

طبعة جديدة مُلَوَّنة

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

AL-  
MAWRID

المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

دار العالم للملايين

**المورد**  
قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-MAWRID**

**A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**



الدكتور رُوحى البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

# المورد

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-MAWRID**

**A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

دار العلم للملايين

DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة السابعة  
كانون الثاني/يناير ١٩٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس - خلف مكتبة الخوا  
ص.ب. ١٠٨٥ - تلفون: ٣٠٤٤٥٥ - ٨٢٣٤٧٤  
برقيا: ملايين - تليكس: ٢٣١٦٦ ملايين  
بيروت - لبنان

All Rights Reserved

Seventh Edition

1995

Copyright © by: DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon  
P.O. Box: 1085  
Telex: 23166 LE  
Cable: Malayin Beirut

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿يَرْفَعُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ﴾

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ

هو ذا قاموس «المورد عربي- إنكليزي»، قاموسُ اللغة العربية المعاصرة والكلاسيكية ومقابلها من اللغة الإنكليزية الذي طالَ انتظاره، والذي اقتضى إنجازُه انقطاعي إلى العمل في تأليفه وتصحيحه وإخراجه ثلاث عشرة سنة متواصلة، تخلَّلتها، ولا سيَّما في السَّنَوات الأولى، فتراتٌ كادَ اليأسُ من التمكن من إتمامه بِمُفْرَدِي يُقْعِدُنِي - لولا العزيمة الرَّاسِخة وإيماني الوطيد بالله العزيز القدير - عن مُواصلة الخوض في لُجْجِه الهائلة. غير أني كُلَّمَا كُنْتُ أَسْتَشْعِرُ وَهْنًا أَوْ أَسْتَظْمِ الْمَشْرُوعَ فَأَقِفُ أَمَامَ هَوْلِهِ حائِرًا مُتَرَيِّنًا، كان طُمُوحي يعود لِيُخَفِّزُنِي إلى الانطلاق في إرساء قواعد عملي والتأليف بموجب المبادئ التي بَنَيْتُ عَلَيْهَا خَطِّي في العمل.

وهكذا، وبعد أن أَمْضَيْتُ شهورًا عديدة كُنْتُ خَلالها أُطْرِحُ الخَطَّةَ بِلَوِ الخَطَّةِ، وَأَبْدُلُ المنهجَ بِلَوِ المنهج، اسْتَظْمَعْتُ أَن أَهْتَدِي إِلَى خَطَّةٍ قَوِيَّةٍ وَنَهْجٍ وَاضِحٍ تَتَبَدَّى مَعَالِمُهَا بِاتِّساقٍ وَاطِّرادٍ فِي شَتَّى أَرْجاءِ هذا العمل الرَّحِيب. وسرعانَ ما وَجَدْتُ نَفْسِي، بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ وَعِنايَتِهِ، أَشَقُّ الطَّرِيقَ بِتَصْمِيمٍ وَأَتَقَدَّمُ فِيهِ بِثَبَاتٍ إِلَى أَن انْتَهَيْتُ مِنَ التَّأْلِيفِ وَوَصَلْتُ إِلَى آخِرِ مَطافِ العمل، أَعْنِي التَّنْضِيدَ وَالتَّصْحِيحَ يَلِيهَا الطَّبْعُ وَالتَّجْلِيدُ، وَكَانَ إِشْرَافِي عَلَى تَفَاصِيلِ كُلِّ المراحل تَامًا لَا يُعِينُنِي فِيهِ سِوَى رِضْوَانِ الباري عَزَّ وَجَلَّ.

وأما الخَطَّةُ والنَهْجُ المُتَّبَعَانِ فَإِنَّهُمَا يُضَفِّيَانِ عَلَى هذا القاموس ميزات عدة، أَهْمُهَا ما

يلي:



أولاً - تضمين مفردات اللغة العربية كافةً الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات المعاصرة والحديثة التي باتت، بحكم التطوُّر الحضاري والتأزج الثقافي والتواصل العلمي، جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها، شرط أن يتوقَّر فيها عنصرُ الشُّوع والتداول فتصبح مُستفَرَّةً ومُعترَفاً بها من قِبَلِ الغالبية من مُستعملي اللغة. أما الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات التي لم تَبْلُغْ هذه الدَّرَجَة، بل لا تزال غير مُوحَّدة أو غير مألُوفَة أو لم تَحْظَ باعترافٍ أو تداولٍ عامَّين، ولم تتكرَّس في دنيا الاستعمال - كعددٍ كبيرٍ من المصطلحات العلمية والتقنية التي لا تزال مُترَجِّمةً سواءً منها المنحوتة أو المُعرَّبة - فَتُسْتَبَعَدُ بانتظار أن تَسْكُمَلَ الشُّروطُ المذكورة.

ولمَّا كان تقصير المعاجم العربية - العربية في هذا المجال فادِحاً، ففي إمكان المراء أن يتخيَّل مدى الجهد الذي على مؤلِّفِ قاموسٍ عربي - أجنبي أن يبذله والعنت الذي عليه أن يكابده إذا أراد لقاموسه أن يشتمل على تلك الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات، كما أردتُ لهذا القاموس أن يكون.

وهذه الميزة تعكس مقدارَ الاهتمام الذي أُولِّيتُهُ للمفردات والمصطلحات الخاصة بشئى العلوم والمعارف من فيزياء وكيمياء وعلم أحياء ونبات وطيور وحشرات وأسماك وطبِّ وأمراض وتشريح ورياضيات وهندسة وكهرباء وفلك وجيولوجيا وفلسفة وعلم نفس وقانون وسياسة واقتصاد وتجارة وعمارة ومنطق ولغة وعروض وموسيقى ورياضة بدينية ودين وشريعة إسلامية ونصرانية إلخ.

ثانياً - إسقاط الألفاظ التي باتت، بحكم تطوُّر اللغة وتقلُّب الحضارات، مهجورة أو مُعَاتة بسبب من كونها قد أُلْقِيَتْ خارجَ دائرة الاستعمال فصارت نائيةً عن حاجات العصر. إنَّ الكلمات المندثرة والعبارات المُهمَّلة ينبغي إغفالها لأنَّ الفائدة من النصِّ عليها في الحاضر قد انعدمت. ولكنَّ المعاجم العربية - العربية تبدو، في هذا المجال أيضاً، مقصرةً ومُخَيَّبةً للأمال.

ثالثاً - إضافة المعاني الجديدة التي اكتسبتها كلماتٌ معروفةٌ سابقاً، وإلحاقها بالمعاني القديمة لتلك الكلمات، وذلك بعد أن فَرَضَ التطوُّر والابتكارُ استحداث تلك المعاني الجديدة، والتي لم تُشَبَّهْ معاجننا العربية - العربية.

رابعاً - إهمال معاني قديمةٍ بائدةٍ لكلماتٍ معروفةٍ إذا كانت تلك المعاني قد أضحت نادرة الاستعمال إلى حد أنه يمكن اعتبارها غريبةً في بابها.

خامساً - تفريع الكلمة الواحدة إلى فروع يَخْتَصُّ كُلُّ منها بمعنىً مستقلٍّ من المعاني، كلما اقتضى ذلك تعدُّد المعاني التي قد تفيدها الكلمة الواحدة، وإتباع كُلِّ فرعٍ منها بتعريفٍ أو شرحٍ أو دليلٍ يميِّز الفرعَ عن سائر فروع الكلمة ويسهل على مُراجعِ القاموس الاهتداء إلى طَلَبَتِهِ.

إنَّ هذه الميزة البارزة من مزايا معجمي هذا تستدعي الملاحظات الأربع الآتية:  
(١) غَنِيٌّ عن البيان أن المفردة الواحدة، في كلِّ لغةٍ من اللُّغات، قد تَتَّخِذُ أكثرَ من معنى واحد من المعاني، كما أن تلك المعاني قد تتضارب فيما بينها بحيث تبدو متباعدة أو متناقضة. غير أن المعاجم العربية - العربية (أ) لا تَمَيِّزُ تَمَيِّزًا صارمًا دقيقًا بين مختلف المعاني أو ظلال المعاني، وحتى إذا فَصَّلَتْ فصلًا تقريبيًا بين هذه المعاني أو الظلال فإنها (ب) في معظم الأحيان لا تعطي تعريفًا واضح المعالم لكلِّ منها، و(ج) إذا أعطته فإنه غالبًا ما يكون تعريفًا مبهمًا غامضًا لا يفي بالغرض. وإذا كان الأمر كذلك، فمهمّة تقسيم الكلمة بحسب معانيها، وفصل كل معنى وتمييزه عن أشقائه بتعريف جامع مانع يحدِّده ويحصِّره، مهمّةٌ أقلُّ ما يُقال فيها إنها شاقّة، ولكنها من أهمِّ مميّزات عمل معجمي ناجح.

(٢) إنَّ معظم المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية ليست أفضل حالًا من زميلات المعاجم العربية - العربية. فهي وإن فَصَّلَتْ أحيانًا بين معاني اللفظة الواحدة وأعطت لكلِّ منها رقمًا متسلسلاً خاصًا به، فإنها تكتفي بِسَرْدِ المُقَابِلِ الأجنبيِّ لهذه المعاني على نحو مُشَوِّشٍ ومُرْبِكٍ، لأنها تَتَرَكُ للمراجع أن يختارَ من بينها المعنى والمقابل اللذين يَبْحِثُ عنها، وكأنَّ هذه المعاجم تَفْتَرِضُ سَلَفًا بالمراجع أنه مُلِمٌّ بمختلف معاني اللفظة التي يبحث عن معناها باللغة الأجنبية، وأنه يَفْقَهُ كُلَّ الكلمات الأجنبية الواردة شرحًا لها، وهذا لَعَمْرِي الغرض الذي وَجَدَ المعجمُ أساسًا من أجله وهو بعينه السبب الذي من أجله يلجأ القارئ إلى المعجم.

وهكذا، فإن تلك المعاجم تُوقِعُ القارئ في حيرةٍ من أمره وتُشَوِّشُ ذهنه وتعمِّدُ له سبيل الوصول إلى المعنى الذي يبتغيه، لأنَّ عليه أن يقرأ كُلَّ المُقَابِلَاتِ الأجنبية المذكورة شرحًا لِلْفَظَةِ العربية، وأن يفهم كُلَّ هذه المقابلات، ثم أن يتمكن من العثور على المُقَابِلِ المُوَافِقِ للمعنى الذي يبحث عنه فيختاره. (وهناك معاجم عربية - أجنبية تكتفي بمجرد فصل المُقَابِلَاتِ الأجنبية المختلفة لِلْفَظَةِ العربية بفواصل (،) أو شولات منقوطة (:) بعد أن تحشرها كلها في فقرة واحدة أمام اللفظة العربية).

(٣) لَمَّا كُنْتُ قد التَزَمْتُ مبدأ تيسير المراجعة على مُسْتَعْمِلِ المعجم وإبصاله على أسهل وجه إلى ضالَّته، فقد اجتهدتُ، قدر الإمكان، في أن أضع أمام المفردة العربية وفروعها التعريف المناسب، الموجز، المُمَيِّزَ للمعنى، الدالَّ على الفحوى، باللغة العربية مسبقًا بنقطتين (:)، أو في أن أضع ما يشير إلى أن المفردة أو فرعها يُسْتَعْمَلُ في حقلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ من حقول العِلْمِ أو المعرفة. وقد استثنيتُ من هذه القاعدة تلك الكلمات التي يكون تعريفها مستعصيًا بسبب من كون التمييز بين معانيها المختلفة عسيرًا، إذ تكون تلك المعاني مترابطة ومتداخلة على نحوٍ شائكٍ مُتَحَابِكٍ.

(٤) لم أَسْتَعْمَلِ الشَّرْطَةَ النِّحْنِيَّةَ (-) عند تكرار كلمة ما، كما يفعل بعضُ المعاجم، بل عَمَدْتُ إلى إعادة كتابة الكلمة، إذ كيف للقارئ أن يُقَدِّرَ الحركات من فتحة أو ضمة أو كسرة أو سُكُونٍ أو شَدَّةٍ على كُلِّ حرفٍ من حروف الكلمة إذا وضعنا له هذه الشَّرْطَةَ (-) مكان الكلمة المكررة؟!

سادساً - الاهتمام بالعبارات الاصطلاحية التي توضِّحُ مغالِقَ الكلام وتُعَيِّنُ على إدراك أدقِّ المعاني.

أضِفُ إلى ذلك أُنِيَّتُ قَدْرَ المستطاع بإيراد بعض الجمل والعبارات التي تُبَيِّنُ طريقة استعمال المفردة واكتسابها مدلولاً خاصاً في سياق الجملة، كما حرصتُ على الاستشهاد بآياتٍ من كتاب الله الكريم كُلِّما كان ذلك مفيداً وملائماً.

وقد أُلْحَقْتُ ببعض الكلمات صيغة «غير...» أو سواها لتبيان كيفية استعمال الكلمة بالمفهوم المُضَادَّ العاكس، كُلِّما كان ذلك ضرورياً، فأنت تجد «غَيْرُ مُنْضَبَطٍ» بعد كلمة «مُنْضَبَطٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْطَقِيٍّ» بعد كلمة «مُنْطَقِيٍّ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْظُورٍ» بعد «مُنْظُورٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْقَطِعٍ» بعد «مُنْقَطِعٍ»، و«لَا يُنْسَى» بعد «نَسِيَ»، و«لَا يُقَاوَمُ» بعد «قَاوَمَ»، وهكذا دواليك.

سابعاً - النَّصُّ على مجموعة كبيرة جداً من المشتقات والمصادر التي يُهْمَلُ ذِكْرُهَا المعجم العربي - العربي، وإيراد طائفة ضخمة من كلمات النِّسْبَةِ (المنتهية بالياء المُشَدَّدة، من مثل: انْفِصَالِيٍّ، غَوْغَائِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ، قَاعِدِيٍّ، قَبْلِيٍّ، مَادِّيٍّ، مَدِينِيٍّ، مَصْلِيٍّ، نِظَامِيٍّ) وما قد يشتقُّ من كلمات النِّسْبَةِ هذه من مصادر، وهي ما عَوَّدَنَا المعجم العربي - العربي أن يُفْعَلَ ذِكْرُ معظمها.

ثامناً - إعطاء كُلِّ لفظةٍ عربيةٍ حقَّها الوافي من مُقَابِلَاتِهَا الإنكليزية والمترادفات، وعدم الاكتفاء بكلمةٍ أو اثنتين من الكلمات الإنكليزية كشرحٍ مُقَابِلٍ لِلْفَظَةِ العربية كما دَرَجَ عليه معظمُ المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية، إلا حيث يكون ذلك كافياً وحاسماً.

فكلُّ فرعٍ من فروع الكلمة العربية الواحدة تقابله كُلُّ المعاني المطابقة له باللغة الإنكليزية بحيث يكون الشَّرْحُ الإنكليزيُّ للمفردة العربية شرحاً تاماً وافيّاً، وبحيث يشمل هذا الشَّرْحُ الحالاتِ المختلفةَ التي قد تُسْتَعْمَلُ فيها المفردةُ في مناسبات متنوعة.

بفضل هذه الميزة الأساسية من مزايا هذا المعجم يستطيع القارئ أن يَجِدَ كُلَّ الكلمات الإنكليزية الأساسية التي يُفترض أن تُقَابِلَ الكلمة العربية في المعنى، مع مجموعة مفيدة من المترادفات الضرورية، إلى جانب كُلِّ ظلال المعنى المختلفة التي تَفْصِلُ بينها شَوَلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (:). كُلُّ ذلك إدراكاً مِنَّا أَنَّ شَرِيحَةً واسعةً من المثقفين ثقافة إنكليزية جيِّدةٍ إِنَّمَا يبحثون، لدى مراجعتهم المعجم، عن كلمة إنكليزية جديدة



يَتَعَرَّفُونَ إِلَيْهَا، أَوْ مُرَادِفٍ غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِمْ، أَوْ ظِلٌّ دَقِيقٍ مِنْ ظِلَالِ مَعَانِي الْكَلِمَةِ الَّتِي يَرَاجِعُونَ.

تاسعاً - اعتاد الترتيب الألفبائي النُطْقِيّ، أسوةً بالقواميس العالمية، فَعَوِضًا عَنْ إِلْزَامِ الْقَارِئِ أَنْ يَعُودَ إِلَى جَذْرِ كُلِّ كَلِمَةٍ عَرَبِيَّةٍ، صَارَ فِي مَقْدُورِهِ أَنْ يَهْتَدِيَ إِلَى الْكَلِمَةِ الْمَطْلُوبَةِ بِسُرْعَةٍ وَيُسْرٍ لِأَنَّهَا مُبَوَّبَةٌ كَمَا تُكْتَبُ (أَوْ تُلْفَظُ) أَيَّ بِحَسَبِ حُرُوفِهَا الْأُولَى.

والأثر الوحيد البسيط لجذور الكلمات العربية الذي أُبْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ، وَلَوْ مُسْتَتِرًا، هُوَ فِي اسْتِعْمَالِ الْإِحَالَةِ، إِذْ إِنِّي، مَبْدِئِيًّا، لَمْ أَجِلِ الْقَارِئَ عَلَى لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (بِوَسْطَةِ إِشَارَةٍ «رَاجِعْ») إِلَّا إِذَا كَانَتِ اللَّفْظَتَانِ مُتَرَادِفَتَيْنِ تَمَامًا وَمِنْ جَذْرِ وَاحِدٍ، كَمَا سَيَأْتِي بَيَانُهُ فِي الْفَقْرَةِ التَّالِيَةِ.

عاشراً - استعمال إشارة «راجع» للإحالة إلى مَادَّةٍ أَوْ لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (أ) وَارِدَ ذِكْرُهَا فِي مَكَانٍ آخَرَ مِنَ الْقَامُوسِ كَأَنْ تَكُونَ مُرَكَّبَةً مِنْ كَلِمَتَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ أَوْ أَنْ تَكُونَ عِبَارَةً اصْطِلَاحِيَّةً<sup>(١)</sup>، أَوْ (ب) ذَاتَ مَدْلُولٍ مُمَازِلٍ إِذَا كَانَ جَذْرُ اللَّفْظَتَيْنِ وَاحِدًا<sup>(٢)</sup>، وَذَلِكَ اخْتِصَارًا لِلْمَسَاحَةِ وَتَفَادِيًا لِلتَّكَرُّارِ.

إِذَا، كَلَّمَا كَانَتِ الْأَلْفَاظُ ذَاتَ الْجَذْرِ الْوَاحِدِ مُتَرَادِفَةً، اكْتَفَيْتُ بِإِيرَادِ مَعَانِي إِحْدَاهَا بِالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ وَوَضَعُ إِشَارَةٍ «رَاجِعْ» أَمَامَ شَقِيقَاتِهَا. وَإِذَا كَانَ التَّرَادُفُ يَنْطَبِقُ عَلَى كُلِّ مَعَانِي اللَّفْظَةِ، كَانَتِ الْإِحَالَةُ تَامَةً<sup>(٣)</sup>. أَمَّا إِذَا كَانَ فَرْعٌ مِنْ فُرُوعِ اللَّفْظَةِ وَحْدَهُ مُتَرَادِفًا مَعَ فَرْعٍ آخَرَ مِنْ شَقِيقَاتِهَا، اقْتَصَرَتْ إِشَارَةُ «رَاجِعْ» عَلَى الْإِحَالَةِ إِلَى هَذَا الْفَرْعِ وَحَسَبَ<sup>(٣)</sup>.

★ ★ ★

---

(١) فَتَحَتْ كَلِمَةُ «نِيَابِي» مَجْد:

حَصَانَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ، حُكُومَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

وَنَحْتُ كَلِمَةُ «عَقَبَ» تَجَد:

رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقَبٍ - رَاجِعُ رَأْسٍ

(٢) مَثَلًا:

نَوَامٌ - رَاجِعُ نَوُومٍ

تَغْفَلٌ - رَاجِعُ غَافَلٍ

فَهَمٌ - رَاجِعُ أَفْهَمَ

إِنْكَرَبٌ - رَاجِعُ إِنْكَرَبَ

(٣) مَثَلًا:

فَرَضَ: حَزَّ - رَاجِعُ فَرَضَ

فَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَضَ

ولا يَخْفَى أَنَّ معجمًا عصريًا شاملًا، من طراز «المورد عربي- إنكليزي» هذا،  
يمتاز بكلّ الميزات الآتفة الذِّكْر، قد بات حاجةً ماسّةً ومطلبًا ملِحًا لدى أصحاب  
الثقافتين العربية والإنكليزية، وبخاصّة بعد أن تطوّرت المعاجم الإنكليزية- العربية  
وبلغت مرحلةً متقدّمةً من الرُّقيّ والتَّخصُّص، في حين ظلّت المعاجم  
العربية- الإنكليزية، بالإجمال، متخلّفةً عن ركب التطوُّر المعجميّ، قاصرةً عن  
الارتقاء إلى المستوى المرموق، تُعوّزها السُّمُولية والغزارة المطلوبتان من معجم ثنائيّ  
اللغة، أو ينقصها وضوح العَرَض الذي يُحقِّق سهولة الاستعمال وسرعة المراجعة للحصول  
على المعنى الأدقّ الذي يفني بالغرض المنشود.

وبعد، فإنّ غاية أُملي هو أن يُلبّي هذا المعجم مُجملَ الحاجات التي أُشرتُ إليها،  
وأن يَسدَّ النِّقصَ الذي يُعانيه عالمُ المعاجم الثنائية اللغة.  
والحمدُ لله ربّ العالمين أوّلًا وآخِرًا، وما توفّيقِي إلّا بالله العليّ العظيم.

الدكتور وحيّ البعلبكيّ

بيروت في ١٢ ربيع الثاني ١٤٠٨

٢ كانون الأوّل ١٩٨٧

# إرشادات عامة

١. هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائياً نُطقياً وَفَقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بمجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتُقَّتْ منه. فكلمة «اسْتَعْمَلَ» تَرَدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب الميم، و«مُسْتَعْمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
٢. إن اللغة العربية المعتمدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى - المعاصرة والكلاسيكية - مع إسقاط الكلمات القديمة المهجورة وإغفال المفردات العامية والألفاظ المحلية.
٣. أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب الموادِّ إلا إذا كانت لازمة. غير أن الكلمة التي يَنْتَمِي رِسْمُهَا (أي طريقة كتابتها) عند دخول «أل التعريف» عليها، قد أُثْبِتَتْ بطريقة رسمها مع «أل التعريف» ضمن قوسين. مثلاً:

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى) قَاضٍ (القَاضِي) مُسْتَقْصٍ (المُسْتَقْصِي) وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)

٤. تَرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المفرد لا الجمع. تُسْتثنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع. مثلاً: «أنقاض» تجدها هكذا بصيغة الجمع في باب الألف، وتجدها أمام مفرداتها «نقض» في باب النون إحالة إلى «أنقاض»، كما يلي:

نُقِضَ (ج) أنقاض ونُقِضَ - راجع أنقاض

٥. تَرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المذكر لا المؤنث. تُسْتثنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَتَّخِذُ دلالة خاصة في صيغة المؤنث.
٦. يَرَدُّ الفعلُ بصيغة الماضي لا المضارع.
٧. عند تماثل الحروف بين أكثر من كلمة، تُرتَّبُ الكلماتُ حسب توالي الحركات: الفَتْحة أولاً، تليها الضمَّة، فالكَسرة، فالسكون.
٨. الشَّدَّة ( َ ) لا اع ر لها في ترتيب المواد، فالحرف المُشَدَّد يُعْتَبَرُ حرفاً واحداً.
٩. الألفُ المَدْدُوَّة (آ) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا عَادِيَّةً ولا تُمَيِّزُ عنها في الترتيب.
١٠. الألفُ المَقْصُورَةُ (ى) تُعْتَبَرُ مُساوِيَةً للألفِ العَادِيَّةِ.
١١. الهمزة (ء) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا حَيْثُ جَاءَتْ وَكَيْفَا كُتِبَتْ (أي مهما كان كُتِيبَتْها)، فلا تُمَيِّزُ بين الهمزة والألفِ اللَّيِّنَةِ العَادِيَّةِ سواء أُكْتُِبَتِ الهمزة على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مستقلة.
١٢. التَّاءُ المربوطة (ة، ة) تساوي التَّاءُ المبسوطة (ت، ت).



١٣. عندما يكون للكلمة العربية أكثر من معنى واحد، فإنها تُقسم إلى فروع يلي كُلُّها منها تعريفٌ أو شرحٌ أو دليلٌ يُميّز بعضها عن البعض الآخر. وتُعَادُ كتابةُ الكلمةِ الفرعيةِ بِدَلِّ الاكتفاءِ بوضعِ الشَّرْطَةِ المنَحْنِيَةِ (-) مكانها لأن كُلَّ كلمةٍ تُشكِّلُ تشكيلاً كاملاً.

١٤. تَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلةٌ (،). أما السُّوْلَةُ المنقوطةُ (:). فتَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة.

١٥. تُستعمل الفاصلة (،) في القسم العربي للفصل بين مترادفين أو بين عبارتين تفيدان المعنى نفسه. فعند ورود مترادفين عربيين (أو أكثر) متقاربٍ ترتيبُ حروفها تقارباً يَسْمَحُ بترتيبها على سطرٍ واحد، فإنها يوضعان على سطرٍ واحد وتَفْصِيلُ بينهما فاصلةٌ (أو أكثر). مثلاً:  
وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ ،

بَارَ، بَارَ، بَارَ (طائر)

مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، اَلْمَرَّةُ تَلُو المَرَّةُ، مِرَارًا وَتَكَرَّرًا

١٦. النقطتان (:). تدلّان على أَنَّ ما بعدها تعريفٌ أو تفسيرٌ أو شرحٌ للمادة التي قبلها.

١٧. تُستعمل القوسان ( ) في حالات متعددة، يَهْدَفُ جُلُّها إلى زيادة الإيضاح. وعليه، يُمكنُ، بصورة عامة، إغفال ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أي عدم قراءته. مثلاً:

|                           |                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| جَرِيد (النَّخْلِ)        | شَيْسَ (اليَوْمِ)                  |
| صَغِير (السِّنِّ)         | إِسْتَكَمَّ (هُ الرِّسَّ)          |
| فِرْقَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّة)   | قَبَضَ (مَالاً إلخ)                |
| فَصْل (مِنْ مَبْرَحِيَّة) | قَبَضَ (الصَّدْرَ)                 |
| عَالَةٌ (على غَيْرِهِ)    | خَلَعَ (الفَصْلَ)                  |
| عِمْلَاق (اسم)            | لَحِقَ (بِ)                        |
| عِمْلَاق (صفة)            | صَيِّغَةٌ (أو صَوْتُ) تَعَجُّبٌ    |
| حَاضٍ (بِ الأُنْثَى)      | عِلَّةٌ (سَبَبٌ، مُبَرِّرٌ) الوجود |

وفي القسم الإنكليزي أيضاً يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه، لأن القوسين تَبَيَّنَانِ جَوَازَ استعمالِ الكلمةِ بأكثر من شكلٍ أو تَضُمَّانِ كلمةً أخرى توضع سواها أو تكون مرادفةً لكلمةٍ مُجَابِرَةٍ. مثلاً:

|             |                |   |
|-------------|----------------|---|
| jump(ing)   | susten(ta)tion | period (of time)                              |
| leak(age)   | keep (up)      | (freedom) fighter                             |
| need(iness) | calm (down)    | convenient (for)                              |
| ascetic(al) | level (off)    | to deplume (feathers)                         |
| coin(s)     | stretch (out)  | to depilate (hair)                            |
| (a)rouse    | grant (to)     | to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment |

وتُستعمل القوسان أيضاً للدلالة على نوع الاسم أو جنسه. مثلاً:

رَهُوَ (طائر)      ذُبَاب، ذُبَابَة (حشرة).

ثَيْتَل (حيوان)      رُغُرور (نبات)

١٨. القوسان المعقوفتان [ ] تدلّان على أن الكلمة التي قَبْلُهَا تُسَمِّلُ في عِلْمٍ من العلوم أو

أن لها معنى خاصاً في هذا العِلْم. مثلاً:

دَالَة [رياضيات]      ضَمِير [لغة]

١٩. قَلَّلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمكان من المُختصرات، فاقتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي:

ج = جَمْع إلخ = إلى آخره [نفس] = [علم نفس] [أحياء] = [علم أحياء] pl. = plural

# ثَبْتُ الْمَصَادِرِ وَالْمَرَاجِعِ

## ١. معاجم عربيّة - عربيّة

- أساس البلاغة، الزَّمَخْشَرِيُّ، القاهرة، ١٩٢٢.
- تاج العروس من شرح جواهر القاموس، محمد مرتضى الزَّيْدِيُّ، القاهرة، ١٨٨٨.
- الرائد، جبران مسمود، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- الصحاح: تاج اللغة وصحاح العربية، تأليف اسماعيل بن حماد الجوهري، تحقيق أحمد عبد الغفور عطار، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- القاموس المحيط، مجد الدين الفيروزآبادي، القاهرة، ١٩١٣.
- لاروس: المعجم العربي الحديث، خليل الجرّ، باريس، ١٩٧٣.
- لسان العرب، محمد بن مكرم بن منظور، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- مجموعة المصطلحات العلمية والفنية التي أقرّها المجمع، مجمع اللغة العربية في القاهرة، ١٩٥٧ - ١٩٧٣.
- محيط المحيط، بطرس البستاني، بيروت، ١٩٦٦.
- المفصّل، أبو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل بن سيدة، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- المَرْجِع، عبد الله الملايلي، بيروت، ١٩٦٣.
- المعجم الأدبي، د. جبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- معجم الأفعال التَّعَدِّيَّةِ بحرف، موسى بن محمد الملياني الأحدي نويوات، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم الألفاظ المُتَنَاءة، شريف يحيى الأمين، بيروت، ١٩٨٢.
- المنجد الأبحدي، بيروت، ١٩٦٧.
- المنجد في اللغة، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- نعمة الرائد وشرعة الوارد في المترادف والمتوارد، ابراهيم اليازجي، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

## ٢. معاجم عربيّة - أجنبيّة

- سلك البيان في مناقب القرآن، عربي - انكليزي، جون بنرايس، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- العريف: معجم في مصطلحات النحو العربي، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، بيير كاكيا، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- الفرائد الدُرِّيَّة، عربي - انكليزي، ج. هافا، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

- الفريد في مصطلحات الأعمال والاقتصاد، عربي - انكليزي، زهدي جار الله، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- قاموس الإدارة، عربي - عربي - انكليزي، غطّاس وبرش وجوهانسن وروبرتسون، بيروت ١٩٧٤.
- قاموس عربي - انكليزي، وليم طمسن ورتبات، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- القاموس المصري، عربي - انكليزي، الياس أنطون الياس وإدوار أ. الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٥.
- معجم عبد النور الحديث، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم عبد النور المفصل، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- المعجم القانوني، عربي - انكليزي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- معجم اللغة العربية المعاصرة، عربي - انكليزي، هانز فير، فيسبادن، ١٩٦٦.
- معجم مصطلحات علم اللغة الحديث، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، نخبة من اللغويين العرب، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.

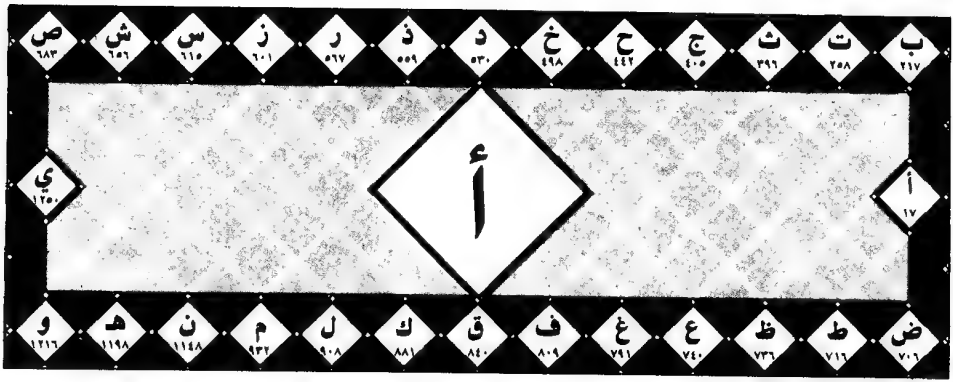
### ٣. معاجم أجنبية - أجنبية

- The American College Dictionary, New York, 1965.
- Collins New English Dictionary, London, 1964.
- Dictionary of Science and Technology, London, 1971.
- The Doubleday Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised Edition, New York, 1987.
- Encyclopedic World Dictionary, London, 1974.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Art, Verona, 1969.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Science and Technical Terms, New York, 1978.
- The New Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised 1978 Edition, New York, 1978.
- The Reader's Digest Great Encyclopaedic Dictionary, London, 1964.
- The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford, 1964.
- The Synonym Finder, Emmaus, Pennsylvania, 1977.
- Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1976.
- Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1981.
- Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1968.
- Webster's New World Dictionary and Thesaurus of the American Language, New York and Cleveland, 1970.
- Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, London, 1961.
- Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1984.

### ٤. معاجم أجنبية - عربية

- السبيل، عربي - فرنسي، فرنسي - عربي، د. دانيال ريغ، باريس، ١٩٨٣.
- الفريد في المصطلحات الحديثة، انكليزي - عربي، قسطنطين ثيودوري، بيروت، ١٩٥٩.
- قاموس التربية، انكليزي - عربي، د. محمد علي الخولي، بيروت، ١٩٨١.
- قاموس التربية وعلم النفس التربوي، انكليزي - عربي، د. فريد جبرائيل نجار وآخرون، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.

- قاموس حتي الطبي، انكليزي-عربي، د. يوسف حتي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- قاموس سعادة، انكليزي-عربي، د. خليل سعادة، القاهرة، ١٩١١.
- القاموس المصري، انكليزي-عربي، الياس أنطون الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٣.
- قاموس النهضة الاقتصادي، انكليزي-عربي، د. راشد البراوي، القاهرة، ١٩٧٧.
- مجموعة المصطلحات الفنية، انكليزي-عربي، شل لبنان، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.
- المصباح، انكليزي-انكليزي-عربي، د. نايف خرما وأنتوني آبر، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- معجم الدبلوماسية والشؤون الدولية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. سمحي فوق العادة، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم الرياضيات، انكليزي-عربي، إعداد لجنة من الخبراء بتكليف من لجنة الترجمة والتعريب الأردنية، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم الشهاقي في مصطلحات العلوم الزراعية، انكليزي-عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهاقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم الطبيّ الموحد، انكليزي-عربي-فرنسي، ميدليفانت، سويسرا، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم العبارات السياسية الحديثة، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، مجدي وهبه ووجدي غالي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم العسكري، انكليزي-عربي، دمشق، ١٩٦١.
- معجم علم النفس، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. فاخر عاقل، بيروت، ١٩٨٥.
- معجم العلوم الطبية والطبيعية، انكليزي-عربي، محمد شرف، القاهرة، ١٩٢٨.
- المعجم القانوني، انكليزي-عربي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات الأدب، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، مجدي وهبه، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم مصطلحات الاقتصاد والمال وإدارة الأعمال، انكليزي-عربي، نبيه غطّاس، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات البترول والصناعة النفطية، انكليزي-عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم المصطلحات الحراجية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهاقي، دمشق، ١٩٦٢.
- معجم المصطلحات الطبية الكثير اللغات، أ.ل. كليرفيل، مرشد خاطر وزملاؤه، ١٩٥٦.
- معجم المصطلحات العلمية والفنية والهندسية، انكليزي-عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم مصطلحات العلوم الاجتماعية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. أحمد زكي بدوي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- معجم المصطلحات الفنية، أعد بإشراف هيئة التدريب المهني للقوات المسلحة، القاهرة، ١٩٦٧.
- المعجم المصور لأسماء النباتات المتعدّد اللغات، أرمناك بديفان، ١٩٣٦.
- النار، انكليزي-عربي، حسن سعيد الكرمي، لندن، ١٩٧٠.
- المنهل، فرنسي-عربي، د. جبور عبد النور ود. سهيل ادريس، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- المورد، انكليزي-عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- موسوعة المورد، انكليزي-عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.



harmony, concord, إِتْحَاد، وَثَام، وَقَاق، اِنْسِجَام، اِتِّلَاف  
accord, agreement, symphony; rapport, affinity;  
union, unity, coalescence

coalition, اِتِّلَاف (بَيْنَ اُخْرَابٍ اَوْ هَيْثَاتٍ اَوْ دُولٍ)  
entente

coalition (government, cabinet, etc.); اِتِّلَافِيّ

harmonious, harmonic, symphonious, symphonic

to harmonize (with), be اِتِّلَفَ (مَعَ): تَنَاقَمَ، اِنْسَجَمَ  
harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree  
(with), accord (with), be in accord (with), go well  
(with), blend (with), square (with), match, fit, suit,  
adjust (to), tune (with), be in tune (with), be in  
conformity (with), be consistent (with), be  
compatible (with)

to unite, combine, merge, اِتِّلَفَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْضَمَّ  
coalesce, join forces, be united

to form a اِتِّتَفَ: سَكَّلَ اِتِّتِلَافًا (بَيْنَ اُخْرَابٍ اِلَخ)  
coalition

اِتِّتَلَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَأَلَّقَ  
اِتِّتَمَّ: قَصَدَ - رَاجِعَ اَمَّ

to follow someone's example, be اِتِّتَمَّ بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
guided by, copy, imitate, emulate

conferring, conference, deliberation, اِتِّتَارَ: تَشَاوَرُ  
consultation, talk

plotting, conspiring, conspiracy, اِتِّتَارَ: تَأَمَّرُ  
conspiracy, colluding, collusion, intriguing, schem-  
ing, conniving, connivance

plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, اِتِّتَارَ: مُوَاَمَرَةٌ  
scheme

obedience, compliance, اِتِّتَارَ: طَاعَةٌ، خُضُوعُ  
yielding; submission, submissiveness, subjection

following the example of, اِتِّتَامَ (بِ): اِقْتِدَاءَ (بِ)  
copying, imitation, emulation

is, am, are...? was, were...? do, اُ (هَمْزَةُ اِلِسْتِفْهَامِ)  
does...? did...? have...?

do they then deny the favors اَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ؟  
of God?

did you write the letter? have you اَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ ؟  
written the letter?

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you? اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَكَ ؟

whether... or, اَمْ... اَمْ... اَمْ (هَمْزَةُ التَّسْوِيَةِ)  
no matter whether... or

whether thou warn them or اَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ  
do not warn them

or? perhaps? اُ (لِلتَّشْكِيكِ)

or do you doubt it? do you perhaps اَوْ تَشْكُ فِي ذَلِكَ ؟  
doubt it? you wouldn't doubt it, would you?

truly, verily, indeed; oh اَلَا، اَمَّا (لِلتَّوَكُّيدِ)

oh, do know! let it be known! اَلَا فَاعْلَمُوا

oleander, rosebay اَء (نَبَاتِ)

returning, coming back, going back; عَائِد اُتْب: رَاجِعَ  
returnee, returner

to return, come back, go back اِتُّتَابَ: رَجَعَ، عَادَ

to wear or wrap oneself in a اِتُّتَزَرَ: لَبَسَ الْاِزَارَ  
loincloth

to follow someone's example, اِتُّتَسَى بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
imitate, copy, emulate, pattern after, take after,  
model after, be guided by

اِتُّتَكَلَ: تَأَكَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَأَكَّلَ

to blaze, flame, flare up اِتُّتَكَلَّتِ النَّارُ

to burn with anger, flame with rage, اِتُّتَكَلَ غَضَبًا  
flare up, seethe, fume, boil

|                        |                                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| stork                  | أَبُو حُدَيْج (طائر)             |
| fox                    | أَبُو الْحَصِين: ثَعْلَب         |
| robin, redbreast       | أَبُو الْحِنَاء (طائر)           |
| nasturtium             | أَبُو خِنْجَر (نبات)             |
| goatfish, surmullet    | أَبُو ذَقْن (سمك)                |
| aardvark               | أَبُو ذَقْن (حيوان)              |
| dengue                 | أَبُو الرُّكْب (مرض)             |
| jay                    | أَبُو زُرَيْق (طائر)             |
| pipefish               | أَبُو زَمَارَة (سمك)             |
| navel orange           | أَبُو سُرَّة (برتقال)            |
| marabou; adjutant      | أَبُو سَعْن (طائر)               |
| swordfish              | أَبُو سَيْف (سمك)                |
| angler, anglerfish     | أَبُو الشَّص (سمك)               |
| salt                   | أَبُو صَايِر: مِلْح              |
| bitter orange          | أَبُو صُفَيْر (نبات)             |
| Abu Dhabi              | أَبُو ظَبْي: إِمَارَة عَرَبِيَّة |
| lion                   | أَبُو فِرَاس: أَسَد              |
| chestnut; marron       | أَبُو قُرَّة: كَسْتَنَاء         |
| chameleon              | أَبُو قُرَّة: حِرْبَاء           |
| hornbill               | أَبُو قَرْن (طائر)               |
| blackcap               | أَبُو قَلَنْسَوَة (طائر)         |
| wolf                   | أَبُو كَاسِب: ذئب                |
| mumps, parotitis (مرض) | أَبُو كَعْب: نُكَاف (مرض)        |
| shoebill               | أَبُو مَرْكُوب (طائر)            |
| earwig                 | أَبُو مَقْصَّ (حشرة)             |
| skimmer                | أَبُو مَقْصَّ (طائر مائي)        |
| spoonbill              | أَبُو مِلْعَقَة (طائر مائي)      |
| ibis                   | أَبُو مَنَجَل (طائر)             |
| cock, rooster          | أَبُو الْمُنْذِر: دِيك           |
| sawfish                | أَبُو مِشَار (سمك)               |
| gar, garfish; halfbeak | أَبُو مِشَار (سمك)               |
| poppy, opium poppy     | أَبُو النَّوْم (نبات)            |
| Sphinx                 | أَبُو الْهَوَل                   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| trust, confidence, faith, reliance  | اِئْتِمَان: ثِقَة                               |
| credit  | اِئْتِمَان: تَسْلِيف                            |
| breach of trust   | سُوءُ الْاِئْتِمَان: إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة       |
| fiduciary   | اِئْتِمَانِي                                    |
| to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks  | اِئْتَمَرَ: تَشَاوَرَ                           |
| to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive   | اِئْتَمَرَ: تَأَمَّر                            |
| to obey, carry out  | اِئْتَمَرَ بِأَمْرِهِ، اِئْتَمَرَ لَهُ: أَطَاعَ |
| someone's orders, follow, yield to, submit to, comply with (someone's orders, wishes, etc.)           | اِئْتَمَرَ: وَثِقَ بِ                           |
| to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on                        | اِئْتَمَرَ عَلَى: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ               |
| to entrust someone with, entrust something to, confide to, commit to, consign to, put in the hands of | اِئْتِيَاب: رُجُوع                              |
| return(ing), coming back, going back  | اِئْسَ - رَاجِع يَأْسُ                          |
| old woman, woman over fifty years old   | اِئْسَة: عَجُوز                                 |
| to return, come back, go back   | أَب: رَجَعَ                                     |
| to turn to God in repentance; to repent   | أَبَ إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَابَ                       |
| to long for, yearn for  | أَبَ إِلَى: اِشْتَاقَ                           |
| father  | أَب: وَالِد                                     |
| father  | أَب: كَاهِن                                     |
| ancestor, forefather  | أَب: جَدّ، سَلَف                                |
| foster father   | أَبٌ بِالتَّزْيِيَةِ أَوْ التَّنَشِئَةِ         |
| lion  | أَبُو الْأَشْيَال: أَسَد                        |
| chaffinch   | أَبُو بَرَأَقِش: شُرْشُور (طائر)                |
| gecko   | أَبُو بُرَيْص: وَرَعَة                          |
| Adam  | أَبُو الْبَشَر: آدَم                            |
| chat, wheatear  | أَبُو بَلَيْق (طائر)                            |
| bread   | أَبُو جَابِر: خُبْز                             |
| wolf  | أَبُو جَعْدَة: ذئب                              |
| scarab; dung beetle   | أَبُو جِعْرَان (خنفساء)                         |
| crab  | أَبُو جَلْمَبُو: سَلْطَمُون                     |
| lion  | أَبُو الْحَارِث: أَسَد                          |

licentious, uninhibited, libertine, rakish; **إِبَاحِي**  
 profligate, dissolute, lewd, bawdy; pornographic  
 licentiousness, license, libertinism; profligacy, **إِبَاحِيَّة**  
 dissoluteness, dissipation; pornography  
 to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, **أَبَادَ** **مَحَقَ**، **أَهْلَكَ**  
 extirpate, destroy, wipe out, blot out, expunge  
 annihilation, extermination, **إِبَادَةُ** **مَحَقَ**، **إِهْلَاكَ**  
 eradication, extirpation, destruction  
 genocide **إِبَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّة**  
 to ruin, destroy, wipe out, annihilate **أَبَارَ**، **أَهْلَكَ**  
 needler **أَبَارَ**، صَانِعُ الإِبَرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا  
 flea **أَبَارَ**، **بُرْعُوث**  
 group, troop, band, company, body **أَبَاشَة**، **جَمَاعَة**  
 to ovulate **أَبَاضَ**، **وَضَعَ البَيْضَ**، **أَخْرَجَ البَيْضَةَ**  
 ovulation **إِبَاضَة**، **خُرُوجُ البَيْضَةِ مِنَ المَيْضِ**  
 to offer for sale **أَبَاعَ**، **عَرَضَ لِلْبَيْعِ**  
 to cause to urinate **أَبَالَ**، **جَعَلَهُ يَبُولُ**  
 bale, bundle, bunch; parcel, package, pack **إِبَالَة**، **رُزْمَة**  
**أَبَانَ**، **أَظْهَرَ**، **أَوْضَحَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَيْنَ**  
 to separate, detach, cut off **أَبَانَ**، **فَصَلَ**، **قَطَعَ**  
 time **إِبَان**، **جَيْن**، **وَقْتُ**  
 during, in the course of, at the time of **إِبَان**، **فِي إِبَان**  
**إِبَانَة** - رَاجِعَ **تَبْيِين**  
**إِبْتِنَاس** - رَاجِعَ **إِتْنَاس**  
 to be sad, unhappy, grieved, gloomy, **إِبْتِنَاسَ**  
 distressed, afflicted  
 sadness, grief, sorrow, gloom(iness), distress, **إِبْتِنَاسَ**  
 affliction  
 to buy, purchase **إِبْتَنَعَ**، **إِشْتَرَى**  
**إِبْتَحَثَ** (عن) - رَاجِعَ **بَحَثَ** (عن)  
**إِبْتَدَأَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَدَأَ**  
**إِبْتَدَاءَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَدَأَ**  
**إِبْتِدَاءٌ** مِنْ...، **إِبْتِدَاءٌ**...، **بَدَأَ**...، **أَسَافَ**...، **أَسَافَ**...  
 effective from...  
 elementary; primary; preparatory, **إِبْتِدَائِي**  
 preliminary; initial, first, original; primitive,  
 rudimentary, primeval, primordial; incipient,

cock, rooster **أَبُو اليَقْظَانِ**، **دِينَك**  
 the parents, father and mother **الْأَبَوَانِ**، **الْوَالِدَانِ**  
 reverend father **أَبُونَا** (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)  
 handed down or transmitted from father **أَبَا عَنْ جَدٍّ**  
 to son, inherited from forefathers, from one  
 generation to another, by heredity  
 paternal **لَأَبٍ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)**  
 O my father! **يَا أَبَتِي**  
 August **أَبْ**، **أَغُسْطُسْ**  
 the (Heavenly) **الْأَبَ**، **أَوَّلُ الْأَقَانِيمِ الثَّلَاثَةِ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]**  
 father  
 unwilling, reluctant, **أَبٍ (الْأَبِي)**، **غَيْرُ رَاضٍ**، **كَارِهٍ (لِ)**  
 grudging, disinclined, averse, loath  
 grass, herbage; pasture **أَبَ**، **عُشْبَ**  
 to refuse, decline, reject, turn down **أَبَى**، **رَفَضَ**  
 to disdain, scorn, **أَبَى**، **تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ**، **اسْتَكْفَى عَنْ**  
 spurn, reject haughtily  
 to deny, refuse, withhold **أَبَى عَلَيْهِ كَذًّا**، **حَرَمَهُ إِيَّاهُ**  
 from  
 to insist on **أَبَى إِلَّا أَنْ**  
 whether he likes it or not, willingly or  
 unwillingly, willy-nilly, without choice  
**أَبَاءَ**، **أَوَى**، **أُنْزَلَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَوَّأَ**  
**أَبَاءَ** (بِ أَوْ فِي)؛ **أَقَامَ**، **نَزَلَ** - رَاجِعَ **بَوَّأَ**  
 refusal, rejection **إِبَاءَ**، **رَفُضَ**  
 disdain, haughtiness, pride, **إِبَاءَ**، **أَنْفَ**، **عِزَّةُ نَفْسٍ**  
 superciliousness; self-esteem, sense of honor  
 to lodge, put up for the night **أَبَاتَ**، **جَعَلَهُ يَبِيتُ**  
 abbot **أَبَاتِي**، **أَبَاتِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]**  
 apatite **أَبَاتِيْت (مَعْدَن)**  
 to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize, make **أَبَاحَ**، **أَجَازَ**  
 lawful, sanction, approve, authorize; to justify,  
 warrant  
 to disclose, divulge, reveal **أَبَاحَ**، **بَاحَ بِالسِّرِّ**، **أَفْشَى**  
 permission, allowance, allowing, **إِبَاحَة**، **إِجَازَة**  
 authorization, legalization, legitimization, approval,  
 sanction(ing)  
 disclosure, divulgence, revelation **إِبَاحَة**، **بُوحَ**، **إِفْشَاءَ**



docked, bobbed; cutaway, cutout

أَبْتَر: مَنْ بَتَرَ عَضُوَّ مِنْ أَعْضَائِهِ بِعَمَلِيَّةٍ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ

tailless; anuran, salientian

أَبْتَر: بَلَ ذَنْبٍ

without offspring, childless

أَبْتَر: بَلَ عَقَبٍ

to extort (from), exact forcibly (from), usurp (من); (from); to bleed (from); to racketeer; to wring (from), wrest (from), take away (from); to steal, rob (of), strip of, fleece, pilfer

to blackmail

إِبْتَرَّ بِالْتَهْدِيدِ

extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation; gouge; racket, racketeering; bloodsucking, vampirism; theft, stealing, robbery, robbing, fleecing, pilferage

blackmail; chantage

إِبْتَرَّازَ (تَهْدِيدِي)

extortionate

إِبْتَرَّازِي

smiling; smile

إِبْتَسَام: تَبَسَّمَ

smile

إِبْتِسَامَة: بَسَمَة

to take premature action, (إِبْتَسَر: اسْتَعْجَلَ قَبْلَ الْوَأْنِ) begin prematurely or too early; to hurry, rush, accelerate, precipitate

to smile

إِبْتَسَم: تَبَسَّمَ

to lie, tell an untruth

إِبْتَشَكَ: كَذَبَ

إِبْتِغَاث - رَاجِعَ بَغْتِ

moving away, going away; departure, leaving

إِبْتِغَاد: ذَهَابٌ، مُغَادَرَة

keeping away (إِبْتِعَادُ عَنْ: الْبَقَاءُ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غِيَابٌ عَنْ) or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

separation, detachment

إِبْتِعَاد: إِنْفِصَالٌ

avoidance, shunning, keeping

إِبْتِعَادُ عَنْ: تَحَنُّبٌ

away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping off; turning away from, turning one's back on, turning a cold shoulder to

farness, remoteness

إِبْتِعَاد: بُعْدٌ

إِبْتَعَثَ - رَاجِعَ بَعَثَ

to move away (from), go (إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ: ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا، غَادَرَ) away (from); to leave, depart (from)

to keep away or (إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ: ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غَابَ عَنْ) far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

inchoate, embryonic

of first instance

إِبْتِدَائِي [قانون]

elementary education

تَعْلِيمُ إِبْتِدَائِي

court of first instance

مَحْكَمَةُ إِبْتِدَائِيَّة

elementary school, primary school

مَدْرَسَةُ إِبْتِدَائِيَّة

contrivance, contriving, devisal, (إِبْتِدَاع: إِبْتِكَارُ) devising, excogitation, designing, fashioning; invention, innovation, origination, creation; coinage, coining

heresy, heterodoxy,

إِبْتِدَاع: هَرَقَّة، بِدْعَة

unorthodoxy

heretical

إِبْتِدَاعِي: هَرَقِي

improvisation, extemporization

إِبْتِدَاع: إِرْتِجَالٌ

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), (إِبْتَدَّرَ (إِلَى): أُسْرِعَ) run (to)

to get ahead of, forestall, anticipate, (إِبْتَدَّرَ: اسْتَبَقَ) act in advance of

before I could utter a word, he said... (إِبْتَدَّرَنِي قَائِلًا)

to contrive, devise, excogitate, design, (إِبْتَدَعَ: إِبْتَكَّرَ) fashion; to invent, innovate, originate, create, make, conceive, introduce, coin, start, be the first to do something

to originate a heresy

إِبْتَدَعَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَة

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, deliver (إِبْتَدَّه: إِرْتَجَلَ) offhand, do on the spur of the moment

hackneying; abuse, (إِبْتِدَال: إِمْتِهَانٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ اسْتِغْمَالٌ) misuse

triteness, commonness, (إِبْتِدَال: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُتَبَدِّلًا) commonplaceness, platitude, banality

indecorum, indecency;

إِبْتِدَال: عَدَمُ احْتِشَامٍ

vulgarity; immorality

to hackney, hack, wear out in everyday (إِبْتَدَلَ: إِمْتَهَنَ) use, make trite, make hackneyed

to violate accepted standards (إِبْتَدَلَ: تَرَكَ الْاِحْتِشَامَ) of good manners, be indecorous, be indecent, be indelicate; to display vulgar manners; to use abusive language; to act immorally

to degrade oneself, demean (إِبْتَدَلَ: أَنْحَطَ) oneself, lower oneself, stoop

amputated, mutilated, cut, cut off, (أَبْتَر: مَقْطُوعٌ) severed; disconnected, unconnected, detached, separated, broken; cut short, bobtail(ed), curtailed;

|   |  |
|---|--|
| anabolism   | إِبْتِنَاء [أَحْيَاء]                  |
| anabolic  | إِبْتِنَائِي [أَحْيَاء]                |
| rejoicing, jubilation, exultation;<br>joy, delight, happiness, gladness, delectation,<br>exhilaration, glee, gaiety, mirth, hilarity,<br>cheer(fulness), high spirits               | إِبْتِهَاج: فَرْح، سُورُور             |
| supplication, prayer, invocation  | إِبْتِهَال: تَضَرُّع                   |
| to rejoice (at), jubilate (at), exult (at);<br>to be happy (at), glad (at), delighted (at), cheerful<br>(about or over), merry (about or over), gay (about<br>or over); to cheer up | إِبْتَهَجَ: (ب-) فَرَحَ                |
| to show off, vaunt, flaunt  | إِبْتَهَرَ: تَبَحَّحَ بِهِ             |
| to exaggerate, overdo, overstate  | إِبْتَهَرَ: بَالَغَ فِي                |
| to supplicate, pray humbly (to God),<br>invoke (God), implore earnestly, beseech, obtest  | إِبْتَهَلَ: تَضَرَّعَ                  |
| purchase, purchasing, buy(ing)  | إِبْتِْيَاع: شَرَاء                    |
| to confide one's secret to, tell one's<br>secret to, let someone in on a secret, let out a<br>secret to, disclose to, reveal to, divulge to   | أَبْتَّ (هُ السِّرَّ)                  |
| to alphabetize  | أَبَجَّدَ                              |
| alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian   | أَبْجَدِي                              |
| alphabetically  | أَبْجَدِيًّا                           |
| alphabet  | أَبْجَدِيَّة: الحُرُوفُ الأَبْجَدِيَّة |
| potbellied, paunchy   | أَبْجَر: مُتَكَرَّش، ضَخَمَ الْبَطْن   |
| obese, fat, corpulent   | أَبْجَر: بَدِين                        |
| to make hoarse, husky, harsh  | أَبَحَّ: سَبَّبَ بُحَّةً لـ            |
| hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty,<br>gruff  | أَبَحَّ: مَبْجُوح                      |
| sailing, navigation   | إِبْحَار: السَّفَرُ بَحْرًا            |
| to sail, navigate, travel by sea, make a<br>sea voyage, voyage  | أَبْحَرَ: سَافَرَ بَحْرًا              |
| to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea,<br>weigh anchor, depart, leave, begin a voyage  | أَبْحَرَتِ السَّفِينَةُ                |
| having bad breath, suffering<br>from halitosis  | أَبْخَر: كَرِبَهُ رَائِحَةُ الفَم      |
| one-eyed  | أَبْخَق: أَعْوَر                       |
| to stay in, remain in, abide in   | أَبَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ           |
| to run wild; to be or become<br>wild, untamed, feral  | أَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانُ: تَوَحَّشَ         |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to separate  | إِبْتَدَعَ: أَنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ     |
| (oneself) from, detach oneself from, withdraw<br>from, part with, leave, quit, walk out on   |   |
| to avoid, shun, keep away  | إِبْتَدَعَ: تَجَنَّبَ، تَفَادَى                   |
| from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep off; to turn<br>away from, turn one's back on, turn a cold<br>shoulder to  |   |
| to be or become far, faraway, قَصِيًّا<br>far-off, distant, remote   | إِبْتَدَعَ: كَانَ بَعِيدًا                        |
| to be or become unlikely, improbable   | إِبْتَدَعَ: كَانَ بَعِيدَ الاحْتِيَالِ            |
| to seek, aim at, aspire to; to desire, wish, want,<br>crave after, covet   | إِبْتَنَى   |
| seeking, aiming at, aspiring to;<br>desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after, coveting  | إِبْتِغَاء: مَصْدَرُ إِبْتَنَى                    |
| إِبْتِغَاء: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ بُغْيَةً   |   |
| إِبْتِغَاء: بُغْيَةٌ، لِكْنَى - رَاجِعٌ بُغْيَةً   |   |
| invention, creation, devisal, innovation,<br>origination; creativity, creativeness, creative<br>ability, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality,<br>novelty; unique achievement | إِبْتِكَار  |
| coinage, coining (of words or phrases)   | إِبْتِكَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ أَوْ الْعِبَارَاتِ       |
| to invent, innovate, originate,<br>create, make, introduce, be the first (person) to do<br>something; to contrive, devise, excogitate, design,<br>fashion                      | إِبْتَكَرَ: اسْتَنْطَعَ، اِبْتَدَعَ               |
| to coin (a word, phrase, etc.)   | إِبْتَكَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً الْخ: صَاغَهَا |
| to become wet; to be moistened, wetted,<br>drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed  | إِبْتَلَّ: تَبَلَّلَ                              |
| to test, try, put to the test  | إِبْتَلَى: اخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ                     |
| to afflict, try, distress, torment, torture  | إِبْتَلَى: أَصَابَ بِبَحْثَةٍ، اِمْتَحَنَ         |
| to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by,<br>smitten by, sorely tried by; to suffer, sustain,<br>undergo, experience  | إِبْتُلِيَ بِهِ                                   |
| trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation   | إِبْتِلَاء  |
| إِبْتِلَاء - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعٌ  |   |
| إِبْتِلَاع - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعٌ  |   |
| إِبْتُلِيَ بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِبْتَلَى  |   |
| إِبْتَنَى - رَاجِعٌ بَنَى  |   |

outstanding (in), excellent (in), unique (in); to perfect, bring to perfection

أَبْدَعَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ

أَبْدَلَ: ابْتَدَلَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to exchange (for), give in exchange (for),  
commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute  
(for), put in place (of); to change, alter, convert; to  
alternate

أَبْدَلَ: ابْتَدَلَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to commute

أَبَدِيّ: أَبَدِيّ  
everlasting, eternal, perpetual, sempiternal,  
aeonian, endless, ageless, timeless, never-ending  
أَبَدِيَّة: أَبَدِيَّة  
eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, eternal  
duration, endlessness

أَبْرَ: لَدَغَ  
to sting, bite

أَبْرَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to backbite; to slander, defame,  
malign, traduce, calumniate, asperse, vilify, speak  
evil of

أَبْرَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to pollinate

أَبْرَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem,  
make good (one's oath, one's promise, one's word)  
أَبْرَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to accept, approve of

أَبْرَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to pollinate

أَبْرَأَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to absolve from, acquit  
from, discharge from, free from, release from,  
relieve from, clear of, disengage from, exonerate  
from, exempt from

أَبْرَأَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to cure, heal, restore to health, make  
healthy

أَبْرَأَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
absolution, acquittal, discharge, release,  
freeing, exonerate, exemption

أَبْرَأَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
recovery, recuperation, cure, healing  
أَبْرَأَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
acquittance, discharge, quittance, (كِتَابِي)  
quitclaim

أَبْرَاز: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
presentation, production, bringing out,  
show(ing), exhibition, exposition, manifestation,  
display(ing), bringing into view

أَبْرَاز: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
accentuation, emphasis,  
stress(ing), underlining, highlighting; featuring,  
giving special prominence or added force to

أَبْرَاز: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
protrusion, projection, sticking out,  
exsertion; embossment

أَبْرَاز: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
publishing, putting out, bringing out

أَبْرَاز: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate,  
immortalize

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
wild, untamed, feral, ferine

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
eternity, perpetuity

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
forever, perpetually, eternally;  
for good, permanently

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
forever and ever

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
never, not at all, absolutely not,  
by no means, by no chance, in no case, under no  
conditions, on no account

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
always, forever, ever

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to create, originate, make, bring into being

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to bring out  
something new, do first, introduce, open, begin,  
start, commence

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to show, demonstrate, manifest, display,  
evince, exhibit, present, bring into view; to reveal,  
disclose, uncover, bring to light; to express, voice,  
declare, utter, indicate, state, bring out, make clear

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
show(ing), demonstration, mani-  
festation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation,  
bringing into view; revelation, disclosure, un-  
covering, bringing to light; expression, voicing,  
declaration, uttering, making clear

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
creation, invention, innovation, origination;  
creativity, creativeness, creative ability, inventive-  
ness, ingenuity; originality, unique achievement;  
excellence; perfection

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
creative, origination, inventive, original,  
innovative, imaginative, artistic, artful, seminal,  
fertile, fictive; ingenious; unique, excellent,  
outstanding

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
romantic

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
romanticism

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
exchange; substitution, replacement; change,  
changing, alteration

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
commutation

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
monster, wild beast

أَبَدَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ  
to excel (in), do well, do excellently,  
achieve excellent results (in); to be or become

|  |   |
|--|---|
| spotted, speckled  | أَبْرَصَ: تَعَوَّطَ - رَاجَعَ تَبَرَّرَ |
| parish, diocese, bishopric, see, eparchy   | أَبْرَشَ: أَبْقَعَ، أَرْقَطَ            |
| leprous; leper   | أَبْرَشَةً                              |
| gecko  | أَبْرَصَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ           |
| to cable, wire, telegraph, telegram  | سَامَ أَبْرَصَ: أَبُو بَرِيصَ           |
| to be struck by lightning  | أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بَرْقِيَّةً          |
| it lightened, there was lightning  | أَبْرَقَ: أَصَابَهُ بَرْقٌ              |
| to flash up, light up, brighten, radiate, irradiate  | أَبْرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ                   |
| to brandish, flourish  | أَبْرَقَ وَجْهَهُ: أَشْرَقَ             |
| to make (a camel) kneel down   | أَبْرَقَ سَيْفِهِ                       |
| to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, appropate, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, legalize, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain | أَبْرَكَ: أَنَاخَ                       |
| to conclude, make, strike, enter into  | أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ، صَادَقَ عَلَى        |
| to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink   | أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ                |
| to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irk, irritate  | أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ                      |
| bream  | أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ                        |
| needlelike, needle-shaped, acicular, aciform; needle-needler   | أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ                |
| dandruff, scurf  | أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ                      |
| pure gold  | أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ                        |
| golden, gold   | أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ                |
| silk   | أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ                      |
| pitcher, jug, ewer, kettle; flagon; cruse, cruet   | أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ                        |
| teapot; teakettle  | أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ                |
| April  | أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ                      |
| washbasin, washbowl  | أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ                        |
| buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, fastening   | أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ                |
| to rejoice at, be happy at, be delighted at, be cheerful about   | أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ                      |
| to bring good news or glad tidings   | أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ                        |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| telegraphy   | إِبْرَاق: إِزْسَالُ بَرْقِيٍّ            |
| ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, adoption, legalization   | إِبْرَام: إِفْرَارٌ، مُصَادَقَةٌ         |
| conclusion, concluding, making, entering into  | إِبْرَام: عَقْدٌ، مَصْدَرُ عَقْدٍ        |
| Court of Cassation, Supreme Court  | مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام             |
| instrument of ratification   | وَيْقِيَّةُ إِبْرَام                     |
| bream  | أَبْرَامِيس (سَمَكٌ)                     |
| gallfly  | أَبْرَة: قَنْفِشَةٌ، ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ |
| needle   | إِبْرَة (الْحَيَاطَةِ): مِخِيطٌ          |
| indicator, needle, pointer   | إِبْرَة: مُؤَشِّرٌ (فِي آلَةٍ)           |
| injection, shot  | إِبْرَة: حَقْنَةٌ، زَرْقَةٌ طَبِيبِيَّةٌ |
| sting, stinger   | إِبْرَة: حُمَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ              |
| geranium, cranesbill   | إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي (نَبَاتٌ)              |
| stylus, needle   | إِبْرَة قُونُوغَرَا فِ                   |
| magnetic needle  | إِبْرَة مَغْنِطِيْسِيَّةٌ                |
| compass  | إِبْرَة الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوصْلَةٌ        |
| compass  | بَيْتُ الْإِبْرَةِ                       |
| eye, threading hole  | ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ                       |
| needlework   | شُغْلُ الْإِبْرَةِ                       |
| acupuncture  | الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْرِ                    |
| to mail, post, send by mail  | أَبْرَدَ: أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ          |
| to hail, be hailing  | أَبْرَدَتِ السَّمَاءُ                    |
| to bring out, make apparent, produce, present, show, offer to view, exhibit, manifest, display, bring into view, expose; to bring forward; to bring to the fore  | أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ                       |
| to accentuate, accent, emphasize, stress, focus on, underline, highlight; to feature, intensify, heighten, magnify, point up, give special prominence or added force to; to head, place at the head (of) | أَبْرَزَ: أَكَّدَ عَلَى، شَدَّدَ عَلَى   |
| to protrude, project, thrust out, exsert, jut out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in relief  | أَبْرَزَ: أَتَتَا                        |
| to publish, put out, bring out   | أَبْرَزَ: نَشَرَ، أَصْدَرَ               |

axillary

إِبْطِي

removal, taking away,

putting aside, setting aside; separation, isolation; elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping; sending away, dismissal; driving away, expulsion, forcing out, putting out; keeping off, driving back, repelling, repulsion

banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation, deportation, expulsion

exclusion, elimination, ruling out

alienation, estrangement, repulsion

to remove, take away, put aside, set aside; to distance, place at a distance, keep away; to separate, isolate, set apart (from others), seclude; to eliminate, disqualify, drop, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to drive away, expel, force out, put out; to keep off, drive back, repel, repulse to banish, exile, expatriate, relegate, deport, expel

to exclude, eliminate, rule out to alienate, estrange, disaffect, repel

farther (away), further, remoter, more distant, ulterior; beyond

farthest, furthest, farthermost, furthestmost, endmost, utmost, uttermost, outmost, outermost, extreme, ultimate, remotest, most remote, most distant

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate, dislike

to escape, flee, run away

fugitive, runaway; escapee

abaca, Manila hemp

to retain, keep (up), maintain; to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to hold

to leave unchanged, leave untouched, leave as it is

to leave, leave over, leave behind

to make stay, ask to stay (at lunch, etc.)

أَبْعَدَ - رَاجِعٌ بَعْدَ

إِبْعَادُ: إِقْصَاءٌ، عَزْلٌ

إِبْعَادُ: نَفْيٌ

إِبْعَادُ: إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، حَذْفٌ

إِبْعَادُ: تَنْفِيرٌ

أَبْعَدَ: أَقْصَى، عَزَلَ

أَبْعَدَ: إِسْتَشْنَى، حَذَفَ

أَبْعَدَ: نَفَرَ

أَبْعَدَ: أَقْصَى، ضِدُّ أَقْرَبَ

أَبْعَدَ: الْأَقْصَى

أَبْعَضَ: مَقَتْ، كَرِهَ

أَبَقَ: هَرَبَ

أَبَقَ: هَارَبَ

أَبَقَ (نَبَات)

أَبَقَى: أَدَامَ، حَافَظَ عَلَى

أَبَقَى: تَرَكَهُ كَمَا هُوَ دُونَ تَغْيِيرٍ

أَبَقَى: تَرَكَ (كَفَضَلَهُ إِلَيْهِ)

أَبَقَى (عَلَى الْغَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)

to, announce or give good news to

to cause indigestion to

vision, sight, eyesight; seeing

to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry; to notice, observe, perceive, discern, realize, make out

ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee

popliteal

armpit; axilla

to be slow; to slow, decelerate, slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry

to slow down, slow up, decelerate, slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold up

to lose time

slower

slowdown, slowing down, deceleration, slackening, delay(ing); slowness, retardation; tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering

annulment, nullification, invalidation, voidance, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, negation, defeasance, revocation, repeal, rescission

neutralization, counteraction; thwarting, frustration

basin-shaped valley; wide bed of a stream or torrent, wide riverbed, wide ravine

flat, level, even

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

to annul, cancel, abolish, invalidate, nullify, negate, extinguish, void, make null and void, revoke, rescind, repeal, abrogate, recall, recant

to neutralize, counteract, make ineffective, put out of action; to thwart, frustrate, foil

to hide, conceal, harbor

أَبْطَنَ: أَخْفَى

أَبْطَنَ: بَطَّنَ - رَاجِعٌ بَطَّنَ

أَبْشَمَ: أَتَحَمَ

إِبْصَارٌ: رُؤْيَةٌ

أَبْصَرَ: رَأَى، نَظَرَ (إِلَى)، لَاحَظَ

أَبْضٌ: بَاطِنُ الرُّكْبَةِ

أَبْضِي

إِبْطُ: بَاطِنُ الْكَتِفِ

أَبْطًا: بَطَّوْ

أَبْطًا: أَخَّرَ

أَبْطَاتِ السَّاعَةِ

أَبْطًا: أَشَدُّ بَطْنًا، أَقْلُ سُرْعَةً

إِبْطَاءٌ

إِبْطَالُ: الْإِغَاءُ، فَسْخٌ

إِبْطَالُ: تَعْطِيلُ (الْمَفْعُولِ إِلَيْهِ)، إِخْبَاطٌ

أَبْطَحَ: وَادٍ عَرِيضٌ، مَسِيلٌ وَاسِعٌ

أَبْطَحَ: مُنَبِّطٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

أَبْطَرُ: صَيْرَهُ بَطْرًا

أَبْطَلَ: أَلْفَى، فَسَخَ

أَبْطَلَ: عَطَّلَ (الْمَفْعُولِ إِلَيْهِ)، أَحْطَطَ

أَبْطَنَ: أَخْفَى

informing against, reporting

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing إِثْقَاءُ : شِفَاءُ

to shine; to dawn

أَبْلَجَ : أَشْرَقَ ، بَرَعَ

bright, serene, clear

أَبْلَجَ : مُشْرِقٌ ، صَافٍ ، وَاضِحٌ

to make swallow

أَبْلَعُ : جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ

to inform of, أَغْلَنَ ، نَقَلَ إِلَى ، أَعْلَمَ بِ ، أَبْلَغُ (إِلَى) : أَبْلَغُ ، أَعْلَمُ بِ ، نَقَلَ إِلَى ، أَغْلَنَ

tell about, let know about, notify of, apprise of, advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to, communicate to, impart to, transmit to, deliver to; to announce, state, declare

to notify, deliver, serve (a notice, [قانون] writ, summons, etc. to or on someone) أَبْلَغَ : سَلَّمَ [قانون]

to inform against, report, denounce, betray

أَبْلَغَ عَنْ : وَشَى بِ

give him my best regards! remember me to him!

أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي

piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald,

أَبْلَقَ : أَرْقَطَ ، مُبَقَّعٌ

spotted, speckled, dappled, flecked

chat, wheatear

أَبْلَقَ : أَبُو بُلَيْقٍ (طائر)

stupid, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, foolish, doltish, dumb, silly, fatuous, empty-headed, dense, dimwitted, simpleminded, unwise, thickheaded, fat-witted, weak-minded, feeble-minded, brainless, daft

fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot, dullard, dunce, dolt, dunderhead, moron, blockhead, fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer

إِبْلِيسَ

devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), demoniac, demonic

إِبْلِيسِي

to eulogize, praise (a dead person), deliver a funeral oration (in praise of..)

son; child; boy; descendant, offspring, scion

إِبْنٌ

nephew

إِبْنُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأَخْتِ

man, human being

إِبْنُ آدَمَ

jackal

إِبْنُ أَوَى (حيوان)

adopted son or child, adoptive son or child

إِبْنُ بِالنَّبِيِّ

foster child, foster son, fosterling

إِبْنُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَةِ

godson, godchild

إِبْنُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَةِ

to spare or save (someone's life), keep alive أَبْقَى (على حَيَاتِهِ)

retention, keeping,

إِثْقَاءُ : إِدَامَةٌ ، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى

maintenance; preservation, conservation; reservation; holding

leaving, leaving over, leaving behind إِثْقَاءُ : تَرَكَ (شَيْءٌ كَفَضْلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)

making stay, asking to stay (at lunch, etc.) إِثْقَاءُ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَقَى (على الْعَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)

sparing, saving (someone's life)

إِثْقَاءُ (على حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ إِلَيْهِ)

maintenance

إِثْقَاءُ الْوَضْعِ عَلَى مَا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ

(preservation, keeping) of the status quo

أَبْقَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَقَرٍ

spotted, speckled; flecked, mottled, dappled; piebald, pied, skewbald, pinto

أَبْقَعَ : مُبَقَّعٌ ، أَرْقَطَ

to make cry, make weep

أَبْكَى : جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي

إِبْكَارَ - رَاجِعَ تَبْكِيرَ

أَبْكَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَكْرَ ، بَكَّرَ

to silence, shut up, reduce to silence

أَبْكَمَ : أَسَكَّتَ ، أَخْرَسَ

mute, dumb, speechless, voiceless, tongueless

أَبْكَمَ : أَخْرَسَ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well

أَبْلَى : شَفِيَ

camels

إِبِلَ ، إِبِلَ : جَمَالَ

to wear out, fray, frazzle, tatter; to abrade, fret, chafe, scrape off, rub off; to corrode, erode, wear away

أَبْلَى : صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا

أَبْلَى : إِبْتَلَى - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَلَى

to prove oneself brave, show

أَبْلَى بَلَاءً حَسَنًا

extreme courage, defy death boldly, fight courageously, distinguish oneself in battle, fare well in battle, acquit oneself heroically, be heroic; to strive earnestly (for)

notification, notifying, information,

إِبْلَاحَ : إِخْبَارَ

informing, telling; communication, conveyance, transmission, delivery; announcement, statement, declaration

service (of summons, writ, notice, papers, etc.), delivery, notification

إِبْلَاحَ [قانون]

denunciation, information, شَكْوَى

إِبْلَاحَ عَنْ : وَشَايَ ، شَكْوَى

|   |   |
|---|---|
| insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless  | لا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ                |
| obscurity, obscureness, vagueness, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, inscrutability, confusion | إِبْهَامٌ: غُمُوضٌ، إِتْبَاسٌ             |
| thumb, pollex   | إِبْهَامُ الْيَدِ                         |
| great toe, big toe, large toe, hallux   | إِبْهَامُ الرَّجْلِ                       |
| to fade, dim, dull, pale, blanch, tarnish, make dim, make dull, make pale   | أَبْهَتَ: جَعَلَهُ بَاهِتًا               |
|   | أَبْهَتَ: بَقِيَ، صَعَقَ - رَاجِعَ بَهَتَ |
| pomp, splendor, ostentation, grandeur, magnificence, pomposity  | أَبْهَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، عَظَمَةٌ             |
| to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, rejoice, make happy, fill with joy   | أَبْهَجَ: أَفْرَحَ                        |
| aorta   | أَبْهَرٌ: شِرْيَانٌ أَوْرَاقِي            |
| back  | أَبْهَرٌ: ظَهْرٌ                          |
| aortic, aortal  | أَبْهَرِي                                 |
| savin   | أَبْهَظَ - رَاجِعَ بَهَظَ                 |
| to obscure, obfuscate, befog, confuse, make obscure or ambiguous  | أَبْهَلَ (نَبَات)                         |
| to be or become obscure, ambiguous, vague, equivocal, incomprehensible  | أَبْهَمَ: ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ                  |
|   | أَبْهَمَ: إِتْبَسَ                        |
|   | أَبُو - رَاجِعَ أَبَ                      |
| the parents, father and mother  | الْأَبَوَانِ: الْوَالِدَانِ               |
| fatherhood, paternity   | أَبَوَّةٌ: وَالِدِيَّةٌ                   |
| opossum   | أَبُوسُوم (حَيَوَان)                      |
| abutilon, yellow mallow   | أَبُوطِيلُون (نَبَات)                     |
| ebonite   | أَبُونَيْت: مَطَاطٌ قَاسٍ                 |
| paternal, fatherly  | أَبَوِي: وَالِدِي                         |
|   | أَبِي - رَاجِعَ أَبِي                     |
| disdainful, haughty, lofty, supercilious, proud   | أَبِي: مَتَرَفَعٌ، أَتُوفَ                |
| to whiten, become (grow, turn) white or whiter  | أَبَيْضَ: ضِدُّ أَسْوَدَ                  |
| white   | أَبْيَضَ: غَيْرُ مَكْتُوبَ                |
| blank, empty, unmarked  |   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| crow; raven  | إِبْنُ بَجْدَتِهَا - رَاجِعَ بَجْدَةٍ               |
| native; national, citizen  | إِبْنُ بَرِيحٍ: غُرَابٌ (طَائِر)                    |
| countryman, compatriot   | إِبْنُ الْبَلَدِ                                    |
| celebrity, celebrated person, famous man   | إِبْنُ بَلَدِ الْمَرْءِ: مُوَاطِنُهُ                |
| warrior; soldier   | إِبْنُ جَلَا  |
| stepson, stepchild   | إِبْنُ الْحَرْبِ                                    |
| spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impulsive  | إِبْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ                   |
| extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand(ed), ad-lib                              | إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: تَلَقَّائِي                       |
| passing, transient, transitory, impermanent, short-lived                                 | إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: إِرْتِجَالِي                      |
| wayfarer, traveler; passer-by, walker; vagabond, tramp, vagrant, hobo, wanderer          | إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: زَائِلٌ، عَائِرٌ                  |
| echo, reverberation  | إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ                                   |
| weasel   | إِبْنُ الطَّوْدِ: صَدَى                             |
| polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew   | إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ (حَيَوَان)                            |
| cousin   | إِبْنُ عِرْسِ الْمُتَنِينِ (حَيَوَان)               |
| إِبْنُ عَمٍّ أَوْ خَالَ أَوْ عَمَّةٍ أَوْ خَالَةٍ  |   |
| إِبْنُ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ |   |
| natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child, love child, bastard, whoreson           |   |
| egret  | إِبْنُ الْهَاءِ (طَائِر)                            |
| ferret   | إِبْنُ مِقْرَضٍ (حَيَوَان)                          |
| Samir Sadek, Jr.   | سَمِيرٌ صَادِقُ الْإِبْنِ (مَثَلًا)                 |
| daughter (of someone), girl  | إِبْنَةُ  |
| niece  | إِبْنَةُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ                     |
| stepdaughter   | إِبْنَةُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ                 |
| cousin   | إِبْنَةُ عَمٍّ أَوْ خَالَ أَوْ عَمَّةٍ أَوْ خَالَةٍ |
| goddaughter, godchild  | إِبْنَةُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ                        |
| ebony  | أَبْنُوسٌ، أَبْنُوسٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)            |
| filial   | إِبْنِيٌّ   |
| to take notice of, pay attention to, mind, heed, care for or about, take an interest in  | أَبَهَ لَوْ أَوْ بِ: اِكْتَرَتْ، اِهْتَمَّ          |

to bring (to); to furnish with, supply with

to do, make, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish, fulfill  
أَتَى: فَعَلَ، قَامَ بِـ

to commit, perpetrate  
أَتَى جُرْمًا: ارْتَكَبَهُ

to happen, occur, take place  
أَتَى: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to finish, complete, conclude, wind up, terminate  
أَتَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ

to destroy, eradicate, wipe out, annihilate; to finish off; to do away with, put an end to, eliminate  
أَتَى عَلَى: قَضَى عَلَى

to exhaust, use up, consume, finish up  
أَتَى عَلَى: اسْتَنْفَدَ

to destroy completely, wipe out; to ruin, wreck, havoc, wreak havoc on, lay waste, devastate, ravage; to devour  
أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to  
أَتَى عَلَى ذِكْرِ كَذَا

the following, what follows  
مَا يَأْتِي

as follows; like this  
كَمَا يَأْتِي

فِيمَا يَأْتِي - رَاجِعَ فِي

to suit, fit, befit, agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for  
أَتَى: وَافَقَ، لَاقَى، نَاسَبَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to supply with, provide with, furnish with  
أَتَى: أَعْطَى، زَوَّدَ بِـ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit  
أَتَى أَكْلُهُ

to give alms, practice (regular) charity  
أَتَى الرِّكَاهَ

prince, emir; master, lord, chief, head, leader  
أَتَابِكَ: أَمِيرٌ، سَيِّدٌ

to allow, permit, let  
أَتَاحَ (لـ): سَمَحَ لـ

to enable to, put in a position to, make possible for  
أَتَاحَ (لـ): مَكَّنَ مِنْ، قَدَّرَ عَلَى

to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy  
أَتَاحَ (لـ): هَيَّأَ، سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ

to make available, make obtainable  
أَتَاحَ: يَسَّرَ الْحُصُولَ عَلَى

to give (to), grant (to), offer, afford, present (to or with); to provide with, furnish with, supply with  
أَتَاحَ (لـ): أَعْطَى

to predestine,  
أَتَاحَ: قَدَّرَ، قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)

bright, luminous, clear, brilliant, shining, shiny  
أَبْيَضَ: وَضَّاحٌ، مُشْرِقٌ

innocent, blameless, cleanhanded, pure, clean, white  
أَبْيَضَ: بَرِيءٌ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ

whiting  
أَبْيَضَ (سَمَكٌ)

white lie, fib  
أَكْذُوبَةٌ بَيَاضٌ

bloodless coup d'état  
إِنْقِلَابٌ أَبْيَضٌ

bloodless revolution  
ثَوْرَةٌ بَيَاضٌ

first light of dawn  
الْخِطُّ الْأَبْيَضُ

platinum  
ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضٌ

white flag  
رَايَةٌ بَيَاضٌ (لِلْهُدْنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْلَامِ)

white slavery  
رَقٌّ أَبْيَضٌ

white slaves  
رَفِيقٌ أَبْيَضٌ

with cold steel, with swords  
بِالسَّالِحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

good reputation, honorable name, fine character; noble deed  
صَحِيفَةٌ بَيَاضٌ

leukocyte, white blood corpuscle  
كُرَيَّةٌ بَيَاضٌ

moonlit night; sleepless night  
لَيْلَةٌ بَيَاضٌ

sudden death; natural death  
مَوْتُ أَبْيَضٍ

beneficent hand(s), beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, generosity, good deed(s); skill, skillfulness, dexterity  
يَدٌ (أَيَادٍ) بَيَاضٌ

whitening, becoming white or whiter; whiteness, white  
إِبْيَاضٌ

leukemia  
إِبْيَاضُ الدَّمِ: لُوكِيمِيَا (مَرَضٌ)

Epicurean  
إِبْيَقُورِيٌّ

Epicureanism  
إِبْيَقُورِيَّةٌ

coming, next, following;  
آتٍ (الْآتِي): مُقْبِلٌ، قَادِمٌ

future, eventual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming

coming, arriving; comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival  
آتٍ: وَافِدٌ، قَادِمٌ

as follows  
كَالْآتِي

to come, arrive, show up  
أَتَى: جَاءَ

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, advance, present, introduce, produce  
أَتَى بِـ: أَحْضَرَ

to give (to), grant (to);  
أَتَى شَخْصًا بِـ: أَعْطَاهُ، زَوَّدَهُ بِـ



إِتَّبَعَ: إِقْتَدَى بِهِ، حَذَا حَذْوَهُ، إِقْتَفَى أَثَرَهُ  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's  
example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps  
of; to follow suit

إِتَّبَعَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ  
to follow, pursue, chase, go after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

إِتِّجَار، إِتِّجَار - رَاجِع مُتَاجِرَة

إِتِّجَاه  
direction; bearing(s); heading; way; trend,  
tendency, drift, inclination, bent, current, course,  
stream, run; line; orientation; attitude, sense;  
approach

إِتِّجَاه [رياضيات]  
sense

بِإِتِّجَاه  
toward(s), to, in the direction of

وَحِيدُ الْإِتِّجَاه، ذُو إِتِّجَاهٍ وَاحِدٍ  
one-way

إِتِّجَاهِيّ  
directional

إِتَّجَرَ، أَتَّجَرَ - رَاجِع تَاجِرٍ

إِتَّجَهَ (إِلَى)  
to tend to, be directed to(ward), be oriented (to(ward));  
to aim at, be aimed at; to turn to(ward);  
to face, turn one's face to(ward); to head for, make  
for, go to, take to, proceed to, be headed for, be  
bound for; to steer; to bear; to pursue, proceed  
along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.)

إِتِّحَاد: مَصْدَرُ إِتِّحَادٍ  
union, uniting, combination,  
junction, consolidation, integration, merger,  
amalgamation

إِتِّحَاد: وَحْدَة، مَا يَنْشَأُ بِالْإِتِّحَاد، ثَمَرَةُ التَّوْحِيدِ  
association; consortium; combination; pool;  
alliance; federation

إِتِّحَاد: وَحْدَة، وَحْدَانِيَّة  
unity, oneness, singleness

إِتِّحَادُ الْآرَاءِ  
unanimity, consensus, unanimous  
agreement, unanimous resolution

إِتِّحَاد (اِخْتِكَارِيّ) أَوْ لِلْحَدِّ مِنَ الْمُنَافَقَةِ يُعْقَدُ بَيْنَ شَرَكَاتٍ  
أَوْ مُنْتَجِينَ  
trust; cartel, syndicate

إِتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيّ  
customs union

إِتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ  
labor union, trade union, union

إِتِّحَادُ فِدْرَالِيّ  
federation, federal union

إِتِّحَادُ كُونْفِدْرَالِيّ  
confederation

بِإِتِّحَادِ الْآرَاءِ  
unanimously, as one man, with one  
accord, with one voice

بِالْإِتِّحَادِ وَالْإِنْفِرَادِ  
jointly and severally

foreordain, predetermine

أَتَاكَ الْفُرْصَة  
to give the opportunity or chance  
هُوَ أُتِيَ بِالْفُرْصَةِ  
he was given the opportunity, he  
had the chance

أَتَيْتَهُ النِّجَاحُ  
he was able to succeed

إِتَّادَ: تَمَهَّلَ، تَأَنَّى  
to act slowly, proceed deliberately,  
take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, be  
deliberate

أَنَازَ (هُ الْبَصَرُ أَوْ النَّظَرُ)  
to stare at, gaze at, look  
sharply at

أَتَان: حِمَارَة  
female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny

إِتَّاءَة: ضَرِيَّة  
royalty; tax, tribute

إِتَّاءَة: رَشْوَة  
bribe

أَتَا - رَاجِع تِيَّة

إِتَّبَاع: سِيرَ خَلْفَ كَذَا  
following, going after,  
proceeding after, coming after

إِتَّبَاع: تَبَنَّى  
following, pursuing; adoption, adopting,  
taking up

إِتَّبَاع: الْإِزَام، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ  
observance, observing,

إِتَّبَاع: الْإِزَام، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ  
compliance with, abidance by, adherence to,  
sticking to, keeping (to), following, maintaining

إِتَّبَاع: إِقْتِدَاءُ بِـ  
imitation, copying, taking after,

إِتَّبَاع: إِقْتِدَاءُ بِـ  
patterning after, following the example of

إِتَّبَاع: مُطَارَدَة، مَلَا حَقَّةً، تَعَقَّبَ  
following, pursuing,

إِتَّبَاع: مُطَارَدَة، مَلَا حَقَّةً، تَعَقَّبَ  
pursuit, chasing, chase, going after, taking after,  
running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking, tracing

إِتَّبَاع: الْإِلَاق  
following (up); attachment, annexation,

إِتَّبَاع: الْإِلَاق  
appending, addition, subjunction, junction,  
joining, supplementation

إِتَّبَاعِيّ  
classical, classic

إِتَّبَاعِيَّة  
classicism; classicity

أَتَّبَعَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ  
to follow (up) with, cause to be followed

أَتَّبَعَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ  
by, cause to follow or succeed; to send after; to  
subordinate to; to attach to, annex to, append to,  
add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with

إِتَّبَعَ: تَبَعَ، مَتَى خَلْفَهُ  
to follow, go after, proceed  
after, come after

إِتَّبَعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى  
to follow, pursue; to adopt,  
take up

إِتَّبَعَ: الْإِزَام، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ  
to observe, comply with, abide

إِتَّبَعَ: الْإِزَام، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ  
by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

to close, shut (off); to lock, bolt

أَتَرَسَ: أَغْلَقَ

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

إِترَسَ بِ: اتَّقَى بِ، اِحْتَمَى بِ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill to overflowing

أَتَرَعَ: أَفْعَمَ، مَلَأَ

to be or become brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

إِترَعَ: صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

أَتَرَفَ (شَتَّهَ النِّعْمَةَ): أَبْطَرَفَهُ

citron

أُتْرُج (نبات)

equanimity, composure, poise, balance, equilibrium, sobriety, sedateness

إِترَان: رَزَانَةٌ

sound judgment, judiciousness, levelheadedness, reasonableness, rationality

إِترَان: حَصَافَةٌ

إِترَر: لَيْسَ الْإِرَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِترَر

to be sober, sedate, grave, composed

إِترَن: كَانَ رَزِينًا

to be judicious, wise, of sound judgment

إِترَن: كَانَ حَصِيفًا

to be weighed

إِترَن: وُزِنَ

إِترَن: تَوَارَنَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَارَنَ

expansion, enlargement, dilation, dilatation; extension; expanse, extent, space, scope, breadth, range, compass, stretch, spread

إِترَاع: إِمْتِدَاد

extensiveness, wideness, roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude

إِترَاع: رَحَابَةٌ

consistency; harmony, congruity, symmetry, proportion; regularity, uniformity, evenness

إِترَاق

to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy, foul

إِترَخَ

to widen, broaden, expand, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch; to be or become wide, roomy, spacious, vast, extensive, ample

إِترَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to hold, contain, take, be able to take in, have capacity for; to accommodate, seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for

إِترَعَ ل: اسْتَوْعَبَ

to be or become rich, wealthy

إِترَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; to be or become regular, uniform, even

إِترَقَ

to be branded

إِترَمَ: وَسِمَ بِالْكَيِّ، اِكْتَوَى

the Soviet Union, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the U.S.S.R.

اتِّحَادِيّ union; federal; federative; federalist; unionist

حُكُومَةُ اتِّحَادِيَّةٍ federal government, federation

اتِّحَادِيَّة unionism; federalism

to unite, combine, join, consolidate, integrate, merge, be or become one, form a unity or a union; to be or become united, integrated, joined, combined, consolidated, merged, amalgamated; to band together, be or become banded; to be or become standardized

to present with, gift with, make a valuable present or gift to, give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer upon

to take; to assume, take on; to adopt; to take up, occupy, seize, hold; to use, make use of; to make, make something out of

to take or adopt measures or steps

to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

to adopt a resolution, take or make a decision, decide, determine

to take the initiative, make the first step or move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to (do); to set out to, embark upon, undertake, proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to act to take (adopt, assume) a position or attitude; to make or take a stand or stance

to cause indigestion to; to satiate, sate, surfeit, glut, gorge, cloy, overstuff, cram, stuff with food, overfeed, feed to excess

to cover with dust or earth

to be or become very rich, extremely wealthy

to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

citron

citronella

to grieve, sadden, distress, aggrieve

أُتْرُج (نبات)

أُتْرُجِيَّة

أُتْرَج: أَحْزَنَ

with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

to call (up); to (اتَّصَلَ بِ: خَابَرَ (هَاتِفًا إِلَيْهِ)  
communicate with, contact, get in touch with (by  
telephone, etc.), reach (by telephone, etc.); to  
phone, telephone, ring up

اتَّصَلَ بِهِ الْخَبَرُ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَهُ الْخَبَرُ

to be related to, (اتَّصَلَ إِلَى: انْتَمَى إِلَى، انْتَسَبَ إِلَى)  
derive one's origin from, descend from

اتَّصَلَ إِلَى: بَلَغَ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَ (إِلَى)

اتِّضَاع - رَاجِعَ وَضُوح

humility, humbleness, modesty; lowness;  
abasement, debasement

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, (اتَّضَحَّ  
patent, evident, obvious; to clarify, clear up; to  
appear, come out, come to light, show; to follow  
clearly (from); to be clarified, be made clear

to humble oneself, lower oneself, abase oneself, (اتَّضَعَّ  
degrade oneself

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration, (أُتِيَ بِ: أَجْرَةٌ  
retainer

learning a lesson from, taking (a) warning (اتَّعَظَ بِ:  
from, learning from, taking an example from

to tire (out), weary, make tired, (أُتِيَ بِ: أَزْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ  
fatigue, exhaust, fag, sap, wear out, wear away,  
wear down; to overstrain, overtax, overtask,  
overburden, overwork

to disturb, trouble, annoy, irk, (أُتِيَ بِ: أَزْجَعَ، ضَاقَ  
vex, bother, inconvenience

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy (أُتِيَ بِ: أَشْقَى  
to destroy, ruin (أُتِيَ بِ: أَهْلَكَ

to learn a lesson from, take (a) warning from, (اتَّعَظَ بِ:  
learn from, take an example from

agreement; contract; (اتَّفَاق: عَقْدٌ، اتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ  
treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant,  
compact, concordat

package, package deal, deal, (اتَّفَاق: صَفَقَةٌ  
transaction, agreement

agreement, understanding, accord, (اتَّفَاق: تَفَاهُومٌ  
arrangement, settlement; entente

agreement, accord, concord, (اتَّفَاق: وِفَاقٌ، ضِدٌّ خِلَافٌ، مُطَابَقَةٌ، تَوَافُقٌ  
harmony, concert; (common) consent, assent;  
concurrence

agreement, (اتَّفَاق: انْسِجَامٌ، مُلَاءَمَةٌ، مُطَابَقَةٌ، تَوَافُقٌ  
harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, con-

to be marked by, characterized by, (اتَّصَفَ بِ: تَمَيَّزَ  
by, distinguished by; to bear, carry, have as a  
characteristic or mark, possess as a distinctive  
feature or property

اتَّصَحَّ - رَاجِعَ تَوْشُّحٌ

connection, connectedness, (اتَّصَلَ: اِرْتِبَاطٌ، تَرَابُطٌ  
link(age), linkup, junction, conjunction, liaison,  
union, unitedness, attachment

communication, (اتَّصَلَ: تَوَاصُلٌ، تَعَامُلٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ  
intercommunication, intercourse; contact; con-  
nection, relation

calling, communicating (with), (اتَّصَلَ (بِ: مُخَابَرَةٌ  
contacting, getting in touch (with); phoning,  
telephoning; (telephone) call; communication,  
contact

continuity, continuance, (اتَّصَلَ: اِسْتِمْرَارٌ، تَوَاصُلٌ  
continuation

contact; touch(ing), (اتَّصَلَ: تَمَاسٌ، تَلَاصُقٌ، مُلَاصَقَةٌ  
contiguity, adjacency

mass communication (اتَّصَلَ جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, (اتَّصَلَ جَنْسِيٌّ  
coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

أَجْرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (بِ) - رَاجِعَ أَجْرَى

to keep (or stay) in touch with or (بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِ:  
in contact with

liaison officer (ضَابِطُ اتِّصَالٍ

cryptology (عِلْمُ الْاِتِّصَالَاتِ السَّرِيَّةِ

وَسَائِلُ الْاِتِّصَالِ - رَاجِعَ وَسِيلَةٌ

to be characterized by, marked by, (اتَّصَفَ بِ:  
distinguished by; to have or possess as a  
characteristic (mark, attribute, property, quality);  
to carry, bear

to be or become connected, linked, (اتَّصَلَ: اِرْتَبَطَ  
joined, united, attached; to connect, link, join,  
unite, attach; to communicate

to be continuous, continual, (اتَّصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَ، تَوَاصَلَ  
uninterrupted; to form a continuous chain or an  
uninterrupted sequence; to continue

to adjoin, abut on, (اتَّصَلَ بِ: لَاصَقَ، لَاسَ، تَاخَمَ  
border on, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous  
with, be or lie in contact with, be in touch with

to relate to, be related to, (اتَّصَلَ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، حَصَّ  
have to do with, concern, regard, be connected

be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping with, be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)

to happen  
(accidentally), happen to be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance, come about by chance  
كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَقَ - رَاجِعْ كَيْفَمَا

to beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, guard against, be on one's guard against

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off

to fear God; to be God-fearing, godly, devout, pious

caution, cautiousness, wariness; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing); prophylaxis

avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)

glow; burning, flame, blaze  
إِتِّفَاقِي: رَاجِعْ وَقَائِي

glow, ardor, fervor, passion, vehemence, zeal

mastery, command; skill, skillfulness, proficiency, adeptness, dexterity, deftness; workmanship, craftsmanship, finesse; perfection; excellence; accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude

to glow, blaze, flame, burn  
إِتِّفَاقِي: رَاجِعْ وَقَائِي

to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage  
إِتِّفَاقِي: رَاجِعْ وَقَائِي

to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of; to be or become skilled in, skillful in, proficient in, well-versed in; to excel in, do proficiently or excellently, do right or well; to perfect, bring to perfection

to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut upon

cord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, compatibility, symphony, consistency, consistence, consonance  
chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence

by chance, accidentally, by accident, fortuitously, haphazard(ly), haply, by coincidence  
by (mutual) agreement

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement, unanimous resolution; concurrence

commercial agreement, trade agreement, trade package

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration agreement

collective agreement

gentlemen's agreement, gentleman's agreement; parole agreement

peace treaty

nonaggression pact

unanimously, as one man, with one accord, with one voice

accidental, fortuitous, casual, chance, contingent, incidental, passing, desultory, haphazard, random, occasional

conventional

consensual

consensual

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant, compact, concordat; package, package deal, deal, transaction

to agree (with someone) (upon or about or in something), concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on

to agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement, come to terms

to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement (a contract, treaty, etc.); to contract

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with),

(for); to impeach (a president, public official, etc.)

kiln, furnace, oven

أُتُون: فُرْن

أُتِيح - راجع أَتَاح

ether

إِثِير: سَائِلٌ سَرِيعُ الْاِثْتِهَابِ

etymological

إِيتِمُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِيتِمُولُوجِيَا

etymologist

إِيتِمُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْإِيتِمُولُوجِيَا

etymology

إِيتِمُولُوجِيَا

to grow profusely, be luxuriant

أَثَّ (النَّبَاتُ الْإِلْح): كَثُرَ

luxuriant, abundant, profuse

أَثَّ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ

إِثَار - راجع ثَار

to reward, repay, recompense, requite

أَثَابَ: كَأَفَا، جَارَى

banyan

أَثَابَ (شَجَر)

reward, repayment, recompense, requital

إِثَابَةٌ: مُكَافَأَةٌ

furniture, furnishings

أَثَاث: فَرَشٌ، مَفْرُوشَات

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse,

أَثَارَ: هَبَّجَ

move, kindle, inflame, work up; to irritate; to provoke, incite, instigate, foment

to stimulate, whet; to actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel

أَثَارَ: حَرَّكَ

to evoke, elicit, draw forth, call forth, bring forth, bring into being or action, bring about, provoke, cause, occasion, produce, create, engender, originate, generate, prompt, trigger, induce, inspire, awaken

أَثَارَ: اسْتَدْعَى، أَحْدَثَ

to raise, bring up, put forth, put forward, pose, introduce, advance

أَثَارَ: (مَسْأَلَةٌ، قَضِيَّةٌ، فِكْرَةٌ، نُقْطَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ، سَوْأَلٌ الْإِلْح)

to enrage, infuriate, incense, madden, anger, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, inflame, excite, provoke, vex

أَثَارَ: ثَابَرَتْهُ أَوْ غَضِبَهُ

to move, touch, impassion, commove; to thrill, electrify, galvanize

أَثَارَ: الْمَوَاطِفَ أَوْ الْمَسَاعِيرَ

to raise dust

أَثَارَ: الْغُبَارَ

أَثَارَ، إِثَار - راجع ثَار

أَثَار - راجع أَثَر

إِثَارَ، إِثَار - راجع ثَار

leaning, reclining, resting

اِتِّكَاء

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

اِتِّكَال

dependent, relying on another (for support)

اِتِّكَالِي

dependence, reliance on another (for support)

اِتِّكَالِيَّة

to rely on, depend on, count on; to lean on; to trust (in), have confidence in

اِتِّكَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ

to trust in God; to recommend (entrust, commit) one's soul to God

damaging, spoilage, spoiling, impairment, wearing out, ruin(ing), destruction, wreckage, wrecking, waste, wasting, wearing out, devastation, ravage, ravaging

اِتِّلَاف

اِتِّلَدَ - راجع تَوَالَدَ

to stretch (out) one's neck, crane the neck, perk up

اِتَّلَعَ: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

long-necked

اِتَّلَعَ: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ

to damage, spoil, impair, wear out, destroy, ruin, wreck, waste, lay waste, devastate, ravage

اِتَّلَفَ

to complete, conclude, finish, wind up, finalize, end, terminate, bring to an end; to consummate, perfect, round off, round out, bring to completion or perfection; to execute, carry out, effect(uate), implement, accomplish, achieve, realize; to do, perform, fulfill; to supplement, complement

اِتَّمَّ

completion, conclusion, finishing, windup, finalization, ending, termination; consummation, perfection, rounding off, rounding out, bringing to completion or perfection; execution, carrying out, effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization; doing, performance, fulfillment

اِتِّهَام

to automate, automatize

اِتَّمَتَ: جَعَلَهُ أَوْتُومَاتِيكِيًّا

automation, automatization

اِتِّمَّة

indictment, accusation, charge; impeachment

اِتِّهَام

indictment; information

قَرَارُ اِتِّهَام

bill of indictment

مُدْكِرَةٌ (لَا بُحَّةَ، وَرَقَّةُ) اِتِّهَام

accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

اِتِّهَامِي

count

مَادَّةُ (أَوْ فِقْرَةٌ) اِتِّهَامِيَّة

prosecuting authority, prosecution

هَيْئَةُ اِتِّهَامِيَّة

to accuse (of), charge (with), impute (to), indict

اِتَّهَمَ

identification; إثباتُ الهوية أو الشخصية أو الذاتية  
evidence of identity شاهدُ الإثبات  
witness for the prosecution, prosecution witness عبءُ الإثبات  
burden of proof, onus of proof إثباتي  
probative, evidential, substantiative, demonstrative, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative, proof أثبتَ: برهنَ، أظهرَ  
to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, bear witness to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of أثبتَ: أكدَّ، أيدَّ  
to confirm, affirm, corroborate, substantiate, sustain, uphold أثبتَ: دَوَّنَ، سجَّلَ  
to record, register, enter, list, write down, put down (in writing) أثبتَ (في): أدخلَ، ثبتَ  
to put into, insert into, introduce into, drive into, thrust into, infix into, implant into; to fasten, fix أثبتَ الهوية أو الذاتية أو الشخصية  
to identify, determine or establish the identity of أثبتَ صحة الوصية  
to probate (a will) أثبتَ: قرَّشَ، رَوَّدَ بالمفروشات  
to furnish, provide with furniture أثبتَ: أعدَّ، هبَّأَ  
to fix up, prepare; to make, do arrange أضعفَ: أوهنَ  
to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, devitalize, enervate, unnerve أضعفَ بالجراح  
to weaken by inflicting wounds; to wound, injure أضعفَ ضرباً  
to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, beat severely, strike repeatedly أضعفَ في العدو  
to massacre, slaughter, butcher, slay, kill; to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, extirpate, wipe out, destroy completely أضعفَ في الأمر: بالَغَ  
to exaggerate, overdo أثارَ: نقلَ الحديثَ  
to report, relate, transmit; to quote, cite أثارَ: فضَّلَ  
to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise أثارَ (في)  
to affect, influence, act upon, impact upon, produce an effect on, have an influence or bearing upon, have an impact upon; to impress; to sway; to count, matter, have importance

remnant, remainder

vestige, vestigium

excitement, excitation, agitation, stirring إثارة: تهيج  
up, arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; irritation; provocation, incitement, instigation, fomentation إثارة: تحريك  
stimulation, whetting; actuation, motivation

evoking, evocation, eliciting, drawing إثارة: إحداث  
forth, calling up, bringing forth, bringing into being or action, bringing about, provocation, provoking, causing, occasioning, production, producing, creation, creating, engendering, generating, prompting, triggering, awakening

raising, bringing up, putting forth, إثارة: طرح  
putting forward, posing, introducing, introduction, advancing

infuriation, enraging, incensement, إثارة: إغضب  
angering, maddening, irritation, provocation, exasperation, vexation

erotism, eroticism, sexual excitement إثارة جنسية  
vestigial آثارِي [أحياء]

archeologic(al)

archeologist

evidence, proof

proving, establishment, إثبات: برهنة، إظهار  
verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing, betokening إثبات: تأكيد، تأييد  
confirmation, affirmation, corroborator, substantiation, sustainment, upholding

recording, registration, إثبات: تدوين، تسجيل  
entering, entry, listing, writing down, putting down (in writing)

insertion, inserting, إثبات: إدخال، تثبيت  
intromission, putting; fastening, fixing إثبات شخصي (بشهادة شهود)  
testimonial proof or evidence; testimony

evidence in writing, literal إثبات كتابي أو تحريري  
proof

probate إثبات صحة الوصية، إثبات الوصايا

|  |   |
|--|---|
| preference; choice   | أَثَرَة: تَفْضِيل، إِخْتِيَار                   |
| archeologic(al); vestigial; antiquarian; antique, old, ancient   | أَثَرِيّ  |
| archeologist   | عَالِمُ أَثَرِيّ                                |
| dentition, teething  | إِنْفَار: ظُهُورُ الْأَسْنَان                   |
| to shed or replace the milk teeth; to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth  | أَثَرَ (الْوَلَدَ)، أَثَرَ                      |
| andiron, dog, firedog  | أُثْفِيَّة: مَنْصَبٌ لِلْحَطَبِ الْمُسْتَعْمَلِ |
|  | أَثْقَال - رَاجِعٌ يُقَالُ                      |
| weighting, making heavy or heavier, adding weight to   | إِثْقَال: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ ثَقِيلًا             |
| إِثْقَال (على)، إِثْقَالٌ كَاهِلٌ كَذَا: إِرْهَاق (over)burdening, (over)loading, weighing down on, bearing down on, encumbering, oppression |   |
| disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation  | إِثْقَال (على): إِزْجَاج، مُضَايَقَة            |
| to light, kindle, ignite   | أَثَقَبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا                  |
| to weight, make heavy or heavier, add weight to  | أَثَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَقِيلًا                     |
| to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress, overtax, surcharge; to exhaust, fatigue                         | أَثَقَلَ عَلَى، أَثَقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ: أَرْهَقَ    |
| to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pester, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate   | أَثَقَلَ عَلَى: أَزْجَجَ، ضَايَقَ               |
| to bereave a mother of her child   | أَثَكَلَ الْأُمَّ وَلَدَهَا                     |
| to be deep-rooted, firmly established  | أَثَلَ: تَأَصَّلَ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا               |
| to be highborn, of noble origin  | أَثَلَ: كَانَ كَرِيمَ الْمَخْنَدِ               |
| to gain, earn (money); to be or become rich, wealthy   | أَثَلَ (الْمَالُ)                               |
| tamarisk   | أَثَلَ (نبات)                                   |
| rubble   | أَثَلَبَ، إِثْلَبَ: دَبَشَ                      |
| it snowed  | أَثَلَجَ (بِالسَّحَابِ)                         |
| to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy; to gratify, satisfy   | أَثَلَجَ الصَّدْرَ أَوْ النَّفْسَ إِخْ          |
| trimester  | أَثْلُوث  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| effect, influence, impact, bearing, action   | أَثَر: تَأْثِير، مَفْعُول                  |
| impression, impress, effect; impact, bearing   | أَثَر: وَفَع                               |
| trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, print, imprint  | أَثَر: عَلَامَةٌ بَاقِيَةٌ                 |
| ancient monument(s); antique(s); antiquities, relic(s), vestige(s), ruins, remnant(s), remains | أَثَر (قَدِيم)، آثَار: بَقَايَا أَثَرِيَّة |
| touch, trace, tinge, streak, bit, tang, taste, suggestion, smack                               | أَثَر: مَسْحَة                             |
| consequence, result, effect, aftermath, sequel   | أَثَر: نَتِيجَة                            |
| tradition, Prophetic tradition   | أَثَر: حَدِيث، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيف        |
| scar, cicatrix, mark   | أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ                           |
| footstep, footprint, footmark, vestige, track, trace   | أَثَرُ الْقَدَمِ                           |
| retroactive effect or force  | أَثَر رَجْعِيّ                             |
| work (of art or literature); objet d'art   | أَثَر فَنِّيّ أَوْ أَدَبِيّ                |
| aftermath, aftereffect   | آثَارُ حَادِثَةٍ أَوْ كَارِثَةٍ إِخْ       |
| museum (of antiquities)  | دَارُ الْآثَارِ                            |
| archeology   | عِلْمُ الْآثَارِ                           |
| immediately afterwards   | عَلَى الْأَثَرِ                            |
| immediately after, (directly) after, following, in the wake of                                 | عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا       |
| far-reaching   | بَعِيدُ الْأَثَرِ                          |
| selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking                                     | أَثَر: أَنَانِيّ (صفة)                     |
| egocentric, egoist, self-seeker  | أَثَر: أَنَانِيّ (اسم)                     |
| إِثْر، فِي إِثْرِ كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا (أَثَر)                                   |  |
| to be or become rich, wealthy  | أَثَرِي: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ                    |
| to enrich, richen, make rich   | أَثَرِي: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا                 |
| enrichment; becoming rich, getting wealthy   | إِثْرَاء                                   |
| unjust (unlawful, illicit)   | إِثْرَاءٌ غَيْرُ مَشْرُوعٍ                 |
| enrichment or gain   |  |
| selfishness, self-centeredness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking               | أَثَرَة: أَنَانِيَّة                       |

in, reside in, live in; to settle (down) at  
 to lodge, put up, quarter, أَتَوَى: أَنْزَلَ، أَصَافَ  
 accommodate; to host, have as a guest  
 luxuriant, abundant, profuse أَثِيث: أَثَّ، وَافِر، غَزِير  
 ether; air أَثِير [فِزْيَاء]  
 favorite, preferred, best liked, favored, أَثِير: مُفَضَّل  
 chosen; beloved, darling  
 honored, revered; honorable, venerable أَثِير: مُكْرَم  
 deep-rooted, firmly established أَثِيل: رَاسِخ  
 highborn, of noble origin أَثِيل: كَرِيمُ الْمَخْدِ  
 ethyl أَثِيل [كِيمِيَاء]  
 ethylene أَثِيلِين [كِيمِيَاء]  
 sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, offender، أَثِمَ  
 miscreant; sinful, evil, wicked, erring, guilty;  
 atrocious, outrageous, flagrant, wicked, vicious  
 ethane أَثِين [كِيمِيَاء]  
 to blaze, burn, flame, deflagrate أَجَّ: اضْطَرَمَّ، انْتَهَبَ  
 أَجَاهُ ب: أَخْضَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَاءَ ب  
 to answer, reply, respond, retort، أَجَابَ: رَدَّ، جَاوَبَ  
 say or write in reply  
 to plead أَجَابَ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعَمٍ الْخ  
 أَجَابَ طَلَبًا، أَجَابَهُ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ: لَبَّى، قَضَى  
 to grant, comply with, accede to, respond to, fulfill, consent  
 to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, carry out,  
 answer, meet, satisfy  
 أَجَابَهُ: رَدَّ، جَوَابَ  
 answer, reply; response; answering, replying  
 replying  
 plea أَجَابَهُ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعَمٍ  
 أَجَابَهُ: تَلَبَّى  
 compliance, granting, accession,  
 accedence, response, fulfillment, consent, assent,  
 acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering,  
 meeting, satisfaction  
 burning, blazing, flaming أَجَاجَ: مُضْطَرِم، مُلْتَهَب  
 أَجَاجَ: مُرٌّ، مَالِح (مِنَ الْمَاءِ)  
 أَجَاجَ - رَاجِعَ إِجْتَاخَ  
 إِجَاحَ - رَاجِعَ إِجْتِيَاخَ  
 أَجَادَ: أَبَدَعَ، أَتَقَنَ  
 to do well, do excellently, do  
 expertly, do proficiently, excel (in), achieve

to sin, commit a sin, err, offend, do  
 wrong أَثِمَ: ارْتَكَبَ إِثْمًا  
 to accuse of a sin; to charge with  
 an offense أَثَمَ: إِثْمَهُ بِالْإِثْمِ  
 أَثِمَ - رَاجِعَ أَثِمَ  
 sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; iniquity; guilt  
 إِثْمَارُ  
 fruitage, fruiting, fructification, bearing  
 antimony أَثِيمُونُ  
 antimonial; antimonic; antimonious  
 إِثْمِيدِي  
 to bear fruit, fructify, fruit; to yield, produce, pay  
 (off), return, bring forth, bring in; to succeed, work  
 (out), turn out well أَثْمَرَ: أَسْكَرَ  
 to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk  
 أَثْمَى عَلَى: أَطْرَى، مَدَحَ  
 to praise, commend, laud,  
 extol, eulogize; to give credit to, pay tribute to; to  
 compliment  
 إِثْنَى - رَاجِعَ إِثْنَى  
 أَثْنَاءَ، فِي أَثْنَاءَ  
 during, in the course of, at the  
 time that, at the time of, while, when, as  
 فِي أَثْنَاءَ ذَلِكَ، فِي تِلْكَ الْأَثْنَاءَ، فِي هَذِهِ الْأَثْنَاءَ  
 meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the  
 interim  
 اثْنَا عَشَرَ، إِثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢)  
 twelve  
 اثْنَا عَشْرِي  
 duodecimal  
 duodenum  
 اثْنَانِ، إِثْنَتَانِ (٢)  
 two  
 pair, couple, duad, brace  
 اثْنَانِ: زَوْجٌ، زَوْجَانِ  
 إِثْنُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِثْنُولُوجِيَا  
 ethnologic(al)  
 إِثْنُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْإِثْنُولُوجِيَا  
 ethnologist  
 إِثْنُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَعْرَاقِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ  
 ethnology  
 إِثْنِي  
 ethnic(al)  
 إِثْنِيَّة  
 ethnicity  
 الإِثْنَيْنِ (يَوْم)  
 Monday  
 إِثْنَيْنِ السَّجْدَةِ  
 Whitmonday  
 إِثْنَيْنِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة)  
 dualism  
 أَتَوَى بَ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ  
 to stay at, remain at, dwell



## إِجَاعَة - راجع تَجْوِيع

to circulate, pass around أَجَالٌ: أَدَارٌ عَلَى، دَارٌ بِهِ عَلَى

to turn, revolve, wheel, rotate أَجَالٌ: أَدَارٌ، جَمَعُهُ يَدُورُ

to meditate on, ponder on أَجَالَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَ فِي  
or over, reflect on, contemplate, consider carefully, weigh thoroughly, think over, revolve in one's mindto look around, let one's eyes أَجَالَ النَّظَرَ فِي  
wander about; to look at, set eyes on; to look closely at, scrutinizecompulsion, constraint, coercion, إِكْرَاهُ  
force, forcing; duresscompulsory, إجباري: إِكْرَاهِي، قَسْرِي، إِلْزَامِي  
coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required

## تَجْنِيدٌ إجباري - راجع تَجْنِيد

to force to, compel to، أَجْبَرَهُ عَلَى، أَكْرَهَهُ، قَسَرَهُ  
oblige to, coerce to, constrain to

## اجْتِبَاء: طَافَ - راجع جَابَ

## اجْتِنَاب: خَرَقَ - راجع جَابَ

to invade; to trespass, encroach إِجْتَاَحَ: غَزَا، اِكْتَسَحَ  
upon; to overrun, overspread, spread all over, permeate, pervade; to infest, swarm over; to plague; to sweep, sweep away, carry away; to flood, overflow, inundate, run over; to overwhelm, overcometo devastate, ravage; to أَجْتَاَحَ: دَمَّرَ، أَهْلَكَ، أَبَادَ  
destroy, ruin, annihilate, eradicateto cross, traverse, go across, pass إِجْتَاَزَ: عَبَرَ، قَطَعَ  
through (across, over); to cover (a distance)

to pass, go through successfully إِجْتَاَزَ امْتِحَانًا أَوْ بَحْثًا

to go through, pass through، إِجْتَاَزَ: عَانَى، كَانَدَ  
undergo, experience, suffer, endure, bearto surmount, get over, get past، إِجْتَاَزَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى  
(be able to) cope with

## اجْتِنَاسَ - راجع جَاسَ

## اجْتِنَال: طَافَ - راجع جَالَ

to choose, select, elect, pick (out), cull اجْتَنَى: اخْتَارَ

choice, choosing, selection, election، اجْتِنَاء: اخْتِيَارَ  
pick(ing), picking out

excellent results (in); to be or become excellent (in), outstanding (in), proficient (in), skilled (in), well-versed (in); to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of excellence; perfection; proficiency, skill, adeptness; mastery, command

to protect, defend, guard, shelter، أَجَارَ: الْحَيَا، حَمَى  
shield, harbor; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)to help, aid, assist, support, stand أَجَارَ: أَعَانَ، أَغَاثَ  
by; to succor, relieveto rescue (from), save (from)، أَجَارَ (مِنْ): أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)  
deliver (from)rent, lease; tenancy; letting, leasing، إِجَارَة: إِيجَارَ  
letting out, renting out, hiring outto permit, allow, let, give أَجَارَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاَحَ، أَدْنَى  
permission (to); to admit; to make permissible; to authorize, sanction, warrant, legalize, legitimize, make lawful; to licenseto endorse, sanction, confirm, approve، أَجَارَ: أَقَرَّ  
pass, validate, uphold

to entitle, empower, authorize أَجَارَ: خَوَّلَ

## أَجَارَ: عَبَرَ، سَلَكَ، إِجْتَاَزَ - راجع اخْتَارَ

permission, permitting, allowance، إِجَارَة: سَمَاحَ، إِبَاَحَة  
allowing, letting; admission, admitting; authorization, sanction(ing), legalization, legitimization; licensingendorsement, sanction(ing)، إِجَارَة: إِقْرَارَ  
confirmation, approval, passage, passing, upholding

permission, leave إِجَارَة: إِذْنٌ

permit, license، إِجَارَة: رُخْصَة، تَصْرِيحَ  
authorization, warrant(y)

leave (of absence), furlough إِجَارَة: إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ

holiday(s), vacation إِجَارَة: عَطْلَة

license (academic degree) إِجَارَة: شَهَادَة لِّسَانَسَ

driver's license, driving permit، إِجَارَة سَوْنِي أَوْ قِيَادَة  
operator's license

sick leave إِجَارَة: مَرَضِيَة

pass; laissez-passer إِجَارَة: مُرُورَ

pear(s) إِجَارَة: كُمُشْرِي

## أَجَاعَ - راجع جَوَعَ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| اجْتَسَّ - راجع جَسَّ  | اجْتَسَّرَ: عَبَّرَ  |
| to cross, traverse   | اجْتَلَى: نَظَرَ إِلَى                                       |
| to regard, look at, observe  | اجْتَلَى: تَأَمَّلَ  |
| to contemplate, consider, meditate (on), cogitate, reflect on  | اجْتِلَاب: إِخْضَار  |
| bringing, fetching, getting  | اجْتِلَاب: إِسْتِيرَاد                                       |
| importation, import, importing   | اجْتَلَبَ: جَاءَ بِهِ، أَخْضَرَ                              |
| to bring, fetch, get   | اجْتَلَبَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ                                       |
| to import  | اجْتَلَدَ - راجع تَعَالَدَ                                   |
| meeting; get-together, gathering, assembly, convention, congregation; session; turnout; rally; social life, community life | اجْتِمَاع  |
| reunion; union; unity  | اجْتِمَاعُ الشَّمْل  |
| junction, crossroads, crossing, intersection   | اجْتِمَاعُ الطَّرِيق   |
| work(ing) session, work meeting  | اجْتِمَاعُ عَمَل   |
| sociologist  | عَالِمُ اجْتِمَاع  |
| sociology  | عِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاع   |
| social; societal; sociological, socio-; public, community, group   | اجْتِمَاعِي  |
| sociable, social, gregarious, clubbable, companionable, congenial, convivial; mixer  | اجْتِمَاعِي: مُخَالِطٌ، مُحِبٌّ لِلْمِشْرَةِ                 |
| socioeconomic  | اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ اقْتِصَادِيٌّ                                  |
| sociopolitical   | اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ سِيَاسِيٌّ                                     |
| personal (لِشَخْصٍ مَا) status   | حَالَةُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ، وَضْعُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ (لِشَخْصٍ مَا) |
| social service   | خِدْمَةُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ                                     |
| social studies   | دِرَاسَاتُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ                                   |
| social security; social insurance  | ضَمَانُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ، تَأْمِينُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ               |
| social scientist   | عَالِمُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ  |
| social science   | الْعِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاعِيٌّ                                    |
| social work  | عَمَلُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ   |
| human society  | الْمُجْتَمَعُ الاجْتِمَاعِيُّ                                |
| Ministry of Social Affairs   | وَزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ                       |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, root up, deracinate, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate                         | اجْتَنَتْ: اقْتَلَعَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ              |
| plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, rooting up, deracination, rooting out, eradication, extirpation, extermination                     | اجْتِنَاث: اقْتِلَاع، اسْتِئْصَال              |
| to burrow, make its burrow or hole or den   | اجْتَنَرَ الْحَيَوَانُ: اتَّخَذَ جُحْرًا       |
| اجْتَنَدَى - راجع اسْتَجَدَى  |  |
| attraction; gravitation; draw(ing), pull(ing)   | اجْتِنَاب: ضِدُّ دَفْعٍ                        |
| attraction, drawing, winning (over), enlistment, bringing over; appeal, magnetism, fascination; seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allure(ment), lure | اجْتِنَاب: اسْتِمَالَةٌ، فِتْنَةٌ              |
| to attract; to gravitate; to draw, pull   | اجْتَنَبَ: ضِدُّ دَفْعٍ                        |
| to attract, draw, win (over), enlist, bring over; to magnetize, charm, fascinate; to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure  | اجْتَنَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، اسْتَهْوَى، قَنَنَ      |
| to inhale or draw smoke (from a cigarette)  | اجْتَنَبَ الدُّخَانَ (مِنْ سِجَارَةٍ)          |
| to ruminate   | اجْتَنَرَ (الْحَيَوَانُ)                       |
| rumination  | اجْتَنَرًا - راجع جَرَوْ                       |
| to achieve, accomplish, realize, carry out, execute, effect(uate), bring about; to do, perform  | اجْتَنَحَ: أَنْجَزَ، أَحْرَزَ                  |
| to commit, perpetrate   | اجْتَنَحَ: اِزْتَكَبَ                          |
| اجْتَنَعَ - راجع جَرَعَ   |  |
| اجْتَنَفَ - راجع جَرَفَ   |  |
| اجْتَنَمَ: أَجْرَمَ - راجع أَجْرَمَ   |  |
| اجْتَنَزَ - راجع جَزَّ  |  |
| to take a part or a little of   | اجْتَنَزَ: اقْتَطَعَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ |
| to deduct, discount, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock  | اجْتَنَزَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ              |
| to curtail, cut short, shorten  | اجْتَنَزَ: اخْتَصَرَ                           |
| اجْتَنَزَ: قَسَمَ - راجع جَزَأَ   |  |
| اجْتَنَزَ ب: اكْتَفَى، قَبِعَ - راجع جَزَأَ ب   |  |

going through, passing through, **اجْتِيَا: مُعَانَاة**  
 undergoing, experiencing, suffering, sufferance,  
 endurance

surmounting, overcoming, **اجْتِيَا: تَغَلَّبُ عَلَى**  
 getting over, getting past, coping with

to light, kindle, inflame; to set ablaze, **أَجَّجَ (النَّارَ إلخ)**  
 stoke, stir up

injustice, unfairness, **إِجْحَاف: ظُلْمٌ، ضَرَرٌ، تَحْيِيزٌ**  
 inequity, wrong; oppression; prejudice; bias,  
 partiality

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong **أَجْحَفَ بِ: ظَلَمَ**  
 to, do injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat  
 unjustly

to prejudice, harm, damage, hurt, **أَجْحَفَ بِ: أَضَرَّ**  
 injure, do harm to, cause damage to

to uproot, root up, root out, **أَجْحَفَ بِ: أَقْلَعَ، أَهْلَكَ**  
 eradicate, extirpate, exterminate; to annihilate,  
 destroy completely, wipe out

**أَجَدَّ: صَيَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا - رَاجِعَ جَدَدٌ**  
**أَجَدَّ: إِجْتَهَدَ، كَانَ جَادًّا - رَاجِعَ جَدَّ**

to be useful, helpful, **أَجَدَى: أَجَدَى نَفْعًا: نَفَعٌ، أَفَادَ**  
 beneficial, advantageous, profitable, favorable,  
 instrumental; to be of use, of help, of benefit, of  
 profit, of advantage, of service; to benefit, help,  
 avail, advantage, profit

**أَجَدَى: أَعْطَى - رَاجِعَ جَدًّا عَلَى**  
**لَا يُجْدِي - رَاجِعَ بِلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)**

more useful, more helpful, **أَجَدَى: أَنْفَعُ، أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةً**  
 more beneficial, more advantageous, more  
 profitable, more favorable, more instrumental

to be or become barren, sterile, infertile; **أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانَ**  
 to be or become arid, dry

to suffer from dearth or poverty, be or **أَجْدَبَ الْقَوْمَ**  
 become poor or impoverished

barren, sterile, infertile; arid, **أَجْدَبَ: مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ**  
 dry

worthier, more deserving; more **أَجْدَرُ (مِنْ، بِ)**  
 appropriate, more suitable, better suited, seemlier,  
 more becoming, fitter, apter; more capable, abler,  
 more qualified, more competent

mutilated, maimed **أَجْدَعُ: أَتَمَّرَ**  
**أَجْدَلُ: صَفَرٌ**

hawk, falcon **أَجْدَلُ: مَجْدُولٌ - رَاجِعَ مَجْدُولٌ**

sociability, sociality, gregariousness, **اجتماعية**  
 companionability, conviviality, congeniality

to perfume oneself with incense, **اجْتَمَرَ (بِالْمِجْمَرَةِ)**  
 incense oneself

to meet, come together, **اجْتَمَعَ: تَلَقَّى، تَجَمَّعَ**  
 join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather,  
 congregate, collect, band together; to rally

to meet with, get **اجْتَمَعَ بِ: أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ مَعَ: قَابَلَ**  
 together with, have or hold a meeting or an  
 interview with, hold talks with

to convene, meet, assemble, **اجْتَمَعَ: انْعَقَدَ، التَّامَّ**  
 gather, sit, be in session

to unite, combine, join (forces); **اجْتَمَعَ: انْضَمَّ، ائْتَحَدَ**  
 to be or become joined, united, combined

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up **اجْتَمَعَ: تَرَاكَمَ**  
**اجْتَمَعَ عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْمَعَ**

**اجْتَنَى - رَاجِعَ جَنَى**  
**اجْتَنَاءَ - رَاجِعَ جَنَى**  
**اجْتِنَابَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَنَّبَ**  
**اجْتَنَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَنَّبَ**

diligence, industry, industriousness, hard **اجتهاد**  
 work, sedulity, assiduity, laboriousness, pains-  
 taking, pains, exertion; effort, endeavor; per-  
 severance, persistence

jurisprudence; interpretative **اجتهاد [قانون]**  
 judgment; discretion; independent opinion or  
 judgment

jurisprudential; interpretative; **اجتهادي [قانون]**  
 discretionary

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every **اجتهَدَ: جَدَّ**  
 effort, attempt strenuously, take pains; to be or  
 become diligent, sedulous, assiduous,  
 hardworking, industrious; to strain, exert oneself,  
 put oneself out, work (too) hard

invasion; trespass(ing), **اجتياح: غَزَوْ، ائْتَسَحَ**  
 encroachment (upon); overrun(ning), over-  
 spread(ing), permeation, pervasion; infestation,  
 swarming over; plaguing; sweep, sweeping (away);  
 flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming

devastation, **اجتياح: تَدْمِيرٌ، إِهْلَاكٌ، إِبَادَةٌ**  
 ravagement; destruction, annihilation, eradication

crossing, traversing, traversal, going **اجتياح: عُبُورٌ**  
 across, passing through; covering (of a distance)



think highly of, hold in high esteem  
 to deem far above, consider too high for, regard as too exalted for  
 أَجَلَ عَنْ: نَزَهَ عَنْ  
 to postpone, put off, delay, defer, adjourn  
 أَجَلًا: أَرْجَأَ  
 to suspend  
 أَجَلَ تَنْفِذِ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارِهِ  
 to continue; to adjourn  
 أَجَلَ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةِ أُخْرَى  
 never put off till tomorrow what can be done today; procrastination is the thief of time  
 لا تُؤَجِّلْ عَمَلَ الْيَوْمِ إِلَى غَدٍ  
 term, appointed time, limited time, fixed term; period, duration, date; deadline  
 أَجَل: مُدَّة، أَمَد، نَهَايَةُ الْوَقْتِ  
 moment of death, instant of death, death  
 أَجَلَ: وَقْتُ الْمَوْتِ  
 due date, date of maturity  
 أَجَلَ: تَارِيخُ الْاسْتِحْقَاقِ  
 on credit; time  
 لِأَجَلٍ: ضِدَّ نَقْدًا  
 for an indefinite period (of time), indefinitely, sine die, until further notice  
 إِلَى أَجَلٍ غَيْرِ مَسْمُومٍ  
 طَوِيلُ الْأَجَلِ، قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ - رَاجِعَ طَوِيلٍ، قَصِيرٍ  
 yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!  
 أَجَلًا: نَعَمْ  
 loftier, more exalted, more sublime; more stately, more imposing, more august, more solemn; more important, more significant  
 أَجَلًا: أَسْمَى، أَعْظَمَ، أَهَمَّ  
 later, future; delayed, postponed, deferred, put off  
 أَجَلًا: ضِدَّ عَاجِلٍ، مُؤَجَّلٍ  
 sooner or later  
 أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا  
 cause, reason  
 أَجَلًا: سَبَبٌ  
 for, for the sake of; toward; because of, on account of  
 لِأَجَلٍ، مِنْ أَجَلٍ  
 so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, with the aim of, for the purpose of, for  
 لِأَجَلٍ أَنْ، مِنْ أَجَلٍ أَنْ  
 for that reason, because of that, that is why, on account of this, therefore, consequently, accordingly, hence, thus  
 مِنْ أَجَلٍ ذَلِكَ  
 to evacuate, expel, evict, force out, oust, dislodge, drive out, put out, drive away  
 أَجَلِي: أَبْعَدَ  
 to dispel, disperse, dissipate, break up, drive away; to get rid of, remove, eliminate  
 أَجَلِي: بَدَدَ  
 أَجَلِي: خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى - رَاجِعَ جَلَا (عَنْ)

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend  
 أَجْرَةٌ: رَاتِبٌ  
 fee(s), honorarium, remuneration  
 أَجْرَةٌ: أَتْمَابٌ  
 fee, charge, rate  
 أَجْرَةٌ: جُعِلَ، رَسْمٌ، نَفَقَةٌ  
 postage; mailing charges  
 أَجْرَةُ الْبَرِيدِ  
 fare  
 أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ  
 freight, freightage, transport charges, transportation costs, portage, carriage  
 أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ أَوْ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْحَمْلِ  
 tile(s), baked brick(s)  
 أَجْرَةٌ (جَ أَجْرٌ): قَرْمِيذَةٌ  
 hairless, bald  
 أَجْرَدٌ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ، أَصْلَعٌ  
 beardless  
 أَجْرَدٌ: لَا لَحْيَةَ لَهُ، أَمْرَدٌ  
 barren, desolate, bleak, waste, bald, without vegetation  
 أَجْرَدٌ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ  
 shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare  
 أَجْرَدٌ: بَالٍ  
 to commit a crime, commit an offense  
 أَجْرَمَ  
 أَجْزَأُ - رَاجِعَ أَجْزَى  
 to replace, take the place of, serve instead of; to suffice, be sufficient for, do for  
 أَجْزَى: قَامَ مَقَامَهُ وَأَغْنَى عَنْهُ  
 to pay (off), yield, be remunerative, be profitable  
 أَجْزَى: أَعْلَى، أُنْمَرَ  
 pharmacist, druggist  
 أَجْزَائِي: صَبْدَلِي  
 pharmacy, drugstore  
 أَجْزَائِيَّة: صَيْدَلِيَّة  
 pharmacy, drugstore  
 أَجْزَاخَانَةٌ: صَيْدَلِيَّة  
 to give generously, liberally, openhandedly  
 أَجْزَلُ لَهُ الْعَطَاءُ  
 hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff, gravelly  
 أَجَشٌّ: غَلِيطُ الصَّوْتِ، أُنْبَحٌ  
 أَجْشَمٌ - رَاجِعَ جَشَمٌ  
 أَجْعَدٌ - رَاجِعَ جَعَدٌ  
 أَجْفَلٌ: نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ فَرَعًا - رَاجِعَ جَفَلٌ  
 أَجْفَلٌ: نَفَرَ، رَوَعَ - رَاجِعَ جَفَلٌ  
 to tarry, linger; to be late  
 أَجَلًا: تَأَخَّرَ  
 to glorify, exalt, dignify, honor; to esteem, value; to respect, regard, revere, reverence, venerate, have great regard for, look up to,  
 أَجَلًا: عَظَّمَ، اِغْتَبَرَ

general, overall, total, شامل  
whole, aggregate; generic; grand (total, etc.);  
synoptic; comprehensive, thorough, inclusive,  
global, large-scale, sweeping

gross, total, entire, overall إِجْهَالِي: غَيْرُ صَافٍ

turnover إِجْهَالِي الْمَبِيعَاتِ، إِجْهَالِي الْحَرَكَةِ

grand total الْمَجْمُوعُ الْإِجْهَالِيَّ

gross weight الْوِزْنُ الْإِجْهَالِيَّ

thicket, jungle, wood, brush, أَجْمَعَة: أَيْكَة، خَمِيلَة  
brushwood

أَجْمَد: جَمَد - رَاجِع جَمَد

أَجْمَد: بَخْل - رَاجِع جَمَد يَدُهُ

to agree unanimously on, على أَتَّفَقَ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
be agreed on, concur in, be unanimous on, reach a  
unanimous agreement on

all, all of, the whole of; whole, أَجْمَع: كُلُّ، الْكُلُّ  
entire; altogether, wholly, totally, entirely

all (of it, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally, بِأَجْمَعِهِ  
in toto, in full

to sum up, summarize, outline, abridge, أَجْمَلَ: أَوْجَزَ  
condense, epitomize, synopsise

to sum, total, add (up); to combine, أَجْمَلَ: جَمَعَ  
group

to generalize; to mention أَجْمَلَ: عَمَّمَ، ذَكَرَ إِجْهَالًا  
collectively, speak or write in general (about), treat  
generally or as a whole

to do right, do well, do أَجْمَلَ فِي الْعَمَلِ: أَحْسَنَ  
excellently, do expertly, do proficiently

to be moderate, reasonable, أَجْمَلَ فِي الطَّلَبِ: اعْتَدَلَ  
temperate

أَجْمَلَ: جَامِلٌ، لَاطَفٌ - رَاجِع جَامِلٌ

malaria أَجْمِيَّة (مرض)

anopheles بَعُوضَةُ الْأَجْمِيَّةِ

أَجَن: صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا - رَاجِع جَنَّنَ

أَجَن: سَتَرَ - رَاجِع جَنَّ

brackish (water) أَجَن، أَجْن

foreign, alien; strange; extraneous, أَجْنَبِيَّ (صفة)  
extrinsic

foreigner, alien; stranger أَجْنَبِيَّ (اسم)

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, إِبْعَاد  
forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out,  
putting out, driving away

dispelling, dispersal, dispersion, إِجْلَاء: تَبْدِيد  
dissipation, driving away; getting rid of, removal,  
elimination

esteem, respect, high regard; honor, deference, إِجْلَال  
reverence, veneration; glorification, exaltation

أَجْلَبَ: كَسَبَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

أَجْلَبَ: ضَيَّجَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

أَجْلَبَ الدَّمُ: تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the الآخِرَة  
afterlife, the world to come, the life to come

bald, bald-headed, hairless أَجْلَحَ: أَصْلَحَ

أَجْلَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجِع جَلَدَ

to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit أَجْلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، جَلَسَ  
(down)

to enthrone أَجْلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

bald, bald-headed, hairless أَجْلَه: أَصْلَحَ

polled, hornless; pollard أَجَمَ: عَدِمَ الْقُرُونُ

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement, إِجْمَاع  
unanimous resolution

consensus (of Moslem legal [شريعة إسلامية]  
scholars on a legal question)

unanimously, as one man, with one voice، بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
with one accord

unanimous vote تَصَوُّتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ

unanimous, general, universal إِجْمَاعِي

summing up, summarization, outlining، إِجْهَال: إِجْهَاز  
abridgment, condensation

summation, summing, totaling، إِجْهَال: جَمَعَ  
addition, adding (up)

generalization; general، مُعَالَجَةٌ إِجْهَالِيَّة  
treatment, speaking generally (about), mentioning  
collectively

on the إِجْهَالًا، عَلَى الْإِجْهَالِ، بِالْإِجْهَالِ، بِوَجْهِ الْإِجْهَالِ  
whole, in general, generally, by and large,  
generally speaking, altogether, in the main, all  
things considered, typically, in most instances or  
cases; as a whole, overall, en bloc, en masse, in a  
mass

|   |   |
|---|---|
| better  | أَجُودَ: أَحْسَنَ، أَفْضَلَ                 |
| more generous, more liberal                                 | أَجُودَ: أَكْرَمَ                           |
| hollow; empty, vain, futile; false, deceitful               | أَجُوفَ                                     |
| vena cava   | الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوفَ                       |
| deflagration, burning, blazing, flaming                     | أَجِيجَ                                     |
| having a long and graceful neck                             | أَجُنْدَ (الْعُنُقِ)                        |
| long (graceful, beautiful, elegant) neck                    | عُنُقٌ أَجُنْدَ                             |
| employee; wage earner, wageworker; worker, laborer, workman | أَجِيرَ: عَامِلٌ بِأَجْرَةٍ                 |
| hireling, mercenary   | أَجِيرَ: مَأْجُورٌ، مُرْتَقِقٌ              |
| to cough  | أَحَ: سَعَلَ                                |
| albumen, white of egg                                       | أَحَ: بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ                     |
| the units   | الْأَحَادِ [رياضيات]                        |
| uni-, mono-, mon-, single-, one-                            | أَحَادِي                                    |
| univalent, monovalent, monatomic                            | أَحَادِي التَّكَافُؤِ                       |
| unilateral; one-sided                                       | أَحَادِي الْجَانِبِ                         |
| unisexual   | أَحَادِي الْجِنْسِ                          |
| monomial  | أَحَادِي الْحَدِّ                           |
| unicellular   | أَحَادِي الْخَلِيَّةِ                       |
| monophase, single-phase                                     | أَحَادِي الطَّوَرِ                          |
| Monocotyledonae   | أَحَادِيَّاتُ الْفِلَقَةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ) |
| unicorn   | أَحَادِي الْقَرْنِ: حَيَوَانٌ خُرَافِيٌّ    |
| unipolar  | أَحَادِي الْقُطْبِ                          |
| monolingual   | أَحَادِي اللُّغَةِ                          |
| monochromatic, one-colored                                  | أَحَادِي اللَّوْنِ                          |
| bicameral   | أَحَادِي الْمَجْلِسِ                        |
| uniaxial, monaxial  | أَحَادِي الْمِخْوَرِ                        |
| uninucleate, uninuclear, mononuclear                        | أَحَادِي النُّوَاةِ                         |
| drupe   | أَحَادِيَّةُ النُّوَاةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)   |
| monism; singleness, oneness, unity                          | أَحَادِيَّةٌ                                |
| to answer, reply, respond, retort                           | أَحَارَ (جَوَابًا): رَدَّهُ                 |
| to surround, encompass,                                     | أَحَاطَ بِ: أَحَدَقَ بِ، طَوَّقَ            |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| أَجَنَّة - راجع جَنِين   | أَجَنَّة - راجع جَنِين                                       |
| أَجَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ - راجع جَنَحَ إِلَى  | أَجَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ - راجع جَنَحَ إِلَى                    |
| أَجَنَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَنَفِ  | أَجَنَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَنَفِ                                |
| scoliotic  | أَجْهَادُ: إِزْهَاقٌ   |
| stress, strain, exertion, overexertion, overstrain; pressure; fatigue, exhaustion; toil, hard work   | أَجْهَادُ: إِزْهَاقٌ   |
| stress   | أَجْهَادُ [فيزياء]   |
| abortion, miscarriage; induced abortion  | أَجْهَاضٌ  |
| criminal abortion  | إِجْهَاضٌ إِجْرَامِيٌّ                                       |
| spontaneous abortion   | إِجْهَاضٌ تِلْقَائِيٌّ                                       |
| self-induced abortion  | إِجْهَاضٌ ذَاتِيٌّ   |
| therapeutic abortion   | إِجْهَاضٌ عِلَاجِيٌّ   |
| intentional abortion   | إِجْهَاضٌ مُتَعَمِّدٌ  |
| to strain, overstrain, stress, exert, overexert, overwork, overtax, overtask, put stress on; to exhaust, fatigue, overtire, wear out, tire (out), weary  | أَجْهَدَ: أَرْهَقَ   |
| to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too much work, work too hard or too much or too long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil, burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do double duty | أَجْهَدَ نَفْسَهُ  |
| أَجْهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ): أَعْلَنَهُ - راجع جَاهَرَ بِ   | أَجْهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ): أَعْلَنَهُ - راجع جَاهَرَ بِ |
| day-blind; dazzled   | أَجْهَرَ: لَا يَرَى فِي الشَّمْسِ                            |
| to finish off, dispatch, deliver the deathblow to, give the coup de grâce to, give the finishing stroke to, kill, put to death; to destroy, ruin   | أَجْهَرَ عَلَى: أَجْهَرَ عَلَى                               |
| أَجْهَزَةٌ - راجع جَهَازٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ   | أَجْهَزَةٌ - راجع جَهَازٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ                     |
| to be on the verge of tears, be about to weep  | أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: أَوْشَكَ أَنْ يَبْكِيَ                |
| to sob   | أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: شَجَّ                                 |
| to break or burst into tears, shed tears, cry, weep  | أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: بَكَى                                 |
| to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage   | أَجْهَضَ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ الْإِنِّحَ)                         |
| to abort, cause to have an abortion, induce or effect an abortion to, terminate the pregnancy of before term   | أَجْهَضَ الْمَرْأَةَ الْإِنِّحَ                              |

renvoi إحالة إلى قانون محلي (في تنازع القوانين)  
 pensioning off, superannuation, retirement on pension إحالة إلى (أو على) التقاعد أو المعاش  
 إحالة: استحالة - راجع استحالة  
 with reference to بالإحالة إلى  
 to destroy, wipe out, annihilate أحان: أهلك  
 to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, وَدَّ، هَوَىْ أَحَبَّ: be passionately attached or attracted to, be fond of; to like, fancy, have a liking for, take a fancy to, take to  
 to like to; to love to; to wish to, want to أَحَبَّ أَنْ  
 أَحَبَّ الزُّرْعُ: صارَ ذا حَبٍّ - راجع حَبَّ الزُّرْعِ  
 frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, balking, discomfiture; blocking, forestallment إخطاب  
 frustration إخطاب [نفس]  
 aphasic; aphasiac أخطس: مُصابٌ بالحَبْسَة  
 to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; to block, forestall; to abort; to undermine أخطب: المرأة - راجع حَبَل  
 أخطول - راجع أخطولة  
 أخطولة: شرك  
 snare, trap, net, gin, noose, entanglement  
 trick, artifice, ruse, stratagem, subterfuge, ploy أخطولة: حيلة  
 to need, require, call for, demand, want, take إحتاج إلى: إستلزم، إقتضى، تطلَّب  
 to need, lack, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in إحتاج إلى: إفتقر إلى، عاز، نقصه كذا  
 إحتار: وقع في الحيرة، إرتبك، تردَّد - راجع تَحَيَّرَ  
 إحتار: حصل على، أحرز - راجع حاز  
 to take precautions, make a provision; to take care, be careful; to be cautious (of), be wary (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against) إخطأ: إخطر، توقَّى  
 إخطأ على: حفظ، رعى - راجع حاط  
 إخطأ ب: أخطق ب، طوَّق - راجع أخطأ ب  
 to trick, dupe, gull, hoax, humbug; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile، غشَّ إحتال على: خدع، غشَّ

encircle, circle, environ, ring, enclose, embrace, band, envelop, wrap, confine, hem in, beset  
 to circumscribe أحاط بدائرة أو بشكل هندسي  
 to contain, comprise, include, comprehend, embrace, encompass, embody, cover أحاط ب: شمل  
 to know (thoroughly), have (comprehensive) knowledge of; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with, cognizant of, aware of, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about) أحاط به، أحاط به علماً: عَلِمَ ب، إطلع على  
 to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend أحاط به، أحاط به علماً: فَهَمَ  
 to inform of or about, let know about, tell about, apprise of, bring to someone's notice, acquaint with, make aware of أحاطه علماً ب: أعلّمه ب، أطلّعه على  
 أحاطه بالرعاية أو العناية أو الاهتمام - راجع رعى، عني ب، إهتم ب  
 encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, envelopment, wrapping, confinement, hemming in إحاطة: شمول  
 comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, thoroughness; universality; completeness إحاطة: علم، إطلاع  
 knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity إحاطة: فهم، إدراك  
 understanding, grasp(ing), comprehension, apprehension  
 fossils أحافير: مُستحاثات  
 paleontology علمُ الأحافير  
 أحاق ب: أحاط ب - راجع حاق ب  
 to refer to, commit to, relegate to, remit to, submit to, hand over to, turn over to, forward to, send to, direct to, transfer to, convey to إحال إلى أو على  
 to pension (off), superannuate, retire on pension إحال إلى (أو على) التقاعد أو المعاش  
 أحال: حوّل - راجع حوّل  
 إحالة: referring, reference, referral, commitment, relegation, remittance, submission, submitting, forwarding, sending, transfer(ence), conveyance; transmission, transmittance



## اِحْتِجَاز - راجع حَجَزَ

to hide, conceal oneself, veil oneself; to disappear, vanish; to withdraw; to be or become hidden, concealed, veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, obscured, cloaked, mantled

to cease اِحْتَجَبَتِ الْمَجْدَّةُ (الْمَجْلَّةُ الْخ) عَنِ الصُّدُورِ  
(discontinue, interrupt) publication

## اِحْتَجَزَ - راجع حَجَزَ

to apply or use cupping, treat oneself by cupping

to be cupped, be treated by cupping اِحْتَجَمَ: عُولَجَ بِالْحِجَامَةِ

to rage, flare up; to be (become, get) angry, furious, infuriated, incensed, exasperated, agitated, excited, upset اِحْتَدَّ: غَضِبَ، اِنْفَعَلَ

to intensify, heighten, build up, strengthen; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious اِحْتَدَّ: اِشْتَدَّ

flame, blaze, burning; glow; fervor, ardor, vehemence; violence, wildness اِحْتِدَامٌ: اِتْقَادٌ

to glow, flare, blaze, flame, burn, deflagrate اِحْتَدَمَ: اِتَّقَدَ، اِضْطَرَمَّ

to flare up, erupt, break out; to rage اِحْتَدَمَ الْقِتَالُ

to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage, be or become furious اِحْتَدَمَ غَضًا

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the example or model of, pattern after, take after, model after, be guided by, tread in the steps of اِحْتَذَى (مِثَالَهُ): اِتَّقَدَى بِهِ

to put on shoes, wear sandals; to wear as footgear; to be shod اِحْتَذَى الْحِذَاءَ: اِتَّعَلَهُ

imitation, copying, emulation, following the example or model of, patterning after, taking after اِحْتِذَاءٌ: اِتِّدَاءٌ بِهِ

## اِحْتَذَرَ - راجع حَذَرَ

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness اِحْتِرَازٌ: حَرَارَةٌ

caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; safeguard(ing), protection; reservation, reserve اِحْتِرَازٌ

precautionary, preventive, protective, safety اِحْتِرَازِيّ

precautionary measure, تَذِيرٌ اِحْتِرَازِيّ

mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, rook; to circumvent, outwit

اِحْتَالَ: اِسْتَمْعَلَ الْحِيلَ، لَجَأَ إِلَى الْأَسَالِبِ الْاِحْتِيَالِيَّةِ  
wangle, finagle, resort to trickery, employ tricks or stratagems, make use of tricky methods

to manage, contrive, work اِحْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ: تَدَبَّرَهُ، دَبَّرَهُ  
(out); to wangle, finagle

## اِحْتِبَاسٌ: حَبَسَ - راجع حَبَسَ

اِحْتِبَاسٌ: اِنْجِبَاسٌ - راجع اِنْجِبَاسٌ

occlusion

اِحْتِبَاسٌ [كِيْمَاءٌ]

retention of urine; anuria, anuresis اِحْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْلِ

aphasia; dyslogia اِحْتِبَاسُ الْكَلَامِ

## اِحْتَبَسَ: حَبَسَ - راجع حَبَسَ

اِحْتَبَسَ: اِنْجَبَسَ - راجع اِنْجَبَسَ

to be withheld, be overdue, fail to set in اِحْتَبَسَ الْمَطَرُ

to weave; to knit اِحْتَبَكَ: نَسَجَ، حَاكَ

to (en)snares, (en)trap, (en)tangle اِحْتَبَلَ: اَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ  
gin, enmesh, noose, catch in a trap or snare

## اِحْتَثَّ - راجع حَثَّ

to protest (against), remonstrate اِحْتَجَّ عَلَى: اِعْتَرَضَ  
against, expostulate, object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, demur at, except to, take exception to, make representations against, challenge

to advance (offer, use) as an argument, as a plea, as an excuse, as a pretext, as a pretense; to plead, invoke; to allege, claim, maintain اِحْتَجَّ بِهِ: تَذَرَّعَ، اِدَّعَى

hiding, concealing oneself; disappearance, vanishing; withdrawal; concealment, hiddenness, occultation اِحْتِجَابٌ

occultation اِحْتِجَابٌ [فَلَكَ]

protest, protestation, remonstrance, remonstrance, expostulation, exception, objection, representation(s), demur, demurrer, demural اِحْتِجَاجٌ: اِعْتِرَاضٌ

protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment...) اِحْتِجَاجٌ: بِرُؤُسْتُو

offering of a plea or excuse; pleading; claiming, maintaining, alleging; allegation, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense اِحْتِجَاجٌ: تَذَرَّعَ، اِدَّعَا

protest note مُذَكَّرَةٌ اِحْتِجَاجٌ

profession (occupation, business, career, trade, craft), become a professional

to burn, catch fire, take fire, ignite, (in)flame, blaze, be afire, be on fire, be aflame, be ablaze, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s), be burned, be consumed by fire

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, burn, inflame, flare up, rage, seethe, boil, be or become inflamed or furious

to respect, esteem, honor, regard, revere, venerate, reverence, hold in esteem, have great regard for, admire, value, prize, think highly of, look up to

to observe, honor, live up to, respect, comply with, abide by, conform to, follow, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain to honor, keep, fulfill, carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

اِحْتَزَزْ - راجع حَزَّ

اِحْتَزَمَ - راجع تَحَزَّمَ

to drink, sip

contentedness, content(ment), satisfaction

اِحْتِسَاب: عَدَّ، اِحْصَاء - راجع حِسَاب

اِحْتَسَبَ: عَدَّ، اَحْصَى - راجع حَسَبَ

اِحْتَسَبَ لَ، اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى - راجع حَسَبَ لَ، حَسَبَ عَلَى

اِحْتَسَبَ: طَنَّ، اِفْتَرَضَ، اِعْتَبَرَ - راجع حَسِبَ

to be or become content with, satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for to disapprove of, deprecate; to criticize, censure

to sacrifice something in anticipation of God's reward

to lose a son, be bereaved of a son

to mow, cut, scythe, weed

infarction, infarct

pulmonary infarction

cardiac infarction

gathering, rallying, assembling, اِحْتِشَاد: مَصْدَر اِحْتَشَدَ

precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

caution, cautiousness, wariness, اِحْتِرَاس

circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing)

professionalism, professional pursuit or practice, taking (following, practicing) of or as a profession (business, career, trade, craft), becoming (a) professional اِحْتِرَاف

professional اِحْتِرَافِي

professionalism اِحْتِرَافِيَّة

burning, combustion, being on fire, being afire, bursting into flame اِحْتِرَاق

internal combustion اِحْتِرَاقٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ

spontaneous combustion اِحْتِرَاقٌ ذَاتِيٌّ أَوْ تَلْفَاقِيٌّ

flammable, inflammable, fiery سَرِيعُ الْاِحْتِرَاقِ

combustible قَابِلٌ لِلْاِحْتِرَاقِ

respect, regard, esteem, honor, reverence, veneration, deference اِحْتِرَام: اِعْتِبَار، اِحْجَال

dignity, gravity, solemnity, stateliness, grandeur, augustness اِحْتِرَام: مَهَابَة، جَلَال

observance of, observing, honoring, living up to, respect(ing), compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining اِحْتِرَام: تَقْيُّدٌ بَ، اِلْتِمَام، مُرَاعَاة

honoring, keeping, fulfillment, carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by اِحْتِرَام: وِفَاءٌ بَ

self-respect, self-regard, self-esteem, amour propre اِحْتِرَامُ الذَّاتِ، اِحْتِرَامُ النَّفْسِ

اِحْتَرَبَ - راجع تَحَارَبَ

to guard against, be on one's guard against, be cautious of, be wary of, beware of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions اِحْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)

to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions اِحْتَرَسَ (مِنْ)

to practice (pursue, engage in, take) as a اِحْتَرَفَ

welcome, welcoming, hearty اِحْتِفَاءٌ: تَرْحِيبٌ، تَكْرِيمٌ  
(kindly, friendly, hospitable) reception, hospitality;  
entertainment; honor(ing); salutation

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed) اِحْتِفَاءٌ: حَفَى

keeping, retention, retaining, holding, اِحْتِفَاطٌ: (بِ)  
maintenance, maintaining, upkeep, keeping up,  
sustaining, susten(ta)tion; reservation; preser-  
vation, conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
custody; protection, guarding, safeguarding,  
safekeeping, defense, defending

celebration, ceremony, festival, festivity, fete, اِحْتِفَالٌ  
gala, festive event; feast; commemoration; solemn-  
nity; observance, keeping, solemnization;  
welcome, (gracious) reception

اِحْتِفَالٌ تَأْيِينِي - راجع حَفْلَةٌ تَأْيِينِيَّةٌ

ceremonial, ceremonious, formal, ritual(istic), اِحْتِفَالِيٌّ  
liturgical, solemn; festive; celebratory

اِحْتَفَرَ - راجع حَفَرَ

اِحْتَفَزَ - راجع تَحَفَزَ

to keep, retain, hold, maintain, keep اِحْتَفَظَ: بِ  
up, sustain; to reserve; to preserve, conserve, save,  
store, put away; to hold or have in custody, take  
custody of; to guard, protect, safeguard, shelter,  
shield, defend

اِحْتَفَظَ لِنَفْسِهِ بِ - راجع حَفِظَ لِنَفْسِهِ

to be or become angry, furious, اِحْتَفَظَ: غَضِبَ  
enraged, exasperated, vexed, irritated

to celebrate; to اِحْتَفَلَ (بِذِكْرِى، بِشَخْصٍ إلخ)  
commemorate; to observe, keep, memorialize,  
solemnize; to honor, welcome, receive graciously

اِحْتَفَلَ: حَفَلَ (بِكُلِّ مَعَانِيهَا) - راجع حَفَلَ

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision اِحْتِفَارٌ

contempt of court اِحْتِفَارُ الْحَكَمَةِ

congestion اِحْتِفَانٌ

to despise, scorn, disdain, اِحْتَفَرَ: اِزْدَرَى، اِسْتَهَانَ بِ  
contemn, misprize, disesteem, disrespect, hold in  
contempt, regard with contempt, have a low  
opinion of, look down upon, turn up one's nose at

to congest, be or become اِحْتَفَنَ الدَّمُ إلخ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congested

to suffer from اِحْتَفَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: تَقَطَّرَ بَوْلُهُ أَوْ اِحْتَبَسَ

assemblage, assembly, congregation, coming  
together, crowding (together), thronging (together),  
banding together, trooping, swarming; con-  
centration; mobilization

اِحْتِشَادٌ: حَشْدٌ، جَمْعٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع حَشَدٌ

modesty, pudency, decency, decorum, اِحْتِشَامٌ  
propriety, chastity, chasteness, reserve, demure-  
ness, coyness, shyness, bashfulness, shame

to gather (in crowds), rally, assemble, اِحْتَشَدَ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congregate, come together, crowd (together),  
throng (together), flock together, band together,  
troop, pack, swarm, muster, concentrate; to be  
gathered, rallied, assembled, crowded; to be  
concentrated, massed, mustered; to be mobilized;  
to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, be heaped up

to be or become modest, decent, اِحْتَشَمَ: كَانَ مُحْتَشِمًا  
decorous, chaste, reserved, demure; to be or  
become coy, shy, bashful

to be ashamed of, be اِحْتَشَمَ مِنْ: اِسْحَى مِنْ  
ashamed to face someone

اِحْتَصَدَ - راجع حَصَدَ

death, demise, last breath; death struggle, اِحْتِضَارٌ  
agony of death

اِحْتِضَانٌ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِحْتَضَرَ: حَضَرَ، ضِدَّ غَابَ - راجع حَضَرَ

to be dying, moribund, اِحْتَضَرَ: حَضَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ  
approaching death, near to death, at the point of  
death, at death's door, in extremis, in the throes of  
death, near one's end, at the last gasp, with one  
foot in the grave; to die, expire, pass away, breathe  
one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last  
breath, meet death, give up the ghost, relinquish  
life, part with life

اِحْتَضَنَ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِحْتَضَطَّ - راجع حَطَّ

to gather firewood; to wood, gather wood; to اِحْتَضَبَ  
log

اِحْتَفَّ (بِهِ): اِحْاطَ بِهِ - راجع حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ)

اِحْتَفَّ: فَرَّكَ، حَكَّ، حَتَّ - راجع حَفَّ

to welcome, receive اِحْتَفَى بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ، كَرَّمَ  
hospitably or cordially, entertain, honor; to salute

to go or walk barefoot(ed) اِحْتَفَى: مَشَى حَافِيًا

(have, hold) a position (in relation to others)

milking اِحْتِلَاب: حَلَب

occupation, seizure, capture, takeover, taking or laying hold (of), (taking) possession (of), appropriation اِحْتِلَال: اِسْتِيلَاء

occupation forces قُوَاتُ اِحْتِلَال, جَيْشُ اِحْتِلَال

occupational, occupation اِحْتِلَالِي

puberty, sexual maturity اِحْتِلَام: بُلُوغ, اِذْرَاك

wet dream اِحْتِلَام (لَيْلِي): خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ اَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to milk اِحْتَلَب: حَلَب

to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature اِحْتَمَلَ: اَذْرَكَ, بَلَغ

to dream اِحْتَلَمَ: رَأَى حُلْمًا

to have a wet dream اِحْتَلَمَ: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ اَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to seek protection (in, with, from), take refuge or shelter (in, with, from); to protect oneself, defend oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself اِحْتَمَى (ب, عِنْدَ, مِنْ): اِتَّقَى

to diet اِحْتَمَى الْمَرِيضُ: اِلْتَزَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنًا

possibility, potentiality, potential, contingency, prospect, probability, likelihood; chances, odds, prospects اِحْتِمَال: اِمْكَانِيَّة, اَرْجَحِيَّة

probability اِحْتِمَال [رياضيات]

اِحْتِمَال: اِطَاقَة, جَلْد, مُعَانَاة - رَاجِعَ تَحَمَّل

unlikely, improbable, farfetched بَعِيدُ الْاِحْتِمَال

اِحْتِمَالِي: مُمَكِّن, مُرَجَّح - رَاجِعَ مُحْتَمَل

to assume, suppose; to imply, involve, carry اِحْتَمَلَ: اِفْتَرَضَ, تَضَمَّنَ

to be possible, potential, probable, likely اِحْتَمَلَ: كَانَ مُحْتَمَلًا مُمَكِّنًا

to hold, take, be able to take in, have capacity for اِحْتَمَلَ: اِتَّسَعَ لـ

to take, last (a certain time) اِحْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

اِحْتَمَلَ: اَطَاقَ, تَجَلَّدَ, عَانَى - رَاجِعَ تَحَمَّل

اِحْتَمَلَ: رَفَعَ, نَقَلَ - رَاجِعَ حَمَلَ

unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable لَا يُحْتَمَل: لَا يُطَاق

strangury or retention of urine

to take an enema or a clyster; to be injected اِحْتَقَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْحَقَنَةَ

to flush, glow, blush, redden اِحْتَقَنَ الْوَجْهَ: اِحْمَرَّ, تَوَرَّدَ

to rub اِحْتَكَّ (ب): حَكَ نَفْسَهُ بِ أَوْ عَلَى, تَحَكَّكَ بِ

oneself against, chafe against; to jostle, come in close contact (with); to undergo or cause friction

to contact, اِحْتَكَّ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: اِتَّصَلَ بِ, خَالَطَ

be in contact with, get in touch with; to associate with, mingle with, mix with

to itch اِحْتَكَّ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكِّ

to affect deeply, penetrate, touch, impress اِحْتَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ: أَثَّرَ فِيهِ

monopoly; monopolization; corner(ing) اِحْتِكَار

monopsony اِحْتِكَارُ الشَّرَاءِ

قَوَائِنُ مُكَافَحَةِ الْاِحْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْفُيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ  
antitrust laws

monopolistic اِحْتِكَارِي

اِتِّحَادُ اِحْتِكَارِي (بَيْنَ شَرَكَاتٍ أَوْ مُنْتَجِينَ لِلْحَدِّ مِنْ

الْمُنَافَسَةِ)  
trust; cartel, syndicate

friction; rubbing; chafe, chafing, attrition; اِحْتِكَاك  
contact, touch; association, mingling, mixing

frictional اِحْتِكَاكِي

to monopolize, hold a monopoly over, get a monopoly of, obtain or assume exclusive possession or complete control of; to corner, get a corner on اِحْتَكَرَ

to appeal to (someone) اِحْتَكَمَ إِلَى: تَدَاَعَى, تَقَاضَى  
for a (legal) decision, seek a decision from; to go to court, have (a judge, court, etc.) decide

اِحْتَكَمَ فِي: تَحَكَّمَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

to occupy, seize, capture, take اِحْتَلَّ: اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى  
over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate

to occupy, اِحْتَلَّ مَنَصِبًا أَوْ مَرَكَزًا اِلِنْ: تَوَلَّاهُ, شَغَلَهُ  
hold, fill, be in charge of

to assume, take اِحْتَلَّ مَنَصِبًا أَوْ مَرَكَزًا اِلِنْ: تَقَلَّدَهُ  
over, take charge of, take control of, take command of

to rank, rate, stand, take اِحْتَلَّ دَرَجَةً أَوْ مَنَزِلَةً اِلِنْ



to heat, warm, make hot or warm أَحْرَ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ  
hotter, warmer أَحْرَ (مِنْ): أَسْخَنَ، أَذْفَأَ

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَ مِنَ الْجَمْرِ - رَاجِعَ جَمْرٍ

more appropriate, more proper, أَحْرَى: أَوْلَى، أَخْلَقَ  
more suitable, more adequate, more becoming; he  
had better..

with greater reason, with all بِالْأَحْرَى: مِنْ بَابِ أَوْلَى  
the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

rather, more بِالْأَحْرَى: عَلَى نَحْوِ أَذَقَ، عَلَى نَحْوِ أَوْضَحَ  
accurately, more exactly, more precisely, to be  
exact, strictly speaking, more correctly speaking;  
more explicitly, more clearly

embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfiture; إِخْرَاجُ  
putting in an embarrassing or critical situation,  
forcing into an awkward or difficult position;  
difficulty, strait(s)

acquisition, إِخْرَازُ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى، نَيْلٌ، حِيَازَةٌ  
acquirement, obtainment, getting, winning,  
gaining, earning; attainment, achievement,  
accomplishment, procurement, realization,  
scoring; possession, owning, having

burning, incineration, destruction by fire, إِخْرَاقُ  
combustion, setting on fire, setting afire, setting  
fire to, ignition, kindling, lighting; scorching,  
singeing, scalding, searing, charring

cremation إِخْرَاقُ جُثَّتِ الْمَوْتَى

arson, incendiarism جَرِيئَةُ إِخْرَاقِ الْمَبْنِيِّ (وغيرها مِنَ الْمُتَلَكَّاتِ) عَمْدًا

state of ritual إِحْرَامُ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْرَمَ، حَالَةُ الْمُحْرَمِ  
consecration (of a Mecca pilgrim)

garment of a Mecca pilgrim إِحْرَامُ: ثَوْبُ الْمُحْرَمِ

to embarrass, disconcert, إِخْرَجَ: أَرْبَكَ، أَوْقَعَ فِي الضِّيقِ  
discomfit, put in an embarrassing situation; to back  
into a corner, corner, put into a difficult or critical  
situation, force into an awkward or difficult  
position

to forbid, prohibit, interdict أَخْرَجَ عَلَى: حَرَّمَ

to be (become, get) embarrassed, disconcerted, أَخْرَجَ  
in an embarrassing situation; to be (become, get)  
cornered, forced into a critical or awkward  
situation

to acquire, obtain, أَحْرَزَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، نَالَ، حَقَّقَ، حَازَ  
get, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,

Palm Sunday

Pentecost

the units

eleven

أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِينِ أَوْ السَّعَفِ

أَحَدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ

الْآحَادُ [رِیاضیات]

أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

أَحْدَاثُ - رَاجِعَ حَدَثَ

production, creation, إِحْدَاثُ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْدَثَ  
origination, engendering, generation, bringing into  
being, giving birth to, giving rise to, bringing about,  
making, causing, causation, effecting, occasioning,  
triggering, prompting

coordinate إِحْدَائِيَّ (جَ إِحْدَائِيَّاتٍ) [رِیاضیات]

abscissa إِحْدَائِيَّ سِنِيٍّ أَوْ أَفْقِيٍّ

ordinate إِحْدَائِيَّ صَادِيٍّ أَوْ رَاسِيٍّ أَوْ عَمُودِيٍّ

humpbacked, أَحْدَبُ (الظَّهْرُ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (صِفَةٍ)

hunchbacked, humped, gibbous

hunchback, أَحْدَبُ (الظَّهْرُ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (اسْمٍ)

humpback

convex, arched, vaulted, أَحْدَبُ: مُنْحَنٍ، نَاتِيءٍ

cambered, crooked, curved, bent; protuberant,  
prominent, protruding

to produce, create, originate, engender, أَحْدَثَ

generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise  
to, birth, bring about, make, cause, effect,  
occasion, inspire, prompt, induce, trigger,  
provoke, work out, result in

eleven أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

to surround, encircle, أَحْدَقَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، حَاقَ بِ

enclose, encompass, embrace, ring, environ, beset

أَحْدَقَ النَّظَرَ فِي - رَاجِعَ حَدَقَ

song of camel drivers أَحْدَوَةٌ: أَحْدِيَّةٌ

story, tale; news; speech, talk; topic, subject أَحْدَوَةٌ

to be or become convex, hunched, humped, أَحْدَوْتُ: أَحْدَوْتُ

arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, curved, bent;

to bend, curve; to stoop

unity, oneness, singleness أَحْدِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

monism أَحْدِيَّةٌ، مَذْهَبُ الْأَحْدِيَّةِ

song of camel drivers أَحْدِيَّةٌ: أَحْدَوَةٌ

convexity, convexness, camber, curvature, إِحْدِيدَابُ  
vaulting; gibbosity; stoop(ing)

well done! bravo!

أَحْسَنْتَ

better; finer; superior; أَحْسَنَ: أَفْضَلَ، أَجُودَ، أَجَمَلَ  
preferable; nicer, lovelier, more beautiful; more splendid

the best; optimum, optimal; the finest; the nicest, the most beautiful; the most splendid

better off than أَحْسَنُ حَالًا مِنْ، فِي حَالٍ أَحْسَنَ مِنْ

at best فِي أَحْسَنِ الْأَحْوَالِ

at one's best فِي أَحْسَنِ أَحْوَالِهِ

for the better نَحْوُ الْأَحْسَنِ

amicably, in a friendly manner بِأَلْتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ

bowels, intestines, entrails, viscera, guts; أَحْشَاءُ  
interior, inside

inside, in, into, within, in the interior of فِي أَحْشَاءِ

to shame, put to shame أَحْشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ

to allot someone his أَحْصَى: أَغْطَاهُ حِصَّتَهُ أَوْ نَصِيبَهُ  
share, allot to, allocate to, apportion to, assign to, single out for

to count, enumerate, calculate, أَحْصَى: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ  
compute, reckon

innumerable, countless, incalculable, لا يُحْصَى  
numberless, myriad, untold, infinite

counting, count, enumeration, إِحْصَاءُ: عَدٌّ، حُسْبَانٌ  
calculation, computation, reckoning

statistics إِحْصَاءُ، إِحْصَاءَاتُ

census إِحْصَاءُ السُّكَّانِ، إِحْصَاءُ سُكَّانِي

statistics عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ

analytical statistics عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ التَّحْلِيلِيِّ

descriptive statistics عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ الْوَصْفِيِّ

statistical إِحْصَائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِحْصَاءِ

statistician إِحْصَائِي: خَبِيرٌ فِي الْإِحْصَاءِ

statistics إِحْصَائِيَّةٌ، إِحْصَائِيَّاتُ

إِحْصَانٌ: تَحْصِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْصِينٌ

إِحْصَانٌ: عِفَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِصَانَةٌ

marriage, matrimony إِحْصَانٌ: زَوَاجٌ

to be or become ripe, أَحْصَدَ: نَضِجَ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ

mature

accomplish, procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have

أَحْرَزَ: حَفِظَ، صَانَ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَزَ

أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبْقِ، أَحْرَزَ نَصْرًا أَوْ انْتِصَارًا (على) to  
come through (or off) with flying colors, gain the day, score a great success, have the best of it, win or gain a victory, be victorious; to triumph over, prevail over, overcome, overpower, beat, defeat, get the better of

أَحْرَقَ to burn, incinerate, destroy by fire, consume  
with fire, set on fire, set fire to, set afire, set ablaze, ignite, kindle, light, inflame, enkindle; to scorch, singe, scald, sear, char

أَحْرَقَ جُثَّةَ مَيِّتٍ to cremate, reduce (a dead body) to ashes by burning

أَحْرَمَ to be in a state of ritual consecration (of a Mecca pilgrim)

أَحْزَنَ to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness; to depress, deject, dispirit

أَحْسَ (بِ): شَعَرَ بِ، أَدْرَكَ to feel, sense, experience;  
to perceive, notice, become conscious of, become aware of, realize, recognize; to hear

إِحْسَانٌ feeling, sensation, sense, perception, consciousness, awareness; sensibility, sensitivity; emotion, affection, sentiment; sympathy, compassion

شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَانِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَّاسٌ

عَدِيمُ الْإِحْسَانِ، فَاقِدُ الْإِحْسَانِ unfeeling, insensate, insensitive, insensible, insentient, unimpressible, impassive, numb

إِحْسَانٌ charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole, almsgiving, performance of good deeds; favor, kindness, good turn, kind act

أَحْسَرُ الْبَصَرَ - رَاجِعٌ حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ

أَحْسَنَ: أَجَادَ، أَتَقَنَ to do well or right, act well or right; to do excellently, do expertly, do proficiently, excel in, know how to do; to be or become proficient in, skilled in, well-versed in; to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of

أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى): بَرَّ to give charity (to), give alms (to), be charitab (to), philanthropize; to do good (to), do a favor (for), do a good turn (for); to be nice (to), kind (to), friendly (to); to treat with kindness

أَحْسَنَ وَقَادَتَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَقَادَةٌ

right, title, claim

أَحَقَّةٌ: حَقٌّ

to itch

أَحَاكَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

أَحْكَامٌ - رَاجِعَ حُكْمٍ

accuracy, precision,

exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection

أَحْكَامٌ: دَقَّةٌ، ضَبْطٌ، إِتْقَانٌ

to compact, knit or draw

أَحْكَمَ: قَوَّى، مَتَّنَ، شَدَّ

together, consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to make compact, well-knit, firmly connected, firm, solid, strong; to tighten, make tight, make hermetic; to tie, fasten, make fast

to master, have command of; to be or become proficient in, skilled in; to excel in, do proficiently or expertly; to perfect, make perfect, bring to perfection

أَحْكَمَ: أُنْتَقَنَ

to absolve from, acquit

أَحَلَ مِنْ: أُبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ

from, discharge from, release from, disengage from, clear of, relieve from, exempt from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, free from, disencumber from, extricate from

to enjoin on, impose as a duty or obligation upon, make incumbent on, make something someone's duty

أَحَلَ عَلَى: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى، فَرَضَ عَلَى

أَحَلَ: أَجَارَ، أَبَاحَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّلَ

to settle, settle down, make stay (in or at a place); to put, place, set (down), lay (down), locate, station, position

أَحَلَ: أَنْزَلَ، وَضَعَ، رَكَزَ

أَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّهُ (مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ)، أَحَلَّ شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of another, displace by or with, subrogate replacement, substitution, displacement, subrogation

إِحْلَالٌ: إِسْتِبدَالٌ

subrogation

إِحْلَالٌ دَائِنٍ مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

أَحْلَسَ: لَوْنُهُ بَيْنَ سَوَادٍ وَحُمْرَةٍ، كُمَيْتٌ، كَسْتَنَائِي اللَّوْنِ bay, chestnut

smooth, sleek, soft, tender

أَحْلَسَ: أَمْلَسَ، نَاعِمٌ

to sweeten, become sweet; to become delicious; to become beautiful, pretty, charming, nice, pleasant

إِخْلَوْلَى: صَارَ حُلْوًا

إِخْلَوْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلْوًا - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحْلَى

إِخْلَوْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّكَ

أَحْصَنَ: حَصَّنَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ حَصَّنَ

أَحْصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَفِيفَةً - رَاجِعَ حَصَّنَ

أَحْصَنَ الرَّجُلُ، أَحْصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَزَوَّجَ، تَزَوَّجَتْ to marry, get married

أَحْضَارُ: جَلَبَ bringing, getting, fetching

arraignment; summoning,

إِحْضَارٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

citation, subpoenaing

مُذَكَّرَةٌ إِحْضَارٍ، وَرَقَّةٌ إِحْضَارٍ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ) subpoena, summons; writ of habeas corpus

أَحْضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِهِ، أَتَى بِهِ to bring, get, fetch, bring along, carry with oneself, bring forward, introduce

أَحْضَرَهُ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite

أَحْضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ - رَاجِعَ حَضَرَ

أَحْظَ: كَانَ مَحْظُوطًا to be or become lucky, fortunate

أَحْفَى: أَلَحَّ عَلَى to importune, besiege, press, urge

أَحْفَى: جَعَلَهُ حَافِيًا to make go barefoot(ed)

أَحْفَى شَارِبُهُ to cut (off) one's mustache, overtrim one's mustache; to shave one's mustache

أَحْظَ: أَغْضَبَ to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense; to annoy, vex, irritate, gall, embitter, peeve, provoke

fossil

أَحْفُورٌ: مُسْتَحَاثٌ

paleontology

عِلْمُ الْأَحَاوِيرِ

fossil

أَحْفُورِي

to tell or say the truth

أَحَقَّ: قَالَ الْحَقَّ

to enforce, carry out, execute, effectuate

أَحَقَّ: نَفَّذَ

worthier, more deserving; more entitled to

أَحَقُّ بِهِ

enforcement, execution, carrying out, effectuation

إِحْفَاقُ (الْحَقِّ): تَنْفِيزُهُ

denial of justice

عَدَمُ إِحْفَاقِ الْحَقِّ

to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or arouse bitter feelings in, fill with spite or hatred, kindle rancor in, make rancorous

أَحْقَدَ: أَثَارَ فِيهِ الْحَقْدَ، جَعَلَهُ حَاقِدًا

أَحْقَرُ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَقَرَ

precedence, priority, preference

أَحَقِّيَّةٌ: أَسْبَقِيَّةٌ، أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ



to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature

أَخْطَطَ: نَضِجَ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ

clubfooted, taliped

أَخْطَطَ: حَظَّ - رَاجِعَ حَظَّ

to enrage, infuriate, anger, incense, madden, exasperate, acerbate, irritate, embitter, peeve, vex

أَخْغَفَ: مُغَوِّجُ الْقَدَمِ

أَخْغَقَ: أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ

أَخْكَكَ - رَاجِعَ خَنْكَ

أَخْوَالَ - رَاجِعَ حَالِ

to impoverish, make poor, reduce to poverty

أَخْوَجَ: أَفْقَرَ

أَخْوَجَ إِلَى: إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى

to compel (to), force (to), oblige (to), make necessary for (to)

in greater need (of)

having narrow, contracted or squinting eyes

to squint, become cross-eyed

cross-eyed, squint-eyed, cockeyed; walleyed

to give life to, lend life

to, endow with life, bring to life, animate, vitalize, vivify, enliven, live up, quicken; to revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, revitalize, recreate, give new life to, breathe life into, infuse life into

to restore, renew, rejuvenate; to regenerate, recreate

to resurrect, raise from the dead

to give, throw (a party, concert, performance, etc.); to perform at a celebration or party, etc.

to commemorate, memorialize, observe, keep; to celebrate

to pass the night awake, stay awake at night, stay up at night, burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity), work or study far into the night

biology

animation, vitalization, إحياء: عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ: بَيُولُوجِيَا

إحياء: إِنْعَاشُ الْحَيَاةِ، إِنْعَاشُ

urethra

urethral

black

to redden, bluish, flush, glow

red; ruddy; pink; scarlet; purple

lipstick, rouge

infrared

violent death

redness, red color(ation), red coloring; reddening, blush(ing), flush(ing), glow(ing)

erythrim

polycythemia

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense, irritate, gall, provoke, peeve

أَحْمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا - رَاجِعَ حَمَضَ

أَحْمَقَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَحْمَقَ

stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous, idiotic, أحمق (صفة)

imbecilic, imbecile, weak-minded, feeble-minded, fat-witted, thick-witted, dim-witted, unwise, daft, brainless, dumb, doltish

fool, idiot, imbecile, moron, simpleton, أحمق (اسم)

dullard, dolt, dunce, dunderhead, blockhead, fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

purslane, pussley البَقْلَةُ الْحُمْقَاءُ: رِجْلَةُ (نبات)

polycythemia إخميرار الدم (مرض)

to hate, bear a grudge against, bear malice against

أَحْتَى عَلَى: عَظَفَ عَلَى، مَالَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ حَتَا عَلَى

hunchbacked, humpbacked, humped; أحنى: أخذب

hunchback, humpback

grudge, malice, rancor; إحنة: حقد، كره، عداوة

hatred; feud, enmity, hostility

## إِخَاةٌ - راجع تَخْوِيفٌ

أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ: اِشْتَبَهَ، أَشْكَلَ، اِلْتَبَسَ - to be or become dubious to, doubtful to, uncertain to, obscure to, vague to, intricate to

أَخَالَ فِيهِ خَلًّا مِنَ الْخَيْرِ: تَوَسَّهَ - راجع تَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرِ

أَخْبَى: أَطْفَأَ، أَخَمَدَ - to extinguish, put out, quench, smother, stifle

## أَخْبَارٌ - راجع خَبَرٌ

إِخْبَارٌ: إِبْلَاجٌ - notification, notifying, information, informing, telling; communication, conveyance, transmission; notice; announcement, statement, declaration

إِخْبَارٌ عَنْ: وَشَايَةٌ - denunciation, information, informing against, reporting

إِخْبَارِيّ - news, information

نَشْرَةٌ إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ - newscast, news bulletin, news

إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ - news, information

أَخْبَتَ (إِلَى اللَّهِ) - to be humble (before God)

أَخْبَرَ (بِ): أْبْلَغَ بِ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، أَعْلَنَ - to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to, relate to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to, transmit to, deliver to; to announce, state, declare

أَخْبَرَ عَنْ: وَشَى بِ - to inform against, report, denounce, betray

## أَخْبَلٌ - راجع مَخْبُولٌ

أَخْتٌ - sister

أَخْتُ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقَةٍ) - half sister, stepsister

أَخْتُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ - foster sister

أَخْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ - sister-in-law

إِخْتَارَ: اِتَّخَذَ، اِصْطَفَى، اِتَّخَذَ - to choose, select, elect, pick (out), cull

إِخْتَارَ: فَضَّلَ، آثَرَ - to prefer (to), favor, choose to, opt for

إِخْتِنَاضٌ (الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْوَحْلُ اِلِخ) - راجع خَاضَ

إِخْتَالَ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - to strut, swagger, prance, mince; to be or become conceited, vain, vainglorious; to

vivification, enlivening, quickening; revival, revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation, reanimation, revitalization, recreation

إِخْيَاءٌ: تَجْدِيدٌ - restoration, renewal, rejuvenation; regeneration, recreation

إِخْيَاءٌ: بَعَثَ، نُشِّرَ - resurrection

إِخْيَاءٌ ذِكْرِي (كَذَا) - commemoration

إِخْيَاءٌ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا) - in commemoration of, in

memory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam

أَخْيَانِيّ: بَيُولُوجِيّ - biologic(al)

أَخْيَانِيّ، عَالِمٌ أَخْيَانِيّ: مُتَخَصِّصٌ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَخْيَاءِ - biologist

أَخْيَانِيَّةٌ - biologism

أَخْيَانًا - راجع حِينٌ

أَحْيَلِيّ، مَا أَحْيَلِيّ - how sweet! how delicious! how beautiful! how nice! how pleasant!

أَحِينٌ: زُلَالٌ - albumin

أَخٌ - brother; fellow man

أَخٌ شَقِيقٌ - brother-german, full brother

أَخٌ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقٍ) - half brother, stepbrother

أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ - foster brother

أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ - brother-in-law

أَخُو ثِقَةٍ - trustworthy, reliable, honest, faithful

إِخْوَةٌ، إِخْوَانٌ - brothers, brethren

أَخَى: أَخَا، صَارَ لَهُ أَخًا أَوْ صَدِيقًا - to fraternize with,

associate as brothers with, be on fraternal terms with

إِخَاءٌ - brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

إِخَائِيّ - fraternal, brotherly

أَخَابٌ - راجع خَيَّبَ

أَخَاوِيدٌ - راجع أَخْدُوْدٌ

أَخَاذٌ: فَاتِنٌ، سَاجِرٌ، جَدَّابٌ - captivating, fascinating,

charming, enchanting, entrancing, transporting,

thrilling, breathtaking, taking, striking, winning,

engaging, sweet, gripping, attractive, magnetizing,

catching, catchy, absorbing, engrossing

أَخَافٌ - راجع خَوْفٌ

اِخْتَدَرَ - راجع خَدَرَ

invention, innovation, اِخْتِرَاع: اِبْتِدَاع, اِبتِكار  
origination, creation, contrivance, contriving,  
devisal, devisinginven- اِخْتِرَاع (ج اِخْتِرَاعَات): مُخْتَرَع, شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَع  
tion, creation, innovation, novelty, contrivance

patent (on an invention) بَرَاءَةُ اِخْتِرَاع

patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اِخْتِرَاع

penetration, transpiercing, اِخْتِرَاق: نَفَاز, تَخْلُل  
piercing, breakthrough, breaking through, passing  
through; permeation, permeance, percolation,  
interpenetration, infiltration

اِخْتَرَش - راجع خَرَش, خَرَشَ

to unsheathe, draw, pull اِخْتَرَطَ السَّيْف: اسْتَلَّهُ, أَخْرَجَهُ  
outto invent, create, originate, اِخْتَرَعَ: اِبْتَدَعَ, اِبتَكَر  
innovate, make, devise, contrive, excogitateto penetrate, transpierce, pierce اِخْتَرَق: نَفَذ, تَخَلَّل  
through, break through, cut through, pass  
through, run through; to permeate, percolate,  
interpenetrate, infiltrate

to break the sound barrier اِخْتَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْت

to run the blockade, break the اِخْتَرَقَ الحِصَارَ  
blockade

bulletproof لَا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ

to destroy, annihilate, اِخْتَرَمَ: أَهْلَكَ, اسْتَأَصَلَ  
exterminate, extirpate, uproot

اِخْتَرَزَ: طَعَنَ, شَكَّ - راجع خَزَّ

biopsy اِخْتِرَاع [طَب]

shorthand, stenography اِخْتِرَال (الكِتَابَةُ أَوِ الحُرُوفِ)

canceling, cancellation, اِخْتِرَال [رِيَاضِيَّات]

reduction اِخْتِرَال [كِيمِيَاء وَفِيزِيَاء]

stenographic, shorthand اِخْتِرَالِي

اِخْتِرَان - راجع خَرَنَ

to stenograph; to write (in) اِخْتَرَلَ (الكِتَابَةُ أَوِ الحُرُوفِ)  
shorthand

to cancel, reduce اِخْتَرَلَ [رِيَاضِيَّات]

be or become proud, haughty, arrogant

اِخْتَانَ - راجع خَانَ

to amble; to trot, pace اِخْتَبَّ الحِصَانُ اِلَى

to hide, conceal oneself, keep oneself out of اِخْتَبَأَ  
sight; to disappear, vanish; to be hidden, concealed

hiding, concealing oneself, concealment اِخْتَبَأَ

experiment, test, trial; tryout; اِخْتِبَار: تَجَرِبَةٌ, فَحْصُ  
essay; examination; check(up); probationexperimentation, experiment(ing); اِخْتِبَار: تَجَرِيبُ  
trial, trying, test(ing), examination, check(ing),  
samplingexperience, (empirical or اِخْتِبَار: خُبْرَةٌ, حُنْكَ  
practical) knowledge

trial balloon بِالُونِ اِخْتِبَار

on probation; on trial; being tested or اِخْتِبَار  
tried; in an experimental stateexperimental, empirical, اِخْتِبَارِي: تَجَرِيبِي  
experiential; trial

empiricism, experimentalism اِخْتِبَارِيَّة: تَجَرِيبِيَّة

اِخْتِبَال - راجع خَبَلَ

to test, اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ, فَحَصَ, قَامَ بِتَجَرِبَةٍ أَوْ اِخْتِبَار  
examine, try, assay, essay, try out, check (out),  
sample, put to the test; to experiment, make an  
experiment, carry out experimentsto اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ, تَعَلَّمَ بِالِاِخْتِبَار, اِكْتَسَبَ خُبْرَةً  
experience, have experienced, have tried, know or  
learn by experience; to gather (gain, have)  
experience, be experiencedto know well, know اِخْتَبَرَ: أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِ  
thoroughly, have full knowledge of

to bake اِخْتَبَرَ: خَبَزَ

اِخْتَبَطَ - راجع تَخَبَّطَ

اِخْتَبَلَ - راجع خَبَلَ

conclusion, concluding, closure, اِخْتِتَام: اِنْهَاء, اِنْتِهَاء  
closing, completion, finishing, termination, ending,  
winding up, windup

اِخْتِتَام: خَاتِمَةٌ, نِهَآيَةٌ, آخِر - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ

to conclude, close, complete, finish, اِخْتَتَمَ: اَنْتَهَى, اَتَمَّ  
terminate, end, wind up, bring to an end

to be circumcised اِخْتَتَنَ (الصَّبِيُّ): حُتِنَ

اِخْتَصَمَ - راجع خُصُومَة  
to abbreviate, abridge, shorten, اِخْتَصَرَ: اَوْجَزَ، لَخَّصَ  
curtail, cut short, reduce; to summarize, epitomize,  
synopsise, sum up, condense, digest, brief, outline,  
abstract

اِخْتَصَمَ - راجع تَخَاصُمَ  
اِخْتَطَّ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خِطَّةً - راجع خَطَّطَ  
اِخْتَطَى: تَجَاوَزَ - راجع تَحَطَّى  
اِخْتِطَافَ - راجع خَطَفَ  
اِخْتِطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ - راجع خَطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ  
اِخْتِطَبَ: اَلْتَمَى خِطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً - راجع خَطَبَ

اِخْتِطَفَ - راجع خَطَفَ  
اِخْتَنَى: تَوَارَى، اِحْتَجَبَ  
to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;  
to abscond, depart secretly and hide oneself; to be  
or become hidden, concealed, sheltered, obscured,  
cloaked, mantled, covered

اِخْتَفَاءُ  
disappearance, vanishing; occultation, hid-  
denness, concealment; hiding, concealing oneself;  
absconding

اِخْتَلَّ: اِضْطَرَبَ  
to be or become disordered, disturbed, deranged, upset, confused

اِخْتَلَّ: صَارَ مَعْيِبًا، اُصِيبَ بِخَلَلٍ أَوْ عَيْبٍ  
to be or become defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect,  
faulty, blemished

اِخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ  
to be or become unbalanced; to lose one's balance

اِخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ  
to be or become mentally deranged, mentally disordered, abnormal, unbalanced,  
unsound, demented, insane, lunatic

اِخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: تَخَلَّلَ، صَارَ خَلًّا  
to acetify

اِخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: خَلَّلَهُ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا  
to acetify

اِخْتَلَى (بِأَوْ مَعَ)  
to be alone (with), retire (with), withdraw (with), meet separately (with), hold a  
closed meeting (with)

اِخْتَلَى: اِنْعَزَلَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to  
be or become isolated, secluded, solitary

اِخْتَلَاءُ (بِأَوْ مَعَ)  
being alone (with), meeting separately (with), holding a closed meeting (with)

اِخْتَرَنَ [كَيْمِيَاءَ وَفِيزِيَاءَ]  
to reduce

اِخْتَرَنَ: اِدَّخَرَ، اِحْتَفَظَ بِ- راجع خَزَنَ  
to specialize اِخْتَصَّ بِ أَوْ فِي: تَخَصَّصَ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
in, major in

اِخْتَصَّ بِ: كَانَ صَاحِبَ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ أَوْ الْوِلَايَةِ فِي  
to be competent in, have jurisdiction over or in, be duly  
or legally qualified in or for, have the power or  
authority to

اِخْتَصَّ بِ: اِمْتَارَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ  
to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by; to have as a  
characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an  
advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar  
to, characteristic of

اِخْتَصَّ بِ: فَضَّلَ بِ، اِفْرَدَ بِ - راجع خَصَّ بِ

اِخْتَصَّ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ - راجع خَصَّ

اِخْتَصَّ: اِفْتَقَرَ - راجع خَصَّ

اِخْتَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِ، اِخْتَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ - راجع خَصَّ  
نَفْسَهُ بِ، خَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ

اِخْتِصَارٌ: مَصْدَرُ اِخْتَصَرَ  
abbreviation, abridgment, shortening; summarization, epitomizing, syn-  
opsizing, summing up, condensation, briefing,  
abstraction

اِخْتِصَارٌ: اِنْجَازٌ  
brevity, shortness, conciseness, terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

بِاِخْتِصَارٍ، بِالْاِخْتِصَارِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ الْاِخْتِصَارِ  
in short, in brief, briefly, in a word, in a few words, in fine,  
concisely, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, in  
summary, summing up, to sum up, to make a long  
story short

اِخْتِصَاصٌ: تَخَصُّصٌ  
specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major

اِخْتِصَاصٌ (قَانُونِيٌّ، قَضَائِيٌّ اِلَخ): صِلَاحِيَّةٌ، وِلَايَةٌ  
jurisdiction, competence; power, authority

اِخْتِصَاصٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مَجَالٌ (special)  
bailiwick, field, province, sphere, line

اِخْتِصَاصٌ: وَطِيفَةٌ، مِهْمَةٌ  
function

دَائِرَةُ اِخْتِصَاصٍ  
(area of) jurisdiction

عَدَمُ الْاِخْتِصَاصِ  
lack of jurisdiction, incompetence, noncompetency

اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ: اِخْصَائِيٌّ، مُخْتَصِّصٌ  
specialist; expert; technician

quaver, shiver, shudder

to twitch

اِخْتَلَجَتِ الْمَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ

اِخْتَلَجَ الْأَمْرُ فِي صَدْرِهِ: شَغَلَهُ، اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِ، أَثَّرَ فِيهِ  
worry, trouble, disturb, disquiet; to preoccupy,  
engage, engross, take up, fill completely; to affect  
deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to embezzle, defalcate, peculate, سَرَقَ  
misappropriate; to steal, pilfer, filch, purloin

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِخْتَلَسَ السَّمْعَ (إِلَى)

to peep (at), peek (at); to glance اِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)  
furtively (at), steal a look (at)

to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, اِخْتَلَطَ: اِمْتَزَجَ  
intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become  
mixed, mingled, blended, combined, commingled,  
commixed

to mix with, associate with, اِخْتَلَطَ (بِ، مَعَ): عَاشَرَ  
mingle with, hobnob with

to jumble, clutter, اِخْتَلَطَ: تَشَوَّشَ، تَلَبَّلَ، اِضْطَرَبَ  
run in disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to  
be or become confused, muddled, jumbled, un-  
settled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged,  
deranged

اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّائِلِ - رَاجِعَ حَابِلٍ

to be or become mentally اِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ: اِخْتَلَّ  
disordered, mentally deranged, abnormal, insane,  
lunatic, demented

to differ (from), vary اِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ): تَبَايَنَ، تَفَاوَتَ  
(from); to be or become different, unlike, disparate,  
dissimilar, inconsistent, incongruous, conflicting,  
contradictory, contrary, opposed

to be diverse, various, varied اِخْتَلَفَ: تَنَوَّعَ

to disagree, اِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى، حَوْلَ، مَعَ): ضِدَّ اِتَّفَقَ  
differ in opinion, disaccord, entertain contra-  
dictory views, be at variance, join issue; to argue  
(about), quarrel (about), dispute (about), enter into  
an argument (about)

to frequent, go frequently اِخْتَلَفَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ: تَرَدَّدَ  
to, come constantly to, visit frequently, haunt

to fabricate, invent, make up, اِخْتَلَقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ  
manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame,  
concoct, contrive, devise, think up

fermentation, ferment, zymosis اِخْتِمَارَ: تَحَمَّرَ

fermentative; zymogenic اِخْتِمَارِي

privacy, solitude, loneliness, اِخْتِلَاءٌ: اِنْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ  
seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

convulsion, اِخْتِلَاجٌ: اِخْتِلَاجَةٌ: تَشْنُجٌ، رَعْشَةٌ، اِنْتِفَاضَةٌ  
jerk, twitch; tic; tremor, tremble, quiver, shiver,  
shudder

embezzlement, defalcation, اِخْتِلَاسٌ: سَلْبٌ، سَرَقَةٌ  
peculation, misappropriation; stealing, pilferage

mixture, mixing, admixture, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: اِمْتِزَاجٌ  
intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, blending,  
mingling, commingling, commixture

association, social intercourse, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: مُعَاشَرَةٌ  
social relations

confusion, muddle, jumble, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: تَشَوُّشٌ، بَلْبَلَةٌ  
clutter, mess, disorder, disorganization, disarray

lunacy, mental disorder, mental اِخْتِلَاطُ الْعَقْلِ  
derangement, mental alienation, insanity, dementia

difference, dissimilarity, اِخْتِلَافٌ: فَرْقٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ، تَبَايُنٌ  
unlikeness, disparity, discrepancy, contrast, distinction,  
divergence, dissimilitude, disagreement, variance, variation,  
inconsistency, incongruity, contradiction, contrariness, contrariety

diversity, variety, variousness اِخْتِلَافٌ: تَنَوُّعٌ

اِخْتِلَافٌ: نَزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ - رَاجِعَ خِلَافٍ

frequentation اِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ: تَرَدَّدٌ

of all (or different) kinds, sorts, اِخْتِلَافٌ: اَنْوَاعُهُ  
types, varieties

fabrication, invention, making up, اِخْتِلَاقٌ: تَلْفِيقٌ  
manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning, faking, framing,  
concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising

disorder, disturbance, confusion, اِخْتِلَالٌ: اِضْطِرَابٌ  
upset

deficiency, اِخْتِلَالٌ: نَقْصٌ، نَقِصَةٌ، عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ  
defectiveness, imperfection, faultiness; defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing

disequilibrium, imbalance, اِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ  
unbalance

mental derangement, mental disorder, اِخْتِلَالٌ: اِعْطَالٌ  
mental alienation, lunacy, insanity, dementia

dysfunction اِخْتِلَالٌ: وِطْيَانِي

اِخْتَلَبَ: دَاهَنَ، اِسْتَهْوَى، خَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ خَالِبٍ

to quiver, tremble, shake, quake, اِخْتِلَاجٌ: اِنْتِفَاضٌ

- أَخَذَرَ - راجع خَذَرَ  
onager, wild ass  
أَخَذَرِي: حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ  
two jugular veins  
أَخَذَعَان  
furrow, groove, rut, ridge; chuckhole, hole, gap, opening  
أَخَذُود: حَزْرٌ، ثَلَمٌ  
wrinkles, furrows, lines  
أَخَادِيدُ الْوَجْهِ: تَجَاعِيدُ  
to take; to pick up; to take in;  
to receive, get, obtain  
أَخَذَ: اسْتَوَلَى عَلَى، تَمَلَّكَ  
to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate, occupy  
أَخَذَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، اسْتَفْرَقَ  
to overcome, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of  
أَخَذَ: عَاقَبَ  
to punish  
أَخَذَ، أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا: لَامَ، اسْتَفَدَّ، عَابَ  
to blame, reproach; to criticize; to censure, find fault with  
أَخَذَ أَخْذَهُ أَوْ مَأْخَذَهُ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ  
to follow someone's example, imitate, copy, emulate, take after, pattern after, model after, be guided by  
أَخَذَ أَهْبَتَهُ، أَخَذَ الْعُدَّةَ: اسْتَعَدَّ  
to get ready, prepare oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand prepared, keep in readiness, stand by; to be ready, be prepared  
أَخَذَ ب: أَمْسَكَ، قَبَضَ  
to grab, take hold of, take, seize, catch, grip, grasp, hold  
أَخَذَ ب: قَبِلَ  
to accept  
أَخَذَ ب، أَخَذَ بِأَسْتَبَابِ كَذَا: تَبَيَّنَ، تَبَعَ، اتَّبَعَ  
to adopt, embrace, espouse; to follow, observe  
أَخَذَ بِالثَّأْرِ، أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ: اِنْتَقَمَ  
to revenge oneself, avenge oneself, take revenge, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals  
أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى: لَاطَفَهُ  
to treat with kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly, courteous) to(ward); to be mild or lenient toward or with  
أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ: عَزَاهُ  
to comfort, console, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, give comfort or solace to, express one's sympathy to  
أَخَذَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ - راجع آخَذَ  
أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ: عَامَلَهُ بِقَسْوَةٍ  
to treat harshly (roughly,

- to ferment, undergo fermentation  
اِخْتَمَرَ: تَحَمَّرَ  
to rise (dough)  
اِخْتَمَرَ الْعَجِينُ  
to be brewed (beer, etc.)  
اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْبِيرَةُ أَوْ الْحَمَّةُ الْخَمْرُ  
to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.)  
اِخْتَمَرَتِ أَوْرَاقُ التَّبَاغِ الْخَمْرُ  
to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or fully developed  
اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْفِكْرَةُ: نَضَجَتْ  
to veil  
اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: لَبَسَتِ الْحِمَارَ، تَحَجَّجَتْ  
oneself, put on a veil, cover or veil the head and face  
اِخْتِنَاقٌ  
suffocation, asphyxia, throttle, strangulation  
اِخْتِنَقَ  
to be or become strangled, strangled, throttled, choked (to death), suffocated, stifled, smothered, asphyxiated; to strangle, throttle, choke, suffocate, stifle, smother, asphyxiate  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: اِنْتِقَاءٌ  
choice, choosing, selection, election, pick(ing), picking out, culling, option  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: تَفْصِيلٌ  
preference (to), preferring (to), choosing to, favoring, opting for  
اِخْتِيَارٌ، حَقُّ الْاِخْتِيَارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِخْتِيَارِ - راجع خِيَارٌ  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِرَادَةِ، اِرَادَةٌ  
free will; will, volition  
اِخْتِيَارًا، بِمَحْضِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ، بِمِلَّةِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طِيبِ خَاطِرٍ  
voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will, of one's own volition  
اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ: تَخْيِيرِيٌّ، خِيَارِيٌّ، اِرَادِيٌّ، طَوْعِيٌّ  
optional, facultative, elective, alternative, voluntary, free, freewill, volitive, volitional, freely chosen or undertaken  
اِخْتِيَارِيًّا: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طِيبِ خَاطِرٍ - راجع اِخْتِيَارًا  
اِخْتِيَالٌ: تَبَخُّرٌ، زُهُوٌّ، غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ  
strut(ing), swagger(ing), prancing, prance, mincing; conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pomp; haughtiness, arrogance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness, snobbism  
اِخْتِيَالٌ: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ  
exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity  
أَخْخَرَ - راجع خَثَرَ  
أَخْجَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ - راجع خَجَلٌ  
إِخْدَارٌ - راجع تَخْدِيرٌ

clip, trim, pare

to أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَاخِذًا: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، أَثَّرَ فِيهِ  
seize, take hold of, take up, preoccupy, engross,  
absorb; to overcome, overwhelm; to affect  
profoundly, penetrate, touch, move

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to breathe, أَخَذَ نَفْسًا  
respire

to take one's time; to bide one's time, أَخَذَ وَقْتَهُ  
wait, be patient; to tarry, linger; to slow, delay

to give and take; to exchange, أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى  
interchange; to reciprocate; to deal with

to blame, reproach; to criticize; أَخَذَ: لَامَ، انتَقَدَ، عَابَ  
to censure, find fault with

to punish أَخَذَ (هُ عَلَى ذَنْبِهِ أَوْ بِذَنْبِهِ): عَاقَبَ

pardon me! excuse me! forgive me! I am لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي  
sorry!

taking; receiving, getting, obtaining; أَخَذَ: مَصَدَّرَ أَخَذَ  
taking in, intake

give-and-take, discussion; debate, أَخَذَ وَرَدَّ  
argument; dispute

give-and-take, exchange, interchange; أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءَ  
dealings, relations, intercourse; trade

indisputable, incontestable, لَا يَقْبَلُ الْأَخْذَ وَالرَّدَّ  
unquestionable, undeniable, indubitable, incontro-  
vertible, irrefutable, conclusive, definite, absolute

taker; taking أَخَذَ: فَاعِلٌ أَخَذَ

cataplexy أَخَذَةً: إِغْثَالٌ تَحْشُبِي

spell, charm, incantation أَخَذَةً: تَعْوِذَةٌ

trap, snare, gin, net أَخَذَةً: مِصِيدَةٌ

to delay, put off, postpone, defer, adjourn أَخَرَ: أَجَلَ

to delay, retard, slow (down), hold up; to أَخَرَ: عَاقَ  
hinder, impede, obstruct, block, detain

to set back, put back أَخَرَ السَّاعَةَ

to lose time أَخَرَتِ السَّاعَةَ

another; else; one more, second, further; أَخَرَ  
different, separate, distinct, not the same, unlike  
others

the other الْآخَرَ

he also هُوَ الْآخَرُ

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى - رَاجِعَ مَرَّةً

cruelly, without mercy); to be or become harsh  
(cruel, merciless) toward

to take into أَخَذَ بَعَيْنَ الْأَغْيَارِ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ  
consideration, take into account, reckon with,  
allow for, make allowance for; to heed, consider,  
observe, keep in mind

to help, lend a helping أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ بِنَاصِرِهِ: سَاعَدَهُ  
hand to, aid, assist, support, back (up)

to be on one's guard, be أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ أَوْ حِذْرَهُ  
cautious, be wary, be careful, look out, watch out,  
be on the alert, be on the lookout

to consult, ask someone's opinion, أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ  
counsel with, take counsel with

to wonder, marvel, be astonished, أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ  
be amazed, be surprised

to take note of, take notice of, أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ  
acknowledge, mark

to surprise, take by surprise, أَخَذَ عَلَى (حِينَ) غِرَّةٍ  
take unawares, take aback, come unexpectedly  
upon, overtake

to take offense at, feel offended أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ  
by, be annoyed or displeased by, be angry or cross  
with

to undertake, take upon أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ أَوْ نَفْسِهِ  
oneself, shoulder, assume; to bind oneself, commit  
oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge,  
vow, promise

to put under an obligation, obligate, أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا  
bind, impose a commitment on

to quote, cite, أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: اقْتَبَسَ، اسْتَقَى  
excerpt, extract, take out, select; to adopt (from),  
take over (from), borrow (from), derive (from)

to learn from; to study أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: تَعَلَّمَ، دَرَسَ  
under

to start, begin, أَخَذَ فِي، أَخَذَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ  
set about, set to, set out to

to captivate, fascinate, charm, أَخَذَ الْقُلُوبَ: فَتَنَ  
enchant, thrill, grip

may God help you; God bless you أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ

أَخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً - رَاجِعَ إِتَّخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً

to take its course أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ

to derive (something) from أَخَذَ مِنْ: اشْتَقَّ

to cut, cut off, snip; to أَخَذَ مِنْ: قَصَّ، قَلَّمَ، شَذَّبَ

fertilization, impregnation, إخصاب: تَلْقِيح

out, get out, let out; to emit, emanate, send out



to err, make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be in error, be at fault, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong; to sin, commit a sin

to miss, fail to hit; to miss the mark  
إِخْطَا: هَذَا الْخِطَاءُ  
إِخْطَار: إِشْعَار، إِذْذَار  
notification, notice, note,  
information, advice, reminder, declaration,  
warning

octopus  
أَخْطُبُوط  
octopod(an)  
أَخْطُبُوطِي

to notify, inform, advise, give notice to, forewarn  
أَخْطَر: أَشْعَر، أَذْذَر

to talk nonsense  
أَخْطَلَ: خَطَلَ  
lighter; milder; weaker; slighter; less, lesser  
أَخَفَ

to hide, conceal, secrete, كَتَمَ، أَكْنَى، أَضْمَرَ، سَتَرَ  
أَخْفَى: سَتَرَ، أَضْمَرَ، أَكْنَى، كَتَمَ  
cache, mask, blind; to cloak, mantle, disguise; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud, occult; to obscure; to keep secret; to cover up

hiding, concealment, concealing, secretion;  
sheltering, harboring; covering, veiling, screening,  
occulting; obscuring, obscuration; cover-up;  
disguising, disguise  
إِخْفَاء

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, حَبُوط، فَشَل، خَبَيْتَ  
أَخْفَأَ: حَبُوط، فَشَل، خَبَيْتَ  
fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration

grouper  
أَخْفَسَ (سَمَك)  
day blind, hemeralopic  
أَخْفَسَ: لَا يُبْصِرُ فِي النَّهَارِ

to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, فَيْشَل، فَشَل  
أَخْفَقَ: حَبُوط، فَشَل، فَيْشَل  
flop, miss the mark, lose ground, miss, be unable to do or become, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing, be abortive

أَخْفَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ضَرَبَ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْفَقَ بِرَأْسِهِ: حَرَكَهُ وَهُوَ نَاعِسٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْفَقَ النُّجْمُ: غَابَ، أَقْلَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

to break, breach, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress; to default, fail to meet or perform; to prejudice; to disturb, upset, disrupt

to disturb the peace, riot  
أَخْلَ بِالْأَمْنِ

to unbalance, disequilibrate, upset  
أَخْلَ بِالتَّوَازُنِ

fecundation

cross-fertilization, xenogamy  
إِخْصَابٌ تَهْجِينِيّ

self-fertilization, autogamy  
إِخْصَابٌ ذَاتِيّ

artificial insemination  
إِخْصَابٌ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيّ

double fertilization  
إِخْصَابٌ مُزدَوِّج

fertility drugs  
عَقَاقِيرُ الإِخْصَابِ

to fertilize, fructify, fecundate, صَيَّرَهُ خَصِيًّا  
أَخْصَبَ: صَيَّرَهُ خَصِيًّا

impregnate, fatten, enrich, make fertile

to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate  
أَخْصَبَ: لَقَّحَ

أَخْصَبَ: كَانَ خَصِيًّا - رَاجِعَ خَصَبَ، خَصِبَ

subjugation, subjection, subdual, إِخْضَاعٌ (لِ)

subordination, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming; suppression, repression, quelling, quenching; subjection (to), submission (to); imposition (upon)

to be or become green, verdant  
إِخْضَرَ: خَضِرَ

green, verdant  
أَخْضَرَ

greenfinch  
أَخْضَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْمَصَافِيرِ

أتى على الأخضر واليابس - راجع أتى

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure  
إِخْضَار

to subjugate, إِخْضَعَ (لِ): خَضَعَ (لِ)، جَعَلَهُ يَخْضَعُ (لِ)

subject, subdue, subordinate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to quell, quench, suppress, repress; to subject (to), submit (to), expose (to), cause to undergo or experience; to impose upon, enjoin upon

to assess, tax, levy, إِخْضَعَ لِضَرِيَّةٍ أَوْ رَسْمٍ الْخِ  
impose a tax or fine on, subject to a tax or charge or fee

أَخْضَلَ: بَلَ، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضَلَ

أَخْضَلَ: إِبْتَلَى، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضِلَ

إِخْضَلَ: إِبْتَلَى، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضِلَ

to be or become green, verdant  
إِخْضَوْضَبَ: إِخْضَرَ، خَضِرَ

to be or become green, verdant  
إِخْضَوْضَرَ: إِخْضَرَ، خَضِرَ

greenness, verdancy  
إِخْضِيرَار

greenness, verdancy  
إِخْضِيضَاب

breach, breaking, violation, **إِخْلَالٌ ب: خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَةً**  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; default, failure to do or perform; preju-  
dice; disturbance

breach of (the) peace, disturbance (of **إِخْلَالٌ بِالْأَمْنِ**  
the peace), disorder, riot

without prejudice to, without **بِ** **إِخْلَالٍ**  
detriment to

**أَخْلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَدٌ**

**أَخْلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ ب: أَقَامَ ب - رَاجِعَ خَلَدٌ إِلَى أَوْ ب**

to lean to, incline to, tend to, be **إِلَى**  
disposed to; to take to, resort to

to be or become loyal to, **ل: كَانَ مُخْلِصًا ل**  
faithful to, devoted to, sincere to, honest to, true  
to; to keep faith to, stick to, stick by

to worship God faithfully and **أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ**  
sincerely

to renege, break (go back on, fail **أَوْ بَوَّعَهُ**  
to keep) one's promise or word or commitment  
to disappoint (the hopes) **أَخْلَفَ الرَّجَاءَ أَوْ الظَّنَّ**

to compensate, recompense, **عَوَّضَ**  
requite **أَخْلَفَ (الله) عَلَيْهِ**

to wear out, fray, **أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبَ: أَبْلَاهُ، صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا**  
frazzle, tatter

**أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبَ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ**

more appropriate, more proper, more  
suitable, more adequate **أَخْرَى**

**أَخَمَّ: أَتَنَّنَ، فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَمٌّ**

cestodiasis, tapeworm **أَخْجَأَ شَرِيطِيَّةً: دَاءُ الشَّرِيطِيَّاتِ**  
infections

infectiousness, infectivity; infection(s) **[طَب] أَخْجَأَ**

extinction, extinguishing, extin-  
guishment, putting out, quenching **إِخْجَادُ: إِطْفَاءُ**

suppression, repression, **إِخْجَادُ: قَمَعَ، إِسْكَتَ**  
subdual, quelling, crushing, putting down,  
squenching, quenching, quashing, stamping out,  
stifling, smothering, killing, deadening, dampening,  
damping; deactivation; silencing, calming,  
soothing, lulling, stilling, quieting

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother **أَخْمَدَ: أَطْفَأَ**

to suppress, repress, subdue, **أَخْمَدَ: قَمَعَ، إِسْكَتَ**  
quell, crush, put down, squelch, quench, quash,

(disturb, disrupt) the balance, put out of balance

to vacate, leave **أَخْلَى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَعَ**  
uninhabited or untenanted; to evacuate, pull out  
of, move out of, withdraw from, depart from,  
leave, quit, go away from, clear out of; to empty,  
void

to release, discharge, let **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ: أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ**  
go

to bail out, release on bail **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ بِكَفَالَةٍ**

to open the **ل: الْمَجَالَ**  
way for, make way for, give way to, clear a  
passage for; to make room for, make place for, give  
place to, clear a space for; to give or open up an  
opportunity or chance to or for; to enable, permit,  
allow, let

vacating, leaving uninhabited or **إِفْرَاقَ**  
untenanted; evacuation, pulling out of, moving out  
of, withdrawal from, departure from, leaving,  
going away from, clearing out of; emptying,  
voiding

release, discharge **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ**

bail, bailment **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ**

parole **إِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ مَشْرُوطٍ**

**إِخْلَادُ: تَخْلِيدُ - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيدُ**

**إِخْلَادُ: إِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُودُ**

sincerity, honesty, integrity, **وَفَاءَ**  
probity, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, faith, fidelity,  
fealty, allegiance, devotion, attachment, true-  
heartedness, constancy

**أَخْلَاطُ - رَاجِعَ خُلُطٌ**

**أَخْلَاقُ - رَاجِعَ خُلُقٌ**

moral, ethical, **أَخْلَاقِي: مَنَاقِبِي، خُلُقِي، أَدَبِي، مَعْنَوِي**  
ethic

**أَخْلَاقِي: أَسْتَاذٌ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ شَخْصٌ مَعْنِيٌّ**  
moralist **بِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْأَخْلَاقِ عِنْدَ النَّاسِ**

morally, ethically **أَخْلَاقِيًا**

immoral, unethical, wrong **لَا أَخْلَاقِي**

morality; moralism; ethicality,  
ethicalness; ethics, morals **أَخْلَاقِيَّةً**

immorality **لَا أَخْلَاقِيَّةً**

last but not least

أَخِيرًا وَلَيْسَ آخِرًا

deadline

المَوْعِدُ الْآخِرُ (لِلإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مُّعَيَّنٍ)

better (than), superior (to);  
preferable (to)

أَخْيَرُ (مِنْ): أَفْضَلُ، أَحْسَنُ

the best

الْأَخْيَرُ: الْأَحْسَنُ

roller

أَخْيَلُ (طَائِر)

blueweed, viper's bugloss

أَخْيُونُ (نَبَات)

to bend, curve, twist, turn, flex

أَدَا: عَطَفَ، حَنَى

to (over)burden, oppress, weigh down on, bear down on; to exhaust, fatigue, weary, wear out

to befall, afflict, strike, hit

أَدَا: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِـ

to do, perform, carry out, execute,  
discharge, fulfill, accomplish, make; to function; to exercise

أَدَى: قَامَ بِـ

to lead to; to contribute to, conduce to; to cause, result in, bring about, give rise to, produce, generate, engender, create, make, prompt, provoke, induce, trigger

أَدَى إِلَى: أَقْضَى إِلَى، أَحْدَثَ

to take to, convey to, lead to, guide to, show to, steer to, drive to

أَدَى إِلَى: أَوْصَلَ، أَرْشَدَ

to salute, greet

أَدَى التَّحِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَامَ

to render a service to, do someone a favor

أَدَى دَيْنًا: دَفَعَهُ، قَضَاهُ

to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

to render, interpret, express (a meaning, a work of art, etc.); to bring out the meaning of, read

أَدَى مَعْنَى أَوْ عَمَلًا فَنِيًّا إلخ

to take an oath, swear

أَدَى يَمِينًا

performance; execution, carrying out, accomplishment, fulfillment; doing, functioning, exercising; work; payment, discharge, settlement (of a debt); rendering (of) a service, doing (of) a favor; taking of an oath, swearing; rendition, interpretation, reading (of a work of art); diction, delivery; elocution

أَدَاءُ

أَدَابٌ - رَاجِعْ أَدَبٌ

tool, instrument, device, implement, apparatus, appliance, gadget, article;

أَدَاةُ (لِجْ أَدَوَاتٍ): آلَةٌ

stamp out, stifle, smother, kill, deaden, dampen, damp; to deactivate; to silence, calm, soothe, lull, still, quiet

أَخْمَرَ: خَمَرَ - رَاجِعْ خَمَرَ

to harbor, entertain, hide, conceal

أَخْمَرَ: أَضْمَرَ، أَخْفَى

to harbor a grudge against, bear malice or spite against

أَخْمَرُهُ: حَقَدَ عَلَيْهِ

sole (of the foot), vola; hollow of the sole (of the foot)

أَخْمَصُ (الْقَدَمُ)

from (قِمَّةِ) الرَّأْسِ إِلَى أَخْمَصِ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْقَدَمَيْنِ  
head to foot, from head to toe, from top to toe, cap-a-pie, from (the crown of) the head to the sole of the foot

volar, plantar

أَخْمَصِي

snuffler; twanging, snuffling, nasalizing

أَخَنَ: مَنْ يَحِنُّ

to hit hard, strike, afflict, aggrieve, oppress, wrong; to wear down, destroy, ruin, crush

أَخْنَى عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ

أَخْنَى: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعْ خَنَا

snub-nosed, pug-nosed

أَخَسَ: أَفْطَسَ

أَخُو - رَاجِعْ أَخٌ

أَخَوَى: جَاعَ - رَاجِعْ خَوَى

brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

أُخُوَّةٌ

stable, barn

أَخُور: إِسْطَبَلٌ

having narrow or contracted eyes

أَخْوَصَ: ضَيَّقَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

having sunken or hollow eyes

أَخْوَصَ: غَايَرُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

brotherly, fraternal

أَخَوِي

brotherhood, fraternity, order, confraternity

أَخَوِيَّةٌ

prisoner of war, internee

أَخِيدَ: أَسِيرُ حَرْبٍ

spoils, booty, loot, prize, plunder, pillage

أَخِيدَةً: غَنِيْمَةٌ

last, latest; final, terminal; ultimate, utmost, extreme

أَخِيرٌ

the latter

هَذَا الْآخِرُ

finally, at last, in the end, eventually, ultimately, after all, at long last

أَخِيرًا: فِي النِّهَايَةِ

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

أَخِيرًا: مُؤَخَّرًا

- إِدَارَةٌ: تَشْغِيل - رَاجِعُ تَنْذِيرٍ  
 إِدَارَةٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَدُورُ - رَاجِعُ تَنْذِيرٍ  
 administration, department, service, section, division  
 business administration; management  
 administration of estates  
 civil service  
 crank  
 سوءُ الإِدَارَةِ [ميكانيكا]  
 maladministration, mismanagement  
 مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ - رَاجِعُ مَجْلِسٍ  
 مَرْكَزُ الإِدَارَةِ - رَاجِعُ مَرْكَزٍ  
 إِدَارِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِدَارَةِ  
 administrative, managerial, executive, departmental  
 إِدَارِي: مُوَظَّفٌ إِدَارِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ  
 executive; manager, director, administrator  
 إِدَارِي: قَانُونُ إِدَارِيٍّ  
 administrative law  
 إِدَالٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُتَدَاوِلًا  
 to circulate, spread, put into circulation, give currency to, make current  
 إِدَالٌ فَلَانًا مِنْ فَلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَيْنَهُ  
 to give ascendancy or the upper hand to; to let triumph over, make victorious over; to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of  
 إِدَامٌ: خَلَدَ، أَبَدَ  
 to perpetuate, eternize, make permanent  
 إِدَامٌ: حَافَظَ عَلَى، أَبْقَى عَلَى  
 to maintain, keep (up), retain; to hold; to preserve, conserve; to continue, carry on  
 إِدَامٌ: إِدَامَةٌ  
 shortening; seasoning; condiment  
 إِدَامَةٌ: تَخْلِيدٌ  
 perpetuation, eternization  
 إِدَامَةٌ: إِتْقَانٌ عَلَى، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى  
 keeping (up), maintaining, maintenance, retaining, retention; holding; preservation, conservation; continuation  
 إِدَانٌ: حَكَمَ عَلَى، جَرَّمَ  
 to condemn, convict, incriminate, criminate, inculpate, pronounce guilty, find guilty  
 إِدَانٌ: شَجَبَ  
 to condemn, denounce, censure, decry  
 إِدَانٌ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا)  
 to lend, loan, advance (money to)  
 إِدَانَةٌ: تَجْرِيمٌ  
 condemnation, conviction, incrimination, criminalization

- organ; utensils, materials, matériel, equipment, gear  
 أَدَاةٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ  
 means, medium, instrumentality, instrument  
 أَدَاةٌ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعِذُّهُ آخَرُ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ  
 cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, agent, hireling, servant, puppet  
 أَدَاةٌ: حَرْفٌ [لغة]  
 particle  
 أَدَاةُ التَّعْرِيفِ [لغة]  
 definite article  
 أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ  
 machinery of government; organ of government  
 أَدَوَاتٌ ثَابِتَةٌ  
 boring tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الرِّبْطِ  
 holding tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ ضَارِبَةٍ  
 striking tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ قَاطِعَةٍ  
 cutting tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْقِيَاسِ  
 measuring tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ اللَّيِّ وَالْفَتْلِ  
 torsion tools  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَةِ  
 tableware, table utensils  
 أَدَوَاتُ الْمَطْبَخِ  
 kitchenware, kitchen utensils  
 أَدَارَ: تَوَلَّى الإِدَارَةَ، دَبَّرَ، قَامَ عَلَى  
 to run, direct, administer, manage, handle, conduct, control, be in charge of  
 أَدَارَ: شَغَلَ، أَعْمَلَ (آلَةً، مُحَرِّكًا إلخ)  
 to operate, run, work, start (up), move, actuate, cause to function or work, set in operation or motion; to turn on (an electrical device)  
 أَدَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ  
 to turn, revolve, rotate, wheel, spin, whirl, twirl, reel, swirl, eddy, circle  
 أَدَارَ: وَجَّهَ، وَلَّى  
 to turn, direct, point, aim  
 أَدَارَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
 to turn (away) from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, divert from, deviate from  
 أَدَارَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: دَارَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 to pass around, circulate  
 أَدَارَ الرَّأْسَ: دَوَّخَ  
 to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 أَدَارَ رَأْسَهُ: اسْتَدَارَ، انْتَفَتَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَدَارَ  
 administration, إدارة: تَنْذِيرٌ، حُكْمٌ، تَوْجِيهٌ  
 management, direction, running, handling, conduct(ing), control(ing)

dark, black, dusky, gloomy, murky,  
tenebrous, dim

أُذْجَن: مُظْلَم

أُدْحَضَ: أَنْبَلَ الْحُجَّةَ - رَاجِع دَحَضَ

إِذْخَار: saving; keeping, preservation, storage, storing,  
laying away, laying by, putting by, putting up,  
reservation (for future use); hoarding, treasuring  
(up); amassment, amassing, accumulation  
savings bank

بَنْكُ الْإِذْخَار

إِذْخَال: إِفْحَام، إِبْلَاج، إِفْحَام  
letting in, leading in, showing in, bringing in;  
insertion, introduction, putting in, driving in,  
working in, sticking in, intromission, thrusting,  
squeezing

إِذْخَال: إِفْحَام، إِبْلَاج، إِفْحَام  
inclusion, incorporation,  
embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing,  
enrollment, inscription

إِذْخَال (تَعْدِيلًا، تَغْيِيرًا، تَحْسِينًا إِلَيْهِ): إِجْرَاء، إِحْدَاث  
introduction, introducing, making, bringing about  
إِذْخَال (مَعْلُومَاتٍ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ حَاسِبٍ إلكترونيٍّ) إِلَيْهِ  
input

إِذْخَر: to save; to keep, preserve, store (away), lay  
away, lay by, put by, put up, store up, reserve (for  
future use), keep in reserve; to hoard, treasure  
(up); to amass, accumulate

لا يَذْخِرُ جُهْدًا، لا يَذْخِرُ جُهْدًا  
to spare no effort, make every effort,  
do one's best, go to any length, stop at nothing,  
leave no stone unturned

أَدْخَلَ: دَخَلَ، دَخَلَ، دَخَلَ  
to enter, make or let enter, bring in, let in, admit, lead in, show in; to introduce, insert, put in,  
drive in, stick in, work in, intromit, thrust, squeeze  
أَدْخَلَ: أَدْجَرَ  
to include, incorporate, embody,  
insert, enter, list, enroll, inscribe

أَدْخَلَ (تَعْدِيلًا، تَغْيِيرًا، تَحْسِينًا إِلَيْهِ): أَجْرَى، أَخَذَتْ  
introduce, make, bring about

أَدْخَنَ (بِالنَّارِ) - رَاجِع دَخَنَ (بِالنَّارِ)

أَدَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدْرُ  
to flow, well, pour, gush, cause to flow

أَدَّرَ: أَغْلَى، أَغْلَى، أَغْلَى  
to yield, produce, bear, bring forth, bring in, return, pay

أَدَّرَى ب: أَغْلَمَ ب، أَطْلَعَ عَلَى  
to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, apprise of, advise  
of, acquaint with, make aware of

إِدْرَأَ (الصَّيْدَ أَوْ لِلصَّيْدِ)  
to lie in wait (for game)

أَذْرَاج - رَاجِع دَرَج

crimination, inculpation

إِدَانَةٌ: شَجَب، إِدَانَةٌ  
condemnation, denunciation, censure,  
censuring

إِدَانَةٌ: إِقْرَاض  
lending, loan; advance, credit

to give a banquet

أَدَب: أَقَامَ مَأْدُبَةً

أَدَب: دَعَا إِلَى مَأْدُبَةٍ  
to invite to a banquet, entertain  
at a banquet, banquet

أَدَب: كَانَ مُهَذَّبًا  
to be well-mannered, well-bred,  
polite, refined, cultured, polished

أَدَب - رَاجِع أَدَب

أَدَب: هَذَّبَ  
to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish

أَدَب: عَاقَبَ  
to discipline, punish, chastise, chasten

أَدَب: تَهَذَّبَ، كِبَاسَةٌ، لِيَاقَةٍ  
good manners, good  
breeding, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement;  
decorum, decency, propriety

أَدَب (عِلْمٌ وَفَنٌ)  
literature, letters, belles-lettres

أَدَاب  
morals, decencies, proprieties, accepted  
standards of behavior; ethics

أَدَابُ السُّلُوكِ  
etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules  
of decorum or conduct

بَيَّنْتُ الْأَدَبَ - رَاجِع بَيَّنْتُ

قَلِيلُ الْأَدَبِ - رَاجِع قَلِيلُ

كُلِّيَّةُ الْأَدَابِ  
school (faculty, college) of arts

أَدَب: صَاحِبُ الْمَأْدُبَةِ، مُضِيف  
host, entertainer

إِذْ بَارِ  
turning the back (on); turning away (from);  
flight, escape, running away, turning tail

أَذْبَرَ (عَنْ): وَلَّى  
to turn the back (on); to turn away  
(from); to flee, escape, run away, turn tail

أَدَبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْأَدَبِ  
literary

أَدَبِي: أَخْلَاقِي، مَعْنَوِي  
moral, ethical

أَدَبِيًا  
morally

وَاجِبٌ أَدَبِيٌّ  
moral obligation, moral duty

نَقْدٌ أَدَبِيٌّ  
literary criticism

إِذْ ثَرَبَ: اسْتَمْلَأَ بِ  
to cover oneself with, wrap oneself  
in

أَذْجَى اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ، اسْوَدَّ  
to darken, blacken, be  
(become, grow) dark or black

أَذْجَنَ اللَّيْلُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ - رَاجِع دَجَنَ

- to reach, arrive at, attain **أَذْرَكَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى**
- to overtake, catch up with, come up with, catch, get **أَذْرَكَ: لَحَقَ (بـ)**
- to overtake, come suddenly upon, descend upon, strike, befall, afflict **أَذْرَكَ: بَاغَتْ، أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِهِ (الْمَوْتُ، الْمَنِيَّةُ إلخ)**
- to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish, realize **أَذْرَكَ: نَالَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى**
- to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature **أَذْرَكَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضَجَ**
- to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature **أَذْرَكَ الْوَلَدُ: بَلَغَ، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ**
- to be or become dirty, filthy **أَذَرَنَ: اتَّسَخَّ**
- to dirty, soil, sully, stain **أَذَرَنَ: وَسَخَّ**
- Gnostic **أَذَرِي**
- agnostic **لَا أَذَرِي**
- Gnosticism **أَذَرِيَّة**
- agnosticism **لَا أَذَرِيَّة**
- adrenaline, epinephrine **أَذَرِينَالِين**
- أَدَسَمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ - رَاجِعَ دَسَمٍ**
- to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pretend, purport, contend **إِدَّعَى: زَعَمَ**
- to claim, demand, lay claim to **إِدَّعَى: طَالَبَ بـ**
- to make undue claims to, arrogate to oneself, assume unduly **إِدَّعَى (شَيْئًا) لِنَفْسِهِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ: اِتَّحَلَّ**
- to pretend, simulate, feign, affect, assume, fake, dissemble, make believe, put on, act as if **إِدَّعَى (بـ): تَظَاهَرَ بـ**
- إِدَّعَى عَلَى: قَاضَى، دَاعَى، خَاصَمَ، حَاكَمَ، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى
- to sue, litigate, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against
- allegation, claim, contention; pretension, pretense, pretext, excuse, plea **إِدَّعَاءُ: زَعَمَ، حُجَّةٌ**
- pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, make-believe, assumption, dissemblance, show **إِدَّعَاءُ: تَظَاهَرُ**
- pretension, pretentiousness, pretense, flatulence, assumption, arrogance, self-esteem, self-importance, vanity **إِدَّعَاءُ: غَطَرَسَةٌ**

- inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing, putting down, inscription, enrollment, registration, registry, recording; classification **إِدْجَال: إِدْخَال، تَضْمِين، تَسْجِيل**
- diuresis **إِدْرَار (البَوْل)**
- perception, discernment, realization, noticing, seeing, recognition, apprehension, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, conception; awareness, consciousness, cognizance, cognition; knowledge; reason, intelligence, intellect, mind, mentality **إِدْرَاك: تَمْيِيز، فَهْم، مَعْرِفَة، بَصِيرَة، عَقْل**
- reaching, arrival, attainment **إِدْرَاك: بُلُوغ، وَصُول**
- getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization **إِدْرَاك: نَيْل، حُصُول عَلَى**
- overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching **إِدْرَاك: لَحَاقٌ بـ**
- maturity, ripeness **إِدْرَاك: نَضَج، نُضُوج**
- puberty, (sexual) maturity, adolescence, adulthood, (legal) majority, full age, legal age **إِدْرَاك: بُلُوغ، مَرَاهِقَة، سِنُ الرُّشْد**
- perception **إِدْرَاكٌ حِسِّي**
- extrasensory perception **إِدْرَاكٌ وَرَاءَ الْحِسِّي**
- apperception, introspective self-consciousness **إِدْرَاكُ الذَّاتِ الْإِسْنِطَانِيَّةِ، إِدْرَاكٌ شُعُورِي**
- apperception **إِدْرَاكٌ بِالتَّرَايُطِ**
- epistemic, cognitive **إِدْرَاكِي: مَعْرِفِي**
- hydrocele **أَذَرَة: تَجَمُّعُ سَائِلٍ مَضَلِّيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً**
- to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, put down, inscribe, enroll, register, record; to classify **أَذَرَج: أَدْخَلَ، ضَمَّنَ، سَجَّلَ**
- to roll up, fold up **أَذَرَج: طَوَى، لَفَّ**
- toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth **أَذَرَد: بَلَ أَسْنَان**
- to armor oneself, put on armor **أَذَرَعَ، إِذَرَعَ: لَبَسَ الدَّرْعَ**
- to perceive, discern, realize, notice, see, recognize, apprehend, conceive, comprehend, grasp, understand; to know; to be or become aware of, conscious of, cognizant of; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about) **أَذَرَك: مَيَّزَ، تَبَيَّنَ، فَهَمَ، عَلِمَ**

malign, calumniate

أَدْلَى بِ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى  
to express, voice, utter, declare, announce, state, indicate, bring out;  
to adduce, bring forward

أَدْلَى بِتَصْرِيحٍ أَوْ بَيَانٍ أَوْ بِحَدِيثٍ  
to make, deliver (a statement, declaration, announcement, communiqué, bulletin); to give, grant (an interview)

أَدْلَى بِحُجَّةٍ إِلَيْهِ  
to adduce, present, advance, offer, give, make, use (as an argument, plea, excuse, pretext); to plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain  
أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ  
to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

أَدْلَى بِصَوْتِهِ: اقْتَرَعَ  
to vote, poll, cast a vote, cast a ballot

أَدْلَةٌ - راجع دليل

to walk or set out at nightfall

أَدْلَجَ: سَارَ لَيْلًا

أَدْلَعَ لِسَانَهُ - راجع دلَّعَ لِسَانَهُ

to unsheathe, draw, pull out

أَذْلَقَ: اسْتَلَّ، جَرَّدَ، أَخْرَجَ

to be or become pitch-black, pitch-dark, gloomy, tenebrous

إِذْلَهَمَ: اسْوَدَّ، أَظْلَمَ

أَدَمَ - راجع أَدَمَ

Adam

أَدَمَ: أَبُو الْبَشَرِ

man, human being

إِبْنُ أَدَمَ

Adam's apple

تَفَاحَةُ أَدَمَ

to bleed, cause to bleed

أَذَمَى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ

إِذْمَاجَ - راجع دَمَجَ

addiction

إِذْمَانٌ

opiomania, opiumism

إِذْمَانُ الْأَفْيُونِ

cocainism

إِذْمَانُ الْكُوكَايْنِ

alcoholism,

إِذْمَانُ الْمُسْكِرَاتِ، إِذْمَانٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ

dipsomania

drug addiction, narcomania

إِذْمَانُ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ

morphinomania

إِذْمَانُ الْمُرَوِّفِينَ

heroinomania, heroinism

إِذْمَانُ الْهَيْرُوِينِ

addictive

إِذْمَانِيٌّ

dermis, derm, corium; epidermis, cutis

أَدَمَةٌ

أَدْمَجَ: أَدْعَمَ - راجع دَمَجَ

claim, demand

إِدْعَاءٌ: مُطَالَبَةٌ

arrogation, undue assumption

إِدْعَاءٌ: اِتِّحَالٌ

إِدْعَاءٌ: مُقَاَصَاةٌ، إِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى  
suing, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

إِدْعَاءٌ: لِإِثْبَاطِ الدَّعْوَى الَّتِي يُقَدِّمُهَا الْمُدَّعِي ضِدَّ الْمُدَّعَى  
إِدْعَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ

the

الإِدْعَاءُ، جَهَةُ الْإِدْعَاءِ: الْمُدَّعِي وَمُحَامُوهُ

prosecution

black-eyed

أَدْعَجَ (الْعَيْنِ)

أَدْغَالٌ - راجع دَغَلَ

incorporation, embodiment, insertion, introduction, putting in

إِدْغَامٌ: دَمَجٌ  
merger, merging, amalgamation, consolidation, uniting, union, joining, junction, juncture, incorporation, integration, fusion

إِدْغَامٌ [لُغَةً]  
assimilation, contraction, diphthong, diphthongization, syneresis, synizesis

to incorporate, embody, insert, introduce, put in

أَدْغَمَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ

to merge, amalgamate, consolidate, unite, join, incorporate, integrate, fuse

أَدْغَمَ: دَمَجَ

to contract, assimilate, diphthongize

أَدْغَمَ [لُغَةً]

إِدْغَمَ - راجع أَدْغَمَ

أَدْفَأَ: دَفَأَ، سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى - راجع دَفَأَ

to warm oneself

إِدْفَأَ: تَدَفَأَ، اسْتَدْفَأَ

to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed

أَدْفَقَ: صَبَّ، أَفْرَغَ

أَدْفَعَ: دَفَعَ - راجع دَفَعَ

أَدْفَعَ: أَفْقَرَ، أَذَلَّ  
to pauperize, impoverish, reduce to poverty or misery, make poor or miserable; to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humiliate, humble

إِدْكَرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

أَدَكَّنَ: قَاتَمَ

to make free with, take liberties with

أَدَلَّ عَلَى: اجْتَرَأَ عَلَى

أَدَلَّى: دَلَّى، عَلَّقَ، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى - راجع دَلَّى

to slander, defame, vilify, asperse,

أَدَلَّى فِي: ذَمَّ

leather, tanned skin

أَدِيمٌ: جِلْدٌ مَدْبُوعٌ

surface

أَدِيمُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ السَّمَاءِ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ

إِذْيُولُوجِيَا - راجع إِيذْيُولُوجِيَا

then; and then; as, when, while; (and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden

since, as, in view of the fact that, because, إِذْ أَنْ، إِذْ

then, at that time, at the same time

إِذْ ذَاكَ

if; whether; when, whenever

إِذَا

(and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden, (and) then

in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), إِذَا مَا

if, provided that; when, whenever; whether

unless, if not, except when, except if

إِلَّا إِذَا

whether, if

مَا إِذَا

therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, إِذَا: إِذَنْ

consequently, accordingly

to hurt, harm, injure, damage, wrong, prejudice, آذَى

damnify, endamage, disadvantage, disserve, do harm to, cause damage to; to annoy, vex, offend, trouble, irritate, molest, harass, pester

harm, damage, injury, hurt, wrong, detriment, آذَى

lesion; grievance; evil; nuisance, annoyance, trouble, harassment

to disssolve, melt, liquefy, thaw, fuse

أَذَابَ

dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction, thaw(ing), fusing, fusion

إِذَابَةً

March

أَذَارٌ: مَارَسَ

to spread, propagate, disseminate, أَذَاعَ: نَشَرَ، بَاحَ بِ

diffuse, circulate; to announce, annunciate, proclaim, promulgate, publicize, publish, release, herald, make public; to reveal, disclose, divulge, make known

to broadcast, radiobroadcast,

أَذَاعَ (بِالرَّادِيُو)

transmit, air

to telecast, broadcast, televise,

أَذَاعَ (بِالتَّلْفِيزِيُون)

transmit, air

spreading, propagation, dissemination, diffusion, circulation; announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, publishing, publication, release, making public; revealing, revelation, disclosure, divulgence

إِذَاعَةٌ: نَشْرٌ، بَوْحٌ

أُذِمَجَ: أَذْخَلَ، أَذْرَجَ - راجع دَمَجَ

to brim, fill up, overfill, fill to the brim, fill to overflowing

to be or become addicted to; to addict (oneself) to

human; human being, man

أَدَمِيٌّ

to approximate (to), approach (to), أَذْنَى: قَرَبَ (إِلَى)

near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)

أَذْنَى: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - راجع دَنَا

nearer, closer

أَذْنَى: أَقْرَبَ

أَذْنَى: قَرِيبٌ، وَشِيكَ - راجع دَانِ

lower, inferior, subordinate, أَذْنَى: أَحْطَى، أَسْفَلَ

sub-, junior; nether; bottom, rock-bottom, foot; last; lesser; minimal, minimum; under; below

below, infra, hereunder, hereinafter, أَذْنَاهُ: فِي مَا يَلِي،

hereinbelow

minimum; lowest, least

minimum wage(s) أَذْنَى: الْأَجْرُ الْأَذْنَى

the Near East

الْشَّرْقُ الْأَذْنَى

مِنْ أَذْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ - راجع أَقْصَى

المَوْقِعُونَ أَذْنَاهُ - راجع مَوْقِعَ

to be or become seriously ill

إِذْنَفَ: إِشْدَدَّ مَرَضُهُ

إِذْهَامٌ: إِسْوَدَّ - راجع إِذْهَمَ

to astonish, amaze, astound, أَذْهَشَ: أَذْهَلَ، بَهِتَ

surprise, flabbergast, bewilder, startle, stagger, stun, perplex, baffle, thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb

أَذْهَقَ: مَلَأَ، أَثْرَعَ - راجع دَهَقَ

to be or become black, deep-black, إِذْهَمَ: إِسْوَدَّ

pitch-black

black, deep-black, pitch-black, coal-black

أَذْهَنَ - راجع دَاهَنَ

man of letters, writer, author

أَدِيبٌ: كَاتِبٌ

polite, well-mannered, well-bred, أَدِيبٌ: مُؤَدَّبٌ

refined, cultured, cultivated, polished, urbane, civil, courteous



to degrade, lower, abase, أَذَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْزَى، أَهَانَ  
debase, humble, humiliate, dishonor

to subjugate, subject, subdue, أَذَلَّ: أَخْضَعَ  
subordinate, conquer

degradation, lowering, abasement, أَذَلَّ: تَحْفِيرُ  
debasement, humbling, humiliation

having a small and turned-up nose أَذْلَفُ

to allow, permit, give permission to; to license, authorize أَذِنَ لِي: سَمَحَ، رَخَّصَ

to listen to, lend one's ear to أَذِنَ إِلَى أَوْ لِي: اسْتَمَعَ

to know (of), learn about, hear of أَذِنَ بِ: عَلِمَ

أَذِنَ بِ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حُدُوثِ كَذَا، أَوْشَكَ أَنْ - رَاجِعُ  
أَذَنَ بِ

to inform of or about, tell about, notify أَذَنَ بِ: أَعْلَمَ  
of, acquaint with

to foreshadow, أَذَنَ بِ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حُدُوثِ كَذَا  
foreshadow, forerun, herald, portend, show signs of,  
be a sign of something to come; to indicate, show,  
imply, suggest, hint; to warn

to be on the verge of, on the brink أَنْ أَوْشَكَ أَنْ  
of, on the point of, about to, close to

to call to prayer أَذَنَ: دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

ear أَذَنُ: عُضْوُ السَّمْعِ

handle, ear أَذَنُ: مَقْبِضٌ، مَسَكَةٌ

cynoglossum, hound's-tongue أَذَانُ الْأَرَنْبِ (نبات)

abalone أَذُنُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)

plantain أَذَانُ الْجَذْيِ (نبات)

verbascum, (great) mullein, velvet أَذَانُ الدُّبِّ (نبات)  
plant, candlewick, Aaron's rod

water plantain, alisma أَذَانُ الْعَنْزِ (نبات)

forget-me-not, myosotis أَذُنُ الْقَارِ (نبات)

أَعَارَهُ أَذُنًا صَاعِيَةً - رَاجِعُ أَعَارَ

otitis إلتِهَابُ الْأَذُنِ

therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, إِذًا  
consequently, accordingly

permission, leave; license, permit, رُخْصَةٌ  
authorization, warrant إِذْنٌ: إِجَازَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ

leave (of absence), furlough إِذْنٌ بِالْعِيَابِ

broadcast(ing), إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالرَّادِيُو  
radiobroadcasting, transmission

telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالتَّلْفِيزِيُونِ  
televising

radio, radio إِذَاعَةٌ، إِذَاعَةٌ مَسْمُوعَةٌ، مَحَطَّةُ الإِذَاعَةِ  
station, station, broadcasting station

television, TV إِذَاعَةٌ مَرُئِيَّةٌ

إِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ: نَشْرَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ تُرْسَلُ إِلَى عِدَّةِ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ  
مُؤَسَّاتٍ

broadcast, radio إِذَاعِي

to make taste; to make experience or suffer أَذَاقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَذُوقُ

call to prayer أَذَانُ: نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

أَذَانُ (مفردها أَذُن) - رَاجِعُ أَذُنُ

to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizen, أَذْبَلُ: جَعَلَهُ يَذْبُلُ  
sear, fade, dry up

إِذْخَارٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذْخَارُ

إِذْخَرٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذْخَرُ

lemon grass إِذْخِرُ (نبات)

أَذَرَى (الْحِنْطَةُ) - رَاجِعُ ذَرَى

أَذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابَ) - رَاجِعُ ذَرَى

أَذَرَى: أَلْقَى

to throw off, throw down

أَذَرَى (تِ الْعَيْنِ الدَّمَعَ)

أَذَرَى: سَلَحَ

to mute, drop excrement أَذَرَى الطَّائِرُ: سَلَحَ

calendula, marigold أَذَرِيُونُ (نبات)

cowslip, marsh marigold أَذَرِيُونُ الْمَاءِ (نبات)

submission, submissiveness, yielding, إِذْعَانُ  
surrender, giving in, deference, obedience,  
compliance, acquiescence

أَذْعَرَ: خَوَّفَ - رَاجِعُ ذَعَرَ

to submit to, yield to, surrender to, give in to, أَذْعَنَ لِي  
succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply  
with, accede to (someone's wishes)

to kindle, inflame, light; to stoke, أَذْكَى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ  
stir up

to remind (of) أَذْكَرَ (بِ): ذَكَرَ (بِ)

إِذْكَرَ - رَاجِعُ تَذْكَرَ

إِرَادَ: to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to seek, aim at; to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind

إِرَادَة: مَشِيئَة، إِخْتِيَار، رَغْبَة will, volition; wish, desire

إِرَادَة: مَرْسُوم، أَمْرٌ عَالٍ decree, edict, ordinance, act

إِرَادَة: فِقْدَانُ الإِرَادَة، فَقْدُ الإِرَادَة abulia

إِرَادَة: قُوَّةُ الإِرَادَة willpower

إِرَادَة: قَوِيُّ الإِرَادَة strong-willed

إِرَادِي: voluntary, volitional, volitive, free, freewill, willful, intentional

أَرَاغ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْرَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَوْعٌ to shed, spill, pour out, effuse

أَرَاغ: سَفَحٌ، سَكَبٌ shedding, spilling, effusion, pouring out or forth

أَرَاغ: إِرَاقَةُ الدِّمَاءِ bloodshed

أَرَامِي: Aramaean; Aramaic

أَرَب: أَحْكَمٌ، شَدٌ to tighten

أَرَب (ب): كَانَ مَاهِرًا to be skillful (in), skilled (in), proficient (in)

أَرَب: بُغْيَة purpose, aim, goal, end, objective

أَرَب: أَمْنِيَة wish, desire

أَرَب: حَاجَة need

أَرَب - رَاجِعٌ أَرِيب limb, organ

أَرَب: عُضْوٌ need

أَرَب: حَاجَة need

أَرَب: عَقْلٌ mind, intellect, brain, reason, intelligence, sense

أَرَب: دَهَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْبَة

مَرَقَهُ (أَوْ قَطَعَهُ) إِرْبًا إِرْبًا to tear to pieces, tear asunder, dilacerate, shred, rip apart, reduce to tatters, cut into slivers

أَرَبِي: جَعَلَهُ يَزِيدُ وَيَنْمُو to increase, augment, grow

أَرَبِي: عَلَى: أَنَافَ عَنْ، زَادَ عَنْ to exceed, be more than

إِرْبَاكَ: confusion, confusing, confounding, disconcertion, discomfit(ure), discomposure, perturbation, upsetting, flustering, flurrying, perplexing, puzzling, baffle, baffling, bewildering, muddling, jumbling, complication, complicating,

إِذْنُ الْبَرِيدِ (جِ أَذُونَاتُ الْبَرِيدِ) postal money order

أَذُونُ الْخَزِينَةِ treasury bonds, treasury bills

يَاذَنُ اللَّهُ God willing, Deo volente

أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ - رَاجِعٌ ذَنْبٌ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنَبَ: إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

to suspect, doubt, question, **إِرْتَابَ (في، ب، مِنْ): شَكَّ**  
distrust, mistrust, have or entertain doubts or  
misgivings (about), call into question, be suspicious  
(of), be skeptical (about)

to be satisfied with, **إِرْتَاَحَ لِلأَمْرِ: سُرَّ لَهُ، اِطْمَأَنَّ لَهُ**  
pleased with, happy about, glad about; to like; to  
feel at ease about

**إِرْتَاَحَ: أَخَذَ رَاحَةً، وَجَدَ رَاحَةً - رَاجِعَ إِشْتِرَاحَ**

to frequent, go frequently to, **إِرْتَادَ مَكَانًا: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَيْهِ**  
visit often or habitually

**إِرْتَاَضَ: تَرَيَّضَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَيَّضَ**

**إِرْتَاَضَ: تَرَوَّضَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَوَّضَ**

to be or become frightened, scared, **إِرْتَاعَ: خَافَ، فَرَعَ**  
terrified, horrified, panic-stricken

correlation; **إِرْتِبَاطَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِتِّصَالَ، صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ، تَدَاخُلَ**  
relation, connection, bearing, connectedness,  
unitedness, union, junction, link(age), linkup,  
attachment, association, conjunction, liaison; tie;  
interpenetration

engagement, commitment, **إِرْتِبَاطَ: تَعَهُدَ، اِلْتِزَامَ**  
obligation

liaison officer **صَاحِبُ اِرْتِبَاطٍ**

disengagement **فَكَ اِلْتِرْتِبَاطٍ**

correlation coefficient **مُعَايِلُ اِلْتِرْتِبَاطٍ**

confusion, disconcertion, discomfit(ure), **إِرْتَبَاكَ**  
disquiet(ude), perturbation, agitation, uneasiness,  
fluster, befuddlement, embarrassment, perplexity,  
puzzle(ment), baffle(ment), nonplus, bewil-  
derment; muddle, jumble; entanglement, snarl,  
tangle

to correlate; to connect, **إِرْتَبَطَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِتَّصَلَ، تَدَاخَلَ**  
join, unite, associate, link, attach, couple; to be or  
become connected, joined, united, linked,  
associated, attached, coupled; to interpenetrate

to be bound, tied, fastened, made fast, **إِرْتَبَطَ: رُبُطَ**  
attached, moored

to bind oneself, commit **إِرْتَبَطَ (ب): تَعَهُدَ، اِلْتَزَمَ**  
oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, under-  
take; to be or become bound, committed, tied,  
engaged

to be or become confused, confounded, **إِرْتَبِكَ**  
disconcerted, discomfited, disquieted, disturbed,  
perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, agitated, upset,

entanglement

knot, tie, bow

necktie, tie, cravat

cunning, craft(iness), artfulness,  
shrewdness, subtlety, resource(fulness)

**إِرْبَة: بُغْيَة، أُمْنِيَّة - رَاجِعَ أَرْبَ**

**أَرْبَع - رَاجِعَ رَبْعَ**

dingy, dust-colored; cloudy, dull, dim **أَرْبَدَ (اللُّونَ)**

puff adder

**أَرْبَدَ: أَفْنَى نَافِخَة**

**أَرْبَع - رَاجِعَ أَرْبَعَة**

Wednesday

**الأَرْبَعَاءَ، الأَرْبُعَاءَ، الأَرْبَعَاءَ (يَوْمَ)**

four

**أَرْبَعَة (٤)**

quadrupeds

**ذَوَاتُ الأَرْبَعِ**

centipede

**أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ**

fourteen

**أَرْبَعَة عَشَرَ (١٤)**

forty

**أَرْبَعُونَ (٤٠)**

the fortieth

**الأَرْبَعُونَ**

ceremony marking the **الأَرْبَعُونَ، ذِكْرَى الأَرْبَعِينَ**  
fortieth day of someone's death

Lent

**صَوْمُ الأَرْبَعِينَ**

to confuse, confound, disconcert, **أَرْبَكَ: حَيَّرَ، بَلَبَلَ**  
discomfit, disquiet, discompose, disturb, perturb,  
agitate, upset, fluster, flurry, befuddle, embarrass,  
perplex, puzzle, baffle, nonplus, bewilder; to  
muddle, jumble, unsettle, mix up, complicate,  
entangle

inguinal

**أَرْبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْبِيَّةِ**

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster

**إَرْبِيَان**

groin

**أَرْبِيَّة: أَصْلُ الْفَخَذِ**

to consider, judge, think, **إِرْتَأَى: اِغْتَبَرَ، وَجَدَ، قَدَّرَ**  
believe, hold, be of the opinion (that); to find; to  
deem appropriate, think proper

to suggest, propose

**إِرْتَأَى: اقْتَرَحَ**

to consider, contemplate, reflect **إِرْتَأَى: تَدَبَّرَ، تَأَمَّلَ**  
on, meditate on, ponder on

to see; to behold, view, descry, catch **إِرْتَأَى: أَبْصَرَ**  
sight of

to withdraw, retreat, fall back, **إِرْتَدَّ: رَجَعَ، تَرَجَّعَ**  
draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back  
(away), give way; to recede, regress, retrocede,  
retrograde, retrogress

**إِرْتَدَّ** إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، **إِرْتَدَّ (الْحَقُّ أَوْ الْمَلِكُ)** إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ  
to revert (to a former condition, to the proprietor)  
to rebound, bounce, **إِرْتَدَّ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ)**  
bound, spring back, recoil, ricochet

**إِرْتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ)**  
to apostatize, tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), fall away  
(from), renounce, forsake, desert, recant

**إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ أَوْ عَقِبَيْهِ**  
to retrace one's steps, turn back, go back (the way one has come from)  
and they retraced their steps **فَارْتَدَّ عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا**

**إِرْتَدَّى: لَبَسَ (مَلَابِسَهُ، ثِيَابَهُ إلخ)**  
to wear, put on, be clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's  
clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

**إِرْتَدَّاءُ: لَبَسَ**  
wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed, putting on one's clothes, clothing oneself

**إِرْتِدَادُ: تَرَجَّعَ، رَجُوعٌ**  
withdrawal, retreat, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, backing  
(away), giving way; recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; return

**إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، إِرْتِدَادُ الْحَقِّ أَوْ الْمَلِكِ إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
reversion rebound, recoil, bounce, bound, **إِرْتِدَادُ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامِ)**  
ricochet

**إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ - رَاجِعَ رَدَّةً**

**إِرْتَدَعَ (عَنْ)**  
to be deterred (from), prevented (from), restrained (from), inhibited (from)

**إِرْتَزَقَ: كَسَبَ رِزْقَهُ**  
to gain one's livelihood, make a living, live (on or by)

**إِرْتَسَمَ: تَجَلَّى، تَمَثَّلَ**  
to come out, come to light, appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself, present  
itself, be revealed, be manifested, be expressed, find expression, take expression; to be or become  
visible, manifest, evident, clear

**إِرْتَسَمَ الْأَمْرُ: اِمْتَنَلَهُ**  
to obey, submit to, abide by, comply with

**إِرْتَسَمَ: رُفِيَ إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَنَائِسِيَّةٍ**  
to be ordained, consecrated

**إِرْتَسَمَ: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ**  
to cross, make the sign of the cross the cross

**إِرْتَشَى: أَخَذَ رَشْوَةً، تَبَرَّطَلَ**  
to take bribes, accept a

flustered, flurried, embarrassed, perplexed,  
puzzled, baffled, nonplused, bewildered, at a loss,  
at one's wit's end

**أَرْتَجَ: أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ رَنَجٍ**

**أَرْتَجَ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ**  
to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak, struck dumb, dumb-  
struck, dumbfounded; words failed him

**أَرْتَجَ: اهْتَزَّ**  
to shake, quake, tremble, jolt, jar, vibrate, be shaken, be convulsed

**إِرْتَجَى - رَاجِعَ رَجَاً**

**إِرْتِجَاجُ: اهْتِزَازٌ**  
shock, concussion, convulsion, jar(ring); tremor, trembling, shaking; vibration

**إِرْتِجَاجٌ مُخِّي، إِرْتِجَاجُ الْمَخِّ**  
(cerebral) concussion

**إِرْتِجَاعُ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِرْجَاعٍ**

backward, reverse **إِرْتِجَاعِيٌّ: عَكْسِيٌّ**

**إِرْتِجَاعِيٌّ: ذُو مَفْعُولٍ رَجْعِيٍّ**  
retroactive, retrospective

**إِرْتِجَافٌ**  
tremor, tremble, trembling, quiver(ing), quake, quaking, shudder(ing), shiver(ing), shake,  
shaking, quavering

**إِرْتِجَالُ: إِبْتِدَاءٌ**  
improvisation, extemporization

**إِرْتِجَالًا**  
extempore, extemporaneously, offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation,  
on the spur of the moment

**إِرْتِجَالِيٌّ**  
extemporaneous, extemporaneous, impromptu, offhand(ed), improvisatory, improvised, extempo-  
rized, ad-lib

**إِرْتِجَالِيًّا - رَاجِعَ إِرْتِجَالًا**

**إِرْتَجَعَ: رَدٌّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْجَعٍ**

**إِرْتَجَفَ: رَجَفَ**  
to tremble, quake, quiver, shiver, shudder, shake, quaver

**إِرْتَجَلَ: إِبْنَدَهُ**  
to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, deliver offhand(edly) or without preparation, do  
on the spur of the moment

**إِرْتِجَالُ - رَاجِعَ رَحِيلٍ**

**إِرْتَجَلَ - رَاجِعَ رَحَلٍ**

**إِرْتَجَى**  
to loosen, slacken, sag; to relax; to languish, droop, flag, lose force or vigor; to be or become  
loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, languid

**إِرْتِجَاءٌ**  
looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening, sag(ing); laxity; relaxation; limpness; languor,  
lassitude

to lean on, rest on

إِرتَقَى عَلَى: اِنْتَكأَ عَلَى

to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale, rise, go up صَعِدَ

to advance, progress, make progress, develop, rise (in rank), be promoted اِرْتَقَى: تَقَدَّمَ

to accede to, ascend (the throne) اِرْتَقَى العَرْشَ

advance(ment), progress, development, rise, rising, promotion اِرْتِقَاء: تَقَدُّمٌ

ascent, ascension, ascending, اِرْتِفَاع: صُعودٌ

rising, rise, going up, climbing, mounting, scaling

accession to the throne اِرْتِقَاءُ العَرْشِ

اِرْتِقَاب - راجع تَرَقُّبٌ

اِرْتَقَب - راجع تَرَقَّبٌ

commission, commitment, committing, perpetration, perpetrating اِرْتِكَاب

support; abutment (on), leaning (on); resting (on); reliance (on), dependence (on) اِرْتِكَاز (على)

fulcrum; prop, support نَقْطَةُ اِرْتِكَاز

reaction, response; reflex, unconditioned reflex اِرْتِكَاس: اِسْتِجَابَةٌ

relapse; deterioration, decline, degeneration; regression, retrogression, retrogradation, recession, retrocession اِرْتِكَاس: تَرَاجُعٌ

conditioned reflex, conditioned response اِرْتِكَاسٌ شَرْطِيٌّ أَوْ اِشْرَاطِيٌّ

reactive; reflex اِرْتِكَاسِيٌّ

quickenning اِرْتِكَاض (الْجَنِينِ)

اِرْتِكَام - راجع تَرَاكُمٌ

to commit, perpetrate اِرْتَكَب: اِفْتَرَفَ

to lean on, abut on, rest on; to base on, found on, ground on; to be based on, founded on; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to use, employ اِرْتَكَزَ عَلَى: اِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

اِرْتَكَزَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ، ثَبَتَ - راجع تَرَكَّزَ

to relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate; to regress, retrogress, retrograde, recede, retrocede اِرْتَكَسَ: اِنْتَكَسَ، تَرَاجَعَ

to quicken اِرْتَكَصَ (الْجَنِينِ)

اِرْتَكَمَ - راجع تَرَاكَمَ

bribe, be bribed

bribery; venality اِرْتِشَاء

اِرْتِشَاع: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - راجع رَشَحَ

اِرْتِشَح: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - راجع رَشَحَ

اِرْتِشَف - راجع رَشَفَ، رَشِفَ

اِرْتِصَف - راجع تَرَاصَفَ

اِرْتَضَى - راجع رَضِيَ

collision, clash, crash, bump, impact, hit اِرْتِطَام: اِصْطِدَامٌ، تَصَادُمٌ

to collide (with), clash اِرْتِطَمَ (ب): اِصْطَدَمَ (ب)، صَدَمَ (with), bump (against), bang (against), strike (against), knock (against), hit (against), run (into)

to graze, pasture, grass اُرْتَعَ الماشية: رَعَاها

to graze, pasture اِرْتَعَى (تِ الماشية): رَعَتِ

tremor, tremble, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), quavering, thrill اِرْتِعَاش

to be or become frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, panic-stricken اِرْتَعَب: خَافَ

to tremble, shake, shudder, shiver, quiver, quake اِرْتَعَدَ: اِرْتَعَشَ

to tremble, shake, shiver, quiver, quaver, thrill; to flicker, flutter, waver اِرْتَعَشَ: اِرْتَجَفَ، اِضْطَرَبَ

rise, rising, going up, lifting, ascending, ascension, ascent, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, rise, hike اِرْتِفَاع: صُعودٌ، طُلُوعٌ، اِزْدِيَادٌ

height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness, exaltedness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.) اِرْتِفَاع: عُلُوٌّ

altitude of a triangle اِرْتِفَاعُ المثلث

hypertension, high blood pressure اِرْتِفَاعُ الضَّغْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

easement, servitude; common اِرْتِفَاق، حَقُّ الارْتِفَاق [قانون]

symphysis اِرْتِفَاق: اِلْتِصَاقُ العِظَام [طب]

to rise, go up, ascend, mount (up), tower, soar, climb, uprise, advance; to skyrocket; to be or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or become loud اِرْتَفَعَ: عَلَا

to profit by or from, benefit from, avail oneself of, take advantage of, make use of, utilize, use اِرْتَفَعَ بِ: اِنْتَفَعَ بِ، اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ



|  |  |
|--|--|
| Jordan   | الأُرْدُنُّ                                    |
| Jordanian  | أُرْدُنِّي                                     |
| slate  | أُرْدُوَاز                                     |
|  | أَرَذَ (تِ السَّاءِ) - راجع رَذَ (تِ السَّاءِ) |
| to reject, discard, cast off                                       | أَرَذَل: نَبَذَ، إِطْرَحَ                      |
| lower, viler, more despicable                                      | أَرَذَل  |
| the lowest, the vilest, the most despicable                        | الأَرَذَل                                      |
| worst part of life, decline of life; decrepit                      | أَرَذَلُ العُمُر                               |
| old age, feeble age  |  |
| rice   | أَرَزَّ (نبات)                                 |
| ricebird, bobolink   | طَائِرُ الأَرَزِّ                              |
| cedar  | أَرَزَّ (شجر وخشبه)                            |
| sledgehammer   | إِرْزَبَة                                      |
| larch  | أَرْزِيَّة (شجر وخشبه)                         |
| to anchor, moor, berth, place                                      | أَرَسَى (السَّفِينَة أَوِ المَرْكَبَ)          |
| at anchor  |  |
| to establish, found, settle, stabilize, رَسَخَ                     | أَرَسَى: أَقَامَ، رَسَخَ                       |
| anchor, secure firmly, fix firmly, firm up, consolidate, make fast |  |
| to knock down to, declare  | أَرَسَى مَرَادًا إلخ على                       |
| someone to be the successful bidder                                |  |
| anchorage, anchoring,  | إِرْسَاء (السَّفِينَة أَوِ المَرْكَبَ)         |
| moorage, mooring, berthing   |  |
| establishment, foundation, settling,                               | إِرْسَاء: تَرَسِيخ                             |
| stabilization, fixing, consolidation                               |  |
|  | إِرْسَاب - راجع تَرَسِيب                       |
| sending, dispatch(ing), expedition,                                | إِرْسَال: بَعَثَ                               |
| forwarding, consigning, consignment, shipping,                     |  |
| shipment   |  |
| emission, sending out, قَذَفَ                                      | إِرْسَال: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج، قَذَفَ           |
| discharge, release, emanation                                      |  |
| transmission   | إِرْسَال [راديو وتلفزيون]                      |
| transmitter, transmitting set                                      | جهازُ إِرْسَال                                 |
|  | مَحَطَّةُ الإِرْسَال - راجع مَحَطَّة           |
| consignment, shipment  | إِرْسَالِيَّة: شَحْنَة، بَضَاعَة مُرْسَلَة     |
| mission; expedition  | إِرْسَالِيَّة: بَعْثَة                         |
|  | أَرْسَبَ - راجع رَسَبَ                         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| argon   | أَرْجُون: عُنْصُرُ غَازِي                                    |
|   | أَرْجِيلَة - راجع نَارَجِيلَة                                |
| more merciful   | أَرْحَمَ   |
| the Most Merciful (God)   | أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (الله)                                |
| to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of; to chronicle                     | أَرَّخَ  |
| to predate, backdate  | أَرَّخَ بِنَارِخٍ سَابِقٍ                                    |
| to postdate   | أَرَّخَ بِنَارِخٍ لَاحِقٍ                                    |
| to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax; to lower, drop, let down | أَرَّخَى   |
| to let one's beard grow, grow a beard   | أَرَّخَى لَحْيَتَهُ  |
| loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing; relaxation; lowering, dropping       | إِرْخَاء   |
| archipelago   | أَرْخَبِيل: مَجْمُوعَةُ جُزُرٍ                               |
|   | أَرْخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ - راجع رَخَصَ                     |
| to find or consider cheap or inexpensive  | أَرْخَصَ: إِسْتَرْخَصَ                                       |
| to facilitate to, make easy for; to make possible for; to pave the way for          | أَرْخَصَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرٍ                                     |
| cheaper, less expensive   | أَرْخَصَ: أَقَلَّ ثَمَنًا أَوْ كَلَفَةً                      |
| to fell, throw down, bring to the ground, knock down, strike down                   | أَرَدَى: صَرَعَ  |
| to destroy, ruin  | أَرَدَى: أَهْلَكَ  |
| to kill, fell   | أَرَدَاهُ قَتِيلًا   |
| worse   | أَرْدَأَ   |
| the worst   | الأَرْدَأَ   |
| parataxis   | إِرْدَاف: إِهْمَالُ أَدَوَاتِ الرُّبُطِ فِي الجُمْلَةِ [لغة] |
| ardeb   | إِرْدَب: مِكْيَالٌ كَبِيرٌ                                   |
| canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct                          | إِرْدَب: قَنَاة  |
| tile(s), baked brick(s)   | إِرْدَب: قَرْمِيد  |
| cesspool, drain, sink   | إِرْدَبَة: بِالُوعَة   |
| to follow with, follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed | أَرْدَفَ بـ: أَتْبَعَ  |
| to follow, come after; to succeed   | أَرْدَفَ: تَبَعَ   |
| to add, say further   | أَرْدَفَ (قَائِلًا): أَضَافَ                                 |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| surface-to-surface, ground-to-ground                  | أَرْض - أَرْض                                   |
| surface-to-air, ground-to-air                         | أَرْض - جَوَّ                                   |
| underground; subterranean                             | تَحْتَ (سَطْح) الْأَرْض                         |
| geophysics  | عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْض                       |
|   | قِطْعَةُ أَرْض - رَاجِعِ قِطْعَةٍ               |
| to satisfy, gratify, please, content                  | أَرْضَى   |
| satisfaction, gratification, pleasing, contenting     | إِرْضَاء  |
|   | صَغْبُ الْإِرْضَاء - رَاجِعِ صَغْبٍ             |
| breast-feeding, nursing, suckling                     | إِرْضَاع  |
| woodworm  | أَرْضِيَّة: سُوسَةُ الْحَشَبِ                   |
| termite, white ant                                    | أَرْضِيَّة: نَمْلَةٌ بَيْضَاء                   |
| to breast-feed, suckle, nurse                         | أَرْضَعُ  |
| terrestrial; earthly; land-, soil-, ground            | أَرْضِيَّ                                       |
| ground floor  | دَوْرٌ (أَوْ طَابِقٌ) أَرْضِيَّ                 |
| underground, subterranean                             | تَحْتَ أَرْضِيَّ                                |
|   | الْكُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِيَّة - رَاجِعِ كُرَّةٍ      |
| artichoke   | أَرْضِي شَوْكِي (نَبَات)                        |
| floor; ground   | أَرْضِيَّة: أَرْض                               |
| storage   | أَرْضِيَّة: رَسْمُ الْحَزْنِ                    |
|   | أَرْطَب: بَلَّ، خَصَلَ، نَدَّى - رَاجِعِ رَطْبٍ |
| artemisia   | أَرْطَمَاسِيَا (نَبَات)                         |
| hortensia, tea-of-heaven                              | أَرْطُنْسِيَّة (نَبَات)                         |
| to graze, pasture, grass                              | أَرْعَى الْمَاشِيَةَ رَعَاهَا                   |
| to listen (closely) to, hearken to, give or           | أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعُهُ                              |
| lend one's ear to, pay attention to                   |   |
| frightening, scaring, terrifying,                     | إِرْعَاب: تَخْوِيف                              |
| alarming, intimidation, terrorizing, panicking,       |   |
| horrrifying   |   |
| to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm,                   | أَرْعَب: خَوْفٌ                                 |
| intimidate, terrorize, panic, horrify, dismay, appall |   |
| to make (someone) tremble                             | أَرَعَدَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعِدُ                   |
|   | أَرَعَدَ - رَاجِعِ ارْتَعَدَ                    |
| to make (someone) tremble                             | أَرَعَشَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعْشُ                   |
| lightheaded, frivolous, flighty,                      | أَرَعَنَ: طَائِشٌ                               |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| aristocratic; aristocrat                               | أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِي، أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِي                    |
| aristocracy  | أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة، أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة              |
|  | أُرْسَخَ - رَاجِعِ رَسَخَ                             |
| to send, send out, dispatch, expedite,                 | أُرْسَلْ: بَعَثَ                                      |
| forward, consign, ship, send forward, send away,       |   |
| send off   |   |
| to emit, send out,                                     | أُرْسَلْ: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ، قَذَفَ                  |
| discharge, release, issue, emanate, give off or forth, |   |
| diffuse  |   |
| to transmit, air                                       | أُرْسَلْ [رَادِيُو وَتِلِفَرْيُون]                    |
| to let hang (down), let fall, hang (down),             | أُرْسَلْ: دَلَّى                                      |
| let down   |   |
| to send for, call for, call (in),                      | أُرْسَلْ فِي طَلْبِهِ                                 |
| summon, demand   |   |
| to light, kindle, ignite                               | أُرْشَ النَّارَ: أَشْعَلَهَا                          |
| to sow dissension among, stir up                       | أُرْشَ بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ                           |
| discord among, set people against each other           |   |
| guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading,      | إِرْشَاد  |
| showing the way (to), conducting, piloting,            |   |
| ushering; instruction; advice, counsel                 |   |
| directions, directives, instructions                   | إِرْشَادَات   |
| Ministry of National Guidance                          | وَزَارَةُ الْإِرْشَادِ الْقَوْمِيَّ                   |
| to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to),             | أُرْشَدَ: هَدَى                                       |
| conduct, pilot, usher; to instruct, teach; to advise,  |   |
| counsel  |   |
| archives   | أَرْشِيف  |
| archivist  | أَمِينُ الْأَرْشِيف                                   |
| archimandrite  | أَرْشِمَنْدَرِيْت                                     |
| meteorology  | أَرْصَادُ جَوِّيَّة، عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّة |
| meteorologic(al)                                       | أَرْصَادِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّة   |
| meteorologist  | أَرْصَادِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّة       |
| to balance (the account)                               | أَرَصَدَ (الْحِسَابَ)                                 |
|  | أَرَصَدَ: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِعِ رَصَدَ        |
| to ground, earth                                       | أَرْضَ [كَهْرَبَاء]                                   |
| earth; land; ground, soil; terrain; area;              | أَرْض   |
| region, territory; country                             |   |
| the Earth  | الْأَرْض  |
| floor  | أَرْضُ الْغُرْفَةِ                                    |



hemostasis

إِرْقَاءُ: وَقْفُ النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

aphid, aphid, plant  
louse

أَرْقَةٌ: حَسْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ عُصَارَاتِ النَّبَاتِ

to put to sleep; to put to bed; to lay down

أَرْقَدَ

to layer, propagate by means of layers

أَرْقَدَ النَّبَاتَ

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, mottled, speckled, flecked

أَرْقَشَ

to dance, make dance

أَرْقَصَ

speckled, spotted, dappled; piebald, pied, pinto

أَرْقَطَ: مُرَقَّطٌ

leopard, panther

أَرْقَطَ: نَمِرٌ (حيوان)

burdock

أَرْقَطِيُون (نبات)

stupid, foolish, imbecilic, idiotic; fool, imbecile, idiot, simpleton

أَرْقَعَ: أَحْمَقٌ

أَرْكَانَ - رَاجِعَ رُكْنَ

reliance, confidence, trust

إِرْكَانَ: إِعْتِدَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

to ride, mount, make (someone) ride or mount

أَرْكَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ

أَرْكَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَكْعَ

to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى: وَثِقَ بِهِ، إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَيْهِ

أَرْكِيْلَةً - رَاجِعَ نَارَجِيْلَةٍ

أَرَمَ: بَلِيَ - رَاجِعَ رَمَ

molar teeth

أَرَمَ: أَضْرَاسٌ

to gnash one's teeth

حَرَقَ الْأَرَمَ

أَرَمَى: رَمَى - رَاجِعَ رَمَى

incineration; cremation

إِرْمَادٌ: تَرْمِيدٌ

to incinerate, cremate, burn to ashes

أَرَمَدَ: أَحْرَقَ مُحَوَّلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ، رَمَدَ

to be or become ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray

إِرْمَدَ: صَارَ يَلَوْنِ الرَّمَادِ

إِرْمَدَ: رَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ رَمَدَ

sore-eyed

أَرْمَدَ: رَمَدَ

ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray

أَرْمَدَ: رَمَادِيٌّ

dirty, filthy, unclean, soiled, sullied

أَرْمَدَ: وَسِخٌ

أَرْمَسَ: دَفَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَمَسَ

harebrained, giddy, heedless, careless, inconsiderate, thoughtless, reckless, rash, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from (sin, error, etc.)

أَرْعَوَى عَنْ: انْصَرَفَ عَنْ

to repent

إِرْعَوَى: نَدِمَ، تَابَ

erg

أَرْغَ: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

أَرْغَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَغَا، رَغَى

to foam (or froth) at the mouth, flame up with rage, fume with rage, flare up; to threaten

أَرْغَى وَأَرْبَدَ

compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

إِرْغَامٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، قَسْرٌ

أَرْغَبَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ رَغَبَ (فِي)

to compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), force (to), oblige (to)

أَرْغَمَ (عَلَى): أَكْرَهَ، أَجْبَرَ

أَرْغُنَ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

ergot

أَرْغُوتُ [طَب]

argon

أَرْغُونٌ: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

أَرْقَدَ - رَاجِعَ رَقَدَ

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed; to break up, dissolve, scatter, disperse, disband; to be dissolved, broken up, scattered, dispersed, disbanded

إِرْقَضَ: رَفَعَ، تَفَرَّقَ

أَرْقَعَ، الْأَرْقَعُ  
higher; loftier, more exalted, more sublime, more eminent; superior, supreme, paramount; top; upper, uppermost, topmost

to enclose (with), attach (to); to accompany (with)

أَرْفَقَ (بِ)

أَرْفَقَ: عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ - رَاجِعَ رَفَقَ

to get no sleep, find no sleep, be sleepless, suffer insomnia

أَرِقَ: سَهَدَ، لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يَنَامَ

أَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ أَرَقَ

أَرَقَ: رَقَقَ، رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَقَقَ

to soften someone's heart, move, arouse pity or sympathy in, fill with tenderness or mercy

أَرَقَّ قَلْبُهُ

to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake

أَرَقَّ: سَهَدَ

insomnia, sleeplessness

أَرَقَ: سُهَادٌ، سُهْدٌ

sleepless, insomniac, awake, unable to sleep

أَرَقَ، أَرَقَ

long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil,  
burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do  
double duty

أَرْهَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنٍ  
أَرْوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَوَى  
إِرْوَءَ - رَاجِعَ رِيٍّ، رَيٍّ  
أَرْوَاحَ - رَاجِعَ رُوحٍ

spiritual(istic); spiritistic; animistic; animist;  
spiritist

spiritualism, spiritism; animism

to stink, smell bad, be malodorous

hibernation

root; origin; stock, descent, lineage,  
ancestry, strain

stump, snag, stub

counterfoil, stub.

mountain sheep

Aryan

honey

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous,  
adroit

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever,  
smart, sharp

cunning, crafty, artful, subtle, shrewd,  
resourceful

fragrance, scent, perfume, sweet  
smell, aroma, redolence

generous, liberal, munificent,  
openhanded, freehanded

generosity, liberality, munificence,  
openhandedness

couch, sofa, divan, settee

throne

blastula, blastosphere

to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, hiss, wheeze,  
whir; to fizz; to ping; to zoom

opposite (to), facing, in front of, face to face with,  
before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s); in view

sore-eyed  
to burn; to scorch, singe, scald,  
sear, char

widower

widow

Armenian

Armenian

rabbit

hare

guinea pig, cavy

female rabbit; female hare

tip of the nose

terror, terrorism; terrorization, terrifying,  
scaring, frightening, intimidation

terrorist(ic)

terrorist

sign(s), indication(s), token(s),  
mark(s), symbol(s), symptom(s)

exhaustion, fatigue,  
weariness, tiredness; (over)exertion, (over)strain,  
stress

burdening, overburdening,  
oppression, encumbering

to terrorize, terrify, horrify, scare,  
frighten, intimidate, dismay, appall, overawe

to thin (out), make thin

to sharpen, make sharp

to listen (closely) to, lend or  
give one's ear to, pay attention to

to exhaust, fatigue,  
weary, overtire, wear out, tire out; to (over)strain,  
(over)exert, stress, overwork, overtax, overtask

to burden, overburden, encumber,  
oppress, weigh down on, bear down on

to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to  
the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn  
oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too  
much work, work too hard or too much or too

## throng

to crowd, overcrowd, throng, congest; to (ب) إِزْدَحَمَ  
swarm (with), teem (with); to be or become  
overcrowded (with), congested (with)

to despise, scorn, disdain, contemn, misprize, إِزْدَرَى  
disesteem, disrespect, look down upon, turn up  
one's nose at; to slight, belittle, disparage, make  
little of, make light of

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision إِزْدِرَاءَ

contempt of court إِزْدِرَاءُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ

swallowing, gulping, gobbling, ingurgi- إِزْدِرَادَ: بَلَعَ  
tation, deglutition

transplant(ing), transplantation, graft(ing), إِزْدِرَاعَ  
implantation; explantation, culture

heart transplant إِزْدِرَاعُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الْقُلُوبِ

to swallow, gobble, gulp, ingurgitate إِزْدَرَدَ: بَلَعَ

to transplant, graft, implant; to explant, culture إِزْدَرَعَ

إِزْدَقَمَ - رَاجِعَ رَقَمَ

إِزْدَلَفَ (إِلَى): دَنَا - رَاجِعَ زَلَفَ (إِلَى)

إِزْدَهَى: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى - رَاجِعَ زَهَا

boom, prosperity, flourishing, heyday إِزْدِهَارَ

to flourish, thrive, prosper, boom إِزْدَهَرَ: نَمَا، نَجَحَ

إِزْدَهَرَ: أَشْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ زَهَرَا

dualism, duality, duplicity, doubleness, إِزْدَوَاجَ

pairedness; doubling, duplication, gemination

diplopia, double vision إِزْدَوَاجُ الْبَصَرِ

double or dual citizenship or إِزْدَوَاجُ الْمِنْسِيَةِ  
nationality

double taxation إِزْدَوَاجُ الضَّرِيَّةِ، إِزْدَوَاجُ ضَرِيْبِي

إِزْدَوَاجِيَّةَ - رَاجِعَ إِزْدَوَاجَ

to pair, couple, join, form a pair; to double, إِزْدَوَجَ

duplicate, geminate; to be or become double,  
twofold, dual

increase, increment, growth, buildup, aug- إِزْدِيَادَ  
mentation, swell, rise, hike

to surround, encompass, encircle, أَزَرَ: أَحَاطَ بِ  
environ, enclose, embrace

to strengthen, fortify, invigorate, brace أَزَرَ: قَوَّى

to support, back up, assist, aid, help; أَزَرَ: عَاوَنَ، نَاصَرَ

of, with regard to

to remove, dislodge, displace, move aside, put أَزَاحَ  
aside, lay aside, lay out of the way, drive away,  
push away, pull away, throw back

removal, dislodgment, displacement, putting إِزَاحَةَ  
aside, pushing away

displacement إِزَاحَةُ [نَفْس]

أَزَادَ: مَوَّنَ، أَعْطَاهُ الرَّادَّ - رَاجِعَ زَوَدَ

azedarach, chinaberry أَزَادَرَحَتَ (شَجَر)

to roar أَزَارَ: زَارَ

loincloth; wrapper; wrap; wraparound; veil; إِزَارَ  
cover(ing)

to deflect, deviate, swerve, cause to deviate أَزَاغَ

to remove, eliminate; to do away with, get rid أَزَالَ

of; to put an end to, end, stop; to relieve; to clear,  
take away, take off, take out; to wipe out; to  
dispel, disperse; to iron out, smooth away or out

to deodorize أَزَالَ الرَّائِحَةَ (الْكَرْيَةَ)

to depilate; to shave (off) أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ

to decolorize; to achromatize أَزَالَ اللَّوْنَ

removal, removing, elimination, eliminating; إِزَالَةَ

doing away with, getting rid of; putting an end to;  
relief, relieving; clearing, taking away, taking off,  
taking out, takeout; wiping out; dispelling, disper-  
sion; ironing out, smoothing away or out

to flow, run, stream أَزَبَ: جَرَى، سَالَ

hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَزَبَ: كَثِيرَ الشَّعْرِ

to foam, froth, cream أَزَبَدَ

أَرْغَى وَأَزَبَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْغَى

to drive, urge on أَزَجَى: سَاقَ

to push, shove أَزَجَى: دَفَعَ

to extend or present أَزَجَى النِّحْيَةَ أَوْ الشُّكْرَ الْإِنِّحَ  
greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

أَزَحَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَحَى - رَاجِعَ زَحَلَ

إِزْدَادَ: كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ - رَاجِعَ زَادَ

إِزْدَانٍ - رَاجِعَ تَزَيَّنَ

إِزْدَجَرَ: إِنْزَجَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْزَجَرَ

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd, إِزْدِحَامَ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to cause to have or catch a cold  | أَزَكَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مَزْكُومًا                           |
| to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or slip  | أَزَلَّ: أَزْلَقَ                                       |
| eternity, sempiternity  | أَزَلَّ: قَدَمَ، أَزَلَّيَ                              |
| to bolt, latch, bar, lock   | أَزْلَجَ البابَ   |
| to near, bring near   | أَزْلَفَ: قَرَّبَ                                       |
|   | أَزْلَقَ: أَزَلَّ، رَزَحَ - رَاجِعَ زَلَقَ              |
| eternal, sempiternal, everlasting, timeless, ageless; uncreated   | أَزَلِيَّ   |
| eternity, sempiternity  | أَزَلِيَّةَ: أَزَلَّ                                    |
| to aggravate, worsen, complicate, strain, make critical   | أَزَمَ: فَاقَمَ، عَقَّدَ                                |
| chronicity  | إِزْمَان (مَرَضٍ إلخ) [طَب]                             |
| crisis; emergency; deadlock, impasse, stalemate   | أَزْمَةٌ  |
| to determine (to), صَمَمَ، عَزَمَ، decide (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to), be determined (to or on), be resolved (to or on) | أَزَمَعَ (الأَمْرَ أو بِهِ أو عَلَيْهِ): عَزَمَ، صَمَمَ |
| polydactyl(ous)   | أَزَمَعَ: زَائِدُ الْأَصَابِعِ                          |
| to be chronic, inveterate; to last long, endure   | أَزَمَنَ: كَانَ مُزْمِنًا، أَزَمَنَ                     |
| to stay at, remain at   | أَزَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ                          |
| osmosis   | أَزْمُوزِيَّةَ  |
| chisel; drove   | إِزْمِيلَ   |
|   | أَزْهَى: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى - رَاجِعَ زَهَا            |
|   | أَزْهَى: نَمَا، أَزْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ زَهَا                |
|   | إِزْهَارَ - رَاجِعَ أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ                  |
| florescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage  | إِزْهَارَ   |
| to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, be in bloom  | أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ، أَزْهَرَ، أَزْهَرَ                  |
| shining, luminous, bright, brilliant, radiant   | أَزْهَرُ: تَبَرَّ                                       |
|   | إِزْهَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِزْهَارَ                           |
| to destroy, crush, suppress, put an end to, kill  | أَزْهَقَ  |
|   | إِزْوَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِزْوَارَ                           |
| azote, nitrogen   | أَزُوت: نَيْتْرُوجِيَّ                                  |
| azotic, nitrogenous   | أَزُوتِيَّ: نَيْتْرُوجِيَّ                              |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to champion, advocate   | أَزَّرَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ أَزْرَارًا، زَوَّدَهُ بِالْأَزْرَارِ |
| to button, furnish with buttons   | أَزَّرَ: غَطَّى، أَلْبَسَ                                 |
| to wrap up, cover, clothe, veil   | أَزَّرَ: قَوَّى - رَاجِعَ أَزَّرَ                         |
| strength, might, power  | أَزَّرَ: قُوَّةَ  |
| back  | أَزَّرَ: طَهَّرَ  |
|   | شَدَّ أَزْرَهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَزْرِهِ - رَاجِعَ شَدَّ       |
| to derogate from, put down; to disparage, belittle, put down; to degrade, debase, abase, lower, humble  | أَزْرَى بِـ   |
| to blue, turn blue, become blue   | إِزْرَقَ  |
| blue  | أَزْرَقَ  |
| sky blue, azure   | أَزْرَقَ سَمَآوِيَّ                                       |
| the blue, the sky, the firmament  | الزَّرْقَاءَ، الْقَبَةُ الزَّرْقَاءَ                      |
| blueness, blue, blue color  | إِزْرَاقَ: زُرْقَةً                                       |
| cyanosis  | إِزْرَاقَ [طَب]   |
| disturbance, troubling, bothering, annoyance, harassment, molestation, vexation, irritation; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort               | إِزْجَاجَ   |
| to disturb, trouble, bother, inconvenience, annoy, harass, molest, pester, vex, irk, irritate, upset, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, faze | أَزْجَعَ نَفْسَهُ   |
| to bother to, trouble to, take pains to, take the trouble to, go to the trouble of  | أَزْجَعَ: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ                               |
| thin-haired   | أَزْجَرَ: شَقِيَّ، شَرِيرَ، وَغْدَ                        |
| scoundrel, rascal, rogue  | أَزْجَرَ: لَصَّ   |
| thief, robber, burglar  | أَزْجَبَ - رَاجِعَ زَجَبَ                                 |
| to come, approach, near, draw near, impend, be imminent   | أَزَفَ: قَرَّبَ   |
| Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday   | الْأَرْفَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ                          |
| to make swallow   | أَزَقَمَ: أَلْبَعَ، بَلَعَ                                |
|   | أَزَكَّى: نَمَا، زَادَ - رَاجِعَ زَكَا                    |
|   | أَزَكَّى: نَمَى - رَاجِعَ زَكَّى                          |

to misunderstand, misapprehend,  
misinterpret, mistake

to mistreat, ill-treat, maltreat, abuse,  
treat badly

offense, affront, insult, outrage; wrong, injus-  
tice, inequity, oppression; injury, harm, damage,  
hurt

إِسَاءَةُ الْإِسْتِغْمَالِ إلخ - راجع سُوء

to make flow, cause to run

strap, thong

basis, foundation, ground(s), groundwork, base;  
footing; infrastructure, substructure; root, bottom;  
origin, cause

base, radix

merits

tax base; basis of assessment

fundamentals, basics, قَوَاعِدُ، مَبَادِي،  
rudiments, elements, essentials; principles; rules  
on the basis of, on the grounds of،  
on the strength of, based on, relying on, pursuant  
to, by virtue of, in accordance with, according to  
unfounded،  
groundless, baseless

cornerstone, foundation stone

fundamental; radical; basic; essential;  
elementary, elemental; principal, main, chief,  
prime, primary, cardinal, major, key, master,  
capital, leading, foremost; crucial, vital; substantial,  
substantive; organic

cornerstone, foundation stone

قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ - راجع قَانُون

أَسَاطِين - راجع أُسْطُوَانَة

to wash down, swallow easily; to take, swallow,  
stomach, stand, brook, tolerate, put up with

to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill (هُ سُوْلُهُ)  
(someone's request or wish)

to make flow, (cause to) stream, flush

to shed, spill, pour out

to liquefy, dissolve, melt

أَزْوَاج: رَبَطَ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاج - راجع زَوْج  
أَزْوَاج: قَرَنَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ - راجع زَاوَجَ

to deviate from, depart from، اِنْحَرَفَ، مَالَ  
turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from  
inclined, slanting, oblique; crooked, مُعَوَّجَ،  
curved, bent, twisted

squint-eyed, cross-eyed; walleyed

hum(ming), buzz(ing); whiz(zing), wheeze; fizz;  
ping; zip, zoom

myrtle

foundation, basis, ground(s); groundwork, base;  
base; infrastructure

exponent, index

to nurse, treat, cure, remedy

to make peace between, reconcile، أَصْلَحَ،  
bring to terms

أَسَى: عَالَجَ، دَاوَى - راجع أَسَا

to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer  
one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to,  
give comfort to

أَسَى: عَزَى - راجع أَسَى

أَسَى بَيْنَهُمْ: أَصْلَحَ - راجع أَسَا

to help, aid, assist, support

grief, sorrow, sadness, distress, depression, حُزْنُ،  
dejection, unhappiness, dolefulness, gloom(iness)

to do badly

to spoil, impair, damage, harm

to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do evil to،  
to offend, affront, insult; to harm, hurt, injure,  
damage, disadvantage, do harm to; to spoil, impair;  
to disturb, trouble

to mismanage, maladminister,  
misgovern

to abuse, misuse, misemploy, misapply

to misbehave, behave improperly or  
wrongly

to misinterpret, misconstrue

to mistrust, distrust, doubt, suspect;  
to think ill of

to resent, take offense, take umbrage; to be (مِنْ) اِسْتَاءَ  
offended, hurt, displeased, annoyed, upset, vexed,  
indignant

to ask to come, send اِسْتَأْتَى: اِسْتَدْعَى، طَلَبَ حُضُورَهُ  
for

static اِسْتَاتِيّ، اِسْتَاتِيكِيّ

monopolization; appropriation, exclusive اِسْتِثْنَاءُ (بِ)  
power or possession; preoccupation, engross-  
ment, absorption

exclusive, monopolistic اِسْتِثْنَائِيّ

to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive اِسْتَأْتَرَبَ  
possession of; to monopolize; to preoccupy,  
occupy, engross, absorb, take up, seize, take hold  
of

rent, lease, tenancy; renting, leasing, hiring, اِسْتِئْجَارُ  
taking a lease on

charter, chartering اِسْتِئْجَارُ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ

subleasing اِسْتِئْجَارُ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

to rent, hire, lease, take on lease, take a اِسْتَأْجَرَ شَيْئًا  
lease on or of

to employ, hire, اِسْتَأْجَرَ: وَطَفَ (أَوْ اِسْتَخْدَمَ) شَخْصًا  
engage the services of

to charter اِسْتَأْجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً إلخ

to sublease اِسْتَأْجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

to request postponement; to اِسْتَأْجَلَ: طَلَبَ التَّأْجِيلَ  
seek to delay

to ask for (call for, appeal for) the اِسْتَأْدَى: اِسْتَعَانَ بِـ  
help (assistance, support) of

to take, receive, get اِسْتَأْدَى: أَخَذَ، قَبَضَ

professor; teacher; lecturer, reader; master; Mr. اُسْتَاذُ

assistant professor اُسْتَاذُ مُسَاعِدٍ

ledger دَفْتَرُ الْأُسْتَاذِ [تِجَارَةٌ]

asking permission اِسْتِئْذَانُ

leave-taking, leave اِسْتِئْذَانُ بِالْأَنْصِرَافِ

to ask permission اِسْتَأْذَنْ: طَلَبَ الْإِذْنَ

to take leave (of), say goodbye اِسْتَأْذَنْ بِالْأَنْصِرَافِ  
(to)

to ask permission to enter someone's اِسْتَأْذَنْ عَلَى  
house, etc.

liquefaction, dissolving,  
dissolution, melting

to weary, bore, tire

to graze, pasture, grass

hibernation

club

spinach

Spanish; Spaniard

Spanish

to hibernate

to enter on the Sabbath

alcohol, spirit

aspirin

asbestos

to bestow lavishly upon, اَسْبَغَ عَلَى: مَنَحَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى  
grant (to), give (to); to impart to, lend to; to  
attribute to, ascribe to; to make

to perform the ritual ablution properly اَسْبَغَ الْوُضُوءَ

أَسْبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِقَ

priority, precedence, antecedence, seniority اَسْبَقِيَّةٌ

to lower, drop, let down, let fall اَسْبَلَ السَّارَ

to shed tears اَسْبَلَ الدَّمْعَ

to ear (up), form ears اَسْبَلَ الزَّرْعَ

sea bream اُسْبُور (سَك)

week اُسْبُوع

Passion Week اُسْبُوعُ الْأَلَامِ

weekly اُسْبُوعِيّ

weekly, every week, once a week, by the اُسْبُوعِيًّا

week, per week

weekly اُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ: مَجْلَّةٌ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٌ اُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

weekly wages اُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ: أَجْرُ اُسْبُوعِيٍّ

white lead, ceruse اِسْبِيدَاج

aspirin اُسْبِيرِين

anus اِسْت: شَرَج

appeal اِسْتِثْناف (الحُكْمُ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]  
 court of appeal(s), appellate court مَحْكَمَةُ اِسْتِثْناف  
 appellate اِسْتِثْنافي [قانون]  
 to be or become sociable, friendly, amicable, amiable, genial, affable, polite, kind, nice, gentle اِسْتَأْنَسَ: صَارَ اُنِيًّا  
 to be or become tame, domestic(ated) اِسْتَأْنَسَ الْحَيَوَانُ: صَارَ اَلِيْفًا  
 to like some- one's company, like to be with, feel at ease with; to get along with, get on intimate terms with, become friendly with, become intimate with; to associate with, mix with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: أَحَبَّ، اَلَفَ، عَاشَرَ  
 to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: تَعَوَّدَ، اَلَفَ  
 to draw upon, resort to, make use of, rely upon اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِمَوْضُوعٍ اِلَخ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِهِ  
 to consult, ask or seek the opinion or advice of, counsel with, take counsel with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِرَأْيِهِ: اِسْتَشَارَهُ  
 to listen to, hearken to, give or lend an ear to, pay attention to اِسْتَأْنَسَ لَهُ: اَصْنَى  
 to resume, renew, recommence, continue, begin again (after interruption), go on with, carry on with, return to, take up again, reopen, reestablish اِسْتَأْنَفَ: تَابَعَ  
 to appeal اِسْتَأْنَفَ (الحُكْمُ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]  
 to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of, be worth اِسْتَأْهَلَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ  
 اِسْتَبَّ - رَاجِعَ تَبَّابًا  
 اِسْتَبَى - رَاجِعَ سَبَى  
 to deem lawful or permissible; to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize; to consider public or common or ownerless اِسْتَبَاحَ: عَدَّهُ مُبَاحًا  
 to violate, desecrate, profane, defile اِسْتَبَاحَ: دَنَسَ، اِتَّهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ  
 to proscribe, outlaw, declare killing someone lawful اِسْتَبَاحَ دَمَهُ  
 to seize, appropriate, confiscate, expropriate اِسْتَبَاحَ مَالَهُ  
 permission, legalization اِسْتِباحَة: اِجَازَة، تَسْوِيع

professorship, professorate, chair; mastership اُسْتَاذِيَّة  
 geotropism اِسْتِثْرَاض، اِسْتِثْرَاضِيَّة  
 to dare, venture, take heart, take courage; to become bold, daring, strong, tough, mighty; to demonstrate one's strength or power; to display the courage of a lion اِسْتَأْسَدَ  
 to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control اِسْتَأْسَدَ عَلَى  
 extirpation, eradication, extermination, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, rooting out, pulling out, plucking out, extraction; removal, excision, ablation (by surgery); -ectomy; abscission اِسْتِثْصَال  
 mastectomy, mamectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَدْيِ  
 hysterectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الرَّحِمِ  
 appendectomy, appendicectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الرَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ  
 thyroidectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَجِيَّةِ  
 nephrectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْكَلْبَةِ  
 tonsillectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ  
 ovariectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَيْضِ  
 cholecystectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَرَّارَةِ  
 gastrectomy اِسْتِثْصَالُ الْمَعِدَةِ  
 to uproot, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, root up, root out, deracinate, pull out, pull up by the roots, pluck out, tear out, tear up, extract; to remove, ablate, excise (by surgery) اِسْتَأْصَلَ  
 aesthetics اِسْتَاطِيْقًا: عِلْمُ الْحَمَالِ  
 to seek someone's friendship اِسْتَأْلَفَ  
 form, application form, application اِسْتِمْارَة  
 trust, confidence, faith, reliance اِسْتِثْمَان: ثِقَة، وُثُوق  
 to seek protection, ask for security or safety اِسْتَأْمَنَ: طَلَبَ الْأَمَانَ  
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِ- رَاجِعَ اِثْمَنَ  
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ اِثْمَنَ عَلَى  
 to take one's time, act slowly, slow down; to wait, bide one's time اِسْتَأْنَى  
 resumption, renewal, recommencement, reopening اِسْتِثْناف: مُتَابَعَة

to find strange, odd, queer, unusual

اِسْتَعْرَبَ

to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in the place (of), displace (by or with); to exchange (for), commute (for), receive or give in exchange (for), take as a substitute (for); to barter, trade, swap; to trade in; to change; to alternate to commute

اِسْتَبْدَلَ عُقُوبَةً بِمَا دُونَهَا

to ask to be absolved from, acquitted from, exonerated from, discharged from, freed from, released from, relieved from, exempted from

brocade

اِسْتَبْرَقَ

to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen

اِسْتَبْرَكَ بِ: تَيْمَنَ

death defiance; heroism

اِسْتِشْيَالٌ

to defy death boldly, risk one's life, show extreme courage, be heroic

اِسْتَبْلَ

to regard as auspicious, see a good omen in, regard as a good omen, regard as portending good; to rejoice at, be happy at, be cheerful about, welcome

to consider ugly, find repugnant

اِسْتَبْغَعَ

اِسْتَبْصَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَصُّرٌ، بَصِيرَةٌ

اِسْتَبْصَرَ: اُبْصَرَ - رَاجِعَ اُبْصَرَ

to look attentively at; to reflect on, ponder (on or over), meditate (on), contemplate, consider carefully, cogitate, muse (on or over), pore over, speculate on, think deeply about

to be shrewd, perspicacious, perceptive, discerning, endowed with insight

اِسْتَبْصَرَ (فِي): كَانَ ذَا بَصِيرَةٍ

اِسْتَبْضَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَضُّعٌ

to find slow

اِسْتَبْطَأَ: وَجَدَهُ بَطِيئًا

penetration, delving; fathoming, bottoming, getting to the bottom of

introspection, self-examination

اِسْتِبْطَانٌ [نَفْس]

introspective; introspectional

اِسْتِبْطَانِيٌّ [نَفْس]

to penetrate into, delve into; to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, know thoroughly, understand completely

to introspect

اِسْتَبْطَنَ [نَفْس]

violation, desecration, profanation

اِسْتِباحَة: تَذْنِيسٌ، اِنتِهَاكٌ

proscription, outlawing

اِسْتِباحَة دَمِ فُلَانٍ

seizure, appropriation, confiscation, expropriation

اِسْتِباحَة مَالِ فُلَانٍ

anticipation, forestallment

اِسْتِيقَاق (حُصُولِ شَيْءٍ)

اِسْتِيقَاق: تَسَابُقٌ - رَاجِعَ تَسَابُقٌ

to cause to urinate

اِسْتَبَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبُولُ

اِسْتَبَانَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ)

اِسْتَبَانَ (الْأَمْرُ): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَذْرَكَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ)

اِسْتَبَحَرَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ تَبَحَّرَ (فِي)

to be or become arbitrary, despotic, tyrannical, autocratic; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to act autocratically; to tyrannize (over), oppress, domineer; to have one's own way (in)

اِسْتَبَدَّ (بِ): كَانَ مُسْتَبْدًا، تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

to overcome, overwhelm, overpower; to carry, grip; to absorb, engross, preoccupy, occupy wholly, fill completely, take up, seize, take hold of

اِسْتَبَدَّ بِ: اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اِسْتَفْرَقَ

to possess alone, appropriate, take exclusive possession of; to monopolize

اِسْتَبَدَّ بِ: تَفَرَّدَ بِ، اِسْتَأْثَرَ بِ

to be or become opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, dogged

اِسْتَبَدَّ بِرَأْيِهِ

despotism, autocracy, absolutism, totalitarianism, dictatorship, tyranny, arbitrariness, highhandedness

اِسْتِبْدَادٌ

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dictatorial, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded

اِسْتِبْدَاوِيٌّ

اِسْتِبْدَاوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتِبْدَادٌ

substitution, commutation, replacement, displacement; exchange; barter, swap, trade-off, trade; change, changing; alternation

اِسْتِبْدَالٌ

commutation

اِسْتِبْدَالُ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأُذْنِي مِنْهَا

substitutive, commutative; alternate

اِسْتِبْدَالِيٌّ

to admire, marvel at, wonder at, regard as wonderful, consider marvelous, deem amazing, be amazed by, be fascinated by, be dazzled by; to consider novel or unprecedented; to deem unique

اِسْتَبْدَعَ: عَدَّهُ بَدِيعًا



اِسْتَبَارَ - اِسْتَبَارَةً - راجع اَثَارَ، اِثَارَةً

to make sure of, seek to اِسْتَبَيْتَ (مِنْ): تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ  
ascertain, verify, check, examine; to seek proof or confirmation or reassurance; to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident ofto act slowly or carefully, take one's اِسْتَبْتِ: تَأَنَّى  
time; to be careful, patient, deliberateto find heavy, hard, burdensome, اِسْتَقْلَ ظُلْمًا  
troublesome, oppressive, cumbersome, onerous, unbearable; to find irksome, bothersome, irritating, vexing, annoying

investment اِسْتِثَار: تَوْظِيفُ الْمَالِ اِلَى

exploitation, utilization, use, اِسْتِثَار: اِسْتِغْلَال  
turning to account or to advantage, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, capitalizing on, trading on, tapping, taking advantage of  
usufruct اِسْتِثَار: اِنْتِفَاع، حَقُّ اِلْتِفَاع

to invest اِسْتَشْمَر: وَظَفَ مَالًا اِلَى

to exploit, utilize, turn to اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ  
account, turn to advantage, profit by or from, benefit by or from, make a profit from, capitalize on, trade on, tap, use, make use of, put to use, take advantage of, avail oneself ofto exclude, except, rule out, make an اِسْتَشَى  
exception of

exception, exclusion اِسْتِثْنَاء

except, excepting, with the exception of, اِسْتِثْنَاء  
save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without

without exception اِسْتِثْنَاء، بِلَا اِسْتِثْنَاء

exceptional, extraordinary, unusual, اِسْتِثْنَائِي  
uncommon, rare; phenomenal; special; emergencyas an exception, اِسْتِثْنَائِيًّا، بِصُورَةِ اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّة  
exceptionally

emergencies; exceptional cases اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّة

emergency session, extraordinary اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّة  
session

exceptional circumstances اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّة

to respond to, react to, act or feel in اِسْتَجَابَ لـ  
response to; to show or adopt a favorable reaction to, be favorable to; to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, accept, hear, carryremoval, taking away, setting aside, putting اِسْتِعَاد  
aside; elimination, disqualification, dropping; exclusion, ruling outto set aside, put aside, remove, take away; to اِسْتَعَدَّ  
disqualify, eliminate, drop; to exclude, rule out; to regard as unlikely or improbable; to consider distant or faraway or remoteto anticipate, forestall, foresee اِسْتَبَقَ (حُصُولَ شَيْءٍ)  
and deal with in advance

اِسْتَبَقَ: تَسَابَقَ - راجع تَسَابَقَ

to make stay, ask to stay; to detain, hold back; اِسْتَبَقَى  
to retain, keep, maintain; to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to spare, saveretention, keeping, maintenance; preservation, اِسْتِثْقَاء  
conservation; sparing, saving; detention, holding back; making stay, asking to stay

to make cry, move to tears اِسْتَبَكَى: اَثَارَ بُكَاءٍ

a questionnaire; poll اِسْتَبَيَ: راجع تَبَيَّه

referendum, plebiscite اِسْتَبْيَان: اِسْتِطْلَاع

to ask someone to repent اِسْتَبَابَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ اَنْ يَتُوبَ

occultation اِسْتَبَار - راجع تَسَرَّ

a stablization; to be or become stable, اِسْتَبَيَّ: اِسْتَقَرَّ [فَلَكَ]

stabilized, settled, constant, steady, regular, اِسْتَبَيَّ: اِسْتَقَرَّ [فَلَكَ]  
normal, orderly, in good order, calm, quiet, peaceful, smooth

stability, stabilization, constancy, اِسْتَبَاب: اِسْتَقْرَار

regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness), اِسْتَبَاب: اِسْتَقْرَار  
calm(ness), peace

to entail, necessitate, اِسْتَتَبَعَ: اِسْتَلَزَمَ (كَتَبَةِ الْخ)

involve, imply; to cause, occasion, bring about اِسْتَتَبَعَ: اِسْتَلَزَمَ (كَتَبَةِ الْخ)

to ask to follow اِسْتَتَبَعَ: طَلَبَ اِلَيْهِ اَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ

to hide behind, shelter oneself behind, take اِسْتَتَرَب: اِسْتَرَجَعَ  
cover or shelter in, seek protection in

to ask to follow اِسْتَتَبَعَ: طَلَبَ اِلَيْهِ اَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ

to seek or ask for a reward اِسْتَبَاب: طَلَبَ مُكَافَاةً

to recover, retrieve, regain, get اِسْتَبَاب: اِسْتَرَجَعَ  
back

for; to arraign, summon, subpoena (to court, before a court); to ask for (something to be brought)

to get, obtain, acquire, procure, عَلَى حَصَلَ gain, win

to import اِسْتَجْلَبَ: اِسْتَوْرَدَ

to attract, draw, win over, اِسْتَمَالَ اِسْتَجْلَبَ: جَذَبَ, اِسْتَمَالَ enlist, magnetize, charm, bring over

to recreate, take recreation, relax, rest, اِسْتَرَحَّ اِسْتَجَمَّ: اِسْتَرَحَّ amuse oneself

to be covered with اِسْتَجَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَّ اِسْتَجَمَّتِ الْاَرْضُ: خَرَجَ نَبْتُهَا vegetation

recreation, relaxation, rest, amusement, fun اِسْتِجَامَ

to gather, collect, rally, band اِسْتَجَمَّ: جَمَعَ, اِسْتَعَادَ اِسْتَجَمَّ: together, re-collect, muster up, summon, call forth, call up (one's strength, energies, thoughts, etc.)

اِسْتَجَمَّ: اِحْتَوَى, شَمَلَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَعَ

to be covered, veiled, concealed, اِسْتَجَنَّ: اِسْتَرَّ hidden; to cover oneself, hide (oneself)

اِسْتَجَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ - رَاجَعَ جُنَّ

to deem ignorant اِسْتَجْهَلَ: عَدَّهُ جَاهِلًا

interrogation, questioning, اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتَنْطَقَ hearing, examination, inquest, inquiry, inquisition, investigation; interpellation (in parliament)

cross-examination اِسْتِجَابَ: شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمَ

questionnaire اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتِثْنَاءَ

to interrogate, examine, question, اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتَنْطَقَ hear; to interpellate (in parliament)

to cross-examine اِسْتِجَابَ: شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمَ

to be ashamed of, be اِسْتَحَى (مِنْ): خَجَلَ, اِحْتَشَمَ ashamed to face someone; to be (become, feel) embarrassed (by); to blush, feel shame or embarrassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

اِسْتِحَاءَ - رَاجَعَ حَيَاءَ

to be or become impossible, اِسْتَحَالَ: صَارَ مُحَالًا inconceivable, unimaginable, absurd, preposterous

اِسْتَحَالَ: تَبَدَّلَ, تَغَيَّرَ, اِنْقَلَبَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَوَّلَ

impossibility, اِسْتِحَالَةٌ: تَعَدَّى, كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَالًا

out, answer, meet, satisfy

response, reaction; compliance, granting, اِسْتِجَابَةٌ accedence, accession, fulfillment, consent, acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering

conditioned response اِسْتِجَابَةٌ اِسْرَاطِيَّةٌ [نَفْس]

to consider good, think good اِسْتَجَادَ: عَدَّهُ جَيِّدًا

to seek protection or refuge (with); to seek (بِ) اِسْتَجَارَ (ask for, appeal for, call for) the help or aid or assistance of

to request or ask for permission, اِسْتَجَارَ: طَلَبَ الْاِجَارَةَ authorization, approval, license

to consider permissible, اِسْتَجَارَ: عَدَّهُ جَائِزًا allowable, lawful; to deem possible

اِسْتِجَاشَ - رَاجَعَ جِشَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: صَارَ جَدِيدًا - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: طَرَأَ, حَصَلَ, نَشَأَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: جَدَّدَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّدَ

to beg, ask for alms اِسْتَجْدَى: اِسْتَعْطَى, سَخَدَ

to beg, اِسْتَجْدَى: تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى, تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى, اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ entreat, implore, beseech, supplicate, plead with, solicit, request earnestly

begging, beggary, اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: اِسْتِعْطَاءَ, تَسَوَّلَ mendicancy, mendicity

begging, entreaty, imploring, اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: تَوَسَّلَ, تَضَرَّعَ beseeching, supplication

to seek to clarify; to try to discover اِسْتَجَلَّى: اِسْتَكْتَفَى or find out (about); to explore, investigate, search into, inquire into; to clarify, clear up, throw light upon; to unearth, uncover, detect, spot, discover, find out

clarification, clearing up, throwing light اِسْتِجْلَاءَ upon; discovery, finding out, uncovering; exploration, investigation, search, inquiry

calling for, sending for; اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِدْعَاءَ summoning, summons; arraignment

getting, obtainment, اِسْتِجْلَابَ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى, نَيْلٌ acquisition, procurement, gaining, winning

importation, import(ing) اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِثْرَادَ

attraction, drawing, اِسْتِجْلَابَ: جَذَبَ, اِسْتِمَالَةٌ magnetization, charming

to call for, send اِسْتِجْلَبَ: اِسْتَدْعَى, طَلَبَ اِحْضَارَهُ

compounding, combination, confection, formulation

conjunction, evocation, اِسْتَحْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ  
invocation; necromancy; spiritualism, spiritualism

brief, pleading; memorandum مَذْكُرَةٌ  
اِسْتَحْضَارٌ: لَا يُحِثُّ، مَذْكُرَةٌ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اِسْتَدْعَى

اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اَحْضَرَ - رَاجِعْ اَحْضَرَ

to recall, remember, recollect, اِسْتَحْضَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ  
bethink, revive, call to mind, recover knowledge of

to conjure (up), call up, evoke, invoke اِسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

to prepare, make, اِسْتَحْضَرَ (دَوَاءً الْغَلِيظَ): اَعَدَّ، رَكَّبَ  
compound, combine, confect, formulate, synthesize

fossilization اِسْتَحْفَارٌ

to fossilize اِسْتَحْفَرُ

to entrust to, اِسْتَحْفَظَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءَ): سَأَلَهُ أَنْ يَحْفَظَهُ  
commit to, confide to

to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of; اِسْتَحَقَّ: اِسْتَأْهَلَ  
to be entitled to, have the right to

to require, call for, demand, اِسْتَحَقَّ: تَطَلَّبَ، اِسْتَلْزَمَ  
need

to mature, اِسْتَحَقَّ: صَارَ وَاجِبَ الْأَدَاءِ أَوْ الدَّفْعِ  
become (or fall) due, become payable

worth mentioning, noteworthy يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

duty-free, tax-exempt لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّسْمُ

merit, desert, worthiness, اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ  
worth; one's due; entitlement

maturity, payability, becoming اِسْتِحْقَاقُ الدَّيْنِ الْإِنْجِ  
due, falling due

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ

deservedly, meritoriously, justly, اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ  
rightly, rightfully, duly

وَسَامَ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ - رَاجِعْ وَسَامَ

to itch اِسْتَحْفَرُ - رَاجِعْ اِحْتَفَرُ

intensification, اِسْتَحْكَمَ الْجُلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكْمِ

increase, buildup, strengthening, consolidation, اِسْتَحْكَامٌ: اِسْتِدَادٌ، اِسْتِفْعَالٌ، تَأْصُلٌ

impracticability; inconceivability; absurdity, preposterousness

اِسْتِحَالَةً: تَحَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعْ تَحَوَّلٌ

to like; to find nice; to deem desirable, اِسْتَحَبَّ  
consider recommendable; to favor, regard with favor, take a favorable view of; to appreciate

to prefer something to اِسْتَحَبَّ شَيْئًا عَلَى آخَرَ  
something else, have a preference for

اِسْتَحَبَّ - رَاجِعْ حَثَّ

اِسْتَحْجَارٌ - رَاجِعْ تَحْجَرُ

اِسْتَحْجَرٌ - رَاجِعْ تَحْجَرُ

invention, origination, creation, innovation, اِسْتِحْدَاثٌ  
introduction, starting, coinage

to invent, originate, create, innovate, اِسْتَحْدَثَ  
introduce, start, design, fashion, coin

to heat, become warm or hot; to be heated, be kindled, flare up اِسْتَحَرَّ

to consider unlawful, illegal, illicit, اِسْتَحَرَّمَ: عَدَهُ حَرَامًا  
impermissible, prohibited, forbidden; to consider sacred, sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

approval, approbation, sanction, favor; اِسْتِحْسَانٌ  
liking, favorable regard; favorable judgment or view, good opinion; admiration, appreciation; commendation, recommendation; acclaim, reception with favor; satisfaction, pleasure, delight

application of discretion [شريعة إسلامية] اِسْتِحْسَانٌ  
in legal matters

to approve, sanction; to favor, take a اِسْتَحْسَنَ  
favorable view of, judge favorably, have a good opinion of, hold or express a favorable opinion of; to admire, appreciate, think highly of; to commend, recommend; to regard as right or proper, consider suitable or appropriate; to acclaim, hail, welcome; to like, be pleased with, deem good or nice, find handsome or beautiful

اِسْتِحْصَالٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعْ حُصُولٌ عَلَى

to be or become ripe, mature اِسْتَحْصَدَ (الرَّزْعُ الْإِنْجِ)

اِسْتَحْصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعْ حَصَلَ عَلَى

sending for, calling for, summoning, summons اِسْتَحْضَارٌ: اِسْتِدْعَاءٌ

اِسْتَحْضَارٌ: اِحْضَارٌ، جَلَبَ - رَاجِعْ اِحْضَارٌ

preparation, making, اِسْتَحْضَارٌ: اِعْدَادٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ

py wholly, fill completely, take up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, grip, seize

إِسْتَحْيَا مِنْ: خَجَلَ، إِحْتَشَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحْيَ مِنْ

إِسْتَحْيَاء - رَاجِعَ حَيَاء

to wait for the right time إِنْتَظَرَ الْوَقْتَ الْمُنَاسِبَ

to seek or request what is good إِسْتَحَارَ: طَلَبَ الْأَفْضَلَ  
or best

to ask God for proper guidance (in); إِسْتَحَارَ اللَّهَ (فِي)  
to supplicate God to choose what is good for oneself

inquiry; asking; investigation, examination; إِسْتِخْبَار  
questionnaire

intelligence إِسْتِخْبَارَات

intelligence دَائِرَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَات، وَكَالَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَات  
agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

to ask (about), inquire (about); اسْتَعْبَرَ: سَأَلَ، اسْتَعْلَمَ  
to seek or gather information (about); to investigate, examine

employment, utilization, use, using, اسْتِخْدَام: اسْتِغْمَال  
usage, application, making use of, putting to use; exploitation; exercise

employment, hiring, hire, taking اسْتِخْدَام: تَوْطِيف  
on, recruitment, engaging the services or labor of

to employ, use, utilize, apply, make اسْتِغْمَال: اسْتَعْمَلَ  
use of, put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to exploit; to exercise, put into action

to employ, hire, take on, recruit, اسْتِغْدَمَ: وَطَّفَ  
engage the services or labor of

to submit (to), yield اسْتِغْدَى، اسْتَخَذَ: خَضَعَ، اتَّضَعَ  
(to), surrender (to); to humble oneself (before), lower oneself (before)

pulling out, taking out; اسْتِخْرَاج: سَحَبَ، اسْتِخْلَاص  
extraction, drawing out, getting out; digging out, mining

nephrolithotomy اسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْكَلْبَةِ

lithotomy اسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْمَثَانَةِ

derivation, inference, اسْتِخْرَاج: اكْتِشَاف، اسْتِنَاج، اِكْتِشَاف  
conclusion, deduction, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out

reproduction اسْتِخْرَاج: تَوَلِيد

aggravation; deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy  
fortifi- اسْتِحْكَمَ (جَ اسْتِحْكَمَات): حِصْنٌ، مِثْرَاس  
cation, stronghold, bulwark; barricade, rampart, mound

to intensify، اسْتَحْكَمَ: اشْتَدَّ، اسْتَفْعَلَ، تَمَكَّنَ، تَأَصَّلَ  
increase, grow, build up, strengthen, consolidate, gain ground; to be or become intense, forceful, strong, severe, serious, critical, aggravated; to take root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained

to be or become compact، اسْتَحْكَمَ: صَارَ مُحْكَمًا  
well-knit, firm, solid, strong; to be or become perfect, precise, accurate, exact

to regard as lawful, deem اسْتَعْلَلَ: عَدَّهُ حَلَالًا  
permissible

to find sweet; to find اسْتَعْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلُوءًا، اسْتَحْسَنَ  
beautiful or nice or pleasant; to like, be pleased with, be delighted by

milking اسْتِحْلَاب: حَلَبَ

emulsification اسْتِحْلَاب: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching، اسْتِحْلَاف: مُنَاشِدَةٌ  
imploration, supplication, conjuration, pleading; plea, appeal

إِسْتِخْلَاف: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيفٍ

to milk اسْتِحْلَاب: حَلَبَ

to emulsify اسْتِحْلَاب: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore، اسْتَحْلَفَ: نَاشَدَ  
supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to

إِسْتَحْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ حَلْفٍ

إِسْتَحْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حِلْكَ

to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a اسْتَعْمَ: اغْتَسَلَ  
shower; to wash up, wash (oneself)

bathing, bath, taking a bath; اسْتِغْسَام: اغْتَسَلَ  
showering, taking a shower; washing, wash, washing oneself

to find stupid, consider foolish، اسْتَحْقَمَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ  
regard as a fool

obsession, possession; engross- اسْتِغْوَاذَ (عَلَى): اسْتِغْفَاق  
ment, absorption, preoccupation, overcoming, overpowering, overwhelming

to obsess, possess; to اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى: اسْتَفْرَقَ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِ-  
engross, absorb, engage wholly, preoccupy, occu-

roundness, circularity, circularness, rotundity اِسْتِدَارَةٌ، اِسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ: تَدَوُّرٌ

اِسْتِدَامَ: دَامَ - رَاجِعَ دَامَ

اِسْتِدَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ دَوَامَ

to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan, make or incur debts اِسْتَدَانَ: اِقْتَرَضَ، اَخَذَ دَيْنًا

borrowing, raising of a loan اِسْتِدَانَةٌ: اِقْتِرَاضَ

loan اِسْتِدَانَةٌ: قَرْضَ

to turn the back (to or on) اِسْتَدْبَرَ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

to draw forth, evoke, elicit, call forth; to attract, draw, win (over), enlist اِسْتَدْرَأَ: اَثَارَ، اِسْتَدْعَى، اِسْتَجْلَبَ

اِسْتَدْرَأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدْرُ - رَاجِعَ اَدْرَ

bringing gradually, bringing around, persuasion, inducement, leading on; drawing, attraction; allure(ment), enticement, lure, inveiglement, winning over, baiting, temptation, seduction, seducement, invitation اِسْتِدْرَاجٌ: تَقْرِيبَ، جَذْبَ، اِسْتِمَالَةً

invitation of offers اِسْتِدْرَاجُ عُرُوضَ

اِسْتِدْرَاكٌ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارُكٌ

to bring gradually, bring around, persuade, induce, lead on; to draw, attract; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle, win over, bait, decoy, tempt, seduce, invite اِسْتَدْرَجَ (إِلَى): قَرَّبَ، جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ

to promote (raise, advance, upgrade) by degrees or steps, make advance or progress or rise gradually or step by step اِسْتَدْرَجَ: رَفَعَ تَدْرِيجًا

to invite offers اِسْتَدْرَجَ عُرُوضًا

اِسْتَدْرَكَ: اَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اِتَّقَى - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ بِ: اَلْحَقَّ بِ، اَتَّبَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَحْضَرَ

to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite اِسْتَدْعَى إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ: اَحْضَرَ

to recall, call back اِسْتَدْعَى: دَعَا إِلَى الْعَوْدَةِ (مُوقِدًا اِلَى)

to call, call out to اِسْتَدْعَى: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِ

to call for, require, demand, need, want, take اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ

to pull out, take out; to extract, draw out, get out; to dig out, mine اِسْتَخْرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اِسْتَخْلَصَ

to derive, infer, draw, conclude, deduce, educe, gather, figure out; to discover, find out, make out اِسْتَخْرَجَ: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِكْتَشَفَ

to reproduce اِسْتَخْرَجَ: وَلَدَ

to extract اِسْتَخْرَجَ الْجُدُورَ [رِیَاضِیَاتِ]

to be or become ashamed, abashed, embarrassed اِسْتَخْزَى: اِسْتَحَى

to find light اِسْتَخَفَّ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

to disparage, belittle, depreciate, vilipend; to slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, disdain اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ: اِسْتِهَانَ بِ، اِسْتَقْلَرَ، اِحْتَقَرَ

to transport, carry away, entrance, enrapture, ravish اِسْتَخَفَّهُ الْغَنَاءُ أَوْ الطَّرْبُ أَوْ الْفَرْحُ

اِسْتَخَفَّنِي - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَفَى، تَخَفَّى

اِسْتِخْفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِفَاءٌ، تَخَفٌ

slight(ing), making light of, making little of, disparagement, belittlement, depreciation, underestimation, underrating; disdain, scorn, misprision, despisement اِسْتِخْفَافٌ (بِ): اِسْتِهَانَةٌ، اِحْتِقَارٌ

extraction, drawing out, getting out; abstraction, taking out; excerpt اِسْتِخْلَاصٌ: اِسْتِخْرَاجٌ

inference, deduction, derivation, conclusion, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out اِسْتِخْلَاصٌ: اِسْتِنتَاجٌ

to extract, draw out, get out; to abstract, take out; to excerpt اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ

to deduce, infer, derive, conclude, educe, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to discover, find out, make out اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِسْتَدْلَى

to choose, select, pick out اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِخْتَارَ

to regard as sincere, loyal, faithful اِسْتَخْلَصَ: عَدَّهُ مُخْلِصًا

to appoint as successor اِسْتَخْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

to round, be or become round or circular اِسْتَدَارَ: كَانَ مُدَوَّرًا

to turn, turn around, turn one's head, look back اِسْتَدَارَ: اِلْتَفَتَ

اِسْتَدَارَ: دَارَ، دَوَّمَ - رَاجِعَ دَارَ



show the right way, seek guidance or information;  
to consult, ask for advice; to be guided (by)

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, placate, اِسْتَرْضَى  
pacify; to seek to satisfy, try to please

conciliation, propitiation, appeasement, اِسْتِرْضَاءُ  
placation, pacification; seeking to satisfy, trying to  
please

conciliatory, propitiatory اِسْتِرْضَائِيّ

to swallow, gulp, bolt اِسْتَرْطَ: اِبْتَلَعَ

to attract (draw, arouse) atten- اِسْتَرْعَى (الانتباه إلخ)  
tion, engage and hold the attention, catch the eye,  
strike the sight or eyes

to appeal for (ask for, seek) the help اِسْتَرْفَدَ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِ  
or assistance of

to beg; to solicit اِسْتَرْفَدَ: اِسْتَعَطَى

اِسْتَرْفَهَ - راجع تَرْفَهَ

اِسْتَرْقَ: سَرَقَ - راجع سَرَقَ

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ (إلى)

to tap, اِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ بِالتَّنصُّتِ عَلَى الْمُخَابِرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ  
wiretap

to glance furtively (at), look اِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ (إلى)  
stealthily (at), steal a look (at), peep (at), peek (at),  
snoop (at)

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate اِسْتَرْقَ: اِسْتَعْبَدَ

اِسْتَرْقَ: رَقَّ، دَقَّ - راجع رَقَّ

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation اِسْتِرْقَاقَ: اِسْتِعْبَادُ

اِسْتِرْقَاقَ: عُبُودِيَّةَ - راجع رَقَّ

sterling اِسْتِرْلِينِيّ

pound sterling, English pound اِسْتِرْلِينِيّ جَنِيهِ اِسْتِرْلِينِيّ

to demand as a security or pledge اِسْتَرْهَنَ: طَلَبَ رَهْنًا

اِسْتِرْوَاخُ الصَّدْرِ، اِسْتِرْوَاخُ صَدْرِيّ [طَب] اِسْتِرْوَاخُ  
pneumothorax

estrogen اِسْتِرُوجِين

to smell, sniff, scent, nose اِسْتَرْوَحَ: سَمَّ

to ask for more, request more اِسْتَرَادَ: طَلَبَ الْمَزِيدَ

اِسْتَرْزَى - راجع اِزْدَرَى

to find pleasant, find agreeable; to وَجَدَ سَائِغًا  
enjoy, relish

to accept, approve of اِسْتَسَاغَ: قَبَلَ

petition, application, اِسْتَرْحَامَ: اِسْتِدْعَاءُ، اِلْتِمَاسُ  
request

to ask for someone's mercy or com- اِسْتَرْحَمَ: اِسْتَعْطَفَ  
passion; to implore, beseech, entreat, supplicate,  
beg, plead with, solicit, appeal to

to relax; to loosen, slacken, sag; to languish, اِسْتَرْخَى  
droop, flag

relaxation; looseness, loosening, slackness, اِسْتِرْخَاءُ  
slackening, sag(ging); laxity; languor, lassitude

to find or consider cheap or inexpensive اِسْتَرْخَصَ

to recover, regain, get back, اِسْتَرْجَعَ، اِسْتَعَادَ  
retrieve, reacquire, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back; to  
withdraw

to extradite, obtain the extradition of اِسْتَرَدَّ مُجْرِمًا

recovery, regaining, getting اِسْتِرْدَادَ: اِسْتِرْجَاعُ، اِسْتِعَادَةُ  
back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, redemp-  
tion, recoupment, recuperation, retaking, recap-  
ture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back; with-  
drawal

اِسْتِرْدَادَ: تَسْلِيمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَارِّينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ  
extradition

to regard as low or vile or اِسْتَرْدَلَ: عَدَهُ رَذَلًا أَوْ رَذِيلًا  
despicable

to seek or gain one's livelihood اِسْتَرْزَقَ

اِسْتِرْسَالَ: اِطْلَاقَ الْعِمَانِ، تَحَرُّرٌ مِنَ التَّكْلِيفِ، تَمَادٍ،  
إِفْرَاطٍ

letting oneself go; abandon(ment), uncon- اِسْتِرْسَالُ  
straint, ease; indulgence (in); excess, excessiveness,  
immoderation, unrestraint

elaboration, expatiation, enlarge- اِسْتِرْسَالَ: اِسْهَابُ  
ment, prolixity, long-windedness

to be long and flowing, be lank, hang اِسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)  
loose, hang (down)

اِسْتَرْسَلَ (فِي): اِطْلَقَ الْعِمَانَ لِعَوَاطِفِهِ اِلخ، تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ  
التَّكْلِيفِ، اِفْرَاطَ، تَمَادٍ

to let oneself go, be اِسْتَرْوَحَ  
uninhibited or unrestrained, slacken the reins, act  
naturally or without affectation, be at ease; to  
abandon oneself (to), give oneself up (to); to  
indulge (in), give way (to one's desires, etc.); to go  
too far (in), be excessive (in)

to talk at great length اِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ اِلخ: اُسْهَبَ  
about, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expatiate on,  
dilate on, dwell on

to ask to be rightly guided, ask (someone) to اِسْتَرْشَدَ

grave, critical; to worsen, become worse

intensification, buildup, increase; aggravation, اِسْتِشْرَاءُ  
exacerbation, seriousness, gravity

Orientalism اِسْتِشْرَاقٌ

to look up to, raise اِسْتَشْرَفَ الشَّيْءُ : رَفَعَ بَصَرَهُ لِيَرَاهُ  
one's glance toto rise (high), tower up; to be اِسْتَشْرَفَ الشَّيْءُ : عَلَا  
or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted

to Orientalize اِسْتَشْرَقَ

اِسْتِشْعَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ شُعُورٌ

قَرْنُ اِسْتِشْعَارٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَرْنٌ

fluorescence اِسْتِشْعَاعٌ : اَلْصَّف

radiotherapy اِسْتِشْعَاعٌ : مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْاِشْعَاعِ

اِسْتَشْعَرَ بَ : اَحْسَ , اَذْرَكَ - رَاجِعٌ شَعَرَ بَ

to look through اِسْتَشْفَ : نَظَرَ مِنْ خِلَالِ شَيْءٍ

to try to see اِسْتَشَفَّ : حَاوَلَ اَنْ يَرَى مِنْ خِلَالِ شَيْءٍ  
throughto look attentively at, اِسْتَشَفَّ : تَمَعَّنَ فِي , تَفَحَّصَ  
examine carefullyto perceive, notice, recognize, اِسْتَشَفَّ : لَاحَظَ , اَذْرَكَ  
realize, see, find out

to gather, infer, conclude, deduce اِسْتَشَفَّ : اِسْتَنْجَحَ

to seek a cure; to seek or receive medical اِسْتَشْفَى  
treatment; to be hospitalized, treated, curedseeking of a cure; seeking or receiving of اِسْتِشْفَاءٌ  
medical treatment; hospitalization; (course of)  
treatment, cure, therapy, medication

اِسْتَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ) : اِتَّبَسَ - رَاجِعٌ اَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ)

اِسْتَشَمَّ : تَنَشَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - رَاجِعٌ شَمَّ

to smell, sniff out, nose اِسْتَشَمَّ : اِكْتَشَفَ , اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
out, sense the presence or existence of, detect,  
discover, find out, recognize, perceive, be or  
become aware of

martyrdom اِسْتِشْهَادٌ : مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ

اِسْتِشْهَادٌ (بِقَوْلٍ أَوْ رَأْيٍ أَوْ سَابِقَةِ الْخ) : اِقْتِبَاسٌ , ذِكْرٌ  
citation, quotation

to cite, quote, invoke اِسْتَشْهَدَ بَ : اِقْتَبَسَ , ذَكَرَ

اِسْتَشْهَدَ : اَشْهَدَ - رَاجِعٌ اَشْهَدَ

to martyrize, die as a martyr, be or اِسْتَشْهَدَ : مَاتَ شَهِيدًا

concubinage

to ask for a drink

to pray for rain, اِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ مِنْ اِلَهٍ اِنْزَالَ الْمَطَرَ  
ask God for rain

dropsy, edema اِسْتِسْقَاءٌ (مَرَضٌ)

hydrocephalus, اِسْتِسْقَاءُ الرَّأْسِ (مَرَضٌ)  
hydrocephaly

prayer for rain صَلَاةُ الْاِسْتِسْقَاءِ

dropsical, edematous اِسْتِسْقَائِيٌّ

surrender اِسْتِسْلَامٌ (لِلْعَدُوِّ الْخ)

capitulation, condi- اِسْتِسْلَامٌ (لِلْعَدُوِّ) بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
tional surrender

unconditional surrender اِسْتِسْلَامٌ بِدُونِ قَبْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ

submission, resignation, اِسْتِسْلَامٌ : خُضُوعٌ , اِنْقِيَادٌ  
surrender; submissiveness, yielding, giving up,  
giving in

اِسْتِسْلَامِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَسْلِمٌ

to surrender اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ الْخ)

to capitulate, surrender اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ) بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
conditionallyto yield (to), submit (to), اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لَ) : خَضَعَ , اِنْقَادَ  
surrender (to), succumb (to), give up (to), give way  
(to), give in (to), resign oneself (to), abandon  
oneself (to)

to deem easy, find facile اِسْتَسْهَلَ : اِعْتَبَرَهُ سَهْلًا

to consult, ask or seek the advice اِسْتَشَارَ : طَلَبَ الْمَشُورَةَ  
or opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

consultation; counsel; advice اِسْتِشَارَةٌ

consultative, advisory اِسْتِشَارِيٌّ

advisory opinion رَأْيٌ اِسْتِشَارِيٌّ

to flame up with rage, flare up, fume, اِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا  
steam, seethe, boil, rage, storm, burst with anger,  
lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or  
enraged or furious

اِسْتَشَامَ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَاءَمَ

to intensify, grow, اِسْتَشَرَى : تَغَاطَمَ , تَغَاطَمَ  
build up, increase; to spread dangerously; to be or  
become aggravated, exacerbated, severe, serious,



treat, pay for the food, drink, or entertainment of

اِسْتِضَافَةٌ - راجع ضِيفَةٌ

اِسْتِضَامٌ - راجع ضَامٌ

اِسْتِضْعَاكٌ: ضَعَكَ - راجع ضَعَكَ

اِسْتِضْحَاكٌ: أَضْحَكَ - راجع أَضْحَكَ

to deem weak

اِسْتِضْعَفٌ: اِغْتَبَرَهُ ضَعِيفًا

to find delicious, good, pleasant, agreeable; to like; to relish, savor, enjoy

اِسْتِطَابٌ: وَجَدَهُ طَيِّبًا

اِسْتِطَارٌ: تَفَرَّقَ، اِنْتَشَرَ، تَصَاعَدَ - راجع تَطَايَرٌ

اِسْتِطِيرٌ: ذُعِرَ - راجعها في مكانها

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), be in a position (to), have the power (to); to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage (to) ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty; possibility

اِسْتِطَاعٌ

في اِسْتِطَاعَتِهِ (أَنْ)، بِاِسْتِطَاعَتِهِ (أَنْ) - راجع اِسْتِطَاعٌ

اِسْتِطَالَ: طَالَ - راجع طَالَ

اِسْتِطَالَ عَلَى: تَطَاوَلَ - راجع تَطَاوَلَ

lengthening, extension, elongation, stretching

اِسْتِطَالَةٌ: اِمْتِدَادٌ

to seek medical advice, consult a physician

اِسْتِطَبَّ

seeking of medical advice; medical consultation

اِسْتِطَبَابٌ: مَصْدَرٌ اِسْتِطَبَّ

indication(s)

اِسْتِطَبَابٌ (ج) اِسْتِطَبَابَاتٍ [ طَب ]

digression

اِسْتِطْرَادٌ

digressive, discursive, excursive

اِسْتِطْرَادِيٌّ

to digress, pass from one topic to another; to go on to say, proceed to say, continue (one's speech)

اِسْتِطْرَدَ

to consider (deem, regard as, find) original, rare, uncommon, novel, curious

اِسْتِطَرَفَ: عَدَّهُ طَرِيفًا

to create, invent, innovate, originate, introduce, start

اِسْتِطَرَفَ: اِسْتَحْدَثَ

to choose, select, pick (out), cull

اِسْتِطَرَفَ: اِخْتَارَ

to taste

اِسْتِطْعَمَ: ذَاقَ

exploration, scouting, reconnoitering, reconnaissance, pathfinding; fact-finding, inquiry, investigation, research, study

اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ: اِسْتِكْشَافٌ

become a martyr, be martyred

اِسْتَصْبَى: فَعَلَ فِعْلَ الصَّيَّانِ - راجع تَصَابَى

lighting, illumination

اِسْتِضْبَاحٌ

to light a lamp; to illuminate

اِسْتِضَبَّحَ: اَوْقَدَ مِضْبَاحًا، اَضَاءَ

اِسْتَصَحَّ: شُفِيَ - راجع صَحَّ

to take along, escort, accompany, go (along) with, attend; to take as a companion

اِسْتَصْحَبَ

to sue out, apply for and receive from a court (a writ, etc.); to obtain, get, procure, bring about (a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling, order, etc.)

اِسْتَصْدَرَ

to cry for help, call for help, appeal for help

اِسْتَصْرَخَ: اِسْتَعَاثَ

to find difficult, consider hard

اِسْتَصْعَبَ: وَجَدَهُ صَعْبًا

اِسْتَصْغَبَ: صَغُبَ - راجع صَغُبَ

to deem small or little

اِسْتَصْغَرَ: عَدَّهُ صَغِيرًا

to belittle, make little of, slight, make light of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, misprize

اِسْتَصْفَرَ: اِسْتَحْفَرَ بِ، اِحْتَقَرَ

to deem sincere or honest

اِسْتَصْفَى: عَدَّهُ صَفِيًّا

اِسْتَصْنَى: اِخْتَارَ - راجع اِصْطَفَى

to ask (someone's) forgiveness, ask (someone's) pardon, apologize (to)

اِسْتَصْفَحَ: طَلَبَ الصَّفْحَ، اِسْتَفْفَرَ

reclamation (of land)

اِسْتِصْلَاحٌ (الْأَرْضِ)

to reclaim (land)

اِسْتِصْلَحَ (أَرْضًا)

to deem good, suitable, proper, fitting, useful

اِسْتِصْلَحَ: عَدَّهُ صَالِحًا

approval, sanction(ing), consent, assent, favorable judgment or view

اِسْتِصْوَابٌ

to regard as right or correct; to approve (of), sanction, consent to, assent to

اِسْتِصَوَّبَ: رَأَاهُ صَوَابًا، وَاَفَقَ عَلَى

to seek (obtain, get, receive) light from, be lit or illuminated by; to seek (obtain, get, gain) enlightenment or insight by (in, through, with, from), be enlightened or guided by

اِسْتِضَاءٌ بِ

to entertain, host, guest, have as a guest, receive as a guest, receive socially, serve as host to, give hospitality to; to lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter, house, room, provide lodgings for; to

اِسْتِضَافَ

to recover, regain, retrieve, اِسْتَعَادَ: اِسْتَرْجَعَ, اِسْتَرَدَّ  
reacquire, get back, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
retake, take back, recapture; to recall, call back  
to recall, recollect, remem- اِسْتَعَادَ: تَذَكَّرَ, اِسْتَحْضَرَ  
ber, revive, call to mind, bethink, summon up,  
recover knowledge of

to ask (someone) to اِسْتَعَادَ: طَلَبَ الْإِعَادَةَ أَوْ التَّكْرَارَ  
repeat

to rejuvenate اِسْتَعَادَ شَبَابَهُ

to regain consciousness, come to, اِسْتَعَادَ وَعْيَهُ  
revive

recovery, regaining, اِسْتِعَادَةٌ: اِسْتِرْجَاعٌ, اِسْتِرْدَادٌ  
retrieval, reacquirement, getting back, restitution,  
redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking,  
taking back, recapture; recall(ing), calling back  
recollection, recall, remembrance اِسْتَعَادَ: تَذَكَّرَ

اِسْتَعَادَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ عَادَ بِ-

to borrow اِسْتَعَارَ: اِقْتَرَضَ

borrowing اِسْتِعَارَةٌ: اِقْتِرَاضٌ

metaphor اِسْتِعَارَةٌ [لُغَةٌ]

metaphorical, figurative اِسْتِعَارِيٌّ [لُغَةٌ]

to replace (by or with), displace (by), اِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ بِ)  
substitute (by, for), exchange (with, for)

replacement, displacement, substitution, اِسْتِعَاضَةٌ  
exchange

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) the help اِسْتَعَانَ بِ  
(aid, assistance, support) of; to turn to for help; to  
get help from; to resort to, have recourse to; to  
use, make use of

seeking of help from, asking for the assis- اِسْتَعَانَةٌ بِ  
tance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to,  
recourse to; making use of, using, use, utilization

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation اِسْتِعْبَادٌ: اِسْتِرْقَاقٌ

اِسْتِعْبَادٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ, رِقٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عُبُودِيَّةٌ

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate اِسْتَعْبَدَ: اِسْتَرْقَى

اِسْتَعْبَدَ: بَكَى - رَاجِعٌ عَبْرَ

اِسْتِعْجَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعْجُبٌ

اِسْتِعْجَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةٌ, تَعْجِيلٌ

اِسْتِعْجَالٌ [قَضَاءٌ] - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةٌ

reportage, report

اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (صُحْفِيٌّ)

consulta- اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (رَأْيِ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ): اِسْتِشَارَةٌ  
tion; counsel; advice

poll, survey, اِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (رَأْيِ الْجُمْهُورِ): اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ  
canvass(ing), questioning, sounding(s), question-  
naire

public opinion surveys, اِسْتِطْلَاعَاتُ الرَّأْيِ الْعَامِّ  
public opinion polls

curiosity, inquisitiveness حُبُّ الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ

out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ

exploratory, explorational, explorative, اِسْتِطْلَاعِيٌّ  
pathfinding, reconnaissance, scout; fact-finding,  
research, study

to explore, scout, recon- اِسْتِطْلَعَ: اِسْتَكْتَفَى, اِسْتَجْلَى  
noiter; to seek to discover, try to find out (about);  
to inquire into or about, investigate, search into; to  
spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth, uncover  
to consult, seek or اِسْتِطْلَعَهُ رَأْيَهُ: اِسْتَشَارَهُ, اَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ  
ask the opinion or advice of

to poll, canvass or اِسْتِطْلَعَ رَأْيَ الْجُمْهُورِ: اِسْتَفْتَاهُمْ  
question in a poll; to survey

to purge; to have a bowel movement اِسْتِطْلَقَ بَطْنُهُ

اِسْتِطْيَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِطَابٌ

to panic, fear, dread; to be or become اِسْتِطْيَرَ: ذُعِرَ  
terrified, frightened, horrified, scared, alarmed,  
panic-stricken

to find or deem witty, اِسْتِظَرَفَ: وَجَدَهُ (أَوْ عَدَّهُ) ظَرِيفًا  
humorous, amusing; to find or deem nice, cute,  
charming, elegant

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be اِسْتِظَلَّ بِ-  
shaded by, shade oneself with or under; to seek  
shelter or refuge in or with, take refuge in or with;  
to seek (or be under) the protection or patronage  
of

memorization, memorizing, learning اِسْتِظْهَارٌ: حِفْظٌ  
by heart, conning

to memorize, learn by اِسْتِظْهَرَ: حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
heart, commit to memory, con; to know by heart

to seek (ask for, call for, appeal اِسْتِظْهَرَ بِ: اِسْتَعَانَ  
for) the help (assistance, aid, support) of; to turn to  
for help; to get help from

to overcome, overpower, get the اِسْتِظْهَرَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ  
better of, defeat

to defy, oppose, resist; to be recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be difficult, hard, intricate; to be incurable, irremediable, remediless

اِسْتَفْصَى - راجع اِغْتَصَمَ

to snuff, sniff

اِسْتَفْطَى

to beg, ask for alms or charity; to solicit

اِسْتَفْطَى

begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy

اِسْتَفْطَاء

entreaty, supplication, imploring; plea

conciliation, propitiation

اِسْتَفْطَاف: اِسْتِرْضَاء

conciliatory, propitiatory

اِسْتَفْطَائِي: اِسْتِرْضَائِي

to ask for someone's sympathy or compassion; to implore, entreat, beseech, beg, supplicate, plead with, appeal to, solicit

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, win over

to regard as great, tremendous, grand, magnificent, etc.

اِسْتَفْظَمَ: عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا

اِسْتَفْظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

to ask (someone's) pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to)

اِسْتَفْغَى: اِسْتَصْفَحَ

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation

اِسْتَفْغَى: اِسْتَقَالَ

request for pardon; apology

اِسْتِغْفَاء: طَلَبُ الصَّفْحِ

resignation

اِسْتِغْفَاء: اِسْتِقَالَةٌ

superiority; transcendence

اِسْتَفْلَاء

superiority complex

عُقْدَةٌ (أَوْ مُرْكَبٌ) اِلِاِسْتِفْلَاء

inquiry; asking

اِسْتِفْلَام

information

اِسْتِفْلَامَات

to inquire (about), ask (about); to seek or gather information (about)

اِسْتَفْلَمَ (عَنْ) - راجع عَلَنَ، عَلَّنَ، عَلِنَ

colonialism, imperialism; colonization, colonizing

اِسْتِفْهَار

neocolonialism

اِسْتِفْهَارٌ جَدِيد

colonial, colonialist(ic), imperialist(ic)

اِسْتِفْهَارِي

اِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

اِسْتَعْجَلَ - راجع عَجَلَ

اِسْتَعْجَمَ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع اِنْجَمَمَ (عَلَيْهِ)

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness; to be ready, be prepared

to appeal for (ask for, seek) the assistance or help or support of

readiness, preparedness; willingness; tendency, inclination, disposition, propensity; predisposition, susceptibility, aptitude

preparations, arrangements, plans, measures, steps

على اِسْتِعْدَاد - راجع مُسْتَعِدِّ

preparatory

اِسْتِعْدَادِي

to find sweet, pleasant, delightful

اِسْتَعْدَبَ: وَجَدَهُ عَذْبًا

اِسْتَعْدَرَ - راجع اِعْتَدَرَ

to glow, blaze, burn, flame, flare (up)

اِسْتَعَرَّ: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعْلَلَ

إِسْتِعْرَاء، اِسْتِعْرَائِيَّة: اِنْجِرَافٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِمَيْلٍ إِلَى اِظْهَارِ اِلْمَوْزَةِ

review; survey, examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing), treatment, dealing with, taking up

parade; review

اِسْتِعْرَاضٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ، اِسْتِعْرَاضُ الْجُنْدِ

show; spectacle; revue; musical; musicale

show-; spectacular; revue-; musical

to be or become an Arabist

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: صَارَ مُسْتَعْرَبًا

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: تَعَرَّبَ - راجع تَعَرَّبَ

to review; to survey, examine, consider, explore; to discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up

اِسْتَعْرَضَ الْجُنْدَ

to browse

اِسْتَعْرَضَ السَّلْعَ اِلْمَعْرُوضَةَ لِلْبَيْعِ اِلِخ

to find difficult, hard, tough

اِسْتَعْسَرَ: وَجَدَهُ عَسِيرًا

اِسْتَعْسَرَ: تَعَسَّرَ - راجع تَعَسَّرَ

to ask (someone's) اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَحَ، طَلَبَ الْغَفْرَانَ  
pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to)  
I ask God's forgiveness اِسْتَفْعِرُ الله

اِسْتَفْلَلَ - راجع غافل

to exploit, utilize, use, اِسْتَفْلَلَ: اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ، اِسْتَمْتَر  
make (selfish) use of, tap, trade on, capitalize on,  
take advantage of, turn to account, turn to  
advantage, profit by or from, avail oneself of; to  
impose on, take unwarranted advantage of, use  
unfairly for one's own benefit; to profiteer from  
to invest اِسْتَفْلَلَ: وَطَّفَ مَا لَا اِلْح

to reap, earn, get, gain, win اِسْتَفْلَلَ: جَنَى، اَخَذَ الْعَلَّةَ  
to find expensive, high-priced, اِسْتَفْلَى: وَجَدَهُ غَالِيًا  
costly

exploitation, utilization, اِسْتِفْلَال: اِسْتِفَادَةٌ مِنْ، اِسْتِثَار  
(selfish) use, tapping, trading on, capitalizing on,  
taking advantage of, turning to account or to  
advantage, profiting by or from; imposing on,  
taking unwarranted advantage of; profiteering  
investment اِسْتِفْلَال: تَوَظُّفُ الْمَالِ اِلْح

exploitative; exploiter, utilizer; profiteer اِسْتِفْلَالِي  
to find thick, coarse, rough, اِسْتَفْلَطَ: وَجَدَهُ غَلِيظًا  
harsh, crude, gross, etc.

اِسْتَفْلَطَ: غُلُظَ - راجع غُلُظَ

to be obscure, vague, اِسْتَفْلَقَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِلْتَبَسَ، اَشْكَلَ  
equivocal, ambiguous, dubious; to be abstruse, re-  
condite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impene-  
trable, hard, difficult, complex, complicated

to be tongue-tied, speechless, اِسْتَفْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامَ  
unable to speak, struck dumb, dumbstruck, dumb-  
founded; words failed him  
blindman's buff اِسْتِفْهَامِيَّة (لَعِبَة)

to dispense with, do اِسْتَفْنَى عَنْ: كَانَ فِي غَنَى عَنْ  
without, manage without, do away with, get along  
without, spare, not to need, be in no need of  
to be or become satis- اِسْتَفْنَى بِ، اِكْتَفَى بِ: تَدَبَّرَ بِ  
fied with, content with; to manage with, do with,  
get by with

اِسْتَفْنَى: اِغْتَنَى، غَنَى - راجع اِغْتَنَى  
لا يَسْتَفْنَى عَنْهُ - راجع لا غِنَى عَنْهُ (غِنَى)  
اِسْتَفْنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع اِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ

colonialism; imperialism

اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

use, using, usage, employment, utilization, اِسْتِغْمَال  
application, making use of; exercise; handling,  
operation

in use, (being) used, (being) اِسْتِغْمَال  
applied

أَسَاءَ اِسْتِغْمَالَهُ، سُوءُ اِلِاسْتِغْمَالِ - راجع أَسَاءَ، سُوءُ

to colonize, settle (in) اِسْتَعْمَرَ

to use, employ, utilize, apply, make use of, اِسْتَعْمَلَ  
put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to  
exercise, put into action; to handle, manipulate,  
manage, operate, run

to exact a written pledge or commitment from, اِسْتَعْمَدَ  
have someone sign a contract (agreement, etc.)

to call for (appeal for, ask for, seek) the help اِسْتَعَاثَ بِ  
or aid of

اِسْتِعَاثَةً call for help, appeal for aid

to consider (or find) stu- اِسْتَعْبَى: عَدَهُ (أَوْ وَجَدَهُ) غَبِيًّا  
pid, foolish, dumb, dull, idiotic

to come unexpectedly upon, sur- اِسْتَعْرَبَ: أَتَاهُ عَلَى غَرَّةٍ  
prise, take by surprise, take unawares, take aback

اِسْتَعْرَبَ بِ: خُدِعَ - راجع اِغْتَرَبَ بِ

wonder(ment), surprise, astonishment, اِسْتِغْرَاب  
amazement

engrossment, absorption, preoccupation اِسْتِغْرَاق

to find strange, odd, queer, unusual; to be or اِسْتِغْرَبَ  
become amazed, astonished, wonder-struck, sur-  
prised

اِسْتِغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ - راجع اُغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

to engross, absorb, engage whol- اِسْتَفْرَقَ: اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى  
ly, preoccupy, occupy wholly, fill completely, take  
up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, over-  
whelm, overpower, take hold of

to sink into; to be or اِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي أَوْ بِ: اِنْشَغَلَ، اِنْهَمَكَ  
become immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in,  
wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with,  
taken up with

to take, last (a certain time) اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

to sink into sleep, sleep deeply, be اِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي النَّوْمِ  
sound asleep

اِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ - راجع اُغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

اِسْتَفْشَشَ: ظَنَّ بِهِ الْفَيْشَ - راجع اِغْتَشَشَ

to spread dangerously, reach alarming proportions; to be or become massive, rampant, progressive; to intensify, build up, grow, increase

to find excellent, superior, exquisite - وَجَدَهُ فَاخِرًا - site, superb

to regard as gross, flagrant, glaring - وَجَدَهُ فَاذِحًا - ing; to consider grave, serious, heavy, oppressive, burdensome; to find exorbitant, excessive, enormous

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging - اِسْتَفْرَغَ: تَقَيُّؤُ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up - اِسْتَفْرَغَ: رَاجِعَ اِنْفَرَدَ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up - اِسْتَفْرَغَ: تَقَيُّؤًا - اِسْتَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ اَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ - رَاجِعَ اُفْرَعُ

to provoke; to excite, rouse, arouse, stir up, work up, whip (up); to incite, instigate; to irritate, inflame, pique, rile, put out, aggravate, incense

provocation, excitement, excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up, working up, whipping (up); incitement, instigation; irritation, piquing

provocative, provoking, rousing, stirring, instigative, instigatory, inciting

inquiry; question; asking - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about), ask (about) - اِسْتَفْهَرَ (عَنْ)

to find horrible, horrid, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant - اِسْتَفْظَعَ

inquiry; question; asking - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: رَاجِعَ اُفْلَحَ

interrogation - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

interrogative particle - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

question mark - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

interrogative, interrogatory - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

to inquire (of someone about something), ask (someone about something) - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

to ask for a drink - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

to draw from, derive - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase

to be or become serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive, aggravated, exacerbated; to worsen, become worse; - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

to ask for (seek, request) a (formal) legal opinion; to ask for (seek, request) an advisory opinion; to consult, ask or seek the opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

to poll, canvass or question in a poll; to hold a referendum or plebiscite; to appeal to the people

request for a (formal) legal opinion; request for an advisory opinion; consultation, consulting

beginning, start, commencement, opening, introduction

to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

to seek the assistance of God, implore God for victory

seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase

to be or become serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive, aggravated, exacerbated; to worsen, become worse; - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

اِسْتَفْوَى، اِسْتَفْوَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ اُغْوَى، اِغْوَاءٌ

اِسْتَفَّ - رَاجِعَ سَفَّ

اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِسْتَفْعَلَ ب، اَفَادَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ اَفَادَ مِنْ

اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِكْتَسَبَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ اَفَادَ مِنْ

to conclude, deduce, infer, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to make out, find out, discover

اِسْتِفَادَةٌ: اِسْتَفْعَلَ، اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

to be elaborate, detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive, thorough, extensive

اِسْتِفَاضَ: اِسْتَفْعَلَ، اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

to abound, superabound; to be or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious

اِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: اِسْتَفْعَلَ، اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

اِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: اِسْتَفْعَلَ، اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

اِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: اِسْتَفْعَلَ، اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

اِسْتَفْتَى: طَلَبَ الْفَتْوَى

(formal) legal opinion; to ask for (seek, request) an advisory opinion; to consult, ask or seek the opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

to poll, canvass or question in a poll; to hold a referendum or plebiscite; to appeal to the people

اِسْتِفْتَاءُ (الشَّعْبِ، الْجُمْهُورِ، النَّاجِيَيْنِ الْخ)، اِسْتِفْتَاءُ شَعْبِي referendum, plebiscite; poll, canvass(ing); questionnaire

request for a (formal) legal opinion; request for an advisory opinion; consultation, consulting

beginning, start, commencement, opening, introduction

to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

to seek the assistance of God, implore God for victory

seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase

to be or become serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive, aggravated, exacerbated; to worsen, become worse; - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

to ask for (seek, request) a (formal) legal opinion; to ask for (seek, request) an advisory opinion; to consult, ask or seek the opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

to poll, canvass or question in a poll; to hold a referendum or plebiscite; to appeal to the people

request for a (formal) legal opinion; request for an advisory opinion; consultation, consulting

beginning, start, commencement, opening, introduction

to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

to seek the assistance of God, implore God for victory

seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase

to be or become serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive, aggravated, exacerbated; to worsen, become worse; - اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَفْهَمَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ

to be or become well-established, firmly اِسْتَقَرَّ: ثَبَتَ established, settled, firm, fixed, steady, stable, solid, enduring, durable, lasting, unshakable; to be or become stationary, immobile

to stabilize; to be or become stable, اِسْتَقَرَّ: اِسْتَبَّ stabilized, settled, steady, constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peaceful

اِسْتَقَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرَّرَ

اِسْتَقَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ قَرَّرَ

to ask to read or recite اِسْتَقْرَأَ: طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ

to investigate, examine, study, اِسْتَقْرَأَ: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ scrutinize, survey, explore, search into, inquire into; to follow up, follow, pursue

to generalize, derive a general principle from particulars اِسْتَقْرَأَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ مَبْدَأً عَامًّا مِنْ تَفَاصِيلَ مُخْتَلَفَةٍ

اِسْتَقْرَى - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَقْرَأَ

اِسْتِقْرَاءُ: اِسْتِخْرَاجُ الْعَامِّ أَوْ الْكُلِّيِّ مِنَ الْخَاصِّ أَوْ اِلْتِفَاقِي

investigation, examination, اِسْتِقْرَاءُ: تَفْحُصٌ، تَتَبُعٌ study(ing), scrutiny, exploration; follow-up, following

inductive اِسْتِقْرَائِي

the inductive method الطَّرِيقَةُ اِلْتِفَاقِيَّةُ

stability, stabilization, constancy, اِسْتِقْرَارٌ: اِسْتِثْبَابٌ regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness), calm(ness), peace

firmness, fixedness, stability, steady- aِسْتِقْرَارٌ: ثَبَاتٌ ness, solidity, durability

settling, settlement; residing, remain- اِسْتِقْرَارٌ: اِقَامَةٌ ing, staying; sedentariness, settledness

to find near, regard as near اِسْتَقْرَبَ: عَدَّهُ قَرِيبًا

to ask for a loan اِسْتَقْرَضَ: طَلَبَ قَرْضًا

to come to a head, ripen, mature, اِسْتَقْرَنَ (الدُّمْلُ) suppurate

to examine, investigate, inspect, study, اِسْتَقْصَى scrutinize, survey, explore, inquire into, go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire about, make inquiries about

examination, investigation, exploration, اِسْتَقْصَاءُ study, survey, search, research, inquiry, fact-find-

resignation, demission

اِسْتَقَالَه

to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit اِسْتَقَامَ straight; to stand erect, stand up(right), rise; to be or become straight, erect, upright; to be or become right, correct, proper; to be or become straight-forward, upright, honest, righteous

straightness, directness; uprightness, straight- اِسْتِقَامَةُ forwardness, rectitude, honesty, integrity, probity, sincerity, justness, righteousness, virtuousness; orthodoxy; rightness, correctness, soundness

reception; receiving; meeting, اِسْتِقْبَالٌ: مَصْدَرٌ اِسْتَقْبَلَ going to meet; taking, taking in; turning one's face to; facing, confrontation

future اِسْتِقْبَالٌ: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ، مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

opposition اِسْتِقْبَالٌ [فَلَكَ]

receiver, receiving set جِهَازُ اِسْتِقْبَالٍ

reception حَفْلَةُ اِسْتِقْبَالٍ

reception room, drawing room, parlor عُرْفَةٌ (أَوْ قَاعَةٌ) اِسْتِقْبَالٍ

to find ugly, repulsive, repugnant; to find اِسْتَقْبَحَ ignominious, infamous, shameful; to dislike, disapprove of, denounce, condemn

to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to اِسْتَقْبَلَ: لَاقَى meet

to receive, take, take in اِسْتَقْبَلَ: تَلَقَّى، أَخَذَ

to receive اِسْتَقْبَلَ: اِلْتَقَطَ [رَادِيُو اِلِنْج]

to turn one's face to; to اِسْتَقْبَلَ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَدْبَرَ، وَاجَهَ face, confront, meet

to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for), اِسْتَقْتَلَّ make desperate efforts (to); to defy death, risk or stake one's life, fight desperately

to ask God for اِسْتَقْدَرَ: سَأَلَ اِللهَ الْقُوَّةَ أَوْ الْقُدْرَةَ اِلِنْج strength, ability, etc.

to send for, call for, call in, اِسْتَقْدَمَ: اِسْتَدْعَى call, summon, demand, ask to come

to bring, bring along, اِسْتَقْدَمَ: أَحْضَرَ، جَلَبَ، أَتَى bring forward, carry with oneself

to find dirty, deem unclean, regard اِسْتَقْدَرَ: عَدَّهُ قَذِرًا as filthy

to settle (down) at, establish oneself اِسْتَقَرَّ (فِي مَكَانٍ) at, be or become settled at; to reside at, remain at, stay at

submission, submissiveness, resignation, yielding, surrender  
 to regard as great, consider great  
 dictation  
 clerkship  
 to dictate (to)  
 to make write; to ask to write  
 to take as a clerk, etc.  
 to ask someone to keep a secret; to confide a secret to  
 to regard as (too) much or (too) many, deem excessive or exorbitant  
 to demand much, ask for a lot  
 to have an aversion to or for, feel disgust for, detest, loathe, hate  
 reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting, exploration, pathfinding; investigation, inquiry, fact-finding; discovery, finding out  
 reconnaissance, scout, exploratory, explorational, explorative, pathfinding  
 to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to explore, scout, reconnoiter; to investigate, search into, inquire into; to spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth  
 to beg  
 to shade one's eyes with the hand  
 to surround, encircle  
 to satisfy, fulfill, meet (conditions, requirements, etc.); to be perfect  
 to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before)  
 to be hidden, concealed; to hide

ing; questionnaire  
 to find short, regard as short  
 to claim, demand  
 polarization  
 attraction, attracting, magnetization, magnetizing, drawing; rallying, mustering, banding, bringing together  
 polarity  
 distillation, distilling  
 to polarize  
 to draw, attract, magnetize; to gather, rally, muster, band, bring together  
 to distill, extract  
 to request as a fief  
 basophilism  
 to find (consider, regard as) little, small, few, inconsiderable, insignificant, scanty, sparse, slight, meager  
 to belittle, disparage, slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to disesteem, despise, scorn  
 to be or become independent, gain one's independence  
 to possess alone, appropriate  
 to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to ride, mount; to take, go by, travel by (in, on)  
 metabolism  
 metabolic  
 independence; autonomy  
 to submit (to), surrender (to), yield (to), give in (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before)

listening, hearing, audience, audition

اِسْتِمَاع

to attract, draw, win (over), اِسْتَمَالَ: جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ  
enlist, bring over, conciliate

اِسْتِمَال: حَتَّى، حَرْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ اُمَالٌ

اِسْتِمَال: تَمَوَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَوَّلَ

attraction, drawing, winning اِسْتِمَالَة: جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَابَ  
(over), enlistment, bringing over, conciliation

اِسْتِمْتَاع - رَاجِعٌ تَمَتَّعَ

اِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَتَّعَ بِ

to take from, get from, obtain from, اِسْتَمْتَعَ مِنْ: اِسْتَقَى  
derive from, draw from, borrow from

to ask someone for help اِسْتَمَدَّ فُلَانًا: طَلَبَ مَعُوذَتَهُ

to continue, last, go on, persist, subsist, endure; اِسْتَمَرَ  
to continue to do, keep doing, keep on doing, go  
on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to

to savor, relish, enjoy, find wholesome and اِسْتَمَرَّ  
tasty

continuation, continuance, اِسْتِمْرَار: اِسْتِمْرَارِيَّة  
continuity, duration, endurance, persistence,  
subsistence, permanence

continually, continuously, persistently, باِسْتِمْرَار  
constantly, incessantly, unceasingly, without inter-  
ruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly  
consultation; counsel اِسْتِمْرَاج (الرَّأْيِ)

to consult, seek or ask the opinion or اِسْتَمْرَجَ (هُ رَأْيَهُ)  
advice of

اِسْتَمْسَكَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَسَّكَ بِ

اِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ اُمْسَكَ عَنْ

to pray for rain, ask God اِسْتَمَطَرَ اللهَ: سَأَلَهُ تَعَالَى المَطَرَ  
for rain

to ask someone اِسْتَمَطَرَ فُلَانًا أَوْ مِنْهُ: طَلَبَ مَعْرُوفَهُ  
a favor

to invoke upon, call down upon اِسْتَمَطَرَ كَذَا عَلَيْهِ

to listen to, hearken to, give or اِسْمَعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): اَصْنَعِي  
lend one's ear to, pay attention to

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِسْمَعَ خُلْسَةً (إِلَى)

اِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

اِسْتَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَتَّاهَا - رَاجِعٌ سَمَلَ

appropriation, taking possession; seizure اِسْتِمْلَاك

eminent domain حَقُّ اِلِسْتِمْلَاكِ المَالِ

(oneself), conceal oneself

to nestle, اِسْتَرَاحَ، سَكَنَ، اِسْتَنَ: تَضَامَّ النِّهَاسَ لِلدَّفءِ،  
cuddle, snuggle, snug, ensconce, curl up cozily,  
settle snugly, lie comfortably; to calm down,  
repose, rest

to unsheathe, draw, pull out اِسْتَلَّ: جَرَّدَ، اُخْرَجَ

اِسْتِلَاب: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ سَلَبَ

taking in advance; borrow- اِسْتِلَاف: اِقْتِرَاضَ، اِسْتِدَانَةً  
ing, raising of a loan

advance, loan اِسْتِلَاف: سُلْفَةٌ، قَرْضٌ

to deserve blame, be blameworthy اِسْتَلَامَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ اللُّومَ

receipt, reception, receiving; taking, collecting, اِسْتِلَام  
collection; taking over, assumption

to acknowledge receipt اَشْعَرَ (أَوْ اَفَادَ) بِالِاسْتِلَامِ

اِسْتَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَّ - رَاجِعٌ سَلَبَ

اِسْتِلْحَاق - رَاجِعٌ اِلْحَاقٌ

اِسْتَلْحَقَ (بِ): اَتْبَعَ - رَاجِعٌ اَلْحَقُّ

اِسْتَلَذَّ - رَاجِعٌ اَلْتَذُّ

to require, need, call إلى اِسْتَلَزَمَ: تَطَلَّبَ، اِخْتِاجَ  
for, demand, take, want, be in need of

to entail, necessitate, اِسْتَلَزَمَ: اِسْتَشْبَعَ (كَتَبِيحَةِ اِلْحِ)  
involve, imply

to like, find pleasant (nice, اِسْتَلْطَفَ: وَجَدَهُ لَطِيْفًا  
charming, sweet, pretty)

to take in advance; to bor- اِسْتَلَفَ: اِقْتَرَضَ، اِسْتَدَانَ  
row, contract (raise, take up) a loan, incur debts

اِسْتَلَفَتِ النَّظَرَ - رَاجِعٌ لَفَتِ النَّظَرَ

to lie down, lie; to recline, lie back اِسْتَلَقَى

lying (down), recumbency اِسْتَلْقَاءٌ

اِسْتَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَسَلَّمَ

to ask (or pray) for inspiration اِسْتَلَمَ

to defy death, stake or risk one's life, fight اِسْتَمَاتَ  
desperately; to be desperate (to), strive desperately  
(for), make desperate efforts (to)

death defiance; desperate struggle; desperate اِسْتِمَاتَةٌ  
effort

to request, ask (someone a favor) اِسْتِمَاحَ

to apologize (for); to اِسْتِمَاحَ عُدْرًا مِنْ، اِسْتِمَاحَهُ عُدْرًا  
beg someone's pardon, ask someone's forgiveness

form, application form, application اِسْتِمَارَةٌ



- deductive, inferential اِسْتِنْبَاطِيّ: اِسْتِدْلَالِيّ
- to culture, grow (bacteria, microorganisms, etc. in a prepared medium) اِسْتَنْبَتَ
- to invent, create, devise, contrive, ex-cogitate, design اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِبْتَكَرَ
- to derive, extract, draw (out), take; to educe اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ
- to deduce, educe, conclude, infer اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَدَلَّ, اِسْتَنْجَحَ
- اِسْتَنْبَطَ الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْبُرَّ - رَاجِعَ نَبْطٍ
- conclusion, inference, deduction, derivation, education, gathering, figuring out, reasoning اِسْتِنَاجَ
- deductive, inferential اِسْتِنَاجِيّ
- to conclude, infer, deduce, derive, educe, gather, figure out, reason out, draw a conclusion اِسْتَنْجَحَ
- to sniff, snuff (water, etc.) اِسْتَنْشَرَ (بِأَنْفِهِ)
- اِسْتَنْجَى (مِنْ): سَلِمَ، خَلَصَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَا
- seeking of help from, asking اِسْتِنْجَادَ (بِ): اِسْتِعَاثَةً بِـ
- for the assistance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to, recourse to
- to choose, select, pick out اِسْتَنْجَبَ: اِخْتَارَ
- to appeal for (call for, ask for, seek) the help or aid of; to turn to for help or aid; to get help or aid from; to resort to, have recourse to اِسْتَنْجَدَ (بِ): اِسْتَعَانَ
- to ask for fulfillment اِسْتَنْجَرَ: طَلَبَ الْإِنْجَازَ
- to seek, look for, search for اِسْتَنْجَعَ: طَلَبَ
- to lean on, recline on, rest on; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust, have confidence in اِسْتَنْدَ إِلَى
- exhaustion, exhausting, consumption, consuming, using up, depletion, depleting, drain(age), draining, bleeding, attrition اِسْتِنْزَافَ
- exsanguination اِسْتِنْزَافُ الدَّمِ
- war of attrition حَرْبُ اِسْتِنْزَافٍ
- deduction, subtraction, discount اِسْتِنْزَالَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ
- to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain, draw (off), bleed اِسْتَنْزَفَ
- to exsanguinate اِسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمِ

- to find beautiful, pretty, nice, pleasant اِسْتَمْلَحَ
- to appropriate, take possession of; to take private property for public use (said of a government); to take over, seize, capture; to expropriate اِسْتَمْلَكَ
- to masturbate اِسْتَمْنَى
- masturbation, onanism اِسْتِمْنَاءَ
- to ask for a delay or respite; to ask to wait اِسْتَمْتَلَ
- to clean one's teeth اِسْتَنَّ (أَسْنَانَهُ)
- to follow, pursue, take (up), adopt; to observe, comply with, abide by اِسْتَنَّ بَسْنَةً
- اِسْتَنَّ قَانُونًا اِلْخ - رَاجِعَ سَنَّ
- اِسْتَنَابَ: وَكَّلَ، فَوَّضَ - رَاجِعَ اَنْابَ
- writ, order, request (for legal assistance) اِسْتِنَابَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)
- اِسْتِنَابَةٌ: تَفْوِيزٌ، تَوَكُّيلٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنَابَةٌ
- to kneel down اِسْتَنَاحَ
- leaning on, reclining on, resting on; being based or founded on; basing on, founding on; use (as a basis or authority), invoking, resorting to; reliance on, dependence on, counting on, drawing upon; trust(ing), having confidence in اِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى
- on the basis of, based on, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, in the light of, depending on, pursuant to, under, in conformity with اِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى أَوَّلِ
- to be lighted, lit, illuminated اِسْتَنَارَ: اُضْيِءَ
- to obtain (get, receive, seek) light from, be lit or illuminated by اِسْتَنَارَ بِ: اِسْتَمَدَ نُورَهُ مِنْ
- to seek (obtain, get, receive) enlightenment or insight from (by, in, through, with), be enlightened or guided by اِسْتَنَارَ بِهِ تَقَافِيًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا
- illumination, enlightenment اِسْتِنَارَةٌ
- اِسْتِنَامَ إِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ إِلَى
- to ask for or seek news or information; to inquire (about), ask (about) اِسْتَنْبَأَ: اِسْتَخْبَرَ، اِسْتَعْلَمَ
- culture, cultivation (of living material) اِسْتِنْبَاتَ
- invention, devisal, excogitation اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِبْتِكَارَ
- derivation, extraction, drawing out; eduction اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِسْتِخْرَاجَ
- deduction, eduction, conclusion, inference اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِسْتِدْلَالَ

to call upon (someone) to دَعَاهُ لِمُقَاتَلَةِ الْعَدُوِّ  
fight (against), call out (someone) to go to war  
(against)

اِسْتَنْفَرَ: نَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَرَ  
اِسْتَنْفَرَ: شَرَدَ - جَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَرَ  
اِسْتَنْفَعَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْفَعَ  
اِسْتَنْفَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْفَقَ  
اِسْتَنْقَذَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)

to find decreased, deficient, im-  
perfect, incomplete

to ask for a reduction of the price اِسْتَنْفَضَ الثَّمَنَ

to stagnate, become stagnant, become impure  
and foul by stagnation اِسْتَنْقَعَ

condemnation, denunciation, de-  
nouncement, censure, disapproval, deprecation اِسْتَنْكَارَ: شَجَبَ

abstention (from), refrainment اِسْتِنْكَافَ (عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ)  
(from); refusal, rejection; disdain; pride

to condemn, denounce, censure, de-  
cry, disapprove of, deprecate اِسْتَنْكَرَ: شَجَبَ

to disdain, scorn, اِسْتَنْكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: أُنْفَى، اِمْتَنَعَ  
spurn; to decline, refuse, reject; to abstain from,  
refrain from

to be or become haughty, proud اِسْتَنْكَفَ: تَكَبَّرَ

اِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَهُ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ

to awaken, arouse, اِسْتَنْهَضَ: اَيْقَظَ، اُنَارَ، حَرَّكَ، حَفَزَ  
stir up, raise, rouse, stimulate, motivate, actuate,  
incite, instigate, induce, prompt, prod, goad, spur,  
egg on

wet dream اِسْتَنْوَمَ: اِخْتِلَامَ لَيْلِي

to have a wet dream اِسْتَنْوَمَ: اِخْتَلَمَ

to consider terrible, horrible, اِسْتَهَالَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ هَائِلًا  
appalling

to make little of, make اِسْتَهَانَ بِ: اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ، اِخْتَقَرَ  
light of, slight; to underestimate, undervalue, un-  
derrate; to despise, scorn, disdain

to consider easy اِسْتَهَانَ بِ: اِسْتَهَلَّ

not to be sneezed at; important, signifi-  
cant, weighty; great, big, large; considerable, enor-  
mous لا يُسْتَهَانَ بِهِ

slight(ing), making light of, اِسْتِهَانَةً (بِ): اِسْتَخَفَّ  
making little of; underestimation, underrating; dis-  
dain, scorn, desipement

to call down, invoke (curses, (اللَّعْنَاتِ اِلَى عَلَى)  
imprecations, etc. on)

to ask someone to relinquish or forgo  
something اِسْتَنْزَلَهُ عَنْ

to deduct, subtract, discount اِسْتَنْزَلَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ

discretion اِسْتِنَابَ: تَقْدِيرَ، اِجْتِهَادَ

approval, sanction(ing) اِسْتِنَابَ: اِسْتِصْوَابَ

discretionary, discretionary اِسْتِنَابِي

اِسْتِنَاخَ - رَاجِعَ نَسَخَ

to deem or find اِسْتَنْسَبَ: وَجَدَهُ مُنَاسِبًا، اِسْتَصَوَّبَ  
suitable, fit, appropriate, proper, adequate, apt; to  
approve (of), sanction

to act at اِسْتَنْسَبَ: تَصَرَّفَ وَفَقًا لِتَقْدِيرِهِ وَحُرِّيَّةِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ  
one's discretion

to trace back the ancestry of اِسْتَنْسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَهُ

اِسْتَنْسَخَ - رَاجِعَ نَسَخَ

to search for, seek (news, اِسْتَنْسَأَ (الْاَخْبَارَ اِلَى)  
information, etc.)

to smell; to inhale اِسْتَنْشَى: شَمَّ، تَنَشَّقَ

اِسْتِنْشَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقَ

اِسْتَشْتَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَشْتَقُ

اِسْتَنْصَحَ

to consult, seek or ask the advice of اِسْتَنْصَحَ

to ask for (seek, call for) the help (aid, اِسْتَنْصَرَ (بِ)  
assistance, support) of; to turn to for help

to demand or seek justice اِسْتَنْصَفَ: طَلَبَ الْاِنْصَافَ

interrogation, examination, ques- اِسْتِنْطَاقَ: اِسْتِجْوَابَ  
tioning, hearing, inquiry, inquest

to interrogate, examine, question, اِسْتَنْطَقَ: اِسْتِجْوَبَ  
hear

اِسْتَنْظَرَ: اِنتَظَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنتَظَرَ

to request a delay or respite اِسْتَنْظَرَ: طَلَبَ مُهْلَةً

exhaustion, (complete) consumption, using اِسْتِنْفَادَ  
up, depletion

alert, alertness; alerting, putting on the alert; اِسْتِنْفَارَ  
mobilization

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain اِسْتَنْفَدَ

اِسْتَنْفَدَ وَسَمَهُ اِسْتَنْفَدَ  
to do one's best or utmost, make every effort, spare no effort, leave no stone unturned

اِسْتَنْفَرَ: اَهْبَ  
to alert, put on the alert; to mobilize

|   |   |
|---|---|
| pull out  | إِسْتَهْلَ: رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ   |
| to raise one's voice  | إِسْتَهْلَاك  |
| consumption, consuming; using up, exhaustion; wasting, wearing (away)   | إِسْتَهْلَاكُ، إِسْتَهْلَاكُ الْقِيَمَةِ (بِالْيَلَى وَالِاسْتِهْلَالِ)                 |
| depreciation; wear and tear   | إِسْتَهْلَاكُ الدِّينِ  |
| amortization, paying off, writing off   | إِسْتَهْلَاكُ السَّنَدَاتِ  |
| redemption  | إِحْتِيَاطِيُّ الْإِسْتَهْلَاكِ   |
| depreciation reserve  | مَالٌ (أَوْ صُنْدُوقٌ) الْإِسْتَهْلَاكِ   |
| sinking fund  | إِسْتَهْلَاكِيٌّ  |
| consumer-   | بِلَعِ اسْتَهْلَاكِيَّةٍ  |
| consumer goods  | إِسْتَهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِكِ   |
| consumerism   | إِسْتَهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: نَظَرِيَّةٌ تَقُولُ بِأَنَّ زِيَادَةَ اسْتَهْلَاكِ السَّلْعِ أَمْرٌ |
| consumerism   | مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ اقْتِصَادِيًّا  |
| cooperative, co-op  | إِسْتَهْلَاكِيَّةٌ: تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ  |
| beginning, starting, commencement, inception, opening, introduction, initiation   | إِسْتَهْلَالٌ: بَدْءٌ، افْتِتَاحٌ   |
| foreword, preface, introduction, preamble, proem, exordium; prelude, prelude  | إِسْتَهْلَالٌ: مَقْدِّمَةٌ، تَمْهِيدٌ   |
| inceptive, beginning, initial, initiatory, initiative, opening, introductory, prefatory, prelusive; incipient, inchoate | إِسْتَهْلَالِيٌّ  |
| alliteration  | جَنَاسٌ اسْتَهْلَالِيٌّ   |
| to consume, use up, exhaust; to waste, wear (away); to spend  | إِسْتَهْلَكْتُ: اسْتَنْفَذْتُ، أَفْنَيْتُ، أَنْفَقْتُ                                   |
| to amortize, pay off, write off   | إِسْتَهْلَكْتُ الدِّينَ   |
| to redeem   | إِسْتَهْلَكْتُ السَّنَدَاتِ   |
|   | إِسْتَهْلَكْتُ (فِي): جَدَّ - رَاجِعْ تَهَالِكَ (فِي)                                   |
| to attract, draw, win (over), enlist  | إِسْتَهْوَى: اسْتَمَالَ   |
| to appeal to; to like, fancy  | إِسْتَهْوَى: أُعْجِبَ، أُعْجِبَ بِ  |
| to impress  | إِسْتَهْوَى: أَثَّرَ فِي  |
| to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure  | إِسْتَهْوَى: أَغْرَى  |
| attraction, drawing, winning (over), enlistment   | إِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: اسْتِمَالَةٌ   |
| seducement, temptation, enticement  | إِسْتِهْوَاءٌ: إِغْرَاءٌ  |
| suggestion  | إِسْتِهْوَاءٌ [نَفْس]   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| recklessness, heedlessness, carelessness; wantonness, unrestraint, licentiousness; disdain, scorn                                | إِسْتِهْتَارٌ   |
| to be reckless, heedless, careless, irresponsible; to be wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious         | إِسْتِهْتَرْتُ: اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ                              |
| to slight, make light of; to despise, disdain  | إِسْتِهْتَرْتُ بِ: اسْتَخَفَّ بِ                              |
| to dote on, be infatuated with   | إِسْتِهْتَرْتُ بِ: أُولِعَ بِ                                 |
| disapproval, disapprobation, censure, condemnation   | إِسْتِهْجَانٌ   |
| to disapprove of, censure, reprehend, denounce, condemn; to find offensive, ill-favored, objectionable                           | إِسْتِهْجَنْتُ  |
| to seek guidance, ask to be rightly guided, ask to be shown the right way  | إِسْتَهْدَى   |
| exposure to, being or becoming subject to, incurrence of   | إِسْتِهْدَافٌ لِّ: تَعَرُّضٌ لِّ                              |
| diathesis  | إِسْتِهْدَافٌ: نَجِيزَةٌ، اسْتِعْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ             |
| allergy  | إِسْتِهْدَافٌ: شِدَّةُ الْحَسَاسِيَّةِ                        |
| diathetic  | إِسْتِهْدَافِيٌّ: نَجِيزِيٌّ                                  |
| allergic   | إِسْتِهْدَافِيٌّ: حَسَاسِيٌّ                                  |
| to aim at, make one's goal or object; to seek (to), strive for, aspire to, pursue  | إِسْتَهْدَفْتُ: قَصَدْتُ إِلَى، سَعَيْتُ إِلَى                |
| to be or become exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract | إِسْتَهْدَفْتُ لِّ: تَعَرُّضٌ لِّ                             |
|  | إِسْتَهْزَأْتُ بِ: رَاجِعْ هَزَأٌ                             |
|  | إِسْتِهْزَاءٌ - رَاجِعْ هُزَاءٌ                               |
| to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate   | إِسْتَهْلَ (الشَّيْءَ): بَدَأَ، افْتَتَحَ                     |
| to begin, start, set in  | إِسْتَهْلَ (الشَّيْءَ): بَدَأَ، ابْتَدَأَ                     |
|  | إِسْتَهْلَ الْمَطَرُ: اِنْهَلَّ - رَاجِعْ اِنْهَلَّ الْمَطَرُ |
| to start raining, begin to rain, rain  | إِسْتَهْلَتِ السَّمَاءُ                                       |
| initial showers  | إِسْتَهْلَتِ الْعَيْنُ: دَمِيعَتْ                             |
| to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears  | إِسْتَهْلَ الْهَلَالُ إِلْحَ: ظَهَرَ                          |
| to rise, appear, come into sight   | إِسْتَهْلَ الْهَلَالُ إِلْحَ: أَبْصَرَهُ، نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ     |
| to see; to look at   | إِسْتَهْلَ الْوَجْهَ - رَاجِعْ تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ            |
|  | إِسْتَهْلَ السَّيْفَ إِلْحَ: جَرَّدَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ            |
|  | إِسْتَهْلَ السَّيْفَ إِلْحَ: جَرَّدَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ            |

to strike fire

اِسْتَوْرَى الرَّزْدَ

to consult, ask or seek the opinion of

اِسْتَوْرَاهُ رَايَا

to import (goods)

اِسْتَوْرَدَ (البَضَائِعَ)

اِسْتَوْرَطَ - راجع تَوْرَطَ

to seek to become a minister, seek a portfolio

اِسْتَوَزَرَ: سَعَى لِأَنْ يُصْبِحَ وَزِيرًا

to appoint as minister

اِسْتَوَزَرَ: عَيَّنَهُ وَزِيرًا

to find wide, roomy, large

اِسْتَوْسَعَ: وَجَدَهُ وَاسِعًا

اِسْتَوْسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - راجع اِسَّعَ

to consult (a doctor)

اِسْتَوْصَفَ (الطَّيِّبَ)

to ask for an explanation or clarification (of), inquire (about), ask (about); to investigate, explore, inquire into, search into

اِسْتَوْصَعَ (عَنْ)

to settle (in), settle down (in), establish a residence or colony (in), establish home (in), take up permanent residence (in), make one's home

اِسْتَوَظَنَ: تَوَظَّنَ

to contain, hold, take, have capacity for, be able to take in; to seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for

اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِسَّعَ لَ

to contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, take in

اِسْتَوْعَبَ: شَمَلَ

to assimilate, comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend, perceive, take in

اِسْتَوْعَبَ: فَهَمَ، اُدْرَكَ

to assimilate, absorb

اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِمْتَصَّ، اَخَذَ

to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full

اِسْتَوْفَى حَقَّهُ: اَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا

to receive, collect, get, take

اِسْتَوْفَى: تَقَاعَى، قَبِضَ، اَخَذَ

to satisfy, fulfill, meet

اِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ) اِلَاحَ

اِسْتَوْفَرَ - راجع تَوَفَّرَ

to kindle, ignite, light, start

اِسْتَوْقَدَ: اَشْعَلَ، اَوْقَدَ

اِسْتَوْفَعَ: تَوَفَّعَ - راجع تَوَفَّعَ

to dread, look forward with apprehension to, be uneasy about

اِسْتَوْفَعَ: تَخَوَّفَ مِنْ

to ask to stop or halt

اِسْتَوْفَفَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْوُقُوفَ

اِسْتَوْفَفَ: اَوْقَفَ، مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، اَعَاقَ - راجع اَوْقَفَ

to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking

اِسْتَوْفَفَ النَّظَرَ

to be infatuated, enchanted, captivated

اِسْتَهْمَ

to be or become even, equal; to be on the same level

اِسْتَوَى: تَسَاوَى

to be or become steady, uniform, equable, regular

اِسْتَوَى: اِطْرَدَ

to be or become even, level, flat

اِسْتَوَى: كَانَ مُمَهَّدًا مُنْبَسِطًا

to straighten up; to be or become straight, erect, upright

اِسْتَوَى: اِسْتَقَامَ

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature

اِسْتَوَى: نَضِجَ

to be (properly) cooked, be well done

اِسْتَوَى: طُبِخَ جَيِّدًا

to sit firmly on

اِسْتَوَى عَلَى: اِسْتَقَرَّ، جَلَسَ

straightness; evenness, levelness; equality; regularity, uniformity, steadiness, equability; normalcy, normality

اِسْتَوَاءَ

equator

خَطُّ الْاِسْتَوَاءِ

equatorial, tropical, tropic

اِسْتَوَائِي

the tropics, the Torrid Zone

الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْاِسْتَوَائِيَّةُ

to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check; to be sure of, certain of, confident of

اِسْتَوَقَّ مِنْ

to deserve, merit, be worthy of

اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ

to require, call for, demand, need

اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ

to deem necessary

اِسْتَوْجَبَ: عَدَّهُ وَاجِبًا

اِسْتَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع اَوْجَزَ

to derive from, draw from, borrow from; to be guided by; to be inspired by; to seek inspiration from

اِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ

to be or become desolate, deserted

اِسْتَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ

to feel lonely or desolate; to be or become alienated, estranged

اِسْتَوْحَشَ: شَعَرَ بِالْوَحْشَةِ أَوْ الْغُرْبَةِ

to miss; to long for, yearn for

اِسْتَوْحَشَ لَ: اِشْتَاقَ لَ

to feel an aversion for, be repelled by

اِسْتَوْحَشَ مِنْ: لَمْ يَأْنَسْ بِ

اِسْتَوْحَلَ - راجع تَوَحَّلَ

اِسْتَوْدَعَ - راجع اَوْدَعَ

اِسْتَوْدَعَكَ اللهُ - راجع وَدَّاعًا

studio; atelier

اِسْتُوْدِيُوْ

اِسْتَمِنَ (ب) - راجع تَمَنَّى (ب)

to darken, be (become, grow) اَسْجَفَ (الليل): اَظْلَمَ  
dark or tenebrous

to lower, drop, let اَسْجَفَ (الثرى): اَرْسَلَ، اَسْدَلَّ  
down, let hang (down), hang down

to pour forth, shed اَسْجَمَ: اَسَالَ، صَبَّ

rhyme, a passage of rhymed prose اَسْجُوْعَة

to rain (it rained) اَسْجَمَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ): اَمْطَرَتْ

black اَسْجَمَ: اَسْوَدَ

to discontent, disgruntle, اَسْخَطَ: اَثَارَ سُخْطَهُ، اَغْضَبَهُ  
embitter, anger, exasperate, enrage, irritate, vex

black اَسْجَمَ: اَسْوَدَ

اَسْخَنَ - راجع سَخَنَ

to be apposite, be to the point; to hit اَسَدًا: كَانَ سَدِيدًا  
the point, hit the right thing

lion اَسَدٌ

cougar اَسَدٌ اَمِيرَكِي

sea lion اَسَدُ الْبَحْرِ

Leo بُرْجُ الْأَسَدِ [فلك]

to render, perform, do, make; to اَسَدَى: قَامَ بِهِ، قَدَّمَ  
give, offer, confer on

اَسَدَى خِدْمَةً لـ - راجع خِدْمَة

اَسَدَى نَصِيحَةً لـ - راجع نَصَحَ

to darken, be (become, grow) اَسْدَفَ (الليل): اَظْلَمَ  
dark or tenebrous

to lower, drop, let down, let hang اَسْدَلَّ: اَرْسَلَ، اَزْخَى،  
down

to capture, take prisoner, arrest, appre- اَسَرَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى  
hend, jail; to intern

to bind, fetter, shackle, chain اَسَرَ: قَيَّدَ

to captivate, fascinate, enthrall, enchant, اَسَرَ: فَتَنَ  
charm, thrill

اَسَرَ: اَفْرَحَ، اَرْضَى - راجع سَرَّ

to keep secret, hide, conceal اَسَرَ: كَتَمَ

to confide (a secret) to, اَسَرَ اِلَيْهِ (السِّرَّ أَوْ بِالسِّرِّ)  
entrust (a secret) to, tell secretly or confidentially

captor, arrestor اَسِير: مُعْتَقِلٌ

fascinating, charming, اَسِير: فَاتِنٌ، سَاحِرٌ، جَدَّابٌ

to seize, capture, take over, اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: مَلَكَ، تَمَلَّكَ  
take or lay hold of, occupy, take possession of,  
possess oneself of, appropriate; to expropriate,  
confiscate; to requisition; to usurp

to seize (take اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى الْحُكْمِ، السُّلْطَةِ، الْعَرْشِ اِلْحَاقًا  
over, usurp) power, a throne, etc.

to over- اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: اِسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اِسْتَفْرَقَ  
come, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb,  
preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take  
hold of, dominate, possess

to breed, propagate, produce اِسْتَوْلَدَ

barrel, gun barrel اِسْتُون: مَسْوَرَة الْبُنْدُقِيَّة

resentment, umbrage, offense, dissatisfaction, اِسْتِيَاءَ  
discontent, displeasure, indignation, annoyance,  
vexation, anger, miff

اِسْتِيَاءَس - راجع يَسَّ

اِسْتِيْدَاع: اِنْدَاع - راجع اِنْدَاع

(transfer to) provi- اِسْتِيْدَاع: اِحَالَة عَلَى الْاِسْتِيْدَاع  
sional retirement; (putting on) half pay

in provisional retirement; unattached; اِسْتِيْدَاع  
on half pay

importation, import, importing اِسْتِيْرَاد: تَوْرِيْدٌ

اِسْتِيْسَر - راجع تِيْسَر

inquiry; question; asking اِسْتِيْضَاح: اِسْتِيْضَارٌ

settlement, settling (down) اِسْتِيْطَان: تَوَطُّنٌ

capacity اِسْتِيْعَاب: سَعَة

assimilation, comprehension, اِسْتِيْعَاب: فَهْمٌ، اِدْرَاكٌ  
grasp(ing), understanding, apprehension

assimilation, absorption اِسْتِيْعَاب: اِمْتِصَاصٌ، اَخْذٌ

fulfillment اِسْتِيْفَاء (الشُّرُوطِ اِلْحَاقًا)

receiving, receipt, collecting, اِسْتِيْفَاء: قَبْضٌ، اَخْذٌ  
collection, getting, taking

to wake up, awaken, waken, اِسْتَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا  
awake; to get up, rise

اِسْتَيْقَظَ: اِثْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقِظُ

اِسْتَيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع اَيَقَنَ

seizure, capture, takeover, taking over, اِسْتِيْلَاء (عَلَى)  
taking or laying hold (of), occupation, (taking)  
possession (of), appropriation; expropriation, con-  
fiscation; requisition(ing); usurpation

breeding, propagation, production, producing اِسْتِيْلَاد

extravagant or immoderate; to exaggerate, overdo  
caterpillar; larva **أُسْرُوعٌ: يُسْرُوعُ**

to establish, found, set up, lay the foundation **أَسَّسَ**  
for; to institute, build, create, originate, build up,  
constitue, organize, form, make, start

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on **أَسَّسَ عَلَى**  
**أُسْسٍ - رَاجِعَ أُسَاسٍ**

stable, barn **إِسْطَبَلٌ**

aster **أَسْطَرُ (نبات)**

tragacanth, milk vetch **أَسْطَرَاغَالُسُ (نبات)**

astrolabe **أَسْطُرْلَابٌ: آلَةٌ فَلَكِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ**

element **أَسْطَقِيسٌ، إِسْطَقِيسٌ: عُنْصُرٌ**

cylinder **أَسْطُوَانَةٌ [هندسة]**

cylinder, drum, roller, roll **أَسْطُوَانَةٌ [ميكانيكا]**

column, pillar **أَسْطُوَانَةٌ: عَمُودٌ**

record, disc **أَسْطُوَانَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ أَوْ فُونُوغَرَفِيَّةٌ)**

masters, authorities, experts; celebrities,  
distinguished personalities, outstanding persons **أَسَاطِينُ**

cylindrical, cylindric **أَسْطُوَانِيٌّ**

legend, myth, fable **أَسْطُورَةٌ**

mythology **عِلْمُ الْأَسَاطِيرِ**

legendary, mythical, fabulous, fabled **أَسْطُورِيٌّ**

fleet, navy, squadron **أَسْطُولٌ**

relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, **إِسْعَافٌ**  
salvation

first aid **إِسْعَافٌ أَوَّلِيٌّ، إِسْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّةٌ**

ambulance **سَيَّارَةٌ إِسْعَافٍ**

to make happy; to bless **أَسْعَدَ: جَعَلَهُ سَعِيدًا**

happier; luckier **أَسْعَدَ: أَكْثَرُ سَعَادَةً**

to kindle, light, ignite, start **أَسْعَرَ: أَوْقَدَ**

to snuff, sniff **أَسْطَطَ: اسْتَمَطَطَ**

to relieve, succor, help, aid, go to the aid of,  
give aid to; to rescue, save, salvage; to give first aid  
to **أَسْفَعَ**

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for) **أَسَفٌ**

to descend, sink, decline; to stoop, lower **أَسْفَ: انْحَطَّ**

captivating, enchanting; catchy, catching

capture, captivity; arrest, apprehension

all, altogether, all of it, wholly, entirely,  
completely, totally, in toto

all of them

strength, vigor, power, force, energy

retention of urine

to travel by night

to make travel by night

nocturnal journey

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to  
the seven heavens

the night of Prophet Moham- (والمعراج) **لَيْلَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ**  
mad's ascension to the seven heavens

acceleration, speedup, hurry(ing), hasten(ing),  
rush(ing) **إِسْرَاعٌ**

wasting, waste(fulness), squandering,  
dissipation, extravagance, prodigality, profligacy,  
lavishness, excessive expenditure **إِسْرَافٌ: تَبْذِيرٌ**

excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, intemperance, exceeding the proper bounds, going too far  
lead **إِسْرَافٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ**

family, household, house

dynasty

to saddle (a horse)

to light (a lamp)

to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, **أَسْرَعَ: حَثَّ خُطَاهُ، عَجَّلَ**  
run, speed, mend one's pace, make haste; to  
quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid

faster, quicker, more rapid **أَسْرَعَ: سَرَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَرَعٍ**  
**أَسْرَعَ: أَكْثَرُ سُرْعَةً، أَكْبَرُ سُرْعَةً**

supersonic, ultrasonic

as soon as possible

to waste, squander, dissipate, lavish, spend  
lavishly or wastefully **أَسْرَفَ: بَذَرَ**

to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to extremes, be

**أَسْرَعَ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ**

**بِأَسْرَعِ مَا يُمَكِّنُ، فِي أَسْرَعِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّنٍ**

**أَسْرَفَ: أَفْرَطَ، تَجَاوَزَ، بِالْغَى**



أَسْلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ - رَاجَعَ سَلَفَ  
أَسْلَفَ (الْأَرْضَ بِالْمِثْلَةِ)

to harrow, drag

as we have just (already, previously, formerly) said or mentioned, as we have said (or mentioned) earlier or before

to insert in, introduce in, أَذْخَلَهُ فِي الشَّيْءِ: أَدْخَلَهُ  
put in, stick into

to thread a needle, pass a (سَمَّ) الْإِبْرَةَ فِي  
thread through (the eye of) a needle

to string, bead or thread (الْحَرَرَزَ) فِي خَيْطٍ  
on a string

to embrace Islam, profess Islam, تَدَيَّنَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ  
become a Moslem

to resign oneself to (the (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ  
will of) God, commit oneself to God, recommend  
one's soul to God, submit to God

أَسْلَمَ: خَضَعَ، إِنْغَادَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَسَلَّمَ  
أَسْلَمَ (إِلَى): رَفَعَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَاولَ - رَاجَعَ سَلَّمَ  
(إِلَى)

to betray, sell out; to desert, خَذَلَ  
forsake

to give up the ghost, breathe one's مَاتَ  
last, die, pass away

style; way, method, procedure, نَمَطَ  
technique; manner, mode, fashion, pattern

style, diction, (التَّعْيِيرَ، الْكِتَابَةَ، التَّأْلِيفَ) الْإِنْجَ  
wording, expression, phraseology, phrasing,  
writing

stylistic

stylistics

name; appella- اسم: لَفْظٌ يُعَيِّنُ شَخْصًا أَوْ حَيَاوَانًا أَوْ شَيْئًا  
tion, designation

noun, substantive اسم [لغة]

name, reputation, repute, stand- اسم: سُمْعَةٌ، صَيْتٌ  
ing, credit, prestige

demonstrative pronoun اسم إشارة

first name, Christian اسمٌ أَوَّلٌ أَوْ مُعْطَى، اسمُ الْمَوْلَدِ  
name, given name

noun in apposition اسم بدل

goodwill اسم تجاري: شُهْرَةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْتَسِبُهَا مُؤَسَّسَةٌ

trade name, اسم تجاري، اسمُ شَرَكَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ أَوْ مِهْنَةٍ

mackerel

skink

bung

silencing, gagging, muzzling

shoemaker, cobbler

housing, lodging, accommodation, quartering, quatering, domiciling

housing-

to silence, hush, quiet, shut up, gag, muzzle

silence! quiet! be quiet! hush! sh! mum! أَسْكُتْ!

sketch اسكتش

to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk أَسْكِرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ

threshold, doorstep; sill; lintel (الْبَابِ أَوْ الْمَذْخَلِ) أَسْكُفَةٌ

seaport, port, harbor, haven

to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, أَسْكَنَ: آوَى

quarter, domicile

bung

أَسْكُوبَةُ: سِدَادَةٌ لِثُقْبِ الْبَرْمِيلِ

أَسْكُوفَ - رَاجَعَ إِسْكَافَ

أَسْكُوفَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَسْكُفَةً

to sharpen, point, tip

أَسَّلَ: دَبَّبَ، حَدَّدَ

rush

أَسَلَ (نَبَات)

أَسْلَى - رَاجَعَ سَلَّى

أَسْلَابَ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَلَبَ) - رَاجَعَ سَلَبَ

أَسْلَافَ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَلَفَ) - رَاجَعَ سَلَفَ

Islam

الْإِسْلَامُ: الدِّينُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ

إِسْلَام: خُضُوعٌ، إِنْقِيَادٌ - رَاجَعَ اسْتِسْلَامَ

Islamic

إِسْلَامِيٌّ

Islamics

إِسْلَامِيَّاتٌ

thorn, spike

أَسَلَةٌ: شَوْكَةٌ

point, tip

أَسَلَةٌ: رَأْسُ، طَرَفٌ

tip of the tongue

أَسَلَةٌ: رَأْسُ اللِّسَانِ

barb, hooked hair or bristle أَسَلَةٌ: شَعْرَةٌ نَبَاتٍ مَعْقُوفَةٌ

to subdue, subjugate, make tractable or أَسْلَسَ (قِيَادَهُ)  
obedient



|   |   |
|---|---|
| brown, tan, tawny, brunet, dark, swarthy  | أَسْمَرٌ                                    |
| auburn, reddish brown   | أَسْمَرٌ مُحْمَرٌ                           |
| brunette  | إِمْرَأَةٌ سَمْرَاءُ                        |
| brownness, brown color; tan   | إِسْمِرَارٌ                                 |
| to make hear, let hear  | أَسْمَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ                 |
| to insult, offend   | أَسْمَعَ: شَتَمَ، أَهَانَ                   |
|   | أَسْمَلَ الثَّوْبُ: بَلِيَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَلٌ |
|   | أَسْمَنَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَنٌ                   |
| cement, concrete, portland cement   | إِسْمِنْتٌ                                  |
| reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete  | إِسْمِنْتٌ مُسَلَّحٌ                        |
| nominal, titular, existing in name only   | إِسْمِيٌّ: رَمَزِيٌّ، بِالْأَسْمِ فَقَطْ    |
| nominal   | إِسْمِيٌّ [لغة]                             |
|   | جُمْلَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ جُمْلَةٌ     |
|   | قِيَمَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قِيَمَةٌ     |
| to stagnate, stink, become stagnant, become stinking; to become brackish, corrupted | أَسَنَّ: أَسَنَّ: صَارَ أَسِنًا             |
| to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth  | أَسَنَّ: تَبَيَّنَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ            |
| to age, grow old, be advanced in years  | أَسَنَّ: شَاخَ، تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ      |
| older, elder; more aged, more advanced in years                                     | أَسَنَّ: أَكْبَرُ سِنًا                     |
| stagnant, stinking, brackish  | أَسِينٌ                                     |
| to flash (lightning)  | أَسْنَى الْبَرْقُ: أَضَاءَ                  |
| to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate   | أَسْنَى: لَمَعَ                             |
| predication   | إِسْنَادٌ [لغة]                             |
| attribution, ascription, imputation, tracing back                                   | إِسْنَادٌ: عَزَوْ، نَسَبَةٌ                 |
| entrustment, commitment; vesting, investiture; commission(ing)                      | إِسْنَادٌ: تَكْلِيفٌ، إِطَاعَةٌ، تَفْوِضٌ   |
| predicative, predicate; attributive   | إِسْنَادِيٌّ                                |
| dentition, teething   | إِسْنَانٌ: طُهُورُ الْأَسْنَانِ             |
| to lean against or on, recline against or on, rest on, support on, prop on          | أَسَدَّ إِلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَتَكَيَّأُ عَلَى   |
| to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to, trace back to                               | أَسَدَّ إِلَى: عَزَا إِلَى، نَسَبَ إِلَى    |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| firm name, business name   | إِسْمٌ تَجَارِيٌّ   |
| pet name   | إِسْمٌ تَضْفِيرٌ  |
| diminutive   | إِسْمٌ تَفْضِيلٌ  |
| elative, comparative and superlative adjective   | إِسْمٌ الْجَلَالَةِ   |
| God  | إِسْمٌ جَمْعٌ   |
| collective noun  | إِسْمٌ جِنْسٌ   |
| generic noun   | الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى   |
| the 99 names (or attributes) of God  | إِسْمٌ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ، إِسْمٌ أَحْيَرٌ             |
| family name, surname, last name  | إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ   |
| proper noun, proper name   | إِسْمٌ عَيْنٌ   |
| concrete noun  | إِسْمٌ فَاعِلٌ  |
| active participle, nomen agentis, present participle; deverbative  | إِسْمٌ فِعْلٌ   |
| infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi   | إِسْمٌ الْمَرَّةِ   |
| nomen vicis  | إِسْمٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ أَوْ مُتَحَلٍّ، إِسْمٌ فَنِّيٌّ أَوْ قَلْبِيٌّ |
| pseudonym, anonym, alias, assumed name, nom de guerre; pen name, nom de plume  | إِسْمٌ مَقْعُولٌ  |
| abstract noun  | إِسْمٌ مَوْصُولٌ  |
| passive participle, nomen patientis  | إِسْمٌ تَكْرَرًا  |
| relative pronoun   | إِسْمٌ فُلَانٍ  |
| common noun  | إِسْمٌ فِي اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ                         |
| in the name of, on behalf of, in behalf of   | إِسْمٌ فِي اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ                         |
| in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful   | مَجْهُولٌ الْأَسْمِ   |
| anonym; anonyim  | أَسْمَى: عَلَيَّ، رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَاءٌ بِ                     |
|  | أَسْمَى: سَقَى - رَاجِعَ سَقَى                                    |
| higher, above; loftier, more exalted, more eminent, more sublime; paramount, superior, supreme; topmost, uppermost, top, upper | أَسْمَى: أَرْفَعَ، أَعْلَى  |
| making hear, letting hear  | إِسْمَاعٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ                                      |
| tatters, rags, worn clothes  | أَسْهَالٌ (بَالِيَةٌ)   |
| to brown, tan, be (become, turn) brown or tan  | إِسْمَرَ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ  |



rumor; hearsay

إِشَاعَةٌ: شَائِعَةٌ

spreading, circulation, putting  
into circulation, propagation, publication, dissemination; disclosure, revelation, revealing, divulgence

أَشَاكَ (بَشَوَكَةَ الْخ) - رَاجِعَ شَاكَ

أَشَالَ: رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ شَالَ

to mix, mingle, blend, combine

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ، جَمَعَ

to alloy

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ

أَشَبَّ: صَارَ شَابًا فَتِيًّا - رَاجِعَ شَبَّ

to alloy

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other

satisfaction, gratification;  
supply(ing); satiation, filling

إِشَاعٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْبَعُ

saturation, soaking, soakage,  
impregnation; perfusion, suffusion

to satisfy, gratify; to supply; to satiate, fill

to saturate, soak, steep, drench, impregnate; to perfuse, suffuse, permeate (with a liquid, etc.)

to charge with, load with

أَشْعَى بِ: شَحَنَ بِ

to treat exhaustively or elaborately, write or speak fully or at great length about, set forth or develop in great detail

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, beat severely, strike repeatedly

أَشَبَّ - رَاجِعَ شَابَهُ

more similar, more like, more resembling

أَشَبَّهُ بِ

(just) like, (just) as, similar to

best man, groomsman

إِشْبِينُ (الْعَرِيسِ)

bridesmaid

إِشْبِينَةُ (الْعَرُوسِ)

أَشَتَّ: شَتَّتَ - رَاجِعَ شَتَّتَ

to enter upon winter

أَشَتَّى: دَخَلَ فِي الشِّتَاءِ

to hibernate, hibernation

إِشْتَاءَ: إِسْبَاتٌ، سُبَاتُ الشِّتَاءِ

أَشَابَ - رَاجِعَ شَيْبَ

alloy

أَشَابَهُ: خَلِطَ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ

to turn away (one's face from), avert (one's eyes from); to avoid, shun, eschew

to praise, commend, laud, eulogize, extol, celebrate; to give credit to, pay tribute to

أَشَادَ: شَيَّدَ، شَادَ - رَاجِعَ شَيَّدَ

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy

إِشَادَةٌ (بِ): ثَنَاءٌ

إِشَادَةٌ: تَشْيِيدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَشْيِيدٌ

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make a gesture

to indicate, show, point out, suggest, imply, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of, betoken, bespeak, signify, designate

to hint at, allude to, insinuate, mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, point out to, state, cite

to counsel, advise, give advice to, suggest to

sign, mark, indication, token, symbol, symptom; signal; insignia; motion, gesture, gesticulation

إِشَارَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ تَعْنِي أَنَّ شَيْئًا قَدْ رُوجِعَ إِلَيْهِ

إِشَارَةٌ: تَلْمِيحٌ

mention(ing), reference (to), referring (to), pointing out (to), stating, citing, citation

traffic light, traffic signal

time signal

إِشَارَةُ (ضَبْطِ) الْوَقْتِ

demonstrative pronoun

إِسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ

رَهْنُ إِشَارَتِهِ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنُ

أَشَاطَ - رَاجِعَ شَيْطَ

to rumor; to spread, circulate, put into circulation, publicize, propagate, disseminate, publish, make public; to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known

heightening, increase, buildup; strengthening; aggravation

to buy, purchase

اِشْتَرَى: اِبتاعَ

اِشْتَرَاء - راجع شراء

stipulation, stipulating

اِشْتِرَاط: وَضَعَ الشُّرُوطَ

اِشْتِرَاع: تَشْرِيع، سَنَ الْقَوَائِنَ - راجع تَشْرِيع

Deuteronomy

تَنْبِيْهُ الاِشْتِرَاع (سِفَر)

اِشْتِرَاعِي - راجع تَشْرِيعِي

participation, sharing, communion, taking  
part; contribution; subscription; partnership, association; copartnership; co-ownership, coparcenary, community; jointness; part, role

complicity

اِشْتِرَاك (في جَرْمَةٍ)

together with, jointly with, in conjunction with, in concert with, in association with, with the participation of, with

subscription rate; participation fee

بَدَلُ الاِشْتِرَاك

complications

اِشْتِرَاكَات: مُضَاعَفَات

socialist, socialistic

اِشْتِرَاكِي (صفة)

socialist

اِشْتِرَاكِي (اسم)

socialism

اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة

state socialism

اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة الدَّوْلَةِ

utopian socialism

اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة يُوْطُوْبِيَّة أَوْ طُوْبَاوِيَّة

to stipulate, provide, state (specify, impose) as a condition, make a condition

to legislate, make laws; to enact (قَانُونًا إلخ) or pass (a law)

to participate (in), share (in), take part (in), partake (in or of), engage (in); to contribute (to); to subscribe (to); to enter into partnership (with), be or become a partner (of) or partners (with), associate (with), affiliate (with); to join, enter

اِشْتَطَّ - راجع شَطَّ

ignition, burning, combustion, inflammation, being on fire, bursting into flame

combustible

قَابِلٌ لِلْاِشْتِعَالِ

to flame, inflame, blaze, burn, ignite, catch fire, take fire, start burning, be on fire, be afire, be

أَشْتَات - راجع شَتَّ

to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine (إِلَى) for, hunger for, thirst for, die to, burn to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss

clash, fight(ing), engagement, combat, battle

hand-to-hand fight(ing), grapple, scuffle, brawl, melee, quarrel

اِشْتِيَاك: تَشَابُك - راجع تَشَابُك

disengagement فَكٌّ (أَوْ قَضُّ) الاِشْتِيَاك

suspicion, doubt(fulness), dubiousity, dubiousness

dubiousity, uncertainty, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, confusion, obscurity

اِشْتِيَاك: تَشَابُه - راجع تَشَابُه

to clash, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle, be or become involved or engaged in war, make war

to come to blows, come to grips, grapple, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, brawl, fight, quarrel, scuffle, strike one another

اِشْتِيَاك: تَشَابُك - راجع تَشَابُك

to suspect, doubt, be suspicious (of), be in doubt (about), distrust, mistrust

اِشْتَبَهَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَيْهِ - راجع شَبَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

اِشْتَبَهَ: تَشَابَه - راجع تَشَابَه

اِشْتَجَرَ: تَشَاوَرَ - راجع تَشَاوَرَ

to interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave, mesh

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up, strengthen; to become aggravated; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious

to become strong, powerful, vigorous, robust

to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon

intensification, اِشْتِدَاد: اِشْتِحَاك، اِشْتِغَال، تَغَاظُم

heterosexuality

إِشْتِهَاءُ الْمُنَايِبِ

homosexuality

إِشْتِهَاءُ الْمُنَايِلِ

إِشْتِهَارٌ - راجع شُهْرَةٌ

to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated; to be or become known, current, common, widespread

إِشْتِيَاقٌ - راجع شَوْقٌ

to grieve, sadden, make sad

أَشْجَى: أَحْزَنَ

to worry, trouble, disquiet

أَشْجَى: أَقْلَقَ

to move, touch, impassion

أَشْجَى: حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ

to grieve, sadden, make sad

أَشْجَبَ: أَحْزَنَ

أَشْجَرٌ - راجع مُشْجَرٌ

to sadden, grieve

أَشْجَنَ: أَحْزَنَ

أَشْجَذَ: سَنَّ، جَلَّخَ - راجع شَحَذَ

أَشْجَنَ بِ: مَلَأَ بِ - راجع شَحَنَ بِ

to return, send back

أَشْخَصَ: أَعَادَ

stronger, more powerful; more intense, more violent, severer, harder, greater, more serious, more drastic, tougher; worse

أَشَدَّ: أَقْوَى، أَعْنَفَ

extremely, exceedingly, excessively, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree

أَشَدَّ، بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ - راجع بَلَغَ

أَشَدَّةً: أَذْهَشَ، بَغَتْ - راجع شَدَّةٌ

to saw (wood, etc.)

أَشَرَ: نَشَرَ (الْحَسْبُ الْإِخ)

to notch, indent, jag, incise

أَشَرَ: حَزَزَ

to be lively, joyful, cheerful, exuberant; to exult, rejoice; to frolic, have fun, make merry

أَشَرَ: حَزَزَ - راجع أَشَرَ

to mark, check off, put a mark on; to stamp; to sign; to endorse officially

to visa, give or grant a visa to (a passport)

liveliness, joy(fulness), cheerfulness, frolic, fun, merrymaking

lively, joyful, jovial, merry, cheerful, exuberant, frolicsome

to crane one's neck, stretch (out)

إِشْرَابٌ: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

ablaze, be aflame, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s)

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, flare up, inflame, burn, rage, fly off the handle

إِشْتَمَلَ رَأْسُهُ شَيْبًا

إِشْتِغَالٌ: إِنْشِغَالٌ - راجع إِنْشِغَالٌ

إِشْتِغَالٌ: شُغْلٌ - راجع شُغْلٌ

syntactical regimen, government (of a word by another)

إِشْتَمَلَ: عَمِلَ

to run, operate, work, function, be in operation; to start up, start running

إِشْتَمَلَ: إِنْشَمَلَ - راجع إِنْشَمَلَ

to act upon, affect, produce an effect on

إِشْتَفَّ: شَرِبَهُ كُلَّهُ

إِشْتَفَّ: اسْتَفْصَى

scrutinize, delve into

إِشْتَفَى: اسْتَفْصَى - راجع إِنْشَفَى

إِشْتَفَى: شَفَى - راجع شَفَى

إِشْتَفَى عَلَيْهِ - راجع شَفَى عَلَيْهِ

to derive (a word, a chemical compound, etc.) from

إِشْتِثَاقٌ

etymology

إِشْتِثَاقِي

derivational; derivative; etymological; meta-

plasmic

إِشْتَكَى - راجع شَكَا

إِشْتَكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): الْتَبَسَ - راجع أَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ)

إِشْتَمَّ: تَنَشَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - راجع شَمَّ

إِشْتَمَّ: اكْتَشَفَ، اسْتَكْشَفَ - راجع اسْتَمَّ

إِشْتِهَالٌ - راجع شُمُولٌ

إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى: إِحْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ - راجع شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ

إِشْتَمَلَ بِ: تَلَفَّفَ فِي - راجع تَشَمَّلَ بِ

to desire, wish, crave (for), lust, hunger for, hanker after, long for, yearn for; to feel appetite for

إِشْتِهَاءٌ - راجع شَهْوَةٌ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to shine, radiate, beam, gleam, flash   | أَشْرَقَ: أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ                      |
| to radiate, irradiate, light up, brighten, flash up   | أَشْرَقَ الْوَجْهَ                                |
| to make a partner (in), take into partnership (in), take as partner (in), give a share (in) | أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)                           |
| to be or become a polytheist  | أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ                                |
| having a disfigured nose  | أَشْرَمَ (الْأَنْفَ)                              |
| harelipped  | أَشْرَمَ (الشَّفَّةَ)                             |
|   | أَشْطَ - رَاجِعَ شَطْطٌ                           |
| to radiate, eradiate, irradiate, shine, beam, emit rays, send out beams                     | أَشَعَ: أَضَاءَ، نَشَرَ أَشْعَةً                  |
| to diffuse, emit, spread, disperse, scatter   | أَشَعَ: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ                           |
| notification, notice, note, information, advice, warning, reminder, declaration             | إِشْعَارٌ: إِخْطَارٌ                              |
| delivery note   | إِشْعَارُ تَسْلِيمٍ                               |
| credit note   | إِشْعَارُ دَائِنٍ                                 |
| debit note  | إِشْعَارُ مَدِينٍ                                 |
| until further notice, sine die, indefinitely, for an indefinite period (of time)            | حَتَّى إِشْعَارِ آخَرٍ                            |
| radiation, radiance, eradiation, irradiation, irradiance                                    | إِشْعَاعٌ   |
| nuclear radiation   | إِشْعَاعٌ نَوَوِيٌّ                               |
| radiation sickness  | دَاءُ الْإِشْعَاعِ                                |
| radiotherapy  | مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْإِشْعَاعِ                        |
| radiant, radiative, radiational, radio; radio-, radi-                                       | إِشْعَاعِيٌّ                                      |
| radioactive, radio-, radi-  | إِشْعَاعِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةُ      |
| radioscopy  | تَنْظِيرٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ                            |
| radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi-  | طَاقَةٌ إِشْعَاعِيَّةُ                            |
| radiology   | طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ                                |
| radio astronomy   | عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْإِشْعَاعِيِّ                  |
| radiotherapy  | مُعَالَجَةٌ إِشْعَاعِيَّةُ                        |
| radioactivity   | نَشَاطٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ، فَاعِلِيَّةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةُ |
| radioisotope, radioactive isotope   | نَظِيرٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ                   |
| radiance, radiancy; radioactivity   | إِشْعَاعِيَّةُ                                    |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| one's neck, perk up  | إِشْرَاطُ [نَفْسٍ]                                |
| conditioning   | إِشْرَاطِيٌّ [نَفْسٍ]                             |
| conditioned, conditional   | إِسْتِجَابَةٌ إِشْرَاطِيَّةُ                      |
| conditioned response   | أَشْرَافٌ، الْأَشْرَافُ - رَاجِعَ شَرِيفٍ         |
| supervision, superintendence, oversight; control(ling); direction, management, running                         | إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): مُرَاقَبَةٌ، إِدَارَةٌ         |
| command; scope of view   | إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): إِطْلَالٌ (مَوْقِعِ الْخ)      |
| nearness, closeness  | إِشْرَافٌ (عَلَى): قُرْبٌ، دُنُوٌّ                |
|  | تَحْتَ إِشْرَافٍ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَ                 |
| radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine, shining, luminosity; vividness  | إِشْرَاقٌ   |
| illuminism   | فَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِ                           |
| illuminism   | إِشْرَاقِيَّةُ، الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِيَّةُ   |
| polytheism   | إِشْرَاقٌ (بِاللَّهِ)                             |
|  | أَشْرَبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى - رَاجِعَ شَرَبَ           |
| to soak, saturate, impregnate, drench  | أَشْرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ                        |
| to infuse, imbue; to inculcate, instill, (im)plant, (in)fix; to indoctrinate                                   | أَشْرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الدِّهْنِ أَوْ النَّفْسِ     |
|  | أَشْرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوْ خَاطِرَهُ - رَاجِعَ شَرَحَ |
|  | أَشْرَدَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَدَ                         |
|  | أَشْرَسَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَسَ                         |
| to open  | أَشْرَعَ: فَتَحَ                                  |
|  | أَشْرَعَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَعَ       |
| to supervise, oversee, superintend, watch over; to control; to direct, manage, run                             | أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: رَاقَبَ، نَاطَرَ، أَدَارَ         |
| to overlook, command, dominate, tower over, overtop, look down upon  | أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: دَنَا مِنْ، قَارَبَ               |
| to be near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to; to approach, approximate | أَشْرَفَ: أَرَفَ                                  |
| nobler; more honorable; more honest; more upright, more straightforward, more righteous                        | أَشْرَفَ: أَرَفَ                                  |
| to rise; to shine  | أَشْرَقَ (بِالسَّمْسِ)                            |

upon, share the sorrow of, sympathize with  
to fear for, be anxious أَشَقَّ عَلَى: خَافَ، حَرَصَ  
about, worry about, be concerned about; to care  
for, look after, take care of

to be or become afraid of, حَذَرَ أَشَقَّ مِنْ: خَافَ، حَذَرَ  
scared of, frightened by; to beware of, be cautious  
of, guard against

to make unhappy, miserable, جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا أَشَقَّى: أَتَسَّ، جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا  
wretched; to distress

blond, fair; fair-haired; fair-complexioned أَشَقَرَّ - رَاجِعَ شَعْرُ، شَقَرٌ  
أَشَقَر

paradox; problem; crux; ambiguity, equivocal- أَشْكَال  
ity, dubiousity, difficulty, complexity, complication,  
intricacy

إشكالي - راجع مُشْكِلا أَشْكَال (الْأَمْرُ): الْتَبَسَ -  
to be or become dubious, doubt-  
ful, uncertain, ambiguous, equivocal, obscure,  
vague, intricate, hard, difficult, problematic,  
complex

أَشْكَلَ (حَرَقًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَكَ - رَاجِعَ شَكْلَ  
أَشَلَّ - رَاجِعَ شَلَّ  
أَشِلَّ - رَاجِعَ شُلَّ  
أَشَلَّ - رَاجِعَ مَشْلُولَ  
أَشْلَاءَ - رَاجِعَ شَلَوَ

أَشَمَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ - رَاجِعَ شَمَّ

proud, disdainful, supercilious, haughty أَشَمَّ: أَنْوَفَ

honorable; noble; highborn أَشَمَّ: كَرِيمَ

high, lofty, towering أَشَمَّ: عَالِ

to be disgusted (by, of), be nauseated (by), إِشْمَارًا (مِنْ)  
be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against),  
detest, loathe

disgust, nausea, revulsion, aversion, إِشْمِيزَاز  
repugnance, detestation, loathing

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, مُبْئِرٌ لِلْإِشْمِيزَاز  
repulsive, repugnant, loathsome, detestable, shock-  
ing

to cause to rejoice at or gloat أَشْمَبْتُ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ-  
over the misfortune of

to be sunny (day) أَشْمَسَ (الْيَوْمَ)

gray-haired أَشْمَطُ: رَمَادِيُّ الشَّعْرِ، أَشَيْبَ

lighting, kindling, ignition, inflaming, inflam- إِشْغَالَ  
mation; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to  
rays أَشْعَى

X-rays أَشْعَى إِنْخَسَ، الْأَشْعَى السَّيْنِيَّةَ

alpha rays أَشْعَى أَلْفَا، الْأَشْعَى الْأَلْفِيَّةَ

beta rays أَشْعَى بِيْتَا، الْأَشْعَى الْبَايَّةَ

delta rays أَشْعَى دِلْتَا، الْأَشْعَى الدَّالِّيَّةَ

gamma rays أَشْعَى غَامَا أَوْ جَمَا، الْأَشْعَى الْجِيْمِيَّةَ

infrared rays أَشْعَى دُونِ الْحُمْرَاءِ أَوْ تَحْتَ الْحُمْرَاءِ

ultraviolet rays أَشْعَى فَوْقَ الْبَنَفْسِجِيَّةَ

cosmic rays أَشْعَى كَوْنِيَّةَ

radiography, roentgenography, skia- تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشْعَى  
graphy

X-ray photograph, radio- صُورَةُ أَشْعَى، صُورَةُ بِالْأَشْعَى  
graph, radiogram, roentgenogram, roentgeno-  
graph, skiagram, skiagraph

unkempt, disheveled, tousled, ruffled, shaggy، أَشَعَثَ  
matted

to notify, give notice to, apprise، أَشَعَرَ: أَخْبَرَ، أَخْبَرَ  
inform, advise, forewarn

hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَشَعَرَ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ

to light, kindle, ignite, inflame, enkindle; to أَشْعَلَ  
burn, set on fire, set fire to

to light a cigarette أَشْعَلَ سِيْجَارَةً

to strike a match أَشْعَلَ عَوْدَ الثَّقَابِ

to turn on, switch on أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ

إشغال - راجع شَغَلَ أَشْغَالَ - رَاجِعَ شَغَلَ

إشغال - راجع شَغَلَ أَشْعَرَ: تَرَكَ شَاغِرًا

to vacate, leave unoccupied أَشْغَلَ - رَاجِعَ شَغَلَ

to be on the verge of، أَشْفَى عَلَى: اقْتَرَبَ مِنْ، أَشْفَى عَلَى  
on the brink of, at the point of, about to, close to,  
near to

إشفاق: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَفَقَةٍ

fear, fright; worry, anxiety، إِشْفَاق: خَوْفٌ، جَزَعٌ، حَذَرٌ  
ety, concern; care, caution

to pity, feel pity for, commiserate، أَشْفَقَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ  
compassion, feel compassion for, have mercy

أَصَابَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ إلخ): تَنَاوَلَ، أَخَذَ  
to have, eat; to take

أَصَابَ: إِنْتَابَ، حَلَّ بِ، حَصَلَ لَهُ  
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon, happen to, occur to

أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِعَذْوَى  
to infect with; to communicate to, transmit to, pass along to

أَصِيبَ بِ  
to be stricken by, hit by, attacked by, smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, infected by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience; to catch, contract, incur, be or become liable or subject to

إِصَابَةٌ: هَدَفَ  
goal, score; hit

إِصَابَةٌ (هَدَفَ)  
hitting (a target); scoring (a goal, a hit, etc.)

إِصَابَةٌ: حَادِثَةٌ  
accident; case

إِصَابَةٌ: جُرْحٌ  
injury, wound, trauma

إِصَابَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ أَوْ بِمَرَضٍ  
infection; attack; illness, sickness; case

إِصَابَةٌ: حُلُولٌ، نَزُولٌ، حُصُولٌ  
affliction, befalling, hitting, striking

إِصَابَاتٌ: خَسَائِرُ  
casualties, losses

إِصَابَةٌ عَمَلٍ  
industrial accident, occupational accident, accident of labor

أَصَاتٌ: صَاتَ - رَاجَعَ صَاتَ

أَصَاخَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: اسْتَمَعَ، أَنْصَتَ  
to listen to, hearken to, lend or give one's ear to

أَصَالَةٌ  
originality; authenticity, genuineness; reality, truth; excellence, goodness, distinction; purity of origin, nobility of descent, pedigree

أَصَالَةُ الرَّأْيِ  
judiciousness, sagacity, prudence

بِالْأَصَالَةِ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
personally, in one's own name, on (or in) one's own behalf

إِصَالَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَصَالَةً

أَصْبَحَ: صَارَ - بَاتَ  
to become, come to be, grow, turn (into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

أَصْبَحَ: دَخَلَ فِي الصَّبَاحِ  
to enter upon morning

أَصْبَحَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ  
to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise

أَصْبَحَ: ظَهَرَ، بَانَ  
to come to light, show, emerge, surface; to be or become clear, evident, manifest, plain

hag, crone, old woman

عَجُوزٌ شَطَاءٌ

أَشْنٌ - رَاجَعَ شَنْ

potash

أَشْنَانٌ: بُوْتَاْسٌ

glasswort, saltwort

أَشْنَانٌ: حُرْضُ (نَبَات)

moss, lichen, alga

أَشْنَةٌ (نَبَات)

أَشْنَجٌ - رَاجَعَ مُتَشَجِّجٌ

أَشْهَادٌ (مَفْرُودَهَا شَاهِدٌ) - رَاجَعَ شَاهِدٌ

attestation; certification

إِشْهَادٌ

إِشْهَارٌ: إِعْلَانٌ  
declaration, announcement, proclamation, promulgation, revealing, revelation

إِشْهَارٌ عَقَارِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

gray

أَشْهَبٌ: رَمَادِيٌّ

to call to witness, call (upon) as a witness

أَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَدَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَرُ: أَعْلَنَ، أَذَاعَ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

more famous, more renowned, more celebrated, more eminent, more illustrious

having bluish-black eyes

أَشْهَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

Assyrian

أَشُورِيٌّ

Assyrian

اللُّغَةُ الْأَشُورِيَّةُ

bold, courageous, brave, valiant, daring, adventurous, venturesome

hero

أَشُوسٌ: بَطَلٌ

أَشُوهُ - رَاجَعَ مُشُوهُ

white, gray, grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly

white-haired, white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary

ace

أَص: وَاحِدٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَلْبَابِ

to hit (a target); to score (a goal, a hit, etc.)

to be right, be in the right, say or do the right thing, be correct; to hit the mark, hit the nail on the head

to get, obtain, acquire, gain, win, earn, reap, harvest; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize; to incur, bring upon oneself

أَصَابَ: أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ

أَصَابَ: جَنَى، كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ



pronouncement, rendition, إِضْرَارُ حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ  
 rendering, delivering, passing, handing down, إِضْرَارُ  
 giving (of a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling)  
 issue, issuance, giving (of an order) إِضْرَارُ (أَمْرٍ)  
 bank of issue بَنْكُ الإِضْرَارِ  
 date of issue تَارِيخُ الإِضْرَارِ  
 to release, discharge, issue, أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ، أَضْدَرَ  
 emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off  
 to publish, release, bring out, put أَضْدَرَ كِتَابًا إِلَى  
 out, issue, produce, make (a book, etc.)  
 أَضْدَرَ نَقُودًا أَوْ سَدَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إِلَى  
 to issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps, passports, etc.)  
 to pronounce, pass, deliver, أَضْدَرَ حُكْمًا قَضَائِيًّا  
 hand down, give, render (a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling); to decide, judge, rule, find (for)  
 to issue, give (an order); to order, com- أَضْدَرَ أَمْرًا  
 mand, direct, dictate  
 to issue a statement (communiqué, أَضْدَرَ بَيَانًا إِلَى  
 declaration, etc.)  
 أَصْدَقَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ صَدَفَ عَنْ  
 to fix a dower for (أَوْ أَعْطَاهَا) مَهْرًا لِمَرْأَةٍ  
 a woman; to dower, endow, give a dower to a woman  
 to insist on; to press, urge, impor- أَصَرَ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ  
 tune, besiege; to persist in  
 to determine (to), resolve (to), صَمَّمَ، عَزَمَ، أَصَرَ عَلَى  
 make up one's mind (to), decide (to); to intend (to), purpose (to)  
 أَصَرَ أَذْنُهُ (لِلْإِشْيَاعِ) - رَاجِعَ صَرَّ  
 أَصْرَ، أَصْرَ - رَاجِعَ إِضْرَ  
 covenant, compact, agreement, pact, إِضْرَ: عَهْدٌ، عَقْدٌ  
 contract  
 bond, tie إِضْرَ: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ  
 load, burden إِضْرَ: حِمْلٌ، عِبَاءٌ  
 sin, offense; guilt إِضْرَ: إِثْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 punishment; penalty إِضْرَ: عُقُوبَةٌ  
 insistence, importunity, pressing, إِضْرَارُ: إِلْحَاحٌ، تَشْدِيدٌ  
 urging, urgency, urge; persistence

finger, digit إِصْبَعُ (الْيَدِ)  
 toe, digit إِصْبَعُ (الْقَدَمِ)  
 digit إِصْبَعُ: مِقْيَاسٌ بِعَرَضِ الإِصْبَعِ  
 finger إِصْبَعُ: شَيْءٌ يُشَبِّهُ الإِصْبَعَ أَوْ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلَهُ  
 hand, part, role إِصْبَعُ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ، ضِلْعٌ  
 stick إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الْحَلَوَى أَوْ الدِّيَنَامَيْتِ أَوْ الطَّبَاشِيرِ إِلَى  
 lipstick إِصْبَعٌ أَحْمَرُ الشَّفَاهِ  
 key, digital إِصْبَعُ الْأَرْغَنِ أَوْ الْبَيَانُو إِلَى  
 digital إِصْبَعِي  
 morning أَصْبُوْحَةٌ: صَبَاحٌ، صُبْحٌ  
 أَصْبُوْعٌ - رَاجِعَ إِصْبَعُ  
 أَصَحَّ - رَاجِعَ صَحَّحَ  
 to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, أَصْحَى: أَقَيْظَ  
 rouse (from sleep)  
 أَصْحَى النَّائِمُ أَوْ السَّكَرَانُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ صَحَا  
 chapter (of the Holy Scriptures) أَصْحَاحٌ  
 to widen, broaden, expand; to be or أَصْحَرَ: اتَّسَعَ  
 become wide, spacious, vast  
 sandy, of the color of desert sand أَصْحَرَ (اللَّوْنُ)  
 raucous, hoarse, husky, throaty, أَصْحَلَ: أَيْحَ، أَجَشَّ  
 gruff  
 to close, shut أَصْدَأَ: أَغْلَقَ  
 أَصْدَأَ: تَقَيَّحَ - رَاجِعَ صَدَّدَ  
 to close, shut أَصْدَأَ: أَغْلَقَ  
 to rust, make rusty, corrode أَصْدَأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَصْدَأُ  
 to echo, reverberate, resound, أَصْدَى: أَرْجَعَ الصَّدى  
 resonate, reecho, rebound  
 reverberation, echo, reecho, resonance إِضْدَاءٌ  
 release, releasing, إِضْدَارُ: إِزْهَالٌ، إِطْلَاقٌ، إِخْرَاجٌ  
 discharge, issue, issuance, emission, emanation, sending out  
 publication, publishing, release, إِضْدَارُ (كِتَابٍ إِلَى)  
 releasing, issue, issuance, bringing out, putting out, production, producing, making (of a book, etc.)  
 إِضْدَارُ (نُقُودٍ أَوْ سَدَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إِلَى)  
 issue, issuance (of paper money, bonds, stamps, passports, etc.)

queue (up), fall in, stand in formation, be lined up, be aligned

to choose, select, pick out, cull إَصْطَفَى: إِخْتَارَ، إِنْتَقَى

selection, choosing, choice, picking out, pick, culling إَصْطِفَاءٌ: إِخْتِيَارٌ، إِنْتِقَاءٌ

natural selection; selection إَصْطِفَاءٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ

selective, eclectic إَصْطِفَائِيٌّ

eclecticism إَصْطِفَائِيَّةٌ

to flap, flutter إَصْطَفَقَ

to chatter إَصْطَكَ (تِ الْأَسْنَانُ)

to knock, shake, tremble إَصْطَكَ (تِ الرُّكْبَتَانِ)

to warm oneself إَصْطَلَى: تَدَفَّأَ

convention, conventionality, tradition, usage, practice, custom, consuetude, habit عُرْفٌ: إَصْطِلَاحٌ

إِصْطِلَاحٌ: مُصْطَلَحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصْطَلَحٌ

conventional, traditional, formal, customary, habitual, common, usual إَصْطِلَاحِيٌّ: عُرْفِيٌّ

idiomatic; technical إَصْطِلَاحِيٌّ: مُصْطَلَحِيٌّ

idiom عِبَارَةٌ إَصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ

إِصْطِلَاحٌ: ضِدُّ تَخَاصُّمٍ - رَاجِعٌ تَصَالَحَ

to agree on, accept, adopt إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى

to pluck out, tear out, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate إِصْطَلَمَ: اقْتَلَعَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ

synthesis, synthesizing إِصْطِنَاعٌ: إِتْنَاجٌ بِالطَّرِيقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ

إِصْطِنَاعٌ: تَكْلُفٌ، تَصْنَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَصْنَعُ

إِصْطِنَاعِيٌّ: صُنْعِيٌّ، صِنَاعِيٌّ، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيٍّ - رَاجِعٌ صُنْعِيٌّ

artificiality إِصْطِنَاعِيَّةٌ

to order (to be made), commission إِصْطَنَعَ: أَمَرَ أَنْ يُصْنَعَ لَهُ

to synthesize إِصْطَنَعَ: أُنْتِجَ بِالطَّرَائِقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ

إِصْطَنَعَ: تَصْنَعُ، تَكْلُفٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَصْنَعُ

إِصْطَنَعَ: صَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ صَنَعَ

إِصْطِيَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَيَّدَ

summering, summer vacationing, (a)estivation إِصْطِيَاةٌ

to be or become difficult, hard أَصْعَبُ: صَعَبٌ

determination, resolution, re-solve, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, will إِصْرَارٌ: عَزْمٌ، تَصَمُّمٌ

سَبَقُ الْإِصْرَارِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبَقُ

bond, tie; relation(ship), connection أَصْرَةٌ (جَ أَوْاصِرُ): رَابِطَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ

أُصْرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعٌ صَرَّحَ

إِصْطَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَادَ

to fish in troubled waters إِصْطَادٌ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكِرِ

to summer (at), (a)estivate (at), pass or spend the summer (at) إِصْطَافٌ (بِ)

إِصْطِبَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَبَّرَ

to have (take, eat) break-fast, to breakfast إِصْطَبَحَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ

إِصْطَبَحَ: أَوْقَدَ مِصْبَاحًا، أَضَاءَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَبْصَحَ

إِصْطَبَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ صَبَّرَ

to be dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted, tintured; to be pigmented إِصْطَبَّغَ: صَبَّغَ، تَلَوَّنَ

stable, barn إِصْطَبَلٌ

إِصْطِحَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاحَبَةٌ

إِصْطَحَبَ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحَبَ

إِصْطَخَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَخَبَ

إِصْطَخَبَ - رَاجِعٌ صَخَبَ

collision, clash, impact, bump, hit, crash إِصْطِدَامٌ: إِزْطَامٌ

encounter, clash, shock, battle, combat, fight(ing), conflict إِصْطِدَامٌ: إِشْتِبَاكٌ

to collide (with), clash (with), run (into), bump (against), strike (against), bang (against), knock (against), hit (against) إِصْطَدَمَ (بِ): إِزْطَمَ (بِ)

to clash, encounter (in battle), come into conflict, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle إِصْطَدَمَ: إِشْتَبَكَ، الْتَحَمَ

إِصْطِرَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ صِرَاعٌ

إِصْطَرَّخَ: صَاحَ - رَاجِعٌ صَرَّحَ

إِصْطَرَّخَ: اسْتَفْتَاهُ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَضْرَحَ

إِصْطَرَعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَصَارَعَ

storax أَصْطَرَكُ (نَبَاتٌ)

to line up, align, إِصْطَفَى: وَفَّقَ (أَوْ اتَّظَمَ) فِي صَفٍّ

أَصَلَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ أَصْلًا ثَابِتًا، قَوَّى  
 to root, found, give a firm foundation (to); to consolidate, make deep-rooted

أَصْلَ: يَنْ أَصْلَهُ

أَصْلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ

أَصْل: جَذَر

أَصْل: أُسَاس

radical      أَصْل [کیمیاء]

أَصْل: نَشُوءٌ ، تَكُونُ

descent, lineage, stock, ancestry, pedigree, parentage, extraction

cause, reason      أَصْل: سَبَب

الأصل (لكتاب أو نسخة)      the original

أَصْلًا، في الأصل  
originally, at first, initially, primarily

not at all, by no means, أَصْلًا: قَطْعًا، بَتَاتًا (لِلنَّفِي)  
absolutely not, not in the least, never

principles, rules, fundamen-  
tals, elements, basics, essentials, rudiments

proprieties, decencies, etiquette, rules of decorum or conduct

أَصُول: مَوْجُودَات [تجارة]

assets and liabilities      **أَصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تجارة]**

ancestors, forefathers, fore-  
bears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors,  
ascendants

properly, حَسَبَ الْأَصُولَ، عَلَى الْأَصُولِ، وَفَقًا لِلْأَصُولِ  
according to rules, in conformity with regulations  
or principles

صُورَةٌ (أو نُسخَةٌ) طَبِيقُ الْأَصْلِ - راجع طَبِيقُ

قانونُ أصولِ مُحاكمات - راجع قانون

to put into fire, consume      مَنَّا أَدْخَلَهُ النَّارَ أَخَذَهُ

with fire, burn, make burn, set on fire

to find difficult, find hard      أَصْعَبُ : اِسْتَصْعَبَ

**أَصَبَّ: أَكْثَرُ صُعُوبَةً**  
more difficult, harder; more arduous, tougher; more complicated, more complex

to lift (up), uplift, raise, elevate, make ascend      أَصْعَدَ: رَفَعَ، جَعَلَهُ يَصْعَدُ

أَصْعَرَ خَدَهُ - رَاجِعَ صَعَرَ خَدَهُ

أَصْعَرُ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّعَرِ وَهُوَ دَاءٌ فِي الرِّقَّةِ  
torticollar, wry-necked

أَصْفَقَ - راجع صَفَقَ

to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to أَصْنَى إِلَى

listening; attention

أَصْدُ - أَحَدُ صَدِّ

smaller, littler; younger; junior; minimum, أَصْفَرُ

minimal

the smallest, the littlest; the youngest      الأصغر

الدُّبُّ الْأَصْفَرُ [فلك] - راجع دُبُّ

the heart and the tongue

the heart and the tongue

capet

صفي: احلص لـ - راجع صافي

(blood) transfusion      إصفاق: نقل الدم

أَصْفَدَ - راجع صَفَدَ، صَفَدَ

to empty, void, vacate      أَصْفَرَ: أَخْلَى

أَصْفَرَ: خَلَا - راجع صَفِيرَ

to yellow, become (turn, grow) yellow. صَفَّ: صارَ أَصْفَرَ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to deafen, make deaf   | أَصَمَّ: صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ                                   |
| to be or become deaf   | أَصَمَّ: طَرَشَ  |
| deaf   | أَصَمَّ: أَطْرَشَ  |
| deaf-mute  | أَصَمَّ أَبْكَمَ   |
| solid, hard  | أَصَمَّ: صَلَبَ  |
| massive  | أَصَمَّ: مُصَنَّتْ، مُتَنَلِّئٌ، مُتَمَاسِكٌ لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ |
| irrational, surd   | أَصَمَّ [رياضيات]  |
| endocrine  | أَصَمَّ: بَاطِنِي الْإِنْفَازِ [أَحْيَاء]                    |
| endocrine gland, ductless gland  | غُدَّةٌ صَمَاءٌ  |
| to silence, hush, quiet, shut up   | أَصَمَّتْ: أَسَكَّتْ   |
|  | أَصَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ - رَاجِعَ صَمَتٌ                           |
| to exude gum   | أَصْغَعَ (لِ الشَّجَرَةِ)                                    |
| meatus   | أَصْغُوعٌ: صِمَاحٌ   |
| reddish, russet; blond, fair   | أَصْهَبَ (اللون)   |
|  | أَصْهَرَ: صَاحَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَاهَرٌ                          |
| more correct; more apposite, more apropos,   | أَصُوبٌ  |
| more relevant, more pertinent, apter, more to the point  |  |
| woolly, woolled; fleecy  | أَصُوفٌ  |
|  | أَصُولٌ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلٌ                                     |
| proper, regular, in accordance   | أَصُولِيٌّ: مُطَابِقٌ لِلْأَصُولِ                            |
| with the rules, conforming to regulations or principles  |  |
| legist, jurisprudent, jurist, scholar, expert  | أَصُولِيٌّ: فَقِيهٌ، عَالِمٌ                                 |
|  | أَصِيبَ بَ - رَاجِعَ أَصَابَ                                 |
| flowerpot  | أَصِيصٌ: إِنَاءٌ تُزْرَعُ فِيهِ الرِّيَاحِينُ                |
| bedpan; potty, pot, chamber pot,   | أَصِيصٌ: نَوْنِيَّةٌ   |
| urinal   |  |
| original; of pure origin, of noble origin, high-born, wellborn, pedigreed, purebred, thoroughbred, full-blooded, of full blood, of good breed; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; inherent, intrinsic, fundamental | أَصِيلٌ  |
| late afternoon, time before sunset   | أَصِيلٌ: وَقْتُ بَيْنَ الْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرَبِ               |
| principal; constituent   | أَصِيلٌ [قانون]  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| إِصْلَاح (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمَيْنِ) - رَاجِعَ صَلَحَ   |   |
| land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism  | إِصْلَاحٌ زَرَاعِيٌّ                          |
| reformatory, reformatory, reformatory, reform; remedial  | إِصْلَاحِيٌّ                                  |
| reformatory, house of correction, work-house, borstal; penitentiary  | إِصْلَاحِيَّةٌ                                |
| to draw, unsheathe, pull out   | أَصَلَّتْ: جَرَّدَ، سَحَبَ                    |
| boa, python  | أَصَلَّةٌ: أَفَى كَبِيرَةٌ                    |
| to repair, fix (up), mend, overhaul, make whole, restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild; to reform; to reclaim; to make right, set right, put right, right, correct, emend, amend, remedy, rectify, adjust, put in order; to redress, make good, make up for; to improve, ameliorate, better, make better | أَصْلَحَ                                      |
| to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between, bring to terms   | أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ                           |
| better; more virtuous, more righteous, more pious; fitter, more fitting, more suitable, more appropriate, more adequate; more competent, more qualified, more eligible, more efficient; more useful, more serviceable, more practicable, more feasible   | أَصْلَحَ                                      |
| bald, bald-headed, hairless  | أَصْلَدَ: صَلَبٌ - رَاجِعَ صَلَدٌ             |
| baldhead, baldpate   | أَصْلَعُ (صَفَةِ)                             |
| original; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; initial, earliest, first, aboriginal, primeval, primordial; primary, prime, main, chief, master, fundamental, principal, basic; radical   | أَصْلَعُ (اسْم)                               |
| native, indigenous   | أَصْلِيٌّ: أَحَدُ السُّكَّانِ الْأَصْلِيِّينَ |
| cardinal points  | الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةُ                     |
| cardinal number  | عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ                              |
| principal  | فَاعِلٌ أَصْلِيٌّ                             |
| script   | مُسْتَنَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ، صَكٌّ أَصْلِيٌّ         |
| original   | نُسخةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ                            |
| prototype, archetype   | نَمُودَجٌ أَصْلِيٌّ                           |

alone, not to mention, not to speak of, to say nothing of, more than (that); moreover, furthermore

إِضَافِيّ additional, extra, further, supplementary, supplemental, auxiliary, added, spare, fringe, ancillary, accessory, secondary, subsidiary, collateral, reserve, side-, by-; more; plus

overtime ساعاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا

أَضَاقَ: ضَيَّقَ - رَاجَعَ ضَيَّقَ أَضَالِيًا: دَهَلِيَّةً (نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ)

أَضَبَّ: صَارَ كَثِيرَ الضَّبَابِ to be or become foggy, misty, murky, cloudy

file, dossier إِضْبَارَةٌ: مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ

to file أَضْبَرُ: حَفِظْتُ فِي إِضْبَارَةٍ

ambi- أَضْبَطَ: قَادِرٌ عَلَى اسْتِغْمَالِ كُلِّمَا يَدِيهِ بِسُهُولَةٍ مُتَسَاوِيَةٍ dextrous; ambidexter

file, dossier أَضْبُورٌ: مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ

أَضَجَّ - رَاجَعَ ضَجَّ

أَضَجَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَضْجُرُ to weary, bore, tire, to annoy, irritate

أَضَجَعَ to make lie down; to prostrate

إِضْجَعَ - رَاجَعَ إِضْطَجَعَ

أَضْحَى: أَضْجَحَ، صَارَ to become, grow, turn (into); to be; where to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

أَضْحَى يَفْعَلُ كَذَا to begin (start, set about) to do something

Greater Bairam أَضْحَى، عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى

to make (someone) laugh أَضْحَكَ: جَعَلَهُ يَضْحَكُ

laughingstock, butt, joke أَضْحُوكَةٌ

أَضْحِيَّةٌ، إِضْحِيَّةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ، قُرْبَانٌ sacrifice, immolation, offering, oblation

أَضَرَّ: ضَرَّ - رَاجَعَ ضَرَّ

أَضَرَ عَلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى

أَضَرَ: تَزَوَّجَ عَلَى ضَرَّةٍ to marry a second wife, add a second wife to one's household, be or become polygamous

أَضَرَ: صَارَ ضَرِيرًا، عَمِيَ to be or become blind, lose one's sight

إِضْرَابٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) strike; walkout

incumbent

أَصِيلُ الرَّأْيِ (فِي وَظِيْفَةٍ حَالِيَةٍ) judicious, prudent, well-advised, sagacious

أَضَ: عَادَ to return (to), go back (to), come back (to)

أَضَ: صَارَ to become

إِضَاءَةُ الشَّيْءِ: أَنْارَهُ to light, light up, lighten, illuminate, illumine, furnish or supply with light(s), fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, spotlight, highlight; to enlighten (the mind, etc.), illuminate spiritually or intellectually

إِضَاءَةُ الشَّيْءِ: أَشْرَقَ to shine, beam, gleam, radiate, flash, lighten

إِضَاءَةٌ: إِنْارَةٌ lighting, illumination; enlightenment

أَضَاعَ: فَقَدَ، خَسِرَ، أَهْمَلَ، بَدَدَ to lose, forfeit; to mislay; to miss, let go by, let slip, omit, neglect, throw away, fail to make use of, fail to take advantage of; to waste, squander, spend uselessly

أَضَاعَ: أَهْلَكَ to ruin, destroy

أَضَاعَ صَوَابَهُ - رَاجَعَ صَوَابَ

أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى) to waste time, fiddle away (one's time), fritter away, frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, dawdle, dally, trifle, twiddle one's thumbs, do nothing, kill time

إِضَاعَةٌ: loss, losing, forfeiture; missing, throwing away; waste(fulness), wasting, squandering

أَضَافَ: ضَمَّ، أَلْحَقَ to add, subjoin, join, annex, append; attach; to supplement

أَضَافَ (قَائِلًا): أَرَدَفَ to add, say further

أَضَافَ: اسْتَضَافَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَضَافَ

أَضِيفَ إِلَى ذَلِكَ (أَنْ) moreover, furthermore, further, what's more, more than that, besides, in addition (to), over and above

إِضَافَةٌ: إِنْحَاقٌ addition, subjunction, annexation, appending, attachment; supplementation

إِضَافَةٌ: زِيَادَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ addition, increase, increment, growth; raise

إِضَافَةٌ: مُلْحَقٌ، ذَيْلٌ addendum, addition, appendix, annex, extension, supplement, appendage, adjunct genitive construction; construct state; annexation

بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ) in addition to, plus, along with, together with, as well as, over and above, on top of, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, let

need, urgency

compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, necessary, pressing, urgent, exigent; emergency

emergency landing, forced landing هُبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيّ

burning; flare, blaze, flame

اضْطِرَام

to be or become اضْطَرَبَ: تَبَلَّبَل، تَشَوَّش، اِرْتَبَكَ  
confused, disturbed, disorganized, disordered, disarranged, deranged, unsettled, muddled, jumbled;  
to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion; to  
get all mixed up; to be or become agitated, upset,  
troubled, disquieted, uneasy, restless

to tremble, shake, quiver, quake, اضْطَرَبَ: اِخْتَلَجَ  
quaver

to burn, flare, flame, blaze, catch fire, be on  
fire, be afire, be ablaze اضْطَرَمَ

اضْطَمَنَّ: تَصَاعَنَّ، تَحَاقَدَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَاعَنَّ

اضْطَمَنَّ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ ضَمِنَ عَلَى

assumption (of), undertaking (of), اضْطِلَاعٌ بِ: تَوَلَّى  
taking on or over, takeover, taking upon oneself,  
shouldering, carrying

to assume, undertake, take over, take اضْطَلَعَ بِ: تَوَلَّى  
on, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry

persecution, oppression, tyranny, injustice, اضْطِهَادٌ  
wrong

to persecute, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, اضْطَهَدَ  
wrong

weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation, sap- اضْضَاعٌ  
ping, undermining, devitalization, enervation, at-  
tenuation; softening

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, اضْضَعَفَ  
undercut, waste away, devitalize, enervate, un-  
nerve, attenuate; to soften

أَضَعَفَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ - رَاجِعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتٍ

chimera(s); confused dreams اضْضَاعَاتُ أَحْلَامٍ

to give (to), grant (to), accord, اضْضَعَى عَلَى: أَسْنَعَ عَلَى  
bestow upon; to impart to, lend to; to reflect on,  
cast on; to project on; to attribute to, ascribe to; to  
make

to finish, perfect, give اضْضَعَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْآخِيرَةَ عَلَى  
final touches to, give finishing touches to

projection

إِضْفَاءٌ [نَفْسٍ]

أَضَلَّ: ضَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ ضَلَّلَ

hunger strike

retraction; digression

إِضْرَابٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

إِضْرَابٌ [لُغَةً]

أَضْرَارٌ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَرٌ

harming, hurting, damaging, injuring, (بِ) اضْضَارٍ  
doing harm (to), causing damage (to), wrongdo-  
ing; harm, damage, injury, wrong

polygamy, polygyny اضْضَارٌ: تَعَدُّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ

kindling, lighting, ignition; burning, setting on  
fire, setting fire to اضْضَامٌ

to strike, go on strike, stage a strike; (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) اضْضَرَبَ  
to walk out

to go on a hunger strike اضْضَرَبَ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

أَضْرَبَ عَنْ، اضْضَرَبَ صَفْحًا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَبَ عَنْ،  
ضَرَبَ صَفْحًا عَنْ

أَضْرَبَ فِي: أَقَامَ

to stay in, remain in, abide in

to make (the teeth) dull; to set (the اضْضَرَسَ (الْأَسْنَانُ)  
teeth) on edge

to kindle, light, enkindle, ignite, inflame; to اضْضَرَمَ  
burn, set on fire, set fire to

recumbency, lying (down), resting, repose اضْضَجَاعٌ

to lie down, lie on one's side, repose, rest; to اضْضَجَعَ  
recline, lie back

to compel to, force to, اضْضَطَّرَ إِلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى  
oblige to, coerce to, constrain to, impel to

to be compelled to, forced to, obliged to, اضْضَطَّرَ إِلَى  
coerced to, constrained to; to have to  
disturbance, confu- اضْضُطْرَابٌ: تَبَلَّبَل، تَشَوَّش، اِرْتَبَاكٌ  
sion, upset, disorder, disarray, disarrangement,  
disorganization, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up,  
mess, hugger-mugger, turbulence, tumult; uneasi-  
ness, unquiet, inquietude, disquiet(ude), agitation,  
unrest, restlessness, restiveness, anxiety

trouble, disturbance, unrest, com- اضْضُطْرَابٌ: شُغْبٌ  
motion, riot, upheaval, tumult, turmoil, disorder

disorder, ailment, illness, اضْضُطْرَابٌ: اِعْتِلَالٌ [طَبَ]  
sickness; -pathy

neuropathy اضْضُطْرَابٌ عَصَبِيّ

psycopathy اضْضُطْرَابٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيّ

compulsion, constraint, coercion اضْضُطْرَارٌ: إِجْبَارٌ

emer- اضْضُطْرَارٌ: شِدَّةُ الزُّوْمِ، ضَرُورَةٌ أَوْ حَاجَةٌ مُلْحَةً  
gency, exigency, (pressing) necessity, (urgent)

comply with, accede to (someone's wishes), yield to, submit to, surrender to

إِطَاعَةٌ - راجع طاعة  
أَطَافَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ  
to surround, encompass, encircle, round

أَطَافَ بِ: أَلَمَ بِ  
to know (thoroughly); to be or become acquainted with, familiar with

أَطَافَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طاف

أَطَاقَ: تَحَمَّلَ  
to bear, stand, tolerate, endure, put up with, stomach, sustain, support, suffer  
لا يُطَاقُ: لا يُطَاقُ: unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable

إِطَاقَةٌ: تَحَمُّلٌ  
endurance, toleration, bearing, standing, putting up with, sufferance, sustainment, supporting

أَطَالَ: طَوَّلَ، مَدَّ، مَدَّ  
prolongate, protract, stretch out, draw out, drag to keep someone waiting a long time

أَطَالَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الْبَحْثَ  
to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), speak at great length (about), discuss at length, write in detail (about); to be lengthy, long-winded, detailed, prolix

أَطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ  
to stay (for) a long time, stay long

أَطَالَ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ  
to prolong someone's life (of God)

إِطَالَةٌ: مَدَّةٌ  
lengthening, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction, stretching, drawing out

إِطَالَةٌ: إِسْهَابٌ  
long-windedness, lengthiness, prolixity, expatiation, elaborateness

أَطَايِبُ  
delicacies, dainties, delights

إِطْبَاقُ (الْأَسْنَانِ) [طَب]   
occlusion

إِطْبَاقُ: إِفْغَالٌ  
closing, closure, shut(ting); shutdown

إِطْبَاقُ: مُجُومٌ  
attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid

إِطْبَاقِي [طَب]   
occlusal

أَطْبَحَ: طَبَخَ  
to cook

أَطْبَقَ: أَغْلَقَ  
to close, shut

أَطْبَقَ: غَطَّى  
to cover, cover up

أَطْبَقَ: أَظْلَمَ  
to darken, be (become, grow) dark

أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: هَجَمَ عَلَى، ضَمَّقَ الْخِنَاقَ عَلَى  
to fall upon, bear down upon, swoop down upon, rush upon,

error; delusion, deception

إِضْهَارُ: إِخْفَاءٌ  
hiding, concealment, secretion, harbor-ing, mental reservation

إِضْهَارُ [لُغَةٌ]   
ellipsis

إِضْهَارِي [لُغَةٌ]   
elliptic, elliptical

إِضْمَعَلَ  
to vanish, disappear, evanesce, fade away, melt away, dwindle, wane, decline, decay, die away

إِضْمِعْلَالٌ  
disappearance, vanishing, evanescence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane, decay, degeneration

أَضْمَرَ: أَخْفَى  
to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret, keep to oneself; to harbor, entertain, cherish

أَضْمَرَ: أَهْرَلَ  
to emaciate, waste away, atrophy, make lean or thin

أَضْمَرَ: أَهْرَلَ  
to exhaust, wear out, wear away, sap, sag; to emaciate, enervate

أَضْمَرَ: رَاجِعُ إِضْطَهَدَ  
أَضْوَى: أَهْرَلَ، أَضْعَفَ  
to emaciate, waste away, enervate, unnerve; to weaken, debilitate, sap

أَضْوَى: هَزَلَ، ضَعَفَ  
to waste away, pine away, languish, weaken, be or become weak; to be or become emaciated, lean, thin

أَضْوَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ ضَوْءٍ

أَضْيَقَ  
narrower, tighter, closer; more confined, more limited, more restricted

أَطَابَ: جَمَلَهُ طَيِّبًا - رَاجِعُ طَيِّبٌ

أَطَاحَ (بِ): أَسْقَطَ  
to overthrow, topple, bring down

إِطَاحَةٌ (بِ): إِسْقَاطٌ  
overthrow(ing), topple, toppling

أَطَارَ: جَمَلَهُ طَيِّيرٌ - رَاجِعُ طَيِّرٌ

إِطَارٌ: نِطَاقٌ  
framework, cadre; sphere, field, domain

إِطَارٌ: وَضْعٌ، جَوٌّ، ظُرُوفٌ مُحِيطَةٌ، بَيْئَةٌ  
setting, surrounding circumstances, environment, ambience, milieu, atmosphere

إِطَارٌ: حُدُودٌ  
frame; rim

إِطَارُ الْعَجَلَةِ الْخَارِجِيَّ  
tire (of a wheel)

إِطَارُ الْعَجَلَةِ الدَّاخِلِيَّ  
tube, inner tube

إِطَارُ النِّظَارَةِ  
frames, rims

أَطَاعَ  
to obey, follow, be or become obedient to,

thesis, dissertation, paper; treatise

أَطْرُوحَة

أَطْرُوحَة - راجع طُرُوقَة

vermicelli

إِطْرِيَّة: شُعْبِيرِيَّة، فَنَائِلٌ مِنْ عَجِين

feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment

أَطْعَمَ

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop

أَطَفَّ عَلَى: أَطَلَّ عَلَى، أَشْرَفَ

to fill up, brim

أَطَفَّ: مَلَأَ، أُنْرَعَ

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother, stifle

to blow out

أَطْفَأَ (الشَّمْعَة الْخ) بِالنَّفْخِ

to turn off, switch off

أَطْفَأَ النَّوْرَ أَوْ الضَّوْءَ الْخ

to slake, hydrate

أَطْفَأَ الْكِلْسَ أَوْ الْجَبَر

to quench

أَطْفَأَ الْعَطَشَ الْخ

extinction, extinguishment, extinguishing, putting out, quenching; fire fighting

إِطْفَاء: إِخَادَ

blackout

إِطْفَاءُ الْأَنْوَارِ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّة

firemen, firefighters

رَجَالُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire engine

سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire fighting operations

عَمَلِيَّاتُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fireman, firefighter

إِطْفَائِي

fire department, fire brigade

إِطْفَائِيَّة

أَطْفَحَ - راجع طَفَحَ

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop, overlook, look down upon

أَطَلَّ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ

to come, approach, draw near

أَطَلَّ: قَرَّبَ

to appear, show, emerge, rise, surface, come out, crop up; to look out, peep out, peek out

أَطَلَّ: بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ

knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance; study, examination, inspection; seeing, sight

إِطْلَاع (على)

حَسَنَ الْإِطْلَاعِ عَلَى - راجع مُطْلَعٌ عَلَى

at sight, on sight

عِنْدَ الْإِطْلَاعِ

informing, information, briefing, notifying, notification, telling

إِطْلَاع (على)

release, releasing, freeing, turning loose, setting free, liberation, liberating

إِطْلَاق: تَحْرِير

attack, assail, assault, charge; to close in on, clamp down on

to agree unanimously on, be agreed on, concur in

أَطَبَقَ عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

to bend, curve

أَطَرَ، أَطَرَ: نَتَى، حَنَى

to frame, rim

أَطَرَ، أَطَرَ: أَحَاطَ بِأَطَار

أَطَرَ - راجع أَطَرَى

to praise, commend, extol, laud; to compliment; to flatter

praise, commendation, extolment, laudation, panegyric; compliment; flattery, flattering

commendatory, commending, praising, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary; flattering

throwing away, flinging away, casting away, discarding, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up

steadiness, evenness, equability, uniformity, invariableness, regularity, constancy, continuity, continuation, continuance; succession, sequence, consecution

أَطْرَاف - راجع طَرَفَ

to delight, enrapture, exhilarate, entrance, transport with joy

to throw away, fling away, cast away, discard, reject, get rid of, dispose of, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up

to be or become steady, even, uniform, regular, incessant, continuous, constant; to form an uninterrupted sequence, follow in succession

deaf

turtledove

أَطْرُش: أَصَمَّ

to feature (say, tell, introduce) something new or novel or original; to innovate, originate, initiate

to present with, gift with, give (to), bestow upon

to be (become, keep) silent, say nothing, hush up, stop talking

to bow (one's head)

أَطْرَقَ (رَأْسَهُ)

trillium, wake-robin

إِطْرَاقِيُون: الزَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّة



see; to inspect, examine, look into  
 to release, free, liberate, set free, turn loose, set at liberty, unchain, let go, discharge  
 to undo, untie, unfasten, unbind, unravel, loosen, unloose, disengage, disentangle, detach, free, release  
 to loosen, unloose, slacken, unstring; to relax  
 to launch; to release, discharge, issue, emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off; to eject, throw out or off; to shoot  
 to divorce  
 to generalize  
 to purge; to loosen or relax the bowels (of)  
 to fire  
 to run away head over heels, beat it, hurry away, rush away, shoot, dash off  
 to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty  
 to bail out, release on bail  
 to launch (a rocket, missile, etc.)  
 to utter, emit, send, let burst forth, raise (a cry, laugh, etc.)  
 to name, call, designate, dub  
 to give free or full rein to, give vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of); to indulge in (pleasures, etc.), give way to (one's desires, etc.)  
 to let one's beard grow, grow a beard  
 to shell, fire guns at, open artillery fire at, attack with artillery fire or bombs, cannonade, cannon, bombard, bomb  
 to give a free hand  
 to, give unlimited authority to, give a wide latitude or scope of action (to), let someone do as he pleases  
 to be openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberally (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously (to)  
 rags, tatters

أَطْهَار: أَهْلًا بِأَلِيَّة

undoing, untying, unfastening, unbinding, unraveling, loosening, disengagement, disentanglement, freeing  
 launching; release, releasing, discharge, issuance, emission, emanation, sending out, giving off or forth, letting off; ejection, throwing out or off; shooting  
 generalization  
 shooting, firing, fire, opening of fire  
 release, discharge  
 bail, bailment  
 parole  
 launching (of rockets, etc.)  
 absolutely, without exception  
 absolutely not, never, not at all, not in the least, under any circumstances, under no conditions, on no account, by no means, by no chance, in no case, at no time, in no way  
 command; scope of view  
 appearance, emergence, rise  
 إطلاق - راجع إطلاق  
 atlas  
 satin; lutestring  
 أطلسي  
 Atlantic  
 to acquaint with, inform of, or about, brief about, apprise of, advise of, notify of, let know about, make aware of, bring to someone's notice, tell about, report to; to reveal to, disclose to, show to  
 to put forth, shoot, sprout, produce, send out  
 أطلع النَّبَاتُ: طَلَعَ - راجع طَلَعَ  
 to know (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about, conversant with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), discover, detect; to

light, revelation, disclosure, uncovering, exposure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation; expression, declaration, indication

أَظْهَرَ: بَيَّنَّ، أَوْضَحَ، أَبْدَى - to show, demonstrate, manifest, evince, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to illustrate, shed light upon, make clear, clear up, clarify, elucidate, expound, explain; to express, voice, utter, declare, indicate, state, set forth

أَظْهَرَ عَلَى: أَطْلَعَ عَلَى - to acquaint with, inform of or about, brief about, enlighten about, let know about; to show to, reveal to, disclose to

أَظْهَرَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِبُهُ - to grant victory to over, make triumph over

أَعَادَ: أَرْجَعَ - to return, give back, restore, restitute; to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back; to reinstate, reinstall

أَعَادَ: كَرَّرَ - to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, say or do again or anew

أَعَادَ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ - to restore, restitute; to reinstate, reinstall; to reconvert, change back

أَعَادَ الْإِعْتِبَارَ أَوِ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ أَوِ النَّاهِلَ - to rehabilitate

أَعَادَ اِعْتِبَارَ الْمُنْطَلِقِ (بِإِسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَّةِ الدَّيُونِ عَنْ كَاهِلِهِ) - to discharge

أَعَادَ التَّنْظِيمَ - to reorganize

أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى أَوْ

الْخُصُومَ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ - to remand; to remit

أَعَادَ الذِّكْرِيَّاتِ إِلَيْهِ - to bring back, revive, reawaken (memories, etc.)

أَعَادَ إِلَى الذَّاكِرَةِ - to remind, bring to mind, bring back, call up, call forth, evoke, summon up

أَعَادَ الشَّبَابَ إِلَى - to rejuvenate

أَعَادَ طَبَعَ كِتَابٍ إِلَيْهِ - to reprint (a book, etc.)

أَعَادَ الْعَلَاَقَاتِ - to reestablish, restore, resume (relations)

أَعَادَ مَالًا (مَدْفُوعًا إِلَى) - to refund, reimburse, repay, pay back, return

أَعَادَ الْمُحَاكَمَةَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ - to retry, rehear

أَعَادَ نَشْرَ أَوْ انْتِشَارَ (الْقَوَاتِ أَوِ الْجُنْدِ) - to redeploy

إِظْمَانٌ (إِلَى) - to be (become, feel) (re)assured, tranquil, peaceful, quiet, calm, at ease, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; to be (become, feel) secure, safe; to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to find reassurance in, derive confidence from; to make sure of, reassure oneself of

إِظْمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ طُمَآنِينَةٍ

أَطْمَحَ: أَثَارَ طُمُوحَهُ - to arouse someone's ambition

أَطْمَحَ بَصَرَهُ إِلَيْهِ - to look up to, raise one's glance to

أَطْمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ طَمَرٍ

أَطْمَعَ (فِي) - رَاجِعٌ طَمَعٍ (فِي)

إِطْنَابٌ - expatiation, prolixity, verbosity, verbiage, long-windedness, wordiness, redundancy, circumlocution, periphrasis; exaggeration

أَطْنَبَ (فِي) - to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), dwell (on), discuss at length; to exaggerate, overdo

أَطْوَى: جَاعَ - رَاجِعٌ طَوِيٍّ

إِطْوَى - رَاجِعٌ إِنْطَوَى

أَطْوَلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَطَالَ

أَطُولُ - longer

أَطُومٌ: حَيَوَانٌ تَذِييٌّ مَائِيٌّ - dugong, sea cow

أَطِيبَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِطَابَ

أَطِيبٌ - better; more pleasant, more agreeable; more delicious, tastier, more savory

أَطَايِبٌ - delicacies, dainties, delights

إِطْيَرٌ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ تَطْيَرٍ

أَطِيشٌ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ - gannet, booby

أَظْفَرَ - رَاجِعٌ ظَفَرٍ

أَظْفُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظُفْرٍ، ظُفْرٌ، ظِفْرٌ

أَظْلَى: أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلَّهُ - رَاجِعٌ ظَلَّلَ

أَظْلَمَ: صَارَ مُظْلِمًا - to darken, darkle; to be (become, grow) dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous

أَظْمَأَ: عَطَشَ - to make thirsty

أَظْنَبَ: إِثْنَمَ - رَاجِعٌ ظَنَّ بَ

إِظْهَارٌ: تَبَيَّنَ، إِضْاحَ، إِبْدَاءٌ - show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, bringing out, bringing into view; bringing to

to, hearken to, pay attention to  
lending, loan(ing)

إِعَارَة

secondment, seconding, transfer(ence),  
transferring

إِعَارَة مُوْطَف

ration(s), daily ration(s)

إِعَاشَة: جَرَايَة

أَعَاص - راجع عَوَّض

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block,  
(en)cumber, handicap, stand in the way of, make  
difficult or slow the progress of; to delay, retard,  
slow, put off, hold up; to prevent, restrain, detain,  
hold (back), countercheck; to frustrate, thwart

أَعَاق

hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding,  
obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering,  
handicapping; delay(ing), retardation, putting off,  
holding up; prevention, restraining, detaining,  
holding (back); frustration, thwarting

إِعَاقَة

to provide for, support,  
sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with suste-  
nance, be responsible for someone's support

أَعَالَ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ

sustenance, support, maintenance, provision,  
providing for, keeping

إِعَالَة

أَعَانَ - راجع عَاوَنَ

help, aid, assistance, support, backing;  
relief, succor

إِعَانَة: مُسَاعَدَة

subsidy, grant, subvention, allowance, contribution,  
benefit(s), monetary aid

إِعَانَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَبَرُّع، مَنَحَة، مُسَاعَدَة مَالِيَة

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate

أَعْبَدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ

إِعْتَاد - راجع تَعَوَّدَ

manumission, emancipation, liberation,  
freeing, setting free, disenfranchisement, enfranchise-  
ment, release (from bondage or servitude)

إِعْتَاق: تَخْرِير

release, discharge, freeing, exoneration, relief,  
redemption, disburdenment, disengagement, relief,  
absolution, acquittal

إِعْتَاق: حَلْ

cataract

إِعْتَامُ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ: سُدَّ

considering, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as, holding, judging,  
rating, thinking; opinion, view, idea, notion, sup-

إِعْتِبَار: ظَنَ

to review, revise, reexamine, recon-  
sider, reappraise, go over (again), run over (again),  
check (up again)

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ فِي

to repatriate

أَعَادَ (أَسِيرًا أَوْ لَاجِئًا) إِلَى وَطَنِهِ

to bring to, revive, reanimate, restore  
to consciousness

إِعَادَ إِلَى الْوَعْيِ

return(ing), giving back, restoration,  
restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
back, turning back; putting back, laying back,  
replacement, replacing, placing back; reinstatement,  
reinstallment

إِعَادَة: إِرْجَاع، رَدّ

repetition, reiteration, saying or doing  
again or anew

إِعَادَة: تَكَرَّر

restoration, restoration of the  
status quo ante, restitution, restitutio in integrum;  
reinstatement, reinstallment; reconversion

إِعَادَة إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ

rehabilitation

إِعَادَة الْإِعْتِبَارِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ أَوْ التَّاهِيلِ

reinsurance, reassurance

إِعَادَة التَّأْمِينِ أَوْ الضَّمَانِ

rearmament

إِعَادَة التَّسَلُّحِ

reorganization

إِعَادَة التَّنْظِيمِ

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

remand(ing); remission,

أَوْ الْخُصُومَ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ

remitting

إِعَادَة الشَّبَابِ

rejuvenation, rejuvenescence

إِعَادَة الطَّبْعِ

reestablishment, restoration, resump-

إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ

tion (of relations)

إِعَادَة مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ) -

refund(ing), reimbursement, re-

إِعَادَة مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ) -

payment, paying back, return(ing)

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ،

retrial, rehearing, trial de novo

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ،

redeployment

إِعَادَة نَشْرٍ أَوْ انْتِشَارٍ (الْقُوَاتِ)

review, revision, reexamination, recon-

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ

sideration, reappraisal, going over (again), running

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ

over (again), check(ing)

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ

repatriation

إِعَادَة (الْأَسْرَى أَوْ اللَّاجِئِينَ) إِلَى الْوَطَنِ

إِعَادَ - راجع عَوَّدَ

إِعَادَ - راجع عَوَّدَ

to lend, loan

إِعَارَ

إِعَارَ مُوْطَفًا: اِسْتَدْبَهَ لِلْعَمَلِ مُوَقَّتًا فِي وَظِيْفَةٍ أُخْرَى

إِعَارَ مُوْطَفًا: اِسْتَدْبَهَ لِلْعَمَلِ مُوَقَّتًا فِي وَظِيْفَةٍ أُخْرَى

second, transfer

إِعَارَ مُوْطَفًا: اِسْتَدْبَهَ لِلْعَمَلِ مُوَقَّتًا فِي وَظِيْفَةٍ أُخْرَى

to lend or give one's ear to, listen

إِعَارَهُ أَذُنًا صَاحِيَةً

to learn a lesson from, take (a) اِعْتَبَرَ ب: اِتَّعَظَ ب  
warning from, learn from, take an example from  
to knead اِغْتَجَنَ (الطَّحِينَ اِلَخ)  
اَعْتَدَ - راجع عَدَّ

اِعْتَدَّ: اِغْتَبَرَ، حَسَبَ - راجع عَدَّ

to be (become, feel) self-important, self-conceited, proud اِعْتَدَّ بِنَفْسِهِ

insignificant, trivial, trifling, negligible, incon siderable, unimportant, worthless, fractional لا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon, invade, infringe (upon), impinge upon, entrench upon, intrude upon; to aggress against, commit an aggression or a hostile act against, engage in aggressive or hostile action against; to assault, attack, assail اِعْتَدَى عَلَى

to rape, violate, assault, ravish اِعْتَدَى عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ

to attempt the life of, make an attempt on the life of, try to kill اِعْتَدَى عَلَى حَيَاةِ فُلَانٍ

اِعْتَدَى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَاءُ (عَلَى)  
assault and battery اِعْتِدَاءٌ مَعَ الضَّرْبِ أَوْ التَّعْذِيبِ [قانون]

nonaggression عَدَمُ اِعْتِدَاءٍ

nonaggression pact مُمَاهَدَةٌ عَدَمِ اِعْتِدَاءٍ

اِعْتِدَاد: اِغْتِبَار، حُسْبَان - راجع عَدَّ

self-importance, self-conceit, self-esteem, pride اِعْتِدَادٌ بِنَفْسٍ

moderation, moderate-ness, golden mean, temperance, temperateness, reasonableness, reasonability; mildness, clemency equinox اِلَاغْتِدَالُ اَلْحَرَبِيِّ أَوْ اَلرَّبِيعِيِّ

autumnal equinox, fall equinox اِلَاغْتِدَالُ اَلْحَرَبِيِّ

vernal equinox, spring equinox اِلَاغْتِدَالُ اَلرَّبِيعِيِّ

equator خَطُّ اَلَاغْتِدَالِ

equinoctial colure سَمْتُ اَلَاغْتِدَالِ

equinoctial اِغْتِدَالِيّ

to be اِعْتَدَلْ: تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ حَالَيْنِ، كَانَ مُعْتَدِلًا غَيْرَ مُتَطَرِّفٍ

position, assumption

consideration, regard, esteem, respect, honor, deference, reverence, veneration اِغْتِبَار: اِخْتِرَام، مَرَاعَاة

account, worth, importance, significance, moment(ousness), weight; prestige, dignity, (high) standing, rank, stature, credit, authority; favored position, superiority اِغْتِبَار: اَهَمِّيَّة، مَكَانَةٌ، حُظُوَّة

point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; approach; consideration, regard, respect; aspect اِغْتِبَار: وُجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ، حَيْثِيَّة

regard, respect, relation, concern اِغْتِبَار: خُصُوص، صَدَد

learning a lesson from, taking (a) warning from, learning from, taking an example from اِغْتِبَار ب: اِتَّعَاظ

from, as of, starting, beginning, effective from اِغْتِبَارًا مِنْ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua اِغْتِبَارُهُ كَذَا

in view of the fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because اِغْتِبَارَ اَنَّ، عَلَى اِغْتِبَارِ اَنَّ

for political considerations اِغْتِبَارَاتٍ سِيَاسِيَّة

أَخَذَ بَعَيْنَ اَلَاغْتِبَارِ - راجع أَخَذَ

rehabilitation رَدُّ (أَوْ إِعَادَةُ) اَلَاغْتِبَارِ

nominal, titular اِغْتِبَارِي: اِسْمِيّ

moral اِغْتِبَارِي: اَدَبِيّ، مَعْنَوِيّ

شَخْصٌ اِغْتِبَارِيّ، شَخْصِيَّةٌ اِغْتِبَارِيَّة - راجع شَخْص، شَخْصِيَّة

arbitrarily; at random, haphazard(ly), اِغْتِبَاطًا

random(ly) اِغْتِبَاطِيّ

arbitrary; random, haphazard, spot اِغْتِبَاطِيّ - راجع اِغْتِبَاطًا

arbitrariness اِغْتِبَاطِيَّة

to consider, deem, regard as, اِعْتَقَدَ، حَسَبَ، اِعْتَبَرَ: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ

look at as, take as, find, think, hold, judge, rate, reckon, suppose, take for اِعْتَبَرَ: اَجَلَّ، اِخْتَرَمَ

to esteem, respect, honor, regard, revere, venerate, hold in esteem, have great regard for, value, prize, look up to, think highly of اِعْتَبَرَ: اَجَلَّ، اِخْتَرَمَ

اِعْتَرَك - راجع تَعَارَكَ

to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory oneself on, boast of

to trace (back) one's descent to; to descend from, be related to, derive one's origin of

pride, glory, boast(ing) اِعْتَزَّاز

retirement; isolation, seclusion; privacy اِعْتَزَّال

retirement from service اِعْتَزَّلَ الخِدْمَةَ

to retire (from), withdraw (from); to isolate oneself (from), seclude oneself (from), detach oneself (from), separate oneself (from), dissociate oneself (from), part with

to retire from service or work, go into retirement; to step down from an office, abdicate a high office or position اِعْتَزَّلَ الخِدْمَةَ اِلَى

اِعْتَزَمَ - راجع عَزَمَ (على)

اِعْتِصَافٌ، اِعْتِصَافِيٌّ - راجع تَعَسَّفٌ، تَعَسُّفِيٌّ

اِعْتَصَفَ - راجع عَصَفَ

اِعْتَشَّ - راجع عَشَّشَ

اِعْتَصَى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

sit-in, sit-down, stay-in اِعْتِصَامٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْاِضْرَابِ strike

clinging (to), adherence (to), maintenance (of) اِعْتِصَامٌ (بِ): تَمَسُّكٌ (بِ)، مُحَافَظَةٌ (عَلَى)

resorting (to), taking shelter or refuge (in or with), seeking protection (in or with) اِعْتِصَامٌ (بِ): لُجُوءٌ (إِلَى)

to form a league, a clique, a gang, a group, etc. اِعْتَصَبَ

to strike, go on strike اِعْتَصَبَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

اِعْتَصَرَ - راجع عَصَرَ

to cling to, adhere to, hold fast to, keep to, hang on to; to maintain, keep (up) اِعْتَصَمَ بِ: لَزِمَ

to resort to, take refuge or shelter (in or with), seek protection (in or with) اِعْتَصَمَ بِ: لَجَأَ إِلَى، اِحْتَمَى بِ

to sit in, stage or carry out a sit-in or a sit-down اِعْتَصَمَ: نَفَّذَ اِعْتِصَامًا

to have patience, take patience, be patient, persevere اِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّبْرِ

to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue اِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّمْتِ

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) اِعْتَصَدَّ بِ: اِسْتَعَانَ

or become moderate, temperate, reasonable, mild

to be or become straight, erect; to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit straight اِعْتَدَلَ: اِسْتَوَى، اِسْتَقَامَ

apology, excuse اِعْتِذَار

apologetic, excusatory اِعْتِذَارِيٌّ

to apologize, make an apology, excuse oneself اِعْتَذَرَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, seize, attack, come over, come upon, happen to اِعْتَرَى: اَصَابَ

objection, exception, protest(ation), expostulation, remonstrance, remonstrance, representation(s), demur(rer), demural, challenge اِعْتِرَاضٌ: اِحْتِجَاجٌ

demur(rer), demural, exception, objection, challenge; rebuttal; plea; pleading اِعْتِرَاضٌ: دَفْعٌ، رَدٌّ [قانون]

veto, right of veto حَقُّ الْاِعْتِرَاضِ

recognition اِعْتِرَافٌ (بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ اِلَى)

confession, acknowledgment, avowal, owning, admission, admitting, allowing, conceding, concession اِعْتِرَافٌ: اِقْرَارٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ

confession اِعْتِرَافٌ [نصرانية]

اعترافٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيلٌ

in recognition of اِعْتِرَافًا بِ

confessional كُرْسِيُّ الْاِعْتِرَافِ

to climb (up), creep اِعْتَرَشَ النَّبَاتُ

to object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, protest (against), remonstrate, expostulate, demur at, take exception to, except to make representations against, challenge; to veto اِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى: اِحْتَجَّ

to demur (at), except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge; to rebut; to plead اِعْتَرَضَ: دَفْعٌ، رَدٌّ (عَلَى الْحُصْمِ) [قانون]

to inter-cept, block someone's way, get in someone's way, stand in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, prevent, keep اِعْتَرَضَ، اِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ، اِعْتَرَضَ دُونَهُ أَوْ لَهُ

to confess, acknowledge, avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant اِعْتَرَفَ بِ: اَقْرَبَ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

to recognize اِعْتَرَفَ بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ اِلَى

to make a confession, confess اِعْتَرَفَ [نصرانية]

neuropathy

إِعْتِلَالٌ عَصَبِيٌّ

psychopathy

إِعْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيٌّ

to fight, struggle, wrestle

إِعْتَلَجَ: اقْتَتَلَ، تَصَارَعَ

to clash, popple

إِعْتَلَجَ: تَلَاطَمَ

to be agitated, troubled, in commotion

إِعْتَلَجَ: إِضْطَرَبَ

إِعْتَلَنَ - رَاجِعَ عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلِنَ

إِعْتَمَّ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَمَّمَ

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

إِعْتِمَادٌ: إِتْكَالٌ، إِسْتِنَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

use, using, employment; adoption, taking up; following, observance (of), compliance (with)

إِعْتِيَادٌ: إِسْتِعْمَالٌ، تَبَنُّيٌّ، إِتْبَاعٌ

sanction, approval, ap- probation, authorization, confirmation

إِعْتِيَادٌ: إِقْرَارٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ، قَبُولٌ

accreditation (of diplomats)

إِعْتِيَادٌ (الدَّبْلُومَاسِيَّيْنَ)

credit, loan

إِعْتِيَادٌ: إِثْتِيَانٌ، تَسْلِيْفٌ

fund(s)

إِعْتِيَادٌ: مَوْرَدٌ مَالِيٌّ

approbations (في مِيزَانِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُوَازَنَةٍ)

إِعْتِيَادٌ: إِعْتِمَادَاتٌ (فِي مِيزَانِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُوَازَنَةٍ)

documentary credit

إِعْتِيَادٌ مُسْتَنْدِيٌّ

self-dependence, self-reliance

إِعْتِيَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ

credentials; letter(s) of credence

أَوْرَاقُ الْإِعْتِيَادِ

letter of credit

كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ إِعْتِيَادٍ (مَالِيٌّ)

irrevocable letter of credit

كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ إِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ

opening or initiation of a (letter of)

فَتْحُ الْإِعْتِيَادِ

credit

إِعْتِمَدَ عَلَى: إِتْكَلَ، إِسْتَنَدَ

to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust (in), have confidence in; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to, put into use; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on

إِعْتِمَدَ عَلَى: إِتْكَلَ، إِسْتَنَدَ

to lean on, recline on, rest on

إِعْتِمَدَ عَلَى: إِتْكَأَ، إِسْتَنَدَ

to use, employ; to

إِعْتِمَدَ: إِسْتَعْمَلَ، تَبَنَّى، اتَّبَعَ

adopt, take up; to follow, observe, comply with

إِعْتِمَدَ: أَقَرَّ

to sanction, approve, approbate, authorize, confirm

إِعْتِمَدَ: أَقَرَّ

to accredit, provide with credentials

إِعْتِمَدَ دِبْلُومَاسِيًّا أَوْ مُفَوَّضًا إلخ

the help (aid, assistance, support) of

to put on a coat, etc.

إِعْتَفَفَ الثَّوْبَ أَوْ بِهِ

to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth

إِعْتَفَرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ

to roll in the dust

إِعْتَفَرَ: مَرَّعَ فِي التُّرَابِ

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, disenthral, enfranchise, release from bondage or servitude

to release from, discharge from, free from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, disengage from, relieve from, absolve from, acquit from

older, more ancient

أَعْتَقَ: أَقْدَمَ

belief, conviction, persuasion; faith, creed; tenet; doctrine; dogma; opinion, view, judgment, idea

إِعْتِقَادٌ

arrest, detention, apprehension, seizure, internment, confinement, custody

إِعْتِقَالٌ

concentration camp

مُعَسْكَرُ الْإِعْتِقَالِ

to believe; to think, consider, deem, hold, regard as, take as, suppose

إِعْتَقَدَ

to arrest, put under arrest, take or keep in(to) custody, detain, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine

إِعْتَقَلَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى، حَبَسَ

to constipate

إِعْتَقَلَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ: أَمْسَكَ

إِعْتَقَلَ لِسَانَهُ - رَاجِعَ إِعْتَقِلَ

to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak

إِعْتَقَلَ لِسَانَهُ

إِعْتَكَسَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْعَكَسَ

to seclude oneself (in, from), isolate oneself (in, from), retire (into, from), withdraw (into, from), live in seclusion (in, from); to remain (in), stay (in), abide (in), keep (to)

إِعْتَكَفَ (فِي، عَنْ)

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

إِعْتَلَّ: مَرَضَ

إِعْتَلَّ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِخْتَجَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّلَ بِـ

إِعْتَلَّى - رَاجِعَ عَلَا

to ascend, accede to (the throne)

إِعْتَلَّى الْعَرْشَ

ascension, accession

إِعْتِلَاءٌ: تَبَوُّؤٌ

illness, sickness, ailment, disorder, disease, malady, invalidism; -pathy

إِعْتِلَالٌ: مَرَضٌ، سَقَمٌ

paramnesia

إِعْتِلَالُ الذَّاكِرَةِ

اِعْتَمَدَ: تَعَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَمَّدَ

to visit, go to

اِعْتَمَرَ: زَارَ، قَصَدَ

to put on or wear a turban

اِعْتَمَرَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

to rankle, irritate; to boil over, be or become agitated or upset

اِعْتَمَلَ

اِعْتَنَى بِ- رَاجِعَ عُنِيَ بِ

اِعْتِنَاء - رَاجِعَ عِنَايَةٍ

embracement, adoption, profession, espousal, taking up, following

اِعْتِنَاق

to embrace, adopt, profess, espouse, take up, follow, believe in

اِعْتَقَ: دَانَ بِ

to embrace each other

اِعْتَنَقَ: تَعَانَقَ

اِعْتَوَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاوَرَ

to wail, lament, cry

اِعْتَوَلَ: اُعْوَلَ، نَحَبَ، نَاحَ

اِعْتِيَاد - رَاجِعَ تَعَوَّدَ

اِعْتِيَادِي - رَاجِعَ عَادِي

اِعْتَرَى: جَعَلَهُ يَعْتَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَتَرَ

to acquaint with, inform about

اِعْتَرَى عَلَى: اَطْلَعَ عَلَى

to lead to, guide to

اِعْتَرَى عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى

admiration, good or high opinion, favorable judgment or view, good impression; satisfaction, pleasure, delight; fancy, liking, fondness

اِعْجَاب

اِعْجَاز: تَعْجِيز - رَاجِعَ تَعْجِيزَ

inimitability, miraculous or wondrous nature (of the Holy Koran)

اِعْجَازُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ

to appeal to, رَاقَهُ، سَرَّهُ، رَاقَهُ

اِعْجَبَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ):

aُعْجَبَ (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): اُعْجَبَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ اُعْجَبَ بِ

اِعْجَبَ

اُعْجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَبِ، اُذْهَشَهُ - رَاجِعَ عَجَبَ

to admire, have a good or high opinion of, think highly of, judge favorably, be highly or favorably impressed by, have or take a good impression of or about; to like, be pleased with, deem good or nice, find handsome or beautiful; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for, take a fancy to, be fond of

اُعْجَبَ بِ

to be or become conceited, self-conceited, vain, vainglorious

اُعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ

اُعْجَزَ: عَجَزَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَزَ

اُعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعَ عَجَزَ عَنْ

to speak or write in an inimitable manner, be wonderfully eloquent

اُعْجَزَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

lean, skinny, bony, scrawny, emaciated

مَهْزُولٌ

اُعْجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَ

اُعْجَلَ: عَاجَلَ - رَاجِعَ عَاجَلَ

اُعْجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ) - رَاجِعَ عَجَمَ

one who speaks incorrectly; speak- ing incorrectly

اُعْجَمَ: غَيْرُ فَصِيحٍ

dumb, mute, speechless

اُعْجَمَ: أَخْرَسَ

اُعْجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ اُعْجَمِي

non-Arabic, foreign

اُعْجَمِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى غَيْرِ كَلَامِ الْعَرَبِ

non-Arab, foreigner, barbarian; foreign

اُعْجَمِي: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ

Persian

اُعْجَمِي: فَارِسِيٍّ

miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder

اُعْجُوبَةٌ

Mira

اُعْجُوبَةٌ، كَوَكَبُ الْأَعْجُوبَةِ [فلك]

to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up),

اُعَدَّ

adapt, arrange, dispose, set (in readiness), set up, dress; to make, produce; to develop; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a specified use or future)

اُعَدَّ الْعُدَّةَ، اُعَدَّ عُدَّتَهُ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَعَدَّ

to infect (with a disease); to communi- cate, pass along, transmit (a disease to)

اُعْدَى (بِمَرَضٍ)

اُعْدَى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - رَاجِعَ تَعَدَّى

to run, make run, set running

اُعْدَى: أَجْرَى، جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي

to help, aid, assist, support, back (up); to render victorious, make or let triumph (over)

اُعْدَى: نَصَرَ، ظَفَرَ

اُعْدَاد (مفردھا عَدَد) - رَاجِعَ عَدَدٌ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, adaptation, arrangement, setting (up); making, producing, production; development, developing; working out, drawing up, drafting

اُعْدَاد: مَصْدَرُ اُعَدَّ

أَعْرَاض - راجع عَرَض

turning away from, avoidance, shunning, keeping away from; giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation

symptomatic [طَب]

to express, utter, أَعْرَبَ عَنْ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى، أَعْلَنَ  
voice, give expression to, articulate, declare, state, announce, enunciate, indicate, bring out, make clear

to analyze, parse أَعْرَبَ الْجُمْلَةَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ

أَعْرَبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا - راجع عَرَبَ

أَعْرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعَرَبُونَ - راجع عَرَبَ

to lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْرَجَ

lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ

to marry; to consummate the marriage (بِالْمَرْأَةِ) أَعْرَسَ (with)

to turn away from, avoid, أَبَدَّ عَنْ، بَدَدَ  
shun, keep away from; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounceto take root, strike root; to be or become أَعْرَقَ: تَأَصَّلَ  
deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrainedto cherish, hold dear, treasure, value أَعَزَّ: أَحَبَّ  
greatly; to love; to like

أَعَزَّ: عَزَزَ - راجع عَزَزَ

single, unmarried, celibate أَعَزَبَ (صفة)

bachelor أَعَزَبَ (اسم)

unarmed, armless, weaponless, defenseless أَعْزَلَ: غَيَّرَ مُسَلِّحَ

insolvency; financial straits إِعْسَارَ (مَالِي)

left-handedness إِعْسَارَ: اسْتِغْثَالَ الْيَدِ الْيُسْرَى

to be or become insolvent; to be in financial straits; to be in straitened circumstances أَعْسَرَ

left-handed, left-hand, sinistral; أَعْسَرَ: عَامِلٌ بَيْسْرَاهُ  
left-hander

more difficult, harder أَعْسَرَ: أَصْنَبَ

night-blind, nyctalopic أَعْشَى: لَا يُبْصِرُ لَيْلًا

dim-sighted أَعْشَى: ضَعِيفُ الْبَصَرِ

خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءَ - راجع عَشَوَائِيًّا

تَحَتَّ (أَوْ قَبِلَ) الإِغْدَادُ in preparation, being prepared, in the making  
إِغْدَادِي preparatory, preliminary

مَدْرَسَةُ إِغْدَادِيَّةٍ preparatory school

إِغْدَامُ: تَنْفِيزُ حُكْمِ الإِغْدَامِ execution

إِغْدَامُ، عُقُوبَةُ الإِغْدَامِ capital punishment, death

penalty

إِغْدَامُ شَنْقًا hanging

إِغْدَامُ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ electrocution

إِغْدَامُ بِالْإِغْدَامِ death sentence, capital sentence

جَرِيْمَةُ عُقُوبَتِهَا الإِغْدَامِ capital crime

أَعْدَلَ: قَوْمٌ، سَوَى to straighten, make or put straight

أَعْدَمَ: نَفَذَ حُكْمَ الإِغْدَامِ فِي to execute

أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging

أَعْدَمَ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ to electrocute

أَعْدَمَ بِالْفَصْلَةِ to guillotine, behead with a guillotine

أَعْدَمَ: أَفْقَدَ to deprive of, dispossess of

أَعْدَمَ: إِفْتَقَرَ to be or become poor, be reduced to poverty

أَعْدَرَ: عَذَرَ to excuse, forgive, pardon

أَعْدَرَ: كَانَ مَعْدُورًا to be excused, have an excuse

أَعْدَرَ مَنْ أَنْذَرَ he who warns is excused

إِعْدَوْدَبَ - راجع عَذَبَ

أَعْرَاب: بَدُو Bedouins, nomads, Arabs of the desert

إِعْرَاب: عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَلَامِ syntax

إِعْرَاب: تَحْلِيلُ الْجُمْلَةِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ analysis, parsing

إِعْرَاب: تَغْيِيرُ أَوَاخِرِ الْكَلِمَاتِ inflection, declension

إِعْرَابَ (عَنْ): تَغْيِيرُ (عَنْ)، إِدَاءُ expression, express-

إِعْرَابَ (عَنْ): تَغْيِيرُ (عَنْ)، إِدَاءُ ing, voicing, uttering, utterance, giving expression to, articulation, declaring, declaration, stating, statement, announcing, announcement, enunciating, enunciation, indicating, indication, bringing out

إِعْرَابِي: بَدَوِيٌّ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ an Arab of the desert, a Bedouin, a nomad

إِعْرَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِعْرَابِ syntactic(al); analytic(al); inflectional, declensional



maximal, highest; superior; major, supreme; the most magnificent; paramount, the most important, the most significant

الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ، السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ - راجع حَبْر، سَوَاد

أَعْفَى مِنْ: أَلْأ، أَبْرَأ، أَعْفَى  
free from, release from, relieve from, discharge from, disburden from, unburden from, excuse from, dispense from, absolve from, acquit from  
أَعْفَى لِحَيْتِهِ  
to let one's beard grow, grow a beard

أَعْفَى: عَافَى - راجع عَافَى

إِعْفَاء: حَلَّ، إِبْرَاء  
exemption, exoneration, freeing, release, discharge, excuse, absolution, acquittal

remission, pardon

Arabian gazelle

saprophyte(s)

إِعْفَاء: صَفَح  
أَعْفَر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الظَّبَاءِ  
إِعْفِين (جِ إِعْفِينَاتٍ) [أَحْيَاء]

أَعْقَاب - راجع عَقِب

أَعْقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا  
to follow, succeed, come after; to ensue (from), result (from), spring (from), arise (from)

أَعْقَبَ ذُرِّيَّةً  
to beget, sire, father, procreate; to have as offspring, be the father of

to end well, succeed

أَعْقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَثَرَ - راجع عَقَدَ

to stupefy, stun, astound

أَعْقَفَ - راجع مَعْقُوف

أَعْلَى: رَفَعَ - راجع عَلَى

أَعْلَى شَأْنَهُ أَوْ مَقَامَهُ  
to promote, further, advance, boost, foster; to raise, elevate, exalt

أَعْلَى، الْأَعْلَى: أَسَى، أَرْفَعَ  
higher, highest; upper(most), top(most), head(most), more (or most) advanced; supreme, superior, paramount; loftier, loftiest, more (or most) exalted, more (or most) eminent, more (or most) sublime

maximum, maximal, highest

أَعْلَاهُ  
above, supra, hereinabove, hereinbefore, in the foregoing

أَعْلَاهُ مَذْكُورٌ  
above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same

high seas, open sea

أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ

أَعْشَارِي - راجع عَشْرِي، عَشْرِي

إِعْشُوبَ  
to be or become grassy, grass-covered

أَعْصَاب (مفردا عَصَب) - راجع عَصَب

إِعْصَاب: تَزْوِيدٌ بِأَعْصَاب [طَب] - راجع تَعْصِيب

إِعْصَار  
hurricane, cyclone, tornado, whirlwind

إِعْصَارٌ حَلْزُونِيّ  
cyclone

إِعْصَارٌ قُمْعِيّ  
tornado

أَعْصَبَ: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَاب [طَب] - راجع عَصَبَ

أَعْصَمَ - راجع إِعْصَمَ

أَعْصَمَ  
white-footed, having a white foot

أَعْصَمَ، غُرَابٌ أَعْصَمَ  
chough

أَعْضَلُ  
to be or become problematic, complex, difficult, intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious

أَعْضَلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطِبَاءَ  
the disease has defied all

medical skill, has puzzled the physicians

أَعْطَى  
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to offer

أَعْطَى بِالْأَل - راجع بال

أَعْطَى دُرُوسًا  
to give lessons

أَعْطَى دَوَاءً الْإِنْسَانِ  
to administer, give, apply (a medicine, drug, etc.)

أَعْطَى مَثَلًا - راجع مَثَلٌ

أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى - راجع أَخَذَ

إِعْطَاء  
giving, granting, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring; presentation, presenting; offering

إِعْطَاب  
damaging, spoiling, spoilage, impairment, ruin(ing), destruction, wreck(ing), wreckage

أَعْطَبَ  
to damage, spoil, impair, ruin, destroy, wreck

أَعْطَشَ - راجع عَطَشَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَظَمَ - راجع عَظَمَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَدَّةٌ عَظِيمًا - راجع اسْتَعْظَمَ

أَعْظَمَ  
greater, bigger; more grandiose, more imposing, more magnificent, more splendid; more important, more significant

الْأَعْظَمُ  
the greatest, the biggest; utmost, maximum, the greatest

أَعْلَنَ to declare, state, announce, annunciate, proclaim, promulgate, enunciate, make public; to publicize, give publicity to; to advertise; to inform, tell; to notify, give notice to; to deliver or serve (notice, summons, etc. on or to); to herald, usher in  
أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ إلخ على to declare war etc. on

أَعْلُومَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ - راجع عَلَامَةٌ  
أَعْلُومَةٌ: مَعْلَمٌ، صُورَةٌ - راجع مَعْلَمٌ

أَعَمَّ more general, more common, more universal, more sweeping, more massive, more prevailing  
أَعَمَّى: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْمَى to blind, make blind  
أَعَمَّى: فَاقِدُ الْبَصَرِ blind  
إِغْهَارٌ populating, population, peopling; building, construction; development

أَعْمَلٌ - راجع عَمَلٌ  
أَعْمَدٌ: دَعَمٌ، سَنَدٌ - راجع عَمَدٌ

أَعْمَرَ to populate, people, make inhabited; to build, construct; to develop  
أَغْمَشَ blear-eyed  
أَعْمَقَ - راجع عَمَقَ  
أَعْمَلٌ to operate, run, work, actuate, put into operation, put in action, put to work; to employ, use; to apply

أَعْمَلَ الْفِكْرَ أَوْ الذَّهْنَ فِي over, think about or over, consider carefully, busy the mind with  
أَعْمَلَ السَّيْفَ فِي to put to the sword, massacre, butcher, kill

أَعْنَتَ: أَوْقَعَهُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ to distress, afflict, torment, agonize, make suffer, harass, oppress, overburden, bring hardship upon, throw into difficulty  
أَعْنَدَ: عَانَدَ، عَارَضَ to oppose, resist

أَعْنَسَ (بِتِ الْفَتَاةِ) - راجع عَنَسَ  
أَعْنَفَ: قَسَا عَلَى - راجع عَنَفَ

أَعْنَفَ: أَشَدَّ more violent, more vehement, fiercer, more intense, rougher, harsher, harder, severer, more drastic  
أَعْنَقَ: طَوِيلُ الْمُنْقُ long-necked  
إِغْوَارٌ [طَب] anaphylaxis

إِغْوَاظُ - راجع عَوَّزُ

على أَعْلَى مُسْتَوًى at the highest level; top-level, high-level

قَائِدٌ أَعْلَى - راجع قَائِدٌ  
مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى ideal

إِغْلَاءٌ - راجع تَعْلِيَةٌ  
إِغْلَاءُ شَأْنٍ (أَوْ مَقَامٍ) كَذَا promotion, furtherance, advancement, boosting, fostering; raising, elevation, exaltation

إِغْلَامٌ information; informing, notification, notifying, telling; communication; notice

وِزَارَةُ الْإِغْلَامِ - راجع وَزَارَةٌ  
وَسَائِلُ الْإِغْلَامِ - راجع وَسِيلَةٌ

إِغْلَامِيّ information(al), informative, informatory  
إِغْلَامِيَّةٌ - راجع مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

إِعْلَانٌ: إِشْهَارٌ، مَصْدَرٌ أَعْلَنَ declaration, statement, announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, enunciation, making public; publicizing, giving publicity to; advertising, advertisement

إِعْلَانٌ: بَيَانٌ، بَلَاغٌ announcement, notice; declaration, statement; proclamation

إِعْلَانٌ: دِعَايَةٌ advertisement, ad; publicity, advertising

إِعْلَانٌ (تِلْفِيزِيُونِيٌّ، إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ) commercial, advertise-ment, ad

إِعْلَانٌ (يُلصَقُ عَلَى الْجُدْرَانِ أَوْ يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ) إعلان poster, bill, placard

إِعْلَانُ الْإِسْتِقْلَالِ declaration of independence

إِعْلَانُ الْحَرْبِ declaration of war

إِعْلَانَاتٌ مُبَوَّبةٌ classified advertisements, classified ads, classified advertising

وَكَالَةٌ إِعْلَانَاتٍ، وَكَيْلٌ إِعْلَانَاتٍ - راجع وَكَالَةٌ، وَكَيْلٌ  
إِعْلَانٌ: عِلْفٌ to feed, fodder

أَعْلَقَ: دَلَّى - راجع عَلَّقَ  
أَعْلَقَ: وَضَعَ الْعَلَقَ to apply leeches

أَعْلَمَ (بِ) to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to

أَعْلَمَ: أَكْثَرُ عِلْمًا having more knowledge, more knowing, more learned

اللهُ أَعْلَمُ God knows best

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Aga Khan   | أَغَا خَان (لقب)  |
| to succor, relieve, aid, help  | أَغَاث: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ                                     |
| succor, relief, aid, help  | إِغَاثَة  |
| to raid, invade, harry, attack, assault, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud  | أَغَارَ عَلَى: غَزَا، هَاجَمَ                               |
| to make jealous  | أَغَارَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَيْرَةِ                         |
| raid(ing), invasion, invading, attack(ing), harrying   | إِغَارَة (على)  |
| to enrage, infuriate, anger, mad-den, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, fret, peeve, vex  | أَغَاظَ: أَغْضَبَ، أَحْقَقَ                                 |
| enraging, infuriation, angering, mad-denying, irritation, exasperation, vexation   | إِغَاظَة: إِغْضَاب  |
|  | أَغَامَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) |
|  | أَغَبَّ - رَاجِعَ غَبَّ                                     |
| to raise dust  | أَغْبَرُ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ                                |
|  | أَغْبَرُ: إِغْبَرُ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرُ                       |
| to be or become dusty, dust-covered  | إِغْبَرُ: عَلَاهُ الْغُبَارُ                                |
| to be or become dust-colored, dingy, roan  | إِغْبَرُ: صَارَ بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ                         |
| dust-colored, dingy; roan  | أَغْبَرُ: بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ                               |
| dusty, dust-covered  | أَغْبَرُ: يَغْلُوهُ الْغُبَارُ                              |
|  | غَبْرَاء - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا                        |
| dark   | أَغْشَى: مُظْلَم  |
| dim, dull, cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, fuzzy, blurred, blurry, filmy   | أَغْشَى: أَرْبَدَ، مُغْشَى                                  |
| to backbite, slander, calumniate, malign, traduce  | إِغْتَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ                           |
| to be or become angry with, furious at, enraged by, irritated by, vexed by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, lose one's temper | إِغْتَاطَ (مِنْ)  |
| to assassinate, murder, kill   | إِغْتَالَ: قَتَلَ (غَدْرًا)                                 |
| joy, happiness, delight; exultation, jubilation, rejoicing   | إِغْتِبَاطَ   |
| to be or become glad, happy, delighted; to exult, rejoice, jubilate  | إِغْتَبَطَ، إِغْتَبِطَ                                      |
|  | إِغْتَذَى - رَاجِعَ تَغَذَى                                 |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| إِغْوَال - رَاجِعَ عَوِيلَ  |  |
| to bend, twist, curve, crook, warp, distort; to be crooked or become crooked, bent, curved, twisted, warped, distorted  | إِعْوَجَّ  |
| إِعْوَجَاج - رَاجِعَ مُعْوَجَّ  |  |
| crook(edness), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature, bend(ing); distortion; deviation   | إِعْوَجَاج                                       |
| أَعْوَذَ - رَاجِعَ عَوْدَ   |  |
| أَعْوَرُ: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْوَرُ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ  |  |
| إِعْوَرُ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ  |  |
| one-eyed  | أَعْوَرُ   |
| cecum, blind gut  | الأَعْوَرُ، المَصْرَانُ (أو المَعَى)             |
| cecal   | أَعْوَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَصْرَانِ الأَعْوَرِ  |
|   | أَعْوَرُ الرَّجُلِ: إِفْتَقَرُ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ |
| to lack, want, need; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in, destitute of, devoid of; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of | أَعْوَرُهُ كَذَا، يَعْوَرُهُ كَذَا               |
| أَعْوَرُ - رَاجِعَ مُعْوَرُ   |  |
| to wail, lament, cry  | أَعْوَلُ: نَحَبَ، نَاحَ                          |
| to fatigue, exhaust, weary, tire (out), overtire  | أَعْيَا: أَتْعَبَ                                |
| to disable, incapacitate, make powerless or helpless; to defeat, defy or thwart someone's efforts; to baffle, nonplus, perplex, puzzle, confuse                         | أَعْيَا: أَعْجَزَ، اسْتَعْصَى عَلَى، أَرْبَكَ    |
| to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary, faint, feeble, weak  | أَعْيَا: تَعَبَ                                  |
| to find no solution or way out, fail; not to know what to do; to be at one's wit's end, at a loss, baffled, nonplused, perplexed, puzzled, confused                     | أَعْيَنَهُ الحِيلَةُ                             |
| fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness, weariness, lassitude, languor, inanition, weakness, feebleness, faintness; prostration, collapse  | إِغْيَاء: تَعَبَ                                 |
| inability, incapability, powerlessness, helplessness, impotence   | إِغْيَاء: عَجَزَ                                 |
| أَغْيَان - رَاجِعَ عَيْنَ   |  |
| to have a numerous family   | أَغْيَلُ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ                       |
| aga, agha   | أَغَا (لقب)                                      |

## nurtition

## اِغْتِذَاء

to be deceived by, beguiled by, misled  
by, deluded by; to be lured by, allured by, enticed  
by, inveigled by; to be dazzled by

to be or become self-conceited, conceit-  
ed, vain, overweening

emigration, expatriation, absence (or  
being far away) from one's homeland; separation  
from one's native country; exile; life away from  
home

alienation, estrange-  
ment

to emigrate, expatriate, go to a  
foreign country, leave one's native country, be far  
away from one's homeland

اِغْتَرَزَ فِي - راجع اِنْفَرَزَ فِي

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out

اِغْتَرَفَ

to spin

اِغْتَزَلَ: غَزَلَ

washing (oneself), wash; bath(ing),  
taking a bath; showering, taking a shower  
(performance of the) ritual [شرعية إسلامية]  
ablution

to wash up, wash (oneself); اِسْتَحَمَ  
to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower

to perform the major ritual [شرعية إسلامية]  
ablution

to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, bluffed,  
duped

اِغْتَشَى: غُشَّ  
to suspect of deception or  
cheating

اِغْتَصَبَ بِ: اِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ - راجع غَصَّ بِ

extortion, exaction, forcible  
(violent, unlawful) seizure, usurpation, dissesion

rape, ravishment, violation  
اِغْتِصَابَ (امْرَأَةً)

to extort (from), wring  
(from), wrest (from), exact (from), take by force

(from), usurp (from), take over (from), dissesion  
(from), seize unlawfully (from), rob (of), deforce

(of), deprive (of), dispossess (of), strip (of)  
to rape, ravish, violate, force,  
assault

اِغْتَطَى - راجع تَطَطَّى

اِغْتَفَرَ - راجع غَفَرَ

اِغْتَفَلَ: غَافَلَ - راجع غَافَلَ

to be or become grieved, sad,  
gloomy, depressed, dejected, dispirited, distressed,  
upset, worried; to grieve, sadden, gloom, worry

اِغْتَامَ - راجع غَمَّ  
to plunge, submerge, dive

اِغْتَمَرَ: اِنْفَمَسَ، غَطَسَ  
اِغْتَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَّى، مَلَأَ - راجع غَمَرَ

اِغْتَمَسَ - راجع اِنْفَمَسَ  
to be or become rich, wealthy

اِغْتَنَى: صَارَ غَنِيًّا  
اِغْتَنَمَ: غَنِمَ - راجع غَنِمَ

to seize the opportunity, take the  
opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take  
advantage of the opportunity, embrace the oppor-  
tunity; to take occasion (to)

backbiting, slander, calumny, calumny,  
malicious gossip

اِغْتِيَابَ  
اِغْتِيَاظَ - راجع غِيْظَ  
assassination, murder(ing), killing

اِغْتِيَى  
to nauseate, sicken, disgust, make sick

اِعْدَقَ عَلَى  
to shower with, load with, heap upon,  
give generously (to), bestow liberally upon

اِعْدَقَ الْمَطَرُ - راجع عَدَقَ  
to be long and luxuriant

اِعْدَدَ السَّيْرَ أَوْ فِيهِ  
to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten,  
speed, run

اِعْدَّ الْجُرْحُ  
to suppurate, fester, matter, form or  
discharge pus

اِعْرَ: مَوْقَرٌ، مُبَجَّلٌ، مُحْتَرَمٌ  
honorable, venerable; re-  
spectable, estimable; respected, esteemed, honored

اِعْرَ: بَارِزٌ  
distinguished, eminent, illustrious, out-  
standing

اِعْرَ: شَرِيفٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ  
noble; magnanimous, gen-  
erous

اِعْرَ: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ  
handsome, beautiful

اِعْرَ: فِي جِهَتِهِ بَيَاضٌ (مِنَ الْخَيْلِ)  
having a blaze

اِعْرَى: اُغْوَى  
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure,  
inveigle, invite

اِعْرَى: حَضَّ  
to incite, induce, instigate, urge, impel,  
prod, goad, spur on

اِعْرَى الْعَدَاوَةَ بَيْنَ  
to excite (stir up, cause) enmity

Greek, Grecian

إِغْرِيقِي

to be or become thorny, prickly

أَغْرَزَ

August

أَغْطَسُ: آب

to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous

أَغْشَى اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ

أَغْشَى: عَطَى - رَاجِعَ عَشَى

to choke

أَغْصَنَ: جَعَلَهُ يَغْصَنُ

أَغْضَى: رَاجِعَ تَغَاضَى

أَغْضَى عَلَى الْفَدَى - رَاجِعَ قَدَى

إِغْضَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ تَغَاضَى

angering, enraging, infuriation, exasperation, inflaming, irritation, vexation, provocation

إِغْضَابٌ: إِغَاطَةٌ

to anger, enrage, infuriate, madden, exasperate, acerbate, inflame, incense, irritate, vex, annoy, embitter, peeve, provoke

أَغْطَ: غَمَسَ، غَطَسَ

to immerse, plunge, dip

أَغْفَى: رَاجِعَ غَفَا

إِغْفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ غَفَوَةٌ

omission, leaving out, skipping, slight(ing), neglect, ignoring, disregard, overlooking, oversight, nonobservance, inadvertence, inattention

إِغْفَالٌ

to omit, leave out, drop, skip, miss out, slight, pass over, bypass, neglect, ignore, disregard, overlook, forget, pay no attention or heed to, be inattentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of

أَغْفَلَ

to yield, produce, bear, أَغْطَى غَلَّةً أو مَرْدُودًا bring forth, bring in, return, pay (off)

أَغْلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلَى

to boil

to raise, increase, hike, up, skyrocket (the price)

أَغْلَى السَّعْرَ: رَفَعَهُ

more expensive; costlier; more valuable, more precious; dearer

أَغْلَى (مِنْ)

closing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff; locking, lockup, bolting; sealing

إِغْلَاقٌ

lockout (لِمُؤَسَّسَةٍ مِنْ قِبَلِ رَبِّ الْعَمَلِ)

foreclosure (of a mortgage)

إِغْلَاقُ الرَّهْنِ

most (of), the majority (of), the greater portion or part (of)

أَغْلَبَ: مُغْطَمٌ

in most cases, mostly, فِي الْأَغْلَبِ، فِي أَغْلَبِ الْأَحْيَانِ

between or among

إِغْرَاءُ: إِغْوَاءُ seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allurement, inveiglement; appeal, attraction

إِغْرَاءُ: حَضٌّ incitement, incitation, inducement, instigation, urging, impelling

أَغْرَاضٌ - رَاجِعَ غَرَضٌ

إِغْرَاقٌ: تَغْرِيقُ شَيْءٍ أو مَرْكَبٍ sinking; foundering

إِغْرَاقٌ: تَغْرِيقُ شَخْصٍ drowning

إِغْرَاقٌ: غَمْرٌ flooding (over), inundation, overflow

إِغْرَاقٌ (الْأَسْوَاقُ) dumping; glutting, flooding

إِغْرَاقٌ: غُلُوٌّ [لِغَةٍ] hyperbole

إِغْرَاقٌ: غُلُوٌّ، مُبَالَغَةٌ exaggeration, excess(iveness), extravagance

أَغْرَبَ: أَتَى بِالْغَرِيبِ to do or say something strange

أَغْرَبَ فِي: بِالْغِ، to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess, exceed the proper bounds in

أَغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ، to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily, die laughing, split one's sides

أَغْرَبَ: أَكْثَرُ غَرَابَةٍ stranger, odder, queerer, weirder, more unusual

أَغْرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَذْخَلَهُ - رَاجِعَ غَرَزَ

أَغْرَسَ - رَاجِعَ غَرَسَ

أَغْرَضَ الْغَرَضَ أو الْمَدْفَعَ: أَصَابَهُ to attain the goal, hit the mark, succeed, make it

أَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أو الْمَرْكَبَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ to sink; to founder

أَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ، أَمَاتَهُ غَرَقًا to drown

أَغْرَقَ: غَمَرَ، طَمَغَمَ to flood, inundate, overflow, deluge

أَغْرَقَ السُّوقَ أو الْأَسْوَاقَ: to dump; to glut, flood, inundate

أَغْرَقَ فِي: بِالْغِ، to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess, exceed the proper bounds in

أَغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ، to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily, die laughing, split one's sides

أَغْرَمَ - رَاجِعَ غَرَمَ

أَغْرِمَ بِ: to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be very fond of, be passionately attached to

أَغْرُودَةٌ song, singing, warble, warbling

إِغْرُورَقَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ بِالْذُّمُوعِ) to be bathed in tears



feet (of a verse meter)

أَفَاعِيلُ

to get up, wake up, awake, awaken, waken

أَفَاقٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert

أَفَاقٌ مِنْ غَفْلَتِهِ

to sober up

أَفَاقٌ مِنْ سُكْرِهِ

to come to, recover consciousness, revive

أَفَاقٌ مِنْ إِغْمَاءٍ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health

أَفَاقٌ مِنْ مَرَضٍ

wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant

أَفَاقٌ: جَوَّابُ أَفَاقٍ

أَفَاقٌ - رَاجِعُ أَفُقٍ

awakening, waking, wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; consciousness, awareness; revival; recovery, recuperation, convalescence

إِفَاقَةٌ

liar

أَفَاكٌ: كَذَّابٌ

scandalmonger

أَفَاكٌ: نَاشِرُ الْمَخَارِيزِ وَأَحَادِيثِ الْإِفْكِ

impostor, swindler

أَفَاكٌ: مُخْتَالٌ

spices, condiments

أَفَاوِيهِ: تَوَابِلٌ

epidemic, plague, pestilence; disease, blight; lesion, damage, harm, injury, hurt; evil, bane

أَفَافَةٌ

blight, plant disease, plant epidemic; blast

أَفَافَةٌ زَرَّاعِيَّةٌ

to give or deliver a (formal) legal opinion; to give or deliver an advisory opinion

أَفْتَى (فِي)

giving or deliverance of (formal) legal opinions; giving or deliverance of advisory opinions

إِفْتَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَفْتَى

office of mufti

إِفْتَاءٌ: مَنَصِبُ الْمُفْتِي

oppression, tyranny, highhandedness, despotism, arbitrariness, autocracy

إِفْتِنَاتٌ

to fabricate, (invent, trump up, tell) lies about, accuse falsely of, charge falsely with

إِفْتَاتٌ (عَلَيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ)

to be or become opinionated, stubborn, obstinate; to act on one's own judgment; to be or become arbitrary, autocratic, despotic, tyrannical; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to oppress, tyrannize, domineer; to take violent measures against

إِفْتَاتٌ بِرَأْيِهِ (عَلَى)

to fabricate, invent, trump up

إِفْتَاتٌ: إِخْتَلَقَ

to benefit, help, profit, advantage, avail, serve; to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage, of profit, of service

أَفَادَ: نَفَعَ

to mean, denote, signify, import, designate; to imply, suggest

أَفَادَ (مَعْنَى): عَنَى، دَلَّ عَلَى

to report (to); to inform (of or about), tell (about), notify (of), advise (of), apprise (of)

أَفَادَ: أَدْبَعَ، أَخْبَرَ، أَعْلَمَ

to state, declare, announce

أَفَادَ: أَعْلَنَ، صَرَّحَ

to depose, testify or state (under oath)

أَفَادَ: أَذْنَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

to profit by or from, benefit by or from, derive benefit (profit, advantage) from, turn to (good) account or advantage, take advantage of, make use of, avail oneself of, use, utilize, put to use, draw upon, capitalize on, trade on, tap

أَفَادَ مِنْ: اِنتَفَعَ بِهِ، اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ

to obtain, get, acquire, gain, win, earn

أَفَادَ: اِكْتَسَبَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى

utility, usefulness, use, avail, benefit, advantage

إِفَادَةٌ: نَفْعٌ

utilization, use; utilizing, using, making use of, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, deriving benefit (advantage, profit) from

إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ): اِنتِفَاعٌ، اِسْتِفَادَةٌ

reporting; information, informing, notification, notifying, telling; report

إِفَادَةٌ: إِخْبَارٌ، إِعْلَامٌ

statement; notice

إِفَادَةٌ: بَيَانٌ

deposition; statement; affidavit; testimony, witness

إِفَادَةٌ: شَهَادَةٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ

to boil

أَفَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفُورُ، عَلَى

to dwell on, expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, write exhaustively or extensively about, discuss at great length, speak in detail about

أَفَاضَ (فِي): أَشْهَبَ، فَصَّلَ

to fill to overflowing, overfill, fill up

أَفَاضَ: طَفَّحَ، أَتْرَعَ

to pour, pour forth, pour out, shed

أَفَاضَ: سَكَبَ، صَبَّ

to utter, pronounce, say

أَفَاضَ بِكَلِمَةٍ: نَطَقَ

prolixity, expatiation, long-windedness, verbosity, verbiage, elaborateness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness

إِفَاضَةٌ: إِسْهَابٌ

tory, defamatory

assumption, supposition, presumption, pre-supposition, premise, hypothesis, postulate, postulation; proposition

hypothetical, suppositional, suppositive, assumed, supposed, presumptive, presumed; propositional

defloration (of a girl) اِفْتِرَاع (فَتَاة): فَضُّ الْبِكَارَةِ  
اِفْتِرَاق - راجع فِرَاق

to raven, prey upon, (seize and) devour; to kill, tear اِفْتَرَسَ (الْفَرِيسَةَ)

to ravish, rape, violate اِفْتَرَسَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)  
to spread, spread out اِفْتَرَشَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

to lie down, stretch (out) اِفْتَرَشَ: تَمَدَّدَ، تَسَطَّحَ  
to sleep with, lie with, go to bed with اِفْتَرَشَ الْمَرْأَةَ: جَامَعَهَا

to follow the tracks or traces of; to follow, pursue, chase; to imitate, copy اِفْتَرَشَ اِثْرَهُ

to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity اِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ: اِنتَهَرَهَا  
to suppose, assume, presume, hypothesize اِفْتَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ

to take for granted, presume, postulate, assume or acknowledge for the sake of argument, suppose or assume to be true, admit as true without proof اِفْتَرَضَ: سَلَّمَ جَدْلًا

to presuppose اِفْتَرَضَ مُقَدِّمًا أَوْ سَلَفًا  
اِفْتَرَضَ: أَوْجَبَ - راجع فَرَضَ

to deflower (a girl) اِفْتَرَعَ (الْفَتَاة): فَضَّ بَكَارَتَهَا  
to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become separated, disunited, divided اِفْتَرَقَ

to separate, detach; to pull out, tear out, extract, remove اِفْتَصَّ: فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ

اِفْتَصَدَ - راجع فَصَدَ  
to deflower (a girl) اِفْتَضَّ (الْمَرْأَةَ): فَضَّ بَكَارَتَهَا

disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being exposed; notoriety اِفْتِضَاح

exhibitionist اِفْتِضَاحِي

exhibitionism اِفْتِضَاحِيَّة: اِنْحِرَافٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِمَيْلٍ إِلَى اِظْهَارِ الْعَوْرَةِ

اِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ - راجع اِفْتَاتَ بِرَأْيِهِ

opening, inauguration, dedication اِفْتِتاح: تَدْشِين

opening, beginning, commencement, introduction, initiation اِفْتِتاح: بَدْء

opening ceremony حَفْلَةُ اِفْتِتاح  
خُطْبَةُ اِفْتِتاح، لَيْلَةُ اِفْتِتاح - راجع خُطْبَةُ، لَيْلَةُ

opening, introductory, initiatory, inaugural اِفْتِتاحِي  
opening session جَلْسَةُ اِفْتِتاحِيَّة

مَقَالٌ اِفْتِتاحِي، مَقَالَةٌ اِفْتِتاحِيَّة - راجع اِفْتِتاحِيَّة  
اِفْتِتاحِيَّة

editorial, leading article, leader اِفْتِتاحِيَّة

editorialist, editor كَاتِبُ الْاِفْتِتاحِيَّات  
enchantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment, infatuation اِفْتِتان

to inaugurate, open, dedicate اِفْتَتَحَ: دَشَّنَ

to open, begin, start, commence, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount اِفْتَتَحَ: بَدَأَ

to conquer, capture, occupy اِفْتَتَحَ الْبِلَادَ  
اِفْتَتَنَ: قَتَنَ - راجع قَتَنَ

اِفْتَتَنَ بَ - راجع فُتِنَ بَ  
aِفْتِتاحِيَّة: طَفَرَةٌ

mutation اِفْتِتاحِيَّة: راجع تَفَاخُرَ

to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory in, boast of, brag of, pique oneself on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on اِفْتَخَرَ بَ

اِفْتَدَى - راجع فَدَى

redemption, ransoming اِفْتَدَاء: فَدَى  
اِفْتَرَّ: أَضْعَفَ - راجع قَتَرَّ

to smile; to show or bare the teeth when smiling اِفْتَرَّ، اِفْتَرَّ عَنْ أَشْنَانِهِ: تَبَسَّمَ

to gleam, glitter, glisten, sparkle اِفْتَرَّ: تَلَلَّأَ  
to fabricate (invent, trump up, make up, manufacture) اِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكُذْبَ الْخَفِيَّ)

lies against, accuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, defame, malign, asperse, traduce, speak evil of اِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ

(fabricated) lie, falsehood, falsity, fabrication, false accusation; slander, libel, calumny, defamation, aspersion, traducement اِفْتِرَاء

slandorous, libelous, calumnious, calumnia- اِفْتِرَائِي



confutation; dumbfounding, nonplussing, striking dumb  
 bowlegged, varus  
 أُنْفَجَ: مَتَّقَسُ السَّاقَيْنِ  
 أُنْفَحَ: to use obscene language; to be or become obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent; to commit atrocities or abominations  
 أُنْفَمَ: to confute, overwhelm in argument, silence with arguments; to dumbfound, nonplus, flabbergast, strike dumb  
 Eucharist, Communion  
 أُنْفَارِسِيًّا: الْقُرْبَانُ الْمَقْدَسُ  
 أُنْفَمَ: أَكْثَرُ فَخَامَةً  
 statelier, more imposing, more splendid, more magnificent, more majestic, more luxurious  
 أُنْفَدَحَ - راجع اِسْتَفْدَحَ  
 to put to flight  
 أُنْفَرَى: جَعَلَهُ يَفِرُّ  
 أُنْفَرَى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ - راجع فَرَى  
 أُنْفَرَجَ: عَنْ مَوْقُوفٍ: اِطْلَاقُ سَرَّاحٍ، اِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلٍ  
 release, discharge, freeing  
 bail, bailment  
 أُنْفَرَجَ: عَنْ مَوْقُوفٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ  
 unblocking, decontrol, release, freeing  
 أُنْفَرَجَ: عَنْ شَيْءٍ: تَحْرِيرٌ، اِطْلَاقُ  
 اِفْرَاجٌ - راجع تَفْرِيجُ  
 اِفْرَادٌ: عَزْلٌ  
 setting aside or apart, separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation  
 اِفْرَادٌ: تَخْصِيصٌ  
 singling out, earmarking, designation, destination, allocation, appropriation, assignment, setting aside or apart, marking  
 اِفْرَادِيٌّ  
 individual; single, solitary; several, separate  
 اِفْرَازٌ: اِخْرَاجٌ (أَوْ مَادَّةٌ مُفْرَزَةٌ)  
 secretion, excretion, exudation, discharge  
 اِفْرَازٌ: فَرْزٌ - راجع فَرَزَ  
 اِفْرَازِيٌّ  
 secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory  
 اِفْرَاطٌ  
 excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, intemperance, intemperateness, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far  
 اِفْرَاجٌ - راجع تَفْرِيجُ  
 اِفْرَجَ: عَنْ الْمَوْقُوفِ: اِطْلَاقُ سَرَّاحِهِ، اِخْلَاءُ سَبِيلِهِ  
 to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty  
 اِفْرَجَ: عَنْ الْمَوْقُوفِ بِكَفَالَةٍ  
 to bail out, release on bail  
 اِفْرَجَ: عَنْ الشَّيْءِ: حَرَّرَهُ، اِطْلَقَهُ  
 to unblock, decontrol, release, free, let go

defloration (of a girl) اِفْتِضَاضُ (فَتَاةٍ): فَضُّ الْبَكَارَةِ  
 to be disclosed, revealed, divulged, uncovered  
 اِفْتَضَحَ الْأَمْرُ: اِنْكَشَفَ  
 اِفْتَضَحَ الرَّجُلُ أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ - راجع اِنْفَضَحَ  
 invention, fabrication, making up, creation, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising, planning  
 اِفْتِعَالٌ: اِخْتِلَاقٌ  
 forgery, falsification  
 اِفْتِعَالٌ: تَزْوِيرٌ  
 to invent, fabricate, make up, create, concoct, contrive, devise, plan  
 اِفْتَعَلَ: تَعَمَّدَ، فَعَلَ عَمْدًا  
 to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully or deliberately  
 اِفْتَعَلَ: زَوَّرَ  
 to forge, falsify  
 missing  
 اِفْتِقَادٌ: اِحْسَاسٌ بِغِيَابِ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ  
 اِفْتِقَادٌ: فَقْدٌ - راجع فَقَدَ، فَقْدَانٌ، فَقْدَانٌ  
 need, want, lack; shortage, deficiency, insufficiency  
 اِفْتِقَارٌ (إِلَى): حَاجَةٌ  
 اِفْتِقَارٌ: فَاقَةٌ، عَوَزٌ - راجع فَقَرُ، فَقْرٌ  
 to miss  
 اِفْتَقَدَ: اِحْسَسَ بِغِيَابِهِ أَوْ نَقْصِهِ  
 اِفْتَقَدَ: فَقَدَ - راجع فَقَدَ  
 اِفْتَقَدَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ - راجع تَفَقَّدَ  
 to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty  
 اِفْتَقَرَ: عَوَزَ، كَانَ فَقِيرًا، ذَهَبَ مَالُهُ  
 to need, lack, want, require; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of  
 اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى: اِحْتِيَاجٌ إِلَى، عَازٍ  
 to assassinate  
 اِفْتَكَبَ: اِغْتَالَ  
 to redeem, pay off, dis mortgage  
 اِفْتَكَلَ الرَّهْنُ  
 redemption  
 اِفْتِكَارٌ - راجع تَفَكِيرٌ  
 اِفْتِكَالُ الرَّهْنِ  
 اِفْتَكَّرَ (فِي) - راجع فَكَّرَ (فِي)  
 اِفْتَنَ - راجع فَتَنَ  
 اِفْتَنَ، اِفْتِنَانٌ - راجع تَفَتَّنَ، تَفَتَّنَ  
 to stride; to hurry  
 اِفْتَجَّ (فِي الْمَشْيِ)  
 اِفْجَرَ: زَتَى، فَتَقَى، دَعَرَ - راجع فَجَرَ  
 اِفْجَعَ - راجع فَجَعَ، فَجَعَ

أَفْرَنْقَعُ عَنْ: اِنْبَعَدَ عَنْ، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ  
to separate oneself from, detach oneself from, withdraw from, leave, quit

أَفْرَنْقَعُ: رَكَضَ، جَرَى، عَدَا  
to run, race, rush

أَفْرِيزُ  
cornice, frieze, curb, ledge, eaves, molding, corbel

أَفْرِيزٌ قَارِيٌّ  
continental shelf

أَفْرِيقِيٌّ  
African

أَفْرِيقِيَّةٌ، أَفْرِيقِيَّةٌ  
Africa

أَفْرَعُ: أَفْرَعُ  
to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle

أَفْرَاعُ: تَخْوِيفٌ  
frightening, scaring, alarming, terrifying, terrorizing, terrorization, panicking

أَفْرَزَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَزَ  
أَفْرَعُ: خَوْفٌ

to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, terrorize, panic, dismay, daunt, horrify

أَفْرَعُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ: أَيْقَظَ  
to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep)

أَفْرَعُ: أَعَاثَ  
to succor, relieve, aid, help

إِفْسَادُ: إِنْثِلَافٌ  
spoiling, spoilage, impairment

إِفْسَادُ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ الْآدَابِ إِلَخِ  
spoiling, spoilage; corruption, corrupting; depravation, perversion, demoralization, vitiation

إِفْسَادُ: إِخْبَاطٌ، تَعْطِيلٌ  
thwarting, foiling, frustration, neutralization, counteraction, undermining

أَفْسَحَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ

أَفْسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا) إِلَخِ  
to make room for, make place for, give place to, clear a space for, step aside for; to make way for, open the way for, give way to, yield to, clear a passage for; to give or open up an opportunity or a chance to or for, enable, let, allow, permit; to give free play (to), give free scope (to), give wide scope of action (to), give a free hand (to), give a wide latitude (to), give an elbowroom (to)

أَفْسَحَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ

أَفْسَدَ: أَتْلَفَ  
to spoil, impair, mar, damage

أَفْسَدَ الْأَخْلَاقَ أَوْ الْآدَابَ إِلَخِ، أَفْسَدَ خُلُقِيًّا إِلَخِ  
to corrupt; to deprave, pervert, debauch, demoralize, vitiate, debase

أَفْسَدَ: عَفَنَ  
to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy

أَفْسَدَ: أَحْطَطَ، عَطَّلَ  
to thwart, foil, frustrate, neu-

أَفْرَجَ عَنِ الْمَكَانِ: تَرَكَهُ، أَخْلَاهُ  
to leave, quit, clear out of, evacuate, pull out of, withdraw from

أَفْرَحَ: فَرَّحَ  
to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate, rejoice, make happy, make glad, make merry, fill with joy

أَفْرَحَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّحَ  
أَفْرَدَ: عَزَلَ  
to set aside, set apart, separate, isolate, seclude, segregate

أَفْرَدَ: خَصَّصَ  
to single out, earmark, designate, destine, assign, allocate, allot, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific purpose)

أَفْرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ

أَفْرَدَ: كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ

أَفْرَزَ: أَخْرَجَ  
to secrete, excrete, exude, discharge

أَفْرَزَ: فَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَزَ

أَفْرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ - رَاجِعَ إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ

أَفْرَطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ  
to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to excess, go to extremes, overdo; to be excessive, extreme, immoderate

أَفْرَعُ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ  
hairy, hirsute, shaggy

أَفْرَعُ: فَرَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّعَ

أَفْرَعَهُ فِي قَالِبٍ أَوْ صِيغَةٍ  
to cast, mold, found; to shape, form, work; to express, articulate, couch, phrase, word

أَفْرَعُ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ أَوْ طَاقَتَهُ أَوْ وَسْعَهُ  
to do one's best or utmost, do all in one's power, do all what one can, make every effort, spare no effort, exert oneself to the utmost, take pains, go to great pains, go to all lengths, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned

أَفْرَقَ: أَفْرَعُ، خَوْفٌ  
to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, panic, horrify

أَفْرَقَ: أَضَاعَ  
to lose; to mislay; to miss

أَفْرَقَ: شَفِيَ  
to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health

أَفْرَمَ: مُتَحَطِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ  
having broken teeth

أَفْرَنْجِي، أَفْرَنْجِيَّةٌ  
Europeans; foreigners

أَفْرَنْجِي  
European; foreign; foreigner

أَفْرَنْسِي  
French

أَفْرَنْسِيَّةٌ: اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّةُ  
French

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to arrive at, reach, get to, come to   | أَفْضَلَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ                                   |
| to inform of or  | أَفْضَلَ إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَعْلَمُهُ بِ, أَطْلَعُهُ عَلَى    |
| about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge; to reveal to, disclose to, divulge to             | أَفْضَلَ بِمَكْنُونِ صَدْرِهِ                            |
| to unbosom (oneself), disembosom, reveal or give vent to one's feelings or secrets                 | أَفْضَلَ عَلَى: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى |
| better; superior; preferable   | أَفْضَلُ: أَحْسَنُ                                       |
| the best; optimum, optimal   | الأَفْضَلُ: الأَحْسَنُ                                   |
| better off than  | أَفْضَلُ حَالًا مِنْ, فِي حَالٍ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ            |
| at best  | فِي أَفْضَلِ الْأَحْوَالِ                                |
| at one's best  | فِي أَفْضَلِ أَحْوَالِهِ                                 |
| for the better   | نَحْوَ الْأَفْضَلِ                                       |
| preference, precedence, priority   | أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ  |
| fast breaking  | إِفْطَارُ: فِطْرُ, كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ                      |
| breakfast  | إِفْطَارُ: فِطْرُ, طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ                    |
| broad-headed   | أَفْطَحَ: عَرِيضُ الرَّأْسِ                              |
| broad-nosed  | أَفْطَحَ: عَرِيضُ الْأَنْفِ                              |
| to have (take, eat) breakfast, to breakfast  | أَفْطَرَ: تَنَاولَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ                    |
| to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast  | أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمُ: أَكَلَ وَشَرَبَ                     |
| to give breakfast to   | أَفْطَرَ: أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ                   |
| to break someone's fast  | أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: جَعَلَهُ يُفْطِرُ                   |
| snub-nosed, pug-nosed  | أَفْطَسَ (الْأَنْفِ)                                     |
| pug nose, snub nose  | أَنْفٌ أَفْطَسٌ  |
| more discerning, more sagacious, more perspicacious, more intelligent, brighter, cleverer, smarter | أَفْطَنَ: أَكْثَرَ فِطْنَةً                              |
| adder, viper, asp, snake, serpent  | أَفْعَى  |
| tree snake   | أَفْعَى الْأَشْجَارِ                                     |
| sea snake  | أَفْعَى الْبَحْرِ  |
| flying snake   | أَفْعَى طَائِرَةً  |
| water snake  | أَفْعَى الْمَاءِ   |
| garter snake   | أَفْعَى مُحْطَظَّةً أَوْ مُقْلَمَةً                      |
| coral snake  | أَفْعَى مَرْجَانِيَّةً                                   |

tralize, counteract, make ineffective, undermine  
to sow dissension among, stir up discord  
among, cause mischief among, set people against  
each other

أَفْسَدَ: فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَدَ

absinthe, wormwood (أَفْسَنَتَيْنِ نَبَات)

to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, unearth, make known, make public; to spread, propagate, disseminate, circulate

إِفْشَاءً: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ, revealing, revelation, disclosing, disclosure, divulgence, uncovering; spreading, propagation, dissemination, circulation

إِفْشَالُ: frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, defeat

أَفْشَلَ: to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat, abort

إِفْشَالِيْن: صَلَاةُ ابْتِهَالٍ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] litany

إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ): expression, expressing, giving expression to, voicing, uttering, utterance, articulation, enunciation, enunciating, announcement, announcing, declaration, declaring, statement, stating, bringing out

إِفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ, أَظْهَرَ, بَيَّنَّ to express, give expression to, voice, utter, articulate, enunciate, announce, declare, state, bring out, make known, make clear, make plain, speak frankly about, reveal, disclose

إِفْصَحَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ to use or express oneself in pure language

إِفْصَحَ الْفَجْرُ: إِنْجَلَجَ, بَزَغَ to dawn

إِفْصَحَ: صَفَاً to be or become pure, clear; to clear, clarify

إِفْصَحَ: وَضَحَ, اِتَّضَعَ to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious

إِفْصَحَ: اِحْتَفَلَ بِمَعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْمَسِيحِيِّ) to celebrate Easter

إِفْصَحَ: اِحْتَفَلَ بِمَعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْيَهُودِيِّ) to celebrate Passover

إِفْصَحَ: أَكْثَرَ فَصَاحَةً, more eloquent, more fluent; purer, more literary

الْفُصْحَى, الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْفُصْحَى, اللُّغَةُ الْفُصْحَى classical Arabic

أَفْضَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى, سَاعَدَ عَلَى, أَحَدَتْ to lead to; to conduce to, contribute to; to cause, result in, bring about, give rise to, produce, generate, engender, create, make

to set, go down, sink; to decline, خَمَدَ، غَابَ، أَقْلَ، أَقْلَ  
fade, dim

setting, going down, sinking; declining, fading; أَقْلَ  
transitory, evanescent, passing

escape, getaway, getting away, slipping away; أَقْلَاتِ  
freedom, liberation, release, disengagement, disen-  
tangement

bankruptcy, insolvency, failure, ruin أَفْلَاسَ

fraudulent bankruptcy أَفْلَاسٌ اخْتِيَالِيْ

bankrupt, insolvent أَفْلَاسِيْ

Platonic أَفْلَاطُونِيْ

Platonism أَفْلَاطُونِيَّةٌ

to escape, slip away, get away, تَخَلَّصَ، أَقْلَتَ: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ  
break away, break loose, run away, flee, get free;  
to free oneself, save oneself; to be or become  
free(d), released, liberated

to let escape, let slip away, let أَقْلَتَ: خَلَّصَ، أَطْلَقَ  
get away, let loose, free, set free, liberate, release

to succeed, be successful, prosper, thrive أَفْلَحَ

to go bankrupt, fail, become bankrupt or أَفْلَسَ  
insolvent

to escape, slip away; to slip, تَمَلَّصَ، أَقْلَتَ: أَقْلَتَ، تَمَلَّصَ  
slide, glide; to evade, elude, shirk, dodge  
Pluto أَفْلُوْطُنْ: بَلُوْتُوْ [فلك]

to be or become moronic، أَفْنَى: أَفْنَى: حَمَقَ، كَانَ غَبِيًّا  
feeble-minded, stupid, idiotic, imbecilic; to be or  
become a moron, an idiot

moronity, feeble-mindedness، أَفْنَى: أَفْنَى: حَمَقَ، غَبَاءَ  
stupidity, idiocy, imbecility

to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate، أَهْلَكَ، أَفْنَى: أَفْنَى: أَهْلَكَ  
destroy utterly, ruin completely, wipe out, extin-  
guish

to exhaust, consume, use up، أَفْنَى: أَفْنَى: اسْتَغْلَكَ، اسْتَغْلَكَ  
deplete, drain; to waste, wear (away); to spend

annihilation, extermination, extir- أَفْنَاءَ: إِبَادَةٌ، إِهْلَاكٌ  
pation, extinction, wiping out, utter destruction

exhaustion, (complete) con- أَفْنَاءَ: إِسْتِغْلَادٌ، إِسْتِغْلَاكٌ  
sumption, using up, depletion; wasting, wearing  
(away)

أَفْنَدَ - راجع فَنَدَ

gentleman; Mr.; sir; chief أَفْنَدِيْ: سَيِّدٌ

tangerine(s), mandarin(s) أَفْنَدِيْ: يَوْسُفِيْ (نبات)

puff adder أَفْنَى نَافِخَةٌ

snakeroot جَذَرُ الْأَفْنَى (نبات)

snakebite لَدَغَةُ الْأَفْنَى (السَّامَةِ)

snake charmer مَلَاعِبُ الْأَفْنَى (السَّامَةِ): حَاوٍ

more effective, more efficacious، أَفْعَلْ: أَكْثَرُ فَعَالِيَّةً  
more efficient

أَفْعَلُ تَفْضِيلٌ - راجع تَفْضِيلٌ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overfill, fill to (بِ) أَفْعَمَ  
overflowing; to load with, charge with, cram with,  
jam with

أَفْعَوَانٌ - راجع أَفْنَى

serpentine, snaky, snakelike, ophidian أَفْعَوَانِيْ

to be or become brimful، أَفْعَمَ (بِ): أَتَرَعَ، صَارَ مُفْعَمًا  
(over)full, replete; to be or become loaded with,  
charged with, fraught with

أَفَفَ - راجع تَأَفَّفَ

أَفَفَ - راجع تَأَفَّفَ

to wander (about), rove, roam، أَفَقَ: جَابَ فِي الْأَفَاقِ  
tramp, travel

horizon; skyline; faraway lands, distant أَفُقَ (جِ افَاقٍ)  
regions, remote parts

جَوَابُ أَفَاقٍ - راجع جَوَابُ

شِدَادُ الْأَفَاقِ - راجع شَادَ

impoverishment, pauperization إِفْقَارٌ

to deprive of, dispossess of, rob جَعَلَهُ يَفْقَدُ حَرَمَ، أَفْقَدَ  
of; to cause to lose or forfeit or miss

to impoverish, pauperize, make poor، أَفْقَرَ: جَعَلَهُ فَقِيرًا  
reduce to poverty

bucktoothed; prognathous أَفْقَمَ

أَفْقَهُ - راجع فَهَقَهُ

horizontal أَفْقِيْ

horizontally أَفْقِيًّا

to lie, tell a lie أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ: كَذَبَ

lie, falsehood, untruth; lying, telling كَذِبَ أَفَكَ: كَذَبَ  
of a lie or lies

أَفَكَرَ (فِي) - راجع فَكَرَ (فِي)

joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag; أَفْكُوْهَةٌ  
anecdote



اقتار - راجع قور

اقتاس: قاس - راجع قاس

to pattern after, follow, imitate ب: اقتدى

to trace, track, follow the traces or tracks اقتاف أثره  
of; to follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate,  
copy, follow in the steps ofadaptation (of a literary work); quotation, cita- اقتباس  
tion, excerption, extraction, selection; adoption,  
taking over, borrowing

quotation marks

علامتا الاقتباس

to quote, cite, excerpt, extract, take out, select; اقتبس  
to adopt (from), take over (from), borrow (from),  
derive (from); to adapt (a literary work)

to learn, acquire knowledge

اقتبس العلم

to take (get, obtain) fire from

اقتبس منه النار

to take a pinch (of)

اقتبس (منه قبضة)

اقتال - راجع تقال

اقتتل - راجع تقاتل

breaking in(to), bursting into, plunging into, اقتحام  
plunge into, rush(ing) into, storming into or  
through, penetration; breakthrough, breaking  
through, passing through, running through;  
storming, taking by storm

اقتحف - راجع تحف

to break in(to), burst into, plunge into, dive into, اقتحم  
rush into, storm into or through, penetrate; to  
break through, cut through, pass through, run  
through; to storm, take by storm; to embark boldly  
upon, engage courageously in; to defy (danger,  
hardships, etc.)

اقتد - راجع قدد

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's ب: اقتدى  
example or model, pattern after, take after, model  
after, be guided by, tread in the steps ofimitation, copying, emulation, following (ب) اقتداء  
the example or model of, patterning after, taking  
after

اقتدار: فُدرة، مَفْدرة - راجع فُدرة، مَفْدرة

solvency, ability; wealth

اقتدار: ملاءة، يُسر

to strike fire (with a flint)

اقتدح النار

اقتدر (على، أن): استطاع - راجع قدر

administration of justice, judicature; إقامة العدل  
establishment of justice

محل إقامة - راجع محل

attendance; turnout

إقبال: حضور

coming, arrival, advent, appearance

إقبال: مجيء

approach, oncoming, drawing

إقبال: دُؤ، اقتراب

near

embarking upon, إلى، انصراف إلى، إهتمام ب: إقبال  
undertaking, entering upon, proceeding to, en-  
gagement in; devotion to, dedication to, turning to;  
interest in, enthusiasm for, zeal for

(great, good) demand

إقبال: رواج

good fortune, prosperity, welfare

إقبال: يسر

back and forth, to and fro, up and down

إقبالاً وإدباراً

to commit atrocities, commit قبيحة أفعالاً أقبح  
shameful or dirty actsأقبح: أكثرُ قُبْحاً أو قَبَاحَةً أقبح  
infamous; fouler, more indecent

to give fire to

أقبس: أعطاه قَبساً

to teach, instruct, educate

أقبس (له علماً): علّم

to approach, draw near, come

أقبل: دنا، قرب

to come to, go to; to advance to, proceed to

أقبل (إلى، على): أتى، إتجه

to attend, be present, be there; to come, حضر أقبل  
show up; to go to, come toto embark على: بادر إلى، انصرف إلى، إهتم ب: أقبل  
upon, undertake, enter upon, proceed to, engage  
in; to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply  
oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's attention  
to, occupy oneself with; to take an interest in, be  
interested in

to pounce upon or at, rush upon أقبل على: تهافت

to yield abundant crops

أقبلت الأرض بالنبات

to be lucky, fortunate; to be pros- أقبلت عليه الدنيا  
perous; to prosper, succeed

oke, oka; ounce

أقة: وخدة وزن

to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed, nour- إقتات (ب)  
ished, nurtured; to be supported, sustained

إقتاد: قاد - راجع قاذ

إقتاد: إنقاد - راجع إنقاد

to be or become اقْتَرَنَ (ب): اِتَّصَلَ، اِرْتَبَطَ، اِزْدَوَجَ  
coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with),  
united (with), linked (with), associated (with); to  
unite (with), associate (with); to pair, couple, join,  
form a pair

to get (be, become) married (with, اقْتَرَنَ (ب): تَزَوَّجَ  
to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands,  
become husband and wife

to conjugate اقْتَرَنَ [أحياء]

division, dividing, distribution (among them- اقْتِسَامَ  
selves); sharing, partaking

اِقْتَسَرَ عَلَى - راجع قَسَرَ عَلَى

to divide or distribute among themselves; to اقْتَسَمَ  
share, partake of (with others)

to avenge oneself on, revenge اِقْتَصَصَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ  
oneself on, take revenge or vengeance on; to  
retaliate upon, make reprisals on

اِقْتَصَصَ مِنْ: عاقب - راجع قاصَّ  
اِقْتَصَصَ أثره - راجع تَقَصَّصَ أثره  
اِقْتَصَصَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ - راجع قَصَّ

economy, economization, اِقْتِصَاد (في الإنفاق): تَدْبِير  
frugality, thrift(iness), providence, husbandry,  
saving

economics, political economy اِقْتِصَاد، عِلْمُ الاِقْتِصَاد

free enterprise اِقْتِصَادٌ حُرٌّ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادٌ حِرْفِيٌّ

political economy اِقْتِصَادٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

econometrics اِقْتِصَادٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ

macroeconomics اِقْتِصَادٌ كُلِّيٌّ

directed (guided, اِقْتِصَادٌ مُوجَّهٌ (مُخَطَّطٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ إلخ)  
planned, managed, controlled) economy

economic اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ: خاصٌّ بِالاِقْتِصَادِ أَوْ يَعْلَمُ الاِقْتِصَادَ

اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ: مُقْتَصِدٌ - راجع مُقْتَصِدٌ

economist اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ، عَالِمٌ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

economically اِقْتِصَادِيًّا

economy, economies, economics اِقْتِصَادِيَّاتٌ

economic geography جُغْرَافِيَا اِقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

اِقْتِصَاصٌ - راجع قِصَاصٌ

to economize, tighten one's belt; to be econom-

اِقْتَرَّ: قَلَّ مَالُهُ، اِفْتَقَرَ، اقْتَرَّ  
poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

اِقْتَرَّ عَلَى: بِخُلٍّ - راجع قَتَرَ عَلَى

اِقْتَرَّ: بَخِيلٌ - راجع مُقْتَرٌّ، مُقْتِرٌ

to read, peruse اِقْتَرَأَ: قَرَأَ، طَالَعَ

approach, oncoming, imminence; approxi- اقْتِرَابَ  
mation

suggestion, proposal, proposition, offer; اقْتِرَاحَ  
motion; recommendation

counterproposal اقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ

borrowing, raising of a loan; loan, advance اقْتِرَاضٌ

voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of اقْتِرَاعَ: تَصْوِيتَ  
ballots or votes

universal suffrage اقْتِرَاعٌ عَامٌ

بطاقة (أو ورقة) اقتراع، حق الاقتراع، صندوق  
الاقتراع - راجعها في أماكنها

commission, commitment, commit- اقْتِرَافَ: اِرْتِكَابَ  
ting, perpetration, perpetrating

coupling; (close) connection، اقْتِرَانُ: تَرَابُطٌ  
(close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup,  
(con)junction

marriage, wedding, matrimony اقْتِرَانُ: زَوَاجٌ

conjugation اقْتِرَانُ [أحياء]

conjunction اقْتِرَانُ [فلك]

mapping, function اقْتِرَانُ [رياضيات]

to approach, approximate, come اقْتَرَبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)  
near or close (to), get near or close (to), be near or  
close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near,  
come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

اِقْتَرَبَ الشَّيْئَانِ: تَقَارَبَا - راجع تَقَارَبَ

to suggest, propose, offer; to recom- اقْتَرَحَ: عَرَضَ  
mend; to move (formally, as in a meeting)

to borrow, raise (take up, contract) a loan; to اقْتَرَضَ  
take in advance

to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll اقْتَرَعَ: صَوَّتَ

to cast lots اقْتَرَعَ: أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً

to draw lots اقْتَرَعَ: سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً

to choose by lot اقْتَرَعَ: اِنْتَحَبَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ

to commit, perpetrate اقْتَرَفَ: اِرْتَكَبَ

اقتلاع plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, eradication, extirpation, extermination

اقتلع to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate

اقتم: أظلم - راجع قتم

اقتم - راجع قاتم

اقتنى to acquire, get, obtain; to possess, own, have

اقتناء acquisition, acquirement, getting, obtainment; possession, possessing, owning, having

اقتناص - راجع قنص

اقتناع conviction, persuasion, strong belief, certainty; satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)

اقتنص - راجع قنص

اقتنع ب - راجع قنع ب

اقتوى: صار قويًا - راجع قوي

اقتور - راجع قور

اقدام (في) insertion, inserting, introduction, introducing, interpolation, intercalation, interjection, intrusion, setting in, putting in, thrusting, driving in, sticking in, working in, intromission; pushing into, dragging into, involvement in, involving in, implication in, implicating in; forcing, plunging, cramming, wedging, squeezing, squeeze, pressing to be rainless (year)

أقسط (العام)

اقتحم (في) to insert, introduce, interpolate, intercalate, interject, intrude, set in, put in, enter, thrust, infix, drive in, stick in, work in, intromit; to push into, hurl into, drag into, involve in, implicate in; to force, plunge, push, cram, wedge, squeeze, press daisy; oxeye, oxeye daisy; اقحوان، اقحوانة (نبات) chrysanthemum; feverfew; dog fennel; chamomile, camomile

اقدام intrepidity, boldness, courage, pluck, nerve, fearlessness, undauntedness, daring, enterprise, audacity

أقدر (على): جعله قادرًا (على)، مكن - راجع قدر

أقدر: أكثر قدرة، أقوى abler, more capable, more competent, more qualified; mightier, more powerful

أقدم (على) to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set about, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

ical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically; to save

اقتصر على to be limited to, restricted to, confined to; to limit oneself to, restrict oneself to, confine oneself to

اقتضى: طلب، استلزم، استدعى، احتاج إلى to call for, require, demand, need, want, take

اقتضاء: لزوم، حاجة need, necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite

عند الاقتضاء if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary

اقتضاب: اختصار abridgment, shortening, condensation; conciseness, brevity, shortness, terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

اقتضب: اختصر to abridge, shorten, condense, digest, cut short

اقتط - راجع قط

اقتطاع: حسم، خصم، طرح deduction, discounting, subtraction, dockage, cut; discount, rebate

اقتطاع: أخذ قسم أو شيء من taking a part or a little of

اقتطاع: استيلاء (على) appropriation, taking possession (of), seizure

اقتطاف: جني - راجع قطف

اقتطاف: اختيار selection, choice, choosing, pick(ing)

اقتطاف: اقتباس excerption, extraction, quotation, citation

اقتطع: أخذ قسمًا أو شيئًا من to take a part or a little of

اقتطع: استولى على to appropriate, take possession of, seize

اقتطع: انتزع، قص to tear out, tear off, take out, detach, pull out, cut out

اقتطع: حسم، خصم، طرح to deduct, discount, rebate, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock

اقتطف: قطف، جنى - راجع قطف، قطف

اقتطف: اختار to select, choose, pick out, pick, cull

اقتطف: اقتبس to excerpt, extract, quote, cite

اقتفى (أثره) to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of, follow the trail of, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of, follow suit

اقتفر - راجع قفر





|  |  |
|--|--|
| أَقْطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ | to make or let cross   |
| أَقْطَعَ: جَمَلَهُ يَجْتَازُ أَوْ يَغْبِرُ                 | to grant land (as a fief) to   |
| أَقْطَعَهُ الْأَرْضَ                                       | to grant (to), bestow upon; to assign to, allot to, allocate to  |
| أَقْطَعَ: مَنَحَ، حَصَصَ لَ -                              | أَقْطَعَ عَنْ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعَ  |
| أَقْطَعَ: مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ                                | amputee; one-armed   |
| أَقْمَى: قَرَفَصَ  | to squat   |
| إِقْمَاءً: قُرْفُصَاءً                                     | squat(ting)  |
| إِقْمَادٌ: تَغْطِيلٌ، تَعْجِيزٌ                            | mayhem, crippling, disablement, incapacitation   |
| أَقْعَدَ: أَجْلَسَ   | to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)  |
| أَقْعَدَ: أَعْجَزَ، عَطَّلَ                                | to cripple, maim, disable  |
| أَقْعَدُهُ عَنْ  | to hold back from, keep from, prevent from   |
| أَقْعِدَ: صَارَ مُقْعَدًا عَاجِزًا                         | to be or become crippled, lame, disabled   |
| أَقْعَرَ - رَاجِعَ قَعَرَ                                  | أَقْعَسَ: مُشَوِّهُ الصَّدْرِ  |
| أَقْعَرَ: رَاجِعَ قَعَرَ                                   | pigeon-breasted; lordotic  |
| أَقْفَارٌ  | desolation, desolateness, emptiness  |
| إِقْفَالٌ: إِغْلَاقٌ                                       | closing, closure, shut(ting); shutdown; locking, lockup, bolting   |
| أَقْفَرٌ   | to be or become desolate, deserted, empty, lifeless, uninhabited, devastated; to be or become destitute (of), devoid (of)          |
| أَقْفَلَ: أَغْلَقَ   | to close, shut; to lock, latch, bolt, bar; to padlock; to switch off, turn off; to hang up (a telephone receiver)                  |
| أَقْلَ: نَقَلَ   | to carry, transport, convey  |
| أَقْلَ: نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ                             | to pick up, raise, lift  |
| أَقْلَ: أَتَى بِالْقَلِيلِ                                 | to do (make, give) little (of, in)   |
| أَقْلَ: قَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَّلَ                          | less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below  |
| أَقْلَ (مِنْ)  | the least, the minimum   |
| أَقْلَ: عَلَى الْأَقْلَ، عَلَى أَقْلٍ تَقْدِيرٍ            | at least, at the very least  |
| إِقْلَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفَّ، تَخَلَّ، تَرَكَ                     | desistance, abstention, refrainment; stop(ping), quitting, ceasing, cessation, discontinuance, discontinuation; giving up, abandon |

farthest, furthest, farthermost, furthermost, endmost, utmost, uttermost, outmost, outermost, extreme, ultimate

أَقْصَى: غَايَةٌ، قُصَارَى  
utmost, extreme, limit, most, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum, maximal

أَقْصَى: آخِرٌ، نَهَايَةٌ  
extreme, extremity, limit, end

أَقْصَى الْأَرْضِ  
distant lands, remote regions, faraway countries, most remote parts of the world  
حَدُّ أَعْلَى  
maximum; ceiling; utmost, greatest, highest

الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى  
the far East

إِلَى أَعْلَى حَدٍّ  
to the greatest or highest degree, extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), most; to the extreme limit, to the utmost

عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَةِ الْقُصْوَى  
in case of dire (or extreme) necessity or need, in case of an emergency, when worst comes to worst

مِنْ أَدْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ، مِنْ أَقْصَاءَ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ  
from one end to the other, throughout, in or to every part, everywhere

إِقْصَاءٌ: إِبْعَادٌ  
removal, taking away, putting aside, setting aside; elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping; dismissal, sending away; expulsion, driving away, forcing out, putting out

أَقْصَدَ: نَظَّمَ الْقَصَائِدَ  
to poetize, versify, compose poetry, write poems

أَقْصَرَ: جَمَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - رَاجِعَ قَصَرَ  
أَقْصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، إِمْتَنَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَرَ عَنْ

أَقْصَرَ (مِنْ)  
shorter (than)

أَقْصُوصَةٌ  
short story, short novel, novella, novelette

أَقْصَى مَضْجَعُهُ، أَقْصَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
to deprive of sleep

أَقْصَى الْمَضْجَعُ  
to be rough, hard, coarse

أَقْطَ، أَقْطَ، أَقْطَ: جُبْنٌ  
cheese

إِقْطَاعٌ  
feudalism; feudality

إِقْطَاعَةٌ  
fief, fee, feud, feudal estate, feudatory, vassalage

إِقْطَاعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِقْطَاعِيَّةِ  
feudal, feudatory

إِقْطَاعِيٌّ، سَيِّدٌ إِقْطَاعِيٌّ  
feudal lord, liege lord; feudatory

إِقْطَاعِيَّةٌ  
feudalism; feudality

أَقْطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ

إِقْنَاع: إِرْضَاء satisfaction, satisfying, contenting  
قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِقْنَاعِ، قُوَّةُ الْإِقْنَاعِ - رَاجِعُ قُدْرَةٍ  
أَقْنَتَ: قَنَتَ - رَاجِعُ قَنَتَ  
أَقْنَتَا، أَقْنَتُوسَ (نَبَات) acanthus  
أَقْنَطَ - رَاجِعُ قَنْطَ  
أَقْنَعَ (ب): حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ أَوْ الْإِقْرَارِ (ب) to persuade, convince, induce, prevail upon, argue (into or out of an opinion), reason (into or out of)  
أَقْنَعَ: أَرْضَى to satisfy, content  
أَقْنُومَ (جِ أَقْنَامٍ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة] hypostasis, (divine) person  
أَقْوَى الْمَكَانُ: خَلَا to be or become depopulated, deserted, forsaken, desolate, empty  
أَقْوَى: اِفْتَقَرَ to be reduced to poverty; to be or become poor, needy, destitute  
أَقْوَى: أَكْثَرُ قُوَّةً، أَشَدَّ stronger, more powerful, more forceful, mightier; more intense, more violent  
إِقْوَاءَ [عَرُوض] imperfect rhyme, irregular rhyme, change of the vowel following the rhyme letter  
إِقْوَاءَ (الْمَكَانِ) depopulation  
أَقْوَدَ - رَاجِعُ قَوْدَ  
أَقُولَ (هُوَ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْ) - رَاجِعُ أَقَالَهُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْ  
أَقْوَمَ straighter; more correct, sounder; more appropriate  
أَكَابَ: جَعَلَهُ كَنِيبًا، أَحْزَنَ to sadden, grieve, depress, deject, dispirit  
أَكَابَ: إِكْتَابَ - رَاجِعُ إِكْتَابَ  
أَكَابَ، أَكَابِي (حَيَوَان) okapi  
أَكَادِيمِيّ academic, academical; academician  
أَكَادِيمِيّ academy  
أَكَّارَ: حَرَاثٌ، حَارِثٌ plowman, plower, tiller, cultivator  
أَكَّافَ: إِكَّافَ: بَرَدَعَةٌ saddle, packsaddle  
أَكَّالَ: أَكُولُ، كَثِيرُ الْأَكْلِ - رَاجِعُ أَكُولُ  
أَكَّالَ: حَاتٌ corrosive, erosive  
أَكَّالَ: حُكَّاكٌ (مَرَضٌ) prurigo, itch  
أَكَّالَ: غَنْغَرِيَا gangrene  
أَكَالِيْنُوسَ (شَجَر) eucalyptus  
أَكَبَّ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى

donment, relinquishment, renunciation  
إِقْلَاعُ الطَّائِرَةِ takeoff, departure  
إِقْلَاعُ السَّفِينَةِ sailing, departure  
إِفْلَاق - worrying, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, disturbance, upsetting, discomposure, perturbation; nuisance  
إِفْلَال: تَقْلِيل - رَاجِعُ تَقْلِيلِ  
أَقْلَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، تَرَكَ to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce  
أَقْلَعَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ to take off, depart  
أَقْلَعَتِ السَّفِينَةُ to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, weigh anchor, depart  
أَقْلَفَ: غَيْرُ مَحْتُونٍ uncircumcised  
أَقْلَقَ to worry, trouble, disquiet, disturb, upset, disconcert, discomfort, discompose, distress, faze, perturb  
أَقْلَمَ to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt, adjust, season, accustom  
أَقْلَمَةً acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment  
أَقْلِيَّةٌ minority  
إِقْلِيدَ: مِفْتَاحٌ key  
إِقْلِيمَ region, territory, area; country; province, district, county, canton; zone; section  
إِقْلِيمِيّ regional; territorial; provincial; sectional; local  
مُدِيرَ إِقْلِيمِيّ area manager, regional manager  
مُنْظَمَةٌ إِقْلِيمِيَّةٌ regional organization  
مِيَاهُ إِقْلِيمِيَّةٌ territorial waters  
إِقْلِيمِيَّةٌ regionalism; territoriality; sectionalism  
أَقْمَرَ (اللَّيْلُ) to be moonlit, moony (night)  
أَقْمَرَ: مُقْمِرٌ moonlit, moony  
أَقْمَرَ: أَبْيَضٌ، مُشْرِقٌ white; bright, brilliant  
أَقْبِشَةً - رَاجِعُ قُمَاشٍ  
أَقْمَعَ - رَاجِعُ قَمَعَ  
أَقْنَى: مَعْقُوفٌ hooked, crooked, bent, curved, aquiline, falcate  
إِقْنَاعَ: حَمَلٌ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ persuasion, persuading, convincing, conviction, inducement, inducing

to be or get dressed, clothed, garbed, clad; to wear, put on; to dress, clothe oneself, attire oneself; to be covered; to cover oneself

اِكْتِسَابُ acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, gaining, winning, earning, getting, obtainment

اِكْتِسَابِي acquisitive, grasping, greedy, covetous

اِكْتِسَاحُ sweeping (away), sweep; overrun(ning), invasion, overspread(ing); flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming, crushing

اِكْتَسَبَ to acquire, attain, take on, receive, assume, adopt; to gain, win, profit, earn, get, obtain, reap

اِكْتَسَحَ to sweep (away), carry away, wash away; to overrun, invade, overspread, spread all over; to flood, overflow, inundate; to overwhelm, overcome, crush

اِكْتِشَافُ discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection, detecting, spotting

اِكْتَشَفَ to discover, find out, detect, spot, unearth

اِكْتَضَمَ: اِزْدَحَمَ to be or become (over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, congested, chock-full, chockablock; to be or become overpopulated, populous, densely populated

اِكْتَضَّ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ to be or become surfeited, over-stuffed, cloyed

اِكْتِظَاطُ: اِزْدِحَامُ congestion, overcrowdedness

اِكْتَعَجَ (الأَصَابِعُ) having crippled fingers

اِكْتَفَى بِ to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

اِكْتِفَاءُ satisfaction, content(ment), contentedness

اِكْتِفَاءُ ذَاتِي self-sufficiency, autarky

اِكْتَلَا (لِلْعَيْنِ) to find no sleep

اِكْتِمَالُ completion, consummation, conclusion, termination, windup; perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness

اِكْتَمَلَ - رَاجِعُ كَمَلٍ، تَكَامَلَ

اِكْتَنَ - رَاجِعُ اِسْتَكْنَى

اِكْتَنَى بِ - رَاجِعُ تَكَنَّى بِ

اِكْتِنَازُ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا firmness, denseness, compactness, closeness, tightness

اِكْتِنَازُ: اِدْخَارُ، تَكْدِيسُ - رَاجِعُ كَنَزَ

اِكْتَنَزَ: كَانَ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا to be firm, dense, thick, com-

to fail, miss

اَكْبَى: اُخْفَى

اِكْبَابٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ اِنْكِبَابٌ عَلَى

اِكْبَارُ: اِجْلَالُ admiration, regard, respect, esteem, reverence

اَكْبَحَ - رَاجِعُ كَبَحَ

اَكْبَرُ: اَجَلُّ to admire, regard, respect, esteem, exalt, value, revere, have great regard for, think highly of

اَكْبَرُ: عَدَّةٌ كَبِيرًا to consider great, regard as great

اَكْبَرُ: اَعْظَمُ greater, bigger, larger; major; senior; superior

اَلْاَكْبَرُ the greatest, the biggest, the largest

اَكْبَرُ (سِنًا) older, elder

اَلْاَكْبَرُ (سِنًا) the oldest, the eldest

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ God is great, God is the greatest

اِكْتَابٌ: كَيْبٌ to be or become sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, melancholy; to grieve, sadden, gloom

اِكْتِثَابٌ - رَاجِعُ كَاثَبٌ

اَكْتَبَ: اَمْلَى عَلَى to dictate (to)

اِكْتِثَابُ (بِالِ) subscription, contribution

اِكْتِثَابُ (بِأَسْهُمٍ، بِسَنَدَاتِ) underwriting

اِكْتَسَبَ (بِالِ، بِإِعَانَةٍ) to subscribe, contribute

اِكْتَسَبَ (بِأَسْهُمٍ، بِسَنَدَاتِ) to underwrite

اِكْتَسَبَ: نَسَخَ to copy, transcribe

اِكْتَسَبَ: كَتَبَ، حَرَّرَ، سَطَّرَ، أَلَفَ - رَاجِعُ كَتَبَ

اِكْتَسَمَ: أَخْفَى، أَضْمَرَ - رَاجِعُ كَتَمَ

اِكْتَحَلَ - رَاجِعُ تَكَحَّلَ

اِكْتَرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ to rent, hire, lease, take on lease

اِكْتِرَاءُ: اِسْتِئْجَارُ renting, hiring, leasing; rent, lease, tenancy

اِكْتِرَاطُ attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest

عَدَمُ اِكْتِرَاطٍ، قَلَّةُ اِكْتِرَاطٍ indifference, unconcern, apathy, nonchalance, insouciance, carelessness

اِكْتَرَبَ to anguish, agonize; to be or become anguished, agonized, distressed, grieved

اِكْتَرَتْ بِ أَوْ لِ to care for or about, pay attention to, mind, heed, take an interest in

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to make lie, cause to lie   | اَكْدَى: بَعَلَ - راجع كَدَى  |
| to give the lie to, prove a liar  | اَكْدَر - راجع كَدَر، كَذَر، كَذِر                                    |
| fib, (white) lie  | اَكْدَر - راجع كَذِر، كَذَر   |
| to plow, till, cultivate  | اَكْذَب: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ                                     |
| acre  | اَكْذَب: بَيَّنْ كَذِبُهُ   |
| to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out   | اَكْذُوبَةٌ   |
| renting out, letting (out), leasing, hiring out, rental, hire                                       | اَكْر: حَرَتْ   |
|   | اَكْر: مِفْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ  |
|   | اَكْرَى: أَجَرَ   |
|   | اِكْرَاء: تَأْجِير  |
|   | اِكْرَام - راجع تَكْرِيم  |
| honorarium, fee(s), retainer  | اِكْرَامًا لَكَ أَوْ لِخَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ، كُرْمَانًا لَكَ |
| bonus, premium  | اِكْرَامِيَّة: أَتَاب   |
| tip, gratuity, baksheesh  | اِكْرَامِيَّة: عِلَاوَةٌ، مَكَافَاةٌ                                  |
| coercion, compulsion, constraint, force, forcing  | اِكْرَامِيَّة: بَخْشِيش، رَاشِي                                       |
| duress  | اِكْرَاه: إِزْغَام، قَسْر   |
| coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force; under duress  | اِكْرَاه (تَهْدِيدِي)   |
| coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible  | بِالْاِكْرَاه   |
| to hurry, hasten, rush, dash  | اِكْرَاهِي  |
| hole, pit, hollow, excavation   | اَكْرَب: أَسْرَعَ   |
| ball; globe, sphere   | اَكْرَة: حُفْرَة  |
| potbellied, paunchy   | اَكْرَة: كُرَة  |
|   | اَكْرَش: ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ   |
|   | اَكْرَم - راجع كَرَم  |
| more generous, more liberal; more honorable, more respectable; nobler; more precious, more valuable | اَكْرَم   |
| to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), oblige (to)                                | اَكْرَهَ عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ، أَجْبَرَ، قَسَرَ                            |
| achromatic  | اَكْرُومَاتِي [فِيضَاء]   |
| achromatism   | اَكْرُومَاتِيَّة [فِيضَاء]  |
| achromatin  | اَكْرُومَاتِين [أَحْيَاء]   |
| generous act; kind act, good turn, favor, grace; noble deed   | اَكْرُومَة: عَمَلٌ كَرِيم   |

pact, close, tight, compressed

اِكْتَنَزَ: إِدْخَرَ، كَدَسَ، جَمَعَ - راجع كَنَزَ

اِكْتَنَفَ: أَحَاطَ بِ to surround, encompass, encircle, enclose, environ, beset, hem in

اِكْتَنَهَ: بَلَغَ كُنْهَهُ، أَذْرَكَ حَقِيقَتَهُ to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, understand thoroughly, grasp fully

اِكْتَهَلَ: صَارَ كَهْلًا أَيْ مُتَوَسِّطَ الْعُمُر to be middle-aged

اِكْتَوَى (بِالتَّيَاب) to be ironed, pressed, laundered

اِكْتَوَى: اِحْتَرَقَ to burn, be burned

اِكْتَوَى: تَدَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ to be cauterized

اِكْتَوَى: وَسِمَ بِالْكَيِّ to be branded

اِكْتَوَى: تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ October

اِكْتَوَى: رَاجِعُ تَكْثِيرِ

اِكْتَوَى: أَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ to do (make, give) much or frequently (of)

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

اِكْتَرَّ: كَثُرَ - راجع كَثُرَ

destroy, devour

to gnaw, eat (away), erode, corrode, wear **أَكَلَ: نَحَرَ**  
away, abrade, fret

to itch **أَكَلَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ**

to take usury, practice usury **أَكَلَ الرَّبَا**

to be timeworn, worn-out, antiquated, antique, age-old, ancient **أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرِبَ**

to eat with **أَكَلَ: أَكَلَ مَعَ**

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment **أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ**

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit **أَكَلَ: آتَى أَكْلَهُ**

to tire out, weary, fatigue, exhaust **أَكَلَ: أَتْعَبَ**

to dim, enfeeble, weaken **أَكَلَ الْبَصَرَ**

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment **أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ**

food **أَكْل: طَعَام**

eating **أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلُ الطَّعَامَ**

cannibalism, anthropophagy **أَكَلَ لُحُومَ الْبَشَرِ**

dining room **غُرْفَةُ الْأَكْلِ**

eater **أَكَلَ: مَنْ يَأْكُلُ**

corrosive, erosive **أَكَلَ: حَاتَّ**

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore **أَكَلَ الْأَغْشَابِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ**

granivorous **أَكَلَ الْحُبُوبِ**

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore **أَكَلَ الْحَشَرَاتِ**

ratel **أَكَلَ الْعَسَلِ (حَيَوَان)**

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore **أَكَلَ اللَّحُومِ**

Carnivora **أَكَلَ لُحُومَ: لَوَاحِم**

cannibal, man-eater, anthropophagus **أَكَلَ لُحُومَ الْبَشَرِ**

anteater **أَكَلَ السَّمَلِ (حَيَوَان)**

food **أَكَلَ: طَعَام**

fruit **أَكَلَ: نَمَر**

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit **أَكَلَ: آتَى أَكْلَهُ**

**أَكَلَ: رَاجَعَ أَكْلَهُ**

canker, noma, gangrenous stomatitis **أَكَلَة (مَرَض)**

cancrioid **أَكَلَة جِلْدِيَّة سَرَطَانِيَّة (مَرَض)**

acryl

acrylic

eczema

eczematous; eczematoid

oxalate

to pay, yield, profit, return; to allow **أَكْسَبَ: رَجَعَ**  
a profit, make or let gain (win, earn)

to impart to, lend to; to give; to reflect on, cast on, bring on; to make **أَكْسَبَ: أَضْفَى عَلَى**

to oxygenate

oxygenation

oxygen

oxygenic, oxygenous

to oxidize, cause to rust

oxidation, oxidization

to eclipse

to make lazy

oxide

elixir

auxin

to make an unbeliever or an infidel **أَكْفَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ كَافِرًا**

to accuse of unbelief, charge with infidelity, call an unbeliever or an infidel **أَكْفَرَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْكُفْرِ**

to appoint as (or ask to be) security or bail; to make (someone) guarantee or ensure (something) **أَكْفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ**

**أَكْفَلَ: كَفَّلَ، ضَمِنَ - رَاجَعَ كَفَلَ**

to darken, darkle; to be(come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly **إِكْفَهَرَ**

dark(ness), gloom(iness), cloudiness, surliness **إِكْفَهَار**

to eat; to take, take in, have (a meal, etc.) **أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامًا**

to consume, exhaust, use up, eat (up), **أَكَلَ: أَفْنَى**

blind, born blind

to harbor, cherish; to keep secret; to سَتَرَ أَخْفَى; to سَتَرَ  
hide, conceal, secrete; to ensconce, shelter, cover

أَكْنَى: لَقَبٌ، سَمَى - راجع كَنَى (ب)

to help, aid, assist, support, back up

أَكْنَفَ: عَاوَنَ

aquarium

accordion

gluttonous, greedy, voracious,  
rapacious, insatiable, hoggish; glutton, gourmand,  
heavy eater

certain, sure, positive; definite

loquat

to return to, go back to; to  
revert toto be attributed to, as-  
cribed to, traced back toto lead to, contribute to,  
conduce to, result in, causeto end (up) in, وَصَلَ إِلَى، صَارَ إِلَى،  
wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
arrive at, reach, get to, come toto get or come to a point where, أُنْ،  
reach a stage where

to devolve

upon, vest in, become vested in, pass to, accrue to,  
go to, revert to, fall to, descend to, be transferred  
to, be handed over to

to escheat

to govern, rule; to lead: to  
guidefamily, relatives, people, kin, kinsfolk,  
kindred; house

mirage, fata morgana

the

to fail to do; to neglect

to spare no effort, make every

meal, repast

freckled

russet, brownish red

key

clerical, ecclesiastic(al)

clergy

clericalism

crown; diadem

wreath, garland, chaplet, رُعْلَة  
coronal, coronet

laurel(s), bay

corona

corona

bridal wreath

rosemary

melilot, sweet clover, king's  
clover

Corona Australis

Corona Borealis

coronal, coronary; wreathy, wreathlike

bridal wreath

to provide with sleeves

completion, perfection, consummation; conclu-  
sion, finishing, termination, windup, finalization;  
supplementation

hill, hillock, mound, knoll, hummock

to sadden, grieve, depress, deject

opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; mat, flat,  
lusterlessto complete, finish, conclude, wind up, finalize;  
to consummate, perfect, round off, round out; to  
complement, supplement; to continue, proceed, go  
on

more perfect, completer, more complete

more perfect, completer, more complete

more perfect, completer, more complete

more perfect, completer, more complete

more perfect, completer, more complete

more perfect, completer, more complete

more perfect, completer, more complete

النَّسَ إِلَّا - راجع نَيْسَ  
oleander, rosebay

آلَاءُ : نَمَ - راجع آلي، إلى  
فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ - راجع أَيَّ  
الآتِي: عَارِيف، مُوسِيقِيّ

instrumentalist, player; musician  
الآتِي: مُلَحِّن لآلِيَّة مُوسِيقِيَّة أَوْ مَعْرُوفٌ عَلَيْهَا  
instru- mental

الآح: بَدَأ - راجع لَاحَ  
الآح: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ - راجع لَاحَ  
الآح (بَسِيفِهِ، بَسِيلَا حِ الْخ) - راجع لَوَحَ  
الآذ: بَ: الْتَجَأَ إِلَى - راجع لَآذَ بَ

الآف: عَهْدٌ، مِيثَاقٌ  
covenant, compact, pact, agreement  
الآق - راجع مُتَالِقُ

الْأَم: تَصَرَّفَ بِلَوْمٍ  
to act meanly, behave sordidly  
الْأَم: أَصْلَحَ، ضَمَدَ - راجع لَأَمَ

الْأَم - راجع لَامَ  
إِلَامَ  
how far? up to where?

الْآن - راجع لَيْنَ  
إِلَاه، إِلَآهَةٌ، إِلَآهِي - راجع إِلَه، إِلَهَةٌ، إِلَهِيّ

الْآي: قِيلَتْ  
corps, legion  
الْآي: فِرْقَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة

الْأَب: تَجَمَّعَ  
to gather, rally, flock together, band together

الْأَب عَلَيْهِ النَّاسَ: حَرَضَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ  
to incite against, instigate  
الْأَب الْقَوْمَ عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ: جَمَعَهُمْ  
against, stir up against, arouse against, provoke against

الْأَب الْقَوْمَ عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ: جَمَعَهُمْ  
to rally people against, band people together against, round up people against

الْأَب بَيْنَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ  
to set people against each other, sow dissension or discord among or between

إِلْبَاس: مَصْدَرُ النَّسَ  
dressing, clothing, garbing; facing, draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating

إِلْبَان: إِفْرَارُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ الْحَلِيبِ  
lactation  
الْبَيْدَ - راجع لَبَدَ

النَّسَ - راجع لَبَدَ  
to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to face, drape, النَّسَ

effort, do one's best, do one's utmost, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned  
آلِي: حَلَفَ، أَقْسَمَ  
to swear, take an oath

آلِي عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: تَعَمَّدَ  
to undertake, take upon oneself, commit oneself, bind oneself, engage oneself, pledge, vow, promise

آلِي - راجع آلَا  
آلَا: حَرْفُ اسْتِفْتَاخٍ - راجع أَا

آلِي، إِلَى (جِ الْآلَاءِ): نِعْمَةٌ  
blessing, boon, benefaction, favor, grace

إِلَى: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ  
to, toward; until, till, up to, as far as  
إِلَى أَنْ

إِلَى الْأَبَدِ - راجع أَبَدَ  
إِلَى آخِرِهِ  
etc., and so on, and so forth

إِلَى الْأَمَامِ - راجع أَمَامَ  
إِلَى جَانِبِ ذَلِكَ، إِلَى ذَلِكَ  
in addition (to), besides, moreover, furthermore

إِلَى غَدٍ، إِلَى الْغَدِ  
till tomorrow!

إِلَى غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ، وَمَا إِلَيْهِ  
and the like, etc., and so on, and so forth

إِلَامَ، إِلَى مَا  
how far? up to where?

إِلَى مَتَى  
how long? till when?  
إِلَيْكَ: فِيمَا يَلِي  
following is (are) .., in the following, in what follows, hereinafter, below

إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي  
go away! get away from me! leave me alone! away with you!

إِلَّا: أَنْ لَا  
not to; lest, in order not to, so as not to, that...not

إِلَّا: إِذَا، إِلَّا أَنْ  
except, save, but, excepting, excluding, with the exception of, other than; unless; only, but unless, if not, except if, except when

إِلَّا أَنْ  
yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

وَأِلَّا  
otherwise, or else

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا  
he is nothing but, he is but, he is no more than, he is merely (simply, just, only)  
وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ .. حَتَّى ..  
no sooner had he.. than... it was not long until.., immediately, presently, at which point, the moment (that), as soon as, before long, without delay, in a minute, directly, at once, thereupon, then, once



التَّاعَ (قَلْبُهُ) to burn or pine away (with love or grief),  
feel burning anxiety (for)

التَّامَ: اتَّعَدَ، اجْتَمَعَ to convene, meet, assemble,  
gather, sit, be in session

التَّامَ (الجُرْحُ): اِنْدَمَلَ to heal, heal up, scar over,  
cicatize

التَّامَ: اِنْضَمَّ، اِنْتَصَقَ to be joined, connected, welded

التَّامَ: اَصْلَحَ to be repaired, mended, corrected

التَّامَ: تَلَاءَمَ - راجع تَلَاءَمَ to be blamed

التَّامَ: وَجَّهَ اِلَيْهِ اللُّؤْمُ confusion, obscurity, غُمُوضُ, إشْكَالُ, اِخْتِلَاطُ, اِشْكَالُ, اِغْتِمَاضُ  
ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty, dubiousity

التَّبَدُّ الصُّوفُ أَوْ الشَّعْرُ اِلَى - راجع تَلَبَّدُ

التَّبَسُّ الْأَمْرُ to be or become ambiguous, equivocal,  
obscure, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

التَّبَيُّكُ: اِضْطَرَبَ، اِخْتَلَطَ to jumble, clutter, run in  
disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be or become confused, muddled, jumbled, disordered, disarranged

التَّيَمُّ - راجع تَلَمَّ

التَّيَجُّ الْبَحْرُ to rage, surge

التَّجَّتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ to be uproarious, tumultuous,  
noisy

التَّجَّأُ إِلَى - راجع لَجَأَ إِلَى

التَّجَاعُ - راجع لُجُوعُ

التَّحَى: أَطْلَقَ لِحْيَتَهُ to grow a beard, let one's beard  
grow

التَّحَى الشَّجَرَةَ: قَشَرَهَا - راجع لَحَا، لَحَى

التَّحَاقَ: اِنْفِصَامُ، اِتِّسَابُ joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association; membership

التَّحَامَ: اِلْتِصَاقُ، اِنْدِمَاجُ cohesion, coherence, adhesion, adherence, fusion, coalescence, close union, conjunction, merger, merging, inosculation; weld(ing)

التَّحَامَ: اِشْتِبَاكُ، اِضْطِدَامُ clash, engagement, encounter, fight(ing), battle, combat

التَّحَامُ الْعِظَامُ، اِلْتِصَاقُ عَظْمِيَّ [طَب] synostosis

التَّحَامُ نَوَوِي nuclear fusion, fusion

التَّحَدُّ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ، اِرْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ - راجع اَلْحَدُّ

line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to encrust

أَلْبَة - راجع لِبَاس  
أَلْبَكَة (حَيَوَان)

أَلْبَنَ: أَفْرَزَ اللَّبَنَ أَوْ الْحَلِيبَ to lactate

أَلْبُوم (لِلصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَائِعِ أَوْ الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ أَوْ التَّوَائِعِ اِلَى) album

albumin أَلْبُومِين

آلة: مَاكِينَة، أَدَاة machine; instrument, tool, device,  
apparatus, implement, appliance; utensil

آلة: عُضْوُ organ

آلة: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعِذُّهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ cat's-paw,

آلات (عُمُومًا كَوَحْدَةٍ وَطَفِيَّةً) tool, instrument, puppet, hireling, agent, servant  
machinery

آلات (الْكُومْبِيُوتَرِ أَوْ الْعَقْلِ اِلِكْتَرُونِيِّ) hardware

آلة تَسْجِيل (الصَّوْتِ) tape recorder, recorder

آلة تَسْجِيلِ النِّقْدِ cash register

آلة تَصْوِيرِ camera

آلة تَفْرِيجِ أَوْ تَفْقِيسِ incubator

آلة تَنْبِيهِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ اِلَى) horn (of a car, etc.)

آلة جَرِّ tractor

آلة حَاسِبَةٍ calculator, calculating machine

آلة الْحِسِّ sense organ, receptor; sense

آلة خِيَاطَةٍ sewing machine

آلة رَافِعَةٍ - راجع رَافِعَة

آلة طَبَّاعَةٍ، آلة طَبْعٍ - راجع مِطْبَعَة

آلة غَسَلِ washer, washing machine

آلة قِيَاسِ الضَّغْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ sphygmomanometer

آلة كَاتِبَةٍ typewriter

آلة مُوسِيقِيَّة، آلة طَرَبٍ musical instrument

آلة نَاسِخَةٍ copier, photocopier, photostat, duplicating machine, duplicator; mimeograph

آلة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة wind instrument

آلة وَتَرِيَّة stringed instrument

اِلْتِمَامٌ: اِنْعِيَادٌ، اِجْتِمَاعٌ convening, convention, meeting,  
gathering, assembly, session

اِلْتِمَامٌ (فِي): اِبْتِطَاءٌ - راجع لَوَّثَ (فِي)

to bind oneself, التَّزَمَ (ب): اِرْتَبَطَ، تَعَمَّدَ، تَكَفَّلَ  
commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself,  
put oneself under obligation, undertake, take upon  
oneself, assume; to be or become bound, committed,  
engaged, obligated

to farm التَّزَمَ (الأَرْضَ، الضَّرَائِبَ، المَشْرُوعَ) إلخ  
التَّزَمَ الصَّمْتَ - راجع لَزَمَ الصَّمْتَ

التَّصَاقُ adhesion, adherence, cohesion, coherence  
التَّصَاقُ العِظَامُ: اِرْتِاق [طب] symphysis

التَّصَقَّ (ب): اِلْتَصَقَ (ب) to stick (to), adhere (to), cohere (to), cling (to), cleave (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate

التَّطَمَّ - راجع تَلَاطَمَ

التَّطَيَّ - راجع لَطَيَّ

to curse oneself التَّعَنَ: لَعَنَ نَفْسَهُ

to curse one another التَّعَنَ: لَعَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to amalgamate التَّعَمَّ: تَمَلَّمَ

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with التَّفَّ فِي: اِشْتَمَلَ بِ، اِدْتَرَبَ بِ

to gather around, assemble around, rally around التَّفَّ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ

to surround, encircle, encompass, enclose, embrace, environ, envelop, wrap التَّفَّ حَوْلَ أَوْ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ

to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around) التَّفَّ (حَوْلَ): اِنْعَطَفَ، دَارَ

to wind, coil, twist, turn, convolute, curl, furl التَّفَّ: تَحَوَّى، صَارَ مُلْتَفًا أَوْ مَلْفُوفًا

to intertwine, intertwist, interweave; to be or become intertwined, inter-twisted, interwoven, entwined التَّفَّ النَّبَاتُ إلخ: تَشَابَكَ

التَّنِيفَاتُ: تَلَفَّتْ turning around, turn; looking around

التَّنِيفَاتُ (إِلَى) attention, notice, heed; consideration, regard; care

التَّنِيفَاتُ - راجع لَفَتَ

التَّنِيفُ winding, coiling, convolution; involution; turn(ing), detour; surrounding, encirclement, encompassment, envelopment; gathering, assemblage, assembly, rallying

التَّنَفَّتْ: تَلَفَّتْ to turn, turn around, turn one's face or head; to look around

التَّنَفَّتْ إِلَى to pay attention to, heed, observe, consider; to take into consideration or account, reckon

التَّحَفَّ (ب): تَمَطَّى، اِدْتَرَبَ (ب) to wrap oneself (in), cover oneself (with)

التَّحَقَّ بِ: اِنْضَمَّ إِلَى، اِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with

التَّحَقَّقَ بِ: اَذْرَكَ - راجع لَحِقَ

التَّحَمَّ: اِلْتَصَقَ، تَمَاسَكَ، اِنْضَمَّ، اِنْدَمَجَ، اِتَّحَدَ to cohere, adhere, fuse, coalesce, join, unite, merge, inosculate; to solder; to weld

التَّحَمَّ: اِشْتَبَكَ، اِصْطَدَمَ، تَمَاتَلَّ (ب) to clash, encounter (in battle), engage in battle, come into conflict, fight, combat, battle

التَّحَمَّ (الجُرْحُ): اِنْدَمَلَ to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize

التَّذَّ (ب) to enjoy, savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or delight in, delight in, be pleased or delighted at; to find delicious, delightful, pleasant

التَّزَّ: تَرَاصَّ to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried

التَّزَّ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ بِ to adhere to, stick to, be firmly united or joined with

التَّزَّاز: تَرَاصَّ compactness, closeness, tightness

التَّزَام: تَعَمَّدَ، اِرْتَبَاطٌ commitment, engagement, obligation, duty

التَّزَام (ب): تَقَيَّدَ، مُرَاعَاةٌ، اِحْتِرَامٌ observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, honoring, respect(ing)

التَّزَام (الأَرْضَ، الضَّرَائِبَ، المَشْرُوعَ) إلخ farming

التَّزَام (تِجَارِيٍّ): اِمْتِنَاظٌ، مَشْرُوعٌ concession; franchise; enterprise

التَّزَام [أدب وفن] engagement

التَّزَامُ اَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ مَعْنَوِيٌّ أَوْ اخْلَاقِيٌّ moral obligation, moral duty

التَّزَامَاتُ: مَطْلُوبَاتٌ، دُيُونٌ liabilities, debts

التَّزَامَاتُ مَالِيَّةٌ engagements, financial obligations, commitments

التَّزَقَّ (ب) - راجع لَزَقَ (ب)

التَّزَمَ (ب): تَقَيَّدَ بِ، اِحْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain, follow, honor, respect, live up to; to hang on to, hold by, persist in, persevere in

to request, ask for, solicit; to beg, implore, beseech, entreat, appeal to, plead with; to look for, search for

التنمّع - راجع لَمَعَ

to amuse oneself with, distract oneself with, pass the time with, occupy oneself with; to play with, toy with, trifle with, dally with  
distraction, amusement

التهاء

inflammation, bursting into flame(s) اشتعال

inflammation; -itis; infection [طب] التهاب

urethritis التهاب الإخيل

otitis التهاب الأذن

cecitis, typhlitis التهاب الأعور

enteritis التهاب الأمعاء

rhinitis التهاب الأنف

prostatitis التهاب البروستات أو الموتة

ventriculitis التهاب البطن

pharyngitis التهاب البلعوم

pancreatitis التهاب البنكرياس

pericarditis التهاب التأمور

mastitis التهاب الثدي

blepharitis التهاب الجفن

dermatitis التهاب الجلد

sinusitis التهاب الجيب أو الجيوب

ureteritis التهاب الحالب

myelitis التهاب الحبل الشوكي أو النخاع الشوكي

sore throat التهاب الحلق

laryngitis التهاب الحنجرة

mastoiditis التهاب الخشاء

encephalitis التهاب الدماغ

pneumonitis التهاب الرئة

metritis, uteritis التهاب الرحم

tracheitis التهاب الرغامى أو القصبة الهوائية

appendicitis التهاب الزائدة الدودية

meningitis التهاب السحايا

with; to take care of, care for

التنفع بـ - راجع تَلَفَعَ بـ

to meet, come together, join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather, band together

التتقى (بـ، مع): قابل، اجتمع إلى  
to meet (with), get together with, have or hold a meeting or an interview with, hold talks with

التتقى به مصادفة: صادف  
to come upon, come across, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, fall in with, happen on, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly

التقاء: اجتماع  
meeting, coming together; conjunction, concurrence

التقاء: توافق  
concurrence, agreement (in opinion or design), accord

التقاط: لقط - راجع لَقَطَ

reception التقاط: استقبال [راديو إلخ]

pickup التقاط (الصوت في جهاز مرسل)

التقاط: تصوير  
photography, taking photographs or pictures, shooting, snapshooting, snapping, filming  
جهاز التقاط receiver, receiving set

التقط: لقط - راجع لَقَطَ

التقط (رسالة لاسلكية، موجة، إذاعة إلخ) to receive

التقط صورة إلخ  
to photograph, take a photograph, take a picture; to snapshot, snap; to shoot, film

التقف - راجع تَلَقَّفَ

التقم  
to swallow; to swallow up, devour, gobble, ingurgitate

التك: تضام  
to compact, crowd together; to be or become compact(ed), tightly pressed together, crowded

التك: تشابك  
to intertwine, mesh, tangle; to be or become intertwined, twined, entwined, meshed, tangled

التم: زار - راجع أَلَمَ بـ أو على

التماس: توسل، استعطاف  
request, solicitation; entreaty, appeal, plea

التماس: استدعاء، استرحام  
petition, application, request

التماع - راجع لَمَعَ

التماع  
flash (of wit, hope, etc.)

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| nephritis  | التهاب الكلية            |
| pyorrhea; gingivitis   | التهاب اللثة             |
| glossitis  | التهاب اللسان            |
| uvulitis   | التهاب اللهاة            |
| tonsillitis  | التهاب اللوزتين          |
| ovaritis, oophoritis   | التهاب المبيض            |
| cystitis   | التهاب المثانة           |
| cholecystitis  | التهاب المرارة           |
| esophagitis  | التهاب المريء            |
| mesenteritis   | التهاب المساريق          |
| placentitis  | التهاب المشيمة           |
| gastritis  | التهاب المعدة            |
| arthritis, rheumatism, gout  | التهاب المفاصل           |
| conjunctivitis   | التهاب ملتحمية           |
| vaginitis, colpitis  | التهاب المهبل            |
| canthitis  | التهاب الموق             |
| cellulitis   | التهاب النسيج الخلوي     |
| aortitis   | التهاب الوتين أو الأبهر  |
| phlebitis  | التهاب الوريد            |
| flammable, inflammable, fiery  | سريع الالتهاب            |
| anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic  | مضاد للالتهاب            |
| inflammatory, phlogistic   | التهابي                  |
| ingurgitation, devouring, gobbling, swallowing up, gorging, gormandizing   | التهام                   |
| to flame, blaze, burn, ignite, inflame, burst into flame(s), be in flame(s), be aflame, be ablaze, be afire, be on fire, catch fire, take fire | التهب: اشتعل             |
| to inflame, be(come) inflamed, be(come) affected with inflammation   | التهب [طب]: أصيب بالتهاب |
|  | التهت - راجع لهت، لهت    |
| to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge, ingurgitate, gormandize  | التهم                    |
| to twist, bend, curve, warp, wrench, get contorted; to be twisted, bent, curved, crooked; to be circuitous, roundabout, indirect               | التوى                    |
| twist, twistedness, torsion, tortuosity, flexure,  | التواء                   |

|                           |                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| omphalitis                | التهاب السرة                       |
| phalangitis               | التهاب السلامي                     |
| periostitis, periosteitis | التهاب السطح                       |
| retinitis                 | التهاب الشبكية                     |
| arteritis; polyarteritis  | التهاب الشريان، التهاب الشرايين    |
| bronchitis                | التهاب الشعب، التهاب شعبي          |
| endocarditis              | التهاب الشغاف                      |
| peritonitis               | التهاب الصفاق                      |
| scleritis                 | التهاب الصلبة                      |
| valvulitis                | التهاب صمام القلب                  |
| tympanitis                | التهاب طبلة الأذن                  |
| lienitis, splenitis       | التهاب الطحال                      |
| neuritis; polyneuritis    | التهاب العصب، التهاب الأعصاب       |
| myositis; polymyositis    | التهاب العضل، التهاب العضلات       |
| myocarditis               | التهاب عضلة القلب                  |
| osteitis                  | التهاب العظم، التهاب العظام        |
| duodenitis                | التهاب العفج                       |
| uveitis                   | التهاب العنبية، التهاب عنبية العين |
| cervicitis                | التهاب عنق الرحم                   |
| ophthalmia, ophthalmitis  | التهاب العين                       |
| thyroiditis               | التهاب الغدة الدرقية               |
| hidradenitis              | التهاب الغدة العرقية               |
| parotitis                 | التهاب الغدة النكفية               |
| vulvitis                  | التهاب الفرج                       |
| spondylitis               | التهاب الفقرات                     |
| stomatitis                | التهاب الفم                        |
| keratitis, corneitis      | التهاب القرنية                     |
| iritis                    | التهاب القرحية                     |
| carditis                  | التهاب القلب                       |
| salpingitis               | التهاب القناة السمعية              |
| colitis                   | التهاب القولون                     |
| hepatitis                 | التهاب الكبد                       |

do harm to, damage, harm, hurt, injure, prejudice, disadvantage

to weld, solder; to fuse, join, unite, merge, combine

أَلَحَّ (في كلامه) - راجع لَحَنَ

etc., and so on, and so forth

stinking, fetid

أَلَذَّ - راجع لَذُود  
أَلَذَّيْهِد [كيميا]

more delicious, tastier, more tasteful, more savory, etc.  
more palatable, more delectable; more delightful,  
more pleasant, nicer; sweeter

أَلَذَّى - راجع لَذَى  
who, whom; which, that, what; he who, he whom; that which

أَلْزَمَ - راجع لَزَّ

إلزام: إجبار، إلزام  
compulsion, coercion, forcing, force

إلزام: فرض، إيجاب  
binding, obligation, imposing, imposition, enjoining

إلزامي: إلزامي  
compulsory, coercive, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required

أَلْزَقَ - راجع لَزَقَ

أَلْزَمَ (ب): فَرَضَ عَلَى، أَوْجَبَ عَلَى  
to bind, obligate, put or keep under obligation, impose (as an obligation or duty) upon, enjoin on, make incumbent upon, make something someone's duty

أَلْزَمَ (ب): أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، أَرْغَمَ عَلَى  
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

أَلْزَمَهُ الْفِرَاشَ  
to confine to bed, keep in bed, compel or force to stay in bed

أَلْسَنَ: فَصِيح، بَلِيغ

أَلْسَنِيَّة: عِلْمُ الْلُغَةِ

أَلْصَقَ  
to attach, affix, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, cement, plaster; to join, connect

أَلْصَقَ (لَوْحَةً، إِعْلَانًا، مَشُورًا إلخ)  
to post, placard, stick, affix

أَلْصَقَ بِهِ تَهْمَةً أَوْ جَرِيْمَةً إلخ  
to fasten (an accusation, a charge, a crime, etc.) on, cause to be attributed to or connected with, impute to, attribute to, ascribe to, charge with, accuse of

أَلْعَبَ - راجع لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ

أَلْعَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ  
to make play, cause to play

flection, bend(ing), crookedness, curvedness, curvature

twist, bend, curve, crook

أَلْتَبَى - راجع أَلْتَبَى

أَلْتَبَى: أَلْتَبَى  
burning anxiety, anguish, pain, agony, suffering, torture, torment, grief

أَلْتَبَى: أَلْتَبَى  
lisper; lisping

أَلْتَبَى إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى  
to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to

أَلْتَبَى: حَمَى، أَجَارَ  
to shelter, protect, guard, defend; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)

أَلْتَبَى أَمْرَهُ أَوْ أُمُورَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
to entrust (commit, recommend) one's cause or affairs to God

أَلْتَبَى - راجع لَعَمَ

أَلْحَ (في، على)  
to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege

أَلْحَى: طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ  
long-bearded

إلحاح: إلحاح  
insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, urgency, urge

إلحاد: إلحاد  
atheism, infidelity, unbelief, disbelief, godlessness; apostasy

إلحادي: إلحادي

إلحاف: إلحاف  
importunity, insistence

إلحاق: إلتحاق، ضم، إضافة  
annexation, appending, attachment, joining, junction, subjunction, addition, supplementation; following (up)

إلحام: مصدر إلحام  
weld(ing), soldering; fusing, joining, junction, uniting

أَلْحَدَ: كَانَ مُلْحَدًا، كَفَرَ، إِزْدَدَ عَنْ دِينِهِ  
to be or become an atheist, infidel, unbeliever; to disbelieve (in God); to apostatize

أَلْحَدَ: قَبَرَ، حَفَرَ قَبْرًا - راجع لَحَدَ

أَلْحَفَ: أَلْحَفَ  
to insist (on); to importune, press, urge

أَلْحَفَ: لَحَفَ، غَطَّى  
to cover, wrap

أَلْحَقَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ بِ  
to attach to, annex to, append to, add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with; to follow (up) with, cause to follow, cause to be followed by

أَلْحَقَ بِهِ كَذَا: أَنْزَلَ بِهِ  
to inflict on, cause to

أَلْحَقَ ضَرْرًا بِهِ  
to cause damage to, inflict damage on

nect, link, put together, merge, integrate

to synthesize

أَلْفَ: رَكَّبَ

to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, bring together

to tame, domesticate

أَلْفَ: يَنْهَمُ: وَقَّ، سَوَّى

thousand

أَلْفَ (١٠٠٠)

close friend, intimate friend, bosom friend, intimate, companion, comrade, pal, confidant

أَلْفَ: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ

to find

أَلْفَى: وَجَدَ

alphabet

أَلْفَبَاءَ

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian

أَلْفَبَائِيٌّ

alphabetically

أَلْفَبَائِيًّا

أَلْفَتَ - راجع لَفَتَ

familiarity, intimacy, closeness, friendliness, friendship, affinity, affection; rapport; harmony, agreement, accord, concord; union, unity

أَلْفَةً

affinity

أَلْفَةً [كَيْمَاءٌ وَفِزْيَاءُ]

millenary; millennial

أَلْفِيٌّ

millennium, 1000th anniversary

long poem (of one thousand verses)

عِيدُ أَلْفِيٍّ، ذِكْرَى أَلْفِيَّةٍ

milfoil, yarrow

أَلْفِيَّةَ (نَبَات)

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam

أَلْقَى: لَمَعَ، سَطَعَ، أَضَاءَ

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten

أَلْقَى: لَمَعَانٌ، سَطُوعٌ، بَهَاءٌ

to throw, cast, fling, hurl; to drop, throw down

أَلْقَى: رَمَى، قَذَفَ

to throw away, discard, cast away, fling away

أَلْقَى: إِطْرَحَ، تَبَدَّدَ

to shed (off), cast (off), slough (off)

أَلْقَى: طَرَحَ، خَلَعَ

to jettison (حُمُولَةُ الْمُرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْغَرَقِ)

to jettison (مِنَ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ الْمُرْكَبَةِ الْفَضَائِيَّةِ أَثْنَاءَ طَيْرَانِهَا)

to recite, say

أَلْقَى: تَلَا، سَمَعَ

to play, toy, trifle, dally

أَلْعَبَ: لَعِبَ

أَلْعَبَ: سَالَ لَعَابُهُ - راجع لَعَبَ

very playful

أَلْعَبَانٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ

to make lick

أَلْعَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ، لَحَسَ

أَلْعَوْبَةُ - راجع لُعْبَةُ

to cancel, call off; to make null and void, make invalid, invalidate, nullify, annul, void, abolish, abrogate, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind; to overrule; to quash, vacate

أَلْفَى

cancellation, calling off; invalidation, nullification, annulment, voidance, abolition, abolishment, abrogation, negation, defeasance, repeal, revocation, rescission; overruling; quashing

إِلْغَاءٌ

to riddle; to mystify, obscure, make enigmatic (cryptic, inscrutable, mysterious, obscure, ambiguous, etc.)

أَلْفَزَ

أَلْفَطَ - راجع لَفَطَ، لَفَّطَ

to amalgamate

أَلْفَمَ: مَلَفَمَ

أَلْفَمَ: لَفَمَ - راجع لَفَمَ

to amalgamate

أَلْفَمَ: تَمَلَفَمَ

أَلْفُوزَةٌ - راجع لُفَزَ

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

أَلْفَ: تَعَوَّدَ

to get on intimate terms with, get along with, like someone's company, like (to be with)

أَلْفَ: أُنْسَ بِ، أَحَبَّ

to be or become tame, domestic(ated)

أَلْفَ الْحَيَوَانَ: صَارَ أَلِفًا

to associate with, mix with, be on intimate terms with, be intimate with, keep company with

أَلْفَ: عَاشَرَ

to harmonize, tune, attune, match, bring into harmony

أَلْفَ: نَاغَمَ

to habituate (to), accustom (to), season (to), inure (to), familiarize (with)

أَلْفَ: عَوَّدَ

أَلْفَ: أَلْفَ، تَعَوَّدَ - راجع أَلْفَ

to form, set up, establish, institute; to make, create, build, originate; to constitute, make up, compose

أَلْفَ: أُنْشَأَ، شَكَّلَ، كَوَّنَ

to compose, write, compile

أَلْفَ: وَضَعَ (كِتَابًا أَوْ لَحْنًا إلخ)

to unite, join, combine, con-

أَلْفَ: ضَمَّ، وَحَّدَ، وَصَلَ



indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

إِلْهَامٌ (ب) knowledge, cognizance, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance

German إلهامي

German الألمانية: اللُّغَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ

أَلَمَحَ - راجع لَمَحَ

أَلَمَحَ إِلَى - راجع لَامَحَ

to intimate, insinuate, hint at, allude to, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

أَلَمَعَ، أَلْمَعِي: ذَكِيٌّ، شَدِيدُ الذِّكَاءِ brilliant, bright, intelligent, smart, clever, shrewd, sagacious; intellect

أَلْمَعِيَّةٌ: ذَكَاءٌ brilliance, brightness, intelligence, smartness, cleverness, shrewdness, sagacity

أَلَّهَ to deify, apotheosize, idolize, make a god of, raise to the status of a god

إِلَهٌ: رَبٌّ god, deity

to divert with, distract with إلهي بـ

to divert from, distract from إلهي عن

distraction, diversion إلهاء

إِلْهَابٌ: إِشْعَالٌ inflammation, inflaming, kindling, lighting, ignition, setting on fire, setting fire to

إِلْهَابٌ: إِثَارَةٌ inflammation, inflaming, excitation, exciting, stirring up, arousal, (a)rousing

إِلْهَامٌ inspiration; revelation; afflatus

إِلْهَبَ: أَشْعَلَ to inflame, ignite, kindle, enkindle, light, set on fire, set aflame, set fire to

إِلْهَبَ: أَثَارَ to inflame, excite, stir (up), (a)rouse

إِلَهَةٌ: رَبَّةٌ goddess, deity

أَلْهَجَ بـ - راجع لِهَجَ بـ

إِلْهَمَ to inspire (with or to)

إِلْهَمٌ id

إِلْهَوٌ، أَلْهِي [نفس] plaything, toy; amusement, distraction, pastime

إِلْهِي: رَبَّانِي divine, of God, from God

إِلْهِي: لَاهُوتِي theological

إِلْهِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ الْإِلْهِيَّاتِ: عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ theology

إِلْهِيَّةٌ - راجع أَلْهَوٌ

إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ - راجع شَاءَ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - راجع حَمَدٌ

لِلَّهِ دَرَهٌ - راجع دَرَّ

O God! O Lord!

if only, at least if

unless, except that, were it not that

اللَّهُمَّ

اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَّا

أَلَمَ - راجع تَأَلَّمَ

to hurt, pain, ache, give a feeling of pain (to), cause pain to; to torment, excruciate, anguish, agonize, distress, grieve

أَلَمَ بـ: عَرَفَ، اطَّلَعَ عَلَى to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with

أَلَمَ بـ: لَمْ يَتَعَمَّقْ فِي to touch on

أَلَمَ بـ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بـ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon

أَلَمَ بـ: إِرْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ to commit, perpetrate

أَلَمَ بـ أَوْ عَلَى: زَارَ (someone), call at or stop at (someone's house or place)

أَلَمَ: أَوْجَعَ - راجع أَلَمَ

أَلَمَ: وَجَعٌ، عَذَابٌ، كَرْبٌ pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment, distress

أَلَمَ الْأَسْنَانُ toothache

أَلَمَ الرَّأْسُ: صَدَاعٌ headache

أَلَمَ الظَّهْرُ backache

أَلَمَ عَصَبِي neuralgia

أَلَمَ النِّسَاءِ sciatica

أَسْبُوعُ الْأَلَامِ Passion Week

زَهْرَةُ الْأَلَامِ passionflower, maypop

أَلَمَ؟ - راجع لَمْ

أَلَمَ - راجع مَتَأَلَّمَ

أَلَّاسٌ diamond

أَلَّاسَةٌ diamond

أَلَّاسِي diamond

إِلْهَاعٌ، إِلْهَاعَةٌ allusion, hint, intimation, insinuation,



become a widow

to go to, betake oneself to, repair **أَمَّ (أُمًّا): قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ**  
to, take to, travel toto **أَمَّ (إِمَامَةً وَأُمًّا وَإِمَامًا): تَقَدَّمَ الْقَوْمَ وَصَلَّى بِهِمْ إِمَامًا**  
lead (in prayer)to become a mother **أُمَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (أُمُومَةً): صَارَتْ أُمًّا**  
or **أُمٌّ: أَوْ****أُمٌّ ... أَوْ، سَوَاءٌ أُمٌّ ... أُمٌّ - رَاجِعْ أ**

mother, mater

source, origin, mother

matrix

foster mother

jerboa

centipede

dura mater

firefly, glowworm

pia mater

river mussel

wagtail

hyena

pangolin

owl

the Milky Way, the galaxy **أُمُّ النُّجُومِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ [فَلَك]**

the main (major, basic, fundamental, principal, most important, most significant) problems or issues

with one's own eyes

maternal, uterine

Mother's Day

mother tongue

**أَمَّا** as to, as for, as far as he (she, it, etc.) is concerned; but, however, yet, on the other hand

to waive one's hand, etc.

to hoist a flag

aloe

alyssum

more blameworthy, more

blamable, more culpable, more reprehensible

aluminum, aluminium

divinity, godhood, godhead, deity, divine

nature, divine power

mechanical, mechanistic; automatic, power, power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive; mechanized, automated; motorized, motor

motorized troops

fibers

fat tail (of a sheep)

buttocks, rump

mechanism **آلِيَّةٌ: طَبِيعَةُ تَرْكِيبِ الْأَجْزَاءِ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ مَا شَابَهَا**

machinery (of government, etc.)

automatism

automation, automatization **آلِيَّةٌ: عَمَلُ الْأَجْهَرَةِ الْآلِيَّةِ**

vehicle

tame(d), domestic(ated)

friendly, amicable, amiable, genial, affable, companionable, sociable

intimate, close, familiar

**أَلِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ مُؤَلِّمٌ**  
**أَلِيمٌ: خَاصٌّ بِالْآلِيَّةِ أَوْ الْكَفَلِ**

gluteal

**أَمَّ الرَّجُلُ مِنْ زَوْجَتِهِ: فَقَدَهَا**  
a widower**أُمَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ زَوْجِهَا: فَقَدَتْهُ**  
to lose one's husband,

forward, onward, ahead

إِلَى الْأَمَامِ

imam

إِمَام (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

leader, chief

إِمَام: قَائِد، رَعِيم

guide, guideline, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, example, pattern

imamate; leadership

إِمَامَة

front, fore-, frontal, forward, first, foremost, advanced, ahead, anterior, pre-, pro-, ante-; in the front, at the front, in the fore part, at a forward position, to the fore, in the foreground, in the front line(s)

أَمَامِيّ

foreground

أَمَامِيَّة (الصُّورَة)

safety, security, peace

أَمَان: طُمَأْنِينَة، أَمْن

protection

أَمَان: حِمَايَة

safeguard, guarantee; indemnity, immunity or exemption from punishment; pact, compact, agreement

safety match

ثِقَابُ الْأَمَان

safety belt

حِزَامُ الْأَمَان

safety valve, safety

صِمَامُ الْأَمَان

good-bye! farewell! so long! God with you!

فِي أَمَانِ اللَّهِ

faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty; reliability, trustworthiness, dependability; honesty, integrity, probity, uprightness; confidence, trust, faith

deposit; trust, charge; consignment

أَمَانَة: وَدِيعَة

trusteeship, guardianship, custody, care, protection; superintendence, supervision

أَمَانَة: حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف

secretariat

أَمَانَة السَّرِّ

municipality; governorate

أَمَانَة الْعَاصِمَة

secretariat-general, secretariat

أَمَانَة عَامَة

breach of trust

إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة، خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

deposited in trust; on consignment; on sale or return

بِرَسْمِ الْأَمَانَة

consignment, goods on consignment

بِضَاعَة بِالْأَمَانَة

أَمَاة: شَعَسَ، رَقَّقَ، خَفَّفَ - رَاجِع مَوْه

أَمَاة: كَثُرَ مَاؤُهُ - رَاجِع مَاه

either... or; whether... or

إِمَا... أَوْ

if

إِمَا: إِذَا

to make die; to kill, put to death; to cause the death of, be the death of

أَمَات

to mortify the flesh, crucify the flesh, deaden the body, subdue the bodily appetites

أَمَاتَ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْخ

killing, putting to death

إِمَاة: قَتْل

mortification (of the flesh, etc.)

إِمَاةُ الْجَسَدِ أَوْ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْخ

to provide for one's family

أَمَارَ عِيَالَهُ

constantly urging, always inciting, incessantly demanding

أَمَار

Surely the soul of man

إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَا تَمَارُهُ بِالسُّوءِ

incites him to evil

sign, indication, denotation, token, mark, symbol, symptom

أَمَارَة: عَلَامَة

emirate, principality

إِمَارَة: دَوْلَة يَحْكُمُهَا أَمِيرٌ

position or rank of an emir or prince

إِمَارَة: مَنْصِبُ الْأَمِيرِ أَوْ مَرْكَزُهُ

admiralty

إِمَارَة الْبَحْرِ: أَمِيرَالِيَّة

United Arab Emirates

الإِمَارَاتُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْمُتَّحِدَة

أَمَار - رَاجِع مِيرَ

to withdraw from, move away from

أَمَاطَ عَنْ: تَنَحَّى، اِبْتَعَدَ

to remove, pull away

أَمَاطَ: نَحَى، أَبْعَدَ

to unveil, unmask, disclose, reveal, uncover, unearth, expose, lay bare

أَمَاطَ اللَّثَامَ عَنْ

to liquefy, melt, dissolve

أَمَاعَ: أَذَابَ، أَسَالَ

melting, liquefaction

إِمَاعَة: تَمَيِّج

to incline, tip, tilt, slant, slope, cant, skew, swerve, bend, turn

أَمَالَ: حَنَى، حَرَّفَ

to alienate from, disincline from, indispose to, make disinclined to, make averse to, turn (someone's mind) away from, keep away from

أَمَالَهُ عَنْ: نَفَرَهُ مِنْ، صَرَفَهُ عَنْ، تَنَاءَهُ عَنْ

inclination, inclining, tip(ping), tilt(ing), slanting, sloping, bending, turn(ing)

إِمَالَة: حَنَى

in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis, in the presence of, before

أَمَامَ

before the court

أَمَامَ الْمَحْكَمَة

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| إِمْتَحَنَى - رَاجِعَ إِمْتَحَنَى   | إِمْتِحَانٌ                      |
| examination, test; quiz; trial  |                                  |
| entrance examination  | إِمْتِحَانُ دُخُولٍ              |
| final examination, final(s)   | إِمْتِحَانُ نِهَائِيٍّ           |
| إِمْتَحَقَّ - رَاجِعَ إِمْتَحَقَّ   |                                  |
| to examine, test; to try, put to the test; to afflict, distress, subject to a trial or trials   | إِمْتَحَنَ                       |
| to blow one's nose  | إِمْتَخَطَ: مَخَطَ، تَمَخَّطَ    |
| to extend, expand, spread (out), stretch; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to lengthen, elongate, be protracted, be prolonged   | إِمْتَدَّ: اِنْبَسَطَ، تَمَدَّدَ |
| to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range  | إِمْتَدَّ: تَرَامَى              |
| extension, extensity, stretching; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation; elongation, lengthening, prolongation; expanse; length; extent, stretch, spread, span, reach, outreach, compass, range, scope; dimension | إِمْتِدَادٌ                      |
| continental shelf   | إِمْتِدَادٌ قَارِيٍّ             |
| إِمْتَدَحَ - رَاجِعَ مَدَحَ   |                                  |
| to doubt, suspect   | إِمْتَرَى فِي: شَكَّ             |
| to adsorb   | إِمْتَزَرَ                       |
| mixture, mixing, admixture, intermixture, intermingling, blending, mingling, commingling, commixture  | إِمْتِزَاجٌ: اِخْتِلَاطٌ         |
| adsorption  | إِمْتِزَازٌ                      |
| to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become mixed, mingled, blended, combined, intermixed, intermingled, commingled, commixed  | إِمْتَزَجَ: اِخْتَلَطَ           |
| to comb one's hair  | إِمْتَشَطَ: سَرَّحَ شَعْرَهُ     |
| to draw, unsheathe, pull out  | إِمْتَشَقَّ: اِسْتَلَّ، جَرَّدَ  |
| to snatch, whip away  | إِمْتَشَقَّ: حَطَفَ              |
| to absorb, soak up, take up, imbibe; to suck, suck up; to sip   | إِمْتَصَّ                        |
| absorption, soaking up, taking up, uptake, imbibition; sucking, suck, suction   | إِمْتِصَاصٌ                      |
| absorption band   | شَرِيطَةُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ         |
| absorption coefficient  | مُعَايِلُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to hydrate; to hydrolyze  | إِمَامَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]  |
| hydration; hydrolysis   | إِمَامَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]  |
| impala  | إِمْبَالَةٌ (حَيَوَان)   |
| emperor   | إِمْبَرَاطُورٌ   |
| empress   | إِمْبَرَاطُورَةٌ   |
| imperial, imperialistic   | إِمْبَرَاطُورِيٌّ  |
| empire  | إِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّةٌ  |
| imperialist, imperialistic  | إِمْبِرِيَالِيٌّ   |
| imperialism   | إِمْبِرِيَالِيَّةٌ   |
| ampere  | أَمْبِير: وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ قُوَّةِ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ |
| ampere-hour   | أَمْبِيرُ سَاعِيٍّ، أَمْبِير - سَاعَةٌ                             |
| alembic, retort   | إِمْبِيقٌ  |
| bondmaid, bondwoman, slave girl, female slave   | أَمَةٌ: مَمْلُوكَةٌ، عَبْدَةٌ، خَادِمَةٌ                           |
| nation, people, body politic  | أُمَّةٌ (ج. أُمَمٌ)  |
| the United Nations, U.N.  | الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ   |
| إِمْتَاَحَ: طَلَبَ فَضْلَ فُلَانٍ   | مَجْلِسُ الْأُمَّةِ - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسٍ                             |
| to request, ask (someone a favor)   |  |
| to provide for one's family   | إِمْتَارَ لِمِيعَالِهِ   |
| to be distinguished by, to be characterized by, characterized by, marked by; to have as a characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar to, characteristic of | إِمْتَارَ بِ: اِخْتَصَّ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ (كَمِيْزَةٍ)             |
| to excel, surpass, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be superior to, have an advantage over   | إِمْتَارَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: فَاقَ                                   |
| إِمْتَارَ: تَمَيَّزَ - رَاجِعَ تَمَيَّزَ  |  |
| obedience, yielding, submission, surrender; conformity to, conforming to, compliance with, abidance by, observance of   | إِمْتِثَالَ: طَاعَةٌ، تَقِيْدٌ بِ،                                 |
| conformism; conformity; obedience   | إِمْتِثَالِيَّةٌ   |
| to obey, follow, submit to, yield to; to conform to, comply with, abide by, observe, keep to  | إِمْتَثَلَ: أَطَاعَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ                                  |
| to follow, take as a model or example, imitate, copy, pattern after, model after, take after  | إِمْتَثَلَ: اِخْتَذَى، تَبَعَ                                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to refuse to, decline, turn down   | إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: رَفَضَ  |
| to be or become impossible   | إِمْتَنَعَ الشَّيْءُ: تَعَدَّرَ  |
| to seek protection in or with  | إِمْتَنَعَ بِ: اِحْتَمَى   |
| to abstain from voting   | إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ   |
| contempt, scorn  | إِمْتِهَان: اِحْتِقَار   |
| humiliation, humbling, degradation, abasement, debasement  | إِمْتِهَان: تَحْقِير   |
| hackneying; abuse, misuse  | إِمْتِهَان: اِئْتِدَال، إِسَاءَةٌ اِسْتِغْمَال                                       |
| professionalism, professional pursuit, practice (practicing, following) of a profession, becoming a professional | إِمْتِهَان: اِحْتِرَاف   |
| to despise, scorn, contemn   | إِمْتَهَنَ: اِحْتَقَرَ   |
| to humble, humiliate, degrade, abase, debase, demean, lower  | إِمْتَهَنَ: حَقَّرَ  |
| to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out in everyday use   | إِمْتَهَنَ: اِئْتَدَلَ   |
| to employ for menial services  | إِمْتَهَنَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ لِلْخِدْمَةِ الْحَقِيرَةِ                                   |
| to practice professionally, practice or follow as a profession or trade, become a professional                   | إِمْتَهَنَ مِهْنَةً  |
| distinction, excellence, superiority   | إِمْتِياز: تَفَوُّق  |
| honor(s), distinction (conferred on a superior student)  | إِمْتِياز، دَرَجَةُ اِمْتِياز (تُمنَحُ لِطَالِبٍ مُتَفَوِّقٍ)                        |
| privilege  | إِمْتِياز: حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ  |
| prerogative  | إِمْتِياز: حَقٌّ مُفَصَّوْرٌ عَلَى مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ |
| concession; franchise; permit, license   | إِمْتِياز: رُخْصَةٌ (لِمُرَاوَلَةِ نَشَاطٍ تِجَارِيٍّ اِلَى اِلْح)                   |
| (oil) concession   | إِمْتِيازٌ بِتُرُوْبِيٍّ أَوْ نَفْطِيٍّ  |
| patent   | إِمْتِياز (بِإِثْرَاعٍ اِخْتِرَاع)   |
| lien   | إِمْتِياز (لِلدَّائِنِ عَلَى مَالٍ مَدِينِهِ)  |
| pre-ference  | إِمْتِياز: أَوْلَوِيَّةٌ، أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ (فِي حَقِّ اسْتِيفَاءِ دَيْنٍ اِلَى اِلْح)   |
| Capitulations  | الامْتِيازَاتُ الْأَجْنَبِيَّةُ (فِي الشَّرْقِ)                                      |
| diplomatic privileges  | إِمْتِيازَاتُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة   |
| privileges and immunities  | إِمْتِيازَاتُ وَحْصَانَات  |
| with distinction, cum laude  | بِإِمْتِياز  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| absorbability   | إِمْتِصَايَة  |
| to mount, ride; to board, go on board, get aboard, get in   | إِمْتَنَى   |
| mounting, riding; boarding, going on board, getting aboard, getting in  | إِمْتِطَاء  |
| to make enjoy   | أَمْتَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمْتَعُ   |
|   | أَمْتَعَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ تَمَتَّعَ بِ                                   |
| resentment, displeasure, indignation, annoyance, vexation, anger  | إِمْتِغَاض  |
|   | أَمْتَعَةً - رَاجِعٌ مَتَاع   |
| to resent; to be resentful, displeased, indignant, annoyed, vexed   | إِمْتَنَعَ (مِنْ)   |
| pallor, paleness, pallidness, wanness   | إِمْتِنَاع  |
| to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wan   | إِمْتِنَعَ  |
|   | إِمْتَلَأَ (مِلَّةً) - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّلَ                            |
| to be full (of), filled (with), replete (with); to fill   | إِمْتَلَأَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ)   |
| fullness, repletion   | إِمْتِلَاء  |
| plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness, fullness, rotundness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity  | إِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ   |
|   | إِمْتِلَاك - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّكَ                                      |
| proprietary; possessory; possessive   | إِمْتِلَاكِي  |
|   | إِمْتَلَج - رَاجِعٌ مَلَجَ  |
|   | إِمْتَلَكَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَكَ   |
|   | إِمْتَنَ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ |
|   | إِمْتَنَ عَلَيْهِ بِ: أَنْعَمَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِ           |
| abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off | إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفَّ، اِحْجَمَ                                   |
| refusal, denial   | إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: رَفَضَ  |
| impossibility   | إِمْتِنَاعٌ: تَعَدَّرَ  |
| gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness, obligedness, indebtedness  | إِمْتِنَان  |
| to abstain from, refrain from, keep from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; give up, give over, leave off   | إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، أَمْسَكَ، اِحْجَمَ                          |



|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| man; person; one  | أمرؤ                         |
| woman; wife   | إمرأة                        |
| passing, passage; letting pass, allowing to pass; insertion   | إمرار: تمرير                 |
| pass  | إمرار الكرة [رياضة بدنية]    |
|   | أمراض (مفردا مرض) - راجع مرض |
|   | علم الأمراض إلخ - راجع علم   |
| command, authority, power, influence, control, lead, leadership   | إمرة                         |
| beardless   | أمرد: لا لحية له             |
| hairless, bald  | أمرد: عديم الشعر، أجرد، أصلع |
| to sicken, make sick, make ill  | أمرض: جعله مريضا، أسقم       |
| hairless, bald  | أمرط: لا شعر له، أجرد، أصلع  |
| featherless, unfeathered  | أمرط: لا ريش عليه            |
| fertile land  | أمرغ عرصة - راجع مرع عرصة    |
| imperative  | أمروعة: أرض خصيبة            |
| American  | أمري                         |
| yesterday   | أمريكي                       |
| yesterday, recent time, recent day, immediate past  | أمس: البارحة                 |
| recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly  | أمس: يوم من الأيام الماضية   |
| the day before yesterday, two days ago  | أمس، بالأمس: مؤخرا           |
| yesterday evening, last night   | أمس الأول                    |
| to be in dire need of, be in urgent need of, require urgently   | أمس: أمس                     |
| to enter into evening   | أمس: أمس                     |
| to become, come to be, grow, turn; to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where  | أمس: أمس                     |
| hold(ing), grasping, grip(ping), taking hold of, seizing, seizure, catch(ing), grabbing, grappling, taking                                | أمس: أمس                     |
| abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing | إمساك (عن): كف، امتناع       |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| thing; something   | أمر: شيء   |
| imperative   | أمر، صيغة الأمر [لغة]                              |
| which, that, something which, the thing which, the fact which  | ... الأمر الذي ...                                 |
| delivery order   | أمر تسليم  |
| search warrant   | أمر تفتيش  |
| writ of execution  | أمر تنفيذ  |
| subpoena, summons  | أمر جلب أو إحضار                                   |
| writ of attachment   | أمر حجز  |
| judicial writ; mandamus  | أمر قضائي  |
| fait accompli, accomplished fact   | أمر واقع   |
| summary proceedings, summary matters   | أمر مستعجلة [قانون]                                |
| to the order of; payable to  | لأمر فلان: له                                      |
| for some reason or another   | لأمر ما  |
| those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, chiefs, heads, rulers, presidents, leaders, superiors, masters | أولو الأمر   |
| at your disposal! at your service! at your command! at your orders!  | تحت أمرك، طوع أمرك                                 |
| في أول الأمر، أول الأمر، في بادئ الأمر، بادئ الأمر   | في أول الأمر، أول الأمر، في بادئ الأمر، بادئ الأمر |
| at first, in the beginning   | الأمر  |
| it is all over, the die is cast  | قضي الأمر  |
| مهما كلف الأمر - راجع كلف  | مهما كلف الأمر - راجع كلف                          |
| مهما يكن من أمر - راجع مهما  | مهما يكن من أمر - راجع مهما                        |
| absolute master, dictator  | صاحب الأمر والنهي                                  |
| to have two alternatives (choices, possibilities)  | هو بين أمرين                                       |
| commander, commander-in-chief, head, chief, superior, senior officer; master; ruler; leader; commanding                      | أمير: صاحب الأمر، حاكم، قائد                       |
| أمير: متأمر - راجع متأمر   | أمير: متأمر - راجع متأمر                           |
| warden, prison chief   | أمير السجن   |
| commanding officer, commander  | أمير الموقع أو الجماعة                             |
| absolute master, dictator, autocrat  | الأمير الناهي                                      |
| stupid, foolish, weak-minded, thick-witted   | إمر، أمر: غبي                                      |

to shower with, storm with, pelt  
with, pepper with, hail on

إِمْع - راجع إِمْعَة

أَمْعَاء - راجع مَعِي

going too far, going to extremes, going to excess, excessiveness; carrying too far  
assiduity, diligence, devotion

إِمْعَان: جَدِّ

scrutiny, close examination, careful study

إِمْعَانُ النَّظَرِ

yes-man, flunky; sycophant, toady; timeserver  
hairless

أَمْعَط: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ

to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in, carry too far, overdo, be excessive in

to apply oneself assiduously (with perseverance, steadily) to

to scrutinize, examine closely, study carefully, ponder over

russet, reddish brown

أَمْعَر: خَمْرِي

to cause colic or gripes, gripe

أَمْعَص: سَبَبُ مَفْصَا

ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty

إِمْكَان: إِسْطِطَاعَة، قُدْرَة

إِمْكَان: إِمْكَانِيَّة، إِحْتِيَال - راجع إِمْكَانِيَّة

potential (mood)

صِيغَةُ الْإِمْكَان [لغة]

when possible

عِنْدَ الْإِمْكَان

في إِمْكَانِهِ أَنْ - راجع أَمَكْن، تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

قَدَّرَ (على قَدْرٍ، بِقَدْرِ) الْإِمْكَان - راجع قَدَّرَ

إِمْكَانِي - راجع مُمَكِّن

possibility, potentiality, potential, contingency, prospect, probability; chances, odds, prospects

إِمْكَانِيَّة: إِحْتِيَال

أَمَكْر: مَكْرَب - راجع مَكْرَب

to be or become possible  
for, feasible for; can; may; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to, have the power or ability to; to afford to, manage to

أَمَكْن مِنْ - راجع مَكْن مِنْ

it is possible (that); possibly, perhaps, maybe

يُمْكِن (أَنْ)

abstinence  
إِمْسَاك: تَقَشُّفٌ، اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ بَعْضِ الْمَأْكَلِ  
إِمْسَاك: مِيقَاتٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ يُحَدِّدُ ابْتِدَاءَ الصِّيَامِ خِلَالَ رَمَضَانَ  
time of the day which marks the beginning of the fast during Ramadan

constipation  
إِمْسَاك: قَبْضُ (البَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ)

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness  
إِمْسَاك: بُخْلٌ

calendar of fasting (during Ramadan) إِمْسَاكِيَّة

to hold, grasp, grip, take hold of, seize, catch, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch  
أَمْسَكَ (بِ): قَبَضَ

أَمْسَكَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, keep from, stop, cease, discontinue  
أَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

to withhold, hold back, keep back; to restrain, detain, prevent  
أَمْسَكَ: حَبَسَ، مَنَعَ

to keep for oneself, retain for oneself; to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive possession of  
أَمْسَكَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

to constipate  
أَمْسَكَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ

evening; soirée, evening party or gathering, evening performance or show  
أَمْسِيَّة

أَمْسَى: جَعَلَهُ يَمْسِي - راجع مَسَى

to purge, relax or loosen the bowels  
أَمْسَى الْبَطْنَ

to whip, lash, flog  
أَمْشَقَ (هُ بِالضَّوْطِ): ضَرَبَهُ

to pain, hurt; to torment, agonize, excruciate  
أَمَضَّ: أَلَمَ، عَذَّبَ

to spend, pass  
أَمَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ

to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, finalize, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end  
أَمَضَى: أَنْفَذَ، أَنْجَزَ

to sign  
أَمَضَى: وَقَعَ

sharper, keener, acuter, more incisive  
أَمَضَى: أَكْثَرَ مَضَاءً وَحِدَةً  
signature  
إِمضاء: تَوْقِيع

conclusion, windup, completion; execution, carrying out, accomplishment  
إِمضاء: إِتِمَامٌ، إِنْجَازٌ

أَمْطَى - راجع اِمْتَمَطَى

to rain (it rained)  
أَمْطَرَ (تِ السَّمَاءُ)

to shower with rain (it rained upon them)  
أَمْطَرَ (تَهُمُ السَّمَاءُ)

## International

## أَمِيَّةٌ (اشْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ)

أَمِنْ: وَتَقَبَّحَ - رَاجِعِ إِتْمَنَ

أَمِنْ: كَانَ أَمِينًا، loyal, reliable, trustworthy, honest

أَمِنْ: إِطْمَآنٌ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِنْ بِ: اعْتَقَدَ، صَدَّقَ to believe in, have faith in

أَمِنْ: أَضْعَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, sap

أَمِنْ (عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ) to insure (life, against fire, against loss, etc.); to underwrite, cover

أَمِنْ: طَمَآنَ to reassure, assure, give confidence (to)

أَمِنْ: حَقَّقَ، وَفَّرَ، ضَمِنَ، to ensure, secure, guarantee, procure; to procure, bring about, achieve, accomplish, attain, realize, fulfill, work (out); to produce, yield; to obtain, get, acquire; to furnish (with), provide (with)

أَمِنْ عَلَى: إِتْمَنَ عَلَى - رَاجِعِ إِتْمَنَ عَلَى

أَمِنْ: قَالَ «أَمِينَ» to say "amen"

أَمِنْ: آمِنَ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِنْ: طُمَآنِينَةً، سَلَامَ security, safety, peace, law and order

أَمِنْ جَمَاعِيَّ collective security

أَمِنْ الدَّاخِلِيَّ internal security

أَمِنْ الْعَامَ public security, public safety

أَمِنْ الْقَوْمِيَّ national security

قُوَى الْأَمْنِ، قُوَاتُ الْأَمْنِ، رِجَالُ الْأَمْنِ security forces; the police, peace officers

مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ Security Council

إِخْلَالَ بِالْأَمْنِ - رَاجِعِ إِخْلَالَ

أَمِنْ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمْنِي: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ to ejaculate

أَمْنِي الدَّمَاءَ to shed blood

إِمْنَاءُ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ ejaculation

أَمْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْأَمْنِ security, safety, peace

أَمْنِيَّةٌ wish, aspiration, desire, desideratum

أَمَهَاتٌ - رَاجِعِ أَمَّ

إِمْنَاهُ respite, grant of a respite or delay; grace

أَمَهَرُ الْمَرْأَةِ to dower, endow, give a dower to

## it is impossible

## لَا يُمْكِنُ

أَكْثَرَ مَا يُمْكِنُ، as much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as far) as it is feasible

أَمَلٌ: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ to hope; to hope for; to look forward to, expect, anticipate

أَمَلٌ: أَضْجَرَ to weary, bore, tire

أَمَلٌ (عَلَى): أَمَلَى to dictate (to)

أَمَلٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَأْمَلُ to raise hopes (in), give hope (to), inspire hope (in), let hope, make hope, give (someone) reason to hope

أَمَلٌ: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعِ أَمَلٍ

أَمَلٌ: رَجَاءٌ hope, expectation

خَيْبَ أَمَلُهُ أَوْ أَمَالُهُ، خَيْبَةُ أَمَلٍ، فَقَدَ (أَوْ قَطَعَ) الْأَمَلَ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

أَمِلٌ: مُرْتَجٍ، مُرْتَقِبٌ hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting

أَمَلَى (عَلَى) to dictate (to)

أَمَلَى (اللَّهُ) فَلَانَا عُمرُهُ to prolong someone's life

إِمْلَاءٌ dictation

أَمْلَاحٌ - رَاجِعِ مِلْحَ

إِمْلَاسٌ: مَلَسَ - رَاجِعِ مَلَسَ

إِمْلَاسٌ: أَفْلَتَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

إِمْلَاقٌ: فَقَرَّ مُذْقِعٌ destitution, abject poverty, penury, pauperism, beggary

أَمْلَحَ: صَارَ مَالِحًا - رَاجِعِ مِلْحَ

أَمْلَدَ، أَمْلَدُ: غَضَنَ غَضً to tender twig

إِمْلَسَ: أَفْلَتَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

أَمْلَسَ smooth, sleek, slick, even, plain

إِمْلَسَ - رَاجِعِ تَمَلَّسَ

أَمْلَطَ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ hairless

أَمْلَقَ: إِفْتَقَرَ to be reduced to poverty; to be or become destitute, (very) poor, penniless

أَمْلَكَ - رَاجِعِ مَلَّكَ

أَمْلُوحةٌ - رَاجِعِ مِلْحةٌ

أَمْلُودٌ: أَمْلَدَ tender twig

أَمَمَ to nationalize

أَمَمِي international



fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp طابع أميري (غير بريدي)  
 amy, pentyl أميل [كيميا]  
 amyase أميلاز  
 amylose أميلوز  
 faithful, loyal, reliable, trustworthy, dependable, trusty, honest, true, upright أمين: وفي، مؤثوق به، مستقيم  
 safe, secure أمين: غير خطر  
 trustee, guardian, custodian, caretaker, keeper, curator; supervisor; manager; chief, head, master أمين: قيم، مشرف، مدير  
 secretary أمين: سكرتير  
 amine أمين [كيميا]  
 archivist أمين الأرشيف  
 secretary أمين السر  
 treasurer; cashier; teller أمين الصندوق  
 mayor; governor أمين العاصمة  
 secretary-general أمين عام  
 warehouseman, warehouse superintendant, storekeeper, store clerk أمين المستودع أو المخزن  
 librarian أمين المكتبة  
 board of trustees مجلس أمناء  
 amen! آمين  
 amino أميني [كيميا]  
 amino acid حامض أميني  
 to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe آن: حان  
 the time has come, it is time, it is high آن الأوان  
 time, now is the time آن لك أن..  
 it is time for you to..., the time has come for you to..  
 haven't you understood yet?! أما أن لك أن تفهم؟!  
 to moan, groan, whimper, whine, wail آن: نأوه  
 time; period of time; moment, instant آن: وقت، حين  
 now; at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time, الآن: حالياً، في الوقت الحاضر

albino; albinotic

to give (someone) time; to respite, grant a respite or delay to أمهل

God's mill grinds slow but sure إن الله يُمهل ولا يُهمل

emu أمو (طائر)

to mew, meow, miaow أموا الهر

أموال - راجع مال

motherhood, maternity أمومة

motherly, maternal, mother أمومي

ammonia أمونيا

ammoniac أمونياك

ammonium أمونيوم

illiterate, uneducated, unlettered أمي: غير متعلم

motherly, maternal, mother أمي: مختص بالأم

amianthus, amiantus, asbestos أميانت

amoeba, ameba أميبا، أميبة

amoeboid, ameoid أميباني

amoebic, amebic أميبي

illiteracy; ignorance أمية: جهل القراءة والكتابة، جهل

motherhood, maternity أمية: أمومة

amide أميد [كيميا]

prince, emir; chief, commander, leader, master, lord أمير

admiral أمير البحر

Commander of the Faithful, Caliph أمير المؤمنين

admiral أميرال: أمير البحر

brigadier, brigadier general أميرالاي: عميد (رتبة عسكرية)

admiralty أميرالية: إمارة البحر

princess أميرة

American أميركي

government(al), state, state-owned, public أميربي: حكومي، تملكه الدولة، عام

fiscal أميربي: خاص بخزانة الدولة

princely أميربي: منسوب إلى الأمير

أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أُنْطَأَ to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow  
 أَنِي: دَنَا، حَانَ to approach, come, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe  
 أَنِي: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ to delay, put off, postpone; to slow down, retard

أَنِي: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ - رَاجِعْ أَنِي  
 أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أُنْطَأَ - رَاجِعْ أَنِي  
 أَنِي: دَنَا، حَانَ - رَاجِعْ أَنِي

أَنَا: ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ

الأَنَا: الذَّاتُ [نفس]

الأَنَا العُلْيَا [نفس]

أَنِي، إِنِّي (جِ أَنَاءَ) period (of time), span (of time)

أَنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ، فِي أَنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ by night, all night long, throughout the night, all through the night

أَنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ by day and by night, day and night, around the clock, twenty-four hours a day

أَنِي: أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا where; wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, anywhere

أَنِي: مِنْ أَيْنَ؟ wherefrom? whence? from what place?

أَنِي: مَتَى when? at what time?

أَنِي: كَيْفَ how? in what way?

أَنَائِي: أَبْعَدَ، بَعْدَ to remove, move away, take away; distance, place or hold at a distance

أَنَائِي: أَبْعَدُ، أَكْثَرُ بُعْدًا farther (away), more distant, remoter, more remote

أَنَاءَ (هُ الحِمْلُ) - رَاجِعْ نَاءَ بِهِ الحِمْلُ

إِنَاءَ (جِ أَنِيَّةَ وَأَوَانٍ) vessel, container, receptacle; utensil(s), plate(s), dish(es), cup(s), pot(s), jar(s), vase(s), etc.

أَنِيَّةَ خَزَفِيَّةَ pottery, earthenware, crockery; porcelain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience

أَنِيَّةَ زُجَاجِيَّةَ glassware, glasswork

أَوَانِي المَائِدَةِ tableware, table utensils

أَنِيَّةَ المَطْبَخِ kitchenware, kitchen utensils

أَنِيَّةَ مَعْدِنِيَّةَ metalware

أَنَاءَ - رَاجِعْ أَنِي، إِنِّي chanterelle

إِنَائِيَّةَ (نَبَات)

presently, currently, today, nowadays, these days now that..

أَنَاءً فَاتًا gradually, by degrees, step by step, little by little, bit by bit, a little at a time

حَتَّى الآنَ، إِلَى الآنَ، لِلآنَ، لِعَايَةِ الآنَ until now, so far, hitherto, to date, yet, as yet, up to the present moment, up to now; still, yet

فِي آنٍ وَاحِدٍ، فِي آنٍ مَعًا، فِي آنٍ simultaneously at the same time,

قَبْلَ الآنَ before, previously, formerly, earlier

مِنْ آنٍ إِلَى آخَرَ، مَا بَيْنَ آنٍ وَآخَرَ، أَنَا بَعْدَ آنٍ from time to time, now and then, once in a while, sometimes, at times, occasionally

مِنْ الآنَ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الآنَ، مُنْذُ الآنَ from now on, henceforth, in the future; starting..., beginning..., effective from..., from..., as of...

أَن that; to

أَن لَا: أَلَّا - رَاجِعْ أَلَّا

إِلَّا أُنْ - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

إِلَى أُنْ - رَاجِعْ إِلَى

عَلَى أُنْ - رَاجِعْ عَلَى

إِن if

وَأِن although, (even) though, even if, despite, in spite of the fact that

إِن لَمْ unless, if not, except

لَئِنْ indeed if

إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ - رَاجِعْ شَاءَ

إِن هُوَ إِلَّا - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

أَن that

إِذْ أُنْ - رَاجِعْ إِذْ

إِلَّا أُنْ - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

بِمَا أُنْ - رَاجِعْ بِ

عَلَى أُنْ - رَاجِعْ عَلَى

إِن verily, truly, indeed

إِنَّا verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary

أَنِي: تَمَهَّلَ to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down)

elegance, fashion, fashionableness, style, stylish-  
ness, grace, handsomeness  
anaconda اَنَاكَنْدَة (أغص)

to make or let obtain (get, acquire, win, attain, achieve, etc.) اَنَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنَالُ

to give (to), grant (to), accord (to), award (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon اَنَالَ: اَعْطَى  
اَنَامٌ - راجع نَوْمٌ

mankind, human race, human beings, people; creatures اَلْاَنَامُ، اَلْاَنَامُ

pineapple اَنَاناس (نبات)

solipsism اَنَانَة (نَظَرِيَّةُ فَلَاسِفِيَّة)

selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking اَنَانِي (صفة)

egocentric, egoist, self-seeker اَنَانِي (اسم)

selfishness, self-centeredness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking اَنَانِيَّة

to reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure, rebuke, reprove, castigate, upbraid, scold, chide اَنَبَّ: وَبَّخَ

to feel remorse, feel conscience-stricken, have compunctions, have qualms اَنَبَّهُ صَمِيرُهُ

eggplant, aubergine اَنَب: بَاذِنَجَان

to inform of or about, اَعْلَنَ، اُنَبَّأَ (ب): اَخْبَرَ بِ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، اَعْلَنَ، tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, apprise of, report to, relate to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to; to announce, state, declare اُنَبَّأَ (ب) - راجع نَبَأٌ

notification, notifying, information, informing, telling; communication, conveyance; announcement اُنْبَاء: اِخْبَار

germination اُنْبَات

centrifugation اُنْبَاذ: طَرْدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

to be sold اُنْبَاع: بَيْع

to produce plants, bring forth vegetation; to germinate, cause to sprout; to make (something) grow; to grow, raise, plant, cultivate اُنْبَتَ: اِنْقَطَعَ، قُطِعَ

to be cut off, severed اُنْبَتَ: اِنْقَطَعَ، قُطِعَ

to be decided, determined, resolved, settled, fixed, finished, done اُنْبَتَ: حُسِمَ، قُرِّرَ

to be cut off, amputated; to be cut اُنْبَتَر: بُتِرَ، قُطِعَ

to deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's deputy (substitute, agent, representative, etc.), commission (empower, authorize) to act for or in behalf of اَنَاب: وَكَّلَ، قَوَّضَ

to return (or come) from رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ time to time to, visit periodically or often, frequent, haunt اَنَابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ

to turn to God in repentance اَنَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

delegation, deputation, deputization, appointment as deputy (substitute, representative, agent) اَنَابَة: تَفْوِيضٌ، تَوَكِيلٌ

إِنَابَة (قَضَائِيَّة) - راجع إِسْتِنَابَة (قَضَائِيَّة)

أَتَائِيْب - راجع أُتُبُوب

deliberateness; patience, endurance, tolerance, forbearance اَنَاء: تَأَنُّ، حِلْمٌ، صَبْرٌ

طَوُّلُ الْاَنَاءِ، طَوِيلُ الْاَنَاءِ - راجع طَوَّلَ، طَوَّلَ

to make (a camel) kneel down اَنَاخَ (الْجَمَلَ)

to stay at, remain at اَنَاخَ بِالْمَكَانِ

then, at that time, that day اَنَئِذْ

to light, light up, illuminate, illumine, furnish with lights, fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, highlight, spotlight اَنَارَ: اَضَاءَ

lighting, illumination; enlightenment اِنَارَة

to move; to swing, oscillate, vibrate اَنَاسَ: حَرَكَ، ذَهَبَ

people, men, human beings, mankind, human race, humankind, world, humanity اَنَاسَ: بَشَرٌ، نَاسٌ

to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to); to invest (with), vest (with), authorize (to), empower (to) اَنَاطَ (ب): قَوَّضَ، حَوَّلَ، عَهَّدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ

to suspend, hang; to attach اَنَاطَ: عَلَّقَ

to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on اَنَاطَ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): عَلَّقَ، أَوْقَفَ

entrustment, commitment; commission(ing), charging; investiture, investing, authorization, empowerment اِنَاطَة: تَفْوِيضٌ، تَخْوِيلٌ، تَكْلِيفٌ

to exceed, be more than, be greater than, be above; to surpass, go beyond اَنَافَ عَلَى: زَادَ

to command, dominate, overlook اَنَافَ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطَّلَ

to be high, lofty, elevated اَنَافَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، بَدَحَ

curled, kinked

extension, extensity, expansion, تَمَدُّد : اِنْبِطَاط :  
stretching, spreading; dilation, dilatation; expanse;  
spread, stretch

delight, joy, happiness, cheer- اِنْبِطَاط : سُورُور , مَرَح  
fulness; pleasure; enjoyment, having fun  
extroversion, extraversion [نفس]

diastole

اِنْبِطَاطُ الْقَلْب : اِنْبِطَاطَة

diastole

اِنْبِطَاطَةُ الْقَلْب

extrovert(ed), extravert(ed)

اِنْبِطَاطِيّ [نفس]

to spread (out), stretch, extend, expand; اِنْبِطَاط : اِمْتَدَّ  
to be spread (out), stretched (out), extended, ex-  
panded

to be happy, glad, delighted, اِنْبِطَاط : سُرُور , مَرَح  
pleased; to enjoy oneself, have fun

اِنْبِطَاطُ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْبَيْتْرِ - رَاجِعَ نَبْطَ

prostration, lying (down)

اِنْبِطَاح : تَبَطَّح , اِسْتَلَقَاء

to lie prostrate, lie face down; to اِنْبِطَاح : تَبَطَّح , اِسْتَلَقَى  
lie down, lie

revival, re- نَهْضَة : اِنْبِعَاث : اِسْتِعَادَةُ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ اِلَى  
viviscence, resurgence, renaissance, rebirth, renaiss-  
sance, reawakening, regeneration

resurrection

اِنْبِعَاث : قِيَامَة

emission, emanation, emergence, اِنْبِعَاث : اِنْبِثَاق  
issuing, issuance, issue, discharge  
dent, indentation

اِنْبِعَاج

to be emitted, sent out, تَنَجَّج , خَرَجَ , تَنَجَّج : اِنْبِثَاق (مِنْ) :  
discharged, given off, diffused; to emanate from,  
arise from, rise from, proceed from, spring from,  
emerge from, issue from, originate from, come  
from, stem from, develop from, grow out of, be  
caused by

to be sent, sent out, dispatched, for- اِنْبِثَعَتْ : اُرْسِلَ  
warded

to revive, resurge; to be revived, revived, resus- اِنْبِثَعَتْ : نَبْطَ مِنْ جَدِيدٍ , اِسْتَعَادَ نَشَاطَهُ أَوْ قُوَّتَهُ اِلَى  
citated, reanimated, revitalized

to be resurrected, be raised from اِنْبِثَعَتْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
the dead

to be dented, indented, notched

اِنْبِغَى

to be or become necessary, requisite, ob- اِنْبَغَى : وَجَبَ  
ligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable

to be or اِنْبَغَى : كَانَ مَرْغُوبًا فِيهِ , مُسْتَحْسَنًا , مُنَاسِبًا

short, curtailed; to be docked, bobbed

to be spread, disseminated, propa- اِنْبَثَّ : نُشِرَ , اِنْتَشَرَ  
gated, diffused, circulated; to spread, circulate; to  
diffuse

to be spread, scattered, dispersed, تَفَرَّقَ , اِنْبَثَّ : فُرِّقَ , تَفَرَّقَ  
diffused; to spread, scatter, disperse, diffuse

to be broadcast(ed), اِنْبَثَّ [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفِزِيُون]  
transmitted

emanation, emergence, issuing, issue, issuance, اِنْبِثَاق  
springing, arising, going out; outflow, outpour,  
outburst, effusion, gush, flow, flowage, spurt, flux,  
efflux, effluence

to emanate (from), spring (from), emerge اِنْبِثَقَ (مِنْ)  
(from), issue (from), arise (from), originate (from),  
stem (from), proceed (from), go out (from); to  
break forth, burst forth, gush out, pour out, flow  
out, well out, issue forth, rush out, shoot out,  
come out, effuse, spout, spurt, squirt, jet

to dawn

اِنْبِثَقَ الْفَجْرُ

mango

اِنْبِج : مَنَجَة (نَبَات)

flow, flowage, flux, efflux, effluence, gush, اِنْبِجَاس  
spurt, outflow, outpour, outburst, effusion

to flow, gush out, pour forth, break forth, اِنْبِجَسَ  
burst forth, spout forth, spurt, shoot out, squirt,  
well out, jet, effuse, issue forth, rush out, come out

to centrifuge اِنْبِذَ : طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

to oppose, defy, challenge, con- اِنْبَرَى لَ : تَصَدَّى لَ  
front, face, front, face up to, stand up to, stand up  
against, withstand, counteract; to deal with, cope  
with, grapple with, come to grips with

to undertake, take upon اِنْبَرَى لَ : تَوَلَّى , بَاشَرَ بِ  
oneself, assume; to set out to, embark upon; to  
take up, turn to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself  
with, concern oneself with, deal with

to abrade, fret, scrape off, chafe, taper اِنْبَرَى بِرِي  
off, wear away; to be abraded, scraped off, fretted,  
worn away; to be sharpened, trimmed

to be or become ratified, اِنْبَرِمَ : اُقِرَّ , صَارَ مُبْرَمًا  
confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approbated,  
approved, adopted, passed, legalized, validated,  
upheld, sustained, maintained, affirmed; to be or  
become irrevocable, decisive, conclusive, final,  
irreversible

to be concluded, made, entered into اِنْبَرِمَ : عُقِدَ

to be twisted, twined, entwined, اِنْبَرِمَ : اِنْتَفَلَ

alembic, still

you, thou

moan, groan, wail, whine, whimper

to protrude, project, thrust out, exsert, jut  
out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in  
relief

اِنْتَأَى (عن) - راجع نَأَى (عن)، تَنَاءَى (عن)

protrusion, projection, exsertion, sticking  
out; embossmentto befall, beset, afflict, hit, strike, attack, اَصَابَ  
come over, come upon, happen to, occur to

to haunt اِنْتَابَ مَكَانًا اِلَخ، اِنْتَابَتْهُ اَفْكَارٌ اِلَخ

production, producing, اِنْتَاَجَ: مَصْدَرُ اِنْتَجَ، صُنِعَ  
making, make, manufacture, manufacturing, fabri-  
cation, output, generation, creation

gross national product

productive; producing

productivity

germination

infection

centrifugation

attention, attentiveness; regard, heed, notice;  
watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; care,  
carefulness, caution, cautiousness

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside اِنْتَبَذَ: تَنَحَّى

to make wine اِنْتَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ

to swell, become swollen اِنْتَبَرَّ: تَوَرَّم

اِنْتَبَشَ - راجع نَبَشَ

to be on one's guard, be wary, be cautious, حَذَرَ  
be careful, look out, watch out, be on the alert, be  
on the lookoutto pay attention to, heed; to اِنْتَبَهَ (لِ اَوْ اِلَى): فَطِنَ  
notice, take notice of, observe, see, perceive; to be  
or become aware of, conscious of

to wake up, awaken, waken اِنْتَبَهَ: اِسْتَيْقَظَ

اِنْتَشَرَ: تَنَاطَرَ - راجع تَنَاطَرَ

اِنْتَشَرَ (بِأَنفِهِ) - راجع اِسْتَنْشَرَ

become desirable, advisable, recommendable, ex-  
pedient, appropriate, proper, seemly, fit(ting)اِنْبَغَى (يَنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ اَوْ لَهُ اَنْ  
he ought to, he should, اَنْ  
he must, he has to, it is his duty toas it should be, as it must be, as required, كَمَا يَنْبَغِي  
comme il faut, duly, as due, properly, appro-  
priately, fittingly, adequately, sufficiently, enough,  
satisfactorily, wellto be taken aback, be taken by surprise; to be اِنْبَغَتْ  
surprised, flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thun-  
derstruck, dumbfounded, speechless

daybreak

to dawn; to shine اِنْبَلَجَ

اَنِيَّة: اَيَقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتْ - راجع بُهَتْ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَخ)  
overpoweredto pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ  
breathless

pipe, tube, duct

اَنْبُوب: مَاسُورَة

joint (of a knot- اَنْبُوب: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ  
ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube اَنْبُوبُ اِخْتِبَارٍ

drainpipe اَنْبُوبُ التَّصْرِيفِ

windpipe, trachea اَنْبُوبُ الرِّئَةِ

capillary, capillary tube اَنْبُوبُ شَعْرِيّ

flash tube اَنْبُوبُ صَاعِقٍ

barrel اَنْبُوبُ قَلَمِ الْحَبْرِ

water pipe اَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ

vacuum tube, vacuum valve اَنْبُوبُ مُفَرِّغٍ

blowpipe, blowtube اَنْبُوبُ النَّفْخِ (لِتَشْكِيلِ الرُّجَاجِ)  
pipeline خَطُّ اَنْابِيْب

test-tube baby طِفْلُ اَنْبُوبِ الْاِخْتِبَارِ

pipage, transportation by pipes

نَقْلٌ بِالْاَنْابِيْب

aَنْبُوبَة - راجع اَنْبُوب

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous اَنْبُوبِيّ

excavation, something unearthed اَنْبُوش: مَا نِشَ

ampul اَنْبُوْلَة

to arrogate (to oneself), assume to oneself, ascribe to oneself, claim for oneself  
 to embrace, adopt, profess, take up  
 election  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of ballots or votes  
 selection, selecting, choice, choosing  
 natural selection; selection  
 by-election  
 to re-elect  
 electoral; elective; election  
 election campaign, electoral campaign  
 constituency, electoral district  
 electoral college; electorate  
 to select, pick (out), choose  
 to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll  
 to elect, vote in  
 to choose by lot  
 to sift, bolt, sieve out  
 to meet, get together, assemble  
 delegation, delegating, delegacy, deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth or appointment of a representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); accreditation; commission(ing), charging; detail(ing), assignment; secondment, seconding, transfer(ence), transferring  
 mandate  
 mandatory power, mandatory  
 mandatory  
 to delegate, deputize, depute, send or appoint as one's representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); to accredit; to commission (to do or with), charge (to or with), entrust (to or with); to detail

to produce, yield, bring forth, bear, generate, engender, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, originate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion, result in  
 to bear, give birth to, bring forth, throw (a young one)  
 choice, choosing, selection, selecting  
 transhumance  
 to choose, select, pick out  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to, take refuge with  
 to seek, look for, search for  
 to lean on, support oneself on  
 tropism; taxis  
 geotropism  
 heliotropism  
 phototropism  
 hydrotropism  
 suicide  
 suicidal  
 impersonation, personation  
 plagiarism, literary theft  
 arrogation, undue assumption  
 embracement, adoption, profession, taking up  
 to commit suicide, kill oneself  
 to pass oneself off as, personate, impersonate, pretend or claim to be (with intent to defraud), assume the character or identity of (usually for purposes of fraud)  
 to plagiarize, take (ideas, writings, etc.) from another and pass them off as one's own

diffusion of light

إِنْشَارُ الضَّوِّ

cultural diffusion

إِنْشَارٌ ثَقَافِي

deployment

إِنْشَارُ الْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقَوَاتِ

redeployment

إِعَادَةُ الْإِنْشَارِ

to spread, circulate, get about, be in circulation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known

إِنْشَرَ: ذَاعَ

to spread through, prevail, pervade, (pre)dominate; to be or become prevailing, prevalent, common

إِنْشَرَ: عَمَّ

to spread, diffuse, scatter, disperse; to be spread (out), diffused, scattered, dispersed

إِنْشَرَ: تَطَايَرَ، تَفَرَّقَ

to spread (out), unfold, open out, expand, extend; to be spread (out), unfolded, expanded, extended

إِنْشَرَ: اِمْتَدَّ، اِنْسَطَ

to deploy, be deployed, fan out

إِنْشَرَ الْجُنْدَ

إِنْشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ تَشَقَّقَ

to pick up, raise, lift; to save, rescue; to extricate

إِنْشَلَّ: رَفَعَ، خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ

to snatch away, take away

إِنْشَلَّ: اِنْتَرَعَ، اِخْطَفَ

erection; standing erect, standing up, getting up, rising, rise

إِنْشَابَ

victory, triumph

إِنْشَارَ: نَصَرَ، غَلَبَ، ظَفَرَ

إِنْشَارٌ لَ - رَاجِعَ مُنَاصَرَةٍ

to stand erect, stand up, get up, rise

إِنْشَبَ: قَامَ

to be put in the accusative

إِنْشَبَ الْأِسْمَ [لغة]

to be put in the subjunctive

إِنْشَبَ الْفِعْلَ [لغة]

إِنْشَصَتْ لَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْصَتَ لَ

to take (accept, follow) an advice

إِنْشَصَ: قَبِلَ النَّصِيحَةَ

to triumph, prevail, obtain victory, win or gain a victory, be victorious, come off with flying colors

إِنْشَصَرَ: فَازَ بِالنَّصْرِ، حَقَّقَ انْتِصَارًا

to triumph over, prevail over, win or gain a victory over, defeat, beat, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower

إِنْشَصَرَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ

to take revenge or vengeance on, avenge oneself on, revenge oneself on

إِنْشَصَرَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ

إِنْشَصَرَ لَ: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَى، دَافَعَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَاصَرَ

to reach its midst, be in the

إِنْشَصَفَ الشَّيْءُ: بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ

(for), assign (to a particular task); to second, transfer (to a special nonregular service, for temporary duty); to give (a country, power) a mandate over (a territory, region, etc.)

anthracite

أَنْتْرَاسِيْت، فَحْمُ الْأَنْتْرَاسِيْت

anthracene

أَنْتْرَاسِين [كِيْمِيَاء]

pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, removal

إِنْتِرَاع: اِقْلَاع

snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure, wrenching, wringing

إِنْتِرَاع: اِخْطَاف

extortion, wringing, wresting, exaction

إِنْتِرَاع: اِغْتِصَاب

إِنْتَرَحَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out, uproot, remove

إِنْتَرَعَ: اِفْتَلَعَ

to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away

إِنْتَرَعَ: اِخْطَفَ

to extort, wring, wrest, exact, take by force, force, extract

إِنْتَرَعَ: اِغْتَصَبَ

to elicit, draw out, draw forth, extract

إِنْتَرَعَ: أَفَارَ، أَحَدَثَ

affiliation, association; membership; joining, entering, entry; relation, belonging(ness)

إِنْشَابَ

to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from; to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with

إِنْشَبَ إِلَى: اِنْتَمَى إِلَى

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

إِنْشَبَ إِلَى: اِنْتَمَى إِلَى، اِلْتَحَقَ بِ

to be woven

إِنْشَجَ: نُسِجَ

إِنْشَجَ - رَاجِعَ نَسَجَ

إِنْشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاقَقَ، تَشَقَّقَ

إِنْشَلَّ (النَّيْسِجُ إلخ) - رَاجِعَ تَسَلَّلَ

to germinate; to grow

أَنْشَأَ: نَبَتَ، أَثْبَتَ

أَنْشَأَ: سَكَّرَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَى

to smell; to inhale

إِنْشَى: شَمَّ، تَشَقَّقَ

spread(ing), diffusion, propagation, dissemination; circulation, currency; popularity; prevalence; outbreak (of disease)

إِنْشَارَ

diffusion

إِنْشَارَ [فِيْزِيَاء]

to refresh, freshen up, be or become refreshed; اِنْتَفَشَ  
to revive, recover; to be or become revived, reanim-  
ated; to be or become invigorated, braced, anim-  
ated, stimulated, exhilarated, enlivened, inspir-  
ited

to be or become erect اِنْتَهَضَ (القَضِيبُ)

to wear or put on shoes or sandals; to be shod اِنْتَعَلَ

to be banished, exiled, expatriated, ex- اِنْتَفَى: اُبْعِدَ  
pelled, relegated, deported

to be denied, disowned, dis- اِنْتَفَى: اُنْكِرَ، كُذِّبَ  
avowed, disclaimed, gainsaid, contradicted, disaf-  
firmed; to be disproved, refuted, controverted

to fall off اِنْتَفَى: سَاقَطَ

to be absent, nonexistent اِنْتَفَى: اِنْعَدَمَ

absence, lack, nonexistence اِنْتِفَاء: اِنْعِدَام، فِقْدَان

swelling, intumescence, tumefaction, disten- اِنْتِفَاح  
sion, inflation, puff, bulge, protuberance; turgidity,  
turgescence; turgor

flatulence, tympanites, tym- اِنْتِفَاح (البَطْن): نَفَخَة  
pany

emphysema اِنْتِفَاحُ الرِّئَةِ

tremor, tremble, trembling, اِرْتِعَاش، اِنْتِفَاض: اِرْتِعَاش  
shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), shud-  
der(ing)

tremor, tremble, shake, shiv- اِنْتِفَاضَة: رَعْشَة، اِخْتِلَاجَة  
ver, quiver, shudder, chill; convulsion, jerk

uprising, revolt, rising, upheav- اِنْتِفَاضَة (شَعْبِيَّة الْخ):  
al

utilization, use; utilizing, putting to اِنْتِفَاع (بِ اَوْ مِنْ)  
use, making use of, using, availing oneself of,  
taking advantage of, deriving benefit (advantage,  
profit) from, profiting by or from, benefiting by or  
from; benefit, advantage, profit

usufruct حَقُّ الْاِنْتِفَاع [قانون]

usufructuary صَاحِبُ حَقِّ الْاِنْتِفَاع [قانون]

اِنْتَفَح - رَاجِعْ نَفَحَ

to swell, distend, intumescence, in- اِنْتَفَح: نَفَخَ، تَوَرَّم  
flate, puff up, become swollen

to be inflated, blown up, filled اِنْتَفَحَ: مَلِئَ بِالْهَوَاءِ  
with air

اِنْتَفَحَ: تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعْ نَفَحَ شِدْقِيْهِ

to bristle the hair اِنْتَفَشَ اَلْهَرُّ

middle, be midway, be half over

to appeal to for اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْاِنْصَافَ  
justice, seek or demand justice from

to take vengeance or revenge on, اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ  
revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on

to unsheathe, draw اِنْتَضَى السَّيْفَ: اَخْرَجَهُ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ  
endosmosis اِنْتِضَاح [كِيْمِيَاء]

to butt one another اِنْتَطَحَ: نَطَحَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْاٰخَرَ

to gird oneself, put on a belt اِنْتَطَقَ: تَمَنَّقَ، تَحَرَّمَ

to be or become a logician اِنْتَطَقَ: تَعَاطَى الْمُنْطِقَ  
اِنْتَطَقَ: لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ - رَاجِعْ نَطَقَ

waiting (for), wait, awaiting اِنْتِظَار: تَرَقَّبَ

expectation, expecting, anticipation اِنْتِظَار: تَوَقُّعٌ

waiting room عُرْفَةُ اِنْتِظَار

regularity, uniformity, steady- اِنْتِظَام: اِطْرَاد، نِظَامِيَّة  
ness, evenness, constancy; order(liness); methodi-  
calness, systematicness

public order, order public اِنْتِظَامٌ عَامٌّ

regularly, uniformly, steadily, constantly; اِنْتِظَامٌ  
methodically, systematically

to wait (for), bide one's time; to await, اِنْتِظَرَ: تَرَقَّبَ  
look (out) for

to expect, anticipate, look forward to اِنْتِظَرَ: تَوَقَّعَ

to be patient with اِنْتِظَرَ: تَأَنَّى عَلَى

to be organized, arranged, arrayed, put اِنْتِظَمَ: تَرَتَّبَ  
in order; to be well-arranged, well-ordered, well-  
organized, in good order, orderly, systematic

to be strung, threaded اِنْتِظَمَ (الْوُلُؤُ الْخ)

to be adjusted, regulated, fixed اِنْتِظَمَ: ضُبُطَ

to be or become regular, steady, even, اِنْتِظَمَ: اِطْرَدَ  
uniform

to include, contain, comprise, اِنْتِظَمَ: اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
embody, embrace, encompass, involve

to join, enter, become اِنْتِظَمَ فِي: اِنْخَرَطَ فِي، اِنْضَمَّ إِلَى  
a member of, affiliate with, associate with

refreshment; revival, reanimation, resurgence; اِنْتِعَاش  
recovery, pickup; invigoration, animation, stimu-  
lation, exhilaration; boost; boom

erection اِنْتِعَاط: اِنْعَاط، اِنْتِصَاب



vindictory, punitive, retributory

to put on a veil, veil one's face (اِنْتَقَبَ (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ)

to criticize, find fault with, censure (اِنْتَقَدَ

to receive payment in cash (اِنْتَقَدَ الْمَالُ أَوْ الشَّمَنَ

to disparage, belittle, أو قِيمَتِهِ، أو مَكَاتِهِ أو قَدْرِهِ اِنْتَقَصَ  
derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, de-  
base, demean, humiliate, lower, dishonor, discredit

اِنْتَقَصَ: اِنْقَصَ - راجع اِنْقَصَ

اِنْتَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ - راجع نَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ

اِنْتَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ - راجع نَقَصَ

to be revoked, repealed, abrogated، اَلْنَبِيَّ اِنْتَقَضَ  
canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled

to cease to be valid or effective; to be اِنْتَقَضَ: بَطَلَ  
or become null and void, invalid; to be or become  
unsound

to be broken, violated, in- اِنْتَقَضَ: خُرِقَ، اِنْتَهَكَ  
fringed

to fall down, break down, collapse; to اِنْتَقَضَ: تَهَدَّمَ  
be torn down, demolished, destroyed

to be undone; to be unwoven اِنْتَقَضَ: اِنْحَلَّ

to rebel against, revolt against, rise اِنْتَقَضَ: عَلَى: ثَارَ  
against

to move, shift, change position or place; اِنْتَقَلَ: تَنَقَّلَ  
to change one's residence or location or station,  
remove; to be transferred, moved, transported,  
carried, removed

to shift, switch, change, convert, اِنْتَقَلَ: تَحَوَّلَ  
transform; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into),  
become

to move (on) to, proceed to, تَوَجَّهَ، اِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى:  
go to, travel to, head for

to pass to, descend to, fall to, go to, اِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى: آلَ  
revert to, accrue to, be transferred or handed to,  
devolve upon, vest in, become vested in

to die, pass away اِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ

to be communicated, اِنْتَقَلَ الْمَرْضُ، اِنْتَقَلَتِ الْعَدْوَى  
transmitted, passed along; to spread

اِنْتَقَلَتِ الْأَخْبَارُ أَوْ الْإِشَاعَاتُ إِلَيْهِ - راجع تَنَاقَلَتِ  
الْأَلْسُنُ

اِنْتَقَلَ (الشَّيْءُ) مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ - راجع تَنَاقَلَتِ الْأَيْدِي

to revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on، اِنْتَقَمَ

to be teased, carded, combed اِنْتَمَشَ الْقُطُنُ إِلَيْهِ

to shake, tremble، اِنْتَمَشَ، اِرْتَجَفَ، اِخْتَلَجَ اِنْتَفَضَ  
shiver, quiver, shudder; to flicker, flutter

to utilize, put to use, make use of, use، اِنْتَفَعَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ)  
avail oneself of, take advantage of, turn to (good)  
account or advantage, derive benefit (advantage,  
profit) from, profit by or from, benefit by or from

اِنْتَقَلَ - راجع تَنَقَّلَ

to select, pick out, choose, cull اِنْتَقَى: اِخْتَارَ، اِنْتَخَبَ

selection, selecting, picking out، اِنْتِقَاءُ: اِخْتِيَارُ  
pick(ing), choice, choosing

natural selection; selection اِنْتِقَاءٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ

selective, eclectic اِنْتِقَائِيٌّ

eclecticism اِنْتِقَائِيَّةٌ

criticism; objection; faultfinding; censure اِنْتِقَادٌ

critical, critic اِنْتِقَادِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْاِنْتِقَادِ

critical, carping، اِنْتِقَادِيٌّ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْاِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْاِنْتِقَادِ  
captious, quibbling, censorious, faultfinding, hy-  
percritical, cynical; (captious) criticizer, (chronic)  
critic, carper, faultfinder, censurer

catabolism اِنْتِقَاضٌ: أَيْضٌ هَذِمِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءُ]

catabolic اِنْتِقَاضِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءُ]

movement, moving, motion, locomotion، اِنْتِقَالَ: تَنَقُّلٌ  
change of place or position; move, remove, remov-  
al, change of residence or location or station;  
travel(ing); transfer(ence); transport(ation); transit;  
passage; transmission, transmittance

transition, passage, turn(ing), switch، اِنْتِقَالَ: تَحَوُّلٌ  
shift, change, conversion, transformation  
devolution, accrual, reversion, de- اِنْتِقَالَ: أُيْلُوْلَةٌ  
scent, passage

Assumption عِيدُ اِنْتِقَالِ الْعِذْرَاءِ

فَتْرَةُ اِنْتِقَالٍ - راجع فَتْرَةٌ

transition(al), interim, ad interim, temporary، اِنْتِقَالِيٌّ  
transitory, provisional

أَحْكَامُ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ، حُكُومَةُ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ، فَتْرَةُ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ - راجع  
حُكْمٌ، حُكُومَةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ

revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, retor- اِنْتِقَامٌ  
tion, requital

retaliatory; revengeful, vengeful; vindictive، اِنْتِقَامِيٌّ

opportunism, timeserving

اِنْتِهَازِيَّة

profanation, desecration, sacrilege,  
defilement, violation

اِنْتِهَاج: تَذَنِيْس

violation, infringement, breach, infraction, transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s), intrusion, invasion; outrage

اِنْتَهَب - رَاجِع نَهَب

اِنْتَهَج: سَلَكَ - رَاجِع نَهَج

اِنْتَهَج سَبِيلُهُ - رَاجِع نَهَج عَلَى مَنَوَالِهِ

اِنْتَهَز - رَاجِع نَهَز

to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity, embrace the opportunity; to take occasion (to)

to bite, snap (at)

اِنْتَهَش: نَهَشَ

to rise, get up

اِنْتَهَض: قَامَ

to profane, desecrate, defile,  
violate

اِنْتَهَكَ (حُرْمَتُهُ): دَنَسَ

to violate, infringe, break, infract, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on, invade

اِنْتَهَكَ: اَنْهَكَ - رَاجِع اَنْهَكَ

اِنْتَوَى: قَصَدَ، عَزَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِع نَوَى

antimony

اَنْتِيْمُون: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ

antenna, aerial

اَنْتِين: هَوَائِيّ

اَنْث: تَخَنَّت - رَاجِع تَأَنَّث

to effeminate, feminize, womanize

اَنْث: خَنَّث

to put in the feminine form, make  
feminine

female; woman

اَنْثَى

to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap),  
fall (in a heap); to pour forth

اِنْثَالَ: اِنْصَبَّ

to come (over); to crowd, throng,  
swarm; to follow without interruption

اِنْثَالَ: اَتَى، تَتَابَعَ

anthracite

اَنْثْرَاسِيْت، فَحْمُ الْاَنْثْرَاسِيْت

anthracene

اَنْثْرَاسِيْن [كِيْمِيَاء]

anthropological

اَنْثْرُوْبُولُوْجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْاَنْثْرُوْبُولُوْجِيَّ

anthropologist

اَنْثْرُوْبُولُوْجِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْاَنْثْرُوْبُولُوْجِيَّ

take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon,  
make reprisals on

اِسْتَقَّة - رَاجِع نَقَّة، نَقَّة

relapse; deterioration; retrogression, retrogradation

to relapse, suffer a relapse, suffer a setback; to  
deteriorate; to retrograde, retrogress, regress

intelligentsia

اِنْتِلِيْجِنْسِيَا

you

اَنْتُمْ، اَنْتُمْ

to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

belonging(ness), relation(ship); association, affiliation; membership

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; to be or  
become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid;  
to rot

you

اَنْتُنْ

to end, come to an end, finish, terminate,  
come to a close; to be finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, completed, done, over, through

to expire, run out, come to an end

to end (up) in, wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach, get to, come to

to lead to, bring to

to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

to end, termination, conclusion, close, windup, completion; expiry, expiration, coming to an end

scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof

opportunist, timeserver; timeserving

end, termination, conclusion, close, windup, completion; expiry, expiration, coming to an end

scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof

opportunist, timeserver; timeserving

split, rent, rived, cleft

procreation; reproduction; giving birth to مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَبَ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization, finalization, completion, consummation, finishing, conclusion, windup; fulfillment, performance, discharge مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَزَ

achievement, accomplishment, feat, exploit, great (or remarkable) deed, meritorious work (ج إنجازات)

bear(s) أَنْجَبَ (نبات) to beget, sire, procreate; to give birth (to), bear أَنْسَلَ

أَنْجَبَ: نَجَبَ - راجع نَجَبَ

to set, mend, grow together أَنْجَبَرَ الْعَظْمَ الْمَكْسُورَ

to be mended, repaired, restored أَنْجَبَرَ: أَصْلَحَ

to make or let succeed, render or make successful, give success (to), make a success أَنْجَحَ: نَجَحَ - راجع نَجَحَ

أَنْجَحَ: نَجَحَ - راجع نَجَحَ

to relieve, succor, help, aid, support, go to the aid of, give aid or relief to; to rescue, save, salvage أَنْجَذَ: رَاحَ جَحَرَ

to be twisted, twined, entwined; to be braided, plaited, cued أَنْجَذَلَ: جُدِلَ

gravitation; attraction, affinity; inclination, tendency; fascination, captivity أَنْجَذَابَ: مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَذَبَ

ecstasy أَنْجَذَابَ صُوفِي

ferula, giant fennel أَنْجَذَانَ (نبات)

asafetida صَنْعُ الْأَنْجَذَانِ: حَلِيتِ

to gravitate toward, be drawn to; to be attracted to أَنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: أَنْجَرَ إِلَى، إِنْذَقَ إِلَى

to incline to, tend to, lean toward, be inclined toward أَنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى

to be fascinated by, captivated by, magnetized by, charmed by أَنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: قُتِنَ بِ

to be uprooted, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, plucked out أَنْجَذَرَ: اسْتُؤْصِلَ

to be cut off, chopped off, lopped off أَنْجَذَمَ: انْقَطَعَ

anthropology

siphoning; siphonage

to siphon

to be pierced, punctured, punched, bored, perforated

to be destroyed, ruined; to be subverted; to be overthrown, toppled

disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, ill repute, discredit, infamy, ignominy, opprobrium, odium, shame

to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or become notched, indented, dented, jagged, incised, toothed; to be or become furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, rutty

to be defiled, sullied, soiled, tarnished, smirched, besmirched

to fold, double up; to be or become folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, turn, twist; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, turned, twisted

to turn away from, give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, leave, quit; to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forgo; to stop, discontinue

bend(ing), flection, inflection, flexure, curve, curvature, turn, twist

turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation, forsaking; abstention from, refrainment from, desistance from; stopping, discontinuance

bend, inflection, curve, twist, turn

flexible, pliable, pliant, ductile, bending, folding, foldable

flexibility, pliability, pliancy, ductility, foldability

feminine, female, womanly, womanlike, woman, women's; effeminate, womanish, unmanly

to scatter, disperse, break up, clear away, dissolve, disappear, lift, be dispersed, be dispelled

to split, rend, rive, tear, get torn; to be split, rend, rive, tear, get torn

be earned, gained

to be imported

to be attracted, drawn

Anglo-Saxon

English; Englishman

English

اِنْجَلَبَ: اِسْتُوْرِدَ

اِنْجَلَبَ: اِنْجَذَبَ

اِنْجَلُوسْكُوْنِي

اِنْجِلِيْزِي

اِلَاِنْجِلِيْزِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ اِلَاِنْجِلِيْزِيَّةُ

اِنْجِمَاد - راجع تَجَمُّد

اِنْجَمَد - راجع تَجَمَّد

the New Testament

اِنْجِيل: اَلْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيْدُ  
اِنْجِيل: اَحَدُ اَلْاَسْفَارِ اَلْاَرْبَعَةِ اَلْاَوَّلَى مِنْ اَلْعَهْدِ الْجَدِيْدِ  
Gospel

Gospel, evangel

evangelical

to turn away one's eyes

from, avert one's glance from

اِنْجَى عَلَى: هَاجَمَ، اِنْهَالَ عَلَى

to blame, reproach; to heap blame or reproach upon  
اِنْجَى عَلَيْهِ بِاللُّؤْمِ اَوْ اللَّائِمَةِ

اِنْجَاء - راجع نَحْو

اِنْجَازِ اِلَى اَوْ لِي - راجع تَحْيِيْزٍ لِي اَوْ اِلَى

اِنْجَاصَ عَنْ - راجع حَاصَ عَنْ

occlusion, obstruction, blockage; interruption; stoppage, cessation; restraint, constraint, suppression; restriction, restrictedness; confinement; seclusion; imprisonment  
اِنْجَبَسَ: تَوَقَّفَ، اِنْقَطَعَ

to stop, cease, end; to be withheld, held back, held up, kept back  
اِنْجَبَسَ: حُصِرَ، كُبِتَ، كُطِمَ، مُنِعَ

to be restrained, confined, retained, suppressed; to be obstructed, blocked, barred, checked, interrupted  
اِنْجَبَسَ: سُجِنَ

to be imprisoned, jailed, detained, confined, interned  
اِنْجَبَسَ: عُزِّلَ، اِنْعَزَلَ

to be secluded, separated, detached; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself, detach oneself, separate oneself  
اِنْجَبَسَ: راجع تَحَاتَّ

اِنْجَبَسَ: راجع تَحَمَّتْ

اِنْجَبَبَ: راجع تَحَمَّتْ

to be or become veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,

to be pulled, drawn, dragged, tugged, hauled, towed, trailed; to be driven; to drift, float, be swept along  
اِنْجَرَ

drift, driftage; washout; erosion

nettle

اِنْجَرَّةُ: قُرَاصُ (نبات)

اِنْجَرَدَ (مِنْ ثِيَابِهِ): تَعَرَّى - راجع تَجَرَّدَ

to drift, be carried along; to be swept away, carried away; to be washed out or away; to be eroded  
اِنْجَرَفَ

to carry out, execute, effectuate, implement, accomplish, achieve, realize, finalize, complete, consummate, terminate, finish, conclude, wind up, bring to an end; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge  
اِنْجَزَ: قَضَى، اَتَمَّ

to finish off, kill, dispatch, deliver the deathblow to, give the coup de grace to, give the finishing stroke to  
اِنْجَزَ عَلَى: اُجْزِيَ عَلَى

اِنْجَزَرَ الْبَحْرُ اَوْ الْمَاءُ - راجع جَزَرَ

اِنْجَسَ - راجع نَجَسَ

اِنْجَعَ - راجع نَجَعَ، نَجَعٌ

more beneficial, more useful; more effective, more efficacious; more wholesome, more healthful, more salubrious, more salutary  
اِنْجَعَ (مِنْ)

large-eyed

اِنْجَلَّ: وَاَسِعَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

large, big, wide, beautiful (eye)

عَبْنٌ تَحْلَاءَ

gaping, wide (wound)

جُرْحٌ اِنْجَلَّ

to be or become clear, distinct, manifest, visible, plain, patent, evident; to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, show, emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be revealed, disclosed  
اِنْجَلَّى: ظَهَرَ، اِنْكَشَفَ

to clear, clarify; to be or become clear, cloudless, untroubled, undisturbed, pure  
اِنْجَلَّى: صَفَا، رَاقَ، اِنْقَشَعَ

to be dispelled, driven away, dispersed; to vanish, disappear, go away, pass; to be removed, ousted, dislodged  
اِنْجَلَّى: تَبَدَّدَ، اُزِيلَ

to end up in (or with), wind up with, result in, lead eventually to, come to  
اِنْجَلَّى عَنْ: اِنْتَهَى اِلَى

to be polished, burnished, refurbished, scoured, smoothed, glazed; to be or become glossy, shiny  
اِنْجَلَّى: اِنْصَقَلَ - راجع تَحَمَّتْ

اِنْجَلَبَ: اُخْضِرَ، حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ

mal, anomalous; to be or become (a) deviate; to deviate (from)

to incline, slant, cant, slope, كَانَ مَائِلًا، انْحَرَفَ: مَالٌ، to be or become oblique, inclined, skew, tilt, tip; to be or become oblique, inclined, slanting, skew, askew, awry, bent

to turn to, turn toward انْحَرَفَ إِلَى: اِتَّجَهَ إِلَى

to dissuade from, divert from, distract from, deviate from, turn from, alienate from, keep (away) from, make disinclined to, turn (someone's mind) away from انْحَرَفَ بِهِ عَنْ: ثَنَاهُ عَنْ، صَرَفَهُ عَنْ

to be or become perverted, be or become a pervert انْحَرَفَ جَنْبِيًا

to be or become delinquent, misdeed انْحَرَفَ الْحَدُثُ: جَنَحَ

to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, out of health, ill, sickly, slightly sick, not feeling well انْحَرَفَ مَزَاجُهُ، انْحَرَفَتْ صِحَّتُهُ

abatement, subsidence, waning, wane, decrease, diminution, lessening, drop(ping), decline, deterioration, degeneration; recession, withdrawal, retreat, retraction, retrogression; disappearance, dispersal انْحِسَارُ

ebb, reflux, refluence, waning انْحِسَارُ الْمَاءِ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ

to abate, subside, die down, calm down, let up, fade away, wane, decrease, diminish, lessen, drop, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, shrink, become smaller or weaker; to recede, go back, withdraw, retreat, retrograde, retrogress; to disappear, disperse, be dispersed, be dispelled; to be removed, taken off, pulled away, lifted, raised انْحَسَرَ

to ebb, reflow, flow back, wane, sink, drop off, recede, subside انْحَسَرَ الْمَاءُ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ

to be cut off, severed انْحَسَمَ: انْقَطَعَ

to be decided, determined, resolved, settled, fixed انْحَسَمَ: بَتَّ، جُرِمَ، سُوِيَ

to be finished, completed, concluded, terminated انْحَسَمَ: اُنْهِيَ، اِنْتَهَى

to be discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted انْحَسَمَ: اِنْخَصِمَ

limitation, restriction, restrictedness, confinement; restraint, constraint, check, curb; condensation, concentration, centralization; exclusivity, exclusiveness; monopoly, monopolization انْحِصَارُ

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be restrained, constrained, kept, checked, curbed, con-

mantled; to hide, conceal oneself

descending, coming down, going down, gliding down, falling, flowing down; slant, (downward) slope, declension, declivity, declination, inclination, dip, tilt, descent, downhill, fall

decline, waning, decay, fall, decadence, degeneration, deterioration, retrogression انْحَدَرَ: اِنْحِطَاطٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ

to descend, come down, go down, glide down; to flow down, fall (tears); to slope (down), slant (down), sink, dip, decline, cant, incline, be inclined انْحَدَرَ: نَزَلَ، مَالَ

to decay, wane, decline, deteriorate, degrade, retrogress انْحَدَرَ: اِنْحَطَّ، تَقَهَّرَ

deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diversion, digression; turning off, branching off; changing direction, sheer(ing), veer(ing), warping, curving; obliqueness, obliquity, inclination, slant(ing), bend, turn, tilt, tip, askewness, awriness انْجِرَافٌ: مَيْلٌ، مَيْلَانٌ، حَيْدٌ

going astray, straying from the right path, deviation from what is right, going wrong; corruption, perversion, perversity, perverseness, depravity, depravation, turpitude انْجِرَافٌ: ضَلَالٌ، فَسَادٌ

aberration, aberrance, anomaly, abnormality, deviation, irregularity, perversity انْجِرَافٌ: شُدُودٌ

juvenile delinquency انْجِرَافٌ: جُنُوحُ الْأَخْدَاثِ

declination; refraction; variation انْجِرَافٌ [فلك]

perversion, sexual deviation انْجِرَافٌ جَنْبِيٌّ

indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise, malady انْجِرَافُ الْمَزَاجِ أَوْ الصَّحَّةِ

deviationism انْجِرَافِيَّةٌ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from, wander from, stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing); to change direction, alter one's course, veer, sheer, tack, warp, curve انْحَرَفَ (عَنْ): مَالَ (عَنْ)، حَادَ (عَنْ)

to go astray, stray, go wrong, deviate from what is right, drift; to be or become errant; to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, perverted, distorted انْحَرَفَ (عَنْ): ضَلَّ، قَسَدَ

to be or become aberrant, abnormal انْحَرَفَ (عَنْ): شَدَّ

ness, slackening, sag(ging), relaxation; weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction

انْجِلَالُ الْبُرُوتَيْنِ إلخ - راجع تَحَلَّل

to be protected, defended, guarded, sheltered, shielded

to (انْحَمَى (المريض): اِلْتَزَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّنًا (في غِذَائِهِ) diet

انْحَمَقَ: كَانَ أَحْمَقَ - راجع حَقَّ، حَقِيقَ

to bend, curve, flex, انْحَنَى: انْعَطَفَ، اِعْوَجَّ، تَقَوَّسَ deflect, bow, incline, arch, twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, inclined, arched, bowed, twisted, turned

to stoop انْحَنَى: حَتَّى جَسَمَهُ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ وَإِلَى أَسْفَلَ

to bow انْحَنَى اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا

bend(ing), curvature, curve(dness), flexion, انْحِنَاءُ flexure, inflection, deflection, turn, twist(edness), crook(edness), inclination, tilt; bow(ing); stoop(ing) bow انْحِنَاءٌ (اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا)

bend, curve, crook, twist انْحِنَاءٌ: اِلْتَوَاءٌ

انْحِيَاظٌ - راجع تَحْيَيزٌ

nonalignment عَدَمُ الْاِنْحِيَاظِ

nonaligned nations دَوْلٌ عَدَمُ الْاِنْحِيَاظِ

delusion, deception, illusion اِنْخِدَاعٌ

to be scratched, scarified, scored, cut; to be chafed, abraded اِنْخَدَشَ

to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, fooled, deluded, bluffed, tricked, duped, gulled, double-crossed, swindled, taken in اِنْخَدَعَ

to be let down, betrayed, deserted (in time of need), forsaken, abandoned, left in the lurch; to be disappointed اِنْخَدَلَ

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association اِنْخِرَاطٌ: اِنْضِمَامٌ، اِلْتِصَاقٌ

to be turned, lathed اِنْخَرَطَ: خُرِطَ، سُويَ بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

اِنْخَرَطَ فِي، اِنْخَرَطَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ كَذَا: دَخَلَ، اِنْضَمَّ، اِلْتَحَقَ to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with

اِنْخَرَعَ: اِرْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ - راجع خَرَعَ، خَرَجَ

trolled; to be enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, held in check, surrounded, encircled; to be straitened, tightened; to be qualified, tied; to be narrowed, condensed, concentrated, centralized; to be narrow, close; to be squeezed, pressed; to consist in, be reducible to; to be exclusive

to sink, descend, fall, drop, slump, انْحَطَّ: هَبَطَ، تَقَهَّرَ subside, ebb, wane; to deteriorate, degenerate, decline, decay, degrade, retrograde

to stoop, lower oneself (انْحَطَّ (تَأْخُلَاقُهُ إلخ) (morally), demean oneself; to be or become mean, low, base, ignoble

deterioration, degeneration, decadence, degradation, declension, decline, decay, retrogradation; fall, descent, drop, slump انْحِطَاطٌ: هُبُوطٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ

depression, weakness, feebleness انْحِطَاطٌ: هُبُوطٌ فِي الْقُوَى الْحَيَوِيَّةِ، ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ

انْعِظَمَ - راجع تَحَطَّمَ

to thin, make thin, انْحَفَ: اَضْفَى، اُنْجَلَ، اَضْفَى make slender, attenuate, emaciate, enervate

to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, انْحَفَ: اُنْجَلَ، اُنْجَلَ thin, make thin

to unravel, untie, unwind, unscrew, loosen, unbind, untie; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, free oneself, detach oneself اِنْجَلَّ: اِنْفَكَ

to be solved, resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled; to unravel, be unraveled اِنْجَلَّتِ الْمُسْكِلَةُ أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَةُ أَوْ الْأُخْبِيَّةُ أَوْ الْفَرْزُ

to dissolve, melt, liquefy, deliquesce اِنْجَلَّ: ذَابَ

to be dissolved, disbanded, broken up; to dissolve, disband, break up اِنْجَلَّ: اِنْفَضَّ

to loosen, slacken, sag, become loose; to relax, become relaxed; to be or become slack, limp, weak, feeble, frail, languid; to lose force or vigor اِنْجَلَّ: اِرْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, mold (away), putrefy, crumble, degenerate, deteriorate, decline اِنْجَلَّ: تَفَسَّخَ، قَدَدَ

dissolution, lysis, breakup, disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, degeneracy, degradation, decadence, deterioration, decline, decay, putrefaction اِنْجِلَالٌ: تَفْسُخٌ، فَسَادٌ

looseness, loosening, slackness, looseness, loosening, slackness اِنْجِلَالٌ: اِرْتِخَاءٌ، ضَعْفٌ

إِنْذَرْتُ: اِمْحَى  
to be or become effaced, blotted out,  
obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished;  
to be or become extinct, obsolete, forgotten; to fall  
into oblivion

إِنْكَسَارَ: هَزِيمَةٌ، اِنْكَسَارَ  
defeat, rout, debacle

إِنْكَسَرَ: اِنْهَزَمَ، اِنْكَسَرَ  
to be defeated, vanquished,  
routed

إِنْذَخَلَ - رَاجِعَ دَخَلَ

إِنْذَرَجَ: اِنْذَرَجَ  
inclusion, embodiment, incorporation  
إِنْذَرَسَ: اِمْحَاءٌ، اِنْذَرَسَ  
extinction

إِنْذَرَجَ فِي: اَدْجَى فِي  
to come or fall under or  
within, be within or among, belong to, pertain to;  
to be or become included in, embodied in, incor-  
porated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put  
down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in,  
recorded in, classified in

إِنْذَرَسَ: اِمْحَى، اِنْذَرَسَ  
to be or become obliterated,  
effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extin-  
guished

إِنْذَسَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ: تَسَلَّلَ  
to slip into or among,  
sneak into or among, steal into or among, creep  
into or among, insinuate oneself into or among; to  
infiltrate; to penetrate

إِنْذَسَ فِي: دُسَّ فِي  
to be buried in, hidden in, con-  
cealed in; to be foisted into, slipped into, put into,  
inserted into, introduced into, insinuated into

إِنْذَفَاعَ: اِنْطِلَاقٌ، جَيْشَانٌ، تَدْفُوقٌ  
rush(ing), dart(ing),  
dash(ing), fling(ing), spring(ing); outburst, out-  
break, eruption, surge, surging; onrush, inrush,  
inflow, flowage, flux, effluence, influx, outflow,  
outpour, gush(ing), stream(ing)

إِنْذَفَاعَ (فِي، إِلَى): خَوَّضَ  
plunging into, plunge into,  
diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into, bursting into,  
breaking into, penetration; embarkation upon, em-  
barking upon, engagement in, engaging in

إِنْذَفَاعَ: حَمَاسَةٌ، حِمِيَّةٌ، هَمَّةٌ  
zeal, zealousness, enthu-  
siasm, ardor, fervor, ebullience, zealotry, glow,  
fire, eagerness, keenness, intense interest; élan,  
dash, vim, verve, mettle

إِنْذَفَاعَ: تَهَوُّرٌ، طَيْشٌ  
impetuosity, precipitancy,  
hastiness, impulsiveness, temerity, rashness, reck-  
lessness, foolhardiness

إِنْذَفَاعَ: دَفَعَ  
impulse, impulsion

إِنْذَفَاقَ - رَاجِعَ تَدْفُوقَ

إِنْخَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَخَرَّقَ

إِنْخَرَمَ: اِنْثَقَبَ  
to be pierced, punched, perforated, rid-  
dled

إِنْخَرَمَ: اِنْشَقَّ  
to be or get torn, rent; to tear, rend,  
rive

إِنْخِافَ  
sinking, sinkage, subsidence, collapse,  
cave-in; depression; graben

إِنْخَسَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ  
to sink, sink down, go down, sub-  
side, collapse, cave in, give way

إِنْخَصَمَ: اِنْخَسَمَ، طُرِحَ  
to be discounted, deducted, re-  
bated, taken off, subtracted

إِنْخِطَافَ (صُوفِيٍّ): وَجَدَ، اِنْجَذَابَ  
ecstasy

إِنْخِفَاضَ: تَضَاعُلٌ، هُبُوطٌ، اِنْحِسَارٌ  
drop(ping), sinking,  
dip(ping), going down, fall(ing), fall-off, decline,  
decrease, diminution, lessening, lowering, reduc-  
tion, shrinking, shrinkage, abatement, subsidence,  
waning, wane, dwindling, slump, depression; de-  
preciation

إِنْخَصَصَ: تَضَاعَلَ، هَبَطَ، اِنْحَسَرَ  
to drop, sink, dip, go  
down, fall, decline, decrease, diminish, lessen,  
shrink, abate, subside, wane, dwindle, slump; to  
depreciate; to be lowered, reduced, decreased,  
diminished

إِنْخِلَاعَ  
dislocation, luxation, disarticulation; discon-  
nection, disjunction; disassembly

إِنْخَلَعَ: تَفَكَّكَ  
to be or become dislocated, luxated,  
disjointed, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate,  
come apart; to be or become disconnected, dis-  
joined; to be or become disassembled, dismantled,  
taken apart

إِنْخَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عُزِلَ  
to be deposed, dismissed,  
discharged, displaced, ousted, removed from an  
office

إِنْخِيقَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِيقَ

إِنْخَتَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَنَقَ

أَنْدَى: بَلَّلَ  
to moisten, wet, bedew

أَنْدَى: أَعْطَى بِسَخَاءٍ، كَانَ كَرِيماً  
to give generously,  
give liberally, give in abundance; to be generous,  
liberal

أَنْدَى: أَكْرَمَ  
more generous, more liberal

أَنْدَبَ الْجُرْحُ - رَاجِعَ نَدَبَ

أَنْدَبَ (الْجِلْدُ)  
to tan, be(come) or get tanned

إِنْذَارَ: اِمْحَاءٌ، اِنْذِرَاسٌ، اِنْقِرَاضٌ  
extinction; oblivion

incorporated, inserted, introduced

to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize  
إندمل الجرح: شفي، ندب

إندهاش - راجع دهشة

إندهنش - راجع دهش

warning, admonition, caveat, forewarning; notice  
إندار

alarm, alert  
إندار بخطر

ultimatum  
إندار نهائي

siren  
صفارة الإنذار

without prior notice  
بدون سابق إنذار

then, at that time, that day  
آنذاك

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, alert  
أندّر: حذّر، نبّه

to notify, give notice to, serve with a formal notice  
أندّر: أخطر، أشعر، أبلغ

to portend (evil), forebode, presage, foreshadow, foretoken, harbinger, be an omen or warning of, be a sign of something unfavorable to come, indicate or suggest (something bad or harmful) beforehand; to augur ill, bode ill, be a bad omen (of), be ill-boding, be ominous  
أندّر (بشر أو سوء): أذن

إندعر: خاف - راجع ذعر

إندهل - راجع دهل

إندهل - راجع دهل

to bruise, be bruised, be contused  
إنرض: إنكدم

to be displaced, dislodged, removed, pulled away, thrown back  
إنزاح: أزيح، أزيل

to go away, depart, leave  
إنزاح: ذهب، غادر

to drift, be carried away  
إنزاح: إنساق

lowering, dropping, bringing down, taking down  
إنزال: ضد رفع

revelation, revealing, inspiration  
إنزال: وحي

unloading, discharge, unlading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down  
إنزال الحمولة

landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarkation  
إنزال من سفينة أو مركبة إلح

airdrop  
إنزال جوي (لمؤن أو جندي بالمطلات)

to rush, dart, dash, shoot, drive, spring, fling, run, hurl, hurtle, burst forth or out, move suddenly and rapidly, advance violently and quickly, move in a headlong manner  
إندفع: إنطلق

to flow, stream, run, pour forth or out, gush forth or out, well out, spout forth, shoot out  
إندفع: تدفق

to start, begin, set out  
إندفع: أخذ، بدأ، شرع

to plunge into, dive into, rush into, burst into, break into, storm into, penetrate; to embark upon, engage in  
إندفع (في): اقتحم، خاض

to let oneself be carried away by, let oneself be overcome by, give oneself over to, abandon oneself to, follow, yield to, submit to, be led by, be guided by  
إندفع وراء كذا: انتقاد، استسلم لـ

إندقق - راجع تدقق

to be pounded, ground, crushed, bruised, brayed, powdered, beaten, stamped, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated  
إندق: انسحق

to be hammered, percussed, struck, hit, beaten, banged, rapped; to be knocked, tapped; to be rung, sounded, tolled  
إندق: طرق، قرع

to be or get broken or fractured; to break (up), fracture  
إندق: إنكسر

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption  
إندلاع: ثوب، ثوران

candytuft  
إندليّة: زهرة الأندلس

to stick out, hang out, loll  
إندلج اللسان: خرج

to break out, flare up, erupt  
إندلعت الحرب أو النار: نشبت، شبت

to make repent, make regret  
أندم: جعله يتندم

merger, merging, consolidation, union, fusion, coalescence, coalition, incorporation, integration, affiliation, combination, blending  
إندماج: اتحاد

inclusion, embodiment, incorporation  
إندماج: إندراج

nuclear fusion, fusion  
إندماج نووي

to merge, consolidate, unite, join, fuse, coalesce, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine, blend; to be or become merged, amalgamated, consolidated, united, joined, fused, incorporated, integrated, affiliated, combined, blended  
إندمج: اتحد

to be or become included, embodied, included  
إندمج: إندرج



ering, slip(ping); skiing; skating

to slide, glide, skid, slither, slip; to ski; to skate

to retire, withdraw (into a corner), seclude oneself, isolate oneself, be secluded, be isolated, be alone, keep to oneself

to retire (with), withdraw (with), be alone (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with)

retirement, seclusion, isolation; solitude, lonesomeness, privacy

displacement, dislodgment, removal

enzyme

enzymology

enzymatic

انس، انس - راجع انس

انس: كان أنيساً لطيفاً، to be sociable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, kind, nice, gentle

انس الحيوان: صار أليفاً، to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated)

انس به أو إليه: ألقه، أحببته، عاشته، to like someone's company, like to be with, feel at ease with, get along with, get on intimate terms with, be friendly with, be intimate with, associate with, mix with

انس إليه: تعود، ألقه، to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

انس (فيه أو منه): لاحظ، أحسب - راجع انس

انس: سلى، لطف، to entertain, amuse, divert, keep amused, cheer up, put in good humor or mood, put at ease, make feel at ease, create a friendly atmosphere to; to be friendly to, nice to

انس: لاحظ، أحسب، to perceive, notice, observe, remark, realize, recognize, discern, make out, feel, sense, find, see

انس: سلى، لطف - راجع انس

to tame, domesticate

انس حيواناً

انس: أنيس - راجع انس

انس: انس - راجع انس

انس: sociability, amiability, affability, cordiality, genia-

ejaculation

putting up, lodging, accommodation

reduction, lowering, mark-down, decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening

subtraction, deduction

انزال الرتبة أو الدرجة - راجع تنزيل

to be restrained, checked, prevented, deterred

to be driven away, ousted

to be rebuked, reprimanded, reproached

انزع: صرق، فرغ - راجع نزح

disturbance, annoyance, discomfort, inconvenience, trouble, disquiet(ude), uneasiness

to be or become disturbed, annoyed, upset, uncomfortable, uneasy

انزف البشر، انزفت البشر - راجع نزف

to bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend; to lower, drop

to reveal to, send down

to unload, discharge, unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down

to land, put ashore, disembark, debark

to air-drop, drop, parachute

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive (as a guest)

to settle, settle down

to lower, reduce, mark down, decrease, diminish, lessen, cut (down)

to deduct, subtract, discount

to demote, degrade, disrate, declass, lower or reduce in rank (status, class, etc.)

to dethrone, depose

to inflict on, impose upon

sliding, slide, gliding, skid(ding), slith-

humanity, mankind, **إِنْسَانِيَّة: بَشَرِيَّة، الْإِنْسُ الْبَشَرِي**  
humankind, human race

humanity, humanness, **إِنْسَانِيَّة: الطَّبِيعَةُ الْبَشَرِيَّة**  
human nature

humanities, human attributes or qualities **إِنْسَانِيَّة: الصِّفَاتُ الْبَشَرِيَّة**

humanity, humaneness **إِنْسَانِيَّة: شَفَقَة، عَطْف، حُؤُور**

humanitarianism, humanism, philanthropy **إِنْسَانِيَّة: حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، إِحْسَان**

to be cast, founded, smelted, molded; to be shaped, formed, formulated **إِنْسَبَكَ**

young lady, young woman, girl, miss, mademoiselle, demoiselle **أَنَسَة**

Miss.. **الْأَنَسَةُ فُلَانَةٌ..**

harmony, agreement, accord, concord, unison, concurrence, conformity, compatibility, sympathy, consistency, consistence, consonance, congruence, congruity, coincidence; rapport, intimacy, closeness, affinity, affection **إِنْسِجَام**

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), be concordant (with), get along (with), get on (with), comport (with), correspond (with), go well (with), match, square (with), blend (with), tally (with), fit, suit, adjust (to), tune (with), be or fall in tune (with), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with) **إِنْسَجَمَ (مَعَ): تَنَافَعَ، اتَّفَقَ، اِتَّفَلَ**

**إِنْسَجَمَ: سَالَ، إِنَصَبَّ - رَاجِعَ سَجَمَ**

withdrawal, retreat, pullout, pullback, evacuation, fallback, recession, retraction; retirement; secession **إِنْسِعَاب**

walk-out **إِنْسِحَابُ (مِنْ اجْتِمَاعٍ إلخ) اِخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

contrition, penitence, repentance **إِنْسِحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ (نَدَمًا)**

to withdraw, retreat, pull out, pull away, pull back, fall back, draw back, recede, retract; to retire; to evacuate; to secede **إِنْسَحَبَ: تَرَجَعَ، رَجَعَ**

to walk out, leave **إِنْسَحَبَ (مِنْ اجْتِمَاعٍ إلخ) اِخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

to be pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, trailed **إِنْسَحَبَ: اِنْجَرَّ**

to apply to, be applicable to, **إِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى: اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى**

lity, friendliness, intimacy, familiarity, friendly atmosphere; amusement, entertainment, delight, pleasure, fun, joy, cheerfulness, joviality **إِنْس: بَشَر**  
mankind, man, human race, people, men (and women), human beings, humankind, world, humanity

**أَنَسًا - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to make forget **أَنَسَى: نَسَى**

**أَنَسَى، عَزَى الْأَنَسَى - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to stream, flow, run; to leak, flow out; to move smoothly; to glide, slip **إِنْسَاب: جَرَى**

to widen, broaden, expand; to extend, stretch **إِنْسَاح: اِئْسَعَ**

to spread **إِنْسَاح: اِنتَشَرَ**

to drift, be carried away, be swept away; to be driven **إِنْسَاق**

procreation, reproduction **إِنْسَال: اِنْجَاب**

to be ordained, consecrated **إِنْسَام: رُسِمَ كَاهِنًا إلخ**

human being, human, man, person **إِنْسَان**

pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ: بُوْبُو**

orangutan **إِنْسَانُ الْغَاب: قِرْدٌ شَبِيهُ بِالْإِنْسَان**

ape-man **الْإِنْسَانُ الْقِرْدُ**

robot **إِنْسَانٌ آلِيٌّ**

human rights **حُقُوقُ الْإِنْسَان**

anthropology **عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَان**

anthropologist **عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الْإِنْسَانَ**

woman, human being, person **إِنْسَانَةٌ**

human **إِنْسَانِي: بَشَرِيٌّ**

إِنْسَانِي: مَعْنَى بِالْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ مُتَّصِفٌ بِالثَّقَافَةِ وَالْحَضَارَةِ **الْإِنْسَانِيَّتَيْنِ**

إِنْسَانِي: شَفُوقٌ، عَطُوفٌ، رَوْوْفٌ بِالْبَشَرِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ بِالْحَيَوَانَاتِ **إِنْسَانِي: خَيْرٌ، خَيْرِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِأَعْمَالِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ**

humanitarian, philanthropic **إِنْسَانِي: مُعِيبٌ لِلْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، خَيْرٌ، مُحْسِنٌ**

humanitarian, philanthropist **إِنْسَانِيَّات: عُلُومٌ إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ**

humanities

separated from, disengaged from; to separate from, break off or away from; to secede from, withdraw from, pull out or away from; to be alienated from, estranged from

intoxication

to humanize

humanization

insulin

human being, human, man

human

streaming, flow(ing), running; leak(age), outflow; smooth movement or motion; gliding, slipping

streamlined, streamline; flow-

drift, driftage

inch

to establish, found, set up, institute; to create, originate, make, build (up), form, start, bring into being, produce, generate, engender, give birth to, give rise to, bring about

to build, construct, set up, erect, put up, raise; to install

to write, compose, draw up, pen

to make, manufacture, fabricate

to begin, start, commence, initiate

establish- إنشاء: تأسيس، تكوين، خلق، إيجاد، إحداث

ment, establishing, foundation, founding, setting up, institution, instituting; creation, creating, origination, originating, making, building (up), formation, forming, starting, bringing into being, production, producing, generation, generating, engendering, bringing about

building, construction, setting up, erection, erecting, putting up, raising; installation composition, writing; art of إنشاء: بناء، إقامة

style, phraseology, diction إنشاء: أسلوب التأليف أو الكتابة

composition, essay إنشاء: موضوع إنشائي، مقالة

hold good for, be true of

to be crushed, pounded, ground, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, beaten, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

to be blocked (up), barred, obstructed, choked; to be plugged up, closed up, stopped up; to be stoppered, plugged, corked; to be sealed, shut (off), closed

block(age), obstruction, stoppage, occlusion

embolism

coronary occlusion or thrombosis

to hang down, be lowered, be dropped, be down

to hide, crawl into its lair

to pour forth, be poured, be shed, be spilled

to beget, sire, father, procreate, breed

to molt, shed, cast off

to be dispelled, driven away

separation, detachment, disengagement, breakaway, withdrawal, pullout, secession

alienation, estrangement

metamorphosis

ecdysis

to slough, be cast off, be shed, be discarded; to come off, peel

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from,

to be shed; to flow, pour out, pour forth

to shed, cast off or shed

to shed, cast off or shed

to shed, cast off or shed

to shed, cast off or shed

to shed, cast off or shed

to shed, cast off or shed

to shed, cast off or shed

occupy oneself, busy oneself; to be or become preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up  
 to make smell or inhale, give to smell **أَنْشَقَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ**  
 to split (apart), crack, cleave, **أَنْشَقَّ: أَنْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ**  
 fissure, rift, break, rip, rend, rive; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, broken, rent  
 to break (dawn) **أَنْشَقَّ الْفَجْرُ**  
 to secede from, **أَنْشَقَّ عَنْ: أَنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، خَرَجَ عَلَى**  
 separate from, dissociate oneself from, break away from, withdraw from, draw away from  
 split(ting), fission, cleavage, **أَنْشَقَاق: أَنْشِطَار، أَنْفِلَاق**  
 cleaving, cracking  
**أَنْشِقَاق: فُلَع، صَدَع - رَاجِعَ شَقَّ**  
 secession, separation, dissociation, **أَنْشِقَاق: أَنْفِصَال**  
 breakaway, breakup, disunion, detachment, withdrawal, schism, split, rent, fissure  
 secessionist, separatist, separationist, **أَنْشِقَاقِي: أَنْفِصَالِي**  
 disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, non-conformist, maverick; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting  
 separatism, secessionism, disunion-  
**أَنْشِقَاقِيَّة: أَنْفِصَالِيَّة**  
 ism, nonconformity, nonconformism  
 to be or become grilled, broiled, roasted, **أَنْشَوَى: شُوِيَ**  
 barbecued; to broil, roast  
 song, chant; hymn, anthem **أَنْشُودَة**  
 knot, noose, loop **أَنْشُوطَة: عُقْدَة**  
 anchovy **أَنْشُوتَة: بَلَم (سَكَّ صَغِير)**  
 listening; attention **أَنْصَات**  
 to yield to, submit to, surrender **أَنْصَاعَ لَ: خَضَعَ، أَدْعَنَ**  
 to, succumb to, give in to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply with, abide by, accede to (someone's wishes)  
 justice, fairness, impartiality; equity **أَنْصَاف**  
 equity **عَدْلٌ وَأَنْصَاف، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْإِنْصَاف**  
 to tire, fatigue, exhaust **أَنْصَبَ: أَتْعَبَ**  
 to fix a share for **أَنْصَبَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ نَصِيبًا**  
 to be poured (out or forth), be shed; to pour forth, flow, outflow, stream, gush forth, effuse **أَنْصَبَ: أَنْسَكَبَ، تَدَقَّقَ**  
 to be intent on, bent **أَنْصَبَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى، أَنْكَبَ عَلَى**  
 on, out for; to apply oneself to, devote oneself to

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities **أَنْشَاءَات**  
 structural, constructional, constructive **أَنْشَائِي: بَنَائِي**  
 compositional **أَنْشَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالتَّالِيفِ أَوْ الْكِتَابَةِ**  
 stylistic **أَنْشَائِي: أَسْلُوبِي**  
 recitation, recital; singing, **أَنْشَاد: تَرْتِيل، غِنَاء**  
 chant(ing)  
 to thrust, infix, insert; to stick; to attach, fix, affix **أَنْشَبَ**  
 to sing, chant, vocalize **أَنْشَدَ: غَنَّى**  
 to recite or read poetry (to) **أَنْشَدَهُ (الشَّعْرَ)**  
**أَنْشَدَ: طَلَبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَشَدَ**  
 amazement, astonishment, **أَنْشِدَاه: إِدْهَاش**  
 wonder(ment); bafflement, perplexity  
 to be or become amazed, **أَنْشَدَ: دَهَشَ، إِدْهَشَ**  
 astonished, astounded, stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, baffled, puzzled, confused  
**أَنْشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْت - رَاجِعَ نَشَرَ**  
 ease, relief, comfort, relaxation; joy, **أَنْشِرَاح (الصَّدْر)**  
 happiness, delight, pleasure; cheer(fulness); high spirits, euphoria  
 to be pleased, delighted, **أَنْشَرَاحَ (صَدْرُهُ أَوْ خَاطِرُهُ)**  
 happy, glad, cheerful; to cheer up; to feel at ease  
 to split, cleave, crack, rend, rip; to be or become split, cleft, cracked, rent **أَنْشَرَمَ: أَنْشَقَّ**  
**أَنْشَطَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَطَ**  
 fission, split(ting), breaking up, division **أَنْشِطَار**  
 schizophrenia **أَنْشِطَارُ الشَّخْصِيَّة**  
 nuclear fission, fission **أَنْشِطَارٌ نَوَوِي**  
 fissionable, fissile, fission-  
**أَنْشِطَارِي**  
 to split, fission, break up, divide **أَنْشَطَرَ**  
**أَنْشِعَاب - رَاجِعَ تَشَعَّبَ**  
**أَنْشَمَب - رَاجِعَ تَشَعَّبَ**  
**أَنْشِغَاف: حُب - رَاجِعَ شَغَفَ**  
 busyness, occupancy, engagement, being busy **أَنْشِغَال**  
 or occupied or engaged; preoccupation, engrossment, absorption  
**أَنْشَفَفَ بَ - رَاجِعَ شَفَفَ بَ**  
 to be or become occupied, busy, engaged; to **أَنْشَغَلَ**

- fusion, melting  
melting point  
to fuse, melt  
yielding, submission, submission, surrender, giving in, deference, acquiescence, obedience, compliance, abidance  
to emaciate, waste away, make lean  
to wear out, fray, tatter  
maturation, ripening  
to be added to, subjoined to, annexed to, appended to, attached to, supplemented to  
discipline  
disciplined; disciplinary  
discipline  
to be or become disciplined  
to ripen, mature, make ripe, bring to ripeness or maturity  
to cook well, do well  
compression  
compressible  
compressibility  
to be compressed, pressed, squeezed  
to be braided, plaited, cued; to be interwoven, interlaced, (inter)twined, (inter)twisted  
to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with  
to unite, join, merge, consolidate, coalesce, affiliate, integrate, combine; to be or become united, joined, merged, consolidated, affiliated, combined  
انضمام: تَرَأَسَ - راجع تَضَامَ  
انضمام: عَلِيَ: اِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ - راجع ضَمَّ  
joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association  
union, uniting, joining, joiner, junction, merger, merging, consolidation, co-

- to be directed to, oriented to, aimed at; to aim at, tend to, turn to (ward)  
to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to (ward)  
to, pay attention to  
ounce, oz.  
انصة: أَوْصَتْ  
انصدع: انشق - راجع تصدع  
انصدع: انصدع الصبأ  
to break, dawn (morning)  
departure, leaving, leave, going away  
انصراف: ذهاب، رحيل  
turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation; abstention from, abstaining from, refraining from  
انصراف: إلى: انكباب على  
oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; engagement in, occupancy with, pursuit of  
استاذن: استاذن بالانصراف - راجع استاذن، استاذن  
to leave, depart, go away, move away, turn away, take off  
انصرف: عن: انشئ عن، تحول عن  
give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, quit, leave; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to stop, discontinue  
انصرف: إلى: انكب على، عني  
apply oneself to, dedicate oneself to, turn to; to attend to, look after, take care of  
to be inflected (word)  
انصرف: انقضى  
to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, bygone, over  
انصرف: انقطع  
to be cut off, severed  
to recognize, acknowledge  
انصق - راجع صق  
انصف: عامل بالعدل  
to right, do justice to, treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with; to establish someone's right  
to be just, give a just judgment  
انصف الشيء: انتصف، بلغ نصفه - راجع انتصف  
to be polished, burnished, refurbished, scoured, smoothed, glazed, glossed, lustered, buffed, finished; to be or become glossy, shiny, lustrous

strait, uninhibitedness, liberty, freedom

starting point, point of departure, نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْتِطَاقِ  
takeoff, jumping-off place, springboard, base

to dash, dart, rush, shoot, spring, fling, اِنْتِطَاقٌ: اِنْدَفَعَ  
run, race, hurl, hurry, move suddenly and rapidly,  
advance violently and quickly, go at top speed; to  
burst forth or out, break forth or out, erupt; to go  
off, explode, blast; to be launched, discharged,  
released; to take off, start off, depart; to go ahead,  
get going, set out, start, begin, advance, proceed,  
move; to get underway, start moving or ad-  
vancing, be in progress, be on foot

to be or become free, released, اِنْتَقَى, اِنْتَقَى  
liberated, unchained, unrestrained, relieved; to run  
wild

to be or become fluent, eloquent اِنْتَقَى لِسَانُهُ

his face brightened, flashed up, lit up; اِنْتَقَى وَجْهُهُ  
to cheer up; to be cheerful, delighted, happy

to be or become effaced, obliterated, wiped اِنْتَمَسَ  
out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; to be or  
become extinct, forgotten; to fall into oblivion; to  
be suppressed, hushed up, blacked out

to fold, double up; to be or become اِنْتَوَى  
folded, doubled, pleated, rolled up, tucked; to  
bend, flex, turn; to be or become bent, flexed,  
turned

to disappear, vanish; to be or become اِنْتَوَى  
hidden, concealed, covered

to pass, go by, elapse; to be past, مَرَّ, اِنْتَوَى  
bygone, over

to involve, imply, carry, اِنْتَوَى عَلَى: تَصَمَّنَ, شَمَلَ  
include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace,  
embody, encompass, cover

to introvert, be or become introver- اِنْتَوَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
ted, practice introversion, withdraw within oneself  
introversion; withdrawal; unso- اِنْتَوَاءَ (عَلَى النَّفْسِ)  
ciability, unsociableness

اِنْتَوَائِي - راجع مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

ontological اِنْتَوَالُوجِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْوُجُودِ

ontologist اِنْتَوَالُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِعِلْمِ الْوُجُودِ

ontology اِنْتَوَالُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or اَنْظَرَ (هُ الدَّيْنِ)  
delay

to reproach (for), rebuke (for), blame (for) اُنْمَى (عَلَى)

alescence, affiliation, integration, combination

اِنْتَضَعَ بِالطَّيْبِ - راجع تَضَمَّعَ بِالطَّيْبِ

to dry up, wither, wilt, shrivel, wizen اِنْتَضَرَ: ذَبُلَ

to join, attach oneself اِنْتَضَى (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهِ): اِنْتَضَمَّ  
to, follow, adhere to; to rally around

to rise in the air اِنْتِطَادَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي الْهَوَاءِ

اِنْتِطَاعَ لـ - راجع أَطَاعَ

rationalization اِنْتِطَاقَ: حَذَفُ الْجُدُورِ [رِیاضیات]

impression, impress, effect اِنْتِطَاعَ: اِنْتِطَاعَ

impressionist(ic) اِنْتِطَاعِي

impressionism اِنْتِطَاعِيَا

اِنْتِطِيقَ: تَطَابَقَ - راجع تَطَابَقَ

to be or get cooked, to cook اِنْتِطِخَ: طَبَخَ

to be printed; to be stamped, imprinted, اِنْتِطِيعَ: طَبِعَ  
impressed

اِنْتِطِيعَ عَلَى - راجع طَبِعَ عَلَى

to apply to, be appli- اِنْتِطِيقَ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى, اِنْتَحَبَ عَلَى  
cable to, hold good for, be true of

اِنْتِطِيقَ (مَعَ): تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ), طَابَقَ - راجع تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ)

to be or get closed, shut اِنْتِطِيقَ: اِنْتَقَلَ

to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself, اِنْتِطَرَحَ: اِرْتَمَى  
prostrate oneself, fall (down)

to be thrown, cast, flung, tossed, اِنْتِطَرَحَ: رُمِيَ, اُلْتِيَ  
hurled

اِنْتِطَفَأَ

to go out, die, be extinguished

extinction, being put out اِنْتِطَفَاءَ

to make (someone) speak or talk or اِنْتِطَقَ: جَمَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ  
pronounce

to rationalize اِنْتِطَقَ: حَذَفَ الْجُدُورِ [رِیاضیات]

he was deceived, fooled, اِنْتِطَلَى (بِثِّ عَلَيْهِ الْحِيلَةُ)

tricked, duped, bluffed; the trick worked with him

to be painted, daubed; to be coated, اِنْتِطَلَى: طَلِيَ  
plated

dash(ing), rush(ing), dart(ing), break, اِنْتِطَاقَ

spring(ing), fling(ing), run(ning); outburst, out-

break, eruption, surge, surging; explosion, blast-off;

discharge, release; takeoff, starting off, departure;

going ahead, procession, advance(ment), moving

forward; getting underway, progress(ion); unre-

curvature, inflection, flection, flexure, deflection, inclination

to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, **إِنْطَفَأَ**  
twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed,  
inclined, bowed, twisted, turned; to turn (off),  
make a turn; to bear; to detour, proceed by a  
detour

congealment, congelation, con- **إِنْغَادَ: تَجَمَّدَ، تَخَشَّرَ**  
gealing, coagulation, clotting, thickening, solidifica-  
tion

convention, convening, meeting, **إِنْغَادَ: اجْتِمَاعَ**  
session, assembly

session, term **دَوْرُ الْإِنْغَادِ**

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, **إِنْغَدَ: جَمَدَ، تَخَشَّرَ**  
solidify, set, jelly

to convene, meet, assemble, **إِنْغَدَ: اجْتَمَعَ، التَّامَ**  
gather, sit, be in session

to be concluded, made, entered **إِنْغَدَ: انْتَبَهَ، أُبْرِمَ**  
into

to be knotted, tied, knitted **إِنْغَدَ: رُبِطَ، أَحْكِمَ**  
**إِنْغَدَ لِسَانُهُ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ**

to crook, hook, bend, **إِنْغَفَ: انْتَوَى، صَارَ مَعْقُوفًا**  
curve; to be or become crooked, hooked, bent,  
curved, falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc

reversal **إِنْكَاسَ: انْقِلَابَ**

reflection **إِنْكَاسَ (الضَّوْءِ، الصُّورَةِ إلخ)**

reflection, effect, **إِنْكَاسَ (على): أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ**  
influence, impact, bearing, action

repercussions **إِنْكَاسَاتٍ: مَضَاعِفَاتٍ**

reflex **إِنْكَاسَ لَا إِرَادِيَّ**

reflectional, reflective; reflexive, reflex **إِنْكَاسِيَّ**

to be reversed, inverted **إِنْكَسَ: انْقَلَبَ**

to be reflected, mirrored, thrown **إِنْكَسَ الضَّوْءُ إلخ**  
back

to reflect on, redound on, affect, **إِنْكَسَ على: أَثَّرَ فِي**  
influence, act upon, produce an effect upon, have  
a bearing or impact or influence upon

**أَنْعَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَعْلَ**

to bestow upon, confer upon, **أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ ب: مَنْ، وَهَبَ**  
grant, give, accord, award, present to or with, gift  
with, bless with, endow with, favor with

refreshment, refreshing, freshening; revival, **إِنْعَاشَ**  
revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation, reanima-  
tion, recreation; invigoration, bracing, animation,  
stimulation, exhilaration, enlivening, inspiring  
social welfare **إِنْعَاشَ اجْتِمَاعِيَّ**

erection **إِنْعَاطَ: انْتِصَابَ**

livestock, cattle **أَنْعَامَ: مَوَاشٍ**

gift, present; donation, grant; largess; **إِنْعَامَ: عَطِيَّةٌ، مَنْ**  
favor, benefit, boon

scrutiny, careful or close examination **إِنْعَامَ النَّظَرَ**

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; release, **إِنْعِثَاقَ: تَحَرَّرَ**  
disengagement, disentanglement; liberation

to be or become free, freed, liberated, set **إِنْعِثَاقَ: تَحَرَّرَ**  
free, released, unchained, unrestrained, relieved;  
to free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage  
(oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself

to be or become obscure (to), ambiguous **إِنْعَجَمَ (عليه)**  
(to), incomprehensible (to)

weightlessness, zero gravity **إِنْغِدَامَ: فِقْدَانُ - رَاجِعَ عَدَمَ**

**إِنْغِدَامَ الْوِزْنَ**

**إِنْغَدَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ عَدَلَ عَنْ**

**إِنْغَدَمَ: فُقِدَ، زَالَ - رَاجِعَ عُدَمَ**

to bend, curve, incline, lean; to be or **إِنْغَرَجَ: انْعَطَفَ**  
become bent, curved, crooked

to wind, meander **إِنْغَرَجَ: انْتَفَى، تَمَجَّجَ**

isolation, seclusion, retirement, **إِنْغِرَالَ: انْفِرَادَ، عَزْلَةً**  
reclusion, detachment, segregation; solitude, priva-  
cy, liveness

isolationist **إِنْغِرَالِيَّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْإِنْغِرَالِيَّةِ**

isolationism **إِنْغِرَالِيَّةَ: سِيَاسَةُ الْإِنْغِرَالِ السِّيَاسِيَّ**

to be or **إِنْغَرَلَ: انْفَرَدَ، عَزَلَ نَفْسَهُ، انْقَلَقَ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ**  
become isolated, secluded, solitary, separate(d); to  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself

to make sleepy **أَنْعَسَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى النَّعَاسِ**

to refresh, freshen; to revive, revivify, resusci- **أَنْعَشَ**  
tate, reanimate, recreate, pick up; to invigorate,  
brace, animate, stimulate, exhilarate, enliven,  
inspirit

to be pressed (out), squeezed (out), ex- **إِنْصَصَرَ: عُصِرَ**  
pressed, compressed, wrung

turn(ing), detour; bend(ing), curving, curve, **إِنْطَافَ**

to indulge in pleasure(s), give way to one's desires, dissipate  
 أَنْفَسَ فِي الْمَلَذَّاتِ

to be seduced, tempted, enticed, lured, allured, inveigled; to be misled, misguided  
 اِنْغَوَى

to disdain, scorn, despise, look down upon, turn up one's nose at, reject haughtily  
 اِنْفَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ): تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

nose  
 أَنْف: مَنْجَر

spur, mountain peak  
 أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ: رَعْنٌ

snapdragon  
 أَنْفُ الْعِجَلِ (نَبَات)

حَشَرَ أَنْفَهُ فِي - رَاجِعَ حَشَرَ

رَغَمَ أَنْفَهُ، رَغَمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ - رَاجِعَ رَغَمَ

شَامِخُ الْأَنْفِ - رَاجِعَ شَامِخَ

مَاتَ حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ

to die a natural death

preceding, previous, ante-  
 أَنْف: سَابِق، سَالِف، مُتَقَدِّم

cedent, anterior, foregoing, prior, former, earlier,  
 آفَ الذِّكْرُ، مَذْكُورَ آفَا، مُشَارَ إِلَيْهِ آفَا، مُؤَمَّا إِلَيْهِ آفَا

past, last, pre-, pro-, ante-  
 آفَا: أَعْلَاهُ

above, supra, in the foregoing, herein-  
 آفَا: سَابِقًا

above, hereinbefore  
 أَنْفَاذ - رَاجِعَ تَنْفِيزَ

previously, formerly, earlier, before  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْمَالِ)

spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out

passing, spending  
 اِنْفَاقَ (الْوَقْتِ)

disdain, haughtiness, pride, superciliousness; sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect  
 اِنْفَتَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَتُّحَ

openness  
 اِنْفَتَاحَ (الدَّهْنِ)

open-mindedness, openness, broad-mindedness, large-mindedness, receptiveness (to new ideas or arguments), liberality

to open, open up, unfold, unroll, spread out; to be or become open(ed)  
 اِنْفَتَحَ: تَفَتَّحَ

to be or become open-minded, open, (ذِهْنُهُ)

to apply oneself to, devote oneself to  
 أَنْعَمَ فِي الْأَمْرِ

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard attentively, examine carefully  
 أَنْعَمَ النَّظَرَ فِي

good morning  
 أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ، اَنْعِمَ صَبَاحًا

إِنْغَاط - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَاظَ

to stick into, penetrate deeply into, pierce, sink into; to be or become stuck into, inserted into, (in)/fixed in, (im)/planted in

to be planted  
 اِنْغَرَسَ: زُرِعَ

to be (im)/planted, (in)/fixed, em-bedded, set, inserted, put, placed  
 اِنْغَرَسَ: غُرِرَ، ثُبِتَ

to be (im)/planted, (in)/fixed, in-stilled, inculcated, infused, (en)/graved  
 اِنْغَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ

to be washed, rinsed, cleaned; to be laundered  
 اِنْغَسَلَ

أَنْغَصَ - رَاجِعَ نَغَصَ

to be immersed, plunged, dipped  
 اِنْغَطَّ: اِنْغَمَسَ

إِنْغَلَّ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَغَلَّلَ فِي

to be or get closed, shut, locked, bolted; to be sealed  
 اِنْغَلَقَ

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary, separate(d)  
 اِنْغَلَقَ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ

إِنْغَمَ - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَمَ

plunging, plunge, diving, dive, immersion  
 اِنْغَمَسَ: غُوصَ

إِنْغِمَاسٌ فِي: اِسْتَفْرَاقٌ، اِنْهَاكٌ

plunging into, throwing oneself into, giving oneself up to; engrossment in, absorption in, preoccupation with  
 اِنْغِمَاسٌ فِي الْمَلَذَّاتِ

indulgence in pleasure(s), self-indulgence, dissipation, epicurism  
 اِنْغَمَرَ

to plunge, dive, submerge, sink; to be plunged, dipped, submerged, immersed; to be flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, overwhelmed  
 اِنْغَمَسَ: اِنْغَطَّ، غَطَسَ

to be dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped; to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge  
 اِنْغَمَسَ فِي: اِسْتَفْرَقَ، اِنْهَمَكَ

to plunge into, throw oneself into, give oneself up to; to be or become immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with



autocracy; monarchy; dictatorship **انْفِرَادٌ بِالسُّلْطَةِ**

alone, aside, apart, separately, isolatedly, **على انْفِرَادٍ**  
in solitude, in seclusion; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself; solely

jointly and severally **بِالِاتِّحَادِ وَالْانْفِرَادِ**

solitary, alone, single; isolated, separate(d); **انْفِرَادِيّ**  
individual; isolationist

solitary confinement **حَبْسٌ (أَوْ سَجْنٌ) انْفِرَادِيّ**

to open, open up, unfold, **انْفَرَجَ: انْفَتَحَ, انَّسَعَ, تَشَعَّبَ**  
spread out, open wide, part widely, gape, yawn; to be wide open, opened (widely), separated, split, cleft; to diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread apart

to be dispelled, driven away **انْفَرَجَ الهمُّ أَوْ الغَمُّ الخ: تَبَدَّدَ**

to relax, become relaxed; to ease, remit, lessen in tension, decrease in intensity **انْفَرَجَ: اسْتَرَاحَ, خَفَّ**

to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary **انْفَرَدَ: خَلَا إلى نفسه, انْفَرَلَ**

to be alone with, retire with, withdraw with, meet separately with **انْفَرَدَ ب: اِخْتَلَى بـ**

to stand alone in, be distinguished by, be marked by, be characterized by; to be unique, singular, single, individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unparalleled, unequaled, incomparable **انْفَرَدَ (ب): اِمْتَاَزَ (ب), كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

to do alone or by oneself, perform singlehandedly **انْفَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ**

to be loosened, unfixed, unbound, disengaged, detached; to break up, be broken up, dissolve, be dissolved **انْفَرَطَ: اِنْحَلَّ**

to break up, dissolve, disband, disperse, scatter; to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded, dispersed, scattered **انْفَرَطَ عَقْدُهُم**

to be rubbed, scrubbed **انْفَرَقَ - راجع انْفَرَقَ فُرِكَ**

to burst (open), break open, split (open); to be burst (open), split (open), torn, rent **انْفَرَزَ: اِنْشَقَّ**

more precious, more valuable, costlier, more invaluable **أَنْفَسَ: أَكْثَرَ نَفَاسَةً**

to widen, broaden, expand; to be or become **انْفَسَحَ: اتَّسَعَ, سَعَتْ - راجع فُسِّحَتْ**

broad-minded, large-minded, receptive (to new ideas or arguments), unprejudiced, liberal

**انْفَتَقَ - راجع تَفَتَّقَ**

to be twisted, twined, entwined, curled **انْفَتَلَّ: تَوَلَّى**

to calm down, cool down; to abate, subside, remit, let up **انْفُشَا: سَكَنَ, خَفَّ**

explosion, blowup, detonation, blast, burst(ing); rupture; outburst, outbreak, eruption, flare-up, gust **انْفِجَار**

population explosion **انْفِجَارٌ سَكَّانِيّ**

explosive, volcanic, volatile **انْفِجَارِيّ**

to gush out, gush forth, burst out, burst forth, erupt, break out, break forth, spout forth, spurt, shoot out, pour forth, pour out, jet, well out, stream, flow, flow out **انْفَجَرَ: تَدَفَّقَ**

to explode, go off, blow up, detonate, burst **انْفَجَرَ (تِ الْقُنْبُلَةُ الخ)**

to rupture, burst **انْفَجَرَ (تِ الرَّائِدَةُ الدُّوْدِيَّةُ, الْوِعَاءُ الدَّمَوِيُّ الخ)**

to break out, flare up, erupt **انْفَجَرَتِ الْحَرْبُ**

to burst into tears, break into tears **انْفَجَرَ بِالْبُكَاءِ**

to explode with anger, burst (out) in anger, flare up with rage, flame up with rage, fly off the handle **انْفَجَرَ بِالْغَضَبِ**

rennet; abomasum **إِنْفَعَة, إِنْفَعَة, إِنْفَعَة**

to be (come) or get perforated, punctured, pierced, holed **انْفُخَتْ**

to be redeemed, ransomed **انْفَدَى: اقْتُدِيَ, فُديّ**

to be or get broken, smashed, fractured; to break, smash, fracture **انْفَدَغَ**

**انْفَذَ - راجع نَفَذَ**

openness; split(ing); divergence, divarication **انْفِرَاج: انْفِتَاح, تَشَعَّب**

relaxation, relaxedness; ease, relief; remission **انْفِرَاج: رَاحَة, إِزْتِيَا ح, قَرَج, اسْتِرْخَاء**

détente **انْفِرَاجٌ (فِي الْعَلَا قَاتِ الدَّوْلِيَّةِ)**

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness, loneliness, privacy **انْفِرَاد: عَزْلَة, خُلُوة**

being alone with, meeting separately with **انْفِرَادٌ ب: اِخْتِلَا ف**

to be exposed, unmasked, shown up, compromised, disgraced; to become notorious

to split, cleave, break; to be or become split, cleft, broken

انْفَطَرَ عَلَى - راجع فُطِرَ عَلَى

to be weaned

more useful, more helpful, more beneficial, more advantageous, more profitable, more serviceable; more wholesome, more salutary

passivity, (state of) being affected or acted upon or influenced

emotion, passion; اضطراب (عاطفي), agitation, excitement

strain

emotional; passional; passionate; excitable, irritable; intense, hot, ardent, fervent

emotionality, emotionalism; excitability, irritability

to be affected, influenced, acted upon, be passive; to react, respond, act in response, act in return

to be or get emotional, agitated, excited, upset, deeply stirred, wrought-up, nervous, edgy

to be done

to open wide, be agape

to spend, expend, outlay, lay out, pay out, disburse, defray

to spend, consume, exhaust, use up, waste, squander, dissipate

to spend, pass

to open; to be opened, ripped open, slit open

to be gouged out, scooped out, torn out, knocked out

to unravel, untie, unwind, loosen; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, disengaged, freed

to disassemble, break up, come apart, fall apart; to be disassembled, dismounted, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

wide, roomy, spacious, vast, ample

to be revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled; to be quashed

to be or become dislocated, disjoined, luxated, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate, come apart

to be or get torn, split; to split (apart)

separation, secession, disunion, dissociation, breakaway, breakup; detachment, disengagement; disconnection, disjunction; schism

separatist, separationist, disunionist, secessionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting

separatism, disunionism, secessionism

split(ting); schism

schizophrenia

dissociation

schizophrenic, schizoid

to separate (oneself) from, dissociate one- self from, detach oneself from, disengage oneself from, secede from, withdraw from, break off from, break away from, part with, leave, quit, break (up) with, abandon, walk out on; to disunite, split (up), divide; to be separated, dissociated, disunited, disjoined, disengaged, detached, divided

to split, cleave, crack, break; to be split, cleft, cracked, broken

to use up, exhaust, consume

to be reduced to poverty

to shake (off) someone from

to be opened, unlocked, undone; to be broken

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband; to be scattered, dispersed

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed; to dissolve, break up, disband; to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded

to be settled, solved

dissolution, breakup, dispersal; adjournment; conclusion, end, close, closure

to, abandon oneself to, let oneself be carried away by

deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, **انْقِصَامٌ**  
salvation, salvage, salvaging

to be measured, gauged, quantified; to be **انْقِصَامٌ**  
tried on (a garment); to be compared (with), con-  
trasted (with)

decrease, decreasing, diminution, **انْقِصَامٌ**  
lessening, reduction, lowering, cut, cutback,  
scale-down, minimization, abatement

weight reduction **انْقِصَامُ الْوِزْنِ**

debris, rubble, **انْقِصَامٌ**  
wreck(age), ruins

contraction, constriction, shrink(ing), **انْقِصَامٌ**  
shrinkage

depression, dejection, low **انْقِصَامُ (الصَّدْرِ): كَابَةٌ**  
spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues

constipation **انْقِصَامُ الْبَطْنِ** أو **انْقِصَامُ الْأَمْعَاءِ**: إمساك

myosis **انْقِصَامُ الْحَدَقَةِ**

systole **انْقِصَامُ الْقَلْبِ**

systole **انْقِصَامُ الْقَلْبِ**

to contract, constrict, draw together, be **انْقِصَامٌ**  
or become contracted; to shrink

to be constipated **انْقِصَامُ الْبَطْنِ**, **انْقِصَامُ الْأَمْعَاءِ**

to be or become depressed, dejected, **انْقِصَامُ (صَدْرُهُ)**  
dispirited, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic,  
gloomy, heavyhearted

to be received, collected, cashed **انْقِصَامُ (الْمَالِ) الْخِشْمِ**

**انْقِصَامٌ** - راجع نَقَحَ

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver **انْقِصَامٌ (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ**  
(from), salvage (from), salve (from)

extinction, dying out, cessation of being **انْقِرَاضٌ**

to become extinct, cease to exist, go out of **انْقِرَاضٌ**  
existence, die out, perish

division, partition, split(ing), **انْقِسَامٌ**  
breakup, fission; schism, rent

fission; division **انْقِسَامُ [أَحْيَاء]**

cell division **انْقِسَامُ الْخَلْيَةِ**

mitosis **انْقِسَامٌ قَيْطِيٌّ** أو **خَيْطِيٌّ** أو **غَيْرُ مَبَاشِرٍ**

meiosis **انْقِسَامٌ مُنْصَفٌّ** أو **اخْتِزَالِيٌّ**

to be separated, disconnected, **انْفِكَاك**  
disjoined, disengaged, detached, disentangled, dis-  
united, dissociated; to separate (oneself), disengage  
oneself, detach oneself, dissociate oneself

to unscrew, be or become **انْفِكَاك**  
unscrewed

not to cease or stop **انْفِكَاك** (لَمْ يَنْفِكَ) **يَفْعَلُ كَذَا**  
doing, keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing,  
continue to do, persist in, persevere in

**انْفِكَاك** - راجع تَفَكَّك

to be or get sprained **انْفِكَاسٌ**

to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or be- **انْفِكَاسٌ**  
come notched, (in)dented, jagged

to be defeated, vanquished, routed **انْفِكَاسٌ**

**انْفِكَاسَات** - راجع انْفِكَاسَات

split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, cracking, fission; **انْفِلَاقٌ**  
bursting, breaking open, breaking apart

fission, split(ing), cleavage, **انْفِلَاقٌ**  
cleaving, cracking; bursting, dehiscence, breaking  
open, breaking apart

**انْفِلَاقٌ**: شَقٌّ، شَقٌّ، صَدْعٌ - راجع فَلَقَ

**انْفَلَّتْ**: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ - راجع أَفَلَّتْ

to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْفِلَاقٌ**  
fissure, rift, rip, rend; to burst, break open, break  
apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fis-  
sured, rifted, rent

to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْفِلَاقٌ**  
fissure, rift; to burst, dehiscence, break open, break  
apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fis-  
sured, rifted, broken, rimose

to break (dawn) **انْفِلَاقُ الصُّبْحِ**

influenza, flu **انْفِلُونْزَا**

nasal, rhinal, nas-, naso-, nasi- **أَنْفِيٌّ**

to be elegant, stylish, fashionable, **أَنْفَى**  
dressy, chic, smart

to please, delight **أَنْفَى**

**أَنْفَى** - راجع أُنَافَة

**أَنْفَى** - راجع أُنَافَة

**أَنْفَى** - راجع نَفَى

to be led (by), guided (by); to follow, obey, **إِنْفَادٌ (لِ)**  
yield to, submit to, comply with, give oneself over

termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown  
withdrawal, separation, فِرَاق, انفصال, dissociation, detachment, breakaway, breakup  
desistance, abstention, كَفَّ, إجماع, انفطار  
refrainment, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, quitting, discontinuation, giving up  
devotion to, devoting انقطاع إلى: انصراف, تفرغ  
oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to, exclusive occupancy with

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dys- انقطاع النفس  
pnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration  
incessantly, unceasingly, بدون (بلا, من غير) انقطاع  
continually, continuously, constantly, without interruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly

to be cut, cut off, severed, separated, torn apart; to be chopped off, lopped off; to break, break apart, be broken; to be interrupted, disconnected, shut off انقطع: قطع, تقطع

to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, end, terminate, come to an end, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, cut, ended; to lapse, elapse, expire, run out to withdraw انقطع عن: باين, فارق, انفصل عن  
from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off or away from, break (up) with, part with

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up انقطع عن: كف عن, اجم عن, اوقف

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself solely to, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, give one's entire attention to انقطع إلى: انصرف إلى, تفرغ لـ

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless انقطع نفسه

انقع - راجع نقع

to be or get closed, shut, locked, latched, bolted; to be or get padlocked انقفل: انغلق

to return, come back, come home انقفل: رجع

to be fried; to fry انقلی: قلي

coup d'état, coup, overthrow; revolution; upheaval انقلاب: ثورة

to be divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, subdivided, broken up; to divide, part, separate, break up, scatter, disperse; to be distributed, parceled out, apportioned, allotted انقسم

dispelling, scattering, dispersal, dispersion, disappearance, dissolution, breakup انقشاع

visibility انقشاع الرؤية

انقشر - راجع تقشر

to be dispelled, driven away, scattered, dispersed; to clear away, disappear, break up, scatter, disperse; to clear (up); to be or become visible انقشع

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, lower, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate انقص: نقص

انقص من قدره أو مكانته أو قيمته - راجع انتقص  
انقص: انكسر, تكسر - راجع تنصفت

to be cut, cut off; to be mowed, cut down انقصل: قصل, قطع

to snap, break, be broken, be shattered انقصم: انكسر, تكسر

to swoop down, pounce down, dive down; to descend upon, pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, leap upon, spring upon, make a sudden attack or raid upon, attack, assail, assault, charge, raid انقض (على)

to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone; to lapse, terminate, come to an end; to be completed, finished, terminated, concluded, done, wound up, finalized انقضى: مضى, مر, انصرم, تم

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, expiration, termination, coming to an end انقضاء: قوات, انتهاء, زوال

lapse, abatement, extinction, extinguishment انقضاء: سقوط الحق إلخ

swooping (down), swoop, pouncing (down), pounce, leap, spring, dive, downrush; onslaught, onrush, sudden attack or assault, violent raid انقضاض  
dive-bomber طائرة انقضاض

severance, sunderance, separation; disconnection, disconnectedness; break, breaking, breakoff, rupture; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; stop, stoppage, cessation, halt, standstill, pause, انقطاع: ضد اتصال, تقطاع, توقف

more harmful

اُنْكَى (مِنْ): اُكْثَرُ ضَرَرًا

worse

اُنْكَى (مِنْ): اُسْوًا

denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, negation; repudiation; disproof

اِنْكَار

اِنْكَارُ الْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

self-denial, self-abnegation, self-renunciation

اِنْكَارُ الذَّات

to apply oneself eagerly to, devote oneself energetically to, dedicate oneself wholeheartedly to, attend to, turn to; to get to work, buckle down to, knuckle down to, turn one's hand to; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with

اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى: اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِنْتَشَلَ بِ

devotion to, devoting oneself to; engagement to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; occupancy in, occupancy with, pursuit of

اِنْكِيَابٌ عَلَى: اِنْصِرَافٌ إِلَى

to be pressed, compressed, squeezed

اِنْكَبَسَ: اِنْضَطَّ

to give in marriage (to), marry (off)

اُنْكَحَ: زَوَّجَ

to bruise, be bruised, be contused

اِنْكَدَّمَ: اِنْرَضَّ

to deny, disown, disavow, Jَعَدَ, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm, repudiate, refuse to have anything to do with; to controvert, disprove; to renounce, recant, retract, renege

اُنْكَرَ: نَفَى، تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ، جَعَدَ

to be ungrateful to (someone)

اُنْكَرَ جَمِيلَةً

to deny someone his right

اُنْكَرَهُ حَقَّهُ

to deny oneself

اُنْكَرَ ذَاتَهُ

to disapprove of; to criticize, censure, blame; to reproach, reprove, rebuke

اُنْكَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذًا

اِنْكَرَبَ - راجع اِنْكَرَبَ

break(ing); brokenness; fracture; breakdown

اِنْكِار: تَكْسَّرُ، تَحْطَمُ

defeat, rout, debacle

اِنْكِار: هَزِيمَةٌ، اِنْدِحَارٌ

refraction

اِنْكِارُ الضَّوِّ [فِيضَاء]

refractive

اِنْكِارِيّ [فِيضَاء]

اِنْكِاف - راجع كُوف

to be or get broken, fractured, shattered; to break (up), shatter, smash, fracture

اِنْكَسَرَ: كُسِرَ، تَكْسَّرَ، تَحْطَمُ

to be defeated, vanquished, routed

اِنْكَسَرَ: اِنْهَزَمَ، اِنْدَحَرَ

bloodless coup d'état

اِنْقِلَابٌ اَبْيَضٌ

change, turn, alteration, conversion, transformation; turnabout, turn-around

اِنْقِلَاب: تَحَوَّلٌ، تَبَدُّلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ

reversal; inversion

اِنْقِلَاب: اِنْمِكَاسٌ

solstice

اِنْقِلَاب (الشَّمْسِ) [فَلَكَ]

winter solstice

اِنْقِلَابٌ شِتَائِيّ [فَلَكَ]

summer solstice

اِنْقِلَابٌ صَيْفِيّ [فَلَكَ]

solstitial colure

سَنَتُ الاِنْقِلَاب [فَلَكَ]

solstitial

اِنْقِلَابِيّ [فَلَكَ]

to be turned; to be turned about, turned around; to be turned over, overturned, tipped over, upset, capsized; to overturn, turn over, upset, capsize; to be turned up(ward), upturned; to be turned upside down; to be turned inside out or outside in, be turned out

اِنْقَلَبَ: قَلَبَ، تَقَلَّبَ

to be reversed, inverted

اِنْقَلَبَ: اِنْعَكَسَ

to change, alter, convert, transform, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), become, assume the state or form or shape of; to be changed, altered, converted, transformed

اِنْقَلَبَ (إِلَى): تَحَوَّلَ

to stage a coup d'état against; to carry out a revolution against, revolt against; to turn against, rise against

اِنْقَلَبَ عَلَى: قَامَ بِاِنْقِلَابٍ عَلَى، نَارَ عَلَى

اِنْقَلَبَ عَلَى عَقِيْبِهِ - راجع عَقِبَ، رَجَعَ

to be extracted, plucked out, torn out, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

اِنْقَلَعَ

eel

اِنْقَلِيس (سَمَك)

eelgrass

عُشْبَةُ الْاِنْقَلِيس، حَشِيْشَةُ الْاِنْقَلِيس (نَبَات)

to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well

اَنْقَهَ: عَافَى، شَفَى

to make understand, make comprehend

اَنْقَهَ: اَفْهَمَ

columbine, aquilegia

اِنْقُولِيَّة (نَبَات)

obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness

سَهْلُ الْاِنْقِيَاد - راجع سَهْل

more irritating, more annoying

اُنْكَى (مِنْ): اُكْثَرُ اِغَاظَةً، اَشَدُّ اِزْجَاعًا

to contract; to shrink; to تَجَدَّدَ، تَقَبَّضَ، تَقَلَّصَ  
deflate; to wrinkle, become wrinkled

to cower, cringe, shrink (away), انكَمْشَ خَوْفًا إلخ  
recoil within oneself

to introvert, withdraw within انكَمْشَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
oneself; to be reserved, shy

أَنْمَى - راجع نَمَى

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on إِنَّمَا  
the contrary

إنهاء - راجع تَنْمِيَّة

development-, developmental

إنهائي

إنعاع - راجع مَاعَ

إنمعى - راجع إِمْعَى

to perish, be destroyed, be اِمْحَى، اِضْمَحَلَّ، اِمْحَى  
annihilated, be exterminated; to be effaced, obliterated

to wane اِنْحَقَّ الْقَمَرُ: دَخَلَ فِي الْمَحَاقِ

spotted, speckled, flecked, mottled اَنْمَرُ: مَرَقَطَ

to fall out (hair) اِنْمَرَطَ (الشَّعْرُ): تَسَاقَطَ

اِنْمَزَقَ - راجع تَمَزَّقَ

freckled اَنْمَشَ: ذُو نَمَشٍ

fingertip اَنْمَلَةٌ: بَنَانَةٌ، رَأْسُ الإِصْبَعِ

قَيْدُ اَنْمَلَةٍ - راجع قَيْدُ

اِنْمَلَسَ: أَقْلَتَ - راجع تَمَلَّسَ

اِنْمَلَصَ (مِنْ) - راجع تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ)

اَنْمُودَجَ، اَنْمُودَجِي - راجع نَمُودَجَ، نَمُودَجِي

اَنْهَى: أَتَمَّ

to end, finish, terminate, bring to an end, conclude, wind up, complete, finalize; to be or become finished with, done with, through with

اَنْهَى: وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ، أَوْقَفَ  
to put an end to, terminate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend

اَنْهَى الْخَبْرَ إِلَيْهِ: أَبْلَغَهُ إِيَّاهُ، أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ  
to inform of or about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge, notify of, apprise of, advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to, communicate to, impart to, transmit to

إنهاء: إِتْمَامٌ  
ending, finishing, termination, bringing to an end, conclusion, windup, winding up, completion, finalization

to abate, subside, drop (off); to ease, remit, lessen اِنْكَسَرَ: خَفَّ

to go bankrupt, fail اِنْكَسَرَ: أَفْلَسَ

to be refracted اِنْكَسَرَ (شُعَاعُ) الضَّوِّ أَوْ النُّورِ

to be eclipsed اِنْكَفَ (بِتِ الشَّمْسِ)

Janissary, Janizary اِنْكَشَارِي

Janissaries, Janizaries اِلْاِنْكَشَارِيَّة

disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being انْكَشَافٌ  
exposed; coming to light, coming out, show, appearance

to disperse, scatter, break up; to be dispersed, scattered اِنْكَشَحَ: تَفَرَّقَ

to be scraped off, scratched off, rubbed off, shaved off, abraded, grazed, excoriated, galled; to be removed اِنْكَشَطَ

to be or become uncovered, unearthed, exposed, bared, laid bare, disclosed, revealed, unveiled, known, brought to light or into view; to come to light, come out, show, appear, open, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be removed, lifted, raised (a veil, covering, etc.); to be dispelled, driven away (worries, grief, etc.) اِنْكَفَّ

اِنْكَفَّ عَنْ - راجع كَفَّ عَنْ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, اِنْكَفَأَ: تَرَاجَعَ، تَهَقَّرَ  
draw back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, اِنْكِفَاءٌ: تَرَاجُعٌ، تَهَقُّرٌ  
retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression

to repel (from), drive اِنْكَلَ (هُ عَنْ): صَرَفَ، أَبْعَدَ، دَفَعَ  
back (from), deter (from)

Anglo-Saxon اِنْكُلُوسْكُونِي

English; Englishman اِنْكِلِيزِي

English اِلْاِنْكِلِيزِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ اِلْاِنْكِلِيزِيَّة

eel اِنْكَلِيس (سَمَكٌ)

retraction; shrink(ing), shrink اِنْكِشَاشٌ: تَقَلُّصٌ، اِنْقِياضٌ  
age, contraction, deflation

deflation; downswing, اِنْكِيَاشٌ (مَالِيٌّ أَوْ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ)  
downturn; recession

introversion; withdrawal اِنْكِيَاشٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ

retractive; contractive اِنْكِيَاشِي: تَقَلُّصِي

|  |   |
|--|---|
| digestion  | إِنْهَاضٌ   |
| digestible   | إِنْهَاضِيٌّ  |
| digestibility  | إِنْهَاضِيَّةٌ  |
| to be digested   | إِنْهَضَ: هَضِمَ  |
| to exhaust, fatigue, weary, tire out, overture, fag, sap, wear out, wear away, wear down; to strain, stress, overstrain, overexert, overtax, overtask; to emaciate, enervate, waste away             | أَنْهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى                           |
| to fall heavily, pour down, flow in torrents   | إِنْهَلَ الْمَطَرُ  |
| downpour, pour, heavy rain, rainfall, shower   | إِنْهَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَلَكَ                                 |
| engrossment, absorption, preoccupation; engagement, occupation, occupancy; dedication, devotion  | إِنْهَاكَ   |
| to be poured out, be shed; to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily   | إِنْهَمَرَ  |
| to be or become engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with; to engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, dedicate oneself to, devote oneself to | إِنْهَمَكَ فِي  |
| to shed abundant tears, be bathed in tears   | إِنْهَمَلَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)                                     |
| to rain steadily   | إِنْهَمَلَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)                                    |
| collapse, breakdown, crash, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in  | إِنْهَوَى: سَقَطَ - رَاجِعَ هَوَى                               |
| prostration, collapse  | إِنْهِيَارٌ جَسَدِيٌّ أَوْ عَقْلِيٌّ                            |
| nervous breakdown  | إِنْهِيَارٌ عَصَبِيٌّ   |
| landslide  | إِنْهِيَالٌ (الصُّخُورِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِيَّةِ عِنْدَ مُنْحَدَرٍ)  |
| femininity, muliebrity, womanliness, womanhood   | أُنُوثَةٌ   |
| anode  | أُنُودٌ [كهرباء]  |
| to come to light, appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself   | أُنُورٌ: ظَهَرَ   |
| disdainful, proud, supercilious, haughty   | أُنُوسٌ - رَاجِعَ أُنَيْسٌ<br>أُنُوفٌ: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، مُتَكَبِّرٌ |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| putting an end to, ending, termination, stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension  | إِنْهَاءٌ: وَضَعَ حَدًّا، إِنْقَافٌ      |
| to collapse, fall down, tumble (down), crash (down), fall in, cave in, sink down, founder, give way, break down, crumple   | إِنْهَارٌ: سَقَطَ                        |
| exhaustion, exhausting, fatiguing, wearying, tiring out, overtiring, fagging, sapping, wearing out, wearing away, wearing down; straining, stressing, overstraining, overexertion, overtaxing, overtasking; weakening, attrition; emaciation, enervation | إِنْهَاكَ: مَصْدَرُ أَنْهَكَ             |
| to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap); to pour forth, flow  | إِنْهَالَ: إِنْصَبَّ                     |
| to follow without interruption or incessantly  | إِنْهَالَ: تَتَابَعَ، تَوَالَى           |
| to shower with, assail with, heap upon   | إِنْهَالَ عَلَيْهِ (بِالضَّرْبِ إلخ)     |
| إِنْهَتَكَ: تَمَرَّقَ، إِنْضَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَتَكَ   |  |
| to put out of breath, cause to pant  | أَنْهَجَ: جَمَلُهُ يَلْهَثُ              |
| أَنْهَجَ: أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ  |  |
| أَنْهَجَ: وَضَحَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ  |  |
| to fall down, collapse; to be demolished, pulled down  | إِنْهَجَمَ الْبَيْتُ: إِنْهَدَمَ         |
| to flow down   | إِنْهَجَمَ الدَّمْعُ: سَالَ              |
| to be demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined; to collapse, fall down, break down, be broken down  | إِنْهَدَّ: إِنْهَدَمَ                    |
| defeat, rout, debacle  | إِنْهَزَامٌ: هَرَبَةٌ                    |
| defeatist  | إِنْهَزَامِيٌّ                           |
| defeatism  | إِنْهَزَامِيَّةٌ: رُوحُ إِنْهَزَامِيَّةٍ |
| to be defeated, vanquished, routed, conquered, beaten, overcome, overmastered, overpowered   | إِنْهَزَمَ: غُلِبَ، قَهَرَ، إِنْكَسَرَ   |
| to lose  | إِنْهَزَمَ: خَسِرَ                       |
| to break, be or get broken; to crack; to strain, be strained; to wrench, be wrenched   | إِنْهَشَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَشَّمَ           |
| to raise, lift (up); to make rise  | إِنْهَضَ: أَقَامَ                        |
| أَنْهَضَ: أَيْقَظَ، أُنَارَ، حَرَّكَ، حَفَزَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنْهَضَ   |  |

إِهْتَبَة: إِسْتِدَاد preparation, preparedness, readiness, alertness

إِهْتَبَة: عُدَّة equipment, outfit, gear

إِهْتَبَة: كَذَا ready, prepared; on the alert, on the mark, on call, in a go condition

أَخَذَ إِهْتَبَةً - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ

أَهْطَطَ: أَنْزَلَ to lower, drop, bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend, cause to sink

أَهْطَطَ: أَخْفَضَ to lower, reduce, cut (down)

أَهْبَل: أَهْلَه idiotic, weak-minded, stupid; idiot, imbecile, simpleton

أَهَه sigh, moan, groan

إِهْتَاب - رَاجِعَ هَاب

إِهْتَاَج: نَار - رَاجِعَ هَاَج

إِهْتَدَى (إِلَى) to be rightly guided, be on the right way, follow the right way; to find the (right) way (to); to find, discover, come upon; to hit upon; to arrive (at)

أَهْتَر: أَهْتَر: خَرَفَ to dot, become a dotard

أَهْتَر: أَهْتَر: هَذَى to rave, become delirious

إِهْتَرَّ to shake, tremble, quake, quiver; to jog, joggle, jolt; to sway, swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate, jiggle; to move; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked, joggled, jiggled

إِهْتِرَاز shaking, trembling, tremor, quiver(ing); rocking, swinging, vibration, oscillation; shock, convulsion, concussion, jar(ring)

إِهْتَصَرَ الْفُضْنَ إلخ to wrench, bend down and break

إِهْتَضَمَ - رَاجِعَ قَضَمَهُ حَقَّه

إِهْتَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَلَّ الْمَطَرُ

إِهْتَلَّ الْوَجْهَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ

إِهْتَلَكَ: أَلْقَى نَفْسَهُ فِي الْمَهَالِكِ to rush into danger, imperil oneself, act desperately

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: قَلَى to worry about; to be or become worried about, concerned about, anxious about

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: إِغْتَمَّ to be or become distressed by, grieved by

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: عُنِيَ بِ to take an interest in, be interested in; to concern oneself with; to care for, feel inter-

Egyptian vulture أَنُوق: رَخْمَة (طَائِر)

to act slowly, take one's time, slow down أَنِي: تَمَلَّلَ

to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أُنْطَأَ

present, present-day, current, actual, existing أَنِي: حَالِي

instantaneous, instant, immediate, prompt, direct أَنِي: فَوْرِي

أَنْيَاب - رَاجِعَ نَاب

أَنْيَة - رَاجِعَ إِنْاء

amisable, affable, genial, debonair, kind, nice, gentle أَنيس: أَلِيف، لَطِيف

tame(d), domestic(ated) أَنيس: دَاجِن، أَلِيف

(close, intimate, bosom) friend, companion, comrade, pal أَنيس: صَدِيق (حَمِيم)، رَفِيق

anise, aniseed أَنيسُون، آيسُون

elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, spruce, smart, trim, jaunty أَنِيق

anemia أَنِيمِيَا: فَقرُ الدَّم

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing), wail(ing), whine, whining أَنِين

to moan, sigh, groan آه، آه: نَأَوَه، أَنْ

oh! ah! آه، آه: آه، آه، آه، آه

to appeal to, call upon, request, invite أَهَابَ بِ: نَاشَدَ، دَعَا

to call out to, shout to أَهَابَ بِ: صَاحَ بِ، نَادَى

skin, hide; cuticle; integument إِهَاب

أَهَاج، إِهَاجَة - رَاجِعَ هَاجَ، تَهَيَّجَ

أَهَال (الْأَهَالِي) - رَاجِعَ أَهْل

to insult, offend, affront; to humiliate, humble, abase, debase, degrade, demean أَهَانَ: حَقَّرَ، أَذَلَّ

to despise, scorn, disdain, treat with contempt أَهَانَ: إِذْهَرَى، إِحْقَرَّ

insult, affront, offense, outrage, indignity, contempt أَهَانَة

to wake up, awaken, rouse (from sleep) أَهَبَ (هُ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): أَيْقَظَ

to alert, put on the alert أَهَبَ: إِسْتَنْفَرَ

to prepare, ready, make ready أَهَبَ: أَعَدَّ



- pyramids أهرام (ممردها هَرَم)
- أَهْرَبَ شَخْصًا - راجع هَرَبَ
- أَهْرَعَ، أَهْرَعَ - راجع هَرَعَ، هُرِعَ
- to shed, spill, pour out أَهْرَقَ: هَرَقَ، صَبَّ
- to make decrepit, make senescent أَهْرَمَ: صَبَّرَهُ هَرِمًا
- to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate أَهْرَمَ: أَضْعَفَ
- to emaciate, waste away, enervate, attenuate, thin, make lean or thin أَهْرَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَبَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا
- song أَهْزُوجَةٌ: أَغْنِيَةٌ
- أَهْكُومَةٌ - راجع تَهَكُّم
- to marry, get married, wed, take a spouse أَهْلٌ: تَزَوَّجَ
- أَهْلَ الْمَكَانِ - راجع أَهْلَ
- to be or become inhabited, populated أَهْلَ الْمَكَانِ: كَانَ مَأْهُولًا، سَكِنَ
- أَهْلٌ: ظَهَرَ - راجع هَلَّ
- أَهْلٌ: بَدَأَ - راجع هَلَّ
- to invoke the name of God upon an animal when slaughtering it أَهْلٌ بِالتَّسْمِيَةِ عَلَى الذَّبِيحَةِ
- and that on which hath been invoked the name of other than God وَمَا أَهْلٌ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ
- to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to enable; to prepare; to habilitate, rehabilitate أَهْلٌ (لِأَمْرٍ): جَعَلَهُ صَالِحًا (لَهُ)
- أَهْلٌ بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ
- to welcome, greet, hail, receive (graciously) أَهْلٌ: أَقْرَبَاءَ
- relatives, relations, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people; family; household أَهْلٌ: أَهَالٍ، أَهْلُونَ، سُكَّانُ
- inhabitants, residents; natives, nationals, citizens; population أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَغْضَاءُ، جَمَاعَةٌ
- people, men, members (of a group, class, occupation, etc.) أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَتْبَاعُ
- followers, adherents أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَصْحَابُ
- possessors, owners, holders أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَسْيَادُ
- masters أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ، أَهْلُ الدَّارِ: سُكَّانُهُ، أُسْرَةٌ
- household, family أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ: أُسْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ ﷺ
- the family of the Prophet

- est or concern about or in; to take care of, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, mind, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to
- إِهْتَمَّ بِ: بِأَلَى بِ، حَفَلَ بِ
- to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice of
- إِهْتَمَّ بِ: عَلَّقَ أَهَمِّيَّةً عَلَى، نَظَرَ بِجِدَّةٍ إِلَى
- to attach importance to; to take or consider seriously
- أَهْتَمَّ: لَا أَسْنَانَ لَهُ
- having no front teeth
- أَهْتَمَّ: لَا أَسْنَانَ لَهُ، أَذْرَدَ
- toothless, edentulous, edentate
- إِهْتِمَامٌ
- interest; concern; care, solicitude; attention, heed, notice
- إِهْتِيَاجٌ - راجع هِيَاجٌ
- أَهْجَأُ جُوعَةً: سَكَنَهُ
- أَهْجَرَ: تَرَكَ - راجع هَجَرَ
- أَهْجَمَ - راجع هَجَمَ
- أَهْجُوءٌ، أَهْجِيَّةٌ
- lampoon, satire, satiric poem
- أَهْدَأُ: هَدَأَ - راجع هَدَأَ
- أَهْدَأُ الطُّفْلَ - راجع هَدَأُ الطُّفْلَ
- أَهْدَى: قَدَّمَ كَهْدِيَّةً، وَهَبَ، مَنَحَ
- to give as a present or gift to, make someone a present or gift of, present with, gift with, donate (to), give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer upon
- أَهْدَى الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةَ إِلَى
- to dedicate (a book, song, etc.) to
- إِهْدَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَهْدَى
- presentation, presenting, donation, donating, giving, offering
- إِهْدَاءُ (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِ الْفَنِيِّ)
- أَهْدَابٌ - راجع هَذَبَ
- أَهْدَبَ: طَوِيلُ الْأَهْدَابِ
- having long lashes
- أَهْدَرَ دَمَهُ
- to outlaw, proscribe, declare killing someone unlawful; to shed or spill with impunity or in vain
- أَهْدَقَ ل: قَارَبَ - راجع هَدَفَ ل
- أَهْدَلَ - راجع مَهْدَلٌ
- أَهْدَرَ: راجع هَذَرَ
- أَهْرَأُ اللَّحْمِ أَوْ الثَّوْبَ - راجع هَرَأَ
- إِهْرَاقٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَهْرَقَ
- shedding, spilling, pouring out
- إِهْرَاقُ الدِّمَاءِ
- bloodshed

more important, more significant, **أَهَمَّ: أَكْثَرُ أَهَمِيَّةٍ**  
 superior; most important  
 negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction, **إِهْمَال**  
 remissness, slackness, carelessness, heedlessness,  
 inattention, inadvertence, disregard, nonobservance, ignoring, overlooking, oversight; disuse  
 gross negligence **إِهْمَالٌ جَسِيمٌ**

to flow, stream **أَهْمَدَ - رَاجَعَ هَمْدًا**  
**أَهْمَعَ: سَالَ**

to neglect, omit, leave out, disregard, ignore, overlook, fail to, slight, bypass, pass over, forget, pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless of; to disuse, stop using **أَهْمَلُ**

to leave unpointed or undotted **أَهْمَلَ الْحَرْفَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ**

importance, significance, moment(ousness), weight(iness), gravity, seriousness, consequence; magnitude; account, worth; interest **أَهَمِيَّةٌ**

to attach importance to **عَلَّقَ أَهَمِيَّةً عَلَى**

**أَهْنَفَ - رَاجَعَ هَانَفًا**  
**أَهْوَى: سَقَطَ, انْقَضَ - رَاجَعَ هَوًى**

to drop, throw down **أَهْوَى: أَلْقَى**

to stretch out or extend one's hand to, reach out for **أَهْوَى يَدَهُ إِلَى أَوْ لَ**

to strike, hit; to fall upon **أَهْوَى عَلَى**

reckless, rash, thoughtless, foolhardy, imprudent, giddy, harebrained, light-headed, frivolous, flighty **أَهْوَجَ: طَائَشَ, أَرْعَنَ**

**أَهْوَسَ - رَاجَعَ مَهْوَسًا**  
**أَهْوَنَ**

easier **الأَهْوَنَ**

the lesser evil **أَهْوَنُ الشَّرِّينَ**

of the two evils choose the least (the less, the lesser) **اخْتَرْ أَهْوَنَ الشَّرِّينَ**

**أَهْوِيَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ هَوًى**

svelte, slender, slim **أَهْيَفَ: نَحِيلَ**

or **أَوْ: أَمْ**

unless, if not, except if, except when **أَوْ: مَا لَمْ, إِلَّا أَنْ**

until, till **أَوْ: إِلَى أَنْ, حَتَّى**

experts, people of experience, specialists, authorities **أَهْلُ الْحَيَرَةِ**

free non-Moslems enjoying Moslem protection **أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ**

wife **أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ: زَوْجَتُهُ**

the Sunnites, the Sunnis **أَهْلُ السُّنَّةِ**

intelligentsia **أَهْلُ الْفِكْرِ**

the people of the Book, Christians and Jews **أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ**

Seven Sleepers of Ephesus **أَهْلُ الْكَهْفِ**

**أَهْلٌ (لِ) - رَاجَعَ مُوَهَّلٌ (لِ)**

welcome! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا, أَهْلًا**

inhabited, populated **أَهْلٌ: مَأْهُولٌ, مَسْكُونٌ**

welcome! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا, أَهْلًا**

destruction, ruin(ing), wiping out, annihilation, extinction **إِهْلَاكٌ**

bristly, setaceous, hairy, hirsute, shaggy **أَهْلَبٌ**

to giggle, titter, snicker **أَهْلَسَ: ضَحِكَ فِي قُتُورٍ**

**أَهْلَسَهُ الْمَرَضُ - رَاجَعَ هَلَسَ**

to destroy, ruin, wipe out, annihilate, extinguish **أَهْلَكَ**

national; domestic, home, family; native, indigenous **أَهْلِيٌّ**

civil war **حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّةٍ**

domestic(ated) animal, tame(d) animal **حَيَوَانٌ أَهْلِيٌّ**

capacity, competence, aptitude, fitness, eligibility, qualification, capability, ability, efficiency; merit, desert, worthiness, worth **أَهْلِيَّةٌ: صَلَابَةٌ, جَدَارَةٌ, اسْتِخْفَاقٌ**

legal capacity (competence, etc.) **أَهْلِيَّةٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ**

rehabilitation **رَدُّ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ: رَدُّ الْاِعْتِبَارِ**

sui juris, legally competent **كَامِلُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ الْقَانُونِيَّةِ**

عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ, عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ, فَاقِدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ, فَقْدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ - رَاجَعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

myrobalan **إِهْلِيلَج (نبات)**

ellipse **إِهْلِيلَج [هندسة]**

elliptical, elliptic **إِهْلِيلَجِي**

**أَهَمَّ - رَاجَعَ هَمَّ**

side, direction

أَوْب: جَهَةٌ

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere

مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (وَصَوَّبَ)

أَوْبًا - راجع وَيْءٌ، وَبُو، وَبِيءٌ

rabble, riffraff, ragtag, mob, scum

أَوْبَاش: رَعَاع

opal

أَوْبَال: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

return(ing), coming back, going back

أَوْبَةٌ: رُجُوعٌ

أَوْبَر - راجع وَبَر

أَوْبَر - راجع وَبَر

opera

أَوْبَرًا: مُفَنِّئَةٌ، مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

opera, opera house

أَوْبَرًا، دَارُ الْأَوْبَرَا

operetta

أَوْبَرِيَّت

to destroy, ruin

أَوْبَقَ: أَهْلَكَ

to degrade, humiliate

أَوْبَقَ: أَذَلَّ

أَوْبَةٌ (لِ أَوْ بٍ) - راجع وَبَةٌ

opossum

أَوْبُوسُوم (حيوان)

أَوْتَار - راجع وَتَر

أَوْتَد - راجع وَتَد، وَتَدَ

to string (a bow)

أَوْتَرَ (القوس)

bus, autobus, trolley bus

أَوْتُوبُوس، أَوْتُوبِيس

highway, expressway, freeway, autostrada

أَوْتُوسْتَرَاد

autocratic

أَوْتُوقْرَاطِي

autocracy

أَوْتُوقْرَاطِيَّة

automatic; power, power-driven,

أَوْتُومَاتِيكِي

self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive; mechanical

automatism; automation, automatization

أَوْتُومَاتِيكِيَّة

car, automobile

أَوْتُومُوبِيل

hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; motel

أَوْتِيل

أَوْتًا (يَدُهُ الْيَمَانِيَّة) - راجع وَتًا

أَوْتَبَ - راجع وَتَبَ

to tie (up), bind, fetter, shackle (en)chain

أَوْتَقَ: قَيَّدَ، شَدَّ بِالْوَتَاقِ

to tie, fasten, bind

أَوْتَقَ: رَبَطَ، شَدَّ

to lodge at, take up lodgings at, أَقَامَ بَ، نَزَلَ فِي، أَوَى

put up at, stay at, take up quarters at

to take refuge in, seek or take shelter in, harbor in

أَوَى إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى

to go to, betake oneself to, repair to; to retire to

أَوَى إِلَى: ذَهَبَ إِلَى

to go to bed, retire

أَوَى إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ أَوْ سَرِيرِهِ

أَوَى: أُنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ الْخ - راجع أَوَى

to lodge, put up, quarter, accommodate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive (as a guest), provide with living quarters

أَوَى: أُنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ

to shelter, harbor

أَوَى: وَفَّرَ لَهُ مَلْجَأً يَحْمِيهِ

أَوَى: أُنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ الْخ - راجع أَوَى

أَوَى إِلَى: نَزَلَ فِي، أَقَامَ بَ - راجع أَوَى

repentant, penitent, contrite

أَوَاب: تَابَ

أَوَايِد - راجع أَيَدَةٌ

heat, ardor, torridity

أَوَار: حَرٌّ

thirst

أَوَار: عَطَشٌ

protozoan

أَوَاصِر - راجع أَصِيرَة، وَضُر

Protozoa

أَوَالِي: أَحَدُ الْأَوَالِي أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهَا

الأَوَالِي: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ

burning thirst

أَوَام: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

time, season

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, sometimes, at times, occasionally

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

it is too late

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed, at the right time, in season

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

untimely, inopportune, unseasonable, ill-timed, (done) at the wrong time

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

premature, too early, precocious; prematurely

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

before it is too late

أَوَان (جِ أَوَانَةٍ): وَقْتُ، حِينٌ

oh! ah!

أَوَاهُ: آه، آهَاهُ

to return, come back, go back

أَوَاب: رَجَعَ

return(ing), coming back, going back

أَوَاب: رَجَعَ

أَوْحَدَ - راجع وَحِيد

to be desolate, deserted

أَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ

to mire, cause to stick fast in mire, throw in the mud

أَوْحَلَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ

أَوَدَ: إِعْوَجَّ، اِلْتَوَى - راجع تَأَوَّدَ

to bend, curve, flex, twist, turn

أَوَدَ: عَطَفَ، حَنَى

crook(edness), bend(ing), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature

toil, labor, drudgery; hard work; fatigue, tiredness

sustenance, support, maintenance, provision, keeping

قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ - راجع قَامَ

bent, curved, crooked, twisted, turned, tortuous, sinuous; bowed

أَوْدَ: مُعَوَّجٌ، مُنْحَنٍ

to perish, die

أَوْدَى: هَلَكَ

to destroy, kill

أَوْدَى بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ

burden, load

أَوْدَةٌ: حِمْلٌ

to deposit, bank

أَوْدَعَ (فِي مَصْرَفٍ)

to deposit, reposit, lodge; to bail (goods); to consign (to), entrust (to), trust (to), commit (to), leave (with); to give (to)

to deposit, put down, lay down, place

أَوْدَعَ: وَضَعَ

to include, embody, incorporate

أَوْدَعَ: ضَمَّنَ

to commit to prison, throw in prison

أَوْدَعَهُ السِّجْنَ

to confide or entrust a secret to

أَوْدَعَهُ السِّرَّ

to strike fire

أَوْرَى الرِّزْدَ

to kindle, fire, take fire

أَوْرَى الرِّزْدَ

uranium

أُورَانِيُومٌ

أُورَثَ: وَرَثَ - راجع وَرَثَ

to reflect on, cast on, bring on, cause

أُورَثَ: سَبَّبَ، أَكْسَبَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى

أُورِثُوكُمْ - راجع أُرِثُوكُمْ

to lead to, take to, bring to

أُورِدَ: أَوْصَلَ إِلَى

to mention, state, report, cite, quote; to adduce, bring forward, set forth

أُورِدَ: ذَكَرَ، قَدَّمَ، أَذْلَى بِ

to import

peak, climax, apogee, acme, apex, culmination, top, tiptop, crest, crown, zenith, summit, pinnacle, highest point; height, heyday, prime

أَوْج [فلك]: النُّقْطَةُ الَّتِي يَكُونُ فِيهَا الْكَوْكَبُ السَّيَّارُ

aphelion

أَبْعَدُ مَا يُمَكِّنُ عَنِ الشَّمْسِ

نُقْطَةُ الْأَوْج [فلك]: أَبْعَدُ نُقْطَةٍ عَنِ الْأَرْضِ فِي مَدَارِ

apogee

القَمَرِ

بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ - راجع بَلَغَ

stove

أَوْجَاقٌ: وَجَاقٌ

to impose (as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make incumbent (on), make something someone's duty, obligate, bind

أَوْجَبَ: حَتَمَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى

necessary, make obligatory; to require; to decree, prescribe, ordain

أَوْجَبَ: اسْتَلْزَمَ، اسْتَنْبَعَ (كَتَيْبَةِ الْخ)

involve, imply, entail

to create, make, produce, originate, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion

أَوْجَدَ: كَوَّنَ، أَحَدَثَ

to make or let find (obtain, get, acquire, attain, etc.)

أَوْجَدَهُ مَطْلُوبُهُ: أَنَالَهُ إِيَّاهُ

أَوْجَدَهُ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى

to abridge, summarize, epitomize, synop-

أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ

size, sum up, condense, digest, abstract, brief, outline

أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع وَجَزَ

to misgive, feel fear, be fearful or apprehensive; to apprehend, fear, dread; to have apprehensions or presentiments

أَوْجَسَ: لَمَسَ، أَحَسَّ بِ

to hide, conceal, harbor, entertain, cherish

أَوْجَسَ: أَضْمَرَ

to agitate, excite, stir up

أَوْجَفَ: أَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ

to frighten, scare, alarm

أَوْجَلَ: خَوَّفَ

to distinguish, honor

أَوْجَهَ: شَرَّفَ

to inspire with (or to); to reveal to

أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَلْهَمَ

to suggest

أَوْحَى: ذَكَرَ بِ، أَشَارَ إِلَى، دَلَّ عَلَى

beat severely, strike repeatedly

wider, roomier, more spacious,  
more extensive, broader, larger

أَوْسَعَ: أَكْثَرَ اتَّسَاعًا

أَوْسَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَقَ

to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to, close to; to verge on, border on

to bequeath (personal property), devise (real property), will, give by will, make over by will, transfer by will

to make one's will أَوْصَى: كَتَبَ (أَوْ تَرَكَ) وَصِيَّةً

to will, determine (order, direct) by a will (that)

to appoint or institute as guardian أَوْصَى إِلَى: عَيَّنَهُ وَصِيًّا

to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care أَوْصَى بِ: عَهَّدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ

to recommend, commend أَوْصَى بِ: زَكَّى

to recommend, advise أَوْصَى بِ: نَصَحَ بِ, أَسَارَ عَلَيْهِ بِ

to order أَوْصَى بِ: أَمَرَ, طَلَبَ

أَوْصَالَ - رَاجِعَ وَضَلَ, وَضَلَ

to sicken, make sick, make ill أَوْصَبَ: أَمْرَضَ

to close, shut أَوْصَدَ: أَغْلَقَ

to take to, get to, bring أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): أَوْرَدَ, أَدَّى, أَرْشَدَ  
to, lead to, show to, conduct to, convey to, drive to, steer to

to transport, carry, convey, transfer; to deliver, transmit, communicate; to pass (on), hand over أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): نَقَلَ, سَلَّمَ

to give someone a lift or a ride, drive, convey, take أَوْصَلَ الرَّكَّابُ فُلَانًا

to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along; to see off أَوْصَلَ: رَاقَقَ

to conduct أَوْصَلَ الْكَهْرَبَاءَ, الْحَرَارَةَ, الصَّوْتِ, الضَّوِّءَ

to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, expound, explicate, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to show, manifest, reveal, bring to light; to indicate, state, set forth أَوْضَحَ

to make someone tread or step on أَوْطَأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُوسُ

أَوْطَأَ عَلَى: وَاقَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَاطَأَ عَلَى

lower أَوْطَأَ: أَدْنَى

aorta

aortic, aortal

to leaf, foliate, put forth leaves, send out leaves أَوْرَقَ الشَّجَرُ

orchestra

orchestral

Europe

European

goose (pl. geese)

barnacle goose, barnacle

swan

ozone

black-backed jackal

middle, central, median, medial, intermediate, intermediary, midmost, mean أَوْسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطَ

middle; center

middle finger وَسَطَى: اِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنَصِرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

Central Africa أَوَاسِطَ: إِفْرِيقِيَا, إِفْرِيقِيَا الْوُسْطَى

Central America أَوَاسِطَ: آمِيرِكَا, آمِيرِكَا الْوُسْطَى

Central Europe أَوَاسِطَ: أَوْرُوبَا, أَوْرُوبَا الْوُسْطَى

the middle of the month أَوَاسِطَ الشَّهْرِ

middle term اِلْحَدُ الْاَوْسَطِ [مَنْطِق]

midbrain الدِّمَاغُ الْاَوْسَطُ

the Middle East, the Mideast الشَّرْقُ الْاَوْسَطُ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie الطَّبَقَةُ الْوُسْطَى

the Middle Ages الْقُرُونُ (الْمُصَوَّرُ) الْوُسْطَى

أَوْسَعَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَّعَ

أَوْسَعَ عَلَيْهِ: رَاجِعَ وَسَّعَ عَلَيْهِ

to be or become rich, wealthy أَوْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

to heap abuse(s) or insults upon أَوْسَعَهُ شَتْمًا

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, أَوْسَعَهُ ضَرْبًا

luckier, more fortunate; more successful; أَوْفَرُ حَقًّا  
likelier, more likely, more probable, more prospec-  
tive; stronger, more powerful

offset أَوْفَيْتَ [طباعة]

to burden, oppress, weigh down on أَوْقَى: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

أَوْقَاف - راجع وَقَفَ

to kindle, ignite, light, start أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ)

to burn, set on fire, set fire to أَوْقَدَ فِيهِ النَّارَ

to overburden, overload; to op- أَوْقَر: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ  
press, weigh down on, overtax

to be overladen with fruit أَوْقَر الشَّجَرُ

to drop, let fall, cause to fall, make fall, أَوْقَعَ: اسْقَطَ  
tumble, throw down, bring down, topple

أَوْقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ، قَاتَلَ - راجع وَقَعَ بِ

to inflict on, cause to أَوْقَعَ بِهِ كَذَا: أَنْزَلَ، أَلْحَقَ

to inflict or cause أَوْقَعَ أَضْرَارًا، خَسَائِرَ، إصابات إلخ  
damage, losses, casualties, etc.

to inflict or impose a أَوْقَعَ عُقُوبَةً أَوْ قِصَاصًا عَلَى أَوْ بِ  
punishment or a penalty on, punish

to levy a distress upon, distress, أَوْقَعَ حَاجَةً عَلَى  
distrain, attach, sequester, impound, garnishee,  
seize, confiscate

to sow dissension أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ: فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ  
between or among, stir up discord between or  
among, sow the seeds of discord between or  
among, drive a wedge between

to throw into, plunge into, hurl أَوْقَعَ فِي: أَلْقَمَ فِي  
into

to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ أَوْ فَخٍّ  
enmesh, gin, catch in a trap or snare

to stand, make stand, set أَوْقَفَ: أَقَامَ، جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ  
upright, raise; to make rise

to stop أَوْقَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَقِفُ أَوْ يَتَوَقَّفُ

to stop, halt, cease, أَوْقَفَ: قَطَعَ، أَنْهَى، وَضَعَ حَدًّا لـ  
discontinue, suspend, interrupt, break, cut, put an  
end to, end, terminate

to stop, halt, arrest, stay, أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، أَعَاقَ  
check, suppress, prevent, hold up, hold (back),  
obstruct, hinder, hamper, impede

to أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ مِنْ تَأْكِيدٍ أَوْ إنْكَارٍ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ [قانون]  
estop

mountains

bushy-browed

to put into a vessel or container أَوْعَى: وَضَعَ فِي وَعَاءٍ

أَوْعَى: حَوَى، حَفِظَ - راجع وَعَى

أَوْعَبَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - راجع اسْتَوْعَبَ

أَوْعَدَ: تَعَهَّدَ - راجع وَعَدَ

أَوْعَدَ: هَدَّدَ - راجع وَعَدَ

to insinuate to, intimate to, أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَسَارَ إِلَى،  
suggest to, point out to

to advise, counsel, recom- أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَسَارَ عَلَى، نَصَحَ  
mend to

to instruct, direct; to أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَعْطَى تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ  
order, command, enjoin

to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or أَوْعَرَ صَدْرَهُ  
arouse anger or bitter feelings in, fill with spite or  
hatred, kindle rancor in

أَوْغَسَطُ: آب August

to penetrate deeply into, delve أَوْغَلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَعَمَّقَ  
into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly

to go quickly, mend one's pace, أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّيْرِ  
hurry, hasten, speed

to exaggerate, overstate, overdraw أَوْغَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

to insert into, push into, plunge أَوْغَلَهُ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ

أَوْقَى بِ - راجع وَقَى بِ

أَوْفَاهُ حَقَّهُ - راجع وَفَى

أَوْفَى: أَتَى to come to

أَوْفَى عَلَى: قَارَبَ to approach, be or come near to

أَوْفَى عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطْلَلَ to overlook, tower over,  
overtop, command, dominate

أَوْفَى عَلَى: زَادَ to exceed, be more than, be greater  
than, be above, be over; to go beyond, transcend,  
surpass

أَوْفَدَ to delegate, depute, deputize, send as one's  
delegate; to mission; to send, dispatch

أَوْفَرَ: كَثَّرَ to increase, augment, multiply

أَوْفَرَ: أَكْثَرَ، أَغْزَرَ more abundant, more plentiful,  
amplifier; more numerous

أَوْفَرَ: أَقَلَّ نَفَقَةً، أَكْثَرَ اخْتِصَادًا more economical,  
thrifter

to interpret, construe; to explain

أُولَ: فَسَّرَ

first

أُولَ: ضِدَّ آخِر

foremost, chief, principal, main, cardinal, key, most important

أُولَ: أَهَمَّ

earlier; former, previous; earliest, first

أُولَ: أَسْبَقَ، سَابَقَ

beginning, start, onset, outset, prime, first, incipience

أُولَ: بَدَأَ، بَدَايَةَ

first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, to begin with; at first, in the beginning; originally, primarily, initially

أُولَا

forefathers, ancestors, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

الأَوَّلُونَ، الأَوَائِلُ

carbon monoxide

أُولَ الْكُسَيْدِ الْكَرْبُونِ

at first, in the beginning

أُولَ الْأَمْرِ، فِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ

the day before yesterday, two days ago

أُولَ الْبَارِحَةِ، أَمْسَ الْأَوَّلِ

for the first time, first

لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الْأُولَى

at first blush, at first sight, prima facie; at first glance, on first consideration

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأُولَى

first class

دَرَجَةِ أُولَى

first lady

السَّيِّدَةُ الْأُولَى

from beginning to end, from A to Z

مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ إِلَى آخِرِهِ

مِنْ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى: مُنْتَازَ - رَاجِعَ دَرَجَةِ

at first sight; at first glance

مِنْ النَّظَرَةِ الْأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ

the former

هَذَا الْأَوَّلِ

to entrust with, commission with, charge with; to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

أُولَى: قَوَّضَ، عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِـ

with, charge with; to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

أَوْلَاهُ ائْتِمَانًا - رَاجِعَ ائْتِمَانٍ بِـ

to place one's confidence in, have confidence in, trust

أَوْلَاهُ تَيْقَنَةً

to do someone a favor, render a service to

أَوْلَاهُ مَعْرُوفًا

worthier, more deserving; more entitled (to); more appropriate, more proper, more suitable, more adequate, more suited, more becoming

أُولَى (بِ): أَحَقُّ، أُخْرَى

to suspend, stop or cancel temporarily, ban temporarily, make temporarily inactive

أَوْقَفَ: عَلَّقَ، عَطَّلَ

to call off, cancel

أَوْقَفَ: أَلْتَمَى

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

أَوْقَفَ (عَنْ): انْقَطَعَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ

to detain, hold (take, keep) in(to) custody, arrest, put under arrest, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine

أَوْقَفَ: إِعْتَقَلَ، حَبَسَ، حَجَرَ

to acquaint with, inform of or about, apprise of, advise of, notify of, let know about, make aware of, tell about; to reveal to, disclose to

أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى

أَوْقَفَ مَالَهُ أَوْ مِلْكَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

أَوْقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لِي، خَصَّصَهُ لِي - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

أَوْقَفَ تَنْفِذَ الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الْقَرَارِ الْإِنْجَ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

to stay the execution of a sentence; to arrest or stay a judgment

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ: قَرَّمَ

to stop or slow down, brake

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ فِي مَوْقِفٍ الْإِنْجَ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

ocean

أَوْفِيَانُوسُ: مُحِيطٌ

oceanic

أَوْفِيَانُوسِيٌّ

oke, oka; ounce

أَوْفِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ وَزَنَ

to support one's weight on, lean on, recline on

أَوْكَا عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

sale, clearance, clearance sale

أَوْكَازِيُونُ

eucalyptus

أَوْكَالِبْتُوسُ، أَوْكَالِبْتُوسُ (شَجَر)

octane

أَوْكْتَانُ

October

أَوْكْتُوبَرُ: تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ

octane

أَوْكْتِينُ

to lose, suffer or incur a loss

أَوْكَسَ: خَسِرَ

oxalate

أَوْكَالَاتُ

oxygen

أَوْكْسِجِينُ

oxygenic, oxygenous

أَوْكْسِجِينِيٌّ

oxide

أَوْكْسِيدُ

auxin

أَوْكْسِينُ

أَوْكَلَّ - رَاجِعَ وَكَلَّ

أَوْكَلَّ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّكَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ

## Protozoa

أُولَيَات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ  
أُولَيَات: بَدِيهَات - راجع أُولِيَّة  
أُولِيَّة: أُولُوِيَّة - راجع أُولُوِيَّة

axiom, truism, fundamental or  
self-evident truth

oligarchic, oligarchical

oligarchy

ohm

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to أَشَارَ (إلى):  
signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make a  
gesture

to flash, gleam, glint, glimmer, shimmer, أَوْمَضَ: لَمَعَ  
sparkle, twinkle, scintillate, flicker, wink, blink

to wink (at)

to glance furtively, look  
stealthily

omnibus, bus

gentleness, mildness, leniency, أُون: رَفَقَ، لِين، لُطْف  
kindness

calm(ness), peace, tranquility, أُون: سَكِينَة، هُدُوء  
quiet(ness), quietude

أُون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

ounce, oz.

to moan, sigh, groan

oh! ah!

to weaken, enfeeble

to light, kindle, ignite

to make someone think or believe أَوْهَمَ: أَوْعَى فِي الْوَهْمِ  
(that), give the (false) impression (that); to delude,  
deceive, mislead

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, أَوْهَنَ: أَضْعَفَ  
undermine, undercut, waste (away), devitalize,  
enervate, unnerve, attenuate

to discourage, dishearten, frustrate, أَوْهَنَ الْعَزِيمَةَ  
unnerve, enervate, depress, demoralize, dispirit

black-eyed jackal

bilberry, whortleberry

أُونِس (حيوان)

أَوَيْسَة (نبات)

with greater reason, with أَوْلَى، بِحُجَّةٍ أَوْلَى  
all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori  
these, those أَوْلَاه، أَوْلَيْكَ

to enter, make or let enter; to introduce, أَوْلَجَ: أَذْخَلَ  
insert, intromit, thrust, put in, drive in, stick in,  
work in

to enamor of, inflame (someone's) love أَوْلَجَ (فُلَانًا) بِـ  
or desire for, make very fond of; to interest in,  
arouse (someone's) interest in

to be (very) fond of, (passionately) attached to, أَوْلَجَ بِـ  
(deeply) attracted to; to love, adore, be (madly) in  
love with, be enamored of, be infatuated with; to  
like; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for,  
take a fancy to, take to; to be interested in

to give a banquet

Olympic, Olympian

Olympic Games, Olympics,  
Olympiad

Olympiad

أُولَمِبِيَّة: أَقَامَ وَلِيْمَةً  
أُولَمِبِيَّة: أَلْعَابُ الْأُولَمِپِيَّةِ

possessors of, owners of, holders of; masters of; أُولُو  
people of, men of

men of understanding, those gifted with أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ  
understanding hearts

those charged with authority, those أُولُو الْأَمْرِ  
responsible, authorities, rulers, chiefs, heads, presi-  
dents, leaders, superiors, masters

priority, precedence, preference; seniority; pri- أُولُوِيَّة  
macy, supremacy

first, initial, primary, prime, مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَوَّلِ  
primordial, original, earliest

fundamental, elemental, primary, ba- أَوَّلِيّ: أَسَاسِيّ  
sic, principal, main, chief, prime

preparatory, pre- أَوَّلِيّ: تَحْضِيْرِيّ، إِعْدَادِيّ، تَهْمِيْدِيّ  
liminary, introductory

elementary, rudimentary, incipient, أَوَّلِيّ: إِبْتِدَائِيّ  
inchoate

primitive, primeval, rudimentary أَوَّلِيّ: بَدَائِيّ

raw, crude, unprocessed, unrefined أَوَّلِيّ: خَام

first aid إِسْعَافٌ أَوَّلِيّ، إِسْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّة

prime number عَدَدٌ أَوَّلِيّ

raw material مَادَّةٌ أَوَّلِيَّة



force, power, might, strength

إِيَاد: قُوَّة

May

أَيَّار: مَأْيُو

to drive to despair, جَعَلَهُ يَيْأَسَ, جَعَلَهُ عَلَى الْيَأْسِ, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage

إِيَّاس - رَاجِعْ يَأْسَ

province, district

إِيَالَة: مُقَاطَعَة, إِفْلِيم

when? at what time?

أَيَّام - رَاجِعْ يَوْمَ

if, when

أَيَّان: مَتَى

أَيَّان: إِنْ, عِنْدَمَا

أَيَّس - رَاجِعْ يَيْسَ

أَيَّة - رَاجِعْ أَيَّ

sign, mark, token, indication

أَيَّة: عِلَامَة

miracle, wonder, marvel, prodigy

أَيَّة: عِزْرَة

example, lesson, warning

exemplar, example, pattern, paradigm

أَيَّة: تَعْظِيمَة

masterpiece

verse

أَيَّة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ مُقَدَّسٍ)

Koranic verse

أَيَّة قُرْآنِيَّة

verses of the Holy Koran

أَيُّ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

giving, granting, bestowal

إِيَاءَة: إِعْطَاء, مَنَح

preference, preferring

إِيْثَار: تَفْضِيل

altruism, unselfishness, selflessness

إِيْثَار: غَيْرِيَّة, حُبُّ الْغَيْرِ

altruistic, unselfish, selfless; altruist

إِيْثَارِي: غَيْرِي

ethanol

إِيْثَانُول [كِيمِيَاء]

ethane

إِيْثِين [كِيمِيَاء]

obligation; obligating, binding; imposition, imposing, enjoining; decreeing, prescription, ordainment

إِيْجَاب: إِزَام, قَرْض

affirmation; affirmative

إِيْجَاب: إِثْبَات, ضِدُّ نَفْي

offer

إِيْجَاب: عَرْض [قَانُون]

to answer in the affirmative, say yes

أَجَابَ بِالْإِيْجَابِ

positive; affirmative; constructive; active; plus

إِيْجَابِي

that is, that is to say, i.e., namely, (لِلتَّفْسِيرِ) أَي: viz., in other words, to wit

O, oh

أَي: يَا (لِلنَّدَاءِ)

who? which? what? what kind of? what sort of? أَي: ؟

any; every; either; no matter what; who- ever, whosoever; whatever, whatsoever, which- ever, whichsoever

anything; no matter what; whatever, whichever, whatsoever; which thing? which one?

anyone, whosoever, whomever, whomso- ever; no matter who he is, whoever he is, anyone, any person at all; whatever, whatsoever, which- ever, whichsoever; no matter what, anything; re- gardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding; at any cost

in any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, whatever the case may be, be it as it may

O, oh

أَيُّهَا, يَا أَيُّهَا

then which of the favors of your Lord will you deny?

he is a true (real, great, etc.) man; what a man (he is)!

I admired him greatly! how much I admired him!

verses of the Holy Koran

أَيُّ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

yes! certainly! sure(ly)! indeed! truly! verily!

yes, by God!

إِي وَاللَّهِ

O, oh

أَيَّا: يَا (لِلنَّدَاءِ)

take care not to, be careful not to; don't, don't ever

beware of, be wary of, guard against, be cautious of, be careful of

Thee do we worship and Thine Aid do we seek

he gave it to me

أَعْطَانِي إِيَّاهُ

return(ing), going back, coming back

إِيَاب: رُجُوع

Duhayab and Iyab -راجع ذهاب

Tadhkirah Duhayab and Iyab -راجع تذكرة

support

إِيَاد: مَا يُؤَيِّدُ بِهِ الشَّيْءُ

harming, hurting, damaging, **إِيْذَاءٌ**: إلْحَاقُ الْأَذَى بِـ  
injuring, doing harm to, wrongdoing; annoying,  
offending

**إِيْذَاءٌ**: أَذَى - رَاجِعُ أَذَى

announcement, declaration **إِيْذَانٌ**: إِعْلَانٌ، إِعْلَامٌ

sign, indication **إِيْذَانٌ**: عِلَامَةٌ

indicating that, announcing that; indication **إِيْذَانًا** بِـ  
of, announcement of

mention(ing), stating, citing, citation, quot- **إِيْرَادٌ**: ذِكْرُ  
ing, quotation; adducing, bringing forward

importation, import, importing **إِيْرَادٌ**: إِسْتِيْرَادٌ

income, revenue, incomings, **إِيْرَادٌ**: دَخْلٌ، رَيْعٌ  
returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield,  
profit

funds, finances; revenues **إِيْرَادَاتٌ**

foliation, leafing **إِيْرَاقٌ**: تَكْوُنُ الْوَرَقِ (عِنْدَ النَّبَاتِ)

to despair (of), lose hope (of), **أَيْسَ (مِنْ)**: يَيْسٌ، قَنْطَرٌ  
give up hope (of); to despond, become discouraged  
or disheartened

**أَيْسَ**، **أَيْسَ** - رَاجِعُ أَيْسَ

to be or become rich, wealthy **أَيْسَرٌ**: إِغْتَنَى

left-hand, left **أَيْسَرٌ**: ضِدُّ أَيْمَنَ (كَجِهَةٍ)

left-handed, left-hand, **أَيْسَرٌ**: أَغْسَرُ، عَامِلٌ يُسْرَاهُ  
sinistral; left-hander

easier **أَيْسَرٌ**: أَسْهَلُ، أَهْوَنُ

bequest, **إِيْصَاءٌ**: تَوْرِيْثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ، تَمْلِيْكٌ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ  
bequeathal, bequeathing; devise (by will), devisal,  
devising

testacy **إِيْصَاءٌ**، حَالُ الْإِيْصَاءِ: تَرْكُ الْمَيِّتِ وَصِيَّةً

appointment of a guardian **إِيْصَاءٌ**: تَقْيِيْنٌ وَصِيٍّ

recommendation, commendation **إِيْصَاءٌ**: تَرْكِيَّةٌ

recommendation, advice, counsel **إِيْصَاءٌ**: نَصْحٌ

order **إِيْصَاءٌ**: أَمْرٌ، طَلَبٌ

testamentary **إِيْصَائِيٌّ**

closing, closure, shut(ting), **إِيْصَادٌ**: إِغْلَاقٌ، إِقْفَالٌ  
shutoff

conveyance, transport(ation), car- **إِيْصَالٌ**: نَقْلٌ، تَسْلِيْمٌ  
riage, carrying, transfer(ence); delivery, transmis-  
sion; communication; passing (on), handing over

positive neutrality **حَيَادٌ إِيْجَابِيَّةٌ**

positivism, positivity, positiveness **إِيْجَابِيَّةٌ**

creation, making, production, **إِيْجَادٌ**: تَكْوِيْنٌ، إِحْدَاثٌ  
producing, origination, originating, engendering,  
generation, generating, bringing into being, giving  
birth to, giving rise to, bringing about, causing, oc-  
casioneing

rent; lease; letting (out), leasing, renting out, **إِيْجَارٌ**  
hiring out

sublease, subleasing, subletting, **إِيْجَارٌ مِّنَ الْبَاطِنِ**  
underletting

rent, rental, hire **بَدَلُ الْإِيْجَارِ**

lease **عَقْدُ الْإِيْجَارِ**

for rent, to let, for hire, on **لِلْإِيْجَارِ**, بِرَسْمِ الْإِيْجَارِ  
hire

**إِيْجَارَةٌ** - رَاجِعُ إِجَارَةٍ

abridgment, summarization, epit- **إِيْجَازٌ**: مَصْدَرٌ أَوْجَزٌ  
omizing, synopsisizing, summing up, condensation,  
abstraction, briefing

brevity, shortness, conciseness, **إِيْجَازٌ**: اخْتِصَارٌ  
terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

in brief, briefly, in short, in fine, concisely, in **إِيْجَازًا**  
a word, in a few words, shortly, in a nutshell, in a  
capsule, to sum up, in summary, summing up, to  
make a long story short

apprehension, fear, dread, anx- **إِيْجَاسٌ**: تَخَوُّفٌ، قَلَقٌ  
iety

suggestion; inspiration **إِيْجَاءٌ**

autosuggestion, self-suggestion **إِيْجَاءٌ ذَاتِيٌّ**

suggestive **إِيْجَائِيٌّ**

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up for, **أَيَّدَ**  
advocate, champion, uphold, be in favor of, go for;  
to confirm, affirm, sustain, corroborate, second; to  
endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, counte-  
nance, consent to, assent to, agree to, concur in,  
accede to, subscribe to

force, power, might, strength **أَيَّدَ قُوَّةً**

depositing, deposition, lodging; **إِيْذَاعٌ**: مَصْدَرٌ أَوْدَعَ  
bailment; consignment; entrustment, commitment

**إِيْذَرُوجِيْن** - رَاجِعُ هِيْدُرُوجِيْن

ideological, ideologic **إِيْذِيُولُوجِيٌّ**

ideology **إِيْذِيُولُوجِيَا**، **إِيْذِيُولُوجِيَّةٌ**

إيقاظ: تحريك، حفز، إثارة arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, excitation, exciting, working up, awakening, wakening, provocation

إيقاظ: تنبيه، تحذير alerting, putting on the alert, putting on one's guard, warning, alarming, cautioning

إيقاع: إسقاط dropping, letting fall, causing to fall, tumbling, tumble, throwing down, bringing down, toppling, topple

إيقاع (موسيقى إلخ) rhythm; harmony; cadence

إيقاع العقوبة أو العقاب أو القصاص - راجع مُعَابَةِ

إيقاعي rhythmic(al); harmonic; eur(h)ythmic; cadent(ial), cadenced

رقص إيقاعي eurythmics, eurhythemics

إيقاف: إقامة، رفع raising, setting up

إيقاف: جعل الشخص أو الشيء يتوقف stoppage, stop(page)

إيقاف: قطع، إنهاء، وضع حد لـ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break, putting an end to, ending, termination

إيقاف: منع، صد، إعاقَة stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), arrest(ing), stay(ing), check(ing), suppression, prevention, holding up, holding (back), obstruction, hindrance, hampering, impeding

إيقاف: صد عن تأكيد أو إنكار قول أو فعل [قانون] estoppel

إيقاف: تعليق، تعطيل suspension, suspending, temporary stoppage or cancellation, temporary ban, temporary inactivity, abeyance

إيقاف: إلغاء calling off, cancellation

إيقاف: انقطاع عن، كف عن stopping, stop(page), quitting, cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, giving up, desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining

إيقاف: اعتقال، حبس، حجز detention, arrest, apprehension, seizure, confinement, custody

إيقاف التنفيذ، إيقاف الحكم stay of execution, arrest of judgment

إيقاف السيارة في موقف إلخ parking

إيقان - راجع يقين

أيقظ (من نوم) : أضحى to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep)

إِصَالُ الكَهْرَبَاءِ، الحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الصَّوِّءِ conduction

إِصَال: رَبَط، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ - راجع وَصَلَ receipt; voucher

إِصَالِي إِصَالِي

إِصَالِيَّة إِصَالِيَّة

إِصَالِيَّة أيض [أحياء]

إِصَالِيَّة أيض بنائي [أحياء]

إِصَالِيَّة أيض هدمي [أحياء]

إيضًا also, too, as well (as), equally, likewise; along with, together with, in addition (to), besides, further, furthermore, moreover

إيضاح: مَصْدَرُ أَوْضَحَ clarification, clearing up, making clear, elucidation, explanation, exposition, explanation, illustration, shedding light upon; showing, manifestation, bringing to light

إيضاحي illustrative, clarifying, elucidative, demonstrative, expository, expositive, explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explicative

إيطاء: تَكَرَّارُ الْقَافِيَةِ repitition of the same rhyme

إيطال: خَاصِرَةٌ، خَصْرٌ flank, waist, middle

إيعاد: تَهْدِيد - راجع وَعِيد

إيعاز: تَلْمِيح intimation, insinuation, suggestion, hint

إيعاز: نُصْح advice, counsel, recommendation

إيعاز: أَمْر instruction, direction; order, command, injunction

إيفاء (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيد، دَفْع - راجع وَقَاء

إيفاء (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالْعَهْدِ إلخ) - راجع وَقَاء

إيفاء ب: تَنْفِيذ - راجع وَقَاء

إيفاء قادر على الإيفاء solvent

إيفاء قدرة على الإيفاء solvency

إيفاد: مَصْدَرُ أَوْفَدَ delegation, delegating, delegacy, deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth of a delegate; missioning; sending, dispatch(ing)

إيفع - راجع يفع

إيفاد: إشعال kindling, ignition, lighting; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to

إيقاظ (من نوم) : أيقظ awakening, waking up, wakening, awaking, rousing (from sleep)

أَيَّاءُ - راجع أَيَّ

gesture, gesticulation, motion; sign, signal إِيَّاءُ

pantomime

فَنُّ الإِيَّاءِ

gestic; pantomimic; mimic

pantomime

تَمَثُّيلُ إِيَّائِي، مَرَحِيَّةُ إِيَّائِيَّة

pantomime

belief, faith

fiducial

fideism

widowhood, viduity

to go to the right

right-hand, right; dextral, dexter

right-handed, right-hand, dextral; right-hander

أَيَّامِنَ: ذُو الْيَمَنِ وَالْبَرَكَهَ - راجع مَيِّمُون

by God! I swear by God!

to ionize

where? in what place? at which place?

where to? where? to where? whither?

whereto? to what? toward what place (direction, end)? how far? up to where?

where from? from where? wherefrom?

whence? from what place?

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, anywhere, where

how far we still are from..

ripeness, mellowness

to ripen, mellow, grow or become ripe or mellow

delusion, deception, deceit, misleading, imposition; make-believe, pretense, pretension

lodging, putting up, quartering,

O, oh

إِيَّاهُ، يا أَيُّهَا

إِيَّاهُ - راجع أَيَّ

إِيَّاهُ - راجع أَيَّ

إِيَّاهُ - راجع أَيَّ

إِيَّاهُ - راجع أَيَّ

to arouse, rouse, stir أَثَارَ حَفَرَ، حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ  
up, excite, work up, awaken, waken, whet, provoke

to alert, put on the alert, put on one's guard, warn, alarm, caution

to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to be or become certain of, sure of, convinced of, confident of

icon

iconology, iconography

iconic

thicket, jungle, wood, brush, brushwood

stag, deer

musk deer

leading to, resulting in, producing, bringing about, causing, giving rise to; conducive to, contributing to

accruing to, devolving upon, devolved upon, vesting in, vested in, transferred to

oath, swearing

entrustment, commitment; commission(ing), charging

intromission, thrusting, insertion, introduction, putting in, driving in; penetration

covenant, compact, pact, agreement

hind

holly

ailanthus, tree of heaven

September

return(ing), coming back, going back

devolution, accrual, reversion

to widow, cause to become a widow

widower

widow

widowhood, viduity

by God! I swear by God!

إِيَّاءُ - قَسَمَ، حَلَفَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

إِيَّاءُ - تَفَوُّضَ

widowhood, viduity

أَيُوم : تَرْمَل

ion

أَيُون

ionic

أَيُونِي

ionium

أَيُونِيُوم

accommodating, accommodation, rooming, housing

sheltering, harboring

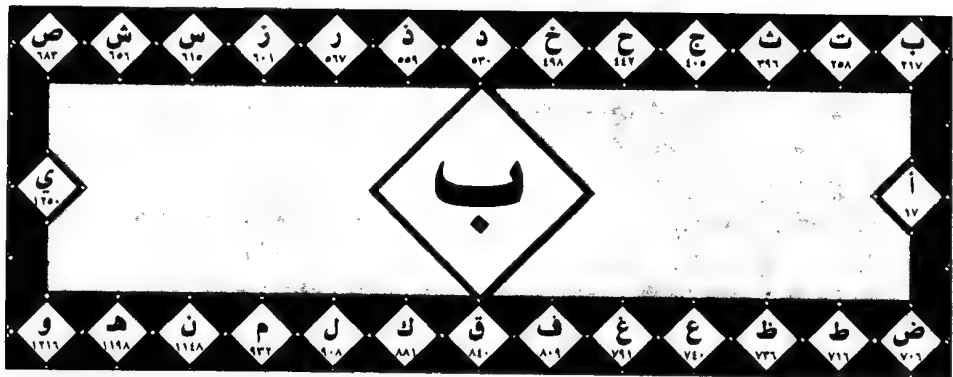
إِيَوَاء : تَوْفِيرُ مَلْجَأٍ لِلْحِمَايَةِ

large sitting room, hall

إِيَوَان : غُرْفَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

palace, mansion

إِيَوَان : قَصْر



pitiful, woeful; deplorable, lamentable

بائض - راجع بيّوض

seller, vendor

بائع: ضدّ شارٍ

dealer, merchant, tradesman, trader

salesman, salesclerk بائع: أحد الباعة في متجر أو منطقة إلخ

retailer, retail dealer بائع التجزئة أو المفرد أو القطاعي

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بائع الجملة

hawker, peddler, huckster, crier; traveling salesman, drummer بائع متجول أو جوال أو دوار

auctioneer بائع المزاد (العالي)

calamity, misfortune, disaster بائقة: مصيبة

بائن: بين - راجع بين

final, irrevocable (divorce) بائن، طلاق بائن

dowry, dower, dot بائنة: دؤطة

baobab بأواب (شجر)

door, gate باب: ما يمد أو يفتح به المدخل

opening, entrance, passage, way in, باب: مدخل

entryway, doorway, gateway, inlet باب: من كتاب

section, chapter باب: صنف

category, class, grade, group, range; type, sort, kind, variety باب: شأن، موضوع، حقل

matter, affair, concern, business; subject, topic; question, issue; field, sphere, domain, realm باب: باب: شأن، موضوع، حقل

Sublime Porte, Porte البَابُ العَالِي (العُثماني)

open door (policy) (سياسة) الباب المفتوح

من باب أولى - راجع أولى

ب: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ in, at, on; with; by, by means of, through; for

بلا، بدون; without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing; deprived of, free from

بما، بما أن since, in view of the fact that, as, because, inasmuch as, considering, whereas

بما فيه بالله by God

بَاء: رَجَعَ to come back, return

بَاء (ب): أَرْجَعَ، رَجَعَ بِ to bring back, return; to bring in, come back with; to bring on oneself, draw on oneself

بَاء (ب): أَقَرَّ to acknowledge, admit, confess

بَاء بِالْفَشْلِ أَوِ الْخَيْبَةِ to fail, be unsuccessful, miss the mark, lose ground

فَقَدَ بَاءً يَغْضَبُ مِنْهُ اللَّهُ he draws on himself the wrath of God

بَائِت stale, old

بَائِخ vapid, insipid, tasteless, dull, flat, uninteresting, boring, stale, wearisome, jejune, colorless, trite, banal, silly

بَائِد extinct, dead; past, bygone; passing, transitory, temporal, transient

بَائِر: بُور (أَرْض) fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild

بَائِر: كَائِد (بِضَاعَة) unsalable, unmarketable; unsold; dead stock

بَائِر: كَائِد (سَوْق) stagnant, dull, slack, inactive

بَائِس miserable, wretched, unhappy, unfortunate, distressed, afflicted, forlorn, suffering, sad, poor,

earth, make known

to unbosom (oneself), disembosom, **بَاحَ بِسَرِيرَةٍ نَفْسِهِ**  
reveal or give vent to one's feelings or secrets

open space; courtyard; square, plaza; hall **بَاحَةٌ**

to discuss with, hold talks with, talk **مَعَ تَبَاحَثَ**  
with; to argue with, reason with; to negotiate with

scholar, researcher, research worker; investi- **بَاحِثٌ**  
gator, examiner

to fade, dim, bleach, wash out, decol- **بَاخَ: بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ**  
orize, discolor, become colorless

to be vapid, insipid, dull, uninter- **بَاخَ: كَانَ بَائِحًا**  
esting, colorless

to subside, abate, let up **بَاخَ: هَذَا، فَتَرَ**  
steamer, (steam)ship, steamboat **بَاخِرَةٌ**

liner **بَاخِرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَطِّيَّةٌ (تَعْمَلُ عَلَى خَطِّ نِظَامِيٍّ)**

**بَاخِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَخِيلٌ**  
to perish, pass away, become ex- **بَادَ: هَلَكَ، انْقَرَضَ**  
tinct, cease to exist

apparent, visible, obvious, evident, **بَادٍ (الْبَادِي): ظَاهِرٌ**  
manifest, distinct, plain, clear  
Bedouin, nomad; nomadic **بَادِي: بَدَوِيٌّ**

**بَادِي: أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَبْدَى**

to take the initiative, make the first step **بَادَأَ: بَادَرَ، بَدَأَ**  
or move; to start, begin, initiate

to accost, speak first to, **بَادَأَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ التَّحِيَّةِ إلخ**  
address first, greet first; to open the conversation  
or talk with; to approach, overture

initiator, originator, starter, beginner, **بَادِيءٌ: فَاعِلٌ بَدَأَ**  
commencer, launcher, mounter, the first (person)  
to do something; creator, maker, author; begin-  
ning, starting, commencing

first-mentioned, above-mentioned, **الْبَادِيءُ ذِكْرُهُ**  
aforementioned, previously mentioned, aforesaid,  
above, (the) said, (the) same

first, firstly, in the first place, first of **بَادِيءٌ ذِي بَدْءٍ**  
all, to begin with, to start with, above all, before  
anything else

at first, in the beginning **الْأَمْرُ بَادِيءٌ**  
**بَادِيَّةٌ (فِي أَوَّلِ لَفْظَةٍ مَا)**  
prefix

to take the initiative, make the first step or **بَادَرَ (إِلَى)**  
move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to; to set  
out to, embark upon, enter upon, set about, under-  
take; to proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to

out of, by way of, as, as a matter of, as **مِنْ بَابِ كَذَا**  
a form of  
imminent, impending, forthcoming, **عَلَى الْأُبُوبِ**  
approaching, about to happen

pupil of the eye **بُوْبُو (الْعَيْنِ)**

pope; the Pope, the Vicar of Christ, **بَابَا: الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**  
the Supreme Pontiff

daddy, dad, papa, pa, father **بَابَا: أَبٌ**

Santa Claus **بَابَا نُؤِيلَ**

**بَابَةٌ: صِنْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَابٌ**

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule **بَابُوجٌ**

**بَابُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَأُبُورٌ**

baboon **بَابُونٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)**

chamomile, camomile **بَابُونَجٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

papal **بَابَوِيٌّ**

**سَفِيرٌ بَابَوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سَفِيرٌ**

papacy **بَابَوِيَّةٌ**

portal **بَابِي [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

Babism **بَابِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ دِينِيٌّ)**

to spend or pass the night; to stay **بَاتَ: أَقَامَ لَيْلًا**  
overnight

to become, come to be, grow **بَاتَ: صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ**  
(into), turn (into); to be; to reach a stage where, get  
to a point where

to continue to do, keep doing, **بَاتَ: ظَلَّ، وَاصَلَ**  
keep on (doing), go on doing, stick to

categorical, absolute, unqualified; **بَاتَ: قَاطِعٌ، حَاسِمٌ**  
definite, definitive, decisive, conclusive, peremp-  
tory, positive, final

cutting, incisive, sharp, keen **بَاتِرٌ: قَاطِعٌ، حَادٌّ**

batiste **بَاتِيَسْتَا: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ**

pathologic(al) **بَاثُولُوجِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَاثُولُوجِيَا، مَرَضِيٌّ**

pathologist **بَاثُولُوجِيٌّ: إِخْصَاصِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

pathology **بَاثُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

beige, ecru, light tan **بَاجٌ (لَوْنٌ)**

to be or become known, revealed, disclosed, **بَاحَ السِّرُّ**  
divulged, uncovered

to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, un- **بَاحَ السِّرُّ**

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, بَارَتِ السُّوقُ  
dull, inactive

bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon بَار: حَانَةٌ

pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, loyal, بَار: وَفِيّ، صَالِحٌ  
reverent, obedient, true, kind; upright, righteous

the Creator (God) بَارِ (الباري): الخَالِقُ

well بَشْرٌ

artesian well بَشْرٌ أَرْتُوْازِيَّةٌ

to compete with, vie with; بَارَى: نَافَسَ، سَابَقَ، ضَاهَى

to rival, emulate, strive to equal or surpass; to race  
with; to match, compete with successfully, be  
equal to

the Creator (God) الْبَارِيء: الخَالِقُ

paratyphoid بَارَاتِيْفُوَيْد (مرض)

parachute بَارَاشُوت: مِظْلَةٌ هُبُوطٌ

paraffin بَارَافِين: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صُنْعِ الشُّمُوعِ

para بَارَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ

focus, focal point; center; pit; seat بُؤْرَةٌ

battleship, warship, man-of-war; بَارِجَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
gunboat

to leave, depart from, go away from بَارَحَ: غَادَرَ

the bar: أَمْسَ - رَاجِعِ الْبَارِحَةِ

yesterday الْبَارِحَةَ: أَمْسَ

the day before yesterday, two days ago أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ

last night; yesterday evening اللَّيْلَةُ الْبَارِحَةَ

cold, cool, chilly, frigid بَارِدٌ: ضِدٌّ حَارٌّ

cold, cool, frigid, chilly, tepid, بَارِدٌ: فَاتِرٌ، لَامُبَالٌ

unfriendly, indifferent, nonchalant, disinterested,  
apathetic

silly, dull, stupid بَارِدٌ: بَلِيدٌ

frigid بَارِدٌ: جَنْسِيًّا

weak argument حُجَّةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

cold war حَرْبٌ بَارِدَةٌ

easy (smooth, comfortable) life عَيْشٌ بَارِدٌ

easy prey, unearned booty غَنِيْمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat, بَارَزَ

fight a duel with, encounter in a duel or combat; to

act, resort to; to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run  
to; to come early to; to get ahead of, forestall,  
anticipate, act in advance of; to surprise, take by  
surprise, come unexpectedly or suddenly upon,  
overtake

بَادِرَةٌ بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ التَّحِيَّةِ إِلَيْهِ - رَاجِعِ بَادَأَ

sign, indication, symptom; herald, بَادِرَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، ذَلِيلٌ  
harbinger, forerunner, precursor; prospect, out-  
look

gesture بَادِرَةٌ: لَفْظَةٌ تُعَبِّرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ

بادِرَةٌ: مُبَادَرَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مُبَادَرَةٌ

bezoar بَادِرْزَهْر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعِدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

to exchange, interchange; to exchange (for), بَادَلَ: بَدَّلَ  
commute (for), give in exchange (for); to replace  
(by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to  
alternate

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, بَادَلَ: قَايَضَ  
bargain, give in exchange (for)

to reciprocate, return in kind بَادَلَ: قَابَلَ عَمَلًا يَمْثِلُهُ  
or degree, repay, requite, pay back

بادِن - رَاجِعِ بَدِين

بادَةٌ - رَاجِعِ بَدَةٌ

بادِيَّةٌ

بادٌ - رَاجِعِ بَدٌ

luxurious, self-indulgent, lavish, prodigal, بَادِخٌ: تَرَفٌ  
extravagant, spending lavishly

haughty, proud, arrogant بَادِخٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ

high, lofty, elevated, exalted بَادِخٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ

eggplant, aubergine بَادِنْجَان (نبات)

aubergine بَادِنْجَانِيٌّ

to dig a well بَارَ بِشْرًا: حَفَرَهَا

بَارَ: مَرَكَزَ

to perish; to die; to be destroyed, ruined بَارَ: هَلَكَ

to be futile, unsuccessful, unprofitable, بَارَ الْعَمَلُ  
unfruitful, unavailing, useless; to fail

to lie fallow, remain uncultivated or بَارَتِ الْأَرْضُ  
unsown

to be unsalable, be unmarketable, be a بَارَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ  
dead stock, find no market, remain unsold



|  |   |
|--|---|
| bazaar   | بازار: سَوْق  |
| falconer   | بازدار: حامل الباز، مُرَبِّي البُرَّاقَةِ أو مُدَرِّبُهَا |
| pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)   | بازِلًا، بازَلِي (نبات)                                   |
| basalt   | بازلت: حَجَرٌ دَاكِنٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ الْأَصْل               |
| bezoar   | بازهر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعِدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَات           |
| bazooka  | بازوكا: سِلَاحٌ خَفِيفٌ يُحْمَلُ عَلَى الْكَتِفِ          |
| to kiss  | بأس: قَبَّلَ  |
| to be or become strong, brave, bold, valiant   | بُؤْسٌ: قَوِيٌّ، شَجَعٌ                                   |
| to be or become miserable, wretched, poor, distressed  | بَيْسٌ: كَانَ بَائِسًا                                    |
|  | بَيْسٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ، ذُو بَاسٍ (بَاسٌ)      |
| courage, bravery, valor, boldness, prowess, intrepidity  | بَاسٌ: شَجَاعَةٌ  |
| strength, power, might   | بَاسٌ: قُوَّةٌ  |
| suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment, torture  | بَاسٌ: عَذَابٌ  |
| fear, dread, terror, panic   | بَاسٌ: خَوْفٌ   |
| harm, hurt, damage, injury   | بَاسٌ: ضَرَرٌ   |
| never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! it's OK!  | لَا بَاسَ   |
| there is no objection to it, there is no harm in it; not bad, fair, unobjectionable, so-so, moderately satisfactory, passable, tolerable, just good enough, pretty good, acceptable, average, undistinguished, run-of-the-mill, ordinary, common, mediocre, medium, middling | لَا بَاسَ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ                                 |
| considerable or large quantity or amount   | كَمِيَّةٌ لَا بَاسَ بِهَا                                 |
| don't worry! don't be afraid! it won't do you any harm!  | لَا بَاسَ عَلَيْكَ  |
| brave, bold, courageous, gutsy, valiant, intrepid; strong, mighty, tough, powerful   | شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ، ذُو بَاسٍ                               |
| misery, wretchedness, unhappiness, distress, suffering, ill-being  | بُؤْسٌ  |
| what a bad...! how bad...! what an evil...! how evil...!   | بَيْسٌ كَذَا..  |
| what a bad man!  | بَيْسَ الرَّجُلِ  |
| and his abode is Hell, - an evil refuge indeed!  | وَمَاوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبَيْسَ الْمَصِيرِ                  |

compete in a contest with

بَارِزٌ: لَا فِتْلَ لِلنَّظَرِ، شَهِيرٌ، هَامٌّ، prominent, conspicuous, salient, noticeable, striking, remarkable, marked, distinct, outstanding, noted, notable, distinguished, eminent, illustrious, commanding, important, major, main, chief, principal, leading

protruding, projecting, prominent, protruberant, protrusive, salient, sticking out, standing out, bulging out, jutting out

embossed, in relief, raised

galbanum بَارِزْدٌ: صَنْغٌ رَاتِبِنْجِي

meristem بَارِضٌ، بَارِضَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, deft, expert, adept; cunning, clever, ingenious, brilliant; efficient, able, capable; superior, masterly, masterful, artful, subtle, workmanlike, workmanly

very beautiful, very pretty بَارِعَةُ الْجَمَالِ

glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope بَارِقٌ: بَرَّاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَرَّاقٌ

thundercloud بَارِقَةٌ: بَارِقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَارِقَةٌ

the Holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit بَارَقَلِيطُ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to bless, invoke a blessing on; to sanction, approve, endorse, subscribe to; to congratulate, felicitate بَارَكٌ

God bless you! بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ

gunpowder بَارُودٌ

rifle, carbine, gun بَارُودَةٌ: بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ

barometer بَارُومِترٌ: مِقْيَاسُ الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّيِّ

barometric بَارُومِترِيٌّ

barometric pressure الضَّغْطُ الْبَارُومِترِيٌّ

baron بَارُونٌ

baroness بَارُونَةٌ

the Creator (God) الْبَارِي: الْخَالِقُ

focal بُؤْرِيٌّ

barium بَارِيُومٌ (عُنْصُرٌ)

falcon, hawk, accipiter, goshawk بَازٌ، بَازِ (طَائِرٌ)

to sleep with, lie with, make love to, have جامع: sexual intercourse with

to procrastinate, stall, temporize, سوف:باطاً: ماطلاً, سَوَّفَ  
put off, delay

باطش - راجع بطَّاش

null, void, null and void, invalid, مَهْجُور:باطل: لاغ, of no legal force, not binding, not operative, in-operative, nugatory, ineffective; abolished, canceled; obsolete, outdated, out of use, in disuse

futile, vain, useless, unavail- تافه:باطل: بَلَا جَدْوَى, ing, of no avail, unfruitful, fruitless, ineffectual, ineffective, abortive, of no effect; worthless; absurd, groundless, baseless

false, untrue كاذب:باطل: زائف

falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie كَذِب:باطل:

wrong, injustice, oppression ظلم:باطل: جور

vanity, triviality, trifle شيء فارغ أو تافه:باطل:

unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work عَنِ الْعَمَل:باطل:

false accusation or charge تُهْمَةٌ باطلة

interior, inside, inward; bottom; within; sub-, under- داخِل:باطن:

essence, substance, core, pith, gist, جوهر:باطن: intrinsic nature

باطن: خَفِيّ - راجع باطنيّ

sole of the foot باطن القدم

palm of the hand باطن الكفّ, باطن اليد

أَجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِن - راجع أَجَرَ

inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind باطنة: سَرِيرَةٌ, داخلَة

internal (disease, medicine, etc.); inner, داخليّ:باطنيّ: interior; inside; intrinsic

hidden, concealed, covert, latent, esoteric, occult, mysterious, secret, unknown, withheld, veiled باطنيّ: خَفِيّ

subterranean, underground, subterranean, underground, subterranean: جَوْفِيّ

concrete, béton, cement باطون: إسمنت

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete باطون مسلّح

tankard, beaker; pitcher, jug باطية: إِنَاءٌ كَبِيرٌ

calamities, misfortunes, catastrophes, بَشْ: بَنَاتُ بَشْ, disasters

بُؤْسِي - راجع بُؤْس

war, warfare, fight(ing), battle, combat بَأْسَاء: حَرْب

بَأْسَاء: بُؤْس - راجع بُؤْس

بَأْسَرِهِ - راجع أَسْر

to be nice to, kind to, friendly to بَاسِطَ: لَاطَفَ

to speak (out) frankly, talk freely; to be explicit, clear, sincere, candid صَارَحَ:بَاسِطَ

بَاسِطَ: عَرَضَ, شَرَحَ - راجع بَسَطَ

extensor بَاسِطَةٌ: عَضَلَةٌ باسطة

high, tall, towering, lofty باسِق: عالٍ, مُرْتَفِع

brave, bold, courageous, valiant, valorous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, stout-hearted, lionhearted بَاسِل: شُجَاع

باسليق - راجع باسيليقي

smiling, smiler باسِم: مُتَبَسِّم

hemorrhoid(s), pile(s) باسور (ج بَوَاسِير)

hemorrhoidal باسوريّ

basilic vein باسيليقي: وَرِيدٌ ضَخَمٌ فِي الْعَضُد

senior, chief, head, president باش: رَئِيس

chief clerk باش كَاتِب

باش - راجع بَشُوش

pasha باشا (لقب)

to undertake, assume, set out to, take up, apply oneself to, attend to, pursue, practice, exercise, perform, carry out; to begin, start, commence, set about, set to, embark upon, enter upon, go into; to launch, initiate, mount بَاشَر: تَوَلَّى, بَدَأ

to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, go to bed with, sleep with, copulate with بَاشَر: جَامَعَ

sparrow hawk باشق, باشق (طائر)

bus, autobus باص: أَوْتُوبُوس

eye باصرة: عَيْن

to lay eggs باض (الْحَيَوَانُ أَوْ الطَّائِرُ): أَلْقَى الْبَيْضَ

to stay in, remain in; to settle (down) at باض: بَ: أَقَامَ بَ

bean(s), broad bean(s) **باقلى، باقلی، باقلآء، باقلآء** : قول  
 mug, drinking cup **باقول: كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ**  
 weeping, crying, tearful, in tears; weeper, mourner, wailer **باقية - راجع باق**  
 to be or get ahead of, arrive before, come earlier than **باكز: سبق**  
 early, premature, precocious **باكر: مبكر**  
 early in the morning **باكرًا، في الصَّبَاح الباكر**  
 early; prematurely; soon **باكرًا: مبكرًا**  
 early, premature, precocious **باكورة - راجع باكورة**  
 firstfruits; firstling, first (early, earliest) produce or product or result; first sign, first indication, herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; beginning, start, rise, dawn; first, initial, early **باكور: مبكر**  
 to urinate, micturate, make water **بال: بَوَّلَ**  
 mind, heart; thought **بال: خاطر، فِكر**  
 condition, state, status, situation **بال: حال، وَضْع**  
 attention, heed, regard, notice; concern; care; interest **بال: عناية، اِهْتِمَام**  
 patience, forbearance, endurance **بال: صَبْر**  
 whale **بال: حُوت**  
 to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice of; to take into account or consideration; to care for; to take an interest in **أَعْطَى (أو أَلْقَى) بِالْأَلِ**  
 to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind **خَطَرَ بِأَلِهِ أو في أَلِهِ أو على أَلِهِ**  
 important, significant, grave, serious; interesting **دُو بِالٍ**  
 طُولُ البَالِ، طَوِيلُ البَالِ - راجع طُول، طَوِيل  
 to forget, slip from someone's memory, neglect, omit, overlook **غَابَ عَنِ بَالِهِ**  
 what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's the trouble? what's up? what have you got to do with this? why? why are you...? what do you want? **ما بِأَلِك؟**  
 مُرْتَاحُ البَالِ، رَخِي البَالِ، خَالِي البَالِ، خَلِي البَالِ، نَعِيمُ البَالِ، هَادِي البَالِ  
 tranquil, peaceful, at ease, com-

to sell **باعَ: ضِدَّ اشْتَرَى**  
 to retail **باعَ بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ أو المُفَرَّقِ أو القِطَاعِي**  
 to wholesale **باعَ بِالجُمْلَةِ**  
 to hawk, peddle **باعَ بِالمُنَادَاةِ أو بِالتَّجَوُّلِ**  
 to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction, sell under the hammer **باعَ بِالمَزَادِ (العَلَنِيِّ)**  
 span of the outstretched arms **باع (مقياس)**  
 طَوِيلُ الباع، قَصِيرُ الباع - راجع طَوِيل، قَصِير  
 incentive, motive, impulse, impetus, spur, drive, inducement, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason **باعث: دافع، سَبَب**  
 to separate, isolate, set apart or aside; to keep (far) away, keep or place at a distance; to space out; to alienate, estrange, disaffect; to sow dissension between **باعَدَ**  
 Easter; prayers said on Easter Monday **باعوث [نصرانية]**  
 oppressive, unjust, tyrannical, despotic; oppressor, tyrant, despot; wrongdoer; transgressor; aggressor **باغ (الباغي): ظالم، مُعْتَدٍ**  
 seeking, aspiring, desiring, desirous (of), coveting, wishing, wishful, wanting **باغ: مُبْتَغٍ، رَاغِبٌ فِي**  
 باغَت - راجع بَعَثَ  
 باغَت - راجع مَبَاغَتَ  
 باغَضَ: كَرِهَ - راجع بَغَضَ  
 remaining, staying; lasting, continuing, enduring, permanent; everlasting, eternal **باق (الباقى): مُسْتَمِرٌّ، دَائِمٌ**  
 surviving, staying alive, existing **باق (على قَيْدِ الحَيَاةِ)**  
 remaining, left, left over, residual **باق: مَتْرُوكٌ، فَاضِلٌ**  
 remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part **باق: فَضْلَةٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ**  
 remainder; balance; outstanding account **باق: رَصِيدٌ**  
 the Everlasting, the Eternal (God) **الحَيُّ الباقِي: الله**  
 the hereafter, the afterlife, the afterworld, the life to come **الحَيَاةُ الباقِيَّةُ: الآخِرَةُ**  
 bouquet, nosegay, posy; bunch, bundle **باقة**  
 sly man, shrewd fellow, crafty person **باقة: داهية**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| builder; mason   | بان (الباني)                             |
| panorama   | بانوراما                                 |
| panoramic  | بانورامي                                 |
| cinemascope screen   | شاشة بانورامية                           |
| osteoblast   | بانيّة العظم أو العظام                   |
| bathtub, tub   | بانينو                                   |
| to vie (in glory, beauty, elegance) with   | باهي: فاخر - راجع تباهي (ب)              |
|  | باهت - راجع بهت                          |
| pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, washed-out, faint, dim, lusterless, lackluster, drab, sober, sordid, ashen, blanched, muddy, rusty, lifeless, tarnished  | باهت: شاحب                               |
|  | باهت: مبهوت - راجع مبهوت                 |
| dazzling, brilliant, splendid, wonderful, marvelous, spectacular, magnificent, gorgeous, superb, fine, excellent, sensational, exquisite, superior   | باهر                                     |
| exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, extortionate, unreasonable, extravagant, enormous, fancy; expensive, high-priced, costly; heavy, burdensome, ponderous, cumbersome, oppressive, onerous, trying | باهظ                                     |
|  | بؤوس - راجع بؤس                          |
| pound  | باوند                                    |
| bey  | باي (لقب)                                |
|  | باينخ - راجع بائخ                        |
|  | بئيس: بائس - راجع بائس                   |
|  | بئيس: شديد البأس - راجع شديد البأس (بأس) |
| baseball; softball   | بايسبول (من ألعاب الكرة)                 |
| to pay homage to, pledge allegiance to, acknowledge as sovereign or leader; to induct, inaugurate, install, appoint, assign  | بايع                                     |
| he was recognized as caliph, he become a caliph  | بويح له بالخلافة                         |
| to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, forsake, walk out on  | باين: فارق                               |
| to differ from, be different from, be unlike   | باين: خالف                               |
| to contradict, conflict with, disagree   | باين: ناقض                               |

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| fortable, untroubled, relaxed, relieved, free from worry, carefree, happy-go-lucky, easygoing  | مشفول البال           |
| worried, concerned, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, ill at ease, troubled, upset, restless  | بال (البالي)          |
| old, worn, worn-out, shabby, dowdy, shoddy, battered, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled; decrepit, dilapidated, run-down; decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy; corroded, eroded; obsolete, timeworn, ancient, age-old, antiquated, old-fashioned, outdated | بالى ب: اهتمت، اكرتت  |
| to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in; to pay attention to, heed, take notice of, take into consideration or account  | لا يبال - راجع لامبال |

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| bundle, bale; parcel, package, pack  | باله: حزمة                   |
|  | بالتالي - راجع تال           |
| coat, overcoat, topcoat  | بالطو                        |
| to exaggerate, overdo, overstate, overdraw, magnify; to draw the longbow   | بالغ في                      |
| of age, of full age, of legal age, (legally) major; pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up  | بالغ: راشد، مدرك             |
| mature, ripe   | بالغ: ناضج                   |
|  | بالغ: بليغ، شديد - راجع بليغ |
|  | بالكد - راجع كاد             |
| sink, drain, cesspool, sump; gutter  | بالوعة                       |
| balloon  | بالون                        |
| trial balloon  | بالون اختبار                 |
| ballet   | باليه (رقص، موسيقى، فرقة)    |
| ballerina, danseuse  | راقصة باليه                  |
| okra, gumbo  | بايميا، بايمية (نبات)        |
| to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, come into sight, show, emerge, surface, crop up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, manifest, distinct, clear, patent, plain, evident, obvious | بان: ظهر، ائضح               |
|  | بان عن: فارق - راجع باين     |
| ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree  | بان، بانه (شجر)              |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| petal   | بَتَل: تَبَتَّل - راجع تَبَتَّل                 |
| virgin, maiden  | بَتْلَة: تَوْبِيحَة                             |
| the Virgin Mary, the Virgin   | بَتُول: مَرِيَمُ الْعَذْرَاء                    |
| birch, betula   | بَتُولَا (شجر وخشبه)                            |
| virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood   | بَتُولَة: عُدْرَة                               |
| virginal, virgin, chaste, vestal, pure  | بَتُولِي: عُدْرِي                               |
|   | بَتُولِيَّة - راجع بَتُولَة                     |
|   | بَتِي - راجع بَات                               |
| shoot   | بَتِيلَة: فَيْسِلَة                             |
| bitumen   | بَتِيومين: حُمْر، قار                           |
| bituminous  | بَتِيوميني: حُمْرِي، قَارِي                     |
| to spread, disseminate, propagate; to diffuse; to scatter   | بَتَّ: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ                          |
| to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air   | بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)                           |
| to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air   | بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)                       |
| to mine, lay mines in or under  | بَتَّ الْأَلْعَامَ فِي                          |
|   | بَتَّ التَّفْرِقَة بَيْنَ - راجع فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ |
| to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known; to let out a secret; to let someone in on a secret, tell someone a secret | بَتَّ السِّرَّ                                  |
| spreading, dissemination, propagation; diffusion  | بَتَّ: نَشَرَ                                   |
| broadcast(ing), radiobroadcasting, transmission   | بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)                           |
| telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), televising   | بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُون)                       |
| grief, sorrow, distress, anguish  | بَتَّ: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ                             |
| to break out with pimples or pustules, form pimples or pustules, blister, vesiculate                                | بَتَّرَ، بَشَّرَ، بَشَّرَ                       |
| pustulate, pimpled, pimply, blistered, bullate, vesicular, vesiculate   | بَتَّرَ   |
|   | بَتَّرَ - راجع بَتَّرَة                         |
| pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, boil, papule, bleb   | بَتَّرَة  |
| blackhead, comedo   | بَتَّرَة فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءُ الرَّأْسِ      |
| pustular, vesicular   | بَشْرِي   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposed to, at variance with, inconsistent with, incompatible with   | بَئِر (حيوان)   |
| tiger   | بَيَّغَاء (طائر)                                      |
| parrot  | بَيْلُوغَرَا فِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْبَيْلُوغَرَا فِيَا |
| bibliographic(al)   | بَيْلُوغَرَا فِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْبَيْلُوغَرَا فِيَا     |
| bibliographer   | بَيْلُوغَرَا فِيَا                                    |
| bibliography  | بَتَّ: قَطَعَ   |
| to cut off, sever   | بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، قَرَّرَ، فَصَلَ، قَرَّرَ               |
| to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge; to make a decision, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die  | بَتَّ: قَطَعَ   |
| cutting off, cutoff, severance  | بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، حَسَمَ                                 |
| settlement, decision, determination, resolution   | بَتَاتًا: قَطَعًا                                     |
| definitely, decidedly, positively, absolutely, unquestionably, categorically, peremptorily; absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way | بَتَّار: قَاطِع                                       |
| cutting, sharp, incisive, keen  | أَلْبَتَّةً، بَتَّةً                                  |
| absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way; whatever, whatsoever   | بَتَّرَ: قَطَعَ                                       |
| to cut off, sever, lop off  | بَتَّرَ (عُضْوًا أَوْ نَصًّا إلخ)                     |
| to amputate, cut off, remove (by surgery, etc.); to mutilate, maim; to dismember, disconnect; to cut short, bobtail, curtail; to bob, dock  | بَتَّرَ: قَطَعَ                                       |
| amputation, cutting off, cutoff, removal; severance; mutilation; dismemberment, disconnection; cutting short, curtailment; bobbing, docking   | بَتْرُوكِيمِيَا فِي                                   |
| petrochemical   | بَتْرُوكِيمِيَا فِيَا                                 |
| petrochemicals  | بَتْرُول  |
| petroleum, oil  | بَتْرُولِي  |
| petroleum, oil  | بَتْنَع: نَبِيذُ الْعَسَلِ                            |
| hydromel; mead  | بَتَّل: قَطَعَ  |
| to cut off, sever   | بَتَّل: قَطَعَ  |
| to cut off, sever   | بَتَّل: قَطَعَ  |

ease and comfort

middle, center

بُحْبُوحَة : وَسَط

pure, sheer, mere,

بَحْت : صِرْف , مَحْض , خَالِص

absolute, downright, outright, true, real; unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight; exclusive

hoarseness, huskiness, raucous- بَحَّة : خُسُونَة فِي الصَّوْت  
ness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness; dysphoniato search for, look for, seek, بَحَث (عَنْ) : فَتَش , نَقَب  
quest, hunt for, fish for, try to find; to grub for, rummage, search about; to prospect for, drill for, excavateto discuss; to consider, look into; to بَحَث : دَرَس  
study, explore, inquire into, delve into, scrutinize, examine, investigate, inspect, check out; to deal with, treat; to research, do researchsearch for, quest of, search-بَحَث : تَفْتِيْش , تَنْقِيب  
ing for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing); prospec- tion, drilling, excavationdiscussion; consideration, بَحَث : دَرَس , فَحْص  
looking into; study, exploration, inquiry, scrutiny, examination, investigation, inspection, checking; treatment, treating, dealing withresearch, research work; study; sur- بَحَث : دِرَاسَة  
vey; report; treatise, paper

in quest of, in search for بَحَثًا عَنْ

under consideration, under the بَحَث : قَيْدَ الْبَحَث  
discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet

to scatter, disperse; to waste, squander, dissipate بَحَثَر

بَحَح - رَاجِعْ أُبَحَّ

بَحَح - رَاجِعْ بُحَّة

to be or become appalled, dismayed; to be or become astounded, bewildered بَحَر : فَرَعَ , بُهِتَ

to be very thirsty, to thirst بَحِر : اِسْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ

sea بَحْر : خِلَافُ الْبَرِّ

meter, measure بَحْر : وَزْنٌ شِعْرِيّ

a noble man, a great بَحْر : رَجُلٌ كَرِيْمٌ أَوْ عَظِيْمٌ أَوْ عَالِمٌ  
man, a scholar

high seas, open sea الْبَحْرُ الْعَامُّ , غُرْضُ الْبَحْرِ , أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ

submarine, underwater, undersea تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ

seabed قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, بَقَّ : جَعَلَهُ يَنْبِقُ , أَخْرَجَ  
shoot out, cause to flow or gush out; to extrude, force out, push out, expel, eject, emit, discharge, throw out

بَقَّ : اِنْبَقَّ - رَاجِعْ اِنْبَقَّ

to cut open, slash open, slit open بَقَّ : شَقَّ

squab, fledgling pigeon بَقَّ : زُغْلُول

بَقَّاح - رَاجِعْ مُتَبَجِّح

garnet بَقَادِي : عَقِيْقُ أَحْمَر

to rejoice at, be delighted at بَجَّح : بِ : فَرِحَ

root, source; essence, heart بَجْدَة , بُجْدَة

the right man (for); expert, specialist, ابْنُ بَجْدَتِهَا  
connoisseur; well-informed (about), acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of), versed (in), conversant (with)

navel بُجْرَة : سُرَّة

umbo بُجْرَة : اِرْتِفَاعٌ مُسْتَدِير , عُقْدَة [تَشْرِيح]

to spout, spurt, squirt, shoot بَجَس , بَجَسَ (الْمَاءُ) : فَجَرَهُ  
out, jet, cause to flow or gush out

pelican بَجَّع , بَجَعَة : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ

to be venerable, honorable; to be revered, venerated, greatly respected بَجَلَّ : كَانَ مُبْجَلًا

to revere, reverence, venerate, dignify, glorify, exalt, honor, esteem, respect, have great regard for بَجَلَّ : عَظَّمَ

to be or become speechless, dumbfounded بَجَمَ : بُهِتَ , عُقِدَ لِسَانُهُ

to clinch, rivet بَجَنَ (الْمِسَارَ)

cyprinodont بَجَنَ (سَمَك)

بَجِل - رَاجِعْ مُبْجَل

to be or become hoarse, husky, harsh بَجَّ : بَحَّ , صَارَ مَبْحُوحًا

researcher, research worker; scholar بَحَاث , بَحَاثَة

بُحَاح - رَاجِعْ بُحَّة

sailor, seaman, mariner بَحَّار

crew (of a ship, etc.) بَحَّارَة (السَّيْنَةِ إلخ)

بَعْبَح - رَاجِعْ تَبَجَّح

affluence, opulence, prosperity, (life of) بُعْبُوحَة : رَغَدٌ

unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّئُ الْبَحْتِ، قَلِيلُ الْبَحْتِ  
 luckless, hapless, ill-starred, star-crossed, ill-fated  
 fortune-telling, divination, قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْتِ، فَتْحُ الْبَحْتِ  
 soothsaying, augury

بَخْتَر - رَاجِعَ تَبَخْتَر

to steam; to evaporate; to boil بَخَر: نَصَاعَدَ بُحَارُهُ  
 to have bad breath, be bad-smelling, be (الْفَم) بُخِرَ  
 malodorous

to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize بَخَر: حَوَّلَ إِلَى بُحَارٍ

to steam, fume بَخَر: عَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to fumigate بَخَر: طَهَّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ

to incense, cense, perfume with incense بَخَر: طَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ

halitosis, bad breath, بَخَر: رَائِحَةُ الْفَمِ الْكَرِيهَةِ  
 bad-smelling breath

to decrease, diminish, reduce; to depreciate, less- بَخَسَ  
 en the value of, disparage, belittle; to undervalue,  
 underestimate, underrate

to wrong; to withhold someone's due بَخَسَهُ حَقَّهُ

low; very low; too little; cheap بَخَسَ: مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَخِيسٌ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَخْشِيش: حُلْوَان، رَاشٍ

to gouge out, scoop out, tear out بَخَقَ (التَّيْنِ): قَفَّأَهَا

to be or become stingy, niggard- بَخِلَ، كَانَ بَخِيلًا  
 ly, miserly, parsimonious, avaricious

to stint, scant, scrimp, بَخِلَ (أَوْ بَخَلَ) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَنْهُ  
 skimp, penny-pinch, (be)grudge, withhold (from),  
 treat stingily, refrain from granting (to), give with  
 reluctance (to), give too little (to)

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, parsimony, بَخِلَ  
 closefistedness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching,  
 penuriousness, avarice, greed

veil, kerchief, shawl, head cover- بَخَقَ: غَطَّاهُ لِلرَّأْسِ  
 ing

incense; frankincense بَخُور

cyclamen بَخُورٌ مَرَمٍ (نَبَات)

lucky, fortunate بَخِيت

one-eyed بَخِيق: أُنْبَقَى، أَعْوَرَ

stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, بَخِيل (صِفَة)  
 closefisted, close, tightfisted, tight, cheeseparing,  
 penny-pinching, penurious, churlish, hardfisted,

in the course of, within,  
 during, in (a period of)  
 crisis; delirium; coma

pond; pool

marine; maritime; naval; nautical; بِحْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبَحْرِ  
 sea

sailor, seaman, mariner بَحْرِي: بَحَّارٌ

submarine, underwater, undersea تَحْتَ بَحْرِي

maritime law, marine law قَانُونُ بَحْرِي

naval forces, sea forces قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَّة

navy بَحْرِيَّة

pebbles, little stones; gravel, ballast, crushed بَخَصَ  
 rock; road metal, macadam

lake بُحَيْرَة

lacustrine بُحَيْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبُحَيْرَاتِ

to snore نَحَّ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter, نَحَّ: رَشَ  
 spout, squirt; to atomize

to drizzle, sprinkle نَحَّتِ السَّمَاءُ: أَمْطَرَتْ رَدَاذًا

spraying, sprinkling, showering, splashing, نَحَّ: رَشَ  
 spattering, spouting, squirting; atomization, atom-  
 izing

bravo! well done! excellent! great! نَحَّ، نَحَّ، نَحَّ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; نَحَّاح، بَخَّاحَة  
 sprinkler; squirt

vapor; steam; fume بُحَار

water vapor بُحَارُ الْمَاءِ

steam, steam-driven; steamy; vaporous, بُحَارِي  
 vaporish, vaporific, vapory

steam bath حَمَّامٌ بُحَارِي

steamship, steamer, steamboat سَفِينَة بُحَارِيَّة

steamroller مِخْدَلَة بُحَارِيَّة

steam engine مُحَرِّكٌ بُحَارِي

steam iron مِكْوَاةٌ بُحَارِيَّة

to snore نَحَّاح: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

luck, fortune

bad luck, misfortune سُوءُ الْبَحْتِ

باديء ذي بدء - راجع باديء

بداءة - راجع بدء

primitive, primeval, rudimentary, primordial; elementary, elemental, primary, preliminary; initial, first, original; archi-, arch-; incipient, inchoate, embryonic

of first instance

بدائي [قانون]

court of first instance

محكمة بدائية

primitiveness, primitivism

بدائية، بدائية

بداءة: أول، مطلع - راجع بدء

whim, caprice, fancy

بداءة: نزوة

hurry! hurry up! quick!

بدار: أسرع

grocer, greengrocer

بدال: بقال

money-changer

بدال: صراف

(telephone) exchange, central; switch-board

بدالة (التلفون)

obesity, corpulence, fatness, plumpness, stoutness, fleshiness; overweight

بدانة: سمنة

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; naturalness

بداهة

intuitively, a priori; spontaneously

بداهة، بالبداهة

nomadism, Bedouinism, desert life, Bedouin life

بداءة، بداءة

بداءة: أول، مطلع - راجع بدء

at first, in the beginning

في بداءة الأمر

court of first instance

محكمة بداءة

منذ البداءة - راجع منذ البدء (بدء)

to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about; to disband, separate, break up, dispel, drive away; to remove, eliminate, get rid of, do away with

بدد: فرق، شتت، أزال

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away, throw away, lavish

بدد: بذر، بقرق

to come unexpectedly upon, come suddenly upon, surprise, take by surprise; to descend swiftly upon, overtake

بدد: بغت، عاجل

to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to

بدد إلى: أسرع

full moon

بدر: قمر كامل

broom

بدسكان: وزال (نبات)

grudging, avaricious, greedy

miser, niggard, skinflint, penny-pincher, churl, muckworm

بد - راجع بدد

escape, way out; avoidance; alternative, choice, option

definitely, certainly, assuredly, sure(ly); without fail, by all means; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily

it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; it is necessary, essential, indispensable, mandatory, imperative

I must, ought to, should, have to, have no alternative, have no choice

match, peer, fellow, equivalent, equal, counterpart, parallel

to begin, start, commence, initiate, institute, introduce, open, set about, set to, go into, enter upon, launch, mount; to originate, create, make, produce, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, bring about

to begin, start, set in, commence, originate, get under way, come into being, come into existence, arise, rise, spring up, crop up, dawn

to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight, come into view, show, emerge, loom, crop up, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, apparent, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, plain, clear; to seem, look, sound, appear, give the impression of being

it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely

to give precedence to (على): قدم على، فضل على (over), give priority to (over), give preference to (over), prefer (to)

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise, dawn, first, alpha, prime, early stage, first appearance; starting point

beginning, start(ing), commencement, commencing, initiation, initiating, institution, instituting, introduction, introducing, opening, launching

from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio



بَدَنَ، بَدُنَ: سَمِنَ، corpulent, obese, stout, plump

بَدَنَ: جِسْمَ، body; trunk; torso; hull, body (of a ship, airplane, etc.)

ibex بَدَنَ: وَعَل (حيوان)

mountain goat بَدَنَ: مَاعِزُ الْجَبَل (حيوان)

بَدُنَ - راجع بَدَانَة

bodily, physical, corporal, somatic, fleshly, بَدَنِيّ  
carnal

physical education تَرْبِيَة بَدَنِيَّة

رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة - راجع رِيَاضَة

to surprise, take by surprise; to come suddenly upon, come unexpectedly upon بَدَهُ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتَ

بَدَهُ: اِرْتَجَلَ - راجع اِبْتَدَاهُ

nomads, Bedouins بَدَهِيّ - راجع بَدِيهِيّ

wandering nomads بَدَو: سُكَّانُ الْبَادِيَةِ

desert بَدَوُ رَحْلَ

بادية بَدَو: بَادِيَةِ

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic بَدُون: بَلَا - راجع بَ

بَدُونَة - راجع بَدَانَة

بَدَوِيّ

بَدِيَّة: أَوَّل، مَطْلَع - راجع بَدَاءَ

wonderful, marvelous, amazing, splendid, magnificent, superb, gorgeous, admirable, excellent, fine; unique, unprecedented, original, novel بَدِيع: رَائِع، مُبْتَدِع

creator, maker, author بَدِيع: خَالِق، مُبْدِع

rhetoric, good style, the art or science of figures of speech عِلْمُ الْبَدِيع

rhetorical بَدِيعِيّ: بَيَانِيّ، بَلَاغِيّ

substitute, alternate, alternative, replacement, standby, stand-in, reserve; spare; relief, understudy, double بَدِيل: بَدَل

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump, overweight بَدِين: سَمِين

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; improvisation بَدِيهَة

حَاضِرُ الْبَدِيَّةِ، حُضُورُ الْبَدِيَّةِ - راجع حَاضِر، حُضُور

intuitively, a priori, spontaneously; على الْبَدِيَّةِ

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَعَ

to be wonderful, marvelous, amazing, splendid, unique, original, novel, unprecedented بَدُع: كَانَ بَدِيعًا أَوْ بَدْعًا

to accuse of heresy بَدَعَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْبَدْعَةِ

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَاع

new, novel, unprecedented, original بَدِع: جَدِيد، مُحَدَّث

innovator, originator, inventor, creator بَدِع: مُبْتَكِر

no wonder! لَا بَدِعَ

novelty, innovation, new creation; fad, craze, rage بَدْعَة: شَيْءٌ جَدِيد

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy بَدْعَة (دِينِيَّة الْخ): هَرَطَقَة

بَدَل - راجع بَدَل

to change, alter, vary, modify, convert, turn, transfer, transform, transfigure, transmute, commute, reduce, reverse, make different; to mutate, permute; to shift, switch بَدَلَ: غَيَّرَ

to exchange (for), give or receive in exchange (for), commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to alternate بَدَلَ (ب، مِنْ): اِسْتَبَدَلَ، اَبْدَلَ

to commute بَدَلَ عُقُوبَةً بِمَا دُونَهَا

consideration, equivalent, return; exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; reimbursement; payment; allowance; price, rate; fee, charge بَدَلَ: عَوَضَ، مُقَابَلَ

بَدَلَ: بَدِيل - راجع بَدِيل

apposition, appositive بَدَلَ [لغة]

instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for or alternative to, in replacement of, in exchange for, in return for بَدَلَ، بَدَلًا مِنْ

subscription rate; participation fee بَدَلُ الْاِسْتِرَاك

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْاِيجَار

بَدَلَ - راجع تَبْدِيل

بَدَلًا مِنْ - راجع بَدَلَ (بَدَلَ)

suit; costume; uniform بَدَلَة: بَرَّة، لِبَاس

substitutive, substitutional; substitute, alternate, alternative بَدَلِيّ: بَدِيل

|  |  |
|--|--|
| seed(s); seedling(s)   | بَذَر (ج بُذُور وبَذَار)   |
| seedtime   | أَوَانُ الْبَذَر، مَوْسَمُ الْبَذَر  |
| seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ  | بَذْرَةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ، نَوَاة   |
| to give generously, grant  | بَذَلَ: أَعْطَى، جَادَ بَ، أَنْفَقَ  |
| liberally; to offer, extend; to spend freely   | بَذَلَ: ضَحَّى   |
| to sacrifice   | بَذَلَ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ جَهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ قُضَارَى جَهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ أَوْ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ |
| to spare   | بَذَلَ قُوَّةً أَوْ مَجْهُودًا أَوْ نُفُودًا إلخ   |
| no effort, make every effort, do one's best, do one's utmost, do all in one's power, do all what one can, do anything, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned, take pains, go to great pains, go to any length, go to all lengths, go to great lengths | بَذَلَ الطَّاعَةَ لِفُلَانٍ، بَذَلَ لِفُلَانٍ  |
| to exert (strength, effort, influence, etc.)   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ   |
| to obey, follow, submit to, yield to, surrender to, defer to, succumb to   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| to lose face   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| to make efforts  | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| to sacrifice oneself for someone   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| giving, granting; offering, extending  | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| spending, expenditure  | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| generosity, liberality, openhandedness   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| sacrifice  | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| effort   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| generous, liberal, openhanded  | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| suit; costume; uniform   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| indecent, bawdy, nasty, scurrilous, shameless, lewd; abusive   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| to be pious, dutiful, devoted, reverent, faithful, kind, true; to honor, revere, venerate, treat with reverence or kindness; to obey, be obedient to; to do good to, be charitable to  | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |
| to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's promise, one's word, one's oath)   | بَذَلَ: رَجَعَ بَدَاءَةً   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| extempore, extemporaneously, offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation, on the spur of the moment                        | بَدِيهِي   |
| self-evident, axiomatic, taken for granted, a priori, obvious; intuitive   | بَدِيهِي: بَدِيهِيٌّ أَوْ مِنْ الْبَدِيهِي (أَنَّ) |
| it goes without saying (that); it is self-evident, axiomatic, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable              | بَدِيهِيَّةٌ: بَدِيهِيَّةٌ                         |
| axiom, truism, self-evident truth, fundamental truth   | بَدِيهِيَّةٌ: بَدِيهِيَّةٌ                         |
| to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of   | بَدِيهِيَّةٌ: بَدِيهِيَّةٌ                         |
| to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass   | بَدِيهِيَّةٌ: بَدِيهِيَّةٌ                         |
| overtop, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to  | بَدِيهِيَّةٌ: بَدِيهِيَّةٌ                         |
| slovenly, slipshod, shabby, frowsy, untidy, ill-dressed, wretched  | بَدِيهِيَّةٌ: بَدِيهِيَّةٌ                         |
| to use obscene language; to be or become obscene, ribald, vulgar   | بَدِيهِيَّةٌ: بَدِيهِيَّةٌ                         |
| بَذَا - راجع ذا  | بَذَا - راجع ذا                                    |
| بَذَاء - راجع بَدَاءَةٌ  | بَذَاء - راجع بَدَاءَةٌ                            |
| obscenity, ribaldry, dirtiness, foulness, vulgarity, indecency, scurrility, bawdiness, nastiness, shamelessness; abusiveness | بَذَاءَةٌ: فُحْشٌ (فِي الْكَلَامِ)                 |
| slovenliness, shabbiness, untidiness   | بَذَاءَةٌ: رَثَاةُ الْهَيْئَةِ                     |
| seeder, sowing machine   | بَذَارَةٌ: آلَةُ الْبَذَر                          |
| to spend lavishly; to be lavish, prodigal; to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort; to be self-indulgent            | بَذَخَ (فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ أَوْ الْعَيْشِ)           |
| to be or become haughty, proud   | بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ                                  |
| to be or become high, lofty, elevated  | بَذَخَ: ارْتَفَعَ                                  |
| بَذَخَ، بَذَخَ - راجع بَذَخَ   | بَذَخَ، بَذَخَ - راجع بَذَخَ                       |
| lavish expenditure, lavishness, prodigality, extravagance; luxury, high living; pomp, splendor                               | بَذَخَ (فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ أَوْ الْعَيْشِ)           |
| haughtiness, pride   | بَذَخَ: تَكَبُّرٌ                                  |
| to sow, seed; to disseminate, spread, strew  | بَذَرَ: بَزَرَ، نَشَرَ                             |
| to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away, throw away, lavish  | بَذَرَ: بَدَّدَ، بَعَزَقَ                          |
| sowing, seeding; dissemination, spreading, strewing  | بَذَرَ: مَصْدَرُ بَذَرَ                            |

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, بُرءٌ : شِفَاءٌ  
healing, cure

dust, earth; soil بَرَى : تُرَابٌ

free from, clear of, exempt from; innocent of بَرَاءَةٌ مِنْ

innocence, guiltlessness, inculpability, blamelessness بَرَاءَةٌ : عَدَمُ الذَّنْبِ

بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَرُّؤٌ

بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَرُّؤَةٌ

innocence, naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness, guilelessness بَرَاءَةٌ : سَدَاجَةٌ

freedom from, being free from بَرَاءَةٌ مِنْ : خُلُوءٌ مِنْ

patent, letters patent; license, permit, authorization بَرَاءَةٌ : رُخْصَةٌ ، إِجَازَةٌ

certificate, diploma, degree بَرَاءَةٌ : شَهَادَةٌ

patent (on an invention) بَرَاءَةٌ : اخْتِرَاعٌ

bull بَرَاءَةٌ : بَابُوِيَّةٌ

exequatur بَرَاءَةٌ : تَنْفِيدٌ

credentials بَرَاءَةٌ : ثَبَاتٌ

acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim بَرَاءَةٌ : ذِمَّةٌ

patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ

pocketknife, penknife بَرَاءَةٌ : سِكِّينٌ جَيْبٌ

pencil sharpener بَرَاءَةٌ : (أَقْلَامٌ)

vast expanse, empty stretch of land, empty space بَرَاحٌ : مَتَّعٌ ، أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ

departure, leaving, going away بَرَاحٌ : مُغَادَرَةٌ

openly, overtly, publicly; frankly, explicitly, straightforward(ly) بَرَاحًا : جَهْرًا ، صَرَاحًا

refrigerator, icebox بَرَادٌ : ثَلَاجَةٌ

cold storage plant بَرَادٌ : مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ

(iron) filings بُرَادَةٌ (الحديد) : مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنْهُ عِنْدَ بَرْدِهِ

excrement, feces, stool بَرَّازٌ : غَائِطٌ

بَرَّازٌ : مُبَارَزَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبَارَزَةٌ

بَرَّازِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بُرْزُقَةٌ

fecal بَرَّازِيٌّ : غَائِطِيٌّ

leek بَرَّاصَةٌ : كُرَّاثٌ (نبات)

to accept, approve بَرَّ اللَّهُ حَجَّ فُلَانٍ : قَبِلَهُ

to be true, truthful, valid بَرَّتِ الْيَمِينُ : صَدَقَتْ

land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground بَرٌّ : يَابَسَةٌ

by land, sea and air بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا وَجَوًّا

بَرٌّ : بَارٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَارٌّ

wheat بَرٌّ : قَمْحٌ ، حِنْطَةٌ

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, performance of good deeds بَرٌّ : إِحْسَانٌ

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity بَرٌّ : إِخْلَاصٌ ، طَاعَةٌ ، صَلَاحٌ

filial piety, filial devotion, filial duty, filial obedience, etc. الْبِرُّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ

to create (said of God) بَرَأَ : خَلَقَ

بَرَأَ : شَفَى - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

بَرَّؤُ : شَفَى - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well, be cured, be restored to health بَرَى : شَفَى

to be or become free(d) from, clear(ed) from, exempt(ed) from, released from; to get rid of, rid oneself of, free oneself from بَرَى مِنْ : خَلَا مِنْ ، تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

to be innocent of, guiltless of بَرَى مِنْ : كَانَ بَرِيئًا مِنْ

بَرَا الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعٌ بَرَى

to create (said of God) بَرَا : خَلَقَ

to sharpen, point; to scrape off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate, scratch off, rub off, shave off, wear away, wear off; to whittle down, taper off, pare; to trim, shape بَرَى الشَّيْءَ

to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, thin out, waste away; to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, devitalize بَرَى الشَّخْصَ

to acquit (from), absolve (from), exculpate (from), exonerate (from), clear (from), find (pronounce, declare) innocent or guiltless or not guilty (of); to free (from), release (from), relieve (from), discharge (from) بَرَأَ (مِنْ)

creation بَرءٌ : خَلْقٌ

orange, orange-colored

بُرْتَقَالِي

claw, talon

بُرْزَن (ج بَرَاثِن)

tower; castle

بُرْج: حِصْن، قَصْر، بِنَاءٌ مُرْتَفِع

بُرْج (فلكي): أَيِّ مِنْ أَقْسَامِ دَائِرَةِ الْبُرُوجِ الْإِنْسِي

sign (of the zodiac)

عَشْر، وَلَهُ إِشَارَتُهُ الْخَاصَّة

constellation, asterism

بُرْج: كَوَكَبَةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةٌ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٌ

dovecot, pigeon house

بُرْجُ الْحَمَام

ivory tower

بُرْجٌ عَاجِي

watchtower, lookout

بُرْجُ الْمُرَاقَبَةِ

horoscope

خَرِيطَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

zodiac

دَائِرَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

target

بُرْجَاس: هَدَف

compass(es), dividers

بُرْجَل: بَيْنَكَار، بَرْكَار

knuckle, finger joint

بُرْجُمَةٌ: مَفْصِلُ الْإِصْبَعِ

bourgeois

بُرْجُوازِي

bourgeoisie

بُرْجُوازِيَّة

pachisi

بُرْجِيس (لعبة)

to leave, depart from, go away from

بَرَح: غَادَرَ

still, yet; to continue to be; to continue to do, keep doing, go on doing

مَا بَرَحَ: مَا زَالَ

he is still strong

مَا بَرَحَ قَوِيًّا

to torment, agonize, excruciate; to trouble, harass; to fatigue, exhaust

بَرَّحَ بِـ

agony, pain, anguish; distress

بُرْحَاء: عَذَابٌ، شِدَّةٌ

paroxysm; fit

بُرْحَاء: إِشْتِدَادُ الْمَرَضِ، نَوْبَةٌ

to be or become cold; to cool, cool off, cool down, chill

to feel cold

بَرَدَ: شَعَرَ بِالْبَرْدِ

to file, rasp

بَرَدَ (بِمِرْد): بَشَرَ، قَشَطَ

to mail, post, send by mail

بَرَدَ: أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ

to cool off, lose ardor or enthusiasm or interest, start to feel indifferent or unwilling; to be discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, chilled

بَرَدَ: صَارَ بَارِدًا - رَاجَعَ بَرَدَ

to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate; to chill

بَرَدَ: جَعَلَهُ بَارِدًا

skill, skillfulness, proficiency, dexterity,adroitness, adeptness, deftness, knack, expertise, expertness, know-how; cunning, craft(iness), ingenuity, ingeniousness; mastery, artfulness, artistry; efficiency, capacity, ability; facility; finesse; craftsmanship, workmanship

paraffin مَادَّةٌ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صُنْعِ الشُّمُوعِ

shining, sparkling, flashing, gleaming, glittering, glistening, glimmering, shimmering, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, beaming; shiny, lustrous

miller

بَرَّاك: طَحَّان

بَرَام - رَاجِعَ بَرِيم

بَرَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَرِيَّة

outer, outside, outward, outermost, out-, ect-, ecto-, exterior, external; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign

pencil sharpener

بَرَّايَةٌ (أَقْلَام)

shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers

بَرَّايَةٌ: نَحَّاتَةٌ

drain, culvert; sewer drain, culvert; sewer (pipe); water pipe

بَرِّيخ: مَصْرَفٌ، مَجْرُورٌ، مَاسُورَةٌ

epididymis

بَرِّيخ [تَشْرِيح]

epididymal

بَرِّيخِي [تَشْرِيح]

to babble, jabber, gabble, gibber

بَرَبَر (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

the Berbers

بَرَبَر، الْبَرَبَر

Berber

بَرَبَرِي: وَاحِدُ الْبَرَبَر

barbaric, barbarous, barbarian, savage, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)

بَرَبَرِي: هَمَجِي، وَحْشِي

barbarism, barbarity, barbarianism, savagery, savageness, wildness, inhumanity

بَرَبَرِيَّة: هَمَجِيَّة، وَحْشِيَّة

barberry

بَرَبَرِيْس (نَبَات)

lute

بَرَبَط: عُوْدٌ (أَلَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة)

silurid, catfish, sheatfish

بُرْبُور (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي)

red mullet

بُرْبُون، بَرْبُونِي (سَمَك)

barbel

بَرْبِيْس (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي)

caryopsis بُرَّة: قَمْرَةٌ جَافَةٌ غَيْرُ مُتَفَتِّحَةٍ ذَاتُ بَرَّةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

orange

بُرْتَقَال (نَبَات)

navel orange

بُرْتَقَال أَبُو سُرَّة (نَبَات)

بَرَزَ: تَبَرَّرَ، تَغَوَّطَ - راجع تَبَرَّرَ

isthmus

بَرَزَخ [جغرافيا وتضريح]

partition, screen, divider, bar

بَرَزَخ: حاجز

interval, time

بَرَزَخ: فاصِل زَمَنِي، وَقْتُ

sesame rusk, sesame zweiback

بُرْزُقَة (ج بَرَزَق)

protozoan

بَرَزَوِي: أَحَدُ الْبَرَزَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقُ بِهَا

Protozoa

الْبَرَزَوِيَّاتِ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ

cotton

بُرْس، بُرْس: قُطْن

pleurisy

بُرْسَام: ذَاتُ الْمَجْنَبِ (مرض)

cudweed

بُرْسِيَّة (نبات)

clover, trefoil, berseem

بُرْسِيم (نبات)

mat

بُرْش: حَصِيرَة

rivet

بُرْشَام: مِسْمَارُ بُرْشَام

بُرْشَامَة - راجع بُرْشَانَة

بُرْشَانَة - راجع بُرْشَانَة

cachet, capsule

بُرْشَانَة طَبِيبَة (بِدَاخِلْهَا دَوَاء)

Host, wafer, particle

بُرْشَانَة [نصرانية]

soft-boiled (eggs)

بُرْشْت (بَيَض)

to rivet, clinch

بُرْشَم: بَجَن

to be or become a leper; to be or become leprous

leprosy

بُرْص (مرض)

gecko

بُرْص، بُرْص: أَبُو بُرْصِص

doorstep, threshold, doorsill

بُرْطَاش: عَتَبَة

to bribe, buy off, corrupt

بُرْطَل: رِشَا

bribery

بُرْطَلَة

to pout

بُرْطَم: أَتَنَّا شَفَتَيْهِ اسْتِيَاء

to be or become angry, cross, irritated

بُرْطَم: غَضَب

bribe; hush money; bribery

بُرْطِيل: رِشْوَة

to be skilled, skillful, proficient; to excel (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in); to master, be an expert (in)

بَرَع (في): كَانَ بَارِعًا

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

بَرَع: فَاقَ

بَرَع، بَرَع: فَاقَ - راجع بَرَع

to freeze

بَرَدَ: كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ

to air-condition

to soothe, alleviate, mitigate, relieve, allay, assuage, ease, lighten

بَرَدَ الْأَلَمَ إلخ: خَفَّفَهُ

hail, hailstones

بَرَد: حَبُّ الْعَمَام

cold(ness), coolness, chilliness

بَرَد: ضِدَّ حَرٍّ

filing, rasping

بَرَد (بِمِرْد)

garment, gown

بُرْد: ثَوْب

ague, feverish chill; malaria, paludism

بُرْدَاء: بَرْدِيَّة (مرض)

pitcher, jug

بُرْدَاق: إِبْرِيْق

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s)

بُرْدَايَة: سِتَارَة

blind(s), venetian

بُرْدَايَة (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاحٍ) مَعْرِنِيَّة

blind(s)

hailstone

بُرْدَة: حَبَّةُ بَرَد

garment, gown

بُرْدَة: ثَوْب

saddle, packsaddle, bard

بُرْدَعَة (الدَّابَّة)

papyrus

بُرْدِي (نبات)

papyrology

عِلْمُ الْبُرْدِيَّاتِ

بُرْدِيَّة: بُرْدَاء (مرض) - راجع بُرْدَاء

saddle, packsaddle, bard

بُرْدَعَة (الدَّابَّة)

workhorse, jade, nag; hackney

بُرْدُون (حَيَوَان)

to justify, warrant, vindicate; to account for

بَرَّرَ

to rationalize

بَرَّرَ [نَفْس]

to appear, come out, come into sight, come into view, come to light, show, emerge, surface, crop up, rise, arise, spring up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to stand out; to come to the fore; to be or become conspicuous, prominent, outstanding

بَرَزَ: ظَهَرَ

to occur, happen, take place

بَرَزَ: حَدَثَ

to protrude, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out, project, poke

بَرَزَ: تَنَّا

to excel (in), be outstanding (in), be pre-eminent (in), be excellent (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in)

بَرَزَ (في): بَرَع

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, overtop, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

بَرَزَ (على): فَاقَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to bless, invoke a blessing on   | بَرَكَ: اِسْتَاخَ، رَبَضَ- راجع بَرَكَ             |
| compass(es), dividers  | بَرْكار: بِنْكار                                   |
| volcano  | بَرْكان: جَبَلُ نار                                |
| volcanic; igneous  | بَرْكاني   |
| blessing, benediction; good fortune; prosperity; continual good, abundant good; felicity   | بَرْكَة  |
| mallard, wild duck   | بَرْكَة: بَطَّة بَرِّيَّة                          |
| pond; pool   | بَرْكَة  |
| swimming pool, pool  | بَرْكَة سِباحَة                                    |
| barracuda  | بَرْكُودَة (سَمَك)                                 |
| parliament   | بَرْلمان: مَجْلِس نِيَايِي                         |
| parliamentary  | بَرْلماني: نِيَايِي                                |
| parliamentarian  | بَرْلماني: بَارِع في الإِجْرَاءاتِ الْبَرْلمانيَّة |
| حصانة بَرْلمانيَّة، حُكُومَة بَرْلمانيَّة، النِّظَامُ الْبَرْلماني-  | راجعها في أَمكانها                                 |
| to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink   | بَرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ                             |
| بَرَمَ: أَقَرَّ- راجع أُبَرَمَ   |  |
| to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to tire (of), weary (of); to find wearisome or boring or annoying; to be or become impatient (with), dissatisfied (with), annoyed (by) | بَرَمَ (ب-): سَمِمَ، ضَجَرَ                        |
| boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction, disgust   | بَرَمَ: سَأَمَ، ضَجَرَ                             |
| weary, tired, bored, fed up; impatient, restless, uneasy, unquiet, annoyed, vexed, irritated; dissatisfied, discontent, displeased, disgusted  | بَرَمَ: سَمِمَ، ضَجَرَ                             |
| amphibious; amphibian  | بَرَمَائِي   |
| Amphibia   | الْبَرَمَائِيَّات                                  |
| twist, twine, kink   | بَرَمَة: قَتَلَة                                   |
| بَرُمْتِه- راجع رُمَة  |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| roach; rudd   | بَرَعَان (سَمَك)                                |
| bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot   | بَرَعَمَ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاعِمَهُ- راجع تَبَرَعَمَ |
| mosquito(es), gnat(s), midge(s)   | بَرُعَمَ: بَرُعُومَ، بَرُعُومَة- راجع بَرُعُمَ  |
| to granulate, grain   | بَرُعُش (مفردها بَرُعُشَة)                      |
| bulgur, crushed wheat; grits  | بَرُعُل: حَبَبٌ، جَعَلَهُ مُبْرَغَلًا           |
| granulation   | بَرُعُل: قَمَحٌ مَطْحُونٌ                       |
| flea  | بَرُعَلَة: تَحْيِيبٌ                            |
| shrimp, prawn   | بَرُعُلِي- راجع مُبْرُعُل                       |
| chigoe, chigoe flea, chigger, jigger, sand flea   | بَرُعُوث (حشرة)                                 |
| fleawort  | بَرُعُوث الْبَحْرِ: قُرَيْدِس، إِرْبِيَان       |
| screw   | بَرُعُوث النَّمْل (حشرة)                        |
| purple  | عُشْبَة الْبَرَاغِيث (نبات)                     |
| to flash, sparkle, shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, twinkle, glimmer, shimmer, radiate, beam | بَرُعِي، بَرُعِي: لَوْبٌ                        |
| it lightened, there was lightning   | بَرُفِير: أَرْجُوان                             |
| spangles  | بَرَقَ: لَمَعَ، بَرَقَ                          |
| lightning   | بَرَقَ: تَبَرَّقَ                               |
| telegraph   | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| to variegate; to color  | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| finch   | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| to veil   | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| veil, yashmak (worn by women)   | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| plum, bullace   | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| blackthorn, sloe  | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| telegraphic, telegraph-, cable  | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| telegram, cable, cablegram, wire, telegraph   | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| to kneel down; to lie down, rest  | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |
| to make (a camel) kneel down  | بَرَقَ: بَرَقَ                                  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment..)  | بُرُونتُو                                |
| protoplasm  | بُرُونتُو بَلَازِم، بُرُونتُو بَلَازِمَا |
| protocol  | بُرُونتُو كُول                           |
| proton  | بُرُونتُون                               |
| protein   | بُرُونتِين                               |
| protein, proteinaceous  | بُرُونتِينِي                             |
| trumpeter, bugler, cornetist  | بُرُونجِي: بَوَاق                        |
| kohl  | بُرُونْد: كُحْل                          |
|   | بُرُونْد - راجع بُرُونْدَة               |
| cold(ness), coolness, chilliness, frigidity   | بُرُونْدَة: ضِدَّ حَرَارَة               |
| coldness, coolness, frigidity, tepidity, unfriendliness; indifference, non-chalance, apathy, disinterest(edness), lack of concern or interest | بُرُونْدَة: فَتُور، عَدَمُ اكْتِرَاث     |
| (sexual) frigidity; anaphrodisia  | بُرُونْدَة جَنَسِيَّة                    |
| frozen (food, etc.)   | مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُونْدَة                |
| to frame  | بُرُونَز: أَحَاطَ بِإِطَار               |
| emergence, emersion, appearance, rise, manifestation; prominence, conspicuousness   | بُرُونَز: ظُهُور                         |
| occurrence, happening   | بُرُونَز: حَدُوث                         |
| protrusion, prominence, projection, protuberance, bulge, jut  | بُرُونَز: تَوَّء                         |
| prostate gland, prostate  | بُرُونَسَات، غُدَّةُ الْبُرُونَسَات      |
| brooch, pin, breastpin  | بُرُونَش: دَبُوسٌ زِينِي                 |
| test, experiment, trial; tryout; rehearsal  | بُرُونَفَة: تَجَرِبَة                    |
| fitting, trying on of new clothes   | بُرُونَفَة الْحَيَاطَة                   |
| proof, proof sheet  | بُرُونَفَة طِبَاعِيَّة أَوْ مَطْبَعِيَّة |
| professor   | بُرُونفُور                               |
| asphodel  | بُرُونُوق (نَبَات)                       |
| proletarian   | بُرُونُولِيَتَارِي                       |
| proletariat   | بُرُونُولِيَتَارِيَا                     |
| bromine   | بُرُونَم، بُرُونَمِين                    |
| bromide   | بُرُونَمِيد، بُرُونَمَايد                |
| bronze  | بُرُونَز                                 |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to program   | بَرَمَج   |
| programming  | بَرَمَجَة   |
| spoke  | بَرَمَقُ الْعَجَلَة أَوْ الدُّوَلَاب                              |
| baluster   | بَرَمَقُ الدَّرَازِين   |
| permanganate   | بَرَمَنَغانَات  |
| barrel; cask, keg; tun, butt   | بَرَمِيل  |
| program; plan; schedule; curriculum; list  | بَرَمَاج  |
| agenda, schedule   | بَرَمَاج: جَدُولُ أَعْمَال  |
| platform   | بَرَمَاجٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ أَوْ اِنتِخَابِيٌّ (لِحِزْبٍ أَوْ مُرَشَّحٍ) |
| software   | بَرَامِجُ الْكُومْبِيُوتَرِ أَوْ الْعَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتُرُونِي      |
| burnoose, hooded cloak   | بُرُنْس: رِدَاءٌ رَأْسُهُ مِنْهُ                                  |
| bathrobe   | بُرُنْسُ الْحَمَّامِ  |
| to varnish, lacquer, japan   | بَرَنْق: وَرْنَش  |
| clay vessel, clay pot  | بَرَنْبَة: إِنَاءٌ مِنْ خَرَف                                     |
| hat  | بَرَنْبَطَة: قُبْعَة  |
| varnish, lacquer, japan  | بَرَنْبِق: وَرْنِيش   |
| hippopotamus, river horse  | بَرَنْبِق: فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ                        |
| proof, evidence, demonstration   | بُرْهَان: دَلِيل، بَيِّنَة  |
| evidential, probative, demonstrative, proof  | بُرْهَانِي  |
| while, period, time; instant, moment, minute, little while, short while, short time  | بُرْهَة   |
| to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, verify, show, evidence; to testify, attest to, be evidence of, bear witness to | بُرْهَن: أَثْبَتَ   |
| proving, proof, establishment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing                                | بُرْهَنَة: إِثْبَات   |
|  | بُرْوَة - راجع بُرْوَة  |
| frame  | بُرُوَاز: إِطَار  |
| asphodel   | بُرُوَاق (نَبَات)   |
| propane  | بُرُوَبِين، بُرُوَبَان [كِيمِيَاء]                                |
| protamine  | بُرُوتَامِين  |
| Protestant(s)  | بُرُوتِسْتَانَت   |
| Protestant   | بُرُوتِسْتَانَتِي   |
| Protestantism  | بُرُوتِسْتَانَتِيَّة  |

British, Britanic

برِيْطَانِي

shine, luster, gloss, sheen; glitter, glisten, بَرِيْق: لَمْعَان  
brightness, brilliance, radiance, sparkle, twinkle,  
effulgence, refulgence, resplendence

beryl

بَرِيْل: حَجَرٌ كَرِيْم

rope; string, cord, twine; lace; gimp بَرِيْم: حَبْلٌ، خَيْطٌ

drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, brace بَرِيْمَة: مِثْقَابٌ  
and bit, broach, awl, perforator, drilling machine;  
corkscrew

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, overtop, بَرَّ: فَاقَ  
outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of بَرَّ: غَلَبَ

بَرَّ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ اِئْتَرَ (مِنْ)

linen

بَرَّ: ثِيَابٌ كَتَانِيَّةٌ، بَيَاضَات

cloth; dry goods, textiles; بَرَّ: قَمَاشٌ، أَقْمِشَةٌ، أَجْوَاخُ  
drapery

clothes, clothing

بَرَّ: ثِيَابٌ، مَلَابِسُ

seedsman

بَرَّاز: بَائِعُ الْبُزُورِ

seeder, sowing machine

بَرَّازَة: آلَةُ الْبَزْرِ

draper, cloth merchant, mercer, dry بَرَّاز: بَائِعُ الْبَزْرِ  
goods merchant, dealer in textiles

spit, spittle, saliva

بُرَاق: بُصَاقٌ

snail; slug

بَرَّاقَة (جُ بَرَّاق)

بُرَّال: مِثْقَبٌ - رَاجِعَ بُرَّال

bunghole, bung (of a cask)

بُرَّال (الْبَرِيْمِل)

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator; cork- بُرَّال: مِثْقَبٌ  
screw

trocar, trochar

بُرَّال: أَدَاةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ لِلْبَزْلِ

nozzle; spout, waterspout

بُرْبَاز، بَرْبُوز

uniform; suit; costume; dress; clothes, ثِيَاب: قَوْبُ،  
clothing, attire, apparel

falconry بَزْدَرَة: تَدْرِيبُ الْبَزَاةِ أَوْ الصَّيْدُ بِمُسَاعَدَتِهَا

to sow, seed

بَزَّر: بَذَرَ

sowing, seeding

بَزَّر: مَصْدَرُ بَزَّرَ

seedtime

مَوْسِمُ الْبَزْرِ، أَوَانُ الْبَزْرِ

seed(s)

بُزْر (جُ بُزُور)

linseed, flaxseed

بُزْرُ الْكُتَّانِ

bronze, bronz

برُونزِي

terrestrial, land

بَرِّي: صِيْدٌ بَحْرِي

wild, undomesticated, untamed بَرِّي (مِنْ الْحَيَوَانِ)

wild, uncultivated

بَرِّي (مِنْ النَّبَاتِ)

innocent, guiltless, not بَرِيء: غَيْرُ مُذْنِبٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَّهَمٍ  
guilty, inculpable, blameless, clear

innocent, naive, ingenuous, بَرِيء: سَادَجٌ، بَسِيطٌ  
guileless, artless, simple, unsophisticated

free from, clear of, بَرِيءٌ مِنْ: خَالٍ مِنْ، خَالِصٌ مِنْ  
exempt from

abrasion, fret(ting), wear, wearing بَرِّي: مَصْدَرُ بَرَّى  
away, scraping off; whittling down, tapering off,  
taper; sharpening, trimming

beriberi

بَرِّي بَرِّي (مَرَضٌ)

creation, creature(s), created بَرِّيَّة: خَلْقٌ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ  
being(s); mankind, people, human beings

wild, wilderness, wild land, desert, waste, بَرِّيَّة: قَفَرٌ  
wasteland

mail, post

بَرِيد

airmail

بَرِيدٌ جَوِّي

surface mail

بَرِيدٌ عَادِيٌّ أَوْ سَطْحِي

registered mail

بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّلٌ أَوْ مَضْمُونٌ

postage; mailing charges

أُجْرَةُ الْبَرِيدِ

to mail, post, send by mail

أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ

postpaid

خَالِصٌ أَجُورِ الْبَرِيدِ

postmark

خَتَمُ الْبَرِيدِ

mailman, postman, mail carrier

سَاعِي الْبَرِيدِ

post-office box, P.O.Box, P.O.B.; صُنْدُوقُ الْبَرِيدِ

mailbox, postbox

stamp, postage stamp

طَابَعُ الْبَرِيدِ

post office

مَكْتَبُ الْبَرِيدِ

bridge (game)

بَرِيْدَج (لَعْبَةٌ)

postal, mail

بَرِيدِي

postcard

بِطَاقَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّةٌ

(postal) money order, postal order

حَوَالَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّةٌ

postal address; mailing address

عُنْوَانٌ بَرِيدِي

plug; outlet; socket

بَرِيْز (كَهْرَبَائِي)



|  |  |
|--|--|
| spades   | بَسْطُونِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)                        |
| to frown, scowl, glower, lower   | بَسَرَ: عَسَى  |
|  | بَسَرَ: اسْتَعْجَلَ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْسَرَ |
| unripe dates   | بُسْر: بَلَحَ لَمْ يَنْضَجْ                              |
| to spread (out), outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out   | بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ                                    |
| to level (off), even, flatten, flat, grade   | بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى                                  |
| to set forth, present, lay open; to explain, expound, elucidate  | بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ                                   |
| to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy  | بَسَطَ: سَرَّ  |
| to lay (set, spread) the table   | بَسَطَ الْمَائِدَةَ                                      |
| to dominate, control, command, sway, hold sway over, impose one's authority upon, have a dominant influence over | بَسَطَ نَفُوذَهُ عَلَى                                   |
| to lend a (helping) hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support                       | بَسَطَ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ                            |
| to be simple, plain; to be light, slight, trivial; to be naive, ingenuous, artless                               | بَسَطَ: كَانَ بَسِيطًا                                   |
| to simplify, make simple; to facilitate, make easy   | بَسَطَ: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ                                 |
|  | بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ                   |
|  | بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ                 |
| extension, expansion, spreading, stretching, unfolding, unrolling, opening                                       | بَسَطَ: مَدَّ  |
| leveling (off), flattening, grading  | بَسَطَ: تَمَهَّدَ  |
| setting forth, presentation, laying open, exposition, explanation, expounding, elucidation                       | بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ   |
| delight, pleasure, joy, happiness  | بَسَطَ: سُرُور   |
| numerator  | بَسَطَ: صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رِيَاضِيَات]                  |
| abundance, plenty, profusion   | بَسَطَ: سَعَةٌ، وَفَرَةٌ                                 |
| affluence, opulence, wealth  | بَسَطَ: بَسَطَةُ الْعَيْشِ                               |
| expanse, extent, scope, stretch  | بَسَطَ: مَدَى، اِمْتِدَاد، اِتْسَاع                      |
| to be high, tall, towering, lofty  | بَسَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ                                       |
| bicycle  | بَسْكَلِيَت  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ   | بَزْرَة: بَذْرَة، نَوَاة                          |
| to rise (sun, etc.); to dawn (day, era, etc.); to break (forth); to appear, emerge, come out                                    | بَزَغَ: طَلَعَ                                    |
| to cut, slash open, slit open, rip open   | بَزَغَ: شَقَّ                                     |
| to spit   | بَزَقَ: بَصَقَ                                    |
| lute, mandolin  | بُزُق: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة                         |
| to tap, broach, puncture, pierce, perforate, make a hole in   | بَزَلَ: ثَقَّبَ                                   |
| paracentesis, puncture, tap(ping), broaching  | بَزَلَ: مَصَدَّرَ بَزَلَ                          |
| bismuth   | بِزْمُوت، بِزْمُوت [كِيمِيَاء]                    |
| rise (of the sun, etc.); sunrise; dawn; emergence, emersion, appearance, coming out   | بُزُوع  |
| to crumble  | بَسَّ: قَتَّتْ                                    |
| and the mountains shall be crumbled to atoms  | وَبَسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا                       |
| cat   | بَسَّ: بَسَّ: هِرَّ                               |
|   | بَسَاتِينِي: جَنَائِي - رَاجِعَ بُسْتَانِي        |
| carpet, rug, drugget; mat   | بَسَاط: سَجَادَة، حَصِيرَة                        |
| funeral cloth, pall   | بَسَاطُ الرَّحْمَةِ                               |
| on the carpet, on the tapis, under discussion, under consideration  | عَلَى بَسَاطِ الْبَحْثِ                           |
| simplicity, plainness; naturalness, unaffectedness; modesty, humbleness, unpretentiousness; naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness | بَسَاطَة  |
| courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness                                  | بَسَالَة  |
| smiling; smiler   | بَسَام  |
| cat, female cat, she-cat  | بَسَّة: هِرَّة                                    |
| garden; orchard, grove, fruit garden  | بُسْتَان  |
| gardener; orchardist; horticulturist  | بُسْتَانِي: جَنَائِي                              |
| garden; horticultural   | بُسْتَانِي: حَدِيقِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَسَاتِينِ |
| to pasteurize   | بَسَّرَ   |
| pasteurization  | بَسْرَة   |
| to garden   | بَسَنَ  |
| gardening, horticulture   | بَسْنَة   |
| garden; horticultural   | بَسْنِي: حَدِيقِي                                 |

to rejoice at, be happy at, be delighted at, be cheerful about

بَشَرٌ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ- رَاجِعَ بَشَرٌ بِ

to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce or give good news to; to augur well, bode well, portend good, be a good omen of, give promise of; to presage, foreshadow, portend, herald, harbinger, indicate or suggest in advance, show signs of, be a sign of something to come, signal the approach of to preach, propagate

بَشَرٌ بِمَذْهَبٍ أَوْ مَبْدَأٍ

human being, human, man

بَشَرٌ: إِنْسَانٌ

people, human beings, mankind, humankind, human race, humanity

بَشَرٌ: نَاسٌ، بَشَرِيَّةٌ

joy, happiness; cheerfulness, gaiety

بَشَرٌ: فَرَحٌ، بَشَاشَةٌ

good news, glad tidings; good omen

بُشْرَى: بَشَارَةٌ

epidermoid

بَشَرَانِي: شَبِيهٌ بِالْبَشَرَةِ

epidermis, cuticle, outer skin; skin, complexion

بَشَرَةٌ

prelude

بَشْرَفٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

flamingo

بَشْرُوسٌ، بَشْرُوشٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

human

بَشَرِيٌّ: إِنْسَانِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرِ

human being, human, man

بَشَرِيٌّ: إِنْسَانٌ

epidermal, epidermic; skin, cutaneous

بَشَرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرَةِ، جُلْدِيٌّ

dermatologist

طَبِيبٌ بَشَرِيٌّ

humanity, mankind, humankind, human race, human beings, people

بَشَرِيَّةٌ: إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ، بَشَرٌ

to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant

بَشَعَ: قَبَحَ

to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort

بَشَعَ: قَبَحَ، شَنَّ

بَشَعَ - رَاجِعَ بَشَاعَةٌ

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive, repellant, unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, disgusting, loathsome, horrid, grisly

بَشَعَ: قَبَحَ، شَنَّ

poker, fire iron

بَشْكُورٌ: مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ

towel

بَشْكِيرٌ: مِشْفَةٌ

to be or become fed up with, disgusted by or with, sick of, nauseated by

بَشِمَ مِنْ: ضَجَرَ، قَرَفَ

to be satiated; to suffer from indigestion

بَشِمَ (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)

biscuit

بَنَكُوتٌ، بَنَكُوتٌ

to be brave, bold, courageous, fearless, intrepid

بَلٌّ: كَانَ بَاسِلًا

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)

بَيْلَى، بَيْلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to smile

بَسَمَ: تَبَسَّمَ، اِبْتَسَمَ

smile

بَسْمَةٌ: اِبْتِسَامَةٌ

to say "In the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful"

بَسْمَلٌ

بَسُولٌ - رَاجِعَ بَاسِلٌ

simple, plain, uncomplicated

بَسِيطٌ: غَيْرُ مُعَقَّدٍ، عَادِيٌّ

slight, small, little, light, trivial, insignificant, minor, petty

بَسِيطٌ: طَفِيفٌ

unaffected, natural, simple, plain, unadorned

بَسِيطٌ: طَبِيعِيٌّ

unpretentious, unassuming, simple, modest, humble

بَسِيطٌ: مُتَوَاضِعٌ

naive, simple, ingenuous, artless, innocent, guileless, unsophisticated

بَسِيطٌ: سَادَجٌ

the earth, the world

الْبَسِيطَةُ: الْأَرْضُ، الْعَالَمُ

to have a cheerful face; to smile, wear a smile, look happy

بَشَى

to smile on, receive cheerfully or kindly, receive happily with a smile

بَشَى لَ أَوْ بِ-

بَشَى - رَاجِعَ بَشُوشٌ

good omens, propitious signs, favorable indications; first signs, first indications, portents, auguries

بَشَائِرٌ

moth

بَشَارَةٌ: فَرَّاشَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

shavings, peeling(s), paring(s), scale(s), flake(s), chip(s)

بَشَارَةٌ: قُشَارَةٌ

good news, glad tidings; good omen

بَشَارَةٌ: بُشْرَى

Gospel, evangel

بَشَارَةٌ: اِنْجِيلٌ

Annunciation

عِيدُ الْبَشَارَةِ

بَشَاشٌ - رَاجِعَ بَشُوشٌ

happy mien, cheerfulness, gaiety

بَشَاشَةٌ: طَلَّاقَةُ الْوَجْهِ

ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness

بَشَاعَةٌ: قُبْحٌ

liar

بَشَاكٌ: كَذَّابٌ

to grate; to rasp; to scrape off, shave off; to peel, skin, pare

بَشَرَ: قَشَرَ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| onion(s)  | بَصَلُ (نبات)                                   |
| Tripoli onion   | بَصَلُ أَحْمَر                                  |
| green onion, scallion, spring onion   | بَصَلُ أَخْضَر                                  |
| squill, sea onion   | بَصَلُ الْفَارِ، بَصَلُ الْبَرِّ، بَصَلُ بَرِّي |
|   | بَصْلَة: واحدة البَصَل - راجع بَصَل             |
| bulb  | بَصْلَة (النَّبَاتِ إلخ)                        |
| bulbous; bulbar   | بَصْلِي   |
| to (im)print, impress, stamp; to make or leave a fingerprint (imprint, impression) on   | بَصَمَ: دَمَعَ، خَتَمَ، وَسَمَ                  |
| imprint, print, impression, impress, stamp  | بَصْمَة: دَمْعَة، سِمَة                         |
| fingerprint   | بَصْمَةُ الإِصْبَع                              |
| ember(s), firebrand   | بَصَوْه: جَمْرَة، جَدْوَة، قَبْصَة              |
| endowed with eyesight   | بَصِير: غَيْرُ ضَرِير                           |
| discerning, shrewd, sagacious, astute, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, percipient, penetrating, clairvoyant, acute, keen, sharp, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, prescient  | بَصِير: فَطِن                                   |
| knowing, well-informed (about), well-acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of), versed (in), conversant (with)   | بَصِير: عَلِيم، خَبِير                          |
| insight, discernment, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, mental perception, clairvoyance, penetration, perception, acuity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, clear-sightedness, vision; foresight, prevision, prescience | بَصِيرَة: تَبَصُّر، فِطْنَة، عِلْم              |
| deliberately, designedly, intentionally, on purpose, purposely  | عَنْ بَصِيرَة: عَمْدًا، قَصْدًا                 |
|   | نَافِذُ الْبَصِيرَة: فَطِن - راجع بَصِير        |
| glow, glitter, glisten, shine   | بَصِيص: بَرِيق                                  |
| glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope  | بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ                          |
| bulb, root (of the hair)  | بُصَيْلَة (الشَّعْر)                            |
| bulbil, bulblet   | بُصَيْلَة (النَّبَات)                           |
| tender-skinned, thin-skinned  | بَضٌّ: نَاعِمُ الْجِلْد، رَقِيقُ الْجِلْد       |
| goods, merchandise, commodities,  | بَضَاعَة (ج بَضَائِع)                           |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to rivet, clinch  | بَشَمَ: بَعَنَ   |
| satiety, surfeit; indigestion; disgust, nausea, loathing  | بَشَمَ: تَغَمَعَة، قَرَف   |
| loquat  | بَشْمَلَة: أَكْبِي دُنْيَا (نبات)                                  |
| millet, sorghum   | بَشْنَة (نبات)   |
| smiling, cheerful, bright-faced, good-humored   | بَشُوش   |
| bringer of good news, bearer of glad tidings; herald, forerunner, harbinger, precursor; presage, foretoken, portent, omen, augury, prognostic | بَشِير   |
|   | بَشِيع - راجع بَشِيع   |
| to glow, glitter, glisten, sparkle, flash, gleam, beam, shine, radiate  | بَصَّ: لَمَعَ  |
| fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur  | بَصَّار: عَرَّاف   |
|   | بَصَارَة - راجع بَصِيرَة   |
| eye   | بَصَاصَة: عَيْن  |
| spit, spittle, saliva   | بُصَاق: بُرَاق   |
| to wag the tail   | بَصْبَصَ (الْكَلْبُ بِذَنَبِهِ)                                    |
| ember(s), firebrand   | بَصَة: جَمْرَة، جَدْوَة، قَبْصَة                                   |
| to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry  | بَصَرَ بَ، بَصَرَ بَ: رَأَى  |
| to understand; to know, realize, perceive, discern  | بَصَرَ بَ، بَصَرَ بَ: فَهَمَ، عِلِمَ                               |
| to enlighten (on); to inform (of or about), let know (about), make aware (of); to make see, make understand, make realize                     | بَصَّرَ (بَ): نَوَّرَ، أَعْلَمَ                                    |
| to tell fortunes  | بَصَرَ: فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ   |
| vision, sight, eyesight, seeing   | بَصَر: نَظَر   |
|   | بَصَر: بَصِيرَة، تَبَصُّر - راجع بَصِيرَة                          |
|   | فِي أَقْلٍ مِنْ لَمَحِ الْبَصَرِ، كَلَمَحِ الْبَصَرِ - راجع لَمَحَ |
|   | قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع قَصِير                                    |
|   | مَدِيدُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع مَدِيد                                    |
| optic(al), visual, ocular   | بَصْرِي  |
| optics  | بَصْرِيَّات، عِلْمُ الْبَصْرِيَّات                                 |
| to spit   | بَصَقَ   |
| spitting  | بَصْقَ   |
| hemoptysis  | بَصْقُ الدَّمِّ  |
| spit  | بَصْفَة  |

greeting card

بطاقة معايدة أو تهنئة

ID card, identity card, identification card

بطاقة هوية، بطاقة إثبات الشخصية

rationing

نظام البطاقات: تقييد

unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work, idle, inactive

بطال: عاطل عن العمل

unemployment, joblessness, worklessness; idleness, inactivity; free time

بطالة، بطالة

disguised unemployment

بطالة مقنعة

lining (of a garment)

بطانة (الثوب): ما يطنه

inside, inner side

بطانة (الثوب): ضد ظهارة

retinue, suite, cortege, entourage

بطانة (الشخص): حاشيته

endothelium

بطانة: غشاء يطن تجاويف الجسم

endometrium

بطانة الرحم

intima

بطانة الشريان

endocranium

بطانة القحف أو الجمجمة

endocardium

بطانة القلب

endothelial

بطاني [تشرح]

blanket, cover; quilt, comforter

بطانية: حرام، لحاف

knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass

بطباط (نبات)

to quack (duck)

بطبط (البط)

duck

بطة: طائر مائي

calf (of the leg)

بطة (الساق): ريلة

to prostrate; to throw down, fell; to stretch (out), outstretch; to flatten, level (off)

بطح

basin-shaped valley; wide riverbed, wide bed of a stream or torrent; level land, plain, level, flat(s)

بطحاء

flask, vial, flacon, small bottle

بطحة: قنينة صغيرة

cyprinodont

بطحيش (سمك)

to be ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; to be careless, reckless, wanton; to be discontented (with), dissatisfied (with); to despise or disregard a grace; to be arrogant, proud, vain

بطر

ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness; carelessness, recklessness, wantonness; discontent, dissatisfaction; arrogance, pride, vanity

بطر

wares, articles

بضاعة بالأمانة - راجع أمانة

to cut, cut off, amputate, remove; to cut up, carve (up), dissect, anatomize; to lance; to incise; to cut open, slash open, slit open  
بضع: قطع، شق  
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, removal; carving (up), dissection, anatomizing, anatomy; incision, -tomy; lancing; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open

some, a few, several

بضع، بضعة

piece (of meat)

بضعة، بضعة

duck(s)

بط: طائر مائي

to be slow; to decelerate, slow, slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry

بطؤ: كان بطيئاً، أبطأ  
بطأ: أبطأ، أبطأ، أخر

slowness; slowdown, slackening, retardation, tardiness, lag; sluggishness

slowly, slow, leisurely, unhurriedly, sluggishly

delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk

بطاح: هذيان

roe (of fish); spawn

battery, pile

بطارية (كهربائية)

battery

بطارية (عسكرية)

flashlight, searchlight

بطارية: مشعل صغير يرسل نوراً كشافاً

strong, powerful; vigorous; violent; brave, courageous, intrepid; destructive, ruinous, devastating;

deadly, lethal

potato, potatoes

بطاطا، بطاطس (نبات)

sweet potato, yam

بطاطا حلوة

card; ticket; label; tag

بطاقة

postcard

بطاقة بريدية

ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper

بطاقة تصويت أو اقتراع

ticket, admission card, card of admission

بطاقة دخول

invitation card

بطاقة دعوة

calling card, visiting card

بطاقة زيارة

fruitlessly, futilely

nullity, voidness, invalidity, ineffectiveness; بطلان  
vanity, futility, uselessness, fruitlessness; falsity,  
falseness, falsehood, untruth

heroine; (woman) champion; بطلانة: مؤنث بطل  
(female) star, (female) lead; (female) protagonist  
clam; limpet بطلينوس: حيوان رخوي مائي

terebinth بطم (شجر)

to be hidden, concealed بطن: خفي

to be or become paunchy, potbellied بطن: عظم بطنه

بطن، بطن: عظم بطنه - راجع بطن

to line (a garment, etc.); to fill, pad, بطن (ببطانة إلخ)  
cover the inside of

to have bellyache or colic بطن: ألم بطنه، مئص

bellyache, colic بطن: ألم البطن، مئص

paunchy, potbellied, big-bellied بطن: كبير البطن

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, rav- بطن: نهم، شره  
enous, edacious; glutton, gourmand

abdomen, belly, venter بطن: خلاف الظهر

interior, inside بطن: جوف، داخل

phratry, sept, subdivision of a بطن: فرع من قبيلة  
tribe

litter بطن: مجموعة جراء يلدها حيوان دفعة واحدة

upside down; topsy-turvy; بطناً لظهر، ظهراً لبطن

bottom side up; inside out, outside in

inside, within, in, into, in the في بطن، في بطن

interior of, in the middle of

belly dance رقص البطن، رقص البطوم

gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, بطنه: نهم، شره  
voracity, polyphagia

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety بطنه: ثخمة

abdominal, ventral بطني

ventriloquism تكلم بطني

heroism; bravery, valor, intrepidity; champi- بطلوة

onship; leading role, starring role

world championship بطلوة العالم

leading role, starring role دور البطلوة

heroic, heroical بطولي

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; careless, reck- بطر  
less, wanton; grace-despising; arrogant, proud,  
vain

roe (of fish); spawn بطرخ: بيض السمك، سرء السمك

stole بطرشيل [نصرانية]

patriarch بطرك: بطريك

cyprinodont بطريخ (سمك)

patriarch بطريك

patriarchal بطريكي

patriarchate بطريكية

penguin بطريق: طائر مائي

patriarch بطريك: بطريك

to assault, attack with violence; to knock بطش بـ

(out), strike sharply; to destroy, ruin, devastate,

ravage, crush, stamp out

violence; force; strength, power, bravery, cour- بطش

age, valor, intrepidity; oppression, tyranny; as-

sault, attack; striking; destruction

to be or become null, void, null and بطل: صار لاغياً

void, invalid, inoperative, nugatory, ineffective; to

cease to be valid or operative or effective; to be or

become abolished, cancelled; to be or become ob-

solete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse; to

cease, stop, be discontinued

to be futile, vain, useless بطل: كان عديم الجدوى

to be false, untrue بطل: كان كاذباً

to be or become unemployed, بطل: تعطل عن العمل

jobless; to be or become idle, inactive; to remain

without work or employment

to be or become heroic, brave; to be بطل: صار بطلاً

or become a hero

بطل: أبطل - راجع أبطل

to leave without work, بطل: تركه (أو جعله) بلا عمل

leave idle, make jobless

hero; champion; star, lead; protagonist بطل (اسم)

heroic, brave, valiant, intrepid بطل (صفة)

world champion بطل العالم

بطل - راجع بطلان

in vain, vainly, to no avail, uselessly, بطلاً: سدى

revival, revivification, reviviscence, re-بعث: إحياء  
suscitation, reanimation, revitalization

resurrection بعث: قيامة، نُشور

بعث: موقد، رسول - راجع مبعوث

Day of Resurrection يوم البعث

mission, delegation بعثة

expedition بعثة اكتشافية أو أثرية أو حربية

diplomatic mission بعثة دبلوماسية

group of exchange students بعثة مدرسية أو دراسية

بعثة - راجع بعثة

to disarrange, بعثر: أفسد ترتيبه أو نظامه، قلب  
disarray, disorder, disorganize, disturb, confuse,  
jumble (up), muddle, mess up, make a mess of,  
throw into disorder, upset; to upturn, overturn,  
overthrow, overset, turn over; to turn topsy-turvy,  
turn upside down

to scatter (about), disperse, litter, strew بعثر: فرق  
about, fling about

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away بعثر: بذر

to dent, indent, notch, groove; to slit open, slash بعج  
open, rip open

dent, indentation, notch بعجة

بعد، بعد - راجع ابتعد

بعد - راجع أبعد

بعد - راجع بعيد

after, following, subsequent to, in the wake of بعد

after بعد أن، بعد إذ، بعد ما، من بعد ما

afterwards, subsequently, thereafter, after بعد ذلك  
that; after some time, later, later on, at a later time,  
then, thereupon

in the afternoon, after noon, P.M., post بعث الظهر  
meridien

A.D., after Christ بعد الميلاد، بعد المسيح

بعد، فيما بعد: ضد قبل - راجع بعد ذلك (بعد)

yet, still; until now, so far, hitherto, بعث: حتى الآن  
to date, up to now

he has not come yet لم يأت بعد

he is still young هو بعد صغير

slow; slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced, بطيء  
slowgoing, snail-paced, tardy; sluggish, inert, dull,  
torpid; lazy, indolent, slothful; slack, leisurely  
low-frequency بطيء التردد

بطيخة - راجع بطء

watermelon بطيخ، بطيخ أحمر (نبات)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) بطيخ أصفر: شمام  
melon

بطين - راجع بطن

ventricle (of the heart) بطين (القلب) [تشرح]

ventricular بطيني

clitoris بظر [تشرح]

clitoral, clitoric بظري

chimpanzee بعام: شبنانزي (حيوان)

to babble, prattle ببع (في كلامه)

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man), hobgoblin ببع

babble, babbling, prattle, prattling ببعبة

to send, send out, dispatch, forward, ex-بعث: أرسل  
pedite

to delegate; to mission; to send بعث: أوفد

to emit, emanate, send out, give بعث: أطلق، أخرج  
off, give forth, discharge, issue, release

to arouse, rouse, stir up, استدعى، بعث: أيقظ، أثار، استدعى  
excite, awaken, provoke; to evoke, draw forth,  
elicit, call forth

to prompt, incite, spur بعث على: حمل على، دفع إلى  
on, urge on, induce, move, actuate, impel, moti-  
vate, stimulate, inspire, urge, cause, trigger

to resurrect, raise from the dead بعث من الموت: نشر

to breathe life into, infuse بعث روح الحياة في: أحيا  
life into, revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, re-  
vitalize, give new life to

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding, expe-بعث: إرسال  
dition

emission, emanation, dis-بعث: إطلاق، إخراج  
charge, release, issuance, sending out

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, بعث: إيقاظ، إثارة  
excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evo-  
cation, elicitation

|  |   |
|--|---|
| certain extent, in some degree or measure  | بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا                                |
| one another, each other  | بَعْل: زَوْج                                      |
| husband, spouse  | بَعْل: سَيِّد                                     |
| lord, master   | بَعْل: إِلَه                                      |
| god, deity   | بَعْل: مَسْتَقِي بِالْمَطَرِ قَطَط - راجع بَعْلِي |
| wife, spouse   | بَعْلَة: زَوْجَة                                  |
| unirrigated, unwatered (land or plant)   | بَعْلِي: مَسْتَقِي بِالْمَطَرِ قَطَط              |
| mosquito(es), culex(es), gnat(s), bug(s)   | بَعُوض، بِعُوضَة (حشرة)                           |
| fungus gnat, mushroom fly  | بَعُوضَة الْفُطْر                                 |
| anopheles  | بَعُوضَة الْمَلَارِيَا                            |
| far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, far-flung, secluded            | بَعِيد: قَصِي                                     |
| far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping   | بَعِيد الْأَثَرِ أَوْ النِّطَاق                   |
| unlikely, improbable, farfetched   | بَعِيد الْاِحْتِمَال                              |
| ambitious, aspiring, aspirant  | بَعِيد الشَّأْو                                   |
| famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, eminent, illustrious                     | بَعِيد الصِّيت                                    |
| unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal                | بَعِيد الْغُور                                    |
| long-range, long-distance; wide-ranging, wide-range; far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping  | بَعِيد الْمَدَى                                   |
| unattainable, inaccessible, unobtainable, unacheivable, impracticable, unavailable, out of reach | بَعِيد الْمَنَال                                  |
| farsighted, longsighted  | بَعِيد النَّظَر: مَدِيد الْبَصَر                  |
| discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, sagacious, clairvoyant  | بَعِيد النَّظَر: مُتَبَصِّر                       |
| from a (far) distance, from afar   | مِنْ بَعِيد                                       |
| shortly after, soon after  | إِلَى حَدٍّ بَعِيد - راجع حَد                     |
| camel  | بَعِير: جَمَل (حيوان)                             |
| to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, mal-   | بَعَى: ابْتَنَى - راجع ابْتَنَى                   |
| treat, treat unjustly or badly, be unjust or oppres-   | بَعَى: ظَلَمَ، ابْتَدَى                           |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| remoteness, farness  | بُعْد: ضِدَّ قُرْب                         |
| distance   | بُعْد: مَسَافَة                            |
| dimension  | بُعْد (ج أبعاد): إِمْتِدَاد، قِيَاس        |
| fourth dimension   | البُعْد الرَّابِع                          |
| wide gap   | بُعْد الشَّقَّة                            |
| repute, reputation, fame, renown, celeb-   | بُعْد الصِّيت                              |
| rity   | بُعْد النَّظَر: تَبَصَّر، بَصِيرَة         |
| insight, discernment, acumen, perspicacity, clairvoyance, shrewdness; foresight, prevision, prescience | بُعْد النَّظَرِ أَوْ الْبَصَر [طب]         |
| farsightedness, longsight-   | edness                                     |
| aspiration, ambition   | بُعْد الْهِمَّة                            |
| away with...!  | بُعْدًا لـ                                 |
| from a (far) distance, from afar   | عَنْ بُعْد، مِنْ بُعْد، عَلَى بُعْد        |
| at a distance of three meters  | عَلَى بُعْد ثَلَاثَةِ أَمْتَار             |
| remote control   | تَحَكُّم (أَوْ ضَبْط) مِنْ بُعْد           |
| three-dimensional  | دُو ثَلَاثَةِ أبعاد، ثَلَاثِي الأبعاد      |
| equidistant  | مُسَاوِي الأبعاد                           |
| بعديز - راجع بَعْد ذَلِكَ (بُعْد)  |  |
| after  | بَعْدَمَا                                  |
| following, succeeding, subsequent, posterior, consequent; a posteriori                                 | بَعْدِي: لَاحِق، تَابِع                    |
| dimensional  | بَعْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِبُعْدٍ مِنَ الأبعاد |
| to drop dung   | بَعَرَ، بَعَر: أَلْقَى الْبَعَرَ           |
| dung, droppings  | بَعَرَ، بَعَر: رَوَث، رَجِيع               |
| to waste, squander, dissipate  | بَعَزَقَ: بَذَر                            |
| to scatter, disperse, strew about  | بَعَزَقَ: فَرَّقَ                          |
| wasting, squandering, dissipation  | بَعَزَقَة: تَبْذِير                        |
| scattering, dispersal, dispersion  | بَعَزَقَة: تَفْرِيق                        |
| to divide, part, split, break up, partition, section, subdivide  | بَعْض: قَسَمَ، جَزَأ                       |
| some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part, portion                                      | بَعْض                                      |
| somewhat, a little, slightly, fairly, rather, to some extent, to a (certain) degree, to a              | بَعْضَ الشَّيْء                            |

with a view to, in an effort to, so that, in order that, so (as), in order to, to

hateful, odious, detestable, loath- **بَغِيضٌ**: كَرِهَ، مَبْغُوضٌ  
some, abominable, abhorrent, obnoxious, offen-  
sive, repugnant, repulsive, disagreeable, unpleas-  
ant; hated, detested, abhorred

steak, beefsteak **بَقْنَاك**، **بَقْتِيك**

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, shoot out; **بَقَّ**: قَذَفَ، بَقَّى  
to eject, discharge, throw out

**بَقَّ** (حشرة) - راجع **بَقَّة**

**بَقَى** - راجع **بَقِيَ**

**بَقَى** - راجع **أَبَقَى**

remaining, staying; stay, sojourn **بَقَاءٌ**: مَكُونٌ

continuance, continuity, continuation, **بَقَاءٌ**: دَوَامٌ  
duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; sur-  
vival, existence

immortality, perpetuity, **بَقَاءٌ**: خُلُودٌ، عَدَمُ الْفَنَاءِ  
eternity, eternal life, eternal existence

survival of the fittest **بَقَاءُ الْأَصْلَحِ** أَوْ الْأَنْسَبِ

conservation of energy **بَقَاءُ الطَّاقَةِ**

conservation of matter or mass **بَقَاءُ الْمَادَّةِ** أَوْ الْكُتْلَةِ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife **دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ**

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cow- **بَقَّارٌ**: رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ  
man, cattlehand, cattleman, cattle-herder

talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatter- **بَقَّاقٌ**: ثُرَّارٌ  
box, prattler, blabber

grocer, greengrocer **بَقَّالٌ**: بَدَّالٌ، سَمَّانٌ

grocery, grocery business **بَقَّالَةٌ**

**بَقْبَاقٌ**، **بَقْبَاقَةٌ**: ثُرَّارٌ - راجع **بَقَّاقٌ**

to gurgle, bubble, splutter **بَقْبَقَ** (الماء إلخ)

to chatter, prattle, blab, prate **بَقْبَقَ**: ثُرَّارَ

gurgling, gurgle, bubbling, bubble, **بَقْبَقَةٌ** (الماء)  
splutter(ing)

chatter, prattle, blab, prate; logorrhea, **بَقْبَقَةٌ**: ثُرَّرَةٌ  
talkativeness; gossip, chitchat

bug **بَقَّة** (حشرة)

bedbug, bug, chinch, cimex **بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاشِ** (حشرة)

elm **شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ**: دَرْدَارٌ

sive (to); to offend, outrage; to infringe upon, en-  
croach upon, transgress; to attack, assault

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery **بَغَى**: زَنَى

**بُعَاءٌ**: إِبْتِغَاءٌ - راجع **إِبْتِغَاءٌ**

**بُعَاءٌ**: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - راجع **بُغْيَةٌ**

prostitution, whoredom, harlotry **بُعَاءٌ**: دَعَارَةٌ

**بَيْتُ الْبُعَاءِ** - راجع **بَيْتٌ**

muleteer, mule driver **بُعَّالٌ**: سَائِقُ الْبُعَلِ أَوْ الْبِغَالِ

to come unexpectedly upon, over- **بَغَتْ**: فَاجَأَ، صَمَقَ  
take; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares,  
take aback; to flabbergast, shock, stun, thunder-  
strike, dumbfound, strike dumb

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or **بَغْتَةٌ**: فَجَاءَةٌ  
occurrence, bolt of the blue

unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sud- **بَغْتَةً**: عَلَى بَغْتَةٍ  
den, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without  
warning, without advance notice, out of the blue

**بَغْتِي** - راجع **مُبَاغِتٌ**

to drizzle, sprinkle **بَغَشَ** (لِ السَّمَاءِ): بَحَّتْ

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain **بَغَشَةٌ**: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate **بَغَضَ**: كَرِهَ

to be or become hateful, odi- **بَغَضٌ**: بَغِضٌ، صَارَ بَغِضًا  
ous, detestable, loathsome, abominable, offensive

to make someone hate something or **بَغَضَ**: جَعَلَهُ يَبْغِضُ  
someone, make hateful to

hatred, hate, aversion, dis- **بَغْضٌ**: بَغْضَاءٌ، بَغْضَةٌ: كُرْهُ  
like, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance,  
disgust, antipathy

mule **بُعَلٌ** (حيوان)

green (unripe, immature) fruit(s) **بَغْوٌ**: بَغْوَةٌ

begonia **بَغْوِيَّةٌ** (نبات)

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet; **بَغْيٌ**: مُؤَسَّسٌ، زَانِيَةٌ  
adulteress

wrong, injustice, oppression; tyranny; **بَغْيٌ**: ظُلْمٌ، تَعَدٍّ  
outrage; offense; transgression; aggression

**بُغْيَةٌ** - راجع **بُغْيَةٌ**

wish, desire, aspiration; aim, **بُغْيَةٌ**: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ  
purpose, object(ive), end, goal

for, for the purpose of, with the aim of, **بُغْيَةً**: لِكُنْ



doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to, adhere to  
 to keep (or stay) in touch with or بِقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِـ  
 in contact with  
 to survive, stay alive, بِقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، بِقِيَ حَيًّا  
 remain alive, exist, live

بَقِيًّا - راجع بَقِيَّة

remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover, بَقِيَّة  
 remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part  
 the remaining members, the rest of the الأَعْضَاءُ  
 members, the other members

continued on page.. .. البَقِيَّةُ عَلَى الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

coreopsis, tickseed بَقِيَّة (نبات)  
 bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis بِقِيرِي: بِلْهَارْزِيَا (مرض)

bey بك: بِيَه (لقب)

to cry, weep, shed tears, break or burst into tears بَكَى

to lament, mourn (for), bewail, wail بَكَى الْمَيِّتَ  
 (over), weep (for or over), moan

to make cry, make weep بَكَى: جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي

crying, weeping بُكَى: بُكَاءٌ

lachrymose, tearful, weepy, given to كَثِيرُ الْبُكَاءِ  
 tears or weeping, inclined to shed many tears fre-  
 quently

crying, weeping بُكَاء: بُكْيٌ

baccarat بَكَارَاه: لُعْبَةُ قَمَارٍ بِوَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood بَكَارَة: عُدْرَة

hymen بَكَارَة، غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَة

tackle; pulley block; بَكَارَة: مَجْمُوعَةُ بَكَرَاتٍ، بَكَرَة

pulley

snipe بِكَاسِين (طائر)

baccalaureate بَكَالُورِيَا

bachelor's degree بَكَالُورِيُوس

bachelor حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) الْبَكَالُورِيُوس

major بِكَبَاشِي: رَائِد (رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة)

to censure, reproach, rebuke, reprove, بَكَت: وَبَّخَ  
 reprimand

bacterium, bacillus بُكَتِيرِيَا

bacterial بُكَتِيرِيَا

bacteria بُكَتِيرِيَا

bundle, pack(age), bag (of صُرَّة (مِنَ الثِّيَابِ)  
 clothes)

parsley بَقْدُونَس (نبات)

to cut open, split open, rip open, slit open بَقَر: سَقَّ

cow(s); cattle, bovines بَقَر، بَقَرَة (حيوان)

sea cow بَقَرَة الْبَحْرِ

antelope, addax, oryx بَقَرَة حُلُوب - راجع حُلُوب

بَقَرَة الْوَحْشِ، بَقَرَة وَحْشِيَّة

راعي الْبَقَر - راجع راعٍ

bovine, cow, cattle بَقَرِي

beef لَحْمُ بَقَرِي

Bovidae بَقَرِيَّات

box, boxwood بَقْس (شَجَرَة وَحْشِيَّة)

rusk, zwieback بَقْسَمَاط: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكَمَك

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَقْشِيش: حُلُوان، رَاشٍ

بقع - راجع تَبَعَّ

to spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge بَقَعَ: لَطَخَ

spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge; بُقْعَة: لَطَخَة

macule, macula, patch

spot, place, site, locality; plot, lot, area, بُقْعَة: مَكَان

region, tract

blind spot بُقْعَةٌ عَمِيَاء (عَلَى شَبَكِيَّة الْعَيْنِ)

to grow; to sprout, germinate بَقَلَ: نَبَتَ

legume(s); herb(s), greens, herbaceous بَقَلَ: بَقْلَة

plant(s); vegetable(s)

purslane, بَقْلَة، بَقْلَة حَمَقَاء، بَقْلَة مُبَارَكَة (نبات)

pussley; endive, chicory

hyacinth bean, lablab بَقْلَة بَارِدَة (نبات)

fumitory بَقْلَة الْمَلِك (نبات)

leguminous بَقْلِي

logwood, campeachy wood بَقْم (شَجَرٌ وَحْشِيٌّ)

بقول - راجع بَقْل

godwit بَقْوَيْفَة (طائر)

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind; to بَقِيَ

last, continue, endure, persist, subsist, go on; to

keep on (doing), keep doing, continue to do, go on

|   |  |
|---|--|
| بلّ: بَلَّلَ، نَدَّى - راجع بَلَّلَ   |  |
| بلّ: شَفِي - راجع أَبَلَ  |  |
| moistening, wetting   | بلّ: تَبَلَّلَ                             |
| rather; even; but, yet, however   | بلّ: شَفَاء - راجع إِبْلَال                |
|   | بلّ: شَفَاء - راجع إِبْلَال                |
|   | بلّا - راجع إِبْتَلَى                      |
|   | بَلَى: صَيَّرَ بَالِيًا - راجع أَبَلَى     |
| yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly! verily!  | بَلَى: نَعَمْ                              |
|   | بلّا: بَدُون - راجع ب                      |
| wear; impairment, damage, loss; decay, decomposition, rottenness, deterioration, disintegration, degeneration; erosion, corrosion; shabbiness, raggedness | بَلَى: بَلَى                               |
| wear and tear   | البَلَى والتَّمَرُّقُ (بالإِسْتِعْمَال)    |
| affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, distress, trouble, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; plague; scourge, evil, curse      | بَلَاء: بَلَوَى                            |
| bravery, courage, boldness, valor, بَسَالَة (حَسَن):  | بَلَاء (حَسَن): بَسَالَة                   |
| prowess, heroism, gallantry   | أَبَلَى بَلَاءً حَسَنًا - راجع أَبَلَى     |
| platinum  | بَلَاتِين (عنصر)                           |
| pellagra  | بَلَاغَرَا (مرض)                           |
|   | بَلَاد - راجع بَلَد                        |
| dullness, stupidity, silliness, obtuseness; sluggishness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, slowness; inactivity; sleepiness                             | بَلَادَة                                   |
| belladonna  | بَلَادُونَة (نبات)                         |
| palladium   | بَلَادِيُوم (عنصر)                         |
| anacardium, marsh nut   | بَلَاذُر (نبات)                            |
| cashew  | بَلَاذُرْ أَمِيرِكِيّ أَوْ غَرَبِيّ (نبات) |
| plasma  | بَلَازِمَا                                 |
| blood plasma  | بَلَازِمَا الدَّم                          |
| plastic(s)  | بَلَاَسْتِيك                               |
| flagstones, flags, floor tiles, slabs, paving, pavement, paving   | بَلَّاط: حِجَارَة التَّبْلِيط              |
| tilled floor, pavement, paving,   | بَلَّاط: أَرْضٌ مُبَلَّطَة                 |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| bacteriology   | عِلْمُ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا                                |
| bacteriology   | بَكْتِيرْيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا          |
| bacteriologic(al)  | بَكْتِيرْيُولُوجِيّ: جَرَائِمِيّ                      |
| bacteriologist   | عَالِمُ بَكْتِيرْيُولُوجِيّ                           |
| pectin   | بِكْتِين  |
| to get up or rise early (in the morning); to come early (to), be early (at); to do something early or too early or prematurely | بَكَّرَ، بَكَّرَ                                      |
| young camel  | بَكْر: جَمَلٌ صَغِير                                  |
| firstborn; eldest  | بَكْر: مَوْلُودٌ أَوَّل                               |
| primipara  | بَكْر: حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، بَكْرِيَّةٌ، خَرُوس |
| virgin, maiden   | بَكْر: عَذْرَاء                                       |
| new, novel, unprecedented; first, virgin   | بَكْر: جَدِيدٌ، أَوَّل                                |
| pulley; tackle; reel, spool, bobbin, coil; roller  | بَكْرَة، بَكْرَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]                        |
| trochlea   | بَكْرَة، بَكْرَة [تَشْرِيح]                           |
| all of them, all without exception   | عَلَى بَكْرَة أَيْنِهِمْ، عَنْ بَكْرَة أَيْنِهِمْ     |
| early morning  | بَكْرَة: غُدُوَة                                      |
| early in the morning   | بَكْرَة: بَاكِرًا                                     |
| in the morning and in the evening  | بَكْرَة وَعَشِيًّا                                    |
| firstborn, first, eldest   | بَكْرِيّ: أَوَّلُ الْأَوْلَاد                         |
| primogeniture  | بَكْرِيَّة: بُكُورَة                                  |
| primipara  | بَكْرِيَّة: حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، بَكْر، خَرُوس  |
| to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up   | بَكَّلَ   |
| buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, clip  | بُكْلَة   |
| to be or become silent, keep silent, hold one's tongue   | بَكَمَ: سَكَتَ  |
| to be or become dumb, mute   | بَكَمَ: خَرَسَ  |
| dumbness, muteness, mutism   | بَكَمَ: خَرَسَ  |
| early, premature, precocious   | بَكُور: بَاكِر، مُبَكَّر                              |
| earliness, prematureness, precocity  | بُكُور: تَبَكُّير                                     |
| albacore   | بَكُورَة (سَك)  |
| primogeniture  | بُكُورَة، بُكُورِيَّة                                 |
| early, premature, precocious   | بَكِير: بَاكِر، مُبَكَّر                              |

moisture, humidity; wetness, moist-  
ness, dampness

بَلَّةٌ: نَدَاوَةٌ، بَلَلٌ

زَادَ الطَّيْنَ بِلَّةً - رَاجِعَ طَيْنٍ

to dawn; to shine

بَلَجَ: أَشْرَقَ

to be or become happy at, glad at,  
delighted at, pleased with

بَلَجَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ

(unripe) dates

بَلَجَ (نَبَات)

mussel

بَلَجُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَان)

to stay in, remain in, dwell in, reside in,  
live in, inhabit; to settle (down) at

بَلَدَ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

to be or become dull, stupid; to be or  
become lazy, sluggish

بُلْدَ: كَانَ بَلِيدًا

to acclimatize, acclimate, adjust, adapt,  
habituate, accustom, season, inure

بَلَدَ: أَقْلَمَ، عَوَّدَ

country, land; homeland, fatherland; town; city

بَلَدُ الْمَنَشَأِ

country of origin

town; city; village; borough; township

بَلْدَةٌ

native, indigenous, home, local, domestic;  
municipal; provincial

بَلْدِيٌّ

مَجْلِسُ بَلْدِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسٍ

municipality

بَلْدِيَّةٌ

mayor, head of a municipality

رَئِيسُ الْبَلْدِيَّةِ

to crystallize

بَلَّرَ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُ: عَدَسٌ (نَبَات)

elder, elderberry

بَلْسَانٌ (نَبَات)

to dress, bandage; to cure, heal, remedy,  
restore to health, make healthy; to treat

بَلَسَمَ: ضَمَّدَ، شَفَى، دَاوَى

balm, balsam

بَلَسَمَ

balm of Gilead, balsam of Mecca

بَلَسَمَ مَكَّةَ (نَبَات)

balmy, balsamic

بَلَسَمِيٌّ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُنٌ: عَدَسٌ (نَبَات)

heron

بَلَشُونٌ: مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طَائِر)

egret

بَلَشُونٌ أَيْبُضٌ (طَائِر)

to extort (from), exact (from); to  
racketeer; to rob (of), strip of

بَلَّصَ (لَهُ مِنْ مَالِهِ)

بَلَّصَ (لَهُ مِنْ مَالِهِ) - رَاجِعَ بَلَّصَ

paved surface

(royal) palace

(royal) court

paver, pavior

flagstone, flag, floor tile, paving stone, slab

tombstone, gravestone, headstone

بَلَاغَةُ الضَّرِيحِ

communiqué, bulletin; state-  
ment, declaration; release; announcement, procla-  
mation; notice, notification; communication, mes-  
sage; edict, ordinance

eloquence, good style

بَلَاغَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ، بَيَانٌ

rhetoric

عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ

pellagra

بَلَاغَرًا (مَرَضٌ)

rhetorical

بَلَاغِيٌّ: بَيَانِيٌّ، بَدِيعِيٌّ

thistle

بَلَانٌ: نَبَاتٌ كَثِيرُ الشَّوْكِ

stupidity, silliness, fatuousness, idiocy, imbecili-  
ty, foolishness, simplemindedness, feeble-minded-  
ness, weak-mindedness, doltishness, brainlessness,  
thickheadedness

anxiety, concern, uneasiness,  
disquiet(ude), discomposure, perturbation, per-  
plexity, befuddlement

to confuse, disconcert, dis-  
quiet, discompose, disturb, perturb, agitate, upset,  
fluster, flurry, confound, befuddle, perplex, puzzle,  
bewilder; to muddle, jumble up, unsettle, mix up,  
disarrange, disorder, derange, disarray, disorga-  
nize, throw into disorder or confusion; to compli-  
cate

nightingale, bulbul

بُلْبُلٌ (طَائِر)

ortolan

بُلْبُلُ الشَّعِيرِ (طَائِر)

spinning top, peg top, (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ)

confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle,  
clutter, upset, mess, mix-up, tangle, disorder, dis-  
organization, disarray, disturbance, hubbub, hug-  
ger-mugger, tumult, turbulence; anxiety, uneasi-  
ness, disquiet(ude), discomposure, perturbation,  
perplexity, befuddlement

pintail

بُلْبُولٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ

climax, reach its highest point, come to a climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out)

to come to a head, reach a crisis or **بَلَغَ السَّيْلُ الرَّبِّيَّ**  
climax; to be or become too aggravated, too critical; to be or become unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, extreme

to affect or influence **بَلَغَ (الْأَمْرُ مِنْ فُلَانٍ) كُلَّ مَبْلَغٍ**  
deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to attain a high **بَلَغَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ (أَوْ فِي الْعِلْمِ) مَبْلَغًا**  
degree of knowledge

to be eloquent **بَلَغَ: كَانَ بَلِيغًا فَصِيحًا**

subsistence

phlegm; expectoration, sputum

phlegmy, phlegmatic

to be piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, spotted, dappled

mica

merganser, goosander

wasteland; wild, wilderness, wild land; desert

balcony; veranda

to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, spatter, splash

wetness, moistness, dampness; moisture, humidity

**بَلَلْ: شِفَاء - رَاجِعْ إِبْلَال**  
anchovy **بَلَمَ: أَنْشَوْفَ (سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ)**

to be or become stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile, foolish, empty-headed, simpleminded

**بَلَهَ - رَاجِعْ بَلَاهَةٌ**  
let alone, not to mention, **بَلَهَ: دَعَّ عَنْكَ مِنْ، دَعَّ عَنْكَ**  
not to speak of, to say nothing of

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis

**بَلْهَارِيسِيَا (مَرَضٌ)**  
**بَلَوْتُ - رَاجِعْ بَلَاءٌ**  
Pluto **بَلَوْتُو [فَلَكٌ]**

plutocratic; pultocrat

plutocracy

plutonium

extortion, forcible exaction; racket, racketeering; theft, robbery

to pave (with flagstones or floor tiles), flag, lay with flags, slab, tile, floor

ax, hatchet **بَلْطَةُ: فَاسٌ**

tilapia, cichlid, chromide **بَلْطِي (سَمَكٌ)**

to swallow, gulp (down), gobble, ingurgitate; to swallow up, engulf, gulf, absorb, take in, devour

to make swallow **بَلَعَ**

swallowing, gulping, deglutition, gobbling, ingestion; swallowing up, engulfing, absorption, taking in

gulp, swallow; bolus **بَلْعَةٌ**

phagocyte **بَلْعَمَ [أَحْيَاءٌ]**

phagocytosis **بَلْعَمَ - رَاجِعْ بُلْعُومٌ**

phagocytic **بَلْعَمِي [أَحْيَاءٌ]**

pharynx **بُلْعُومَ [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

pharyngeal **بُلْعُومِي [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as, attain, hit **بَلَغَ: وَصَلَ إِلَى**

to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature (marriageable, pubescent); to attain manhood, become a man, grow up, become an adult **بَلَغَ (الْفُلَامُ)، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ، بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ، بَلَغَ مَبْلَغَ الرِّجَالِ**

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature **بَلَغَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضِجَ**

to amount to, come to, make, reach, add up to, sum to, total, number **بَلَغَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) كَذَا**

to come of age, attain or reach legal majority or legal age, become an adult **بَلَغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ، بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ**

to come to one's ears, come to one's knowledge, reach, hear of, get wind of, learn about, come to know about, find out about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to **بَلَغَهُ الْخَبَرُ: نَمَى إِلَيْهِ، عَلِمَ بِهِ**

to take to, lead to, convey to, drive to, steer to **بَلَغَ بِهِ إِلَى: أَوْصَلَهُ إِلَى**

to become serious, grave, critical **بَلَغَ الْأَمْرُ مَبْلَغَ الْجَدِّ**

to culminate, reach its height, peak **بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ أَوْ الْقِمَّةَ أَوْ الذَّرْوَةَ، بَلَغَ مُنْتَهَاهُ**

eloquent; fluent, well-spoken

بَلِيغ: فَصِيح

serious, grave; intense, deep, profound, strong; keen, acute, sharp; violent, extreme, excessive, drastic, severe; considerable, significant, enormous, substantial, great, large, big; far-reaching

بَلِيغ: شَدِيد

cool and moist wind or breeze; fresh (air, etc.)

بَلِيل

billion; milliard

بَلْيُون

lowest string of a musical instrument

بَم [موسيقى]

بِم، بِمَا، بِمَا أَنْ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بـ

بِمَثَابَةٍ - راجع مَثَابَةٌ

بِمُقْتَضَى - راجع مُقْتَضَى

بِمُوجِب - راجع مُوجِب

coffee; coffee beans

بِن

to build, construct, erect, set up, put up, raise, rear; to build up, develop, create, establish, make, form

بَنَى: شَدِيد، أُنْشَأَ

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on

بَنَى عَلَى: أَسَّسَ عَلَى

to consummate the marriage with

بَنَى عَلَى زَوْجَتِهِ أَوْ بِهَا

to give a word an indeclinable ending, make indeclinable or uninflected

بَنَى الْكَلِمَةَ

mason; builder

بَنَاء: بَانٍ

constructive, positive

بَنَاء: إِجَابِي

Freemason, Mason

بَنَاء: حُرٌّ: مَاسُونِي

building, construction, erection, setting up, putting up, raising, rearing; building up, creation, establishment, making, forming, formation

بَنَاء: تَشْيِيد، إِنْشَاء

بِنَاء: مَبْنَى، بِنَايَةٌ - راجع مَبْنَى

بِنَاء: بِنْيَةٌ - راجع بِنْيَةٌ

بِنَاء: تَحْنِي - راجع بِنْيَةٌ تَحْنِيَّة

syntax, construction, sentence structure

بِنَاء: الْجُمْلَةُ

Freemasonry, Masonry

الْبِنَاءُ الْحُرُّ: مَاسُونِيَّة

on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, based on, relying on, by virtue of, by authority of, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to

to crystallize

بَلَوْر

crystal

بَلَوْر، بَلَوْر، بَلَوْر، بَلَوْرَة، بَلَوْرَة

rock crystal, transparent quartz

بَلَوْر صَخْرِي

crystalloid

بَلَوْرَانِي: شَبِيه بِالْبَلَوْر

crystallization

بَلَوْرَة: مَصْدَر بَلَوْر

crystalline, crystal

بَلَوْرِي، بَلَوْرِي

crystallography

عِلْمُ الْبَلَوْرِيَّات

blouse

بَلُوْز، بَلُوْزَة

oak

بَلُوْط (شجر وخشب)

acorn, oak nut

بَلُوْطَة: جَوْزَة بَلُوْط

بَلُوْعة - راجع بِالُوْعة

reaching, arrival; attainment, achievement

بَلُوْغ: وَصُول

puberty, (sexual) maturity, adulthood, adolescence; (legal) majority, full age, legal age

بَلُوْغ، سِنُ الْبَلُوْغ: إِدْرَاك، سِنُ الرُّشْد (sexual)

maturity, ripeness

بَلُوْغ: نُضْج

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter; to deteriorate, disintegrate, decay, rot, molder away, decompose, degenerate, spoil; to corrode, erode

بَلِيَ

بَلِيَ بـ - راجع اِبْتَلَى بـ (اِبْتَلَى)

بَلِيَ - راجع بِالٍ

clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَلِيَّاتَشُو: مُهْرَج

billiards; pool

بِلْيَار، بِلْيَارْد، بِلْيَارْدُو (لعبة)

cue

عَصَا الْبِلْيَار

marble, taw

بَلِيَّة: بَلَاء، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء

بَلِيَّة: كَلَّة

weld, dyer's weed

بَلِيْخَاء (نبات)

mignonette, reseda

بَلِيْخَاء عَطْرِية (نبات)

dull, stupid, doltish, slow-witted, dense, thick-headed, thick-witted, obtuse, daft, silly; sluggish, slothful, lazy, indolent, inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exanimate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic; slow, slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced, slowgoing, snail-paced

بَلِيد

|   |  |
|---|--|
| sugar beet  | بَنَجَرُ السُّكَّرِ، بَنَجَرُ سُكَّرِي (نبات)    |
| Abraham's balm, chaste-tree   | بَنَجْنَكُشْت (نبات)                             |
| clause, article, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation | بَنْد: مَادَّة، فِقرَة                           |
| banner, flag, standard  | بَنْد: عَلم، لَوَاء                              |
| penal clause  | بَنْد جَزَائِي                                   |
| optional clause   | بَنْدُ الْخِيَار                                 |
| panda   | بَنْدَة (حيوان)                                  |
| seaport, port, harbor, haven, anchorage                                 | بَنْدَر: مَرْفَأ، مَرْسَى                        |
| coastal city  | بَنْدَر: مَدِينَة سَاحِلِيَّة                    |
| commercial center   | بَنْدَر: مَرْكَزُ تِجَارِي                       |
| hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel  | بَنْدُق (نبات)                                   |
| hazelnut, filbert   | بَنْدُقَة: وَاحِدَة البَنْدُق                    |
| bullet  | بَنْدُقَة: رَصَاصَة                              |
| rifle, gun, shotgun   | بَنْدُقِيَّة                                     |
| tomato(es)  | بَنْدُورَة (نبات)                                |
| pendulum  | بَنْدُول: رَقَاصُ السَّاعَة                      |
| flag, banner; pennon  | بَنْدِيرَة: عَلم                                 |
| benzol, benzene   | بَنْزُول   |
| gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene                                 | بَنْزِين   |
| premium gasoline  | بَنْزِين مُمْتَنَز                               |
| gas station, service station  | مَحْطَة بَنْزِين                                 |
| penicillin  | بَنْسِيلِين                                      |
| pension(e), motel, hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; boardinghouse          | بَنْسِيُون                                       |
| ring finger   | بَنْصِر: الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الوُسْطَى وَالْخِنْصِر |
| point   | بَنْط [طِبَاعَة وَبُورْصَة]                      |
| trousers, pants, slacks   | بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال                             |
| table tennis, ping-pong   | بَنْغ بُونغ: كُرَة الطَّاوَلَة                   |
| bingo   | بَنْغُو (لعبة)                                   |
| violet  | بَنْفَسَج، بَنْفَسَجَة (نبات)                    |
| pansy   | بَنْفَسَج مُثَلَّثُ الْأَلْوَان (نبات)           |
| violet  | بَنْفَسَجِي                                      |
| ultraviolet   | فَوْقَ الْبَنْفَسَجِي                            |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| accordingly, thus, hence, therefore, consequently                         | بِنَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ   |
| reconstruction, rebuilding  | إِعَادَة الْبِنَاء   |
| constructional, constructive, building, structural; formative             | بِنَائِي   |
| tomato(es)  | بَنْدُورَة (نبات)  |
| fingertips  | بَنْان (مفردها بَنَانَة)                                     |
| at your disposal, at your service, at your command, at your beck and call | طَوْعَ بَنَانِكَ   |
| building, structure, edifice; premises                                    | بِنَايَة   |
| girl; daughter (of someone)   | بِنْت: ابْنَة  |
| queen   | بِنْت (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِب)                                  |
| niece   | بِنْتُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْت                                 |
| pebble, small stone   | بِنْتُ الْأَرْض: حَصَاة                                      |
| calamities, misfortunes, disasters, catastrophes                          | بَنَاتُ بَشَرٍ، بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ                            |
| stepdaughter  | بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة                             |
| word  | بِنْتُ الشَّفَةِ: كَلِمَة                                    |
| worries, anxieties  | بَنَاتُ الصَّدْر، بَنَاتُ اللَّيْلِ                          |
| cousin  | بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْحَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْحَالَة |
| wine  | بِنْتُ الْعُنُقُودِ أَوْ الْكَرْمِ أَوْ الْكَرُوم            |
| tear  | بِنْتُ الْعَيْن: دَمْعَة                                     |
| thought, idea, concept, conception, notion, mental image                  | بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ   |
| poinsettia, spurge, euphorbia   | بِنْتُ الْقُنْصُل (نبات)                                     |
| goddaughter, godchild   | بِنْتُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّة                                    |
| prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet                                       | بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ [فَلَك] - رَاجِعَ نَعَشٍ                      |
| cockroach   | بِنْتُ وَرْدَان: صُرْصُور                                    |
| coffee  | بِنْتُ الْيَمْن  |
| to anesthetize  | بَنَج: خَدَّرَ   |
| anesthetic  | بَنْج: مُخَدِّر  |
| henbane, hyoscyamus   | بَنْج: نَبَاتُ سَامٍ   |
| red beet, beet  | بَنْجَر: شَمَنْدَر (نبات)                                    |



calf, lamb, kid

بَهْمَةٌ، بَهْمَةٌ

lobby; foyer; hall; parlor

بَهْوٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَهَا

بَهْوٌ

بَهْوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهَا

beautiful, pretty, charming; splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent; brilliant, bright, radiant, shining, dazzling

بَهِيرٌ: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْهُورٌ

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, gay, merry, gleeful

بَهِيحٌ: مَسْرُورٌ

delightful, pleasant, gladdening, cheerful, cheering, happy, bright

بَهِيحٌ: حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ

charming, graceful, beautiful, splendid, magnificent

black, pitch-black, jet-black, ebony

بَهِيمٌ: أَسْوَدٌ

beast, animal, quadruped, brute

بَهِيمَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ

beasts, animals, quadrupeds, brutes; livestock, cattle

بَهَائِمٌ

bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, feral; animal

بَهِيمِيٌّ

bestiality, brutishness, ferocity; animality, animalism

بَهِيمِيَّةٌ

young camel

بَوَّاءٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ، جَمَلٌ صَغِيرٌ

to install (in an office), induct (into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate

بَوَّاءٌ: نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, date, house, room, provide lodgings for

بَوَّاءٌ: أَوَى، أَنْزَلَ

to settle (down) at; to stay in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit

بَوَّاءٌ: أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ

boa

بَوَّاءٌ: أُنْعَى كَثِيرَةٌ

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; porter; doorman

بَوَّابٌ: حَارِسٌ، نَاطُورٌ، حَاجِبٌ

pylorus

بَوَّابٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

gate, portal

بَوَّابَةٌ: بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ

pyloric

بَوَّابِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

stagnation, stagnancy, dullness, depression, recession, slump; unsalability, unmarketability

بَوَّارٌ: كَسَادٌ

fallow land, wasteland, waste

بَوَّارٌ: أَرْضٌ بُورٌ

ruin, destruction

بَوَّارٌ: هَلَكَ

to dazzle, shine, glitter, sparkle

بَهَرٌ: أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ

to be or become dazzled, dazed; to be or become overwhelmed, overpowered

بَهَرٌ (بَصَرُهُ الْخ)

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless

بُهْرٌ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ

to pepper, spice, season

بَهَّرَ: طَبَّبَ بِالْبَهَارِ

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dyspnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration

بُهْرٌ: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

middle, center, heart

بُهْرَةٌ: وَسْطٌ

to adorn, embellish, ornament, garnish, decorate, deck out, bedeck, dress; to overdecorate, bedizen, prank; to tinsel, spangle

بَهَّرَجَ: زَيَّنَ

to falsify, fake, counterfeit

بَهَّرَجَ: زَيَّفَ

false, sham, fake, phony, spurious, untrue, counterfeit, mimic, mock, bogus, dummy, fictitious, make-believe; vain, worthless; bad, inferior, poor, low-grade

بَهَّرَجَ: زَائِفٌ، بَاطِلٌ، رَدِيٌّ

counterfeit money

بَهَّرَجَ: مَالٌ زَائِفٌ

tinsel, spangle; frippery, cheap

بَهَّرَجَانٌ: خِيُوطُ بَرَّاقَةٍ

finery

sham splendor, empty show, hollow pomp; showy adornment, cheap ornamentation, gaudy embellishment; showiness, gaudiness, tawdriness, flashiness, garishness

بَهَّرَجَةٌ

safflower

بَهْرَمٌ، بَهْرَمَانٌ: قِرْطِمٌ، عَصْفَرٌ

suberous, suberose

بَهْشِيٌّ: فَلَيْئِيٌّ

holly, ilex

بَهْشِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to weigh heavily on, oppress, overburden, overload, surcharge

بَهَظَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ

vitiligo

بَهَقٌ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

lichen

بَهَقُ الْحَجَرِ (نَبَاتٌ)

to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate

بَهَلَ: لَعَنَ

acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropewalker, tight-rope walker, ropedancer, funambulist

بَهْلَوَانٌ

acrobatic

بَهْلَوَانِيٌّ

acrobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ: الْأَعْيَبُ أَوْ حَرَكَاتُ بَهْلَوَانِيَّةٍ

aerobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

jester, fool, clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بُهْلُولٌ

ryegrass

بُهْمَى (نَبَاتٌ)



|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| boron                               | بُورُون [كِيمِيَاء]                          |
| trumpet, bugle                      | بُورِي: بوق                                  |
| mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet | بُورِي (سَمَك)                               |
| mat                                 | بُورِيَّة: حَصِير، حَصِيرَة                  |
| pyrites                             | بُورِيْطْس، بُورِيْطْس [كِيمِيَاء]           |
| boric                               | بُورِيْكَ [كِيمِيَاء]                        |
| boric acid                          | حَمَضُ البُورِيْكَ [كِيمِيَاء]               |
| to pout; to sulk                    | بُورَ: أَتَتَا شَفَتَيْهِ اسْتِيَاءً، عَبَسَ |
| ice cream                           | بُوز، بُورَة: بُورَة                         |
| kissing                             | بُوس: تَقَبِيل                               |
| kiss                                | بُوسَة: قُبْلَة                              |
| bus, autobus                        | بُوسْتَة - راجع بُوسْتَة                     |
| mail, post                          | بُوسْتَة: بَاص، أوتوبُوس                     |
| bushel                              | بُوش، بُوش - راجع أوباش                      |
| ditch reed                          | بُوشِل: مِكْيَالٌ لِلْحُبُوب                 |
| inch                                | بُوص: (نبات)                                 |
| compass                             | بُوصَة: إِنْش                                |
| mullein                             | بُوصْلَة: حَكْ                               |
| bulrush                             | بُوصِير (نبات)                               |
| crucible, melting pot               | بُوط (نبات)                                  |
| potentilla, cinquefoil, five-finger | بُوطَاس - راجع بُوتَاس                       |
| ice cream                           | بُوطَة: بُوتَقَة                             |
| metatarsal bone                     | بُوطَنْطَلَة (نبات)                          |
| spore                               | بُوطَة: حَلَوَى مُثَلَّجَة، مَثْلُوجَات      |
| zoospore                            | بُوع [تَشْرِيح]                              |
| conidium                            | بُوع   |
| endospore                           | بُوعَ حَيَوَانِي                             |
| ascospore                           | بُوعَ خَارِجِي                               |
| zygospore                           | بُوعَ دَاخِلِي                               |
| pycnidium                           | بُوعَ زَقِي                                  |
|                                     | بُوعَ لَاغِي                                 |
|                                     | بُوعَ مُغْلَف                                |

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| hell, perdition   | دَارُ البَوَار: جَهَنَّم           |
| hemorrhoids, piles  | بَوَاسِطَة - راجع وَاسِطَة         |
| hemorrhoidal  | بَوَاسِيرِي                        |
| trumpeter, bugler, cornetist  | بَوَاق: النَّافِخُ فِي البَوَق     |
| polyuria  | بُوال، بُوَالَة: غَرَارَة البُول   |
| to divide into chapters or sections; to classify, categorize, tabulate, arrange, sort (out), assort, group, grade | بَوَّب: صَنَّفَ - صَنَّفَ          |
| flycatcher  | بُوبَانَة (طَائِر)                 |
| poplin  | بُوبِلِين (قَبَاش)                 |
| potash  | بُوتَاس: أَشْجَان                  |
| caustic potash, potassium hydroxide   | بُوتَاس كَاو                       |
| potassium   | بُوتَاسِيُوم [كِيمِيَاء]           |
| butane  | بُوتَان (غَاز)                     |
| crucible, melting pot   | بُوتَقَة                           |
| (spark) plug  | بُوجِيه: شَمْعَة الإِشْعَال        |
| divulgence, disclosure, revealing, revelation, revealment, uncovering   | بُوح (ب): إِفْشَاء                 |
| powder  | بُودَرَة: ذُرُور                   |
| crucible, melting pot   | بُودَقَة: بُوتَقَة                 |
| Buddhist  | بُودِي                             |
| Buddhism  | بُودِيَّة، البُودِيَّة             |
| to let lie fallow, leave uncultivated or unsown   | بُور (الأَرْض)                     |
| fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild   | بُور                               |
| wasteland, waste, fallow land   | أَرْض بُور                         |
| borate  | بُورَات: مِلْحُ حَمَضِ البُورِيْكَ |
| bourgeois   | بُورْجُوَازِي                      |
| bourgeoisie   | بُورْجُوَازِيَّة                   |
| porcelain, china  | بُورْسِيلِين: صِينِي، خَزَف        |
| stock exchange, stock market, exchange, bourse  | بُورْصَة: مَصْفَق                  |
| borax   | بُورَق [كِيمِيَاء]                 |
| bornite   | بُورْنِيْت (مَعْدَن)               |

uric, urinary, urinous

بُولِي

urinary system

جَهَازُ بُولِي

uric acid

حامِضُ بُولِي، حَمَضُ بُولِي

حَصَاةُ بُولِيَّة - راجع حَصَاة

(urinary) bladder, vesica

مَثَانَةُ بُولِيَّة

police, policemen, police force

بُولِيْس: شُرْطَة، ضَابِطَة

policeman, (police)

بُولِيْس، رَجُلُ بُولِيْس: شُرْطِي

officer

vice squad

بُولِيْسُ الْأَدَابِ أَوْ الْأَخْلَاقِ

military police

بُولِيْسُ حَرْبِي أَوْ عَسْكَرِي

secret agent, detective, sleuth; secret

بُولِيْسُ سِرِّي

police, secret service, detective squad

traffic police

بُولِيْسُ الْمُرُورِ أَوْ السَّيْرِ

police commissioner, commissioner of

مَأمُورُ بُولِيْس

police

police station; police post

مَرَكْزُ بُولِيْس

police; detective

بُولِيْسِي

police state

دَوْلَةُ بُولِيْسِيَّة

detective story

رَوَايَةُ بُولِيْسِيَّة

police dog

كَلْبُ بُولِيْسِي

policy, insurance policy

بُولِيْسَة (تَأْمِيْن)

bill of lading

بُولِيْسَة شَحْن

policyholder

حَامِلُ بُولِيْسَة تَأْمِيْن

boletus

بُولِيْطُس (نَبَات)

polymer

بُولِيْمَر [كِيْمِيَاء]

bowling

بُولِيْنِغ (لَعْبَة)

owl

بُوم، بُوْمَة (طَائِر)

pummello

بُوْمَلَة، بُوْمَلِي: لَيْمُونٌ كَبِير (نَبَات)

difference, disparity, discrepancy, dissimilarity, contrast

بُون: فَرْق، تَبَايُن

distance; interval; remoteness, farness

بُون: مَسَافَة، بُعْد

بُون - راجع بُون

drops, candy, bonbon

بُونْبُون

bohemian

بُوْهِيْمِي

bohemianism

بُوْهِيْمِيَّة

بُوْغَة - راجع بُوْغ

straits, narrows

بُوْغَاذ: مَضِيْق

bugloss, anchusa

بُوْغُلُص (نَبَات)

buffet, sideboard, credenza

بُوْفِيه: خَوَان

to trumpet, bugle, toot, blow the horn or trumpet, sound the bugle

horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet, euphonium, tuba

بُوْق (فِي الْبُوْق): نَفَخَ فِيْهِ

horn

بُوْق: زَمْوَر، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيْهِ

megaphone

بُوْق: مُكَبِّرٌ لِلصَوْتِ مَخْرُوْطِي الشَّكْلِ

mouthpiece, spokesman, speaker; trumpeter; agent

بُوْق: مُتَحَدِّثٌ بِاسْمِ الْغَيْرِ

whelk

بُوْق: حَلَزُونٌ بَحْرِي كَبِير

(fallopian) tube, salpinx, oviduct

بُوْق [تَشْرِيْح]

mug, drinking cup

بُوْقَال: كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ

tubal

بُوْقِي [تَشْرِيْح]

sarracenia, pitcher plant

بُوْقِيَّة (نَبَات)

hornbill

بُوْقِيْر (طَائِر)

elm

بُوْقِيْصَا (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

poker

بُوْكِر: لُعْبَةُ قِمَارٍ بِوَرَقِ اللَّعْبِ

bauxite

بُوْكْسِيْت: صَخْرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهُ الْأَلُومِيْنِيُومُ

to urinate, micturate, make water

بُوْلَ: بَالَ

urine

بُوْل

albuminuria

بُوْلُ زَلَالِي

retention of urine; anuria, anuresis

إِحْتِيْسَاسُ الْبُوْل

diabetes

دَاءُ الْبُوْلِ السُّكْرِي

سَلْسُ الْبُوْل - راجع سَلْس

urethra, urinary tract or canal

مَجْرَى الْبُوْل

urate

بُوْلَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِيْضِ الْبُولِي

steel

بُوْلَاد: فُوْلَاد

urea, carbamide

بُوْلَة: مَادَّةٌ مُتَبَلِّرَةٌ تَكُوْنُ فِي الْبُوْل

boulevard, thoroughfare, highway

بُوْلْفَار

bowling

بُوْلِيْنِغ (لَعْبَة)

polo

بُوْلُو (لَعْبَة)

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| بيان: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع تبيين  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| بيانُ بأشياء رُكَّابِ السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَةِ أو حُمُولَتِهَا                                   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| manifest   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| memorial, statement of facts   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| explicative or explanatory apposition  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| rhetoric   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| علمُ البيان  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| it goes without saying (that); it is self-evident, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| piano, pianoforte  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| data, information, facts   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| piano, pianoforte  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| pianist  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| rhetorical   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| illustrative, clarifying, demonstrative, explanatory, expository                                     | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| graphic  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| graph, diagram, chart  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| environmental  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| ecology  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| pipe   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| to contrive, scheme, plot, intrigue; to hatch, brood; to premeditate; to harbor, hide, conceal       | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| to lodge, put up for the night   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| to castle  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| house, home, apartment, flat, residence, domicile, dwelling, place, abode, habitation                | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| family, household, house   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| case, casing, cover(ing), housing, sheath, box   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| compass  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| toilet, water closet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room                                       | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| parliament, people's assembly or council   | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| prefabricated house, prefab  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |
| the Kaaba  | بيان: بيان (أَن) |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| paint; shoe polish  | بُويَا                                  |
| bootblack, shoeblack  | بُويَا: ماسح الأَخَذِيَّة               |
|   | بُويَا: راجع بُيُوضَة                   |
|   | بُويَا: راجع بائِع                      |
| microspore; sporidium   | بُويَا: بُوغٌ صَغِير                    |
| environment, surroundings, milieu, setting; medium; ambience        | بُويَا: مُحِيطٌ، وَسَطٌ                 |
| ecology   | عِلْمُ البَيْئَةِ                       |
| mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet                                 | بُيَّاح (سَمَك)                         |
| infantry, infantry soldiers   | بُيَّادَة: الجُنُودُ المَشَاة           |
| orange grove  | بُيَّارَة: بُسْتَانٌ بُرْتَقَال         |
| whiteness, white  | بُيَّاض: ضِدُّ سَوَاد                   |
| blank, (empty) space, blank space                                   | بُيَّاض: فَرَاغٌ                        |
| albumen, white (of egg)   | بُيَّاض البَيْض                         |
| white (of the eye)  | بُيَّاض العَيْن                         |
| whitewash   | بُيَّاضُ لِبْلَاءِ الجُدران             |
| daylight  | بُيَّاض النِّهَار                       |
| fine character; good reputation                                     | بُيَّاضُ الوَجْه                        |
| white goods, linen(s), linen goods                                  | بُيَّاضَات: أَغْطِيَّةٌ وَمَلَابِس      |
| day and night, by day and by night, (a)round-the-clock              | بُيَّاضَ النَّيِّمِ وَسَوَادَ اللَّيْلِ |
| blank, unmarked; in blank   | بُيَّاض: عَلَيَّ بَيَّاض                |
| carte blanche   | خَتَمٌ عَلَيَّ بَيَّاض                  |
| blank check   | شِيكٌ عَلَيَّ بَيَّاض                   |
|   | بُيَّاض - راجع بَيُّوض                  |
|   | بُيَّاع - راجع بائِع                    |
| statement, declaration, announcement; release                       | بُيَّان: تَصْرِيحٌ                      |
| communiqué, bulletin; announcement; proclamation; notice; manifesto | بُيَّان: بَلَاغٌ                        |
| report, memorandum, account, statement; representation; release     | بُيَّان: تَقْرِيرٌ                      |
| index; catalog, list, register, roll; inventory                     | بُيَّان: لَاحِظَةٌ، فِهْرَسٌ            |
| style, diction  | بُيَّان: أُسْلُوبٌ                      |
| eloquence, good style   | بُيَّان: بَلَاغَةٌ                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| baseball; softball   | بَيْسْبُول: مِنَ أَلْعَابِ الْكُرَةِ           |
| bison  | بَيْسُون (حيوان)                               |
| aconite, monkshood, wolfsbane  | بَيْش: نَبَاتٌ سَامٌ                           |
| to whiten, make white or whiter  | بَيْضَ: جَعَلَهُ أَبْيَضَ                      |
| to tin, tinplate   | بَيْضَ الْآلِيَةِ النُّحَاسِيَّةِ              |
| to whitewash   | بَيْضَ الْجِدَارِ إِلَى بَيَاضٍ مُبَيَّضَ      |
| to bleach, blanch, discharge   | بَيْضَ الْقَمَاشِ وَنَحْوَهُ                   |
| to make a fair copy of   | بَيْضَ الْكِتَابَةِ أَوْ الْمَقَالِ            |
| may God make him happy!  | بَيْضَ اللَّهِ وَجْهَهُ                        |
| eggs   | بَيْضٌ   |
| soft-boiled eggs   | بَيْضٌ بَرِشْتُ                                |
| hard-boiled eggs   | بَيْضٌ مَسْلُوقٌ                               |
| fried eggs   | بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ                               |
| scrambled eggs   | بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ مَمْزُوجٌ صَفَاؤُهُ بَيَاضُهُ |
|  | بَيْضَاءُ - رَاجِعْ أَبْيَضَ                   |
|  | بَيْضَاوِي - رَاجِعْ بَيْضَوِيٍّ               |
| egg  | بَيْضَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْبَيْضِ                  |
| testicle, testis, spermary   | بَيْضَةٌ: خُصِيَّةٌ                            |
| helmet   | بَيْضَةٌ: خُوْدَةٌ                             |
|  | بَيْضَةٌ: بَيْضَةٌ - رَاجِعْ بَيْضَةٌ          |
| an impossible thing; something that happens once in a lifetime; extremely rare | بَيْضَةُ الدَّيْكَ                             |
| in broad daylight  | فِي بَيْضَةِ النَّهَارِ                        |
| oval, ovate, ovoid, egg-shaped, elliptical                                     | بَيْضَوِيٌّ                                    |
|  | بَيْضِي - رَاجِعْ بَيْضَوِيٍّ                  |
| farrier  | بَيْطَار: عَامِلٌ يُعْمَلُ الْخَيْلَ           |
| veterinarian   | بَيْطَار: طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ                  |
| to horseshoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe                               | بَيْطَرَ الْحِصَانَ: نَعَلَهُ                  |
| farriery   | بَيْطَرَةٌ: تَعْمِيلُ الدَّوَابِّ              |
| veterinary medicine  | بَيْطَرَةٌ: طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ                  |
| veterinary   | بَيْطَرِيٌّ                                    |
| veterinary medicine  | طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ                              |
| veterinarian   | طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ                            |

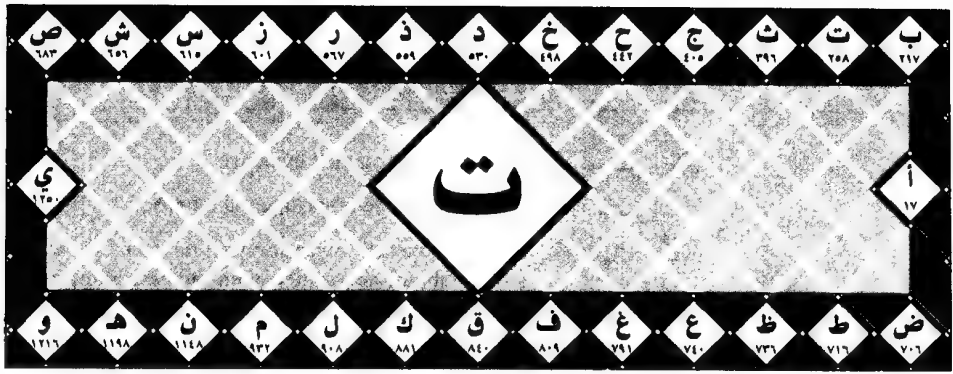
|   |  |
|---|--|
| brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution | بَيْتُ الدَّعَاوَةِ، بَيْتُ الْبَغَاوَةِ               |
| marital house, conjugal home                                      | بَيْتُ الزَّوْجِيَّةِ                                  |
| dermoid cyst  | بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ [طَب]                                    |
| tent  | بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ: خَيْمَةٌ                                |
| verse, line (of poetry)   | بَيْتُ شَعْرٍ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ                   |
| cobweb, web, spiderweb  | بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ                                  |
| essence, quintessence, core, pith, gist, substance                | بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ                                      |
| treasury, exchequer   | بَيْتُ الْمَالِ  |
| Jerusalem   | بَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ، الْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ: الْقُدْسُ |
| business establishments, commercial houses, firms, institutions   | بُيُوتَاتُ تِجَارِيَّةٍ                                |
|   | أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ - رَاجِعْ أَهْلَ                      |
| domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private       | بَيْتِي: مَنْزِلِيٌّ                                   |
| domestic(ated), tame(d)   | بَيْتِي: دَاجِنٌ، أَلِيفٌ                              |
| beige, ecru, light tan  | بَيْج (لَوْنٌ)   |
| pajamas, pajama   | بَيْجَامَا، بَيْجَامَةٌ                                |
| desert; wilderness, wild  | بَيْدَاءُ: صَحْرَاءُ                                   |
| pedagogic(al)   | بِيدَاغُوجِيٌّ   |
| pedagogy  | بِيدَاغُوجِيَا   |
| but, yet, however, still, nevertheless, on the other hand         | بِيدَ أَنْ   |
| threshing floor   | بِيدَر   |
| beaver  | بِيدَسْتَر: قُنْدُسٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)                       |
| pawn (in chess)   | بِيدَقْ، بِيدَقْ (الشَّطْرَنْجِ)                       |
| beer  | بِيرَةٌ: جِعَةٌ  |
| brewery   | مَصْنَعُ الْبِيرَةِ                                    |
| flag, banner, standard  | بِيرَق: عَلَمٌ   |
| standard-bearer, color-bearer                                     | بِيرَقْدَار: حَامِلُ الْبِيرَقِ                        |
| bureaucratic  | بِيرُوقْرَاطِيٌّ                                       |
| bureaucracy   | بِيرُوقْرَاطِيَّةٌ                                     |
| beret   | بِيرِيه: قَلَنْسُوءَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ مُسَطَّحَةٌ       |
| peso  | بِيرُوزُو (عَمَلَةٌ)                                   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| bicarbonate   | بيكربونات  |
| sodium bicarbonate  | بيكربونات الصوديوم                                 |
| bikini  | بيكينى: ثوب سياحة للسيدات مؤلف من قطعتين           |
| hematuria   | بيلة دموية (مرض)                                   |
| elder, balm   | يلسان (شجر)  |
| lunatic asylum, insane asylum, mental hospital  | بیمارستان: مستشفى الأمراض العقلية                  |
| to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, exhibit, present, bring out, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to clarify, make clear; to explain, expound, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to indicate, state, set forth | يَبِّن: أظهر، أوضح                                 |
| clear, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, conspicuous, visible, apparent, marked, unmistakable, intelligible, lucid, explicit, express  | يَبِّن: ظاهر، جلي، واضح                            |
| separation, division, disunion, disunity  | يَبِّن: فُرقة                                      |
| enmity, hostility, animosity, antagonism; dissension, discord, disagreement   | يَبِّن: ذات البين: عداوة، خلاف                     |
| between; among; amidst; through   | يَبِّن   |
| medium, middling, mediocre, just fair, not bad, so-so, neither very good nor very bad; betwixt and between, in an intermediate position   | يَبِّن: بين  |
| while, as, during (the time that), at the time that, at the time of, in the course of   | يَبِّن: بينما، أثناء، خلال                         |
| while, whereas, when on the other hand, while on the contrary   | يَبِّن: بينما، في حين (أن)                         |
| from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, at times, sometimes   | يَبِّن: وقت وآخر، بين حين وآخر، بين الآونة والأخرى |
| with him, in his possession, in his hands, under his control  | يَبِّن: يديه معه، في حيازته                        |
| before him, in his presence   | يَبِّن: يديه أمامه                                 |
| between ourselves, between you and me, as a secret  | يَبِّن: في ما بيننا                                |
| evidence, proof   | يَبِّن: راجع بين                                   |
| testimonial proof or evidence; testimony  | يَبِّن: إثبات، دليل                                |
|   | يَبِّن: شخصية (بشهادة شهود)                        |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| sale, selling, vendition                                      | بَيْع                                   |
| fraudulent sale   | بَيْع اختيالي                           |
| retail  | بَيْع بالتجزئة أو المفرق أو القطاعي     |
| clearance, clearance sale, sale                               | بَيْع التصفية                           |
| installment sale, sale in (or by) installments                | بَيْع بالتقسيت                          |
| execution sale  | بَيْع تنفيذي                            |
| forced sale   | بَيْع جبري                              |
| wholesale   | بَيْع الجملة، بَيْع بالجملة             |
| optional sale   | بَيْع الخيار                            |
| sale on credit  | بَيْع بالدين، بَيْع النسيئة             |
| sale on approval  | بَيْع بشرط الاستحسان                    |
| sale, public sale   | بَيْع علني                              |
| judicial sale   | بَيْع قضائي                             |
| auction, sale by auction, public sale, public auction, vendue | بَيْع بالمزاد (العلني)                  |
| conditional sale  | بَيْع مشروط                             |
| hawking, peddling, peddlery                                   | بَيْع بالمنداة، بَيْع التجوال أو التجول |
| cash sale   | بَيْع نقدي                              |
| for sale, on sale   | للبَيْع، بِرِسْم البَيْع                |
| resale, reselling   | إعادة البَيْع                           |
| vending machine   | آلة بَيْع                               |
| salable   | قابل للبَيْع                            |
| homage, pledge of allegiance                                  | بَيْعة: مِبايعة                         |
| sale; commercial transaction, business deal                   | بَيْعة: عملية بَيْع، صفقة               |
| (good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal                 | بَيْعة رابحة                            |
| into the bargain  | على البَيْعة                            |
| church  | بَيْعة: كنيسة النصارى                   |
| synagogue   | بَيْعة: كنيس اليهود                     |
| vetch   | بَيْعة، بَيْقة (نبات)                   |
| bey   | بَيْك، بَيْك: بك (لقب)                  |
| compass(es), dividers   | بَيْكار: بركار، برجل                    |
| pika  | بَيْكة (حيوان)                          |

|                                       |                                    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| butane                                | بُوتَان، بِيُوتِين (غاز)           |
| biotin                                | بِيُوتِين (فيتامين)                |
| pyorrhea                              | بِيُورِيَّة: إلتِهَابُ اللِّثَةِ   |
| oviparous, egg-laying, producing eggs | بِيُوض                             |
| biologic(al)                          | بِيُولُوجِي: أَحْيَائِيّ           |
| biologist                             | عَالِمُ بِيُولُوجِيّ               |
| biology                               | بِيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ |
| small house                           | بَيْتٌ صَغِيرٌ                     |
| ovum, egg; ovule                      | بَيْضَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]                |
| ovular                                | بِيَضِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْبَيْضَةِ     |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| circumstantial evidence                         | بَيِّنَةٌ ظَرْفِيَّةٌ                  |
| evidence in writing, literal proof              | بَيِّنَةٌ كِتَابِيَّةٌ                 |
| to be fully aware of, well-informed             | كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ             |
| about, acquainted with, abreast with, on top of | بِنَغْ بُونُغْ: كُرَّةُ الطَّاوَلَةِ   |
| table tennis, ping-pong                         | بِنَغُو (لَعْبَةٌ)                     |
| bingo   | بَيْنَمَا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ             |
|   | بَيْنُونَةٍ: فُرْقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ |
| bey   | بَيْه: بِك (لَقَب)                     |
| stale, old                                      | بِيُوت: بَائِت                         |



notice of; to study, examine; scrutinize, inquire into  
to look for, search for

تَابِعَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ

to agree with someone on  
or in, concur with someone in

تَابِعَ فَلَانًا عَلَى : وَافَقَهُ عَلَى

to continue one's studies, study, attend  
classes

تَابِعَ دُرُوسَهُ

to prosecute, sue, bring suit  
against, take legal action against

تَابِعَ قَضَائِيًّا أَوْ قَانُونِيًّا

following, succeeding, subsequent,  
sequent

تَابِعَ : تَالٍ، لَاحِقٍ

attached, added, appended,  
annexed, joined, subjoined

تَابِعَ : مُضَافٌ، مَضْمُونٌ

appurtenant, appendant, acces-  
sory, auxiliary, ancillary, supplementary, subsidi-  
ary; accompanying, attendant, collateral, concomi-  
tant

تَابِعَ : إِضَافِيٌّ، مُلْحَقٌ

appendage, adjunct, ap-  
purtenance; addition, addendum, annex, attach-  
ment, appendix, supplement

تَابِعَ : مُلْحَقٌ، إِضَافَةٌ، ذَيْلٌ

secondary, minor, subsidiary, tributary,  
accessory, ancillary, sub-, side

تَابِعَ : ثَانَوِيٌّ، ثَانَوِيٌّ

subordinate, subaltern, infe-  
rior; subject, vassal; under someone, under some-  
one's control (authority, command); dependent;  
subsidiary; heteronomous

تَابِعَ : خَاضِعٌ، مَرْؤُوسٌ

servant, retainer, follower, factotum

تَابِعَ : خَادِمٌ

follower, adherent, partisan, disciple

تَابِعَ : تَمَيِّزٌ

subject, national, citizen

تَابِعَ : مُوَاطِنٌ

function

تَابِعَ [رياضيات ومنطق]

appositive; apposition

تَابِعَ [لغة]

تَابِعَ : قَمَرَ، كَوَكَبَ سَيَّارٍ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوَكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ

by

تَابِعَ : حَرْفُ جَرٍّ لِلتَّقْسِمِ

by God

تَالَهُ

repentant, repenting, penitent, contrite

تَائِبٌ : نَادِمٌ

تَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَّاقٍ

straying, wandering, roaming, roving,  
errant, erratic, lost, stray, astray

تَائِهٌ : ضَالٌّ

proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious,  
conceited

تَائِهٌ : مُتَكَبِّرٌ

absentminded, distracted, distraught,  
abstracted

تَائِهٌ : شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ

to repent, be or become penitent

تَابَ : نَدِمَ

to repent, turn from sin; to re-  
nounce, forswear, forsake

تَابَ عَنْ مَعْصِيَةٍ

to turn to God in repentance

تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

to forgive, pardon

تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ : غَفَرَ لَهُ

to refuse, decline, reject, turn down

تَأَبَّى : رَفَضَ

to be or become permanent,  
lasting, eternal, everlasting

تَأَبَّدَ الشَّيْءُ : صَارَ أَبَدِيًّا

تَأَبَّدَ الْحَيَوَانُ - رَاجِعٌ أَبَدٌ

to carry under one's arm; to put one's arm  
around

تَأَبَّطَ

to continue, go on, carry on, proceed;  
to continue to do, keep doing, keep  
on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in, per-  
severe in, stick to, adhere to; to resume, recom-  
mence, renew, begin again

تَابِعَ : اسْتَمَرَّ، وَاصَلَ، اسْتَأْنَفَ

to follow; to pursue, follow

تَابِعَ : تَبَعَ، لَاحِقٌ، تَعَقَّبَ

to watch, observe, see,  
look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take

تَابِعَ : رَاقَبَ، لَاحِظٌ، دَرَسَ

to pursue, follow, chase, تَأْتِرُ: تَتَّبِعُ، تَعْقِبُ، لَاحِقٌ  
track, trace, trail

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the تَأْتِرُ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
example of

(state of) being influenced or affected or تَأْتِرُ: اِنْفَعَال  
impressed; passivity; emotion, affection, affectiv-  
ity; agitation, excitement, stimulation

sensitivity, sensibility, excitability تَأْتِرُ: حَسَاسِيَّةٌ

feeling, sensation, perception تَأْتِرُ: اِحْسَاسٌ

impressionistic; impressionist تَأْتِرُ: اِنْطِبَاعِيٌّ

impressionism تَأْتِرُ: اِنْطِبَاعِيَّةٌ

تَأْتِلُ: تَأْصَلُ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا - رَاجِعَ اُنْثَلُ  
تَأْتِلُ (الْمَالُ) - رَاجِعَ اُنْثَلُ (الْمَالُ)

to shun (avoid, turn from, abstain تَأْتِمُ: تَجَنَّبَ اِلِنْهَمْ  
from) sin

furnishing تَأْيِثُ: تَزْوِيْدٌ بِالْاَثَاثِ اَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

effect, influence; impact, bearing; تَأْيِثُ: مَفْعُوْلٌ، اَثَرٌ  
action

impression, impress, effect; impact, تَأْيِثُ: وَفَعٌ  
bearing

effectiveness, efficacy, efficiency تَأْيِثُ: مَعَالِيَّةٌ

influence, sway, authority, power, تَأْيِثُ: نَفُوْدٌ، سُلْطَةٌ  
leverage, clout

induction تَأْيِثُ: حَثٌ [فِيْزِيَاء]

side effect, side reaction تَأْيِثُ: جَانِبِيٌّ

crown تَاجُ (الْمَلِكِ اِلِنْه)

corona تَاجُ [تَشْرِيحُ وَفَلَكُ]

miter تَاجُ: اِلْسَقْفُ

crown تَاجُ: الضَّرْسُ (اَوْ بَدِيْلُ صِنَاعِيٍّ لَّهُ)

capital, chapter تَاجُ: الْعُمُوْدُ

to burn, blaze, flame, in- تَاجَّجُ: اِلْتَهَبَ، اِسْتَعْلَى، اِتَّقَدَّ  
flame, deflagrate

burning, blaze, flame, deflagration تَاجَّجُ

to trade (in), carry on trade (in), traffic (in), تَاجَرَ: (بِ)  
deal (in), do business (in); to sell, merchandise,  
handle; to commercialize

merchant, dealer, trader, tradesman; business- تَاجِرٌ  
man

satellite, moon [فَلَكُ]

satellite (state or country), de- دَوْلَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ، بِلَدٌ تَابِعٌ  
pendent state or territory, vassal state (or country),  
dependency

subsidiary مُوَسَّسَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ

nationality, citizenship تَابِعِيَّةٌ: جَنْسِيَّةٌ

تابِعِيَّةٌ: خُضُوْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَعِيَّةٌ

spice, condiment; seasoning; dressing تَابِلُ (جِ تَوَابِلُ)

painting, picture; tableau, tableau vivant تَابِلُوْهُ

to be far above; to remain تَرَقَّعَ عَنْ، تَرَزَّاهُ عَنْ  
aloof from, turn away from

coffin, casket تَابُوْتُ (الْمِيْتِ)

sarcophagus تَابُوْتُ: حَجَرِيٌّ، نَاوُوسٌ

box, case, chest, coffer تَابُوْتُ: صُنْدُوْقٌ

ark (of the covenant) تَابُوْتُ: الْعَهْدِ

eternization, perpetuation, immortal- تَأْيِيْدُ: تَحْلِيْدُ  
ization

pollination تَأْيِيْرُ: تَلْقِيْحٌ، مَصْدَرُ اَبْرَ

eulogy, funeral oration; commemoration تَأْيِيْنٌ

eulogistic; commemorative تَأْيِيْنِيٌّ

حَفْلَةٌ تَأْيِيْنِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٌ

to stammer, stutter تَأْتَا: قَاثَا

to arise from, result from, تَأْتَى مِنْ اَوْ عَنْ: نَشَأَ، نَتَجَّ  
stem from, originate from, spring from, derive  
from, issue from

to result in, end تَأْتَى عَنْ: اُدَى اِلَى، اِنْتَهَى اِلَى اَوْ بِ  
in, end with

to be or become easy, facile, feasi- تَأْتَى: اِلْأَمْرُ: تَسَهَّلَ -  
ble, attainable; to go well

stammer(ing), stutter(ing) تَأْتَا: قَاثَا

to be furnished تَأْتَتْ: اُنْتُ، زُوْدٌ بِالْاَثَاثِ اَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

to succeed, prosper تَأْتَتْ: نَجَحَ

to be or become wealthy, rich تَأْتَتْ: اِغْنَى

to be affected, influenced, acted تَأْتَرُ (بِ اَوْ لَوْ اَوْ مِنْ)  
upon, be passive; to be impressed, moved,  
touched, stimulated, excited

to feel, sense, perceive تَأْتَرُ: شَعَرَ



backwardness, underdevelopment, retardation  
تَأَخَّرَ: ضِدَّ تَقَدَّمَ أَوْ تَطَوَّرَ

default, failure to pay on time, being in arrears  
تَأَخَّرَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

to border on or upon, abut on or upon, adjoin, neighbor, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, be next to, lie in contact with  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَأَجَّلَ  
putting off

retardation, hindrance, impeding, obstruction, holding up, blocking  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَعَوَّقَ، إِعَاقَةً  
setting back, putting back

to be performed, carried out; to be discharged, settled  
تَأَدَّى: نَفَّذَ، قَضَى

to get ready; to be ready, be prepared  
تَأَدَّى: اسْتَعَدَّ

to be conveyed to  
تَأَدَّى إِلَى: نُقِلَ إِلَى

to arrive at, reach, get to  
تَأَدَّى إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى

تَأَدَّى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى - رَاجِعَ أَدَّى إِلَى

to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined  
تَأَدَّبَ: كَانَ مُهَذَّبًا، تَهَذَّبَ

to educate oneself, study  
تَأَدَّبَ: تَعَفَّفَ نَفْسَهُ، دَرَسَ

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after  
تَأَدَّبَ بِأَدَبِهِ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ

تَأَدَّبَ: تَهَذَّبَ، كَيَاسَةً، لِيَاقَةً - رَاجِعَ أُدَبَ

deliberateness, slowness  
تَوَدَّة: تَأَنَّنَ

deliberately, slowly, unhurriedly, without haste  
تَوَدَّة: بِتَأَنَّنٍ، عَلَى مَهَلٍ

education, refinement, polishing, cultivation, culture, discipline, disciplining  
تَأْدِيب: تَهْذِيب

discipline, disciplining, chastisement, (disciplinary) punishment  
تَأْدِيب: مُعَاقِبَةٌ

disciplinary; punitive  
تَأْدِيبِي

مَجْلِسٌ تَأْدِيبِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسِ

تَأْدِيَةٌ - رَاجِعَ أَذَاءٍ

to suffer (or incur) damage or injury, be harmed, be hurt, be wronged  
تَأَذَّى: أَصَابَهُ الْأَذَى

to be someone's contemporary or comrade or peer  
تَأَرَّبَ: كَانَ زَمَنًا

تَأَرَّة: مَرَّةً

wholesaler, wholesale dealer  
تَاجِرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

retailer, retail dealer  
تَاجِرُ الْمُفْرَقِ أَوْ التَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي

white slaver  
تَاجِرُ الرِّقِّيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ

salable, marketable; selling well, in demand, popular, hot (merchandise, goods, items, etc.)  
بِضَاعَةٌ تَاجِرَةٌ

to be postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned  
تَأَجَّلَ: أَجَّلَ، أَرْجَى

coronary; coronal; mitral  
تَاجِيٌّ

coronary occlusion or thrombosis  
إِنْسِدَادٌ تَاجِيٌّ

coronary artery, coronary  
شِرْيَانٌ تَاجِيٌّ

lighting, kindling, inflaming, inflammation; setting ablaze, stoking, stirring up  
تَأْجِيجٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَجَّجَ

letting, letting out, renting out, leasing, hiring out, rental, hire; lease  
تَاجِيرٌ

charter, chartering  
تَاجِيرٌ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ

subleasing, subletting, underletting; sublease  
تَاجِيرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

rental (value..)  
تَاجِيرِيٌّ

postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment  
تَأْجِيلٌ: إِرْجَاءٌ

to be easy, facile, possible, feasible, attainable, obtainable  
تَاحٌ: تَيْسَرٌ، تَسَهَّلَ، تَهَيَّأَ

to be foreordained, predestined, predetermined  
تَاحٌ: قُدِّرَ

fraternization, brotherly association, fraternal or friendly terms; fraternity, brotherliness  
تَأَخُّ (التَّأَخِّي)

to fraternize, associate or mingle as brothers or on fraternal terms, be on fraternal or friendly terms  
تَأَخَّى

to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, fall behind, stay behind  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَحَلَّفَ

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, hindered, impeded, obstructed, help up, blocked  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَعَوَّقَ

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَأَجَّلَ

to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time  
تَأَخَّرَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

delay, retardation, lag, falling behind, staying behind; tardiness, slowness, lateness, belatedness, tarrying  
تَأَخَّرَ: تَعَوَّقَ، تَحَلَّفَ

aggravation, worsening, complication; critical development; impasse, deadlock

aggravation, worsening, complication, مُصَدَّرَ أَرْمَ: تأربم  
straining

mutual consolation; تَأْسَى (التَّاسِي): مُصَدَّرَ تَأْسَى  
mutual assistance

to console or comfort one another تَأْسَى: عَزَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to assist or support one another تَأْسَى: عَاوَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا، تَعَاوَنَ

to be consoled; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself تَأْسَى: تَعَزَّى

تَأْسَى بِ: اقْتَدَى بِ - رَاجِعَ اِئْتَسَى بِ

تَأْسَاء: تَعَزَّى - رَاجِعَ تَأْسِيَّة

تَأْسَدَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَأْسَدَ

to be founded, established, set up; to be instituted, built, created, originated, formed, organized, constituted, made, started تَأْسَسَ: اُسْسَ

to be based on, founded on, grounded on, rested on تَأْسَسَ عَلَى

(the) ninth تاسع، التاسع

ninth, ninthly تاسيًّا

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for) تَأْسَفَ: أَيْفَ

regret; sorrow, grief تَأْسَفَ: أَسَفَ

atavism, throw-back, reversion تَأْسَلْ: رُجِعْ، عَوْدَةً إِلَى صِفَاتِ الْأَسْلَافِ

atavistic تَأْسَلِي

consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment) تَأْسَنَ - رَاجِعَ اُسْنٍ، اُسَيْنَ

consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment) تَأْسِيَّة: تَعَزِّيَّة

founding, foundation, setting up, establishing, establishment, laying the foundation or substructure (of); instituting, institution, building, creating, creation, originating, origination, organizing, organization, constituting, constitution, forming, formation, making, starting تَأْسِيسَ

based on, relying on, on the basis of, on the grounds of, by virtue of, on the strength of, pursuant to تَأْسِيسًا عَلَى

founding; foundational, fundamental; institutional; organizational; formative; constitutional, structural, constructive تَأْسِيسِي

constituent assembly مَجْلِسُ تَأْسِيسِي

sometimes, at times تَارَةً: أحيانًا

sometimes... and تَارَةً... وتَارَةً، تَارَةً... وطرورًا  
sometimes, at times... and at other times

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, sometimes, at times بَيْنَ تَارَةٍ وَأُخْرَى

to blaze, flame, glow تَارَتْ (لِ النَّارِ): اِسْتَعْلَتْ، اِنْتَدَتْ

to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, vacillate, seesaw, teeter, totter, wobble تَارَجَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْجَ

rocking, swing(ing), sway(ing), fluctuation, oscillation, vibration, vacillation, seesaw, teeter, wobble تَارَجَ

to leave alone, let go, release, free, unhand تَارَكَ: تَرَكَهُ وَشَانَهُ، حَرَّرَهُ

to suspend hostilities with, make peace with, conclude a truce with تَارَكَ: صَالَحَ، سَالَمَ، هَادَنَ

historiography; chronicling; chronology; dating تَارِيخَ

history; chronicle; annals; date; time; period تَارِيخَ

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ اِلِسْتِحْقَاقٍ

case history تَارِيخُ الْحَالَةِ

biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ، تَارِيخُ شَخْصٍ

history عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ

prehistory مَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ

prehistoric(al) مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ

undated, dateless, without a date بِلَا تَارِيخٍ، غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّارِيخِ

historical, historic تَارِيخِي

historicity تَارِيخِيَّة

grounding, earthing تَأْرِيسُ: مُصَدَّرَ أَرْضَ

to help (support, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, come together, join forces تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to help (support, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, come together, join forces تَأَزَّرَ: لَيْسَ اِلِزَارَ - رَاجِعَ اِئْتَزَّرَ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, working together; rally(ing), joining of forces, uniting of efforts; synergism, synergy, cooperative action, combined action تَأَزَّرَ: اِسْتَدَّ، تَفَاقَمَ

to become critical, aggravated, worse, complicated, strained; to reach a crisis or deadlock, come to a head تَأَزَّمَ: اِسْتَدَّ، تَفَاقَمَ

seek to ascertain, check, verify; to reassure oneself of

making sure, verification, check(ing); reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism

to plow, till, cultivate

to oxidize, become oxidized or rusty

oxidation

taxi, taxicab, cab

to corrode, erode, wear out, wear away, abrade, fret; to be eaten away, corroded, eroded, worn, fretted, abraded

corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away, fret, abrasion

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance

stress, emphasis

certainly, of course, positively, definitely, surely, for sure, to be sure, assuredly, absolutely, by all means, unquestionably, undoubtedly

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; corroborative; emphatic

following, next, coming, succeeding, subsequent, sequent, consequent; later, future, ulterior, eventual

consequently, hence, thus, therefore, accordingly, so, as a result, then, subsequently as follows

to follow

to agree with

to participate in, share in, take part in; to associate (with someone) in

to conspire against, plot against

to gather (against), rally (against), band together (against)

conspiring, conspiracy, conspiracy, plotting

gathering, rallying, banding together

old, time-honored, long-possessed, inherited

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

marking, checking off; signing; stamping; official endorsement

visa

visa

to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained, innate, inherent

to derive one's origin from

deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy, innateness

allotropy

allotropic

rooting, founding, foundation; consolidation; establishing the origin of

bending, curving

framing, rimming

to grumble, mutter, grouch, complain, whine, repine, fuss

grumble, grumbling, complaint, mutter, whine, whining, grouch, displeasure, disgust, discontent, indignation

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, negligible, inconsiderable, worthless, petty, unimportant, fiddling, fractional, frivolous

tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat; bland, dull; banal, trite, commonplace, stale

stupid, silly, absurd, ridiculous

trifle, triviality, vanity

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, die to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss; to aspire to

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), habituate oneself

acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

joining, combination, combining, connection, connecting, integration, integrating

synthesis تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيب

reconciliation, peacemaking; harmonization تَأْلِيف: تَوْفِيق، مُنَاعِمَة

domestication, taming تَأْلِيف: تَدْجِين، تَرْوِض

by, written by تَأْلِيف (فُلَانٍ): بَقَلَم

synthetic تَأْلِيفِي: تَرْكِيبِي

deification, apotheosis, idolization تَأْلِيهِ: مَصْدَرُ آلِه

تَام - رَاجِع تَمَّ

perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, total, entire, integral, thorough; plenary; absolute, unqualified, outright, downright, out-and-out, sheer, utter, stark; completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; accomplished, achieved; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; performed, done

full moon بَذَرُ تَام

perfect فَعْلُ تَام

perfect square مَرْبَعٌ تَام

to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive تَامَر: أَعَدَّ مُؤَامَرَةً، تَأَلَّبَ، تَوَاطَأَ

to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks تَامَر: تَشَاوَرَ

to be imperious, domineering, authoritative, tyrannical; to have one's own way; to be fond of giving orders; to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control, be in command تَامَر: مَصْدَرُ تَامَر، إِعْدَادُ مُؤَامَرَةٍ

plotting, conspiring, conspiracy, collusion, collusive, intriguing, scheming, conniving, connivance تَامَر: تَشَاوَر

confering, conference, deliberation, consultation, talk تَامَر: مُؤَامَرَة - رَاجِع مُؤَامَرَة

imperiousness, domineeringness, authoritative-ness تَامَر

to Americanize, become Americanized تَامَرَك

conspiratorial, collusive تَامَرِي

to look attentively (carefully, closely) at, scrutinize, regard (watch, observe) attentively تَامَل (فِي): تَمَعَّنَ، تَنْظَرُ

to be formed, set up, established, created, built (up), constituted; to come into existence or being, see the light

to consist of, be composed of, be made up of; to include, contain, comprise, embrace, embody, encompass, involve

to unite, combine, merge, coalesce, join forces; to be united, combined

to gather, rally, band together

damaged, impaired, spoiled, bad, decayed; broken; ruined, destroyed, wrecked; worn, worn-out; useless, worthless

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam, luminesce

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten; splendor, resplendence; glory

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to agonize, anguish, be excruciated, be tormented

to deify oneself

to be deified, apotheosized, idolized

deification

perplexed, puzzled, at a loss, bewildered, startled

absentminded, distracted, distraught, abstracted

incitation (against), incitement, instigation (against), provocation (against); rallying people against, banding people together against; setting people against each other, sowing dissension or discord among or between

formation, forming, establishment, establishing, setting up, making, creation, creating, building, origination, originating composition, writing, compilation; art of writing, art of composition, etc.

authorship; writing

union, uniting, junction, authorship; writing

تَأَلَّفَ: تَشَكَّلَ، تَكَوَّنَ، اُنْشِءَ

تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ: تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ، اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى

تَأَلَّفَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْضَمَّ

تَأَلَّفَ: تَجَمَّعَ

تَأَلَّفَ - رَاجِع اِثْنَالِف

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفِي - رَاجِع اِثْنَالِفِي

تَأَلَّقَ: لَمَعَ

تَأَلَّقَى

تَأَلَّمَ: تَوَجَّعَ

تَأَلَّمَ - رَاجِع اَلَمْ

تَأَلَّهَ: اَلَّهَ نَفْسَهُ

تَأَلَّهَ: اَلَّهَ

تَأَلَّهَ

تَأَلَّهَ: حَائِرٌ، ذَاهِلٌ

تَأَلَّهَ: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

تَأَلَّهَ: اِلْتَبَّ

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| insurance company  | شركة تأمين                           |
| premium, insurance premium   | قسط تأمين                            |
| slowness, deliberateness, deliberation; patience; carefulness, care  | تأن (التأني): تمهل                   |
| slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste; carefully  | بتأن                                 |
| make haste slow-العجلة الندامة-ly; more haste, less speed  | في التأني السلامة وفي العجلة الندامة |
| to act slowly, take one's time, slow down; to be patient, deliberate, careful  | تأني: تمهل                           |
| betel  | تانبول (نبات)                        |
| to be or become effeminate, womanish, womanly, unmanly, feminine; to feminize; to display effeminate manners   | تأنث: تخنث                           |
| to become feminine, be (put) in the feminine form  | تأنثت الكلمة [لغة]                   |
| effeminacy, womanishness, womanliness, femininity, unmanliness   | تأنث                                 |
| to become incarnate  | تأنس (المسيح)                        |
| incarnation  | تأنس: أنس - راجع أنس                 |
| tango  | تأنسو (رقصة)                         |
| to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll up; to be elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; to be fastidious, squeamish, overnice, dainty | تأنق                                 |
| elegance, fashionableness, stylishness; fastidiousness, daintiness, nicety   | تأنق                                 |
| euphuism, floridness, floweriness, grandiloquence, ornateness of style, pomposity of speech, affected elegance of language                                 | تأنق لفظي أو بياني: تنميق في الأسلوب |
| reprimand, reprehension, reproach, censure, rebuke, reproof, castigation, upbraiding, scolding, chiding  | تأنيب: توبيخ                         |
| qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse  | تأنيب الضمير                         |
| making feminine, putting (a word) in the feminine form; feminine form  | تأنيث [لغة]                          |
| taming, domestication  | تأنيس: تدجين                         |
| to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, go   | تأنيس: مؤانسة - راجع مؤانسة          |
|  | تاه: ضل                              |

to contemplate, meditate (on), تامل (في): تفكر، فكر،  
consider carefully, ponder (on or over), reflect on,  
cogitate (on), muse (on or over), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply about, think over

تأمل: أمل - راجع أمل

scrutiny, careful or close examination تأمل: تمعن

meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, thinking, cogitation, pondering, muse, musing, speculation تأمل: تفكير، تفكر

reflective, meditative, contemplative, cogitative, speculative, thoughtful تأملي

to go to, betake oneself to, repair to, take to تأم: قصد، ذهب إلى

to follow someone's example, be guided by, copy, imitate تأم ب: اقتدى ب

to be nationalized تأم: أم

pericardium تأمور: غلاف القلب

pericarditis التهاب التأمور

pericardial, pericardiac تأموري

nationalization تأميم

insurance, assurance تأمين: سيكورتاه، ضمان

security, collateral, surety, guaranty, guarantee, warranty تأمين: ضمانة، كفالة

pledge, mortgage تأمين: رهن

deposit, trust تأمين: وديعة، أمانة

securing, ensuring, guaranteeing, assuring; procurement, procuring, bringing about, achievement, attainment, accomplishment, realization, fulfillment, working out; furnishing with, providing with تأمين: تحقيق، توفير، حصول على، تزويد ب

reassurance, assurance تأمين: تطمين

social insurance; social security تأمين اجتماعي

maritime insurance تأمين بحري

fire insurance تأمين ضد الحريق

all risk insurance تأمين ضد جميع الأخطار

life insurance تأمين على الحياة

reinsurance, reassurance إعادة التأمين

policy, insurance policy تأمين: وثيقة تأمين

policyholder حامل بوليصة تأمين

confirmed, affirmed, sustained, seconded; to be endorsed, sanctioned, approved, approbated, countenanced

تايعًا: غَابَةً صَنَوْبَرِيَّةً

to lose one's husband, become a widow تَأَيَّم (سِ الْمَرْأَةِ): تَرَمَّمَتْ

widowhood, viduity تَأَيَّم: تَرَمَّمْ

to ionize, be ionized تَأَيَّن: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى أَيُونَات

ionization تَأَيَّن: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى أَيُونَات

support(ing), backing (up), advocacy, advocacy, confirmation, affirmation, sustenance, sustenance, sustainment; endorsement, approval, sanction, assent, consent, countenancing

تَأْيِيد تَأَيَّن: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى أَيُونَات

to perish, be destroyed تَبَّ: هَلَكَ

woe to him! may evil befall him! fie on him! تَبَّ لَهُ

to feign misery, pretend to be unhappy تَبَّاءَسَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْبُؤْسِ

(utter) destruction, ruin; doom; perdition, eternal damnation تَبَاب: هَلَكَ

to confide their secrets to one another, tell their secrets to each other تَبَاتَّ (الْقَوْمُ الْأَسْرَارَ)

to discuss, confer, hold talks, talk (about, over), dialogue, have a dialogue, hold a conversation or discussion, exchange views; to deliberate; to debate, argue; to negotiate تَبَاَحَثَ

تَبَاَحَثَ مَعَ - رَاجِعَ بَاَحَثَ

تَبَاَحَثَ - رَاجِعَ مُبَاَحَثَةً

تَبَاَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَحَلَّ، بَحَلَّ

to imitate Bedouins تَبَادَى: تَشَبَّهَ بِالْبَدَوِ

to show open hostility (or enmity) to one another تَبَادَى الْقَوْمُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind تَبَادَرَ (إِلَى الذَّهْنِ): خَطَرَ

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), run (to) تَبَادَرَ: أَسْرَعَ

to exchange, interchange, reciprocate تَبَادَلَ: بَادَلَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of) تَبَادَلَ: تَقَايَضَ

to alternate, rotate تَبَادَلَ: تَنَاوَبَ، تَقَابَعَ، تَدَاوَلَ

amiss; to stray, wander

to swagger, flaunt, boast, brag تَاهَب: تَبَحَّحَ

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant تَاهَب: تَكَبَّرَ

to be or become perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, baffled تَاهَب: تَحَيَّرَ

to perish, be destroyed تَاهَب: هَلَكَ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be alert(ed), be on the alert تَاهَبَ

preparedness, readiness; alert(ness) تَاهَبَ

to marry, get married, wed, take a spouse تَاهَلَ: تَزَوَّجَ

to be qualified, fit, suited, adapted, prepared; to be habilitated, rehabilitated تَاهَلَ (لِأَمْرِ)

rehabilitation, habilitation, orientation; qualifying, fitting, adaptation, preparation, enabling تَاهِيل: إِعْدَادُ

welcoming, welcome, greeting, gracious reception تَاهِيل (بِ): تَرْحِيبُ

to culminate, climax, reach its highest point, come to a climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out) تَأَوَّجَ: بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ

to twist, bend, turn, curve, wind; to be twisted, bent, crooked, winding, tortuous, sinuous; to bow تَأَوَّدَ: اِغْوَجَ، اِنْتَوَى

to (over)burden, weigh down on, oppress تَأَوَّدَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ): أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ، أَزْهَقَهُ

تَأَوَّدَ: اِغْوَجَاجَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْدَ

to be interpreted, construed; to be explained تَأَوَّلَ: أَوَّلَ، فَسَّرَ

to interpret, construe; to explain تَأَوَّلَ: أَوَّلَ، فَسَّرَ

to see promising signs in, expect (a lot of good of, set (great) hopes on) تَأَوَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ (أَوْ)

to moan, groan, sigh, wail تَأَوَّاهُ: أَنَّ

moan(ing), groan(ing), sigh(ing), wail(ing) تَأَوَّاهُ

interpretation, construction, explanation تَأْوِيلَ

interpretative, interpretive, constructive, explanatory تَأْوِيلِي

tea تَائِي: شَايَ

to be supported, backed (up); to be advocated, championed, upheld; to be corroborated, تَأَيَّدَ: أَيْدَ

delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly; to lag, loiter, linger, tarry; to procrastinate, stall, gain time  
 slowdown, slowing down, slowness; deceleration; delay, retardation, slackening, tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering; procrastination, stalling

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively

to be **تَبَاعَدَ** (الشَّيْثَانُ): **إِنْفَصَلَ**, **كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمَا مَسَافَةٌ**, **تَشَعَّبَا**  
 separate(d), lie apart; to diverge, draw apart, spread apart, branch off

to separate, part, part company, go in **تَفَرَّقَ**  
 different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become alienated, estranged

to be or become far, faraway, **كَانَ بَعِيدًا نَائِيًا**  
 far-off, distant, remote

to move away (from), go **تَبَاعَدَ** (عن): **ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا**  
 away (from)

to keep away or **تَبَاعَدَ** عن: **ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا** عن, **غَابَ** عن  
 far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

to quit, leave; to avoid, **تَبَاعَدَ** عن: **تَرَكَ**, **تَجَنَّبَ**  
 shun, keep away from, keep clear of

separation; divergence, **تَبَاعَدَ**: **إِنْفِصَالٌ**, **تَشَعُّبٌ**  
 branching

farness, remoteness; distance **تَبَاعَدَ**: **بُعْدٌ**, **مَسَافَةٌ**

difference, dissimilarity, **تَبَاعَدَ**: **إِخْتِلَافٌ**, **تَبَايُنٌ**  
 discrepancy, disparity, divergence

discord, disharmony, **تَبَاعَدَ**: **خِلَافٌ**, **ضِدٌّ** وفاق  
 union, disunity, dissension

alienation, (mutual) estrangement **تَبَاعَدَ**: **نُفُورٌ**

moving away (from), **تَبَاعَدَ** (عن): **ذَهَابٌ**, **إِبتعاد**  
 going away (from)

keeping away **تَبَاعَدَ** عن: **الْبَقَاءُ بَعِيدًا** عن, **غِيَابٌ** عن  
 or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

leaving, quitting; avoidance, **تَبَاعَدَ** عن: **تَرَكَ**, **تَجَنَّبَ**  
 shunning, keeping away from, keeping clear of

to wrong or oppress one **تَبَاغَى** الْقَوْمُ: **ظَلَمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**  
 another, be unjust or unfair to one another, do wrong or injustice to one another

to hate each other **تَبَاغَضَ** الْقَوْمُ: **أَبْغَضَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**  
 mutual hatred; hate **تَبَاغَضَ**

to feign crying, pretend to be **تَبَاكَى**: **تَكَلَّفَ الْبُكَاءَ**

exchange, interchange, commutation **تَبَادُلٌ**: **مُبَادَلَةٌ**

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, **تَبَادُلٌ**: **مُقَابَلَةٌ**  
 trade-off

reciprocratation; reciprocity **تَبَادُلٌ**: **مُقَابَلَةٌ بِالْمِثْلِ**

alternation, rotation **تَبَادُلٌ**: **تَنَاقُوبٌ**, **تَدَاوُلٌ**

commutativity **تَبَادُلٌ** [رياضيات ومنطق]

exchange of views **تَبَادُلُ** الْأَرَاءِ أَوْ **وُجُهَاتِ النَّظَرِ**

exchange of toasts **تَبَادُلُ** الْأَنْعَابِ

reciprocal, mutual; commutative, exchange; alternating, alternate **تَبَادُلِيٌّ**

reciprocity; commutativity **تَبَادُلِيَّةٌ**

permutations **تَبَادِيلُ** [رياضيات]

to focalize, be or become focalized; to focus, come to a focus **تَبَارَكَ**: **تَمَرَّكَزَ**

destruction, ruin **تَبَارَكَ**: **هَلَكَ**

focalization, focusing **تَبَارَكَ**: **تَمَرَّكَزَ**

to separate, part, part company, **تَبَارَكَ**: **إِنْفَصَلَ**, **إِفْتَرَقَ**  
 break off, leave each other

to compete, vie, **تَبَارَكَ**: **تَنَافَسَ**, **تَقَابَلَ** فِي مُبَارَاةٍ, **تَسَابَقَ**  
 contest, contend; to be rivals or competitors, strive to outdo one another; to meet in a contest; to race

to duel, meet in duel or fencing, fight **تَبَارَكَ** (الْمُتَقَاتِلَانِ)  
 a duel; to combat, fight

to vie, contend, compete **تَبَارَكَ**: **تَنَافَسَ**

duel(ing), fencing; combat, fight; contest, match, competition **تَبَارَكَ**

to be blessed **تَبَارَكَ**: **بُورِكَ**

to ask the blessing of **تَبَارَكَ** (ب): **طَلَبَ بَرَكَتَهُ**

be He blessed, blessed be **تَبَارَكَ** اللَّهُ: **تَقَدَّسَ**, **تَعَالَى**  
 God, blessed is God, be He raised far above

to see a good omen in, regard **تَبَارَكَ** بِ: **تَيَمَّنَ**, **تَفَاءَلَ**  
 as a good omen

**تَبَارِيحٌ** - راجع **تَبَرَّجَ**

foretokens, portents, **تَبَاشِيرٌ**: **دَلَالِيلٌ**, **عَلَامَاتٌ** أُولَى  
 presages, prognostics, omens, auguries, first signs, first indications

beginning, dawn, rise, first appearance **تَبَاشِيرٌ**: **مَطْلَعٌ**, **أَوَّلٌ**

good news, glad tidings **تَبَاشِيرٌ**: **بُشْرَى**, **أَخْبَارٌ** سَارَةٌ

to be slow; to slow (down), decelerate, slacken, **تَبَاطَأَ**

to devote one's life to الله **تَبَتَّلَ**: انْقَطَعَ عَنِ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى الله  
God

celibacy, chastity, sexual abstinence, abstention **تَبَتَّلَ**  
from sexual intercourse

**تَبَشَّرَ** - رَاجِعَ بَشْرًا، بَشْرًا

to boast, brag, vaunt, crow, swagger, swash, **تَبَجَّحَ**  
gasconade

boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), vaunt(ing), **تَبَجَّحَ**  
crowding, swagger(ing), swash(ing), gasconade, bra-  
vado, fanfaronade, rodomontade

**تَبَجَّسَ** - رَاجِعَ إِنْجَسًا

to be revered, revered, venerated; to **تَبَجَّلَ**: يُجَلَّلُ  
be honored, dignified, esteemed, greatly respected,  
highly regarded; to be glorified, exalted

reverence, reverence, esteem, honor, defer- **تَبَجَّلَ**  
ence, great respect, high regard; glorification, exal-  
tation

reverential, reverent; honorific, honorable **تَبَجَّلِيَّ**

to be or become prosperous, affluent, opulent; **تَبَجَّحَ**  
to live in comfort, live in easy circumstances,  
enjoy a comfortable life, lead a life of comfort and  
opulence

to study thoroughly; to penetrate deeply **تَبَجَّرَ (فِي)**  
(into), delve (into), go deeply (into); to be well-  
versed (in), conversant (with); to be an authority  
or expert (in)

thorough study; deep penetration (into), **تَبَجَّرَ (فِي)**  
delving (into), going deeply (into); conversance,  
versedness, knowledge

to strut, swagger, prance, mince **تَبَخَّرَ: إِيْتَالَ**

strut(ing), swagger(ing), prancing, **تَبَخَّرَ: إِيْتَالَ**  
prance, mincing

to evaporate, vaporize, **تَبَخَّرَ: تَصَعَّدَ، تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ**  
volatilize; to steam, fume

to be steamed, fumed **تَبَخَّرَ: عُرِضَ لِلْبُخَارِ**

to be fumigated **تَبَخَّرَ: طُهِرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ**

to perfume oneself with in- **تَبَخَّرَ: طَبِيبَ بِالْبُخُورِ**  
cense, incense oneself; to be perfumed with in-  
cense, be incensed, be censured

evaporation, vaporization, vola- **تَبَخَّرَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ**  
tilization

vaporization, evaporation, vol- **تَبَخَّرَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ**  
atilization

steaming, fuming **تَبَخَّرَ: تَغَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ**

weeping, shed crocodile tears

spice dealer, spice seller, seller of **تَبَّال: بَائِعُ التَّوَابِلِ**  
spices and condiments

to feign stupidity, pretend to be **تَبَّالَدَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَادَةِ**  
stupid (dull, sluggish, etc.)

to feign stupidity, pretend to be **تَبَّالَهَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَاهَةِ**  
stupid (foolish, imbecile, etc.)

straw vendor, straw seller, straw dea- **تَبَّان: بَائِعُ التَّبْنِ**  
ler

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing **تُبَّان: قُبُوبُ السَّبَّاحَةِ**  
suit

Milky Way; galaxy **تُبَّانَهَ، دَرْبُ التُّبَّانَةِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ**

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, **تُبَّاهَ (التَّبَّاهِي): تَفَاخُرَ**  
brag(ging), vainglory; flaunting, show-off, ostenta-  
tion, pomposity

to boast of, brag of, crow **تُبَّاهِي (بِ): تَفَاخَرَ، إِفْتَحَرَ**  
about, be proud of, pride oneself on, pique oneself  
on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on, glory one-  
self in; to flaunt, parade, show off

to vie in boasting with **تُبَّاهِي: فَخَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ**  
one another

**تُبَّاهَجَ (بِ) - رَاجِعَ إِيْتَهَجَ (بِ)**

**تُبَّاهَجَ - رَاجِعَ إِيْتَهَجَ**

to curse each other **تُبَّاهَلَ: تَلَاعَنَ**

to adapt, adjust **تُبَّايَا: تَهَيَّأَ، تَكَيَّفَ**

adaptation, adjustment **تُبَّايُوءُ: تَهَيَّأُ، تَكَيِّفُ**

focalization, focusing **تُبَّيُّرَ: مَرَكَّزَةً**

to sell (to) one another, agree **تُبَّايَعَ: بَاعَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ**  
on the terms of a sale, conclude a deal or tran-  
saction, strike a bargain

to differ, vary; to be different, **تُبَّايَنَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَفَاوَتَ**  
disparate, varying, dissimilar, inconsistent, incon-  
gruous, conflicting, opposed, contrary, contradic-  
tory, incompatible

difference, dissimilarity, dis- **تُبَّايُنَ: اِخْتِلَافَ، تَفَاوُتَ**  
parity, discrepancy, unlikeness; variation, vari-  
ance; contrast; contradiction, inconsistency, dis-  
agreement, disharmony, incompatibility, incon-  
gruity, nonconformity, conflict, clash, opposition

differential, different, differing; varying; con- **تُبَّايُنِيَّ**  
trastive; conflicting, inconsistent, incongruous,  
contradictory

to live in celibacy, live in chastity **تَبَتَّلَ: تَرَكَ الزَّوْاجَ**



تَبَذَلَ، تَبَذَّلَ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَدَلَ، إِبْتَدَالَ

wasting, squandering, frittering away, throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacy

gold nuggets, gold-ore, raw gold; gold تَبَرَّ

to disavow, disown, deny, أَنْكَرَ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ: تَتَّصَلَ مِنْ، أَنْكَرَ  
disclaim, repudiate, renounce, wash one's hands of  
to be acquitted, absolved, تَبَرَّأَ: أُعْلِنَتْ بَرَاءَتُهُ  
cleared, exculpated, exonerated, declared or found innocent (guiltless, not guilty)disavowal, disownment, denial, إِنْكَارَ تَبَرُّؤُ: تَتَّصَلَ، إِنْكَارَ  
disclaimer, repudiation, renunciationacquittal, absolution, exculpation, exon- تَبَرُّؤُ: تَبَرُّؤُ  
eration, clearance, clearing; discharge, release, freeing, relievingto adorn herself, groom (herself), تَبَرَّجَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ)  
bedeck herself, preen herself, primp, toilet, dress up, smarten up, spruce up, doll up; to make up, paint and powder, use or apply cosmetics, put on makeup; to display her charmstoilet, toilette, grooming (oneself), adorning تَبَرَّجَ  
oneself, bedecking oneself, primping, dressing up, smartening up, sprucing up, dolling up; making up, application or use of cosmetics, putting on makeupto cool oneself off, refresh تَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ نَفْسَهُ، أَنْعَشَ نَفْسَهُ  
oneself

to be cooled, chilled, refrigerated تَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ

to be air-conditioned تَبَرَّدَ: كَيْفَ هَوَاؤُهُ

to be soothed, alleviated, تَبَرَّدَ: لُطْفَ، سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ  
eased, mitigatedto be justified, warranted, vindicated, ac- تَبَرَّرَ: بَرَّرَ  
counted forto be or become pious, dutiful, تَبَرَّرَ: صَارَ بَارِئًا صَالِحًا  
devoted, faithful, true

to obey, follow, submit to تَبَرَّرَ: أَطَاعَ

to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the تَبَرَّرَ: تَعَوَّطَ  
bowelsexcretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation تَبَرَّرَ: تَعَوَّطَ  
of the bowels, stool

to take bribes, accept a bribe, be bribed تَبَرَّطَلَّ: إِرْتَشَى

to flame up with rage, flare up, تَبَرَّطَمَ: اسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا  
lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or furious

fumigation

incensing, censuring

to live in the desert

to be dispersed, scattered, strewn تَبَدَّدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، زَالَ  
about, dispelled, driven away; to scatter, disperse, separate, break up, disband, melt away, dissolve, disappear, clear away; to be removed, eliminated  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lostdispersal, dispersion, scattering, separation, dis- تَبَدَّدَ  
solution, disunion, disappearance; waste, dissipation

to originate a heresy تَبَدَّعَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

to change, alter, vary, convert, mutate, تَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ  
transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change or conversion; to be changed, altered, varied, converted, transformedto turn (into), grow (into), تَبَدَّلَ: تَحَوَّلَ، صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ  
become, assume the form or shape or state of

to be exchanged, substituted, replaced تَبَدَّلَ: اسْتَبْدِلَ

change, turn, shift, transition, mu- تَبَدَّلَ: تَحَوَّلَ  
tation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, alteration, modification, variation

permutation تَبَدَّلَ: (جِ تَبَادِيلَ) [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]

dispersal, dispersion, scattering, تَبَدِيدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَشَتَّتَ  
dispelling, separation, breaking up; removal, eliminationwasting, squandering, frittering away, تَبَدِيدَ: تَبَذَّرَ  
throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacychange, changing, alteration, تَبَدِيلَ: تَغْيِيرَ، تَحْوِيلَ  
modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, shift(ing), switch(ing); permutation; mutation

alternation تَبَدِيلَ: مُنَاوَبَةٍ

replacement, replacing, sub- تَبَدِيلَ: إِدْبَالَ، اسْتَبْدَالَ  
stitution, commutation, exchange

commutation تَبَدِيلَ: عُقُوبَةٍ بِأَذْنَى مِنْهَا

to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, تَبَدَّرَ: بَذَّرَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lost

|   |  |
|---|--|
| allevia- tion, easing, soothing, mitigation, assuagement  | تَبَرِيدَ (الْأَلَمِ إلخ): تَسْكِينٌ، تَلْطِيفٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ |
| frozen (food, etc.)   | مَحْفُوظٌ بِالتَّبْرِيدِ (طَعَامٌ إلخ)                     |
| cold storage plant  | مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ   |
| justification, vindication  | تَبْرِيرٌ: تَسْوِيفٌ                                       |
| rationalization   | تَبْرِيرٌ [نَفْسٍ]   |
| justificatory, vindicatory  | تَبْرِيرِيٌّ: تَسْوِيفِيٌّ                                 |
| blessing, benediction   | تَبْرِيكٌ: بَرَكَةٌ  |
| good wishes, best wishes  | تَبْرِيكٌ: تَمَنِّيَاتٌ طَيِّبَةٌ                          |
| to be simplified, be made simple; to be facilitated, be made easy   | تَبَسَّطَ: بَسَّطَ، يُسِّرُ                                |
| to be extended, expanded, stretched (out), spread (out), unfolded, unrolled; to extend, expand, stretch, spread (out)   | تَبَسَّطَ: مَدَّ، اِمْتَدَّ                                |
| to talk freely, speak frankly; to be sincere, be explicit   | تَبَسَّطَ (فِي): تَحَدَّثَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَصَرَاحَةٍ        |
| to set forth, lay open, present; to explain, expound  | تَبَسَّطَ (فِي): عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ                            |
| to elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, expatiate upon, dilate on, speak at great length about, state or develop in detail, treat exhaustively                          | تَبَسَّطَ فِي: تَوَسَّعَ فِي، أَهْبَهَ                     |
| to scowl, frown, glower, lower  | تَبَسَّلَ: عَسَسَ  |
| to smile  | تَبَسَّمَ: اِبْتَسَمَ                                      |
| smiling; smile  | تَبَسُّمٌ: اِبْتِسَامٌ                                     |
| simplification; facilitation  | تَبْسِيطٌ: تَسْهِيلٌ، تَيْسِيرٌ                            |
| to be or become ugly, unsightly   | تَبَشَّعَ: صَارَ بَشْعًا، قُبِحَ                           |
| announcement (bringing, giving) of good news or glad tidings to   | تَبَشِيرٌ: تَبْلِغُ الْبُشْرَى                             |
| preaching; evangelism, evangelization; missionary work or activity  | تَبَشِيرٌ (بِمَذْهَبٍ إلخ)                                 |
| missionary, predicator  | تَبَشِيرِيٌّ   |
| to reflect (on), contemplate, ponder (over), meditate (on), muse (over), consider carefully, cogitate (on), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply (about), think over | تَبَصَّرَ (فِي): تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ                      |
| to look attentively (carefully, closely) at, scrutinize   | تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ فِي                                   |
| reflection, contemplation, medi-  | تَبَصُّرٌ: بَصِيرَةٌ، فُطْنَةٌ، عِلْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَصِيرَةٌ |
|   | تَبَصُّرٌ: تَأَمُّلٌ، تَفَكُّرٌ                            |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to contribute, donate, grant, give   | تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): أُعْطِيَ                                   |
| to volunteer   | تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): تَطَوَّعَ                                  |
| contribution, contributing, donation, donating, granting, giving   | تَبَرُّعٌ: إِعْطَاءٌ، مَنْحٌ                               |
| donation, grant; gift, present   | تَبَرُّعٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ، مِئْخَةٌ                             |
| volunteering, voluntariness  | تَبَرُّعٌ: تَطَوُّعٌ                                       |
| to bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot   | تَبَرَّعَ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاغِمَهُ                            |
| budding, burgeoning, sprouting, shooting   | تَبَرُّعٌ  |
| to granulate, grain, become granulated or granular   | تَبَرَّغَلَ: تَحَبَّبَ، صَارَ مُبَرَّغَلًا أَوْ حَبَبِيًّا |
| granulation  | تَبَرُّغَلٌ: تَحَبُّبٌ                                     |
| to be or become stained, spotted, smudged, blotched  | تَبَرَّقَحَ: تَلَطَّخَ                                     |
| to be or become variegated, colored  | تَبَرَّقَشَ: تَلَوَّنَ                                     |
| to veil oneself, put on a veil   | تَبَرَّقَعَ: تَحَجَّبَ                                     |
| to be blessed by, get the blessing of  | تَبَرَّكَ بِ: نَالَ بَرَكَتَهُ                             |
| to ask the blessing of   | تَبَرَّكَ بِ: طَلَبَ بَرَكَتَهُ                            |
| to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen   | تَبَرَّكَ بِ: تَيَمَّنَ، تَفَاءَلَ                         |
| to be or become fed up (with), bored (with), (sick and) tired (of), weary (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to find annoying, wearisome, tiresome; to be or become annoyed (by), dissatisfied (with), impatient (with) | تَبَرَّمَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): ضَجَرَ، سِئِمَ، ضَجِرَ           |
| to complain, repine, growl, grouch, grumble  | تَبَرَّمَ: تَذَمَّرَ                                       |
| boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium   | تَبَرُّمٌ: ضَجَرٌ، مَلَلٌ، سَأَمٌ                          |
| dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, annoyance, vexation  | تَبَرُّمٌ: سُخْطٌ  |
| impatience, restlessness, uneasiness   | تَبَرُّمٌ: تَمَلُّلٌ                                       |
| complaint, complaining, grumble, grumbling, repining, grouch   | تَبَرُّمٌ: تَذَمُّرٌ                                       |
| dandruff, scurf  | تَبْرِيرَةٌ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ                            |
| torment, agony, anguish, pain, excruciation, suffering   | تَبْرِيحٌ: عَذَابٌ   |
| torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction  | تَبْرِيحٌ: تَعْذِيبٌ                                       |
| cooling, chilling; refrigeration; freezing; cold storage   | تَبْرِيدٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ بَارِدًا                       |
| air conditioning   | تَبْرِيدٌ: تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ                            |

dinate to, inferior to, under someone, under someone's control (authority, command); to be a subsidiary to; to be dependent on

to imitate, **تَبِعَ: اِقْتَدَى بِهِ, حَذَا حَذْوَهُ, اِقْتَفَى اثرَهُ**  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

to belong to, pertain **تَبِعَ: تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ, خَصَّ, اِتَّصَلَ بِهِ**  
to, relate to, be related to, be connected with

to follow from, result from, **تَبِعَ: نَشَأَ مِنْ, تَتَجَّ عَنْ**  
ensue from, derive from, spring from, originate from, issue from, come out of, be the result or consequence of, be caused by

**تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ - راجع تَبِعَ**  
**تَبِعَ: تَبِعَ: اَلْحَقَّ - راجع اَتَّبَعَ بِهِ**

**تَبِعَ: اِتَّبَعَ - راجع اِتَّبَعَ**  
**تَبِعَ: خَضَّوع - راجع تَبَعِيَّة**  
**تَبِعَ: خاضِع, مَرْؤوس - راجع تابع**  
**تَبِعَ: نصير - راجع تابع**

**تَبِعًا لَ - راجع تَبِعَ**  
pursuant to, in conformity with, according to, in accordance with, corresponding to, commensurate with, depending on; with, as, in proportion to, in the same degree that; due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, as a result of, in consequence of, in view of, on account of

**تَبِعَ: خاضِع, مَرْؤوس - راجع تابع**

**تَبِعَ: نصير - راجع تابع**  
**تَبِعَ: عاشِق, مُتَّبِعُ النِّسَاءِ**  
lover, adorer; Casanova, Don Juan, Romeo, philanderer, ladies' man

**تَبِعًا لَ - راجع تَبِعًا لَ**  
**تَبِعَةً: مَسْئُولِيَّة**  
responsibility, liability

**تَبِعَةً: عاقبة, نَتِيجَة**  
consequence, result  
**تَبِعَتْ: اُفْسِدَ تَرْبِيَّتُهُ أَوْ نِظَامُهُ, قُلِبَ**  
to be disarranged, disarrayed, jumbled up, upset; to be overturned, turned over; to be turned upside down

**تَبِعَتْ: فُرِّقَ**  
to be scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn about

**تَبِعَتْ: بُذِرَ**  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away

**تَبِعَّضَ: تَجَزَّأَ, اِنْقَسَمَ**  
to be divided, parted, split, partitioned, sectioned, broken up; to divide, break up

tation, muse, musing, pondering, cogitation, consideration, speculation

**تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ**  
scrutiny, careful or close examination

**تَبْصِيرَة: تَنْوِير, تَعْلِيم, شَرْح**  
enlightenment; instruction; explanation

**تَبْصِير: قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْث**  
fortune-telling, divination, sooth-saying, augury

**تَبْصِير: تَنْوِير, تَعْلِيم, شَرْح - راجع تَبْصِيرَة**

**تَبَضَّعَ: تَسَوَّقَ, اِشْتَرَى**  
to shop, buy, purchase, make purchases

**تَبَضَّعَ: تَسَوَّقَ, شَرَاء**  
shopping, buying, purchasing, purchase

**تَبَطَّأَ - راجع تَبَطَّأَ**

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبَطَحَ, اِسْتَلْقَى**  
to lie prostrate, lie face down; lie down, lie

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبَسَطَ, اِمْتَدَّ**  
to stretch, extend, spread (out)

**تَبَطَّحَ: اِنْبَطَحَ, اِسْتَلْفَاء**  
prostration, lying down

**تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ**  
to idle; to be or become idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent; to be or become unemployed, jobless, workless, without work or employment

**تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ, بَطَالَة**  
idleness, inaction, inactivity, indolence; unemployment, joblessness

**تَبَطَّنَ: بَطَّنَ**  
to be lined; to be filled, padded

**تَبَطَّنَ: اِسْتَبَطَّنَ - راجع اِسْتَبَطَّنَ**

**تَبَطَّنَ: مَصَدَّرَ بَطَّنَ**  
lining; filling, padding

**تَبِعَ: تَلَّا, جَاءَ بَعْدَهُ**  
to follow; to succeed, come after

**تَبِعَ: مَشَى خَلْفَهُ**  
to follow, walk behind, go after, proceed after, come after

**تَبِعَ: تَابَعَ, لَاحَقَ, تَعَقَّبَ**  
to pursue, follow up; to chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

**تَبِعَ: سَارَ عَلَى, تَبَنَّى**  
to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up

**تَبِعَ: لَازَمَ, تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ, لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ**  
to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of

**تَبِعَ: اِلْتَزَمَ, تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ**  
to observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

**تَبِعَ: اَطَاعَ, خَضَعَ لَ**  
to obey, follow, submit to, yield to

**تَبِعَ: كَانَ تَابِعًا لَ, مَرْؤوسًا مِنْ, خاضِعًا لَ**  
to be subor-

(oneself), adjust (oneself); to get used to, be accustomed to, take to

to be or become dull, stupid; to be أَصْبَحَ بَلِيدًا or become lazy, sluggish, indolent, slow

acclimatization, acclimation; adap- تَكَيَّفَ  
tation, adjustment

تَبَلَّدَ: بَلَادَةٌ - راجع بَلَادَةٌ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ  
crystallization

تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ

to be informed, told, notified; to be served; تَبَلَّغَ: بُلُغٌ  
to be reported; to be conveyed, communicated,  
transmitted, delivered

to content oneself with, settle for; to be قَنَعَ بِـ  
be or become content with, satisfied with

to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, تَبَلَّلَ  
drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed

تَبَلَّلَ: بَلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ - راجع بَلَلٌ

polimerization تَبَلَّمَرُ [كِيمَاءٌ]

تَبَلَّلَ: راجع بَلَّةٌ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ  
crystallization

acclimatization, acclimation, adap- تَبَلَّيْدُ: أَقْلَمَةٌ، تَعْوِيدُ  
tation, adjustment, habituation, accustoming, in-  
urement

paving, flagging, slabbing, tiling, تَبْلِيْطُ: مَصْدَرُ بَلَطَ  
tile-laying, flooring

تَبْلِيْغُ - راجع إِبْلَغُ

moistening, wetting تَبْلِيلُ: بَلٌّ، مَصْدَرُ بَلَّلَ

adoption (of a child) تَبَنَّى (التَّبَنَّى): إِتَّخَذَ وَلَدًا

adoption, taking up, espousal تَبَنَّى الْفِكْرَةَ، الْقَضِيَّةَ، الشَّكْوَى، الْقَرَارَ إلخ

adoptive (father, son, etc.) بِالتَّبَنَّى

straw, hay, hulum; chaff تَبْنٌ

to adopt (a child) تَبَنَّى وَلَدًا

to adopt, em- تَبَنَّى فِكْرَةً، قَضِيَّةً، شَكْوَى، قَرَارًا إلخ  
brace, take up, espouse

straw, strawy, flaxen, straw-colored تَبْنِيٌّ

anesthetization; anesthesia تَبْنِيْجُ: تَخْدِيرُ

ancillary, subsidiary, accessory, auxiliary, تَبْعِيٌّ: تَابِعٌ  
appurtenant, appendant, supplementary; inciden-  
tal; collateral, concomitant, attendant, accompa-  
nying; consequential, consequent; sequent, resul-  
tant

subordination, subordinateness, depen- تَبَعِيَّةٌ: خُضُوعٌ  
dence, dependency, subjection, vassalage, heteron-  
omy

nationality, citizenship تَبَعِيَّةٌ: جِنْسِيَّةٌ

consequently, accordingly, hence, as a تَبَتُّعًا  
result (of), resultantly; incidentally; concomitant-  
ly, collaterally

division, dividing, partition, تَبْعِيدُ - راجع إِبْعَادُ

parting, splitting تَبْعِيْضُ: تَجْزِئَةٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ

tobacco تَبَغٌ، تَبَغٌ، تَبَغٌ

nicotine تَبَغِيْنُ: نِيْكُوْتِيْنٌ

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left تَبَقِيَ: بَقِيَ  
behind

to be or become spotted, تَبَقَّعَ: كَانَ ذَا بُقْعٍ، تَلَطَّخَ  
stained, blotted, blotched, splotched, smudged

spotting, staining, blotting, blotching, تَبْقِيعُ: مَصْدَرُ بَقَعَ  
splotching, smudging

reproach, reprimand, rebuke, تَبَكِيْتُ: تَوْبِيْخٌ، تَأْنِيْبٌ  
reproof, censure

compunction(s), qualm(s), twinge of تَبَكَيْتُ الضَّمِيرَ  
conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse

earliness; precocity; prematurity تَبَكُّورٌ: بُكُورٌ

to sicken, make sick تَبَلَّ: أَسْفَمَ

to exhaust, wear out, wear away, أَضْنَى، تَبَلَّ: أَهْنَكَ، أَضْنَى  
wear down, waste away, enervate, unnerve

to spice, season تَبَلَّ: أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى

to be or become con- تَبَلَّلَ: تَشَوَّشٌ، اِخْتَلَاطٌ، اِضْطِرَابٌ  
fused, disconcerted, discomposed, disquieted,  
disturbed, perturbed, agitated, upset, uneasy,  
anxious, flustered, perplexed, bewildered; to get all  
mixed up; to be or become muddled, jumbled,  
unsettled, disarranged, disorganized, disordered,  
deranged; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or  
confusion

to dawn; to shine تَبَلَّلَ: راجع بَلَّلَ

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt تَبَلَّجَ: اِنْبَلَجَ

تَبَلَّدَ: تَأَقَّلَمَ، تَعَوَّدَ

to be tinned, tinplated

تَبَيَّنَتِ الْآيَةُ النَّحَاسِيَّةُ

تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعَ تَابِعَ

to be or become clear,

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ

patent, evident, obvious, plain, distinct; to appear, come out, emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to turn out (to be), prove (to be); to follow clearly (from); to be realized, perceived, noticed, observed, seen, understood

to seek to ascertain, try (الْأَمْرُ): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَدْرَكَهُ  
to know for certain, check, verify, examine carefully; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, get to know; to know; to perceive, notice, recognize, observe, discern, distinguish, realize, identify, see; to discover, detect, find out (about), spot

castling

تَبَيَّنَتْ [شَطْرَنَج]

whitening

تَبَيَّضَ: ضِدُّ تَسْوِيدَ

bleach(ing), blanching, discharging

تَبَيَّضَ الْأَقْمِشَةُ

tinplating, tinning

تَبَيَّضَ الْآيَةُ النَّحَاسِيَّةُ

whitewashing

تَبَيَّضَ الْجُدْرَانُ

making a fair copy (of),  
copying

تَبَيَّضَ النُّسخَةُ الْمَكْتُوبَةُ

bleaching powder

مَسْحُوقُ التَّبَيُّضِ

show(ing), demonstration, mani-  
festation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation;  
bringing to light, revelation, disclosure, uncover-  
ing; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear,  
clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation

to follow in succession, follow or succeed one  
another, be successive or consecutive, come  
successively, happen consecutively; to form an  
uninterrupted sequence; to continue, recur, occur  
repeatedly, be constant, be continuous

succession, sequence, consecution, progression;  
continuity, continuation, continuance

successively, in succession, con-  
secutively, running, in a row, one after the other,  
on by one, in turn, by turns, in order; respectively;  
continuously, continually, constantly, regularly,  
uninterruptedly, without interruption, unbroken-  
ly, incessantly, unceasingly

التَّسَارَ - رَاجِعَ التَّرَ

تَتَارَى - رَاجِعَ تَتَرَى

anesthetic; narcotic

تَبَيَّنَ: تَخْدِيرِي

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself),  
bedeck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up,  
spruce up, smarten up, doll up

تَبَهَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَاهَلَ

to be or become obscure, (الْأَمْرُ): اِسْتَفْلَقَ، اِتَّبَسَّ  
vague, ambiguous, equivocal, recondite, incom-  
prehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable

to hold, occupy, fill, be in  
charge of

to assume, hold, take over, (تَبَوَّأَ: تَقَلَّدَ مَنْصِبًا اِلَى)  
take charge of, take control of, take command of

to come (in) to power, assume  
power, take (the reins of) power

to accede to, ascend (the throne)

تَبَوَّأَ الْعَرْشَ

تَبَوَّأَ: أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّأَ

holding, occupation, filling (of  
an office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption, take-  
over, taking over, taking charge of; accession, as-  
cension

to sporulate, undergo sporulation

تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

sporulation

تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

to urinate, micturate, make water

تَبَوَّلَ: بَوَّلَ، بَالَ

urination, micturition

تَبَوَّلَ: تَبَوَّلَ

enuresis, involuntary bed-wetting or  
urination

تَبَوَّلَ لَا اِرَادِي

uremia

تَبَوَّلَ الدَّمُ (مَرَضٌ)

classification, categorization, tabu-  
lation, arrangement, sorting, assorting, assortment,  
grouping, grading; division into chapters or sec-  
tions

ecology

تَبَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَوَّلَ

تَبَوَّلَ: عِلْمُ التَّبَيُّؤِ

تَبَيَّنَ، تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَيَّنَ

to be whitened

تَبَيَّضَ: جَعَلَ اَبْيَضَ

to be whitewashed

تَبَيَّضَ الْجِدَارُ اِلَى اَبْيَضَةٍ مُبَيَّضَةٍ

to be bleached, blanchd, dis-  
charged

تَبَيَّضَ الْقَمَاشُ وَنَحْوُهُ

to be copied fair

تَبَيَّضَ الْمَقَالُ اِلَى

تَرَفَّ - راجع تَرَفَّ

Tatarian, Tartarian; Tatar, Tartar

تَرِي

to be or become a pupil or a student; to be or become an apprentice; to study (under), learn (under)

pupilage, studentship; apprenticeship; studying (under)

continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); supplement, complement; end, conclusion, termination, close, finish, windup, completion

continued on page.. التَّيْمَةُ فِي الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

تَنِيم - راجع إِنَام

tobacco

تَنْ: تَبَغ

tetanus

تَنْوُس (مرض)

to be crowned; to be enthroned

تَنْوَج (الشَّخْصُ)

to be crowned, topped, capped

تَنْوَج (الشَّيْءُ)

coronation, crowning; enthronement

تَنْوِج (الشَّخْصُ)

crowning, topping, capping

تَنْوِج (الشَّيْءُ)

to yawn

تَشَاءَب

yawning, yawn

تَشَاوَب

to slacken, slack; to lag, tarry; to be slow, sluggish, dull, slothful

تَشَاوَل (عن): تَوَانَى

to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pest, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate

تَشَاوَلَ عَلَى: أَزْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ

to oppress, encumber, (over)burden, bear down on, weigh down on, lie heavily on to be hard to bear, unbearable, cumbersome, burdensome

تَشَاوَلَ عَلَى: أَزْهَقَ

تَشَاوَلَ: كَانَ صَعْبَ الْإِحْتِمَالِ أَوْ لَا يُطَاقُ

sluggishness, dullness, laziness, slothfulness, slowness, tardiness, slackening, tarrying, lag(ging)

تَشَاوَل (عن): تَوَانُ

disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation oppression, encumbering, (over)burdening, bearing down on, weighing down on, lying heavily on

تَشَاوَلَ (على): إِزْعَاجَ، مُضَايَقَةً

تَشَاوَلَ (على): إِزْهَاقَ

to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check, examine; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to

تَشَبَّتَ مِنْ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ

succession, sequence, consecution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation; alternation

successively, in succession, بالتَّالِي، على التَّالِي consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively; continually, continuously, constantly, regularly, incessantly, unceasingly, unbrokenly, without interruption, uninterruptedly

to follow in succession or without interruption, follow or succeed one another, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively; to continue, recur, occur repeatedly, be constant or continuous; to alternate

to be or become complementary, integral, integrated; to be or become complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated

tetanus

تَتَانُوس (مرض)

to follow; to pursue, follow تَتَبَعَ: تَبِعَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ up; to trace, trail, track, chase, run after, go after

to watch, observe, see, تَتَبَعَ: رَاقَبَ، لَاحَظَ، دَرَسَ look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take notice of; to study, examine, scrutinize, inquire into

to look for, search for تَتَبَعَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ

to prosecute, sue, bring suit against, take legal action against تَتَبَعَ: قَاضَى

to affiliate, trace the origin of تَتَبَعَ أَصْلَهُ

following; pursuit; تَتَبَعَ: مُتَابَعَةً، مُلَاحَظَةً، تَعَقُّبَ follow-up; chase, chasing, tracking, tracing, trailing, running after

watch(ing), observation, seeing; study, scrutiny, examination, inquiry تَتَبَعَ: مُرَاقَبَةً، بَحَثَ

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action تَتَبَعَ: مُقَاوَاةً

spicing, seasoning تَتَبِيل: إِضَافَةُ التَّوَابِلِ إِلَى

the Tatars, the Tartars

التُّتَرِ

one after the other, one by one, successively, in succession, in a row تَتَرَّى: تَتَرَّى: الْوَاحِدُ بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ

to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth تَتَرَّبَ: تَلَطَّحَ بِالتُّرَابِ

pneumoconiosis تَتَرَّبُ الرُّوَّةُ

تَتَرَّحَ - راجع تَرَحَّ

تَثْقِيب - راجع ثَقَب

education, (mind) cultivation, culture, culturing, refinement, polishing; enlightenment, edification, teaching, instruction

educative, educational, cultural; instructive, تثقيفي informative, enlightening

تَثْقِيل - راجع إِثْقَال

to freeze, frost, ice (up), turn into ice; to be or become frozen, frosted, iced, icy, ice-cold; to be refrigerated

تَثْلَم - راجع اِثْلَم

tripling

تَثْلِيث: مَصْدَر ثَلَّثَ

doctrine of the Trinity; Trinity تَثْلِيث [نصرانية]

freezing, freeze, icing, glaciation, frosting; refrigeration تَتْلِيح

تَثْمِير - راجع اِسْتِثْمَار

estimation, appraisal, assessment, evaluation, estimate, valuation, rating; pricing; appreciation تَثْمِين

تَثْنَى: اِنْطَوَى، اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْثَنَى

to be doubled; to double, geminate, become double تَثْنَى: تَضَاعَفَ

to be repeated, reiterated, redone تَثْنَى: تَكَرَّرَ

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a swinging gait تَثْنَى فِي مَشْيِهِ

doubling, duplication, reduplication, gemination تَثْنِيَّة: مُضَاعَفَةٌ

repetition, reiteration, reduplication تَثْنِيَّة: اِعَادَةٌ، تَكَرَّرَ

pleating, plaiting, goffering تَثْنِيَّة: ثَنَى الثَّوبَ اِلَى الْخ

dual تَثْنِيَّة [لغة]

second(ing) تَثْنِيَّة (على اقْتِرَاح)

Deuteronomy تَثْنِيَّة الاِسْتِرَاع (يُفَرِّ)

to face one another, confront each other, meet face to face تَجَابَه: تَوَاجَهَ

to argue, debate, dispute, contend, quarrel, altercation, wrangle, bicker, squabble, join issue, enter into an argument, have a disagreement, lock horns تَجَادَل

to attract one another تَجَادَب: جَذَبَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to pull back and forth, pull in تَجَادَب: شَدَّ، سَحَبَ

be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of to act slowly or carefully, take one's time; to be careful, deliberate, patient تَثَبَّتَ (فِي): تَأَنَّى

to be or become established, proven, confirmed, affirmed; to be or become fixed, firm, stable, solid, strong تَثَبَّتَ: صَارَ ثَابِتًا، ثُبِتَ

verification, check(ing), making sure (of); ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction تَثَبُّت: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ، تَيَقَّنَ

to slow (down), act slowly, take one's time, be slow or patient تَثَبَّطَ: تَرَيَّثَ، تَمَهَّلَ

to be frustrated, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized; to be deterred, prevented, inhibited; to be hindered, impeded; to be thwarted, foiled تَثَبَّطَ: ثَبَّطَ

fixing, fixation, fastening; establish ing, establishment, settling, settlement, stabilizing, stabilization; consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corroboration, substantiation; proving, demonstration تَثْبِيت: مَصْدَر ثَبَّتَ

Sacrament of Confirmation سِرُّ التَّثْبِيتِ

fixture تَثْبِيَّة

frustration, frustrating, disappointment, disappointing, discouragement, discouraging, disheartenment, demoralization; prevention, inhibition تَثْبِيط: تَشْيِط

thickening, inspissation, making thick or thicker تَثْيِين: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ ثَخِينًا

blame, censure, condemnation; reproof, reproach, rebuke تَثْرِيْب: لَوْمَ

siphoning; siphonage تَثْعِيب: ثَعَبَ، مَصَدَرَ ثَعَبَ

to sediment, settle, deposit, precipitate تَثَقَّلَ: تَرَسَّبَ، رَسَبَ

sedimentation, settlement, precipitation تَثَقَّلَ: تَرَسَّبَ، رُسُوبَ

sedimentation, settlement, deposition, precipitation تَثْقِيل: تَرَسَّبَ

to be or become educated, cultured, cultivated, refined, polished; to be enlightened; to learn, study; to know تَثَقَّفَ

education, culture, cultivation, refinement; enlightenment; learning, studying تَثَقُّف: راجع اِنْثَقَبَ

another; to meet, assemble; to hold a meeting or a session

to sue one another, bring one **تَقَاضَى** **تَجَالَسَ**: **تَحَاكَمَ**, **تَقَاضَى** another before a court or judge; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit

to compliment each other, pay **لِلْمَجَامَلَاتِ** **تَجَامَلُ**: **تَبَادَلُ** compliments to one another, flatter each other, be courteous to one another

**تَجَانَبَ**, **تَجَانَبَ** - راجع **تَجَنَّبَ**, **تَجَنَّبَ**

to be or become homogeneous, **تَشَابَهَ** **تَجَانَسَ**: **تَمَازَلُ**, **تَشَابَهَ** identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, conformable, uniform, consistent; to resemble each other

homogeneity, homogeneousness, **تَشَابُه** **تَجَانُسَ**: **تَمَازَلُ**, **تَشَابُه** identity, similarity, (a)likeness, resemblance, homology, analogy, comparability, correspondence, conformity, consistency, uniformity

to deviate from, turn away from, **إِنْحَرَفَ** **تَجَانَفَ** عن: **إِنْحَرَفَ** skew from, swerve from

to incline to, tend to, lean toward **إِلَى** **تَجَانَفَ** **إِلَى**: **مَالَ**

deviation, skew(ness), slant(ing), **إِنْحِرَافَ** **تَجَانَفَ**: **إِنْحِرَافَ** swerve, swerving

facing, opposite (to), in front of, face to **تُجَاهَ** **تُجَاهَ**, **تُجَاهَ** face with, before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s), to; in view of, with regard to

to ignore, disregard, bypass, slight, **أَهْمَلَ** **تَجَاهَلَ**: **أَهْمَلَ** neglect, overlook, pass over, skip, pay no attention or heed to, be inattentive or heedless of; to blink at, wink at, pretend not to see, refrain from noticing, abstain from recognizing, shut one's eyes to, turn one's back on

to feign ignorance, pretend to **تَظَاهَرَ** **تَجَاهَلَ**: **تَظَاهَرَ** **بِالْجَهْلِ** be ignorant; to pretend not to know (of), pretend to know nothing (about)

ignoring, disregard(ing), slight(ing), **إِهْمَالَ** **تَجَاهَلَ**: **إِهْمَالَ** neglect(ing), overlooking, passing over; inattention

to respond (to), act or feel in **إِسْتِجَابَ** **تَجَاوَبَ** (مَعَ): **إِسْتِجَابَ** response (to); to react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt or show a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to); to comply (with), consent (to); to be interested (in), show interest (in)

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), accord (with), be in accord (with) **تَجَاوَبَ** (مَعَ): **تَنَاعَمَ**

response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction; compliance, consent **تَجَاوَبَ**: **إِسْتِجَابَ**

different directions

to converse, talk, engage in **أَطْرَافَ** **تَجَادَبُوا** **الْحَدِيثِ** (a) conversation

attraction; interattraction; gravitation; affinity **تَجَادَبُ**

commerce, **بَيْعَ** **تِجَارَةَ**: **مُتَاجَرَةَ**, **بَيْعَ** **وَشِرَاءَ** **لِفِرَاضِ** **الرَّيْحِ** trade, business, traffic

merchandise, goods **تِجَارَةَ**: **بِضَاعَةَ**

retail **تِجَارَةَ**: **التَّجْزِئَةَ** **أَوْ** **الْمُفَرَّقِ** **أَوْ** **الْقِطَاعِي**

wholesale **تِجَارَةَ**: **الْجُمْلَةَ**

slave trade **تِجَارَةَ**: **الرَّقِيقِ**

white slavery, white slave traffic **تِجَارَةَ**: **الرَّقِيقِ** **الْأَبْيَضِ**

commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business; merchant **تِجَارِي**

commercial house, business establishment, firm, institution **بَيْتُ** **تِجَارِي**

trade, traffic **حَرَكَةُ** **تِجَارِيَّة**

trade wind **رِيحُ** **تِجَارِيَّة**

merchantman **سَفِينَةُ** **تِجَارِيَّة**

trading company, corporation, firm **شَرَكَةُ** **تِجَارِيَّة**

trademark, brand **عَلَامَةُ** **تِجَارِيَّة**, **مَارَكَةُ** **تِجَارِيَّة**

قانون **تِجَارِي** - راجع **قانون**

store, shop **مَحَلُّ** **تِجَارِي**

**وَرَقَةُ** **تِجَارِيَّة** - راجع **وَرَقَةُ**

isomerism **تَجَاوَزُوا**, **تَجَاوَزِيَّة** [كِيَمَاء]

to dare, venture, risk; to **جَرَأُوا**, **إِجْتَرَأُوا** **تَجَاسَرُوا** (عَلَى): **جَرَأُوا**, **إِجْتَرَأُوا** have the courage or audacity to, have the cheek to; to be or become bold, daring, audacious; to be or become insolent, impudent, forward, impertinent

**تَجَاسَرُوا** - راجع **جَسَارَةُ**

wrinkles, furrows, lines **تَجَاعِيد**

**تَجَافَى** (التَّجَافَى) - راجع **جَفَاءَ**

**تَجَافَى** - راجع **جَفَا**

**تَجَالَّ** عن: **تَرَفَّعَ**, **تَرَفَّعَ** - راجع **جَلَّ** عن

to engage in a swordfight, meet **بِالسُّيُوفِ** **تَجَالَدَ**: **تَضَارَبَ** in duel

to sit with one **تَجَالَسَ**: **جَلَسَ** **بَعْضُهُمْ** **مَعَ** **بَعْضٍ**, **إِجْتَمَعَ**



gard(ing) condonation, connivance, winking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, pardon, remission; indulgence

omission, leaving out, skipping, إغفال (عن): neglect

giving up, relinquishment, re-nunciation, forgoing, waiver

abstention from, abstaining from, refraining from

misuse of power; تجاوز (حدّ) السُّلْطَةِ أو الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ overstepping the proper bounds of authority; excess of powers

to be or become haughty, arrogant, تَكَبَّرَ، اسْتَبَدَّ proud; to be or become tyrannical; to behave arrogantly or tyrannically, show one's strength or power, show oneself strong or powerful, act strong, throw one's weight around, play the tyrant; to tyrannize

to be set تَجَبَّرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ  
to curdle, curd, turn into cheese تَجَبَّنَ اللَّبَنُ: صارَ جُبْنًا

to caseate تَجَبَّنَ (طَب)  
curdling تَجَبَّنَ (اللَّبَنِ)

caseation تَجَبَّنَ (طَب)  
orthopedics, bonesetting, تَجْبِيرُ (العِظَامِ أو الأَعْضَاءِ) setting or splinting of broken bones

orthopedic تَجْبِيرِي  
curdling, making into cheese تَجْبِين (اللَّبَنِ)

تَجَدَّدَ - راجع جَرَر  
to be renewed, to renew; to be renovated, re-stored, reconditioned, refitted, refurbished, refashioned, remodeled, overhauled, revamped, redone; to be reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; to be modernized, updated; to revive, regenerate, rejuvenate, refresh; to be revived, regenerated, rejuvenated, refreshed

renewal; renovation, restoration; revival, regeneration, rejuvenation; modernization, modernity, modernness

to be braided, plaited, cued تَجَدَّلَ

renewal; renovation, restoration, refitting, reconditioning, refurbishing, refashioning; reestablishment, rebuilding, reconstruction; modernization, updating, bringing up to date; reform, reorga-

harmony, agreement, accord, concord

allergy تَجَاوُب: اسْتِهْدَاف [طَب]

to be neighbors, live near each other تَجَاوَر الْقَوْمُ: كَانُوا جِيرَانًا

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَجَاوَر: تَحَادَى

تَجَاوَر - راجع مُجَاوَرَة

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to be past (a certain age) تَجَاوَز: تَخَطَّى، تَمَدَّى

to go too far, overstep all bounds, exceed the proper bounds or limits تَجَاوَز: أَفْرَطَ، جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon تَجَاوَز: إِعْتَدَى عَلَى

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, cope with; to triumph over, outdo, defeat, beat تَجَاوَز: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

to overlook, disregard, connive at, wink at, bypass, pass over, shut one's eyes to, let pass, let go unpunished; to pardon, forgive, excuse تَجَاوَز (عن): تَغَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ

to omit, leave out, skip, bypass, pass over, neglect تَجَاوَز (عن): أَغْفَلَ

to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo, waive تَجَاوَز (عن): تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forbear تَجَاوَز عَنْ: إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead of; going beyond, overstepping; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; being past (a certain age) تَجَاوَز: تَخَطَّى، تَمَدَّى

going too far, overstepping all bounds, exceeding the limits; excess تَجَاوَز: إِفْرَاط

trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads upon تَجَاوَز: إِعْتِدَاءٌ عَلَى

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with; triumphing over, defeating تَجَاوَز: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

overlooking, disregarding, overlooking, disregarding تَجَاوَز (عن): تَغَاضَى عَنْ، إِعْفَاءٌ

to devote oneself to, dedicate **تَجَرَّدَ لِلْأَمْرِ**: تَفَرَّغَ لَهُ  
 oneself to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with  
 impartiality, unbiasedness, objectivity, **تَجَرَّدَ**: ضِدَّ تَحْيَيزٍ  
 objectiveness, detachment  
 stripping, undressing, taking off one's **تَجَرَّدَ**: تَعَرَّى  
 clothes; striptease, stripteasing  
 freedom (from); emptiness, voidness **تَجَرَّدَ**: خُلُوٌّ مِنْ  
 devotion (to), dedication (to) **تَجَرَّدَ** (لِ): تَفَرَّغَ (لِ)  
 to drink, swallow, gulp **تَجَرَّعَ**: شَرَبَ، بَلَغَ  
 trial, trying, test(ing), examination, **تَجَرِّبَ**: إِخْتِبَارَ  
 sampling; experimentation, experiment(ing)  
 experimental, empirical, experien- **تَجَرِّبِيَّ**: إِخْتِبَارِيَّ  
 tial; trial  
 empiricism, experimentalism **تَجَرِّبِيَّةَ**: إِخْتِبَارِيَّةَ  
 defamation, slander, libel, calumny, **تَجْرِيعَ**: قَذَحَ  
 vilification, vituperation  
 challenge, contestation **تَجْرِيعَ**: طَعَنَ فِي  
 invalidation, refutation **تَجْرِيعَ**: دَخَضَ  
 divestiture, divestment, dispos- **تَجْرِيدَ**: حِرْمانَ، نَزَعَ  
 session, stripping, deprivation; denial  
 freeing (from); ridding **تَجْرِيدَ** (مِنْ): تَحْلِيسَ  
 (of)  
 emptying, voiding, vacating, evacua- **تَجْرِيدَ**: تَفْرِيفَ  
 tion  
 denudation, stripping off, dismantling; **تَجْرِيدَ**: تَعْرِيةَ  
 disrobement, undressing, unclothing  
 peeling, paring, stripping, barking, skin- **تَجْرِيدَ**: قَشَرَ  
 ning, scaling  
 abstraction **تَجْرِيدَ** (الْفِكْرَةِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ الْإِلَهِ)  
 sending or dispatching of **تَجْرِيدَ** حَمَلَةً أَوْ قُوَّاتٍ (عَلَى)  
 troops (against); attacking, launching an attack (on)  
 denaturalization **تَجْرِيدَ** مِنَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
 reduction (of an officer) to the **تَجْرِيدَ** مِنَ الرُّتَبَةِ  
 ranks; demotion, degradation  
 disarmament **تَجْرِيدَ** مِنَ السَّلَاحِ  
 demilitarization **تَجْرِيدَ** (مِنْطَقَةٍ) مِنَ الصِّفَةِ أَوْ الْإِدَارَةِ الْمَسْكُونَةِ أَوْ  
 السَّلَاحِ  
 expropriation, confiscation, dis- **تَجْرِيدَ** مِنَ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ  
 possession, deprivation of property  
 (military) detachment, (body of) troops **تَجْرِيدَة**

nization; innovation; origination  
 rejuvenation, reju- **تَجْدِيدُ الشَّبَابِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ**  
 venescence, reinvigoration, regeneration, revival,  
 refreshment, refreshing, recreation, reawakening,  
 reanimation, revitalization, resuscitation  
 reelection **تَجْدِيدُ الْإِتِّخَابِ**  
 renewable **قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ**  
 blasphemy, profanity **تَجْدِيفَ** (عَلَى اللَّهِ)  
 rowing, row, oaring **تَجْدِيفَ** (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)  
 braiding, plaiting, cuing **تَجْدِيلَ**  
 to take root, strike root, root; to be or be- **تَجَدَّرَ**: تَأَصَّلَ  
 come deep-rooted, firmly established, firmly set-  
 tled  
 taking root, striking root, rooting, root- **تَجَدَّرَ**: تَأَصَّلَ  
 age; deep-rootedness  
 evolution, root extraction **تَجْدِيرَ** [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 rowing, row, oaring **تَجْدِيفَ** (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)  
 تَجَرَّ - رَاجِعَ تَاجِرَ  
 تَجَرَّأَ - رَاجِعَ جَرَّؤُ  
 experiment; test, trial; tryout; rehearsal, **تَجْرِبَة**: إِخْتِبَارَ  
 practice; audition; probation  
 experience; practice **تَجْرِبَة**: خِبْرَة  
**تَجْرِبَة**: تَجْرِبَ - رَاجِعَ تَجْرِيبَ  
 attempt, try, endeavor **تَجْرِبَة**: مُحَاوَلَة  
 trial, tribulation, affliction, ordeal **تَجْرِبَة**: مِحْنَة  
 proof, proof sheet **تَجْرِبَة** طِبَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ مَطْبُوعِيَّةٌ  
 trial and error **التَّجْرِبَةُ وَالْخَطَا**  
 trial balloon **بَالُونُ تَجْرِبَة**  
 نَحَتَ التَّجْرِبَة - رَاجِعَ نَحَتَ  
 to be divested of, dispossessed of, **تَجَرَّدَ** مِنْ: حُرِمَ مِنْ  
 stripped of, deprived of, denied  
 to be or get free(d) **تَجَرَّدَ** مِنْ: تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ، تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ  
 from; to get rid of, free oneself from, disentangle  
 oneself from  
 to strip, undress, disrobe, take off one's **تَجَرَّدَ**: تَعَرَّى  
 clothes; to striptease  
 to be impartial, un- **تَجَرَّدَ**: كَانَ مُتَجَرِّدًا غَيْرَ مُتَحَيِّزٍ  
 biased, objective

gauge in espionage; to try to get information about  
to tap, wiretap

تَحَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

spying, espionage

تَحَسَّسَ

wiretapping, tapping

تَحَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

to materialize, take form, take shape,  
assume concrete form or body; to be embodied,  
incorporated

تَجَسَّمَ: تَجَسَّدَ

تَجَسَّمَ: عَظَّمَ وَضَحَّمَ - رَاجَعَ جَسْمَ

embodiment, embodying, incorporation, incar-  
nation, substantiation, materialization; personifica-  
tion, prosopopoeia, typification, symbolization  
enlargement, magnification

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: تَضَخَّيْمٌ

exaggeration

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorpo-  
ration, incarnation, substantiation, materialization;  
humanization, anthropomorphism

تَجَسَّيْمٌ: تَجَسَّدَ

protrusion, causing to stand out; relief;  
embossment

to belch, burp, eruct, eructate

تَجَشَّأَ

belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation

تَجَشَّأَ

to suffer, undergo, bear, endure, sustain; to  
assume, undertake, take upon oneself; to incur,  
bring upon oneself, expose oneself to

تَجَسَّمَ

to bother to, trouble to, take pains  
to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble of

plastering, whitewashing;  
partering

تَجْصِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَصَصَ

to curl, frizz, frizzle, form curls (hair); to become  
curled, curly, frizzed, frizzly, kinky, wavy,  
crisp(ate), rippled (hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel,  
become wrinkled (skin or face); to crease, crin-  
kle, crumple, pucker, rumple, corrugate, cockle,  
crimpe, ripple, become creased (cloth, etc.)

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crispation, crispiness,  
curliness, crimpiness (of the hair); wrinkle, wrin-  
kling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face);  
creasing, crease, pucker(ing), crinkling, crinkle,  
crumpling, crumple, rumpling, rumple, corruga-  
tion, cockling, cockle, crimpling, rippling, ripple  
(of cloth, etc.)

تَجَمُّدَاتٌ - رَاجَعَ جَمَدَةٌ، تَجَاعَيْدٌ

abstract, abstractive, nonrepresentational,  
nonobjective

تَجْرِيدِي

abstractionism, nonrepresentationalism,  
nonobjectivism

تَجْرِيدِيَّةٌ

making (someone) swallow

تَجْرِيعٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَرَعَ

curettage

تَجْرِيفٌ: كَحَتْ [طَب]

incrimination, crimination, inculpation,  
conviction, condemnation

تَجْرِيمٌ: إِدَانَةٌ

unloading; stevedoring

تَجْرِيمٌ: تَفْرِيعُ الْحُمُولَةِ

to be divided, parted, separated, parti-  
tioned, split, sectioned; to break up, break down,  
cut up, divide, split; to be divisible

تَجَزَّأَ: انْقَسَمَ

indivisible

لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ

جُزْءٌ لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ - رَاجَعَ جُزْءٌ

division, partition, split(ing), breakup

تَجَزُّؤٌ: انْقِسَامٌ

division, dividing, partition, parting,  
splitting, separation, section(ing), breakdown, frac-  
tionation

تَجَزَّةٌ: تَقْسِيمٌ

بَائِعٌ (أَوْ تَاجِرٌ) التَّجَزَّةُ - رَاجَعَ بَائِعٌ

بَاعَ بِالتَّجَزَّةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالتَّجَزَّةِ - رَاجَعَ بَاعٌ، بَيْعٌ

divisible, partible

قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجَزَّةِ

divisibility

قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّجَزَّةِ

indivisible

غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّجَزَّةِ

to break apart

تَجَزَّعَ: تَقَطَّعَ، انْقَطَعَ

to be veined, grained, marbled

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

grain(ing), veining

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

تَجْزِيءٌ - رَاجَعَ تَجَزَّةٌ

divisional, separative, fractional

تَجْزِيئِي

veining, graining, marbling

تَجْرِيعٌ

to materialize, assume bodily (material, con-  
crete, definite) form, take shape, take form, be-  
come corporeal; to be embodied, incorporated; to  
be shaped

تَجَسَّدَ

to become incarnate

تَجَسَّدَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

materialization, embodiment, incorporation,  
incarnation

تَجَسَّدَ

Incarnation

تَجَسَّدُ الْمَسِيحِ

to spy (on), snoop (on); to be a spy, en-

تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)

تَجَلَّى: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع جَلَاءَ

superiority; excellence, distinction, تَجَلَّى: تَفَوُّقٌ  
preeminence

تَجْلِيحٌ - راجع جَلَنَ

freezing, freeze, icing, gelation, تَجَمُّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
glaciation, frosting, congealment, congelation,  
congealing

bookbinding, binding تَجْلِيدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

bibliopegy فَنُّ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

bookbindery, bindery مَعْمَلُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

تَجَمُّعٌ - راجع جَمَعَ

to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal; تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
to be or become frozen, frostedto solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indu- تَجَمَّدَ: صَلَبَ  
rate; to be or become hard, solid, rigid, stiff

to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ

to be frozen, blocked (assets, تَجَمَّدَتِ الْأَمْوَالُ الْإِلْحَ  
funds, currency)freezing, freeze, icing, congela- تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
tion, congealment, congealing; frostsolidification; hardening, indu- تَجَمَّدَ: تَصَلَّبَ، صَلَابَةً  
ration; solidity, hardness, rigiditycoagulation, clotting; congelation, con- تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ  
gealment; curdling

antifreeze مُقَاوِمُ التَّجَمُّدِ

freezing point نَقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ، دَرَجَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ

to gather, assemble, congregate, get together, تَجَمَّعَ  
meet, collect, come together, band together, flock  
together, throng together, pack, troop, crowd,  
muster, swarm, teem; to rally; to concentrate, be  
concentrated, be massed (troops, etc.) to aggregate;  
to accumulate, cumulate, collect, pile up, be heap-  
ed up; to cluster, agglomerate, conglomerategathering, assemblage, assembly, تَجَمُّعٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَجَمَّعَ  
congregation, meeting, coming together, banding  
together; rallying; concentration (of troops, etc.);  
aggregation; accumulation, cumulation, collection;  
clustering, agglomeration, conglomerationcrowd, throng, gathering, تَجَمُّعٌ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse,  
multitude; rally; mass meeting

group, band, troop, تَجَمُّعٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ، كُتْلَةٌ

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crimp(ing), crista- تَجَمُّدٌ  
tion, waving (of the hair); wrinkling, furrowing,  
shriveling (of the skin or face); creasing, pleating,  
puckering, crinkling, corrugation, crimpling,  
crumpling, rumpling, rippling, cockling (of cloth,  
etc.)coat of mail, armor, cuirass; تَجَنَّفَ: دِرْعٌ  
shield

to be dried; to dry, be or become dry تَجَفَّفَ

drying, desiccation, exsiccation; dehydration تَجْفِيفٌ

(food) dehydration تَجْفِيفٌ (الْأَغْذِيَّةِ)

drainage, تَجْفِيفٌ (الْمَجْرَى أَوْ الْمُسْتَنْقِعَ أَوْ التَّرْبَةَ الْإِلْحَ)  
draining, emptying, drying out, drawing water  
fromstartling, starting, scaring away, driving away, تَجْفِيلٌ  
frightening, shockingrevelation, manifestation, appear- تَجَلَّى (التَّجَلَّى): ظُهُورٌ  
ance, emergence, coming to light

Transfiguration of Christ تَجَلَّى الْمَسِيحُ

Transfiguration (Day) عِيدُ التَّجَلَّى

to be or become clear, plain, dis- تَجَلَّى: تَكَشَّفَ، ظَهَرَ  
tinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit,  
unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, come  
out, come to light, show, appear, emerge, surface;  
to be revealed; to be manifested; to be expressed,  
find expression, take expressionto wear, put on, dress, clothe تَجَلَّبَبَ: لَبَسَ الْجِلْبَابَ الْإِلْحَ  
oneself in (a garment, gown, etc.)

تَجَلَّةٌ - راجع إِجْلَالٌ، جَلَالٌ

to endure, suffer; to be (or show تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ  
oneself) patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffer-  
ing, firm, fortitudinous, tough; to have patience

تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - راجع جَلَدَ

to be bound تَجَلَّدَ الْكِتَابُ

تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ - راجع جَلَدَ

freezing, freeze, icing, تَجَمُّدٌ: تَجَمُّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
frost(ing), congelation, congealing, congealment

thrombosis تَجَلُّطٌ: تَخَثَّرَ

to be exalted, glorified, dignified, es- تَجَلَّلَ: تَعَطَّمَ  
teemed, honored, revered, veneratedto cover oneself with, wrap one- تَجَلَّلَ بِ: تَغَطَّى بِ-  
self in

parlor, beauty salon, beauty institute

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ

cosmetic, beautifying تَجْمِيلِيّ

cosmetic surgery; face lifting; plastic surgery جِرَاحَةٌ تَجْمِيلِيَّةٌ

false accusation, false charge تَجَنُّ (التَّجْنِي)

to accuse falsely of, charge falsely with, impute guilt unjustly to, lay the blame unjustly on تَجَنَّى عَلَى

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep out of the way of; to keep off, obviate, prevent; to flee from, run away from, try to escape from; to evade, elude, get around, circumvent, bypass, sidestep, dodge; to give someone the slip, turn a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

avoidance, shunning, eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing); keeping away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping out of the way of; keeping off, obviation, prevention; fleeing from, running away from, trying to escape from; evasion, elusion, getting around, circumvention, bypassing, sidestepping, dodge, dodging; giving someone the slip, turning a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

to be drafted, enlisted, recruited, conscripted, mustered in, enrolled in the armed forces; to be mobilized تَجَنَّدَ

to be or become naturalized; to acquire citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

naturalization, acquisition of citizenship or nationality تَجَنُّسٌ

keeping away from, warding off تَجَنَّبَ - رَاجِعُ جُنْ

from, guarding against, protection from, shielding from, sheltering from; saving, sparing تَجَنَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ جَنَّبَ

draft, recruitment, enlistment, levy تَجْنِيدٌ: تَطْوِيعُ الْجُنُودِ

mobilization, calling up تَجْنِيدٌ: تَعْيِثَةٌ

conscription, compulsory recruitment, compulsory military service, compulsory service in the armed forces تَجْنِيدٌ إجباريٌّ أو إلزاميٌّ

levy en masse تَجْنِيدٌ عَفْوِيٌّ عَامٌ

naturalization تَجْنِيسٌ: مَنَحُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

company, party, collective, team, body; clique, coterie, faction; squad; bloc, front; pool

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), make oneself pretty; to make up, apply or use cosmetics, put on makeup; to be beautified, embellished, adorned, made beautiful تَجَمَّلَ: تَبَرَّجَ، تَزَيَّنَ

to be (or show oneself) patient, forbearing; to have patience; to endure, suffer تَجَمَّلَ بِالصَّبْرِ

to grow luxuriantly (profusely, vigorously), thrive, flourish تَجَمَّمَ (النَّبَاتُ): كَثُرَ، نَمَا بِقُوَّةٍ

to gather, assemble, congregate, crowd (together), collect in numbers, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, swarm, teem; to rally تَجْمَعُ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِحْتَشَدَ

gathering, assemblage, assembly, assembling, crowding, congregation, banding together, flocking together; rallying تَجْمَعُ: اِحْتَشَادٌ

freezing, freeze, glaciation, icing, frosting, congelation, congealment, congealing, gelation تَجْمِدُ: تَحْلِيدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

solidification, hardening, stiffening, induration تَجْمِدُ: تَصْلِبٌ

coagulation, clotting; congelation, congealment, congealing; curdling تَجْمِدُ: تَخْيِيرٌ

freezing, freeze, blocking (of assets, funds, currency) تَجْمِيدُ الْأَمْوَالِ

accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking; gathering, collecting, collection; assemblage, assembly, assembling, putting together, fitting together, joining, uniting, grouping, bringing together; aggregation; congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; concentration, massing (of troops, etc.) تَجْمِيعٌ

associativity تَجْمِيعٌ [رياضيات ومنطق]

summation تَجْمِيعٌ [نفس]

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجْمِيعِ

beautification, prettying up, making beautiful, embellishment, adornment; making up, putting cosmetics, application of cosmetics تَجْمِيلٌ

cosmetology, beauty culture تَجْمِيلُ الْبَشَرَةِ وَالشَّعْرِ وَالْأَظْفَارِ

beautician, cosmetologist خَبِيرٌ (خَبِيرَةٌ) تَجْمِيلٍ

beauty shop, beauty مؤسَّسَةٌ (دَارٌ، مَعْهَدٌ) تَجْمِيلٍ

intonation, reciting, recital, modulation (في القراءة) تَجْوِيدُ

improvement, betterment, amelioration تَحْصِيْدُ: تَحْسِيْنُ

starving, starvation, famishment, hungering تَجْوِيْعُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْعَ

hollow, cavity, pit, hole, excavation; sinus; bore, aperture, opening; socket; pocket تَجْوِيفُ: فَتْحَةٌ، نُقْرَةٌ

hollowing out, caverning out, excavation; boring تَجْوِيفُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْفَ

acetabulum تَجْوِيفُ حَقِيٍّ

تَجَيَّشَ (لَتَ نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعَ جَاشَ (لَتَ نَفْسُهُ)

تَجَيَّفَ - رَاجِعَ جَافَ

endorsement تَجْيِيْرُ: تَظْهِيْرُ (الشَّيْكِ أَوْ السَّنَدِ إلخ)

levy(ing), raising, mobilization (of troops, of an army, etc.) تَجْيِيْشُ: تَجْنِيْدُ، مَصْدَرُ جَيْشَ

to love one another, share mutual love تَحَابٌ: أَحَبَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

mutual love; concord, accord, harmony تَحَابٌ: حُبٌّ مُتَبَادَلٌ، وَفَاقَ

to be or become twined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, interlocked, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to intertwine, interlace, interweave, interlock, inter-twist, snarl, tangle, knit, mesh تَحَايَكَ

to abrade, fret, scrape off, chafe, wear away, corrode, erode; to be abraded, scraped off, fretted, worn away, corroded, eroded تَحَاتَّ

detrition; corrosion, erosion, wear; abrasion, fret, scraping off تَحَاتَّ

to argue, debate, dispute, quarrel, join issue تَحَاجَّ: تَحَادَلَّ

to converse, hold (have, engage in) a conversation, talk (to one another), speak; to discuss, carry on a discussion تَحَادَثَ

conversation, speech, speaking, talk(ing), interlocution تَحَادُثُ

to be opposite (to) each other, face each other تَحَاذَى: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ

to be parallel (to each other) تَحَاذَى: تَوَازَى

to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَحَاذَى: تَجَاوَرَا

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make تَحَارَبَ

paronomasia

تَجَنَّبَ: جَنَاسٌ [لغة]

to be equipped with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with, fitted with, outfitted with; to equip oneself with, furnish oneself with, provide oneself with, supply oneself with تَجَهَّزَ بِ: تَزَوَّدَ بِ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared تَجَهَّزَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَهَيَّأَ

equipment, getting or being equipped; preparation; preparedness, readiness تَجَهُّزُ

to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim تَجَهَّمَ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, glumness, moroseness, sulkiness, the sulks, surliness, gloom(iness), grimness تَجَهَّمَ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready تَجْهِيْزُ: إِعْدَادُ، تَهْيِيْةٌ

equipment, equipping, fitting (out), outfit(ing), furnishing, supply(ing), provision, providing تَجْهِيْزُ: تَزْوِيْدُ

equipment(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, outfit, gear, apparatus, rig(ging), tackle, matériel, material(s), paraphernalia, appliances, implements, tools, utensils, articles of equipment; fixtures, installations تَجْهِيْزَاتُ: مُدَّةَاتُ، لَوَازِمُ، أَجْهَرَةٌ

تَجَوَّلَ: تَطَوَّافٌ، طَوَافٌ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ

to put on or wear one's socks تَجَوَّرَبَ: لَيْسَ الْجَوْرَبَ

to tolerate, bear, put up with, suffer تَجَوَّرَفِي: إِحْتَمَلَ

تَجَوَّرَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

to hollow, become hollow; to be hollowed out, caverned out تَجَوَّفَ

to wander about, walk about or around, go about or around, ride about, roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol, go from one place to another تَجَوَّلَ: طَافَ

travel(ing), cruising, roving, rove, roaming, wandering (about), going about, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; trip, tour, round, patrol تَجَوَّلَ: تَطَوَّافٌ، طَوَافٌ

curfew بَاعَ بِالتَّجَوُّلِ، يَبِيعُ التَّجَوُّلَ - رَاجِعَ بَاعَ، يَبِيعُ مَنَعَ التَّجَوُّلَ، حَظَرُ التَّجَوُّلِ

weathering تَجْوِيَةٌ

to pretend to be stupid or foolish - تَحَامَقَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْهَمَاقَةِ  
ish, feign stupidity or foolishness

to discriminate - تَحَامَلَ عَلَى: تَحَيَّرَ ضِدَّ، جَارَ عَلَى، ظَلَمَ  
against, be prejudiced (biased, partial) against, take  
sides against; to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do  
injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat unjustly;  
to maltreat, ill-treat, treat badly

to force oneself (to do something - تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
with difficulty), constrain oneself (to); to gather  
(collect, rally) one's strength, muster up (summon,  
call forth) one's energy; to struggle to one's feet,  
rise with great effort, brace up, pull oneself togeth-  
er; to overexert oneself, strain, exhaust oneself  
discrimination; prejudice, ظَلَمَ، جَوْرَ، ظُلْمَ  
bias, partiality; wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair-  
ness, oppression

to dialogue, have a - تَحَاوَرَ: تَحَادَثَ، تَبَاَحَثَ، تَنَاقَشَ  
dialogue; to converse, hold (have, engage in) a  
conversation, talk (to one another), speak, hold  
talks; to discuss, carry on a discussion; to debate,  
argue

تَحَاوَرَ - رَاجِعَ حِوَارَ

to neutralize

neutralization, neutrality

تَحَايَلٌ، تَحَايَلٌ، تَحَايَلِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِيَالٍ، إِحْتِيَالِيٌّ  
تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى: تَوَدَّدَ، غَارَزَلَ  
to show love or affection to, to  
endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry  
favor with, flatter one's way into; to seek some-  
one's love or friendship; to court, woo, pay court  
to, seek the affections of, speak words of love to  
to granulate, grain, become granu- تَحَبَّبَ: تَبَرَّغَلَ  
lated or granular

endearment, showing love or تَحَبَّبَ (إِلَى): تَوَدَّدَ، مُغَارَزَلَةً  
affection (to), currying favor (with), flattery, sweet  
talk; courtship, court, wooing

granulation, grain

pet name

approval, sanction(ing); endorse- تَحْبِيٌّ، تَحْبِيٌّ، تَحْبِيٌّ  
ment; advocacy, espousal, support, upholding,  
championing; seconding; acclaim, applause, praise;  
recommendation, commendation; preference  
adornment, embellishment, de- تَحْبِيرٌ: تَزْيِينٌ، تَحْسِينٌ  
coration; refinement; improvement

writing, composition

تَحْبِيرٌ: كِتَابَةٌ

war, be engaged in war

lowest water level (of a river); low water

to settle a mutual account

to envy each other

mutual envy

avoidance, shunning,

eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off,  
parry(ing); keeping away from; obviation, pre-  
vention; fleeing from, running away from, trying  
to escape from

abstention, refrainment, desis- تَحَاشَى: إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ  
tance

wariness, caution, cautiousness تَحَاشَى: إِتْقَاءٌ، حَذَرٌ

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward تَحَاشَى: تَجَنَّبَ  
off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from;  
to keep off; to obviate, prevent; to flee from, run  
away from, try to escape from; to give someone  
the slip, turn a cold shoulder to

to abstain from, refrain تَحَاشَى: أُمْسَكَ عَنْ، إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ  
from, desist from

to guard against, beware of, be تَحَاشَى: إِتَّقَى، حَذَرَ  
wary of, be cautious of

تَحَاشَدَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَشَدَ

to harbor a grudge against تَحَاقَّدَ: حَقَدَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ  
one another, bear mutual rancor, hate one another

to lower oneself, cringe, truckle, تَحَاقَّرَ: تَصَاغَرَ  
behave in an excessively humble or servile manner

to rub or scrape against each other; to تَحَاكَ: إِحْتَكَّ  
jostle, come in close contact

تَحَاكَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِكَكَ

to sue one another, bring one تَحَاكَمَ: تَقَاَضَى، تَدَاَعَى  
another before a judge or a court; to litigate,  
carry on a lawsuit

osmosis

تَحَالَ: تَنَاضُجٌ

to join in alliance; to ally (with), ally تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)  
oneself (to or with), be allied (to or with), make or  
form an alliance (with), confederate (with)

alliance, confederacy, confederation

تَحَالَفٌ

to avoid, shun, eschew, keep away تَحَامَى: تَجَنَّبَ  
from

to guard against, protect oneself تَحَامَى: إِتَّقَى، تَوَقَّى  
from

|  |  |
|--|--|
| on order; on demand; demand  | تَحْتَ الطَّلَبِ                                       |
| subungual  | تَحْتَ الظُّفْرِ                                       |
| subpubic   | تَحْتَ العانة  |
| entitled, under the title of   | تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ كَذَا                                 |
| subscapular, infrascapular   | تَحْتَ الكَتِفِ، تَحْتَ كَتِفِيٍّ                      |
| sublingual, hypoglossal, ranine  | تَحْتَ اللِّسَانِ، تَحْتَ لِسَانِيٍّ                   |
| subcentral   | تَحْتَ المَرْكَزِ، تَحْتَ مَرْكَزِيٍّ                  |
| under his authority or control, in his power; in his possession, with him, in his hands  | تَحْتَ يَدِهِ  |
| lower, low, subjacent, under-, sub-, at the bottom, down, inferior, underlying   | تَحْتَانِيٍّ   |
| underwear  | مَلَأْسُ تَحْتَانِيَّةٍ                                |
| to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable                             | تَحْتَمُّ: وَجِبَ                                      |
| to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on   | تَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ: وَجِبَ عَلَيْهِ                    |
| he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, it is his duty to, he is duty bound to   | يَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ                                |
|  | تَحْتِيٍّ - راجع تَحْتَانِيٍّ                          |
| to veil oneself, put on a veil; to hide, conceal oneself; to be or become veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, hidden, concealed                              | تَحَجَّبَ  |
|  | تَحَجَّجَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِدْعَى - راجع اِحْتَجَّجَ بِ |
|  | تَحَجَّجَ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِدْعَاءَ - راجع اِحْتِجَاجَ     |
| to petrify, be or become petrified, turn into stone; to concrete, solidify; to fossilize, be or become fossilized  | تَحَجَّرَ  |
| petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification; fossilization  | تَحَجُّرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ تَحَجَّرَ                          |
| ossification, fogysism, fossilization, narrow-mindedness, fustiness, fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance  | تَحَجُّرٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ، رَجْفِيَّةٌ                      |
| petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification, hardening; fossilization   | تَحْجِيرٌ  |
| curtailment, diminution; stunting, dwarfing; incapacitation, disablement; weakening, enfeeblement, undermining, undercutting, devitalization; subduing, taming | تَحْجِيمٌ  |
| challenge, defiance  | تَحَدُّ (التَّحَدِّي)                                  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| filling (something) with ink  | تَحْيِيرُ: مَلَأَ الشَّيْءَ حَبْرًا                    |
| impregnation, fecundation   | تَحْيِيلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَبَّلَ                            |
| under; below, beneath, under-neath; down; downstairs; sub-, infra-, hypo-   | تَحْتَ، تَحْتُ: ضِدُّ فَوْقَ                           |
| under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of, undergoing   | تَحْتَ: قَيْدٌ، رَهْنٌ                                 |
| infrared  | تَحْتَ الأَحْمَرِ، تَحْتَ الحُمْرَاءِ                  |
| underground; subterranean   | تَحْتَ أَرْضِيٍّ، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الأَرْضِ             |
| submarine, under-water, undersea  | تَحْتَ بَحْرِيٍّ، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) البَحْرِ             |
| subepidermic  | تَحْتَ البَشَرَةِ                                      |
| on probation; on trial; in an experimental state; being tested or tried; in training  | تَحْتَ التَّجْرِبَةِ                                   |
| in preparation, being prepared  | تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيرِ                                    |
| subsoil   | تَحْتَ التُّرْبَةِ                                     |
| at his disposal, at his service, at his command, at his orders, at his beck and call  | تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ         |
| in training, undergoing preparatory training  | تَحْتَ التَّمْرِينِ                                    |
| subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic   | تَحْتَ الجِلْدِ، تَحْتَ جِلْدِيٍّ                      |
| under consideration, under discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet  | تَحْتَ الدَّرْسِ، تَحْتَ البَحْثِ                      |
| at the mercy of   | تَحْتَ رَحْمَةِ كَذَا                                  |
| under the auspices of, under the patronage of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the sponsorship of, under the wing of, under the protection of | تَحْتَ إِشْرَافِ كَذَا، تَحْتَ رِعَايَةِ كَذَا         |
| outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled   | تَحْتَ السَّدَادِ أَوْ التَّسْدِيدِ أَوْ التَّسْوِيَةِ |
| subumbilical  | تَحْتَ السُّرَّةِ                                      |
| under arms  | تَحْتَ السِّلَاحِ                                      |
| under his thumb, under his influence (sway, control, power, authority)  | تَحْتَ سُلْطَتِهِ أَوْ نَفُوذِهِ                       |
| subconscious  | تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، مَا تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ               |
| subcostal   | تَحْتَ الضِّلْعِ، تَحْتَ ضِلْعِيٍّ                     |
| subject to punishment..., under penalty of, at the risk of  | تَحْتَ طَائِلَةِ كَذَا                                 |
| in press  | تَحْتَ الطَّبْعِ                                       |



sharpening, honing, stropping تَحْدِيدُ السُّكَيْنِ: شَحَدَ

forging, hammering, beating تَحْدِيدُ الْمَعْدِنِ: تَطْرِيقَ

price control, price fixing تَحْدِيدُ الْأَسْعَارِ

arms limitation, limitation of arma- تَحْدِيدُ التَّسْلُحِ  
ment(s), disarmament

birth control تَحْدِيدُ النِّسْلِ

specifically; to be exact, strictly عَلَى (وَجْهِ) التَّحْدِيدِ  
speaking, precisely, accurately, exactly; namely

staring, stare, gazing, looking (sharply) تَحْدِيقَ

تَحَذَّرَ - رَاجِعَ حَذَرَ

to feign skillfulness or تَحَدَّقُ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحِذْقَ وَالْمَهَارَةَ  
proficiency, pretend to be clever

to تَحَدَّقُ: أَظْهَرَ الْحِذْقَ، إِدْعَى أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عِنْدَهُ مِنَ الْمَهَارَةِ  
be pedantic, parade one's learning, display or feign  
knowledge, make a show of skill, pretend to be  
smart or skillful

pedantry; preciosity; affectation تَحَدَّقُ

warning, caution(ing), forewarning, monition, تَحْذِيرَ  
caveat, admonition, admonishment, exhortation

investigation, exploration, exami- تَحَرَّ (التَّحَرِّي) (عَنْ)  
nation, inspection, scrutiny, study, survey(ing),  
search(ing), inquiry, fact-finding; seeking; detec-  
tion

detective, secret agent, sleuth, تَحَرَّ، رَجُلُ التَّحَرِّيِ  
intelligencer; investigator; inspector

secret police, secret شُرُطَةُ التَّحَرِّيِ، مَصْلَحَةُ التَّحَرِّيِ  
service, detective squad

to investigate, explore, examine, inspect, تَحَرَّى (عَنْ)  
scrutinize, study, survey, look into, inquire into,  
go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire  
about, make inquiries about; to search for, look  
for, hunt for, seek, try to find out (about), seek  
information (about), try to know or ascertain, try  
to detect or determine

to refrain from, abstain تَحَرَّجَ (مِنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، تَجَنَّبَ  
from; to avoid, shun, eschew

تَحَرَّجَ: أُخْرِجَ - رَاجِعَ أُخْرَجَ

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَحَرَّجَ: تَشَجَّرَ

to have the audacity or courage to; to لَمْ يَتَحَرَّجْ مِنْ  
feel free to

to be or become free, freed, liberated, تَحَرَّرَ: صَارَ حُرًّا  
set free, released, delivered, unchained, relieved; to

to challenge, defy, resist, oppose, withstand, تَحَدَّى  
stand up to, face (up to); to throw down the gaunt-  
let; to compete with, vie with

تَحَدَّبَ، تَحَدَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْدَوْدَبَ، إِحْدِيدَابَ

to speak (to someone of or about something)، تَحَدَّثَ  
talk (to someone about or of something), converse  
(with someone about something)

speaking, talking; speech; conversation, talk، تَحَدَّثَ  
discourse

to be defined, specified، تَحَدَّدَ: عَيْنَ، عُرِفَ، خُصِّصَ  
determined, pinpointed, fixed, individualized,  
particularized, itemized, designated, identified,  
marked out, indicated, pointed out, set, assigned,  
appointed

to be delimited, demarcated، تَحَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَتْ حُدُودُهُ  
delineated, defined, circumscribed, marked off

to be limited, restricted, confined تَحَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، حُصِرَ

to be forged, ham- تَحَدَّدَ الْحَدِيدُ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنُ: طُرِقَ  
mered, beaten

to be sharpened, honed، تَحَدَّدَتِ السُّكَيْنُ: شُحِدَتْ  
stropped

تَحَدَّرَ: نَزَلَ، مَالَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَدَرَ

to descend from, be descended تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
from, be born from, derive (one's origin) from, be  
derived from, originate from, proceed from, stem  
from, come down from a stock or source

تَحَدَّرَ: نُزُولَ، انْحِدَارَ - رَاجِعَ انْحِدَارَ

descent, derivation, origination تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
(from an ancestral stock), birth, lineage, breed

narrating, narration, relating، تَحْدِيثَ: إِخْبَارَ، رَوَايَةَ  
relation, telling; speaking, talking, conversation

modernization, updating, bringing تَحْدِيثَ: تَجْدِيدَ  
up to date

definition; specifi- تَحْدِيدَ: تَعْرِيفَ، تَعْيِينَ، تَخْصِصَ  
cation, determination, pinpointing, fixing, fixation;  
individualization, particularization, itemization;  
designation, identification, marking out; setting,  
laying down, assignment, appointment

delimitation, demarcation, de- تَحْدِيدَ: تَعْيِينَ الْحُدُودِ  
lineation, circumscription

limitation, restriction, confine- تَحْدِيدَ: تَقْيِيدَ، حَصَرَ  
ment

pointing, tapering، تَحْدِيدَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرْفِ  
sharpening

to feel burning desire for, burn (إلى) تَحَرَّقَ شَوْقًا إلخ (إلى)  
or pine away with desire for, burn to, yearn ar-  
dently for, long desperately or keenly for, hanker  
after, hunger for, crave, die to; to eat one's heart  
out, be consumed by an emotion

تَحَرَّقُ: إْحْتِرَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إْحْتِرَاقٌ

burning desire, yearning, longing, han- تَحَرَّقُ: شَوْقٌ -  
kering, pining, craving, hunger

anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, لَوْعَةٌ، تَحَرَّقُ:  
torture, torment, grief, sorrow

to move, budge, stir, be in motion, change place تَحَرَّكَ  
or position; to start moving, get moving; to start,  
get underway; to begin, set out to, embark upon;  
to make a move, take a step, take action, take an  
initiative; to react, respond

motion, movement, moving, locomotion; move, تَحَرَّكَ  
step; action, activity; initiative; reaction, response

to be or become prohibited, forbid- تَحَرَّمَ: حُرْمٌ، حُظْرٌ  
den, interdicted, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unautho-  
rized, banned

to be or become sacred, sacro- تَحَرَّمَ: صَارَ مُقَدَّسًا  
sanct, holy

afforestation, forestation, wooding, تَحْرِيجٌ: تَشْجِيرٌ  
tree-planting

narrowing, tightening, straitening تَحْرِيجٌ: تَضْيِيقٌ

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction تَحْرِيجٌ: تَحْرِيمٌ

insistence, importunity, urging, تَحْرِيجٌ: إِضْرَارٌ  
pressing; persistence

liberation, liberating, freeing, إطلاق، تَحْرِيرٌ: جَعَلَهُ حُرًّا،  
setting free, turning loose, release, deliverance, re-  
lief; liberalization

manumission, emancipation, إِغْتِاقٌ تَحْرِيرُ الْعَبِيدِ  
liberation, freeing, enfranchisement, disenthral-  
ment

emancipation تَحْرِيرٌ وَلَدٌ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

ridding of, freeing from, تَحْرِيرٌ مِنْ: تَخْلِيسٌ مِنْ  
liberating from, saving from

disburdenment, تَحْرِيرٌ مِنْ حِمْلٍ أَوْ عِبَاءٍ أَوْ التَّزَامِ  
discharge, release, freeing, relief, clearance, disen-  
gagement, exemption, exoneration, absolution,  
acquittal, redemption, extrication

disenchantment, disillusionment تَحْرِيرٌ مِنَ الْوَهْمِ أَوْ السَّحْرِ

editing, redaction; writing, تَحْرِيرٌ: كِتَابَةٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ

free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage (oneself),  
disentangle (oneself), release oneself, extricate one-  
self, disencumber oneself; to be liberalized

to be manumitted, emancipated, أَعْتَقَ تَحَرَّرَ الْعَبْدُ:  
liberated, freed, set free, enfranchised, disenthral-  
led (from slavery), released from bondage or servi-  
tude

to be emancipated تَحَرَّرَ الْوَلَدُ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

to be edited, redacted; to be written, تَحَرَّرَ: كُتِبَ  
composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited,  
put down in writing, reduced to writing

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; disengage- تَحَرَّرَ: انْعَتَاقٌ  
ment, disentanglement, release; emancipation; lib-  
eration

liberality, broad-mindedness, open- تَحَرَّرَ: انْفِتَاحٌ  
mindedness, openness, large-mindedness; progres-  
siveness

تَحَرَّرَ، تَعَرَّزَ - رَاجِعٌ إْحْتِرَازٌ، إْحْتِرَازٌ

تَحَرَّسَ، تَعَرَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ إْحْتِرَاسٌ، إْحْتِرَاسٌ

to molest, make improper تَعَرَّشَ بِ (لِفَايَةِ جَنَسِيَّةٍ)  
advances to; to make passes on; to proposition; to  
solicit

to pick a quarrel with, start (بِقَصْدِ الشَّجَارِ) تَعَرَّشَ بِ  
a brawl with

to provoke; to excite, rouse, أَثَارَ تَعَرَّشَ بِ:  
arouse, stir up

to intrude upon, obtrude upon, تَطَفَّلَ عَلَى تَعَرَّشَ بِ:  
force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into,  
nose into, meddle in, interfere in

molestation, making passes (بِ (لِفَايَةِ جَنَسِيَّةٍ) تَعَرَّشَ  
on; proposition(ing); solicitation

picking a quarrel with, (بِقَصْدِ الشَّجَارِ) تَعَرَّشَ بِ  
starting a brawl with

provocation; excitement, إثَارَةٌ، تَعَرَّشَ بِ (بِ):  
excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up

intrusion, obtrusion, forcing (عَلَى) تَعَرَّشَ بِ (بِ):  
oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into,  
nosing into, meddling, interference

to be distorted, تَعَرَّفَ: حُرْفٌ، صُحُفٌ، تَغَيَّرَ مَعْنَاهُ إلخ  
perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated,  
falsified, twisted, wrenched, misinterpreted, mis-  
construed, altered, changed

تَعَرَّفَ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

تَعَرَّقَ: إْحْتِرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ إْحْتِرَقَ

starting, beginning, initiation, commencement

تَحْرِيك: تَشْكِيلُ الحُرُوفِ أَوْ الكَلِمَاتِ - vowelization

revival of action, setting action in motion; prosecution, institution of a lawsuit

تَحْرِيكُ المَوَاطِنِ أَوْ المَشَاعِرِ - moving, touching, impassioning, commoving, stirring, affection, arousal, excitement, excitation; thrilling, electrification, galvanization

تَحْرِيْم: حَظْر - prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, ban(ning), barring; taboo; embargo

تَحْرِيمِي: حَظَرِي - prohibitive, prohibitory, proscriptive, interdictive, interdictory

تَحَرَّبَ ل: تَحَيَّرَ ل, أَيْدَ - to side with, take sides with, be partial to, favor; to support, back (up), stand by, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, go for, be in favor of

تَحَرَّبَ: شَكَلَ حِزْبًا, تَجَمَّعَ - to form a party; to rally, unite, join forces, come together for common action, gather, band together

تَحَرُّب: تَحَيُّز, تَأْيِيد - partiality, favoritism, favor(ing), one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with), bias, prejudice; support, backing, patronage, advocacy, advocacy

تَحَرُّب: تَشْكِيلُ حِزْب, تَجَمُّع - formation of a party; rallying, uniting, coming together

تَحَرُّب: حِزْبِيَّة - partisanship, factionalism

تَحَرَّرَ: تَمَلَّمَ - to be or become notched, incised, nicked, snicked, crenated(d), serrate(d), indented, jagged, grooved, fluted, furrowed

تَحَرَّرَ - crenation, serration, indentation

تَحَرَّمَ: لَيْسَ الحِرَامَ - to gird oneself, put on a belt

تَحَرَّمَ: حَزَم, رَزَم, رَاطَ - رَاجَعَ حَزَمَ - to drink, sip

تَحَسَّبَ: تَحَرَّى - to seek information about, try to know, inquire about; to inquire into, investigate

تَحَسَّبَ بِ: اِكْتَفَى بِ - رَاجَعَ اِحْتَسَبَ بِ

تَحَسَّبَ: حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - رَاجَعَ حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

تَحَسَّرَ (عَلَى) - to bemoan, deplore, lament, regret, sigh

for, grieve at, pine for, yearn for, long for, pant for or after; to be or become regretful, sorrowful, sorry, grieved, sad, distressed

composition, compilation, putting down in writing, drawing up, drafting, inditing, formulation, recording; editorship

تَحْرِير: وَقَفَ لخدمَةِ الله - consecration to the service of God

تَحْرِير (ج تَحَارِير): رِسَالَةٌ, وَثِيقَةٌ - (piece of) writing; letter, dispatch, message; note; paper, document, instrument, deed, record

رَئِيسُ التَّحْرِير - editor-in-chief, editor

إِدَارَةُ التَّحْرِير, هَيْئَةُ التَّحْرِير - board of editors, editorial staff

حَرَكَتُ تَحْرِيرِ المَرَأَةِ - women's liberation movement

تَحْرِيرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالإِطْلَاقِ وَالإِغْنَاءِ وَالتَّحَرُّرِ - liberational; emancipational; liberal

تَحْرِيرِي: مَكْتُوبٌ, كِتَابِي - written, in writing, recorded (in writing)

تَحْرِيش: تَحْرِيش - provocation, instigation, incitement

تَحْرِيش (بَيْنَ القَوْمِ) - sowing dissension (among), stirring up evil (among), setting people against each other

تَحْرِيش - instigation, incitement, provocation, abetment, inducement, rousing, stirring up, fomentation, motivation, stimulation, prodding, urging, prompting

تَحْرِيش [طَب وَفِيزِيَاء] - induction

تَحْرِيشِي: تَحْرِيشِي - instigative, instigatory, inciting, provocative, provoking, stirring, rousing, stimulative, motivational

تَحْرِيشِي (طَب وَفِيزِيَاء) - inductive

تَحْرِيف: تَشْوِيهِ, تَضْحِيف, تَغْيِيرُ المَعْنَى إلخ - distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping, misinterpretation, misconstruction, alteration, change

تَحْرِيف: إِمَالَةٌ - slant(ing), canting, tip(ping), tilt(ing), inclination, swerving, swerve, deviation, deflection

تَحْرِيك: جَمَلُهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ - moving, movement; mobilization; driving; stirring, stir, shaking

تَحْرِيك: إِثَارَةٌ, حَثٌّ, حَفْزٌ - stimulation, whetting; actuation, moving, motivation; arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, working up, awakening, awaking, inspiration, excitement, excitation; provocation, instigation, incitement, fomentation

hepatolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الكَبِدَ، تَحَصَّ كَبِدِي

nephrolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الكُلْبَةِ، تَحَصَّ كُلُوبِي

cystolithiasis

تَحَصَّى المَائَةِ

cholecystolithiasis

تَحَصَّى المَرَارَةِ

to result, be a result, ensue, come out,  
follow, proceed, issue, arise, originate

تَحَصَّلَ: نَتَجَ

to be collected, raised, levied

تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ، جُبِيَ

to be obtained, acquired, gained, received,  
attained, achieved, procured, realized

تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ

to be or become fortified, strengthened,  
entrenched; to be or become well-  
fortified, inaccessible; to be or become secure, safe,  
protected; to fortify oneself; to strengthen one's  
position, protect oneself

تَحَصَّنَ: تَقَوَّى، تَمَنَّعَ، إِحْتَمَى

to be immunized, be  
made immune

تَحَصَّنَ ضِدَّ المَرَضِ أَوْ العَدَوِي

تَحَصَّنَتِ المَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَافِيَةً - راجع حَصَّنَ

allotment, apportionment, al-  
location, portioning, lotting, prorating, distribu-  
tion, division, meting out, dealing out

تَحْصِيسٌ: تَوْزِيعٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ

quota system

نِظَامُ التَّحْصِيسِ

collection, collecting, raising, levy(ing)

تَحْصِيلٌ: جَبَايَةٌ

تَحْصِيلٌ: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ - راجع حُصُولٌ عَلَى

learning, study(ing),  
education, scholarship, knowledge, lore, erudition,  
information, letters, academic attainments, scholar-  
ly accomplishments, scholastic acquirements,  
educational achievements; pursuit or acquisition of  
knowledge

تَحْصِيلٌ عِلْمِيٌّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٌّ إلخ

indisputable, unquestionable, indubitable, un-  
doubted, undeniable, undisputed, beyond ques-  
tion, beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure,  
clear, definite

تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ: مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ، لَا جَدَالَ فِيهِ

fortification, entrenchment, strengthen-  
ing, reinforcement, manning, bracing, cementation

تَحْصِينٌ: تَقْوِيَةٌ

immunization

تَحْصِينٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

fortifications, entrenchments; reinforce-  
ments

تَحْصِينَاتٌ

to be or become civilized; to be or be-  
come urbanized or citified, be or become a city  
dweller or a town dweller, live in a civilized or

تَحَضَّرَ: تَمَدَّنَ

تَحَصَّرَ - راجع حَصَرَةٌ

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle,  
touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to  
grope about, feel around, feel about or search  
(with the hands), feel one's way, find by touchingto seek information about, try  
to know, try to find out (about), inquire about,  
make inquiries about, search for, look for, hunt for

تَحَسَّسَ: أَحَسَّ، شَعَرَ بِهِ - راجع أَحَسَّ

تَحَسَّسَ: أَحَسَّ لِـ، رَقَّ لِـ - راجع حَسَّ لِـ

تَحَسَّسَ: إِحْساس - راجع إِحْساس

تَحَسَّسَ: حَسَاسِيَّةٌ - راجع حَسَاسِيَّةٌ

to improve, ameliorate, become (get, grow)  
better; to become nicer, more handsome, more  
beautiful

تَحَسَّنَ

improvement, amelioration

improvement, amelioration, betterment

beautification, prettying up;  
embellishment, adornment, decoration

eugenics

عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النِّسْلِ

ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embel-  
lishing

meliorism

تَحْسِينِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَافِيٌّ)

تَحَشَّى: تَجَنَّبَ - راجع تَحَاشَى

تَحَشَّدَ، تَحَشَّدَ - راجع إِحْتَشَّدَ، إِحْتِشَادٌ

تَحَشَّرَجَ - راجع حَشَرَجٌ

to wear shabby clothes, be  
shabbily dressed, dress slovenly

تَحَشَّفَ: لَبَسَ ثِيَابًا بَالِيَةً

تَحَشَّمَ، تَحَشَّم - راجع إِحْتَشَّمْ، إِحْتِشَامٌ

insertion, foisting; interpolation; stuffing,  
filling; wadding, padding; cramming, ramming,  
packingannotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary,  
comment(s)

hemming, bordering, fringing

lithiasis

تَحَصَّى (التَّحَصَّى): تَكَوَّنَ الحَصَى [طب]

urolithiasis

تَحَصَّى بَوْلِيٌّ، تَحَصَّى البَوْلُ

appendicolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الرَّاكِدَةُ

تَحَفُّظٌ (عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ): إِحْتَاطٌ، إِخْتِرَارٌ  
make reservations; to be reserved, aloof, reticent,  
discreet; to be cautious of, be wary of, beware of,  
guard against, be on one's guard against; to take  
care, take precautions, be careful, watch out

to take care of, look after, attend to, keep; to protect; to preserve, maintain, keep up      تَحَفَّظَ ب: عَنِ ب، حَافِظَ عَلَى

to memorize, learn by heart, com-  
mit to memory, con

reserve, reservation; (self-)restraint, **تَحْفُظٌ**: اِحْتِيَاط  
aloofness, reticence, closeness, discretion

caution, cautiousness, wariness, تحفظ: احتراز  
circumspection; care(fulness), watchfulness; pre-  
caution, precautionary measure

reservation, proviso, limit- تَحْفِظُ : شَرْطٌ ، بَنْدٌ شَرْطِيٌّ  
ing condition, conditional stipulation

with (full) reservation, with (all) reserve, reservedly      بِتَحَفُّظٍ، مَعَ التَّحَفُّظِ، بِكُلِّ تَحَفُّظٍ

without reservation, without reserve, بِلا تَحَفُّظٍ  
unreservedly

precautionary, **تَحْفُظِيّ**: اِحْتِيَاظِيّ، اِحْتِرَازِيّ، وَقَائِيّ  
preventive, protective, safety

precautionary mea-      إِجْرَاءٌ تَحْفَظِيٌّ، تَذِيرٌ تَحْفَظِيٌّ  
sure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard

attachment, provisional seizure      حَبْزٌ تَحْفَظِيٌّ

fossilization      تَحْفِير : تَحْجِير

**تحفيز: حفز [كيمياء]**  
**catalysis**

**تحفيزيَّ: حفزيَّ [كيمياء]** catalytic

memorization drill, drill, inculcation تَحْفِظ

نَحَقِّدُ عَلَى - راجع حَقَّدَ عَلَى، حَقَّدَ عَلَى

to materialize, actualize, **تَأَكَّدَ**, **صَحَّ**, **ثَبَتَ**: **الْأَمْرُ**: become a fact, become real, come true; to be realized, achieved, fulfilled, effected; to turn out to be true, prove (to be) true; to turn out to be right, prove to be correct; to be confirmed, affirmed, established

تَحَقَّقَ الْأَمْرُ أَوْ مِنْهُ: تَيَقَّنَ، تَبَيَّنَ، اسْتَبْتَبْتُ، تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ  
make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify, reas-  
sure oneself of, try to know or convince oneself  
of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty  
about, know for certain; to be sure of, certain of,  
convinced of, confident of; to identify

urban region, be or become an urbanite or a townsman

to be or become ready, prepared; تَحَضَّرَ : تَهَيَّأَ ، تَجَهَّزَ  
to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself

civilization; urbanization, urbanism      تَحَضُّرٌ: تَمَدُّنٌ

preparation, preparing, readying, تَجْهِيْزٌ ، اِعْدَادٌ  
making ready; making, producing, production

تَخْضِيرُ الْأَزْوَاجِ - راجع إِسْتِخْضَارُ الْأَزْوَاجِ

in preparation, being  
prepared      تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيرِ، قَيْدَ التَّحْضِيرِ

preparatory, preparative, preliminary      تَحْضِيرِيّ

to break, smash, crash, shatter, come or **تَحَطَّمَ**: **تَكَسَّرَ**  
go to pieces, break into pieces, break up, wreck,  
fragmentize, crumble; to be or get broken, smashed,  
shattered, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, frag-  
mentized

to be wrecked      تَعَطَّطَتِ السَّفِينَةُ

to crash      تَحَطَّمتِ الطَّائِرَةُ

breaking, breakdown, smash, shatter, **تَحَطُّمٌ : تَكْسَرُ**

crash, wreck(age), destruction, ruin

crash      تحطم الطائرة

break(ing), breakage, smashing, **تحطيم: تكسير، كسر**  
crashing, shatter(ing), crush(ing), destruction,  
ruin(ing), wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, de-  
molishment, fragmentation, crumbling

to be or become banned, prohibi-, **تَحْظَرُ: حُظْرٌ, حَرَمٌ**  
ted, interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, out-  
lawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized

تَحْطِيرٌ، تَحْطِيرِيٌّ - راجع حَظَرٌ، حَظَرِيٌّ

تَحَفِّيْ لَ - راجع اِحتَفَى بِ

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; تحفة: رائعة  
gem, rarity, curio, curiosity, objet d'art, work of  
art; showpiece, pièce de résistance

gift, present      تُخْفَةٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ

to get ready, prepare oneself, **تَحَفَّزَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ**  
 ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird  
 oneself (for action), gird one's loins, prepare  
 (oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be  
 alert(ed), be on the alert

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| to get ready to jump                    | تَحَفَّزَ: اسْتَعَدَّ لِلْوُثْبِ   |
| readiness, preparedness;<br>alert(ness) | تَحَفُّزٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ، تَأَهُّبٌ |

dictatorially; to tyrannize (over), domineer; to be arbitrary, tyrannical, despotic, imperious, domineering

to control, be in control of, **تَحَكَّمَ (فِي): سَيَّطَرَ عَلَى**  
command, be in command of; to dominate, direct, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over, gain power over, be master over; to prevail over, influence, have a dominant influence over

arbitrariness, despotism, auto- **تَحَكَّمَ: اسْتَبَدَّ، تَأَمَّر**  
cracy, absolutism, dictatorship, tyranny, highhandedness, domineeringness, imperiousness, authoritarianism

control, command; domination, **تَحَكَّمَ: سَيَّطَرَ**  
dominion, sway, power, authority; prevalence, influence

remote control **تَحَكَّمَ مِنْ بَعْدَ**

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, **تَحَكَّمِي: اسْتَبْدَادِي**  
absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded, imperious, domineering, authoritative

**تَحَكَّمِيَّة: اسْتَبْدَاد، تَأَمَّر - رَاجِعَ تَحَكَّمَ**

arbitration **تَحْكِيم**

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration **إِتِّفَاقُ تَحْكِيم**  
agreement

award, arbitral (or arbitration) award, **قَرَارُ تَحْكِيم**  
arbitrament

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration **مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيم**

arbitral, arbitral **تَحْكِيمِي**

**قَرَارُ تَحْكِيمِي - رَاجِعَ قَرَارُ تَحْكِيم (تَحْكِيم)**

to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, **تَحَلَّى: تَجَمَّلَ، تَزَيَّنَ**  
spruce up, make oneself pretty; to be adorned, embellished, beautified, bedecked, decked out

to be endowed with, distinguished by, **تَحَلَّى بِ: تَمَيَّزَ، اِتَّصَفَ**  
marked by, characterized by

to be sweetened, sugared **تَحَلَّى: جُمِلَ حُلُوًّا، سُكِّرَ**

to ooze, seep, exude, transude, leak, trickle, drip, dribble; to run, flow **تَحَلَّبَ: نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ، سَالَ**

to water (his mouth watered); to drool, drivel, dribble, slobber, slaver **تَحَلَّبَ فَمُهُ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ**

oozing, ooze, seep(age), exudation, **تَحَلَّبَ: نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ**  
transudation, leak(age), trickling, dripping, dribbling; running, flowing

dispensation; absolution **تَحَلَّة: غُفْرَان، إِبْرَاء**

materialization, actualization, becoming **تَحَقَّقَ (الْأَمْرُ)**  
a fact, becoming real, coming true; realization, achievement; turning out to be true (right, correct)

making sure (of), verification, **تَحَقَّقَ (مِنَ الْأَمْرِ)**  
check(ing), checkup; reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction, sureness, positivism; identification

degradation, abasement, debasement, **تَغْيِير: إِذْلال**  
lowering, demeaning, humbling, humiliation; disparagement, depreciation

insult, offense, affront **تَغْيِير: إِهَانَة**

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision **تَغْيِير: إِزْدِرَاء**

contempt of court **تَغْيِيرُ الْمَحْكَمَة**

realization, carrying out, achieve- **تَحْقِيق: إِنْجَاز، تَنْفِذ**  
ment, accomplishment, attainment, consummation, fulfillment, execution, effectuation, performance, working out, actualization, bringing about, making real, making come true, putting into effect, giving effect to, bringing into effect

securing, ensuring, procuring, **تَحْقِيق: تَأْيِينَ، تَوْفِير**  
procurement; yielding, production

satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, **تَحْقِيق: وِفَاء بِ**  
answering, serving; adequacy, sufficiency

granting, compliance with, accedence **تَحْقِيق: تَلْيِيَة**  
to

verification, establishment, **تَحْقِيق: إِثْبَات، تَحْدِيد**  
substantiation; confirmation, affirmation; determination, fixing, pinpointing; identification

inquiry, inquest, examination, **تَحْقِيق: بَحْث، تَدْقِيق**  
investigation, inspection, exploration, probe, study(ing), scrutiny, survey(ing)

interrogation, examination, **تَحْقِيق: اسْتِجْواب، اسْتِنبَاط**  
questioning, investigation, inquiry, inquest, inquisition, hearing

identification **تَحْقِيقُ الذَّاتِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ أَوْ الْهُويَّةِ**

reportage, report **تَحْقِيقُ صُحُفِي**

probate of wills **تَحْقِيقُ الْوَصَايَا**

**قَاضِي التَّحْقِيق - رَاجِعَ قَاضٍ**

to pick a quarrel with, start a **تَحَكَّكَ بِ: تَحَرَّشَ بِ**  
brawl with; to provoke, stir up

**تَحَكَّكَ بِ: إِحْتَكَّ بِ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَكَّ بِ**

to have one's own way (in); **تَحَكَّمَ (فِي): اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، تَأَمَّرَ**  
to rule tyrannically, handle arbitrarily, manage

compounding, breaking up, breaking down, -lysis, disintegration

legalization, legitimization; authorization, sanction(ing); permission, permitting, allowance, allowing

urinalysis تَحْلِيلُ الْبَوْلِ

self-analysis تَحْلِيلُ الذَّاتِ

electrolysis; electroanalysis تَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ

chemical analysis تَحْلِيلُ كِيمِيَائِيٍّ

hydrolysis تَحْلِيلُ مَائِيٍّ أَوْ بِالمَاءِ

psychoanalysis تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِيٍّ أَوْ نَفْسَانِيٍّ

analytic(al) تَحْلِيلِيٍّ

analytic geometry هَنْدَسَةُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٍ

to be or become enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, eager; to enthuse (over), show enthusiasm, thrill, get all worked up, get excited تَحَمَّسَ - رَاجِعَ حَمَاسَةً

to roast, be or become roasted تَحَمَّصَ (الْحَبَّ وَنَحْوَهُ)

to toast, be or become toasted تَحَمَّصَ (الْخُبْزُ وَنَحْوَهُ)

to sour, become sour; to acidify, become acid تَحَمَّضَ: صَارَ حَامِضًا

to be developed تَحَمَّضُ الْفِيلْمِ الْخ

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, put up with, abide, brook, stomach, sustain, support; to undergo, suffer, experience, pass through, go through تَحَمَّلَ: أَطَاعَ، تَجَلَّدَ، عَانَى

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself, take on, take over, shoulder, carry تَحَمَّلَ: اضْطَلَعَ بِهِ، تَوَلَّى، أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to depart, decamp, leave, set out تَحَمَّلَ: ارْتَحَلَ

endurance, toleration, tolerance, bearing, standing, putting up with, sustenance, supporting; stamina, fortitude; undergoing, sufferance, suffering, experiencing تَحَمَّلَ: إِطَاقَةٌ، جَلَدٌ، مُعَانَاةٌ

assumption (of), undertaking تَحَمَّلَ: اضْطِلَاعٌ بِهِ، تَوَلَّى (of), bearing, taking upon oneself, taking on or over, takeover, shouldering, carrying

durability, strength, hardness, solidity, firmness, toughness تَحَمَّلَ: مَتَانَةٌ

to blacken, black, become (grow, turn) black تَحَمَّمَ: اسْوَدَّ

to move, budge; to be dislodged, displaced, removed تَحَلَّلَ: تَرَخَّزَحَ

to gather in a circle (around); to sit in a circle (around), form a circle (around); to surround, encircle, ring تَحَلَّقَ (حَوْلَ)

to disengage (oneself) from, disentangle oneself from, detach oneself from, extricate oneself from, release oneself from, free oneself from, relieve oneself from, rid oneself of تَحَلَّلَ مِنْ: تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحَلَّ، تَفَسَّخَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعَفَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَابَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَلَّ

disengagement, disentanglement, detachment, release تَحَلَّلَ: تَحَرَّرَ

تَحَلَّلَ: انْجَلَّالٌ، تَفَسَّخَ - رَاجِعَ انْجَلَّالٌ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتِخَاءٌ، ضَعَفَ - رَاجِعَ انْجَلَّالٌ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَوْبَانٌ - رَاجِعَ انْجَلَّالٌ

proteolysis تَحَلَّلُ الْبَرُوتِينِ، تَحَلَّلُ بَرُوتِينِيٍّ

thermolysis تَحَلَّلُ حَرَارِيٍّ

lipolysis تَحَلَّلُ الدُّهْنِ أَوْ الشَّحْمِ، تَحَلَّلُ دُهْنِيٍّ أَوْ شَحْمِيٍّ

adjipolysis تَحَلَّلُ ضَوْبِيٍّ

photolysis تَحَلَّلُ النُّسِيجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ

histolysis تَحْلِيَّةٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حُلْوًا، تَسْكِيرٌ

sweetening, surgaring تَحْلِيَّةُ (الْمِيَاهِ): إِزَالَةُ الْمِلْحِ (مِنْ)

desalination, desalination, desalting تَحْلِيَّةٌ: تَزْيِينٌ، تَجْمِيلٌ

adornment, decoration, embellishment, ornamentation, beautification; candying, sweetening, sugaring تَحْلِيْفٌ: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَحْلِفُ

making someone swear; swearing in, putting to (or upon) oath, administration of an oath on (or to) تَحْلِيْفٌ: مُنَاسَدَةٌ - رَاجِعَ اسْتِخْلَافٌ

jury لَجْنَةُ تَحْلِيْفٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَحْلِيْفٍ [قَانُون]

fly(ing), flight, soar(ing), winging, hovering تَحْلِيْقٌ: طَيْرَانٌ

rise, rising, towering, soar(ing), ascending, ascent تَحْلِيْقٌ: ارْتِفَاعٌ، صُعُودٌ

analysis, analyzation; as- تَحْلِيلٌ: رَدُّ الشَّيْءِ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ

say; dissolution, resolution; decomposition, de-

تَحَوُّطٌ: إِخْتَرَزَ، تَوَقَّى - رَاجِعَ إِخْطَاطَ  
تَحَوُّطٌ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِيَاظَ

to change, alter, shift, switch, convert, transform, transmute, mutate, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into), become, assume the form or shape or state of; to be changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed; to move, transfer, be moved, be transferred

تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ: أَنْصَرَفَ عَنْ، إِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ  
to turn away from, turn one's back on; to relinquish, renounce, give up, abandon, forsake, leave, quit; to move away from, go away from, withdraw from; to deviate from, depart from, deflect from, turn aside from, divert from, diverge from, digress from, swerve from

تَحَوَّلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: إِخْتَالَ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَالَ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shift, turn(ing), switch, transition; metamorphosis; transfer(ence)

metamorphism تَحَوَّلَ (فِي بِنْيَةِ الصَّخَرِ)

transmutation تَحَوَّلَ [كِيمِيَاء]

deviation from, departure from, deflection from, diversion from, digression from, swerving from, turning away or aside from; relinquishment, renunciation, abandonment, leaving, quitting

turning point نُقْطَةُ تَحَوَّلٍ

modification, changing, change, alteration, conversion تَحْوِيلٌ: تَعْدِيلٌ، تَبْدِيلٌ

distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping تَحْوِيلٌ: تَحْرِيفٌ، تَشْوِيهِ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shifting, switching; transfer(ence) تَحْوِيلٌ: تَبْدِيلٌ، نَقْلٌ

transmutation تَحْوِيلُ [كِيمِيَاء]

transfer, alienation, conveyance, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment تَحْوِيلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ

remittance, sending, forwarding, transfer تَحْوِيلُ النُّقُودِ أَوْ الْمَالِ إِلَى

تَحْوِيلٌ، صَكٌّ تَحْوِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ حَوَالَةٍ

diversion from, alienation from, تَحْوِيلٌ عَنْ

تَحْمَمٌ: اغْتَسَلَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَحَمَ

heating, warming (up), calefaction تَحْمِيَّةٌ: تَسْخِينٌ

enthusing, making enthusiastic; thrilling, electrification, galvanization; (a)rousing, arousal, stirring (up), working up, excitement, excitation, stimulation, whetting; kindling; emboldening, encouragement, animation تَحْمِيْسٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَمَسَ

roasting; toasting تَحْمِيْضٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَمَّضَ

souring; acidification, acidulation تَحْمِيْضٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حَامِضًا

development, developing تَحْمِيْضُ الْأَفْلامِ

loading, lading, freighting, freight(age); stevedoring تَحْمِيلٌ: وَسَقٌ، شَحْنٌ

burdening, charging, encumbering; overburdening, bearing down on, weighing down on تَحْمِيلٌ: إِفْءَاءٌ (عَلَى)، إِفْءَالٌ (عَلَى)

bearing كُرْسِيُّ تَحْمِيلٍ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

suppository تَحْمِيلَةٌ [طَب]

to devote oneself to the service of God, practice piety; to refrain from sin تَحَنُّنٌ: تَعَبُّدٌ، تَرَكَ الْإِسْمَ

to be embalmed, mummified تَحَنُّطٌ (بِتِ الْجَنَّةِ)

to be stuffed تَحَنُّطٌ (بِتِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ)

mummification تَحَنُّطٌ

to be enfolded, enveloped تَحْنَنٌ عَلَى: عَظَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَنَّ عَلَى

to be enfolded, enveloped تَحْنُنٌ: عَظَفَ، شَفَقَ - رَاجِعَ حَنَّ

embalment, mummification تَحْنِيطُ (الْجَنَّةِ)

stuffing, taxidermy تَحْنِيطُ (الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ)

to coil, twist, turn, wind, writhe, wriggle تَحَوَّى: تَلَوَّى

to contract تَحَوَّى: تَقَبَّضَ

to seek, try to obtain, ask for تَحَوَّجٌ: طَلَّبَ حَاجَتَهُ

to shop, purchase, buy تَحَوَّجٌ: تَبَضَّعَ

to be modified, changed, altered, converted تَحَوَّرَ: تَعَدَّلَ

to be distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched تَحَوَّرَ: تَحَرَّفَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوَّرَ: تَلَوَّى

to be twisted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched تَحَوُّطٌ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - رَاجِعَ حَاطَ



letters; to inform one another, keep one another informed

to fail, weaken, lose strength or power, تَخَاذَلَ: ضَعُفَ languish, droop, flag, slacken

weakness, feebleness, languor, droop, تَخَاذُلُ: ضَعْفُ effeteness, failure

defeatist تَخَاذُلِي: إِنْهَزَامِي

defeatism تَخَاذُلِيَّة: إِنْهَزَامِيَّة

to part company, separate, break off; to dissociate, disassociate, disengage تَخَارَجَ

separation, dissociation, disassociation, disengagement تَخَارُجَ

تَخَاشَنَ: خَشَنَ - رَاجَعَ خَشَنَ

to feign roughness or rudeness تَخَاشَنَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحَشُونَةَ

to put one's hand on the waist تَخَاصَرَ: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِهِ

to hold hands تَخَاصَرَ الْقَوْمَ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, wrangle, fight, contend تَخَاصَمَ: تَنَازَعَ

to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another تَخَاصَمَ: تَقَاضَى

تَخَاصَمَ - رَاجَعَ خُصُومَةَ

to converse, talk or speak to one another, hold (have, engage in) a talk or conversation تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَّثَ

conversation, talk(ing), speaking (to one another), speech, discourse, interlocution تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَّثَ

to bet, wager, make a bet تَخَاطَرَ: تَرَاهَنَ

telepathy تَخَاطَرَ: تَوَارَدَ الْحَوَاطِرَ، تَبَادُلَ الْحَوَاطِرَ

to snatch (or seize) from one another تَخَاطَفَ

to whisper together; to exchange secrets تَخَافَتَ: تَنَاجَى، تَسَارَّ

to be or become friends, associate (with one another) تَخَالَ: تَصَادَقَ

to be or become quits, even; to settle a mutual account تَخَالَصَ: تَحَاسَبَ

to agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement, come to terms تَخَالَصَ: اِتَّفَقَ، تَفَاهَمَ

to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another تَخَالَصَ: تَصَافَى

deviation from, deflection from, detraction from, turning (aside or away) from, keeping (away) from switch, shunt تَحْوِيلَةٌ (السَّكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّةُ)

hovering, circling, revolving, rotation تَحْوِيمٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَوَّمَ

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome تَحِيَّةٌ: سَلَامٌ

military salute تَحِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

تَحِيَّةٌ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا) - رَاجِعٌ إِخْيَاءٌ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا)

compliments, greetings, regards, respects, good wishes, best wishes تَحِيَّاتٌ: تَمْنِيَّاتٌ

to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, nonplussed, confounded, distracted, mazed, baffled, embarrassed, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver, falter, be unable to choose (between), be unable to decide, show indecision or uncertainty تَحَيَّرَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، اِرْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ

تَحْيِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَيْرَةٌ، حَيْرَةٌ

to side with, take sides with, take someone's part, favor, be partial to, align oneself with, be biased for, have a bias for, be prejudiced for تَحَيَّزَ: أَوْ إِلَى: اِنْحَازَ، حَاسِيَ، تَحَزَّبَ

partiality, favoritism, favor(ing), one-sidedness, alignment, siding (with), taking sides (with), bias, prejudice تَحَيَّزَ: اِنْحِيَازٌ، مُحَابَاةٌ، تَحَزُّبٌ

to menstruate تَحَيَّضَ (بِتِ الْاُنْثَى)

to wait (watch, look) for an opportunity; to bide one's time تَحَيَّنَ: الْفُرْصَةَ

neutralization تَحْيِيدٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُحَايِدًا

putting aside, keeping aside تَحْيِيدٌ: وَضَعَ الشَّيْءَ جَانِبًا

confusion, confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewildering, nonplussing, distraction, baffling, baffle, discomfiture, disconcertion, perturbation, dismay(ing) تَغْيِيرٌ: اِرْزَاكَ

to become sour; to ferment تَغَّ (الْعَجِينُ)

to rot, decay, putrefy تَغَّ: فَسَدَ، تَغَفَّنَ

to behave maliciously or wickedly, show malice; to be or become vicious, wicked, evil, evil-minded; to be or become sly, wily, foxy تَغَايَبَ: أَظْهَرَ الْخُبْثَ

to communicate with each other, contact each other, get in touch with each other, call one another; to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange تَغَابَرَ

coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
congelation, thickening, solidification; thrombosis

coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
congelation, thickening, solidification

to groove, furrow, wrinkle; to be or become **تَخَدَّدَ**  
furrowed, grooved, ruddy, wrinkled

to be anesthetized, narcotized, **تَخَدَّرَ: خُدَّرَ، فَقَدَ الْحِسَّ**  
doped, drugged, stupefied, dazed, (be)numbed

to stay at, remain at **تَخَدَّرَ بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ**  
**تَخَدَّرَ - رَاجِعَ خَدَّرَ**

**تَخَدَّشَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْخَدَشَ**

furrowing, grooving, rutting, wrinkling **تَخْدِيدَ**  
anesthetization, narcotization, doping, drug- **تَخْدِيرَ**  
ging, stupefaction; anesthesia

anesthetic; narcotic **تَخْدِيرِيَّ**

scarification; scratching **تَخْدِيشَ: خَدَشَ**  
**تَخَذَ - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ، اِتَّخَذَ**

to be or become ruined, destroyed, wrecked, **تَخَرَّبَ**  
havocked, ravaged, devastated, demolished, deso-  
late, damaged; to go to ruin; to be subverted, sabo-  
taged, vandalized

to graduate (from); to be educated **تَخَرَّجَ (مِنْ أَوْ فِي)**  
(in), trained (in)

graduation **تَخَرُّجَ**  
**حَفْلَةُ تَخَرُّجَ**

commencement, graduation (exercises) **تَخَرَّصَ عَلَى: اِفْتَرَى عَلَى**  
to fabricate lies against, accuse  
falsely of; to slander, defame, calumniate, malign,  
vilify, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

**تَخَرَّعَ: اِزْتَعَى، ضَمَفَ - رَاجِعَ خَرَّعَ، خَرَعَ**  
to be or get torn, rent; to tear, **تَخَرَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ، اِنْشَقَّ**  
rend, rive, tatter

**تَخَرَّمَ: اِنْثَقَبَ، اِنْشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ اِنْخَرَمَ**  
**تَخَرَّمَ: اَهْلَكَ، اِسْتَاَصَلَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَرَمَ**

destruction, ruin(ing), **تَخْرِيبَ: تَهْدِيمَ، تَذْيِيرَ، تَحْطِيمَ**  
ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, havocking, dev-  
astation, ravage, demolition, demolishment, dilapi-  
dation, desolation, laying waste; sabotage; subver-  
sion; vandalism

subversive, destruc- **تَخْرِيبِيَّ: تَهْدِييَّ، تَذْيِيرِيَّ، هَدَامَ**  
tive, vandalistic, devastative  
(act of) sabotage **عَمَلٌ تَخْرِيبِيٌّ**

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
blend, mix, mingle, commingle, commix

intermixture, intermixing, intermin- **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
gling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing,  
mingling

**تَخَالَفَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، ضِدَّ اِتَّفَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى، حَوْلَ، مَعَ)**

**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَالَ**  
**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ، زُهِوْ، غُرُورَ، تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِيَالَ**

**تَخَبَّأَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَبَأَ**

hiding, concealment, concealing **تَخَبُّهَ: اِخْفَاءَ**  
**تَخَبَّرَ: سَأَلَ، اِسْتَعْلَمَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَخْبَرَ**

**تَخَبَّرَ: خَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، عِلِمَ - رَاجِعَ خَبَرَ**  
**تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّرًا**

to flounder, stumble, blunder, **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّرًا**  
move unsteadily or confusedly, proceed clumsily  
or blindly, act aimlessly; to grope (about, for),  
fumble (about, for); to bump, proceed in a series of  
bumps

to welter, wallow, roll (about), toss **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَلَّبَ**  
(about)

to stray, wander; to get lost, go **تَخَبَّطَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ**  
astray

to fall victim to **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): وَقَعَ ضَحِيَّةً أَوْ فَرِيسَةً كَذَا**  
or of, be or become a victim or prey of

to be lost in, **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): ضَاعَ فِي، سَقَطَ فِي، غَرِقَ فِي**  
to sink in, be immersed in

to jumble, clutter, run in **تَخَبَّطَ: تَبَلَّبَلَ، اِضْطَرَبَ**  
disorder or confusion, get into a state of unrest or  
turmoil, be in a mess or chaos; to be or become  
disturbed, unsettled, disordered, muddled,  
jumbled; to get all mixed up

**تَخَبَّطَ: خَبَطَ - رَاجِعَ خَبَطَ**

bed; bedstead **تَخَتَ: سَرِيرَ**

sofa, couch; bench; seat **تَخَتَ: مَقْعَدَ**

throne **تَخَتَ (الْمَلِكِ): عَرْشَ**

capital **تَخَتَ (الْمَمْلَكَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ): عَاصِمَةَ**

wardrobe, closet; cabinet, cupboard, **تَخَتَ: خِزَانَةَ**  
chest; locker

orchestra, band **تَخَتَ: مُوسِيقِيَّ**

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
thicken, solidify

cation, assignment

على (وَجْهِ) التَّخْصِيس - راجع خُصُوصًا، على (وَجْهِ) الخُصُوص

تَخْصِيسَات: مُخْصَّصَات - راجع مُخْصَّصَات

to be dyed, tinged, tinted, colored, painted; to be pigmented

تَخَضَّبَ بِالدَّمِ: تَخَضَّبَ بِالدَّمِ  
with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory  
تَخْضِيرُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَخْضَرَ  
making (something) greenتَخَطَّ (التَّخَطَّى): تَجَاوَزَ، تَمَدَّى  
overstepping, going beyond; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead ofتَخَطَّ: اِغْتَدَا عَلَى  
trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads uponتَخَطَّ: اِغْفَالَ  
skipping, disregard, omissionتَخَطَّ: اِجْتَبَا، عُبُورَ  
crossing, traversing, traversal, passing through

تَخَطَّ: أَخْطَأَ - راجع أَخْطَأَ

تَخَطَّ: خَطَأَ - راجع خَطَأَ

تَخَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَمَدَّى  
to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead ofتَخَطَّى: اِغْتَدَى عَلَى  
to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads uponتَخَطَّى: اِغْفَلَ  
to skip, disregard, omit, bypass

تَخَطَّى: اِجْتَا، عَبَرَ (proceed, go, move) through

تَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، اِخْتَالَ  
to strut, prance, swagger, mince  
تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّدَ - راجع خَطَرَتَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، اِخْتَالَ  
strut(ing), prancing, prance, swagger(ing), mincing

تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّدَ - راجع خَطَرَ

تَخَطَّطَ: تَقَلَّمَ  
to be or become striped, streaked, stripy, streaky, barred, ruled; to be or become striate(d), lined, banded

تَخَطَّفَ - راجع خَطَفَ

graduation

تَخْرِيج: مَنْعُ شَهَادَةِ التَّخْرِجِ

interpretation, exegesis, explanation, exposition

تَخْرِيج: تَأْوِيلٌ، تَفْسِيرٌ  
facing, lining

حَفْلَةُ تَخْرِيج (فِي الْخِيَاطَةِ)

تَخْرِيمُ: ثَقِيرٌ، ثَقِيرٌ، ثَقِيرٌ، ثَقِيرٌ  
piercing, punching, perforation, puncturing, puncture, riddling, drilling, boring; (needlepoint) lace, openwork, lacemaking, lacework, filigree

تَخْرِيمَةُ (needlepoint) lace, lacework, openwork, filigree

تَخْرِيْن - راجع خَزَنَ

تَخَشَّى - راجع خَشِيَ

تَخَشَّبَ: صَارَ خَشَبًا أَوْ خَشَبِيًّا، تَحَمَّدَ  
to lignify, become wood or woody; to stiffen, harden, solidify, freeze; to be or become stiff, hard, rigidتَخَشَّبَ: تَحَشَّبَ  
lignification, becoming wood or woody; stiffness, rigidity, hardness

تَخَشَّبُ الْأَعْضَاءُ [طَب]

تَخَشَّبِي، إِغَاءُ تَخَشَّبِي  
catalepsyتَخَشَّعَ: خَضَعَ، تَضَرَّعَ  
to show reverence; to humble oneself, show humility, be or become humble; to implore, beg, supplicate

تَخَشَّنَ - راجع إِخْشَوْشَنَ

تَخَشَّبَ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَشَبٍ  
lignification, conversion into woodتَخَشَّبِيَّة: كُوْش  
wooden shed; hut, cottage, shanty, shackتَخَصَّصَ بِ أَوْ فِي: اِخْتَصَّ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
to specialize in, major in

تَخَصَّصَ بِ: اِمْتَاَزَ بِهِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِهِ - راجع اِخْتَصَّ بِهِ

تَخَصَّصَ: اِخْتِصَاصُ  
specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major

تَخْصِيب - راجع اِخْصَابُ

تَخْصِيبُ: تَحْدِيدٌ، تَعْيِينٌ  
specification, particularization, individualization, itemization; specializationتَخْصِيبُ: اِفْرَادُ  
earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, appropriation, setting aside, setting apart, markingتَخْصِيبُ: تَكْرِيسُ  
devotion, dedication, consecrationتَخْصِيبُ: تَخْصِيسُ  
allotment, apportionment, allocation

softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easement, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, relaxing, relaxation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening

relaxation (reduction, easing) of tension

deceleration, slowing down, slow-down, slowness, going slowly

commutation (of a punishment or penalty)

weight reduction

extenuating circumstances

extenuating circumstances

abandonment, giving up, relinquishment, surrender, yielding, renunciation, forgoing, waiver, disclaimer, cession, leaving, quitting, dropping, laying down, putting away; abdication (of a throne or high office)

to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, yield, renounce, forgo, waive, disclaim, cede, leave, quit, drop, lay down, put away; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to desert (in time of need), forsake, walk out on, abandon, let down, fail someone when most needed

to be or become disjointed, dis-

located, disarticulated; to be or become disengaged, disconnected, detached; to loosen

to be shaken, convulsed, rocked; to be displaced, dislodged, removed; to move, budge

to be or become worn, shabby, ragged, tattered; to wear out, fray, tatter

to rarefy

rarefaction, rarity

to get rid of, rid oneself of, do away with, dispense with, dispose of, make away with; to discard, throw off or away; to remove, eliminate

to escape

to strut, prance, swagger, mince

drawing, ruling, lineation, lining, tracing; striping, streaking, striation; stripes, pattern of stripes

delimitation, demarcation, delineation

planning, designing, projecting, projecting, scheming, schematizing, charting, laying out, layout, mapping out

plan, design, project, scheme, pattern, sketch, outline, diagram, layout

audiography

echography, ultrasonography

cardiography; electrocardiography

sphygmography

graphic

sketch, design, outline, schema, graph, chart, diagram

disguise, masquerade; hiding, conceal-

ing oneself; concealment, hiddenness

to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in disguise; to mask, masquerade; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight

to hasten, hurry, rush

to wear or put on slippers or sandals or shoes; to be shod

reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, cut, cutback, cutting down, scale-down, minimization, abatement, pulling down, markdown; turning down

disarmament, arms limitation

devaluation; debasement

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

weight reduction

mindedness, morosity, idiocy, imbecility  
 to be molded, shaped, تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، اِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا  
 formed, fashioned; to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape  
 to acquire (attain, adopt, تَطَبَّعَ بِهَا: تَطَبَّعَ بِهَا take on, assume, receive) the manners or character of  
 to affect (feign, simulate) the تَكَلَّفَ خُلُقِهِ: تَكَلَّفَ خُلُقِهِ  
 manners or character of  
 تَخَلَّقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِلَاقَ  
 formation; genesis تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، تَكُونُ  
 morphogenesis; genesis; differenti-  
 ation  
 morphogenetic; morphological تَخَلَّقِي  
 to intervene, interpose, intermediate, lie تَخَلَّلَ: تَوَسَّطَ  
 (fall, occur, be, come, go) between or in between  
 to permeate, pervade, percolate, اِخْتَرَقَ تَخَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ،  
 (inter)penetrate, infiltrate, spread through(out)  
 to pick the teeth تَخَلَّلَ: نَقَى اَسْنَانَهُ  
 to acetify تَخَلَّلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا  
 intervention, interposition, intermediacy, تَخَلَّلَ: تَوَسَّطَ  
 intermediateness  
 permeation, permeance, perva- تَخَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ، اِخْتَرَقَ  
 sion, percolation, (inter)penetration, infiltration,  
 spreading through(out)  
 acetification تَخَلَّلَ: صَيْرُورَةُ الشَّيْءِ خَلًّا  
 leaving, leaving alone, letting alone, un- تَخَلَّى: تَرَكَ  
 handing, release, freeing  
 abandonment, giving up تَخَلَّى: تَخَلَّى عَنْ  
 desistance, abstention, تَخَلَّى: اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ، اِنْقَافَ  
 refrainment, forgoing; discontinuance, stopping  
 تَخَلَّى: جَلَاءَ، اِفْرَاقَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْلَاءَ  
 تَخَلَّى سَبِيلَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلَ  
 perpetuation, eternization, تَخْلِيدُ: مَصْدَرُ خَلَدَ، تَأْيِيدَ  
 immortalization  
 commemoration تَخْلِيدُ ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
 in commemoration of, in mem- تَخْلِيدًا لِدِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
 ory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam  
 salvation, deliverance, rescue, تَخْلِصُ: اِنْقَاضَ، تَحْرِيرَ  
 rescuing, saving, salvage, salvaging; liberation,  
 freeing, setting free, extrication, release, relief;  
 riddance

from, get away from, save oneself from; to be or become free(d) from, liberated from, released from, relieved from, cleared of, exempt(ed) from, saved from, rescued from, delivered from; to free oneself from, liberate oneself from, disengage oneself from, disentangle oneself from, release oneself from, extricate oneself from

getting rid of, ridding oneself of, doing تَخَلَّصُ مِنْ  
 away with, dispensing with, disposal of, making away with; discarding, throwing off or away; removal, elimination; escape from, getting away from, saving oneself from; freedom from, liberation from, release from, disengagement from, disentanglement from, extrication from

to be or become disjointed, dislocated, تَخَلَّعَ: تَفَكَّكَ  
 disarticulated, luxated; to be or become disconnected, disjointed, disunited; to be or become disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, dismantled, dismembered; to disjoint, disarticulate, disassemble, come apart, fall apart, break up

to drink heavily; to be addicted to تَخَلَّعَ فِي الشَّرَابِ  
 drinking

to lag, fall behind, stay behind, تَخَلَّفَ (عَنْ): تَأَخَّرَ  
 remain behind, drop behind; to tarry, linger; to fail to

to absent oneself, be or remain تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الحُضُورِ  
 absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up, fail to attend or be present

to default, be in arrears, be behind- تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ  
 hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time  
 to default, fail to appear تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ المَثُولِ أَمَامَ القَضَاءِ  
 in court

to be or become mentally retarded تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا

lag, retardation, falling behind, staying تَخَلَّفَ: تَأَخَّرَ  
 behind, remaining behind, dropping behind; tarrying, lingering; failure to

nonattendance, nanappearance, تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الحُضُورِ  
 absence, nonpresence, being away, staying away, remaining away, failure to attend or show up; truancy; absenteeism

default, failure to pay on time, تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ  
 being in arrears

default, failure to ap- تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ المَثُولِ أَمَامَ القَضَاءِ  
 pear in court

underdevel- تَخَلَّفَ (حَضَارِيٍّ اِلَى): ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمٍ أَوْ تَطَوُّرٍ  
 opment, backwardness, retardation

amentia, mental retardation; feeble- تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا

ness, femininity, unmanliness

تَخَوُّفٌ، تَخَوُّفٌ - راجع خَافَ، خَوْفٌ

تَخْوِيزٌ - راجع خَوَّضَ (الماء أو الوَحْلَ إلخ)

frightening, scaring, alarming, تَرْوِيعٌ، intimidation, terrifying, terrorization, panicking

entitlement; authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority); investiture, investment; commission(ing), charging; entrustment, commitment

granting, giving, accordance, bestowal, منح، conferment

تَخَيَّبَ - راجع خَابَ

تَخَيَّرَ، تَخَيَّرَ - راجع اخْتَارَ، اخْتِيَارٌ

mitosis

تَخَيَّطَ [أَحْيَاء]

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), envision, vision; to think, suppose, assume to seem to, appear to, look تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ، to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to to see promising signs in, تَوَسَّعَ، expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

تَخَيَّلَ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - راجع اخْتَالَ

imagination, imagining, تَوَهَّمُ، خَيَالٌ، fancy(ing), conception, ideation, envisaging, visualization, vision(ing), fantasy, phantasm

تَخَيَّلِي: تَصَوَّرِي، وَهْمِي - راجع خَيَالِي

تَخِيمٌ: عَسَكَرَ، أَقَامَ مُخِيَمًا إلخ - راجع خِيَمَ

frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, discomfiture, balking, blocking, forestallment

disappointment, frustration; تخييبُ الأملِ أو الآمالِ، dashing the hopes of

letting or making someone choose, granting or giving someone the option or choice or alternative

تَخَيَّرَ: تَفَضَّلَ - راجع اخْتِيَارٌ

تَخَيَّرَ: اخْتِيَارٌ، حَقُّ الاختيارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الاختيارِ - راجع خِيَارٌ

تَخْيِيرِي - راجع اخْتِيَارِي

تَخْيِيطٌ - راجع خِيَاطَةٌ

camping, encamping, encampment; تخيمٌ: عَسَكَرَ

redemption, deliverance, salvation [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

clearing, clearance, clarification, تَنْقِيَّةٌ، purification, refinement, refining, purging

clearance, clearing تَخْلِيسُ البَصَائِعِ (جُمْرِكِيًّا)

تَخْلِيطٌ - راجع خَلَطَ

dislocation, disjunction, disarticulation, تَفْكِيكٌ، disconnection; disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking to pieces

synthesis تَخْلِيقٌ

photosynthesis تَخْلِيقٌ ضَوْوِيٌّ

acetification تَخْلِيلٌ: تَخْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَلٍّ

acetification تَخْلِيلٌ: تَخَلُّلٌ، صَيْرُورَةُ الشَّيْءِ خَلًّا

to delimit, demarcate, define، تَحَدَّدَ، جَعَلَ لَهُ حَدًّا، fix or mark the limits or boundaries of; to limit, confine, bound

to suffer from indigestion; to be or feel satiated, glutted, gorged, overstuffed

تَخَمٌ - راجع تَخَمَةٌ

boundary, frontier, border، تَخَمٌ، تَخَمٌ: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ، borderline, limit, confines; edge, end, extremity, fringe, margin, verge, brink

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety تَخَمَةٌ

fermentation, ferment, zymosis تَغَمَّرَ - راجع اخْتَمَرَ

fermentative; zymogenic تَغَمَّرَ: اخْتِمَارٌ

fermentation, fermenting تَغَمَّرِي

leavening, raising (of dough) تَغْيِيرُ الْعَجِينِ

brewing, brewage, brew (of beer, etc.) تَغْيِيرُ الْبِيرَةِ أو الْجِعَةِ إلخ

sweating (of tobacco leaves, etc.) تَغْيِيرُ أَوْرَاقِ النَّبَعِ إلخ

guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, guesswork تَغْيِينٌ: حَزَرٌ

assessment, appraisal, appraisement، تَغْيِينٌ: تَقْدِيرٌ، estimation, estimate, evaluation, valuation, rating

to be or become effeminate, womanish، تَغْنُثٌ: تَأَنَّثَ، womanly, unmanly, feminine; to feminize; to display effeminate manners

effeminacy, womanishness, womanli- تَغْنُثٌ: تَأَنَّثَ

تَدَاعٍ (التَّدَاعِي): تَقَلُّلٌ، مَا قَبْلَ الْإِنْهِيَارِ أَوْ السُّوْطِ tot-tering, falter(ing), unstableness, unsteadiness, shakiness, precariousness, insecurity, imminent collapse, dilapidation

تَدَاعٍ: إِنْهِيَارٌ، تَقْوُضٌ collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in; crumbling, breakdown; decline

تَدَاعٍ: مُقَاْضَاةٌ، مُحَاكَمَةٌ، حُصُومَةٌ litigation, prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); lawsuit, suit, action

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي association (of ideas, memories, etc.)

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ الْحُرِّ free association of ideas

تَدَاعَى: تَقَلُّلٌ، أَوْشَكُ أَنْ يَسْقُطَ أَوْ يَنْهَارَ to totter, falter, threaten to fall or collapse; to be or become tumbledown, dilapidated, ramshackle, ready or likely to fall or collapse

تَدَاعَى: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقْوُضٌ down, sink down, tumble, founder; to crumble, disintegrate, degenerate, decline

تَدَاعَى: دَعَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to call each other, call upon each other, summon one another

تَدَاعَى: تَقَاَصَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَخَاصَمَ to sue one another, bring one another before a judge; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit

تَدَاعَبَ: تَمَازَحَ to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun, play

تَدَاَفَعَ الْقَوْمُ to push one another, shove one another; to scramble, struggle or rush pell-mell, move with urgency

تَدَاَفَعَ السَّيْلُ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّعَ

تَدَانَى: دَنَا بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ to come near each other, approach one another, get close to each other, be or become close together

تَدَاوَى (التَّدَاوِي) receiving or seeking of medical treatment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medication

تَدَاوَى to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَدَاوَلَ: تَبَاَحَثَ، تَشَاوَرَ to confer, deliberate, consult, discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley

تَدَاوَلَ: تَنَاقَلَ to circulate, put into circulation; to pass around, pass alternately, hand each other; to

pitching (setting up, erection) of a tent

تَدَابَرَ: ضِدٌّ تَوَاجَهَ أَوْ تَقَابَلَ to stand back to back, face in opposite directions

تَدَابَرَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَعَادَى to disagree, disaccord, be at variance; to dispute, quarrel; to be enemies, be hostile to one another, harbor mutual enmity

تَدَابِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَذْيِيرٌ

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ، دَخَلَ بَعْضُهُ فِي بَعْضٍ to overlap, imbricate, be superimposed; to interpenetrate; to interlock, intertwine, interlace, mesh; to intergrade, merge, blend

تَدَاخَلَ: خَامَرَ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخَلَ

تَدَاخَلَ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ فِي - رَاجِعٌ تَدَخَّلَ فِي

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ overlap(ping), imbrication; interpenetration; interlock, intertwinement, interlacement, meshing; intergradation, merger, blending

تَدَاخَلَ: تَدَخَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَخَّلَ

تَدَارَسَ to study, consider carefully, examine, scrutinize, investigate, look into, inquire into, delve into; to discuss, deliberate, exchange views (on)

تَدَارَسَ study(ing), consideration, examination, scrutiny, investigation, inquiry; discussion, deliberation

تَدَارَكَ: أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ to make right, set right, put right, put in order, correct, rectify, emend, amend, remedy; to repair, redress, make good, make up for; to supplement, supply

تَدَارَكَ: تَقَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اتَّقَى to prevent, obviate, forestall, anticipate; to avert, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, avoid; to take precautions against, guard against, beware of

تَدَارَكَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ بِ، أَتَعَ بِ to follow (up) with, cause to follow, cause to be followed by; to supplement with, subjoin to, add to

تَدَارَكَ الْقَوْمُ: تَلَاَحَقُوا to follow one another, follow in succession, come successively

تَدَارَكَ: إِصْلَحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ making right, setting right, correction, rectification, emendation, amendment, remedying; reparation, redress(ing), making good, making up for

تَدَارَكَ: تَقَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اتَّقَاءٌ prevention, obviation, forestallment; averting, warding off, parry(ing), fending off, staving off, avoidance; taking precautions against, guarding against

organization

تَدْيِير: تَنْظِيم

management, handling, direction,

تَدْيِير: إِدَارَة

disposal, disposition, administration, conduct(ing), running

economy, economization, frugality, thrift(iness), husbandry, providence, saving

تَدْيِير: اِقْتِصَاد

procurement, procuration, pro-

تَدْيِير: حُصُولٌ عَلَى

curing, securing, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; wangling, finagling

measure, step, procedure, action,

تَدْيِير: إِجْرَاء

move

housekeeping, household management, ménage; domestic science, home economics

تَدْيِيرُ مَنْزِلِي، تَدْيِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ

pre-cautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard, provision

to take or adopt measures or steps

اتَّخَذَ تَدَايِيرَ

to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in

تَدَثَّرَ بِ: اِثَّرَ بِ

تَدَجَّى اللَّيْلُ - رَاجِعَ أَذْجَى اللَّيْلِ

to be or become heavily armed, armed to the teeth

تَدَجَّجَ فِي سِلَاحِهِ

to be tamed, domesticated

تَدَجَّنَ: تَرَوَّضَ، دُجِّنَ

تَدَجِيل: دَجَل، خِدَاع، كَذِب - رَاجِعَ دَجَل

taming, domestication

تَدَجِّين: تَرَوِيض

to roll

تَدَخَّرَجَ

to intervene in, interpose in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intermeddle in, nose into, poke one's nose into, intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others)

تَدَخَّلَ فِي: أَذْخَلَ نَفْسَهُ، تَطَفَّلَ

to intervene [كَفَرِيَّتِي ثَالِثَ] فِي دَعْوَى [قَانُون]

intervention, interposition,

تَدَخُّل: تَطَفُّل، تَوَسُّط

stepping in; interference, meddling, intermeddling, nosing into, poking one's nose into, forcing oneself upon (others), intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness

intervention [كَفَرِيَّتِي فِي دَعْوَى قَائِمَةٍ] قَانُون

nonintervention, noninterference

عَدَمُ التَّدَخُّلِ

interventionist

تَدَخُّلِي

use, make frequent use of

to alternate, rotate

تَدَاوُلْ: تَعَاقَب، تَنَاقُب

to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَدَاوُلَتْهُ الْأَلْسُنُ

to circulate, pass from hand to hand, change hands

تَدَاوُلَتْهُ الْأَيْدِي

circulation, currency

تَدَاوُلْ: رَوَاج، اِنْتِشَار

alternation, rotation

تَدَاوُلْ: تَعَاقَب، تَنَاقُب

تَدَاوُلْ: تَبَاحُث، مَبَاحَثَة، تَشَاوُر، مُشَاوَرَة - رَاجِعَ مَدَاوَلَة

alternately, in rotation, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one, by turns

بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ

فِي التَّدَاوُلِ: رَاجِعَ، دَارِجَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَدَاوِلِ

to contract a mutual loan, borrow money from each other; to be indebted to each other

تَدَايَنَ (الْقَوْمُ)

to reflect on, ponder on or over, contemplate, meditate on, weigh, consider carefully, pore over, cogitate, speculate on

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ

to manage, contrive, work (out), succeed in handling or accomplishing; to wangle, finagle; to get, obtain, procure, secure; to take care of

تَدَبَّرَ: دَبَّرَ

to manage with, do with, get by with

تَدَبَّرَ بِ: اِسْتَفْنَى بِ

reflection, pondering, meditation, contemplation, weighing, consideration, cogitation, speculation

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ

to be birdlimed, caught with birdlime

تَدَبَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: صِيدَ بِالدَّبِّقِ

to be or become sticky, gluey, glutinous, viscid, viscous, limy, gummy

تَدَبَّقَ: صَارَ دَبْقًا لَزْجًا

viscosity, viscosity, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness, gumminess

تَدَبَّقَ: لَزُوجَة

embellishment, adornment, ornamentation, decoration

تَدْيِيح: تَرْيِيز - تَزْيِين

composition, writing

تَدْيِيح: تَأْلِيْف، كِتَابَة

arrangement, planning, designing, plotting, scheming, projection, concerting, charting, laying out, mapping out; devising, devisal, contriving, contrivance, framing, making, working out, thinking up; concoction, hatching, trumping up

تَدْيِير: اِغْدَاد، رَسْم، تَخْطِيْط، اِخْتِلَاق





to go crazy or out of one's mind (with love or grief), be passionately stirred by love or grief; to love, fall in love with

dangling, dangle, suspending, جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَتَدَلَّى suspension, hanging (down), lolling, drooping, lowering, slinging

fraud, deceit, deception, خِدَاعٌ, إِخْتِيَالٌ تَدْلِيسٌ: cheat(ing), defraudation, swindle, swindling

fraudulent, deceitful, deceptive تَدْلِيسِيٌّ: خِدَاعِيٌّ

pampering, spoiling, coddling, تَنْجِيجٌ تَدْلِيعٌ: mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

massage; rubdown, rubbing; embrocation, تَدْلِيقٌ anointment

proving, proof, establish- تَدْلِيلٌ (على): إثبات، بَرَهَةٌ ment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing

auction(ing), sale by auction, public سِلْعَةٌ تَدْلِيلٌ على sale

pampering, spoiling, coddling, تَنْجِيجٌ تَدْلِيلٌ: mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

to be or become destroyed, ruined, تَخَرَّبَ, تَهَدَّمَ, تَدَمَّرَ wrecked, havocked, demolished, razed, devastated, ravaged, wiped out, crushed, smashed, broken down; to be subverted, sabotaged, vandalized

تَدْمِيجٌ - راجع دَمَجَ

destruction, ruin(ing), تَخْرِبٌ تَدْمِيرٌ: تَهْدِيمٌ, تَحْطِيطٌ ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, devastation, havocking, laying waste, demolition, demolation, ravage, wiping out, crushing, smashing, breaking down; sabotage; subversion; vandalism destructive, devastative, subversive, تَخْرِيبِيٌّ تَدْمِيرِيٌّ: vandalistic

drop(ping), sinking, تَدَنَّى (التَدَنَّى): هُبُوطٌ, انْخِفَاضٌ fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decrease, diminution, shrinking, shrinkage, dwindling, slump, depression; depreciation

low level; inferiority, رَدَاءَةٌ تَدَنَّى: مُسْتَوَى مُنْخَفِضٌ, رَدَاءَةٌ poorness, badness

to sink, drop, fall, decline, go تَدَنَّى: هَبَطَ, انْخَفَضَ down, decrease, diminish, shrink, dwindle, slump; to be or become low, low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

to approach gradually, تَدَنَّى: دَنَا قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا (مِنْ)

stream, well out, spout forth, spurt, gush forth, gush out, effuse, issue forth, jet, pour out, pour forth, shoot out, break forth, break out, burst forth, burst out, erupt

flow, flowage, flux, effluence, flowing out or تَدَقُّقٌ forth, pouring out or forth, effusion, efflux, influx, outflow, outpour(ing), gush(ing), stream(ing), spurt(ing), jet(ing), issue, inflow, inpour, inrush, onrush, outbreak, outburst

scrutiny, close or careful examina- تَدْقِيقٌ: بَحْثٌ, تَحْقِيقٌ tion, investigation, inspection, scan(ning), inquiry, probe, exploration, study(ing); checking (out), check(up), verification

تَدْقِيقٌ: إِحْكَامٌ, ضَبْطٌ - راجع دَقَّةٌ

تَدْقِيقٌ, إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ: صُعُوبَةٌ فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ - راجع دَقَّةٌ

audit, auditing تَدْقِيقُ الْحِسَابَاتِ

بِتَدْقِيقٍ, بِالتَّدْقِيقِ - راجع بَدَقَّةٌ (دَقَّةٌ)

dangling, dangle, hanging (down), تَدَلَّى (التَدَلَّى) pendency, suspension, lopping, lolling, droop(ing), sag(ing)

تَدَلَّى: هُبُوطُ عُضْوٍ (كَالرَّحِمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ [طب] prolapse; ptosis

orchidoptosis تَدَلَّى الْخُصْيَةِ

coloptosis تَدَلَّى الْقَوْلُونِ

hepatoptosis تَدَلَّى الْكَبِدِ

gastroptosis تَدَلَّى الْمَعِدَةِ

to hang (down), dangle, suspend, تَدَلَّى: تَمَلَّقَ, هَبَطَ lop, loll, be suspended; to droop, sink (down), sag, descend; to be lowered, be let down

تَدَلَّى: هَبَطَ الْعَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ [طب] to prolapse

to dangle, hang down, suspend, تَدَلَّى: تَدَلَّى, تَهَدَّلَ loll, lop, droop, sag, sink down

تَدَلَّى: دَلَّكَ تَدَلَّى: دَلَّكَ to be rubbed; to be massaged

تَدَلَّى: دَلَّكَ جَسَدَهُ تَدَلَّى: دَلَّكَ to rub oneself; to massage oneself

تَدَلَّى: دَلَّكَ بِالطَّيِّبِ: تَطَيَّبَ to perfume oneself; to be perfumed

تَدَلَّى: تَنَجَّجَ to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

تَدَلَّى: راجع دَلَّالٌ

تَذَوِّنُ: تَسْجِيلٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ recording, recordation, taking  
record of, putting on record, writing (down),  
setting down (in writing), putting down (in  
writing), taking down, noting (down), taking notes  
of, registration, registry, register(ing), marking  
(down), entering, entry, listing, inscription  
codification تَذَوِّنُ الْقَوَائِنَ

تَذَوِّنُ: قَيْدٌ entry, register, record, note, item, article  
تَذَيَّنَ: اقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - رَاجِعِ اسْتَدَانَ  
تَذَيَّنَ بَيْنَ أَوْ بِدِيَانَةِ الْخ: اعْتَنَقَ - رَاجِعِ دَانَ

تَذَيَّنَ: وَرَعَ religiousness, piety, godliness, devoutness  
تَذَابَحَ: to kill (slaughter, massacre, slay) one another  
تَذَاكَرَ: تَذَاوَلُ، تَبَاَحَثَ to confer, deliberate, consult,  
discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange  
views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley  
تَذَاكَرَ - رَاجِعِ مُذَاكَرَةَ

تَذَامَ: ذَمَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to dispraise one another; to slan-  
der one another, defame one another  
تَذَابَذَ: خَطَرَ to oscillate, vibrate, swing, sway, vacil-  
late, waver, wave, wobble  
تَذَابَذَ: تَرَدَّدَ to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate,  
vibrate, fluctuate

تَذَابَذَ: خَطَرَانِ oscillation, vibration, swing(ing),  
sway(ing), vacillation, waver(ing), wobble, wob-  
bling  
تَذَابَذَ: تَرَدَّدَ hesitancy, hesitation, irresolution,  
indecision, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vi-  
bration, fluctuation

تَذَرَى (الْمَكَانَ الْمُرْتَفِعَ): عَلَاهُ، صَعِدَهُ to climb (up),  
ascend, scale  
تَذَرَى بِ: اِحْتَمَى بِ to take shelter or refuge in, seek  
protection in

تَذَرَى الْحَبُّ: ذُرِّي to be winnowed, fanned  
تَذَرَى التُّرَابُ الْخ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَفَرَّقَ to scatter, disperse,  
spread, diffuse, rise; to be scattered, dispersed,  
spread (out), diffused

تَذَرُجُ، تَذَرُجُ (طَائِرٌ) - رَاجِعِ تَذَرُجُ، تُذَرُجُ  
تَذَرَعُ بِ: نَوَسَلَ بِ، اِحْتَجَّ بِ to use as a means or as an  
expedient; to advance (offer, use) as an excuse, as a  
pretext, as a pretense, as an argument, as a plea; to  
plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain

تَذَرُعُ use of a means; offering of an excuse or plea;  
pleading; claiming, alleging, maintaining; allega-

move gradually (toward), become close(r) or  
near(er) (to)

تَدَنَسَ to be or become impure, unclean, dirty, foul,  
filthy, soiled, sullied, besmirched, tarnished,  
stained, befouled, defiled, polluted, contaminated  
تَدَنَسَ: تَلَوَّثَ soiling, sullying, dirtying, be-  
smirching, staining, defilement, pollution, conta-  
mination

تَدَنَسَ: اِنتِهَآكَ الْحُرْمَةِ أَوْ الْقُدْسِيَّةِ - cration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

تَدَهَّى - رَاجِعِ دَهَى to fall, tumble; to crash  
تَدَهَوَّرَ: وَقَعَ، تَحَطَّمَ to deteriorate, decline, degen-  
erate, sink, descend, fall, tumble, slump, drop, ebb,  
retrograde, retrogress, regress

تَدَهَوَّرَ: اِنْحَطَّ، تَهَفَّرَ to deteriorate, decline, de-  
generation, decadence, declension, fall, tumble,  
slump, drop, retrogradation, retrogression, regres-  
sion  
تَدَهَوَّرَ: وَقُوعٌ، تَحَطَّمَ fall(ing), downfall, tumble; crash

تَدَهَوَّرَ: اِنْحِطَاطٌ، تَهَفَّرَ deterioration, decline, de-  
generation, decadence, declension, fall, tumble,  
slump, drop, retrogradation, retrogression, regres-  
sion

تَدَوَّرَ: كَانَ مُدَوَّرًا to round, be or become round(ed) or  
circular

تَدَوَّرَ: اِسْتِدَارَةٌ، اِسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ roundness, rotundity, circu-  
larity, circularness

تَدَوَّنَ: دُوِّنَ to be recorded, put on record, written  
(down), put down (in writing), registered, listed,  
inscribed

تَدْوِيرٌ: تَدْوِيمٌ، جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَدُورُ turning, rotating, rota-  
tion, revolving, wheeling, spin(ning), whirling,  
twirl(ing), reeling, swirl(ing), circling

تَدْوِيرٌ: تَشْغِيلٌ operating, operation, running, work-  
ing, starting (up), moving, actuation, setting or  
putting in operation; turning on

تَدْوِيرٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُدَوَّرًا أَوْ مُسْتَدِيرًا rounding,  
making round or circular

تَدْوِيرُ السَّاعَةِ winding, winding up

تَدْوِيرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرَّقْمِ rounding off

تَدْوِيرٌ: زِرَاعُ التَّدْوِيرِ [مِيكَانِيكَآ] crank

تَدْوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ دَوْلٌ internationalization

تَدْوِيمٌ: دَوْرَانٌ spin(ning), whirl(ing), gyration, revolu-  
tion, rotation, turn(ing)

تَدْوِيمٌ: تَدْوِيرٌ turning, revolving, rotating, rotation,  
spin(ning), whirling, twirl(ing), swirl(ing)

become shy, bashful, diffident

to avoid blame, avoid censure, تَذَمُّمٌ: تَجَنَّبَ الذَّمَّ

avoid dispraise

gilding

تَذْهيب

to taste; to savor, relish, enjoy, appreciate, delight in

تَذَوَّقَ

tasting; savoring, relish(ing), enjoyment, appreciation

تَذْوِيب - راجع إِذَاية

appending, subjunction, annexation, addition, supplementation; attachment, affixation

annotation, glossing, commenting on تَذْنِيل: تَحْشِيَة

footnote; marginal annotation or note تَذْنِيل: حَاشِيَة

or gloss, scholium, comment, commentary تَرَى، يَا تَرَى، يَا هَلْ تَرَى I wonder; do you think? would you say? what's your opinion?..; in the world, on earth, ever, at all

to appear to, seem to; to show itself تَرَاءَى لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ to, manifest itself to, present itself to, reveal itself to

to imagine, fancy, conceive, تَصَوَّرَ، تَخَيَّلَ، تَصَوَّرَ envisage, visualize, envision, vision, picture (in the mind); to think, suppose, assume

to see one another تَرَاءَى: رَأَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

earth, dust, dirt; soil, ground

تُرَاب

to bury, inter, inhumate

وَأَرَاهُ التُّرَابَ

cement

تُرَابَة

to correlate, interrelate, be or become correlated or interrelated; to connect, link, associate, attach, unite, join, couple; to be or become connected, linked, associated, attached, united, coupled, joined, joint; to be or become inseparable, inherent; to be or become coherent, cohesive, well-knit, consistent

correlation; interrelation(ship); connection, connectedness, link(age), linkup, association, relation, attachment, union, unitedness, junction; interpenetration; inseparableness, inherence; coherence, consistency

association (of تَرَابُطُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي ideas, memories, etc.)

tion, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense

winnowing, fanning (of grain) تَذْرِية (الْحِنْطَة)

ablation تَذْرِية (بِفِعْلِ الرِّيَّاحِ) [جِيولوجيا]

atomization تَذْرِية: فَصَّلَ إِلَى ذَرَّاتٍ

souvenir, keepsake, token, memento, remembrance, reminder, memorial; memory تَذْكَار

memorial, commemorative تَذْكَارِي

monument, memorial نُصْبٌ تَذْكَارِي

to remember, recall, recollect, bethink, تَذَكَّرَ: ذَكَرَ revive, call or bring to mind, think of again; to remember, keep in mind, bear in mind, think of; to remember, retain in the memory

remembrance, remembering, recollection, memory, reminiscence, anamnesis, recall; retention تَذَكُّر

reminder, memento تَذِكْرَة: شَيْءٌ يَذَكِّرُ

ticket, card, slip تَذِكْرَة: بَطَّاقَة

ticket, admission card or ticket تَذِكْرَة دُخُول

return ticket, round-trip ticket تَذِكْرَة ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَاب

permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport تَذِكْرَة مُرُور

identity card, identification card, ID card تَذِكْرَة هُويَة، تَذِكْرَة نَفُوس

reminding تَذْكِير: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَتَذَكَّرُ

making masculine, putting (a word) in the masculine form تَذْكِير [لغة]

gender تَذْكِيرٌ وَتَأْنِيثٌ [لغة]

to humble oneself (before), تَذَلَّلَ (لِ): اِئْتَضَعَ، خَنَعَ lower oneself (before), cringe (before), grovel (before), act in a servile manner (before)

servility, subservience, obsequiousness, cringe, groveling, submissiveness, bootlicking

surmounting, overcoming, defeating, triumphing over, getting past, getting over, coping with; ironing out, smoothing out or away, elimination تَذَلُّل: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ الْخ)

تَذَلُّل: تَحْفِير - راجع إِذْلال

to complain, nag, repine, grumble, growl, grouch; to express one's displeasure تَذَمَّر

complaint, complaining, nagging, grumble, grumbling, repining, grouch تَذَمَّر

to be ashamed (of); to blush; to be or تَذَمَّم: اسْتَحَى

succession, sequence

تَرَأْف: تَتَابِع

corpulence, obesity; plumpness, fleshiness, fullness

تَرَارَة: سِمَنَة، اِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ

terrace

تَرَأْس: مَصْطَبَة

trust

تَرَأْس: رَاجِع رَأْس

to correspond, exchange letters, write (to) each other

تَرَأْس: تَكَاتَب

correspondence, exchange of letters, communication

تَرَأْس: تَرَأْس

to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth

تَرَأْس: تَرَأْس (ب)

to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried, crammed, rammed

تَرَأْس: رَاجِع رَشَق

compactness, closeness, tightness

تَرَأْس: اِنْتِزَاع

agglutination

تَرَأْس: تَلَاؤُن [طَب]

to align, line up, queue up, fall in, stand in formation, be aligned, be lined up

تَرَأْس: اِصْطَفَ

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

تَرَأْس: اِصْطَفَ

to stratify, be(come) arranged in strata, be(come) tiered

تَرَأْس: تَرْتَبَ فِي طَبَقَات

mutual consent or agreement

تَرَأْس: (التَّرَاضِي)

consensually, by mutual consent or agreement

تَرَأْس: اِلْتِرَاضِي

to come to terms, agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement

تَرَأْس: تَرَأْسِي

تَرَأْف: ب - رَاجِع رَأْف ب

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate

تَرَأْف: تَعَاوَن

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance; synergism, cooperative or combined action

تَرَأْف: تَعَاوُن

to plead, argue or present (a case in a court)

تَرَأْف: تَرَأْف

to plead for, defend

تَرَأْف: تَرَأْف عَنْ

pleading; defense; argument(ation); presentation

تَرَأْف: تَرَأْف

as- تَرَابُطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَرَابُطِ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي sociative

earthy, earthen; dusty; powdery; gray

تَرَابِي

to follow in succession or in sequence, come successively or in proper order; to be hierarchical; to form a series, be arranged in a series

تَرَاتِب: تَسْلَسِل

hierarchy, (hierarchical) succession, sequence, order

تَرَاتِب: تَسْلَسِل (هَرَمِي)

hierarchical; successive

تَرَاتِبِي

heritage, tradition, legacy, patrimony

تَرَاث

to retreat, with- تَرَأَج: اِرْتَدَدَ، اِنْحَسَرَ، تَقَهَّرَ، اِنْحَطَّ draw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), give way, recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, degrade, wane, subside, ebb, abate, fade away, shrink, slump

to retract, recant, withdraw, take back, back down (off, out) on; to unsay; to go back on one's word

تَرَأَج: (عَنْ) سَحَبَ، رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي

retreat, with- تَرَأَج: اِرْتَدَادَ، اِنْحِسَارَ، تَقَهُّرَ، اِنْحِطَاطَ drawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), giving way, recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; deterioration, decline, degeneration, degradation, waning, wane, subsidence, abatement, slump

retraction, recantation, withdrawal, taking back, backing down (off, out) on; unsaying; going back on one's word

تَرَأَج: (عَنْ) سَحَبَ، رُجِوعَ (عَنْ)

tragic, tragical

تَرَاجِيدِي

tragedy

تَرَاجِيدِيَا

to be merciful toward one another, show human understanding for one another

تَرَأَح: رَحِمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

slackness, slackening, droop, sag(ging), languor, lassitude, flagging, indolence, inaction; relaxation

تَرَأَح: (التَّرَاضِي)

to slacken, droop, sag, flag, languish, relax

تَرَأَحِي

trachoma

تَرَأَحُومَا (مَرَض)

to be synonymous, be synonyms

تَرَادَف: (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ)

to follow or come in succession, follow or succeed one another

تَرَادَف: تَتَابَعَ

synonymity, synonymy

تَرَادَف: (الْكَلِمَاتِ)

to range (from... to, between... and); to vary  
(between); to alternate (between); to fluctuate  
(between); to sway, swing, wobble

ranging (from... to, between... and); variation;  
alternation; fluctuation, sway(ing), swing(ing),  
wobbling, wobble

to bargain, haggle, chaffer تَرَاضَ: تَسَاوَمَ

nightly prayer(s) during the month of Ramadan تَرَاوِيعَ (مفردها تَرْوِيعَة)

to be or become dusty, covered or  
abounding with dust or earth تَرِبَ: كَثُرَ تُرَابُهُ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute تَرِبَ: اِفْتَقَرَ

to cover with dust or earth تَرِبَ: غَطِيَ بِالتُّرَابِ

dusty, full of earth تَرِبَ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poor, needy, destitute تَرِبَ: فَقِيرٌ

تَرِبَ، تُرِبَ، تُرَابٌ - راجع تُرَابٌ

contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous; companion, comrade, friend, colleague, associate, mate; equal, peer, match, fellow, counterpart تَرِبَ (جِ أَثْرَابِ)

to be brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, nursed, nurtured; to be educated, taught, cultivated, refined, polished تَرَبَّى

bolt, bar; latch; lock تَرَبَّاسَ: دَرَبَّاسٌ

soil; ground; land; earth, dust, dirt تَرَبَّةٌ: أَرْضٌ، تُرَابٌ

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground تَرَبَّةٌ: مَقْبَرَةٌ

grave, tomb, sepulcher تَرَبَّةٌ: قَبْرٌ

subsoil تَحْتَ التُّرْبَةِ

pedology; agrology عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ

to bolt, latch, lock تَرَبَّسَ: دَرَبَسَ

to lurk, lie in wait for, ambush, ambuscade, waylay; to await, wait for, look for تَرَبَّصَ بِـ

to sit cross-legged تَرَبَّعَ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

to sit on or mount the throne تَرَبَّعَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

turpentine تُرْبَنْتِينٌ، تُرْبَنْتِينَةٌ

educational, educative, pedagogic(al) تَرْبَوِيٌّ

educationist, educationalist عَالِمُ تَرْبَوِيٍّ

education, pedagogy, pedagogics تَرْيَّةٌ، عِلْمُ التَّرْيَةِ

to associate (with one another); تَرَاقَقَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَزَامَلَ  
to be (become, join as) friends, companions, associates, comrades

to accompany one another; to تَرَاقَقَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِرْتَبَطَ  
go together; to be or become joined, associated, coupled

تَرَاقَقَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَزَامَلَ - راجع مُرَافَقَةٌ

accompanying, accompaniment; going together; association, junction تَرَاقَقَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِرْتِبَاطٌ

to watch one another, keep an eye on one another تَرَاقَبَ: رَاقَبَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to pretend to be asleep تَرَاقَدَ: تَنَاوَمَ، تَطَاهَرَ بِالرَّقَادِ

تَرَاقَصَ - راجع تَرَقَّصَ

to overlap, imbricate; to be or become superimposed, superposed, overlaid تَرَكَبَ

overlap(ping), imbrication; superposition, superimposition, overlaying تَرَكَبَ

tractor, bulldozer تَرَكَتُورٌ

concentricity تَرَكَزٌ

to race, compete in a race تَرَكَضَ

to kick one another تَرَكَكَلْ: رَكَكَلْ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to accumulate, cumulate, accrue, pile up; to be or become accumulated, amassed, cumulated, piled up, heaped up تَرَكَمَ

accumulation, cumulation, accrual, piling up تَرَكَمَ

accretion تَرَكَمَ [طَب]

accumulative, cumulative تَرَكَمِيٌّ

تَرَامَ - راجع تَرَامَوَيْ

to pelt one another, throw at one another تَرَامَى: تَرَاشَقَ

تَرَامَى: اِرْتَمَى، طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ - راجع اِرْتَمَى

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range; to be vast, wide, extensive تَرَامَى: اِمْتَدَّ

to come to one's knowledge or ears; to learn about, hear of, get wind of تَرَامَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ: بَلَغَهُ

tramway; streetcar, tram تَرَامُوَيْ

transistor تَرَانِزْتُورٌ

transit تَرَانِزِتٌ

to bet, wager تَرَاهَنَ

to result from, be caused by, be occasioned by  
 the result or consequence of, follow from, issue from, originate from, stem from, grow out of, be caused by, be occasioned by

to be incumbent upon, imposed on, be someone's duty; he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory

to owe, be indebted

spangles

arrangement, arranging, arraying, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, organization, fixing up, systematization, putting in order, setting in order, regulation, regulating, making up, tidying up; classification, categorization, ranging, assorting, assortment, grouping, putting together

order, arrangement, array, regularity, tidiness, neatness

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready, laying out, layout, dressing, making, doing up

makeup, setup, structure, construction, composition

alphabetical order

arrangements, preparations, arrangements, plans, measures, steps

ordinal

ordinal number, ordinal

slow recitation or modulation (of the Koran)

psalmody, hymning, singing, chanting, intonation, modulation

hymn, psalm, anthem, chant, song

to preponderate, predominate, carry greater weight, exceed in weight or value or influence; to be or become preponderant, predominant; to be or become (more) probable, likely, likelier

education, teaching, cultivation, culture, refinement, polishing

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture

breeding, raising, growing; zootechnics, animal husbandry

pisciculture, fish culture

aviculture

physical education

civics, national education

vocational education

Ministry of Education, Education Ministry

Minister of Education, Education Minister

patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light stroking

pat, dab, gentle or light stroke

squaring, multiplying (a number) by itself, raising to the second power

quadruplication, quadrupling

squaring, making square

square

quadrature

quadrature

square, checker

universal joint or coupling

quadratic, square

quadratic equation, quadratic

turbine

to be or become arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered, systematized, put in order, set in order, regulated, made up, tidied up; to be or become classified, categorized, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together; to be or become prepared, readied, laid out, dressed, made, done up

education, teaching, cultivation, culture, refinement, polishing

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture

breeding, raising, growing; zootechnics, animal husbandry

pisciculture, fish culture

aviculture

physical education

civics, national education

vocational education

Ministry of Education, Education Ministry

Minister of Education, Education Minister

patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light stroking

pat, dab, gentle or light stroke

تَرَحَّ: حَزَنَ to be or become sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted

تَرَحَّ: أَحْزَنَ to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness

تَرَحَّ: حُزِنَ grief, sadness, sorrow, distress, heartache

تَرَحَّ: حَزِنَ sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted

تَرْحَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرْحِيبٌ

تَرْحَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحِيلٌ

nomadic life حَيَاةُ التَّرْحَالِ

تَرْحَلُ: تَنَقَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ، رَحَلَ to lead a nomadic life; to migrate, wander, roam, rove, range, go from one place to another; to travel

تَرْحَلُ: بَدَاوَةٌ، تَنَقُّلٌ، تَجَوُّلٌ nomadism; migration, wandering, roaming, roving, rove; travel(ing)

تَرْحَمَ عَلَى to ask God to have mercy upon

تَرْحِيبٌ welcome, welcoming; greeting; hospitality, hospitable (hearty, friendly, kindly) reception

تَرْحِيلٌ evacuation, expulsion, eviction, forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out, driving away, sending away; banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation; deportation

تَرْحِيلُ الْحِسَابَاتِ carrying (forward or over), carry over, posting, bringing forward

تَرْخِيسٌ: رُخْصَةٌ، إِجَازَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُخْصَةٌ

تَرْخِيسٌ: إِجَازَةٌ، إِبَاحَةٌ، سَمَاحٌ authorization, licensing, permission, permitting, allowance, allowing, legalization, legitimization

تَرْخِيسٌ: تَخْفِيفُ السُّعْرِ price reduction, price cut

تَرْخِيمٌ [لُغَةٌ]، تَرْخِيسٌ apocopation, apocope, elision, contraction, shortening, aphaeresis

تَرَدَّدَ (التَّرَدُّدُ): سَقُوطٌ، انْحِطَاطٌ fall, tumble; descent, decline, deterioration, lapse, backsliding, retrogression, retrogradation, regression

تَرَدَّدِي السَّلَالَتِ أَوْ الْأَعْرَاقِ cacogenesis, cacogenics

تَرَدَّدِي: سَقَطَ، انْحَطَّ to fall, tumble, precipitate; to descend, sink, decline, deteriorate, lapse, backslide, retrogress, retrograde, regress

تَرَدَّدِي: لَيْسَ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتَدَّى

تَرْدَادٌ: تَكَرَّرٌ repetition, reiteration

تَرَدَّدَ: تَحَيَّرَ to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate, vibrate, act hesitantly, show uncertainty or indecision, be

تَرْجَحَ: تَارَجَحَ - رَاجِعٌ تَارَجَحَ

تَرْجَحَ: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجَحَ: تَارَجَحَ - رَاجِعٌ تَارَجَحَ

تَرْجَحَ: اِفْتَزَرَ to flicker, tremble, quiver, shake; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked

تَرْجَحَ: اِضْطَرَبَ to be agitated, upset, troubled

تَرْجَفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِزْجَفَ

تَرْجَلُ: نَزَلَ to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of)

تَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ كَالرَّجُلِ to assume (adopt, possess, display) masculine manners or qualities, behave or act like a man, be or become mannish or masculine

تَرْجَلُ: نُزُولٌ disembarkation, debarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting down, getting off, getting out (of)

تَرْجَمَ: نَقَلَ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى to translate; to interpret

تَرْجَمَ: فَسَّرَ to interpret, explain

تَرْجَمَ: أَرَّخَ حَيَاةَ إِنْسَانٍ to write someone's biography

تَرْجَمَ (عَمَلِيًّا) to translate (ideas) into action

تَرْجُمَانٌ: مُتَرْجِمٌ translator; interpreter

تَرْجُمَانٌ: دَلِيلٌ سِيَاحِيّ، guide, tourist guide, cicerone, dragoman

تَرْجَمَةٌ: نَقْلٌ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى translation

تَرْجَمَةٌ: تَفْسِيرٌ interpretation, explanation

تَرْجَمَةُ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ: سِيرَةُ حَيَاتِهِ biography; memoir

تَرْجَمَةُ ذَاتِيَّةٌ autobiography, memoirs

تَرْجَمَةُ الْكِتَابِ: فَاتِحَتُهُ introduction, preface, foreword

تَرْجِيعٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَرْجَحُ making something outweigh (another); giving preponderance (to)

تَرْجِيعٌ: اِغْتِبَارُ الشَّيْءِ مُرْجَحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا considering something (more) probable, likely, likelier

تَرْجِيعٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ preference (to), preferring (to), favoring

تَرْجِيعٌ: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجِيعٌ: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْجَاعٌ

تَرْجِيعُ الصَّدى echo, reverberation, reecho, resonance



تَرَسَّبَ: سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رَسَبَ

تَرَسَّبَ: سَقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوبَ

تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ - رَاجِعَ رَسَخَ

تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَاتَ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوحَ

تَرَسَّلَ (فِي): تَمَهَّلَ لِمَهَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوحَ  
to proceed slowly (in), act at leisurely pace (in), take one's time (in), be slow (in)

تَرَسَّلَ: أَنْشَأَ رِسَالَةً  
to write, compose, draw up, pen, indite (a letter)

تَرَسَّلَ: فَنَ كِتَابَةِ الرِّسَائِلِ  
art of letter writing

تَرَسَّمَ: إِتَّقَنَى أَثَرَهُ  
to follow (someone's example or model), follow in the steps of, imitate, copy, emulate

تَرَسَّمَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى، تَأَمَّلَ  
to look (attentively, carefully, closely) at, scrutinize, regard, observe

تَرَسَّمَ: تَذَكَّرَ  
to remember, recall, recollect

تَرَسَّيَبَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَتَرَسَّبُ  
precipitation, settlement, sedimentation, deposition

تَرَسَّيَخَ: تَثَبَّتَ  
establishment, establishing, settlement, settling, stabilization, stabilizing; fixing, fixation; consolidation, strengthening

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّحَ: رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ

تَرَشَّحَ: كَوَّنَ الْمَرْءُ مَرَشَحًا لِمَنْصِبٍ  
candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّفَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَفَ، رَشَفَ

تَرَشَّيْحَ (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنتِخَابٍ إلخ)  
nomination; candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّيْحَ: تَصْفِيَّةٌ، تَقْفِيرٌ  
filtration, filtering, infiltration, percolation, exudation, leach(ing)

تَرَشَّيْدَ: إِرْشَادٌ - رَاجِعَ إِرْشَادَ

تَرَشَّيْدَ: عَقْلَنَةً  
rationalization

تَرَصَّدَ لَ: تَرَبَّصَ بِ، تَرَقَّبَ  
to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, bush, ambushade, waylay; to await, wait for, look for

تَرَصَّدَ: رَقَّبَ، رَاقَبَ  
to observe, watch; to surveil

تَرَصَّدَ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ  
observation, watch(ing); surveillance

تَرَصَّصَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَّ

تَرَصَّعَ (بِ)  
to be inlaid (with), set (with), enlaid (with), studded (with)

unable to decide

تَرَدَّدَ (الصَّوْتُ): دَوَّى، إِنْكَسَ  
to reverberate, re-sound, re(echo), rebound; to ring out, boom; to be reflected, be thrown back

تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
to frequent, go frequently to, come constantly to, visit often, haunt

تَرَدَّدَ (أَنْ)، تَرَدَّدَ عَلَى الْأَلْسِنَةِ  
to be circulated, rumor-ed, frequently stated; to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَرَدَّدَ: حَيْرَةٌ  
hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irresolution, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vibration  
تَرَدَّدَ: إِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
frequency

تَرَدَّدَ [فِي زِيَاءٍ]  
frequency

تَرَدَّدَ بَطِيءٌ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٌ  
low frequency

تَرَدَّدَ عَالٍ  
high frequency

تَرَدَّدَ فَوْقَ الْعَالِي  
superhigh frequency; ultrahigh frequency

بَطِيءٌ التَّرَدُّدِ  
low-frequency

عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ  
high-frequency

تَرْدِيدٌ: تَكَرَّارٌ  
repetition, reiteration

تَرَزَّنَ: أَظْهَرَ الْوَقَارَ، كَانَ وَقُورًا  
to show sedate or grave manners; to be or become grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober

تَرَزَّى: خِيَّاطٌ  
tailor

تَرَسَّ: أَلْبَسَهُ التُّرْسَ، أَعْطَاهُ التُّرْسَ  
to shield, provide with a shield

تُرْسٌ: قِطْعَةٌ يَحْمِلُهَا الْمُحَارِبُ بِيَدِهِ لِيَتَّقِيَ بِهَا الضَّرَبَاتِ  
shield  
تُرْسٌ: دِرْعٌ، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَالَّتِي عِنْدَ السُّلْحَانَةِ)  
scute, scutum

تُرْسٌ: قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ  
disk

تُرْسٌ: سَمَكُ التُّرْسِ  
turbot

تُرْسٌ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ  
gear, cogwheel, sprocket wheel; pinion

تُرْسُ الْإِدَارَةِ  
driving wheel; steering wheel

تُرْسٌ تَفَاضِلِيٌّ  
differential gear, differential

عُلْبَةُ التُّرُوسِ  
gearbox, transmission

تَرَسَّانَةٌ (الْأَسْلِحَةُ وَالذَّخَائِرُ)  
arsenal

تَرَسَّانَةٌ: مَصْنَعُ السُّفُنِ  
shipyard, dockyard

to proceed or go slowly or gently (in), do slowly or gently, go about something gently or carefully

تَرْقُفُ: لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ - راجع رَفَقَ

to strut, swagger, mince

تَرْقُلُ: تَبَخَّرَ

strut(ing), swagger(ing), mincing

تَرْقُلُ: تَبَخَّرَ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَرْقَهُ: رَقَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ - راجع رَفَّهَ

promotion, advancement, upgrading, uplifting

تَرْفِيعٌ: تَرْفِيعٌ

amusement, entertainment, recreation, fun

تَرْفِيهِ

amusing, entertaining

تَرْفِيهِ

تَرْقُ (الترقي): تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِزْتَقَا

تَرْقِي: تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِزْتَقَى

to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَرْقُبُ: تَوَقَّعَ

to wait for, await, look (out) for

تَرْقُبُ: اِنْتَظَرَ

to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, ambush, buscade, waylay

تَرْقُبُ: تَرَصَّدَ لـ

expectation, expecting, expectancy, anticipation; waiting (for), wait, awaiting; suspense

تَرْقُبُ: تَوَقَّعَ، اِنْتَظَرَ

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَرْقُبِي

to water, tear, fill with tears; to overflow with tears, be bathed in tears

تَرْفُقُ (بِالْعَيْنِ بِالدُّمُوعِ)

to flow, run, stream

تَرْفُقُ: جَرَى، سَالَ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave

تَرْفُقُ: تَمَوَّجَ

to glitter, glisten, sparkle, glimmer, gleam

تَرْفُقُ: تَلَأَلَا

to be or become variegated, mottled, dappled, speckled

تَرْقَشَ

to dance; to move; to oscillate, swing; to tremble, shake

تَرْقَشَ

to be or become speckled, flecked, spotted, dappled

تَرْقَطَ

تَرْقَقَ لَهُ - راجع رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ

تَرْقُوعَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

clavicle, collarbone

clavicular

promotion, advancement, uplifting, رَفْعٌ، تَرْفِيعٌ، تَرْقِيَّةٌ

تَرْقُوعِي

تَرْصَفَ - راجع تَرَاصَفَ

balancing (of accounts)

تَرْصِيدٌ (الْحِسَابَاتِ)

inlaying, inlaid work, setting, enchasing, studying; marquetry

تَرْصِيعٌ

تَرْضَى - راجع اِسْتَرْضَى

compensation, solatium; satisfaction, gratification, pleasing

تَرْضِيَّةٌ

consolation prize

جَائِزَةٌ تَرْضِيَّةٌ

to dampen, wet through; to be or become moistened, dampened, damped, wetted, dabbled, humidified; to be or become moist, damp, wet, humid

تَرْطَبَ

moistening, wetting, damping, dampening, dabbling; humidification

تَرْطِيبٌ

to be or become (over)full, brimful, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

تَرَعَّ: اِمْتَلَأَ، صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct

تُرْعَةٌ: قَنَاةٌ

تَرَعَّدَ - راجع اِزْتَعَدَ

to grow up; to develop; to flourish, thrive

تَرَعَّرَعَ: نَشَأَ، شَبَّ

turtledove

تُرُغْلٌ، تِرُغْلٌ، تِرُغْلَةٌ، تِرُغْلَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

arousal of an interest, awakening of a desire

تَرْغِيبٌ: مَصْدَرٌ رَغَبٌ

to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort, lead a luxurious life; to luxuriate, be self-indulgent

تَرَفَ

تَرَفَ - راجع أَتَرَفَ

luxury, opulence, affluence; high living; self-indulgence; lavishness, extravagance, sumptuousness

تَرَفٌ

تَرَفٌ - راجع مُتَرَفٌ

truffle

تِرْفَاسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

تَرْقَهُ - راجع تَرَفَ

to be far above, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

تَرْقَعُ عَنْ: تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ، اِنْفَأَ

to be promoted, raised, advanced, upgraded; to rise (in rank), advance, progress, make progress

تَرْقَعُ: رُقِيَ، تَقَدَّمَ

disdain, haughtiness, pride

تَرْقُعٌ: تَنَزَّهُ، اِنْفَاءٌ

تَرْقَقَ بِهِ: عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ - راجع رَفَقَ (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

be synthesized; to be composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; to be mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); to be fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)

estate, patrimony; inheritance, heritage, تركة، تركة  
bequest, legacy

administration of estates إدارة التركات

administrator مدير التركة

ضريبة التركة - راجع ضريبة

to concentrate; to condense تركّز: تكثف

to center, centralize; to focus, تركّز: تركز، تبار  
focalize; to localize

to center on, focus on; to be or تركّز على: دار على  
become centered on, focused on, concentrated on

to settle (down); to stabilize; to تركّز: استقر، ثبت  
be or become settled, stabilized; to be or become  
fixed, fastened; to be or become (im)planted, ram-  
med; to be or become positioned, stationed,  
(em)placed

concentration; condensation تركّز: تكثف

centering, centralization; focusing, تركّز: تركز  
focalization; localization

settlement, settling (down); تركّز: استقرار، ثبات  
stabilization

as- تركيب: تجميع، ضم، تأليف، إنشاء، إقامة، إدخال  
sembling, assemblage, assembly, putting together,  
fitting together, piecing together; setup, setting up;  
installation, installing; combination, formulation,  
preparation; synthesis, synthesizing; composition,  
composing, making, forming, fabrication, con-  
struction, building; mounting, fastening, fixing,  
placing, setting, fitting, insertion

anabolism تركيب استقلابي

photosynthesis تركيب ضوئي

structure, setup, makeup, constitution, بنية  
composition, construction, build, make, physique,  
formation, texture

installations, fixtures, fittings تركيبات تجهيزات

تركيبية: بنية - راجع تركيب

synthetic; structural, constitutional; con- تركيب  
structional, constructive

upgrading; raising, elevation

layerage, layering (of plants) ترقيد (النبات)

hatching, brooding, incubation (of ترقيد (البيض)  
eggs)

patching ترقيع (الثوب)

skin grafting ترقيع الجلد

prosthetic ترقيعي: متعلق بالجراحة الترميمية

prosthetics جراحة ترميمية

dilution, diluting, thinning, ترقيق: تخفيف، شحمة  
attenuation, weakening

foliation, beating, lamination ترقيق: تطريق، تصفيح

numbering, numeration ترقيم: إعطاء رقم أو أرقام

paging ترقيم صفحات كتاب إلخ

punctuation ترقيم: استعمال النقط والفواصل إلخ في نص  
pointing

punctuation mark علامة ترقيم (كالنقطة والفاصلة)

hatching; hachuring ترقيع: تطليل (في الرسم)

to leave; to quit; to give ترك: هجر، تخلى عن، أفلح عن  
up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, turn  
one's back on; to desist from, abstain from, refrain  
from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

to leave out, omit, drop, neglect ترك: أغفل، أهمل  
skip, overlook, disregard

to leave behind, ترك: خلف إرثاً أو تركة أو وصية  
leave, bequeath, make over (as an inheritance or  
by will)

to allow, let, permit تركة: سمح له

to leave alone, let alone, let go, unhand, تركه وشأنه  
release, free; to let someone do what he likes; to  
pay no attention to

leaving; quitting; aban- ترك: هجر، تخلى عن، إقلاع عن  
donment, giving up, relinquishment, renunciation,  
forsaking; desistance, abstention, refrainment,  
forgoing; discontinuance, stopping

omission, leaving out, skipping, ترك: إغفال، إهمال

neglect, overlooking, nonobservance, disregard

to be composed of, be تركب من: تألف من، تتكوّن من

made up of, consist of

to be assembled, put together, fitted تركب: رُكّب

together, pieced together; to be set up; to be in-  
stalled; to be combined, formulated, prepared; to

to become a monk, take the vow(s) تَرْهَبَ الرَّجُلُ: صارَ راهِبًا

to become a nun, take the veil تَرْهَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

to threaten, menace تَرْهَبُ: نَوَّعَدُ، هَدَّدَ

تَرْهَبُ - راجع رَهْبَنَة

تَرْهَبِنَ الرَّجُلُ، تَرْهَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - راجع تَرْهَبَ

trifle, triviality, vanity; lie, falsity, falsehood, falseness; farce, sham; nonsense, drivel, humbug, rigmarole, balderdash, rubbish, flimflam, twaddle تَرْهَلُ: صارَ مُتَرْهَلًا مُسْتَرْخِي اللَّحْمِ

to be or become flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp تَرْهَلُ

flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness تَرْهَبُ - راجع إِزْهَاب

تَرْوُ (في الأمر): تَتَكَّرُ، تَأَمَّلُ  
to deliberate, premeditate, think over, revolve in one's mind, reflect (on), meditate (on), contemplate, consider carefully, study تَرْوُ (في الأمر): تَأَنَّى

to take one's time (in), act slowly or at leisurely pace (in), be deliberate or leisurely or careful (in) تَرْوُ (في الأمر): تَأَنَّى

to take one's time (in), act slowly or at leisurely pace (in), be deliberate or leisurely or careful (in) تَرْوُ (في الأمر): تَأَنَّى

تَرْوُبُ - راجع رَوْبَة

trout تَرْوَتَة (سمك)

to fan oneself تَرْوُجُ (بِالرَّوْحَة)

to diffuse a strong odor, exude a specific fragrance, be fragrant تَرْوُجُ: فَاحَ، انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

trust تَرْوُسْت: اِتِّحَادُ اخْتِكَارِي

to be tamed, domesticated; to be housebroken; to be subjugated, subdued; to be trained, drilled, coached, schooled; to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, train; to get used (to), be or become accustomed (to) تَرْوُضَ: خَافَ، فَرَعَ - راجع إِزْثَاعَ

trolley; trolley bus تَرْوَلِي

circulation, putting into circulation, spreading; promotion, merchandising, sales promotion, furtherance; propagation, propagandizing, publicity; popularization تَرْوِجُ: مَصْدَرُ رَوَّجَ

fanning; ventilation, airing تَرْوِجُ: تَهْوِية

Spencerianism, synthetic philosophy

fixing, fastening, settlement, stabilization; planting, implantation تَرْكِيزُ: ثَبِيتَ، عَزَزَ، وَضَعَ

centering, centralization; focusing, focalization; localization تَرْكِيزُ: مَرَكَزَة

concentration; condensation تَرْكِيزُ: تَكثِيفُ

concentration (on), focusing (on); emphasis, stress(ing), underlining, highlighting تَرْكِيزُ (على): تَشْدِيدُ (على)، إِثْبَارُ

ptarmigan تَرْمَجان (طائر)

lupine تَرْمُس (نبات)

thermos تَرْمُس: كَطِيمَة

to lose one's wife, become a widower تَرْمَلَ الرَّجُلُ

to lose one's husband, become a widow تَرْمَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

widowhood, widowhood تَرْمَلُ

to be or become repaired, overhauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt تَرْمَمَ: أَصْلَحَ، جَدَّدَ

thermos تَرْمُوس: كَطِيمَة

thermostat تَرْمُوسْتَات

thermometer تَرْمُومِتَر: مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ

incineration; cremation تَرْمِيد: إِزْمَاد

repair, reparation, overhaul(ing), restoration, mending, reconditioning, rebuilding تَرْمِمْ: إِصْلَحَ، تَجَدَّدَ

citron تَرْنِج (نبات)

lemon balm, bee balm تَرْنَجان (نبات)

canary; serin تَرْنِجِي (طائر)

to stagger, reel, totter, sway, falter, wobble تَرْنِجُ

stagger(ing), reel(ing), totter(ing), sway(ing), falter(ing), wobble, wobbling تَرْنِجُ

bluebottle تَرْنِشَة (نبات)

intonation, modulation, recital; chanting, singing; hum(ming) تَرْنِمْ، تَرْنَمَ - راجع رَنَمَ، تَرْنِمْ

hymn, anthem, psalm, chant, song تَرْنِمْ

to concern oneself with trifles تَرْهَ: وَقَعَ فِي التَّرْهَاتِ

to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous

synchronism, synchronization, synchronousness, simultaneity, simultaneousness, concurrence, coincidence, conjunction, contemporaneity, contemporaneousness

synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al)

to intermarry; to mate

intermarriage, endogamy; mating

to exchange visits, visit one another

to outbid one another

to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed

to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

to vitrify, be or become vitrified; to be or become glazed, glassed

vitrification

glazing, glassing

pencil of the eyebrows

to budge, move; to be dislodged, displaced, removed

to slide, glide, slip, skid, slither; to ski; to skate

sliding, slide, gliding, slip(ping), skid(ding), slithering; skiing; skating

to be embellished, adorned, ornamented, decorated; to adorn oneself, dress up

to shake, totter, wobble; to be shaken,

refreshment, revival, animation; soothing, easement, easing, relief, relieving; resting, giving rest to, relaxation recreation, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion, fun

taming, domestication; breaking in; subjugation, subduing; training, drill(ing), coaching, schooling; habituation, accustoming, inurement

frightening, scaring, alarming, intimidating, horrifying, terrifying, panicking, terrorization, shocking

clarification, clearing, purification, elutriation, fining, refinement, refining, leaching

breakfast

antidote, theriaca; antitoxin; panacea, cure-all

antidotal, theriacal; antitoxic

chest, breast(s); thorax; rib

to linger, tarry; to slow, delay; to take one's time; to bide one's time, wait, be patient

to practice, exercise, do physical exercises, take exercise, drill (oneself), train; to promenade, walk, take a walk, go for a walk

spinster, old maid

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle

to crowd together, throng together, swarm, pack, press together, jostle

competition, rivalry

competitive; emulative, emulous

isomerism

to associate, be(come) or join as colleagues (associates, comrades, fellows)

to get (be, become) married (with, to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands, become husband and wife

تَزَوَّجَ - رَاجَعَ زَوْاجَ

to take along provisions

تَزَوَّدَ: أَخَذَ الزَّادَ

to be supplied with, provided with, furnished with, equipped with, fitted with, outfitted with; to provide oneself with, supply oneself with, furnish oneself with, equip oneself with, outfit oneself with

to be forged, counterfeited, falsified, rigged; to be pirated

تَزَوَّرَ: قَالَ الزُّورَ

تَزَوَّرَ: زَوَّرَ - رَاجَعَ زَوَّرَ

angulation

تَزَوَّيَ: جَمَلُ الشَّيْءِ ذَا زَوَايَا

marrying (off), giving in marriage; marrying, marriage, wedding

تَزَوَّجَ: رَاجَعَ مُرَاوَجَةً

supply(ing), providing, provisioning, furnishing, equipping, equipment, fitting out, outfit(ing); provisioning, purveyance, victualing

forgery, falsification, counterfeiting, rigging; piracy

embellishment, adornment, ornamentation, decoration

to dress (in), clothe oneself (in), be clothed (in), be clad (in), wear, put on

to make (unnecessary) additions; to exaggerate, magnify, amplify

to increase, rise, go up, soar

exaggeration, magnification; redundancy; surplusage

to be counterfeited, forged, falsified, rigged

to be adorned, ornamented, embellished, graced, decorated, dressed

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), be-deck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up, toilet, smarten up, spruce up; to make up, put on make-up, use or apply cosmetics, paint and powder

toilet, toilette, adorning oneself, grooming (oneself), bedecking oneself, primping, dressing

convulsed, unsettled; to be or become shaky, unsteady, insecure, precarious

to lead, head, run, be at the head of; to be or become the leader (chief, boss) of

asphalting; pitching

gavage

to give alms or charity

to be or become pure, righteous, honest

to grow, increase, flourish, thrive

recommendation

purification, chastening

unopposed, uncontested

to ski; to skate; to bobsled; to sled, sledge, sleigh; to slide, glide, slip

to water-ski, ski

skiing; skating; bobsledding; sledding, sledging, sleighing; sliding, gliding, slip(ping)

waterskiing

to quake (earth)

to fawn on, curry favor with, ingratiate oneself with, toady, bootlick; to adulate, flatter (survilely), coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandishment, sweet talk, sycophancy, toadyism, fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with)

lubrication, oiling, greasing

to be or become strict, rigorous, stringent, severe, stern, prim, puritan(ical)

strictness, rigor(ism), stringency, rigidity, severity, sternness, austerity; primness; puritanism; precisianism

to be or become an atheist or unbeliever

to put on a belt

asceticism

to be or become an atheist or unbeliever

to put on a belt

asceticism

to be or become an atheist or unbeliever

to put on a belt

asceticism

to be or become an atheist or unbeliever

to put on a belt

asceticism

to be or become an atheist or unbeliever

to put on a belt

asceticism

lapse, breakdown

snowfall

loss of hair, alopecia

rainfall, rain; shower; pour, downpour

to live together, share a house

sublimation

to compete, vie, strive to excel one another

to vie in glory with one another

تَاوَى: سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ

to overlook, excuse; to tolerate; to be indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful  
indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, leniency, lenity, clemency, mercy, kindness

to chat with one another in the evening or at night, spend the evening or night in pleasant conversation

تَاوَى: سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ

to support (assist, aid, help) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to unite, join forces, rally

تَاوَى: سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ

to be or become lenient (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with), tolerant (toward or with), forbearing (toward or with), mild (toward or with)

leniency, lenity, indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, mildness

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness, sameness, identity; equal rights, equality before the law

isomerism

equidistance

بِالتَّوَاوَى - رَاجِعَ عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَاةِ (مُسَاوَاة)

to be or become equal, even, alike, similar, balanced

up, smartening up, sprucing up; making up, putting on makeup, application or use of cosmetics

lubrication, oiling, greasing

counterfeiting, forgery, falsification, rigging

adornment, ornamentation, embellishment, garnishment, decoration, décor

to ask oneself (whether); to ask, query, question, inquire (about); to wonder

question, query, inquiry

to curse (abuse, rail at, insult) one another

to race, run; to compete, vie, contend, jostle; to strive to outdo one another

race, racing, run(ning); competition; emulation

to compete, vie, contend; to strive to excel or outdo one another; to meet in a contest

to show oneself generous, liberal, openhanded

to whisper together

to exchange secrets or sentiments, talk confidentially, commune

to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, run; to accelerate, move faster, gain speed; to quicken, become more rapid; to flow in succession, follow or succeed one another

hurry(ing), hastening, rush(ing); acceleration, pickup; quickening; succession

acceleration of gravity

nine at a time; by nines, nine and nine

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery

to copulate, engage in sexual intercourse

copulation, coitus, coition, sexual intercourse, sex

to fall, fall down, come down; to collapse, break down

to fall out

fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping); col-

to be registered, recorded, put on record, **تَسَجَّلَ: تَدَوَّنَ**  
 entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down  
 to enroll, register, be enrolled, be- **تَسَجَّلَ (كَمَضُو)**  
 come a member; to join, enter  
 to be recorded, tape-recorded, **تَسَجَّلَ (على شريط)**  
 taped

**تَسْجِيع - راجع سَجَّع**

registration, registry, register(ing), **تَسْجِيل: تَدْوِين، تَقْيِيد**  
 recording, recordation, taking record of, putting on  
 record, entering, entry, listing, inscription, writing  
 down, putting down, taking down, setting down,  
 noting (down), taking notes of, marking down;  
 enrollment

recording, tape recording, taping **تَسْجِيل (على شريط)**  
 tape recorder, recorder **أَلَّةُ تَسْجِيل (الصَوْت)**

cash register **أَلَّةُ تَسْجِيلِ النِّقْد**

land **دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ عَقَارِي، دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ الْأَرْضِي**  
 registry office, land registration department  
 registrar, register, recorder **مَأْمُورُ تَسْجِيل**

to have a light meal **تَسَحَّرَ: أَكَلَ السَّحُورَ (في رَمَضَانَ)**  
 (shortly before daybreak during Ramadan)

to bear ill will or malice against, **تَسَخَّمَ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى**  
 harbor rancor or hatred against, hate

exploitation; utilization, employment, subjec- **تَسْخِير**  
 tion, subjugation

heating, warming (up), calefaction **تَسْخِين**

to be paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, **تَسَدَّدَ: دُفِعَ**  
 cleared, squared, balanced

to be aimed, pointed, directed, leveled **تَسَدَّدَ: صُوبَ**

to be guided, led, directed **تَسَدَّدَ: أُرْشِدَ**

to be or become right, correct, proper **تَسَدَّدَ: اسْتَقَامَ**

**تَسَدَّلَ - راجع اِسْدَلَّ**

payment, settlement, discharge, liquida- **تَسْدِيد: دَفِعَ**  
 tion, clearing, paying up, defrayal

aim(ing), pointing, leveling, direct- **تَسْدِيد: تَصْوِيب**  
 ing

outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled **تَحْتَ التَّسْدِيد**

concubinage **تَسَرُّ (التَّسَرُّي): اِتِّخَاذُ الْمُحْظِيَّاتِ**

to take a concubine, keep a **تَسَرَّى: اِتَّخَذَ مُحْظِيَّةً**  
 mistress

to be or become coherent, consistent; to be or **تَسَاوَقَ**  
 become harmonious, proportional, symmetrical; to  
 be or become successive, continuous

coherence, interrelation(ship); consistency; **تَسَاوُق**  
 harmony, symmetry, proportion, regularity, con-  
 gruity; unison

to bargain, haggle, higgie, chaffer **تَسَاوَمَ**

to engage in a swordfight, **تَسَايَفَ: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ**  
 meet in duel

**تَسَبَّبَ فِي أَوْ ب - راجع سَبَّبَ**

to result from, follow **تَسَبَّبَ عَنْ: نَتَجَ عَنْ**  
 from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, stem  
 from, grow out of, come out of, be caused by

to trade, do business; to sell **تَسَبَّبَ: تَاجَرَ**

**تَسَبَّحَ - راجع تَسَبَّحَ**

to abate, subside, remit, let up; to **تَسَبَّحَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّ**  
 calm down, cool down

causing, causation, occasioning, **تَسْبِيب: مَصْدَرُ سَبَّبَ**  
 bringing about, giving rise to, giving birth to,  
 resulting in, making, triggering, effectuation, pro-  
 duction, creation, engendering, generation

glorification, praise, eulogy, extolment (of **تَسْبِيح (الله)**  
 God)

doxology, hymn, anthem **تَسْبِيحَة**

coma **تَسْبِيح: غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ**

comatose **تَسْبِيحِي**

to cover oneself, screen oneself, take cover; to **تَسَتَّرَ**  
 hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of  
 sight; to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in dis-  
 guise; to be or become covered, veiled, concealed,  
 hidden

to harbor, shelter, hide, conceal, mask, **تَسَتَّرَ عَلَى**  
 blind, obscure, cloak, cover (up), veil, hide from  
 sight or knowledge

covering oneself, screening oneself, taking cover; **تَسَتَّرَ**  
 hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hidden-  
 ness; disguise

harboring, sheltering, concealing, con- **تَسَتَّرَ عَلَى**  
 cealment; covering, veiling; cover-up; disguising,  
 disguise

testosterone **تَسْتُوسْتِيرُون**

stowage, stowing, steeving **تَسْتَيْف: مَصْدَرُ سَفَّ**



acceleration, speedup, pickup, تَرْيَع: مَصْدَر سَرَعَ  
expedition, hastening, hurrying, quickening  
to be spread (out), out- تَسَطَّح: اَنْبَسَطَ، صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا  
spread, unfolded, unrolled; to be levelled, evened,  
flattened; to flatten, become flat  
to lie down (on one's back), تَسَطَّح: اِسْتَلَقَى، تَمَدَّدَ  
be supine; to stretch (out)  
writing (down), jotting down; composi- تَنْطِير: كِتَابَةٌ  
tion, drawing up, drafting  
ruling, lining, drawing of lines; تَنْطِير: رَسَمُ الْخُطُوطِ  
streaking, crossing, striping, barring  
one-ninth, ninth تَنَع (٩)  
nine تِنَعَة (٩)  
nineteen تِنَعَة عَشْر (١٩)  
to be priced تَسَعَّر: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعْلَى - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَعْمَرَ  
ninety تَسْعُونَ (٩٠)  
the ninetieth التَّسْعُونَ  
pricing; quotation تَغْيِير  
tariff; quotation; price, rate تَغْيِيرَة  
to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, demean تَقَلَّلَ  
oneself, debase oneself, degrade oneself, sink low,  
act in a despicable manner  
to gather, pick up, hunt for, search (الأَخْبَارَ الْخ) تَقَطَّطَ  
for, nose about for, seek (news, information, etc.)  
tempering, quenching تَنْقِيَة (الْمَعْدِنِ)  
roofing, ceiling تَنْقِيف: مَصْدَر سَقَفَ  
to loiter, loaf, bum, idle, hang around, wander تَسَكَّعَ  
(about), lounge (about), gad, meander, ramble,  
dawdle, putter (around), poke along, tramp  
loitering, loafing, bumming, idling, hanging تَسَكُّعَ  
around, wandering, lounging, gadding, meander-  
ing, rambling, dawdling, puttering  
sugaring, sweetening تَسْكِير: تَحْلِيَة  
candyng; conserving, بِالسُّكَّرِ (الْفَاكِهَة) تَسْكِير  
preserving with sugar  
saccharification تَسْكِير: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ  
calming, quieting, pacification, تَحْنِيفُ، تَهْدِئَة، تَخْفِيفُ  
tranquilization; soothing, relieving, relief, easing,  
ease, alleviation, allaying, assuagement,

to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, flow out, تَرَبَّ: رَشَحَ  
outflow, run out, escape  
to infiltrate, تَسَرَّبَ (إِلَى، فِي، بَيْنَ): تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْدَسَّ  
enter, penetrate; to sneak (into or among), slip  
(into or among), steal (into or among), creep (into  
or among), insinuate oneself (into or among)  
leak(age), seep(age), oozing, ooze, infiltra- تَرَبَّ: رَشَحَ  
tion, outflow, outward flow, flowing out, running  
out, escape  
infiltration; sneak(ing), تَسَرَّبَ: تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْثَلَالٌ  
slip(ping), steal(ing)  
to wear, put on, dress تَرَبَّلَ: لَبَسَ  
تَرَبَّرَ - رَاجِعِ تَرَيَّ  
to swallow, gulp, bolt تَسَرَّطَ: بَلَعَ  
to cancerate تَسَرَّطَنَ: صَارَ سَرَطَانِيًا  
canceration تَسَرَّطَنَ: صَيَّرَ شَيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًا  
carcinomatosis تَسَرَّطَنَ شَامِلٌ  
to be or become hasty (in), rash (in), تَسَرَّعَ (فِي، إِلَى)  
precipitate (in); to do in a hurry; to hurry (with),  
hasten (to do); to rush (to), dash (to), run (to)  
to jump to conclusions تَسَرَّعَ فِي الْاِسْتِنَاجِ  
hastiness, rashness, precipitancy, precipitance, تَسَرَّعَ  
precipitation, impetuosity; hurry, haste  
تَسَرَّقَ: سَرَقَ - رَاجِعِ سَرَقَ  
تَسَرَّقَ السَّمْعَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ - رَاجِعِ اِسْتَرْقَ  
to wear or put on (one's) trou- تَسَرَّوَلَ: لَبَسَ السَّرَوَالَ  
sers or pants  
leak(age); infiltration تَسْرِب: مَصْدَر سَرَبَ  
basting, tacking تَرْيِج: خِيَاطَةٌ مُتَبَاعِدَةٌ  
discharge, dismissal, firing, تَرْيِج (الْمَوْظِفِ مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ)  
layoff  
release, discharge تَرْيِج (الْمَوْظِفِ أَوْ السَّجِينِ)  
demobilization, disband- تَرْيِج (الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْجُنْدِ)  
ment, deactivation  
divorce, divorcement, divorcing تَرْيِج (الرَّوْجَةِ)  
transhumance تَرْيِج (الْمَوَاشِي): اِنْتِجَاعٌ  
combing, doing, dressing, styling, تَرْيِج (الشَّعْرِ)  
coiffing, coiffuring  
coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَرْيِجَة (شَعْرٍ)

تَسَلَّفَ: اقْتَرَضَ، اسْتَدَانَ - راجع اسْتَلَفَ

تَسَلَّفَ - راجع اسْتَلَفَ

to climb, scale, ascend, mount, go up

to mountaineer, climb mountains

to climb (up), creep

climb(ing), scaling, ascending, ascent, mounting

mountaineering

to sneak away, steal away, slink away,  
slip away, escapeto sneak into, steal into, slip into, creep  
into, insinuate oneself into; to infiltrate, penetrate,  
enterinfiltration; sneak(ing), slinking,  
slip(ping), steal(ing)

offside

تَسَلَّلَ (فِي كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ الْخ)

to receive; to get, obtain; to take; to take; to take;  
collect; to take over, assume

to extradite, obtain the extradition of

تَسَلَّمَ - راجع اسْتَلَامَ

amusement, entertainment, diversion, dis-  
traction, pastime, funamusement centers,  
places of amusement

arming, armament, rearmament

credit, advance; lending, loan

credit bank

handing over, turning over, مُنَاوَلَة، تَقْدِيم،  
handing in, turning in, submission, submitting,  
presentation, presenting, referring, giving (in), de-  
livery, delivering

extradition تَسْلِيمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَائِزِينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ

service (of summons, [قانون] تَسْلِيمُ الْإِبْلَاحِ، تَبْلِيغُ [قانون]  
writ, notice, papers, etc.), delivery, notification

salutation, greeting; salute

تَسْلِيمُ: الْإِقَاءُ التَّحِيَّةُ

saving, rescuing, rescue, deliv- وقَايَة، تَحْلِيسُ،  
erance; protection, preservation, guarding, safe-  
guarding, keeping

acceptance, approval; consent، تَسْلِيمُ: قَبُولُ، رِضَى

appeasement, mitigation, mollification, palliation,  
sedation

تَسْكِين: إِسْكَان - راجع إِسْكَانَ

تَلَّى (التَّلَّى) - راجع تَلَّيَة

to amuse oneself, have fun, have a good time; to  
delight (in), take pleasure (in); to console oneself

to arm oneself; to be armed

armament, rearmament

arms limitation, limitation of arms,  
disarmament

arms race, armament race

تَسَلَّحَ الْجُلْدُ - راجع اِنْسَلَخَ الْجِلْدُ

to flow (down), run; to trick- قَطَرَ، دَبَّ، جَرَى،  
le; to drip, drop, dribble, fall in dropsto follow in succession or in sequence، تَتَابَعَ،  
come successively or in proper order, be succes-  
sive or consecutive or continuous; to form an un-  
interrupted sequence; to form a series, be arranged  
in a series, be seriate(d), be serial; to be concate-  
nate(d), linked, connected, interlinked, interlocked  
sequence, succession, consecu- تَتَابَعَ، تَدَرَّجَ  
tion, progression; order; hierarchy; gradation,  
gradation

train of thought

hierarchy, hierarchical succession  
(sequence, order, etc.)in order, in proper sequence, in succes- بالتَّسْلُولِ  
sion, successively, consecutively, serially, seriatim,  
in series, one after the other; continuously, contin-  
ually, without interruptionhierarchical; serial, seriate; successive, con- تَلَّيَ  
secutive, sequent, sequentialto overcome, overpower, overwhelm، تَلَّطَ عَلَى  
prevail over, have a dominant influence over; to  
overrule, dominate, predominate, command,  
control, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over,  
gain power over, be absolute master overmastery, sway, reign, power, authority, com- تَلَّطَ  
mand, control, domination, (pre)dominance, as-  
cendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony

to become sultan

تَسَلَّطَ: صَارَ سُلْطَانًا

to chap, crack open

تَسَلَّعَ الْجِلْدُ: تَشَقَّقَ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| thickening, making thick(er)  | تَسْيِك: مَصْدَر سَمَك                             |
| poisoning; envenoming, venoming   | تَسْمِيم: مَصْدَر سَمَم                            |
| fattening, plumping   | تَسْمِين: مَصْدَر سَمَن                            |
| to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible   | تَسَّيَ الْأَمْرُ: تَهَيَّأَ، تَيَسَّرَ، تَسَهَّلَ |
| to be or become possible for, feasible for, easy for; to be able to   | تَسَنَّى لَهُ الْأَمْرُ                            |
| to ascend, mount, scale, top  | تَسَنَّمَ: عَلَا                                   |
| to accede to, ascend (the throne)   | تَسَنَّمَ (الْعَرْشَ): تَبَوَّأَ                   |
| accession, ascension  | تَسَنَّمَ: تَبَوَّأَ، اِعْتَلَاءَ                  |
| to be or become indented, dented, jagged, notched, toothed, serrate(d), crenate(d)  | تَسَنَّ: تَثَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ                    |
| indentation, dentation, serration, crenation  | تَسَنَّ: تَثَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ                    |
| support(ing), propping (up), crutching, staying, resting, shoring up, holding up; staking, staking out (a plant, etc.); consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement | تَسْنِيد: دَعَمَ                                   |
|   | تَسَهَّدَ - رَاجِعَ سَهَدَ                         |
| to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible   | تَسَهَّلَ: تَيَسَّرَ                               |
| facilitation, facilitating, making easy   | تَسْهِيل: تَيَسِيرَ                                |
| facilities  | تَسْهِيْلَات                                       |
| to scale, climb   | تَسَوَّرَ: تَسَلَّقَ                               |
| to be or become worm-eaten  | تَسَوَّسَ الطَّعَامُ الْخَمْرَ                     |
| to be or become carious, to decay   | تَسَوَّسَ السِّنُّ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ                  |
| to decay, rot   | تَسَوَّسَ الْعَظْمُ                                |
| (dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity   | تَسَوَّسَ الْأَسْنَانُ                             |
| caries  | تَسَوَّسَ الْعِظَامُ                               |
| to shop, purchase, buy  | تَسَوَّقَ: تَبَضَّعَ                               |
| to trade in the market, buy and sell  | تَسَوَّقَ: بَاعَ وَاشْتَرَى                        |
| shopping, purchasing, purchase, buying; trading, trade  | تَسَوَّقَ  |
| to beg, ask for alms  | تَسَوَّلَ: شَخَذَ، اِسْتَجْدَى                     |

assent, agreement

admission, admitting, concession, conceding, allowing, acknowledgment, acknowledging

taking for granted, granting, conceding, concession, postulation, postulating, presumption, assumption, presupposition

delivery order

to be named, called, designated, nominated

to be nailed, fastened with a nail

to stand as if pinned to the ground

تَسَمَّرَ: صَارَ أَصْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْمَرَ  
تَسَمَّعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): أَصْنَى - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَمَعَ  
تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ الصَّدْرَ وَالْبَطْنَ اِلْخَ بِالتَّسْمَعِ

تَسَمَّعَ: اِصْغَاءَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتِغَاءَ  
تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ طَبِيًّا بِالتَّسْمَعِ

auscultation

auscultatory

to be poisoned, envenomed

poisoning, toxication, toxicosis

toxemia; septicemia, blood poisoning

lead poisoning

industrial poisoning

food poisoning

phosphorism

naming, calling, denomination, nomination, designation

name, appellation, designation, nomenclature, title

fertilization, fertilizing, manuring

nailing, fastening with a nail

tanning, browning, embrowning

(nappy) rash

making hear, letting hear

recitation, reciting

أَمْرُ تَسْلِيمٍ

تَسَمَّى: سُمِّيَ

تَسَمَّرَ: ثُبَّتَ بِمِشَارٍ

تَسَمَّرَ: ثُبَّتَ فِي مَكَانِهِ

تَسَمَّرَ: صَارَ أَصْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْمَرَ

تَسَمَّعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): أَصْنَى - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَمَعَ

تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ الصَّدْرَ وَالْبَطْنَ اِلْخَ بِالتَّسْمَعِ

تَسَمَّعَ: اِصْغَاءَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتِغَاءَ

تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ طَبِيًّا بِالتَّسْمَعِ

تَسَمَّعَ [طَب]

تَسَمَّمَ: سُمِمَ

تَسَمَّمَ

تَسَمَّمَ الدَّمُ

تَسَمَّمَ رَصَاصِي

تَسَمَّمَ صِنَاعِي

تَسَمَّمَ غِذَائِي

تَسَمَّمَ فَوْسُفُورِي

تَسْمِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ سَمَى

تَسْمِيَّة: اِسْمُ

تَسْمِيد: مَصْدَرُ سَمَدَ

تَسْمِير: تَثْبِيتُ بِمِشَارٍ

تَسْمِير: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَصْمَرَ اللَّوْنُ

تَسْمِيط (جَلْدِي)

تَسْمِيع: اِسْغَاع، جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ

تَسْمِيعُ الدَّرْسِ

ling, driving forward

driving, setting in motion; تَسْيِير: تَحْرِيك، تَوْجِيه  
steering, directing, direction

management, running, direction, handling  
تَسْيِير: إِدَارَة

starting, operating, operation, running, working, actuation  
تَسْيِير: تَشْغِيل، تَدْوِير

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding  
تَسْيِير: إِرْسَال

circulation, putting into circulation, spreading, promotion, popularization  
تَسْيِير: تَرْوِيج

politicization

تَسْيِيس

تَسْيِيل - رَاجِع إِسَالَة

to be or become pessimistic; to see an evil omen (in), regard as an evil portent

pessimism

تَشَاؤُم

pessimistic

تَشَاؤُمِي

to be or become interlaced, interlocked, intertwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to interpenetrate; to overlap; to be or become complicated, complex, intricate, confused

to synapse; to reticulate, become reticulate(d)  
تَشَابُك [أَحْيَاء]

interlacement, interlock(ing), intertwist(ing), intertwinement, snarl, tangle; engagement; interpenetration; overlap(ping); complicatedness, complexity, intricacy, confusion

synapse, synapsis; syndesis; reticulation  
تَشَابُك [أَحْيَاء]

to resemble each other; to be or become similar, alike, akin, analogous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, correspondent; to be or become identical

resemblance, similarity, likeness, alikeness, analogy, similitude, affinity, parallelism, correspondence, parity; identity  
تَشَابُه

cha-cha

تَشَاتَا (رَقْصَة)

to curse (abuse, revile) one another  
تَشَاتَم: شَتَمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

تَشَاتَم - رَاجِع شَتَم

to quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, spat, brawl, jangle, scrimmage, اشتَبَكَ، تَخَاصَم

begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity  
تَسْوُل: اسْتِجْدَاء، اسْتِغْطَاء

leveling, planing, flattening, flatting, grading, smoothing  
تَسْوِيَة: تَمْهِيد

leveling (to the ground), razing, flattening, tearing down, pulling down  
تَسْوِيَة (بِالْأَرْض): تَذْمِير، دَك

dressing, making, preparation, preparing, doing up; arrangement, arranging, arraying, organization, fixing (up); adjustment, regulation, regulating, settlement, settling, putting in order, setting right  
تَسْوِيَة: تَرْتِيب، ضَبْط، تَعْدِيل

equalization, equalizing, equation, equating, putting on the same level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally or as equal(s)  
تَسْوِيَة: مُعَادَلَة، مُسَاوَة

settlement, payment, squaring, balancing, clearing  
تَسْوِيَة: دَفْع، تَسْدِيد

settlement, reconciliation, accommodation, adjustment, arrangement, composition  
تَسْوِيَة: حَلّ، تَوْفِيق

compromise  
تَسْوِيَة: حَلّ وَسَط

outstanding, due, unsettled, unpaid  
تَحْتَ التَّسْوِيَة

blackening  
تَسْوِيد: ضِدَّ تَبْيِيض

permission, permitting, allowance, allowing  
تَسْوِيع: إِجَارَة، إِبَاحَة

justification, vindication  
تَسْوِيع: تَبْرِير

rationalization  
تَسْوِيع [نَفْس]

justificatory, vindicatory  
تَسْوِيعِي: تَبْرِيرِي

procrastination, stalling, temporization, putting off, postponement, delay(ing)  
تَسْوِيف: مُطَاطَلَة

dilatory, delaying, procrastinating, stalling  
تَسْوِيفِي

marketing  
تَسْوِيق

to be or become politicized  
تَسْيِيس: مُسَيِّس

تَسْيِطَر عَلَى - رَاجِع سَيْطَر عَلَى

leaving, abandonment, forsaking, relinquishment, renunciation; neglect, leaving out  
تَسْيِيب: تَرْك، إِهْمَال

release, liberation, freeing, setting free  
تَسْيِيب: تَحْرِير

fencing, hemming, hedging, railing, enclosing, enclosure  
تَسْيِيج

propulsion, drive, impulsion, impulse, دفع، دَسْر

bornness, obstinacy, pertinacity, opinionatedness  
to be or become saturated (with), sated (ب) تَشَبَّعَ  
(with), soaked (with); to be or become filled (with),  
full (of); to be or become charged (with), loaded  
(with)

saturation, satiation, satiety, fullness; satisfaction تَشَبَّعَ  
تَشَبَّكَ، تَشَبَّكَ - راجع تَشَابَكَ، تَشَابَكَ

to imitate, copy, ape; to assimilate oneself to; تَشَبَّهَ بِ  
to match, equal; to compare oneself with  
imitation, imitating, copying, aping; match- (ب) تَشَبَّهَ  
ing, equaling; comparing oneself with

celebrating in love poems, rhapsodizing about تَشَبَّهَ  
TASHABAH: مصدر شَبَّهَ

love poetry, erotic poetry تَشَبَّهَ: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ

likening, comparison, assimilation تَشَبَّهَ - راجع إِشْبَاعُ

simile تَشَبَّهَ: مصدر شَبَّهَ

simile تَشَبَّهَ [لغة]

تَشَّتْ - راجع شَتَّ، شَتَّى

to scatter, disperse, break up, dis- تَشَّتْ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
band, separate; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled,  
strewn about

dispersal, dispersion, scatter(ing), dis- تَشَّتْ: تَفَرَّقَ  
union, separation, division

distraction, absentmindedness تَشَّتْ: تَفَرَّقَ

dispersion, dispersal, dispersing, تَشَّتْ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
scatter(ing), dispelling, separation, breaking up

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَشَجَّرَ: حُرِّجَ

to arborize تَشَجَّرَ: تَفَرَّعَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَعَلَى نَحْوِ مُتَكَرِّرٍ

arborization تَشَجَّرَ

to pluck up courage, take heart, brave, make تَشَجَّرَ  
bold; to be encouraged, emboldened

afforestation, forestation, tree-planting, تَشَجِيرٌ  
wooding

Arbor Day يَوْمُ التَّشْجِيرِ

encouragement, encouraging, emboldening, تَشْجِيعٌ  
heartening; furtherance, promotion, support

pruning, lopping, trimming, clipping تَشْجِيلٌ: تَشْدِيدٌ

greasing, lubrication, lubricating تَشْجِيمٌ

to be diagnosed تَشَخَّصَ (الْمَرَضُ إِلَيْهِ): شُخِّصَ

scuffle; to come to blows, come to grips, grapple,  
engage in hand-to-hand fighting

تَتَاجَرُ: شِجَارٌ، مُشَاجَرَةٌ - راجع شِجَارٌ

to spat, squabble, wrangle، تَتَاجَرُ: تَحَاصَمَ  
hassle, jangle, quarrel, fight, altercation, dispute,  
argue

to hate each other تَتَاجَرُ: تَبَاغَضَ

تَتَاجَرُ - راجع مُشَاحَنَةٌ

to dispute, argue, alter- تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
cate, jangle, squabble, quarrel

تَتَاجَرُ - راجع شَارِطٌ

تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ - راجع إِشْتَرَكَ، إِشْتَرَاكَ

to pretend to be a poet تَتَاجَرُ

to pretend to be busy تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُولٌ

تَتَاجَرُ: إِشْغَلٌ - راجع إِشْغَلٌ

to complain to one تَتَاجَرُ: شَكَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ  
another

to quarrel, brawl, wrangle تَتَاجَرُ: إِخْتَلَفَ، تَتَاجَرُ

to resemble each other, conform، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
correspond; to be or become similar, alike, akin,  
analogous, homogenous, homologous, uniform,  
corresponding, conformable; to be or become  
identical

similarity, likeness, resemblance، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
analogy, homology, homogeneity, uniformity,  
conformity, correspondence, isomorphism; identity

تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ - راجع شَمَخَ، شُمُوحٌ

to deliberate, confer, consult، تَتَاجَرُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
discuss, hold talks, exchange views

consultation, deliberation, counsel, conferring، تَتَاجَرُ  
conference, discussion, talk

to agree (up)on or about, reach تَتَاجَرُ: إِتَّفَقَ عَلَى  
an agreement on or about

تَتَبَّعَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ) - راجع شَبَّ

تَتَبَّعَ - راجع تَشَبَّعَ

to stick to, adhere to, cling to, cleave to; to تَتَبَّعَ بِ  
hang on to, persist in, hold by; to be or become  
tenacious, opinionated, stubborn, obstinate

tenacity; adherence (to), sticking (to), clin- تَتَبَّعَ (ب)  
ging (to), hanging on (to), persistence (in); stub-

trimming, clipping, pruning, par-  
ing, lopping; refinement, polishing, improvement

to absorb, soak up, imbibe

absorption, soaking up, imbibition, imbibing;  
saturation

absorbability

to tramp (about), vagabond, wander (about),  
roam (about), rove, straggle, hobo, bum; to be  
made homeless; to be displaced, driven away, dis-  
lodged

vagrancy, vagabondage, wandering about; home-  
lessness, displacement, dislodgment

to be or become serrate(d), indented, **تَشْرُشَرُ: تَسَنَّ**  
toothed, notched, jagged

serration, indentation

to impose severe conditions **تَشْرُطُ: فَرَضَ شُرُوطًا قَاسِيَةً**

to be meticulous, scrupulous, accurate (in one's work) **تَشَرَّطَ (في عمله): تَأَنَّقَ، دَقَّقَ**

to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with) **تَشَرَّفَ (بـ)**

to split (apart), cleave, crack, rend, **تَشَرَّمَ: تَشَقَّقَ، انشَقَّ**  
rip, slash; to be or become split, cleft, cracked,  
rent, slashed, slit

basting, tacking

slicing, cutting into **تَشْرِيعُ اللَّحْمِ إلخ: قَطَعُهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا**  
slices

anatomy, anatomization, **تَشْرِيعُ (الْفَرْصِ عِلْمِي)**  
dissection

vivisection

autopsy, necropsy, **تَشْرِيعُ الْجُثَّةِ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)**  
postmortem examination, postmortem

anatomy

anatomic(al)

displacement, displacing, making homeless,  
driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction

legislation, lawmaking, **تَشْرِيع: إشتِراع، سنُّ القوانين**  
making of laws; enactment, passage, passing (of  
laws)

legislation, law, statute, act, enact-  
ment; code

jurisprudence

فَلَسَفَةُ التَّشْرِيع

to appear to, be revealed to, **تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ: تَرَاءَى لَهُ**  
reveal itself to, show itself to, manifest itself to  
personification, **تَشْخِص: إِضْفَاءُ الصِّفَاتِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ عَلَى**  
prosopopoeia

diagnosis **تَشْخِصُ (الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ)**

radiodiagnosis **تَشْخِصٌ شُعَاعِيٌّ أَوْ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ**

electrodiagnosis **تَشْخِصٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ**

diagnostic(al) **تَشْخِصِيٌّ**

diagnostician **طَبِيبٌ تَشْخِصِيٌّ**

to be or get broken, fractured, **تَشَدَّخَ: انْكَسَرَ، تَكَسَّرَ**  
smashed; to break (up), fracture, smash

to be (become, be made) strong, intense, **تَشَدَّدَ: تَقَوَّى**  
violent, vehement; to intensify

to be or become strict, **تَشَدَّدَ (في): كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا**  
severe, stern, stringent, austere, hard, hardhanded,  
tough

to be or become inflexible, un-  
yielding, adamant, intransigent **تَشَدَّدَ (في): تَصَلَّبَ**

strictness, severity, sternness, aus- **تَشَدَّدَ: قَسَوَة، صَرَامَة**  
terity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness,  
hardhandedness, toughness

inflexibility, intransigence **تَشَدَّدَ: تَصَلَّبَ**

to drawl; to mouth, declaim, **تَشَدَّقَ (بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ فِيهِ)**  
harangue, rant; to vaunt, brag

drawl(ing); mouthing, declamation, ranting **تَشَدَّقَ**

emphasis, stress; **تَشْدِيدَ (على): تَوَكِيدَ، تَرْكِيزَ، إِبْرَازَ**  
focusing (on), concentration (on); accentuation

pressure, oppres- **تَشْدِيدَ (على): تَضْيِيقَ، ضَغْطَ، تَقْيِيدَ**  
sion, bearing down heavily upon; restraint, con-  
straint, curb(ing), check(ing), control(ing); restric-  
tion, limitation, limiting

**تَشْدِيدَ (على): قَسَوَة، صَرَامَة** - راجع تَشَدَّدَ

insistence; persis- **تَشْدِيدَ (في أو على): إِلْحَاحَ، إِصْرَارَ**  
tence; importunity, urging, pressing

intensification, **تَشْدِيدَ: تَقْوِيَة، زِيَادَة جَدَّة كَذَا**  
strengthening, aggravation, heightening

intensification, doubling, gemination **تَشْدِيدُ الْحَرْفِ**

accentuation, **تَشْدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ أَوْ الْمَقْطَعِ**  
accent, stress, emphasis

to scatter, disperse, separate; to be scat- **تَشَدَّرَ: تَفَرَّقَ**  
tered, dispersed, separate(d)

تَشَقَّق: انْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ - راجع انْشَقَّ

to chap, crack open

تَشَقَّقُ الْجِلْدُ

تَشَقَّق: انْشَطَار، انْفِلَاق - راجع انْشِقَاق

تَشَقَّق: فُلِع، صَدَّعَ - راجع شَقَّ

تَشَقَّلَب: to somersault, somerset, tumble; to be upset, upturned, capsized, overturned, turned upside down; to be disarranged

تَشَكُّ (التَّشْكِي) complaint, complaining; nagging, repining, grumble, grumbling; suffering (from)

تَشَكَّى - راجع شَكَا

تَشَكَّر، تَشَكَّر - راجع شَكَر، شُكِرَ

تَشَكَّكَ (في): اِرْتَابَ - راجع شَكَ (في)

تَشَكَّكَ: رَيَّب - راجع شَكَ

تَشَكَّل: تَأَلَّف، تَكَوَّن، تَخَلَّقَ to be formed, shaped, fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, worked; to take (take on, assume, acquire) (a) form or shape; to be created, made, originated, built; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, form, arise, develop

تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ، تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up of, be composed of; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass, embrace, involve formation

تَشَكَّل

morphology

عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّل

morphological

تَشَكَّلِي

تَشَكِّيك - راجع شَكَ

تَشَكِيل: صَوَّغ، صَيَّغَ، تَصَوَّر، تَكَوَّن، تَأَلَّف forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, forging, formalization, framing, working; creation, creating, making, origination, originating, building; establishment, establishing, setting up, institution, instituting, constitution, constituting

تَشَكِيل: تَنْوِيع diversification, variation, variegation

تَشَكِيل: تَحْرِيكُ الْحُرُوفِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَات vowelization, vocalization

تَشَكِيل: مَجْمُوعَة formation

تَشَكِيلَة: مَجْمُوعَة assortment, collection, variety, selection, choice; formation

تَشَكِيلِي (فُنُونُ تَشَكِيلِيَّة) plastic (arts)

legislative; statutory, legal

تَشْرِيعِي

جَمْعِيَّة تَشْرِيعِيَّة، السُّلْطَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّة، مَرْسُومٌ تَشْرِيعِي -

راجعها في أماكنها

تَشْرِيف honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing honor to

تَشْرِيفَة، تَشْرِيفَات ceremony, protocol, etiquette

مُدِير (أَوْ رَئِيسُ) التَّشْرِيفَات master of ceremonies, chief of protocol

تَشْرِيفِي honorific

تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّل: أَوْكْتُوبِر October

تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي: نُوفَمِبِر November

تَشَطَّى to splinter, be splintered, splinter, chip, fragment(ate), fragmentize, break up, shatter

تَشْطِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ شَطَّى fragmentation, fragmentizing, splintering, splintering, chipping, shattering

تَشَعَّب to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, fork, radiate; to divide, subdivide, split; to diverge, divaricate, branch off, spread apart; to be or become ramified, branched, branching, bifurcate(d), forked, furcate, divided, subdivided; to be or become divergent, divaricated

تَشَعَّب ramification, branching, bifurcation, fork(ing); division, subdivision, split(ing); divergence, divarication, branching off

تَشَعَّت (الشَّعْرُ الْخ) to be or become unkempt, disheveled, tousled, rumpled

تَشَعَّع to radiate, eradiate; to irradiate

تَشَعَّع radiation, irradiation; irradiation

تَشَغَّل - راجع انْشَغَلَ

تَشْغِيل: اِسْتِخْدَام employment, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; providing employment or work for; giving work to; making work, keeping busy

تَشْغِيل: تَدْوِير، تَسْيِير working, running, operating, operation, actuation, starting, setting in operation, putting or keeping in action

تَشَفَّى: اِسْتَشْفَى - راجع اِسْتَشْفَى

تَشَفَّى: شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى

تَشَفَّع (لِأَوْ ب:) شَفَّع to intercede (for), plead (for), mediate (for), use one's good offices (for)

تَشَفَّع intercession, mediation

ger-mugger, chaotic; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or chaos or confusion, get all mixed up confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle, clutter, تَشْوِش mix-up, tangle, disorder, disarray, disorganization, mess, hugger-mugger, disturbance

interference, noise; static; تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ jam(ming)

to look forward to, look إلى، تَطَلَّعَ إلى، طَمَحَ إلى تَشَوَّفَ إلى: to look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for); to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for

looking forward (to), looking to, looking (إلى) تَشَوَّفَ (إلى) for, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, longing (for), yearning (for)

تَشَوَّقَ (إلى)، تَشَوَّقَ - راجع إشتاق (إلى)، شَوَّقَ

to be or become (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوجهُ إلخ) تَشَوَّهَ deformed, disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, unshaped, unshapen, marred, mutilated, mangled, ugly

to be or become (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوجهُ إلخ) تَشَوَّهَ distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, wrenched, warped deformity, deform- (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوجهُ إلخ) تَشَوَّهَ mation, disfigurement, defacement, misshapen- ness, unshapeness, malformation, ugliness

confusion, mixing up, jumbling up, muddling, تَشْوِشٌ derangement, disturbance, disorganization

jam(ming); interference, noise; تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ static

jamming station مَحَطَّةُ تَشْوِشٍ إِذَاعِيٌّ

suspense, thrill; excitement, thrilling, motiva- تَشْوِيقٌ tion, stimulation; fascination

deformation, (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوجهُ إلخ) تَشْوِيهِ disfigurement, defacement, distortion, mutilation; mayhem; deformity, misshapeness, malforma- tion

distortion, per- (الحَقِيقَةُ أو المَعْنَى إلخ): تَحْرِيفٌ version, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsifica- tion, corruption, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping defamation, slander, libel, تَشْوِيهِ السُّمْعَةِ أو الصَّيْتِ calumny, denigration; defilement, soiling, sully, tarnishing, dirtying, staining, smirching; disgrace, discredit, dishonor

تَشْيِطٌ - راجع شاط

تَشْيِطٌ دَمُهُ - راجع إشتطأ غضباً

undressing, unclothing, disrobement, تَشْلِيحٌ: تَعْرِيةٌ denudation, stripping off

robbery, robbing, rip-off تَشْلِيحٌ: سَلْبٌ

تَشَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ - راجع شَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ

to sun (oneself), bask تَشَمَّسَ

to be or become waxed تَشَمَّعَ: شَمَّعَ

to be or become cirrhotic تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

cirrrosis تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

cirrhotic تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself تَشَمَّلَ بِ: تَلَفَّفَ فِي with

تَشَمَّمَ: تَشَقَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - راجع شَمَّ

to nose about for, search for, seek, تَشَمَّمَ الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ hunt for, gather, pick up (news, information, etc.)

sunning, insolation, solarization تَشْيِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَمَّسَ

waxing تَشْيِيعٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَمَّعَ

to suffer from a spasm or convulsion or cramp, تَشَجَّجَ to cramp; to contract, constrict

spasm, convulsion, cramp; fit, paroxysm; con- تَشَجَّجَ traction, constriction

eclampsia تَشَجُّجٌ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَمَلِ أو الْوَضْعِ

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, تَشَجُّجِيٌّ fitful

to wear earrings تَشَفَّفَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ)

vituperation, revilement, (بِ) تَشْهِيرٌ تَشْيِيعٌ (عَلَى): دَمٌّ، تَشْهِيرٌ

vilification, calumny, slander, defama- vilification, calumny, slander, defama- tion, libel; pillory

uglification, disfigurement, distortion تَشْيِيعٌ: تَشْيِيعٌ

تَشْهَى - راجع إشتهى

to utter "there is no god but God and تَشْهَدُ (الْمُسْلِمُ) Mohamad is God's Apostle"

libel, slander, defamation, vilifica- تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ): قَذْفٌ، دَمٌّ tion, vituperation, invective, calumny, calumny

libelous, slanderous, defamato- تَشْهِيرِيٌّ: قَذْفِيٌّ، قَذْفِيٌّ ry, calumnious, vituperative

to be or become confused, mixed up, jumbled تَشْوِشٌ (up), muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed, disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, hug-



to be or become difficult; to be or become strict, severe, stringent, hard, harsh, tough  
 تَصَاعَبَ  
 to rise, go up, ascend, lift, mount زَادَ تَصَاعَدَ: اِرْتَفَعَ, رَافَعَ  
 (up), climb, tower, soar; to increase, grow, swell; to build up, intensify, heighten; to escalate  
 تَصَاعَدَ (مِنْ): اِنْبَعَثَ  
 to rise from, ascend from, emanate from, proceed from; to be emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, diffused  
 تَصَاعَدَ: اِرْتَفَاع, اِزْدِيَاد  
 rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent, lifting, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, growth, swell, hike; buildup, intensification, heightening; escalation  
 تَصَاعُدَ: اِنْبِعَاث  
 rise, rising, ascending, ascension, ascent, emanation, emission, discharge  
 تَصَاعُدِيّ  
 progressive; cumulative, increasing, growing, rising, mounting; swelling; heightening, intensifying  
 ضَرِيْبَةٌ تَصَاعُدِيَّةٌ  
 progressive tax(ation)  
 to cringe, truckle, lower oneself, act in a servile manner  
 تَصَاغَرُ  
 servility, subservience, slavishness, cringe, groveling, truckling, humility, humbleness  
 تَصَاغَرُ - رَاجِعُ اِصْطَفَ  
 to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another  
 تَصَافَى  
 to shake hands  
 تَصَافَحَ  
 handshake, shaking hands  
 تَصَافَحَ  
 to conclude (make, strike) a sale, a deal, a bargain, a transaction, etc. (البَائِعُ وَالْمُشْتَرِي)  
 تَصَافَقَ  
 to cross, intersect, decussate, cut, cut across  
 تَصَالَبَ: تَقَاطَعَ  
 cross(ing), intersection, decussation; chiasma  
 تَصَالَبَ  
 to make up, make peace, become reconciled  
 تَصَالَحَ: ضِدُّ تَخَالَمَ  
 تَصَالَحَ - رَاجِعُ صُلِحَ  
 to give a deaf ear to  
 تَصَامَّ (عَنِ الْحَدِيثِ)  
 compilations, books, works  
 تَصَايِفُ: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ  
 to become related by marriage  
 تَصَاهَرَ  
 تَصَاهَرَ - رَاجِعُ مُصَاهَرَةٌ  
 to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary or cautious of  
 تَصَاوَنَ مِنْ: اِتَّقَى

to behave like a devil  
 تَشِيْطَنَ: تَعَفَّرَتَ  
 to side with, take sides with; to support, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, be in favor of; to follow, adhere to  
 تَشَيَّعَ (لِ): تَحَرَّبَ  
 to become a Shiite  
 تَشَيَّعَ: صَارَ شَيْعِيًّا  
 sectarianism; partisanship, factionalism; adherence (to), following, support, advocacy, patronage; partiality, bias, prejudice, favoritism, one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with)  
 تَشَيَّدَ: بَنَاءٌ  
 building, construction, erection, setting up, raising, putting up  
 تَشْيِيْدِيّ: بِنَائِيّ  
 constructional, constructive, building; structural  
 تَشَيَّعَ: تَوَدَّعَ, مُرَافَقَةٌ  
 seeing off, bidding farewell to; escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment  
 تَشَيَّعُ الْمَيِّتِ أَوْ الْجَنَازَةِ  
 escorting the deceased to his final resting place, paying the deceased the last honors; funeral, burial  
 تَصَابَى: فَعَلَ فَعْلَ الصَّبِيَّانِ  
 to behave like a child, act in a childish manner  
 تَصَابَى: مَالَ إِلَى اللُّهُو  
 to incline to youthful pleasures  
 تَصَابَى الْمَرْأَةُ  
 to woo, court; to seduce, tempt, entice, allure; to deceive  
 تَصَاحَبَ: تَرَافَقَ  
 to associate (with one another); to be or become friends, companions, comrades, associates  
 تَصَاحَبَ: مُصَادَقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُصَاحَبَةٌ  
 تَصَاحَبَ: مُلَازِمَةٌ, مُرَافَقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُصَاحَبَةٌ  
 تَصَادَفَ: اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ صَادَفَ  
 تَصَادُفٌ - رَاجِعُ مُصَادَقَةٌ  
 accidental, fortuitous, casual, incidental, haphazard, chance  
 تَصَادُفِيّ: عَرَضِيّ, اِتِّفَاقِيّ  
 to associate (with one another), be or become friends  
 تَصَادَقَ: تَصَاحَبَ, تَرَافَقَ  
 تَصَادَقَ: مُصَاحَبَةٌ, مُرَافَقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُصَادَقَةٌ  
 تَصَادَمَ, تَصَادُمَ - رَاجِعُ اِصْطَدَمَ, اِصْطِدَامٌ  
 to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight, to conflict, clash  
 تَصَارَعَ: تَصَارُعَ  
 تَصَارُعَ - رَاجِعُ صِرَاعٌ  
 تَصَارِيْفُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعُ دَهْرٌ

to, embarking upon; taking up; turning to, applying oneself to, concerning oneself with

تَصَدَّى لَ: جَابَهُ، وَاجَهُ challenge, oppose, resist, counter, face up to, stand up to, withstand, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with; to fight, combat

تَصَدَّى لَ: تَعَرَّضَ إِلَى، انْصَرَفَ إِلَى upon; to take up; to turn to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with, concern oneself with

تَصَدَّرَ: كَانَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ to head, lead; to be on top of; to have the front (seat), take the first place

تَصَدَّعَ: انْشَقَّ لَ: to crack, split, cleave, break, rift; to be or become cracked, split, cleft, broken, rifted

تَصَدُّعٌ: انْشِقَاقٌ cracking, split(ing), cleaving, cleavage

تَصَدَّعَ: شَقٌّ، صَدْعٌ - راجع صَدَع

تَصَدَّقَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ - راجع صَدَقَ عَنْ

تَصَدَّقَ (على): أَعْطَى صَدَقَةً، أَحْسَنَ charity (to), be charitable (to), philanthropize

تَصَدَّقَ almsgiving, charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole

تَصْدِيرُ (السَّلْعِ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ) exportation, export(ing)

تَصْدِيرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ preface, foreword, introduction, ex-ordium

تَصْدِيرِي export

تَصْدِيقٌ (فَلَانٍ أَوْ كَلَامِهِ إِلَى الْخ) belief, believing, credence, faith

تَصْدِيقٌ: تَوْثِيقٌ، إِثْرَامٌ certification, attestation, authentication, legalization, verification; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption

تَصْدِيقٌ: تَوْثِيقٌ، إِثْرَامٌ certification, attestation, authentication, legalization, verification; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption

تَصْدِيقٌ: تَوْثِيقٌ، إِثْرَامٌ certification, attestation, authentication, legalization, verification; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption

تَصَرَّفَ: سَلَكَ to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport oneself, deport oneself

تَصَرَّفَ (فِي أَوْ بِ): مَارَسَ حَقَّ (أَوْ سُلْطَةً) التَّصَرُّفُ to dispose of, deal conclusively with; to act freely, proceed independently

تَصَرَّفَ [لِغَةً] to be inflected (a word), declined (a noun), conjugated (a verb)

تَصَرَّفَ: حَقٌّ (أَوْ سُلْطَةٌ) التَّصَرُّفُ disposal, disposition, power or authority to dispose (of)

تَصَرَّفَ: سُلُوكٌ behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor, deportment, comportment, action, (way of) acting

تَصَاوِير (مفردها تَصْوِيرَةٌ) - راجع تَصْوِيرَةٌ

تَصَايَحَ to shout at one another

تَصَايَحَ

تَصَيَّى - راجع تَصَايَ

تَصَبَّبَ: انْصَبَّ، انْحَدَرَ to pour forth, flow, stream, gush forth, effuse; to fall down, come down

تَصَبَّبَ عَرَقًا to ooze sweat, sweat, perspire, be wet with perspiration, break into sweat

تَصَبَّحَ بِ to meet (encounter, come across) in the morning

تَصَبَّرَ (على): تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ - راجع صَبَرَ (على)

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْجَنَّةُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be embalmed, mummified

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْحَيَوَانَاتُ أَوْ الطُّيُورُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be stuffed

تَصَبَّرَ: جَلَدٌ - راجع صَبَرَ

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ to saponify, undergo saponification

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْبِيرُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ taxidermy, stuffing

تَصْبِيرُ الْجَنَّةِ embalmmment, mummification

تَصْبِيرَةٌ: وَجَبَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ snack, collation, light meal

تَصْبِينٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْحَاحٌ: جَمَلُ الشَّيْءِ صَحِيحًا، تَعْرِيزُ الصَّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ sanitation

تَصَحَّفَ: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ to misread, mispronounce, misspell

تَصَحَّفَ: صُحِّفَ to be misread, mispronounced, misspelled; to be distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated

تَصْحِيحٌ: تَصْحِيحٌ correction, correcting, emendation, rectification, adjustment, fixing, repair(ing), mending

تَصْحِيحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِيَّةِ proofreading, proofing, reading

تَصْحِيحِي corrective; correctional

تَصْحِيفٌ: تَصْحِيفٌ misreading, mispronunciation, misspelling; distortion, perversion, misrepresentation, misstatement, corruption, twist(ing)

تَصَدُّ (التَّصَدَّى) (لِ): مُجَابَهَةٌ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ confrontation, facing, defiance, challenge, opposition, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding, interception; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fighting

تَصَدُّ (لِ): تَعَرَّضَ لَ، بَحَثَ، انْصَرَفَ إِلَى setting out

escalatory

تَصْفِيدِي

diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction, lessening, minimization

تَصْفِير

diminutive

اسْمُ (أو صِيغَةُ) التَّصْفِيرِ [لغة]

to skim (through or over), browse (الكتاب إلخ) (through), leaf (through), page (through), run over

skimming (through), browsing (through), leafing (through), paging (through), running over

تَصَفُّح

clarification, clearing, تَرْشِيح, تَنْفِيَة, تَرْوِيق, تَرْشِيح clearance, purification, refinement, refining, defecation, screening, fining; straining, filtering, filtration, infiltration, leach(ing)

dissolution; liquidation

تَنْفِيَة (السَّرَكَة إلخ)

settlement, liquidation, discharge, payment, clearing

clear- تَنْفِيَة الْحِسَابَاتِ (بَيْنَ الْبُوكِ وَتَبَادُلِ الشَّيْكَاتِ) ing, clearance

elimination

تَنْفِيَة قَرِيقٍ رِيَاضِيٍّ إلخ

clearance, clearance sale, sale مَأْمُورُ تَنْفِيَة - راجع مَأْمُور

plating, overlaying, foliation تَصْفِيح: تَغْطِيَة بِصَفَائِح

foliation, lamination, leafing, تَصْفِيح: تَطْرِيق, تَرْقِيق, تَرْقِيق beating

تَصْفِيف: رَصَف - راجع صَفَ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffuring, coiffing

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَصْفِيفَة (شَعْر): تَسْرِيجَة

applause, acclaim, acclamation; hand (بالأيدي) clapping

decantation

تَصْفِيق (السَّوَالِيل)

to warm oneself

تَصَلَّى: تَدَفَّأ

تَصَلَّبَ: كَانَ صَلْبًا - راجع صَلَبَ, صَلَبَ

to be or become inflexible, adamant, intransigent

inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence, willfulness, obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, toughness

hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration

تَصَلَّبَ: تَجَمَّد

adaptation

تَصَرَّفَ [أدب وفن]

freely, free, liberally

بِتَصَرُّفٍ: بِحُرِّيَّة

free, liberal, not literal

بِتَصَرُّفٍ: غَيْرُ حَرْفِيٍّ

تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ - راجع تَحْتَ

حُرِّيَّةُ التَّصَرُّفِ - راجع حُرِّيَّة

تَصَرَّمَ - راجع انْصَرَمَ

statement, declaration, announcement, proclamation; release

permit, license, authorization رُخْصَة

drainage, draining, drawing off, تَصْرِيف: تَفْرِيق, نَزَح discharge

abreaction, catharsis; release, discharge, letting off, giving vent to

تَصْرِيف: صِرَافَة, صَيْرَفَة - راجع صِرَافَة

selling, sale, marketing, disposal, promotion, merchandising

management, تَصْرِيفُ الْأَعْمَالِ أَوْ الشُّؤْنِ أَوْ الْأُمُور managing, conducting, handling, running, administration, administering, disposition, disposal, settlement, windup; caretaking

conjugation (of verbs), inflection (of words), declension (of nouns)

تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - راجع دَهْر

discharge valve

صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ

تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

to escalate

تَصَعَّدَ: زَادَ حِدَّةً

to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize; to sublime, sublimate

تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ

escalation

تَصَعَّدَ: إِزْدِيَادُ الْحِدَّةِ

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization; subliming, sublimation

تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ

escalation, aggravation

تَصْعِيد: زِيَادَة حِدَّة كَذَا

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization

تَصْعِيد: تَبْخِير

subliming, sublimation

الْتِمَامُ

sublimation

تَصْعِيد: تَسَام

industrialization

تَضْوِيبٌ

classification, categorization, classing, تَضْوِيبٌ: arrangement, tabulation, sorting, assorting, assorting, grouping, grading, labeling, ranking, rating, ranging; systematization

classification

تَضْوِيبٌ [أجاء]

compilation, composition, writing

تَضْوِيبٌ: جَمْعٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ

تَضْوِيبٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَنَّفٌ

taxonomy, systematics

عِلْمُ التَّضْوِيبِ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, تَصَوَّرَ: تَخَيَّلَ، طَنَّنَ، envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), vision, envision; to think, suppose, assume, take it, take for, take as

to seem to, appear to, look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to

تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ، تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ

to be shaped, formed, fashioned, molded, created, made; to take (take on, assume, acquire) a shape or form

تَصَوَّرَ: تَشَكَّلَ

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing); conception, ideation, visualization, envisaging, vision(ing); fantasy, phantasm

تَصَوَّرَ: تَخَيَّلَ

conception, concept, notion, idea

تَصَوَّرَ: مَفْهُومٌ

preconception

تَصَوَّرَ سَابِقٌ

سَبَقُ التَّصَوُّرِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبَقُ

on purpose, purposely, intentionally, deliberately, willfully, premeditatedly

عَنْ (سَابِقِ) تَصَوُّرٍ وَتَضْمِينٍ

imaginary, unreal, fictitious, fanciful, fancied, imagined; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

الْمَذْهَبُ التَّصَوُّرِيُّ

to be or become a Sufi or a mystic

تَصَوَّفَ

Sufism, mysticism

تَصَوَّفَ

to protect oneself, guard oneself

تَصَوَّنَ: حَفِظَ نَفْسَهُ

to uphold one's honor, live chastely or virtuously; to be chaste, vestal, decent, virtuous, continent

تَصَوَّنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

aim(ing), pointing, directing, leveling

تَضْوِيبٌ: تَسْدِيدٌ، تَوْجِيهٌ

correction, correcting, rectification, emendation

تَضْوِيبٌ: تَصْحِيحٌ

hardness, solidity, rigidity, stiffness, callousness, callosity

تَصَلَّبَ: صَلَابَةٌ

sclerosis

تَصَلَّبَ [طب]

scleroderma

تَصَلَّبُ الْجِلْدِ، تَصَلَّبُ جِلْدِيّ

arteriosclerosis; atherosclerosis

تَصَلَّبُ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصَلَّبُ شِرْيَانِيّ

myosclerosis

تَصَلَّبُ الْعِضَلِ، تَصَلَّبُ عِضْلِيّ

osteosclerosis

تَصَلَّبُ الْعِظَمِ، تَصَلَّبُ عِظْمِيّ

arthrosclerosis

تَصَلَّبُ الْمَفْصَلِ، تَصَلَّبُ مَفْصِلِيّ

phleboscclerosis, venosclerosis

تَصَلَّبُ الْوَرِيدِ، تَصَلَّبُ وَرِيدِيّ

angiosclerosis

تَصَلَّبُ وَعَائِيّ، تَصَلَّبُ الْأَوْعِيَةِ

تَصَلُّصٌ - رَاجِعٌ صُلْصُلٌ

تَصَلَّفَ، تَصَلَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَفٌ، صَلَفٌ

hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration, concretion

تَضَلِيبٌ: تَقْسِيَةٌ، تَجْمِيدٌ

تَضَلِيبٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِصْلَاحٌ

hardening, solidification, induration, concretion

تَضَلِيبٌ: تَقْسِيَةٌ

pasting, gluing; gumming

تَضْمِيعٌ: مَصْدَرٌ صَنَعَ

determination, resolution, resolve, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, will

تَضْمِيمٌ: عَزَمٌ

design(ing), styling; planning, laying out, layout

تَضْمِيمٌ: وَضْعُ التَّضَايِمِ

design, plan, project, layout, pattern, sketch, outline, model

تَضْمِيمٌ: خِطَّةٌ، تَخْطِيطٌ، مُخَطَّطٌ

couture

تَضْمِيمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ أَوْ الْمَلَأِسِ النَّسَائِيَّةِ

سَبَقُ التَّضْمِينِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبَقُ

عَنْ (سَابِقِ) تَصَوُّرٍ وَتَضْمِينٍ - رَاجِعٌ تَصَوُّرٌ

to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, sham, pretend, dissemble, put on

تَضَنَّعٌ: تَكَلَّفَ

to industrialize, be or become industrialized

تَضَنَّعَ (الْبَلَدُ لِلْخ): صَارَ صِنَاعِيًّا

affectation, affectedness, mannerism, artificiality, airs, theatricality

تَضَنَّعٌ: تَكَلَّفَ

to be classified, categorized, classed, arranged, tabulated, sorted (out), assorted, labeled, grouped, graded, ranked, rated

تَضَنَّفَ: صُنِفَ، بُوِّبَ

to be compiled, composed, written

تَضَنَّفَ الْكِتَابُ: أُلِفَ

painting, oil painting تَصْوِيرُ زَيْتِيٍّ أَوْ بِالزَّيْتِ  
 filming, shooting تَصْوِيرٌ سِينَمَايِي  
 photography; taking pictures or photographs, shooting, filming تَصْوِيرٌ فُوتُوغْرَافِيٌّ أَوْ صَوْنِيٌّ  
 copying, photocopying, duplication, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing تَصْوِيرٌ (الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ الْخ): نَسْخٌ، إِسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ  
 camera آلَةُ تَصْوِيرٍ  
 copier, photocopier, photo-stat, duplicating machine, duplicator; mimeograph آلَةُ تَصْوِيرِ الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ الْخ  
 statue; sculpture تَصْوِيرَةٌ: تَمَثَالٌ  
 pictorial, picturesque, graphic; scenic; photo-graphic تَصْوِيرِيٌّ  
 program music مُوسِيقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٍ  
 panning, washing, elutriation, leaching, lixiviation تَصْوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ صَوْلٌ  
 تَصِيدٌ، تَصِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَادٌ، صَيْدٌ  
 تَصَيَّفٌ (ب-) رَاجِعٌ إِصْطَافٌ (بِ)  
 (a)estivation تَصَيِّفٌ: سُبَاتُ الصَّيْفِ  
 to dwindle, wane, diminish, decrease, lessen, abate, decline, shrink, drop off, fall, grow less, become (steadily) less; to be or become small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, thin تَضَاعَلَ  
 dwindling, waning, wane, diminution, decrease, lessening, abatement, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off; sparsity, scarcity, scantiness, meagerness, exiguity, paucity, insufficiency, slightness, smallness, littleness, insignificance تَضَاعَلُوا  
 to laugh تَضَاحَكَ: ضَحَكَ  
 to force a laugh تَضَاحَكَ: تَكَلَّفَ الضَّحِكَ  
 to contradict one another, be contradictory, be opposed to each other تَضَادَّ  
 contradiction, opposition, antagonism, contrariety, inconsistency, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast; counteraction تَضَادَّ  
 antibiotics تَضَادُّ (بَيْنَ مُتَعَصِّبِينَ الْخ) [أَحْيَاءُ]  
 to fight, quarrel, brawl, come to blows, come to grips, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, strike one another تَضَارَبَ: اشْتَبَكَ، تَشَاجَرَ

تَصْوِيبٌ: إِسْتِصْوَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتِصْوَابٌ  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting تَصْوِيتٌ: اقْتِرَاعُ  
 of ballots or votes  
 nation; vocalization تَصْوِيتٌ: إِخْرَاجُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ، نُطْقٌ، لَفْظٌ  
 unanimous vote or voting تَصْوِيتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
 vote or voting by show of hands تَصْوِيتٌ بِرَفْعِ الْأَيْدِي  
 vote or voting by roll call تَصْوِيتٌ بِإِنْدَاءِ الْحُضُورِ  
 vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثِّقَةِ أَوْ بِمَنْحِ الثِّقَةِ  
 vote of no confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحُجْبٍ (أَوْ بَعْدَمِ) الثِّقَةِ  
 to abstain from voting إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ  
 بطاقة (أَوْ وَرَقَةٌ) تَصْوِيتٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَطَاقَةٌ  
 حَقُّ التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعٌ حَقٌّ  
 to vote down رَفَضَ (اقْتِرَاحًا) بِالتَّصْوِيتِ  
 to put the question to the vote طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ  
 drawing, painting, portrayal, representation, figuration, depiction, picturing, illustration تَصْوِيرٌ: رَسْمٌ  
 description, depiction, picturing, portrayal, representation تَصْوِيرٌ: وَصْفٌ  
 forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, creation, making تَصْوِيرٌ: تَشْكِيلٌ  
 radiography, roentgenography, skiagraphy تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشْعَةِ، تَصْوِيرٌ شَعَاعِيٍّ  
 angiography, vasography تَصْوِيرُ الْأَوْعِيَةِ (الدَّمَوِيَّةِ)  
 encephalography تَصْوِيرُ الدِّمَاغِ  
 arteriography تَصْوِيرُ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصْوِيرٌ شِرْيَاقِيٍّ  
 angiocardiology تَصْوِيرُ الْقَلْبِ وَالْأَوْعِيَةِ  
 renography تَصْوِيرُ الْكَلْيَةِ  
 cystography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَثَانَةِ  
 urography تَصْوِيرُ مَجْرَى الْبُولِ  
 cholecystography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَرَارَةِ  
 arthrography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَفْصَلِ  
 vaginography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَهْلِ  
 prostatography تَصْوِيرُ الْمُوْتَةِ أَوْ الْبُرُوسَتَاتِ  
 phlebography, venography تَصْوِيرُ الْوَرِيدِ

تَضَجَّرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ) - رَاجِعَ ضَجَرٍ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ)

to flicker, vibrate

تَضَحَّحَ (الرَّابُّ)

sacrifice; sacrificing

تَضَحَّى: بَذَلَ

sacrificing, sacrifice, تَضَحَّى: تَقْدِيمُ ذَبِيحَةٍ أَوْ قُرْبَانٍ  
immolation, offering up

self-sacrifice

تَضَحَّى بِالنَّفْسِ أَوْ بِالذَّاتِ

تَضَخَّمَ  
to swell, distend, inflate, expand; to be or become inflated, distended, expanded, enlarged, magnified; to grow or increase in size or volume; to be or become huge, sizable, big, large; to be exaggerated, overstated

swell(ing), distension, inflation, expansion, enlargement, magnification

تَضَخَّمَ

inflation

تَضَخَّمَ (مَالِيٍّ) [اِقْتِصَاد]

hypertrophy

تَضَخَّمَ (فِي عُضْوٍ) [طَب]

inflationary

تَضَخَّمِي

inflationism

تَضَخَّمِيَّة

inflation, distension, blowing up, تَضَخَّمَ: تَكْبِيرٌ، تَجْسِيمٌ  
expansion, swelling, enlargement, magnification

exaggeration

تَضَخَّمَ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

amplification

تَضَخَّمَ [كَهْرَبَاء]

تَضَرَّجَ بِالدَّمِ - to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory

تَضَرَّرَ - to be damaged, harmed, hurt, injured, prejudiced; to suffer (sustain, incur) damage or loss

تَضَرَّعَ (إِلَى) - to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly, obtest, beg, beseech, entreat; to humble or humiliate oneself (before)

تَضَرَّعَ - supplication, invocation, prayer; entreaty; imploring, begging, beseeching, obtestation

تَضَرَّمَ - رَاجِعَ اضْطَرَمَّ

quilting

تَضَرَّبَ (اللِّحَافِ)

quilting, sewing, stitching; whipping, تَضَرَّبَ: دَرَزَ  
whipstitching

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending

تَضَرَّبَ: خَلَطَ

تَضَرَّسَ - رَاجِعَ تَضَارَسَ

to decline, wane, decay, be or become dilapidated; to weaken, fail, languish, droop

تَضَارَبَ: تَعَارَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ، اِخْتَلَفَ  
to conflict, clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagreeing, incompatible, inconsistent, inharmoniousتَضَارَبَ: تَعَارَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ  
conflict, clash, disagreement, discrepancy, inconsistency, incompatibility, incongruity, contradiction, opposition, contrariness, contrarietyتَضَارَبَ: اِشْتَبَاكَ، شَجَارَ  
hand-to-hand fighting, grapple, brawl, quarrelتَضَارَسَ  
relief, topographic relief, elevations, undulationsتَضَاعَفَ  
to be doubled, duplicated; to double, geminate, become double; to multiplyتَضَاعَفَ  
doubling, duplication, gemination, multiplication

contents; folds

تَضَاعَفَ

within it, contained therein

فِي تَضَاعِيفِهِ

تَضَاعَنَ: تَحَادَّ  
to harbor a grudge against one another, bear mutual rancor, hate one anotherتَضَافَرَ  
to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together, combine; to unite, rally, join forces, coalesce, come together  
تَضَافَرُ  
cooperation, collaboration, working together, mutual assistance, combination; uniting of efforts, joining of forces, rally(ing), coalescence; unity, solidarityتَضَامَّ: تَرَامَصَّ  
to compact, crowd together, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, firm, closely packed, tightly pressed

تَضَامَّ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَضَمَ

تَضَامَّ: تَرَامَصَّ  
compactness, closeness, tightness, firmnessتَضَامَنَ: تَكَافَلَ  
to unite, be united in solidarity, stick together, join forces, combine; to be jointly liable, have joint liability or responsibility

solidarity; joint liability

تَضَامَنَ: تَكَافَلَ

jointly and severally

بِالتَّضَامِنِ وَالتَّكَافُلِ

شَرَكَةُ تَضَامَنَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَكَةُ

تَضَامِنِي - رَاجِعَ مُتَضَامِنٍ

تَضَاقَبَ: اِنْتَزَعَاجَ  
to be or become annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, upset, uncomfortable

annoyance, vexation, irritation, discomfort, inconvenience, trouble

تَضَاقَبَ: اِنْتَزَعَاجَ

a pleasant odor, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread تَصَوَّعَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing) تَصَوُّع

تَضْيَع، تَضْيَع - راجع تَصَوُّع، تَصَوُّع

تَضْيَف: نَزَلَ ضَيْفًا - راجع ضَاف

تَضَيَّق: ضَيَّقَ - راجع ضَاق

to be narrowed, straitened, contracted, ضَيَّقَ ضَيَّقَ  
constricted, constringing

stenosis, stricture, coarctation, con-  
striction, narrowing

urethrostenosis

enterostenosis

vasoconstriction

phlebostenosis

تَضْيَع - راجع إِضَاعَة

narrowing, constriction, constringing, tight-  
ening, straitening

confinement, hemming in, straitening, تَضْيَقُ عَلَى  
hampering, constraint, restraint, restriction, limita-  
tion; pressure, oppression, bearing down heavily  
upon, harassment

to be or become تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ): تَمَازَل، تَوَافَقَ، اِتَّفَقَ  
identical; to correspond (with), conform (with),  
coincide (with), agree (with), harmonize (with),  
accord (with), match, fit, suit, tally (with), be or  
fall in line (with); to be or become congruent,  
corresponding, conformable, consistent, compati-  
ble, coincident, concordant, agreeing, harmonious  
to be or تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلِ آخَرِ)  
become superposed; to coincide

to stratify, be or تَطَابَقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)، تَطَبَّقَ  
become stratified, be or become arranged in strata  
identity, identification, تَمَازَل، تَوَافَقَ، اِتَّفَاقَ  
sameness; correspondence, conformity, consis-  
tence, consistency, compatibility, coincidence,  
congruity, congruence, agreement, concordance,  
accord(ance), harmony, fitness, matching  
superposition; تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلِ آخَرِ)  
coincidence

stratification تَطَابَقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

to exchange, interchange تَطَارَحَ: تَبَادَلَا

تَضْعِيف: مُضَاعَفَة - راجع مُضَاعَفَة

تَضْعِيف: إِضْغَاف - راجع إِضْغَاف

to be or become versed تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ): تَمَكَّنَ، اِتَّقَنَ  
in, conversant with, skilled in, proficient in; to  
master, know well, gain mastery in, have com-  
mand of

mastery, command, con- اِتِّقَان - تَمَكَّنَ، اِتَّقَنَ  
versance, versedness, proficiency

ribbing تَضَلَّعَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ

bending, curving, curvature, تَضَلَّعَ: حَنَى، لَيَّ  
crooking, twist(ing)

misleading, misguidance, misdirection, perver-  
sion; delusion, deception تَضَلَّلَ

تَضَلَّلَ - راجع مُضَلَّل

to perfume oneself; to be تَضَمَّحَ بِالطِّيبِ: تَطَيَّبَ، تَعَطَّرَ  
perfumed

to be bandaged, dressed, swathed تَضَمَّدَ: ضَمَّدَ

تَضَمَّرَ: هَزَلَ - راجع ضَمَرَ، ضَمَرَ

to contain, include, comprise, تَضَمَّنَ: اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass,  
cover, carry, imply, involve

implication, inclusion, contain- تَضَمَّنَ: اِخْتَوَاءً، شُمُولَ  
ment, comprehension, embracement, encompass-  
ment

dressing, bandaging, binding up, swathing تَضَمَّدَ

inclusion, implication, embodiment, تَضَمَّنَ: إِدْرَاجَ  
incorporation, insertion

fining, amercement تَضَمَّنَ: تَغْرِيمَ

modula- تَضَمَّنَ: تَغْيِيرُ تَرَدُّدِ الْمَوَاجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ  
tion

frequency modulation, FM تَضَمَّنَ: التَّرَدُّدَ

amplitude modulation, AM تَضَمَّنَ: الذَّرْوَةَ

damages, indemnity, com- تَضَمَّنَ: أَضْرَارَ، عَطْلَ وَضَرَرَ  
pensation, reparation, satisfaction, redress, amends

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to تَضَنَّى: تَمَارَضَ  
be ill or sick; to malingering

transillu- تَصَوُّع: اِمْرَارُ صَوءٍ خِلَالَ عَضْوِ بُيْعَةٍ فَحَصِهِ طَبِيًّا  
mination

to writhe (with hunger or pain) تَصَوَّرَ (جَوْعًا أَوْ أَلَمًا)

to exhale fragrance, exude اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ تَصَوُّعَ

تَطْبِيقُ: تَنْفِذُ application, applying, putting into effect, giving (practical) effect (to), implementation, effecting, effectuation; enforcement, carrying out, execution, fulfillment; honoring, observance (of), compliance (with), abidance (by), adherence (to), following, keeping; practice, practicing, putting into practice

applied; practical

drumming, beating a drum

تَطْبِيقِي مَصْدَرُ طَبَّلَ تَطَرَّبَ: طَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ طَرَبَ تَطَرَّبَ: أَطَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَطَرَبَ

to be embroidered, brocaded; to be hem-stitched, stitched

to wear fine clothes; to dress up تَطَرَّرَ (فِي لِبَاسِهِ)

to go to extremes, exceed the proper limits or bounds, be on the extreme side, take or hold an extreme position or view; to be or become extravagant, excessive, immoderate; to be or become an extremist, a radical

extremism, radicalism; extravagance, excess(iveness), immoderation, intemperateness, going to extremes تَطَرَّفَ

تَطَرُّفِي - رَاجِعَ مُتَطَرَّفَ تَطَرُّفِيَّة - رَاجِعَ تَطَرُّفَ

to touch on, treat, deal with, take up, go into, broach, bring up, raise; to get to, reach, arrive at; to penetrate تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى

admitting no doubt, not open to doubt, beyond doubt, indisputable, indubitable, unquestionable, undoubted, undisputed لَا يَتَطَرَّقُ إِلَيْهِ الشَّكُّ

embroidery, embroidering, fancywork, needle-work تَطَرِيزُ

hammering, forging, beating, foliation, lamination, leafing تَطْرِيقُ: طَرَقَ، تَرَقَّقَ، تَصْنِيعُ

to taste تَطْعَمَ: ذَاقَ

to be grafted, engrafted تَطْعَمَ النُّصْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ إِلْحَ

to be grafted, transplanted تَطْعَمَ النَّسِيجَ الْحَيَّ جَرَّاحِيًا

to be inoculated, vaccinated; to be injected, shot تَطْعَمَ: لُقِّحَ، زُرِقَ

to be inlaid (with) تَطْعَمَ: رُصِّعَ (بِالْصَّدْفِ أَوْ الدَّهَبِ أَوْ الْفِضَّةِ إِلْحَ)

grafting, graftage تَطْعِمُ (النُّصْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ إِلْحَ)

to feign deafness, pretend to be deaf تَطَارَشَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالطَّرَشِ

to be or become low; to drop, sink, fall, decline; to be lowered تَطَاطَأَ: انْخَفَضَ

to lower oneself, cringe, truckle تَطَاطَأَ: تَصَاغَرَ

to thrust or stab one another; to attack one another, fight, combat تَطَاعَنَ

to dare, have the cheek to, اجْتَرَأَ، تَجَاسَرَ، have the audacity to; to be or become insolent, audacious, impudent, impertinent, forward

to attack, assail; to encroach upon, make inroads upon, trespass تَطَاوَلَ (عَلَى): اعْتَدَى

تَطَاوَلَ: طَالَ - رَاجِعَ طَالَ

to scatter, disperse, spread, diffuse; to be or become scattered, dispersed, spread (out), diffused; to emanate, rise; to fly, fly apart, fly in all directions; to vanish, disappear تَطَايَرَ: تَفَرَّقَ، انْتَشَرَ، تَصَاعَدَ

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate تَطَايَرَ: تَصَعَّدَ، تَبَخَّرَ

dispersal, dispersion, dispersing, scattering, spread(ing), diffusion; emanation, rise, rising تَطَايَرُ: تَفَرُّقُ، انْتِشَارُ، تَصَاعُدُ

volatilization, vaporization, evaporation تَطَايَرُ: تَصَعُّدُ، تَبَخُّرُ

to be treated medically, receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself تَطَبَّبَ

to acquire (attain, adopt, assume, take on) someone's character or manners تَطَعَّ بِطِبَاعِ فُلَانٍ

acquirement (adoption, assumption, taking on) of someone's character or manners تَطَعَّ بِطِبَاعِ فُلَانٍ

adaptability, adjustability تَطَعُّ: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّكْيُفِ

acquired character or manners تَطَعُّ: شَخْصِيَّةٌ (أَوْ أَخْلَاقٌ) مُكْتَسَبَةٌ

to be or get closed, shut تَطَبَّقَ: اِنْغَلَقَ

to stratify, be or become arranged in strata تَطَبَّقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

stratification تَطَبَّقَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

flatulence, tympanites, tympany تَطَبُّلُ (البَطْنِ)

medical treatment, treating, medication, doctoring, curing, remedying, remediation تَطْيِيبُ

normalization (of relations, etc.) تَطْيِيعُ (العَلَاqَاتِ إِلْحَ)



|  |  |
|--|--|
| to wander about, travel through  | تَطَوَّحَ: تَجَوَّلَ                             |
| to go about, wander about, travel through, tour  | تَطَوَّدَ: تَجَوَّلَ                             |
| to develop, evolve, grow, advance, progress; to be or become developed, advanced, sophisticated                                      | تَطَوَّرَ  |
| development, evolution, growth, advancement  | تَطَوُّر   |
| evolution, evolutionism  | نَظَرِيَّةُ (أَوْ مَذْهَبُ) التَّطَوُّر          |
| evolutionary, evolutionary, developmental  | تَطَوُّرِيّ                                      |
| evolutionism, evolution  | تَطَوُّرِيَّة                                    |
| to peacock, flaunt, parade, show off; to strut, swagger  | تَطَوَّسَ: تَبَاهَى، تَبَخَّرَ                   |
| to primp, spruce up, dress up, adorn herself   | تَطَوَّسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَبَرَّجَتْ             |
| to volunteer   | تَطَوَّعَ (ب): تَبَرَّعَ                         |
| to enlist, volunteer   | تَطَوَّعَ (فِي الْحَيْشِ الْإِلْح)               |
| volunteering, voluntariness; enlistment, voluntary service   | تَطَوُّع   |
| volunteer, voluntary   | تَطَوُّعِيّ                                      |
|  | تَطَوَّفَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طَافَ             |
|  | تَطَوَّفَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّافَ |
| beatification; canonization  | تَطْوِيبَ (دِينِيّ)                              |
| registration, registry   | تَطْوِيبَ (عَقَارِيّ)                            |
|  | دَائِرَةُ تَطْوِيبِ عَقَارِيّ - راجع دَائِرَةُ   |
| development, developing, promotion, promoting, advancement, advancing, furtherance, furthering; evolving, evolvement; sophistication | تَطْوِيرَ: مَصْدَرُ طَوَّرَ                      |
| subdual, subjugation, subjection   | تَطْوِيعَ: إِخْضَاعَ                             |
| recruitment, enlistment, draft, levy   | تَطْوِيعَ: تَجْنِيدَ                             |
|  | تَطْوِيفَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّافَ |
| encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, wrapping, envelopment, confinement, hemming in      | تَطْوِيقَ: إِحَاطَةً                             |
| control(ing), containment, check(ing), curb(ing)   | تَطْوِيقَ: كَبْحَ                                |
|  | تَطْوِيلَ - راجع إطَالَةَ                        |
| to perfume oneself; to be perfumed   | تَطَيَّبَ: تَمَطَّرَ                             |
| to see an evil omen (in), regard   | تَطَيَّرَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): تَشَاءَمَ              |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| transplantation, graft(ing)  | تَطْعِمَ (النَّسِيجَ الْحَيَّ جِرَاحِيًّا)           |
| inoculation, vaccination, injection  | تَطْعِمَ: تَلْقِيحَ                                  |
| inlaying, inlaid work; marquetry   | تَطْعِمَ: تَرْصِيعَ                                  |
| to intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, nose into, meddle in, interfere in; to sponge (on), leech (on to), parasitize  | تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى)                                     |
| intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness, forcing oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference; parasitism, sponging   | تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى)                                     |
|  | تَطْفُلِيّ - راجع مُتَطَفِّل                         |
| to require, call for, demand, claim, take, need, want  | تَطَلَّبَ: اِئْتَصَى، اِسْتَلَزَمَ، اِحْتَاجَ إِلَى  |
|  | تَطَلَّبَ: طَلَّبَ - راجع طَلَبَ                     |
| to look forward to, look to, look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for)  | تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَوَقَّعَ بِأَمَلٍ |
| to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for   | تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى: تَأَقَّ إِلَى، صَبَّأَ إِلَى        |
| to look at, regard, eye  | تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى: نَظَرَ إِلَى                        |
| looking forward (to), looking to, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, aim, hope; longing (for), yearning (for)   | تَطَلَّعَ (إِلَى)                                    |
|  | تَطَلَّقَ وَجْهَهُ - راجع اِنْتَطَلَقَ وَجْهَهُ      |
| divorce, divorcement, divorcing  | تَطَلَّقَ: طَلَّاقَ، تَسَرَّحَ                       |
| to clean oneself, cleanse oneself, clean up, wash up; wash (oneself), perform an ablution; to be or become clean, pure; to purge, scour; to be or become cleaned, cleansed, purged, scoured, purified, deterged; to be or become disinfected, sterilized, antiseptized, decontaminated; to be or become expurgated | تَطَهَّرَ  |
| disinfection, antiseptics, sterilization; decontamination; purge, purging, purgation, scouring, purification, deterging, cleaning, cleansing, chastening; clearing up; refinement, refining; expurgation   | تَطْهِيرَ: جَمَلُ الشَّيْءِ طَاهِرًا                 |
| circumcision   | تَطْهِيرَ: خَتَنَ، خِتَانَ                           |
| to coil, twist, turn   | تَطَوَّى: تَحَوَّى                                   |
|  | تَطَوَّافَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّافَ    |
| to fall, drop, tumble  | تَطَوَّحَ: سَقَطَ                                    |

one another, be or become enemies, harbor mutual enmity

to be or become equal, even, on a par تَعَادَلُ: تَسَاوَى

to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised; to equilibrate, balance  
تَعَادَلُ: تَحَايَدَ to neutralize

to tie تَعَادَلُ (في مُبَارَاة)

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness تَعَادَلُ: تَسَاوَى

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise تَعَادَلُ: تَوَازَنَ

neutralization, neutrality تَعَادَلُ: تَحَايَدَ

tie, draw تَعَادَلُ (في مُبَارَاة)

tie vote, equal number of votes, equality of votes تَعَادَلُ: الْأَصْوَاتُ

to blame one another, censure one another, reprove one another تَعَادَلُ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be conflicting, contradictory, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible, inharmonious تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, discrepancy, incompatibility, inconsistency, contradiction, contrariety, opposition تَعَارَضَ

to become acquainted (with one another), get to know each other, know one another تَعَارَفَ

acquaintance, becoming acquainted تَعَارَفَ

to fight (one another), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ: تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

zigzags; windings, meanders, sinuities, curves, bends, turns, twists, waves تَعَارِجَ

misery, wretchedness; unhappiness, misfortune; distress, suffering تَعَاَسَى

to associate (with another), be on intimate terms تَعَاَشَرَ: تَصَاحَبَ

to live together تَعَاَشَرَ: تَسَاكَنَ

to be contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval تَعَاَصَرَ: رَاجَعَ إِسْتَعَصَى

to support (help, aid, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate تَعَاَوَدَ: تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration; mutual aid, تَعَاَوَدَ: تَعَاوَنَ

as an evil portent; to be or become pessimistic pessimism تَطِيرُ: تَشَاوَمَ

flying, winging, giving wing(s) to تَطِيرُ: جَمَلَ الشَّيْءُ بِطَيْرٍ

volatilization, vaporization, evaporation تَطِيرُ: تَصْعِيدَ، تَبْخِيرَ

putting, mortaring, plastering, whitewashing; puddling; mudding (off), claying, covering or treating with clay تَطْيِينُ: مَصْدَرُ طِينٍ

to pretend (to be), simulate, affect, feign, assume, sham, fake, dissemble, put on, act as if, make believe تَطَاهَرُ: بَ: ادَّعَى

to demonstrate, make a demonstration تَطَاهَرُ: قَامَ بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ

pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, assumption, dissemblance, make-believe, show تَطَاهَرُ: ادَّعَاءَ

demonstrating, demonstration تَطَاهَرُ: قِيَامَ بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ

demonstration, manifestation تَطَاهَرُ: مُطَاهَرَةٍ

to affect humor or wittiness, show oneself humorous or amusing; to affect charm or elegance تَطَرَّفَ: تَكَلَّفَ الطَّرَافَةَ

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be shaded by, shade oneself with or under تَطَلَّلَ: بَ

to complain (of, about) تَطَلَّمَ: شَكَأَ

complaint; grievance; claim; protest; complaining تَطَلَّمَ: شَكَاوَى

shading, overshadowing, casting a shadow over تَطِيلُ: إِلْقَاءُ الظِّلِّ عَلَى

shading; hachuring; hatching تَطِيلُ (الرَّسْمُ): تَرْقِيقَ

endorsement, endorsing تَطْيِيرُ: تَجْيِيرَ

development, developing تَطْيِيرُ (الْأَفْلَامِ)

to admonish one another, reprove one another mildly, blame one another (in a friendly manner) تَعَاتَبَ: تَسَارَعَ

to accelerate, move faster, gain speed تَعَاجَلُ: تَسَارَعَ

acceleration, pickup تَعَاوَدَ (التَّعَادِي) - رَاجَعَ عَدَاءَ، عِدَاءَ

to be or become hostile to تَعَادَى: عَادَى بِمُضَاهٍ بَعْضًا

come! come here! come on!

تَعَالَى: هَلَمْ

transcendence; superiority

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى): اسْتِعْلَاءٌ

تَعَالَى: عَلُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عَلُوٌّ، عَلَاءٌ

تَعَالَى: اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَاءٌ

be He exalted, be He raised far above

تَعَالَى (الله)

to be far above, rise above,

تَعَالَى عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

tower above, be too great or proud for; to disdain, look down upon

Far is He above having the partners they ascribe to Him!

تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

اللهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى - رَاجِعٌ سُبْحَانٌ

to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَعَالَجَ

receiving of medical treatment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medication

to feign knowledge, pretend to know

تَعَالَمَ: اِدَّعَى الْعِلْمَ

تَعَالَمَ: عَلِمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلِمَ

تَعَالَمَ: رَاجِعٌ تَعَلَّمَ

to pretend not to see, feign blindness; to shut one's eyes on or to; to be blind to

تَعَامَى (عَنْ)

to treat one another; to deal (with one another), do business (with one another), trade (with one another)

to deal in, do business in, carry on business in, transact business in, trade in, carry on trade in, traffic in, merchandise, sell, handle

تَعَامَلَ مَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَامَلَ (تِجَارِيًّا)

dealings, intercourse, trade, business, transactions

تَعَامَلُ: أَخَذَ وَعَطَا

dealing, transaction, transacting, carrying on business, doing business, trading, carrying on trade

treatment, treating, dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct

usage, practice, custom

تَعَامَلَ: عُرِفَ

to embrace each other

تَعَانَقَ

تَعَانَقَ - رَاجِعٌ عِنَاقَ

to covenant, contract, enter into a covenant or compact or contract; to agree

تَعَاهَدَ: تَعَاهَدَ

mutual assistance

taking; practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, handling, dealing (in); dealings, relations, intercourse

to take; to practice, pursue, engage in, deal in, handle

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, be favorably disposed to, be attached to

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a swinging gait

sympathy, empathy, feeling (for)

تَعَاظَفَ (مَعَ)

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up

to be or become proud, arrogant, haughty

intensification, heightening, increase, buildup

pride, arrogance, haughtiness

تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well

to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively

to alternate, rotate

تَعَاوَبَ: تَنَاقَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

succession, sequence, consecution, progression

alternation, rotation; vicissitude, regular alternation, alternating change

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, respectively, in turn, by turns, in order; alternately, in rotation

تَعَاوَبَ: تَنَاقَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

to make (enter into, conclude, strike) a contract or an agreement; to contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement

making (entering into, conclusion of, concluding) a contract, contracting, contraction

contractual; contracted, contracted upon

تَعَاوَدَ: رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَكَسَ

to worship, engage in **تَعَبَّدَ: تَفَرَّغَ لِلْعِبَادَةِ، تَحَنَّنَتْ**  
 worship or religious devotion, devote oneself to  
 worship or to the service of God, practice piety  
 to be paved **تَعَبَّدَ: تَمَهَّدَ، عُبِدَ**  
 worship(ing), adoration, devotion, piety, **تَعَبَّدَ**  
 devoutness

**تَعَبَّسَ - رَاجِعَ عَبَسَ**  
**تَعَبَّيْدَ (الطُرُق)**  
 paving

**تَعَبَّيْدَ: اسْتَرْقَاق - رَاجِعَ اسْتِعْبَاد**  
 expression, **تَغْيِيرَ (عَنْ): إِغْرَابَ (عَنْ)، مَصْدَرُ عَبَّرَ (عَنْ)**  
 expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, articula-  
 tion, giving expression (to), declaring, declaration,  
 stating, statement, indicating, indication, bringing  
 out, putting, phrasing, wording, couching, formu-  
 lating, formulation

expression, term, word, phrase **تَغْيِيرَ: عِبَارَةٌ، لَفْظٌ**  
 idiom **تَغْيِيرَ اضْطِلَاحِي**

wording, diction, style, ex- **التَّغْيِيرُ (أَوْ طَرِيقَةُ)**  
 pression, manner or mode of expression, phrase-  
 ology, phrasing, writing

so to speak, in a manner of **التَّغْيِيرُ (أَوْ صَحَّ)**  
 speaking, as it were

**بَتَغْيِيرِ آخِر - رَاجِعَ بَعْبَارَةٍ أُخْرَى (عِبَارَةٍ)**

**حُسْنُ التَّغْيِيرِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنٍ**

expressive, expressional, emotive **تَغْيِيرِي**

expressionism **الْمَذْهَبُ التَّغْيِيرِي**

expressionism **تَغْيِيرِيَّة**

**تَغَيَّبَ - رَاجِعَ تَغَائَبَ**

to stammer, stutter, falter **تَغَيَّبَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)**

to shake, stir, move **تَغَيَّبَ: قَلَقَ**

aging, maturing, ripening, mellowing **تَغْيِيقَ: مَصْدَرُ عَتَّقَ**

darkening, dimming, obscur- **تَغْيِيمَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُغْتَمًا**  
 ing, overcasting, clouding, blinding

blackout, suppression, **تَغْيِيمَ (عَلَى): مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ**  
 hushing up

blackout **تَغْيِيمَ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّة**

dimout, incomplete blackout **تَغْيِيمَ جُزْئِي**

to stumble, trip, tumble **تَغَيَّرَ: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ**

**تَعَاهَدَ: رَعَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَهَّدَ**

to alternate (in), do by turns; to befall or afflict  
 alternately or successively **تَعَاوَرَ**

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to  
 cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally,  
 unite, join forces, come together **تَعَاوَنَ**

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance,  
 working together; joining of forces, uniting of  
 efforts, rally(ing); synergism, synergy, cooperative  
 action, combined action **تَعَاوُنَ**

in cooperation or collaboration with **بِالتَّعَاوُنِ مَعَ**

cooperative; collaborative **تَعَاوُنِي**

cooperative society, cooperative, **جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ**  
 co-op

cooperative store, cooperative, co-op **مَخْرَزٌ تَعَاوُنِي**

collective farm **مَزْرَعَةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ**

cooperative, co-op **تَعَاوُنِيَّة**

to coexist, live in peace with each other, live  
 peacefully together **تَعَايَشَ**

coexistence, living (peacefully) together **تَعَايَشَ**

symbiosis, commensualism **تَعَايَشَ (مُتَعَصِّبِينَ)**

peaceful or pacific coexistence **تَعَايَشَ سَلْمِي**

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted,  
 weary; to tire, fatigue, weary, jade, fag; to exhaust  
 oneself; to work hard, toil, labor, sweat, overwork;  
 to drudge, slave **تَعَبَ**

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion; toil,  
 labor, drudgery, sweat, hard work; trouble, incon-  
 venience, difficulty, hardship **تَعَبَ**

**أَتَابَ: أُجِرَةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا**

tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted, **تَعَبَ: مُتَعَبٌ، تَغِبَانٌ**  
 worn out, overworked, run-down

mobilization, calling up; **تَغْيِيدَ، تَطْوِيعَ**  
 recruitment **تَغْيِيدَ (الْحَيْسِ):**

general mobilization **تَغْيِيدَ عَامَّةً**

filling, stowage, packing, pack- **تَغْلِيبَ، مَلَأَ، تَغْلِيبَ**  
 aging; boxing, casing, encasement; canning, tinning

bottling **تَغْيِيدَ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)**

charging, loading, filling (up) **تَغْيِيدَ: شَحَنَ**

**تَغِبَانٌ - رَاجِعَ تَعَبَ**

outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to overstep, go beyond; to cross, traverse; to pass, go past  
to transgress, infringe, infract, خَالَفَ، خَرَقَ، تَعَدَّى  
contravene, violate, break, breach

تَعَدَّى عَلَى - رَاجِعِ اِغْتَدَى عَلَى

to be or become  
transitive

enumeration, listing, count(ing), حُسْبَان، تَعْدَاد: عَدَّ، حُسْبَان  
calculation, computation

statistics; poll تَعْدَاد: إِخْصَاء، إِخْصَائِيَّة

census تَعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ أَوْ النُّفُوسِ

to be or become numerous, manifold, multiple; تَعَدَّدَ  
to multiply

multiplicity, plurality, pluralism, multitude, تَعَدَّدَ  
numerousness, variety, diversity, multifariousness;  
poly-, multi-

multidimensionality تَعَدَّدَ الْأَبْعَادُ

polyandry, polygamy تَعَدَّدَ الْأَزْوَاجُ

polygenesis, polyphyleticism تَعَدَّدَ الْأَصُولُ

multipolarity تَعَدَّدَ الْأَقْطَابُ

polyvalence, polyvalency تَعَدَّدَ التَّكَافُؤُ

multiculturalism تَعَدَّدَ الثَّقَافَاتِ أَوْ الْحَضَارَاتِ

multicellularity تَعَدَّدَ الْحَلَايَا

polygyny, polygamy تَعَدَّدَ الرِّجَالُ

multilingualism, polyglotism تَعَدَّدَ اللُّغَاتُ

polysemy تَعَدَّدَ الْمَعَانِي

تَعَدَّدِي - رَاجِعِ مُتَعَدَّد

تَعَدَّدِيَّة - رَاجِعِ تَعَدَّد

to change, alter, modify, shift, تَعَدَّلَ: تَبَدَّلَ، تَغَيَّرَ  
undergo modification or change or alteration; to be  
modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified,  
amended, improved, adapted, revised; to be  
shuffled, shifted

to be amended تَعَدَّلَ [قَانُون]

modification, change, changing, تَغْيِير، تَبْدِيل، تَعْدِيل  
alteration, commutation, qualification, amend-  
ment; adaptation; revision; shuffling

amendment تَعْدِيل [قَانُون]

modulation تَعْدِيل [كَهْرَبَاء]

to stumble, halt in one's speech, stutter, تَلَعَّم، تَعَثَّرَ  
stammer, falter, hesitate

to be or become hindered, blocked, تَعَثَّرَ: تَعَرَّضَ  
obstructed, hampered, impeded, delayed, retarded;  
to meet with obstacles or difficulties

to wonder at, marvel at; to be عَجَبَ مِنْ، دَهَشَ، عَجَبَ  
or become astonished at, amazed at, surprised at  
astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment)، تَعَجُّب  
surprise

interjection صَيْغَةُ (أَوْ صَوْتُ) تَعَجُّب

exclamation mark عَلَامَةُ التَّعَجُّبِ

exclamatory, interjectional تَعَجُّبِي

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercil- تَعَجَّرَ  
ious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

تَعَجَّرَ - رَاجِعِ عَجْرَفَة

تَعَجَّلَ: أَسْرَعَ - رَاجِعِ عَجَل

تَعَجَّلَ: إِسْرَاع - رَاجِعِ تَعْجِيل

disablement, incapacitation, weakening, crip- تَعَجَّزَ  
pling, hamstringing, paralyzation, paralyzing,  
making powerless or ineffective, making it impos-  
sible or too difficult for someone to do some-  
thing; frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, de-  
feating

impossible, hopeless, insuperably difficult, too تَعَجَّزِي  
hard, unfeasible, impracticable, unachievable, unat-  
tainable, insuperable, insurmountable, impassable

acceleration, speedup, pickup, expedi- تَعْجِيل: تَسْرِيع  
tion, expediting, hastening, quickening, precipita-  
tion

hurry(ing), rush(ing)، تَعْجِيل: حَثُّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَة  
urging, impelling, pressing

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing)، تَعْجِيل: إِسْرَاع  
speedup, acceleration

تَعَدَّ (التَّعَدَّى): اِغْتِدَاء - رَاجِعِ اِغْتَدَاء

transgression, infringement، تَعَدَّدَ: خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَة  
infraction, contravention, violation, breach

exceeding, transcendence, tran- تَعَدَّدَ: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّ  
scending, surpassing, outreaching; overreaching,  
going beyond; crossing, traversing; passing, going  
past

transitivity, transitivity تَعَدَّدَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]

to exceed, transcend, surpass، تَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى

sure to, incurrance of, being or becoming subject to; encounter(ing), being confronted with, being faced with

resistance, opposition, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: تَصَدُّ، مُجَابَهَةٌ  
confrontation, facing, challenge, standing up to, withstanding

interference with, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَحَرُّشٌ  
meddling in, intrusion upon; molestation; having words with

touching on, dealing with, تَعَرُّضٌ لـ: بَحْثٌ، تَصَدُّ  
treatment, treating, going into; consideration, examination, exploration, survey(ing), study(ing), discussion; undertaking, embarking upon, setting out to, turning to, applying oneself to

to identify, recognize, know, أَدْرَكَ، تَبَيَّنَ، تَعَرَّفَ  
realize; to ascertain, get to know; to try to know, seek to ascertain

to get or become acquainted with، تَعَرَّفَ بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ  
with, meet, make the acquaintance of, be introduced to

to be or become definite تَعَرَّفَ الْأِسْمُ [لَعْنَةً]  
identification, recognition، تَعَرَّفَ: تَمَيُّزٌ، إِذْرَاكٌ  
realization, knowledge, cognition, perception

acquaintance (with)، تَعَرَّفَ (بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ)  
getting or becoming acquainted (with), meeting, being introduced (to)

tariff تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِيفَةٌ  
to be veined, grained, marbled تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَزَّعَ

perspiration, sweat(ing)، تَعَرَّقَ: تَرَشَّحَ الْعَرَقُ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ  
hidrosis; transpiration; diaphoresis

grain(ing), veining تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَزَّعَ  
تَعَرَّقَ: إِتْجَاهُ الْأَلْيَافِ الْخ فِي خَشَبٍ أَوْ صَخَرٍ أَوْ جِلْدٍ أَوْ وَرَقٍ

grain تَعَرَّقَ: نِظَامُ الْعُرُوقِ فِي وَرَقَةٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ جَنَاحِ حَشْرَةٍ  
venation, nervation

to be or become blocked, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded, encumbered, delayed, retarded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties

translation into Arabic تَعْرِيبٌ: تَرْجُمَةُ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ  
Arabicizing, Arabization تَعْرِيبٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ عَرَبِيًّا  
Arabizing, Arabization

adjustment, regulation، تَعْدِيلٌ: تَقْوِيمٌ، ضَبْطٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ  
regulating, settlement, settling, straightening out, fixing, putting in order, setting right, putting right

constitutional amendment تَعْدِيلُ دُسْتُورِي  
(cabinet) reshuffle تَعْدِيلُ وِزَارِي

mining تَعْدِين

to suffer, feel pain; to agonize, anguish; to be tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; to be punished تَعَذَّبَ

to be or become impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless; to be or become difficult, hard تَعَذَّرَ

impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility; difficulty تَعَذَّرَ

torture, torturing, torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction; punishment تَعَذِيبٌ

masochism تَعَذِيبُ الذَّاتِ

undressing, stripping; striptease, strip-teasing; nakedness, nudity, nudeness تَعَرَّ (التَّعَرَّى)

to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease تَعَرَّى

to Arabize, assimilate oneself to the Arabs، تَعَرَّبَ  
acquire (adopt, conform to) Arab customs or characteristics

to zigzag; to wind, meander, sinuate تَعَرَّجَ

zigzag (course); sinuosity, tortuosity, meander تَعَرَّجَ

تَعَرَّجَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارِيجٌ

to climb (up), creep تَعَرَّشَ النَّبَاتُ

to be or become exposed to، تَعَرَّشَ لـ: كَانَ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، وَاجَهَةً  
exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract; to meet, face, encounter, find oneself up against, be confronted with, be faced with

to resist, oppose, face, con- تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَصَدَّى لـ، جَابَهَةً  
front, challenge, defy, stand up to, withstand

to interfere with، تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَدَخَّلَ فِي، تَحَرَّشَ بِ-  
dle in, intrude upon; to molest; to have words with

to touch on, deal with، تَعَرَّضَ لـ: تَطَرَّقَ لـ، بَحَثَ، تَصَدَّى لـ  
with, treat, go into; to consider, examine, explore, survey, study, discuss; to undertake, embark upon, set out to, turn to, apply oneself to

expo- تَعَرَّضَ لـ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً لـ، مُوَاجَهَةً

become promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, enhanced

condolence, consolation, solace, comfort

تَعَزَّى: قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيهِ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَى

censure, rebuke, reproof, reprimand, reprehension, scolding, chiding, tongue-lashing

consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement, bracing, cementation, fortification, bolstering; corroboration, confirmation; promotion, furtherance, advancement, forwarding, boosting, fostering, support(ing); enhancement

exorcism; تَعْوِذ: طَرَدُ الْأَرْوَاحِ الشَّرِيرَةِ بِالرُّقَى، تَعْوِذ incantation

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory

تَعَسَّ: كَانَ تَعِيسًا - رَاجِعَ تَعِسَ

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعِسَ

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy

to destroy, ruin

to be or become miserable, wretched, unhappy

to perish, be destroyed

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعِيسَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَ

woe to him! may evil befall him!

to be or become difficult, hard, adverse

difficulty

تَعَسَّفَ - رَاجِعَ عَسَفَ

arbitrariness; tyranny, despotism; abusiveness, abuse

arbitrary; tyrannical, despotic; abusive

to dine, sup, have dinner or supper

to dine out

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشَّقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَّقَ

to gear, engage, mesh, interlock, come into gear or mesh, be or become in gear

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشَّقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَّقَ

disrobing, undressing, undressing; denudation, stripping off, baring, dismantling, laying bare, uncovering

denudation, erosion, corrosion, wear

divestiture, divestment, deprivation, depriving, stripping

zigzagging

stopping at, making a stop

trellis, trelliswork, treillage, lattice, latticework

broadening, widening, expanding, expansion, extending, extension

exposure to, exposing to, making subject to; subjecting to, subjection to, (pre)disposing to, (pre)disposition to, making liable to, making vulnerable to, making susceptible to

sunning, insolation, insolating, solarization, solarizing, exposure to the sun's rays

endangering, endangerment, imperiling, imperilment, jeopardizing, exposure to danger

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

innuendo, insinuation

definition; determination, specification, pinpointing, fixing, identification

acquainting, informing, notification, notification

introduction, introducing, presentation, presenting, acquainting

definite article

tariff

veining, graining, marbling

to be consoled, comforted; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself

to be or become consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; to be or become corroborated, confirmed; to be or

to be or become consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; to be or become corroborated, confirmed; to be or

to be or become corroborated, confirmed; to be or

rupted; to be paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted;  
to be deactivated, inactivated; to be defused

unemployment; idleness, inactivity; (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) تَعَطُّلٌ  
disability

تَعَطُّلٌ: عَطُلٌ - راجع عَطُلٌ

suspension; interruption, stoppage; تَعَطُّلٌ: تَوَقُّفٌ  
paralysis; deactivation, inactivation

to ret; to macerate تَعَطُّنٌ (الْكَتَانُ إِلْح)

perfuming, scenting; aromatization تَعَطِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ عَطَّرَ

breakdown, breaking down; disablement, تَعْطِيلٌ  
incapacitation, mayhem, crippling; suspension,  
temporary ban or stoppage; abeyance, temporary  
inactivity; disruption, interruption; paralyzation,  
neutralization, frustration, putting out of action;  
deactivation, inactivation; defusing

retting; maceration تَعْطِينٌ (الْكَتَانُ إِلْح)

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, تَعْظُمٌ: تَجَلَّلٌ، تَبَجَّلَ  
dignified, honored, esteemed

تَعْظُمٌ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

to ossify تَعْظُمٌ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ

ossification; -ostosis تَعْظُمٌ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ

osteoblast خَلِيَّةُ التَّعْظُمِ

glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement; es- تَعْظِيمٌ  
teem, honor, veneration

to roll in (wallow in, welter in) تَعَفَّرَ: تَمَرَّعَ فِي التُّرَابِ  
the dust

to be covered or soiled with تَعَفَّرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ  
dust

to behave like a devil تَعَفَّرَتْ: تَشَاطَنَ

تَعَفَّفَ، تَعَفَّفَ - راجع عَفَّ، عَفَّةٌ

تَعَفَّنَ، تَعَفَّنَ - راجع عَفِنَ، عَفُونَةٌ

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning تَعَفُّنٌ الدَّمِ

to pursue, follow, chase, go after, run تَعَقَّبَ: تَتَبَعَ  
after, trail, trace, track

pursuit, following, chase, chasing, trailing, تَعَقُّبٌ: تَتَبُعٌ  
tracing, tracking

to complicate, snarl; to be or become تَعَقَّدَ (الْأَمْرُ)  
complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, tangled,  
difficult

تَعَقَّدَ: عَقِدَ، رُبِطَ - راجع اِنْعَقَدَ

gearing, engagement, engaging, تَعَشَّقُ التُّرُوسَ  
mesh(ing), being in gear

dovetailing; coupling

gearing, engagement; engaging, تَعَشِيقُ التُّرُوسِ  
mesh(ing)

gear, mesh, engagement تَشِيقَةٌ

تَعَصَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

to be or become fanatic, bigoted, تَعَصَّبَ: كَانَ مَتَعَصِّبًا  
intolerant

to side with, take sides with, تَحَيَّرَ لَ أَوْ مَعَ: تَحَيَّرَ لَ  
be partial to

fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance, narrow- تَعَصُّبٌ  
mindedness, zealotry; partiality

تَعَصَّرَ: اِنْعَصَرَ - راجع اِنْعَصَرَ

innervation, supplying تَعْصِيبٌ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِأَعْصَابٍ [طَب]   
with nerves

تَعْصِيرٌ: تَحْدِيثٌ - راجع عَصْرَةٌ

organization تَعْضٌ (التَّعْضِي)

to organize تَعْضِي

تَعْضَلُ الدَّاءُ الْأَطْبَاءَ - راجع أُعْضَلَ

organization تَعْضِيَّةٌ

تَعْطَى - راجع اِسْتَعْطَى

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَعَطَّرَ: تَطَيَّبَ

to thirst for, long for, yearn for, pine for, تَعْطَشُ إِلَى  
hanker after, die to, crave, desire, miss, aspire to

thirst, longing, yearning, pining, hanker- تَعْطَشُ (إِلَى)  
ing, desire, eagerness, aspiration

to deign, condescend, تَعْطَفَ: تَنَازَلَ، تَفَضَّلَ  
vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough  
(to give or grant)

تَعْطَفَ عَلَى: حَنَ، حَبَبَ - راجع عَطَفَ عَلَى

تَعْطَفَ: اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْعَطَفَ

to put on a coat تَعْطَفَ الثَّوبَ أَوْ بِهِ

to be or become unemployed, تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
jobless, without work or employment; to be or  
become idle, inactive; to be or become disabled,  
incapacitated, maimed, crippled

to break (down), go out of order, fail, تَعَطَّلَتِ الْأَلَّةُ  
become inoperative, stop operating or working

to be suspended; to be disrupted, inter- تَعَطَّلَ: عَطُلٌ



dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on, be conditional on

to relate to, be related to, **تَعْلَقُ بِ: خَصٍّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِ**  
have to do with, concern, regard, be connected with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

concerning, with regard to, regarding, **فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ**  
as regard, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, in terms of, as to, as for, re, about, for that matter

hanging (down), dangling, dangle, **تَعْلُقُ: نَدَلٌ**  
suspension

clinging to, cleaving to, **تَعْلُقُ بِ: تَسَبُّتٌ، تَمَسَّكٌ**  
adherence to, sticking to; grasping at, holding, holding on to, hanging on to, clutching, gripping

attachment, affection, love, fondness **تَعْلُقُ (بِ): حُبٌّ**  
connection, relation(ship), **تَعْلُقُ: عِلَاقَةٌ، دَخَلَ**  
bearing, relevance, pertinence; business, concern to offer (advance, use) as an **تَعْلَلُ بِ: تَذَرُّعٌ، اِخْتِجَ**  
excuse or justification; to use as an expedient or makeshift

to occupy oneself with, busy oneself **تَعْلَلُ بِ: تَسَاعَلَ**  
with, distract oneself with

offering of an excuse or justification; use of an expedient or makeshift **تَعْلَلُ (بِ): تَذَرُّعٌ، اِخْتِجَاجٌ**

to learn, study; to be educated **تَعْلَمُ**  
learning, study(ing); education **تَعْلَمُ**

canning, tinning; packing, packaging, **تَغْلِبُ: مَصْدَرٌ عَلَبَ**  
ing, boxing, casing, encasement

raising, lifting (up), hoist(ing), **تَغْلِيَةُ: مَصْدَرٌ عَلَّى**  
uplift(ing), elevation, exaltation, sublimation, boosting, hiking

hanging (down), suspending, suspension, **تَغْلِيْقُ: نَدْلِيَّةٌ**  
dangling, dangle, slinging

attachment, attaching, fastening, **تَغْلِيْقُ: رَبَطٌ، تَثْبِيْتُ**  
ing, tying, affixation, fixing, fixation

suspension, **تَغْلِيْقُ: تَرَكُ الشَّيْءِ مُعْلَقًا غَيْرَ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ**  
suspending, stay, leaving undecided or unsettled, keeping or holding in abeyance, keeping pending, holding back, deferring of action

suspension, suspend- **تَغْلِيْقُ: تَغْطِيلٌ، وَقْفٌ، اِنْقَافٌ**  
ing, temporary cancellation or stoppage, temporary inactivity, abeyance

adjournment **تَغْلِيْقُ (الْجُلْسَةِ اِلَخ)**

**تَعَقَّدُ: جَمَدٌ، تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَدَ**

**تَعَقَّدُ لِسَانُهُ - رَاجِعٌ عَقَدَ**

complicatedness, complication, complexity, intricacy, knottiness, entanglement, tangle(dness), snarl

**تَعَقَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَفَ**

to listen to reason; to sober up; to be or become **تَعَقَّلَ**  
prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sage, sensible, rational, reasonable, discrete, cautious, careful

prudence, wisdom, judiciousness, discernment, **تَعَقَّلَ**  
sapience, sageness, rationalness, rationality, discretion, cautiousness, carefulness

commentary, comment, remark; **تَعْقِيْبُ: تَعْلِيْقُ**  
review, critique

**مَحْكَمَةُ تَعْقِيْبٍ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ**

gonorrhea **تَعْقِيْبَةُ: سِيلَانٌ (مَرَضٌ)**

complication, entanglement; complexity, complicatedness, intricacy, tangle(dness); sophistication, sophisticatedness

sterilization, disinfection, antiseptis; pasteurization **تَغْيِمُ**

**تَعَكَّرَ، تَعَكَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ عَكَّرَ، عَكَرَ**

to lean on (a staff, etc.) **تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى**

**تَعَكَّفَ (فِي، عَنِ) - رَاجِعٌ اِعْتَكَفَ (فِي، عَنِ)**

muddying, muddling, roiling, making turbid; **تَعَكَّرَ**  
disturbance, disturbing, troubling, derangement

**تَعَلَّى: اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَا**

**تَعَلَّى عَنِ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَالَى عَنِ**

**تَغْلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالِمٌ**

justification, excuse; pretext, **تَغْلِيَةُ: مُبَرَّرٌ، حُجَّةٌ، ذَرِيْعَةٌ**  
pretense; expedient, makeshift

to hang (down), dangle, suspend, be **تَعْلَقُ: نَدَلَى**  
suspended

to cling to, cleave to, adhere **تَعْلَقُ بِ: تَسَبُّتٌ، تَمَسَّكٌ**  
to, stick to, keep to; to grasp at, hold, hold on to, hold fast to, hang on to, clutch, grip

to be (passionately) attached **تَعْلَقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِه: أَحَبَّهُ**  
to, be (deeply) attracted to, be (very) fond of, dote on; to love, be in love with

to depend on, hinge on, be **تَعْلَقَ عَلَى: تَوَقَّفَ**

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly (فِي) تَعَمَّقَ

deep penetration into, delving into, going deeply into; thorough study (فِي) تَعَمَّقَ

to be generalized; to be popularized, universalized, made accessible to all; to be circularized, publicized, circulated, spread تَعَمَّمَ: عَمَمَ

to put on or wear a turban تَعَمَّمَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

blinding; mystification, obscuration; obscurity, ambiguity; camouflage, disguise تَعَمَّيَ: مَصَدَّرَ عَمَى

baptism; baptizing, christening, immersion تَعَمَّيْدَ (الْوَلَدِ)

confirmation, settlement تَعَمَّيْدَ: تَثَبَّيْتُ، إِرْسَاءَ

longevity, long life تَعَمَّيْرَ: طُولَ الْعُمُرِ

building, construction, erection تَعَمَّيْرَ: بَنَاءَ

deepening, making deep or deeper تَعَمَّقَ: مَصَدَّرَ عَمَّقَ  
تَعَمَّقَ (فِي) - رَاجَعَ تَعَمَّقَ (فِي)

generalization تَعَمَّمَ: إِطْلَاقَ، ضِدَّ تَخْصِصٍ

popularization, universalization; making accessible to all, opening to the public at large; circularization, publicizing, circulation, spread(ing) تَعَمَّمَ: نَشَرَ، تَرَوَّيَحَ

circular, circulated note تَعَمَّمَ: مَنَشُورَ، بَيَانٌ مُعَمَّمٌ

to toil, labor, sweat, work hard تَعَمَّمَ: تَعَبَ

to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated, inflexible تَعَمَّمَ: تَصَلَّبَ

to vex, annoy, molest, harass, distress, trouble, oppress تَعَمَّمَ: آذَى، ضَاقَ

to confuse, puzzle, embarrass تَعَمَّمَ: حَبَّرَ

obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, opinionatedness, inflexibility, adamancy, rigidity تَعَمَّمَ: عَنَادَ، تَصَلَّبَ

to be or become arrogant, haughty, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous تَعَمَّمَ: تَعَطَّرَسَ، تَعَجَّرَفَ

to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, show off تَعَمَّمَ: تَبَجَّحَ

to be entitled, titled; to be addressed; to be labeled تَعَمَّنَ: عُنُونَ

scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand, re-

making (شَرْطُ): جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مَشْرُوطًا  
conditional on, making contingent on, making dependent on

annotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s) تَغْلِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي (فِي هَوَاشِ كِتَابٍ): تَحْشِيَةٌ

تَغْلِيقُ: حَاشِيَةٌ، تَهْمِيشَةٌ - رَاجَعَ تَغْلِيقَةً

commentary, comment, remark; review, critique تَغْلِيقُ: تَعْقِيبٌ

caption تَغْلِيقُ: شَرْحٌ تَحْتَ صُورَةٍ فِي مَجَلَّةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ

(marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary, comment(s) تَغْلِيقَةٌ: حَاشِيَةٌ، تَهْمِيشَةٌ

(coat) hanger تَغْلِيقَةُ (الْثِيَابِ)

justification, explanation تَغْلِيلُ: تَبْرِيرٌ، تَفْسِيرٌ

justificatory; explanatory, explanative تَغْلِيلِيٌّ: تَبْرِيرِيٌّ، تَفْسِيرِيٌّ

teaching, instruction, tuition, schooling, education تَعْلِيمُ: تَدْرِيسٌ

marking, designation, labeling تَعْلِيمُ: وَشْمٌ

teachings, tenets, precepts, doctrine, dogma تَعَالِيمُ: وَصَايَا، مَبَادِي، مَذْهَبٌ

instructions, directions, directives تَعْلِيَّاتُ: تَوْجِيهَاتُ، أَوْامِرُ

elementary education تَعْلِيمٌ اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ

secondary education, high school education, college education تَعْلِيمٌ ثَانَوِيٌّ

higher or university education تَعْلِيمٌ عَالٍ أَوْ جَامِعِيٌّ

coeducation تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَلَطٌ

instructional, educational, teaching; didactic تَعْلِيمِيٌّ

didactic poetry or verse شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ

هَيْئَةُ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ هَيْئَةٌ

تَعَمَّى - رَاجَعَ عَمِيَ

to intend, purpose, design, mean, do on purpose, do intentionally تَعَمَّدَ: قَصَدَ، نَوَى

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ (الْوَلَدَ)

تَعَمَّدَ - رَاجَعَ عَمَدَ

تَعَمَّدًا، يَتَعَمَّدُ - رَاجَعَ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ

تَعَمَّدِي - رَاجَعَ عَمْدِي

making good, making up for

compensatory, compensational, reparative تَعْوِضِيّ

تَعْوِيق - راجع إِعَاقَة

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

تَعْوِيل: إِعْتِيَاد، اِتِّكَال

flotation, float(ing), launching, buoy-ing up, setting afloat, keeping afloat

تَعْيَب: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، اِنْتَقَدَ - راجع عَاب

miserable, wretched, unhappy; distressed, suffering, sad, poor, pitiful; unfortunate, unlucky; deplorable, woeful, lamentable

تَعْيَس

to make one's living, earn one's bread, eke out a living

to see, view, eye, witness

تَعَيَّنَ: رَأَى

to be appointed, assigned, nominated, designated, named

to be specified, determined, fixed, pinpointed, individualized, particularized, itemized, designated, identified, marked (out), indicated, pointed out, set, assigned, appointed

to be earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, set aside or apart

to be allotted, apportioned, allocated, assigned

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

faultfinding, criticism, censure, blame

تَعْيِيب

gibe, scoffing, taunting; reproach, buke, upbraiding; humiliating, degrading; shaming

specification, determination, fixing, pinpointing, individualization, particularization, itemization, designation, identification, marking (out), indication, pointing out, setting, laying down, assignment, appointment

appointment, assignment, nomination, designation

earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, setting aside or apart

allotment, apportionment, allocation, assignment

تَعْيِين: تَحْصِيس

proach, reprehension, censure

to take care of, care for, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, nurse, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to; to maintain, keep up, service; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, further, foster, nurture; to sponsor, patronize

to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow, promise; to be or become bound (by), committed (by)

care, charge, protection, custody, keeping, guardianship; maintenance, upkeep, servicing

commitment, engagement, obligation, pledge, undertaking, vow, promise

contracting, contracting work(s)

promissory

to get used to, be accustomed to, take to, habituate oneself to, make a habit of; to develop (acquire, contract) a habit

habituation, contraction of a habit; getting used to, being accustomed to, taking to

to take or receive as compensation or substitute; to be compensated, indemnified, recompensed

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, blocked, encumbered, detained

retardation, delay

habituation, accustoming, inurement

exorcism; incantation

charm, spell, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory

compensation, indemnity, damages, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends, solatium, setoff

compensating, compensation, indemnifying, indemnification, recompensing, repairing, reparation, redress(ing), remedying,

تَعْوِض (ج. تَعْوِضَات)

تَعْوِضِيّ

تَعْوِض: مَصْدَرُ عَوَّضَ

alimanted; to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed (with), charged (with), provided (with), supplied (with)

nutritional

nutrition, feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation

feed(ing), charging, providing (فُزِنَ إِلَيْهِ) with, supplying with

feedback

dietetics, sitology

to be glued, fixed with glue, conglutinated, agglutinated; to conglutinate, agglutinate

تَغَرَّبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَبَ

تَغَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَابَ

to sing, warble

to take sides with, side with, be partial تَغَرَّضَ لَ: تَحَيَّرَ  
to, be biased for, have a bias for

bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness

to gargle

to be bathed in tears

gargling

to be fined, mulcted, amerced

banishment, exile, expatriation, expulsion

estrangement, alienation

gluing, conglutination, agglutination تَغْرِيقَ: مَصَدَّرَ غَرَّيَ

singing, song, warbling, warble

deceiving (with vain hopes), تَغْرِيقَ: بَ: تَضْلِيلَ، إِغْوَاءَ

deception, deceit, delusion, beguilement, misleading, misguidance, leading astray; luring, allurement, enticement, inveiglement, temptation, seduction, seducement; dazzling, blinding

endangering, endanger-

ment, imperiling, imperilment, jeopardizing, exposure to danger

تَغْرِيقَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْرَاقَ

fining, amercement

تَغْرِيقَ: إِلْزَامُ بَغْرَامَةِ

تَغَزَّلَ بِ: غَازَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَازَلَ

identification

تَعْيِينُ الْهُوِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

to ignore, disregard, overlook, be unmindful of تَغَايَى عَنْ

to wrong one another; to cheat one another تَغَابَنَ

to court or woo one another; to flirt with one another تَغَارَلَ

overlooking, disregard(ing), تَغَاضَى (التَّغَاضَى) (عَنْ)  
condonation, connivance, winking at, blinking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, forgiveness, pardon(ing)

to overlook, disregard, condone, connive تَغَاضَى عَنْ  
at, wink at, blink at, bypass, pass over, let pass, shut one's eyes to; to excuse, forgive, pardon

to close one's eyes

تَغَاضَى عَيْنَهُ أَوْ عَيْنَيْهِ

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ أَغْفَلَ

to feign inattention or inadvertence, feign negligence or carelessness, pretend to be inattentive or inadvertent, pretend to be negligent or careless

تَغَافَلَ: غَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ

تَغَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَفَلَ

تَغَالَى فِي: بَالَغَ، أَفْرَطَ - رَاجِعَ غَالَى فِي

to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight تَغَالَبَ: تَصَارَعَ

to wink at one another

to sway, swing, walk with a swinging gait تَغَايَدَ: تَمَازَلَّ

to differ, vary; to be different, dissimilar, disparate, heterogeneous تَغَايَرَ: اِخْتَلَفَ

difference, dissimilarity, disparity, discrepancy, heterogeneity, contrast, unlikeness, variation, variation, inconsistency, incongruity, contradiction تَغَايَرَ: اِخْتِلَافَ

calculus of variations

حِسَابُ التَّغَايُرِ

تَغَبَّى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَغْبَى

تَغَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَّ

pneumoconiosis

تَغَبُّرُ الرُّوَّةِ

تَغَشَّى (بِتَ نَفْسَهُ) - رَاجِعَ غَشَّى

to lunch, have lunch

تَغَدَّى: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الْغَدَاءِ

nutrition

تَغَذَّى (التَّغَذَّى)

to be nourished, fed, nurtured.

تَغَذَّى (بِ): اِغْتَذَى

immersion, dipping, plunging, submersion

تَغْفَلُ - راجع غافل

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to triumph over, vanquish, get the better of, overpower, overmaster, overwhelm, outdo, defeat, beat

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with, triumphing over, defeating; mastery, superiority, ascendancy, upper hand

to permeate, pervade, interpenetrate, infiltrate, penetrate (into), enter (into), spread through(out)

permeation, permeance, pervasion, (inter)penetration, infiltration, spreading through(out)

to be enveloped, covered, wrapped (up), enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; to be coated; to be cased, encased; to be packaged

to be bound (a book)

to penetrate (into), enter (into); to permeate, interpenetrate

thickening, coarsening

enveloping, covering, wrapping, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing; casing, encasing, encasement; packaging

binding

to cover, shelter, protect; to cover up or conceal someone's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)

to encompass or cover someone with His Grace (said of God); to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

to mumble, mutter, murmur

to sing, chant, vocalize

to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

to play the dandy, act like a fop

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

to sing the praises of, extol, laud, praise, eulogize

to be or become hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

to be or become covered, enveloped, wrapped; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become overlaid, coated, plated

hazing, misting, fogging, clouding, obscuring, obscuration, blurring, fuzzing, filming

covering, coverage

overlaying, coating, plating

to wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, cockle; to be or become wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumpled, cockled

wrinkle, wrinkling, pucker(ing), crease, creasing, corrugation, crinkle, crinkling, crumple, crumpling, rumple, rumpling, cockle, cockling

wrinkling, puckering, creasing, corrugation, crinkling, crumpling, rumpling, cockling

to be or become covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

to strut, swagger, prance, mince

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment, capping, casing, mantling, concealment

coverage, covering

back-ing; coverage, covering

coverage, covering

coverage, covering

cider, apple juice

شَرَابُ التُّفَّاحِ، عَصِيرُ التُّفَّاحِ

binnet

تَفَاحَشَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْحَشَ

تُفَّاحِي: طَائِرٌ مُفَرَّدٌ

تَفَاحَرَ بِ: اِفْتَحَرَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِفْتَحَرَ بِ

to vie in boasting with one another, vie in glory with one another

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), vain-glory; ostentation, show-off, pomposity

تَفَادَى (التَّفَادَى) avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing), keeping away from; getting away from, running away from, fleeing (from), (trying to) escape from; evasion, sidestepping, getting around; guarding against, taking precautions against

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to get away from, run away from, flee (from), (try to) escape from; to evade, dodge, sidestep, get around; to guard against, beware of, take precautions against

تَفَارَقَ، تَفَارُقَ - رَاجِعَ اِفْتَرَقَ، اِفْتِرَاقٌ

تَفَارِيجَ - رَاجِعَ تَفْرِجَةٍ

تَفَارِيقَ - رَاجِعَ تَفْرِيقٍ

to agree to revoke (repeal, annul, cancel, abrogate, etc.)

تَفَاصَحَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْفَصَاحَةَ

to affect eloquence; to orate

to contend for precedence or superiority; to claim to be superior to

rivalry for precedence or superiority

differential; differentiation

differential calculus

calculus

differential

differential gear, differential

differential equation

to react; to interact, interplay

reaction; interaction, interplay

chain reaction

reactive, reactional; interactive, interactional

pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, babying, cockering, indulgence; caressing, fondling, petting

تَعَوَّرَ (فِي): دَخَلَ، غَاصَ - رَاجِعَ غَارَ (فِي)

تَعَوَّرَ: خَسَفَ، اِنْخَسَفَ - رَاجِعَ غَارَ

to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

excretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation of the bowels, stool

تَغَيَّبَ: غَابَ، تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ - رَاجِعَ غَابَ

تَغَيَّبَ: عَدِمَ الْحُضُورَ - رَاجِعَ غِيَابَ

to change, alter, vary, convert, transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change; to be changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transformed

change, alteration, variation, modification, conversion, turn, shift, transformation, transmutation

to decrease, diminish, recede

تَغَيَّضَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

تَغَيَّضَ - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَاطَ

تَغَيَّمَ (لِتِ السَّاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (لِتِ السَّاءِ)

change, changing, alteration, modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation; shift(ing), switch(ing)

to spit

dirt under the (finger)nails

fie on you! phew!

to be or become optimistic; to see a good omen (in), regard as a good omen

optimism

optimistic, optimistical

to assume the air of a young man; to behave like a young man

تَفَاتَى: اِسْتَفْتَى - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَفْتَى

to whisper together; to exchange secrets, talk confidentially

apple(s)

mayapple, Indian apple

Adam's apple

تَفَاحَ: تُفَّاحَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

تُفَّاحٌ هِنْدِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)

تُفَّاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

ment(ate), fall (in)to small pieces or fragments  
crumbling, crumble, disintegration; detrition

سهل التفتت: crumbling, friable, fragile, easily crumbled

تفتح: to open, open up, unfold; to be or become open(ed)

تفتح: أزهر: to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, be in (full) bloom, be fullblown

تفتح: إزهار: florescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage

تفتت: تفتت - راجع فتت، فتور

تفتت: تفتت: to be or become unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit

تفتت: تفتت: to produce, bring about; to contrive, devise, originate, create, innovate

تفتت: تفتت - راجع انفلت: mitosis

تفتت: تفتت: mitotic

تفتت: تفتت: crumbling, frittering, fragmentation, fragmentizing

تفتت: تفتت: lithotripsy, lithotritry

تفتت: تفتت: crumbling, friable, fragile, easily crumbled

تفتت: تفتت: search(ing), inspection, examination; investigation; looking for, search(ing) for, seeking, hunt; drilling, prospecting

تفتت: تفتت: (الشخص بجس ثيابه بحثاً عن سلاح مخبوء) frisk(ing)

أمر تفتت - راجع أمر

تفتت: تفتت: Inquisition

تفتت: تفتت - راجع انفجر، انفجار

تفتت: تفتت: to be painfully afflicted, distressed, agonized, anguished, tormented; to agonize, anguish; to suffer, feel pain; to lament, wail, cry

تفتت: تفتت: affliction, distress, suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment; lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing), crying out in grief

تفتت: تفتت: exploding, explosion, (المكان إلخ) detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting

تفتت: تفتت: to examine, scrutinize, inspect, sur-

feet (of a verse meter)

to kiss each other

تفاقم: استند، استفحل: to be or become aggravated, exacerbated, grave, serious, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive; to worsen, become worse; to reach alarming proportions, spread dangerously; to build up, intensify, grow, increase

تفاقم: استبداد، استبحال: worsening, (increase in) gravity or seriousness or severity; buildup, intensification, increase

تفاقم: تمارح: to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun

تفاقم: بصاد: spit, spittle, saliva

تفاني (التفاني): (wholehearted) devotion, (total, entire, complete, full) dedication, self-denial

تفاني (في): to dedicate oneself heart and soul (entirely, completely) to, devote oneself wholeheartedly to, lose oneself in, sacrifice oneself for

تفاهة: تفاهة: insipidity, tastelessness, vapidness, flatness; triteness, banality; silliness, stupidity, absurdity; triviality, insignificance, paltriness, worthlessness, pettiness

تفاهة: تفاهة: فهم بعضهم الآخر: to understand one another

تفاهة: تفاهة (على): اتفق: to reach (come to, bring about) an understanding or agreement, conclude or strike an agreement, come to terms, agree; to arrange, settle

تفاهة: تفاهة: (mutual) understanding, agreement, accord, arrangement, settlement; entente

تفاهة: سوء التفاهة: misunderstanding

تفاوت: تفاوت: to differ, vary; to be different, disparate, dissimilar, varying

تفاوت: تفاوت: difference, disparity, dissimilarity, unlikeness, discrepancy, contrast, divergence, variance, variation, unevenness, disproportion; inequality

تفاوت: تفاوت: differential, different, differing

تفاوض: تفاوض: to negotiate, parley, confer

تفاوض: تفاوض: negotiation, parley

تفتي: تفتي: كان شاباً - راجع فتى

تفتي: تفتي: تصابي - راجع تفتاتي

تفتت: تفتت: نسيج لماع

تفتت: تفتت: taffeta

تفتت: تفتت: to crumble, disintegrate, fragmentize, frag-

to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, radiate, **تَفَرَّعَ**: **تَشَعَّبَ**  
fork, divaricate; to divide, subdivide; to be or be-  
come branched, branching, ramified, bifurcate(d),  
divaricated, forked, furcate, divided, subdivided

ramification, branching, bifurcation, **تَفَرُّع**: **تَشَعُّب**  
fork(ing), divarication; division, subdivision

to be or become arrogant, haughty, **تَفَرَّعَنَّ (الرَّجُلُ)**  
supercilious

to thrive, flourish, grow luxuriantly **تَفَرَّعَنَ (النَّبَاتُ)**

to devote oneself to, **تَفَرَّعَ لـ**: **انصَرَفَ إِلَى**, **تَجَرَّدَ لـ**, **خَلَّاهُ**  
to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, turn to,  
attend to, give one's entire attention to, engage  
wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all  
one's time to, work full time on

to be unoccupied, unen- **تَفَرَّعَ**: **كَانَ خَالِيًا مِنَ الْعَمَلِ**  
gaged, free from work, at leisure, idle

to transfer (the **تَفَرَّعَ عَنْ**: **نَقَلَ مِلْكِيَّتَهُ**, **حَوَّلَهُ**  
ownership of something to someone), convey,  
alienate, make over, pass (on), dispose of, cede,  
deliver, assign, deed (over)

devotion to, devoting **تَفَرَّغُ لـ**: **انصَرَفُ إِلَى**, **تَجَرَّدُ لـ**  
oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to;  
occupancy with, engagement in, pursuit of

transfer (of **تَفَرَّغَ عَنْ**: **نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ**, **تَحَوَّلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ**  
ownership), conveyance, alienation, making over,  
disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment

to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break **تَفَرَّقَ**  
up, go in different directions; to be separated,  
disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed

separation, disunion, disunity, division; disper- **تَفَرَّقَ**  
sal, dispersion, scattering

**تَفَرَّقَ** - راجع **تَفَرَّقَ**

racial discrimination, racial segregation, **تَفَرَّقَ عُنْصُرِيَّةً**  
apartheid

**بَثَّ التَّفَرُّقَةَ بَيْنَ - راجع فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ**

to crack, snap, pop, explode **تَفَرَّقَ**

to be rubbed, scrubbed **تَفَرَّقَ**

to adopt or acquire European manners or cus- **تَفَرَّنَجَ**  
toms, become Europeanized, imitate the Europe-  
ans, assimilate oneself to the Europeans

dispelling, driving away (of **تَفَرَّيجَ (الْهَمَّ أَوِ النَّعْمَ إِلَيْهِ)**  
worries, grief, etc.)

relief, relieving, giving a sense of **تَفَرَّيجَ (عَنْ)**: **إِرَاحَةً**  
ease to; easement, easing; soothing

vey, explore; to search into, inquire into; to search  
for, inquire about

scrutiny, close examination, inspection, **تَفْحَصَ**  
survey(ing), exploration; search(ing), inquiry

to carbonize, char **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَرَّبَ**, **تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**

carbonization, charring **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَرَّبَ**

blackening **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَسْوِيدَ**

carbonization, charring **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**

to be or become proud, haughty **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَبَّرَ**

glorification, exaltation, aggran- **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَعَظَّمَ**, **تَبَجَّلَ**  
dizement, magnification; honor, esteem

emphatic pronunciation; **تَفْحِيمَ الْحُرُوفِ فِي اللَّفْظِ**  
emphasis, accent(uation), stress; intensification

**تَفْحِيمَ**: **إِصْطِنَاعُ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الْأَسْلُوبِ الطَّنَّانَ**, **تَنْبِيْقُ**  
diloquence, pomposity, euphuism, floweriness

**تَفْرَاجَ** - راجع **تَفْرَاجَ**

**تَفَرَّجَ** - راجع **إِنْفَرَجَ**

interstice; opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole **تَفَرَّجَ**

to do alone, do by oneself, **تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ**: **عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ**  
perform singlehandedly

to possess alone, appropriate, take **تَفَرَّدَ بِـ**: **إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِـ**  
exclusive possession of

to be unique, single, **تَفَرَّدَ**: **كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**  
singular, individual, matchless, peerless, unrivaled,  
unequaled

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be **تَفَرَّدَ**: **إِنْعَزَلَ**  
or become isolated, secluded, solitary

unique- **تَفَرَّدَ**: **كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**  
ness, singularity

isolation, seclusion, solitude, **تَفَرَّدَ**: **إِنْعِزَالٌ**, **عُزْلَةٌ**  
loneliness

appropriation, exclusive possession **تَفَرَّدَ بِـ**: **إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ**

to gaze at, stare at, look **تَفَرَّسَ فِي**: **حَدَّقَ إِلَى**, **تَأَمَّلَ**  
fixedly at, eye, scrutinize

**تَفَرَّصَ الْفُرْصَةَ** - راجع **إِفْتَرَّصَ الْفُرْصَةَ**

to be or become notched, (in)dented, **تَفَرَّصَ**: **تَثَلَّمَ**  
incised, crenate(d), jagged, toothed; to be or be-  
come grooved, furrowed

indentation, crenation **تَفَرَّصَ**

to flatten, become flat, become oblate; to  
broaden, become broad **تَفَرَّطَحَ**



degeneracy, decadence, decay, rot, putrefaction, deterioration

تَفَضَّرَ عَنْ - رَاجِعِ اسْتَفْسَرَ عَنْ

تَفْسِيرَة - رَاجِعِ تَفْسِير

to phosphoresce

phosphorescence

explanation, exposition, expound- تَفْسِير: شَرْح، إِضَاح  
ing, explication, elucidation, illustration, making  
clear, clarification

interpretation, construction

commentary

oneiromancy

explanatory, explanative, explicatory, تَفْسِيرِي  
explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative;  
interpretative, interpretive, constructive  
outbreak, raging, spread(ing) تَفَشُّ (التَّفَشِّي)

to rage, break out, spread, spread about, spread تَفَشَّى  
unchecked, spread uncontrollably, prevail danger-  
ously; to be or become pandemic, epidemic; to be  
or become prevalent, prevailing, rife, rampant,  
widespread, massive

تَفَشَّل - رَاجِعِ إِشْأَل

تَفَصَّحَ: تَكَلَّمَ النَّصَاحَة - رَاجِعِ تَفَاصَحَ

to drip, dribble, exude, ooze, رَشَحَ تَفَضَّدَ: سَالَ، جَرَى، رَشَحَ  
transude

detailing, particularization, تَفْصِيل: إِسْهَاب، ضِدُّ إِجْمَال  
elaboration; dividing into sections, itemization;  
elaborateness; detail, attention to particular items,  
extended treatment, detailed statement, detailed  
description, minute exposition

cutting out تَفْصِيلُ الثِّيَاب

detail(s), particular(s), nicety, تَفَاصِيل، تَفْصِيلَات  
niceties, minutiae(e)

in detail, minutely, elaborately، تَفْصِيلًا  
circumstantially

cut, style, form تَفْصِيلَة: طَرِيقَة تَفْصِيلِ الثُّوب

تَفْصِيلِي: مُفَصَّل، مُسَهَّب، مُسْتَفِيز - رَاجِعِ مُفَصَّل

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself تَفَضَّى لَ: تَفَرَّغَ  
to; to have (free) time to

to be silvered, silver-plated, plated تَفَضُّض: فَضُّضَ  
(coated, covered) with silver

incubation, hatching

germination, sprouting

incubator

negligence, remiss- تَفْرِيط (فِ): تَقْصِير، إِهْمَال، تَضْيِيع  
ness, neglect; losing, loss, forfeiture; missing,  
throwing away; wasting, waste, squandering;  
waiver, abandonment, renunciation

abuse, misuse

تَفْرِيطُ فِي: إِسَاءَة اسْتِمَال

تَفْرِيط: إِفْرَاط - رَاجِعِ إِفْرَاط

branching, ramification, bifurcation, تَفْرِيع: مَصْدَرُ قَرَع  
dividing (up), subdividing, sectioning

emptying, voiding, vacating, evacuation, تَفْرِيع: إِخْلَاء  
discharge

drainage, draining, تَفْرِيع: نَزَح، تَصْرِيف، تَجْفِيف  
drawing off, emptying, drying

unloading, discharge, تَفْرِيعُ السَّفِينَة أَوْ الْحُمُولَة إِلْخ  
unlading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down;  
landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarka-  
tion

unpacking تَفْرِيعُ مَخْتَوِيَّات (حَقِيقَة إِلْخ)

deflation تَفْرِيع (دَوْلَابِ إِلْخ) مِنْ الْمَوَاء أَوْ الْغَاز

discharge rod قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيع

vacuum gauge مِقْيَاسُ التَّفْرِيع

separation, parting, division تَفْرِيق: فَصْل

dispersion, dispersal, scattering تَفْرِيق: تَبْدِيد

distribution, dealing (out), allotment, تَفْرِيق: تَوْزِيع  
apportionment, portioning out, giving out

differentiation, distinction, discrimina- تَفْرِيق: تَمْيِيز  
tion

separate parts, single portions تَفَارِيق

in parts, in portions; by retail بِالتَّفَارِيق

تَفَرَّر - رَاجِعِ انْفَرَار

تَفْرِيع: تَخْوِيف - رَاجِعِ إِفْرَاج

تَفْسَحَ - رَاجِعِ انْفَسَحَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, rot, putrefy, تَفْسَحَ  
molder away, crumble, fall to pieces, degenerate,  
deteriorate

disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, تَفْسَحَ

تَفَكَّرَ (في) - راجع فَكَّرَ (في)

تَفَكَّرَ - راجع تَفَكَّرَ

to be or become disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; to be or become disjointed, disconnected, disunited, dissociated; to be or become dislocated, disjointed, unjointed; to come apart, fall apart, break up, disassemble, disarticulate, disjoint

تَفَكُّكَ  
disassembly; disjunction, disconnection; disunion, dissociation, breakup; rupture, split; disintegration, decomposition; incoherence  
تَفَكُّكَ [كِيَمَاءِ وَنَفْسٍ]

to amuse oneself with, be amused by, have fun with; to enjoy

amusement, enjoyment, delight

تَفَكُّكَ بِ  
thinking; cerebration; consideration, contemplation, reflection, meditation, cogitation, pondering, muse, musing, speculation; thought; intellection, reasoning

disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking apart, taking to pieces; disjunction, disconnection, dissociation, disentanglement; dislocation

dissociation

تَفَكُّكَ  
to spit

malodorous, foul-smelling, stinking, كريه الرائحة, fetid, rank

spit, spittle, saliva

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings; نفل: نفل، عكارة

residue

to delouse one's head, remove or pick lice from one's head

تَفَلَّى: هَرَبَ، تَحَلَّصَ - راجع أَفْلَتَ

to split (apart), cleave; to be or become split, cleft

split(ting), cleavage

to philosophize

to flatten, broaden, become flat or broad

تَفَلَّى: تَفَلَّى - راجع انْفَلَعَ، انْفِلَاحَ

تَفَلَّى: تَفَلَّى - راجع انْفَلَقَ، انْفِلَاقَ

rail

delousing, lousing, picking or remov-

تَفَلَّى (مِنَ الْقَمَلِ)

تَفَضَّلَ: تَفَرَّقَ - راجع انْفَضَّ

to deign, condescend, تَفَضَّلَ، تَنَزَّلَ vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)

to oblige, favor, do a favor for, إلى أَحْسَنَ do good to, confer a benefit upon

تَفَضَّلَ: خُذْ here you are! here! please! take! help yourself!

come in, please!

after you! please!

please! if you please!

condescension, condescendence, تَنَزَّلَ، تَفَضَّلَ deigning; courteousness, civility

silvering, silver-plating

preference (to), preferring (to), favoring,

choosing to, opting for

relative, comparative and superlative adjective

comparative (degree)

superlative (degree)

preferential, special, privileged, favored

تَفَضَّلَ: راجع انْفَطَرَ

تَفَضَّلَ: فَمِمْ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع فَطَنَ، فُطِنَ، فَطِنَ

activation

تَفَعُّلٌ: تَفَعُّلٌ [عَرُوضٌ] - راجع تَفَعَّلَ

foot (of a verse meter), measure

to express one's disgust by saying تَفَفَّ: قَالَ تَفًّا (لَكَ) "fie!" or "phew!"

to visit, call on; to inspect, تَفَقَّدَ: زَارَ، تَفَقَّشَ، اسْتَعْرَضَ

review

to seek, look for, search for

visit, visitation, inspection,

review(ing)

to study jurisprudence; to تَفَقَّهَ: تَعَلَّمَ الْفِقْهَ، صَارَ فَقِيْهًا

become a jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar

تَفَقَّهَ: فَمِمْ - راجع فِقْهَ

hatching, incubation

incubator

تَفَقُّسٌ (الْبَيْضِ)

تَفَقُّسٌ (الْبَيْضِ)

superiority complex

عُقْدَةُ (أَوْ مُرْكَبُ) التَّفَوُّقِ

to utter, pronounce, say

تَفَوُّهُ بِ: تَقَوُّ بِ

utterance, pronunciation, saying

تَفَوُّهُ (بِ)

authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, investiture or investment (with authority); entrustment, commitment, consignment; commission(ing), charging; mandate, warrant, writ, authorization, authority, power, proxy, power of attorney, procuracy

general power of attorney, unlimited authority, full power, carte blanche

تَفْوِيْضٌ مُطْلَقٌ

to shade oneself with or under, seek

تَفِيْئًا: اسْتَظَلَ بِ

shade under, sit in the shadow of, be shaded by

تَفَى - رَاجِعٌ اِتَّقَى

تَفَى - رَاجِعٌ تَقَوَّى

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other

to face each other, meet face to face; to meet, get together

opposition, oppositeness

تَقَابُلٌ: مُوَاجَهَةٌ، تَوَاجُهٌ

meeting, get-together; meeting face to face, facing one another

opposition

تَقَابُلُ الْقَضَايَا [منطق]

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war

fight(ing), combat, battle

تَقَاتَلٌ

تَقَادَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَدَمٌ

prescription

تَقَادُمٌ: مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ [قانون]

prescriptive

تَقَادُمِيٌّ [قانون]

to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth

to be tossed about by the waves

تَقَادَفَتِهُ الْأَمْوَاجُ، تَقَادَفَتْ بِهِ الْأَمْوَاجُ

to approach or approximate one another, come (get, be) near or close to each other, converge

(mutual) approach, (mutual) approximation, convergence, convergency; rapprochement; affinity

to exchange, interchange

تَقَارُضٌ: تَبَادُلٌ

al of lice from, ridding of lice

scrutiny, examination, inspection

تَقْلِيْسٌ: تَفْحَصٌ

declaration of bankruptcy

تَقْلِيْسٌ: إِعْلَانُ الْإِفْلَاسِ

تَقْلِيْسٌ: إِفْلَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْلَاسٌ

تَقْلِيْسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْلَاسٌ

receiver (in bankruptcy)

مَأْمُورٌ تَقْلِيْسِيَّةٌ

split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, crack- ing, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking

تَقْلِيْقٌ: شَقٌّ، شَطْرٌ، مَصْدَرٌ فَلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَلَقٌ

to anastomose; to inosculate

تَقَمَّمَ

anastomosis, inosculatation

تَقَمَّمَ

to be or become varied, variegated, diverse, multifarious

تَقَنَّ: تَنَوَّعٌ

to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a specialist (expert, master) in

تَقَنَّ فِي

diversity, variety, multifariousness; versatility, many-sidedness; mastery

تَقَنَّ

disproof, refutation, confutation

تَقْنِيْدٌ: دَخْضٌ

to be insignificant, trivial, little, paltry, negligible

to be tasteless, insipid; to be vapid, uninteresting, flat, jejune, banal, trite; to be silly, stupid, absurd

insignificance, triviality, paltriness

تَفَهٌ

تَفَهٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَافِهٌ

to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded

تَفَهَمَ

understanding, sympathy, considerateness, consideration, open-mindedness, broad-mindedness

تَفَهَّمَ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, exceed, transcend, be or prove superior to; to preponderate, predominate

to do excellent work (in), distinguish oneself (in), excel (in), be outstanding (in)

تَفَوَّقَ (فِي)

superiority; excellence, transcendence, distinction, preeminence, mastery, ascendancy, supremacy, primacy, preponderance, predominance

تَفَوَّقَ

with distinction, cum laude

بِتَفَوُّقٍ

تَقَاعُدَ (عن) - راجع تَقَعُدَ (عن)  
أَحَالَ إِلَى (أو عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدَ - راجع أَحَالَ  
مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدَ - راجع مَعَاشُ

تَقَاعُدِي pensionary, retired

تَقَاعَسَ (عن) to tarry, linger; to lag behind, fall behind; to slacken; to neglect; to fail to

تَقَاعُسَ (عن) lag(ging), falling behind; tarrying, lingering; tardiness, dilatoriness, slackening; negligence; failure (to)

تَقَالِيدَ - راجع تَقْلِيدَ

تَقَامَرُ to gamble (with one another)

تَقَانَةٌ: مَتَانَةٌ firmness, solidity, strength, toughness; durability

تَقَانَةٌ: إِحْكَامٌ perfection; accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude

تَقَانَةٌ: تَكْنُولُوجِيَا technology

تَقَايُضُ: تَبَادُلٌ to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of)

تَقَابُضُ - راجع مُقَابِضَةٌ

تَقَبَّبَ: صَارَ مُقَبَّبًا to dome; to be or become domed, domical, cupolaed

تَقَبَّضَ: تَقَلَّصَ to contract, constrict, draw together, be or become contracted; to shrink

تَقَبَّضَ الْبَطْنُ، تَقَبَّضَتِ الْأَمْعَاءُ to be constipated

تَقَبَّضَ وَجْهُهُ to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to be- come or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim

تَقَبُّضُ - راجع انْقِبَاضُ

تَقَبَّلَ: قَبِلَ، تَلَقَّى to accept, take; to admit; to receive

تَقَبَّلَ اللَّهُ دُعَاءَهُ الْخ to hear, answer, grant, accept, fulfill (someone's prayer, etc.; said of God)

تَقَبُّلٌ: قَبُولٌ، تَلَقُّ to acceptance; taking; admittance, admission; reception, receipt, receiving; receptivity

تَقَبُّلٌ: إِسْتِجَابَةٌ، تَلْيِيَةٌ to hearing, answering, granting, acceptance, fulfillment

تَقَبُّلِي receptive

تَقْبِيحٌ uglification, disfigurement, distortion

تَقْبِيحٌ: تَوْبِيخٌ، لَوْمٌ، إِسْتِنْكَارٌ rebuke, reproach, reproof; censure, criticism; denunciation, condemnation

تَقَارَعَ: تَضَارَبَ to fight, quarrel, come to blows, come to grips, strike one another

تَقَارَعَ: أَلْقَى الْفُرْعَةَ to cast lots

تَقَارَنَ: اِزْدَوَجَ، تَرَابَطَ to couple, pair, join, form a pair; to unite, associate; to be or become joined, united, connected, linked, associated

تَقَارُنٌ: تَرَابُطٌ، اِزْتِبَاطٌ coupling; (close) connection, (close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup, (con)junction

تَقَاسَمَ، تَقَاسُمٌ - راجع اِقْتَسَمَ، اِقْتِسَامٌ

تَقَاسِيمٌ [موسيقى] solo

تَقَاصَرَ: قَصُرَ، تَضَاعَلَ، تَقَلَّصَ to shorten, dwindle, diminish, decrease, shrink, contract

تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، اِمْتَنَعَ - راجع قَصَرَ عَنْ

تَقَاضٍ (التَّقَاضِي): تَدَاعَى to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another, bring one another before a judge or a court

تَقَاضَى: تَدَاعَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَخَاصَمَ to get, receive, draw, collect, cash; to earn, win, gain

تَقَاضَى: قَبِضَ، كَسَبَ to charge, fix or ask as fee or payment

تَقَاضَى: فَرَضَ (أَوْ طَلَبَ) مَمَّا to charge, fix or ask as fee or payment

تَقَاطُبٌ polarity

تَقَاطَرُ (الْقَوْمُ): جَاؤُوا جَمَاعَاتٍ، اِحْتَشَدُوا to flock, come in successive groups; to crowd, throng

تَقَاطَرَ (السَّائِلُ): سَالَ to flow, stream

تَقَاطَرَ (السَّائِلُ): سَالَ قَطْرَةٌ قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - راجع قَطَرَ

تَقَاطَعَ: تَصَالَبَ to intersect, cut, cut across, cross

تَقَاطَعَ: اِفْتَرَقَ، اِنْفَصَلَ to break off relations, part company, separate

تَقَاطَعَ: تَصَالَبَ intersection, cross, crossing; decussation; chiasma

تَقَاطَعَ: مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, junction

تَقَاطَعَ: هِجْرَانٌ، قَطْعُ الْعَلَاقَاتِ - راجع قَطِيعَةٌ

تَقَاطِيعٌ - راجع تَقْطِيعٌ

تَقَاعَدَ: اِعْتَرَلَ الْعَمَلَ، اُحِيلَ إِلَى التَّقَاعُدِ to retire, be pensioned off

تَقَاعَدَ عَنْ - راجع تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ

تَقَاعُدٌ retirement

have) previously said or stated, as we have said earlier or before

progress, progression, سَيْر، تَطَوُّر، رُقْي، اِرْتِقَاء، تَطَوُّر، سَيْر  
advance(ment), headway, breakthrough; development; rise; procession

improvement تَقْدِم: تَحْسُن

antecedence; priority, precedence; lead, تَقْدِم: سَبَق  
advantage

present, gift, donation, grant تَقْدِمَة: هَدِيَّة

offertory, oblation, offering تَقْدِمَة [نصرانية]

progressive, progressist, liberal تَقْدِمَة: تَقْدِيم، مَصْدَر قَدَم - رَاجِع تَقْدِيم

progressivism تَقْدِمِي

estimation, estimate, تَقْدِير: تَحْمِين، تَقْوِيم، تَثْمِين  
assessment, appraisal, appraisement, evaluation, valuation, rating

appreciation تَقْدِير (الشَّيْءُ الْخَيْرُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ)

appreciation; under- (الطَّرُوفُ، الْأَوْضَاعُ الْخَيْرُ) تَقْدِير  
standing, sympathy; taking into consideration or account

supposition, assumption, تَقْدِير: اِفْتِرَاض، حِسْبَان

presumption, hypothesis; thinking, believing; judgment, opinion; reckoning

prospect(s); expectation; projec- تَقْدِير: تَوَقُّع، اِحْتِمَال  
tion

discretion تَقْدِير: اِسْتِنْسَاب، اِجْتِهَاد

esteem, regard, respect, honor تَقْدِير: اِعْتِبَار، اِحْتِرَام

account, worth, importance; تَقْدِير: اَهَمِّيَّة، مَكَانَة  
standing, rank, credit, prestige

dosage تَقْدِيرُ الْجُرْعَات [طَب]

in appreciation of, in recognition of تَقْدِيرًا لـ

at least عَلَى أَقَلِّ تَقْدِير

at most عَلَى أَكْثَرِ تَقْدِير

the matter was left to تَقْدِيرُ الْمَسْأَلَةِ لِتَقْدِيرِ الْحَكَمَةِ

the discretion of the court

discretionary, discretional تَقْدِيرِي: اِسْتِنْسَائِي

estimative, evaluative تَقْدِيرِي: تَقْوِيْمِي، تَقْيِيْمِي

suppositional, suppositive, تَقْدِيرِي: اِفْتِرَاضِي

assumed, supposed, hypothetical, presumptive

kissing

تَقْبِيل

penny-pinching, stinginess, niggardliness, تَقْبِيل: بُخْل  
miserliness, parsimony, tightfistedness, closefisted-ness

killling, massacring, slaughter(ing), butch- تَقْبِيل: ذَبْح  
ering

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaugh- تَقْبِيل: مَذْبَحَة  
ter, blood bath

to be or become a whore, a harlot, a (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ) تَقْبِيل  
prostitute; to whore, fornicate, commit adultery

تَقْبِيل - رَاجِع اِقْتِحَم

to be slit, cut lengthwise, cut into تَقْدَد: قَطَعَ بِالطَّوْلِ  
long narrow strips

to be jerked; to be cured تَقْدَدَ اللَّحْمُ

to be determined, destined, تَقْدَر (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَر)  
ordained, decreed, appointed

to be estimated, assessed, تَقْدَر: حُصِّنَ، قِيمَ، تُمِّنَ  
appraised, evaluated, valued, valued, rated

to be hallowed, sanctified; تَقْدَس: جُعِلَ مُقَدَّسًا

to be consecrated, dedicated; to be glorified

to be canon- تَقْدَس: طُوبَى، أُعْلِنَتْ قَدَاسَتُهُ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ  
ized

to precede, antecede, forego, be تَقْدَم (عَلَى): سَبَق  
(come, go) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate,

be earlier than, happen before

to be at the head of, كَذَا، قَادَ عَلَى رَأْسِ كَذَا  
of, head, lead

to advance, proceed, go for- تَقْدَم: سَارَ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ  
ward, move forward, go ahead, go on, march

to progress, make تَقْدَم: تَطَوَّرَ، اِرْتَقَى، خَطَا، سَارَ

progress, advance, make head, make headway, gain ground, make way; to proceed, go on; to be going on, underway, in progress, in process, on foot

to improve, become better تَقْدَم: تَحَسَّنَ

to approach, accost تَقْدَمَ إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ

to age, grow old, get تَقْدَمَ فِي السَّنِّ، تَقَدَّمَتْ بِهِ السَّنُّ  
old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

to submit (oneself) to an examina- تَقْدَمَ إِلَى الْاِمْتِحَانِ  
tion, take or sit for an examination

تَقْدَمَ بِاسْتِذْعَاءٍ، بِدَعْوَى، بِالشُّكْرِ، بِشُكْوَى، بِطَلَبِ

إِلْح - رَاجِع قَدَم

as (we have) already mentioned, as (we

كَمَا تَقَدَّمَ

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

تَقْرُحِي

to be decided, determined, resolved  
تَقَرَّرَ: قَرَّرَ الرَّأْيُ عَلَيْهِ، قُرِّرَ

to be established, settled, fixed

تَقَرَّرَ: ثَبَتَ

to pirate, be (or) a pirate; to privateer, freeboot, buccaneer  
تَقَرَّصَ: كَانَ قُرْصَانًا، قَامَ بِأَعْمَالِ الْقُرْصَانَةِto wear (put on, adorn oneself with) earrings  
تَقَرَّطَ (لِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ)

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

تَقَرَّفَ: تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَرَّفَ (مِنْ): إِشْمَازَ، تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ قَرِفَ (مِنْ)

تَقَرَّفَ: إِشْمِزَازَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ

to keratinize

تَقَرَّنَ

cornification, keratinization

تَقَرَّنَ

keratosis

تَقَرَّنَ [طَب]

approximation

تَقْرِبَ

adduction  
تَقْرِبَ (نَحْوَ الْمَخَوَرِ) [فِسْيُولُوجِيَا]تَقْرِبًا، بِالتَّقْرِيبِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ  
approximately, almost, just about, nearly, roughly,  
about, around, circa, more or less, some

approximate, approximative, rough, gross

تَقْرِيبِي

report, memorandum, account, statement; representation  
تَقْرِيرَ: بَيَانُdetermination, decision, resolution, resolve  
تَقْرِيرَ: تَقْصِيمَ، عَزَمَdetermination, decision, resolution, settlement, fixing, fixation, setting, regulation  
تَقْرِيرَ: حَسَمَ، بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

decision making

تَقْرِيرَ: اتِّخَاذُ الْقَرَارِ

establishment, confirmation, affirmation

تَقْرِيرَ: إِثْبَاتُ، تَأْكِيدُ

establishment, settlement, fixation, fixing

تَقْرِيرَ: تَثْبِيتُ

police report

تَقْرِيرُ الشَّرْطَةِ

self-determination

تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

to report; to submit (present, render, file, hand over, turn in, deliver, hand in) a report  
رَفَعَ (أَوْ قَدَّمَ) تَقْرِيرًا

affirmative, confirmatory, corroborative; determinative, decisive, definitive, conclusive; regula-

sanctification, hallowing; consecration, dedication  
تَقْدِيسَ: جَعَلَ الشَّخْصَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ مُقَدَّسًاcanonization  
تَقْدِيسَ: تَطْوِيبَ، إِعْلَانُ قَدَاسَةِ شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ

celebration

تَقْدِيسَ: إِقَامَةُ الْقُدَّاسِ

presentation, presenting, offering; offer, proffer, tender; production, exhibition, display, show(ing), demonstration; staging  
تَقْدِيمَ: عَرْضَpresentation, presenting, offering, giving, granting, according, accordance, awarding  
تَقْدِيمَ: مَنَحَ، إِعْطَاءَsubmission, submitting, filing, referring, referral, reference, presentation, rendering, bringing (before), laying (before), putting (before), handing over (to), handing in (to), turning in (to)  
تَقْدِيمَ: رَفَعَ، إِحَالَةًadvancement, advancing, bringing forward, moving forward; making or letting precede or go before or lead the way; doing (something) before (something else)  
تَقْدِيمَ: ضِدَّ تَأْخِيرَintroduction, introducing, presentation, presenting, acquainting  
تَقْدِيمَ: تَعْرِيفَintroduction, preface, foreword, exordium  
تَقْدِيمَ: مُقَدِّمَةً، تَصْدِيرَpresented by..  
تَقْدِيمَ فُلَانٍ (كَبْرَنَامَجِ الْإِخ)

تَقَدَّرَ: اسْتَقْدَرَّ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْدَرَّ

to turn away with disgust from something dirty; to be disgusted by, be nauseated by, loathe, detest  
تَقَدَّرَ مِنْ

تَقَرَّى: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْرَأَ

تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْرَارَ

keratosis

تَقَرَّنَ: تَقَرَّنَ [طَب]

to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to  
تَقَرَّبَ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ): قَرُبَ، قَارَبَto curry favor with, seek to gain someone's favor, cozy up to; to endear oneself to, seek someone's love or friendship; to try to establish good relations with; to approach, make advances to  
تَقَرَّبَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ

approach; approximation; rapprochement

تَقَرَّبَ

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

تَقَرَّحَ

ulceration; cankering

تَقَرَّحَ

flaking off

exfoliative

to lead an ascetic life, renounce worldly

pleasures, practice asceticism; to live in austerity,  
tighten one's belt

asceticism; abstinence; austerity

ascetic(al); austere

peeling, paring, skinning, scaling, shelling, husk-  
ing, shucking; exfoliation; scraping off, shaving off

caning, cane work

fact-finding

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of,  
follow the traces of, follow the trail ofto snap, break, be broken, be  
shatteredbrocading, embroidering (with gold  
and silver threads)shortening, curtailment, abridg-  
ment, reductionnonfeasance, default, failure to do what ought to be done; neglect, negligence,  
omission, dereliction, delinquency, remissness,  
slackness

failure, flunk(ing)

bleach(ing)

lopping, pruning, trimming, clipping

drip(ping), dropping, dribble, drib-  
bling, trickle, trickling, percolation, ooze, oozing,  
seep(ing), seepage

strangury

تَقَشَّرِي

تَقَشَّعَ - راجع انْقَعَ

تَقَشَّفَ

تَقَشَّفَ

تَقَشَّفِي

تَقَشِيرَ

تَقَشِيشَ (الكَرَاسِي إلخ)

تَقَصَّ (التَّقْصِي) - راجع اسْتَفْصَاء

تَقْصِي الحَقَائِقِ

تَقَصَّى - راجع اسْتَقْصَى

تَقَصَّدَ: قَصَّدَ - راجع قَصَّدَ

تَقَصَّصَ أَثْرَهُ

تَقَصَّفَ: تَكَسَّرَ، اِنْكَسَرَ

تَقَصَّلَ - راجع اِنْقَصَلَ

تَقَصَّمَ - راجع اِنْقَصَمَ

تَقْصِيبَ: تَطْرِيزَ

تَقْصِيرَ: ضِدَّ تَطْوِيلَ

تَقْصِيرَ: عَجَزَ - راجع قُصُورَ

تَقْصِيرَ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسَ): سَقُوطَ

تَقْصِيرَ: تَبْيِيضَ

تَقْصِيبَ: تَشْدِيدَ

تَقَطَّرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - راجع قَطَرَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ

tory: decision-

praise, commendation, laudation, إطراء، مَدَحَ،  
extolment, eulogy, panegyric, encomiumcommendatory, commend- إطرائِي، مَدْحِي،  
ing, praising, laudatory, eulogistic, panegyricscolding, tongue-lashing, up- تَوْبِيخَ، تَعْنِيفَ،  
braiding, chiding, reproof, rebuke

dispersion تَفْرِجَ (الضَّوءَ)

iridescence تَفْرِجَ لَوْنِي

to be disgusted (of), be nause- قَرَفَ، اِشْمَازَ، قَرَفَ  
ated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt  
(at, against), loathe, detestdisgust, nausea, revulsion, loath- قَرَفَ، اِشْمَازَ،  
ing

dwarfing, stunting تَقَرَّمَ: تَحْجِيمَ

تَقَى: صَلَبَ - راجع قَسَا

تَقَسَّمَ: اِنْقَسَمَ - راجع اِنْقَسَمَ

تَقَسَّمَ: اِقْتَسَمَ - راجع اِقْتَسَمَ

hardening, induration, solidification, تَقْسِيَةً: تَصْلِيبَ  
stiffening, concretion

payment in (or by) installments تَقْطِيطَ

in (or by) installments بِالتَّقْطِيطِ

installment sale, sale in installments بَيْعٌ بِالتَّقْطِيطِ

installment plan نِظَامُ الدَّفْعِ بِالتَّقْطِيطِ

division, dividing, partition, parting, split- تَقْسِيمَ: تَجْزِئَةً  
ting, separation, section(ing)distribution, apportionment, تَقْسِيمَ: تَوْزِيعَ، تَخْصِيسَ  
allotment, portioning, dealing out, sharing out

solo تَقَاسِمَ [مَوْسِقَى]

division of labor تَقْسِيمَ الْعَمَلِ

divisional, separative, fractional; تَقْسِيمِي: تَجْزِئِي  
divisive

distributive تَقْسِيمِي: تَوْزِيعِي

to cream تَقَشَّدَ

to be or become peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, تَقَشَّرَ  
shelled, husked, shucked; to peel off, come off,  
scale off, flake off; to exfoliate; to be or become  
scraped off, shaved off

exfoliation; peeling off, coming off, scaling off, تَقَشَّرَ

concavity

تَقَعَّرَ

to be rhymed, put into  
ryhme

contracture

تَقَعُّعٌ [طب]

assonance; rhyme; rhyming

تَقَفَّيَّةٌ

تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَرَّكَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ (عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ الْيَمِينِ) to  
toss (about), twist and turn repeatedly, move rest-  
lessly, roll (about), roll over and over, turn over  
and over, tumble, welter, writhe

تَقَلَّبَ: اِنْقَلَبَ، قَلْبَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْقَلَبَ

to change, turn, alter, be changed, be altered; to rotate, alternate

تَقَلَّبَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ، دَالَ to fluctuate, swing,  
oscillate (السَّعْرُ الْيَمِينِ)تَقَلَّبَ: كَانَ مُتَقَلِّبًا (فِي مَوَاقِفِهِ أَوْ مِرَاجِحِهِ الْيَمِينِ) to be or  
become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady,  
capricious, whimsical, moodyتَقَلَّبَ فِي النِّعْمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ أَوْ الثَّرَفِ to roll or wallow  
in luxury or money, live in luxury (affluence, opu-  
lence), lead a life of ease and comfortتَقَلَّبَ فِي مَنَاصِبَ أَوْ وَظَائِفَ عَدِيدَةٍ he held numerous  
offices, various posts (positions, jobs, etc.)تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ turning; turning over;  
tossing (about), twisting and turning, rolling  
(about), rolling over and over, tumbling, tumble,  
welteringتَقَلَّبَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ- change, turn, alteration, transfor-  
mation; variation; fluctuation, flux, swing(ing);  
vicissitudeتَقَلَّبَ: تَلَوَّنَ، تَغَيَّرَ (فِي الْمَوَاقِفِ أَوْ الْمِرَاجِحِ الْيَمِينِ) change-  
ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, in-  
stability, unstableness, variableness, capricious-  
ness, whimsicalness, freakishness, moodiness

تَقَلَّبَتِ الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعَ دَهْرٌ

سَرِيعُ التَّقَلُّبِ، كَثِيرُ التَّقَلُّبِ - رَاجِعَ مُتَقَلِّبٌ

تَقَلَّدَ: تَبَوَّأَ، تَسَلَّمَ الْمَنْصِبَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ أَوْ الْحُكْمَ to assume,  
hold, take over, take charge of, take control of,  
take command of, take or hold (the reins of) power  
or government, come to powerتَقَلَّدَ: لَبَسَ الْقِلَادَةَ to put on (wear, adorn oneself  
with) a necklaceto be cut, cut off, severed, sundered, discon-  
nected, torn (apart); to be chopped off, lopped off;to be divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated; to  
segment, be segmented; to be dismembered, cut  
up; to break, break apart, be or get broken; to be or  
get interrupted; to be discontinuous; to be inter-  
mittent, sporadic, spasmodic, irregular, occasionalتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِ الْأَسْبَابُ to be at one's wit's end, be at a  
loss; to be unable to do or become, be incapable ofتَقَطَّعَ intermittence, intermission, fitfulness, irregula-  
rity, casualness, unevenness; discontinuity, discon-  
tinuance, discontinuation, interruption, interrupt-  
edness, brokenness; break(ing), breakoff, rupture;  
disconnectedness, disconnection; severance, sun-  
derance, separation; segmentationتَقَطَّيْبَ: عُبُوسٌ frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing),  
lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness

تَقَطَّيْبَ: لَفَقٌ، دَرَزَ seam(ing), sewing, stitching

تَقَطَّيْرَ distillation, distilling; filtration, filtering, infiltra-  
tion, percolation

تَقَطَّيْرُ هَدَامٍ destructive distillation; cracking

تَقَطَّيْعَ: قَطَعَ cutting up, cutting into pieces (into parts,  
into slices), carving; division, dividing, partition,  
section(ing), separation; segmentation; dismember-  
ment; tearing, rending, laceration

تَقَطَّيْعَ (شُعْرِي) scansion, scanning, scan

تَقَطَّيْعَ: مَنَصَّ colic, gripes

تَقَطَّيْعَ: قَدَّ، قَامَةً، شَكْلَ stature, figure, frame; form,  
shape

تَقَاطِيعَ (الْوَجْهِ) features, lineaments

تَقَطَّيْفَ - رَاجِعَ قَطَفٌ

تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ: أَمْسَكَ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ to desist from, abstain  
from, refrain from

تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ: أَهْمَلَ to neglect, omit, fail to

تَقَعَّدَ (عَنْ): اِمْسَكَ، اِمْتَنَعَ، اِجْتَنَمَ desistance, desisting,  
abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refrainingتَقَعَّدَ (عَنْ): اِهْمَلَ neglect, omission, slackness, dere-  
liction

تَقَعَّدَ [أَحْيَاءَ] basophilism

تَقَعَّرَ to be convave, dished, hollowed out; to be deeply  
excavated, deep

تَقَعَّرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ to speak gutturally



counterfeiting, forgery, imitation      تَقْلِيد: تَرْيِيف  
 investi- تَقْلِيد (فُلَانٍ مَنْصِبًا): تَوَلَّيَة، تَنْصِيب، تَعْيِين      culture, investment, installation, installment, induction, inauguration; appointment  
 traditional, customary, conventional, classic(al)      تَقْلِيدِيّ: عُرْفِيّ  
 contraction, constriction; shrink- تَقْلِص: مَصْدَر قَلَصَ      ing, shrinkage; deflation; reduction, decrease, diminution  
 fading, craze, rage; innovation, novelty      تَقْلِيعَة: بَدْعَة  
 calking      تَقْلِيف: فَلَا فَة السُّفْن  
 lessening, decrease, decreasing, dimi- تَقْلِيل: مَصْدَر قَلَّلَ      nution, diminishing, reduction, reducing, minify- ing, minimization, minimizing, making less, making small(er) or few(er)  
 clipping, trimming, paring, pruning, lopping      تَقْلِيم: تَشْدِيب  
 striping, streaking; striation; stripes, pattern of stripes      تَقْلِيم: تَخْطِيط  
 to transmigrate, pass into another body      تَقَمَّصَ (تِ الرُّوحِ)  
 reincarnation, transmigration (of souls), metem- تَقَمَّصُ      psychosis  
 to be swaddled (a baby)      تَقَمَّطَ (الطِّفْلُ)  
 lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis      تَقَمَّل      toasting      تَقْمِير: تَحْمِص  
 collection, collecting, gathering, picking up      تَقْمِيش: جَمْع  
 research, research work      تَقْمِيش: بَحْث  
 swaddling (a baby)      تَقْمِيط (الطِّفْلُ)  
 technician      تَقْن: اخْتِصَاصِيّ قَنِيّ  
 skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept, dexterous      تَقْن: حَادِق، مَاهِر  
 to mask, masquerade, disguise oneself, be masked, be disguised; to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled      تَقْنَع  
 technical; technological      تَقْنِيّ: قَنِيّ  
 technician      تَقْنِيّ: اخْتِصَاصِيّ قَنِيّ  
 technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics      تَقْنِيَة  
 masking, disguising, hiding, concealment, veiling      تَقْنِيع (بِقِنَاع)

to gird oneself with a sword      تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ  
 to wear a cap      تَقَلَّسَ، تَقَلَّسَى: لَيْسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَة  
 to contract, constrict, constringe, be or become contracted; to shrink      تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ  
 to shrink, dwindle, recede, diminish, decrease, decline      تَقَلَّصَ: انْخَفَضَ، تَضَاعَلَ  
 contraction, constriction, shrink(ing), shrinkage      تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ، انْقِیَاض  
 shrink(ing), shrinkage, dwindling, diminution, decrease, decline      تَقَلَّصَ: انْخِفَاض، تَضَاعُؤْل  
 contractive      تَقَلَّصِيّ  
 to be shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed, troubled, disquieted; to move, stir; to be or become shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; to totter, falter, wobble      تَقَلَّلَ  
 to be or become labile, unstable      تَقَلَّلَ [كِيْمَاء، فِزْيَاء، أَحْيَاء]  
 shakiness, unsteadiness, unsteadiness, instability, insecurity, precariousness; tottering, falter(ing), wobble; commotion, disturbance, trouble, unrest; agitation, stir, convulsion      تَقَلَّلَ  
 lability, unsteadiness, instability      تَقَلَّلَ [كِيْمَاء، فِزْيَاء، أَحْيَاء]  
 to be or become striped, streaked, stripy, streaky, barred; to be or become striate(d), lined, banded      تَقَلَّمَ: عَدَّة قَلِيلًا - رَاجِعِ اسْتَقَلَّ  
 to be clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned, lopped      تَقَلَّمَ: شُدْبَ  
 to wear a cap      تَقَلَّسَ: لَيْسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَة  
 turning (over), flipping, leafing; paging through, running over      تَقْلِيب (الصَّفْحَاتِ)  
 thinking over, reflecting, musing, turning over in one's mind, careful consideration or examination, study(ing), scrutiny      تَقْلِيبُ الرَّأْيِ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةِ أَوْ الْأَمْرِ  
 alkalization, alkalification      تَقْلِيَة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ قَلَوِيًّا  
 tradition(s); convention(s), custom(s), usage(s)      تَقْلِيد، تَقَالِيد: عُرْف، أَعْرَاف  
 imitation, copying; mimicry      تَقْلِيد: مُحَاكَاة

tion, heightening; hardening

hollowing out, scooping out, gouging; excavation, caverning out

neckline (of a garment) تَقْوِيرَةُ (الثَّوبِ)

bending, curving, curvature, bowing; crooking, arching, vaulting

demolition, demolishment, pulling down, tearing down, wreck(ing), wreckage, ruin(ing), ruination, destruction, crushing, smashing; subversion; undermining, sapping

catabolism تَقْوِيسُ: أَيْضَ هَذِمٍ [أَحْيَاء]

catabolic تَقْوِيسِي [أَحْيَاء]

evaluation, appraisal, assessment, estimation, rating, valuation, estimate

rectification, correction, reform(ation), amendment, adjustment, fixing, making right, setting right, reconditioning

calendar, almanac تَقْوِيم: رُوزَنَامَة

chronology تَقْوِيم زَمَنِيٍّ أَوْ تَارِيخِيٍّ

orthopedics تَقْوِيمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

orthodontics (طِبِّ) تَقْوِيمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعْوَجَّةِ

evaluative, estimative تَقْوِيمِي: تَقْيِيمِي، تَقْدِيرِي

corrective, reformative تَقْوِيبِي: تَصْحِيحِي، إِصْلَاحِيٍّ

orthopedic تَقْوِيبِي: تَجْبِيرِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

orthodontic تَقْوِيبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعْوَجَّةِ

plastic surgery جِرَاحَةُ تَقْوِيبِيَّة

God-fearing, godly, devout, pious, religious تَقِيٍّ

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up تَقِيًّا: اسْتَفْرَغَ

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging تَقِيًّا: اسْتَفْرَاحَ

to suppurate, fester, matter, gather تَقِيحَ

suppuration, maturation, purulence, pyrogenesis تَقِيحَ

pyoderma, pyodermatitis, pyodermatosis تَقِيحُ الْجِلْدِ

pyemia تَقِيحُ الدَّمِ

pyorrhea تَقِيحُ اللِّثَةِ

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep, maintain, تَقِيدُ بِ: احْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى

تَقْنِيع: إِقْنَاع - رَاجِعُ إِقْنَاع

codification تَقْنِين: تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَانِينِ

rationing تَقْنِين: تَوْزِيعٌ بِعَدَلٍ أَوْ اعْتِدَالٍ، تَوْفِيرٌ، تَقْتِيرٌ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, degrade

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression, retrogradation, decline, deterioration, degeneration, degradation

to be (become, be made) strong, powerful, forceful; to intensify تَقَوَّى: قَوِيَ، اِسْتَدَّ، تَشَدَّدَ

to take heart, pluck up courage تَقَوَّى: تَشَجَّعَ

God-fearingness, fear of God, godliness, devoutness, piety, religiousness تَقَوَّى: تَقَى

تَقَوَّتْ - رَاجِعُ إِقْنَاتِ

to bend, curve, bow, arch, camber; to be or become bent, curved, bowed, arched, cambered تَقَوَّسَ: اِنْحَنَى، صَارَ كَالْقَوْسِ

curvature, curve(dness), bend(ing), bow(ing), arcuation, crook(edness) تَقَوَّسَ

to collapse, fall down, crash down, fall in, cave in, sink down; to be demolished, torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, ruined, destroyed; to be undermined تَقَوَّضَ: اِنْهَارَ، تَهَدَّمَ

collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown تَقَوَّضَ

to confine oneself, be or become confined; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself; to be or become secluded, isolated, solitary تَقَوَّعَ: اِنْعَزَلَ

confinement; seclusion, isolation, reclusion, detachment; solitude, loneliness تَقَوَّعَ

to fabricate lies against تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى

to cast, be formed (or take form) in a mold; to be cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned تَقَوَّلَبَ

strengthening, fortification, consolidation, reinforcement, invigoration, bracing, cementation, bolstering; enrichment, enriching; boosting, promotion, furtherance, support(ing), underpinning; corroboration, confirmation; intensification تَقْوِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ قَوَى

exchange letters

تَكَاتَبَ - راجع مَكَاتَبَة

to support (help, assist) one another; to unite, join forces, come together, stand together

تَكَاتَفَ: تَعَاوَنَ، اِتَّحَدَ

to increase, grow, augment, multiply, proliferate

تَكَاثَرَ: كَثُرَ، اِزْدَادَ

to multiply, propagate, proliferate, reproduce, breed

تَكَاثَرَ: تَوَالَدَ، تَنَاسَلَ

increase, growth, augmentation; multiplication, propagation, proliferation, reproduction

تَكَاثَرَ

تَكَاتَفَ، تَكَاتَفَ - راجع تَكْتَفَ، تَكْتَفَ

to lie to one another

تَكَاذَبَ: كَذَبَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

تَكَاسَلَ، تَكَاسَلَ - راجع كَسَلَ، كَسَلَ

to match; to be equal, similar, equivalent, corresponding, commensurate; to (counter)balance, offset

تَكَافَأَ: تَسَاوَى، تَنَاسَبَ

equivalence, equality, parity, evenness; commensurability, proportion(ateness)

تَكَافَأَ: تَسَاوَى، تَنَاسَبَ

valence, valency

تَكَافُؤُ [كِيَمَاء]

covalence, covalency

تَكَافُؤُ تَسَاهِي [كِيَمَاء]

equality of opportunities; equal opportunities

تَكَافُؤُ الْفُرْصِ

أَحَادِيثُ التَّكَافُؤِ، مُتَعَدِّدُ التَّكَافُؤِ إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها

to fight (one another), combat, battle, clash

تَكَافَحَ (الْمُتَقَاتِلُونَ)

to clash, collide, popple

تَكَافَحَتِ الْأَمْوَاجُ

to vouch for each other, guarantee each other; to be jointly liable or responsible, have joint liability or responsibility; to unite, be united in solidarity, join forces, combine

تَكَافَلَ: تَضَامَنَ

joint liability or responsibility; solidarity

تَكَافَلَ: تَضَامَنَ

jointly and severally

تَكَافَلُ: تَضَامُنٌ

symbiosis

تَكَافُلُ: تَعَايُشُ مُتَعَصِّبِينَ غَيْرِ مُتَسَابِهِينَ

jointly and severally

بِالتَّكَافُلِ وَالتَّضَامُنِ

تَكَافُلِي - راجع مُتَكَافِلِ

to rush madly upon; to contend for; to be greedy (for)

تَكَالَبَ عَلَى

greed(iness), avidity, cupidity

تَكَالَبَ (عَلَى)

to talk or speak to one another, con-

تَكَالَمَ: تَحَادَثَ

follow, honor, respect, live up to

to bind oneself, commit one- self, engage oneself, obligate oneself, undertake; to be bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated

to be bound, tied, shackled, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be qualified, tied; to be restrained, held (back), checked, curbed, bridled

to be registered, recorded, written (down), noted (down), set down, put down (in writing), entered, listed; to be enrolled

to enroll, register, be enrolled

observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing)

obligation, engagement, commitment

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks (traces, trail) of

تَقَيَّلَ: أَخَذَ قَيْلُولَةً - راجع قَالَ

binding, tying, fettering, shackling, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling

limitation, restriction, confinement; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing)

registration, registry, registrar(ing), recording, entering, entry, listing; enrollment

تَقْيِيدِي - راجع مُقْيِدِ

standardization

تَقْيِيسُ: تَوْحِيدُ الْقِيَاسِ

تَقْيِيسُ: أَخَذَ الْقِيَاسَ - راجع قِيَاسَ

تَقْيِيمُ: تَقْوِيمُ، تَنْمِيزُ، تَقْدِيرُ - راجع تَقْوِيمُ

تَقْيِيمي: تَقْوِيمي، تَقْدِيرِي - راجع تَقْوِيمي

to tick

تَكَ (لِتِ السَّاعَةِ)

teak

تَكَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

تَكَى - راجع اِتَّكَأَ

تَكَابَرَ، تَكَابَرَ - راجع تَكَبَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ

تُكَاءُ: مُتَكَاءٌ - راجع مُتَكَاءُ

to correspond, write (to) each other, تَكَاتَبَ: تَرَاسَلَ



refining, refinement, purification, تَنْقِيَّةٌ، تَصْفِيَّةٌ  
clarification, filtering, filtration

تَكَرَّرَ: تَكَرَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَكَرَّرَ

refinery

مَعْمَلُ تَكَرِيرٍ

dedication, consecration,  
devotion

تَكَرَّسَ: تَخَصَّصَ، وَقَفَ

sanctification, hallowing

تَكَرَّسَ: تَقَدَّسَ

laying the تَكَرَّسَ: تَأْسِيسٌ، تَنْبِيتٌ، تَرْسِيسٌ، تَعْزِيزٌ  
foundation of; establishing, establishment, setting  
up, founding, foundation; settling, settlement,  
stabilization, fixing, fixation, making firm or stable;  
consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corrobor-  
oration

honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing تَكْرِمٌ  
honor to; honor, tribute, respect, deference;  
hospitality, welcome, welcoming, hospitable or  
kindly reception

tetany

تَكَرَّرَ [طَب]

tetanzation

تَكَرَّرَ [طَب]

تَكَسَّى - رَاجِعٌ اِكْتَسَى

تَكَسَّبَ، تَكَسَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ كَسَبَ، كَسَبَ

to break, shatter, smash, crash, تَكَسَّرَ: تَحَطَّمَ، اِنْكَسَرَ  
come or go to pieces, break into pieces, break up;  
to be or get broken, shattered, smashed

breaking, breakdown, shatter, smash, crash تَكَسَّرَ

تَكَسَّرَ: كَسَرَ، تَعَطَّيَ - رَاجِعٌ كَسَرَ

cracking; destructive distillation تَكَسَّرَ: تَقَطَّيْرُ هَذَا

broken plural

جَمْعُ تَكَسَّرَ

to grin; to grimace

تَكَسَّرَ

تَكَشَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْكَشَفَ

to show, display, manifest, exhibit, تَكَشَّفَ عَنْ  
evince; to expose, uncover, reveal, disclose

grin

تَكَشَّرَ، تَكَشَّرَ

indexing

تَكَشَّفَ: فَهْرَسَةٌ

cubing

تَكَفَّيْبَ: مَصْدَرُ كَعَبَ

cubic

تَكَفَّيْبِي: مُكَمَّبٌ

cubist(ic)

تَكَفَّيْبِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى التَّكْفِيْبِيَّةِ

cube root

جَذْرُ تَكَفَّيْبِي

accumulation, cumulation, accrual, تَكْدُسْ: تَرَاكُمٌ  
piling up

roiling, muddying, muddling, تَكْدِيرُ: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّرَ  
making turbid; disturbance, disturbing, troubling,  
ruffling, embitterment; annoyance, annoying,  
vexation, offending, offense

accumulation, amassment, cu- تَكْدِيسُ: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّسَ  
mulation, heaping up, piling up, stacking

denial, disavowal, dis- تَكْذِيبُ: اِنْكَارٌ، نَفْيٌ، دَخْضٌ  
claimer; refutation, disproof

accusing (someone) تَكْذِيبُ: اِتِّهَامٌ (شَخْصٍ) بِالْكَذِبِ  
of lying, giving the lie to (someone), calling  
(someone) a liar

to sleep, slumber, be asleep

تَكَرَّى: نَامَ

repetition, reiteration, doing or saying again or  
anew; recurrence, reoccurrence; frequency

تَكَرَّرًا، مَرَارًا وَتَكَرَّرًا  
repeatedly, frequently, quite often, time and again, time after time, again and  
again, over and over again

to carbonize, char

تَكَرَّبَنَ

carbonization, charring

تَكَرَّبَنَ

to recur, reoccur, repeat, be repeated, أَعِيدَ،  
be reiterated

to be refined, purified

تَكَرَّرَ: نَفَى، صَفَّى

frequency; reoccurrence, recurrence; repetition تَكَرَّرَ

to be dedicated, consecrated, devoted تَكَرَّسَ: خُصَّصَ

to be hallowed, sanctified

تَكَرَّسَ: قُدِّسَ

to be established, set up, found- تَكَرَّسَ: بُنِيَ، رُسِّخَ  
ed; to be settled, fixed, stabilized, consolidated,  
strengthened; to be confirmed, corroborated

تَكَرَّشَ - رَاجِعٌ كَرَّشَ

paunchiness

تَكَرَّشَ: ضَعَامَةُ الْبَطْنِ

to wash one's feet or legs

تَكَرَّعَ

to be so kind (nice, تَكَرَّمَ (عَلَى): تَفَضَّلَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَنَازَلَ  
generous) to do; to deign, condescend, vouchsafe

to oblige, favor, do a تَكَرَّمَ عَلَى ب: تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى، جَادَ  
favor for, confer a benefit upon; to present with,  
gift with; to donate graciously (to)

تَكَرَّمَةً - رَاجِعٌ تَكَرَّمَ

تَكَرَّرَةً - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَكْرَرَهُ

charging, commission(ing), entrustment, assignment تَكْلِيف: تَفْوِض

commandment; order, واجب تَكْلِيف: أَمْر، فَرَض، واجب  
command, instruction, charge; duty, obligation; task, assignment

charge, burden, onus تَكْلِيف: عِبَاء

(ovee)burdening, encumbrance, oppression; overtaking تَكْلِيف: إِزْهَاق، إِثْقَال

ceremony, ceremonial, formality تَكْلِيف: رَسَائِل

تَكْلِيف: نَفَقَة - رَاجِع كُلفَة

tax, imposition, levy تَكْلِيف: ضَرِيَّة

taxation, taxing, imposition, levy(ing), encumbrance with a tax تَكْلِيف: فَرَضُ الضَّرِيَّة

servitude تَكْلِيف (يَتَرَتَّبُ عَلَى عَقَارٍ لآخر)

cost of living تَكْلِيفُ المَعِيشَة

coronation, crowning تَكْلِيل: تَتْوِيج

تَكْمِش: تَقْبِض، تَقْلَص - رَاجِع انْكَمَشَ

supplement, complement; continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); end, conclusion تَكْمِلَة: تَمَمَة

تَكْمَن ل - رَاجِع كَمَن ل

fomentation, packing, poulticing, application of (hot) compresses تَكْمِيد: وَضْعُ الكِمَادَات

تَكْمِيل - رَاجِع اكْتَمَل

complementary, supplementary, supplemental, additional تَكْمِيلِي

muzzling تَكْمِيم: كَمَّ الفَم

to be known by the surname of; to be surnamed, nicknamed, called; to call oneself by the surname of تَكْنَى ب

تَكْنَز: كَانَ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا - رَاجِع اكْتَنَزَ

تَكْنَف: أَحَاطَ ب - رَاجِع اكْتَنَفَ

technocracy تَكْنُوقَرَاطِي، تَكْنُوقَرَاطِيَّة

technocratic; technocrat تَكْنُوقَرَاطِي

technological تَكْنُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا

technologist تَكْنُولُوجِي: خَبِيرٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا

technology تَكْنُولُوجِيَا

تَكْنِيس - رَاجِع كَنَسَ

cubic equation مُعَادَلَة تَكْمِيَّة

cubism تَكْمِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ وَالنَّحْتِ

to beg تَكْفُّف: اسْتَمْطَى

to vouch for, be responsible or liable for, guarantee, warrant; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow تَكْفُل (ب)

expiation, atonement, penance تَكْفِير (عَنْ)

expiatory, atoning, propitiatory تَكْفِيرِي

shrouding, enshrouding تَكْفِين

dependent, one who relies on another (for support), hanger-on, sponge(r), parasite تَكْلَة: مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ، طُفِيلِي

تَكَلَّح - رَاجِع كَلَحَ

to calcify, calcine تَكَلَّسَ

calcification, calcination تَكَلُّسَ

to burden oneself, be burdened; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, take over, bear to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, sham, pretend, dissemble; to show oneself. تَكْلَف: تَصَنَّعَ

تَكْلَفَ عَنَاءَ كَذَا - رَاجِع كَلَّفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءَ كَذَا)

affectedness, mannerism, airs, artificiality, theatricality تَكْلَف: تَصَنُّعَ

تَكْلَفَة: مَشَقَّة، نَفَقَة - رَاجِع كُلفَة

to be crowned; to wear a crown تَكَلَّل: تَتَوَّجَ، لَبَسَ الإِكْلِيلَ

to be married تَكَلَّلَ العَرُوسَانِ

to be crowned by success; to succeed, turn out well, work (out) تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ

to speak, talk (to, with, about, of); to say, utter; to treat, deal with تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

to ventriloquize تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ بَطْنِهِ

speaking, talking; talk, conversation, discourse; speech تَكَلَّمَ

ventriloquism تَكَلَّمَ بِطْنِي

somniloquy تَكَلَّمَ فِي النُّوْمِ

plastering with lime, whitewash- ing تَكْلِيس: طَلَى بِالْكِلْسِ

calcification, calcination تَكْلِيس: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى كِلْسٍ

constitution, constituting

structure, constitution, composition, construction, formation, setup, makeup, physique, build, make, frame; form, shape, figure, configuration, morphology

the Genesis

سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ

structural, constitutional; genetic; formative  
hospice; asylum (for the needy), almshouse;  
poorhouse

sacculation

تَكْيُسُ [تَشْرِيح]

to adapt (oneself to), adjust (oneself to),  
accommodate (to), conform (to); to be formed,  
shaped, fashioned; to form, take (take on, assume,  
acquire) a form or shape

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, con-  
formity

accommodation (of the eye)

تَكْيُفُ الْعَيْنِ

adaptational, adjustmental; adaptive, adjustive;  
adaptable, adjustable

adaptability, adjustability; adaptiveness, adap-  
tivity

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation,  
conformation, conformity, conditioning, fitting,  
suiting, making fit, framing, gearing; regulation;  
forming, shaping, fashioning

air conditioning

تَكْيِيفُ الْمَوَاءِ

hill, mound, elevation, knoll, high-  
land

tulle

تَلٌّ: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيقٌ

to follow, succeed, come after

to ensue from, result from,  
spring from, arise from, originate from, stem from

to read, recite

to follow, succeed, come after

to suit, fit, match (with), harmonize (with),  
agree (with), go well (with); to be suitable (for), fit  
(for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to),  
adequate (to), suited (to), adapted (to)

to kiss each other

to follow in close succession,

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechan-  
ics

technical

technician

to be electrified

electrification

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate,  
prophecy, presage, foreshow, vaticinate, foresee,  
soothsay, divine, augur

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prog-  
nostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying,  
augury, divination

to roll, ball, conglomerate, agglomerate; to curl  
up

conglomeration, agglomeration

to stack, pile up, accumulate; to be or  
become heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up),  
amassed, accumulated

stacking, piling up, accumulation

to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to be created,  
made, built, originated; to be established, set up,  
instituted, constituted; to come into existence,  
come into being, form, arise, see the light, develop

to consist of, be made up of, be composed  
of; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encom-  
pass, embrace, involve

genesis, coming into being or existence, birth,  
nascency, origin, rise, development; formation;  
-poiesis

calculogenesis, lithogenesis

cytogenesis

hematopoiesis, hematogenesis

osteogenesis

conglobation, conglomeration,  
agglomeration

heaping (up), piling up, stacking (up),  
amassment, accumulation

forming, forma-  
tion, shaping, fashioning; creation, creating, making,  
building, origination, production, bringing into  
being, giving rise to, giving birth to; establishment,  
establishing, setting up, institution, instituting,

to play on words, play, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ  
pun, make puns  
play; cheat(ing), fraud تَلَاعَبَ

manipulation, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ  
rigging, doctoring, playing with, tampering with,  
falsification, juggling, juggle, wangling (of figures,  
accounts, etc.)

pun, play on words, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ  
paronomasia, play, wordplay

to curse one another تَلَاعَنَ: لَمَن بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

avoidance, avoiding, تَلَاَفَ (التَّلَافِي): تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ  
averting, obviation, prevention, forestallment,  
warding off, fending off, parry(ing), staving off,  
keeping away from; guarding against, taking  
precautions against

making right, correction, تَلَاَفَ: تَدَارَكَ، إِصْلَاح  
remedying, reparation, redress(ing), making good,  
making up for

to avoid, avert, تَلَاَفَى: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، نَحَاشَى، إِتَّقَى  
obviate, prevent, forestall, anticipate, ward off,  
fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to guard  
against, beware of, take precautions against

to make تَلَاَفَى: تَدَارَكَ، أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النُّقْصَ  
right, put right, correct, remedy; to make good,  
make up for, repair, redress

convolutions, gyri تَلَايِفُ الدِّمَاغِ

omasum, psalterium ذَاتُ التَّلَايِفِ

in the depth of, inside (of), تَلَاَفَى (أَوْ بَيْنَ) تَلَاَفِي كَذَا  
in, within

تَلَاَقَى (التَّلَاقِي) - رَاجِعَ إِنْتِقَاءً

تَلَاَقَى - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَقَى

to box, fight (with the fists), engage in boxing تَلَاَكَمَ

boxing تَلَاَكَمَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, تَلَاَلَا: لَمَعَ  
beam, glimmer, shimmer, twinkle, luminesce,  
coruscate

shining, shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, sparkling, تَلَاَلُوا  
twinkle, twinkling, luminescence, coruscation

to touch each other, be in mutual con- تَلَامَسَ: تَمَسَّ  
tact, be contiguous, be adjacent

contact, touch(ing), contiguity, مُتَاخَمَةٌ  
adjacency, tangency, contingency

contact تَلَامَسَ [كهرباء]

follow or succeed one another, be successive or  
consecutive, come successively, happen consecu-  
tively; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to  
occur repeatedly, continue, be continuous or  
constant

succession, sequence, consecu- إِسْتِمْرَار  
tion; continuity, continuation

تَلَاَحَمَ، تَلَاَحَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتِجَامَ، إِنْتِجَامَ

to correlate, be correlative or correlated; to تَلَاَزَمَ  
accompany one another, be present with one  
another, be inseparable; to be or become attached,  
connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled; to  
concur, coincide, happen or come together

correlation; accompaniment, accompanying, تَلَاَزَمَ  
concomitance; inseparability, inseparableness; as-  
sociation, attachment, junction; concurrence, coin-  
cidence, conjunction

equivalence تَلَاَزَمَ [رياضيات ومنطق]

agglutination; clumping تَلَاَزَنَ [طب]

to argue, dispute, quarrel, have words together; تَلَاَسَنَ  
to insult one another, exchange insults or affronts;  
to tongue-lash (abuse, curse) one another

disappearance, vanishing, evanes- تَلَاَشَ (التَّلَاشِي)  
cence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane; dis-  
persal, dispersion, scattering; annihilation, ruin

to vanish, evanesce, disappear, go (away), clear تَلَاَشَى  
away, melt away, fade (away), drain away,  
dwindle, wane, decline, die away, peter out; to  
scatter, disperse, be scattered, be dispersed; to be  
annihilated, destroyed

to cohere, adhere, stick together, cling تَلَاَصَقَ: إِنْتَصَقَ  
together, cleave together

cohesion, adhesion, adherence تَلَاَصَقَ: إِنْتِصَاقَ

تَلَاَصَقَ: مُلَاصَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُلَاصَقَةٌ

to show oneself kind and friendly; to be nice, تَلَاَطَفَ  
kind, gentle, friendly, courteous, civil, polite

to clash, collide, popple (waves) تَلَاَطَمَ (لِتِ الْأَمْوَاجِ)

to exchange blows, come to blows, slap تَلَاَطَمَ الْقَوْمُ  
or strike one another, fight, quarrel, brawl

to play, act playfully; to act fraudulently; to تَلَاعَبَ  
cheat

to rig, manipulate, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ  
doctor, play with, tamper with, falsify, juggle,  
wangle, alter, change (figures, accounts, etc.)



تَلَحُّينَ (مُوسِيقِي) (musical) composition; melodizing  
 to be summarized, summed up, تَلَخَّصَ (فِي أَوْ بِ) abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged, condensed, epitomized; to boil down (to), amount (to)  
 summarization, summing up, تَلْخِصَ: إختصار abstraction, briefing, abridgment, condensation, epitomizing, boiling down, synopsisizing  
 تَلْخِصَ: مُوجَز، خُلَاصَة، مُخْتَصَر - راجع مُلْخَص  
 to be old, time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَدَّ قَدَمٌ inherited  
 to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in تَلَدَّ بِ: أَقَامَ - راجع تَلَدَّ بِ  
 تَلَدَّ بِ: أَقَامَ - راجع تَلَدَّ بِ  
 old (time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَدَّ، تُلَدَّ، تُلْدُ inherited) possessions or property  
 to turn right and left تَلَدَّدَ: تَلَفَّتْ يَمِينًا وَيَسَارًا  
 to be bewildered, perplexed, confused تَلَدَّدَ: تَحَيَّرَ  
 تَلَدَّدَ (بِ-) (بِ-) راجع إِلْتَدَّ (بِ)  
 enjoyment, relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَلَذَّذَ  
 to be sticky, gluey, viscid تَلَزَّجَ: كَانَ لَزْجًا  
 تَلَزَّزَ، تَلَزُّزٌ - راجع إِلْتَزَّ، إِلْتِزَازٌ  
 granting or giving a concession تَلَزَّمَ: مَصْدَرٌ لَزَمَ (franchise, enterprise, etc.); farming out, farming  
 telstar, communication satellite, artificial or تِلْسَاتَر manmade satellite  
 telescope تِلِسْكُوبٌ  
 to become a thief تَلَصَّصَ: صَارَ لَصًّا  
 to spy (إِلَى)، تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)، اسْتَرْقَى النِّظَرَ (إِلَى) (on), snoop (on); to peep (at), peek (at)  
 spying (on); snoop(ing); voyeurism, تَلَصَّصَ (عَلَى) peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking  
 to be or become stained, blotted, spotted, تَلَطَّخَ blotched, splotted, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smear(d), (be)smirched, tarnished, bedaubed, blurred, smudged, smutched  
 to be or become bloodstained, stained تَلَطَّخَ بِالدَّمِ with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory  
 to be softened, lightened, mitiga- تَلَطَّفَ: لُطْفٌ، خَفَفٌ ted, palliated, mollified, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, appeased, attenuated, extenuated, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down

تَلَاهَى - راجع تَلَهَّى، إِلْتَهَى  
 تلاوة reading; recital, recitation  
 تلاؤم: لَامَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا to blame each other  
 تَلْبَاثِي: تَخَاطُر telepathy  
 تَلَبَّبَ لَ: اسْتَعَدَّ لَ to get ready for, prepare oneself for, gird oneself for  
 تَلَبَّثَ to linger, tarry, hesitate; to abide, stay, remain  
 تَلَيَّحَ (بِالطَّبِيبِ) to perfume oneself; to be perfumed  
 تَلَبَّدَ الصُّوفُ أَوْ الشَّعْرُ إِلْح to mat, felt, become matted (together), become felted; to stick together; to compact; to be or become compact(ed), compressed, pressed; to flocculate  
 تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ to overcloud, cloud (over), overcast; to be(come) or grow overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), cloudy, dark  
 تَلَبَّسَ بِالْأَمْرِ to get involved in, be drawn into  
 تَلَبَّسَ: لَبَسَ، إِرْتَدَى - راجع لَبَسَ  
 تَلَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ - راجع إِلْتَبَسَ الْأَمْرُ  
 تَلَبَّسَ، فِي حَالَةِ التَّلَبُّسِ بِالْجَرِيمَةِ - راجع مُتَلَبِّسٌ  
 تَلَبَّكَ - راجع التَّبَكَ  
 تَلَبَّكَتْ مَعِدَتُهُ to suffer from indigestion or dyspepsia  
 تَلْيِيبَ: طَوَّقَ collar, neckband  
 أَخَذَ بِتَلْيِيبِهِ to collar, seize by the collar or neck  
 تَلْيِيبَةٌ: اسْتِجَابَةٌ، إِجَابَةٌ إِلَى طَلَبٍ، قَضَاءٌ compliance, accedence, accession, granting, response, fulfillment, consent, assent, acceptance, hearing, answering, carrying out, meeting, satisfaction  
 تَلْيِيبَةٌ لِدَعْوَتِهِ upon (or at) his invitation, in response to his invitation  
 to his invitation, in compliance with his invitation  
 تَلْيِيسٌ dressing, clothing, garbing; covering, enveloping; facing, draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating; inlaying; inlay (work), inlay work, marquetry, incrustation, overlay  
 تَلَّةٌ - راجع تَلَّ  
 تَلَّثَمَ: تَحَجَّبَ to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled  
 تَلَجَّلَجَ - راجع لَجَلَجَ  
 تَلَحَّفَ - راجع إِلْتَحَفَ  
 تَلْعِيمٌ - راجع لِعَامَ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| telpherage   | تَلْفَرِيك   |
| to televise, telecast, broadcast   | تَلْفَز  |
| television; televising, telecast(ing), broadcast(ing)  | تَلْفَرَة  |
| television, TV; television set   | تَلْفِزِيُون   |
| televisional, televisual, televisionary, television-   | تَلْفِزِيُونِي   |
| to pronounce, utter, enunciate   | تَلَفَّظَ بِ: نَطَقَ بِ  |
| pronunciation, utterance, enunciation  | تَلَفُّظ   |
| to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with   | تَلَفَّعَ بِ: اِشْتَمَلَ بِ  |
| تَلَفَّعَ فِي: اِشْتَمَلَ بِ، اِدْتَرَبَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِلْتَفَّ فِي  |  |
| تَلَفَّعَ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجِعَ اِلْتَفَّ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى   |  |
| to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with   | تَلَفَّلَفَ بِ: اِشْتَمَلَ بِ  |
| to be covered up, concealed  | تَلَفَّلَتِ الْقَضِيَّةُ اِلِخ   |
| to telephone, call, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial (ل)  | تَلْفَنَ (ل)   |
| telephone, phone   | تَلْفُون   |
| telephonic, telephone-   | تَلْفُونِي   |
| convolution, gyrus   | تَلْفِيفَ، تَلْفِيفَةَ (الدِّمَاغِ)  |
| تَلْفِيفَ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  |  |
| fabrication, invention, making up, manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning, faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising | تَلْفِيقَ: اِخْتِلَاقَ   |
| receipt, reception, receiving; taking, acceptance; taking in; getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition                                    | تَلَقَّى (التَّلَقَّى)   |
| learning, studying, taking lessons   | تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ  |
| to receive; to take, accept; to take in; to get, obtain  | تَلَقَّى: اِسْتَقْبَلَ، اَخَذَ   |
| to learn, study, take lessons; to be taught, instructed  | تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ  |
| تَلَقَّاءَ: لِقَاءَ، مُلَاقَاةَ - رَاجِعَ لِقَاءَ، مُلَاقَاةَ  |  |
| opposite (to), in front of, facing, face to face with; before  | تَلَقَّاءَ: نُجَاءَ، قُبَالَةَ   |
| spontaneously, automatically; of one's own accord, of one's own free will, voluntarily, willingly  | مِنْ تَلَقَّاءِ نَفْسِهِ اَوْ ذَاتِهِ، مِنْ تَلَقَّاءِ النَّفْسِ اَوْ الذَّاتِ |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to deign, condescend, vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)  | تَلَطَّفَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَنَزَّلَ، تَفَضَّلَ    |
| to be lenient (toward or with), mild (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with); to treat with kindness, show kindness to, be nice (gentle, tender, kind) to  | تَلَطَّفَ بِ: رَفِيقَ بِ، حَاسِنَ             |
| to proceed or go slowly or gently (in); to go about something gently or carefully; to do slowly, act gently   | تَلَطَّفَ (فِي اَوْ بِ): تَرَفَّقَ، تَمَهَّلَ |
| condescension, condescendence, deigning   | تَلَطَّفَ: تَفَضَّلَ، تَنَزَّلَ               |
| civility, courteousness, politeness   | تَلَطُّفَ: كِبَايَاةَ                         |
| kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, indulgence, clemency, mercy   | تَلَطُّفَ: لُطْفَ، رَفَقَ، تَسَاهَلَ          |
| softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easing, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down | تَلَطِيفَ: مَصْدَرُ لَطْفَ                    |
| very playful  | تَلَطَّى - رَاجِعَ لَطِي                      |
| to play, act playfully  | تَلَعَّبَ: تَلَعَّبَ                          |
| hill, elevation, mound  | تَلَعَّةَ: تَلَّ، تَلَّةَ                     |
| to stutter, stammer, falter, stumble, hesitate, halt in one's speech  | تَلَعَّمَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)                     |
| stutter(ing), stammer(ing), falter(ing), hesitation   | تَلَعَّمُ                                     |
| telegraph   | تَلْغَرَفَ: بَرَقَ                            |
| telegram, wire, telegraph, cable, cablegram   | تَلْغَرَفَ: بَرَقِيَّةَ                       |
| telegraphic, telegraph-   | تَلْغَرَفِي                                   |
| to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, worn out, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, wasted; to perish; to wear out, deteriorate, decay, spoil   | تَلَفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ، هَلَكَ، فَسَدَ   |
| damage, harm, loss; destruction, ruin, spoilage, wreckage, wreck, impairment; waste, wear, deterioration, decay; wear and tear  | تَلَفَ  |
| television, TV; television set  | تَلْفَاز                                      |
| تَلْفَان - رَاجِعَ تَالِفَ  |   |
| تَلَفَّتَ، تَلَفَّتْ - رَاجِعَ اِلْتَفَّتَ، اِلْتَفَاتَ   |   |

ing; failure to  
telex

furrow

to have for a pupil or student or  
apprentice

school days, college years; period  
of study, pupilage

studentship, pupilage

apprenticeship

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle,  
touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to  
grope about, feel around, feel about or search  
(with the hands), feel one's way, (try to) find by  
touching

to seek, look for, search for; to ask for

to smack one's lips

to taste

smack

Talmud

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect  
reference, indirect suggestion, indication

student, pupil, schoolboy

apprentice

disciple

day student

boarder

cadet

polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing),  
shining, glossing, glazing, refurbishing,  
lustering, buffing, brightening (up)

to be perplexed, startled, bewildered,  
puzzled, at a loss

to amuse oneself with, pass the time with; to  
take pleasure in, delight in

to seek distraction or diversion from; to be  
distracted or diverted from

تَلَهَّبَ: اِسْتَعَلَ - راجع اِلْتَهَبَ

to sigh for, regret, deplore, bemoan, grieve

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impul-  
sive

تَلْقَائِيًا - راجع مِنْ تَلْقَاءَ نَفْسِهِ (تَلْقَاءَ)

spontaneity; automatism

to be surnamed, nicknamed, called,  
styled, denominated, designated

to be pollinated; to be fertilized, impreg-  
nated, fecundated

to be inoculated, vaccinated; to be  
injected, shot, given an injection

تَلَقَّطَ - راجع لَقَطَ  
تَلَقَّفَ: تَنَاولَ بِسُرْعَةٍ  
to snatch, snap at, grasp, grab,  
seize (quickly), catch

to be or become shaky, unsteady, un-  
stable, insecure, precarious; to be shaken, com-  
moved, unsettled

to understand, grasp

to learn from, receive from, get from

surnaming, nicknaming, calling,  
styling, denominating, denomination, designating,  
designation

pollination; fertilization, impregnation,   
fecundation

vaccination, inoculation, injection

cross-pollination, xenogamy

self-pollination, autogamy; autoinocula-  
tion, autovaccination

vaccinal, vaccine

feeding (bit by bit); spoon-feeding

feed(ing), charging; providing  
with, supplying with

loading, charging

feedback

instruction, teaching; dictation

prompting, cuing

that, that one

to lag, loiter, tarry, linger, be tardy, be dila-  
tory; to fail to

lag(ging), delay, tarrying, tardiness, linger-

brandishing, flourishing, waving, wave (بِالسَّيْفِ إلخ)

(marginal) annotations, تَلَوِيحَات: حَوَاشٍ، تَعْلِيقات (marginal) notes, (marginal) glosses

reprimand, rebuke, reproof تَلْوِيم: لَوْمٌ

coloring, coloration, tinting, tinging, تَلْوِين: مَصْدَر لَوَّنَ painting; staining

angiography تَلْوِين [طب]

angiocardiology تَلْوِينُ الْقَلْبِ وَالشَّرَآئِينَ

تَلِيد - راجع تَالِد

to form fibers, become fibrous تَلْيَف: كَوَّنَ أَلْيَافًا، صَارَ لَيْفِيًّا

fibrosis تَلْيَف (مرض)

cirrhosis تَلْيَف كَبِدِي (مرض)

تَلْيَفِيزِيُون - راجع تَلْفِيزِيُون

تَلْفُون - راجع تَلْفُون

fibrous; cirrhotic تَلْيَفِي

تَلَيَّن: لَانَ - راجع لَانَ

malacia, softening, ramollissement تَلَيَّن [طب]

arteriomalacia تَلَيَّنُ الشَّرَآئِينَ

osteomalacia تَلَيَّنُ الْعِظَامَ

softening, mellowing, making soft or tender: suppling, plasticization, making flexible or pliant; moderation, tempering, mitigation, allaying تَلْيِين: مَصْدَر لَيَّنَ relaxation of the bowels, relieving the constipated bowels, purge, purging

to be complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be completed, concluded, finished, done, over, through, wound up, finalized, terminated; to end, finish, terminate, come to an end, come to a close; to be accomplished, achieved, carried out, executed, performed, fulfilled; to be rounded off, perfected, consummated; to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, come about تَمَّ

swan تَمَّ: إَوْرَزَ عِرَاقِي

cygnet فَرَحُ التَّمِّ

to resemble each other; تَمَآثُل: تَشَابَهَ، تَحَآسَرَ، تَطَابَقَ to be or become similar, alike, corresponding; to be or become identical; to identify

at, pine for, yearn for, pant for or after, long for, be eager for

تَلَهَّف - راجع لَهَفَ

تَلَهَّم - راجع لَتَمَّ

distraction, diversion تَلْهِية

writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, تَلَوُّ (التَّلَوِّي) squirm(ing); twist(ing), turning, winding, meandering, sinuosity, tortuosity

dependent, subsidiary, subordinate, تَلَوُّ: تَابِع، خَاضِع subject; follower

following, succession, sequence, تَلَوُّ: مَصْدَر تَلَا، لَحَاق subsequent

young, young one تَلَو: وَلَدَ الْحَيَوَانَ

تَلَو: تَال - راجع تَال

after, upon; following, immediately after, directly after, in the wake of تَلَو: إِثْر، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا

to writhe, wriggle, squirm, wring, wry; to twist, turn, wind, meander, coil; to be twisting, winding, tortuous; to be twisted, crooked تَلَوَّى

to be or become polluted, contaminated, impure, dirty, unclean; to be or become defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished تَلَوَّثَ

pollution, contamination, impurity; dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth تَلَوَّثَ

water pollution تَلَوُّثُ الْمَاءِ

air pollution تَلَوُّثُ الْهَوَاءِ

to tarry, linger تَلَوَّمَ (فِي): تَلَبَّثَ، تَلَكَّأَ

to be colored, tinted, tinged, painted; to color, take on color; to stain; to be variegated, dappled تَلَوَّنَ

to be or become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious تَلَوَّنَ (فِي أَخْلَاقِهِ، أَوْقَالِهِ، مَوَاقِفِهِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ

coloration, taking on of color(s) تَلَوَّنَ

change- Tَلَوَّنَ (فِي الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْأَوْقَالِ، الْمَوَاقِفِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ- ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, capriciousness

pollution, contamination; defilement, befouling, besmirching, soiling, sully, dirtying, staining تَلَوِّث: مَصْدَر لَوَّثَ

waving, beckoning; wave, sign, signal (بِالْيَدِ إلخ) تَلَوَّحَ

tenacity, cohesiveness, holding together, cohesion, coherence, adherence; firmness, solidity, consistency; solidarity

cohesion

tangent

to walk together, go together

to hate each other

to help one another in

to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in; to keep from, refrain from, avoid self-control, self-command, self-restraint, self-mastery, discipline, temperance completeness, wholeness, fullness, totality, integrity; perfection

completion, conclusion, consummation, termination, windup

full, complete, whole, total, entire, perfect, consummate

completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in full, totally, in toto, altogether, absolutely, thoroughly, quite, perfectly; downright, outright, sheer, stark; exactly, precisely, just

full moon

cosine

cotangent

cosecant

at 5 o'clock sharp, at exactly (or precisely) 5 o'clock

identification

to identify

to reel, totter, stagger

to sway (back and forth), swing (from side to side), oscillate

differentiation, distinction, contrast

to reel, totter, stagger, teeter, waver; to sway, swing, roll

to convalesce, regain health, recover, recuperate, get well

similarity, similitude, resemblance, likeness, alikeness, correspondence, parallelism; homology; uniformity; identity, identification, sameness, oneness; symmetry

convalescence, recovery, recuperation

to wrangle, altercate, bicker, quarrel, stickle

to bargain, haggle

persistence, continuance; excess, excessiveness, immoderation, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far, going to extremes, going to excess

in the long run

to persist in, persevere in, continue (to do); to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in, carry too far, exceed the proper bounds or limits in, overdo, be excessive in

to continue, last (long), be long

to praise one another

dates seller, seller of dates

to fight, come to blows

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to be ill or sick

to malingering

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, mix, mingle, blend, commingle, commix

intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing, mingling

to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun

to touch each other, be in mutual contact, be contiguous, be adjacent

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; tangency, contingency

demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s)

to hold together, hold fast, stick together, cling together, adhere, cohere

representation, representing, portrayal, depiction, description تَمْثِيل: تَصْوِير

exemplification, exemplifying, showing by example, illustration (by example); giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others) تَمْثِيل: ضَرْبُ الْأَمْثَالِ

likening, comparison تَمْثِيل (ب): تَشْبِيه (ب)

exemplary punishment; torture تَمْثِيلُ ب: تَنْكِيل

mayhem, mutilation, maiming, mangling تَمْثِيلُ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ بِالْجُنَّةِ: تَشْوِيه

assimilation تَمْثِيلُ الطَّعَامِ، تَمْثِيلُ غِذَائِي

acting, playing, play, representation; starring; performance تَمْثِيل (مَسْرُوحِي، سِينَمَايِي الْخ)

(commercial) agency, (commercial) representation تَمْثِيل (تِجَارِي)

diplomatic representation تَمْثِيلُ دِبْلُومَاسِي

proportional representation تَمْثِيلُ نِسْبِي

analogy قِيَاسُ التَّمْثِيلِ [منطق]

theatrical, dramatic, scenic(al) تَمْثِيلِي: مَسْرُوحِي

representative; representational تَمْثِيلِي: نِيَابِي

play, drama; performance تَمْثِيلِيَّة

morality play تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّة

mime and pantomime تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ إِيْمَائِيَّة

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, lauded, praised تَمْجِدُ: مُجَدِّد

glorification, exaltation, extolment, praise, laudation تَمْجِنُ - رَاجِعُ مَجَنِّ

to seek to attain by cunning تَمْحَقُ - رَاجِعُ إِمْحَقِي

to seek (make, use) pretexts or excuses تَمْحَقُ - رَاجِعُ إِنْمَحَقِي

testing, thorough examination تَمْحَكَ - رَاجِعُ مَحَكِّ

clarification, purification تَمْحَلُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ لَهُ

to seek to attain by cunning تَمْحَلُ الْأَعْذَارَ

to seek (make, use) pretexts or excuses تَمْحِصُ: إِخْتِبَار

testing, thorough examination تَمْحِصُ: تَنْقِيَّة

clarification, purification تَمْخَضُ (مَتِ الْحَامِلِ) - رَاجِعُ مَخَضَ (مَتِ الْحَامِلِ)

reel(ing), tottering, stagger(ing), waver(ing); sway(ing), swing(ing) تَمَآيِل

(Persian) tobacco تُمْبَاك

to enjoy; to savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, delight in; to have for one's use or benefit, have the use or benefit of تَمَتَّعَ: مَتَّعَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعُ مَتَّعَ نَفْسَهُ

enjoyment; fruition; relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَمَتَّعَ

to mumble, mutter, murmur; to recite under one's breath تَمَمَّ

sumac تُمْتَمُ: سُمَامُ

mumble, mutter, murmur تَمْتَمَّة

strengthening, consolidation, fortification, solidification تَمَتَّتَيْن: مَصْدَرُ مَتَّنَ

statue; sculpture تَمَثَّال

dummy تَمَثَّال (لِغَرَضِ الْمَلَابِسِ فِي الْوُجَاهَاتِ الْخ)

bust تَمَثَّالٌ نَصْفِي

to imitate, copy, pattern تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ ب، اِقْتَدَى ب

after, take after, model after, follow someone's example or model تَمَثَّلَ ب: ضَرْبَ أَوْ أَعْطَى مَثَلًا - رَاجِعُ مَثَلٌ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), represent, form an image or representation of in the mind تَمَثَّلَ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَهُ، تَخَيَّلَهُ

to appear to, present itself تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ

to, reveal itself to, show itself to تَمَثَّلَ: اِرْتَمَسَ، تَجَلَّى

to appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, present itself, be represented, be manifested, be visible, find visual expression, take pictorial expression تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ): مَثَلُهُ

to assimilate تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ

to assimilate, be or become assimilated تَمَثَّلَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - رَاجِعُ مَثَل (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)

assimilation تَمَثَّلَ (الطَّعَامِ)

imitation, copying, following تَمَثَّلَ ب: تَشَبَّهَ، اِقْتَدَاء

the example or model of, patterning after, taking after تَمَثَّلَ

representation, representing تَمْثِيل (شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ أَوْ أَمْرٍ)

tomed to, be inured to; to be or become experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise, sophisticated to rub oneself with or against تَمَرَّسَ ب: إِحْتَكَّ

practise, practicing; experience, sophistication تَمَرَّسَ (ب)

to roll (in), wallow (in), welter (in) تَمَرَّغَ (فِي): تَقَلَّبَ

to waver, hesitate, falter تَمَرَّغَ (فِي الْأَمْرِ): تَرَدَّدَ

to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize تَمَرَّكَزَ

centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization تَمَرَّكُزُ

to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, do exercises, train, rehearse; to be or become trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored, practiced, skilled, experienced تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى): تَدَرَّبَ

to be apprenticed تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى): تَمَهَّنَ

to get used to, be or become accustomed to تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى: تَعَوَّدَ

training, practice, exercise, drill, rehearsal; traineeship تَمَرَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ

apprenticeship تَمَرَّنَ: تَمَهَّنَ

habituation, getting used to تَمَرَّنَ: تَعَوَّدَ

anointment, anointing, inunction, unction تَمَرِيخُ: مَرَخٌ، مَسَحٌ، دَهَنٌ

تمرير - راجع إمرار

pass تمريرة [رياضة بدنية]

inurement, accustoming, seasoning تَمَرِيْسُ: تَعْوِيدٌ

nursing تَمَرِيْضُ، عِلْمُ التَّمَرِيْضِ

exercise, practice, training, drill(ing), coaching, rehearsal; traineeship; apprenticeship تَمَرِيْنُ

تَحْتَ التَّمَرِيْنِ - راجع نَحَتْ

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d), shredded; to tear, rend, rive, tatter تَمَرَّقَ

to rupture تَمَرَّقَ (الْعُضْوُ، الْوِعَاءُ الدَّمَوِيُّ إلخ)

tear, laceration, rupture تَمَرَّقُ

tearing, rending, ripping apart, divulsion, laceration, shredding; rupture, disruption تَمَرِّقُ

crocodile تَمَاح (حيوان)

alligator; caiman تَمَاحُ أَمِيرِكَا، تَمَاحُ أَمِيرِكَايَ

to produce, bring forth, bring about, give rise to, result in تَمَخَّضَ عَنْ: أَسَفَرَ عَنْ

to be churned تَمَخَّضَ اللَّبَنُ

the mountain was in labor and produced a mouse تَمَخَّضَ الْجَبَلُ فَوَلَدَ فَأَرَا

to blow one's nose تَمَخَّطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمُخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

to glory in, boast of, brag of تَمَدَّحَ (ب): إِفْتَخَرَ

to extend, stretch, spread (out); to expand, distend, dilate, lengthen; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to be lengthened, elongated, protracted, prolonged تَمَدَّدَ: انْبَسَطَ، مُدِدَ

to stretch (oneself), stretch out, extend or stretch one's body or limbs تَمَدَّدَ: تَمَطَّى

to lie down, lie, stretch (out) تَمَدَّدَ: اسْتَلَقَى، تَسَطَّحَ، إِضْطَجَعَ

extension, stretching, spreading; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation تَمَدَّدَ: انْبِسَاطٌ، تَوْسُّعٌ

lying (down), recumbency, prostration تَمَدَّدَ: اسْتِلقاءٌ

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized, citified تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); expansion, distension; dilation, dilatation; lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction; laying installations, fixtures, fittings تَمَدِيدَاتٌ

تَمَدُّيْنِ، تَمَدُّيْنِ - راجع تَمَدَّنَ، تَمَدُّنَ

to embrace, follow, adopt, profess تَمَذَّهَبَ ب: إِعْتَقَ، اتَّبَعَ

dates, dried dates تَمَرٌ

henna blossoms, henna تَمَرٌ حِنَاءٌ

tamarind تَمَرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

dovecot, pigeon house تَمْرَادٌ: بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ

date, dried date تَمْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ التَّمْرِ

to rub oneself, oil oneself, anoint oneself تَمَرَّخَ

to rebel (against), revolt (against), mutiny (against), renounce allegiance (to); to disobey تَمَرَّدَ (عَلَى)

mutiny, insurrection, insurgence, rebellion; disobedience, insubordination, recalcitrance, refractoriness تَمَرَّدُ

to get used to, be accustomed تَمَرَّسَ (ب): تَعَوَّدَ، صَارَ مُحْتَكَأً

to become populated, inhabited; to become a city تَمَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانَ)

to sip, sup تَمَصَّصَ

to rinse (out) the mouth تَمَضَّضَ

spending, passing تَمْضِيَّة (الْوَقْتُ): قَضَاءٌ، صَرْفٌ

carrying out, execution, performance, accomplishment; conclusion, completion, windup تَمْضِيَّة: إِنْفَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ

to stretch (one's body, one's limbs, oneself) تَمَطَّى: تَمَدَّدَ

to stretch, extend, expand تَمَطَّطَ: تَمَدَّدَ

to smack one's lips تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّظَ

to taste تَمَطَّقَ: ذَاقَ

smack تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّظَ

to meander, wind; to writhe, wriggle, squirm, worm تَمَعَّجَ: تَلَوَّى

meander(s), winding(s); sinousity, tortuosity, flexuosity; vermiculation; writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, squirm(ing) تَمَعَّجَ

peristalsis تَمَعَّجَ [فسيولوجيا]

peristaltic تَمَعَّجِي [فسيولوجيا]

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard attentively, examine carefully or in detail, pore over scrutiny, careful or close examination تَمَعَّنَ فِي

postage stamp, stamp تَمْعَةً، طَابِعُ تَمْعَةٍ: طَابِعُ بَرِيدِي

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp تَمْعَةً، طَابِعُ تَمْعَةٍ: طَابِعُ أَمِيرِي

stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print; hallmark تَمْعَةً: دَمْعَةً

stamped paper وَرَقُ تَمْعَةٍ

to stretch, extend, expand; to be stretched, extended, expanded تَمَغَّطَ - رَاجِعُ مَغْصَ، مَغْصَ

elasticity; stretchability تَمَغُّطَ

to be magnetized تَمَغَّنَطَ

magnetization تَمَغْنُطَ

to articulate, be or become jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

articulation, being or becoming jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

crocodile tears دُمُوعُ التَّمَايِصِ: حُزْنٌ كَاذِبٌ

to wipe oneself, wash oneself; to be wiped, washed تَمَسَّحَ

to cling to, stick to, adhere to, cleave to, keep to; to grasp at, hold on to, hold fast to; to hang on to, persist in; to be devoted to, attached to تَمَسَّكَ بِـ

clinging to, sticking to, adherence to, adhering to, cleaving to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistence in; tenacity; devotion, attachment تَمَسَّكَ (بِـ)

to become poor, be reduced to poverty تَمَسَّكَنَ: صَارَ مِسْكِينًا

to pretend to be poor, feign poverty; to feign humility, show oneself humble or submissive تَمَسَّكَنَ: إِدَّعَى الْمِسْكَنَةَ

massage; rubbing; stroke, stroking, caressing تَمَسِيدَ

walking, walk; taking a walk, going for a walk, promenading; strolling, sauntering تَمَشَّ (التَّمَشُّ): مَشَى

keeping pace with, keeping up with, keeping step with, keeping abreast with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement تَمَشَّ (مَعَ): مُجَارَاةٌ

in conformity with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with, in agreement with تَمَشَّيَا مَعَ

to walk, go on foot; to pace; to take a walk, go for a walk, promenade, take a promenade; to saunter, stroll, walk in a leisurely or idle manner, walk slowly تَمَشَّى: مَشَى

to keep pace with, keep up with, keep step with, keep abreast with, go along with; to be in agreement with, in conformity with, consistent with, compatible with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with; to proceed in accordance with, (be able to) follow; to adapt or adjust (oneself) to تَمَشَّى مَعَ: جَارَى، سَايَرَ

gametogenesis تَمَشَّجَ: تَكُونُ الْأَمْشَاجِ

to comb one's hair تَمَشَّطَ

to be or get torn or shredded تَمَشَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring تَمَشَّيْتُ (الشَّعْرَ)

carding, teasing, combing (الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ) تَمَشَّيْتُ

combing تَمَشَّيْتُ: تَفَشَّيْتُ، بَحَثَ

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَمَشَّيْتُ: سَرَّيْتُ



ment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking

تَمَلَّكَ - رَاجِعَ مَلَكْ

to become king over تَمَلَّكَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: صَارَ مَلِكًا عَلَيْهِمْ

possession; acquisition; taking possession, تَمَلَّكَ taking over, seizure; domination, control, mastery

possessive, possessory; proprietary تَمَلَّكِي

تَمَلَّلَ: مَلَّ - رَاجِعَ مَلَّ

to fidget, be fidgety, be restless

تَمَلَّلَ: تَمَلَّلَ

to embrace, adopt, profess

تَمَلَّلَ (مِلَّةً): اِغْتَنَقَ

to fidget, move or act restlessly or nervously; تَمَلَّلَ

to be or become fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous

fidgets, fidgetiness, restlessness, uneasiness, تَمَلَّلَ nervousness

salting; curing, corning

تَمَلَّيَحَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّحَ

smoothing, rolling, sleeking, slicking

تَمَلَّيَسَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّسَ

mortaring, plastering

تَمَلَّيَطَ: تَطْيِينٌ

investment with ownership, putting in possession; transfer (of ownership), conveyance (of property), alienation, making over, assignment, delivery, cession

تَمَمَّ - رَاجِعَ أَتَمَّ

wishing (for), desiring; wish, desire; request

تَمَنَّ (التَّمَنَّى)

wishes, compliments

تَمَنِّيَاتٌ

optative mood, optative

صِيغَةُ التَّمَنَّى [لغة]

rice

تَمَنَّى: أُرْزَ

to wish (for something); to wish someone something; to wish (that); to wish to; to desire; to desiderate; to hope; to hope for; to look forward to  
to gird oneself, put on تَمَنَّقَ: شَدَّ وَسَطَهُ بِمِنْطَقَةٍ, تَحَرَّمَ a belt

to be or become a logician تَمَنَّقَ: تَعَاطَى الْمُنْطِقَ

to be or become inaccessible, fortified; to be strengthened; to fortify oneself; to strengthen (one's position, etc.)

to seek protection in or with تَمَنَّعَ بِ: اِخْتَمَى

تَمَنَّعَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

تَمَكَّثَ بِ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّثَ بِ

can; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to, have the power or ability to; to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford to, manage to

تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (عِلْمٍ، مَوْضُوعٍ إلخ): تَضَلَّعَ، اُنْتَقَنَ، رَسَخَ فِي to master, command, gain mastery of, have command of; to be or become versed in, conversant with

تَمَكَّنَ: رَسَخَ، ثَبَتَ، قَوِيَ to be or become firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted; to be or become firm, fixed, strong, solid

تَمَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ

ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty; possibility تَمَكَّنَ: اِسْتِطَاعَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

mastery, command, converse- تَمَكَّنَ: تَضَلَّعَ، اِثْقَانُ sance, versedness, proficiency

to be mechanized

تَمَكَّنَ

mechanization

تَمَكَّنَ

strengthening, consolidation, cementation; establishing, establishment, settling, settlement; fixing, fixation, fastening

enabling, enablement تَمَكَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

تَمَلَّأَ: اِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ اِمْتَلَأَ

to wrap oneself, put on a wrap

تَمَلَّاتِ الْمِرَاةُ

تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَّسَ - رَاجِعَ مَلَّسَ

to be smoothed, smoothened, evened

تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَّسَ

to slip away, get away, escape

تَمَلَّسَ: اُفْلَتَ

to dodge, shirk, evade, elude, escape

تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): تَهَرَّبَ

to glide, slide, slip; to slip away, escape

تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): زَلَقَ، اُفْلَتَ

dodge(ry), shirking, evasion, elusion, escape, slipping away

to amalgamate

تَمَلَّمَ

amalgamation

تَمَلَّمَ

to flatter (slavishly), adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandish-

تَمَلَّقَ

to move to and fro, move from side to side; to undulate, wave, swing, sway; to surge, heave, billow

undulation, swaying, swinging; surge, surging, heaving, upheaval

July تَمَوَّرَ: يُوَلِّو

to localize, focalize تَمَوَّضَ: تَمَرَّكَزَ

localization, focalization تَمَوَّضَ: تَمَرَّكَزَ

to be financed, capitalized تَمَوَّلَ: رُوِّدَ بِالْمَالِ

to be or become rich, wealthy تَمَوَّلَ: اِغْتَنَى

to store (up or away) provisions, lay in provisions, provision oneself, hoard تَمَوَّنَ: اِدْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

rippling; waving, undulation; crimp(ing), crispation, curling, frizzing, frizzling تَمَوَّجَ: مَصَدَّرَ مَوْجَ

financing, finance تَمَوَّلَ: مَصَدَّرَ مَوْلَ

provisioning, purveyance, purveying, supplying with provisions; victualing; catering; (food) supply, (food) supplies, rations, provisions تَمَوَّنَ: بَطَّاقَةُ تَمَوِّنَ

ration card تَمَوَّنَ: بَطَّاقَةُ تَمَوِّنَ

camouflage, camouflaging تَمَوَّيَ: (الْأَعْتَدَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةُ) اِلْحَ

camouflage, camouflaging, disguise, disguising, concealment, hiding, blinding تَمَوَّيَ: اِخْفَاءٌ، تَعْمِيَّةٌ

whitewash, glossing over, coverup تَمَوَّيَ: (الرَّدَائِلُ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمُ)

misrepresentation, falsification, distortion تَمَوَّيَ: تَحْرِيفٌ

coating, plating, overlaying تَمَوَّيَ: طَلْيٌ

dilution, thinning, attenuation, weakening تَمَوَّيَ: شَعْشَعَةٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ

to reel, totter, stagger تَمَيَّحَ: تَمَآيَلَ

to strut, swagger, prance تَمَيَّحَ: تَبَخَّرَ

sunbird تَمَيَّرَ (طَائِرٌ)

تَمَيَّرَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ اِمْتَارَ بِ-

تَمَيَّرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتَارَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى

to be preferred; to be privileged; to be distinguished, honored, favored تَمَيَّرَ: فَضِّلَ، مُنِحَ اِمْتِيَازًا

to be separated, set apart, singled out تَمَيَّرَ: فَصِّلَ، اِفْرَدَ

تَمَنُّعٌ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ

to remind someone of a favor تَمَنَّنَ (عَلَى)

to weaken, enfeeble, sap تَمَنَّ: اَضْعَفَ

wishes, compliments تَمَنِّيَّاتٍ

fortification, entrenchment, strengthening تَمْنِيعُ (الْمَكَانِ): تَحْصِينٌ

immunization تَمْنِيعُ (ضِدَّ مَرَضٍ اِلْحَ): تَحْصِينٌ

تَمْنِيعٌ: مَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَعَ

to be paved, clear(ed); to be leveled, even-ed; to be smoothed, smothered; to be arranged, settled, (put) in order; to be prepared, made; to be facilitated تَمَهَّدَ: مَهَّدَ

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, deliberate, patient, careful تَمَهَّلَ: تَأَنَّى

slowness, deliberateness تَمَهَّلَ: تَأَنَّى

to be apprenticed تَمَهَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ، تَمَرَّنَ

apprenticeship تَمَهَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ

leveling, planing, flattening, grading; smoothing تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَسْوِيَةٌ، بَسَطَ، تَمْلِيسٌ

paving تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَفْهِيْدٌ

arrangement, arranging, settlement, settling, putting in order; preparation, preparing, making تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَرْتِيبٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ

facilitation, facilitating, making easy تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَسْهِيْلٌ

preface, foreword, introduction, preamble, proem; prelude, prelude تَمَهَّيْدَ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، فَاتِحَةٌ

in order to pave the way for, in preparation of, as a preliminary step toward; in order to facilitate تَمَهِّدًا ل-

preliminary, preparatory, introductory, prefatory, prelusive, initiative; draft; interlocutory; provisional تَمَهِّدِيّ-

تَمَهِّيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْهَالٌ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave; to sway, roll تَمَوَّجَ: تَحَرَّكَ كَالْمَوْجِ، كَانَ مُتَمَوِّجًا

تَمَوَّجَ: مَاجَ - رَاجِعٌ مَاجَ

undulation, fluctuation, oscillation, vibration; wave, waviness, ripple, rippling, curliness, crimpiness تَمَوَّجَ

تَمَوَّجِيّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمَوِّجٌ

melting, liquefaction

تَمَيِّعَ: إِمَاعَة

تَمَيَّلَ: إِمَالَة، حَنَى - رَاجِعَ إِمَالَة

catheterization; probing, probe

تَمَيَّلَ [طَب]

hydration; hydrolysis

تَمَيَّيْهِ [كِيْمَاء]

tuna, tunny

تُنَّ (سَك)

to move away, go away; to keep away from, stay away or aloof from, distance oneself from, separate oneself from

تَنَاءَى (عَنْ): اِبْتَعَدَ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, fight

تَنَابَذَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَخَاصَمَ

to separate, part company, break off

تَنَابَذَ: اِفْتَرَقَ

to be scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled; to scatter, disperse; to fall, fall out

تَنَاطَرَ

dispersion, dispersal, scattering; fall

تَنَاطَرَ

to commune, converse or communicate intimately, talk confidentially, exchange sentiments or secrets

تَنَاجَى

to fight (one another), combat, battle

تَنَاجَزَ: تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), combat, strife, struggle

تَنَاجَزَ

to fight, combat, battle; to quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ: تَقَاتَلَ، تَخَاصَمَ

fight(ing), combat(ing); contention; quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ

to call each other, summon one another

تَنَادَى: نَدَا

to meet, get together, assemble

تَنَادَى: اِجْتَمَعَ

to tell (each other) jokes

تَنَادَرَ

to drink together, have a drink together

تَنَادَمَ (عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)

syndrome

تَنَادُرُ [طَب]

تَنَازَحَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ، بَعُدَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ

to dispute, contend, quarrel, fight

تَنَازَعَ: تَخَاصَمَ

to litigate

تَنَازَعَ: تَقَاضَى

to pull back and forth, pull in different directions

تَنَازَعَ: تَجَادَبَ

to snatch (or seize) from one another

تَنَازَعَ: تَخَاطَفَ

to obsess, possess; to engross, absorb, engage, preoccupy, take up; to overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, seize, grip

تَنَازَعَ: اِسْتَعْوَدَ عَلَى

تَنَازَعَ: خُصُومَة، خَلَاَفَ - رَاجِعَ نِزَاعَ

to be distinguished, differentiated, discriminated

تَمَيَّزَ: فُرِّقَ

to be brought for cassation, be brought before a court of cassation

تَمَيَّزَ الْحُكْمُ [قَانُون]

to burst (flame, flare up) with rage or anger, fly off the handle, seethe, boil, burn, be or become inflamed or furious

تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا

تَمَيَّزَ - رَاجِعَ مَاسَ

تَمَيَّزَ - رَاجِعَ مَاعَ

liquefaction, deliquescence

تَمَيَّعَ

cignet

تَمَيَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَمَائِلَ

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, fetish, periapt

تَمَيَّمَ: فَرَّخَ التَّمَّ

تَمَيَّمَة: تَعْوِيْذَة

to hydrate

تَمَيَّهَ

hydration

تَمَيَّهَ

distinction, distinguish- ing, differentiation, discrimination; perception, discernment, judgment, realization, identification, noticing, recognition, knowledge  
تمييز (في المعاملة): تحامل أو محاباة  
discrimination (in treatment); partiality, bias, prejudice; favoritism, favor(ing)

preference, preferring; favoring, favoritism; privileging

تَمَيَّيزَ: تَفَضَّلَ

separation, setting apart, segregation, singling out

تَمَيَّيزَ: فَصَّلَ، فَرَّدَ، اِفْرَادَ

specification

تَمَيَّيزَ [لُغَة]

cassation; bringing appeal for cassation (against a judgment), bringing before a court of cassation

تَمَيَّيزَ [قَانُون]

racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid

تَمَيَّيزَ عُنْصُرِيَّ

good sense, common sense, sound judgment, judiciousness, discretion, discernment, discrimination, perception, penetration, acumen, insight

حَسَنُ تَمَيَّيزَ، قُدْرَة عَلَى التَّمَيَّيزَ

age of discretion

سِنُ التَّمَيَّيزَ

مَحْكَمَة تَمَيَّيزَ - رَاجِعَ مَحْكَمَة

discriminatory, discriminative, discriminating; preferential, special, privileged, favored

تَمَيَّيزِيَّ

transmigration (of souls), تَنَاسُخُ (الْأَرْوَاحِ): تَقَمُّصٌ  
reincarnation, metempsychosis  
succession, sequence تَنَاسُخُ: تَتَابُعٌ، تَعَاقُبٌ

to coordinate; to be coordinated; to be harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, regular, consistent تَنَاسَقٌ  
coordination; harmony, congruity; symmetry, regularity, consistency; ordonnance تَنَاسُقٌ

to propagate, breed, procreate, reproduce, multiply تَنَاسَلٌ: تَوَالَدَ، تَكَاثَرَ

(sexual) reproduction, propagation, procreation, gamogenesis, syngensis تَنَاسُلٌ: تَوَالَدَ، تَكَاثَرَ

sex(ual) organs, genitals, genitalia أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ

genital, sexual; reproductive; procreative تَنَاسُلِيٌّ

reproductive system الْجِهَازُ التَّنَاسُلِيُّ

gonad غُدَّةُ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٍ

venereal disease مَرَضٌ تَنَاسُلِيٌّ

to help (aid, support) one another تَنَاصَرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to osmose تَنَاضَحَ

osmosis تَنَاضُحٌ

exosmosis تَنَاضُحٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

endosmosis تَنَاضُحٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ

osmotic تَنَاضُحِيٌّ

to vie or compete with one another تَنَاضَلَ: تَنَازَلَ

to butt one another تَنَاطَحَ: نَطَحَ وَاحِدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to debate, argue, discuss تَنَاطَرَ: تَنَاقَشَ، تَجَادَلَ

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other تَنَاطَرَ: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ

to be corresponding, analogous, homologous, similar, alike تَنَاطَرَ: تَمَاطَلَ، تَشَابَهَ

to be symmetrical; to be corresponding تَنَاطَرَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ، أَحْيَاءٍ إلخ]

symmetry تَنَاطَرَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ، أَحْيَاءٍ إلخ]

similarity, resemblance, likeness, alikeness, analogy, correspondence, parallelism, homology تَنَاطَرَ: تَشَابَهُ، تَمَاطَلَ

analogy تَنَاطَرَ وَطِيفِي [أَحْيَاءٍ]

to pretend to be sleepy تَنَاطَمَ - رَاجِعَ انْتِظَمَ

to transigrate تَنَاسَعَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالنَّعَاسِ

struggle for existence تَنَازُعُ الْبَقَاءِ

conflict of laws تَنَازُعُ الْقَوَانِينِ

to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, surrender, yield, resign, waive, forgo, cede, disclaim; to abdicate (a throne or high office) تَنَازَلَ عَنْ: تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to cede, transfer, assign, alienate, make over, dispose of تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ إلخ

to condescend, deign, stoop, lower oneself; to vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant) تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

relinquishment, giving up, abandonment, surrender, yielding, resignation, renunciation, waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, cession; abdication (of a throne or high office) تَنَازَلَ (عَنْ): تَخَلَّى

cession, transfer, assignment, alienation تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ

condescension, condescendence, stoop, deigning تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

concession(s) تَنَازُلٌ (جِ تَنَازُلَاتٍ)

to pretend to have forgotten تَنَاسَى: تَظَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ نَسِيَ

to try to forget تَنَاسَى: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَنْسَاهُ

to suit, fit, match (with), harmonize (with), agree (with), go well (with), tally (with), be in harmony (with), be in agreement (with), be in conformity (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to), adequate (to), suited (to); to be proportionate (to), proportional (to), commensurate (with) تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ): تَلَافَعَ، تَوَافَقَ، تَكَافَأَ

to be or become related to one another, be or become relatives تَنَاسَبَ الشَّخْصَانِ

proportionality, proportionateness, commensurability; proportion, symmetry, harmony, conformity, congruence, congruity تَنَاسَبَ: تَكَافَأَ، تَوَافَقَ، تَلَافَعَ، تَسَاوَقَ

relation(ship), connection تَنَاسَبَ: عِلَاقَةٌ، إِزْبَاطٌ

proportion تَنَاسَبَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

direct proportion تَنَاسَبٌ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُبَاشِرٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

proportional تَنَاسُبِيٌّ

to succeed or follow each other, follow or come successively تَنَاسَخَ: تَتَابَعَ، تَعَاقَبَ

to transigrate تَنَاسَخَتِ الْأَرْوَاحُ

to decrease (gradually), diminish تَنَاقَصَ: نَقَصَ تَدْرِيْجًا (progressively), dwindle, grow less (by degrees), lessen (bit by bit), taper (off), decline (off), shrink, drop (off), fall, wane, abate

decrease, diminution, dwindling, decrement, تَنَاقُصُ lessening, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off, waning, wane

law of diminishing returns قَانُونُ تَنَاقُصِ الْعَلَّةِ

to contradict each other, conflict, تَنَاقَضَ: تَعَارَضَ clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible

contradiction, opposition, contrariety, incon- تَنَاقُضُ sistency, incompatibility, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast

تَنَاقُضَات - رَاجِعُ مُتَنَاقِضَات

to carry, transport; to transmit, convey, تَنَاقَلَ: نَقَلَ communicate; to report, relate, pass on; to spread to pass from mouth to mouth, be on تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town, spread, circulate, make the rounds

to pass from hand to hand, change تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَيْدِي hands, circulate

to abut on each other تَنَاقَبَ

abutment, abutting تَنَاقَبَ

but joint وَصْلَةُ تَنَاقَبَ، وَصْلَةُ تَنَاقَبِيَّةِ

to intermarry تَنَاقَحَ: تَزَاوَجَ

to pretend not to know, feign ignorance: تَنَاقَرُ: تَجَاهَلُ to ignore, disregard, turn one's back on

to grow, develop, increase, build up تَنَامَى: نَمَا

finitude, finiteness تَنَاهٍ (التَّنَاهِي)

تَنَاهَى: تَمَّ، انْقَضَى - رَاجِعُ انْتَهَى

تَنَاهَى عَنْ: كَفَّ - رَاجِعُ انْتَهَى عَنْ

to come to one's تَنَاهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ، تَنَاهَى إِلَى سَمْعِهِ knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

to race, run تَنَاهَبَ: تَسَابَقَ

to go at full speed تَنَاهَبَ الْأَرْضُ أَوِ الطَّرِيقَ

to share the expenses تَنَاهَدَ: اشْتَرَكَ فِي النِّفَقَاتِ

to alternate, rotate تَنَاقَبَ: تَعَاوَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

to harmonize (with), be تَنَاعَمَ (مَعَ): اِنْجَسَمَ، اِنْتَلَفَ harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), blend (with), fit, suit, tune (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with)

harmony, agreement, accord, conso- تَنَاعُمُ: اِنْجِسَامُ nance, concord, symphony, compatibility, consistency, congruity

contradiction, incompatibility, incon- تَنَافٍ (التَّنَافِي) sistency

to conflict, disagree; to be con- تَنَافَى: تَعَارَضَ tradictory, incompatible, inconsistent

to osmose تَنَافَذَ: تَنَاضَحَ

osmosis تَنَافُذَ: تَنَاضَحَ

exosmosis تَنَافُذٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

endosmosis تَنَافُذٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ

osmotic تَنَافُذِيٌّ: تَنَاضَحِيٌّ

to be or become discor- تَنَافَرُ: كَانَ مُتَنَافِرًا غَيْرَ مُتَنَاعِمٍ dant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque

to quarrel, dispute, contend تَنَافَرَ: تَخَاصَمَ

to vie in glory with one another تَنَافَرَ: تَفَاخَرَ

(mutual) alienation, (مُتَبَادَلٍ)، كُرَهُ تَنَافَرُ: نُفُورُ (مُتَبَادَلٍ)، (mutual) estrangement, (mutual) aversion, antipathy, repugnance, repulsion

dissension, discord, disagreement, con- تَنَافَرُ: خِصَامٌ flict, strife, dispute, quarrel

discord, discordance, disagree- تَنَافَرُ: ضِدُّ تَنَاعُمٍ ment, inharmony, disharmony, inconsonance, incongruity, incompatibility, inconsistency, incoherence

dissonance, discord, dis- تَنَافَرُ (الْأَصْوَاتِ أَوِ الْأَنْعَامِ) cordance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance repulsion تَنَافَرُ [فِي زِيَاءٍ]

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle تَنَافَسَ: تَزَااحَمَ

competition, rivalry تَنَافُسَ

competitive; emulative, emulous تَنَافُسِيٌّ

to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss تَنَاقَشَ

تَنَاقُشٌ - رَاجِعُ مُنَاقَشَةٍ

to wake up, awaken, waken

تَنَبَّهَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ

تَنَبَّهَ: حَذَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَبَهَ

betel

تَنْبُولُ (نبات)

short

تَنْبُولُ: قَصِيرٌ

stimulation, excitation, arousal, stirring up

تَنْبِيهِ: تَحْزِيكٌ، إِثَارَةٌ

warning, caution(ing), fore-

تَنْبِيهِ: تَحْذِيرٌ، إِنْذَارٌ

warning, monition, caveat, admonition, exhortation; alarm(ing), alert(ing)

awakening, waking up, rousing

تَنْبِيهِ: إِيقَاطٌ

note, NB, PS, remark

تَنْبِيهِ: مَلَا حَظَةً، حَاشِيَةٌ

horn

أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ، آلَةُ تَنْبِيهِ: نَفِيرٌ، زَمْوَرٌ

تَنْتَرٌ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاطَرٌ

تَنْجَرٌ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنْجَرٌ

to be or become impure, unclean,

تَنْجَسَ: صَارَ نَجَسًا

dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, polluted, contaminated

tungsten, wolfram

تَنْجِسْتِن (عنصر)

تَنْجَعٌ - رَاجِعَ انْتَجَعَ

to observe the stars

تَنْجَمٌ: رَاقِبُ النُّجُومِ

to practice astrology

تَنْجَمٌ: مَارَسَ التَّنْجِيمِ

rescue, rescuing, saving, deliverance,

تَنْجِيَةٌ: انْقَاضٌ

salvation, salvage, salvaging

upholstery, upholstering

تَنْجِيدٌ

soiling, sullying, dirtying, defilement, pollution, contamination

تَنْجِيسٌ: مَصَدَّرُ نَجَسٍ

astrology

تَنْجِيمٌ، عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

تَنْجِيمٌ: عِرَاقَةٌ

astrological(al)

تَنْجِيمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعِلْمِ التَّنْجِيمِ

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to abandon, give up, yield, surrender, relinquish

تَنْحَى (عن): إِعْتَزَلَ، ابْتَعَدَ، تَرَكَ

تَنْحَلٌ - رَاجِعَ انْتَحَلَ

to clear one's throat, hem, hawk

تَنْحَجُ

hem, hawk

تَنْحَجُ

to befall or afflict alternately or successively

تَنَاطُوبٌ: تَعَاوَرَ، أَصَابَ

alternation, rotation; succession

تَنَاطُوبٌ: تَعَاَبٌ

alternately, in rotation; by

بِالتَّنَاطُوبِ، عَلَى التَّنَاطُوبِ

turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one

تَنَاطُوبِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مُتَنَاطِبٌ

to take; to pick up, reach (for); to receive, get, obtain

تَنَاطَلٌ: أَخَذَ

to take, eat, have

تَنَاطَلَ (طَعَامًا أَوْ شَرَابًا)

to deal with, treat, handle,

تَنَاطَلَ (مَوْضُوعًا لِلْخ)

tackle, approach, take up, discuss, study, consider, examine; to include, comprise, encompass, cover, involve

to communicate, receive Communion, partake of the Communion

تَنَاطَلَ (الْقُرْبَانَ)

taking; receiving, reception, getting; intake, taking in; eating, having

تَنَاطُلٌ: أَخَذَ

dealing with, treating, treatment,

تَنَاطُلٌ: مُعَالَجَةٌ

handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up, discussion, study(ing), consideration, examination

Communion

تَنَاطُلٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to pretend to be asleep

تَنَاطَمٌ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالنَّوْمِ

تَنَاطَمٌ إِلَى: إِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ إِلَى

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, presage, foreshow, foresee, vaticinate, soothsay, divine, augur

تَنْبَأُ (ب): تَكْهَنُ

to claim to be a prophet

تَنْبَأُ: ادَّعَى النُّبُوَّةَ

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prognostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying, augury, divination

تَنْبُؤٌ: تَكْهَنُ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنْبَاكُ

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal)

تَنْبِيٌّ، تَنْبُؤِيٌّ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنْبَاكُ

lazy, idle, shiftless, sluggish, dull, slothful

تَنْبَلٌ: بَلِيدٌ، كَسْلَانٌ

short

تَنْبَلٌ: قَصِيرٌ

to perceive, realize, notice, see; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, be heedful of, be mindful of

تَنْبَهَ (إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى)

demotion, degradation, dis-rating, declassing, reduction or lowering in rank or status

tennis تَنَسُّقُ: كُرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ

to get torn, lacerated; to be frayed, raveled, unraveled, unwoven تَنَسَّرَ (الثَّوبُ إلخ)

to be coordinated; to be harmonized; to be arranged, put in order; to be classified, assorted, grouped تَنَسَّقَ: نُسِقَ

to lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic, practice asceticism تَنَسَّكَ: تَزَهَّدَ

to be pious, practice piety, devote oneself to the worship of God تَنَسَّكَ: تَعَبَّدَ

asceticism, reclusion تَنَسَّكَ: تَزَهَّدَ، زُهْدٌ

piety, devotion, devoutness تَنَسَّكَ: تَعَبَّدَ، عِبَادَةٌ

ascetic(al), reclusive تَنَسَّكَ: تَنَسَّكَ

to be raveled (out), unraveled, untwisted, unwoven, frayed; to ravel, unravel, untwist تَنَسَّلَ (النَّسِيجُ إلخ)

to breathe, respire تَنَسَّمَ: تَنَفَّسَ

to blow gently تَنَسَّمَ: تَنَسَّمَ الرِّيحُ

to be redolent (with a scent), be fragrant, exhale fragrance تَنَسَّمَ: تَنَسَّمَ الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ

to nose about for, hunt for, gather, pick up (news, information, etc.) تَنَسَّمَ: تَنَسَّمَ (الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ)

coordination; harmonization; concert, harmony of action; arrangement, arraying, ordering, putting in order; classification, ranging, assorting, assortment, grouping, putting together تَنَسَّقَ: تَنَسَّقَ

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture; education تَنَشَّأَ: تَرَبَّيَ

to wipe oneself dry, towel, rub or dry one's body (with a towel) تَنَشَّطَ: تَنَشَّطَ

to be dried; to dry, become dry تَنَشَّطَ: تَنَشَّطَ

to absorb, suck up تَنَشَّطَ: تَنَشَّطَ

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to sniff, snuff, smell تَنَشَّقُ: تَنَشَّقُ

inhalation, inhaling, inspiration, breathing in; sniff(ing), snuff(ing), smell(ing) تَنَشَّقُ: تَنَشَّقُ

putting aside, setting aside, laying aside; displacement, removal; dismissal, brushing aside or away, shelving تَنْجِيَة: مَصْدَرُ نَجَى

to expectorate, cough up and spit out, hawk and spit تَنْخَعُ: تَنْخَعُ

to sift, bolt, sieve out تَنْخُلُ: تَنْخُلُ

to expectorate, cough up and spit out, hawk and spit تَنْخُمُ: تَنْخُمُ

تَنْدَى: إِبْتَلَى - رَاجِعَ نَدَى

تَنْدَى: أَعْطَى بِسَاءٍ - رَاجِعَ أُنْدَى

to joke, jest, make fun تَنْدَرُ: نَكَّتَ، مَزَحَ

joking, jesting, fun(making), amusement تَنْدُرُ: تَنْدُرُ

tundra تَنْدَرَةٌ [جغرافيا]

تَنْدَمَ (على) - رَاجِعَ نَدَمٍ عَلَى

تَنْدَمَ - رَاجِعَ نَدَمٍ

moistening, wetting, bedewing تَنْدِيَة: مَصْدَرُ نَدَى

criticism, censure, condemnation, denunciation; revilement, disparagement; defamation تَنْدِيدٌ (بِ)

to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, demean oneself, debase oneself, sink low تَنْزَلَ: سَفَلَ

تَنْزَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

to go for a walk, take a walk, walk, promenade; to go for a drive or ride; to picnic, go on a picnic تَنْزَهَ: خَرَجَ لِلزَّهْوَةِ

to be far above, too great for, too proud for; to disdain, look down upon تَنْزَهَ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، جَلَّ عَنْ

promenading, walk(ing), going for a walk; going for a drive or ride; picnicking تَنْزَهَ: خَرُوجٌ لِلزَّهْوَةِ

disdain, haughtiness تَنْزَهُ: تَرَفُّعٌ

honesty, integrity, probity تَنْزَهُ: نَزَاهَةٌ، إِسْتِقَامَةٌ

infallibility, inerrancy; im-peccability تَنْزَهُ (عَنِ الْخَطَا): عِصْمَةٌ

تَنْزِيلُ: إِنْزَالٌ - رَاجِعَ إِنْزَالٌ

revelation, revealing, inspiration تَنْزِيلُ: وَحْيٌ

the Holy Koran التَنْزِيلُ: الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry تَنْزِيلُ: تَرْصِيعٌ

reduction; discount; rebate تَنْزِيلُ: تَخْفِيزٌ، حَسْمٌ

subtraction, deduction تَنْزِيلُ: طَرَحٌ

to affect eloquence; to be extravagant; to be overstrict, overstringent

to gird oneself, put on a belt

to scrutinize, look attentively (carefully, closely) at, regard (watch, observe) attentively

to be patient with

to be cleaned

to clean oneself

theorization, theorizing, speculation

viewing, observation, -scopy

urethroscopy

otoscopy

rhinoscopy

angioscopy

abdominoscopy

laryngoscopy

endoscopy

radioscopy

spectroscopy

ophthalmoscopy

cystoscopy

gastroscopy

vaginoscopy, colposcopy

cleaning, cleansing; deterging; scouring, scrubbing; purgation, purge, purging

dry cleaning

brushing

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

organization, organizing, arrangement, arranging, arraying, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, systematization

activation, stimulation, energizing, vitalization, animation, invigoration, enlivening, inspiring, vivification, quickening

promotion, sales promotion

wiping, toweling; drying, desiccation, exsiccation, dehydration

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

to wiretap, tap

eavesdropping

wiretapping, tapping

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate, wash one's hands of, clear oneself of; to free oneself from, rid oneself of

disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, denial, repudiation, renunciation

installation, installment, induction, investiture, investment, inauguration; appointment, nomination

christianization

baptism, baptizing, christening

halving, bisection, bisecting, dividing, division

decolorization, bleach(ing); fading, blanching

to be tiered; to be piled up, stacked up

to be arranged, arrayed, put in order

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

to be composed, set, typeset

typesetting, composition, composing

to examine thoroughly, investigate carefully, scrutinize, survey

to be choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

to be composed, set, typeset

typesetting, composition, composing

to examine thoroughly, investigate carefully, scrutinize, survey

to be choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

to be composed, set, typeset

typesetting, composition, composing

to examine thoroughly, investigate carefully, scrutinize, survey

to be choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)



to breathe, respire

تَنْفَسَ

to dawn; to shine

تَنْفَسَ الصُّبْحُ أَوْ الْفَجْرُ

تَنْفَسَ الصُّعْدَاءُ - رَاجِعَ صُعْدَاءُ

respiration, breathing

تَنْفَسَ

artificial respiration

تَنْفَسُ اصْطِنَاعِي

respiratory system

جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ

scuba

جِهَازُ لِلتَّنَفُّسِ تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْعَوْصِ

dyspnea

ضَيْقُ التَّنَفُّسِ، عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ

respiratory

تَنْفَسِي

respiratory system

الجِهَازُ التَّنَفْسِي

to ruffle the feathers

تَنْفَشَ الطَّائِرُ

to bristle the hair

تَنْفَشَ الْهَرُّ

to blister, vesicate, break out with pimples or pustules; to erupt, break out in a rash

تَنْفَطَ (الْجِلْدُ)

to perform more than is required (as prayers, etc.)

تَنْفَلَ

supererogation

تَنْفُلٌ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, enforcement, putting (bringing, carrying) into effect, giving (practical) effect to, application; accomplishment, realization; performance, fulfillment, discharge; honoring, observing, observance, living up to, compliance with, keeping

تَنْفِيذٌ: إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding; transmission, conveyance, delivery

تَنْفِيذٌ: إِزْسَالٌ، إِيْصَالٌ

execution

تَنْفِيذُ حُكْمِ الْأَعْدَامِ

أَمْرٌ تَنْفِيذٌ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرٌ

stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقْفُ التَّنْفِيذِ

executive

تَنْفِيذِي: إِجْرَائِي

the executive, executive power

السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيذِيَّةُ

alienation, estrangement, disaffection, disinclination, repulsion, repellence; startling, frightening, scaring away, driving away

تَنْفِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ نَفَرٌ

abreaction; catharsis; giving vent to, release, discharge, letting off

تَنْفِيسٌ (عَنْ): تَصْرِيفٌ

تَنْقَبَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَقَبٌ

تَنْقَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجِعَ انْتَقَبَ

control, regulation, adjustment

تَنْظِيمٌ: ضَبْطٌ

preparation, preparing, laying out, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: إِعْدَادٌ

planning

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَخْطِيطٌ

drawing up, drafting, writing, formulation, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَحْرِيرٌ، كِتَابَةٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ

order(liness), arrangement, array, regularity

تَنْظِيمٌ: نِظَامٌ

organization; formation

تَنْظِيمٌ: مُنَظَّمَةٌ، تَشْكِيلٌ

family planning

تَنْظِيمُ الْأُسْرَةِ

traffic control

تَنْظِيمُ السَّيْرِ

reorganization

إِعَادَةُ تَنْظِيمٍ

organizational; regulative, regulatory; systematic; planning

تَنْظِيمِي

تَنْعَلَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَعَلَ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَنْعَمٌ: تَرْفَهُ

to enjoy; to bask in

تَنْعَمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ

luxury; ease, comfort

تَنْعَمٌ: رَفَاقَةٌ

enjoyment

تَنْعَمَ (بِ): تَمَتَّعَ

softening, smoothing; pulverization, powdering, fining

تَنْعِيمٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ نَاعِمًا

affording (someone) a luxurious life, letting (someone) live in comfort and luxury

تَنْعِيمٌ: تَرْفِيهِ

tungsten, wolfram

تَنْغِسْتِنٌ (عَنْصَرٌ)

تَنْفَشَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَشَ

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْفَصَ: تَكَدَّرَ

تَنْعَمَ - رَاجِعَ نَعَمٌ

hum(ming), croon(ing); singing, chanting, intonation

تَنْغِيمٌ

to brag, boast, vaunt, swagger

تَنْفَحٌ: فَخْرٌ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ

تَنْفَحٌ - رَاجِعَ انْتَفَحَ

to be carried out,

تَنْفَذَ: نُفِذَ، أُجْرِيَ، قُضِيَ، طُبِقَ

executed, effected, effectuated, implemented, enforced, put (brought, carried) into effect, applied; to be accomplished, realized; to be performed, done, fulfilled, discharged; to be honored, observed, complied with, kept

to disguise oneself, mask, masquerade, be disguised, be in disguise

to snub, treat with contempt or neglect; to shun, avoid; to turn away from; to give up, abandon, renounce

disguise, masquerade

masked

fancy dress, masquerade costume

حَفْلَةٌ تَنَكَّرِيَّةٌ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ

degeneration

joking, jesting, funmaking; joke, jest, banter, raillery

embitterment; disturbance, troubling, ruffling, spoiling, spoilage; vexation, annoyance

hanging or putting at half-mast, lowering to half-staff

exemplary punishment; torture

flavoring

to lose one's temper, flame up with rage, turn into a tiger

تَنَمَّلُ: خَدَرَ - راجع نَمَل

development-, developmental

development; promotion, furtherance, advancement; cultivation, improvement, strengthening; buildup, increase, augmentation, enhancement

embellishment, ornamentation, adornment

composition, writing

euphuism, floridness, floweriness, ornateness, grandiloquence, pomposity, (affected) elegance of style or language

تَنَمِيلُ: خَدَرَ - راجع نَمَل

to sigh

sigh(ing)

fir

to oscillate, swing, sway

to sway, swing

to dispraise, disparage, censure

تَنَقَّضَ - راجع اِنْتَقَضَ

to move, shift, change position or place; to change one's residence or location or station, remove; to migrate; to wander about, go about, move about, roam, rove, range, stroll, walk around, travel, go from one place to another

to be transferred, moved, transported, carried, removed

moving, motion, locomotion; movement, change of position or place; move, remove, removal, change of residence or location or station; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing), roving, roaming, wandering

drilling, prospection, prospecting; excavation, excavating; search, quest, hunt; exploration, examination, investigation; research

purification, refinement, refining, clarification, clearing (up), elutriation, leaching; cleaning, cleansing

water purification

revision, revisal, review; emendation, rectification, correction, redaction, adaptation; editing; retouch(ing)

pointing, dotting

punctuation, pointing

spotting, dotting, speckling, flecking, specking, stippling

tin, tinplate

to deviate from, swerve from

to avoid, shun, eschew, turn a cold shoulder to, keep away from, keep clear of

to shoulder, take upon oneself, assume, undertake, take on

to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut on

can, tin, tincan

to be embittered, be made unhappy, become miserable

تَنَكَّبَ عَنِ: حَادَ، مَالَ

تَنَكَّبَ (عَنِ): تَجَنَّبَ

تَنَكَّبَ عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

تَنَكَّدَ: تَكَدَّرَ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to desert one another, part company, separate, break off relations                              | تَهَاجَرَ: تَقَاطَعَ، اِفْتَرَقَ                      |
| to attack one another   | تَهَاجَمَ: هَاجَمَ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ               |
| to exchange presents  | تَهَادَى: تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا                       |
| to walk with a swinging gait; to sway, swing; to stagger, totter, reel                          | تَهَادَى: تَمَايَلَ                                   |
| to become reconciled, make peace, make up   | تَهَادَنَ الْقَوْمُ: تَصَالَحُوا                      |
| to conclude a truce or an armistice   | تَهَادَنَ الْمُتَحَارِبُونَ                           |
| to follow in succession   | تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ                                  |
| to crowd, throng, flock   | تَهَافَتَ (على): اِزْدَحَمَ                           |
| to pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, spring upon   | تَهَافَتَ (على): اِنْقَضَ، هَجَمَ                     |
| to collapse, fall down, break down  | تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، تَهَدَّمَ                       |
| to disintegrate, decompose, decay, crumble, deteriorate   | تَهَافَتَ: اِنْحَلَّ                                  |
| to contradict each other, conflict, clash; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent       | تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقَضَ                                  |
| succession, sequence  | تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ                                  |
| congestion, overcrowdedness; crowding, flocking   | تَهَافَتَ: اِزْدِحَامَ                                |
| rush, pounce  | تَهَافَتَ: اِنْقِضَاضَ، هُجُومَ                       |
| collapse, breakdown   | تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، اِنْهِيَارَ                     |
| disintegration, decomposition, breakup  | تَهَافَتَ: اِنْحِلَالَ                                |
| contradiction, inconsistency  | تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقُضَ                                  |
| to strive, endeavor, exert oneself  | تَهَالَكَ (في): جَدَّ                                 |
| to pounce upon, rush upon   | تَهَالَكَ (على): تَهَافَتَ، هَجَمَ                    |
| to covet greedily   | تَهَالَكَ (على): حَرَصَ                               |
| to drop, fall, throw oneself, fling oneself, flop   | تَهَالَكَ (على): اِرْتَمَى                            |
| to whisper together   | تَهَامَسَ: تَسَارَّ                                   |
|   | تَهَافَتَ - رَاجِعَ هَافَتَ                           |
| to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink; to collapse, break down; to throw oneself down, plunge down | تَهَاوَى  |
| to neglect; to be negligent in, remiss in, slack in, lax in, careless in                        | تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِهْمَلَ                                |
|   | تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَهَانَ بِ |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to be lighted, lit, illuminated  | تَنَوَّرَ الْمَكَانُ: اُضِيءَ             |
| to be enlightened, illumined   | تَنَوَّرَ فُلَانٌ (تَقَايَا أَوْ رُوحيًا) |
| enlightenment, illumination  | تَنَوَّرَ (تَقَايَا أَوْ رُوحيًا)         |
| oven, furnace, kiln  | تَنُور: فُرْن                             |
| skirt, lady's skirt  | تَنُورَة (نِسَائِيَّة)                    |
| to swing, sway   | تَنَوَّسَ: اهْتَزَّ، تَمَايَلَ            |
| weaverbird   | تَنُوْط (طَائِر)                          |
| to be or become diverse, various, varying, varied                            | تَنَوَّعَ: كَانَ أَنْوَاعًا               |
| diversity, variety, variousness  | تَنَوُّع                                  |
| to be fastidious (in), finicky (in), choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in) | تَنَوَّقَ (في): تَأَنَّقَ، كَانَ نِيَقًا  |
| enlightenment, illumination, edification                                     | تَنَوِير (تَقَايَا أَوْ رُوحيًا)          |
| lighting, illumination   | تَنْوِير: اِنَارَة                        |
| flowering, flowerage, blossoming, blooming, efflorescence                    | تَنْوِير: اِزْهَار، اِزْهَار              |
| diversification, variation, variegation; change                              | تَنَوُّيع                                 |
| putting to sleep; putting to bed   | تَنْوِيم: اِرْقَاد                        |
| narcotization, anesthetization   | تَنْوِيم: تَخْدِير                        |
| hypnotism, hypnosis  | تَنْوِيمَ مَغْنِطِيَّيَّ                  |
| nunnation  | تَنْوِين [لغة]                            |
| indeclinable, diptote  | مَنْوُوعٌ مِنَ التَّنْوِينِ               |
| tribute, encomium, praise, commendation, laudation                           | تَنْوِيه: مَدْح                           |
| mention(ing), reference  | تَنْوِيه: ذِكْر                           |
| hint, allusion   | تَنْوِيه: تَلْمِيح                        |
| tennis   | تَيْس: كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِب                  |
|  | تَتَيَّقَ (في) - رَاجِعَ تَنَوَّقَ (في)   |
| dragon; sea monster  | تَيْس                                     |
| Draco, Dragon  | كَوْكَبَةُ التَّيْسِ [فلك]                |
| to fling false accusations or charges at each other                          | تَهَاتَرَ الْخَصْمَانِ                    |
| to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent                               | تَهَاتَرَتِ الشَّهَادَاتُ                 |

calming, quieting, pacification, tranquillization; appeasement, allaying, assuagement, soothing, relieving, relief, easing, easement, alleviation, mitigation, mollification

to tremble, quaver, waver

تَهْدَجُ (الصَوْتُ)

تَهْدَدُ، تَهْدُدُ - راجع هَدَدَ، تَهْدِيدُ

to dangle, hang (down)

تَهْدَلُ: نَدَلَى

to flow, hang loose

تَهْدَلُ: اسْتَرْسَلَ

to be or become torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; to be subverted; to fall down, collapse, break down collapse, breakdown, downfall, fall, falling down

threat, menace; threatening, menacing; intimidation

blackmail

تَهْدِيدٌ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

threatening, menacing, minatory

تَهْدِيدِي

blackmail

إِثْرَازُ تَهْدِيدِي

duress

إِكْرَاهُ تَهْدِيدِي

pulling down, tearing down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction, devastation; subversion

subversive, destructive, devastative

تَهْدِيمِي

to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken

to be rectified, corrected

تَهْدَبُ: صُحِّحَ، قُومَ

to be purified, refined

تَهْدَبُ: طُهِرَ، نُقِيَ

good manners, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety

refinement, polishing, culture, discipline, disciplining, education, cultivation, education, discipline, disciplining, edification

rectification, correction

تَهْدِيبُ: تَصَحِّحَ، تَقَوَّمَ

purification, refinement

تَهْدِيبُ: تَطَهَّرَ، تَنْقِيَةُ

educational, educative; instructive; edification; disciplinary

تَهْدِيبِي

to be overdone, cooked to shreds

تَهَرَّأَ اللَّحْمُ (بِالطَّبْخِ)

to fray, frazzle, wear out, tatter; to

تَهَرَّأَ الثَّوبُ الْخِشَاطُ

neglect, negligence, remissness, slackness, carelessness

تَهَاوُنْ (ب): اسْتِخْفَافٌ - راجع اسْتِهَانَةٌ

تَهَاوُلَ - راجع تَهَوَّلَ

to adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), accommodate, conform

تَهَايَا: تَكَيَّفَ

to agree, come to an agreement

تَهَايَا: اتَّفَقَ

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformity

to throw off one's inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited, immoral

to be shameless, impudent, brazen-faced

to be exposed, shown up, disclosed; to be disgraced, dishonored

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d); to tear, rend, rive

profligacy, immorality, dissoluteness, dissipation

shamelessness, impudence

تَهْتَكُ: قَلَّةُ حَيَاءٍ

to stammer, stutter

تَهْتَهُ: تَأَنَّنَا

spelling

تَهَجُّجٌ (التَّهَجُّجُ)

to spell

تَهَجَّجًا، تَهَجُّجِي

spelling

تَهَجُّوْ

to watch, stay awake at night in devotion, keep religious vigil, spend the night in prayer

night prayer

تَهَجَّدُ: صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ

تَهَجَّمَ عَلَى - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهَجَّمَ، تَهَجُّمِي - راجع هُجِّمَ، هُجُومِي

spelling

تَهَجِيَّةٌ

displacement, displacing, making homeless, driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction

hybridization, interbreeding, crossbreeding, cross(ing), intercrossing

cross-fertilization, xenogamy

تَهَجِينُ: إِخْصَابُ تَهَجِينِي

تَهْدَى - راجع اسْتَهْدَى

peril, jeopardy, danger, perilous situation,  
dangerous situation; destruction, ruin

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam

to beam with joy; to radiate, irradiate,  
light up, brighten, flash up

to exult, jubilate, rejoice, cheer;  
to be or become jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay,  
cheerful

exultation, jubilation, exhilaration, glee,  
gaiety, joy

radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine

acclamation, acclaim, applause, cheer,  
hail

accusation, charge

to cry, weep

to feign crying, pretend to be weeping

to flow, fall, pour down

(marginal) annotation, (margin-  
al) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary

lullabying, lulling a baby to sleep by  
singing

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse

congratulation(s), felicitation, well-wishing

to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll  
up

to be ventilated, aired; to be fanned; to be  
aerated, aerified

to become a Jew, to Judaize

to be or become rash, impet-  
uous, precipitate, too hasty, reckless, heedless,  
careless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, daredevil,  
temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded

to crash down, fall down,  
collapse

rashness, impetuosity, precipi-  
tancy, precipitateness, recklessness, heedlessness,  
carelessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity,  
lightheadedness

extravagance, unreasonable  
excess

تَهْلَكَة

تَهْلَلُ : تَلَالًا

تَهْلَلُ الْوَجْهَ

تَهْلَلُ : ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلٍ

تَهْلَلُ : ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلٍ

تَهْلَلُ : إِشْرَاقَ

تَهْلِيلُ : هُتَافَ

تَهْمَة

تَهْمَعُ : بَكَى

تَهْمَعُ : تَبَاكَى

تَهْمَعُ الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ الْخَالِجُ

تَهْمِيشَة : تَعْلِيْقَة ، حَاشِيَة -

تَهْمِيمُ (الطِّفْلِ)

تَهْمِيمَة : تَهْوِيْدَة

تَهْنَأُ (بِ) - رَاجِعَ هَنِيءٍ بِ

تَهْنِئَة

تَهْنِئَتُهُمْ : تَأْنِيقَ

تَهْوَى : هَوَى

تَهْوَدَ : صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا

تَهْوَرَّ : كَانَ طَائِشًا أَرْعَنَ

تَهْوَرَّ : سَقَطَ ، انْهَارَ

تَهْوَرَّ : طَيْشَ ، رُعُوْنَة

تَهْوَرَّ : نَطْرَفَ ، غُلُوْ

be or become worn (out), shabby, ragged, tattered;  
to be or become torn, lacerated

wear; shabbiness, raggedness

to elude, escape, get away from, run away (مِنْ)  
from; to evade, get around, dodge, shirk; to avoid

to evade payment of a tax

elusion, escape, escaping; evasion, evading, (مِنْ)  
evasiveness, getting around, dodge(ry), shirking;  
avoidance

tax evasion

evasive, elusive; escape

to be or become a heretic or a  
heresiarch

smuggling, running, contraband

buffoonery, clowning; jesting, joking

chopping (up), mincing

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; stimulation; provocation; irritation

at once, immediately, right away, promptly, directly, forthwith, straight away, straightway, instantly, on the spot, without delay

he has just..

to agree, harmonize, be in agreement or harmony, suit, fit

harmony, agreement, accord, concord

forgiving, merciful

the Most Merciful, the Most Forgiving (God)

تَوَابٍ: تَائِب - راجع تَائِب

تَوَابِل - راجع تَائِل

to recur, occur again after an interval, happen or appear at intervals; to follow in succession

recurrence; frequency; succession

frequency

تَوَاتُر [رياضيات وإحصاء]

تَوَاتَب - راجع وَتَب

to agree; to covenant

to affect passion

تَوَاجَدَ: تَطَاهَر بِالْوَجَدِ

تَوَاجَدَ: وَجَدَ - راجع وَجَدَ

تَوَاجَدَ: وَجُودَ - راجع وَجُودَ

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other

to face each other, meet face to face

opposition, oppositeness

تَوَاجَه: تَقَابُل

meeting; meeting face to face, facing one another

تَوَادَّ: تَمَهَّلَ، تَأَنَّى - راجع إِتَّأَدَ

to like each other; to be friends, be on good or friendly terms; to love each other

friendly relations, good terms, harmony, concord; mutual love

to become reconciled, make peace, make up

to say good-bye to

to be or become a maniac; to be or become infatuated, crazy

تَهَوَّسَ - راجع هَوَسَ

تَهَوَّعَ - راجع هَاعَ

تَهَوَّمَ - راجع هَوَّمَ

ventilation, airing; fanning; aerification, aeration

Judaization

lullabying, lulling a baby to sleep by singing

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse

exciting, excitement, agitation, stirring up, rousing, inflaming, incitation; sowing dissension among

frightening, alarming, intimidation, daunting, bullying, browbeating, hectoring; alarmism

variegations; (florid) embellishments, (ornamental) flourishes

to be or become ready, prepared; to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness

to be or be- come possible for, feasible for, easy for

readiness, preparedness; predisposition, susceptibility

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, setting up, arrangement; adaptation; working out, drawing up, drafting

تَهَيَّبَ: هَابَ - راجع هَابَ

to awe, inspire with awe, frighten, scare, terrify

تَهَيَّجَ: ثَارَ - راجع هَاجَ

تَهَيَّجَ - راجع هَيَّجَ

تَهَيَّلَ: أَنْصَبَ - راجع أَنْهَالَ

to infatuate, enchant, captivate

تَهَيَّمَ (هُ الْحُبُّ الْإِلَهِ) - راجع تَهَيَّمَ

تَهَيَّيْتُ - راجع تَهَيَّيْتُ

excitation, excitement, agitation, stirring up,

to interconnect, be or become inter-connected  
تَوَاصَلَ: تَرَابَطَ

to communicate  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِتَّصَلَ

continuity, continuance, continuation, persistence; succession, sequence  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِسْتَمْرَارٌ، تَتَابُعٌ

interconnection; connection  
تَوَاصَلَ: تَرَابَطَ

communication, intercommunication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِتِّصَالَ، تَعَامُلٌ

to behave humbly and modestly; to be humble, modest, unassuming  
تَوَاضَعَ

to agree (up)on or about  
تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى: اِتَّفَقَ

humbleness, humility, modesty, unassumingness, unpretentiousness  
تَوَاضَعَ

to collude, act in collusion, connive  
تَوَاطَا

collusion, connivance  
تَوَاطَوْا

collusive  
تَوَاطُيٌّ، تَوَاطُيٌّ

to promise one another, make mutual promises  
تَوَاعَدَ: وَعَدَ كُلٌّ مِنْهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appointment (a date, a rendezvous)  
تَوَاعَدَ: اِتَّفَقَا عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to flock, throng, come in crowds or groups, come together  
تَوَافَدَ

to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample; to be or become numerous, many, much; to increase, grow, multiply  
تَوَافَرَ: كَثُرَ

to be found; to exist; to be or become available, obtainable  
تَوَافَرَ: وَجِدَ

availability  
تَوَافَرَ: كَثُرَ، غَزَارَةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٌ

availability  
تَوَافَرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَبَسَّرَ

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), accord (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)  
تَوَافَقَ (مَعَ)

one another, bid farewell to one another

hiding, concealing one-self; absconding; disappearance, vanishing  
تَوَارَى (التَّوَارِي): مَصَدَّرَ تَوَارَى

to hide (oneself), conceal one-self, keep oneself out of sight; to abscond; to disappear, vanish  
تَوَارَى: اِسْتَرَى، اِخْتَفَى

to inherit; to be transmitted (to someone) by inheritance  
تَوَارَثَ

succession; inheritance  
تَوَارُثَ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive  
تَوَارَدَ

to coincide, happen to be identical  
تَوَارَدَتِ الْأَفْكَارُ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرُ

successive arrival; succession  
تَوَارُدَ

telepathy; accidental identity of ideas or thoughts  
تَوَارَدُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرِ

parallelism; equivalence, correspondence  
تَوَازٍ (التَّوَازِي)

to be parallel (to each other), extend or run parallel to one another; to be equivalent, corresponding  
تَوَازَى

to balance, equilibrate; to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise; to be or become even, equal  
تَوَازَنَ: تَعَادَلَ

to stabilize, be or become stable  
تَوَازَنَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise; evenness, equality  
تَوَازَنَ: تَعَادَلَ

stability  
تَوَازَنَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ

balance of terror  
تَوَازُنُ الرُّعْبِ

political balance  
تَوَازُنٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

balance of power  
تَوَازُنُ الْقُوَى

hydrostatics  
عِلْمُ تَوَازُنِ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَمَطِهَا

إِخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ، إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ، أَخْلَ بِالتَّوَازُنِ، مُخْتَلٌّ التَّوَازُنُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

to be entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; to be interrelated, connected  
تَوَاشَجَ: تَشَابَكَ، تَدَاخَلَ، تَرَابَطَ

to continue, be continuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to follow in succession  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَ، تَتَابَعَ، تَوَالَى

twin

twins

## Gemini

slackening; lag(ging), delay, tarrying, تَوَانٍ (التَّوَانِي)

tardiness, lingering; slowness; slackness, remissness, negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction; flagging, languor, lassitude, weakness

to slacken, slack; to lag, loiter, tarry, linger; (ف) تَوَانِي

to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent; to flag, languish

topaz

**repentance, penitence, contrition**

to spice, season

تُوبُوغَرَفِي، تُوُوغَرَفَا - راجع طُوُوغَرَفِي، طُوُوغَرَفَا

scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing, **نوبیخ**  
reproof, rebuke, reprimand, reprehension, re-  
proach, censure

**mulberry**

strawberry

black mulberry

raspberry

**thymus**

to be or become strained, tense, taut; to strain, tighten, tauten, tense

tension; strain

nervous tension; nervousness, nervosity      تَوَثُّرٌ عَصَبِيٌّ، تَوَثُّرُ الْأَعْصَابِ

**mulberry**

**thymic**

**zinc**

sea urchin, echinoid, echinus      تُوْتِيَاءُ : قُنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان)

**morula**

strain(ing), tightening, tautening, tensioning, tensing      تَیْسِر

agreement, harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, concord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, consistency, consistence, consonance

adjustment      تَوَافُقُ [نفس]

تَوَافُقِيَّ - راجع مُتَوَافِق

longing, yearning, craving, hankering, **تَوَّاقٌ** تَائِبٌ  
pining, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous,  
wishful, aspiring, aspirant

to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous

**synchroism, synchronousness, syn-** **تزامن: تزامن**  
**chronization, simultaneity, simultaneousness, con-**  
**currence, coincidence, conjunction, contempora-**  
**neity, contemporaneousness**

synchronous, synchro<sup>n</sup>al, synchro<sup>n</sup>ic, تَوَاقُتِيّ: تَزَامُنِيّ  
synchro<sup>n</sup>ical

to behave in an insolent manner, display  
impudence, show oneself impertinent

to rely on each other, depend on each other; to trust each other      **وَكَالَ الْقَوْمُ**

(mutual) reliance or dependence; (mutual) trust **وَإِثْقَالٌ**  
or confidence

succession, sequence, **تَوَاصُلٌ (التَّوَالِي):** تَتَابُعٌ, تَوَاصُلٌ  
consecution, progression; continuity, continuance,  
continuation

alternation, rotation      تَوَالٍ: تَعَاُقُ، تَنَاقُوبُ

التَّوَالِي: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ  
Metazoa, metazoans

successively, in succession, consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, one by one, by turns, in order; respectively; continuously, continually, constantly, without interruption, unbrokenly, incessantly, unceasingly

to follow in succession or  
without interruption, come successively or inces-  
santly; to continue, be continuous

تَوَالَى: تَنَآوَبَ، تَعَاقَبَ  
to alternate, rotate

to reproduce, multiply, proliferate, propagate, الد  
procreate, breed

reproduction, multiplication, proliferation, propagation, procreation

تَوَالِي: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ - راجع تَوَال



steering, steerage; directing, direction; channeling; guiding, guidance, leading, piloting; instruction; advice, counsel

orientation, orienting (سَطَرَ اتِّجَاهَ مَا) تَوَّجَّيْهِ

control, controlling تَوَّجَّيْهِ: تَحْكَمُ، ضَبَطَ

remote control تَوَّجَّيْهِ مِنْ بَعْدَ

directions, instructions, directives; guide-lines تَوَّجَّيْهَاتُ

instructive, educational, informative; directive; guiding تَوَّجَّيْهِ

to be alone, by oneself; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, live in solitude or seclusion تَوَّجَّدَ: بَقِيَ وَحْدَهُ، انْعَزَلَ

to do alone or by oneself, perform singlehandedly تَوَّجَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ

تَوَّجَّدَ: اتَّحَدَ - رَاجِعَ اتَّحَدَ

solitude, loneliness, lonesomeness, solitariness, reclusion; isolation, seclusion, privacy تَوَّجَّدَ: عَزَلَهُ، انْفَرَادَ

oneness, singleness, unity تَوَّجَّدَ: وَحْدَهُ، وَحْدَانِيَّةَ

to be or become wild, savage تَوَّحَّشَ: صَارَ كَالْوَحْشِ

تَوَّحَّشَ الْمَكَانُ - رَاجِعَ أَوْحَشَ

تَوَّحَّشَ - رَاجِعَ وَحْشِيَّةَ

to be or become muddy, miry تَوَّحَّلَ

تَوَّحَّمْ (بِتِ الْحُبْلَى) - رَاجِعَ وَحِمَ

unification, union, uniting; integration, junction, joining, combination, consolidation, conjunction, merger, merging, amalgamation, fusion; standardization تَوَّحَّدَ: مَصَدَّرَ وَحْدَ

funding or consolidation of debts تَوَّحِيدُ الدُّيُونِ

monotheism التَّوْحِيدُ: الْإِيمَانُ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ

theology عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ

monotheistic(al) تَوَّحِيدِي

unitarianism تَوَّحِيدِيَّةٌ: حَرَكَةٌ نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ تُنْكِرُ التَّثَلُّثَ

muddying, soiling or staining with mud; mudding, muddling, puddling, making muddy تَوَّحَّلَ: مَصَدَّرَ وَحَلَّ

to intend, purpose, design, mean, have in mind, aim at; to seek (to); to aspire to; to strive for تَوَّخَّى: قَصَدَ، سَمَى إِلَى

تَوَّجَّبَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَبَ

to be or become firm, solid, strong, consolidated, firmly established تَوَّثَّقَ

to act with confidence (in) تَوَثَّقَ (فِي أَوْ مِنْ)

consolidation, strengthening, cementation تَوَثَّقَ: تَمَكَّنَ، تَمَتَّنَ

documentation تَوَثُّقٌ: تَزْوِيدٌ أَوْ دَعْمٌ بِالْوَثَائِقِ (إِلَى)

authentication, attestation, certification, legalization تَوَثُّقٌ: تَصْدِيقٌ عَلَى

notarization تَوَثُّقٌ (مِنْ قِبَلِ الْكَاتِبِ الدَّلِيلِ) (إِلَى)

registration, registry, register(ing) تَوَثُّقٌ: تَسْجِيلٌ

notarial; documentational, documental تَوَثُّقِي

to crown; to enthrone تَوَّجَّ (شَخْصًا)

to crown, top, cap تَوَّجَّ (شَيْئًا)

تَوَّجَّبَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَبَ

تَوَّجَّدَ بِ: عَشَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَدَ

تَوَّجَّدَ لَ: حَزَنَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَدَ

تَوَّجَّسَ: أَوْجَسَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَسَ

to listen apprehensively to تَوَّجَّسَ الصَّوْتُ

to nibble, taste تَوَّجَّسَ الطَّعَامُ

تَوَّجَّسَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْجَسَ

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to anguish, agonize, be excruciated, be tormented تَوَّجَّعَ: تَأَلَّمَ

تَوَّجَّعَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَعَ

to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, make for, take to, proceed to, be bound for, be headed for تَوَّجَّهَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ

to pursue, proceed along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.); to turn to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to be oriented to(ward), directed to(ward) تَوَّجَّهَ إِلَى: اتَّجَهَ (أَتَجَّهَ)

to address, address oneself to تَوَّجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى

تَوَّجَّهَ: اتَّجَاهَ - رَاجِعَ اتَّجَاهَ

tropism تَوَّجَّهَ: اتِّجَاهٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding تَوَّجَّيْهِ: إِزْسَالٌ

aim(ing), leveling, pointing, directing تَوَّجَّيْهِ: تَصْوِيبٌ، تَسْدِيدٌ

- whitewashing تَوَرَّقَ: تَطْيِينٌ، تَبْيِضٌ  
 to become a minister تَوَزَّرَ: صَارَ وَزِيرًا  
 to be distributed; to be divided تَوَزَّعَ  
 distribution تَوَزُّعٌ  
 distribution; allotment, تَخْصِصٌ، تَفْرِيقٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، تَوَزُّعٌ  
 apportionment, dealing (out), portioning out, giving out; division  
 delivery تَوَزَّعَ (الرَّسَائِلِ إلخ)  
 distributive تَوَزُّعِي  
 to pillow, lay or rest one's head on or as if on a تَوَسَّدَ  
 pillow  
 to mediate, intermediate تَوَسَّطَ (لِلتَّوَسُّطِ خِلَافِ إلخ)  
 to intercede for تَوَسَّلَ لـ: تَشَفَّعَ  
 to be or sit in the تَوَسَّطَ: كَانَ أَوْ جَلَسَ بِالْوَسْطِ، تَخَلَّلَ  
 middle or center (of); to intermediate, interpose, intervene, lie (fall, be, occur, come, go) between or in between  
 to hold (stand in, keep to) تَوَسَّطَ: لَمْ يَتَطَرَّفْ  
 the middle, take a middle course; to follow a course of action midway between extremes, be middle-of-the-road; to adopt the golden mean, be moderate or temperate  
 mediation, intermediation; تَوَسَّطَ (لِلتَّوَسُّطِ أَوْ التَّشَفُّعِ)  
 intercession  
 intermediacy, inter- تَوَسَّطَ: تَخَلَّلَ، وَجُودٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ  
 mediateness, interposition, centrality, position in the middle  
 moderation, moderateness, golden تَوَسَّطَ: اِعْتَدَالٌ  
 mean, temperance; middle-of-the-roadism  
 mediative, mediatory تَوَسُّطِي: وَسَاطِي  
 توسُّطِيَّة: تَخَلَّلَ، وَجُودٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ - رَاجِعَ تَوَسَّطَ  
 to expand, widen, enlarge, dilate; to ex- تَوَسَّعَ: اِمْتَدَّ  
 tend, stretch, spread (out); to be expanded, widened, enlarged, dilated, extended, stretched (out), spread (out)  
 to sit comfortably, have enough تَوَسَّعَ (فِي جِلْسَتِهِ)  
 room  
 to elaborate on, expatiate upon, en- تَوَسَّعَ فِي: أَهْبَبَ  
 large upon, expand on, dilate on, discuss at length, speak or write in detail about, develop or state in

- to show love or affection to, endear oneself تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى  
 to, ingratiate oneself with, curry favor with, flatter one's way into, seek someone's friendship or love;  
 to court, woo, pay court to, seek the affections of  
 endearment, showing love or affection (to), (إِلَى)، تَوَدَّدَ  
 currying favor (with); courtship, court, wooing  
 تَوَدَّعَ (الْقَوْمَ): وَدَّعَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا - رَاجِعَ تَوَادَّعَ  
 farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction; bid- تَوَدَّعَ  
 ding farewell to, seeing off  
 farewell, valedictory تَوَدِّيعِي  
 Torah, Pentateuch; Old Testament تَوْرَاةٌ، التَّوْرَاةُ  
 turpentine تَوْرَبْتَيْنِ، تَوْرَبْتَيْنِيَّةُ  
 torpedo تَوْرَبِيدُ  
 turbine تَوْرَبِينِ، تَوْرَبِينِيَّةُ  
 pie, tart; cake تَوْرَتَةٌ  
 to redden, become red تَوَرَّدَ: احْمَرَّ  
 to glow, blush, flush، تَوَرَّدَ خَجَلًا إلخ  
 redden  
 glow(ing), blush(ing), flush(ing), reddening; rosi- تَوَرَّدَ  
 ness; redness  
 to be or get involved, implicated, entangled، تَوَرَّطَ  
 embroiled  
 involvement, implication, entanglement, em- تَوَرَّطَ  
 broilment  
 to refrain from, abstain from, avoid; to تَوَرَّعَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ  
 be cautious of  
 to swell, become swollen, bulge تَوَرَّمَ: وَرِمَ  
 swelling, (in)tumescence, tumefaction, turgor، تَوَرَّمُ  
 turgidity, turgescence; edema  
 double entendre; equivocation; innuendo, hint، تَوَرِّيَّةُ  
 allusion, insinuation; paronomasia, pun  
 bequest, bequeathing, bequeathal; تَوَرَّثَ  
 devisal, devise, devising  
 supply(ing), provision, providing, fur- تَوَرَّيدُ: تَزَوَّدَ  
 nishing  
 importation, import, importing تَوَرِيدُ: اِسْتِيرَادُ  
 involvement, implication, entan- تَوَرَّيْتُ: مَصْدَرُ وَرَّطَ  
 glement, embroilment  
 foliation تَوَرِّيقُ: اِئْرَاقُ  
 papering, wallpapering تَوَرِّيقُ: تَزَوِيدُ بَوَرَقِ الْجُدْرَانِ

embroidery, embroidering; embellishment, ornamentation, adornment; variegation, dappling

to be (chronically) ill تَوَصَّبَ: مَرَضٌ

to reach, attain, arrive at, come to, get to; to obtain or gain access to تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

attainment, achievement; arrival, reaching تَوَصَّلَ

recommendation, commendation تَوْصِيَّة: تَرْكِيَّة

letter of recommendation, recommendation تَوْصِيَّة: إِيضَاء - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاءُ كِتَابُ (خِطَابُ، رِسَالَةٌ) تَوْصِيَّة

limited partnership شَرَكَةٌ تَوْصِيَّة (بَسِيطَةٌ)

conduction تَوْصِيلُ

connection; contact تَوْصِيلُ

conductive تَوْصِيلِي

conductivity تَوْصِيلِيَّة

to perform the ritual ablution تَوْضَأُ

(performance of the ritual) ablution تَوْضُوءُ

arrangement; preparation; dressing; packing, packaging; boxing; casing, encasement تَوْضِيْبُ

leveling, flattening; تَوْضِيْحُ، تَوْضِيْحِي - رَاجِعُ إِيضَاحُ، إِيضَاحِي

smoothing; preparation, preparing, making تَوَطَّنَ: تَسْوِيَّة، تَمْهِيْد، تَهْيِيَّة

preliminary step تَوَطَّنَ: خُطُوَّةٌ أَوَّلَى

introduction, foreword، فَاتِحَةٌ، مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَمْهِيْد، تَوَطَّنَ: تَوْطِيْدُ

preface; prelude, prelude تَوَطَّنَ: تَوْطِيْدُ

to be firmly established، تَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ

settled, stabilized; to be strengthened, consolidated، تَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ

braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up تَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ

firmness, stability, steadiness, solidity, strength تَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ

establishment, settle- تَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ

ment, stabilization; strengthening, consolidation، تَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ

bracing, cementation, firming up, reinforcement تَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ

settlement, settling تَوَطَّنَ: تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ، تَوَطَّنَ

to don, put on, wear (a sash, scarf, etc.); to throw on loosely (an article of wear) تَوَشَّحَ (بِ)

to gird oneself with a sword تَوَشَّحَ بِالسَّيْفِ

to whisper together تَوَشَّشَ

to see promising signs in, expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on تَوَسَّعَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرُ

widening, broadening, enlargement, extension، تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

expansion, dilation, dilatation; amplification، تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

development, elaboration; spacing (out) تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

detail, treat exhaustively

to give or grant generously, liberally، تَوَسَّعَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ

openhandedly تَوَسَّعَ فِي النَّفَقَةِ

to spend lavishly, make great expenses، تَوَسَّعَ فِي النَّفَقَةِ

expansion; enlargement; dilation, dilatation; tension, extending, stretching; elaboration تَوَسَّعَ

varix (pl. varices), varicosity, varicose تَوَسَّعَ الْأَوْرِدَةُ

veins; varicosis تَوَسَّعَ الْأَوْعِيَّةُ (الدَّمَوِيَّةُ)

vasodilation, hemangiectasis تَوَسَّعَ الْحَدَقَةُ

mydriasis تَوَسَّعَ الشَّعْبُ

bronchiectasis تَوَسَّعَ الشَّعْبُ

expansionism, policy of expansion، تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

expansionist policy تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

expansionist(ic); expansionary; expansionist تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

to entreat، تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى: تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى، اسْتَجَدَّ، اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ

implore, beseech, beg, supplicate, obtest, plead with, appeal to, adjure; to invoke; to solicit تَوَسَّلَ بِ: تَدَرَّعَ بِ

to use as a means or as an expedient, make use of تَوَسَّلَ: تَضَرَّعَ، اِسْتَجَدَّ، اِلْتَمَسَ

entreaty, supplication، تَوَسَّلَ: تَضَرَّعَ، اِسْتَجَدَّ، اِلْتَمَسَ

imploring, beseeching, obtestation, adjuration; invocation; solicitation, (earnest) request تَوَسَّلَ: اِسْتَرْحَامُ، اِسْتِدْعَاءُ

petition, application تَوَسَّلَ (بِ): تَدَرَّعَ

use of a means تَوَسَّلَ: تَوَسَّلَ، تَوَسَّلَ، تَوَسَّلَ

to scrutinize; to stare at, gaze at تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

to see promising signs in, expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

widening, broadening, enlargement, extension، تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

expansion, dilation, dilatation; amplification، تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

development, elaboration; spacing (out) تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

to don, put on, wear (a sash, scarf, etc.); to throw on loosely (an article of wear) تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

to gird oneself with a sword تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

to whisper together تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

to see promising signs in, expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

widening, broadening, enlargement, extension، تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

expansion, dilation, dilatation; amplification، تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

development, elaboration; spacing (out) تَوَسَّعَ: تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ، تَوَسَّعَ

توفير: اقتصاد، تدبير - saving, economizing, economization, economy, frugality, thrift(iness), providence  
 توفير: ادخار - saving, putting by, laying by, laying away, putting up, reservation (for future use)  
 توفير: تجهيز - furnishing, providing, provision, supply(ing)  
 توفير: تأمين، تحقيق - ensuring, securing, procuring, procurement  
 توفير: تكثير - increase, augmentation, multiplication  
 بنك (أو صندوق) التوفير - savings bank  
 حساب توفير - savings account  
 توفيق: مصالحة، صلح - conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking, restoration to friendship, reestablishment of normal relations  
 توفيق: مناعمة، ملائمة - harmonization, reconciliation, bringing into agreement or harmony, attunement, tuning, matching, making compatible or consistent  
 توفيق: تكيف - adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting  
 توفيق (من الله) - success (granted by God), successfulness, succeeding, prosperity, good fortune, good luck  
 توفيق وسط، توفيق يحل وسط - compromise  
 توفيقاتي (re)conciliatory, conciliative, peacemaking  
 توفيقية [دين وفلسفة] syncretism  
 توق (التوقّي) - راجع إتياء  
 توق - longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, hunger, thirst, desire, wish(ing), urge, eagerness, aspiration; nostalgia  
 توقّي - راجع إتياء  
 توقح - راجع وقح، وقح، وقح  
 توقد - to glow, blaze, flame, burn  
 توقد: أوقد - to kindle, ignite, light, start  
 توقد - راجع إتياء  
 توقد الذهن - intelligence, smartness, brightness, brilliance  
 توقّع: ترقّب - to expect, anticipate, look forward to  
 توقّع: تنبأ به، تكهّن به - to foresee, forecast

تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتُخْدِمَ، عُنِيَ - to be employed, hired, recruited; to be appointed; to get a job; to hold an office, have a job, work  
 تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتُمْرَرَ - to be invested  
 تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتُخْدِمَ، تَعَيَّنَ - employment, engaging the services of, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; appointment  
 تَوَظَّفَ: اسْتِثَارَ - investment  
 تَوَعَّدَ: هَدَّدَ - to threaten, menace  
 تَوَعَّدَ، تَوَعَّدِي - راجع وعيد، وعيدي  
 تَوَعَّرَ - راجع وعَر، وعَر، وعَر - to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, slightly sick  
 تَوَعَّكَ: وَغَكَّةٌ - indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise  
 تَوَعِّيَّة: تَنْوِيرٌ - enlightenment, education, edification  
 تَوَعِّيَّة: تَحْذِيرٌ، تَنْبِيهُ - warning, cautioning, alarming, alerting  
 تَوَعَّرَ - to boil or burn with rage, seethe, steam, be or become furious, fly off the handle  
 تَوَعَّلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَعَمَّقَ - to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly  
 تَوَعَّلَ - deep penetration; thorough study  
 تَوَفَّى حَقَّهُ: أَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا - to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full  
 تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ - راجع تُوفِّي  
 تَوَفَّرَ: كَثُرَ، وَجَدَ - راجع توافر  
 تَوَفَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - to be fulfilled, satisfied, met  
 تَوَفَّرَتْ فِيهِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - to fulfill, satisfy, meet  
 تَوَفَّرَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى - to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, turn to  
 تَوَفَّرَ: كَثُرَتْ، غَرَّارَةٌ - راجع وفرة  
 تَوَفَّرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ - availability  
 تَوَفَّرَ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - fulfillment, satisfaction, meeting  
 تَوَفَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ - to get ready, prepare oneself, prepare (oneself) for action; to be alert(ed), be on the alert  
 تَوَفَّقَ - راجع وَفَّقَ  
 تَوَفَّى: تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ - to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life

timing; scheduling

تَوَقَّيْتُ: مَصْدَرٌ وَقْتُ

time

تَوَقَّيْتُ: وَقْتُ

daylight-saving time

تَوَقَّيْتُ صَيْفِي

Greenwich (mean) time

تَوَقَّيْتُ غَرْبِيَّش

local time

تَوَقَّيْتُ مَحَلِّي

reverence, veneration, honor, great respect, high regard

reverential, reverent, honorable, honorific

تَوَقِيرِي

signature, subscription, hand; signing

تَوَقَّيْتُ: إِمضَاءٌ

initialing

تَوَقَّيْتُ بِالْأَحْرِفِ الْأُولَى

غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّوَقُّعِ - رَاجِعٌ غُفْلٌ

تَوَقُّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْقَانٌ

تَوَكَّلًا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِنْكَارًا عَلَى

تَوَكُّؤًا - رَاجِعٌ إِنْكَاءًا

to be confirmed, affirmed, asserted, corroborated; to be emphasized, stressed, underlined

تَوَكَّدَ

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of; to make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify

تَوَكَّدَ مِنْ

to be appointed as representative (agent, deputy, proxy, etc.); to be authorized, empowered, deputed, deputized; to be invested with (full) power, be given power of attorney; to be retained, briefed; to be commissioned (to do or with), charged (with), entrusted (with)

تَوَكَّلَ: صَارَ وَكَيْلًا، وَكَّلَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, ضَمِنَ، كَفَلَ; to secure, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

تَوَكَّلَ بِ: كَفَلَ، ضَمِنَ

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِنْكَالًا عَلَى

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْكَالًا عَلَى اللَّهِ

تَوَكَّلَ: إِنْكَالًا - رَاجِعٌ إِنْكَالًا

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance; corroboration; emphasis, stress

تَوَكَّيْتُ

self-assertion

تَوَكَّيْتُ الذَّاتَ

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; assuring; corroborative; emphatic

تَوَكَّيْتُ

authorization, empowerment, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, appointment as agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.), procurator; retainer (of a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.);

expectation, expectancy, anticipation, prospect, foretaste

تَوَقُّعٌ: تَرَبُّبٌ

prospects, chances, odds; projection(s)

تَوَقُّعَاتٌ: إِحْتِمَالَاتٌ، إِحْتِمَالٌ

forecast(ing), foreseeing

تَوَقُّعٌ: تَنْبُؤٌ

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَوَقُّعِي

to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill

to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

تَوَقَّفَ (مُوقَّتًا)

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a stop or halt or standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

to hesitate, waver

تَوَقَّفَ (فِي): تَرَدَّدَ

to depend on, hinge on, be dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on, be conditional on

to break (down), go out of order, fail, stop operating or working, become inoperative

to cease (discontinue, interrupt) publication

to suspend (stop, withhold, cease) payment

stop(page), stopping, halt(ing); arrest

تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ، وَقُوفٌ

pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

تَوَقَّفَ (مُوقَّتًا)

stop(page), stopping, cessation, halt(ing), standstill, termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; desistance, abstention, refrainment

breakdown, failure

تَوَقَّفَ: تَعَطَّلَ

dependence on

تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

suspension or cessation of payment

nonstop, uninterruptedly, without interruption, incessantly, continually, continuously, constantly, unremittingly

تَوَقَّفَ (بَلَا مِنْ غَيْرِ) تَوَقَّفَ

nascent; newborn, neonate

حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّدِ

تَوَلَّعَ ب - راجع أولع ب

تَوَلَّعَ - راجع ولَّع

تَوَلَّهَ - راجع وَلَّهَ، وَلَّهَ

تَوَلَّهَ - راجع وَلَّهَ

tulip

تُولِب (نبات)

inauguration, investiture, invest-ment, induction, installation, installment; appointment, nomination

تَوَلَّيَ: تَنْصِيبٌ، تَعْيِينٌ

entrustment, commission(ing), charging

تَوَلَّجَ: تَفْوِضٌ، تَخْوِيلٌ، إِنَاطَةٌ

midwifery, assistance at childbirth

تَوَلَّدَ: مُسَاعَدَةُ الْحَامِلِ عِنْدَ وِلَادَتِهَا

obstetrics, tocology, قِبَالَةٌ، توليد، عِلْمُ (أو فَنُّ) التَّوَلِيدِ: قِبَالَةُ midwifery

generation, generating, production, producing, engendering, creation, origination, bringing into being or existence, giving birth to, giving rise to, breeding, begetting, bringing about, causing, occasioning

تَوَلَّدَ: إِحْدَاثٌ، إِنْتَاجٌ

maternity

مُسْتَشْفَى (دَارُ، مَصْحَّةً) تَوَلَّدَ

obstetric, obstetrical

تَوَلَّيْتُ: قِبَالِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّوَلِيدِ أَوْ الْقِبَالَةِ

blending, mixing, mixture, mingling; synthesis, synthesizing; tuning

تَوَلَّفَ: مَصْدَرٌ وَلَّفَ

blend, mixture; synthesis

تَوَلَّفَ: مَزِيجٌ

تَوَمَّ: تَوَمَّ (نبات) - راجع تَوَمَّ

تَوَمَّ: راجع إِيْمَاءٌ، إِيْمَاءَةٌ

tuna, tunny

تَوْنٌ، تَوْنَةٌ (سَمَكٌ)

Tunisia

تُونِسٌ

Tunisian

تُونِسِيٌّ

to destroy, wipe out

تَوَّهَ: أَهْلَكَ

تَوَّهَ: أَضَلَّ، حَيَّرَ - راجع تَوَّهَ

to glow, blaze, flame; to incandesce, be or become incandescent; to flash

تَوَهَّجَ

تَوَهَّجَ - راجع وَهَجَ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, think, suppose, assume; to take for, take as; to suspect; to misconceive, misunderstand, misconstrue, misinterpret

تَوَهَّمَ

commission(ing), charging, entrustment

power of attorney, تَوَكُّلٌ، تَفْوِضٌ، نِيَابَةٌ  
proxy, procurator; mandate, authorization, warrantassumption (of), undertaking  
(of), taking upon oneself, takeover, taking over or on, shouldering, carrying

تَوَلَّى: إِغْتِنَاءٌ ب، عِنَايَةٌ

occupation, holding, filling  
(of an office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption, takeover, taking over, taking charge of

تَوَلَّى: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيقٌ

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take over, take on, shoulder, carry

تَوَلَّى: إِضْطَلَعَ ب، قَامَ ب

to take care of, see to, attend to, tend, look after, watch over

تَوَلَّى: إِعْتَنَى ب، إِهْتَمَّ ب

to be in charge of, manage, handle, tend, run, operate, keep

تَوَلَّى: أَدَارَ

to hold, occupy, fill, be in charge of

تَوَلَّى: شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا إلخ)

to assume, hold, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of

تَوَلَّى: تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِبًا إلخ)

to come (in) to power, assume power, take (over) or hold (the reins of government

تَوَلَّى: زَمَامَ) الْحُكْمِ أَوْ السُّلْطَةِ

تَوَلَّى: اسْتَبَدَّ ب، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَفْرَقَ - راجع اسْتَوَلَّى عَلَى

to turn away from, avoid, shun

تَوَلَّى: عَنْ: أَغْرَضَ عَنْ

to refrain from, desist from, quit, give up, leave off

تَوَلَّى: عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ

تَوَلَّى هَارِبًا - راجع وَلَّى هَارِبًا

تَوَلَّجَ (فِي): دَخَلَ

to enter (into), penetrate (into)

تَوَلَّجَ الْأَمْرَ: تَوَلَّجَ

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take on; to be in charge of, run, manage

تَوَلَّدَ (مِنْ): تَوَلَّدَ

to be born; to be generated (from), produced (from), bred (by), caused (by), occasioned (by), brought about (by); to originate (from), arise (from), spring (from), stem (from), emanate (from), issue (from), proceed (from), derive (from), follow (from), result (from), grow out (of), come out (of)

generation, production; origination, genesis; birth; reproduction, propagation, procreation

تَوَلَّدَ ذَاتِيًّا أَوْ تَلْقَائِيًّا

abiogenesis, autogenesis, spontaneous generation

|  |  |
|--|--|
| ibex   | تَيْسُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)                       |
| to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) feasible, possible; to be or become available, obtainable, accessible; to be simplified                         | تَيْسَرُ                                       |
| availability   | تَيْسَرُ: وَجُودٌ، تَوَفُّرٌ                   |
| facilitation, facilitating, making easy; simplification, simplifying; making available, making obtainable, making accessible   | تَيْسِيرٌ                                      |
| cattail; bulrush   | تَيْفًا (نبات)                                 |
|  | تَيْفَعٌ - راجع يَفَعُ                         |
| typhoid  | تَيْفُوَيْدٌ، تَيْفُودٌ (مرض)                  |
| typhus   | تَيْفُوسٌ (مرض)                                |
| typhoon  | تَيْفُونٌ: إِعْصَارٌ اسْتَوَائِيٌّ             |
|  | تَيْقُظٌ: إِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقُظُ     |
|  | تَيْقُظٌ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) - راجع إِسْتَيْقُظَ   |
|  | تَيْقُظٌ - راجع يَقُظَةُ                       |
|  | تَيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيْقِنَ |
|  | تَيْقَنٌ - راجع يَقِينٌ                        |
| teak   | تَيْكٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)                     |
| this, this one; that, that one   | تَيْكٌ (اسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ)                       |
| hibiscus, ambari, hemp   | تَيْلٌ (نبات)                                  |
| kob  | تَيْلٌ (حيوان)                                 |
| staple, fiber  | تَيْلَةٌ (القُطْنُ)                            |
| to enthrall, enslave, infatuate, captivate, capture, enchant, fascinate, spellbind, hold spellbound, mesmerize, hypnotize, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch, drive crazy, drive out of one's mind | تَيْمٌ (هُ الْحُبُّ أَوْ الْحَبِيبُ)           |
| to wash with clean sand or earth where water is unavailable  | تَيْمَمٌ (لِلصَّلَاةِ)                         |
| to intend, purpose, design, قصد، تَوَخَّى، تَعَمَّدَ، قَصَدَ   | تَيْمَمٌ                                       |
| mean, aim at   | تَيْمَمٌ                                       |
| to see a good omen (in), regard as good omen; to be or become optimistic   | تَيْمَنَ (بِ): تَقَاءَلَ                       |
| (seeing a) good omen or good augury; optimism  | تَيْمَنٌ: تَقَاوُلٌ                            |
| fig  | تَيْنٌ (نبات)                                  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), fantasy, phantasm; illusion, delusion  | تَوَهُمٌ   |
| morula   | تَوَيْتَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]   |
| coronet  | تَوَيْجٌ: تَاجٌ صَغِيرٌ  |
| corolla  | تَوَيْجٌ (الرَّهْرَةُ): الْغَلَفُ الدَّاخِلِيُّ الْمَحِيطُ بِالْأَسَدِيَّةِ وَالْمَدَقَّةِ |
| petal  | تَوَيْجِيَّةٌ: بَتْلَةٌ  |
| twist  | تَوَيْسَتْ (رَقْصَةٌ)  |
| theater  | تَيَاتُرُو: مَسْرَحٌ   |
| current, flow, stream  | تَيَّارٌ: مَجْرَى  |
| trend, tendency, drift, movement, course, run, current, stream, orientation, inclination                                   | تَيَّارٌ: اتِّجَاهٌ، نَزْعَةٌ  |
| electric current   | تَيَّارٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ  |
| water current  | تَيَّارٌ مَائِيٌّ  |
| draft, current of air, air stream  | تَيَّارٌ هَوَائِيٌّ  |
| low-frequency current  | تَيَّارٌ بَطِيءُ التَّرَدُّدِ  |
| high-frequency current   | تَيَّارٌ عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ   |
| alternating current  | تَيَّارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ أَوْ مُتَنَاقِبٌ  |
| direct current   | تَيَّارٌ مُسْتَمِيرٌ أَوْ مُطَرَّدٌ أَوْ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَوَاصِلٌ                        |
| to be or become lenient, indulgent   | تَيَّاسَرَ: تَسَاهَلَ  |
| to go to the left  | تَيَّاسَرَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَسَارِ   |
| to go to the right   | تَيَّامَنَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ   |
| تيَّاه - راجع تَاهَ  |  |
| تَيْبَسَ - راجع يَسَ   |  |
| stiffening, hardening, solidification; stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity; dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation | تَيْبَسٌ   |
| rigor  | تَيْبَسُ الْأَعْضَاءِ [طَب]  |
| drying, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffening, hardening, solidification  | تَيْبِيسٌ  |
| tetanus  | تَيْتَانُوسٌ (مرض)   |
| to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one or both parents  | تَيْتَمَ: تَيْتَمَ   |
| orphanhood, orphanage  | تَيْتَمٌ   |
| billy goat, he-goat  | تَيْسٌ (حيوان)   |

arrogance, vainglory, conceit(edness), swaggering, brag(ging), boast(ing)

straying, going astray, deviation; error تَيْه: ضَلَال

wild(s), wilderness, desert, wasteland تَيْه: قَفَر

labyrinth, maze تَيْه: مَنَاهَة

labyrinth تَيْه (الأُذُن) [تَشْرِيح]

تَيْهَان - رَاجِع تَائِه

avalanche تَيْهُور

theocratic(al); theocrat تِيُوقْرَاطِي

theocracy تِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة

caprifig, wild fig

banyan

prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal

beccafico

sycosis

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect

to confuse, confound, bewilder, perplex, حَيْر

puzzle, maze

تَيْه: تَكْبُر، غُرُور، زَهُو، عُجْب، تَبَاه، pride, haughtiness

تَيْنُ بَرِّي

تَيْنُ الْبَنْفَال، تَيْنُ الْهِنْد

تَيْنُ شَوَكِي

عُصْفُورُ التَّيْن

تَيْنَة: وَاحِدَةُ التَّيْن - رَاجِع تَيْن

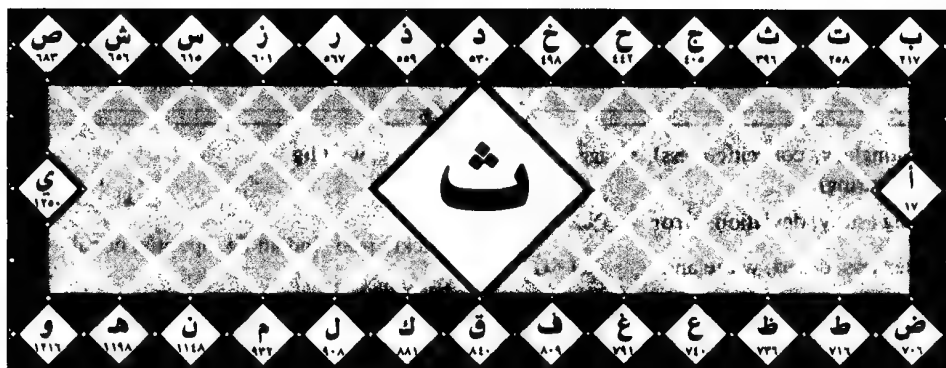
تَيْنَة: مَرَضٌ مِنْ أَمْرَاضِ الشَّجَر

تَيْه: أَضَلَّ

تَيْه: حَيْر

تَيْه: تَكْبُر، غُرُور، زَهُو، عُجْب، تَبَاه





|  |  |
|--|--|
| pansy, heartsease, wild pansy  | زَهْرَةُ الثَّالُوثِ                   |
| wart, verruca  | تُوْلُول، تُوْلُولَة                   |
| cowpea(s)  | ثَامِر: لُوبِيَاء (نبات)               |
|  | ثَامِر: مُثْمِر - رَاجِع مُثْمِر       |
| (the) eighth   | ثَامِن، الثَّامِن                      |
| eighth, eighthly, in the eighth place  | ثَامِنًا                               |
| (the) second; (the) next   | ثَانِ (الثَّانِي)                      |
| another; else; different; one more, second, further  | ثَانٍ: آخَر                            |
| second(ly), in the second place  | ثَانِيًا: بَعْدُ أَوَّلًا              |
| again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time          | ثَانِيًا: مَرَّةً أُخْرَى              |
| dioxide  | ثَانِي أُكْسِيد                        |
| carbon dioxide   | ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُون           |
| bisulfate  | ثَانِي كَبْرَيْتَات                    |
| bisulfide  | ثَانِي كَبْرَيْتُور                    |
| bisulfite  | ثَانِي كَبْرَيْتَيْت                   |
| bicarbonate  | ثَانِي كَرْبُونَات                     |
| bichromate   | ثَانِي كَرْوَمَات                      |
| bichloride   | ثَانِي كُلُورِيد                       |
| secondary; minor, petty, unimportant, insignificant, fringe, marginal, side, sub-, subordinate, inferior     | ثَانَوِيّ                              |
|  | ثَانَوِيّ: ثَانَوِيّ - رَاجِع تَعْلِيم |
| secondary school, high school, college   | ثَانَوِيَّة، مَدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة     |
| second   | ثَانِيَّة: ١ - مِّنَ الدَّقِيقَةِ      |
|  | ثَانِيَّة - رَاجِع ثَانِيًا            |
| firmness, stability, steadiness, fixedness, solidity, solidness, strength, toughness, durability, permanence | ثَبَات: رُسُوح، اسْتِقْرَار، مَتَانَة  |
| constancy, invariability, unchangingness, unchangeability, immutability, steadiness, stability               | ثَبَات: عَدَمُ تَغْيِير                |
| permanence, durability; duration, endurance, continuance, continuation, continuity                           | ثَبَات: دَوَام، بَقَاء                 |
| immobility, immovability, ثَبَات: عَدَمُ تَحَرُّكٍ أَوْ نَقْلٍ   |  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to revenge (oneself), avenge oneself or one's honor, avenge the blood of, take revenge, take vengeance, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals, requite               | ثَارَ  |
| to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved; to be or become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir; to be stimulated; to rise; to spring up, awaken, be awakened; to erupt, break out | ثَارَ: هَاجَ                                     |
| to revolt against, rebel against, rise against, mutiny against, stage or carry out a revolution against   | ثَارَ عَلَى: قَامَ عَلَى، قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ عَلَى |
| to flare up, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, fume, flame up with rage, burst with anger, fly off the handle, be or become inflamed or furious, lose one's temper                  | ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ، ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ                 |
| to arise, spring up, come up, come forth, present itself, enter the picture   | ثَارَ السُّؤَالُ أَوْ الْمُشْكِلَةُ إِلَيْهِ     |
| to rise, swirl up   | ثَارَ الْغُبَارُ إِلَيْهِ                        |
| revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, retortion, requital  | ثَارَ  |
|   | أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ، أَخَذَ بِالثَّارِ - رَاجِع ثَارَ |
| return match  | مُبَارَاةُ الثَّارِ                              |
| revengeful, vengeful, vindictive; retaliatory   | ثَارِيّ  |
| bleating; bleater   | ثَاغ (الثَّاغِي): فَاعِلٌ ثَغًا                  |
| he has absolutely nothing   | مَا لَهُ ثَاغِيَّةٌ وَلَا رَاغِيَّةٌ             |
|   | ثَاغِل - رَاجِع ثَغْلٍ                           |
| penetrating, piercing, sharp  | ثَاقِب   |
| shrewd, sagacious, perspicacious, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, sharp-witted, sharp, astute, acute, keen, discerning, perceptice, clairvoyant                            | ثَاقِبُ الْفِكْرِ، ثَاقِبُ النَّظَرِ             |
| borer   | ثَاقِبَة (حَشْرَة)                               |
| to fence with   | ثَاقَفَ: بَارَزَ بِالسِّيفِ إِلَيْهِ             |
| bereaved of a child   | ثَاكِل، ثَاكِلَة                                 |
| (the) third; tertiary, ternary  | ثَالِث، الثَّالِث                                |
| third party   | ثَالِث، شَخْصٌ ثَالِث                            |
| third, thirdly, in the third place  | ثَالِثًا   |
| Third World   | العَالَمُ الثَّالِث                              |
| Trinity   | ثَالُوث [نَصْرَانِيَّة]                          |
| trinity, triad, triple, triplet   | ثَالُوث: ثَلَاثِيّ                               |



bigmouthed; chatterbox, babbler, blabber; prattler  
 to chatter, prate, babble, blab, blabber, tattle, ثَرَثَر  
 gossip  
 chatter, chat, prattle, prate, blab, blabble, blab- ثَرَثَرَة  
 ber, twaddle, tattle; gossip, chitchat; talkativeness,  
 garrulity, loquacity; logorrhea  
 to crumble and sop (bread) in broth ثَرَدَ (الخبز)  
 to knock someone's tooth out, break someone's ثَرَمَ  
 tooth  
 to have a broken or fallen tooth ثَرَمَ  
 thermostat ثَرْمُوسَات  
 thermometer ثَرْمُومِثَر  
 wealth, fortune, riches, opulence, affluence, ثَرَوَة  
 abundance; treasure  
 national wealth ثَرَوَة قَوْمِيَّة أَوْ وَطَنِيَّة  
 to be or become riche, wealthy ثَرِيَ: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ  
 rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, ثَرِيَ: غَنِيَ  
 opulent, prosperous  
 nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu; war ثَرِيَ الْحَرْبُ  
 profiteer  
 chandelier, luster ثَرِيًّا (لِإِنَارَةِ الْبُيُوتِ)  
 Pleiades ثَرِيًّا: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ [فلك]  
 porridge, gruel ثَرِيد  
 to siphon ثَعَبَ، ثَعَبَ  
 siphoning; siphonage ثَعَبَ: تَنَعَبَ  
 snake, serpent ثُعْبَان: حَيَّة، أُنْعَى  
 eel ثُعْبَانُ الْمَاءِ: أُنْقَلِيس  
 Serpens ثُعْبَانُ (كُوكَبَةُ) الثُّعْبَانِ [فلك]  
 serpentine, snaky, snakelike, ophidian ثُعْبَانِي  
 fox ثُعْلَبَ (حَيَوَان)  
 otter ثُعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)  
 alopecia, loss of hair دَاءُ الثُّعْلَبِ: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ  
 fox grape; (black) nightshade عِنَبُ الثُّعْلَبِ  
 vixen, she-fox, female fox ثُعْلَبَةٌ: أُنْثَى الثُّعْلَبِ  
 tetter, ringworm ثُعْلَبَةٌ: مَرَضٌ جُلْدِي  
 foxy, foxlike, vulpine ثُعْلَبِي

flowing, streaming, running; pouring, falling, ثَجَاج  
 torrential  
 torrent, torrential stream; flood ثَجِيج: سَيْل  
 marc ثَجِير: ثُفْلُ الْفَاكِهَةِ الْمَصُورَةِ  
 thickness; density; consistency ثَعَانَة  
 to thicken, inspissate, be or become ثَعُنَ: صَارَ ثَخِينًا  
 thick  
 to thicken, inspissate, make thick or ثَعُنَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَخِينًا  
 thicker  
 thickness; density; consistency ثَخَنَ، ثُخُونَة  
 thick; dense; consistent ثَخِين  
 breast(s), bosom(s), bust; mamma ثَدِي: نَهْد، صَدْر  
 udder, dug ثَدْيُ الْحَيَوَانِ: صَرْع  
 bras, brassiere صُدِيرِيَّةٌ لِلتَّيْنِ  
 buxom, bosomy, full-bosomed, ثَدِيَاء: عَامِرَةُ الصَّدْرِ  
 having large breasts; sweater girl  
 mammary ثَدِيَّة: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالثَّدْيِ  
 mammal ثَدِيَّة: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ  
 Mammalia, mammals الثَّدْيِيَّات: ذَوَاتُ الْأَنْدَاءِ  
 torrential; abounding in water ثَرَّ: غَزِير، كَثِيرُ الْمَاءِ  
 wide, spacious, vast, broad, large ثَرَّ: وَاسِع  
 ثَر (الثَّرَى): غَنَى - رَاجِعُ ثَرِي  
 ثَرَا: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ - رَاجِعُ ثَرِي  
 ثَرَى  
 soil, ground; (moist) earth  
 what a big difference! what has الثَّرَى مِنَ الثُّرَيَّا  
 the ground to do with the Pleiades?!  
 may God rest him in peace! God rest طَيَّبَ اللَّهُ ثَرَاهُ  
 his soul!  
 وَاَرَاهُ الثَّرَى - رَاجِعُ وَارَى  
 ثَرَاء: غَنَى  
 wealth, fortune, affluence, opulence,  
 prosperity, abundance  
 مُحَدَّثُ الثَّرَاء - رَاجِعُ مُحَدَّثُ  
 ثَرَبَ، ثَرَبَ: لَامَ، وَبَّحَ  
 to blame, censure, reproach,  
 rebuke, upbraid  
 omentum ثَرَبَ: غِشَاءُ الْأَمْعَاءِ الشَّحِيحِ  
 omental ثَرَبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالثَّرَبِ  
 talkative, garrulous, loquacious, chatty, gossipy، ثَرَار

hole, bore, perforation, puncture, punch, slot, slit, aperture, orifice, interstice

eye, threading hole ثَقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

confidence, trust, faith, reliance ثِقَةٌ وَثُوقٌ

certainty, certitude, assurance, positivism ثِقَّةٌ يَقِينُ

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable ثِقَّةٌ، أَخُو ثِقَةٍ، جَدِيرٌ بِالثِّقَةِ: مَوْثُوقٌ

authority, authoritative source, expert ثِقَّةٌ، مَرْجِعُ ثِقَةٍ: خَيْرٌ (فِي مَوْضُوعٍ)، حُجَّةٌ

confidence ثِقَّةٌ (بِالْحُكُومَةِ)

self-confidence, self-assurance ثِقَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ

distrust, mistrust عَدَمُ الثِّقَةِ

vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثِّقَةِ

vote of no confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحُجْبٍ (أَوْ بِعَدَمِ) الثِّقَةِ

they gave him a vote of confidence صَوَّتُوا بِمَنْحِهِ الثِّقَةَ

على ثِقَةٍ - راجع واثق

to surpass in skill, be more skillful than ثَقَّفَ: غَلِبَهُ فِي الْحِدْقِ

to lance, spear, pierce or transfix with a lance or spear ثَقَّفَهُ بِالرَّمْحِ

to be or become skillful, skilled, proficient, expert, subtle, clever ثَقَّفَ: صَارَ حَادِقًا

ثَقَّفَ: صَارَ حَادِقًا - راجع ثَقَّفَ

to reach, attain; to grasp, comprehend, understand, perceive ثَقَّفَ: أَدْرَكَ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish; to enlighten, edify, teach, instruct ثَقَّفَ: عَلَّمَ، هَدَّبَ

to straighten, adjust ثَقَّفَ: قَوَّمَ

to be or become heavy ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خَفَ

ثَقُلَ عَلَى: أَرْهَقَ، أَرْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ - راجع أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

to slacken, lag, tarry; to be slow, tardy, sluggish, slothful, dull, lumpish ثَقُلَ عَنْ: تَوَانَى، تَبَاطَأَ

to be hard of hearing ثَقُلَ سَمْعُهُ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ عَلَى - راجع أَثْقَلَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

baggage, luggage ثَقْلٌ: مَتَاعُ الْمَسَافِرِ، أَمْتِعَةٌ

heaviness ثَقْلٌ: ضِدُّ خِفَةٍ

sluggishness, tardiness, dullness, slow- ثَقُلَ: تَبَاطَأَ

to bleat ثَغَا الْخُرُوفُ، ثَغَغَ الشَّاةُ

bleating, bleat ثَغَاءٌ: صَوْتُ الْغَنَمِ

to perforate, pierce, punch, hole; to notch, indent, cut; to break ثَغَرَ: ثَقَّبَ، نَلَّمَ، كَسَرَ

mouth ثَغَرَ: فَمٌ

front teeth ثَغَرَ: مُقَدَّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ

port, harbor, haven, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): مِينَاءٌ

bay, inlet ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): جُوفٌ

coastal city or town, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيٌّ): مَدِينَةٌ سَاحِلِيَّةٌ

fortified borderline city ثَغَرَ: مَدِينَةٌ مُحَصَّنَةٌ عَلَى الْحُدُودِ

gap, opening, aperture, breach, hole; crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, rift, interstice; cavity, hollow, yawn; break, chasm; lacuna, hiatus, discontinuity ثَغْرَةٌ: فَجْوَةٌ، فُرْجَةٌ

crupper ثَغَرَ: سَبَرٌ فِي مَوْخَرِ السَّرَجِ

ثَقْلٌ، ثَقُلَ: تَرَسَّبَ، رَسَبَ - راجع تَنَقَّلَ

to sediment, settle, deposit, precipitate ثَقُلَ: رَسَبَ

dregs, sediment, lees, settlings; residue; marc ثَقُلَ

to become callous (hardened, rough) by work ثَقِنَ (لَتْ يَدُهُ)

callus, callosity ثَقْنٌ، ثَقِنَتْ: جُسَاءٌ

match, matchstick ثِقَابٌ، عُودُ الثَّقَابِ

borer ثِقَابَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

ثقافة ثَقَابَةٌ: مِثْقَبٌ - راجع مِثْقَبٌ

culture; education; refinement, cultivation ثَقَافَةٌ

cultural; educational ثَقَافِيٌّ

cultural attaché مُلْحَقٌ ثَقَافِيٌّ

ثقالة ثَقَالَةٌ - راجع ثَقُلَ

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, hole, bore (drill, make) a hole in ثَقَّبَ: خَرَقَ، ثَقَّبَ

ثقَبَ: خَرَقَ - راجع ثَقَّبَ

to light, kindle, ignite ثَقَّبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا

ثقَبَ: مَصَدَرُ ثَقَّبَ

piercing, puncture, puncturing, perforation, perforating, punching, boring, drilling ثَقَبٌ: مَوْضِعٌ مَنقُوبٌ، خَرَقٌ - راجع ثَقَّبَ، ثَقْبَةٌ

ثقَبَ: مَوْضِعٌ مَنقُوبٌ، خَرَقٌ - راجع ثَقَّبَ، ثَقْبَةٌ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Mardi Gras, Shrove Tuesday  | ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرَفَعِ، ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرَاغِ             |
| three   | ثَلَاثَةٌ (٣)   |
| thirteen  | ثَلَاثَةٌ عَشَرَ (١٣)                                     |
| thirty  | ثَلَاثُونَ (٣٠)   |
| the thirtieth   | الثَّلَاثُونَ   |
| tripartite, ternary, trinary, triple, threefold, trinal, trine, trinitarian, triplex, tri-, three-, ternate; trio, threesome; troika; trinity, triad, triplet | ثَلَاثِيّ   |
| trilateral  | ثَلَاثِيّ، ثَلَاثِيّ الْحُرُوفِ [لغة]                     |
| three-dimensional, tridimensional   | ثَلَاثِيّ الْأَبْعَادِ                                    |
| trilateral  | ثَلَاثِيّ الْأَضْلَاعِ                                    |
| trivalent   | ثَلَاثِيّ التَّكَافُؤِ                                    |
| trinomial   | ثَلَاثِيّ الْحُدُودِ [رياضيات]                            |
| trilinear   | ثَلَاثِيّ الْخُطُوطِ                                      |
| triceps   | ثَلَاثِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ: عِصْلَةٌ فِي مُوَحَّرِ الْعِصْدِ |
| triangular  | ثَلَاثِيّ الزَّوَايَا                                     |
| trihedral; trihedron  | ثَلَاثِيّ السُّطُوحِ                                      |
| trilobate, trilobed; trilobite  | ثَلَاثِيّ الْفُصُوصِ                                      |
| trilingual  | ثَلَاثِيّ اللُّغَاتِ                                      |
| triaxial  | ثَلَاثِيّ الْبُحُورِ                                      |
| trisyllable   | ثَلَاثِيّ الْمَقَاطِعِ                                    |
| trillium, wake-robin  | الرَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّةُ                               |
| triplicity  | ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ  |
| trilogy   | ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ [أدب ومسرح]                                  |
| trio  | ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ [موسيقى وغناء]                               |
| trivalence, trivalency  | ثَلَاثِيَّةُ التَّكَافُؤِ                                 |
| iceman, ice vendor, ice dealer  | ثَلَاج: بَائِعُ الثَّلَجِ                                 |
| refrigerator, icebox  | ثَلَاجَةٌ: بَرَّادٌ                                       |
| freezer   | ثَلَاجَةٌ: حُجْرَةُ التَّجْمِيدِ فِي بَرَّادٍ             |
| to criticize; to blame; to slander, defame, calumniate  | ثَلَبَ: انتَقَدَ، لَامَ، دَمَّ                            |
| criticism: slander, defamation, calumny   | ثَلَبٌ: مَصْدَرُ ثَلَبَ                                   |
| group, band, party, coterie, clique   | ثُلَّةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ، زُمْرَةٌ                              |
| (military) detachment   | ثُلَّةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)                                   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ness, slothfulness  | ثَقُلْ: وَزَنَ                               |
| weight; gravity   | ثَقُلْ: ضِدَّ خِفَّةٍ                        |
| heaviness   | ثَقُلْ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ                         |
| weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance  | ثَقُلْ: جَمَلٌ، عِبَاءٌ                      |
| load, burden  | ثَقُلْ: نَوْعِيّ                             |
| specific gravity  | ثَقُلْ: الْمَوَازَنَةُ                       |
| ballast   | ثَقُلْ: الْأَثْقَالُ                         |
| weight lifting  | ثَقُلْ: مَرْكَزُ الثَّقَلِ                   |
| center of gravity   | ثَقِيلٌ، ثَقِيفٌ، ثَقِيفٌ: حَادِقٌ، مَاهِرٌ  |
| skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit; clever, smart  | ثَقِيلٌ: ضِدَّ خَفِيفٍ                       |
| heavy, weighty  | ثَقِيلٌ: مُزْهِقٌ، مُزْجِجٌ                  |
| burdensome, onerous, oppressive, troublesome; hard to bear; unbearable; unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive; bothersome, vexing, annoying                                 | ثَقِيلٌ: بَلِيدٌ، بَطِيءٌ                    |
| sluggish, dull, lumpish, lazy, indolent, slothful, slack, slow, heavy   | ثَقِيلٌ: هَامٌ                               |
| weighty, momentous, grave, serious, important, significant  | ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِّ أَوْ الظِّلِّ أَوْ الرُّوحِ |
| antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, disagreeable, unpleasant, unbearable, intolerable, insufferable; boring, dull, tiresome, wearisome, uninteresting; a bore | ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ                            |
| hard of hearing   | ثَقِيلُ الْفَهْمِ                            |
| slow-witted, thick-witted, dull, doltish, obtuse, dense, silly, stupid  | ثَقِيلُ الْهَضْمِ                            |
| indigestible, heavy   | صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ                          |
| heavy industry  | مَاءٌ ثَقِيلٌ                                |
| heavy water   | ثَقُلَ: تَكَلَّ                              |
| to lose a child   | ثَقُلَ: تَكَلَّ                              |
| bereaved of a child   | ثَقُلَ: تَكَلَّ                              |
| barracks  | ثَقُلَ: تَكَلَّ                              |
| to destroy, ruin, subvert, overthrow, topple, bring down  | ثَقُلَ: تَكَلَّ                              |
| three at a time; by threes, three and three   | ثَقُلَ: تَكَلَّ                              |
| Tuesday   | الثَّلَاثَاءُ، الثَّلَاثَاءُ (يَوْمٌ)        |

reason, on that account

then, thereupon; afterwards, thereafter, after that, ثمَّ  
next, later, later on, subsequently; moreover, furthermore, besides

مِنْ ثَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ ثَمَّ (ثَمَّ)

residue, sediment, dregs, settleings, ثَمَالَةٌ: رَائِبٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ  
lees

heeltap ثَمَالَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الشَّرَابِ الْمُسْكِرِ فِي الْكَأْسِ

foam, froth, spume, scum ثَمَالَةٌ: رَغْوَةٌ

millet ثَمَامٌ: جَاوِزَسَ (نبات)

eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَانٌ

eighty ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠)

the eightieth الثَّمَانُونَ

eightfold; octonary; octave; octet ثَمَانِي

octahedral: octahedron ثَمَانِي الْأَسْطُحِ أَوْ السُّطُوحِ

octagonal; octagon ثَمَانِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

eight ثَمَانِيَّةٌ (٨)

eighteen ثَمَانِيَّةٌ عَشَرَ (١٨)

there, over there, in that place; there is, ثَمَّةً، ثَمَّتَ  
there are

ثَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَنْثَرَ

ثَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَمَرَّ

fruit(s); fruitage, result, effect, outcome, pro- ثَمَرَةٌ  
geny; upshot; product, produce, yield; profit, gain, benefit

to be (become, get) drunk, intoxicated ثَمَلٌ: سَكِرَ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety ثَمَلٌ: سَكِرَ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), ثَمَلٌ: سَكَرَانَ  
sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups

ثَمَلَةٌ، ثَمَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَمَالَةٌ

to be or become valuable, precious, ثَمَنٌ: صَارَ ثَمِينًا  
costly

to estimate, assess, evaluate, appraise, ثَمَنٌ: قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ  
value, rate; to value, prize, esteem, treasure,  
cherish, appreciate; to price

invaluable, inestimable, priceless لَا يُمْثَنُ

price, ante, cost; rate; value, worth ثَمَنٌ

to triple

one third, third

to snow (it snowed)

to be or become pleased, ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ  
delighted, happy; to be or become reassured,  
secure, at ease

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَجَ

to ice; to freeze, glaciare, frost, ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ: جَمَدَ، جَلَدَ  
congeal; to refrigerate

snow; ice

snowball, snow cone

ice bag; ice cap

snowcapped

snowflake

snowy, snow-, icy, ice-, glacial; snow-white, ثَلَجِي  
white

snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

snow blindness

to blunt, notch, (in)dent, jag, ثَلَمَ: فَلَ، سَنَنْ، خَدَدَ  
tooth; to groove, furrow, rut

to defile, sully, dishonor, dis- ثَلَمَ الصَّبِيَّةَ أَوْ السُّمَّةَ  
grace, discredit, tarnish, (be)smirch, soil, blacken;  
to defame, slander, calumniate, backbite

ثَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَّمَ

ثَلَمَ: فَلَ، سَنَنْ، خَدَدَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَمَ

notch, indentation, nick, snick, ثَلَمَ: حَزَّ، أَخْدُودَ، ثُغْرَةَ  
cut, incision, score; furrow, groove, ridge, rut; gap,  
opening, breach, hole, aperture, crevice, crack,  
fissure, rift

defamation, slander, calumny, ثَلَمَ الصَّبِيَّةَ أَوْ السُّمَّةَ  
backbiting

ثَلَمَةً: حَزَّ، أَخْدُودَ، ثُغْرَةَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَمَ

there, over there, in that place; there is, there are ثَمَّ

hence, therefore, thereupon, thus, so, conse- ثَمَّ  
quently, whereupon, as a result, then, for that

|  |  |
|--|--|
| two-dimensional  | ثَنَائِيُّ البُعد                                  |
| binomial, having two names   | ثَنَائِيُّ التَّسْمِيَةِ                           |
| bivalent   | ثَنَائِيُّ التَّكَافُؤِ                            |
| bisexual   | ثَنَائِيُّ الجِنْسِ                                |
| dipteron, two-winged fly   | ثَنَائِيَّةُ الجَنَاحِ                             |
| binomial   | ثَنَائِيُّ الحَدِّ                                 |
| biennial   | ثَنَائِيُّ الحَوْلِ                                |
| bicellular   | ثَنَائِيُّ الخَلِيَّةِ                             |
| bicephalic, bicephalous, dicephalous   | ثَنَائِيُّ الرَّأْسِ                               |
| biangular  | ثَنَائِيُّ الزَّاوِيَةِ                            |
| biform   | ثَنَائِيُّ الشَّكْلِ                               |
| diphase, diphasic, two-phase, biphasic   | ثَنَائِيُّ الطَّوَرِ                               |
| Dicotyledonae  | ثَنَائِيَّاتُ الفَلَقَةِ                           |
| bipolar, dipolar   | ثَنَائِيُّ القُطْبِ                                |
| bilingual  | ثَنَائِيُّ اللُّغَةِ                               |
| bicolor, bicolored, two-colored, dichromatic   | ثَنَائِيُّ اللَّوْنِ                               |
| bicameral  | ثَنَائِيُّ المَجْلِسِ                              |
| biaxial  | ثَنَائِيُّ المَحْوَرِ                              |
| bicentric  | ثَنَائِيُّ المَرْكَزِ                              |
| binucleate, binuclear  | ثَنَائِيُّ النُّوَاةِ                              |
| dualism, duality, duplicity, doubleness  | ثَنَائِيَّةٌ                                       |
| duet, duo  | ثَنَائِيَّةٌ [موسيقى وغناء]                        |
| bivalence, bivalency   | ثَنَائِيَّةُ التَّكَافُؤِ                          |
| bicameralism   | ثَنَائِيَّةُ التَّشْيِيلِ، ثَنَائِيَّةُ المَجْلِسِ |
| fetlock  | ثَنَائِيَّةٌ - راجع ثَبَّة                         |
| male breast  | ثَنَائِيَّةُ (الفرس) ثَدْيُ الرِّجُلِ              |
| dualist; dualistic   | ثَنَائِيٌّ [فلسفة]                                 |
| dualism  | ثَنَائِيَّةٌ [فلسفة]                               |
| fold(ing), doubling; tuck(ing), rolling up; bend(ing), flexing, flexion, turn(ing), twist(ing), curving, curvature, inflection | ثَنَّى: طَوَى، لَوَّى                              |
| turning (away or aside) from,  | ثَنَّى عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ                           |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| par, par value, nominal value, face value  | ثَمَنٌ أَساسِيٌّ أَوْ اسْمِيٌّ                    |
| cost price   | ثَمَنٌ أَصْلِيٌّ                                  |
| one-eighth, eighth   | ثَمْنٌ، ثَمْنٌ (١/٨)                              |
|  | ثَمُورٌ - راجع اثمار                              |
|  | ثَمِيلَةٌ - راجع ثُمَالَةٌ                        |
| valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless, inestimable   | ثَمِينٌ   |
| to fold, double; to tuck, roll up; to bend, flex, turn, twist, curve, inflect  | ثَنَّى: طَوَى، عَطَفَ                             |
| to turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, divert from, alienate from, discourage from, deter from, prevent from | ثَنَّى عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ                          |
| to double, geminate; to duplicate; to reduplicate  | ثَنَّى: جَعَلَهُ اثْنَيْنِ، ضَاعَفَ               |
| to repeat, reiterate, reduplicate, redo, do again  | ثَنَّى: أَعَادَ، كَرَّرَ                          |
| to pleat, plait, goffer  | ثَنَّى الثَّوْبَ وَنَحْوَهُ: جَعَلَ لَهُ ثَنَابًا |
| to provide with two diatrical points   | ثَنَّى الحَرْفَ                                   |
| to form the dual (of a word)   | ثَنَّى الكَلِمَةَ                                 |
| to second (a motion, a nomination, etc.)   | ثَنَّى عَلَى اقْتِرَاحِ إلخ                       |
| to follow (up) with, cause to be followed by; to supplement with, add to   | ثَنَّى بِالْأَمْرِ: أَتْبَعَهُ بآخَرٍ             |
| praise, commendation, laudation, extolment; encomium, eulogy, panegyric, tribute; compliment   | ثَنَاءٌ: مَدْحٌ، تَقْرِيبٌ                        |
|  | ثَنَاءٌ - راجع مَثْنَى                            |
| laudatory, commendatory, commend- ing, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary  | ثَنَائِيٌّ: مَدْحِيٌّ                             |
| twofold, double, dual, binary, bi-, two-, di-; bilateral, bipartite  | ثَنَائِيٌّ: مُرَدَّدٌ                             |
| duet, duo  | ثَنَائِيٌّ [موسيقى وغناء]                         |
| biliteral  | ثَنَائِيٌّ، ثَنَائِيُّ الحُرُوفِ [لغة]            |
| quadric  | ثَنَائِيٌّ [رياضيات]                              |
| two-way  | ثَنَائِيٌّ الاتِّجَاهِ                            |
| dipole   | ثَنَائِيٌّ الاستِقْطَابِ                          |
| bifocal  | ثَنَائِيٌّ البُورَةِ                              |



moil, tumult

ثَوْرَة revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising, insurrection, insurgency, rising, mutiny; coup (d'état); eruption, outbreak, outburst, flare-up; excitement, agitation; upheaval; commotion, uproar

bloodless revolution

ثَوْرَة بَيَضَاء

counterrevolution

ثَوْرَة مُضَادَّة

ثَوْرِيّ - راجع ثَوْرِيّ

ثَوْرِيّ (صفة) revolutionary, revolutionist, rebellious, insurgent, revolting, insurrectionary, mutinous

ثَوْرِيّ (اسم) rebel, revolutionary, revolutionist, insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary, insurrectionist, mutineer

thorianite

ثَوْرِيَانِيْت (معدن)

thorite

ثَوْرِيْت (معدن)

thorium

ثَوْرِيُوم (عنصر)

ثَوْل (of bees), colony (of bees) ثَوْل: خَشْرَم، جَمَاعَةُ النَّحْلِ

thulium

ثَوْلِيُوم (عنصر)

garlic

ثُوم (نبات)

chive, chive garlic

ثُوم مُعَمَّر (نبات)

to be buried

ثَوِيّ: دُفِنَ

guest

ثَوِيّ: ضَيْف

ثَوِيّ: مَكَانٌ مُعَدٌّ لِلضَّيْفِ guestroom; guest suite; guest wing

wife, spouse

ثَوِيَّة: زَوْجَة

sheepfold, fold

ثَوِيَّة: حَظِيرَةُ غَنَمٍ

not virgin, deflowered

ثِيَاب - راجع ثَوْب

widow

ثِيَب: غَيْرُ بَكَرٍ

divorcée, divorcee

ثِيَب: أَرْمَلَة

bubal; hartebeest

ثِيَب: مُطْلَقَة

ثَيْتَل (حيوان)

theocratic(al); theocrat

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيّ

theocracy

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة

keeping (away) from, dissuasion from, alienation from, diversion from, discouraging from, discouragement from, deterring from, determent from, prevention from

ثَنِيّ: ثَنِيَّة - راجع ثَنِيَّة

ثَنِيًّا بَعْدَ ثَنِيّ from time to time, now and then, once in a while

ثَنِيَّة (ج ثَنَائِيَا): سِنٌّ أَمَامِيَّة first incisor; front tooth

ثَنِيَّة: شُعْب، مَمَرٌّ جَبَلِيّ defile, gap, gate, col, mountain pass, mountain path, mountain trail

ثَنِيّ: ثَنَائِيَا، بَيْنَ ثَنَائِيَا in, inside, within; among; between; amidst, in the midst of

ثَنِيَّة: طَلَّاعُ الثَّنَائِيَا high-aspiring, ambitious; adventurous, bold, courageous; efficient, powerful; vigorous

ثَنِيَّة: ثَنِيَّة fold, pleat, plait; ply; tuck; crease; bend, flexure, flexion, curve, turn, twist

ثَنِيَّة (سَاقِ) الثَّنَاطُلُون cuff, fold

ثَوَى بَ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ - راجع أَثْوَى بَ أَوْ فِي

ثَوَى: مَاتَ to die, pass away

ثَوَى: دُفِنَ to be buried

ثَوَاب: مُكَافَأَة، جَزَاء reward, requital, repayment, recompense, retribution; merit, credit

ثَوْب: كَافَأَ، جَازَى - راجع أَثَابَ

ثَوْب: ثَوْب garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume; cloth, fabric, material; garb, cloak, guise, covering, external appearance

ثَوْب: ثِيَاب clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments

ثَوْب: ثَوْب السَّاحَةِ swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit

ثَوَّة: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة signpost, road sign, guidepost, milestone, milepost

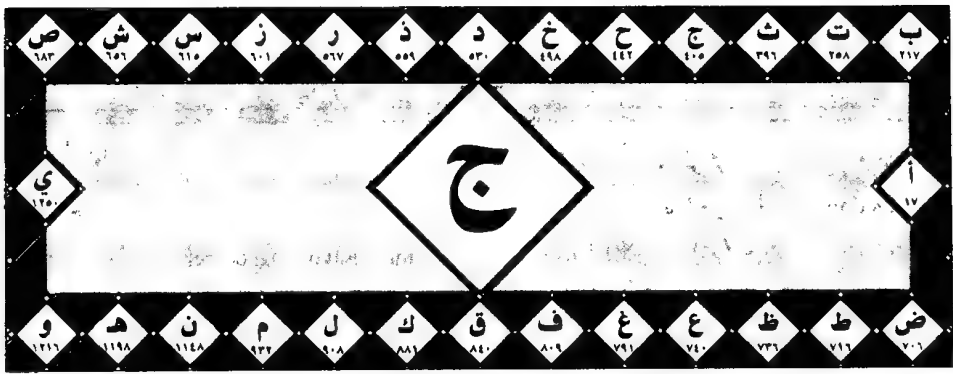
ثَوَّر - راجع أَثَارَ

ثَوَّر (حيوان) bull, steer, ox

ثَوَّر: ثَوَّر أَمِيرِكِيّ (حيوان) bison

ثَوَّر: ثَوَّر [فلك] Taurus

ثَوَّرَان eruption, outbreak, flare-up, outburst; agitation, excitement; upheaval; commotion, uproar, tur-



gusted, qualmish

soul

hungry, starved, starving, famished

to travel (through, about, over), explore, tour, cruise, patrol, wander (through or about), roam (through), rove (through), range, perambulate, itinerate, stroll, go from one place to another; to go about, ride about, walk (about or across); to cross, traverse

to pierce, penetrate, perforate, bore

to cut, cut off

to pocket, provide with a pocket  
جَابِر (الجابي) collector, tax collector, revenue officer; (bus, etc.) conductor

centripetal

centripetal force

bonesetter, orthopedist  
to face, confront, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with, come to grips with; to fight, combat

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

kneeling

Hercules

catholicos

perching, roosting, sitting; crouching; prone, prostrate, lying face down

nightmare, incubus

prow, bow, stem

جائشة: نفس

جائع: جوعان

جَاب: طاف

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جَابِر: جَابِر

جاء: أتى to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to

جاء ب: أحضر to bring, bring forward, fetch, get, produce, advance, present, introduce

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: فعله to do, perform; to make

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: ارتكبه to commit, perpetrate

جاء (في): ورد، ذكر to be mentioned, stated, reported, said

جاء في الصحيفة أن... the newspaper reports that..

جائبة: خبر ذائع circulating news; talk of the town; rumor

جائع epidemic, prevalent, prevailing, widespread, pandemic, permeative, sweeping, overwhelming, devastating; disastrous, catastrophic, calamitous, cataclysmic, destructive, ruinous

جائحة cataclysm, catastrophe, disaster, calamity, scourge; epidemic, plague, pandemic

جائر: ظالم unjust, unfair, inequitable, wrongful; oppressive, tyrannical, despotic, arbitrary; oppressor, tyrant, despot

جَوَار (الثور): خوار low(ing), moo(ing), bellowing

جَوَار (الأسد): زئير roar(ing)

جائز: مباح، مسموح به permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, sanctioned, warranted, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

جائز: ممكن، محتمل possible, contingent, potential, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable  
من الجائز perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, conceivably; may, might

جائزة prize, reward, award, premium; bonus; stakes

جائش - راجع جيش

جائش النفس: مغني nauseated, sick, queasy, dis-

centripetal force

قُوَّةُ جاذِبَةٍ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ

gravitation, attraction

جاذبية: قُوَّةُ جاذِبَةٍ [فيزياء]

gravity

جاذبية (الأرض إلخ)

attraction, attractiveness, appeal,

جاذبية: قِسْمَةٌ

magnetism, lure, allure, charm, pull; fascination, captivation

sex appeal

جاذبية جنسية

capillarity

جاذبية شعرية

magnetism

جاذبية مغناطيسية

to low, moo, bellow

جَارَ الثَّوْرُ: جَارَ

to roar

جَارَ الْأَسَدُ: زَارَ

to supplicate, pray ardently to God

جَارَ إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَضَرَّعَ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from

جَارَ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, persecute, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly or inequitably, be unfair or unjust to

جَارَ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ

جار - راجع جَوَار

neighbor

جار: واحد الجيران

alder

جار الماء (شجر)

preposition

جار [لغة]

pulling, drawing, dragging, tugging, hauling, towing, trailing

جار: سَاحِبٌ

flowing, streaming, running

جار (الجاري): سَيَّالٌ، مُتَدَقِّقٌ

running, racing

جار: رَاكِبٌ

current, present, present-day

جار: حَاضِرٌ، حَالِي

taking place, happening, going on; under way, in progress, in process, on foot, afoot; current; circulating

cursive, running

جار: مُتَّصِلُ الْحُرُوفِ (كِتَابَةٌ جَارِيَةٌ)

current account; checking account

جَارٍ: حِسَابٌ

to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep step with, keep abreast with; to follow, be able to follow, proceed in accordance with; to act in agreement with, adapt oneself to, adjust to; to be in agreement with, in conformity with, in line with; to agree with, concur with; to humor, com-

breast

جَوْجُو: صَدْرُ الطَّائِرِ

denying, disavowing; denier

جَاح - راجع إجتَاح

unbeliever, infidel, disbeliever, atheist

جَاحِد: نَاكِرٌ

apostate, renegade, turncoat, defector, deserter

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless

جَاحِدٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ أَوْ النِّعْمَةِ إلخ

exophthalmic, pop-eyed, goggle-eyed

جَاحِظُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

to be or become good, well, fine; to improve, ameliorate, become better

جَاد: صَارَ جَيِّدًا، تَحَسَّنَ

to give generously, grant liberally; to be generous, liberal, open-handed, freehanded; to be so kind (nice, generous) to do; to bestow lavishly upon, shower with

جَادَ (ب، عَلَى): بَدَلَ، أَعْطَى، تَكَرَّمَ

to sacrifice oneself, give oneself up

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ: ضَحَّى، بَدَلَ نَفْسَهُ

to shed abundant tears

جَادَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ

to rain heavily, pour with rain

جَادَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْمَطَرِ

to be heavy, copious, abundant

جَادَ الْمَطَرُ

serious; earnest, in earnest; diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker

جَادٌ

street, road, avenue, boulevard

جَادَةٌ: شَارِعٌ، طَرِيقٌ

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement

جَادَةُ الطَّرِيقِ: وَسْطُهُ، مَتْنُهُ، قَارَعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ

to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with

جَادَلَ: حَاجَّ

to quarrel with, wrangle with, bicker with, altercation with

جَادَلَ: خَاصَمَ

to dispute, contest, contend; to polemicize

جَادَلَ فِي

saffron, crocus

جَادِي: زَعْفَرَانُ (نبات)

to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction

جَادَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ): نَازَعَهُ إِيَّاهُ

to engage in a conversation with, talk with, converse with

جَادَبَهُ الْكَلَامُ أَوْ أَطْرَافَ الْحَدِيثِ

attractive; gravitational; pulling

جَازِبٌ: ضِدُّ دَافِعٍ

centripetal

جَازِبٌ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ

dogmatic(al); absolutely certain مُتَأَكِّد جازم: قاطع،  
(of), perfectly sure (of), positive (about)

apocopative جازم [لغة]

to explore, investigate, inquire into, جاس: استقصى  
search out

callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough, جاسئ: صلب  
rugged

جاسر - راجع جُور

spy جاسوس

spy-, espionage-, of spying, of espionage جاسوسي

spying, espionage جاسوسية

to be or become جاش (ت نفس): اضطرب، قلق  
agitated, upset, disturbed, troubled, perturbed,  
disquieted, uneasy, worried, anxious

to be or جاش (ت النفس أو الصدر): اضطرب، نار تأثيره  
get agitated, excited; to flare up, flame up with  
rage, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, burn with  
anger

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, جاش: هاج، ماج  
welter, billow

to boil, simmer, bubble up جاش: غلى، فار

to nauseate, feel nausea, be جاشت نفسه: غثت  
nauseated, feel or become sick, be disgusted

emotional agitation, perturbation, anxiety, worry, uneasiness جاش: اضطراب، قلق

heart; soul جاش: قلب، نفس

ثابت الجأش، رابط الجأش - راجع ثابت، رابط

to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, جاع  
hunger; to starve

to bribe, buy off جاعل: رشا

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy جاف: اتنن

dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), جاف: ناشف، يابس  
desiccated; dehydrated

dull, lifeless, dry, arid, tedious, boring, جاف: مُمل  
uninteresting, unexciting

rude, rough, harsh, unfriendly, blunt, جاف: فظ  
discourteous, boorish

ball-point pen, ball-point قلم جبر جاف

rude, rough, crude, جاف (الجافي): غليظ العشرة، فظ  
harsh, gross, boorish, discourteous, uncivil,  
uncouth, ungracious, churlish, surly

ply with, indulge, be willing to please; to match,  
cope with, compete with successfully, be equal or  
similar to

injurious, injuring, wounding, hurting, جارح: يجرح  
painful; stinging, sharp, cutting, piercing, incisive,  
biting, acrid, poignant; offensive

predatory, predacious, rapacious, جارح: مُفترس، كاسر  
cious, raptorial, ferocious

organ, limb, member جارحة: عضو

predatory bird or طائر أو حيوان مُفترس  
animal

grinder, molar جارش

torrential; violent, stormy, vehement; sweep- جارف  
ing, overwhelming

drawer جارور: درج

quern, hand mill جاروش، جاروشة: طاحونة يدوية

جاروف: مجرفة - راجع مجرفة

odalisque, female slave, slave girl, bond- جارية: أمة  
maid, bondwoman

girl, young girl, maid جارية: صبيّة

to be or become permissible, per- جاز: كان غير ممنوع  
mitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, legal, law-  
ful, licit

to be or become possible, conceiv- جاز: كان ممكناً  
able, thinkable, probable

جاز: عَبَرَ، اجْتَاز - راجع اجْتَاز

the trick worked with him, he جازت عليه الحيلة  
was deceived

إذا جاز التعبير - راجع تعبير

jazz جاز، الجاز [موسيقى]

gas جاز: غاز

to reward, requite, repay, recompense, جازي: كافأ  
remunerate; to compensate, make up for

to punish, penalize, chastise, discipline جازي: عاقب

جازه - راجع جزع

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, جازف (ب)  
take a risk, run a risk, take a chance

decisive, definitive, definite, categorical, جازم: بات  
absolute, unqualified, final, positive, conclusive,  
peremptory



profile جانبية: صورة جانبية  
 side, flank, wing جانح: جانب  
 delinquent; mis- جانح: مُتَنَهَكٌ لِلْقَانُونِ، مُتَمَهِّمٌ بِجُنْحَةٍ  
 demeanor  
 perverted, perverse, cor- جانح: مُنْحَرَفٌ، ضَالٌّ، فَاسِدٌ  
 rupted, depraved, errant, erratic, erring, devious  
 جانحٌ إلى: مَيَّالٌ - راجعٌ جُنُوحٌ إلى  
 rib جانحة: ضلع  
 green plum جانرك (نبات)  
 to resemble, correspond to; to be جانس: شاكل، مائل  
 similar to, like, akin to, homogeneous to, analo-  
 gous to, of the same kind or nature as  
 to homogenize, make homo- جانس: جَعَلَهُ مُتَجَانِسًا  
 geneous  
 high rank, high standing; glory, جاه: مَنْزِلَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ، عِزٌّ  
 honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; power  
 to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort; جاهد  
 to fight (for); to struggle (against), contend  
 (against), battle (against); to wage holy war or jihad  
 (against)  
 diligent, painstaking, industrious, laborious, as- جاهد  
 siduous, sedulous, hardworking; zealous, intense,  
 strenuous, fervent, energetic, wholehearted  
 to declare publicly, state openly, say in public, جاهر بـ  
 proclaim, announce, annunciate, enunciate, pro-  
 mulgate, profess; to disclose, reveal, expose, make  
 known, lay open, speak out about, express freely,  
 voice frankly, air, publicize  
 ready, prepared, all set جاهز: مُعَدٌّ، مُسْتَعَدٌّ، مُهَيَّأٌ  
 ready-made, ready-to-wear; جاهز: مَصْنُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا  
 prefabricated  
 available, ready, handy, at جاهز: مُتَوَفِّرٌ، فِي الْمَتَّاعُولِ  
 hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's  
 disposal or command  
 prefabricated house, prefab بَيْتٌ جاهز  
 ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient، جاهل  
 unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting,  
 unknowing, not knowing, uninformed (about),  
 unfamiliar (with), unacquainted (with), unaware  
 (of), unconscious (of); ignoramus, know-nothing  
 pre-Islamic, pagan: ignorant جاهلي  
 pre-Islam, pre-Islamic times, pre-Islamic جاهلية  
 epoch, pre-Islamic paganism; state of ignorance

جانب: سار إلى جنبه to walk by the side of  
 جانب: حاذى، جاور to skirt, flank, run along the  
 border of, run alongside of, run side by side with,  
 be at the side of, be beside; to neighbor, adjoin, be  
 near, be or lie next to  
 جانب: تَجَنَّبَ - راجع تَجَنَّبَ  
 جانب: ناحية، جهة، طرف side  
 جانب: كُتْش، خاصرة side, flank, waist  
 جانب: جناح wing  
 جانب: جزء، بعض، مقدار part, portion; some, a  
 few; quantity, amount, deal, degree  
 جانب (من جوانب حالة أو مسألة): مظهر، وجه aspect, phase, facet  
 جانبًا aside, away, apart, off, out of the way, by;  
 alone, by oneself, detached, isolated, secluded;  
 separately  
 من جانب واحد unilateral; unilaterally  
 من جانبه on his part, on the part of, from, by  
 من جانب... من جانب آخر on the one hand... on  
 the other hand  
 إلى جانب، بجانب: جنب، قرب side by side with, at  
 the side of, beside, alongside of, along, next to,  
 near, close to, by, at  
 إلى جانب (ذلك)، بجانب (ذلك): بالإضافة إلى (ذلك)  
 besides, in addition to, along with, as well as, over  
 and above, furthermore, moreover, other than,  
 aside from, apart from  
 أمن جانبه to be or become safe from, secure from  
 وضع جانبًا to put aside, lay aside, lay out of the  
 way; to shelve, brush aside; to put off, postpone,  
 defer; to omit; to save, lay away, set apart, set  
 aside, reserve  
 على جانب كبير (عظيم) من الأهمية very important,  
 very significant, of great importance, of great  
 significance  
 رقيق الجانب، عزيز الجانب، لين الجانب - راجعها في أماكنها  
 جانبون ham  
 جانبي lateral, side, by-; fringe; marginal  
 صورة جانبية profile  
 طريق (ممر، مجرى) جانبي bypass, detour; byway,  
 bypath, side road

gypsum quarry; plaster kiln

mixer

coward, poltroon, craven, recreant

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken-livered, chickenhearted, lily-livered, weakhearted, fearful, fearsome, timorous, craven, pusillanimous, recreant, poltroon, yellow

cheese dealer, cheese merchant, cheesemonger

cheesemaker

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground

collection, collecting, levy(ing), raising tax, levy, excise, impost, duty, rate, charge, fee

jubbah

arsenal, military depot, artillery depot; ammunition

to pull, draw; to attract

to set, splint (broken bones)

to repair, mend, restore (to good condition); to correct, right, adjust, remedy; to redress, make good, offset, make up for, compensate for

to help, assist, aid, relieve, support; to do good to, be charitable to

to comfort, console, solace; to conciliate, placate; to please, gratify, satisfy; to do a good turn to, treat with kindness, oblige, do a favor for

to set, mend, grow together

to set, splint (broken bones)

setting or splinting (of broken bones), bonesetting, orthopedics

reparation, repair(ing), mending, restoration; correction, adjustment, remedy(ing), making good, making up for, compensation

جَبَر: إِزْغَام، إِكْرَاه - رَاجِعُ إِجْبَار

جَبَّاسَة

جَبَّالَة

جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (اسم)

جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (صفة)

جَبَّان: بَائِعُ الْجُبْن

جَبَّان: صَانِعُ الْجُبْن

جَبَّانَة: خَوْف، ضِدُّ شَجَاعَة - رَاجِعُ جُبْن

جَبَّانَة: مَقْبَرَة

جَبَّانَة: تَحْصِيل

جَبَّانَة: ضَرْبَة رَسْم

جَبَّة: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل

جَبَّانَة

جَبَدَ: جَذَبَ

جَبَرِ الْعَظْمَ الْمَكْسُورَ

جَبَر: أَصْلَحَ، عَوَّضَ

جَبَر: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى

جَبَر: سَاعَدَ، أَكْرَمَ، قَسَرَ

جَبَر: رَاجِعُ أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

جَبَر: خَاطَرُهُ

جَبَر: أَنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَبَر: إِنْجَبَر

جَابِ: أَجَابَ، رَدَّ - رَاجِعُ أَجَابَ

جاوِدَار (نبات)

rye

to neighbor, live near, live close to, live next door to, be the neighbor of; to adjoin, border on or upon; to be next to, close to, near, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, adjacent to

millet

جاوَرَس (نبات)

جاوَرَس: تَخَطَّى، تَمَدَّى - رَاجِعُ تَجَاوَزَ

جاوَرَس: تَقَاوَضَ، عَفَا - رَاجِعُ تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

جاوَرَس: أَغْفَلَ، تَرَكَ - رَاجِعُ تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

benzoin, benjamin

جاوِي: لُبَّانُ جاوِي

sergeant

جاوِيش: شاوِيش

to cancel, annul, invalidate, nullify, void, make null and void, negate

to preponderate, predominate; to prevail; to overcome

to cut off

جَبَّ: قَطَعَ

well, cistern; pit

جَبَّ: بَشْر، حُفْرَة

to collect, levy, raise

جَبَّ: حَصَلَ، جَمَعَ

to prostrate oneself (in prayer, with the hands on the knees or on the ground)

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

جَبَّ: حَوْض

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, formidable, stupendous, prodigious, enormous, tremendous, immense, massive, huge, great, large, big, sizable, extraordinary; a giant

جَبَّار: قَوِي، قَوِيٌّ، قَوِيَّةٌ، قَوِيَّةٌ

tyrannical, oppressive, autocratic, despotic, arbitrary, highhanded; tyrant, oppressor, dictator, autocrat, despot

arrogant, haughty, over-

جَبَّار: مُتَكَبِّر، مُتَعَطَّرَس

proud, supercilious, overbearing, insolent

the Almighty, the

جَبَّار: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى

Omnipotent

Perseus

كُوكَبَةُ الْجَبَّار [فلك]

orthopedics, bonesetting, setting or splinting of broken bones

splint

جَبَّارَة: جَبِيْرَة، مَا تُجَبَّرُ بِهِ الْعَظْمُ

natural disposition, nature; constitution, makeup, setup, composition

plasma

protoplasm

mountainous, mountain, mountainy; montane

mountaineer, highlander

to cower, cringe, quail, shrink in fear, recoil in dread, chicken out, lose heart or courage; to be a coward; to be cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, chickenhearted, fearful

to make into cheese; to curdle

to accuse of cowardice

cowardice, cowardliness, pusillanimity, cravenness, timorousness, faintheartedness, poltroonery, recreancy, fearfulness, cowering, quailing

cheese

cheese

caseous, cheesy

casein

forehead, brow, front

front; front line; battlefront

front, bloc

frontal

gibbon

splint

plastid

forehead, brow, front

frontal

splint

haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence

power, strength, might

decree of fate; fate, fate and divine decree, destiny, predestination; act of God

algebra

algebraic

omnipotence; might(iness), power; tyranny, despotism, dictatorship, arbitrariness, highhandedness; arrogance, haughtiness; greatness, grandeur

fatalist, determinist, necessitarian

house arrest

forced sale

algebraic equation

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism

to plaster; to parget; to stucco; to put in a cast, set in plaster

watermelon

gypsum; plaster of Paris, plaster; parget; stucco

gypseous; plastery

to mold, fashion, form, shape, frame, work, create, make

to knead

to blunge

to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

mountain

iceberg

volcano

mountain

iceberg

volcano

mountain

iceberg

volcano

mountain



to side with, take sides with, favor, be partial to, have a bias for

legion, large army جَعَلَ: جَيْشٌ عَظِيمٌ

lip جَعْفَلَة: شَفَةُ الْحَيْلِ وَالْحَمِيرِ إِلَخ

denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer; repudiation, refusal, rejection جُعُود: رَاجِعٌ جَاحِدٌ

apostasy; unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion جُعُود: مُرُوقٌ، كُفْرٌ

exophthalmos, proptosis, abnormal protrusion of the eyeball جُعُودُ الْجَمِيلِ أَوْ النَّعْمَةِ إِلَخ - رَاجِعٌ جَمِيلٌ

hell, hellfire; fire; inferno جُعُودُ النَّعْمِ

hellish, infernal جَعِيمٌ

to be or become new جَعَدَ: صَارَ جَدِيدًا

to have happened lately or recently, be a recent development; to arise, crop up, appear, develop, emerge; to happen, come about, occur, take place جَدَّ: طَرَأَ، حَصَلَ، نَشَأَ

to be or become important, significant, weighty, serious جَدَّ: صَارَ عَظِيمًا أَوْ هَامًّا

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort, take pains; to be diligent, industrious, hardworking; to work hard, exert oneself جَدَّ (فِي): اجْتَهِدَ

to take seriously; to be serious about جَدَّ (فِي): اِهْتَمَّ

to be serious, earnest; to be sedate, staid, solemn جَدَّ: كَانَ جَادًّا أَوْ رَصِينًا

to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, run, mend one's pace جَدَّ: أَسْرَعَ

to cut, cut off جَدَّ: قَطَعَ

grandfather جَدَّ: أَبُو الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

ancestor, forefather, forebear, grandfather, primogenitor, progenitor, ascendant جَدَّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى: سَلَفٌ

paternal grandfather جَدُّ الْأَبِ

maternal grandfather جَدُّ الْأُمِّ

(good) luck, (good) fortune جَدَّ: حَظٌّ

seriousness, earnestness جَدَّ: ضِدُّ هَزَلٍ

diligence, assiduity, sedulity, hard work, industry, painstaking; perseverance, persistence جَدَّ: اجْتَهَادٌ

to kneel, rest or fall on the knees; to genuflect, bend the knee جَنَّا، جَنَى

nightmare, incubus جَنَامٌ: كَابُوسٌ

corpse, body, dead body, remains, cadaver جُنَّةٌ: جَسْمُ الْمَيِّتِ

body جُنَّةٌ: جَسْمٌ، بَدَنٌ

carcass جُنَّةُ الْحَيَوَانِ الْمَيِّتِ

thick, dense جَنَلٌ: غَلِيظٌ، كَثِيفٌ

catholicos جَنَلِيْقٌ: كَاثُولِيْكُوسٌ

to alight, sit, perch, roost, light جَنَمَ (الطَّائِرُ)

to crouch, cower; to lie face down, fall prone, lie prone, prostrate oneself جَنَمَ (الْإِنْسَانُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ)

to sit or lie heavily on, oppress جَنَمَ عَلَى: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرَهَقَ

nightmare, incubus جَنَمٌ: كَابُوسٌ

to kneel جَنَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُنَّةٌ

barrow, tumulus, mound جُنُوءٌ، جُنُوءَةٌ: كَوْمَةٌ تُرَابٍ أَوْ حِجَارَةٍ (فَوْقَ قَبْرِ)

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; to repudiate, refuse, reject; to disbelieve; to apostatize; to abjure, renounce, forswear, recant, retract, renege (one's faith or belief) جَعَدَ: أَنْكَرَ، كَفَرَ

to be ungrateful to someone جَعَدَهُ جَمِيلَةً

to deny someone his right جَعَدَهُ حَقَّهُ

to be ungrateful (for a benefit, grace, etc.) جَعَدَ النَّعْمَةَ

to hide in its hole or burrow جَعَرَ الْحَيَوَانُ: دَخَلَ جُحْرَهُ

to fall in, sink in; to be or become hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set جَعَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ: غَارَتْ

hole, burrow, den, lair جَعْرٌ: وَجَارٌ

young donkey, young ass, (ass's) foal جَعَشٌ: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ

trestle, horse جَعَشَ (خَشَبِي إِلَخ): مَنْصَبٌ دُونُ أَرْجُلٍ

to bulge, protrude, pop out جَعَطَ (لِتِ الْعَيْنِ)

to scrape off, scratch off, shave off; to peel off; to sweep away, carry away جَعَفَ: كَشَطَ، قَشَرَ، جَرَفَ

landmark, mark

جُدَّة: صَوَّة، عَلَامَة

wealth, riches, opulence, luxury

جُدَّة: غِنَى، تَرَف

ability, capacity, faculty; power, strength, potency

جُدَّة: قُدْرَة، قُوَّة

newness, novelty, recency, recentness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness

جُدَّة: حَدَاثَة

grave, tomb, sepulcher

جَدَث: قَبْر

cricket

جُدُج: صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ

to renew; to renovate, restore, refit, recondition, refurbish, refashion, remodel, overhaul, revamp, remake, redo; to reestablish, rebuild, reconstruct; to modernize, update, bring up to date to rejuvenate, جَدَّدَ الشَّبَابَ أَوْ النَّشَاطَ أَوْ الْقُوَّةَ: أَحْيَا  
reinvigorate, regenerate, revive, refresh, freshen up, recreate, reawaken, reanimate, revitalize, resuscitate, give new life or vigor or freshness to to repeat, renew, redo, do again, جَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ  
remake, make anew

to renew, extend جَدَّدَ الْإِجَارَةَ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةَ أَوْ الْعَقْدَ

to reelect

جَدَّدَ الْإِتِّخَابَ

to be worthy of, deserve, merit; to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to befit, behoove جَدُرَ ب: كَانَ أَهْلًا لَهُ وَخَلِيقًا بِهِ

(it is) worth mentioning يَجْدُرُ ذِكْرُهُ، يَجْدُرُ بِالذِّكْرِ

to have smallpox جَدِرَ، جُدِرَ، جُدْرَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدْرِيُّ

to build a wall; to wall

جَدَرَ الْجِدَارَ: بَنَاهُ

جَدِر - راجع جَدِير

wall

جَدِر: حَائِط

keloid

جُدْرَة، جُدْرَة [طَب]

smallpox, variola

جُدْرِي (مَرَض)

cowpox, vaccinia

جُدْرِي الْبَقَر

chicken pox

جُدْرِي الْمَاء

to amputate, cut off, lop off; to mutilate, maim

جَدَعَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ

amputation, cutoff, cutting off; mutilation

جَدَعَ: مَصَدَرَ جَدَعَ

autotomy

جَدَعَ ذَاتِي

stump

جَدْعَة: مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الْعُضْوِ بَعْدَ الْقَطْعِ

جَدًّا - راجعها في مكانها

very great

جَدُّ عَظِيم

seriously, earnestly, in earnest

يَجِدُّ، مِنْ جَدِّ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), award (to), accord (to), present (to or with), bestow upon, confer upon جَدًّا (عَلَى): أَعْطَى

very, much, very much, so, extremely, exceedingly, greatly, enormously, tremendously, considerably, highly, by far, quite جَدًّا

جَدَاء: فَائِدَة، نَفْع - راجع جَدْوَى

wall

جَدَار: حَائِط

paries, wall

جَدَار [تَشْرِيع]

sound barrier, sonic barrier

جَدَارُ الصَّوْتِ

worthiness, worth, merit, desert; fitness, suitability, appropriateness; aptitude, qualification, capability, ability, efficiency, eligibility; competence جَدَارَة  
mural, wall; parietal جَدَارِي: حَائِطِي

disputatious, argumentative, contentious, controversial, quarrelsome, polemic(al), dialectical; polemic, controversialist, disputant, disputer, contester, contender, controverter, wrangler جَدَال: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ

(heated) argument, arguing, quarrel; dispute, controversy, debate, discussion, expostulation, contention; argumentation, disputation; polemics; dialectics; wrangle, bicker(ing), altercation, squabble, row جَدَال

indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, definite, undeniable, undisputed, undoubted, incontrovertible, indubitable, irrefutable, unassailable, conclusive, absolute, certain, sure, clear, beyond dispute, beyond doubt, beyond question جَدَالُ الْجَدَالِ، لَا يَقْبَلُ الْجَدَالُ فِيهِ

جَدَالِي - راجع جَدَلِي

جَدَبَ، جَدَبَ الْمَكَانَ - راجع أَجَدَبَ الْمَكَانَ

barrenness, sterility, infertility, aridity, drought جَدَب: مَحَل

جَدَب: مَاجِل، يَابِس - راجع أَجَدَبَ

grandmother

جَدَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

paternal grandmother

جَدَّةُ الْأَب

maternal grandmother

جَدَّةُ الْأُمِّ

agenda, schedule

جَدَوَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ

stock list

جَدَوَلُ الْبُورْصَةِ

chart; diagram; graph

جَدَوَلُ بَيَانِيٍّ

curriculum; schedule جَدَوَلُ الدِّرَاسَةِ، جَدَوَلُ دِرَاسِيٍّ

docket جَدَوَلُ الدَّعَاوَى (التي سَتَنْظَرُ فِيهَا مَحْكَمَةٌ مَا)

payroll

جَدَوَلُ الرُّوَاتِبِ

timetable, schedule

جَدَوَلُ زَمَنِيٍّ

multiplication table

جَدَوَلُ الضَّرْبِ

roll

جَدَوَلُ الْمُحَامِينَ

tabulation, arrangement, listing, classification, cataloging, categorization, indexing, scheduling جَدْوَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَوَلٍ

generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded

جَدِيٌّ: سَخِيٌّ، كَرِيمٌ

kid, young goat

جَدِيٌّ: صَغِيرُ الْمَاعِزِ

Capricorn

بُرْجُ الْجَدْيِ [فلك]

serious, earnest; grave, weighty, momentous, significant, important

جَدِيٌّ: جَادٌ، خَطِيرٌ

seriously, earnestly, in earnest

جَدِيًّا

جَدِيبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَاسٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْدَبٌ

seriousness, earnestness

جَدِيَّةٌ: جَدٌّ

seriousness, gravity; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance جَدِيَّةٌ: خُطُورَةٌ

new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-, ne-; mod-ern, up-to-date; unprecedented; brand-new, unused

nova

الْجَدِيدُ: اسْمُ نَجْمٍ [فلك]

again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً

day and night

الْجَدِيدَانِ: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ

worthy (of), deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth; worthwhile; suitable (for), fit (for), proper (for), appropriate (for); apt; befitting, fitting, becoming, seemly; capable, able, competent, qualified, eligible جَدِيرٌ (بـ)

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَةِ

worth mentioning

جَدِيرٌ بِالدُّكْرِ

noteworthy, notable, re- جَدِيرٌ بِالْمُلَاحَظَةِ أَوْ الْإِتْبَاهِ

to row, oar

جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ

to blaspheme, curse

جَدَفَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

to row, oar

جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ

to twist, twine, entwine, strand, weave together, interweave, intertwine, inter-twist, interlace جَدَلٌ: قَتَلَ (الْحَبْلَ الْإِلْحَ)

جَدَلٌ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعَرَ الْإِلْحَ) - رَاجِعٌ جَدَلٌ

to braid, plait, cue

جَدَلٌ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعَرَ الْإِلْحَ)

polemics

فَنٌّ (أَوْ عِلْمٌ) الْجَدَلِ

جَدَلٌ: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ - رَاجِعٌ جَدَالٌ

twist(ing), twining, twine, inter-weaving; braiding, plaiting, cuing جَدَلٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَلٍ

controversial, argumen- جَدَلِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ  
tative, disputatious, debatable, moot, polemic(al),  
dialectical, forensic, contentious, questionable,  
contestable, controvertible, dubitable, problem-  
atic(al)disputant, disputer, جَدَلِيٌّ: مَنْ يَلْجَأُ إِلَى الْجَدَلِ  
debater, arguer, dialectician, polemist, polemicist,  
polemic, controversialist, contester, contender,  
controverter; disputatious, argumentative, contro-  
versial, polemic(al), contentious

dialectical materialism

الْمَادِّيَّةُ الْجَدَلِيَّةُ

dialectic(s)

جَدَلِيَّةٌ

use, usefulness, utility, avail,

جَدْوَى: فَائِدَةٌ، نَفْعٌ

benefit, advantage, profit; feasibility, workability

gift, present

جَدْوَى: عَطِيَّةٌ

useless, of no use, futile, unavailing, of no avail, vain, unfruitful, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable, unproductive, otiose, empty, worthless, ineffective, of no effect

zedoary

جَذْوَارٌ: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ هِنْدِيٌّ

جَذْوَبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَاسٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْدَبٌ

to tabulate, arrange, list, classify, catalog, categorize, index, schedule جَدَوَلٌ

creek, bayou, brook, small stream, rivulet, rill, runnel, runlet جَدَوَلٌ: نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ

table, chart; schedule; list, roster, scroll, roll, register; index; panel جَدَوَلٌ: قَائِمَةٌ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| snakeroot  | جَذْرُ الْأَنْعَى (نبات)                   |
| square root  | جَذْرُ تَرْبِيعِي                          |
| cube root  | جَذْرُ تَكْعِيبِي                          |
| taproot  | جَذْرُ وَتْدِي                             |
| radical sign, radical  | عَلَامَةُ (أَوْ إِشَارَةُ) الْجَذْرِ       |
| radical; basic, fundamental  | جُدَيْرِي                                  |
| radical, radical expression  | تَبْيِيرُ جُدَيْرِي                        |
| radicalism   | جُدَيْرِيَّة: رَادِيكَالِيَّة              |
| trunk, bole, stock   | جَذْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ                         |
| stem, stalk, caulis  | جَذْعُ النَّبْتَةِ                         |
| torso, trunk, body   | جَذْعُ الْإِنْسَانِ                        |
| torso, trunk of a statue   | جَذْعُ التَّنْثَالِ                        |
| shaft, arbor   | جَذْعُ الْأَدَاةِ أَوْ الْأَلَّةِ          |
| brain stem   | جَذْعُ الدِّمَاغِ                          |
| to row, oar  | جَذَفَ (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)                    |
| to rejoice, exult, cheer, jubilate; to be or become happy, exuberant, jubilant, gay, cheerful, joyful                      | جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ                             |
| hilarity, rapture, exultation, elation, exuberance, jubilation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety, joy, happiness, cheer(fulness) | جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ                             |
| exultant, elated, jubilant, enraptured, rapt, hilarious, exuberant, happy, cheerful, gay, glad, joyful                     | جَذَلَ: فَرَحَانَ                          |
| stump, snag, stub (of a tree)  | جَذَلُ (الشَّجَرَةِ)                       |
|  | جَذَلَان - رَاجِعُ جَذَلٍ                  |
| to cut off, chop off, lop off; to amputate, remove; to mutilate, maim  | جَذَمَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ                     |
| to have leprosy  | جَذَمَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدَامُ               |
| root, origin   | جَذَمَ: جَذَرَ، أَصَلَ                     |
| rhizome  | جُذْمُور، جُذْمَار                         |
| firebrand, ember(s)  | جَذْوَةٌ، جُذْوَةٌ، جَمْرَةٌ، بَصُوءَةٌ    |
| rootlet; radicle   | جُدَيْر                                    |
| to draw, pull, drag, tug, haul, tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along  | جَرَّ: سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ                      |
| to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to entail, lead to,  | جَرَّ (عَلَى): جَلَبَ، سَبَبَ، أَذَى إِلَى |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| markable, noticeable  | جُدَيْرِي، جُدَيْرِي الْمَاءِ                          |
| chicken pox   | جَدِيْلَةٌ: صَغِيرَةٌ                                  |
| braid, plait, queue, pigtail  | جَدَّ: قَطَعَ  |
| to cut off, clip  | جَدَّ فِي سَيْرِهِ: أَسْرَعَ                           |
| to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, mend one's pace  | جَدَّ: قِطْعَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَجْدُودٌ        |
| fragment, fraction, cutting, chip, shred, scrap   | جَدَّاب: جَازِب، فَاتِن                                |
| attractive, charming, fascinating, captivating, magnetic, magnetizing, engaging, catchy, catching, taking, appealing, cute, sweet, pretty | جُدَادَات: قِطْعٌ صَغِيرَةٌ                            |
| shreds, scraps, cuttings, chips, clippings, fragments, fractions, bits, small pieces  | جُدَادَةٌ: بِطَاقَةٌ                                   |
| card, index card, slip, label, tag, ticket  | جُدَام (مرض)   |
| leprosy   | جُدَامَةٌ: مَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الرُّزْعِ بَعْدَ الْحَصْدِ |
| stubble   | جَذَبَ: صَدَّ دَفْعَ                                   |
| to attract; to gravitate; to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul  | جَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، اسْتَهْوَى، قَتَنَ                 |
| to attract, draw, appeal, to, magnetize, charm, captivate, fascinate, enchant, win (over), bring over                                     | جَذَبَ: صَدَّ دَفْعَ                                   |
| attraction; gravitation; pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ging), tug(ging), hauling   | جَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، فَتَنَ                             |
| attraction, drawing, appeal, magnetizing, magnetism, lure, fascination, captivation, winning (over), bringing over                        | جَذَبَ: انْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ                            |
| ecstasy   | جَذَبَ جَنَسِيٌّ                                       |
| sex appeal  | جُذَّة: قِطْعَةٌ، جَذَّ                                |
| piece, fragment, fraction, cutting  | جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ، رَاجِعُ جَذَرٍ                    |
| to uproot, pull out, pull up by the roots, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate   | جَذَرَ: أَصَلَ   |
| جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ - رَاجِعُ جَذَرٍ  | جَذَرَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ جَذَرَ الْعَدَدِ [رِیَاضِیَات]     |
| to root, consolidate, make deep-rooted  | جَذَرَ: اسْتَأْصَلَ                                    |
| to extrat the root (of a number)  | جَذَرَ: جَذَرَ [نبات، ریاضیات إلخ]                     |
| root  | جَذَرَ [لغة]   |
| base, stem, root, radical   | جَذَرَ: أَصَلَ، أُسَاس، قَاعِدَةٌ                      |
| root, radical, origin, bottom, base, basis, foundation  |  |



|  |   |
|--|---|
| microbe, germ;<br>bacterium, bacillus  | جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: ميكروب، بكتيريا                 |
| germ, origin, source, root   | جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: أصل                             |
| bacteriology   | عِلْمُ الجَرَائِم                                     |
|  | مُبيدُ الجَرَائِم - راجع مُبيد                        |
| microbic, microbial; bacterial; germinal   | جُرْثُومِيّ   |
|  | حَرْبُ جُرْثُومِيَّة - راجع حَرْب                     |
| bacteriology   | جُرْثُومِيَّات: عِلْمُ الجَرَائِم                     |
| to gargle  | جَرَجَرَ (الماء في حَلْقِهِ)                          |
| to trail, drag   | جَرَجَرَ: جَرَرَ، جَرَّ                               |
| to shuffle along, drag one's feet  | جَرَجَرَ خُطَاهُ أَوْ رِجْلَيْهِ                      |
| broad bean(s), bean(s)   | جَرَجَرَ، جَرَجِر: فُول (نبات)                        |
| thresher, threshing machine  | جَرَجَرَ: نَوْرَج، دَرَّاسَة                          |
| rocket; watercress   | جَرَجِير (نبات)                                       |
| to wound, injure, hurt   | جَرَحَ  |
| to hurt (the feelings of), offend, outrage, affront, insult                                      | جَرَحَ (مَشَاعِرَ فُلَانٍ)                            |
| to challenge (as false), contest, impugn, call into question                                     | جَرَحَ: طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ كَذَا                      |
| to invalidate, refute, disprove  | جَرَحَ: دَحَضَ  |
| to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, vilify, vituperate  | جَرَحَ: قَدَحَ، ذَمَّ                                 |
| wounding, injuring, hurting  | جَرَحَ: مَصَدَّرَ جَرَحَ                              |
| wound, injury, cut, lesion, trauma   | جُرْح (جَ جُرُوحَ وَجَرَاحَ وَأَجْرَاحَ وَجُرُوحَاتٍ) |
| to peel, pare, strip, bark, skin, scale, husk, shuck, hull                                       | جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ  |
| to take stock, inventory, make an inventory (of)   | جَرَدَ البَضَائِعَ أَوْ المَوْجُودَاتِ إلخ            |
| to be or become hairless; to lose one's hair   | جَرَدَ: كَانَ بِلَا شَعْرٍ                            |
| to be or become barren, desolate, bleak, waste, without vegetation                               | جَرَدَ: كَانَ بِلَا نَبَاتٍ                           |
| to be or become shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter | جَرَدَ: بَلَى   |
| to divest of, dispossess of, strip of, deprive of, deny, take away from; to withhold from        | جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَمَ، نَزَعَ                           |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| surgical; operative   | جَرَا حِيّ                                   |
| surgery, (surgical) operation   | عَمَلِيَّةُ جَرَا حِيَّة                     |
| locust(s)   | جَرَاد، جَرَادَة                             |
| grasshopper   | جَرَادُ نَطَاط: جُنْدُب                      |
| crayfish, spiny lobster, langouste  | جَرَادُ البَحْرِ                             |
| potter  | جَرَّار: صَانِعُ الجَرَّارِ                  |
| tractor, bulldozer  | جَرَّار: تَرَاكْتُور                         |
| huge, big, large, massive, tremendous, gigantic, giant, cyclopean, mammoth, colossal, titanic                               | جَرَّار: ضَخْم، هَائِل (صِفَةُ اللَّجَشِ)    |
| sliding door  | بَابُ جَرَّار                                |
| tractor, bulldozer  | جَرَّارَة: تَرَاكْتُور                       |
| harrow, drag; rake; snowplow; dredge  | جَرَّافَة                                    |
| bulldozer, earthmover   | جَرَّافَة (لِشَقِّ الطَّرِيقِ)               |
| graphite  | جَرَا فِيت                                   |
| gram  | جَرَام                                       |
| granite   | جَرَانِيت                                    |
| ration(s), daily ration(s)  | جَرَا يَة، جَرَا يَة                         |
| to be or become mangy; to be or become scabby   | جَرَبَ: أَصَابَهُ الجَرَبُ                   |
| to try, try out; to test, examine, essay; to put to a test; to try on; to sample; to experiment, make an experiment         | جَرَبَ: اخْتَبَرَ، فَحَصَ، قَامَ بِتَجَرِبَة |
| to experience, have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience; to gather (gain, have) experience, be experienced | جَرَبَ: اكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَة                    |
| to try, attempt, endeavor, essay, seek (to)   | جَرَبَ: حَاوَلَ                              |
| mange; scabies, itch  | جَرَب (مرض)                                  |
| mangy; scabby, scabious   | جَرَب، جَرَبَان: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَرَبِ         |
| jerboa  | جَرَبُوع (حيوان)                             |
| sea bream, sparid   | جَرَبِيدِي (سَمَك)                           |
| jar   | جَرَّة: إِنَاءٌ وَاسِع                       |
|   | جَرَّة: جَرَّة - راجع جَرَّة                 |
| stroke  | جَرَّة قَلَم                                 |
| جَرَّة: طَعَامٌ يُعِيدُهُ الحَيَوَانُ المُخْتَرُ مِنْ مَعِدَتِهِ إِلَى فَمِهِ   |  |
| cud   | فَيْمَضَعُهُ ثَانِيَة                        |



daily, daily newspaper, journal جَرِيدَةُ يَوْمِيَّةٍ  
 (official) gazette, official journal, official paper جَرِيدَةُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ  
 news, newscast, news bulletin جَرِيدَةُ أَخْبَارٍ: نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ  
 palm branch stripped of its leaves جَرِيدَةُ (النَّخْلِ)  
 rack جَرِيدَةُ مُسَنَّةٍ [ميكانيكا]  
 guilt; offense, fault, misdeed; crime جَرِيرَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ، جَرِيَّةٌ  
 مِنْ جَرِيرَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ جَرَاءٍ (جَرَاءُ)  
 bellflower, campanula; bluebell جُرَيْسٍ (نبات)  
 grits; crushed grain جَرِيشٌ: بُرْغُلٌ، حُبُّوبٌ مَطْحُونَةٌ  
 groats جَرِيشٌ خَشِينٌ  
 جَرِيشٌ: مَجْرُوشٌ، جُرْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْرُوشٌ  
 choking or suffocating saliva جَرِيضٌ: رَيْقٌ يُفْصِئُ بِهِ  
 grieved, sad, gloomy, melancholic جَرِيضٌ: مُغْتَمٌ  
 bulky, gross, huge, big, large, sizable, massive, voluminous جَرِيمٌ: جَسِيمٌ، ضَخْمٌ  
 جَرِيمٌ: مُجْرِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُجْرِمٌ  
 crime, offense, delict جَرِيَّةٌ: جُرْمٌ  
 war crime جَرِيَّةٌ حَرْبٌ  
 murder; assassination; homicide, manslaughter, killing جَرِيَّةٌ قَتْلٌ  
 criminology عِلْمُ الْجَرِيَّةِ  
 threshing floor جَرِينٌ: بَيْدَرٌ  
 to cut, cut off, clip; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.) جَزَّ: قَصَّ  
 cut(ing), clip(ping); shear(ing), fleecing; mowing جَزَّ: قَصَّ  
 جَزَّ: قَصَّ - رَاجِعٌ جَزَّ  
 to take a part of جَزَّ: أَخَذَ جُزْءًا مِنْ  
 to content oneself with, settle for; to be or become content with, satisfied with جَزَّ بَ: اِكْتَفَى، قَنَعَ  
 جَزَى: كَافًا - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى  
 جَزَى: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى  
 to satisfy, give satisfaction to; to suffice, be sufficient جَزَى: كَفَى  
 جَزَى مِنْهُ أَوْ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَزَى

boat, watercraft; lighter, barge جَرَمٌ: زَوْرَقٌ، مَرَكَبٌ  
 offense, delict, crime جَرَمٌ: جَرِيَّةٌ  
 in the very act, red-handed, flagrante delicto بِالْجَرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ  
 body جَرَمٌ: جِسْمٌ  
 mass, bulk, volume, size, magnitude جَرَمٌ: حَجْمٌ  
 celestial body, heavenly body جَرَمٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ أَوْ فَلَكَيٌّ  
 cub scout, cub جَرْمُوزٌ: كَشَافٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 overshoe(s), galosh(es), gaiter(s) جَرْمُوقٌ: حِذَاءٌ يُلبَسُ فَوْقَ الْحِذَاءِ الْعَادِيِّ  
 criminal; delinquent جَرْمِيٌّ  
 mens rea, criminal intent نِيَّةٌ جَرْمِيَّةٌ  
 criminality; delinquency جَرْمِيَّةٌ  
 basin; trough; mortar جُرْنٌ: إِنَاءٌ (أَوْ حَجَرٌ) مَنَقُورٌ  
 threshing floor جُرْنٌ: بَيْدَرٌ  
 baptismal font جُرْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ  
 genet جَرْنِيظٌ (حيوان)  
 puppy, whelp; cub; young جَرُو، جُرُو، جَرُو  
 potion جُرُوعٌ [طَبْ]  
 running, run, race, racing جَرَى: رَكَضٌ، عَدُو  
 جَرَى: جَرَيَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَيَانٌ  
 according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, after the manner of جَرَى عَلَى  
 sheatfish, catfish, silurid جَرِيٌّ (سَمَكٌ)  
 bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, brave, plucky, hardy, stouthearted, defiant, lion-hearted, gutsy; daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; forward, insolent جَرِيءٌ  
 flow, flux, outflow, flowage, flowing, running, streaming, stream; course; current; circulation جَرَيَانٌ  
 follicle جُرَيْبٌ، جُرَيْبٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]  
 hagfish جُرَيْثٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 wounded, injured, hurt جَرِيحٌ: مَجْرُوحٌ  
 palm branches stripped of their leaves جَرِيدٌ (النَّخْلِ)  
 newspaper, paper, daily, journal جَرِيدَةٌ: صَحِيفَةٌ



abundance, plenty, plentifulness, جَزَالَةٌ: وَفَرَةٌ  
 plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, profusion  
 partial, halfway, part, incomplete; جُزْئِيٌّ: ضِدُّ كُلِّيٍّ  
 part-time  
 minor, trivial, insignificant, جُزْئِيٌّ: طَافِفٌ، بَسِيطٌ  
 unimportant, inconsiderable, fractional, slight,  
 small, tenuous  
 petty, minor; summary جُزْئِيٌّ [قانون]  
 partly, in part, part, partially جُزْئِيًّا  
 مَحْكَمَةٌ جُزْئِيَّةٌ - راجع مَحْكَمَةٌ  
 details, particulars; specific items; minor جُزْئِيَّاتٌ  
 issues; particular aspects; subordinate parts;  
 trivialities  
 fleece, clip, shorn wool جَزَّةٌ (مِنْ صُوفٍ)  
 purse, bag, handbag; wallet, billfold, pocketbook جُزْدَانٌ  
 to slaughter, butcher, kill جَزَرَ: ذَبَحَ  
 to ebb, flow back, reflow, wane, جَزَرَ الْبَحْرُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ  
 flow out, recede, subside, sink, drop off  
 carrot(s) جَزَرَ (نبات)  
 parsnip جَزَرَ أَيْضَ (نبات)  
 ebb, ebb tide, reflux, refluent جَزَرَ (الْبَحْرِ): ضِدُّ مَدَّ  
 slaughter(ing), butchering, killing جَزَرَ: ذَبَحَ  
 insular جَزَرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَةٍ أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِّجَزِيرَةٍ  
 islander جَزَرِيٌّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ جَزِيرَةٍ مَا  
 carotene جَزَرِينٌ: كَارُوتِينٌ  
 جَزَرَ - راجع جَزَ  
 to worry; to be or become جَزَعٌ: قَلِقَ، هَلَعَ، لَمْ يَصْبِرْ  
 worried, concerned, anxious, uneasy, impatient,  
 restless  
 to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy جَزَعٌ: حَزِنَ  
 to pity, compassion, feel pity for, جَزَعٌ عَلَى: أَشْفَقَ  
 feel regret for, feel sorry for  
 to vein, grain, marble جَزَعٌ: عَرَقَ  
 to cut up; to tear (apart); to break جَزَعٌ: قَطَعَ  
 worry, concern, anxiety, apprehension, uneasiness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restless-  
 ness, impatience; fear, alarm, dread, fright  
 sadness, grief, sorrow جَزَعٌ: حُزِنَ

to divide, part, separate, break up, break جَزَأَ: قَسَمَ  
 down, cut up, split, partition, fractionalize, frac-  
 tionate, subdivide, section  
 part, portion, fraction; section, divi- جُزْءٌ: قِسْمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ  
 sion, segment; piece; constituent, component  
 volume, جُزْءٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ)  
 tome  
 part جُزْءٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)  
 section of the Koran; the 30th part جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ  
 of the Koran  
 part and parcel, inseparable part, جُزْءٌ لَا يَتَجَزَأُ  
 integral part  
 reward, requital, repayment, جَزَاءٌ: ثَوَابٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ  
 recompense, retribution  
 punishment, punition, penalty, sanc- جَزَاءٌ: عِقَابٌ  
 tion, retribution  
 fine, mulct, amercement جَزَاءٌ: غَرَامَةٌ  
 penalty جَزَاءٌ [رياضة بدنية]  
 penalty kick ضَرْبَةُ جَزَاءٍ [رياضة بدنية]  
 قانونُ الجَزَاءِ - راجع قانون  
 جَزَاءٌ: ثَوَابٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ - راجع جَزَاءٌ  
 الجزائر الجَزَائِرُ  
 Algerian جَزَائِرِيٌّ  
 penal; criminal; punitive, retributory, جَزَائِيٌّ  
 retributive; vindictive  
 قانونُ جَزَائِيٍّ - راجع قانون  
 butcher, meatman جَزَّارٌ: قَصَّابٌ، لَحَّامٌ  
 butchery جَزَّارَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ الْجَزَّارِ، قِصَابَةٌ  
 shearer, woolshearer جَزَّارٌ: مَنْ يَجْزُرُ الصُّوفَ  
 mower, mowing machine, lawn mower جَزَّارَةٌ: حَصَّادَةٌ  
 label; tag; card; index card جَزَّارَةٌ: بِطَاقَةٌ  
 slip (of paper); clip, clipping, cutting جَزَّارَةٌ: قِصَاصَةٌ  
 sale or purchase in a lump or in gross جَزَافٌ، جَزَافٌ  
 at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly) جَزَافًا، جَزَافًا  
 aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly  
 random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless; alea- جَزَافِيٌّ  
 tory, risky, chancy, chance, hazardous, venturesome  
 eloquence; purity of language or style جَزَالَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ

dogmatization, dogmatism, assertion, positiveness جَزَمَ: بِتَأْكِيدٍ، تَأَكُّدٍ

resolution, resolve, determination, decision جَزَمَ: عَزَمَ

imposition, imposing, enjoining; obligation جَزَمَ: فَرَضَ-obligating; obligation

apocopate (form or mood), jussive (form [لغة] جَزَمَ or mood), imperative (from or mood)

boot(s), shoe(s) جَزَمَةً: جِذَاءٌ طَوِيلٌ

dogmatic جَزَمِيٌّ: دُوغَايِيٌّ

dogmatism جَزَمِيَّةٌ: دُوغَايِيَّةٌ

slaughter camel or sheep جَزُورٌ: جَمَلٌ أَوْ خَرُوفٌ لِلذَّبْحِ

جَزُوعٌ - راجع جَزَعٌ، جَزَعٌ

molecule جَزَيٌّ، جَزَيُّنٌ [كِيَمِيَاءٌ وَفِيْزِيَاءٌ]

molecular جَزَيِّيٌّ

tribute; tax; poll tax, capitation جَزِيَّةٌ: ضَرِيَّةٌ

island, isle جَزِيرَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مُحَاطَةٌ بِالْمَاءِ مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَاتِهَا

peninsula شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ

islet, isle جَزِيرَةٌ: جَزِيرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

insular جَزِيرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَةٍ أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِجَزِيرَةٍ

جَزِيرٌ: مَجْزُورٌ - راجع مَجْزُورٌ

جَزِيلٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع جَزَلٌ

جَزِيلٌ: فَصِيحٌ - راجع جَزَلٌ

many thanks! thank you very much! شُكْرًا جَزِيلًا! thanks a lot!

to touch, feel, handle جَسَّ: لَمَسَ، مَسَّ

to palpate, examine جَسَّ: فَحَصَ (طَبِيبًا) بِاللَّمْسِ (medically) by touch

to probe, sound, جَسَّ: جَسَّ نَبْضَ كَذَا: سَبَرَ، فَحَصَ explore, examine, test; to try to find out (about), try to gain information about, inquire about, search for

to feel someone's pulse جَسَّ نَبْضَ فُلَانٍ

touching, touch, taction, feeling; جَسَّ: مَضَرَّ جَسَّ

palpation; probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; inquiry, search

soft, smooth, tender, delicate to the touch طَرِيُّ الْجَسِّ

to be or become callous, tough, جَسًّا: صَلْبًا، خَشْنًا hard, rigid, stiff, rough, rugged

worried, concerned, anxious, جَزَعٌ: قَلِقٌ، هَلِيعٌ apprehensive, uneasy, impatient, restless

onyx جَزَعٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَقِيْقِ

sardonyx جَزَعٌ عَقِيْقِيٌّ

axle جَزَعٌ: مِخْوَرُ الْمَحَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوْلَابِ

small or little quantity جَزَعَةٌ: كَمِيَّةٌ قَلِيلَةٌ

rest, remainder جَزَعَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

watch, part of the night جَزَعَةٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

to cut, cut off جَزَلَ: قَطَعَ

to coo جَزَلَ الْحَمَامُ: هَدَلَ

to abound; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample جَزَلَ: وَفَرَ، كَثُرَ

to be eloquent, pure, clear, جَزَلَ الْمَنطِقُ أَوْ اللَّفْظُ lucid

abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, profuse; much, many جَزَلَ: وَافَرَ

eloquent, pure, clear, lucid جَزَلَ: فَصِيحٌ

judicious, prudent, having sound judgment جَزَلَ: جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ

generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded جَزَلَ: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ

coo(ing) جَزَلَ (الْحَمَامُ): هَدِيلٌ

piece, slice جَزَلَةٌ، جَزَلَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ

to cut off, sever, clip جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge; to have the final word, cast the die جَزَمَ: بَتَّ

to be positive about, be absolutely certain of, be perfectly sure of; to dogmatize, assert authoritatively, state positively جَزَمَ (بِ): أَكَّدَ

to resolve to, decide to, determine to, make up one's mind to, be determined to, be resolved to جَزَمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ

to impose upon, enjoin on, make incumbent on, obligate جَزَمَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ: أَوْجَبَهُ، فَرَضَهُ

to put (a verb) in the apocopate or jussive or imperative جَزَمَ الْفِعْلَ [لِغَةً]

to pronounce the final consonant (of a word) without a vowel جَزَمَ الْكَلِمَةَ [لِغَةً]

cutting off, cutoff, clipping جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ

settlement, decision, determination, resolution جَزَمَ: بَتَّ

جَسَن: جَسَر - راجع جَسَر  
جَسَر: جَسُور - راجع جَسُور

bridge; viaduct

beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, support

axletree, axle جَسَر: قَضِيبٌ يَرْتَبُطُ بَيْنَ عَجَلَتَيْ عَرَبَةٍ  
(dental) bridge; bridgework جَسَر (أَسْنَانِ)

airlift, air bridge جَسَر جَوِّي

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جَسَر عَائِم

drawbridge, movable bridge جَسَر مُتَحَرِّك

suspension bridge جَسَر مُعَلَّق

bridgehead رَأْسُ جَسَر

نَسَفَ جَسُورَهُ - راجع نَسَفَ

جَسَرَةٌ - راجع جَسَارَةٌ

to be or become big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous; to grow or increase in size or volume

to enlarge, magnify; to make big, large, great, sizable, bulky جَسَمَ: عَظَّمَ، كَبَّرَ، ضَخَّمَ

to exaggerate, magnify جَسَمَ: بِالْغَى فِي

to embody, incarnate, incorporate, substantiate, materialize, give concrete form or body to; to humanize, anthropomorphize جَسَمَ: جَسَّدَ

to protrude, bring out, cause to stand out; to raise in relief, emboss جَسَمَ: أُبْرَزَ، جَعَلَهُ نَافِرًا

to make three-dimensional جَسَمَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَلَاثِي الأبعاد

to make stereophonic, make stereo جَسَمَ الصَّوْتِ

body جَسَمَ: بَدَنَ

substance, matter جَسَمَ: مَادَّةَ

mass جَسَمَ: كُتْلَةً

object, body جَسَمَ: شَيْءَ

form, shape, figure جَسَمَ: شَكْلَ

body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; board; group جَسَمَ: هَيْئَةً، جَهَازَ، سِلْكَ، جَمَاعَةً

size (of type) جَسَمَ (الْحَرْفِ) [طَبَاعَةً]

hull, body جَسَمَ: السَّفِينَةَ أَوِ الطَّائِرَةَ إلخ

جَسَن: صَلَابَةٌ - راجع جُسُوء

جُسُوء: ثَبَتَةٌ

callus, callosity

جَسَار - راجع جَسُور

boldness, intrepidity, courage, pluck, daring, audacity جَسَارَةٌ: جُرْأَةٌ

impudence, insolence, impertinence, brazenness, effrontery, cheek(iness), nerve, gall جَسَارَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

spy جَسَّاس: جَاسُوسٌ

antenna, aerial جَسَّاس: هَوَائِيٌّ، أَنْتِينٌ

جَمَام - راجع جَسِيم

bigness, largeness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness, grossness, hugeness, massiveness, voluminosity, vastness, immensity, enormousness, tremendousness جَمَامَةٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ

fatness, obesity, stoutness, corpulence, fleshiness, plumpness جَمَامَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ

gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness; enormity, exorbitance جَمَامَةٌ: فِدَاحَةٌ

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness); gravity, seriousness جَمَامَةٌ: أَهْمِيَّةٌ، حُطُورَةٌ

size, volume, bulk, magnitude جَمَامَةٌ: حَجْمٌ

to embody, incorporate, incarnate, materialize, substantiate, give material or concrete form to, render or represent in corporeal form; to personify, typify, symbolize, embody, be a symbol or perfect example of جَسَدَ: جَسَّدَ

body; soma; flesh جَسَدَ: جَسَمَ

Corpus Christi (Day) عِيدُ الْجَسَدِ، خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ

جَسَدَانِي، جَسَدَانِيَّةٌ - راجع جَسَدِي، جَسَدِيَّةٌ

bodily, corporal; fleshly, carnal, corporeal, physical, material; somatic; sensual جَسَدِي

corporality; corporeality, carnality جَسَدِيَّةٌ

جَسَرَ (على): جَرَوْ، إِجْتَرَأَ - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)

to cross, traverse; to span جَسَرَ: عَبَرَ

to bridge, build a bridge (on or over) جَسَرَ: بَنَى جَسْرًا (على أَوْ فَوْقَ)

to bridge a gap, fill a gap جَسَرَ: سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً

to encourage, embolden, hearten جَسَرَ: شَجَعَ

جَسَرَ: بَنَى جَسْرًا (على أَوْ فَوْقَ) - راجع جَسَرَ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to impose upon, burden with, charge with; to make suffer, cause to undergo  | جَسَمٌ: حَمَلَ، كَلَفَ                        |
| pipit   | جُشْنَة (طائر)                                |
| groats; grits; coarse meal or flour   | جَشِيش: جَرِيش                                |
| ground, milled, crushed, bruised  | جَشِيش: مَطْحُون                              |
| plaster, plaster of Paris; gypsum; parget; stucco   | جَصّ، جِصّ: جَبَسَ                            |
| plaster kiln; gypsum quarry   | جَصَّاصَة: جَبَّاسَة                          |
| to plaster, whitewash; to parget; to stucco   | جَصَّصَ: جَبَّسَ                              |
| plastery; gypseous  | جَصِّي: جَبِّي                                |
| جمال، جَعَالَة، جُعَالَة، جَعَالَة: جُعَل - راجع جُعَل  |   |
| bribe   | جَعَال، جَعَالَة، جُعَالَة، جَعَالَة: رَشْوَة |
| quiver (for arrows)   | جَعْبَة: كِنَانَة                             |
| beer  | جَعَة: بيرة                                   |
| brewery   | مَصْنَع الجعة                                 |
| noisy, boisterous, clamorous, blatant, vociferous, roaring  | جَعَجَاع                                      |
| to clamor, roar, shout, vociferate, bellow, bawl, din; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous   | جَعَجَعَ                                      |
| clamor, (up)roar, (out)cry, shouting, hubbub, din, fanfare, hullabaloo, racket, rumpus, tumult, turmoil, noise, pandemonium, hurly-burly, boisterousness, bellowing, vociferation                                   | جَعَجَجَة                                     |
| much ado about nothing أَرَى طِحْنًا  | أَسْمَعُ جَعَجَجَة                            |
| جَعَد - راجع تَجَعَّد   |   |
| to curl, frizz, frizzle, crimp, crisp, wave (the hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel (the skin or face); to crease, pleat, plait, pucker, crinkle, corrugate, crimple, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle (cloth, etc.) | جَعَدَ: أَعْجَدَ، مُجَعَّد                    |
| curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispat(e)d, crispy, wavy, rippled, ripply, kinky, crimpy   | جَعَدَة                                       |
| curl, frizzle, lock, ringlet (of hair); wrinkle, furrow, line (on the face or skin); crease, crinkle, crumple, rumple, pucker, corrugation, fold, ripple (on cloth, etc.)   | جَعَدِي - راجع جَعَد                          |
| to drop its manure or dung  | جَعَرَ السَّيْعُ: أَلْقَى رَوْثَهُ            |
| manure, dung, droppings   | جَعَر: رَوْث                                  |
| rivulet, stream, small river, creek   | جَعْفَر: نَهِير                               |

|  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| antibody   | جِسْمٌ مُضَادّ                |
| جُسمَان - راجع جِسْم   |                               |
| bodily, corporal; fleshly, corporeal, carnal, physical, material; somatic  | جِسْمَانِي: جَسَدِيّ          |
| corporality; corporeality, carnality   | جِسْمَانِيَّة: جَسَدِيَّة     |
| جِسْمِي، جِسْمِيَّة - راجع جِسْمَانِي، جِسْمَانِيَّة   |                               |
| callousness, toughness, hardness, rigidity, stiffness, roughness, ruggedness   | جُسُوء: صَلَابَة              |
| bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, brave, valiant, plucky, hardy, gutsy, stouthearted; daring, audacious | جَسُور: جَرِي، شَجَاع         |
| impudent, insolent, impertinent, saucy, forward, brazen  | جَسُور: وَقِح                 |
| spy  | جَسِيس: جاسوس                 |
| big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous               | جَسِيم: ضَخَم                 |
| fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump  | جَسِيم: بَدِين                |
| gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, grievous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous          | جَسِيم: فَادِح                |
| important, significant, weighty, momentous; grave, serious   | جَسِيم: هَام، خَطِير          |
| particle   | جُسِيم: دَقِيقَة [فيزياء]     |
| corpuscle  | جُسِيم: جُسَيْمَة [أحياء]     |
| corpuscle  | جُسَيْمَة [أحياء]             |
| corpuscular  | جُسَيْمِيّ                    |
| to grind, mill, crush, bruise  | جَشَّ: طَحَنَ                 |
| to belch, burp, eruct, eructate  | جَشَأَ: تَجَشَّأَ             |
| belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation  | جُشَاء، جُشَاءَة، جُشَاءَة    |
| hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness  | جُشَّة، جُشَّة: بَحَّة        |
| gestalt  | جَشْتَالْت                    |
| to be or become greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping   | جَشِعَ: طَمِعَ، كَانَ جَشَعًا |
| greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice   | جَشَعَ: طَمَعَ                |
| greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping   | جَشِعَ: طَمَاع                |
| جِسْم - راجع تَجَسَّم  |                               |

phytogeography

جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّة

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate, desiccate, exsiccate

جَفَّ: نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ

to drain

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to abandon, desert; to walk out on; to treat harshly, roughly, rudely, coolly; to be rude (cruel, unfriendly, cool, discourteous, boorish) to

to be or become harsh, rough, coarse, crude

to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed

to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust

alienation, estrange-ment, disinclination, disaffection, aversion, distaste, disgust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance; roughness, harshness, rudeness, coolness, unfriendliness; turning away (from), avoidance, shunning

refuse, scum, dross, slag, clinker, scoria, cinder

useless, futile, vain

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

drought, aridity, dryness, lack of rain

dullness, lifelessness, dryness, aridity, jejuneness, tedium, tediousness

doubled-muzzled gun, double-barreled gun

cipher, code

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

pit, hole

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

to drain, dry out, empty

to start, startle, bolt, shrink, draw back, recoil, wince, shy

to startle, frighten, shock, scare away, drive away

to startle, frighten, shock, scare away, drive away

broomrape

to make, render, cause to be or become

to create, make, form, fashion

to put, place, lay (down); to position, station

to appoint, assign, nominate

to fix, set, determine, specify

to make, prompt, induce, incite, move, actuate, impel, motivate

to think, believe, assume, suppose, imagine, take for

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to)

to provide with, supply with, furnish with, equip with, outfit with, fit (out) with

to begin, start, set (out) to

scarab, dung beetle; chafer; cockchafer

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend

fee, charge, rate

allowance

royalty, royalties

commission, brokerage; factorage

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

prize, reward, premium; bonus

surface, come to light

جَلَّأَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ  
to clarify, clear (up), make clear, elucidate; to unveil, uncover, reveal, disclose, evince, manifest, show, bring to light

جَلَّأَ: صَفَّلَ، لَمَعَ  
to polish, burnish, scour, glaze, gloss, shine, refurbish, furbish, luster

جَلَّأَ الهمَّ أو العَمَّ إلخ: أزالَهُ  
to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)

جَلَّأَ (عن): خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى  
to evacuate, pull out of, move out of, withdraw from, depart from, leave, quit, go away from, clear out of; to vacate

جَلَّأَ (عن): أَخْرَجَ، أَبْعَدَ - راجع أَجْلَى

جَلَّى: صَفَّلَ، لَمَعَ - راجع جَلَّأَ

جَلَّى: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - راجع جَلَّأَ

جَلَّأَ: وَضُوح - راجع جَلَّأَ

إِنْ جَلَّأَ - راجع إِنْ

جَلَّى: أَمْرٌ هَامٌّ  
matter of great significance, momentous affair

جَلَّى: مُؤَنَّثُ أَجَلٍ - راجع أَجَلٌ

جَلَّأَ: وَضُوح  
clarity, clearness, lucidity, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, explicitness

جَلَّأَ: إِظْهَار، إِضْاح  
clarification, clearing up, making clear, elucidation; unveiling, uncovering, revelation, disclosure, showing, manifestation, bringing to light

جَلَّأَ: خُرُوج، إِخْلَاء  
evacuation, pulling out, moving out, withdrawal, departure, leaving, going away

جَلَّأَ: صَفَّلَ، تَلْمِيع  
polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), furbishing, glazing, glossing, shining

جَلَّأَ: كُحْل  
kohl

بِجَلَّأَ: بَاحْث، بَاحِثٌ  
clearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifestly, evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously, markedly, explicitly, expressly, unmistakably

عِيدُ الْجَلَّاءِ  
evacuation day (of foreign troops)

جَلَّأَ: كُحْل  
kohl

جَلَّاب (العبيد): نَخَّاس، تاجر الرقيق  
slave trader, slaver

جَلَّاب، جَلَّاب: شَرَابٌ حُلُو  
julep

جَلَّاب، جَلَّاب: ماءُ الْوَرْد  
rose water

جَلَّابِيَّة: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ مُضْفَض  
galabia, djellaba

جَلَّاتِين - راجع جَلَّاتِين

جفل: جُفُول، نُفُور  
fright, alarm, scare, dread; startling, starting, bolting, shrinking, recoiling, wincing, shying

جفل: غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ  
eyelid, lid

التهاب الجفن  
blepharitis

جفنة: قَصْعَة  
bowl

جفنة: كَرَم  
grapevine, vine

جفنة: كَرْمَة  
vine-plant, vine-stock

جفني: خاصٌّ بِالْجُفُونِ  
palpebral

جفوة: جَفْوَة - راجع جَفَاء  
anaphrodisia

جفور: فَقْدُ الشَّهْوَةِ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ  
جُفُول - راجع جَفَل

جفيف: قَشْ  
hay, straw, haulm; chaff

جفيف: جاف - راجع جاف

جَلَّ: عَظَمَ  
to be or become great, lofty, exalted, sublime, dignified, grand, august, stately, imposing

جَلَّ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَزَوَّاهُ عَنْ  
to be far above, be beyond, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

جَلَّ عَنِ الْحَضَرِ  
to be innumerable, countless, incalculable

جَلَّ: تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ، أَسَنَّ  
to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

جَلَّ الشَّيْءُ: أَخَذَ مُعْظَمَهُ  
to take most of, take the bulk of

اللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
God, the Great and Almighty; God, to whom belongs might and majesty

جَلَّ: جَلِيل - راجع جَلِيل

جَلَّ: جُلَّ (الدَّائِيَّة) - راجع جُلَّ

جُلَّ: مُعْظَم  
most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major part, main part, greater portion

جُلَّ (الدَّائِيَّة)  
horse cover, horse-cloth; packsaddle, saddle

جُلَّ: وَرْد  
rose(s)

جُلَّ: يَاسِين  
jasmine

جُلَّ: مُسِنَّ  
old, aged, advanced in years

جَلَّ: جَلِيل - راجع جَلِيل

جَلَّ: ظَهَرَ، وَضَحَ  
to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit, unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, show,

|   |   |
|---|---|
| noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, fanfare, racket, hullabaloo, clatter, pandemonium | جَلَبَ: ضَجَّ - راجع جَلَبَ                               |
| bringing, fetching, getting   | جَلَبَ: جَلَبَ، مَجْلُوب - راجع مَجْلُوب                  |
| importation, import(ing)  | جَلَبَ: إِخْضَار  |
| bringing (upon), drawing (on); causation, causing, giving rise to   | جَلَبَ (على): تَسْبِيْب                                   |
| attraction, drawing   | جَلَبَ: جَذَبَ  |
| earning, getting, obtaining, obtaining, gaining, winning  | جَلَبَ: كَسَبَ  |
| arraignment; summoning, subpoenaing, citation   | جَلَبَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ                                |
| subpoena, summons; writ; writ of habeas corpus  | مَذْكُرَةٌ جَلَبَ، وَرَقَةٌ جَلَبَ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ)     |
| heartwood, duramen  | جَلَبَ: خَشَبُ الْقَلْبِ الصُّلْبِ فِي جَذْعِ الشَّجَرَةِ |
| jalap   | جَلَبًا: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ مُسَهِّلٌ                        |
| gown, loose garment   | جَلَبَابَ، جَلَبَابَ: ثَوْبٌ وَاسِعٌ                      |
| chickling vetch   | جُلْبَان، جُلْبَان (نبات)                                 |
| to dress in, clothe with, garb with (a garment, gown, etc.)   | جَلَبَ: أَلْبَسَ الْجَلَبَابَ فِي جَذْعِ الشَّجَرَةِ      |
| jalap   | جَلَبَ: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ مُسَهِّلٌ                         |
| scab, crust, scar   | جَلَبَ: قَشْرَةُ الْجُرْحِ                                |
| dung, droppings, manure   | جَلَبَ: جَلَّةٌ، رَوْتُ                                   |
| basket, scuttle, frail  | جَلَبَ: قَفَّةٌ   |
| to rattle, clank, clink; to jingle, tinkle; to resound, reverberate, ring out, peal                                       | جَلَبَ: رَجَعَ مَجْلَلٌ                                   |
| small bell; sleigh bell; cowbell  | جَلَبَلُ: جَرَسٌ صَغِيرٌ                                  |
| sty   | جَلَبَلُ: شَحَادُ الْعَيْنِ                               |
| hibiscus  | جَلَبَلُ (نبات)   |
| sesame  | جَلَبَلَان: سَمْسَمٌ                                      |
| rattle, clank, clink; jingle, tinkle; peal, ringing, resounding, reverberation  | جَلَبَلَة   |
| skull, cranium  | جَلَبَلَة: جُمُحَة  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| executioner, hangman, headsman  | جَلَّاجِل - راجع جُلْبَل                  |
| leather merchant; skinner   | جَلَّاد: مُنَفِّذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ     |
| clay; mud, mire   | جَلَّاد: تَاجِرُ جُلُودٍ                  |
| rudeness, roughness, coarseness, bluntness, gruffness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness   | جَلَّادَة: تَحْمَلُ، صَبْر - راجع جَلَدَ  |
| loftiness, exaltedness; sublimity, augustness, magnificence, grandeur, grandness, greatness, majesty, stateliness, portliness, dignity, gravity, solemnity; splendor, glory | جَلَّال: سُمُو، عَظَمَة، مَهَابَة، بَهَاء |
| God   | ذُو الْجَلَّال: اللَّهُ                   |
| majesty   | جَلَّالَة: جَلَّال - راجع جَلَّال         |
| His Majesty, the King   | جَلَّالَة: لَقَبُ الْمَلِكِ               |
| Her Majesty, the Queen  | جَلَّالَة: الْمَلِكَة                     |
| His (Her) Majesty   | صَاحِبُ (صَاحِبَة) الْجَلَّالَة           |
| fleece, clip, shorn wool  | جَلَّامَة: جَزَة (صُوفٍ)                  |
| to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce  | جَلَبَ: أَحْضَرَ، جَاءَ بِ                |
| to import   | جَلَبَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ                       |
| to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to cause, entail, result in, lead to, create, produce, occasion, arouse, give rise to, elicit, call forth                       | جَلَبَ (على): سَبَّبَ، جَرَّ              |
| to incur, contract, bring (down) upon oneself   | جَلَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ                     |
| to attract, draw  | جَلَبَ: جَذَبَ                            |
| to earn, get, obtain, gain, win   | جَلَبَ: كَسَبَ                            |
| to clamor, roar, shout, cry, din, vociferate; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous  | جَلَبَ: ضَجَّ                             |
| to scab, scar over, heal (up), cicatrize  | جَلَبَ الْجُرْحَ: شَفِيَ، اِنْدَمَلَ      |
| to coagulate, clot, harden  | جَلَبَ الدَّمَ: تَخَشَّرَ، يَسَّ          |
| to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite   | جَلَبَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ                |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic  | تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ   |
| lash, whip, stroke   | جِلْدَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالسَّوْطِ                           |
| skin; hide; piece of leather   | جِلْدَةٌ   |
| scalp  | جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ                                       |
| binding, cover; jacket   | جِلْدَةُ الْكِتَابِ                                      |
| our fellow tribesmen, our compatriots, our countrymen, our fellow citizens | بَنُو جِلْدَتِنَا  |
| dermal, cutaneous, skin; endermic (medication); leathern, leather-         | جِلْدِيّ   |
| تَحْتَ جِلْدِيّ - رَاجِعْ تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ (جِلْد)                         |  |
| dermatologist  | طَبِيبُ الْجِلْدِيّ، طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجِلْدِيَّةِ |
| dermatosis, skin disease   | مَرَضُ جِلْدِيّ  |
| dermatology  | جِلْدِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ              |
| mole   | جِلْد (ج مَنَاجِد): خُلْد                                |
| to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat oneself                                | جَلَسَ: قَعَدَ   |
| to convene, meet, assemble, gather, sit, be in session                     | جَلَسَ: اِنْعَقَدَ، اِتَّامَ                             |
| to accede to, ascend (the throne)  | جَلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ                                   |
| to straighten, make straight   | جَلَسَ: قَوَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا                   |
| جلس: أَقْعَدَ، أَجْلَسَ - رَاجِعْ أَجْلَسَ                                 |  |
| جلس: جَالَسَ، مُجَالَسَ - رَاجِعْ جَالَسَ                                  |  |
| session, sitting, séance; hearing; meeting, gathering                      | جَلْسَةٌ: اِجْتِمَاعٌ                                    |
| sitting  | جَلْسَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ جَلَسَ                         |
| opening session  | جَلْسَةٌ اِفْتِتَاحِيَّةٌ                                |
| closing session  | جَلْسَةٌ خَتَامِيَّةٌ                                    |
| meeting in camera, secret session, closed session, closed-door session     | جَلْسَةٌ سِرِّيَّةٌ أَوْ مُغْلَقَةٌ                      |
| extraordinary session, emergency session                                   | جَلْسَةٌ طَارِئَةٌ                                       |
| جلسةٌ مُكْتَمِلَةٌ، جَلْسَةٌ بِكَامِلٍ (أَوْ لِكَامِلٍ) الْأَعْضَاءِ       |  |
| ple-nary session   | عَقَدَ جَلْسَةً - رَاجِعْ عَقَدَ                         |
| sedentary, doing much sitting  | جُلْسَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الْجُلُوسِ                             |
| posture, seat, pose, manner of sitting; sitting                            | جُلْسَةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ                           |
| to graze, abrade, excoriate,   | جَلَطَ (الْجِلْدَ): كَشَطَ، سَحَحَ                       |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| rattlesnake, rattler  | جُلْجِلِيَّة: ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)   |
| to be or become bald  | جَلَحَ: صَلَحَ                              |
| baldness, alopecia  | جَلَحَ: صَلَحَ                              |
| to whet, hone, sharpen, strop, grind  | جَلَحَ، جَلَحَ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ               |
| whetting, honing, sharpening, stropping, grinding   | جَلَحَ: تَجْلِيحٌ                           |
| whetstone, grindstone, hone   | جَلَحَ: مِسْنَنٌ                            |
| to whip, lash, flog, flagellate, slash, thrash, lace, scourge   | جَلَدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ                  |
| to force to, compel to, coerce to, constrain to, oblige to  | جَلَدَ عَلَى: أَكْرَهَ عَلَى                |
| to be or become patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, firm, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy  | جَلَدَ: كَانَ جَلْدًا، صَبَرَ وَقَوِيَ      |
| to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal, be formed into ice, turn into ice; to be or become frozen, frosted, iced, icy  | جَلَدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ، تَنَلَّجَ |
| to freeze, ice, glaciare, frost, congeal  | جَلَدَ: جَمَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ               |
| to bind (a book)  | جَلَدَ (الْكِتَابَ): أَلْبَسَهُ الْجِلْدَ   |
| endurance, stamina, fortitude, toleration, tolerance, sufferance, patience, forbearance, long-suffering, hardiness, perseverance, steadfastness, firmness, self-control | جَلَدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ                   |
| firmament; sky  | جَلَدَ: سَمَاءٌ                             |
| whipping, flogging, lashing, slash-ing, thrashing, lacing, scourging, flagellation  | جَلَدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيَاطِ                 |
| patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, perseverant, steadfast, firm, constant, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy                                      | جَلَدَ: ذُو عَزَمٍ وَثَبَاتٍ                |
| masturbation, onanism   | جَلَدَ عُمَيْرَةً: اِسْتَمْنَأَ             |
| skin; integument; hide; leather   | جِلْدٌ                                      |
| patent leather  | جِلْدٌ لَمَّاعٌ                             |
| leather   | جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ                            |
| dermatology   | عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ              |
| dermatologist   | اِخْتِصَاصِيُّ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ      |
| dermatitis  | اِلْتِهَابُ الْجِلْدِ                       |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel   | جِلُّوز: بُدُق (نبات)                        |
| policeman, officer, police officer   | جِلُّوز: شُرْطِيّ                            |
| sitting, sitting down, taking a seat   | جُلُوس: قُعُود                               |
| accession to the throne  | جُلُوسٌ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ                      |
| audience, attendance, attendees  | جُلُوس: جُمُهور، حُضُور                      |
| glucose  | جُلُوكُوز                                    |
| gallon   | جَلُون: غَالُون                              |
| clear, evident, obvious, plain, patent, manifest, distinct, conspicuous, marked, unequivocal, unmistakable, explicit, express, lucid, unquestionable | جَلِيّ: وَاضِح                               |
|  | جَلِيًّا - راجع بجلَاء (جلَاء)               |
|  | جَلِيّ: صَقْل، تَلْمِيح - راجع جلَاء         |
| apocalypse, vision, revelation   | جَلِيَان، جَلِيَان: كَشَف، رُؤْيَا           |
| the Apocalypse, the Revelation   | جَلِيَان، جَلِيَان: سِفْرُ الرُّؤْيَا        |
|  | جَلِيب، جَلِيبَة - راجع مَجْلُوب، مَجْلُوبَة |
| obvious matter, sure (certain, positive) thing; plain fact; true report  | جَلِيَّة                                     |
| truth, reality, true state of an affair  | جَلِيَّةُ الْأَمْرِ                          |
| ice  | جَلِيد: مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّد                     |
|  | جَلِيد: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثَبَات - راجع جَلْد     |
| iceberg  | جَلَلْ جَلِيد                                |
| membrane; cuticle, pellicle, film  | جَلِيدَة: غِشَاء، جَلْدَة رَقِيقَة           |
| film   | جَلِيدَة: فِيلْم                             |
| icy, ice, glacial  | جَلِيدِيّ                                    |
| iceberg  | جَلَلْ جَلِيدِيّ                             |
| Ice Age, Glacial Epoch   | العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ                        |
| cutin  | جَلِيدِين                                    |
| companion, comrade, associate, friend, person with whom someone sits   | جَلِيس                                       |
| glycerin(e), glycerol  | جَلِيسِرِين                                  |
| lofty, exalted; sublime, august, magnificent, grand, great, stately, imposing, portly, dignified, solemn, grave; splendid, glorious; venerable,      | جَلِيل                                       |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| gall, chafe, scrape off, rub off, scratch off   | جَلَطَ (الرَّأْسَ): حَلَقَ                  |
| to shave  | جَلَطَ (الرَّأْسَ): حَلَقَ                  |
| clot, coagulum, lump  | جَلْطَة، جَلْطَة                            |
| blood clot, thrombus  | جَلْطَة دَمَوِيَّة                          |
|   | جَلَفَ: فُظَاظَة - راجع جَلَا فَة           |
| rude, rough, crude, coarse, blunt, gruff, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, ill-mannered | جَلَفَ: فُظَّ                               |
| galvanic  | جَلْفَانِيّ                                 |
| galvanometer  | مِقْيَاسُ جَلْفَانِيّ                       |
| galvanoscope  | مِكْشَافُ جَلْفَانِيّ                       |
| galvanism   | جَلْفَانِيَّة                               |
| to calk   | جَلَفَطَ                                    |
| calking   | جَلَفَطَة                                   |
| to galvanize  | جَلَفَنَ                                    |
| galvanization   | جَلَفَنَة                                   |
| lamprey   | جَلَكِي، جُلْكَا (سَمَك)                    |
| to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, drape, clothe, dress, cap                 | جَلَّلَ: غَطَّى                             |
|   | جَلَّلَ: عَظَّمَ، اِغْتَبَرَ - راجع أَجَلَّ |
| important, significant, momentous, weighty; great; grave, serious                           | جَلَّلَ: عَظِيم، هَامَّ                     |
| to shear (off), fleece; to cut (off), clip  | جَلَمَ: جَزَّ، قَصَّ                        |
| shears, woolshears; clippers  | جَلَمَ: مِجْرَز                             |
| merlin  | جَلَمَ: يُوَيْوُ، صَقَرٌ صَغِير             |
|   | جَلَمَان: مِجْرَز - راجع جَلَم              |
| rock, boulder   | جَلَمَد، جَلْمُود                           |
| pomegranate blossom(s)  | جَلْنَار: زَهْرُ الرُّمَّان                 |
| rose honey  | جَلْنَجِين: عَسَلُ الْوَرْد                 |
| eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose  | جَلْنَسْرِين (نبات)                         |
| to be or become bald  | جَلَهَ: صَلَعَ                              |
| baldness, alopecia  | جَلَهَ: صَلَع                               |
| black alder, alder buckthorn  | جَلَهَم (نبات)                              |
|   | جَلُو: صَقْل، تَلْمِيح - راجع جلَاء         |
| policeman, officer, police officer  | جَلُوز: شُرْطِيّ                            |
|   | جَلُود: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثَبَات - راجع جَلْد    |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| collective farm   | مَزْرَعَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ   |
| collective bargaining   | مُسَاوَمَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ  |
| collective ownership  | مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ  |
| collectivism  | جَمَاعِيَّةٌ  |
| beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness, charm                    | جَمَالٌ   |
| aesthetics  | عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ   |
| cameleer, camel driver  | جَمَالٌ: فَائِدُ الْجَمَالِ                                       |
| aesthetic(al)   | جَمَالِيٌّ  |
| aestheticism; aesthetics; beauty, grace, splendor, finesse, fineness  | جَمَالِيَّةٌ  |
| excess (of a brimful measure)   | جَمَامٌ، جُمَامٌ، جَمَامٌ   |
| pearls  | جُمَانٌ: لُؤْلُؤٌ   |
| pearl   | جُمَانَةٌ: لُؤْلُؤَةٌ   |
| the masses, the multitude(s), the public, the populace, the rank and file, the people (at large)                | جَمَاهِيرٌ، الْجَمَاهِيرُ   |
| mass  | جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ   |
| gymnastics; calisthenics  | جُمْبَازٌ: جُنْبَازٌ  |
| gymnastic; calisthenic(al)  | جُمْبَازِيٌّ: جُنْبَازِيٌّ  |
| shrimp; prawn   | جَمْبَرِيٌّ: قُرْدَيْسٌ   |
| jamboree  | جَمْبُورِيٌّ: اجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلتَّكْشَافَةِ |
| ham   | جَمْبُونٌ: جَانِبُونٌ   |
| forelock  | جُمَّةٌ: مُقَدِّمُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْسِ، نَاصِيَّةٌ                   |
| wig, peruke, periwig, toupee  | جُمَّةٌ: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ                                       |
| to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently   | جَمَجَمَ: هَذَى   |
| skull, cranium  | جُمُجُمَةٌ  |
| cranial   | جُمُجُمِيٌّ   |
| to bolt, run away   | جَمَحَ الْحِصَانُ: نَفَرَ   |
| to be   | جَمَحَ الشَّخْصُ: اسْتَعَصَى، أَطَاعَ هَوَاهُ، تَطَرَّفَ          |
| recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be whimsical, capricious, fanciful; to go to extremes, be excessive | جَمَحَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ) زَوْجِهَا: هَجَرَتْهُ                 |
| to desert, forsake  | جَمَحَ: رَاجَعَ جُمُوحَ   |
| walk out on, run out on, run away from home   | جَمَدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجَعَ تَجَمَّدَ              |

honorable, respectable; momentous, weighty, important, significant

to gather, accumulate, collect جَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ

to increase, grow; to abound; to be or جَمَّ: كَثُرَ

become much, many, abundant, plentiful, copious

جَمَّ: اسْتَرَاحَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَجَمَّ

much, many, numerous, abundant, جَمَّ: كَثِيرٌ، غَفِيرٌ

plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a great deal, a lot

جَمَّ: مُعْظَمٌ

greater portion, major part, main part

جَمَّ غَفِيرٌ - رَاجَعَ غَفِيرٌ

I love him very much أَجِبُهُ حُبًّا جَمًّا

caprice, whim, fancy, fantasy جَمَاحٌ: هَوًى، نَزْوَةٌ

جَمَاحٌ: جُمُوحٌ - رَاجَعَ جُمُوحٌ

a solid; solid body; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body, inanimate being جَمَادٌ

soil, ground; earth جَمَادٌ: أَرْضٌ

rainless; dry, arid جَمَادٌ: لَمْ يُصِبْهُ الْمَطَرُ

stingy, niggardly, miserly, close-fisted, tightfisted, hardfisted جَمَادٌ الْكَفِّ: بَخِيلٌ

جَمَارٌ: شَحْمُ النَّخْلَةِ

palm pith جَمَارِكٌ - رَاجَعَ جُمُرُكٌ

collector, gatherer جَمَاعٌ: جَامِعٌ، مُجَمِّعٌ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ

storage battery, accumulator جَمَاعٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge جَمَاعَةٌ: مُجَامَعَةٌ

orgasm, climax هِرَّةُ الْجَمَاعِ

group; company, band, troop, body, collective; clique, coterie, faction, party; squad; community جَمَاعَةٌ

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

in groups and individually, jointly جَمَاعَاتٍ وَأَفْرَادًا

and separately, jointly and severally

collective; mass, team, group, concerted; communal جَمَاعِيٌّ

genocide إِبَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

collective agreement اِتِّفَاقٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

collective security أَمْنٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

teamwork عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

customs union

اتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ

customs barriers

حَوَاجِزُ جُمْرُكِيَّةٍ

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs

رُسُومُ جُمْرُكِيَّةٍ

customs broker,  
customs agent

عَمِيلٌ (وَسِيطٌ، مُخَلِّصٌ) جُمْرُكِيٍّ

amethyst

جَمَشَتْ، جَمَشَتْ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

to gather, collect; to pick (up); جَمَعَ: ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ  
to combine, group; to join, unite, conjoin, connect,  
couple, pair; to assemble, put together, piece to-  
gether, fit together, joint; to raise, collect (funds,  
money, contributions, etc.); to aggregate; to accu-  
mulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to assemble,  
bring together, congregate, crowd, rally, round up;  
to band; to muster, summon

to contain, comprise, include, جَمَعَ: اِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
comprehend, encompass, embrace, embody, hold,  
take in, cover

to assemble, convene, جَمَعَ: دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ  
convoke, call (together), summon

to add, add up, total, sum جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ إِلَى الْخِ

to compose, set, typeset جَمَعَ الْحُرُوفَ: نَضَّدَ، صَفَّ

to compile, compose, write جَمَعَ كِتَابًا: صَنَّفَ، أَلَفَ

to pluralize, make plural, put in the plural جَمَعَ كَلِمَةً [لَفَةً]

to reunite, reunify; to bring together, جَمَعَ الشَّمْلَ  
assemble, round up, group; to unite, unify, inte-  
grate, merge

to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to جَمَعَ  
gather, collect; to assemble, put together, fit togeth-  
er, join, unite, group, bring together; to aggregate;  
to congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to concen-  
trate, mass (troops, etc.)

gathering, collecting, collection; جَمَعَ: ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ  
picking (up); combination, combining, grouping;  
joining, junction, uniting, union, conjunction, con-  
joining, connection, connecting, coupling, pairing;  
assemblage, assembling, assembly, putting togeth-  
er, piecing together, fitting together; raising, collec-  
tion (of funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggrega-  
tion; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping  
up, stacking; congregation, crowding, rallying,  
rounding up; banding; mustering, summoning  
addition, adding, summation جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ إِلَى الْخِ

جَمَدَ: صَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدَ: تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدَ: رَكَدَ، كَسَدَ  
to stagnate; to be or become  
stagnant, dull, inactive

جَمَدَ: ثَبَتَ، كَانَ عَدِيمَ الْحَرَكَةِ  
to be or become  
immobile, motionless, stationary; to be or become  
inactive, inert

جَمَدَ: بُلْدَ، كَانَ بَلِيدًا خَامِلًا  
to be or become dull, in-  
active, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless

جَمَدَتْ يَدُهُ: بَخَلَ  
to be or become stingy, niggardly,  
closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted

جَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ جَمَدَ

جَمَدَ: جَلَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
to freeze, frost, congeal, ice, glaci-  
ate

جَمَدَ: صَلَبَ  
to solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indurate,  
make solid or hard

جَمَدَ: خَثَّرَ  
to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle

جَمَدَ الْأَمْوَالَ  
to freeze, block (assets, funds, currency)

جَمَدَهُ فِي مَكَانِهِ  
to immobilize, prevent the movement  
of, keep in place, make immobile

جَمَدَ: جَلِيدٌ، صَقِيعٌ  
ice; frost

جَمَدُ الطَّرِ  
sleet

جَمَدَ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَدَ، تَجَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدَ: جَمَدَ  
ice; frost

جَمَدَ: دَرَجَةُ الْجَمَدِ، نَقْطَةُ الْجَمَدِ  
freezing point

جَمَدَ: إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ  
catalepsy

جَمَرٌ: حَمَصٌ، شَوَى  
to roast, toast, broil, grill

جَمَرٌ - رَاجِعَ جَمَرَةٌ

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَ مِنْ الْجَمَرِ  
to be on tenterhooks, be on  
pins and needles; to be in suspense, be filled with  
anxiety, boil with impatience

جَمَرَةٌ: بَصُوءَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ  
firebrand, ember(s), live coal

جَمَرَةٌ: حَصَاةٌ  
small stone, pebble

جَمَرَةٌ: دُمْلَةٌ  
carbuncle

جَمَرَةٌ: جَمْرَةٌ خَبِيثَةٌ (مَرَضٌ)  
anthrax

جَمَرَكَ  
to pay customs duties (for or on)

جَمْرُكُ  
customs; customhouse

جَمْرُكِيٌّ  
customs; tariff

to be fit for, suitable for, جَمَلٌ ب: جَدْرٌ ب، حَسَنٌ ب  
appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting  
for; to befit, behoove

جَمَلٌ - راجع جَمَلٌ

to beautify, pretty up, make جَمَلٌ: زَيْنٌ، صَيَّرَهُ جَمِيلًا  
beautiful, embellish, adorn, garnish; to make up,  
put cosmetics on, apply cosmetics to

camel جَمَلٌ (حيوان)

dromedary, Arabian (one- جَمَلٌ عَرَبِيٌّ (وَحِيدُ السَّامِ)  
humped) camel

llama جَمَلٌ أَمِيرَكَا (حيوان)

chameleon جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: جِرْبَاء (حيوان)

mantis, soothsayer جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حَشْرَة)

use of the letters of the alphabet جَمَلٌ: حِسَابُ الْجَمَلِ  
according to their numerical value  
sentence, clause, proposition جُمْلَة: عِبَارَة

several, a number of, numerous, جُمْلَة: عِدَّة، مُعْظَم  
many; most (of), the majority (of)

totality, total, sum, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all جُمْلَة: مَجْمُوع

group, band, troop, body جُمْلَة: جَمَاعَة

system جُمْلَة: مَجْمُوعَة، نِظَام

nominal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَة: اِسْمِيَّة

circumstantial clause جُمْلَة: حَالِيَّة

conditional clause جُمْلَة: شَرْطِيَّة

verbal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَة: فِعْلِيَّة

parenthesis, parenthetical clause جُمْلَة: مُعْتَرِضَة

phrase شِبْهُ جُمْلَة

nervous system جُمْلَة: عَصَبِيَّة

الجُمْلَة الْعَصَبِيَّة الْوُدِّيَّة - راجع وُدِّي

altogether, wholly, completely, total- جُمْلَة، بِالْجُمْلَة  
ly, in toto; as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk,  
in one lump, in general, on the whole, at large,  
overall

all at once, in one stroke, at a blow جُمْلَة: وَاحِدَة

in short, in brief, briefly, in a word, (و) جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ  
in a few words, in fine, to make a long story short,  
shortly, summing up, to sum up, in summary, in a  
 nutshell, in a capsule

typesetting, composition, جَمْعُ الْحُرُوف: تَنْضِيد، صَفّ  
composing

compilation, composition, جَمْع: تَصْنِيف، تَأْلِيف (الْكُتُبِ)  
sition, writing

plural جَمْع [لغة]

جَمْع: حَشْد (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع تَجَمُّع

reunion, reunification; bringing together, جَمْعُ الشَّمْلِ  
assembling, rounding up, grouping; uniting, union,  
unification, integration

broken plural جَمْعُ تَكْسِير

plural of the plural, secondary plural جَمْعُ الْجَمْع

sound plural, complete plural جَمْعُ سَالِم

collective noun اِسْمُ جَمْع

Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ الْجَمْع: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَة

fist, clenched hand جَمْع (الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْيَدِ)

جَمْعَاء - راجع أَجْمَع

Friday الْجُمُعَة (يَوْم)

Friday الْجُمُعَة (يَوْم)

week جُمُعَة: أُسْبُوع

Passion Week جُمُعَة الْأَلَام

Good Friday الْجُمُعَة الْعَظِيمَة، الْجُمُعَة الْحَزِينَة

collective; additional, additive جَمْعِي

society, association, club; institute, institution, جَمْعِيَّة  
organization; assembly

constituent assembly جَمْعِيَّة تَأْسِيسِيَّة

legislative assembly, house, parliament جَمْعِيَّة تَشْرِيعِيَّة

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جَمْعِيَّة تَعَاوُنِيَّة

charitable organization (association, جَمْعِيَّة خَيْرِيَّة  
institution), charity, philanthropic organization

general assembly; general meeting; plenary session, plenum جَمْعِيَّة عَامَّة، جَمْعِيَّة عُمُومِيَّة

the General Assembly of the مُتَّحِدَة لِلْأُمَمِ  
the United Nations

جَمَلٌ - راجع أَجْمَل

to be or become beautiful, جَمَلٌ: حَسَنٌ، كَانَ جَمِيلًا  
pretty, graceful, good-looking, comely, handsome,  
lovely

جُمُود: تَجَمَّد - راجع تَجَمَّد

solidity, solid- جُمُود: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَمَادًا، حالة الجَمَاد  
ness, solid state; inorganic state, inanimateness

immobility, motionlessness, still- جُمُود: عَدَمُ الْحَرَكَةِ  
ness; inertness, inaction

inertia جُمُود: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيّ

inactivity, indolence, dullness, جُمُود: بَلَادَةٌ، حُمُول  
sluggishness, languidness

stagnancy, stagnation, standstill, كَسَاد جُمُود: رُكُود،  
recession, slump, inactivity, dullness

standstill, deadlock, stale- جُمُود: تَوَقَّفٌ تَامٌ، وَرْطَةٌ  
mate, impasse

جُمُودَةٌ - راجع جُمُود، تَجَمَّد

sycamore جُمَيْرٌ، جُمَيْرِي (نبات)

all, all of; every, each; whole, entire, total، جَمِيع: كُلُّ  
totality, entirety

all (of), the whole (of); all without exception، جَمِيعًا  
one and all, everybody, everyone; altogether,  
wholly, totally, entirely, completely, fully, in full

الْجَمِيع - راجع المَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

synthesis جَمِيعَةٌ (دِيَالَكْتِيكِيَّة)

beautiful, graceful, pretty, lovely، وَسِيم جَمِيل:  
handsome, comely, good-looking, fair, sightly,  
shapely, dainty, charming

favor, service, courtesy, good مَعْرُوف جَمِيل:  
turn, kindness, kind act, grace

grati- عِرْفَانُ الْجَمِيل، مَعْرِفَةُ الْجَمِيل، إِعْتِرَافٌ بِالْجَمِيل -  
tude, thankfulness

grateful، مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيل، مُقَرٌّ بِالْجَمِيل، شَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيل  
thankful, appreciative

ingratitude، اِنْكَارُ الْجَمِيل، جُحُودُ الْجَمِيل  
ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness

ungrateful، اِنْكَارُ الْجَمِيل، جُحُودُ الْجَمِيل  
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless

fine arts, beaux arts الفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَةُ

to cover, veil, screen, enshroud; to hide، جَنَّ سَتَرَ  
conceal; to shield, shelter, protect

to become dark; to descend جَنَّ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ، حَلَّ

to be or become insane, mad, crazy، جَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ  
to go mad, go out of one's mind or head

to be or get madly excited, wildly جَنَّ جُنُونُهُ: ثَارَ  
agitated, frantic; to go mad or crazy, lose one's

on the whole, in general, generally, by على الجُمْلَةِ  
and large, generally speaking, altogether; in short,  
to sum up, in a word, briefly

(one) of, (one) among; مِنْ جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا، فِي جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا  
inter alia, among other things

wholesale بِالْجُمْلَةِ [تِجَارَةً]

wholesaler, wholesale dealer تَاجِرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

to wholesale بِاعَ الْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale price سِعْرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

mass production اِنْتِاجُ الْجُمْلَةِ

to grow luxuriantly, be lush, be جَمَّ النَّبَاتُ: كَثُرَ  
luxuriant

to fill a measure to the brim جَمَّ الْمِكْيَالُ: مَلَأَهُ

abundance, muchness, large quantity, great جَمَّ  
number; excess (of a brimful measure)

gymnasium, gym جِمْنَازِيُوم [رِیاضَةُ بَدَنِیَّة]

to gather, collect; to crowd, assem- جَمَّهَر: جَمَعَ، حَشَدَ  
ble, congregate, rally, round up

جَمَّهَر: تَجَمَّع - راجع تَجَمَّهَر

gathering, collecting, collection; جَمَّهَرَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَّهَر  
crowding, assembling, assemblage, assembly, con-  
gregation, rallying, rounding up

جَمَّهَرَةٌ: جَمَّهَرٌ - راجع جَمَّهَر

crowd, throng, gathering، جَمَّهَرٌ: حَشَدٌ، مَجْمُوع  
assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse,  
rally; multitude, host, great number, plurality;  
the majority; the public, the populace, the people,  
the rank and file; community

audience, atten- جَمَّهَرٌ: حُضُورٌ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعُونَ  
dance, attendees, attendants, assembly, gathering,  
people present, persons attending, spec-  
tators, viewers, watchers, listeners

جَمَاهِير - راجعها في مكانها

republican جَمْهُورِيّ

presidential palace قَصْرُ جَمْهُورِيّ

republic جَمْهُورِيَّة

جَمُوح - راجع جَامِح

recalcitrance, refractoriness, disobedience، جَمُوح  
defiance, unruliness; excessiveness, excess

division, section, segment, compartment جَنَاح: قسم، جزء

under the wing of, فلان، في جَنَاح فلان  
under the protection of

by radio على جَنَاح الأثير

as soon as possible, quickly, على جَنَاح السَّرعَة  
speedily, rapidly, swiftly, promptly, hastily, fast,  
with winged haste, wingedly

misdeemeanor; delinquency; جُنَاح: جُنَحة، إثم، ذنب  
offense, fault, misdeed; sin, wrongdoing; guilt

alar, alary; pterygoid, winglike جَنَاحِي

pteropod جَنَاحِي الأقدام

pterygoid, pterygoid bone عَظْم جَنَاحِي

Pteropoda جَنَاحِيَّاتُ الأقدام

samara جَنَاحِيَّة: ثَمَرَة جَنَاحِيَّة

green plum جَنَارك (نبات)

requiem, obsequies, funeral rites; funeral جَنَاز، جَنَازَة

funeral procession; funeral; obsequies، جَنَازَة، جَنَازَة  
funeral ceremony

funereal, funeral جَنَازِي، جَنَازِي

paronomasia جَنَاس

alliteration جَنَاس اسْتِهْلَالي

heart; soul جَنان: قلب، رُوح

steadfast, staunch, unflinching, undismayed, fearless, tough, bold ثابتُ الجَنان

shield جَنان، جُنَانَة: تُرْس

felony, serious crime, capital offense جُنَاية

قانونُ الجُنَايات، مَحْكَمَة الجُنَايات - راجع قانون، مَحْكَمَة

to put aside, lay aside, push جَنَب: نَحَى، دَفَعَ، أَبْعَدَ  
away; to ward off; to send away, dismiss

to worry about, be anxious جَنَب إلى: قَلَقَ واشتاق  
about; to miss, long for, yearn for

to ejaculate, be جَنَب الرَّجُلُ: قَدَفَ المَنِي فَتَنَجَسَ  
impure, be in a state of major ritual impurity

to suffer from pleurisy, be جُنَب: أَصَابَهُ الجُنَابُ  
pleuritic

to keep away from, وَفَرَ عَلَى، حَفِظَ مِنْ، وَفَرَ عَلَى  
ward off from, guard against, protect from, pre-

head or mind

jinn, demons, fairies

to pick, gather, reap, harvest, جَنَى: قَطَفَ، حَصَدَ  
pluck out, pull off

to earn, get, obtain, جَنَى: كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ، جَلَبَ  
acquire, receive, gain, win, profit, reap, harvest,  
realize, derive, draw; to attain, achieve, accomplish, secure, bring about; to incur, bring upon oneself, draw on oneself

to commit, perpetrate جَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ

to wrong, aggrieve, harm, hurt, جَنَى عَلَى: أَضَرَّ بِ-  
victimize, do harm to, do wrong to, injure by  
injustice, disadvantage, bring or lead into trouble,  
inflict an evil upon, plunge into misfortune, cause losses (disaster, misery) to

fruits, yield, produce, جَنَى: غَلَّةً، مَحْصُولَ، مَدْخُولَ  
crop, harvest, revenue, returns, receipts, proceeds,  
earnings, takings, incomings

funereal, funeral جَنَازِي: جَنَازِي

Hanging Gardens, hanging gardens of الجَنائنُ المعلقة  
Babylon

gardener; orchardist; horticulturist جَنَائِي: بُسْتَانِي

criminal, penal جَنَائِي

قانونُ جَنَائِي، مَحْكَمَة جَنَائِيَّة - راجع قانون، مَحْكَمَة

جَنَاب، جَنَابُكُمْ: حَضْرَة، حَضْرَتُكُمْ  
Esq., Esquire, Mr., Messrs., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His)  
Excellency, Your (His) Honor

pleurisy جُنَاب (مرض)

major ritual impurity جُنَابَة [شريعة إسلامية]

جُنَاة - راجع جَنَى

جَنَاح (الطَّائِر والطَّائِرَة والبَنايَة والحِزْب السِّياسِيّ واللَّعبَة  
الرياضيَّة)  
wing (of a bird, airplane, building,  
political party, goal game)

ala, wing جَنَاح [شريح ونبات]

annex, wing جَنَاح: مُلْحَق بِنَبايَة

suite جَنَاح: شَقَّة، مَجْمُوعَة عُرف (في فُنْدُق إلخ)

ward جَنَاح: قِسمٌ في مُسْتَشْفَى أو سِجْن إلخ

stand, stall, booth جَنَاح (في مَعرَض)

flank, wing جَنَاحُ الحَيث (الأَيْمَنُ أو الأَيْسَر)

to strand, run aground

جَنَحَتِ السَّفِينَةُ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, diverge from, digress from

جَنَحَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ

to be delinquent, misdemeanor

جَنَحَ: كَانَ جَانِحًا، اِرْتَكَبَ جُنْحَةً

to wing, provide with wings

جَنَحَ: جَمَلَ لَهُ اُجْنَحَةً

to accuse of a sin; to charge with an offense; to impute guilt to

جَنَحَ: نَسَبَ اِلَيْهِ اِثْمًا

watch, part of the night

جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): طَائِفَةٌ، هَرَبِيعٌ

in the dark of night, under cover of night

فِي جُنْحِ اللَّيْلِ، تَحْتَ جُنْحِ الظَّلَامِ

side

جُنْح: جَانِبٌ

side

جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): رَاجِعَ جُنْحٌ

misdemeanor; delinquency, delict, offense

جُنْحَةٌ [قَانُون]

to draft, enlist, recruit, conscript, muster in, sign up, induct, enroll in the armed forces, levy troops, raise troops

جُنْدَ: طَوَّعَ (الْجُنُودَ)

to mobilize, call up

جُنْدَ: عَمَّا

soldiers, troops, soldiery, army

جُنْدَ: عَسْكَرٌ

grasshopper

جُنْدَبُ: جَرَادٌ نَطَّاطٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

gendarmarie, gendarmery, gendarmes, police(men)

جُنْدَرْمَةٌ

oysters

جُنْدُفَلِيٌّ

to fell, throw down, knock down, strike down, bring to the ground

جُنْدَلَ: صَرَعَ

rock, stone

جُنْدَلُ: صَخْرٌ

cataract, waterfall, falls, chute, cascade

جُنْدَلُ: سَلَالٌ

gondola

جُنْدُولٌ

soldier, private

جُنْدِيٌّ

reserve, reservist

جُنْدِيٌّ اِحتِيَاطِيٌّ

private first class; lance corporal

جُنْدِيٌّ اَوَّلٌ

recruit, cadet

جُنْدِيٌّ غَرٌّ

Unknown Soldier

الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُولُ

regular

جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ

the army, the military, the armed forces; military service; military life (career, profession)

جُنْدِيَّةٌ

general

جُنَيْرَالٌ: لَوَاءٌ، عِمَادٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

serve from, safeguard from, shield from; to save, spare

side

جُنْب: نَاحِيَةٌ، جِهَةٌ

side, flank, waist

جُنْب: كَتِفٌ، خَاصِرَةٌ

side by side (with), abreast (of or with)

جُنْبًا إِلَى جُنْبٍ، جُنْبًا لَجُنْبٍ

aside, away, apart, off, by, out of the way; separately, isolatedly; alone, by oneself

عَلَى جُنْبٍ، جُنْبًا

pleurisy

ذَاتُ الْجُنْبِ، دَاءُ الْجُنْبِ (مَرَضٌ)

pleura

غِشَاءُ الْجُنْبِ [تَشْرِيعٌ]

impure, in a state of major ritual impurity

جُنْب: أَصَابَتْهُ الْجَنَابَةُ

جُنَبَاز، جُنَبَازِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ جُنَبَازٍ، جُنَبَازِيٌّ

horse dealer

جُنَبَاز: تَاجِرُ الْخَيْلِ

shrub, bush

جُنْبَةٌ: شَجِيرَةٌ

side; region, area, territory, land; district

جُنْبَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، مِنتَقَةٌ

what one avoids

جُنْبَةٌ: مَا يَتَجَنَّبُهُ الْمَرْءُ

shrimp; prawn

جُنْبَرِيٌّ: قُرَيْدِسٌ

lateral, side

جُنْبِيٌّ: جَانِبِيٌّ

shrubby, frutescent

جُنْبِيٌّ: شَجِيرِيٌّ

paradise, heaven

جَنَّةٌ: فِرْدَوْسٌ

paradise, Heaven

الْجَنَّةُ، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ: الْفِرْدَوْسُ

garden

جَنَّةٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ

swallow

عُصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ

shelter, shield, protection, screen

جَنَّةٌ: سِتْرٌ

shield

جَنَّةٌ: ثَرَسٌ

gentleman

جَنَّةٌ: جُنُونٌ - رَاجِعَ جُنُونٌ

gentleman

جَنْتِلْمَنْ

gentleman

اِتِّفَاقٌ (اِتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ) جَنْتِلْمَنْ - رَاجِعَ اِتِّفَاقٌ

knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass

جَنْجُرُ (نَبَاتٌ)

hop

جَنْجُلٌ: حَبِيشَةُ الدِّينَارِ (نَبَاتٌ)

to incline to, tend to, learn to(ward); to turn to

جَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| scoliosis   | جَنْف: زَوْر، مَيْلَانٌ جَانِبِيٌّ فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفِقْرِيّ      |
|   | جَنْف: انْحِرَاف - راجع تَجَانَف                                   |
| sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, burlap, canvas, hessian                     | جُنْفَاص، جُنْفَيْص  |
| dipper, water ouzel, water crane  | جُنْقَلَة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ  |
| to madden, craze, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane                           | جَنَّ: صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا  |
| grave, tomb, sepulcher  | جَنْن: قَبْر   |
| shroud, winding-sheet   | جَنْن: كَفَن   |
|   | جُنن - راجع جُنُون   |
| south   | جَنُوب: الْجَهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الشَّمَالَ                     |
| southward(s), south, toward the south   | جَنُوبًا   |
| southeast, southeastward  | الْجَنُوبُ الشَّرْقِيّ   |
| southwest, southwestward  | الْجَنُوبُ الْغَرْبِيّ   |
| southern, south, southerly  | جَنُوبِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْجَنُوبِ                              |
| southerner  | جَنُوبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْجَنُوبِ                             |
| southeastern, southeast   | جَنُوبِيٌّ شَرْقِيٌّ   |
| southwestern, southwest   | جَنُوبِيٌّ غَرْبِيٌّ   |
| inclined to, well-disposed to(ward), tending to, apt to, given to, prone to     | جَنُوحٌ إِلَى: مَيَّالٌ  |
| inclination, leaning, tendency, disposition, bent                               | جَنُوح: مَيْلٌ   |
| delinquency; criminality  | جُنُوح: مَيْلٌ إِلَى الْإِجْرَامِ                                  |
| juvenile delinquency  | جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ   |
| stranding, running aground  | جُنُوحُ السَّفِينَةِ   |
| delinquency; criminality  | جُنُوحِيَّة: جُنُوحٌ   |
| insanity, lunacy, madness, mania, dementia, craziness; foolishness, folly       | جُنُونٌ  |
| para-noia   | جُنُونُ الْأَضْطِهَادِ، جُنُونٌ هَذَائِيٌّ، جُنُونُ الْأَرْتِيَابِ |
| kleptomania   | جُنُونُ السَّرَقَةِ  |
| megalomania   | جُنُونُ الْعَظَمَةِ  |
| frenzy, temporary madness   | جُنُونٌ مُوقَّتٌ   |
| crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied, wild, raging, hysteric(al), uncontrolled | جُنُونِيٌّ   |
| freshly picked or plucked (fruit)   | جَنِي (مِنْ الثَّمَرِ)   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to say the burial prayers for, conduct the funeral service for                     | جَنَزَ الْمَيِّتَ: صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ                            |
| verdigris  | جَنْزَار: زَنْجَار  |
| chain  | جَنْزِير: زَنْجِير، سِلْسِلَة                                 |
| to naturalize, confer citizenship upon, admit to citizenship                       | جَنَّسَ: مَنَحَ الْجَنَسِيَّةَ                                |
| kind, sort, type, species, variety; class; category                                | جَنْس: نَوْع، ضَرْب، صِنْف                                    |
| race, stock  | جَنْس: عِرْق، عُنْصُر   |
| genus  | جَنْس [أَحْيَاء]  |
| sex (male, female)   | جَنْس (مِنْ حَيْثُ الذَّكُورَةُ أَوْ الْأُنُوثَةُ)            |
| gender   | جَنْس (مِنْ حَيْثُ التَّذْكِيرُ أَوْ التَّأْنِيثُ) [لُغَة]    |
| sex, sexuality, sexual drive   | جَنْس: غَرِيْرَة جَنْسِيَّة                                   |
| (urge, instinct)   |   |
| sex, sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, carnal knowledge | جَنْس، مُمَارَسَةُ الْجَنْس: جَمَاع                           |
| human race, mankind, humankind, humanity, human beings, people                     | الْجَنْسُ الْبَشَرِيّ   |
| the stronger sex, the sterner sex  | الْجَنْسُ الْحَشِيْن  |
| the fair sex, the gentle sex, the weaker sex                                       | الْجَنْسُ اللَّطِيْف  |
| generic noun   | إِسْمُ جَنْس  |
| asexual, sexless, neuter   | عَدِيمُ الْجَنْسِ   |
| sexology   | عِلْمُ الْجَنْسِ  |
| ethnology  | عِلْمُ الْأَجْناسِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ                             |
| sexuality  | جَنْسِيَّة: كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى             |
| sexual, sex; sexy, erotic; generic   | جَنَسِيٌّ   |
| sex appeal   | إِتِّصَالٌ جَنَسِيٌّ - راجع إِتِّصَالٌ                        |
| sexual activity, sexuality   | جَادِيَّةٌ جَنْسِيَّةٌ  |
| nationality, citizenship   | جَنْسِيَّة: مُوَاطَنَة، مُوَاطَنِيَّة                         |
| sexuality  | جَنْسِيَّة: جَنْسِيَّة، كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى |
| registry, flag   | جَنْسِيَّةُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ                    |
| stateless, having no nationality   | عَدِيمُ الْجَنْسِيَّةِ  |
| gentian  | جَنْطِيَّان، جَنْطِيَّانَا (نَبَات)                           |
|  | جَنْفَ عَنْ - راجع تَجَانَفَ عَنْ                             |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| respiratory system  | جِهَارُ النَّفْسِ، جِهَارُ تَنْفَسِيٍّ                                  |
| nervous system  | جِهَارُ عَصِيٍّ   |
| muscular system   | جِهَارُ عَضَلِيٍّ   |
| digestive system, digestive apparatus                             | جِهَارُ الْهَضْمِ، جِهَارُ هَضْمِيٍّ                                    |
| vascular system   | جِهَارُ وَعَائِيٍّ  |
| steering gear; control(s)   | جِهَارُ التَّوْجِيهِ أَوْ الْقِيَادَةِ                                  |
| transmission  | جِهَارُ نَقْلِ الْحَرَكَةِ  |
| transmitter, transmitting set                                     | جِهَارُ إِزْسَالٍ، جِهَارُ مُرْسِلٍ أَوْ مُذِيعٍ                        |
| re-ciever, receiving set  | جِهَارُ الْيَقَاطِ أَوْ اسْتِقْبَالٍ، جِهَارُ لَاقِطٍ أَوْ مُسْتَقْبِلٍ |
| television, television set, TV                                    | جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُونِيٍّ، جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُونٍ                         |
| radio, radio set  | جِهَارُ رَادِيُوٍّ  |
| wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie                          | جِهَارُ لَاسِلِكِيٍّ  |
| scuba   | جِهَارُ لِلتَّنَفُّسِ (تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْغَوْصِ)             |
| systemic; systematic  | جِهَارِيٍّ  |
| abortionist   | جِهَاضٌ: مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ  |
|   | جِهَالَةٌ - رَاجِعْ جِهَلٌ  |
|   | جِهَامَةٌ - رَاجِعْ تَجَهَّمٌ   |
| great scholar; expert, adept, master, authority, connoisseur      | جِهْدٌ، جِهْدِيٌّ   |
| lioness   | جِهْبَرٌ: لَبُوءَةٌ، لَبُوءَةٌ  |
| side; direction   | جِهَةٌ: جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ، صَوْبٌ                                      |
| region, area; part, section; district, quarter                    | جِهَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ  |
| locality, locale, place   | جِهَةٌ: مَوْقِعٌ  |
| party, side   | جِهَةٌ: فَرِيقٌ   |
| authority, body   | جِهَةٌ: مَرَجِعٌ، سُلْطَةٌ، هَيْئَةٌ                                    |
| modality  | جِهَةٌ [مَنْطِقٌ]   |
| cardinal points   | الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةُ (شَمَالٌ، جَنُوبٌ، شَرْقٌ، غَرْبٌ)            |
| toward(s), to, in the direction of                                | إِلَى جِهَةٍ كَذَا: شَطْرَ، صَوْبَ                                      |
| concerning, regarding, as regards, as to, as for, with regard to, | لِجِهَةٍ كَذَا، مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ               |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| picking, gathering, harvest(ing), reaping, plucking   | جَنِيٌّ: قِطَافٌ، حَصْدٌ                             |
| earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, gaining, winning, reaping, realization: achievement, accomplishment   | جَنِيٌّ: كَسْبٌ، تَحْقِيقٌ                           |
| jinni, demon, fairy   | جَنِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الْجِنِّ                            |
| bush, shrub   | جُنَيْبَةٌ: جُنْبَةٌ، شُجَيْرَةٌ                     |
| crime, offense, delict; guilt   | جُنَيْبَةٌ: جُرْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ                           |
| fairy, female jinni, female demon   | جُنَيْبَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ جَنِيٍّ                        |
| aileron   | جُنَيْحٌ (الطَّائِرَةِ)                              |
| elytron, elytrum  | جُنَيْحٌ غَمْدِيٍّ (فِي بَعْضِ الْحَشَرَاتِ)         |
| fetus; embryo   | جُنَيْنٌ   |
| embryology  | عِلْمُ الْأَجِنَّةِ                                  |
|   | جُنَيْنَاتِيٍّ - رَاجِعْ جَنَائِيٍّ                  |
| garden  | جُنَيْبَةٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ                                |
| fetal; embryonic, embryonal   | جُنَيْنِيٍّ  |
| pound   | جُنَيْبَةٌ   |
| pound sterling, English pound   | جُنَيْبَةٌ اسْتِرْلِينِيٍّ، جُنَيْبَةٌ انْكَلِيزِيٍّ |
| Egyptian pound  | جُنَيْبَةٌ مِصْرِيٍّ                                 |
| jihad, holy war (by Moslems); struggle, strife, fight(ing), battle  | جِهَادٌ  |
| utmost, most, limit, utmost degree  | جُهَادِيٌّ: قُصَارَى                                 |
|   | جِهَارٌ، جِهَارٌ - رَاجِعْ جَهْرٌ                    |
| sonority, orotundity, loudness  | جِهَارَةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)                                |
| apparatus, set; appliance; gadget, contrivance, device; instrument, tool, implement, utensil; equipment(s), equipage, outfit, gear, paraphernalia, materials, matériel; rig, installation | جِهَارٌ (جِ أَجْهَرَةٍ): أَدَاةٌ، عُدَّةٌ            |
| system, apparatus   | جِهَارٌ: نِظَامٌ [تَشْرِيعُ الْخ]                    |
| body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; panel; board; group   | جِهَارٌ: هَيْئَةٌ                                    |
| trousseau   | جِهَارُ الْعَرُوسِ                                   |
| machinery of government; organ of government  | جِهَارُ الْحُكْمِ                                    |
| urinary system  | جِهَارُ الْبَوْلِ، جِهَارُ بَوْلِيٍّ                 |
| reproductive system   | جِهَارُ التَّنَاسُلِ، جِهَارُ تَنَاسُلِيٍّ           |

to equip with, fit (out) with, outfit جَهَّزَ ب: زَوَّدَ ب  
with, furnish with, supply with, provide with, rig with

to rig (a ship) جَهَّزَ السَّفِينَةَ

to prepare the bride's trousseau جَهَّزَ الْعُرُوسَ

to prepare (the deceased) for burial جَهَّزَ الْمَيِّتَ

to man جَهَّزَ بِالرُّجَالِ

جَهَشَ (تَ نَفْسَهُ) - راجع أَجْهَشَ بالبكاء

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهَضَ: سَقَطَ

not to know (of), have no knowledge جَهَلَ: ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ  
of, fail to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unacquainted with, unaware of, unconscious of, uninformed about: to be ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient, unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting, unknowing, without knowledge

to attribute ignorance to; to جَهَّلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ الْجَهْلَ  
accuse of ignorance, charge with ignorance

ignorance, nescience, benighted- جَهْلٌ: جِهَالَةٌ، ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ  
ness, lack of knowledge, unenlightenment, unlearnedness, unfamiliarity (with), unacquaintance (with), unawareness (of), unconsciousness (of)

snipe جَهْلَةٌ - راجع جَهْلٌ  
جُهْلُولٌ (طَائِرٌ)

جَهْمٌ - راجع نَجَمٌ

جَهْمٌ - راجع مُنَجَّمٌ

hell, hellfire جَهَنَّمَ

hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

orotund, sonorous, loud, stentorian, strong جَهْوَرِيٌّ

orotundity, sonority, loudness جَهْوَرِيَّةٌ

جَهُولٌ - راجع جاهِلٌ

جَهْوَمَةٌ - راجع تَجَهَّمٌ

جَهِيدٌ، بِجَهْدٍ جَهِيدٍ - راجع جُهْدٌ

جَهِيرٌ: جَهْوَرِيٌّ - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهِيضٌ: جَهْضٌ، سَقَطَ

abortive, unsuccessful- جَهِيضٌ: مُخْفِقٌ، عَقِيمٌ، بَلَا جَدْوَى  
ful, fruitless, unfruitful, futile, ineffective, of no effect, unavailing, of no avail

atmosphere, air جَوٌّ: مَا بَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ

with respect to, respecting

from, from the direction of مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ

from, on the part of, by مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ قِبَلِ

on the other hand مِنْ جِهَةٍ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

جَهْدٌ: جَدٌّ - راجع إِجْتَهَدَ

جَهْدٌ: أَرْهَقَ - راجع أَجْهَدَ

جَهْدٌ - راجع جُهْدٌ

effort, endeavor, attempt; pains, trouble; جُهْدٌ  
(strenuous) exertion, overexertion, (over)strain; fatigue; toil, hard work; power

voltage, tension, potential جُهْدٌ [كهرباء]

with great difficulty, with great effort, بِجَهْدٍ جَهِيدٍ  
with strenuous effort, with much ado, only arduously, only laboriously

بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ - راجع بَذَلَ

لا يَأْلُو جُهْدًا - راجع أَلَا

جَهْدَانٌ - راجع مُجْهَدٌ

potential جُهْدِيٌّ [كهرباء]

to appear, come out, come جَهَرَ: ظَهَرَ، انْكَشَفَ، ائْتَشَرَ

to light, show, reveal itself; to be or become known, revealed, disclosed; to be made public; to spread, get about, circulate

جَهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع جَاهَرَ بـ

to raise the voice جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: رَفَعَهُ

to dazzle, daze جَهَرَ: بَهَرَ

to be or become loud, sonorous, جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: اِرْتَفَعَ

orotund

to dazzle, be or become جَهَرَ (تِ الْعَيْنُ أَوْ الْبَصَرُ)

dazzled or dazed

dazzling; day blindness جَهَرَ (الْبَصَرُ)

openness, overtiness, publicness, publicity جَهَرَ: راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

جَهْرٌ: مُجَاهَرَةٌ - راجع مُجَاهَرَةٌ

publicly, in public, openly, جَهْرًا، بِالْجَهْرِ: عَلَانِيَةً

overtly جَهْرَةً: عَلَانِيَةً - راجع جَهْرًا

جَهَرَ عَلَى - راجع أَجْهَرَ عَلَى

to prepare, ready, make ready جَهَرَ: أَعَدَّ، هَيَّأَ

near, close to, in the neighborhood  
of, in the vicinity of, next to, next door to, by  
good-neighbor policy  
جَوَار: قُرْبَ  
سِيَّاسَةُ حُسْنِ الْجَوَار  
جَوَارِب - راجع جَوْرَب  
جَوَارِح - راجع جَارِحَة  
permissibility, admissibility; legality, lawfulness  
possibility, potential(ity), contingency, propability  
permit, license, authorization  
passport  
laissez-passer; pass  
poetic license  
guava  
جَوَافَة: جَوَافَة (نبات)  
جَوَال: مُتَجَوِّل - راجع مُتَجَوِّل  
globe-trotter, traveler, rover, wanderer, bird of passage  
ranger  
boy scout, scout  
جَوَال: رَجُلٌ أَمِنٌ طَوَّاف  
جَوَال: كَنَاف  
بَائِعٌ جَوَال - راجع بَائِع  
جَوَالَة - راجع جَوَال  
جَوَالِق: عِذَل  
sack, bag; saddlebag  
جَوَانِح - راجع جَانِحَة، جَانِح  
جَوَانِي: دَاخِلِي  
inner, interior; internal; inside; indoor  
jewelry; jewels, gems  
جَوَاهِر: مُجَوَّهَرَات  
jeweler  
جَوَاهِرِي: جَوَهْرِي، جَوَهْرَجِي  
travel(ing), exploration, touring, cruising, patrolling, wandering, roaming, roving, rove, ranging, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; crossing, traversing, traversal  
جَوَب: خَرَقَ  
piercing, penetration, perforation, boring  
hole, pit; hollow, cavity, excavation  
جَوَبَة: حُفْرَة  
lacuna  
جَوَبَة: فَجْوَة [تَشْرِيح]  
jute  
جَوْت، جَوْتَة  
جَوَح: اجْتِيَا ح - راجع اجْتِيَا ح  
broadcloth; cloth; suiting  
جَوَخ

weather  
environment, surroundings, milieu; medium  
جَو: طَقْس  
جَو: مُحِيط، بَيْئَة  
جَو، جَوَّ عَامَ: حَالَة سَائِدَة أَوْ شُعُورٌ بِهَا  
atmosphere, air, ambience, feeling, climate, tone, mood  
جَو، جَوَّ عَامَ: وَضْع، حَالَة  
situation, status, condition(s), circumstance(s); position  
rainy weather  
جَوَّ مُطَرٍّ أَوْ مَاطِر  
air-to-air  
جَو - جَو، مِّنَ الْجَوِّ إِلَى الْجَوِّ  
أَرْض - جَوَّ  
surface-to-air, ground-to-air  
جَوَّ، بِالْجَوِّ: بِطَرِيقِ الْجَوِّ: بِالطَّائِرَة  
by air, by airplane  
airborne  
مَحْمُولٌ جَوَّ، مَنَقُولٌ جَوَّ  
airsickness  
دَوَارُ الْجَوِّ  
airsick  
مُصَابٌ بِدَوَارِ الْجَوِّ  
جَوَى: عَرَضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ الطَّلُقُ أَوْ لِفِعْلِ الْعَوَامِلِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ  
to weather  
جَوَى: وَجَدَ  
passion, love; intense emotion  
جَوَائِب - راجع جَائِبَة  
جَوَاب: رَدٌّ  
answer, reply; response  
جَوَابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ أَوْ الْمُتَّهَمِ: دَفْعٌ [قَانُون]  
plea  
rejoinder  
جَوَابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّانِي  
rebutter  
جَوَابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّالِث  
octave  
جَوَابُ [مَوْسِقِي]  
apodosis  
جَوَابُ الشَّرْطِ [لُغَة]  
جَوَاب، جَوَابَة: رَحَالَة  
globe-trotter, traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, bird of passage  
جَوَابُ أَفَاق  
wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant  
جَوَابِي  
answering, reply  
Passeriformes, passerines  
الجَوَائِم  
جَوَاد: كَرِيم، سَخِي  
generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, bountiful, munificent  
جَوَاد: حِصَان (سَرِيع)  
horse, steed; charger, courser; race horse, racer  
جَوَاد: كَرِيم، سَخِي - راجع جَوَاد  
جَوَار: قُرْب  
neighborhood, proximity, vicinity, nearness, closeness, propinquity  
جَوَار: عَهْد، ذِمَّة، أَمَان  
protection; security, safety; safeguard, guarantee

to starve, famish, hunger

جَوَّعَ: أَجَاعَ

hunger, starvation

جَوُّع

to be or become hollow

جَوَفَ: كَانَ أَجَوَفَ

to hollow out, cave, cavern  
out, excavate, bore, make hollow

جَوَفَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَجَوَفَ، قَعَرَ

interior, inside, heart

جَوَفَ: دَاخِلَ، بَاطِنَ، بَطْنُ

abdomen, belly, venter

جَوَفَ: بَطْنُ، خِلَافَ الظَّهْرِ

coelom

جَوَفَ: بَاطِنُ البَطْنِ

جَوَفَ: تَجَوَّفَ، فَتَحَهُ، نُقِرَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوِّفٍ

hold

جَوَفُ السَّيْفِ

inside, within; in(to); in the middle of

فِي جَوَفَ

interior, inner, inside

جَوْفِي: دَاخِلِي

abdominal, ventral

جَوْفِي: بَطْنِي

underground, subterranean,  
subsurface; plutonic, hypogene

جَوْفِي: تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

core

عَيْنَةُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

groundwater

مِيَاءُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

جَوَقَ - رَاجِعَ جَوَقَةٍ

troop, company, group, band

جَوَقَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ

choir; orchestra, band

جَوَقَةٌ: مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

theatrical troupe

جَوَقَةٌ: مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ

Legion of Honor

جَوَقَةُ الشَّرَفِ

jockey

جُوكِي: فَارِسٌ يَرْكَبُ الْخَيْلَ فِي السَّبَاقِ

جَوْلَ، جَوْلَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ

joule

جُولَ: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

جَوْلَان - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ

round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip, voyage, journey, excursion, outing; cruise; ride; errand

جَوْلَةٌ

round

جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مَبَارَاةٍ، مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَعَارَكٍ إلخ)

golf

جُولْفَ (لَعِبَةٌ)

furze, gorse, whin

جَوْلَقَ (نَبَاتٌ)

ham

جُومْبُون: جَانْبُون

inlet, bay, gulf

جُون: خَلِيج

to improve, better, ameliorate, upgrade, make better

جَوَّدَ: حَسَّنَ

to intone, modulate, recite

جَوَّدَ الْقَارِئُ

heavy rain, downpour

جَوْدَ: مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ

generosity, liberality, openhandedness, munificence, bounty

جَوْدَ: كَرَمٌ، سَخَاءٌ

goodness, excellence, quality, fine

جَوْدَةٌ، جُودَةٌ

quality, high quality, fineness, superiority, superbness; perfection; efficiency, efficacy

judo

جُودُو [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ]

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; oppression, tyranny

جَوْرَ: ظَلَمَ

جَوْرَ: جَائِرٌ، ظَالِمٌ - رَاجِعَ جَائِرٍ

sock(s); stocking(s); hose(s)

جَوْرَبَ (جَ جَوَارِبَ)

damask rose

جُورِي (نَبَاتٌ)

جَوْرَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ، أَذِنَ، أَقَرَّ، خَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ أَجَارَ

walnut; nut

جَوْرَ: جَوْرَةَ (نَبَاتٌ)

nutmeg

جَوْرَ الطَّيْبِ، جَوْرَةُ الطَّيْبِ، جَوْرُ بَوَى

nux vomica

جَوْرُ الْقَيْءِ، جَوْرَةُ الْقَيْءِ

coconut

جَوْرُ الْهِنْدِ، جَوْرُ هِنْدِيٍّ، جَوْرَةُ النَّارِجِيلِ

butternut, white walnut

جَوْرُ أَرْمَدَ

mangosteen

جَوْرُ جَنْدَمَ

pecan

جَوْرُ زَيْتُونِي

middle, center, heart

جَوْرُ الشَّيْءِ: وَسْطُهُ

most (of), bulk, major part

جَوْرُ الشَّيْءِ: مُعْظَمُهُ

Adam's apple

جَوْرَةُ الْخَلْقَوْمِ، جَوْرَةُ الْعُنُقِ

Gemini

الْجَوْزَاءُ، بُرْجُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

Orion

الْجَوْزَاءُ، كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

Betelgeuse

مَنْكِبُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

squab, young pigeon

جَوْرَلَ: زُغْلُولٌ

nut-brown, hazel; nut

جَوْرِي

Juglandaceae

الْجَوْزِيَّاتُ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْجَوْزِيَّةُ

hickory

جَوْرِيَّةُ: شَجَرٌ مِنْ فَصِيلَةِ الْجَوْرِ

palace, mansion; belvedere

جَوْسَقَ: قَصْرٌ

chest, breast, thorax

جَوْشَنَ: صَدْرٌ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| rye  | جُوَيْدَار (نبات)  |
| nucellus   | جُوَيْزَة (بَيْضَة النَّبَات)  |
| stud   | جَوِيْط، جَوِيْطَة: مِسَارٌ كَبِيرُ الرَّأْس                           |
| dowel; peg, pin  | جَوِيْط، جَوِيْطَة: وَتَد  |
| coming, arrival, advent, incoming  | جِيْنَة، جِيْنَة: مَجِيء   |
| back and forth, to and fro, up and down  | جِيْنَة وَذَهَابًا، جِيْنَة وَذُهوبًا                                  |
| quicklime, unslaked lime   | جِيَّاحَة - رَاجِعِ اجْتِيَّاح<br>جِيَّار: جِيْرٌ حَيٌّ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأ |
| limekiln   | جِيَّارَة: كَلَّاسَة   |
| agitated, excited, kindled, inflamed, overwrought, impassioned; wild, hot, enraged, horn-mad; surging, rolling, heaving, rough; ebullient; boiling, bubbling up, simmering | جِيَّاش  |
| to pocket, provide with a pocket   | جَبَّبَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ جَيْبًا   |
| pocket   | جَيْب (الثَّوبِ الْخ)  |
| heart; breast, bosom   | جَيْب: قَلْب، صَدْر  |
| sinus  | جَيْب [تَشْرِيح]   |
| nasal sinus(es)  | جَيْب (أَنْفِي)، جُيُوب (أَنْفِيَّة) [تَشْرِيح]                        |
| sine   | جَيْب، جَيْبُ الرَّأْيَةِ [رِيَاضِيَّات]                               |
| cosine   | جَيْبُ التَّمَام [رِيَاضِيَّات]  |
| pocket(s) of resistance  | جَيْبٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ، جُيُوبُ الْمُقَاوَمَة                              |
| air pocket, air hole, pocket   | جَيْبٌ هَوَائِيٌّ  |
| sinusitis  | الْتِهَابُ الْجَيْبِ أَوْ الْجُيُوبِ                                   |
| pocket watch   | سَاعَةٌ جَيْب  |
| pocketknife, penknife  | سِكِّينُ جَيْب   |
| pocket book, pocket edition  | كِتَابُ الْجَيْبِ، طَبْعَةُ الْجَيْبِ                                  |
| pocketbook, wallet, billfold   | مِخْفَظَةٌ جَيْب   |
| pocket money   | مَصْرُوفُ الْجَيْبِ، مَالُ الْجَيْبِ                                   |
| pocketful  | مِلءُ جَيْب  |
| to pocket, put in one's pocket   | وَضَعَ فِي جَيْبِهِ  |
| jeep   | جَيْب، سَيَّارَةٌ جَيْب  |
| pocket   | جِيْنَة: جَيْب   |
| pocket   | جِيْنِي  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ham   | جُونُون: جَانُون   |
| black-bellied sand grouse   | جُونِي (طَائِر)  |
| essence, quiddity, quintessence; essential nature, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core, marrow, kernel; substance; matter; content   | جَوَهْر: مَاهِيَّة، لُب، مَادَّة                         |
| jewel, gem  | جَوَهْر: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم                                   |
| atom; monad   | جَوَهْرٌ قَرْد   |
| jewel, gem  | جَوَهْرَة: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم                                 |
| jeweler   | جَوَهْرَجِي: جَوَاهِرِيٌّ، جَوَهْرِيٌّ                   |
| substantial, substantive, material; essential, intrinsic, inherent; radical; fundamental, basic, principal, main, chief, major, prime, primary, cardinal, key, master, capital, leading; crucial, vital | جَوَهْرِي: أَسَاسِيٌّ                                    |
| jeweler   | جَوَهْرِي: جَوَاهِرِيٌّ، جَوَهْرَجِيٌّ                   |
| essentialism  | جَوَهْرِيَّة: نَظَرِيَّةٌ فِلَسَفِيَّة                   |
| to be passionately stirred by love or grief   | جَوِي  |
| air, aerial, aer-, aero-; atmospheric(al), airy, meteoric; weather, meteorologic(al)  | جَوِيٌّ  |
| air fleet, air force(s)   | أَسْطُولُ جَوِيٍّ، قُوَاتُ جَوِيَّة                      |
| airdrop   | إِنْزَالُ جَوِيٍّ (لِمَوْنٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ بِالْمِظَلَّاتِ) |
| airmail   | بَرِيدُ جَوِيٍّ  |
| airlift, air bridge   | جِسْرُ جَوِيٍّ   |
| meteorite   | حَجَرٌ جَوِيٌّ   |
| airlines, airways   | خُطُوطُ جَوِيَّة   |
| aerial photograph   | صُورَةٌ جَوِيَّة (مَأْخُوذَةٌ بِالطَّائِرَةِ)            |
| atmospheric pressure  | ضَغْطُ جَوِيٍّ   |
| meteorology   | عِلْمُ الْأَرْضَادِ الْجَوِيَّة                          |
| air raid  | غَارَةٌ جَوِيَّة   |
| air cover   | غِطَاءٌ جَوِيٌّ، مِظَلَّةٌ جَوِيَّة                      |
| air base  | قَاعِدَةٌ جَوِيَّة                                       |
| airspace  | مَجَالٌ جَوِيٌّ  |
| aviation, air navigation  | مِلَاحَةٌ جَوِيَّة                                       |
| airport   | مِينَاءُ جَوِيٍّ   |
| weather report  | نَشْرَةٌ جَوِيَّة  |
| meteorology   | جَوِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَرْضَادِ الْجَوِيَّة               |

carrion; carcass; corpse, cadaver

جيفة

generation

جيل: أَهْلُ الزَّمَانِ الْوَاحِدِ

generation, group of people; nation; race

جيل: صِنْفٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ

century

جيل: قَرْنٌ

age, era, epoch, period, time

جيل: عَصْرٌ

ice cream

جيلاتي: بُوْطَةٌ

gelatin(e), jelly

جيلاتين: هَلَامٌ

gelatinous, jellylike

جيلاتيني: هَلَامِي

gene

جين، جينة: مُورَثَةٌ، مُورَثٌ [أحياء]

genic, genetic

جيني: مُورَثِي [أحياء]

geopolitics

جيوبوليتيكا

geopolitical

جيوبوليتيكي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوبُولِيْتِيكَا

geodesic

جيوديسي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodesist

جيوديسي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodesy

جيوديسيا

geodynamics

جيوديناميكا

geodynamic

جيوديناميكي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْنَامِيكَا

geophysics

جيوفيزياء

geophysical

جيوفيزيائي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geophysicist

جيوفيزيائي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geochemistry

جيوكيمياء

geochemical

جيوكيميائي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geochemist

جيوكيميائي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geologic(al)

جيولوجي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا

geologist

جيولوجي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا

geology

جيولوجيا

geomorphology

جيومورفولوجيا

geomorpho-  
logic(al)

جيومورفولوجي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُومُورُفُولُوجِيَا

geomorphologist: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُومُورُفُولُوجِيَا

to have a long and graceful neck

جيد: كَانَ أَجِيدَ

good; perfect; fine, well

جيد

well; excellently; fully, completely, thoroughly

جيدًا

very good

جيد جدًا

neck

جيد: عُنُقٌ

جيداء، جيدانة - راجع أجيد

to endorse, back

جير: ظَهَرَ (شَيْكًا، سَدًّا إلخ)

to plaster with lime, whitewash

جير: طَلَى بِالْجِيرِ

to calcine, calcify

جير: حَوَّلَ إِلَى جِير

yes! surely! certainly! truly! verily!

جير: نَعَمْ

lime

جير: كِلْسٌ

quicklime, unslaked lime

جير حي، جير غير مُطْفَأ

slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium

جير مُطْفَأ

hydroxide

limestone

حجر الجير

limewater

ماء الجير

neighborhood

جيرة

endorsement

جير: تَجِير، تَظْهَر

calcareous, calcic, limy, lime

جيري: كِلْسِي

limestone

حجر جير

to levy, raise, mobilize (troops, an army, etc.)

جيش: جَنَدٌ، عَسَا

army, troops, armed forces; the military, soldiery

جيش

occupation forces

جيش احتلال

army reserve(s)

جيش احتياطي

regular army

جيش نظامي

agitation, excitement; commotion; eruption, outburst, outbreak, flare-up; raging; surge, surging, heaving; upheaval; ebullition, boiling, bubbling, simmering

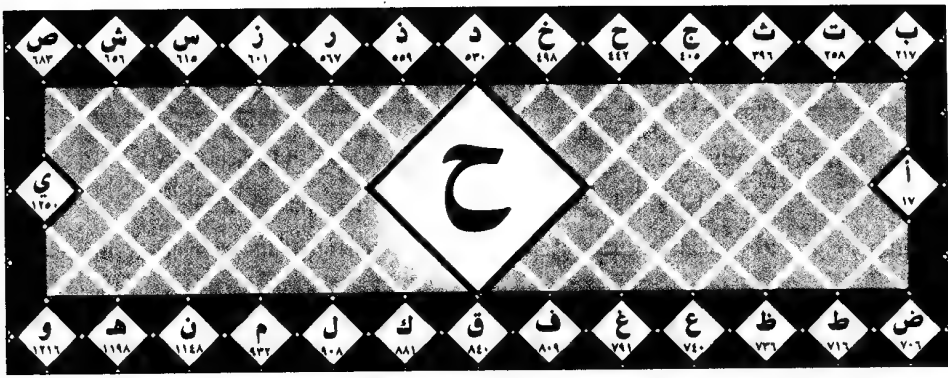
جيشان

nausea, sickness, qualmishness, queasiness, disgust

جيشان النفس

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy

جيف: أَتَسَّ



magician, sorcerer, wizard      حابل : ساجر  
 everything became confused, muddled, jumbled, disorganized, disordered; everything got mixed up, was in a mess or chaos      اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ  
 corrosive, erosive      حات: أَكَال  
 judge, justice      حاتم: قاض  
 black      حاتم: أَسْوَد  
 inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, sinister      حاتم: مَشُوم  
 inductive      حاث [كهرباء]  
 حاج إلى - راجع إحتاج إلى  
 to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with      حاج: جادل  
 pilgrim; hajji      حاج (ج حُجَّاج وَحَجَّيج وَحُجْ)  
 to propose a riddle to      حاجي: طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ أَحْجِيَّةً  
 to riddle, speak in riddles, speak enigmatically      حاجي: تَكَلَّمَ بِالْأَلْفَازِ  
 doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, concierge, porter, janitor      حاجب: بَوَّاب  
 chamberlain      حاجبُ الْمَلِكِ أَوْ السَّيِّدِ  
 bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff      حاجبُ مَحْكَمَةٍ  
 eyebrow, brow      حاجب (العَيْن)  
 edge, border, end, tip, point      حاجب: طَرَفٌ، حَرْفٌ  
 veiling, covering, screening, hiding, concealing      حاجب: سَاتِر  
 dashboard; windshield, windscreen      حاجبة  
 supercilious      حاجبي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاجِبِ الْعَيْنِ  
 need, want; necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite, prerequisite, demand      حاجة: لُزُومٌ، إِقْتِضَاءٌ

confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, nonplused, confounded, distracted, embarrassed, baffled, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; hesitant, hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, undecided, wavering, uncertain, double-minded      حائر: مُحْتَار  
 holder, possessor, owner; occupant, occupier; tenant      حائز  
 bachelor      حائز (شَهَادَةٍ) بَكَالُورِيُوس  
 menstruating, menstuous, sick      حائض، حائضة  
 wall      حائط: جدار  
 Wailing Wall      حائطُ الْمَبْكِيِّ  
 to brush aside (away, off), throw aside (away, off, out), discard, refuse, reject; to belittle, make little of, make light of, undervalue, think nothing of, attach no importance to, not take seriously; to disregard, neglect, pay no attention to, ignore      ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَائِطِ  
 wall, mural      حائطي: جداري  
 unjust, unfair, inequitable      حائف: ظالم  
 weaver; knitter      حائك: حابك  
 obstacle, hindrance, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier, block      حائل: عائق  
 partition, screen, division, divider; baffle; buffer      حائل: فاصِل، حاجز  
 حائل: مُتَمَيِّز، مُتَقَلِّبٌ، مُتَلَوِّنٌ - راجع مُتَحَوِّلٌ  
 to favor, be partial to, side with, take sides with, take someone's part      حابي: تَحَيَّرَ لـ  
 حابك - راجع حَبَك  
 weaver; knitter      حابك: حائك  
 hunter, huntsman      حابل: صَيَّاد

sharp, keen, cutting, acute, ثاقب، قاطع، ماضٍ، حاذٍ  
incisive, piercing, penetrating, pointed

intense, violent, extreme, acute, keen, شديّد  
sharp, severe, strong, vehement, fiery, hot, heated,  
raging

acrid, sharp, pungent, poignant, لاذع، حاذٍ  
piquant, hot, caustic, tart

high-pitched; strident, عالي الصوت، صارّ حاذٍ  
harsh-sounding, grating, shrill, stridulous

mourning (for), حزين (على)، حزان (على)، حاذٍ  
in mourning (for); mourner

sharp-sighted حاذٍ البصر

sharp-witted, sharp-sighted, sharp, حاذٍ الدّهن  
quick-witted, acute, penetrating, discerning, percep-  
tive, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, keen, subtle

quick-tempered, irascible, irri- حاذٍ المزاج  
table, short-tempered, hotheaded, hot-tempered,  
testy, nervous, hot-blooded, excitable, ill-tempered,  
peevish

acute angle زاوية حادة

cameleer, camel driver حاذٍ (الحادي): جمّال

to speak to (or with), talk to (or حَدَّثَ مع  
with), converse with, discourse with; to hold a  
conversation with; to hold talks with, confer with  
occurring, happening, taking place, دائر، حاذٍ  
going on; under way, in progress, in process

حادث: جديد - راجع حديث

حادث: مُصيبة - راجع حدث

حادث: حادثة - راجع حادثة

incident, occurrence, event, happening, episode; حادثة  
accident, mishap; case; fact

traffic accident حادثة مُرور

fat, thick حادٍ: سمين، غليظ

eleventh حادي عشر

to be opposite (to), in front of, حاذي: قابل، كان أمام  
facing; to face, subtend

to parallel, be parallel to (or with), حاذي: وازي  
extend parallel to

to neighbor, be next to, adjoin, border حاذي: جاور  
on, be adjacent to

حاذٍ: حذر - راجع حذر

skillful, skilled, proficient, dexterous, حاذق: ماهر

need, want, lack; عوز، فقر، إفتقار، نقص  
neediness, poverty, destitution, indigence; short-  
age, deficiency, insufficiency

desire, wish; object(ive), هدف، حاجة: رغبة، غرض  
aim, end, goal, purpose

thing, object حاجة: شيء

needs, حاجات، حوائج: لوازم، ضرورات، تجهيزات  
necessities, necessities, exigencies, requirements,  
requisites, prerequisites, demands; objects, effects,  
belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles,  
equipment(s), supplies

necessity is the mother of الحاجة أم الاختراع  
invention

كان في حاجة إلى - راجع إحتاج إلى

there is no need to (or for): it is not لا حاجة إلى أو  
necessary, not required

if need be, in case of need, if necessary, عند الحاجة  
when necessary

to meet, fulfill, أجبته، إلى حاجته  
fill, answer, satisfy, carry out, grant, comply with  
(someone's need(s), demand(s), wish(es), etc.)

to relieve nature, excrete, تغوط، قضى الحاجة: تبرّر  
defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels

partition, division, divider. حاجر: فاصل، قاطع، سدّ  
screen; rail; fence; baffle; dike

barrier, bar, block, obstruction, obsta- حاجر: عائق  
cle, hindrance, impediment

roadblock, barricade; checkpoint حاجر (في طريق)

hurdle حاجر (يقفز الرياضيون أو الخيل فوقه)

septum: dissepiment حاجر [أحياء ونبات]

sound barrier, sonic barrier حاجر الصوت

customs barriers حواجز جمركية

distrainer, seizer, confiscator حاجر على أموال الغير

diaphragm, midriff الحجاب الحاجز [شريح]

حاجيات - راجع حاجات، حوائج (حاجة)

rabbi حاخام: حبر (عند اليهود)

to deviate from, (عن): مال (عن)، انحرف (عن)  
depart from, turn aside (or away) from, swerve  
from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from,  
digress from, drift from, divert from, wander from,  
stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing);  
to change direction, alter one's course



to punish, chastise

حَارَفَ: عَاقَبَ

to probe

حَارَفَ: الجُرْحَ: سَبَرَهُ

arsonist, incendiary

burning, incinerating; incendiary;  
scorching, searing, singing, scalding, charring;  
burner, incinerator

incendiary bomb

قُبْلَةُ حَارَقَةٍ

withers

حَارَكَ: أَعْلَى الكَاهِلِ

to hold, possess, own, have,  
take or gain possession of, lay hands on, lay (or  
take) hold of, take, occupy, seize; to acquire, get,  
obtain, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,  
accomplish, procure, realize, score

to be or become حزبَ: صَارَ مِنْ جُزْبِهِ، انْضَمَّ إِلَى جُزْبِهِ  
partisan of, an adherent of; to join a party

حَازِبَ: تَحَيَّرَ لَ، أَيْدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَرَّبَ لَ

misfortune, adversity, distress,  
trouble; disaster, calamity

حَازِبَ: شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ

resolute, firm, steadfast, unflinching, جَازِمَ، حَازِمَ  
unwavering, unhesitating, strong-willed, sturdy,  
gritty; severe, strict, hardhanded, stringent, aus-  
tere; drastic, tough; decisive, definitive

judicious, prudent, reasonable

حَازِمَ: حَاصِفٌ

hiccup(s)

حَازَوْقَةٌ: فُوقَ

to settle an account with, get even with; to call  
to account, hold responsible or answerable

to guard against, be on one's حَاسِبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ (مِنْ)  
guard against, beware of, be cautious of; to be  
careful, take care, look out, watch out

teller, counter, calculator, computer,  
reckoner

حَاسِبَ: عَادَ

computer

حَاسِبُ: الْكُتْرُونِيَّ أَوْ آلِي

arithmetician

حَاسِبَ: عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَابِ

calculator, calculating machine

آلَةُ حَاسِبَةٍ

calculator, calculating machine

حَاسِبَةٍ: آلَةُ حَاسِبَةٍ

computer

حَاسِبَةُ: الْكُتْرُونِيَّةُ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ

sense; receptor, sense organ

حَاسَّةٌ

the five senses

الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ

adroit, adept, subtle, well-versed; clever, smart

very sour; tart, sharp, حَرِيفٌ  
pungent, acrid, hot, biting

حَارَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، إِرْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَيَّرَ

to return to, go back to, come back to رَجَعَ إِلَى

hot, warm

حَارَ: سَاخِنٌ

hot, pungent, piquant, acrid, sharp

حَارَ: جَرِيفٌ

ardent, glowing, fervent, fiery, حَمَاسِيٌّ  
passionate, vehement, hot, zealous, enthusiastic

warm, cordial, friendly, intimate, حَارَ: وَدِّيٌّ، قَلْبِيٌّ  
hearty, deep

warm-blooded

حَارَ: الدَّمُ

to fight, combat, battle (against), wage war حَارَبَ  
(against), war (against), go to war (against), enter in-  
to a war (against), carry on or engage in war (against)

quarter, district, part, section

حَارَةَ: مَحَلَّةٌ، حَيٌّ

حَارِثَ - رَاجِعَ حَرَاثَ

حَارِدَ - رَاجِعَ حَرْدَانِ

fuse

حَارِزَةً (كَهْرَبَايَةِ)

guard, watch(man), lookout, حَارِسَ: خَفِيرٌ، رَقِيبٌ  
sentry, sentinel, patrol(man); escort; bodyguard

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, حَارِسَ: بَوَّابٌ  
concierge, porter, janitor

guardian, curator, caretaker, cus- حَارِسَ: قَيِّمٌ، وَصِيٌّ  
todian, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, over-  
seer, warden, trustee

ibis

حَارِسَ: أَبُو مِنْجَلٍ (طَائِرٌ)

ranger, forest ranger حَارِسُ الْأَخْرَاجِ، حَارِسُ الْغَابَةِ

administrator (of an estate) حَارِسُ التَّرَكَّةِ

gamekeeper حَارِسُ الصَّيْدِ، حَارِسُ الطَّرَائِدِ

receiver (in bankruptcy, in a lawsuit, etc.); sequestrator; custodian حَارِسُ قَضَائِيٍّ

night watch, night watchman حَارِسُ لَيْلِيٍّ

goalkeeper حَارِسُ الْمَرْمِيِّ

actinomyces حَارِشٌ: طُفِيلِيٌّ يَكْتَثِرُ يُولَدُ مَرَضَ الْحَارِشِ

actinomycosis مَرَضُ الْحَارِشِ: مَرَضٌ يَصِيبُ الْبَقَرَ إلخ

to treat, deal with حَارَفَ: عَامَلَ

to reward, recompense, repay حَارَفَ: كَافَأَ

رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي - راجع رَقِيق  
 to turn away from, turn مِنْ هَرَبَ عَنْ، هَرَبَ مِنْ  
 one's back on; to run away from, flee from, escape from  
 حَاصٍ  
 to share something with someone  
 حَاصِبٌ: عاصِفَةٌ  
 storm, violent wind, tempest, gale  
 حَاصَّةٌ: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ  
 alopecia, loss of hair  
 حَاصِدٌ، حَاصِدَةٌ - راجع حَصَادٌ، حَصَادَةٌ  
 to blockade; to besiege, beleaguer, siege, lay  
 حَاصِرٌ  
 siege to  
 حَاصِرَةٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ]  
 bracket(s), brace(s)  
 حَاصِلٌ: حَادِثٌ، جَارٌ  
 happening, taking place, occurring, going on; in progress, under way, in process  
 حَاصِلٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ - راجع حَصِيلَةٌ  
 حَاصِلٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نَتَاجٌ - راجع مَخْصُولٌ  
 total, sum; totality, sum total, جُمْلَةٌ  
 aggregate; score  
 حَاصِلٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمْلَةٌ  
 total, sum  
 حَاصِلُ الْجَمْعِ  
 product  
 حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ  
 intelligence quotient  
 حَاصِلُ الذَّكَاءِ  
 warehouse, storehouse, مَخْزَنٌ، مُسْتَوْدَعٌ  
 magazine, depository, depot  
 حَاصِلٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ  
 remainder, rest  
 حَاصِلُ الْكَلَامِ: مُقَادَّةٌ، مَعْنَاهُ - راجع مَخْصُولُ الْكَلَامِ  
 in short, briefly, in  
 حَاصِلٌ: خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ، بِاخْتِصَارٍ  
 brief, in fine, in a word, in a few words, to make a  
 long story short, shortly, to sum up, summing up,  
 in summary, in a nutshell, in a capsule  
 تَحْصِيلُ حَاصِلٍ - راجع تَحْصِيلٌ  
 حَاصِنٌ، حَاصِنَةٌ: عَقِيقَةٌ - راجع مُحْصَنَةٌ  
 حَاضٍ (تِ الْأُنْثَى)  
 to menstruate  
 حَاضِرٌ: أَلْقَى مُحَاضِرَةً  
 to lecture, deliver or give a lecture  
 حَاضِرٌ: مَوْجُودٌ، غَيْرُ غَائِبٍ  
 present; attending  
 حَاضِرٌ: مُهيَأٌ، جاهِزٌ  
 ready, prepared, all set  
 حَاضِرٌ: رَاهِنٌ، حَالِيٌّ، جَارِي  
 current, actual, present, present-day  
 حَاضِرٌ: الْحَاضِرُ  
 the present, the present time, the time being; the moment, this moment; today, now

sixth sense الحَاسَّةُ السَّادِسَةُ  
 illusion خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِ  
 حَاسِدٌ - راجع حَسُودٌ  
 bare(d), uncovered, unveiled, undressed, nude, naked, denuded  
 حَاسِرٌ: مَكشُوفٌ، عَارٍ  
 bareheaded, hatless حَاسِرٌ: مَكشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ  
 unarmored, unshielded حَاسِرٌ: بِلَا دِرْعٍ  
 حَاسِرُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع حَيْرُ الْبَصَرِ  
 decisive, conclusive, peremptory, حَاسِمٌ: بَاتٌ، فَاصِلٌ  
 final, definite, definitive, absolute, categorical, unqualified; critical, crucial  
 حَاسِنٌ: عَامِلٌ بِالْحُسْنَى، لَاطِفٌ  
 to treat with kindness, treat well, be kind to, be nice to, be friendly to  
 حَاشٍ (الصَّيْدِ)  
 to drive into a trap  
 حَاشٍ (الدَّوَابِّ)  
 to round up  
 حَاشٍ: قَاطِعُ الْعُشْبِ  
 mower  
 except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of  
 حَاشَاَ اللَّهِ، حَاشَاَ لِلَّهِ  
 God forbid!  
 حَاشَاَ لَكَ (أَنْ)، حَاشَاَكَ (أَنْ)  
 far be it from you..  
 حَاشِدٌ: مُزْدَجِمٌ، غَفِيرٌ - راجع مُخْتَشِدٌ  
 حَاشِدٌ: حَاشِدَةٌ - راجع حَاشِدَةٌ  
 حَاشِدَةٌ  
 battery; storage battery, accumulator  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، جَانِبٌ  
 border, edge, margin, rim, fringe, hem  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: جَانِبُ الثَّوبِ أَوْ الْقُمَاشِ  
 hem, border, edging, edge, selvage.  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّنْعَةِ  
 margin  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: هَامِشٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ إلخ)  
 footnote  
 حَاشِيَةٌ (تَفْسِيرِيَّةٌ): تَعْلِيلَةٌ، تَهْمِينَةٌ  
 (marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary, comment(s), explanatory remark(s)  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: مُلَاحَظَةٌ  
 postscript, PS, note, NB  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: بَطَانَةٌ، حَشَمٌ  
 retinue, suite, entourage, cortege, train, servants, attendants; dependents  
 حَوَاشٍ، الْأَقْرِبَاءُ الْحَوَاشِي  
 collaterals, collateral relatives

to keep, preserve, protect, guard, حَافِظٌ عَلَى: حَفِظَ  
safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain, keep  
up, sustain, uphold, vindicate, retain, hold; to take  
care of; to have in custody, take custody of; to  
save, conserve, store

to observe, comply حَافِظٌ عَلَى: اِلْتَزَمَ بِهِ، وَاظَبَ عَلَى  
with, conform to, abide by, adhere to, stick to,  
keep (to), maintain, follow, respect, honor, live up  
to; to persevere in, persist in, continue to do, keep  
(up), keep on (doing), keep doing

to control oneself, حَافِظٌ عَلَى اَعْصَابِهِ أَوْ رِبَاطَةِ جَانِبِهِ  
restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself,  
hold in, keep or remain cool (self-possessed, calm,  
composed, collected, unruffled)

to be punctual, be on time, keep or اَلْمَوْعِدِ عَلَى  
observe an appointment

keeper, guardian, caretaker, حَافِظٌ: حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ  
custodian, curator, trustee; protector, preserver,  
guarder, defender; conservator, conservator; main-  
tainer, sustainer, upholder, vindicator, retainer,  
holder; preservative, conservative, protective,  
defensive, preventive; preserving, guarding, pro-  
tecting, keeping, maintaining, sustaining, retaining,  
holding; saving, conserving

memorizer, one who حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا أَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
learns by heart; one who knows by heart

face-saving; face-saver حَافِظٌ لِوَجْهِ

memory حَافِظَةٌ: ذَاكِرَةٌ

full of, filled with, replete with, rife with, حَافِلٌ (بِ)  
abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with,  
fraught with, crowded with, teeming with,  
swarming with, well-attended by: (over)flowing  
with; (super)abundant, plentiful, ample, copious,  
profuse; numerous

bus, coach, autobus, omnibus حَافِلَةٌ: بَاصٌ

(railroad) car, (railroad) coach; حَافِلَةٌ (قِطَارٍ): عَرَبَةٌ  
wagon

to surround, enclose, embrace, en- حَاقٌ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ  
compass, encircle, confine, hem in, beset

to befall, afflict, happen to حَاقٌ بِ: حَلَّ بِ

to affect, act upon, influence حَاقٌ فِي: أَثَّرَ فِي

to penetrate, pierce حَاقٌ فِيهِ السَّيْفُ

quick-witted, ready- حَاضِرُ الْبَدِيْهِ أَوْ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ  
witted, quick, quick at repartee, nimble, alert,  
acute, sharp, keen, shrewd, subtle, perspicacious,  
perceptive, intelligent

حَاضِرُونَ: حُضُورٌ، جُمْهُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُضُورٌ  
فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ - رَاجِعٌ وَقْتُ

capital, metropolis; city حَاضِرَةٌ: عَاصِمَةٌ، مَدِيْنَةٌ

brooder, incubator, hatcher حَاضِنٌ: رَاجِمٌ

nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, حَاضِنَةُ (الْأَطْفَالِ)  
nurse, nanny; baby-sitter

incubator حَاضِنَةُ (الْبَيْضِ) (إِلَخ)

to guard, protect, preserve, keep, حَاطٌ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى  
safeguard; to take care of, look after, attend to,  
tend, watch over

حَاطَ بِهِ: أَحَدَقَ بِهِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَاطَ بِهِ

wood gatherer, collector of حَاطِبٌ: جَامِعُ الْحَطَبِ  
firewood

digestive, peptic حَاطُومٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْمِ

bad year حَاطُومٌ: سَنَةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, حَافٌ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ، جَارَ عَلَى  
do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly, be  
unjust or unfair to

surrounding, encompassing حَافٌ: مُحِيطٌ بِهِ، مُكْتَنِفٌ

evil eye, evil-eyed, حَافٌ: ذُو عَيْنٍ مُصِيبَةٍ بِسُوءٍ

having an evil eye حَبِيزٌ حَافٌ

plain bread حَافٍ (الْحَافِي) (جُ حَفَاةٌ)

barefoot(ed), unshod حَافَةٌ: حَافَةٌ، طَرَفٌ

edge, border, margin, rim, brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem

on the verge of, on the brink of, at the حَافَةٌ كَذَا

point of, about to, close to, near to حَافِرٌ (الدَّائِبَةُ)

hoof حَافِرٌ: مَنْ يَحْفَرُ - رَاجِعٌ حَفَّارٌ

at once, immediately, right away, حَافِرٌ: حَافِرٌ، حَالًا

straight away, on the spot, directly, instantly, forthwith, promptly, without delay

Ungulata, ungulates حَافِرِيَّاتٌ: ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ

incentive, motive, inducement, spur, حَافِرٌ: دَافِعٌ، بَاعِثٌ

drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulant حَافِزٌ [كِيْمَاءٌ]

catalyst

per; to debar, preclude, shut out

to intervene, interfere, interpose, come  
(be, stand) between; to separate, keep apart

حَال: تَحَوَّل - راجع تَحَوَّل

to elapse, pass, go by, expire, run out

حَال (اللَّوْنُ): خَبَا، بَهَتَ

حَال: اِحْتَالَ - راجع اِحْتَالَ

state (of affairs or things as they are), حالَة، وَضْع،  
condition(s), circumstance(s); situation, status,  
position; case

the present, the present time, the الحاضر  
time being; the moment, this moment; today, now  
circumstantial expression or phrase حَال [لغة]

immediately after, right after, upon, on, فوراً  
just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the moment  
(that), once

immediately, at فوراً، فوراً، فوراً، فوراً  
once, right away, straight away, straightway, forth-  
with, promptly, instantly, directly, without delay,  
on the spot

in case (of or that), in the حال... إذا ما، فيما لو  
event (of or that), if, provided that; when, when-  
ever; whether

by في (أي) حال (من الأحوال)، بأي (بأية) حال: بتاتاً  
no means, in no way, under no circumstances, not  
at all, never

in على كل حال، على أي (أية) حال: مهما يكن من أمر  
any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, any-  
way, whatever the case may be, be it as it may  
how are you? كيف الحال؟ كيف حالك؟

weather (or atmospheric) conditions أحوال جوية

personal status أحوال شخصية

قانون أحوال شخصية، محكمة أحوال شخصية، عرض  
حال - راجعها في أماكنها

solver حال: مَنْ يَحْلُ (مشكلة)، لُفَزَا (إلخ)

solvent, dissolvent حال: مُذِيب

lytic حال: [أحياء، طب]

حالاً - راجع حال

ureter حالب: قَنَاة تَنْقُلُ الْبَوْلَ مِنَ الْكُلْيَةِ إِلَى الْمَثَانَةِ

to contest someone's right حاق: خَاصَمَ، نَازَعَ، قَاضَى

to something, contest in law, sue, litigate

middle; center, heart حاق: وَسَط، مُنْتَصَف

calamity, disaster, misfortune حاقّة: مُصِيبَة

resurrection حاقّة: قِيَامَة

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day الحاقّة

حاقد - راجع حَقُود

cultivator, tiller, plowman, plower حاقل: حَرَاث

suffering from strangury or retention of urine حاقرن

to weave; to knit حاك: نَسَجَ، حَبَكَ

to hatch, concoct, contrive, weave, حاك: دَبَّرَ، لَفَّقَ  
devise, plan, think up, frame, trump up, fabricate,  
create, invent, make up

abrasive, abradant حاك: سَاحِج، كَاشِط

phonograph, gramophone حاك (الحاكمي): فُونُوغَراف

narrator, relater, storyteller حاك (الحاكمي): قِصَاص

to imitate, copy, ape, mimic حاكى: قَلَّدَ

to resemble, be similar to, be like حاكى: شَابَهَ

to sue, prosecute, حاكم: قَاضَى، دَاعَى، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى  
litigate, bring suit against, take legal action against,  
institute legal proceedings against

to try, conduct the حاكم: نَظَرَ فِي، تَوَلَّى مُحَاكَمَةَ فُلَانٍ  
trial of; to judge, hear and pass judgment on

ruler; governor حاكم: مَنْ يُدِيرُ شُؤُونَ الْبَلَدِ

judge, justice حاكم: قَاضٍ

commander, commandant; head, chief, حاكم: أَمِير  
superior; master; leader

ruling, governing; dominant, حاكم: سَائِد، مُسَيِّطِر  
prevailing

dictator, autocrat, absolute master حاكم: بَاسِمِرْه

justice of the peace, magis- حاكم: مُنْفَرِد  
trate; district judge

dynasty سُلَالَة حَاكِمَة، أَسْرَة حَاكِمَة

ruling class طَبَقَة حَاكِمَة

governorship; rule; command; dominion, حَاكِمِيَة  
authority, power, sway

to prevent, hinder; to keep (from) حاق: مَنَعَ، عَاقَ  
deter (from); to obstruct, block, bar, impede, ham-

now, at present, presently, حَالِيًا، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَالِي  
 actually, currently, at the (present) moment, at this  
 time, at the present time, today, nowadays, these  
 days  
 to hover, circle (in the air) حَامٍ: حَلَّتْ (فِي الْهَوَاءِ)  
 to hover about, swarm around; to حَامَ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى  
 hang around, loiter about  
 protector, defender, نَصِير، رَاعٍ، مُدَافِع، (الْحَامِي): حَامٍ  
 guardian, keeper; supporter; patron, sponsor  
 hot, warm; heated, violent, حَامٍ: حَارٌّ، حَادٌّ، عَنِيفٌ  
 vehement, fiery, strong, keen  
 fierce, grim, bitter, intense حَامِي الْوَيْطِيسِ  
 حَامِي عَنْ: دَافَع عَنْ، وَقَى، نَاصَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَتَّى  
 praiser, commender, extoller حَامِدٌ: فَاعِلٌ حَمْدٍ  
 acrid, pungent; sour حَامِزٌ: لَازِعٌ، حَرِيفٌ، حَامِضٌ  
 sour, acid حَامِضٌ: فِي طَعْمِهِ حُمُوضَةٌ  
 acidulous, acidulent حَامِضٌ قَلِيلًا  
 lemon; lime حَامِضٌ، لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)  
 acid حَامِضٌ: حَمَاضٌ [كِيمِيَاء]  
 حَامِضٌ أَمِينِي، حَامِضُ الْبُورِيكِ إلخ - رَاجِعَ حَمَاضٍ  
 حَامِضِي، حَامِضِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَمَاضِي، حَمَاضِيَّةٌ  
 carrier, bearer, porter; -phore; حَامِلٌ: فَاعِلٌ حَمَلٍ، نَاقِلٌ  
 conveyor, transporter, deliverer; carrying, bear-  
 ing; holding; conveying, transporting, delivering  
 bearer; holder, possessor, owner حَامِلٌ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، حَائِزٌ  
 pregnant, gravid, expectant حَامِلٌ: حُبْلَى  
 holder, hanger; stand, حَامِلٌ: حَمَالَةٌ، مَنَصَّبٌ، دِعَامَةٌ  
 tripod, rack, hold, trestle; support, stay, shore,  
 prop, brace, beam, girder, post, pillar, pier  
 easel حَامِلٌ لِصُورَةٍ (أَوْ لِقَمَاشَةٍ) الرَّسَامِ  
 shareholder, stockholder حَامِلٌ الْأَسْهُمِ  
 writers, authors, men of letters حَمَلَةُ الْأَقْلَامِ  
 patentee حَامِلٌ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ  
 policyholder حَامِلٌ بُولِيصَةٍ تَأْمِينِ  
 bondholder, bill holder حَامِلُ السَّنَدِ  
 bachelor حَامِلٌ (شَهَادَةٍ) بَكَالُورِيُوسِ

milk; milkman

حَالِبٌ: حَلَّابٌ

ureteral, ureteric

حَالِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَالِ

case; situation, position, status; state (of  
 affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circum-  
 stance(s)

case; mood

حَالَةٌ [لُغَةً]

the status quo, the existing state of  
 affairs

state of emergency

حَالَةُ الطَّوَارِي

such being the case, things being as they  
 are, under these circumstances, given such a  
 situation

فِي حَالَةٍ .. - رَاجِعَ فِي حَالٍ ..

in the very act, fla- بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ  
 grante delicto, redhanded

lysin

حَالَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ، طَب]

to ally with, become an ally of, enter  
 into an alliance with, confederate with

to keep to; to keep close to, لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ  
 stay constantly with

to be lucky, fortunate

حَالَفَهُ الْحُظُّ

shaver

حَالِقٌ: مَنْ يَحْلِقُ

حَالِقٌ: جُزْءٌ لَوَلْبِي رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّمَلُّقِ  
 tendril, cirrus

high barren mountain

حَالِقٌ: جَبَلٌ عَالٍ أَجْرَدٌ

high, elevated, lofty, towering

حَالِقٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, حَالِكٌ: شَدِيدُ السَّوَادِ  
 intensely black, coal-black, coal, sooty

dreamer; visionary

حَالِمٌ: مَنْ يَحْلُمُ

soft, dreamy, romantic, poetic

حَالِمٌ: شَاعِرِيٌّ

حَالَمًا: بِمَجَرَّدِ كَذَا، قَوْرَ، وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ .. حَتَّى ..  
 as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once,  
 immediately after, right after, upon, on, just at; no  
 sooner had he than..., it was not long until..., at  
 which point

present, current, actual,

حَالِيٌّ: رَاحِنٌ، حَاضِرٌ، جَارٍ

existing, present-day

instant, instantaneous, immediate,

حَالِيٌّ: قَوْرِيٌّ

prompt, direct

circumstantial

حَالِيٌّ [لُغَةً]

|  |  |
|--|--|
| حَاوَرُ: حَاوَرْتُ، بَايَحْتُ، نَاقَشْتُ                 | to dialogue with, hold a conversation with, talk with, speak with, converse with, discourse with, confer with, hold talks with; to discuss with; to debate with, argue with, reason with |
| حَاوَضَ: دَاوَرَ، رَاوَعَ، خَدَعَ                        | to circumvent, outwit  |
| حَاوَلَ: جَرَّبَ   | to try, attempt, essay, assay, bid, make a bid, endeavor, seek (to)  |
| حَاوُلٌ: حَادِثٌ كُلُّ سَنَتَيْنِ، دَائِمٌ حَوْلَيْنِ    | biennial   |
| حَاوُلٌ دُونُ: مَنَعَ، إِعَاقَةٌ                         | prevention, hindering, hindrance; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring, impeding; preclusion   |
| حَاوُلٌ: تَحَوَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَوُّلٌ                   |  |
| حَاوُزٌ: خَزَّانٌ  | reservoir  |
| حَاوِيَةٌ: صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لَشَحْنِ السَّلْعِ إِلَيْهِ | container  |
| حَايَدٌ: مَالٌ عَنْ، انْحَرَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ حَادٍ عَنْ | to avoid, shun, eschew   |
| حَايَدٌ: تَحَنَّبَ                                       | to neutralize  |
| حَايَدٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَايَدًا                             |  |
| حَبٌّ: هَوًى، وَدٌّ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَبُّ                    |  |
| حَبٌّ (جُ حُبُوبٌ)                                       | grain, cereal(s), corn; seed(s), berries; pulse; pellets   |
| حَبٌّ، حُبُوبٌ، بُبُورٌ                                  | pimples, pustules, blisters, boils; petechiae  |
| حَبُّ الشَّيْبَانِ، حَبُّ الصَّبَا                       | acne   |
| حَبٌّ، حُبُوبٌ: أَقْرَاصٌ طَبْيَّةٌ                      | pills, pastilles, tablets, lozenges, troches   |
| حَبُّ الْعُرُوسِ (نَبَاتٌ)                               | cubeb  |
| حَبُّ الْعَزِيزِ (نَبَاتٌ)                               | chuffa; groundnut  |
| حَبُّ الْعَمَامِ، حَبُّ الْمُرْنِ: بَرَدٌ                | hail, hailstones   |
| حَبُّ الْقَدِّ (نَبَاتٌ)                                 | Abraham's balm, chaste-tree  |
| حَبُّ الْمِسْكِ (نَبَاتٌ)                                | abelmosk, musk mallow  |
| حَبُّ الْمُلُوكِ (نَبَاتٌ)                               | croton seeds   |
| حَبُّ الْهَالِ، حَبُّ الْهَالِ (نَبَاتٌ)                 | cardamom   |
| حَبٌّ: هَوًى، مَبْلٌ                                     | love; passion; affection, attachment; fondness, liking, fancy; inclination; interest   |
| حَبٌّ: دَنْ، خَابِيَةٌ                                   | vat, tun, cask   |
| حَبُّ الْاسْتِطْلَاعِ                                    | curiosity, inquisitiveness   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| licentiate  | حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) لِيْسَانِسْ                        |
| those who know the Koran by heart                                       | حَمَلَةُ الْقُرْآنِ                                    |
| titleholder; titular  | حَامِلُ لَقَبٍ   |
| carrier   | حَامِلُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمِ                    |
| carrier current   | نَيَّارٌ حَامِلٌ                                       |
| to bearer; bearer (share, bond, etc.)                                   | لِغَامِلِهِ  |
| bearer bond   | سَنْدٌ لِغَامِلِهِ                                     |
| حَامِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَامِلٌ   |  |
| aircraft carrier  | حَامِلَةٌ طَائِرَاتٍ                                   |
| key holder  | حَامِلَةٌ مَفَاتِيحَ                                   |
| dodder  | حَامُولٌ (نَبَاتٌ)                                     |
| torrent, torrential stream; flowage                                     | حَامُولَةٌ: سَيْلٌ                                     |
| garrison; escort  | حَامِيَةٌ  |
| to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe             | حَانَ: قَرُبَ، آنَ                                     |
| the time has come, now is the time, it is time                          | حَانَ الْوَقْتُ  |
| the time has come for him to.., it is time for him to..                 | حَانَ لَهُ أَنْ  |
| haven't you understood yet?!  | أَمَّا حَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْهَمَ                        |
| he happened to turn around  | حَانَتْ مِنْهُ التَّفَاتَةُ                            |
| حَانَ - رَاجِعٌ حَانَةٌ   |  |
| bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon                              | حَانَةٌ: بَارٌ، خَمَّارَةٌ                             |
| perjurer; oath breaker  | حَانَثٌ (فِي يَمِينِهِ)                                |
| حَانَقٌ: مُغْتَاظٌ، غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنَّقٌ                         |  |
| store, shop   | حَانُوتٌ: دُكَّانٌ                                     |
| wineshop, tavern  | حَانُوتٌ: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّارِ                         |
| storekeeper, shopkeeper, store-owner, shopowner                         | حَانُوتِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ                          |
| wineshop keeper, vintner  | حَانُوتِيٌّ: خَمَّارٌ                                  |
| undertaker, mortician, funeral director                                 | حَانُوتِيٌّ: مُتَعَهِّدٌ دَفْنٍ                        |
| حَانُوتِيٌّ، حَانِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ، خَمَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَانُوتِيٌّ |  |
| snake charmer   | حَاوُ (الْحَاوِي): مُلَاعِبُ الْحَيَّاتِ (السَّامَّةِ) |
| juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator                                      | حَاوُ: مُشْعُودٌ                                       |

grain; seed, kernel, berry; pellet جَبَّة: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَبِّ  
 pimple, pustule, blister, boil; petechia حَبَّة: بَثْرَةٌ  
 pill, pastille, tablet, lozenge, troche حَبَّة دَوَاء: قُرْصٌ طَبِّيّ  
 bead (of a rosary) حَبَّة: خَرْزَةُ السُّبْحَةِ  
 black cummin, fennel-flower; corn cockle, wild savager حَبَّة الْبَرَكَةِ، الْحَبَّةُ السَّودَاء (نبات)  
 drop, piece of candy حَبَّة بُوثْيُون، حَبَّة حَلَوَى  
 anise, aniseed الْحَبَّةُ الْحَلَوَى: أُنَيْسُون  
 terebinth الْحَبَّةُ الْخَضْرَاء: بَطْم  
 eyeball; pupil of the eye حَبَّة الْعَيْن: مَقْلَةٌ، بُؤْيُؤ  
 bean حَبَّة فَاصُولِيَا أَوْ لُوبِيَا أَوْ فُول  
 apple of one's eye, darling, beloved, love, dearest one حَبَّة الْقَلْب: مَحْبُوب، عَزِيز  
 to make a mountain out of a molehill; to make something out of nothing; to exaggerate جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّة قُبَّة  
 pip, seed حَبَّة: بَزْرَةٌ  
 to flow scantily حَبَبَ (الماء)  
 to approve (of), think favorably of, have or express a favorable opinion of, sanction; to endorse; to advocate, espouse, support, uphold, champion; to second; to hail, acclaim, applaud, cheer, welcome, praise; to recommend, commend; to prefer, favor حَبَّبَ  
 how nice! how lovely! how excellent! very well! حَبْدًا لَوْ  
 how nice it would be if..., if only..., I wish... حَبْدًا لَوْ  
 to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, make happy حَبَّرَ: سَرَّ، أَبْهَجَ  
 حَبَّرَ: زَيَّنَ، حَسَّنَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَّرَ  
 to be happy, glad, delighted, cheerful; to rejoice حَبَّرَ: سَرَّ، أَبْهَجَ  
 to adorn, embellish, decorate; to refine, improve حَبَّرَ: زَيَّنَ، حَسَّنَ  
 to write, compose حَبَّرَ: كَتَبَ  
 to ink (in) حَبَّرَ الْوَرَقَ: كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to fill with ink, to ink حَبَّرَ الْقَلَمَ الْخ: مَلَأَهُ حَبْرًا  
 حَبَّرَ: سَرَّرَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَّرَ  
 pontiff, bishop, prelate حَبَّرَ: أَسْفَفَ (عِنْدَ النَّصَارَى)

self-love, egoism, selfishness, egocentricity, egocentrism حُبُّ الدَّاتِ  
 altruism, unselfishness, selflessness حُبُّ الْغَيْرِ  
 patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ  
 out of, in the desire to, out of love for حُبًّا فِي  
 out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الْاسْتِظْلَاعِ  
 to fall in love with.. وَقَعَ فِي حُبٍّ..  
 حَبِّبَ: حَبَّبَ، مَحْبُوب - رَاجَعَ حَبَّبَ  
 حَبَّبَ: مَحْبَبَ - رَاجَعَ مَحْبَبَ  
 حَبَّأَ: زَحَفَ، دَبَّ  
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours  
 to endow with, gift with; to present with (or to), give (to), grant (to), accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon حَبَّأَ (ب): مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ  
 حَبَّأَ: مُعَابَاة - رَاجَعَ مُعَابَاة  
 beads, bubbles, foam حَبَاب: فَقَاقِيعُ تَعْلُو الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْحَمَرِ  
 granulosis حَبَاب (مرض)  
 firefly, glowworm حَبَاب: يَرَاعَاة (حَشْرَةٌ)  
 trace, mark, welt, wale, weal حَبَار: أَثَرٌ  
 squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish حَبَّار: سَبِيدَجٌ  
 ink merchant, ink dealer حَبَّار: بَائِعُ الْحَبْرِ  
 bustard حَبَّارِي: دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ  
 weaver; knitter حَبَّار: حَائِكٌ  
 weaver, weaverbird حَبَّار: حَبَّار (طَائِرٌ)  
 palisade, fence حَبَّار: سِيَاجٌ  
 weaving; knitting; crochet حَبَّار: حَبَّارَةٌ  
 rope maker, cord manufacturer حَبَّال: صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ  
 rope dealer, cord merchant حَبَّال: بَائِعُ الْحَبَالِ  
 حَبَّالَةٌ: شَرَكٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْبُولَةٌ  
 to make someone love or like حَبَّبَ (إِلَى): جَعَلَهُ مَحْبُوبًا  
 something or someone; to endear (to); to make or render beloved, dear, well liked, lovable, lovely, attractive, pleasant, nice, acceptable, desirable  
 to seed, go to seed, run to seed حَبَّبَ الزَّرْعُ: صَارَ ذَا حَبٍّ  
 seed, bear seed(s), produce seed(s), develop seed(s)  
 to granulate, grain حَبَّبَ: بَرَّغَلَ  
 beads, bubbles, foam حَبَّبَ: فَقَاقِيعُ تَعْلُو الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْحَمَرِ

sional detention, detention pending investigation, protective custody

**solitary confinement**

**foreclosure**

**endowment, mortmain**

**aphasia; dyslogia**

to fail, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing, be abortive, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, miss the mark; to be futile, un-  
 availing, of no avail, useless, vain, unfruitful

**basil, sweet basil**

**artemisia**

**to weave; to knit; to crochet**

to braid, plait; to twine, entwine, شَابَكَ، ضَفَرَ، حَبَكَ  
twist, interweave, interlace, intertwine, intertwist,  
interlock, weave together, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle  
to tighten, make tight; to tie, حَبَكَ: شَدَّ، أَحْكَمَ  
fasten, make fast

**weaving; knitting; crochet**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| texture, fabric; structure, constitution; stature, build, body; consistency, firmness | حَبْكَة: بنية، قوام                   |
| plot  | حَنَكَة الرِّوَايَة أو المَسْرَحِيَّة |

to be or become pregnant, to conceive      حَبِلَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ): حَمَلَتْ

to make pregnant; to impregnate, fecundate (حَبَّلَ (الْمَرْأَةَ))

**pregnancy, conception, gestation**

**Immaculate Conception, Virgin Birth الْحَبْلُ بِلَا دَنْسٍ**

rope, cable, hawser; cord, string

**cord, chord**

**beam (of rays)**

**train of thought**

**dragrope**

**umbilical cord**

**rabbi**

**scholar, learned man; authority**

**the Pope, the Supreme Pontiff, the  
Vicar of Christ**

ink

### India ink, Chinese ink

mere ink on paper, of no effect, **حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ**  
ineffective, useless, of no avail, unavailing, futile,  
fruitless, vain

**wrap; veil**

**pontifical**

**pontifical Mass**

inky, ink-

to imprison, jail, lock up, incarcerate - اَعْتَقَلَ، سَجَنَ، بَسَّسَ  
ate, intern, confine, detain, take into custody, hold  
or keep in custody, seize, arrest, apprehend

to withhold, hold (back), **حَسَبَ: كَبَتَ، أَعَاقَ، مَنَعَ**  
keep (back), restrain, suppress, repress, check,  
detain; to retain; to confine, constrain; to obstruct,  
block, bar; to debar, shut out; to prevent, hinder

to foreclose (a mortgage)

to endow, give as a mort- **حَبَسَ الْمَالَ عَلَى كَذَا: وَقَفَهُ**  
main, donate or grant for a charitable purpose

to distraint, distress, se- حَبَسَ عَلَى مَالِ فُلَانٍ: حَجزَهُ  
quester, attach, seize, garnishee

حَبَسَ الْمَالَ: وَقَفَهُ - رَاجِعَ حَبَسَ الْمَالَ

imprisonment, jailing, lockup, incarceration- **اعتقال**:  
tion, internment, confinement, detention, custody,  
keeping in custody, arrest, apprehension, seizure

withholding, holding (back), حَبَسَ: كَبْتٌ, إِعَاقَةٌ, مَنَعٌ  
keeping (back), restraint, suppression, repression,

checking, detention; retention; confinement, constraint; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring; prevention, hindering

distrain, distress, sequestration, حَبْسٌ: حَجْرُ المَالِ  
attachment, seizure, garnishment

prison, jail, lockup      حَبْس: سِجْن، مَكَانُ الْحَبْسِ  
provi-      حَسْبُ احْتِيَاطِيٍّ (تَحْفُظِيٍّ، وَقَائِيٍّ، احْتِرَازِيٍّ)



amicably, in a friendly manner حَبِيبًا

sweetheart, lover, love, حَبِيبٌ، حَبِيبَةٌ: حَبٌّ، مَحْبُوبٌ  
darling, honey, sweet, pet, dear one; beloved,  
well-beloved, dear, dearly loved

granule, little grain حَبِيَّةٌ: حَبَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

little pimple, small pustule حَبِيَّةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

granular, granulated, granu- حَبَبِيٌّ: مَحْبَبٌ، مُبْرَغَلٌ  
lose, grained, grainy

trachoma رَمَدٌ حَبَبِيٌّ: تَرَاخُومًا

granuloma وَرَمٌ حَبَبِيٌّ

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic حَبِيسٌ: نَاسِكٌ

حَبِيسٌ: مَسْجُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْبُوسٌ

حَبِيسٌ: مَكْبُوتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْبُوسٌ

endowment, mortmain حَبِيسٌ: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوفٌ

endowment, mortmain حَبِيسَةٌ: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوفٌ

necklace; lavalier, pendant حَبِيسَةٌ: قِلَادَةٌ

حَبِيشٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَجَاجَةُ الْحَبَشِ

حَبِيكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْبُوكٌ

tuft, lock, wisp, tress حَبِيكَةٌ: خُضْلَةٌ شَعْرٌ

oleander, rosebay حَبِينٌ (نبات)

agama حَبِينَةٌ: عَضْرُفُوطٌ، جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِطَاءِ

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, حَتَّ: بَرَى

chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, حَتَّ: بَرَى، تَأْكَلٌ

fret(ting), excoriation; corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away

until, till; up to, as far as; to حَتَّى: إِلَى أَنْ، إِلَى

so that, in order that, that, in order حَتَّى: كَيْ، لَكَيْ

to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including, inclusive; along حَتَّى: أَيْضًا، بَعَا فِيهِ

with, together with, in addition to, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest حَتَّى لَا

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) حَتَّى لَوْ

though, although

till when? how long? حَتَّى مَتَى؟

حَتَّى الْآنَ - رَاجِعٌ أَنْ

spinal cord الحَبْلُ السُّوْكِيُّ

vocal cord(s) حَبْلٌ صَوْتِيٌّ، حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَّةٌ

clothesline حَبْلُ الْفَيْسِلِ

ivy حَبْلُ الْمَسَاكِينِ (نبات)

hangman's rope, cord حَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَةِ

spermatic cord, funiculus الحَبْلُ الْمَوِيّ

jugular vein حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ

tug-of-war شُدُّ الْحَبْلِ (لُغَبٌ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ)

to give free rein to, give أَلْقَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ

vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of, for), give a free hand to

to be or become disturbed, confused, اضْطَرَبَ حَبْلُهُ

unsettled, muddled; to jumble, clutter, get into a

state of disorder or disorganization, be in a mess or

chaos; to decline, decay

to play a double game, work both لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ

sides of the street; to be a double agent; to

double-cross, deceive by double-dealing

pregnant, gravid, expectant حُبْلَى، حَبْلَانَةٌ: حَامِلٌ

chordate حَبْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَبْلٌ

Chordata حَبْلِيٌّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْحَبْلِيَّاتِ

ascites; dropsy, edema الحَبْلِيَّاتُ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

oleander, rosebay حَبْنٌ (مرض)

abscess; sore, suppurating pustule حَبْنٌ: خَرَاَجٌ، دُمْلٌ

monkey, ape حَبْنٌ: قِرْدٌ

cardamom حَبَّانٌ: حَبُّ الْهَالِ (نبات)

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage حَبْوٌ: زَحْفٌ، دَبِيبٌ

joy, delight, happiness, gladness, حُبْوَةٌ، حُبُوَةٌ، حَبْوَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَبَاءٌ

cheer(fulness); pleasure حُبُورٌ: سُرُورٌ، بَهْجَةٌ

endowment, mortmain حُبُوسٌ: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوفٌ

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle حُبُوطٌ: إِخْفَاقٌ، خَبِيَّةٌ

flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discom-  
fiture; futility, uselessness, vanity

friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful: cordial, حَبِيٌّ

warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate;

amorous, amatory

to outstrip, outdistance, سَبَقَهُ  
overtake, leave behind

to shame, put to shame, أَخْجَلَهُ  
embarrass

to skim, scrimp, stint, scant, حَسَّ لَهُ: يَحْسُلُ عَلَيْهِ  
penny-pinch, (be)grudge, give too little (to)

trachoma حُتَّار: تَرَاحُومًا

dregs, lees, sediment; fag end, last and worst حُتَّالَةٌ  
part; dross, scum, refuse, waste, scrap, offal,  
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

حُتَّتْ (على)، حُتَّتْ (على) - راجع حُتَّ (على)

trachoma حُتَّر: تَرَاحُومًا

dystrophy حُتَّل [طَب]

inductive حُتِّي [كهرباء]

fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, swift, hurried حَيِّث

fast, quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, حَيِّثًا  
swiftly

to go on pilgrimage, visit the حَجَّ: زَارَ الْأَمَاكِنَ الْمَقْدَسَةَ  
holy land(s), make the pilgrimage (to Mecca),  
perform the hajj

to go to, repair to, betake حَجَّ (إِلَى): ذَهَبَ، قَصَدَ  
oneself to, take to

to confute, overcome by argument حَجَّ: غَلَبَ بِالْحُجَّةِ  
or proof; to convince, persuade

pilgrimage; hajj, pilgrimage to Mecca حَجَّ

to think well of حَجَّ بِهِ خَيْرًا

intellect, mind, brain(s), rea- حَجِّي، حَجَّ: عَقْلٌ، بَصِيرَةٌ  
son, intelligence, sense, wit, understanding; discernment, insight, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity, astuteness

veil, yashmak (worn by women) حِجَاب: بُرْقُع

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle; curtain, drape(s) حِجَاب: سِتْر

screen, partition, division, divider حِجَاب: فَاصِل

amulet, charm, periapt, talisman حِجَاب: تَمِيمَة

diaphragm, midriff الحِجَابُ الْحَاجِز [تَشْرِيح]

orbit, eye socket, eyehole حِجَاج (الْعَيْنِ): مَحْجَر

argument, arguing; dispute, debate, حِجَاج: جِدَال  
controversy, expostulation, argumentation

stonecutter, stone- حِجَّار: نَحَاتُ أَحْجَارٍ، قَاطِعُ حِجَارَةٍ  
dresser, stonemason: quarrier, quarryman

وما هي إِلَّا أَنْ... حَتَّى - راجع إِلَّا

detritus; debris; scraps, crumbs, حَتَّات، حَتَّاتَة: قُتَات  
morsels, crumbings, fragments, pickings

rim; frame; border, edge, verge, حِتَّار: إِطَار، حَافَة  
margin, lip

helix حِتَّارُ الْأُذُن

till when? how long? حَتَّام؟: حَتَّى مَتَى؟

to be of pure or noble origin حِتَّد: كَانَ خَالِصَ الْأَصْل

death حَتَف: مَوْت

to die لَقِيَ حَتَفَهُ

to die a natural death مَاتَ حَتَفَ أَنْفِهِ

to necessitate, make حَتَمَ، حَتَمَ: أَوْجَبَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى  
necessary, make indispensable, make inevitable; to  
require; to decree; to prescribe, ordain; to impose  
(as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make  
incumbent (upon), make something someone's  
duty; to decide, determine

necessitation, necessitating; requirement, حَتَم  
requiring; decreeing, prescription, ordainment;  
imposition, imposing, injunction, enjoining

definitely, decidedly, positively, certainly, ab- حَتَمًا  
solutely, of course, sure(ly), by all means,  
undoubtedly, unquestionably; inevitably, unavoid-  
ably, inescapably, necessarily

definite, definitive, determinate, decided, deci- حَتَمِي  
sive, positive, absolute, unquestionable; inevitable,  
unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligatory,  
mandatory, imperative

determinism; definiteness, definitiveness, حَتْمِيَّة  
decidedness, determinateness; inevitability, un-  
avoidability, inescapability, necessity

indeterminism لَا حَتْمِيَّة

to urge, incite, prompt, egg on, spur on, حَتَّ (على)  
prod, goad, impel, motivate, stimulate, inspire; to  
exhort

to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, حَتَّ خُطَاهُ  
speed, make haste

urging, incitation, incitement, prompting, حَتَّ  
prodding, motivation, stimulation; exhortation

induction حَتَّ [كهرباء]

self-induction حَتَّ ذَاتِي [كهرباء]

to pour dust (earth, soil) upon حَتَّ عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ: صَبَّ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to fossilize   | حَجَرٌ: حَفَرٌ   |
| to concrete, solidify, harden, stiffen, indurate                       | حَجَرٌ: صَلَبٌ، قَسَى  |
| stone  | حَجَرٌ   |
| jewel  | حَجَرٌ (فِي صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ)                                   |
| greenstone; nephrite   | حَجَرٌ أَخْضَرُ  |
| foundation stone, cornerstone  | حَجَرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ                                 |
| Black Stone  | الحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ (فِي الْكَعْبَةِ الْمُشْرِقَةِ)                 |
| lunar caustic, silver nitrate  | حَجَرٌ جَهَنَّمُ   |
| limestone  | حَجَرٌ الْجِيرُ، حَجَرٌ جِيزِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْكِلْسِ، حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيٌّ |
| serpentine   | حَجَرٌ الْحَيَّةِ  |
| pumice, pumice stone   | حَجَرٌ الْحُقَافِ أَوْ الْحُقَّانِ                                   |
| bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite                                       | حَجَرُ الدَّمِ   |
| millstone  | حَجَرُ الرَّحَى أَوْ الطَّاحُونِ                                     |
| sandstone  | حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيٌّ   |
| cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin                                   | حَجَرُ الزَّاوِيَةِ  |
| pitchstone   | حَجَرٌ زَقْفِيٌّ   |
| porphyry   | حَجَرٌ سَفَافِيٌّ  |
| alum   | حَجَرُ الشَّبِّ  |
| semiprecious stone   | حَجَرٌ شَيْئُهُ كَرِيمٌ  |
| grindstone, whetstone, hone  | حَجَرُ الشَّحْذِ أَوْ السِّنِّ أَوْ التَّجْلِيخِ                     |
| pawn, man  | حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ   |
| soapstone, steatite; talc  | حَجَرٌ صَابُونِيٌّ   |
| stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction | حَجَرٌ عَثْرَةٌ  |
| philosophers' stone  | حَجَرُ الْفَلَّاسَةِ   |
| flint  | حَجَرُ الْقَدَّاحَةِ   |
| cassiterite, tinstone  | حَجَرُ الْقَصْدِيرِ  |
| moonstone; selenite  | حَجَرُ الْقَمَرِ   |
| precious stone, gem, jewel   | حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ   |
| flint, firestone   | حَجَرُ النَّارِ  |
| meteorite  | حَجَرٌ نِيزَكِيٌّ أَوْ جَوِّيٌّ                                      |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| stonecutter  | حَجَّارَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِقَطْعِ الْأَحْجَارِ             |
| belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund  | حِجَارٌ: حِرَامٌ                                    |
| rope for tying a camel's feet  | حِجَارٌ: حَبْلٌ يُشَدُّ بِهِ الْجَمَلُ              |
| copper   | حِجَامٌ: مُخْتَرَفُ الْحِجَامَةِ، مَصَّاصٌ          |
| cupping  | حِجَامَةٌ   |
| to veil, screen, cover, curtain; to hide, conceal, obscure, mask, blind, wrap, envelop, (en)shroud; to cloak, mantle; to make invisible; to obstruct, block (the view); to make inaccessible                                   | حَجَبٌ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى                             |
| to separate, keep apart; to stand (come, be) between, interpose  | حَجَبٌ بَيْنَهُمَا                                  |
| to disinherit, cut off   | حَجَبٌ مِنَ الْأَرثِ                                |
| veiling, screening, covering; hiding, concealment, concealing, obscuration, obscuring; making invisible  | حَجَبٌ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى - رَاجِعٌ حَجَبٌ            |
| vote of no confidence  | حُجَّةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَجَبٌ                            |
| argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense; allegation; claim   | حُجَّةٌ: دَرْيَمَةٌ، عُدْرٌ، دَعْوَى                |
| proof, evidence, demonstration   | حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، ذَكِيلٌ                         |
| authority, authoritative source, expert  | حُجَّةٌ: ثِقَةٌ، خَبِيرٌ                            |
| deed, document, instrument, paper, muniments, record   | حُجَّةٌ: صَكٌّ، سَدَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ                   |
| title deed, deed, title, muniments   | حُجَّةٌ: مِلْكِيَّةٌ                                |
| alibi  | حُجَّةٌ: غِيَابٌ                                    |
| cogency, power to convince, persuasion, persuasiveness, convincingness   | قُوَّةُ الْحُجَّةِ                                  |
| under the pretense that, on the plea of, on the pretext of   | بِحُجَّةٍ (أَنَّ)                                   |
| to limit someone's legal competence; to place under guardianship (after declaring legally incompetent); to interdict, enjoin (from), prohibit (from), forbid (from); to prevent (from); to restrain, detain; to deny access to | بِحُجَّةٍ أَوْلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَوْلَى                 |
| to quarantine  | حَجَرٌ عَلَيْهِ صَبْحِيًّا (فِي مَخْبَرِ صَبْحِيٍّ) |
| to petrify, turn into stone  | حَجَرٌ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى حَجَرٍ                        |

attachment, distraint, distress, حَجَزَ: حَسَبَ الْمَالِ  
sequestration, garnishment, seizure, confiscation  
reservation, booking حَجَزَ مَكَانَ

attachment, provisional حَجَزَ احْتِيَاظِيًّا أَوْ تَحْفُظِيًّا  
seizure

أَلْقَى الْحَجَزَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ حَجَزَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ

to hop, leap; to skip, prance, gambol حَجَلَ: وَثَبَ

partridge: bobwhite حَجَل (طَائِر)

anklet حَجَل، حَجَل: خَلْخَال

حَجَلَة (طَائِر) - رَاجَعَ حَجَلَ

ladies, women رَبَاتُ الْحِجَال

hopscotch حَجَلَة (لَعِبَة)

to cup حَجَمَ: عَالَجَ بِالْمُخْجَمِ

to curtail, diminish, minimize; to حَجَمَ: قَرَّمَ، أَضْعَفَ  
stunt, dwarf; to atrophy, degenerate; to incapacitate, disable; to weaken, enfeeble, undermine, undercut, devitalize; to humble, subdue, tame

volume, bulk, mass, size, dimensions, magnitude حَجَمَ

size (of type) حَجَمَ (الْحَرْفَ) [طَبَاعَة]

to bend, curve, crook, hook حَجَنَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

حَجِير - رَاجَعَ مُتَحَجِّرَ

cell حُجِيرَة

alveolus حُجِيرَة هَوَاءً فِي الرِّئَةِ

to mourn, wear mourning, wear حَدَّ: لَبَسَ الْجَدَادَ  
black clothes

to bound, be a حَدَّ: أَلَفَ حُدُودَ كَذَا، تَاخَمَ، جَاوَرَ  
boundary to, border (on), adjoin, be contiguous to

حَدَّ: عَيْنَ الْحُدُودِ، تَخَمَ - رَاجَعَ حَدَدَ

to punish, castigate حَدَّ: أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ، عَاقَبَهُ

to sharpen, whet, hone, strop حَدَّ السَّكِّينَ: شَحَذَهَا

to limit, restrict, حَدَّ (مِنْ): قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ، كَبَحَ، خَفَّفَ

confine; to curb, check, control, restrain, repress, hinder, hold back; to curtail, reduce, decrease, lessen, mitigate, alleviate, moderate, soften

حَدَّ: غَضِبَ، انْفَعَلَ - رَاجَعَ احْتَدَى

boundary, border, frontier, borderline, حَدَّ: تَخَمَ  
confine(s), limit, mete, outline

edge, border, margin, brim, brink, حَدَّ: طَرَفَ، حَاقَّةَ

lithography طَبَاعَةُ الْحَجَرِ، طَبَاعَةٌ عَلَى الْحَجَرِ

to dumbfound, nonplus, strike dumb; أَلْقَمَةُ الْحَجَرِ  
to silence, shut up; to confute

حَجَر - رَاجَعَ مُتَحَجِّرَ

limitation of someone's legal competence; حَجَرَ (عَلَى)  
placing someone under guardianship (after declaring him legally incompetent); interdiction, prohibition, forbidding; prevention; restraint, detention; denying access to

quarantine حَجَرٌ صَيِّحِي

forbidden, interdicted, prohibited, banned; taboo حَجَرَ، حَجَرَ: حَرَامٌ، مُحَرَّمٌ

lap حَجَرَ، حَجَرَ: حِضْنٌ

mare حَجَرَ: فَرَسٌ

room; chamber; cell; compartment حُجْرَة: غُرْفَة

cabin حُجْرَة فِي سَفِينَة

waiting room حُجْرَة انْتِظَارٍ

living room, sitting room حُجْرَة جُلُوسٍ

dining room حُجْرَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ

bedroom, bedchamber حُجْرَة نَوْمٍ

stony, stone حَجَرِي

Stone Age الْعَصْرُ الْحَجَرِي

to restrain, constrain, contain, حَجَرَ: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، قَيَّدَ

hold (back), withhold; to keep, retain; to hinder, prevent; to keep away (from); to limit, confine, restrict; to isolate, seclude; to make inaccessible

to detain, keep or hold in custody, confine, lock up, arrest, hold حَجَرَ: اِعْتَقَلَ، أَوْقَفَ

to attach, distraint, distress, levy حَجَزَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ  
a distress upon, sequester, garnishee, seize, confiscate

to reserve, حَجَزَ مَكَانًا (غُرْفَةً، مَقْعَدًا، طَاوِلَةً إلخ)  
book, make a reservation (for)

to separate, keep apart; to interpose, حَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمَا  
come (stand, be) between

restraint, constraint, holding حَجَرَ: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، تَقَيَّدَ  
(back), withholding; keeping, retention; hindering, prevention; keeping away (from); limitation, limiting, confinement, restriction; isolation, seclusion

detention, confinement, حَجَرَ: اِعْتِقَالَ، تَوْقِيفَ  
arrest, lockup

to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend

per se, in itself, intrinsically, as such

within, within the framework of, not beyond; not exceeding, not more than; about, approximately, nearly, roughly; in the course of, within, during, in (a period of)

double-edged, two-edged

binomial

binomial equation, binomial

to prompt, incite, induce, spur on, egg on, urge on, impel, drive, move, actuate, motivate, stimulate

to urge forward by singing

cameleer, camel driver

singing of the cameleer, camel-  
eer's song

kite, glide

newness, novelty, recency, recentness, originality, freshness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness

youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boy-  
hood, puerility; minority

blacksmith, ironsmith, smith

mourning

mourning, black clothes, sables

mourning band

smithery

anger, rage, fury, wrath

kite, glide

to be hunchbacked, hump-  
backed

to be convex, arched, cambered,  
curved, crooked

to sympathize with, feel for,  
feel sympathy or compassion for; to be kind to,  
nice to; to care for

to hunch, hump; to arch, to

verge; limit, end, extreme, extremity, terminus,  
terminal point

limit, bound(s)

limit, utmost, extreme,  
extreme limit, utmost degree

extent, degree, measure: point:  
level, standard

definition

penalty, punishment

term

limitation, re-  
striction, confinement; curb(ing), check(ing), con-  
trol, restraint, repression: curtailment, reduction,  
decreasing, lessening, mitigation, alleviation,  
moderation

strategic arms limitation

minimum; lowest, least

minimum wage(s)

maximum; ceiling; utmost;  
greatest, highest

middle term

as far as, up to, until, till,  
to the extent of, to the degree of, to the measure of  
so far, till now, until now, up to now, hitherto, to date; still, yet

to a (certain) degree, to some extent, in a  
measure, in a sense, more or less, somewhat,  
fairly, moderately, slightly

to a considerable extent, to a great degree, most, quite, considerably, exten-  
sively, extremely, very much, very, exceedingly,  
greatly, highly, by far

extremely, to the utmost degree, in the  
extreme; most; beyond measure

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded,  
boundless, illimitable, immeasurable, measureless,  
immensurable, beyond measure

according to, as

equally, alike, likewise,  
in like manner, in the same manner, evenly,  
without distinction, all the same, making no  
difference

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to be new, recent   | حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا                                 |
| to be new, recent   | حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا                                 |
| to tell (about), report to  | حَدَّثَ (ب، عَنْ): أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى                             |
| (about), relate to (about), narrate to (about); to speak to (of or about), talk to (about), converse with (about)   |  |
| to modernize, update, bring up  | حَدَّثَ: جَدَّدَ، عَصَّرَنَ                                    |
| to date   |  |
| to say to oneself, tell oneself; to occur to, come to someone's mind  | حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ (أَنْ)  |
| to talk oneself into, try to believe; to indulge in the hope that, entertain hopes of   | حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ بـ  |
| to forefeel, presage, have a presentiment or foreboding of, have a premonition of, have a hunch of; his heart told him that, his heart misgave him that                     | حَدَّثَهُ قَلْبُهُ بـ، حَدَّثَتْهُ نَفْسُهُ بـ                 |
| to be grateful, thankful, appreciative  | حَدَّثَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ  |
| event, incident, occurrence, happening, episode, development; phenomenon  | حَدَّثَ: حَادِثَةٌ   |
| accident, mishap; misfortune; calamity, disaster  | حَدَّثَ: مُصِيبَةٌ   |
| novelty, innovation, new creation   | حَدَّثَ: بَدْعَةٌ  |
| excrement, feces, stool   | حَدَّثَ: غَائِطٌ   |
| ritual impurity   | حَدَّثَ: جَنَابَةٌ   |
| juvenile, youth, youngster, young man; young; minor   | حَدَّثَ: شَابٌّ، يَافِعٌ                                       |
| delinquent juvenile, juvenile delinquent  | حَدَّثَ جَانِحٌ  |
| juveniles, (the) youth, (the) young, youths, youngsters, young people, young men  | أَحْدَاثٌ: نَشْرٌ  |
| misfortunes, calamities, disasters  | أَحْدَاثٌ: مَصَائِبٌ   |
|   | حَدَّثَانٌ، حَدَثَانٌ: مَصَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْدَاثٌ (حَدَّثَ) |
| to stare at, glare at, gaze at, look sharply at   | حَدَجَ، حَدَجَ (بَيَّصَرَهُ)                                   |
| colocynth   | حَدَجَ: حَنْظَلٌ (نَبَات)                                      |
| load, burden  | حَدَجَ: جَمَلٌ   |
| to define: to specify, determine, pinpoint, fix; to individualize, particularize, itemize: to designate, identify, mark (out); to set, stipulate, lay down, assign, appoint | حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ، عَرَّفَ، خَصَّصَ                             |
| to delimit, demarcate, delineate, define, circumscribe, mark off, determine the   | حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ، تَخَمَّ                           |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| vault, camber, curve, crook, make convex  |   |
| sympathy, compassion, feeling, affection; care, kindness  | حَدَبَ: عَطْفٌ  |
| acclivity, upward slope   | حَدَبَ: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ                                   |
| kyphosis  | حَدَبَ: خُرُوجُ الظَّهْرِ وَدُخُولُ الْبَطْنِ وَالصَّدْرِ |
|   | حَدَبَ: إِحْدِيدَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْدِيدَابٌ               |
| from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere  | مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ وَصَوْبٍ                                |
|   | حَدَبَ: أَحَدَبَ، مُحَدَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَدَبَ، مُحَدَّبَ |
| sympathetic, compassionate, affectionate, loving, tender (hearted), warmhearted, kind (ly)                      | حَدَبَ: عَطُوفٌ، حُنُونٌ                                  |
| hump, hunch   | حَدَبَ: مَوْضِعُ الْحَدَبِ فِي الظَّهْرِ                  |
| convexity, camber, vaulting, curvature; protuberance, prominence, projection, protrusion, bulge, boss           | حَدَبَ: أَنْعَاءٌ، تَوَّءٌ                                |
| tuber, tuberosity   | حَدَبَ [تَشْرِيح]   |
| cam   | حَدَبَ [مِيكَانِيكَأ]                                     |
| solitude, solitariness, loneliness; aloneness   | حَدَّةٌ: انْفِرَادٌ                                       |
| separately, alone, aside, apart, in solitude; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself         | عَلَى حَدَّةٍ   |
| sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity  | حَدَّةٌ: مَضَاءٌ  |
| intensity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, vehemence, violence, severity, strength                              | حَدَّةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، سَوْرَةٌ                                |
| pitch   | حَدَّةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)                                       |
| acridity, sharpness, pungency, poignancy, piquancy, hotness, tartness   | حَدَّةٌ (الطَّعْمِ)                                       |
| fury, rage, anger, wrath, ire, heat   | حَدَّةٌ: غَضَبٌ   |
| sharp-sightedness   | حَدَّةٌ الْبَصَرِ   |
| sharpness, acuteness, acuity, discernment, perception, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, keenness, subtlety | حَدَّةٌ الذَّهْنِ   |
| irritability, irascibility, hotheadedness, testiness, nervousness   | حَدَّةٌ الطَّبْعِ، حَدَّةُ الْمَرَاجِ                     |
| to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, transpire, go on, pass  | حَدَثَ: وَقَعَ، جَرَى                                     |
| to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike                                      | حَدَثَ لَ: جَرَى لَ، أَصَابَ                              |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| happening, occurrence, incidence, taking place | حُدُوث   |
|  | حُدُود - راجع حَدّ                                 |
| borderline, border, frontier                   | حُدُودِيّ: واقع على الحُدُود                       |
|  | حُدُور - راجع حَذَر                                |
| to remain at, stay at, keep to                 | حَدِي بِالْمَكَانِ: لَزِمَهُ                       |
| marginal; limitative, restrictive              | حَدِّي   |
| marginal return                                | غَلَّةٌ حَدِّيَّة                                  |
| marginal producer                              | مُنْتِجٌ حَدِّي                                    |
| marginal utility                               | مَنْفَعَةٌ حَدِّيَّة                               |
| new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-      | حَدِيث: جَدِيد-                                    |
| ne-; modern, up-to-date; unprecedented         |  |
| speech, talk(ing); conversation, dis-          | حَدِيث: كَلَام                                     |
| course; word(s), utterance                     |  |
| report, account; tale, narrative               | حَدِيث: خَبَر، رِوَايَة                            |
| interview                                      | حَدِيث: مُقَابَلَة                                 |
| Prophetic tradition, Hadith                    | الحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيف                                |
| newlywed                                       | حَدِيثُ الزَّوْاج                                  |
| young, youthful, junior; youth, young-         | حَدِيثُ السِّنِّ                                   |
| ster, juvenile                                 |  |
| recent, new, fresh, young, of recent date      | حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ                                  |
| novice, beginner;                              | حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ ب، حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ ب              |
| inexperienced (at), new (at), naive (at)       |  |
|  | حَدِيثُ النِّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدِّثُ النِّعْمَةِ   |
| newborn, neonate; nascent                      | حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَةِ أَوْ التَّوَلَّدَ             |
| recently, lately, of late, newly, not long ago | حَدِيثًا   |
| iron   | حَدِيد (مَعْدِن)                                   |
| cast iron                                      | حَدِيدُ الزَّهَر أَوْ الصَّبّ                      |
| wrought iron                                   | حَدِيدٌ مُطَاوَعٌ أَوْ مُلَيَّفٌ                   |
| ironmonger                                     | تَاجِرُ الْحَدِيدِ وَالْأَدَوَاتِ الْمَعْدِنِيَّةِ |
| ironmaster                                     | صَانِعُ الْحَدِيدِ، صَاحِبُ مَصْنَعِ الْحَدِيدِ    |
| railroad; railway                              | سِكَّةٌ حَدِيد                                     |
| Iron Age                                       | عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ                                  |
| strike while the iron is hot                   | إِضْرِبْ حَدِيدًا حَامِيًا                         |
| ferrate  | حَدِيدَات  |
| piece of iron                                  | حَدِيدَة   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| boundaries of, fix the limits of   | حَدَدَ: قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ                             |
| to limit, restrict, confine, bound   |   |
| to forge, hammer, beat   | حَدَدَ: طَرَقَ الْحَدِيدَ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنَ          |
| to sharpen, whet, hone, strop  | حَدَدَ السُّكِّينَ: شَحَذَهَا                       |
| to point, taper, sharpen   | حَدَدَ: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقَّ الطَّرْفِ              |
| to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at  | حَدَدَ بَصَرَهُ فِي                                 |
| to fix, control, peg (prices)  | حَدَدَ الْأَسْعارَ                                  |
| to assess  | حَدَدَ نِسْبَةَ ضَرْبِيَّةِ الْخِ أَوْ مِقْدَارَهَا |
| to descend, come down, go down, glide down; to flow down, fall (tears)                             | حَدَرَ: نَزَلَ                                      |
| to bring down, lower, drop   | حَدَرَ: أَنْزَلَ                                    |
| to slant, slope, incline, cant, tilt, tip  | حَدَرَ: أَمَالَ                                     |
| to read rapidly, rattle in reading   | حَدَرَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ                             |
| to shed tears  | حَدَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ الدَّمْعَ                        |
| to be fat, thick   | حَدَرَ: سَمِنَ، غَلِظَ                              |
| to be fat, thick   | حَدَرَ: سَمِنَ، غَلِظَ                              |
|  | حَدَرَ: أَمَالَ - راجع حَذَر                        |
| slope, incline, inclined   | حَدَرَ: صَبَبَ، مُنَحَدَرٌ، جُرْفٌ                  |
| plane, inclination, slant, declivity, downgrade, descent, dip; steep, escarpment, cliff, precipice |   |
| to surmise, guess, conjecture; to  | حَدَسَ (فِي): ظَنَّ، خَمَّنَ                        |
| intwit   |   |
| intuition, anticipation, foreknowledge, presen-  | حَدَسَ  |
| timent, feeling; hunch; guess, surmise, conjecture, guesswork                                      |   |
| intuitive  | حَدِسِيّ  |
| intuitionism   | حَدِسِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة)                             |
| حَدَقَ ب: أَحَاطَ ب - راجع أَحَدَقَ ب  |   |
| حَدَقَ (هُ) بَعَيْنَهُ - راجع حَدَقَ   |   |
| to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at, eye, fix the eyes on, peer at, regard                       | حَدَقَ (إِلَى، فِي)                                 |
| iris; pupil of the eye   | حَدَقَةُ (الْعَيْنِ)                                |
| myosis   | إِنْقِبَاضُ الْحَدَقَةِ                             |
| hyacinth   | حَدَقِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ                        |
| to flatten, level, roll  | حَدَلَ: مَهَّدَ بِالْحَدَلَةِ الْخِ                 |
| horseshoe  | حَدَوَةٌ، حَدَوَةٌ: نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ                |

charity, on one's guard (against)

حَذَرٌ، حَذِرٌ - cautious, careful, wary, circumspect, prudent, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

حَذَر - راجع حَذَر

حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ، أَسْقَطَ - to delete, cancel, strike out, strike off, scratch (out), expunge, cross out, cross off, write off; to eliminate, remove, cut out, take out; to omit, leave out, drop, skip; to take away, clip off

حَذَفَ ب: رَمَى ب، قَذَفَ ب - to throw at, fling at; to pelt with, strike with

حَذَفَ [لغة] - to elide, apocope

حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رياضيات] - to rationalize

حَذَفَ: هَذَبَ، سَوَّى - to trim, clip; to do up, make, dress

حَذَفَ: بَطَّ تَهْرِيٌّ صَبِير - teal

حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ، اسْقَطَ - deletion, cancellation, canceling, striking out, striking off, scratching (out), expunction, crossing out, crossing off, writing off; elimination, removal, taking out; omission, omitting, leaving out, dropping, skipping; taking away, clipping off

حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ - deduction, subtraction, discount

حَذَفَ [لغة] - elision, apocopation, aphaeresis, ellipsis

حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رياضيات] - rationalization

حَذَفَار، حُذُفُور (ج حَذَاوِير) - side

بِحَذَاوِيرِهِ - all of it, entirely, wholly, completely, altogether; in detail, minutely, elaborately

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا - to be or become skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept

حَذَقَ: أَتَقَنَ - to master, know well, gain mastery in

حَذَقَ: اِسْتَدَّتْ حُمُوسَتُهُ - to become sour

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا، أَتَقَنَ - راجع حَذَقَ

حَذَقَ: مَهَارَةٌ - skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, adeptness, adroitness, expertness, expertise, know-how; cleverness, smartness

حَذَلْتُ، حَذَلَّتْ - راجع تَحَذَّلْتُ، تَحَذَّلْتُ

حَذُو: غِرَار - lead, example, model

حَذُو: إِزَاءَ، تَجَاهَ، جَنْبَ - راجع جَذَاءَ، بِجَذَاءَ

plowshare, colter

حَدِيدَةُ الْمِحْرَاثِ أَوْ الْحَرْثِ

bit (of a bridle)

حَدِيدَةُ اللَّجَامِ

iron; ferric, ferrous, ferruginous

حَدِيدِي

ironware, hardware

أَدَوَاتُ حَدِيدِيَّة

iron curtain

سِتَارٌ حَدِيدِي

railroad; railway

سِكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّة

garden

حَدِيقَةٌ

zoo, zoological

حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَاتٍ، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَان

garden

public garden, park, commons

حَدِيقَةُ عَامَّة

garden, horticultural

حَدِيقِي

to cut off; to chop off, lop off

حَذَّ: قَطَعَ

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's (حَذَوُهُ) - example or model, pattern after, take after, model

after, be guided by, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

shoemaker

حَذَاءٌ: صَانِعُ الْأَحْذِيَّةِ

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear;

حَذَاءٌ: لِبَاسُ الْقَدَمِ

footwear

opposite (to),

جَذَاءٌ، بِحَذَاءٍ: إِزَاءَ، تَجَاهَ، جَنْبَ

facing, in front of, face to face with; parallel to; along, alongside of; beside, next to, near, close to

beware (of)! be careful (of)! watch out (for)! (مِنْ) حَذَار

look out (for)! take care (of)! (pay) attention!

flywheel

حَذَاقَةٌ: دَوْلَابُ الْمَوَازِنَةِ

حَذَاوِير - راجع جَذَفَار

حَذَاقَةٌ - راجع حَذَقَ

piece; portion; slice

حُذَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ

حَذَّةٌ - راجع جَذَاءَ، بِحَذَاءَ

to be cautious (of), be wary (of), beware (of), (مِنْ) حَذَر guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout, take care, take heed

to warn, caution, forewarn; to admonish, exhort

caution, cautiousness, care, carefulness, wariness, circumspection, vigilance, alertness, lookout; prudence; diligence; precaution

أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ - راجع أَخَذَ

cautiously, carefully, warily,

عَلَى حَذَرٍ، بِحَذَرٍ



ardor, fervor, passion; enthusiasm, eagerness, zeal, warmth; vehemence, violence, intensity, vigor

cordiality, warmth, warm feeling, حرارة: مودة  
friendly feeling; intimacy; affection; emotion

latent heat حرارة: كامنة

specific heat حرارة: نوعية

thermometer مقياس الحرارة، ميزان الحرارة

thermal, thermic, therm-, thermo-, caloric, حراري  
calorific, heat-, fire-

calorie وحدة حرارية

calorie حرارية: وحدة حرارية

guarding, watching, ward, keeping watch حراسة  
over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil;  
patrol(ing); escort; protection, preservation, safe-  
guard(ing), safekeeping, shielding; guardianship,  
curatorship, care, custodianship, custody, ward-  
ship, trusteeship, trust, tutelage; supervision,  
superintendence, overseeing; administration

coast guard حراسة السواحل

receivership; sequestration; custody حراسة قضائية

pungency, acridity, piquancy, hotness, حرارة: حدة  
sharpness, tartness

burner; geyser; heater حراق: مجر

tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou حراق: صوفان

torpedo boat; warship, battleship, حراقة: سفينة حربية  
man-of-war

حراك - راجع حركة

inviolable, taboo; حرام: لا تنتهك حرمة، مقدس  
sacred, sacrosanct, holy

حرام: محرم، ممنوع - راجع محرم

ill-gotten حرام: مكتسب بطريقة غير شرعية

sin, wrongdoing; offense حرام: إثم

ابن حرام - راجع ابن

Mecca البلد الحرام

the Kaaba البيت الحرام

منطقة حرام - راجع منطقة

illicitly, unlawfully, illegally, by illicit or بالحرام  
improper means

حدا حدوة - راجع حدا

to be hot حر: ضد برد

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness حر: حرارة، ضد برد

capsicum, red pepper حر: فلفل أحمر

free; freed, liberated, set free, حر: طليق، غير مقيد

released, at liberty, at large; emancipated, manumitted, enfranchised, disenthralled; loose; unchained, unrestrained, unattached; freeborn; freeman; freedman

free, independent; autonomous, self- حر: مستقل

governing; unattached; free-lance; free-lancer

open, unrestricted; uncoerced, حر: مفتوح، مطلق

unconstrained, unforced

Liberal حر: عضو في حزب الأحرار

noble; genuine; حر: كريم، أصيل، خالص، صاف

pure, unadulterated, unmixed

lanner حر: ضرب من الصقور

l'reemason, Mason بناء حر

free market سوق حرة

free verse شعر حر

freestyle wrestling مصارعة حرة

free zone منطقة حرة

حرى: مؤنث حران - راجع حران

حرابر، خرابري - راجع حرير، حريري

حراث: حارث

حراثة - راجع حرث

auction, public sale حراج: مزاد

forester حراج: مشجر

criticality, criticalness; gravity, حراجة: خطورة، تعقد  
seriousness; complicatedness, difficulty

forestry حراجة، علم الحراجة

forester حراجي: خبير بعلم الحراجة

silkworm, silk manufacturer حرار: صانع الحرير

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness حرارة: ضد برودة

fever, pyrexia, temperature حرارة: حمى [طب]

temperature, حرارة الجو أو الجسم، درجة الحرارة

degree of temperature

warlike, war, bellicose, belligerent, martial, حَرْبِيّ  
military

بُولِيسُ حَرْبِيّ، مَدْرَسَةُ حَرْبِيَّة، وَزَارَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّة - راجعها  
في أماكنها

حَرَّة: أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ حِجَارَةٍ سُودٍ أَوْ مُحْتَرَقَةٍ  
volcanic and stony area, lava field

basalt حِجَارَةُ الْحَرَّة

to plow; to till, cultivate حَرَّثَ

plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation, culture حَرَثَ: حِرَاةً

حَرَثَ: أَرْضٌ مُهَيَّئَةٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ  
arable land, arable, tilth, tillage

to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be ضَاقَ  
confined, straitened

to sin, err, do wrong, be guilty حَرْجَ: أَثِمَ

to be forbidden to, prohibited حَرَّمَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءَ: حَرَّمَ  
to, interdicted to

to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, حَرَجَ: ضَيَّقَ  
straiten

to straiten, confine, hem in, حَرَجَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
beset; to corner; to restrain, restrict; to press,  
constrain, coerce, pressure, exert pressure on; to  
push; to harass; to oppress

to forbid, prohibit, interdict حَرَجَ: حَرَّمَ

to persist in; to insist on; to urge, حَرَجَ فِي: أَصْرَ عَلَى  
press, importune, besiege

to afforest, forest, wood, plant with حَرَجَ: شَجَرَ  
trees, cover with trees

embarrassment, disconcertion, discom- حَرَجَ: إِرْتِيَاكُ  
fiture, uneasiness, perturbation, perplexity; critical  
situation, difficulty, strait(s), fix

criticality, criticalness حَرَجَ: حَرَاةً، خُطُورَةً

narrowness, tightness, closeness حَرَجَ: ضَيِّقَ

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction حَرَجَ: تَحْرِيمَ

sin, wrongdoing; offense, حَرَجَ: إِثْمٌ، جُنَاحٌ، اِغْتِرَاضٌ  
fault, misdeed; guilt; blame; objection

forest, wood, thicket, woodland حَرَجَ: غَابَةَ

critical; ticklish; grave, حَرَجَ: خَطِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ  
serious; difficult, complicated

narrow, tight, close; straitened, confined حَرَجَ: ضَيِّقَ

حَرَجَ: مُخْرَجٌ - راجع مُخْرَجٌ

ill-gotten gains never prosper المَالُ الْحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ

(woolen) blanket, cover حِرَامٌ: غِطَاءٌ (صُوفِيٌّ) لِلنَّوْمِ

thief, robber, burglar حَرَامِيٌّ: لَصٌّ

very thirsty حَرَانٌ: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ

thirsty, athirst, eager, anxious, حَرَانٌ: تَوَاقٍ، مُتَعَطِّشٌ

desiring, desirous, craving, longing, yearning

hot, passionate, ardent, fervent حَرَانٌ: حَارٌّ، مُتَّقَدٌ

to be or become furious, angry, en- حَرَبَ: اِسْتَدَّ غَيْظُهُ  
raged; to rage, flare up, flame up with rage

war, warfare, hostilities; fight(ing), combat, حَرَبَ  
battle

war of attrition حَرَبَ اسْتِنْزَافَ

war of nerves حَرَبَ أَغْصَابَ

economic warfare حَرَبَ اقْتِصَادِيَّةَ

civil war حَرَبَ أَهْلِيَّةَ

cold war حَرَبَ بَارِدَةٍ

biological warfare حَرَبَ بَيُولُوجِيَّةَ

conventional war حَرَبَ تَقْلِيدِيَّةَ

germ warfare, bacteriological warfare حَرَبَ جُرْثُومِيَّةَ

blitzkrieg, blitz حَرَبَ خَاطِفَةً أَوْ صَاعِقَةً

crusade حَرَبَ صَلِيبِيَّةَ

World War I الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الْأُولَى

World War II الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الثَّانِيَّةَ

guerrilla warfare حَرَبُ عِصَابَاتٍ

chemical warfare حَرَبُ كِيمِيَايِيَّةَ

psychological warfare حَرَبُ نَفْسِيَّةَ

nuclear war حَرَبُ نَوَوِيَّةَ

state of war حَالَةُ حَرْبٍ

enemy's country, hostile state دَارُ الْحَرْبِ

warmonger دَاعِيَةُ حَرْبٍ، مُثِيرُ الْحَرْبِ

أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ عَلَى، شَنَّ حَرْبًا، وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ، كَشَفَتْ

الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا - راجعها في أماكنها

chameleon حِرْبَاءٌ، حِرْبَاءَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

bayonet; spear, lance حَرْبِيَّةٌ (ج. حِرَابٍ)

annular astragalus حُرَيْثٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

nable, unconquerable, well-fortified, strong, secure

to be pious, godly, devout

well-fortified place, inaccessible place

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor

share, portion, part, lot

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, periapt, fetish

to guard, watch, ward, keep watch over; to protect, preserve, safeguard, shield, keep safe from harm; to escort; to sentinel; to do sentry duty; to patrol; to oversee, supervise, superintend, watch over

guard, watch; patrol; escort; bodyguard

honor guard

royal guard

National Guard

to scratch; to chafe

to be or become rough, coarse, scabrous

to provoke, instigate, incite, abet, stir up

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, cause mischief among, set people against each other

roughness, coarseness, scabrousness

rough, coarse, scabrous

forest, wood, thicket, woodland

cardoon

scales (of fish), squamae

scale, squama

scaly, squamous, squamosal

Lepidoptera

to desire, wish, want, crave

after, covet; to aspire to, seek

to be greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious

to be stingy, niggardly,

حَرْج: مُخْرَج - راجع مُخْرَج

critical angle

critical point

حَرْج: إِنْجَاح، إِنْجَاح - راجع حَرْج

حَرْج: غَابَة - راجع حَرْج

سylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland

to be or become angry with, cross with, grumpy at

anger, ire; grumps, sulks, sullenness

angry, cross, disgruntled, grumpy, sullen, sulky

lizard

to liberate, free, set free,

release, set at liberty, turn loose, deliver, unchain; to liberalize

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, enfranchise, disenthral (from slavery), release from bondage or servitude

to emancipate

to rid of, free from, liberate from, save from, rescue from

to disburden from, unburden from, discharge from, free from, release from, relieve of, clear of, disencumber from, disengage from, extricate from, exempt from, exonerate from, absolve from, acquit from, redeem from

to disenchant, disillusion

to unleash, release, give free or full rein to, give vent to

to edit, redact; to write, pen, in- dicate, compose, compile, put down in writing, reduce to writing, draw up, draft, formulate, record to adjust, regulate, fix, set right, render precise or accurate

to consecrate to the service of God

to keep, preserve, guard, protect, safe-guard, shield

to be inaccessible, impregnable, impervious, impenetrable, invulnerable, inextinguishable

edge, border, margin, rim, **حَرْفٌ**: طَرْفٌ، حَافَّةٌ، حَدٌّ  
brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem  
ridge **حَرْفٌ**: خَطُّ التَّقَاطُعِ الْأَعْلَى بَيْنَ سَطْحَيْنِ مُنْحَدِرَيْنِ  
letter, character **حَرْفٌ** (أَبْجَدِيٌّ): أَحَدُ حُرُوفِ الْهِجَاءِ  
particle **حَرْفٌ**: أَدَاةٌ [لُغَةٌ]  
interrogative particle **حَرْفٌ** اسْتِفْهَامٍ  
definite article **حَرْفٌ** تَعْرِيفٍ  
preposition **حَرْفٌ** جَرٍّ، **حَرْفٌ** خَفْضٍ  
guttural letter, guttural **حَرْفٌ** حَلْقِيّ  
consonant **حَرْفٌ** سَاكِنٌ أَوْ صَائِتٌ  
vowel **حَرْفٌ** صَائِتٌ أَوْ مُصَوِّتٌ أَوْ صَوْتِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَحَرِّكٌ  
sun letter **حَرْفٌ** شَمْسِيّ  
moon letter **حَرْفٌ** قَمَرِيّ  
conditional particle **حَرْفٌ** شَرْطٍ  
sibilant, sibilant letter **حَرْفٌ** صَفِيرٍ  
coordinating conjunction, conjunction **حَرْفٌ** عَطْفٍ  
weak letter, soft letter, vowel **حَرْفٌ** لَيِّنٌ  
vocative particle, interjection **حَرْفٌ** نِدَاءٍ  
dental, dental letter **حَرْفٌ** نَظْمِيّ  
negative particle, particle of negation **حَرْفٌ** نَفْيٍ  
type, letter, character **حَرْفٌ** طَبَاعِيٍّ أَوْ مَطْبَعِيٍّ  
boldface **حَرْفٌ** أَسْوَدُ ثَخِينٍ [طَبَاعَةٌ]  
lightface **حَرْفٌ** أَيْضٌ رَقِيقٌ غَيْرُ ثَخِينٍ [طَبَاعَةٌ]  
small letter, lowercase letter **حَرْفٌ** صَغِيرٍ  
capital, capital letter, uppercase letter, block letter **حَرْفٌ** كَبِيرٍ  
italic **حَرْفٌ** مَائِلٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ]  
alphabet, alphabetic **حُرُوفُ** الْهِجَاءِ  
letters, letters of the alphabet  
initial **الْحَرْفُ** الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ اسْمٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ  
بِالْحَرْفِ، بِالْحَرْفِ الْوَاحِدِ، حَرْفًا بِحَرْفٍ - رَاجِعٌ حَرْفِيًّا  
to initial **وَقَعَ** بِالْأَحْرِفِ الْأَوَّلَى  
**حَرْفٌ** (نَبَات) cress, watercress, garden cress; nasturtium  
**حَرْفُ** الْمَاءِ، **حَرْفُ** الْمَرْوَجِ cuckooflower, lady's-smock  
professionalism **حَرْفَانِيَّةٌ**

miserly; to stint; to economize; to be economical, thrifty. frugal

to adhere to, keep to, stick to, **حَرَصَ** عَلَى: تَمَسَّكَ بِهِ  
cling to; to hang on to; to persist in; to be devoted to, attached to

to observe, comply **حَرَصَ** عَلَى: اِلْتَزَمَ بِهِ  
with, abide by

to be punctual, be on time, **حَرَصَ** عَلَى (دِقَّةِ) الْمَوَاعِيدِ  
keep or observe an appointment

**حَرِصٌ** عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَرِصٌ عَلَى

desire, wish, aspiration; **حَرِصٌ** (عَلَى): رَغْبَةً، اِبْتِغَاءً  
desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, **حَرِصٌ**: جَشَعٌ  
avidity, avarice

stinginess, niggardli- **حَرِصٌ**: اِقْتِصَادٌ فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ  
ness, miserliness, penny-pinching, closefistedness, tightfistedness; thrift(iness), frugality, economy

adherence to, keeping to, **حَرِصٌ** (عَلَى): تَمَسَّكَ (بِهِ)  
sticking to, clinging to; hanging on to, persistence in; devotion, attachment

observance of, observing, **حَرِصٌ** (عَلَى): اِلْتِزَامٌ (بِهِ)  
compliance with, abidance by

care, concern; attention; interest **حَرِصٌ** (عَلَى): اِهْتِمَامٌ  
punctuality **حَرِصٌ** عَلَى (دِقَّةِ) الْمَوَاعِيدِ

to decay, decompose, disintegrate, **حَرِصٌ**: فَسَدَ  
degenerate

to instigate, incite, abet, foment, stir **حَرِصٌ** (عَلَى): حَثَّ  
up; to provoke, rouse; to motivate, stimulate, goad, prod, egg on, spur on, prompt

glasswort, saltwort **حَرِصٌ**: أَشْشَانُ (نَبَات)

potash **حَرِصٌ**: حُرُصٌ، بُوْتَّاسٌ

**حَرَفٌ**: أَمَالَ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَفٌ

**حَرَفٌ** (عَنْ): مَالَ (عَنْ)، حَادَ (عَنْ) - رَاجِعٌ اِنْحَرَفَ (عَنْ)

to be or become pungent, acrid, **حَرَفٌ**: صَارَ حَرِيفًا  
piquant, sharp, hot, tart

to slant, cant, incline, tip, tilt, swerve, **حَرَفٌ**: أَمَالَ  
deviate, deflect

to distort, per- **حَرَفٌ**: شَوَّهَ، صَحَّفَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَعْنَى  
vert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, wrench, warp, misinterpret, misconstrue, alter, change

to sharpen, point **حَرَفَ** الْقَلَمَ: بَرَّاهُ

provoke, incite, instigate, prompt, prod, goad, egg on, foment

to start, begin, initiate, commence, get started, get underway حَرَكَ: بَدَأَ

to vowelize, vocalize, حَرَكَ: شَكَّلَ حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إِلَخ point, provide with vowel points, add vowel points or signs to

to revive action, set action in motion; to prosecute, institute legal proceedings or a lawsuit حَرَكَ الدَّعْوَى

to move, touch, impassion, commove, stir, affect (the feelings of), arouse (an emotion in), excite; to thrill, electrify, galvanize حَرَكَ الْعَوَاطِفَ أَوْ الْمَشَاعِرَ

active, lively, dynamic, sprightly, spirited, brisk, spry, agile, nimble, swift حَرَكَ: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ

movement, motion حَرَكَ: ضِدُّ سَكُونٍ

activity, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, dash, vivacity; (full) swing حَرَكَ: نَشَاطٌ

move, step حَرَكَ: خُطْوَةٌ، نَقْلَةٌ

gesture, gesticulation, motion; sign, signal حَرَكَ: إِيمَاءٌ، إِشَارَةٌ

physical exercise, sport حَرَكَ: رِيَاضَةٌ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark حَرَكَ: شَكَّلَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

movement, organized effort; organization حَرَكَ (سِيَاسِيَّةً، اجْتِمَاعِيَّةً إِلَخ)

turnover حَرَكَ: الْأُمُوالُ

women's liberation movement حَرَكَ: تَحْرِيرُ الْمَرْأَةِ

traffic حَرَكَ: الْمُرُورُ، حَرَكَ: السَّيْرُ

kinetics; dynamics; kinematics عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ

kinetic; dynamic; motor; motive; movement-, organizational, organization- حَرَكَ: حَرَكِيٌّ

حَرَكَاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ - راجع حَرَكَ

to deprive of, divest of, dispossess of, strip of, take away from; to disentitle; to deny, refuse (to grant), withhold from; to debar, exclude, preclude, bar, shut out, keep out حَرَمَ

to excommunicate, unchurch; to anathematize حَرَمَ كَتَسِبًا

to disinherit, cut off حَرَمَ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ

to be or become forbidden (to), prohibited (to), interdicted (to), unlawful (to), حَرَمٌ، حَرَمٌ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)

craft, handicraft; occupation, vocation, trade, calling, métier حِرْفَة: صَنَعَةٌ

literal; verbatim, word-for-word حَرْفِيٌّ

literally; verbatim, word for word, in the exact words, in precisely the same words, to a word, ad verbum, letter for letter, to the letter, literatim, ipsissimis verbis, exactly, precisely حَرْفِيًّا

artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman حَرْفِيٌّ، حَرْفِيٌّ: صَنَائِعِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ حِرْفَةٍ

handicraft, trade, occupational حَرْفِيٌّ، حَرْفِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى حِرْفَةٍ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادٌ حَرْفِيٌّ

literalism حَرْفِيَّةٌ

artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship حَرْفِيَّةٌ

حَرْقٌ - راجع أُحْرِقَ

حَرْقَتُهُ النَّارُ - راجع اِخْتَرَقَ

حَرْقٌ - راجع أُحْرِقَ

to gnash one's teeth حَرْقٌ الْأَرَمَ

حَرْقٌ: أَثَرُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ - راجع حَرْقَ

حَرْقٌ: اِخْرَاقٌ - راجع اِخْرَاقَ

burn; scorch, singe, scald, sear حَرْقٌ: أَثَرُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ

first-degree burn حَرْقٌ بَسِيطٌ، حَرْقٌ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى

burn(ing); smart(ing); anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow; ardor, vehemence, intensity; burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving حَرْقَةٌ، حَرْقَةٌ: حَرَارَةٌ، لَوْعَةٌ، تَحَرُّقٌ

heartburn, pyrosis, water brash حَرْقَةٌ فِي الْمَعِدَةِ

Adam's apple حَرْقَدَةٌ: تَفَاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيح]

ilium; hipbone, innominate bone حَرْقَفَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

iliac حَرْقَقِيٌّ

عَظْمٌ حَرْقَقِيٌّ - راجع حَرْقَفَةٌ

حَرْكٌ - راجع تَحَرَّكَ

to move; to budge; to mobilize; to drive; to stir, shake حَرْكٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ

to stimulate, whet; to حَرْكٌ: أَثَارٌ، حَثٌّ، حَفَزٌ

actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel; to (a)rouse, stir up, work up, awake(n), inspire, excite; to

pungency, acridity, piquancy, sharpness

hot wind

balky, restive; stubborn, obstinate, refractory, recalcitrant, unruly, ungovernable, intractable, fractious

appropriate (for), proper (for), fit (for), suitable (for), worthy (of), worth; becoming, befitting, fitting, seemly

worth mentioning

بالحرى - راجع بالأخرى (أخرى)

freedom, liberty; unrestraint, license; full swing

freedom of assembly and of association

freedom of choice, option, free choice; free will

free will

freedom of the seas, mare liberum

freedom of trade, free trade

freedom of contract, liberty of contract

freedom of the الرأي أو الكلام أو القول أو التعبير speech, freedom of opinion

freedom of movement, freedom to travel

freedom of religion, religious freedom, religious liberty

political liberty

personal liberty

freedom of the press

freedom of worship

freedom of labor

free hand, latitude, freedom of action or decision, free play, free scope, elbowroom, full swing, license; laissez faire

freedom of thought

حرير: ضيق - راجع حرج

silk

asbestos

rayon

حرير صخري

حرير صناعي أو اصطناعي أو صُنِّي

illegal (to), banned (to)

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, proscribe, ban, bar, outlaw, enjoin, declare unlawful, make illegal; to taboo

to declare sacred, sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

to deny oneself something; to abstain from, refrain from, keep from, forbear, desist from sanctuary, sanctum, sacred (holy, inviolable) place or precinct

wife, spouse

حرم: زوجة، قرينة

حرم: معرم، ممنوع - راجع محرم

حرم: لا تنتهك حرمة، مقدس - راجع حرام

campus

Jerusalem

Mecca and Medina

الحرم - راجع إخراج

excommunication; anathema

deprivation, privation, divestiture, divestment, dispossession, stripping; disentanglement; denial, refusal; debarment, preclusion, exclusion, barring, shutting out, keeping out

lack, want, need(iness), privation, deprivation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury, beggary; misery, distress, suffering

حرم: كسبي - راجع حرم كسبي

disinheritance

حرم: من الإراث

حرم: قداسة - راجع حرم

sanctity, sacredness, sacrosanctity, holiness, inviolability

inviolability, immunity, security, protection, safeguard(ing), safekeeping

حرم: إختيار، إختيار، مهابة - راجع إختيار

wife, spouse

حرم: زوجة، قرينة

woman, lady

حرم: امرأة، سيّدة

حرم: حرّ، حرّ: رقص الانقياد

burn(ing); heartburn

حرّ: حرّ: رقص

- lichen حَزَزَ (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِيّ)
- dandruff, scurf حَزَزَ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
- lichen, moss, alga حَزَزَ، حَزَزُ الصَّخَرِ: أَشْنَةُ (نَبَات)
- archil حَزَزُ الصَّبَّائِينَ (نَبَات)
- hatred, feud, antagonism, rancor, حَزَزَ: ضَغِينَة، حَفْدٌ
- gall, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, malignity, malevolence, venom حَزَزَ: حَزَزَة - حَزَز - رَاجِعُ حَزَزَ
- belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund; strap حَزَامٌ
- safety belt, seat belt حَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ، حَزَامُ التَّثْبِيتِ
- (saddle) girth, cinch حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ
- truss حَزَامُ الْفَتْقِ [طَب]
- حَزَامَة - رَاجِعُ حَزَامٍ
- to befall, afflict, hit, happen to حَزَبَ: أَصَابَ
- to intensify, become serious or aggravated حَزَبَ: اِشْتَدَّ
- to rally, round up, assemble, gather, حَزَبَ: جَمَعَ، جَمَعَ
- bring together; to unite, join
- to form a party حَزَبَ: أَلَفَ حَزْبًا
- party, political party; faction حَزْبٌ (سِيَاسِيّ)
- group, band, troop, company, body حَزَبٌ: جَمَاعَة
- the 60th part of the Koran حَزْبٌ (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)
- ruling party حَزْبٌ حَاكِمٌ
- party; factional حَزْبِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَزْبٍ
- party member حَزْبِيّ: عَضُوٌّ فِي حَزْبٍ
- partisanship, factionalism; party life (spirit, activities); partiality, bias حَزْبِيَّة
- حَزَة: حَزَّ، نَلَمَ، فُرْضَة - رَاجِعُ حَزَّ
- nick of time, time of حَزَة: وَقْتُ عَصِيبٍ، شِدَّة، مَازِق
- need, critical moment, crucial time, juncture, pass, emergency, contingency, exigency, pinch, straits, crisis; distress, trouble, hardship, adversity; dilemma, plight, predicament, fix
- to guess, conjecture, surmise; to estimate, assess, appraise حَزَرَ: حَزَمَ، قَدَّرَ
- guess(ing), conjecture, surmise، حَزَرَ: تَحْجِينٌ، تَقْدِيرٌ
- guesswork; estimation, assessment, appraisal حَزَرَ - رَاجِعُ حَزَّ

- calorie حُرَيْرَة: وَحْدَة حَرَارِيَّة
- silken, silk-, حُرَيْرِيّ: مَصْنُوعٌ مِّنَ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ مَنُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ
- of silk, silky
- silk weaver, silk manufacturer الحَرِيرِ صَانِعُ
- inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable, invulnerable, inextinguishable, unapproachable, unconquerable, unassailable, well-fortified, forbidding, strong, secure حَرِيصٌ: حَصِينٌ، مَنِيْعٌ
- حَرِيصٌ: مُخَزَزٌ - رَاجِعُ مُخَزَزَ
- centipede حَرِيشٌ: أُمَّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَة)
- rhinoceros حَرِيشٌ: كَرَكْدَنٌ (حَيَوَان)
- narwhal حَرِيشُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
- desirous, desiring, wish- حَرِيصٌ (عَلَى): رَاغِبٌ، مُتَحَمِّسٌ
- ful; eager, keen
- greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious حَرِيصٌ: جَشَعٌ
- stingy, niggardly, miserly, حَرِيصٌ: بَخِيلٌ، مُقْتَصِدٌ
- closefisted, tightfisted, penny-pinching; economical, thrifty, frugal, sparing, saving
- adhering to, حَرِيصٌ (عَلَى): مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِهِ، مُلتَزِمٌ بِهِ
- sticking to; complying with, observing, abiding by
- punctual حَرِيصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ
- pungent, acrid, piquant, hot, sharp, حَرِيْفٌ: لَادِغٌ، حَادٌ
- tart
- fire, conflagration, blaze حَرِيقٌ
- arson, incendiarism حَرِيقٌ مُفْتَعِلٌ أَوْ عَمْدِيّ
- harem; women; female members of the family حَرِيمٌ: نِسَاءٌ
- حَرِيمٌ: ثَوْبُ الْمُحَرَّمِ - رَاجِعُ إِحْرَامٍ
- حَرِيمٌ: حَرَمٌ، مَقْدِسٌ - رَاجِعُ حَرَمٍ
- women's, lady's, for women, female, حَرِيمِيّ: نِسَائِيّ
- feminine
- to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, حَزَّ: فَرَضَ، نَلَمَ
- dent, jag, cut into, make an incision into; to flute; to groove, furrow, rut
- to cut, cut off حَزَّ: قَطَعَ
- to hurt, pain; to excrete أو صَدْرُهُ أَوْ قَلْبُهُ حَزَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ
- ate, torment, agonize, anguish; to sadden, grieve; to disturb, trouble, annoy, harass
- notch, incision, nick, snick, cut, inden- حَزَّ: نَلَمَ، فُرْضَة
- tation; crenation; flute; furrow, groove, ridge, rut

حزين: حَزَانٌ، مَحْزُونٌ، sad, unhappy, grieved, doleful, grief-stricken, dolorous, sorrowful, sorry, mournful, depressed, dejected, down(cast), down-hearted, low in spirits, low-spirited, out of spirits, dispirited, gloomy, blue, melancholy, melancholic, heavyhearted, brokenhearted, dismal

حزين (على): حَادٌّ (على) mourning (for), in mourning (for); mourner

حزين: مُحْزَنٌ، كَثِيبٌ - راجع مُحْزَنٌ  
Good Friday الجمعة الحزينة

heron مالك الحزين (طائر)

حسن (ب): شَعَرَ بَ، أَذْرَكَ - راجع أَحْسَنَ (ب)

حسن ل: رَقَّ لَ، عَطَفَ عَلَى to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate, pity, compassionate

حسن الدابة حَسَّ الدَّابَّةُ to curry, currycomb

حسن: إِحْسَاسٌ - راجع إِحْسَاسٌ

حسن: إِحْسَاسٌ - راجع إِحْسَاسٌ

حسن: حَاسَةٌ sense

حسن: صَوْتُ خَفِيفٍ faint sound, low voice

حسن: دَاخِلِيٌّ حَسٌّ hunch; presentiment, fore-knowledge, anticipation, feeling; intuition

عضو الحس عَضْوُ الْحِسِّ receptor, sense organ

حسا: شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ to drink, sip

حساء soup; broth; pottage

حساب، عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ arithmetic

حساب: عَدٌّ، إِحْصَاءٌ calculation, computation, reckoning, counting, enumeration

حساب: إِغْتِبَارٌ consideration

حساب: مُحَاسَبَةٌ accounting; settlement

حساب: مَا بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ مِنْ حِسَابٍ account

حساب: بَيَانٌ بِالْحِسَابِ statement

حساب الأرباح والخسائر profit and loss account

حساب التفاضل calculus of variations

حساب التفاضل differential calculus

حساب التكامل calculus

حساب التكامل integral calculus

حزقة: عَزَقَة، صَمُولَة nut (of a bolt)

حزم: رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ to pack, package, parcel, tie up, wrap (up), bundle, bale, stow

حزم: رَبَطَ to tie, bind, fasten, make fast

حزم الدابة أو الفرس to girth

حزم أمره to take matters firmly in hand; to make up one's mind, resolve, determine, decide

حزم: كَانَ حَازِمًا to be or become resolute, firm, unwa-vering, gritty

حزم - راجع حَزَمَ

حزم: رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ packing, packaging, parceling, tying up, wrapping (up), bundling, baling, stowage; tying, binding, fastening

حزم: تَصْنِيمٌ، صَرَامَةٌ firmness, resoluteness, resolution, resolve, determination, decision, firm will; strictness, stringency, severity, austerity

حزم: حَصَافَةٌ judiciousness, prudence

حزمة حُزْمَةٌ bundle, bale, fagot, fascine, sheaf, wisp; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet; beam (of rays)

حزن: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

حزن: أَسَى، إِغْتَمَّ، إِكْتَابٌ to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom, sorrow, feel sorrow

حزن على: حَدَّ عَلَى حَزَنَ to mourn over, grieve over, wear mourning over

حزن: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

حزن - راجع حُزِنَ

حزن: حَزَنَ - راجع حَزِنَ

حزن: أَرْضٌ غَلِيظَةٌ rugged and hard ground

حزن: غَمٌ، كَأَابَةٌ sadness, grief, sorrow, unhappiness, depression, dejection, dolefulness, mournfulness, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, dol-drums, heartache

حزن: حِدَادٌ mourning

حزنان - راجع حَزِنَ

حزوقة: فَوَاقٍ hiccup(s)

حزيران: يُونِيُو June

حزيم: حَازِمٌ - راجع حَازِمٌ

حزيم: وَسَطُ الصَّدْرِ - راجع حَيْزُومٌ



|   |  |
|---|--|
| auditor; comptroller  | مُراجِعُ (مُدَقِّقُ، فاحِصُ، مُرَاقِبُ) حِسَابَات  |
|   | مَسْكُ الحِسَابَات، يَوْمُ الحِسَاب - راجِع مَسْك، يَوْمُ حِسَابَة: مَعْتَد، شَرَفُ الْأَصْل - راجِع حَسَب حِسَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحِسَاب |
| arithmetical, mathematical, computational   | حِسَابِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَاب  |
| arithmetician   | مُتَوَالِيَةٌ حِسَابِيَّة  |
| arithmetical progression  | وَسْطُ حِسَابِي  |
| arithmetical mean   | حَسَاد - راجِع حَسُود  |
| sensitive; sensible; susceptible; impressionable; sentient; sentimental, emotional, feeling, sympathetic, compassionate   | حَسَّاس: شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاس، رَفِيقُ الشُّعُور  |
| sensitive, delicate, touchy; critical, ticklish   | حَسَّاس: ذَقِيق، حَرَج   |
| accelerator   | حَسَّاس: دَوَّاسَةُ الْبَنْزِين  |
| allergic  | حَسَّاسِي  |
| sensitivity; sensibility; susceptibility; impressionability   | حَسَّاسِيَّة   |
| allergy   | حَسَّاسِيَّة، شِدَّةُ (أَوْ مَرَضُ) الْحَسَّاسِيَّة  |
| sword   | حُسام: سَيْف   |
| sword edge  | حُسامُ السَّيْف: طَرَفُهُ، حَدُّهُ   |
| to calculate, compute, reckon, count, number, enumerate   | حَسَبَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى   |
| to consider, deem, count, regard as, look at as, hold, judge, rate, think, suppose, reckon, take for  | حَسَبَ: إَعْتَبَرَ، عَدَّ، ظَنَّ   |
| to credit with  | حَسَبَ ل: قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَان   |
| to debit with, charge to someone's account  | حَسَبَ عَلَى: قَيَّدَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَان   |
| to take into account, take into consideration, consider, reckon with, allow for, make allowance for; to heed, mind, keep in mind, bear in mind; to foresee, apprehend, anticipate | حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ   |
| to attach importance to   | حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا   |
| to have a thousand apprehensions about; to count the cost of; to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary of, be cautious of                                  | حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ ل  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| savings account   | حِسَابُ تَوْفِير   |
| current account; checking account                                 | حِسَابُ جَار   |
|   | حِسَابُ الْجُمْل - راجِع جُمْل   |
| final statement of account, final accounting                      | حِسَابُ خَتَامِيٍّ أَوْ نَهَائِيٍّ   |
| credit account; account(s) payable                                | حِسَابُ دَائِن   |
| Julian calendar   | الحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِيّ  |
| Gregorian calendar  | الحِسَابُ الْغَرْبِيّ  |
| mutual account  | حِسَابُ مُتَبَادَل   |
| trigonometry  | حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَات   |
| settled account   | حِسَابُ مَذْفُوعٍ أَوْ مُسَدَّد  |
| debit account; account(s) receivable                              | حِسَابُ مَدِين   |
| payee account   | حِسَابُ مُسْتَفِيد   |
| joint account   | حِسَابُ مُشْتَرَك (فِي بَنْك)  |
| bank account  | حِسَابُ مَضْرُوفٍ أَوْ بَنْكِيّ  |
| suspense account  | حِسَابُ مُعَلَّق   |
| overdrawn account   | حِسَابُ مَكْشُوف   |
| deposit account   | حِسَابُ وَدَائِع، حِسَابُ إِيدَاع  |
| without measure, without limit, to excess, to an unlimited extent | بِغَيْرِ حِسَاب، بِلَا حِسَاب  |
|   | حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ، أَذْخَلَهُ فِي حِسَابِهِ، عَمِلَ حِسَابًا ل - راجِع حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ |
|   | حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا، حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ ل - راجِع حَسَبَ دَفْتَرِ الحِسَاب         |
| account book  | سَدَدَ (دَفَعَ، صَفَّى) الحِسَاب   |
| to settle an account  | عَلَى الحِسَاب   |
| on account; on credit   | عَلَى حِسَابِهِ  |
| at the expense of, at someone's expense; to someone's debit       | عَلَى حِسَابِ صِحَّتِهِ  |
| at the expense of his health                                      | قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَان   |
| to credit with  | قَيَّدَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَان   |
| to debit with, charge to someone's account                        | كَشَفُ حِسَاب  |
| statement (of account), bill                                      | لِحِسَابِهِ، لِحِسَابِ فُلَان  |
| to someone's credit   |  |

probate court

مَجْلِسُ حَسْبِيَّ

to envy, feel envy toward, regard with (هَ عَلَيَّ) حَسَدَ  
envy, be envious of; to (be)grudge; to covet

envy, invidiousness; jealousy

حَسَدَ

to uncover, unveil, bare, lay bare; to  
remove, take off, pull away, lift, raise (a cover,  
veil, etc.)

حَسَرَ: كَشَفَ

to be uncovered, unveiled, bared,  
laid bare; to be removed, taken off, pulled away,  
lifted, raised (a cover, veil, etc.)

حَسَرَ: انْكَشَفَ

to be or become tired, fatigued, ex-  
hausted, weary

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

to become dim, feeble

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ: ضَعُفَ، كَلَّ

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

حَسَرَ: تَحَسَّرَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَسَّرَ

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

to grieve, sadden, make sorrow-  
ful, cause to regret

حَسَرَ: سَبَّبَ لَهُ الْحَسْرَةَ

to fatigue, tire (out), exhaust, weary

حَسَرَ: أُنْعَبَ

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

حَسَرَ: حَسْرَةً - رَاجَعَ حَسْرَةً

myopia, nearsightedness, shortsighted-  
ness

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

حَسَرَ: مُتَحَسَّرٌ - رَاجَعَ مُتَحَسَّرٌ

حَسَرَ: رَاجَعَ مُتَحَسَّرٌ

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness, heartbreak, smart

حَسْرَةً

alas! too bad! what  
a pity! unfortunately!

واحْزَنْتَاهُ، يَا حَسْرَتِي، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ

thorns, spines

حَسَك: شَوْكٌ

fishbones

حَسَكُ السَّمَكِ

awns, aristae, beards

حَسَكُ السُّنْبُلَةِ أَوْ نَحْوَهَا

caltrop

حَسَك، حَسَكٌ يَرِي (نبات)

حَسَكَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حَسَكٌ

thorny, spiny, prickly

حَسَكِي

to cut off, sever

حَمَّ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, جَزَمَ، حَسَمَ

حَسَمَ: بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

to be highborn, wellborn, noble, of  
noble birth or origin; to be esteemed, respected  
حَسَبَ: كَانَ حَسِبًا  
to think, suppose, assume, اِغْتَبَرُ، اِفْتَرَضَ، اِغْتَبَرُ  
take it, consider, deem, regard as, take for, take as,  
holdancestry, pedigree, noble  
descent, honorable lineage, distinguished origin;  
esteem, respect, regardحَسَبَ: مَقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ  
extent, degree; measure, num-  
ber, deal, size, quantity, amount; value, worthحَسَبَ، بِحَسَبِ، عَلَى حَسَبِ  
according to, in accor-  
dance with, in conformity with, pursuant to,  
commensurate with, depending on; on the basis of,  
on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue ofحَسَبَ الْأَصُولِ، حَسَبَ الطَّلَبِ - رَاجَعَ أَصْلَ، طَلَبَ  
ذُو حَسَبٍ - رَاجَعَ حَسِبَ

حَسَبَ: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاءٌ - رَاجَعَ حُسْبَانٌ

حَسَبَ: اِفْتَرَاظٌ، ظَنَّ - رَاجَعَ حُسْبَانٌ

حَسَبَ: مَقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ - رَاجَعَ حَسَبٌ

sufficiency

حَسَبَ: كِفَايَةٌ

you need only...; it will be enough to...

حَسْبُكَ أَنْ

one dinar is enough for you

حَسْبُكَ أَوْ بِحَسْبِكَ دِينَارٌ

it suffices to say, suffice it to say

حَسْبُنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more,  
and nothing else, and that's all, no more than,  
without anything further

فَحَسْبُ

calculation, computation, reckon-  
ing, count(ing), enumeration

حُسْبَانٌ: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاءٌ

supposition, assumption;  
thinking, opinion, view, idea

حُسْبَانٌ: اِفْتَرَاظٌ، ظَنَّ

to be expected, anticipated, foreseen;  
to be taken into account or consideration

كَانَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ

أَخَذَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ - رَاجَعَ حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ

حِسْبَةٌ: حِسَابٌ - رَاجَعَ حِسَابٌ

salary; recompense, reward

حِسْبَةٌ: أَجْرٌ، ثَوَابٌ

price  
control; weights and measures control

حِسْبَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةُ الْأَسْغَارِ، مُرَاقَبَةُ الْمَوَازِينِ وَالْمَكَايِيلِ

as, according to what, depending on how

حَسَبِمَا

probate

حَسْبِيَّ، حَسْبِيَّ

quality; superiority; perfection

euphemism

good luck, good fortune,  
luckinessgood behavior, good conduct, good  
manners, politeness, good breedinggood reputation, repute, stan-  
ding, credit, good name, honor, famehospitality, hospitable  
reception

good opinion, favorable judgment

good faith, bona fides, sincerity,  
good intention, good will

in good faith, sincerely

fortunately, luckily

belladonna, deadly nightshade

good-neighbor policy

good result, good outcome

kindness, kindliness, friendliness

the 99 attributes of God

amicably, in a friendly manner; with kind-  
ness

أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى - راجع أَخَذَ

beautiful; a beauty, a belle, a beautiful woman,  
a good-looking woman

charity, alms, benefaction, handout, dole

good deed, good turn, جميل, مَعْرُوف, فَضْلُ  
favor, kind actadvantage, merit, virtue, ameni-  
ty, good quality, good point, good feature

soup; broth; pottage

sip; drink, mouthful, draft, جَرَعَة, رَشْفَة, حَوَظَة  
gulpenvious, invidious; (be)grudging; jaun-  
diced; jealous

envier, (be)grudger, ill wisher

goldfinch

sensory, حَسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحِسِّ, يُدْرِكُ بِالْحِسِّ أَوْ الْحَوَاسِّ

have the final word, cast the die

to end, put an end to, terminate, stop

to discount, deduct, rebate, take  
off, subtract

severance, cutting off

settlement, decision, determination, resolution

ending, putting an end to, termination, stopping

discount, rebate; deduction, discounting, subtraction

حَسَنَ - راجع حَسَنَ

to be or become handsome, beautiful, lovely, pretty, comely, graceful, nice; to be or become good, fine, well

to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for, seemly for, advisable for, expedient for; to befit, behoove; he ought to

to improve, ameliorate, better, upgrade, make better

to beautify, pretty up; to adorn, embellish, decorate, garnish

handsome, beautiful, graceful, pretty, comely, lovely, good-looking, sightly, shapely, dainty, fair; nice, agreeable, pleasant

good; fine, well

well, good, all right, OK; excellently, beautifully

bravo! well done! very good! excellent!

حَسَنَ الْإِطْلَاعَ عَلَى - راجع مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى

lucky, fortunate

well-behaved, well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly

reputable, of good repute, having a good reputation, well-thought-of, respectable, estimable

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness, charms

goodness, excellence, fineness, fine

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ الْقُوَاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةَ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ  
to concentrate, mass, gather مُرْتَقِبَةً

حَشَدٌ: عِبَاءٌ، جُنْدٌ  
to mobilize, call up  
حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ، كَدَسَ  
to gather, collect, assemble, congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack

حَشَدٌ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ احْتَشَدَ  
to side with, take sides with, be partial to; to support, back (up), stand by, go for  
حَشَدٌ - رَاجَعَ حَشَدٌ

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
crowd, throng, gathering, assembly, assemblage, concourse, congregation, multitude

حَشَدٌ: جَمَعَ، تَكَدَّسَ  
gathering, collection, collecting, assembling, assemblage, assembly, congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking  
حَشَدٌ: تَعَبَةً، تَحْنِيدٌ  
mobilization, calling up

حَشَدُ الْقُوَاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةِ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ مُرْتَقِبَةً  
concentration, massing

حَشَرَ: أَفْحَمَ، رَصَّ، رَحَمَ  
to wedge, cram, ram; to insert, interject; to stuff; to squeeze; to congest; to jam (together), crowd (together), pack (tight), serry, press, compress, impact, crush, push; to thrust, shove

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
to gather, assemble, crowd, congregate, overcrowd

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ  
to resurrect, raise from the dead

حَشَرَ أَنْفَهُ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ، تَطَفَّلَ  
to poke one's nose into, put one's oar in, (inter)meddle in, interfere in, intrude upon, obtrude upon

حَشَرَ: إِقْحَامَ، رَصَّ  
wedging, cramming, ramming; insertion, interjection; stuffing; squeezing, squeeze; congestion; jamming, crowding, packing, pressing, pushing

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
gathering, assembling, assemblage, crowding, congregation, overcrowding

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَةً  
resurrection

يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ - رَاجِعْ يَوْمَ

حَشْرَاتٍ - رَاجِعْ حَشْرَةَ

حَشْرَاتِي: عَالَمُ بِالْحَشْرَاتِ

entomologist

sensuous, sensate, sensational; perceptible, perceivable, sensible, palpable, tangible, tactile

حَسِيٌّ: مَلْمُوسٌ، مَخْسُوسٌ  
tangible, palpable, perceptible, sensible, corporeal, concrete, material, physical, real

حَسِيٌّ: شَهْوِيٌّ، شَهْوَانِيٌّ  
sensual, voluptuous; fleshly, carnal, erotic

إِدْرَاكٌ حَسِيٌّ  
perception

مُذْرَكٌ حَسِيٌّ  
percept, perception

الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَسِيٌّ  
sensualism

حَسِيبٌ: كَرِيمُ الْمَحَدِّ، ذُو حَسَبٍ  
highborn, wellborn, highbred, noble, of noble birth or origin; esteemed, respected; nobleman, a noble

حَسِيبٌ: كَافٍ  
enough; sufficient, adequate

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا  
God alone is sufficient

حَسِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ  
sensuality, sensualness, voluptuousness, carnality, eroticism, erotism

حَسِيرٌ: تَعَبٌ  
tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

حَسِيرٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ - رَاجِعْ مُتَحَسِّرٌ

حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ  
myopic, shortsighted, nearsighted; myope

حَسِينٌ: صَوْتُ خَفِيفٌ  
faint sound, low voice

حَشَّ: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ  
to mow, cut, scythe, weed

حَشَأَ: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا)  
to stuff, fill, fill up, fill in; to pad; to wad; to cram, ram, pack, charge; to insert, foist into; to interpolate

حَشَأَ الْوَسَادَةَ وَنَحَوَهَا  
to stuff, fill, wad, pad

حَشَأَ الدَّجَاجَةَ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةَ الْخِ  
to stuff, fill, dress

حَشَأَ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَاحَ أَوْ آلَةَ التَّصْوِيرِ  
to load, charge

حَشَأَ الضَّرْسَ أَوْ السِّنَّ  
to fill

حَشَى: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا) - رَاجِعْ حَشَأَ

حَشَى الثَّوْبَ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ  
to hem, border, fringe

حَشَى الْكِتَابَ: عَلَّقَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَوَاشِي  
to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses

حَشَأَ، حَشَى (جَ أَحْشَاءَ) - رَاجِعْ أَحْشَاءَ

حَشَّاشٌ: مُدَخِّنُ الْحَشِيشِ  
hashish smoker, hashish addict

حَشَّاشٌ، حَشَّاشَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوحِ  
last breath, last spark of life

|   |   |
|---|---|
| filler, panel, inlay  | حَشْوَةٌ فِي بَابٍ أَوْ سَطْحٍ حَشْيٍ الْخ              |
| cytoplasm   | حَشْوَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]                                     |
|   | حُشْوَةٌ، حَشْوَةٌ - رَاجِعْ أَحْشَاء                   |
| mattress  | حَشِيَّةٌ: فِرَاش                                       |
| pillow, cushion; pad  | حَشِيَّةٌ: وَسَادَةٌ، لِبَادَةٌ                         |
| gasket  | حَشِيَّةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَآ]                                |
| grass(es), herb(s), herbage, pasture; weed(s), wort(s)                    | حَشِيشٌ: عُشْبٌ   |
| hay, haulm  | حَشِيشٌ: قَشٌّ  |
| hashish, hash, charas; cannabis; hemp                                     | حَشِيشٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُخَدَّرٌ                              |
| herb, plant; weed, wort   | حَشِيَّةٌ: عُشْبَةٌ                                     |
| cleavers, goose grass   | حَشِيَّةُ الْأَفْئِ                                     |
| moss, lichen, alga  | حَشِيَّةُ الْبَحْرِ                                     |
| fleawort  | حَشِيَّةُ الْبَرَاغِيثِ                                 |
| pyrethrum   | حَشِيَّةُ الْحُمَّى                                     |
| hop   | حَشِيَّةُ الدِّيَنَارِ                                  |
| coltsfoot, cough-wort   | حَشِيَّةُ السَّعَالِ                                    |
| tansy   | حَشِيَّةُ الشَّفَاءِ، حَشِيَّةُ الدُّودِ                |
| sneezeweed  | حَشِيَّةُ الْعَطَاسِ                                    |
|   | حَشِيَّةُ الْكَيفِ: نَبَاتٌ مُخَدَّرٌ - رَاجِعْ حَشِيشٌ |
| milkweed  | حَشِيَّةُ اللَّبَنِ                                     |
| waterweed   | حَشِيَّةُ الْمَاءِ                                      |
| angelica, archangel   | حَشِيَّةُ الْمَلَآكِ                                    |
| worn garment  | حَشِيفٌ: ثَوْبٌ بَالٍ                                   |
|   | حَشِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ مُحْتَشِمٌ                            |
| to be someone's share, fall as a share to someone                         | حَصٌّ: كَانَ مِنْ حِصَّتِهِ                             |
| saffron, crocus   | حُصٌّ: زَعْفَرَانٌ                                      |
| pearl   | حُصْنٌ: لُؤْلُؤَةٌ                                      |
| to pebble, pelt with pebbles, stone, hurl stones at                       | حَصَى: رَمَى بِالْحَصَى                                 |
| pebbles, small stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal; macadam | حَصَى: حَصَبٌ، بَحْصٌ                                   |
| pebble, small stone   | حَصَاةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَصَى                             |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| حَشَرَاتِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ أَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ حَشْرِي  | حَشَرَاتِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ أَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ حَشْرِي |
| insect, bug  | حَشْرَةٌ (ج. حَشَرَاتٌ)   |
| scale insect, scale  | حَشْرَةٌ قَشْرِيَّةٌ  |
| aphid, aphid, plant louse  | حَشْرَةُ الْمَنْ  |
| أَكَلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ حَشْرِي  | أَكَلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ حَشْرِي   |
| entomology   | عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ   |
| insecticide  | مُبِيدُ الْحَشَرَاتِ  |
| to rattle in the throat  | حَشْرَجَ (الْمُحْضَرُ)  |
| (death) rattle, rattling   | حَشْرَجَةُ (الْمَوْتِ)  |
| insect, insectile, insectival, entom-, entomo-   | حَشْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ   |
| entomological  | حَشْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْحَشَرَاتِ  |
| insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore  | حَشْرِيٌّ: أَكَلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ  |
| entomology   | حَشَرِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ   |
| to smoke hashish   | حَشَشَ: دَخَّنَ الْحَشِيشَ  |
| glans  | حَشَفَ (الْقَضِيبَ)   |
| to shame, put to shame   | حَشَمَ، حَشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ  |
| servants, retinue, entourage, suite, cortege   | حَشَمَ: خَدَمٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ   |
| جَفَمَ - رَاجِعْ إِحْتِشَامٌ   | جَفَمَ - رَاجِعْ إِحْتِشَامٌ  |
| stuffing, filling; dressing; wadding, padding; loading, charging; cramming, ramming, packing; insertion, foisting; interpolation | حَشْوٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَشَأَ   |
| حَشْوٌ: حَشْوَةٌ - رَاجِعْ حَشْوَةٌ  | حَشْوٌ: مَادَّةٌ غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيَّةٍ يُحْشَى بِهَا نَصٌّ لِإِطَالَتِهِ              |
| padding, filling, fill, wadding, wad, padding, pad, loading; packing; filler   | حَشْوٌ: مَادَّةٌ يُحْشَى بِهَا  |
| stuffing, filling, wad, wadding, ونحوها  | حَشْوَةُ الْوَسَادَةِ وَنَحْوَهَا   |
| pad, padding   | حَشْوَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةِ الْخ  |
| stuffing, filling, dressing  | حَشْوَةُ السَّلَاحِ أَوْ الْآلَةِ   |
| load, charge   | حَشْوَةُ الضَّرْسِ أَوْ السَّنِّ  |
| filling, inlay   |   |

immunity, [قانون] حَصَانَة: مَنَاعَة مِنَ الْمَقَاصَةِ إلخ  
inviolability; impunity

chastity, chasteness, virtue, vir- حَصَانَة (الْمَرْأَة): عِفَّة  
tuosness, continence, purity, modesty, decency,  
immaculateness, immaculacy

diplomatic immunity حَصَانَة دبلوماسية

parliamentary immunity حَصَانَة نَيْابِيَّة أَوْ بَرْلَمَانِيَّة

privileges and immunities إِمْتِيَازَات وَحَصَانَات

horsepower حَصَانِي، قُدْرَة حَصَانِيَّة

to pebble, cover or pave حَصَب، حَصَب: فَرَشَ بِالْحَصْبَاءِ  
with pebbles; to gravel, cover or spread with  
gravel; to ballast; to macadamize, metal

to have the measles, be حَصِب، حُصِب: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحَصْبَةُ  
infected with measles

pebbles, small stones; حَصَب، حَصْبَاء: حَصَى، بَخَص  
gravel, ballast, crushed rock; macadam, road metal

حصبة: عاصفة - راجع حاصب

measles, rubeola حَصْبَة (مرض)

German measles, rubella حَصْبَة أَلْيَانِيَّة (مرض)

share, portion, part, lot, allotment, حصّة: نَصِيب  
allocation, cut

quota, quotient حصّة، حصّة نسبية

period, class period, class hour, class, حصّة درّاسيّة  
lesson

dividend, share of profits حصّة في الأرباح

founders' share حصّة تأسيس

quota system نظام الحصص

to appear, come to light, manifest حَصَحَص: بَانَ، ظَهَرَ  
itself, reveal itself; to be or become clear, manifest,  
plain, patent

to harvest, reap, gather, crop; to حَصَد (الرَّزْعُ إلخ)  
mow, cut down

to kill, claim, take حَصَد: قَتَلَ، قَضَى عَلَى

حَصَد - راجع حصيد، حصيدَة

حَصَد - راجع حَصَاد

to limit, حَصَرَ: قَيَّدَ، ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، أَحَاطَ بِ، حَدَّدَ، حَشَرَ  
restrict, confine; to bound, set bounds to; to  
enclose, shut in, hem in, straiten, hedge, beset,  
hold in check, keep within bounds, surround,  
encircle, encompass, ring, embrace, environ; to

حصاة (في المثانة أو الكلية أو المرارة إلخ) [طب]-calcu-  
lus, stone, concretion; gravel (pl.)

حصاة بوليّة urolith, urinary calculus

حصاة صفراوية gallstone, chololith, bilestone, biliary  
calculus

حصاة كلويّة، حصاة الكلية nephrolith, renal calculus

إستخراج حصاة المثانة بعملية جراحية lithotomy

تفتيت الحصاة lithotripsy, lithotritry

تكوّن الحصاة (في المرارة إلخ) lithiasis

حصاد: حصد harvest(ing), harvest home, reaping,  
gathering, cropping; mowing, cutting down

حصاد، موسم الحصاد harvest, harvest time, harvest  
season, harvest home

حصاد: حاصد reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer, harvest  
cropper

حصاد - راجع حصاد

حصادة: حاصدة harvester, reaper, cropper; mower,  
lawn mower, mowing machine

حصادة درّاسة combine, harvester-thresher

حصار blockade, siege

إخترق الحصار، رفع الحصار - راجع إخرق، رفع

حُصاف: بَلَاغَرَا (مرض) pellagra

حصافة: حكمة، جودة الرأي sound judgment,  
judiciousness, wisdom, prudence, levelheadedness,  
reasonableness, sapience, sageness, sagacity,  
shrewdness

حصالبان، حصى لبان، حصى البان (نبات) rosemary

حصالة money box; collection box

حصان: امرأة عفيفة - راجع مُحَصَنَة

حصان (حيوان) horse, steed

حصان البحر: برنيق hippopotamus, river horse

حصان طروادة Trojan horse

حصان، قوة حصان: قُدْرَة حَصَانِيَّة horsepower

حصانة: مناعة، حالة الحصين inaccessibility, impregna-  
bility, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetra-  
bility, forbiddingness, strength, security

حصانة: مناعة من عدوى أو مرض إلخ [طب]-immu-  
nity

retention of urine; حُضْر، حُضْر (البَوْل): اِحْتِبَاسُ البَوْل  
anuria, anuresis

constipation حُصْر، حُصْر (البَطْن): إمساك، قَبْض

unripe grapes, sour grapes      **حُضْرَم**

**exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative** حَصْرِيّ

وکیل حَضْرِيّ - راجع وکیل

**exclusivity, exclusiveness** حَصْرِيَّة

to allot, apportion, allocate, portion **حَصَمَ: وَزَعَ، قَسَمَ**  
(out), lot, share out, prorate, give out (in shares),  
distribute, divide, mete out, deal out, parcel out,  
dole out, dispense

to have sound judgment; to be or become judicious, prudent      حَصِفَ: كَانَ حَصِيْفًا

حَصِيف - راجع حَصِيف

to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass, come to pass, transpire      حَصَلَ: جَرَى، حَدَثَ

to happen to, occur to, come **حَصَلَ لَ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ**  
over, come upon, befall, afflict, strike, hit

to originate from, arise    حَصَلَ مِنْ: نَشَأَ مِنْ, تَجَّ عَنْ  
from, stem from, spring form, emanate from,  
derive from, proceed from, grow out of, ensue  
from, follow from, result from, be caused by

to obtain, get, acquire, win, **حَصَلَ عَلَى: نَالَ، أُحْزِرَ**  
gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish,  
procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have

to collect, raise, levy      حَصَلَ: جَبَى

to recover      حَصَلَ: اسْتَرَدَّ

حَصَّلَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَصَلَ عَلَى

to infer, deduce, conclude, gather      حَصَلَ: اِسْتَنْجَبَ

to protect, (safe)guard, preserve, shield      حَصَّنَ : حَمَى

to be well-fortified, inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable

to be chaste, vestal, conti-  
nent, decent, modest, virtuous, immaculate

to fortify, entrench, make inaccessible, strengthen, reinforce, man, brace, cement

to immunize, give **حَصَّنَ ضِدَّ الْعَدَوِيِّ أَوْ الْمَرَضِ** إلخ  
immunity to, make immune

to proof      حَصَّنَ: أَعْطَى الشَّيْءَ صِفَةً مُقَاوِمَةً

restrain, constrain, keep, check, curb, control; to narrow (down), condense, contract, reduce (to); to concentrate; to centralize; to fix, determine, specify; to arrange, compile, list, put together, bring together; to squeeze, press, cram, jam (together), crowd (together), pack (together)

to parenthesize, bracket      حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

to count, enumerate, calculate, compute, reckon      حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى

to monopolize, obtain exclusive possession of; to corner, get a corner on **حَصَرَ: اِحتَكِرَ**

حَصَرَ: حَاصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَاصِرٌ

to hem and haw, be unable to express oneself, falter, stammer, stutter, splutter, stumble, mumble, mutter, maunder, be inarticulate

**dyslogia; aphasia**      **حَصَر: اختباسُ النُّطق**

anxiety, angst      حَضَر، حَضَر نَفْسِي

**حَصْرٌ: تَقْيِيدٌ، تَضْيِيقٌ، إِحَاطَةٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ، حَسْرٌ**  
limitation, restricting, restriction, confinement; enclosure, shut-  
ting in, hemming in, straitening, encirclement,  
encompassment; restraint, constraint, keeping,  
check(ing), curb(ing), control(ing); narrowing  
(down), condensation; concentration; centraliza-  
tion; fixing, determination; compilation, listing;  
squeeze, squeezing, pressing, cramming

parenthesizing, bracketing      حَصْرُ كَلِمَةٍ أَوْ عِبَارَةٍ

counting, enumeration, calculation, computing, reckoning

monopoly; monopolization; corner    حَصْر: احتكار

limitation of succession      حَصْرُ الْاَرث

tobacco monopoly      حَصْرُ التَّبَعِ

rationing      حَصْرُ التَّمْوِينِ

strictly speaking      الحَصْر

exhaustively; exclusively علم سَمِل (أَوْ وَجْه) الْحَصْر

لا حَصْرَ لَهُ، يَفُوقُ الْحَصْرَ، لَا يَدْخُلُ تَحْتَ الْحَصْرِ  
 limited, limitless, infinite, unbounded, boundless,  
 illimitable, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond  
 measure, numberless, countless, innumerable,  
 incalculable. myriad, untold

parenthesis, parentheses, bracket(s), brace(s)      علامة الحصر

## حَضَانَةٌ - راجع حِضَانَةٌ

nursing, nurture, nurtur-  
ing, raising, rearing, upbringing, bringing up,  
breeding, fostering; custody, care, guardianship,  
curatorship, tutelage

incubation, hatching, brooding حَضَانَةُ الْبَيْضِ: رَحْمٌ

nursery, nursery حَضَانَةٌ، دَارُ حِضَانَةٍ، دارُ حِضَانَةٍ  
school, day nursery, crèche

دَوْرُ الْحِضَانَةِ: الْفَتْرَةُ بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظُهُورِ عَلَامَاتِهِ  
incubation

to attend, be present, be حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ غَابَ، جَاءَ، أَتَى  
there; to report (for duty, to a certain place),  
present oneself; to come, show up, appear, arrive;  
to reach, get to; to visit, go to

to attend, go to; to view, see, حَضَرَ: شَاهَدَ، شَهِدَ  
watch; to witness

to be recalled by, come to حَضَرَهُ الْأَمْرُ: خَطَرَ بِيَالِهِ  
someone's mind, occur to

حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ - راجع اِحْتَضَرَ

حَضَرَ: تَحَضَّرَ، تَمَدَّنَ - راجع تَحَضَّرَ

حَضِيرٌ - راجع حَضَرٌ

حَضِيرٌ - راجع اِحْتَضِيرٌ

to prepare, ready, make ready; to حَضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ  
make, produce

to civilize; to urbanize, citify حَضَرَ: مَدَّنَ

حَضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ، أَتَى بِ - راجع أَحْضَرَ

حَضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ - راجع اسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

urbanism, urbanization; civilization; حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ بَدَاوَةٍ  
urban or civilized regions, cities and towns

urbanites, townsmen, townspeople, حَضَرَ: أَهْلُ الْحَضَرِ  
city or town dwellers, settled population,  
urban or civilized people

حَضَرَةٌ: حُضُورٌ، وَجُودٌ - راجع حُضُورٌ

فِي حَضَرَتِهِ، بِحَضَرَتِهِ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُورٌ)

Mr., Messrs., Esq., esquire, حَضَرَةٌ، حَضَرَتُكُمْ  
Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His)  
Excellency, Your (His) Honor

urbanite, townsman, city or town dwel- حَضَرِيٌّ: مَدَنِيٌّ  
ler, citizen; urban, urbanized, citified, city-  
dwelling, town-dwelling; civilized

## حُصْنٌ: عِقَّةٌ - راجع حَصَانَةٌ

fort, fortress, stronghold, hold, bastion, حُصْنٌ: مَعْقِلٌ  
citadel, castle, tower; fastness; bulwark

حُصْنٌ: عِقَّةٌ - راجع حَصَانَةٌ

حُصْنَاءٌ: عَقِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحْصَنَةٌ

happening, taking place, occurrence, حُصُولٌ: حُدُوثٌ  
incidence

obtainment, getting, acqui- حُصُولٌ عَلَى: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ  
sition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; at-  
tainment, achievement, accomplishment, procure-  
ment, realization, scoring; possession, owning,  
having

stony, pebbly, gravelly

حَصَوِيٌّ: كَثِيرُ الْحَصَى

calculous, gravelly

حَصَوِيٌّ [طَب] ]

concre- حُصِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمَرَاةِ أَوْ الْكَلْبَةِ أَوْ الْمَثَانَةِ الْإِلَخ) [طَب] ]  
tion, calculus. stone

crop, harvest, yield, produce, fruits حَصِيدٌ، حَصِيدَةٌ

(straw) mat حَصِيرٌ، حَصِيرَةٌ: بِسَاطٌ صَغِيرٌ

judicious, wise, prudent, حَصِيفٌ: حَكِيمٌ، جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ  
well-advised, levelheaded, reasonable, sensible,  
sage, sapient, discreet, endowed with sound  
judgment, sagacious, shrewd

حَصِيلَةٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْصُولٌ

outcome, result, upshot, conse- حَصِيلَةٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ

quence, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect,  
fruit(s), outgrowth, sequence, sequel, resultant

remainder, rest حَصِيلَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

by-product حَصِيلَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ ثَانِيَةٌ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٌ

well-fortified, inaccessible, unap- حَصِينٌ: مَنِيعٌ، حَرِيْزٌ  
proachable, impregnable, invincible, impervious,  
impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpugnable, uncon-  
querable, unassailable, forbidding, strong, secure  
immune, insuscep- حَصِينٌ (مِنْ عَدُوٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ الْإِلَخ)  
tible, unsusceptible, proof

to urge, exhort, incite, prompt, spur حَضَّ (عَلَى): حَثٌّ  
on, prod, goad, impel

urging, exhortation, incitation, incitement, حَضٌّ: حَثٌّ  
prompting, prodding, impelling

civilization; culture

حَضَارَةٌ: تَمَدَّنٌ، مَدَنِيَّةٌ

حَضَارَةٌ: حَضَرٌ - راجع حَضَرٌ

civilized, civilizational; cultural حَضَارِيٌّ



vanguard, van,  
advance guard

bottom, rock bottom, lowest قاع، قَرَار، دَرَك، حَضِيضُ:  
level; depth; lowland; foot of a mountain

perigee حَضِيضُ، نَقْطَةُ الْحَضِيضِ [فلك]

to put, place, put down, set down, lay حَطَّ: وَضَعَ  
down, station, deposit

to lower, drop, bring down; to حَطَّ: أَنْزَلَ، أَفْرَغَ  
unload, discharge, take down, take off

to descend, come down, go down; حَطَّ: هَبَطَ، نَزَلَ  
to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to  
slump

to alight, perch, sit, roost, light حَطَّ الطَّائِرُ: جَثَمَ

to land, touch down, alight حَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: هَبَطَتْ

to halt, stop, make a stop, dismount, حَطَّ الرَّحَالُ  
alight; to encamp; to camp

to demote, degrade, disrate, حَطَّ مِنْ رُتْبَتِهِ أَوْ دَرَجَتِهِ  
declass, lower or reduce in rank or status

to degrade, حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ  
abase, debase, demean, humble, humiliate, lower,  
dishonor, discredit; to disparage, belittle, derogate  
from, detract from, put down, diminish; to  
depreciate, lessen the value of; to undervalue,  
underestimate, underrate

woodcutter, woodchopper, woodman, woods- حَطَّابُ  
man, logger, lumberjack

papule; pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, حَطَّاطَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ  
bleb

debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble, حُطَامٌ، حُطَامَةٌ  
wreck, wreckage; fragments, broken pieces

wreck, wreckage, shipwreck, wrack; حُطَامُ السَّفِينَةِ  
flotsam

vanities or transient things of the world حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا

حَطَبٌ: جَمَعَ الحَطَبَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِطَبَ

firewood, wood حَطَبٌ

degradation, abasement, debasement; lowness, حِطَّةٌ  
baseness, meanness; humiliation, insult, indignity

to break, smash, crash, shatter, crush, حَطَمَ، حَطْمٌ  
break (in)to pieces, dash into pieces, break up,  
destroy, ruin, wreck, demolish, crack (up), frag-  
mentize, crumble

to break (or beat) the record حَطَمَ الرِّقْمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ

حَضَضَ (على) - رَاجِعَ حَضَّ (على)

to embrace, hug, cuddle, حَضَنَ: ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ، عَانَقَ  
enfold, nestle, snuggle, clasp (in the arms), take in  
the arms, press to the bosom

to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, حَضَنَ: رَبَّى  
bring up, breed, foster, cradle

to hatch, brood, incubate, حَضَنَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ: رَحَمَ  
sit or set (on eggs)

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, حَضَنَ: مُعَانَقَةٌ  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade

nursing, nurture, nurturing, raising, حَضَنَ: تَرْبِيَةٌ  
rearing, upbringing, bringing up, breeding,  
fostering

incubation, hatching, brooding حَضَنَ الْبَيْضَ: رَحَمَ

lap حَضَنَ: حُجِرَ

bosom, breast حَضَنَ: صَدْرٌ

to receive with open حَضَنَ: اِسْتَقْبَلَ بِالْحَضَنِ أَوْ بِالْأَحْضَانِ  
arms

amid, amidst, among, حَضَنَ: بَيْنَ أَحْضَانٍ ..  
amongst, in the middle or midst of, in the heart of;  
encompassed by, surrounded by, in between; with;  
in the arms of

presence, attendance, حُضُورٌ: وُجُودٌ، مُثُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ  
attending, being there; reporting, presenting one-  
self; coming, showing up, appearance, arrival;  
reaching; visit(ing), going to

attendance, attending, going to; حُضُورٌ: مُشَاهَدَةٌ  
seeing, watching; witnessing

audi- حُضُورٌ: جُمُهورٌ، مُجْتَمِعُونَ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعُونَ  
ence, attendance, attendees, attenders, attendants,  
those present, gathering, assembly, spectators,  
viewers, watchers, observers, onlookers, listeners

presence of mind, quickness حُضُورُ الدِّهْنِ أَوْ الْبَدِيَّةِ  
(of intellect), quick thinking or perception, alert-  
ness of mind, acuteness, sharpness, keenness,  
shrewdness, perspicacity, subtlety; intelligence;  
repartee

in the presence of, in his presence; before حُضُورُهُ  
وَرَقَّةٌ حُضُورٌ، مَذْكُورَةٌ حُضُورٌ - رَاجِعَ وَرَقَّةٌ

in presence حُضُورِيٌّ: وَجَاهِيٌّ

in the presence of the parties (after وَجَاهِيًّا  
oral proceedings)

section, squad حَضِيرَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ): فِرْقَةٌ

to acquire, get, obtain, win, gain; to attain, achieve; to be privileged or honored to (or with), have the honor to

to find favor with, be favored or honored by, enjoy the favor of, be in the good graces of

حَظِيَّة - راجع مَحْظِيَّة

pen, yard, corral, fold, enclosure, stockade, zareba, pound, coop, cote, hutch; barn

hangar, shed

lucky, fortunate

to surround, encompass, enclose, ring, encircle, border, rim

to rub, scrub; to rub off, scrape off, scratch off, abrade, fret

to trim, clip, cut

to depilate; to shave

to rustle, whisk, swish, hiss, murmur

barefoot(ed), unshod

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed)

digger; excavator; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber, chaser; carver, graver

wood-carver

gravedigger

(wood) engraver; etcher; photoengraver

digger; excavator; dragline; drill, borer; graver

catalyst

diaper, nappy, napkin

to diaper

diaper, nappy, napkin

side

to dig; to excavate; to spade; to bore, drill, hole; to sink (a well, etc.); to drill (for oil, etc.)

حَظْم - راجع تَحْطِيم

حِطْمَة - راجع حُطَام، حُطَامَة

discount, rebate, reduction

to be or become lucky, fortunate

luck, fortune; chance, hap

good luck, good fortune

lot, fate, destiny

share, portion, part, lot, allotment

prosperity, affluence, wealth, fortune

lucky, fortunate

good luck, good fortune, luckiness

bad luck, misfortune

unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed

fortunately, luckily

unfortunately, unluckily

abatis; screen, partition, wall; fence, rail(ing), palisade, hedge, enclosure

حِطَّة - راجع حُطْوَة، حِطْوَة

to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, proscribe, enjoin, bar, outlaw; to taboo; to embargo

to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, coop (up), shut up, fence in, hedge in, enclose

ban, banning, prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, barring; taboo; embargo

test ban

curfew

prohibitive, prohibitory, interdictive, interdictory, proscriptive

favor, favored position; privilege; superiority, precedence, preference, priority; prestige, standing, stature, dignity, rank; credit, esteem, honor, respect, high regard; influence, power, authority, weight

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

حِطْر، حِطْرَة - حَرَم

to keep, preserve, protect, guard, **حَفِظَ: صَانَ، وَقَى**  
safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain,  
sustain, uphold, vindicate, keep up, retain, hold; to  
have in custody, take custody of; to save, con-  
serve, store, put away; to reserve

to observe, comply **حَفِظَ: التَّرَمَّ بِ، إِحْتَرَمَ، نَفَذَ**  
with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, conform to,  
follow, keep (to), maintain, respect, honor, live up  
to, keep faith with, make good; to carry out,  
execute, fulfill, perform, meet

to memo- **حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهَرَ قَلْبَ)، حَفِظَ غَيْبًا: اسْتَظْهَرَ**  
rize, learn by heart, commit to memory, con; to  
know by heart

to reserve for oneself, keep for oneself, **حَفِظَ لِنَفْسِهِ**  
appropriate, take for oneself, take possession of  
to keep a secret **حَفِظَ السِّرَّ**

to save face **حَفِظَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ**  
to conserve, preserve; **حَفِظَ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةَ**  
to can, tin

to be loyal to, be faithful to, be **حَفِظَ الْوَفَاءَ لـ**  
devoted to, keep faith with, stick to, stick by  
to file **حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ**

may God protect him! **حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ**

to have someone memorize something, **حَفِظَ (لَهُ شَيْئًا)**  
make someone learn something by heart; to drill  
(in); to inculcate (in)

keeping, preservation, protection, **حَفِظَ: صَوَّنَ، وَقَاةَ**  
(safe)guarding, safekeeping, defense, defending,  
securing; maintenance, susten(ta)tion, upholding,  
vindication, upkeep, keeping up, retention, retain-  
ing; custody; conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
reservation

observance **حَفِظَ: مُرَاعَاةَ، اخْتِرَامَ، تَقِيدُ بِ، تَنْفِيدَ**  
of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, ad-  
herence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining,  
living up to, honoring, respect; carrying out, exe-  
cution, fulfillment, performance

memorization, memorizing, learning **حَفِظَ: اسْتَظْهَرَ**  
by heart, conning

filing **حَفِظَ الْأَوْرَاقَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ**

self-preservation **حَفِظَ الذَّاتَ، حَفِظَ النَّفْسَ**

peace keeping **حَفِظَ السَّلَامَ**

peace-keeping forces **قُوَّاتُ حَفِظِ السَّلَامِ**

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase; **حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ**  
to sink; to carve, grave

to engrave, etch, photoengrave **حَفَرَ الْكَلِيشِيَهْ إِلْحَ**

to fossilize **حَفَرَ: حَجَرَ**

scurvy **حَفَرَ: إِسْقَرُبُوطَ**

tartar **حَفَرَ: قُلَاحَ**

digging; excavation, earthwork; spading; **حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ**  
drilling, boring; sinkage

engraving, incision, inscription, **حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ**  
chasing; sinkage; carving, graving

wood carving **حَفَرُ الْحَتَبِ**

gravure, **حَفَرَ زَنْكُوغَرَا فِي إِلْحَ**  
photogravure, photoengraving, wood engraving,  
etching, zincography, graphic arts

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry **حَفَرُ وَتَنْزِيلَ: تَرْصِيعَ**

**حَفَرَ: إِسْقَرُبُوطَ، قُلَاحَ - رَاجِعَ حَفَرَ**

(oil) rig, oil-drilling rig, (oil) **جِهَازُ الْحَفْرِ (النَّفْطِيِّ)**  
derrick

hole, pit; hollow, cavity, bore, excavation, **حُفْرَةٌ**  
chuckhole

fossa **حُفْرَةٌ [تَشْرِيحَ]**

crater **حُفْرَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُحْدِثُهَا انْفِجَارُ لُغَمٍ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٍ**

digging, excavation **حُفْرِيَّةٌ**

excavations **حَفَرِيَّاتٌ**

to motivate, stimulate, actuate, **حَفَرَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ**  
move, drive, impel; to stir, (a)rouse, inspire; to  
incite, prompt, egg on, prod, goad, provoke

to catalyze **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

to stab, pierce, thrust, transfix **حَفَرَ: طَعَنَ**

to catalyze **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

motivation, stimulation, actuation, **حَفَرَ: حَثَّ، تَحَرَّكَ**  
moving, driving, impelling; stirring, arousal,  
inspiration; incitement, incitation, prompting,  
prodding, provocation

catalysis **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

catalytic **حَفَرِيٌّ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

sturgeon **حَفَشَ (سَمَكُ)**

to diaper **حَفَضَ طِفْلًا**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| soirée, evening party, evening show or performance; fun party, amusement party, entertainment gathering, entertainment, show | حَفْلَةٌ سَاهِرَةٌ، حَفْلَةٌ سَمَرٌ، حَفْلَةٌ أُنْسٍ |
| motion picture show, movie show, film presentation   | حَفْلَةٌ سِينِمَائِيَّةٌ                             |
| beach party  | حَفْلَةٌ شَاطِئِي                                    |
| tea party  | حَفْلَةٌ شَايٍ                                       |
| wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage ceremony   | حَفْلَةُ عُرْسٍ، حَفْلَةُ زَوَاجٍ، حَفْلَةُ زَافٍ    |
| song recital, concert of vocal music, music(al) party (show, performance, etc.)  | حَفْلَةُ غَنَائِيَّةٍ                                |
| variety show   | حَفْلَةُ مَنَوَّعَاتٍ                                |
| concert; recital; performance; musicale  | حَفْلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ                               |
| farewell party, farewell   | حَفْلَةُ وِدَاعٍ                                     |
| to scoop (up) with both hands  | حَفَنَ: جَرَفَ بِكِلْتَا يَدَيْهِ                    |
| to give a little to  | حَفَنَ لَهُ: أَعْطَاهُ قَلِيلًا                      |
| handful, fistful; wisp   | حَفْنَةٌ، حُفْنَةٌ                                   |
| to go or walk barefoot(ed)   | حَفِي: مَشَى حَافِيًا                                |
| to have sore feet  | حَفِي: رَقَتْ قَدَمَاهُ مِنْ كَثَرَةِ الْمَشْيِ      |
|  | حَفِي بِ- رَاجِعَ إِحْتَفَى بِ-                      |
| welcoming, receiving hospitably, entertaining; hospitable  | حَفِي (بِ-)  |
| grandson, grandchild   | حَفِيدٌ: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ                            |
| grandnephew, great-nephew  | حَفِيدُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ                       |
| great-grandchild   | إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدِ                                    |
| granddaughter  | حَفِيدَةٌ: بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ                          |
| grandniece   | حَفِيدَةُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ                     |
| great-grandchild   | إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدَةِ                                  |
| excavation   | حَفِيرٌ، حَفِيرَةٌ: حَفْرِيَّةٌ                      |
|  | حَفِيرٌ، حَفِيرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حُفْرَةٌ      |
| fovea  | حُفْرَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]                       |
|  | حَفِظَ: حَارَسَ، صَاتَنَ، وَاقَى - رَاجِعَ حَافِظٌ   |
| anger, fury, rage, wrath, ire  | حَفِظَةٌ: غَضَبٌ                                     |
| grudge, rancor, spite, venom   | حَفِظَةٌ: حِقْدٌ                                     |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| face-saving   | حِفْظُ مَاءِ الْوَجْهِ   |
| conservation, preservation; canning, tinning  | حِفْظُ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةِ                                      |
| conservation of species   | حِفْظُ النُّوعِ  |
|   | حِفْظَةٌ: غَضَبٌ، حِقْدٌ - رَاجِعَ حَفِظَةٌ                                    |
|   | حَفَفَ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ) |
| to gather, assemble, rally, congregate, crowd (together), throng (together)   | حَفَلَ: تَجَمَّعَ، اجْتَمَعَ   |
| to flow with, overflow with, abound with, superabound with; to be full of, filled with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, crowded with, well-attended by | حَفَلَ بِ: زَخَرَ بِ، فَاضَ بِ، امْتَلَأَ بِ                                   |
| to mind, pay attention to, heed, take notice of, take into consideration; to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in  | حَفَلَ بِ: بِالْأَيْ بِ، اِهْتَمَّ بِ  |
| to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, garnish  | حَفَلَ: زَيَّنَ  |
| gathering, assembly, assemblage, congregation, crowd, throng; audience, attendance, attendees, attendants; ceremony, celebration, festivity, festival, fete, gala                                 | حَفْلٌ: جَمْعٌ، حُضُورٌ، حَفْلَةٌ  |
| attention, heed, notice, care, concern, interest  | حَفْلٌ: مُبَالَاةٌ، اِهْتِمَامٌ  |
| party, social (or public) event or gathering; get-together; show, performance, presentation, entertainment; celebration, ceremony, festivity, festival, fete, gala, festive event                 | حَفْلَةٌ   |
| reception   | حَفْلَةُ اسْتِقْبَالٍ  |
| opening ceremony  | حَفْلَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ  |
| premiere, first performance   | حَفْلَةُ أَوَّلَى  |
| eulogistic or commemorative ceremony for a deceased person, commemoration, eulogy, funeral oration  | حَفْلَةٌ تَأْيِينِيَّةٌ، حَفْلَةٌ تَأْيِينٍ                                    |
| commencement, graduation (exercises)  | حَفْلَةُ تَخْرُجٍ أَوْ تَخْرِيجٍ   |
| masquerade, masque, masked ball, costume ball   | حَفْلَةُ تَكَرُّبِيَّةٍ  |
| benefit, charity performance or event   | حَفْلَةُ خَيْرِيَّةٍ   |
| burial ceremony or rites, obsequies, funeral ceremony or rites  | حَفْلَةُ دَفْنٍ  |
| dance, ball, dance party, dancing party   | حَفْلَةُ رَاقِصَةٍ   |

admission, admittance, access

special drawing rights حَقُّو السَّحْبِ الْخَاصَّةُ

political right(s) حَقٌّ سِيَاسِيٌّ، حَقُّو سِيَاسِيَّةٌ

right(s) in personam; حَقٌّ شَخْصِيٌّ، حَقُّو شَخْصِيَّةٌ

personal (private, individual) right(s)

(right of) preemption حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ

natural right(s) حَقٌّ طَبِيعِيٌّ، حَقُّو طَبِيعِيَّةٌ

right(s) in rem حَقٌّ عَيْنِيٌّ، حَقُّو عَيْنِيَّةٌ

right to speak, floor; freedom of speech حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ

(right of) asylum حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ

civil right(s) حَقٌّ مَدَنِيٌّ، حَقُّو مَدَنِيَّةٌ

right-of-way, right to pass, passage حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ

innocent passage حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ الْبَرِيِّ

acquired right(s), vested حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَبٌ، حَقُّو مُكْتَسَبَةٌ

right(s) or interest(s)

(right of) veto حَقُّ النَّقْضِ أَوْ الْإِغْتِرَاضِ أَوْ الرَّفْضِ

حَقًّا - رَاجِعَ حَقِيقَةً، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ

rightly, rightfully, justly, fairly, equitably، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ  
ly, by right(s), with justice, properly, duly, fitly,  
appropriately, correctly, truly, honestlywith respect to, with regard to, .. فِي حَقِّ ..  
respecting, regarding, concerning, as to, as for; on,  
at, about

by.. بِحَقِّ .. (لِلْقِسْمِ)

to be right, be in the right كَانَ عَلَى حَقٍّ

you are right, you are in the right أَنْتَ عَلَى حَقٍّ  
rightyou are wrong, you are in the wrong، أَنْتَ لَسْتَ عَلَى حَقٍّ  
are in the wrong, you are at fault

it is your duty هُوَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْكَ

you owe me this, you owe this to me هَذَا حَقِّي عَلَيْكُمْ

to be entitled to, have the right to مِنْ حَقِّهِ أَنْ لَهُ الْحَقُّ فِي

to عَرَفَ (عَلِمَ، فَهِمَ ..) حَقَّ الْمَعْرِفَةِ (الْعِلْمِ، الْفَهْمِ ..)  
know (understand, etc.) exactly, precisely, accurately,  
fully, thoroughly, very well, perfectly

bill of rights شُرْعَةُ (مِيتَاقُ، بَيَانُ، لَائِحَةُ ..) الْحَقُوقِ

law school, faculty of law كُلِّيَةُ الْحَقُوقِ

rustle, rustling, whish, swish, hiss, murmur حَفِيف

to be or become true, prove to be حَقٌّ: ثَبَتَ، صَدَقَ  
true, turn out to be true; to be or become established,  
proved, confirmed, certain, definite; to be or become right, correct

to ascertain; to be sure of, be certain of حَقٌّ: تَيَقَّنَ

to be or become necessary for, حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ  
requisite for, obligatory for, mandatory for, imperative for;  
to be incumbent on, imposed on; to be adequate for, fitting for, suitable for

to deserve حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَأْهَلَ

many deserve punishment كَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ

to be entitled (to), have the right (to) يَحِقُّ لَهُ

حَقٌّ لَهُ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ

right, title, claim; حَقٌّ: مَا يَحِقُّ أَوْ يَمُودُ لِفُلَانٍ، مَالٌ، مُلْكٌ  
property, rightful possession; one's duetruth; reality; correctness, حَقٌّ: حَقِيقَةً، صِدْقٌ، يَقِينٌ  
rightness; certainty, certitudetrue, real; authentic, genuine; right, حَقٌّ: صَحِيحٌ  
correct, just, fair; sound, validone of the attributes of حَقٌّ: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى  
God

law الْحَقُوقُ: قَانُونٌ

easement, servitude; common حَقٌّ الْإِزْطَاقِ

eminent domain حَقُّ الْإِسْتِغْلَالِ الْعَامِّ

right of action, right حَقٌّ: إِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى، حَقُّ التَّدَاعِي  
to suesuffrage, right to vote, حَقٌّ: الْاِقْتِرَاعُ أَوْ الْاِنتِخَابُ  
franchise, vote, ballotdivine right, divine right حَقٌّ: الْإِلَهِيُّ، حَقُّ الْمُلُوكِ الْإِلَهِيِّ  
of kings

usufruct حَقُّ الْاِنتِفَاعِ

human rights حَقُوقُ الْاِنْسَانِ

primogeniture حَقُّ الْبِكُورَةِ

copyright حَقٌّ (حَقُوقٌ) التَّأْلِيفِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِ أَوْ النُّشْرِ

right of search حَقُّ التَّفْقِيشِ

(right of) self-determination حَقٌّ: تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

(right of) option حَقُّ الْخِيَارِ

(right of) entry, entrée, right to enter, حَقٌّ: الدُّخُولُ

to yield, produce, bring in, return, pay حَقَّقَ: عَلَّ

to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, حَقَّقَ: وَفَى بِ، كَفَى  
serve; to suffice, be enough or adequate or sufficient

to grant, comply with, accede لَ، اسْتَجَابَ حَقَّقَ: لَبَّى،  
to, respond to

to verify, establish, substantiate, حَقَّقَ: أُثْبِتَ، حَدَدَ  
prove (to be true); to confirm, affirm; to determine,  
fix, pinpoint, identify

to inquire into, examine, investi- حَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، دَقَّقَ  
gate, inspect, probe, study, scrutinize; to check  
(out), verify

to interrogate, examine, اسْتَنْطَقَ، اسْتَجَوَّبَ حَقَّقَ: مَعَ  
question, hear

to identify; to حَقَّقَ: الذَّائِبَةَ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ أَوْ الْهُوِيَّةَ  
determine or establish the identity of

to probate (a will) حَقَّقَ: الْوَصِيَّةَ

field حَقْلٌ: أَرْضٌ

field, domain, sphere, realm, area حَقْلٌ: مَجَالٌ

column حَقْلٌ (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ): عَمُودٌ

mine field حَقْلٌ: الْغُلَامُ

oil field حَقْلٌ: يَتْرُولُ أَوْ زَيْتٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ

guinea pig حَقْلٌ: تَجَارِبُ

magnetic field حَقْلٌ: مَغْنَطِيسِيٌّ

field حَقْلَةٌ: حَقْلٌ

field; agrarian, agricultural, farm- حَقْلِيٌّ: زِرَاعِيٌّ

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection حَقَنَ: زَرَقَ

to withhold, hold (back), keep (back), حَقَنَ: حَبَسَ  
detain, retain; to restrain, suppress, repress

to spare someone's blood حَقَنَ: دَمَ فُلَانٍ، حَقَنَ: الدَّمَاءَ  
or life; to prevent bloodshed

to save face حَقَنَ: مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ

injection, injecting, shooting حَقْنٌ: زَرْقٌ

withholding, holding (back), detention, حَقْنٌ: حَبْسٌ  
retention; restraint, suppression, repression

prevention of bloodshed; sparing the حَقْنٌ: الدَّمَاءَ  
blood or life of

حقنة - راجع حُقْنَةُ

حقنة: زَرْقَةٌ  
injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic  
injection

hollow, cavity; socket of a joint حَقٌّ: نُقْرَةٌ

حَقٌّ: وَعَاءٌ - راجع حُقَّةٌ

acetabulum حَقٌّ: حُرْقُفِيٌّ

حقائق - راجع حَقِيقَةٌ

حقارة: دَنَاءَةٌ، lowness, baseness, meanness, lowliness,  
ignobility, vileness, villainy, abjectness, inferiority,  
beggarness; misery, wretchedness, poorness; des-  
picability, contemptibleness

حقارة: تَفَاهَةٌ، insignificance, inconsiderableness,  
worthlessness, paltriness

حقاني: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْحَقِّ، شَرْعِيٌّ، right, rightful, lawful,  
legitimate, legal, valid, sound, correct, proper

حقاني: عَادِلٌ، just, fair, equitable, impartial, even-  
handed; honest, upright, straightforward

حُقب، حُقب - راجع حُقْبَةٌ

حُقْبَةٌ، epoch, era, age, period, time; long time, long  
stretch of time, long period

حُقَّةٌ: وَعَاءٌ، small pot, little jar, box, jug; container,  
receptacle

حُقَّةٌ: نَارِجِيلَةٌ، hookah, narghile, water pipe, hubble,  
bubble

حَقَدَ عَلَى، حَقَدَ عَلَى، to bear a grudge against, bear malice  
or spite against, feel malice toward, harbor hatred  
against

حَقْدٌ، حَقْدٌ، spite, grudge, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, ill  
bitter feeling, spitefulness, malignity, malignancy,  
malevolence, gall, hatred, antagonism, hostility

حَقَرٌ: إِزْدَرَى، إِسْتَهَانَ بِ- راجع إِحْتَقَرَ

حَقَرٌ، حَقَرٌ، حَقَرٌ: ذَلٌّ، صَارَ حَقِيرًا، to be or become low, base,  
mean, lowly, vile, despicable, contemptible; to be  
or become insignificant, inconsiderable, negligible

حَقَرٌ: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ، to degrade, abase, debase, demean,  
lower, humble, humiliate, dishonor; to disparage,  
belittle, put down, depreciate, decry; to insult,  
offend, affront

حَقَرٌ: إِزْدَرَى، إِسْتَهَانَ بِ- راجع إِحْتَقَرَ

حَقَّقَ: أَنْجَزَ، نَفَّذَ، to realize, carry out, achieve,  
accomplish, attain, consummate, fulfill, execute,  
effect(uate), perform, work out, actualize, bring  
about, make real, make come true, put into effect,  
give effect to, bring into effect

حَقَّقَ: أَمَّنَ، وَفَّرَ، to secure, ensure, procure

really, in reality, **حَقِيقَةً**، (في) الحقيقة، في حَقِيقَةِ الأمر، truly, in truth, actually, verily, indeed, in effect, in fact, in point of fact, as a matter of fact

facts, data, information **حَقَائِقُ: مَعْلُومَاتُ**

real, true, genuine, authentic, substantial, verifiable; actual, factual, effective; intrinsic, essential; positive; right; very

to rub, scrub; to scratch; to scrape **حَكَ: فَرَكَ، حَفَّ**

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret **حَكَ: حَتَّ، سَحَجَ**

to itch **حَكَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ**

**حَكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ: أَثَّرَ فِيهِ - رَاجَعَ إِحْتِكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**

rubbing, scrubbing; scratching; scraping; friction, chafe; scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, fret

compass **حُكَّ: بُوْصَلَةٌ**

to tell, relate, narrate, recount, **حَكَى: رَوَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ** recite, report, give an account of

**حَكَى: قَلَّدَ، شَابَهَ - رَاجَعَ حَاكِي**

lapidary **حُكَّاكُ (الذَّهَبِ أَوْ الْأَحْجَارِ الْكَرِيمَةِ)**

prurigo, itch; pruritus, itching; **حُكَّاكُ: أَكْمَالُ (مَرَض)** mange

story, tale, narrative, narration **حِكَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ**

narration, narrating, **حِكَايَةٌ: سَرَدَ، رَوَايَةُ الْحَدِيثِ** relation, relating, telling, recounting

fairy tale **حِكَايَةُ الْجِنِّ أَوْ الْجَانِّ**

fable; allegory **حِكَايَةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ**

folk tale **حِكَايَةٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ**

**حَكَّةٌ، حِكَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ حُكَّاكُ**

**حَكَرَ - رَاجَعَ إِحْتَكَرَ**

monopoly, monopolized **حَكَرَ، حُكِرَ: سَلِمَةُ مُخْتَكِرَةٍ** commodity

**حَكَرَ، حُكِرَ، حُكْرَةٌ - رَاجَعَ إِحْتِكَارُ**

ground rent; quitrent **حِكْرُ، أَجْرَةُ الْحِكْرِ**

to rule, reign, dominate, sway, **حَكَمَ: أَدَارَ، سَاسَ، قَادَ** hold sway over, have power over; to govern, administer, manage, direct, run, lead, control, regulate

to order, command, direct, dictate; **حَكَمَ: أَمَرَ، فَرَضَ** to enjoin, ordain, decree, prescribe

enema, clyster

**حُقْنَةُ شَرَجِيَّةٍ**

loin, groin

**حَقْو**

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous, malevolent, malignant, hateful, revengeful; ill wisher, hater **حَقُودٌ**

**حُقُوقٌ - رَاجَعَ حَقٌّ**

juristic, jural, legal **حُقُوقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحُقُوقِ، قَانُونِي**

jurist, jurisprudent, **حُقُوقِي: مُتَخَصِّصٌ بِالْحُقُوقِ، فَقِيه** jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar

acetabular

**حَقْفِي**

acetabulum

**نَجْوِيْفٌ حَقْفِي**

suitcase, (traveling) bag, valise, trunk, port-manteau

briefcase; portfolio **حَقِيبَةُ كُتُبٍ أَوْ أَوْزَاقٍ**

handbag, bag, purse; satchel; briefcase **حَقِيبَةُ يَدٍ**

pocketbook, porte-monnaie, **حَقِيبَةُ نَقُودٍ أَوْ جِيبٍ** purse, wallet, billfold

diplomatic bag, diplomatic pouch **حَقِيبَةُ دِپْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ**

portfolio **حَقِيبَةُ وَزَارِيَّةٍ**

baggage, luggage, bags, suitcases, **حَقَائِبُ سَفَرٍ: أَمْتِعَةٌ** trunks, valises

**حَقِيدَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حَقْدٌ**

low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, **حَقِيرٌ: ذَنِيٌّ، وَضِيعٌ** vile, villainous, abject, menial, dirty, inferior, beggarly, cheap; poor, wretched, miserable; despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible

insignificant, inconsiderable, **حَقِيرٌ: نَافِهُ، زَهِيدٌ** negligible, worthless, paltry, trifling

worthy (of), deserving; fit (for), suit- **حَقِيقٌ (ب): جَدِيرٌ** able (for), appropriate (for), proper (for); becoming, befitting, seemingly; capable, able, competent, qualified; entitled (to)

truth, reality, actuality; **حَقِيقَةٌ: حَقٌّ، وَاقِعٌ، صِحَّةٌ** facts, true state of affairs, state of things as they are; trueness, verity, veracity, authenticity, genuineness

essence, substance, true nature, **حَقِيقَةٌ: كُنْهٌ، جَوْهَرٌ** essential nature; core, pith

real meaning, true sense, proper **حَقِيقَةٌ: ضِدٌّ مَجَازٍ** sense

autonomous, self-governing, مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالْحُكْمِ الذَّاتِيِّ  
self-governed

martial law حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ

judgment by default, default judgment, حُكْمٌ غِيَابِيٌّ  
judgment in absentia

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship حُكْمُ الْفَرْدِ

technocracy حُكْمُ الْفُنَّيِّينَ

the rule of law حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ

oligarchy حُكْمُ الْقَلَّةِ أَوْ الْأَقَلِّيَّةِ

verdict حُكْمُ الْمُحْلِفِينَ

absolute (or authoritarian) regime, حُكْمٌ مُطْلَقٌ  
absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship, despotism,  
totalitarianism

legally; definitely, certainly, positively, surely, inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily حُكْمًا

by virtue of, on the strength of, on the basis of; by force of; pursuant to; by reason of, on account of, because of, due to, owing to بِحُكْمِ ..

practically, in effect, virtually, as good as, for all practical purposes, all but, almost فِي حُكْمِ كَذَا ..

ipso facto بِحُكْمِ الْفِعْلِ، بِحُكْمِ الطَّبَعِ

ipso jure بِحُكْمِ الْقَانُونِ

machinery of government أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ، جِهَازُ الْحُكْمِ

نَزَلَ عَلَى حُكْمِهِ - رَاجِعَ نَزَلَ

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle حِكْمَةٌ: شَكِيمَةٌ

wisdom, sapience, sageness, sagacity, حِكْمَةٌ: حَصَافَةٌ  
judiciousness, prudence, foresight, insight

aphorism, maxim, gnome, proverb, adage, saying, saw حِكْمَةٌ: قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ

philosophy حِكْمَةٌ: فِلَسَفَةٌ

legal; definite, definitive, determinate; inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligatory, mandatory, imperative حُكْمِيٌّ

aphoristic, gnomic حِكْمِيٌّ

government حُكُومَةٌ

coalition government حُكُومَةٌ اِتِّحَادِيَّةٌ

government of national unity, حُكُومَةٌ اِتِّحَادٍ وَطَنِيٍّ  
national unity government

to decide, judge, rule, حَكَمَ (قَضَائِيًّا عَلَى أَوْ ل.): قَضَى  
adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, deliver, give, render) a judgment or sentence or decision or ruling or verdict (against or in favor of); to sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on); to find (for), award (to)

to be sentenced to death; to get a death sentence or a capital sentence حَكِمَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

to be or become wise, judicious حَكَمَ: صَارَ حَكِيمًا

to appoint (or choose) as ruler حَكَمَ: جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا

to appoint (or choose) as arbitrator (in, over, between) حَكَمَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ حَكَمًا

to empower, authorize, invest with power or authority, give a free hand to; to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with, commission with حَكَمَ (فِي): فَوَّضَ، وَثَّى

to resort to, have recourse to, turn to, make use of, use, employ, apply حَكَمَ: لَجَأَ إِلَى، اسْتَعَانَ بِ، اسْتَعْمَلَ

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee حَكَمَ

rule; government, administration, management; direction, running, leading, leadership; control, command, dominion, authority, power, sway, reign حَكَمَ: إِدَارَةٌ، قِيَادَةٌ، سُلْطَةٌ، سَيْطَرَةٌ

reign, rule, period (of rule), regime, time حَكْمٌ، مَدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ: عَهْدٌ، وَلَايَةٌ

judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication حَكَمَ: قَرَارٌ، قَضَاءٌ

provision, stipulation, term, clause; principle, precept, rule حَكْمٌ: نَصٌّ، شَرْطٌ (كَأَحْكَامِ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ مَادَّةٍ)

death sentence, capital sentence حَكْمٌ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

provisional regulations; transitory provisions أَحْكَامٌ اِتِّعَالِيَّةٌ

republican (form of) government, republican regime حَكْمٌ جُمْهُورِيٌّ

judgment (delivered) in the presence of the parties (after oral proceedings) حَكْمٌ حُضُورِيٌّ أَوْ وَجَاهِيٌّ

award, arbitral (or arbitration) award, arbitrament حَكْمُ الْحَكَمِ أَوْ الْمُحْكَمِينَ

autonomy, self-government, self-rule, home rule حَكْمٌ ذَاتِيٌّ



at, take lodgings at, take up quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, live in, dwell in, inhabit

حَلَّ بِ أَوْ عَلَى: أَصَابَ، حَصَلَ لَهُ to descend upon; to befall, afflict, strike, hit, happen to, occur to

حَلَّ بِهِ (النَّعْسُ إلخ): غَلَبَهُ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

حَلَّ (الْفَضْلُ، الْمَوْسِمُ إلخ): بَدَأَ، أَتَى to set in, arrive, begin, start, dawn

حَلَّ عَلَيْهِ (الأَمْرُ): وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ to be enjoined on, be incumbent upon, be someone's duty

حَلَّ (اللَّوْنُ): بَيَّتَ to fade, dim, pale, wan, blanch, tarnish, faint

حَلَّ: كَانَ حَلَالًا to be or become lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

حَلَّ (الدَّيْنُ إلخ): اسْتَحَقَّ to mature, become (or fall) due, become payable

حَلَّتِ الْيَمِينُ: بَرَّتْ to be true, truthful, valid

حَلَّ فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ أَوْ مَنْزِلَةٍ - رَاجِعَ إِنْخَلَّ

حَلَّ مَحَلَّ to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede  
حَلَّ: فَكَّ untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, unscrew, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free  
حَلَّ: فَكَّ unraveling, loosening, unwinding, unscrewing, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing

حَلَّ: جَوَابَ solution

حَلَّ: إِجْمَادُ الْجَوَابِ solution, solving, resolution, settlement, working (out), unriddling, unraveling  
حَلَّ: إِذَابَهُ، تَذَوَّبَ dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction

حَلَّ: تَحْلِيلَ، رَدُّ الشَّيْءِ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعَ تَحْلِيلَ

حَلَّ كَهْرَبَائِيَّ electrolysis

حَلَّ: قَضَ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) dissolution, disbandment, breaking up

حَلَّ: إِرخَاءَ loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing, easing off; relaxation

حَلَّ: إِطْلَاقَ، تَحْرِيرَ release, releasing, freeing, liberation, discharge, discharging

حَلَّ: إِبراءَ absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, disengagement, clearing, relief, exemption, exoneration, freeing

حَلَّ الْخَطَايَا [نَصْرَانِيَّة] absolution

federal government, federation

plutocracy

oligarchy

حُكُومَةُ اتِّقَالِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُوقَّتَةٌ، حُكُومَةُ تَصْرِيفِ الْأَعْمَالِ - visional government, caretaker government

republican government

theocracy

puppet government

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship

technocracy

commission plan

representative or parliamentary government

governmental, government; public, state

حَكِيمٌ: حَصِيفٌ، عَاقِلٌ wise, judicious, prudent, sapient; sage, wise man

philosopher

حَلَّ: فَكَّ to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, unscrew, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free

حَلَّ الشُّكْلَةَ أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَةَ أَوْ الْأُخْجَةَ أَوْ الْفُزْرَ to solve, resolve, settle, work (out), unriddle, unravel

حَلَّ رُمُوزَ الشِّيفْرَةِ to decipher, decode, break (a code)

حَلَّ: أَذَابَ، ذَوَّبَ to dissolve, melt, liquefy

حَلَّ: حَلَّلَ، رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ to analyze; to decompose, decompose, break (up), break down, disintegrate, dissolve, resolve

حَلَّ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ to electrolyze

حَلَّ: قَضَ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) to dissolve, disband, break up (a parliament, an organization, a company, etc.)

حَلَّ: أَرْخَى to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax

حَلَّ: أَطْلَقَ، حَرَّرَ to release, free, liberate, set free, discharge, let go

حَلَّ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ أَحَلَّ مِنْ

حَلَّ (بِ، فِي، عِنْدَ، عَلَى): نَزَلَ، أَقَامَ to halt at, stop at, make a stop at, alight at, dismount at, camp at, encamp at; to stay at, lodge at, put up at, stop over

allowable, permitted, allowed, admissible, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

legitimate son; respectable or decent man  
حَلَّالٌ: حَالٌ، مَنْ يَحْلُلُ

sweetness; deliciousness; pleasantness, delightfulness; beauty, prettiness  
حَلَاوَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِ حُلُوًّا

halvah, halva  
حَلَاوَةٌ، حَلَاوَةٌ طَحِينِيَّةٌ  
حَلَاوَةٌ: حَلَوِيَّاتٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَوِيَّاتٍ

to milk  
حَلَبَ: اِخْتَلَبَ

milking  
حَلَبَ: اِخْتِلَابٌ

racetrack, racecourse, course, track, turf, -drome  
حَلَبَةٌ: مَيْدَانُ سَبَاقٍ، مِضَارٌ

arena, sphere, field, domain  
حَلَبَةٌ: مَجَالٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مِضَارٌ

dance floor  
حَلَبَةٌ (الرَّقْصِ)

ring  
حَلَبَةٌ (الْمُصَارَعَةِ أَوْ الْمَلَاكِمَةِ)

motordrome  
حَلَبَةٌ (سَبَاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)

milking  
حَلَبَةٌ: الْمَرْءُ مِنْ حَلَبَ

fenugreek  
حَلَبَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

spurge, euphorbia; ivy  
حَلَبَلَابٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

mercury  
حَلَبُوبٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

cooking pot  
حَلَّةٌ: قِدْرٌ لِلطَّنَجِ

garment; dress, robe, gown; vestment; suit, costume; uniform  
حَلَبَةٌ: ثَوْبٌ، بَرَّةٌ

absolution; dispensation  
حِلَّةٌ: غُفْرَانٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

asafetida  
حَلْتِيَّتٌ، حَلْتِيَّتٌ: صَمْغُ الْأَنْجُذَانِ

to gin (cotton)  
حَلَجَ (الْقُطْنِ)

ginning (of cotton)  
حَلَجَ (الْقُطْنِ)

to move, budge; to dislodge, displace, put aside, remove, drive away  
حَلَحَلَ: زَحَزَحَ، أَزَاحَ

snail  
حَلَزُونٌ، حَلَزُونَةٌ: بَرَّاَقَةٌ

spiral; helix  
حَلَزُونٌ، حَلَزُونَةٌ: لَوْلَبٌ

spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), winding  
حَلَزُونِيٌّ: لَوْلَبِيٌّ

cyclone  
إِعْصَارٌ حَلَزُونِيٌّ

saddlecloth  
حَلَسَ، جَلَسَ: مَا يُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ أَوْ قَوْقَةٌ

denouement  
حَلَّ (الْعُقْدَةُ، فِي رِوَايَةٍ أَوْ مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ)

compromise  
حَلَّ وَسْطَ

those in power, those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, rulers, leaders, influential people  
أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ

in all his actions (doings, movements)  
فِي حَلِّهِ وَتَرَحُّلِهِ

حَلَّ: حَلَّالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّالٍ

to be free from, exempt(ed) from, released from, discharged from, absolved from, not bound by  
كَانَ فِي حَلٍّ مِنْ

the food of the People of the Book is lawful unto you  
وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلٌّ لَكُمْ

to sweeten, be or become sweet; to be or become delicious; to be or become pleasant  
حَلَا: كَانَ حُلُوًّا، طَابَ، لَذَّ

to be or become beautiful, pretty  
حَلَا: جَمَلَ

as he pleases, as he likes, as he chooses, as he wishes, at his discretion  
حَسَبَا (أَوْ كَمَا) يَحْلُو لَهُ

حَلَّى: زَيَّنَ، جَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّى

to sweeten, sugar  
حَلَّى: صَيَّرَهُ حُلُوًّا، سَكَّرَ

to desalt, desalinate, desalinize  
حَلَّى (الْمِيَاءَ): أَزَالَ الْمِلْحَ (مِنْ)

to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, beautify, bedeck, deck out; to candy, sweeten, sugar, make attractive  
حَلَّى: زَيَّنَ، جَمَلَ

حَلَّى، حَلَّى - رَاجِعَ حَلِيَّةٍ

milker; milkman  
حَلَّابٌ: حَالِبٌ، بَائِعُ الْحَلِيبِ

cotton ginner  
حَلَّاجٌ: مَنْ يَحْلُجُ الْقُطْنَ

ginning; cotton ginner's trade  
حَلَّاجَةٌ: حَلَجٌ، جَرَفَةُ الْحَلَّاجِ

confederation  
حَلَّافٌ: إِتْحَادٌ كُونْفِدرَالِيٌّ

barber, haircutter, hairdresser, coiffeur, hairstylist  
حَلَّاقٌ

shaving, shave; hairdressing, hairstyling, haircut(ing); barber's trade, hairdresser's occupation; hairdo, coiffure  
حَلَّاقَةٌ

(safety) razor; shaver  
آلَةٌ حَلَّاقَةٌ، مَا كَيْنَتْ حَلَّاقَةٌ

barbershop  
صَالُونُ حَلَّاقَةٍ

shaving cream; shave foam  
مَعْفُونُ حَلَّاقَةٍ

lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, حَلَّالٌ، مُبَاحٌ



ment, displacement, supersession, supplantation  
subrogation

حُلُولٌ دَائِنٌ مَحَلٌّ آخَرُ

مَذْهَبُ الحُلُولِ - راجع حُلُولِيَّةٌ

immanentism; pantheism

حُلُولِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبُ الحُلُولِ

sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections

حُلُويَّات، حُلُويَّات، حُلُويَّات

jewelry, jewels; trinketry, trinkets

حُلِيّ (ج حُلِيّ وَحُلِيّ)

milk

حَلِيب

whole milk, full cream milk

حَلِيبٌ كَامِلُ الدَّسَمِ

dried milk, milk powder, powdered milk

حَلِيبٌ مُجَفَّفٌ

jewel; trinket; ornament, finery, decoration

حِلْيَةٌ (ج حِلْيٌ وَحِلْيٌ)

ginned cotton

حَلِيج: قُطْنٌ مُخْلُوجٌ

ally, confederate; allied

حَلِيف

the Allies

الحلفاء

shaved, shaven; cleanshaven; smooth-shaven, smooth-faced

حَلِيق

ringlet, annulet; circlet

حُلَيْقَةٌ: حَلَقَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

husband, spouse

حَلِيل: زَوْجٌ

wife, spouse

حَلِيل: زَوْجَةٌ

حَلِيل: حَلَالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - راجع حَلَالٌ

wife, spouse

حَلِيلَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

patient, long-suffering, forbearing, meek, mild, tolerant, lenient, indulgent, clement

حَلِيم: صَبُورٌ، طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاءَةِ

papilla

حُلَيْمَةٌ: حَلَمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

stalagmites

حُلَيَّاتٌ سُفْلَى: رَوَاسِبُ كِلْسِيَّةٌ مُتَحَجِّرَةٌ فِي أَرَاضِي الْمَافُورِ

stalactites

حُلَيَّاتٌ عُفْلَى: رَوَاسِبُ كِلْسِيَّةٌ مُتَحَجِّرَةٌ فِي سُفُوفِ الْمَافُورِ

papillary, papillate, papillose; papilliform

حَلِيمِيّ

to heat, make hot; to warm (up)

حَمَّ: سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ

to blacken, become black

حَمَّ: اسْوَدَّ

to fever, contract or be in a fever, be

حَمَّ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحُمَّى

بَلَغَ الحُلْمُ: أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ - راجع حَلَمٌ

dream

حُلْمٌ: مَنَامٌ

daydream(ing), reverie

حُلْمُ الْبَقْظَةِ

dreamland, dreamworld

عَالَمُ الْأَحْلَامِ

oneiromancy

تَفْسِيرُ الْأَحْلَامِ، تَكْهَنُ بِوَاسِطَةِ الْأَحْلَامِ

patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, meekness, mildness, tolerance, toleration, leniency, indulgence, clemency

حِلْمٌ: صَبْرٌ، أَنَاءَةٌ، تَسَامُحٌ

discernment, insight; prudence, discretion

حِلْمٌ: تَبَصُّرٌ، تَعْقُّلٌ

to hydrolyze

حَلَمًا

hydrolysis

حَلَمَاءَةٌ

nipple, teat, tit, mammilla

حَلَمَةٌ (الثَدِيّ)

nipple-shaped, mammillate(d)

حَلَمِيّ: كَالْحَلَمَةِ

mammillate(d)

حَلَمِيّ: لَهُ حَلَمَاتٌ

حَلَوٌ - راجع حَلَا

sweet; delicious; pleasant, delightful, nice; beautiful, pretty

pancreas

الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَةُ: بَنَكْرِيَّاسٌ

candy, confection, sweetmeat

حَلْوَى، حَلَوَاءٌ

dessert

حَلْوَى يُخْتَمَمُ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh; douceur, هَدِيَّةٌ

gift, present

confectioner

حَلَوَانِيّ: بَائِعُ الحُلُويَّاتِ أَوْ صَانِعُهَا

milk, milch, giving milk; milker

حَلُوبٌ، حَلُوبَةٌ

milk cow, milch cow, milker, dairy cow

dairy cattle

ماشِيَّةٌ حَلُوبٌ

pancreas

حُلْوَةٌ: الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَةُ، بَنَكْرِيَّاسٌ

wisteria, wistaria

حُلْوَةٌ (نبات)

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting

حُلُولٌ: نَزُولٌ، إِقَامَةٌ

beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

incarnation

حُلُولٌ: بَدْءٌ، مَجِيءٌ

substitution, replace

حُلُولٌ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ مَحَلٌّ آخَرُ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| donkey driver  | حَمَّار: سَائِقُ الْحَمِير                           |
| donkey, ass  | حِمَار (حيوان)                                       |
| zebra  | حِمَارُ الزَّرْد، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِي مُخَطَّطٌ          |
| wild ass, onager   | حِمَارُ الْوَحْش، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِي                    |
| female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny  | حِمَارَةٌ: أُنْثَى                                   |
| acridity, pungency   | حِمَارَةٌ: حِدَّةُ (الطَّمْع)                        |
| enthusiasm, zeal(ousness), ardor, fervor, fire, warmth, glow, intense interest, eagerness, keenness, heartiness, ebullience  | حِمَاسَة، حِمَاس                                     |
| enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, fiery, glowing, vehement, warm, hearty; thrilling, electrifying, galvanizing, stirring, (a)rousing, exciting, stimulating, inspiring, sensational, breathtaking, hair-raising, soul-stirring | حِمَاسِي   |
| acidosis   | حُمَاض (مرض)   |
| (wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock  | حُمَاض (نبات)  |
| chicken pox  | حُمَاق، حُمَاق: جُدَيْرِي، جُدَيْرِي الْمَاء         |
| stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly, fatuity, idiocy, imbecility, weak-mindedness, feeble-mindedness, fat-wittedness, thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, brainlessness, dumbness, doltishness                                    | حُمَاقَة: حُمَق                                      |
| porter, carrier  | حَمَّال: حَامِلُ الْأَحْيَال، عَمَّال                |
|  | حَمَّالَة: حَامِل، مَنْصَب، دِعَامَة - رَاجِع حَامِل |
| stretcher, litter; palanquin; sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow   | حَمَّالَة: مِحْفَة                                   |
| suspenders, braces, galluses   | حَمَّالَة الْبَنْطُلُون                              |
| hanger   | حَمَّالَة الثِّيَاب                                  |
| brassiere, bras  | حَمَّالَة لِلصَّدْر، حَمَّالَة لِلتَّدْنِين          |
| key holder   | حَمَّالَة مَفَاتِيح                                  |
| portage, porter's or carrier's work  | حَمَّالَة: مِهْنَةُ الْحَمَّالِ                      |
|  | حَمَّالَة: حَمَّالَة - رَاجِع حَمَّالَة              |
| pigeon, culver, dove   | حَمَام: حَمَامَة (طَائِر)                            |
| rock pigeon, rock dove, wild pigeon  | حَمَامٌ بَرِّيٌّ أَوْ جَبَلِيٌّ                      |
| carrier pigeon, homing pigeon, homer   | حَمَامُ الرَّجَال، حَمَامُ الرَّجَال                 |
| rinddove, wood pigeon  | حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّق                                     |
| pouter   | حَمَامٌ هَزَّاز                                      |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| or become feverish, have a fever  | حَم: حَرَارَة                                     |
| heat, hotness; warmth, warmness   | حَمًا الْبَشَر: نَظَفَهَا                         |
| to clean out, dredge (a well)   | حَمِيَّة عَلَى: غَضِبَ                            |
| to be or become angry with, mad at  | حَمِي: دَافَعَ عَنْ، وَقَى                        |
| to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shield, shelter, preserve, keep, maintain, vindicate | حَمِي: نَاصَرَ                                    |
| to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor    | حَمِي: غَدَى وَفَقًا لِنِظَامِ حَمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّن |
| to diet   | حَمِي: سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ                            |
| to heat, make hot; to warm (up)   | حَمًا: طِين - رَاجِع حَمَاة                       |
| father-in-law   | حَمًا: حَمُو                                      |
| fever, pyrexia, temperature   | حُمِي: حَرَارَة [طَب]                             |
| tularemia, rabbit fever   | حُمِي الْأَرَانِب                                 |
| typhoid, typhoid fever  | حُمِي التَّيْفُوِيد                               |
| typhus, typhus fever  | حُمِي التَّيْفُوس                                 |
| trench fever  | حُمِي الْحَنَاقِيق                                |
| hectic fever  | حُمِي الدَّق                                      |
| relapsing fever, recurrent fever, tick fever  | حُمِي رَاجِعَة أَوْ نَاكِسَة                      |
| quartan, quartan fever  | حُمِي الرَّبْع                                    |
| yellow fever, yellow jack   | حُمِي صَفْرَاء أَوْ صَفْرَاوِيَّة                 |
| dengue  | حُمِي الضَّنَك                                    |
| tertian fever   | حُمِي الْغَب                                      |
| scarlet fever, scarlatina   | حُمِي قَرْمِزِيَّة                                |
| hay fever, rose fever, rose cold  | حُمِي الْقَش أَوْ الْوَرْد                        |
| foot-and-mouth disease, foot-and-mouth, hoof-and-mouth disease                        | حُمِي قُلَاعِيَّة                                 |
| brucellosis, undulant fever, Malta fever  | حُمِي مُنَمَّوِجَة                                |
| puerperal fever, childbed fever   | حُمِي النِّفَاس                                   |
|   | حِمِي: حِمَايَة - رَاجِع حِمَايَة                 |
| refuge, shelter, sanctuary  | حِمِي: مَلْجَأ                                    |
| mud, mire, sludge, slime; slough  | حَمَاة: طِين                                      |
| mother-in-law   | حَمَاة: أُمُّ الزَّوْج أَوْ الزَّوْجَة            |
| sweet basil   | حَمَاحِي (نبات)                                   |

- whinny(ing), neigh(ing) حَمَمَةٌ: صَهِيل  
 to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize حَمِدَ: أَثْنَى عَلَى  
 حَمْدًا: أَثْنَى عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَمْدًا  
 to say "Praise be to God!", to «الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ»  
 say "Thank God!"  
 praise, commendation, laudation, extol- حَمْدًا: ثَنَاءٌ  
 ment, eulogy, encomium, panegyric  
 praise be to God! praised be the الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، حَمْدًا لِلَّهِ  
 Lord! thank God!  
 حَمَدَلَّ: قَالَ «الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ» - رَاجِعَ حَمْدًا  
 to redden, make red حَمَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَحْمَرَ  
 to roast, grill, broil; to fry; to brown حَمَّرَ الطَّعَامَ  
 bitumen; asphalt, blacktop حَمَرًا: قَارَ  
 حَمَرَاءَ - رَاجِعَ أَحْمَرَ  
 redness, red color(ation), red coloring حَمْرَةً: أَحْمَرًا  
 rouge; lipstick; blusher, blushing حَمْرَةً (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)  
 powder  
 erysipelas حَمْرَةً (مَرَضٍ)  
 bituminous; asphaltic حَمْرِيَّ: قَارِيَّ  
 to bite (or burn) the tongue; to be حَمَرَ: لَذَعَ اللِّسَانَ  
 acrid, pungent, sour  
 to be or become bold, cou- حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ: شَجَعَ  
 rageous, brave, intrepid  
 حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ: حَمَسَ: تَحَمَّسَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَمُّسًا  
 to enthuse, make enthusiastic; to thrill, electrify حَمَّسَ  
 galvanize; to interest, arouse the interest of; to  
 rouse, stir (up), work up, excite, stimulate, whet,  
 fire, inflame, kindle; to embolden, encourage,  
 animate  
 bold, courageous, brave, حَمَسَ: شَجَاعًا، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ  
 intrepid; unflinching, steadfast, staunch  
 حَمَسَ: مُتَحَمِّسٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَحَمُّسٌ  
 terrapin حَمَّةَ: سُلْحَفَاءُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ  
 to enrage, acerbate, vex, irritate حَمَشَ، حَمَشَ: أَغْضَبَ  
 to roast; to toast حَمَّصَ (الْحَبَّ، الْخُبْزَ إلخ)  
 chick-pea, garbanzo حَمَّصَ، حَمَّصَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 to sour, be or become sour; حَمَّضَ، حَمَّضَ: كَانَ حَامِضًا  
 to acidify, be or become acid

- dovecote, pigeon house بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ  
 verbena, vervain; burdock رِغْيُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 bugloss, alkanet, رِجْلُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 oxtongue  
 bathroom, bath, toilet, lavatory، حَمَّامٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْإِسْتِحْجَامِ  
 washroom, water closet, WC, men's room, ladies' room  
 bath(s), spa, seaside resort; beach حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيَّ  
 steam bath; sauna حَمَّامٌ بَحَارِيَّ، حَمَّامٌ بُحَارَ  
 blood bath حَمَّامٌ دَمَ  
 sunbath حَمَّامٌ شَمْسٍ، حَمَّامٌ شَمْسِيَّ  
 death حَمَامٌ: مَوْتٌ  
 erythema حَمَامِي (مَرَضٌ)  
 حَمَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَمَامَ  
 heat, hotness; warmth, warmness حَمَاوَةٌ: حَرَارَةٌ  
 protection, defense, defending, حِمَايَةٌ: وَقَايَةٌ، دِفَاعٌ  
 (safe)guarding, sheilding, sheltering, safekeeping,  
 preservation, keeping, vindication  
 support(ing), standing up for, حِمَايَةٌ: مُنَاصَرَةٌ  
 standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding,  
 patronage, sponsorship  
 consumerism, consumer protection, حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِكِ  
 promotion of the consumer's interests  
 prote- حِمَايَةٌ: عِلَاقَةُ الدَّوْلَةِ الْقَوِيَّةِ بِدَوْلَةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ تَحْمِيهَا  
 torate  
 under the protection of, under the تَحْتَ حِمَايَةِ كَذَا  
 wing of, under the auspices of, under the patron-  
 age of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the  
 sponsorship of  
 myrtle حَمِيلَاس (نَبَاتٍ)  
 geyser, hot spring حَمَّةَ: عَيْنٌ حَارَّةٌ الْمَاءِ، نَبْعٌ مَاءٍ حَارٍّ  
 sting, stinger; dan حُمَّةَ: إِبْرَةُ الْحَشْرَةِ  
 virus حُمَّةَ: فَيْرُوسٌ  
 blackness حُمَّةَ: سَوَادٌ  
 حُمَّةَ: حُمَى - رَاجِعَ حُمَى  
 death حُمَّةَ: مَوْتٌ  
 to whinny, neigh حَمَمَ: صَهَلٌ  
 borage; bugloss, alkanet, oxtongue حَمَمَ: حَمَمٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to bear fruit, fructify, fruit  | حَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ: أَثْمَرَ                                 |
| to carry, support, bear, sustain, hold up, prop (up), shore up, stay, brace, pillar   | حَمَلَ: سَدَدَ، دَعَمَ                                     |
| to undertake, take upon one-self, assume, carry (the burden of), shoulder, bear   | حَمَلَ: أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ                             |
| to harbor, entertain, cherish; to conceal, hide, secrete  | حَمَلَ (على): أَضْمَرَ، أَخْفَى، أَكْنَى                   |
| to incite, prompt, spur on, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make  | حَمَلَ عَلَى: بَعَثَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى                   |
| to know by heart  | حَمَلَ (الْقُرْآنَ إلخ): حَفِظَ غَيْبًا                    |
| to predicate, attribute   | حَمَلَ [منطق]  |
| to interpret, construe; to take as, take to mean, regard (as if it were), consider, look at as, suppose, think, hold, take for                        | حَمَلَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - رَاجَعَ تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ |
| to misinterpret, misconstrue, misunderstand, mistake  | حَمَلَهُ عَلَى غَيْرِ مَحْمَلِهِ                           |
| to take seriously   | حَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلُ الْجَدِّ                                 |
| to take up arms (against)   | حَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ (ضِدَّ)                                  |
| to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack on, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon  | حَمَلَ (حَمَلَةً) عَلَى: هَاجَمَ                           |
| to load (with), lade (with), freight (with), put or lay a load on or in; to stavedore   | حَمَلَ: وَسَقَ، شَحَنَ                                     |
| to make or have carry or bear   | حَمَلَ: جَمَلَهُ يَحْمِلُ                                  |
| to burden (with), load (with), charge (with), impose (on), saddle (with); to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress | حَمَلَ: أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ (كَذَا)، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى    |
| lamb, yeanling  | حَمَل: خَرْوْفٌ صَغِيرٌ                                    |
| Aries, Ram  | بُرْجُ الْحَمَلِ [فلك]                                     |
| plantain  | لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نبات)                                   |
| carrying, carriage, bearing, portage; holding; lifting, raising, picking up; conveyance, transport(ation), transporting, delivery, delivering         | حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ                                     |
| pregnancy, gestation, conception  | حَمَل: حَبَلٌ  |
| fetus; embryo   | حَمَل: جَيْسِينَ   |
| fruits(s); bearing, crop, yield, produce  | حَمَلَ: ثَمَرَ، مَحْصُولٌ                                  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to sour, make sour; to acidify, acidulate, make acid   | حَمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا                                |
| to develop (a film, etc.)  | حَمَضَ الْفِيلْمَ إلخ                                    |
| acid   | حَمِضٌ [كيميا]   |
| amino acid   | حَمِضٌ أَمِينِي  |
| boric acid, boracic acid   | حَمِضُ الْبُورِيكِ                                       |
| uric acid  | حَمِضُ بُولِي، حَمِضُ الْبُولِ أَوْ الْبُولِيكِ          |
| acetic acid  | حَمِضٌ خَلِّي، حَمِضُ الْخَلِّ أَوْ الْخَلِيكِ           |
| fatty acid   | حَمِضٌ دُهْنِي   |
| tartaric acid  | حَمِضُ الطَّرْطَرِيكِ                                    |
| sulfurous acid   | حَمِضُ الْكِبْرَيْتُوزِ                                  |
| sulfuric acid  | حَمِضُ الْكِبْرَيْتِيكِ                                  |
| carbonic acid  | حَمِضُ الْكَرْبُونِيكِ                                   |
| lactic acid  | حَمِضٌ لَبَنِي، حَمِضُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ اللَّبْنِيكِ       |
| citric acid  | حَمِضُ اللَّيْمُونِ أَوْ اللَّيْمُونِيكِ أَوْ السَّرِيكِ |
| nitric acid, aqua fortis   | حَمِضُ السَّرِيكِ أَوْ الْأَزُوتِيكِ                     |
| formic acid  | حَمِضُ السَّمَلِيكِ أَوْ الْفُورْمِيكِ                   |
| hydrochloric acid  | حَمِضُ الْهَيْدُرُوكْلُورِيكِ                            |
| acid, acidic; sour   | حَمِضِيٌّ  |
| citrus trees, Citrus   | أَشْجَارُ حَمِضِيَّةٍ                                    |
| citrus fruits; citrus trees, Citrus  | حَمِضِيَّاتٌ   |
| citriculture   | زِرَاعَةُ الْحَمِضِيَّاتِ                                |
| acidity, acidness; sourness  | حَمِضِيَّةٌ  |
| to be or become stupid, foolish  | حَقُوقٌ، حَقِيقٌ: كَانَ أَحْمَقَ                         |
|  | حَقُوقٌ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَحَقَّ          |
|  | حَقِيقٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحَقُّ                                |
|  | حَقُوقٌ، حَقِيقٌ - رَاجَعَ حَمَاقَةٌ                     |
|  | حَمَقَاءٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْمَقُ                             |
| to carry, bear; to hold; to load up, lift, raise, pick up; to convey, transport, deliver; to transmit (to), communicate (to), bring (to), take (to); to carry with oneself, bring along, bring forward; to carry away, take away | حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ                                   |
| to be or become pregnant, to conceive  | حَمَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): حَبَلَتْ                      |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| seaweed(s), wrack  | حَمُولُ الْبَحْرِ (نبات)  |
| burden, capacity, (load) limit or weight   | حُمُولَةٌ: ثِقْل، وَزْن   |
| cargo, load, burden, freight   | حُمُولَةٌ: شَخْنَةٌ، وَسَقَةٌ   |
| tonnage  | حُمُولَةٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَل                                  |
| manifest   | حُمُولَةٌ بِالطَّن  |
| viral  | يَبَانُ حُمُولَةَ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ أَسْهَاءِ رُكَّابِهَا |
| to be or become hot, warm; to glow; to flare up, become violent (fighting, etc.)   | حُمُويٌّ: فيروسي  |
| to be or become angry with, furious at   | حَمِيٌّ: صَارَ حَارًّا، اخْتَدَمَ   |
|  | حَمِيٌّ: غَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ  |
|  | حَمِيٌّ: مَخْبِيٌّ - راجع مَخْبِيٌّ   |
|  | حَمِيٌّ: حَمَاةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاةٌ                                  |
| febrile, feverish, fever-, pyretic, pyrexial                                       | حَمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحُمَى   |
| emotion, passion, excitement, heat; fury, rage, anger, wrath                       | حَمِيًّا: انْفِعَالٌ، غَضَبٌ  |
| vehemence, violence, intensity, severity   | حَمِيًّا: حِدَّةٌ، شِدَّةٌ  |
| wine   | حَمِيًّا: خَمَرٌ  |
| zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor  | حَمِيَّةٌ: حَمَاسَةٌ  |
| zealotry, fanaticism   | حَمِيَّةٌ: نَقَصُبٌ   |
| diet; regimen, dietary   | حَمِيَّةٌ: نِظَامٌ غِذَائِيٌّ   |
|  | حَمِيدٌ: مَخْمُودٌ - راجع مَخْمُودٌ   |
| praiser, commender, extoller   | حَمِيدٌ: حَامِدٌ  |
| benign, harmless   | حَمِيدٌ: غَيْرُ خَبِيثٍ، غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ                                      |
| good offices   | مَسَاعٍ حَمِيدَةٍ   |
| redstart   | حُمَيْرَاءُ (طائر)  |
| German measles, rubella  | حُمَيْرَاءُ: حَصْبَةُ الْإِلَهَانَةِ  |
|  | حَمِيسٌ: شُجَاعٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ - راجع حَسِيسٌ                          |
| (wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock  | حُمَيْضُ (نبات)   |
| fetus; embryo  | حَمِيلٌ: جَنِينٌ  |
| foundling  | حَمِيلٌ: لَقِيطٌ  |
| intimate, close, bosom, cherished, chummy, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty | حَمِيمٌ: قَرِيبٌ، وَدِّيٌّ  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| predication, attribution  | حَمَلٌ [منطق]                                    |
| convection  | حَمَلٌ، حَمَلٌ حَرَارِيٌّ [فيزياء]               |
| incitement, prompting, inducement, actuation, impelling, motivation, stimulation, causing, making | حَمَلٌ: حَثٌ، حَفْزٌ                             |
| pseudopregnancy, pseudocyesis, false pregnancy  | حَمَلٌ كَاذِبٌ                                   |
| carriage, portorage, transport charges, transportation costs                                      | أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ                               |
| contraception   | مَنْعُ الْحَمْلِ                                 |
| contraceptive   | وَسِيلَةٌ لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ، مَانِعٌ لِلْحَمْلِ |
| load, cargo, burden; weight   | حَمَلٌ: مَا يُحْمَلُ، ثِقْلٌ                     |
| burden, charge, load, encumbrance   | حَمَلٌ: عِبَاءٌ                                  |
| blowpipe, blowtube; bellows   | جَمْلَاجٌ: مِيفَافٌ                              |
|   | حُمْلَانٌ: رَفَعٌ، نَقْلٌ - راجع حَمَل           |
|   | حُمْلَانٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَل       |
|   | حَمَلَةٌ (مفردها حَامِلٌ) - راجع حَامِلٌ         |
| attack, offensive, assault, onslaught, onset, charge, raid; campaign, drive, crusade              | حَمَلَةٌ   |
| expedition (for exploration or battle), reconnaissance or military expedition                     | حَمَلَةٌ اسْتِكْشَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ      |
| election campaign, electoral campaign   | حَمَلَةٌ انْتِخَابِيَّةٌ                         |
| press campaign  | حَمَلَةٌ صِحَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُحُفِيَّةٌ           |
| crusade   | حَمَلَةٌ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ                            |
| to glare at, goggle at, stare at, gaze at   | حَمَلَقَ إِلَى                                   |
| predicative, attributive  | حَمَلِيٌّ [منطق]                                 |
| convectional, convective  | حَمَلِيٌّ [فيزياء]                               |
| lava  | حُمٌّ: مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَاكِينِ                |
| father-in-law   | حَمُوٌّ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ        |
|   | حَمُوٌّ: حَمَاةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاةٌ       |
|   | حَمُوٌّ: حَمُوٌّ - راجع حَمُوٌّ                  |
|   | حَمُودٌ - راجع حَمِيدٌ                           |
| acidity, acidness; sourness   | حُمُوزَةٌ  |
| patient, forbearing, long-suffering, tolerant, meek, mild   | حَمُولٌ: صَبُورٌ، حَلِيمٌ                        |



larynx, throat

حَنْجُور: حَنْجَرَة

melilot, sweet clover

حَنْدَقُوق (نبات)

lacertine snake

حَشَش: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَيَّاتِ

viper, adder, asp, snake, serpent

حَشَش: أَفْعَى

to embalm, mummify

حَنْطَ الْجَنَّةِ

to stuff

حَنْطَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ

wheat

حِنْطَة: قَمْح (نبات)

buckwheat

حِنْطَة سَوْدَاء (نبات)

victoria, cabriolet, cab, light carriage, coach

حَنْطُور، عَرَبِيَّة حَنْطُور

wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown

حَنْطِي

stag beetle

حَنْطَب: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَنَافِيسِ

colocynth

حَنْظَل (نبات)

to be clubfooted, taliped

حَنْف، حَنْف: اِعْوَجَّتْ قَدَمُهُ

clubfoot, talipes

حَنْف: اِعْوَجَّاجُ الْقَدَمِ

faucet, tap, cock

حَنْفِيَّة: صُبُور

to be or become

حَنْق (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): اِغْتَاظَ، غَضِبَ

enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at; to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper

rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, irritation

حَنْق: غَيْظٌ، غَضَبٌ

حَنْق: مُغْتَاظٌ، غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْقٌ

to sophisticate, make

حَنْكٌ، حَنْكٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَنْكًا

worldly-wise, make experienced; to toughen, harden by experience, inure by severe trials

palate

حَنْكٌ: أَعْلَى بَاطِنِ الْفَمِ

jaw, jawbone; lower jaw, mandible, submaxilla

حَنْكٌ: فَكٌّ، فَكٌّ أَسْفَلُ

حَنْكٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْكٌ

حَنْكٌ، حَنْكٌ: خَبِيرَةٌ، تَجَرِبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُنْكَةٌ

(worldly) experience, worldly wisdom, sophistication

حُنْكَةٌ: خَبِيرَةٌ، تَجَرِبَةٌ

eel

حَنْكَلِيس: اَنْتَقَلِيس

palatal

حَنْكِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْكِ

to blossom, bloom, flower, be in bloom

حَنْنُ الشَّجَرِ: أَزْهَرَ

حَنُو: عَطَفَ، لَيَّ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

intimacy, intimateness, closeness, familiarity, friendliness, warmth

حَنَ إِلَى: اِشْتَاقَ إِلَى: to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, crave, desire, miss

حَنَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى: to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate

حَنَّا عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنٌّ عَلَى

حَنَّا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى: to incline to, lean to (ward), be inclined to; to like

حَنَّا: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ: to bend, curve, flex, inflect, twist, turn, bow, crook, incline, incurvate, arch

حَنِي رَأْسَهُ أَوْ ظَهْرَهُ: to bow, bend (the head or body), stoop; to hunch

to henna

حَنَّا: خَضَبَ بِالْحَنَاءِ

حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

to henna

حَنِي: خَضَبَ بِالْحَنَاءِ

henna, camphire

حَنَاءُ: نَبَاتٌ يَتَّخَذُ وَرَقُهُ لِلْخِضَابِ

robin, redbreast

أَبُو الْحَنَاءِ (طَائِرٌ)

wheat seller, wheat dealer

حَنَاطٌ: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ

حَنَاطٌ: مُحَنَطٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنَطٌ

حَنَاطَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْنِيطٌ

حَنَاطِي: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ حَنَاطٌ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, mercy, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindliness

حَنَانٌ: عَطُوفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَنُونٌ

myrtle

حَنْبِلَاس (نبات)

to break (or violate) one's oath; to perjure

حَنْثٌ فِي يَمِينِهِ

to sin, commit a sin, do wrong

حَنْثٌ: أَثَمٌ

oath breaking; perjury

حَنْثٌ (فِي الْيَمِينِ)

sin, wrongdoing

حَنْثٌ: أَثَمٌ

larynx, throat

حَنْجَرَة: حَنْقٌ

laryngeal, throat

حَنْجَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْجَرَةِ

flacon, (scent) bottle; flask; small container, little jar

حَنْجُور: إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| draft, (written) order (of payment), bill of exchange, (promissory) note, transfer, remittance | حَوَالَة: صَكُّ تَحْوِيل   |
| (postal) money order, postal order   | حَوَالَة بَرِيدِيَّة   |
| buzzard  | حَوَام، صَفَرُ حَوَام  |
| helicopter   | حَوَامَة: هِلِكُوتِير  |
| jugglery, conjuration, prestidigitation  | حَوَايَة: شَعْوَدَة  |
| soul   | حَوْبَاء: نَفْس  |
| whale  | حُوت: بَال   |
| salmon   | حُوت سَلْمَان  |
| finback, fin whale, razorback, porqual   | حُوت مَرْعَنَف   |
| Pisces, fishes   | بُرْجُ الحُوت [فلك]  |
| Cetacea  | حَوْتِيَّات  |
| flask; vial; bottle  | حَوْجَة: قَارُورَة، قَنِينَة   |
| buttercup, ranunculus, crowfoot  | حَوْذَان (نبات)  |
| coachman, driver, cabdriver, cabman, hackman   | حَوْذِي: سَائِقُ العَرَبَة   |
| to modify, change, alter, convert  | حَوَّرَ: عَدَّلَ، بَدَّلَ  |
| to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, warp                     | حَوَّرَ: حَرَّفَ، شَوَّهَ  |
| to roll out (dough)  | حَوَّرَ (العَجِين)   |
| to bleach, blanch; to whiten   | حَوَّرَ: بَيَّضَ   |
| marked contrast between white and black, intense whiteness and deep blackness                  | حَوَّرَ (في العَيْن)   |
| poplar   | حَوَّرَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)  |
| abele, white poplar  | حَوَّرَ أَبْيَضَ   |
| black poplar   | حَوَّرَ أَسْوَدَ   |
| aspen  | حَوَّرَ رَجْرَجَ   |
| having eyes with a marked contrast between white and black                                     | حَوَّرَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ) - راجع حَوَّرَ                             |
| intensely white and deep black   | عَيْنٌ حَوَّرَاءَ  |
| nymph  | حَوَّرَاء: حَشْرَة فِي الطَّوَرِ الَّذِي يَسْبِقُ الحَشْرَة الكَامِلَة |
| hour   | حَوَّرِيَّة: عَذْرَاء خُرَافِيَّة جَمِيلَة                             |
|  | حَوَّرِيَّة (الجَنَّة)   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| sympathetic, compassionate, piti-ful, merciful, loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted, softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)  | حُنُو: عَطْف، شَفَقَة - راجع حَنَان                       |
| pia mater   | حُنُون: عَطُوف، شَفُوق                                    |
| bending, curving, curvature, flexing, flexion, inflection, twist(ing), turn(ing), bowing, crooking, inclining, inclination, incurvation | الأمُ الحَنُون [تَشْرِيح]                                 |
| bend, curve, flexure, flexion, crook, turn, twist   | حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَيَّ                                      |
| anticline   | حَنِيَّة، حَنِيَّة  |
| orthodox; true  | حَنِيَّة [جيولوجيا]                                       |
| Islam, the True Religion  | حَنِيف: قَوِيم  |
|   | الدِّينُ الحَنِيف   |
| longing, yearning, hankering, pining, craving, hunger, thirst, desire; nostalgia  | حَنِيق: مُقْتَظ، غَاضِب - راجع مُحْتَق                    |
| homesickness, nostalgia   | حَنِين: شَوْق   |
| to gather, collect; to combine, join, unite   | حَنِينٌ إِلَى الوَطَنِ                                    |
| to possess, own, have   | حَوَى: جَمَعَ   |
| حَوَى: أَحْزَرَ   | حَوَى: اِسْتَمَلَّ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ - راجع اِحتَوَى (على) |
| Eve   | حَوَاء: أُمُّ البَشَر                                     |
| dialogue, conversation, مُنَاقَشَة، مَبَاحَثَة، مُحَادَثَة  | حَوَار: حَوَارِي: رَسُول، تَلْمِيز، تَابِع                |
| interlocution, talk(ing), speech, speaking, discussion; debate, argument(ation)   | حَوَارِي: طَبَاشِيرِي                                     |
| dialogue  | حَوَار (رَوَائِي، سِينَائِي، مَسْرُوحِي إلخ)              |
| dialogist   | كَاتِبُ الحَوَار  |
| chalk   | حَوَارِي، حَوَارَة: طَبَاشِير                             |
| disciple, apostle, follower   | حَوَارِي: رَسُول، تَلْمِيز، تَابِع                        |
| chalky, chalk-, cretaceous  | حَوَارِي: طَبَاشِيرِي                                     |
| حَوَار - راجع حَائِز  | حَوَارِي: طَبَاشِيرِي                                     |
| حَوَار (مفردا حَاة) - راجع حَاة   | حَوَال: عَائِق، فَاصِل، حَاجِز - راجع حَائِل              |
| حَوَال (الحَوَاشِي) - راجع حَاشِيَة   | حَوَالِي: نَحْو، تَقْرِيْبًا                              |
| حَوَال: عَائِق، فَاصِل، حَاجِز - راجع حَائِل  | حَوَالِي: نَحْو، تَقْرِيْبًا                              |
| about, approximately, around, circa, roughly, nearly, almost, some, more or less  | حَوَالِي: حَوْلَ، مِنْ حَوْلَ - راجع حَوْلَ               |
| assignment, cession, transfer, alienation, conveyance, delivery   | حَوَالَة: تَحْوِيل (المَلَكِيَّة)                         |

حَوَّطَ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - راجع حاطَ  
حَوَّطَة - راجع إَحْيَاطَ

framework, cadre; frame; rim

pericycle

weaving; knitting

basil, sweet basil

to squint, be or become cross-eyed

حَوَّلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ، نَقَلَ  
to change, alter, convert, trans-  
form, transmute, mutate; to switch, shift; to turn  
(into), make (into), reduce (to); to transfer

حَوَّلَ قَطَارًا مِنْ خُطٍّ إِلَى آخَرٍ  
to shunt, switch, shift,  
transfer (a train or a railroad car from one track to another)

حَوَّلَ: نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ  
to transfer, alienate, make over,  
pass (on), convey, cede, dispose of, deliver, assign,  
deed (over)

حَوَّلَ التَّقْوِدَ أَوْ الْمَالَ: أَرْسَلَ  
to remit, send, forward,  
transfer

حَوَّلَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
to divert from, alienate from,  
deviate from, deflect from, detract from, turn  
(away or aside) from, keep (away) from

حَوَّلَ (عَنْ سَبِيلٍ أَوْ مَجْرَى مَأْلُوفٍ)  
to divert, deflect,  
deviate

حَوَّلَ (الْمَيْنَ)  
squint(ing), strabismus, cross-eye;  
walleye

حَوْل - راجع أَحْوَلَ  
حَوْل: سَنَةٌ، عَامٌ  
year

حَوْل: قُوَّةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ  
power, might, strength; ability

حَوْلَ، مِنْ حَوْلَ  
around, about, round; peri-, circum-

حَوْلَ: عَنْ، فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ، بِشَأْنٍ  
about, on, concerning,  
re, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in  
respect of, in relation to, in connection with, with  
reference to

حَوْلَ: نَحْوُ، تَقْرِيبًا - راجع حَوَالَى

حَوْلَ: مُخْتَالٌ - راجع مُخْتَالٌ

حَوْلَ: تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّلَ

حَوْلِي: سَنَوِيٌّ، يَعْيشُ عَامًا أَوْ مَوْسِمًا وَاحِدًا  
annual

حَوْلِي: عُمْرُهُ سَنَةٌ  
yearling

حَوْلِيَّةٌ (ج. حَوْلِيَّاتٍ)  
yearbook(s), annual(s), annals

حَوْمٌ: دَوَّمَ، اسْتَدَارَ  
to circle, hover in circles; to

water nymph, naiad, Nereid, Oceanid,  
nixie, mermaid

حَوْز: حِيَازَةٌ - راجع حِيَازَةٌ

حَوْز: مَوْضِعٌ مَخْصُورٌ أَوْ مَسِيجٌ  
enclosure, enclosed  
place or area

حَوْزَةٌ - راجع حِيَازَةٌ

فِي حَوْزَتِهِ، فِي حَوْزَةِ يَدِهِ - راجع فِي حِيَازَتِهِ

حَوْزَقَ: فَاقَ، أَصِيبَ بِالْفَوَاقِ أَوْ الْحَاذِقَةِ  
to hiccup

حَوْشٌ: جَمَعَ، إِدْخَرَ  
to gather, collect, amass, accumu-  
late, pile up, heap up; to save, store away

حَوْشٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ  
enclosure, enclosed area

حَوْشٌ: سَاحَةٌ حَوْلَ الدَّارِ  
courtyard; backyard

حَوْشِيٌّ: وَخْشِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ  
wild; strange, odd, queer,  
quaint, unusual

حَوْصٌ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)  
narrowness, squint (of the eyes)

حَوْصٌ: مَغْصٌ  
colic; gripes

حَوْصَلٌ، حَوْصَلَاءٌ - راجع حَوْصَلَةٌ

حَوْصَلَةٌ: مِعْدَةُ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَشْرَةِ  
craw, crop

حَوْضٌ: طَسْتُ، جُرْنٌ  
basin; trough

حَوْضٌ: صَبْرِيحٌ  
tank, cistern, reservoir, container

حَوْضٌ: بَرْكَةٌ  
pool; pond

حَوْضُ السَّبَاحَةِ  
swimming pool, pool

حَوْضُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ أَوْ الْبُحَيْرَةِ  
basin

حَوْضُ السُّفْنِ  
dock, basin; marina; shipyard

حَوْضُ السَّمَكِ: مَرْتَبِي مَائِيٌّ  
aquarium

حَوْضُ الاسْتِحْضَامِ أَوْ الْحَمَّامِ: مَغْطَسٌ  
bathtub, tub, bath

حَوْضٌ، حَوْضُ زَرْعٍ: مَسْكِيَّةٌ، مَزْهَرٌ (فِي حَدِيقَةٍ)  
bed

حَوْضٌ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
pelvis

حَوْضٌ جَافٌ  
dry dock

حَوْضٌ عَوَّامٌ  
floating dock

أَحْوَاضُ الْفَحْمِ وَالْحَدِيدِ  
coal and iron deposits

ذَادَ (ذَبَّ) عَنْ حِيَاضِهِ  
to defend, protect

حَوْضِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَوْضِ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
pelvic

حَوْضِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
columbine, aquilegia

حَوَّطَ: سَوَّرَ  
to wall in, surround with a wall; to im-  
mure, enclose

memoir; curriculum vitae; life history

life (member, sentence, etc.), دائِمٌ مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ

lifelong; for life, for a lifetime

lifetime, life span, life مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ: عُمُرٌ

life cycle دَوْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ

life, lifeway, life-style, طَرِيقَةُ (أَوْ أَسْلُوبُ) فِي الْحَيَاةِ  
way (manner, style) of living

biology عِلْمُ الْحَيَاةِ

standard of living, living standard مُسْتَوَى الْحَيَاةِ

alive, living, live, existent عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ

بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعَ بَقِيَ

نَابِضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعَ حَيٍّ

living; subsistence-; life; vital; everyday, daily حَيَاتِي

neutrality; neutralism حَيَاد

neutralism, positive neutrality حَيَادٌ إِنْجَائِيٌّ

armed neutrality حَيَادٌ مُسَلَّحٌ

neutral عَلَى الْحَيَادِ

neutral حَيَادِيٌّ

possession, holding, seisin, hand(s), control, حَيَاةٌ  
grasp; occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking pos-  
session (of), laying hands (on), taking hold (of);  
acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting,  
gaining, winning, earning, receiving; attainment,  
achievement, procurement, scoring

in his possession, with him, held by him, فِي حَيَازَتِهِ  
in his hands, under his control

girth, cinch حَيَاصَةٌ: حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ

حَيَاضٌ: طَبْتُ - رَاجِعَ حَيْضٍ

weaving; knitting حَيَاكَةٌ: حَوَكٌ، حَبَكٌ

in view of, with regard to; toward(s), تُجَاهَ (s)  
in the face of; in front of, opposite (to), face to face  
with, facing, before, vis-à-vis

snake, serpent, viper, adder, asp حَيَّةٌ: أَفْعَى

ascarid, ascaris حَيَّةُ الْبَطْنِ

cerastes حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءٌ

water snake حَيَّةُ الْمَاءِ

snakebite لَدَعَةُ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَةِ)

where; wherein, in which, at which; wherever, حَيْثُ  
wheresoever; whereas

revolve, go around, rotate

hovering, circling حَوَمٌ، حَوَمَانٌ

turmoil, thick, heat (of a battle or fight) حَوَمَةٌ (الْقِتَالِ)

coil, convolution, curl, roll, twist حَوِيَّةٌ: لَفَةٌ

intestines, bowels, guts, أَحْشَاءُ، حَوَايَا الْبَطْنِ: أَمْعَاءُ  
entrails, viscera

vesicle; blister, bleb حَوَيْصَلَةٌ

gallbladder, gall bladder حَوَيْصَلَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ: مَرَارَةٌ

vesicular, vesiculate حَوَيْصِلِيٌّ

حَيٌّ: عَاشٌ - رَاجِعَ حَيٍّ

alive, living, live, existent حَيٌّ: عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، عَائِشٌ

vivid, live, graphic, مَلِكِيٌّ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ، حَيٌّ: نَابِضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ، مَلِكِيٌّ  
picturesque, pictorial, striking, vibrant, colorful;  
lifelike; lively, animate(d), vivacious, full of life,  
active, energetic

live, broadcast directly, عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ، حَيٌّ: مُذَاعٌ مَبَاشَرَةٌ، عَائِشٌ  
on the air (program, performance, etc.)

quarter, district, section, part حَيٌّ: مَحَلَّةٌ، مَنَظَقَةٌ

the Everlasting, the Eternal (God) الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي

conscientious, high-principled, scrupu-  
lous, upright, honest, incorruptible حَيٌّ الضَّمِيرِ

houseleek, sempervivum; sedum, حَيُّ الْعَالَمِ (نَبَاتٌ)  
orpine

live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ

living being; creature; organism كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ

biology عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ

come to prayer! حَيٍّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ

to greet, salute, hail حَيًّا: سَلَّمَ عَلَى

to keep alive, grant a long life حَيًّا: أَنْبَقَى، أَطَالَ عُمُرَهُ

shame, shyness, bashful-  
ness, timidity, diffidence, coyness, pudency, حَيَاءٌ: خَجَلٌ، خَفَرٌ، إِخْشَامٌ  
modesty

قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ - رَاجِعَ قَلِيلٍ

life; living, existence; lifetime حَيَاةٌ

الحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَّةُ - رَاجِعَ بَاقٍ

extraterrestrial life الْحَيَاةُ خَارِجَ الْأَرْضِ

life insurance تَأْمِينٌ عَلَى الْحَيَاةِ

biography, تَرْجُمَةٌ (أَوْ سِيرَةٌ) حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ، تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ

confusion, puzzle(ment), حَيْرَةٌ: اِرْتِيَاكٌ، تَرَدُّدٌ  
perplexity, bewilderment, nonplus, distraction,  
baffle(ment), embarrassment, discomfiture, discon-  
certion, dismay; hesitation, hesitancy, indecision,  
irresolution, wavering

في حَيْرَةٍ - راجع حَائِرٌ  
حَيْرٌ، حَيْرٌ: مَكَانٌ، مَدَى، نَطاقٌ، مَجَالٌ  
space, room;  
place, spot, site, location; area; scope, range,  
compass, reach, extent, ambit, expanse, stretch,  
spread; field, domain, sphere, realm

حَيْرَبُونٌ: عَجُوزٌ  
mediastinum, middle of the chest حَيْرُومٌ: وَسَطُ الصَّدْرِ  
spatial; local حَيْرِيٌّ: مَكَانِيٌّ

حَيْصٌ، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصٍ بَيْصٍ - راجع حَيْصٌ  
to be on the horns of a حَيْصٌ، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصٍ بَيْصٍ  
dilemma, get into a fix, be in a predicament or  
critical situation

حَيْضٌ: طَمَتْ، حَيْضٌ  
menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, طَمَتْ  
catamenia

حَيْضِيٌّ: طَمَيْتُ  
menstrual, menstruous, catamenial حَيْضِيٌّ: طَمَيْتُ  
حَيْطَةٌ، حَيْطَةٌ - راجع إِحْتَاطٌ  
أَخَذَ حَيْطَتَهُ - راجع إِحْتَاطٌ

حَيْفٌ: ظَلَمٌ، جَوْرٌ  
wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair-  
ness; oppression

حَيْلٌ: قُوَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ  
strength, force, power, vigor, energy, حَيْلٌ: قُوَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ  
vitality

حَيْلٌ، عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ - راجع حَيْلَةٌ  
trick, artifice, stratagem, ruse, subterfuge, حَيْلَةٌ: خُدْعَةٌ  
wile, fetch, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge, shift

حَيْلٌ: مِيكَانِيكَا  
mechanics

حَيْلٌ: دِيْنَامِيكَا  
dynamics

أَعْيَتْهُ الْحَيْلَةُ، اِنْطَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَيْلَةُ - راجع أَعْيَا، اِنْطَلَى  
حَيْلُولَةٌ دُونَ: مَنَعٌ، إِعَاةَةٌ - راجع حُوْلٌ دُونَ

حَيْمِينَ: فَيْتَامِينَ  
vitamin

حَيَّنَ: وَقَّتَ  
to set (appoint, fix) a time for; to time

حَيْنٌ: هَلَكَ، مَوْتُ  
(utter) destruction, ruin; death

حَيْنٌ: بِحَنَةٍ  
ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial

حَيْنٌ: وَقْتُ، زَمَنٌ  
time; period (of time)

حَيْنٌ [جيولوجيا]  
epoch

whereas, in view of the fact حَيْثُ إِنَّ  
that, due to the fact that, since, as, because, consid-  
ering (that), inasmuch as

so that, so as to, in حَيْثُ إِنَّ  
order to, in such a manner that; since, as  
where, to the place where, (up) to where, حَيْثُ  
whither

from where, wherefrom, whence; where; حَيْثُ  
as far as.. (is) concerned, as for, as to, in terms of,  
concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect  
to, in respect of, in view of, because of

مِنْ حَيْثُ أَنَّ، مِنْ حَيْثُ إِنَّ - راجع حَيْثُ أَنَّ  
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا ..  
without..., not.. (being, knowing..) مِنْ حَيْثُ هُوَ  
as such, in itself, per se, intrinsically

حَيْثَمَا  
wherever, wheresoever, no matter where,  
anywhere, where

حَيْثَمَا اِنْفَقَ  
anywhere, haphazard(ly), at random,  
random(ly), casually, slapdash, hit or miss

حَيْثِيَّةٌ (فِي حُكْمٍ أَوْ قَرَارٍ إلخ)  
whereas(es); finding(s);  
recital(s); consideration(s), legal reason(s)

حَيْثِيَّةٌ: وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ، اِغْتِيَارٌ  
point of view, viewpoint, اِغْتِيَارٌ  
standpoint, outlook; angle, aspect; regard, respect,  
consideration

حَيْثِيَّةٌ: مَنَزَلَةٌ، مَكَانَةٌ  
(high) standing, rank, stature, مَكَانَةٌ  
dignity

حَيْدٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَادِدًا  
to neutralize

حَيْدٌ: وَضَعَ جَانِبًا  
to keep aside, put aside, lay aside, حَيْدٌ: وَضَعَ جَانِبًا  
lay out of the way; to shelve, brush aside

حَيْدٌ: مِيلَانٌ، اِنْحِرَافٌ  
deviation, deviance, departure, اِنْحِرَافٌ  
turning aside (or away), digression, swerving,  
swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diver-  
sion; turning off, branching off; changing direction  
reef

حَيْدٌ بَحْرِيٌّ  
coral reef

حَيْدَانٌ، حَيْدَةٌ: مِيلَانٌ، اِنْحِرَافٌ - راجع حَيْدٌ

حَيْدَرٌ: أَسَدٌ  
lion

حَيْرٌ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، أَرَبَكَ  
to confuse, puzzle, perplex, أَرَبَكَ  
bewilder, nonplus, confound, distract, maze,  
baffle, embarrass, discomfit, disconcert, perturb,  
dismay

cumulus حَيْرٌ: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِمٌ

حَيْرَانٌ - راجع حَائِرٌ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| zoolatry, animal worship  | عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ أَوِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ |
| zoologist   | عَالِمٌ بِالْحَيَوَانِ                      |
| zoology   | عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ                         |
| animal; zoologic(al); zoogenic, zoogenous;                        | حَيَوَانِيّ                                 |
| bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, ruffian, feral                  |   |
| animal charcoal   | فَحْمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ                          |
| zoologist   | عَالِمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ                         |
| animality, animalism; bestiality, brutishness, ruffianism, ferity | حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ                              |

حَيُود: مِيلَان، إِنْجِرَاف - رَاجِع حَيَد

|  |  |
|--|--|
| diffraction  | حَيُود (الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ) [فِيْزِيَاء] |
| vital, essential, fundamental, cardinal, crucial, central, pivotal | حَيَوِيّ: جَوْهَرِيّ، ضَرْوَرِيّ، أَسَاسِيّ    |

حَيَوِيّ: مَلِيّ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِع حَيَوِيَّة

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| biotic                                | حَيَوِيّ: نَاشِئٌ عَنْ كَائِنَاتٍ حَيَّة |
| biologic(al)                          | حَيَوِيّ: أَخْيَاطِيّ، بَيُولُوجِيّ      |
| biogeography                          | جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّة                  |
| biophysics                            | فِيْزِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة                    |
| biochemistry                          | كِيْمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة                    |
| lebensraum, living room, living space | مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيّ                         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| vitality, vigor, energy, liveliness, animation, life, spirit, sprightliness, vivacity, activeness, activity, vim, dash, verve, élan, pep, zing, drive full of life (vigor, energy), | حَيَوِيَّة                               |
| lively, amimate(d), spirited, sprightly, vital, vigorous, active, energetic, dynamic, brisk, vivacious, peppy, lusty  | مَلِيّ (أَوْ مُفَعَّمٌ) بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ |

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life | حَيِيَ: عَاشَ حَيَاةً حَيَوِيَّةً |
| long live! viva! vive!                            | لِيَحْيَا! فَلْيَحْيَا!           |

حَيِي (مِنْ): اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِع اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ)

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| shy, bashful, timid, diffident, coy, modest | حَيِيّ: خَجُولٌ                      |
| microbe                                     | حَيِيّ: مِيْكْرُوبٌ                  |
| spermatozoon, spermatozoan                  | حَيِيّ: مَنُويّ                      |
| animalcule, animalculum                     | حَيُون: حَيَوَانٌ مِيْكْرُوسْكُوبِيّ |

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| when, at the time when, as; upon, on, at | حِينَ  |
| for some time; once, one time, one day   | حِينًا |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| أَحْيَانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ (أَوِ الْأَحْيَانِ)، حِينًا بَعْدَ حِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر | أَحْيَانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ (أَوِ الْأَحْيَانِ)، حِينًا بَعْدَ حِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لآخر |
|---|---|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| most of the time, more often than not, very frequently; in most cases, by and large, generally, in general | فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَوْ أَكْثَرِ) الْأَحْيَانِ، أَحْيَانًا كَثِيرَةً |
|--|---|

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| for some time; for the time being, temporarily, provisionally | إِلَى حِينٍ |
|---|-------------|

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| whereas, while, when on the one hand, while on the contrary | فِي حِينِ (أَنْ)، عَلَى حِينِ أَنْ |
|---|------------------------------------|

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| then, at that time, at the time; duly, in due time, when due, on time; at the right time, in season; timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed | فِي حِينِهِ        |
| at the wrong time; out of season, out of time; untimely, inopportune   | فِي غَيْرِ حِينِهِ |

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| immediately, at once, right away, instantly, promptly, on the spot, forthwith | لِلْحِينِ                          |
| from then on, from that time on, from then on                                 | مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْحِينِ |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, suddenly, all of a sudden, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue | عَلَى حِينٍ غَرَّةٍ، عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ |
|--|---|

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| then, at that time, at that moment, by then | حِينَئِذٍ، حِينَذَلِكَ |
|---|------------------------|

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, during | حِينَمَا |
|---|----------|

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| aerobic | حَيَهَوَانِيّ |
|---------|---------------|

|        |                           |
|--------|---------------------------|
| aerobe | مِيْكْرُوبٌ حَيَهَوَانِيّ |
|--------|---------------------------|

|            |                 |
|------------|-----------------|
| aerobiosis | حَيَهَوَانِيَّة |
|------------|-----------------|

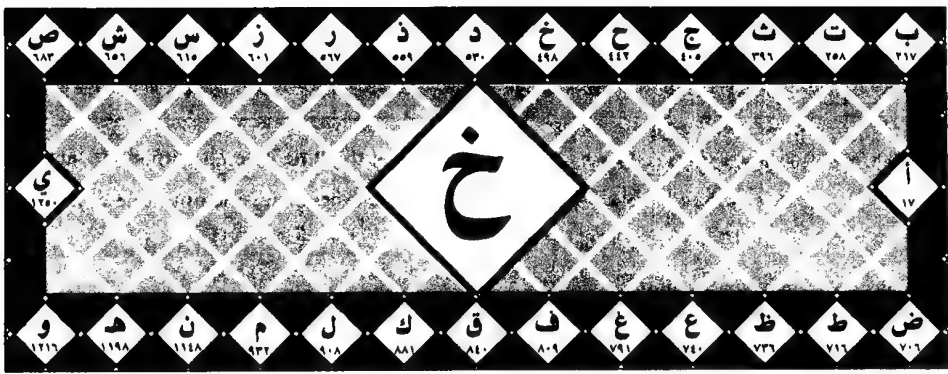
|                      |           |
|----------------------|-----------|
| animal, beast, brute | حَيَوَانٌ |
|----------------------|-----------|

|        |                    |
|--------|--------------------|
| mammal | حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْبِيّ |
|--------|--------------------|

|          |                     |
|----------|---------------------|
| ruminant | حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرٌّ |
|----------|---------------------|

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| spermatozoon, spermatozoan | حَيَوَانٌ مَنُويّ |
|----------------------------|-------------------|

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| zoo, zoological garden | حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَاتٍ، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانٍ |
|------------------------|---|



خائب - راجع خَتَّار  
خاتَل - راجع خَتَل  
خاتم، (الإصْبَع)  
خاتم الزَّوْاج  
خاتم: ختم - راجع ختم  
خاتم البريد  
خاتم سليمان (نبات)  
خاتم: آخر، نهاية  
خاتم النَّبِيِّين  
the Seal (the last) of the Prophets, Mohammed  
خاتمة: نهاية، آخر - خاتمة  
clution, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale  
خاتمة (الكتاب إلخ): تَتِمَّة  
epilogue, concluding section; postlude; sequel, continuation  
خاتمة موسيقية  
finale  
الأُمُورُ بِخَوَاتِمِهَا  
all's well that ends well; he laughs best who laughs last  
خاتون: سَيِّدَة، اِمْرَأَة شَرِيفَة  
lady; noblewoman  
خاير - راجع مُتَخَسِّر  
خادر: مُخَدَّر، نِيل - راجع خَدِر  
خادِرة: حَشْرَة فِي الطَّوْرِ الَّذِي يَعْقُبُ الْيَرَقَانَة  
pupa, chrysalis, chrysalid  
خادَع - راجع خَدَع  
خادِع - راجع خَدَاع  
خادعة: خَوْخَة، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ  
wicket  
خادم (domestic) servant, manservant, menial; valet; page; attendant; waiter

خائب: مُخْفِق  
failing, unsuccessful, abortive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful  
خائب الأمل  
disappointed, frustrated, thwarted  
خاير: خَوَّار - راجع خَوَّار  
خايط، خايطة - راجع خَيَّاط، خَيَّاطَة  
خائف: فَزَع، مَذْعُور، مُرَوَّع  
afraid, scared, frightened, terrified, alarmed, dismayed, appalled, aghast, horrified, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
خائف: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ، جَبَان - راجع خَوَّاف  
خائف على: قَلَقَ  
apprehensive for, anxious about, worried about, concerned about, disquieted about, uneasy about  
خائن: غَدَّار، خَتَّار  
traitorous, treacherous, perfidious, faithless, unfaithful, disloyal, false, untrue, unreliable; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat  
خاب: أَخْفَقَ، حَيَّطَ  
to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, flop, miss the mark, miss, miscarry, be abortive, go wrong, come to nothing  
خاب أمله  
to be or become disappointed, frustrated  
خايطة - راجع خايبة  
خاير: تَلَفَّنَ لَ، كَلَّمَ، رَاسَلَ  
to contact, communicate with, get in touch with (by telephone), reach (by telephone), call, ring (up), (tele)phone; to speak to, talk to; to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with  
خابور: وَتَد  
cotter, wedge, peg, pin  
خابور (نبات)  
elder, elderberry  
خايبة  
vat, tun, cask, barrel, large vessel, large jar  
خاتام - راجع خاتم

وَزَارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ، وَزِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ - راجع وِزَارَة، وَزِير  
خَارَش: خَدَشَ - راجع خَرَشَ، خَرَشَ

خَارَصِين، خَارَصِين: تَوَيَّاء، زَنَك (معدن) zinc

خَارِطَة - راجع خَرِيطَة

خَارِق: نَافِذ، ثَاقِب، penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative

خَارِق: خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ، خَارِقٌ لِلطَّبِيعَةِ extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary, unprecedented; supernatural, preternatural, transcendental, metaphysical, unearthly, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, paranormal, supernormal  
خَازِن: أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ، أَمِينُ بَيْتِ الْمَالِ treasurer

خَازِن: أَمِينُ الْمَخْزَنِ warehouseman, warehouser, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk  
خَازِنُ الْبُنْدُق (طائر) nuthatch

خَازُق stake, pole, post, pointed stick

خَاسِي: ذَلِيل، حَقِير low(ly), mean, base, despicable, contemptible

خَاسِي: مَطْرُود، مُبْعَد، ousted, sent away, driven away, kicked out

خَاسِر loser, forfeiter; losing; lost, hopeless; involving losses

خَاشِ (الْحَاشِي): خَائِف afraid, apprehensive, anxious; fearful, timorous

خَاشِع submissive, humble; showing reverence; godly, pious, devout; sincere, earnest, heartfelt

خَاشَن: عَامِلٌ بِخُشُونَةٍ to maltreat, ill-treat, treat rudely  
to roughly; to be rude to, rough to, harsh to, boorish to

خَاص: خُصُوصِيّ special, particular, peculiar, specific; characteristic, individual; distinguishing, distinctive; exclusive; private, personal; confidential

خَاصٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ، related to, relating to, concerning, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to, connected with

خَاصٌّ خَاصٌّ private sector

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ private school

بُصُورَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ، بَنُوعٌ خَاصٌّ، يَوْجُهُ خَاصٌّ - راجع خُصُوصًا

خَاصَّة: مِيزَة - راجع خَاصَّة

خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ capillarity

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant خَادِمَة  
or attendant

خَادَن: صَادَقَ، صَاحَبَ to befriend, make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of, associate with, hobnob with, be on close or familiar terms with

خَاذَل - راجع خَذَلَ

خَار: ضَعَفَ، وَهَنَ، تَرَخَّى، تَخَاذَلَ to weaken, fail, languish, droop, flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in force or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, asthenic, languid, flagging, droopy, flabby, effete

خَار: فَتَرَ، سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ to abate, subside, let up; to cool down, calm down

خَارَتِ الْبَقَرَةُ، خَارَ الثَّوْرُ: صَاحَ to low, moo, bellow

خَار: اخْتَارَ - راجع اخْتَارَ

خَارِب - راجع مُخَرَّب

خَارِج: ضِدُّ دَاخِل outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing, going away, departing, leaving

خَارِج: مُنْشَقٌّ، عَاصٍ، مُتَمَرِّدٌ، مُرْتَدِّ er, nonconformist, maverick; separatist, schismatic; insurgent, rebel; renegade, turncoat, apostate

خَارِجٌ عَلَى الْقَانُونِ: طَرِيدُ الْعَدَالَةِ

خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ [رِيَاضِيَّات] quotient

خَارِجٌ عَنِ الْمَوْضُوعِ irrelevant, impertinent, inapposite, extraneous; beside the point, wide of the subject, outside the topic

خَارِجٌ outside, out of; extra-, exo-, ex-

خَارِجًا، فِي الْخَارِجِ، إِلَى الْخَارِجِ outward(s)

abroad خَارِجُ الْبِلَادِ، فِي الْخَارِجِ

خَارِجُ الْوُظَيْفَةِ off duty

خَارِجِي: بَرَانِي external, exterior, outer, outside, out-, ect-, ecto-, exo-, ex-, outward, outermost; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign

خَارِجِي الْإِفْرَازِ exocrine

تَلْمِيزٌ خَارِجِي day student

زَاوِيَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ exterior angle

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ day school



to sew, stitch; to tailor

خاط: خَاطَ

to suture

خاط: خَاطَ الْجَرْحَ

wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false; mistaken, at fault, in error

خاطي: مُخْطِئٌ

sinner; sinful, sinning, erring; guilty (of error), at fault, in fault

خاطي: آثِمٌ، مُذْنِبٌ

على نَحْوِ خاطي - راجع خطأ

to address; to speak to, talk to; to converse with, discourse with

خاطب: كَالَمْ، حَدَّثَ

fiancé; suitor; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage

خاطب: خَطِيبٌ (فُلَانَةٍ)

matchmaker

خاطب: وَسِيطُ زَوَاجٍ

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage

خاطبة: خَطِيبَةٌ (فُلَانٍ)، مَخْطُوبَةٌ

matchmaker

خاطبة: وَسِيطُ زَوَاجٍ

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, run a risk, take a risk, take a chance

خاطر: (بِ): جَازَفَ

to bet, wager, stake

خاطر: رَاهَنَ

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion)

خاطر: فِكْرَةٌ

mind, heart

خاطر: بَالٌ، نَفْسٌ، قَلْبٌ

will, volition; wish, desire; inclination, liking, interest

خاطر: مَشِئَةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ، مَيْلٌ

أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ، أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ - راجع أَخَذَ

إِكْرَامًا لِخَاطِرِكَ، لِأَجْلِ خَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَّمَنِي لَكَ

telepathy

تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرِ

جَبَرُ خَاطِرُهُ - راجع جَبَرُ

سُرْعَةُ الْخَاطِرِ، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ - راجع سُرْعَةٌ، سَرِيعٌ

as you like

على خَاطِرِكَ

of one's own free will, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; gladly, with pleasure

عن طِيبِ (طِيبَةٍ) خَاطِرٍ

خاطرة - راجع خاطر

kidnapper, abductor

خاطف: مَنْ يَخْطِفُ شَخْصًا إِلَه

hijacker, skyjacker

خاطف: الطَّائِرَةُ

swift, rapid, quick, fast, prompt,

خاطف: سَرِيعٌ

sudden, flying, hasty and brief, lightning, short, cursory, momentary, fleeting

ravenous, rapacious

خاطف: مُفْتَرِسٌ

upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, notables, dignitaries, leading or superior personalities, VIPs

الخاصة (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

mine

خاصتي: يَلِكِي، لِي

theirs

خاصتهم: يَلِكُهُمْ، لَهُمْ

بِخَاصَّةٍ، خَاصَّةً - راجع خُصُوصًا

to put one's arm

خاصر: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِ فُلَانٍ

around the waist of, clasp around the waist

flank, side, waist, middle

خاصرة: جَنْبٌ، كَتِفٌ

to quarrel with, dispute with, argue

خاصم: نَارَعَ

with, contend with, fight with

to antagonize, provoke the hostility of

خاصم: عَادَى

to litigate, contest in law; to

خاصم (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)

sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, specialty, property, quality, attribute, feature, trait, mark

خاصية: مِيزَةٌ

to wade into, squelch into;

خاض (الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْوَحْلَ) إِلَه

to sink into; to ford

to plunge into, dive

خاض (فِي): اِنْدَقَعَ، اِقْتَحَمَ، بَاشَرَ

into, rush into, go into, take up, embark upon, engage in

to go into, take up, deal with, treat, tackle, discuss, consider, enter into or upon

خاض (فِي) الْمَوْضُوعِ إِلَه: تَنَاولَ، عَالَجَ

to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war; to fight, combat, battle (against), engage in a battle or fighting (against)

خاض (عِمَارًا) الْحَرْبَ، خاضَ الْمَعْرَكَةَ

to run, stand for election, be a candidate (in an election)

خاضَ (مَعْرَكَةً) الْاِنتِخَابَاتِ

to face death

خاضَ الْمَنَاءَ

submissive, yielding, obedient, pliant, compliant, tractable, docile, manageable

خاضع: مُذِنٌ

subordinate, subaltern, inferior; subject, vassal; dependent, subsidiary; subject (to), under (someone's authority or control), controlled by; governed by

خاضع (لِ)

taxable, assessable

خاضعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free

غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ إِلَه

خاضل - راجع خَضِلَ

pied, unpopulated

خال: ماضٍ، مُنْصَرِمٌ (الْأَيَّامُ الْحَوَالِي، الْعُصُورُ الْحَالِيَّةُ)  
past, bygone

خال: أَعَزَبٌ single, unmarried, celibate; bachelor

خالِب: دَاهَنٌ، أَغْرَى، خَدَعَ to coax, cajole, wheedle,  
blandish, sweet-talk; to lure, entice, inveigle; to  
beguile, deceive, dupe, take in, gull, cheat

خالِب - راجع خَلَاب

(maternal) aunt

خَالَةٌ: أُخْتُ الْأُمِّ

grandaunt, great-aunt

خَالَةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

خالِج: خَامَرٌ، شَقَلٌ to be on someone's mind; to pre-  
cupy, engage, engross, take up; to worry, trouble,  
disturb, disquiet

خالِجَة: عَاطِفَة، إِحْسَاس emotion, passion; sentiment

خالِجَة: هَاجِسٌ، وَسْوَاسٌ obsession; misgiving; scruple  
خالِد: أَبَدِيٌّ immortal, deathless, undying; eternal,  
everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal, aeonian, end-  
less, ageless, timeless

خالَسَ (هُ النَّظَرُ) - راجع إِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

خالَصَ: صَافِيٌّ to act with sincerity toward, deal  
honestly with, be sincere (loyal, devoted) to

خالَصَ مَعَ: صَفَّى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ to settle an account with,  
get even with, be or become quits with; to  
discharge from a debt or an obligation

خالص: صَافٍ، نَقِيٌّ، صِرْفٌ pure, clear, unmixed, بَحْتُ  
unaltered, immaculate, plain, straight; sheer,  
mere, absolute, downright, true, real

خالص (مِنْ): خَالٍ، مُعْفَى free (from), exempt (from)

خالصٌ أَجُورٌ الْبَرِيدِ postpaid

خالص (مِنْ) الضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ tax-exempt, duty-free

خالط: عَاشَرَ to mix with, associate with, mingle with,  
hobnob with

خالط: مَازَجَ to intermix (with), intermingle (with),  
interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend  
(with), combine (with)

خُولِطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع إِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

خالعَ امْرَأَتَهُ - راجع خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ

خالع: مُطْلَقَة divorced, repudiated

خالَفَ: نَاقَضَ، بَايَنَ، غَايَرَ to contradict, conflict with,  
disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to,

حَرَبٌ خَاطِفَةٌ، صُورَةٌ خَاطِفَةٌ - راجع حَرَبٌ، صُورَةٌ

خَافَ (مِنْ): خَشِيَ، فَزِعَ to fear, apprehend, dread; to  
be or become afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by),  
frightened (by), terrified (by)

خَافَ عَلَى: قَلِقَ to fear for; to worry about; to be or  
become apprehensive for, anxious about, worried  
about, concerned about, disquieted about, uneasy  
about

خَافٍ (الْخَافِي): خَفِيَ - راجع خَفِيَ

خَافَتْ (بِكَلَامِهِ أَوْ بِصَوْتِهِ) to lower one's voice

خَافِتٌ faint, dim; soft, low, subdued

خَافِضٌ: هَنِيءٌ easy, comfortable, smooth

خَافِقٌ: نَابِضٌ palpitant, palpitating, throbbing, beating,  
pulsating, pulsative, plusant, pulsatory

خَافِقٌ: مُرْفَرٌ fluttering, flapping, whipping,  
streaming, waving, flying, flickering

خَافِقٌ: عَلَمٌ، رَايَةٌ flag, banner, standard

الخَافِقَانِ East and West

خَافِيَةٌ: سِرٌّ secret; mystery

خَوَافٍ (الْخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ secondaries, covert

خَاقَانٌ: مَلِكٌ، حَاكِمٌ، سَيِّدٌ king, monarch; emperor;  
(over)lord, sovereign, supreme ruler

خَالَ: ظَنَّ، حَسِبَ، تَوَهَّمَ to think, believe, suppose,  
assume, imagine, fancy, take for, take as, take it,  
consider, deem, regard as, hold

خَالَ: صَادَقَ to befriend, treat as a friend; to be or  
become a friend of

خال: أَخُو الْأُمِّ (maternal) uncle

خالُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ granduncle, great-uncle

خال: شَامَةٌ mole, beauty spot, nevus

خالٍ (الْخَالِي): فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ empty, void; vacant, unoc-  
cupied, open; free

مَنْصِبٌ خَالٍ، مَرْكَزٌ خَالٍ، وَطِيفَةٌ خَالِيَةٌ vacancy,  
vacant post (office, position)

خَالِي الْبَالِ - راجع بَالٍ

خَالِي الْوَقَاضِ - راجع وَقَضَى

خَالٍ مِنْ: خَلُوَ مِنْ، عَدِمَ - راجع خَلُوَ مِنْ

خَالٍ مِنَ السَّكَّانِ uninhabited, untenanted, unoccu-

undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted  
to betray, sell out, be disloyal or faith- خَانَ: عَدَرَ بِ، خَتَرَ-  
less to, act treacherously or perfidiously toward; to  
be unfaithful to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat; to  
fail

to break, breach, commit بِ- أَخْلَ بِ، خَالَفَ، خَانَ  
a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene,  
transgress, fail to keep or meet

caravansary, khan; inn, hotel, hostel خَانَ: فُنْدُقْ

khan; prince; sultan خَانَ: زَعِيم، أَمِير، سُلْطَانْ

digit; place خَانَة: مَنَزَلَة حِسَابِيَّة

column خَانَة: عَمُودْ

square (on الخ) خَانَة: أَحَدُ الْمُرَبَّعَاتِ فِي رُقْمَةِ الشَّطْرَنْجِ  
a chessboard, etc.)

entry, register, item خَانَة: قَيْد، بَنْد، مَادَّة مُدَوَّنَة

خَانِع - رَاجِع خَنْوَعْ

choking, choky, throttling, strangling، خَانِق: خَنْقْ  
strangulating, suffocating; suffocative, stifling,  
smothering, smothery, asphyxiating, asphyxiant;  
strangler, throttler, choker, stifler, asphyxiator

throttle, throttle valve [ميكانيكا] خَانِق: صِمَامْ خَانِقْ

choke خَانِق: مِخْنَفَة، شَرَاة (في سِيَّارَة إلخ)

gorge, canyon, ravine، خَانِق: وَادٍ، طَرِيق ضَيِّقَة، شِعْب  
gulch; bottleneck, narrow route; (mountain) pass,  
gap, defile

wolfbane; monkshood, aconite، خَانِقُ الذُّنْب (نبات)،  
aconitum

dogbane خَانِقُ الْكَلْب (نبات)

diphtheria خَانُوق: دِفْتِيرِيَا (مرض)

croup, angina خَانُوق: خُنَاق، ذُبْحَة لَوْرِيَّة

empty, void; vacant، خَاو (الخاوي): خَالٍ، فَارِغ، مُفْغِرْ  
unoccupied; desolate, waste

خَاوِي الْوِفَاق - رَاجِع وَفْصَة

relationship of the maternal uncle خَاوُولَة

خَاوُون - رَاجِع خَائِن

to compete with (in), vie with (in) خَايِر (في): نَافَسْ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch خَايِر: فَاقَ، بَرَّ

خَايِر (في أو بَيْن): أَتَّاحَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ - رَاجِع خَيْرْ

inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance  
with; to differ from, be different from, diverge  
from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast  
with

to dissent from, disagree خَالَفَ: خَرَجَ عَلَى، عَارَضَ  
with, be of a different opinion from, differ in  
opinion with, think differently from; to object to,  
oppose, take issue with, be against

to break, breach, com- خَالَفَ: خَرَقَ، أَخْلَ بِ، عَصَى  
mit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contra-  
vene, transgress; to disobey

to treat with kindness or courte- خَالِقْ: أَحْسَنَ مُعَامَلَتَه  
sy, be kind or friendly to, be polite with

خَالِقْ، الْخَالِقْ - رَاجِع خَلَقْ، الْخَلَّاقْ

raw, crude، خَام: غَيْرُ مُكَمَّر، غَيْرُ مَشْغُول، غَيْرُ مَصْقُول  
unrefined, unpurified, unprocessed, unworked,  
unwrought, unpolished

calico, cotton cloth خَام: قُمَاشْ قُطْنِي

raw material خَام: مَادَّة خَام

ore خَام: مَعْدِن خَام

crude oil خَام: نَفْط (بَتْرُول، زَيْت)

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous، خَام: نَتِن، فَاسِد  
bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, fetid, rank,  
rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly;  
rotten, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed,  
spoiled

ore خَامَة: مَعْدِن خَام

infective, infectious خَامِج [طب]

extinguished, gone out، خَامِد: مُطْفَأ، سَاكِن، هَامِد  
dead, extinct; abating, subsiding; still, quiet, silent,  
calm, quiescent; inert, inactive, passive

to preoccupy, engage, engross، خَامَرَ: خَالَجَ، دَاخَلَ  
take up; to have, feel

to suspect, question, doubt, distrust، خَامَرَهُ الشَّكُّ (في)  
have or entertain doubts or misgivings (about)

(the) fifth خَامِيس، الْخَامِيس

fifth, fifthly, in the fifth place خَامِيسًا

pentoxide خَامِيسُ أَكْسِيد

sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slothful، خَامِل: بَلِيد  
inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exani-  
mate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic

obscure, unknown, nameless، خَامِلُ الذِّكْرِ: مَعْمُورْ

to try, test; to experience, خَبَّرَ: جَرَّبَ، عَلَّمَ عَنْ تَجَرُّبَةٍ  
have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience

to know well, know thoroughly, have full عِلْمٌ خَبِرَ  
knowledge of, be fully acquainted or familiar with

خَبِرَ: عَلِمَ - راجع خَبَر  
خَبَر (ب) - راجع أَخْبَرَ (ب)

news; information, tidings, intelligence; خَبَر: نَبَأٌ  
report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement

predicate, enunciative خَبَر [لغة]

news أَخْبَار

newscast, news, news bulletin نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَار

experience; practice; expertise, expertness, خَبِيرَةٌ  
know-how, knowledge; expert's advice

أَهْلُ الْحَيَرَةِ - راجع أَهْل

to bake; to make bread خَبَزَ

baking, bake; bread-making خَبَزَ

bread خَبْزٌ

plain bread خَبْزٌ حَافٌ

toast خَبْزٌ مُحَمَّصٌ

toadstool خَبْزُ الْغُرَابِ (نبات)

breadfruit tree, breadfruit, bread tree شَجَرَةُ الْخَبْزِ

batch, baking خَبْزَةٌ: عَجَنَةٌ

loaf of bread; piece (or slice) خَبْزَةٌ: رَغِيفٌ، قِطْعَةُ خَبْزٍ  
of bread

to mix, mingle, commingle, خَلَطَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءٍ): خَلَطَ  
intermix, intermingle, scramble, muddle

to hit, strike, beat, bang; to دَقَّ خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
knock, rap (on or at a door)

to stamp (the ground, etc.); to دَاسَ خَبَطَ: وَطِئَ، دَاسَ  
trample, tread

hitting, striking, beating, bang- دَقَّ خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ  
ing; knock(ing), rapping

خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً - راجع عَشَوَائِيًّا

blow, stroke, hit, beat, دَفَعَ، قَرَعَهُ، طَرَقَهُ، دَفَعَ خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ  
bang; knock, rap

to besot; to madden، جَنَّ خَبِلَ: خَبِلَ: سَلَبَ الْعَقْلَ، جَنَّ  
derange, make insane, drive crazy

to be or become mentally deranged، خَبِلَ: اخْتَلَّتْ عَقْلُهُ

to trot; to pace; to amble خَبَّ الْفَرَسُ إِلْحَ

to surge, heave, billow, swell (up), roll, خَبَّ الْبَحْرُ  
welter, be rough

to go out, die, be extinguished; to يَهَتَّ، هَمَدَ، خَبَا: خَمَدَ  
abate, subside, cool off; to fade, tarnish, grow dull

to hide, conceal, secrete, cache; سَتَرَ خَبَأَ، خَبَأَ: أَخْفَى  
to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil

what the future has in store for us مَا يُخْبِتُهُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلُ لَنَا

خَبَاءٌ: مَا خَبِيَ - راجع خَبِي، خَبِيئَةٌ

tent خَبَاءٌ: خَيْمَةٌ

husk, hull خَبَاءٌ: غِطَاءُ حَبَّةِ الْقَمْحِ أَوْ الشَّعِيرِ فِي السُّبُّلَةِ

impurities, impure food، خَبَائِثُ: مَا يُسْتَقْدَرُ وَلَا يُؤْكَلُ  
foul flesh

خَبَاقَةٌ - راجع خُبَّتْ

baker خَبَّاز: صَانِعُ الْخُبْزِ، قَرَّانٌ

mallow خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازِي (نبات)

baker's trade خُبَّازِيَّة: حِرْفَةُ الْخَبَّازِ

Malvaceae خُبَّازِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْخَبَّازِيَّةُ

insanity, lunacy, madness, demen- خُبَّاط: جُنُونٌ، عَثَّةُ  
tia; idiocy, imbecility, mental derangement

خَبَال: جُنُونٌ - راجع خَبَل

trot; pace; amble خَبَب: نَوْعٌ مِنْ عَدْوِ الْفَرَسِ

to be or become malicious، خَبِثَ: كَانَ شَرِيرًا أَوْ مَكِرًا  
malevolent, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil,  
bad; to be or become sly, wily, foxy

to be or become noxious، خَبِثَ: كَانَ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا  
harmful, injurious, pernicious; to be or become  
offensive, repugnant, obnoxious, abhorrent

to be or become malignant، خَبِثَ الْمَرَضُ أَوْ الْوَرَمُ إِلْحَ  
virulent

refuse, scum, dross, slag, cinder, clinker، خَبِثَ: جَفَاءُ  
scoria

malice, maliciousness, malignancy، خُبْثٌ: شَرٌّ، مَكْرٌ  
malignity, malevolence, viciousness, wickedness,  
evilness, badness; slyness, wiliness, foxiness

noxiousness, harm- خُبْثٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا  
fulness, injuriousness, perniciousness; offensive-  
ness, foulness, repulsiveness, obnoxiousness

malignancy، خُبْثٌ: كَوْنُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْوَرَمِ خَبِيئًا  
virulence

treacherously toward: to double-cross, deceive, cheat

betrayal, disloyalty, treachery, perfidy, خِيَانَةٌ, خَيَْانَةٌ, faithlessness; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)

to deceive, double-cross, cheat, defraud, خَدَعَ: خَدَعٌ, dupe, trick, chicane, cozen

deception, deceit, trickery, chicanery, fraud, cheat(ing); double-dealing, duplicity

to seal, signet, خَتَمَ: مَهْرٌ, وَضَعَ الخَتَمَ عَلَى, طَبَعَ بالخَاتَمِ stamp, impress, imprint, rubber-stamp

to postmark خَتَمَ بِخَاتَمِ الْبَرِيدِ

to seal (off), shut (off), close (up), plug خَتَمَ: سَدٌّ, up, stop up

sealing, stamping, impression, خَتَمَ: أُنْهِيَ, أَتَمَّ - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِمَ خَتَمَ: وَضَعَ الخَتَمَ, مَهْرٌ impress(ing), imprinting

sealing (off), shutting (off), closing, plugging, stoppage, stopping up خَتَمَ: سَدٌّ

seal, signet; cachet; خَتَمَ: إِنْهَاءٌ, إِتْمَامٌ - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِمَامِ خَتَمَ (جَ أَخْتَامٍ وَخُتُومٍ): خَاتَمٌ

rubber stamp; stamp, imprint, impress(ion) خَتَمَ الْبَرِيدِ

postmark خَتَمَ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ

carte blanche خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)

to circumcise خَتِنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)

to be circumcised خَتَنَ: زَوْجُ الْأُبْنَةِ

son-in-law خَتَنَ: زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ

brother-in-law خَتَنَ: خِتَانٌ

circumcision خَتَنَ: حِمَاةٌ

mother-in-law خَتَوُ (طَائِرٌ)

hornbill خَتِينَ: مَخْتُونٌ

circumcised خَتَّ: نَسِجٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ يَتَكَوَّنُ بِتَحَلُّلِ النَّبَاتِ فِي الْمَاءِ

peat, turf خُثَارٌ, خُثَارَةٌ: حُمَالَةٌ, بَقِيَّةٌ

dregs, sediment, lees; خُثَارَةٌ: خُثَارَةٌ, خُثَارَةٌ: خُثَارَةُ اللَّبَنِ

remains, remnant, leftover; remainder, rest خَشَرَ, خَشَرَ, خَشَرَ: رَاجِعُ تَخَشَّرَ

curd خَشَرَ: خَشَرَ, خَشَرَ: رَاجِعُ تَخَشَّرَ

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, thicken, solidify, inspissate

mentally disordered, unbalanced, crackbrained, demented, insane, crazy

insanity; lunacy, dementia, خَبَلٌ, خَبَلٌ, خَبَلٌ: جُنُونٌ, madness, mental derangement, mental alienation

wood owl خَبَلٌ (طَائِرٌ)

خَبَلٌ - رَاجِعُ مَخْبُولٌ

extinction; subsidence, abate- خَبُو, خَبُو: خُمُودٌ, هُمُودٌ, ment, cooling off; fading, tarnish, dullness

cache, something hidden, hidden خَبِيَّةٌ: مَا خُفِيَ خَبِيَّةٌ: خَبِيَّةٌ, thing

caviar خَبِيَّارِيٌّ: كَافِيَارٌ

malicious, malignant, malevolent, خَبِيثٌ: شَرِيرٌ, مَآكِرٌ, spiteful, viperous, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil, bad, blackhearted, dark; sly, wily, foxy, vulpine

noxious, harmful, injurious, خَبِيثٌ: مُؤْذٍ, كَرِيهٌ, pernicious, pestilent, dangerous; offensive, foul, repugnant, repulsive, obnoxious, odious

malignant, virulent خَبِيثٌ: صِفَةُ لِمَرَضٍ أَوْ لَوَرَمٍ

expert, authority, connoisseur, adept, proficient; specialist; experienced (in), expert (in), skilled (in), practiced (in), worldly-wise (in), conversant (with), versed (in), familiar (with), well-acquainted (with), well-informed (about), cognizant (of), knowing, learned

baked خَبِيزٌ: مَخْبُوزٌ

bread خَبِيزٌ: خُبْزٌ

mallow خُبَيْزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, خَتَّارٌ: عَدَاوَةٌ, خَائِنٌ, deceiver, cheat; treacherous, disloyal, perfidious, faithless

sealing wax خَتَّالٌ - رَاجِعُ مُحَاتِلٌ

خَتَامٌ: شَمْعٌ يُخْتَمُ بِهِ

خَتَامٌ: نِهَآيَةٌ, آخِرٌ - رَاجِعُ خَاتِمَةٍ

in conclusion, in closing, finally, خَتَامًا, فِي الْخَتَامِ, lastly, at last, at the end, in the end

final, terminal, last; closing, concluding, conclusive خَتَامِيٌّ: نِهَآيِيٌّ, آخِرٌ

closing session جَلْسَةٌ خَتَامِيَّةٌ

circumcision خِتَانٌ, خِتَانَةٌ: خَتَنَ

to betray, sell out, be disloyal to, act خَتَرَ: عَدَرَ بِهِ, خَانَ

خَدَام، خَدَامَة - راجع خَادِم، خَادِمَة

خُدَّة: أَخْدُوْد - راجع أَخْدُوْد

خَدَّد: ثَلَم، جَعَّد - راجع خَدَّ

to cover oneself, screen oneself; خَدَّر: اسْتَجَنَّ، اسْتَعَنَّ  
to hide (oneself), conceal oneself

to keep to, stay at, remain at خَدَّرَ بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ

to be or become numb, be- خَدَّرَ: أَصَابَهُ الْخَدَرُ، نَمِلَ  
numbed, torpid; to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep

to anesthetize, narcotize, dope, خَدَّرَ: بَنَجَ، أَفْقَدَ الْحِسَّ  
drug, stupefy, benumb, numb

anesthesia, narcosis, numb- خَدَّرَ: فَقَدَانُ الْحِسِّ، نَمِلَ  
ness, torpor, stupor; creep, tingle, prickle

narcolepsy خَدَّرَ (مَرَضِيٌّ) يَتَمَيَّزُ بِنَوَابَاتِ نَوْمٍ

numb, benumbed, torpid, stupefied, خَدَّرَ: مُخَدَّرٌ، نَمِلَ  
doped, drugged, narcotized, anesthetized; creepy,  
creeping, crawling

boudoir, woman's private room or خَذِرُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)  
quarters

curtain, drape(s); screen, cover(ing), خَذِرٌ: سِتْرٌ  
shelter; veil

to scarify; to scratch; to cut, خَدَشَ، خَدَشَ: خَمَشَ  
score; to chafe, abrade, scrape (off)

scarification; scratching خَدَشَ: تَخَدِيشٌ، مَصْدَرُ خَدَشَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خَدَشَ: أَثَرُ الْخَدَشِ

to deceive, fool, delude, خَدَعَ: خَتَلَ، اِحْتَالَ عَلَى، غَشَّ  
bluff, beguile, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle,  
con, double-cross, rook; to trick, dupe, gull, hoax,  
humbug, play a trick on, pull someone's leg; to  
circumvent, outwit

خُدْعَة - راجع خَدَاع

trick, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, ruse, خُدْعَة: حِيلَة  
wile, fetch, deception, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge,  
shift, hoax

to serve; to attend, wait on; to work (for); to خَدَمَ  
render a service to, do someone a favor

service; favor; attendance; duty; employ(ment), خِدْمَة  
work, job

conscription, compulsory خِدْمَة إِجْبَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ الزَّامِيَّةُ  
(military) service

military service, duty خِدْمَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

active (military) service خِدْمَة فَعْلِيَّة، خِدْمَة فِي الْمَيْدَانِ

thrombosis خَثَر: تَكُونُ الْجُلْطَةُ أَوْ وُجُودُهَا فِي الْوِعَاءِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

clot, coagulum, lump خَثَرَة: جُلْطَة

thrombus, blood clot خَثَرَة: جُلْطَة دَمَوِيَّة

thrombosis خَثَرَة: خَثَر

thrombin خَثَرِين

hypogastrium خَثَلَة، خَثَلَة: مَا بَيْنَ السُّرَّةِ وَالْعَانَةِ

hypogastric خَثَلِي، خَثَلِي

to be ashamed of, be ashamed to خَجَلَ (مِنْ): اسْتَحَى  
face someone; to be abashed by, be(come) or feel  
embarrassed by; to blush, feel shame or embar-  
rassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

to shame, abash, embarrass, put to خَجَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ  
shame, cause to feel shame, make ashamed

shame, shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, خَجَلَ: حَيَاءٌ  
timidity, coyness, abashment, pudency, modesty

abashed, ashamed, خَجَلَ: خَجَلَانٌ، خَجُولٌ: مُسْتَحٍ، حَيِيٌّ  
shamefaced; embarrassed, self-conscious; shy,  
bashful, diffident, modest, coy, timid

to furrow, groove, rut; to wrinkle, خَدَّ: ثَلَمَ، جَعَّدَ  
shrivel

cheek خَدَّ: وَجْنَة

خَدَّ: أَخْدُوْد - راجع أَخْدُوْد

prematurity, prematureness خِدَاج: وَلَادَة قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

abortion, miscarriage خِدَاج: إِجْهَاضٌ

خُدَّار - راجع خَدَّر

swindler, impostor, deceiver, sharper, tricker, خَدَّاعٌ  
trickster, fraud, bluff, cheat, crook, rook, double-  
dealer, double-crosser, humbug(ger), hoaxer; de-  
ceitful, tricky, trickish, double-dealing, double-  
tongued, wily, dishonest, insincere, disingenuous,  
devious, crafty, sly, artful; deceptive, delusive,  
illusory, fallacious, misleading, misguiding

deception, deceit, fraud, trickery, swindle, خِدَاعٌ  
swindling, wile, roguery, duplicity, double-dealing,  
imposture, cheat(ing), delusion, dupery, bluff(ing),  
chicanery, cozenage, beguilement, defraudation,  
humbugging

illusion خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِّ

deceitful, fraudulent, deceptive, delusive خِدَاعِي

to defecate, excrete, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

excrement, feces, stool خَرْء، خِرَاء: غَائِط

ruin, ruination, destruction, devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck, wreckage خَرَاب: دَمَار

land tax; tax, tribute, duty خَرَج: خَرَج، ضَرْبَة خُرَاج، خُرَاج، خُرَاجَة: دُمْل abscess

murmuring, purling, gurgling, bubbling خَرَّار: كَثِيرُ الْخَرِير (ماء)

snoring خَرَّار: كَثِيرُ الْخَرِير (نَائِم)

spinning top, peg top, top(لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَال) خَرَّارَة: خُذْرُوف

maker or seller of jars خَرَّاس: صَانِعُ الْجَرَارِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا

filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خُرَاشَة: بُرَادَة، نُحَاطَة

liar خَرَّاص: كَذَّاب

turner, lather خَرَّاط: مُشْتَغِلٌ فِي الْخَرَّاطَة

filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خُرَاطَة: بُرَادَة، نُحَاطَة

turnery, turning, lathing خَرَّاطَة: خَرَط، عَمَلُ الْخَرَّاط

earthworms, night crawlers; lumbricoids خَرَّاطِين: دِيدَانُ الْأَرْضِ

lumbricoid خَرَّاطِينِي

superstition; fable, legend, fairy tale, myth خُرَافَة

superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological, fictitious, fabled خُرَافِي

chimaera خُرَافِيَة (سَمَك)

خُرَاقَة: ضِدَّ بَرَاة، حِمَاقَة - رَاجِعْ خُرُق

punch, perforator, drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, awl, broach خُرَاقَة: مِثْقَب

خَرْب: هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، حَطَّم - رَاجِعْ خَرْب

خَرْب: تَخَرَّبَ - رَاجِعْ تَخَرَّب

to ruin, destroy, wreck, havoc, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, devastate, ravage, demolish, desolate, dilapidate, damage; to subvert; to sabotage; to vandalize خَرْب: هَدَمَ، دَمَّرَ، حَطَّم

ruined, destroyed, wrecked, havocked, devastated, ravaged, demolished, waste, desolate, dilapidated, ruinous, in ruins, tumbledown, fallen, ramshackle; subverted; خَرْب: مُعْرَب، مُدَمَّر، مُحْطَم

civil service خِدْمَة مَدَنِيَّة

civil service board مَجْلِسُ الْخِدْمَة الْمَدَنِيَّة

on duty; in service فِي الْخِدْمَة

off duty خَارِجُ الْخِدْمَة

at your service, at your disposal, at your command فِي خِدْمَتِكَ

in the service of; in the interest of, for the sake of فِي خِدْمَةِ كَذَا، خِدْمَة لِكَذَا

to render a service to, do someone a favor أَسَدَى (أَوْ أَدَّى) خِدْمَة لـ

خِذْن - رَاجِعْ خَدِين

premature (baby) خَدُوج: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

خَدُوع - رَاجِعْ خَدَاع

malar خَدِّي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَدِّ

premature (baby) خَدِيح: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

خَدِيْعَة: خَدَاع - رَاجِعْ خَدَاع

خَدِيْعَة: حِيْلَة - رَاجِعْ خُدْعَة

friend, companion, comrade, pal, confidant, intimate خَدِين: صَدِيق، صَاحِب

khedive خُدَيْوِي، خُدَيْوِي: وَالٍ

خَذَا، خَذَى - رَاجِعْ اسْتَخَذَى، اسْتَخَذَا

metamere خُدَامَة

metamerism خُدَامِيَّة

spinning top, peg top, top(لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَال) خُذْرُوف: بُلْبُل

to sling, toss, hurl, fling, throw خَذَف: قَذَفَ، رَمَى

to let down, fail someone when most needed, disappoint, betray, desert (in time of need), leave in the lurch; to abandon, forsake, walk out on خَذَلَ: تَخَلَّى عَنْ، تَرَكَ

disappointment, letting down, betrayal, desertion; abandonment, forsaking خَذَلان، خَذَلان، خَذَلان

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرَّ الْمَاءُ: صَوَّتَ

to snore خَرَّ النَّائِمُ: غَطَّ

to fall (down), tumble (down), sink (down), collapse خَرَّ: سَقَطَ، انْهَارَ

to prostrate oneself, sink to the ground خَرَّ سَاجِدًا

to fall (or throw oneself down) at someone's feet خَرَّ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِ

only, just, simply; it is limited to

خَرَجَ: أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعَ أَخْرَجَ

to graduate

خَرَجَ: مَنَحَ شَهَادَةَ التَّخْرِجِ

to train; to educate, bring up

خَرَجَ: دَرَّبَ، عَلَّمَ

to interpret, explain, expound

خَرَجَ: أَوَّلَ، فَسَّرَ

خَرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اسْتَخْلَصَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَخْرَجَ

to face, line

خَرَجَ (فِي الْحَيَاةِ)

land tax; tax, tribute, duty

خَرَجَ: خَرَاَج

expenditure, outlay; expense(s), cost(s)

خَرَجَ: نَفَقَةٌ

output, turnout; production,

خَرَجَ: مَرْدُودٌ، نِتَاجٌ

produce, yield, returns, proceeds

saddlebag; carpetbag, portman-  
teau, traveling bag

خُرْج (الدَّابَّةِ أَوِ السَّفَرِ)

خَرْجَةٌ: خُرُوجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُرُوجٌ

cantilever; projection

خَرْجَةٌ (فِي بِنَاءٍ)

to snore

خَرَّخَرَ النَّائِمُ: غَطَّ

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خَرَّخَرَ الْمَاءُ: صَوَّتَ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خَرَّخَرَ: صَوَّتَ الْمَاءُ

snoring, snore

خَرَّخَرَ: غَطَّيْتُ النَّائِمَ

rale, rhonchus

خَرَّخَرَ: صَوَّتَ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ يَصْحَبُ التَّنَفُّسَ

to be or remain (a) virgin, untouched, chaste

خَرَدَتْ (الْفَتَاةُ): بَقِيَتْ عَذْرَاءَ

scrap metal, scrap iron, scrap

خُرْدَةٌ

hardware, ironmongery, notions, haberdashery, sundries, smalls, miscellaneous small articles or goods

خُرْدَوَاتٌ

ironmonger, haberdasher

خُرْدَجِيٌّ

shot, small shot, pellets, buckshot

خُرْدُقٌ

mustard

خُرْدَلٌ

خُرْدَوَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ خُرْدَةٌ

to pierce, perforate, punch, bore, drill

خَرَزَ: ثَقَّبَ

bead(s)

خَرَزَ (مُفْرَدًا خَرَزَةً)

vertebra

خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ: فِئْرَةٌ

to be or become mute, dumb, speechless

خَرَسَ: صَارَ أَخْرَسَ

to be or become silent, keep silent,

خَرَسَ: سَكَتَ

sabotaged; vandalized

خَرَبَ، خُرِبَ، خُرِبَ: ثُقُبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

eye, threading hole

خَرِبَةٌ، خُرِبَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْخَرَابِ

ruins, site of ruins

خَرِبَشَ: to scribble, scrawl, scratch, scrabble, squiggle

خَرِبَشَةٌ: scribble, scribbling, scrawl(ing), scratch(ing),

scrabble, scrabbling, squiggle, squiggling

خَرَبَقَ (نَبَاتٌ): hellebore, veratrum, Christmas rose,

winter rose

خَرَتَ: ثَقَّبَ: to pierce, perforate, punch, hole, bore,

drill

خَرَتَ، خُرَتَ، ثُقِبَ، ثُقِبَ: hole, bore, perforation

خَرْتَيْتَ: كَرَكَدَنَ (حَيَوَانٌ) rhinoceros

خَرَجَ: طَلَعَ، غَادَرَ: to go out, come out, emerge, issue,

egress; to walk out, drive out, ride out, move out,

exit; to leave, depart, go away

خَرَجَ: نَزَلَ، تَرَجَّلَ: to dismount, disembark, alight,

get off, get out of, step out of

خَرَجَ: بَرَزَ: to protrude, project, bulge, stick out, jut out

خَرَجَ بِ: أَخْرَجَ: to take out, bring out, get out, let

out; to drive out, oust

خَرَجَ بِ: اسْتَنْتَجَ، اكْتَسَفَ: to conclude, infer, deduce,

gather, figure out; to discover, find out

خَرَجَ عَلَى: ثَارَ عَلَى، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى: to revolt against, rebel

against, rise against, mutiny against

خَرَجَ عَلَى: بَرَزَ لِقَائِهِ، هَاجَمَ: to go for, go at, attack, assail

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: خَالَفَ، عَارَضَ: to dissent from,

disagree with

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: انْشَقَّ عَنْ، انفصلَ عَنْ: to secede

from, break away with, draw away from

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: خَرَقَ، ائْتَمَكَ، خَالَفَ: to violate,

break, infringe, transgress, contravene

خَرَجَ عَنْ: حَادَ عَنْ، انْحَرَفَ عَنْ: to deviate from,

depart from, turn away or aside from, swerve

خَرَجَ (الْقِطَارُ) الْخَ: عَنْ الْخَطِّ: to derail, go off the rails,

run off the track

خَرَجَ عَنْ: كَانَ اسْتِثْنَاءً لـ: to be an exception to

خَرَجَ عَنْ: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى: to exceed, go beyond,

overstep; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside

(the point), be wide of (the subject), have nothing

to do with, be extraneous to or from

لا يَخْرُجُ عَنْ: it is nothing but, no more than, merely



ate; to tatter, shred

to pierce, puncture, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ perforate, bore, drill, make a hole in; to penetrate, transpierce, break through, cut through, pass through, run through

خَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ إلخ - راجع اخْتَرَقَ

to break, breach, com- خَرَقَ: خَالَفَ، اِنتَهَكَ، تَجَاوَزَ mit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on; to exceed, go beyond, overstep

to be or become clumsy, awk- خَرَقَ: كَانَ أَخْرَقَ ward; to be or become stupid, foolish

خَرَقَ: مَرَّقَ - راجع خَرَقَ

خَرَقَ: ضِدَّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاةٍ - راجع خُرِقَ

apraxia

خَرَقَ: عَمَّ حَرَكَيَّ

خَرَقَ: أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

tearing, rending, laceration, shredding خَرَقَ: تَمَزَّقَ

piercing, puncturing, puncture, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ punching, perforation, boring, drilling; penetration, transpierce, breaking through

breach, breaking, viola- خَرَقَ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، اِنتِهَاكٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ tion, contravention, infraction, infringement, transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s); going beyond, overstepping, exceeding

hole, bore, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ، فُرْجَةٌ، فَتْحَةٌ puncture, perforation, aperture, opening, orifice tear, rent, rip, rift خَرَقَ: مَرَّقَ، شَقَّ

clumsiness, awkward- خَرَقَ خُرْقَةً: ضِدَّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاةٍ ness, maladroitness, ineptness, ungainliness, unhandiness; stupidity, foolishness, silliness

خَرَقَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

rag, tatter, shred; piece of خَرَقَةٌ: مِرْقَةٌ، قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ ثَوْبٍ cloth

polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster خَرَقَةٌ: مُمْسَحَةٌ

to pierce, punch, puncture, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، شَقَّ perforate, riddle, drill, bore, make a hole in; to tear, rend, rip, rive

piercing, punching, puncturing, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، تَخَرَّمَ puncture, perforation, riddling, boring, drilling

hole, perforation, punch, puncture خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ

hold one's tongue, say nothing, shut up, stop talking

muteness, mutism, dumbness, speechless- خَرَسَ: بَكَمَ ness, voicelessness

large jar, vat, tun, cask خَرَسَ: جَرَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، دَنّ خَرَسَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَسَ - راجع أَخْرَسَ

concrete, béton, cement خَرَسَانَةٌ: بَاطُونٌ، إِسْمَنْتٌ

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete خَرَسَانَةٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ

to scratch; to scrape (off), chafe, خَرَشَ: خَرَشَ، خَرَشَ abrasion

artichoke خَرَشَفَ: خُرْشُوفٌ (نبات)

tern, sea swallow خَرَشَنَةٌ (طائر)

to lie, tell a lie خَرَصَ: كَذَبَ

to guess, conjecture, surmise, خَرَصَ: حَزَرَ، قَدَّرَ estimate

earring, eardrop خُرَصَ: خُرَصُ: حُلْفَةُ الْأُذُنِ

to turn, lathe خُرَطَ: سَوَّى بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

turnery, turning, lathing خُرَطَ: خِرَاطَةٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

oats خُرَطَالٌ (نبات)

cartridge; cartouche خُرَطُوشٌ، خُرَطُوشَةٌ

trunk, proboscis خُرَطُومٌ (الفيل)

hose خُرَطُومٌ مَاءٍ، خُرَطُومٌ مِيَاهٍ

hydrant, fireplug خُرَطُومٌ مَاءٍ لِإِطْفَاءِ الْحَرِيقِ

Proboscidea خُرَطُومِيَّاتٌ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّاتِ

earthworm, night crawler; lum- خُرَطُونٌ: دُودَةُ الْأَرْضِ bricoid

to slack(en), sag, droop, خَرَعَ: اِرْتَحَى، ضَعَفَ languish, flag, weaken

flaccid, flabby, limp, slack, soft; خَرِعَ: رَخُو، ضَعِيفٌ droopy, drooping, flagging, languid; weak, spineless, nerveless, rickety

to dote, be in one's خَرَفَ: خَرَفَ: فَسَدَ عَقْلُهُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ dotage, become a dotard, become senile

dotage, second childhood, خَرَفَ: فَسَادُ الْعَقْلِ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ senility, childishness

dotard; senile, childish خَرَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْخَرَفِ

to shuffle, jumble (up), mix (confusedly) خَرَفَشَ: خَلَطَ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive, lacer- خَرَقَ: مَرَّقَ

autumn(al), fall

to pierce, transfix, stab; to prick, sting خَزَقَ: طَعَنَ، شَكَّ

piercing, transfixion, stabbing; pricking, sting(ing) خَزَقَ: مَصْدَرُ خَزَقَ، خَزَقَ

silk خَزَقَ: خَرِير

marten خَزَقَ (حيوان)

خَزَي: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ - راجع أَخَزَى

خَزَي: ذَلَّ، هَوَانَ، عَار - راجع خَزَي

silk manufacturer or dealer خَزَز: صَانِعُ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُ

potter; ceramist خَزَّاف: صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

pottery; ceramics خَزَافَة

lavender; tulip خَزَامَى (نبات)

reservoir, fountain; tank; dam خَزَّان (الماء إلخ)

fuel tank خَزَّانُ الْوَقُودِ

خَزَّان: خازن - راجع خازن

wardrobe, closet, locker, cupboard, cabinet, chest, case; safe; strongbox, coffer خَزَانَة

treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزَانَة (الدولة)

bookcase خَزَانَة كُتُب

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزَانَة

myxedema; edema خَزَب (مرض)

to look askance at خَزَرَ: نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَزْرًا

lumbago خَزَرَة، خُزَرَة: أَلَمُ أَسْفَلِ الظَّهْرِ

buck-rabbit; male hare خَزَز: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

amusing story; tale; خَزَعْبِيل، خُزَعْبَلَة، خُزَعْبِيل fable; cock-and-bull story; lie, falsehood; hoax; idle talk, nonsense; superstition; joke, jest, witticism

lameness, claudication, limp(ing) خَزَعَة: عَرَج

to limp, go lame, walk lamely خَزَعَل: عَرَج

pottery, earthenware, crock-ery; porcelain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience خَزَف: فَخَّار، أَنْيَّةٌ خَزَفِيَّةٌ

earthen, fictile; porcelain, porcelaneous, china-, ceramic خَزَفِي: فَخَّارِي

potter; ceramist خَزَفِي: خَزَّاف

أَنْيَّةٌ خَزَفِيَّةٌ - راجع خَزَف

to pierce, transfix, stab خَزَقَ: طَعَنَ

spur, mountain peak

agrostemma, mullein pink

Japanese quince

gar, garfish; billfish

leveret, young hare

carob, locust

carob bean juice

going out, coming out, emergence خُرُوج: طُلُوع، مَعَادَرَة

egress(ion), issuance; walking out, riding out, moving out; departure, leaving, going away, exit

disembarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting off, getting out of خُرُوج: نَزُول، تَرْجُل

protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge خُرُوج: بُرُوز، تَتَوُّع

exodus خُرُوج جَمَاعِي: هِجْرَة جَمَاعِيَّة

Exodus سِيفَرُ الْخُرُوجِ

primipara خُرُوس: بَكْر، يَكْرِيَّة، حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ

castor-oil plant, palma Christi خِرْوَع (نبات)

castor oil زَيْتُ الْخِرْوَعِ

sheep; young sheep, lamb خُرُوف: ضَأْن، حَمَل

manatee, sea cow خُرُوفُ الْبَحْرِ

graduate, alumnus خِرْيِيع: مُتَخَرِّجٌ

virgin, maiden خَرِيدَة: عَذْرَاء، بَكْر

unbored pearl, unpierced pearl خَرِيدَة: لَوْلُؤَةٌ لَمْ تُثَقَّبْ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرِير: صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ

snoring, snore خَرِير: غَطِيطُ النَّائِمِ

map; chart; cartogram خَرِيطَة: خَارِطَة

horoscope خَرِيطَة الْبُرُوجِ

cadastral map خَرِيطَة الْمَسَاحَة، خَرِيطَة مَسَاحِيَّة

cartographer رَسَّامُ الْخَرَائِطِ

cartography عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُّ) رَسْمِ الْخَرَائِطِ

autumn, fall خَرِيع: رَخْو، ضَعِيف - راجع خَرِيع

خَرِيف

|  |   |
|--|---|
| lowliness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, sordidness, abjectness; despicableness, contemptibleness    | خَيْرَ: ضِدَّ رَيْحَ، فَقَدْ، ضَيَّعَ         |
| to lose, forfeit; to suffer or incur a loss  | خَيْرَ: ضَلَّ                                 |
| to go astray, get lost, lose one's way   | خَيْرَ: هَلَكَ                                |
| to perish; to be destroyed   | خَيْرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْسِرُ                     |
| to cause a loss to, make lose  | خَيْرَ: أَهْلَكَ                              |
| to destroy, ruin, wipe out   | خَيْرَ: أَضَلَّ                               |
| to mislead, lead astray, misguide, pervert   | خَيْرَ: خُسْرَ، خُسْرَانُ: خَسَارَة           |
| loss; damage; forfeiture   | خَيْرَ: نَقَصَ - رَاجَعَ خَسَّ                |
| to sink down, fall down, collapse, cave in, fall in, give way; to subside                              | خَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ                           |
| to be eclipsed   | خَفَ: الْقَمَرُ                               |
| to cause to sink (down) or to give way   | خَفَ: الْأَرْضَ: الْخُ                        |
| humiliation, disgrace, shame, ignominy; baseness, lowliness  | خَفَ: خُفَ: ذُلٌّ                             |
| eclipse, lunar eclipse; occultation  | خُوفَ   |
| ecliptic   | خُوفِيَّ                                      |
| mean, low, base, lowly, vile, villainous, ignoble, abject, dastardly, sordid; despicable, contemptible | خَيْرِيسَ: ذَنْبِي، حَقِيرَ                   |
| villainy, infamy, mean act, vile act   | خَيْسَة (جَ خَسَائِسَ)                        |
| to enter, go in(to)  | خَسَّ فِي: دَخَلَ                             |
| to frighten, scare, alarm, fill with fear  | خَشَى: خَوْفَ                                 |
| mastoid  | خُشَاءَ: الْعَظْمُ الْبَاقِي خَلْفَ الْأُذُنِ |
| roughage   | خُشَائِنَ: طَعَامُ خَشِينٍ                    |
| mastoid  | خُشَائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخُشَاءِ            |
| wood (timber, lumber) merchant, lumberman, timberman   | خُشَابَ: تَاجِرُ خَشَبَ                       |
| logger, lumberjack, woodman, woodsman, woodcutter, woodchopper   | خُشَابَ: حَطَّابَ                             |
| leftover, remainder, rest, remnant, remains; refuse, offal, garbage, rubbish, junk                     | خُشَارَة: فَضْلَة                             |
| compote  | خُشَافَ، خُشَافَ                              |
| anosmia  | خُشَامَ: فَقْدُ حَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ              |
|  | خُشَانَة - رَاجَعَ خُشُونَة                   |

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| to cut, cut off, sever   | خَزَلَ: قَطَعَ                   |
| paresis  | خَزَلَ [طَب]                     |
| paretic  | خَزَلِي [طَب]                    |
| to store, stock, warehouse, reposit; to store up, lay up, lay by; to hoard, amass, accumulate, stockpile         | خَزَنَ، خَزْنًا: إِدْخَرَ        |
| storing, storage, warehousing, reposition; storing up, laying up; hoarding, amassment, accumulation, stockpiling | خَزَنَ: تَخَزِينَ                |
| storage  | رَسْمُ الْخَزْنِ                 |
| to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible   | خَزِي: ذُلٌّ، هَانَ، خَزِي       |
| to be ashamed of; to be(come) or feel embarrassed by   | خَزِي (يَنْ): اسْتَحَى مِنْ      |
| disgrace, discredit, dishonor, shame, humiliation, ignominy, infamy, odium, opprobrium                           | خَزِي: ذُلٌّ، هَوَانٌ، عَارٌ     |
| abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed  | خَزِيَانُ: خَجَلَانُ             |
| treasury, exchequer, coffers   | خَزِينَة (الدَّوْلَة)            |
| safe; strongbox, coffer  | خَزِينَة: خِزَانَة               |
| treasurer  | أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَة              |
| to be or become low, mean, base, lowly, vile, villainous, contemptible, despicable                               | خَسَّ: رَذُلٌ، حَقَرُ            |
| to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, drop (off), decline, depreciate, fall (in value, etc.)               | خَسَّ: نَقَصَ                    |
| to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, lower   | خَسَّ: نَقَصَ                    |
| lettuce  | خَسَّ (نَبَات)                   |
| alkanet  | خَسَّ الْحِمَارِ (نَبَات)        |
| to chase away, drive away, kick out  | خَسَا: طَرَدَ، أَبْعَدَ          |
| to go away, be driven away   | خَسَا: بَعْدَ، إِنْزَجَرَ        |
| to go away, be driven away   | خَسِي: بَعْدَ، إِنْزَجَرَ        |
| beat it! scam! fie on you!   | خَسَيْتَ                         |
| loss; damage; forfeiture   | خَسَارَة، خَسَارَ                |
| losses, casualties   | خَسَائِرَ                        |
| general average  | خَسَائِرُ بَحْرِيَّة مُشْتَرَكَة |
| what a pity! too bad! alas! woe!   | يَا خَسَارَة                     |
| meanness, lowness, baseness, حَقَارَة، ذَنَافَة  | خَسَة، خَسَاسَة                  |

or become coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard; to be or become rude, boorish, crude

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to make coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard; to make rude, boorish, crude

coarse, rough, harsh, scabrous; tough, hard

rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, boorish, gruff, rowdy, uncouth, uncivil, mannerless, ill-mannered, umannerly, impolite

hoarse, raucous, husky, harsh, gruff, gravelly, throaty

the stronger sex, the sterner sex

reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility; devoutness, godliness, piety

coarseness, roughness, harshness, scabrousness; toughness, hardness

rudeness, roughness, crudeness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, indelicateness, boorishness, gruffness, rowdiness, uncouthness, incivility

hoarseness, raucity, huskiness, harshness, gruffness, throatiness

to fear, apprehend, dread, be afraid (of); to feel awe or reverence for

fear, apprehension, dread, anxiety; awe, reverence

lest, for fear that, so that... not

to distinguish with, favor with, single out with; to endow with, confer upon, bestow upon, give to, accord to; to dedicate to, devote to; to assign to, allot to, allocate to

to pertain to, belong to, appertain to, relate to, be related to, have to do with, concern, regard, be connected with

to be or become special, particular, peculiar

to be or become poor, needy, destitute

to take exclusive possession of, appropriate; to keep or reserve for oneself

to lignify, convert into wood

wood, timber, lumber

plywood

hardwood

heartwood

softwood

sapwood

piece of wood or timber, timber;

log, block; (wooden) bar; stick, rod; plank, board

stage, boards

bier, coffin

xylose

wooden, woody, wood, ligneous, timbered, timber-, lumber-

xylophone

lignin

poppy

corn poppy

opium poppy

papaveraceous

Papaveraceae

papaverine

to clank, clink, clatter, rattle; to rustle, crinkle; to jingle, tinkle

clank, clink, clatter, rattle; rustle, crinkle; jingle, tinkle

rattle

swarm (of bees), colony (of bees)

to submit, yield, surrender, humble one-

self; to be or become submissive, yielding, humble; to show reverence

fawn, young deer

anosmia

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be

خشَبَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَشَبٍ

خشَبَ: صَارَ خَشَبًا أَوْ خَشَبِيًّا، تَحَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَخَشَّبَ

خشَبَ: خَشَبٌ رَقَائِظِي

خشَبَ: صَلْبٌ أَوْ صَلْدٌ

خشَبَ: قَلْبٌ

خشَبَ: لَيْنٌ

خشَبَ: السُّغَ

خشَبَ: قِطْعَةٌ خَشَبٍ

خشَبَ: لُجَّةٌ أَوْ مِشْرَاجٌ

خشَبَ: الْمَرْحَ

خشَبَ: الْمَيِّتِ: نَعَشَ

خشَبَ: خَشَبُورٌ

خشَبَ: خَشَبِيٌّ

خشَبَ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

خشَبَ: خَشِينٌ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا (نَبَاتٌ)

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا مُمْتَوِّرًا (نَبَاتٌ)

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا مُمْتَوِّمًا (نَبَاتٌ)

خشَبَ: خَشَعِيٌّ

خشَبَ: خَشَعِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْخَشَعِيَّةُ

خشَبَ: خَشَعِينَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

خشَبَ: خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ، خَشَعًا: جَلَجَلَ

to mend, repair, sew خَصَفَ (النَّعْلُ أَوْ الْحِذَاءُ) إلخ  
habit, practice; (natural) disposition; خَصْلَة: عَادَة، خَلَّة  
quality, property, attribute, peculiarity, characteristic, trait  
tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, curl (of hair) خُصْلَة (شَعْر)  
bunch, cluster, tuft خُصْلَة: عُنُقُود  
to discount, deduct, rebate, take off, subtract خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ  
to discount (a bill, note, etc.) خَصَمَ كَيْمِيَالَةَ إلخ  
to overcome, defeat, beat, triumph over غَلَبَ: خَصَمَ  
opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe خَصَمَ: غَرِيمَ، عَدُوَّ  
litigant, party (in a lawsuit) خَصَمَ: فَرِيقَ، مُتَقَاضٍ (في دَعْوَى)  
discount, rebate; discounting, deduction, subtraction خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتِطَاعَ  
discount(ing) خَصَمَ الْكِيمِيَالَاتِ إلخ  
liabilities, debts خُصُومَ [تِجَارَة]  
assets and liabilities أَصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تِجَارَة]  
discount rate, bank rate سِغَرُ الْخَصْمِ، مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ  
respect, regard, relation, concern, matter, connection خُصُومَة - رَاجِعْ خُصْبَ  
concerning, بِخُصُوصٍ، فِي خُصُوصٍ، مِنْ خُصُوصٍ  
regarding, as regards, as to, with regard to, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about  
in this respect, in بِهَذَا الْخُصُوصِ، مِنْ هَذَا الْخُصُوصِ  
this connection, in this matter, concerning this, regarding this, with regard to this, with relation to this  
especially, particularly, especially خُصُوصًا، عَلَى (وَجْهِ) الْخُصُوصِ  
in particular, specially, specifically, expressly خُصُوصِيَّةً: سِرِّيَّةً  
privacy; confidentiality خُصُوصِيَّةً: خَاصَّةً، مَيِّزَةً - رَاجِعْ خَاصَّةً  
quarrel, dispute, argument, controversy, conflict, discord, disagreement, dissension, contention خُصُومَة: نِزَاعَ، خُصُومَ - رَاجِعْ خَصَمَ

خَصَّ بِإِهْتِمَامِهِ أَوْ يَمْنَانِيَّتِهِ - رَاجِعْ إِهْتَمَّ بِ  
to make special mention of, mention خَصَّ بِالذِّكْرِ  
specifically or in particular, specify, specialize, make special reference to, refer especially to  
concerning, فِيمَا يَخُصُّ، فِيمَا خَصَّ: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ  
with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, respecting, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about  
this does not concern you, this is none of your business هَذَا لَا يَخُصُّكَ  
hut, cottage, shack, shanty خُصْ: كُوْحُ  
to castrate, emasculate, geld خَصَى: جَعَلَهُ خَصِيًّا  
testicles, testes خَصَى (مَفْرَدَهَا خُصِيَّةٌ)  
orchis, orchid خَصَى الثَّلَعْلَبَ، خَصَى الْكَلْبَ (نَبَات)  
castration, emasculation خَصَاءَ: خَصِي  
crevice, crack, interstice, opening, gap خَصَاصَ: شَقٌّ، فُرْجَةٌ  
poverty, need(iness), destitution, penury خَصَاصَة: فَقْرٌ  
to be or become fertile, pro- خَصَبَ، خَصِبَ: كَانَ خَصِيًّا  
ductive, fecund, fruitful, prolific  
Xَصَبَ: أَخَصَبَ - رَاجِعْ أَخَصَبَ  
fertile, productive, fat, fecund, fruitful, prolific; prodigal, profuse, lush, rich خَصِبَ: خَصِيْبٌ  
fertility, productivity, fecundity, fruit- خُصُوبَة: خُصُوبَةٌ  
fulness, prolificness; profusion, prodigality, lushness, richness; abundance, plenty  
Xَصِبَ: خَصِبَ، خَصِيْبٌ - رَاجِعْ خَصِبَ  
cold(ness), chilliness خَصَر: بَرْدٌ  
chilblain خَصَر: الْتِهَابٌ جَلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُ الْبَرْدَ  
frostbite خَصَر: لَسَعَةُ الصَّعِيقِ  
waist, middle; waistline خَصَر: وَسْطٌ  
to special-ize; to specify, particularize, individualize, itemize خَصَصَ: جَعَلَهُ خَاصًّا أَوْ مُخَصَّصًا، حَدَدَ، عَيَّنَ  
to earmark, single out, designate, destine, assign, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific purpose) خَصَصَ: أَفْرَدَ  
to devote, dedicate, consecrate خَصَصَ: كَرَّسَ  
to allot, apportion, allocate, assign خَصَصَ: خَصَّصَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضِرَ: اخْضَرَ

to green, make green

خَضَرَ: جَعَلَهُ اخْضَرَ

green, verdant

خَضِرَ: اخْضَرَ

خَضِرَ: مَكَانٌ كَثِيرُ الْخُضْرَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْضَرَةٌ

خَضِرَ - رَاجِعٌ خُضْرَةٌ

green, verdant

خُضْرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ اخْضَرَ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضِرَاوَاتُ: خُضَرَ

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure

خُضْرَةٌ: اخْضِرَارٌ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خُضْرَةٌ (ج. خُضَرَ): خُضَارٌ, خَضِرَاوَاتُ

greengrocer, grocer

بَائِعُ الْخُضَرِ

evergreen

دَائِمُ الْخُضْرَةِ

greengrocer, grocer

خُضْرِي: بَائِعُ الْخُضَرِ, بَقَّالٌ

to submit (to), yield (to), surrender

خَضَعَ (لِ): أَذَعَنَ

(to), succumb (to), give in (to), give way (to), defer (to), obey, follow, comply with; to be subject to, be under the control of; to be governed by

to undergo, be subjected to, go through, pass through, experience

خَضَعَ لِ: اجْتَازَ, عَانَى

خَضَعَ (لِ) - رَاجِعٌ اخْضَعَ (لِ)

to wet through; to be or become wet, moist, damp

خَضِلَ: اِبْتَلَّ, نَدَّى

to moisten, wet, bedew, damp(en); to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, splash, spatter

خَضَلَ: بَلَّ, نَدَّى

moist, wet, dewy, damp

خَضِلَ: رَطَبَ, نَدَّى, مُبْتَلَّ

sea; ocean

خِصَمٌ: بَحْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

crowd, throng, congregation, multitude

خِصَمٌ: جَمْعٌ كَثِيرٌ

خَضُوعٌ: مُذِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاضِعٌ

submission, submissiveness, yielding, surrender, giving in, deference, obedience, compliance; subjection, subordination, vassalage

خَضُوعٌ: اِذْعَانٌ

died, tinted, tinged, colored, painted

خَضِيبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

green, verdant

خَضِيرٌ: اخْضَرَ

greenfinch

خُضِيرٌ, خُضِيرِي: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَصَافِيرِ

bee eater

خُضِيرَاءُ: وَرَوَارٍ (طَائِرٌ)

to write, pen, inscribe

خَطَّ: كَتَبَ

antagonism, hostility, enmity, feud

خُصُومَةٌ: عَدَاءٌ

litigation; prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); lawsuit, suit, case, action

خُصُومَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)

eunuch, castrate; castrated, emasculated

خَصِي: مَخْصِيٌّ

castration, emasculation

خَصِي: خِصَاءٌ

خَصِيْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَصِيْبٌ

testicle, testis, spermary

خَصِيَّةٌ, خَصِيَّةٌ: بَيْضَةٌ

خَصِيصًا - رَاجِعٌ خُصُوصًا

خَصِيصَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاصِيَّةٌ

خَصِيمٌ: غَرِيْمٌ, عَدُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

to agitate, stir, shake, jolt, jog, jerk, rock

خَضَّ: رَجَّ, هَزَّ

agitation, stirring, shaking, jolting, jogging, jerking, rocking

خَضَّ: رَجَّ, هَزَّ

dye, dyestuff, color, paint; tint, tinge

خِضَابٌ: صَبَغٌ, لَوْنٌ

pigment

خِضَابٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْحَلَالِيَا

hemoglobin

خِضَابُ الدَّمِ: يَخْمُورٌ

greengrocer, grocer

خُضَارٌ: بَائِعُ الْخُضَرِ, بَقَّالٌ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خُضَرَ: خُضَرَ

bee eater

خُضَارٌ: وَرَوَارٍ (طَائِرٌ)

wild duck, mallard

خُضَارِي: بَطَّةٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ, بُرْكَةٌ

agitator

خَضَّاصَةٌ

to dye, tinge, tint, color, paint, imbue; to pigment

خَضَبَ: صَبَغَ, لَوَّنَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبَ: اخْضَرَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبَ: اخْضَرَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبَ: اخْضَرَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبَ: اخْضَرَ

chlorophyll

خَضَبٌ: كَلُورُوفِيلٌ, يَخْضُورُ

pigment

خَضَبٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْحَلَالِيَا

convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog

خَضَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ, هَزَّةٌ

fuel oil

خَضَخَاضٌ: زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ

to break; to cut off

خَضَدَ: كَسَرَ, قَطَعَ

to subdue, humble, tame; to undermine, undercut

خَضَدَ: شَوَكَتَهُ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| asymptote   | خَطٌّ مُقَارِبٌ                                    |
| front; front line; firing line  | خَطُّ النَّارِ                                     |
| chiromancy, palmistry   | قِرَاءَةُ خُطُوطِ الْيَدِ                          |
| quarter, district, section  | خُطٌّ: حَيٍّ                                       |
|   | خَطِيئٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَخْطَأَ                         |
| to step, pace, walk, march  | خَطًّا: مَشَى                                      |
| to proceed, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make way, gain ground                                       | خَطًّا: تَقَدَّمَ                                  |
| to take large strides; to make significant progress   | خَطًّا خُطُوتًا وَاسِعَةً                          |
| to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn error, mistake, fault; blunder | خَطًّا: غَلَطَ                                     |
| wrong, incorrect  | خَطًّا: غَيْرُ صَحِيحٍ                             |
| erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing   | خَطًّا مَطْبَعِيًّا                                |
| by mistake, erroneously   | خَطًّا، بِالْخَطَا: بِالْغَلَطِ                    |
| wrong(ly), incorrectly, amiss, faultily, improperly   | خَطًّا: عَلَى نَحْوِ خَاطِئٍ                       |
|   | على خَطًّا - رَاجِعٌ مُخْطِئٌ                      |
|   | (مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوَ وَالْخَطَا - رَاجِعٌ سَهْوٌ  |
|   | خَطَّاءٌ، خَطَّاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَطًّا                |
| fault, offense, misdeed; sin; guilt   | خِطْءٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ                             |
| address, speech, harangue; oration  | خِطَابٌ: خُطْبَةٌ                                  |
| letter, note, message, dispatch   | خِطَابٌ: رِسَالَةٌ، كِتَابٌ                        |
| credentials; letter of credence   | خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ)              |
| letter of credit  | خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ (مَالِيٍّ)                     |
| irrevocable letter of credit  | خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ     |
|   | خِطَابٌ اِفْتِتَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُطْبَةُ اِفْتِتَاحٍ |
| speech from the throne  | خِطَابُ الْعَرْشِ                                  |
|   | فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ - رَاجِعٌ فَصْلٌ                 |
| oratory, (art of) public speaking, elocution, rhetoric  | خِطَابَةٌ، قُنُ الْخِطَابَةِ                       |
| oratorical, elocutionary, rhetoric(al), speech-   | خِطَابِيٍّ   |
| pendulum  | خَطَّار (السَّاعَةِ): رَقَاصٌ                      |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to draw, trace, line, sketch, design              | خَطَّ: رَسَمَ   |
| to inscribe, carve, engrave                       | خَطَّ: حَفَرَ، نَقَشَ                                 |
|   | خَطَّ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً - رَاجِعٌ خُطَّطَ |
| to grow, develop                                  | خَطَّ الشَّارِبُ أَوْ جَانِبُ اللَّحْيَةِ: نَبَتَ     |
| his hair turned gray                              | خُطَّتْهُ الشَّيْبُ                                   |
| to furrow, wrinkle, become wrinkled               | خَطَّ الْوَجْهَ الْخِ: تَجَعَّدَ                      |
| to snore  | خَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ: غَطَّ، خَرَّ                      |
| line  | خَطٌّ: سَطْرٌ   |
| curve   | خَطٌّ: مُنْحَنِيٌّ                                    |
| stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band | خَطٌّ: قَلَمٌ، شَرِيطٌ                                |
| handwriting; writing, script, inscription         | خَطٌّ: كِتَابَةٌ                                      |
| calligraphy, penmanship                           | خَطٌّ، قُنُ الْخَطِّ، عِلْمُ الْخَطِّ                 |
| equator   | خَطُّ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ، خَطُّ الْاَعْتِدَالِ            |
| horizontal  | خَطٌّ أَفْقِيٌّ                                       |
| front lines                                       | خُطُوطٌ أَمَامِيَّةٌ                                  |
| pipeline  | خَطٌّ أَنْبِيَبٌ                                      |
| graph; diagram, chart, schema                     | خَطٌّ بَيَانِيٌّ                                      |
| isogonic line                                     | خَطُّ التَّحَارُفِ                                    |
| telephone line                                    | خَطٌّ تِلْفُونِيٌّ أَوْ هَاتِفِيٌّ                    |
| demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s)        | خَطٌّ تَمَاسٍّ، خُطُوطٌ تَمَاسٍّ                      |
| airlines, airways                                 | خُطُوطٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ                                    |
| railroad line, railroad track                     | خَطٌّ حَدِيدِيٌّ، خَطُّ السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ    |
| meridian  | خَطُّ الزَّوَالِ، خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ             |
| longitude, meridian                               | خَطُّ الطُّولِ  |
| latitude, parallel (of latitude)                  | خَطُّ الْعَرْضِ                                       |
| vertical, perpendicular                           | خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ                                      |
| borderline, dividing line; demarcation line       | خَطٌّ فَاصِلٌ   |
| diagonal  | خَطٌّ قُطْرِيٌّ، خَطُّ الزَّائِيَةِ                   |
| acclinic line                                     | خَطُّ اللَّانِجِرَافِ                                 |
| straight line                                     | خَطٌّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ                                     |

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| to strut, prance, swagger, mince  | خَطَرَ فِي مِشْيَتِهِ                |
| to be or become grave, serious, weighty, momentous, important, significant                    | خَطَرَ: كَانَ خَطِيرًا               |
| danger, peril, jeopardy; hazard; risk   | خَطَرَ (جِ أَخْطَارٍ)                |
| stake; bet, wager   | خَطَرَ (جِ خِطَارٍ): سَبَقَ، رَهَانَ |
|   | عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَرَضَ   |
| dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical                                       | خَطِيرٌ: مُخْطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ            |
| swing(ing), sway(ing), oscillation, vacillation, vibration                                    | خَطَرَانٌ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَدَبَّذَ      |
| time  | خَطَرَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ، جَيْنٌ            |
| to draw, rule, line, trace; to sketch, design   | خَطَطَ: رَسَمَ، سَطَرَ               |
| to stripe, streak; to striate   | خَطَطَ: قَلَّمَ                      |
| to delimit, demarcate, delineate  | خَطَطَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ           |
| to plan, make (form, lay) plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart, lay out, map out | خَطَطَ: وَصَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً |
| to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away; to make off with, take away                  | خَطَفَ: انْتَزَعَ، سَلَبَ            |
| to kidnap, abduct   | خَطَفَ شَخْصًا إِلَى                 |
| to hijack, skyjack  | خَطَفَ طَائِرَةً                     |
|   | خَطَفَ: خَطَفَ - رَاجِعَ خَطَفَ      |
| to dazzle, daze   | خَطَفَ الْبَصَرَ                     |
| snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure   | خَطَفَ: انْتَزَعَ                    |
| kidnapping, abduction   | خَطَفَ الْأَشْخَاصَ إِلَى            |
| hijack(ing), skyjacking   | خَطَفَ الطَّائِرَاتِ                 |
| martin, martlet; swift; swallow   | خُطَفَ (طَائِرٌ)                     |
| to talk nonsense  | خَطَلَ: أَخْطَلَ                     |
| nonsense, drivel, idle talk, prattle  | خَطَلَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ              |
| garrulous, loquacious; drivel   | خَطَلَ: تَرَنَّنَ                    |
| stupid, foolish   | خَطَلَ: أَحْضَقَ                     |
| to muzzle; to bridle  | خَطَمَ: خَطَمَ: كَمَمَ، لَجَمَ       |
| to silence, shut up, muzzle, gag  | خَطَمَ: أَسَكَتَ                     |
| nose, snout, muzzle, muffle   | خَطَمٌ: أَنْفُ الْحَيَوَانِ          |
| hollyhock, rose mallow, hibiscus  | خَطْمِيّ، خَطْمِيّ (نَبَاتٌ)         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| calligrapher, calligraphist, penman; engrosser; sign-writer                                 | خَطَّاطٌ: اخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِفَنِّ الْحَطِّ                       |
| tracer, tracer bullet   | خَطَّاطٌ، رَصَاصَةٌ خَطَّاطَةٌ                                 |
|   | خَطَّافٌ: خَاطِفٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِفٌ                            |
| robber, thief, burglar  | خُطَّافٌ: لِصٌّ  |
| hook, grapnel, grapple, grab  | خُطَّافٌ: كُلَّابٌ   |
| tenaculum   | خُطَّافُ (الْجِرَّاحِ): أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي الْجِرَّاحَةِ |
| martin, martlet; swift; swallow   | خُطَّافٌ (طَائِرٌ)   |
| tern, sea swallow   | خُطَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (طَائِرٌ)                                   |
| noseband; halter; bridle, rein(s)   | خِطَامٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)  |
| to make or deliver an address or speech; to speak; to address; to preach, deliver a sermon  | خَطَبَ (فِي): أَلْفَى خُطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً                   |
| to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, affiancance, engage; to ask for a girl's hand | خَطَبَ وَدَّهَا أَوْ مَوَدَّتَهَا                              |
| to woo, court, pay court to, seek the affections of   | خَطَبَ: أَمْرٌ، شَأْنٌ   |
| matter, affair, business, concern   | خَطَبَ: شِدَّةٌ، مَكْرُوهٌ                                     |
| misfortune, mishap, misadventure, trouble   | مَا خَطْبُكَ؟  |
| what's the trouble? what's wrong?   | خَطَبٌ: خَاطِبٌ، خَطِيبٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِبٌ                     |
| what's the matter with you? what do you want?   | خَطَبٌ: مَخْطُوبَةٌ، خَطِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَخْطُوبَةٌ           |
|   | خُطْبَةٌ: خِطَابٌ  |
| address, speech, harangue; oration  | خُطْبَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ)، خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ                    |
| sermon, Friday sermon   | خُطْبَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ  |
| opening address or speech, inauguration or inaugural address or speech                      | خُطْبَةٌ: خُطُوبَةٌ  |
| engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)  | خُطْبَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ قَلَمٌ                                       |
| stroke  | خُطْبَةٌ، خِطْبَةٌ   |
| plan, project, scheme, design; course, line of action, policy                               | خَطَرَ لَهُ، خَطَرَ بِأَلِهِ أَوْ فِي أَلِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَلِهِ |
| to occur to, strike, come to or into someone's mind, cross someone's mind, be recalled by   | خَطَرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَدَبَّذَ                                   |
| to swing, sway, oscillate, vacillate, vibrate, wave   | خَطَرَ بِ: لَوَّحَ بِ، هَزَّ، أَرْجَحَ                         |
| to brandish, swing, wave; to rock, sway, oscillate, vibrate                                 |  |



sole (of the foot) خَفَّ: بَاطِنُ الْقَدَمِ  
 hoof; pad; foot خَفَّ (الْحَيَوَان)  
 lady's slipper, lady slipper خَفُّ السَّيِّدَةِ (نبات)  
 to return empty-handed, accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful رَجَعَ بِخَفْفِي حَنِينَ  
 خَفَى، خَفِيَ: أَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ أَخْفَى  
 disappearance; hiddenness, concealment, covertness, secrecy, furtiveness, hugger-mugger, surreptitiousness, clandestineness, underhandedness خَفَاء: ضِدُّ ظُهُور  
 veil; cover(ing); mantle خَفَاء: غِطَاء  
 في الْخَفَاء - رَاجِعَ خُفْيَةً، خُفْيَةً  
 guarding, watching (over), keep-ing watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ling), escort خَفَّارَةٌ، خَفَّارَةٌ: حِرَاسَةٌ  
 bat خَفَّاش: وَطَوَاطُ  
 Chiroptera; Vespertilionidae خَفَّاشِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ التَّدْيِيَّاتِ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَاف: حَجَرُ الْخَفَافِ  
 خَفَّاق - رَاجِعَ خَافِقِ  
 whisk, (egg)beater, whip خَفَّاقَةٌ (البَضِّ الْخ): مِخْفَقَةٌ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَّان، حَجَرُ الْخَفَّانِ  
 to die down, die away, fade; to be or become faint, soft, low, subdued; to dim, grow dim, faint خَفَّتِ الصَّوْتُ أَوْ الضَّوْءُ الْخ: صَارَ خَافِتًا  
 lightness, levity خَفَّة: ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ  
 levity, frivolity, lightness, flightiness, lightheadedness, temerity, foolhardiness, imprudence, indiscretion, recklessness, rashness خَفَّة: طَيْشٌ  
 slightness, triviality, insignificance, pettiness خَفَّة: ضَّالَّةٌ، تَفَاهَةٌ  
 nimbleness, agility, briskness, spryness, sprightliness, liveliness, swiftness, quickness, litheness, lissomeness خَفَّة (الْحَرَكَةُ)  
 wit, wittiness، خَفَّةُ الظِّلِّ خَفَّةُ الدَّم، خَفَّةُ الرُّوح، خَفَّةُ الطَّلَّ  
 esprit, humor, jocoseness, jocularity; gaiety, joviality; charm, amiability, geniality  
 feeble-mindedness, weak-mindedness، خَفَّةُ الْعَقْلِ  
 dim-wittedness, stupidity, foolishness  
 deftness, dexterity, adroitness; sleight of خَفَّةُ الْيَدِ

cus, althaea, marshmallow  
 stepping, pacing, walk(ing), march(ing) خَطْو: مَشْيٌ  
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s) خَطْوِيَّة: خُطْبَةٌ  
 step, pace, stride; footstep; move خُطْوَةٌ، خُطْوَةٌ  
 step by step, by steps، خُطْوَةٌ خُطْوَةً  
 gradually, by degrees  
 to take a decisive step or move اتَّخَذَ خُطْوَةً حَاسِمَةً  
 to take large strides; to make significant progress خَطًّا خُطُوتٍ وَاسِعَةً  
 to follow in someone's footsteps, follow someone's example, imitate, copy; to follow the tracks (traces, trail) of, track, trace, trail سَارَ فِي خُطَاهُ  
 gravity, seriousness; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance خُطُورَةٌ: أَهْمِيَّةٌ  
 written, in writing, on paper; documentary; handwritten خَطِّي: كِتَابِي، مَكْتُوبٌ  
 linear خَطِّي: مُسْتَقِيمٌ أَوْ مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ خُطُوطٍ  
 liner باخِرَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ  
 linear equation مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ  
 sin, iniquity; offense, fault, misdeed; guilt خَطِيئَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ  
 original sin خَطِيئَةُ أَصْلِيَّةٍ [نِصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 (public) speaker; orator; preacher خَطِيب: مَنْ يُقَلِّبِي الْخُطْبَةَ  
 fiancé; suitor خَطِيب: خَاطِبٌ فَلَانَةٌ  
 fiancée خَطِيبِيَّة: مَخْطُوبَةٌ فَلَانٌ  
 خَطِيبِيَّة - رَاجِعَ خَطِيبِيَّةٌ  
 grave, serious; weighty, momentous، important, significant خَطِير: هَامٌ  
 critical خَطِير: خَطَرٌ، حَرَجٌ  
 eloper خَطِيبِيَّة: قِتَاةٌ يَخْطِفُهَا رَجُلٌ لِيَتَزَوَّجَهَا بِغَيْرِ رِضَى أَهْلِهَا  
 to lighten, be or become light(er), decrease in weight, lose weight خَفَّ: ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ  
 to decrease, diminish, lessen، drop (off), taper (off), decline, fall; to ease, remit, abate, moderate خَفَّ: نَقَصَ، تَنَاقَصَ  
 to be nimble, agile, brisk, swift خَفَّ: كَانَ رَشِيقًا  
 to hasten to, hurry to, rush to، mend one's pace to خَفَّ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ إِلَى  
 slipper(s), scuff, mule, pump; sandal(s), shoe(s) خَفَّ: مَشَايَةً، جِذَاءً

to ease, lighten, soften, palliate, سَكَّنَ خَفَّفَ: لَطَّفَ, سَكَّنَ  
mollify, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, relieve, allay,  
appease, assuage, attenuate, extenuate, relax,  
qualify, moderate, temper, tone down

to dilute, thin (down), رَفَّقَ خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلَ): شَفَّعَ, رَفَّقَ  
attenuate, weaken, water (down)

to slow (down), decelerate, سُرَّعَتْهُ أَوْ مِنْ سُرْعَتِهِ خَفَّفَ  
ate, slacken, delay

to commute (a punishment or penalty) الْمُقَوَّبَةُ خَفَّفَ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse خَفَّقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, whip, stream, wave, float, عَلِمَ خَفَّقَ  
fly, flicker

to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, جَنَاحِهِ خَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ  
beat, flail

to waver, flicker خَفَفَتِ الشَّمْعَةُ الْخ

to flash خَفَّقَ الْبَرْقُ

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَّقَ الْبَيْضَ (وَنَحْوَهُ مِنْ طَعَامٍ)

to nod (from drowsiness) حَرَّكَهُ وَهُوَ نَاقِصٌ خَفَّقَ بِرَأْسِهِ

to set, go down خَفَّقَ النَّجْمُ: غَابَ, أَقْلَلَ

palpitation, throb(ing), beat(ing), خَفَّقَانِ (الْقَلْبِ), خَفَقَ  
pulsation, pulse

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, نَبْضَةً خَفَقَتْ  
stroke

tap, rap, knock; stroke, beat, blow خَفَقَتْ دَقَّةً, خَبَطَتْ

to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), خَفِيَ: اخْتَفَى  
conceal oneself; to be hidden, concealed, obscured;  
to be unknown; to remain (a) secret

it is well known (that); it is obvious لَا يَخْفَى (أَنَّ)  
(that), it is clear (that), it goes without saying (that)

hidden, concealed, invisible, خَفِيَ: مُسْتَتِرٌ, مُعْطَنٌ, سَرِيٌّ  
ble; veiled, disguised, ulterior; obscure, dark, cryptic;  
occult, mysterious; unknown; secret, covert, furtive,  
hugger-mugger, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious,  
underhand(ed), undercover, underground

anonymous; anonym خَفِيَ الْأَسْمَ

secret, mystery خَفِيَّتْ - رَاجِعَ خَافَتْ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً (جَ خَفَايَا): سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً, خَفِيَّةً  
private, covertly, clandestinely, furtively, stealthily,  
surreptitiously, underhanded(ly), underground

hand, legerdemain, jugglery, prestidigitation,  
hocus-pocus

nipplewort خَفَجَ (نَبَات)

to guard, watch (over), keep watch حَرَسَ خَفَرَ, خَفَرَ  
over; to protect; to patrol; to sentinel; to do sentry  
duty; to escort

to be or become shy, bashful, diffident خَفِرَ: اسْتَحَى

shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, pudency خَفِرَ: حَيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol; escort خَفَرَ: حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرَ السَّوَاوِلَ

shy, bashful, diffident, timid, coy, modest خَفِرَ: حَيٌّ

day blindness, hemeralopia خَفَسَ: جَرَسَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَارَةٌ, خِفَارَةٌ

to lower, drop, bring down خَفَضَ: أَنْزَلَ

and behave with humility; and خَفَضَ: أَنْقَضَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَضَ

lower thy wing in gentleness وَأَخْفَضَ جَنَاحَكَ

to be or become easy, comfortable, smooth خَفَضَ (الْعَيْشَ)

to reduce, lower, lessen, decrease, diminish, خَفَضَ: أَنْقَضَ -

ish, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate, pull down, mark down; to slash;  
to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or sound)

to disarm, reduce armaments خَفَضَ: أَنْقَضَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَضَ

to demote, degrade, disrate, خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

declass, lower or reduce in rank or status خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

to devalue, devaluate; to debase خَفَضَ: قِيمَةَ الْعُمْلَةِ

take it easy! never mind! calm down! خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

relax! خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

lowering, dropping, bringing down خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

ease, comfort; luxury, affluence, wealth خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

preposition خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce the weight of, reduce in weight خَفَفَ: ضِدَّ ثَقُلَ

to decrease, lessen, diminish, خَفَفَ: أَنْقَضَ, خَفَضَ

reduce, cut down, cut back, abate; to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or sound)

خَلَا: to pass, elapse, go by; to be مَضَى، مَرَّ، انْتَقَضَى  
past, over, bygone

خَلَا بِالْه: to be or become tranquil, peaceful, at ease, untroubled, relaxed, free from worry

it is useful, it is not quite useless لَا يَخْلُو مِنْ فَائِدَةٍ  
مُنْذُ عَشْرِ (أَوْ لِعَشْرِ) سَنَوَاتٍ خَلَتْ for the past ten years

except, save, excepting, with خَلَا، مَا خَلَا، فِيمَا خَلَا  
the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without; apart from, aside from

to leave; to leave alone, let alone; to خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَرَكَ  
let go, unhand, release, free

to abandon, give up خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to desist from, abstain خَلَّى (عَنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، أَوْقَفَ  
from, refrain from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

خَلَّى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَغَ - رَاجِعْ أَخْلَى

to release, discharge, let go خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ

emptiness, vacuity; empty space, خَلَاء: فَرَاغٌ، فَضَاءٌ  
void, vacuum, vacancy

outdoors, out of doors, in the open, in the خَلَاءِ فِي  
open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky

بَيْنَ الْخَلَاءِ - رَاجِعْ بَيِّنَ

خَلَّاقٌ: بَرِيَّةٌ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ - رَاجِعْ خَلَقَ

fascinating, captivating, خَلَّابٌ: فَائِنٌ، أَخَذَ، جَذَبَ  
charming, enchanting, entrancing, thrilling, spell-binding, taking, winning, engaging, gripping

acetate خَلَّاتٌ

mulatto خِلَاسِيٌّ: ابْنُ أَبَوَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَيْضٌ وَالْآخَرُ أَسْوَدُ

salvation, rescue, deliverance, liberation, خِلَاصٌ: نَجَاةٌ  
riddance; escape

redemption, salva- خِلَاصٌ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة] tion, deliverance

afterbirth, secundines, placenta خِلَاصٌ: مَشِيمَةٌ

extract, extraction, essence; رُبْدَةٌ، رُوحٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، رُوحٌ  
quintessence, substance, gist

summary, recapitulation, خُلَاصَةٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ  
résumé, abstract, epitome, outline, conspectus, digest, synopsis, précis, abridgment, compendium, brief

in short, in a word, in a few خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ  
words, to sum up, summing up, in summary, briefly, in brief, in fine, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short

guard, watch(man), lookout, sentry, sen- خَفِيرٌ: حَارِسٌ  
tinel, patrol(man); escort

coastguardsman, coastguard(man) خَفِيرُ السَّوَاكِيلِ

low, soft, subdued خَفِيفٌ: مُنْخَفِضٌ، خَافِتٌ

easy, comfortable, smooth خَفِيفٌ: هَنِيئٌ

light; mild خَفِيفٌ: ضِدُّ ثَقِيلٍ

weak, dilute(d), thin, مُرَقَّقٌ، خَفِيفٌ (لِلْمَشْرُوبِ): مَتَقٌ، مَرَقٌّ  
watery, milk-and-water, wishy-washy

slight, little, trivial, insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, petty خَفِيفٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، زَهِيدٌ، تَافِهٌ

nimble, agile, brisk, خَفِيفٌ (الْمَرْكَةِ): حَرَكٌ، رَشِيقٌ  
spry, sprightly, lively, swift, swift-moving, easy-moving, light-footed, light, quick, lithe, lissome

witty, full of the wit, خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ، خَفِيفُ الظِّلِّ  
esprit, humorous, jocose, jocular, funny, amusing; gay, jovial, merry, mirthful; charming, nice, amiable, genial

feeble-minded, weak-minded, dim- خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
witted, stupid, foolish; lightheaded, frivolous

nimble-fingered, deft, dexterous, adroit خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch خَلَّ: ثَقَّبَ

to pick the teeth خَلَّ أَسْنَانَهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالِ

vinegar خَلَّ: مَا حَمَضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ

acetic acid حَمَضُ الْخَلِّ

vinegar eel دُودَةُ الْخَلِّ

friend, intimate friend, close خَلٌّ، خِلٌّ: صَدِيقٌ، أَلْفٌ

friend, bosom friend, intimate, pal, comrade خَلٌّ، خِلٌّ: صَدِيقٌ، أَلْفٌ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, خَلَا: فَرَّغَ، شَفَّرَ  
unoccupied

to be free from; to be خَلَا مِنْ: بَرِيَ مِنْ، اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى  
devoid of, void of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want, need, be in need of

to be alone (with), خَلَا (بِ، مَعَ، إِلَى): اِخْتَلَى (بِ)  
retire (with), withdraw (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with)

to withdraw, retire; to خَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ: اِنْفَرَدَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself)

to devote oneself to, خَلَا لِلْأَمْرِ: تَفَرَّغَ لَهُ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَيْهِ  
dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, give one's attention to

to clutch, seize with the claws, أَخَذَ بِالْمِخْلَبِ خَلَبَ  
pounce on  
rainless cloud(s) خَلَبَ  
lightning without rain بَرَقَ خَلَبٌ، بَرَقُ خَلَبٍ  
claw, talon خَلَبٌ: مِخْلَبٌ  
(natural) disposition; property, خَلَّةٌ: خَصْلَةٌ، خَاصَّةٌ  
quality, attribute, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, trait  
friendship, intimacy خَلَّةٌ: صَدَاقَةٌ، أَلْفَةٌ  
خَلَجٌ: خَامِرٌ، شَفَلٌ - راجع خَالَجٌ  
to wink at خَلَجَهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ: عَمَرَهُ  
to twitch خَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ  
emotion, passion; sentiment خَلَجَةٌ: عَاطِفَةٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ  
obsession; misgiving; scruple خَلَجَةٌ: هَاجِسٌ، وَسْوَاسٌ  
خَلَجَةٌ: إِخْتِلَاجٌ - راجع إِخْتِلَاجٌ، إِخْتِلَاجَةٌ  
anklet خَلْجَالٌ: جِلْيَةٌ تَلْبَسُ فِي الرَّجُلِ  
to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint; to خَلْجَلٌ: خَلَعٌ، فَكٌّ  
disengage, disconnect, detach; to loosen, unloose, unfasten, unbind  
to shake, convulse, rock خَلْجَلٌ: حَرَكٌ، رَجٌّ  
to rarefy خَلْجَلٌ: جَعَلَهُ أَقْلَ كَثَافَةٍ  
anklet خَلْجَلٌ، خُلْجَلٌ: جِلْيَةٌ تَلْبَسُ فِي الرَّجُلِ  
rarefaction خَلْجَلَةٌ: تَقْلِيلُ الْكثَافَةِ  
to remain forever, last forever; to be eternal, دَامَ خَلَدٌ  
everlasting, perpetual; to be immortal, deathless, undying  
to abide in, remain at, stay at خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ  
to rest, get rest, relax; to take a rest خَلَدَ إِلَى الرَّاحَةِ  
to perpetuate, eternize, immortalize خَلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَمَدَ  
to immortalize, give lasting خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَ أَوْ الذِّكْرَى  
fame to, perpetuate the memory of; to commemorate, memorialize  
to abide in, remain at, stay at خَلَدَ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: أَقَامَ بِ  
mind, soul, spirit, heart خَلَدٌ: بَالٌ، نَفْسٌ، قَلْبٌ  
mole خُلِدَ (ج مَنَاجِد) (حيوان)  
platypus, duckbill خُلِدُ الْمَاءِ (حيوان)  
خُلِدَ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ - راجع خُلُودٌ

mixer, mix; blender

خَلَّطَ، خَلَّاطَةٌ

locomotor ataxia خَلَاعٌ: إِخْتِلَالٌ مُزْمِنٌ فِي الْجِهَازِ الْعَصْبِيِّ

dissoluteness, profligacy, dissipation, libertinism, rakishness, wantonness, lewdness, licentiousness, debauchery, uninhibitedness خَلَاعَةٌ: تَهْتِكٌ، فُجُورٌ

pornographic; obscene, indecent, immoral, bawdy, lewd, salacious, libertine, rakish خَلَاعِيٌّ: إِبَاحِيٌّ، بَذِيٌّ

disagreement, discord, conflict, contention, variance, clash, difference, dissension, disunity, quarrel; controversy, dispute خِلَافٌ: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ

خِلَافٌ: فَرْقٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ، تَبَاطُؤٌ - راجع إِخْتِلَافٌ

opposite, reverse; other than, different from خِلَافٌ: نَقِيضٌ، عَكْسٌ، غَيْرٌ

beside(s), apart from, aside from, other than, as well as, in addition to, over and above, along with خِلَافٌ، بِخِلَافٍ: إِلَى جَانِبِ

unlike, contrary to, in contrast with خِلَافٍ كَذَا، عَلَى خِلَافٍ كَذَا: عَكْسٌ

and the like, and so on, and so forth, etc. وَخِلَافُهُ: إِلَى آخِرِهِ

succession خِلَافَةٌ: أَنْ يَخْلُفَ شَخْصٌ غَيْرَهُ

caliphate خِلَافَةٌ: مَنْصِبُ الْخَلِيفَةِ أَوْ مُدَّةُ وِلَايَتِهِ

controversial, debatable, disputed, contested, in dispute, at issue خِلَافِيٌّ: مَحَلُّ خِلَافٍ، مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ

creative, inventive, originaive, seminal, fertile, fictive, artful, artistic; creator, maker, originator, inventor, innovator, author خَلَّاقٌ: مُبْدِعٌ، مُتَبَكِّرٌ  
the Creator, the Maker (God) الْخَلَّاقُ: الْبَارِئُ، اللَّهُ

toothpick خِلَالٌ: عُودُ أَسْنَانٍ

during, in the course of; within, in خِلَالٌ، فِي خِلَالٍ (a given period of); through; between

meanwhile, meantime, int the mean- خِلَالِ ذَلِكَ  
time, in the interim

through; out of; from, by; on the basis of, on the strength of, based on, relying on مِنْ خِلَالٍ

toothpick خِلَالَةٌ: عُودُ أَسْنَانٍ

to fascinate, captivate, spellbind, enchant, charm, attract, bewitch, thrill, entrance; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle; to coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish; to beguile, deceive خَلَبَ: قَتَنَ، اسْتَهْوَى، دَاهَنَ، خَدَعَ

company

خَلَطَ: شَرَكَة

company, companionship, fellowship, association, intimacy, social intercourse

humoral

خَلَطِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخِلَاطِ

to take off, doff, put off, slip off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ (قُبْعَةً، خِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً الْخ)

to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ): تَعَرَّى

to cast (off), shed (off), slip, slough (off) خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)

to extract, pull out, pluck out, tear out, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate خَلَعَ: اقْتَلَعَ

to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

to dethrone, depose خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكَ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to throw off one's restraint or inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited خَلَعَ الْعَدَارَ: تَهَتَّكَ

to bestow (or confer) a robe (of honor, etc.) upon; to grant (to), give (to), donate (to), award (to) خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ ثَوْبًا أَوْ خِلْعَةً الْخ

to disown, repudiate خَلَعَ وَلَدَهُ الْخ: تَبَرَأَ مِنْهُ

to divorce or repudiate one's wife (in return for a monetary compensation to be paid by her to him) خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ

to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, libertine, lewd, licentious, uninhibited خَلَعَ: كَانَ خَلِيعًا

to dislocate, luxate, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint; to disconnect, disjoin, disunite; to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take apart, take down, take to pieces, dismember, break up خَلَعَ: فَكَّكَ

taking off, doffing, putting off, slipping off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ

undressing, stripping; striptease خَلَعَ: تَعَرَّى

casting off, shedding off, slipping, sloughing off خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)

extraction, pulling out, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, rooting up, rooting out خَلَعَ: اقْتَلَعَ

dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ

deposition, discharge, dismiss خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

paradise, Heaven

دَارُ الْخُلْدِ، جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

خَلَسَ: سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتَلَسَ

something stolen or embezzled خُلْسَةٌ: مَا يُخْتَلَسُ

opportunity, chance, occasion خُلْسَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

stealthily, by stealth, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly خُلْسَةٌ: خُفْيَةٌ

to be or become pure, unmixed, unadulterated; to clear, clarify, be or become clear خَلَصَ: صَفَا

to arrive at, reach, get to, come to خَلَصَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى، انْتَهَى إِلَى

خَلَصَ مِنْ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ بَخَلَصَ مِنْ

to be redeemed, be delivered, attain salvation خَلَصَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to save from, rescue from, deliver from, salvage from; to free from, liberate from, set free from, extricate from, disentangle from, disencumber from, discharge from, release from, relieve of, rid of خَلَصَ مِنْ: أَنْقَذَ، نَجَّى، حَرَّرَ

to redeem, deliver خَلَصَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to clear, clarify, purify, refine, purge, defecate, rectify خَلَصَ: صَفَّى، نَقَّى

to clear (goods, etc.) خَلَصَ الْبِضَاعَةَ الْخ

confidant, intimate, friend, companion, comrade, pal خِلَصَ (جَ خُلَصَاءَ): خَدِينٌ، صَدِيقٌ

to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, admix, combine خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ

to confuse (with), mix up (with), mistake something for another خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

to alloy خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ: أَشَبَّ

to shuffle, make (the cards) خَلَطَ وَرَقَ اللَّعِبِ الْخ

خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ - رَاجِعٌ خَلَطَ (بِ)

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, commingling, admixture, combination خَلَطَ: مَزَجَ

confusion, confusing, mix-up, mistaking خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

humor خِلَطٌ: أَحَدُ أَخْلَاطِ الْجِسْمِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

amalgam خِلَطٌ: مَلْمَمٌ

خِلَطٌ: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلِيطٌ

خَلَطَةٌ: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلِيطٌ

خَلَقَ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, خَلَقَ: بَلَى  
tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter

to perfume, scent; to aromatize, خَلَقَ: عَطَّرَ، طَيَّبَ  
flavor

old, worn, worn-out, shabby, shoddy, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled خَلَقَ: بَالٍ

creation, creating, making, origination; molding, fashioning, shaping, forming, formation; production, producing, bringing into being, engendering, generation, generating, bringing about, causing, occasioning, giving rise to خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، إِخْدَاتْ

creatures, creation, created خَلَقَ: بَرِئَةً، مَخْلُوقَاتٍ  
beings; people, mankind, human beings

خَلَقَ: خَلَقَةً - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَةً

character, nature, خَلَقَ: خَلَقَ (جَ أَخْلَاقٍ): سَجِيَّةً، طَبْعَ  
(natural) disposition, moral constitution, temper, makeup

morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أَخْلَاقَ

سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، صَيِّقُ الْخُلُقِ - رَاجِعَ سَيِّئُ، صَيِّقُ

nobility سُوُّ الْأَخْلَاقِ، كَرَمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ  
of character; noble-mindedness, noble character; good or noble manners, high moral standards

vice squad شُرْطَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، فِرْقَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

ethics, morals, moral philosophy عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

rag, tatter, shred خَلَقَةً: خِرْقَةً

nature, (natural) disposition, innate خَلَقَةً: فِطْرَةً، جِبِلَّةً  
character

(physical) constitution, makeup, هيئة خَلَقَةً: بِنْيَةً، هَيْئَةً  
setup, composition, structure, construction, physique, build, frame, formation; morphology, form, shape, appearance; physiognomy

by birth, congenitally, innately, connately; by nature خَلَقَةً

ethical, ethic, moral خُلُقِيَّ، خُلُقِيَّةً: أَخْلَاقِيَّ

congenital, inborn, خُلُقِيَّ، خُلُقِيَّ: فِطْرِيَّ، طَبِيعِيَّ  
innate, connate, inbred, inherent, native, natural

caldron, boiler خَلَقَيْنِ: مِرْجَلٍ

to acetify خَلَّلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا، تَخَلَّلَ

to acetify خَلَّلَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَلٍّ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

al, displacement, ousting, removal (from an office) خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكِ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ  
dethronement, deposition

divorce (in return for a monetary compensation to be paid by the wife to the husband) خَلَعَ

robe of honor خَلَعَةً: ثَوْبٌ يُعْطَى مِنْحَةً

to succeed, be the successor of; to follow, come after خَلَفَ: كَانَ خَلِيفَتَهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ

to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede خَلَفَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّ

to leave behind, leave خَلَفَ: تَرَكَ

to appoint as successor خَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

successor خَلَفَ: ضِدَّ سَلَفٍ

descendant, offspring, scion خَلَفَ: وَلَدٌ، عَقِبَ

offspring, progeny, issue, posterity خَلَفَ: ذُرِّيَّةً

substitute, alternate, replacement خَلَفَ: بَدِيلٍ

back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear end, rear side; reverse خَلَفَ: ظَهْرٌ، قَفَاً، مُؤَخَّرَةٌ

behind, in the rear of, at the back of; post-, after خَلَفَ: وَرَاءَ

behind, at the back, in the rear خَلَفَ: مِنْ خَلْفٍ

backward(s), back, to the rear إِلَى الْخَلْفِ

from behind, from the rear مِنْ الْخَلْفِ، مِنْ خَلْفٍ

nipple, teat, mammilla خَلَفَ: حَلَمَةُ الضَّرْعِ

anorexia, inappetence خَلَقَةً: فَقَدَ الشَّهْوَةَ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ

خَلَقَةً، خَلَفَةً: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خِلَافٍ

back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior, retro- خَلْفِيَّ

backdoor بَابُ خَلْفِيَّ

background, setting, ground, fond خَلْفِيَّةً

to create, make, originate; to mold, fashion, shape, form, work; to produce, bring into being, engender, generate, bring about, cause, occasion, give rise to خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، جَبَلَ، أَحْدَثَ

خَلَقَ: لَقَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اخْتَلَقَ

to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to be worthy of; to befit, behoove خَلَقَ: بَدَأَ لَ: جَدُرَ

arrival at, reaching, getting to, **خُلُوصٌ إِلَى: وَصُولٌ**  
coming to

**خُلُوصٌ مِنْ: تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ**

good faith, bona fides, good intention, **خُلُوصُ النِّيَّةِ**  
good will, sincerity

high-minded, **خُلُوقٌ: كَرِيمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مُهَذَّبٌ، لَطِيفٌ**  
noble-minded, having a noble character;  
well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil,  
courteous; amiable, good-natured, good-humored

river mussel **خُلُولٌ، أُمُّ الْخُلُولِ (حَيَوَانٌ رَخْوِيٌّ)**

acetone **خُلُونٌ**

cellular **خَلَوِيٌّ: ذُو خَلَايَا**

cellular tissue **نَسِيجٌ خَلَوِيٌّ**

isolated, secluded, solitary, lonely **خَلَوِيٌّ: مُنْعَزَلٌ**

rural, rustic, country **خَلَوِيٌّ: رِبْعِيٌّ**

cytology **خَلَوِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا**

cellularity **خَلَوِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ خَلَوِيًّا**

**خَلِيٌّ: فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَالٍ**

**خَلِيٌّ مِنْ: خَلُوٌ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلُوٌ مِنْ**

heart-free, fancy-free, not in love **خَلِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَاشِقٍ**

**خَلِيٌّ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بَالٍ**

acetic, vinegary **خَلِيٌّ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْخَلِّ**

cell **خَلِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَكُهْرَبَاءٌ وَسِيَاسَةٌ]**

beehive, hive **خَلِيَّةٌ (نَحْلٍ)**

osteoblast **خَلِيَّةُ التَّعْظُمِ**

germ cell **خَلِيَّةٌ جَرْثَوِيَّةٌ**

neuron(e), nerve cell **خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ**

cytology **عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا**

cellule **خَلِيَّةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ**

gulf, bay **خَلِيجٌ [جُغْرَافِيًّا]**

mixture, blend, admixture, mélange, mix, مزيج **خَلِيطٌ**

medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mishmash

alloy **خَلِيطٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرٍ: أَشَابَةٌ**

friend, companion, comrade, fellow **خَلِيطٌ: صَدِيقٌ**

**خَلِيطٌ: مُخَالِطٌ، إِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَالِطٌ**

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; **خَلَلَ: كَبَسَ، مَقَرَ**  
to marinate

to pick the teeth **خَلَلَ أَسْنَانَهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ**

to run the fingers through; **خَلَلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا): وَسَّعَ، فَرَجَ**  
to part, separate, spread apart; to space out

defect, flaw, blemish, fault, **خَلَلٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ**  
failing, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming,  
drawback, disadvantage

trouble, disorder, upset **خَلَلَ: اضْطَرَّابٌ، اخْتِلَالٌ**

imbalance, unbalance, disequi- **خَلَلَ: اخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ**  
librium

interstice, crevice, fissure, opening, **خَلَلَ: فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ**  
gap, breach

**خَلَلَ عَقْلِيَّ - رَاجِعٌ اخْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ**

**خِلَالٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا**

heath, erica **خَلْنَجٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

brier **خَلْنَجٌ شَجَرِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)**

galingale **خَلْنَجَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

emptiness, vacuity; vacancy **خَلُوٌ: خَلَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ**

freedom from, being free from **خَلُوٌ مِنْ: بَرَاءَةٌ مِنْ**

goodwill **خُلُوٌ (الْمَوْسَسَةُ التِّجَارِيَّةُ إِلَيْهِ)**

free from; devoid of, void of, **خَلُوٌ مِنْ: خَالٍ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ**

destitute of, lacking, wanting, in need of; without,  
-less, un-, in-

privacy, solitude, lone- **خَلْوَةٌ: اخْتِلَالٌ، انْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ**  
ness; seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

conclave, closed (private, secret) **خَلْوَةٌ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ**  
meeting

retreat, recess, place of privacy **خَلْوَةٌ: مَكَانُ الْاِخْتِلَالِ**  
or seclusion or retirement, secluded room

cell, hermitage, **خَلْوَةٌ: بَيْتُ الْعِبَادَةِ عِنْدَ الدُّرُوزِ**  
religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes

alone, apart, separately, in **عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ: عَلَى انْفِرَادٍ**  
solitude, in seclusion, in retirement; privately, in  
private; singly, by oneself; solely, solitarily

immortality, perpetuity, eterni- **خُلُودٌ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ**  
ty, eternal life, eternal existence

abiding, remaining, staying **خُلُودٌ: إِقَامَةٌ**

clarity, clearness, purity, **خُلُوصٌ: صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ، تَحَرُّرٌ**  
pureness

quingu-, penta-, pent-; quinquedartite; quintet;  
pentad

quinquennial, five-year خُمَايِي (السَّنَوَات)

quintet خُمَايِي [موسيقى وغناء]

quinteliteral, consisting of five  
consonants خُمَايِي [لغة]

pentadactyl خُمَايِي الْأَصَابِع

pentameter خُمَايِي التَّفَاعِيل [عُرُوض]

pentavalent, quinquivalent خُمَايِي التَّكَافُؤ [كِيمِيَاء]

pentagonal; pentagon خُمَايِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع

quintet خُمَايِيَّة [موسيقى وغناء]

khamisin خُمَايِسِين، رِنِجُ الْخُمَايِسِين

scratch, scotch, score, mark خُمَايَشَة: خَذَش، خَمَش

elder, elderberry خُمَان (نَبَات)

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness,  
mustiness, fustiness, putrid smell خُمَة: تَنَافَة

to rot, decay, putrefy, decompose خَمِج: تَعَفَنَ، فَسَدَ

rotteness, rot, decay, putrefaction, putridity,  
decomposition خَمِج: تَعَفَنَ، عَفُونَة

infection خَمَج: إِنْثَان

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning خَمَج الدَّم

أَخْجَاج شَرِيطِيَّة - رَاجِعَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through  
the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak  
nasally خَمَجَم: خَنَ

to go out, die, be extinguished; هَمَدَ  
to abate, subside, let up, die down, die away, fade  
away, cool off, calm down خَمَدَ، خَمَدَ: خَبَا، هَمَدَ

خَمَر - رَاجِعْ خَمَر

to ferment, cause to undergo  
fermentation خَمَر: جَعَلَهُ يَخْمَر

to leaven, raise (dough) خَمَر الْعَجِين

to brew (beer, etc.) خَمَر الْبِيرَة أَوْ الْجَمْعَة

to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.) خَمَر أَوْرَاقِ التَّبَغِ إلخ

to veil, cover; to hide, conceal خَمَر: غَطَى، سَتَر

wine; port; liquor, alcoholic beverage,  
(alcoholic) drink, intoxicant, inebriant, booze;  
alcohol, spirits خَمَر، خَمَرَة

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, wanton, lewd, licentious, uninhibited; libertine, roud, rake, debauchee, lecher خَلِيع: مُتَهَكِّك، دَاعِر، فَاسِق

خَلِيع: مَخْلُوع - رَاجِعْ مَخْلُوع

successor خَلِيفَة: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ

caliph خَلِيفَة (الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

the orthodox caliphs الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ

fit (for), suitable (for), appropriate (for), worthy (of), worth, deserving, meriting; becoming, befitting, seemly خَلِيق (ب): جَدِير، حَرِي

خَلِيقَة (ج خَلَائِق): بَرِيَّة، مَخْلُوقَات - رَاجِعْ خَلَق

خَلِيقَة: سَجِيَّة، طَبْع - رَاجِعْ خَلَق

خَلِيك خَلِيك

acetic acid حَمْضُ الْخَلِيك

friend, close friend, intimate خَلِيل: صَدِيق، أَلْف

friend, bosom friend, pal, intimate, comrade

boyfriend, sweetheart, paramour, lover خَلِيل: عَشِيق

girlfriend, sweetheart, paramour, mistress, concubine خَلِيلَة: عَشِيقَة، مَخْطِيبَة

cellulose خَلِيُوز

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; فَسَدَ خَم: أَتَنَ، فَسَدَ

to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid; to rot, decay, decompose, putrefy, spoil

to sweep, broom, scavenge خَم: كَسَسَ

خَم: مُتَنِن، نَتْن، فَاسِد - رَاجِعْ خَام

coop, (poultry) pen; hennery خَم (الدَّجَاج)

خَمَائِر - رَاجِعْ خَمِيرَة

vintner, wine merchant, wineshop keeper خَمَّار: بَائِعُ الْخَمَر

hangover خَمَّار: صُدَاعُ الْخَمَر

veil, yashmak (worn by women) خَمَّار: حِجَاب، بُرْقُوع

wineshop, tavern خَمَّارَة: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّار، حَانُوت

bar, barroom, tavern, pub, tap-room, saloon خَمَّارَة: حَانَة، بَار

five at a time; by fives, five and five خَمَّاسَ

fivefold, quintuple, quinary; five, quinqu-, خَمَّاسِي



obscurity, ingloriousness, namelessness **خُمُولُ الذِّكْرِ**  
 leavened bread **خَمِيرٌ: خُبْزٌ اخْتَمَرَ عَجِينُهُ**  
 leavened, raised; fermented **خَمِيرٌ: مُخْتَمِرٌ**  
 yeast; leaven(ing), sourdough; barm; ferment **خَمِيرَةٌ**  
 brewer's yeast, yeast **خَمِيرَةُ الْبِيرَةِ**  
 baker's yeast **خَمِيرَةُ الْخَبَازِينَ**  
 enzyme, ferment **خَمِيرَةٌ: أَنْزِيمَةٌ**  
 oxidase **خَمِيرَةُ التَّأَكُّدِ**  
 amylase **خَمِيرَةُ النَّشَا**  
 enzymology; zymology **عِلْمُ الْخَمَائِرِ**  
 yeasty **خَمِيرِيٌّ: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَمِيرَةِ أَوْ شَبِيهٍ بِهَا**  
 enzymatic **خَمِيرِيٌّ: أَنْزِيمِيٌّ**  
 Thursday **خَمِيسٌ، الْخَمِيسُ (يَوْمٌ)**  
 Corpus Christi Day **خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ**  
 Holy Thursday, Ascension Day **خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ**  
 Maundy Thursday **خَمِيسُ الْفِصْحِ، خَمِيسُ الْأَسْرَارِ، خَمِيسُ الْعَهْدِ**  
 thicket, wood, brush, brushwood, scrub **خَمِيلَةٌ: أَيْكَةٌ**  
 velvet; plush **خَمِيلَةٌ: مُخَمَلٌ، قَطِيفَةٌ**  
 to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through **خَنَّ: خَنَّخَنَ**  
 the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak nasally  
 to use obscene language; to be obscene, ribald, vulgar **خَنَّا: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**  
 obscene language; obscenity, ribaldry, indecency **خَنَى: فُحْشٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ، بَدَاءَةٌ**  
 misfortunes, calamities, disasters **خَنَى الدَّهْرُ: مَصَائِبُهُ**  
 scrofula, king's evil **خَنَازِيرِيٌّ: غُدَبٌ، دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ**  
 scrofulous **خَنَازِيرِيٌّ: غُدْبِيٌّ**  
 figwort **خَنَازِيرِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**  
 the Devil, Lucifer, Satan **الْخَنَاسُ: الشَّيْطَانُ**  
 Coleoptera **خَنَافِسٌ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ**

vinous, vinic; alcoholic, spirituous **خَمْرِيٌّ: كُحُولِيٌّ**  
 russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, **خَمْرِيٌّ: يَلُونُ الْخَمْرَ**  
 vinous, winy, burgundy, reddish brown  
 wine poems; bacchanalian poetry **خَمَرِيَّاتٌ**  
 to take one fifth of **خَمَسٌ: أَخَذَ خُمُسَ الشَّيْءِ**  
 to quintuple, make fivefold, **خَمَسٌ: ضَاعَفَ خَمْسَ مَرَّاتٍ**  
 multiply by five  
 to make penta- **خَمَسٌ: جَعَلَهُ خُمَاسِيٍّ الرَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعَ**  
 gonal  
 (one) fifth **خَمَسٌ، خُمُسٌ (١/٥)**  
 quintan, quintan fever **خَمَسٌ، حُمَّى الْخَمَسِ**  
 five **خَمْسَةٌ (٥)**  
 fifteen **خَمْسَةُ عَشَرَ (١٥)**  
 fifty **خَمْسُونَ (٥٠)**  
 the fiftieth **الْخَمْسُونَ**  
 khamsin **رِيحُ الْخَمْسِينَ**  
 Whitsunday, Pentecost **عِيْدُ الْخَمْسِينَ: عِيْدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ**  
 quinquennial, five-year **خَمْسِيٌّ: خُمَاسِيٌّ (السَّنَوَاتِ)**  
 quintan **خَمْسِيٌّ: مُتَكَرِّرٌ كُلَّ خَامِسِ يَوْمٍ**  
 to scratch; to scarify; to cut, score **خَمَشَ، خَمَشَ: خَدَشَ خَدَشَ**  
 scratching; scarification **خَمَشَ: تَخْمِيشٌ، مَصْدَرُ خَمَشَ**  
 scratch, scotch, score, mark **خَمَشَ: خَدَشَ، أَثَرُ الْخَمَشِ**  
 to be obscure, unknown, undistinguished **خَمَلَ (ذِكْرُهُ)**  
 to be or become sluggish, dull, lazy, indo- **خَمَلَ: بَلَدٌ**  
 lent, inactive, languid, lethargic  
 nap, fluff, down, fuzz, fibers **خَمَلَ: زَقَبَرٌ، زَعَبٌ**  
 velvet; plush **خَمَلَةٌ: مُخَمَلٌ، قَطِيفَةٌ**  
 to guess, conjecture, surmise **خَمَنَ، خَمَنَ: حَزَرَ**  
 to assess, appraise, esti- **خَمَنَ، خَمَنَ: ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ**  
 mate, evaluate, value, value, rate  
 خَمَنَ - رَاجِعٌ تَخْمِينِ  
 extinction; subsidence, abatement, **خُمُودٌ: خُبُودٌ، هُمُودٌ**  
 cooling off; stillness, quietness, calm, lull, quies-  
 cence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity  
 sluggishness, dullness, laziness, indolence, **خُمُولٌ: بِلَادَةٌ**  
 slothfulness, inactivity, languor, lethargy, sleepi-  
 ness; apathy, indifference

capybara, water hog

خَنِيزِيرُ الْمَاءِ

guinea pig, cavy خَنِيزِيرُ هِنْدِيٍّ، خَنِيزِيرُ الْهِنْدِ أَوْ غِينِيَا

warthog خَنِيزِيرُ وَخْشِيٍّ إِفْرِيتِيٍّ أَوْ أَبُو قَرْنَيْنِ

pork; ham لَحْمُ الْخَنِيزِيرِ

bacon لَحْمُ الْخَنِيزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ

scrofula, king's evil دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ: خَنَازِيرِيٍّ، عُذَبُ

sow خَنِيزِيرَةٌ: أَنْثَى الْخَنِيزِيرِ

porcine خَنِيزِيرِيٍّ

snub-nosed, pug-nosed خَنَسَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْنَسٍ

fern خَنْشَارُ (نَبَات)

little finger, pinkie, fifth or smallest finger خَنْصَرٌ، خَنْصِرٌ: الْإِصْبَعُ الصَّغِيرُ

to cringe before, truckle خَنَعَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: تَذَلَّلَ، خَضَعَ

before, humble oneself before, lower oneself

before, degrade oneself before, abase oneself

before, grovel before, act in a servile or subservient

manner before, act or behave in abjectness before,

submit to, yield to, surrender to, stoop to, bow to

beetle, coleopteron خَنْعٌ - رَاجِعُ خَنْوَعٍ

to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke to death; خَنْفَاءٌ، خَنْفَاءَةٌ، خَنْفَةٌ

to suffocate, stifle, smother, choke; to asphyxiate خَنْقٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

to throttle (down); to choke خَنْقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَخْنُوقٍ

strangulation, strangling, throttling, choke, chok- خَنْقٌ

ing, suffocation, stifling, smothering; asphyxiation خَنْوَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَخَنُّثٍ

piglet, piggy خَنْوَصٌ: وَلَدُ الْخَنِيزِيرِ

subservient, servile, slavish, menial, صَاغِرٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، خَنْوَعٌ

obsequious, cringing, truckling, abject, humble،

submissive, yielding, meek, spineless, spiritless خَنْوَعٌ: ذُلٌّ، خُضُوعٌ،

obsequiousness, cringe, truckling, groveling،

abjectness, humility, humbleness, submission،

submissiveness, yielding, meekness, spinelessness خَنْيٌ: بَدْءٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعُ خَنَاقٍ

خَنْيَقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَخْنُوقٍ

(nasal) twang, snuffle; twanging, snuffling، خَنْهٌ

nasalization

خَنَاقٌ: خَانِقٌ - رَاجِعُ خَانِقٍ

Venus's-flytrap, Venus flytrap خَنَاقُ الذُّبَابِ (نَبَات)

croup, angina خَنَاقٌ: ذُبْحَةٌ لَوَزِيَّةٌ

angina pectoris خَنَاقٌ صَدْرِيٍّ، خَنَاقُ الصَّدْرِ

diphtheria خَنَاقٌ: دِفْتِيرِيَا

neck; throat, throttle خَنَاقٌ: عُنُقٌ، خَنْجَرَةٌ

strangling cord or rope; garrote خَنَاقٌ: مَا يُخَنْقُ بِهِ

to collar, seize by the neck أَخَذَ (أَوْ أَمْسَكَ) بِخَنَاقِهِ

to tighten the grip around some- ضَيَّقَ الْخَنَاقَ عَلَى

one's throat, tread on someone's neck, oppress; to

beset, besiege, corner, hedge in, hem in, shut in،

hold in check, keep within bounds, check،

suppress, straiten, confine, restrict, limit, hamper،

restrain, clamp down on, close in on

(nasal) twang, snuffle خَنْهٌ: خَنِينٌ

to effeminate, feminize, womanize خَنْثٌ: رَاجِعُ تَخَنُّثٍ

XANTH: صَيْرَهُ مُخَنْثًا

XANTH: رَاجِعُ تَخَنُّثٍ

XANTH: رَاجِعُ مُخَنْثٍ

hermaphrodite, bisexual, androgyne; gynan- خَنْثِيٌّ

dromorph; intersex; epicene

asphodel خَنْثَى (نَبَات)

hermaphroditic, bisexual, androgynous; خَنْثَوِيٌّ

gynandromorphic; intersexual; epicene

XANTH: خَنْ - رَاجِعُ خَنْ خَنْدَرُوسٌ: عُلَسٌ، خِنْطَةٌ مُكْتَسِبَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ

XANTH: خَنْدَقٌ: حَفَرٌ خَنْدَقًا

trench; ditch خَنْدَقٌ (جَ خَنْدَاقٍ)

moat خَنْدَقٌ مَائِيٌّ (حَوْلَ حِصْنٍ)

trench fever حُمَّى الْخَنْدَاقِ

dagger, poniard, stiletto خَنْجَرٌ، خَنْجَرٌ

pig, swine, hog خَنِيزِيرُ (حَيَوَان)

aardvark, African ant bear خَنِيزِيرُ الْأَرْضِ

porpoise خَنِيزِيرُ الْبَحْرِ

(wild) boar خَنِيزِيرُ بَرِّيٍّ

weakness, feebleness, تَخَاذُلٌ، تَرَاخٍ، وَهْنٌ، ضَعْفٌ، خَوْرٌ  
frailty, debility, asthenia, languor, droop, impo-  
tence, powerlessness, flabbiness, effeteness  
valley; wadi, gorge, canyon, ravine خَوْرٌ: وَادٍ

inlet, bay; gulf خَوْرٌ: خَلِيجٌ

choir (of a church) خَوْرُسٌ، خَوْرُصٌ، جَوْقَةٌ مُرْتَلِلِينَ خَوْرِي: كَاهِنٌ، قَسٌّ

curate, priest, clergyman, parson, minister, vicar, pastor خَوْرِي: كَاهِنٌ، قَسٌّ

blackcap خَوْرِي: أَبُو قَلَنْسُوَّة (طائر)

to impale خَوْرَقٌ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْحَاوِزِ

impalemeht خَوْرَقَةٌ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْحَاوِزِ

to countersink, ream خَوْشٌ: وَسَّعَ الثَّقْبَ

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve; to prejudice خَوْسَهُ حَقَّهُ

palm leaves, fronds خَوْصٌ: وَرَقُ النَّخْلِ

خَوْصٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ) - راجع خَاصٌ

wading into, wade into; خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ)

sinking into, sinkage into; squelching into; fording

plunging into, مُبَاشَرَةٌ، خَوْضٌ (في): إِنْذِاعٌ، اقْتِحَامٌ،

plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into,

going into, taking up, embarking upon, embar-

kation upon, engaging in, engagement in

going into, taking مُعَالَجَةٌ إلخ: تَنَاوُلٌ،

up, dealing with, treating, treatment, tackling,

discussing, discussion, entering into or upon

to frighten, scare, alarm, خَوْفٌ: أَفْرَعٌ، أَرْعَبَ، رَوَّعَ

intimidate, terrify, fill with fear, terrorize, panic,

dismay, appall, horrify, daunt خَوْفٌ: خَشْيَةٌ، فَرَعٌ، دُعَرٌ، رُعِبَ،

phobia خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيٌّ: رُهَابٌ، خَوَافٌ

for fear of خَوْفًا مِنْ

to entitle (to); to authorize (to), خَوْلٌ: قَوَّضَ، أَنْطَاطَ بِـ

empower (to), invest (with), vest (with); to entrust

(with), charge (with), commission (to do); to

entrust (to) خَوْلٌ: مَنَحَ

to concede to; to grant (to), give (to), خَوْلٌ: عَمِيدٌ، خَدَمٌ

accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon خَوْلَانٌ: عَوْسَجٌ (نبات)

slaves, chattels; servants خَوْلَطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع اِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

empty-bellied; hungry خَوٍ (الْحَوَى): خَالِي الْبَطْنُ، جَائِعٌ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, خَوَى: خَلَا، فَرَّغَ

unoccupied; to be or become desolate, waste

to be or become hungry or empty, feel خَوَى: جَاعَ

hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve

emptiness, vacuity; empty خَوَى: خَوَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

space, void, vacuum, vacancy

hunger, emptiness (of the خَوَى: جُوعٌ

stomach), inanition خَوَائِي: فَرَاغِيٌّ

vacuum خَوَاجَا، خَوَاجَةٌ: سَيِّدٌ

Mr.; sir; gentleman

weak, feeble, frail, debili- خَوَارٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، وَاهِنٌ، مُتَخَاذِلٌ

tated, asthenic, languid, flagging, drooping, power-

less, impotent, flabby, effete, nerveless

cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, خَوَارٌ: جَبَانٌ

spineless

low(ing), moo(ing), bellow(ing) خَوَارٌ: صَوْتُ الْبَقَرِ

خَوَارِجٌ: مُنْشَقُونَ إلخ - راجع خَارِجٌ

خَوَاصٌ (الْقَوْمُ) - راجع الْخَاصَّةُ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

secondaries, خَوَافٍ (الْخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ

coverts

fearful, fearsome, timorous, جَبَانٌ، خَوَافٌ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ،

timid, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cow-

ardly; coward, poltroon, recreant

phobia خَوَافٌ: رُهَابٌ

خَوَانٌ - راجع خَائِنٌ

buffet, sideboard, credenza خَوَانٌ: خَوَانٌ، بُوْفِيَّةٌ

table, dining table خَوَانٌ: خَوَانٌ، طَاوِلَةٌ، مَائِدَةٌ

kickback, coercive payment خَوْءٌ: إِبْتِزَازٌ، دَفْعَةٌ قَسْرِيَّةٌ

bluebottle خَوْعٌ: دُبَابَةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ زَرْقَاءُ الْبَطْنِ

plum, bullace خَوْخٌ: بُرْقُوقٌ (نبات)

peach خَوْخٌ: دُرَّاقٌ (نبات)

خَوْخَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْخَوْخِ (نبات) - راجع خَوْخٌ

skylight خَوْخَةٌ: مَنَوْرٌ

wicket خَوْخَةٌ: خَادِعَةٌ، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ

helmet, casque خَوْذَةٌ: قُبْعَةُ الْمُحَارِبِ

galea خَوْذَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]

خَوْرٌ، خَوْرٌ: ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ، تَرَاخٍ، تَخَاذُلٌ - راجع خَارٌ

scarecrow

خَبَالَة: خَيَالُ الصَّحْرَاءِ

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry

خَيْالَة: فُرْسَان

imaginary, unreal, fanciful,

خَيَالِي: وَهْمِي، تَصَوُّرِي

fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impracticable; imagined, fancied; fictitious; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

visionary, utopian; dreamy; dreamer

خَيَالِي: كَثِيرُ التَّخِيلِ

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision

خَيَالِيَة: مُخَيَّلَة

tentmaker

خَيَام: صَانِعُ الْحَيَامِ

treason, treachery, perfidy, betrayal, خَتَر، خِيَانَة  
disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity;  
double cross, deception, cheat(ing)breach, breaking, violation, خِلَاف، خِلَافَة  
infraction, infringement, contravention, transgression, failure to keep or meet

breach of trust

خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

high treason, treason

خِيَانَة عَظْمَى

treasonable, treasonous, traitorous, treacherous, perfidious

خِيَانِي: مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى خِيَانَة

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; to block, forestall; to abort

خَيْب: أَحْطَط

to disappoint, frustrate; to dash the hopes of; to fail, let down

خَيْبَ أَمَلِهِ أَوْ أَمَالَهُ

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discomfiture

خَيْبَة: إِخْفَاق، حُطُوط

disappointment, frustration, letdown

خَيْبَة أَمَلٍ

mirage, fata morgana; phantom

خَيْدَع: سَرَاب

خَيْدَع: خَدَاع - رَاجِعُ خَدَاعٍ

to let (make, enable to) choose (from or between), give (grant, offer) the option or choice or alternative, to option

خَيْر (في أو بَيْنَ): أَتَاحَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ

to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for

خَيْرَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian, doing good; generous, liberal, munificent, bountiful, freehanded, openhanded; gracious, benign, kind, obliging; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver

خَيْر: مُحْسِن، كَرِيم

galingale

خَوْلَنجَان (نبات)

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, guardian, keeper, caretaker, custodian, curator

foreman, ganger

خَوْلِي: رَئِيسُ الْعُمَالِ

to charge with treason or treachery, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty; to regard as traitorous, treacherous, faithless, disloyal; to mistrust, distrust

خَوْن: نَسَبُهُ إِلَى الْخِيَانَةِ، شَكٌّ فِي أَمَانَتِهِ

خَوِي: خَلَا، فَرَعَ - رَاجِعُ خَوِي

option, choice, alternative, preference; right of option; freedom of choice, free choice, free will

خِيَار: إِخْتِيَار، حَقُّ الْإِخْتِيَار، حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَار

optional clause

بَنْدُ الْخِيَارِ

خِيَار: خَيْرَة - رَاجِعُ خَيْرَة

cucumber

خِيَار (نبات)

cassia, purging cassia, drumstick tree, pudding-pipe tree

خِيَار شُبْر (نبات)

trepang, bêche-de-mer; holothurian, sea cucumber

خِيَار الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)

خِيَارِي - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِيَارِي

خِيَاسِيم - رَاجِعُ خَيْشُوم

tailor, seamster; dressmaker

خَيْط: خَائِط

needle

خَيْط: إِبْرَة

seamstress; dressmaker

خَيْطَة: خَائِطَة

sewing, stitching; tailoring, dressmaking

خَيْطَة: تَخْيِيط

suture, suturing

خَيْطَة الْجُرُوح

sewing machine

آلَة خَيْطَة

imagination, fancy, fantasy, phantasm, vision, chimera; fiction

خَيْال: وَهْم، تَصَوُّر، تَخْيِيل

ghost, spirit, specter, phantasm, eidolon, phantom, vision, apparition

خَيْال: طَيْف، شَيْخ

shadow

خَيْال: ظِلٌّ

reflection, image

خَيْال: صُورَة مُنْعَكِسَة فِي مِرَاة

scarecrow

خَيْال (الصَّحْرَاءِ): قَزَاعَة

horseman, rider, equestrian; cavalier, knight; cavalryman

خَيْال: فَارِس

خَيْالَة (ج خَيَالَات): طَيْف، شَيْخ - رَاجِعُ خَيْال

branchial; nasopharyngeal

branchiopod

Branchiopoda

thread, yarn; fiber, filament;  
string, packthread, twine

suture

first light (or gleam) of dawn

glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of  
hope, thread of hope, trace of hopefibrous, filar, threadlike, filose, stringy,  
thready, filamentous

Nematoda

filariasis

filaria; threadworm, nematode

to make someone believe

(that), give the impression (that), make as if

to imagine, fancy, think, تَصَوَّرَ  
believe, suppose, assume, take it, take for, take as;

to seem to, appear to, look to

horses

horse race, horse racing

conceit(edness), تَكَبَّرَ, غُرُورٌ, عُجْبٌ, خَيْلَةٌ: haughtiness, arro-  
gance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness

sirenian

Sirenia

equine, horse, horsy

to camp, encamp, خَيْمَةً: نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً  
tent; to pitch (set up, erect) a tentto stay in, remain in, reside in,  
dwell in, live in; to settle (down) atto reign in, be predominant خَيْمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي: سَادَ, عَمَّ  
or prevalent in, prevail in, predominate in, spread  
through or over, pervade(natural) disposition, nature, temper, طَبْعٌ, سَجِيَّةٌ  
character

good

good, benefit, advantage, interest مَصْلَحَةٌ

welfare, well-being, weal

blessing, boon, benefaction

wealth, fortune, riches, opulence,  
affluencegeneral welfare, common- خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ  
weal, common good, public good, public interestcharity, beneficence, عَمَلُ الْخَيْرِ: إِحْسَانٌ  
benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole,  
almsgiving, performance of good deeds

better than

the best (of all people, etc.)

the sooner the better; he gives twice خَيْرُ الْبَرِّ عَاجِلُهُ  
who gives quicklyprevention is better دَرْهَمٌ وَقَايَةُ خَيْرٌ مِنْ قِنْطَارٍ عِلَاجٍ  
than cure, a stitch in time saves ninea bird in the عَصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةٍ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ  
hand is worth two in the bush

well; fine, good, all right, OK

good morning!

good deed

blessings, boons, good things;  
resources, treasureschoice, pick, prime, خَيْرَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ, نُخْبَةٌ, الْأَفْضَلُ  
flower, cream, elite, top, the best or choicest part;  
the bestphilanthropic, خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ  
charitable, benevolent, beneficent, eleemosynary  
جَمْعِيَّةٌ (حَفَلَةٌ, سَوْقٌ) خَيْرِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

gillyflower, wallflower

lavender

bamboo

cane(s), reed(s)

cane, reed, stick

jute; sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, خَيْشٌ: جُنْفَاصُ  
burlap, hessian, canvas

gill (of a fish), branchia

nasopharynx

خَيْرٌ: ضِدُّ شَرٍّ

خَيْرٌ: نَفْعٌ, مَصْلَحَةٌ

خَيْرٌ: رَخَاءٌ, رَفَاهِيَةٌ

خَيْرٌ: نِعْمَةٌ

خَيْرٌ: ثَرَوَةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ مِنْ: أَفْضَلُ مِنْ

خَيْرُ النَّاسِ: أَفْضَلُهُمْ

خَيْرُ الْبَرِّ عَاجِلُهُ

خَيْرُ الْبَرِّ عَاجِلُهُ

خَيْرُ الْبَرِّ عَاجِلُهُ

خَيْرُ الْبَرِّ عَاجِلُهُ

خَيْرًا, بِخَيْرٍ

صَبَاحُ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرَةٌ (ج. خَيْرَاتٍ): عَمَلٌ حَسَنٌ

خَيْرَاتٍ: نِعَمٌ, مَوَارِدٌ

خَيْرَاتٍ: نِعَمٌ, مَوَارِدٌ

خَيْرَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ, نُخْبَةٌ, الْأَفْضَلُ

خَيْرَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ, نُخْبَةٌ, الْأَفْضَلُ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ

alchemy

خَيْمَاءُ : الكَيْمَاءُ الْقَدِيمَةُ

Umbelliferae

خَيْمِيَّاتٌ : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ

filament; fiber

خَيْطٌ

umbellule

خَيْمَةٌ [نبات]

tent; pavilion; awning

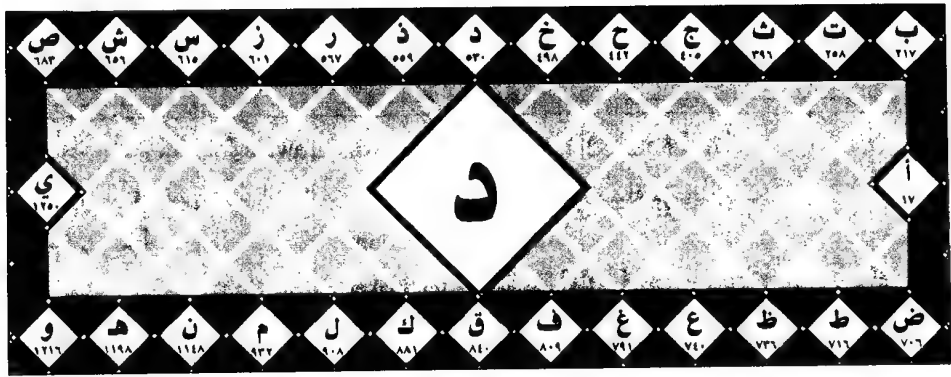
خَيْمَةٌ : نِظَامُ أَزْهَارٍ فِي بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ كَالْجَزَرِ

tentorium

خَيْمَةُ الْمُخَيِّعِ [تَشْرِيح]

tentmaker

خَيْمِيٌّ : صَانِعُ الْخِيَامِ



department, division, sec- قسم، مَصْلَحَة، إِدَارَة، دَائِرَة  
tion, service, office, bureau

circle, division, dis- دَائِرَة (فِي تَقْسِيمِ الْبِلَادِ الْإِدَارِيّ)  
trict, province

misfortune, adversity, calamity, disas- دَائِرَة مُصِيبَة  
ter, catastrophe

(electric) circuit دَائِرَة (كَهْرَبَائِيَّة)

execution department, execution دَائِرَة إِجْرَاء  
bureau

(area of) jurisdiction دَائِرَة اخْتِصَاص

constituency, electoral district دَائِرَة انْتِخَابِيَّة

zodiac دَائِرَة الْبُرُوج

epicycle دَائِرَة التَّنَوُّير

police headquarters دَائِرَة الشَّرْطَة

land registry دَائِرَة شَهْرٍ أَوْ تَطْوِيلٍ عَقَارِيّ، دَوَائِرُ عَقَارِيَّة  
office, land registration department

circuit دَائِرَة قَضَائِيَّة

Antarctic Circle الدَّائِرَة الْقُطْبِيَّة الْجَنُوبِيَّة

Arctic Circle الدَّائِرَة الْقُطْبِيَّة الشَّالِيَّة

encyclopedia دَائِرَة مَعَارِف

census office دَائِرَة نَفُوس

official (political, دَوَائِرُ (رَسْمِيَّة، سِيَاسِيَّة، دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة)  
diplomatic) circles or quarters

دَارَتْ عَلَيْهِ الدَّوَائِرُ - رَاجِعْ دَارَ

circular, round, rotund دَائِرِيّ: مُسْتَدِير

circularity, circularness, دَائِرِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُسْتَدِيرًا  
roundness, rotundity

lasting, enduring, abiding، دَائِم: مُسْتَعِمِر، بَاقٍ، ثَابِت

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

scrofula, king's evil

filariasis

taeniasis, teniasis

trichinosis, trichiniasis

ascariasis

elephantiasis

gout

shingles, herpes zoster, zona

دَائِب - رَاجِعْ دَوُوب

dizzy, giddy, vertiginous

wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten دَائِد: مُدَوَّد

دَائِر: دَوَّار - رَاجِعْ دَوَّار

taking place, occurring, happen- دَائِر: جَارٍ، حَادِث  
ing, going on; in progress, under way, in process,  
on foot, afoot

current, circulating, in circula- دَائِر: رَاجِعْ، مُتَدَاوِل  
tion, going around

running, moving, operat- دَائِر (كَالآلَةِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَكِ الْإِلْح)  
ing, in operation

circle دَائِرَة: شَكْلٌ (هَنْدَسِيّ) مُسْتَدِير

ring, circle دَائِرَة: حَلَقَة

sphere, scope, range, compass, دَائِرَة: نِطاق، مَجَال  
extent, province, purview, latitude, ambit, area;  
domain, field; realm, circle; framework

دائر: مُنْدَرٍ - راجع مُنْدَرٍ

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous داغ (الدَّاجِي): مُظْلِمٌ

to dissemble with, dissimulate داغِي: أَخْفَى عَدَاوَتَهُ لـ with, play the hypocrite with, conceal or disguise one's enmity or hostility from, pose as a friend of

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax داغِي: تَمَلَّقَ

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk داغن: داهن، تَمَلَّقَ

tame(d), domestic(ated) داغن: أَلِفَ

domestic animals دَوَاجِن، حَيَوَانَاتٌ دَاجِنَةٌ

poultry, fowls دَوَاجِن، طُيُورٌ دَاجِنَةٌ

whitlow, felon; agnail دَاغِس، دَاغُوس: تَقَرَّحَ حَوْلَ الطُّفْرِ

to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy داغ: أُصِيبَ بِدَوَارٍ

to submit, succumb; to humble oneself داغ: ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ

to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish داغ: قَهَرَ

to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to have, feel داخِل: خَاَمَرٌ

to interpose, introduce or put forth between the parts of a conversation or argument داخِل: قَامَ بِمُدَاخَلَةٍ

inside, interior, inner, inward, internal; entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to) داخِل: ضِدَّ خَارِجٍ

included in, falling under, coming within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to داخِلٌ فِي: مُدْرَجٌ فِي، مِنْ ضِمْنٍ، فِي عِدَادٍ

within, inside, in; intra-, intro-, end(o)- داخِلٌ

inside, within; inward(s) داخِلًا

from within; from (the) inside مِنْ الدَّاخِلِ

interior, inside, inner self, inmost being, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind داخِلَةٌ: بَاطِنٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ

intent(ion), purpose, design داخِلَةٌ: نِيَّةٌ

internal, interior, inside, inner, inward; end(o)-, ent(o)-; intrinsic; domestic, home, inland; local; indoor داخِلِي: ضِدَّ خَارِجِي، مَحَلِّي

endocrine داخِلِي: الْإِفْرَازُ

standing, permanent, persistent, durable; eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless, sempiternal; continual, continuous, continuing, constant, regular, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, perennial, (a)round-the-clock, running

دائم: مُعَمَّرٌ، صِفَةُ النَّبَاتِ الَّذِي يُعَمَّرُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ perennial

evergreen دائِمُ الحُضْرَةِ

always, at all times, all the time, constantly, continually, forever, ever, eternally, permanently, perpetually دائِمًا

creditor دائِن: صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ

credit دائِن: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

credit account; account(s) payable حِسَابٌ دائِنٌ

to persevere in, persist in, devote oneself assiduously or steadily to, apply oneself eagerly to; to work hard, be diligent; to keep doing, keep on, continue to do, do persistently or regularly دَابٌّ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: جَدٌّ، ثَابِرٌ، وَاطِبٌ

to have the habit of; to make a habit of دَابٌّ عَلَى: إِعْتَادَ

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: جَدٌّ، مُثَابِرَةٌ، مُوَاطِبَةٌ

habit, habitude, wont, custom, practice دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: عَادَةٌ

dab دَاب (سَك)

creepy, creeping, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile دَابٌّ: زَاحِفٌ

sumpter, pack animal; riding animal دَابَّةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ لِلتَّحْمِيلِ وَالرُّكُوبِ

animal, beast دَابَّةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ (عُمُومًا)

past, bygone دَابِر: مَاضٍ، غَابِرٌ

extremity, end, limit دَابِر: آخِرٌ، طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ

root, origin دَابِر: أَصْلٌ

قطع دَابِر كَذَا - راجع قَطَعَ

spur; heel دَابِرَةٌ (رِجْلُ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ)

birdlime, lime دَابُوق: دَبَقٌ

gluten دَابُوق: مَادَّةٌ بَرُوِيْنِيَّةٌ دَقِيقَةٌ فِي الدَّقِيقِ

datura; jimsonweed, thorn apple دَاتُورَةٌ (نَبَات)



by misfortunes, be afflicted with disasters  
 to pass around, دارَ بِالشَّيْءِ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: أَدَارَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 circulate  
 house, home, abode, dwelling, residence دار: مَنْزِل  
 seat, center دار: مَرْكَز  
 country, land; area, region, territory مَنطَقَة  
 house, (business) firm, دار: مُؤَسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّة إِلخ)  
 (commercial) establishment, parlor; institution, institute  
 museum (of antiquities) دارُ الْأَثَارِ  
 orphanage دارُ الْإِيْتَامِ  
 post office دارُ الْبَرِيدِ  
 the eternal دارُ الْبَقَاءِ، الدَّارُ الْبَاقِيَّة، دارُ الْقَرَارِ  
 abode, the hereafter, the afterworld  
 maternity دارُ التَّوْلِيدِ  
 enemy's country, hostile state دارُ الْحَرْبِ  
 دارُ حِضَانَة - راجع حِضَانَة  
 paradise, Heaven دارُ السَّلَام: الْجَنَّة  
 دارُ سَيْنَمَا - راجع سَيْنَمَا  
 arsenal دارُ الصَّنَاعَة  
 mint دارُ الضَّرْبِ، دارُ ضَرْبِ النُّقُودِ  
 infirmary, old age hospital دارُ الْعَجْزَة  
 the temporal world, this world دارُ الْفَنَاءِ  
 (public) library دارُ الْكُتُبِ  
 amusement center; nightclub دارُ اللَّهْوِ  
 teachers college دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ  
 normal school دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ ابْتِدَائِيَّة  
 publishing house دارُ نَشْرِ  
 دار: مُتَدَقِّق، غَزِير - راجع مِذْرَار  
 productive, fruitful, fructuous، دار: مُغِل، مُثْمِر  
 yielding, profitable, lucrative, remunerative  
 knowing, cognizant of، دار (الدَّارِي) بِ: عَالِم، عَارِف  
 aware of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about  
 to humor, indulge, comply (with دارِي: لَا طَفَّ، سَايَر  
 someone's moods or whims), favor, be willing to please

internal security الْأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِي  
 boarder, boarding student تَلْمِيزٌ (أَوْ طَالِبٌ) دَاخِلِي  
 civil war حَرْبٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior angle زَاوِيَّةٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 قانون دَاخِلِي - راجع قانون  
 boarding school مَدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 underwear مَلَأِسٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior; inland دَاخِلِيَّة  
 وزارة الدَّاخِلِيَّة، وزير الدَّاخِلِيَّة - راجع وزارة، وزير  
 smoky داخِن: مُنْبِعِثٌ مِنْهُ دُخَانٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ بِالدُّخَانِ  
 chimney, smokestack, funnel داخِنَة: مَذخَنَة  
 داد - راجع دَوْد  
 dada, dadaism دَادِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الْفَنِّ وَالْأَدَبِ  
 manna lichen دَاوِي: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَرَّازِ أَوْ الْأَشْنَةِ يُؤْكَل  
 دار: تَحْرُكٌ وَعَادَ إِلَى حَيْثُ كَانَ، دَوَّمَ  
 rotate, twirl, spin, gyrate, roll, reel, whirl, swirl، دار: تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ  
 eddy, circle, orbit, circulate, go around, circuit  
 to circuit, circle, circumambulate، دار: تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ  
 go about or around, walk about or around, ride about; to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll، دار: غَيَّرَ اتِّجَاعَهُ، تَحَوَّلَ  
 perambulate, itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol  
 to turn, shift, veer, change دار: غَيَّرَ اتِّجَاعَهُ، تَحَوَّلَ  
 direction or course, take a different direction or course; to change, become different  
 دار: رَاجَ، اِنْتَشَرَ، جَرَى (عَلَى الْأَلْسَنِ إِلخ)  
 go around, make the rounds, be current, be in circulation, spread, get about, pass (from mouth to mouth)  
 to take place, occur, happen, go دار: حَدَثَ، جَرَى  
 on, pass; to be going on, under way, in progress, in process, on foot; to proceed; to be held  
 دارَ عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ: تَرَكَّزَ عَلَى، تَعَلَّقَ بِ، تَنَاوَلَ  
 on or around, focus on; to concern, have to do with, be connected with; to deal with, treat  
 دارَتِ الْآلَةُ أَوْ الْمُحَرِّكُ إِلخ  
 in operation; to start up, start running  
 دارَ رَأْسُهُ  
 to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy  
 دارَتِ (رَحَى) الْحَرْبِ، دارَتِ الْمَفْرَكَةُ  
 to break out, flare up, erupt  
 دارَتِ عَلَيْهِ الدَّوَائِرُ  
 to suffer adversities, be stricken

invites; host; inviting

prayer, one who prays, suppliant, supplicant

propagandist, herald

by reason of, because of, on account of, due to, owing to, in view of

there is no need to (or for), there is no cause or reason for (or to), one need not; it is not necessary

داعى: ادعى على - راجع ادعى على

to argue with, dispute with

to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with, tease, kid; to play with, sport with, trifle with, toy with, dally with, flirt with, coquet with, play around with

داعب: مزاح، لعب - راجع دعب

dissolute, dissipated, profligate, wanton, licentious, lecherous, lewd, lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish; bawdy, obscene, indecent, immoral, salacious, pornographic; roué, rake, libertine, debauchee, lecher

داعية: سبب، موجب، ضرورة - راجع داع

propagandist, herald

warmonger

for health reasons, for reasons of health

it gives me great pleasure..

kneepan, kneecap, patella

spite, grudge, rancor, hatred

to mix, mingle, blend

to beat, whip, whisk

warm; hot

to defend, protect, (safe) guard, shield, shelter, maintain, keep, vindicate

to support, stand by, stand up for,

advocate, champion, patronize, sponsor

to plead for, defend

to resist, oppose, withstand

repelling, repellent, pushing back or

داع: مُصلِّ

داع: مُروِّج لدعوة، داعية

بداعي: بسبب

لا داعي ل: لا حاجة ل

داعى: حاج

داعب: مازح، لاعب

داعب: مزاح، لعب

داعر: فاسق، فاجر، خليع

داعية: سبب، موجب، ضرورة

داعية: مُروِّج لدعوة

داعية حرب

لدواع صحيحة

من دواعي سروري

داغصة: عظم رأس الركبة

داغلة: جقد

داف: خلط

داف (البيض إلخ): خفق

دافق: دفي، حار

دافع عن: حمى

دافع عن: ناصر

دافع عن: ترافع عن

دافع: قاوم

دافع: صا، راد

to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish

to deceive, fool, beguile, mislead

halo (of the moon)

circle, ring

(electric) circuit

villa

دارى: تملق

دارى: خدع

دائرة: هالة (القمر)

دائرة: دائرة، حلقة

دائرة (كهربائية)

دائرة: فيلا

دائرة: دار، منزل - راجع دار

current, prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, widespread, common, general; popular, hot; in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode, modish, stylish colloquial, slang, vernacular, عامي محكي، عامي دارج: محكي، عامي

to study with

دارس: درس مع

studier, learner;

student, pupil; scholar, researcher, research worker; examiner, investigator

دارس: مُندرس، مُندبر - راجع مُندرس

cinnamon

دارصيني (نبات)

دارع: مدرع - راجع مدرع

دارعة: مدرعة، سيفنة حربية مدرعة - راجع مدرعة

دارك: لحق (ب) - راجع أدرك

دارك: لحق ب، أتبع ب - راجع تدارك ب

to tread on, step on, foot on; to set foot on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp

to run over

داس: دهن

dace

داس (سمك)

propellant, propelling, propulsive, impellent, impelling, impulsive, moving, shoving, driving forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover

propeller, airscrew, screw propeller

spy

داسوس: جاسوس

cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity

inviter, one who

داع: صاحب الدعوة، مضيف

|   |   |
|---|---|
| dahlia  | داليا: دَهْلِيَّة، أَصَالِيَا (نَبَات مُزْهِر)        |
| vine, grapevine   | دالية: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْم                              |
| norria, waterwheel  | دالية: نَاعُورَة                                      |
| varix (pl. varices),<br>varicosity, varicose veins; varicosis       | دَوَال (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسُّعُ الْأَوْرِدَة          |
| to last, continue, go on, persist,<br>subsist, endure, remain       | دَامَ: اسْتَمَرَّ، بَقِيَ                             |
| as long as, so long as  | دَامَ: دَارَ - رَاجِعَ دَوَمَ<br>ما دَامَ             |
| bloody, sanguinary; bleeding  | دَامَ (الدَّامِي)                                     |
| checkers, draughts  | دَامَا (لَعْبَة)                                      |
| checker, man  | حَجَرُ الدَّامَا                                      |
| checkerboard  | رُقْعَةُ الدَّامَا، لَوْحَةُ الدَّامَا                |
| dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous                                      | دَامِج: مُظْلِم                                       |
| demijohn, carboy  | دَامِجَانَة: زُجَاجَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ وَاسِعَةُ الْحَوْفِ  |
| dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky                               | دَامِيس: مُظْلِم                                      |
| deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, coal                               | دَامِيس: حَالِك                                       |
| tearful, in tears, teary, weeping, watery, lachrymal                | دَامِع: دَامِعٌ                                       |
| irrefutable, irrefragable, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive | دَامِع: لَا يُدْخَضُ، مُفْعَم                         |
| to owe, be indebted (to)  | دَانَ (لَهُ بِ): كَانَ مَدِينًا (لَهُ بِ)             |
|   | دَانَ: اقْتَرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتَدَانَ |
|   | دَانَ: أَدَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَدَانَ                      |
| to subjugate, subject, subdue, conquer                              | دَانَ: أَدَلَ، أَخْضَعَ                               |
| to submit (to), yield (to), be sub-                                 | دَانَ (لِ): ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ                             |
| ject (to), owe allegiance (to), obey                                |   |
| to profess, adopt,  | دَانَ بِدِينٍ أَوْ بِدِيَانَةٍ الْخ: اعْتَنَقَ        |
| embrace, espouse, take up, follow, believe in                       |   |
| near, nearby, close, close at hand,                                 | دَانَ (الدَّانِي): قَرِيب                             |
| proximate, proximal, next (to); approaching, oncoming               |   |
| imminent, impending, forthcoming                                    | دَانَ: وَشِيكَ  |
|   | دَانِي: قَرَبَ، اقْتَرَبَ، أَرَفَ - رَاجِعَ دَنَا     |
|   | دَانِي: قَرَبَ (إِلَى) - رَاجِعَ أَدْنَى              |
| inapproachable, inaccessible; unequaled, unparalleled               | لَا يُدَانِي  |
| lace, lacework  | دَانْتِيل، دَانْتِيلَة، دَانْتِيلَة                   |

away, driving back or away, shoving away; parrying, warding off, fending off; repeller, repellent, shover

دافع: داسير، مُسَيِّر، propellant, propulsive, propelling, impellent, impulsive, impelling, moving, shoving, thrusting, driving forward, pushing forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover

دافع: باعث، حافز، motive, incentive, inducement, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason

دافع (المال أو الكَيْمِيَالَة إلخ) payer, payor

دافع الضرائب: مُكَلَّف taxpayer

دافع كذا: بِسَبَبِ كَذَا out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by

دافق - راجع مُتَدَقِّق

دافن: مَنْ يَدْفِن، دَفَّان burier, one that buries

دافق: ذاق to taste, sample

دافق: قاتِم dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

دال: تَغَيَّرَ، انْقَلَبَ to change, turn; to rotate, alternate

دالت دولة كذا: انْقَضَتْ to come to an end, be over

دال على indicative of, suggestive of, denotative of, argumentative of

دال: مُؤَشِّر indicator

دال: دَلَالَة، دَلِيل indication, sign, denotation

دالة: أَلْفَة، رَفَعٌ لِلْكَلْفَة، جُرْأَة familiarity, intimacy;

informality, unreserve; liberty, freedom (that one takes with someone); audacity, boldness

دالة [رياضيات] function

الدالة الأسية [رياضيات] exponential function

الدالة الصريحة [رياضيات] explicit function

daltonism, color blindness دالتونية: عَمَى الْأَلْوَان

دالس: خَدَعَ to deceive, beguile; to defraud, cheat, cozen; to dupe, gull

دالف: سَهْمٌ يُصِيبُ مَا دُونَ الْمَدْفِ ثُمَّ يَنْبُوعُ عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ ricochet

دالف: أيون ion

دالف مصغري anion

دالف مهبطي cation

to creep into, enter (into), spread into or through, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into

دَبَّ النَّهْرُ أَوْ الْجَدْوَلُ: جَرَى

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing) دَبَّ: رَحَفَ

bear دَبَّ (حيوان)

brown bear دَبَّ أَسْمَرُ (حيوان)

black bear, American bear دَبَّ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَمِيرَكِي (حيوان)

grizzly bear دَبَّ أَشْهَبُ (حيوان)

polar bear, white bear دَبَّ قُطَيْبِيٌّ أَوْ أَيْبَضُ (حيوان)

ant bear دَبَّ النَّمْلُ (حيوان)

Little Bear, Ursa Minor الدَّبُّ الْأَصْغَرُ [فلك]

Great Bear, Ursa Major الدَّبُّ الْأَكْبَرُ [فلك]

calabash; gourd, pumpkin دُبَّاء: قَرَع (نبات)

papaya دُبَّاءُ الْهِنْدِ (نبات)

دَبَّاب: زَاحِف - رَاجِع دَابَّ

tank دَبَّابَةٌ: آلَةٌ حَرْبٍ حَدِيثَةٌ

seller of silk brocade or silk garments دَبَّاج: بَائِعُ الدِّيَاجِ

seller of molasses or treacle دَبَّاس: بَائِعُ الدَّبَسِ

tanner دَبَّاع: مَنْ يَدْبِغُ الْجُلُودَ

tanning, tannage دَبَّاع، دَبَّاعَةٌ: دَبِغُ الْجُلُودِ

tan; tannin دَبَّاع، دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَا يَدْبِغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ

tannery دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَدْبِغَةٌ

humus دُبَّال: مَادَّةٌ تُشَكِّلُ الْجُزْءَ الْعُضْوِيَّ مِنَ التُّرْبَةِ

fertilizer, manure, dung دُبَّال: سَمَادٌ

humic دُبَّالِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدُّبَّالِ

to sharpen, point, tip دَبَّبَ: أَسَّلَ

to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ

دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ - رَاجِع دَبَّجَ

to write (compose, put) in an elegant or good style; to pen, write (down), compose دَبَّجَ: نَمَّقَ، كَتَبَ

drum دَبْدَاب: طَبْلٌ

to turn the back دَبَّرَ: أَذْبَرَ، اسْتَدْبَرَ

to pass, elapse, go by دَبَّرَ: مَضَى، انْصَرَمَ

دائق، دائق: سُدُسُ الدِّرْهَمِ 1/6 dirham; small coin

دَاهٍ (الدَّاهِي): دُوْ دِهَاء - رَاجِع دَاهِيَةٌ

دَاهِي - رَاجِع دَهِي، دَهِي

دَاهِم: اقْتَحَمَ to break in(to), burst into, storm into

دَاهِم: هَاجَمَ to raid, make a raid on, attack suddenly, make a surprise attack on, fall unexpectedly upon

دَاهِم: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ to descend suddenly upon, come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares

دَاهِن: تَمَلَّقَ، تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

دَاهِيَّة: دُوْ دِهَاء، بَغَتْ sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, subtle, foxy, foxlike, vulpine; shrewd, astute, politic, canny, smart, clever; resourceful; fox, crafty person, smart fellow, man of resource

دَاهِيَّة: مُصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; scourge, evil

دَاوَى: عَالَجَ to treat, remedy, cure, medicate, doctor

وَدَاوَنِي بِالَّتِي كَانَتْ هِيَ الدَّاءُ a hair of a dog that bit you

دَوُوب: جَادٌ، مُتَابِرٌ persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker

دَوُوب: جَدٌ، مُتَابِرَةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ - رَاجِع دَابَّ، دَابَّ

دَاوَر: رَاوَعٌ، وَارَبٌ to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble

دَاوَر: دَارَ مَعَ to turn with, go around with

دَاوَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَعَاقَبُ، نَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

دَاوَلَ: بَاحَثَ to confer with, talk with, hold talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with

دَاوَمَ عَلَى: وَاطَبَ عَلَى to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, stick to, adhere to

دَايَّة: قَابِلَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ midwife, accoucheuse

دَايَت: اِسْمٌ لِلْمَجْلِسِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْبُلْدَانِ diet

دَايِن: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا) - رَاجِع أَدَانَ

دَايِن: وَحْدَةٌ قُوَّةٍ [فِيزِيَاء] dyne

دَبَّ: رَحَفَ، حَبَا، تَمَهَّلَ to creep, crawl; to go on all fours; to move (proceed, go) slowly, be slow

tenacious, viscid, viscous, gummy

birdlime, lime

mistletoe

to fertilize, manure, dung

bubo

lump, chunk; bulk, mass

diploma

diplomatic

diplomat, diplomatist

diplomatic representation

diplomatic immunity

diplomatic corps or  
body; diplomatic career

diplomacy

shuttle diplomacy

bubonic

bubonic plague

zephyr, west wind

hornet; wasp

pin; safety pin

safety pin

brooch, pin, breastpin

hairpin, bodkin, pin

Dubai

ursine; bearish

Ursidae

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing)

tanned skin

garment; dress, robe, gown

coat, overcoat

blanket, cover

pad, cushion

دَبَق: غِرَاء لَرَجٍ لَصِيدِ الطَّيْرِ إلخ

دَبَق (نبات)

دَبَل: سَمَد

دَبَل: وَرَمٌ فِي عُدَّةٍ لِنَفَاوِيَةٍ

دُبْلَة: كُتْلَة

دِبْلُوم

دِبْلُومَاسِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الدِّبْلُومَاسِيَّةِ

دِبْلُومَاسِي (شَخْصٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ)

تَمَثِيلٌ دِبْلُومَاسِي

حَصَانَةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةِ

هَيْئَةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةِ، سِلْكٌ دِبْلُومَاسِي

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة

دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةُ الْمَكُوكِ أَوْ التَّنَقُّلِ

دَبَلِي

طَاعُونٌ دَبَلِي

دَبُور: رِيحٌ غَرْبِيَّةٌ

دَبُور: زُنْبُور (حشرة)

دَبُوس

دَبُوسٌ إنكليزيٌّ أَوْ أفرنجيٌّ، دَبُوسُ الْأَمَانِ

دَبُوسٌ زِينِي

دَبُوسٌ شَعْر

دَبِي

دَبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّبِّ أَوْ شَيْءٌ بِهِ

دُبِّيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ الدَّبِيَّةِ

دَبِيب: رَحْف

دَبِيع: جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ

دَثَار: ثَوْب

دَثَار: مِغْطَف

دَثَار: حِرَامٌ، غِطَاءٌ

دَثَار: وَسَادَةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ

دَثَر: إِمْحَى - رَاجِعٌ إِنْ دَثَرَ

to arrange, make

arrangements or preparations for, prepare, plan, make (form, lay) plans for, engineer, design, plot, scheme, project, concert, chart, lay out, map out; to devise, contrive, frame, make, work up, think up; to concoct, hatch, trump up

to organize

to manage, handle, direct, administer, conduct, run

to economize, husband, manage well or  
economically; to be economical, frugal, thrifty, providentto procure, secure, get, obtain,  
acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish; to wangle, finaglerear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear  
end; backbuttocks, posterior, behind, backside(s),  
seat, rump, fundament

end, tail, last or lower part

from behind, from the rear

وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى أَذْبَارَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَلَّى

دُبْر - رَاجِعٌ دُبْر

Aldebaran

الدَّرَبَان [فلك]

دَبْرَة: قَرَحَةٌ جَلْدِيَّةٌ (فِي كَيْفِ الْفَرَسِ أَوْ ظَهْرِهِ إلخ)

(too) late, belated; behind, back

clutch

molasses, (black) treacle

carob bean juice

rubbish, trash, junk

rubble

to tan (hide)

tanning, tannage

tan; tannin

tan; tannin

to birdlime, catch (a  
bird) with birdlimeto stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to  
sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive,

دَبَر: أَعَدَّ، رَسَمَ، خَطَّطَ، اخْتَلَقَ

دَبَر: نَظَّمَ

دَبَر: أَدَارَ

دَبَر: اقْتَصَدَ husband, manage well or  
economically; to be economical, frugal, thrifty, providentدَبَر: حَصَلَ عَلَى  
acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish; to wangle, finagleدَبَر: مُؤَخَّرَة rear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear  
end; backدَبَر: مَقْعَدَة buttocks, posterior, behind, backside(s),  
seat, rump, fundament

دَبَر: آخِر end, tail, last or lower part

دَبَر: مِنْ دُبْرٍ from behind, from the rear

وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى أَذْبَارَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَلَّى

دُبْر - رَاجِعٌ دُبْر

Aldebaran

الدَّرَبَان [فلك]

دَبْرَة: قَرَحَةٌ جَلْدِيَّةٌ (فِي كَيْفِ الْفَرَسِ أَوْ ظَهْرِهِ إلخ)

(too) late, belated; behind, back

clutch

molasses, (black) treacle

carob bean juice

rubbish, trash, junk

rubble

to tan (hide)

tanning, tannage

tan; tannin

tan; tannin

to birdlime, catch (a  
bird) with birdlimeدَبَق: دَبَقٌ، دَبَقٌ: صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالدَّبَقِ  
to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to  
sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive,

دَبَغ: دَبَاغٌ، مَا يُدَبِّغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ

دَبَغ: دَبَغَةٌ، مَا يُدَبِّغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ

دَبَق: دَبَقٌ، دَبَقٌ: صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالدَّبَقِ

دَبَق: دَبَقٌ، دَبَقٌ: صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالدَّبَقِ

دَبَق: دَبَقٌ، دَبَقٌ: صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالدَّبَقِ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to gild  | دَجَل، دَجَل: دَهَب، طَلَى بِالذَّهَبِ                  |
| to manure, dung, fertilize   | دَجَل: سَدَّ  |
| charlatanism, charlatanry, quack-ery; imposture, humbugging, swindle, fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing), delusion, dupery, bluff(ing), defraudation | دَجَل: تَدَجِيل، خِدَاع                                 |
| to be (become, grow) dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous   | دَجَنَ الْيَوْمَ: أَظْلَمَ                              |
| to darken, blacken, be (become, grow) dark or black  | دَجَنَ اللَّيْلُ: اسْوَدَّ                              |
| to remain in, stay in, reside in   | دَجَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ                            |
| to be or become tame, domestic(ated)   | دَجَنَ الطَّائِرُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ: أَلْفَ، اسْتَأَسَّ |
| to tame, domesticate   | دَجَنَ: جَعَلَهُ دَاجِنًا، رَوَّضَ                      |
| dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)  | دُجَّة، دُجَّة: ظُلْمَةٌ                                |
| dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)  | دُجِي: مُظْلِم - رَاجِع دَاجِر                          |
| to spread out; to level (off), flat(ten)   | دَحَا، دَحَى: بَسَطَ                                    |
| dumpy, squat, stocky, chubby, pudgy  | دَحْدَاح، دَحْدَح: قَصِيرٌ وَسَمِينٌ                    |
| to drive away, expel, force out, put out   | دَحَرَ: أَبْعَدَ، طَرَدَ                                |
| to defeat, vanquish, rout  | دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ، كَسَرَ                                  |
| driving away, expulsion, forcing out, putting out  | دَحَرَ: إِبْعَادَ، طَرَدَ                               |
| defeating, vanquishing, routing  | دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ  |
| to roll  | دَحَرَجَ  |
| rolling, roll  | دَحْرَجَةٌ  |
| roller   | دَحْرُوجَةٌ: بَكْرَةٌ                                   |
| to be affected by a whitlow  | دَحَسَ، دَحَسَ (بِتِ الْإِصْبَعِ)                       |
| to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify   | دَحَضَ: أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ                             |
| slippery, sloppy, slick, slithery  | دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ  |
| refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification   | دَحَضَ: إِبْطَالُ الْحُجَّةِ                            |
| tobacconist  | دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ - رَاجِع دَحَضِ                          |
| smoke, fume, vapor   | دَحَائِنِي: بَائِعُ التَّبَعِ وَالسَّكَاوِرِ الْخ       |
| tobacco  | دُحَان، دُحَان: دَخَن، بُخَار                           |
|  | دُحَان، دُحَان: تَبَع                                   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to wipe out, annihilate, destroy completely  | دَثَر: أَهْلَكَ   |
| to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread  | دَثَر: غَطَّى   |
| extinction; oblivion   | دُثُور: انْدِنَار   |
| thrush, fieldfare, throstle, song thrush, mavis  | دُج (طَائِر)  |
| to darken, darkle; to be (become, grow) dark, gloomy, murky, tenebrous                                       | دَجَا (اللَّيْلُ): أَظْلَمَ   |
| dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)  | دُجِي: ظُلْمَةٌ   |
| chickens; poultry; fowl(s)   | دَجَاج  |
| guinea fowl; turkey  | دَجَاجٌ حَبَشِيٌّ   |
| hen; fowl; chicken   | دَجَاجَةٌ   |
| woodcock   | دَجَاجَةُ الْأَرْضِ   |
| bustard  | دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ  |
| guinea hen, guinea fowl; trukey  | دَجَاجَةُ الْحَبَشِ، دَجَاجَةٌ حَبَشِيَّةٌ                            |
| moorhen, water hen   | دَجَاجَةُ الْمَاءِ  |
| Cygnus   | كَوْكَبَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فَلَكَ]                                      |
| gallinaceous   | دَجَاجِي: خَاصٌّ بِالدَّجَاجِيَّاتِ أَيْ رُتَبَةِ الدَّجَاجِ          |
| poulterer, poultryman  | دَجَاجِي: بَائِعُ الدَّجَاجِ  |
| Galliformes  | دَجَاجِيَّات: رُتَبَةُ الدَّجَاجِ                                     |
| manure, dung, fertilizer   | دَجَال: زَبَل، سَمَاد   |
| quack, charlatan, mountebank, fake(r), fraud, impostor, cheat, swindler, deceiver, bluff, crook, humbug(ger) | دَجَال: مُخْتَال، كَذَّاب، خِدَاع                                     |
| Antichrist   | الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ   |
| intense darkness, pitch-darkness   | دُجَّة: ظُلْمَةٌ  |
| to arm to the teeth, arm heavily or fully  | دَجَّحَ بِالسَّلَاحِ  |
| to be or become embarrassed, at a loss, dismayed, baffled, confused, bewildered, perplexed                   | دَجَرَ: تَحَيَّرَ   |
| stake; prop; stick   | دَجْرَانَةٌ: دَعَامَةُ اللَّبَنَاتِ الضَّعِيفَةِ أَوْ الْمُعْتَرِشَةِ |
| to lie; to quack, play the quack; to be a quack, a charlatan, a fake(r)                                      | دَجَلَ، دَجَلَ: كَذَبَ  |
| to deceive, fool, delude   | دَجَلَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ  |
| bluff, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, con; to dupe, gull, humbug                                       | دَجَلَ، دَجَلَ: غَطَّى، طَلَى   |
| to cover; to smear   | دَجَلَ، دَجَلَ: غَطَّى، طَلَى   |
| to tar   | دَجَلَ، دَجَلَ: طَلَى بِالْقَطْرَانِ                                  |

low-income, limited-income

دُو دَخْلٍ مَحْدُود

income tax

ضَرِيْبَةُ الدَّخْلِ

he has nothing to do with, it is none of his business, he should not meddle or interfere in

دُخْلَةٌ - راجع داخِلَةٌ

warbler, chiffchaff

دُخْلَةٌ (طائر)

wedding night

دُخْلَةٌ: داخِلَةٌ - راجع داخِلَةٌ

دُخْلَةٌ، لَيْلَةُ الدُّخْلَةِ

Sylviidae

دُخْلِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمَفْرُودَةِ

to smoke, fume, emit or give off smoke (مِتِ النَّارُ)

to be or become smoky; to taste or smell of smoke

دَخَنَ: دَخَنَ النَّارَ - راجع دَخَنَ (مِتِ النَّارُ)

to smoke (a cigarette, etc.)

دَخَنَ (سِجَارَةً إلخ)

to fumigate, fume; to smoke

دَخَنَ: دَخَنَ النَّارَ - راجع دَخَنَ (مِتِ النَّارُ)

smoke, fume, vapor

دَخَنَ: دُخَانٌ، بُخَارٌ

millet, pearl millet

دُخْنٌ (نبات)

smoke color, smoke

دُخْنَةٌ: لَوْنُ الدُّخَانِ

miliary

دُخْنِيّ [طَب]

miliaria

دُخْنِيَّة: إِلْتِهَابٌ جِلْدِيّ

entry, entrance, entering, ingress, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to); admission, admittance

دُخُولٌ: ضَيْدٌ خُرُوجٌ

penetration, piercing, transpiercing, breakthrough, breaking through; interpenetration joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession

دُخُولٌ: اخْتِرَاقٌ

beginning, start(ing), commencement, entering upon, going into, embarking upon, taking up

دُخُولٌ: بَدْءٌ، مُبَاشَرَةٌ

beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

دُخُولٌ: حُلُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، قُدُومٌ

حَقُّ الدُّخُولِ - راجع حَقٌّ

smoky

دُخَانِيّ: شَبِيهٌ بِالدُّخَانِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ

dolphin

دُحْسٌ: دُفْلِينٌ

to enter, come in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step in(to), move in(to), walk in(to)

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce through, break through; to interpenetrate

to join, enter, accede to, become a member of

to come or fall under or within, belong to, pertain to; to be included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in

to start, begin, commence, enter upon, set out on, go into, embark upon, take up to visit, call on, drop in on

دَخَلَ (عَلَى أَوْ فِي): دَاخَلَ، خَامَرَ - راجع دَاخَلَ

دَخَلَ بِ: أَدْخَلَ، دَخَلَ - راجع أَدْخَلَ

to consummate the marriage with, copulate with, sleep with, go to bed with

دَخَلَ: حَلَّ، بَدَأَ

to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war

to be or become abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered

دَخَلَ: أَدْخَلَ - راجع أَدْخَلَ

دَخَلَ: اخْتِلَالٌ (mental or physical) disorder; abnormality

دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

income; revenue, incomings, returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield

دَخَلَ: رَيْبَةٌ، شَكٌّ

دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

business, concern; connection, relation(ship), bearing, relevance, pertinence

دَخَلَ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

الدَّخْلُ الْحَقِيقِيُّ لِلْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ

national income

دَخْلٌ قَوْمِيٌّ

low income, limited income

دَخْلٌ مَحْدُودٌ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| motorcycle, motorbike  | دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ بُخَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ |
| drachma  | دِرَاخِمًا: عُقْلَةٌ يُونَانِيَّةٌ                    |
| eager student, zealous studier   | دَرَّاسٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّرْسِ                           |
| thresher, thrasher (of grain)  | دَرَّاسٌ (الْمِنْطَلَةِ)                              |
| thrasher   | دَرَّاسٌ (طَائِرٌ)                                    |
| threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain)  | دِرَّاسٌ: دَرَسُ الْمِنْطَلَةِ                        |
| threshing machine, thresher, thrasher  | دَرَّاسَةٌ: تَوْرَجٌ                                  |
| combine, harvester-thresher  | حَصَّادَةٌ دَرَّاسَةٌ                                 |
|  | دِرَّاسَةٌ: دَرَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَرَسٌ                   |
| study; survey; research,   | دِرَّاسَةٌ (جِ دِرَّاسَاتٍ): بَحْثٌ                   |
| research work; treatise, paper; report   |   |
| of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic, school; academic; instructional, educational | دِرَّاسِيٌّ   |
| حِصَّةٌ دِرَّاسِيَّةٌ، قِسْطٌ دِرَّاسِيٌّ، سَنَةٌ دِرَّاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  |   |
| jubbah, loose outer garment (slit in front)  | دُرَّاعَةٌ: جُبَّةٌ                                   |
| peach  | دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقِنٌ (نَبَاتٌ)              |
| catch! get! take!  | دُرَّاكٌ: أَذْرِكُ                                    |
| much-accomplishing, efficient, successful  | دُرَّاكٌ: مُدْرِكٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُهُ، نَاجِحٌ           |
| continuous, uninterrupted, unbroken  | دِرَّاكٌ: مُتَوَاصِلٌ                                 |
| drama  | دِرَامَا  |
| dramatic   | دِرَامَاتِيكِيٌّ، دِرَامِيٌّ                          |
|  | دِرَّاهِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دِرَّاهِمٌ، دِرْهَمٌ             |
| knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity                                    | دِرِّيَّةٌ: عِلْمٌ                                    |
| know-how, expertise, expertness  | دِرِّيَّةٌ: خِبْرَةٌ                                  |
|  | دِرْبٌ (بِ، عَلَى) - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرِبٌ (عَلَى، فِي)    |
| to train, drill, practice, rehearse, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline                | دَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): مَرَّنَ                         |
| to habituate to, accustom to, season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with              | دَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): عَوَّدَ                         |
| path, pathway, trail, track; road; way, route, course  | دَرْبٌ: طَرِيقٌ                                       |
| Milky Way; galaxy  | دَرْبُ النُّجُومَاتِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ                    |
| bolt, bar; latch; lock   | دِرْبَاسٌ: تِرْبَاسٌ                                  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi   | رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ                         |
| دُخُولِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ (دُخُولٌ)  |   |
| foreigner, alien, stranger, outsider; foreign, alien, strange, extraneous, extrinsic  | دَخِيلٌ: غَرِيبٌ، أَجْنَبِيٌّ             |
| adventitious, added from another source, accidental, incidental   | دَخِيلٌ: عَرَضِيٌّ، طَائِرِيٌّ            |
| loanword, foreign or adventitious word or expression  | دَخِيلٌ، كَلِمَةٌ أَوْ لَفْظَةٌ دَخِيلَةٌ |
|   | دَخِيلٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ    |
|   | دَخِيلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ  |
| milium, whitehead   | دُخَيْلَةٌ [طَب]                          |
| DDT   | د. د. ت. مُرَكَّبٌ مُبِيدٌ لِلْحَشَرَاتِ  |
| play, fun, amusement  | دَدَنٌ: لَهْوٌ، لَعِبٌ                    |
| to flow copiously or abundantly, stream, well out, spurt, gush, pour out or forth; to be or become abundant, copious, plentiful   | دَرَّ: سَالَ، تَدَقَّقَ، كَثُرَ           |
| دَرَّ: أَغْلَى، أَغْطَى غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا - رَاجِعٌ أَدَّرَ   |   |
| milk  | دَرَّ: لَبَنٌ، حَلِيبٌ                    |
| what a generous man! how good he is!  | لِلَّهِ دَرَّةٌ                           |
| pearls  | دُرٌّ: لُؤْلُؤٌ                           |
| to ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, keep off, avert, turn away, repel, repulse, drive back   | دَرَّأَ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ                    |
| to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become cognizant of, aware of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), hear (of), get wind of | دَرَى (بِ): عَلِمَ                        |
| parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off, keeping off, averting, turning away, repulsion, repulse; repelling, driving back   | دَرَزَ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ                     |
| railing, rail, handrail, banister(s); balustrade, balusters; parapet  | دَرَابُزُونٌ، دَرَابُزِينٌ                |
| earthen hand drum   | دَرَابُكَّةٌ: دِرْبَكَّةٌ                 |
| cyclist, cycler, bicyclist, bicycler  | دَرَّاجٌ: رَاكِبُ الدَّرَّاجَةِ           |
| hedgehog  | دَرَّاجٌ: قَنْبُذٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)            |
| francolin, black partridge  | دَرَّاجٌ (طَائِرٌ)                        |
| bicycle, bike, cycle, wheel   | دَرَّاجَةٌ (هَوَائِيَّةٌ)                 |
| watercycle  | دَرَّاجَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ                     |



way, route, course, path

دَرَج: طَرِيق

ذَهَبَ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيحِ، رَجَعَ أَذْرَاجَهُ - رَاجَعَ ذَهَبَ، رَجَعَ

roll, scroll

دَرَج: طُومَار

drawer; till

دُرَج: جَارُور

step, stair, flier

دَرَجَة: سُلْمَة، إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السُّلْمِ

doorstep, doorsill, sill, threshold عَتَبَة (البَابِ): دَرَجَة

degree, grade, rank, level, echelon, مَنْزِلَة، رُتْبَة، دَرَجَة: rate, class, category; position, status; standing

extent, degree, point; measure, حَدٌّ، مِقْدَار دَرَجَة: magnitude, level, size, proportion, rate

stage, phase, period, step, مَرَحَلَة، دَوْر، دَرَجَة: point, grade

degree

دَرَجَة (عِلْمِيَّة)

mark, grade

دَرَجَة: عِلَامَة مَدْرَسِيَّة

graduation, عِلَامَة قِيَاسِ الْمَقَادِيرِ عَلَى إِنَاءٍ أَوْ عِلَامَة خِيَار، دَرَجَة: mark, degree

point

دَرَجَة: نُقْطَة

degree

دَرَجَة [رَبَاضِيَات، جُغْرَافِيَا، فِلَك]

degree, pitch, tone, step

دَرَجَة [صَوْت، مُوسِيقَى]

first class

دَرَجَة أُولَى (فِي طَائِرَة أَوْ فُنْدُقٍ إلخ)

to travel first-class

سَافِرٌ فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى

first-class, first-rate,

مِنْ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى: مُتَمَاز

first-string, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, excellent, superior, outstanding, exceptional, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, superb, super, extra, premium, deluxe

court of first instance

مَحْكَمَة دَرَجَة أُولَى

melting point

دَرَجَة الانصهار

freezing point

دَرَجَة التَّجْمُد

boiling point

دَرَجَة الغليان

(degree of) temperature

دَرَجَة الحرارة

twenty degrees centigrade, 20°C

عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَة مِئْوِيَّة 20°C

tourist class; economy class; coach

دَرَجَة سِيَاحِيَّة

(degree of) longitude

دَرَجَة الطُّول

(degree of) latitude

دَرَجَة العَرْض

to the extent that, to such

إِلَى دَرَجَة أَنْ، لِدَرَجَة أَنْ

an extent that, so much that

lion

دِرْبَاس: أَسَد

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge

دِرْبَان، دِرْبَان: بَوَّاب

zebu

دِرْبَانِي (حَيَوَان)

دُرْبَة: تَدْرُب - رَاجِع تَدْرُب

experience; practice

دُرْبَة: خِبْرَة

courage, boldness, intrepidity

دُرْبَة: جُرْأَة

habit, habitude, custom, practice

دُرْبَة: عَادَة

to bolt, latch, lock

دَرَبَس: تَرَبَس

earthen hand drum

دِرْبَكَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

pearl

دُرَّة: لُؤْلُؤَة

milk

دِرَّة: لَبَن، حَلِيب

to toddle, walk with short steps; to walk (go, proceed, advance) slowly or gradually or step by step

to circulate, be in circulation; to be current, prevalent, widespread, popular, in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode

to die, pass away; to become extinct

to die childless

دَرَج: مَاتَ وَلَمْ يُخَلِّفْ وَلَدًا

to roll up, fold up, furl

دَرَج: طَوَى، لَفَّ

to take to, get used to, be accustomed to, be used to doing, make a habit of; to adopt a certain practice, develop a habit; to follow a certain course, proceed along a certain line or in a certain manner

دَرَج: تَقَدَّمَ، إِرْتَقَى، صَعِدَ - رَاجِع تَدْرَج (إِلَى)

to graduate, grade, gradate, scale, divide into degrees or grades or steps, mark with degrees

to calibrate

دَرَج: عَايَر

to circulate, spread, promote, popularize, put into circulation, give currency to, make current (widespread, popular, fashionable)

to approximate to, approach to, bring or move gradually close(r) or near(er) to

to roll up, fold up, furl

دَرَج: طَوَى، لَفَّ

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps

دَرَج: سُلْم

eration, deliberation, thinking about or over, weighing; scrutiny, examination, investigation, looking into, exploration

discussion دَرَس: مُنَاقَشَة، بَحْث

lesson دَرَس: مَا يُدْرَس، مَا يَتَعَلَّمُهُ الْمَرْءُ، أُمْتُولَة

lesson, chapter دَرَس: فَصْلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ لِلتَّدْرِيسِ

lesson, class, period دَرَس: حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain) دَرَس: دِرَاسُ الْحِنْطَةِ

obliteration, effacement, wiping out, blotting out, expunction دَرَس: مَحُو

extinction دَرَس: انْقِرَاس، إِمْحَاء، انْدِيَار

تَحْتَ الدَّرَس، قَيْدُ الدَّرَس - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَ

bunting دُرْسَة، دُرْسَة (طَائِر)

indigo bunting دُرْسَة النِّيلَة، دُرْسَة نَيْلِيَّة (طَائِر)

to armor, cuirass; to mail; to arm دَرَع: أَلْبَسَهُ الدَّرَع

(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate, armature; shield دَرَع: غِطَاءٌ وَاقٍ لِلْجِسْمِ

cuirass دَرَعُ الْحَيَوَان

mail; carapace دَرَعُ السُّلْحَفَةِ الْخ

دَرَع: ثُرْس، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَأَلْتِي عِنْدَ)

scute, scutum السُّلْحَفَةِ

leaf, shutter دَرَقَة (الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

dolphin دَرَفِيل: دُفْلِين، دُخَس

leather shield دَرَقَة: ثُرْسٌ مِنْ جِلْد

thyroid; thyro-, thyr- دَرَقِي

thyroid gland, thyroid غُدَّةٌ دَرَقِيَّةٌ

thyroidectomy إِسْتِصْالُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

thyroiditis الْتِهَابُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

bottom, rock bottom, lowest level دَرَك: حَضِيضٌ، قَعَر

دَرَك: لَحَاقٌ بِ- رَاجِعَ إِذْرَاك

gendarmierie, gendar- دَرَك، قُوَّةُ الدَّرَك، رِجَالُ الدَّرَك

mery, gendarmes, police

descending step, downward step دَرَكَة: دَرَجَةٌ نَازِلَةٌ

lowest level, (rock) bottom دَرَكَة: مَنَازِلَةٌ سَفْلَى، حَضِيضٌ

gendarme, policeman دَرَكِي: أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الدَّرَكِ

to lose one's teeth; to be or become دَرَد: ذَهَبَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ

toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth

elm; ash دَرْدَار (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

Edentata دَرْدَاوَات: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ عَدِيْمَةُ الْأَسْنَانِ

hag, crone, old woman دَرْدَيْس: عَجُوزٌ

eddy, whirlpool, vortex دَرْدُور: دَوَّامَةٌ

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings دُرْدِي: عَكْرٌ، رَاسِبٌ، ثُفْلٌ

tartar دُرْدِي: طَرَطِيرٌ

to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, دَرَز: خَاطَ، قَطَّبَ، لَفَقَ

whipstitch دَرَزَ الْجُرْحَ

to suture دَرَز: خَيَّاطَةٌ، تَقْطِيبٌ، لَفَقٌ

sewing, stitching, seam(ing); whipping, whipstitching

suture دَرَزُ الْجُرُوحِ

suture دَرَز [أَحْيَاءٌ وَتَشْرِيحٌ]

stitch; whipstitch; seam دَرَزَة: غُرْزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ، لَفْمَةٌ

suture دَرَزَة [جَرَا حَة]

tailor, seamster; dressmaker دَرَزِي - رَاجِعَ دَرَزِي، دُرَزِي

Druze دَرَزِي: خَيَّاطٌ

to study, learn دُرَزِي (جَ دُرُوز)

to study under, learn under, دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى: تَتَلَمَذَ

be someone's student or pupil

to study, peruse, دَرَسَ: فَكَّرَ فِي، قَلَّبَ، اسْتَقْصَى

consider carefully or in detail, deliberate, think

about or over, contemplate, reflect on, weigh (in

the mind); to scrutinize, examine, investigate, look

into, explore

to discuss دَرَسَ: نَاقَشَ، بَحَثَ

to thresh, thrash (grain) دَرَسَ الْحِنْطَةَ

to obliterate, efface, wipe out, blot out, دَرَسَ: مَحَا

expunge, extinguish

دَرَسَ: إِنْدَرَسَ، إِمَحَى، إِنْدَثَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْدَرَسَ

to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor دَرَسَ: عَلَّمَ

study(ing), learning; education دَرَسَ: دِرَاسَةٌ، تَعَلَّمَ

study(ing), perusal, consid- دَرَسَ: تَفَكُّيرٌ فِي، اسْتِقْصَاءٌ

to intrigue against, scheme against, machinate against, plot against, conspire against  
 دَسَّ عَلَى: كَاذَلَ  
 to betray, denounce, inform against, report  
 دَسَّ عَلَى: وَشَى بِهِ  
 to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire  
 دَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ: دَبَّرَ الْمَكَائِدَ  
 dowel  
 دِسَار  
 intriguer, intrigant, schemer, machinator, plotter, conspirator  
 دَسَّاس: مُدَبِّرُ الْمَكَائِدِ  
 sand snake  
 دَسَّاس: حَيَّةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ  
 sand snake  
 دَسَّاسَةٌ: حَيَّةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ  
 plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot  
 دِسَام: سِدَادَةٌ  
 valve  
 دِسَام: صِمَامٌ  
 heart valve, valve of the heart  
 دِسَام: صِمَامُ الْقَلْبِ  
 valvulitis  
 الْتِهَابُ الدَّسَامِ  
 place of honor, seat of honor; position of prestige; front  
 دَسْت: صَدْرُ الْبَيْتِ، صَدَارَةٌ  
 council  
 دَسْت: مَجْلِسٌ  
 throne; seat  
 دَسْتُ الْحُكْمِ: عَرْشٌ، كُرْسِيٌّ  
 string  
 دَسْتَان: وَتَرٌ آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
 constitution  
 دُسْتُور: قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ  
 rule; regulation; law, code  
 دُسْتُور: قَاعِدَةٌ، نِظَامٌ، قَانُونٌ  
 permission, leave  
 دُسْتُور: إِجَازَةٌ، إِذْنٌ  
 constitutional  
 دُسْتُورِي: مَنُسوبٌ إِلَى الدُّسْتُورِ  
 constitutionalist  
 دُسْتُورِي، فَقِيهٌ دُسْتُورِيٌّ  
 unconstitutional  
 غَيْرُ دُسْتُورِيٍّ  
 constitutional law  
 قَانُونٌ دُسْتُورِيٌّ  
 constitutional regime, constitutional system, constitutional form of government  
 نِظَامٌ دُسْتُورِيٌّ  
 constitutionality  
 دُسْتُورِيَّةٌ  
 unconstitutionality  
 عَدَمُ الدُّسْتُورِيَّةِ  
 to propel, drive forward, push, shove, impel, thrust, move  
 دَسَرَ: دَفَعَ، سَيَّرَ  
 propulsion, drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, impelling, impulsion, moving  
 دَسَرَ: دَفَعَ، تَسَيَّرَ  
 دَسَسَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى - رَاجِعٌ دَسَّ (فِي)

to trim; to manicure  
 دَرَمَ (أُظْفَارُهُ)  
 to be or become dirty, filthy  
 دَرَنَ: اِسْتَحَ  
 dirt, filth  
 دَرَنَ: وَسَخٌ  
 tubercles, nodules, excrescences, outgrowths; tubers  
 دَرَنَ: دَرَنَاتٌ، عُجْرٌ، عُقْدٌ  
 tuberculosis, consumption  
 دَرَنَ: سُلٌّ  
 pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis  
 دَرَنَ: رَتَوِيٌّ  
 tubercle, nodule, excrescence, outgrowth, small tumor; tuber  
 دَرَنَةٌ  
 tubercular, tuberculous, tuberculate(d); tuberous  
 دَرَنِيٌّ  
 dirham  
 دِرْهَمٌ، دِرْهَمٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ  
 dram, drachm, drachma  
 دِرْهَمٌ، دِرْهَمٌ: وَحْدَةٌ وَزْنٍ  
 money; cash  
 دَرَاهِمٌ: نَقُودٌ  
 دِرْهَمٌ وَقَايَةُ خَيْرٍ مِنْ قِنْطَارٍ عِلَاجٍ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرٌ  
 mastiff  
 دِرْوَاس: كَلْبٌ ضَخْمٌ  
 the Druzes  
 الدَّرُوزُ  
 extinction  
 دُرُوس: اِنْدِرَاسٌ، اِمْحَاءٌ، اِنْدِثَارٌ  
 sundew  
 دُرُوسِيْرَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 dervish, fakir  
 دُرُوشِيٌّ  
 glittering, glistening, sparkling, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, brilliant  
 دُرِّيٌّ: مُتَلَالِيٌّ  
 target  
 دَرِيئَةٌ: هَدَفٌ  
 دَرِيئَةٌ: مَا يَسْتَتِرُ بِهِ الصَّائِدُ لِيَخْدَعَ الصَّيْدَ (hunter's) blind  
 دَرِيَاقٍ - رَاجِعٌ تَرِيَاقٍ  
 dunlin; knot  
 دُرْبِجَةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ  
 fraxinella, dittany, burning bush  
 دُرِيدَار (نَبَاتٌ)  
 dried clover; hay, straw  
 دَرِيْسٌ  
 aspidistra  
 دُرَيْقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 tubercle  
 دُرِيَنَةٌ  
 pennies  
 دُرِيَهَاتٌ  
 dozen  
 دُرِيَنَةٌ  
 to foist into, slip into, put into, shove into, thrust into, insert into, introduce into, insinuate into; to bury in, hide in, conceal in  
 دَسَّ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى  
 دَسَّ (كَلِمَاتٍ) فِي نَصٍّ أَوْ مُحَادَثَةٍ  
 to interpolate

to pray for, invoke God for, bless, رَجَا لَهُ الْحَيَّرَ  
invoke divine care for, wish someone well

to curse, imprecate, invoke طَلَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ  
God against, invoke or call down evil upon

to call (for) a meeting; to convoke, دَعَا إِلَى الْجُمُعَةِ  
convene, summon, call to a meeting, call into session

the resolution has called for دَعَا الْقَرَارُ إِلَى  
the resolution has called دَعَا الْقَرَارُ الْأَطْرَافَ إِلَى  
upon the parties to

call دَعَاء : نِدَاء

prayer, invocation (of God), دَعَاء : دَعْوَة (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
supplication; (good) wish

imprecation, curse; ill wish دَعَاء بِالشَّرِّ

دَعَاب، دَعَابَة: مَزَاح، لَعُوب - رَاجِع دَعِيب

joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; لَعِب، دَعَابَة: مَزَاح  
joke, jest, banter, gook-natured teasing, pleasantry,  
raillery, frolic, waggery

prostitution, harlot- دَعَارَة، دَعَارَة: فَسْق، فَجُور، خَلَاة -  
ry, whoredom; dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy,  
libertinism, lechery, debauchery, lewdness,  
licentiousness, rakishness, immorality

بَيْتُ الدَّعَارَةِ - رَاجِع بَيْت

pedal دَعَاة: دَوَاة

support, prop, stay, rest, دَعَاة، دَعَام: سَدَد، عِمَاد  
shore, brace, hold, underpinning, buttress, bracket,  
beam, stake, pillar, post, pier

basidium دَعَاة: عُضْوٌ فِي الدَّعَامِيَّاتِ [نَبَات]

Basidiomycetes دَعَامِيَّات: فُطُورٌ دَعَامِيَّة

دَعَاة، دَعَاة - رَاجِع دَعَاة

propaganda; publicity, advertising، إِعْلَان، دَعَاة: دَعَاة  
advertisement, ad

دَعَب: مَازَح، لَاعَب - رَاجِع دَاعِب

joking, jocose, jocular, humorous، لَعُوب، دَعِب: مَزَاح  
waggish, playful, frolicsome, frisky, sportive,  
gamesome, trifling, dallying; joker, wag, humorist,  
farceur

frog spawn, frog's eggs دِعْبِل: بَيْضُ الضَّفَدَةِ

meekness, mildness, gentleness, mansuetude، دَعَاة: دَعَاة  
tame, tameness, peaceableness

black and large (eye) دَعْبَاء (عَيْن)

village, small town دَسْكَرَة: قَرْيَة

to be or become fat(ty), greasy, oily دَسِم (الطَّعَام)

to add fat or grease to دَسَم (الطَّعَام)

fat, grease دَسَم: وَدَك، شَحْم

fattiness, fatness, greasiness, oiliness, دَسَم: دُسُومَة  
richness

fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich, adipose دَسِم: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَم

desman دَسْمَان (حَيَوَان)

December دِسْمَبَر: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل

دُسُومَة - رَاجِع دَسَم

decibel دِسِبِيل

intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, دَسِيسَة: مَكِيدَة  
conspiracy

دَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ - رَاجِع دَسَّ

decigram دِسِغْرَام

deciliter دِسِيلْتَر

decimeter دِسِيمِتر

shower, shower bath, douche دُش: مِئْضَح، مِئْضَحَة

callus دُشْبِد: مَادَّةُ النَّيَامِ الْعِظَامِ الْمَكْسُورَة

to inaugurate, dedicate, open دُشَن: افْتَتَحَ

to rebuff, snub, turn down, repel دَع: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ

دَع: فَعَلَ أَمْرٌ مِنْ وَدَع - رَاجِع وَدَع

to call, call out to دَعَا: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِهِ

دَعَا (ب): اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ - رَاجِع اسْتَدْعَى

to call upon, appeal to, invite, request دَعَا: نَادَى

to invite, ask to دَعَا (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةِ الْخ): وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَة

come, request the presence of, send an invitation to

دَعَا (إِلَى أَوْل): حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ

to prompt, induce, move, actuate, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make

دَعَا إِلَى: اسْتَلْزَمَ، اقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجِع اسْتَدْعَى

to propagandize; to publicize, propagate دَعَا إِلَى: رَوَّجَ لِدَعْوَة، نَشَرَ

to call, name, designate, denominate, دَعَا بِهِ: سَمَّى  
dub, term

دَعَا (اللَّهُ): ابْتَهَلَ، تَضَرَّعَ  
invoke God, implore

on the pretext that, under the pretense (أَنَّ) دَعَوَى  
that, on the plea of  
call; دَعْوَةٌ (لِلْحُضُورِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَادِ): اسْتِدْعَاءُ  
convocation; summons, summoning, sending for,  
calling for, calling in, calling  
invitation دَعْوَةٌ (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إِلَخ)

call, appeal, invitation, request; دَعْوَةٌ: مَنَادَةٌ  
upon, appealing to, inviting, requesting  
request, demand; claim دَعْوَةٌ: طَلَبٌ

mission, missionary work or دَعْوَةٌ: نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَةِ  
activity; call; propaganda  
prayer, invocation (of God), دَعْوَةٌ: دُعَاءُ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
supplication; (good) wish  
imprecation, curse; ill wish دَعْوَةٌ بِالشَّرِّ

host; inviter صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ: مُضِيفٌ، دَاعٍ

wren دُعُوْبَةٌ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)

adopted son or child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَبَنٍّ

bastard, whoreson, love child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَمِّمٌ فِي نَسَبِهِ

دَعِيٌّ: مُدْعٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْعٍ

to tickle, titillate دَعْدَعٌ

to attack, assault, assail, fall upon دَعَرَ عَلَى: هَاجَمَ

kleptomania دَعَرَ: هَوَسُ السَّرْقَةِ

dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَعَشَ: دُعُشَةٌ، ظَلَامٌ

jungle, thicket, bush، دَعَلَ (جِ أَذْغَالٍ وَدِغَالٍ): أَجَمَةٌ

wood, brush, brushwood دَعَلَ: فَسَادٌ، عَيْبٌ

corruption; defectiveness, faulti-  
ness; imperfection, defect, flaw, fault

bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan دَعِلٌ: غَائِيٌّ

secret; mysterious دَعِلٌ: خَفِيٌّ

corrupt(ed), defective, faulty، دَعِلٌ: فَاسِدٌ، مَعِيبٌ

imperfect

bullfinch دَعْنَشٌ (طَائِرٌ)

dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَعِيشَةٌ: ظَلَامٌ

دَعِيشَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَعَلَ

to flap the wings, flutter، دَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: خَفَقَ جَنَاحَيْهِ

flicker, beat, flail

tambourine دَفَّ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

side دَفَّ: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ

to be or become dissolute, فَسَقَ، خَلَعَ  
dissipated, profligate, wanton; to lead a dissolute life

دَعَرَ - رَاجِعٌ دَعَارَةً، دِعَارَةً

to tread on, step on; to set foot on; وَطِئَ  
to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp

pedal دَعَسَ: دَوَّاسَةٌ

ladybug, ladybird, lady beetle دُعُوبَةٌ: خُنْفَاءٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to rub; to massage; to scrub، فَكَكَ  
scour دَعَكَ: ذَلِكَ، مَسَدٌ، فَرَكَ

to support; to prop (up), shore up, stay، سَدَّدَ  
rest, hold up, bear, sustain, pillar, buttress, under-  
pin; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.)

to consolidate, strengthen، عَزَّزَ  
fortify, reinforce, brace, cement, bolster; to boost,  
promote, further, forward, advance, foster; to  
corroborate, confirm

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up  
for, advocate, champion, uphold دَعَمَ: أَيْدٍ

to subsidize دَعَمَ (لِاتِّحَادٍ شَرِكَةٍ أَوْ مَشْرُوعًا إِلَخ)

support(ing); propping (up), shoring up، تَسْنِيدٌ  
staying, resting, holding up, bearing, sustainment,  
sustenance, susten(ta)tion, pillaring, buttressing,  
underpinning; staking out (a plant, etc.)

consolidation, strengthening, for- تَمْرِيزٌ  
tification, reinforcement, bracing, cementation,  
bolstering; boosting, promotion, furtherance, ad-  
vancement, forwarding, fostering; corroboration,  
confirmation

support(ing), backing (up), standing by، تَأْيِيدٌ  
standing up for, advocacy, advocacy, champion-  
ship, upholding

subsidization, subsidizing دَعَمَ الدَّعَمَ

subsidy دَعَمَ (حُكُومِيٌّ): إِعْطَاءُ الدَّعَمَ

دِعْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دِعَامَةً، دِعَامٌ

larva; caterpillar; maggot دُعْمُوسٌ: يَرْقَانَةٌ

lawsuit, suit, action, case, cause, litiga- دَعَوَى: قَضِيَّةٌ  
tion, legal proceeding(s)

دَعَوَى: زَعَمَ، حُجَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاءٌ

civil action (suit, proceedings, etc.) دَعَوَى مَدَنِيَّةٌ

cross action; counterclaim دَعَوَى مُقَابَلَةٌ أَوْ مُضَادَّةٌ

أَقَامَ (رَفَعَ، قَدَّمَ) دَعَوَى عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَى عَلَى

|   |  |
|---|--|
| cover   | دَفَّة (الكتاب)  |
| tiller  | ذِرَاعُ الدَّفَّةِ، يَدُ الدَّفَّةِ                    |
| helmsman, steersman, wheelman, pilot  | مُدِيرُ الدَّفَّةِ، قَائِدُ الدَّفَّةِ                 |
| to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, encompass, enclose, embody, cover                                 | جَمَعَ بَيْنَ دَفَّتَيْهِ: احْتَوَى، اشْتَمَلَ عَلَى   |
| notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet; register, roster  | دَفْتَر: كُرَّاسَةٌ                                    |
| ledger  | دَفْتَرُ الْأَسْأَدِ [نَجَارَةٌ]                       |
| account book  | دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ أَوْ حِسَابَاتٍ، دَفْتَرُ مُحَاسَبَةٍ |
| bankbook, passbook  | دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ مَصْرِفِيٍّ                           |
| booklet (book, etc.) of conditions or terms or stipulations; prescribed procedure                                     | دَفْتَرُ شُرُوطٍ                                       |
| checkbook   | دَفْتَرُ شيكاتٍ  |
| cashbook  | دَفْتَرُ الصُّدُوقِ                                    |
| album   | دَفْتَرُ الصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ التَّوَابِعِ |
| cadastre  | دَفْتَرُ الْمَسَاحَةِ                                  |
| daybook, journal  | دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ                                |
| bookkeeping   | مَسْكُ الدَّقَاتِرِ                                    |
| book  | دَفْتَرِيٍّ  |
| book value  | قِيَمَةُ دَفْتَرِيَّةٍ                                 |
| diphtheria  | دَفْتِيرِيَّا: خَانُوق (مرض)                           |
| to push, push back  | دَفَعَ: دَفَعَ   |
| to stink  | دَفَرَ: أَتَنَنَ، خَمَّ                                |
| stench, stink, fetor  | دَفَرَ: تَنَانَةٌ، خَمَّةٌ                             |
| stinking, fetid   | دَفَرَ: مُتَنِنٌ، خَامٌ                                |
| to push   | دَفَعَ: ضَدَّ جَذَبَ                                   |
| to push back or away, drive back or away, shove away, repel, repulse, turn away, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off | دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ                           |
| to get rid of, rid oneself of; to throw off or away; to remove, eliminate   | دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، أَرَاَلَ                       |
| to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify  | دَفَعَ: دَحَضَ   |
| to plead; to rebut; to demur (at), except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge                           | دَفَعَ: رَدَّ (عَلَى الْخَصْمِ)، اِعْتَرَضَ [قانون]    |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| tambourine   | دَفْ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ   |
| to be (become, feel) warm, to warm   | دَفُوءٌ، دَفِيٌّ  |
| to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat, make hot   | دَفَأَ: سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى   |
| warmth, warmth; heat, hotness  | دَفَأٌ: دِفْءٌ  |
| warm; hot  | دَفِيٌّ: دَافِيٌّ، حَارٌّ   |
| warmth, warmth; heat, hotness  | دِفْءٌ: حَرَارَةٌ   |
| (heating) stove, heater  | دِفْءٌ: مَا يُسْتَدْفَأُ بِهِ                                       |
| warmth, warmth; heat, hotness  | دِفْءَةٌ: دِفْءٌ  |
| دَفَاع: دَائِر، مُسِير - راجع دافِع  |   |
| defense, protection, guarding, shield, ing, sheltering, safeguarding, safekeeping, maintenance, keeping, vindication | دَفَاع (عن): حِمَايَةٌ  |
| support(ing), standing by, stand- ing up for; advocacy, championship, sponsorship                                    | دَفَاع (عن): مُنَاصَرَةٌ  |
| defense; pleading  | دَفَاع: مُدَافَعَةٌ، مُرَافَعَةٌ [قانون]                            |
| the defense  | الدَّفَاع، جِهَةُ الدَّفَاع: الدُّعَى عَلَيْهِ وَمُحَامُوهُ [قانون] |
| apology  | دَفَاع (أدبي)   |
| self-defense   | دَفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ  |
| in self-defense  | دِفَاعًا عَنِ النَّفْسِ   |
| civil defense  | دِفَاعٌ مَدَنِيٌّ   |
| national defense   | دِفَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ                                    |
| line of defense, defense line  | خَطُّ الدَّفَاعِ  |
| defense council, council of defense  | مَجْلِسُ الدَّفَاعِ   |
| Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry  | وِزَارَةُ الدَّفَاعِ  |
| Minister of Defense, Defense Minister  | وَزِيرُ الدَّفَاعِ  |
| defensive, defense; protective; vindictory   | دِفَاعِيٌّ  |
| دفّاق - راجع مُتَدَفِّقٌ   |   |
| burier, one that buries  | دَفَّانٌ: مَنْ يَذْفِنُ، دَافِنٌ                                    |
| warm   | دَفَّانٌ: مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ، دَافِيٌّ                                   |
| rudder, helm, steering gear, steering wheel  | دَفَّة: سَكَّان (السَّفِينَةِ)                                      |
| side   | دَفَّة: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ  |
| leaf, shutter  | دَفَّة (الباب أو النَّافِذَةِ)                                      |

دَفَعَ: تَسْدِيدُ payment, settlement, discharge, clearing, liquidation, paying up

دَفَعَ: إِنْفَاقٌ disbursement, spending, expenditure, outlay, paying out

الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ الْإِسْتِلامِ أَوْ التَّسْلِيمِ COD, cash on delivery  
الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ تَقْدِيمِ الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ cash against documents  
مُسْتَحِقُّ الدَّفْعِ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَحَقٌّ

دَفَعَهُ: صَدَّهُ push, shove, thrust

دَفَعَهُ: دَفَعَ، قُوَّةً دَافِعَةً impetus, momentum, thrust, drive, impulse, impulsion

دَفَعَهُ: مَالٌ مَذْفُوعٌ، قِسْطٌ payment; installment

دَفَعَهُ: أَوَّلَى أَوْ مَبْدِيَّةً down payment, deposit

دَفَعَهُ: نَفَقَةً disbursement, expenditure, outlay

دَفَعَهُ: مَرَّةً time

دَفَعَهُ وَاحِدَةً - رَاجِعٌ دَفْعَةً وَاحِدَةً

دَفَعَهُ: دَفَعَهُ gush, spurt, burst

دَفَعَهُ: مَجْمُوعَةً group, batch, lot, set

دَفَعَهُ (مِنْ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ فِي عَامٍ وَاحِدٍ) class

دَفَعَهُ: مَرَّةً time

دَفَعَهُ وَاحِدَةً all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at a blow

دَفَفَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, mend one's pace

دَفَقَ: صَبَّ to pour out, pour forth

دَفَقَ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّقَ

دَفَقَ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّقَ

دَفَقَ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ ejaculation

دَفَقَ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّقَ

دَفَقَ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ gush, spurt, burst

دَفَقَهُ: دَفَعَهُ all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at one blow

دَفَقَهُ وَاحِدَةً oleander, rosebay

دَفَقَ: دَفَقَ (نَبَاتٌ) to bury, inter, inhumate, (en)tomb, lay to rest

دَفَقَ: أَخْفَى، كَتَمَ to hide, conceal, bury, keep secret

دَفَقَ: قَبَرَ burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment

دَفَقَ: أَخْفَى hiding, concealment

دَفَقَ: دَفَقَ دَفْقًا حَارًّا warm; hot

دَفَقَ: دَفَقَ دَفْقًا حَارًّا

دَفَقَ: دَفَقَ دَفْقًا حَارًّا

دَفَعَ بِعَدَمِ الْإِخْتِصَاصِ [قانون] to challenge the competence or jurisdiction (of)

دَفَعَ: سَيَّرَ، دَسَّرَ to propel, move, impel, drive forward, shove, thrust, push ahead, push along, push forward, rush

دَفَعَ إِلَى: حَفَزَ، بَعَثَ عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى to prompt, incite, egg on, prod, goad, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make

دَفَعَ إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى to force to, compel to, oblige to, impel to, coerce to

دَفَعَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى to hand over to, turn over to, in to, turn in to, present to, submit to, give in to, deliver to

دَفَعَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى to send to

دَفَعَ (الْمَالُ الْإِلَاحَ): سَدَّدَ to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate, pay up

دَفَعَ (الْمَالُ الْإِلَاحَ): أَنْفَقَ to disburse, spend, expend, lay out, outlay, pay out

دَفَعَ الثَّمَنَ، دَفَعَ ثَمَنَ غُلْطِهِ الْإِلَاحَ to pay the price; to pay (one's) dues; to pay for

دَفَعَ وَانْقَلَ cash and carry

دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَّ push(ing), pushing back or away, shove, shoving, driving back or away, repulsion, repulse, repelling, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off

دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، إِزَالَهَ getting rid of, ridding oneself of; throwing off or away; removal, elimination

دَفَعَ: دَخَضَ refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification

دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ، إِعْتِرَاضُ [قانون] plea; pleading; rebuttal; demurrer, demur, exception, objection, challenge

دَفَعَ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون] alibi

دَفَعَ: دَسَّرَ، تَسَيَّرَ propulsion, impelling, impulsion, thrust(ing), drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, shove, moving, rushing

دَفَعَ: حَفَزَ prompting, incitement, incitation, prod- ding, inducement, moving, actuation, impelling, driving, motivation, stimulation, inspiration, causing, making

دَفَعَ: إِجْبَارٌ forcing, force, compulsion, coercion

دَفَعَ: تَسَلَّمَ handing over, turning over, handing in, turning in, presenting, submitting, giving in

دَفَعَ: إِرْسَالٌ sending

grinder, crusher, pounder, pulverizer  
دَقَّاق: مَنْ يَدُقُّ أَوْ يَسْحَن

fine dust  
دُقَّاق: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

powder  
دُقَّاق: مَسْحُوقٌ

flour, meal  
دُقَّاق: دَقِيقٌ، طَحِينٌ

crumbs, morsels, crumblings, scraps  
دُقَّاق: قُتَاتٌ

knocker, rapper, clapper  
دُقَّاقَة (البَابِ)

blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang, thump, tap; knock, rap; toll, ring, peal, sound  
دُقَّة: خَبَطَة، قَرَعَة

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke  
دُقَّة: خَفَقَة، نَبْضَة

fine dust  
دُقَّة: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

powder  
دُقَّة: مَسْحُوقٌ

thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness  
دُقَّة: رَفَّةٌ

smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness  
دُقَّة: صِغَرٌ

subtlety, subtleness, obscurity, obscureness, abstruseness  
دُقَّة: صُعُوبَة، غُمُوضٌ

accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection; nicety; finesse, refinement, delicacy  
دُقَّة: إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ

strictness, exactness, exactitude, attentiveness to detail, punctiliousness, scrupulousness, meticulousness, particularity; fastidiousness, finickiness, finicalness, squeamishness, nicety, daintiness, delicacy, fussiness, pickiness, choosiness  
دُقَّة: إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ، صُعُوبَة فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ

punctuality  
دُقَّة: حِرْصٌ عَلَى الْمَوَاعِيدِ

delicateness, delicacy, touchiness, sensitivity, sensitiveness; criticality, criticalness, ticklishness; seriousness, gravity; complicatedness, difficulty  
دُقَّة: حَرَاجَة، خُطُورَة، تَعَقُّدٌ

exactly, precisely, accurately; punctiliously, scrupulously, meticulously, minutely  
دُقَّة: بِدَقَّةٍ

duiker  
دِقْدِق: ظَنِي صَغِيرٌ

to grovel, cringe, cleave to the dust; to be or become miserable, wretched, abject; to live in extreme poverty, bear destitution impatiently  
دِقِّع: أَدْقَعُ

to scrutinize, examine carefully or closely, investigate, inspect, scan, probe, inquire into, explore, study; to check (out), verify  
دَقَّق: بَحَثَ، حَقَّقَ

to audit  
دَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

greenhouse, glasshouse, hothouse, stove  
دَفِينَة: بَيْتٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ

latent, hidden, concealed; buried; secret  
دَفِين: كَامِنٌ، مُسْتَتِرٌ، خَفِيٌّ

treasure trove, (hidden) treasure  
دَفِين: مَذْفُونٌ، مَقْبُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْفُونٌ

to be or become thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous  
دَقَّ: رَقَّ

to be or become small, little, tiny, minute  
دَقَّ: صَغُرَ

to be or become subtle, obscure, abstruse  
دَقَّ: صَعِبَ، غَمَضَ

to pound, grind, crush, bruise, bray, powder, beat, stamp, pulverize, comminute, pestle, triturate  
دَقَّ: سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ

to hammer, percuss, strike, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap  
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)  
دَقَّ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ، طَرَقَهُ

to ring, sound, toll (a bell)  
دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ

to sound the alarm  
دَقَّ جَرَسَ الْخَطَرِ

to drive (in), ram (in), hammer (in)  
دَقَّ الْمِسَارَ الْخِ

to type, typewrite (on a typewriter)  
دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to play, beat, percuss, strum (a musical instrument)  
دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ

to ring, toll, peal, sound  
دَقَّ الْجَرَسُ: صَوَّتَ

to strike, toll; to tick  
دَقَّتِ السَّاعَةُ: أَعْلَنْتِ الْوَقْتَ، تَكَتَكَتْ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse  
دَقَّ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ

pounding, grinding, crushing, bruising, braying, powdering, beating, stamping, pulverization, comminution, pestling, trituration  
دَقَّ: سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ

hammering, percussion, striking, hitting, beating, banging, tapping; knock(ing), rap(ping); ring(ing), toll(ing)  
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، قَرَعَ

hectic fever  
دَقَّ: دَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

flour merchant, flour dealer  
دَقَّاق: بَائِعُ الدَّقِيقَةِ



|  |  |
|--|--|
| leveling, flattening, planing, rolling, grading  | دَلَّ: تَسْوِيَةً، تَمْهِيدًا            |
| filling, stuffing; loading, charging; ramming, cramming, tamping, wedging, packing; squeezing, squeeze; pressing (down)                          | دَلَّ: حَشَوًا، حَشَرًا، رَصَّ           |
| plain, level, flat(s), level land  | دَلَّ: أَرْضٌ مُسَوِيَةٌ                 |
| decaliter  | دِكَالِتر                                |
| decameter  | دِكَامِتر                                |
| shop, store  | دُكَّانٌ: حَانُوتٌ، مَتَجَرٌ             |
| bench, seat; terrace   | دُكَّانٌ: مَقْعَدٌ، مَصْطَبَةٌ           |
| shopkeeper, storekeeper, shop-owner, storeowner, retailer  | دُكَّانِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ الدُّكَّانِ         |
| bench, seat; terrace   | دَكَّةٌ: مَقْعَدٌ، مَصْطَبَةٌ            |
| ballast, crushed rock; rubble  | دَكَّةٌ: حَصَى، دَبَشٌ                   |
| waistband  | دَكَّةٌ: نِجَّةٌ، رِبَاطُ السَّرْوَالِ   |
| dictator   | دِكْتَاتُور                              |
| dictatorial  | دِكْتَاتُورِيٌّ                          |
| dictatorship   | دِكْتَاتُورِيَّةٌ                        |
| dictatorship of the proletariat  | دِكْتَاتُورِيَّةُ الْبُرْجُورِيَّاتِيَّا |
| Dictaphone, dictating machine  | دِكْتَاْفُونٌ: مِملَاةٌ                  |
| doctor, Dr.  | دُكْتُور                                 |
| Doctor of Letters, Litt D, Lit D   | دُكْتُورٌ فِي الْآدَابِ                  |
| Doctor of Laws, LLD, SJD, JSD  | دُكْتُورٌ فِي الْحُقُوقِ                 |
| Doctor of Medicine, MD   | دُكْتُورٌ فِي الطَّبِّ                   |
| doctorate, degree or title of a doctor   | دُكْتُورَاهُ                             |
| honorary doctorate   | دُكْتُورَاهُ فَخْرِيَّةٌ                 |
| dactyl   | دَكْتِيل [عَرُوضٌ]                       |
| dextrose, grape sugar  | دِكْسْتَرُوز: سُكَّرُ الْعِنَبِ          |
| to mix, mingle   | دَكَّكَ: خَلَطَ                          |
| to darken; to grow or become dark, blackish, dusky   | دَكَّنَ: مَالَ لَوْنُهُ إِلَى السَّوَادِ |
| darkness   | دُكْنَةٌ                                 |
| to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest, be a sign of, be indicative or suggestive of, bespeak; to denote, designate, signify, mean, import | دَلَّ عَلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَفَادَ      |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to be or become strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular; to be or become fastidious, finicky, squeamish, nice, dainty, fussy                   | دَقَّقَ (فِي): كَانَ كَثِيرَ التَّدْقِيقِ أَوْ نَبِيحًا |
|   | دَقَّقَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ - رَاجِعٌ دَقَّ          |
| mast (of a ship)  | دَقْل: صَارِي الْمَرْكَبِ                               |
| hectic  | دَقِّي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحُمَى الدَّقِّ                    |
| fine, thin, delicate, slender, tenuous  | دَقِيق: رَقِيقٌ   |
| small, little, tiny, minute   | دَقِيق: صَغِيرٌ   |
| subtle, obscure, abstruse   | دَقِيق: صَعْبٌ، غَامِضٌ                                 |
| accurate, exact, precise, express, correct, refined; precision  | دَقِيق: مُحْكَمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ                             |
| strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular, (very) careful; fastidious, finicky, finical, squeamish, nice, dainty, delicate, fussy, picky, choosy | دَقِيق: مُدَقِّقٌ، كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَبِيحٌ        |
| punctual  | دَقِيق: حَرِيصٌ عَلَى دَقَّةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ             |
| delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical, ticklish; serious, grave; difficult, complicated, complex  | دَقِيق: حَرَجٌ، خَطَرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ                       |
| flour, meal   | دَقِيق: طَحِينٌ   |
| sago  | دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ                                       |
| small intestine   | الْمَعَى الدَّقِيقُ                                     |
| minute  | دَقِيقَةٌ: دَقِيقَةٌ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ                    |
| particle  | دَقِيقَةٌ: جُسَيْمٌ [فِيضِيَّاء]                        |
| alpha particles   | دَقَائِقُ الْآلفَا [فِيضِيَّاء]                         |
| detail(s), particular(s), nicety, niceties, minutia(e)  | دَقِيقَةٌ، دَقَائِقُ: تَفْصِيلٌ، تَفَاصِيلٌ             |
| to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, ruin, crush, smash, devastate; to undermine  | دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، دَمَرَ، قَوَّضَ                          |
| to level (off), flatten, flat, even, plane, roll, grade   | دَكَّ: حَشَا، حَشَرًا، رَصَّ                            |
| to fill (up), load, stuff; to cram, wedge, tamp, pack, charge; to squeeze; to serry, press (down), compress   | دَكَّ: حَشَا، حَشَرًا، رَصَّ                            |
| tearing down, pulling down, razing, wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, destruction, ruin(ing), ruination, crush(ing), smash(ing), devastation; undermining             | دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، تَدْمِيرٌ                                |

- to conceal the defect(s) of دَلَسَ: أَخْفَى الْعَيْبَ
- to cheat, defraud, swindle; to deceive دَلَسَ: غَشَّ، خَدَعَ
- to forge, falsify, counterfeit دَلَسَ: زَوَّرَ، زَيَّفَ
- to stick out one's tongue; to loll or hang out the tongue دَلَعَ لِسَانَهُ: أَخْرَجَهُ
- to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَعَ: دَلَّلَ
- to toddle, walk with short steps; to saunter, stroll, walk slowly; to shuffle دَلَفَ: مَشَى بِخُطَى قَصِيرَةٍ أَوْ بَطْءَ
- to advance, proceed, march, go forward, move forward دَلَفَ: تَقَدَّمَ
- to drip, trickle, dribble, leak, fall or flow in drops, ooze, seep, percolate دَلَفَ: قَطَرَ، وَكَفَّ
- drip(ping), trickle, trickling, dribble, dribbling, leak(ing), leakage, ooze, oozing, seep(ing), seepage, percolation دَلَفَ: نَقَطَرَ
- dolphin دَلْفِين: دُخَسَ
- Delphinus, Dolphin دَلْفِينُ: دَلْفِينُ [فلك]
- to unsheathe, draw (a sword) دَلَقَ (السَّيْفَ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ): أَخْرَجَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ
- to spill, shed, pour out دَلَقَ: أَرَقَ، سَفَحَ، صَبَّ
- marten; fisher دَلَقَ (حيوان)
- to massage; to rub down; to scrub, scour; to embrocate, anoint دَلَكَ، دَلَكَ: دَعَكَ، مَسَدَ، مَرَخَ
- to set, go down, be about to set or go down دَلَكَتِ الشَّمْسُ: مَالَتْ إِلَى الْغُرُوبِ
- ذلك - راجع تذلك
- to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَّلَ: دَلَعَ، غَنَجَ
- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence دَلَّلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ
- to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction دَلَّلَ عَلَى السَّلْعَةِ (بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ)
- دَلَّة - راجع تدلّه
- to drive crazy, drive out of one's mind, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch; to bewilder, confuse, distract دَلَّهَ
- pitch-black, deep-black; dark, tenebrous, gloomy دَلْهَم: أَسْوَدَ، مُظْلِمٌ

- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of دَلَّ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ
- to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher دَلَّ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ إِلَى): أَرَشَدَ، هَدَى
- دَلَّ: تَفَنَّجَ - راجع تدلّل
- دَلَّ: دَلَال، غُنَجَ - راجع دلال
- to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang, loll, droop, lower, sling دَلَّى: دَلَا: عَلَّقَ، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى
- watermelon دَلَّاع، دَلَّاع: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, dalliance, coquettish behavior, flirtatious act or attitude دَلَّال: غُنَجَ
- auctioneer دَلَّال: بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ
- broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between دَلَّال: سِمَارٌ، وَسِيطٌ
- showing the way (to), guidance, guiding, leading, direction, directing, conducting, piloting, ushering دَلَّالَةٌ: إِرْشَادٌ
- sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom دَلَّالَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ
- meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content, denotation; connotation, concept(ion), notion دَلَّالَةٌ: مَعْنَى، مَفْهُومٌ
- semantics عِلْمُ دَلَالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ
- auction, public sale, vendue دَلَّالَةٌ: مَزَادٌ
- brokerage دَلَّالَةٌ: جُرْفَةُ السِّمَارِ
- brokerage, commission, fee دَلَّالَةٌ: عُيُومَةٌ
- دَلَّالَةٌ: دَلَّالَةٌ - راجع دلالة
- semantic(al); indicative دَلَّالِي، دَلَّالِي [لغة]
- دَلَّالِي، دَلَّالِي: دَالٌّ عَلَى - راجع دالٌّ على
- plane, platan, sycamore, buttonball, but-tonwood دَلْب (شجر)
- gladiolus, sword lily دَلْبُوث، دَلْبُوث (نبات)
- delta دَلْتَا
- daltonism, color blindness دَلْتُونِيَّة: عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ
- to bail (out), lade دَلَجَ (الماء)
- to swing (the arms or head) in walking دَلَدَل (في مَشْيِهِ)
- دَلَدَل: دَلَّى - راجع دلى، دلا
- porcupine, hystrix دُلْدُل، دُلْدُول (حيوان)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| blood analysis  | تَحْلِيلُ الدَّمِ                                    |
| blood count   | تَعْدَادُ الدَّمِ                                    |
| bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite  | حَجَرُ الدَّمِ                                       |
| bloodbath   | حَمَّامُ الدَّمِ                                     |
|   | خَفِيفُ الدَّمِ - راجع خَفِيف                        |
| bloodworm   | دُودَةُ الدَّمِ                                      |
|   | دَوْرَةُ الدَّمِ - راجع دَوْرَةُ                     |
| blood pressure  | ضَغْطُ الدَّمِ                                       |
| blood group, blood type   | فِئَةُ الدَّمِ، زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ                     |
| blood test  | فَحْصُ الدَّمِ                                       |
| blood relationship, blood, kinship, consanguinity, agnation                                       | قَرَابَةُ الدَّمِ، رَابِطَةُ الدَّمِ                 |
| blood serum   | مَصْلُ الدَّمِ                                       |
|   | دَمٌ: طِلَاءٌ - راجع دِمَامٌ                         |
| to bleed, cause to bleed  | دَمَى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمِ                       |
| gentleness, mildness, kindness, friendliness, amiableness, affableness, courteousness, politeness | دَمَائَةٌ (الأَخْلَاقِ) - راجع دِمَائَةٌ             |
| destruction, ruin(ation), devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck(age)                      | دَمَارٌ: خَرَابٌ                                     |
| tearful, watery   | دَمَاعٌ: دُمُوعٌ                                     |
| brain, cerebrum; encephalon   | دِمَاعٌ  |
| midbrain  | الدِّمَاعُ الأَوْسَطُ                                |
| encephalitis  | إِلْتِهَابُ الدِّمَاعِ                               |
| brainwashing, brainwash   | غَسْلُ الدِّمَاعِ                                    |
| computer  | دِمَاعٌ إلكترونيٌّ                                   |
|   | دِمَاعُوجِيٌّ - راجع دَهَائِيٌّ، دَهَاوِيٌّ          |
|   | دِمَاعُوجِيَّةٌ، دِمَاعُوجِيَّةٌ - راجع دَهَاوِيَّةٌ |
| cerebral, brain-, encephalic  | دِمَاعِيٌّ   |
| manure, dung, fertilizer  | دِمَالٌ: سَمَادٌ                                     |
| paint; pigment; dye, dyestuff   | دِمَامٌ: طِلَاءٌ، صَبْنٌ                             |
| rouge; lipstick   | دِمَامٌ: حُمْرَةٌ (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)                    |
| ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, grisliness, horridness                                      | دَمَامَةٌ: قُبْحٌ                                    |
| manure, dung, fertilizer  | دَمَانٌ: سَمَادٌ                                     |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| bucket, pail; bail  | دَلُوٌّ: جَرْدَلٌ   |
| Aquarius  | بُرْجُ الدَّلُو [فلك]   |
| liniment, embrocation, ointment, unguent  | دَلُوكٌ: مَرَهَمٌ   |
| sunset, sundown; setting (of the sun)   | دَلُوكٌ (الشَّمْسِ)   |
| sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom  | دَلِيلٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ                                     |
| evidence, proof, demonstration; testimony, witness, attestation   | دَلِيلٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ                          |
| clue, key   | دَلِيلٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ                             |
| guideline, guide, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, pattern, example | دَلِيلٌ: إِمَامٌ، مِغْيَارٌ، شَيْءٌ يُقْتَدَى بِهِ                |
| guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher  | دَلِيلٌ: مُرْشِدٌ   |
| (tourist) guide, cicerone, dragoman   | دَلِيلٌ (سِيَاحِيٌّ): تُرْجَمَانٌ                                 |
| (traveler's) guidebook, itinerary   | دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ لِهِدَايَةِ السَّيَّاحِ                          |
| guidebook, guide, manual, handbook  | دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ يُنْتَرَشَدُ بِهِ                                |
| index; catalog(ue); list  | دَلِيلٌ: فِهْرَسٌ   |
| telephone directory, telephone book   | دَلِيلُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ                              |
| exponent, index   | دَلِيلٌ: أُسٌّ [رياضيات]  |
| conclusive (decisive, cogent, convincing) evidence or proof   | دَلِيلٌ حَاسِمٌ (قَاطِعٌ، جَازِمٌ)                                |
| circumstantial evidence   | دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ   |
|   | أَقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ - راجع دَلَّلَ عَلَى |
| bureau of criminal identification, criminal identification bureau   | مَكْتَبُ الأدْلَةِ الجِنَائِيَّةِ                                 |
| evidential, probative, demonstrative, substantiative, proof   | دَلِيلِيٌّ: إِبْتِائِيٌّ، بُرْهَانِيٌّ                            |
| to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous  | دَمٌ: قُبْحٌ  |
|   | دَمٌ: طَلَى - راجع دَمَمَ   |
| blood   | دَمٌ: سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ حَيَوِيٌّ                                  |
| dragon's blood tree   | دَمُ الأَخْوِينَ (نبات)   |
| globe amaranth, red globe everlasting   | دَمُ العَاشِقِ (نبات)   |
| blood plasma  | بَلَّازِمَا الدَّمِ   |
| blood bank  | بَنْكُ الدَّمِ، مَصْرِفُ الدَّمِ                                  |

- to invalidate; to refute, confute, disprove دَمَعَ: أَبْطَلَ، دَحَضَ
- to stamp, imprint, impress, print دَمَعَ: خَتَمَ، بَصَمَ
- to hallmark دَمَعَ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعَ
- to brand دَمَعَ الْحَيَوَانَ
- invalidation; refutation, confutation, disproof دَمَعَ: إِبْطَالَ، دَحَضَ
- stamping, impression, imprinting, printing دَمَعَ: خَتَمَ
- hallmarking دَمَعَ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعَ
- branding دَمَعَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
- stamp; stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print دَمَعَةٌ: تَمْعَةٌ، بَصْمَةٌ
- hallmark دَمَعَةُ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ
- fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp طَابَعُ دَمَعَةٍ
- stamped paper وَرَقٌ دَمَعَةٌ
- damask; brocade; silk دِمَقْسٌ - راجع دِمَقْسٌ
- damask; silk, silky, silken دِمَقْسِيٌّ - راجع دِمَقْرَاطِيٌّ
- to bond; to course دِمَكَّ (الْبِنَاءِ)
- to manure, dung, fertilize دَمَلَّ: سَمَدٌ
- furuncle, carbuncle, boil; fester, suppurating pustule, sore; ulcer, abscess دَمَلَّ الْجُرْحُ - راجع إِنْدَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ
- bracelet, bangle, armband دُمْلُج، دُمْلُوج: سِوَارٌ
- to paint, daub, color, tint, tinge; to coat, smear, besmear دَمَمَ: طَلَى
- to manure, dung, fertilize دَمَنَ: سَمَدٌ
- manure, dung, fertilizer دِمْن: سَمَادٌ
- dunghill دِمْنَةٌ (ج دِمْن وَدِمْن): مَرْبَلَةٌ
- ruins, vestiges, relics, remnants, remains دِمْنَةٌ: آثَارٌ
- tearful, watery دَمُوع: دَمَاعٌ
- blood-, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, hemic, hematoc دَمَوِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ
- bloodthirsty, bloodguilty، دَمَوِيٌّ: سَفَّاحٌ، سَفَّاحٌ دِمَاءٌ

- to be or become gentle, mild, kind دَمَتْ (بِتْ أَخْلَاقُهُ)
- to soften, mellow دَمَتْ: لَيَّنَ
- gentle, mild, kind, nice, friendly, good-natured, amiable, affable, courteous, polite, urbane دَمِثْ، دَمَتْ (الْأَخْلَاقُ)
- to merge, amalgamate, unite, join, fuse, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine, blend دَمَجَ: أَذْجَمَ
- to incorporate, embody, include, insert, enter دَمَجَ: أَذْجَلَ، أَذْرَجَ
- دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - راجع إِنْدَمَجَ
- دَمَجَ: راجع دَمَجَ
- merger, merging, amalgamation, uniting, union, consolidation, joining, juncture, fusion, incorporation, integration, affiliation, combination, combining, blending دَمَجَ: إِذْجَامُ
- incorporation, embodiment, inclusion, insertion, entering دَمَجَ: إِذْخَالَ، إِذْرَاجَ
- manner, mode; way, method, process دَمَجَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ
- to mutter, mumble, murmur; to grumble, growl, snarl, rumble دَمَدَمَ: تَمَمَ، هَدَرَ
- dum-dum دَمْدَمَ، دُمْدُمَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الرَّصَاصِ
- mutter, mumble, murmur; grumble, growl, snarl, rumble دَمْدَمَةٌ
- to perish; to be destroyed, ruined دَمَرَ: هَلَكَ
- to destroy, ruin, wreck, devastate, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, demolish, ravage, wipe out, crush, smash, break down; to sabotage; to subvert; to vandalize دَمَرَ: هَدَمَ، خَرَّبَ
- to cover; to conceal, hide; to bury دَمَسَ، دَمَسَ: غَطَى، خَبَأَ، دَفَنَ
- to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears (said of the eye) دَمَعَ، دَمَعَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)
- tears دَمَع (ج دُمُوع وَأَدْمَعُ): مَاءُ الْعَيْنِ
- crocodile tears دُمُوعُ التَّايِسِجِ، دُمُوعٌ كَاذِبَةٌ
- مُسِيلٌ لِلدُّمُوعِ - راجع مُسِيلٌ
- دَمِيعَةٌ - راجع دَمِيعٌ
- tear, teardrop دَمِيعَةٌ: عَبْرَةٌ
- wine دَمِيعَةُ الْكَرْمِ
- lachrymal, lacrimal دَمِيعِيٌّ

دَنَسَ - راجع تَدَنَسَ

دَنَسَ: نَجَسَ، لَوَّثَ to soil, sully, dirty, besmirch, stain, tarnish, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate

دَنَسَ: اِنْتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ اَوْ قُدْسِيَّتَهُ to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

دَنَسَ: نَجَاسَةٌ، قَذَارَةٌ impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness, dirtiness; dirt, filth, squalor

الحَبْلُ بِلاَ دَنَسٍ immaculate Conception, Virgin Birth

دَنَسَ: نَجَسَ، دَنَسَ impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished, besmirched, befouled, defiled, polluted, contaminated

دَنَفَ: اِسْتَدَّ مَرَضُهُ to be or become seriously ill

دَنَفَ: مَرَضٌ شَدِيدٌ اَوْ مُزْمِنٌ serious or long illness, chronic disease

cachexia, marasmus دَنَفَ [طَب]

دَنَفَ: مَرِيضٌ seriously ill, chronic

دَنَفَ: مَاتَ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ to winterkill, die of cold

دُنْقَلَةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ dipper, water ouzel, water crake

دُنْمٌ a measure of land, 1000sq. m.

دُنْنٌ: طِنٌّ to buzz, hum, drone

دُنُوٌّ: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ nearness, closeness, proximity, propinquity; approach, oncoming; imminence; coming, advent, arrival, incoming

دُنْيِي: حَقَرٌ، خَسٌّ - راجع دَنَأٌ، دُنُوٌّ

دُنْيِي: خَيْسٌ، حَقِيرٌ - راجع دُنْيَاءٌ

دُنْيِي: قَرِيبٌ - راجع دَانٍ

دُنْيَاءٌ: خَيْسٌ، حَقِيرٌ low, base, mean, lowly, vile, villainous, ignoble, abject, inferior; despicable, contemptible

دُنْيَا: عَالَمٌ world; earth; land; realm

دُنْيَا، الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا life in this world, the present life, worldly existence

دُنْيَا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَى - راجع أَذْنَى

دُنْيِيَّةٌ: نَقِصَةٌ vice, blemish, fault, defect, failing, demerit, shortcoming, drawback

دُنْيِيَّةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ دُنْيَاءٌ - راجع دُنْيَاءٌ

دُنْيَاوِيٌّ - راجع دُنْيَوِيٌّ

دُنَيْنٌ: طِنِنٌ buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone

bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, murderous; butcher, cutthroat, manslayer, killer, murderer, assassin

demi: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ to bleed

demi: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ - راجع دَمَوِيٌّ

demi: لُعْبَةٌ doll; dummy; toy, plaything

demi: أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخِرُ لَتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ puppet, cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling, servant, agent

demi: مَتَحَرِّكَةٌ marionette, puppet

demi: دَمِيعٌ: بَكَاءٌ، بَكَاءَةٌ lachrymose, tearful, weepy, readily inclined to shed tears frequently, given to tears or weeping

demi: قَبِيحٌ ugly, unsightly, hideous, grisly, horrid

demi: طِنٌّ to buzz, hum, drone

demi: رَاقُودٌ كَبِيرٌ، خَاطِبَةٌ vat, cask, tun, large jug or vessel

demi: طَيْنٌ - راجع دَيْنٌ

DNA د.ن.أ. حَفْضٌ يَتَحَكَّمُ بِالْوَرَاثَةِ

demi: دَنَأٌ، دُنُوٌّ: حَقَرٌ، خَسٌّ to be or become low, base, mean, lowly, vile, despicable, contemptible

demi: دَنَأٌ (مِنْهُ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ اَوْ لَهٗ): قُرْبٌ، اِقْتَرَبَ، اَزَفَ to approach, approximate, come near or close (to), draw near or close (to), be near or close (to), get near or close (to); to draw near, come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

دَنَاءٌ بِهِ مِنْ: قَرَبُهُ اِلَى - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنَى: قَرَبَ (إِلَى) - راجع أَذْنَى

دَنَاءَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ lowness, baseness, meanness, lowliness, vileness, villainy, ignobility, abjectness, inferiority; despicability, contemptibleness

دَنَاسَةٌ - راجع دَنَسَ

demi: دِينَامُ dynamo, generator

دَنَآوَةٌ: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ - راجع دُنُوٌّ

lace, lacework دَنَيْلًا، دَنَيْلَةً، دَنَيْلًا

demi: طِنٌّ to buzz, hum, drone

demi: دَنَدَنٌ: رَنَمٌ، نَعَمٌ to hum, croon; to chant, intone

buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone دَنَدَنَةٌ: طَيْنٌ

hum(ming), croon(ing); chanting, تنغيم دَنَدَنَةٌ: تَرْغِيمٌ intonation

to fill (up), fill to the brim, brim, overflow **دُهْنَق: مَلَأَ، أَتَرَعَ**

to spill, shed, pour out **دُهْنَق: أَرَأَقَ، سَكَبَ**

stocks **دُهْنَق: آلَةُ تَعْدِيْب**

leader, chief, boss **دُهْنَقَان: دِهْنَقَان: زَعِيْم، رَئِيْس**

to crush, grind; to mash **دُهْنَك: طَحَنَ**

dahlia **دِهْنِيَّة: أَضَالِيَا (نبات)**

vestibule, lobby, corridor, passage-way, hallway **دِهْنِيْز: رُوَاق، رَدْعَة**

gallery, drift, adit; tunnel **دِهْنِيْز: سَرَب، نَقَق**

foundling **إِبْنُ الدِهْنِيْز: لَقِيْط**

to blacken **دُهْم: دِهْم - راجع دَاهَم**

rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag; the masses, the populace, the common people **دُهْمَاء: رَعَاع، غَوَاع**

demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing **دُهْمَائِي: غَوَاعِي**

demagog(ue), rabble-rouser **دُهْمَائِي: شَخْصٌ دُهْمَائِي - راجع دَهَاوِي**

demagoguery, demagogism **دُهْمَائِيَّة**

blackness **دُهْمَة: سَوَاد**

to paint, daub; to varnish **دُهْن: طَلَى يَلْوَن**

to anoint, embrocate, rub; to oil, smear, grease **دُهْن: دَلَّكَ، مَرَخَ، مَسَحَ بِزَيْتٍ أَوْ دُهْنٍ إلخ**

fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow; oil **دُهْن: شَحْم، زَيْت**

sebum **دُهْن: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَّةُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّة**

piece of fat **دُهْنَة: شَحْمَة**

fatty, fat, greasy, lipoid, adipose, aliphatic, stearic; oily, oleic; sebaceous **دُهْنِي**

lard **دُهْنُ الْخِنْزِيْرِ**

lanolin, wool fat **دُهْنُ الصُّوف**

sebaceous glands **غُدَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّة**

worldly, earthly, mundane, terrene, secular, temporal, material **دُنْيَوِي**

to befall, afflict, strike, hit, come over, come upon **دَهَى: دَهَى: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ**

slyness, cunning, wiliness, craft(iness), artfulness, subtlety, foxiness; shrewdness, astuteness, canniness, smartness, cleverness; resource(fulness) **دَهَاء: مَكْر، جُودَةُ الرَّأْي**

brimful, full, replete, overfull **دِهَاق: مُنْرَع**

painter, house painter **دِهَان: الَّذِي يَدُهْن**

paint; varnish **دِهَان: طِلَآء**

ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction; salve; cream **دِهَان: مَرْهَم**

painting, daubing; varnishing **دِهَان: طَلَى، دُهْن**

painting, daubing; varnishing **دِهَان: مَدَاهَنَة - راجع مَدَاهَنَة**

age, epoch, era, time, period; aeon, long period of time, long time **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

era **دِهَانَة: دُهْن، طَلَى**

دَوَّارَات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَجْهَرِيَّةِ Rotifera, rotifers  
 دَوَّارَةٌ: أَعْضَاءٌ مُتَشَابِهَةٌ مُتَحَلِّقَةٌ حَوْلَ مِحْوَرٍ whorl, verticil  
 دَوَّاسَةٌ: دَعَّاسَةٌ، دَعْسَةٌ pedal; treadle  
 دَوَّاسَةٌ السَّيْرَانِ أَوْ السَّرْعَةِ accelerator  
 دَوَّاعٍ (الدَّوَاعِي) - رَاجِعٌ دَائِعِيَّةٌ  
 دَوَّالٍ (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسُّعُ الْأَوْرَدَةِ - رَاجِعٌ دَالِيَّةٌ  
 دَوَّالِيكَ - رَاجِعٌ بِالتَّذَاوُلِ (تَدَاوُل)  
 وَهَكَذَا دَوَّالِيكَ and so on, and so forth, etc.  
 دَوَّامٌ: بَقَاءٌ، خُلُودٌ continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; survival, existence; immortality, perpetuity, eternity, eternal life  
 دَوَّامُ السَّاعَاتِ الدَّوَّامِ، أَوْقَاتُ الدَّوَّامِ، وَتَتْ الدَّوَّامِ working hours, office hours, business hours  
 عَلَى الدَّوَّامِ، دَوَّامًا - رَاجِعٌ دَائِمًا (دَائِم)  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: بُنْطَلٌ، خُذْرُوفٌ (لَعِبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ) top, spinning top, peg top  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ ذَاتُ حَرَكَةٍ دَوَّارَةٍ whirligig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ (الْخَيْلِ) merry-go-round, roundabout, whirligig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دُزْدُورٌ whirlpool, eddy, vortex  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دَوْلَابٌ دَوَّارٌ ذُو مَقَاعِدِ l'erris wheel  
 دَوَّاوِين (مَفْرَدَاهَا دِيَوَان) - رَاجِعٌ دِيَوَانٌ  
 دَوَّاوِينِيَّةٌ: بِيْرُوْفَرَاطِيَّةٌ bureaucracy  
 دَوَّوِيًّا: قَيْدٌ مُزْدَوِّجٌ double entry  
 دَوَّوِيَّت [عَرُوضٌ] couplet, distich  
 دَوَّتَا: دَوَّطَةٌ، بَائِنَةٌ dot, dowry, dower  
 دَوَّحَةٌ: شَجَرَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ large tree, lofty tree  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَذَارَ الرَّأْسِ to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَذَلَّ to humble, humiliate, degrade  
 دَوَّخٌ: قَهَرَ to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish  
 دَوَّخَةٌ: دَوَّارٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness  
 دَوَّدَ: صَارَ فِيهِ الدُّودُ، دَادَ to be or become wormy, worm-eaten, worm-infested  
 دَوْدَةٌ (حِ دُودٌ وَدِيدَان) worm; larva, maggot, caterpillar  
 دَوْدَةُ الْأَرْضِ earthworm, night crawler

fats; oils

دَهْوَرٌ: أَوْقَعَ to hurl down, throw down, tumble down

دَهُونٌ: مَرْمٌ ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction

دَهِيٌّ: كَانَ دَاهِيَةً to be or become sly, cunning, crafty, artful

دَهِيٌّ: ذُو دَهَاءٍ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهِيَّةٌ

دَوَّى، دَوَّى: سَمِعَ لَهُ دَوًى، أَصْدَى to sound, boom, ring out, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate, reecho, rebound

دَوَّى: مَرَضٌ disease, malady, ailment; sickness, illness

دَوَّى: مَرِيضٌ sick, ill, ailing

دَوَاءٌ: عَقَّارٌ medicine, medicament, medication, drug, remedy, cure

دَوَاءٌ لِجَمِيعِ الْأَمْرَاضِ cure-all, panacea

دَوَائِيٌّ medicinal, medicative, therapeutic, curative, remedial

دَوَاةٌ: مِخْبَرَةٌ inkwell; inkstand

دَوَّاجِن - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِنٌ

دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَّارٌ

دَوَّارٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّوَّارَانِ revolving, rotary, rotatory, rotative, rotating, turning, twirling, spinning, gyrating, gyrotary, rolling, reeling, whirling, swirling, circling, circulating

دَوَّارٌ: جَوَّالٌ itinerant, ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, wandering, roving, roaming

دَوَّارٌ: مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (traffic) circle, rotary

دَوَّارُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٌ) sunflower, turnsole

بَائِعٌ دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَائِعٌ

دَوَّارٌ: دَوَّخَةٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوَّارُ الْبَحْرِ seasickness, mal de mer

دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ airsickness

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارٍ: دَائِخٌ dizzy, giddy, vertiginous

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْبَحْرِ seasick

مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ airsick

دَوَّارَةٌ: بَرَّكَارٌ، بِيْنَكَارٌ compass(es), dividers

دَوَّارَةٌ: دَوَّامَةٌ، دُزْدُورٌ whirlpool, eddy, vortex

دَوَّارَةٌ (الْهَوَاءِ) (weather) vane, weathercock

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| vicious circle   | دَوْر: حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ                                   | skipper, cheese maggot   | دَوْدَةُ الْجُبْنِ أَوْ الْمَشِّ                                     |
| piece (of music), (musical) composition  | دَوْر: قِطْعَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ                                 | vinegar eel  | دَوْدَةُ الْخَلِّ  |
| round  | دَوْر: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إلخ)                         | bloodworm  | دَوْدَةُ الدَّمِّ  |
| ground floor   | الدَّوْرُ الْأَرْضِيّ   | tapeworm, cestode, taenia  | دَوْدَةُ شَرِيطِيَّةٌ  |
| downstairs   | الدَّوْرُ الْأَسْفَلُ   | hookworm   | دَوْدَةُ شِصِيَّةٌ   |
| basement   | الدَّوْرُ السُّفْلِيُّ أَوْ التَّحْتَانِيُّ                   | hairworm, gordian worm   | دَوْدَةُ شَعْرِيَّةٌ   |
| session, term  | دَوْرُ الْإِنْعِقَادِ   | leech  | دَوْدَةُ الْعَلَقِ   |
| leading role, starring role  | دَوْرُ الْبَطُولَةِ، الدَّوْرُ الْأَوَّلُ                     | ascarid, thread-worm, nematode; filaria  | دَوْدَةُ الْقَرَعِ، دَوْدَةُ خَيْطِيَّةٌ أَوْ سِلْكِيَّةٌ            |
| دَوْرُ الْحِصَانَةِ: الْفَتْرَةُ بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظَهْوَرِ عِلْمَاتِهِ  | incubation  | silkworm   | دَوْدَةُ الْقَزِّ أَوْ الْحَرِيرِ                                    |
| period, menses, time of menstruation   | دَوْرُ الطَّمْثِ  | helminth, intestinal worm  | دَوْدَةُ مِعْوِيَّةٌ   |
| final(s), final round  | دَوْرٌ نِهَائِيٌّ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]                     | armed tapeworm, pork tapeworm  | دَوْدَةُ وَحِيدَةٍ   |
| it is your turn  | الدَّوْرُ لَكَ، جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ، الْآنَ دَوْرُكَ               | anthelmintic, vermifuge  | طَارِدُ لِدِيدَانِ الْأَمْعَاءِ                                      |
| to play or perform a role or part  | لَعِبَ دَوْرًا، قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ، أَدَّى دَوْرًا                | vermicide  | مُسَيِّدُ اللَّدِيدَانِ، قَاتِلُ اللَّدِيدَانِ                       |
| alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one                                 | بِالدَّوْرِ: بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ                                  | dodo   | دَوْدُو (طَائِرٌ)  |
| as, in the role of   | فِي دَوْرٍ، بِدَوْرٍ (كَمُمْتَلٍ إلخ)                         | vermiform, vermiculate, vermicular, wormy  | زَائِدَةٌ دَوْدِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ زَائِدَةٌ                            |
| turn(ing), rotation, revolution, twirl(ing), spin(ning), gyration, whirl(ing), circumvolution, circling, circulation, circuiting | دَوْرَانٌ: مَصْدَرُ دَارٍ                                     | to round, make round, make circular  | دَوْرٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُدَوَّرًا  |
| circumlocution, periphrasis  | دَوْرَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى: مُوَارَبَةٌ                      | دَوْرٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَدَوْرٌ - رَاجِعْ أَدَارَ  | دَوْرٌ: شَفَّلَ، أَغْمَلَ - رَاجِعْ أَدَارَ                          |
| turn, revolution, rotation, gyration; circulation; circuit   | دَوْرَةٌ: اسْمُ الْمَرَّةِ مِنْ دَارٍ، لَفَةٌ                 | to wind, wind up   | دَوْرُ السَّاعَةِ  |
| cycle, circle, round   | دَوْرَةٌ: دَوْرٌ  | to round off   | دَوْرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرَّقْمِ                                      |
| period   | دَوْرَةٌ: مَدَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ                                   | role, part   | دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا: لَعِبَ دَوْرًا، قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ، أَدَّى دَوْرًا) |
| round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip  | دَوْرَةٌ: جَوْلَةٌ  | دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا: الدَّوْرُ لَكَ، جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ، الْآنَ دَوْرُكَ) (one's) turn | دَوْرٌ: مَرَّةٌ  |
| round  | دَوْرَةٌ: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إلخ)                      | time   | دَوْرٌ: مَدَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ، وَقْتُ                                    |
| tournament; series   | دَوْرَةٌ: سِلْسِلَةٌ مِنَ الْمُبَارَاةِ                       | period, time   | دَوْرٌ: عَهْدٌ، عَصْرٌ   |
| business cycle   | دَوْرَةُ اقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ                                      | epoch, era, period, age  | دَوْرٌ: طَوْرٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ، دَرَجَةٌ                                 |
| session, round   | دَوْرَةُ امْتِحَانَاتٍ  | stage, phase, period, point, step  | دَوْرٌ: نَوْبَةُ مَرَضٍ  |
| turnover   | دَوْرَةُ الْبِضَاعَةِ، دَوْرَةُ رَأْسِ الْمَالِ               | fit, attack, paroxysm; spell   | دَوْرٌ: نَوْبَةٌ، مُتَابَعَةٌ  |
| course, session  | دَوْرَةُ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٍ أَوْ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٍ أَوْ دِرَاسِيَّةٍ | shift, turn, spell, tour; rotation, alternation                                    | دَوْرٌ: دَوْرَةٌ   |
| life cycle   | دَوْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ   | cycle, circle, round   | دَوْرٌ: طَائِقٌ  |
|  |   | floor, story   |  |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| to internationalize  | دَوَّل   |
| wheel; tire  | دُولَاب: عَجَلَة   |
| spare tire, spare  | دُولَابْ إِضَائِي (لِسَيَّارَة إِلخ)                         |
| Ferris wheel   | دُولَابْ دَوَّار (دُو مَقَاعِد)                              |
| waterwheel, noria  | دُولَابْ مَائِي، دُولَابْ الْمَاء                            |
| flywheel   | دُولَابْ مُسَنَّ - راجع مُسَنَّة                             |
| wheel and axle   | دُولَابْ الْمَوَازَنَة                                       |
| Rotifera, rotifers   | الدُّوْلَابُ وَالْجُرْزُع                                    |
| dollar   | دُولَابِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَجْهَرِيَّة |
| state, body politic; country, nation                       | دُولَار: عُمْلَة أَمِيرِكِيَّة وَكَنْدِيَّة إِلخ             |
| His Excellency   | دَوْلَة  |
| federal state  | دَوْلَة (فُلَان)، صَاحِبُ الدَّوْلَة                         |
| police state   | دَوْلَة اتِّحَادِيَّة أَوْ فِدْرَالِيَّة                     |
| welfare state  | دَوْلَة بُولِيسِيَّة   |
| the big (great, world)                                     | دَوْلَة الرِّقَاقَة  |
| powers, the superpowers                                    | الدُّوْلُ الْكُبْرَى أَوْ الْعُظْمَى                         |
| suzerain, suzerain state                                   | دَوْلَة مُتَسَلِّطَة أَوْ مُهَيْمِنَة                        |
| city-state, polis  | دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة، دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة                     |
| mandatory, mandatory power                                 | دَوْلَة مُتَنَدِّبَة   |
| dolomite   | وَزِير دَوْلَة - راجع وَزِير                                 |
| state  | دُولُومِيْت (مَعْدَن)  |
| international  | دَوْلِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الدَّوْلَة                           |
| internationalism; internationality                         | دَوْلِي: عَالَمِي  |
| international(e)   | دَوْلِيَّة   |
| to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, gyrate, whirl, swirl, eddy | دَوْلِيَّة (اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة، شُيُوعِيَّة إِلخ)               |
| to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl, swirl, eddy  | دَوَم: دَار  |
| doum   | دَوَم: أَدَار، دَوَّر  |
|  | دَوَم (شَجَر)  |
|  | دَوَم: بَقَاء، خُلُود - راجع دَوَام                          |
|  | دَوَمًا - راجع دَائِمًا (دَائِم)                             |
| dominoes   | دُومِينُو (لَعْبَة)  |
| domino   | حَجَرُ الدُّومِينُو  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| blood circulation, circulation                             | دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة الدَّم                       |
| (of the blood)   |  |
| pulmonary circulation                                      | دَوْرَة رَتَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة صُغْرَى           |
| crop rotation  | دَوْرَة زَرَّاعِيَّة                                     |
| session, term (of parliament, etc.)                        | دَوْرَة الْمَجْلِسِ النَّيَّابِيِّ، دَوْرَة نِيَّابِيَّة |
| lavatory, toilet, bathroom, water closet, WC               | دَوْرَة الْمِيَاه  |
| الدَّوْرَة النَّزَوِيَّة عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَان - راجع نَزَوِي |  |
| flask; beaker  | دَوْرَق: إِنَاء  |
| periodic(al); regular                                      | دَوْرِي: نِظَامِي، مُتَكَرِّرٌ بِانْتِظَام               |
| series; tournament   | دَوْرِي [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]                            |
| periodic table   | جَدْوَلْ دَوْرِي [كِيمِيَاء]                             |
| periodic law   | قَانُونْ دَوْرِي [كِيمِيَاء]                             |
| periodically   | دَوْرِيًّا، عَلَى نَحْوِ دَوْرِي                         |
| sparrow  | دَوْرِي، عَصْفُورْ دَوْرِي (طَائِر)                      |
| round, patrol  | دَوْرِيَّة: جَوْلَة يَفْعُومُ بِهَا حَارِسٌ إِلخ         |
| patrol, reconnaissance                                     | دَوْرِيَّة (اِسْتِكْشَافِيَّة): عَسَس، حَرَس             |
| squad; watch, guard  |  |
| periodical, journal  | دَوْرِيَّة: مَجَلَّة (أَوْ نَشْرَة) دَوْرِيَّة           |
| periodicity  | دَوْرِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ دَوْرِيًّا                  |
| دَوْرَان - راجع دَوْرَانَة                                 |  |
| to tune, string, adjust, voice                             | دَوْرَن: ضَبَطَ آلَة الطَّرَب                            |
| tuning, stringing, adjustment, voicing                     | دَوْرَنَة  |
| treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; trampling down  | دَوَس: وَطَأ   |
| دُوسَنْطَارِيَا - راجع دِيزِنْطَارِيَا                     |  |
| shower, shower bath, douche                                | دُوش: مِيْنَضَحَة  |
| dot, dowry, dower  | دُوطَة: بَائِنَة   |
| dogmatic   | دُوغْمَاتِي: جَزْمِي                                     |
| dogmatism  | دُوغْمَاتِيَّة: جَزْمِيَّة                               |
| duke   | دُوق   |
| duchess  | دُوقَة   |
| ducal  | دُوقِي   |
| dukedom, duchy   | دُوقِيَّة  |

dialectic(s)

دِيَالْكَيْكِيَّة

one of the attributes of God  
الدِّيان: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّreligion, faith, belief  
دِيَانَة: دِينَ، مُتَقَدِّد، مَذْهَبsilk garment; silk brocade  
دِيْباج: تَوْبُ مِنْ حَرِيرpreamble, proem, preface, exordium, introduction  
دِيْباجَة: مُقَدِّمَة، فَاتِحَةface, visage  
دِيْباجَة: وَجْهstyle; elegance of style  
دِيْباجَة: أَسْلُوب، أُنَاقَة الْأَسْلُوبblood money, wergild  
دِيْلُوماسِي: راجع دِيْلُوماسِيdark(ness), gloom(iness)  
دِيْجُور: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَةguard, watch, sentry, sentinel  
دِيْدَب، دِيْدَبَان: حَارِسhabit, habitude, wont, custom, practice  
دِيْدَنْ: عَادَة، دَابmonastery, abbey, convent, cloister, friary, priory  
دَيْر: مَسْكِنُ الرُّهْبَانِ أَوْ الرِّاهِبَات

دَيْرَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِدَيْرٍ أَوْ بِأَذْيَرَة - راجع دَيْرِي

دَيْرَانِي: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - راجع دَيَّار

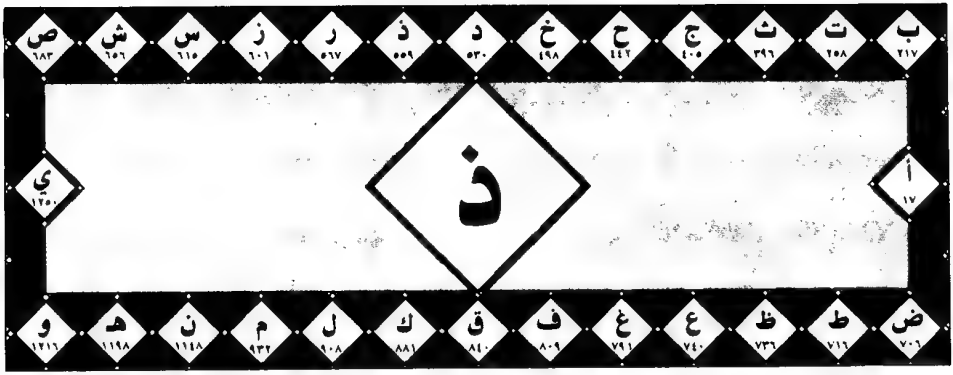
monastic, monasterial, cloistral  
دَيْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِدَيْرٍ أَوْ بِأَذْيَرَةdiesel  
دِيْزِلdiesel engine, diesel  
مُحَرِّكٌ دِيْزِلdysenteric  
دِيْزِنْطَارِي: رُحَارِيdysentery  
دِيْزِنْطَارِيَا: رُحَارdisulfide  
دِيْسَالْفِيد [كِيْمِيَاء]jungle, thicket, wood, forest  
دِيْسَة: غَابَةslipped disk, slipped disc  
دِيْسِك (فِي الْعُمُودِ الْفَقْرِي)disco  
دِيْسْكُوamaranth, blite  
دِيْسَم (نَبَات)December  
دِيْسَمِير: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلdecibel  
دِيْسِيْبِلdiphtheria  
دِيْفْتِيرِيَا: خَانُوق (مَرَض)cock, rooster  
دِيْك: ذَكَرُ الدَّجَاجَة

to record, take record of, put on record, write (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), commit to paper or writing, take down, note (down), make a note of, take notes of, register, mark down, enter, list, inscribe

to stipulate (a condition)  
دَوْنُ شَرْطًاto codify (laws)  
دَوْنُ الْقَوَانِينِlow, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, menial, inferior  
دَوْن: حَقِير، سَافِلbelow, beneath, under; sub-, infra-, hypo-; lower, inferior, subordinate  
دَوْن: تَحْتَ، أَدْنَىwithout; excluded-  
دَوْن، مِنْ دَوْن، بِدَوْن: مِنْ غَيْرِ، بِلَاbefore, in front of  
دَوْن: أَمَامَhere you are! here! please! take!  
دَوْنَك: تَقْضَلْ، خُذْinfrared  
دَوْنِ الْأَحْمَرِinfrared rays  
الْأَشْعَةُ دَوْنِ الْحُمْرَاءِsubconscious  
(مَا) دَوْنِ الْوَعْيِa measure of land, 1000 sq. m.  
دُونَمinferiority  
دُونِيَّةinferiority complex  
مُرْكَبُ الدُّوْنِيَّة، عُقْدَةُ الدُّوْنِيَّةto be or become sick; to be or fall ill  
دَوِي: مَرَضَsound, boom, peal, thunder, roar, ring, wham, bang; echo, reverberation, reecho  
دَوِي: هَدِير، صَدَىsmall reptile, small crawling animal; animalcule; insect  
دَوِيَّة: دَابَّةٌ صَغِيرَة، حَيَوَانٌ صَغِير، حَشْرَةcycloid  
دَوِيْرِي [هَنْدَسَة]cyclamen  
دَوِيْكُ الْجَبَل (نَبَات)small or petty state (country, nation)  
دَوِيْلَة: دَوْلَة صَغِيرَةdiabase  
دِيَابَيز: صَخْرٌ نَارِيdiatom  
دِيَاتُوم: طُحْلُبُ نَهْرِيٍّ أَوْ بَحْرِيٍّmonastic, friar, monk  
دَيَّار: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِبdiaspore  
دِيَّاسْبُور (مَعْدَن)diastase  
دِيَّاسْتِيز: خَمِيرَة تُحَوِّلُ النَّشَاءَ إِلَى سُكَّرdialectic(s)  
دِيَالْكَيْكِيdialectical  
دِيَالْكَيْكِيَّة

|  |   |
|--|---|
| diamonds                                   | دِينَارِي (في وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)   |
| dinosaur                                   | دِينَاوُور: حَيَوَانٌ مُنْقَرَضٌ  |
| diplococus                                 | دِينَاوُورٌ عَائِبٌ   |
| dynamo, generator                          | دِينَامُو   |
| dynamic                                    | دِينَامِي   |
| dynamism, drive, energy                    | دِينَامِيَّة  |
| dynamite                                   | دِينَامَيْت   |
| dynamics                                   | دِينَامِيكَا: حَرَكَاتٌ، عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ   |
| thermodynamics                             | دِينَامِيكَا حَرَارِيَّة  |
| electrodynamics                            | دِينَامِيكَا كَهْرَبَائِيَّة  |
| hydrodynamics                              | دِينَامِيكَا مَائِيَّة  |
| aerodynamics                               | دِينَامِيكَا هَوَائِيَّة  |
| dynamic                                    | دِينَامِيكِي  |
| dynamism, drive, energy                    | دِينَامِيكِيَّة   |
| dynamo, generator                          | دِينَم: دِينَامُو   |
| judgment                                   | دِينُوتُور - راجع دِينَاوُور  |
| doom, Last Judgment                        | دِينُوتَةُ: قَضَاءٌ، حِسَابٌ<br>دِينُوتَةُ: الْحِسَابُ الْآخِرُ<br>يَوْمُ الدِّينُوتَةِ - راجع يَوْمٌ |
| religious, spiritual                       | دِينِي  |
| divan, collection of poems, poetical works | دِيَوَان: مَجْمُوعَةٌ شِعْرِيَّة  |
| book, register, record                     | دِيَوَان: كِتَابٌ، دَفْتَرٌ   |
| divan, council, department, office, bureau | دِيَوَان: مَجْلِسٌ، مَكْتَبٌ  |
| divan, sofa, couch                         | دِيَوَان: أَرِيكَةٌ   |
| Inquisition                                | دِيَوَانُ التَّفْقِيشِ  |
| dioptr                                     | دِيُوتِر: وَحْدَةُ قِيَاسِ قُوَّةِ الْعَدَسَةِ  |
| dioptrase                                  | دِيُوتِرِيْز (معدن)   |
| diopside                                   | دِيُوتِسِيد (معدن)  |
| deuteron                                   | دِيُوتِرُون: نَوَاةُ ذَرَّةِ الدِّيُوتِرِيُومِ  |
| deuterium, heavy hydrogen                  | دِيُوتِرِيُوم: هِيدُرُوجِينٌ ثَقِيلٌ  |
| cuckold                                    | دِيُوت: زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ الْفَاسِقَةِ   |
| pimp, procurer, pander                     | دِيُوت: قَوَاد  |
| diorite                                    | دِيُوريت: صَخْرٌ حَبْنِيٌّ مُتَبَلَّرٌ  |
|  | دِيُوم - راجع دَائِمٌ   |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| cock, hammer                       | دِيَك: زَنْدُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ                                       |
| kingfisher                         | دِيَكُ الْبَحْرِ   |
| turkey                             | دِيَكُ الْحَبَشِ، دِيَكُ رُومِي                                      |
| cock of the rock                   | دِيَكُ الصَّخَرِ   |
| a cock crowing on his own dunghill | بَيْضَةُ الدِّيَكِ - راجع بَيْضَةُ                                   |
| decaliter                          | دِيكالتير  |
| decimeter                          | دِيكامتر   |
| decoration, décor                  | دِيكْنَاتُور - راجع دِكْنَاتُور                                      |
| dungeon; vault; crypt; catacomb(s) | دِيكُور  |
| demagogic                          | هَنْدَسَةُ دِيكُور، مُهَنْدِسُ دِيكُور - راجع هَنْدَسَةُ، مُهَنْدِسُ |
| demographic                        | دِيَاس، دِيَاس: مَكَانٌ مُظْلِمٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ                    |
| demography                         | دِيَمَاغُوجِي - راجع دَهَائِي، دَهَائِي                              |
| democracy                          | دِيَمَاغُوجِيَا، دِيَمَاغُوجِيَّة - راجع دَهَائِيَّة                 |
| popular (or people's) democracy    | دِيَمَقْرَاطِي: دُوْ عِلَاقَةٌ بِالْدِيَمَقْرَاطِيَّةِ               |
| demographic                        | دِيَمَقْرَاطِي: مُنَاصِرٌ لِلدِيَمَقْرَاطِيَّةِ                      |
| demography                         | دِيَمَقْرَاطِيَّة  |
| demography                         | دِيَمَقْرَاطِيَّةٌ شَعْبِيَّة  |
| demography                         | دِيَمُوقْرَاطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْدِيَمُوقْرَاطِيَا                  |
| demography                         | دِيَمُوقْرَاطِيَا: عِلْمُ السَّكَّانِ                                |
| demography                         | دِيَمُوقْرَاطِي - راجع دِيَمَقْرَاطِي                                |
| demography                         | دِيَمُومَةُ - راجع دَوَامٌ   |
| demography                         | دَيْن: أَفْرَاضٌ (مَالًا) - راجع أَذَانٌ                             |
| demography                         | دَيْن: تَقِي، وَرَع  |
| demography                         | دَيْن: قَرْضٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ، اِلْتِزَامٌ مَالِي                          |
| demography                         | دَيْنٌ مُتَنَاز  |
| demography                         | بِالدَّيْنِ  |
| demography                         | بَيْعٌ بِالدَّيْنِ   |
| demography                         | دين: دِيَانَةٌ، مُعْتَقَدٌ، مَذْهَبٌ                                 |
| demography                         | دين: وَرَع - راجع تَدَيْنٌ   |
| demography                         | يَوْمُ الدَّيْنِ - راجع يَوْمٌ                                       |
| demography                         | دينار: عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ اِلَخ                                    |
| demography                         | حَشِيَّةُ الدَّيْنَارِ   |



well-known, widely known, eminent, distinguished, illustrious

toxin; deadly poison

sudden death, immediate death

ذَائِقَة: ذَوْق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْق - رَاجِعُ ذَوْقٍ

ذَابَ: to dissolve, melt (away), liquefy, deliquesce, thaw

to pine away, waste away

lupus

wolf

aardwolf

sea bass, bass

wolf in sheep's clothing

she-wolf

lupus

slaughterer, butcher

ذَائِل: ذَاوٍ، ضَعِيفٌ  
withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up; dull, languid; weak, feeble

ذَات: ذَاتُ نَفْسٍ، جَوْهَرٌ  
self, person; subject; being; essence, nature

ذَاتُ: الذَّاتُ: الْأَنَا [نَفْسٍ]

ذَاتُ (كَذَا)، ذَاتُهُ، يَذَاتُهُ: نَفْسُهُ، عَيْنُهُ  
the same, the very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical

ذَات: مُؤَنَّثٌ ذُو - رَاجِعُ ذُو

ذَوَات - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

rattlesnake, rattler

ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)

ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ بَيْنٍ

ذَا، هَذَا، ذَاكَ، ذَلِكَ، ذَلِكَ one this, this one; that, that one

ذَلِكَ أَنَّ: because, for, on the grounds that; owing to, due to, in view of, on account of, by reason of

كَذَلِكَ: so, thus, like this, in that manner, (in) that way; as such; too, also, as well, equally, likewise; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover

بِذَا، بِذَلِكَ: thereby, by that means, by that

لِذَا، لِذَلِكَ، لِهَذَا: therefore, consequently, according-ly, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason, because of that, on account of that, as a result of that, in consequence of that

مَعَ ذَلِكَ، مَعَ هَذَا: in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet

كَذَا، هَكَذَا: so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in) this way, (in) that way; as such; sic

كَذَا وَكَذَا: such and such, so-and-so

مَاذَا؟ what?

لِمَاذَا؟ why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?

ذَائِب: dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied, deliquesced; soluble, dissoluble, liquescent; solute

ذَوَابَة: نَاصِيَة، شَعْرُ مَقْدَمِ الرَّأْسِ  
forelock

ذَوَابَة: خُصْلَة (شَعْر)  
lock, tuft, wisp, tress

ذَوَابَة: الْمَذْذَب [فَلَكَ]  
coma

ذَائِد (عَنْ): مُدَافِع، حَامٍ  
defender, protector

ذَائِع: مُنْتَشِر، مُتَدَاوِل  
widespread, current, rife, prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular, common, general, public; widely known, well-known

ذَائِعُ الصُّت: famous, renowned, celebrated, noted,

## ذاك - راجع ذا

ذاكِر: باحث، داوِلْ talks باحث، ذاكِر: باحث، داوِلْ talks  
with, discuss with; to negotiate with  
memory ذاكرة

paramnesia اغتِلالُ الذَّاكرة

amnesia, loss of memory فِقْدانُ الذَّاكرة، فِقْدانُ الذَّاكرة

cercaria ذابِنة [أحياء]

toothwort دُونُون (نبات)

clandestine دُونُونُ الأرض (نبات)

going (to), heading (for); departing, leaving (إلى) ذاهِب

distracted, absentminded, abstract- ذاهِل: شارِدُ الذَّهْن  
ed, distraight

negligent, unmindful, forgetful, ذاهِل: غافِل  
oblivious

astonished, amazed, surprised, حائر، ذاهِل: مَذْهُوش، حائر،  
flabbergasted; confused, puzzled, bewildered, baffled

withered, wilted, wizened, shriv- ذاوٍ (الذَّاوِي): ذابِل  
eled, faded, dry, dried up, decayed

to drive away, expel, force out ذَبَّ: طَرَدَ، أْبْعَدَ

to defend, protect ذَبَّ عن: دافِع عن، حَمَى

defense, protection ذَبَّ (عن): دِفَاع، حِمَاة

vibrio ذَبَّ: بَكْتِيرِيٌّ كَثِيرُ الحَرَكَةِ

defender, protector ذَبَاب (عن): مُدافِع، حام

fly, housefly ذَبَاب، ذُبَابَة (حشرة)

tsetse ذُبَابَةٌ نَسِي نَسِي، ذُبَابَةٌ مَرَضُ النُّوم

horsefly, gadfly, tabanid ذُبَابَةُ الحَبَل

sand fly ذُبَابَةُ الرَّمَل

gallfly ذُبَابَةُ العَفْص

fruit fly ذُبَابَةُ الفَاكِهَة

flesh fly ذُبَابَةُ اللَّحْم

flyweight وَزْنُ الذُّبَابَة، مُلَاكِمٌ مِنْ وَزْنِ الذُّبَابَة

slaughterer, butcher ذَبَّاح: جَزَّار

angina, croup ذُبَّاح، ذُبَّاح: ذُبْعَةٌ لَوْرِيَّة، خُنَّاق

wick ذُبَّالَة: فِصْلَة

to slaughter, butcher; to ذَبَح، ذَبَح: نَحَرَ، جَزَرَ، قَتَلَ

omasum, psalterium ذاتُ التَّلَافِيف

pleurisy ذاتُ الجَنْب

pneumonia ذاتُ الرِّئَة

biceps ذاتُ الرَّأْسَيْن (عَضَلَة)

to the left, left ذاتُ الشِّمال

to the right, right ذاتُ اليمين

Cassiopeia ذاتُ الكُرْسِيِّ [فلك]

once, one time ذاتُ مَرَّة، في ذاتِ مَرَّة

one day, once ذاتُ يَوْم، في ذاتِ يَوْم

personally, in person; none other than; بالذَّات  
the very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical

في حَدِّ ذاتِه، بِحَدِّ ذاتِه، في ذاتِه، بِذاتِه - راجع حَدِّ

قائِم بِذاتِه - راجع قائِم

إِخْتِرامُ الذَّات، إِنْكارُ الذَّات - راجع إِخْتِرام، إِنْكار

مِنْ تِلْقاء ذاتِه - راجع تِلْقاء

subjectivist ذاتاني: قائلُ بِالذَّاتِيَّة

subjectivism ذاتانيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَفيّ

personal, subjective, auto-, self- ذاتي: شَخْصِيّ

subjective ذاتي: غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيّ

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted ذاتي: تِلْقاؤِيّ

autogenous, autogenic ذاتي: التَّوَلَّد

automatic, self-acting; automotive, ذاتي: الحَرَكَة

self-driven, self-propelling, self-propelled, auto-

إِنْحاء ذاتي، تَوَلَّد ذاتي إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها

identity; personality; subjectivity ذاتيَّة

subjectivism ذاتيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَفيّ

to drive away, chase away ذاد: دَفَعَ، طَرَدَ

to defend, protect ذاد عن: دافِع عن، حَمَى

to spread, circulate, get about, be in circu- ذاع: اِنْتَشَرَ

lation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known

to taste, sample ذاق: اِخْتَبَرَ طَعْمَهُ، ذاقَ

to test, try; to taste, experi- ذاق: اِخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، قاسَى

ence, have experienced, have tried, know by experience; to suffer, undergo, go through, pass through

|   |  |
|---|--|
| small ants, Argentine ants                            | ذَرَّ: نَمَلٌ صِفَار                                       |
| to create   | ذَرَأَ: خَلَقَ   |
| to multiply, increase                                 | ذَرَأَ: كَثُرَ   |
| to winnow, fan (grain)                                | ذَرَى (الْمِنْطَةَ)  |
| to scatter, disperse; to blow away                    | ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ الثَّرَابَ)                             |
| to ablate, wear away                                  | ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ الثَّرَابَ) [جيولوجيا]                  |
| to atomize  | ذَرَى: فَصَلَ إِلَى ذَرَاتٍ                                |
| protection; refuge, shelter                           | ذَرَى: حِمَى   |
| under the protection of, under the wing of            | ذَرَى: فِي ذَرَى   |
| pragmatic; instrumental; pragmatist; instrumentalist  | ذَرَائِعِي (مفردُها ذَرِيعَة) - راجع ذَرِيعَة              |
| pragmatism; instrumentalism                           | ذَرَائِعِيَّة  |
| sharpness, keenness                                   | ذَرَابَة: حِدَّة   |
| glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence | ذَرَابَة اللِّسَان: فَصَاحَة                               |
| impudence, pertness                                   | ذَرَابَة اللِّسَان: سَلَاطَة                               |
| cantharis, Spanish fly, blister beetle                | ذُرَّاح (حشرة)   |
| arm   | ذِرَاع (الإنسان إلخ)                                       |
| cubit   | ذِرَاع: وَحْدَة قِيَاسٍ قَدِيمَة لِلطُّول (حوالي ١٨ إنشاً) |
| ell   | ذِرَاع: وَحْدَة قِيَاسٍ لِلطُّولِ الْقَمَاشِ (٤٥ إنشاً)    |
| crank   | ذِرَاعُ الإِدَارَة أَوْ التَّدْوِير                        |
| steering arm  | ذِرَاعُ التَّوْجِيهِ                                       |
| connecting rod  | ذِرَاعُ التَّوْصِيلِ                                       |
| tiller  | ذِرَاعُ الدَّفَقَة   |
| brachial, arm-  | ذِرَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدِّرَاعِ                         |
| sprue   | ذَرَبَ: ذَرَابَة - راجع ذَرَابَة                           |
| sharp, cutting, keen                                  | ذَرَبَ: دَاوَى يَتَمَيَّزُ بِإِسْهَالِ حَدٍّ               |
| glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued       | ذَرَبُ اللِّسَان: فَصِيح                                   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| massacre; to slay, murder  | ذَبَحَ: قَتَلَ                                   |
| to sacrifice, immolate, offer up   | ذَبَحَ: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَة                         |
| slaughter(ing), butchering; massacring; killing, slaying, murdering                      | ذَبَحَ: ذَبَحَ                                   |
| angina, croup  | ذُبُحَة، ذُبُحَة (لَوْرِيَّة): خُنَاق            |
| angina pectoris, angina  | ذُبُحَة صَدْرِيَّة                               |
| (myocardial) infarction  | ذُبُحَة قَلْبِيَّة                               |
| to vibrate, oscillate, swing, sway, wobble   | ذَبَذَبَ: هَزَّ                                  |
| to vibrate, oscillate, swing, sway, wobble   | ذَبَذَبَ: تَدَبَذَبَ - راجع تَدَبَذَبَ           |
| vibration, oscillation, swinging, swaying  | ذَبَذَبَ: تَدَبَذَبَ، خَطَرَان - راجع تَدَبَذَبَ |
| oscillation  | ذَبَذَبَة [كهرباء]                               |
| to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flæg                                      | ذَبَل، ذَبُلَ: ذَوَى                             |
| shell  | ذَبَل: ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفَاءِ الْعَظْمِيَّ        |
| withering, wilt(ing), shriveling   | ذَبُول: ذَوِيَ                                   |
| to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flæg                                      | ذَبِيح: مَذْبُوح - راجع مَذْبُوح                 |
| sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation  | ذَبِيح: ذَبِيحَة - راجع ذَبِيحَة                 |
| carcass  | ذَبِيحَة: قُرْبَان، ضَحِيَّة                     |
| carcass  | ذَبِيحَة، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَة                     |
| supply, supplies, store(s), hoard, provisions; reserve, reservoir; repertoire, repertory | ذَخَر - راجع إِذْخَر                             |
| ammunition, munitions, (war) matériel  | ذَخِيرَة: دُخْر، مَوْنَة، مَخْزُون               |
| live ammunition  | ذَخِيرَة حَيَّة                                  |
| (holy) relic   | ذَخِيرَة (مُقَدَّسَة)                            |
| to sprinkle; to strew, bestrew, scatter  | ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَر                              |
| to throw dust in the eyes; to deceive; to cheat  | ذَرَّ الرَّمَادَ فِي الْعَيْنَيْنِ               |
| to rise, ascend, come up, go up  | ذَرَّتِ الشَّمْسُ إلخ                            |
| to sprout, spring, come up, rise, grow, emerge, come into view, appear, show             | ذَرَّ الْقَرْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ إلخ              |
| sprinkling; strewing, scattering   | ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَر                              |
| motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles  | ذَرَّ: غُبَارٌ دَقِيقٌ، هَبَاءٌ                  |



invocation of God, mention(ing) (utterance, pronunciation) of the Lord's name

Sufi ritual consisting of the repetition of words in praise of God (دينى، عند الصوفيين إلخ)

the Koran, the Holy Koran الذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ

verses of the Holy Koran آي الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

speaking of, apropos (of), concerning, in this connection; incidentally, by the way, by the way آفُ الذِّكْرِ، سَائِلُ الذِّكْرِ، سَائِقُ الذِّكْرِ، مُتَقَدِّمُ الذِّكْرِ، الْمَارُ ذِكْرَهُ، مَرَّ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع آف

memory, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence ذِكْرَى: ذِكْرُ

memories, reminiscences, remembrances, recollections; memoirs ذِكْرِيَّات

anniversary ذِكْرَى سَنَوِيَّة

centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary ذِكْرَى مِئْوِيَّة

millenium, 1000th anniversary ذِكْرَى أَلْفِيَّة

ذِكْرَةٌ: صِيغَةٌ، سَمْعَةٌ - راجع ذِكْرُ

ذِكْرَةٌ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

male, masculine, virile, manly ذِكْرِي: ذُكُورِي

ذِكْرِيَّات - راجع ذِكْرَى

ذُكُو: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِي

having a good memory ذُكُور: ذِكْرُ

masculinity, virility, manhood, manliness ذُكُورَةٌ، ذُكُورِيَّة

male, masculine, virile, manly ذُكُورِي: ذِكْرِي

to be or become intelligent, bright, clever ذَكِي: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart, sharp, sharp-witted, witty ذَكِي: سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ

fragrant, redolent, aromatic ذَكِي: مُنْتَشِرُ الرَّائِحَةِ، طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ

having a good memory ذَكِير، ذَكِير: ذُكُور

to be or become low, lowly, humble ذَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، هَانَ

to submit to, yield to; to cringe, to grovel before, humble or lower oneself before ذَلَّ لَ: خَضَعَ لَ، خَنَعَ لَ

lowliness, lowliness, humbleness, abjectness ذُلُّ: حَقَارَةٌ

strong odor; to be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread ذَكَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

to slaughter, butcher; to immolate, sacrifice ذَكَا: ذَبَحَ

ذَكَّى: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِي

ذَكَّى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ - راجع أَذَكَّى

ذَكَّى: ذَبَحَ - راجع ذَكَا

intelligence, brightness, brilliance, smartness, cleverness ذَكَاء: أَلَمِيَّة، فِطْنَةٌ

intelligence quotient حَاصِلُ الذَّكَاءِ

the sun ذَكَاء: إِسْمٌ عَلِمَ لِلشَّمْسِ

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to, cite, report ذَكَرَ: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَوْرَدَ

ذَكَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

to praise, glorify, eulogize, laud, extol (God) ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ: سَبَّحَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

to invoke God, mention (utter, pronounce) the Lord's name ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ: تَلَفَّظَ بِهِ

worth mentioning; noteworthy, notable, remarkable, noticeable ذُكْرُ: يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

not worth mentioning; inconsiderable, negligible, insignificant, trivial, worthless لا يُذَكَّرُ: لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

to remind (of) ذَكَرَ (بِ): جَعَلَهُ يَذْكُرُ أَوْ يَتَذَكَّرُ

to put in the masculine form, make masculine ذَكَرَ الْكَلِمَةَ

male ذَكَرَ: ضِدُّ أُنْثَى

penis, phallus ذَكَرَ: قَضِيبُ (الرَّجُلِ)

having a good memory ذَكَرَ: ذُكُور

ذَكَرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

mention(ing), referring (to), reference (to), naming, specification, stating, indication, indicating, pointing out (to), citation, citing ذَكَرَ: إِبْرَادٌ، إِشَارَةٌ (إِلَى)

remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory ذَكَرَ: ذِكْرَى، تَذَكَّرَ

reputation, repute, renown, fame, name, standing, credit ذَكَرَ: صِيغَةٌ، سَمْعَةٌ

praise, glorification, eulogy, laudation, extolment (of God) ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ: تَسَبَّحَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ



conscience

ذِمَّة: ضَمِير

(financial) obligation, debt, liability

ذِمَّة: دَيْن

receivables

ذِمَم: حِسَابَاتُ الْمَدِينِينَ

أَهْلُ الذِّمَّة، بَرَاءَةُ ذِمَّة - راجع أهل، بَرَاءَةُ

to roar

ذَمَر: زَارَ

a free non-Moslem under Moslem rule

ذَمَم - راجع ذَم

dispraised, disparaged, censured;

vituperated, vilified, slandered, libeled, defamed;

ill-favored, objectionable, offensive, ugly

tail

ذَنْب: ذَيْل

follower, adherent; (أَتَابُ النَّاسِ): تَابِع (أَتَابِع)

servant; subordinate, inferior; dependent

horsetail

ذَنْبُ الْحَيْل (نبات)

Deneb

ذَنْبُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فلك]

offense, fault, misdeed; sin;

crime; guilt

caudal, tail-

foxtail lily, eremurus

stalk; petiole, leafstalk

panic grass

going; leaving, leave, departure

back and forth, to and fro, وَذَهَابًا وَجِيئَةً وَذَهَابًا

up and down, backward and forward

return ticket, round-trip ticket تَذَكُّرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ

psychosis

paranoia

psychotic

to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, ذَهَبَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ

take to, head for

to go, go away, leave, depart

to take along, escort, go (along) with ذَهَبَ بِهِ: اسْتَصْحَبَهُ

to take away; to remove, eliminate ذَهَبَ بِهِ: أَرَاةَ

to be (of the opinion) (that), hold the view (that), think (that), believe (that) ذَهَبَ (فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ) إِلَى كَذَا: رَأَى (فِيهَا) ذَلِكَ الرَّأْيَ

ignominy, disgrace, shame, humiliation, degradation ذُل: هَوَان، خِزْي

subservience, servility, obsequiousness, cringe, submissiveness, meekness ذُل: خُنُوع

glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence ذَلَالَةٌ: ذَرَابَةٌ، فَصَاحَةٌ

having a small and turned-up nose ذَلَّة - راجع ذُل

to sharpen, hone, whet, strop ذَلَقَ، ذَلَّقَ: حَدَدَ، شَدَدَ

ذَلَقَ، ذَلَّقَ: ذَلَقَ، ذَرَبَ، فَصَّيْح - راجع ذَلَّقَ

tip, point ذَلَقَ: حَدَ، طَرَفَ

ذَلَقَ: ذَرَبَ، فَصَّيْح - راجع ذَلَّقَ

ذَلِكَ - راجع ذَا

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope ذَلَّلَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ الْخ)

with; to iron out, smooth out or away, eliminate ذَلَّلَ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْرَزَى، أَهَانَ - راجع أَذَلَّ

tractable, manageable, docile, obedient ذُلُول: سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ، طَبِيعَ

ذَلِيق: ذَرَبَ، فَصَّيْح

glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued ذَلِيل: خُنُوع

low, lowly, humble, abject ذَلِيل: خُنُوع

subservient, servile, obsequious, cringing, submissive, meek ذَمَم: قَدَحَ

to dispraise, disparage, censure; to vituperate, vilify, slander, libel, defame, malign, calumniate ذَمَم: قَدَحَ

dispraise, disparagement, censure; vituperation, invective, vilification, slander, libel, defamation, calumny ذَمَم: قَدَحَ

last breath of life ذَمَام: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوحِ

sacred or cherished things ذَمَام: حُرْمَةٌ

honor ذَمَام: حَقٌّ

family; relatives, kinsfolk ذَمَام: حُرْمَةٌ

protection, security ذَمَام: حَقٌّ

right, claim, title ذَمَام: حُرْمَةٌ

protection, care, custody; security, inviolability, immunity; safeguard, guarantee ذَمَام: حُرْمَةٌ

compact, pact, agreement ذَمَام: حُرْمَةٌ

guarantee, security ذَمَام: حُرْمَةٌ

relatives, relations, kin, kins- ذَوُّ الْقُرْبَى، ذَوُّ فُلَانٍ  
folk, kindred, kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people;  
family

to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, ذَبَلْ  
flag, decay

Urodela, Caudata ذَوَائِلُ: ضَفَادِعُ مُذْنَبَةٍ

soluble, dissoluble, liquescent ذَوَاب: ذَائِبٌ، يَذُوبُ

notables, dignitaries, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, upper class ذَوَاتُ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

Trichoptera ذَوَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ

quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ

Marsupialia ذَوَاتُ الْجِرَابِ

Diptera ذَوَاتُ الْمَنَاحِيْنِ

Ungulata ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ

Dicotyledonae ذَوَاتُ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ

defender, protector ذَوَاد: مُدَافِعٌ، حَامٍ

ذَوَاق: طَعْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذَاقٌ

epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant ذَوَاقٌ، ذَوَاقَةٌ

ذَوْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَذَابٌ

solution ذَوْبٌ: مَحْلُولٌ

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction, thaw(ing) ذَوْبَانٌ: اِنْجِلَالٌ

instant سَرِيعُ الذَّوْبَانِ، قَوْرِيُّ الذَّوْبَانِ

solubility ذَوْبَانِيَّةٌ

to defend, protect ذَوَّدَ عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

defense, protection ذَوَّدَ (عَنْ): دَفَاعٌ، حِمَايَةٌ

taste, sense of taste, gustation, gustatory sense ذَوَّقَ، حَاسَةُ الذَّوْقِ

taste, inclination, liking, gusto, relish ذَوَّقَ: مَيَّلَ

tact, savoir faire, diplomacy, suavity, urbanity; propriety, decency, decorum ذَوَّقَ: لَبَاقَةٌ، لَيَاقَةٌ

tasting, gustation, sampling ذَوَّقَ: مَصْدَرٌ ذَاقَ

good taste الذَّوْقُ السَّالِمُ

gustatory, gustative, gustatory ذَوَّقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الذَّوْقِ - ذَوَّقِيَّةٌ، (of) taste

tip, point ذَوَّلَقَ: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ

to be ذَهَبَ سُدًى، ذَهَبَ هَدْرًا، ذَهَبَ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيَاحِ  
futile, vain, in vain, unavailing, of no avail, use-  
less, unfruitful; to come to nothing, fail

to gild ذَهَبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ

gold ذَهَبٌ: مَعْدِنٌ تَمِينٌ

platinum ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضُ

gold standard قَاعِدَةُ الذَّهَبِ

golden; aurous; auric ذَهَبِيٌّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الذَّهَبِ

golden age عَصْرٌ ذَهَبِيٌّ

golden rule قَاعِدَةُ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ

to forget, overlook, omit, neglect ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

to be or become distracted, absent-minded ذَهَلَ: سَرَدَ ذِهْنُهُ

to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ - رَاجِعٌ ذَهَلَ (عَنْ)

mind; intellect ذِهْنٌ

حَادُّ الذَّهْنِ، حِدَّةُ الذَّهْنِ - رَاجِعٌ حَادٌّ، حِدَّةٌ

mental; intellectual ذِهْنِيٌّ

mentality ذِهْنِيَّةٌ

absentmindedness, absence of mind, abstraction, abstractedness, distraction, distractedness ذُهُولٌ: شُرُودُ الذَّهْنِ

stupor; amazement, astonishment; perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment, confusion ذُهُولٌ: اِنْشِدَاءٌ، دَهْشَةٌ، حَيْرَةٌ

possessor of, owner of, holder of; endowed with; having ذُو: صَاحِبٌ

Auriga ذُو الْأَعْنَةِ [فَلَكَ]

important, significant, grave, serious ذُو بَالٍ، ذُو شَأْنٍ

double-edged, two-edged ذُو حَدَّيْنِ

binomial ذُو حَدَّيْنِ [رَبَاضِيَّاتٍ]

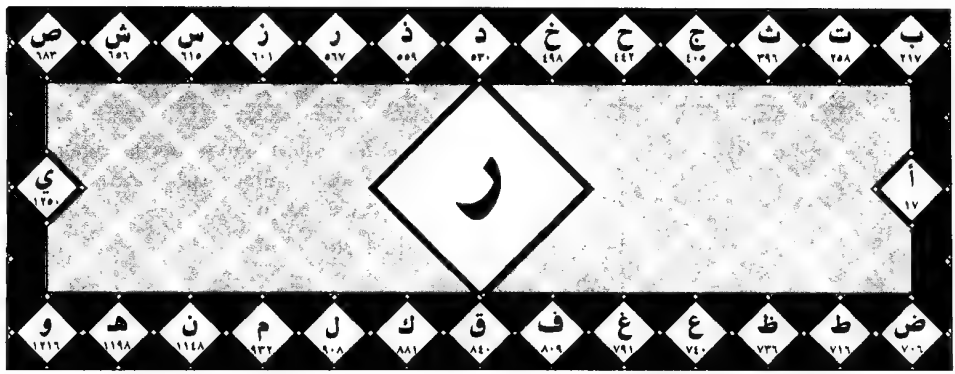
in a difficulty, in straitened circumstances; insolvent; poor ذُو عُسْرَةٍ

intelligent, bright; rational, reasonable; wise ذُو عَقْلٍ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do; solvent ذُو مَالٍ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| end, extremity   | ذَيْل: آخِر، طَرَف                     |
| bottom, foot, tail, end, lower part                                | ذَيْل: أَسْفَل، كَعْب                  |
| train (of a gown)  | ذَيْل (الثَّوبِ)                       |
| appendix, addendum, supplement, addition, annex, postscript, rider | ذَيْل: مُلْحَق                         |
| aftermath, aftereffect   | ذَيْل: حَاشِيَة - رَاجِع تَذْيِيل      |
| foxtail, foxtail grass   | ذُيُول (حَادِثَة أَوْ كَارِثَة مَا)    |
| caudal, tail-  | ذَيْلُ الثَّعْلَبِ (نَبَات)            |
| spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity                      | ذَيْلِي: ذَنْبِي                       |
| Macrura  | ذُيُوع: إِنْتِشَار                     |
|  | ذَيُولَات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| withering, wilt(ing), shriveling, decay  | ذَوِي: رَاجِع ذَوِي                                    |
| Macrura  | ذُيُول: ذُبُول   |
|  | ذَيُولَات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات                 |
| toxin  | ذَنْع - رَاجِع ذُيُوع                                  |
| to tail, provide with a tail   | ذَيْفَان، ذَيْفَان                                     |
| to append, subjoin, add, supplement, annex, attach, affix; to add an appendix or a supplement or a postscript to | ذَيْل: جَعَلَ لَهُ ذَيْلًا                             |
| to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses   | ذَيْل: أَلْحَقَ، أَتْبَعَ، أَضَافَ (إِلَى كِتَابٍ إلخ) |
| tail   | ذَيْل: حَتَّى (الْكِتَابِ)                             |
|  | ذَيْل: ذَنْب   |



رائد: مَنْ يُمَهِّدُ سَبِيلًا، مُسْتَكَشِفٌ  
pioneer; explorer, path-finder, reconnoiterer, scout

رائد: كَشَافٌ  
boy scout, scout

رائد: دَلِيلٌ، إِمَامٌ  
guideline, guide; guiding principle, rule, standard; model, pattern, example

رائد: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ  
major

رائد: رِيَادِيٌّ  
pioneer; pathfinding

رائد: فَضَاءٌ  
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut

رائز: فَحْصٌ  
test; examination

رائز: فَاحِصٌ  
tester; examiner

رئاسة: رِئَاسَةٌ  
presidency, presidentship; headship; chiefship; leadership; principalship

رئاسة الجلسة أو اللجنة أو المجلس  
chairmanship

رئاسة الجمهورية  
presidency, presidentship

رئاسة الحكومة أو الوزارة أو الوزراء  
prime ministry, premiership

رئاسي  
presidential

رائض: مُرَوِّضٌ  
tamer; trainer

رائع: بَدِيعٌ، رَائِعٌ  
wonderful, marvelous, splendid, gorgeous, magnificent, superb, admirable, impressive, dazzling, charming, terrific, exquisite, fine, excellent, superior

رائعة: تَحَفَةٌ  
masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre

رائف: رَاجِعٌ رَوْوْفٌ  
in broad daylight

رائق  
clear, pure; undisturbed, untroubled, calm, quiet, tranquil, placid, serene, limpid

رائم، رائمة - راجع رَوْوَمٌ  
to patch (up), heal, make

رأب (الصَدْعُ، بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ إلخ)

رَأَى: أَبْصَرَ  
to see; to behold, view, descry, catch sight of, perceive, discern

رَأَى: أَدْرَكَ، تَبَيَّنَ  
to see, perceive, discern, observe, notice, realize, recognize; to conceive, apprehend

رَأَى: اِعْتَبَرَ، اِعْتَقَدَ  
to regard (as), look at (as), view (as), consider, deem, find, think, believe, hold, judge; to be of the opinion (that), hold the view (that); to feel, view as right, deem appropriate, find proper

رَأَى: نَظَرَ دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً  
to try, hear, take up, look into, examine, study

رَأَى: عَايَنَ  
to view, inspect, examine, survey

رَأَى رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ  
to see with one's own eyes

رَأَى النُّورَ  
to see the light, come into existence, come into being

راء (الرَّائِي): نَاضِرٌ  
seer, beholder, looker, viewer, spectator, observer, onlooker, looker-on

راءى: نَافَقَ  
to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite

رَبَاءٌ: نِفَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ رِبَاءٌ

رَائِبٌ  
curdled

رائج: مُنْتَشِرٌ، شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ  
widespread; current, circulating, in circulation; popular, in vogue, in fashion

رائج: نَافِقٌ (صِفَةٌ لِلْبَيْضَاعَةِ)  
salable, marketable, in (good) demand, selling well, selling like hot cakes, hot, popular

رائج: نَاشِطٌ (صِفَةٌ لِلسُّوقِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ)  
brisk, active

رائج: ذَاهِبٌ  
going (away), leaving, departing

رائحة  
smell, odor, scent, aroma; fragrance, perfume

رائحة كريهة  
malodor, stench, stink, bad (foul, evil, offensive) odor or smell

|   |  |
|---|--|
| lung  | رئة  |
| jellyfish, medusa   | رئة البحر: قنديل البحر                       |
| emphysema   | انتفاخ الرئة                                 |
| pneumonia   | ذات الرئة                                    |
| salary, pay, wages, emolument, stipend  | راتب: أجر                                    |
| base pay, basic salary  | الراتب الأساسي (مجردًا من العلاوات المختلفة) |
| راتب: جارٍ على وتيرة واحدة، روتيني، مُيل - راجع راتب  |  |
| ratel   | راتل (حيوان)                                 |
| resin   | راتينج: مادة عضوية صمغية                     |
| resinous  | راتينجي                                      |
| gum resin; asafetida  | صمغ راتينجي                                  |
| spruce  | راتينجية (نبات)                              |
| to drop dung or manure  | راث: ألقي روثه                               |
|   | راث: تريت - راجع تريت                        |
| to circulate, spread, be current, be in circulation; to be or become widespread; to be or become popular, in vogue  | راج: انتشر، شاع                              |
| to sell well, find a (good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities, be hot or popular, be salable or marketable | راجت البضاعة                                 |
| to be brisk, active   | راجت السوق، راج العمل                        |
| hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting  | راج (الرأجي): أمل                            |
| preponderant, predominant, superior, outweighing, outbalancing  | راجح: غالب                                   |
| preferable, preferred; (more) acceptable, having more in its favor  | راجح: مُفضل                                  |
| likely, probable  | راجح: مُتوقع، مُحتمل                         |
| to consult, refer to, turn to (a source, book, etc.); to look up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); to resort to, have recourse to                                      | راجح: رجع إلى، لجأ إلى                       |
| to review, revise, check (re)examine, reconsider, go over, run over, check (up), verify   | راجح: أعاد النظر في، فحص، حقق                |
| to audit (accounts)   | راجح (الحسابات)                              |
| to repeat, reiterate, iterate   | راجح: كرر، أعاد                              |
| returning, coming back, going back;   | راجح: عائد                                   |

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| up, mend, repair, fix; to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, reestablish normal relations between, bring together | رأب (اللبن)                   |
| to curdle, curd   | رأب: أوقع في الشك - راجع أرأب |
| patching (up), healing, making up, mending, repairing, reparation; reconciliation, conciliation, peacemaking              | رأب (الصدع، بين القوم إلخ)    |
| stepfather, stepparent  | رأب: زوج الأم                 |
| to practice usury   | رأبي: أعطى ماله بالربا        |
| lion  | رئبال: أسد                    |
| wolf  | رئبال: ذئب                    |
| stepmother, stepparent  | رأبة: زوجة الأب               |
| winner, gainer  | رأبج: كاسب                    |
| رأبج: مكسب - راجع مُربح   |                               |
| kneeling down; lying down, resting  | رأبض: جاثم                    |
| lion  | رأبض: أسد                     |
| to be stationed, positioned, posted, garrisoned; to take up positions   | رأبط (الجيش)                  |
| binding, tying, fastening, attaching; connecting, connective, conjunctive, linking, joining, uniting, coupling            | رأبط: يربط                    |
| رأبط: رباط - راجع رباط  |                               |
| connective  | رأبط [منطق]                   |
| رأبط: صلة، علاقة، رابطة - راجع رابطة  |                               |
| cool, composed, collected, unruffled, imperturbable, self-possessed, calm, placid, undismayed                             | رأبط الجأش                    |
| bond, tie; connection, link, nexus; relation(ship); tie-in  | رأبطة: صلة، علاقة             |
| league, union, confederation, association, society, organization, club  | رأبطة: عصبة، جامعة، جمعية     |
| copula  | رأبطة [منطق]                  |
| رأبطة الدم - راجع دم  |                               |
| (the) fourth  | رأب، الرابع                   |
| fourth, fourthly, in the fourth place   | رأبًا                         |
| fourth dimension  | البعد الرابع                  |
| hill, hillock, mound, hummock, knoll  | رأبية: أكمة                   |

deterrent, disincentive, discouragement; رادع (اسم)  
restraint; inhibition; sanction; obstacle, impediment  
detering, deterrent, discouraging; رادع (صفة)  
preventive; inhibitive, inhibitory

to ride behind someone رادف: رَكِبَ وَرَاءَهُ

to be synonymous with, be a رادف: كَانَ مُرَادِفًا لـ  
synonym of

radical راديكالي

radicalism راديكالية

radio; radio (receiving) set راديو

radiology راديولوجيا: طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِي

radium راديوم (عنصر)

to roll one's eyes رَأَى بِعَيْنَيْهِ: أَذَارَهَا

nystagmus رَأْرَأَةٌ: تَذَذُبُ الْمُقْلَتَيْنِ السَّرِيعُ اللَّارَادِي

to test, examine, assay, analyze; to weigh راز

provider (with the means of subsistence) رازق

to head, lead, be at the head of, be in رَأْس: تَرَأَسَ

charge of; to preside over; to chair, be the chair-  
man of, take the chair; to be or become the presi-  
dent (head, chief) of

to be or become (the) president, رُؤَس: كَانَ رَئِيسًا  
chief, head, leader

to make or appoint as (a) president, chief, head رَأْس

head رَأْس: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى أَوْ الْأَمَامِيُّ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ

tip, point, apex; end, extremity رَأْس: أَسَلَةٌ، طَرَفٌ

top, summit, peak, acme, vertex, apex رَأْس: قِمَّةٌ

cape, headland, promontory, fore- رَأْس [جغرافيا]  
land

vertex, apex رَأْس [هندسة]

head رَأْس (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الدَّاجِنَةِ)

clove (of garlic) رَأْس (مِنَ الثُّومِ)

beginning, start, onset, outset, first رَأْس: أَوَّلٌ، بَدْءٌ

main part, principal رَأْس: جُزْءٌ رَئِيسِيٌّ، أَهَمُّ الْأَجْزَاءِ  
part, chief part, most important part

رَأْس: سَيِّدٌ، زَعِيمٌ، رَئِيسٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَئِيسٌ

Castor رَأْسُ أَفْلُونٍ [فلك]

headnotes; headings, titles; short notes, رُؤُوسُ أَقْلَامٍ

concise notes; outline, summary, brief, synopsis,

reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, attributable to, عَائِدٌ إِلَى، مَرْدُّهُ إِلَى  
ascribable to, referable to, traceable to, going back  
to, stemming from, springing from, caused by  
relapsing fever حُمَّى رَاجِعَةٌ

to God we belong and to إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ  
Him is our return

going on foot, walking; pedestrian, walker رَاجِل: مَاشِي

rocket launcher, Stalin organ رَاجِمَةٌ (صَوَارِيخ)

to go, go away, leave, depart رَاح: ذَهَبَ، مَضَى

to begin, start, set out to رَاحَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

wine رَاح: خَمْرٌ

rest, رَاحَةٌ: ضِدُّ تَعَبٍ، سَكِينَةٌ، رَفَاقِيَّةٌ، انْقِطَاعٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

repose, relaxation; ease, relief; comfort, conve-  
nience; leisure; vacation

palm (of the hand) رَاحَةُ (الْيَدِ): بَاطِنُ الْيَدِ، كَفٌّ

peace of mind, heartsease, tranquility, رَاحَةُ الْبَالِ  
calmness, peace, ease, security

Turkish delight رَاحَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ

conveniences; accom- وَسَائِلُ الرَّاحَةِ، أَسْبَابُ الرَّاحَةِ  
modations; comforts; luxuries

departing, leaving, مُسَافِرٌ، نَازِحٌ، مُهَاجِرٌ رَاجِل: ذَاهِبٌ

going away, moving away, parting, outgoing; trav-  
eling, journeying; migrating, migrant, migratory,  
immigrating, emigrating; traveler; emigrant, émi-  
gré, immigrant

the departed, the late, the deceased الرَّاجِلُ (الْفَقِيدُ)

riding camel رَاحِلَةٌ: جَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ لِلرُّكُوبِ

palmar, volar رَاحِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِرَاحَةِ الْيَدِ

brooder, incubator, hatcher رَاحِم: حَاضِنٌ

to explore, reconnoiter, scout; رَاد: اسْتَكْشَفَ، اسْتَطْلَعَ  
to pioneer

to look for, search for, seek رَاد: طَلَبَ

contemporary, coeval رُنْد: تَرْتَبٌ

shoot, sprout رُنْد: فَرْخٌ، قَسِيلَةٌ

repelling, repellent, driving back or رَاد: رَاجِعٌ رَائِدٌ

away, warding off, parrying, fending off; repeller,  
repellent رَاد: دَافِعٌ، صَادٌّ

radar رادار



reluctant, unwilling, disinclined, averse, رَاغِبٌ عَنْ  
loath

unwilling, reluctant; compelled, coerced, forced رَاغِمٌ  
to have mercy upon, be رَأْفٌ بِـ، رَوْفٌ بِـ، رَيْفٌ بِـ  
merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, pity,  
compassionate

رَوْفٌ، رَيْفٌ، رَأْفٌ - راجع رَوْفٌ

mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compas- رَأْفَةٌ  
sion, pity, graciousness; kindness, kindness

to support, assist, aid, help رَاقدٌ: عَاوَنَ

tributary, branch, affluent رَاقدٌ: سَاعِدَةٌ

supporter, assistant, aid(e), help(er) رَاقدٌ: مُعَاوِنٌ

rafter, beam, girder, joist, tran- رَاقدَةٌ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ  
som, support, prop

keel رَاقدَةُ القَصِّ (في سَفِينَةٍ)

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رَاقدٌ

رَاقدٌ - راجع تَرَاقدَ

raiser, lifter, hoister رَاقدٌ: فاعل رَقَعَ

weight lifter رَاقدٌ: الأثقال

آلَةٌ رَاقدَةٌ - راجع رَاقدَةٌ

lever رَاقدَةٌ: مُخَلٌّ، عَتَلَةٌ

crane, winch, windlass, رَاقدَةٌ: آلَةٌ رَاقدَةٌ، مِرْفَاعٌ

hoist, lifting apparatus, hoisting gear; derrick; gin;  
tackle; jack

mine sweeper رَاقدَةٌ: الغام

to associate with; to consort رَاقدٌ: صَادَقَ، صَاحَبَ

with, keep company with; to be or become a  
companion of, an associate of, a comrade of, a  
friend of; to make friends with, be or become  
friends with

to accompany, escort, شَيعَ، رَاقدٌ: اسْتَصْحَبَ، وَاكَبَ، شَيعَ  
convoy, attend, go (along) with, take along; to see  
off

to accompany, attend, be رَاقدٌ: لَازَمَ، لَاقَى، صَاحَبَ  
present with

to clear, clarify, be or become clear or pure رَاقدٌ: صَفَا

to appeal to, please, delight رَاقدٌ: أُعْجِبَ، سَرَّ

high, elevated, sub- رَاقدٌ (الرَّاقِي): سَامٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ  
lime, grand; superior, high-ranking, high-class; top,  
upper; cultured, educated, refined, subtle, exqui-

راضى - راجع اِسْتَرْضَى

راضع: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ - راجع رَضِيعٌ

راضعة: إِحْدَى الْأَسْنَانِ الرُّوَاضِعِ الْمُؤَقَّتَةِ milk tooth

راعٍ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْرَعٌ - راجع رَوْعٌ

راعٍ: خَافَ، فَرَعَ - راجع إِرْتَاعٌ

to appeal to, please, delight; to راعٍ: أُعْجِبَ، أَثَارَ  
thrill, excite, electrify

to grow, increase; to thrive, flourish راعٍ: زَادَ، نَمَاً

shepherd, herdsman, راعٍ (الرَّاعِي): مَنْ يَرْعى الْقَطِيعَ  
herder, neatherd

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cowman, راعِي البَقَرِ  
cattlehand, cattleman, cattle-herder

guardian, caretaker, custo- راعٍ: وَصِيٌّ، حَارِسٌ، قَيِّمٌ  
dian, curator, keeper, supervisor

patron, sponsor; protector, defender راعٍ: نَصِيرٌ

pastor راعِي الأَبْرَشِيَّةِ

Boötes راعِي السَّيِّئَةِ [فلك]

to observe, comply راعِي: حَافِظٌ عَلَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ  
with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to,  
keep, maintain, respect, honor, live up to

to take into consideration, راعِي: أَخَذَ بَعِيْنَ الْاِعتِبَارِ  
take into account, allow for, make allowance for

to humor, comply with, راعِي (خَاطِرُهُ): جَارَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ  
indulge, be willing to please; to defer to, respect

to observe, watch, regard, راعِي (النَّجُومَ الْإِنْجَ): رَاقَبَ  
eye, keep looking at; to gaze at, stare at

to listen to, hearken to, give or lend راعاهُ السَّمْعَ  
one's ear to, pay attention to

thunderous, thundering راعِدٌ

nose راعِفٌ: أَنْفٌ

tip of the nose راعِفٌ: طَرَفُ الْأَنْفِ

having a nosebleed راعِفٌ: مُصَابٌ بِرُعَافٍ

bleeding nose أَنْفٌ رَاعِفٌ

to dodge, evade; to turn away furtively راعٍ (مِنْ، عَنْ)  
from; to deviate from, swerve from, skew from

راعٍ (الرَّاعِي) - راجع مُرْعٍ

desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; inter- راعِبٌ (فِي)  
ested



to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek, aim at; to have in mind well; fine, good, all right, OK  
 على ما يُرام  
 to stay at, remain at, abide at  
 رام بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ  
 to leave, depart from, go away from  
 رام (مِنْ، عَنْ): غَادَرَ  
 to fondle, caress, handle tenderly, treat affectionately; to love, be fond of  
 رَمِمَ: لَاطَفَ، أَحَبَّ  
 white gazelle, white antelope  
 رَمَمَ: غَزَالٌ أَيْبَضُ  
 thrower, hurler, flinger  
 رام (الرَّامِي): مَنْ يَرْمِي  
 rifleman  
 رام: جُنْدِيٌّ مِنْ حَمَلَةِ الْبِنَادِقِ  
 marksman, sharp-shooter  
 رام: شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْمَهْدَفِ  
 archer, bowman  
 الرَّامِي بِالسَّهَامِ، رَامِي السَّهَامِ  
 Sagittarius, Archer  
 الرَّامِي [فَلَكَ]  
 spearfish  
 رامُوح (سَمَك)  
 specimen, sample  
 رامُوز: عَيِّنَةٌ، نَمُودَج  
 code, cipher  
 رامُوز: شَيْفَرَةٌ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher  
 رامُوس: قَبْر  
 to reign in, prevail in, predominate in; to overwhelm, overcome, seize thenar  
 رَانَ عَلَى: خَبِمَ عَلَى، سَادَ، غَلَبَ عَلَى  
 tip of the nose  
 رَانِيَّةُ (الْإِنْهَامِ)  
 رَانِيَّة: طَرَفُ الْأَنْفِ  
 monk, friar, monastic  
 راهب: دَيَّار  
 nun  
 راهبة  
 agglomerate  
 راهبة (بُرْكَانِيَّة)  
 to be or become adolescent or a teenager; to approach puberty or sexual maturity  
 راهق: صَارَ مُرَافِقًا، قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ  
 to bet, wager, gamble, stake  
 راهن  
 mortgagor, pledger, pawn  
 راهن: مَنْ رَهَنَ شَيْئًا لَدَى دَائِنِهِ  
 current, present, actual, existing, present-day  
 راهن: حَالِي، حَاضِر  
 permanent, lasting; fixed, established  
 راهن: دَائِم، ثَابِت  
 the state of the weather, the weather, the weather  
 الحالة الرَّاهِنَة، الْوَضْعُ الرَّاهِن - راجع حالة  
 storyteller, narrator, relator  
 راو (الرَّوَايَة): مَنْ يَرْوِي، حَاكِ

site, fine; advanced, developed; ascending, rising  
 دَوْلَةٌ رَاقِيَةٌ  
 advanced country, developed country  
 الطبقة الرَّاقِيَّة  
 the upper class  
 charmer, enchanter, sorcerer  
 راق: رَقَّاء، مَنْ يَرْفِي  
 to watch, observe, regard attentively, eye, look closely at, keep looking at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor, check (on)  
 راقب: رَصَدَ، تَتَبَعَ، لَاحَظَ  
 to control, supervise, superintend, oversee, watch over  
 راقب: أَشْرَفَ عَلَى، نَاطَرَ-  
 راقب: أَخْضَعَ (الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ أَوْ الْأَفْلَامِ أَوْ الْبَرَامِجِ) لِلرَّقَابَةِ  
 censor  
 to tap, wiretap  
 راقب خُطُوطَ الْهَاتِفِ  
 to fear God  
 راقب الله: خَافَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
 sleeping, asleep; dormant; recumbent, reclining, lying down, resting  
 راقِد  
 to dance with  
 راقص: رَقَصَ مَعَ  
 dancer  
 راقص: رَقَّاص، مَنْ يَرْقُصُ  
 dancing, dance  
 راقص: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالرَّقْصِ  
 حفلة راقصة - راجع حفلة  
 (female) dancer, dancing girl  
 راقصة: رَقَّاصَةٌ  
 ballerina, danseuse  
 راقصة باليه  
 vat, cask, large vessel or jar  
 راقود: دَن  
 flathead  
 راقود (سَمَك)  
 to overlap, lap, imbricate; to superpose, superimpose, overlay  
 راقب  
 riding, mounted, up; traveling (in, on, by), going (by); rider; passenger; occupant; guest, boarder  
 راقب  
 cyclist, cyclist, bicyclist, bicycler  
 راقب الدَّرَاجَةِ  
 stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish  
 راقِد  
 reagent  
 راقص: كَاثِف [كِيمِيَاء]  
 to race (with), run a race with  
 راقص: سَابِقٌ فِي الرِّكْضِ  
 running, racing; runner, racer  
 راقص: جَارٍ، عَدَّاء  
 kneeling, bowing; kneeler  
 راقص: جَاثٍ  
 raccoon  
 راقون (حَيَوَان)  
 to slaver, slobber, drool, drivel, dribble  
 رال: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ  
 young ostrich  
 رال: وَكْدُ النِّعَامِ

white flag الرَّأْيَةُ الْبَيْضَاءُ (لِلْهُدْنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْتِسْلَامِ)  
 president, head, chief, leader, boss, principal, superior رَيْسٌ: سَيِّدٌ، زَعِيمٌ، صَيْدٌ مَرْؤُوسٌ  
 رَيْسٌ: رَيْسِي - رَاجِعٌ رَيْسِي  
 chief of staff, chief of general staff رَيْسُ الْأَرْكَانِ  
 archbishop, primate, metropolitan رَيْسُ الْأَسَاقِفَةِ  
 mayor, head of a municipality رَيْسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ  
 editor-in-chief رَيْسُ التَّخْرِيرِ  
 chief of protocol, master of ceremonies رَيْسُ التَّشْرِيفَاتِ أَوْ الْمَرَاسِمِ  
 chancellor, president رَيْسُ الْجَامِعَةِ  
 chairman رَيْسُ الْمَجْلِسِ أَوْ اللَّجْنَةِ أَوْ الْمَجْلِسِ  
 president; head of state, chief of state رَيْسُ الْجُمْهُورِيَّةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ  
 honorary president; president emeritus رَيْسُ شَرَفٍ، رَيْسُ فَخْرِي  
 archdeacon رَيْسُ الشَّمَامَةِ  
 foreman, ganger رَيْسُ الْعَمَالِ  
 chieftain رَيْسُ قَبِيلَةٍ أَوْ عَشِيرَةٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ  
 chairman of the board رَيْسُ مَجْلِسِ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 speaker, president (of parliament, of the house of representatives) رَيْسُ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَابِ  
 chief justice, president, head رَيْسُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ  
 president designate رَيْسٌ مُكَلَّفٌ  
 president-elect رَيْسٌ مُنْتَخَبٌ  
 premier, prime minister رَيْسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ أَوْ الْحُكُومَةِ أَوْ الْوِزَارَةِ  
 Primates الرُّبُوعَاتُ: أَعْلَى رُتَبِ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ  
 main, chief, principal, prime, primary, leading, major, cardinal, capital, key, master, central, head, foremost; basic; fundamental رَيْسِي: أَسَاسِي  
 rayon رَيْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُؤُوفٌ  
 to rule, govern, control, dominate, be the master or lord of, have command or authority over رَبٌّ: سَاسٌ، سَادَ، حَرِيرٌ صُنْعِي  
 to collect, gather رَبَّ: جَمَعَ  
 to raise, rear, bring up, foster رَبَّ: رَبَّى

رَاوَحَ: تَرَاوَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَاوَحَ  
 رَاوَحَ الْخَطِي، رَاوَحَ مَكَانَهُ  
 to mark time  
 to seduce, tempt, entice; to proposition, molest, make improper advances to رَاوَدَ (هُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ)  
 to cajole, coax, blandish; to deceive, fool, mislead رَاوَضَ (عَلَى): دَاهَنَ، دَارَى، خَدَعَ  
 to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble رَاوَعَ: دَاوَرَ  
 to play fast and loose; to deceive; to cheat, double-cross; to trick رَاوَعَ: خَدَعَ  
 merciful, lenient, clement; compassionate, pitiful, gracious; kind, kindly رُؤُوفٌ: رَحِيمٌ  
 loving, tender, affectionate رُؤُومٌ: مُحِبٌّ، حُنُونٌ  
 rhubarb رَاوَدَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 filter, strainer رَاوُوقٌ: مِصْفَاةٌ  
 pulmonary, pulmonic, pneumonic, lung رَثْوِي  
 رَاوِيَةٌ: مَنْ يَرُوِي، قَاصٌّ، حَاكٍ - رَاجِعٌ رَاوِي  
 رأي: فِكْرٌ، فِكْرَةٌ  
 opinion, view, consideration; idea, thought, notion, concept, conception  
 رأي [شريعة إسلامية] رَأْيِي  
 personal opinion, subjective opinion  
 suggestion, proposal, proposition رَأْيِي: اقْتِرَاحٌ  
 advice, counsel رَأْيِي: نَصِيحَةٌ، مَشُورَةٌ  
 advisory opinion رَأْيِي اسْتِشَارِي  
 public opinion الرَأْيُ الْعَامُ  
 dictum, obiter dictum رَأْيِي عَرَضِيٌّ أَوْ عَابِرٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُلْزِمٍ  
 dissenting opinion رَأْيِي مُخَالِفٌ أَوْ مُعَارِضٌ  
 in my opinion, in my view فِي رَأْيِي  
 to see with one's own eyes رَأَى رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ  
 vision; dream رُؤْيَا: مَا تَرَاهُ فِي الْمَنَامِ  
 apocalypse, vision, revelation رُؤْيَا: جَلِيَانٌ، كَشَفٌ  
 the Apocalypse, the Revelation سِفْرُ الرُّؤْيَا  
 seeing, view(ing), look(ing); vision, sight, eyesight رُؤْيَا: بَصَرٌ، نَظَرٌ  
 view(ing), inspection, examination, survey(ing) رُؤْيَا: مُعَايَنَةٌ  
 visibility رُؤْيَا: وَضُوحُ الرُّؤْيَا، مَجَالُ الرُّؤْيَا  
 flag, banner, standard; ensign رَايَةً: عَلَمٌ، لَوَاءٌ

shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace رِبَاطُ الْحِذَاءِ  
 equanimity, composure, self-possession, رِبَاطَةُ الْجَاشِ  
 presence of mind, imperturbability, sangfroid,  
 coolness, collectedness, calmness, placidity,  
 serenity, poise  
 weight lifter; athlete رِبَاع [رياضة بدنية]  
 four at a time; by fours, four and four رِبَاع  
 fourfold, quadruple, quadripartite; tetramer- رِبَاعِي  
 ous; tetra-, tetr-, quadri-, quadr-, quadru-;  
 four(some), quartet(te), tetrad, quaternion  
 quadrilateral رِبَاعِي، رِبَاعِي الحُرُوف [لغة]  
 four-dimensional رِبَاعِي الأبعاد  
 quadruped, four-footed; رِبَاعِي الأقدام أو الأَرْجُل  
 tetrapod  
 tetrameter رِبَاعِي التَّمَاعِيل [عروض]  
 tetravalent, quadrivalent رِبَاعِي التَّكَافُؤ [كيمياء]  
 quadrinomial رِبَاعِي المَدُود [رياضيات]  
 quadrangular, quadrilateral, الأضلاع رِبَاعِي الزَّوَايا والأضلاع  
 tetragonal; quadrangle, quadrilateral, tetragon  
 tetrahedral; tetrahedron رِبَاعِي السُّطُوح  
 quadrilingual رِبَاعِي اللُّغَةِ  
 biquadratic, biquadratic equation مُعَادَلَةُ رِبَاعِيَّة  
 quatrain رِبَاعِيَّة: مَقْطُوعَةٌ شِعْرِيَّةٌ رِبَاعِيَّةٌ الأَبْيَات  
 quadriceps رِبَاعِيَّة الرُّؤُوس: عَضَلَةٌ فِي مُقَدِّمِ الْفَخِذِ  
 plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness، رِبَالَةٌ: امْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ  
 fullness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity  
 rabbi رِبَّان: حَاجِم  
 captain, shipmaster, skipper رِبَّان (السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)  
 pilot, captain, skipper رِبَّان (الطَّائِرَةِ)  
 copilot مُسَاعِدُ الرِّبَّان (فِي طَائِرَةِ)  
 divine, of God, from God رِبَّانِي: إِلَهِي  
 usurious رِبَاوِي: خَاصٌّ بِالرِّبَا  
 to raise, rear, bring up, foster رِبَّى: رَبَّى  
 to pat, dab, caress, stroke gently or lovingly رِبَّتْ (عَلَى)  
 goddess, deity رَبَّة: إِلَهَةٌ  
 mistress, lady رَبَّة: سَيِّدَةٌ  
 رَبَّة: صَاحِبَةٌ، مَالِكَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَبَّ

to increase, augment, multiply رَبَّ: زَادَ  
 god, deity رَبَّ: إِلَهٌ  
 the Lord, God (the One and Only) الرَّبُّ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
 lord, master رَبَّ: سَيِّدٌ  
 owner, possessor, holder, رَبَّ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، ذُو  
 proprietor; endowed with, having  
 paterfamilias, master, رَبَّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْتِ  
 male head of a household, householder, father of a  
 family, family man  
 employer, master, principal رَبَّ الْعَمَلِ  
 thickened juice (of fruit) رَبَّ: عَصِيرُ الثَّمَارِ الْمُتَخَشَّرِ  
 many a (time, man, etc.) رَبَّ (مَرَّةً، رَجُلًا إلخ)  
 رَبَّامًا - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانَهَا  
 to deem far above, consider too exalted for رَبَّأَيْهِ عَنْ  
 to increase, grow رَبَّأَيْ: زَادَ، نَمَا  
 to exceed, be more than رَبَّأَيْ عَلَى: زَادَ عَنْ  
 to grow up رَبَّأَيْ: نَشَأَ  
 to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, رَبَّأَيْ (الْوَلَدَ): نَشَأَهُ  
 nurse, nurture  
 to educate, teach, cultivate, رَبَّأَيْ (الْوَلَدَ): تَقَفَّهُ، أَذَبَهُ  
 culture, refine, polish  
 to breed, raise, grow رَبَّأَيْ: نَمَّاهُ أَوْ الطَّيُورَ إلخ  
 to develop, make grow, promote; to develop, make grow, promote; to build up  
 cultivate; to build up  
 usury رِبَا: فَائِدَةٌ فَاحِشَةٌ  
 interest رِبَا: فَائِدَةٌ  
 favor, grace, service رِبَاء: فَضْلٌ، مِنَّةٌ، جَمِيلٌ  
 rebec, rebeck رِبَاب، رِبَابَةٌ: آلَةٌ طَرَبٌ  
 genet رِبَاح: حَيَوَانٌ كَالسَّنُورِ  
 baboon, drill رِبَاح: قَرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ  
 ribbon, band, bond, tie, bind(er), رِبَاط: مَا يُرَبِّطُ بِهِ  
 binding, ligature, ligation, strap, lace, cord, string  
 bandage, dressing, swathe رِبَاط: عَصَايَةٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ  
 ligature رِبَاط: خَيْطٌ لِرَبْطِ الْأَوْعِيَةِ الدَّمَوِيَّةِ [جراحة]  
 ligament رِبَاط [تَشْرِيح]  
 رِبَاط: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَابِطَةً

bundle, bale, fagot; bunch; parcel, pack-  
age, pack, packet

رَبْطَة: حُرْمَة  
رَبْطَة: ما يُرْبَطُ بِهِ، عِصَابَة، ضِمَادَة - راجع رِبَاط  
رَبْطَة السَّاقِ

garter

necktie, tie, cravat

to stay (in), remain (in)

to take one fourth of

to square, multiply (a num-

ber) by itself, raise to the second power

to quadruple, quadruplicate

to square, make square

house, home, residence, abode, dwelling

quarter, district; region, area,  
land, territory

group (of people)

quarter, (one) fourth

quadrant

quarterfinal

quarto

quartan, quartan fever

quadrant

lasso, lariat

noose, loop

plump, fleshy, chubby, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese

calf (of the leg)

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely, potentially, contingently, conceivably; may, might

ربط: حُرْمَة

ربط: ما يُرْبَطُ بِهِ، عِصَابَة، ضِمَادَة - راجع رِبَاط

ربط: حُرْمَة

ربط: حُرْمَة

ربط: حُرْمَة

ربط: حُرْمَة

ربط: حُرْمَة

ربط: حُرْمَة

ربط: حُرْمَة

ربط: حُرْمَة

housewife, fe-  
male head of a household, materfamilias, mistress  
Rَبَّةُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الفَنِّ

to gain, profit, win

to pay, yield, return; to allow a profit,  
make gain or win

profit, gain, winning(s); proceeds,  
revenue(s), returns; yield, produce

interest (on money)

dividend(s), share(s) of

profits

gross profit

net profit

to kneel down; to lie (down), rest

suburb, outskirts, precincts, environs

pen, fold

to bind, tie (up), fasten, make fast,  
attach, moor

to connect, link, join, unite, attach, cou-

ple; to tie (in); to ligate; to correlate

to assess, rate, impose

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe

to ligate

to associate, connect, relate

to strengthen your hearts

binding, tying, fastening, attaching, attach-

ment, mooring, moorage

connection, connecting, linking, link-

age, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, union,

attaching, attachment; tying (in); ligation, ligating;

correlation, correlating

assessment, rating, imposition

bandaging, dressing, binding up,  
swathing

ligation, ligating

association, connection, relation

attached, enclosed

أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ - راجع حَلَّ

- to prepare, ready, make رَبَّ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ، سَوَّى
- ready, set, lay out, dress, make, do up رَبَّ: أَخَذَتْ، أَنْشَأَ
- to give rise to, produce, bring رَبَّ: أَخَذَتْ، أَنْشَأَ
- about, engender, generate, cause, make, occasion, raise, induce, result in, make the result or consequence (of), make result or accrue (from)
- to entail, involve, imply رَبَّ: اسْتَنْبَحَ
- rank, degree, grade, order, class, رَبَّة: مَرَّة، دَرَجَة
- category; level, echelon; position, status; standing رَبَّة: [أَحْيَاء]
- order
- to bolt, bar, latch, lock رَتَج: أَرْجَح، أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ
- رَتَج: اسْتَفْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ - رَاجِع أَرْجَحَ عَلَيْهِ
- to revel (in), carouse رَبَّ: (فِي) تَنَعَّمَ (بِالْأَكْلِ وَالشَّرْبِ)، تَمَتَّعَ (in), luxuriate (in), indulge oneself luxuriously (in); to live in great luxury or opulent comfort; to enjoy
- to graze, pasture رَتَمَ: الْمَاشِيَةُ: رَعَتَ
- to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine-draw رَتَقَ: رَفَأَ
- mending, patching, sewing up, darning, fine-drawing رَتَقَ: رَفَوَ
- to be or become regular, symmetrical, in good order, well-organized, well-ordered, well-arranged رَتَلْ: تَنَاسَقَ، انْتَضَمَ
- to recite or intone (the Koran) slowly and distinctly رَتَّلَ (الْقُرْآنَ)
- to hymn, sing, chant, intone, modulate رَتَّلَ (الصَّلَاةَ إلخ): تَرَتَّمَ بِهَا
- line, queue, file, row, رَتَّلَ: صَفٌّ طَوِيلٌ، طَابُورٌ، قَافِلَةٌ
- rank, column; train, caravan, convoy
- to utter, pronounce, say رَتَمَ (بِكَلِمَةٍ): فَاهُ، نَبَسَ
- retem, broom, furze, gorse رَتَمَ (نَبَات)
- thread wound around one's finger as a reminder رَتَمَةً
- رُتُوب - رَاجِع رَتَابَةٌ
- retouch, touch-up رُتُوش
- monotonous, رَتِيْب: جَارٍ عَلَى وَتِيرَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ، رُوتِيْنِي، مُؤَلٍّ
- monotone, routine, humdrum, tediously unvarying, boring, dull
- officer, noncommissioned officer رَتِيْب (فِي الْجِيْش)
- suborder رُتِيْبَة [أَحْيَاء]
- harvestman, daddy longlegs; tarantula رُتِيْلَاء (حَشْرَة)
- رَتِيْمَة - رَاجِع رَتْمَة

- asthma رَبُو (مَرَض)
- bronchial asthma رَبُو شُعْبِي
- divine, of God, from God رَبُّوِي: إِلَهِي
- divinity, deity, godhood, goodhead رَبُّوِيَّة: أَلُوْهِيَّة
- رَبُوَّة، رُبُوَّة: أَكْمَة - رَاجِع رَابِيَّة
- reportage, report رُبُوْرَتَاج
- رُبُوْع (مَفْرُودَهَا رَبْع) - رَاجِع رَبْع
- usurious رَبُّوِي: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّبَا
- to grow up رَبِّي: الْوَلَدُ: نَشَأَ
- divine, of God, from God رَبِّي: رَبَّانِي
- stepson, stepchild رَبِيْب: ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
- foster son, foster child, fosterling رَبِيْب: ابْنُ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ
- foster father رَبِيْب: زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ
- ally, confederate رَبِيْب: حَلِيْف
- stepdaughter, stepchild رَبِيْبَة: بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
- foster daughter, foster child, fosterling رَبِيْبَة: بِنْتُ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ
- foster mother رَبِيْبَة: زَوْجَةُ الرَّجُلِ لَهُ وَلَدٌ
- (female) ally or confederate رَبِيْبَة: حَلِيْفَة
- رَبِيْح: مُرْبِح، مُكْسِب - رَاجِع مُرْبِح
- dividend, share of profits رَبِيْحَة: رِبْحُ السَّهْمِ
- spring, springtime رَبِيْع، فَصْلُ الرَّبِيْع
- زَهْرَة الرَّبِيْع - رَاجِع زَهْرَة
- vernal, spring رَبِيْعِي
- ربيل: مُمْتَلِئُ الْجِسْمِ - رَاجِع رَبَل
- (wild) boar رَت: خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّي
- monotony, monotonousness, routine, humdrum, dullness رَتَابَة
- gate, portal رَتَاج: بَوَابَة، بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ
- wicket رَتَاج: خَوْخَة، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ
- bar, bolt; latch; lock رَتَاج: مِزْلَاج، قُفْلٌ
- to arrange, array, dispose, marshal, رَبَّ: نَظَّمَ، نَسَقَ
- organize, fix up, order, systematize, put in order, set (in order), regulate, make up, tidy up; to classify, categorize, range, assort, group, put together

purpose of, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, to shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous رَجَّاح: هَزَّاز  
wisdom, sapience, sagacity, prudence; رَجَاحَة (العَقْل)  
composure, equanimity  
swing; seesaw; cradle رُجَاحَة، رُجَاحَة: أَرْجُو حَة  
thunderous; roaring, surging رَجَّاس: شَدِيدُ الْهَدِيرِ  
رَجَاف - راجع مُرْتَجِف  
men's, for men; male, masculine, manly رَجَالِي  
stake; prop; stick رُجْبَة: دِعَامَة، دِجْرَانَة  
convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt، رَجَّة: هَزَّة، خَصَّة  
jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake  
to outweigh, outbalance, overbalance, over- رَجَحَ  
weigh, exceed in weight or value; to preponder-  
ate, predominate, exceed in influence or power  
to incline, tilt رَجَحَ الْمِيزَانُ  
to weigh something in the hand رَجَحَ الشَّيْءَ بِيَدِهِ  
to make outweigh; to give prepon- رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ  
derance to, give greater weight or value to  
to give preference to (over), (فَضَّلَ (على)  
prefer (to), favor رَجَّحَ (على):  
to consider (more) رَجَّحَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ مَرْجَحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا  
probable, likely, likelier  
رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرْجَحُ - راجع أَرْجَحُ  
preponderance, predominance, superiority رُجْحَان  
flickering, trembling, tremulous، رَجْرَجَ: مُتَرَجِّج  
shaking  
aspen حَوَرٌ رَجْرَجَ  
to flicker, shake, convulse, agitate, jolt رَجْرَجَ: هَزَّ  
رَجْرَجَ: اِهْتَزَّ - راجع تَرَجَّرَجَ  
رَجْرَجَ - راجع مُتَرَجِّج  
dirt, filth, squalor رُجْز، رَجْز: قَذَرُ  
punishment (inflicted by عِقَاب رُجْز، رَجْز: عَذَاب، عِقَاب  
God)  
idolatry, paganism رُجْز، رَجْز: عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ  
to be or become dirty, filthy رَجْسٌ، رَجْسٌ: قَذَرٌ  
to commit a shameful قَبِيحًا رَجْسٌ، رَجْسٌ: عَمِلَ عَمَلًا  
or abominable act  
dirt, filth, squalor رَجْسٌ: قَذَرٌ  
dirty, filthy, unclean, squalid رَجْسٌ: قَذَرٌ

to be or become ragged, tattered, threadbare رَثَّ: بَلَى  
ragged, tattered, threadbare, shabby, dowdy، رَثَّ: بَالٍ  
shoddy, worn-out, worn, old  
shabby, ragged, slovenly, frowsy رَثُّ الْمَهِينَةِ  
to elegize; to bewail, bemoan, lament رَثَى، رَثَا (الْمَيِّتَ)  
to deplore, lament, mourn for; to رَثَى لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ  
pity, compassionate, feel sorry for, commiserate,  
feel for, feel compassion or sorrow for  
deplorable, lamentable, regrettable، يُرَثَى لَهُ-  
nate, pitiful, pitiable, piteous, rueful, woeful, mis-  
erable, wretched, poor  
elegizing; bewailing, bemoaning, lamenta- رَثَاء: نَذْبُ  
tion  
pity, compassion, commiseration رَثَاء: شَفَقَة  
elegiac poetry; elegy، رِثَاء: شِعْرٌ رِثَائِي  
elegiac رِثَائِي  
رَثَى - راجع رِثَاء  
arthritis, gout, rheumatism رَثِيَّة: اِنْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ  
رَثِيث: بَالٍ - راجع رَثَّ  
to shake, convulse, agitate, jar, jolt, jerk، رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ، جَوَّجَ  
joggle, jog  
رَجَّ: اِرْتَجَجَ - راجع اِرْتَجَجَ  
shaking, convulsion, agitation, jarring، رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ  
jolting, jerking, joggling  
to hope; to hope for; to look forward to، رَجَا  
to wish (for something); to wish someone some-  
thing; to ask (for), request  
I hope; I look forward to; I wish; please، أَرْجُو  
you please  
to raise hopes (in), inspire hope (in)، رَجَّى: اُمِّلَ  
hope (to), let or make hope  
side; direction; region، رَجَا (جَ اُرْجَاءَ): نَاحِيَة  
vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space رَجَا: رَحْبَة  
throughout, all over, all about فِي اُرْجَاءَ  
hope; expectation; wish; request رَجَاء: اُمِّلَ  
رَجَاء (جَ اُرْجَاءَ): نَاحِيَة، رَحْبَة - راجع رَجَا  
الرَّجَاء - راجع اُرْجُو (رَجَا)  
رَجَاء: اُمِّلَ - راجع رَجَاء  
رَجَاء اُنَّ - راجع اُنَّ  
with a view to, with the aim of, for, for the اُنَّ

echo, reverberation, reecho

رَجْعُ الصَّدى

atavism, throw-back, reversion رُجْعِي: تَأْسَل، عَوْدَةً إِلَى صِفَاتِ الْأَسْلَافِ

رَجْعَةٌ: عَوْدَةٌ، إِرْتِدَادٌ، تَهَقُّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُجُوعٌ

return to one's wife رَجْعَةٌ: رُجُوعُ الْمُطَلَّقِ إِلَى مُطَلَّقَتِهِ

after divorce, remarriage with one's divorced wife

reactionary رَجْعِي: ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمِي

old-fashioned, narrow-minded, intolerant, highly conservative, fusty, illiberal, ossified رَجْمِي (التَّفَكُّيرِ): مُحَافِظٌ جَدًّا، مُتَعَصِّبٌ

retroactive, retrospective رَجْمِي، ذُو مَفْعُولٍ رَجْمِي

retroactive effect or force مَفْعُولٌ رَجْمِي، أَثَرُ رَجْمِي

revocable رَجْمِي: مُمَكِّنُ الْإِبْطَالِ (كَالطَّلَاقِ) [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]

out of season رَجْمِي: وَصْفٌ لِمَحْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِيهِ

reaction, reactionism رَجْمِيَّة: ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمِيَّة

narrow-mindedness, fogysim, fossilization, ossification, fustiness, intolerance, conservatism, conservativeness رَجْمِيَّة: تَحَجُّرٌ، تَعَصُّبٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ

retroactivity of laws رَجْمِيَّةُ الْقَوَانِينِ

clonus; fibrillation رَجْفَانٌ [طَب]

tremor, tremble, quiver, quake, shudder, shiver, shake رَجْفَةٌ: رَعْدَةٌ، رَعْشَةٌ

to go on foot, foot, walk رَجَلٌ: سَارَ عَلَى رَجْلَيْهِ

man رَجُلٌ

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

security forces; the police, peace officers رَجَالُ الْأَمْنِ

detective, secret agent, sleuth, intelligencer; investigator; inspector رَجُلُ التَّحْرِيقِ أَوْ الْمُبَاحِثِ

statesman رَجُلُ دَوْلَةٍ

frogman رَجُلٌ صِفْدِي

layman, ordinary person, average man, man in the street, commoner, rank and filer الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِي

gangster رَجُلُ عَصَابَةٍ

guerrillas رَجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْعِصَابَاتِ

astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut رَجُلُ فَضَاءٍ

dirt, filth, squalor

رِجْسٌ: قَذَرٌ

abomination, atrocity, enormity رِجْسٌ: عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ

taboo رِجْسٌ: حَرَامٌ

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to recur رَجَعَ: عَادَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress رَجَعَ: إِرْتَدَّ، إِنْكَفَأَ، تَهَقَّرَ

to resort to, have recourse رَجَعَ إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجَعَ

to, fall back upon; to consult, refer to, turn to رَجَعَ إِلَى: اسْتَأْذَنَ، عَاوَدَ

to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn again to, take up again رَجَعَ إِلَى: اسْتَأْذَنَ، عَاوَدَ

to be due to, go back to, be attributable or ascribable to, be referable or traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from, derive from, be caused by رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى

to, accrue to, redound to, revert to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon, vest in رَجَعَ إِلَى: عَادَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى، آلَ إِلَى

to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, leave off, give up رَجَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ

to withdraw, take back, retract; to recant, revoke, cancel, recall رَجَعَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى

to go back on one's word; to unsay; to back down (off, out) on, take back, retract, recant, withdraw رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي (كَلَامِهِ الْإِنْج): تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ

to claim from, demand from رَجَعَ عَلَيْهِ (يَ): طَالَبَهُ (يَ)

to entail; to bring about; to bring in, return, yield, produce, pay رَجَعَ يَ: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، عَلَّلَ

to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back رَجَعَ أَذْرَاجَهُ، رَجَعَ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبِهِ

رَجَعَ يَخْفَى حُنَيْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَفٌ

رَجَعَ: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَعُ

to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate رَجَعَ الصَّدى

reecho, rebound رَجَعَ: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَعُ

reaction رَجَعَ: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَعُ

reaction رَجَعَ: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْجَعُ

ment from, refraining from, abstinence from  
 claim(ing), demand(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ  
 irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خِطَابٌ) اِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
 letter of credit رُجُوعَةٌ  
 manhood, manliness, masculinity, virility رُجُولِيٌّ  
 manly, masculine, virile, male رُجُولِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُجُوعَةٍ  
 hope; expectation; wish رَجِيَّةٌ: أَمَلٌ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ  
 out of season رَجِيعٌ: وَصْفٌ لِمَحْصُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ  
 dung, droppings, manure رَجِيعٌ: رَوْثٌ  
 sweat, perspiration رَجِيعٌ: عَرَقٌ  
 stalk; pedicel; petiole, leafstalk رُجَيْلَةٌ: ذُنْبٌ  
 cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked رَجِيمٌ: مَلْعُونٌ  
 stoned, pelted with stones رَجِيمٌ: مَرْجُومٌ  
 diet; dietary, regimen, regime رَجِيمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ  
 quern, hand mill رَحَى: جَارُوشَةٌ  
 molar, molar tooth رَحَى: ضَرْسٌ  
 millstone حَجَرُ الرَّحَى  
 war broke out, flared up, erupted دَارَتْ رَحَى الْحَرْبِ  
 رَحَابٌ - رَاجِعُ رَحَبَةٍ  
 wideness, spaciousness, roominess, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude رَحَابَةٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ  
 magnanimity, generosity, forgivingness; largeheartedness, good-heartedness; liberality, broad-mindedness, open-mindedness, tolerance; patience, forbearance, long-suffering رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ  
 traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, globe-trotter, bird of passage; nomad; nomadic; migratory, wandering, roaming, roving رَحَّالٌ، رَحَّالَةٌ  
 metritis, uteritis رُحَامٌ: إِنْثِهَابُ الرَّحِمِ  
 to be or become wide, spacious, roomy رَحْبٌ، رَحْبٌ: كَانَ رَحْبًا  
 to welcome, greet, hail; to receive (graciously or hospitably) رَحَّبَ بِ: رَحَّبَ  
 رَحْبٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ - رَاجِعُ رَحَابَةٍ  
 wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, ample, واسع رَحْبٌ

strongman الرَّجُلُ الْقَوِيُّ  
 رَجُلٌ، رَجُلٌ: رَاجِلٌ، مَاشٍ - رَاجِعُ رَاجِلٍ  
 foot رَجُلٌ: قَدَمٌ  
 leg رَجُلٌ: سَاقٌ  
 goosefoot رَجُلُ الْإِوَزَةِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 Rigel رَجُلُ الْجَبَّارِ، رَجُلُ الْجَوَازِ الْيُسْرَى [فَلَكَ]  
 alkanet, (dyer's) bugloss, oxtongue رَجُلُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 club moss, lycopod رَجُلُ الذُّؤَبِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 purslane, pussley رَجُلَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 to stone, pelt with stones, throw stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ  
 to divine, soothsay, augur, predict, foretell, prophesy, presage; to guess, surmise, conjecture رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
 رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ - رَاجِعُ رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
 stoning, pelting with stones, throwing stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ  
 missile; projectile رَجَمٌ: قَدِيفَةٌ  
 meteorite رَجَمٌ: حَجَرٌ نَيْزِكِيٌّ  
 divination, augury, soothsaying, fortune-telling; conjecture, guesswork رَجَمَ بِالْقَيْبِ  
 tombstone, gravestone, headstone رَجْمَةٌ: بَلَاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ  
 return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence رُجُوعٌ: عَوْدَةٌ  
 retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression رُجُوعٌ: إِزْدَادٌ، تَقَهُّقٌ  
 resorting to, recourse to, having recourse to, falling back upon; consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: لُجُوءٌ إِلَى  
 resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: اسْتِنَافٌ، مُعَاوَدَةٌ  
 withdrawal, taking back, retraction; recantation, revocation, cancellation, recall(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، إِعْمَاءٌ  
 desistance from, refrain رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: إِخْجَامٌ، إِتْبَاعٌ



mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compassion, pity; sympathy, graciousness; kindness at the mercy of..

الرَّحْمَنُ (the Most) Gracious, the (Most) Merciful (God)  
uterine

رَحِيمِي، رَحِيمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّحِمِ  
رَحُومٌ: رَوْوْفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحِيمٌ  
رَحَوِيٌّ: دَوَّارٌ رَاجِعٌ رَحِبٌ

capstan رَحَوِيَّةٌ: أَدَاةٌ يَدِيرُهَا الْمَلْحُونُ لِرَفْعِ الْأَثْقَالِ أَوِ الْمَرَّاسِي  
رَحِيبٌ: وَاسِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحِبٌ

nectar; exquisite wine رَحِيقٌ  
departure, decampment, leaving, going away, moving away, setting out; travel(ing); migration, immigration, emigration; exodus رَحِيلٌ

merciful, lenient, clement; compassion, pitiful, gracious; kind, kindly رَحِيمٌ: رَوْوْفٌ، شَفُوقٌ  
the (Most) Merciful (God) الرَّحِيمُ: اللهُ

to dilute, mix with water رَخٌّ: مَزَجَ بِالمَاءِ  
roc, fabulous huge bird of prey رُخٌّ: طَائِرٌ خَرَّافِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ  
rook, castle رُخٌّ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطْعِ الشَّطْرَنْجِ

to be or become easy, comfortable, luxurious رَخَا الْعَيْشُ  
welfare, well-being, weal; ease, comfort; luxury; affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance رَخَاءٌ: رَفَاهِيَّةٌ، سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ، يُسْرٌ

gentle breeze, slack wind رُخَاءٌ: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

comfortable, easy, smooth, pleasant رَخَاخٌ: هَنِيئٌ  
marble رُخَامٌ: حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيٌّ صَلْبٌ

marble, marmoreal رُخَامِيٌّ

flaccidity, flabbiness, limpness; looseness, slackness, laxity; softness رَخَاوَةٌ

to cheapen, be or become cheap or inexpensive رَخَصَ: ضِدٌّ غَلَاً

to be or become supple, tender, soft رَخَصَ: لَانَ، طَرِيَ  
to cheapen, reduce (lower, cut) the price of, make cheap رَخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ

to authorize, license, permit, allow, warrant, sanction, legalize, legitimize, make permissible or lawful رَخَصَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ

supple, tender, soft رَخَصَ: لَيِّنَ، طَرِيَ

commodious, vast, expansive, broad, large رُحْبٌ: أَوْ الدَّرَاعُ  
generous, liberal, openhanded رُحْبُ الْبَاعِ أَوْ الدَّرَاعِ  
magnanimous, generous, forgiving; largehearted, good-hearted; liberal, broad-minded, open-minded, tolerant; patient, forbearing, long-suffering رُحْبُ الصَّدْرِ

رُحْبٌ: إِسْأَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحَابَةٌ  
welcome! عَلَى الرُّحْبِ وَالسَّعَةِ

vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space; (open) square, courtyard; plaza, public square رُحْبَةٌ

wide, expansive, broad رُحْرَاحٌ، رُحْرَاحٌ: وَاسِعٌ

carefree, pleasant, comfortable, easy, luxurious, opulent رُحْرَاحٌ، رُحْرَاحٌ: رَغْدٌ

to rinse, wash (out), flush رَحَضَ: غَسَلَ

to depart, decamp, leave, go away, part, move away, set out, take off; to travel, journey, go on a trip; to migrate, immigrate, emigrate رَحَلَ

to evacuate, expel, evict, force out, oust, dislodge, drive away, send away; to banish, exile, expatriate, relegate; to deport رَحَلَ

to carry (forward or over), post, bring forward رَحَلَ (الْحِسَابَاتِ)

saddle; packsaddle; saddlebag رَحْلٌ: سَرْجٌ، عِذْلٌ  
baggage, luggage, bags رَحْلٌ: أَمْتَعَةٌ

رَحْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاحِلٌ

trip, journey, voyage, travel, tour, excursion, jaunt; cruise; ride رُحْلَةٌ، رُحْلَةٌ: سَفَرَةٌ، جَوْلَةٌ

flight رُحْلَةٌ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)، رُحْلَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

bon voyage, pleasant journey رُحْلَةٌ سَعِيدَةٌ (تَقَالُ لِلْمُسَافِرِ)

to have mercy upon, be merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, compassionate, pity رَحِمَ: رَأْفَ بِ، رَحِمَ

رَحِمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ تَرَحَّمَ عَلَى  
womb, uterus رَحِمٌ، رَحِمٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجَنِينِ فِي بَطْنِ الْأُمِّ  
metritis, uteritis إِلْتِهَابُ الرَّحِمِ

kinship, relationship, cognation رَحِمٌ، رَحِمٌ: قَرَابَةٌ  
relatives on the maternal side ذَوُّ الْأَرْحَامِ

رَحْمَى، رَحَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحْمَةٌ

- to repel, repulse, drive back, رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
drive away, turn away, ward off, fend off, stave off  
to turn down, reject, refuse, decline رَدَّ: رَفَضَ  
to refute, disprove, confute, rebut, controvert, falsify رَدَّ: دَحَضَ  
to rebut رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، اِغْتَرَضَ [قانون]  
to answer, reply, respond, retort رَدَّ (على): أَجَابَ  
to attribute to, ascribe to, trace رَدَّ إلى: عَزَا إلى  
(back) to, refer to, impute to  
to turn (away) from, keep رَدَّ عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ، صَرَفَ عَنْ  
from, dissuade from, discourage from, deter from, prevent from  
to yield, return, pay, produce, bear, رَدَّ: أَغْلَى، أَدَّرَ  
bring (in or forth)  
to reflect, throw back رَدَّ: عَكَسَ  
to close or shut the door رَدَّ: الْبَابَ  
to rehabilitate رَدَّ: الْاِغْتِبَارَ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ إِلَى  
to رَدَّ: اِغْتِبَارِ الْمُفْلِسِ (بِاسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَّةِ الدَّيُونِ عَنْهُ)  
discharge  
to dismiss, quash, set aside رَدَّ: الدَّعْوَى إِلَى  
to repay or return a visit or call رَدَّ: زِيَارَةَ  
to refund, repay, pay back, reimburse, return رَدَّ: مَالًا (مَدْفُوعًا إِلَى)  
to reciprocate, repay, pay رَدَّ: مَعْرُوفًا أَوْ جَمِيلًا إِلَى  
back, requite, return (in kind)  
to retaliate, make reprisal, رَدَّ: عَلَى الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: اِنْتَقَمَ  
retort, requite, repay, return or answer in kind  
رَدَّ لَهُ: الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ صَاعٍ  
return(ing), giving back, restoration, إعادة  
restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
back, turning back; putting back, laying back, replacement, replacing, placing back  
repulsion, repulse, repelling, رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
driving back or away, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off  
turndown, rejection, refusal رَدَّ: رَفَضَ  
refutation, disproof, confutation, falsification رَدَّ: دَحَضَ  
reply, answer, response رَدَّ: جَوَابَ  
rebuttal رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، اِغْتَرَضَ [قانون]

- cheapness, inexpensiveness رُخْص: ضِدَّ غَلَاءَ  
license, permit, authorization, رُخْصَة: إِجَازَة، بَرَاءَة، إِذْنٌ  
warrant(y); concession, franchise; permission, leave  
driver's license, driving permit, رُخْصَة قِيَادَة أَوْ سَوْقٍ  
operator's license  
pumice, pumice stone رَخِف: رَخْفَة: خُفَان، حَجَرُ الْخُفَانِ  
meerschaum رَخِف: رَخْفَة (مَعْدَن)  
to hatch, incubate رَخِمَ (لِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ الْبَيْضُ أَوْ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ)  
bate, brood, sit or set (on eggs)  
رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ) - رَاجِعَ رَخِمَ  
to be or become soft, mellow, melodious رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)  
to soften, mellow رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)  
to apococate, elide, contract, shorten رَخِمَ [لُغَة]  
Egyptian vulture رَخِمَ: رَخْمَة (طَائِر)  
incubation, hatching, brooding رَخِمَ: حَضَنَ الْبَيْضَ  
رَخَوُ: اِرْتَخَى - رَاجِعَ اِرْتَخَى  
رَخَوُ الْعَيْشُ - رَاجِعَ رَخَا الْعَيْشُ  
loose, slack, lax; limp, flaccid, flabby; رَخُو، رَخُو، رَخُو  
languid, indolent, inactive; soft  
mollusk, mollusc رَخْوِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الرِّخْوِيَّاتِ  
molluscan, molluskan رَخْوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّخْوِيَّاتِ  
Mollusca رَخْوِيَّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْأَفْقَارِيَّاتِ  
رَخِي: اِرْتَخَى - رَاجِعَ اِرْتَخَى  
رَخِي الْعَيْشُ - رَاجِعَ رَخَا الْعَيْشُ  
easy, comfortable, carefree رَخِي: هَنِيئٌ، مُرِيحٌ  
رَخِي الْبَالُ - رَاجِعَ بَالُ  
cheap, inexpensive, low-priced رَخِيص: ضِدَّ غَالٍ  
cheap, contemptible, scurvy, رَخِيص: حَقِيرٌ، مُتَدَنَّ  
mean, low; tawdry, sleazy, inferior, worthless, low-level, poor  
supple, tender, soft رَخِيص: لَيِّنٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
soft, mellow, melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, رَخِيم  
tuneful, euphonious  
to return, give back, restore, retribute; رَدَّ: أَرَجَعَ، أَعَادَ  
to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back



parcel, package, pack, packet; bundle, bale رَزْمَةٌ: حُزْمَةٌ

to weigh in the hands رَزَنَ: وَزَنَ بِيَدَيْهِ

to be or become sedate, staid, grave رَزُنَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا

calendar, almanac رَزْنَامَةٌ

رَزِينَةٌ: رَزِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُزْءٍ

sedate, staid, grave, solemn, sober, رَصِينٌ، وَقُورٌ، رَصِينٌ  
sober-minded, sobersided, calm, composed, self-  
possessed, unruffled

to anchor, cast anchor, رَسَا (الْمَرْكَبُ، رَسَتْ السَّيْفَةُ)  
drop anchor, ride at anchor, come to anchor,  
moor, berth, land

to be or become firm, fixed, stable, رَسَخَ، ثَبَتَ  
steady

to be the رَسَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ (الْعَطَاءُ، الْمُنَاقَصَةُ إِلَيْهِ)  
successful bidder; to be knocked down to, land  
with, go or come eventually to

sediment; sludge; alluvium رُسَابَةٌ: رُسُوبٌ

sedimentary; alluvial رُسَابِيٌّ: رُسُوبِيٌّ

letter, note, message, dispatch, مَكْتُوبٌ، رِسَالَةٌ  
communication, missive, epistle

thesis, dissertation; paper; رِسَالَةٌ: أُطْرُوحَةٌ، بَحْثٌ  
treatise, study

mission, calling, رِسَالَةٌ: مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ أَوْ هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ  
vocation

the Prophet's mission رِسَالَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ

draftsman, drawer; painter, artist رَسَامٌ: مَنْ يَرَسُمُ

caricaturist, cartoonist رَسَامٌ: كَارِيكاتُورِيٌّ

ordination, ordainment, consecration رِسَامَةٌ: سِيَامَةٌ

to precipitate, sink (to رَسَبَ: تَرَسَّبَ، سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ  
the bottom), settle, subside, deposit, sediment

to fail, flunk رَسَبَ: سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إِلَيْهِ

رَسَبَ - رَاجِعُ رَسَبٍ

to precipitate, رَسَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَسَّبُ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ  
settle, deposit, sediment

to fail, flunk رَسَبَ: أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إِلَيْهِ

roast meat رُسْتُو

to take root, strike root; to be or be- ثَبَتَ رَسَخَ: تَأَصَّلَ،  
come deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established;

رَذَلْ: عَدَّهُ رَذِيلًا - رَاجِعُ اسْتِرْذَالٍ

to be or become low, base, vile, رَذَلْ: كَانَ رَذِيلًا  
despicable

rejection, discarding, casting off or away رَذَلْ: نَبَذَ

رَذَلْ: رَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعُ رَذِيلٍ

low, base, mean, vile, despicable, رَذِيلٌ: سَافِلٌ، خَسِيسٌ  
contemptible, depraved

vice; depravity رَذِيلَةٌ: ضِدُّ فَضِيلَةٍ

to drive in, insert; to staple رَزَّ: غَرَزَ، أَدْخَلَ

rice رَزَّ: أَرَزَّ (نَبَات)

to prejudice, injure; to cause a loss to; رَزَأَ (هُ مَالَهُ إِلَيْهِ)  
to deprive of; to wrong, oppress

to suffer or incur a loss; to lose; to be afflicted رُزِيَ (بِ)  
with, befallen by, stricken by, hit by

disaster, calamity, catastrophe رُزْءٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

lead رَزَّازٌ: رَصَاصٌ (مَعْدَن)

rice merchant, rice dealer رَزَّازٌ: بَائِعُ الرِّزِّ

the Provider (God) الرَّزَّاقُ

رَزَانٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ رَزِينٍ - رَاجِعُ رَزِينٍ

sedateness, staidness, gravity, رَزَانَةٌ: وَقَارٌ، رَصَانَةٌ  
solemnity, sobriety; calmness, composure, self-  
possession, poise, equanimity

staple; screw eye; spike رَزَّةٌ

to sink (under), fall down رَزَحَ (تَحْتَ): سَقَطَ، نَاءَ  
(under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor  
(under), be burdened (with)

to burnish, polish, glaze, gloss رَزَّرَ: صَقَّلَ

to provide with the means of subsistence; to رَزَقَ  
bestow upon, endow with, bless with

to be endowed with, blessed with رُزِقَ

to be blessed with a child, have a baby رُزِقَ مَوْلُودًا

livelihood, subsistence, means of living; suste- رُزْقٌ  
nance, living, maintenance, daily bread; blessing or  
boon (of God); property, possessions, wealth; real  
estate

to pack, package, parcel, wrap up, رَزَمَ: رَزَمَ، حَزَمَ  
bundle, bale

packing, packaging, parcelling, wrapping up, رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ  
bundling, baling

fee, rate, charge, رَسْمٌ: جُفْلٌ، أَجْزَةٌ، مَكْسٌ، ضَرْبَةٌ  
dues; duty, duties, impost, toll, excise, tax

graph, chart, diagram, schema رَسْمٌ بَيَانِيٌّ

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs رُسُومٌ جُمْرِكِيَّةٌ

drawback رَدُّ الرُّسُومِ الجُمْرِكِيَّةِ

storage رَسْمٌ الْحَزْنِ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ

tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s) رَسْمٌ دِرَاسِيٌّ، رَسْمُ التَّعْلِيمِ

quayage, wharfage رَسْمُ الرَّصِيفِ

photograph, photo, picture رَسْمٌ شَمْسِيٌّ أَوْ فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ

caricature, cartoon رَسْمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيٌّ

aquarelle; watercolor رَسْمٌ مَائِيٌّ

animated cartoon, cartoon رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

landscape painting رَسْمُ الْمَنَاطِرِ، رَسْمُ الْمَشَاهِدِ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ

for, intended for; c/o, care of بِرَسْمِ

for rent, to let, for hire, on hire بِرَسْمِ الْإِيجَارِ

for sale, on sale بِرَسْمِ الْبَيْعِ

duty-free, tax-exempt غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلرَّسْمِ

رَسْمَالٌ، رَسْمَالِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ رَأْسَالٍ، رَأْسَالِيٌّ

to capitalize رَسْمَلٌ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى رَأْسَالٍ

to fund (a debt) رَسْمَلُ (الدَّيْنِ)

capitalization; funding رَسْمَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَسْمَلٍ

official, formal; ceremonial, ceremonious رَسْمِيٌّ

official, officeholder, civil رَسْمِيٌّ، مُوَظَّفٌ رَسْمِيٌّ

servant, public servant

officially, formally; ceremonially, ceremoniously رَسْمِيًّا

unofficial, informal, officious, uncere-  
monious, casual غَيْرُ رَسْمِيٍّ

full dress; uniform لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ، ثَوْبٌ رَسْمِيٌّ

public school مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ

formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial(s) رَسْمِيَّاتٌ

halter, leash رَسْنٌ: زِمَامٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)

anchorage, anchoring, رُسُو (الرَّكْبُ أَوْ السَّيْفَةُ)

lying at anchor, moorage, mooring, landing,

to be or become firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady,  
solid, strong; to set, become fast

to be or become versed (in), رَسَخَ (فِي الْعِلْمِ الْإِلْح)  
conversant (with), skilled (in)

to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make رَسَخَ: ثَبَّتَ

firm, make stable; to fix, fasten, make fast; to se-  
cure; to implant; to strengthen, consolidate, firm up

to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, firm up رَسَخَ فِي الدَّهْنِ

infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently

wrist, carpus رُسْغُ (الْيَدِ)

ankle, tarsus رُسْغُ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الرَّجْلِ

carpal; tarsal رُسْغِيٌّ

رَسِلَ (الشَّعْرُ) - رَاجِعَ اسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)

to read slowly and distinctly رَسَلَ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ)

رَسَلٌ: مُتَرَسِّلٌ، سَبَطَ (شَعْرٌ) - رَاجِعَ مُتَرَسِّلٌ

easy, gentle, leisurely, slow رَسَلٌ: سَهْلٌ، مُتَمَهِّلٌ

slowness رَسَلٌ: تَمَهَّلٌ

slowly! gently! take it easy! take your  
time! عَلَى رَسْلِكَ

to draw, trace, sketch, delineate, رَسَمَ: خَطَطَ، صَوَّرَ

design; to describe (a circle, etc.); to paint

to describe, depict, portray, picture رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ

to decree, ordain, prescribe, رَسَمَ: أَمَرَ بِرُسُومٍ الْإِلْح

lay down as a rule; to enjoin, command

to ordain, consecrate (a رَسَمَ (كَاهِنًا أَوْ أَقْنَأًا الْإِلْح)

priest, bishop, etc.)

to plan, make (draw, lay) رَسَمَ (خُطَّةً): دَبَّرَ، خَطَطَ

plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart,  
map out

to cross, make the sign of the cross رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ

drawing, tracing, sketching, delineation, رَسَمَ: تَصَوَّرَ

designing; painting

description, depiction, portrayal, repre- رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ

sensation

planning, designing, projecting, تَخْطِيطٌ رَسَمَ: تَذَيَّرَ

projection, scheming, schematizing, mapping out

drawing, figure, picture, portrait; illus- رَسَمَ: صَوَّرَ

tration; painting; sketch; pattern, design

trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, رَسَمَ: أَثَرَ، عَلَامَةً

print, imprint



- plumbing, plumbery رَصَاةٌ: سَمَكَةٌ  
 leaden, lead, made of الرِّصَاصُ، كَالرِّصَاصِ رَصَاصِيٌّ: مِنْ الرِّصَاصِ، كَالرِّصَاصِ  
 lead; plumbeous; plumbous; plumbic; leady  
 leaden, plumbeous, of the رَصَاصِيٌّ: يَلَوْنِ الرِّصَاصِ  
 color lead, dull gray, lead-colored  
 lead poisoning; saturnism تَسَمُّ رَصَاصِيٌّ  
 compactness, solidity, firmness رَصَافَةٌ: ثَبَاتٌ، إِحْكَامٌ  
 sedateness, staidness, gravity, sobriety; رَصَانَةٌ: رَزَانَةٌ  
 equanimity, composure, calmness  
 to observe, watch, monitor; to surveil رَصَدَ: رَقَبَ، رَاقَبَ  
 رَصَدَ: تَرَصَّصَ بِ- رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لِ  
 to appropriate, earmark, set رَصَدَ: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ)  
 apart, set aside, designate, dedicate, destine, allocate, allot, assign  
 to balance (the account) رَصَدَ (الحِسَابَ)  
 observation, watch(ing), monitoring; رَصَدَ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ  
 surveillance  
 appropriation, رَصَدَ: تَخْصِيسُ (المَالِ إلخ)  
 earmarking, setting apart or aside, dedication, destination, allocation, allotment, assignment  
 meteorology أَرْصَادٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ، عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ  
 مَحَطَّةُ الرَّصْدِ، مَحَطَّةُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ - رَاجِعَ مَحَطَّةُ  
 to lead, cover or coat رَصَّصَ: غَطَّى (أَوْ طَلَّى) بِالرِّصَاصِ  
 with lead  
 رَصَّصَ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ رَصَّ  
 to inlay, set, enchase, stud (with jewels, رَصَّعَ (بِ)  
 gems, gold, etc.)  
 to pave, lay with flagstones, flag, رَصَفَ: بَلَّطَ، عَبَّدَ  
 slab, floor; to macadamize  
 to parquet رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)  
 to stratify; to tier رَصَفَ: طَابَقَ، رَتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ  
 to align, line up, row, range, array, رَصَفَ: صَفَّ  
 arrange, marshal  
 to be or become compact, solid, firm رَصَفَ: ثَبَّتَ  
 رَصِيفَ، رُصِيفَ (بِتِ الْأَسْنَانِ) - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَفَتِ الْأَسْنَانُ  
 paving, flagging, slabbing, floor- رَصَفَ: تَبَلَّطَ، تَغْبِيدَ  
 ing; macadamizing  
 parqueting رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)  
 stratification; tiering رَصَفَ: تَرْتِيبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

- to pelt with, strike with; to رَشَقَ بِ: رَمَى بِ، قَذَفَ بِ  
 throw at, hurl at, fling at, toss at  
 to shoot (at), fire on, open رَشَقَ (بِ): أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ عَلَى  
 fire on, gun  
 to bombard, bomb, canno- رَشَقَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالدَّافِعِ  
 nade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or artillery,  
 fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at  
 to seal, stamp رَشَمَ: خَتَمَ  
 bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَةٌ: رَشْوَةٌ، بِرْطِيلَ  
 sweat, perspiration; transpiration رَشِيعَ: عَرَقَ  
 rational, reasonable, sensible, intel- رَشِيدَ: عَاقِلَ، حَكِيمَ  
 ligent; wise, prudent, judicious  
 rightly guided, following the right path, رَشِيدَ: مُهْتَدٍ  
 on the right way  
 رَشِيدَ: بَالِغَ - رَاجِعَ رَاشِدَ  
 submachine gun, Tommy gun رُشِيشَ، رُشِيشَةٌ  
 graceful, elegant, shapely, svelte, slen- رَشِيقَ (القَوَامِ)  
 der, lithe, lissome  
 nimble, agile, brisk, sprightly، (الْحَرَكَةَ) رَشِيقَ: خَفِيفَ  
 swift, swift-moving, easy-moving, light-footed,  
 light, quick, lissome  
 germ رُشِيمَ، رُشِيمَ: جُرْثُومَةٌ، بِزْرَةٌ  
 embryo رُشِيمَ، رُشِيمَ: جَنِينٌ، مُضْغَةٌ  
 to impact, fit or force tightly together, رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ  
 press closely together, compress, compact, crowd  
 (together), pack (together), serry; to cram, ram,  
 tamp; to stuff  
 impacation, pressing, compaction, رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ  
 crowding, packing, serrying; cramming, ramming,  
 tamping; stuffing  
 lead رَصَاصَ (مَعْدَنَ)  
 white lead رَصَاصٌ أَبْيَضُ  
 bullets, lead رَصَاصَ: قَذَائِفُ الْبَنَادِقِ وَالْمُسَدَّاتِ إلخ  
 pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصَ  
 rubber-tipped pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصَ بِمِنْحَاةٍ (أَوْ مَعَ مِنْحَاةٍ)  
 bulletproof صَامِدٌ لِلرِّصَاصِ، لَا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ  
 plumber, tinker رَصَاصَ: سَمَكْرِيٌّ  
 bullet, pellet رَصَاةٌ: قَذِيْفَةُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسِ إلخ  
 coup de grace رَصَاةُ الرَّحْمَةِ

to, surrender to, succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey

to suck (at the breast), suckle, nurse رَضَعَ، رَضِعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْضَعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَضَاعَةً، رِضَاعَةً

patella, kneecap, kneecap الرُّكْبَةُ رَضْفَةٌ، رَضْفَةٌ عَظْمُ رَأْسِ الرُّكْبَةِ

patellar رَضْفِي، رَضْفِي

رُضْوَان، رُضْوَان - رَاجِعَ رِضَا، رَضَى

yielding, submission, submissive-رُضُوح: إِذْعَان، خُضُوعُ  
ness, giving in, surrender, deference, acquiescence, obedience

to be or become satisfied (with), رَضِيَ (بِ، عَنْ، عَلَى)  
content (with); to content oneself (with), settle for;  
to be or become pleased (with); to accept (to),  
agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), accede (to),  
approve (of), subscribe (to), sanction, OK

may God be pleased with him رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

satisfied, content, contented, pleased رَضِيَ: رَاضٍ

pleasant, agreeable رَضِيَ: مُرْضٍ، مَقْبُولٌ

affectionate, tender (hearted), رَضِيَ: وَدُودٌ، مُحِبٌّ  
warmhearted

good-natured, amiable; friendly, لطيف رَضِيَ: دَمِثٌ،  
nice

obedient, compliant رَضِيَ: مُطِيعٌ

bruised, contused رَضِيَ: مَرْضُوسٌ

suckling, sucker, nursling, infant، رَضِيَ: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ  
newborn, baby; sucking, suckling, at the breast

foster brother رَضِيَ: أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ

jargon, gibberish, lingo رَطَانَةٌ: رُطْبَنِي

to dampen, wet through; to رَطَبٌ، رَطِبٌ: إِبْتَلَّ، نَدَى  
be or become humid, moist, damp, wet

to moisten, humidify, damp(en)، رَطَبٌ: بَلَّ، خَصَلَ، نَدَى  
wet, dabble

to refresh, freshen, cool رَطَبٌ: أَنْعَشَ

humid, moist, damp, wet رَطَبٌ: مُبْتَلَّ، خَصِلَ، نَدَى

fresh, cool رَطَبٌ: بَلِيلٌ، مُنْعَشٌ

ripe dates رُطَبٌ: بَلَحٌ نَاضِجٌ

alignment, aligning, lining up, rowing, رَضَفَ: صَفَّ  
ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling

to be or become sedate, staid, grave رَضُنْ: كَانَ رَضِينًا  
balance; remainder; outstanding account; funds رَضِيدٌ

stock on hand رَضِيدُ الْبَضَائِعِ

شَيْكٌ بِدُونِ (أَوْ بِلَا) رَضِيدٍ - رَاجِعَ شَيْكٍ

رَضِيصٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَرَاصٍ

medallion رَضِيعةٌ

sidewalk, pavement رَضِيفٌ: جَانِبُ الطَّرِيقِ الْمُخَصَّصُ لِلْمَشَاةِ

quay, wharf, pier, dock، رَضِيفُ السُّفُنِ، رَضِيفُ  
jetty

colleague, associate رَضِيفٌ: زَمِيلٌ

compact, solid, firm رَضِيفٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، مُتَرَاصٌ

quayage, wharfage رَسْمُ الرَضِيفِ

sedate, staid, grave, sober, sober-minded، رَضِينٌ  
sober-sided; equable, composed, calm

to bruise, contuse; to traumatize رَضَى: كَدَمَ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَى: رَضَّةٌ

رَضَى (الرَضَى) - رَاجِعَ رَاضٍ

to satisfy, gratify, please, content; to compensate رَضَى

contentment, content(edness), satisfaction، رَضَى  
gratification; consent, assent, sanction, approval,  
OK, agreement, accession, acceptance, willingness;  
goodwill, favor; pleasure, delight

mutual consent or agreement رَضَا مُتَبَادَلٌ

رَضَا - رَاجِعَ رَضَا، رَضَى

consensual, existing (or made) by mutual رَضَائِيٌّ  
consent or agreement

saliva, spittle رُضَابٌ: لُعَابٌ، رِيقٌ

salivary رُضَائِيٌّ: لُعَائِيٌّ

رَضَاعٌ، رَضَاعٌ - رَاجِعَ رَضَاعَةً، رِضَاعَةً  
إِنِّ بِالرَّضَاعِ، أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْنٍ، أَخٌ

suckling, suck(ing), nursing رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعَةٌ

nursing bottle, feeding bottle رَضَاعَةٌ: زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَّةٌ

to yield to, submit to, give in لِي، خَضَعَ لِي، رَضَخَ لِي



|   |   |
|---|---|
| caruncle  | رَعْبَة (الدَّيْكُ الْإِخ)              |
| to thunder  | رَعَدَ (السَّحَابُ)                     |
| thunder   | رَعْد: صَوْتُ السَّحَابِ                |
| tremor, rigor, tremble, shudder, shiver, shake, quiver, chill   | رَعْدَة، رَعْدَة: رَجْفَة               |
| thunder-; thunderous  | رَعْدِي                                 |
| thunderstorm  | عاصِفَة رَعْدِيَّة                      |
| cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, pusillanimous, lily-livered, white-livered, chicken-livered, chickenhearted; coward, craven, poltroon  | رَعِيد: جَبَان                          |
| to make (someone) tremble   | رَعَشَ: رَعَشَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَعَشَ     |
|   | رَعَشَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعَشُ             |
|   | رَعَشَ: رَعَشَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَعَشَ     |
|   | رَعَشَ: مُرْتَعَشَ - رَاجِعَ مُرْتَعَشَ |
| cowardly; coward  | رَعَش: جَبَان                           |
| tremor, tremble, shiver, thrill, quiver, shake  | رَعْشَة: رَجْفَة                        |
| orgasm, climax  | رَعْشَة (الْجَمَاع)                     |
| to have a nosebleed   | رَعَفَ: رَعَفَ                          |
| wreath, garland   | رُعْلَة: إِكْلِيل                       |
| to be sunstruck, have a sunstroke   | رَعَنَ (بَنَةُ الشَّمْسِ)               |
| to be or become lightheaded, frivolous, thoughtless, reckless   | رَعَنَ، رَعِنَ: كَانَ أَرَعَنَ          |
| sunstroke, insolation   | رَعْن: ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ                  |
| spur, mountain peak   | رَعْن: أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ                 |
| lightheadedness, frivolity, flightiness, levity, folly, heedlessness, carelessness, inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness, recklessness, rashness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion | رُعُونَة: طَبَش                         |
| pastoral, bucolic   | رَعَوِي: رَعَائِي، رَعَاوِي             |
| pastoral literature   | أَدَبٌ رَعَوِي                          |
| citizenship, nationality  | رَعَوِيَّة: جِنْسِيَّة، مُوَاطَنَة      |
| grazing, pasturing, pasture, pasturage  | رَعِي (الْمَاشِيَّة)                    |
| may God protect you! God be with you!   | رَعِيَا لَكَ                            |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| alfalfa, lucerne   | رَطَبَة: فِصْفَصَة (نَبَات)                                     |
| rotl; pound  | رَطْل، رَطْل  |
| to jargonize, jargon   | رَطَمَ: صَدَمَ، إِصْطَدَمَ (بِ) - رَاجِعَ إِرْطَمَ (بِ)         |
| humidity; moisture; moistness, damp(ness), wetness   | رَطْن: تَكَلَّمَ بِرَطَانَة                                     |
|  | رُطُوبَة  |
| jargon, gibberish, lingo   | رَطِيب - رَاجِعَ رَطَب  |
|  | رُطِينِي: رَطَانَة  |
|  | رَعَا (عَنْ) - رَاجِعَ إِرْعَوَى (عَنْ)                         |
| to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, tend, watch over, keep; to guard, protect                          | رَعَى: عُنِيَ بِ، حَفِظَ  |
| to patronize, sponsor; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, foster, nurture                                      | رَعَى: تَمَهَّدَ، نَعَى   |
| to govern, rule, regulate, control, apply to, be applicable to   | رَعَى: حَافِظَ عَلَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ - رَاجِعَ رَاعَى |
| to graze, pasture, grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend   | رَعَى الْمَاشِيَّةَ أَوْ الْقَطِيعَ                             |
| to graze, pasture  | رَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَّةَ  |
| pastoral, bucolic  | رَعَى (النُّجُومَ الْإِخ): رَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ رَاعَى             |
| electric ray, crampfish, torpedo   | رَعَائِي: رَعَوِي   |
| electric eel   | رَعَاد (سَمَك)  |
| rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag  | رَعَاش: رَعْشَة، رَجْفَة - رَاجِعَ رَعْشَة                      |
| nosebleed, epistaxis, nasal hemorrhage   | رَعَاع: دَهَاء، غَوَاء  |
| glanders, farcy  | رُعَاف (الْأَنْف)   |
| pastoral, bucolic  | رُعَام: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْحَيْلَ                                |
|  | رَعَاوِي: رَعَوِي   |
|  | رَعَايَا - رَاجِعَ رَعِيَّة                                     |
| care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; attention, consideration; patronage, auspices, sponsorship | رَعَايَة: عِنَايَة، عَهْدَة، حِمَايَة                           |
|  | تَحَتَ رَعَايَة - رَاجِعَ تَحَتَ                                |
| most-favored-nation clause   | شَرْطُ الدَّوَلَةِ الْأَكْثَرِ رَعَايَة                         |
|  | رَعَب: خَاف - رَاجِعَ إِرْتَعَبَ                                |
|  | رَعَب: خَوْف - رَاجِعَ أَرَعَبَ                                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| ease, comfort, opulence, affluence   | رَغَدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  |
| ease, comfort, opulence, affluence   | رَغَدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  |
| pleasant, comfortable, easy, care-free, opulent, affluent                              | رَغْدٌ: رَغِيدٌ، رَحْرَحَ  |
| despite, in spite of   | رَغْمٌ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ، بِرَغْمٍ، رَغْمًا عَنْ   |
| in spite of  | رَغْمٌ أَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ                      |
| the fact that, although, even though, though, albeit                                   | رَغْمٌ ذَلِكَ  |
| in spite of that, nevertheless, nonetheless, though, notwithstanding, still, and yet   | رَغْمٌ أَنْفِهِ، رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ |
| spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly | رُغْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُغْمٌ  |
| foam, froth, spume, scum; lather   | رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ   |
| plasmodium   | رَغْوِي: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ الْبُرُوتُولَازِمَا   |
| foamy, frothy, spummy; lathery   | رَغْوِي: زَبْدِي   |
| desire, desideratum, something desired; wish, aspiration, object of desire             | رَغِيَّةٌ: مَا يُرْغَبُ فِيهِ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ   |
|  | رَغِيدٌ: رَغْدٌ، رَحْرَحَ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْدٌ   |
| loaf of bread  | رَغِيفٌ  |
| to quiver, tremble, shiver, flutter; to flicker  | رَفَقَ: اخْتَلَجَ  |
| to twitch  | رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ: اخْتَلَجَتْ   |
| to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail                                       | رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: رَفَرَفَ   |
| shelf; rack; ledge   | رَفَقَ: عَارِضَةٌ تَوْضَعُ عَلَيْهَا أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ                        |
| bookshelf  | رَفٌّ كُتُبٌ   |
| flight, covey (of birds)   | رَفٌّ: جَمَاعَةٌ مِنَ الطَّيْرِ  |
| to shelve, put aside, brush aside  | وَضَعَ عَلَى الرَّفِّ  |
|  | رَفَاءٌ: رَتَقَ - رَاجِعٌ رَفَقٌ   |
| to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch  | رَفَقًا، رَفَأَ: رَتَقَ  |
| to felicitate the newlyweds  | رَفَأَ الْعَرُوسِينَ   |
| darn, fine-drawer, mender  | رَفَاءٌ: مَنْ يَرَفَأُ الشَّيْبَابَ الْخِلَجَ                                      |
| harmony, concord, accord   | رَفَاءٌ: وَفَاقٌ   |
| live in harmony and have many children! (a felicitation to newlyweds)                  | بِالرَّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| grass, herbage, pasture   | رِغْيٌ: كَلَّا، عُسْبٌ                                       |
| verbena, vervain; burdock   | رِغْيُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)                                   |
| subject(s), citizen(s), national(s)   | رِغِيَّةٌ: مُوَاطِنٌ، مُوَاطِنُونَ                           |
| congregation, parish  | رِغِيَّةٌ [نِصْرَانِيَّة]                                    |
| herd, flock, drove  | رِغِيَّةٌ: قَطِيعٌ   |
|   | رِغِيشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْتَشِشٌ                                 |
| advanced party (of men or horses); leading group; generation  | رِغِيلٌ  |
| to foam, froth, spume; to lather  | رَغَا، رَغَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ                            |
| to grumble, growl   | رَغَا الْجَمَلُ  |
| to rumble, peal, roll   | رَغَا الرُّغْدُ  |
| grumble, growl  | رُغَاءُ (الْجَمَلِ)  |
| rumble, peal, roll, roar  | رُغَاءُ (الرُّغْدِ)  |
| ease, comfort, opulence, affluence  | رَغَادَةٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ                                       |
| earth, dust; sand   | رَغَامٌ: تُرَابٌ، رَمْلٌ                                     |
| mucus   | رُغَامٌ: مُخَاطٌ   |
| windpipe, trachea   | رُغَامِي: قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ                                 |
| tracheal, tracheo-, trache-   | رُغَامَوِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِي                      |
| mucous  | رُغَامِيٌّ: مُخَاطِيٌّ                                       |
|   | رُغَامِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِي - رَاجِعٌ رُغَامَوِيٌّ |
|   | رِغَاوَةٌ، رُغَايَةٌ، رِغَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ |
| to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek  | رَغِبَ (فِي)   |
| to ask (someone to do something), request (someone to do something)   | رَغِبَ (إِلَيْهِ فِي، أَنْ)                                  |
| to detest, dislike, loathe; to be disinclined, reluctant, unwilling (to accept or do); to turn away from, avoid, shun | رَغِبَ عَنْ  |
| to make desirous (of), awaken one's desire (for); to interest (in), arouse the interest of (in)                       | رَغَّبَ (فِي)  |
|   | رَغَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ رَغِيَّةٌ                                  |
| desire, wish; craving, longing, appetite; interest, inclination   | رَغْبَةٌ   |
| sexual appetite, carnal appetite, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, lust, eroticism, erotism                            | رَغْبَةٌ جَنَسِيَّةٌ (سَخْسَخِيَّةٌ)                         |
| to be or become pleasant, comfortable, easy   | رَغْدٌ، رَغَدٌ (الْعَيْشُ)                                   |

repudiate, disapprove; to deny; to veto  
 refusal, rejection, nonacceptance, turndown, رَفَضَ  
 repudiation, denial  
 (right of) veto حَقُّ الرَّفْضِ  
 to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate, رَفَعَ: عَلَى  
 boost, upraise, upheave, jack up, hike, up  
 to raise, increase, step up, boost, hike, up, رَفَعَ: زَادَ  
 scale up, jack up, skyrocket; to heighten, intensify, enhance  
 رَفَعَ: رَفَى - رَجَعَ رَفَعَ  
 to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, رَفَعَ: بَنَى، شَيَّدَ  
 construct  
 to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, رَفَعَ: أَرَزَالَ  
 raise, end, put an end to  
 to submit to, رَفَعَ: إِلَى: قَدَّمَ إِلَى، سَلَّمَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, file to, present to, render to, put before,  
 lay before, bring before, deliver to, hand over to,  
 turn in to, hand in to, give in to  
 to adjourn (a meeting, session, etc.) رَفَعَ: الْجُلُوسَةَ  
 to raise or lift the siege or the blockade رَفَعَ: الْحِصَارَ  
 to bring suit against, bring رَفَعَ: دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى  
 (take, file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal  
 proceedings against, sue, prosecute  
 to raise one's voice رَفَعَ: صَوْتَهُ  
 to turn up (loudness, volume, رَفَعَ: صَوْتَ الْمِذْبَاحِ (الْخِ  
 etc.)  
 to hoist, run up (a flag) رَفَعَ: عَلَمًا أَوْ رَايَةً  
 to make free with, take liberties with رَفَعَ: الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ  
 رَفَعَ: الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ - رَاجَعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتِ  
 to unhand, release, let go (of), رَفَعَ: يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ  
 leave alone, let alone; to desist from, refrain from  
 hands off! don't interfere! don't touch! (عن) اِرْفَعْ يَدَكَ  
 hands up! اِرْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ  
 to be or become high, high-ranking رَفَعَ: سَمًا  
 to be or become thin, fine, delicate رَفَعَ: رَقًّا، دَقًّا  
 to promote, raise, advance, upgrade, uplift, رَفَعَ: رَفَى  
 elevate  
 to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine رَفَعَ: رَفَقَ  
 raising, lifting (up), uplift(ing), hoist(ing), رَفَعَ: تَعْلِيَةً

(mortal) remains, corpse, body رُفَاتِ (الْمَيِّتِ)  
 debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble رُفَاتٍ: حَطَّامٌ  
 dressing, bandage, pad, compress رِفَادَةٌ: ضِمَادَةٌ  
 pad, saddlecloth رِفَادَةٌ: لِبَادَةٌ تُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ  
 (spiral) spring; (screw) propeller رِفَاقُصٌ  
 welfare, well-being, weal; luxury, opu- رِفَاقَةٌ، رِفَاقِيَّةٌ  
 lence, affluence; ease, comfort  
 welfare state دَوْلَةُ الرِّفَاقَةِ  
 euthenics عِلْمُ الرِّفَاقَةِ أَوْ الرِّفَاقِيَّةِ  
 to break, smash, crush رَفَتَ: كَسَرَ  
 to be or become obscene; to use obscene رَفَتَ: بَدَأَ  
 language  
 obscenity; sexual intercourse رَفَتَ  
 the approach to your wives الرَّفَّتُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ  
 to support, assist, aid, help رَفَدَ: عَاوَنَ  
 to support, prop (up), hold up رَفَدَ: دَعَمَ، سَنَدَ  
 present, gift رَفْدٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ  
 support, assistance, aid, help رَفْدٌ: إِعَانَةٌ  
 share, portion, lot رَفْدٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ  
 رَفْدٌ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَافِدَةٌ  
 kingfisher رَفْرَافٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 fender, رَفْرَافُ الْمَجَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخِ)  
 mudguard  
 to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flair طَائِرُ الرَّفْرِافِ  
 to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, رَفْرَفَ: الْعِلْمُ  
 whip, flicker  
 pillow; cushion; pad رَفْرَفٌ: وَسَادَةٌ  
 shelf; rack; ledge رَفْرَفٌ: رَفٌّ  
 fender, رَفْرَفُ الْمَجَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخِ)  
 mudguard  
 continental shelf رَفْرَفٌ قَارِيٌّ  
 to kick رَفَسَ: رَكَلَ  
 kick رَفْسَةٌ: رَكْلَةٌ  
 to shovel, spade رَفَسَ: جَرَفَ  
 shovel, spade رَفْسٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ  
 to refuse, reject, turn down, decline, رَفَضَ: لَمْ يَقْبَلْ

to make life comfortable and pleasant

رَفَّهَ العَيْشَ

to afford someone a luxurious life, let someone live in comfort

رَفَّهَ فُلَانًا

darning, fine-drawing, sewing up, mending, patching

high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, grand, eminent, superior; blue-ribbon; cultured; refined; subtle, exquisite; fine; artistic

thin, fine, delicate, slender

رَفِيعٌ رَفِيقٌ

iris, fleur-de-lis, lily

رَفِيفٌ: سَوْنٌ (نبات)

fremitus

رَفِيفٌ: خَفَقَانُ الصَّدْرِ أَثْنَاءَ الكَلَامِ

companion, associate, comrade, fellow, consort, mate; friend, pal, chum, crony

comrade

رَفِيقٌ فِي حِزْبٍ

boyfriend

رَفِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ

classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow

رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ

kind, gentle, lenient, mild, clement, merciful, forgiving, indulgent, tolerant

light, soft, mild, gentle, tender

رَفِيقٌ: خَفِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ

to thin; to be or become thin, delicate, fine, slender, tenuous

رَقَّ: دَقَّ

to soften, relent

رَقَّ: لَانَ

to pity, compassionate, commiserate, feel for, sympathize with, feel pity or compassion or sympathy for

parchment, vellum; scroll, roll

رَقَّ: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَجٌ

turtle, tortoise; terrapin

رَقَّ: سُلْحَفَةٌ، حَمْسَةٌ

slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, thralldom, yoke

رَقَّ: عَبْدِيَّةٌ

white slavery

رَقَّ: أَبْيَضَ

tambourine

رَقَّ: دَفَّ

رَقَّ: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَجٌ - رَاجِعَ رَقَّ

to stop, cease flowing or bleeding

رَقَّ (الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الدَّمُ): انْقَطَعَ

to charm, enchant, use amulets (charms, incantations, spells) on

رَقَّى: عَوَّدَ

elevation, boosting, hiking

raising, increasing, stepping up, scaling up, hiking; heightening, intensification, enhancement; rise, increase, hike, step-up; raise

promotion, advancement, uplift(ing), upgrading

raising, erection, setting up, putting up, building, construction

removal, elimination, taking away; lift(ing), raising, ending, putting an end to

submission, filing, referring, referral, reference, presenting, delivering, rendering

weight lifting

adjournment (of a meeting, session, etc.)

bringing suit (against), bringing (taking, filing, lodging) legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against), suing, prosecution

nominate (case), indicative (mood)

sublimity, highness, loftiness, exaltedness; high rank, high standing, superiority, eminence, dignity, prestige, glory

to treat with kindness, treat gently; to be kind to, gentle to, friendly to, nice to; to be lenient toward, mild toward

kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, clemency, mercy, indulgence

company, companionship, fellowship, association

company, companions, associates, comrades, friends, fellows; group, troop accompanied by, in the company of, with

to strut, swagger

train (of a garment)

to be or become luxurious, comfortable, easy, pleasant

to entertain, amuse, cheer up, provide recreation for

to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation

- to stagnate; to be or become dull, inactive, stagnant رَقَدَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ
- to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs) رَقَدَتِ الدَّجَاجَةُ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ
- to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook رَقَدَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ
- sleep, nap رَقْدٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرَقَدَ
- sleep, one who sleeps much, one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed رُقْدَةٌ: نَوْمَةٌ
- glittering, glistening, sparkling رَقْرَاقٌ: مُتَلَالِيٌّ
- to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, water (down) رَقْرَقَ: خَفَّفَ، شَفَّعَ
- to variegate, dapple, mottle, speckle, fleck رَقَشَ، رَقَّشَ رَقَّشَ
- to dance رَقَصَ
- to frisk, gambol, dance with joy, prance, caper, frolic رَقَصَ فَرَحًا أَوْ مَرَحًا
- to dance, make dance رَقَّصَ: أَرَقَّصَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرْقُصُ
- dancing, dance; choreography رَقَصَ
- eurythmics, eurhythemics رَقَصٌ إِنْغَائِيٌّ
- belly dance رَقَصُ الْبَطْنِ، رَقَصُ الْبُطُونِ
- folk dancing, folk dance رَقَصٌ شَمْبِيٌّ أَوْ فُولِكْلُورِيٌّ
- dancing master, dancing instructor مُعَلِّمُ الرَّقَصِ
- dance رَقْصَةٌ
- to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple رَقَطَ
- speckle, fleck, spot, dapple رُقْطَةٌ
- to patch (a garment) رَقَعَ، رَقَّعَ (النَّوْبَ)
- to be stupid, foolish, fatuous رَقَّعَ: كَانَ أَخْمَقَ
- to be shameless, impudent, impertinent رَقَّعَ: كَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَيَاءِ
- patch رَقْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرْقِيعٌ
- patch; spot رُقْعَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ يَرْقَعُ بِهَا
- lot, plot, area, spot رُقْعَةٌ: بُقْعَةٌ
- label; tag رُقْعَةٌ: بَطَاقَةٌ
- coupon رُقْعَةٌ: قَسِيمَةٌ

- to promote, raise, advance, uplift, upgrade, elevate رَقَّى: رَفَعَ، رَفَعَهُ
- charmer, enchanter, sorcerer رَقَّاءٌ: مَنْ يَرْقِي
- supervision, control, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection رَقَابَةٌ: إِشْرَافٌ
- observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on) رَقَابَةٌ: رَصْدٌ
- censorship رَقَابَةٌ عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
- review, judicial review, judicial reexamination رَقَابَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ عَلَى أَحْكَامِ مُحْكَمَةٍ أُخْرَى
- sleep, slumber; dormancy; repose; recumbency, lying, resting رُقَادٌ
- dancer رَقَّاصٌ: رَاقِصٌ
- pendulum رَقَّاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ
- chip, flake; wafer رَقَاصَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاقِصَةٌ
- foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina رُقَاقَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ
- to watch (over), keep watch over, guard رَقَبَ: رَاقَبَ - رَاجِعٌ رَاقِبٌ
- to guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to watch out, take care رَقَبَ: تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَقُّبٌ
- to respect, heed, observe, honor, keep رَقَبَ: رَاعَى
- to fear God رَقَبَ اللَّهَ: خَافَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
- neck رَقَبَةٌ: عُنُقٌ
- slave, bondman رَقَبَةٌ: عَبْدٌ
- cervical رَقَبِيٌّ: عُنُقِيٌّ
- thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness, flimsiness رَقَّةٌ: رِقَّةٌ
- softness, tenderness, gentleness رَقَّةٌ: نَعْمَةٌ
- tenderheartedness, warmheartedness, feeling, mercy رَقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ، رَقَّةُ الْمَوَادِّ
- to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep رَقَدَ: نَامَ
- to lie down, repose, rest رَقَدَ: اضْطَجَعَ
- to repose, rest in a grave, lie dead رَقَدَ فِي قَبْرِ
- to abate, subside, calm down, remit رَقَدَ: خَفَّ سَكَنَ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| heliotrope   | رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)                                      |
| spell, charm, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo                                    | رُقْبَة: تَعْوِذَة، تَمِيمَة، رُقْبَة                         |
| stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous  | رَقِيع: أَحَقَق   |
| shameless, brazen, impudent, impertinent   | رَقِيع: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ                                    |
| slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s), thral(l)s, chatte(l)s                             | رَقِيق: عَبْد، عَبِيد   |
| white slaves   | رَقِيقُ أَيْبَضَ  |
| thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy   | رَقِيق: ذَقِيق، رَفِيع  |
| soft, tender, gentle   | رَقِيق: نَاعِم  |
| amiable, good-natured, kind, nice, friendly, affable, genial, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous          | رَقِيقُ الْجَانِبِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي |
| poor, needy, indigent, destitute   | رَقِيقُ الْحَالِ  |
| sensitive; sentimental, emotional  | رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ  |
| tenderhearted, softhearted, warmhearted, affectionate, loving, merciful, compassionate, sympathetic, pitiful | رَقِيقُ الْقَلْبِ، رَقِيقُ الْوَدَادِ                         |
| foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina  | رَقِيقَة: صَفِيحَة  |
| inscription, tablet; letter, message   | رَقِيق  |
| lettre de cachet   | رَقِيقُ مَخْتُوم  |
| to be or become weak, poor   | رَكَ: كَانَ رَكِيكًا  |
| rider, horseman, equestrian; jockey  | رَكَّاب (الْخَيْلِ)   |
| stirrup  | رَكَّاب (السَّرَجِ)   |
| (riding) camels  | رَكَّاب: إِبِل  |
| stapes   | رَكَّاب: عَظْمُ رَكَّابِي (فِي الْأُذُنِ)                     |
| stapedial  | رَكَّابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَظْمِ الرَّكَّابِيِّ             |
| ore  | رَكَّاز: خَامَة، مَعْدِنٌ خَام                                |
| runner, racer  | رَكَّاض: عَدَّاء  |
| weakness, pooriness  | رَكَاكَة: ضَعْف   |
| pile, heap, stack  | رُكَّام: كُوْمَة  |
| cumulus (clouds), cumulonimbus   | رُكَّام: كُتْلَة مِنَ السُّحُبِ                               |
| moraine  | رُكَّامٌ جَلِيدِي   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| chessboard, checkerboard   | رُقْعَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا                         |
| to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine                             | رَقَقَ: رَقَقَ  |
| to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)                  | رَقَقَ السَّائِلَ: شَخَّصَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ                       |
| to foliate, beat into foil, laminate                                     | رَقَقَ الْمَعْدِنَ: طَرَقَهُ، صَفَّحَهُ                       |
| رقم - راجع رَقَمَ  |   |
| to number  | رَقَمَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ رَقَمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا                   |
| to page, paginate, number  | رَقَمَ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ                                  |
| to punctuate, point  | رَقَمَ نَصًّا: زَوَّدَهُ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ           |
| to write, pen  | رَقَمَ: كَتَبَ  |
| number; numeral, figure, digit   | رَقَم: عَدَد  |
| serial number  | رَقَمٌ مُتَسَلِّل   |
| record   | رَقَمٌ قِيَاسِي   |
| to set a record  | سَجَّلَ (أَوْ ضَرَبَ) رَقَمًا قِيَاسِيًا                      |
| to break (or beat) the record  | حَطَمَ الرَّقَمَ الْقِيَاسِي                                  |
| digital; numerical, numeral  | رَقَمِي   |
| to hatch; to hatchure  | رَقَنَ: ظَلَّلَ (فِي الرِّسْمِ)                               |
| hemostatic; styptic  | رَقُوء: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ                                    |
| رُقُود: كَثِيرُ الرُّقَادِ، نَوْمٌ - راجع رُقْدَة                        |   |
| رُقُود - راجع رُقَاد   |   |
| رَقِي: صَعِدَ، تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِرْتَقَى                                |   |
| رَقِي ب - راجع رَقِي   |   |
| to date (back) to, go back to, belong to a definite period in the past   | رَقِي إِلَى: عَادَ تَارِيخُهُ إِلَى                           |
| watermelon   | رَقِي: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَر  |
| progress, advance(ment); development; rise                               | رُقْي: تَقَدَّمَ  |
| observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog                                    | رَقِيب: رَاصِد  |
| lookout; spy   |   |
| watch, watchman, guard   | رَقِيب: حَارِس، خَفِيَر                                       |
| supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector, surveillant, controller | رَقِيب: مُشْرِف، نَاطِر                                       |
| censor   | رَقِيب: مُرَاقِبُ الطَّبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ |
| sergeant   | رَقِيب: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة                                  |
| staff sergeant   | رَقِيبٌ أَوَّل: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة                          |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| prostration, bow  | رُكُوعٌ   |
| to kick   | رَكَلَ: رَفَسَ                                      |
| sale, clearance, clearance sale   | رُكْلَامٌ: أَوْكَازِيُون                            |
| kick  | رُكْلَةٌ: رَفَسَةٌ                                  |
| to accumulate, amass, cumulate, heap up, pile up, stack (up)  | رَكَمَ: كَدَسَ، كَوَّمَ                             |
|   | رَكَمَ: كُتِلَتْهُ مِنَ السُّحْبِ - رَاجِعُ رُكَامٍ |
| accumulation, amassment, cumulation, heaping up, piling up, stacking  | رَكَمَ: تَكْدِيسٌ                                   |
| to lean on; to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust, have confidence in   | رَكَنَ إِلَى، رَكِنَ إِلَى                          |
| to be or become firm, steady, solid   | رَكُنَ: ثَبَتَ                                      |
| to be or become sedate, staid, grave  | رَكُنَ: رَزَنَ                                      |
| corner; nook  | رُكْنٌ: زَاوِيَةٌ                                   |
| support, prop, stay, shore, pillar  | رُكْنٌ: سَدَدٌ، دِعَامَةٌ                           |
| basis, basic element  | رُكْنٌ: أَسَاسٌ، عُنْصُرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ                |
| general staff   | أَرْكَانُ الْحَرْبِ، الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ       |
| chief of staff, chief of general staff  | رَئِيسُ الْأَرْكَانِ                                |
| staff officer   | ضَابِطُ أَرْكَانٍ                                   |
| corner  | رُكْنِيٌّ   |
| mount, riding animal  | رُكُوبٌ، رُكُوبَةٌ: مَطِيَّةٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ   |
| riding, mounting, getting (up) on; boarding, embarkation, going on board, getting aboard, getting in; traveling, going by, taking | رُكُوبٌ: اِمْتِطَاءٌ                                |
| horseback riding, horsemanship, equestrianism, manege   | رُكُوبُ الْخَيْلِ                                   |
| coffeepot   | رُكُوءَةٌ   |
| Little Dipper   | الرُّكُوءَةُ الصُّغْرَى [فلك]                       |
| Big Dipper  | الرُّكُوءَةُ الْكُبْرَى [فلك]                       |
| stagnancy, stagnation; stasis; recession, depression, slump, standstill, inactivity, dullness, slack(ness), sluggishness, lull    | رُكُودٌ   |
| kneeling, bowing  | رُكُوعٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَكَعَ                            |
| reliance, confidence, trust   | رُكُونٌ: اِعْتِيَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ                        |
| well  | رُكِيَّةٌ: بَيْتْرٌ                                 |
| support, prop, rest, stay, brace, bracket, shore, stanchion, pier, pillar, post, pile   | رُكِيْزَةٌ: دِعَامَةٌ                               |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to ride, mount, get (up) on, seat oneself on; to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to travel (in, on, by), go by, take   | رَكِبَ: اِمْتَنَطَى، اِسْتَقَلَّ                             |
| to commit, perpetrate  | رَكِبَ: اِفْتَرَفَ، اِرْتَكَبَ                               |
| to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated; to act rashly, be reckless   | رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ  |
|  | رَكَّبَ: اُرْكَبَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ - رَاجِعُ اُرْكَبَ      |
| to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together); to set up; to install; to compound, combine, formulate, prepare; to synthesize; to compose, make, form, fabricate, construct, build; to mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on), place (on); to set (in), mount (in), fit (in), insert (in) | رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ، اَلَّفَ، اَنْشَأَ، اَقَامَ، اَدْخَلَ |
| caravan; convoy; procession; riders  | رَكْبٌ: قَافِلَةٌ، مَوْكِبٌ، رَاكِبُونَ                      |
| knee   | رُكْبَةٌ [تشريح]   |
| rugby  | رُكْبِيٌّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ                      |
| to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, slack   | رَكَدَ: بَارَ، كَسَدَ  |
| to stagnate, make stagnant   | رَكَدَ: جَعَلَهُ رَاكِدًا                                    |
|  | رَكَزَ: ثَبَتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ - رَاجِعُ رَكَزَ              |
| to fix, fasten, settle, stabilize; to plant, implant, ram, insert, stick; to position, station, place, emplace   | رَكَزَ: ثَبَتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ                               |
| to center, centralize; to focus, focalize; to localize   | رَكَزَ: مَرَكَزَ، بَارَّ                                     |
| to concentrate; to condense  | رَكَزَ: كَثَّفَ  |
| to concentrate on, focus on; to stress, emphasize, highlight, underline  | رَكَزَ عَلَى: شَدَّدَ عَلَى، اُبْرَزَ                        |
| whisper; (faint) sound   | رَكْزٌ: هَمْسَةٌ، صَوْتٌ (خَفِيفٌ)                           |
| shoot, sprout  | رُكْزَةٌ: رُتْدٌ، فَرْخٌ، فَيْسَلَةٌ                         |
| to react, respond  | رَكَسَ: اِسْتَجَابَ لِمَوْثَرٍ                               |
| reaction, response   | رَكَسٌ: اِسْتِجَابَةٌ، اِرْيَاسٌ                             |
| to run, race; to jog   | رَكَضَ: عَدَا  |
| running, run, race, racing; jogging  | رَكَضٌ: عَدُوٌّ  |
| to kneel (down); to bow (down)   | رَكَعَ   |
| to make (someone) kneel down or bow down   | رَكَعَ   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to have sore eyes   | رَمَدَ الرَّجُلُ                                   |
| to be or become inflamed, sore  | رَمَدَتِ الْعَيْنُ                                 |
| to incinerate, cremate, burn to ashes   | رَمَدَ: أَرَمَدَ، أَحْرَقَ مُعْوَلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ |
| ophthalmia; conjunctivitis  | رَمَدُ: الْتِهَابُ الْعَيْنِ                       |
| trachoma  | رَمَدٌ حُبِينِي: حُثَارٌ، تَرَاخُومًا              |
| sore-eyed   | رَمِدَ: أَرَمَدَ                                   |
| to symbolize; to represent, stand for   | رَمَزَ (إِلَى): مَثَلٌ                             |
| to indicate, point to; to motion (to); to make a sign (to)                              | رَمَزَ (إِلَى): أَشَارَ (إِلَى)، أَوْمَأَ          |
| symbol; token, sign, mark; emblem; insignia, logo                                       | رَمْزٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، شَارَةٌ، شِعَارٌ                |
| allegory, figuration, imagery   | رَمْزٌ: مَجَازٌ                                    |
| symbol, embodiment, image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quintessence, epitome | رَمْزٌ: عُنْوَانٌ، مِثَالٌ                         |
| cipher, code  | رُمُوزٌ: شَيْفَرَةٌ                                |
| symbolic(al); nominal, token; figurative  | رَمْزِيٌّ  |
| allegory  | قِصَّةٌ رَمْزِيَّةٌ                                |
| symbolic logic  | مَنْطِقٌ رَمْزِيٌّ                                 |
| symbolism   | رَمْزِيَّةٌ  |
| to bury, entomb, inter, inhumе  | رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ                                     |
| burial, burying, entombment, interment, inhumation                                      | رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ                                     |
| grave, tomb, sepulcher  | رَمَسٌ: قَبْرٌ، ضَرْيَحٌ، جَدَثٌ                   |
| to take with the fingertips   | رَمَسَ: تَنَاوَلَ بِأَطْرَافِ الْأَصَابِعِ         |
| to blink, wink, bat   | رَمَشَ (بِعَيْنِهِ): طَرَفَ                        |
| conjunctivitis  | رَمَشٌ: الْتِهَابُ بَاطِنِ الْجَفَنِ               |
| eyelash(es), lash(es); cilium (pl. cilia)   | رَمَشٌ، رَمَشٌ: هَذَبٌ، أَهْدَابٌ                  |
| rheum, white secretion of the eye   | رَمَصٌ: عُمَاصٌ                                    |
| to be burning, scorching, intensely hot   | رَمِضَ   |
| swelter, scorching heat, excessive heat   | رَمِضَاءٌ، رَمِضٌ                                  |
| to glance at, look at, regard, eye  | رَمَقَ: لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى                       |
| to stare at, gaze at  | رَمَقَ: حَدَقَ فِي                                 |
| (last) spark of life, (last) breath of life   | رَمَقُ: الرَّمَقُ الْأَخِيرُ                       |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| weak, poor  | رَكِيكَ: ضَعِيفٌ   |
| firm, steady, solid   | رَكِيْنٌ: ثَابِتٌ  |
| sedate, staid, grave  | رَكِيْنٌ: رَزِيْنٌ   |
| to decay, rot, disintegrate, decompose, molder away   | رَمَّ: أَصْلَحَ - رَاجَعَ رَمَمَ   |
|   | رَمَّ: بَلَى   |
|   | رَمَّ: إِصْلَحَ، تَجَدَّدَ - رَاجَعَ تَرَمَّمَ                           |
| rum   | رَمَّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ  |
| to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss   | رَمَى: أَلْقَى، قَذَفَ، رَشَقَ   |
| to pelt (with), strike (with)   |  |
| to shoot, fire, open fire   | رَمَى: أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ   |
| to charge with, accuse of   | رَمَى بِ: أَتَمَّ بِ   |
| to drive at, aim at, intend to, purpose to; to be aimed at, be intended to                  | رَمَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ، هَدَفَ  |
| to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive a wedge between                | رَمَى بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ   |
| spearman, lancer, piker, pikeman  | رَمَاحٌ: حَامِلُ الرُّمَحِ   |
| ash, ashes, cinders   | رَمَادٌ  |
| Ash Wednesday   | أَرْبَعَاءُ الرَّمَادِ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]                                  |
| ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray  | رَمَادِيٌّ   |
| sand seller   | رَمَالٌ: بَائِعُ الرَّمْلِ   |
| geomancer   | رَمَالٌ: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ بِالرَّمْلِ                                       |
| saprophyte  | رَمَامٌ: مُتَعَصِّ يَعْيشُ عَلَى الْمَوَادِّ الْعُضْوِيَّةِ الْبَالِيَةِ |
|   | رَمَامٌ: بَالٍ - رَاجَعَ رَمِيمٌ   |
| pomegranate   | رُمَّانٌ، رُمَّانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)   |
| pommel, knob  | رُمَّانَةٌ: عُجْرَةٌ مُدَوَّرَةٌ فِي مَقْبِضِ السَّيْفِ                  |
| hand grenade, grenade   | رُمَّانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ   |
|   | رَمَايَةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَمِيٌّ  |
| a piece of a worn-out rope  | رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ                                      |
| entirely, wholly, fully, totally, completely, altogether; all, all of; entire, whole, total | بِرُمَّتِهِ  |
| (log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float   | رَمَثٌ: طَوْفٌ   |
| to spear, lance   | رَمَعَ: طَمَعَ بِالرُّمَحِ   |
| spear, javelin; lance, pike   | رُمُحٌ   |
| javelin throw(ing), javelin   | رَمَى الرُّمَحَ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ]                                  |



رَنَّا إِلَى to gaze at, stare at, look at, eye, regard, turn the eyes to

رَنَّاَن ringing, resounding, resonant, sonorous, sound-  
ing, high-sounding, pealing

رَنَّاَنَة tuning fork  
رَنَّاَنَة (حيوان) reindeer, caribou

رَنَّاَنَة: رَنَّاَن - رَجَاع رَنَّاَن  
رَنَّاَن: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَنَّحُ  
رَنَّاَن: أَمَالَ، حَتَّى

رَنَّاَن to sway; to stagger  
رَنَّاَن to incline, bend

رَنَّاَن laurel, noble laurel, bay laurel, sweet bay; artemisia; aloeswood

رَنَّاَن: رَنَّاَن: حَاضِن، رَاجِم  
رَنَّاَن (سَمَك) herring

رَنَّاَن to intone, modulate, recite; to chant, sing; to hum  
رَنَّاَن ring(ing); toll(ing); peal; ting; tinkle; resonance

رَنَّاَن: سَارَ يَتَمَهَّل  
رَهَاب: خَوْف، خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيّ

phobia رَهَابُ الْأَجَانِبِ  
xenophobia

رَهَابُ الْأَحْتِجَازِ، رَهَابُ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُغْلَقَةِ أَوْ الضَّيْقَةِ-  
trophobia

algophobia رَهَابُ الْأَلَمِ

agoraphobia رَهَابُ الْخَلَاءِ، رَهَابُ السَّاحِ

photophobia رَهَابُ الضَّوِّ

hydrophobia رَهَابُ الْمَاءِ

acrophobia رَهَابُ الْمُرْتَفَعَاتِ أَوْ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُرْتَفِعَةِ

necrophobia رَهَابُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ الْمَوْتَى

phobic رَهَابِيّ

رَهَابَة thinness, slimness, slenderness; fineness, delicacy, delicateness, flimsiness

رَهَاب bet, wager; stake(s)

رَهَاب: خَافَ to fear, dread, apprehend; to be or become afraid, frightened, terrified

رَهَاب - رَاجِعَ أَرْهَبَ

رَهَابِي، رَهَابِي، رَهَابِي - رَاجِعَ رَهَابِيَّة

monastic رَهَابِيّ، رَهَابِيّ

رَهَابِيَّة، رَهَابِيَّة - رَاجِعَ رَهَابِيَّة

على آخِرِ رَمَقٍ at the point of death; on the verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs

سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ - رَاجِعَ سَدَّ

رَمَكَة: فَرَسٌ تُتَخَذُ لِلنَّسْلِ

رَمَل: رَشَّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّمْلُ to sand, sprinkle with sand

رَمَل: جَعَلَهُ أَرْمَلَ to widow, cause to become a widow

رَمَل: تُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ sand

رَمَلٌ أَخْضَرُ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَجَرِ الرَّمْلِيِّ greensand

رَمَلُ الْمَثَانَةِ cystic calculi, gravel

الرَّضْبُ بِالرَّمَلِ، ضَرْبُ الرَّمَلِ، عِلْمُ الرَّمَلِ geomancy

رَمْلِيّ sandy, sand-, sabulous, arenaceous

رَمْلِيّ حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيّ sandstone

رَمْلِيّ سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّة sandglass, hourglass

رَمَمَ: أَصْلَحَ to repair, overhaul, mend, fix, make whole

رَمَمَ: رَمَمَ (مُفْرَدًا رَمَزًا) - رَاجِعَ رَمَزَ restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild

رَمَمَ (مُفْرَدًا رَمَزًا) - رَاجِعَ رَمَزَ

رَمَمَ: قَذَفَ، رَشَقَ throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), hurl(ing), toss(ing); pelting

رَمَمَ: إِطْلَاقُ النَّارِ shooting, firing, fire, opening of fire

رَمَمَ: دِقْقَةٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْمَهْدَفِ marksmanship, sharpshooting

رَمَمَ بِالْبِنَادِقِ [جَنْدِيَّة] riflery

رَمَمَ الرُّمَحَ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّة] javelin throw(ing), javelin

رَمَمَ الْقُرْصَ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّة] discus throw(ing), discus

رَمَمَ الْكُرَّةَ الْحَدِيدِيَّةَ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّة] shot put, putting

رَمَمَ: رَمَمَ the shot

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

رَمَمَ: مَجَالُ الرَّمَمِ، مَدَى الرَّمَمِ - رَاجِعَ مَجَالَ

crane, demoiselle رَهْو (طائر)  
 ambler رَهْوَان: قَرَسٌ يَسِيرُ رَهْوًا  
 terrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, frightful, terrifying, horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome, macabre, horrendous, horrific, dire, direful, monstrous رَهِيْب - رَهِيف - رَاجِع مَرْهَف  
 رَهِيْن: مَرْهُون - رَاجِع مَرْهُون  
 رَهِيْنٌ بِ، رَهِيْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِع رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْن  
 hostage رَهِيْنَة: شَخْصٌ يُخْتَجَرُ كَضَامٍ لِتَنْفِيْذِ شَرْطٍ  
 to irrigate, water, supply with water; رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ  
 to give (someone) to drink, quench someone's thirst, sate رَوَى: حَكَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ، نَقَلَ (عَنْ)  
 to narrate, relate, tell, recite, recount, report, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from) رَوَى (فِي الْأَمْرِ) - رَاجِع تَرَوَى  
 رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِع رَوَى  
 fresh (water) (Spring) رَوَاء: عَذْبٌ (مَاء)  
 thirst-quenching رَوَاء: مُشْبِعٌ (مِنْ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)  
 beauty, grace, prettiness, comeliness رَوَاء: حُسْنٌ  
 upper ends (of valleys) رَوَائِسُ (الْأَوْدِيَةِ)  
 novelist, fictionist, romancer, storywriter, storyteller رَوَائِي: قِصَّاصٌ، مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ  
 novelistic, fictional, narrative رَوَائِي: قِصَصِيّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّوَايَاتِ  
 fiction; narrative literature رَوَائِي: الْأَدَبُ الرِّوَائِيّ  
 circulation, currency; popularity; salability, marketability; (great, good) demand رَوَاجٌ  
 bestseller, top رَوَاجٌ: ذَهَابٌ، مُضِيّ (كِتَابٌ إلخ)  
 going, leaving, departure رَوَاجٌ: رَاحَةٌ  
 rest; repose; relaxation; ease رَوَاجٌ: رَاحَةٌ  
 unshakable mountains رَوَاسٍ (الرِّوَاسِي)  
 milk teeth رَوَاضِعٌ، الْأَسْنَانُ الرِّوَاضِعُ (مُفْرَدُهَا رَاضِعَةٌ)  
 dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile رَوَاغٌ: حِيلَةٌ  
 رَوَاغٌ: مُرَاوَعَةٌ، رَوَعَانٌ - رَاجِع مُرَاوَعَةٌ  
 رَوَاغٌ - رَاجِع مُرَاوِغ  
 portico; open gallery, colonnade, loggia; رَوَاقٌ، رَوَاقٌ

awe, dread, veneration, reverence; fear, fright, alarm, apprehension, terror, horror رَهْبَة  
 monasticism; monastic order, friary رَهْبَنَة  
 رَهْبُوت - رَاجِع رَهْبَة  
 dust رَهْجٌ، رَهْجٌ: غُبَارٌ  
 riot, tumult, disorder, unrest رَهْجٌ، رَهْجٌ: شَغَبٌ  
 stratus رَهْجٌ، رَهْجٌ: طَبَقَةٌ أَفْقِيَّةٌ مِنَ السَّحَابِ  
 realgar رَهْجٌ الْغَارُ (مَعْدَن)  
 to tread on, trample down; to run over رَهْسٌ: دَعَسَ، دَحَسَ  
 group, troop, band, company, body رَهْطٌ، رَهْطٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ  
 family, kinsfolk, kindred, kin, people رَهْطٌ، رَهْطٌ: أَهْلٌ، قَوْمٌ  
 tribe رَهْطٌ، رَهْطٌ: قَبِيلَةٌ  
 individual, person رَهْطٌ، رَهْطٌ: فَرْدٌ، شَخْصٌ  
 fifty persons خَمْسُونَ رَهْطًا  
 رَهْفٌ: رَقٌّ، حَدَدٌ - رَاجِع أَرْهَفَ  
 رَهْفٌ: رَقٌّ  
 to thin; to be or become thin, fine, delicate رَهْلٌ - رَاجِع تَرَهَّلَ  
 رَهْلٌ - رَاجِع تَرَهَّلَ  
 رَهْلٌ - رَاجِع مُتَرَهَّلَ  
 to mortgage, pawn, pledge, hypothecate, give in pledge, deposit as security رَهْنٌ: قَدَمٌ كَرَهْنٌ  
 mortgaging, pawning, pledging, hypothecation رَهْنٌ: مَصْدَرٌ رَهْنٌ  
 mortgage, lien, pawn, pledge, security, guaranty, gage رَهْنٌ (ج رُهُونٌ وَرِهَانٌ)  
 subject to, conditional رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْنٌ: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى  
 upon, contingent upon, dependent on رَهْنٌ: قَيْدٌ، تَحْتَ  
 pending; under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of رَهْنٌ إِيْشَارَتِهِ  
 at his beck and call, at his command, at his disposal, at his service رَهْنٌ: التَّحْقِيقُ  
 pending investigation رَهْنٌ: الْمَحَاكِمَةُ  
 pending trial رَهْنٌ: حَبْسُ الرَّهْنِ  
 foreclosure رَهْنِيَّةٌ - رَاجِع رَهْنٌ (ج رُهُونٌ وَرِهَانٌ)  
 amble رَهْوٌ: سَيْرٌ مُتَمَهِّلٌ

to circulate, put into circulation, spread  
(rumors, news, etc.); to propagate, publicize, propagandize, carry on propaganda for; to popularize

to promote, merchandise, رُوجَ البِضَاعَةِ أَوِ الْمَبِيعَاتِ  
push the sale of

to fan; to ventilate, air رُوحَ: هَوَى

to refresh, revive, رُوحَ (عن): أَنْعَشَ، أَرَّاحَ، رَفَّهَ عَنْ  
animate; to soothe, ease, relieve; to rest, give rest  
to, relax, make relax; to entertain, amuse, cheer  
up, provide recreation for

to amuse oneself, recreate, take رُوحَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
recreation

soul, spirit, pneuma رُوحَ: نَفْسَ

essence, extract, extraction رُوحَ: خُلَاصَةٌ، عَصَارَةٌ

Archangel Gabriel الرُّوحُ: الْمَلَكُ الْجَبْرِيلُ

sportsmanship رُوحَ رِيَاضِيَّةٍ

evil spirit رُوحَ شَرِّيرَةٍ

morale, spirit(s) رُوحَ مَعْنَوِيَّةٍ

Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ، رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ

sense of humor رُوحُ السَّكَنَةِ

خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ - رَاجِعُ خَفِيفِ

إِسْتِحْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ - رَاجِعُ إِسْتِحْضَارِ

رُوحَانِي: رُوحِي - رَاجِعُ رُوحِي

spirituals رُوحَانِيَّاتِ

spirituality; spiritualism; animism رُوحَانِيَّةٍ

spiritual, pneumatic; immaterial, رُوحِي: رُوحَانِيَّ

incorporeal; animistic; animist رُوحِي: كُحُولِي

spirituous, alcoholic الْمَذْهَبُ الرُّوحِي

spiritualism, spiritism; animism مَشْرُوبَاتُ رُوحِيَّةٍ

alcoholic beverages, spirits, spirituous liquors

spirituality; spiritualism; spirit رُوحِيَّةٍ

رُودَ: إِسْتِكْشَافٌ - رَاجِعُ رِيَادَةِ

rhodium رُودِيُومَ: عُنْصُرُ فِلْزِي

testing, examination, assay, analysis رُوزَ: مَصْدَرُ رَازَ

calendar, almanac رُوزْنَامَةٌ

roast meat رُوسْتُو

porch; corridor, passageway, hallway, vestibule, lobby

Stoic(al); Stoic رِوَاقِيَّ

Stoicism رِوَاقِيَّةَ: مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيَّ

slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva رُوَالُ: لُعَابٌ سَائِلُ

novel, story, fiction; narrative, رِوَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ، حِكَايَةٌ

narration, tale; account, report; version

narration, narrating, رِوَايَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَوَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ

relation, relating, telling, recounting

detective story رِوَايَةٌ بُولِيْسِيَّةٌ

historical novel رِوَايَةٌ تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

romance, love story رِوَايَةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ

novelette, novella; short novel, short story رِوَايَةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ

tragedy رِوَايَةٌ مُخْزَنَةٌ

comedy رِوَايَةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُضْحِكَةٌ

to curdle, curd رُوبَ (اللَّبَنَ)

curdled milk, curd(s) رُوبَ: لَبَنٌ رَائِبٌ

dressings gown, robe de chambre; robe رُوبَ: مِبْدَلٌ

rupiah رُوبَايَةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ إِنْدُونِيْسِيَّةٌ

rennet, rennin; curd رُوبَةَ (اللَّبَنَ)

sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation رُوبَصَةٌ: السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ

ruble رُوبَلٌ: عُمْلَةٌ رُوسِيَّةٌ

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster رُوبِيَانٌ: إِرْبِيَانٌ

rupee رُوبِيَّةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ شَرْقِيَّةٌ

rubidium رُوبِيدِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي

to retouch, touch up رُوتَشَ

retouch(ing), touch-up رُوتَشَةٌ

routine رُوتِينٌ

red tape, governmental officialism or رُوتِينٌ حُكُومِيَّ

routine, bureaucracy

routine, monotonous, monotone, humdrum رُوتِينِيَّ

dung, droppings, manure رُوثَ: بَعَرٌ، رَجِيعٌ

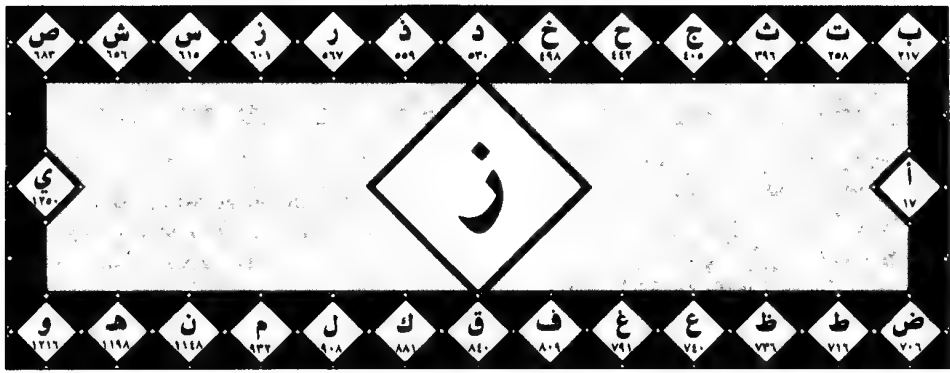
ruthenium رُوثِينِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي

|  |  |
|--|--|
| romantic   | رُومَانِيكِيّ، رُومَانِيّ، رُومَنْطِيكِيّ                          |
| romanticism  | رُومَانِيكِيَّة، رُومَانِيَّة، رُومَنْطِيكِيَّة                    |
| rumba  | رُومْبَا (رَقْصَة)   |
| turkey   | رُومِيّ، دِيكُ رُومِيّ (حَيَوَان)                                  |
| rhubarb  | رُوند، رُوند (نَبَات)  |
| glamor; splendor, luster; beauty, grace  | رُوفَق: بَهَاء، جَمَال   |
| to quench one's thirst, drink one's fill; to be irrigated, watered, supplied with water  | رُوي: اِرْتَوَى  |
| rhyme letter, rhyming letter, final letter   | رُوي: حَرْفُ الْقَافِيَةِ  |
| thirst-quenching   | رُوي: مُشْبِع (مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)                      |
| deliberation, permeditation, fore-thought, reflection, meditation, careful consideration; deliberateness, leisure(liness), slowness, patience; care(fulness) | رُويَّة: تَفَكُّر، تَأَنُّ   |
| deliberately, premeditatedly, leisurely, slowly, carefully   | عَنْ رُويَّة، بِرُويَّة  |
| slowly, gently, deliberately, leisurely, at leisure without haste  | رُويْدَا، رُويْدَا   |
| gradually, little by little, slowly  | رُويْدَا، رُويْدَا   |
| slowly! take it easy! take your time!  | رُويْدَكَ  |
| dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile  | رُويغَة: حِيلَة  |
| irrigation, watering; quenching (of thirst)  | رُوي، رُوي   |
| fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma   | رُيَا: عَبِير، شَدَا   |
| hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity  | رُيَاء: نِفَاق   |
| exploration, reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scout(ing), pathfinding; pioneering   | رُيَادَة: اِسْتِكْشَاف   |
| pioneer; pathfinding   | رُيَادِيّ  |
| furniture, furnishings   | رُيَا سَة - رَا جِع رُيَا سَة                                      |
| attire, apparel, clothes, clothing   | رُيَا ش: اَثَا ت   |
| sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, physical exercise(s), physical education, physical training   | رُيَا ضَة (بَدَنِيَّة اِلخ)  |
| spiritual exercise, retreat; religious exercise, devotions   | رُيَا ضَة رُويجَة  |
| mathematics  | رُيَا ضَة: تَرْوِيض - رَا جِع تَرْوِيض<br>رُيَا ضَة: رِيَا ضِيَّات |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving  | رُؤْسَم: كَلِيشِيه                      |
| seal, signet; stamp  | رُؤْسَم: خَاتَم، خَتَم                  |
| skylight; scuttle  | رُؤْشَن: مَنُور، كُوَّة                 |
| to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to subdue, subjugate; to train, drill, coach, school; to habituate (to), accustom (to), familiarize (with), make used (to) | رُؤْضَ                                  |
| garden; meadow   | رُؤْضَة، رُؤْض: حَدِيْقَة، مَرْج        |
| kindergarten   | رُؤْضَة اَلْأَطْفَال                    |
| to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, overawe, dismay, horrify, terrify, panic, terrorize, shock  | رُوعَ: خَوْف، أَفْرَع                   |
| fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare, dismay   | رُوعَ: خَوْف، فَرَع                     |
| heart, soul, mind  | رُوع: قَلْب، عَقْل                      |
| splendor, magnificence, superbness, glamor, charm, magic, beauty, loveliness   | رُوعَة: فِتْنَة، جَمَال                 |
|  | رُوعَة: خَوْف، فَرَع - رَا جِع رُوع     |
| dodging, evasion; turning away furtively; swerving, skewing  | رُوعَان: مَصْدَر رَا ع                  |
| to clarify, clear, purify, elutriate, fine, filter, leach  | رُوقَ: صَفَى، نَقَّى                    |
|  | رُوقَ: رُوق - رَا جِع رُوق، رُوق        |
| tent, pavilion   | رُوقَ: خِيْمَة                          |
| horn   | رُوقَ: قَرْن                            |
| prime, bloom, heyday   | رُوقَ: رِيْعَان                         |
| rugby  | رُوكْبِي: ضَرْبٌ مِّنْ كُرَّةِ الْقَدَم |
| to awaken one's desire (for), make desirous (of)   | رُومَ (بِ): رَغَب                       |
| desire, wish   | رُومَ: رَغْبَة                          |
| earlobe, lobe (of the ear)   | رُومَ: شَخْمَة اَلْأُذُن                |
| rum  | رُومَ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِر                  |
| the Greek Orthodox; the Greek Orthodox Church  | الرُّومُ اَلْأَرْثُوْدُكْسِي            |
| the Roman Catholics; the Roman Catholic Church   | الرُّومُ اَلْكَاثُولِيكِي               |
| rheumatism   | رُومَاتِيْزْم                           |
| rheumatic  | رُومَاتِيْزْمِيّ                        |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| khamsin  | رِيحُ الْخَمْسِينَ                               |
| monsoon, seasonal wind   | رِيحٌ مُوسِمِيَّةٌ                               |
| to break wind  | أَخْرَجَ رِيحًا (مِنَ الْبَطْنِ)                 |
| basil, sweet basil   | رَيْحَان (نَبَات)                                |
| aeolian; windy   | رِيحَةٌ - رَاجِع رَائِحَةٌ                       |
|  | رِيحِي   |
|  | رَيْسٌ - رَاجِع رَأْسٌ                           |
|  | رَيْسٌ - رَاجِع رَيْسٌ                           |
|  | رَيْشٌ: زَوْدٌ بِالرَّيْشِ - رَاجِع رَاشٌ        |
| feather(s), feathering, plumage, plume                             | رَيْشٌ: كِسَاءُ الطَّائِرِ                       |
|  | رَيْشٌ: أَثَاثٌ، لِبَاسٌ - رَاجِع رِيَّاشٌ       |
|  | رِيشَانِي - رَاجِع رِيشِي                        |
| feather, plume, quill  | رَيْشَةٌ: وَاحِدَةٌ مِّنْ رَّيْشِ الطَّائِرِ     |
| pen, quill   | رَيْشَةٌ: قَلَمٌ، بَرَّاقٌ                       |
| nib, pen point   | رَيْشَةٌ: طَرَفُ الْقَلَمِ                       |
| brush, paintbrush  | رَيْشَةٌ: فُرْشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ الدَّهْنِ إلخ |
| quill; plectrum, pick  | رَيْشَةُ الْعُزْفِ، رَيْشَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ       |
| blade; vane  | رَيْشَةُ الْمِرْوَحَةِ إلخ                       |
| featherweight  | وِزْنُ الرَّيْشَةِ                               |
| feathery, pinnate, plummy, plumate                                 | رِيشِي   |
| to increase, augment   | رَيْعٌ: نَمَى، زَادَ                             |
| revenue, income, proceeds, incomings                               | رَيْعٌ: دَخْلٌ، غَلَّةٌ                          |
| returns, receipts, profits, takings, earnings; yield, produce      | رَيْعٌ: دَخْلٌ، غَلَّةٌ                          |
|  | رَيْعٌ: رَيْعَانٌ - رَاجِع رَيْعَانٌ             |
| prime, bloom, heyday   | رَيْعَانٌ  |
| country, countryside, rural area                                   | رَيْفٌ   |
| rural, rustic, country, countrified, provincial, pastoral, bucolic | رَيْفِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالرَّيْفِ                    |
| countryman, rustic, bucolic, provincial                            | رَيْفِيٌّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الرَّيْفِ             |
| saliva, spittle  | رَيْقٌ: لُعَابٌ، رُضَابٌ                         |
| rickettsiae  | رَيْكْتَسِيَّاتٌ: مُعَصَّيَّاتٌ مِجَنَرِيَّةٌ    |
| addax, white gazelle, white antelope                               | رَيْمٌ: غَزَالٌ أَبْيَضٌ                         |
| rhenium  | رِينِيُومٌ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ                   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| sport(s), sportive,   | رِيَاضِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّيَاضَةِ (الْبَدَنِيَّةِ) |
| sporting, sporty, athletic, gymnastic   | رِيَاضِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ              |
| mathematical  | رِيَاضِيٌّ: لَاعِبٌ رِيَاضِيٌّ                          |
| athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast  | رِيَاضِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ                  |
| mathematician   | رِيَاضِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ                  |
| sport(s), athletics, gymnastics   | أَلْعَابٌ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ                                  |
| sportsmanship   | رُوحٌ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ                                      |
| mathematics   | رِيَاضِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ                  |
| riyal; rial   | رِيَالٌ: عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ                       |
| slaver, slobber, drool, drooling  | رِيَالٌ: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ                                |
| saliva  | رِيَالَةٌ: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ - رَاجِع رِيَالٌ             |
| succulent, juicy, fresh, tender   | رِيَّانٌ: غَضٌّ، نَاعِمٌ                                |
| plump, chubby, fleshy, full   | رِيَّانٌ: رِبْلٌ، مُمْتَلِئٌ                            |
| sated or full (with liquid); well-watered, well-irrigated   | رِيَّانٌ: ضِدُّ عَطْشَانٍ، مَرْوِيٌّ                    |
| doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, uncertainty, misgiving, doubtfulness, dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism, incredulity  | رَيْبٌ: شَكٌّ   |
| undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, without doubt, indubitably, unquestionably, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure, assuredly, positively, definitely, absolutely, by all means, of course | بَلَا رَيْبٍ  |
| misfortune, adversity; vicissitudes of time   | رَيْبُ الْمَوْنِ  |
| gooseberry, currant, currant-fruited rhubarb  | رِيَّاس (نَبَات)  |
|   | رَيْبَةٌ - رَاجِع رَيْبٌ                                |
| reportage, report   | رِيْوَرْتَاژ  |
| pending, while awaiting: until, till; while, as long as   | رَيْثَمًا   |
| diet; dietary, regimen, regime  | رِيْجِيمٌ: جِمَّةٌ                                      |
| windy   | رِيْجٌ: شَدِيدُ الرِّيحِ                                |
| wind  | رِيْجٌ: هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ                             |
|   | رِيْجٌ: رَائِحَةٌ - رَاجِع رَائِحَةٌ                    |
| wind, flatulence, flatus, gas in the stomach or intestines  | رِيْجٌ: غَازٌ فِي الْمِدَّةِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ          |
| trade wind  | رِيْجٌ: جَارِيَّةٌ                                      |



nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down زَنْبَر: زَعَب، وَبَر  
 mercury, quicksilver زَنْبُق، زَنْبُق (معدن)  
 mercurial, mercuric, quicksilver زَنْبُقِي، زَنْبُقِي  
 vitriol زَات - راجع زَيْت  
 green vitriol, copperas, hydrated ferrous sulfate زاج [كيميا] زَاغْ أَخْضَر  
 blue vitriol, hydrated copper sulfate زاج أَزْرَق  
 oil of vitriol, vitriol, concentrated sulfuric acid زَيْتُ الزَّاج  
 restraint, check; inhibition; deterrent, disincentive; obstacle, impediment; restraining; inhibitive, inhibitory; preventive, prohibitive, prohibitory; deterrent, deterring زاجر: مانع، وازع، رادع  
 conscience زاجر: ضَمِير  
 to go away, depart, leave زاجل، حَمَامُ الزَّاجِل - راجع حَمَام  
 to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to withdraw, retreat, retire زاح (عن): تَنَحَّى  
 creeping, creepy, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile زاحف، زاحِفة  
 reptiles, reptilians; Reptilia زَوَاحِف  
 creeper نَبَاتٌ زاحِف  
 to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate زاحم: نَافَسَ  
 to approach; to border on, verge on زاحم: قَارَبَ

additional, extra; supernumerary, excess, plus, surplus; exceeding, in excess (of); overabundant, superabundant, superfluous, redundant, more than enough, more than necessary; excessive, immoderate زائد: إِضَافِي، فَاِضٍ، مُفْرَط  
 plus, added to, increased by, in addition to, with the addition of زائد: مَعَ  
 excrescence, outgrowth زائدة: نَامِيَّة، دَرَنَة  
 adenoids زائدة أَنْفِيَّة  
 appendix, vermiform appendix زائدة دُودِيَّة، زائدة الْأَعْوَر  
 appendectomy إِسْتِئْصَالُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّة  
 appendicitis التَّيْبَابُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّة  
 appendicular زائِدِي  
 visitor, caller; guest زائر: مَنْ يَزُور، ضَيْف  
 aberrant; straying; perverted, perverse; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing زائغ  
 false, counterfeit, forged, falsified, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, fictitious, imitative, imitation, feigned, pretended, make-believe زائف: مُزَوَّر، كَاذِب، بَهْرَج  
 transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing, fleeting, short-lived, impermanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile زائل: سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
 sudden, violent (death) زَوَام (موت)  
 darnel زَوَان (نبات)  
 blackhead, comedo زَوَان، زَوَانَة: بَثْرَةٌ فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءِ الرَّأْسِ

زال: اختفى، انقضى، disappear, vanish, clear (away), go (away); to abate; to cease to exist; to end, come to an end, terminate

زال: ما يزال، لم يزل، لا يزال، still, yet; to continue to do, go on doing, keep doing  
زال: مقلص، قابض، عقول، constrictive, contractile, constraining; astringent, styptic, puckery

زال: كان زميله، رافقه، to be or become a colleague of, an associate of, a comrade of; to associate with, keep company with

زالمن: واقت، to synchronize, make synchronous  
زامور (سمك) pilot fish

زان - راجع زين  
زان (شجر وخشب) beech

زان (الزاني): من يزني، فاجر، adulterer, fornicator  
زانية: فاجرة، adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute

زاه (الزاهي): مشرق، bright, brilliant, shining, shiny, beamy, radiant, resplendent, glowing, rutilant, bloomy, gay, lively, vivid

زاهد: ناسك، متنسك، ascetic

زاهد: غير مهتم، indifferent, apathetic, disinterested, uninterested

زاهر: مشرق، bright, brilliant, shining, luminous, radiant

زاهق - راجع زهوق

زاوج (بين الشئتين): قرن، ربط، وصل، to couple, pair, twin, mate, join, link, connect

زاوج: ضاعف، ثنى، to double, geminate; to duplicate

زاول: مارس، to practice, pursue, engage in

زاووق: زئبق، mercury, quicksilver

زاوي: زاوية: ركن، angular; corner

زاوية: ركن، corner; nook

زاوية [هندسة] angle

زاوية النجار والمهندس إلخ square, set square; bevel

زاوية: مكان صغير للصلاة small mosque, prayer room

زاوية الاحتكاك angle of friction

زاوية الانعكاس angle of reflection

زاوية الانكسار angle of refraction

زاحم: حشر - راجع زحم

زاحر (ب): حافل، فائض، full of, filled with, replete with; abounding in, rich in, loaded with; (over)flowing with; profuse, (super)abundant, copious

زاحر: كريم، جواد، generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded

زاد: كثر، كبر، to increase, grow, augment, multiply, swell, build up, intensify, heighten; to be or become more, great(er), large(r)

زاد عن أو على: ربأ على، تجاوزَ، to exceed; to be more than, greater than, above, over; to surpass, transcend, go beyond

زاد: رفع، كثر، كبر، to increase, augment, raise, swell, step up, scale up, boost, hike up, jack up, up, skyrocket; to intensify, heighten, enhance, build up, add to, enlarge, magnify

زاد على مزايد - راجع زايد

زاد الطين بلة - راجع طين

زاد على ذلك (أن)، moreover, furthermore, further, more than that, what's more, besides, in addition (to), over and above

زاد: مؤونة، provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), victuals

زاد: طاقة أو معلومات تزود بها آلة (حاسبة) input

زار (الأسد) to roar

زار (فلاناً أو مكاناً) to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at)

زارع: فاعل زرع، sower; planter, cropper; cultivator; grower, producer

زارعة ألغام minelayer

زاعم: زاع، allegor, claimer, contender, pretender; alleging, claiming, contending, pretending

زاغ (عن): انحرَفَ، to deviate from, depart from, turn aside from, turn away from, swerve from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from; to stray, wander

زاغ (طائر) crow

زاغ زرعي (طائر) jackdaw

زاف: زيف - راجع زيف

زاك (الزاعي) - راجع زكي

|  |  |
|--|--|
| ment, angels who thrust the damned into Hell                             | زَبَب: كَثْرَةُ الشَّعْرِ                    |
| hirsutism  | زَبَد: عَلَاهُ الزُّبْدُ                     |
| to cream, foam, froth  | زَبَد: رَغَوَةٌ                              |
| foam, froth, scum, spume   | زَبَد: حَبَثٌ، جُفَاءٌ                       |
| scum, dross, refuse, slag, cinder  | زُبْد: قَشْدَةٌ، زُبْدَةٌ                    |
| cream; butter  | زُبْدُ الطَّرْطِيرِ                          |
| cream of tartar  | زُبْدَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الزُّبْدِ            |
| butter   | زُبْدَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ، خَيْرَةٌ                 |
| cream, prime, pick, flower, top, elite, the best (finest, choicest) part | زُبْدَةٌ: خُلَاصَةٌ، جَوْهَرٌ، لُبٌّ         |
| extract(ion), essence, quintessence, substance, gist, pith, core         | زَبْدِي: رَغَوِيٌّ                           |
| foamy, frothy, spummy  | زَبْدِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّبْدَةِ         |
| butyric, butyr(o)-; buttery; butyraceous                                 | زُبْدِيَّة: أَفُوكَادُو (نبات)               |
| avocado  | زُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة                    |
| bowl   | زُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة                    |
| bowl   | زُبْرَج: زِينَةٌ                             |
| ornament, embellishment, decoration                                      | زُبْرَجِد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ                    |
| aquamarine; peridot  | زُبْرَجِد زَيْتُونِي                         |
| olivine, chrysolite  | زُبْرَجِد كَاذِبٌ                            |
| citrine  | زُبْزَب (حيوان)                              |
| badger   | زَبَل، زَبَل: سَمَدٌ                         |
| to dung, manure  | زَبَل، زَبَلَة: سَمَادٌ                      |
| dung, manure   | الزُّبُور، كِتَابُ الزُّبُورِ                |
| (Book of) Psalms, Psalter  | زُبُون: عَمِيلٌ، مُسْتَرٍ                    |
| client, customer, patron   | زُبَائِن                                     |
| clientele, clientage, clients, customers, custom, patrons, patronage     | حَرْبُ زُبُون                                |
| fierce (hot, violent, internecine) war                                   | زَبِيب، زَبِيبَةٌ                            |
| raisin(s); currant(s), sultana(s)  | زُبْبِيَّة (ج زُبْي)                         |
| height unreached by water, elevated place above the waterline            | بَلَّغَ السَّيْلُ الزُّبْي - رَاجِعْ بَلَّغْ |
| frail, scuttle, basket   | زَبِيل: زَنْبِيلٌ                            |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| angle of contact   | زاوِيَةُ التَّمَاسُ  |
| acute angle  | زاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ  |
| exterior angle   | زاوِيَةٌ خَارِجَةٌ أَوْ خَارِجِيَّةٌ                           |
| interior angle   | زاوِيَةٌ دَاخِلَةٌ أَوْ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ                           |
| dihedral angle, dihedral   | زاوِيَةُ زَوْجِيَّة  |
| right angle  | زاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ   |
| alternate angles   | زاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ                                   |
| complementary angles   | زاوِيَتَانِ مُتَمَامَتَانِ                                     |
| supplementary angles   | زاوِيَتَانِ مُتَكَامِلَتَانِ                                   |
| straight angle   | زاوِيَةٌ مُسْتَقِيمَةٌ   |
| plane angle  | زاوِيَةٌ مُسَوِيَّةٌ   |
| reflex angle   | زاوِيَةٌ مُنْعَكِسَةٌ  |
| obtuse angle   | زاوِيَةٌ مُتَفَرِّجَةٌ   |
| sine   | جَيْبُ الزَّاوِيَةِ  |
| cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin   | حَجَرُ الزَّاوِيَةِ  |
| to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; to bid up; to vie in quantity or number with | زَايَدَ: زَايَلَ: فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ                             |
| roar(ing)  | زَيْيَر (الأسد)  |
| to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, break (up) with                      | زُيِيَ (مفردها زُيْيَةٌ) - رَاجِعْ زُيْيَةٌ                    |
|  | بَلَّغَ السَّيْلُ الزُّبْي - رَاجِعْ بَلَّغْ                   |
|  | زُبَائِن (مفردها زُبُون) - رَاجِعْ زُبُون                      |
| shrew  | زُبَابَة: حَيَوَانٌ كَالْفَأْرِ                                |
| civet  | زُبَاد: طَيْبٌ تُفَرِّزُهُ بَعْضُ غُدَدِ سِنُورِ الزُّبَادِ    |
| civet cat  | زُبَاد، سِنُورُ الزُّبَادِ، قَطُّ الزُّبَادِ                   |
| Viverridae   | زُبَادِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ                   |
| garbage collector, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner                             | زُبَال   |
| garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweepings   | زُبَالَةٌ  |
| antenna, feeler  | زُبَائِن: قَرْنٌ اسْتِشْعَارٌ                                  |
| sting, stinger; dart   | زُبَائِنِي: حُمَةٌ، إِبْرَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ                       |
| patronage, custom  | زُبَابَة: تَفْضِيلُ الزُّبَائِنِ لِمَحَلِّ تِجَارِيٍّ مَا      |
| angels of punish-  | زُبَابِيَّة: مَلَائِكَةٌ يَدْفَعُونَ أَهْلَ النَّارِ إِلَيْهَا |



moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing) زُحَارٌ: أَيْنِين  
 dysenteric زُحَارِيٌّ: دِيْزَنْطَارِيٌّ  
 زَحَافٌ، زَحَافَةٌ، زَحَافَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَاحِفٌ، زَاحِفَةٌ، زَوَاحِفٌ  
 زَحَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَحْمَةٌ  
 to groan, moan, whimper زَحَرَ، زَحَرًا: أَنْ  
 to move, budge, dislodge, displace, remove زَحَزَحَ  
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours زَحَفَ: دَبَّ  
 to march, advance, proceed زَحَفَ: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 crawl(ing), creep(ing), creepage زَحَفَ: دَيْبِبَ  
 march, advance زَحَفَ: سَيَّرَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 army زَحَفَ: جَيْشٌ  
 to move, shift; to slide, slip زَحَلَ (عَنْ مَكَانِهِ)  
 to remove, displace, dislodge; to put aside زَحَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَحَى  
 Saturn زَحَلَ [فَلَكَ]  
 to slide, glide, slip, slither; to roll زَحَلَقَ  
 skid; sledge, sled, drag; ski زَحَلُوقَةٌ  
 to crowd, overcrowd, throng; to jam, pack, crush زَحَمَ: حَشَرَ  
 jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze, crush زَحَمَ: زَحَمَ  
 jam; crowd, throng, crush; congestion زَحَمَ: زَحَمَ  
 tenesmus زَحِيرٌ [طَبْ]  
 زَحِيرٌ: زُحَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ زُحَارٌ  
 tenesmic زَحِيرِيٌّ [طَبْ]  
 dysenteric زَحِيرِيٌّ: زُحَارِيٌّ، دِيْزَنْطَارِيٌّ  
 to be full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in; to flow with, overflow with, abound in زَحَرَ بِ: حَفَلَ بِ، فَاضَ بِ  
 to swell (up), surge, rise; to overflow, flow over, flood زَخَرَ الْبَحْرُ الْخ: طَمَى  
 to boast of, pride oneself on, be proud of زَخَرَ بِ: اِفْتَخَرَ بِ  
 to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck زَخَرَفَ: زَيَّنَ  
 ornament, garnish, embellishment, adornment, decoration, décor; vanity, vanities زَخَرَفَ: زَيَّنَ  
 ornamentation, adornment, embellishment, decoration, décor; ornament زَخَرَفَ: تَزَيَّنَ  
 arabesque زَخْرَفَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ، فَنَّ الزَّخْرَفَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

to throw, hurl زَجَّ: أَلْقَى، رَمَى  
 to shove, push, thrust, foist, introduce or drive forcibly; to force, press, squeeze, cram, ram زَجَّ: دَسَّ، أَفْحَمَ  
 to entangle, embroil, implicate, involve زَجَّ: وَرَّطَ  
 ferrule زَجَّ: حَلْقَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ  
 arrowhead, spearhead زَجَّ: نَصْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّمَحِ  
 olecranon زَجَّ: طَرَفُ الْمِرْقَاقِ  
 زَجَا، زَجَى: سَاقٌ، دَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ أَزْجَى  
 glassmaker, glassman زَجَّاجٌ: صَانِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassman زَجَّاجٌ: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glazier زَجَّاجٌ: مُرَكَّبُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glass زَجَّاجٌ  
 safety glass زَجَّاجُ الْأَمَانِ  
 water glass, soluble glass, sodium silicate زَجَّاجٌ مَائِيٌّ  
 piece of glass زَجَّاجَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الزُّجَاجِ  
 bottle, flask, vial; flacon زَجَّاجَةٌ: قَبِيئَةٌ  
 nursing bottle, feeding bottle زَجَّاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ  
 glass, glassy, hyaline, vitreous زَجَّاجِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassman زَجَّاجِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassware, glasswork, glass زَجَّاجِيَّاتٌ  
 زَجَّالٌ، حَمَامُ الزَّجَالِ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَامٌ  
 to vitrify زَجَّجَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى زُجَاجٍ  
 to glaze, glass زَجَّجَ: زَوَّدَ بِالزُّجَاجِ، جَعَلَ لَهُ زُجَاجًا  
 to pencil the eyebrows زَجَّجَ الْحَوَاجِبَ  
 to restrain, check, hold back, prevent, deter زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ، نَهَى  
 زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 to drive away, drive out, put out, oust زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 to scold, chide, tongue-lash, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, reproach, upbraid زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَرَ، نَهَرَ  
 restraining, restraint, checking, prevention, deterrence زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ  
 driving away, putting out, ousting, ouster زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَرَ  
 dysentery زُحَارٌ: دِيْزَنْطَارِيٌّ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| birthwort, Dutchman's-pipe                                      | زَرَاوَنْد (نبات)                           |
| reproach, rebuke, scolding; blame, censure                      | زَرَايَة: تَقْرِيع، لَوْم                   |
|   | زَرَايَة: إِذْدِرَاء - راجع إِذْدِرَاء      |
| to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, shut up, fence in, hedge in | زَرَبَ (الْمَاشِيَة)                        |
| to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep                       | زَرَبَ (الْمَاء)                            |
|   | زَرَبَ، زُرِبَ: حَظِيرَة - راجع زَرِيْبَة   |
| pillow; cushion   | زُرْبِي، زُرْبِيَّة: وَسَادَة               |
| carpet, rug   | زُرْبِي، زُرْبِيَّة: سَجَادَة               |
| vine branches   | زَرْجُون: أَغْصَانُ الْكَرْمِ               |
| vine, grapevine   | زَرْجُون: شَجَرَة الْكَرْمِ                 |
| grapevine, vine; vine-stock, vine-plant                         | زَرْجُونَة: كَرْمَة                         |
| to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke                       | زَرَدَ: خَنَقَ                              |
|   | زَرَدَ: بَلَعَ - راجع إِذْدَرَدَ            |
| (coat of) mail, hauberk, armor                                  | زَرَدَ: دِرْع                               |
| zebra   | حِمَارُ الزَّرَدِ                           |
|   | زَرَدَ: بَلَعَ - راجع إِذْدَرَدَ            |
| ring, annulus, link (of a chain, etc.)                          | زَرْدَة: حَلْقَة                            |
| glottis   | زَرْدَمَة: فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجْرَة |
| pliers  | زَرْدِيَّة: كَمَاشَة صَغِيرَة               |
|   | زَرْدِيَّة: دِرْع - راجع زَرَدَ             |
| to button, button up  | زَرَزَ: زَرَزَ                              |
| starling  | زُرْزُور، زُرْزُر (طائر)                    |
| to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate               | زَرَعَ                                      |
|   | زَرَعَ: إِذْدَرَعَ - راجع إِذْدَرَعَ        |
| to lay a mine, mine   | زَرَعَ لُفْعًا                              |
| sowing; planting, growing, raising; cultivation                 | زَرَعَ: زَرَاة                              |
|   | زَرَعَ: إِذْدَرَعَ - راجع إِذْدَرَعَ        |
| plant(s); crop(s); plantation                                   | زَرَعَ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ                   |
| mining, mine laying, laying of mines                            | زَرَعَ الْأَلْعَامِ                         |
| heart transplant  | زَرَعَ الْقَلْبَ أَوْ الْقُلُوبَ            |
| to mute, drop excrement   | زَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ذَرَقَ، سَلَخَ           |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| ornamental, decorative  | زُخْرُفِي: زِينِي                                     |
| to impel, propel, thrust, push forward  | زَحَمَ: دَفَعَ  |
| to stink, give off a strong unpleasant smell  | زَحَمَ: أَتَنَنَ                                      |
| stinking, malodorous, fetid, rank, rancid   | زَحِمَ: مُنْتِنَ                                      |
| momentum, impetus, impulsion, impulse; thrust, force                                      | زَحَمَ: دَفْع، قُوَّة                                 |
| stench, stink, feter, malodor   | زَحَمَة: رَائِحَة كَرِيْبَة                           |
| to button, button up  | زَرَزَ: زَرَزَ  |
| button; push button   | زَرَزَ (جَ أَزْرَارٍ وَزُرُورٍ)                       |
| cuff link, link   | زِرَّ لِأَطْرَافِ أَكْحَامِ الْقُمْصَانِ              |
| to reproach, rebuke, scold; to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame                 | زَرَى (عَلَيْهِ عَمَلَة)                              |
| maker of (coats of) mail or armor   | زَرَّاد: صَانِعُ الزَّرَدِ                            |
|   | زَرَّاع - راجع زَارِع                                 |
| agriculture; farming, husbandry; cultivation, culture; planting, growing, raising; sowing | زَرَاة  |
| silviculture  | زَرَاةُ الْأَحْرَاجِ أَوْ الْغَابَاتِ                 |
| floriculture  | زَرَاةُ الْأَزْهَارِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَاتِ الْمُزْهِرَةِ |
| horticulture, gardening   | زَرَاةُ الْبَسَاتِينِ: بَسَنَة                        |
| agriculture; agronomy   | عِلْمُ الزَّرَاةِ                                     |
| arable  | صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاةِ                                   |
| agricultural, agrarian, farm-; agronomic  | زَرَاعِي  |
| arable land   | أَرْضٌ زَرَاعِيَّة                                    |
| land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism   | إِصْلَاحُ زَرَاعِي                                    |
| agronomist  | مُهَنْدِسُ زَرَاعِي                                   |
| agronomy  | هَنْدَسَة زَرَاعِيَّة                                 |
| giraffe   | زَرَّاقَة، زُرَّاقَة (حيوان)                          |
| in groups and individually, jointly and separately, jointly and severally                 | زَرَّاقَاتٍ وَوَحْدَانًا                              |
| cyanosis  | زُرَّاق: إِذْرَاق [طب]                                |
| syringe, injector   | زُرَّاقَة: مِخْفَنَة                                  |
| anuria, anuresis; retention of urine  | زُرَّام: إِخْتِيَاسُ الْبَوْلِ                        |
| anuric, anuretic  | زُرَّامِي   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| thin-haired  | زَعْرُ: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ   |
| azarole, thorn, medlar   | زُعْرُور (نبات)   |
| hawthorn, may  | زُعْرُورُ بَرِّي (نبات)   |
| sapodilla  | زُعْرُورُ أَمِيرْكََا (نبات)  |
| loquat   | زُعْرُورُ الْيَابَان (نبات)   |
| to shake, convulse, unsettle, upset  | زَعَزَعَ: قَلَقَلَ  |
| violent gale, tempest, hurricane   | زَعَزَعَ: رِيحٌ زَعَزَعَتْ  |
| shaking, convulsion, concussion  | زَعَزَعَةٌ: قَلَقَلَةٌ  |
| zaffer   | زَعْفَر [كيميا]   |
| saffron, crocus  | زَعْفَرَان: جَادِي (نبات)   |
| to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall                           | زَعَقَ: صَاحَ، صَرَخَ   |
| cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall                      | زَعَقَةٌ: صَرَخَةٌ، صَيْحَةٌ  |
| to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pre-tend, purport, contend; to say, state | زَعَمَ: ادَّعَى، قَالَ-حُجَّةَ  |
| allegation, claim, contention; pre-tension, pretense, pretext                  | زَعَمٌ: ادِّعَاءٌ، حُجَّةٌ-مُتَعَدِّلَةٌ                                    |
| fin (of fish)  | زَعْفَنَةٌ: زَعْفَنَةُ (السَّمَكِ)  |
| flipper  | زَعْفَنَةُ الْحَوْتِ أَوْ الْقُنَمَةِ إلخ                                   |
| Pinnipedia   | زَعْفَنِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ: رُتَيْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الثَّدْيِيَّةِ |
| leader, chief, head, boss, strongman   | زَعِيمٌ: رَأِيسٌ  |
| colonel  | زَعِيمٌ: كُولُونِيلٌ  |
| down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap   | زَعَبٌ: زَنْبَرٌ، وَبَرٌ  |
| downy, fluffy, fuzzy, nappy, puberulent, pubescent, villous                    | زَعَبٌ: أَزْعَبٌ  |
| dormouse   | زُعْبَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْقَوَارِصِ                                       |
| nap; fluff, fuzz, down   | زَعْبَرٌ، زُعْبَرٌ، زَنْبَرٌ  |
| to utter trilling (and shrill) cries of joy                                    | زَعْرَدَ  |
| shrill, trilling cries of joy  | زَعْرَدَةٌ (ج زَعَارِيدُ)   |
| to hide, conceal   | زَعَزَعَ: أَخْنَى   |
| to pour out, pour forth  | زَعَلَ: صَبَّ   |
| to adulterate; to debase   | زَعَلَ: مَذَقَ، غَشَّ   |
| adulteration; debasement   | زَعَلٌ: مَذَقٌ، غِشٌّ   |
| squab, young pigeon  | زُعْلُولٌ: جَوْزَلٌ   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to   | زَرَقَ: حَقَنَ                                 |
| blueness, blue, blue color  | زَرَقٌ: إِزْرَقٌ - رَاجِعُ إِزْرَقٌ            |
| glaucoma  | زَرَقٌ: زُرْقَةٌ                               |
| injection, injecting, shooting  | زَرَقٌ: عِلَّةٌ فِي الْعَيْنِ                  |
| injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic injection   | زَرَقٌ: حَقْنٌ                                 |
| blueness, blue, blue color  | زَرَقَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ أَزْرَقٍ                   |
| cyanosis  | زُرْقَةٌ: حَقْنَةٌ                             |
| yellow wasp   | زُرْقَةٌ: زَرَقٌ                               |
| to brocade, embroider, embellish with brocade embroidery; to ornament, embellish, adorn, decorate                                   | زُرْقَشٌ: زُرْقَشَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)                |
| brocade, embroidery   | زُرْقَشٌ: زُرْقَشٌ                             |
| arsenic   | زُرْنِيخ [كيميا]                               |
| arsenate  | زُرْنِيخَات [كيميا]                            |
| arsenical, arsenic, arsenious   | زُرْنِيخِي [كيميا]                             |
| disparaged, dispraised; despicable, contemptible; poor, bad; cheap, inferior, menial, low, base; insignificant, trifling, worthless | زُرِّي: ذَمِيمٌ، حَقِيرٌ، وَضِيعٌ، تَافِهٌ     |
| jay   | زُرْيَاب (طَائِرٌ)                             |
| pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound, pinfold; barn   | زُرْبِيَّة: حَظِيرَةٌ                          |
| seed(s); seedling(s)  | زُرْبِيَّة: بَذْرٌ، بُدُورٌ                    |
| plant(s); crop(s); plantation   | زُرْبِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ                  |
| plot, planted ground; planted land, plantation  | زُرْبِيَّة: أَرْضٌ مَزْرُوعَةٌ                 |
| jay   | زُرِّيَقٌ، أَبُو زُرِّيَقٍ (طَائِرٌ)           |
| genet   | زُرْبِيَاءُ: رِبَاحٌ، حَيَوَانٌ كَالسَّيَّوَرِ |
| deadly (poison)   | زُعَاف (سُمٌ)                                  |
| bitter; salty, salt   | زُعَاقٌ: مَرٌّ، مَالِحٌ                        |
| leadership  | زُعَامَةٌ: قِيَادَةٌ، رِئَاسَةٌ                |
| thyme   | زُعَانِفٌ - رَاجِعُ زِعْنِفَةٍ، زِعْنَفَةٌ     |
|   | زَعْتَر (نبات)                                 |
|   | زَعَجٌ - رَاجِعُ أَزْعَجٍ                      |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to dandle (a baby)   | زَفَرَقَ الطَّفْلَ                            |
|  | زَقَقَ - راجع زُقَّة                          |
| to swallow, gulp, gobble   | زَقَمَ: بَلَعَ                                |
| an infernal tree with bitter fruit; zachum oil tree              | زَقُوم  |
| tunicate; ascidian   | زَقِي: حَيَوَانُ مَائِي مِنَ الزَّقِيَّاتِ    |
| ascites  | إِسْتِسْقَاءُ زَقِيٍّ                         |
| ascospore  | بَوَغُ زَقِيٍّ                                |
| ascocarp   | ثَمَرَةُ زَقِيَّة                             |
| ascidium   | عَضُو زَقِيٍّ، لَاحِظَةُ زَقِيَّة             |
| ascomycete   | فَطْرُ زَقِيٍّ                                |
| Ascomycetes  | زَقِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْفُطُورِ          |
| Tunicata; Ascidiacea   | زَقِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتُ مَائِيَّة             |
| linnet   | زُقَيْيَّة: طَائِرٌ مُفْرَدٌ                  |
| to grow, increase, flourish, thrive                              | زَكَأَ: نَمَا، زَادَ                          |
| to be pure, righteous, honest                                    | زَكَأَ: كَانَ زَكِيًّا                        |
| to suit, fit, be suitable for, be fit for                        | زَكَأَ بِ: صَلَحَ لـ                          |
| to increase, augment, make grow, develop                         | زَكَّى: نَمَى                                 |
| to purify, chasten   | زَكَّى: طَهَّرَ                               |
| to give alms or charity, (عنه) الزَّكَاةَ                        | زَكَّى (مَالَهُ): أَدَّى الزَّكَاةَ (عنه)     |
| pay the alms tax   |   |
| to justify, vindicate  | زَكَّى: بَرَّرَ                               |
| to recommend, commend  | زَكَّى: أَوْصَى بِـ                           |
| purity, chastity, innocence; righteousness, uprightness, honesty | زَكَاء: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ                    |
| almsgiving, alms, charity; alms tax [شريعة إسلامية]              | زَكَاءة [شريعة إسلامية]                       |
|  | زَكَاءة: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ - راجع زَكَاء     |
| (common) cold, coryza  | زُكَام: رَشَحٌ                                |
| apperception; intuition; flair                                   | زَكَانَةٌ، زَكَانِيَّة                        |
| (wine or vinegar) skin   | زُكْرَةٌ: قُرْبَةُ (لِلخَمْرِ أَوْ الْحَلَلِ) |
| navel, umbilicus   | زُكْرَةٌ: سُرَّةُ الْبَطْنِ                   |
| to catch (or take) a cold  | زُكِمَ: أَصَابَهُ الزُّكَامُ                  |
|  | زُكْمَةٌ - راجع زُكَام                        |
|  | زَكِي - راجع زَكَاء                           |

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| cutthroat  | زُعِيم (طَائِر)                       |
| to hurry, hasten   | زَقَّ: أَسْرَعَ                       |
| to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)                   | زَفَّ الْعُرُوسَ                      |
| to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce or give good news to; to inform of, tell about | زَفَّ الْبُشْرَى أَوْ الْخَبَرَ إِلَى |
| wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials                       | زَفَاف                                |
| nuptial, bridal  | زَفَافِي                              |
| to pitch, cover or smear with pitch; to asphalt, blacktop                                      | زَفَّتْ: طَلَى بِالزَّفْتِ            |
| (wedding) procession   | زَقَّة (الْعُرْسِ)                    |
| time; one time   | زَقَّة: مَرَّة                        |
| once   | زَقَّة: مَرَّة                        |
| pitch; asphalt, blacktop   | زَفْت                                 |
| to exhale, expire, breathe out; to sigh, let out a deep breath                                 | زَفَرَ: أَخْرَجَ نَفْسَهُ، تَنَهَّدَ  |
| greasy food  | زَفَر (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)       |
|  | زَفَر - راجع زَفِير                   |
| sigh   | زَفَرَةٌ: نَفْسٌ يَخْرُجُ مَمْدُودًا  |
| ostrich  | زَفُوف: نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِر)            |
| exhalation, expiration, expiry   | زَفِير: ضِدُّ شَهْقٍ                  |
| sigh(ing)  | زَفِير: تَنَهَّدَ                     |
| expiratory, exhalant   | زَفِيرِي                              |
| to feed its young  | زَقَّى الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ            |
| (water)skin; bottle  | زَقِي: قَرَبَةٌ                       |
| ascus, asco-, sac  | زَقِي: كَيْسٌ                         |
| to crow, cheep, peep, chirp  | زَقَا الطَّائِرُ: زَفَرَقَ            |
| lane, alley, alleyway; corridor  | زَقَاق: طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ               |
|  | زَقَاقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - راجع مَسْدُودٌ    |
| dart, snakebird  | زُقَّة (طَائِرٌ مَائِي)               |
| plover; dotterel   | زُقَاق (طَائِر)                       |
| lapwing, peewit, pewit   | زُقَاقٌ شَامِي (طَائِر)               |
| to chirp, cheep, peep, tweet   | زَفَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَقَسَقَ         |
| to feed its young  | زَفَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ          |

to approach, come near (to), draw near (to) زَلَفَ إِلَى دَنَا  
 to exaggerate, overstate زَلَفَ (فِي): بَالَغَ  
 زَلَفَ، زَلَفَ، زُلْفَى: دُنُو، دَرَجَة - رَاجِعَ زُلْفَة  
 approach; nearness, closeness, proximity زُلْفَة: دُنُو  
 degree, rank زُلْفَة: دَرَجَة  
 (first) part of the night زُلْفَة: أَوَّلُ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ قِسْمٌ مِنْهُ  
 and at the two approaches of the night وَزُلْفَا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 to slip, stumble, trip; to slide, glide, skid, slither زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ: زَلَّ، تَزَحَلَقَ  
 to stumble, trip; to slip, slide, glide, slither زَلَقَ: أَزَلَّ، زَحَلَقَ  
 to make slippery; to slick, smooth(en) زَلَقَ: صَيَّرَهُ زَلَقًا، مَلَسَ  
 to lubricate, oil, grease زَلَقَ: زَيْتَ، شَحَمَ  
 slippery, sloppy, slick, slithery, greasy، soapy زَلِقَ، زَلِقَ: زَلَجَ  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَل: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقَ  
 زَلَل: زَلَّة - رَاجِعَ زَلَّة  
 hyrax, daman, dassie, coney زَلَمَ (حَيَوَان)  
 chuffa; groundnut زَلَمَ (نَبَات)  
 featherless arrow used by ancient Arabs in divination زَلَمَ: سَهْمٌ  
 slippery, slick زَلِجَ: زَلَقَ  
 faience زَلِجَ: قِيشَانِيّ  
 to tighten, draw tight; to tuck, pucker, draw together, gather up in folds; to constringe, constrict, contract زَمَ: شَدَّ، غَضَنَ، قَلَصَ  
 piper, oboist, flutist زَمَار: عَارِفٌ عَلَى الْمِزْمَارِ  
 sandpiper, sandlark, sandplover، sandstipe زَمَارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِر)  
 زَمَارَة: آلَة تَفْخِجٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ مِزْمَار  
 (warning) siren زَمَارَة: صَفَارَةُ الْإِنْذَارِ  
 copious, abundant زُمَايِم: غَزِير، كَثِير  
 colleagueship, associateship, association، panionship، comradeship، fellowship، friendship زَمَالَة  
 rein(s), bridle زِمَام: لِحَام

pure, chaste; innocent, blameless، less, guiltless, cleanhanded; righteous, upright, virtuous، honest، good زَكِيّ: طَاهِرُ الذَّلِيلِ، صَالِح  
 fragrant, sweet-smelling, redolent زَكِيّ: ذَكِيّ، عَطِير  
 to slip, trip, stumble زَلَّ: زَلَقَ، كَبَا  
 to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err، fall into error or fault, make a mistake, commit an error زَلَّ: أَخْطَأَ  
 pancake, crepe زَلَايِيَة  
 زَلَاج - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَاج  
 زَلَّاجَة - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَاج، مِزْلَاجَة  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَّاقَة: مَوْضِعٌ زَلَقَ  
 زَلَّاقَة: زُحْلُوقَة - رَاجِعَ مِزْلَاقَة  
 albumin، albumen زَلَال [كِيمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة]  
 gluten، vegetable albumin زَلَال نَبَاتِيّ  
 albumen، white of egg زَلَال الْبَيْض: آح  
 fresh pure (cold) water ماء زَلَال  
 albuminous زَلَالِيّ  
 albuminuria بَوْل زَلَالِيّ  
 slip, lapse, stumble, trip, misstep، faux pas، (slight) fault، error، peccadillo زَلَّة: كَبُوءَة، هَفْوَة  
 slip of the tongue، lapsus linguae زَلَّة لِسَان  
 dyspnea زَلَّة: عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ  
 to slide, glide; to slip زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 زَلَجَ الْبَابَ - رَاجِعَ أَزْلَجَ الْبَابَ  
 slippery, slick زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 earthquake، quake، seism زَلْزَال، زِلْزَال: هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ  
 concussion، convulsion، shaking زَلْزَال، زِلْزَال: مُصَدَّرُ زَلْزَلٍ  
 seismology عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 seismologist إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ يَعْلَمُ الزَّلَازِلَ  
 seismograph مَرَسَّةُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 to shake، rock، convulse زَلَزَلَ  
 when the Earth is shaken إِذَا زَلَزَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا  
 to her utmost convulsion زَلَزَلَة - رَاجِعَ زِلْزَال، زِلْزَال

|  |  |
|--|--|
| desalination, desalinization, desalting                  | زَمْلَحَة: تَحْلِيَة (المِيَاه)                              |
| to be chronically ill, infirm, invalid                   | زَمِن: كَانَ زَمِينًا  |
| time; period; age, epoch, era                            | زَمَن: وَقْتُ، عَصْرٌ  |
| chronically ill; infirm; invalid                         | زَمِن: مُصَابٌ بِمَرَضٍ مُزْمِنٍ، عَاجِزٌ                    |
| temporal, secular, worldly, earthly                      | زَمَنِي: دُنْيَوِيٌّ   |
| lay, laic(al), secular                                   | زَمَنِي: عِلْمَانِيٌّ  |
| temporal, time, of time                                  | زَمَنِي: وَقْتِيٌّ   |
| transient, transitory, passing, momentary                | زَمَنِي: مُوقَّتٌ، عَابِرٌ، زَائِلٌ                          |
| time, timed  | زَمَنِي: مُوقَّتٌ  |
| bitter cold, severe frost                                | زَمَهْرِير: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ                                   |
| to dehydrate   | زَمَوْه: جَفَّفَ، أَزَالَ الْمَاءَ مِنْ                      |
| dehydration  | زَمَوْهَة: تَجْنِيفٌ   |
| colleague, associate, companion, comrade, fellow, friend | زَمِيل: رَفِيقٌ  |
| classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow                      | زَمِيلُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الدَّرَاسَةِ                           |
| fellow   | زَمِيل: عَضُوٌّ فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ عِلْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ أُدْبِيَّةٍ |
| to commit adultery, fornicate, whore                     | زَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ الزَّانِيَةَ                                |
| adultery, fornication; criminal conversation             | زَنَى، زِنَاءٌ   |
| incest   | زَنَى الْمَحَارِمِ   |
|  | ابْنُ زَنَى - رَاجِعُ ابْنِ                                  |
| cock, hammer; firelock, gunlock; trigger                 | زَنَاد (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة)                                     |
| belt, girdle; waistband                                  | زَنَار: حِزَامٌ  |
| collar, neckband; throatlatch                            | زَنَاق: طَوَقٌ   |
| spring; spiral spring                                    | زَنْبُرْك، زَنْبُرَك: نَابِضٌ                                |
| lily   | زَنْبُق، زَنْبَقَة (نَبَات)                                  |
| water lily, pond lily                                    | زَنْبُقُ الْمَاءِ (نَبَات)                                   |
| lily of the valley                                       | زَنْبُقُ الْوَادِي (نَبَات)                                  |
| Cronoidea  | زَنَابِقُ الْبَحْرِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ حَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِ   |
| Liliaceae  | زَنْبَقِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَنْبَقِيَّة                   |
| crinum   | زَنْبَقِيَّة (نَبَات)  |
| hornet; wasp   | زُنْبُور: دُبُور (حَشْرَة)                                   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| halter, leash   | زِمَام: رَسَنٌ   |
| (reins of) power or government, control   | زِمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ                                 |
| to hold or take the reins of government, assume power, come (in) to power       | تَوَلَّى زِمَامَ الْحُكْمِ                                       |
| time; period; age, epoch, era   | زَمَان: وَقْتُ، عَصْرٌ   |
| chronic illness; infirmity; invalidism  | زَمَانَة: مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ، عَجْزٌ                                |
|   | زَمَانِي: زَمَنِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ زَمَنِيٍّ                          |
| temporal  | زَمَانِي [لُغَة]   |
| chough  | زُمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمَ   |
| sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake  | زُمُجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِر)   |
| to roar; to snarl, growl  | زُمَجَر: زَارَ، هَدَرَ   |
| roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing)   | زُمَجَرَة: زَيْبَر، هَدِيرٌ                                      |
| to blow, play (a wind instrument)   | زَمَرَ، زَمَرَ (بِالْأَلَةِ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة)                 |
| blowing, playing (a wind instrument)  | زَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ زَمَرَ  |
| sound; song   | زَمَر: صَوْتُ، أُغْنِيَّةٌ                                       |
|   | زَمَر: مِزْمَار، أَلَّةُ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة - رَاجِعُ مِزْمَارٍ |
| group, clique, coterie, faction, set, circle, troop, band, company, gang, squad | زُمَرَة: جَمَاعَة  |
| blood group, blood type   | زُمَرَةُ الدَّمِ   |
| emerald   | زُمُرْد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ  |
| aquamarine  | زُمُرْدُ رِيحَانِيٍّ   |
| beryl   | زُمُرْدُ مِصْرِيٍّ   |
| emerald, bright green   | زُمُرْدِيٍّ  |
| to roll, rumble, peal   | زَمَزَمَ: قَصَفَ، دَوَّى   |
| to pucker, tuck, draw together  | زَمَزَمَ: زَمَ   |
| copious, abundant   | زَمَزَمَ: غَزِيرٌ، كَثِيرٌ                                       |
| roll, peal, rumble  | زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الرَّعْدِ                                      |
| roar  | زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الْأَسَدِ                                      |
|   | زَمَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) - رَاجِعُ أَزْمَعَ    |
| uropygium; rump   | زَمِكْ، زَمِكِي (الطَّائِرِ)                                     |
| to desalt, desalinate, desalinize   | زَمَلَحَ: حَلَّى (المِيَاه)                                      |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| ignoble, mean, low, evil, wicked, villainous, miscreant   | زَنِيم: لَئِيم  |
| to be or become proud, conceited, overweening; to boast (of), brag (of), pride oneself (on); to vaunt, swagger; to flaunt, show off, parade | زَهَا (ب): تَكْبَرُ، تَبَاهِي   |
| to grow, thrive, flourish, prosper  | زَهَا: نَمَا  |
| to bloom, blossom (out), flower, be in bloom  | زَهَا: أَزْهَرَ   |
| to shine, gleam, beam, radiate  | زَهَا: أَشْرَقَ، أَضَاءَ  |
|   | زُهَا: رَوَّتَقَ - رَاجِعُ زَهْوٍ                                     |
| about, approximately, around, roughly, nearly, almost, more or less, some   | زُهَا: تَقْرِبًا، حَوَالِي  |
|   | زَهَاد - رَاجِعُ زَاهِدٍ  |
|   | زَهَادَة: زُهْد - رَاجِعُ زُهْدٍ                                      |
| insignificance, inconsiderableness, pettiness, littleness, smallness; slightness, meagerness, scantiness                                    | زَهَادَة: ضَالَة، قَلَة   |
| florist   | زَهَّار: بَائِعُ الزُّهُورِ أَوْ مَنْ يَزْرَعُهَا بِقَصْدٍ يَبِيعُهَا |
|   | زَهْد، زُهْد - رَاجِعُ زَهْدٍ   |
| to abstain from, renounce, abandon, forsake, give up, withdraw from, turn away from   | زَهْدٌ فِي الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَنْهُ                                      |
| to renounce worldly pleasures, lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic, practice asceticism   | زَهْدٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا   |
| to induce to abstain from, do away with one's interest in, put an end to one's desire for, arouse one's dislike for                         | زَهْدٌ فِي أَوْ عَنْ  |
| asceticism  | زُهْد: تَزَهَّدَ، تَنَسَّكَ، تُسْكُ                                   |
| renunciation, abstention; indifference, apathy, disinterest   | زُهْد: إِنْصِرَافٌ عَنْ، عَدَمُ اهْتِمَامٍ                            |
| ascetic(al)   | زُهْدِي: نُسْكِي  |
| to shine, gleam, beam, radiate, to brighten, light up, flash up   | زَهَر: أَشْرَقَ، تَبَاهَى   |
| flowers, blossoms   | زَهَر: نَوْرٌ   |
| dice  | زَهْرُ النَّوْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ إِلَخ                           |
| cast iron   | حَدِيدُ الزَّهْرِ   |
| orange-flower water   | مَاءُ الزَّهْرِ   |
|   | زَهْرَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَزْهَرَ - رَاجِعُ أَزْهَرَ                       |
| flower, blossom, bloom  | زَهْرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الزَّهْرِ، نَوْرَة                                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| frail, scuttle, basket   | زَنْبِيل، زَنْبِيل: قَفَّة                   |
|  | زَنْبَة - رَاجِعُ وَزْنٍ                     |
| verdigris  | زَنْجَار: جَنْزَار                           |
| ginger   | زَنْجِيل (نَبَات)                            |
| Zingiberaceae  | زَنْجِيلِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَنْجِيلِيَّة |
| cinnabar; vermilion  | زَنْجُفَر، زَنْجُفَر [كِيمِيَاء]             |
| Negro, black   | زَنْجِي، زَنْجِي: أَسْوَد                    |
| chain  | زَنْجِير: جَنْزِير، سِلْسِلَة                |
| to be or become rancid, rank   | زَنْج، زَنْج: صَارَ زَنْجًا                  |
| rancidity, rancidness, rankness  | زَنْج: نَتَانَة                              |
| rancid, rank   | زَنْج: نَتِن                                 |
| forearm; antebrachium, cubitus; wrist  | زَنْد [تَشْرِيح]                             |
| ulna, cubitus  | عَظْمُ الزَّند                               |
|  | زَنْد (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة) - رَاجِعُ زَنْاد     |
| atheism, unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, irreligion   | زَنْدَقَة: كُفْر                             |
| cubital, antebrachial; ulnar   | زَنْدِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالزَّند [تَشْرِيح]    |
| atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant; irreligious                              | زَنْدِيْق: كَافِر                            |
|  | زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا - رَاجِعُ زَنْرٍ  |
| to belt, girdle, gird, begird, bind, wrap  | زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا                   |
| to glare at, stare at  | زَنْرَ إِلَيْهِ بِعَيْنِهِ: حَدَقَ           |
| (prison) cell; dungeon   | زَنْزَانَة (فِي سِجْن)                       |
| azedarach, chinaberry  | زَنْزَلَخْت (شَجَر)                          |
| to tighten, straiten, constrict; to jam, compress, squeeze                                     | زَنْق، زَنْق: ضَيَّقَ، حَسَرَ                |
| to scrim, stint, scant, skimp, penny-pinch   | زَنْقَ عَلَى، زَنْقَ عَلَى: قَتَرَ عَلَى     |
| lane, alley, alleyway  | زَنْقَة: زُقَاق                              |
| zinc   | زَنْك: خَارَصِين، تُوتِيَاء (مَعْدَن)        |
| زَنْكُوغَراف، حَفَرٌ بِالزَنْكُوغَراف، حَفَرٌ زَنْكُوغَرافِيٌّ أَوْ زَنْكِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ حَفَرٍ |  |
| tragus   | زَنْمَة (الْأَذُنِ) [تَشْرِيح]               |
| outsider, stranger   | زَنْيم: دَخِيل                               |

pride, haughtiness, زَهُو: زُهُو: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَهَّأَ، اِخْتَبَالَ  
arrogance; vainglory, vanity, conceit(edness),  
self-conceit, self-esteem, self-importance; show-off,  
flaunt(ing)

vanity; falsehood, lie زَهُو: باطل، كَذِب

splendor, brilliance, radiance; glamor; زَهُو: رَوْنَق  
beauty

tisane, ptisan زُهُورَات: مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّاي

perishable, dying, bound to vanish زَهُوق: هَالِك

vain زَهُوق: باطل

malodor, stench, stink, feter زُهُومَة: نَتَانَة

زُهْيَ (ب): تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَهَّأَ - رَاجِعَ زَهَا

زُهْيَ - رَاجِعَ زَاهٍ

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, زَهِيد: ضَعِيل، قَلِيل  
inconsiderable, negligible, petty, little, small; slight,  
meager, thin, scanty, sparse

زَهِيد - رَاجِعَ زَاهِد

floret زَهِيرَة: زَهْرَة صَغِيرَة

to frown, knit or contract the brows زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ

زَوَى: اِنزَوَى - رَاجِعَ اِنزَوَى

زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock; wedding زَوَاج: قِرَان

monogamy زَوَاجٌ اَحَادِي

polygamy زَوَاجٌ تَعَدُّدِي

temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُتَعَة

civil marriage زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِي

marriage of convenience زَوَاجُ الْمَصْلَحَة

حَفْلَة زَوَاج - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَة

زَوَاج - رَاجِعَ مُزَاجَة

زَوَاجِي - رَاجِعَ زَيْجِي

زَوَاجِف - رَاجِعَ زَاجِف، زَاجِفَة

disappearance, vanishing; cessation; end, زَوَال: اِنقِضَاء

coming to an end, termination; abatement, lapse

noon, midday زَوَال: ظَهْر

in the afternoon, afternoon, P.M., post زَوَال: بَعْدُ الزَّوَال

meridien

elite, top, flower, prime, cream, زَهْرَة: صَفْوَة، نُخْبَة  
choice, pick

viper's bugloss, blueweed زَهْرَة الْأَنْعَى

passionflower, maypop زَهْرَة الْأَلَام

candituft زَهْرَة الْأَنْدَلُس

coreopsis, tickseed زَهْرَة الْبَق

pansy, heartsease, wild pansy زَهْرَة الثَّالُوث

trillium, wake-robin الزَّهْرَة الثَّلَاثِيَّة

columbine, aquilegia زَهْرَة الْخَوْض

snapdragon زَهْرَة الْحَطَم

primrose, primula; auricula, bear's-ear; زَهْرَة الرَّبِيع

daisy

aster زَهْرَة النَّجْمَة

Venus الزُّهْرَة [فلك]

to dehydrogenate زَهْرَج: أزال الهيدروجين مِنْ

dehydrogenation زَهْرَجَة: إزالَة الهيدروجين مِنْ

pink, blush-pink; rosy, rose, roseate, زَهْرِي: وَرْدِي

florid

floral, flowery زَهْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْأَزْهَار

syphilis زَهْرِي: سِفِيلِس (مرض)

venereal diseases أَمْرَاضُ زَهْرِيَّة

(flower) vase زَهْرِيَّة: مَزَهْرِيَّة

to vanish, disappear زَهَق: زَالَ

to perish, die زَهَق: هَلَكَ

to give up the ghost, die زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ رُوحُهُ

malodor, stench, stink, feter زَهَم: نَتَانَة

sebum زَهَم: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَّةُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّة

fatty, fat, greasy, oily زَهَم: دَسَم، كَثِيرُ الشَّحْم

grease, fat زَهَم: شَحْم، دُهْن، دَسَم

civet زَهَم: زَبَاد

زَهَم: زَهَم - رَاجِعَ زَهَم

زُهْمَة - رَاجِعَ زَهَم

sebaceous, oily, oleic; fatty, fat, زَهْمِي، زُهْمِي: دُهْنِي

greasy

fetid, malodorous, stinking زَهَم: نَتِن



|   |   |
|---|---|
| doubles (مُبَارَاةٌ زَوْجِيَّةٌ (بَيْنَ زَوْجَيْنِ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ)  | زَوْجِيّ: زَوْجِيّ، زَوَاجِيّ - رَاجِعُ زِيَجِيّ                  |
| marital home, conjugal home   | زَوْجِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ زَوَاج                                      |
| to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with, fit (out) with, outfit with                           | بَيَّنْتُ الزَّوْجِيَّةَ زَوَّدَ بِ: جَهَّزَ بِ                   |
| to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater  | زَوَّدَ: مَوْنٌ، أَعْطَاهُ الزَّادَ زَوَّدَ بِالرَّجَالِ          |
| to man  | زَوَّرَ: مَالٌ  |
| to incline, slant, slope  | زَوَّرَ: زَيْفٌ   |
| to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate  | زَوَّرَ: مَيْلٌ، إِغْوَاَجَ                                       |
| inclination, obliqueness, obliquity, slant, bend, turn; crook(edness), twist(edness), curvature, curve(dness) | زَوَّرَ: جَنْفٌ، مَيْلَانٌ جَانِبِيٌّ فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفَقِيرِيّ |
| scoliosis   | زَوَّرَ: حَوْلٌ   |
| squint, strabismus, cross-eye; walleye  | زَوَّرَ: كَذِبٌ   |
| thorax, chest, upper part of the chest  | زَوَّرَ: كَاذِبٌ  |
| falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie   | زَوَّرَ: قُوَّةٌ  |
| false, untrue, untruthful, spurious   | بِالزُّورِ  |
| force   | زَوَّرَا  |
| by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily  | شَاهِدُ زَوَّرَ   |
| falsely, untruly, untruthfully  | شَهَادَةُ زَوَّرَ   |
| false witness   | زَوَّرَ - رَاجِعُ زِيَارَةِ                                       |
| false testimony, perjury  | زَوَّرَقِي: قَارِبٌ، مَرْكَبٌ                                     |
| boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch   | زَوَّرَقِي: طُرَيْدٌ  |
| torpedo boat  | زَوَّرَقِي: نَجَاةٌ   |
| lifeboat  | سِيَاكُ الزَّوَارِقِ  |
| boat race   | زَوَّرَقِي، عَظَمُ زَوَّرَقِي [تَشْرِيح]                          |
| scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or tarsus)   | زَوَّرَقِي، زَوَّرَقِي، زَوَّرَقِي (نَبَات)                       |
| hyssop  | زَوَّرَقِي: زَخْرَفَ  |
| to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate   | زَوَّلَ - رَاجِعُ أَزَالَ   |

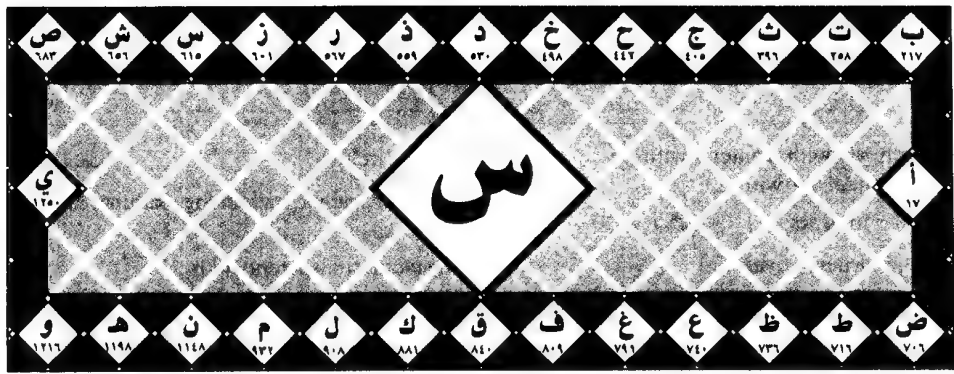
|  |   |
|--|---|
| before noon, A.M., ante meridiem   | قَبْلَ الزَّوَالِ   |
| meridian   | خَطُّ الزَّوَالِ، دَائِرَةُ خَطِّ الزَّوَالِ                      |
|  | سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ - رَاجِعُ سَرِيعٍ                              |
| midday, meridian, meridional   | زَوَالِي: طَهْرِيّ، هَاجِرِيّ                                     |
|  | زَوَالِي: بَعْدُ الزَّوَالِ - رَاجِعُ بَعْدُ الزَّوَالِ (زَوَالِ) |
|  | زَوَان، زَوَان، زَوَان - رَاجِعُ زَوَانٍ                          |
| hurricane, whirlwind, cyclone  | زَوْبَعَةٌ: إِعْصَارٌ، عَاصِفَةٌ                                  |
| tornado, storm, tempest  | زَوْبَعَةٌ فِي فِنْجَانٍ  |
| tempest in a teapot, much ado about nothing  | زَوْجٌ: قَرْنٌ، رِبْطٌ، وَصَلٌ - رَاجِعُ زَاوَجَ                  |
|  | زَوْجٌ: رِبْطٌ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاجِ                               |
| to marry (off), give in marriage (to); to marry, wed, couple, unite in wedlock, join in marriage | زَوْجٌ: قَرْنٌ، رِبْطٌ، وَصَلٌ - رَاجِعُ زَاوَجَ                  |
|  | زَوْجٌ: قَرِينٌ، بَعْلٌ   |
| husband, spouse, mate, consort   | زَوْجٌ: زَوْجَةٌ  |
| wife, spouse, mate, consort  | زَوْجٌ: أَحَدُ زَوْجَيْنِ، أَحَدُ شَيْئَيْنِ مُتَابِلَيْنِ        |
| mate, one of a pair  | زَوْجٌ، زَوْجَانِ: إِنْسَانٌ                                      |
| pair, couple, couplet, duad, brace   | زَوْجُ الْإِبْنَةِ  |
| son-in-law   | زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ  |
| brother-in-law   | زَوْجُ أَخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ أَوْ أَخْتِ الزَّوْجِ                   |
| brother-in-law   | زَوْجُ الْأُمِّ   |
| stepfather, stepparent   | زَوْجُ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ                                 |
| uncle  | تَعَدُّدُ الْأَزْوَاجِ  |
| polyandry, polygamy  | زَوْجَةٌ: قَرِينَةٌ   |
| wife, spouse, mate, consort  | زَوْجَةُ الْأَبِ  |
| stepmother, stepparent   | زَوْجَةُ الْإِبْنِ  |
| daughter-in-law  | زَوْجَةُ الْأَخِ  |
| sister-in-law  | زَوْجَةُ أَخِي الزَّوْجِ أَوْ أَخِي الزَّوْجَةِ                   |
| sister-in-law  | زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْحَالِ                                   |
| aunt   | تَعَدُّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ  |
| polygyny, polygamy   | زَوْجِيّ: شَفْعٌ، شَفْعِيّ، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ يَدُونِ بَاقٍ      |
| even   | زَوْجِيّ: مُزْدَوِجٌ - رَاجِعُ مُزْدَوِجٍ                         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| olive oil, sweet oil  | زَيْتُ الرَّاج - راجع زاج                  |
| cod-liver oil   | زَيْتُ الرِّيتُون، زَيْتُ حُلُو            |
| fusel oil   | زَيْتُ السَّمَك، زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَدِّ    |
| engine oil, motor oil   | زَيْتُ كُحُولِي                            |
| mineral oil   | زَيْتُ المَحْرَك                           |
| vegetable oil   | زَيْتُ مَعْدِنِي                           |
| fuel oil  | زَيْتُ نَبَائِي                            |
| olive(s); olive tree(s)   | زَيْتُ الوُقُود                            |
| olive, olivaceous   | زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة (نبات)                |
| Oleaceae  | زَيْتُونِي                                 |
| oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous; greasy, fatty, unctuous   | زَيْتُونِيَّات: الفَصِيلَة الزَيْتُونِيَّة |
| olive-green, oil-green  | زَيْتِي                                    |
| oil painting, oil   | زَيْتِي (اللَوْن)                          |
| ephemeris   | لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة، صُورَة زَيْتِيَّة      |
| level   | زَيْج: تَقْوِيم فَلَكِي                    |
| marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married   | زَيْج البَنَاء                             |
| large jar, vat, cask  | زَيْجَة - راجع زَوَاج                      |
| ladies' man, gallant; Don Juan, philanderer   | زَيْجِي                                    |
| highest string (of string instruments)  | زَيْد: رَفَع، كَثَّر، كَبَّر - راجع زَاد   |
| cicada, cicala  | زَيْر: جَرَّة كَبِيرَة، دَن                |
| linden, basswood, lime, tilia   | زَيْر (النِّسَاء)                          |
| Tiliaceae   | زَيْر: الدَّقِيق مِنَ الأَوْتَار           |
| aberration, aberrance; perversion, perversity, pervertedness; deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, deflection, divergence, digression | زَيْر، زَيْرُ الحِصَاد (حَشْرَة)           |
| to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig   | زَيْرُون (نبات)                            |
| falseness, falsity, unreality   | زَيْرُونِيَّات: الفَصِيلَة الزَيْرُونِيَّة |
|   | زَيْغ، زَيْغَان                            |
|   | زَيْف: زَوَرَر، زَوَرَرَة                  |
|   | زَيْف: كَذَب                               |
|   | زَيْف: زَائِف - راجع زَائِف                |
|   | زَيْف: تَزْيِيف - راجع تَزْيِيف            |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| venemous trefoil  | زُوتِينِيَّة (نبات)                          |
| dress, garment, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; costume, suit; wear; uniform  | زِي: لِبَاس                                  |
| garb, appearance, form, shape   | زِي: هَيْئَة                                 |
| fashion, style, mode, the vogue   | زِي: مُوضَة                                  |
| fashionable, in the latest fashion, in vogue (the) fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue  | على الزِّي الحديث، مُطَابِقٌ للزِّي الحديث   |
| to dress, clothe, garb, attire  | زِيًا: أَلْبَسَ                              |
| oil dealer, oil merchant, oilman  | زِيَّات: بَائِعُ الزَّيْت                    |
| (religious) procession  | زِيَّاح (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)            |
| increase, increment, addition, growth   | زِيَادَة: ضِدُّ نَقْص                        |
| overabundance, superabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplusage   | زِيَادَة: إِزْدِيَاد - راجع إِزْدِيَاد       |
| increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition   | زِيَادَة: فَرَط، فَائِض، فَيْض               |
| increasing, augmentation, raising, scaling up, stepping up, hiking up; intensification, heightening, enhancement, buildup, enlargement; increase, rise, step-up, hike | زِيَادَة: رَفَع                              |
| over and above, in addition to, more than, exceeding, in excess of, beyond  | زِيَادَة: رَفَع                              |
| moreover, furthermore; more than that, in addition to, besides, over and above; aside from, apart from  | زِيَادَة: رَفَع                              |
| visit, call; visitation; tour   | زِيَادَة: رَفَع                              |
| visitation  | زِيَارَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]                     |
| visiting card   | بَطَاقَة زِيَارَة                            |
| beautiful, graceful, pretty   | زِيَان: حَسَن                                |
| to oil, lubricate, grease   | زِيَان: زَحْرَف - راجع زَيْنَة               |
| oil   | زَيْت: زَات                                  |
| essential oils, volatile oils   | زَيْت: سَائِلٌ لَزَجٍ لَا يَذُوبُ فِي المَاء |
| lubricating oil   | زَيْوتُ أُسَاسِيَّةٍ أَوْ طَيَّارَة          |
| animal oil  | زَيْتُ التَّشْعِيم                           |
| castor oil  | زَيْتُ حَيَوَانِي                            |
|   | زَيْتُ الخِرُوع                              |

beautiful, handsome, graceful, pretty, زَيْن: حَسَنَ  
 good-looking, nice; good; fine, well  
 cockscomb, crest زَيْنُ الدَّيْكِ: عُرْفُهُ  
 embellishment, ornament, adornment, زِينَةٌ: زُخْرُفٌ  
 garnish, decoration, décor  
 زِينَةٌ: تَبَرُّجٌ - رَاجِعَ تَزَيْنُ  
 ornamental, decorative زَيْنِي: زُخْرُفِي

collar, زَيْقُ (الثَّوْبِ أَوْ الْقَمِيصِ): مَا أَحَاطَ مِنْهُ بِالْعُنُقِ  
 neckband  
 hem, border, هُدْبٌ, حَاشِيَةٌ: زَيْقُ (الثَّوْبِ أَوْ الْقَمِيصِ):  
 edging, fringes  
 level زَيْقُ الْمَنَاءِ  
 زَيْلٌ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ to separate; to scatter, disperse  
 زَيْنٌ: زُخْرَفَ to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish,  
 grace, decorate, deck, bedeck, dress



agreeable, acceptable, tolerable

سَائِح: جائز، مباح، permissible, permitted, allowable  
allowed, admissible

driver, motorist; chauffeur

سائق التاكسي taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver, cabman

سَاءَل: سأل - راجع سأل

سَاءَل: حاسب to call to account, hold accountable, hold responsible, hold answerable

سَأَلَ: كَثِيرُ السُّؤَالِ، فَضُولِي inquisitive, curious

سُؤَالَ: اسْتِفْهَام question; inquiry; query

سُؤَالَ: طَلَب request, wish, demand

سُؤَالَ: اسْتِعْطَاء begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendacity

سَائِل: مَنْ يَسْأَلُ سُؤَالَ questioner, asker, inquirer

سَائِل: مُسْتَغْطٍ beggar, mendicant

سَائِل: مَائِع، ضِدَّ جَائِد liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming

سَائِل: مَادَّةٌ سَائِلَةٌ liquid; fluid

سَائِل مَنَوِي semen, sperm, spermatid fluid

سَائِل مَنَوِي hydraulic hydraulics

سَائِل مَنَوِي (grazing) livestock

سَائِل مَنَوِي (grazing) livestock

سَائِل مَنَوِي (grazing) livestock

سَائِل مَنَوِي (grazing) livestock

سَائِل مَنَوِي (grazing) livestock

سَائِل مَنَوِي (grazing) livestock

will, shall

سَاءَ: رَدُوْءٌ to be or become bad, evil, poor, vile, wicked

سَاءَ: تَدَهْوَرٌ، تَفَاقَمٌ to deteriorate, worsen, become worse, become aggravated

سَاءَهُ الْأَمْرُ: أَحْزَنُهُ، كَدَّرَهُ to sadden, grieve, to displease, annoy, vex, offend, hurt, pain

سَاءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا - رَاجِعُ أَسَاءَ الظَّنِّ left, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; relinquished

سَائِب: مَتْرُوكٌ، مَهْجُورٌ loose, free, unrestrained, unconfined

سَائِب: طَلِيقٌ tourist; traveler

سَائِح: مَنْ يَقُومُ بِسِيَاحَةٍ، مُسَافِرٌ ruling, governing; prevail-

سَائِد: مُسَيِّطٌ، غَالِبٌ، شَائِعٌ ing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, common, general, current, widespread, rife

سَائِد: سَيِّدٌ، مَوْلَى، رَئِيسٌ - رَاجِعُ سَيِّدٌ

سَائِر: مَاشٍ walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian

سَائِر (إِلَى الْأَمَامِ): مُتَقَدِّمٌ going (on), moving (forward), proceeding, advancing

سَائِر: جَارٍ، دَائِرٍ going on, under way, afoot, on foot, in progress, in process

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ current, circulating, common, widespread

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ mon, widespread

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ the remaining, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ proverb

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ stableman, groom, hostler

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ ruler, governor; manager; leader; head, chief

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant

سَائِر: شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ

to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate; to debate with ساجِلْ  
 dog collar, collar for dogs ساجور: قِلَادَةُ الْكَلْبِ  
 to tour, travel, journey, voyage, cruise, rove, roam ساج: سافر، جال  
 to flow, run, stream ساج: جرى  
 pulling, drawing, dragging, hauling, tugging, towing, trailing ساجب: جاز  
 drawer ساجبُ الْحَوَالَةِ أَوْ السَّنْدِ أَوْ الشُّبِكِ  
 square, public square, plaza; space; courtyard; yard, court; arena (of politics, etc.), field, sphere, domain ساحةُ الْقِتَالِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَاتِ  
 battlefield, battleground ساحةُ الْمَطَارِ  
 apron ساجب  
 abrasive, abradant ساجب  
 magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, warlock, charmer, conjurer, voodoo ساجر: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالسَّحْرِ  
 charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, spellbinding, glamorous, magic, charismatic ساجر: فاتن  
 witch, sorceress, enchantress ساجرة  
 crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive, great, decisive, conclusive ساجق  
 landslide, overwhelming majority أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ  
 coast, shore, seashore, seacoast, seaboard, seaside ساحل  
 coastal, littoral, seaboard ساحلي  
 Nemertea ساحليّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 to sink, subside ساج: غار، انْخَسَفَ، هَبَطَ  
 sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al), sneering, mocking, derisive, cynical, cutting, caustic, bitter, biting, acrimonious, mordacious ساخر  
 discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent(ed), displeased, disgruntled, indignant, resentful, annoyed, irritated, vexed, angry, exasperated ساخط  
 hot; warm ساخن: حار، دافئ  
 to be or become master (of, over), lord (of, over), chief (of, over), head (of, over); to have command or authority (over); to rule, govern, dominate ساد: صارَ سَيِّدًا (على)، حَكَمَ (على)  
 to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in), be predominant or prevalent (in) ساد: عَمَّ، خَيَّمَ (على)

arcade, archway ساباط: مَمَرٌ مُقَنْطَر  
 swimmer, bather; swimming, bathing; natant, natatorial سابح  
 fine cloth, transparent cloth سابري، قَمَاشٌ سابري  
 coat of mail of fine workmanship دِرْعٌ سابريّة  
 (the) seventh سابح، السَّابِعُ  
 long سابح: طَوِيلٌ  
 full, complete, perfect سابح: تامّ  
 ample, abundant, plentiful سابح: وافر  
 to race (with); to compete with, vie with سابِق  
 previous, preceding, antecedent, سابق: سالف، مُتَقَدِّمٌ، آف  
 ent, anterior, foregoing, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime, once, past, last, old, pre-, pro-, ante- سابِق: سابِق - راجع سابِق  
 previously, formerly, earlier, before, in the past, once, at one time سابِقاً، في السَّابِقِ  
 premature, (too) early, precocious سابِقٌ لِأَوَانِهِ  
 the status quo ante الوَضْعُ السَّابِقُ  
 without prior notice بِدُونِ سابِقٍ إِنْذَارٍ  
 precedent سابِقة (قَضائِيَّةٌ، قَانُونِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
 previous convictions; antecedents سوابق: ماضِي الْمَرْءِ  
 previously convicted; من أَصْحَابِ (أَوْ ذَوِي) السَّوابِقِ  
 recidivist  
 much-frequented road, much-trodden road سابِلة: طَرِيقٌ مَسْلُوكَةٌ  
 passers-by, pedestrians, walkers سابِلة: مارّة  
 satin ساتان: أَطْلَسٌ، نَسِيجٌ حَرِيرِيّ  
 to conceal one's enmity from, pose as a friend of, play the hypocrite with ساتر (هُ الْعَدَاوَةُ)  
 covering, veiling, screening, hiding, concealing ساتر: حاجِب  
 screen; mound, rampart, barrier, obstacle, block, obstruction ساتر: حاجز، مِتراس  
 teak ساج (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)  
 calm, quiet, tranquil ساج (السَّاجِي): ساكن، هادئ  
 prostrate (in worship), bowing (in adoration), kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), genuflecting ساجد

night traveler; traveling by night سار: سائرٌ لَيْلاً  
 remainder, rest; remnant, leftover, remains بَقِيَّةُ: سُورَةٌ  
 to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash (to), run (to) سَارَعَ (إِلَى)  
 سَارِقَ السَّعَمِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَرْقَ  
 thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker, pilferer, purloiner سَارِق: لَصٌّ  
 plagiarist, plagiarizer, (literary) سَارِقُ مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ  
 pirate سَارِق  
 sari ساري: ثَوْبٌ نِسَائِيٌّ هِنْدُوسِيٌّ  
 column; pole, post سَارِيَّة: عَمُودٌ، قَائِمَةٌ  
 flagpole, flagstaff, staff سَارِيَّةُ الْعَلَمِ  
 mast, shipmast سَارِيَّةُ الْمَرْكَبِ  
 to govern, rule; to administer, manage, direct, run, lead, handle, conduct سَاسَ: حَكَمَ، أَدَارَ  
 to groom, tend سَاسَ الْخَيْلَ أَوْ الدَّوَابَّ  
 سَاسَ: تَسَوَّسَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَوَّسَ  
 to whip, flog, scourge, flagellate, thrash, slash, lash, lace سَاطَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ  
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, brilliant, luminous, shining, splendid, dazzling سَاطِع: مُضِيٌّ، مُتَأَلِّقٌ  
 glaring, obvious, evident, clear, plain, manifest, patent سَاطِع: وَاضِحٌ  
 cleaver, butcher's knife, chopper سَاطُور  
 messenger, courier; office boy, delivery boy سَاعِر (السَّاعِي): رَسُولٌ  
 calumniator, slanderer; denouncer, informer, informant سَاعِر: نَمَّامٌ، وَاشٍ  
 postman, mailman, mail carrier سَاعِي الْبَرِيدِ  
 watchmaker, clockmaker; horologist سَاعَاتِي  
 hour سَاعَةٌ: سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَةً  
 clock, watch, timepiece سَاعَةٌ: آلَةٌ يُعْرَفُ بِهَا الْوَقْتُ  
 counter, meter سَاعَةٌ: عَدَّادٌ  
 the Hour of Resurrection السَّاعَةُ: وَقْتُ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 now, at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, currently السَّاعَةُ: الْآنَ  
 immediately, at once, فوراً، right away, instantly, promptly السَّاعَةُ: لِسَاعَتِهِ، مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ: فَوْراً

spread (through or over)

obstructive

ساد: عَائِقٌ، يَمُوقٌ، يَسُدُّ

سُوْدُدٌ، سُوْدُودٌ: سِيَادَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سِيَادَةٌ

glory, honor, distinction; eminence, high rank, prestige, dignity سُوْدُودٌ، سُوْدُودٌ: مَجْدٌ، شَرَفٌ، قَدْرٌ رَفِيعٌ

careless, heedless, reckless

سَادِر: مُهْمِلٌ، طَائِشٌ

dazzled, dazed

سَادِر: مَبْهُورُ الْبَصَرِ

(the) sixth

سادِس، السَّادِسُ

custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba سَادِن: خَادِمُ الْكَعْبَةِ

sadist; sadistic

سَادِيٌّ

sadism

سَادِيَّةٌ

naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guileless, simple(minded), unsophisticated, gullible; gull, simpleton سَاجٍ، سَازِجٌ

to remain, be left over

سَيَّرَ: بَقِيَ

to walk, tread, go on foot; to pace; to march سَارَ: مَشَى

to move (on, along), be in motion; to go, get going, set out, start; to proceed, advance سَارَ: تَحَرَّكَ، تَقَدَّمَ

to go away, leave, depart, move away سَارَ: رَحَلَ

to progress, make progress, advance, make head, make way; to proceed, go on; سَارَ: تَقَدَّمَ، جَرَى

to be going on, underway, in progress, in process, on foot

to run, function, work, operate, go, be in operation سَارَ: اسْتَقْبَلَ، دَارَ

to circulate, get about, make the rounds, be current, be in circulation سَارَ: ذَاعَ، شَاعَ

to behave, act, conduct oneself سَارَ: سَلَكَ، تَصَرَّفَ

to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up سَارَعَلَى: اتَّبَعَ، تَبَتَّى

سَارَ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِشَيْءٍ - رَاجِعَ أَسْرَ إِلَيْهِ

to whisper in someone's ear سَارَ: هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ

delightful, pleasant, cheerful, cheering, gladdening, gratifying, happy, glad, joyful, bright سَارَ: بَهِيحٌ، مُفْرَحٌ

contagious, infectious, communicable, catching, transmissible سَارٍ (السَّارِي): مُعْدٍ

effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable, applicable سَارٍ، سَارِي الْمَعْمُولِ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to travel first-class  | سَافِرٍ فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى                                 |
| unveiled, wearing no veil  | سَافِرٍ: كَاشِفَةً عَنْ وَجْهِهَا                                 |
| barefaced, unconcealed, open, overt, blatant, clear, obvious, shameless, flagrant, gross, glaring, outrageous                | سَافِرٍ: فَاضِحٍ، صَارِخٍ، سَافِرٍ: مُسَافِرٍ - رَاجِعٍ مُسَافِرٍ |
| outrageous   | سَافِرٍ: كَاتِبٍ  |
| scribe; writer   | سَافِرٍ: مُسَافِرٍ - رَاجِعٍ مُسَافِرٍ                            |
| aspirator  | سَافِرٍ: سَافِرَةٌ: سَفَاطٌ، سَفَاطَةٌ                            |
| low, base, mean, ignoble, vile, villainous, despicable, contemptible, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, villain                   | سَافِلٍ: رَذِيلٌ، خَسِيسٌ   |
| dirty, obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, scurrilous   | سَافِلٍ: بَذِيءٌ  |
|  | سَافِلَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ سَافِلٍ - رَاجِعِ سَافِلٍ                    |
| buttocks, posterior, behind, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament  | سَافِلَةٌ: مَقْعَدَةٌ، دُبُرٌ                                     |
| lower part of a spear  | سَافِلَةُ الرُّمْحِ   |
| dust   | سَافِيَاءَ: غُبَارٌ   |
| to drive; to pilot, steer  | سَاقٍ: قَادٌ  |
| to drive, urge on, goad  | سَاقٍ: حَثٌّ  |
| to carry (along), transport, transfer, transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring, transmit; to send, dispatch | سَاقٍ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، أَرْسَلٌ                                   |
| to carry on a conversation; to relate, narrate, recount, report  | سَاقٍ الْحَدِيثِ  |
| leg, shank, crus   | سَاقٍ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]             |
| trunk, stock, bole   | سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ: جَذْعُهَا                                      |
| stem, stalk, caulis, shank   | سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ: جَذْعُهَا                                      |
| side, leg  | سَاقٍ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]  |
| bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet   | سَاقُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٍ)  |
| garter   | رَبْطَةُ السَّاقِ   |
| shinbone, tibia  | عَظْمُ السَّاقِ   |
| isosceles  | مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]                              |
| to break out, flare up, erupt  | كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا                                  |
| cupbearer, butler  | عَلَى قَدَمٍ وَسَاقٍ - رَاجِعِ قَدَمٍ                             |
| barman, bartender  | سَاقٍ (السَّاقِي): مُقَدِّمُ الشَّرَابِ                           |
|  | سَاقٍ (فِي حَاتَةِ)   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| stopwatch   | سَاعَةٌ تَوَقَّيْتُتِ (السَّاعَاتِ الْإِلَخ)         |
| pocket watch  | سَاعَةٌ جَيْبٌ                                       |
| hourglass, sandglass  | سَاعَاتُ الدَّوَامِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعِ دَوَامٍ |
| sundial   | سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ                                  |
| zero hour   | سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ                                  |
| overtime  | سَاعَةُ الصُّفْرِ                                    |
| water clock, clepsydra  | سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا    |
| wristwatch  | سَاعَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ                                   |
|   | سَاعَةٌ يَدٍ، سَاعَةٌ مِعْصَمٍ                       |
|   | إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ - رَاجِعِ إِبْنِ                    |
| to help, aid, assist, support, back up, lend a helping hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of | سَاعَدَ: عَاوَنَ                                     |
| to contribute to, con-duce to, be conducive to; to lead to; to help, promote                      | سَاعَدَ عَلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، أَفْضَى إِلَى           |
| forearm, antebrachium, cubitus  | سَاعِدَ [تَشْرِيحٌ]                                  |
| he is my right hand, he is indispensable to me  | هُوَ سَاعِدِي الْأَيْمَنِ                            |
|   | إِشْتَدَّ سَاعِدُهُ - رَاجِعِ إِشْتَدَّ              |
|   | فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ - رَاجِعِ فَتَّ                  |
| tributary, branch, affluent   | سَاعِدَةٌ: رَافِدٌ                                   |
| antebrachial, cubital   | سَاعِدِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّاعِدِ                 |
| to bargain (with), haggle (with)  | سَاعَرَ: سَاوَمَ                                     |
|   | سَاعَفَ - رَاجِعِ أَسْعَفَ                           |
| to be or become permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible                            | سَاعَ الْأَمْرُ: جَازَ                               |
| to be easy to swallow, go down easily; to be palatable, savory                                    | سَاعَ الشَّرَابُ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ                     |
| hungry, starved, starving, famished   | سَاعِبٌ: جَائِعٌ                                     |
| sago  | سَاعُو: دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ                            |
| savanna, savannah   | سَافَانَا [جُغْرَافِيَا]                             |
| to fornicate (with), whore (with)   | سَافَحَ (الْمَرْأَةَ): زَنَى بِهَا                   |
| to cover, mount; to copulate with, have sexual intercourse with                                   | سَافَدَ: زَنَا، جَامَعَ                              |
| to travel, journey, trip, voyage, go on or make a journey or trip; to leave, depart, go away      | سَافَرَ  |
| to fly, travel in an airplane   | سَافَرَ بِالطَّائِرَةِ                               |

population density, density of population كثافة السُّكَّانِ

populous, crowded, densely populated كَثِيفُ (أو كَثِيرُ) السُّكَّانِ

سأكوت - راجع سكوت

to ask, question, query, inquire سَأَلَ (عن): اسْتَخْبَرَ

to ask for, request; to call upon, appeal سَأَلَ: طَلَّبَ

to, entreat, beseech, implore; to demand سَأَلَ: اسْتَغْطَى

to beg, ask for alms سَأَلَ: اسْتَغْطَى

to be (become, be held) responsible (for), answerable (for), accountable (for), liable (for) يُسْأَلُ (عن)

to flow, run, stream سَالَ: جَرَى

to liquefy, melt, dissolve سَالَ: ذَابَ، مَاعَ

his mouth watered; to drool, dribble, slaver, slobber سَالَ لَعَابُهُ

request, demand, wish سُؤْلٌ، سُؤْلَةٌ: مَا يُسْأَلُ، طَلَبٌ

negative سَالِبٌ: ضِدُّ مُوجِبٍ

bereaved (of a child) سَالِبٌ: تَكَلَّى، فَقَدَتْ وَلَدَهَا

inquisitive, curious سُؤْلَةٌ: كَثِيرُ السُّؤَالِ، فَضُولِي

previous, former, preceding, antecedent, foregoing, prior, earlier, past, bygone, old, onetime سَالَفٌ: آتَفٌ، سَابِقٌ

sideburns سَوَالِفٌ: شَعْرُ الرَّأْسِ الْمَوَاجِهُ لِلْأُذُنَيْنِ

previously, formerly, before, earlier, in the past, at one time, once سَالِفًا: آتَفًا، سَابِقًا

سَالِفُ الذِّكْرِ - راجع ذِكْرٌ

amaranth سَالِفُ الْعُرُوسِ (نبات)

passable, ridable, practicable, clear, open, patient, free, unobstructed, unblocked سَالِكٌ

to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with; to keep peace with سَالَمَ: صَالَحَ

سَالِمٌ: سَلِيمٌ - راجع سَلِيمٌ

سَالِمٌ: سَلِيمٌ - راجع سَلِيمٌ

to be or become bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of), sick (of); to weary (of), tire (of) سِئَمٌ (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ مِنْهُ): مَلٌّ، ضَجِرَ

to offer for sale سَامٌ: عَرَضَ لِلْبَيْعِ

## Aquarius

السَّاقِي [فلك]

ساقى: سَقَى - راجع سَقَى

to conclude a sharecropping contract with سَاقَى (في زِرَاعَةِ الْأَرْضِ)

rear, rearguard, rear lines سَاقَةٌ: مُؤَخَّرَةُ الْجَيْشِ

falling, dropping, tumbling; sinking, declining; fallen, dropped سَاقِطٌ: وَاقِعٌ، هَابِطٌ

caducous, deciduous سَاقِطٌ: مُعْبِلٌ [نبات، طب]

null and void, invalid, ineffective, unenforceable; abolished, canceled سَاقِطٌ: بَاطِلٌ، لَافٍ

fallen, degraded, disreputable, low, base, vile سَاقِطٌ: سَافِلٌ

failing, flunking; failure سَاقِطٌ: رَاسِبٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ

crural سَاقِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّاقِ [تَشْرِيح]

barmaid سَاقِيَّةٌ (في حَانَةِ)

rivulet, rillet, brooklet سَاقِيَّةٌ: جَدْوَلٌ صَغِيرٌ

waterwheel, noria سَاقِيَّةٌ: دَوْلَابٌ مَائِيٌّ، نَاعُورَةٌ

irrigation ditch or canal سَاقِيَّةٌ: قَنَاةٌ لِلرِّيِّ

to clean, brush (the teeth) سَاكَ (الْأَسْنَانُ)

pourer, shedder, spiller سَاكِبٌ: فَاعِلٌ سَكَبَ

Aquarius سَاكِبُ الْمَاءِ [فلك]

silent, mum; quiet, calm, still سَاكِتٌ: صَامِتٌ، هَادِئٌ

lintel (of a door) سَاكِفٌ: أَسْكُفَةٌ (البَابِ)

to live with, share a house with سَاكِنٌ: سَكَنَ مَعَ

to cohabit with سَاكِنٌ: عَايَشَ عَيْشَةَ الْأَزْوَاجِ

calm, still, motionless, quiet, quiescent, tranquil, serene, at rest, inactive, dormant سَاكِنٌ: هَادِئٌ، هَامِدٌ

static سَاكِنٌ [كَهْرَبَاء]

vowelless: consonantal; consonant سَاكِنٌ [لُغَةً]

inhabitant, habitant, resident, dweller, occupant, lodger; living, residing, dwelling, lodging, inhabiting, populating سَاكِنٌ: مُقِيمٌ، قَاطِنٌ

population, inhabitants سُكَّانٌ، السُّكَّانُ

census إِحْصَاءُ السُّكَّانِ، تَعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ

consonant حَرْفٌ سَاكِنٌ

demography عِلْمُ السُّكَّانِ



ful, unaware, forgetful, oblivious, absentminded, distracted, negligent, neglectful

sleepless, insomniac, awake

سَاهِد: أَرَقْ

سَاهِر: سَهْرَان - رَاجِعْ سَهْرَان

حَفَلَةٌ سَاهِرَةٌ - رَاجِعْ حَفَلَةٌ

سَاهِل - رَاجِعْ تَسَاهَلْ مَعَ

to contribute to, share in, سَاهَمَ (فِي): شَارَكَ، اشْتَرَكَ  
participate in, take part in, partake of

to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with) سَاهَمَ: قَارَعَ

to equal, be equal to, سَاوَى: عَادَلَ، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
be equivalent to, be worth, amount to, make

سَاوَى (بِ، بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ -

رَاجِعْ سَوَى (بَيْنَ)

سَاوَى بَيْنَهُمْ - رَاجِعْ سَوَى

to rush upon, leap upon

سَاوَرَ: انْقَضَى عَلَى

to overcome, grip, preoccupy, take up

سَاوَرَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to beset, trouble, worry, disturb

سَاوَرَ: أَقْلَقَ

to harmonize, balance, bring مَتَسَاوِقًا نَاغَمَ، جَعَلَهُ مَتَسَاوِقًا  
into harmony or proportion

inquisitive, curious سُؤْل: كَثِيرُ السُّؤَالِ، فُضُولِي

to bargain (with), haggle (with), higggle سَاوَمَ: سَاعَرَ  
(with), chaffer (with)

سُؤْم - رَاجِعْ سَيِّم

to humor, comply with (someone's wishes), سَايَرَ: جَارَى  
indulge, favor, be willing to please; to appease, pacify, try to satisfy; to adapt oneself to, adjust oneself to; to conform to, proceed in conformity with, keep in line with; to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep step with, keep abreast with

to fight (with a sword), سَايَفَ: جَالَدَ، ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ  
meet in combat or duel

سَايَفَ: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ - رَاجِعْ تَسَايَفَ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to insult, سَبَّ: شَتَمَ  
call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, rail (at)

cursing, swearing, blaspheming; insult; سَبَّ: شَتَمَ  
abuse, vituperation, revilement

to capture, take captive, take prisoner

سَيَّى: أَسَرَ، قَبَضَ عَلَى

to impose upon, force upon سَامَهُ الْأَمْرُ: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

to humiliate, humble, degrade, ظَلَمَهُ، أَذَلَّهُ، سَامَهُ خَسْفًا: أَذَلَّهُ، ظَلَمَهُ  
lower; to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly

to ordain, consecrate سَامَهُ كَاهِنًا إِلَاح: رَسَمَهُ

boredom, weariness, ennui, tedium, سَامَ: مَلَلٌ، ضَجَرٌ  
tiredness

bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), سَتِمْ (مِنْ): ضَجِرَ  
tired (of)

poisonous; toxic, toxicant; venomous سَامَ: مُسِمْ

gecko سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ: أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ

high commissioner مَنْدُوبٌ سَامٍ، مَفُوضٌ سَامٍ

to sublimate, sublime سَامَى: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْنَى

high, lofty, exalted, سَامَ (السَّامِي): رَفِيعٌ، جَلِيلٌ، نَبِيلٌ  
elevated, eminent; sublime, august, grand; superior; high-minded, gallant

to compete with, vie with

سَامَى: بَارَى

samba

سَامْبَا (رَقْصَةٌ)

سَامَةٌ - رَاجِعْ سَامٌ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, overlook, سَامَحَ: صَفَحَ عَنْ  
condone

to chat in the evening or at night with, while سَامَرَ  
away the night or evening in conversation or entertainment with

سَامِر - رَاجِعْ سَبِير

سَامِع - رَاجِعْ مُسْتَمِع

ear

سَامِيعَةٌ: أُذُنٌ

lofty, towering, (very) high

سَامِقٌ: عَالٍ، مُرْتَفِعٌ

loon, diver

سَامِكٌ (طَائِرٌ)

Santa Claus

سَانْتَا كُلُوز: بَابَا نُوِيلٌ

favorable, good, advantageous, سَانِحَ: مُوَاتٌ، مُنَاسِبٌ  
propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate

opportunity, occasion, chance سَانِحَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

to support, sustain, back (up), سَانَدَ: أَرْزَ، دَعَمَ، عَاوَنَ  
stand by, stand up for; to assist, aid, help

noria, waterwheel

سَانِيَّةٌ: نَاعُورَةٌ، سَاقِيَّةٌ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmind- سَاوِ (السَّاهِي): غَافِلٌ

حَلَبَةُ السَّبَّاقِ، مَيْدَانُ السَّبَّاقِ - راجع حَلَبَة

founder سَبَّاك (المَعَادِن)

plumber سَبَّاك: سَمَكْرِي، رَصَّاص

founding, foundry سَبَّاقَة (المَعَادِن)

plumbing, plumbers سَبَّاقَة: سَمَكْرَة، رِصَاصَة

spinach سَبَّانَخ، سَبَّانِخ (نبات)

apoplexy سَبَّاه: سَكَنَة (دِمَاعِيَّة)

dotage, senility سَبَّاه: خَرَف

dotard; senile سَبَّاهِي: خَرَف

to cause, occasion, bring forth, give rise to, give birth to, result in, induce, effect, bring about, trigger, provoke, arouse, inspire, prompt, produce, make, create, engender, generate, account for سَبَّب: عِلَّة، دَاع

reason, cause, motive سَبَّب: وَسِيلَة

means, medium, instrumentality سَبَّب: حَبْل

rope سَبَّب: حَبْل

raison d'être سَبَّب: الوجود

because of, for, by reason of, on سَبَّب (كَذَا)

account of, due to, owing to, in view of, as a result of, in consequence of سَبَّب (كَذَا)

أَسْبَابُ الرَّاحَة - راجع راحَة

أَخَذَ بِأَسْبَابِ كَذَا - راجع أَخَذَ

رَجَعَ السَّبَبُ إِلَى - راجع رَجَعَ

causal, causative سَبَّبِي

causality, causation سَبَّبِيَّة

to rest; to sleep; to be dormant, lethargic, torpid سَبَّت: اسْتَرَاخَ، نَامَ

to keep the Sabbath سَبَّت: حَفِظَ السَّبْتَ

Saturday السَّبْتُ (يَوْم)

Sabbath (بوصفه يومًا مقدسًا مخصصًا للراحة والتعبُد)

Holy Saturday سَبْتُ النُّور

shame, disgrace, dishonor, opprobrium سَبَّة: عَار

September سِبْتَمْبَر: أَيْلُول

Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist سَبَّي: مَجِيئِي

sabbatic(al) سَبَّي: خاصُّ السَّبْتِ بوصفه يومَ راحةٍ وعبادةٍ

Sabbatarian سَبَّي: خاصُّ السَّبْتِ بوصفه يومَ راحةٍ وعبادةٍ

to captivate, capture, fascinate, enchant, charm, enthrall, thrill سَيَّ: فَتَنَ

swearer, curser, blasphemer; abuser, reviler; abusive سَبَّاب: شَتَّام

سيَّاب - راجع سَبَّ

forefinger, index finger سَبَّابَة: الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الإِصْبَعِ وَالْوُسْطَى

lethargy, torpor; dormancy; sleep, slumber سُبَات: نَوْمٌ

coma سُبَات: غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

hibernation سُبَات: الشَّتَاءُ، إِسْبَات، أُرُوز

estivation, aestivation سُبَات: الصَّيفُ، تَصَيِّفٌ

lethargic سُبَاتِي: خاصُّ بالسُّبَاتِ

comatose سُبَاتِي: غَيْبُوبِي

carotid سُبَاتِي: خاصُّ بالشَّرَيَانِ السُّبَاتِيَّ

carotid, carotid artery شَرَيَانِ سُبَاتِي

club سَبَّاتِي (في ورق اللعب)

swimmer, bather سَبَّاح: سَابِح

forefinger, index finger سَبَّاحَة: سَبَّابَة

swimming, natation, bathing سَبَّاحَة: عَوْمٌ

swimming pool, pool بَرْكَة سَبَّاحَة، حَوْضُ سَبَّاحَة

spar سَبَّار (مَعْدَن)

probe; sound سَبَّار: مِسْبَر

pagrus, porgy سَبَّارِس (سَمَك)

seven at a time; by sevens, seven and seven سَبَّاع

sevenfold, septuple; seven, heptad, septet سَبَّاعِي

seven-lettered سَبَّاعِي (الأَحْرَفُ)

heptameter سَبَّاعِي: التَّفَاعِيلُ [عَرُوض]

heptagonal; heptagon سَبَّاعِي: الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ

heptahedral; heptahedron سَبَّاعِي: السُّطُوحُ

spaghetti; macaroni سَبَّاعِي: مَعْكُونَة

forerunner, precursor; first; winner (in a contest) سَبَّاق

race, racing, run(ning); contest; competition سَبَّاق

arms race, armament race سَبَّاقُ التَّسَلُّحِ

horse racing, horse race سَبَّاقُ الْخَيْلِ

rally سَبَّاقُ سَيَّارَات

cross-country سَبَّاقُ الضَّاحِيَة

|  |   |
|--|---|
| alcohol, spirit  | سَبْرَتُو                                       |
| to be lank, straight   | سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ (الشَّعْرُ): اسْتَرْسَلَ         |
| to be abundant, copious  | سَبَطَ: غَزَّرَ                                 |
| lank, straight   | سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ            |
| abundant, copious, heavy, torrential   | سَبَطَ: غَزِيرٌ                                 |
| openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal  | سَبَطَ الْيَدَيْنِ                              |
| grandson, grandchild   | سَبِطٌ: حَفِيدٌ                                 |
| tribe  | سَبِطٌ: قَبِيلَةٌ                               |
| to septuple, make sevenfold, multiply by seven   | سَبَّعَ: ضَاعَفَ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ                |
| beast of prey, predatory animal  | سَبَّعَ: حَيَّوَانٌ مُفْتَرِسٌ - رَاجِعَ سَبْعَ |
| seven  | سَبَّعَ: سَبْعَةٌ                               |
| the opening chapter of the Koran, the name of the first sura   | السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي: الْفَاتِحَةُ             |
| (one) seventh  | سَبْعٌ (١/٧)                                    |
| seven  | سَبْعَةٌ (٧)                                    |
| seventeen  | سَبْعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٧)                            |
| seventy  | سَبْعُونَ (٧٠)                                  |
| the seventieth   | السَّبْعُونُ                                    |
| to be completed, finished, terminated; to be achieved, accomplished, consummated                                     | سَبَّغَ: تَمَّ                                  |
| to be long   | سَبَّغَ: طَالَ                                  |
| to be comfortable, opulent, affluent   | سَبَّغَ: رَعْدٌ                                 |
| to precede, antecede, forego, be (go, come) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate, be earlier than, happen before | سَبَّقَ: تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى                        |
| to outstrip, outdistance, overtake, leave behind, pass, go past, get ahead of  | سَبَّقَ: تَجَاوَزَ                              |
| to beat, defeat, overcome, outdo   | سَبَّقَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ                           |
| the die is cast, it is too late  | سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوِ الْعَدْلُ       |
| unprecedented, novel, unexampled   | لَمْ يَسْبِقْ لَهُ مِثِيلٌ                      |
| as we have said earlier or before, as we have previously (formerly, just, already) said                              | كَمَا سَبَقَ وَقُلْنَا                          |
|  | فِيمَا سَبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِقًا                |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Adventism   | سَبَّيَّةٌ: مَجَبَّةٌ                      |
| jet   | سَبَّجَ: كَهْرْمَانٌ أَسْوَدَ              |
| obsidian  | سَبَّجَ: رُجَاجٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ أَسْوَدَ     |
| to swim, bathe  | سَبَّجَ: عَامَ                             |
| to praise, glorify, extol, laud, eulogize   | سَبَّجَ: سَبَّحَ بِحَمْدِهِ                |
| glory to God! praise the Lord!  | سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ             |
| God is far above...   | سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَن                      |
| Glory to God! He is free from the things they ascribe to Him!   | سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ         |
| Glory to my God, the Greatest!  | سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ               |
| God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and majesty  | اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى             |
| swim, bathe   | سَبَّحَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ سَبَّحَ           |
| rosary, beads   | سَبَّحَةٌ: سَبَّحَةٌ                       |
| to say "Glory to God!"  | سَبَّحَلْ: قَالَ «سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ»       |
| to sleep deeply, be sound asleep  | سَبَّحَ، سَبَّحَ: اسْتَرْقَى فِي النَّوْمِ |
| to abate, subside; to cool down   | سَبَّحَ، سَبَّحَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ           |
| to allay, alleviate, ease; to calm, cool  | سَبَّحَ: خَفَّفَ، سَكَّنَ                  |
| narcolepsy  | سَبَّحَ: خُذَارٌ                           |
| briny, saline, salty  | سَبَّحَ: مَالِحٌ                           |
| salina, (salt) marsh, swamp, quagmire, bog, moor  | سَبَّحَةٌ، سَبَّحَةٌ: مُسْتَنْقَعٌ         |
| marshy, swampy, quaggy, boggy   | سَبَّحِي، سَبَّحِي: مُسْتَنْقَعِيٌّ        |
| to shave, shave off   | سَبَّدَ (الشَّعْرَ): حَلَقَ                |
| goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk   | سَبْدٌ (طَائِرٌ)                           |
| to probe, sound, explore, examine, test; to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, plumb, understand or study thoroughly | سَبَّرَ: سَبَّرَ غُورَهُ                   |
| unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal                                       | لَا يُسَبَّرُ غُورُهُ                      |
| probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; fathoming, bottoming                                       | سَبَّرَ: مَصْدَرُ سَبَّرَ                  |
| root, origin  | سَبَّرَ: أَصْلٌ                            |
| color   | سَبَّرَ: لَوْنٌ                            |
| beauty, grace(fulness)  | سَبَّرَ: جَمَالٌ                           |

alcohol, spirit

سَبْرُوثُو

سَبِيك - راجع مَسْبُوك

ingot, bar, bullion, cast, mold

سَبِيكَة

way, road, path, track, course, سَبِيل: طَرِيق, وَسِيلَة  
route; channel; access; means, medium

drinking fountain, (public) fountain سَبِيل (لِلشُّرْب)

last resort, last recourse السَّبِيلُ الْأَخِير

for the sake of, for, in the interest of, in سَبِيل  
behalf of, toward

by way of, for, as a way of عَلَى سَبِيل

by means of, through, by عَنْ سَبِيل, بِسَبِيل

إِبْنُ السَّبِيل, عَابِرُ سَبِيل - راجع إِبْن

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ, أَخْلَى السَّبِيلَ لـ - راجع أَخْلَى

إِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ - راجع إِعْتَرَضَ

six سِتَّة: مُؤَنَّثُ سِتَّة

belladonna, deadly nightshade سِتُّ الْحُسْنِ (نَبَات)

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle سِتَار: حِجَاب, غِطَاء

سِتَار: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

cover-up, front; سِتَار: مَقْهَرٌ كَاذِب, حُجَّة, ذَرِيعَة  
guise, pretense, pretext, excuse

iron curtain سِتَارٌ حَدِيدِي

barrage سِتَارٌ مِنْ نَار, سِتَارٌ مِنْ نِيرَانِ (الْمِدْقِيَّة)

under the guise of تَحْتَ سِتَارِ كَذَا

behind the scenes, وراءَ السُّتَار, مِنْ وَرَاءَ السُّتَار  
backstage

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s) سِتَارَة: بُرْدَايَة

blind(s), venetian blind(s) سِتَارَة (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاع) مَعْدِنِيَّة

سِتَارَة: حِجَاب, غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

six سِتَّة (٦)

sixteen سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ (١٦)

studio; atelier سِتْدِيُو

to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud; to سَتَر, سَتَر  
hide, conceal, mask; to disguise; to shelter, shield, protect

سَتَر: حِجَاب, غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

سَتَر: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

to set forward سَبَقَ السَّاعَة

to gain, go faster, be fast سَبَقَتِ السَّاعَة

stake (in a race) سَبَق: مَا يَتَرَاهُنُ عَلَيْهِ الْمُتَسَابِقُونَ, خَطَر

antecedence; precedence, priority سَبَق: تَقَدُّم, أَوْلِيَّة

premeditation, سَبَقُ الْإِضْرَارِ أَوْ التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّصَوُّر  
willfulness, forethought, preconceived malice

scoop, beat سَبَقُ صُحْفِي

أُخْزِرَ قَصَبُ السَّبَق - راجع أُخْزِرَ

سَبَقَة - راجع سَبَق

to found, cast, smelt; to mold; to shape, سَبَكَ, سَبَك  
form, formulatefounding, foundry, cast(ing), smelting; molding; سَبَكَ  
shaping, forming, formation, formulation

metallurgic industry صِنَاعَةُ سَبَكِ الْمَعَادِنِ

to let hang down, let down, lower, أَرْخَى, سَبَّل: أَسْدَل  
drop

to dedicate to charitable or pious purposes سَبَّلَ الْمَالِ

ear, spike سَبَلَة: سُنْبَلَة

mustache سَبَلَة: شَارِب

whiskers سَبَلَة: جُزْءٌ مِنَ اللَّحْيَةِ عَلَى جَانِبِي الْوَجْهِ أَوْ الذَّقْنِ

to dote, become a dotard سَبِهَ: سُبِهَ: خَرَفَ

dotage, senility سَبِهَ: خَرَفَ

dotard; senile سَبِهَ: خَرَفَ

(good) swimmer سَبُوح: سَابِح, سَبَّاح

swift, fast, smooth-running سَبُوح: سَرِيع

blackboard, board سَبُورَة: لَوْح (أَسْوَد)

captive, prisoner (of war) سَبِي: أَسِير, مَأْسُور

slough سَبِي الْحَيَّة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

capture, captivity سَبِي: أَسْر

captives, prisoners (of war) سَبِي: أَسْرَى, مَأْسُورُونَ

slough سَبِي الْحَيَّة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, سَبِيب: خَصْلَة شَعْر  
curl

white lead, ceruse سَبِيدَاغ: إِسْبِيدَاغ

squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish سَبِيدَاغ: حَيَّوَانٌ بَحْرِي

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to fire up, heat (a furnace, an oven, etc.)         | سَجَرَ التَّنُورِ إلخ   |
| to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth        | سَجَرَ الْمَاءَ   |
| to swell (up), heave, surge, roll, run high         | سَجَرَ الْبَحْرَ  |
| to rhyme  | سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الْخَطِيبُ أَوْ الْكَاتِبُ)                       |
| to coo  | سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الْحَمَامُ)                                       |
| rhymed prose, rhyme, assonance                      | سَجَعَ: كَلَامٌ مُقْفًى   |
| coo(ing)  | سَجَعَ الْحَمَامُ   |
| rhyme, a passage of rhymed prose                    | سَجْعَةٌ  |
| rhymed, rhyming, assonant                           | سَجْعِيّ  |
| curtain; veil                                       | سَجْف، سِجْف: سِتَار، سِتر  |
| sausage   | سُجْق   |
| to register, record, take record of, put            | سَجَّلَ: دَوَّنَ، قَبَدَ  |
| on record, enter, make an entry of, list, inscribe, |   |
| write down, put down, take down, set down, note     |   |
| (down), make a note of, take notes of, mark down,   |   |
| keep  |   |
| to enroll, register, list                           | سَجَّلَ (فُلَانًا كَعُضْوٍ)                                       |
| to record, tape, tape-record                        | سَجَّلَ (عَلَى شَرِيطٍ)   |
| to score (a hit, a goal, etc.)                      | سَجَّلَ إِصَابَةً أَوْ هَدَفًا إلخ                                |
| to patent (an invention)                            | سَجَّلَ اخْتِرَاعًا   |
| to register (a letter)                              | سَجَّلَ رِسَالَةً   |
| to set a record                                     | سَجَّلَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا                                       |
| to credit with                                      | سَجَّلَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ   |
| to debit with, charge to some-                      | سَجَّلَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ                                     |
| one's account                                       |   |
| register, registry, record, official record book,   | سِجْلٌ  |
| book; log, logbook; journal; list; scroll, roll     |   |
| records, archives                                   | سِجَلَاتٌ   |
| commercial register                                 | سِجْلٌ تِجَارِيّ  |
| log, logbook, journal                               | سِجْلُ السَّيْفَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ                              |
| cadastre, المسوَّحة،                                | سِجْلُ عَقَارِيّ، سِجْلُ الْمِسَاحَةِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ الْمَسُوحَةِ |
| land register                                       |   |
| journal   | سِجْلٌ مَحَاضِرٌ  |
| archivist   | أَمِينُ السِّجَلَاتِ  |
| registry  | قَلَمُ السِّجْلِ  |
| registrar, register, recorder                       | مَأْمُورُ سِجْلِ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| shelter, shield, protec-                             | سِتر: مَا يُسْتَتَرُ بِهِ لِلْحَيَاةِ، جُنَّة     |
| tion, screen, guard                                  |   |
| citrate  | سِترَات   |
| strategic(al)  | سِتْرَاتِيجِيّ                                    |
| strategy   | سِتْرَاتِيجِيَّة                                  |
| jacket; coat; tunic                                  | سِتْرَةٌ، سِتْرَةٌ                                |
| to stow, steeve, stack, store (up)                   | سَتَفَ  |
| stencil  | سِتْنِيل  |
| studio; atelier                                      | سِتُودِيُو  |
| sixty  | سِتُون (٦٠)                                       |
| the sixtieth   | السُّتُون   |
| stereo   | سِتِيرِيُو  |
| stereophonic, stereo                                 | سِتِيرِيُو فُونِيّ                                |
| to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil                | سَجَا: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ                             |
| to shroud, enshroud, cover with a                    | سَجَى (الْمَيِّتِ)                                |
| winding-sheet; to lay out                            |   |
| worshiper (of God)                                   | سَجَاد: كَثِيرُ السُّجُودِ، مُتَعَبِّدٌ (لِلَّهِ) |
| carpets, carpeting, rugs                             | سَجَاد: جَمْعُ سَجَادَةٍ                          |
| carpet, rug  | سَجَادَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ السَّجَادِ                   |
| prayer rug   | سَجَادَةُ الصَّلَاةِ                              |
| Persian rug or carpet                                | سَجَادَةٌ عَجَمِيَّة                              |
| curtain; veil  | سِجَاف، سِجَافَةٌ: سِتَار، سِتر                   |
| competition, contest; emulation, rivalry             | سِجَالٌ   |
| their battle has its ups and down,                   | الْحَرْبُ بَيْنَهُمْ سِجَالٌ                      |
| the belligerents are fighting each other with alter- |   |
| nate success, victory is shared by turns among       |   |
| them   |   |
| jailer; warden; prison guard                         | سِجَانٌ   |
| to coo   | سَجَعَ الْحَمَامُ                                 |
| to insinuate, intimate, refer to,                    | سَجَعَ بِ: لَمَحَ إِلَى                           |
| suggest  |   |
| to prostrate oneself (in worship), genuflect, kneel  | سَجَدَ  |
| (with the forehead touching the ground), bow         |   |
| (down), throw oneself down, fall down in adora-      |   |
| tion; to worship (God)                               |   |
| genuflection, prostration (in prayer)                | سَجْدَةٌ  |
| Whitmonday   | إِثْنَيْنِ السَّجْدَةِ                            |

meningitis

التَّيْهَابُ السَّحَايَا

meninx

سَحَايَا: إِحْدَى سَحَايَا الدِّمَاغِ

to pull, draw (off), draft, drag, haul, tug, سَحَبَ: جَرَّ  
tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag alongto withdraw, draw back, draw سَحَبَ: اسْتَرْجَعَ, اسْتَرَدَّ  
off, take back, recall, call back, revoke, repeal, cancel; to pull out; to take outto retract, recant, unsay, سَحَبَ: تَرَجَّعَ عَنْ, رَجَعَ عَنْ  
withdraw, draw back, take back, back down (off, out) onسَحَبَ حَوَالَةَ أَوْ شَيْكَأَوْ كَيْمِيَالَةً أَوْ رَقَّةً لَعِبٍ أَوْ رَقَّةً يَنْصِيبُ  
to drawto call in, recall, retire, take out of التَّدَاوُلُ  
circulation, withdraw from circulation

to overdraw

سَحَبَ عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

to draw lots

سَحَبَ قُرْعَةً

pull(ing), draw(ing), draft(ing), drag(ing), سَحَبَ: جَرَّ

haul(ing), haulage, tug(ing), tow(ing), towage, traction; trailing (on the ground)

withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), سَحَبَ: اسْتَرْجَعَ, اسْتَرَدَّ  
revocation, repeal, cancellation; pulling out; taking outretraction, recantation, سَحَبَ: تَرَجَّعَ عَنْ, رَجَعَ عَنْ  
unsaying, withdrawal, taking back, backing down (off, out) on

drawing (in a lottery)

سَحَبَ (يَنْصِيبُ)

overdraft

سَحَبَ عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

special drawing rights

حُقُوقُ السَّحَبِ الْخَاصَّةِ

bill of exchange, draft

سَدُّ سَحَبٍ

ill-gotten property, illegal possession(s); سَحَتْ, سُحَّتْ  
unlawful trade; something forbiddento scrape off, scratch off, rub off, shave off, سَحَّجَ, سَحَّجَ  
abrade, graze, excoriate, gall, chafe; to planeabrasion, scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, سَحَّجَ  
grazing, excoriation; planingto bewitch, witch, conjure, magic, سَحَرَ: أَصَابَهُ بِسِحْرِهِ  
spellto bewitch, witch, charm, enchant, fasci- سَحَرَ: فَتَنَ-  
nate, infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, mesmerize, thrilltime before daybreak, early dawn, سَحَرَ: مَا قَبِيلَ الصُّبْحِ  
early morning

to flow, stream, run, pour forth سَجَمَ: سَالَ, أَنْصَبَ

to shed, pour forth سَجَمَ: أَسَالَ, صَبَّ

to jail, imprison, lock up, incarcerate, intern, سَجَنَ: حَبَسَ  
confine, detain, keep or hold in custodyimprisonment, jailing, lockup, incar- سَجَنَ: مَضَرَ سَجَنَ-  
ceration, internment, confinement, detention

solitary confinement

سَجَنُ أَنْفَرَادِي

life imprisonment

سَجَنُ مُؤَبَّدٍ

prison, jail, lockup سَجَنَ: مَكَانُ السَّجْنِ

prostration (in prayer), genuflec- سَجَدَ: مَضَرَ سَجْدَ-  
tion, kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), bowing down; worship, adorationnature, (natural or innate) disposi- سَجِيَّةَ: طَبِيعَ, خُلُقَ  
tion, (inborn) character, moral constitution, temper; quality, trait, characteristic

shale; marl; baked clay; argil

سَجِيلٌ: طِينٌ يَابِسٌ

prisoner, prison inmate, con- سَجِينٌ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ, مَحْبُوسٌ  
vict; imprisoned, jailed, confined, detained

to flow (down), stream, run

سَجَّ: سَالَ

to shovel, spade

سَحَا: جَرَفَ, رَفَشَ

meninx

سَحَاةٌ: إِحْدَى سَحَايَا الدِّمَاغِ

meningeal

سَحَائِي

clouds

سَحَابٌ: غَيْمٌ

zipper, zip, zip fastener, slide fastener سَحَابٌ (لِلثِّيَابِ الْخ)

cloud

سَحَابَةٌ: غَيْمَةٌ

throughout, all through, over, (all)

سَحَابَةٌ: طَوَالَ

during, during all, ..long

all day long, all day

سَحَابَةُ الْيَوْمِ

burette, buret سَحَاحَةٌ, سَحَاحٌ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةٌ مُدْرَجَةٌ

tearful eye

عَيْنٌ سَحَاحَةٌ

سَحَّارٌ: مُسْتَعْمِلٌ بِالسَّحْرِ - رَاجِعٌ سَاحِرٍ

siphon

سَحَّارَةٌ: سَيْفُونٌ, مَضَبٌ

lesbianism, sapphism

سَحَاقٌ: لَوَاطُ الْإِنَاثِ

lesbian

سَحَاقِي, سَحَاقِيَّةٌ

filings (of gold or silver); swarf

سُحَالَةٌ: بُرَادَةٌ

blackness

سُحَامٌ: سَوَادٌ

meninges

سَحَايَا: أَغْشِيَةُ الدِّمَاغِ



to plug up, close up, stop up; to stop-  
per, plug, cork; to seal, shut (off), close com-  
pletely; to block (up, off), bar, obstruct, occlude,  
obturate, barricade, choke (up), clog, congest; to  
stuff (the nasal passages)

سَدَّ: كَانَ سَدِيدًا - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَ

to fill, bridge, close (a gap, breach, etc.) سَدَّ ثُغْرَةً

to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet; to supply سَدَّ حَاجَةً  
(with), furnish (with), provide (with)

to keep barely alive, keep body and soul سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ  
together, provide with a bare existence, keep at  
subsistence level, allay someone's hunger

to replace, take the place of, substitute for سَدَّ مَسَدَهُ

to repair, redress, make good, make up سَدَّ النِّقْصَ  
for, remove (a deficiency); to supplement, supply

plugging, stopping up, stoppage, clos- سَدَّ: إِغْلَاقٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
ing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff, sealing; blocking,  
blockage, obstruction, occlusion, obturation

satisfaction, fulfillment, filling, الحاجاتِ، أو الحاجاتِ سَدَّ  
supply

reparation, redress(ing), making good، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ  
making up for

block, barrier, bar, obstruction، سَدَّ: حَاجِزٌ، عَائِقٌ  
obstacle, hindrance

barricade, rampart, bulwark، سَدَّ: مِثْرَاسٌ، حِصْنٌ  
mound

dam سَدَّ: خَرَّانٌ

levee, dike سَدَّ (لَمَنْعِ الْفَيْضَانِ)

embankment سَدَّ (عَلَى جَانِبَيْ نَهْرٍ لِصَدِّ الْمِيَاهِ)

weir سَدَّ (لِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْمِيَاهِ أَوْ تَحْوِيلِ مَجْرَاهَا)

barrage سَدَّ (صِنَاعِيٌّ يُقَامُ فِي مَجْرَى لِيَزِيدَ الْعُمُقَ)

cataract سَدَّ: إِغْتَامٌ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ

سَدَّ: سَدَّ - رَاجِعَ سَدَّ

سَدَّيْ - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَيْ

warped سَدَّيْ: سَدَاةٌ (الْثَوْبِ)

in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailingly، سَدَّيْ: عَبَثًا

uselessly, fruitlessly, futilely

warped ذَهَبَ سَدَّيْ - رَاجِعَ ذَهَبَ

warped سَدَاةٌ: سَدَّيْ (الْثَوْبِ)

سُخْرِي: سُخْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سُخْرَةٌ

سُخْرِي: سَاخِرٌ - رَاجِعَ سَاخِرٌ

sarcasm, mockery, irony, ridicule, deri- سُخْرِيَّةٌ، سُخْرِيَّةٌ  
sion, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

irony سُخْرِيَّةٌ (سُخْرِيَّةٌ) الْأَقْدَارِ أَوْ الْقَدَرِ

to be or become discontented, dissatisfied، سَخِطَ (عَلَى)  
indignant, resentful, annoyed

discontent, dissatisfaction, displea- سَخِطَ، سَخُطٌ، سَخَطٌ  
sure, indignation, resentment, annoyance, irrita-  
tion, anger, ire, exasperation, wrath

to be or become silly, absurd, ridic- سَخَفَ: كَانَ سَخِيفًا  
ulous

silliness, absurdity, absurdness، سَخَفَ: سَخَافَةٌ  
ridiculousness, foolishness, folly, nonsense

lamb سَخَلَةٌ: حَمَلٌ

to besmud, smut, soot, crock, blacken with سَخَمَ: سَوَدَ  
soot, make black

blackness سَخَمَ، سُخْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ

سُخْمَةٌ: حَقْدٌ، ضَغِينَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَخِيمَةٌ

to heat, warm (up), be سَخَنَ، سَخْنٌ، سَخِنَ: صَارَ سَاخِنًا  
or become hot or warm

to heat, warm (up), make hot or سَخَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَاخِنًا  
warm

hot; warm سَخِنَ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness سَخُونَةٌ: ضِدُّ بُرُودَةٍ

fever, pyrexia, temperature سَخُونَةٌ: حُمَى

enthalpy, heat content سَخُونَةٌ: مُخْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

to be or become generous, liberal، سَخِيٌّ: كَانَ سَخِيًّا  
openhanded, freehanded

generous, liberal, openhanded، سَخِيٌّ: كَرِيمٌ، جَوَادٌ  
freehanded, bountiful

lavish, profuse, bountiful, plenti- سَخِيٌّ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ  
ful, ample, abundant, provided in abundance

silly, stupid, absurd, ridiculous, foolish سَخِيفٌ

rancor, spite, grudge, ill will، سَخِيمَةٌ: حَقْدٌ، ضَغِينَةٌ  
malice, malevolence, hatred

hot; warm سَخِينٌ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ

painful; tormenting سَخِينٌ: مُؤَلِمٌ



|   |   |
|---|---|
| dizziness, giddiness, vertigo   | سَدَر: دَوَار، دَوَخَة  |
| carelessness; recklessness  | سَدَر: إِهْمَال، طَيْش  |
| confused, puzzled, perplexed  | سَدَر: مُتَحَيِّر   |
| dazzled, dazed  | سَدَر: مَبْهُور   |
| dizzy, giddy, vertiginous   | سَدَر: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَار   |
| nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus jujube  | سَدَر، سِدْرَة (نبات)   |
| to sextuple, make sixfold, multiply by six; to make hexagonal   | سَدَسَ  |
| (one) sixth   | سُدُس، سُدُس (١/٦)  |
| dark(ness), dusk(iness)   | سَدَف، سُدْفَة: ظَلَمَة   |
| curtain; veil   | سَدَل، سَدَل - رَاجِعْ أَسْدَل                                      |
| necklace  | سَدَل، سَدَل: سِتَار، سِتْر   |
| tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, impenetrable, impervious   | سَدَل: عَقْد، قِلَادَة  |
| apposite, relevant, pertinent, apropos, appropriate, apt, to the point, right, correct, sound, well-advised, unerring; hitting the target                               | سَدِيد: صَائِب  |
| haze; mist  | سَدِيم: ضَبَابٌ رَقِيق  |
| nebula  | سَدِيم [فلك]  |
| hazy; misty   | سَدِيمِي: ضَبَابِي  |
| nebulous, nebular   | سَدِيمِي [فلك]  |
| rue   | سَدَاب (نبات)   |
| Rutaceae  | سَدَابِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ السَّدَابِيَّة                           |
| naiveté, naivety, ingenuousness, innocence, artlessness, guilelessness, simplicity, simplemindedness, gullibility   | سَدَاجَة  |
| to delight, gladden, rejoice, cheer (up), make happy; to please, gratify, satisfy, give pleasure to   | سَرَّ: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى  |
| to be pleased (with), delighted (at), happy (at), glad (at), cheerful (about or over); to rejoice (at), jubilate (at); to cheer up; to take pleasure (in), delight (in) | سُرَّ: فَرِحَ، إِبْتَهَجَ   |
| umbilical cord  | سُرَّ: الْحَبْلُ السُّرِّي  |
| funiculus   | سُرَّ: مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ النَّبَات                                     |
|   | سُرَّ: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ - رَاجِعْ سِرَار |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| stamen   | سَدَاة: الْعُضْوُ الذَّكَرِيُّ فِي الزَّهْفَةِ |
| appositeness, pertinence, relevance, appropriateness, rightness, correctness, soundness                  | سَدَاد: صَوَاب                                 |
|  | سَدَاد: دَفَعَ - رَاجِعْ تَسْدِيد              |
| obstruction in the nose  | سَدَاد (الْأَنْفِ)                             |
| plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot; obturator; seal   | سِدَاد، سِدَادَة                               |
| embolus, embolism  | سِدَادَة (فِي وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)               |
| six at a time; by sixes, six and six   | سُدَاس   |
| sixfold, sextuple, sexpartite; sextet, hexad(e)  | سُدَاسِي                                       |
| hexameter  | سُدَاسِي التَّفَاعِيل [عَرُوض]                 |
| hexagonal; hexagon   | سُدَاسِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع             |
| hexahedral; hexahedron   | سُدَاسِي السُّطُوح                             |
| hexahedron   | مُجَسَّم سُدَاسِي                              |
| curtain; veil  | سِدَاقَة: سِتَار، سِتْر                        |
| office of the custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba   | سِدَانَة (الْكُتَيْبَة)                        |
|  | سَدَّة: حَاجِز، عَائِق - رَاجِعْ سَدَّ         |
| embolus, embolism  | سَدَّة (فِي وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)                 |
| position, post, office; rank; status   | سُدَّة: مَنْصِب، رُتْبَة                       |
| seat   | سُدَّة: كُرْسِي                                |
| pulpit   | سُدَّة: مَنْبَر                                |
| door, gate   | سُدَّة: بَاب                                   |
| threshold  | سُدَّة: عَتَبَة                                |
| to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover | سَدَّدَ: دَفَعَ، وَفَّى                        |
| to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), level (at), deliver (at), shoot (at)                               | سَدَّدَ: صَوَّبَ، وَجَّهَ                      |
| to guide (someone's steps), direct, lead, show the right way to  | سَدَّدَ (خُطَاهُ)                              |
|  | سَدَدَ: صَوَاب - رَاجِعْ سَدَاد                |
| to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed   | سَدَر: تَحَيَّر                                |
| to be or become dazzled, dazed   | سَدَر بَصْرَة                                  |
| confusion, puzzle(ment), perplexity  | سَدَر: حَيْرَة                                 |
| dazzle, dazzling, daze   | سَدَر (الْبَصَر)                               |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| saddler                                  | سَرَّاج: صَانِعُ السُّرُوجِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا          |
| lamp; light                              | سَرَّاج: نَبْرَاس، مِصْبَاح                          |
| firefly, glowworm                        | سَرَّاجُ اللَّيْلِ (حَشْرَة)                         |
| saddlery                                 | سَرَّاجَة: حِرْفَةُ السَّرَّاج                       |
| dismissal; release, discharge            | سَرَّاح: تَسْرِيح                                    |
|  | أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ               |
| pavilion, large tent; canopy             | سُرَادِق: فُسْطَاط، خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ               |
| line of the palm or forehead             | سِرَّار: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ |
| lineaments, features (of the face)       | أَسَارِير (الْوَجْهِ)                                |
| way, path, road                          | سِرَاط: طَرِيق                                       |
|  | سَرَّاق - رَاجِعَ سَارِق                             |
| place; government house                  | سَرَّاي، سَرَّايَا، سَرَّايَة                        |
|  | سَرَب - رَاجِعَ تَسَرَّب                             |
| to leak; to infiltrate                   | سَرَب: جَعَلَهُ يَتَسَرَّب                           |
| tunnel                                   | سَرَب: نَفَق   |
| gallery, drift, adit                     | سَرَب (فِي مَنَجَم)                                  |
| burrow, hole, lair, den                  | سَرَب: جُحْر   |
| flock, herd, drove, group, troop         | سَرَب: قَطِيع  |
| flight, flock, bevy, covey, group, troop | سَرِبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ                               |
| swarm                                    | سَرِبٌ مِنَ النُّحْلِ أَوْ الْجَرَادِ                |
| school (of fish), fish school            | سَرِبٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ                                |
| squadron, flight, formation, wing, group | سَرِبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ                            |
| shirt; coat of mail; garment, dress      | سِرِّيَال  |
|  | سُرْبَة: سَرِب - رَاجِعَ سَرِب                       |
| to dress, clothe, attire                 | سَرَبَل: أَلْبَسَ                                    |
| navel, umbilicus                         | سُرَّة (البَطْنِ)                                    |
| navelwort, pennywort                     | سُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِ (نَبَات)                           |
| navel orange                             | يُرْتَقَالُ أَبُو سُرَّة                             |
| to braid, plait                          | سَرَّج، سَرَّج: صَفَّرَ                              |
| to baste, tack                           | سَرَّج: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً                |
| saddle; packsaddle                       | سَرَج (الدَّابَّةِ)                                  |
| dung, manure                             | سِرْجُون، سِرْجِين: زَبَل                            |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| secret; mystery  | سِرّ (جَ اسْرَار)                                    |
| secretly, in secret, in secrecy, private-ly, in private, in camera, behind closed doors, covertly, clandestinely, furtively, surreptitiously, stealthily, underhanded(ly), underground | سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ                                 |
| the sacrament  | السَّرُّ الْمُقَدَّس [نَصْرَانِيَّة]                 |
| trade secret   | سِرُّ الْمِهْنَةِ                                    |
| secretariat  | أَمَانَةُ السَّرِّ                                   |
| secretary  | أَمِينُ السَّرِّ، كَاتِبُ السَّرِّ، كَاتِمُ السَّرِّ |
| password, watchword, countersign, parole   | كَلِمَةُ السَّرِّ                                    |
| to travel by night   | سَرَى: سَارَ لَيْلًا                                 |
| to circulate, go around, make  | سَرَى: دَارَ، ذَاعَ، اِنْتَشَرَ                      |
| the rounds, spread, get about, run, be current   | سَرَى: جَرَى، سَالَ، تَسَلَّلَ                       |
| to flow, run, stream   | سَرَى: أَصْبَحَ سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ                  |
| to come into force, take effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable   | سَرَى عَلَى: اِنْتَبَقَ عَلَى                        |
| to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of   | سَرَى فِي: دَبَّ فِي                                 |
| to creep into, enter (into), spread into or throughout, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into  | سَرَى عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ قَلْبِهِ                      |
| to dispel someone's worries, drive away someone's grief, relieve, comfort, cheer, amuse  | سَرَّاء: سُرُور، رَخَاء                              |
| larva; caterpillar; maggot   | سَرَّة السَّمَكِ                                     |
| spawn; roe   | سَرَّاء: سُرُور، رَخَاء                              |
| joy, happiness; good times, good days; prosperity, welfare, weal, well-being   | سَرَّاء: سُرُور، رَخَاء                              |
| for better or for worse, in sorrow and in joy, in good days and bad days, in good times and bad times, in weal and woe, through thick and thin   | سَرَّاء: سُرُور، رَخَاء                              |
| mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp  | سَرَّاء: سُرُور، رَخَاء                              |
| highest point, top, summit   | سَرَّاء: أَعْلَى الشَّيْءِ                           |
| middle, center   | سَرَّاء: وَسْطُ الشَّيْءِ                            |
| beginning, outset, first   | سَرَّاء: أَوَّلُ الشَّيْءِ                           |
| leaders, chiefs, heads; elite  | سَرَّاء: سُرُور، رَخَاء                              |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| umbilical cord  | سَرَر، سُرر، سِيرر: الحبلُ السُّرِّي                 |
| lines of the palm and forehead  | سُرر: خُطُوطُ الكَفِّ والجَبْهَةِ                    |
| to swallow, gulp, bolt  | سَرَطَ، سَرَطَ: اِبْتَلَعَ                           |
| crab  | سَرَطَان: سَلْطَعُون                                 |
| lobster   | سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ، سَرَطَانُ بَحْرِي               |
| land crab   | سَرَطَانُ الْبَرِّ، سَرَطَانُ الْيَابِسَةِ           |
| crayfish  | سَرَطَانُ النَّهْرِ، سَرَطَانُ نَهْرِي               |
| cancer; carcinoma   | سَرَطَان (مرض)                                       |
| breast cancer   | سَرَطَانُ الثَدْي (مرض)                              |
| Cancer  | بُرْجُ السَّرَطَان [فلك]                             |
| cancerous; cancrioid  | سَرَطَانِي   |
| to cancerate  | سَرَطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَرَطَانِيًّا                     |
| canceration   | سَرَطَنَةً: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًّا           |
| to be or become quick, fast, rapid  | سَرَعَ، سَرَعَ                                       |
| to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, hurry, quicken, precipitate  | سَرَعَ   |
| how quickly..! soon, before long, in no time, in a short time; it was not long until.., no sooner had he.. than.., at which point | سُرْعَانِ مَا، سُرْعَانِ مَا، سُرْعَانِ مَا          |
| speed, velocity, pace; haste, hurry, expedition, dispatch, quickness, fastness, rapidity, swiftness, promptness, promptitude      | سُرْعَةُ التَّصَدِيقِ                                |
| credulity, credulousness  | سُرْعَةُ الْحَاظِرِ أَوِ الذَّهْنِ أَوِ الْبَدِيحَةِ |
| presence of mind, quickness (of intellect), alertness (of mind), quick-wittedness, repartee, acumen, acuteness                    | سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ                                   |
| speed of sound  | سُرْعَةُ الضَّوِّ                                    |
| speed of light  | السُّرْعَةُ الْقُصْوَى                               |
| speed limit   | بُسْرَعَةً   |
| quickly, fast, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, hastily, readily, in a hurry, without delay, as soon as possible             | سُرْعُوب (حيوان)                                     |
| weasel  | سُرْعُوف، سُرْعُوقَة (حشرة)                          |
| mantis, soothsayer  | سُرْعُوس (سمك)                                       |
| sargo   |  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to go out; to depart, go away  | سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ  |
| to graze freely, go out to pasture   | سَرَحَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ   |
| to go about one's business; to proceed freely or without restraint                                 | سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ فِي أُمُورِهِ سَهْلًا                            |
| to send to pasture   | سَرَحَ الْمَاشِيَةَ   |
| to send away; to dismiss, grant leave (to)   | سَرَحَ الْقَوْمَ: أَرْسَلَهُمْ، صَرَفَهُمْ                      |
| to discharge, dismiss (from employment), release (from an office), fire, sack, lay off             | سَرَحَ الْمُؤَلَّفَ (مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ)                          |
| to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty                                      | سَرَحَ الْمُؤَقَّوفَ أَوِ السَّجِينَ                            |
| to demobilize, disband, deactivate   | سَرَحَ الْجَيْشَ أَوِ الْجُنْدَ أَوِ الْوَحْدَةَ الْمَسْكُورَةَ |
| to divorce, dismiss (by divorce)   | سَرَحَ زَوْجَتَهُ   |
| to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair) | سَرَحَ الشَّعْرَ، سَرَحَ الصُّوفَ أَوِ الْقُطْنَ                |
| to card, tease   | سَرَحَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى                                    |
| to send (out) to, dispatch to  | سَرَحَ عَنْهُ: فَرَّجَ  |
| to relieve, comfort, dispel or drive away someone's worries or grief                               | سَرَحَ النَّظَرَ أَوِ الْبَصَرَ (فِي): أَجَالَهُ                |
| to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set one's eyes at                         | سَرَحَ  |
| wolf   | سِرْحَال، سِرْحَان: ذُئْبٌ                                      |
| fern, bracken  | سِرْحَس (نبات)  |
| Pteridophyta   | سِرْحَسِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ                     |
| to enumerate, list   | سَرَدَ: عَدَدَ  |
| to relate, narrate, recite, recount, report, give an account of, tell                              | سَرَدَ: رَوَى، قَصَّ  |
| to present, set forth; to quote, cite, state   | سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ  |
| enumeration, listing   | سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ  |
| relation, relating, narration, narrative, narrating, recital, recounting, telling                  | سَرَدَ: رَوَايَةٌ، قَصٌّ  |
| presentation, presenting; quotation, quoting, citation, citing, stating                            | سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ  |
| vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel   | سِرْدَاب  |
| commander in chief   | سِرْدَار: رَئِيسُ الْجُنْدِ                                     |
| sardine(s)   | سَرْدِين: سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ  |
|  | سَرَر: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى - رَاجِعَ سَرَّ                        |

derground; hidden, veiled, dark, cryptic, mysterious, occult  
top secret

سَرِيٌّ جَدًّا، سَرِيٌّ لِلغَايَةِ

بُولِيسُ سَرِيٍّ، جُلْسَةُ سَرِيَّةٍ - راجع بُولِيسُ، جُلْسَةُ

سُرِّيَالِيٍّ، سُرِّيَالِيَّةٍ - راجع سُرِّيَالِيٍّ، سُرِّيَالِيَّةٍ

سرَّان: انتشار، تداول circulation, currency spread(ing),

سرَّان: جريان flowing, running, streaming flow(age),

سرَّان (المفعول): نفاذ validity, effect(iveness), operation, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability, applicability

سرَّية: قطعة من الجيش company; detachment, brigade

سرَّية الإطفاء fire brigade

سرَّية خيالة (cavalry) squadron

سرَّية مدفعية battery

سرَّية: محظية، خيلة concubine, mistress, paramour

سرَّية: سرية secrecy; privacy, confidentiality; covertness, furtiveness, stealth(iness), surreptitiousness, clandestineness, hugger-mugger, underhandedness; hiddenness, darkness, mystery

سرير: تخت، مرقَد bed; bedstead

سرير (يتسع) لشخص واحد single bed

سرير (يتسع) لشخصين double bed

سرير خفيف نقال cot

سرير الملك: عرشه throne

سريرة: داخلية، طوية inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

سريرة: نية intent(ion), purpose, design

سريرة: سر secret

باح بسريرة نفسه - راجع باح

طبيب السريرة - راجع طبيب

سريري: منبني على ملاحظة مباشرة للمريض clinical

سرير طبي سريري clinic

سرير: سريع fast, quick, rapid, speedy, swift, prompt, expeditious, hurried, hasty, instant

سرير: سريع soon, before long, shortly, in a short time, presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot,

سَرَف: إسراف - راجع إسراف

caterpillar; larva سَرَفَة: يسروع

سَرَق: to steal, pilfer, pinch, filch, purloin, abstract, thieve; to burglarize, housebreak; to rob, rip off; to hold up, stick up, rob at gunpoint

سَرَق مَوْلَاتِ الْغَيْرِ to pirate; to plagiarize

سَرَقَة: stealing, pilfering, pilferage, filching, pinch(ing); theft, thievery, larceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary, housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed robbery  
سَرَقَة أَدَبِيَّة: سرقة مَوْلَاتِ الْغَيْرِ plagiarism, plagiary, piracy, literary theft

سَرَقَة: kleptomania

سَرَقَة: سِرْك: سيرك circus

سَرَقَة: سُرْم [تشرح] rectum

سَرَقَة: سُرْمَان: يَغْسُوب (حشرة) dragonfly

سَرَمَد: أَبَد، خَلَد to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize

سَرَمَدِي: أَزَلِي، أَبَدِي، خَالِد eternal, perpetual, everlasting, sempiternal, endless, ageless, timeless; undying, immortal

سَرَمَدِيَّة: أَبَدِيَّة eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, endless duration

سَرَو: (شجر وخشب) cypress

سَرَوَات (مفردها سَرَاة) - راجع سَرَاة trousers, pants

سِرْوَال: بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال underpants, drawers

سِرْوَال تَخْتِيَّ أَوْ تَخْتَانِيَّ سيروال تَخْتِيَّ قَصِير لِلنِّسَاءِ وَالْأَطْفَال

سِرْوَال تَخْتِيَّ قَصِير لِلنِّسَاءِ وَالْأَطْفَال

سِرْوَر: فَرَح، بَهْجَة joy, delight, happiness, gladness, delectation, cheer(fulness); pleasure

سَرِي: كَرِيم، شَهْم، شَرِيف، سَيِّد generous, magnanimous; noble; high-ranking, eminent, distinguished; noble(man), peer; notable, person of distinction; leader, chief, head

سَرِي: نَهْر، نَهْر صَغِير rivulet, stream, creek, brook

سَرِي: مُتَعَلِّق بِالسَّرَّةِ أَوْ بِالْحَبْلِ السَّرِيِّ umbilical, omphalic

سَرِي: الحَبْلُ السَّرِيُّ umbilical cord

سَرِي: سَرِي secret; private, confidential, classified, esoteric; covert, furtive, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious, hugger-mugger, underhand(ed), undercover, un-

surface, external, exterior, outward, سَطَحِيّ: خَارِجِيّ  
outer, outside

surface mail بَرِيدٌ سَطَحِيّ

superficiality, shallowness سَطَحِيَّةٌ: ضِدُّ عُمُقٍ

to write (down), jot down; to سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: كَتَبَ، خَطَّ  
compose, draw up, draft

to rule, line, draw سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: خَطَّطَ، رَسَمَ خُطُوطًا  
lines; to streak, corss, stripe, bar

line سَطَّرَ: خَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate سَطَعَ: تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse, emanate; to rise سَطَعَ: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَ

thump, thud, plump سَطَعَ: صَوْتُ الضَّرْبَةِ أَوْ الرَّمْيَةِ

سَطَعَ - رَاجِعٌ سَطُوعٌ

to intoxicate; to dumbfound, startle, shock, سَطَّلَ  
flabbergast, astound

bucket, pail سَطَّلَ: دَلُوٌّ

to close, shut سَطَمَ (البَابُ): أَغْلَقَ

burglary, housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed سَطَوُ  
robbery; theft; illegal seizure, usurpation; breaking  
in(to), bursting into, storming (into); attack,  
assault, charge, onset, onslaught, rush, raid

influence, sway, authority; سَطَوَةٌ: نُفُوذٌ، سَيْطَرَةٌ

power, control, leverage, clout; domination, upper  
hand, ascendancy, hegemony

radiance, brightness, brilliance, efful- سَطُوعٌ: تَأَلَّقَ  
gence, luminosity, shine

diffusion, spread(ing), emanation سَطُوعٌ: قَوْحٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ

سطيح: مُنْبَسِطٌ، مُنْبَطِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَطِّحٌ

terrace سَطِيحَةٌ (الْبَيْتِ الْإِلْح)

(water)skin; canteen سَطِيحَةٌ: زَقٌّ، مَطَرَةٌ

to seek (to), اِهْتَمَّ بِتَحْصِيلِ كَذَا، سَعَى (إِلَى، لَ، وَرَاءَ): حَاوَلَ،

attempt (to), endeavor (to), try hard (to), make  
every effort (to), strive (to); to pursue, strive for,  
seek after

to go about, be occupied with, be busy سَعَى: عَمِلَ

with; to work; to toil, labor

to pursue, chase, run after, سَعَى وَرَاءَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ

go after

to proceed to, head for, go to, take to, سَعَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ،

seek

instantly, without delay

flammable, inflammable, سَرِيعُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ أَوْ الْاِلْتِهَابِ

fiery

credulous سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

quick-witted, ready-witted, quick, سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ

quick at repartee, nimble, alert, acute

instant سَرِيعُ الدَّوْبَانِ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, flee- سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
ting, passing, evanescent, short-lived, imperma-  
nent, temporal

quick-firing, quick-fire, rapid-fire سَرِيعُ الطَّلَاقِ

fragile, frail, delicate, tender سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ

quick-tempered, short-tempered, سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

hotheaded, hot-tempered, easily angered, irascible,  
choleric, testy, tetchy, touchy, irritable,  
bad-tempered

express train, express قِطَارٌ سَرِيعٌ

hair dryer, hair blower سِوَارٌ

to burglarize, housebreak; to hold up, stick سَطَا عَلَى  
up, rob at gunpoint; to seize unlawfully, usurp,  
take by force; to break in(to), burst into, storm  
(into); to attack, assault, assail, raid, fall upon

plug, stopper, cork, tap سِطَامٌ: سِدَادَةٌ

poker سِطَامٌ: قَضِيبٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ تُحَرِّكُ بِهِ النَّارُ

to spread (out), outspread, unfold, unroll سَطَعَ: بَسَطَ

to level (off), flatten, even, plane, surface سَطَعَ: سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate سَطَعَ: بَطَحَ

to fell, throw down سَطَعَ: صَرَعَ

سطح - رَاجِعٌ سَطْحٌ

surface, face سَطْحٌ: وَجْهٌ، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ أَعْلَاهُ

plane; surface سَطْحٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

(sea) level سَطْحُ (الْبَحْرِ): مُسْتَوًى

roof, rooftop, housetop, terrace سَطْحُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ

deck (of a ship) سَطْحُ السَّفِينَةِ

inclined plane سَطْحٌ مَائِلٌ

plane سَطْحٌ مُسْتَوٍ

superficial, shallow, surface, skin-deep سَطْحِيّ: غَيْرُ عَمِيقٍ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| rabies, hydrophobia, madness   | سُغْر: كَلْب  |
| starvation, violent hunger; bulimia; voracity                            | سُغْر: جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ، شَرَه، نَهَمٌ                                     |
| heat, hotness, inferno   | سُغْر: حَرٌّ  |
| calorie  | سُغْر: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ، حُرَيْرَةٌ                     |
| price; rate; quotation   | سِغْر: ثَمَنٌ   |
| par  | سِغْرُ التَّكَافُؤِ أَوْ الْمُسَاوَةِ                                   |
| wholesale price  | سِغْرُ الْجُمْلَةِ  |
| discount rate, bank rate   | سِغْرُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ   |
| market price, prevailing price; market value                             | سِغْرُ السُّوقِ، السُّغْرُ الْجَارِي فِي السُّوقِ، السُّغْرُ الرَّائِجُ |
| exchange rate  | سِغْرُ الصَّرْفِ  |
| rate of interest, interest rate  | سِغْرُ الْفَائِدَةِ   |
| cost price   | سِغْرُ الْكُلْفَةِ أَوْ التَّكْلِفَةِ                                   |
| price list   | قَائِمَةُ أَسْجَارٍ   |
| price index  | مَوْسَرُّ أَسْجَارٍ   |
| at..., for..   | بِسِغْرٍ (كَذَا)  |
| calorie  | سُغْرَةٌ: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ، حُرَيْرَةٌ                  |
| to snuff, sniff  | سَعَطَ، سَعَطَ  |
| palm leaves or branches, fronds  | سَعَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَسْفَفَ   |
| Palm Sunday  | سَعَفُ (النَّخْلِ)  |
| palm leaf or branch, frond   | أَحَدُ السَّعَفِ  |
| tinea, ringworm  | سَعَفَةٌ: قُوبَاءٌ حَلَقِيَّةٌ  |
| to cough   | سَعَلَ: أَخَذَهُ السُّعَالُ   |
| ogress, female demon   | سَعْلَى، سَعْلَاءٌ، سَعْلَاءَةٌ: أَنْثَى الْعُورِ                       |
| cough; coughing  | سَعْلَةٌ: سُعَالٌ   |
| Saudi, Saudi Arabian   | سَعُودِيٌّ  |
| Saudi Arabia   | السَّعُودِيَّةُ، الْمَمْلَكَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ السَّعُودِيَّةُ           |
| snuff  | سَعُوطٌ: نَشُوقٌ  |
| sneezewort   | سَعُوطُ (نَبَات)  |
| effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit; labor, toil | سَعَى   |
| happy; blissful, blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspicious                   | سَعِيدٌ   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to move; to walk; to run  | سَعَى: تَحَرَّكَ، مَشَى، عَدَا                |
| to slander, calumniate, traduce; to inform against, denounce, betray                                | سَعَى بِ: نَمَّ عَلَى، وَشَى بِ               |
| sedge   | سُعَادِي (نَبَات)                             |
| happiness, bliss, felicity; welfare, well-being, weal   | سَعَادَةٌ                                     |
| Your Excellency, Your Honor   | سَعَادَتُكُمْ                                 |
| His Excellency, His Honor   | صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ                          |
| eudaemonism   | مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلْسَفَةُ) السَّعَادَةِ       |
| سُغَار - رَاجِعٌ سُغْرٌ   |   |
| cough; coughing   | سُعَالٌ: سَعْلَةٌ                             |
| whooping cough  | سُعَالٌ دَيْكِيٌّ                             |
| tussive, tussal, cough-   | سُعَالِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسُّعَالِ        |
| slander, calumny, calumny; denunciation, informing against  | سُعَايَةٌ: نَيْمَةٌ، وَشَايَةٌ                |
| capacity  | سَعَةٌ: اسْتِيعَابٌ                           |
| volume  | سَعَةٌ: حَجْمٌ                                |
| capacitance, capacity   | سَعَةٌ: مُوَاسَعَةٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]             |
| amplitude   | سَعَةٌ [فِيضَاءُ]                             |
| سَعَةٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ، رَحَابَةٌ، امْتِدَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ اتِّسَاعٌ  |   |
| سَعَةٌ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَسْعٌ  |   |
| plenty, abundance, profusion, amplitude   | سَعَةٌ: وَفْرَةٌ                              |
| affluence, opulence, wealth; luxury; ease, comfort  | سَعَةٌ، سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ                      |
| welcome!  | عَلَى الرُّحْبِ وَالسَّعَةِ                   |
| thyme   | سَعْتَرُ (نَبَات)                             |
| to be or become happy, lucky, fortunate   | سَعِدَ، سَعِدَ                                |
| good luck, good fortune, luckiness  | سَعْدٌ: يَمَنٌ                                |
| galingale; sedge  | سُعْدُ (نَبَات)                               |
| monkey, ape   | سَعْدَانُ (حَيَوَان)                          |
| to kindle, start  | سَعَرَ، سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)      |
| to price  | سَعَّرَ (الْبَضَاعَةَ أَوْ السَّلْعَةَ لِلْخ) |
| to go mad, go out of one's mind or head, be affected with rabies, be or become rabid or hydrophobic | سُعِرَ: جَنَّ                                 |
| سُعِرَ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْعُورٌ  |   |
| madness; frenzy   | سُغْرٌ، سُغْرٌ: جُنُونٌ، اِهْتِيَاجٌ شَدِيدٌ  |

wasting, squandering; prodigality, prof- سَفَاهَة: تَبَذِير  
ligacy, extravagance, dissipation  
bill (of exchange), draft, promissory سَفْتَجَة: كَيْفِيَّة  
note  
to shed, spill, pour out سَفَح: أَرَاق  
shedding, spilling, pouring out سَفَح: إِرَاقَة  
foot, versant (of a mountain) سَفَح (الْجَبَل)  
سَفَدَ، سَفَدَ: نَزَا، جَامَعَ - رَاجِع سَافِدَ  
to skewer, spit, put or fix on السُّفُود شَكَّةُ فِي السُّفُود  
a skewer or spit  
to unveil oneself، سَفَّرَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهَهَا  
unveil her face, remove the veil (from her face)  
to shine, radiate, beam; to bright- سَفَّرَ: أَضَاءَ، أَشْرَقَ  
en, flash up  
to mediate between، سَفَّرَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: تَوَسَّطَ، أَصْلَحَ  
intercede between; to conciliate, reconcile, make  
peace between, bring about an agreement between  
to send on a journey; to send away, evacu- سَفَّرَ شَخْصًا  
ate, expel, compel to leave  
to send, send off, send forward, dispatch، سَفَّرَ بِضَاعَةً  
expedite, forward, consign, ship  
travel, journey, voyage, trip, tour; travel- سَفَّرَ: رَحَلَ  
ing, journeying, voyaging, tripping, touring; depart-  
ure, leaving, going away  
book سَفَرُ: كِتَاب  
the Genesis سَفَرُ التَّكْوِينِ  
the Deuteronomy سَفَرُ تَنْبِيْهِ الْأَشْرَاعِ  
the Exodus سَفَرُ الْخُرُوجِ  
the Apocalypse, the Revelation سَفَرُ الرُّؤْيَا  
the Numbers سَفَرُ الْعَدَدِ  
the Leviticus سَفَرُ الْأَوْيَيْنِ  
the Pentateuch أَسْفَارُ مُوسَى الْخَمْسَةِ  
journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excu- سَفَرَة: رِحْلَة  
sion, jaunt  
dining table سَفَرَة: مَائِدَةُ الْأَكْلِ  
quince سَفَرَجَل (نَبَات)  
sweetsop, sugar apple سَفَرَجَلْ هِنْدِي (نَبَات)  
سَفَرِيَّة (ج سَفَرِيَّات) - رَاجِع سَفَر، سَفَرَة

blaze, flame; fire; hell, inferno سَعِير  
hunger, starvation سَعَاب، سَعَابَة: سَعَب: جُوع  
to be or become hungry, feel hun- سَعَب، سَعِب: جَاع  
gry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve  
hungry, starving, starved, famished جَائِع  
malnutrition; dystrophy سَعَل: سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَّةِ  
to swallow, take; to eat; to drink سَعَى: اسْتَفَى  
to raise and scatter the dust (بِتِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابِ)  
(said of the wind)  
butcher, cutthroat, manslayer، دَمَوِيّ، سَفَّاح  
assassin, killer, murderer, shedder of blood; blood-  
thirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine,  
sanguineous, murderous  
adultery; fornication سِفَاح: زِنَى  
incest سِفَاحُ الْقُرْبَى  
إِبْنُ سِفَاح - رَاجِعِ ابْنِ  
سِفَاد: جَمَاع - رَاجِعِ تَسَاد  
embassy سِفَارَة، سَفَارَة: مَقَرُّ السَّيْرِ، مَنَصِبُ السَّيْرِ  
mediation, good سِفَارَة، سَفَارَة: وَسَاطَة، إِقَامَة الصُّلْحِ  
offices; conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking  
aspirator سَفَّاط، سَفَّاطَة: سَافِط، سَافِطَة  
aponeurosis سِفَاق [تَشْرِيح]  
assassin, killer, murderer، دَمَوِيّ، سَفَّاح (دِمَاء)  
shedder of blood, manslayer, butcher, cutthroat;  
bloodthirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, san-  
guine, sanguineous, murderous  
lowness, baseness, meanness, igno- سَفَالَة: رَذَالَة، خِسَة  
bility, vileness, villainy, despicableness, contempt-  
ibleness, depravity  
dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity، سَفَالَة: بَذَاءَة  
indecenty, scurrility  
bottom, lowest part سَفَالَة: أَسْفَلُ الشَّيْءِ، سَفْل  
shipbuilder, shipwright سَفَّان: بَانِي السُّفْنِ، صَانِعُ السُّفْنِ  
shipbuilding سَفَاتَة: بِنَاءُ السُّفْنِ، صِنَاعَةُ السُّفْنِ  
foolishness, stupidity, silliness سَفَاهَة: حَمَاقَة  
scurrility, abusiveness, indecenty، سَفَاهَة: بَذَاءَة  
dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, bawdiness  
impudence, insolence, shamelessness، سَفَاهَة: وَقَاحَة  
impertinence

to be foolish, stupid; to be scurrilous, ribald, vulgar; to be impudent, shameless; to be prodigal, profligate, wasteful

to stultify; to discredit; to depreciate

skewer, spit, brochette

unveiling of the face, removal of the veil (from the face)

(medicinal) powder

to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed

ambassador

mediator, intercessor

nuncio, papal ambassador, papal legate

ambassador extraordinary

ambassador-at-large

ambassador designate

ambassador plenipotentiary

ambassadors

wedge, cotter, peg

ship, boat, vessel

Argo

steamship, steamer, steamboat

merchantman, merchant ship

warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat

liner

sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer

spaceship, spacecraft

Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark

foolish, stupid, silly; fool

scurrilous, abusive, indecent, dirty, filthy, obscene, ribald, vulgar, bawdy

impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent

spendthrift, squanderer, wastrel, waster, scattergood, careless spender; prodigal, profligate, extravagant, wasteful

bad; poor, inferior, low-grade; silly; trivial, insignificant

sophistry; sophism

sophistic(al); Sophist

nonsense, rigmarole, balderdash

to scale

to aspirate

scales (of fish), squamae

basket; scuttle; frail

scaling

aspiration, aspirating

scale, squama

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, sear, singe, scald, char

melanism; black spot, dark spot; (sun)tan

(sun)burn, scorch, singe, sear, scald

to slam, bang, shut

to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

to shed, spill

shedding, spilling

bloodshed

to be or become low, base, mean, vile, despicable

bottom, lowest part

to asphalt, blacktop; to tar, pitch

syphilis

lower, at the bottom; low, subjacent, down, inferior, underlying, under-, sub-, downstairs

basement

sandpaper, emery paper

skate, ray

savanna, savannah

sponge

سَفَاف: رَدِيّ، تَافِه،

سَفَطَة، سَفَطَائِيَّة

سَفَطِيّ، سَفَطَائِي

سَفَفَة: هُرَاء

سَفَط: قَشَر، نَزَع حَرَائِف السَّمَك

سَفَط: قَشَر السَّمَك، حَرَائِف

سَفَط: سَلَّة، قَفَّة

سَفَط: تَقْشِير، نَزَع حَرَائِف السَّمَك

سَفَط: سَحَبُ الْغَازِ أَوْ الدَّمِ أَوْ الصَّدِيدِ إلخ

سَفَط: سَحَبُ الْغَازِ أَوْ الدَّمِ أَوْ الصَّدِيدِ إلخ

سَفَطَة: حَرَشَفَة

سَفَع، سَفَع

سَفَع، سَفَعَة

سَفَقَ (البَاب): أَغْلَقَ بَعْدَهُ

سَفَقَ (وَجْهَ فَلَان): لَطَمَ

سَفَكَ (الدَّمِ إلخ): أَرَاقَ، أَهْرَقَ، سَفَحَ

سَفَكَ: إِرَاقَة، إِهْرَاق، سَفَحَ

سَفَكَ الدَّمَاءَ

سَفَل، سَفَل، سَفَل: كَانَ سَافِلًا

سَفَل، سَفَل: أَسْفَلَ الشَّيْءِ، سَفَالَة

سَفَلِي: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْفَلَ - رَاجِعُ أَسْفَلَ

سَفَلَت: زَفَت، قَبِرَ

سَفْلَس: زَهْرِي (مَرَض)

سَفْلِي

سَفْلِي: أَسْفَلَ السُّفْلِي

سَفَن: وَرَقُ الصَّفْرَة

سَفَن (سَمَك)

سَفْنَاء: سَافَانَا [جُغْرَافِيَا]

سَفَنَج، سَفَنَج، سَفَنَج، سَفَنَج: إِسْفَنَج



|  |   |
|--|---|
| rubbish, offal, trash, junk, lumber  | سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ                                     |
| offal  | سَقَطُ: أَحْشَاءُ الذَّبِيحَةِ                        |
| error, mistake, fault  | سَقَطُ: خَطَأٌ  |
| dew; snow; hail  | سَقَطُ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ                         |
| fallout  | سَقَطُ: غُبَارٌ نُوَوِيٌّ مُسَاقَطٌ                   |
|  | سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ - رَاجِعُ سَقَطٍ                    |
| miscarried fetus, abortion   | سَقَطُ، سَقُطٌ: جَهِيضٌ                               |
| fall, drop, tumble   | سَقَطَةً: وَقْعَةٌ                                    |
| slip, lapse, stumble; error, fault, mistake  | سَقَطَةً: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ، خَطَأٌ                   |
| junk dealer  | سَقَطِيٌّ: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ                          |
| to roof, ceil  | سَقَفَ، سَقَفٌ: جَعَلَ لَهُ سَقْفًا، زَوَّدَ بِسَقْفٍ |
| ceiling; roof, rooftop   | سَقْفٌ (جِ سُقُوفٌ وَاسْقُفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ)               |
| roofing, ceiling   | سَقْفٌ: تَسْقِيفٌ، مَصْدَرُ سَقْفٍ                    |
| palate   | سَقْفُ الْحَلْقِ                                      |
| to be or become sick, ill, ailing  | سَقِمَ، سَقَمٌ: مَرِضَ                                |
| to sicken, make sick or ill  | سَقَمَ: أَمْرَضَ                                      |
| illness, sickness; ailment, disease, malady; infirmity, invalidism   | سَقَمٌ، سَقَمٌ: مَرَضٌ                                |
|  | سَقِمَ: مَرِضَ - رَاجِعُ سَقِمٍ                       |
| skink  | سَقَنُورٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْعِطَاءِ                     |
| fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping), tumble, tumbling; lapse, slump; decline, downfall, descent; collapse, breakdown | سَقُوطٌ: وَقُوعٌ، هُبُوطٌ                             |
| lapse, abatement, extinguishment, extinction   | سَقُوطُ الْحَقِّ                                      |
| nonsuit  | سَقُوطُ الدَّعْوَى                                    |
| loss of hair, alopecia   | سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ                                     |
| failure, flunk(ing)  | سَقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ                                |
| irrigation, watering   | سَقَى: رَيٌّ، إِزْوَاءٌ                               |
| tempering, quenching   | سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ                                     |
| dew; snow; hail  | سَقِيطٌ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ                        |
| shed, shelter, awning; portico; roofed passage; roofed gallery   | سَقِيَّةٌ   |
| sick, ill, ailing; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell  | سَقِيمٌ: مَرِيضٌ                                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to give (someone) to drink, bring (someone) water; to quench someone's thirst; to irrigate, water, supply with water | سَقَى: شَرَّبَ، رَوَى                                    |
| to temper, quench  | سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ  |
| to temper, quench  | سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ  |
| water carrier  | سَقَاءٌ: مَنْ يَحْمِلُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى النَّاسِ           |
| (water)skin  | سِقَاءٌ: قَرْبَةٌ  |
| junk dealer  | سَقَّاطٌ: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ                              |
|  | سَقَّاطٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَطَةٍ                              |
| (door) latch; click, catch, detent, dog, pawl, ratchet   | سَقَّاطَةٌ   |
| scaffold   | سَقَّالَةٌ: إِسْقَالَةٌ                                  |
|  | سَقَامٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَمٍ، سَقَمٌ                         |
|  | سِقَايَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَى                                |
| lizard   | سِقَايَةٌ، سَقَايَةٌ: عِظَاءَةٌ                          |
| hell, hades, hellfire  | سَقَرٌ: جَهَنَّمُ  |
| heat of the sun  | سَقَرَةٌ: حَرَارَةُ الشَّمْسِ                            |
| plover, crocodile bird   | سَقَّاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)                                       |
| to chirp, cheep, tweet, peep, twitter  | سَقَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: زَقَقَ                               |
| chirp(ing), cheep(ing), tweet(ing), peep(ing), twitter(ing)  | سَقَّقَةً  |
| to fall (down), drop, tumble; to sink (down), decline, lapse   | سَقَطَ: وَقَعَ، تَرَدَّى                                 |
| to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err, fall into error or fault, do wrong                                      | سَقَطَ: زَلَّ  |
| to fall out  | سَقَطَ الشَّعْرُ   |
| to fail, flunk   | سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ: رَسَبَ                            |
| to fall, be killed in battle, die  | سَقَطَ (فِي الْمَعْرَكَةِ أَوْ الْحَرْبِ): قُتِلَ، مَاتَ |
| to abate, cease to be valid or effective; to be or become null and void, invalid, abolished, canceled, unenforceable | سَقَطَ حُكْمُهُ: بَطُلَ                                  |
| to prescribe   | سَقَطَ (الْحَقُّ) يَمُرُّوهُ الزَّمَنَ                   |
| to hit upon, stumble upon, light upon, come across, find   | سَقَطَ عَلَى: عَثَرَ عَلَى                               |
| down with!   | لَيْسَقَطُ، فَلَيْسَقَطُ                                 |
| to be at one's wit's end, be at a loss; to be or become confused, bewildered, perplexed; to repent, regret           | سَقَطَ فِي يَدِهِ  |

to be (become, get) drunk or intoxicated سَكِرَ (مِنَ الشَّرَابِ): تَمَلَّ

to sugar, sprinkle or sweeten with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَلَّى بِالسُّكَّرِ

to candy; to conserve, preserve with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَفِظَ (الْفَاكِهَةَ) بِالسُّكَّرِ

to saccharify سَكَّرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ

to close, shut, lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

سَكَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ - رَاجِعُ أُسْكُرَ

سَكِرَ - رَاجِعُ سَكْرَانٍ

sugar سَكَّرَ

blood sugar سَكَّرَ الدَّمُ

maltose, malt sugar سَكَّرَ الشَّعِيرَ

dextrose, grape sugar; glucose سَكَّرَ الْعِنَبَ

fructose, levulose سَكَّرَ الْفَاكِهَةَ وَالْعَسَلَ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكَّرَ الْقَصَبَ

lactose, milk sugar سَكَّرَ اللَّبَنَ

barley sugar, rock candy, (sugar) candy سَكَّرَ نَبَاتَ

glucose سَكَّرَ النَّشَاءَ

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ

diabetes مَرَضُ السُّكَّرِ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety سَكَّرَ: تَمَلَّ

shutoff; sluice سَكَّرَ: أَدَاةٌ تَوْقِفُ أَوْ تُقْفِلُ أَوْ تَسُدُّ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), سَكْرَانُ: تَمَلَّ

fuddled, sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups

drunkenness, intoxication, inebriety سَكْرَةٌ: سَكَّرَ

agony of death, death struggle سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

piece of sugar, cube of sugar, sugar سَكْرَةٌ: قِطْعَةُ سُكَّرٍ

سِكْرَتَارِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٍ

secretary سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

secretary-general سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ عَامَّةٌ

secretarial سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

secretariat; secretaryship سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

platter, plate, dish, bowl سَكْرُجَةٌ: سَكْرُجَةٌ: صَحْفَةٌ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكْرُوزُ: سَكَّرَ الْقَصَبَ

sugary, sugar, saccharine سَكَّرِي

poor, weak, faulty سَقِيمٌ: رَكِيكٌ، ضَعِيفٌ

to mint, coin, monetize سَكَّ (النَّقُودَ)

to lock, bolt سَكَّ (البَابَ)

mintage, minting, coinage, coining, monetization سَكَّ (النَّقُودَ)

سُكَّاتٌ - رَاجِعُ سُكُوتٍ

saccharin سَكَارِينٌ

shoemaker, cobbler سَكَّافٌ: إِسْكَافٌ

shoemaking, shoemaker's trade سِكَاافَةٌ

candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections; sweets سَكَاكِرٌ

cutler سَكَاكِينِيَّةٌ، سَكَّانٌ: صَانِعُ السَّكَاكِينِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا

rudder, helm سَكَّانٌ: دَفَّةُ السَّيْفَةِ

سَكَّانٌ: جَمْعُ سَاكِنٍ - رَاجِعُ سَاكِنٍ

demographic; population- سَكَّانِيَّةٌ

census إِحْصَاءُ سَكَّانِيَّةٍ

to pour (out), shed, spill, empty سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

سَكَبَ: إِسْكَبَ - رَاجِعُ إِسْكَبَ

pouring (out), shedding, spilling سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

bed سَكَبَةٌ: مَرْهَرٌ، مَسْكَبَةٌ

to be or become silent or quiet, keep سَكَتَ: صَمَتَ

silent or quiet, hush up, shut up, stop talking, say nothing, hold one's tongue

to have a stroke, be struck with apoplexy سَكَّتَ: أَصَابَتْهُ السَّكْتُةُ

apoplexy

سَكَّتَ - رَاجِعُ أُسْكَّتَ

سَكَّتَ - رَاجِعُ سُكُوتٍ

(minting) die سِكَّةٌ: قَالِبٌ لِسَكِّ الْعَمَلَةِ

road, way; street; lane سِكَّةٌ: طَرِيقٌ، شَارِعٌ، رُقَاقٌ

railroad; railway سِكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِ، سِكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ

plowshare, colter سِكَّةٌ: حَدِيدَةُ الْمَحْرَاثِ

apoplexy, stroke سَكْتَةٌ، سَكْتُةٌ دِمَاعِيَّةٌ

heart failure سَكْتَةٌ قَلْبِيَّةٌ

sketch سَكَشْ

to close, shut; to lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| gnat(s), midge(s)   | سُكَيْت: بُرْغَش   |
| drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, hard or heavy drinker, tippler, toper, sot, inebriate, boozier, soak, winebibber      | سِكْرِي: خَمِير  |
| knife   | سِكْنِي، سِكْنِيَّة: أَدَاةٌ لِلْقَطْعِ وَالذَّبْحِ، مُدْيَة |
| pocketknife, penknife   | سِكْنِي جَيْب  |
| calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquility, peace(fulness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene, peace of mind | سِكْنِيَّة: طَمَآنِيَّة                                      |
| to unsheathe, draw, pull out  | سَلَّ: جَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ                                      |
| to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become tuberculous or consumptive                                 | سَلَّ: أُصِيبَ بِالسَّلِّ                                    |
| tuberculosis, consumption   | سَلَّ - رَاجِعَ سَلَّة                                       |
| pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis, phthisic  | سَلُّ رُفْوِي (مَرَض)  |
| to clarify (butter), melt (fat)   | سَلَّ (السَّمْنُ أَوِ الدَّهْنُ)                             |
| to forget, think no more of; to console oneself on or for   | سَلَّ (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِيَ                               |
| to amuse, entertain; to divert, distract  | سَلَّى: آنَسَ، أَلْهَى                                       |
| to make forget  | سَلَّى: أَنْسَى، جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى                            |
| to console, comfort, solace, condole  | سَلَّى: عَزَّى، آسَى   |
| amnon   | سَلَّى: غِشَاءُ الْجَنِينِ                                   |
| spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, plunderer, looter, rifler, marauder, robber, thief                                 | سَلَّاب: نَهَاب، سَارِق                                      |
| mourning, black clothes, sables   | سَلَّاب: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَادِ                                   |
| droppings, excrement, dung  | سَلَّاح: سَلَح   |
| weapon, arm; arms, weapons, weaponry, armament  | سِلَاح   |
| air force   | سِلَاحُ الطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ الْجَوِّ                           |
| navy  | سِلَاحُ الْبَحْرِ  |
| artillery   | سِلَاحُ الْمِدْقَمَةِ  |
| firearm, gun  | سِلَاحُ نَارِي   |
| with cold steel, with swords  | بِالسَّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ                                     |
| under arms  | تَحْتَ السَّلَاحِ  |
| arsenal   | مُسْتَوْدَعُ (أَوْ مَخْزَنُ) أَسْلِحَةٍ                      |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| diabetes  | داءُ (البَوْل) السُّكْرِي                    |
| sugar beet  | شَمْدَرُ سُّكْرِي، بَنَجَرُ سُّكْرِي         |
| sugar bowl  | سُكْرِيَّة: وَعَاءُ السُّكَّرِ               |
| saccharin   | سُكْرِين                                     |
| wren  | سُكُوكة: دُعُوئِيَّة، صَفْو (طَائِرٌ صَغِير) |
| saxophone   | سُكُوفُون: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة                |
|   | سَكَّ، سَكَّعَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَكَّعَ           |
| to live in, dwell in, reside in, lodge in, house in, domicile in; to inhabit, populate; to settle (down) in, stay in, remain in                       | سَكَنَ (فِي): أَقَامَ، قَطَنَ                |
| to calm down, cool down, repose, rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, still, motionless; to abate, subside, remit                             | سَكَنَ: هَدَأَ، خَفَدَ، خَفَّ                |
| to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to feel at ease with   | سَكَنَ إِلَيْهِ: إِطْمَأَنَّ                 |
| to calm, cool, quiet(en), still, pacify, tranquilize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, allay, assuage, appease, mitigate, mollify, palliate | سَكَنَ: هَدَأَ، خَفَّفَ                      |
| to make vowelless   | سَكَّنَ الْحَرْفَ [لَعَنَ]                   |
| سَكَنَ: أَوَى - رَاجِعَ أَسَكَنَ  |  |
| dwelling, living, residing, inhabiting, housing, lodging; residence, stay, sojourn  | سَكَنَ، سَكْنَى: إِقَامَةٌ                   |
| سَكَنَ: مَسْكَنَ - رَاجِعَ مَسْكَنَ، مَسْكِنَ   |  |
| oxymel  | سَكْنَجِيمِين                                |
| residential; housing-   | سَكْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّكَنِ                  |
| squash, squash racquets, squash rackets; squash tennis  | سَكَوَاش [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّة]              |
| taciturn, reticent, uncommunicative, silent   | سَكُوت: صَمُوت                               |
| silence, quiet, hush  | سَكُوت: صَمَتْ                               |
| cyclamen  | سَكُوكَع (نَبَات)                            |
| calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquility, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity, dormancy, quiescence, silence                             | سَكُون: هُدُوء                               |
| static  | سَكُونِي [كَهْرَبَاء]                        |
| static electricity  | كَهْرَبَاءُ سَكُونِيَّة                      |
| statics   | سَكُونِيَّات                                 |
| poured (out), shed, spilled   | سَكَبَ: مَسَكَبَ، مَسَكَبَ                   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| offal   | سَلَبَ (الذَّبِيحَة)                                |
| spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), plunder(ing), pillage, pillaging, rapine, loot(ing), rifling, ravishment, robbery, robbing, theft, stealing, rip-off, fleecing, abstraction | سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ                              |
| negation, negative  | سَلَبَ: نَفَى، رَفَضَ، ضَدَّ إِيجَابَ               |
| negative, negatory; minus; passive  | سَلَبِي: ضَدَّ إِيجَابِي                            |
| negativism, negativeness, negativity, negative attitude; passivism, passiveness, passivity, passive behavior  | سَلْبِيَّة  |
| to extract, pull out, draw out  | سَلَسَ: انْتَزَعَ، سَحَبَ                           |
| basket; frail; scuttle  | سَلَّة: قَفَّة                                      |
| wastebasket, wastepaper basket  | سَلَّةُ الْمُهْلَاتِ                                |
| basketball  | كُرَّةُ السَّلَّةِ                                  |
| rye   | سَلْت: شَيْلَم، جَاوِدَار (نبات)                    |
| turnip; rape, colza   | سَلْجَم (نبات)                                      |
| to mute, drop excrement   | سَلَحَ: ذَرَقَ                                      |
| to arm, weapon  | سَلَحَ: زَوَّدَ بِالسَّالِحِ                        |
| droppings, excrement, dung  | سَلَحَ: ذَرَقَ، نَجَوَ                              |
| turtle, tortoise, chelonian   | سُلْحَفَاة (حيوان)                                  |
| sea turtle, green turtle  | سُلْحَفَاةُ الْبَحْرِ، سُلْحَفَاةُ خَضْرَاءَ        |
| to skin, flay, strip off the skin of  | سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ الْجُلْدَ                    |
| to detach, separate, disengage, take off, pull off, strip off, peel off   | سَلَخَ: فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ                              |
| to spend, pass  | سَلَخَ: أَمْضَى، قَضَى                              |
| skinning, flaying   | سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، تَقَشِيرَ                           |
| slough, skin  | سَلَخُ (الْحَيَّة): جِلْدُهَا الْمُنْسَلَخُ عَنْهَا |
| slough, skin  | سَلَخُ (الْحَيَّة): جِلْدُهَا الْمُنْسَلَخُ عَنْهَا |
| to be or become mild, smooth; to be or become docile, tractable, flexible, obedient   | سَلَسَ، سَلَسَ: كَانَ سَلَسًا                       |
|   | سَلَسَ: سَلَسَ - رَاجِعُ سَلَسَةَ                   |
| enuresis, incontinence of urine, bed-wetting  | سَلَسَ (البَوْل)                                    |
| mild, light, smooth, soft; pleasant, agreeable; fluent, flowing, easy, facile   | سَلَسَ: لَطِيف، سَهْل                               |
| docile, tractable, manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, complaisant, compliant, obedient   | سَلَسَ (الْقِيَاد): لَيْسَ الْجَانِبَ، مَطْوَاع     |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| disarmament  | نَزَعُ السَّلَاحِ  |
| equerry, sword-bearer; squire  | سِلَاحِدَار: حَامِلُ السَّلَاحِ                            |
| mildness, smoothness, softness; fluency, ease  | سَلَسَة: لُطْف، سَهْوَة                                    |
| docility, tractability, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance, obedience   | سَلَسَة (الْقِيَاد): لَيْسَ الْجَانِبَ، انْقِيَاد          |
| salad  | سَلَاة: سَلَاة   |
| impudence, insolence, pertness, sauciness  | سَلَاة: وَقَاحَة، ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ                     |
| choicest wine; best part   | سُلَاف: سُلَاقَة   |
| thrush   | سُلَاق (مرض)   |
| saluki, greyhound  | سُلَاقِي: سُلُوقِي، نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ                 |
| basketmaker, basket weaver   | سَلَال: صَانِعُ السَّلَالِ                                 |
| سَلَال (مرض) - رَاجِعُ سُلْ، سِلْ  |  |
| progeny, offspring, descendants, issue   | سَلَالَة: نَسْل، ذُرِّيَّة                                 |
| lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; breed; race; family   | سَلَالَة: نَسَب، أَصْل                                     |
| dynasty  | سَلَالَة حَاكِمَة  |
| peace  | سَلَام: سِلْم  |
| safety, security   | سَلَام: أَمْن، أَمَان                                      |
| greeting, salutation, salute   | سَلَام: تَحِيَّة   |
| phalanx, phalange, digital bone  | أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي، بَلَّغُهُ سَلَامِي - رَاجِعُ أَبْلَغَ |
| safety, security; soundness, intactness, integrity, wholeness; faultlessness, flawlessness; fitness, health(iness); correctness, rightness; validity               | سَلَامِي: عَظْمَةُ الإِصْبَعِ                              |
| good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will   | سَلَامَة، سَلَامَة   |
| in good faith, sincerely   | سَلَامَة النِّيَّة   |
| goodbye! farewell! so long!  | مَعَ السَّلَامَة، رَافَقَتْكَ السَّلَامَة                  |
| to steal, rip off, rob, abstract, fleece, plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, spoil, despoil, spoliage, ravish, ransack, maraud; to strip of, dispossess of, deprive of | سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، ابْتَزَرَ                          |
| to wear mourning, be in mourning   | سَلَبَ: لَبَسَ السَّلَابَ                                  |
| loot, plunder, pillage, spoil(s), booty, prize   | سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، غَنِيمَة                                   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| sultana  | سُلْطَانَة: مُؤَنَّتُ سُلْطَان، زَوْجَةُ سُلْطَان |
| sultanic; royal, imperial, sovereign   | سُلْطَانِيّ                                       |
| bowl; tureen   | سُلْطَانِيَّة: زُبْدِيَّة، قَصْعَة                |
| salad  | سُلْطَة: سَلَاطَة                                 |
| authority, power, reign, نفوذ، سَيْطَرَة، نُفُوذ                                 | سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَيْطَرَة، نُفُوذ         |
| rule, sway, command, control, dominion, domination, influence, clout, upper hand | سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَيْطَرَة، نُفُوذ         |
| the executive, executive power   | السُّلْطَة الإِجْرَائِيَّة أَوْ التَّنْفِيذِيَّة  |
| the legislative, the legislature, legislative power                              | السُّلْطَة التَّشْرِيعِيَّة                       |
| discretionary power, discretion  | سُلْطَة تَقْدِيرِيَّة أَوْ اسْتِنْسَائِيَّة       |
| Fourth Estate  | السُّلْطَة الرَّابِعَة                            |
| spiritual or religious power or authority  | سُلْطَة رُوحِيَّة                                 |
| temporal power   | سُلْطَة زَمَنِيَّة                                |
| military authority   | سُلْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة                              |
| high authority   | سُلْطَة عَلِيَا                                   |
| the judiciary, judicial power  | السُّلْطَة الْقَضَائِيَّة                         |
| the competent authorities  | السُّلْطَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّة                        |
| separation of powers   | فَصْل (بَيْنَ) السُّلْطَات                        |
| crab   | سَلْطَمُون: سَرَطَان                              |
| to proclaim sultan   | سَلَطَن: جَعَلَهُ سُلْطَانًا                      |
| sultanate  | سُلْطَنَة   |
| to chap, crack open  | سَلَعَ (الْجِلْدُ): تَشَقَّقَ                     |
| to crack, split, break   | سَلَعَ: شَقَّ                                     |
| goiter, struma   | سَلْعَة: تَضَخُّمُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّة       |
| commodity, article, ware, piece of merchandise, piece of goods                   | سِلْعَة   |
| goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares                                 | سِلَع   |
| consumer goods   | سِلَعُ اسْتِهْلَاكِيَّة                           |
| to pass, elapse, go by, be past, be over, be bygone                              | سَلَفَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى                           |
| to precede, antecede   | سَلَفَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى                   |
| to harrow, drag  | سَلَفَ الْأَرْضَ بِالسِّلْفَة                     |
| to advance, lend, loan (money to)  | سَلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ                                  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| fresh cool water  | سَلَال، سَلْسِيل: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ                                      |
| to seriate,   | سَلَّلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ              |
| sequence, arrange in a series or sequence; to serialize, publish in serial form   | سَلَّلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ              |
| to grade, gradate, graduate, scale  | سَلَّلَ: دَرَجَ   |
| to concatenate, link together in a series or chain, interlink, interlock, connect, unite  | سَلَّلَ: رَبَطَ   |
| to (en)chain, fetter, shackle   | سَلَّلَ: قَبَدَ، رَبَطَ بِسِلْسِلَة                                 |
| to recount, relate, narrate, give an account of   | سَلَّلَ: سَرَدَ   |
| to pour down  | سَلَّلَ (الْمَاءَ الْإِلْحَ): صَبَّ                                 |
| to trace someone's lineage back to  | سَلَّلَ النَّسَبَ إِلَى   |
| fresh cool water  | سَلَّلَ: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ   |
| chain   | سِلْسِلَة: حَلَقَاتُ (مَعْدِنِيَّة) مُتَّصِلَة                      |
| series; chain, مُسَلَّل، مُتَابَعَة، سُلْسُلَة  | سِلْسِلَة: أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَحْدَاثٌ مُتَابَعَة، مُسَلَّل، سُلْسُلَة |
| train, succession, concatenation  | سِلْسِلَة: تَدْرُجُ هَرَمِيٍّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءٍ         |
| hierarchy   | سِلْسِلَة جِبَال  |
| range, mountain chain, series of (connected) mountains  | سِلْسِلَة الظَّهَر  |
| spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone  | سِلْسِلَة النَّسَب  |
| genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors, ancestral line, family tree  | سَلْطَ، سَلِطَ: كَانَ سَلِيطًا                                      |
| to be or become impudent, insolent, pert, saucy   | سَلْطَ (عَلَى): حَكَّمَ، أَمَرَ                                     |
| to set up as absolute master or overlord or supreme ruler (over), invest with power or authority (over); to empower, authorize, give a free hand to | سَلَطَ الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الْأَضْوَاءَ عَلَى                            |
| to highlight, shed or throw light upon, spotlight, limelight, illuminate  | سَلْطَ: سَلِطَ - رَاجِعَ سَلِيط                                     |
| sultan  | سُلْطَان: حَاكِم  |
| (supreme or sovereign) authority, sovereignty, power, rule, reign, dominion, sway, command, influence, domination, ascendancy, hegemony             | سُلْطَان: سَطْوَة، سَيْطَرَة، نُفُوذ                                |
| red mullet  | سُلْطَانُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِ (سَمَك)                                   |
| honeysuckle, woodbine   | سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَلِ (نَبَات)  |
| gloxinia  | سُلْطَانُ الزُّهُورِ (نَبَات)                                       |

sound, intact, unimpaired, unharmed

to be free from fault, faultless, flawless (مِنْ عَيْبٍ)

سَلَّمَ (إِلَى): رَفَعَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَاوَلَ  
to hand over (to), hand in (to), turn in (to), submit  
(to), present (to), refer (to), give (to), deliver (to),  
pass (to)

سَلَّمَ مُجْرِمًا أَوْ لَاجِئًا فَارًّا إِلَى حُكُومَتِهِ  
to extradite

سَلَّمَ (إِلَى): بَلَّغَ، أُنْبِغَ [قانون]  
to deliver, notify, serve, [a notice, writ, summons, etc. to or on someone]

سَلَّمَ (إِلَى): خَضَعَ، إِنْقَادَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَسْلَمَ (لِ)

سَلَّمَ (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، وَفَّى  
to save, rescue, deliver; to protect, preserve, (safe)guard, keep (from harm, injury, etc.)

سَلَّمَ عَلَى: حَيَّا  
to salute, greet

سَلَّمَ بِ: رَضِيَ بِ، قَبِلَ  
to accept (to), approve of, sanction, consent to, agree (to)

سَلَّمَ بِ: أَقَرَّ، إِعْتَرَفَ  
to admit, acknowledge, allow, concede, grant

سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا  
to take for granted, grant, concede, acknowledge for the sake of argument, admit as true without proof, postulate, presume, presuppose, assume or suppose to be true

سَلَّمَ أَمْرَهُ (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ أَسْلَمَ

سَلَّمَ نَفْسَهُ (لِلشَّرْطَةِ إلخ)  
to give oneself up, surrender (to the police, etc.)

سَلَّمَ (لِي) عَلَيْهِ  
give him my best regards! remember me to him!

acacia سَلَمَ (نبات)

peace سَلَمَ: سَلَامٌ، سَلِمَ

peace سَلَمَ: سَلَامٌ، سَلِمَ

ladder سَلَمَ: مِرْقَاةٌ (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps سَلَمَ: دَرَجٌ

fire escape سَلَمَ: الْحَرِيقِ، سَلَمُ النَّجَاةِ مِنَ النَّارِ

gangplank, gangway سَلَمَ: السَّفِينَةِ

ramp سَلَمَ: الطَّائِرَةِ

escalator سَلَمَ: مُتَحَرِّكٌ أَوْ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

(musical) scale سَلَمَ: مُوسِيقِيٌّ

gamut سَلَمَ: النَّغَمِ

peace سَلِمَ: سَلَامٌ

سَلَفَ: جَدٌّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى  
ancestor(s), forefather(s), forebear(s), grandfather(s), primogenitor(s), progenitor(s), ascendant(s)

سَلَفَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)  
predecessor, precursor

سَلَفَ: سَلْفَةٌ، قَرْضُ  
advance, advance payment, prepayment; free loan, loan without interest

سَلَفًا: مُقَدِّمًا، مُسَبِّقًا  
in advance, beforehand, in anticipation

سَلَفَ (الْمَرْأَةُ أَوْ الرَّجُلُ)  
brother-in-law

سَلَفًا، عَقَاقِيرُ السَّلَفَا  
sulfa drugs, sulfas, sulfonamides

سُلْفَاتٍ، سَلَفَاتٍ [كِيمِيَاء]  
sulfate

سَلْفَةٌ: قَرْضُ  
advance, advance payment, prepayment, loan

سَلْفَةُ (الْمَرْأَةُ)  
sister-in-law

سَلْفِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّلَفِ  
ancestral

سُلْفِيدٍ، سَلْفِيدٍ [كِيمِيَاء]  
sulfide

سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)  
to boil, cook in boiling water

سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)  
boiling, cooking in boiling water

سَلَقَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
chard, white beet

سَلَكَ: تَصَرَّفَ  
to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport oneself, deport oneself, demean oneself

سَلَكَ: اتَّبَعَ، اجْتَازَ  
to follow, pursue; to proceed through, pass through, travel along, go along, take, enter upon

سَلَكَ الشَّيْءُ فِي الشَّيْءِ: أَدْخَلَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَسْلَكَ

سَلَكَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَسْلَكَ

سَلَكَ: الْغَزْلَ أَوْ الْخَيْطَ  
to unwind, unreel (yarn)

سَلَكَ: الْأَنْبُوبَ  
to clean, clear (a pipe, a pipeline)

سَلَكَ: خَيْطَ  
wire, cable; string; thread; line

سَلَكَ: شَائِكٌ، أَسْلَاكٌ شَائِكَةٌ  
barbed wire, barbwire

سَلَكَ: مِلَاكٌ، هَيْئَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ  
cadre; corps; body, institution; profession, vocation, career, pursuit

سَلَكَ: دَيْبُلُومَاسِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٌّ  
diplomatic corps or body, diplomatic career

سَلَكِيٌّ  
wire, wiry

سَلَكِيَّاتٍ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ  
Nematoda

سَلَكِيَّةٌ، دُودَةُ سَلَكِيَّةٍ  
threadworm, nematode; filaria

سَلِمَ (مِنْ خَطَرٍ):  
to escape danger; to be safe, secure; to be

Chinese cinnamon tree, cassia-bark tree (نبات) سَلِيحَة  
 impudent, insolent, pert, طَوِيلُ اللِّسَانِ سَلِيْطٌ : وَحِيحٌ  
 saucy, sharp-tongued  
 loose, vicious, sharp سَلِيْطٌ (صِفَةُ اللِّسَانِ): حَادٌّ  
 nature, natural disposition; بَدِيْهَةٌ، غَرِيْزَةٌ، سَلِيْقَةٌ: طَبِيْعَةٌ  
 instinct; intuition  
 boiled food سَلِيْقَةٌ: طَعَامٌ مَسْلُوْقٌ  
 filament سَلِيْكٌ  
 silica سَلِيْكَا  
 silicate سَلِيْكَاَت  
 silicon سَلِيْكُوْن  
 descendant, offspring, scion, son سَلِيْلٌ : وَلَدٌ، ابْنٌ  
 drawn, unsheathed سَلِيْلٌ: مُسْتَلٌّ، مَسْلُوْلٌ (كَالسَيْفِ)  
 (female) descendant, daughter سَلِيْلَةٌ: ابْنَةٌ  
 polyp, polypus سَلِيْلَةٌ [طَب] سَلِيْمٌ  
 sound; intact, unimpaired, undam- سَلِيْمٌ: سَالِمٌ، صَحِيْحٌ  
 aged, unharmed, unhurt, uninjured, unscathed, whole, perfect, complete; faultless, flawless, unblemished; good; well; healthy, fit, in good condition or shape; normal; correct, right, proper; valid; safe, secure  
 free from; without, -less, un- سَلِيْمٌ مِنْ: خَلُوْ مِنْ  
 healthy, fit, able-bodied, sound سَلِيْمٌ النَّبِيَّةِ أَوْ الْجِسْمِ  
 (in body), in good condition or shape, well  
 sane, mentally sound, normal سَلِيْمٌ الْعَقْلُ  
 bona fide, well-meaning, سَلِيْمٌ النَّيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّوِيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ  
 sincere; guileless, artless, simplehearted, simple-minded; good-hearted  
 good taste الذَّوْقُ السَّلِيْمُ  
 tuberculin سَلِيْنٌ  
 cellulose سَلِيُوْلُوْز  
 celluloid سَلِيُوْلُوِيْد  
 to poison; to envenom, venom سَمٌ، سَمٌّ، سَمٌّ: مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ  
 poison, toxin, bane; venom سَمٌ، سَمٌّ، سَمٌّ: قُبُّبُ الْإِبْرَةِ  
 eye, threading hole سَمٌ (جَ مَسَامٍ): أَحَدُ قُبُوْبِ الْجِلْدِ، مَنَفَذُ أَوْرَاقِ النَّبَاتِ  
 pore

step, stair, flier سَلْمَةٌ: دَرَجَةٌ، إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السَّلْمِ  
 salmon سَلْمُوْنٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 trout سَلْمُوْنٌ مَرْقُطٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 peaceful, peaceable, pacific, amicable سَلِيْمِيٌّ  
 peacefully, peaceably, amicably سَلِيْمِيًّا  
 سَلُوْ، سَلُوْ - رَاجِعٌ سُلُوَانٌ  
 سَلُوِيٌّ: تَسْلِيَةٌ، لَهْوٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَسْلِيَةً  
 consolation, solace, comfort سَلُوِيٌّ: سُلُوَانٌ، عَزَاءٌ  
 honey سَلُوِيٌّ: عَسَلٌ  
 quail سَلُوِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)  
 pitcher plant سَلُوِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 consolation, solace, comfort سُلُوَانٌ: عَزَاءٌ  
 oblivion, forgetting, forgetfulness سُلُوَانٌ: نِسْيَانٌ  
 سَلُوَةٌ، سَلُوَةٌ: سَلُوَةٌ: سُلُوَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ سُلُوَانٌ  
 سَلُوَةٌ، سَلُوَةٌ: رَعْدٌ  
 comfort, ease, comfortable life, easy circumstances  
 catfish, silurid, sheatfish سَلُوْرٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 Siluroidea سَلُوْرِيَّاتٌ: رَتِيْبَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْمَاكِ  
 cellophane سَلُوْفَانٌ  
 saluki, greyhound سَلُوْكِيٌّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ  
 سلوك: تَصَرَّفٌ، behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor  
 deportment, comportsment; attitude  
 آدَابُ السُّلُوْكِ - رَاجِعٌ آدَبٌ  
 حَسَنُ السُّلُوْكِ، حُسْنُ السُّلُوْكِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَنٌ، حُسْنٌ  
 سلوكي سَلُوْكِيٌّ  
 سلوكية سَلُوْكِيَّةٌ  
 cellulose سَلُوْلُوْز  
 celluloid سَلُوْلُوِيْد  
 سَلِيٌّ (لَهُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سَلَا  
 tubercular, tuberculous، سَلِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَرَضِ السَّلِّ  
 tuberculate, consumptive, phthisic(al)  
 سَلِيْبٌ: مَنُهُوْبٌ، مَسْرُوْقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْلُوْبٌ  
 tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat سَلِيْخٌ: يَلَا طَعْمَ  
 سَلِيْخٌ: مَسْلُوْخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْلُوْخٌ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| tradition   | سَمَاع: نَقْل، تَقْلِيد                    |
| listen! do hear!  | سَمَاع: اِسْمَع                            |
|   | سَمَاع: مُسْتَمِع، سَمِيع - راجع مُسْتَمِع |
| spy   | سَمَاع: جاسوس                              |
| obedient  | سَمَاع: مُطِيع                             |
| (telephone) receiver  | سَمَاعَة (التَلْفُون)                      |
| earphone, earpiece; headphone                                     | سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو إلخ)                 |
| stethoscope   | سَمَاعَة (الطَّيْب)                        |
|   | سَمَاعِي: سَمِي - راجع سَمِي               |
| sanctioned by (or derived from) common usage, accepted by hearing | سَمَاعِي: مَاخُذٌ بِالسَّمَاع              |
| traditional, unwritten  | سَمَاعِي: نَقْلِي، عَرَفِي                 |
| sumac   | سُمَاق                                     |
| porphyry  | سُمَاقِي، حَجَرٌ سُمَاقِي                  |
| fishmonger, fish dealer   | سَمَك: تَاجِرٌ سَمَك، بَائِعٌ سَمَك        |
| fisherman, fisher   | سَمَك: صَيَّادٌ سَمَك                      |
| Arcturus  | السَّمَكُ الرَّامِح [فلك]                  |
| ichthyosis, fishskin disease                                      | سُمَاك (مرض)                               |
| thickness   | سَمَاكَة: ثِقَاة، غِلَظ                    |
| pisciculture, fish culture  | سِمَاكَة: تَرْبِيَةُ الْأَسْمَاك           |
| ichthyology   | سَمَاكَة: عِلْمُ الْأَسْمَاك               |
| swift   | سَمَامَة (طائر)                            |
| butter merchant, butter dealer; grocer                            | سَمَّان: بَائِعُ السَّمْن، بَقَّال         |
| quail   | سُمَانِي (طائر)                            |
|   | سَمَانَة: بَدَانَة - راجع سِمَنَة          |
| grocery, grocery business   | سَمَانَة: بَقَالَة                         |
| samovar   | سَمَاوَر: إِنَاءٌ لِإِعْدَادِ الشَّاي      |
| heavenly, celestial, supernal                                     | سَمَاوِي: نَسَبَة إِلَى السَّمَاء          |
| sky-blue, azure, cerulean   | سَمَاوِي: يَلَوْنُ السَّمَاء               |
| divine; spiritual   | سَمَاوِي: إِلَهِي، رُوحِي                  |
| celestial body, heavenly body                                     | جِزْمٌ سَمَاوِي                            |
| celestial sphere  | الْقَبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة                  |
| celestial globe   | الْكُرَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة                  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| ratsbane   | سُمُّ الْجُرْذَانِ أَوْ الْفُثْرَان                      |
| oleander, rosebay  | سُمُّ الْحَمَار (نبات)                                   |
| toxicology   | عِلْمُ السُّمُوم   |
| to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime   | سَمَا: عَلَا، اِرْتَفَعَ                                 |
| to be far above or beyond, rise above, tower above, be too proud or great for; to disdain, look down upon  | سَمَا: عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ                              |
| to raise, lift (up), uplift, elevate, exalt  | سَمَا: ب: عَلَّى، رَفَعَ                                 |
| to aspire to or after, aim at, yearn for   | سَمَا: إِلَى: طَمَحَ إِلَى                               |
| to name, call, designate, nominate, de-nominate, dub, term, title, style   | سَمَى: دَعَا بِ  |
| to pronounce the name of God, invoke God   | سَمَى: ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ                              |
| he was named after his father  | سُمِيَ بِاسْمِ وَالِدِهِ                                 |
| sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament  | سَمَاء   |
|  | سَمَائِي - راجع سَمَاوِي                                 |
| ugliness, gracelessness, uncouthness; repul-siveness, odiousness   | سَمَاجَة   |
| permission, permitting, allowance, إِجَازَة, allowing, letting; authorization, sanction(ing), legit-imation, legitimization, legalization; licensing | سَمَاح: إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة                               |
| forgiveness, pardon; indulgence, tolerance, forbearance  | سَمَاح: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل                                  |
|  | سَمَاح: جُود، كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة                      |
| magnanimity, generosity, forgive-ness, good-heartedness, largeheartedness, liberal-ity, tolerance, leniency, kindness                                | سَمَاحَة: رَحَافَة صَدْر                                 |
| generosity, liberality, munifi-cence, openhandedness, bounty   | سَمَاحَة: جُود، كَرَم                                    |
| His Eminence   | سَمَاحَة فُلَان، صَاحِبُ السَّمَاحَة                     |
| fertilizer, manure, dung   | سَمَاد: زَبَل  |
| chemical fertilizer  | سَمَادٌ كِيمِيَائِيٌّ أَوْ صِنَاعِيٌّ                    |
| rush   | سَمَار (نبات)  |
| gadwall  | سَمَارِيَّة: بَطَّة بَرِّيَّة                            |
| tablecloth   | سَمَاط: غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَة يُوَضَعُ عَلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ |
| hearing, listening, audition, audi-ence  | سَمَاع: سَمْع، اِسْتِمَاع                                |
| usage; acceptance by usage   | سَمَاع [لغة]   |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| perichondrium   | سِمْحَاقُ الْغُضْرُوفِ  |
| cirrostratus  | سِمْحَاقِي: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ  |
| periosteal  | سِمْحَاقِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسِّمْحَاقِ                                     |
| to fertilize, dung, manure  | سَمَدٌ: زَبَلٌ  |
| to chat in the evening or at night, while                           | سَمَرٌ: تَحَدَّثَ لَيْلًا   |
| away the night or evening in conversation or                        | سَمَرٌ: صَارَ أَسْمَرٌ - رَاجَعَ إِسْمَرَ                             |
| entertainment, have an evening of entertainment                     | سَمَرٌ: ثَبَّتَ بِمِصَارٍ   |
| to nail, fasten with a nail   | سَمَرٌ: جَعَلَهُ أَسْمَرَ اللَّوْنِ                                   |
| to tan, brown, embrown  | سَمَرٌ: حَفَلَهُ سَمَرٌ - رَاجَعَ حَفْلَةً                            |
| evening or night(ly) chat or conversation or en-                    | سَمَرٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْمَرٍ - رَاجَعَ أَسْمَرَ                         |
| tertainment; pleasant conversation, talk, causerie                  | سُفْرَةٌ: إِسْمَارٌ   |
| brownness, brown color; tan   | سَمَرَمَر (طَائِرٌ)   |
| rose-colored starling   | سِمْسَارٌ: بَرْكَاةٌ أَوْ الْبُورْصَةُ أَوْ الْأُسْهُمُ الْمَالِيَّةُ |
| broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between                        | سَمْسَرٌ: حِرْفَةُ السِّمْسَارِ                                       |
| stockbroker   | سَمْسَرَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ   |
| to job, act as a broker or jobber or middleman                      | سَمْسَقٌ: سَمْسَقٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  |
| brokerage   | سَمْسَقٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  |
| brokerage, commission   | سَمَطٌ: أَرَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ عَنْ                                      |
| marjoram  | سَمَطٌ بِالْمَاءِ الْحَارِّ أَوْ الْبَخَارِ                           |
| sesame  | سَمَطٌ: مَضْطَرٌ سَمَطٌ   |
| to depilate   | سَمَطٌ: فَاقِرٌ   |
| to scald  | سَمِطٌ: خَيْطٌ (الْقَلَادَةِ)   |
| depilation; scalding  | سَمِيعٌ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ   |
| poor, needy, destitute, indigent                                    | سَمِعَ مُصَادَفَةً أَوْ عَرَضًا أَوْ اتِّفَاقًا                       |
| string, thread (of a necklace)                                      | سَمِعَ (الْكَلَامَ): فَهِمَ   |
| to hear   | سَمِعَ بِ: عَلِمَ   |
| to overhear   | سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ  |
| to understand, grasp, comprehend                                    | سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ  |
| to hear of, learn about, be told about, get                         | سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ  |
| wind of; to come to one's ears or knowledge                         | سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ  |
| سَمِعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): أَصْنَى - رَاجَعَ اسْتَمَعَ إِلَى أَوْ لِي |   |
| سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ لِي)، سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ: اسْتَجَابَ لِي             |   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| sympathetic  | سِمَاتَوِي، سِمَاتَوِي                                 |
| way, road  | سَمَتْ: طَرِيقٌ  |
| azimuth  | السَّمْتُ: زَاوِيَةُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]                   |
| equinoctial colure   | سَمْتُ الْأَعْتِدَالِ [فلك]                            |
| solstitial colure  | سَمْتُ الْأَنْقِلَابِ [فلك]                            |
| zenith, vertex   | سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ [فلك]                                 |
| nadir  | نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]                                |
| mark, sign, stamp, token   | سِمَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ                                      |
| stamp, impression, imprint, print  | سِمَةٌ: دَمْعَةٌ، بَصْمَةٌ                             |
| characteristic, feature, mark, صِفَةٌ، طَائِعٌ، صِفَةٌ   | سِمَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ، صِفَةٌ                                |
| property, quality, character, attribute, trait   | سِمَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ، صِفَةٌ                                |
| visa   | سِمَةٌ: سِمَةٌ دُخُولٍ: تَأْشِيرَةٌ، فِيزَا            |
| stigma   | سِمَةٌ: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ مِدْقَةِ الزَّهْرَةِ |
| trademark, brand   | سِمَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ                                    |
| stigma, brand, mark of disgrace  | سِمَةٌ (الْعَارِ)                                      |
| to be ugly, uncouth; to be antipathetic, repugnant; to be boring, dull   | سَمِجٌ: كَانَ سَمِجًا                                  |
| ugly, graceless, uncouth; antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, odious, disgusting, distasteful, disagreeable; boring, dull, uninteresting | سَمِجٌ: كَانَ سَمِجًا                                  |
| to allow, permit, let, give  | سَمَحَ (لِي أَوْ بِي): أَجَازَ، أَذِنَ                 |
| permission (to); to admit; to authorize, sanction, warrant, legitimate, legitimize, legalize; to license                                 | سَمَحَ (لِي أَوْ بِي): أَجَازَ، أَذِنَ                 |
| to entitle (to); to authorize  | سَمَحَ (لِي أَوْ بِي): أَجَازَ، أَذِنَ                 |
| (to), empower (to)   | سَمَحَ (لِي أَوْ بِي): أَجَازَ، أَذِنَ                 |
| to grant generously, give liberally  | سَمَحَ بِ: جَادَ، أَعْطَى                              |
| God forbid!  | لَا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ                                     |
| to be or become magnanimous, generous, forgiving, tolerant   | سَمَحٌ: كَانَ سَمَحًا                                  |
| magnanimous, generous, forgiving, good-hearted, largehearted, liberal, tolerant, indulgent, lenient, kind                                | سَمَحٌ: رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ                               |
| generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, munificent, bountiful   | سَمَحٌ: رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ                               |
| periosteum   | سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ                               |
| pericranium  | سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ                               |
| odontoperiosteum   | سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ                               |

سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ

سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ

سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ

سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| globefish, puffer   | سَمَكٌ كُرُويٌّ أَوْ مُنْتَفِخٌ               |
| flatfish, fluke   | سَمَكٌ مُفْلَطَحٌ                             |
| sole  | سَمَكٌ مُوسَى                                 |
| jellyfish   | سَمَكٌ هَلَامِيٌّ                             |
| pisciculture, fish culture  | تَرْبِيَةُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ         |
| fishing, fishery  | صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ             |
| ichthyology   | عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ             |
| roof; ceiling   | سَمَكٌ: سَقْفٌ                                |
| thickness   | سُمُكٌ: سَمَكَةٌ، ثَخَانَةٌ، غِلَظٌ           |
| snapdragon  | سَمَكَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعِ سَمَكٌ |
| Pisces, the Fishes  | السَّمَكَاتُ [فلك]                            |
| plumbing, plumbery; tinsmithing   | سَمَكْرَةٌ: سَبَاكَةٌ                         |
| plumber, tinker; tinsmith, tinner, tinman, whitesmith   | سَمَكْرِيٌّ: سَبَاكٌ، سَنَكْرِيٌّ             |
| fishy, piscine, fish  | سَمَكِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّمَكِ          |
| ichthyology   | سَمَكِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَسْهَكِ              |
| to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out (someone's eye)                                    | سَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَقَّاهَا                    |
| to be or become worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby                                      | سَمَلَ الثَّوبُ: بَلَى                        |
| tatters, rags, worn clothes   | سَمَلُ الثَّوبِ - رَاجِعِ سَمَلَ الثَّوبِ     |
| worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby  | سَمَلٌ (جِ أَسْهَالٌ)                         |
| to poison, envenom, venom   | سَمَلَ: بَالَى                                |
| to put on weight; to fatten, plump; to be or become fat, corpulent, stout, obese, plump, fleshy | سَمَّمَ: سَمَّ                                |
| to fatten, plump (up), make fat or plump  | سَمِنَ  |
| (cooking) fat; (cooking) butter; ghee; shortening   | سَمْنٌ، سَمْنَةٌ: سَمْنَةٌ                    |
| thrush, fieldfare   | سَمْنٌ - رَاجِعِ سَمْنَةٌ                     |
| fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight, plumpness, fleshiness                      | سَمْنَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)                            |
| salamander  | سَمْنَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ                           |
| newt, eft   | سَمَنْدَلٌ، سَمَنْدَرٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)            |
|   | سَمَنْدَلُ الْمَاءِ                           |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| respond to, answer, grant, fulfill   | سَمِعَ لِي: أَطَاعَ  |
| to obey  | لَمْ يَسْمَعْ بِهِ   |
| unheard-of, unprecedented  | سَمِعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ  |
| to make hear, let hear   | سَمِعَ الدَّرْسَ   |
| to recite, say   | سَمِعَ: سَمَاعٌ  |
| hearing, listening, audition, audience   | سَمْعٌ، حَاسَةُ السَّمْعِ، سَمْعٌ                                      |
| hearing, audition, sense of hearing, ear   | ear  |
| I hear and obey! at your service! at your disposal! at your command!   | سَمِعًا وَطَاعَةً! at your service! at your disposal! at your command! |
| أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعُهُ، اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ، تَقِيلُ السَّمْعَ، شَاهِدُ سَمْعٍ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا                         |  |
| reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown   | سَمْعَةٌ: صِيَّتٌ، ذِكْرٌ  |
| حَسَنُ السَّمْعَةِ، حُسْنُ السَّمْعَةِ، سُوءُ السَّمْعَةِ، سَيِّئُ السَّمْعَةِ، شَوْهُ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا |  |
| auditory, auditive, audio, audible, hearing; acoustic(al), aural, auricular  | سَمْعِيٌّ  |
| audiovisual  | سَمْعِيٌّ بَصَرِيٌّ  |
| eustachian tube, salpinx, syrxinx  | قَنَاةُ سَمْعِيَّةٌ  |
| acoustics, phonics   | سَمْعِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ السَمْعِيَّاتِ                                    |
| symphony   | سَمْفُونِيَّةٌ [مَوْسِقَى]   |
| to be or become lofty, high; to rise high, tower up  | سَمَقَ: ارْتَفَعَ  |
| سَمَقَ - رَاجِعِ سَامِقٌ   |  |
| to thicken, be or become thick   | سَمَكَ: ثَخُنَ، صَارَ سَمِيكًا   |
| to thicken, make thick(er)   | سَمَكَ: ثَخُنَ، جَعَلَهُ سَمِيكًا                                      |
| fish   | سَمَكٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ   |
| bleak  | سَمَكٌ أَبْيَضٌ  |
| turbot   | سَمَكُ التُّرْبُسِ   |
| goldfish   | سَمَكٌ ذَهَبِيٌّ   |
| salmon   | سَمَكٌ سَلْيَانٌ   |
| swordfish  | سَمَكُ السَّيْفِ   |
| rockfish   | سَمَكُ الصُّخُورِ، سَمَكٌ صَخْرِيٌّ                                    |
| flying fish  | سَمَكٌ طَيَّارٌ  |
| pike, luce   | سَمَكُ الْكَرَاجِي   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| point, nib, tip  | سِن: رَأْس، طَرَف                           |
| notch, indentation, crenation                                | سِن: ثَلَم، حَزْر                           |
| clove (of garlic, etc.)                                      | سِن (الثوم إلخ): فَصْ                       |
| age of discretion  | سِن التَّمْيِيز                             |
|  | سِن الرُّشْد، سِن قَانُونِيَّة - راجع رُشْد |
| cog, sprocket, tooth   | سِن العَجَلَة أو الدُّوَلَاب أو الثَّرَس    |
| tusk, ivory  | سِن الفِيل                                  |
| incisor  | سِن قَاطِعة                                 |
| milk tooth, deciduous tooth                                  | سِن اللَّبَن، سِن الحَلِيب                  |
| plowshare, colter  | سِن المِخْرَاط                              |
| bit (of a key)   | سِن المِفْتَاح                              |
| menopause, female climacteric                                | سِن البَاس                                  |
| toothache  | أَلَم الأسنان، وَجَع الأسنان                |
| dentistry  | طِب الأسنان                                 |
| dentist  | طَبِيب الأسنان                              |
| denture, set of (false) teeth                                | طَقْم أسنان                                 |
| toothpick  | عُود أسنان                                  |
| toothbrush   | فُرْشاة أسنان                               |
| toothpaste   | مَعْجُون أسنان                              |
| to flash (lightning)   | سَنَا البرق: أَضَاءَ                        |
| to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate                            | سَنَا: لَمَعَ                               |
| to facilitate, make easy                                     | سَنَى: سَهَّل، يَسَّرَ                      |
| senna, cassia  | سَنَا (نبات)                                |
| brilliance, brightness, radiance, resplendence, splendor     | سَنَا، سَنَى: ضِيَاء، لَمَعَان، بَهَاء      |
| lightning  | سَنَا، سَنَى: بَرَقَ                        |
| sublimity, exaltedness, highness; high rank, eminence, glory | سَنَاء، رَفَعَة، سَنَى: سَنَى: سَنَى        |
| senator  | سَنَاتُور                                   |
| soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black                   | سِنَاج: سَخَام                              |
| rankness, rancidity, rancidness                              | سِنَاخَة: خَمَة، نَنَاءَة                   |
|  | سِنَاد: دِعَامَة، رَكِيزَة - راجع سَنَد     |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| highness, loftiness, sublimity, exaltedness; eminence, dignity, prestige                                   | سَمُو: رَفَعَة، جَلَال - سَمُو                       |
| height, altitude, elevation  | سَمُو: عُلُو، إِرْتِفَاع                             |
|  | سَمُو الْأَخْلَاق - راجع خُلُق                       |
| His Highness, the Prince   | سَمُو الْأَمِير                                      |
| Her Highness, the Princess   | سَمُو الْأَمِيرَة                                    |
| His Grace, the Duke  | سَمُو الدُّوق  |
| His Royal Highness   | صَاحِبُ السَّمُو الْمَلَكِي                          |
| sable, beaver  | سَمُور (حيوان)                                       |
| height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness   | سَمُوق: عُلُو، إِرْتِفَاع                            |
| simoom, simoon, hot wind   | سَمُوم: رِيح حَارَة                                  |
| namesake, homonym  | سَمِي: مَن اسْمُهُ اسْمُكَ                           |
|  | سَمِي: سَام - راجع سَام                              |
| toxic; poisonous   | سَمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالسَّم                         |
| toxicity   | سَمِيَّة   |
|  | سَمِيح: رَحْبُ الصَّدْر، جَوَاد، كَرِيم - راجع سَمَح |
| semolina   | سَمِيد، سَمِيد                                       |
| companion (in nightly entertainment or evening chat), conversation partner; entertainer; conversationalist | سَمِير   |
|  | سَمِيح: مُسْتَمِع - راجع مُسْتَمِع                   |
| the All-Hearing (God)  | السَّمِيع: مَن أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى          |
| thick  | سَمِيك: ثَخِين، غَلِيظ                               |
| porous, pored  | سَمِيم: مَسَامِي، ذُو مَسَام                         |
| fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy  | سَمِين: بَدِين                                       |
| toxin  | سَمِين: ذَهَبَان                                     |
| to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop   | سَنَ: شَحَدَ، جَلَخَ                                 |
| to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws; to establish, introduce, prescribe                      | سَنَ قَانُونًا إلخ                                   |
| whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping  | سَنَ: شَحَدَ، جَلَخَ                                 |
| enactment, passage, passing (of laws); legislation, lawmaking, making laws; introduction, prescription     | سَنَ الْقَوَانِين إلخ                                |
| tooth  | سِن (الْقَم أو الْمَشَط أو الْإِنْشَار إلخ)          |
| age  | سِن: عُمُر   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| centimeter  | سَنْتِيْمِيْتِر   |
| squirrel  | سِنْجَاب (حيوان)  |
| flying squirrel   | سِنْجَابُ طَائِر  |
| gray  | سِنْجَابِي [تَشْرِيح]                                   |
| gray matter   | مَادَّةُ الدِّمَاغِ السِّنْجَابِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]        |
| province, district, county  | سَنَجَق: مَقَاطِعَة، لَوَاء                             |
| standard, flag, banner  | سَنَجَق: رَايَة، عَلَم                                  |
| to occur to, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind   | سَنَحَ (ل): عَرَضَ، خَطَرَ                              |
| to come, present itself, offer itself (opportunity)   | سَنَحَتِ الْفُرْصَة: أُتِيحَتْ                          |
| he had the chance, he was given the opportunity   | سَنَحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَة                                |
| to be or become easy, possible, feasible  | سَنَحَ: تَيْسَّرَ، تَسَهَّلَ                            |
| to dissuade from, keep away from  | سَنَحَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ                                |
| rankness, rancidity, rancidness   | سَنَحَ: خَمَة، نَنَاقَة                                 |
| rank, rancid  | سَنَحَ: رَنَحَ، نَتَنَ                                  |
| root, origin  | سَنَحَ: أَصْل   |
| alveolus; socket  | سِنَح: نُقْرَة، مَغْرَز [تَشْرِيح]                      |
| alveolar  | سِنَحِي [تَشْرِيح]                                      |
|   | سَنَدَ: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ - رَاجِعَ سَنَدَ                 |
|   | سَنَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى |
| to support, prop (up), crutch, stay, rest, shore up, hold up, buttress, bolster, sustain; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.); to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce; to corroborate, confirm | سَنَدَ: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ، رَكِيزَة                        |
| support, prop, stay, crutch, rest, shore, stake, bolster, hold  | سَنَدَ: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ، مُسْتَنَدَ، وَثِيقَة            |
| bond, bill; security; debenture, promissory note; document, deed, paper, (legal) instrument, act, record, muniments; voucher  | سَنَدَ: صَكَّ، حُجَّة، مُسْتَنَدَ، وَثِيقَة             |
| authority, source   | سَنَدَ: مَرْجِعَ، حُجَّة                                |
| bill of sale, act of sale   | سَنَدُ بَيْع  |
| policy  | سَنَدُ تَأْمِينٍ أَوْ ضَمَانٍ                           |
| treasury bond or bill   | سَنَدُ خَزِينَة   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| hump  | سَنَام: حَدَبَة فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَل       |
| one-humped  | وَحِيدُ السَّنَام                         |
| spearhead, arrowhead  | سِنَان: نَصْلُ الرَّمْح                   |
|   | سِنَان: مِسَن - رَاجِعَ مِسَن             |
| fer-de-lance  | سِنَان: أَفْعَى سَامَة                    |
| annuity   | سُنَاهِيَّة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِي  |
| emery   | سُنْبَادَج: صَنْفَرَة                     |
| toe (of the hoof), point (of the hoof)  | سُنْبُك: طَرَفُ الْحَافِرِ                |
| awl, punch, drill, borer, perforator  | سُنْبُك: مِخْرَز                          |
| to ear (up), form ears  | سَنْبَل (الرَّزْع)                        |
| ear, spike  | سَنْبَل، سُنْبَلَة                        |
| spikenard, nard   | سَنْبُلُ الطَّيْب (نبات)                  |
| Spica   | السُّنْبَلَة [فلك]                        |
| Virgo   | بُرْجُ السُّنْبَلَة [فلك]                 |
| spicate   | سُنْبَلِي                                 |
| skiff, small boat   | سُنْبُوق: زَوْرَقٌ صَغِير                 |
| year  | سَنَة: عَام، حَوْل                        |
| academic year; scholastic year, school year   | سَنَة دِرَاسِيَّة                         |
| calendar year   | سَنَة شَمْسِيَّة                          |
| light-year  | سَنَة ضَوْئِيَّة                          |
| leap year, bissextile   | سَنَة كَيْبَسَة                           |
| fiscal year   | سَنَة مَالِيَّة                           |
| rubric, norm; rule; law; custom, practice, usage, convention, tradition, mores; line of conduct, mode of life; nature | سُنَّة                                    |
| Sunna (of the Prophet)  | سُنَّة الرُّسُول، السُّنَّة النَّبَوِيَّة |
| the Sunnites, the Sunnis  | أَهْلُ السُّنَّة                          |
| doze, nap, slumber, (light) sleep   | سِنَة (مِنَ النَّوْم)                     |
| cent  | سِنْت                                     |
| (telephone) exchange, central, central office   | سِنْتَرَال (لِلتَّلْفُون)                 |
| centigrade  | سَنْتِيْغِرَاد، سَنْتِيْغِرَادِي          |
| centigram   | سَنْتِيْغِرَام                            |
| centiliter  | سَنْتِيْلِيْتِر                           |

سَنَن (مفردها سَنَة) - راجع سَنَة

to be or become old سَنَة: مَضَتْ عَلَيْهِ السَّنُونُ

to spoil, rot, decay; to mold سَنَة: تَعَفَّنَ

synod سَنَهِي - راجع سَنَوِي

cat سِنُودُس: مَجْمَعُ كَنَسِي

wildcat سِنُور: هِر، قَط

civet cat سِنُور بَرِّي

feline سِنُور الزَّبَاد

Felidae سِنُورِي

tooth powder; toothpaste; toothbrush سِنُورِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ التَّدِيَّات

swallow سَنُونُ

tern, sea swallow سَنُونُو، سَنُونُوة (طائر)

annual, yearly سَنُونُو الْبَحْر (طائر)

annually, yearly, per year, per annum سَنَوِي

annuity دَخْلُ سَنَوِي، قَسْطُ سَنَوِي

semiannual, biannual, semiyearly نَصْفُ سَنَوِي

annuity سَنَوِيَّة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِي

sublime, high, exalted, grand, eminent, splendid سَنِي: رَفِيع، سَامٍ

Sunnite, Sunni سَنِي: وَاحِدُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّةِ

dental سَنِي: دُوْ عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْأَسْنَانِ أَوْ بِطِبِّ الْأَسْنَانِ

dentiform, toothlike, tooth-shaped، adontoid سَنِي الشَّكْلِ

spikelet سَنِيْلَة: سُنْبُلَةٌ صَغِيرَة

to forget, overlook, neglect, omit، سَهَا عَنْ: نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

to be inattentive of, inadvertent of، dim star in Ursa Minor سَهَا، سَهَى [فلك]

insomnia, sleeplessness سَهَاد: أَرْق

nighthawk, night owl سَهَار: كَثِيرُ السَّهَرِ

steppe; peneplain [جغرافيا] سَهَب، سُهَب (ج سُهوب) سَهْد: أَرْق

to find no sleep, get no sleep, be sleepless، suffer insomnia سَهْد: أَرْق

to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake سَهْد: أَرْق

bill of exchange, draft, promissory note سَنَدُ سَحَب، سَنَدُ إِذْنِي

bill of lading سَنَدُ شَحْن

bail bond, bond, bill سَنَدُ كَفَالَة

bearer bond سَنَدُ لِحَامِلِهِ

securities; bonds; stocks سَنَدَاتُ مَالِيَة

title deed, title, deed, muniments سَنَدُ مِلْكِيَة

anvil سَنَد: تَسْنِيد، دَعَم - راجع تَسْنِيد

sandarac سَنَدَان، سَنَدَان (الْحَدَادِ أَوْ الْإِسْكَافِ)

saracen, silk brocade سَنَدْرُوس، صَنْعُ السَّنَدْرُوس

sandwich سَنَدُس: تَسْيِجُ حَرِيرِي، دِيْبَاج

oak سَنَدُوش: شَطِيرَة

syndic; (official) receiver, liquidator, trustee، procurator, agent, assignee, director سَنَدِيَّان، سَنَدِيَّانَة (نبات)

marten سَنَدِيك

acacia, mimosa سَنَسَار (حيوان)

santir, santour, dulcimer، psaltery سَنَسَط (نبات)

metacarpus سَنَطُور، سَنَطِير: آلَة طَرْب

metacarpal سَنَع: مُشْطُ الْيَدِ

pod, hull سَنَعِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّنَعِ

emery سَنَف، سَنَفَة: غِلَافُ حَبَاتِ النَّبَاتِ

sandpaper, emery paper سَنَفَرَة: صَنْفَرَة، سُنْبَادَج

gyrfalcon وَرَقُ السَّنَفَرَة

synaxarion; martyrology سَنَقْر، سَنَقُور (طائر)

anchovy سَنَكْرِي - راجع سَنَكْرِي

to (in)dent, jag, notch, tooth, serrate سَنِكْسَار [نصرانية]

senn: قَرَض، ثَلَم سَنَمُورَة (سمك)

senn: شَحَد، جَلَج - راجع سَن سَنَن (الْأَسْنَان)

to clean, brush (the teeth) سَنَن: طَرِيقَة

way, method; course سَنَن: سُنَّة - راجع سُنَّة

road, way, path سَنَن: طَرِيق

road, way, path سَنَن، سُنَن، سِنَن: طَرِيق

welcome!

أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا

to pale, become pale; to pine هَزَلَ لَوْنُهُ، سَهَمَ، سَهْمٌ: بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ، away, waste away

to frown, scowl, glower, lower

سَهَمَ وَجْهَهُ: عَبَسَ

arrow; dart

سَهْمٌ: نَبْلَةٌ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment

سَهْمٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

share

سَهْمٌ (مَالِي)

last resort, last recourse

السَّهْمُ الْآخِرُ

founders' shares, original shares

أَسْهُمُ التَّاسِيسِ

bearer share

سَهْمٌ لِحَامِلِهِ

stock(s), shares

أَسْهُمٌ فِي شَرَكَةٍ

carina

سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ [أَحْيَاء]

rocket(s), skyrocket(s); fire-works

سَهْمٌ نَارِي، أَسْهُمٌ نَارِيَّةٌ

inattention, inattentiveness, inadvertence, absent-mindedness, distraction, forgetfulness, negligence, neglectfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission

inattentively, inadvertently, absent-mindedly, negligently, by mistake, unintentionally

E and OE, errors and omissions excepted

(مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوُ وَالْخَطَا

سَهْوَانٌ - رَاجِعِ سَاهٍ

سَهْوَبٌ - رَاجِعِ سَهَبٍ، سُهْبٍ، سُهْبٍ

سَهْوَكَةٌ - رَاجِعِ سَهَكٍ، سَهَكَةٍ

سَهْوَلٌ - رَاجِعِ مُسْهَلٍ

ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity; fluency

سَهْوَلَةٌ

Canopus

سُهَيْلٌ: نَجْمٌ شَدِيدُ السُّطُوعِ [فَلَكَ]

to spoil, impair, damage

سَوًّا: أَفْسَدَ

to censure, blame, find fault with

سَوًّا عَلَيْهِ عَمَلُهُ

to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten),

سَوَّى: مَهَّدَ، مَلَسَ

roll, grade; to smooth(en), slick, sleek

to level (to the ground), هَذَمَ، دَكَّ، هَذَمَ flatten, raze, tear down, pull down

to dress, make, prepare, do سَوَّى: رَتَّبَ، ضَبَطَ، عَدَلَ up; to arrange, array, organize, fix (up); to adjust, regulate, settle, put in order, set right, right

sleepless, insomniac, awake

سَهْدٌ: أَرَقَ

insomnia, sleeplessness

سَهْدٌ، سَهْدٌ: أَرَقَ

to stay up (late) at night, sit up (late); to stay awake at night, wake, pass the night awake; to burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity)

to take care of, attend to, look after, watch over, guard

سَهَرَ عَلَى: رَعَى، عُنِيَ بِـ

to keep awake; to make sleepless

سَهَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْهَرُ

staying up at night; staying awake at night, burning the midnight oil

سَهَرَ (الَلَّيْلَ)

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout

سَهَرَ: تَبَيَّنَ، حَذَرَ

care, keeping, protection, charge, custody

سَهَرَ: رِعَايَةً، عِنَايَةً

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

سَهْرَانٌ: صَاحَ

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on one's guard

سَهْرَانٌ: يَقُظُ

evening; soirée, evening party or gathering, evening show or performance

سَهْرَةٌ

evening dress, evening clothes, formal dress

لِبَاسُ السَّهْرَةِ، ثِيَابُ السَّهْرَةِ

to stink; to be stinking, malodorous

سَهَكٌ: أَتَنَنَ

stench, stink, fetor, malodor

سَهَكٌ، سَهَكَةٌ: تَنَانَةٌ

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling

سَهَكٌ: تَنِينَ

to be or become easy, facile

سَهْلٌ: كَانَ هَيِّنًا

to be or become smooth, even, level

سَهْلٌ: كَانَ مُسْتَوِيًّا

to facilitate, ease, make easy

سَهْلٌ: يَسَّرَ، هَوَّنَ

to smooth, level, even

سَهْلٌ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى

easy, facile, simple, uncomplicated

سَهْلٌ: هَيِّنٌ، بَسِيطٌ

fluent, flowing, easy, facile

سَهْلٌ: سَلَسٌ

smooth, plane, flat, level, even

سَهْلٌ: مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسَوٍّ

plain, flat(s), level, level land

سَهْلٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْبَسِطَةٌ

docile, manageable, tractable, flexible, controllable, wieldy, obedient

سَهْلٌ: الْإِنْقِيَادُ أَوْ الْقِيَادُ

crumbly, friable, fragile,

سَهْلٌ: التَّقَتُّبُ أَوْ التَّقَتِّيبُ

easily crumbled

light, easily digested, easily digestible, easy to digest

سَهْلٌ: الْهَضْمُ

unfortunately, unluckily لِسُوءِ الْحَقِّ  
 except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, other than سَوَى: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا  
 ليسَ سَوَى - راجعَ لَيْسَ  
 equal, alike, similar, the same سَوَاء: مُتَسَاوِيَانِ، مُتَسَاوُونَ  
 equality, similarity, (a)likeness; sameness سَوَاء: تَمَاطُلٌ، تَجَانُسٌ  
 normalcy, normality سَوَاء: حَالَةٌ سَوِيَّةٌ  
 سواء: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا - راجعَ سَوَى  
 سواء... أم... أو) whether... or, no matter whether... or, irrespective of whether... or, be it that... or; both, together, altogether, all (of), equally, alike, without distinction  
 the right path, the straight path سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ  
 they are equal before the law هُمْ سَوَاءٌ (سَوَاسٍ، سَوَاسِيَّةٌ) أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ  
 على حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ، على السَّوَاءِ - راجعَ حَدٌّ  
 سَوَاقٍ (مفردُها سَاقَةٌ) - راجعَ سَاقَةٌ  
 private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda سَوَاءٌ: عَوْرَةٌ  
 shame, disgrace, opprobrium, odium; abomination, atrocity, disgraceful act, turpitude, vile deed سَوَاءٌ: فَاحِشَةٌ، عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ  
 blackness, black, nigritude سَوَادٌ: ضَيْدٌ بَيَاضٌ  
 mourning, black clothes, sables سَوَادٌ: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَادِ  
 majority; greater part; multitude, host, great number سَوَادٌ: أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ، كَثْرَةٌ  
 the great majority, the largest part; the great mass السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ  
 the masses, the populace, the common people سَوَادُ النَّاسِ  
 iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye سَوَادُ الْعَيْنِ  
 grackle سَوَادِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 bracelet, armlet, bangle سَوَارٌ، سَوَارٌ: أَسْوَارٌ  
 equal, alike, similar, the same سَوَاسِيَّةٌ: سَوَاءٌ  
 they are equal before the law هُمْ سَوَاسِيَّةٌ أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ  
 breviary سَوَاعِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 excipient, vehicle مَادَّةٌ تُضَافُ إِلَى الدَّوَاءِ لِيُصْبَحَ سَائِعًا

to equalize, equate, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally or as equal(s) سَوَّى (بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ  
 to straighten, make straight سَوَّى: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
 to settle, pay, square, balance, clear, compound سَوَّى: سَدَّدَ، وَفَّى  
 to settle, fix, resolve, adjust, compose, reconcile, accommodate, make up, patch up, regulate, arrange (a dispute, a controversy, differences, etc.) سَوَّى نِزَاعًا أَوْ خِلَافًا الْخِ  
 to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمْ  
 to compromise سَوَّى بِحَلٍّ وَسَطٍ  
 evil, ill; mal-, mis- سَوُّءٌ: شَرٌّ  
 سوء: إِسَاءَةٌ - راجعَ إِسَاءَةٌ  
 breach of trust سُوءُ الْأَيْثَانِ  
 maladministration, mismanagement, misgovernment سُوءُ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 abuse, misuse, misapplication سُوءُ الْإِسْتِغَالِ  
 abuse of right سُوءُ اسْتِغَالِ الْحَقِّ  
 abuse of power سُوءُ اسْتِغَالِ السُّلْطَةِ  
 malnutrition; dystrophy سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَةِ  
 misunderstanding سُوءُ التَّفَاهُهِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ  
 maladaptation, maladjustment سُوءُ التَّكْيُفِ  
 bad luck, misfortune, unluckiness سُوءُ الْحَقْدِ أَوْ الْبَخْتِ أَوْ الطَّلَاحِ  
 misconduct, misbehavior, malbehavior سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ أَوْ التَّصَرُّفِ  
 disrepute, discredit, disesteem, disgrace, infamy, notoriety سُوءُ السُّمْعَةِ  
 mistrust, distrust, suspicion, doubt, evil thinking سُوءُ الظَّنِّ  
 maltreatment, mistreatment, ill-treatment سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ  
 bad faith, mala fides, insincerity, evil intent(ion), evil will, malice سُوءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
 indigestion, dyspepsia سُوءُ الْهَضْمِ  
 in bad faith, insincerely بِسَوِّءِ نِيَّةٍ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| licorice, liquorice  | سُوس (حشرة) - راجع سُوسَة                       |
| mite, moth; weevil; beetle                                   | سُوس (نبات)                                     |
| woodworm; borer; deathwatch                                  | سُوسَة (حشرة)                                   |
| iris, fleur-de-lis, lily                                     | سُوسَة الحَسْب                                  |
| flag, wild iris  | سُوسَن (نبات)                                   |
| Iridaceae  | سُوسَن بَرِّي (نبات)                            |
| sociologic(al)   | سُوسَنِيَّات: فَصِيلَة السُّوسَن                |
| sociology  | سُوسِيُولُوجِي                                  |
| sociometric  | سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا                                |
| sociometry   | سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا                                |
| whip, lash, scourge  | سُوط: أَذَاة يُحْلَدُ أَوْ يُضْرَبُ بِهَا       |
| flagellum  | سُوط: زَائِدَةٌ شَبِيهَةٌ بِالسُّوطِ [أَحْيَاء] |
| flagellate   | سُوطِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ السُّوطِيَّات            |
| Flagellata   | سُوطِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِيَّات      |
| to allow, permit, make permissible                           | سَوَّغَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ                       |
| to justify, warrant, vindicate                               | سَوَّغَ: بَرَّرَ                                |
| to rationalize   | سَوَّغَ [نَفْس]                                 |
| to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay | سَوَّفَ: مَاطَلَ                                |
| will, shall  | سَوَّفَ: سَـ                                    |
| sophistic(al); Sophist                                       | سُوفِسْطَائِي                                   |
| sophism, sophistry   | سُوفِسْطَائِيَّة                                |
| soviet   | سُوفِيَّات، مَجْلِسُ السُّوفِيَّات              |
| Soviet   | سُوفِيَّاتِي، سُوفِيَّي                         |
| to market, sell  | الْإِتِّحَادُ السُّوفِيَّاتِي - راجع إِتِّحَاد  |
| driving, drive; piloting, steering                           | سَوَّقَ (الْبِضَاعَة)                           |
| carrying (along), transpor-                                  | سَوَّقَ: قِيَادَة                               |
| tation, transport(ing), transfer(ing), transference,         | سَوَّقَ: نَقَلَ، حَمَلَ، إِرْسَلَ               |
| transmission, transmitting, delivery; conveyance,            | سَوَّقَ: نَقَلَ، حَمَلَ، إِرْسَلَ               |
| conveying, communication, communicating,                     | سَوَّقَ: نَقَلَ، حَمَلَ، إِرْسَلَ               |
| imparting, bringing; sending, dispatch(ing)                  | سَوَّقَ: نَقَلَ، حَمَلَ، إِرْسَلَ               |
| إِجَازَة سَوَّقَ، رُخْصَة سَوَّقَ - راجع إِجَازَة            | سَوَّقَ: نَقَلَ، حَمَلَ، إِرْسَلَ               |
| market; marketplace; emporium,                               | سَوَّقَ: نَقَلَ، حَمَلَ، إِرْسَلَ               |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| epizootic                                    | سَوَاف: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْحَيَوَانَات                |
| سَوَاق - راجع سَائِق                         | سَوَاق - راجع سَائِق                                 |
| سَوَاك - راجع سِنَاوَاك                      | سَوَاك - راجع سِنَاوَاك                              |
| sideburns                                    | سَوَاف: شَعْرُ الرَّأْسِ الْمَوَاجِهُ لِلْأَذْنَيْنِ |
| supermarket                                  | سُوبَرْمَارِكْت                                      |
| superman                                     | سُوبَرْمَان  |
| brassiere, bra                               | سُوتِيَّان   |
| willow                                       | سَوَحْر: صَفْصَاف (شَجَر)                            |
| سَوَدَ - راجع إِسْوَدَ                       | سَوَدَ - راجع إِسْوَدَ                               |
| to blacken, black, make black                | سَوَدَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَسْوَدَ                           |
| سَوَدَ: وَضَعَ مُسَوَّدَة - راجع مُسَوَّدَة  | سَوَدَ: وَضَعَ مُسَوَّدَة - راجع مُسَوَّدَة          |
| to make master, lord, chief, head            | سَوَدَ: جَعَلَهُ سَيِّدًا                            |
| سَوْدَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْوَدَ - راجع أَسْوَدَ | سَوْدَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْوَدَ - راجع أَسْوَدَ         |
| melancholia, melancholy, blues               | سَوْدَاء: مَلَنْخُولِيَا                             |
| black bile                                   | سَوْدَاء: خِلْطٌ مِنَ أَخْلَاطِ الْجَسَدِ            |
| Sudan  | السُّودَان   |
| Sudanese                                     | سُودَانِي  |
| peanut(s)                                    | فُولٌ سُودَانِي                                      |
| melancholic, melancholy; melancholiac        | سَوْدَاوِي   |
| melancholia, melancholy, blues               | سَوْدَاوِيَّة: سَوْدَاء                              |
| to enclose, wall in, fence in, rail in       | سَوَّرَ: حَوَّطَ                                     |
| wall   | سُور: حَائِط   |
| fence, enclosure, rail(ing)                  | سُور: سِيَاج   |
| quantifier                                   | سُور [مَنْطِقٌ وَرِيَاضِيَّات]                       |
| vehemence, violence, intensity, sever-       | سُورَة: شِدَّة، حِدَّة                               |
| ity, strength                                | سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)                  |
| sura, chapter of the Holy                    | سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)                  |
| Koran  | سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)                  |
| colchicum                                    | سُورَنْجَان (نَبَات)                                 |
| Syrian                                       | سُورِي   |
| Syria  | سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّة                                  |
| surreal(istic); surrealist                   | سُورِيَالِي  |
| surrealism                                   | سُورِيَالِيَّة                                       |
| سُوسَ، سَوَسَ - راجع تَسَوَسَ                | سُوسَ، سَوَسَ - راجع تَسَوَسَ                        |



unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّئُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ النَّحْبِ أَوْ الطَّالِعِ  
 luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed  
 ill-natured, ill-tempered, سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِ  
 bad-tempered, surly, sulky, cross, peevish,  
 petulant, morose, fretful, fractious  
 disreputable, ill-reputed, infamous, سَيِّئُ السُّمَّةِ  
 notorious, in disgrace  
 ill-intentioned, evil-minded, سَيِّئُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
 insincere

sin, iniquity; fault, offense, mis- سَيِّئَةٌ: خَطِيئَةٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 deed; evil; vice

disadvantage, draw- عَائِقٌ: ضِدُّ حَسَنَةٍ، ضِدُّ مِيزَةٍ، عَائِقٌ  
 back, shortcoming, handicap

fence, fencing; paling; hedge; enclosure; سِيَاحٌ  
 rail(ing); palisade

tourist; traveler; globe-trotter سَيَّاحٌ: كَثِيرُ السَّيَّاحَةِ

tourism; touring, traveling, journeying, سَيَّاحَةٌ: سَفَرٌ  
 voyaging; tour, travel, journey, voyage

tourist(ic) سِيَاحِي

tourist class; economy class; coach دَرَجَةُ سَيَّاحِيَّةٍ

sovereignty; sovereign authority, rule, reign, سَيَادَةٌ  
 dominion, domination, dominance, command,  
 mastery, mastership, predominance, prevalence,  
 supremacy, primacy, ascendancy

Your Excellency, Your Lordship سَيَادَتُكُمْ

His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السَّيَادَةِ

rule of law; supremacy of law سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ

sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ سَيَادَةٍ

locomotive, mobile, moving; motor, ambulatory, سَيَّارٌ  
 ambulant, itinerant, wandering, roving, roaming;  
 circulating

planet كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

car, automobile, motorcar سَيَّارَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ تَسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ

planet سَيَّارَةٌ: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

taxicab, cab, taxi سَيَّارَةُ أَجْرَةٍ

ambulance سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعَافٍ

fire engine سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفَاءِ

jeep سَيَّارَةُ جَيْبٍ

truck, lorry, camion; pickup سَيَّارَةٌ شَحْنٌ أَوْ نَقْلٌ

trading center, commercial center; outlet

free market سُوقٌ حُرَّةٌ

bazaar, fair, charity festival or carnival سُوقٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ

black market سُوقٌ سَوْدَاءٌ

supermarket سُوقٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ

common market سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

money market سُوقُ النِّقْدِ، سُوقٌ تَقْدِيَّةٌ

rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag, common دَهْمَاءٌ، سُوقَةٌ  
 people, populace

logistic سَوَقِي: لُوجِسْتِي

common, vulgar, ple- سَوَقِي: عَامِي، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى السُّوقَةِ  
 beian, mobbish

logistics سَوَقِيَّاتٌ: لُوجِسْتِيَّاتٌ

to clean, brush (the teeth) سَوَكَ (الْأَسْنَانَ)

to entice, seduce, tempt, lure, allure سَوَّلَ لَ: أَغْوَى

to impose upon, force upon عَلَيْهِ: قَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

sauna سُونَا

sonar سُونَارٌ

to be or become normal, sound, right, سَوِيَ: اسْتَقَامَ  
 straight

سَوِيَ: سَاوَى، عَادَلَ، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ سَاوَى

normal; sound, intact, unimpaired سَوِيَ: سَلِمَ

straight, upright; even, level سَوِيَ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

regular, normal سَوِيَ: عَادِي، إِعْيَادِي

right, correct, proper سَوِيَ: صَحِيحٌ

سَوِيًّا: مَعًا - رَاجِعٌ سَوِيَّةٌ

equality سَوِيَّةٌ: تَسَاوٍ، مُسَاوَاةٌ

together, jointly; in common; with one سَوِيَّةٌ: مَعًا  
 another, with each other

سُوَيْدَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَوْدَاءٌ

fine flour سَوِيْقٌ: طَحِيْنٌ نَاعِمٌ

stalk; pedicel, peduncle; petiole, [أَحْيَاءُ] سَوِيْقَةٌ  
 leafstalk

the same, alike, equal, similar سَيَّ: سَوَاءٌ

سَيِّئًا، لَا سَيِّئًا - رَاجِعٌ لَا

bad, evil, ill; poor; vicious, vile, wicked سَيِّئٌ، سَيِّءٌ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to fence in, hem in, hedge in, rail in, enclose                 | سَجَّ: أَحَاطَ بِسَاج   |
| cigar   | سِجَار  |
| cigarette   | سِجَارَة  |
| to make flow, cause to run                                      | سَجَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَسِيحُ، أَجْرَى                              |
| skewer, spit, brochette   | سِيخ: سَفُود  |
| master, lord, chief, head, leader                               | سَيِّد: مَوْلَى، رَئِيس                                       |
| Mr.   | سَيِّد: لَقَبُ كُلِّ رَجُلٍ                                   |
| gentleman   | سَيِّد: جَنْتِلْمَان  |
| a descendant of Prophet Mohammad                                | سَيِّد: شَخْصٌ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّد             |
| sovereign; independent  | سَيِّد: ذُو سَيَادَة، مُسْتَقِل                               |
| absolute master, dictator, autocrat                             | السَّيِّدُ الْمَطْلَق   |
|   | السَّيِّدُ الْمَسِيح - راجع الْمَسِيح                         |
| sir   | سَيِّدِي  |
| lady, woman, mistress; Mrs., madam(e)                           | سَيِّدَة  |
| first lady  | السَّيِّدَة الْأُولَى   |
|   | السَّيِّدَة الْعِزَّاء، السَّيِّدَة مَرْيَم - راجع الْعِزَّاء |
| ladies and gentlemen  | سَيِّدَاتِي وَسَادَتِي  |
| to walk, march; to make walk, cause to walk, let walk           | سَيَّر: مَشَى، جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي                               |
| to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient, lead         | سَيَّر: حَرَكَ، وَجَّهَ، قَادَ                                |
| to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate                      | سَيَّر: شَغَلَ، أَدَارَ                                       |
| to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct                         | سَيَّر: أَدَارَ، تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَة                         |
| to propel, move, shove, impel, drive forward                    | سَيَّر: دَفَعَ، دَسَرَ  |
| to send, dispatch, forward                                      | سَيَّر: أَرْسَلَ  |
| to circulate, put into circulation, spread, promote, popularize | سَيَّر: رَوَّجَ، دَرَجَ                                       |
| to stripe, streak; to striate                                   | سَيَّر: خَطَطَ، قَلَّمَ                                       |
| walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement, moving                 | سَيَّر: مَشَى، تَحَرَّكَ                                      |
| progress(ion), advance(ment), procession, course                | سَيَّر: تَقَدَّمَ   |
| traffic   | سَيَّر: حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُور                                    |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| armored car  | سَيَّارَة مُصَفَّحَة أَوْ مَدْرَعَة                            |
| policy; politics   | سِيَّاسَة  |
| open door policy   | سِيَّاسَة الْبَابِ الْمَفْتُوح                                 |
|  | سِيَّاسَة التَّوَسُّع، سِيَّاسَة تَوْسِيعِيَّة - راجع تَوَسَّع |
| good-neighbor policy   | سِيَّاسَة حَسَنِ الْجَوَّار                                    |
| isolationism   | سِيَّاسَة الْعِزْلَة   |
| realpolitik  | سِيَّاسَة وَاقِعِيَّة  |
| politician; statesman  | رَجُلُ سِيَّاسَة   |
| political science(s), politics   | عِلْمُ السِّيَّاسَة  |
| political; diplomatic  | سِيَّاسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّيَّاسَة                          |
| politician; statesman  | سِيَّاسِي: رَجُلُ سِيَّاسَة                                    |
| political circles or quarters  | دَوَائِرُ سِيَّاسِيَّة   |
| political science(s), politics   | عُلُومُ سِيَّاسِيَّة   |
| diplomatic corps, diplomatic body  | هَيْئَة سِيَّاسِيَّة   |
| executioner, headsman  | سَيَّاف: جَلَّاد   |
| swordfish  | سَيَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)                                     |
| context, connection; course, sequence, succession                          | سِيَاق   |
| flowing, running, streaming; torrential                                    | سَيَّال: جَارٍ، مِذْرَار - سَيَّالِيَّة                        |
| fluid, liquid  | سَيَّال: سَائِل  |
| current; stream, flow  | سَيَّال: تَيَّار   |
| ordination, ordainment, consecration                                       | سَيَّامَة: رِسَامَة  |
| the same, alike, equal, similar  | سَيَّان: سَوَاء  |
| cyanamide  | سَيَّانَايِيد  |
| cyanogen   | سَيَّانُوجِين  |
| cyanide  | سَيَّانِيد   |
| cyanine  | سَيَّانِين   |
| to leave, abandon, forsake; to relinquish, renounce; to neglect, leave out | سَيَّب: تَرَكَ، أَهْمَلَ - رَلِّينَ                            |
| to release, liberate, free, set free                                       | سَيَّب: حَرَّرَ، أَعْتَقَ                                      |
| stepladder   | سَيِّبَة: مِرْقَاة، سَلَمٌ نَقَال                              |
| tripod   | سَيِّبَة: مَنَصَّبٌ (أَوْ حَامِلٌ) ذُو ثَلَاثِ قَوَائِمَ       |
| sitar  | سَيَّتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة                                  |
| cytoplasm  | سَيْتُوبَلَازَم  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| shore, coast, seashore, seacoast                           | سَيْف: ساحل                                 |
| continental shelf  | سَيْفُ القَارَةِ، سَيْفُ قَارِيّ            |
| steel wool, steel strands, utility pads                    | سَيْف (لِلتَّنْظِيفِ)                       |
| cutlass fish   | سَيْف (سَمَك)                               |
| CIF  | سَيْف [تِجَارَة]                            |
| siphon   | سَيْفُون: مُمْعَب                           |
| cigar  | سِيكَار                                     |
| cigarette  | سِيكَارَة                                   |
| psychopathic; psychopath                                   | سِيكُوبَاتِيّ [نَفْس]                       |
| psychopathy  | سِيكُوبَاتِيَّة [نَفْس]                     |
| insurance  | سِيكُورَتَاه: تَأْمِين                      |
| psychosomatic  | سِيكُوسُومَاتِيّ                            |
| psychological, psychologic                                 | سِيكُولُوجِيّ: نَفْسِيّ                     |
| psychology   | سِيكُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ النَفْس              |
|  | سَيْل - رَاجِعْ أَسَال                      |
| flood, inundation; flowage;                                | سَيْل: فَيْض، مَاءٌ جَارِف                  |
| torrent, torrential stream                                 |   |
| torrent, flood, (مِنَ الْأَسْبَلَةِ أَوْ الرِّسَائِلِ إلخ) | سَيْل: وَابِل                               |
| deluge, shower, hail, stream, fusillade, volley            | سَيْل: جَرَيَان - رَاجِعْ سَيْلَان          |
|  | بَلْعُ السَّيْلِ الرُّبَى - رَاجِعْ بَلْع   |
| flow(ing), flowage, running, streaming                     | سَيْلَان: جَرَيَان                          |
| gonorrhea  | سَيْلَان: تَعْقِيَّة (مَرَض)                |
| leukorrhea, whites, vaginal discharge                      | سَيْلَانْ أَيْضُ أَوْ مَهْلِيّ              |
|  | سَيْلَة - رَاجِعْ مَسِيل                    |
| cellophane   | سَيْلُوفَان                                 |
| silica   | سَيْلِيكََا                                 |
| silicate   | سَيْلِيكََات                                |
| silicon  | سَيْلِيكُون                                 |
|  | سَيْمًا، لَا سَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ لَا          |
|  | سَيْمًا، سَيْمِيّ، سَيْمَة - رَاجِعْ سِيَاء |
| mien, expression, countenance, visage, look(s), aspect     | سِيَاء: طَلَمَة، مُحْيَا، هَيْئَة           |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| thong, strap, belt  | سَيْر: شَرِيْط، حِزَام، زُنَار                                    |
| sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation  | السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ                                       |
| on foot, afoot, walking   | سَيْرًا عَلَى الْقَدَمَيْنِ                                       |
| traffic police  | شُرْطَةُ السَّيْرِ، بُولِيْسُ السَّيْرِ                           |
| conduct, behavior, demeanor, deportment   | سَيْرَة: سُلُوك   |
| line of conduct, course; way of life, mode of life  | سَيْرَة: سُنَّة، طَرِيقَة   |
| case history  | سَيْرَة [نَفْس، طَب إلخ]  |
| biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae   | سَيْرَة، سَيْرَة حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ                                   |
| autobiography, memoirs  | سَيْرَة ذَاتِيَّة: قِصَّةُ حَيَاةِ الْكَاتِبِ بِقَلَمِهِ          |
| sesame oil  | سِيرَج، سِيرَج: زَيْتُ السَّمِمْ                                  |
| circus  | سِيرْك: سِرْك   |
|   | سَيْرُورَة - رَاجِعْ سَيْر  |
| to politicize, make political in character, give a political tone or character to   | سَيَسَّ: جَعَلَهُ سَيَاسِيًّا، أَضْفَى طَابَعًا سَيَاسِيًّا عَلَى |
| spinal column, spine, rachis, backbone, vertebral column  | سِيَاء: عَمُودٌ فِقْرِيّ  |
| sesban  | سَيْسَبَان (نَبَات)   |
| to dominate, predominate, control, command, rule (over), govern, sway, hold sway over, reign over, gain power over; to override, prevail over, have a dominant influence over, take hold of; to overpower, overcome, overwhelm, subdue, conquer, get the better of; to suppress | سَيَطَرَ عَلَى  |
| domination, dominion, (pre)dominance, reign, control, grasp, grip, hold, command, rule, power, authority, mastery, sway, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony, influence   | سَيَطَرَة   |
|   | سَيِّغ - رَاجِعْ سَائِغ   |
| sword; saber; rapier  | سَيْف: حُصَام   |
| foil, saber, épée, smallsword   | سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَة  |
| cutlass fish; swordfish   | سَيْف (سَمَك)   |
| gladiolus; sword lily   | سَيْفُ الْغُرَاب (نَبَات)   |
| the die is cast, it is too late   | سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ  |

filmic, movie-, cinema-

movie star, سِينَمَائِيّ (كَوَكَبٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ) سِينَمَائِيّ  
(film) star; (motion-picture) actor or performer or  
player

حَفْلَةُ سِينَمَائِيَّةٍ، فِيلْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ - راجع حَفْلَةٍ، فِيلْمٌ

synod

سِينُودُس: مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيّ

liquidity; fluidity

سَيُولَةٌ

asteroid, planetoid, minor planet

سَيِيرٌ: كُويْكَبٌ

sign, mark

سِيَاءٌ: عَلَامَةٌ

symphony

سِيمْفُونِيَّةٌ [مُوسِقَى]

scenario, script

سِينَارِيُو

scenarist, scriptwriter

كَاتِبُ السِّينَارِيُو

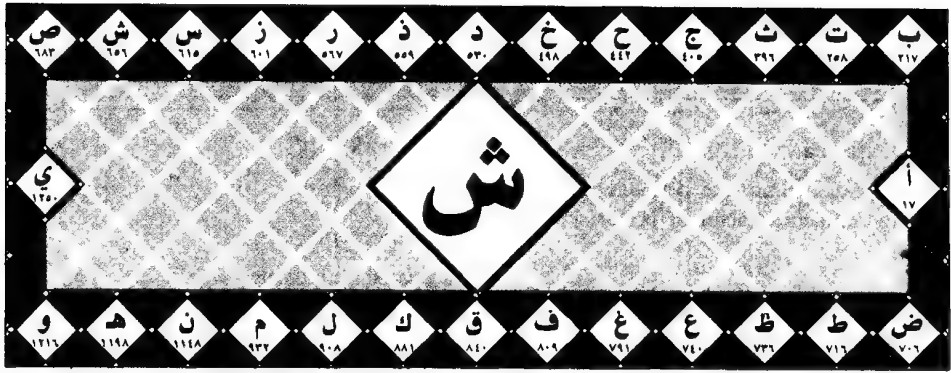
cinema, movies, motion pictures

سِينَمَا (صِنَاعَةُ وَفَنٍ)

cinema, movie house, دارُ سِينَمَا، صَالَةُ سِينَمَا

motion-picture theater, movie(s)

سِينَمَائِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّينَمَا، سينماتوغرافيك، cinematic



to admix, mix, mingle, blend شاب (ب): حَلَطَ، مَزَجَ

to vitiate, corrupt, spoil, شاب: أَفْسَدَ، وَصَمَ، عَابَ  
impair, mar; to stain, taint, tarnish, blemish

to become white-haired, شاب: اَبْيَضَ شَعْرُهُ  
white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary

to gray; to turn or become gray, white, شاب الشَّعْرُ  
grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly

youth, young man, youngster شاب (اسم)

young, youthful شاب (صفة)

young woman, (young) girl, lass شابة: صَبِيَّة

to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, شابك  
twine, entwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl,  
tangle, lattice; to reticulate; to clasp, buckle, fasten,  
attach, join, link, connect

shad شابل (سمك)

to resemble, look like, bear a resemblance to, be شابة  
like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to,  
assimilate to  
and the like وما شابة ذلك

like father, like son

(rain) shower شؤبوب: دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

ewe, female sheep شاة: نَعَجَةٌ

sheep شاة: خَرْوف

rainy, pluviose; wintry, شات (الساقي): مُنْطَرٍ، شَتَوِي  
winter

شائم - راجع شتم

شائم - راجع شتم

to quarrel with, fight with, wrangle شاجر: نازَع، خاصَم  
with, brawl with

to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); شاء: أَرَادَ  
to intend, purpose, have in mind

شاء أم أبي - راجع أبي

God willing, Deo volente, please God, إن شاء الله  
if it is God's will, if it pleases God, let's hope so, I  
hope so, it is to be hoped

forever, forever and ever, perpetually, إلى ما شاء الله  
eternally; for good, permanently

شائب: أَشْيَب - راجع أَشْيَب

blemish, stain, blot; impurity; defect, عَيْب، عِلَّة، شائبة  
flaw, fault, deficiency, shortcoming, imperfection  
شَوَائِبٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ

widespread, current, rife, prevalent, شائع: مُنْتَشِر، ذَائِع  
prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular,  
common, universal, general; widely known,  
well-known, public

شائع: مُشْتَرَك - راجع مُشَاع

rumor; hearsay شائعة: إِشَاعَةٌ

شائق: مُشَوِّق - راجع مُشَوِّق

شائق: مُشْتَق - راجع مُشْتَق

thorny, spiky, spiny, spinous, prickly شائك: ذُو شَوْك

thorny, spiny, spinous, شائك: صَعْب، حَرَج، دَقِيق  
difficult, ticklish, critical, delicate

acanthopterygian شائكة الزعانف (سمك)

barbed wire سِلْكُ شَائِك، أَسْلَاكُ شَائِكَةٌ

disgraceful, dishonorable, discredit- شائن: مُشِين، مُخْزٍ  
able, shameful, infamous, scandalous, ignomini-  
ous, flagitious, outrageous, indecent

شائه - راجع مُشَوِّه

al, bizarre, grotesque, eccentric, queer, odd,  
strange, weird

perverted; pervert شاذٌ جنسياً

foreigners, aliens, strangers; travelers شذوذ الآفاق

fountain, jet شاذروان: نافورة

lightning rod شارب (الشاري): مَنْ يَشْتَرِي - راجع مُشْتَرٍ

to drink in someone's company, have a drink with, drink with شارب: قَضِيبُ الصَّاعَةِ

drinker; drinking شارب: مَنْ يَشْرَب

mustache شارب، شاربان، شوارب

badge, ensign; insignia; emblem; symbol; sign, mark, token شارة: علامة، رمز

chevron شارة الرتبة العسكرية

explainer, expounder, expositor، شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

explicator, elucidator; commentator, annotator، شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

glossarist شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

stray(ing), straggling, wandering, roaming، شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

roving, erratic, errant; running away; fugitive، شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

runaway; tramp, vagabond, vagrant شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

absentminded, abstracted، شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

distracted, distraint شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

nothing escapes him، شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

he does not miss a thing شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

to stipulate, specify as a condition; to contract، شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

make (conclude, enter into) a contract or an agreement شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

street شارع: طريق

thoroughfare, main street شارع رئيسي

to vie in honor with شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

to share someone's opinion or view شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

vast, wide, large; great, big, huge، شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

enormous شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

remote, distant, far, faraway شارح: فاعِلُ شَرَحَ

gauze شاش: غَرْي، نَسِيجٌ رَقِيق

muslin شاش: مُوسَلِين، نَسِيجٌ رَقِيق

شاح: بَخْلٌ، تَبَاخَلٌ - راجع شَحَ

pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, faint, dim، شاحِب: باهت

lusterless, lackluster, lifeless شاحِب: باهت

grinder, sharpener, whetter، شاحِب: باهت

honer, stropper شاحِب: باهت

beggar, mendicant شاحِب: باهت

grinder, grinding machine; شاحِب: باهت

grindstone; whetstone, hone شاحِب: باهت

far, distant, remote, faraway, outlying شاحِب: باهت

to spat with, squabble with، شاحِب: باهت

wrangle with, hassle with, jangle with, quarrel شاحِب: باهت

with, fight with, altercation with, dispute with, argue شاحِب: باهت

noisily with شاحِب: باهت

to hate, detest, abhor شاحِب: باهت

shipper, freighter, forwarder, consignor، شاحِب: باهت

transporter, carrier شاحِب: باهت

loader, freighter, stevedore شاحِب: باهت

charger شاحِب: باهت

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; van; wagon شاحِب: باهت

to age, grow old شاحِب: باهت

staring, gazing شاحِب: باهت

fixed شاحِب: باهت

pole, stake شاحِب: باهت

شاحِب: باهت

to dispute with, argue with، شاحِب: باهت

altercate with, jangle with, squabble with, quarrel شاحِب: باهت

with شاحِب: باهت

singer, chanter; songster, warbler، شاحِب: باهت

singing, chanting, warbling شاحِب: باهت

tensor شاحِب: باهت

tent; pavilion; awning شاحِب: باهت

fawn, young deer شاحِب: باهت

amazing, astonishing, astounding، شاحِب: باهت

stunning, baffling, perplexing, confusing شاحِب: باهت

shadoof, sweep شاحِب: باهت

songstress, woman singer, chanteuse، شاحِب: باهت

songbird, warbler شاحِب: باهت

irregular, abnormal, anomalous, atypical، شاحِب: باهت

usual, al, aberrant, deviant, deviate, unnatural, exception- شاحِب: باهت

شاف: قاطع، مُقنع، مُرض، conclusive, peremptory, decisive, positive, definite, definitive, categorical; cogent, convincing, persuasive; satisfactory; unequivocal, unambiguous, clear

root شَاة: أَصْل

شافع - راجع شَفِيع

شافع: خَاطَبَ

شاق: شَوَّقَ - راجع شَوَّقَ

شاق إلى: اِشْتَقَ - راجع اِشْتَقَ

شاق: صَعَبَ، مُرْهِقَ، hard, difficult, tough, arduous, strenuous, onerous, laborious, toilsome, burdensome, exacting, grueling; exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, trying, wearing, wearying, wearisome, tiresome hard labor, penal servitude

أَشْغَلَ شَاةَ شاقول (عَمُودِي)

شاقول (أَقْبِي)

شاقولي: رَأْسِي، عَمُودِي

شاك (بِشَوْكَةِ اِلَخ) to prick, sting, pierce (with a thorn, etc.)

شاك: مُرْتَاب doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling doubt, suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, uncertain, skeptical, incredulous, unbelieving; skeptic, doubter

شاك السَّلاح fully armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms

شاك (الشَّاكِي) - راجع مُتَشَكِّ

شاكِر: مُمْتَنِّن، مَنْ يَشْكُرُ thankful, thanking, grateful, appreciative, appreciating

شاكِسَ: شَاجَرَ to pick a quarrel with, quarrel with, start a brawl with, brawl with, wrangle with

شاكل: مَائِلَ، شَابَهَ to conform to, correspond to, resemble; to be like, similar to, analogous to, akin to, homogeneous to

شاكِلَة: هَيْئَة، صُورَة، طِرَاز، نَوْع - راجع شَكَل flank, side, waist

شال: اِرْتَفَعَ to rise, go up

شال: رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ to raise, lift (up), pick up; to carry, convey, transport

شال: لِفَاع shawl, muffler

شالِيه cabana, beach cabin

screen; scanner

cinemascope screen شَاةٌ بَانُورَامِيَّة

شاطر: شَاطَ to burn; to be burned, scorched, singed, seared

شاطر: رَاجِعِ اِشْتِشَاطَ غَضَبًا

شاطر: شَاطِي shore, coast, strand, bank, beach; seashore, seacoast, seaside, seaboard

شاطر: رَاجِعِ اِشْتِشَاطَ غَضَبًا

شاطر: شَاطِي coastal, littoral, seaboard

شاطر: نَاصِفَ، قَاسَمَ مُنَاصِفَةً to share equally with, go halves with

شاطر: شَارَكَ فِي to share (in), participate (in), take part (in), partake (of)

شاطر: رَأْيُهُ to share someone's opinion or view

شاطر: حُزْنُهُ اِلَخ to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, share (in) the sorrow or distress of, participate in the feelings of

شاطر: دَاهِيَة، مُحَنَّكَ sly, cunning, crafty, shrewd, clever, smart; experienced, worldly-wise, sophisticated

شاع: ذَاعَ، اِنْتَشَرَ to spread, circulate, get about, make the rounds, be in circulation, be current, run through the town, be the talk of the town, be on everybody's lips; to be or become widespread, widely known, public

شاع: اَذَاعَ، نَشَرَ - راجع أَشَاعَ

شاعر: نَاطِمُ الشَّعْرِ poet

شاعر: اِلْبَلَّاط poet laureate

شاعر: يَحْسِبُ، يَذَرِكُ feeling, sensing; perceiving, noticing, realizing, knowing; aware of, cognizant of

شاعري poetic(al), romantic, dreamy, soft

شاعرية poetic talent, poetics, poeticalness, poetry

شاعِبَ to riot, disturb the peace, make trouble

شاعر vacant, unoccupied, empty, open, free

شاعر مَرَكَزُ شَاغِر vacancy, vacant post or position

شاعِل: مَنْ يَشْغَلُ مَنَزَلًا occupant, resident, dweller

شاعِل: رَاجِعِ شُغْلٍ

شاعور: سَلَال cascade; waterfall, cataract, falls, chute

شاف (الشَّافِي): مَدَاوٍ، عِلَاجِي curative, remedial, healing, sanative, medicinal, medicative

تَرَكَهٗ وَشَأْنَهُ - رَاجِعْ تَرَكَ

what's the matter with you? what's up? مَا شَأْنُكَ  
what do you want? what have you got to do with this?important, significant, weighty, خطِير, هَام, دُو شَأْن: دُو شَأْن: هَام, خطِير  
momentous, grave, serious(person) concerned, مَعْنِي, صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ: مَعْنِي  
involved, interested

hangman, headsman, executioner شَانِق: جَلَّاد

shah شاه: إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيرَان

king شاه: قِطْعَةٌ مِّنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرَنْجِ

chestnut شاه بَلُوط: كَسْتَنَاء (نبات)

checkmate شاه مات, مات الشَّاه (في الشُّطْرَنْجِ)

fumitory شاهنَرَج (نبات)

to see, view, witness; to شَاهِد: رَأَى, رَاقَبَ, حَضَرَ  
watch, observe; to attend

witness شَاهِد: مَن يُدْلِي بِشَهَادَةٍ أَوْ يَحْضُرُ عَقْدًا, مَن شَاهَدَ شَيْئًا

evidence, proof, demonstration; شَاهِد: دَلِيل, بَيِّنَةٌ  
testimony, witness, attestation

example, instance, illustration, case شَاهِد: مَثَل

quotation, citation شَاهِد: إِقْتِبَاس

tombstone, gravestone, head-stone شَاهِد: بَلَّاطَةُ الصَّرِيح

witness for the prosecution, prosecution witness شَاهِدُ إِثْبَات

false witness شَاهِدُ زُور

earwitness شَاهِدُ سَمْع

eyewitness شَاهِدُ عَيَان

witness for the defense, defense witness شَاهِدُ نَفْي

Jehovah's Witnesses شُهُودُ يَهُوَه

على رُؤُوسِ الأَشْهَاد - رَاجِعْ رَأْس

شَاهِدَةٌ: بَلَّاطَةُ الصَّرِيح - رَاجِعْ شَاهِد

to rent by the month; to hire or employ on a شَاهِر  
monthly basis

high, towering, lofty, elevated, tall شَاهِق: مُرْتَفِع

tremendous height عَلُوُّ شَاهِق

whooping cough شَاهُوق: سَعَالٌ دِيكِي

evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune شُوم

shampoo شَابُوء

beauty spot, mole, nevus شَامَةٌ: خَال

sense of smell, smell, olfaction شَامَةٌ: حَاسَةُ الشَّم

rejoicing at (gloating over, enjoying) another's misfortune شَامِت (بِ)

high, lofty, towering شَامِيخ: عَال

proud, haughty, disdainful, supercilious, arrogant شَامِيخ (الْأَنْفِ): مُتَكَبِّر

sunny; sunlit شَامِس: مُشْمِس

comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, encyclopedic, well-rounded, exhaustive, thorough, extensive, expansive, broad, large-scale, massive, mass, wide, sweeping, general, universal, generic, complete, total, aggregate, full, all-out, wholesale شَامِل: جَامِع, كَامِل, كُلِّي, عَام - رَاجِعْ شَمُوس

شَامِل: جَامِع, كَامِل, كُلِّي, عَام - رَاجِعْ شَمُوس

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish, smirch, mar شَان: وَصَم

matter, affair, concern, business; case; question, issue شَان: مَسْأَلَةٌ, أَمْر

business, concern; relation, connection شَان: دَخَلَ, عِلَاقَةٌ

condition, state, situation شَان: حَال

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness), gravity, consequence شَان: أَهْمِيَّة

standing, prestige, stature, rank, credit, esteem شَان: مَقَام, مَنَزَلَةٌ, إِعْتِبَار

foreign affairs الشُّؤُونُ الْخَارِجِيَّة

he is (in this respect or in this matter) as, like شَأْنُهُ فِي ذَلِكَ شَان

concerning, regarding, with regard to, as بشأن

regards, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, as to, as for, about, in reference to, with reference to, re, in connection with, in terms of شَان: مَقَام, مَنَزَلَةٌ, إِعْتِبَار

in this respect, in this matter, in this connection, concerning this, regarding this, about this فِي هَذَا الشَّانِ

please yourself! suit yourself! do as you like! do as you please! أَنْتَ وَشَأْنُكَ



steer, young ox شَبَب: ثَوْرٌ صَغِيرٌ  
ramp; capriole; prance شَبَّة (الْفَرَسِ)  
young woman, (young) girl, lass شَبَّة: شَابَّةٌ  
dill شَبْت (نَبَات)  
tarantula; spider شَبْت - بِ - رَاجِع تَشَبَّتْ بِ -  
dill شَبْت (نَبَات) عَنَكَبُوت (حَيَوَان)  
rhizoid شَبْذَر، شَبْجَذَر [نَبَات]  
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition شَيْح  
to span, measure with the span شَبْر، شَبَر: قَاسَ بِالشَّبْرِ  
of the hand شَبْر (الْيَدِ)  
span of the hand شَبْشَب: خُفٌّ، مَثَايَةِ  
slipper(s), scuff, mule شَبْع (مِنَ الطَّامَامِ)  
to eat one's fill, satisfy one's appetite; to be or become full, satisfied, sated شَبْع (مِن): مَلَّ  
to be or become fed up (with), sick (of), tired (of); to have enough (of) شَبْع - رَاجِع أَشْبَع  
satiety, satiation, sufficiency، شَبْع، شَبْع: مَصْدَرُ شَبْع  
fullness, satisfaction, gratification شَبْع، شَبْع: مَا يُشْبِع  
fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies شَبْع، شَبْع: مَا يُشْبِع - رَاجِع شَبْع  
full, satisfied, sated شَبْعَان  
lust, eroticism, eroticism، شَبَق، شَبَقَّة: شَهْوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَةٌ  
prurience, libido, satyriasis, concupiscence, salaciousness, sexual appetite, carnality, sensuality، شَبَق، شَبَقَّة: شَهْوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَةٌ  
sensualism شَبَق، شَبَقَّة: شَهْوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَةٌ  
nymphomania شَبَق نِسْوِي  
lulusful, erotic, libidinous، شَبَق، شَبَقَّة: شَهْوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَةٌ  
prurient, carnal, salacious، شَبَق، شَبَقَّة: شَهْوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَةٌ  
sexed, randy شَبَق، شَبَقَّة: شَهْوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَةٌ  
chibouk; pipe شَبَك، شَبَك: رَاجِع شَابَك  
net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting، شَبَك، شَبَك: رَاجِع شَابَك  
mesh, reticulation, reticulum, grid; reseau; system، شَبَك، شَبَك: رَاجِع شَابَك  
set, suit شَبَك، شَبَك: رَاجِع شَابَك  
retinal شَبَكِي: خَاصُّ بِشَبَكَةِ الْعَيْنِ

appetite شاهية: شهية  
falcon, peregrine شاهين: صقر، باز  
aim, goal, end, object(ive) شاو: غاية  
ambitious, aspiring, aspirant بعيد الشاو  
sergeant شاویش: رتبة عسكرية  
tea شاي  
to follow, adhere to, stick to, تابع، اُتبع، تحزب ل  
support, stay firm in supporting; to be or become a partisan of, an adherent of; to side with, take sides with شايع: رافع (في) - راجع استشار  
to grow up, become a youth, become a young man شب: صار شاباً قتيلاً  
to shoot up, rise, spring, go up شب: ارتفع  
to rear, ramp; to capriole; to prance شب الفرس  
to break out, flare up, erupt شبت النار أو الحرب  
alum شب، حجر الشب  
four-o'clock, marvel of Peru, afternoon lady, jalap شب الليل (نبات)  
morning glory, three-colored bindweed شب النهار (نبات)  
youth, youthfulness شباب: فتوة، صبا  
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, شباب: شبان، نشء  
young men, young people, young generation, youngsters  
acne حب الشباب  
flute, clarinet شبابة: مزمار  
tip, point; end; edge شبابة: رأس، طرف، حد  
sting, stinger; dart; prick شبابة: حمة، إبرة الحشرة  
February شباط: فبراير  
window شبك: نافذة  
box office; wicket شبك (التذاكر، النبيع، العمل إلخ)  
to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about شبان: شباب، نشء - راجع شباب  
شباب (الشاعر بالمرأة)

suspicion, doubt, dubiousity; شُبْهَةٌ: شَكٌّ، اِتِّبَاسٌ  
uncertainty, obscurity, vagueness

تَحْتَ الشُّبْهَةِ - رَاجِعْ مُشْبُوهُ

above suspicion فَوْقَ الشُّبْهَاتِ

outbreak, flare-up, eruption شُبُوبٌ: اِنْدِلَاعٌ

trumpet, bugle, horn شُبُورٌ: بُوْقٌ، نَفِيرٌ

carp شُبُوطٌ (سَمَكُ نَهْرِي)

Cyprinidae شُبُوطِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْاَسْهَاقِ النَّهْرِيَّةِ

cyprinid, cyprinoid شُبُوطِيَّةٌ (سَمَكُ نَهْرِي)

شَبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ شَبَابٌ

lattice شَبِيكَةٌ

شَبِيْنٌ، شَبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ اِشْبِيْنٌ، اِشْبِيَّةٌ

like, similar to, resembling, (just) شَبِيْهُ ب: مِثْلٌ، مُمَازِلٌ  
as, analogous to, akin to, parallel to, corresponding to, comparable with; identical with

شَبِيْهُ: مِثْلِي، نَظِيْرٌ، شَيْءٌ اَوْ شَخْصٌ شَبِيْهُ بِآخَرٍ،  
parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener

شَتَّ: تَشَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ تَشَتَّتَ

شَتَّ: شَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ شَتَّتَ

شَتَّ: مُشَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ مُشَتَّتَ

أَشْتَاتٌ (scattered) fragments, (separate) pieces, shreds

شَتَاءٌ، شَتَّى (ب) to winter (at), pass the winter (at)

شَتَّى: مُخْتَلِفٌ، مُنَوَّعٌ various, different, diverse, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold, multifarious

شَتَاءٌ، فَصْلُ الشَّتَاءِ winter, wintertime, wintertide

شَتَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ شَتَوِيٌّ، شَتَوِيٌّ

شَتَاتٌ: تَشَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ تَشَتَّتَ

شَتَاتٌ: مُشَتَّتَ - رَاجِعْ مُشَتَّتَ، شَتَّ

شَتَامٌ: سَبَابٌ curser, swearer, blasphemer; abuser, reviler; abusive

شَتَانٌ بَيْنَهُمَا there is a great difference between them!  
what a difference between them! how different they are!

شَتَّتَ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ to disperse, scatter, dispel, strew  
about, break up, disband, separate

شَتَرَ: قَطَعَ، مَرَّقَ to cut off; to tear, rend

reticulate, reticular, retinary, شَبَكِيٌّ: مُشَبَّكٌ، مُتَشَابِكٌ  
netted, netlike

retina شَبَكِيَّةُ (الْعَيْنِ)

(lion) cub شَيْلٌ: وَلَدُ الْاَسَدِ

cadet شَيْلٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ: اِلْح)

a chip of the old block; اِنْ هَذَا الشَّيْلُ مِنْ ذَاكَ الْاَسَدِ  
like father, like son

chimpanzee شِنْزِيٌّ: شَيْمَانَزِيٌّ (حَيَوَانٌ)

cassowary شَبْنَمٌ: طَائِرٌ كَالنَّعَامَةِ

to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to make similar to, make like شَبَّ ب

to be or become dubious to, doubtful شُبْهَ عَلَيْهِ الْاَمْرُ  
to, uncertain to, obscure to, vague to, ambiguous to, equivocal to

شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ، مُشَابَهَةٌ - رَاجِعْ تَشَابَهَ

شَبَّ: شَبِيْهُ - رَاجِعْ شَبِيْهُ

brass شَبَّ: نَحَاسٌ اَصْفَرٌ

semi-, quasi-, para-, شَبَّ: اِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَبِيْرَةٍ، كَانَتْهُ، تَقْرِيْبًا  
-like, sub-, almost

شَبَّ: شَبِيْهُ - رَاجِعْ شَبِيْهُ

شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ، مُشَابَهَةٌ - رَاجِعْ تَشَابَهَ

semitropical, subtropical شَبَّ: اِسْتَوَائِيٌّ

Anthropoidea, anthropoid apes اَشْبَاهُ الْاِنْسَانِ

rhizoid شَبَّ: جَذْرٌ، شَبَّ: جَذْرٌ [نَبَات]

peninsula شَبَّ: جَزِيْرَةٌ

phrase شَبَّ: جُمْلَةٌ

semiofficial, semiformal شَبَّ: رَسْمِيٌّ

penumbra شَبَّ: ظِلٌّ

quasi contract شَبَّ: عَقْدٌ

metalloid شَبَّ: فِلِزٌّ

subcontinent شَبَّ: قَارَةٌ

alkaloid شَبَّ: قَلْوِيٌّ، شَبَّ: قَلِيٌّ

rhomboid شَبَّ: مُعَيَّنٌ

trapezoid شَبَّ: مُنْحَرَفٌ

semiconductor شَبَّ: مُوَصِّلٌ، شَبَّ: مُوَصِّلٌ

brass شَبَّ: شَبْنَانٌ، نَحَاسٌ اَصْفَرٌ

شَجَرٌ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَاوَرٌ

to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees شَجَرٌ: حَرَجٌ

trees, arboreal شَجَرٌ

dendrology عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ

clump, stand, crop شَجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّرٌ

tree, arbor شُجَرَاءُ: شَجَرٌ مُجْتَمِعٌ، أَجْمَةٌ

elm شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ

arborvitae, thuja شَجَرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ

breadfruit, bread tree شَجَرَةُ الْخُبْزِ

birch, betula شَجَرَةُ الْقَضْبَانِ

genealogical tree, family tree, pedigree شَجَرَةُ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْعَائِلَةِ

arboreal, arborous, arboreous, arborescent, dendriform, dendroid, treelike شَجَرِيٌّ

to be or become courageous, brave, bold, valiant شَجَعٌ

to encourage, embolden, hearten; to further, promote, support, foster شَجَعٌ

to sadden, grieve شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: أَحْزَنَ

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, distressed; to sadden, grieve, gloom شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: حَزَنَ

anxiety, worry; sorrow, grief, sadness, melancholy, blues, heartache شَجَنَ: هَمٌّ، حُزْنٌ

branch, twig شَجَنَ: غُصْنٌ

branch شَجَنَ: شُعْبَةٌ، فَرْعٌ

to be or become sad, grieved, distressed; to be or become worried, anxious, troubled; to be moved, touched, stirred, impassioned شَجِيٌّ

sad, grieved, distressed; worried, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, troubled شَجِيٌّ: حَزِينٌ، مَهْمُومٌ، قَلِقٌ

moving, touching, pathetic, affecting, emotional, sentimental, impassioning, soul-stirring شَجِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ، مُعْرَكٌ لِلْمَشَاعِيرِ

melodious, tuneful, soft, tender شَجِيٌّ: رَخِيمٌ

bad companion, bad company شَجِيرٌ: صَاحِبٌ رَدِيٌّ

شَجِيرٌ: مُشَجَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّرٌ

to plant; to transplant

شَتَلَ: زَرَعَ، إِزْدَرَعَ شَتْلَةٌ: غَرْيَةٌ

cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling شَتَمَ: سَبَّ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult, rail at

cursing, swearing, blaspheming; abuse, revilement, vituperation شَتَمَ: سَبَّ

(rain) shower شَتَوَةٌ: مَطَرَةٌ، دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal شَتَوِيٌّ، شَتَوِيٌّ

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revilement, insult شَتِيَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتٌ

to break, fracture; to split, cleave شَجَّ: كَسَرَ، سَقَّ

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction شَجَّ (الشَّجِي) - رَاجِعٌ شَجِيٌّ

anxiety, worry شَجَا: رَاجِعٌ أَشْجَى

affection, emotion, passion شَجَا: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌّ

arboriculturist شَجَا: هَمٌّ، قَلَقٌ

quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, altercation, squabble, spat, argument, brawl, falling-out, fracas, fray, jangle, scrimmage, scuff شَجَا: عَاطِفَةٌ

bar, bolt; latch شَجَابَ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّبٌ

arboriculture شَجَارَ: زَارِعُ الْأَشْجَارِ

courageous, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, brave, bold, valiant شَجَارَ: مُشَاجَرَةٌ

valorous, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, gutsy, plucky, intrepid, stouthearted شَجَارَ: مُشَاجَرَةٌ

Hydra الشَّجَاعُ، كَوَكِبَةُ الشَّجَاعِ [فلك]

courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, guts, fortitude, pluck, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness شَجَاعَ: إِقْدَامٌ، جُرْأَةٌ

to condemn, denounce, censure, decry, criticize, disapprove of, deprecate شَجَبَ: إِسْتَنْكَرَ

grief, sorrow, affliction, distress شَجَبَ: حُزْنٌ

condemnation, denunciation, censure, censuring, criticism, criticizing, disapproval, deprecation شَجَبَ: إِسْتَنْكَارٌ

skull fracture; head wound شَجَّةٌ (فِي الرَّأْسِ)

- to load (with), freight (with), laden (with) شَحَنَ السَّيْفَةَ إلخ (بِ)
- to charge with, load with, fill (up) with شَحَنَ بِ: مَلَأَ بِ
- to charge (with), load (with) شَحَنَ [كهرباء]
- shipping, shipment, freight(ing), freight-age, consigning, consignment, transportation, forwarding شَحَنَ (البِضَاعَة)
- loading, freight(ing), lading شَحَنَ (السَّيْفَة)
- charging, loading, filling (up) شَحَنَ: مَلَأَ
- bill of lading أُجْرَةُ الشَّحْن - راجع أُجْرَةُ بُولِيصَةُ شَحْن
- enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شَحْنَاء: عَدَاوَة، حِقْد
- cargo, load, freight, lading شَحْنَة، شَحْنَة: حُمُولَة
- shipment, consignment شَحْنَة، شَحْنَة: إِرْسَالِيَّة
- charge شَحْنَة، شَحْنَة [كهرباء]
- police, police force, policemen شَحْنَة: شُرْطَة، بُولِيْس
- شَحْنَة: عَدَاوَة، حِقْد - راجع شَحْنَاء
- pallor, pallidness, waness شُحُوب
- blackbird شُحُور (طائر)
- stingy, niggardly, miserly, tightfisted, closefisted, penny-pinching, avaricious; miser, niggard, penny-pincher شَحِيح: بُخِيل
- scarce, short, insufficient, scanty, sparse, meager شَحِيح: ضَعِيف
- match, matchstick شَحِيظَة، شَحِيظَة: عُودُ النَّقَاب
- fat, fatty, fleshy, obese شَحِيم: سَمِين
- to urinate, micturate, make water شَحَّ: بَالَ، بَوَّلَ
- boat, barge, skiff, rowboat, punt, ship شَحْتُور، شَحْتُورَة
- to snort شَحَر
- to rattle, clatter, clank, clink شَحْنَح: خَشَخَشَ، جَلَجَلَ
- rattle, clatter, clank, clink شَحْنَحَة: خَشَخَشَة، جَلَجَلَة
- rattle شَحْنَحَة: لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَال
- to rise, ascend, tower, go up شَخَص: اِرْتَفَعَ، طَلَعَ

- shrub, bush شَجِيرَة: جَنْبَة
- shrubby, frutescent شَجِيرِي: جَنْبِي
- to be or become stingy, niggardly, miserly; to stint, skimp, scrimp, penny-pinch شَجَّ: بَخَلَ، تَبَاخَلَ
- to run short, fall short, run out, fail, be scarce or insufficient, decrease, diminish, decline, dwindle شَحَّ: تَضَاعَلَ، قَلَّ
- stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching, avarice شَحَّ، شَحَّ: شَحَّ: بُخَلَ
- scarcity, paucity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, dearth, lack شَحَّ، شَحَّ: قَلَّة، نُدْرَة
- beggar, mendicant شَحَاذ: مُتَسَوِّل، مُسْتَغْطَر
- sty شَحَاذ (العَيْن)
- beggary, begging, mendicancy, mendicity شَحَاذَة: تَسَوَّل
- to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wane, fade, dim شَحَبَ، شَحَبَ، شَحَبَ، شَحَبَ
- to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop شَحَدَ: سَنَّ، جَلَحَ
- to beg, ask for alms شَحَدَ: تَسَوَّلَ، اِسْتَجَدَى
- whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping شَحَدَ: سَنَّ، جَلَحَ
- blackbird شُحُرُور (طائر)
- to be or become far away, distant, remote شَحَطَ: بَعَدَ
- to strike (a match) شَحَطَ: عَوَدُ النَّقَاب: أَشْعَلَهُ
- dash; hyphen شَحْطَة: شُرْطَة (-)
- match, matchstick شَحْطَة: عَوَدُ النَّقَاب
- to prune, lop, trim, clip شَحَلَّ: قَضَبَ، شَذَبَ
- to be or become fat, fleshy, obese شَحَمَ: كَثُرَ شَحْمُهُ
- to grease, lubricate شَحَمَ (الآلَة إلخ)
- fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow شَحَمَ: دُهْن
- lard شَحْمُ الْخِنْزِير
- piece of fat شَحْمَة: دَهْنَة
- earlobe, lobe (of the ear) شَحْمَة الْأُذُن
- fatty, fat, greasy, adipose, lipoid, stearic, aliphatic; sebaceous شَحْمِي
- to ship, freight, consign, transport, forward شَحَنَ الْبِضَاعَة إلخ

then, brace, bolster

to tighten one's belt, economize, شَدَّ الحِزَامَ: اقْتَصَدَ  
live more thriftily, be frugal

to pack up, set off or out, start out, leave, شَدَّ الرُّحَالَ  
depart, decamp, move away; to travel, journey  
tightening, tautening, strain(ing), ضِدَّ إِرْخَاءَ  
drawing tight

tying, binding, fastening شَدَّ: رَبَطَ

pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ing), شَدَّ: سَحَبَ، جَرَّ  
tug(ing), haul(ing), haulage, traction  
tug-of-war شَدَّ الحَبْلَ (لُغْبَةً رِيَاضِيَّةً)

how much! very much لَشَدَّ مَا

to sing, chant, warble شَدَّ: غَنَى، غَرَّدَ

شَدَّائِدَ: ضَيْقٌ، عُسْرٌ - رَاجِعُ شِدَّةٍ

pull, draw, drag, tug شِدَّةُ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ شَدَّ (سَحَبَ، جَرَّ)

accent, stress, emphasis شِدَّةُ: تَبَرَّةٌ

playing cards, deck, pack شِدَّةُ: وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ

strength, power, force(fulness), violence, vehemence, intensity, intension, severity, sternness, austerity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness شِدَّةُ: قُوَّةٌ، عُنْفٌ

distress, hardship, difficulty, trouble, suffering, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, need(iness), lack, want شِدَّةُ: ضَيْقٌ، عُسْرٌ  
أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ - رَاجِعُ أَخَذَ

to break, smash, fracture; to crack, gash شَدَّخَ: شَدَّخَ

to emphasize, stress, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: أَكَّدَ عَلَى، رَكَّزَ عَلَى، أُبْرَزَ  
focus on, concentrate on, highlight, underline, accentuate

to press, press, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، ضَغَطَ عَلَى، قَبَدَ  
sure, exert pressure on, bear down heavily upon, oppress, harass; to restrain, constrain, curb, check, control; to restrict, limit

شَدَّدَ (عَلَى): كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا - رَاجِعُ تَشَدَّدَ (فِي)

to insist upon; to persist in; أَصَرَّ، أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ  
to press, urge, importune, besiege

to strengthen, consolidate, شَدَّدَ قُوَى، جَعَلَهُ أَكْثَرَ حِدَّةً  
make strong(er); to intensify, aggravate, heighten, make severe(r), make more serious

to intensify, double, geminate شَدَّدَ الْحَرْفَ

to stare at, gaze at, fix one's eyes on شَخَصَ (بِصَرِّهِ) إِلَى

to leave, depart, go شَخَصَ (عَنْ، مِنْ، إِلَى): ذَهَبَ

to diagnose شَخَصَ (الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْحَالَةَ)

to personify, personate شَخَصَ: أَضْفَى صِفَةً بَشَرِيَّةً عَلَى  
person, individual, man, party شَخَصَ

someone, somebody شَخَصٌ مَا

third party شَخَصٌ ثَالِثٌ

natural person شَخَصٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ أَوْ حَقِيقِيٌّ

artificial person, legal person, شَخَصٌ مَعْنَوِيٌّ أَوْ اِعْتِبَارِيٌّ

juristic person, juridical person, body corporate

persona non grata, undesirable شَخَصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ

per capita, for each للشَّخْصِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ شَخَصٍ  
person

personalism شَخْصَانِيَّةٌ: مَذَهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ

personal, individual, شَخْصِيٌّ: ذَاتِيٌّ، خُصُوصِيٌّ، خَاصٌّ  
private, subjective

personal; in personam شَخْصِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَيْنِي [قَانُون]

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

بَيِّنَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ بَيِّنَةٍ

قَانُونُ شَخْصِيٍّ، قَانُونُ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ قَانُونِ

مَحْكَمَةُ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ حَالِ

شَخْصِيَّةٍ personality; individuality; character; identity

personage, personality, notable, social- شَخْصِيَّةٌ بَارِزَةٌ  
ite, distinguished person, eminent man

artificial personality, legal شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ اِعْتِبَارِيَّةٌ

personality, juristic personality, juridical personality; body corporate

identification تَحْقِيقُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

personality cult عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

snorting, snort شَخِيرَ

to tighten, tauten, strain, draw شَدَّ: وَثَّرَ، ضِدَّ أَرْخَى

tight, stretch tight, pull taut

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast شَدَّ: رَبَطَ، أَوْثَقَ، أَحْكَمَ

to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul شَدَّ: جَذَبَ، سَحَبَ، جَرَّ

to support, شَدَّ أَرْزُهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَرْزِهِ، شَدَّ عَضْدَهُ، شَدَّ عَلَى يَدِهِ

back (up), help, aid, assist; to encourage; to streng-

centricity, queerness, oddness, oddity, strangeness, weirdness

perversion, sexual deviation شُدُوذٌ جِنْسِيٌّ

fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, odorous, redolent شِدْيِي: أَرَجَ

evil, ill; bad; badness; wickedness, viciousness, malice; harm, damage, injury شَرٌّ: ضِدٌّ خَيْرٍ

worse, more evil; the worst, أسوأَ، the most evil شَرٌّ (مِنْ): أَكْثَرُ شَرًّا،

he brought utter defeat upon them هَزَمَهُمْ شَرٌّ هَزِيمَةً

to buy, purchase شَرَى: إِبْتَاعٌ، اشْتَرَى

urticaria, hives, nettle rash شَرَى: طَفَحَ جِلْدِيٌّ

buy(ing), purchase, purchasing شَرَاءٌ، شَرَى: إِبْتِيعَاقٌ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاءِ

purchasing, buying شِرَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّرَاءِ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ

drink, beverage شَرَابٌ: مَشْرُوبٌ

syrup, juice, sherbet; potion شَرَابٌ: شَرَبَاتٌ، عَصِيرٌ

alcoholic beverage, drink, spirit(s), spirituous liquor شَرَابٌ (مُسْكِرٌ)

heavy drinker شَرَابٌ، شَرَابَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الشُّرْبِ

tassel, tuft, bob شَرَابَةٌ: خُيُوطٌ مُفْتُولَةٌ، شُرَافَةٌ

spark(s) شَرَارَةٌ (جَ شَرَارٍ)

glue, paste شِرَاسٌ: مَادَّةٌ غَرَوِيَّةٌ، لِزَاقٌ

quarrelsomeness, truculence, pugnacity، شَرَاسَةٌ

pugnaciousness, belligerence, contentiousness،

aggressiveness, unsociableness, ill-temperedeness،

ill-naturedness, petulance, peevishness; wildness،

fierceness, ferocity, ferity, savagery, grimness،

rabidness شِرَاعٌ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ)

sail شِرَاعِيٌّ

sailing, sail- سَفِينَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَيْرَانٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ، مَرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ- رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

tassel, tuft, bob شُرَافَةٌ: شُرَافَةٌ

choke شُرَاقَةٌ: مِخْنَقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)

shoelace, shoestring شِرَاكٌ: شَرِيْطُ الْحِذَاءِ

to accentuate, accent, شَدَّدَ الصَّوْتُ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ أَوْ الْمَقْطَعِ stress, emphasize

piece, fragment; part, portion, section، شِدْقَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ segment

corner of the mouth شِدْقٌ: زَاوِيَةُ الْفَمِ

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla، شِدْقٌ: الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ jawbone

buccal شِدْقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالشَّدْقِ

to amaze, astonish, astound, stun، شَدَّهْ: أَدْهَشَ، بَغَتَ startle, flabbergast, shock, dumbfound, thunder-strike, baffle, puzzle, confuse, nonplus, perplex

singing, song, chant(ing), warbling، شَدُّوْ: غَنَاءٌ، تَغْرِيدٌ warble

subdeacon; deacon شِدْيَاقٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

strong, powerful, forceful، شَدِيدٌ: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ، بَلِيغٌ، حَادٌ vigorous; severe, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, acute, keen, serious, grave, drastic, extermine, great, tough; bad, evil, difficult

شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ- رَاجِعُ حَسَاسٍ

شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ- رَاجِعُ بَأْسٍ

strongly-worded شَدِيدُ اللَّهْجَةِ

to be or become irregular, abnormal, anoma- شَدَّ (عَنْ) lous, deviant, odd, queer, strange, bizarre; to deviate (from); to be an exception (to)

to become perverted, become a pervert شَدَّ جِنْسِيًّا

شَدَّ- رَاجِعُ شُدُوذٍ

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence شَدًّا: أَرِيحَ

tsetse شَدَاةٌ: ذُبَابَةٌ مَرَضُ النَّوْمِ

to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, cut back، شَدَبَ، شَدَّبَ، شَدَّبَ، شَدَّبَ refine, polish, improve

helter-skelter, pell-mell, in all شَدَّرَ مَدَّرَ، شَدَّرَ مَدَّرَ directions

particle, bit, speck, fragment, tiny piece شَدْرَةٌ

musk شَدُّوْ: مِسْكٌ

odor of musk, fragrance of musk، شَدُّوْ: رَائِحَةُ الْمِسْكِ musk

irregularity, abnormality, anomaly, atypicality، شُدُوذٌ aberration, aberrance, deviation, perversity, exception, bizarreness, grotesqueness, grotesquerie, ec-

to vivisect

شَرَّحَ الْأَحْيَاءَ (لِفَرَضِ عِلْمِيّ)

to autopsy, necropsy, (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)  
perform a postmortem examination uponشرح: تَفْسِير  
explanation, elucidation, explication,  
expounding, exposition, illustration, descriptionشرح: تَعْلِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي فِي هَوَامِشِ كِتَاب  
annotation, glos-  
sing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s)

شَرْحَةٌ - رَاجِعْ شَرْيْحَةً

explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explica-  
tive, expository, expositive, illustrative, descriptiveشرح: رَيَّاعَان  
prime, spring, bloom, heyday

to bolt, start شَرَدَ (الْفَرَسُ): نَفَرَ

to run away, flee, escape, break loose شَرَدَ: هَرَبَ، أَفْلَتَ

to stray, go astray, straggle, wander, roam, rove شَرَدَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ

to be or become absentminded, distracted شَرَدَ ذَهْنُهُ

to frighten away, scare away, chase away, startle شَرَدَ: نَفَرَ

to displace, make homeless, drive away, dislodge, expel, evict شَرَدَ: هَجَرَ

group, troop, band, company شَرْدَمَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ

spark(s) شَرْدَةٌ (ج شَرَر)

شَرَسَ - رَاجِعْ شَرَّاسَةً

quarrelsome, truculent, pugnacious, belligerent, combative, contentious, aggressive, unsociable, petulant, peevish, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-natured; wild, fierce, ferocious, feral, savage, grim, rabid شَرِسٌ

rib cartilage; epigastrium شُرُوفُ [تَشْرِيح]

epigastric شُرُوفِي [تَشْرِيح]

to serrate, indent, tooth, notch, jag شَرَشَر: سَنَّ

bedsheet, sheet, bedspread, (الْفِرَاشِ أَوِ السَّرِيرِ) شَرَشَفَ

bedcover, coverlet شَرَشَفَ

tablecloth شَرَشَفُ الْمَائِدَةِ أَوِ الطَّائِلَةِ

chaffinch شُرُشُور (طَائِر)

bishop bird شُرُشُورٌ أَحْمَر (طَائِر)

brambling شُرُشُورٌ جَبَلِيّ (طَائِر)

teal; garganey; wild duck شَرَشِير: بَطٌّ نَهْرِيّ صَغِير

شَرَكَاءَ - رَاجِعْ إِشْتِرَاك

شَرَّاهَةً - رَاجِعْ شَرَّهُ

شَرِبَ

to drink

to smoke شَرِبَ اللَّعَاقَةَ أَوِ السَّيْجَارَةَ أَوِ الدُّخَانَ

to drink to, drink in honor of, drink (to) شَرِبَ نَحْبَهُ  
someone's health, toast, drink or propose a toast toto give (someone) to drink, bring شَرَبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى  
(someone) water, let or make drink; to water, irrigate, supply with water

شَرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ - رَاجِعْ أَشْرَبَ

شَرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ أَوِ النَّصِّ - رَاجِعْ أَشْرَبَ

drinking شَرِبَ، شَرَبَ، شَرِبَ: مَصْدَرُ شَرِبَ

drinkable, potable صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ

sherbet, syrup, juice شَرَبَات: شَرَاب، عَصِير

drink, draft, mouthful; dose, dosage, جرعة شَرْبَةٌ: شَرْبَةٌ، جُرْعَةٌ  
potion

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient شَرْبَةٌ: مُسَهِّل

evergreen cypress شَرَبِين (شَجَر)

شِرَّةً - شَرَّ - رَاجِعْ شَرَّ

vitality, vigor, energy, vivacity, vim, zing شِرَّة: نَشَاطٌ

chilblain شَرْت: خَصْر، إلتِهَابٌ جَلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُهُ الْبَرْدُ

to baste, tack شَرَجَ: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً

anus شَرَجَ، شَرَجَ: إِسْت

anal شَرَجِي، شَرَجِي

enema, clyster حُقْنَةُ شَرَجِيَّة

anal canal قَنَاءُ شَرَجِيَّة

to explain, elucidate, explicate، بَسَطَ، بَيَّنَ، شَرَحَ  
expound, illustrate, make clear, describe, depict, discussto annotate, comment شَرَحَ: عَلَّقَ الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى كِتَاب  
on, glossto delight, gladden، أَرَاخَهُ، سَرَّهُ، شَرَّهُ، شَرَّاهَهُ  
please; to comfort; to relieve

شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ الْإِنْجَ: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوِيلًا - رَاجِعْ شَرَّحَ

to slice, cut into slices شَرَّحَ اللَّحْمَ الْإِنْجَ: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوِيلًا

to anatomize, dissect شَرَّحَ (لِفَرَضِ عِلْمِيّ)





|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, cracking;<br>rending, rent, ripping; slitting, slashing                                       | شَرْم: مَصْدَر شَرَم             |
| cleft, crack, split, rent, rip, slit, slot   | شَرْم: شَقّ، شِقْ                |
| bay, gulf, inlet   | شَرْم: خَلِيج، جُون              |
| cocoon   | شَرْنَقَة: فِيلَجَة، صُلْجَة     |
| to be or become gluttonous, greedy   | شَرَه (إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى)         |
| gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenous-<br>ness; polyphagia, excessive desire for food, exces-<br>sive appetite             | شَرَه: نَهْم                     |
| greed(iness), covetousness, avidity,<br>avarice  | شَرَه: جَشَع                     |
| gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, de-<br>vouring, consuming, insatiable, ravenous; glutton,<br>gourmand, ravenous eater | شَرَه: نَهْم                     |
| greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious   | شَرَه: جَشَع                     |
| honey  | شَرَوْ، شَرُو: عَسَل             |
| like, similar to   | شَرَوْ: مِثْل                    |
| he has absolutely nothing, he is<br>extremely destitute, he hasn't got a red cent to his<br>name                               | لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرَوْ نَقِير       |
| trousers, pants  | شَرْوَال: سِرْوَال               |
| heavy drinker  | شَرُوب: كَثِيرُ الشَّرْبِ        |
| drinkable, potable   | شَرُوب: شَرَاب - رَاجِعْ شَرَاب  |
|  | شَرُوب: صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ       |
|  | شَرُود - رَاجِعْ شَارِد          |
| straying, straggling, wandering, roaming, roving;<br>running away, fleeing, escape   | شَرُود                           |
| absentmindedness, absence<br>of mind, distraction, distractedness, abstraction,<br>abstractedness                              | شَرُودُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ |
| beginning, start(ing), commencement  | شُرُوع: بَدَأَ                   |
| attempt  | شُرُوع (فِي جَرِيَةِ الْخ)       |
| sunrise, rise (of the sun)   | شُرُوق (الشَّمْسِ)               |
| colocynth  | شَرِي: حَنْظَل (نَبَات)          |
| artery   | شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان               |
| aorta  | شَرِيَان أَوْ رَطِي أَوْ أَبْهَر |
| coronary artery, coronary  | شَرِيَان تَاجِي                  |
| pulmonary artery   | شَرِيَان رِقْوِي                 |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| east  | شَرْق: جِهَةُ شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ                        |
| the East, the Orient, the Levant                                  | الشَّرْق، بِلَادُ الشَّرْق                             |
| the Near East   | الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى                                   |
| the Far East  | الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى                                   |
| the Middle East, the Mideast                                      | الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَط                                   |
| eastward(s), east, toward the east                                | شَرْقًا  |
| roller  | شَرْقَرَقِي (طَائِر)                                   |
| eastern, easterly, east;<br>Oriental; Levantine                   | شَرْقِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّرْق                      |
| Easterner, Oriental, Levant-<br>er, Levantine                     | شَرْقِي: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّرْق                     |
| Julian calendar   | الْحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِي                                  |
| sirocco; levanter   | رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة                                       |
| sirocco; levanter   | شَرْقِيَّة: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة                           |
|   | شَرْك (فِي) - رَاجِعْ اشْتَرَك (فِي، مَعَ)             |
| trap, snare, gin, net   | شَرْك: أَحْبُولَة، شَبْكَة                             |
|   | أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرْك - رَاجِعْ أَوْقَعَ                  |
| polytheism  | شَرْك: الْإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ أَوْ عِبَادَتِهَا |
| company, corporation; firm, business;<br>partnership; association | شَرْكَة، شَرِكَة                                       |
| association of capital  | شَرْكَة أُمُوال  |
| subsidiary  | شَرْكَة تَائِبَة                                       |
| insurance company   | شَرْكَة تَأْمِين                                       |
| partnership, joint-liability company,<br>joint company            | شَرْكَة تَضَامُن                                       |
| limited partnership   | شَرْكَة تَوْصِيَة بَسِيطَة                             |
| airline   | شَرْكَة طَيَرَان                                       |
| affiliate   | شَرْكَة فَرْعِيَّة                                     |
| holding company   | شَرْكَة قَابِضَة أَوْ مُهَيِّمَة                       |
| particular partnership  | شَرْكَة مُحَاصَة                                       |
| limited liability company,<br>limited company                     | شَرْكَة مَحْدُودَة (الْمَسْئُولِيَّة)                  |
| joint-stock company, stock company                                | شَرْكَة مُسَاهَمَة                                     |
| joint-stock company; anonymous<br>company                         | شَرْكَة مُغْفَلَة                                      |
| to split, cleave, crack; to rend, rip; to slit,<br>slash          | شَرَمَ: شَقَّ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| law; code  | شَرِيعَة: قَانُون                                     |
| Sharia, Islamic law, law of Islam  | الشَّرِيعَة (الإِسْلَامِيَّة)                         |
| law of the jungle  | شَرِيعَة الغَاب                                       |
| canon law, ecclesiastical law  | شَرِيعَة كَنَسِيَّة                                   |
| noble, highborn, highbred; a noble, nobleman, peer, honorable  | شَرِيف: نَبِيل، حَسِيب                                |
| honorable, honest, upright, straight(forward), righteous, virtuous   | شَرِيف: مُسْتَقِيم، أَمِين                            |
| sharif, sherif   | شَرِيف: سَلِيلُ الْعِزَّةِ النَّبَوِيَّة              |
| the nobility   | الأَشْرَاف  |
| partner, associate; sharer, participant  | شَرِيك  |
| accomplice, accessory  | شَرِيك (فِي جَرِيْمَة)                                |
| acting partner   | شَرِيك مُتَضَامِنٍ أَوْ مُفَوَّض                      |
| liquidating partner  | شَرِيك مُصَفٍّ  |
| silent partner, sleeping partner, dormant partner, limited partner, secret partner   | شَرِيك مُؤَصِّف                                       |
| Ahmed Hussein and Company  | أَحْمَد حُسَيْن وَشُرَكَاءُ                           |
| arteriole  | شَرِيَيْن: شَرِيَانٌ صَغِير                           |
| to look askance at, glance sideways at, skew, squint   | شَرَرَ، نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرْراً                       |
| (sandal) thong; (boot) strap   | شَيْع (النَّمْلِ)                                     |
| fishhook   | شَوْع - رَاجِع شَائِع                                 |
| to deviate (from), depart (from), turn away (from), digress (from), diverge (from), stray (from); to drift; to go to extremes, go too far, exceed the proper bounds, overstep all limits | شَصَّ، شَصَّ: حَدِيدَة مُعَقَّوْفَة لِصَيْدِ السَّمَك |
| sucker, tiller, shoot  | شَطَّ، شَطَّ: شَاطِئ - رَاجِع شَاطِئ                  |
| slyness, cunning, craft(iness), shrewdness, cleverness, smartness; experience, sophistication  | شَطَّ: شَكِير [نَبَات]                                |
| to scarify, scratch, incise, slit, slash   | شَطَّارَة: دَهَاء، حُنْكَة                            |
| cut, make incisions into; to slice, cut into slices  | شَطَبَ: شَقَّ، شَرَحَ                                 |
| to strike off, strike out, cross out, cancel, delete; to eliminate, remove, take off, take out; to erase, efface, expunge  | شَطَبَ: حَذَفَ، مَحَا                                 |
| to strike off the roll   | شَطَبَ مِنْ جَدْوَل (المَحَامِين إلخ)                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| carotid artery, carotid  | شَرِيَانٌ سَبَاطِي                                     |
| arteritis; polyarteritis   | الْتِهَابُ الشَّرَايِين                                |
| arteriosclerosis; atherosclerosis  | تَصَلُّبُ الشَّرَايِين                                 |
| arterial   | شَرِيَانِي، شَرِيَانِي                                 |
| drinkable, potable   | شَرِيب: صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْب                              |
| heavy drinker  | شَرِيب: كَثِيرُ الشَّرْب                               |
| slice; section   | شَرِيحَة: قِطْعَة مُسْتَطِيلَة                         |
| steak; rasher  | شَرِيحَة: قِطْعَة لَحْمٍ مَطْبُوخ                      |
| slide  | شَرِيحَة (رُجَاجِيَّة مَنزَلَة لِلْمِيكْرُوسْكُوب إلخ) |
| section  | شَرِيحَة: جُزء، قِسم، قِطَاع                           |
| wicked, vicious, malicious, malevolent, bad, evil, ill, evil-minded, blackhearted, dark, sinister, iniquitous, villainous, nefarious; evildoer, sinner, wrongdoer; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain | شَرِيد - رَاجِع مُشَرَّد، مُتَشَرَّد                   |
|  | شَرِير، شَرِير: شَرِير، شَرِير                         |
|  | شَرِس - رَاجِع شَرَس                                   |
| tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string, cord, lace; wire, cable; braid, galloon; stripe, streak, bar  | شَرِيْط: شَرِيْطَة                                     |
| (typewriter) ribbon  | شَرِيْط: الآلَة الكَاتِبَة                             |
| absorption band  | شَرِيْط: الْاِمْتِصَاص                                 |
| (magnetic) tape  | شَرِيْط: تَسْجِيل، شَرِيْطٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي               |
| shoelace, shoestring   | شَرِيْط: الْحِذَاء                                     |
| animated cartoon   | شَرِيْط: رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَة                          |
| film, motion picture, movie; filmstrip   | شَرِيْط: سِيْنَمَاثِي إلخ                              |
| videotape  | شَرِيْط: فِيدِيُو                                      |
| tape measure, tapeline   | شَرِيْط: الْقِيَاس                                     |
| adhesive tape  | شَرِيْط: لَاصِقٌ أَوْ عَازِلٌ                          |
| documentary film, documentary  | شَرِيْط: وَثَائِقِي                                    |
|  | شَرِيْطَة: شَرِيْط - رَاجِع شَرِيْط                    |
|  | شَرِيْطَة: شَرَط - رَاجِع شَرَط                        |
|  | شَرِيْطَة (أَنْ) - رَاجِع شَرَط أَنْ                   |
| Cestoda  | شَرِيْطِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الدِّيدَان                |
| tapeworm, cestode, taenia  | شَرِيْطِيَّة، دُودَة شَرِيْطِيَّة                      |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| chip, splinter, sliver   | شَطَبَ: شَطَبَ  |
| sandwich   | شَطَبَ: سَنَدُوشٍ   |
| to fragment(ate), fragmentize, splinter, sliver, chip, shatter, break up               | شَطَبَ: شَطَبَ  |
| to be or become hard, harsh, uncomfortable, rough, rugged, austere                     | شَطَبَ: (الْعَيْشُ)   |
| hardship, difficulty, discomfort, suffering, straits; harshness, ruggedness, austerity | شَطَبَ: (الْعَيْشُ)   |
| hard, harsh, rough, rugged, austere  | شَطَبَ: شَطَبَ  |
| splinter, sliver, chip, fragment, shrapnel   | شَطَبَ: رَاجِعُ تَشَطُّي  |
| fibula   | شَطَبَ: عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِي                                   |
| sequestrum   | شَطَبَ: جُزْءٌ مِّنْ عَظْمٍ يَنْفَصِلُ عَنْ عَظْمٍ سَلِيمٍ مُّجَاوِرٍ |
| cobweb, spiderweb, web   | شَعٌ: نَشْرٌ، فَرْقٌ - رَاجِعُ أَشْعٍ                                 |
|  | شَعٌ: بَيْنُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ   |
|  | شَعٌ: شُعَاعٌ - رَاجِعُ شُعَاعٍ                                       |
|  | شَعَائِرُ: مَفْرُودَا شَعِيرَةٍ - رَاجِعُ شَعِيرَةٍ                   |
| ritual(istic), ceremonial, liturgical  | شَعَائِرِي  |
| slogan; watchword, password; catchword; motto, logo; emblem; insignia; sign; graffito  | شِعَارٌ   |
| coat of arms, escutcheon   | شِعَارُ النَّبَالَةِ  |
| heraldry   | شِعَارَةٌ: قَنْ (أَوْ عَلَمٌ) الشُّعَارَاتِ                           |
| ray, beam, streak  | شُعَاعٌ: شَرِيطٌ ضَوْئِي  |
| radius   | شُعَاعٌ: نَصْفُ قَطَرٍ [رِیَاضِیَاتِ]                                 |
| spoke  | شُعَاعُ الدُّوَلَابِ أَوْ الْعَجَلَةِ: بَرْمَقٌ                       |
|  | أَشِعَّةٌ إِنْكَسَ إِلَيْهِ - رَاجِعُ أَشِعَّةٍ                       |
| radial   | شُعَاعِي  |
| Radiolaria   | شُعَاعِيَّاتٌ: رُبَّةٌ مِّنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ           |
| Palm Sunday  | شُعَائِينَ، أَحَدُ الشُّعَائِينَ                                      |
| to ramify, branch, bifurcate, fork, divide (up), subdivide, section                    | شَعَبٌ: فَرَعَ  |
| people; nation; public   | شَعْبٌ: قَوْمٌ  |
| mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col  | شَغِبٌ: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَلٍ  |
| reef   | شَغِبٌ: حَيْدٌ بَحْرِي  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to nonsuit, quash, drop  | شَطَبَ: الدَّعْوَى                                      |
| to bevel, chamfer  | شَطَبَ: (حَافَةُ الزُّجَاجِ الْإِلْح)                   |
|  | شَطَبَ: رَاجِعُ شَطَبَ                                  |
| slash, slit, incision, cut   | شَطَبَ: شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ                                    |
| striking off, striking out, crossing out, scratching out, writing off, cancellation, deletion; elimination, removal; erasure, effacement | شَطَبَ: حَذَفَ، مَحَوَ                                  |
| nonsuit  | شَطَبَ: الدَّعْوَى                                      |
| beveling, chamfering   | شَطَبَ: (حَافَةُ الزُّجَاجِ الْإِلْح)                   |
| to halve, bisect, divide into two (usually equal) parts; to split, intersect, cut across; to sunder, sever, cut off                      | شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ                  |
| to split, fission  | شَطَرَ: الدَّرَّةَ أَوْ النَّوَّةَ                      |
| to separate from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, secede from, withdraw from  | شَطَرَ: عَنِ: انْفَصَلَ                                 |
| to be or become sly, cunning, shrewd, clever, smart  | شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا                                  |
|  | شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا - رَاجِعُ شَطَرَ                 |
|  | شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ - رَاجِعُ شَطَرَ |
| halving, dividing, division, bisecting, bisection; split(ing), intersecting, intersection, cutting; sundering, severing, severance       | شَطَرَ: تَنْصِيفٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، فَلَقٌ، قَطْعٌ            |
| half, moiety   | شَطَرَ: نَصْفٌ  |
| hemistich  | شَطَرَ: نَصْفُ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ                    |
| part, portion, division, section   | شَطَرَ: قَسَمَ، جُزْءٌ                                  |
| direction  | شَطَرَ: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ                     |
| toward(s), to, in the direction of   | شَطَرَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، صَوْبَ                             |
| chess  | شَطَرْنَجٍ (لَعِبَةٍ)                                   |
| pawn, man  | حَجَرُ الشُّطَرْنَجِ                                    |
| chessboard   | رُقْعَةُ (أَوْ لَوْحَةُ) الشُّطَرْنَجِ                  |
| binary   | شَطَرِي: مُزْدَوِجٌ، ثَنَائِي                           |
| excess; going too far, exceeding the limits, overstepping all bounds; encroachment, inroad(s), transgression                             | شَطَطٌ: تَجَاوُزٌ                                       |
| to rinse, wash   | شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ  |
| rinse, wash, washing, wash   | شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ  |
| piece, chunk, lump   | شَطَفَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ                                      |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| elegiac poetry  | شِعْرٌ رَثَائِيٌّ   |
| love poetry, erotic poetry  | شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ  |
| lyric poetry or verse   | شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ   |
| narrative poetry  | شِعْرٌ قِصَصِيٌّ  |
| blank verse, unrhymed verse   | شِعْرٌ مُرْسَلٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُقَفًّى                                    |
| epic(al) or heroic poetry   | شِعْرٌ مَلْحَمِيٌّ  |
| verse, line (of poetry)   | بَيْتٌ شِعْرٌ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ<br>لَيْتَ شِعْرِي - رَاجِعَ لَيْتَ |
| Sirius, Dog Star  | الشَّعْرَى، الشَّعْرَى الْيَمَانِيَّةُ [فلك]                            |
| Procyon   | الشَّعْرَى الشَّامِيَّةُ [فلك]  |
| dog days  | أَيَّامُ الشَّعْرَى   |
| hairy, hirsute, shaggy  | شَعْرَانِي: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ                                 |
| a hair  | شَعْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الشَّعْرِ<br>شُعُرُور - رَاجِعَ شُورِي              |
| hairy, hair   | شَعْرِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّعْرِ أَوْ مَصْنُوعٌ مِنْهُ                |
| capillary   | شَعْرِي: رَفِيعٌ جِدًّا أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَاصَّةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ   |
| capillary, capillary tube   | أَنْبُوبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ   |
| capillary attraction  | تَجَادُبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ، جَازِبِيَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ                           |
| capillarity   | خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ  |
| poetic(al)  | شَعْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّعْرِ   |
| poetic license  | جَوَازُ شَعْرِيٍّ   |
| lattice, lattice-work   | شَعْرِيَّةٌ: تَعْرِيشَةٌ، نَافِذَةٌ مُشَبَّكَةٌ، حَاجِزٌ مُشَابِكٌ      |
| work, trellis, trelliswork, grating, grate, grill(e), grid              | شَعْرِيَّةٌ: شَعْرِيَّةٌ، فَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ              |
| vermicelli  | شَعْرِيَّةٌ: خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ                                       |
| capillarity   | شَعْرِيَّةٌ: دُودَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ تَعِيشُ فِي الْأَمْعَاءِ                 |
| trichinea   | دَاءُ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ  |
| trichinosis, trichiniasis   | شَعْرِيَّةٌ   |
| poetics; poeticalness   | شَعْنٌ: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ                                      |
| to dilute, mix with water, thin (down), water (down), attenuate, weaken | شَعْنٌ: أَشَّعَ   |
| to radiate, shine, beam   | شَعْنَةٌ: تَخْفِيفٌ، مَزَجٌ بِالْمَاءِ                                  |
| dilution, mixing with water, thinning, weakening, attenuation           | شَعَلْ، شَعَلْ - رَاجِعَ أَشْعَلْ                                       |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| coral reef  | شَيْبٌ مَرَجَانِيٌّ   |
| branch, ramification; fork; offshoot, shoot; section, division, subdivision; department           | شُعْبَةٌ: فَرْعٌ  |
| phylum  | شُعْبَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالنبَاتِ)               |
| bronchus, bronchial tube  | شُعْبَةٌ: إِحْدَى شُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ          |
| bronchi, bronchial tubes  | الشَّعْبَتَانِ، شُعْبَتَا الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ             |
| bronchitis  | الْتِهَابُ الشَّعْبِ  |
| bronchiectasis  | تَوْسَعُ الشَّعْبِ  |
| popular; people's; public; folk   | شَعْبِيٌّ، شَعْبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَعُوذٌ، شَعُوذَةٌ               |
| popular (or people's) democracy   | دِيمُقْرَاطِيَّةٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ                                     |
| folk dancing, folk dance  | رَقْصٌ شَعْبِيٌّ  |
| bronchial   | شَعْبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِشُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ |
| bronchitis  | الْتِهَابُ شَعْبِيٌّ  |
| bronchial asthma  | رَبْوٌ شَعْبِيٌّ، نَسَمَةٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ                            |
| popularity  | شَعْبِيَّةٌ   |
| to dishevel, rumple, tousle, ruffle   | شَعَّتْ - رَاجِعَ تَشَعَّتْ                                       |
| شَعَّتْ (الشَّعْرُ)   | شَعَّتْ (الشَّعْرُ)   |
| شَعَّتْ، شَعَّتْ، لَمْ شَعْنَهُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَمْ  | شَعَّتْ، شَعَّتْ، لَمْ شَعْنَهُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَمْ                  |
| شَعَّتْ - رَاجِعَ أَشَعَّتْ   | شَعَّتْ - رَاجِعَ أَشَعَّتْ                                       |
| to feel, sense; to perceive, notice, realize, know; to be or become aware of, cognizant of        | شَعَرَ ب: أَحَسَّ، أَذْرَكَ                                       |
| to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, participate in the feelings or ideas of, understand | شَعَرَ مَعَ: عَطَفَ عَلَى   |
| to poetize, versify, compose poetry   | شَعَرَ: نَظَّمَ الشَّعْرَ   |
| hairy, hirsute, shaggy  | شَعْرٌ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ                               |
| hair  | شَعْرٌ، شَعْرٌ  |
| pubes, pubic hair   | شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ   |
| wig, peruke, periwig, toupee  | شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ  |
| poetry, verse   | شِعْرٌ: قَرِيبُ   |
| didactic poetry or verse  | شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ   |
| free verse  | شِعْرٌ حُرٌّ  |

endocardial شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ  
pericardical, pericardiac شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِغِلَافِ الْقَلْبِ  
شَغَال: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ شُغِيلٌ  
شَغَال: مُشْتَغِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَغِلٌ  
شَغَال: مُنْهَمِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْغُولٌ  
شَغَبَ، شَغِبَ - رَاجِعٌ شَاغِبٌ  
riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, شَغَبَ  
tumult, strife, uproar, commotion, turmoil

شَغَبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَاغِبٌ  
شَغَرٌ to be or become vacant, unoccupied, empty, free  
شَغِفَ بـ: أَحَبَّ، أُولَعَ بـ to love, adore, be madly in love with, be infatuated with, be enamored of, be passionately fond of, dote on  
شَغَفَ: حُبٌّ، وَهُوَ (passionate) love, passion; fondness; strong enthusiasm; interest

شَغَفَ (الْقَلْبَ) - رَاجِعٌ شَغَافٌ  
شَغِفَ بـ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْغُوفٌ بـ  
شَغَلَ: جَعَلَهُ مُشْغُولًا، مَلَأَ وَقْتَهُ، اسْتَخُوذَ عَلَى نَشَاطِهِ أَوْ اهْتِمَامِهِ  
occupy, busy, make busy, keep busy; to preoccupy, take up, engross, engage, absorb, fill up, fill completely, take one's entire attention; to be on someone's mind

شَغَلَهُ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِأَلْهِ شَغَلَ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِأَلْهِ  
to worry, disquiet, trouble, distrub, upset, disconcert, discomfort

شَغَلَ (عَنِ): أَلْهِى شَغَلَ (عَنِ): أَلْهِى  
to distract (from), divert (from), keep (from); to hold in play, keep the attention of

شَغَلَ مَكَانًا أَوْ حِيزًا شَغَلَ مَكَانًا أَوْ حِيزًا  
to occupy, fill (up), take up

شَغَلَ مَنْزِلًا شَغَلَ مَنْزِلًا  
to occupy, reside in, dwell in, live in

شَغَلَ مَنْصِبًا شَغَلَ مَنْصِبًا  
to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of

شَغَلَ: اسْتَخْدَمَ، أَعْطَاهُ عَمَلًا، جَعَلَهُ يَشْتَغِلُ شَغَلَ: اسْتَخْدَمَ، أَعْطَاهُ عَمَلًا، جَعَلَهُ يَشْتَغِلُ  
hire, take on, recruit, engage the labor or services of; to provide employment or work for; to give work to; to make work, keep busy, busy, occupy

شَغَلَ: أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ، أَعْمَلَ شَغَلَ: أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ، أَعْمَلَ  
to work, run, operate, make work, set in operation, put or keep in action, actuate, start (up)

شُغِلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْشَغَلَ شُغِلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْشَغَلَ  
to be distracted or diverted by something from

torch; flame, blaze, fire شُعْلَة

Palm Sunday شُعْبِيَّة، أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِينِ

شَعْوَاءَ violent, vehement, fierce, volcanic, wild; massive, large-scale, sweeping, all-out, thorough

شَعْوَدَ to juggle, conjure; to quack, swindle, humbug, mountebank

شَعْوَدَة jugglery, legerdmain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration, conjuring; magic, sorcery; charlatanism, charlatantry, quackery, swindle, humbug(ging), mountebankery

شُعُورُ feeling, sensation, sense; consciousness, awareness; perception; sensibility, sensitivity; sentiment, affection, emotion

شُعُورٌ دَاخِلِيّ presentiment, feeling, intuition, hunch

لَا شُعُورَ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

subconscious (ما) تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ

عَدِيمُ الشُّعُورِ، فَاقِدُ الشُّعُورِ unfeeling, insensate, insensible, insensitive, insentient, unconscious

شُعُورِي conscious; sensory, sensuous, sensible, sensate; sentimental, emotional

لَا شُعُورِي - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

Radiolaria شُعُوعِيَّات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

bronchi شُعْبِيَّات: تَفَرُّعَاتُ الشُّعْبَتَيْنِ فِي الرُّكَّةِ

bronchia شُعْبِيَّاتٌ قَصِيَّةٌ

subphylum شُعْبِيَّة (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)

barley شُعِير (نَبَات)

malt شُعِيرٌ مُنْبَتٌّ بِالنَّقْعِ فِي الْمَاءِ (لِصْنَعِ الْكُحُولِ)

rite, ritual, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial, liturgy شُعِيرَة (ج شُعَائِر)

small hair, little hair شُعِيرَة: شَعْرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

capillary, capillary tube شُعِيرَة: أَنْبُوبٌ شُعْرِيٌّ

vermicelli شُعِيرِيَّة: قَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ

primer, (percussion) cap, detonator شُعِيلَة (التَّفْجِير)

شُعَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَاغِبٌ

endocardium شَغَاف: بَطَانَةُ الْقَلْبِ

pericardium شَغَاف: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ، تَأْمُورُ

endocarditis شَغَاف: اِلْتِهَابُ بَطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ

pericarditis شَغَاف: اِلْتِهَابُ التَّأْمُورِ

curative, curing, healing, remedial, medicinal, شفائي  
medicative

intercession, mediation شفاعة: تَشْفَعُ، وَسَاطَةٌ

transparent, diaphanous, gauzy, thin, sheer, شفاف  
pellucid

tracing paper, transfer paper ورق شفاف

transparency, diaphaneity, diaphanousness, شفافية  
gauziness, thinness, sheerness, pellucidity

translucent, translucid شفائي: نصف شفاف

translucence, translucency شفائية: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَفَائِيًّا

شفاهًا، شفاهي - راجع شفهيًا، شفهي

شفة: الْقِسْمُ اللَّحْمِيُّ الْخَارِجِيُّ مِنَ الْفَمِ

lip شفة [أحياء]

labium, lip شفة: حافة، شفير

edge, border, rim, brim, lip, flange, verge, brink

word بنت الشفة: كلمة

شفرة: طَرْفٌ، حَدٌّ، حَافَةٌ - راجع شفير

edge of the eyelid شفر (الجفن)

labium شفر: أَحَدُ شَفْرَيْ فَرْجِ الْمَرْأَةِ

labia minora الشفران الصغيران

labia majora الشفران الكبيران

شفرة - راجع شفر

blade شفرة: نَصْلٌ

(razor) blade شفرة (الحلاقة)

plowshare, colter شفرة المحراث

cipher, code شفرة: شيفرة

sleet شفشاف: جَمَدُ الْمَطَرِ

شفع (ل أو في): تَشْفَعُ - راجع تَشَفَّعَ

to give the right of preemption شفع: أَعْطَاهُ حَقَّ الشُّفْعَةِ

to double; to add, شفع: ضَاعَفَ، أَصَافَ، أَتَمَعَ، قَرَنَ

attach, subjoin, append, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with), accompany (by)

diplopia, double vision شفع: إِزْدَوَاجُ الْبَصَرِ

even شفع: زَوْجِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

(right of) preemption شفعة، حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ

شَغِلْ - راجع مَشْغُولٌ

occupancy, occupation, شغل: إِشْغَالٌ، مَصْدَرُ شَغَلْ  
filling, taking up

work; labor; job; occu- شغل: عَمَلٌ، صَنْعَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، وَطِيفَةٌ-  
pation, vocation, business, profession, career,  
calling, métier, trade; employment; function

work شغل [فيزياء]

شغل: إِشْغَالٌ، مَصْدَرُ شَغَلْ - راجع شغل

needlework شغل الإبرة

piecework, taskwork, work by the job شغل بالقطعة

chief concern, preoccupation; foremost شغل شاغل  
activity or occupation

hard labor, penal servitude أَشْغَالٌ شاقَّةٌ

public works أَشْغَالٌ عَامَّةٌ أَوْ عُمُومِيَّةٌ

handwork, handiwork; hand- شغل يدوي، أَشْغَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ-  
icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

شغوب - راجع مُشَاغِبٌ

vacancy شغور: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَاغِرًا، خُلُوٌّ، فَرَاغٌ

شغوف ب- راجع مَشْغُوفٌ بـ

laborer, worker, workman, work- شغيل: عَامِلٌ، أَجِيرٌ  
ingman, wage earner, wagedworker; employee

the proletariat, the working الشَّيْئَةُ، طَبَقَةُ الشَّغِيلَةِ  
class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

شف: كَانَ شَفَّافًا شَفَّ: أَنْ يَكُونَ شَفَّافًا،  
diaphanous, thin

gauze, gauzy fabric شَفَّ: شَفَّ: نَسِجٌ رَقِيقٌ

to cure, heal, restore to health, make شَفَى: أَشْفَى

healthy, make well

to quench or satisfy one's thirst (for re- شَفَى غَلِيلُهُ  
venge, etc.); to revenge oneself, avenge oneself,  
take revenge, get or have one's revenge; to wreak,  
give vent to (one's anger, etc.)

شفاف: حافة

edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink

on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

شفاء: بُرء recovery, recuperation, convalescence,  
healing, cure

شفاء: عِلَاجٌ cure, remedy, medicine, medicament,  
medication

شَفِيق - راجع شَفِيق

شَقَّ: قَلَعَ، مَزَّقَ، بَصَعَ، شَقَّ: to split, cleave, fissure, crack, rift, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive; to cut open, slash open, slit open, cut, incise, make incisions into; to carve up, dissect

to break (dawn)

شَقَّ الصُّبْحُ

to build (a road, street)

شَقَّ طَرِيقًا أَوْ شَارِعًا

شَقَّ نَقًّا أَوْ قَنَاءً إلخ شَقَّ: to excavate, dig, hole (a tunnel, canal, etc.)

شَقَّ طَرِيقَهُ شَقَّ: to open one's way, force one's way, push one's way, shoulder one's way, elbow one's way, plow one's way, hustle, thrust (into), pass (through), squeeze (in); to make one's way up, work up, rise, advance, progress, make progress

شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ شَقَّ: to rebel, revolt, mutiny, renounce allegiance

شَقَّ عَصَا الْقَوْمِ شَقَّ: to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive a wedge between

شَقَّ النَّبَاتُ شَقَّ: to break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate, spring, grow

to break through, erupt, grow

شَقَّ السَّنُّ

شَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ: شَقَّ: to be or become hard (for), difficult (for); to be or become hard to bear (for), unbearable (for), oppressive (for)

شَقَّ: شَقَّ: شَقَّ: fissure, crack, cleft, rift, chink, chasm, crevice, crevasse, break, split, rent, tear, rip, fracture, cranny, slit, slot

radical

شَقَّ: أَصْلُ [كِيَمَاء]

شَقَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَقَّ: split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, cracking, rifting, break(ing); tear(ing), rending, rent, ripping, riving; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open, cutting, incision, incising; carving up, dissection

half; side; part; section

شَقَّ: نِصْفٌ، جَانِبٌ، جُزْءٌ

شَقَّ: قَلَعَ، صَدَعَ - راجع شَقَّ

gibbon

شَقَّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقُرُودِ

شَقَّ: بِشَقِّ النَّفْسِ شَقَّ: with great difficulty, hardly, barely, scarcely, (only) just, by a narrow margin, narrowly

شَقَّ: أَنْعَسَ، جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا - راجع أَشَقِي

unhappiness, misery, wretchedness,

شَقَاءٌ

ill-being, misfortune, distress, suffering

even

شَفِي: زَوْجِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

شَفَفَ - راجع شَفَايَة

شَفَقَ - راجع أَشَقَّ

شَفَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْفَقُ شَفَقَ: to arouse pity in, fill with mercy, soften someone's heart, move, touch

شَفَقَ: بَقِيَّةُ ضَوْءِ الشَّمْسِ بَعْدَ غُرُوبِهَا شَفَقَ: twilight, afterglow

fear, fright

شَقَّ: خَوْفٌ

شَقَّ: شَقَّةٌ - راجع شَقَّةٌ

aurora australis, southern

الشَّقُّ الطُّبِّيُّ الْجَنُوبِيُّ

lights

aurora borealis, northern lights الشَّقُّ الطُّبِّيُّ الشَّمَالِيُّ

شَفَقَ - راجع شَفِيق

شَقَّةٌ: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ شَقَّةٌ: pity, compassion, commiseration, deep sympathy, mercy, feeling, affectionateness, tenderness, kindness, kindliness

oral, spoken, verbal, parol

شَفِي: ضِدُّ كِتَابِيٍّ

labial, lip

شَفِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالشَّفَةِ

orally, verbally, by word of mouth

شَفِيًّا

شَفُوفَ - راجع شَفَايَة

شَفُوفَ شَفُوفَ: compassionate, pitiful, sympathetic, merciful, affectionate, tender(hearted), softhearted, warm-hearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)

شَفَوِي: شَفِيٌّ - راجع شَفِيٌّ

labiate

شَفَوِي: نَبَاتٌ شَفَوِيٌّ

شَفَوِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الشَفَوِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ) Labiatae, Lamiaceae

شَفِي: شَفِي: شَفِي: to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, get well, regain health, be cured, be restored to health

edge of the eyelid

شَفِيرَ (الْجَفْنِ)

شَفِيرَ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، حَافَةٌ شَفِيرَ: edge, border, margin, rim, brim, flange, fringe, verge, brink, point

شَفِيرَ كَذَا: عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا: on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

intercessor, mediator

شَفِيعٌ: مَنْ يَشْفَعُ أَوْ يَتَشَفَّعُ

preemptor

شَفِيعٌ: صَاحِبُ حَقِّ الشُّعْطَةِ

patron saint

قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

شَفِيفٌ: شَفَايَة - راجع شَفَايَة

شَفِيفٌ: شَفَاءٌ - راجع شَفَاءٌ

- anemone, windflower شَقِيقُ (نبات)  
 sea anemone, anemone شَقِيقُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان)  
 sister, full sister, whole sister شَقِيقَةُ: أُخْتُ  
 migraine شَقِيقَةُ: أَلَمُ نِصْفِ الرَّأْسِ  
 anemone, windflower شَقَائِقُ النَّعْمَانِ (نبات)  
 to doubt, suspect, question, distrust, mistrust, raise a doubt (about), entertain or have doubts or misgivings (about), call into question, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about) شَكَّ (فِي): ارْتَابَ  
 to stick; to drive in, insert; to pierce, وَخَزَ, وَغَرَزَ, وَخَزَعَ شَكَّ: transfix, stab, thrust, jab; to prick, sting  
 to stitch, sew, seam; to whip, whipstitch شَكَّ: دَرَزَ, لَفَقَ  
 to baste, tack شَكَّ: شَرَجَ, سَرَجَ, بَاعَدَ بَيْنَ الْغَرَزَتَيْنِ  
 doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving, doubtfulness, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism, incredulity شَكَّ: رَيْبُ  
 reasonable doubt شَكٌّ مَقْضُوعٌ  
 undoubtedly, doubtless, لا شَكَّ, مِنْ دُونِ شَكَّ, without doubt, no doubt, unquestionably, indubitably, certainly, sure, surely, for sure, to be sure, assuredly, of course, by all means, absolutely, definitely, positively  
 شَكَّ - رَاجِعُ شَيْئٍ  
 to complain, lodge (raise, شَكَا, شَكَى: اسْتَشْكَى, تَشَكَّى make) a complaint; to complain, nag, repine, growl, grumble, grouch, express one's discontent (grief, pain, etc.); to suffer (from)  
 شَكَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ شَكْوَى  
 peevishness, petulance, pettishness, fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity, grumpiness, surliness, sulkiness, sullenness, ill humor  
 شَكَاكٌ: مُرْتَابٌ - رَاجِعُ شَاكٍ  
 hobble, fetter, shackle, trammel, clog, brace شَكَالٌ: قَيْدُ  
 شَكَاوَةٌ, شَكَايَةٌ - رَاجِعُ شَكْوَى  
 snipe شَكْبُ (طَائِرٌ)  
 prick, sting, jab, stab, thrust شَكَّةٌ: وَخْزَةٌ  
 to thank, express or show gratitude or appreciation to, be thankful or grateful to شَكَرَ (لِ)  
 thanks, thankfulness, gratitude, grateful- شُكْرَانُ

- شَقَائِقُ (مفردها شَقِيقَةٌ) - رَاجِعُ شَقِيقَةٍ  
 anemone, windflower شُقَّارُ (نبات)  
 dissension, discord, disunity, disunion, schism شِقَاقُ  
 شَقَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعُ شَقَاءٍ, شَقَا  
 شَقَّةٌ: مَسَافَةٌ  
 distance شَقَّةٌ: مَشَقَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ مَشَقَّةٍ  
 wide gap بُعْدُ الشَّقَّةِ  
 apartment, flat, suite, tenement; house, place شَقَّةٌ: مَسْكِنٌ, بَيْتٌ  
 strip, slip, long narrow piece; splinter, sliver شَقَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مُسْتَطِيلَةٌ  
 half, moiety شَقَّةٌ: نِصْفٌ  
 wide gap شَقَّةٌ: مَشَقَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ مَشَقَّةٍ  
 to be or become blond, fair شَقَرٌ, شَقْرٌ: إِشْقَرُ  
 blondness, fairness شَقَرٌ: شُقْرَةٌ  
 roller شَقْرَاقُ, شَقْرَاقُ (طَائِرٌ)  
 rust شَقْرَانُ: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ النَّبَاتَ تُسَبِّبُهُ قُطُورٌ  
 blondness, fairness شُقْرَةٌ: شَقْرٌ  
 to chirp, cheep, peep شَقْمَقُ الطَّائِرِ: زَفَزَقَ  
 شَقَقَ: فَلَغَ, مَزَقَ, بَضَعَ - رَاجِعُ شَوْقٍ  
 to tumble; to upset, overturn, upturn, turn over, capsize, overthrow, overset, turn upside down, turn topsy-turvy; to mess up, disarrange شَقْلَبُ  
 somersault, somerset, tumble, tumbling; upset(ing), overturn(ing), upturning, turning over, capsizing شَقْلَبَةٌ  
 شَقْفَةٌ - رَاجِعُ شَقَاءٍ, شَقَا  
 to be or become unhappy, miserable, شَقِيٌّ: تَعِسَ, بَئِسَ  
 wretched شَقِيٌّ: تَعِسٌ, بَائِسٌ  
 unhappy, miserable, wretched, unlucky, unfortunate, distressed شَقِيٌّ: شَرِيرٌ, مُجْرِمٌ  
 scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain; criminal, culprit, evildoer, outlaw شَقِيٌّ: أَخٌ  
 brother, full brother, whole brother, brother-german شَقِيقُ



اتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا - راجع اتَّخَذَ  
شَكْلَةً: حَرَكَةً عَلَى حَرْفٍ - راجع شَكَلَ

formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.) شَكْلِيَّ

formally, in form شَكْلِيًّا

formalities شَكْلِيَّاتٌ

formalism شَكْلِيَّةٌ

to bridle; to curb, bit, snaffle شَكَمَ: لَحَمَ

complaint, grievance; protest; claim (ج شَكَوَى) شَكَوَى

شَكَوَى: تَشَكَّى - راجع تَشَكَّى

شَكْوَةٌ - راجع شَكَوَى

شُكُورٌ - راجع شَاكِرٌ

شُكُورٌ - راجع شُكْرٌ

skepticism شُكُوكِيَّةٌ [فلسفة]

شَكِيَّةٌ - راجع شَكَوَى

sucker, tiller, shoot شَكِيرٌ: شَطَاءٌ [نبات]

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle, bridoon شَكِيمَةٌ (اللِّجَامُ)

to paralyze شَلَّ: أَصَابَ بِالشَّلَلِ

to paralyze, cripple, immobilize, (حَرَكْتَهُ أَوْ قَوَاهُ) شَلَّ

neutralize; to overwhelm, overcome, overpower شَلَّ: أَصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ - راجع شُلَّ

to be or become paralyzed, paralytic شُلَّ: أَصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ

paralyzation, paralyzing شُلَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَلَّ

waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade شَلَالٌ: شَاغُورٌ

hank, skein شَلَّةٌ: خُصْلَةٌ مِنْ خَيْوِطِ الْغَزْلِ، لَفِيفَةٌ، كُبَّةٌ

to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude، شَلَّحَ: عَرَّى

strip off, bare شَلَّحَ: سَلَبَ، جَرَّدَ مِنْ

to rob, rip off; to strip of شَلَّحَ: سَلَبَ، جَرَّدَ مِنْ

to dribble, trickle, drip شَلَّحَ: سَلَبَ، جَرَّدَ مِنْ

lamprey شَلَّقَ: جَلَّكَى (سَمَكٌ)

paralysis, paralyzation, palsy شَلَلٌ

palsy شَلَلٌ ارْتِجَافِيٌّ أَوْ جُزْئِيٌّ

poliomyelitis, polio, infantile paralysis شَلَلُ الْأَطْفَالِ

paresis شَلَلٌ جُزْئِيٌّ أَوْ طَافِيٌّ

quadriplegia شَلَلٌ رُبَاعِيٌّ، شَلَلُ الْأَطْرَافِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

ness, acknowledgment, appreciation

thank you! thanks! شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

Thanksgiving Day عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ

to be or become peevish, petulant, morose, ill-tempered شُكْسٌ، شَكِسٌ: كَانَ شَكِيًّا

peevish, petulant, cross, pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabbed, crabby, grumpy, surly, sulky, sullen, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured شَكِسَ

to misgive, suggest doubt شَكَّكَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ، أَرَابَ  
to, fill with doubt or suspicion, make doubt, make doubtful or skeptical

to hobble, fetter, shackle, tram- شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ  
mel, clog, brace

to plait, braid شَكَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَكَ - راجع شَكَلَ

شَكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّبَسَ - راجع أَشَكَلَ

to form, shape, fashion, صَوَّرَ، كَوَّنَ، أَلَّفَ شَكَّلَ: صَاغَ،  
mold, formalize, forge, frame, work; to create, make, originate, build; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to شَكَّلَ: نَوَّعَ

to vowelize, vocal- شَكَّلَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَكَ  
ize, point, furnish with vowel points or signs, add vowel points or signs to

to plaid, braid شَكَّلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَّلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ - راجع شَكَلَ

شَكَّلَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّبَسَ - راجع أَشَكَلَ

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance, (con)figuration, outline, conformation, build, semblance, morphology شَكْلٌ: هَيْئَةٌ، صُورَةٌ

type, pattern, cut; make, build; شَكْلٌ: طَرَازٌ، نَوْعٌ  
model; mode, manner, fashion, style; kind, sort, variety

figure, drawing, picture; illustration; design, pattern شَكْلٌ: رَسْمٌ، صُورَةٌ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark شَكْلٌ: حَرَكَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

شَكْلٌ: تَحْرِيكُ الْحُرُوفِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ - راجع تَشَكِيلٌ

figure شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ

in form, formally شَكْلًا

|  |  |
|--|--|
| northern, north, northerly   | شَمَالِيّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّمَالِ                                |
| northerner   | شَمَالِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّمَالِ                             |
| northeastern, northeast(ery)   | شَمَالِيّ شَرْقِيّ   |
| northwestern, northwest(ery)   | شَمَالِيّ غَرْبِيّ   |
| north wind, norther, northerly   | رِيحٌ شَمَالِيَّةٌ   |
| left, left-hand  | شَمَالِيّ: يَسَارِيّ (كَجِهَةٍ)                                    |
|  | شَمَالِيّ: شَمَالِيّ - رَاجِعٌ شَمَالِيّ                           |
| muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon   | شَمَامٌ: بِطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ  |
| chimpanzee   | شَمْبَانْزِيّ (حَيَوَان)   |
| champagne  | شَمْبَانِيَا: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ                                     |
| to rejoice at the misfortune of, gloat over someone's grief  | شَمِتَ بِ: فَرَحَ بِمُصِيبَةٍ غَيْرِهِ                             |
| to disappoint  | شَمَتَ: خَيَّبَ  |
|  | شَمَتَ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ - رَاجِعٌ أَشْمَتَ بِ              |
| to tower, rise; to be or become high, lofty  | شَمَخَ: عَلَا  |
| to turn up one's nose (at), scorn, disdain; to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious   | شَمَخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بَانَفَهُ (عَلَى): تَكَبَّرَ                  |
| to tuck up, roll up, turn up, gather up, lift  | شَمَرَ (التَّوْبَ عَنْ سَاعِدَيْهِ أَوْ سَاقَيْهِ)                 |
| to get ready for, prepare oneself for, gird oneself for, gird (up) one's loins for; to buckle down to, knuckle down to, apply oneself to, get to work, embark upon, set out to | شَمَرَ لِلأَمْرِ، شَمَرَ عَنْ سَاعِدِهِ أَوْ عَنْ سَاعِدِ الْجِدِّ |
| to break out, flare up, erupt  | شَمَرَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا                                   |
| stalk; raceme; thyrse, thyrsus   | شَمْرَاخٌ، شَمْرُوحٌ   |
| fennel   | شَمْرَةَ (نَبَات)  |
| to balk; to be or become balky, restive, unruly  | شَمَسَ: حَرَنَ   |
| to be sunny (day)  | شَمَسَ (اليَوْمُ)  |
| to be sunny (day)  | شَمِسَ (اليَوْمُ)  |
| to sun, insolate, solarize, expose to the sun's rays   | شَمَسَ: عَرَّضَ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ                              |
| sunny; sunlit  | شَمْسِيّ: مُشْمِسٌ   |
| sun  | شَمْسٌ   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parkinson's disease, paralysis agitans, shaking palsy   | شَلَلٌ رُعَاشِيٌّ أَوْ هَارٌّ                         |
| paraplegia  | شَلَلٌ سُفْلِيّ                                       |
| caisson disease, decompression sickness   | شَلَلٌ الرُّغَاصِ                                     |
| hemiplegia  | شَلَلٌ نِصْفِيّ                                       |
| paralytic   | شَلَلِيّ  |
| shilling; schilling   | شَلْنٌ، شَلْنِغٌ: وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ                |
| (torn-off) limb, (severed) member; fragment; stump, remaining bodily part; remnant, remains; corpse, body | شَلَوٌ (جَ أَشْلَاءَ)                                 |
| to smell, sniff, scent, nose, snuff   | شَمَّ: تَنَسَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ                         |
| to be or become haughty, proud, arrogant, supercilious  | شَمَّ: تَكَبَّرَ                                      |
| smelling, smell, olfaction  | شَمَّ: تَنَسَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ                         |
| sense of smell, smell, olfaction  | شَمَّ، حَاسَّةُ الشَّمِّ                              |
| smelling salts  | أَمْلَاحُ الشَّمِّ                                    |
|   | شَمَائِلُ (مَفْرُودَا شَمِيلَةٍ) - رَاجِعٌ شَمِيلَةٌ  |
| schadenfreude, glee at another's misfortune, gloating over another's grief                                | شَمَاتَةٌ، شَمَاتٌ: فَرَحٌ بِمُصِيبَةِ الْغَيْرِ      |
|   | شَمَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَايخٌ                              |
| fennel  | شَمَارٌ (نَبَات)                                      |
| deacon  | شَمَّاسٌ: رَجُلٌ دِينِيّ مَسِيحِيّ دُونَ الْكَاهِنِ   |
| subdeacon   | شَمَّاسٌ مُسَاعِدٌ                                    |
| archdeacon  | رَئِيسُ الشَّمَّاسَةِ                                 |
| deaconess   | شَمَّاسَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تَقُومُ بِعَمَلِ الشَّمَّاسِ    |
| chandler  | شَمَّاعٌ: صَانِعُ الشُّعُوعِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا          |
| north wind, norther, northerly  | شَمَالٌ: رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ                             |
| north   | شَمَالٌ: الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ       |
| north wind, norther, northerly  | شَمَالٌ، رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ                             |
| northward(s), north, toward the north   | شَمَالًا  |
| northeast, northeastward  | الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ                                |
| northwest, northwestward  | الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ                                |
| left, left side, left-hand side, left hand  | شَمَالٌ: يَسَارٌ                                      |
|   | شِمَالٌ: شَمَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَمَالٌ                    |
|   | شِمَالٌ (جَ شَمَائِلُ): شَمِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَمِيلَةٌ |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to make smell, let smell, give to smell   | شَمَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ                                       |
| pride, haughtiness, superciliousness, disdain; self-esteem, sense of honor  | شَمَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ، أَتَفَّهَ                                   |
| height, altitude; highness, loftiness   | شَمَمَ: عَلُوٌّ، إِرْتِفَاعٌ                                   |
| beet, red beet  | شَمَنْدَرُ (نبات)  |
| sugar beet  | شَمَنْدَرُ السُّكَّرِ، شَمَنْدَرٌ سُكَّرِيٌّ                   |
| highness, loftiness; height   | شُمُوحٌ: عَلُوٌّ   |
| pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness; glory, honor   | شُمُوحٌ: تَكَبُّرٌ، عِزٌّ                                      |
| balky, restive, unruly, fractious, intractable, refractory, recalcitrant, stubborn, obstinate   | شُمُوسٌ: حُرُونٌ   |
| sunny; sunlit   | شُمُوسٌ: مُشِيسٌ   |
| inclusion, containment, comprehension, embracement, encompassment   | شُمُولٌ: تَضَمُّنٌ، إِشْتِهَالٌ، إِجْتِهَادٌ                   |
| comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness, extensiveness, expansiveness, massiveness; generality, universality; completeness, fullness | شُمُولٌ: إِحَاطَةٌ، شُمُولِيَّةٌ، كُلِّيَّةٌ                   |
| olfactory   | شُمُولِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ شَامِلٌ                                   |
| merit, good quality, good feature; trait, characteristic; character, nature   | شُمُولِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ شُمُولٌ                                 |
| to wage (carry on, make) war (against), fight, combat   | شُمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ                        |
| to make a raid or an invasion (against or on), raid, invade   | شَمِيلَةٌ (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيٌّ: مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ |
| to launch or make an attack (on), attack, assail, assault; to campaign, go on (conduct, wage, launch, make, mount) a campaign                               | شَمِيلَةٌ (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيٌّ: مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ |
| to hate, detest, loathe, abhor  | شَمِيلَةٌ (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيٌّ: مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ |
| disgrace, dishonor, ignominy, infamy  | شَمِيلَةٌ (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيٌّ: مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ |
| ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness   | شَمِيلَةٌ (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيٌّ: مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ |
| atrociousness, abomination; enormity; outrage   | شَمِيلَةٌ (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيٌّ: مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ |
| to convulse, cramp; to contract, constrict, constringe  | شَمِيلَةٌ (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيٌّ: مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ |
| alkanet, dyer's bugloss   | شَمِيلَةٌ (ج شَمَائِل) شَمِيٌّ: مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ |

شِنْجَار (نبات)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| sunbath   | حَمَامٌ شَمْسٍ   |
| sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke   | ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ  |
| sun worship   | عِبَادَةُ الشَّمْسِ  |
| solar, sun  | شَمْسِيٌّ  |
| sun letter  | حَرْفٌ شَمْسِيٌّ   |
| sundial   | سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ  |
| calendar year   | سَنَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ   |
| calendar month  | شَهْرٌ شَمْسِيٌّ   |
| solar system  | صُورَةُ شَمْسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ صُورَةُ النَّظَامِ الشَّمْسِيِّ، الْمُنْظُومَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّةُ |
| umbrella; parasol, sunshade   | شَمْسِيَّةٌ: مِظَلَّةٌ   |
| to wax, treat (rub, polish, cover, smear) with wax  | شَمِطَاءٌ: مُؤَنِّتٌ أَشْمَطَ - رَاجِعٌ أَشْمَطَ   |
| wax   | شَمَعٌ   |
| sealing wax   | شَمْعٌ أَحْمَرٌ، شَمْعُ الْحَتَمِ  |
| beeswax, wax  | شَمْعُ الْعَسَلِ   |
| (wax) candle, bougie  | شَمْعَةٌ   |
| (spark) plug  | شَمْعَةُ الْإِشْعَالِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْإِنْجِ)   |
| candlelight   | ضَوْءُ الشَّمْعَةِ   |
| candlewick, wick  | فَتِيلُ الشَّمْعَةِ  |
| candlepower; candela, (new) candle  | قُدْرَةُ شَمْعَةٍ، الْقُدْرَةُ بِالشَّمْعَةِ   |
| candlestick, candleholder, candelabrum, candelabra  | شَمْعَدَانٌ  |
| waxy, waxen   | شَمْعِيٌّ  |
| to include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, cover, involve, imply | شَمَلَ: شَمِلَ: اِحْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ   |
| to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over; be or become general, universal, sweeping            | شَمَلَ: شَمِلَ: عَمَّ، سَادَ   |
| to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, take under one's wing, protect                      | شَمَلَهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ أَوْ رِعَايَتِهِ   |
| union, unity  | شَمْلٌ: اِتِّحَادٌ   |
| cloak, mantle, toga   | جَمْعُ الشَّمْلِ، جَمْعُ (اِجْتِيَاعِ) الشَّمْلِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا               |
| turban, headband  | شَمْلَةٌ: رِدَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ  |
|   | شَمْلَةٌ (الرَّأْسِ): عِمَامَةٌ، عِصَابَةٌ   |

false testimony, perjury

hearsay evidence

certificate of origin

evidence for the defense

birth certificate

magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, noble-mindedness, chivalry, knightly conduct

grayness; gray

to witness, see (personally or for oneself); to attend, be present at

to testify, give evidence, give testimony, witness, bear witness; to depose  
شَهَدَ (على صِحَّةٍ كَذًا) - to certify, confirm, authenticate; to witness, testify to, attest to; to betoken, evidence, prove, demonstrate, furnish proof of, serve as evidence of

to witness, be at the scene or setting of

honey; honeycomb

to make famous, well-known, renowned

declare, announce, proclaim, promulgate

to declare war (on)

to draw, unsheathe, pull out

to libel, slander, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate

to make famous, well-known, renowned

to draw, unsheathe, pull out

month

to draw, unsheathe, pull out

honeymoon

land or real estate registration

to draw, unsheathe, pull out

fame, renown, celebrity, éclat, glory, repute, reputation

goodwill

شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ

شَهَادَةُ سَمَاعٍ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ

شَهَادَةُ مَنْشَأٍ أَوْ مَصْدَرٍ

شَهَادَةُ نَفْيٍ

شَهَادَةُ وِلَادَةٍ

أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ - رَاجِعَ شَهِدٍ

شَهَامَةً

شَهَبٌ، شُهْبَةٌ

شَهِدَ: رَأَى، حَضَرَ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهِدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

to disgrace, dishonor; to defame, slander; to blame, criticize, censure

شَنَّعَ - رَاجِعَ شَنَّعَ عَلَى

to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous, horrible, atrocious

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ، بَشَعَ

to vituperate, revile, vilify, calumniate, slander, defame, libel; to pillory

شَنَّعَ: رَاجِعَ شَنَّعَ

شُنْعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَنَّعَ

to delight or please the ears

شَنَفَ: (ج شُنُوفٍ وَأَشْنَفٍ): حَلَقَى

to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging

شَنَقَ: حَبَلَ

hanging

snipe

ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant, abominable, hideous, horrid, horrible, heinous, disgusting, atrocious, gruesome, outrageous, monstrous, offensive

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

شَنَّعَ: قَبَحَ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| appetite   | شَهِيَّة: شَهْوَة                                    |
| martyr   | شَهِيد: قَتِيلٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ الْمَبْدَأُ |
| witness  | شَهِيد: شَاهِدٌ                                      |
| inspiration, inhalation, breathing in  | شَهِير - رَاجِعٌ مَشْهُورٌ                           |
| sob, sobbing   | شَهيق: ضِدُّ زَفِير                                  |
| bray(ing), hee-haw   | شَهيق: نَشِيج  |
| to grill, broil, roast, barbecue   | شَهيق (الْحِمَارُ): نَهيق                            |
| broiler, griller, roaster, barbecuer   | شَوَى (اللَّحْمَ إلخ)                                |
| grill, broil, roast, grilled   | شَوَاء: مَنْ يَشْوِي                                 |
| or broiled or roast(ed) meat, etc.   | شَوَاء: مَا شَوِيَ مِنْ لَحْمٍ إلخ                   |
| scalp  | شَوَائِب (مفردها شَائِبَة) - رَاجِعٌ شَائِبَة        |
| mustache   | شَوَاة: جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ                           |
| flame, blaze   | شَوَارِب   |
| homesickness, nostalgia  | شَوَاش - رَاجِعٌ تَشَوُّش                            |
| admixture, mixture, mixing, mingling, blending   | شَوَاط: لَهَبٌ، لَيْبِب                              |
| admixture, mixture, blend, mix   | شَوَاق: حَتِينٌ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ                      |
| rolling pin  | شَوَب: خَلِطٌ، مَزِيج                                |
| fir  | شَوَبِق: شَوَبَك: مِرْقَاق                           |
| kite, glade; Egyptian vulture  | شَوُوح (شَجَر)                                       |
|  | شَوْحَة (طَائِر)                                     |
|  | شَوْر (إلى): أَوْمَأ - رَاجِعٌ أَشَارَ (إلى)         |
|  | شَوْرَى - رَاجِعٌ مَشَوْرَة                          |
|  | مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرَى - رَاجِعٌ مَجْلِس                |
| soup; pottage  | شَوْرِبَا: شَوْرِبَة: حَسَاء                         |
|  | شَوْرِي - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِشَارِي                        |
| to confuse, mix up, jumble   | شَوْش: بَلْبَلٌ، جَعَلَهُ مُضْطَرَبًا                |
| (up), muddle, disorder, disarrange, disorganize, unsettle, derange, perturb, disturb, disrupt, throw into disorder or chaos or confusion | شَوْشَ عَلَى إِسْأَالٍ إِذَا عَيَّ إلخ               |
| to jam   | شَوَط: سَمَعٌ، أَحْرَقَ                              |
| to singe, scorch, scald, sear  | شَوَط: سَمَعٌ، أَحْرَقَ                              |
| round, half, course; cycle; run; race; stage, phase  | شَوَط  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| surname, family name, last name  | شَهْرَة: اسْمُ الْمَائِلَة                |
| sheldrake  | شَهْرَمَان: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطْ           |
| monthly, mensal  | شَهْرِي                                   |
| monthly, every month, once a month, by the month, per month  | شَهْرِيًّا                                |
| monthly salary, monthly wages  | شَهْرِيَّة: أَجْرُ شَهْرِي                |
| monthly  | شَهْرِيَّة: مَجْلَة شَهْرِيَّة            |
| to bray, hee-haw   | شَهَق (الْحِمَارُ): نَهَقَ                |
| to inspire, inhale, breathe in   | شَهَق: تَنَشَّقُ، أَخَذَ نَفْسًا          |
| to whoop   | شَهَق: صَاحَ                              |
| to sob   | شَهَق: نَشِجَ، بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَة |
| to tower, rise; to be or become  | شَهَق: ارْتَفَعَ، كَانَ شَاهِقًا          |
| high, towering, lofty  | شَهَق: ارْتَفَعَ، كَانَ شَاهِقًا          |
| whoop  | شَهَق - رَاجِعٌ شَهَقَ                    |
| whooping cough   | شَهَقَة: صَنِيعَة                         |
| bluish-black color of the eyes   | شَهَقَة: سَمَالٌ دِيكِي                   |
| magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble, chivalrous; gentleman   | شَهْل، شَهْلَة (الْمَعِينِينَ)            |
| lustful, erotic, concupiscent, prurient, libidinous, carnal, salacious, sensual, sensuous, voluptuous, voluptuary, uninhibited, oversexed, randy                               | شَهْم                                     |
| lust(fulness), erotism, eroticism, concupiscence, prurience, carnality, salaciousness, sensuality, sensualness, sensualism, sensuousness, satyriasis, excessive sexual craving | شَهْوَانِي، شَهْوَان: شَقِي، غَلِمَ       |
| nymphomania  | شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غُلْمَة            |
| appetite, appetency, desire, craving, hunger, hankering, longing, yearning   | شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غُلْمَة            |
| libido, sexual appetite or drive, carnal appetite, lust, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, eroticism, erotism  | شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غُلْمَة            |
| pica   | شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غُلْمَة            |
| fleshly, carnal, sensual, erotic   | شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غُلْمَة            |
| appetizing, palatable, savory, stimulating or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering, tasty, delicious; desirable, pleasant  | شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غُلْمَة            |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Echinodermata البحرية الجلد: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ   | شُول: خَفِيفٌ، سَرِيعٌ  |
| nimble, swift, quick  | شَوْلَةٌ: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)                                       |
| comma   | شَوْلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (،)                                      |
| semicolon   | شُونَةٌ، شُونَةٌ: هُرِّي                                      |
| granary, garner; barn   | شُونْدَر - راجع شَمْنَدَر                                     |
| black cumin, fennel-flower  | شُونِيز (نبات)  |
|   | شَوْه - راجع تَشَوْه  |
| to deform, dis-   | شَوْه (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الْجِسْمُ أَوِ الْوَجْهَ إلخ): مَسَخَ - |
| figure, deface, misshape, distort, mar, mutilate, mangle  | شَوْه (الْحَقِيقَةُ أَوِ الْمَعْنَى إلخ): حَرَفَ -            |
| to distort, pervert, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, corrupt, twist, wrench, warp  | شَوْه السُّمْعَةِ أَوِ الصِّيتِ أَوِ الْأَسْمِ إلخ،           |
| to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, denigrate, malign; to defile, soil, sully, tarnish, dirty, stain, (be)smirch, blacken; to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase | شَوْه - راجع تَشَوْه  |
|   | شَوِي - راجع شِوَاء، شِوَاء                                   |
| poetaster, versifier, rhymester, ballad-monger, inferior poet   | شَوِيغَر: شُعْرُور  |
| thing; object; stuff; something   | شَيْءٌ  |
| something   | شَيْءٌ مَا  |
| some, a little (of), a certain amount of  | شَيْءٌ مِنْ   |
| little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, piecemeal  | شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا   |
| nothing; none; naught, nil, nihil, zero   | لَا شَيْءَ  |
|   | بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ - راجع بَعْضُ                                |
| grilling, broil(ing), roast(ing), barbecuing  | شَي: مَصْدَرُ شَوَى -   |
| porter, carrier   | شِيَال: حَمَال  |
| portage   | شِيَالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الشِّيَالِ                                |
| objective   | شَيْئِي   |
| objective, objective lens, object glass   | شَيْئِيَّة، عَدَسَةٌ شَيْئِيَّة                               |
| to make white-haired or gray-haired   | شَيْبَ الرَّجُلِ  |
| to cause to turn white or gray  | شَيْبَ الشَّعْرِ  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| half   | شَوَط (فِي كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)                                |
| stroke   | شَوَط [مِيكَانِيكًا]   |
| to progress, make  | قَطَعَ شَوَطًا كَبِيرًا (أَوْ بَعِيدًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ)         |
| good progress, make head(way), advance (in great strides)  | شُوع، شُوعَة (شَجَر) horseradish tree, ben tree, ben-oil tree    |
| harrow, drag   | شَوْف: مِسْلَفَة   |
| oat(s)   | شُوفَان (نبات)   |
| chauvinist(ic); chauvinist   | شُوفِينِي  |
| chauvinism   | شُوفِينِيَّة   |
| to fill with desire (longing, interest, suspense, etc.); to excite, work up, thrill, move, motivate, stimulate; to fascinate, interest, hold the interest of | شَوْقَ: اشْتِيَاقٌ، حَنِينٌ                                      |
| longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, desire, wish, hunger, thirst, eagerness; nostalgia  | شَوْقِي: اشْتِيَاقِي، حَنِينِي                                   |
| interest   | شَوْقِي: اهْتِمَامٌ  |
| thorns, spines, prickles   | شُوك - راجع شَائِك   |
| fishbones  | شُوك (النَّبَات)   |
| hedge sparrow  | شُوك (السَّمَك)  |
| thistle  | عَصْفُورُ الشُّوك  |
| thorn, spine, prickle  | نَبَاتُ الشُّوك  |
| fishbone   | شَوْكَة (النَّبَات)  |
| fork   | شَوْكَة (السَّمَك)   |
| spur   | شَوْكَة (الطَّعَامُ أَوِ الْحِرَاءَةُ إلخ)                       |
| power, might, force, strength; bravery, valor, prowess, intrepidity  | شَوْكَة (فِي رِجْلِ الدَّيْكِ وَبَعْضِ الطُّيُور)                |
| tuning fork  | شَوْكَة: قُوَّة، بَأْسٌ  |
| hemlock  | شَوْكَة: قُوَّة، بَأْسٌ  |
| cowbane  | شَوْكَة رَنَانَة، شَوْكَة التَّنْفِيمِ                           |
| chocolate  | شُوكْرَان (نبات)   |
| spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate  | شُوكْرَان سَام (نبات)  |
| acanthoid  | شُوكُولَا، شُوكُولَاتَة  |
| spinal, vertebral  | شُوكِي: شَائِك،  |
| artichoke  | شُوكِي: قَفْرِي، قَفْرِي   |
|  | أَرْضِي شُوكِي (نبات)  |
|  | تَيْن شُوكِي، حَبْل شُوكِي، قَنَاء شُوكِيَّة - راجعها في أماكنها |

to see off, bid farewell (to); to escort, رَافَقَ مُودَعًا شَيْعَ  
accompany

to escort the شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ إِلَى مَوْتِهِ الْأَخِيرِ، شَيْعَ الْجَنَازَةِ  
deceased to his final resting place, pay the  
deceased the last honors

sect, denomination; faction, party; شَيْعَةٌ: طَائِفَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ  
group

followers, adherents, partisans, disciples أَتْبَاعُ شَيْعَةٍ  
the Shia(h), the Shiites الشَّيْعَةُ

Shiism مَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعَةِ  
Shiite; Shiitic شَيْعِي

suppository شَيْفٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ

cipher, code شَيْفَرَةٌ: شَفْرَةٌ

شَيْقٌ: مُشَوِّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَوِّقٌ  
شَيْقٌ: مُشْتَقٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَقٌّ

moray, moray eel شَيْقٌ (سَمَكٌ)

check شَيْكٌ (مَضْرُوفِي)

traveler's شَيْكٌ سِيَاحِي، شَيْكٌ سِيَاحَةٌ، شَيْكُ الْمَسَافِرِينَ  
check

bad check, false شَيْكٌ بَدُونُ (أَوْ بَلَا) رَصِيدٍ أَوْ مَوْنَةٍ  
check, check without provision, uncovered check

blank check شَيْكٌ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ

checkbook دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاتٍ

load, cargo, burden; weight شَيْلَةٌ: حِمْلٌ، وَزَنٌ

rye; darnel شَيْلَمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

chimpanzee شَيْمَانْزِي (حَيَوَانٌ)

habit, custom, practice, شَيْعَةٌ: عَادَةٌ، طَبِيعَةٌ، مِيزَةٌ  
manner(s); nature, (natural) disposition, character;  
characteristic, trait, quality, property, attribute

porcupine, hystrix, quill pig شَيْهَمٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

spread(ing), circulation, currency, دُيُوعٌ، إِنْتِشَارٌ شَيْوَعٌ  
publicity

condominium, coparcenary, شَيْوَعٌ: مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ  
community, joint ownership

in common, jointly, in joint ownership عَلَى الشَّيْوَعِ

communist; communist(ic) شَيْوَعِي

communism شَيْوَعِيَّةٌ

little thing, small thing, trifle شَيْءٌ: شَيْءٌ صَغِيرٌ

gray or white hair, hoariness, grayness or (الشَّعْرُ) شَيْبٌ  
whiteness of the hair

old age شَيْبٌ: شَيْخُوخَةٌ

mottle, colored spot, speckle, fleck شَيْبَةٌ: نَقْطَةٌ، رَقْطَةٌ

mark, sign شَيْبَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ

chintz, (printed) calico شَيْتٌ: نَسِيجٌ قُطْنِي

wormwood شَيْخٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to age, grow old شَيْخٌ: شَاخٌ، هَرَمٌ

old man; old, aged, advanced in years, senescent شَيْخٌ: هَرَمٌ

sheik(h), chieftain; chief, head; leader; شَيْخٌ: زَعِيمٌ  
master; elder

senator شَيْخٌ: سِنَاتُورٌ

senate مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخٍ

fleabane شَيْخُ الْجِلْدِ، شَيْخُ الرَّيْبِ (نَبَاتٌ)

old age, senility, senescence شَيْخُوخَةٌ: هَرَمٌ

geriatrics طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ

gerontology عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ

senile, aged, geriatric شَيْخُوخِي

to build, erect, construct, set up, raise, put up شَيْدٌ: بَنَى

plaster, plaster of Paris; parget, stucco شَيْدٌ: جَصٌّ

sesame oil شِيرَاجٌ، شِيرَاجٌ: زَيْتُ السَّمِمْ

schizophrenia شِيْزُوفْرَانِيَا: فُصَامٌ، إِنْفِصَامُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

foil, saber, épée, smallsword شَيْشٌ: سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَاةِ

skewer, spit, brochette شَيْشٌ: سَيْخٌ، سَفُودٌ

fencing, swordplay, swordmanship لُعْبَةُ الشَّيْشِ

narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, شَيْشَةٌ: نَارِجِيلَةٌ

hookah شَيْطٌ: أَشَاطٌ

to singe, scorch, sear, burn slightly

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan; شَيْطَانٌ، الشَّيْطَانُ

devil, fiend, demon

devil's advocate مُحَامِي الشَّيْطَانِ

devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), شَيْطَانِي

demoniac, demonic; hellish, infernal

to behave like a devil شَيْطَنٌ: تَشَيْطَنَ

devilry, deviltry, reckless conduct or fun, شَيْطَنَةٌ

mischief



cake of soap صابونة: قطعة من الصابون  
 soapy, soaplike, saponaceous صابوني: كالصابون أو منه  
 soap boiler, soap maker صابوني: صانع الصابون  
 bouncing bet, soapwort صابونية (نبات)  
 saponite صابونيت  
 saponin صابونين  
 to sound, ring, toll, knell, make a sound or noise صات: أخذت صوتاً  
 to phonate, produce speech sounds; to vocalize صات: أخرج أصواتاً كلامية  
 to shout, cry, yell صات: صاح  
 sheet iron صاج: حديد ألواح  
 baking tin, bread tin صاج: طبق معدني يُخبز عليه  
 to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, squall, whoop صاج: صرخ  
 to crow صاح الديك  
 to call out to, shout to صاح: نادى  
 my friend! صاح، يا صاح  
 clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny, fine, fair صاح (الصاحي): صاف، صحو  
 awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up صاح: مُستيقظ  
 watchful, vigilant, alert صاح: يقظ، مُنتبه  
 sober صاح: غير سكران  
 to be or become a companion of, an associate of, a friend of, a comrade of; to make (be, become) friends with, befriend, associate with; to keep company with, consort with صاحب: صادق، خادِن

to chirp, cheep, peep صأى (الفرخ إلخ): صاح  
 صائب: مُصيب، على صواب، سديد  
 right, in the right, correct; unerring, faultless, hitting the mark; well-advised, prudent, sound, reasonable, rational; apposite, apropos, relevant, pertinent, apt, to the point  
 صائب: بَيَضَةُ القَمَلِ  
 nit صائت: رَنان، صوتيّ - راجع مُصَوّت، صوتيّ  
 vowel حَرْفٌ صائت  
 صائح - راجع صَيَّاح  
 صائد - راجع صَيَّاد  
 goldsmith, jeweler صائغ: جَوْهَرِيّ  
 fasting; faster صائم (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ)  
 jejunum المَعَى الصَّائِمِ  
 صائِن: حَافِظ، وَاقٍ - preserver, conservator, keeper, guardian, protector, caretaker; maintainer, sustainer; preservative, conservative, protective, defensive, preventive; preserving, conserving, keeping, guarding, protecting, maintaining, sustaining  
 صاب (هَدَفًا) - راجع أَصَابَ  
 صاب: أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ - راجع أَصَابَ  
 nits صَيْبَان (مفردها صَوَابَةٌ): بَيَضُ القَمَلِ  
 صابر - راجع صَبُور  
 dyer صايغ: صَبَّاح  
 ballast صابورة: ثِقَلُ المَوَارِثَةِ  
 shad; clupeid; pilchard صابوغة (سَمَك)  
 soap صابون: غاسول، مُنظِّفٌ يذوبُ في الماء



to hunt, shoot صَادَ الطَّيْرَ وَالْحَيَوَانَ إلخ: قَنَصَ  
 to fish, catch صَادَ السَّمَكَ  
 to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, (en)mesh, صَادَ بِفِخٍّ  
 gin, catch in a trap or snare  
 to angle, hook صَادَ بِصِنَارَةٍ  
 repelling, repellent, driving back or away, صَادَ: رَادَّ  
 keeping off or back, holding off, parrying, warding  
 off, fending off; repeller, repellent  
 very thirsty صَادٍ (الصَّادِي): شَدِيدُ الطَّشَن  
 singer, chanter; singing, chanting, warbling, صَادِح:  
 to confiscate, seize, sequester, impound, حَجَزَ  
 requisition, expropriate  
 published, issued, put out, brought out صَادِر (كِتَابُ إلخ)  
 pronounced, delivered, passed, handed down, rendered, given  
 issued, given صَادِر (أَمْرٌ أَوْ قَرَارٌ إلخ)  
 emanating, arising, stemming, صَادِر: مُنْبَعِث  
 originating, issuing, proceeding; outgoing  
 exports صَادِرَات: ضِدَّ وَاِرِدَات  
 to come across, come upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance  
 upon, fall in with, happen upon, encounter, meet  
 by chance or unexpectedly  
 to fall on (a given date); to correspond to, coincide with, concur with  
 صَادَفَ: وَاقَفَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)  
 to happen, happen to صَادَفَ: حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً, إِتَّفَقَ  
 be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance,  
 come about by chance  
 to make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of,  
 befriend, associate with صَادَقَ: صَاحَبَ, عَاشَرَ  
 صَادَقَ عَلَى: وَثَّقَ, أَقْرَأَ, أَهْرَمَ - رَاجِعَ صَدَقَ عَلَى  
 true, truthful, veracious, صادق: غَيْرُ كَذُوبٍ, صَرِيح  
 veridical, honest, sincere, candid  
 sincere, honest, candid, faithful, صادق: مُخْلِص  
 loyal, true, truehearted, devoted, constant  
 true, real, genuine, authentic, صادق: حَقِيقِي, صَحِيح  
 truthful, veritable, veridical  
 wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt, صادق: وَدِّي, قَلْبِي  
 sincere, unfeigned, earnest

to accompany, escort, convoy, رَافَقَ, صَاحَبَ  
 go (along) with, attend, take along  
 to accompany, attend, be رَافَقَ, صَاحَبَ: لَازِمٌ, لَاقِ  
 present with  
 to accompany صَاحَبَ [مُوسِقَى وَغَنَاء]  
 companion, comrade, associate, صَدِيق, صَاحِب:  
 fellow; friend, pal  
 owner, proprietor, possessor, holder صَاحِب: مَالِك  
 author, (الْفِكْرَةُ أَوْ النَّظَرِيَّةُ أَوْ الْكِتَابُ إلخ): مُبْدِع, صَاحِب:  
 originator, creator, maker  
 concessionaire, concessionary, صَاحِبُ الْاِثْنِيَّاز  
 concessioner; proprietor, owner, publisher (of a  
 newspaper, etc.)  
 master, (over)lord; ruler; commander; صَاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ  
 chief, head, boss, leader  
 governor; ruler صَاحِبُ الْبَلَدِ  
 His Majesty صَاحِبُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ  
 host; inviter; inviting صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ  
 creditor صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ  
 His Excellency, His Honor صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ  
 His Eminence صَاحِبُ السَّامَةِ أَوْ الْفَضِيلَةِ  
 His Royal Highness صَاحِبُ السُّمُو الْمَلَكِي  
 His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ  
 (person) concerned, involved, صَاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ: مَغْنِي  
 interested  
 His Grace, His Excellency صَاحِبُ الْعُطُوفَةِ  
 His Beatitude, His Eminence صَاحِبُ الْغَيْبَةِ  
 employer, master, principal صَاحِبُ الْعَمَلِ  
 His Excellency صَاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ أَوْ الْمَالِي  
 His Holiness صَاحِبُ الْقُدَّاسَةِ  
 His Excellency, His Eminence صَاحِبُ النِّيَافَةِ  
 my friend! يَا صَاحِبِي, يَا صَاحِب  
 صاحبة: مُؤَنَّثُ صَاحِب - رَاجِعَ صَاحِب  
 صاحبة الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ Her Majesty  
 صاحبة السُّمُو الْمَلَكِي Her Royal Highness  
 noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, صَاحِب:  
 tumultuous, uproarious, riotous, roaring, rackety

rising, going up, ascending, ascendant; طالع  
climbing, mounting (up), scaling; upward  
and upward, and more; forth, onward, فصاعداً  
forward

مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا - راجع آن

stalagmite صاعدة: واحدة الصواعيد

dumbfounding, astounding, astonishing, مذهل  
amazing, stunning, startling, shocking, staggering

sudden, unexpected, abrupt, مفاجئ  
surprising, flash, like a bolt from the blue

lightning, swift, fast, quick, صاعق: خاطف، سريع  
rapid, prompt

detonator صاعق (التفجير أو المادة المتفجرة)

flash tube صاعق، أنبوب صاعق

thunderbolt, bolt (of lightning) صاعقة

lightning rod مانعة الصواعق

to form, shape, fashion, mold, frame, صاغ: شكل  
forge, work; to create, originate, make

to draft, draw up, formulate, صاغ: حرّر، عبّر عن  
frame, put down in writing, reduce to writing,  
write (down), pen, compose; to phrase, word,  
couch, put, express, articulate

to coin a word صاغ كلمة: ابتكر، نعت

صاغ (الصاغية) - راجع مُصنِع

servile, subservient, slavish, صاغر: خنوع، ذليل  
menial, cringing, truckling, humble, submissive,  
yielding; low, lowly

صاف (ب) - راجع إصطاف (ب)

clear, crystal, fine; pure, صاف (الصافي): نقي، خالص  
unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer,  
mere, absolute

clear, undisturbed, untroubled, calm, صاف: رائق  
tranquil, serene, limpid

clear, cloudless, serene, fine, fair صاف: صاح، صحو  
net صاف: ضيد قائم أو إجمالي

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; candid, صافي النية  
honest, guileless, good-hearted

net profit ربح صاف، صافي الربح

net weight وزن صاف

صادم - راجع إصطدم بـ

to become, come to be, grow, turn صار: أصبح، بات  
(into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach  
a stage where

to happen, occur, take place, صار: حدث، جرى  
come to pass

to end (up) in, صار إلى كذا: انتهى إلى، وصل إلى  
wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
reach, arrive at, get to, come to

stridulous, strident, harsh-sounding, صار: مُحدث صرير،  
shrill, grating, jarring, creaking, squeaking,  
screeching, stridulating, chirping

mast (of a ship) صاري (الصاري): دقل

to speak out frankly (to), talk openly (to), صارح (ب)  
express oneself freely (to), be frank (with), be  
candid (with), be sincere (to); to be clear (about),  
explicit (about); to avow, admit, confess

flagrant, glaring, gross, صارخ: سافر، فاضح، فظيع  
egregious, unconcealed, clear, blatant, brazen,  
shameless, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, hei-  
nous, abominable, atrocious, horrible

glaring, gaudy, flashy, flamboyant; صارخ: قوي، حاد  
startling, screaming; sharp, stark

صارخ: صياح - راجع صرّاخ

to wrestle (with); to struggle (with), fight (with), صارع  
tussle (with)

severe, strict, stern, austere, صارم: شديد، قاس، حازم  
rigorous, stark, stringent, hard, harsh, tough,  
ironbound, drastic, extreme, inflexible, unrelent-  
ing, grim

sharp, cutting, keen, acute صارم: قاطع، ماضر، حاد

rocket, missile صاروخ

intercontinental ballistic صاروخ عابر للقارات  
missile, ICBM

rocketry علم الصواريخ

صارور، صاروراء، صاروري - راجع صرارة

to measure; to weigh صاع: كال، كَيَّل

measure صاع: ميكيال

tit for tat, an eye for an eye صاعاً بصاع

to pay someone back ردّ (أو كال) له الصاع صاعين  
twofold, bring double retaliation on

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| the good deeds, the good works   | الصَّالِحَات                         |
| salon, saloon, parlor, reception room  | صَالُون                              |
| salon, saloon  | صَالُونٌ أَدَبِيٌّ                   |
| barbershop   | صَالُونٌ حِلَاقَة                    |
| to fast  | صَامَ (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ) |
| to abstain from, keep from   | صَامَ (عَنِ الْأَمْرِ)               |
| silent; quiet, noiseless; soundless, voiceless, speechless, wordless   | صَامِتٌ : صَاكِتٌ                    |
| surd, voiceless  | صَامِتٌ [لغة]                        |
| consonant  | حَرْفٌ صَامِتٌ                       |
| steadfast, staunch, perseverant, firm, unfaltering   | صَامِدٌ : ثَابِتٌ                    |
| resistant, resisting, renitent; resister   | صَامِدٌ : مُقَاوِمٌ                  |
| proof against, impervious to, invulnerable to  | صَامِدٌ لـ : مَنِيْعٌ لـ             |
| bulletproof  | صَامِدٌ لِلرَّصَاصِ                  |
| waterproof   | صَامِدٌ لِلْمَاءِ                    |
| fireproof  | صَامِدٌ لِلنَّارِ                    |
| nut (of a bolt)  | صَامُولَةٌ : صَمُولَةٌ، عَرَقَةٌ     |
| to preserve, conserve, keep, guard, protect, safeguard, save, shelter, defend, vindicate, secure, retain; to sustain, keep up; to maintain; to service | صَانَ : حَفِظَ، وَفَى، حَمَى         |
| to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish   | صَانَعَ : دَاهَنَ                    |
| to bribe, buy off, corrupt   | صَانَعَ : رَشَا، بَرِطَلَ            |
| maker, manufacturer, producer, creator, author   | صَانِعٌ : مَنْ يَصْنَعُ، مُنْتِجٌ    |
| صَانِعٌ : حِرَفِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ صَنْعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ صَنَائِعِيٍّ   |                                      |
| to be or become related by marriage to   | صَاهِرٌ : نَاسَبٌ                    |
| صَاوِلٌ - رَاجِعُ صَالٍ عَلَى  |                                      |
| to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed; to fill  | صَبَّ : سَكَبَ                       |
| to cast, found, mold; to shape, form   | صَبَّ : سَبَكَ (فِي قَالِبٍ إلخ)     |
| to cut a key   | صَبَّ مُفْتَاحًا                     |
| صَبَّ جَامٌ غَضَبِهِ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ جَامٍ   |                                      |
| to flow (into), pour out (into),   | صَبَّ النَّهْرُ إلخ (فِي)            |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to be sincere (loyal, devoted) to, act with sincerity toward, deal honestly with  | صَافِيٌّ : أَخْلَصَ لـ                                 |
| to shake hands with   | صَافِحٌ : سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ                |
| oriole  | صَافِرٌ (طَائِرٌ)                                      |
| saphena   | صَافِنٌ : وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي السَّاقِ                  |
| polisher, burnisher, smoother   | صَاقِلٌ : فَاعِلٌ صَقَلَ                               |
| ax; hoe; pick, pickax   | صَاقُورٌ : فَأْسٌ، مِغْوَلٌ                            |
| to jump on, leap on, spring on  | صَالَ عَلَى : وَتَبَّ عَلَى                            |
| to attack, assail, assault, fall upon   | صَالَ عَلَى : هَاجَمَ                                  |
| to cross, intersect, decussate  | صَالَبٌ : قَطَعَ                                       |
| hall, room; auditorium  | صَالَةٌ  |
| showroom; gallery   | صَالَةٌ سَيْنِمَا - رَاجِعُ سَيْنِمَا                  |
| to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with  | صَالَحَ : سَالَمَ                                      |
| to compound (a crime)   | صَالَحَ (مُقَابِلَ مَالٍ) عَلَى جُرْمٍ                 |
| good; right; valid  | صَالِحٌ : جَيِّدٌ، صَحِيحٌ                             |
| fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, proper, adequate, good, suited, feasible   | صَالِحٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ                         |
| useful, serviceable, instrumental, usable, practicable  | صَالِحٌ : نَافِعٌ                                      |
| competent, having jurisdiction, legally or duly qualified, authorized, responsible                                      | صَالِحٌ : مُخْتَصِرٌ، ذُو صِلَاحِيَّةٍ أَوْ اخْتِصَاصٍ |
| qualified, competent, fit, fitted, suited, good; eligible, capable, able; deserving, meriting, meritorious, worthy (of) | صَالِحٌ : مُؤَهَّلٌ، جَدِيدٌ                           |
| virtuous, righteous, upright, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true   | صَالِحٌ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ، بَارٌّ                          |
| صَالِحٌ : نَفْعٌ، مُنْفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْلَحَةٍ   |  |
| صَالِحٌ عَامٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْلَحَةٍ عَامَّةٍ   |  |
| seaworthy; navigable  | صَالِحٌ لِلْإِبْحَارِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ               |
| edible, eatable   | صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْلِ                                     |
| arable  | صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ                                  |
| drinkable, potable  | صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ                                     |
| airworthy   | صَالِحٌ لِلطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ |
| لِصَالِحِ (أَوْ فِي صَالِحِ) فُلَانٍ - رَاجِعُ لِمَصْلَحَةِ فُلَانٍ   |  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| sabra  | صَبَّارِي: يَهُودِيٌّ مَوْلُودٌ فِي فَلَسْطِين     |
| dyer   | صَبَّاغ: صَابِغ                                    |
|  | صَبَّاغ - رَاجِع صَبِغ                             |
| dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, color-<br>ation, painting  | صَبَّاغَة: صَبِغ                                   |
| soap boiler, soap maker  | صَبَّان: صَانِعُ الصَّابُون                        |
| slope, incline, declivity, descent,<br>decline; steep  | صَبَب: حَذَر، جُرْف                                |
| to radiate, beam, brighten,<br>light up, flash up  | صَبَّحَ (الْوَجْهَ الْخ): أَشْرَقَ                 |
| to be handsome, comely, beautiful  | صَبَّح: كَانَ جَمِيلًا                             |
| to come in the morning to  | صَبَّحَ: أَتَاهُ صَبَاحًا                          |
| to wish a good morning (to)  | صَبَّحَ: حَيَّاهُ صَبَاحًا                         |
| morning  | صَبَّح: صَبَاح                                     |
| morning sleep  | صَبَّحَة، صُبْحَة: نَوْمَةُ الصَّبَاح              |
| morning, matutinal   | صَبْغِي: صَبَاحِي                                  |
| early morning  | صَبْغِيَة: صَبَاحٌ بَاكِر                          |
| morning visit  | صَبْغِيَة: زِيَارَةُ صَبَاحِيَة                    |
| to be patient, forbearing; to<br>have patience, take patience, persevere; to bear<br>patiently, put up with, stand, endure, tolerate | صَبَرَ (عَلَى): تَجَلَدَ، تَحَمَّلَ                |
| to ask to be patient, ask to<br>have patience  | صَبَرَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ                |
| to comfort, console, solace  | صَبَّرَ: عَزَّى، وَاسَى                            |
| to embalm, mummify   | صَبَّرَ الْجُثَّةَ: حَنْطَهَا                      |
| to stuff   | صَبَّرَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ: حَنْطَهَا |
| aloe   | صَبْر (نبات)                                       |
| patience, forbearance, longanimity,<br>long-suffering, endurance, tolerance, toleration,<br>perseverance, self-control               | صَبْر: جَلَد                                       |
| to lose patience   | عَبِلَ صَبْرَهُ                                    |
| impatience   | قَلَّةُ الصَّبْرِ، نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ               |
| impatient  | قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ، نَافِدُ الصَّبْرِ               |
| severe cold  | صَبْرَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيد                             |
| heap, pile, stack  | صَبْرَة: كَوْمَة                                   |
| to point with the finger at  | صَبَّعَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ                              |
| to insert one's finger into  | صَبَّعَ (فِي)                                      |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| disembogue (into), empty (into), discharge (into)                                       | صَبَّ إِلَى: عَشِقَ، شَغَفَ بِ          |
| to love ardently, adore, be<br>passionately in love with, be very fond of               | صَبَّ: سَكَبَ                           |
| pouring, pouring out, pouring forth,<br>emptying, shedding                              | صَبَّ: سَبَكَ                           |
| cast(ing), founding, foundry, mold(ing);<br>shaping, forming                            | صَبَّ: سَبَكَ                           |
| ardently in love (with), enamored (of),<br>infatuated (with); lover, adorer             | صَبَّ: عَاشِق                           |
| cast iron   | حَدِيدُ الصَّبِّ                        |
| to grow, break through  | صَبَّ السَّنُّ: طَلَعَ                  |
| to grow, break forth, shoot up,<br>sprout, germinate                                    | صَبَّ النَّبَاتُ: طَلَعَ                |
| to apostatize, tergiversate,<br>renegade, defect (from), renounce                       | صَبَّ: ارْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ الْخ       |
| to yearn for, long for, hanker after, تَاقَ,<br>crave, desire; to aspire to, strive for | صَبَّ إِلَى: حَنَّ، تَاقَ               |
| to incline to, tend to  | صَبَّ إِلَى: مَالَ                      |
| east wind, sirocco; levanter  | صَبَّ: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة                 |
| youth, youthfulness, juvenility,<br>boyhood, puerility                                  | صَبَّ: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة                 |
| yearning, longing, hankering,<br>craving, desire; aspiration; nostalgia                 | صَبَّ: شَوْق، حَنِين                    |
| acne  | حَبُّ الصَّبَا                          |
|   | صَبَاء: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة - رَاجِع صَبَا |
| ardent love, passion  | صَبَابَة: عَشَق                         |
| craving, longing, desire, hunger  | صَبَابَة: شَوْق                         |
| rest, remainder, remnant, residue, leftover   | صَبَابَة: بَقِيَّة                      |
| morning   | صَبَاح: صُبْح                           |
| in the morning  | صَبَاحًا                                |
| good morning!   | صَبَاحُ الْخَيْر، عَمَّ صَبَاحًا        |
| handsome, comely, beautiful, graceful,<br>pretty  | صَبَّاح: جَمِيل                         |
| beauty, grace(fulness), handsomeness  | صَبَاحَة: جَمَال                        |
| morning, matutinal  | صَبَاحِي: صَبْغِي                       |
| cactus; prickly pear, Indian fig,<br>opuntia, nopal                                     | صَبَّار، صَبَّار (نبات)                 |
|   | صَبَّار: صَبُور - رَاجِع صَبُور         |
| severe cold   | صَبَارَة، صَبَارَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيد       |

- blood صَبَّاب: دَم  
 girl, young girl, lass, maid صَبِيَّة: قَتَاة  
 radiant, bright, beamy, shiny; صَبِيح: مُشْرِق، جَمِيل  
 beautiful, pretty صَبِيحَة: صَبَاح  
 morning صَبِيحَة: مُؤَنَّثُ صَبِيح - رَاجِع صَبِيح  
 صَبِيح، صَبِيح - رَاجِع صَبِيح  
 صَبِيح: صَبُور - رَاجِع صَبُور  
 صَبِيح (نَبَات) - رَاجِع صَبَار، صَبَار  
 صَح: شَفِي  
 to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health, heal  
 to be healthy; to be sound, صَح: سَلِمَ، كَانَ سَلِيمًا  
 intact, unimpaired, whole, perfect, complete; to be right, correct, proper  
 to be true, real, veritable صَح: كَانَ حَقِيقًا  
 to turn out to be true or right, صَح: تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَّتَ  
 prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, become a fact, become real, come into effect, materialize, actualize  
 to hold good for, صَحَّ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى، اِنْتَحَبَ عَلَى  
 be true of, apply to, be applicable to  
 to wake up, awake(n); to get up صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اِسْتَيْقَظَ  
 to sober up صَحَا السُّكْرَانُ: اُفَاقَ  
 to come to, recover consciousness, revive صَحَا مِنْ اِغْشَاء: اُفَاقَ  
 to clear up; to be or become صَحَا الْيَوْمُ اِلَخ: صَفَا  
 clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny  
 the Companions of the الصَّحَابَة: صَحَابَةُ رَسُولِ اللّٰهِ  
 Prophet  
 a Companion of the Prophet صَحَابِي: وَاحِدُ الصَّحَابَة  
 journalism; the press, the Fourth Estate صَحَافَة: صَحَافَة  
 freedom of the press حُرِّيَّةُ الصَّحَافَة  
 journalist, newspaperman, newsman, reporter, correspondent صَحَافِي: صَحَافِي: مُسْتَعْمِلُ الصَّحَافَة  
 صحافي، صحافي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَة - رَاجِعُ صُحُفِي، صَحَفِي  
 صحب - رَاجِعُ صَاحِب  
 companionship, company, comrade صُحْبَة: رِفْقَة، زَمَالَة  
 ship, fellowship, association, friendship  
 companions, company, com- صُحْبَة: رُفَقَاء، اَصْدِقَاء

- to dye, tint, tinge, color, paint, صبَّغ: خَضَبَ، لَوَّنَ  
 tincture, imbue; to pigment  
 to baptize, christen, immerse صبَّغ (بِالماء): عَمَّدَ  
 dyeing, tinting, tinging, صبَّغ: تَلَوَّنَ، مَضَرَّ صَبَّغ  
 coloring, coloration, painting; pigmentation  
 dye, dyestuff, color(ing), paint; صبَّغ: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغ  
 tint, tinge, tincture  
 pigment صبَّغ: المَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْخَلَايَا  
 tincture صبَّغَة: مَحْلُولٌ طَبِي  
 صبَّغ: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغ - رَاجِعُ صَبَّغ  
 tint, dye for the hair صبَّغَة: شَعْر  
 laudanum صبَّغَة: الْأَفْيُون  
 tincture of iodine, iodine tincture صبَّغَة: الْيُود  
 صبَّغ: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغ - رَاجِعُ صَبَّغ  
 tincture, cast, characteristic صبَّغ: طَائِعٌ مُمَيَّزٌ، مَسَحَة، أَثَرُ  
 teristic quality, distinctive feature, character, stamp, mark, color, tinge, tint, shade, air, hue, touch, trace, streak, bit, smack  
 chromosome صبَّغِي: كَرْوَمُوسُوم  
 chromosomal صبَّغِي: كَرْوَمُوسُومِي  
 chromatin صبَّغِيَّة: صَبَّغِيْن: كَرْوَمَاتِين  
 to cog, direct the صبَّغ: تَحَكَّمُ بِالْتَرْدِ عِنْدَ اِلْقَائِهِ بِقَصْدِ الْمَشْرِقِ  
 fall of dice fraudulently  
 to soap; to saponify, convert صبَّغ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُون  
 into soap, subject to saponification  
 youthful passion or desire; childish صبَّغ: صَبَوَة  
 manners صبَّغ: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة - رَاجِعُ صَبَا  
 breakfast صبَّغ: فَطُور  
 صبَّغ: مُشْرِق، جَمِيل - رَاجِعُ صَبَّغ  
 patient, forbearing, long-suffering, enduring, tolerant, perseverant صبَّغ: صَابِر، حَلِيم  
 boy, youth, lad صبَّغِي: وَلَد، فَتَى  
 childish, childly, childlike, boyish, puerile, juvenile, immature, silly صبَّغِيَّة: صَبَّغِيَّة  
 childishness, childlikeness, boyishness, puerility, juvenility, silliness  
 صبَّغ: مَضْبُوب - رَاجِعُ مَضْبُوب  
 sweat, perspiration صبَّغ: عَرَق



|  |  |
|--|--|
| singing, chanting, warbling, warble  | صُدَّاح: تَفْرِيد                                  |
| vest, waistcoat  | صِدَار: ثَوْبٌ يَطْلِي الصَّدْرَ                   |
| front, forefront, lead, first place, foremost  | صِدَارَة   |
| part; position of prestige; precedence, priority   | صُدَّاع: أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ                          |
| headache   | صُدَّاعٌ نَصْنِي                                   |
| migraine   | صُدَّاف: صَدَقِيَّة (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِي)               |
| psoriasis  | صِدَاق، صِدَاق: مَهْر                              |
| dower, dowry   | صِدَاقَة: مَوَدَّة، أَلْفَة                        |
| friendship, amity  | صِدَام - رَاجِعُ إِصْطِدَام                        |
| repulse, rebuff; push, shove   | صَدَّة: دَفْعَة                                    |
| to sing, chant, warble   | صَدَح: غَرَدَ                                      |
| to play  | صَدَحَتِ الْمَوْسِيقَى أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةُ إلخ      |
| singing, chanting, warbling, warble  | صَدَح: تَفْرِيد                                    |
| to suppurate, fester, matter, gather   | صَدَّد: تَمَجَّحَ                                  |
| respect, regard, relation, connection, concern; matter, subject matter; subject, topic   | صَدَّد: خُصُوص، مَوْضُوع                           |
| intention, purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive)  | صَدَّد: قَصْد، غَايَة                              |
| side; direction  | صَدَد: نَاحِيَة، جَانِب                            |
| opposite (to), in front of, facing, vis-à-vis  | صَدَّد، عَلَى صَدَدٍ، بِصَدَدٍ: أَمَامَ، مُقَابِلَ |
| concerning, regarding, respecting, with respect to, in respect of, with regard to, as regards, as to, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about | فِي صَدَدٍ، بِصَدَدٍ                               |
| in this connection, in this respect, in this matter, with regard to this, with relation to this, regarding this, concerning this, about this                           | فِي هَذَا الصَّدَدِ                                |
| he is busy with, occupied with, engaged with, working at; he is about to, on the point of  | هُوَ فِي صَدَدٍ (بِصَدَدٍ) كَذَا                   |
| to be published, issued, put out, brought out; to appear, come out   | صَدَرَ (الكِتَابُ إلخ)                             |
| to be pronounced, passed, handed down, delivered, given  | صَدَرَ (الْحُكْمُ الْقَضَائِيُّ إلخ)               |
| to be issued, given  | صَدَرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ إلخ)             |
| to happen, occur, take place   | صَدَرَ: حَدَثَ، حَصَلَ                             |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| plutonic rocks  | صُخُورٌ جَوْفِيَّة، صُخُورُ الْأَعْيَاقِ |
| sedimentary rocks   | صُخُورٌ رُسُوبِيَّة                      |
| metamorphic rocks   | صُخُورٌ مُتَحَوِّلَة                     |
| igneous rocks   | صُخُورٌ نَارِيَّة                        |
| petrology   | عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ                        |
| rocky   | صَخْرِي: صَخِرَ                          |
| petrosal, petrous   | صَخْرِي [تَشْرِيح]                       |
| asbestos  | حَرِيرٌ صَخْرِي                          |
| to repel, repulse, drive back or away, keep off or back, hold off, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, avert, turn away; to check, rebuff, stop; to force out, put out, shut out, fore-close; to hinder, prevent  | صَدَّ: دَرَأَ، رَدَّ، مَنَعَ             |
| to keep from, hold back from, turn away from, restrain from, prevent from, deter from, inhibit from, dissuade from, discourage from   | صَدَّ عَنْ: رَدَعَ، مَنَعَ               |
| to turn away from, turn one's back on, avoid, shun, keep away from  | صَدَّ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ                |
| repulsion, repulse, repelling, driving back or away, keeping off or back, holding off, warding off, parry(ing), fending off, staving off, averting, turning away; check(ing), rebuff(ing), stop(ping); forcing out, shutting out; hindering, preventing, prevention | صَدَّ: دَرَأَ، رَدَّ، مَنَعَ             |
| deterrence, determent, deterring, keeping, holding, prevention, restraint, inhibition, dissuasion, discouragement   | صَدَّ: رَدَعَ، مَنَعَ                    |
| turning away (from), avoidance, shunning; alienation, disinclination, disaffection  | صَدَّ (عَنْ): إِعْرَاضٌ، صُدُودٌ         |
| very thirsty  | صَدِي (الصَّدْي): شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ      |
| to rust, oxidize, corrode, be or become rusty   | صَدُو، صَدِي: عَلَاهُ الصَّدَأُ          |
| to applaud, clap the hands  | صَدَا، صَدَى (بِيَدَيْهِ): صَفَّقَ       |
| rust, oxidation, corrosion  | صَدَأ                                    |
| rust  | دَاءُ الصَّدَأِ: شَقَرَان                |
| rusty   | صَدِي: يَطْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ               |
| echo, reverberation, reecho   | صَدَى، رَجَمُ الصَّدَى                   |
| extreme thirst  | صَدَى: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ                    |
|   | صُدَّاح - رَاجِعُ صَادِح                 |

half of something split or cracked or broken صِدْعَةٌ: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ

temple صُدُغٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأُذُنِ مِنَ الرَّأْسِ

temporal صُدُغِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصُّدُغِ

temporal bone عَظْمُ صُدُغِيٍّ

to turn away from, avoid, shun صَدَفَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

to turn away from, dissuade from, discourage from صَدَفَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ

shell, conch, oyster صَدَفٌ، صَدَفَةٌ: مَحَارٌ، مَحَارَةٌ

concha, conch; helix صَدَفَةُ الْأُذُنِ

psoriasis دَاءُ الصَّدَفِ: صَدَفِيَّةٌ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

صَدَفَةٌ، صِدْقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَةٌ

صَدَفَةٌ، بِالصَّدَفَةِ، بِطَرِيقِ الصَّدَفَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَةٌ

testaceous; shell; nacreous صَدَفِيٌّ

psoriasis صَدَفِيَّةٌ: دَاءُ الصَّدَفِ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

to say (tell, speak) the truth; to be true, truthful, sincere صَدَقَ: قَالَ الصَّدَقَ، كَانَ صَادِقًا

to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be or become true, real, valid صَدَقَ: تَحَقَّقَ، حَقٌّ، صَحٌّ، ثَبَتَ

to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of صَدَقَ عَلَى: صَحَّ عَلَى، سَرَى عَلَى

to keep (fulfill, live up to, carry out) one's promise صَدَقَ فِي وَعْدِهِ، صَدَقَ وَعْدَهُ

to advise someone sincerely صَدَقَهُ النَّصِيحَةَ

to be true, truthful, valid صَدَقَتِ الْيَمِينُ

to believe, accept as true صَدَقَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ إِلَى)

to certify, attest (to), authenticate, legalize; to verify; to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate صَدَقَ عَلَى: أَقَرَّ، أَثَبَرَ، وَثَّقَ، أَثَبَرَ

to countersign صَدَقَ عَلَى إِمضَاءِ أَوْ تَوْفِيقِ

believe it or not صَدَقَ أَوْ لَا تُصَدِّقَ

incredible, unbelievable لَا يُصَدِّقُ

truth, trueness, truthfulness; veracity, verity; validity صِدْقٌ: صِحَّةٌ

sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness, trueheartedness صِدْقٌ: إِخْلَاصٌ

to emanate from, proceed from, issue from, arise from, originate from, stem from, come out of صَدَرَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَشَأَ، انْبَعَثَ

to come back from, return from صَدَرَ عَنْ: رَجَعَ عَنْ

to go to, repair to صَدَرَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ إِلَى

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to صَدَرَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى

to have a chest complaint صُدِرَ: شَكَا صَدْرَهُ

to export صَدَرَ (السَّلعَ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)

to preface, introduce, commence, begin صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابَ بِمُقَدِّمَةِ الْإِلْح)

to put (place, seat) in the front, give the first place to, give precedence to صَدَرَ: وَضَعَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ

صَدَرَ: أَصْدَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَصْدَرَ

chest, breast, thorax صَدْرٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْبَطْنِ، جَوْشَنَ

breast(s), bust, bosom(s) صَدْرٌ: نَذِي

front, front part, forepart; front, lead صَدْرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, prime, early stage صَدْرٌ: بَدْءٌ، مَطْلَعٌ، أَوَّلٌ

first hemistich صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ

worries, anxieties بَنَاتُ الصَّدْرِ

sternum, breastbone عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ

رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ، رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ، شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ، انْشَرَحَ صَدْرُهُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَّاكِنِهَا

vest, waistcoat صَدْرَةٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ

pectoral, chest, thoracic صَدْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّدْرِ

angina pectoris خُنَاقٌ صَدْرِيٌّ

brassiere, bras صُدْرِيَّةٌ (لِلنِّسَاءِ)

vest, waistcoat صُدْرِيَّةٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ

to split, cleave, crack, break, rift صَدَعَ، صَدَعٌ: شَقَّ

to declare (publicly), disclose, reveal, make known, uncover, unearth صَدَعَ (بِالْحَقِّ إِلَى)

to have or get a headache صَدَعَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّدَاعُ

crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, rift, cleft, flaw, fault صَدَعَ: شَقَّ

breach, chasm, chink, cranny, interstice, rent, flaw, fault

fault صَدَعَ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ



to stridulate, creak, squeak, grate, jar, screech, chirp  
 صَرَفَ: صَوَّتَ  
 to gnash (grate, grind) one's teeth  
 صَرَّ بِأَسْنَانِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَسْنَانِهِ  
 bundling, baling, wrapping (up), packing, packaging, parceling; binding, tying (up)  
 صَرَّ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَاطَ  
 severe cold  
 صَرَّ: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ  
 gale, violent cold wind  
 رِيحٌ صَرٌّ  
 pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer, absolute; clear  
 صَرَّاحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ  
 frankness, openness, candor, sincerity, unreserve, explicitness, expressness, straightforwardness, directness, flatness  
 صَرَّاحَةٌ: وَضُوحٌ، صِدْقٌ  
 pureness, purity; clearness, clarity  
 صَرَّاحَةٌ: خُلُوصٌ، صَفَاءٌ  
 frankly, openly, candidly, straight-forwardly, aboveboard, unreservedly, explicitly, expressly, forthrightly  
 صَرَّاحٌ: صَيَّاحٌ  
 crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, clamorous, noisy  
 صَرَّاحٌ: صَرِيخٌ، صِيَّاحٌ  
 crying, yelling, shouting, scream-ing, shrieking  
 صَرَّادٌ: سَعَابٌ رَقِيقٌ  
 cirrus; rack  
 صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ: جُذْجُدٌ  
 cricket  
 bachelor; single, unmarried, celibate  
 صَرَّارَةٌ: أَغْرَبٌ  
 serpent eagle  
 صَرَّارَةٌ: طَائِرٌ يَصْطَادُ الْحَيَّاتِ وَصِفَارَ الطُّيُورِ  
 way, path, road  
 صِرَاطٌ: طَرِيقٌ  
 struggle, fight, strife, tussle; conflict, clash, controversy  
 صِرَاعٌ: نِزَاعٌ  
 conflict  
 صِرَاعٌ [نفس، أدب، اجتماع إلخ]  
 class struggle  
 صِرَاعٌ طَبَقِيٌّ، صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ  
 struggle for existence  
 صِرَاعٌ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْوُجُودِ أَوْ الْبَقَاءِ  
 money-changer; cambist  
 صِرَافٌ: صَيَّرَنِي  
 morphologist, grammarian  
 صِرَافٌ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرْفَ  
 money-changing, exchange  
 صِرَافَةٌ: صَيَّرَتْ  
 severity, strictness, sternness, austerity, rigor(ism), starkness, stringency, hardness, harshness, toughness, inflexibility  
 صَرَامَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، قَسْوَةٌ، حَزَمٌ  
 sharpness, keenness, acuity, acuteness, edge  
 صَرَامَةٌ: مَقْصَاةٌ، حِدَّةٌ

truly, really, verily, in truth  
 صِدْقًا  
 alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout  
 صَدَقَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ  
 dower, dowry  
 صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ: مَهْرٌ  
 to shock  
 صَدَّمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَعْنَوِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا)  
 صَدَّمَ: ارْتَضَمَ بِهِ، اصْطَدَمَ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ اصْطَدَمَ بِهِ  
 shock; blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact, jolt; trauma  
 صَدَمَةٌ  
 صدوح - راجع صادق  
 صدود: إغراض - راجع صد  
 صدور (الكتاب أو الطابع إلخ)  
 publication, issue, issuance, appearance, coming out  
 صدور: نُشُوءٌ، إِنْبِعَاطٌ  
 emanation, issue, issuance  
 emanation, emanationism  
 نظرية الصدور (في خلق العالم)  
 صدوق: مؤثوق، صادق  
 reliable, trustworthy; sincere, honest, truthful, veracious  
 صدقي: اِشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ  
 to be or become very thirsty  
 very thirsty  
 صديان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ  
 pus, matter  
 صديد: قَيْحٌ  
 purulent, pussy, suppurative  
 صديدي: قَيْحِيٌّ  
 brassiere, bras  
 صديريَّة (للثديين)  
 صديع: مَصْدُوعٌ، مُصَدَّعٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْدُوعٌ  
 صديع: نَصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ - رَاجِعُ صِدْعَةٌ  
 friend, pal, chum, crony, comrade; friendly  
 صديق: صَاحِبٌ، رَقِيقٌ  
 boyfriend  
 صديق لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ  
 amicus curiae  
 صديق المحكمة  
 a friend in need is a friend indeed  
 الصديق عند الضيق  
 friendly state (country, nation)  
 دولة صديقة  
 veracious, very truthful, honest, sincere; righteous, upright  
 صديق: صَدُوقٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
 friend  
 صديقة: مُؤَنَّثُ صَدِيقٍ  
 girlfriend  
 صديقة لِرَجُلٍ  
 to bundle, bale, wrap (up), pack, package, parcel; to bind, tie (up)  
 صَرَّ: حَزَمَ، رَزَمَ، رَاطَ  
 صَرَّ أذُنَهُ أَوْ بِأُذُنِهِ (لِلْاِسْتِغَاةِ)  
 to prick up one's ears

- fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, صِرَّة: بِذَعَة، مُوَضَّة  
vogue, mode
- epileptic صَرَعِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالصَّرَعِ
- to dismiss, send away صَرَفَ: أَذِنَ لَهُ بِالْإِنْعِرَافِ
- to dismiss (from employ- صَرَفَ (الْمُوَظَّفَ مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)  
ment), discharge, release or remove (from an  
office), fire, displace, sack, lay off, cashier
- to turn (away or aside) صَرَفَ عَنْ: قَتَّى عَنْ، حَوَّلَ عَنْ  
from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, alienate  
from, divert from, distract from, deviate from
- to dismiss, drop, put aside, bar from صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ  
attention or serious consideration
- to spend, expend, outlay, lay out, صَرَفَ (مَالًا): أَنْفَقَ  
pay out, disburse, defray
- to spend, pass صَرَفَ (وَقْتًا): أَنْفَقَ، قَضَى
- to change, exchange صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ: بَدَّلَهَا
- to inflect (a word) صَرَفَ الْكَلِمَةَ [لُغَةً]
- to creak, squeak, grate, jar صَرَفَ: صَرَ، صَوَّتَ
- to drain, empty, dry out, صَرَفَ (الْمَاءَ): نَزَحَ، قَرَعَ، جَفَفَ  
draw (water from); to bail out, clear (water from)
- to discharge, empty صَرَفَ: قَرَعَ
- to vent, give vent to, صَرَفَ (شُؤْرًا مَكْبُوتًا): نَفَسَ عَنْ  
release, let off, discharge; to abreact
- to change, exchange صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ: بَدَّلَهَا
- to sell (out), market; to صَرَفَ الْبِضَاعَةَ: بَاعَهَا، رَوَّجَهَا  
dispose of; to promote, merchandise
- to صَرَفَ الْأَعْمَالِ أَوْ الشُّؤْنَ أَوْ الْأُمُورَ: أَدَارَهَا، دَبَّرَهَا  
manage, conduct, handle, run, direct, administer,  
dispose of, settle, wind up; to take care of
- to conjugate (a verb), inflect (a word), صَرَفَ [لُغَةً]  
decline (a noun)
- to give a free hand to someone صَرَفَ فَلَانًا فِي الْأَمْرِ  
in something, let dispose freely of; to authorize to,  
empower to
- dismissal, sending away صَرَفَ: إِذْنٌ بِالْإِنْعِرَافِ
- dismissal, discharge, صَرَفَ (الْمُوَظَّفَ مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)  
removal, displacement, firing, layoff
- turning (away or صَرَفَ عَنْ: ثَنَّى عَنْ، تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ  
aside) from, keeping (away) from, dissuasion from,  
alienation from, diversion from, distraction from

- bundle, bale, packet, pack, package, parcel, severe cold صِرَّة: حُرْمَة قَارِسَ  
severe cold صِرَّة: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ
- to be or become pure, unmixed, صَرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَرَحَ  
unadulterated; to be or become clear
- to declare, state, announce, pro- صَرَحَ: أَعْلَنَ، جَاهَرَ بِ-  
claim, make a statement; to tell; to avow publicly,  
say in public, make public; to speak out, express  
(oneself) freely; to be clear, explicit, frank, candid
- to make clear, clarify, clear (up), صَرَحَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ  
explain, elucidate
- to permit, allow, admit; to صَرَحَ بِ: أَجَازَ، رَخَّصَ  
license, authorize
- to declare, make a statement of صَرَحَ عَنْ (دَخْلِهِ أَوْ مُتَمَلِّكَاتِهِ الْخَاضِعَةِ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ)  
(one's taxable or dutiable property)
- edifice, tower, high building, im- صَرَحَ: بَنَاءٌ عَالٍ، قَصْرٌ  
posing structure; palace; castle
- to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, صَرَحَ: صَاحَ  
squal
- to call out to, shout to; to call صَرَحَ لَ: نَادَى
- صَرَحَ: اسْتَفَاتَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَصْرَحَ
- cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squal صَرَحَ: صَبِيحَة
- fad, craze, صَرَحَ: آخِرُ صَرَحَ: بِذَعَة، مُوَضَّة
- rage, fashion, style, mode, vogue صَرَحَ: صَبِيحَة
- severe cold صَرَحَ: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ
- shrike صَرَحَ (طَائِرٌ)
- to prick up one's ears صَرَحَ أُذُنُهُ (لِلْإِسْتِغَاةِ)
- to stridulate, chirp, squeak صَرَحَ: صَرَ، صَوَّتَ
- gale, violent cold wind صَرَحَ: رِيحٌ صَرَصَرُ
- cockroach صَرَصُور، صَرَصُورُ: بَنْتٌ وَرْدَانٌ
- cricket صَرَصُور، صَرَصُورُ: جَذَجْدٌ، صَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ
- to throw down, fell, knock صَرَحَ: طَرَحَ أَرْضًا، جَنَدَلَ  
down, strike down, bring to the ground; to knock  
out (in boxing)
- to be epileptic; to have an epileptic صَرَعُ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّرَعُ  
fit
- epilepsy صَرَعُ: دَاءٌ عَصَبِيٌّ مُزْمِنٌ

epileptic صَرِيح: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّرَعِ  
 felled, thrown down, thrown to صَرِيح: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا  
 the ground, knocked down  
 victim (to, of); overcome (by), over- صَرِيحٌ كَذًا: ضَحِيَّةُ-  
 whelmed (by), overpowered (by); addicted (to)  
 creak(ing), squeak(ing), grating, jar(ring) صَرِير: صَرِير  
 honeysuckle, woodbine صَرِيعةُ الجَدْي (نبات)  
 to be or become difficult, hard صَعَبٌ: كَانَ صَعْبًا، عَسْرٌ  
 to make difficult or hard, complicate صَعَبٌ: عَسْرٌ، عَقْدٌ  
 difficult, hard, arduous, tough; com- صَعَبٌ: عَسِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ  
 plicated, complex  
 hard to please, difficult, fastidious، صَعَبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ  
 finicky, squeamish, overnice, fussy, picky, choosy,  
 dainty, particular  
 hard to manage or overcome, difficult، صَعَبُ الْمِرَاسِ  
 ungovernable, unruly, intractable, indocile, un-  
 manageable, refractory, recalcitrant, headstrong,  
 obstinate, stubborn  
 hard currency عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ  
 thyme صَعْتَر (نبات)  
 savory صَعْتَرُ الْبَرِّ  
 thymic صَعْتَرِي  
 thymus غُدَّةٌ صَعْتَرِيَّةٌ  
 to ascend, climb, mount (up)، صَعِدَ: إِرْتَقَى، طَلَعَ، عَلَا  
 scale; to rise, go up  
 صَعِدَ بِ- رَاجِعُ أَصْعَدَ  
 to escalate, aggravate صَعَدَ: زَادَ مِنْ حِدَّةٍ كَذًا  
 to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ  
 to sublime، sublimate صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ بِالتَّسْخِينِ ثُمَّ أَعَادَ تَكثِيفَ الْبُخَارِ الْمُنْتَبِثِ  
 sublime، sublimate  
 to sublimate، sublime صَعَدَ: سَامَى، حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْنَى  
 صَعَدَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى) - رَاجِعُ صَعِدَ  
 to heave deep sighs، sigh deeply صَعَدَ الرَّقَرَاتِ  
 height، altitude صَعْدٌ: عُلُوٌّ  
 (deep) sigh صَعْدَاء: زَفَرَةٌ  
 to sigh (deeply)، heave a (deep) sigh; تَنَفَّسَ الصَّعْدَاءُ  
 to breathe again، breathe freely، enjoy relief، have a  
 feeling of reassurance

money changing; exchange صَرَفُ التَّقْوَد [تجارة]  
 spending, expenditure, outlay، صَرَفُ الْمَالِ: إِنْفَاقُهُ  
 disbursement, paying out  
 passing, spending صَرَفُ الْوَقْتِ: قَضَاؤُهُ  
 صَرَفُ الْمِيَاهِ: تَقْرِيعٌ، نَزَحٌ - رَاجِعُ تَصْرِيفِ  
 inflection, declension صَرَف [لُغَةً]  
 morphology صَرَفٌ، عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ  
 صَرَف (جِ صُرُوف) الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعُ دَهْرٍ  
 بِصَرَفِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ نَظَرٍ  
 exchange rate سِعْرُ الصَّرْفِ  
 paymaster مَأْمُورُ صَرَفٍ  
 indeclinable, diptote مَمْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصَّرْفِ  
 pure, unmixed, unadulter- صَرِفٌ: مَخْصٌ، بَحْتُ، خَالِصٌ  
 ated, plain, straight; sheer, mere, absolute, down-  
 right  
 morphological صَرَفِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى عِلْمِ الصَّرْفِ  
 morphologist، grammarian صَرَفِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرْفَ  
 to cut off، sever صَرَمٌ، صَرَمٌ: قَطَعَ  
 to desert، forsake، leave، separate صَرَمٌ: هَجَرَ  
 (oneself) from، break off with، part with  
 to be or become severe، strict، stern، rigorous، hard، harsh، drastic صَرَمٌ: كَانَ شَدِيدًا قَاسِيًا  
 to be or become sharp، cut- صَرَمٌ: كَانَ قَاطِعًا حَادًّا  
 ting، keen، acute  
 cutting off، severance صَرَمٌ، صَرَمٌ: قَطَعَ  
 shoe(s) صَرَمٌ: حِذَاءٌ  
 صُرُوحَةٌ - رَاجِعُ صَرَّاحَةٍ  
 صُرُورٌ، صُرُورَةٌ، صُرُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ صَرَّارَةٍ  
 frank، open، candid، sincere، صَرِيحٌ: وَاضِحٌ، صَادِقٌ  
 unreserved، outspoken، forthright، plain، explicit،  
 express، straightforward، direct، flat، downright  
 صَرِيحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ - رَاجِعُ صَرَّاحٍ  
 صَرِيحٌ - رَاجِعُ صَرَّاحٍ  
 cirrus; rack صُرَيْدٌ: صُرَادٌ، سَحَابٌ رَقِيقٌ  
 stridulation، stridor، creak(ing)، grating، صَرِيرٌ: صَرِيرٌ  
 squeak(ing)، jar(ring)، screech(ing)، chirp(ing)  
 صَرِيرُ الْأَسْنَانِ gnash(ing)، grating، grind(ing); bruxism

- to be younger than صَفَرَ (هُ سَيًّا)
- to be or become small, little, tiny, minute; to decrease, diminish, lessen, shrink, wane, dwindle صَفَرَ: دَقَّ، قَلَّ
- to be or become lowly, humble صَفَرَ: ذَلَّ، هَانَ
- صَفَرَ: دَقَّ، قَلَّ - رَاجِعَ صَفَرَ
- to be younger than صَفَرَ (هُ سَيًّا)
- to diminish, decrease, reduce, lessen, minimize, make small(er) or little(r) صَفَرَ: خَفَضَ
- to belittle, disparage, derogate from; to degrade, abase, debase, lower, humble صَفَرَ: حَقَّرَ
- smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness صَفَرَ: دَقَّةً
- youthfulness, youth, youngness, juvenility, boyhood; minority, infancy صَفَرَ (السِّنَّ)
- chaffinch صَفَنْج: شُرْشُور، ظَالِم (طَائِر)
- small, little; tiny, minute, diminutive, petite, miniature, mini- صَفِير (الحَجَم)
- young, youthful, junior; child; minor صَفِير (السِّنَّ)
- low(ly), inferior; humble, servile, subservient, cringing صَفِير: حَقِير، خَنُوع
- minor sin; venial fault; triviality, trifle صَفِيرَة (ج صَفَائِر)
- to line up, align, row, range, rank, array, arrange, marshal صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- to set, typeset, compose صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): نَضَّدَ
- lining up, alignment, aligning, rowing, ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- typesetting, composition, composing صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): تَنْضِيدَ
- line, row, queue, file, rank, range, column صَفَّ: رَتَّلَ، طَابُور
- class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٍّ إِلَخ)
- noncommissioned officer صَفَّ: ضَابِطٌ
- to be or become clear, pure, undisturbed, untroubled, serene, limpid; to clear, clarify; to be or become pure, unmixed صَفَّ: كَانَ صَافِيًّا
- to clarify, clear, purify, refine, defecate, screen, fine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate, leach; to drain (draw off, remove, pour off) liquid from صَفَّى: نَقَّى، رَوَّى، رَشَحَ
- to dissolve; to liquidate صَفَّى (شَرَكَةً إِلَخ)

- rise, ascent صَعَدَ: طَلَعَهُ، الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ صَعِدَ
- to be awry, wry (face) صَعَرَ (وَجْهَهُ)
- to turn away the face in disdain, put on a contemptuous mien صَعَرَ: دَاوَى فِي الرَّقَبَةِ يَمَعْدُ مَعَهُ الْأَلْتِفَاتِ
- torticollis, wryneck صَعَقَ (لَهُ الصَّاعِقَةُ، هُ التَّبَارُ الْكَهْرِبَائِي)
- to strike, hit, shock صَعَقَ: بَهَتَ، أَذْهَلَ
- to thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb, flabbergast, shock, stun, stupefy, startle, astound, astonish, amaze صَعَقَ: رَاجِعَ صُعُقَ
- to be struck, hit, shocked صُعِقَ (بِصَاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتَبَارٍ كَهْرِبَائِي)
- to be or become thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumbstruck, flabbergasted, startled, shocked, aghast, stunned, astounded, astonished, amazed صُعِقَ: بَهَتَ
- to faint, swoon, lose consciousness صُعِقَ: غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ
- صُعِقَ: مَبْهُوتٌ - رَاجِعَ مَصْعُوقٌ
- pauper, have-not, wretch; poor, miserable, wretched; low, base, vile, menial, inferior; powerless, spineless, spiritless, nerveless صُعْلُوكٌ: فَقِيرٌ، حَقِيرٌ، ضَعِيفٌ
- wren; kinglet صُعُو، صُعُوءَ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)
- difficulty; hardness, toughness, arduousness; complexity, complicatedness, complication صُعُوبَةٌ
- with (great) difficulty, hardly, scarcely, just, narrowly, by a narrow margin بِصُعُوبَةٍ
- rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent; climb(ing), mounting, scaling صُعُودٌ: إِرْتِقَاءٌ، طُلُوعٌ
- ascension صُعُودُ الْمَسِيحِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
- highland, upland, plateau, tableland صَعِيدٌ: نَجْدٌ
- level, standard, plane صَعِيدٌ: مُسْتَوًى
- scene, sphere; field, domain صَعِيدٌ: نِطَاقٌ، حَقْلٌ
- lowness, lowliness, inferiority; humility, humbleness, servility, subservience, cringe, groveling صَعَارَةٌ: حَقَارَةٌ، خُنُوعٌ - رَاجِعَ صَعَارَةً
- صَعَارَةٌ: صَفَرَ، دَقَّةً - رَاجِعَ صَفَرَ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, overlook, remit صَفَحَ عَنْ: سَامَحَ

to plate, overlay, صَفَحَ: طَلَى (أَوْ غَطَى) بِصَفَائِحَ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ foliate, coat or cover with metal plates

to foliate, laminate, beat صَفَحَ: طَرَقَ، رَفَقَ

to armor صَفَحَ: دَرَعَ

pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation صَفَحَ: غُفِرَانَ

side صَفَحَ: جَانِبَ

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا - رَاجَعَ ضَرَبَ

page صَفْحَةٌ: أَحَدُ وَجْهَيْ الْوَرَقَةِ

sheet, leaf صَفْحَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ

surface, face صَفْحَةٌ: سَطْحٌ، وَجْهٌ

to fetter, shackle, chain, صَفَدَ: صَفَدَ: أَوْتَقَى، قَيْدَ، غُلَّ enchain, bind, tie (up); to handcuff, cuff, manacle

fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), صَفَدَ: وَتَاقَ، قَيْدَ، غُلَّ bond, tie; handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s)

to whistle; to hiss, sibilate; to toot صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا

to wheeze صَفَرَ: عِنْدَ النَّفْسِ

to be or become empty, void, vacant صَفَرَ: خَلَا

to yellow, make yellow صَفَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ

صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا - رَاجَعَ صَفَرَ

to empty, void, vacate صَفَرَ: أَخْلَى

jaundice, yellows, icterus صَفَرَ: يَرَقَانَ (مَرَضٌ)

hunger, starvation صَفَرَ: جُوعٌ

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ، صَفَرٌ: خَالٍ

brass صَفَرَ: نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَرُ

gold صَفَرَ: ذَهَبٌ

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالٍ

zero, cipher, naught صَفَرَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالٍ

empty-handed صَفَرَ: الْيَدَيْنِ

zero hour صَفَرَ: سَاعَةُ الصَّفَرِ

صَفَرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصْفَرٍ - رَاجَعَ أَصْفَرُ

bile, gall صَفَرَاءُ: مِرَّةٌ، مَادَّةٌ صَفَرَاءُ يُفْرِزُهَا الْكَبِدُ

to eliminate, drop صَفَى (قَرِيبًا رِيَاضِيًّا) الْخ

to settle, liquidate, discharge, pay (up), clear, square, balance, extinguish صَفَى حِسَابًا الْخ: دَفَعَ

to settle an account with, get even صَفَى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ with, be or become quits with

clearness, clarity, fineness, refinement, pureness, purity صَفَاءُ: نَقَاءٌ

clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, fineness, fairness صَفَاءُ: صَفْوٌ

happiness, felicity صَفَاءُ الْعَيْشِ

good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will, candor, honesty صَفَاءُ النِّيَّةِ

صَفَّاحٌ: غُفُورٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفُوحٌ

tinsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَّاحٌ: سَمَكْرِيٌّ

صَفَادٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفَدَ

صَفَارٌ: صَفِيرٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفِيرٌ

صَفَارٌ: صَفْرَةٌ، إِصْفَارٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفْرَةٌ

(egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ: مَحْجٌ

whistle صَفَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ صَفِيرَةٌ يُصَفِّرُ فِيهَا

(warning) siren صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنذَارِ أَوْ الْخَطَرِ

oriole صَفَّارِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

typesetter, compositor صَفَّافٌ (الْأَحْرَفُ): مُنْصَدٌ

peritonitis صَفَّاقٌ: إِنْثَابُ الصَّفَّاقِ

peritoneum صَفَّاقٌ: غِشَاءُ التَّجْوِيفِ الْبَطْنِيِّ

fascia صَفَّاقٌ: نَسِيجٌ ضَامٌّ يَرْبُطُ أَعْضَاءَ الْجِسْمِ

impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, brazenness, cheek, nerve, effrontery صَفَّاقَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

peritoneal صَفَّاقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَّاقِ

shelf, ledge; molding; stone bench صَفَّةٌ

quality, property, attribute, character, characteristic, feature, mark, peculiarity صِفَةٌ: خَاصَّةٌ، مِيزَةٌ

adjective, attribute صِفَةٌ: نَعْتٌ [لَمَةٌ]

capacity صِفَةٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا

بِصِفَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ - رَاجَعَ خُصُوصًا

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to decant  | صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ  |
| slapping, striking   | صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ   |
| slamming, banging, shutting  | صَفَّقَ (البَابَ)   |
| decantation  | صَفَّقَ (السَّوَائِلَ)                                      |
| deal, transaction, bargain; package, package deal  | صَفَقَةً: بَيْعَةً رَابِحَةً                                |
| (good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal; good buy, advantageous purchase   | عَقْدَ صَفَقَةٍ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ                            |
| scrotum  | صَفَنَ: وَعَاءُ الْحُصَيَّتَيْنِ                            |
| scrotal  | صَفَنِيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفَنِ                               |
|  | صَفَوُ: صَفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفَاءَ                           |
|  | صَفَوُ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ                               |
|  | صَفَوُ: صَفْوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفْوَةٍ، صَفْوَةٍ               |
| choice, pick, cream, prime, flower, elite, top, the best or finest part; the best                                      | صَفْوَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، نُخْبَةٌ                      |
|  | صَفْوَةٌ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ                |
| forgiving, excusing, condoning, ready to forgive; indulgent, tolerant, placable, lenient, merciful; forgiver, pardoner | صَفُوحٌ: غُفُورٌ  |
| sincere friend, honest friend, true friend, best friend, bosom friend  | صَفِيٍّ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ                                   |
|  | صَفِيٍّ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ                              |
|  | صَفِيَّةً: مُؤَنَّثُ صَفِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ              |
| leader's share of the booty  | صَفِيَّةً: حِصَّةُ الْقَائِدِ مِنَ الْغَنِيْمَةِ            |
| tin, tinplate; tin plates, tin sheets  | صَفِيحَ   |
| plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; tinplate   | صَفِيْحَةً: رَقِيْقَةً                                      |
| lamina, blade, limb  | صَفِيْحَةً: نَصْلٌ وَرَقَةُ النَّبَاتِ                      |
| can, container   | صَفِيْحَةً: وَعَاءٌ (مَعْدَنِيٌّ لِحِفْظِ السَّوَائِلِ إلخ) |
| jerrican, jerry can  | صَفِيْحَةً (بِزَيْنِ إلخ)                                   |
| table  | صَفِيْحَةً [تَشْرِيحَ]                                      |
| tinny  | صَفِيْحِي   |
| whistling, whistle; hiss(ing); toot(ing)   | صَفِيرَ   |
| wheezing, wheeze   | صَفِيرٌ عِنْدَ النَّفْسِ                                    |
| sibilant, sibilant letter  | حَرْفٌ صَفِيرٌ  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| yellow fever, yellow jack  | حُمَّى صَفْرَاءَ   |
| bile duct  | قَنَاةُ الصَّفْرَاءِ                                     |
| biliary, bilious, bile-, gall-   | صَفْرَاوِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفْرَاءِ أَيْ الْمِرَّةِ      |
| bilious, choleric, peevish, ill-natured, ill-tempered, bad-tempered                        | صَفْرَاوِيٍّ الْمِرَاجِ                                  |
| حصاة (حُمَّى، حُوبَصِلَةٌ، ضَحَكَةٌ، قَنَاةٌ) صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا |  |
| oriole   | صَفْرَايَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)                                    |
| whistle; hiss; toot  | صَفْرَةٌ: الْمِرَّةُ مِنْ صَفَرٍ                         |
| yellowness, yellow color; paleness, pallor   | صَفْرَةٌ: إِصْفَارٌ                                      |
| corncrake, land rail   | صَفْرَدٌ (طَائِرٌ)                                       |
| Ascaridae  | صَفْرِيَّاتٍ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ السَّلَكِيَّةِ |
| ascariasis   | دَاءُ الصَّفْرِيَّاتِ                                    |
| Chalcidoidea   | صَفْرِيَّاتٍ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ                |
| ascaris, ascaris   | صَفْرِيَّةً: حَيَّةُ الْبَطْنِ                           |
| willow   | صَفْصَافٌ (شَجَرٌ)                                       |
| osier  | صَفْصَافُ السَّلَالِينِ (شَجَرٌ)                         |
| Salicaceae   | صَفْصَافِيَّاتٍ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَفْصَافِيَّةُ           |
| even, level  | صَفْصَفٌ: مُسَوًى  |
| to slap, cuff, buffet  | صَفَعَ: ضَرَبَ بِالْكَفِّ                                |
| slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow   | صَفْعَةً: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالْكَفِّ                            |
| صَفَفٌ: رَصَفٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفٍّ   |  |
| to comb, do, do up, style, dress, coiffure, coif (the hair)                                | صَفَفَ الشَّعْرَ   |
| to slap, strike  | صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ  |
| to slam, bang, shut  | صَفَّقَ الْبَابَ   |
| to flap, flutter   | صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ                         |
| to decant  | صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ                                       |
| to be or become impudent, insolent, shameless, saucy                                       | صَفَّقَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا                                   |
| to be or become thick, heavy, close in texture   | صَفَّقَ: كَانَ سَمِيكًا                                  |
| to applaud, clap the hands   | صَفَّقَ (بِيَدَيْهِ)                                     |
| to flap, flutter   | صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ                         |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| title deed, deed, title, muniments  | صَكَ مِلْكِيَّة   |
| to rattle, clank, clink, clash, clatter; to rustle; to jingle   | صَلَّ: قَفَع، خَشَخَشَ                                  |
| asp; cobra  | صِلَّ: أَفَنَى سَامَّة                                  |
| to roast, broil, grill  | صَلَّى: شَوَى   |
| to cock   | صَلَّى: أَذْخَلَهُ النَّارَ، أَحْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلَى |
| to pray   | صَلَّى: أَلَامَ الصَّلَاةَ                              |
| to bless  | صَلَّى: بَارَكَ   |
| God's blessing and peace be upon him  | صَلَّى: اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ                      |
| to warm, heat   | صَلَّى: سَخَّنَ   |
| solidity, hardness, rigidity, firmness, stiffness, induration, concreteness, callosity, callousness             | صَلَابَة: جُمُود  |
|   | صَلَابَة: عِنَاد، تَعَنَّتْ - رَاجِعَ تَصَلَّبَ         |
| prayer  | صَلَاة: إِبْتِهَال                                      |
| blessing  | صَلَاة (مِنْ) اللَّهِ: بَرَكَة، مُبَارَكَة              |
| goodness; rightness; validity   | صَلَاح: جُودَة، صِيحَة                                  |
| fitness, suitability, appropriateness, propriety, adequacy  | صَلَاح: مُلَاءَمَة                                      |
| serviceability, usability, practicability; use(fulness), utility  | صَلَاح: نَفَع   |
| righteousness, uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty; piety, dutifulness                                     | صَلَاح: إِسْقَامَة، بِرّ                                |
|   | صَلَاحِيَّة - رَاجِعَ صَلَاحِيَّة                       |
| competence, jurisdiction; power, authority  | صَلَاحِيَّة: إِخْتِصَاص                                 |
|   | صَلَاحِيَّة: مُلَاءَمَة، نَفَع - رَاجِعَ صَلَاح         |
| incompetence, incompetency, non-competency, lack of jurisdiction  | عَدَمُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة                                   |
| plenipotentiary   | مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة                                 |
| hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness  | صَلَادَة: صَلَابَة                                      |
| to crucify  | صَلَبَ: عَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلِيب                            |
| to be or become hard, solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen, indurate, set, concrete | صَلَبَ: صَلَبَ: كَانُ صَلْبًا                           |
| to harden, solidify, stiffen, indurate, set,  | صَلَبَ: قَسَى   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| sapphire  | صَفِير: يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَق                         |
| impudent, insolent, shameless, impertinent, saucy, brazen, brazen-faced, cheeky, flippant   | صَفِيق (الْوَجْه): وَح                           |
| thick, heavy, dense, compact, close in texture  | صَفِيق: سَمِيك، كَثِيف                           |
| falconer  | صَقَّار: بَازِدَار                               |
| falconry  | صَقَّارَة: بَزْدَرَة                             |
| polisher, burnisher, smoother   | صَقَّال: صَافِل                                  |
| scaffold  | صَقَّالَة: إِسْقَالَة                            |
| falcon, hawk, saker, accipiter  | صَقْر: بَاز (طَائِر)                             |
| buzzard   | صَقْر جَرَّاحٌ أَوْ حَوَّام                      |
| to be frost-bitten; to be covered with hoarfrost  | صَصِيع، صَصِيع: أَصَابَهُ الصَّصِيعُ             |
| to be or become ice-cold, icy, frozen; to freeze, frost   | صَصِيع: صَارَ بَارِدًا كَالصَّصِيعِ، تَتَلَجَّجُ |
| frost-bitten; covered with hoarfrost  | صَصِيع: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّصِيعِ                     |
| region, area, place, land, territory, country   | صَصِيع: نَاحِيَة، مِيقَة، بَلَد                  |
| frost, hoar(frost); freeze  | صَصِيعَة: صَصِيع                                 |
| to polish, burnish, scour, smooth, sleek, slick, brush up, glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish, luster, buff, lap, finish; to calender; to refine, cultivate   | صَقَّلَ: صَقَّلَ                                 |
| polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), smoothing, sleeking, slicking, brushing up, glazing, glossing, shining, (re)furbishing, lustering, buffing, lapping, finishing; calendering; refinement, cultivation | صَقَّلَ: صَقَّلَ                                 |
| milkweed, silkweed  | صَقْلَاب (نَبَات)                                |
| frost, hoar(frost); freeze  | صَصِيع: صَصِيعَة                                 |
| frostbite   | لَسَعَةُ الصَّصِيعِ                              |
| to beat, strike   | صَقَّلَ: رَاجِعَ مَضْغُول                        |
| to shut, close; to lock, bolt   | صَكَ: ضَرَبَ                                     |
| document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record   | صَكَ: أَغْلَقَ                                   |
| check   | صَكَ: مُسْتَنَد، وَثِيقَة، حُجَّة                |
| bill of sale, act of sale   | صَكَ: صَكَ: شَيْك                                |
| indulgence  | صَكَ: بَيْع                                      |
|   | صَكَ: غُفْرَان                                   |

## مَعَكَّةٌ صَلْبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعَكَّةٌ

صَلْدٌ، صَلْدٌ: صَلْبٌ to be or become hard, solid, rigid

صَلْدٌ: صَلْبٌ، قَسَى صَلْدٌ to harden, solidify, indurate, concrete

صَلْدٌ: صَلْبٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete

صَلْصَالٌ: طِينٌ clay, argil, argillaceous earth

صَلْصَالِيٌّ: طِينِيٌّ argillaceous, clayey

صَلْصَةٌ: مَرَقٌ sauce; gravy; dressing

صَلْصَةُ الْبَنْدُورَةِ، صَلْصَةُ الطَّامِطِ tomato sauce

صَلْصَلٌ: قَفَقَعٌ، خَشْخَشَ to clatter, clash, clank, clink, rattle; to rustle; to jingle

صَلْصَلَةٌ: قَفَقَعَةٌ، خَشْخَشَةٌ clatter, clash, clank, clink, rattle; rustle; jingle

صَلْطَةٌ: سَلْطَةٌ salad

صَلَعٌ: صَارَ أَصْلَعٌ to be or become bald

صَلَعٌ: مَرَطٌ، سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ baldness, alopecia

صَلَفٌ: تَبَجَّحَ to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, bluster

صَلَفٌ: تَبَجَّحَ، غُرُورٌ boast(ing), brag(ing), boastfulness, vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), blustering, vain-glory, self-importance

صَلَفٌ: مُتَبَجَّحٌ، مَغْرُورٌ boastful, bragging, swaggering, blustering, vainglorious, self-important; braggart, brag, boaster, swaggerer, blusterer

صَلَمَ، صَلَّمَ: بَتَرَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ to cut off; to maim, mutilate; to eradicate

صَلُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَالِحٌ

صَلُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَاحٌ

صُلُوحِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ صِلَاحِيَّةٌ

صُلُودٌ: صَلْدٌ، صَلْبٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete

صُلُودَةٌ: صَلَابَةٌ hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness

صُلُورٌ (سَك) catfish, silurid, sheatfish

Siluroidea صَلُورِيَّاتٌ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْهَاقِ

صَلِيَ (النَّارَ أَوْ بِهَا) to burn; to endure the heat of fire

صَلِيَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) كَابَدَ to suffer, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

صَلِيبٌ cross

Southern Cross, Crux صَلِيبُ الْجَنُوبِ [فلك]

concrete, callous

صَلَبٌ: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ to make the sign of the cross; to cross (oneself)

صَلَبٌ: تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ crucifixion

صَلَبٌ: قَاسٍ، جَامِدٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible, callous

صَلَبٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُتَعَنَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَصَلَّبٌ

صَلَبٌ: فُؤَادٌ steel

صَلَبٌ: الْعَمُودُ الْفَقْرِيُّ spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone

صَلَبٌ: عِزَّةٌ، حَقْوٌ loins

صَلَبٌ: مَتْنٌ body, text

صَلَبٌ: صَمِيمٌ heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, center, middle, bottom

صَلَبٌ: نُقْطَةٌ (أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ) أُسَاسِيَّةٌ point, main or essential point or idea

مَادَّةٌ صَلْبَةٌ، جِسْمٌ صَلْبٌ a solid

صَلْبَةٌ: غِشَاءُ الْعَيْنِ الْخَارِجِي sclera, sclerotic, sclerotic coat

صَلْبِيَّةٌ: الْتِهَابُ الصَّلْبَةِ scleritis

صَلْبِيٌّ: فُؤَادِيٌّ steel, steely

صَلْبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّلْبَةِ scleral, sclerotic

صِلَةٌ: عِلَاقَةٌ، رَابِطَةٌ connection; contact; relation(ship); tie-in; bearing, relevance, pertinence; link, tie, bond, nexus

صِلَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ present, gift, grant

وَيْثِقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ - رَاجِعٌ وَثِيقٌ

صَلْبَةٌ: شَرَنْقَةٌ، فَيْلَجَةٌ cocoon

صَلَحٌ، صَلَحَ: كَانَ صَالِحًا، صَالِحًا to be good, right; to be virtuous, righteous, upright; to be pious, dutiful; to be fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, adequate; to suit, fit; to serve (for); to be serviceable, usable, practicable, useful; to be competent, qualified

صَلَحٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَصْلَحَ

صَلَحٌ: صُلَحَ peace, peacemaking, conciliation, reconciliation

صُلَحٌ: أَيْتِيَّاطِيٌّ أَوْ وَاقِيٌّ (مِنَ الْإِفْلَاسِ) (preventive) composition, arrangement

قَاضِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَحْكَمَةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) صُلَحٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

صُلَحِيٌّ peace; conciliatory, reconciliatory



|   |  |
|---|--|
| embolus   | صِمَّة: بَدَادَةٌ فِي وَعْلِهِ دَمَوِيٌّ                 |
| to withstand, resist, تَبَتَّ، قَاوَمَ،             | صَمَدٌ (أَمَامَ أَوْ فِي وَجْهِ كَذَا): قَاوَمَ، تَبَتَّ |
| oppose; to hold (out), hold one's own, endure,      |  |
| stand, last, remain firm, be steadfast              |  |
| eternal, everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal        | صَمَدٌ: دَائِمٌ  |
| lord, master  | صَمَدٌ: سَيِّدٌ  |
| the Eternal, the Everlasting (God)                  | الصَّمَدُ: الله  |
| to paste, glue; to gum                              | صَمَّعَ  |
| gum; paste, glue; adhesive                          | صَمَّعَ  |
| gum resin; asafetida                                | صَمَّغَ رَاتِنْجِي                                       |
| mucilage  | صَمَّغَ سَائِلَ، سَائِلُ الصَّنْغِ                       |
| gum arabic, acacia                                  | صَمَّغَ عَرَبِيٍّ  |
| lac   | صَمَّغَ اللَّكِّ   |
| gummy, gummos, mucilaginous                         | صَمَّغِيٌّ   |
| to be or become rigid, stiff, hard, firm            | صَمَلَّ: صَلَبَ  |
| rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness             | صَمَلَّةٌ: صَلَابَةٌ                                     |
| earwax, cerumen                                     | صَمْلَاخٌ: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا الْأُذُنُ   |
| to determine to, resolve to, decide                 | صَمَّمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى                              |
| to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or   |  |
| on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, bent on,   |  |
| intent on; to set one's heart or mind on; to intend |  |
| to, purpose to, plan to                             |  |
| to design, style; to plan, خَطَّطَ،                 | صَمَّمَ: وَضَعَ تَصْمِيمًا لـ، خَطَّطَ                   |
| lay out   |  |
| to deafen, make deaf                                | صَمَّمَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ                               |
| deafness  | صَمَمٌ: طَرَشٌ   |
| silent, taciturn, reticent, reserved,               | صَمُوتٌ: سَكُوتٌ   |
| uncommunicative                                     |  |
| silence, quiet, hush                                | صَمُوتٌ: صَمَتْ، سَكُوتٌ                                 |
| steadfastness, perseverance, firm-                  | صُمُودٌ: ثَبَاتٌ، مُقَاوَمَةٌ                            |
| ness, endurance; resistance, opposition             |  |
| rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness             | صُمُولٌ: صَلَابَةٌ                                       |
| catalepsy   | صُمُولٌ: جُمْدَةٌ، إِغْثَاءٌ تَحْشِيٌّ                   |
| nut (of a bolt)                                     | صُمُولَةٌ: عَرَقَةٌ                                      |
|   | صَمِيَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَمُوتٌ                              |
| real, true, genuine, sincere, pure, صَافٍ،          | صَمِيمٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ                                  |
| straight, absolute                                  |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Northern Cross                                      | صَلِيبُ الشَّمَالِ [فلك]                                      |
| swastika  | صَلِيبٌ مَغْفُوفٌ   |
| peony   | عُودُ الصَّلِيبِ (نبات)                                       |
| crusader  | صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي حَمَلَةٍ صَلِيبِيَّةٍ              |
| cruciferous   | صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ                    |
| Cruciferae  | صَلِيبِيَّاتٌ: النَّصِيلَةُ الصَّلِيبِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ) |
| crusade   | صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: حَمَلَةٌ (أَوْ حَرْبٌ) صَلِيبِيَّةٌ             |
| crucifer  | صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: نَبْتَةٌ مِنَ الصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ                  |
| rattle, clank, clink, clatter,                      | صَلِيلٌ: قَمَقَمَةٌ، خَشْخَشَةٌ                               |
| clash; rustle; jingle                               |   |
| to cork, plug, stopper                              | صَمَّ (الْقَيْنِيَّةَ): سَدَّهَا                              |
| to be or become deaf                                | صَمَّ: طَرَشَ   |
| to learn by rote, learn by heart,                   | صَمَّ: حَفِظَ، اسْتَظْهَرَ                                    |
| memorize, con                                       |   |
| rote, rote (verbal) learning, learn-                | صَمَّ: اسْتَظْهَرَ، حَفِظَ                                    |
| ing by heart, memorization, memorizing, conning     |   |
| صَمَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَصَمَّ        |   |
| meatus  | صِمَاخٌ (الْأُذُنُ إلخ)                                       |
| headcloth, headband                                 | صِمَادَةٌ، صِمَادٌ: مَنْدِيلٌ لِلرَّأْسِ                      |
| valve   | صِمَامٌ   |
| electron tube, tube                                 | صِمَامٌ إلكترونيٌّ  |
| safety valve, safety                                | صِمَامُ الْأَمَانِ  |
| discharge valve                                     | صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ  |
| throttle, throttle valve                            | صِمَامُ خَانِقِ   |
| heart valve, valve of the heart                     | صِمَامُ الْقَلْبِ   |
| vacuum valve, vacuum tube, tube                     | صِمَامٌ مُفَرِّغٌ   |
| valvulitis  | إِلْتِهَابُ صِمَامِ الْقَلْبِ                                 |
| fuse  | صِمَامَةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)                                  |
| valvular, valvar; valvate                           | صِمَامِيٌّ  |
| to be or become silent or quiet, keep               | صَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ   |
| silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing |   |
| to silence, hush, quiet, shut up                    | صَمَّتْ: أَسَكَتَ   |
| silence, quiet, hush                                | صَمَّتْ: سَكُوتٌ  |
| صِمَّةٌ: نِيدَادٌ، بَدَادَةٌ                        |   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| sandalwood   | صَنْدَل (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)                                       |
| sandal(s)  | صَنْدَل: خُفٌّ، حِذَاءٌ   |
| lighter, hoy, barge, scow  | صَنْدَل: قَارِبٌ، مَرَكَبٌ  |
| case, box, chest, trunk, crate, container; package, pack   | صُنْدُوقٌ: عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ                                     |
| safe; strong-box   | صُنْدُوقٌ: خِزَانَةٌ (النُّقُودُ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءُ الثَّمِينَةُ)  |
| box, coffer; till; money box   | صُنْدُوقٌ: خَزِينَةٌ  |
| treasury, coffers  | صُنْدُوقٌ: مَكَانُ دَفْعِ الْمَالِ، مَكْتَبُ أَمِينِ الصُّنْدُوقِ |
| pay office, treasurer's office, cashier's office, business office  | صُنْدُوقٌ: مُنَظَّمَةٌ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تُدِيرُ أَمْوَالًا        |
| fund   | صُنْدُوقُ الْأَحْرَفِ [طَبَاعَةٌ]                                 |
| case   | صُنْدُوقُ الْأَسْتِهْلَاكِ  |
| sinking fund   | صُنْدُوقُ (صَنَادِيقُ) الْإِفْتِرَاعِ                             |
| ballot box; polls  | صُنْدُوقُ الْبَرِيدِ - رَاجِعُ بَرِيدِ                            |
| insurance fund   | صُنْدُوقُ التَّأْمِينِ  |
| credit fund  | صُنْدُوقُ التَّسْلِيْفِ   |
| development fund   | صُنْدُوقُ التَّنْمِيَةِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَاءِ                         |
| savings bank or fund   | صُنْدُوقُ التَّوْفِيرِ  |
| peep show, raree show  | صُنْدُوقُ الدُّنْيَا أَوْ الْفُرْجَةِ                             |
| trunk  | صُنْدُوقُ السَّيَّارَةِ   |
| carton   | صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونِ   |
| treasurer; cashier; teller   | أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ  |
| cashbook   | دَفْتَرُ الصُّنْدُوقِ   |
| valiant, brave, bold, courageous, stout-hearted  | صَنِيدِيدٌ: شَجَاعٌ   |
| to make, do, perform; to manufacture, fabricate, produce; to fashion, form, create; to work out, bring about | صَنَعَ: عَمِلَ، أَنْتَجَ، خَلَقَ، أَخَذَتْ                        |
| to industrialize   | صَنَعَ (بَلَدًا أَوْ مِيقَاطَةً): جَعَلَهُ صِنَاعِيًّا            |
| manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication, production, making, make  | صَنَعَ: مَصْدَرُ صَنَعَ   |
| craft, handicraft; trade, occupation, vocation, profession, métier, business, career, calling                | صِنْعَةٌ: حِرْفَةٌ  |
| workmanship, craftsmanship, artistry, art, skill, craft, finesse   | صِنْعَةٌ: بَرَاعَةٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ                                 |
|  | صَاحِبُ صِنْعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ صِنَائِيٍّ                             |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, middle, center, bottom           | صَمِيمٌ: صُلْبٌ   |
| from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly | مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي                                    |
| to the point, in point, relevant, pertinent, apposite, apropos          | فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ                                |
| handicraft, trade, occupational   | حِرْفِيٌّ، مَنُوبٌ إِلَى صِنْعَةٍ                       |
| artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman, skilled worker  | صِنَائِيٍّ: حِرْفِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ صِنْعَةٍ                 |
| artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship                                 | حِرْفِيَّةٌ   |
| ship  | صِنَارٌ، صِنَارٌ: دُلْبُ (شَجَر)                        |
| platan, plane, sycamore, buttonball, buttonwood                         | صِنَارٌ، صِنَارٌ: دُلْبُ (شَجَر)                        |
| hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod   | صِنَارَةٌ   |
| needle  | صِنَارَةُ الْحَبْلِكِ                                   |
| skilled, skillful, dexterous, adroit, adept, proficient                 | صِنَاعٌ (الْيَدِ أَوْ الْيَدَيْنِ): مَاهِرٌ، بَارِعٌ    |
| صِنَاعٌ: حِرْفِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ صِنْعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ صِنَائِيٍّ               |   |
| industry; manufacture   | صِنَاعَةٌ: أَعْمَالُ صِنَاعِيَّةٍ                       |
| صِنَاعَةٌ: صِنْعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ صِنْعَةٍ                                  |   |
| heavy industry  | صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ                                     |
| light industry  | صِنَاعَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ                                     |
| arsenal   | دَارُ الصَّنَاعَةِ                                      |
| industrial  | صِنَاعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّنَاعَةِ                  |
| صِنَاعِيٌّ: صُنْعِيٌّ، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيٍّ - رَاجِعُ صُنْعِيٍّ            |   |
| industrialist   | صِنَاعِيٌّ: مُنْتِجٌ (أَوْ رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ) صِنَاعِيٌّ |
| صُنَانٌ - رَاجِعُ صِنَةٍ  |   |
| tap, cock, faucet   | صُنْبُورٌ: حَنَفِيَّةٌ                                  |
| odor of the armpit  | صِنْتَةٌ: رَائِحَةُ الْإِبْطِ                           |
| malodor, bad odor, offensive smell, stench, stink, fetor                | صِنْتَةٌ: رَائِحَةٌ كَرِيهَةٌ، نَتَانَةٌ                |
| cymbal(s); castanet(s)  | صَنْجٌ (جُ صُنُوجٍ): آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ                |
| to encase, case; to box; to pack, package                               | صَنْدَقَ: وَضَعَ فِي صُنْدُوقٍ، عُلَّبَ                 |
| encasement, casing; boxing; packing, packaging                          | صَنْدَقَةٌ: تَغْلِيبٌ                                   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| wine  | صَبَاء: خَمْر                                    |
| to fuse, melt, smelt  | صَهْر: أَذَابَ                                   |
| fusion, fusing, melting, smelting   | صَهْر: إِذَابَة                                  |
| son-in-law  | صِهْر: زَوْجُ الْإِنْتَة                         |
| brother-in-law  | صِهْر: زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ                          |
| cistern, reservoir, tank, container   | صِهْرِيح: حَوْض                                  |
| tank truck, tanker  | صِهْرِيح: شَاحِنَةٌ لِنَقْلِ السَّوَالِ          |
| to neigh, whinny  | صَهْلَ الْفَرَس: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ                  |
| horseback, back of a horse  | صَهْوَة: ظَهْرُ الْفَرَسِ                        |
| neigh(ing), whinny(ing)   | صَهِير - رَاجِعَ مَضْهُور                        |
| Zionist(ic); Zionist  | صَهْيُونِي: صَوْتُ الْفَرَسِ                     |
| Zionism   | صَهْيُونِيَّة                                    |
| right, correct, proper; accurate, exact   | صَوَاب: صَحِيح، مَضْبُوط                         |
| rightness, correctness, propriety; appositeness, pertinence, relevance            | صَوَاب: صِحَّة، سَدَاد                           |
| reason, mind; consciousness, senses, conscious awareness                          | صَوَاب: عَقْل، رُشْد                             |
| to lose one's mind or head, go mad or crazy, get madly excited or wildly agitated | أَضَاعَ (أَوْ فَقَدَ) صَوَابَهُ، طَارَ صَوَابُهُ |
| to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out                 | غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ                             |
|   | عَلَى صَوَاب - رَاجِعَ صَائِب                    |
|   | صَوَابِيَّة: صِحَّة، سَدَاد - رَاجِعَ صَوَاب     |
| stalagmites   | صَوَاعِد: حُلِيَّاتٌ سَفْلَى                     |
| wool stapler, wool merchant, wool dealer  | صَوَاف: بَائِعُ الصُّوفِ                         |
| flint, firestone  | صَوَّان: حَجَرُ النَّارِ                         |
| granite   | صَوَّان: غِرَانِيْت                              |
| silica  | صَوَّان: سِيلِيكَا                               |
| cupboard, case  | صَوَّان، صَوَّان: خِزَانَة                       |
| buffet, sideboard   | صَوَّانُ (صَوَّانُ) السُّفْرَة                   |
| auricle, pinna  | صَوَّانُ (صَوَّانُ) الْأُذُنِ                    |
| flint, flinty; siliceous, silicious, silicic; granitic                            | صَوَّانِي: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الصَّوَّانِ           |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| artificial, synthet-  | صُنْعِيّ: صِنَاعِيّ، اصْطِنَاعِيّ، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيّ   |
| ic, factitious, man-made, made, ersatz, imitation, unnatural  | صُنْعِيَّة: اصْطِنَاعِيَّة  |
| artificiality   | صُنْف: بَوَّب - to classify, categorize, class, arrange, tabulate, sort (out), assort, label, group, grade, rank, rate, range, place (with); to systematize |
|   | صُنْفَ كِتَابًا: جَمَعَهُ، أَلَفَهُ   |
| category, class, grade, range, group; kind, sort, type, variety, species; brand   | صُنْف، صُنْف: نَوْع، ضَرْب  |
| variety   | صُنْف، صُنْف [أَحْيَاء]   |
| emery   | صُنْفَرَة: سُبَادَج   |
| sandpaper, emery paper  | وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَة   |
| idol, image   | صَنَم: وَثَن  |
| (full) brother; twin, double, duplicate; one of two, one of a pair; equal, peer, match, fellow, equivalent, counterpart, parallel | صِنُو، صِنُو: شَقِيق، نَظِير، نِدّ  |
| pine  | صُنُوبَر، صُنُوبَرَة (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)  |
| pine nut, piñon, pine seed  | صُنُوبَرَة: حَبَّة صُنُوبَر   |
| pinery, pinewood, pineland, pine forest   | غَابَة صُنُوبَر   |
| Pinaceae  | فَصِيلَة الصُّنُوبَر  |
| pinecone, cone  | كُوز صُنُوبَر   |
| pin(e)y, pine; pinaceous, coniferous; pineal  | صُنُوبَرِيّ   |
|   | عُدَّة صُنُوبَرِيَّة - رَاجِعَ عُدَّة   |
| Coniferae   | صُنُوبَرِيَّات: رُبَّة مِنَ النَّبَاتَات  |
| conifer   | صُنُوبَرِيَّة: شَجَرَة مِنَ الصُّنُوبَرِيَّات   |
| deed, act, action   | صَنِيْع: عَمَل  |
| good deed, good turn, favor, kind act   | صَنِيْع: حَسَنَة، فَضْل، مَعْرُوف   |
| صَنِيْع: أَدَاة (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إلخ) - رَاجِعَ صَنِيْعَة   |   |
| صَنِيْع: مَصْنُوع - رَاجِعَ مَصْنُوع  |   |
| creature, servile dependent, instrument, tool, cat's-paw, puppet  | صَنِيْعَة: أَدَاة (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إلخ)   |
| صَنِيْعَة: حَسَنَة، فَضْل، مَعْرُوف - رَاجِعَ صَنِيْع   |   |
| hush! sh! mum! quiet! be quiet! silence!  | صَه: أَسْكُتْ   |
| magma   | صَهَارَة [جِيُولُوجِيَا]  |
| reddish, russet; blond, fair  | صَهْبَاء (الْوَن): مُؤَنَّثُ أَصْهَب  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| phonetic; phonic  | صَوْتِي: لَفْظِي  |
| sound barrier, sonic barrier  | حَاجِزٌ صَوْتِي   |
| vocal cords   | حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَّة  |
| vowel   | حَرْفٌ صَوْتِي  |
| supersonic, ultrasonic  | فَوْقَ صَوْتِي  |
| soda  | صُودَا  |
| caustic soda, sodium hydroxide  | صُودَا كَاوِيَّة  |
| sodium  | صُودِيُوم   |
| to draw, paint, portray, represent, figure, depict, picture, illustrate                               | صَوَّرَ: رَسَمَ   |
| to describe, depict, picture, portray, paint, represent   | صَوَّرَ: وَصَفَ   |
| to shape, form, fashion, mold, create, make   | صَوَّرَ: شَكَّلَ  |
| to copy, photocopy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph    | صَوَّرَ: نَسَخَ، اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ عَنْ   |
| to photograph, take photo-graphs, take pictures; to film, shoot, snap, snapshot                       | صَوَّرَ: فُوتُوغَرَفَا أَوْ صَوَّيَّا                         |
| to film, shoot  | صَوَّرَ: سَيِّمَانِيَا  |
| to imagine, fancy, think, suppose, assume, take it, take as, take for; to seem to, appear to, look to | صَوَّرَ لَهُ: خَيَّلَ لَهُ                                    |
| horn, bugle   | صُورٌ: بُوقٌ  |
| picture, portrait, drawing; illustration, figure; painting; image                                     | صُورَةٌ: رَسْمٌ   |
| form, shape, figure, appearance   | صُورَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، هَيْئَةٌ                                     |
| form  | صُورَةٌ: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالْهَيْئَةِ [فَلْسَفَةٌ]             |
| image, picture, likeness  | صُورَةٌ: شَبَهٌ   |
| copy, reproduction  | صُورَةٌ: نُسْخَةٌ   |
| face card   | صُورَةٌ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)                                |
| manner, mode, fashion; way, method  | صُورَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ، نَحْوٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ                       |
| profile   | صُورَةٌ أَشَعَّةٌ، صُورَةٌ بِالْأَشَعَّةِ - رَاجِعُ أَشَعَّةٌ |
| aerial photograph   | صُورَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ  |
| snapshot, snap, shot  | صُورَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ (مَأْخُذَةٌ بِالطَّائِرَةِ)                |
|   | صُورَةٌ خَاطِفَةٌ   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to aim (at), point (at), level (at), direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at) | صَوَّبَ: سَدَّدَ، وَجَّهَ                                       |
| to correct, rectify, emend, right, make right, set right, put right                       | صَوَّبَ: صَحَّحَ  |
| direction; side   | صَوَّبَ: اسْتَصَوَّبَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَصَوَّبَ                    |
| toward(s), to, in the direction of  | صَوَّبَ: جِهَةً، نَاحِيَةً                                      |
| from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere                                      | صَوَّبَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، نَحْوِ                                    |
| to soap, clean with soap  | صَوَّبَ: مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (حَدَبٍ، فَجٍّ) وَصَوَّبَ            |
| to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll   | صَوَّبَ: تَلَفَّ بِالصَّابُونِ                                  |
| sound   | صَوَّتَ: اقْتَرَعَ  |
| voice   | صَوَّتَ: صَاتَ - رَاجِعُ صَاتَ                                  |
| vote  | صَوَّتَ: كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ                                     |
| majority vote   | صَوَّتَ (الْإِنْسَانُ)  |
| casting vote, casting voice   | صَوَّتَ (فِي انْتِخَابٍ)  |
| votes cast in favor of  | صَوَّتَ: صَيَّتَ - رَاجِعُ صَيَّتَ                              |
| to vote, cast a vote, cast a ballot, poll   | أَصْوَاتُ الْأَكْثَرِيَّةِ                                      |
| supersonic, ultrasonic  | صَوَّتَ مُرَجِّحٌ   |
| sound barrier, sonic barrier  | أَصْوَاتُ الْمُنْوَحَةِ لَ أَوْ إِلَى                           |
| speed of sound  | أَدَلَّى بِصَوْتِهِ   |
| acoustics, phonics  | تَعَادَلُ الْأَصْوَاتِ - رَاجِعُ تَعَادَلُ                      |
| phonetics   | أَسْرَعَ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ   |
| volume, intensity   | جَذَارُ الصَّوْتِ   |
| loud(ly), in a loud manner  | سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ  |
| audibly; aloud, with the speaking voice   | عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ  |
| softly, in a low voice; under one's breath, in a whisper                                  | عِلْمُ (تَمَثِيلٍ أَوْ تَصْوِيرٍ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ) |
| road sign, signpost, guidepost; landmark, mark  | قُوَّةُ الصَّوْتِ   |
| sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), phonic, sonant, voiced, vocal                                | بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ  |
| صَوْتِي: رَنَانٌ، مُصَوَّتٌ - رَاجِعُ مُصَوَّتٌ   | بِصَوْتٍ مَسْمُوعٍ  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Lent   | الصَّوْمُ الْكَبِيرُ، صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ [نصرانية]              |
| Somalia  | الصُّومَال   |
| Somalian   | صُومَالِي  |
| cell, hermitage  | صَوْمَعَة، صَوْمَع (النَّاسِكِ أَوِ الرَّاهِبِ)                    |
| preservation, conservation, guarding, protection, safeguarding, saving, defense, defending, vindication, securing, retaining, retention; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; maintenance; servicing; service                         | صَوْن: حِفْظ، وَقَايَة، حِمَايَة                                   |
| soybean, soya  | صُويَا، فُولُ الصُّويَا (نبات)                                     |
| crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, noisy  | صَيَّاح: صَائِح  |
| crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking, whooping  | صَيَّاح: صَرَاخ  |
| crow(ing)  | صَيَّاحُ الدِّيكِ  |
| hunter, huntsman, shooter  | صَيَّاد: صَائِد  |
| fisherman, fisher  | صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ   |
| kingfisher   | صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ (طائر)  |
| flycatcher   | صَيَّادُ الدُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الْحَشْرَاتِ (طائر)                  |
| butterwort   | صَيَّادُ الدُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الْحَشْرَاتِ (نبات)                  |
| goldsmithery, goldsmithing   | صَيَّاعَة: حِرْفَةُ الصَّائِغِ                                     |
| forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, framing, working, forging; creation, origination, making   | صَيَّاعَة: تَشْكِيل - صَيَّاعَة: تَغْيِير عَنْ تَعْيِير            |
| drafting, drawing up, formulation, framing, putting down in writing, composing, composition, writing; phrasing, wording, couching, expressing, expression, articulation  | صَيَّاعَة: إِخْتِيَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ وَطَرِيقَةُ التَّعْيِيرِ بِهَا |
| wording, diction, expression, phrasing, phraseology, style   | صَيَّاعَة: صَيَّاعَةُ الْكَلِمَاتِ                                 |
| coinage, coining   | صَيَّاعَة: صَيَّاعَةُ الْكَلِمَاتِ                                 |
| drafting committee   | لَجْنَةُ صَيَّاعَة   |
| fasting, fast  | صِيَام: صَوْم  |
| maintenance, upkeep; servicing; services; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; preservation, conservation, guarding, protection, safeguarding, (safe)keeping, saving, defense, defending, vindication, securing, retaining, retention | صَيَّانَة: حِفْظ، وَقَايَة، حِمَايَة                               |
| rain cloud(s)  | صَيَّب: سَحَابٌ ذُو مَطَرٍ   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| oil painting, oil   | صُورَة زَيْتِيَّة  |
|   | صُورَة طَبَقُ الْأَصْل - رَاجِع طَبَقُ                         |
| spectrogram   | صُورَة طَبَقِيَّة  |
| silhouette  | صُورَة ظَلِيلَة  |
| photograph, photo, picture; snapshot, snap, shot  | صُورَة فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّة أَوْ شَمْسِيَّة                        |
| cartoon, caricature   | صُورَة كَارِيكاتُورِيَّة                                       |
| numerator   | صُورَة الْكُسْر [رياضيات]                                      |
| animated cartoon, cartoon   | صُورَة مُتَحَرِّكَة  |
| blowup, enlargement, enlarged photograph  | صُورَة مُكَبَّرَة  |
|   | بِصُورَة خَاصَّة، بِصُورَة عَامَّة - رَاجِع خُصُوصًا، عُمُومًا |
| formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.)  | صُورِي، صُورِي: شَكْلِي  |
| false, sham, fictitious, mock, mimic, make-believe, dummy, artificial, simulated, unreal, imaginary | صُورِي، صُورِي: كَاذِب، زَائِف                                 |
| puppet government   | حُكُومَة صُورِيَّة   |
| formal logic  | مَنْطِق صُورِي   |
| formalism   | صُورِيَّة، صُورِيَّة   |
| chick, young chicken  | صُوص: فَرْخ الدَّجَاجِ الصَّغِير                               |
|   | صُوع: صَيَّاعَة - رَاجِع صَيَّاعَة                             |
| wool; fleece  | صُوف: شَعْر الغَنَمِ الْخِش                                    |
| tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou   | صُوفَان: حُرَاق  |
| woolen, fleecy; woolly, wool  | صُوفِي: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصُّوفِ أَوْ مَنُسوبٌ إِلَيْهِ         |
| Sufi, mystic(al)  | صُوفِي: مَنُسوبٌ إِلَى الصُّوفِيَّة                            |
| Sufi, mystic  | صُوفِي: وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّين أَوِ الصُّوفِيَّة                |
| Sufism, mysticism   | صُوفِيَّة: تَصُوف  |
| Sufis, mystics  | صُوفِيَّة: صُوفِيُون، مُتَصَوِّفُون                            |
| to pan, wash out, elutriate, leach, lixiviate   | صَوْل: نَقَى   |
| attack, assault, onslaught  | صَوْلَة: حَمْلَة   |
| power, authority, influence   | صَوْلَة: سَطْوَة   |
| scepter, mace, wand, verge  | صَوْلَجَان (الْمَلِكِ أَوِ السُّلْطَةِ الزَّمَنِيَّة)          |
| crozier, staff  | صَوْلَجَان (الْأُسْقَفِ أَوِ السُّلْطَةِ الدِّينِيَّة)         |
| fasting, fast   | صَوْم: صِيَام  |

money-changer; cambist      صَيْرَفِي، صَيْرَف: صَرَّاف

becoming, growing, turning (into); getting or **صَيْرُورَة**  
coming to a point where, reaching a stage where;  
end, outcome, upshot, issue, result, consequence

formula, formulary, formulation; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner      صيغة: شكل

wording, version; text      صِيغَة: نَصٌّ

صِيغَةُ: إِخْتِيَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ وَطَرِيقَةُ التَّعْيِيرِ بِهَا - رَاجِعْ صِيَاغَةَ

صيغة [كيمياء ، رياضيات إلخ] formula

form, mood, voice; tense      صِيْغَةُ [لغة]

imperative, imperative mood      صِيغَةُ الْأَمْرِ

comparative, comparative degree      صِيغَةُ التَّضْيِيلِ

**superlative, superlative degree** صِيغَةُ التَّفْضِيلِ الْعُلْيَا

active, active voice      صِيغَةُ الْفَاعِلِ

passive, passive voice صِيغَةُ الْمَجْهُولِ

active, active voice      صِيغَةُ الْمَعْلُومِ

passive, passive voice      صِيغَةُ الْمَفْعُولِ

صِفِّ (ب) - راجعِ اصْطَفَ (ب)

summer, summertime      صَيْفٌ، فَصْلُ الصَّيْفِ

summer(y), (a)estival      صَيْفِيٌّ: خاصٌّ بالصَّيْفِ

daylight-saving time      تَوَقِيتُ صَيْفٍ

summer school      مَدْرَسَةٌ صُفْيفَة

**polisher, burnisher, smoother**      **صَقَلْ : صَاقِلْ ، صَقَالْ**

porcelain, china, chinaware, faience      صِنْفِيّ: خَزَف

صِنْتَهُ: طَبْتُ تَقْدِمُ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ أَنْ الطَّعَامَ أَوْ الشَّابَّ

faceplate

tent pavilion marquée

**loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice** صَيِّتٌ: شَدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ

reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, **صِيَّةٌ : سَمْعَةٌ**  
fame, renown

بُعْدُ (بَعِيدٌ، حَسَنٌ، حُسْنٌ، ذَائِعٌ) الصَّيِّتِ - راجعها في أماكنها

صَبَّحَ: صَرَخَ - راجع صباح

صِيح - راجع صِيَّاح

cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, صِيْحَةٌ: صَرَخَ

war cry, battle cry

fad craze مَنَاجِدْ أَمَّجَةْ مَنَاجِدْ مَنَاجِدْ مَنَاجِدْ

rage, fashion, style, vogue, mode

صَيْدُ الطَّيْرِ وَالْحَيَوَانِ الْإِنْسَانِ: قَنَصَ hunt(ing), shoot(ing)

fishing, fishery      صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَاقِ

angling, hooking      صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ بِالصُّنَّارَةِ

game, quarry, kill      صَيْدٌ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ مَصِيدَةٌ، قَنْصٌ

صَيِّدَا ح، صَيِّدَح - راجع صَادِح

صِيْدَلَانِي - راجع صِيْدَلِي

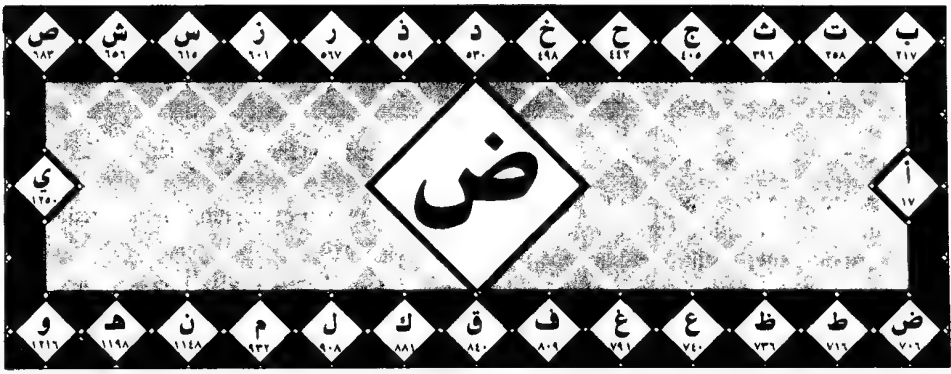
pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology      صِيْدَلَة

صيدلي: صيدلاني

صِنْدَلٌ مُتَمِّعٌ بِالصَّنْدَلَةِ أَمْ بِالصَّنْدَلَةِ pharmaceutical

pharmacy drugstore

**chiomunk**      *chí·mũnk*



to joke with, jest with, banter **ضاحكٌ**: ضَحِكَ مَعَ، مازَحَ  
with, make fun with, tease, kid

**ضاحكٌ**: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بُشُوشٌ - راجع ضَحُوكٌ  
**ضاحِكَة**: سِنَّ تَبْدُو عِنْدَ الضَّحِكِ (bicuspid, premolar (tooth)  
suburb(s); outskirts, environs, **ضاحية** (ج ضَوَاحٍ)  
precincts  
cross-country **سَبَاقُ الضَّاحِيَةِ**

to contradict, counter, oppose, **ضادٌ**: كَانَ ضِدًّا، نَاقَضَ  
antagonize; to be contrary to, opposed to,  
contradictory to, inconsistent with, incompatible  
with; to counteract

to starve (to death), suffer violent **ضارٌ**: جَاعَ كَثِيرًا  
hunger, be extremely hungry

**ضارٌ**: ضَرَّ، أَضَرَّ - راجع ضَرٌّ  
**ضارٌّ** - راجع ضَرٌّ

harmful, injurious, detrimental, preju- **ضارٌ**: مُضِرٌّ، مُؤْذٍ  
dicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious,  
nocuous, obnoxious, evil, maleficent, inimical,  
adverse, unhealthy, unwholesome

harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocu- **غَيْرُ ضَارٍّ**  
ous, inoffensive, safe, good  
predatory, predacious, rapacious, rav- **ضارٍ (الضَّارِي)**  
enous, voracious, ferocious; savage, feral, ferine,  
wild, untamed; fierce, violent

beast of prey, predatory animal, predator **ضارٍ**

to speculate **ضاربٌ**: اِسْتَعَلَّ فِي الْمُضَارَبَةِ التَّجَارِيَةِ

to fight with, come to blows with **ضاربٌ**: اِسْتَبَكَ مَعَ

beating, striking, hitting; knocking, **ضاربٌ**: فَاعِلٌ ضَرَبَ  
punching; beater, striker, hitter; knocker, puncher

**ضاء الشَّيْءِ**: أَشْرَقَ - راجع أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءِ

**ضائعٌ**: مَفْقُودٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ  
lost, missing; wasted

**ضائِقَةٌ**: شِدَّةٌ، عُسْرٌ، فَقْرٌ - راجع ضَيْقٌ  
**ضائِقَةٌ** مَالِيَّةٌ  
financial straits, insolvency

**ضائلٌ**: اِنْقَصَ، خَفَضَ، ضَاعَ  
to dwindle, decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, deflate, lower, cut

**ضابطٌ** (فِي الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ إلخ) officer

**ضابطٌ**: مُنَظَّمٌ  
regulator, governor, control(s)

**ضابطٌ**: وَاِزَعَ، رَادَعَ، زَاوَرَ  
control, restraint, check; deterrent, disincentive

**ضابطٌ**: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمُقَابَلَةِ وَالتَّحْقِيقِ مِنْ صِحَّةِ أَمْرٍ  
control

**ضابطٌ**: مِغْيَارٌ، قِيَاسٌ  
criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, test

**ضابطٌ**: قَاعِدَةٌ  
rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm

**ضابطٌ** اِرْتِبَاطٍ أَوْ اِتِّصَالٍ liaison officer

**ضابطٌ** أَرْكَانٍ staff officer

**ضابطٌ** صَفٍّ، صَفٍّ ضَابِطٍ noncommissioned officer

**ضابطٌ** مُسَاعِدٌ لِلْقَائِدِ adjutant

**ضابطةٌ** شُرْطَةٍ police, policemen, police force

**ضابطةٌ** جَنَائِيَّةٌ criminal police

**ضابطةٌ** عَدْلِيَّةٌ judicial police, peace officers

**ضاجٌ** - راجع ضَجَّاجٌ

to have sexual intercourse with, make **ضاجعٌ**: جَامَعَ  
love to, go to bed with, sleep with

**ضاجعٌ**: مُضْطَجِعٌ - راجع مُضْطَجِعٌ

**ضاجعٌ**: كَثِيرُ الاِضْطِجَاعِ، كَسُولٌ - راجع ضُجْمَةٌ

object or goal of persistent search or pursuit; (long-sought) goal, (long-pursued) aim, (long-desired) objective; wish, desire

ضَالِعٌ فِي - رَاجِعٌ كَانَ لَهُ ضَلْعٌ فِي (ضِلْع)

ضَامٌ: ظَلَمَ to wrong, do wrong to, oppress, treat unjustly, aggrieve, injure, harm, hurt

ضَامٌ connective, connecting, conjunctive, binding, joining, uniting; retractive

ضَامِرٌ: عَضَلَةٌ ضَامَةٌ retractor

ضَامِرٌ: نَحِيلٌ atrophied, atrophic; emaciated; lean, skinny, thin; slim, slender, svelte

ضَامِنٌ: كَيْفِيلٌ guarantor, guarantee, warrantor, surety, security, bail(sman), bondsman, sponsor

ضَامِنٌ: مُؤَمِّنٌ insurer, assurer

ضَامِنٌ: مَسْئُولٌ liable, responsible, answerable

ضَانٌ: غَنَمٌ sheep

ضَانٌ: لَحْمُ الضَّانِ mutton

ضَانِيٌ: ضَانِيٌ: لَحْمُ الضَّانِ mutton

ضَانِيٌ: غَنَمِيٌ ovine, sheep-

ضَاهِيٌ: ضَارِعٌ، بَارِيٌ to match, equal, parallel, correspond to, be similar to, be like; to compete with (successfully), rival (successfully), emulate, strive to equal or excel

ضَاهِيٌ لا يُضَارِعُ incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparalleled, single, singular, unique

ضَاوٍ (الضَّائِي): مَهْزُولٌ، نَحِيلٌ emaciated, wasted, gaunt, haggard, rawboned, skinny, scrawny, spare, bony; lean, thin, spare

ضُؤُولَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوُلٌ

ضَائِقٌ: أَزْعَجَ to annoy, vex, irritate, irk, bother, disturb, trouble, inconvenience, pester, molest, harass, upset, offend, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, distress; to oppress; to tease

ضَائِلٌ: قَلِيلٌ، زَهِيدٌ small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, scarce, thin, slim, slender, exiguous, insufficient, inadequate, fractional, insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible

ضَبٌّ (حَيَوَانٌ) lizard; dabb, dabb lizard

ضَبَابٌ fog, mist

ضَبَائِيٌ foggy, misty, hazy, murky, cloudy, clouded,

typist ضَارِبٌ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

geomancer ضَارِبُ الرَّمْلِ، ضَارِبُ الرَّمْلِ

-ish, -y, somewhat, rather, ضَارِبٌ إِلَى لَوْنٍ مَعِينٍ

having a touch (trace, shade) of

yellowish, yellowy ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرَةِ

striking force, force de frappe قُوَّةٌ ضَارِبَةٌ

to match, equal, parallel, be similar ضَارِعٌ: شَابَهُ، ضَاهَى

to, be like; to rival (successfully), compete with (successfully)

matchless, unmatched, peerless, unparalleled, nonpareil, unequaled, unrivaled, incomparable, unique لا يُضَارِعُ

to be lost, get lost; to go to ضَاعَ: فُقِدَ، تَبَدَّدَ، هَلَكَ

waste, be wasted; to perish ضَاعَ: تَضَوَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَوَّعَ

to double, redouble, duplicate, geminate; ضَاعَفَ: ثَنَى

to multiply

compressor; compress; compressing, compressive; pressing, squeezing ضَاغِطٌ

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةٌ (كُنْتَلَةُ، قُوَّةٌ) ضَاغِطَةٌ

compressor عَضَلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

compressor ضَاغِطَةٌ

ضاغِنٌ: حَقُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَغِينٌ

nightmare, incubus ضَاغُوطٌ: كَابُوسٌ

to stay with as a guest, reside temporarily ضَافَ (لَهُ): نَزَلَ عِنْدَهُ ضَيْفًا

with temporarily as a guest, visit

abundant, copious, ample, generous, plentiful ضَافٍ (الضَّائِي): غَزِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ

detailed, elaborate ضَافٍ: مُفَصَّلٌ

to help, aid, assist, support ضَاقَرٌ: عَاوَنَ

to narrow, contract, decrease in width, tighten; to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be straitened, confined, limited ضَاقَ: ضَبَدَ اتَّسَعَ، حَرَجَ

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا بِأَوْعَنَ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرْعٌ

ضَاوُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوُلٌ

straying, wandering, stray, (going) ضَالٌ: تَائِهٌ، مُنْحَرِفٌ

astray, lost, aberrant, errant, erratic, deviating, perverse

ضَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَاوُلٌ



|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| vowelization   | ضَبَطَ: تَشْكِيل، تَحْرِيك            |
| bookkeeping  | ضَبَطَ الْحِسَابَات                   |
| birth control  | ضَبَطَ النِّسْل                       |
| self-control, self-command, self-restraint   | ضَبَطَ النَّفْس                       |
| discipline, temperance   |                                       |
| remote control   | ضَبَطَ مِنْ بُعْد                     |
| exactly, precisely, accurately   | بِالضَّبَط، ضَبَطًا                   |
| ticket, traffic ticket   | مَخْضَرُ ضَبَطِ سَيْر                 |
| hyena  | ضَبُع، ضَبْع (حَيَوَان)               |
| Hyaenidae  | ضَبُعِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ الضَّبَاع      |
| to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, cry;  | ضَجَّ: صَخَبَ                         |
| to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous, uproarious   |                                       |
| noisy, clamorous, boisterous, uproarious,  | ضَجَّاج: صَخَاب                       |
| roaring, rackety, vociferous, vociferant   |                                       |
| noise, din, uproar, roar, clamor,  | ضَجَّة: صَخَب، جَلَب                  |
| hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, racket, fanfare, clatter, pandemonium  |                                       |
| to be or become bored (with),  | ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ): سَئِمَ، بَرِمَ |
| fed up (with), weary (of), (sick and) tired (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to be or become impatient (with), annoyed (by) |                                       |
| boredom, weariness, tedium, ennui,   | ضَجَر: سَأَم، بَرَم                   |
| tiredness; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction                       |                                       |
| bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of),   | ضَجِرَ: سَئِمَ، بَرِمَ                |
| tired (of); impatient, restless, uneasy, annoyed; discontent(ed), displeased, dissatisfied                                 |                                       |
| ضَجَع - رَاجِعِ اضْطِجَعَ  |                                       |
| ضَجَع، ضَجَعَة - رَاجِعِ اضْطِجَاع   |                                       |
| slugabed, late riser,  | ضَجَعَة: كَثِيرُ الْاضْطِجَاع، كَسُول |
| sluggard, slug, lazybones; lazy, sluggish, lethargic, supine   |                                       |
| ضَجَعَة، ضَجْعِي، ضَجْعِي - رَاجِعِ ضَجَعَة  |                                       |
| ضَجُور - رَاجِعِ ضَجِر   |                                       |
| ضَجُوع - رَاجِعِ اضْطِجَاع   |                                       |
| ضَجِيج - رَاجِعِ ضَجَّة  |                                       |
| ضَجِيع: مُضَاجِع   |                                       |
| bedfellow  |                                       |
| to appear, come to light, come into view;  | ضَحَا: ظَهَرَ                         |
| to be or become visible, apparent  |                                       |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| blurred, blurry, dim, obscure, vague, indistinct, nebulous   |                                    |
| fogginess, fog, mistiness, haziness, haze, murki-  | ضَبَائِيَّة                        |
| ness, cloudiness, blur, obscurity, vagueness, indistinctness. nebulosity   |                                    |
| insole   | ضَبَان (الْحِذَاء)                 |
| bolt, latch, lock  | ضَبَّة (الْبَاب)                   |
| to gather, collect, assemble; to   | ضَبَّر، ضَبَّرَ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ     |
| bind, join, unite  |                                    |
| armpit; axilla   | ضَبِير: إِبْط                      |
| to catch, seize, take hold of; to apprehend, arrest, capture; to hold  | ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى               |
| to seize, distraint, impound, sequester, confiscate  | ضَبَطَ: حَجَزَ، صَادَرَ            |
| to control, check, curb, contain, restrain, subdue, hold (back), keep under control, keep down, keep back                              | ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ                     |
| to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep cool or self-possessed, remain calm or composed | ضَبَطَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَعْصَابَهُ   |
| to do (something) accurately, precisely, well  | ضَبَطَ: أَتَقَنَ، أَحْكَمَ         |
| to check (up or out), verify; to determine precisely, pinpoint   | ضَبَطَ: حَقَّقَ، دَقَّقَ           |
| to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set  | ضَبَطَ: عَدَّلَ، نَظَّمَ           |
| to correct, emend, rectify, set right, make right  | ضَبَطَ: صَحَّحَ                    |
| to vowelize, point   | ضَبَطَ: شَكَّلَ، حَرَّكَ           |
| seizure, seizing, catch(ing), taking hold of, hold(ing); apprehension, arrest(ing), capture  | ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى               |
| seizure, seizing, distraint, impoundment, sequestration, confiscation  | ضَبَطَ: حَجَزَ، مُصَادَرَة         |
| control(ing), curb(ing), check(ing), containment, restraint, subdual, keeping under control, holding (back), keeping down or back      | ضَبَطَ: كَبَحَ                     |
| accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, correctness  | ضَبَطَ: دَقَّة، إِحْكَام، إِتْقَان |
| check(up), verification  | ضَبَطَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَدَقَّقَ       |
| adjustment, regulation, tuning, fixing, setting  | ضَبَطَ: تَعَدَّلَ، تَنْظِيم        |
| correction, emending, rectification, making right  | ضَبَطَ: تَصَحَّيَحَ                |

or become a victim or prey of

to pump

pumping

hugeness, bigness, largeness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness, grossness, voluminosity, vastness, immensity, massiveness, enormousness, enormity, tremendousness

corpulence, stoutness, obesity, fatness, plumpness

hypertrophy ضَخَامَة (عُضْوٍ): تَضَخُّمٌ [طب]

to be or become huge, big, large, bulky, sizable, voluminous; to grow or increase in size or volume; to swell, distend, inflate, expand

to inflate, distend, blow up, expand, swell, enlarge, magnify; to make huge, big, large, bulky, sizable ضَخَّمَ: كَبَّرَ، جَسَّمَ

to exaggerate, overstate, magnify ضَخَّمَ: بِالْغِ فِي

to amplify ضَخَّمَ: كَهَرَبَاءَ [

huge, big, large, great, sizable, considerable, bulky, gross, voluminous, vast, immense, massive, enormous, tremendous, formidable, astronomical, king-size, gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean; magnificent, grand ضَخَّمَ: كَبِيرٌ، جَسِيمٌ، هَائِلٌ

corpulent, stout, obese, fat, plump opposite, contrary, contrast, counter, reverse; converse; adversary, opponent, antagonist; antonym; against, opposed to; versus; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; -proof ضَخَّمَ: بَدِين ضِدٌّ

fireproof ضِدُّ الْحَرِّيقِ أَوْ النَّارِ

bulletproof ضِدُّ الرِّصَاصِ

waterproof ضِدُّ الْمَاءِ

nothing is good or ill but by comparison الضِدُّ يَظْهَرُ حُسْنُهُ الضِدُّ

to harm, damage, hurt, injure, wrong, prejudice, damnify, endamage, disadvantage, disserve, do harm to, cause damage to, be harmful to ضَرَّرَ: أَضَرَّ ضَرَّرَ: ضَرَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرَرٌ

distress, adversity, misfortune; woe, trouble, trial, tribulation, ordeal ضَرَاءٌ: شِدَّةٌ، بَلَاءٌ

في السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ - رَاجِعٌ سَرَاءٌ

ضَرَائِب (مَفْرُودَهَا ضَرِيْبَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ ضَرِيْبَةٌ

to be sunstruck, have a sun-stroke

to sacrifice

to sacrifice, offer up, immolate, victimize ضَحَّى (بِ): قَدَّمَ ذَبِيْحَةً أَوْ قُرْبَانًا

to sacrifice oneself ضَحَّى بِنَفْسِهِ

forenoon; morning ضَحَى: ضُحُوَّةٌ

بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا - رَاجِعٌ عَشِيَّةٌ

ضَحَّاكَ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضُحُوكٌ

ضَحَّاكَ: مُهْرَجٌ، بُهْلُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَحَّكَ

shallow, shoal ضَحْلٌ: ضَخْفَاحٌ، ضَحْلٌ

to flicker, vibrate ضَحْفَحَ (السَّرَابُ)

to laugh ضَحِكَ

to laugh at, poke fun at, make fun of, ridicule, mock, deride, scoff at, jeer at ضَحِكَ مِنْ أَوْ بِ أَوْ عَلَى: سَخَرَ

to pull someone's leg, dupe, gull, fool, make a fool of, bluff, deceive; to cheat ضَحِكَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ

he laughs best who laughs last يَضْحَكُ كَثِيرًا مَنْ يَضْحَكُ آخِرًا

laughter, laughing ضَحِكَ، ضَحْكٌ، ضُحْكٌ

laugh ضُحْكَةً، ضُحْكَةً

sardonic (bitter, sarcastic) laugh ضُحْكَةً صَفْرَاوِيَّةً

mock, derider, ridiculer; mocking, derisive, ridiculing, sarcastic ضُحْكَةً: مَنْ يَضْحَكُ عَلَى النَّاسِ، سَاخِرٌ

laughingstock, butt, joke ضُحْكَةً: أَضْحُوكَةٌ

shallow, shoal ضَحْلٌ: ضَخْفَاحٌ

forenoon; morning ضُحُوَّةٌ، ضُحُوَّةٌ

laugh; (frequently or constantly) laughing, risible, riant, cheerful, gay, merry, bright-faced, good-humored ضُحُوكٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ

ضَحِيٌّ: ظَهَرَ، أَصَابَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ - رَاجِعٌ ضَحَا

victim ضَحِيَّةٌ: فَرِيْسَةٌ، مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

ضَحِيَّةٌ: ذَبِيْحَةٌ، قُرْبَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْحِيَّةٌ، إِضْحِيَّةٌ

forenoon; morning ضَحِيَّةٌ: ضُحَى، ضُحُوَّةٌ

to fall victim to or of, be ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) ضَحِيَّةً كَذَا

- to set a record ضَرَبَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
- to impose, levy; to assess; to tax ضَرَبَ الضَّرِيَّةَ أَوْ الْجَزْيَةَ: فَرَضَهَا
- to drum, beat a drum ضَرَبَ الطَّبْلَ أَوْ عَلِيَّه
- to coin, mint, monetize ضَرَبَ العُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّهَا
- to multiply (a number by another) ضَرَبَ عَدَدًا فِي آخَرٍ
- to behead, decapitate, decollate ضَرَبَ عُنُقَهُ
- to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to exemplify, instance, show or illustrate by example; to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others) ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
- God set forth a parable ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا
- to participate in, share in, take part in ضَرَبَ بِسَهْمٍ وَتَصَيَّبَ فِي
- ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَائِطِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِطٌ
- to turn away from, avoid, shun; to disregard, overlook, ignore, pass over, bypass, pay no attention to, shut one's eyes to ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَحْحًا
- to quilt (ضَرَبَ) (الْحَافِ) ضَرَبَ: دَرَزَ، قَطَّبَ
- to quilt, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch ضَرَبَ عَن، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَحْحًا
- to mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with) ضَرَبَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): خَلَطَ
- beating, striking, hitting; knock(ing), punch(ing); slapping, flapping; tapping ضَرَبَ: خَطَطَ
- knock(ing), rap(ping) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
- ring(ing), toll(ing) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: دَقَّ، قَرَعَ
- battery, assault and battery ضَرَبَ: اِعْتَدَا أَوْ تَعَذَّبَ بَدَنِي [قانون]
- multiplier (الأعداد)، عملية الضرب [رياضيات] ضَرَبَ: ضَرَبَ
- cation ضَرَبَ الْأَمْثَالَ
- giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); exemplification, exemplifying, showing by example, illustration (by example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others) ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
- minting, mintage, coining, coinage, monetization ضَرَبَ العُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّهَا
- typing, typewriting ضَرَبَ عَلَى الآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- kind, sort, type, species, variety ضَرَبَ: نَوْعٌ
- variety ضَرَبَ [أَحْبَاء]

tax, taxation

ضَرَائِي

- ضَرَارَ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَرٌ
- ضَرَاةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَضَرُّعٌ
- ضَرَامٌ - رَاجِعَ اضْطِرَامٌ
- predation, predacity, rapacity, ravenousness, voracity, ferocity; savagery, ferity, wildness; fierceness, violence ضَرَاوَةٌ
- to beat, strike, hit; to knock, punch; to slap, flap; to tap ضَرَبَ: خَطَطَ
- to move ضَرَبَ: تَحَرَّكَ
- to roam, rove, wander, range, migrate, go from one place to another; to travel, journey, trip, voyage ضَرَبَ (فِي الْأَرْضِ): تَنَقَّلَ، سَافَرَ
- to migrate ضَرَبَتِ الطَّيْرُ: ذَهَبَتْ تَبْتَغِي الرِّزْقَ
- to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse ضَرَبَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ: نَبَضَ، خَفَقَ
- to ache, hurt ضَرَبَ الْجُرْحُ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ: اِسْتَدَّ وَجَعُهُ
- to shoot (at), fire (at), open fire (at), gun ضَرَبَ بِالسَّلَاحِ النَّارِيَّ
- toshell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, open artillery fire at ضَرَبَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْدَفَاعِ
- to type, typewrite ضَرَبَ عَلَى الآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- to play, play on (a musical instrument) ضَرَبَ عَلَى الآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
- to sting ضَرَبَتِ الْعُقْرَبُ: لَدَغَتْ
- to incline to (a color), shade into (a color) ضَرَبَ (الْوَلْنُ) إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى
- to fix a date, make an appointment ضَرَبَ أَجَلًا أَوْ مَوْعِدًا
- to take root, strike root, become settled (established, deep-rooted); to prevail (in), reign (in), spread (through or over), pervade ضَرَبَ أَطْنَابَهُ (فِي، عَلَى)
- to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blow (a trumpet) ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ: نَفَخَ
- to beat, whip, whisk ضَرَبَ الْبَيْضَ إِلَى: خَفَقَهُ
- to ring, sound, toll (a bell) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blockade; to besiege, beleague, siege, lay siege to ضَرَبَ الْحِصَارَ (عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ)
- to pitch (set up, erect) a tent ضَرَبَ خَيْمَةً

|  |   |
|--|---|
| lion   | ضرب: مُثِيل، نَظِير، نِدّ - راجع مُضَارِع           |
|  | ضرب: ضَرْعَم: أَسَد                                 |
|  | ضرب - راجع اضْطَرَم                                 |
|  | ضرب - راجع اضْرَم                                   |
| hound, hunting dog   | ضرب: كَلْبُ ضَارٍ، كَلْبُ صَيْد                     |
| necessity, need, exigency, demand, requirement, (pre)requisite; must   | ضربة: حَاجَة  |
| necessities, necessities, (pressing or urgent) needs, exigencies, demands, requirements, (pre)requisites   | ضروب: ضرورات  |
| necessarily, of necessity  | ضربة: بِالضَّرُورَة                                 |
| poetic license   | ضربة: شِعْرِيَة                                     |
| in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary  | عند الضرورة   |
| in case of dire (extreme, urgent) need or necessity, in case of an emergency, when worse comes to worst  | عند الضرورة القصوى                                  |
| necessity, knows no law  | للضرورة أحكام، الضرورات تبيح المحظورات              |
| necessary, requisite, needful, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable | ضروري: لازم   |
|  | ضرورات - راجع ضرورات (ضرورة)                        |
| fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine  | ضرب: حَرْبٌ ضُرُوسٌ: طَاحِنَةٌ، مُهْلِكَةٌ          |
|  | ضرب: مَضْرُوب - راجع مَضْرُوب                       |
|  | ضرب: مَثِيل، نَظِير، نِدّ - راجع ضَرْب              |
|  | ضرب: نَوْع - راجع ضَرْب                             |
| tax, duty, excise, imposition, levy, cess  | ضربة  |
| inheritance tax, death tax, death duty, succession duty, estate tax, estate duty   | ضربة: الْإِرْثُ أَوْ التَّرْكَةُ أَوْ الْإِبْلُوكَة |
| surtax   | ضربة: إِضَافِيَة                                    |
| property tax   | ضربة: الْأَمْلاكِ أَوْ الْمَلِكِ أَوْ الْمِلْكِيَة  |
| progressive tax(ation)   | ضربة: تَصَاعِدِيَة                                  |
| income tax   | ضربة: الدَّخْل                                      |
| capitation, poll tax   | ضربة: الرُّؤُوسِ أَوْ الْأَعْنَاقِ                  |

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| equal, peer, match, fellow, parallel, like   | ضرب: مَثِيل، نَظِير، نِدّ        |
| last foot of the second hemistich  | ضرب [عروض]                       |
| geomancy   | الضرب بالرَّمْل، ضرب الرَّمْل    |
| mint   | دار الضرب، دار ضرب النقود        |
|  | أوسع ضرباً - راجع أَوْسَع        |
| blow, stroke, hit, beat, knock, punch; slap, flap; strike, military (air) attack; tap; rap       | ضربة: خَبْطَة، طَرْقَة، دَقَّة   |
| beat, throb, pulsation, pulse  | ضربة: نَبْضَة، خَفْطَة           |
| plague, affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, heavy blow, misfortune, calamity, disaster, evil | ضربة: آفَة، بَلَاءٌ              |
| penalty kick   | ضربة جزاء [رياضة بدنية]          |
| sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke  | ضربة شمس                         |
| knockout (in boxing); deathblow, fatal blow, finishing stroke, coup de grace                     | ضربة قاضية                       |
| masterstroke, coup de maître   | ضربة معلّم                       |
| fellow wife (of a polygyny)  | ضرة (المرأة): امرأة زوجها        |
| udder, dug   | ضرة: ضَرْع                       |
| to stain (spot, smear, imbrue) with blood; to ensanguine   | ضرج، ضَرَجَ (بِالدَّم)           |
|  | ضَرَر - راجع ضَرَر               |
| damage, harm, injury, hurt, wrong, prejudice, detriment, lesion, loss, disadvantage              | ضرر: أذى                         |
| damages, indemnity, compensation, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends          | أضرار، عَطْلٌ وَضَرَر            |
| to bite firmly or strongly   | ضرس: عَضَّ بِشِدَّةٍ             |
| to be or become dull; to be set on edge  | ضرس (لِلسانِ): ضَرَسَ            |
| to toughen, harden, make tough, make battle-hardened; to sophisticate                            | ضرس: حَنَكَ                      |
| to make dull, render dull  | ضرس (الأسنان)                    |
| molar, molar tooth, grinder  | ضرس: سِنَّ طَاحِنَة              |
| wisdom tooth   | ضرس العقل                        |
| to humble or humiliate oneself (before)  | ضرع، ضَرَعَ (لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ) |
| udder, dug   | ضرع: ثَدْيُ الْبَقَرَةِ إلخ      |

weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, ضَعِيفٌ: ضِدُّ قَوِيٍّ  
debilitated, asthenic, flagging, languid, enervate(d),  
powerless, impotent

weak-willed, weak-kneed ضَعِيفُ الْإِرَادَةِ

weak-minded, feeble-minded, ضَعِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
dim-witted, fat-witted, stupid, foolish, idiotic; idiot,  
imbecile, moron, fool, simpleton

bunch, bundle, bale ضَمَّتْ: حُزْمَةٌ

chimera(s); confused dreams أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ

to press, compress, squeeze ضَمَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ

to press, compress, push, force ضَمَطَ: حَشَرَ  
(together), serry, pack (tight), jam (together); to  
squeeze; to wedge, cram, ram

to exert ضَمَطَ عَلَى: مَارَسَ ضَمَطًا عَلَى، أَكْرَهَ، ضَبَّقَ عَلَى  
pressure on, pressure, bring pressure to bear on,  
put pressure or stress on; to push; to press, con-  
strain, compel, coerce, force; to oppress, bear  
down heavily upon, harass

to economize, tighten one's belt, live ضَمَطَ النَّفَقَاتِ  
more thriftily; to be frugal, thrifty, economical

pressure, pressing, compression, ضَمَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ  
compressing, squeeze, squeezing

pressing, pushing, packing, jamming; ضَمَطَ: حَشَرَ  
squeezing, squeeze; wedging, cramming, ramming

pressure, exertion of ضَمَطَ (عَلَى): إِكْرَاهٌ، تَضْيِيقٌ عَلَى  
pressure on, bringing pressure to bear on, putting  
pressure or stress on, pressuring, pushing,  
pressing; constraint, compulsion, coercion, force,  
forcing; oppression, bearing down heavily upon

pressure; stress ضَمَطَ، قُوَّةُ الضَّمَطِ

barometric pressure ضَمَطَ بَارُوْمِتْرِيٍّ

atmospheric pressure ضَمَطَ جَوِّيٍّ

blood pressure ضَمَطَ الدَّمُ، ضَمَطُ دَمَوِيٍّ

diastolic pressure ضَمَطُ الدَّمِ الْإِنْسَاطِيٍّ

systolic pressure ضَمَطُ الدَّمِ الْإِنْقِاضِيٍّ

air pressure ضَمَطُ الْهَوَاءِ

إِرْتِفَاعُ الضَّمَطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتِفَاعٌ

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةُ ضَمَطٍ

pressure cooker طَنْجَرَةُ ضَمَطٍ

to bear a grudge against, bear malice ضَمِنَ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى

direct tax ضَرَبِيَّةٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ

indirect tax ضَرَبِيَّةٌ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرَةٍ

tax evasion تَهَرَّبُ مِنَ (دَفْعِ) الضَّرَبِيَّةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free مُعْفَى مِنَ الضَّرَبِيَّةِ

وَعَاءُ الضَّرَبِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ وَعَاءٌ

tax-, taxation ضَرَبِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالضَّرَبِيَّةِ أَوْ الضَّرَائِبِ

grave, tomb, sepulcher ضَرِيحٌ: قَبْرٌ، جَدَثٌ

blind ضَرِيرٌ: أَعْمَى

lowliness, humbleness, meanness, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفَةٌ، وَضَاعَةٌ  
baseness, lowness, ignobility, vileness, inferiority

to undermine, weaken, sap, ضَمَضَعَ: أَضْعَفَ، خَرَّبَ  
debilitate; to impair, cause to decline or decay; to  
dilapidate

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, ضَمَضَعَ: هَدَمَ  
demolish, destroy, devastate

undermining, weakening, ضَمَضَعَةٌ: إِضْعَافٌ، تَخْرِيْبٌ  
sapping, debilitation; impairment; dilapidation

pulling down, tearing down, razing, ضَمَضَعَةٌ: هَدَمَ  
wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction,  
devastation

ضَعَفٌ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَاعَفَ

to weaken, fail, languish, droop, ضَعَفٌ: صَارَ ضَعِيفًا  
flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in  
force or power; to be or become weak, feeble,  
debilitated, frail; to waste away, pine away

ضَعَفٌ: أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْعَفَ

ضَعَفٌ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَاعَفَ

weakness, feebleness, frailty, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفٌ: ضِدُّ قُوَّةٍ  
debility, asthenia, delicacy, languor, powerless-  
ness, impuissance, impotence

(sexual) impotence ضَعْفٌ جِنْسِيٌّ

weak point, weak spot, نَقْطَةُ ضَعْفٍ، مَوْطِنُ ضَعْفٍ  
weakness, fault, defect, failing, shortcoming,  
drawback, disadvantage

double; twice (as much); multiple; ضِعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ)  
-fold

triple; thrice (as much), threefold ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ

many times as much or as many, a أَضْعَافُ أَضْعَافِهِ  
hundredfold

many times, a hundredfold أَضْعَافًا مِضَاعَةً



implied, implicit, tacit, underlying, hidden ضَمْنِي

atrophy; emaciation; leanness, skin- تحول ضُمُور: هُزَال، نَحُول  
niness, thinness; slimness, slenderness, sveltness

conscience; heart، وَجْدَان، دَاخِلَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ بَاطِنُهُ ضَمِير  
mind; innermost

pronoun ضَمِير [لغة]

تَأْنِيبُ الضَّمِير، وَخَزُّ الضَّمِير، حَيُّ الضَّمِير - رَاجِعُهُا فَيَأْمَأْكُنْهَا  
ضَمِيم: مَقْصُوم - رَاجِع مَقْصُوم

addendum, appendix, supplement, addi- ضَمِيمَة: مُلْحَق  
tion, annex

ضَمِين - رَاجِع ضَامِن

to (be)grudge, concede or give reluctant- ضَنْ (ب، عَلَى)  
ly (to), refrain from granting (to), withhold (from),  
give too little (to)

ضَنْ (الضَّنِي) - رَاجِع مُضْنَى

exhaustion, weariness; weak- ضَنْ: نَهْكَ، ضَعْف، هُزَال  
ness, feebleness, langour; emaciation

children ضَنْ: أَوْلَاد

ضَنْكَة - رَاجِع ضَنْكَ

to weaken, be or become weak ضَنْكَ: ضَعْف

to be or become narrow، ضَنْكَ (الْعَيْشُ الْإِنْ): ضَاق  
straitened, barely sufficient, hard, difficult, miser-  
able, wretched

straits, pinch, poverty, need(iness); ضَنْكَ: ضَيْق، شِدَّة  
distress, hardship, difficulty

hard (difficult, miserable، عَيْشُ ضَنْكَ، حَيَاةُ ضَنْكَ  
wretched, etc.) life

children ضَنْو، ضَنْو: أَوْلَاد

to waste away, pine away; to lan- ضَنْي: ضَعْف وَهْزَل  
guish; to be or become emaciated, gaunt, lan-  
guished, enervated, exhausted

grudging, avaricious, niggardly، ضَنْين: بَخِيل، حَرِيص  
stingy; sparing, thrifty, frugal, economical

clinging to, sticking بِ: مُتَمَسِّكٌ عَلَى، ضَنْين: بِ: حَرِيصٌ عَلَى  
to, adhering to; hanging on to, tenacious of;  
devoted to, attached to

ضَهْد - رَاجِع إِضْطَهْد

summit, top, peak ضَهْر: قِمَّةُ الْجَبَل

ضَهِي - رَاجِع مُضَاه

to join; to resort to ضَوَى إِلَى: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، لَجَأَ إِلَى

ting together, fitting together, piecing together

dressings, bandage, swathe, pad, pled- ضِمَاد، ضِمَادَة  
get, compress, stupe

guarantee, guaranty, warrant(y)، ضَمَان، ضَمَانَة: كَفَالَة  
surety, security, collateral

liability, responsibility ضَمَان: مَسْئُولِيَة

insurance, assurance ضَمَان: تَأْمِين

social security; social insurance ضَمَانُ اجْتِمَاعِي

collective security ضَمَانُ جَمَاعِي

reinsurance, reassurance إِعَادَة الضَّمَان

insurance company شَرِكَة ضَمَان

embrace, hug, cuddle ضَمَّة: عِنَاق

vibrio ضَمَّة: ذَب، بِكَثِيرٍ كَثِيرُ الْحَرَكَة

to perfume, scent, anoint or rub ضَمَخ، ضَمَخَ بِالطَّيِّب  
with perfume

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe ضَمَدَ، ضَمَدَ

ضَمَدَ - رَاجِع تَضَمِيد

to atrophy, waste away, fail to devel- ضَمُر، ضَمُر: هَزَل  
op; to be or become atrophic, atrophied; to be or  
become lean, skinny, thin

ضَمَر: أَهْزَلَ - رَاجِع أَضْمَر

ضَمَر: نَحِيل - رَاجِع ضَامِر

ضَمُر، ضَمُر: رَاجِع ضُمُور

ضَمِن: كَفَلَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure، ضَمِن: كَفَلَ

sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to insure; to secure, ensure, guarantee، ضَمِن: أَمَّن

assure; to procure, bring about, achieve, realize

to include, enclose, insert, embody, incor- ضَمَّن: أَذْرَجَ

porate, enter

to fine, amerce, mulct ضَمَّن: غَرَمَ

to modulate ضَمَّن: غَيَّرَ تَرَدَّدَ الْمَوْجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ الْإِنْ

inside, interior, inner ضَمِن: دَاخِل

within, inside (of), in, among ضَمِن: دَاخِل، بَيْنَ

among, within; includ- ضَمِن: فِي عِدَاد، دَاخِلٌ فِي

ed in, implied in, falling under, belonging to

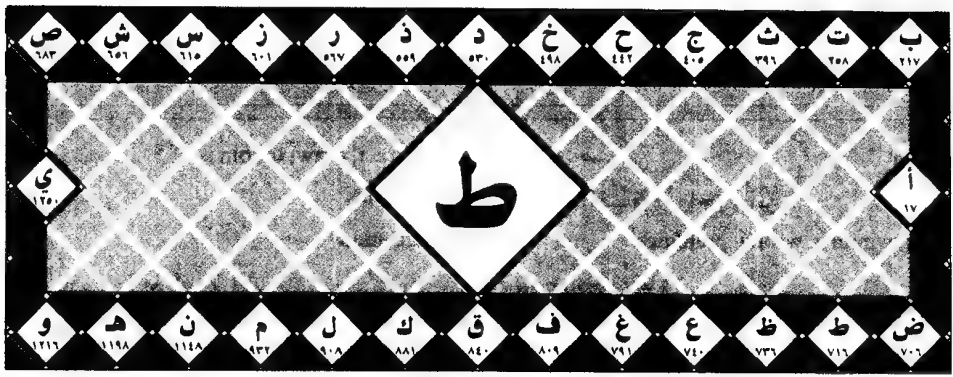
inclusively; inclusive ضَمِنًا

enclosed, attached, herewith ضَمِنَهُ: طَيَّهَ

مَفْهُومٌ ضَمِنًا - رَاجِع ضَمْنِي







aircraft carrier

حاملة طائرات

reckless, rash, impetuous, precipitate, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet, frivolous, lightheaded, hare-brained, giddy, flighty

طائش: بِلَا هَدَفٍ aimless, desultory, random, stray

طائع - راجع مُطيع

طائِعًا أَوْ كَارِهًا - راجع طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا (طَوَعَ)

طائف: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - راجع طَوَّافٌ

sect, denomination, confession; cult طائفة (دينية): مِلَّةٌ

group, troop, band, company, body; طائفة: جماعة party, faction; community; people

class طائفة [أحياء]

part, portion; section; piece طائفة: جُزْءٌ، قِسْمٌ، قِطْمَةٌ

watch, part of the night طائفة (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): هَرَبِيعٌ

sectarian, denominational, confessional طائفي

sectarianism, denominationalism, confession-alism طائفية

enormous, immense, huge, great, big, ample طائل: كَبِيرٌ

use, avail, benefit طائل: نَفْعٌ، فَايْدَةٌ

might, power, force, strength طائل: قُدْرَةٌ

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile, vain, unfruitful, fruitless لا طائل تَحْتَهُ أَوْ فِيهِ

طائلة - راجع طائل

تَحْتَ طَائِلَةٍ كَذَا - راجع تَحْتَ

bird

طائر: طَيْرٌ

bird of paradise طائرُ الفردوس

diving bird, diver طائرُ غَوَّاصٍ

wading bird, wader طائرُ مَخْوُضٍ

songbird, singer, warbler طائرُ مَغْرَدٍ أَوْ صَدَّاحٍ

songless bird طائرٌ غَيْرُ مَغْرَدٍ أَوْ غَيْرُ صَدَّاحٍ

omen, portent, augury, presage طائر: مَا يُتَّفَعَلُ أَوْ يُتَشَاءُ بِهِ

fly; in flight, on the wing طائر: فِي حَالَةِ الطَّيْرَانِ

flying saucer, UFO صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ

bon voyage! have a good trip! على الطَّائِرِ المَيْمُونِ

pleasant journey! happy journey! Godspeed!

طَارَ طَائِرُهُ - راجع طَارَ

طُيِّرَ - راجع طَيْرٌ

airplane, plane, aircraft طائِرة: طَيَّارَةٌ

dive-bomber طائِرة انقضاض

warplane, military aircraft طائِرة حَرْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

glider, sailplane طائِرة شِرَاعِيَّةٌ (بِلَا مُحَرِّكٍ)

helicopter طائِرة عَمُودِيَّةٌ أَوْ مَرُوحِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَوَّامَةٌ أَوْ طَوَّافَةٌ

seaplane طائِرة مَائِيَّةٌ

طائِرة مُطَارِدَةٌ - راجع مُطَارِدَةٌ

fighter, combat plane طائِرة مُقَاتِلَةٍ، طائِرة قِتَالٍ

jet airplane, jet plane, jet, jetliner طائِرة نَفَاثَةٍ

airliner, liner طائِرة نِظَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَطِيَّةٌ (تَمْعَلُ عَلَى خَطٍ نِظَامِيٍّ)

kite طائِرة وَرَقِيَّةٌ

طَابُو (عَقَارِي) - راجع تَطْوِيب (عَقَارِي)

line, queue, file, row, rank, طَابُور: رَتْل، صَفٌّ طَوِيل

column

battalion

the fifth column

frying pan طاح: تَاهَ

to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, wander

to perish, be destroyed

mill

grinder, molar, molar tooth طاحين: سِنَّ طَاحِنَة: ضَرْس

fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine طاحين: ضَارٍ، ضَرْوس

mill, grinder طاحنة - راجع طاحين

water mill طاحون، طاحونة

windmill طاحونة الماء، طاحونة مائية

quern, hand mill طاحونة الهواء، طاحونة هوائية

millstone طاحونة اليد، طاحونة يدوية

to fly; to fly away, take wing طار: حَلَقَ

to hurry to, hasten to, fly to, wing طار إلى: أَسْرَعَ إلى

to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated طار صيته، طار له صيت

to fly off the handle, fly into rage, flare طار طائرته

up, burst in anger, lose one's temper طار عقله أو صوابه

to lose one's mind or head, go crazy or mad, get madly excited or wildly agitated طار فرحاً

to rejoice, exult, take wing; to be or become overjoyed, elated, ecstatic, transported or carried away with joy, beside oneself with joy, in seventh heaven, in high feather طارئ: عَارِض، عَرَضِي، غَرِيب، دَخِيل

accidental, incident- طارئ: عَارِض، عَرَضِي، غَرِيب، دَخِيل

tal, adventitious, casual, contingent, unexpected, unforeseen طارئ: غَرِيب، دَخِيل

foreign, alien, extraneous, ex- طارئ: غَرِيب، دَخِيل

trinsic; foreigner, alien, stranger طارئ: غَرِيب، دَخِيل

extraordinary, unusual; emergency طارئ: غَرِيب، دَخِيل

emergency, contingency, con- طارئ: غَرِيب، دَخِيل

to be or become good, pleasant, agreeable; to be or become delicious; to be or become sweet

to be or become pleasant, comfort- able, easy

to please, delight, give pleasure to, appeal to

to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, forsake

good night! طابت ليلتكم

طاب: داوى - راجع طَبَّب

ball طابة: كُرَة

cook; chef طابخ: طَبَّاح، طَاهٍ

stamp, mark, im- طابع: صِبْغَة، سِمَة، عِلَامَة مُمَيَّزَة، مَيَّزَة

press, character, characteristic, distinguishing feature, property, particularity, peculiarity, trait, color, tinge, tint

seal, signet; stamp, imprint, impress(ion) طابع: خَتَم

postage stamp, stamp طابع بريدي، طابع البريد

طابع أميرى، طابع دَمْعَة - راجع أميرى

طَبَعَهُ بِطَابِعِهِ - راجع طَبَعَ

printer, pressman, typographer طابع: طَبَّاع

typist طابع على الآلة الكاتبة

طابع: طابع - راجع طابع

طابق: مَائِل، شَاكِل

to identify with, be or become identical with

to correspond to, conform with, coincide with, agree with, harmonize with, accord with, fall in with, tally with, match, fit, suit; to be or become corresponding to, conformable to or with, consistent with, compatible with, harmonious with

طابق: وافق -

to superpose; to bring to coincidence, cause to coincide, make congruent

طابق: رَصَف، رَتَّب في طبقات

to stratify; to tier

floor, story طابق، طابق: دَوْر، طَبَقَة

ground floor الطابق الأرضي

downstairs الطابق الأسفل

basement الطابق السفلي أو التَّحْنَانِي

طاعة: وَلَاءٌ، بَرٌّ، allegiance, fidelity, fealty, loyalty,  
homage, devotion; piety; pious deed

بَدَلَ الطَّاعَةَ لِفُلَانٍ، سَمَعًا وَطَاعَةً - رَاجِعَ بَدَلَ، سَمِعَ

to eat with طَاعَمَ: أَكَلَ مَعَ طَاعَمَ: أَطْعَمَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment طَاعِن (فِي السِّنِّ)

old, aged, advanced in years طَاعُون (مَرَض)

plague, pestilence طَاعُونٌ دَبْلِيّ

bubonic plague طَاعُونٌ رَتَوِيّ

pneumonic plague طَاغِ (الطَّاعِنِي): مُسْتَبِدٌّ، ظَالِمٌ

tyrant, oppressor, despot, autocrat, dictator, absolutist; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, absolute, totalitarian, arbitrary, highhanded

طَاغِي: سَائِدٌ، مُسَيِّطِرٌ، عَامٌّ (pre)dominant, preponderant

idol طَاغُوت: مَا عُبِدَ دُونِ اللَّهِ

طاغية: مُسْتَبِدٌّ، ظَالِمٌ - رَاجِعَ طَاغِي

طَافَ (حَوْلَ، بَ، عَلَى، فِي): دَارَ، جَالَ، to circle, circuit, جَالَ، طَافَ

circumambulate, go about or around, walk about or around, ride about; to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, tour, travel, cruise, patrol, go from one place to another

طَافَ بِالْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ حَوْلَهَا، to circumambulate the Kaaba

perform the circumambulation of the Kaaba طَافَ بِفُلَانٍ

to show around, take around, guide around, take from one place to another

طَافَ بِفُلَانٍ حَوْلَ الْكَعْبَةِ around the Kaaba

to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge طَافَ بِهَ الْخَيَالُ: أَتَاهُ فِي النَّوْمِ

to appear (a specter) to someone in his sleep or dream طَافِي (الطَّافِي): عَائِمٌ

floating, afloat, (super)natant طَافِيح: مُتَمَلِّئٌ، مُتَرَعٌّ

replete, full, brimful, overfull, filled to capacity or overflowing طَافِيَّة: عَوَامَةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُنِ

buoy طَافِيَّةُ النِّجَاحِ

life buoy طَاق: تَحَمَّلٌ - رَاجِعَ أَطَاقَ

arch, vault طَاق: قَوْسٌ، قَنْطَرَةٌ

tingent; accident, mishap, incident, fortuity

جَلَسَتْ طَارِئَةً - رَاجِعَ جَلَسَتْ

طَارِئَةٌ - رَاجِعَ طَارِئٌ

industrial accidents, occupational accidents, accidents of labor طَوَارِي عَمَلٍ

state of emergency حَالَةُ الطَّوَارِي

emergency exit مَخْرَجُ الطَّوَارِي

hoop, ring, circle, frame طَارَةٌ: طَوْقٌ، إِطَارٌ

tambour, embroidery frame طَارَةُ التَّطْرِيزِ

to exchange (with), interchange (with) طَارَعَ: بَادَلَ

to chase, pursue, follow, run after, take after, go after, give chase to, hunt, track, trail, trace طَارَةٌ: لَاحَقَ

expeller, evictor, deporter, banisher طَارِد: فَاعِلٌ طَرَدَ

anthelmintic, vermifuge طَارِدٌ لِإِبْدَانِ الْأَمْعَاءِ

centrifugal طَارِدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

centrifugal force قُوَّةُ طَارِدَةٍ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

newly acquired طَارِف: حَدِيثٌ، أُخْرِزَ حَدِيثًا

night visitor, night comer طَارِق: زَائِرٌ لَيْلِيٌّ

hammerer, striker, knocker, beater, tapper, rapper; hammering, striking, knocking, hitting, beating, tapping, rapping

misfortune, calamity, disaster, blow طَارِئَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

fresh, new طَارِج: جَدِيدٌ، طَرِيٌّ

bowl, drinking vessel; cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet, jorum; finger bowl; tazza طَاس: كَأْسٌ

طَاسَةٌ: كَأْسٌ - رَاجِعَ طَاسٌ

hubcap طَاسَةُ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)

to be or become reckless, rash, impetuous, heedless, foolhardy, frivolous, lightheaded طَاشَ: تَوَرَّعَ

طَاشَ عَنِ الْمَدَفِ أَوْ الْغَرَضِ، to miss the mark; to miss, fail to hit

to fail, be unsuccessful طَاشَ سَهْمُهُ

to bow, duck, lower, bend, incline (one's head) طَاطَأَ (رَأْسَهُ)

طَاعَ - رَاجِعَ أَطَاعَ

طاعة: إِطَاعَةٌ، إِذْنَانٌ، خُضُوعٌ، obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness, surrender

|   |   |
|---|---|
| university student, collegiate  | طالِبٌ جامِعِيّ   |
| day student   | طالِبٌ خارجيّ   |
| boarder, boarding student   | طالِبٌ داخليّ   |
| cadet   | طالِبٌ عَسْكَرِيّ، طالِبٌ في كُلِّيَّة حَرْبِيَّة       |
| suitor  | طالِبُ يَدِ الْمَرْأَةِ، طالِبُ زَوْاج                  |
| student, student's, of students   | طالِبِيّ: طُلّابِيّ                                     |
| bad, evil, wicked, vicious  | طالِح: شَرِير، ضِدّ صَالِح                              |
| to read, peruse   | طالَعَ: قَرَأَ  |
| to bring (to), present with, offer; to furnish with, supply with  | طالَعَ ب: أَتَى ب، زَوَّدَ ب                            |
|   | طالَعَ ب: أَعْلَمَ ب، أَخْبَرَ ب - راجع أَطْلَعَ على    |
| rising, ascending, ascendant, going up; mounting (up), climbing, scaling; upward                                | طالِع: صاعِد  |
| ascendant, nativity, horoscope, auspices  | طالِع: ما يُتَفَاعَلُ بِهِ (عِنْدَ الْمُتَحَمِّينِ إلخ) |
| luck, fortune   | طالِع: حَظٌّ  |
| حسن (حَسَن، سَوء، سَيِّئ) الطالِع - راجعها في أماكنها   |   |
| طالِق، طالِقَة - راجع مُطْلَقَة   |   |
| often, frequently, often-times, many times, many a time, in many instances, repeatedly, continually, constantly | طالَمًا، طالَمًا: كَثِيرًا ما، مِرَارًا                 |
| as long as, so long as  | طالَمًا: ما دَامَ                                       |
| since, as, inasmuch as  | طالَمًا أَنْ: بِمَا أَنَّ                               |
| calamity, disaster, catastrophe   | طامَة: مُصِيبَة   |
| menstruating, menstruous, sick  | طامِث: حائِض  |
| greedy, covetous, avid; desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, aspiring, eager, anxious, keen                    | طامِص: طَمُوح - راجع طَمُوح                             |
|   | طامِع: طَمَّاع، تَوَّاق                                 |
| طامِن - راجع طَمَّان  |   |
| roll, scroll  | طامُور: دَرَج   |
| cook; chef  | طاهٍ (الطَّاهِي): طَبَّاح                               |
| clean, pure, immaculate   | طاهر: نَظِيف، نَقيّ                                     |
| chaste, modest, virtuous, pure  | طاهر: عَفيْف  |
| innocent, cleanhanded, blameless, بريّ  | طاهر: مُطَهَّر - راجع مُطَهَّر                          |
|   | طاهر الذِّل: بَرِيّ                                     |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| strand, ply  | طاقُ الحَبْلِ أو السِّلْك أو الحَيْطُ أو الغَزَل   |
| ply  | طاقُ الورَق أو الكَرْتُون أو الحَشَب               |
| energy; power; capacity; ability, capability, faculty  | طاقة: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة - راجع إِيَّادَة             |
| طاقة: تَحْمَل، إِيَّادَة - راجع إِيَّادَة  |  |
| bunch; bundle; bouquet   | طاقة: حَزْمَة                                      |
| radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi-   | طاقة إشعاعيَّة                                     |
| kinetic energy   | طاقة حَرَكِيَّة                                    |
| atomic energy  | طاقة ذَرِيَّة                                      |
| solar energy   | طاقة شَمْسِيَّة                                    |
| potential energy   | طاقة كَامِنَة                                      |
| electrical energy; power, electricity, electric current  | طاقة كَهْرَبائيَّة                                 |
| mechanical energy  | طاقة ميكَانيكيَّة                                  |
| nuclear energy   | طاقة نوَوِيَّة                                     |
| energy crisis  | أَزْمَة الطَّاقَة                                  |
| conservation of energy   | بَقَاء الطَّاقَة                                   |
| energetics   | عِلْمُ الطَّاقَة                                   |
|  | قَدْر الطَّاقَة، على قَدْرِ الطَّاقَة - راجع قَدْر |
| crew   | طاقِم (السَّفِينَة أو الطَّائِرَة)                 |
|  | طاقِم: طَقَم - راجع طَقَم                          |
| to be or become long; to lengthen, extend, elongate, stretch, grow longer; to be or become high, tall  | طال: صارَ طَوِيلًا                                 |
| to last long   | طال: دَامَ طَوِيلًا                                |
| it took him a long time  | طالَ بِهِ الزَّمَنُ                                |
| to claim, demand, lay claim to; to reclaim, claim back, demand back, demand the return or restoration of, call for the restitution of; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to, invite | طالَب (ب) - راجع طَلَب                             |
| student  | طالِب: تَلْمِيز                                    |
| seeker, pursuer; requester; claimant, claimer, demandant, demander; seeking, asking for, calling for; requesting, claiming, demanding  | طالِب: مُطالِب، مَنْ يَطْلُب                       |
| applicant, petitioner, suitor  | طالِب: مُسْتَدْع، مُتَمَسِّع                       |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| aeromedicine                               | طِبُّ الطَّيْرَانِ، طِبُّ جَوِّي  |
| family medicine                            | طِبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ   |
| ophthalmology                              | طِبُّ الْعُيُونِ  |
| cardiology                                 | طِبُّ الْقَلْبِ   |
| nephrology                                 | طِبُّ الْكَلَى  |
| psychiatry; psychotherapy                  | طِبُّ نَفْسَانِي، طِبُّ النَّفْسِ، طِبُّ عَقْلِي، طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ |
| preventive medicine                        | طِبُّ وَقَائِي  |
| medical treatment; medical profession      | طِبَابَةٌ   |
| cook; chef                                 | طَبَّاح: طَاهٍ  |
|  | طَبَّاح: فُزْن، آلَةُ الطَّبْخِ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبَخِ                                  |
| cuisine, cooking, cookery                  | طِبَاخَةٌ: طَبْخٌ   |
| chalk                                      | طَبَاشِير   |
| chalky, chalk-, cretaceous                 | طَبَاشِيرِي   |
| printer, pressman, typographer             | طَبَّاع: طَابِع   |
|  | طِبَاع: سَجِيَّة، خُلُق - رَاجِعِ طَبْعِ  |
| printing, press, typography                | طِبَاعَةٌ: طَبْعٌ   |
| offset, offset                             | طِبَاعَةٌ أَوْفَسِيَّة، طِبَاعَةٌ بِالْأَوْفَسِيَّةِ                                |
| printing, offset lithography               |   |
| lithography                                | طِبَاعَةُ الْحَجَرِ، طِبَاعَةٌ عَلَى الْحَجَرِ                                      |
| press, printing press, printing machine    | آلَةُ طِبَاعَةٍ   |
| typographic(al), printing, press           | طِبَاعِي: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبَاعَةِ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبَعَةٍ                                |
| antithesis                                 | طِبَاق [لَفَة]  |
| counterpoint                               | طِبَاق [مُوسِقِي، فَن]  |
|  | طِبَاق: مُطَابِق - رَاجِعِ مُطَابِقِ  |
| antithetical, antithetic                   | طِبَاقِي [لَفَة]  |
| drummer                                    | طِبَّال: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ عَلَى الطَّبَلِ  |
| to treat medically, give medical treatment | طَبَّبَ: دَاوَى   |
| to, medicate, doctor, cure, remedy         |   |
| cap, plug, stopper                         | طَبَّة: سِدَادَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ  |
| to cook                                    | طَبَخَ: طَهَا   |
| cooking, cookery; cuisine                  | طَبْخ: طَهْوٌ   |
| cooked food, cuisine                       | طَبْخ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| guiltless, inculpable, clear                 | طَاهِرُ الذَّنْبِ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ                      |
| righteous, virtuous, upright, honest         |   |
| hungry, starved, starving                    | طَاو (الطَّاوِي): جَائِعٌ                           |
| to consent to, assent to                     | طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): وَافَقَ                   |
|  | طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): أَطَاعَ - رَاجِعِ أَطَاعَ |
| to procrastinate, stall, put off, temporize  | طَاوَلَ: مَاطَلَ                                    |
| to compete with, vie with; to rival, emulate | طَاوَلَ: بَارَى                                     |
| table  | طَاوَلَةٌ   |
| ironing board, ironing                       | طَاوَلَةُ الْكَمِي، طَاوَلَةُ كَمِي الثِّيَابِ      |
| table  |   |
| backgammon, trictrac                         | لُغْبَةُ الطَّاوَلَةِ                               |
| peacock                                      | طَاوُوس (طَائِر)                                    |
| to joke with, jest with                      | طَايَبَ: مَارَحَ                                    |
|  | طَبَّ: دَاوَى - رَاجِعِ طَبَّبَ                     |
| medicine; medical treatment                  | طِبٌّ   |
| otolaryngology                               | طِبُّ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَجْرَةِ         |
| dentistry                                    | طِبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ                                  |
| radiology                                    | طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِي                                    |
| pediatrics                                   | طِبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ                                  |
| venereology                                  | طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّسَائِيَّةِ                  |
| dermatology                                  | طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ                   |
| neurology                                    | طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ                   |
| gynecology                                   | طِبُّ (أَمْرَاضِ) النِّسَاءِ                        |
| veterinary medicine                          | طِبُّ بَيْطَرِي                                     |
| anesthesiology                               | طِبُّ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ                |
| obstetrics                                   | طِبُّ التَّوَلِيدِ                                  |
| psychosomatics, psychosomatic                | طِبُّ جَسَدِي نَفْسِي                               |
| medicine                                     |   |
| gastroenterology                             | طِبُّ الْجَهَازِ الهَضْمِيِّ                        |
| internal medicine                            | طِبُّ دَاخِلِي أَوْ بَاطِنِي                        |
| clinic                                       | طِبُّ سَرِيرِي                                      |
| forensic medicine; legal medicine            | طِبُّ شَرْعِي                                       |
| folk medicine                                | طِبُّ شَعْبِي                                       |
| geriatrics                                   | طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ، طِبُّ الشُّيُوخِ              |

revised edition

طَبَقَةٌ مُنَقَّحَةٌ

to apply, put (bring, carry) into effect, give (practical) effect to, implement, effectuate; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to honor, observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, follow, keep; to practice, put into practice

to spread (through), pervade; to be or become widespread, universal

to cover, cover up

طَبَقَ: غَطَّى

طَبَقَ (الْأَشْكَالَ الْمُنْدَسِيَّةَ) - رَاجِعَ طَابَقَ

his fame spread throughout the world, he enjoyed (or achieved) world-wide fame; to be or become very famous, very well-known plate, dish

طَبَقَ: صَحَنَ

bowl

طَبَقَ: قَصْعَةٌ

tray, salver

طَبَقَ: صَيْنِيَّةٌ

cover

طَبَقَ: غِطَاءٌ

طَبَقَ: مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعَ مُطَابَقَ

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to

true copy, (exact) copy, صورة (أو نُسخة) طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ, replica, duplicate, facsimile, (exact) reproduction, duplication

layer; stratum; bed; sheet طَبَقَةٌ (مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ) إلخ

coat(ing), film, screen, thin طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ): غِشَاءٌ

floor, story

طَبَقَةٌ: دَوْرٌ، طَابِقٌ

class, category, grade, طَبَقَةٌ: صِنْفٌ، دَرَجَةٌ، رُتَبَةٌ

pitch, tone طَبَقَةُ (الصَّوْتِ) [صَوْتٌ وَمَوْسِيقِي]

(social) class, rank طَبَقَةٌ (اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ)

the lower class الطَبَقَةُ (الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ) الدُّنْيَا

the طَبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَةِ أَوْ الْكَادِحَةِ، طَبَقَةُ الْعُمَالِ أَوْ الشَّغِيلَةِ proletariat, the working class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

the upper class الطَبَقَةُ الْعُلْيَا

the middle class, the bourgeoisie الطَبَقَةُ الْوُسْطَى أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

caste طَبَقَةٌ مُنْفَلِقَةٌ أَوْ مُغْلَقَةٌ

طَبَر، طَبَرَزِين: فَاسٌ الْحَرْبِ، فَاسٌ battle-ax; ax, hatchet

chalk طَبْشُورَةٌ: إصْبَعٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ) مِنَ الطَّبَاشِيرِ

bat, mallet; racket طَبْطَابَةٌ: مَضْرِبُ (الْكُرَةِ)

to gurgle, purl, murmur طَبْطَبَ (الْمَاءُ): خَرَّ

to print طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

to type, typewrite طَبَعَ عَلَى الْأَلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to stamp, impress, imprint طَبَعَ عَلَى: خَتَمَ

to mint, coin, monetize طَبَعَ الثُّقُودَ: سَكَّمَا

to inculcate, instill, impress deeply in طَبَعَ فِي الذَّهْنِ the mind, imprint, (en)grave, (im)plant, (in)fix

to mold, fashion, form, shape, طَبَعَ: جَبَلَ، قَطَرَ frame, work, create, make

to impress, leave (place, set) one's طَبَعَهُ بِطَابِعِهِ stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

to have a natural disposition (propensity, طَبَعَ عَلَى tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

to normalize طَبَعَ: جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا

printing, print طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

typing, typewriting طَبَعَ عَلَى الْأَلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

stamping, impress(ing), impression, طَبَعَ: خَتَمَ imprinting

nature, (natural or innate) disposition, (inborn) character, moral constitution, temper, makeup, make, setup طَبَعَ: سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ

naturally; of course, certainly, surely طَبَعًا، بِالطَّبَعِ, for sure, to be sure, definitely, positively, absolutely, unquestionably, undoubtedly, assuredly, by all means

reprinting, reprint إِعَادَةُ الطَّبَعِ

press, printing press, printing machine آلَةٌ طَبَعَ

in press تَحْتَ الطَّبَعِ

حَادُّ الطَّبَعِ، حِدَّةُ الطَّبَعِ - رَاجِعَ حَادٌّ، حِدَّةٌ

copyright حَقُّ (حُقُوقِ) الطَّبَعِ وَالنَّشْرِ

edition, impression; printing, print طَبَقَةٌ (مِنَ كِتَابٍ) إلخ

stamp; imprint, impress, impression طَبَقَةٌ: دَمَغَةٌ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| ophthalmologist, oculist  | طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ  |
| cardiologist  | طَبِيبُ الْقَلْبِ   |
| nephrologist  | طَبِيبُ الْكُلَى  |
| obstetrician, accoucheur  | طَبِيبُ مُوَلِّد  |
| gynecologist  | طَبِيبُ نِسَائِيّ، طَبِيبُ امْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ                                  |
| psychiatrist; psychotherapist   | طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيّ، طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ                        |
| cooked food, cuisine  | طَبِيخ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ  |
| nature  | طَبِيعَة: عَالَمُ الْكَائِنَاتِ، قُوَّةٌ فِي الْكَوْنِ أَوْ الْفَرْدِ، جَوْهَرٌ |
| physics   | طَبِيعَة: سَحِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبَعٌ                                    |
| ipso facto, by the very nature of the case, naturally, (as a matter) of course, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure | طَبِيعَة، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ   |
| nature worship  | عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ  |
| geophysics  | عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْضِ  |
| supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental  | فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ   |
| metaphysics   | مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ  |
| natural   | طَبِيعِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَةِ   |
| natural, native, innate, inborn, inherent, inbred   | طَبِيعِيّ: فِطْرِيّ   |
| normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, standard   | طَبِيعِيّ: عَادِيّ  |
| natural, unaffected, simple, native, plain, unadorned, ordinary   | طَبِيعِيّ: بَسِيطٌ  |
| physical  | طَبِيعِيّ: فِيزِيَائِيّ، خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ                              |
| physicist   | طَبِيعِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ   |
| naturalist  | طَبِيعِيّ: مَنْ يُنَادِي بِالْمَذْهَبِ الطَّبِيعِيّ                             |
| physical geography, physiography  | إِبْنُ طَبِيعِيّ - رَاجِعٌ إِبْنُ جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةِ                     |
| natural right(s)  | حَقٌّ طَبِيعِيّ، حُقُوقٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ   |
| natural person  | شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِيّ  |
| natural gas   | غَازٌ طَبِيعِيّ   |
| natural law, law of nature  | قَانُونٌ طَبِيعِيّ  |
| natural science(s); physical science(s)   | الْعُلُومُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ  |

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| class struggle                       | صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ                              |
| geology                              | عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الْأَرْضِ                        |
| class                                | طَبَقِيّ  |
| class struggle                       | صِرَاعٌ طَبَقِيّ                                  |
| class consciousness                  | وَعْيٌ طَبَقِيّ                                   |
| classless                            | لَا طَبَقِيّ                                      |
| caste; casteism                      | طَبَقِيَّةٌ: نِظَامُ التَّمْيِيزِ الطَّبَقِيّ     |
| classlessness                        | لَا طَبَقِيَّةٌ                                   |
| to drum, beat a drum                 | طَبَلٌ، طَبَلٌ: ضَرَبَ الطَّبَلِ                  |
| drum                                 | طَبَلٌ، طَبْلَةٌ                                  |
| eardrum, tympanic membrane, tympanum | طَبْلَةُ الْأُذُنِ                                |
| tympanitis                           | الْتِهَابُ طَبْلَةِ الْأُذُنِ                     |
| a low round table                    | طَبْلِيَّةٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ مُنْحَفِضَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ |
| pistol, gun, revolver                | طَبْنَجَةٌ: مُسَدَّسٌ                             |
| crab louse                           | طَبُوعٌ: قَمَلَةُ الْعَانَةِ                      |
| medical; medicinal; -iatric(al)      | طَبِيّ  |
| physician, doctor, MD                | طَبِيبٌ   |
| otolaryngologist                     | طَبِيبُ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَجْرَةِ     |
| dentist                              | طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ                              |
| radiologist, roentgenologist         | طَبِيبُ الْأَشْعَةِ                               |
| pediatrician, pediatricist           | طَبِيبُ الْأَطْفَالِ                              |
| venereologist                        | طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّاسِلِيَّةِ              |
| dermatologist                        | طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ               |
| neurologist                          | طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ               |
| veterinarian                         | طَبِيبٌ بَظَرِيّ                                  |
| anesthesiologist                     | طَبِيبُ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ            |
| diagnostician                        | طَبِيبٌ تَشْخِصِيّ                                |
| surgeon                              | طَبِيبٌ جَرَّاحٌ                                  |
| gastroenterologist                   | طَبِيبُ الْجَهَازِ الْمُضْغِيّ                    |
| internist                            | طَبِيبٌ دَاخِلِيّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيّ                  |
| medical examiner                     | طَبِيبٌ شَرْعِيّ                                  |
| geriatrician, geriatrist             | طَبِيبُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ أَوْ الشُّيُوخِ            |
| family doctor, family physician      | طَبِيبُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ             |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to occur to, come to someone's mind  | طَرَأَ لَهُ: خَطَرَلَهُ                                    |
|  | طَرَوْ - راجع طَرِي  |
| to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender  | طَرَى: لَيَّنَ   |
| to refresh the memory  | طَرَى الذَّاكِرَةَ   |
| cruiser  | طَرَاد، طَرَادَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة                      |
|  | طَرَاد - راجع مُطَارَدَة                                   |
| embroiderer  | طَرَّاز: مُطَرِّز، مَنْ يُطَرِّز                           |
| style, fashion; type, model, make, brand, class, kind, sort  | طَرَّاز: شَكْل، نَوْع                                      |
| order, style   | طَرَّاز: أَسْلُوبُ الْبِنَاء (في فَنِّ الْعِمَارَةِ)       |
| first-class, first-rate, first-string, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, excellent, superior, outstanding, exquisite, consummate, select, choice, super, extra | مِنَ الطَّرَّازِ الْأَوَّلِ                                |
| old-fashioned, outmoded, démodé, outdated, out-of-date, antiquated, obsolete   | مِنَ الطَّرَّازِ الْقَدِيمِ، قَدِيمُ (عَتِيقُ) الطَّرَّازِ |
|  | طِرَازَة - راجع تَطْرِيز                                   |
| originality, rarity, rareness, uncommonness, novelty, curiosity, strangeness   | طَرَّافَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَرِيفًا                       |
| softness, tenderness, mellowness; freshness; suppleness  | طَرَاوَة: لُيُونَة   |
| to be or become delighted, gleeful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, jubilant, transported with joy; to exult, jubilate  | طَرِبَ: جَدِلَ، فَرَحَ                                     |
| to sing, chant, warble   | طَرَبَ: غَنَى  |
|  | طَرَبَ: أَطَرَبَ - راجع أَطَرَبَ                           |
| joy, delight, pleasure, glee, mirth, hilarity, rapture, transport, exultation, elation, ecstasy  | طَرِبَ: جَدَل، نَشَوَة                                     |
| singing, song, chant(ing), warbling, warble; music   | طَرَبَ: غَنَاء، مُوسِيقَى                                  |
| musical instrument   | أَلَّة طَرَب   |
| delighted, joyful, gleeful, mirthful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, elated, jubilant, transported with joy  | طَرِبَ: جَدِلَ، نَشَوَان                                   |
| tarboosh, fez  | طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ                     |
| crosshead  | طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش [مِيكَانِيكَ]                           |
| (tender) twig, sprig, spray  | طَرَبُون: أَمْلُود، غُصْنِيْن                              |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| naturalism  | الْمَذْهَبُ الطَّبِيعِي                         |
| natural resources   | مَوَارِدُ طَبِيعِيَّة                           |
| physics   | طَبِيعِيَّات: عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ، فِيزِيَاء    |
|   | طَبِيق: مُطَابِق - راجع مُطَابِق                |
| to fry  | طَبَنَ، طَبَنَ (الطَّامَ): قَلَى                |
| spleen  | طَبْحَال [تَشْرِيح]                             |
| splenic, lienal   | طَبْحَالِي: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّحَالِ                 |
| millar  | طَبْحَان: طَاحِن                                |
| millar  | طَبْحَانَة: مُؤَنَّتْ طَبْحَان                  |
|   | طَبْحَانَة: طَاحُونَة - راجع طَاحُون، طَاحُونَة |
| moss, alga  | طُبْعَلْب، طُبْعَلْب: حَرَّاز، أَشْنَة (نَبَات) |
| seaweed   | طُبْعَلْبُ بَحْرِي                              |
| fucus, rockweed   | طُبْعَلْبُ الصُّخُورِ                           |
| Bryophyta, bryophytes   | طُبْعَلْبِيَّات: نَبَاتَاتٌ طُبْعَلْبِيَّة      |
| Bryozoa   | طُبْعَلْبِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ طُبْعَلْبِيَّة    |
| to grind, mill, pulverize, crush  | طَحَنَ: دَقَّ                                   |
| grinding, milling, pulverization, crushing  | طَحْن: مَصْدَرُ طَحْن                           |
| flour, meal   | طَحْن: دَقِيق، طَحِين                           |
| much ado about nothing  | أَسْمَعُ جَمْعَةً وَلَا أَرَى طَحْنًا           |
| flour, meal   | طَحِين: دَقِيق                                  |
| ground, milled, pulverized, crushed   | طَحِين: مَطْحُون                                |
| tahini, thick sauce made of sesame oil  | طَحِينَة  |
| mealy, farinaceous  | طَحِينِي  |
| cirrus  | طَخَاف، طَخُور: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِع               |
| to whet, sharpen, grind, hone   | طَرَّ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ                            |
| to grow, sprout, come out   | طَرَّ: طَلَعَ، نَمَا                            |
| altogether, all (without exception), one and all  | طَرًّا: جَمِيعًا                                |
| to happen (unexpectedly), occur, take place, come about, develop, arise, emerge; to have happened lately, be a recent development | طَرَأَ: حَدَثَ، جَدَّ                           |
| to come suddenly upon, descend unexpectedly upon, overtake, happen unexpectedly to  | طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ                      |



dismiss; to drive back, repel, repulse

to expel, deport, banish, exile

to fire, sack, expel, طَرَدَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ  
oust, cashier, dismiss, discharge, displace, lay off,  
remove from an office

to exorcise

to centrifuge

driving away or out, expulsion, throwing طَرَدَ: إِبْعَادَ  
out, forcing out, putting out, ouster, ousting, eviction,  
ejection, dismissal; driving back, repelling, repulsion

expulsion, deportation, banishment, exile طَرَدَ: نَفَى

firing, expulsion, ousting, ouster, صَرَفَ، فَصَلَ، طَرَدَ  
dismissal, discharge, displacement, layoff, removal  
exorcism طَرَدَ الْأَرْوَاحَ الشَّرِيرَةَ

centrifugation

parcel, package

forward and backward; from all sides, طَرَدًا وَعَكْسًا  
in all aspects

direct

direct current

to embroider, brocade; to hemstitch, stitch طَرَزَ (تَوَاتَا)

sheet, leaf; paper طَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ طِرَازَ

red mullet طِرْسُ: صَحِيفَةٌ، وَرَقَةٌ

to be or become deaf طِرْسُ شُج (سَمَك)

deafness طِرْسُ: صَمٌّ

tartaric acid طِرْسُ: طَرَشَةٌ، صَمَمٌ

tahini sauce (with lemon and garlic) طَرَطَرِيك، حَمَضُ الطَّرَطَرِيك

conical cap; foolscap طَرَطُور

tartar طَرَطُور: قَلَنْسُوءَةٌ مَخْرُوطِيَّةٌ

argol, crude tartar طَرَطِير: دُرْدِي

tartar emitic طَرَطِيرٌ خَامٌ

tartaric طَرَطِيرٌ مَقْبِيُّ

to blink, wink, bat طَرَطِيرِي: مَسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّرَطِير

to be newly acquired; to be original, طَرَفَ (بَعِينِيَّةٍ): رَمَسَ  
طَرَفَ: كَانَ طَرِيفًا

torpedo

small table; coffee table; end table طَرَبِيرَةٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

forehead, brow, front طَرَّة: جَبِينٌ

forelock طَرَّة: نَاصِيَةٌ، شَعْرٌ مَقْدَمُ الرَّأْسِ

to subtract, deduct, discount طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ

to throw, cast, fling, toss, hurl, طَرَحَ: رَمَى، أَلْقَى  
pitch

to cast (off), shed (off), slough (off), slip طَرَحَ: خَلَعَ

to jettison طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَاحَ

to miscarry, abort, have a طَرَحَ (حُمُولَةَ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْفَرَقِ)

miscarriage طَرَحَتِ الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَتْ

to throw or put a garment on طَرَحَ الثَّوبَ عَلَيْهِ

to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, طَرَحَ: أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ (سُؤَالًا، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا لِلنَّحْ)

introduce, broach, advance, set forth, propound, present  
طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعَ تَصْوِيتِ

to float, put into circula- طَرَحَ (الْأَسْهُمَ) فِي السُّوقِ

tion, place on the market

to invite tenders or bids for طَرَحَ فِي الْمُنَاقَصَةِ

to abort, cause to have an abor- طَرَحَ الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَهَا  
tion, induce or effect an abortion to

subtraction, deduction, discount طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ

throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), طَرَحَ: رَمَى، إَلْقَاءَ  
toss(ing), hurl(ing)

to jettison طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَاحَ

put- طَرَحَ (حُمُولَةَ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ)

ting forth, putting forward, raising, bringing up, طَرَحَ: إِثَارَةَ (السُّؤَالِ، الْقَضِيَّةِ، الْفِكْرَةِ، الْمَوْضُوعِ) (لِخ)

posing, propounding, presenting, presentation

miscarried fetus, abortion طَرَحَ: سَقَطَ

mantilla, scarf, throw; veil طَرَحَةٌ: وَشَاحٌ، خِمَارٌ

dandelion, taraxacum طَرَحْشَقُون (نَبَات)

tarragon طَرَحُون (نَبَات)

to drive away or out, expel, throw out, طَرَدَ: أَبْعَدَ  
force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

anecdote, witticism, wisecrack, gag, نَادِرَة، مُلَحَة، طَرَفَة  
drollery, joke, jeu d'esprit

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; تَحَفَة، طَرَفَة  
showpiece, pièce de résistance; rarity, curiosity, curio

terminal; extreme; border- جَانِبِيّ، حُدُودِيّ، أَخِير، طَرَفِيّ  
line; marginal; fringe; lateral, side

terminal مَحَطَّة طَرَفِيَّة

to hammer, strike, forge; to ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، طَرَقَ  
percuss, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on دَقَّ، طَرَقَ الباب: قَرَعَهُ، دَقَّه  
or at a door)

to come to one's ears, طَرَقَ سَمْعُهُ أَوْ أُذُنُهُ  
come to one's knowledge, hear of, get wind of

to tread, beat, walk on, travel along, go طَرَقَ طَرِيقًا  
along, take, follow, pursue

to broach, bring up, raise, treat, touch طَرَقَ مَوْضُوعًا  
upon, deal with

to come by night طَرَقَ: أَتَى لَيْلًا

to hammer, strike, forge, beat, ضَمَعَ، طَرَقَ، رَقَقَ، صَفَحَ  
foliate, laminate

hammering, striking, forging; ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، طَرَقَ  
percussion, knock(ing), hitting, beating, banging, tapping, rapping; batter(ing), battery, ramming, pounding

knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow, طَرَفَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة  
stroke, hit

time; once, one time طَرَفَة: مَرَّة، دَفْعَة

طَرَوْ - رَاجِع طَرِيّ

merry, gay, lively, gleeful, mirthful, jaunty، مَرِح طَرُوبُ

malleable, ductile طَرُوبُ: قَابِلٌ لِلطَّرْقِ، مَطِيلٌ

malleability, ductility طَرُوبِيَّة: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّطْرِيقِ أَوْ الطَّرْقِ

to be or become soft, tender, fresh طَرِيّ: كَانَ طَرِيًّا

soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple طَرِيّ: لَيِّن، غَضَّ طَرِيّ

طَرِيح: مَرْمِيّ، مَطْرُوح، مُنْطَرِح - رَاجِع مَطْرُوح

bedridden, confined to bed طَرِيحُ الْبِرَاشِ

thesis طَرِيحَة (دِيَالِ كَتِيبِيَّة)

rare, uncommon, novel, curious, strange

to put at the end (edge, border, طَرَفَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي الطَّرَفِ  
side, etc.)

to walk at the edge (border, طَرَفَ: سَارَ عَلَى طَرَفٍ كَذَا  
side, etc.) of

edge, border; limit, end, extremity, طَرَفَ: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى  
extreme, terminus, termination, terminal point

tip, point, apex طَرَفَ: رَأْسٌ، أَسَلَة

side; area, region; part(s) طَرَفَ: جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَة

party, side طَرَفَ: فَرِيقٌ

limb, extremity, appendage طَرَفَ: عُضْوٌ، جَارِحَة

term طَرَفَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]

touch, trace, tinge, tang, smack, bit طَرَفَ: أَثَرٌ، مَسَحَة

extremities (of the body), limbs, أطْرَافُ الْبَدَنِ  
appendages

extreme طَرَفَ التَّنَاسُبِ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

the contracting parties الأطْرَافُ الْمُتَعَاوِدَة

outskirts, suburbs, environs, precincts أطْرَافُ الْمَدِينَة

morning(s) and evening(s), in the طَرَفِيّ النَّهَارِ  
morning and in the evening

جَاذِبَة أطْرَافُ الْحَدِيثِ - رَاجِع جَاذِبَ

at variance, disagreeing, differing على طَرَفِيّ تَفْيِضٍ  
in opinion; different, discrepant, divergent, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory, contradicting, opposite, opposed, contrary

مُتْرَافِي الأطْرَاف - رَاجِع مُتْرَافٍ

on the part of, from, by مِنْ طَرَفٍ: مِنْ قِبَلٍ

eye طَرَفَ: عَيْنٌ

glance, look, eye طَرَفَ: نَظَرَة

طَرَفَ: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى - رَاجِع طَرَفٍ

غَضَّ الطَّرْفَ - رَاجِع غَضَّ

كَارِئِدَادِ الطَّرْفَ - رَاجِع فِي طَرَفَة عَيْنٍ (طَرَفَة)

with a stealthy glance, stealthily, مِنْ طَرَفٍ خَفِيّ

furtively, secretly

tamarisk طَرَفَاء (شَجَر)

twinkle, twinkling, wink(ing), flicker (of طَرَفَة (عَيْنٍ))  
an eye)

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, فِي طَرَفَة عَيْنٍ

to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, طَعَمَ: لَقَعَ، زَرَقَ  
shoot, syringe, give an injection to  
to inlay (طَعَمَ: رَصَعَ (بِالصَّدَفِ أَوْ الذَّهَبِ إلخ) (with)

taste, flavor, savor, relish طَعَمَ: مَذَاق  
graft, scion طَعَمَ (النَّبَات)

bait, طَعَمَ (السَّمَكِ أَوْ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ لِإِبَادَةِ الْحَشَرَاتِ إلخ)  
lure, decoy

vaccine, inoculum طَعَمَ: لِقَاح  
طُعْمَةٌ: طَعَام - رَاجِع طَعَام

to be consumed or destroyed by طَعَنَ: طُعْمَةُ النَّيِّرَانِ  
fire, burn, be afire, be on fire, be ablaze, be aflame  
to stab, thrust, pierce, lunge, transfix, طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ، شَكَّ  
jab

to defame, slander, libel, vilify, طَعَنَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: قَذَفَ، شَهَرَ بِ-  
vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to contest, challenge (as طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ  
false), impugn, call into question

to appeal طَعَنَ فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ: اسْتَأْنَقَهُ  
to be old, aged, advanced in years; to طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ  
age, grow old

stabbing, thrusting, piercing, lunging, trans- طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ  
fixion, jabbing

defamation, slander, libel, vilification, طَعَنَ: قَذَفَ، تَشَهَّرَ بِ-  
tion, vituperation, calumniation, calumny

contestation, challenge, طَعَنَ (فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ)  
impugnation

appeal طَعَنَ (فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ)

incontestable, unchallengeable, لا مَجَالَ لِلطَّعْنِ فِيهِ  
indisputable, unquestionable, irrefutable, unassail-  
able, beyond dispute, beyond question

stab, thrust, lunge طَعْنَةً: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ طَعْنٍ

to exceed the proper bounds, be exces- طَغَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ  
sive

to overflow; to flood, inundate, deluge طَغَا: فَاضَ  
to surge, heave, swell (up), rage, run طَغَا الْبَحْرُ: هَاجَ  
high, be rough

to be or become tyrannical, oppress- طَغَى: اسْتَبَدَّ، تَجَبَّرَ  
sive, arbitrary, absolute, despotic, autocratic; to  
tyrannize (over), oppress; to rule tyrannically,

طَرِيد: مَطْرُود - رَاجِع مَطْرُود

fugitive, runaway, on the run طَرِيد: هَارِب

outlaw طَرِيدُ الْمَدَاةِ

game, quarry طَرِيدَةٌ (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ)

original, rare, uncommon, singu- طَرِيف: نَادِر، غَرِيب  
lar, unique, exquisite, novel; curious, strange, odd

newly acquired طَرِيف: مُكْتَسَبٌ حَدِيثًا

طَرِيفَةٌ - رَاجِع طَرِيفَةٌ

way, road, path(way), drive(way), طَرِيق: سَبِيل، دَرْب  
trail, track, course, route, channel, avenue

street طَرِيق: شَارِع

طَرِيق: مَطْرُوق - رَاجِع مَطْرُوق

طَرِيقٌ جَانِبِيٌّ - رَاجِع جَانِبِيٌّ

diplomatic (or official) طَرُقٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
channels

shortcut, cutoff طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ

طَرِيقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - رَاجِع مَسْدُود

أَخْلَى الطَّرِيقَ ل- رَاجِع أَخْلَى

by means of, through, بِطَرِيقٍ، طَرِيقٌ  
by; by way of, via

on one's way to, bound for, going to, فِي طَرِيقِهِ إِلَى  
heading for, destined for, proceeding to

قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ، قَاطِعُ طُرُقٍ - رَاجِع قَاطِعُ

way, method, procedure, tech- طَرِيقَةٌ: أَسْلُوبٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ  
nique, process, system; manner, mode, fashion

means طَرِيقَةٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ

approach طَرِيقَةٌ لِفَهْمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ أَوْ مُعَالَجَتِهِ

order, religious brotherhood or com- طَرِيقَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ  
munity; creed, faith, belief; doctrine; school

washtub; washbowl, washbasin; basin طَبَّتْ، طَبَّتْ

food, nourishment, nutriment, aliment, طَعَام: أَكْل  
foodstuff, victual

to taste طَعِمَ: ذَاقَ

to eat طَعِمَ: أَكَلَ

to graft, engraft طَعَمَ الْغُصْنَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ إلخ

to graft, transplant طَعَمَ النَّسِيجَ الَّتِي جِرَاحِيًّا



|   |   |
|---|---|
| to enamel   | طَلَى بِالْمِينَاءِ (ء)   |
| fawn, young deer  | طَلَا، طَلَى: وَلَدُ الْغَزَالِ                                 |
| pleasure, delight   | طَلَى: لَذَّةٌ  |
| coat(ing), covering, overlay, plating; facing; paint  | طِلَاءٌ: غِشَاءٌ، دِهَانٌ                                       |
| nail polish   | طِلَاءٌ: مَصْدَرٌ طَلَى - رَاجِعٌ طَلَى                         |
|   | طِلَاءُ الْأَطَافِرِ  |
|   | طَلَّاعٌ (مفردها طَلِيعَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ طَلِيعَةٌ                 |
|   | طَلَّابٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَطَلِّبٌ            |
|   | طَلَّابٌ (مفردها طَالِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ طَالِبٌ                     |
| student, student's, of students   | طَلَّابِيٌّ: طَالِبِيٌّ   |
| badness, evilness, wickedness, viciousness  | طَلَّاحٌ: ضِدُّ صِلَاحٍ   |
| eraser  | طَلَّاسَةٌ: مِمْحَاةٌ   |
| curious, inquisitive, nosy  | طَلَّلَعَ (إِلَى التَّعَرُّفِ)                                  |
|   | طَلَّلَعَ الشَّيْأَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَنِيَّةٌ                         |
| divorce   | طَلَّاقٌ  |
| final divorce, irrevocable divorce  | طَلَّاقٌ بَائِنٌ  |
| revocable divorce   | طَلَّاقٌ رَجْعِيٌّ  |
| ease, relaxedness; freedom, freeness, openness; unrestraint, uninhibitedness  | طَلَّاقَةٌ: اللِّسَانُ - طَلَّاقَةٌ                             |
| fluency, eloquence, volubility, voluble-ness, glibness  | طَلَّاقَةٌ: اللِّسَانُ - طَلَّاقَةٌ                             |
| cheerfulness, happy mien  | طَلَّاقَةٌ: الْوَجْهَ   |
| beauty, grace(fulness), pretiness, charm, elegance  | طَلَّاقَةٌ: جَمَالٌ، حُسْنٌ                                     |
| to ask for, re-quest, seek, try to get or obtain; to order, demand, require, call for; to want, wish (for), desire  | طَلَّبَ: حَاوَلَ نَيْلَهُ، أَمَرَ بِهِ، أَرَادَهُ، رَغِبَ فِيهِ |
| to seek, look for, search for, try to find  | طَلَّبَ: حَاوَلَ إِنْجَادَهُ، بَحَثَ عَنْهُ                     |
| to ask (someone to do something), request, call upon, appeal to, invite, entreat; to demand, order, require, direct | طَلَّبَ (إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ): سَأَلَ، دَعَا، نَاشَدَ               |
| to send for, call for, call, summon, demand   | طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ                                |
| to move for, make a formal request (application, petition, motion)  | طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، قَدَّمَ اسْتِدْعَاءً                       |
| to order, place an order (for)  | طَلَّبَ بِضَاعَةً إِنْجَاحًا                                    |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| slight, tenuous, small, little, light, insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, minor; deficient                          | طَفِيفٌ: قَلِيلٌ، ضَعِيفٌ                 |
| parasite, sponge(r), hanger-on, leech; guest, intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, inter-lop(er); parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive | طُفَيْلِيٌّ                               |
| parasites  | طُفَيْلِيَّاتٌ                            |
| parasitology   | عِلْمُ الطُّفَيْلِيَّاتِ                  |
|  | طُفَيْلِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَطْفُلٌ          |
| to crack, pop, snap; to burst, explode   | طَقَّ: طَنَطَقَ، انْفَجَرَ                |
| weather  | طَقَسَ: حَالَةُ الْجَوِّ                  |
| rite, ritual, liturgy, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial  | طَقَسَ (دِينِيٍّ): شَعِيرَةٌ              |
| yew  | طَقْسُوسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)                       |
| ritual(istic), liturgical, ceremonial  | طَقْسِيٌّ: شَعَائِرِيٌّ                   |
| to crackle, crepitate, clack, click, rattle, clatter; to crack, snap, pop  | طَنَطَقَ: فَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ                 |
| crackle, crackling, crepitation, clack(ing), click(ing); crack(ing), snap(ping), pop(ping)   | طَنَطَقَةٌ                                |
| to harness, bridle   | طَقَّمَ (الْحِمْلَانَ)                    |
| to man   | طَقَّمَ: زَوَّدَ بِالرِّجَالِ             |
| set, kit; suit(e), group; series   | طَقَّمَ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ                      |
| suit (of clothes)  | طَقَّمَ (ثِيَابٍ)                         |
| suite (of matched furniture)   | طَقَّمَ (مَفْرُوشَاتٍ)                    |
| denture, set of (false) teeth  | طَقَّمَ أَسْنَانَ                         |
| harness  | طَقَّمَ الْحِمْلَانَ                      |
| service, set   | طَقَّمَ سَفَرَةً، طَقَّمَ مِنَ الْآنِيَةِ |
| tea service, tea set   | طَقَّمَ شَايَ                             |
| to emerge, rise, show, appear, surface   | طَلَّ: ظَهَرَ                             |
| to drizzle, sprinkle, bedew  | طَلَّتِ السَّمَاءُ الْأَرْضَ              |
| drizzle, fine rain   | طَلَّ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ                     |
| dew  | طَلَّ: نَدَى                              |
| to paint, daub   | طَلَّى: دَهَنَ (بِلَوْنٍ)                 |
| to coat, overlay, plate  | طَلَّى: غَشَّى، مَوَّهَ، كَسَى بِطَبَقَةٍ |
| to gild  | طَلَّى بِالذَّهَبِ                        |
| to electroplate  | طَلَّى بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ                   |

طَلَعَ (مِنْ): خَرَجَ  
to go out (from), come out (from),  
get out (from), step out (from), emerge (from)

طَلَعَ عَلَى: بَاغَتْ  
to come suddenly upon, overtake,  
surprise, take unawares

طَلَعَ عَلَى (الْأَمْرِ) - رَاجِعُ إِطْلَعِ عَلَى

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ  
to mount (up), ascend, climb, scale

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ - رَاجِعُ طَلَعَ

spadix طَلَعَ (النَّخْلُ إِلَى): إِزْهَرَارُ

pollen طَلَعَ، غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

طَلَعَةٌ: مُحِيَّا، سِيَمَاءُ  
look(s), appearance, aspect, mien,  
visage, countenance, face

طَلَعَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ طَلَعَ، صَعْدَةٌ  
rise, ascent

طَلَعَةٌ: مُحِبٌّ لِلْإِطْلَاعِ  
curious, inquisitive, nosy

طَلَّقَ يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ - رَاجِعُ أَطْلَقَ

طَلَّقَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ زَوْجِهَا)  
to be divorced, get a divorce

طَلَّقَ: كَانَ بَشُوشًا  
to be or become cheerful

طَلَّقَ (بِتِ الْهَامِلِ): أَتَاهَا الطَّلُقُ  
to labor, be in labor, be  
in the throes of childbirth

طَلَّقَ زَوْجَتَهُ، طَلَّقَتْ زَوْجَهَا  
to divorce, repudiate

طَلَّقَهَا الْقَاضِي: حَلَّ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ بَيْنَهُمَا  
to divorce,  
separate by divorce

طَلَّقَ: تَرَكَ، فَارَقَ  
to leave, quit, part with, separate  
(oneself) from, break (up) with, desert, forsake,  
walk out on

طَلَّقَ (نَارِيَّ)  
shot, gunshot

طَلَّقَ: غَيْرَ مُقَيَّدٍ - رَاجِعُ طَلَّقَ

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ، الْوَجْهَ، الْيَدَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ طَلَّقَ

طَلَّقَ: أَلَمَ الْوِلَادَةِ  
labor, travail, pains, throes of child-  
birth

طَلَّقَ: مَعْدِنٌ طَرِيٌّ يُصْنَعُ مِنْهُ دُرُورٌ  
talc

طَلَّقَ: غَيْرَ مُقَيَّدٍ  
free, open, unrestrained, unchained,  
unconfined, uninhibited, uncontrolled

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ  
fluent, eloquent, voluble, glib

طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ أَوْ الْحَيَا  
cheerful, bright-faced, good-  
humored, smiling, friendly

طَلَّقَ الْيَدَيْنِ  
openhanded, freehanded, generous,  
liberal

طَلَبَ فَتَاةً، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ: خَطَبَهَا  
to propose to, ask  
for a girl's hand

طَلَبَ: تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجِعُ تَطَلَّبَ

طَلَبَ، demand, request, claim, call (for), invitation (to),  
wish; order; search, quest; seeking, looking for

طَلَبَ (تِجَارِيَّ، لِبِضَاعَةٍ إِلَى)  
order; demand

طَلَبَ [اِقْتِصَادَ]  
demand

طَلَبَ (وُظِيفَةً أَوْ مُسَاعَدَةً إِلَى): اسْتَبْدَاءُ  
application, petition, motion, appeal, request, instance

طَلَبَ، اسْتِخَارَةُ طَلَبَ  
form, application form, appli-  
cation

طَلَبُ تَسْلِيمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ الْفَارِسِينَ (تَقْدَمُهُ دَوْلَةٌ إِلَى أُخْرَى)  
requisition

الْعَرْضُ وَالطَّلَبُ  
supply and demand

تَحْتَ (عِنْدَ، لَدَى) الطَّلَبِ  
on order; on demand;  
demand

تَحْتَ طَلَبِهِ أَوْ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ - رَاجِعُ تَحْتَ

حَسَبَ الطَّلَبِ: مُوصًى عَلَيْهِ  
made to order, custom-  
made, custom-built, custom, tailor-made, tailored,  
bespoke

طَلِبَةٌ، طَلِبَةٌ: مَا يُطَلَبُ  
request, demand, wish, desire

طَلِبَةٌ: دُعَاءٌ مَخْصُوصٌ، صَلَاةٌ  
litany, prayer

طَلِبِيَّةٌ: طَلَبٌ تِجَارِيٌّ (لِبِضَاعَةٍ إِلَى)  
order

طَلَعَ: كَانَ طَالِحًا  
to be or become bad, evil, wicked,  
vicious

طَلَحَ (نَبَات)  
acacia

طَلْحِيَّةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ  
sheet of paper

طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ: مَحَا  
to efface, obliterate, blot out; to erase, erase,  
wipe off, rub out, sponge out

طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ  
talisman, charm; enigma, mystery

طَلَعَ: ارْتَفَعَ  
to rise, go up, ascend

طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ  
to rise; to appear, come out, come  
into view or sight, show, emerge, surface

طَلَعَ السَّنُّ  
to break through, erupt, grow

طَلَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ  
torrise

طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ  
to dawn

طَلَعَ النَّبَاتُ  
to sprout, shoot up, break forth, germi-  
nate, spring, grow

foremost, headmost, advance(d), ahead

طَلَبَقَ: حُرٌّ free, freed, liberated, set free, released, discharged, at large, at liberty; loose, unrestrained, unconfined; freeman; freedman

طَلَبَقَ اللِّسَانَ، الْوَجْهَ، الْيَدَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ طَلَقَ

طَمَ: غَمَرٌ to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge

طَمًا، طَمَى: فَاضَ، طَفَعَ to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over

طَمًا، طَمَى: مَاجَ، هَاجَ to surge, swell (up), billow

طَمَاح: طَمُوح - رَاجِعُ طَمُوح

طَمَاطِم: بَنَدُورَة (نبات) tomato(es)

طَمَاع: جَبِيع greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping

طَمَاعَة - رَاجِعُ طَمَع

طَمَّان: حَمَلَة عَلَى الطَّمَانِيَّة، هَدَّاهُ to reassure, assure, restore to confidence, give confidence to, fill with confidence; to relieve someone's worry or fear, set someone's mind at rest or at ease; to quiet, calm, pacify, appease, assuage, soothe

طَمَانِيَّة: إِطْمِئْنَان، سَكِينَة، أَمْن tranquility, (re)assurance, peace of mind, (hearts)ease, peace(fulness), calm(ness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene; confidence, trust; security, safety

طَمَّتْ، طَمَّتْ (بِ التَّائِي): حَاضَتْ to menstruate

طَمَّتْ: حَيْض menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, catamenia

طَمَنِي: حَيْضِي menstrual, menstruous, catamenial

طَمَحَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَأَقَّ إِلَى to aspire to or after, seek (to), aim to; to long for, yearn for

طَمَحَ بَصَرُهُ أَوْ بَصَرَهُ إِلَى طَمَحَ بَصَرُهُ to look up to, raise one's glance to, rise to see

طَمَحَ: اِرْتَفَعَ to rise; to be or become high, elevated

طَمَحَ بِأَنَّهُ: تَكَبَّرَ to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant

طَمَر to bury, inter; to embed; to fill up (with earth)

طَمَر burial, burying, interment; embedding; filling up (with earth)

طَمَر (ج أَطَار) rags, tatters, shabby clothes

طَمَسَ: مَحَا، أَهَادَ to efface, obliterate, erase, wipe out, blot out, expunge, extinguish, destroy, eradicate, exterminate

talcum powder

مَنْحُوقُ الطَّلَقِ، ذُرُورُ الطَّلَقِ

in the open, in the open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky, outdoors, out of doors, outside

طَلَقَ، طَلَقَ: غَيْرُ مَقِيدٍ - رَاجِعُ طَلَقَ

shot, gunshot

طَلَقَة (نَارِيَّة)

ruins, remains, debris

طَلَل (ج أَطْلَال وَطُلُول)

pump

طَلْبَة: مِضَخَة

طَلُوب: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ - رَاجِعُ مُتَطَلِّب

طَلُوع: طَالِع، صَاعِد - رَاجِعُ طَالِع

rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent

طَلُوع: اِرْتِفَاع

climb(ing), mounting, ascent, ascending, ascension, scaling

طَلُوع: صُعُود، تَسَلُّق

rise; appearance, emergence

طَلُوع: ظُهُور

going out, coming out, getting out, emergence

طَلُوع: خُرُوج

sunrise, rise or rising of the sun

طَلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ

طَلُوقَة - رَاجِعُ طَلَاة

painting, daubing; coating, overlaying, plating

طَلِي: مَصْدَرُ طَلَى

gilding

طَلِي بِالذَّهَبِ

electroplating

طَلِي بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

enameling

طَلِي بِالْمِئِنَاءِ (ء)

front, forefront, lead, head, مُقَدِّمَة، صَدَارَة، first place, front place, foremost part; vanguard; avant-garde

vanguard, van, advance guard

طَلِيعةُ الجَيْشِ

pioneers; explorers,

طَلَايِع: رُؤَاد، مُسْتَكْشِفُون

pathfinders, reconnoiterers, scouts

forerunners, heralds, harbingers, نُذُر، طَلَايِع: بُشْرَاء، precursors; presages, portents

signs, indications, symptoms طَلَايِع: دَلَالِيل، عِلَامَات

beginnings

طَلَايِع: أَوَائِل

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; leading, foremost, headmost, ahead, advance(d); on top (of)

avant-garde; pioneer; pathfinding; leading,

طَلِيعي

mandolin, lute

طَنْبُور: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

drum, cylinder

طَنْبُور [ميكانيكا]

cooker, saucepan, cooking  
pot, cooking pan, casserole

طَنْجَرَة: قِدْرٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلطَّبْخِ

pressure cooker

طَنْجَرَة ضَغَط

to ring, sound, peal, tinkle; to buzz,  
hum, drone

طَنْطِن: رَنٌّ، طَنٌّ

ring(ing), peal, tinkle, tinkling, tintin-  
nabulation; buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning

طَنْطِنَة: طَنِين

طَنْف، طَنْف - راجع طَنْف

ledge, eaves, molding, cornice, frieze,  
curb, corbel

طَنْف: إِفْرِيز

top, summit, peak

طَنْف: قِمَّة

promontory, bodily prominence

طَنْف: تَوَدُّ جَسَدِيّ

طَنْن - راجع طَنْ

carpet, rug

طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة: سَجَادَة، بِسَاط

buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning  
ing; whiz(zing); ringing

طَنْين: أَرِيز، دَنْدَنَة

tinnitus, ringing or buzzing in the ear

طَنْين الأُذُن

to cook

طَهَا: طَبَخَ

cooked food, cuisine

طَهَى: طَبِخَ

cleanness, cleanliness, purity

طَهَارَة: نَظَافَة، نَقَاء

chastity, chasteness, modesty, virtue,  
purity

طَهَارَة: عِفَّة

innocence, blamelessness, guilt-  
lessness

طَهَارَة الذَّيْلِ: بَرَاءَة

righteousness, uprightness,  
probity, honesty

طَهَارَة الذَّيْلِ: إِسْتِقَامَة

to be or become clean, pure; to  
clean, cleanse, purge, scour

طَهَّرَ، طَهَّرَ: كَانَ طَاهِرًا

to disinfect, sterilize, antisepticize;  
to decontaminate; to purge, scour, purify, deterge,  
clean, cleanse, chasten, clear up; to refine; to  
expurgate

طَهَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ طَاهِرًا

to circumcise

طَهَّرَ: خَتَنَ

طَهَّرَ - راجع طَاهِر

طَهَّرَ - راجع طَهَارَة

طَهُو: طَبَخَ

cooking, cookery; cuisine

to suppress, hush up, black out  
طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِنْتِشَارِ  
طَمَسَ: إِنطَمَسَ - راجع إِنطَمَسَeffacement, obliteration, wiping out, إبَادَة، مَحُو،  
blotting out, expunction, extinction, eradication,  
exterminationsuppression, hushing up,  
blackout

طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِنْتِشَارِ

to be or become greedy, covetous, avid,  
avaricious, grasping

طَمِعَ: جَنِّعَ

to covet, desire, wish  
for, crave after; to aspire to, seek

طَمِعَ فِي أَوْ ب: إِشْتَهَى، حَرَصَ عَلَى

to make desirous or covetous (of),  
awaken one's greed (for), fill with avidity (for); to  
allure, tempt, entice

طَمِعَ (فِي): جَعَلَهُ يَطْمَعُ (of)

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity,  
avarice

طَمِعَ: جَشَعَ

grasp all, lose all

الطَّمْعُ ضَرَّ وَمَا نَفَعَ

overflow(ing), flowing over; surge,  
surging, billow

طُمُو: مَصْدَرٌ طَمًا

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring, high-  
aspiring, high-aiming, longing, yearning, eager

طُمُو: طَمَّاحٌ

ambition, aspiration; longing, yearning

طُمُو: طَمَّاحٌ

alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit, silt,  
sullage, wash

طَمِي: غَرِينٌ

طَمِي: مَصْدَرٌ طَمَى - راجع طُمُو

alluvial

طَمِيي: غَرِينِيّ

to buzz, hum, drone; to whiz; to ring

طَن: أَرَزَ، دَنَّ

ton

طَن: وَحْدَةُ وَزَن

ringing, (re)sounding, reso-  
nant; buzzing, humming, droning

طَنَان: رَنَان، شَدِيدُ الطَّنِين

pompous, قَضَافُز، مُنَمَّق (الأسلوب، اللُّغَة الْإِنج)،  
bombastic, high-flown, grandiloquent, flowery,  
euphuistic, high-sounding, resonant, resounding,  
aureate, turgid, orotund, stilted

hummingbird

طَنَان (طائر)

bumblebee

طَنَانَة: نَحْلَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ شَدِيدَةُ الطَّنِين

tent rope

طَنْب، طَنْب: حَبْلُ الْحَيْمَة

sinew, tendon

طَنْب، طَنْب: وَتَر [تَشْرِيح]

ضَرْبٌ أَطْنَابُهُ - راجع ضَرْبٌ



|   |  |
|---|--|
| طَوَّل: طَوِيل - راجع طَوِيل  | طَوَّل: طَوِيل جدًا  |
| very long, extra long, maxi-  | طَوَّل: طَوِيل جدًا  |
| طَوَّالَة: إِخْدَى رَجُلَيْنِ خَشِيبَتَيْنِ طَوِيلَتَيْنِ يُمَكِّنُ اسْتِمَالَهُمَا | طَوَّالَة: إِخْدَى رَجُلَيْنِ خَشِيبَتَيْنِ طَوِيلَتَيْنِ يُمَكِّنُ اسْتِمَالَهُمَا  |
| stilt(s)  | لِلْمَشْيِ عَلَى عُلُوٍّ   |
| frying pan  | طَوَّايَة، طَوَّايَة: مِقْلَة  |
| to beatify, bless   | طَوَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي عِدَادِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ الَّذِينَ سَيُتَعَمَّدُونَ بِالْخُلُودِ |
| to canonize   | طَوَّبَ: أَعْلَنَ قَدَاسَة شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ                                   |
| to register   | طَوَّبَ: سَجَّلَ عَقَارًا  |
| brick(s), adobe(s); cob   | طَوَّب: لَبِن  |
| tile(s), baked brick(s)   | طَوَّب أَحْمَر: قَرْمِيد   |
| beatitude, blessedness  | طَوْبِي: غَيْبَة، سَعَادَة   |
| blessed is.., blessed be..  | طَوْبِي ل..  |
| blessed, beatified, canonized   | طَوْبَاوِي: مَبْهُوْط  |
| utopian   | طَوْبَاوِي: مِثَالِي   |
| utopianism; utopism; utopia   | طَوْبَاوِيَة: مِثَالِيَة   |
| beatitude, blessedness  | طَوْبَاوِيَة: غَيْبَة  |
| brick, adobe  | طَوْبَة: لَبْنَة   |
| topographic(al)   | طَوْبُوغْرَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالطَوْبُوغْرَافِيَا                                   |
| topographer   | طَوْبُوغْرَافِي: خَبِيرٌ بِالطَوْبُوغْرَافِيَا                                       |
| topography  | طَوْبُوغْرَافِيَا  |
| topology  | طَوْبُولُوجِيَا  |
| to fling, hurl, throw, cast, toss   | طَوَّحَ (ب): أَلْقَى   |
| to endanger, expose to peril  | طَوَّحَ (ب): عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَرِ  |
| mountain  | طَوَّدَ: تَجَوَّلَ - راجع تَطَوَّدَ  |
| echo, reverberation   | طَوَّدَ: جَبَل   |
| to develop, promote, advance, further; to evolve; to sophisticate                   | طَوَّرَ: أَهْلَسَ الطَّوْدَ: صَدَى   |
| phase, stage, period, degree  | طَوَّرَ: دَوَّرَ، مَرَحَلَة، دَرَجَة   |
| point   | طَوَّرَ: دَوَّرَ، مَرَحَلَة، دَرَجَة   |
| state, condition, status  | طَوَّرَ: دَوَّرَ، مَرَحَلَة، دَرَجَة   |
| limit, bound  | طَوَّرَ: دَوَّرَ، مَرَحَلَة، دَرَجَة   |
| time; one time  | طَوَّرَ: دَوَّرَ، مَرَحَلَة، دَرَجَة   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| طَهُور: مُطَهَّر - راجع مُطَهَّر   | طَهُور: مُطَهَّر - راجع مُطَهَّر                               |
| طَهُور: طَاهِر - راجع طَاهِر   | طَهُور: طَاهِر - راجع طَاهِر                                   |
| طَهُور: طَهَارَة - راجع طَهَارَة   | طَهُور: طَهَارَة - راجع طَهَارَة                               |
| طَو (الطَوِي): جَائِع  | طَو (الطَوِي): جَائِع  |
| to fold, double; to roll up, tuck, pleat; to bend, flex, turn  | طَوَى: ثَنَى   |
| to keep secret; to conceal, hide, cache  | طَوَى: طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى: كَتَمَ، أَخْفَى                   |
| to end, bring to an end, finish, wind up; to be or become finished with, done with, through with; to give up, renounce, relinquish, abandon, forsake, turn one's back on   | طَوَى: طَوَى صَفْحَتَهُ: أَنْهَى، تَرَكَ، أَكْمَلَ             |
| to cross, traverse, go across, pass through; to cover a certain distance or stage  | طَوَى: قَطَعَ، إِجْتَازَ                                       |
| to spend, pass   | طَوَى: قَضَى، أَمَضَى  |
| to let bygones be bygones, break with the past, bury the past, turn a new page   | طَوَى (صَفْحَة) الْمَاضِي                                      |
| to introvert   | طَوَى [نَفْس]  |
| hunger, starvation   | طَوَى: جُوع  |
| sidewalk, pavement   | طَوَّار: رَصِيف  |
| طَوَّارِي (مفردها طَوَّارَة) - راجع طَوَّارَة  | طَوَّارِي (مفردها طَوَّارَة) - راجع طَوَّارَة                  |
| طَوَّاعِيَة: طَاعَة - راجع طَاعَة  | طَوَّاعِيَة: طَاعَة - راجع طَاعَة                              |
| طَوَّاعِيَة: لَدَانَة، مُرُونَة، لُيُونَة - راجع مِطَوَّاعِيَة   | طَوَّاعِيَة: لَدَانَة، مُرُونَة، لُيُونَة - راجع مِطَوَّاعِيَة |
| circumambulation, circling, circu-iting, going about or around, walking about or around, riding about; wandering (about), roaming, roving, rove, perambulation, itinerancy, touring, travel(ing), cruising; round, circuit, tour; round trip | طَوَّاف: دَوَّرَان، تَجَوَّلَ                                  |
| ambulant, ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, perambulatory, going about, walking about, wandering about, roving, roaming, touring, traveling, cruising; rover, wanderer, traveler, perambulator   | طَوَّاف: مُتَجَوِّل، جَوَّال                                   |
| helicopter   | طَوَّافَة: هَلِيكُوبْتِر، حَوَّامَة                            |
| during, all during, during all, throughout, all through, over, ..long, round   | طَوَّال: طَيَّلَة  |
| throughout the year, all through the year, round the year, all year round  | طَوَّال السَّنَة   |
| all day long, all day  | طَوَّال النَّهَار، طَوَّال الْيَوْم                            |



طَيِّبٌ: جَعَلَهُ طَيِّبًا to make good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, sweet

طَيِّبٌ: عَطَّرَ to scent, perfume

طَيِّبٌ: نَكَّهَ to aromatize, flavor, give or add flavor to

طَيِّبٌ: تَبَّلَ، أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى to spice, season

طَيِّبٌ خَاطِرُهُ to soothe, mollify, appease, pacify; to humor, indulge, be complaisant toward

طَيِّبَ اللَّهِ تَرَاهُ - رَاجِعَ ثَوْرِي طَيِّبٌ: جَيِّدٌ، حَسَنٌ good; pleasant, agreeable, nice

طَيِّبٌ: لَذِيذٌ delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, dainty, luscious, ambrosial

طَيِّبٌ، طَيِّبُ الْقَلْبِ good-hearted, kind, generous, good, kindhearted

طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ good-natured, good-tempered, good-humored, amiable, affable, genial, pleasant, agreeable, complaisant, obliging

طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent

طَيِّبُ السَّرِيرَةِ simplehearted, simpleminded, unsophisticated, sincere, artless, guileless, ingenuous, innocent, naive

طَيِّبٌ: عَطَّرَ perfume, scent

طَيِّبٌ: طَيِّبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ طَيِّبَةٍ جوز الطيب، جوزة الطيب nutmeg

عن طَيِّبِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِرٍ طَيِّبَاتٌ: أَطَايِبٌ delicacies, dainties, delights

طَيِّبَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَيِّبًا goodness; pleasantness, agreeability, agreeableness; deliciousness, tastiness, tastefulness, savoriness, palatability, palatableness, toothsomeness, delectability, delectableness, lusciousness

طَيِّبَةٌ، طَيِّبَةُ الْقَلْبِ good-heartedness, kindness, goodness, kindheartedness

عن طَيِّبَةِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِرٍ طَيِّةٌ: ثَنِيَّةٌ fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, flexure, flexion, turn

طَيَّةٌ (سَاقِ) الْبَنْطُلُونِ cuff, fold

طَيَّةٌ مُعَدَّبَةٌ: حَتِيرَةٌ [جيولوجيا] anticline

حَمَلَ بَيْنَ طَيَّاتِهِ to involve, imply, carry, include

طَوِيٌّ: جَاعٌ to be or become hungry; to starve

طَوِيٌّ: مَرْنٌ، لَدَنٌ pliable, pliant, plastic, flexible

طَوَيْئِفَةٌ (في تصنيف الأحياء) subclass

طَوِيَّةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، بَاطِنٌ interior, inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, mind

طَوِيَّةٌ: ضَمِيرٌ conscience

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ intent(ion), purpose, design

سَلِيمٌ الطَّوِيَّةُ - رَاجِعَ سَلِيمٍ long

طَوِيلٌ: ضِدُّ قَصِيرٍ، ضِدُّ عَرِيضٍ high; tall; big

طَوِيلٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ طَوِيلٌ: مُطَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعَ مُطَوَّلٌ

طَوِيلًا long, (for) a long time

طَوِيلُ الْأَجَلِ أو الْأَمَدُ long-term, long-range, long-run

طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاةِ أو الْبَالِ أو الرُّوحُ patient, forbearing,

long-suffering, enduring, tolerant

طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ mighty, powerful, strong; able, capable,

efficient; learned, well-informed; generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded

طَوِيلُ الْبَصَرِ أو النِّظَرُ farsighted, longsighted,

hyperopic

طَوِيلُ الْعُمُرِ long-lived, longevous

طَوِيلُ الْقَامَةِ tall

طَوِيلُ اللِّسَانِ impudent, insolent, pert, saucy

طَيٌّ: ثَنِيٌّ fold(ing), doubling; rolling up, tuck(ing),

pleating; bend(ing), flexing, flection, flexion, turn(ing)

طَيَّةٌ، طَيٌّ هَذَا، فِي طَيِّهِ enclosed, attached, herewith

(تَعَتَتْ، فِي) طَيِّ الْكِتَابَانِ under the seal of secrecy,

kept (secret), covered up, undisclosed, hidden,

concealed

طَيَّارٌ: مَلَّاحٌ جَوِّيٌّ pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman,

navigator

طَيَّارٌ: مُطَّابِرٌ hostile

طَيَّارَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ طَيَّارٍ aviatrix, aviatrix, woman pilot

طَيَّارَةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ طَائِرَةٌ

طَيَّارَةٌ: عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ ornithology

طَيَّاشٌ - رَاجِعَ طَائِشٌ

precipitateness, heedlessness, carelessness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion, frivolity, lightheadedness, flightiness, levity

sandpiper; redshank

طَيْطَوَى (طائر)

طَبَّعَ: مُطَبَّعٌ - راجع مُطَبَّعٌ

طَبَّعَ: لَدَنَ، مَرَنَ، لَئِنَ - راجع مَطْوَاع

vision, apparition, phantom, specter, phantasm, eidolon

طَيْف: خَيَال

spectrum

طَيْف، طَيْفُ الضَّوِّ [فيزياء]

absorption spectrum

طَبَّعُ الْاِمْتِصَاصِ

diffraction spectrum

طَيْفُ الْحَيُودِ

solar spectrum

طَيْفُ شَمْسِيٍّ

prismatic spectrum

طَيْفُ مَوْشُورِيٍّ

spectrograph

مِرْصَمَةُ الطَّيْفِ

spectral; spectroscopic

طَيْفِيٍّ

spectrogram

صُورَةُ طَيْفِيَّةٍ

طَيْلَّةٌ - راجع طَوَالٌ

pallium

طَيْلَسَان: رِدَاءُ رِجَالِيٍّ طَوِيلٌ

to lute; to mortar, plaster; to whitewash; to puddle; to mud (off), clay, cover (coat, treat) with clay

clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; lute, luting; mortar, plaster

to aggravate (complicate, worsen) the situation, make things (even) worse, add fuel to the fire, add yeast to the brew

طَيْنَةٌ: طَيْنٌ - راجع طَيْنٌ

nature, (natural) disposition, (inborn) character; constitution, makeup, setup, composition, structure, construction

clayey, argillaceous

طَيْنِيٍّ

grouse

طَيْهُوج (طائر)

طَيُّور - راجع طَيْرٌ

Inula viscosa

طَيُّون (نبات)

contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, cover

طِيَّة: طَوِيَّةٌ - راجع طَوِيَّةٌ

destination

طِيَّة: وَجْهَةٌ، مَكَانُ انْتِهَاءِ الرِّحْلَةِ

to fly, wing, give wing(s) to

طَيَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَطِيرُ

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

طَيَّرَ: صَعَّدَ، بَخَّرَ

bird; fowl

طَيْرٌ: طَائِرٌ

birds; fowls; poultry

طَيْرٌ، طَيُّورٌ

predatory bird, bird of prey, raptor

طَيْرٌ كَاسِرٌ أَوْ جَارِحٌ

ornithology

عِلْمُ الطَّيُّورِ

birds of a feather flock together

إِنَّ الطَّيُّورَ عَلَى أَشْكَالِهَا تَقَعُ

motionless with awe, silent with dread

كَأَنَّ عَلَى رُؤُوسِهِمُ الطَّيْرُ

flying, flight; aviation, air navigation

طَيَّرَان

aeronautics

طَيَّرَان، عِلْمٌ (أَوْ فَنٌ) الطَّيَّرَانِ

aerobatics; stunt flying

طَيَّرَانٌ يَهْلُوَانِيٍّ

gliding, glider flying

طَيَّرَانٌ شِرَاعِيٍّ

civil aviation

طَيَّرَانٌ مَدَنِيٍّ

airlines, airways

خُطُوطُ الطَّيَّرَانِ

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّيَّرَانِ

airline

شَرَكَةُ طَيَّرَانٍ

flight engineer

مُهَنْدِسُ طَيَّرَانٍ

aeronautic(al)

طَيَّرَانِيٍّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الطَّيَّرَانِ

aeronautics

طَيَّرَانِيَّات: عِلْمٌ (أَوْ فَنٌ) الطَّيَّرَانِ

flightiness, levity, frivolity

طَيَّرَةٌ: خِفَّةٌ، طَبَشٌ

evil omen, evil portent, bad augury, foreboding

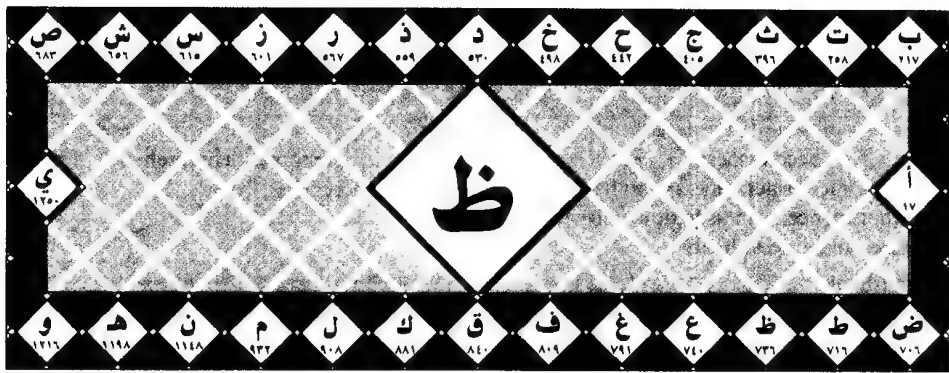
طَيَّرَةٌ، طَيَّرَةٌ: عَلَامَةُ شُؤْمٍ

avian

طَيَّرِيٍّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالطَّيُّورِ

recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity

طَيْشٌ: تَهَوَّرٌ، رُعُونَةٌ



|   |   |
|---|---|
| phenomenalism   | ظَاهِرَاتِيَّة: نَظَرِيَّةٌ فِلْسَفِيَّةٌ عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ (ظَهَرَ) |
| phenomenon  | ظَاهِرَةٌ   |
| phenomenology   | عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَاتِ  |
| outward, outer, outside, out-, external,  | ظَاهِرِيّ   |
| exterior, surface; superficial; ostensible, seeming, apparent, appearing, professed, alleged, pretended; prima facie  |   |
| outwardly, externally, outside; ostensibly, seemingly, apparently, professedly, allegedly, with pretense; prima facie | ظَاهِرِيًّا   |
| edge (of a sword, etc.)   | ظَبَّة: حَدُّ (السَّيْفِ الْخ)  |
| antelope, buck, gazelle, deer   | ظَبِيّ (حَيَوَان)   |
| black buck  | ظَبِيّ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ هِنْدِيّ   |
| blesbock  | ظَبِيّ أَعْرَ   |
| waterbuck   | ظَبِيّ الْمَاءِ   |
| doe, roe, female gazelle  | ظَبِيَّة (حَيَوَان)   |
| flint, firestone  | ظَرّ، ظِرَّان: صَوَّان  |
|   | ظَرَّافَة: فُكَاكَة، كِيَّاسَة - رَاجِع ظَرْف                         |
| polecat, fitchet, fitch(ew); zoril(le), ictonyx   | ظَرِبَان (حَيَوَان)   |
| skunk   | ظَرِبَانٌ أَمِيرَكِيّ   |
| to be or become witty, humorous; to appear charming, nice, elegant, graceful  | ظَرْف: كَانَ ظَرْفِيًّا   |
| envelope  | ظَرْف: غِلَاف، مُغْلَف، مَظْرُوف                                      |
| receptacle, vessel, container   | ظَرْف: وَعَاء   |
| circumstance, condition,  | ظَرْف: حَال، وَضْع، وَقْت   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| wet nurse, nurse  | ظَلِيزَة: مُرَضِّعَةٌ لَوَلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا  |
| midwife, accoucheuse  | ظَوْرَة: دَايَة، مُوَلِّدَة   |
| wet nurse, nurse  | ظَوْرَة: مُرَضِّعَةٌ لَوَلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا   |
| victorious, triumphant; successful; victor, conqueror; winner   | ظَافِر: مُظَفَّر، مُنْتَصِر   |
| lame  | ظَالِع: أَعْرَج   |
| unjust, unfair, inequitable, wrongful; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, arbitrary; tyrant, oppressor, despot | ظَالِم: جَائِر، غَيْرُ عَادِلٍ، مُسْتَبِدٍّ، طَاغِيَة                           |
| chaffinch   | ظَالِم: شُرْشُور، صَفْنَج (طَائِر)  |
| thirsty   | ظَامِي: عَطْشَان  |
| accuser, indictor   | ظَان: مُتَّهِم، مَنْ يَنْتَهِم  |
|   | ظَان: ظَنَّان، ظَنُون - رَاجِع ظَنَّان  |
| to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), stand up for, champion, uphold, patronize                           | ظَاهِر: عَاوَن، سَانَد، نَاصِر  |
| apparent, visible, distinct, manifest, plain, clear, obvious, evident, conspicuous; prima facie               | ظَاهِر: بَادٍ، بَيِّن، جَلِيّ   |
| external, exterior, outward, outside, outer   | ظَاهِر: خَارِجِيّ   |
| outside, exterior, surface, face  | ظَاهِر: سَطْح، ضِدِّ بَاطِن   |
| form, letter, literal meaning, external sense   | ظَاهِر: لَفْظ، ضِدِّ مَعْنَى  |
|   | ظَاهِر: مَظْهَر - رَاجِع مَظْهَر  |
| substantive   | ظَاهِر [لَفْظ]  |
|   | ظَاهِرًا، حَسَبَ الظَّاهِر - رَاجِع ظَاهِرِيًّا (ظَاهِرِيّ)                     |
|   | الظَّاهِرُ أَنَّ، فِي الظَّاهِر، فِي ظَاهِرِ الْأَمْرِ - رَاجِع يَظْهَرُ أَنَّ، |

to continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to

to remain, stay ظَلَّ: بَقِيَ

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure ظَلَّ: دَامَ

shadow, shade, umbra ظِلٌّ

cotangent ظِلُّ التَّمَامِ [رياضيات]

tangent ظِلُّ الزَّاوِيَةِ [رياضيات]

under; under the protection of, under the wing of, under the patronage of, under the auspices of فِي ظِلٍّ، تَحْتَ ظِلٍّ

shadow cabinet ثَقِيلُ الظِّلِّ، خَفِيفُ الظِّلِّ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقِيلٌ، خَفِيفٌ وَزَارَةٌ (أَوْ حُكُومَةٌ) ظِلٌّ

dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness), dusk(iness), dimness ظِلَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ

grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong ظُلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَالِمٌ

awning, sun-shade; canopy, marquee, tent ظِلَّةٌ: مَا يُظِلُّ النَّافِذَةَ إلَى مِنَ الشَّمْسِ، خِيَمَةٌ

kiosk; stall, stand, booth ظِلَّةٌ: كُشْكٌ

to limp, hobble, go lame, walk lamely ظَلَعَ: عَرَجَ

lameness, claudication, limp(ing), hobble, hobbling ظَلَعَ: عَرَجَ

hoof; cloven hoof or foot ظِلْفُ (الْحَيَوَانِ)

to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over ظَلَّلَ: أَلْتَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلَّةٌ

to shade; to hatchure; to hatch ظَلَّلَ (رَسْمًا): رَقَنَ

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, maltreat, treat unjustly (inequitably, tyrannically, badly), be unjust (unfair, oppressive) to, do wrong or injustice to, commit outrage upon ظَلَمَ: جَارَ عَلَى

ظَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ أَظْلَمَ

ظَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ مُظْلِمٌ

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; tyranny, oppression, despotism, arbitrariness ظُلْمٌ: جَوْرٌ، ضَمِيمٌ، بَغْيٌ، اسْتِبْدَادٌ

unjustly, unfairly, inequitably, wrongfully ظُلْمًا

ظُلْمَاءٌ: ظُلَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَلَامٌ

occasion; situation, case; time, period, juncture, point of time

wit, wittiness, esprit, wit, wittiness, esprit, فَكَاةٌ، كِيَاةٌ humor; charm, cuteness, elegance, grace(fulness)

adverb ظَرْفٌ [لغة]

adverb of time ظَرْفُ زَمَانٍ [لغة]

adverb of place ظَرْفُ مَكَانٍ [لغة]

exceptional circumstances ظُرُوفٌ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٌ

extenuating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفِّفَةٌ

aggravating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُشَدِّدَةٌ

according to (depending on, in the light of) the circumstances حَسَبَ الظُّرُوفِ

within, in (a given period of); during فِي ظَرْفٍ، بِظَرْفٍ

circumstantial ظَرْفِيٌّ

adverbial ظَرْفِيٌّ [لغة]

circumstantial evidence بَيِّنَةٌ ظَرْفِيَّةٌ، دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ

witty, full of esprit, humor-ous, funny, amusing, comical; charming, nice, cute, elegant, graceful; humorist, wit ظَرِيفٌ: ذُو ظَرْفٍ، كَيِّسٌ، فَكِهٌ

to move away, go away, leave, depart, part, decamp ظَمَنَ: رَحَلَ

howdah; litter, sedan ظَعِينَةٌ: هَوْدَجٌ، مِحَنَةٌ

wife, spouse ظَعِينَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

riding camel ظَعِينَةٌ: رَاحِلَةٌ، جَمَلٌ يُرْتَحَلُ عَلَيْهِ

to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, achieve ظَفَرَ (بِ): فَازَ بِ، نَالَ

to win or gain a victory over, triumph over, conquer, vanquish, defeat, beat, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, get the better of ظَفَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ: غَلَبَ، قَهَرَ

to grant victory over, make triumph over ظَفَرَ (هُ عَلَى أَوْ بِ): مَكَّنَهُ مِنْ قَهَرِهِ

victory, triumph ظَفَرٌ: نَصْرٌ، غَلَبَةٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

nail, fingernail ظَفَرٌ، ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ

toenail ظَفَرُ إِبْصَعِ الْقَدَمِ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

ظَنِين: مُتَّهَم، مَشْبُوه، suspect; accused; charged, indicted; suspected, suspicious

ظَهَار: أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ backache

ظِهَارَة (الثَّوبِ): ضِدُّ بَطَانَة outside, right side (of a garment)

ظِهَارَة: مَا يُكْسَى بِهِ ظَهْرُ شَيْءٍ لِدَعْمِهِ backing

ظِهَارَة: تَلَيُّس، ظِلَاء facing

ظِهَارَة: نَسِجٌ يَكُونُ سَطْحًا أَوْ يُبْطِنُ تَحْوِيْمًا [أَحْيَاء] epithelium

ظِهَارِي [أَحْيَاء] epithelial

ظَهَرَ: بَانَ، بَرَزَ، بَدَا، to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight or view, show, emerge, crop up, surface, rise, arise, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, clear, plain, patent, known; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being

يَظْهَرُ (أَنْ)، عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ، it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely, most probably

ظَهَرَ: حَدَثَ، to occur, happen, take place, transpire, come to pass

ظَهَرَ: عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ to mount, climb, ascend, scale

ظَهَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ: غَلَبَ to get the better of, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, conquer, vanquish

ظَهَرَ عَلَى: اِطَّلَعَ عَلَى، عَلِمَ to know (of); to be or become aware of, acquainted with; to learn (about), come to know (about)

ظَهَرَ: جَيَّرَ (شَيْكًا، سَدَادًا إلخ) to endorse, back

ظَهَرَ: حَمَضَ (فِيْلِمًا إلخ) to develop

ظَهَرَ: مَا يُقَابِلُ الْبَطْنَ back

ظَهَرَ: قَفَا، خَلْفَ ظَهْرِ: قَفَا، خَلْفَ back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part; reverse; verso

ظَهَرَ: سَطَحَ surface, face, top, upper part

ظَهَرَ الْمَرْكَبُ أَوْ السَّيْنَةُ: سَطَحَ deck

ظَهَرَ [أَحْيَاء] tergum

ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفَاءُ الْعَظْمِيَّ shell

ظَهَرَ لِبَطْنٍ، بَطْنًا لَظْهَرٍ - رَاجِعَ بَطْنٍ backache

أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ، وَجَعُ الظَّهْرِ backache

ظَلَمَاء: مُظْلِمٌ - رَاجِعَ مُظْلِمٌ ظَلَمَان [فَلَكَ]

Centaurus, Centaur

ظُلْمَة، ظُلْمَة - رَاجِعَ ظَلَامٌ ظُلُوم - رَاجِعَ ظَالِمٌ

silhouette ظُلِيَّة، صُورَةُ ظُلِيَّة

shady, shadowy, umbrageous ظَلِيل: ذُو ظِلٍّ

male ostrich ظَلِيم: ذَكَرُ النَّعَامِ

ظَلِيم: مَظْلُوم - رَاجِعَ مَظْلُومٌ ظَلِيم - رَاجِعَ ظَالِمٌ

to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst ظَمِي: عَطَشٌ

to make thirsty, cause to thirst ظَمًا: عَطَشٌ

thirst ظَمًا، ظِيمٌ، ظَمَاء: عَطَشٌ

thirsty ظَمِي، ظَلَمَان: عَطْشَانٌ

to think, suppose, assume, imagine, ظَنَ: حَسِبَ، خَالَ، gues, believe, take for, take as, take it, consider, deem, regard as, hold

ظَنَّ (بِ): اِسْتَبَنَ بِ، اِتَّهَمَ بِ، to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with), indict (for)

supposition, assumption; ظَنَّ: حُسْبَان، اِفْتِرَاض، رَأْيٌ thinking, belief, opinion, view, idea

doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, mis- ظَنَّ: شَكٌّ giving, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity

أَسَاءَ الظَّنَّ بِ، حَسُنَ الظَّنَّ، سُوءَ الظَّنَّ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنَهَا

to live up to, measure up to كَانَ عِنْدَ حَسَنِ ظَنِّ..

most probably, most likely فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَكْثَرِ) الظَّنِّ

suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, ظَنَانٌ: ظَنُونٌ، شَاكٌ doubtful

doubtful ظَنَانَة، ظَنَّة: تَهْمَة

suspicion; accusation, charge ظَنْبُوب: عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْأَكْبَرِ

shinbone, tibia ظَنْبُوبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظَنْبُوبِ

tibial ظَنُونٌ: ظَنَانٌ، شَاكٌ - رَاجِعَ ظَنَانٌ

hypothetical, suppositional, supposi- ظَنِّي: اِفْتِرَاضِيّ tive, supposed, assumed, presumptive

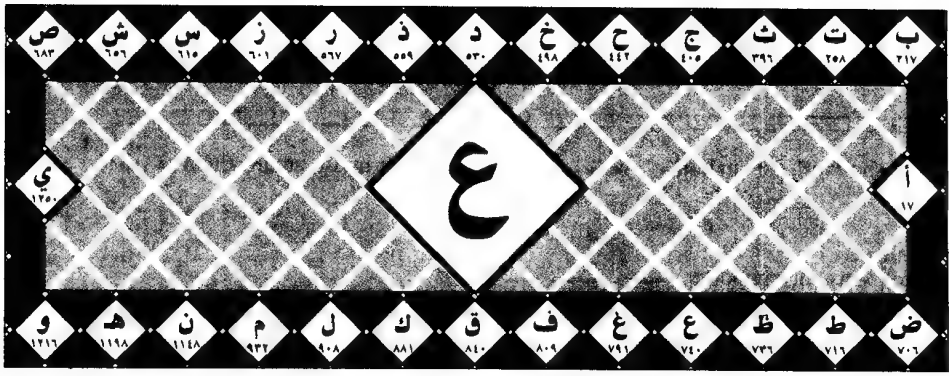
accusatory, accusative, accusing, ظَنِّي: اِتِّهَامِيّ indictment-

hypothesis; supposition, assumption ظَنِّيَّة: قَرَضِيَّة

|   |  |
|---|--|
| exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity                                     | حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ                             |
| Epiphany  | عَيْدُ الظُّهُورِ                            |
| help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer; patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent | ظَهِير: مُعِين، نَصِير                       |
| hinterland  | ظَهِير [جغرافياً]                            |
| back  | ظَهِير (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)            |
| halfback  | ظَهِيرٌ مُسَاعِدٌ (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ) |
|   | ظَهِيرَةٌ - راجع ظَهَرَ                      |
| honey   | ظِيّ: عَسَل                                  |
| clematis  | ظَيَّان: يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نبات)          |
| honey   | ظَيَّان: عَسَل                               |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| in their midst, among them                           | بَيْنَ ظُهُورَانِهِمْ أَوْ أَظْهَرِهِمْ                  |
|  | حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - راجع حَفِظَ                  |
|  | سِلْسِلَةُ الظُّهْرِ - راجع سِلْسِلَةٌ                   |
|  | قَلْبٌ لَهُ ظَهْرٌ الْمِجَنِّ - راجع مِجَنٌّ             |
| noon, midday   | ظَهْر: نَصْفُ النَّهَارِ، هَاجِرَةٌ، زَوَالٌ، ظَهِيرَةٌ  |
|  | بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ، قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ - راجع بَعْدَ، قَبْلَ |
| dorsal, back; tergal                                 | ظَهْرِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالظُّهْرِ                        |
| midday, meridian, meridional                         | ظَهْرِيّ: زَوَالِيّ، هَاجِرِيّ                           |
| appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation | ظُهُور: بُرُوزٌ  |
| occurrence, happening                                | ظُهُور: حُدُوثٌ  |





hindrance, obstacle, impediment, عائق: عَقَبَة، مانع  
encumbrance, obstruction, bar, barrier, (stumbling)  
block, balk; deterrent, disincentive, restraint;  
handicap, disadvantage

delphinium, larkspur عائق (نبات)  
poor, needy, destitute, indigent عائل: فقير

family, household, house عائل: مُعِيل - راجع مُعِيل  
royal family عائلَة: أُسْرَة

family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, عائِلَة مالِكَة  
homey عائِلِيّ  
floating, afloat, (super)natant عائِم: طافِ

swimming, natant عائِم: سابح  
pontoon bridge, floating bridge جسر عائِم

handicapped; disabled, incapacitated, عائِه: ذُو عاهَة  
infirm, invalid  
to find fault with, fault, عاب: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، انتَقَدَ  
carp at, criticize, censure, blame

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, عاب: شَانَ، وَصَمَ  
stain, taint, soil, sully

to mar, disfigure, spoil, عاب: جَعَلَهُ ذَا عَيْبٍ، شَوَّهَ  
make defective or faulty; to vitiate

to be or become defective, faulty, عاب: صَارَ ذَا عَيْبٍ  
imperfect, blemished  
indifferent, unconcerned, uninterest- عابِي، غَيْرُ عَابِيّ  
ed, apathetic, nonchalant

frivolous, trifling, dallying, fiddling; prankish, عابث  
mischievous, wanton; licentious; fribble, trifler,  
fiddler, dallier, frivolous; abuser

عائب: عَيَّاب - راجع عَيَّاب  
عائب: مُعِيب - راجع مُعِيب

ravager, devastator; troublemaker عايث: فاعِل عاث  
returning, coming back, going back; عائد: راجع  
reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, going back to, عائد إلى: راجع إلى، مَرَدُّهُ إِلَى  
attributable to, ascribable to, referable to, traceable  
to, stemming from, caused by

related to, relating to, concern- عائد إلى أول: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ-  
ing, regarding, having to do with, belonging to,  
pertaining to, appertaining to, connected with

visitor, caller عائد: زائر

proceeds, revenue(s), returns, عائد: رَجْع، مَدْخُول، غَلَّة،  
yield, receipts, takings, earnings, incomings  
taxes, duties; dues, fees, عائدات: ضَرَايِب، رُسُوم  
rates, charges

royalties, royalty عائدات: المُوَلَّفِ أَوْ الْمُخْتَرَعِ إلخ  
benefit, advantage, profit, gain عائدة: مَنَفَعَة

one who seeks refuge or protection عائد: فاعِل عاذ  
alive, living, existent عايز: راجع مُعَوِّز  
well-off, well-to-do, rich, wealthy عايش: حَيّ

disgusted, nauseated; averse, عايش: مُوَسِّر  
loath عايش: مُوَسِّر

disgusted, nauseated; averse, عايش: مُوَسِّر  
loath عايش: مُوَسِّر

disgusted, nauseated; averse, عايش: مُوَسِّر  
loath عايش: مُوَسِّر

weak, feeble, frail, powerless, عاجز: ضعيف، واهن  
impotent, impuissant, helpless, effete, feckless,  
incapable, unable, ineffective, ineffectual, ineffi-  
cacious, inefficient, incompetent

disabled, crippled, incapacitated, عَاجِزٌ: مَقْعَدٌ، زَمِنٌ  
infirm, invalid; basket case

**decrepit**

**impotent**

unable to, incapable of

infirmary, old age hospital

to anticipate, forestall, act in advance of; to **عَاجَلَ**  
overtake, catch up with, descend swiftly upon; to  
hurry, hasten, rush, speed up, accelerate

immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, prompt, عاجل  
rapid, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying;  
precipitate, sudden, abrupt; accelerated; urgent,  
pressing

summary (jurisdiction, actions, matters, proceedings, trial, judgment) عاجل [قضاء]

soon, before long, shortly, in a short time, عاجلاً  
presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly,  
speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot,  
instantly, without delay

**sooner or later**

life in this world, the present life, worldly existence

عاجمة: سِنَّ، ضِرْس

tooth

**kneader**

ivory

**ivory tower**

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to recur, reoccur      عَادَ: رَجَعَ

عَادَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى: آلَ إِلَى، رَجَعَ إِلَى  
to revert to, redound to, accrue to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon, vest in, belong to, be or become due to

عَادَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إلى to go back to, be due to, be attributable or ascribable to, be referable or traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from, be caused by

عَادَ إِلَى أَوَّلِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ، اتَّصَلَ بِ  
to relate to, be

worshiper, adorer

passing, fleeting, transient, عابر: زائل، سريع الزوال  
transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived, im-  
permanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile

عَابِرٌ : عَرَضِيٌّ  
incidental, desultory, passing, accidental, casual

past, bygone, elapsed

crossing, traversing, going across, عَابَرَ: يَغْبِرُ، يَجْتَازُ  
passing over or through

عَابِرٌ سَيْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَيْلٌ  
صَارُوخٌ عَابِرٌ لِلْقَارَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ صَارُوخٌ

frowning, scowling, glow-عابس: مُظْبُ الجبين، كَالِح  
ering, lowering; sullen, sulky, surly, glum, morose,  
gloomy, grim; stern, austere

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant عَائِقُ (إِد): عَائِقُ  
insolent, overbearing, متَعَطَّرٌ, مُتَكَبِّرٌ, عَاتِ (الْعَاتِي):  
supercilious, overproud, arrogant, haughty

tyrannical, highhanded

strong, powerful, forceful; violent, عَاتٍ: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ  
fierce, ferocious, wild

to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit

shoulder

beam

أَخَذَ (الْقَى، وَقَعَ) عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنَهَا

عَاتِمٌ - راجع مُعْتِمٍ  
عَاتٌ، عَاتٌ فَسَادًا (في) to ravage, devastate, havoc, damage  
عَاتٌ، عَاتٌ فَسَادًا (في) age; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief

to squander, dissipate, waste

**bad, ill**

stumbling, tripping, tumbling; عَاثِرٌ: مَنْ يَزَلُّ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ  
stumbler

finder; finding

pitfall, pit

عَاجَ عَلَى أَوْبٍ: نَزَلَ  
to stop at, make a stop at; to stop over  
at, put up at, lodge at

ivory

**dentin(e)**

عاج: مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أَنْيَابُ الْفِيلِ إلخ  
عاجُ السِّنِّ

جَرَتْ الْعَادَةُ، خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ، فَوْقَ الْعَادَةِ - رَاجِعًا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
عَادَلْ: سَاوَى، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَدَا  
be equal, be equal to, be equivalent to, be tantamount to, be worth, amount to, make, come to

عَادَلْ: وَازَنَ  
to balance, equilibrate, counterbalance, counterpoise, countervail, poise, offset, compensate (for)

عَادَلْ (بَيْنَهُمَا): سَوَّى، سَاوَى  
to equate (with), equalize, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally, treat or regard as equal(s)

عَادَلْ: حَايَدَ [كَيْمِيَاءَ وَكُهْرَبَاءَ]  
to neutralize

عَادِلٌ: مُنْصِفٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
just, fair, equitable, impartial, unbiased, unprejudiced, evenhanded, fairminded, rightful; honest, straightforward, upright

عَادِمٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]  
exhaust

عَادِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ  
exhaust pipe

عَادِيٌّ: عَادِيٌّ  
ordinary, common, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar, accustomed, wonted; normal, regular, standard; run-of-the-mill, average, mediocre, middling, medium; plain, simple; everyday, routine, commonplace, workaday

عَادِيٌّ: قَدِيمٌ  
old, ancient, antique

الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ رَجُلٍ

عَادِيَّاتٍ  
antiquities, antiques

عَادِيَّةٌ: ظُلْمٌ، بَغْيٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ  
wrong; offense; outrage

عَادِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ  
adversity, misfortune

عَوَادِي الدَّهْرِ  
vicissitudes of time

عَادَ ب: إِحْتَمَى ب، لَجَأَ إِلَى  
to seek the protection of, take or seek refuge with

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ  
God forbid! God save (or protect) me (from)! I seek refuge with God (from)!

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ  
God forbid that I should be among the mockers

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ  
Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the dawn

عَاذِلٌ: عَذُولٌ  
censurer, blamer, critic, carper

عَارٌ: هَامٌ، طَافَ  
to wander, roam, rove, straggle

عَارٌ: خِزْيٌ، ذُلٌّ  
shame, disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy, opprobrium, odium

related to, concern, regard, belong to, pertain to, appertain to

عَادَ إِلَى: اسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصَلَ  
to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn again to, take up again

عَادَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْغَى  
to withdraw, take back, recall, retract, recant, cancel, revoke, repeal

عَادَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ، عَدَلَ عَنْ  
to desist from, refrain from, abstain from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish

عَادَ (عَلَيْهِ) ب: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، غَلَّ، أَدْرَأَ  
to entail, bring about, bring in, return, yield, produce, pay

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (ب): طَالَبَهُ (ب)  
to claim of, demand of

عَادَ: صَارَ  
to become, grow (into), turn (into)

عَادَ: زَارَ  
to visit, pay a visit to, call on

عَادَ أَذْرَاجَهُ  
to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back

عَادَ إِلَى وَعْيِهِ  
to regain consciousness, come to

عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِهَا  
the situation returned to normal

لَمْ أَعُدْ (أَسْتَطِيعُ...) I couldn't... any longer, I can no longer..

عَادَ: حَاسِبٌ  
teller, counter, calculator, computer, reckoner

عَادَ (الْعَادِي): رَاكِبٌ  
running, racing; runner, racer

عَادَ: مُعْتَدٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَدٍ

عَادَ: مُعَادٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَادٍ

عَادَ: عَدُوٌّ  
enemy, foe

عَادَى  
to antagonize, provoke or incur the hostility of, contract the enmity of, feud with; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to make an enemy of, be or become hostile to, act hostilely toward; to oppose, act in opposition to, set oneself against

عَادَةٌ  
habit, habitude, wont, use, custom, usage, practice, convention, consuetude; manner(s)

عَادَةً  
usually, as a rule, generally, ordinarily, habitually, customarily, commonly, normally, in the usual course of things

كَالْعَادَةِ  
as usual

عَوَائِدُ - رَاجِعٌ عَائِدَاتُ

الْعَادَةُ السَّرِيَّةُ: جَلْدٌ عَمِيرَةٌ  
masturbation, onanism

great, tremendous, enormous عارِم: كَبِير  
sweeping, overwhelming عارِم: كاسِح، ساجِق  
Gymnospermae عَارِيَاتُ البُرُور: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات  
loan عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة: قَرْض  
loan for use عَارِيَّةُ اسْتِئْثَار  
loan for consumption عَارِيَّةُ اسْتِغْثَال  
loan for exchange عَارِيَّةُ بَدَل  
to need, require, want; to عَار: إِحْتَاجٌ إِلَى، أَعُوْزُهُ كَذَا  
be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting  
عَارِب - راجع أَعْرَب  
player, musician, instrumentalist، عَارِف (مُوسِيقِي)  
recitalist, performer  
insulator; nonconductor; insulation, insulant; عازِل  
insulating  
soundproof عازِلٌ للصَّوْت  
dielectric; insulator; nonconductor عازِلٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  
condom عازِلٌ مَطَّاطِي  
buffer zone مَنطَقَةٌ عازِلَةٌ  
resolved to or on, determined to or عازِم (على): مُصَمَّم  
on, decided on or to, dead set to, intent on, bent  
on, out for; resolute, unwavering  
night watch, night watchman عاسٍ: حَارِسٌ لَيْلِي  
عاسُوق - راجع عَوْسُق  
to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life عاش: حَيِي  
long live! viva! vive! عاش! لِيَعِشْ! فْلِيَعِشْ!  
grassy, covered or abounding with grass عاشِب: مُعْشَب  
herbivore; herbivorous عاشِب: أَكِلُ الأعْشَاب  
Herbivora, herbivores عاشِبَات: أَكَلَاتُ العُشْب  
to associate with, mix with, hob- عاشِر: خالَطَ، صاحَبَ  
nob with, be on intimate terms with  
(the) tenth عاشِر، العاشِر  
lover, adorer; fancier; fain; passionate- عاشِق: مُعْرَمٌ بِـ  
ly in love with, enamored of, infatuated with  
عاص (العاصي): خَارِجٌ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، مُتَمَرِّدٌ  
insubordinate, refractory; insurgent, insurrection-  
ary, rebellious, mutinous; rebel, insurgent, insur-  
rectionist, mutineer

naked, nude، عَار (العارِي): مُتَعَرٍّ، مُعَرَّى، مَكْشُوفٌ  
undressed, bare; stark-naked; bared, stripped,  
denuded; exposed, uncovered  
divested of, stripped of، عَارٍ مِنْ: مُجَرَّدٌ مِنْ، خَلُوٌ مِنْ  
deprived of, dispossessed of, free from, devoid of,  
void of, destitute of, lacking  
barefoot(ed), unshod عَارِي القَدَمَيْنِ  
unfounded, ground- عَارٍ عَنِ الصَّحَّةِ، عَارٍ عَنْ كُلِّ أَساس  
less, baseless, untrue, false  
عارة - راجع عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة  
عَارِش، عَارِشَة - راجع مُعْتَرِش، مُعْتَرِشَة  
عَارِض: قَاوَمٌ  
to oppose, resist  
عَارِض: خَالَفَ، خَرَجَ عَلَى  
to oppose, object to, take  
issue with, be against; to dissent from, disagree  
with, differ in opinion with, be of a different  
opinion from  
عَارِض: نَاقِضٌ، غَايِرٌ  
to contradict, conflict with, dis-  
agree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement  
with, at variance with; to differ from, be different  
from, be in contrast with  
عَارِضٌ بِ: قَابِلٌ، قَارَنٌ  
to compare with, contrast with  
عَارِض: مَنْ يَعْرِضُ  
exhibitor, demonstrator, expositor  
عَارِض: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الوَجْهِ  
cheek; side of the face  
عَارِض: نَوْبَةٌ  
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell  
عَارِض: حَادِثٌ طَارِئٌ  
accident, incident; contingent, contingency  
عَارِض: عَرَضِيٌّ - راجع عَرَضِيٌّ  
عَارِضَة: رَاغِدَةٌ  
beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, sup-  
port, prop  
عَارِضَة (البَابُ أَوِ النَّافِذَةُ)  
jamb  
عَارِضَة: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الوَجْهِ  
cheek; side of the face  
عَارِضَة أَزْيَاءُ  
mannequin, model  
عارِف (ب): عَالِمٌ  
knowing, learned; acquainted with,  
aware of, cognizant of, familiar with, informed  
about, versed in, conversant with, on top of;  
connoisseur, expert, authority  
عَارَكَ: قَاتَلَ، شَاجَرَ  
to fight (with), combat, battle  
against; to quarrel with, wrangle with, brawl with  
عَارِم: شَدِيدُ البَرْدِ  
very cold  
عَارِم: شَدِيدٌ  
violent, vehement, intense, strong

عاصي - راجع عَصَى

عاصر: كَانَ مُعَاصِرًا لِمُعَاصِرِهِ  
to be a contemporary of, a coeval  
of; to be contemporary with, contemporaneous  
with, coeval withعاصرة، عَصَلَة عاصرة  
sphincter  
stormy, windy, gusty, squally, rough, tempestuous, violent, boisterous, turbulent, tumultuous, wildعاصفة (ج عَوَاصِف)  
storm, tempest, gale, windstorm, violent windعاصفة بردية  
hailstormعاصفة ثلجية  
snowstorm, blizzard, ice stormعاصفة جليدية  
ice stormعاصفة رعدية  
thunderstormعاصفة رملية  
sandstormعاصفة مطرية  
rainstormعاصم: حَافِظ، صَائِن، وَاكِ  
protector, preserver, guard-ian, guarder, defenderعاصمة: جَاضِرَة، قَاعِدَة الْبِلَادِ  
capital, metropolis

أمانة العاصمة، أَمِينُ الْعَاصِمَةِ - راجع أمانة، أَمِين

عاض - راجع عَوَضَ

عاض: عَضُوضٌ  
biting, mordacious, snappish

عاضد - راجع عَضَدَ

عاطر - راجع عَطَرَ

عاطش - راجع عَطْشَان، مُتَعَطِّشٌ

عاطف: عَطُوفٌ - راجع عَطُوفٌ

عاطف [لغة]  
copulative, syndetic

عاطف، حَرْفٌ عَاطِفٌ - راجع حَرْفٌ عَطَفَ

عاطفة (ج عَوَاطِف)  
sentiment, feeling; emotion, affection, passionعاطفي  
sentimental; emotional, affective, emotive, feeling; passionate, full of passion or emotion; hot, warm; intense; romantic; moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affectingعاطفية  
sentimentalism, sentimentality; emotionalism, emotionality; emotivityعاطل (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work

عاطل: مُعْطَلٌ - راجع مُعْطَلٌ

عاطل من: خَلَوُ مِنْ  
devoid of, destitute of, lackingعاطوس: سَعُوطٌ، نَشُوقٌ  
snuffعاف: كَرِهَ، إِشْمَازٌ مِنْ  
to loathe, detest, abhor, feel disgust for or at, be disgusted byتَعَاثُفُ النَّفْسِ  
loathsome, disgusting, detestable, abhorrentعاف (العافي): مَمْحُوءٌ  
effaced, obliterated, wiped outعافى: شَفَى  
to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make wellعافى: حَمَى (مِنْ شَرٍّ أَوْ أَذًى)  
to protect (from evil), guard (against harm)عافاك!  
bravo! well done!عافية: صِحَّةٌ (جَيِّدَةٌ)  
(good) health

عاق - راجع أَعَاقَ

عاق: عَقُوقٌ، ضِدٌّ بَارٌّ  
undutiful, impious, disobedient, faithless, disloyal, untrue, ungrateful, unthankfulعاقب: قَاصٌّ  
to punish, penalize, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict or impose a penalty or punishment onعاقب: دَاوَلَ، نَاوَبَ  
to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one anotherعاقب: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ أَوْ يَتَّبِعُ  
successor; following, succeeding, subsequent, nextعاقبة: نَتِيجَةٌ  
end, issue, effect, upshot, outcome, result, consequence, aftermath, ramification

عاقد: عَقَدَ اتِّفَاقًا لِلْخِ - راجع تَعَاقَدَ

عاقد: مُتَعَاقِدٌ - راجع مُتَعَاقِدٌ

عاقِر: أَدْمَنَ عَلَى  
to be or become addicted toعاقِر: عَقِيمٌ  
barren, sterileعاقِل: مُدْرِكٌ، حَكِيمٌ  
rational, reasonable, sensible, sane, intelligent, prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sageعاقِل (عِنْدَ الدُّرُورِ)  
initiate, sageعاكس: ضَادٌّ  
to contradict, counteract, counter, opposeعاكس: تَحَرَّشَ بِ-  
to make passes on; to molest, proposition, make improper advances to; to teaseعاكس، عاكسة: فَاعِلٌ عَكْسٌ  
reflector; reflective, reflecting

approach, take up, discuss, study

عَالَجَ: عَامِلَ (أَتْنَاءَ الصَّنْعِ إلخ) to process, work, treat;  
to handle, manipulate

عَالِقٌ: غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَلَّقٌ

world; realm

universe, cosmos

kingdom

Third World

New World

Old World

the animal kingdom

عَالِمٌ (اسم) scientist; scholar, savant; expert, specialist,

authority, adept, master, connoisseur; knower

عَالِمٌ بِ (صفة) knowing, knowledgeable, learned,

erudite; (well-)informed about, acquainted with,

familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in,

conversant with, abreast of, on top of, expert in,

worldly-wise in

عَالَمِيٌّ world, worldwide, global, universal; interna-  
tional

عَالَمِيَّةٌ universality, internationality

عَالَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَعْلَنَ

عَامٌ: طَفَا

عَامٌ: سَبَحَ

عَامٌ: سَنَ، حَوَّلَ

عَامٌ public; general; common; universal; sweeping;  
prevalent, prevailing; generic

عَامَّةٌ الأركان العامة

عَامَّةٌ أَسْغَالٌ عَامَّةٌ

عَامَّةٌ أَمَانَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

عَامَّةٌ أَمْلَاقٌ عَامَّةٌ، مِلْكٌ عَامٌ

عَامَّةٌ أَلْأَمْنُ الْعَامِ، السَّلَامَةُ الْعَامَّةُ

عَامَّةٌ أَمِينٌ عَامٌ

عَامَّةٌ بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ، بِوَجْهِ عَامٍ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)

عَامَّةٌ جَمْعِيَّةٌ عَامَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمْعِيَّةٌ

عَامَّةٌ حَدِيقَةُ عَامَّةٌ

عَامَّةٌ public garden, park, commons

commutator

عَاكِسَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تَعْكِسُ الْإِتِّجَاهَ [ميكانيكا]

عَاكِفٌ عَلَى: مُتَكَبِّ عَلَى، مِنْهُمْكَ بِ

devoted to, dedicated to, intent on, engaged in, occupied with, busy with, working at

عَاكِفٌ: مُتَكَبِّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَكَبِّفٌ

عَالٌ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَعَالَ

عَالٌ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ

عَالٌ: إِفْتَقَرَ - أَمَّا عَالٌ فَهُوَ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty

عَالٌ (فِي حُكْمِهِ): كَانَ ظَالِمًا - إِنْكَافٍ

to be unjust, unfair, inequitable

عَالٌ صَبْرُهُ، عَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ

to lose patience

عَالٌ (الْعَالِي): مُرْتَفِعٌ، عَالٍ

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted

عَالٌ: رَفِيعٌ، عَالٍ

high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, eminent, superior

عَالٌ: صِفَةُ لِلصَّوْتِ، عَالٍ

loud, strong; high-pitched, shrill, strident

عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ

high-frequency

عَالِي الْمُجْهِدِ أَوْ التَّوَتُّرِ

high-tension

عَالِي الْهِمَّةِ

ambitious, aspiring, aspirant

عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ (أَوْ تَوَتُّرٌ) عَالٍ

high frequency

عَالِي تَعْلِيمٍ عَالٍ، دَرَسَاتٌ عَالِيَةٌ إلخ

higher (advanced, superior, university) education, studies, etc.

عَالِي دَمَوِيٍّ عَالٍ

hypertension, high blood pressure

عَالِي بَصَوْتٍ عَالٍ

loud(ly), in a loud manner

عَالِي: رَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى

عَالَةٌ (عَلَى غَيْرِهِ)

dependent, parasite, hanger-on, sponge(r), leech

عَالَةٌ: عِبَاءٌ

burden, charge

عَالَةٌ: فَقْرٌ

poverty, destitution, need(iness)

عَالَةٌ: مَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ، ظِلَّةٌ

shelter from the rain; awning, canopy, marquee

عَالَةٌ: جَمَعَ عَيْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْلٌ

to treat, remedy, cure, doctor, medicate

عَالَجٌ: دَاوَى، بَحَثَ، تَنَاوَلَ، عَالَجَ

to treat, deal with, handle, tackle, to treat

|  |   |
|--|---|
| active, effective  | عامِل: فَعَال، مُؤَثِّر                               |
| workers, workmen, work-  | عُمَال، يَدٌ عَامِلَةٌ، أَيْدٍ عَامِلَةٌ              |
| people, workingmen, labor, manpower, hands   |   |
| telephone operator, telephonist  | عامِلٌ يَلْفُون                                       |
| sweeper, scavenger; street   | عامِلٌ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَات                     |
| sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector   |   |
| Rh factor, Rhesus factor   | عامِلٌ رِيصِيّ  |
| common factor  | عامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك                                      |
| foreman; ganger  | رَئِيسُ الْعُمَال                                     |
| the proletariat, the work-   | الطَّبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَةُ، طَبَقَةُ الْعُمَالِ         |
| ing class, the laboring class, the worders, the labor                              |   |
| active member  | عُضْوٌ عَامِل   |
| Labor Day, May Day   | عَيْدُ الْعُمَال                                      |
| work force, labor force, manpower  | قُوَّةُ عَامِلَةٍ                                     |
| personnel; staff   | مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ                               |
| labor union, trade union, union  | نَقَابَةُ عُمَال                                      |
| annual, yearly   | عَامِيّ: سَنَوِيّ                                     |
| slang, colloquial, vernacular, spoken  | عَامِيّ: مَحْكِيّ، دَارِج                             |
| common, vulgar, plebeian   | عَامِيّ: سُوقِيّ                                      |
| commoner, rank and filer,  | عَامِيّ: أَحَدُ عَامَةِ النَّاسِ                      |
| layman, man in the street, ordinary, person, average man                           |   |
| slang, vernacular, colloquial  | الْعَامِيَّةُ (لُغَةٌ أَوْ لَهْجَةٌ)                  |
| (language), spoken or popular language   |   |
| عانٍ (العاني): مُهْتَمّ، مُهْموم - راجع عَنِ                                       |   |
| to suffer, undergo, experience, pass   | عَانِي: قَاسَى، كَابَدَ                               |
| or go through, meet with, sustain, endure, bear                                    |   |
| pubic region, pubes  | عَانَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]                                    |
| pubes, pubic hair  | شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ                                     |
| pubis  | عَظْمُ الْعَانَةِ                                     |
| to oppose, resist  | عَانَدَ: عَارَضَ                                      |
| عَانَدَ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا - راجع عِنْدَ  |   |
| spinster, old maid   | عَانِس: مَنْ كَبُرَتْ فِي السِّنِّ وَلَمْ تَتَزَوَّجْ |
| to embrace, hug, cuddle  | عَانَقَ: حَضَنَ، ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ                 |
| enfold, nestle, snuggle, take in the arms, clasp (in the arms), press to the bosom |   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| public opinion  | الرَّأْيُ الْعَامّ   |
| general principles  | مَبَادِيْ عَامَّة  |
| director general, general manager                                 | مُدِيرٌ عَامّ  |
| مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّة، صَالِحٌ عَامّ، خَيْرٌ عَامّ - راجع مَصْلَحَةٌ |  |
| sheaf   | عَامَّة: قَبْضَاتٌ مِنَ الْحَصِيدِ مَجْمُوعَةٌ وَمُكَدَّسَةٌ |
| raft, pontoon, float  | عَامَّة: عَوَامَةٌ، طَوْفٌ، رَمَتْ                           |
| the common people, the الشعب أو الشَّعْبُ                         | العامة، عامّة النَّاسِ أَوْ الشَّعْبِ                        |
| commons, the commonal(ity), the masses, the                       |  |
| populace, the rank and file, laymen, laity                        |  |
| عامَّة، بِعَامَّةٍ - راجع عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)                       |  |
| inhabited, populated; populous                                    | عَامِر: أَهْلٌ، مَسْكُونٌ                                    |
| flourishing, thriving, prosperous,                                | عَامِر: مُزْدَهَرٌ   |
| booming, full of life   |  |
| ample, abundant; full   | عَامِر: وَافِرٌ  |
| big, large, sizable, huge, substantial, con-                      | عَامِر: كَبِيرٌ  |
| siderable   |  |
| full (of), filled (with)  | عَامِر (بِ): مَلِيّ  |
| full of hope  | عَامِرٌ بِالْأَمَلِ  |
| buxom, full-bosomed, bosomy, busty                                | عَامِرَةُ الصَّدْرِ  |
| hyena   | أُمُّ عَامِر: ضَنْعٌ   |
| to treat, deal with; to handle مع                                 | عَامِلٌ: تَصَرَّفَ مَعَ، تَعَامَلَ مَعَ                      |
| to trade with, carry on trade with,                               | عَامِلٌ (تِجَارِيًّا)  |
| deal with, do business with, carry on business                    |  |
| with, transact business with                                      |  |
| to process, treat, work   | عَامِلٌ (أَنْتَاءُ الصَّنْعِ)                                |
| to reciprocate, return in kind or degree,                         | عَامِلٌ بِالْمِثْلِ  |
| repay, requite, pay back  |  |
| worker, laborer, workman, work-                                   | عَامِلٌ: شَغِيلٌ، أَجِيرٌ                                    |
| ingman, wage earner, wageworker; employee                         |  |
| governor, ruler, regent   | عَامِلٌ (عَلَى بَلَدٍ): حَاكِمٌ، وَالٍ                       |
| عامل: كُلُّ مَا يُسَهَّمُ فِي إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَةٍ مَا، عُنْصُرٌ   |  |
| agent; element  |  |
| عامل [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَفِيزِيَاءٌ وَأَحْيَاءٌ]                        |  |
| عامل [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]                                   |  |
| word governing another  | عَامِلٌ [لُغَةً]   |
| working, acting, functioning, func-                               | عَامِلٌ: مُشْتَغِلٌ  |
| tional; running, operating, in operation                          |  |

own eyes, look at or over, examine, inspect, scrutinize, survey

to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or (الشَّرَابَ) عَبَّ off), drink up; to pour down, gulp (down), lap up

عَبَّ: رُدْن، كُم sleeve

not to care for, not to give a hoot for, pay no attention to

negligible, insignificant, inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling, trivial لا يُعْبَأُ بِهِ

to mobilize, call up; to recruit عَبَّأَ (جَيْشًا): طَوَّعَ

to fill, fill up; to stow, pack, package عَبَّأَ: مَلَأَ

to box; to case, encase; to pack, package; to can, tin عَبَّأَ: عَلَّبَ

to bottle عَبَّأَ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

to charge, load, fill (up) عَبَّأَ: شَحَنَ

to wind, wind up عَبَّأَ: السَّاعَةَ

عَبَّى - رَاجِعَ عَبَّأَ

burden, onus, charge, load, encumbrance عِبَاءٌ: حِمْلٌ

burden of proof, onus probandi, onus عِبَاءُ الْإِبْتِهَاتِ

aba, cloak; frock; gown عِبَاءٌ: رِدَاءٌ طَوِيلٌ وَاسِعٌ

torrent, torrential stream; flood عِبَابٌ: سَيْلٌ، فَيْضٌ

waves, billows, surges, swells, seas عِبَابٌ: مَوْجٌ

sunflower, turnsole, helianthus عِبَادُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٍ)

litmus paper وَرَقٌ عِبَادِ الشَّمْسِ

عِبَاد (الله)، العِبَاد - رَاجِعَ عَبَدَ

worship, adoration; cult; devotion(s) عِبَادَة

ancestor worship عِبَادَةُ الْأَسْلَافِ

idolatry, paganism عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ

zoolatry, animal worship عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

personality cult عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

sun worship عِبَادَةُ الشَّمْسِ

nature worship عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ

phrase عِبَارَة: جُمْلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

expression, term, word عِبَارَة: تَعْبِيرٌ، لَفْظٌ

idiom عِبَارَة: اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ

pubic

عَانِي: خَاصُّ بِالْعَانَةِ أَوْ بِعَظْمِ الْعَانَةِ

handicap, (physical) disability, dis- (جَسَدِيَّةٌ إِلَخ) ablement; (bodily) defect; deformity; infirmity

ذُو عَاة - رَاجِعَ عَائِهِ

to promise, pledge, vow, عَاهَدَ: قَطَعَ عَهْدًا، تَعَاهَدَ، تَعَاهَدَ undertake, take upon oneself, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself; to covenant, contract, enter into (make, conclude) a covenant or compact or contract with

عَاهَر (الْمَرْأَة) - رَاجِعَ عَهَرٍ، عَهَرٍ

adulterer, fornicator عَاهَر: زَانٍ، فَاجِرٌ

عَاهَر: عَاهِرَة - رَاجِعَ عَاهِرَة

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute عَاهِرَة: زَانِيَة

king, monarch, sovereign عَاهِل: مَلِكٌ

عَاهِن، عَاهِنَة (ج عَوَاهِن) - رَاجِعَ عَوَاهِن

to return to, go back to, come عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ back to, revert to, turn again to, take up again, resume, recommence, do again or anew

to recur, reoccur عَاوَدَ: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to befall again, seize again, attack عَاوَدَهُ الْمَرْضُ إِلَخ

again, come again over, affect again

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask عَاوَدَهُ بِالسَّأَلَةِ again (and again)

عَاوَدَ: تَعَوَّدَ (عَلَى) - رَاجِعَ تَعَوَّدَ

عَاوَضَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّضَ

to help, aid, assist, support, back عَاوَنَ: سَاعَدَ، أَعَانَ

(up), lend a helping hand to, come to the aid of, extend aid to; to relieve, succor

to wish (someone) a merry عَايَدَ: هَنَّأَهُ بِقُدُومِ الْعِيدِ

feast, felicitate or congratulate (someone) on the occasion of a feast

to gauge, test the (الْمِكْيَالُ أَوْ الْمِيزَانُ أَوْ الْآلَة إِلَخ)

accuracy of (measures or weights); to assay, test, check; to modulate, regulate, adjust, tune, fix; to standardize; to calibrate

to titrate عَايَرَ [كِيمِيَاء]

to live with عَايَشَ: عَاشَ مَعَ

to cohabit with عَايَشَ عَيْشَةُ الْأَزْوَاجِ

delphinium, larkspur عَايَقَ (نَبَاتٍ)

to view, eye, see with one's عَايَنَ: رَأَاهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ، فَحَصَّهُ





strain, stock, line, ancestry, lineage, سُلَالَة  
descent, parentage, pedigree

progeny, offspring, issue, descend- نَسْل  
ants, posterity, children

marjoram عِتْرَة (نبات)

عَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْتَقَى

عَتَقَ: عَتَقَ - راجع عَتَقَ

to be or become old, ancient, عَتَقَ: قَدَّمَ، صَارَ عَتِيقًا  
antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

to mature, mellow, age, ripen عَتَّقَ الحَمْرُ

to mature, mellow, age, ripen عَتَّقَ الحَمْرُ

oldness, ancientness, antiquity عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: قَدَّمَ

عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْتَعَقَ، اِنْتَعَقَ

to carry عَتَلَّ: حَمَلَ

lever, crowbar عَتَلَّة: رَافِعَة، مَخْل

to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, عَتَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مُعْتَمًا  
cloud, blind

to black out, suppress, عَتَمَ (على): مَنَعَ مِنَ الْاِنْتِشَارِ  
hush up

it did not take long before he.., presently he.., before long he.., soon he.., in no time he.., he lost no time in..  
عَتَمَ: عَتَمَ (نبات)

wild olive عَتَمَ: عَتَمَ (نبات)

dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness) عَتَمَة: ظُلْمَة

scotoma عَتَمَة: بُقْعَة مُظْلِمَة فِي الْحَالِ الْبَصَرِيِّ

to be or become idiotic, imbecile, عَتِهَ: صَارَ مَعْتَوْهَا  
imbecilic, demented, mentally deranged

idiocy, imbecility, dementia, mental عَتِهَ، عَتِهَ: عَتَاهَة  
derangement, insanity, lunacy, madness

insolence, superciliousness, arrogance عَتُو: غَطْرَسَة

tyranny, highhandedness عَتُو: ظُلْم، اِسْتِبدَاد

power, strength; violence, fierce- عَتُو: قُوَّة، عُنْف  
ness, ferocity, wildness

عَتِيَ - راجع عَتَا

عَتِيَ - راجع عَات

to be very old, be far advanced in years; to become decrepit بَلَغَ مِنَ الْعُمُرِ عَتِيًا

عَتِيَ، عَتِيَ - راجع عَتُو

عُبُودَة: رَقَ - راجع عُبُودِيَّة

servile, menial, slavish, subservient عُبُودِي: عُبْدِي

slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, عُبُودِيَّة: رَقَ  
thralldom, yoke

crossing, traversing, traversal, traverse, عُبُور: اِجْتِيَاز  
transit, passing through or over, passage, going through or across

transit عُبُور [فلك]

عُبُوس - راجع عَابَسَ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), عُبُوس: تَقَطَّبَ  
lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness, surliness, glumness, moroseness, gloom(iness), grimness; sternness, austerity

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence عَبِير: شِدَا

to be or become insolent, overbearing, عَتَا: كَانَ عَاتِيًا  
overproud, arrogant; to be or become tyrannical, highhanded; to be or become strong, violent, fierce, wild

to age, be very old, be far advanced عَتَا (الشَّيْخُ): هَرَمَ  
in years; to become decrepit

admonition, admonishment, gen- عِتَاب: مُعَاتَبَة، عَتَبَ  
tle reproof, friendly reproach, blame, twit

tabbi عَتَابِي: نَسِيجٌ حَرِيرِي

zebra عَتَابِي: جِمَارُ الزَّرْد

equipment(s), outfit, apparatus, عَتَاد: عُدَّة، تَجهِيزَات  
gear, material, matériel

(war) material, (war) matériel; ammuni- عَتَاد (حَرْبِي)  
tion; ordnance, military supplies; accouterments

oldness, ancientness, antiquity عَتَاة: قَدَم

عَتَاة: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْتَعَقَ، اِنْتَعَقَ

porter, carrier عَتَال: حَمَال

portage عَتَالَة: مِهْنَةُ النَّمَالِ أَوْ أَجْرَتُهُ

opacity, opaqueness عَتَامَة: كُمُودَة

عَتَاهَة - راجع عَتِهَ، عُنْه

عَتَبَ (على) - راجع عَاتَبَ (على)

عَتَبَ، عَتَبَان - راجع عَتَاب

threshold, doorstep, doorsill, sill عَتَبَة (البَابِ الْخ)

to be or become ready, prepared عَتَدَ: تَهَيَّأَ

to prepare, ready, make ready عَتَدَ: هَيَّأَ، أَعَدَّ

عَجَائِب (مفردها عَجِيبَة) - راجع عَجِيبَة

miraculous, wonder, magic(al) سِحْرِيّ خَارِق، سِحْرِيّ

عُجَاب، عَجَاب - راجع عَجِيب

عَجَبُ عَجَاب - راجع عَجَب

dust عَجَاج: غُبَار

smoke عَجَاج: دُخَان

vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, shouting, crying, yelling عَجَاج: صِيَاح

hasty and hurried work, rush job; quick report عَجَالَة  
(discussion, conversation, talk, etc.); brief or flying meeting; short time

kneader عَجَّان: مَنْ يَمْجُن، عَاجِن

perineum عِجَان [تَشْرِيح]

perineal عِجَانِي [تَشْرِيح]

عَجِبَ مِنْ أَوْ ل: دَهَشَ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

to amaze, astonish, عَجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَبِ، أَذْهَبَهُ  
surprise, strike with wonder or astonishment

astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), دَهَشَ عَجَبَ: surprise

wonder, marvel عَجَبَ: أَعْجُوبَة، مُعْجِزَة

wonder of wonders, most wonderful عَجَبُ عَجَاب  
(amazing, prodigious) thing, strangest (oddest, weirdest) thinghow wonderful! how astonishing! عَجَبًا، يَا لِلْمَعْجَبِ  
how strange! how odd!

no wonder! لَا عَجَبَ

أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ - راجع أَخَذَ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, غُرُور عَجَبُ: زَهُو، إِخْتِيَال،  
self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pride, arrogance

omelet, omelette عَجَبَة: بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيّ

to raise, swirl up (the dust) عَجَجَ: أَثَارَ (الْغُبَار)

node, nodule, tubercle, knot, knob, knur, عُقْدَة عَجْرَة:  
knurl, protuberance, excrescence, outgrowthhaughtiness, arrogance, غَطْرَسَة عَجْرَقَة: تَعَجَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ،  
superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness)

buckthorn عَجْرَم (نَبَات)

future, prospective, forthcoming, intended مُتَبِيل عَتِيد:

prepared, ready عَتِيد: مُهَيَّأ

old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn عَتِيق: قَدِيم

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيقُ الطَّرَاز - راجع طِرَاز

the Kaaba الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيق

عَثَ (حَشْرَة) - راجع عَثَة

to cause عَثًا، عَثَى: عَاثَ فَسَادًا، تَصَرَّفَ تَصَرُّفًا شَرِيرًا  
mischief, do harm, make trouble, act wickedly

moth; mite عَثَة (حَشْرَة)

sea moth, dragonfish عَثَة الْبَحْر

clothes moth عَثَة الْمَلَأَس، عَثَة الثِّيَاب

to stumble, trip, tumble عَثَر: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ

to find, hit upon, come across, come وَجَدَ عَثَرَ عَلَى  
upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon

عَثَرَ، عَثِرَ - راجع عَثَر

to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or trip يَعْثُرُ عَثَرَ:

stumble, trip, tumble, fall, slip, misstep, عَثَرَة: سَقَطَة  
false stepstumble, trip, slip, lapse, error, عَثَرَة: زَلَّة، هَفْوَة  
fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo

حَجَرُ عَثَرَة - راجع حَجَر

panic عَشْكَال، عَشْكَوْل: عُنُقُودٌ مِنَ السُّنْبِلَات

goatee; beard عَشْنُون: لِحْيَة

finding, hitting upon, coming across, coming عُثُورٌ عَلَى  
upon, stumbling upon, striking upon, lighting upon, chancing upon, happening upon

dust عَشِير: تُرَاب، عَجَاج

to vociferate, clamor, roar, shout، عَجَّ: صَخَبَ، صَاح  
cry, yellto swarm with, teem عَجَّ بِ: اكْتَضَبَ، إِزْدَحَمَ بِ  
with, abound with; to be or become filled with, (over)crowded with, congested with; to throng with, congest with

عَجَّ - راجع عَجِيج

to wry, make a wry face عَجَى (وَجْهَهُ أَوْ قَمَهُ)

to hurry, rush, urge, impel, عَجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ  
press

to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, عَجَلَ: سَرَعَ  
quicken, precipitate

to pay in advance, prepay; to عَجَلَ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ كَذَا  
pay spot cash

عَجَلَ: سُرْعَةً، عَجَلَةً - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَةٍ

عَجَلَ، عَجَلَ - رَاجِعَ عَاجِلٍ

calf عَجَلَ: وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَةِ (حَيَوَان)

seal, sea calf عَجَلَ الْبَحْرُ: قَمْعَةً (حَيَوَانٌ تَذِييٌّ مَائِيٌّ)

veal لَحْمُ الْعِجْلِ

عَجَلَان - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَعِجِلٍ

hurry, haste, speed, expedition, dispatch, عَجَلَةً: سُرْعَةً  
quickness, fastness, rapidity, promptness, prompt-  
titude, swiftness, speediness

hastiness, rashness, precipitance, pre- عَجَلَةً: تَسَرُّعٌ  
cipitation, precipitancy, impetuosity

summary (jurisdiction, actions, pro- عَجَلَةً [قَضَاءٌ]  
ceedings, matters)

wheel عَجَلَةً: دُولَابٌ

wheel and axle الْعَجَلَةُ وَالْجُزْعُ

steering wheel; driving wheel عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ

عَجَلَةً مُسَنَّةً - رَاجِعَ مُسَنَّةٍ

in a hurry, hurriedly, quickly, fast, rapidly, بِعَجَلَةٍ  
speedily, swiftly, promptly, hastily, readily,  
without delay, as soon as possible

heifer, young cow عَجَلَةً: بَقَرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ (حَيَوَان)

to try, put to the test; to test, ex- عَجَمَ: اِمْتَحَنَ، اِخْتَبَرَ  
amine

to point, dot, vowelize, vocal- عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً الْخ)  
ize, furnish with vowel points

to speak incorrectly or barbarously عَجَمَ: لَكِنَ

عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً الْخ) - رَاجِعَ عَجَمَ

Persians عَجَمَ: فَرَسٌ

non-Arabs, foreigners, barbarians عَجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبٍ

stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds عَجَمَ: نَوَى، بَزْرٌ

عَجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبٍ - رَاجِعَ عَجَمَ

beast, animal, brute عَجَمَاءَ: بَهِيمَةً

to fail to, fall short of, be unable عَجَزَ عَنْ: لَمْ يَقْدِرْ عَلَى  
to do or become, be incapable of, lack strength for,  
be too weak to

to age, grow old عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا

to age, grow old عَجَزَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ): صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا

to disable, incapacitate, weaken, cripple, عَجَزَ: أَعْجَزَ  
hamstring, paralyze, make powerless or ineffec-  
tive, render helpless or impotent, make it impos-  
sible or too difficult for someone to do something;  
to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat

to age, grow old عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا

buttocks, rump, backside(s), posterior, رِذْفٌ، عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ  
rump

sacrum عَجَزَ: عَظْمُ الْعَجْزِ

second hemistich عَجَزَ بَيْنَ الشُّعْرِ

weakness, feebleness, frailty, powerless- عَجَزَ: ضَعْفٌ  
ness, impotence, impuissance, helplessness, effete-  
ness, fecklessness, inability, incapability, incapac-  
ity, ineffectiveness, ineffectuality, inefficacy, ineffi-  
ciency, incompetence

failure (to), falling short (of), inability, عَجَزَ: قُصُورٌ  
incapability, incapacity

disability, infirmity, invalidism عَجَزَ: زَمَانَةٌ

decrepitude عَجَزَ: هَرَمٌ

deficit, deficiency, shortage, insufficien- عَجَزَ: نَقْصٌ  
cy, lack, want

عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رِذْفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَجْزِ

impotence, impotency عَجَزَ جَنْسِيٌّ: عُنَّةٌ

عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رِذْفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَجْزِ

to clamor, roar, vociferate عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ

clamor, roar, uproar, din, vociferation عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ

to be or become lean, skinny عَجِفَ: هَزَلَ

leanness, skinniness; emaciation عَجِفَ: هَزَالَ

عَجِفَ: مَهْزُولٌ - رَاجِعَ أُعْجِفَ

عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَ

to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run, عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ  
be in a hurry, make haste, mend one's pace; to  
quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid

عَدَبَ، يُعَدِّبُ: بَلَغَ (مَجْمُوعُهُ أَوْ مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
to number, total, sum to, amount to, add up to, reach, make, come to, be worth

لا يُعَدُّ وَلَا يُحْصَى - راجع أَحْصَى

عَدَدٌ: حُسْبَانٌ، تَعْدَادٌ، إحصاء، تعداد  
count(ing), enumeration, calculation, computation, reckoning

عَدَّ: اِغْتَبَارٌ، حُسْبَانٌ، اِغْتَبَارٌ  
considering, counting, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as, thinking, rating, reckoning, judging, holding

countdown عَدُّ عَكْسِيٍّ

acne عَدَدٌ: حَبُّ الشَّبَابِ

to run, race, course; to jog عَدَا: رَكَضٌ، جَرَى  
عَدَا (عن): عَدَى عن - راجع عَدَى عن

to wrong, treat unjustly عَدَا على: ظَلَمَ

عَدَا على: اِغْتَدَى على - راجع اِغْتَدَى على

it is no more than, nothing more than, just, only, merely, solely  
لا يَبْدُو أَنْ يَكُونَ، لا يَبْدُو كَوْنَهُ

to make (a verb) transitive عَدَى (الفعل): [لَمَع]

to turn away from, give up, abandon, leave  
عَدَى عن: اِنْصَرَفَ عن، تَرَكَ

to pass over, leave out, omit عَدَى عن: أَغْفَلَ

to overlook, disregard, bypass, pass over, let pass  
عَدَى عن: تَغَاضَى عن

to turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from, deviate from, divert from  
عَدَى (فُلَانًا) عن: صَرَفَهُ عن، شَغَلَهُ عن

except, save, excepting, with the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without  
عَدَا، ما عَدَا، فِيمَا عَدَا

besides, apart from, aside from, other than, in addition to, over and above  
فِيمَا عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)، (ما) عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)

E and OE, errors and omissions excepted  
(ما) عَدَا السَّهْوُ وَالْخَطَا

runner, racer عَدَاءٌ: رَاكِبٌ

enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity, feud  
عِدَاءٌ، عَدَاءٌ: عَدَاوَةٌ

hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly, inimical, aggressive, offensive  
عِدَائِيٌّ، عِدَائِيٌّ: عَدَائِيٌّ

aggressiveness, aggressivity, aggression, offensiveness, hostility, antagonism, unfriendliness  
عِدَائِيَّةٌ، عِدَائِيَّةٌ: عِدَائِيَّةٌ

stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed عَجَمَةٌ: نَوَاةٌ، بَزْرَةٌ

barbarism, incorrectness; accent عَجَمَةٌ: لُكْنَةٌ، لَهْجَةٌ

obscurity, ambiguity عَجَمَةٌ: إِبْهَامٌ، غُمُوضٌ

Persian عَجَمَةٌ - راجع عَجَمَةٌ

عَجَمِيٌّ: فَارِسِيٌّ

عَجَمِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ - راجع أَعْجَمِيٌّ

to knead عَجَنَ (الطَّيْنَ) (إِلْح)

to blunge عَجَنَ (الطَّيْنَ)

batch, baking عَجَنَةً: خَبْزَةٌ

skimmer عَجْهَومٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

pressed dates عَجْوَةٌ: تَمْرٌ مَكْنُوسٌ

old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years عَجُوزٌ

hag, crone, old woman عَجُوزٌ شَطَطَاءٌ

hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong عَجُولٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَجَلَةِ، مُسْرِعٌ

long; quick, hurried, fast, rapid, speedy, prompt, swift

wonderful, wondrous, marvellous, astonishing, amazing, prodigious; strange, odd, queer, weird, uncanny, eerie, quaint, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre, eccentric, fantastic, grotesque

عَجِيبٌ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَجَبِ، غَرِيبٌ

velous, astonishing, amazing, prodigious; strange, odd, queer, weird, uncanny, eerie, quaint, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre, eccentric, fantastic, grotesque

miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy عَجِيبَةٌ (جَ عَجَائِبَ): أَعْجُوبَةٌ، مُعْجِزَةٌ

Seven Wonders of the World عَجَائِبُ الدُّنْيَا السَّبْعِ

clamor, din, uproar, roar, vociferation, shouting, crying, yelling  
عَجِيجٌ: صَخَبٌ، صِيَاحٌ

nodule عَجِيْرَةٌ: عُقْدَةٌ

عَجِيْرَةٌ: كَفْلٌ، رَذْفٌ - راجع عَجَزٌ

عَجِيفٌ: مَهْزُولٌ - راجع أَغْجَفٌ

عَجِيلٌ - راجع عَاجِلٌ، عَجُولٌ

dough, paste; pasta عَجِينٌ، عَجِينَةٌ

doughy, doughlike, pasty عَجِينِيٌّ

to count, number, reckon, enumerate, calculate, compute عَدَّ: حَسَبَ، أَحْصَى

to consider, count, deem, regard as, look at as, take as, find, think, rate, reckon, judge, hold

|  |  |
|--|--|
| odd number, uneven number  | عَدَدٌ وَتَرِيٌّ أَوْ مُفْرَدٌ أَوْ فَرْدِيٌّ                  |
| the Numbers  | سِفْرُ الْعَدَدِ   |
| numerical, numeral; digital  | عَدَدِيٌّ: رَقْمِيٌّ   |
| lentil(s)  | عَدَس (نبات)   |
| lens   | عَدَسَةٌ: قُرْصٌ مِنْ مَادَّةٍ شَفَافَةٍ                       |
| objective, objective lens, object glass  | عَدَسَةٌ شَبِيهَةٌ   |
| contact lens   | عَدَسَةٌ لاصِيفَةٌ   |
| eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass   | عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ                             |
| lenticular   | عَدَسِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعَدَسَةٍ أَوْ بِعَدَسَاتٍ             |
|  | عَدَسِيَّةٌ: عَدَسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَسَةٌ                       |
| lenticel   | عَدَسِيَّةٌ: أَحَدُ الْمَسَامِ فِي سَوْقِ بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ |
| to act justly, establish justice, be just, be fair, be equitable, give a just judgment   | عَدَلَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا   |
| to right, do justice to,   | عَدَلَ: أَنْصَفَ، عَامَلَ بِالْعَدْلِ                          |
| treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with   | عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ               |
|  | عَدَلَ: سَاوَى، وَازَنَ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ                      |
| عَدْلُهُ ب: سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمَا، عَادَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا)  |  |
| to deviate   | عَدَلَ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ            |
| from, depart from, turn (aside or away) from, digress from; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forgo, drop, waive | عَدَلَ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ            |
| to change one's mind   | عَدَلَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ   |
|  | عَدَلَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ                        |
| to adjust, regulate, settle,   | عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ                                |
| straighten (out), fix, put in order, right, rectify, set right, put right  | عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ                                |
| to modify, change, alter, commute,   | عَدَلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ                                       |
| qualify, amend, improve; to adapt; to revise; to shuffle   | عَدَلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ                                       |
| to amend   | عَدَلَ (دُسْتُورًا، قَانُونًا، نَصًّا قَانُونِيًّا) إلخ        |
| to modulate  | عَدَلَ: غَيَّرَ تَرَدُّدَ الْمَوْجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ |
|  | عَدِلَ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ                                       |
| justice, fairness, equitability, equitableness,  | عَدَالَةٌ  |
| impartiality, unbiasedness   | عَدَالَةٌ  |
| straightness; straightforwardness,   | عَدَلَ: اسْتِقَامَةً   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| counter, meter   | عَدَاد  |
| speedometer  | عَدَادُ السَّرْعَةِ   |
| equal, parallel, match, peer   | عِدَاد: قَرْنٌ، مَثِيلٌ                                       |
| among, one of  | فِي عِدَادٍ   |
|  | عِدَالَةٌ: عَدَلَ، اسْتِقَامَةً - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ              |
| equity   | عِدَالَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعِدَالَةِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ |
| metallurgy; mineralogy   | عِدَانَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ                                |
|  | عِدَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَاءٌ، عِدَاءٌ                          |
| equipment(s)   | عِدَّةٌ (ج عُدَدٌ): أَدَوَاتٌ، أَجْهَزَةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ      |
| stock-in-trade, outfit, apparatus, equipage, gear, rig(ging), tackle, set, kit, tool(s), instrument(s), implement(s), appliance(s), device(s), gadget(s), article(s), contrivance(s), material(s), matériel, paraphernalia | عِدَّةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِعْدَادٌ                  |
|  | أَعَدَّ الْعِدَّةَ، أَعَدَّ عِدَّتَهُ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَعَدَّ    |
| promise  | عِدَّةٌ: وَعْدٌ، عَهْدٌ                                       |
| several, a number of, many,  | عِدَّةٌ: جُمْلَةٌ، عَدَدٌ مِنْ                                |
| numerous   | عِدَّةٌ (الْمَرْأَةُ)   |
| iddat, period of waiting, period during which a widow or a divorcée may not remarry  | عِدَّةٌ: أَحْصَى  |
| to enumerate, list, count (off), number  | عَدَّدَ (الْمَيْتَ)   |
| to eulogize, praise, celebrate, enumerate, the merits of (the deceased)  | عَدَّدَ: رَقَّمَ  |
| number, numeral, figure, digit   | عَدَدٌ (مِنْ مَجْلَةٍ أَوْ جَرِيدَةٍ) إلخ                     |
| number, issue  | عَدَدٌ مِنْ: عِدَّةٌ، جُمْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَّةٌ              |
|  | عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ  |
| cardinal number  | عَدَدٌ أَصَمٌّ  |
| irrational number, irrational  | عَدَدٌ أَوَّلِيٌّ   |
| prime number, prime  | عَدَدٌ تَرْتِيبِيٌّ   |
| ordinal number, ordinal  | عَدَدٌ ذَرِّيٌّ   |
| atomic number  | عَدَدٌ شَعٌّ أَوْ شَفِيٌّ أَوْ زَوْجِيٌّ                      |
| even number  | عَدَدٌ صَحِيحٌ  |
| whole number, integer  | عَدَدٌ مُرَكَّبٌ  |
| complex number   | عَدَدٌ مُنْطَقٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ أَصَمٍّ                           |
| rational number, rational  |   |

running, run, race, racing; jogging, jog عَدَوٌ: رَكْضٌ

infection; contagion عَدَوِي [طَب]

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; outrage; wrong, wrongdoing عُدْوَانٌ

aggressive, offensive, hostile, antagonistic, inimical, unfriendly عُدْوَانِيٌّ

عُدْوَانِيَّة - راجع عِدَائِيَّة، عِدَائِيَّة

bank, shore, river- عُدْوَةٌ، عِدْوَةٌ: ضِفَّةٌ، جَانِبُ الْوَادِي  
bank; side, slope (of a valley)

deviation from, departure عَنْ مَصْدَرٍ عَدَلَ عَنْ  
from, turning (aside or away) from; refraining  
from, refrainment from, abstinence from, desis-  
tance from; abandonment of, giving up of, relin-  
quishment of, renunciation of, forgoing of, drop-  
ping of

numerous, many, several عَدِيدٌ: كَثِيرٌ، مُتَعَدِّدٌ

عَدِيدٌ: مَعْدُودٌ، مَحْسُوبٌ - راجع مَعْدُودٌ

عَدِيدٌ: عَدَدٌ، رَقْمٌ - راجع عَدَدٌ

lenticel عَدِيَّةٌ: عَدَسِيَّةٌ

brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister عَدِيلٌ: زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ

equal, parallel, like, match عَدِيلٌ: نَظِيرٌ، مِثِيلٌ

عَدِيلٌ: مُعَادِلٌ (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)

lacking, wanting, in need of, deficient in; bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-

عَدِيمٌ: مُعَوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّمٌ

incompetent; incapacitated عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى - راجع جَدْوَى

stateless, having no nationality عَدِيمُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

inanimate, lifeless عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ

odorless عَدِيمُ الرَّائِحَةِ

عَدِيمُ الشُّعُورِ أَوْ الْإِحْسَاسِ - راجع شُعُورٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ

colorless عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ

عَدِيمُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع نَظِيرٌ

Apoda عَدِيمَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty

عَدْلٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ - راجع إِعْتِدَالٌ

عَدْلٌ: عَادِلٌ - راجع عَادِلٌ

equity عَدْلٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ

الكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، وَزَارَةُ الْعَدْلِ، وَزِيرُ الْعَدْلِ - راجعها في أماكنها

sack, bag; saddlebag عَدْلٌ: غِرَارَةٌ، جُودِقٌ

equal, like, match, parallel عَدْلٌ: نَظِيرٌ، مِثِيلٌ

عَدْلٌ: مُعَادِلٌ (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)

judicial, juridical عَدْلِيٌّ: قَضَائِيٌّ

court, tribunal مَجْلِسُ عَدْلِيٍّ

عَدْلِيَّةٌ - راجع عَدْلٌ

to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of; to lose

عَدِيمٌ: فَقَدَ، زَالَ - راجع فَقَدَ، زَالَ

to be lacking, wanting, missing, non-existent, absent; to be lost; to disappear, vanish

nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothingness, nihilism, nullity عَدَمٌ: لَا وُجُودَ، لَاشَيْئِيَّةٌ

lack, want, absence, nonexistence; loss; privation, deprivation; non-, un-, in-, im-, dis-, -lessness

عَدَمُ الْاِخْتِصَاصِ أَوْ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ - راجع اِخْتِصَاصٌ

incapacity; incompetence; disability عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

nonalignment عَدَمُ الْأَنْحِيَاظِ

nonintervention, noninterference عَدَمُ التَّدْخُلِ

unconstitutionality عَدَمُ الدُّسْتُورِيَّةِ

nonaggression pact مَعَاهِدَةُ عَدَمِ اعْتِدَاءٍ

عَدِيمٌ: مُعَوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّمٌ

destitution, abject or extreme poverty, penury, beggary, indigence, privation, need(iness) عَدْمٌ، عَدَمٌ: عَوِزٌ، فَقْرٌ

عَدْمٌ، عَدَمٌ: فَقْدَانٌ - راجع عَدَمٌ

عَدَمِيٌّ [فَلَسَفِي] nihilist; nihilist(ic)

عَدَمِيَّةٌ [فَلَسَفِي] nihilism

to mine عَدَنٌ: بَحَثَ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا

enemy, foe عَدُوٌّ: خَصَمٌ

عَدَلَ، عَدَّلَ: لَامَ to blame, censure, reprove, reproach, rebuke

عَدَلَ، عَذَلَ: لَوْمَ blame, censure, reproof, reproach, rebuke

سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدَلَ أَوِ الْعَدْلَ - رَاجِعَ سَبَقَ  
عُدْلَةً - رَاجِعَ عُدُولَ

عُدُوبَةٌ sweetness; pleasantness, delightfulness, charm  
عَذُولٌ: لَائِمَ censurer, blamer, critic, carper

عَرَّ: أَخْزَى to disgrace, dishonor

عَرَّى: أَصَابَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْتَرَى

عَرَّى (مِنْ): جَرَّدَ، شَلَعَ، كَشَفَ to disrobe, unclothe, undress; to denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay bare, uncover, expose

عَرَّى: حَتَّ to denude, lay bare by erosion, erode, corrode

عَرَّى مِنْ: حَرَمَ، جَرَّدَ to divest of, strip of, deprive of, bare, dismantle, lay bare, uncover, expose

عُرَى: عُرَى nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness

عَرَاءٌ: فَضَاءٌ، خَلَاءٌ the open, outdoors, open air, open space, unenclosed area

فِي الْعَرَاءِ in the open, in the open air, under the open sky, in the fresh air, outdoors, outside, out of doors

عَرَّابٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] godfather, sponsor

عَرَّابَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] godmother, sponsor

عَرَّافٌ: بَصَّارٌ diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur

عِرَافَةٌ: كِهَانَةٌ، تَبْصِيرٌ divination, fortune-telling, sooth-saying, augury

العِرَاقُ Iraq

عِرَاقَةٌ deep-rootedness, rootage; ancestry, pedigree, noble descent, honorable lineage; old origin, ancient ancestral line

عِرَاقِيّ Iraqi

عِرَاقِيلٌ: عَوَاقِبُ، مَصَاعِبُ impediments, difficulties, encumbrances, hindrances, obstacles, obstructions, blocks, barriers, bars, stumbling blocks

عِرَاكٌ: قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ fight(ing), combat, battle; melee; quarrel, wrangle, brawl

عَرَّبَ: نَقَلَ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ to translate into Arabic

عَرَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا to Arabicize, make Arabic, give an

Edentata عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَسْنَانِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ التَّدِيَّاتِ

Aptera عَدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ، عَدِيَّاتُ الْحَتَّاحِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

عَذَابٌ torture, torment, agony, anguish, pain, excruciation, suffering, affliction; punishment

عِذَارٌ (الْجَامُ) cheekpiece, cheekstrap; headstall

عِذَارٌ: سَوَافٍ sideburns

عِذَارٌ: لَحْيَةٌ beard

عِذَارٌ: خَدٌ cheek

عِذَارٌ: حَيَاءٌ modesty, pudency, chastity, reserve, inhibition

خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ، خَلَعَ الْمِذَارَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَعَ، خَلِيَ

عَدَّالٌ، عَدَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عُدُولَ

عَذَبٌ: كَانَ عَذْبًا to be or become sweet, pleasant, agree-able; to freshen, be or become fresh

عَذَبٌ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعَذَابَ أَوِ الْعِقَابَ to torture, torment, agonize, excruciate, pain, afflict; to punish

عَذَبٌ: طَيِّبٌ sweet; pleasant, agreeable, delightful, charming, nice

مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ fresh water

عَدَبَةٌ: شُرَابَةٌ tassel

عَذَرَ: قَبِلَ عَذْرَهُ، سَامَحَهُ to excuse, forgive, pardon

عَذَرَ: حَتَّنَ، طَهَّرَ to circumcise

عَذَرَ: حُجَّةً، ذَرِيعَةً excuse; pretext, pretense, plea

عَذْرًا - رَاجِعَ مَعْذِرَةً

عَذْرَاءٌ: بَكْرٌ، بَتُولٌ virgin, maiden

عَذْرَاءٌ: حَشْرَةٌ فِي الطَّوْرِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْيَرَقَانَةَ pupa, chrysalis

الْعَذْرَاءُ، مَرِيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءُ، مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءُ the Virgin Mary, the Virgin, Mary, (the) Madonna, Our Lady

بُرْجُ الْعَذْرَاءِ [غُلْكُ] Virgo

عَذْرَاءٌ: فَتَاةٌ عَذْرَاءٌ virgin, maiden, maid

عَذْرَةٌ: بَتُولَةٌ virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood

عَذْرِيّ platonic, spiritual; virgin(al), maiden, chaste, pure, vestal

حُبٌّ (هَوَى) عَذْرِيّ platonic love

عِذْقٌ: عُنُقُودٌ، شِمْرَاخٌ bunch, cluster; raceme

عِذْقٌ: شَكْلٌ مِنَ الْأَزْهَارِ يُشْبِهُ الْعُنُقُودَ corymb



to ascend, mount; to rise عَرَجَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: صَعِدَ  
 to stop at, halt at, make a stop at; عَرَجَ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ بِهِ  
 to stay at, stop over at, put up at  
 to call on (someone), drop عَرَجَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْتِهِ  
 in on, visit, pay a visit to, call at (someone's house  
 or place), drop by at  
 to turn off or away from, swerve from, عَرَجَ عَنْ  
 deviate from, depart from, leave  
 to zigzag عَرَجَ: لَوَى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَعَرِّجًا  
 lameness, claudication, limp(ing), عَرَجَ، عَرَجَانُ: ظَلَعُ  
 hobble, hobbling  
 mange; scabies, itch عَرَجَ: جَرَبَ  
 hut, cottage, shack, shanty عَرِيزَال: كُوخُ  
 wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage، عُرُسُ: زِفَافُ  
 marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials  
 spouse, husband or wife عُرْسُ: زَوْجٌ أَوْ زَوْجَةٌ  
 ابنُ عُرْسٍ، ابنُ عُرْسِ الْمُنْتِنِ - رَاجِعُ ابْنِ  
 to trellis, train on a عَرَشَ، عَرْشُ (الْكُرْمِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ)  
 trellis; to espalier; to bower, embower  
 to creep, climb (up) عَرَشَ (الْكُرْمِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ)  
 throne عُرَشَ: كُرْسِيُّ الْمَلِكِ الْإِلَهِ، رَمَزٌ لِلسُّلْطَةِ  
 ارتَقَى (تَبَوَّأَ، جَلَسَ عَلَى) الْعَرْشِ - رَاجِعُ ارْتَقَى  
 courtyard, court of a house عَرَصَةِ: سَاحَةُ الدَّارِ  
 to show, demonstrate, exhibit, dis- عَرَضَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى  
 play, expose, lay open, present, produce, bring out  
 to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present عَرَضَ: قَدَّمَ  
 to bid, make a bid, offer, tender عَرَضَ سِعْرًا  
 to submit to، عَرَضَ (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, bring before, lay before, put before, pre-  
 sent to, hand over to, turn in to  
 to put forward or forth, bring up، أَثَارَ عَرَضَ: طَرَحَ  
 advance, set forth, propound, present  
 to offer, suggest, propose عَرَضَ: اقْتَرَحَ  
 to review; to عَرَضَ (لِ): اسْتَعْرَضَ، عَالَجَ، بَحَثَ  
 examine, survey, consider, look into, explore; to  
 discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up  
 to review; to parade عَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ  
 to flaunt, parade, exhibit ostentatiously، عَرَضَ مُتَبَاهِيًا  
 ly, show off

Arabic form to, incorporate into Arabic, adapt to  
 the pattern of Arabic; to Arabize

to give earnest money, make a عَرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment

عَرَبَ عَنْ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى، أَعْلَنَ - رَاجِعُ أَعْرَبَ عَنْ

Arabs عَرَبَ، عُرْبَ، عُرْبَانُ

عُرْبَانُ: عُرْبُونَ - رَاجِعُ عُرْبُونَ

carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, cart; trolley عَرَبِيَّةُ

عَرَبِيَّةُ (قِطَارِي) عَرَبِيَّةُ (قِطَارِي) عَرَبِيَّةُ (قِطَارِي)

cab, cabriolet, hack، عَرَبِيَّةُ (يَجْرُهَا حِصَانٌ أَوْ أَكْثَرُ)

hackney, victoria, hansom, carriage

baby carriage, baby buggy, perambulator، عَرَبِيَّةُ أَطْفَالٍ  
 pram; stroller, pushchair, go-cart

truck, lorry, camion; wagon; van عَرَبِيَّةُ شَحْنٍ

trailer عَرَبِيَّةُ مَقْطُورَةٍ

handcart, pushcart, barrow; wheelbarrow عَرَبِيَّةُ يَدٍ

to put the cart before the وَضَعَ الْعَرَبِيَّةَ قَبْلَ الْحِصَانِ  
 horse

to revel, carouse, roister, romp; to make عَرَبَدَ: قَصَفَ  
 an orgy

revelry, revel, carousal، عَرَبَدَ: قَصَفَ، لَهَوْ صَاحِبِ  
 roistering, boisterous festivity, noisy merrymaking,  
 romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

to give earnest money to, make a عَرَبَنَ: أَعْطَاهُ الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment to, handsel, give a handsel to  
 earnest (money)، عُرْبُونَ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الشَّمَنِ مَدْفُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا  
 down payment, handsel, deposit

tribute, pledge, token عُرْبُونُ مَحَبَّةٍ أَوْ مَوَدَّةٍ إِلَيْهِ

Arab, Arabian, Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِ

Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

(an) Arab عَرَبِيٌّ: وَاحِدٌ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ

Arabic, the Arabic language الْعَرَبِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

reveler, carouser, bacchanal, roister- عَرِيدٌ: مَن يُعَرِّدُ

er, romper; roisterous, bacchanal(ian), bacchic

عَرَّةٌ: تَقْلُصُ لِإِرَادِيٍّ فِي عَضَلَاتِ الْوَجْهِ إِلَيْهِ

عَرَّةٌ: جَرَبَ

to limp, hobble, go lame، عَرَجَ: كَانَ أَعْرَجَ  
 walk lamely, be lame

putting forward or forth, عَرَضَ: طَرَحَ، إِثَارَة  
bringing up, advancing, setting forth, propounding,  
presenting, presentation

submission, submitting, refer- عَرَضَ: رَفَعَ، إِحَالَة  
ring, referral, reference, bringing (before), laying  
(before), putting (before), presenting, presentation,  
handing over (to)

review; survey, عَرَضَ: اسْتَعْرَضَ، مُعَالَجَة، بَحْث  
examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing),  
treatment, dealing with

parade, عَرَضَ: إِظْهَارٌ لِلقُوَّةِ أَوْ البَرَاةِ أَوْ الثَّرْوَةِ  
(pompous) show

parade; review عَرَضَ عَسْكَرِيٍّ، عَرَضُ الجُنْدِ

supply عَرَضَ [اقتصاد]

crosswise, crossways, across, cross, عَرَضًا، بِالْعَرَضِ  
breadthways, breadthwise, widthwise, widthways,  
transversely

supply and demand العَرَضُ وَالطَّلَبُ

fashion show عَرَضُ أَزْيَاءَ

premiere العَرَضُ الْأَوَّلُ (لِفِيلْمٍ أَوْ مَسْرُوحِيَّةٍ إلخ)

petition, application, memorial عَرَضُ حَالٍ

beam عَرَضُ السَّيْفِيَّةِ الْأَعْظَمِ

invitation of offers اسْتَدْرَاجُ عُرُوضٍ

to invite offers اسْتَدْرَجَ عُرُوضًا

خطُّ العَرَضِ، دَرَجَةُ العَرَضِ - رَاجِعُ خَطِّ، دَرَجَة

showroom; gallery صَالَة عَرَضٍ

show window, shopwindow وَاجِهَةٌ عَرَضٍ

side عَرَضُ: جَانِبٍ

middle عَرَضُ: وَسْطٍ

high seas, open sea عَرَضُ الْبَحْرِ

ضَرَبَ بِهِ عَرَضَ الحَائِطِ - رَاجِعُ حَائِطٍ

honor عَرَضُ: شَرَفٍ

عَرَضَانِي - رَاجِعُ عَرَضِيٍّ

target عَرَضَة: هَدَفٍ

intent(ion), design, purpose عَرَضَة: قَصْدٌ، غَايَة

subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable عَرَضَةٌ لَ: مُعَرَّضٌ لَ  
to, open to, vulnerable to, susceptible to, apt to,

to appear, show, be or become visible or عَرَضَ: ظَهَرَ  
apparent

to supervene, عَرَضَ: حَدَثَ كَثِيًّا، إِضَافِيًّا أَوْ غَيْرِ مُتَوَقَّعٍ  
follow, ensue

to happen to, befall, afflict, عَرَضَ لَ: أَصَابَ، اِئْتَابَ  
affect, hit, strike, come over, come upon

to occur to, stike, come to عَرَضَ لَ: خَطَرَ، سَنَحَ  
someone's mind, corss someone's mind

to broaden, widen, expand, be or عَرَضَ: صَارَ عَرِيضًا  
become broad or wide

to broaden, widen, expand, extend عَرَضَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرِيضًا

to expose to, make عَرَضَ لَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا لَ  
subject to; to subject to, make liable or vulnerable  
to, cause to undergo or experience; to (pre)dispose  
to, make susceptible to

to sun, insolate, solarize, expose عَرَضَ لِشَعَةِ الشَّمْسِ  
to the sun's rays

to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, peril, عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ  
risk, expose to danger

to insinuate, intimate, عَرَضَ بَ أَوْ لَ: لَمَّحَ إِلَى، أَشَارَ إِلَى  
allude to, hint at, refer indirectly to, make an  
indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

to innuendo عَرَضَ بَفْلَانٍ: غَمَزَ مِنْ قَتَاتِهِ

accident; something nonessential عَرَضَ: مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا

vanities of the world, transient عَرَضَ: حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا  
things of the world

symptom, indication عَرَضَ [طَب]

by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, عَرَضًا  
accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazardly, by  
coincidence

symptoms, indications أَعْرَاضُ [طَب]

syndrome أَعْرَاضُ مُتَرَاكِمَة [طَب]

breadth, width عَرَضُ: ضِدُّ طُولٍ

presentation, demonstration, عَرَضَ: إِظْهَارُ  
show(ing), exhibition, display(ing), exposition,  
exposure, exposé, laying open, bringing out

offer, proffer, tender; offering; presen- عَرَضَ: تَقْدِيمُ  
tation, presenting

bid, tender, offer عَرَضُ أَسْعَارٍ

offer, suggestion, proposal, proposi- عَرَضَ: اقْتِرَاحُ  
tion



|  |  |
|--|--|
| the newlyweds, the bride and (bride)groom  | العُرُوسان   |
| muse   | عُرُوسُ الشَّعْرِ  |
| bride  | عُرُوسَة: عُرُوس   |
| butterfly fish   | عُرُوسَة الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)   |
| prosody  | عُرُوض: مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ   |
| last foot of the first hemistich   | عُرُوض: الْجُزْءُ الْأَخِيرُ مِنَ الشَّطْرِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ |
| metrics, prosody, poetics  | عِلْمُ الْعُرُوض   |
| prosodic(al), metrical   | عُرُوضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْعُرُوض   |
| prosodist  | عُرُوضِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْعُرُوض  |
| to be naked, nude, bare  | عَرِي: كَانَ عَارِيًا  |
| to be or become free from, devoid of, destitute of; to be or become divested of, stripped of, deprived of, dispossessed of | عَرِي مِنْ: كَانَ مُجَرَّدًا أَوْ خَلُوعًا مِنْ                              |
| nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness  | عُرْي: عُرْيَة - رَاجِعٌ تَعَرَّى  |
|  | عُرْيَان - رَاجِعٌ عَارٍ   |
|  | عُرْيَانِي، عُرْيَانِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ عُرْيِي، عُرْيِيَّة                      |
| bridegroom, groom  | عَرِيس: الزَّوْجُ مَا دَامَ فِي عُرْسِهِ                                     |
| lair, den  | عَرِيس، عَرِيسَة: عَرِين، مَأْوَى الْأَسَد                                   |
| arbor, bower   | عَرِيش: تَعْرِيشَة   |
| shaft, (carriage) pole   | عَرِيشُ الْعَرَبَةِ  |
| broad, wide; extensive, vast   | عَرِيش: ضِدُّ طَوِيل، وَاسِع   |
| flatworms, Platyhelminthes   | عَرِيشَات: دِيدَانٌ عَرِيشَة   |
| petition   | عَرِيشَة: عَرْضُ حَال، اسْتِدْعَاء، مُذَكَّرَة                               |
| memorandum; pleading, brief  | عَرِيشَة الدَّعْوَى  |
| to petition  | قَدَّمَ عَرِيشَة   |
| petitioner   | مُقَدِّمُ الْعَرِيشَة  |
| corporal   | عَرِيف: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة   |
| monitor  | عَرِيف: مُسَاعِدُ الْمُعَلِّمِ أَوْ الرَّئِيسِ إِلَخ، مُرَاقِب               |
| introducer   | عَرِيف: مَنْ يُعْرِفُ الْقَوْمَ  |
|  | عَرِيف: عَارِف - رَاجِعٌ عَارِف  |
| deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained, inveterate   | عَرِيق: مُتَأَصِّل   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| slow the progress of, interrupt the course or progress of, stand in the way of                              | عَرْقَلَة: إِعَاقَة                                       |
| hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding, obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering                     | عَرْقَلَة: عَائِق   |
| impediment, difficulty, encumbrance, hindrance, obstacle, obstruction, block, barrier, bar, stumbling block | عَرْقُوب: وَتَرُ الْمَاضِ                                 |
| hamstring   | عَرْقُوب، وَتَرُ الْعَرْقُوب                              |
| Achilles' tendon  | عَرْقُوبُ الْفَرْسِ وَنَحْوِهِ                            |
| hock, gambrel   | عَرِيقِي  |
| perspiratory; sudoriferous  | غَدَّةٌ عَرِيقِيَّة                                       |
| sweat gland   | عَرِيقِي: عُنْصُرِي                                       |
| racial; ethnic; racist, racialist   | عَرِيقِيَّة: عُنْصُرِيَّة                                 |
| racism, racialism   | عَرِك: دَعَاكَ  |
| to rub; to scour, scrub   | عَرِك: حَنَكَ   |
| to harden by experience, toughen; to sophisticate, make experienced or worldly-wise                         | عَرَكَة: قَتَالَ، شَجَرَ - رَاجِعٌ عَرَاكَ                |
|   | عَرَم، عَرَمَة، عَرَمَة: كَوْمَة (مِنْ الْحِنْطَةِ إِلَخ) |
| rick, stack   | عَرِم: شَدِيد، كَبِير - رَاجِعٌ عَارِم                    |
|   | عَرَمَم: شَدِيد   |
| violent, vehement, strong   | جَيْشٌ عَرَمَم  |
| huge (big, numerous, enormous) army   | عَرَن: نَامِيَّةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ فَوْقَ عَظَم                  |
| exostosis   | عَرْنَاس: خَشَبَةُ الْفَرْلِ                              |
| distaff   | عَرْنَاسُ الدَّرَّة                                       |
| corn cob, cob, ear  | عُرُوءَاء: قُشْعَرِيرَة، بَرْدَاء                         |
| chill, ague   | عُرُوبِيَّة، عُرُوبِيَّة                                  |
| Arabism; Arab character; Arab nationalism; Pan-Arabism  | عُرُوءَة (الْتَوْب): مَا يُدْخَلُ فِيهِ الزُّرُّ          |
| buttonhole  | عُرُوءَة (الْحَبْلُ إِلَخ): حَلْقَة، أَنْشُوطَة           |
| loop, noose   | عُرُوءَة (الْإِبْرِيْقُ إِلَخ): مِقْبَض                   |
| ear, handle; tab  | عُرُوءَة (الصَّدَاقَة إِلَخ): رَابِطَة                    |
| tie, bond   | عُرُوءَة: دَائِمُ الْحُضْرَة                              |
| evergreen   | عُرُوس: عُرُوسَة  |
| bride   | عُرُوس: عَرِيس  |
| bridegroom, groom   |   |

country estate, farm, manor

عَزِيَّة: مَزْرَعَة

female fawn, young female deer

عَزَّة: بِنْتُ الْغَزَالِ

عَزَّة - راجع عَزَّ

sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect, pride

عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ

to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, scold, chide, upbraid, tongue-lash

عَزَّرَ، عَزَّرَ: وَبَّخَ

عَزَّرَ - راجع تَعَزَّرَ

to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce, brace, bolster; to corroborate, confirm; to promote, further, advance, forward, boost, foster, support, underpin; to enhance, improve, augment

عَزَّرَ: قَوَّى، ثَبَّتَ، دَعَّمَ، وَطَّدَ، حَسَّنَ، زَادَ

to play, play on (a musical instrument)

عَزَفَ: لَعِبَ عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

to play a tune

عَزَفَ لَحْنًا

to abstain from, refrain from, abandon, give up, turn away from

عَزَفَ عَنْ، عَزَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ

playing (on a musical instrument); recital; performance; concert

عَزَفَ (على آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)

to hoe, dig up, dig in the ground, hack, grub

عَزَقَ (الأَرْضَ)

nut (of a bolt)

عَزَقَةٌ: صَمُولَةٌ

to separate, isolate, seclude, segregate, set aside or apart, remove

عَزَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، فَصَلَ

to insulate

عَزَلَ (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ)

to seal off, close tightly or completely

عَزَلَ: سَدَّ تَمَامًا

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, expel

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ

separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation, setting aside or apart, removal

عَزَلَ: إِبْعَادَ، فَصَلَ

insulation

عَزَلَ (الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposition, dismissal, dis-charge, displacement, removal (from an office), ousting, ouster, expulsion

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ

racial segregation, apartheid

عَزَلَ عُنْصُرِي

عَزَلَ - راجع أُعْزِلَ

isolation, seclusion, retirement, reclusion; privacy, solitude, loneliness

عَزَلَةٌ: إِتْرَافٌ، إِتْرَافٌ

isolationism

سِيَاسَةُ الْعَزَلَةِ

highbred, highborn, wellborn عَرِيقٌ: أَصِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ الْمَحْنَدُ

old, ancient

عَرِيقٌ: قَدِيمٌ

disposition, nature, character

عَرِيكَة: طَبْعٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ

lair, den

عَرِينٌ، عَرِينَةٌ: مَأْوَى الْأَسَدِ إلخ

nudist

عُرْيِيٌّ: مُنَادٍ بِمَذْهَبِ الْعُرْيِ أَوْ مُمَارِسُهُ

nudism

عُرْيِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبُ الْعُرْيِ

to be or become strong, powerful

عَزَّ: قَوِيَ

to be or become rare, scarce

عَزَّ: نَدَّرَ

to be or become precious, costly, valuable, dear

عَزَّ: كَانَ غَالِيًا ثَمِينًا

to be or become dear, dearly loved, (well)-beloved, cherished

عَزَّ: كَانَ مَحْبُوبًا

to pain, hurt, be painful for, be hard for, be difficult for; he is sorry that

عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ (أَنْ)

اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ - راجع جَلَّ

glory, honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; high rank, high standing; power, might

عَزَّ: جَاهٌ، رَفْعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

عَزَا إِلَى، عَزَى إِلَى: نَسَبَ

عَزَا: عَزَى - راجع عَزَى

to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort or solace to

عَزَى: سَلَّى، قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيَهُ إِلَى

consolation, comfort, solace

عَزَاءٌ: سُلْوَانٌ

عَزَافَ (مُوسِيقِيٍّ) - راجع عَارِفَ (مُوسِيقِيٍّ)

عَزَامٌ: عَازِمٌ (على) - راجع عَازِمٌ (على)

snake charmer

عَزَامٌ: حَاوٍ، مُلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي

enchanter, sorcerer, wizard, magician

عَزَامٌ: مَنْ يَسْتَعْمِلُ الْعَزَائِمَ، سَاحِرٌ

lion

عَزَامٌ: أَسَدٌ

to be single, unmarried

عَزَبَ: كَانَ أَعَزَبَ

to be or become far, distant

عَزَبَ: بَعُدَ

to be forgotten, sink into oblivion

عَزَبَ عَنِ الْبَالِ أَوِ الذَّهْنِ

عَزَبَ، عَزَبَاءٌ - راجع أَعَزَبَ

celibacy, bachelorhood

عَزْبَةٌ: عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ

you dislike a thing while it is good for you  
 ماذا عَسَاهُ يَقُولُ؟  
 tyrant, oppressor, despot; arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic  
 عَسَافٌ: ظَالِمٌ، مُتَعَسِّفٌ  
 honey collector, honey gatherer  
 عَسَالٌ: مَنْ يَجْمَعُ الْعَسَلَ مِنْ مَوْضِعِهِ  
 beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist  
 عَسَالٌ: نَحَالٌ  
 beehive, hive  
 عَسَالَةٌ: خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ  
 honeybee  
 عَسَالَةٌ: نَحْلَةٌ تُعْطِي عَسَلًا  
 aardwolf  
 عَسْبَارٌ، عُسْبَرٌ (حيوان)  
 gold  
 عَسَجْدٌ: ذَهَبٌ  
 to be or become difficult, hard  
 عَسْرٌ، عَسِرٌ: صَعَبٌ  
 to make difficult or hard  
 عَسَّرَ: صَعَّبَ  
 to oppress, bear down hard on; to constrain  
 عَسَرَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
 عَسِرٌ: شاقٌّ - راجع عَسِيرٌ  
 hard  
 عَسِرٌ (كيمياة)  
 indigestible, heavy  
 عَسِيرُ الْهَضْمِ  
 hard water  
 ماءٌ عَسِرٌ  
 difficulty;  
 عُسْرٌ، عُسْرٌ: عُسْرَةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ، ضَيْقٌ، فَقْرٌ  
 distress; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, poverty  
 عُسْرُ الْبَلْعِ أَوْ الْأَزْدِرَادِ  
 dysphagia  
 عُسْرُ الْبَوْلِ  
 dysuria  
 عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ  
 dyspnea  
 عُسْرُ الطَّمَنَةِ  
 dysmenorrhea  
 عُسْرُ الْكَلَامِ  
 dysphasia  
 عُسْرُ مَالِيٍّ  
 financial straits, insolvency  
 عُسْرُ الْهَضْمِ  
 indigestion, dyspepsia  
 دُوْ عُسْرَةٍ - راجع دُوْ  
 patrol, night watch(men)  
 عَسَسَ: دَوَّرِيَّةً، طَوَفَ  
 patrol(ling)  
 عَسَسَ: عَسَسَ، مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ  
 to oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly  
 عَفَفَ: ظَلَمَ  
 to act arbitrarily or abusively  
 عَفَفَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِتَعَسُّفٍ  
 to do recklessly or at random  
 عَفَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: فَعَلَهُ بِلَا رَوِيَّةٍ

to resolve to, determine to, decide to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, intent on; to set one's mind or heart on; to intend to, purpose to, plan to  
 عَزَمَ، سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ  
 to enchant, spellbind  
 عَزَمَ، سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ  
 to enchant, spellbind  
 عَزَمَ: تَصَمِيمٌ  
 resolution, resolve, determination, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, firm will  
 عَزَمَ [ميكانيكا]  
 ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back  
 عَزَوُ: نِسْبَةٌ  
 celibacy, bachelorhood  
 عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ: عَزْبَةٌ  
 disinclined, averse, loath, reluctant, unwilling  
 عَزُوفٌ عَنْ: رَاغِبٌ عَنْ، كَارِهٌ لـ  
 abstention, refrainment, abandonment, turning away  
 عَزُوفٌ (عَنْ): اِمْتِنَاعٌ، اِنْصِرَافٌ، زُهْدٌ  
 عَزُومٌ (عَلَى): مُصَمِّمٌ - راجع عَازِمٌ (عَلَى)  
 to take patience, console oneself  
 عَزَى: صَبَرَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُ، عَزَى نَفْسَهُ  
 precious, costly, valuable, dear  
 عَزِيزٌ: غَالٍ، ثَمِينٌ  
 dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished, darling, honey; dear one, sweetheart, love(r)  
 عَزِيزٌ: مَحْبُوبٌ  
 rare, scarce  
 عَزِيزٌ: نَادِرٌ  
 noble; honorable; honored, revered, venerated  
 عَزِيزٌ: شَرِيفٌ، مُكْرَّمٌ  
 mighty, powerful, strong; influential  
 عَزِيزٌ (الْجَانِبِ)  
 (my) dear  
 عَزِيزِي  
 the Koran, the Holy Koran  
 الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ  
 pipit  
 عَزِيزَاءُ (طَائِرٌ)  
 عَزِيمَةٌ: تَصَمِيمٌ - راجع عَزَمَ  
 incantation, spell, charm  
 عَزِيمَةٌ: رُقِيَّةٌ  
 to patrol (at night), keep night watch  
 عَسَسَ: طَافَ يَحْرُسُ لَيْلًا  
 patrol(ling)  
 عَسَسَ: مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ، عَسَسَ  
 maybe, perhaps, possibly; it may (might, could) be that; I hope  
 عَسَى  
 It may be that  
 وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| clannish, tribal  | عَشَائِرِي: قَبَلِيّ  |
| clannishness, tribalism   | عَشَائِرِيَّة: قَبَلِيَّة                                   |
| tither, tithe collector   | عَشَار: أَخَذَ العُشْرَ                                     |
| ten at a time; by tens, ten and ten                                       | عَشَارَ   |
| Decapoda  | عَشَارِيَّاتُ الأَقْدَام: رُبْعَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ |
| night blindness, nyctalopia   | عَشَاوَة: سُوءُ البَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ                      |
| عُشْب، عُشْب، عُشْب - راجع إِعْشُوشَبْ                                    | عُشْب، عُشْب، عُشْب - راجع مُعْشِب                          |
| grass, herbage; pasture; herb   | عُشْب: كَلَّا   |
| weed  | عُشْب ضَارّ   |
| herb, plant; wort   | عُشْبَة   |
| pitcher plant, sarracenia   | عُشْبَة الأَبَارِيقِ  |
| fleawort  | عُشْبَة البَرَاغِيثِ  |
| cattail; bulrush  | عُشْبَة البِرْكِ  |
| weed  | عُشْبَة ضَارَة  |
| cinquefoil, five-finger potentilla  | عُشْبَة القُوَى   |
| manna grass   | عُشْبَة المَنّ  |
| herbaceous, herbal, gramineous, grassy                                    | عُشْبِيّ  |
| to take or collect the tithe  | عَشَرَ، عَشَرَ: أَخَذَ العُشْرَ                             |
| (one) tenth; tithe  | عَشْر، عَشْر (١/١٠)   |
| ten   | عَشْرَة (١٠)  |
| association, companionship، خِلَافَة، رِفْقَة، صُحْبَة                    | عَشْرَة: صُحْبَة، رِفْقَة، خِلَافَة                         |
| company, fellowship, intimacy, social intercourse, social relations       | عَشْرَة: صُحْبَة، رِفْقَة، خِلَافَة                         |
| twenty  | عِشْرُون (٢٠)   |
| the twentieth   | العِشْرُون  |
| decimal   | عِشْرِيّ، عِشْرِيّ [رياضيات]                                |
| decimal fraction  | كِسْرُ عِشْرِيّ   |
| decimal system  | النِّظَامُ العِشْرِيّ                                       |
| to nest, build or occupy a nest, settle in or as if in a nest             | عَشَّنَ (الطَّائِرُ): اتَّخَذَ عِشًّا                       |
| to love passionately, adore, be passionately in love with, be enamored of | عَشَقَ: أُغْرِمَ بِ، أَحَبَّ                                |
| to dovetail, fit together; to couple, connect, join                       | عَشَقَ  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to deviate from, stray from  | عَسَفَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ   |
| tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness, oppression; injustice, inequity                               | عَسَف: ظُلْم، تَعَسُّف   |
| عَقَل، عَقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَائِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذَرٍ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ | عَقَل، عَقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَائِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذَرٍ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ   |
| tuber  | عَكَر: خِم   |
| to camp, encamp, tent  | عَكَر: جُنْد، جَيْش  |
| soldiers, troops, soldiery, army   | عَكَرَة: تَخِيم  |
| camping, encamping, encampment   | عَكَرِيّ: حَرْبِيّ   |
| military, army-, martial   | عَكَرِيّ: جُنْدِيّ   |
| soldier, private   | خِدْمَة عَكَرِيَّة   |
| military service, duty   | شُرْطَة عَكَرِيَّة   |
| military police  | عَكَرِيَّة: هَيْمَنَة العَسْكَرِ أَوْ مُثْلِهِمْ   |
| militarism   | عَكَرِيَّة: خِدْمَة عَكَرِيَّة   |
| military service, duty   | عَلَّ، عَلَّل: حَلَّى بِالعَسَلِ   |
| to honey, sweeten with honey   | عَلَّ: شَهْد، ظِلْيَان، سَائِلٌ حُلُوٌّ يَصْنَعُهُ النَّحْلُ                                       |
| honey  | شَهْرُ العَسَلِ  |
| honeymoon  | قُرْصُ العَسَلِ  |
| honeycomb  | عُلُج، عُلُوج: أَمْلُود، غُصْنِيْن   |
| sprig, (tender) twig, spray  | عُلُوجُ التَّطْمِيْنِ  |
| graft, scion   | عَلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالعَسَلِ، يَلَوْنُ العَسَلِ   |
| honey; honey-colored   | عُصُوف - راجع عَسَاف   |
| عُصُوف - راجع عَسَاف   | عَسِير: صَعْب، شاقّ  |
| difficult, hard, arduous, tough  | عَشَّ (الطَّائِرُ): وَكَّرَ، وَكَنَ  |
| nest   | عَشَا: سَاءَ بَصَرُهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ  |
| to be night-blind  | عَشَا: ضَعُفَ بَصَرُهُ   |
| to be dim-sighted  | عَشَى: قَدَّمَ العِشَاءَ لِـ   |
| to give dinner to  | عَشَا: سُوءُ البَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ  |
| night blindness, nyctalopia  | عِشَاء: طَعَامُ المَسَاءِ، وَجِبَة المَسَاءِ   |
| dinner, supper   | العِشَاءُ الإِلَهِيّ أَوْ الرَّبَّانِيّ أَوْ السَّرِّيّ (Holy) Communion, Eucharist, Lord's Supper |
| evening, eve   | عِشَاء: عِشِيّ، مَسَاء   |
| evening prayer   | صَلَاةُ العِشَاءِ  |
| عِشَائِر (مفردُهَا عِشِيرَة) - راجع عِشِيرَة   | عِشَائِر (مفردُهَا عِشِيرَة) - راجع عِشِيرَة   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| knotweed, polygonum, smart-weed, knotgrass     | عَصَا الرَّاعِي (نبات)                              |
| mercury  | عَصَا هِرْمِس (نبات)                                |
| rampion  | عَصَا يَنْقُوب (نبات)                               |
| neurosis                                       | شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ أَوْ الْقَوْمِ - راجع شَقَّ  |
| psychoneurosis                                 | عُصَاب: اضطرابٌ عَصَبِيٌّ وَطَبِيئِيٌّ              |
| gang, ring, cabal; band, group, troop, company | عُصَاب: رِبَاط - راجع عِصَابَة                      |
| band; bandage, dressing, swathe                | عِصَابَة: رِبَاط                                    |
| headcloth, headband, fillet                    | عِصَابَة لِلرَّأْس                                  |
| blindfold                                      | عِصَابَة لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ                             |
| guerrilla warfare                              | حَرْبُ عِصَابَات                                    |
| guerrillas                                     | رِجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْعِصَابَات                       |
| gangster                                       | رَجُلُ عِصَابَة، عُضْوٌ فِي عِصَابَة                |
| neurotic                                       | عُصَابِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعُصَابِ                |
| neurotic                                       | عُصَابِي: مُصَابٌ بِالْعُصَابِ                      |
| juicer, press, squeezer, wringer, mill         | عُصَارَة - راجع عُصَارَة                            |
| juice, sap; extract, extraction, essence       | عُصَارَة: آلَةُ الْعَصْرِ                           |
| gastric juice                                  | عُصَارَةٌ مَعِدِيَّة                                |
| chaff  | عُصَافَة (الْحِنْطَة)                               |
| glume  | عُصَافَة (السَّنْبِيلَة)                            |
| strap, thong                                   | عِصَام: شَرِيط، سَبْر                               |
| loop, noose                                    | عِصَام: عُرْوَة، أُنْشُوطَة                         |
| self-made                                      | عِصَامِي: صِنَعَهُ لِمَنْ بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ |
| to fold, tie, bind, wrap                       | عَصَبَ، عَصَبَ: رَبَطَ                              |
| to bandage, bind up, dress, swathe             | عَصَبَ، عَصَبَ: ضَمَّدَ                             |
| to blindfold, muffle                           | عَصَبَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ                                |
| to innervate, supply with [طب]                 | عَصَبَ: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَابِ [طَب]                   |
| nerves   |   |
| nerve  | عَصَب [تَشْرِيح]                                    |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to gear, put into gear, engage the gears, interlock, mesh together                                      | عَشَقَ التَّرُوسَ                                       |
| (ardent or passionate) love, passion  | عَشَقَ: غَرَامٌ، حُبٌّ                                  |
| narcissim   | عَشَقُ الذَّاتِ: نَرْجِسِيَّة                           |
| amorous, amatory, love, loving  | عَشَقِي: غَرَامِي                                       |
| night blindness, nyctalopia   | عَشُو: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ                    |
| عَشَوَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْنَى - راجع أَغْنَى  |   |
| dark(ness), gloom(iness)  | عَشَوَاء: ظَلَامٌ، ظُلْمَة                              |
| حَبَطَ عَشَوَاء - راجع عَشَوَائِيًّا  |   |
| random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless   | عَشَوَائِي  |
| at random, random(ly), haphazard(ly), aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly, hit or miss, slapdash          | عَشَوَائِيًّا   |
| dark(ness), gloom(iness)  | عَشَوَاء: ظَلَامٌ، ظُلْمَة                              |
| عَشِي - راجع عَشَاء   |   |
| evening, eve  | عَشِي: عِشَاء، مَسَاء                                   |
| عَشِيْب - راجع مُغْشَب  |   |
| evening, eve  | عَشِيَّة: عَشِي، مَسَاء                                 |
| on the eve of   | عَشِيَّة كَذَا  |
| overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden   | بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا                             |
| companion, associate, comrade, friend   | عَشِير: رَفِيق  |
| clan, kindred, kinsfolk; tribe; phratry   | عَشِيرَة: قَبِيلَة                                      |
| love(r), sweetheart, paramour   | عَشِيق  |
| sweetheart, paramour, beloved, mistress   | عَشِيْقَة   |
| to harden, be or become hard  | عَصَّ: صَلَّبَ، اشْتَدَّ                                |
| to disobey; to resist, oppose; to revolt against, rebel against, mutiny against, renounce allegiance to | عَصَى: خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، قَاوَمَ، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى |
| stick, staff, rod   | عَصَا: قَضِيب، عُود                                     |
| walking stick, cane   | عَصَا: عُكَّاز  |
| scepter, mace, wand   | عَصَا: صَوْلْجَان                                       |
| baton   | عَصَا قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّة              |
| baton   | عَصَا الْمَارْشَالِ الْخ                                |
| cue   | عَصَا الْبِلْيَار                                       |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| Stone Age   | العَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيّ   |
| Iron Age  | عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ  |
| golden age  | عَصْرُ ذَهَبِيّ  |
| Cretaceous Period   | العَصْرُ الطَّبَاشِيرِيّ                                     |
| Carboniferous Period  | العَصْرُ الْكَرْبُونِيّ أَوْ الْفَحْمِيّ                     |
| economization, economizing, tightening one's belt, frugality, thrift(iness), providence | عَصْرُ النِّفَاقَاتِ: تَوْفِيرٌ                              |
| عَصْرَانِيّ، عَصْرَانِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَصْرِيّ، عَصْرِيَّةٌ                             |  |
| to modernize, update, bring up to date  | عَصَرَنَ: حَدَّثَ  |
| modernization, updating   | عَصْرَنَةٌ: تَحْدِيثٌ  |
| modern, up-to-date, neoteric, recent, new, novel  | عَصْرِيّ: حَدِيثٌ  |
| modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness, modernism  | عَصْرِيَّةٌ: حَدَاثَةٌ                                       |
| coccyx  | عَصْفُوسٌ، عَصْفُوسٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]                             |
| coccygeal   | عَصْفُوسِيّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]                                      |
| to storm, rage, blow violently  | عَصَفَ (تِ الرِّيحِ)   |
| to blow away, carry away; to shake (up or thoroughly); to devastate, ruin, destroy      | عَصَفَ بِ (تِ الرِّيحِ): مَضَرَ عَصَفَ                       |
| storming, blowing   | عَصَفَ (الرِّيحِ): مَضَرَ عَصَفَ                             |
| glume   | عَصْفَ (السَّيْبِلَةِ)                                       |
| gust, blast, blow   | عَصْفَةٌ (رِيحٍ): هَبَّةٌ                                    |
| glume   | عَصْفَةٌ (السَّيْبِلَةِ)                                     |
| safflower   | عُصْفُورٌ: قَرِطَمِ (نَبَاتِ)                                |
| sparrow; finch; bird  | عُصْفُورٌ (طَائِرِ)  |
| beccafico   | عُصْفُورُ التَّيْنِ  |
| swallow   | عُصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ   |
| sparrow   | عُصْفُورُ دُورِيّ  |
| hedge sparrow   | عُصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ   |
| a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush   | عُصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةٍ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ |
| to bend, crook, twist, warp   | عَصَلَ: عَوَجَ   |
| to preserve, (safe)guard, protect, defend   | عَصَمَ: حَفِظَ، وَقَى  |
| to prevent, hinder, restrain, hold back   | عَصَمَ: مَنَعَ   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| sinew(s), mainstay  | عَصَبٌ: مَضَدْرُ قُوَّةٍ، دِعَامَةٌ         |
| vagus nerve, vagus  | عَصَبٌ مُبْهَمٌ                             |
| إِلْتِهَابُ الْعَصَبِ، إِلْتِهَابُ الْأَعْصَابِ - رَاجِعٌ إِلْتِهَابُ                                       |   |
| neurology   | عِلْمُ الْأَعْصَابِ                         |
| قَرَابَةُ الْعَصَبِ - رَاجِعٌ عَصَبَةٌ  |   |
| agnation, consanguinity, blood relationship, blood  | عَصَبَةٌ: قَرَابَةُ الْعَصَبِ               |
| neuron(e), nerve cell   | عَصَبَةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ             |
| league, union, confederation, association, community, organization, coalition                               | عَصَبَةٌ: رَابِطَةٌ، جَامِعَةٌ، مُنَظَّمَةٌ |
| coterie, clique, circle, set, group, troop, band, company, gang, faction                                    | عَصَبَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ               |
| League of Nations   | عَصَبَةُ الْأُمَمِ                          |
| neuroma   | عَصَبُومٌ: وَرْمٌ عَصَبِيّ                  |
| neuron(e), nerve cell   | عَصَبُونٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ            |
| nervous, neural, nerve-, neuro-, neur-  | عَصَبِيّ                                    |
| nervous, high-strung, irritable, excitable, irascible   | عَصَبِيّ الْمِرَاجِ                         |
| nervous system  | جِهَازُ عَصَبِيّ                            |
| neuron(e), nerve cell   | خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ                       |
| neurasthenia  | نَهْكَ (أَوْ ضَعْفٌ) عَصَبِيّ               |
| party spirit, team spirit, group spirit, esprit de corps; partisanship; fanaticism; tribalism, clannishness | عَصَبِيَّةٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ، قَبَلِيَّةٌ         |
| nervousness, nervousity   | عَصَبِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِرَاجِ)                |
| to press (out), squeeze (out), express, compress, wring   | عَصَرَ: ضَغَطَ، كَبَسَ                      |
| عَصَرَ: حَدَّثَ، عَصَرَنَ - رَاجِعٌ عَصَرَنَ  |   |
| pressing, pressure, squeezing, squeeze, expressing, expression, compressing, compression, wringing          | عَصَرَ: مَضَدْرُ عَصَرَ                     |
| afternoon   | عَصْرٌ: بَعْدُ الظُّهْرِ                    |
| age, era, epoch, time, period   | عَصْرٌ: ذَهْرٌ، زَمَنٌ                      |
| age; period   | عَصْرٌ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]                      |
| Ice Age, Glacial Epoch  | العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ                       |
| Jurassic Period   | العَصْرُ الْجُورَاسِيّ                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| bite                                     | عَضَّة: الْمَرَّة مِنْ عَضٍ  |
| to support, back (up), help, aid, assist | عَضَدَ: أَعَانَ  |
| upper arm, brachium                      | عَضُد [تَشْرِيح]   |
|  | شَدَّ عَضْدَهُ - رَاجِع شَدَّ  |
| humerus                                  | عَظْمُ الْعَضْدِ   |
|  | عَضَدَ - رَاجِع مُعَاوَدَةً  |
| brachial, humeral                        | عَضْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَضْدِ   |
| Brachiopoda                              | عَضْدِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ |
| agama                                    | عَضْرُفُوط: حَيَّةٌ، جِنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ                                |
| to bite strongly or frequently           | عَضَضَ: عَضَّ بِقُوَّةٍ أَوْ كَثِيرًا                                      |
| to prevent (a woman) from marrying       | عَضَلَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)   |
| to be or become muscular                 | عَضِلَ: صَارَ قَوِيَّ الْمَضَلَّاتِ  |
| gerbil                                   | عَضَل: حَيَّوَانٌ مِنَ فَصِيلَةِ الْفَأَرِ                                 |
| muscular, brawny                         | عَضِلَ: قَوِيَّ الْمَضَلَّاتِ  |
| muscle                                   | عَضَلَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]  |
| voluntary muscle                         | عَضَلَةٌ إِرَادِيَّةٌ  |
| exterior                                 | عَضَلَةٌ بَاسِطَةٌ   |
| biceps                                   | الْعَضَلَةُ ذَاتُ الرَّأْسَيْنِ  |
| quadriceps                               | الْعَضَلَةُ الرَّبَاعِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ                                     |
| tensor                                   | عَضَلَةُ شَادَّةٌ  |
| compressor                               | عَضَلَةُ ضَاغِطَةٌ   |
| retractor                                | عَضَلَةُ ضَامَّةٌ  |
| sphincter                                | عَضَلَةُ عَاصِرَةٌ   |
| flexor; constrictor                      | عَضَلَةُ قَابِضَةٌ   |
| myocardium                               | عَضَلَةُ الْقَلْبِ، عَضَلَةُ قَلْبِيَّةٌ                                   |
| pronator                                 | عَضَلَةُ كَابَةٌ   |
| involuntary muscle                       | عَضَلَةٌ لِإِرَادِيَّةٍ أَوْ غَيْرُ إِرَادِيَّةٍ                           |
| contractor                               | عَضَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِضَةٌ  |
| myoma                                    | عَضْلُوم: وَرَمٌ عَضَلِيٌّ   |
| muscular, musculo-, muscul-, muscle-     | عَضَلِيٌّ  |
| muscular system                          | جِهَازٌ عَضَلِيٌّ  |
| organ, member, limb, (bodily) part       | عَضْو (مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ)   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| necklace   | عَصَم: حِفْظٌ، مَنَعٌ - رَاجِعُ عَصِمَةٍ                                     |
|  | عَصَمَةٌ: قِلَادَةٌ  |
| preservation, (safe)guarding, protection, defense  | عَصِمَةٌ: حِفْظٌ   |
| prevention, obviation, hindering   | عَصِمَةٌ: مَنَعٌ   |
| infallibility, inerrancy, impeccability; sinlessness, virtuousness, virtue                 | عَصِمَةٌ: تَنَزُّهُ عَنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ أَوْ الْحَاطِيَةِ                      |
| bond of marriage   | عَصِمَةُ الرِّوَاجِ أَوْ النِّكَاحِ  |
| covert; married to   | فِي عَصِمَةٍ (زَوْجَهَا)   |
| lady of high social standing   | صَاحِبَةُ الْعَصِمَةِ  |
| bacillary  | عَصَوِي (الشَّكْل)   |
| timothy, herd's-grass  | عَصَوِيَّةُ الْمَرْج (نَبَات)  |
|  | عَصِي - رَاجِعُ عَاصٍ  |
| disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness; insurgence, insurrection, rebellion, mutiny | عَصِيَان: عَدَمُ الطَّاعَةِ، تَمَرُّدٌ                                       |
| civil disobedience   | عَصِيَانٌ مَدَنِيٌّ  |
| critical, crucial, acute, grave, serious, difficult  | عَصِيب: حَرَجٌ، صَعَبٌ   |
| little rod or stick  | عُصِيَّةٌ: عَصَا صَغِيرَةٌ   |
| bacillus   | عُصِيَّةٌ: بَكْتِيرِيٌّ عَصَوِيُّ الشَّكْل                                   |
| porridge, gruel  | عَصِيدَةٌ: تَرِيدٌ   |
| juice, syrup   | عَصِير، عَصِيرَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، شَرَابٌ  |
|  | عَصِير: مَعْصُورٌ - رَاجِعُ مَعْصُورٍ  |
| bacillary  | عُصَبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعُصِيَّةٍ   |
| to bite  | عَضَّ: أَمْسَكَ بِأَسْنَانِهِ  |
| to pain, torture, torment, agonize, afflict  | عَضَّ: عَذَّبَ، أَلَمَ   |
| biting   | عَضَّ: مَضَرَ عَضَّ  |
| to organize  | عَضَّى: جَعَلَهُ ذَا بِنْيَةٍ عَضَوِيَّةٍ                                    |
| alidade  | عِضَادَةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْأَسْطِزْلَابِ أَوْ مِنْ أَدَاةٍ لِمَسْحِ الْأَرْضِ |
| jamb   | عِضَادَةُ الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ إلخ                                     |
| biting, mordacious, snappish   | عَضَاضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَضِّ  |
| chronic, inveterate, incurable, remediless, irremediable, obstinate                        | عَضَالٌ: مُزْمِنٌ، مُسْتَعَصٍ  |
| sharp, cutting, keen, incisive, piercing   | عَضَبٌ: حَادٌّ   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ment, spoilage, ruin, destruction, wreck(age); perdition  | سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ                                |
| fragile, frail, delicate, tender  | عَطِرٌ: تَعَطَّرَ                                |
| to perfume oneself; to be perfumed  | عَطَّرَ: طَيَّبَ                                 |
| to perfume, scent; to aromatize   | عَطِرٌ: عَاطِرٌ، أَرَجَ                          |
| sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent, odorous, perfumed   | عَطِرٌ: طَيِّبٌ                                  |
| perfume, scent; essence   | عِطْرٌ: كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا        |
| cologne, eau de cologne   | عِطْرٌ: زَيْتُ الْوَرْدِ، دُهْنٌ عِطْرِيٌّ       |
| attar, essential oil, volatile oil  | عِطْرِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ عِطْرٍ                       |
|   | عَطَسَ: أَتَاهُ الْعَطَاسُ، أَتَتْهُ الْعَطَسَةُ |
| to sneeze   | عَطَسَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْطُسُ                        |
| to cause to sneeze  | عَطَسَ: عَطَّاسٌ                                 |
| sneezing, sneeze  | عَطَسَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ عَطَسَ                   |
| sneeze  | عَطِشَ: ظَمِئُ                                   |
| to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst  | عَطِشَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَطُّشٍ إِلَى           |
|   | عَطَّشَ: ظَمَأَ                                  |
| to make thirsty, cause to thirst  | عَطَّشَ: ظَمَأَ                                  |
| thirst  | عَطَّشَان، عَطِشَ: ظَمَان، ظَمِئُ                |
| thirsty   | عَطَّشَان: مُتَعَطِّشٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَعَطِّشٍ     |
|   | عَطَفَ: حَتَّى، نَتَى                            |
| to bend, incline, curve, inflect, flex, deflect, bow, twist, turn, arch   | عَطَفَ إِلَى: مَالَ                              |
| to incline to, lean toward  | عَطَفَ عَلَى: حَبَبَ، حَبَبَ                     |
| to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate; to be favorably disposed to, attached to; to incline to, have affection for | عَطَفَ عَنْ                                      |
| to turn away from   | عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى (conjunction)      |
| to couple, join (by means of)   | عَطَفَ: حَتَّى - رَاجِعَ عَطَفَ                  |
| sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindliness  | عَطَفَ: حَتَّى، حَتَّى                           |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| member   | عُضْوٌ (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ الْخ)   |
| receptor, sense organ  | عُضْوُ الْحِسِّ   |
| active member  | عُضْوٌ عَامِلٌ  |
| honorary member  | عُضْوٌ فَخْرِيٌّ، عُضْوٌ شَرَفٍ   |
| senator  | عُضْوٌ (فِي) مَجْلِسِ الشُّيُوخِ  |
|  | عُضْوٌ (فِي) مَجْلِسِ النُّوَّابِ - رَاجِعَ نَائِبٍ                     |
| associate member   | عُضْوٌ مُتَنَسِّبٌ  |
| organology   | عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ   |
| physiology   | عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ   |
| organicism   | عُضْوَانِيَّةٌ، نَظَرِيَّةُ الْعُضْوَانِيَّةِ [أَحْيَاءُ وَفَلَسَفَة]   |
| biting, mordacious, snappish                                   | عَضُوضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَضِّ   |
| organic  | عُضْوِيٌّ   |
| inorganic  | لَا عُضْوِيٌّ، غَيْرُ عُضْوِيٍّ   |
| membership   | عُضْوِيَّةٌ (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ الْخ)                                      |
| organism   | عُضْوِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ الْخ]  |
| gift, present; grant, donation; bonus                          | عَطَاءٌ، عَطَا: مِثْلَةُ  |
|  | عَطَاءٌ: إِعْطَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ إِعْطَاءٍ                                  |
| tender, bid, offer   | عَطَاءٌ: عَرْضٌ   |
|  | قَدَّمَ عَطَاءً، أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءً - رَاجِعَ قَدَّمَ، أَخَذَ             |
| perfumer, druggist   | عَطَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْعِطْرِ   |
| spice dealer   | عَطَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْأَقَاوِيهِ أَوْ التَّوَابِلِ أَوْ الْبَهَارَاتِ    |
| perfumery, perfume business or trade                           | عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْعِطْرِ  |
| spice business or trade  | عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْأَقَاوِيهِ أَوْ التَّوَابِلِ أَوْ الْبَهَارَاتِ |
| Mercury  | عُطَارِدُ [فَلَكَ]  |
| sneezing, sneeze   | عَطَّاسٌ: عَطَسَ  |
| polydipsia   | عَطَّاشٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ                            |
| coat, overcoat   | عِطَافٌ: يَمُطَفٌ   |
|  | عِطَالَةٌ: تَعَطَّلَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَطَّلَ                 |
| inertia  | عِطَالَةٌ: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيٌّ   |
| to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed; to perish | عَطِبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ  |
| damage, injury, harm, loss; impair-                            | عَطِبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| gift, present; grant, donation; bonus            | عَظِيَّة: مَنَحَة   |
| lizard   | عَظَاءَة: سَحَابِيَّة، سَقَابِيَّة                                |
| Lacertilia                                       | عَظَائِيَّات: رُتَبِيَّة مِنَ الزَّوَاحِف                         |
| sermon; preachment, exhortation                  | عَظَة: مَوْعِظَة  |
| lesson, example, warning                         | عَظَة: عِبْرَة، أَمْثَلَة   |
| to be or become great, big,                      | عَظُمَ: كَبُرَ، صَارَ عَظِيمًا                                    |
| large; to grow, increase; to be or become grand, |   |
| grandiose, magnificent, splendid                 |   |
| to be hard for, difficult for, painful           | عَظُمَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَيْهِ   |
| for, distressing for, oppressive for             |   |
| to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify,               | عَظُمَ: فَخِمَ، بَجَلَ، كَبَّرَ                                   |
| honor, ennoble; to value, prize, esteem; to      |   |
| aggrandize, enlarge, magnify, make great(er) or  |   |
| big(ger) or large(r)                             |   |
| bone, os   | عَظْم: نَسِيجٌ صُلْبٌ يَتَأَلَّفُ مِنْهُ الْمَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ |
| nasal bone                                       | عَظْمُ أَنْفِي  |
| frontal bone                                     | عَظْمُ جَبْهِي  |
| parietal bone                                    | عَظْمُ جِدَارِي (فِي الْجُنْمَةِ)                                 |
| pterygoid, pterygoid bone                        | عَظْمُ جَنَاحِي   |
| ilium; hipbone, innominate bone                  | عَظْمُ حَرْقَفِي  |
| carpal, carpal bone                              | عَظْمُ الرُّسْغِ، عَظْمُ رُسْمِي                                  |
| ulna, cubitus                                    | عَظْمُ الزَّنَدِ  |
| scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or            | عَظْمُ زَوْرَقِي  |
| tarsus)  |   |
| shinbone, tibia                                  | عَظْمُ السَّاقِ (الْأَكْبَرِ)                                     |
| fibula   | عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِي                                       |
| sternum, breastbone                              | عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ  |
| temporal bone                                    | عَظْمُ صُدْغِي  |
| pubis  | عَظْمُ الْعَانَةِ   |
| sacrum   | عَظْمُ الْعِزْزِ  |
| humerus  | عَظْمُ الْعَضْدِ  |
| femur, thighbone                                 | عَظْمُ الْفَخْذِ  |
| occipital bone, occipital                        | عَظْمُ قَذَالِي   |
| anklebone, talus, astragalus; tarsal             | عَظْمُ الْكَاحِلِ   |
| bone, tarsal                                     |   |
| scapula, shoulder blade                          | عَظْمُ الْكَتِفِ  |
| radius   | عَظْمُ الْكُعْبُرَةِ  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| bending, inclination, inclining,                        | عَظِفَ: حَنَى، ثَنَى   |
| curving, curvature, inflection, flexion, flexion,       |  |
| flexing, flexure, bowing, twist(ing), turn(ing)         |  |
| bend, curve, deflection, turn,                          | عَظِفَ: حَنَى، مَيَّلَان   |
| twist, flexure, flexion, crook                          |  |
| coupling, syndesis                                      | عَظِفَ [لَفَة]   |
| explicative or explanatory apposition                   | عَظِفَ بَيَان  |
| coordinating conjunction,                               | حَرْفُ عَظِفَ، أَدَاةُ عَظِفَ  |
| conjunction   |  |
| side (of the body)                                      | عَظِفَ: جَانِب   |
|   | عَظِفَة - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَطَفٌ   |
|   | عَظِفَة: جُزْءٌ لَوْلِيٌّ رَوِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ |
|   | tendril, cirrus  |
|   | عَظَلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - رَاجِعٌ تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)                       |
| to be or become devoid of, destitute                    | عَظَلَ مِنْ: خَلَا مِنْ  |
| of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of               |  |
| to break down; to leave without work, leave             | عَظَلَ   |
| idle; to disable, incapacitate, maim, cripple; to sus-  |  |
| pend, ban temporarily, stop or cancel tempo-            |  |
| rarily, make temporarily inactive; to dispense with     |  |
| (a law, etc.); to disrupt, interrupt; to paralyze,      |  |
| neutralize, counteract, frustrate, thwart, put out of   |  |
| action; to deactivate, inactivate, make inactive or     |  |
| ineffective; to defuse (a bomb, a mine, a crisis, etc.) |  |
| failure, breakdown (in operation or function),          | عُظِلَ   |
| trouble, disorder, a condition of being out of order;   |  |
| defect(iveness)   |  |
| devoid of, destitute of, lacking                        | عُظِلَ مِنْ: خِلَوٌ مِنْ   |
|   | عُظِلَ وَضَرَر - رَاجِعٌ ضَرَرٌ  |
| holiday(s), vacation, recess                            | عُظْلَة: فُرْصَة   |
| weekend   | عُظْلَة (نَهَايَة) الْأُسْبُوعِ  |
| to rot; to macerate                                     | عَظَنَ، عَظَّنَ (الْكُتَّانَ إِلَخ)  |
| to rot, decacy, putrefy                                 | عَظِنَ: خَمَ، أَتَنَ   |
| putrid, rotten, decayed; stinking                       | عَظِنَ: نَتِنَ   |
| sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful,                    | عُظُوفٌ: حُنُونٌ   |
| affectionate, loving, tender(hearted), warmhearted,     |  |
| softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)                      |  |
| His Grace, His Excellency                               | عُظُوفَة (فُلَانٍ)، صَاحِبُ الْعُظُوفَة  |
| cudweed   | عُظُوم (نَبَات)  |

misfortune, adversity

ossicle

to abstain from what is forbidden or indecent; to be chaste, modest, virtuous, pure

to abstain from, refrain from, keep from  
عَفَّ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ عَفَّةً

عَفَّ: عَفِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَفِيفٌ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone  
عَفَا عَنْ: صَفَحَ، غَفَرَ عَفَاً  
to efface, obliterate, wipe out  
عَفَا: مَحَاto be effaced, obliterated, wiped out  
عَفَا: امْحَىlet bygones be bygones  
عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ (أَوْ مَضَى)to efface, obliterate, wipe out  
عَفَى: مَحَاeffacement, obliteration  
عَفَاء: مَحْوٌ، إِمْحَاءٌextinction  
عَفَاء: إِمْحَاءٌdust  
عَفَاء: تُرَابٌabstinence, continence, virtuousness, virtue, chastity, chasteness, purity, modesty, decency  
عَفَافٌ، عَفَافٌduodenum  
عَفْجٌ، عَفْجٌ: الْمَعَى الْإِنْسَانِيduodenitis  
إِلْتِهَابُ الْعَفْجِduodenal  
عَفْجِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَفْجِto cover or soil with dust  
عَفَّرَ، عَفَّرَ (فِي التُّرَابِ)dust  
عَفَّرَ، عَفَّرَ: تُرَابٌ(wild) boar  
عَفَّرَ، عَفَّرَ: خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّafreet, demon, devil, fiend  
عَفْرِيتٌ: شَيْطَانٌsly, crafty, cunning, wily  
عَفْرِيتٌ: دَاهِيَةٌmalicious, mischievous, wicked  
عَفْرِيتٌ: خَبِيثٌ(automobile) jack  
عَفْرِيتٌ (السَّيَّارَةُ): رَافِعَةٌastringent, bitter, acrid  
عَفْصٌ (الطَّعْمُ)gall oak  
عَفْصٌ (شَجَرٌ)

gall(s), oak nut(s), oak apple(s), oak gall(s)

gallfly  
دُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِto rot, decay, decompose, putrefy  
عَفَنَ: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَفْصِ - رَاجِعٌ عَفْصٌ

عَفَنَ: تَعَفَّنَ، فَدَّ

hyoid bone

calcaneus, heel bone  
عَظْمُ مُؤَخَّرِ الْقَدَمِ، عَظْمُ الْكَعْبِzygomatic bone, zygoma, cheekbone, malar, malar bone  
عَظْمُ وَجْنِيٍّ، عَظْمُ الْوَجْنَةِossification  
تَكُونُ الْعِظَامِosteology  
عِلْمُ الْعِظَامِosteomalacia  
لَيْنُ الْعِظَامِgreatness, bigness, largeness; magnitude  
عِظَمٌ: كِبَرٌ، ضَخَامَةٌsignificance, importance, moment, momentousness  
عِظَمٌ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌacromegaly  
عِظَمُ الْأَطْرَافِ [طَب]osteoid  
عِظَانِي: شَبِيهٌ بِالْعِظَمِgrandeur, grandness, greatness, magnificence, splendor, stateliness, augustness, majesty, sublimity; exaltedness, loftiness  
عِظَمَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، جَلَالٌmight(iness), power  
عِظَمَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ، جَبَرُوتٌmegomania  
جُنُونُ الْعِظَمَةِHis Majesty  
صَاحِبُ الْعِظَمَةِpiece of bone; bone, os  
عِظَمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْعِظَمِ، عِظَمٌosteoma  
عِظْمُومٌ: وَرَمٌ عِظْمِيٌّ

osseous, osteal, bony, bone-, osteo-

skeleton  
هَيْكَلٌ عِظْمِيٌّTeleostei  
عِظْمِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَgreat, big, large; huge, enormous, tremendous, prodigious, gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, formidable, considerable  
عَظِيمٌ: كَبِيرٌ، ضَخْمٌmighty, strong, powerful  
عَظِيمٌ: جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّgrand, grandiose, imposing, stately, magnificent, glorious, splendid, gorgeous, sublime, superb, august, dignified, majestic; exalted, lofty  
عَظِيمٌ: فَخْمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، مَهِيبٌsignificant, important, weighty, momentous  
عَظِيمٌ: هَامٌ، خَطِيرٌGood Friday  
الْجُمُعَةُ الْعِظِيمَةُossicle  
عَظِيمٌ: عَظْمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌstapes  
عَظِيمٌ رِكَائِي (فِي الْأُذُنِ)calamity, disaster, catastrophe, great  
عِظِيمَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| eagle   | عُقَابٌ: نَسْرٌ (طائر)   |
| Aquila  | عُقَابٌ، بُرْجُ الْعُقَابِ [فلك]   |
| punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution                                | عِقَابٌ: جَزَاءٌ، عُقُوبَةٌ  |
| aquiline, eagle-  | عُقَابِيٌّ: نَسْرِيٌّ  |
| punitive, penal, retributory, retributive; vindictive                                 | عِقَابِيٌّ: عُقُوبِيٌّ   |
| maker and seller of cords, tassels, braiding, trimmings, etc.                         | عُقَادٌ: صَانِعُ الْحُبُوطِ إلخ وبائِعُهَا                                   |
| real estate, realty, real property, immovable(s), immovable property, landed property | عُقَارٌ: مَالٌ غَيْرُ مَنْقُولٍ  |
| drug, medicine, medicament, medication, remedy  | عُقَارٌ: دَوَاءٌ   |
| pharmacology  | عِلْمُ الْعُقَايِرِ  |
| wine  | عُقَارٌ: خَمْرٌ  |
| barrenness, sterility   | عُقَارَةٌ: عُمْ  |
| landed, land, real, real estate, predial  | عُقَارِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَقَارَاتِ   |
|   | دَائِرَةُ شَهْرِ عُقَارِيٍّ، سِجِلُّ عُقَارِيٍّ - رَاجِعْ دَائِرَةَ، سِجِلَّ |
|   | عُقَايِرٍ (مفردا عُقَارٌ) - رَاجِعْ عُقَارَ                                  |
| pharmacology  | عِلْمُ الْعُقَايِرِ  |
| pharmacologic(al)   | عُقَايِرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْعُقَايِرِ                              |
| pharmacologist  | عُقَايِرِيٌّ: إِخْصَائِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْعُقَايِرِ                           |
| cramp   | عُقَالٌ: تَشَنُّجٌ مُؤَلِّمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَضَلَةٍ                     |
| stomach cramp   | عُقَالُ الْمِدَّةِ   |
| hobble, fetter, shackle   | عُقَالٌ: شِكَالٌ   |
| headband, headcord  | عُقَالٌ: مَا يُشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّأْسِ   |
| sucker, tiller, shoot   | عُقَانٌ: شَطَاءٌ [نبات]  |
|   | عَقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعْ أَعْقَبَ                                     |
| to follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed                | عَقَبَ: أَتَعَ بِـ   |
|   | عَقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعْ أَعْقَبَ                                     |
| to comment on; to remark (with regard to); to critique, review, criticize             | عَقَبَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَ عَلَى (رَاجِعْ عَقَبَ)                                 |
| heel  | عَقَبٌ: مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، كَعْبٌ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| spoil; to mold; to mildew  | عَفَنَ: أَفْسَدَ عَفْنًا                        |
| to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy; to mildew   | عَفْنٌ: عَفُونَةٌ، تَعَفُنٌ، فَسَادٌ            |
| mold, must, mildew; rottenness, rot, decay, decomposition, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence                      | عَفِنَ: مُتَعَفِنٌ، فَاسِدٌ                     |
| rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, moldy, musty, mildewy, foul; septic, putrefactive; putrescent, putrefying       | عَفُوٌّ: صَفُوحٌ                                |
| forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant; forgiver  | عَفُوٌّ: صَنَحَ                                 |
| pardon, forgiveness, condonation   | عَفُوٌّ: مَحُوٌّ                                |
| effacement, obliteration   | عَفُوٌّ: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ                      |
| favor, courtesy, kindness  | عَفُوٌّ: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ                      |
| young donkey, foal   | عَفَوًا: مَعَذَرَةٌ                             |
| I beg your pardon! pardon me! excuse me!   | عَفَوًا: تَلَفَافِيًّا                          |
| spontaneously, automatically; by oneself; incidentally, without design   | عَفَوًا: كَلِمَةٌ تُقَالُ جَوَابًا لِشُكْرٍ     |
| don't mention it! not at all! you're welcome!  | عَفُوٌّ خَاصٌّ                                  |
| pardon   | عَفُوٌّ عَامٌ                                   |
| (general) amnesty  | عَفُوٌّ: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ                      |
| young donkey, foal   | عَفُوصَةٌ (الطَّمْ)                             |
| astringency, bitterness, acidity   | عَفُونَةٌ: تَعَفُنٌ، عَفْنٌ، فَسَادٌ            |
| rotteness, rot, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence, decay, decomposition, moldiness, mustiness; mold, must, mildew | عَفَوِيٌّ: تَلَفَافِيٌّ                         |
| spontaneous, unprompted, automatic, impulsive  | عَفَوِيًّا: تَلَفَافِيًّا                       |
| spontaneously, automatically   | عَفَوِيَّةٌ: تَلَفَافِيَّةٌ                     |
| spontaneity; automatism  | عَفِيفٌ: ذُو الْعِفَّةِ                         |
| chaste, continent, pure, modest, virtuous, incorrupt(ible)   | عَقٌّ (الْوَلَدُ وَالِدَةٌ)                     |
| to be undutiful (to), impious (to), disobedient (to), ungrateful (to)  | عَقَى: عَفُوقٌ - رَاجِعْ عَقُوقٌ                |
|  | عَقَى: عَقَى - رَاجِعْ عَقَى                    |
|  | عُقَايِدٌ (مفردا عَقِيدَةٌ) - رَاجِعْ عَقِيدَةٌ |
| ideological; doctrinal; dogmatic   | عَقَائِدِيٌّ                                    |

عَقَدَ الْأَمَلَ عَلَى (to pin (set, attach, hang, base, ground) one's hope(s) on; to count on, rely on, depend on  
عَقَدَ جَبْهَتَهُ، جَبِيْنَهُ، حَاجِبِيْهِ، نَاصِيَتَهُ الْخِ contract the brows, frown, scowl  
عَقَدَ زَوْجًا أَوْ قَرَانًا to marry, contract a marriage  
عَقَدَ صَفَقَةً to conclude (strike, make) a transaction or deal

عَقَدَ الْعَزَمَ أَوْ النَّيَّةَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَمَ عَلَى

عَقَدَ مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مُبَاحَثَاتٍ، مُشَاوَرَاتٍ، مُفَاوَضَاتٍ الْخِ hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer, parley, consult, negotiate

عَقَدَ (لِسَانُهُ) to be or become tongue-tied, speechless

عَقَدَ: صَعَبَ، شَابَكَ، جَعَلَهُ مُعَقَّدًا to complicate, snarl, entangle; to make complicated, complex, intricate, tangled, difficult; to sophisticate, make sophisticated

عَقَدَ: عَقَدَ، رَبَطَ، أَحْكَمَ to knot tightly, knit tightly

عَقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَثَرَ to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate, jell, solidify, set

عَقَدَ: اِتِّفَاقَ contract; agreement

عَقَدَ: سَدَدَ، حُجَّةَ (legal) act, (legal) instrument, deed, document; bill

عَقَدَ: قَنْطَرَةً arch, vault

عَقَدَ (مِنَ السَّنَوَاتِ): عَشْرُ سَنَوَاتٍ decade, decennium, decennary

عَقَدَ (مِنَ الْأَعْدَادِ) half-score, group of ten, tens

عَقَدَ (عُقْدَةَ الْخِ): رَبَطَ، إِحْكَمَ، مَصَدَرَ عَقَدَ knotting, knitting; fastening, locking, joining, junction  
عَقَدَ (اتِّفَاقِ الْخِ): إِبْرَامَ conclusion, concluding, making, entering into

العَقْدُ الاجتماعيّ social contract

عَقْدُ إِنْجَارٍ lease, contract of tenancy or rent

عَقْدُ بَيْعٍ contract of sale; bill of sale

عَقْدُ تَأْسِيْسِ (شَرَكَةٍ) articles of incorporation; memorandum of association

عَقْدُ تَأْمِيْنٍ أَوْ ضَمَانٍ (insurance) policy; contract of insurance, insurance contract

عَقْدُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الْقِرَانِ marriage, contraction of marriage

عَقْدُ الشَّرَكَةِ أَوْ الشَّرَاكَةِ articles of partnership

عَقَبَ: عَظْمُ مُؤَخَّرِ الْقَدَمِ calcaneus, calcaneum, heel bone

عَقَبَ: وَلَدٌ child, offspring, descendant, scion

عَقَبَ: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ، حَفِيدٌ grandchild, grandson

عَقَبَ: ذُرِّيَّةٌ children, offspring, progeny, issue, descendants, posterity

عَقَبَ: آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ end, last part; remainder, rest; butt, stub, stump

عَقَبُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ قَلَمِ الرِّصَاصِ الْخِ butt, stub, stump

عَقَبُ أَخِيْلٍ Achilles' heel

عَقَبَ كَذَا، فِي أَغْقَابِ كَذَا immediately after, (directly) after, subsequent to, following, in the wake of

رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقَبٍ - رَاجِعَ رَأْسٍ

رَجَعَ (ارْتَدَّ، اِنْقَلَبَ) عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبِيْهِ - رَاجِعَ رَجَعِ

عَقَبَ - رَاجِعَ عَقَبِ

عُقْبٌ، عُقْبٌ: آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَقَبِ

عُقْبٌ، عُقْبٌ: عَاقِبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَاقِبَةٍ

عُقْبِيٌّ: عَاقِبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَاقِبَةٍ

عَقَبَةٌ: عَائِقٌ obstacle, hindrance, impediment, bar,

barrier, obstruction, (stumbling) block; handicap, disadvantage; difficulty

عَقَبَةٌ: طَرِيقُ جَبَلِيٍّ mountain road, pass

عُقْبُولٌ: نَتِيْجَةٌ، أَثَرٌ aftermath, result, consequence

عُقْبُولٌ: دَاءٌ ثَانَوِيٌّ تَالِ، أَثَرُ مَرَضٍ sequela

عُقْبُولٌ: مَرَضٌ جَلْدِيٍّ herpes, herpes simplex

عَقْبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِمُؤَخَّرِ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ عَظْمِيْهِ calcaneal

عَقَدَ (عُقْدَةَ الْخِ): رَبَطَ، أَحْكَمَ، ضَمَّ to knot, tie, knit; to fasten, lock; to join

عَقَدَ: أِبْرَمَ to conclude, make, strike, enter into

عَقَدَ: قَنْطَرَةً to arch, vault

عَقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَثَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَقَدَ

عَقَدَ: جَمَدَ، تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْعَمَدَ

عَقَدَ اِتِّفَاقًا الْخِ to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement or contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement; to contract

عَقَدَ اِجْتِمَاعًا، جَلَسَهُ الْخِ to hold (convene, convoke, call, summon) a meeting or session

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Scorpio, Scorpion; Scorpious  | بُرْجُ الْعَقَرَبِ [فلك]                       |
| Scorpionida   | عَقْرَبِيَّات: رُتَبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات |
| barrenness, sterility   | عَقْرَةٌ، عَقْرَةٌ: عَقَمَ                     |
| to braid, plait   | عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ                                 |
| braiding, plaiting  | عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ                                 |
| braid, plait, queue, pigtail  | عَقِصَةٌ: عَقِصَةٌ، ضَفِيرَةٌ                  |
| magpie  | عَقَقَق (طائر)                                 |
| to crook, hook, bend, curve   | عَقَفَ: عَقَفَ: عَوَّجَ، حَنَى                 |
| to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp, apprehend, conceive, perceive            | عَقَلَ: فَهَمَ، أَذْرَكَ                       |
| to hobble, fetter, shackle  | عَقَلَ الْبَعِيرَ: شَكَلَهُ                    |
| to constipate   | عَقَلَ الدَّوَاءَ بَطْنَهُ: أَمْسَكَهُ         |
| to pay wergild or blood money   | عَقَلَ الْقَتِيلِ: أَدَّى دِيْنَهُ             |
| (for the slain)   |  |
| to bring to reason, make reasonable   | عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا                      |
| rational  |  |
| mind, intellect, brain, head, reason, intelligence, sense, understanding, mentality | عَقْلٌ: حِجَى                                  |
| computer  | عَقْلٌ إلكتروني                                |
| the unconscious   | العَقْلُ الباطنُ أو اللاواعي أو اللاشعوري      |
| the conscious(ness)   | العَقْلُ الظاهرُ أو الواعي أو الشعوري          |
| active intellect  | العَقْلُ الفَعَالُ                             |
| حَنِيفُ الْعَقْلِ، مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ، طَارَعَقْلُهُ - رَاجِعًا فِي أَمَاكِنَهَا    |  |
| rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellectual, mental                            | عَقْلَانِي                                     |
| rationalism; intellectualism  | المَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلَانِي                       |
| rationality, reasonableness; rationalism  | عَقْلَانِيَّة                                  |
| to rationalize; to intellectualize  | عَقَّلَنَ: رَشَّدَ                             |
| rationalization; intellectualization  | عَقْلَانِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ عَقْلَانٍ              |
| mental, intellectual, rational, reasonable, intellectual; phrenic                   | عَقْلِي  |
| تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِي - رَاجِعَ تَخَلَّفَ   |  |
| mental age  | عُمُرُ عَقْلِي                                 |
| rationalism; intellectualism  | المَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلِي                          |
| mentality, mind   | عَقْلِيَّة: ذَهْنِيَّة، عَقْل                  |
| to be sterile, barren   | عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ: كَانَ عَقِيمًا         |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| collective labor contract  | عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِي                                  |
| aleatory contract  | عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ   |
| nominate contracts   | عُقُودٌ مُسَمَّاة                                       |
| innominate contracts   | عُقُودٌ غَيْرُ مُسَمَّاة                                |
| quasi contract   | شِبْهُ عَقْدٍ   |
| necklace; collar   | عَقْدٌ: قَلَادَةٌ                                       |
| knot, loop; snarl  | عُقْدَةٌ: اُنْشُوطَةٌ، مَوْضِعُ الْعَقْدِ               |
| knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle, protuberance, excrescence, growth; joint | عُقْدَةٌ: عَجْرَةٌ                                      |
| knot   | عُقْدَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ لِلسَّرْعَةِ، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي          |
| complex  | عُقْدَةٌ (نَفْسِيَّة): مُرْكَبٌ                         |
| ganglion   | عُقْدَةٌ (عَصَبِيَّة) [تَشْرِيح]                        |
| plot   | عُقْدَةٌ (الرَّوَايَةِ أَوِ الْمَرْحَلَةِ)              |
| riddle, puzzle   | عُقْدَةٌ: لُغْزٌ  |
| problem, knot  | عُقْدَةٌ: مُشْكَلَةٌ                                    |
| superiority complex  | عُقْدَةُ الْاِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوِ التَّمَوُّقِ             |
| Electra complex  | عُقْدَةُ الْكَتْرَا                                     |
| Oedipus complex  | عُقْدَةُ أُودِيْبٍ                                      |
| inferiority complex  | عُقْدَةُ النَقْصِ أَوِ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ                   |
| turmeric   | عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ: كُرْكُمٌ                            |
| contractual  | عَقْدِي: تَعَاقُدي                                      |
| decennial  | عَقْدِي: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ (أَوْ دَائِمٌ) عَشْرَ سَنَوَاتٍ |
| to wound, injure   | عَقَرَ: جَرَحَ  |
| to slaughter, butcher; to slay   | عَقَرَ: نَحَرَ، ذَبَحَ                                  |
| to bite  | عَقَرَ: عَضَّ   |
| to be barren, sterile  | عَقَرَ: كَانَ عَاقِرًا                                  |
| barrenness, sterility  | عَقْرٌ: عَقَمَ  |
| barren, sterile  | عَقْرٌ: عَاقِرٌ   |
| on his own ground, in his own house (place, country, etc.)                         | فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ                                      |
| scorpion   | عَقْرَبٌ: دُوْنِيَّةٌ سَامَةٌ                           |
| hand, pointer  | عَقْرَبُ (السَّاعَةِ)                                   |
| second hand  | عَقْرَبُ الثَّوَانِي (فِي سَاعَةٍ)                      |





to raise one's voice

عَلَى صَوْتِهِ

to turn up (loudness, volume, etc.)

عَلَى صَوْتِ الْمَذْيَاعِ إلخ

on, upon, on top of, above, over

عَلَى : فَوْقَ

at, on, by

عَلَى : عِنْدَ

for, to(ward), on

عَلَى : لِأَجْلِ، فِي سَبِيلِ

according to, in accordance with, ant to, commensurate with, in conformity with, as, depending on, to (one's taste, mind, etc.); on the basis of, on the strength of, by virtue of, upon

against, in spite of, despite

عَلَى : ضِدَّ، رَغْمَ

in addition to, on top of, over and above

عَلَى : بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى

in, in the state of, in the manner of

عَلَى : فِي

by, through

عَلَى : بِ

provided that, on the condition that, if, as long as

عَلَى أَنْ

however, but, yet, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

عَلَى أَنْ

debit

عَلَيْهِ : الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

accordingly, consequently,

therefore, hence, thus, then, so

you have to, should, must, ought to; it is incumbent upon you, it is your duty to

have! take! make use of! adhere to! stick to!

give me! bring me! get me! let me have!

wherefore? what for? why?

from above, from upon, from the top of

highness, sublimity, loftiness, exaltedness; superiority, eminence, high rank, high standing, dignity, prestige, glory

anvil

remedy; cure, medicine, medicament, medication, drug

therapeutic, remedial, curative, medicinal, medicative

seller of provender

relation(ship), connection, contact; bear-

عَلَّافٌ : بَائِعُ الْعَلَفِ

عَلَاةٌ : صِلَةٌ

contrary to, in contrast with, in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike on the contrary

عَكْسِيٌّ : عَلَى الْعَكْسِ  
بِالْعَكْسِ : عَكْسِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ عَكْسِيًّا  
وَالْعَكْسُ بِالْعَكْسِ

vice versa, conversely

contrary, opposite, antithetic(al), adverse, counter, counteractive, converse; inverse; reverse, backward

backward(s), backwardly, in reverse, reverse-ly; conversely; inversely; contrarily; adversely

disheveled, unkempt, shaggy, matted

عَكْفٌ : أَشَتْ  
عَكْفٌ عَلَى : أَنْكَبَ عَلَى، اِنْهَمَكَ فِي  
dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, be dedicated to; to engage in, occupy oneself with, busy oneself with; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with

to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to

عَكْفٌ عَلَى : لَزِمَ  
عَكْفٌ فِي - رَاجِعٌ اِغْتَكَفَ فِي  
عَكْفٌ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ عَكْفٌ عَنْ

to keep from, hold back from, prevent from, restrain from

to bundle, wrap (up), pack

layer, shoot, scion

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

perhaps, maybe

عَلٌ، مِنْ عَلٍ، مِنْ عَلِيٍّ، مِنْ عَلَاً : مِنْ فَوْقَ

عَلَاً : اِرْتَفَعَ  
to rise (high), tower up, go up, ascend, lift; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime; to be or become loudعَلَا (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ عَنَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)  
to overtop, top, tower over, rise over or above, be over or above, surmount, be or lie at the top of

عَلَاً : صَعِدَ

to be covered by rust, etc.

عَلَاً : صَعِدَ - رَاجِعٌ

عَلَى : رَفَعَ  
to raise, lift (up), hoist (up), uplift, elevate, exalt, sublime, boost, upraise, jack up, hike, up

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to can, tin; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase  | عَلَبَ  |
| box, case; pack, packet, package  | عَلْبَة   |
| can, tin, tincan  | عَلْبَة (طَعَامٍ مَحْفُوظ)                                  |
| gearbox, transmission   | عَلْبَة التُّرُوس   |
| carton  | عَلْبَة كَرْتُون  |
| boxmaker, boxer   | عَلْبِي: صَانِعُ الْعَلَبِ                                  |
| disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness; disorder   | عِلَّة: مَرَضٌ، دَاءٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ                          |
| defect, flaw, fault, blemish, imperfection, shortcoming, deficiency, failing, drawback, disadvantage, disorder, trouble | عِلَّة: عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ، شَائِبَةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ                 |
| cause, reason   | عِلَّة: سَبَبٌ  |
| cause and effect  | العِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُولُ                                    |
| First Cause, God  | العِلَّةُ الْأُولَى   |
| raison d'être   | عِلَّةُ الْوُجُودِ  |
| weak letter, soft letter, vowel   | حَرْفٌ عِلَّةٌ  |
| as is, without modification, in spite of its defects  | عَلَى عِلَالَتِهِ   |
| infidel, unbeliever, atheist  | عَلِيجٌ: كَافِرٌ  |
| toad  | عُلْجُومٌ: ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ (حَيَوَان)                    |
| spelt   | عَلَسَ: خَنْدَرُوسٌ، حِنْطَةٌ مُكْتَسِبَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ      |
| to feed, fodder   | عَلَفَ، عَلَفَ (الدَّائِبَةُ): أَطْعَمَهَا                  |
| to stall-feed, fatten   | عَلَفَ، عَلَفَ (الدَّائِبَةُ): سَمَّنَهَا                   |
| fodder, forage, provender, feed   | عَلَفَ: طَعَامُ الدَّوَابِّ                                 |
| to get caught in, catch in, get stuck in  | عَلِقَ بِ: وَقَعَ   |
|   | عَلِقَ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَكَ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَلَّقَ بِ       |
|   | عَلِقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ: أَحَبَّهُ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَلَّقَ بِ |
| to conceive, become pregnant  | عَلِقَتْ بِ: حَمَلَتْ                                       |
| to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling  | عَلَّقَ: دَلَّى   |
| to attach to, fasten to, tie to, affix  | عَلَّقَ بِ: رَبَطَ، ثَبَّتَ                                 |
| to, fix to  | عَلَّقَ (مَنْشُورًا، إِغْلَانًا إلخ) عَلَى: أَلَصَقَ        |
| to post, placard, affix, stick  | عَلَّقَ: تَرَكَهُ مُعَلَّقًا غَيْرَ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ing, relevance, pertinence; bond, tie, link   | عَلَاةٌ دُولِيَّةٌ   |
| international relations   | عَلَاةٌ عَامَّةٌ   |
| public relations  | عَلَاةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ جَنَسِيَّةٌ                            |
| affair, amour, liaison  | عَلَاةٌ مُتَبَادَلَةٌ  |
| interrelation(ship)s, mutual relations, terms; intercourse, dealings  | عَلَاةٌ (ثِيَاب)   |
| (coat) hanger   | عَلَاةٌ (مَفَاتِيح)  |
| key holder  | عَلَاةٌ: ذُنَيْبٌ [نَبَات]                                       |
| petiole, leaf stalk   | عَلَامٌ؟   |
| wherefore? what for? why?   | عَلَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالَمٌ  |
| Thou art the Knower of the things unseen  | إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ                                |
| mark, sign, stamp, indication, token, symbol, symptom; insignia; emblem   | عَلَامَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ                            |
| check   | عَلَامَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ تَعْنِي أَنَّ شَيْئًا قَدْ رُوجِعَ إِلَيْهِ |
| grade, mark   | عَلَامَةٌ (مَدْرَسِيَّةٌ، عَلَى امْتِحَانٍ إلخ): دَرَجَةٌ        |
| score, marker   | عَلَامَةٌ، عَلَامَاتٌ: حَاصِلٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ                        |
| question mark   | عَلَامَةٌ اسْتِفْهَامٌ   |
| quotation marks   | عَلَامَتَا الْاِقتِبَاسِ   |
| punctuation mark  | عَلَامَةٌ تَرْقِيمٌ (كَالنَّقْطَةِ وَالْفَاصِلَةِ)               |
| exclamation point   | عَلَامَةٌ تَعْجِبٌ أَوْ تَأْثُرٌ                                 |
| trademark, brand  | عَلَامَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ   |
| mark of identification, identifying mark, distinguishing feature, distinction, distinctive quality or property, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, attribute | عَلَامَةٌ فَارِقَةٌ  |
| عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالَمٌ   | عَلَانٌ: فُلَانٌ   |
| so-and-so   | عَلَانِيَّةٌ: جَهْرٌ   |
| openness, overtness, publicness, publicity  | عَلَانِيَّةٌ: جَهْرًا  |
| openly, overtly, publicly, in public  | عِلَاوَةٌ: زِيَادَةٌ   |
| increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus; premium; addition   | عِلَاوَةٌ عَلَى (ذَلِكَ)   |
| in addition to, over and above, on top of, plus, along with, as well as, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, moreover, furthermore, more than (that)         |  |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| nosology   | عِلْمُ تَصْنِيفِ الْأَمْرَاضِ                                      |
| applied science, technology                      | الْعِلْمُ التَّطْبِيقِيُّ  |
| dietetics, sitology                              | عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ   |
| phonetics  | عِلْمُ (تَمَثِيلِ أَوْ تَصْوِيرِ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ)    |
| nursing  | عِلْمُ التَّمْرِیْضِ   |
| astrology  | عِلْمُ التَّنْجِیمِ  |
| hydrostatics                                     | عِلْمُ تَوَازُنِ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَنْطِهَا                          |
| theology   | عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ  |
| mammalogy  | عِلْمُ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ   |
| algebra  | عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ   |
| bacteriology                                     | عِلْمُ الْجَرَائِمِ أَوْ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا                           |
| criminology                                      | عِلْمُ الْجَرِیمَةِ  |
| divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury | عِلْمُ الْجَفْرِ   |
| dermatology                                      | عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ                                     |
| aesthetics                                       | عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ  |
| sexology   | عِلْمُ الْجِنْسِ   |
| forestry   | عِلْمُ الْحِرَاجَةِ  |
| kinetics; dynamics; kinematics                   | عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ   |
| hydraulics                                       | عِلْمُ حَرَكَةِ السَّوَائِلِ، عِلْمُ السَّوَائِلِ الْمُتَحَرِّكَةِ |
| arithmetic                                       | عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ  |
| entomology                                       | عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ  |
| mechanics  | عِلْمُ الْحِيلِ: مِيكَانِيكَا                                      |
| dynamics   | عِلْمُ الْحِيلِ: دِينَامِيكَا                                      |
| zoology  | عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ  |
| cytology   | عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا   |
| enology, oenology                                | عِلْمُ الْخَمْرِ   |
| pneumatics                                       | عِلْمُ خَوَاصِّ الْهَوَاءِ وَالْغَازِ                              |
| semantics  | عِلْمُ دَلَالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ                |
| helminthology                                    | عِلْمُ الدَّيْدَانِ (الطُّفَيْلِيَّةِ)                             |
| atomistics; atomics                              | عِلْمُ الذَّرَّةِ  |
| euthenics  | عِلْمُ الرِّقَاقَةِ أَوْ الرِّقَاقِيَّةِ                           |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| organology  | عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ  |
| ophiology   | عِلْمُ الْأَفَاعِي أَوْ الْحَيَّاتِ                                |
| economics, political economy                      | عِلْمُ الْأَقْتِسَادِ  |
| electronics                                       | عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتْرُونِ  |
| chromatics  | عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَانِ  |
| pathology   | عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ  |
| gynecology  | عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ  |
| enzymology; zymology                              | عِلْمُ الْأَنْزِيمَاتِ أَوْ الْحَمَائِرِ                           |
| genealogy   | عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ  |
| anthropology                                      | عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ، عِلْمُ الْبَشَرِيَّاتِ                        |
| humanities  | عُلُومُ إِنْسَانِيَّةٍ   |
| histology   | عِلْمُ الْأَنْسِجَةِ (الْعُضْوِيَّةِ)                              |
| epidemiology                                      | عِلْمُ الْأَوْيَّةِ  |
| epizootiology                                     | عِلْمُ الْأَوْيَّةِ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ                              |
| oncology  | عِلْمُ الْأَوْرَامِ  |
| rhetoric, the art or science of figures of speech | عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ  |
| volcanology                                       | عِلْمُ الْبَرَائِكِ  |
| papyrology  | عِلْمُ الْبَرْدِيَّاتِ   |
| optics  | عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّاتِ   |
| rhetoric  | عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ أَوْ الْبَيَانِ                                |
| crystallography                                   | عِلْمُ الْبَلُورِيَّاتِ  |
| history   | عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ   |
| ecology   | عِلْمُ التَّبْيِئِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتِ              |
| eugenics  | عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النَّسْلِ   |
| pedology  | عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ   |
| agrology  | عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ الزَّرَاعِيَّةِ (وَعَلَاَقَتِهَا بِالْحَاصِيلِ) |
| education, pedagogy, pedagogics                   | عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَةِ   |
| cosmography                                       | عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَوْنِ   |
| anatomy   | عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ  |
| morphology  | عِلْمُ التَّشْكَلِ   |
| taxonomy, systematics                             | عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| ekistics   | عِلْمُ الْمُرَانِ  |
| endocrinology  | عِلْمُ الْغَدِّ الصَّمِّ                                   |
| law of distribution of estate  | عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِضِ  |
| physiognomy  | عِلْمُ الْفِرَاسَةِ  |
| astronautics   | عِلْمُ الْفَضَائِيَّاتِ                                    |
| mycology   | عِلْمُ الْفُطُورِ أَوْ الْفُطْرِيَّاتِ                     |
| philosophy   | عِلْمُ الْفَلَسَفَةِ                                       |
| astronomy  | عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ   |
| radio astronomy  | عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ الْإِشْعَاعِيِّ                           |
| astrophysics   | عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ الطَّبِيعِيِّ                             |
| astrometry   | عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ الْكُرْوِيِّ، عِلْمُ مَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ |
| physics  | عِلْمُ الْفِيزِيَاءِ                                       |
| law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law                        | عِلْمُ الْقَانُونِ   |
| obstetrics, tocology, the midwifery                                      | عِلْمُ الْقِبَالَةِ أَوْ التَّوْلِيدِ أَوْ الْوِلَادَةِ    |
| hydrodynamics  | عِلْمُ قُوَّةِ الْمَوَاقِعِ                                |
| (scholastic) theology  | عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ  |
| omniscience  | عِلْمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، عِلْمُ يَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ                 |
| electricity  | عِلْمُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ                                      |
| cosmology  | عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِيَّاتِ، عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِ                   |
| chemistry  | عِلْمُ الْكِيمِيَاءِ                                       |
| theology, divinity   | عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ   |
| linguistics, lexicology  | عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ   |
| finance  | عِلْمُ الْمَالِيَةِ  |
| trigonometry   | عِلْمُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ                                     |
| oceanography, oceanology   | عِلْمُ الْمَحِيطَاتِ أَوْ الْأَوْقْيَانُوسَاتِ             |
| therapeutics   | عِلْمُ الْمَدَاوَةِ  |
| terminology  | عِلْمُ الْمُصْطَلَحَاتِ (الْفَنِّيَّةِ)                    |
| serology   | عِلْمُ الْمُصُولِ  |
| mineralogy; metallurgy   | عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ  |
| informatics, information science; data processing; information retrieval | عِلْمُ الْمَعْلُومَاتِ                                     |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| mathematics                    | عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ                                      |
| agriculture, agronomy          | عِلْمُ الزَّرَاعَةِ  |
| pomology                       | عِلْمُ زِرَاعَةِ الْفَاكِهَةِ                                |
| seismology                     | عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ  |
| demography                     | عِلْمُ السُّكَّانِ   |
| ichthyology                    | عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ                            |
| toxicology                     | عِلْمُ السُّومِ  |
| political science(s), politics | عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ، عُلُومٌ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ                    |
| geopolitics                    | عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ الْجُغْرَافِيَّةِ (أَوْ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ) |
| dendrology                     | عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ   |
| geomorphology                  | عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الْأَرْضِ وَتَضَارِيحِهَا                      |
| geodesy                        | عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الْأَرْضِ وَمِسَاحَتِهَا                       |
| gerontology                    | عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ  |
| hygiene, hygienics             | عِلْمُ الصَّحَّةِ، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّةِ                  |
| petrology                      | عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ  |
| morphology                     | عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ   |
| rocketry                       | عِلْمُ الصَّوَارِيخِ   |
| acoustics, phonics             | عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ   |
| cybernetics                    | عِلْمُ الضَّبْطِ، عِلْمُ التَّوْجِيهِ                        |
| energetics                     | عِلْمُ الطَّاقَةِ  |
| geology                        | عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الْأَرْضِ                                   |
| physics                        | عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ  |
| geophysics                     | عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْضِ                                   |
| parasitology                   | عِلْمُ الطَّفِيلِيَّاتِ                                      |
| aeronautics                    | عِلْمُ الطَّيْرَانِ  |
| ornithology                    | عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ  |
| phenomenology                  | عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَاتِ   |
| metrics, prosody, poetics      | عِلْمُ الْعَرُوضِ  |
| myology                        | عِلْمُ الْمَضَلَّاتِ   |
| osteology                      | عِلْمُ الْعِظَامِ  |
| pharmacology                   | عِلْمُ الْعَقَاقِيرِ أَوْ الْأَدْوِيَةِ                      |
| architectonic(s)               | عِلْمُ الْعِمَارَةِ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to be or become known, open, public  | عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلِنَ                        |
| عَلَنَ، عَلَنًا - راجع عَلَانِيَّة، عَلَانِيَّة                                  |   |
| open, overt, public  | عَلَنِي، عَلِنَ                               |
| openness, overtness, publicness, publicity                                       | عَلَانِيَّة: جَهْر                            |
| height, altitude, elevation; highness, إِرْتِفَاع                                | عُلُو: سُمُو، إِرْتِفَاع                      |
| loftiness, exaltedness, sublimity, superiority; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.) | عُلُو: سُمُو، إِرْتِفَاع                      |
| ileus  | عِلْوُس: مَغْصٌ شَدِيدٌ مَضْحُوبٌ بِالْقَيْءِ |
| stall-fed animal   | عُلُوفَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَعْلُوفٌ                |
| fodder, forage, provender, feed  | عُلُوفَةٌ: عَلَفٌ                             |
| conception, pregnancy  | عُلُوق: تَلَقُّعُ الْبَيْضَةِ، حَمْلٌ         |
| Alawi  | عُلُوي: راجع عُلُوي                           |
| the Alawis   | الْعُلُويُّونَ                                |
| upper, higher; upstairs; over-   | عُلُوي: قَوْتِي، ضِدُّ سَفْلِي                |
| head; superior, supreme; heavenly, celestial                                     | عُلُو: راجع عَلَا                             |
| the Most High, the Supreme (God)   | الْعَلِيِّ: الله                              |
| casual, causative  | عِلْيَ: راجع عِلْيَ                           |
| vocalic; defective   | عِلْيَ [لغة]                                  |
| heaven(s), sky, firmament  | عِلْيَاءُ: سَمَاءٌ                            |
| lofty height, elevation  | عِلْيَاءُ: مُرْتَفَعٌ، مَكَانٌ عَالٍ          |
| small box, little box  | عِلْيَاءُ: راجع عُلُو                         |
| cassette   | عِلْيَاءُ: راجع عِلْيَاءُ                     |
| attic, garret, loft, upper room, upstairs  | عِلْيَاءُ: راجع عِلْيَاءُ                     |
| room   | عِلْيَاءُ: راجع عِلْيَاءُ                     |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| arthology                                  | عِلْمُ الْمَفَاصِلِ                                 |
| climatology                                | عِلْمُ الْمَنَاحِ                                   |
| immunology                                 | عِلْمُ الْمَنَاعَةِ                                 |
| logic                                      | عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ                                  |
| methodology                                | عِلْمُ الْمَنْهَجِ                                  |
| hydrology                                  | عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ                                   |
| limnology                                  | عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ وَالْبُحَيْرَاتِ      |
| mechanics                                  | عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَا                              |
| botany                                     | عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ                                   |
| grammar; syntax                            | عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ                                    |
| histology                                  | عِلْمُ النَّسْجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ (الْعُضْوِيَّة) |
| psychology                                 | عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ                                    |
| experimental psychology                    | عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّجْرِبِيِّ                     |
| educational psychology                     | عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّرْبَوِيِّ                     |
| numismatics                                | عِلْمُ النَّمِيطَاتِ                                |
| geometry                                   | عِلْمُ الْمَهَنْدَسَةِ                              |
| aerology                                   | عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ                                   |
| astronomy                                  | عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ                                  |
| ontology                                   | عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ                                   |
| genetics                                   | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| physiology                                 | عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوَطَائِفِ  |
| faculty or school of science(s)            | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| secular, lay, laic(al); secularist; layman | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| secularism, laicism                        | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| harelip, cleft lip                         | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| to secularize, laicize                     | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| secularization, laicization                | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| secularism, laicism                        | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| scientific; learned; scholarly; academic   | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |
| scientism                                  | عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ                                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| snow blindness   | عَمَى ثَلْجِيّ                                   |
| night blindness, nyctalopia  | عَمَى لَيْلِيّ                                   |
| day blindness, hemeralopia   | عَمَى نَهَارِيّ                                  |
| heavy clouds   | عَمَاء: سَحَابٌ كَثِيفٌ                          |
| support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, buttress, bracket, pillar, post; mainstay | عِمَاد: دِعَامَةٌ، سَدَدٌ                        |
| general, major general   | عِمَاد: لَوَاءٌ، جِنَرَالٌ                       |
| baptism  | عِمَاد: قَبُولُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ [نصرانية]      |
| deanery, deanship  | عِمَادَة: مَنْصِبُ الْعَمِيدِ                    |
| faithful, believing; pious, godly, devout, religious                               | عَمَّار: مُؤْمِنٌ، وَرِعٌ                        |
| tolerant, indulgent  | عَمَّار: حَلِيمٌ                                 |
| grave, sedate, solemn  | عَمَّار: رَزِينٌ                                 |
| mason; builder   | عَمَّار: بَنَاءٌ                                 |
| fleet, squadron  | عَمَّارَة: أَسْطُولٌ                             |
| tribe  | عَمَّارَة: قَبِيلَة                              |
| building, edifice, structure   | عَمَّارَة: بَنَاءَة                              |
| architectonic(s)   | عِلْمُ الْعَمَّارَة                              |
| architecture   | فَنُ الْعَمَّارَة، هَنْدَسَةُ الْعَمَّارَة       |
| rheum, white secretion of the eye  | عَمَاص: رَمَصٌ                                   |
|  | عَمَّاقَة - راجع عُمُق، عُمُق، عَمَق             |
|  | عُمَّال (مفردها عامل) - راجع عامل                |
| employment   | عَمَّالَة، عَمَّالَة، عَمَّالَة: ضِدُّ يَطَّالَة |
| full employment  | عَمَّالَة كَامِلَة                               |
|  | عَمَّالَة: عُمُولَة، سَمْسَرَة - راجع عُمُولَة   |
| treason, treachery   | عَمَّالَة: خِيَانَة                              |
| labor, workers', working class, blue-collar  | عَمَّالِيّ                                       |
| turban   | عَمَّامَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ                    |
| Oman   | عُمَان   |
| Omani  | عُمَانِيّ  |
| ignorance, benightedness; folly; error, sin  | عَمَّايَة: جَهْلٌ، حَمَاقَة، غَيّ                |
| aunt, paternal aunt  | عَمَّة: أُخْتُ الْأَبِ                           |
| grandaunt, great-aunt  | عَمَّةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ                    |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| upper class, elite, prominent people, people of distinction, dignitaries, notables, leading personalities, VIPs       | عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ  |
| causality, causation  | عَلِيَّة: سَبَبِيَّة                                       |
|   | عَلِيَّة (الْبَيْتِ) - راجع عَلِيَّة                       |
| provender, forage, fodder, feed   | عَلِيق: عَلَفٌ   |
| bramble, blackberry; lesser bindweed  | عَلِيق (نبات)  |
| raspberry   | تَوْتُ الْعَلِيقِ  |
|   | عَلِيل: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - راجع مُعْتَلٍ                   |
| soft, gentle, mild, light, pleasant   | عَلِيل: لَطِيفٌ، مُعْتَدِلٌ                                |
|   | عَلِيم - راجع عالم   |
| the Omniscient (God)  | الْعَلِيم: الله  |
| debit   | عَلَيْهِ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي |
| to prevail in, reign in, spread   | عَمَّ: شَمَلَ، سَادَ، خَمِمَ عَلَى                         |
| through or over, pervade, predominate in; to be or become prevalent, prevailing, general, common, universal, sweeping | عَمَّ: شَمَلَ، سَادَ، خَمِمَ عَلَى                         |
| uncle, paternal uncle   | عَمَّ: أَخُو الْأَبِ                                       |
| father-in-law   | عَمَّ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة                     |
| granduncle, great-uncle   | عَمَّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ                                |
| cousin  | إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ، ابْنَةُ الْعَمِّ                          |
| aunt  | زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ  |
| about what, whereof, of what  | عَمَّ، عَمَّا  |
|   | عَمَّا قَرِيب - راجع قَرِيبًا (قَرِيب)                     |
| blind   | عَمَّ (الْعَمِي): أَعْمَى                                  |
| ignorant, benighted, unenlightened  | عَمِي الْقَلْبِ  |
| good morning!   | عَمَّ صَبَاحًا   |
| good evening!   | عَمَّ مَسَاءً  |
| to blind, make blind  | عَمَّى: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْمَى                                  |
| to mystify, obscure, make mysterious or obscure, make vague or ambiguous, make cryptic or enigmatic; to riddle        | عَمَّى: أَلْفَزَ   |
| to camouflage, disguise, blind, hide, conceal   | عَمَّى: مَوَّهَ، أَخْفَى                                   |
| blindness   | عَمَّى: فَقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ                                |
| color blindness, daltonism  | عَمَّى الْأَلْوَانِ، عَمَّى لَوْنِيّ                       |



grant someone long life; to keep alive, preserve someone's life

to build, construct, erect, raise, put up, set up عَمَرَ: بَنَى

to populate, people, make inhabited عَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَهْلًا

headkerchief عَمَرَ: مَنَدِيلٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

religion عَمَرَ: دِينَ

religion عَمَرَ: سِنَّ، حَيَاة - رَاجِعَ عُمُرٍ

by your life! عَمَرَ: دِينَ

upon my life! by my life! by my religion! لَعَمْرُكَ

by God! by the Eternal God! لَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ، عَمَرَ اللَّهُ

عُمُر - رَاجِعَ عُمُرٍ

age عَمَرَ: سِنَّ

life, lifetime, life span عَمَرَ: حَيَاةً

chronological age عَمَرَ: زَمَنِيَّ

mental age عَمَرَ: عَقْلِيَّ

how old are you? مَا عُمُرُكَ؟ كَمْ عُمُرُكَ؟

I am thirty years old عُمُرِي ثَلَاثُونَ سَنَةً

building, construction; development; civilization, culture; populousness, inhabitedness; prosperity, boom; activity عُمُرَان

ekistics عِلْمُ الْعُمُرَان

constructional, structural; developmental; civilizational, cultural عُمُرَانِيَّ

headgear, headdress عَمَرَةٌ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

minor hajj, minor pilgrimage to Mecca عُمْرَةٌ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]

to be or become blear(y) عَمِشَ (سَتْ عَيْنُهُ)

bleariness, blear-eyedness عَمِشَ (الْعَيْنِ)

to deepen, be or become deep(er) or (more) profound عَمَّقَ: صَارَ عَمِيقًا

to deepen, make deep or deeper عَمَّقَ: جَعَلَهُ عَمِيقًا

depth, deepness, profoundity, profoundness; bottom, innermost, inmost عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ، عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

in depth عَمَّقَ: عَمَّقَ

cousin

uncle

to resort to; to undertake, بِأَشْرَ، بَادَرَ، لَجَأَ، إِلَى أَوْ لَ: عَمَدَ

embark upon, set out to, proceed to; to turn to, attend to, apply oneself to; to carry out, perform

to betake oneself to, repair to, تَوَجَّهَ، إِلَى: عَمَدَ

go to, take to, head for

to support, prop (up), shore up, stay, سَدَدَ، دَعَمَ، عَمَدَ

rest, pillar, buttress

عَمَدَ (الْوَلَدَ) - رَاجِعَ عَمَدَ

to baptize, christen, immerse عَمَدَ (الْوَلَدَ)

to confirm, settle عَمَدَ: ثَبَّتَ، أَرَسَى

intent(ion), purpose, design عَمَدَ: قَصَدَ

premeditation, willfulness, fore-thought, preconceived malice عَمَدَ: سَبَقَ الْإِضْرَارَ

on purpose, purposely, intentionally, deliberately, designedly, willfully, premeditatedly

عُمْدَةً: عِمَادَ، دِعَامَةً، سَدَدَ - رَاجِعَ عِمَادَ

mayor; governor; chief عُمْدَةُ (الْمَدِينَةِ أَوْ الْبَلَدَةِ) إلخ

faculty, professoriat عُمْدَةُ (الْكَلِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ) إلخ

intentional, deliberate, willful, premeditated عَمْدِيَّ: قَصْدِيَّ، مُتَعَمِّدَ

to inhabit, live in, dwell in عَمَرَ: سَكَنَ

to fill with life, cause to thrive عَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ عَامِرًا أَهْلًا

or prosper, make prosperous; to populate, people, make inhabited

to be or become inhabited, populated, peopled, populous عَمَرَ: كَانَ مَسْكُونًا

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

عَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ: أَطَالَ عُمُرَهُ، أَبْقَاهُ - رَاجِعَ عَمَرَ

عَمَرَ: بَنَى - رَاجِعَ عَمَرَ

عَمَرَ: نَمَا، إِزْدَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَمَرَ

to grow, increase, develop; to thrive, prosper, flourish, boom

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

عَمَرَ: نَمَا، إِزْدَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَمَرَ

to live long, be longevous عَمَرَ: عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

to prolong someone's life, أَبْقَاهُ عُمُرَهُ، عَمَرَ اللَّهُ: أَطَالَ

work (of art), objet d'art

عَمَلٌ فَنِّيٌّ

field work

عَمَلٌ مِيدَانِيٌّ

complete works

أَعْمَالٌ كَامِلَةٌ

selected works

أَعْمَالٌ مُخْتَارَةٌ

handwork, handiwork; hand-يَدَوِيٌّ، أَعْمَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ-craft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

business administration; management إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ

industrial accidents, occupational accidents, accidents of labor إِصَابَاتٌ (أَوْ طَوَارِئُ) عَمَلٍ

division of labor تَقْسِيمُ (أَوْ تَوْزِيعُ) الْعَمَلِ

division of labor حُرِّيَّةُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعٌ حُرِّيَّةُ

employer, master, principal رَبُّ (أَوْ صَاحِبُ) الْعَمَلِ

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

business hours, working hours, office hours سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ

overtime سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْزُهَا

collective labor contract عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِيٍّ

Labor Day, May Day عِيدُ الْعَمَلِ

workday, working day يَوْمُ عَمَلٍ

giant مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعٌ مَجَالُ

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, enormous, huge عِمْلَاقٌ (صَفَةٌ)

gigantism, giantism عِمْلَاقِيَّةٌ: عَمَلَةٌ

evil deed عَمَلَةٌ: عَمَلٌ سَيِّئٌ

currency, money عَمَلَةٌ: عَمَلَةٌ: نَقْدٌ، نَقُودٌ

hard currency عَمَلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ أَوْ نَادِرَةٌ

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money عَمَلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ

paper money, paper currency عَمَلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ

gigantism, giantism عَمَلَةٌ: نُمُوٌّ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ

practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; applied; realist عَمَلِيٌّ

practically, in practice عَمَلِيًّا

impractical, unpractical, impracticable, غيرُ عَمَلِيٍّ

from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly مِنْ أَعْمَاقِ قَلْبِي

to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out, execute, fulfill, accomplish; to produce, manufacture, fabricate عَمِلَ: فَعَلَ، أَدَّى، صَنَعَ

to work; to toil, labor; to function عَمِلَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ

to operate, run, work, function, be in operation عَمِلَ: سَارَ، دَارَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ

to act or proceed according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, on the basis of, on the strength of; to apply, put into effect; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to practice, put into practice عَمِلَ بِـ أَوْ بِمُوجِبِ أَوْ حَسَبِ الْخ

to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, try hard to, exert oneself to, take pains to, seek to accomplish, aim at عَمِلَ عَلَى

to act upon, affect, work on, influence, have an effect or influence on عَمِلَ فِي

to govern عَمِلَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ فِي الْكَلِمَةِ [لُغَةً]

to appoint as governor (over or of) عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لـ - رَاجِعٌ حِسَابَ، حَسَبَ يُعْمَلُ بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ

act, deed, action; doing, acting; working; performance, execution عَمَلٌ: فِعْلٌ، صَنِيعٌ

making, production, manufacture عَمَلٌ: صُنْعٌ

work; labor; job; occupation, vocation, business, profession, career, calling, trade, métier; employment; function عَمَلٌ: شُغْلٌ، صَنَعَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، وَطِيفَةٌ

operation, act(ion), activity عَمَلٌ: عَمَلِيَّةٌ

pursuant to, in pursuance of, in execution عَمَلًا بِـ

of, according to, in accordance with, commensurate with, in conformity with, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, depending on, under, as stipulated by, as provided for in عَمَلًا بِـ

province, part, section أَعْمَالُ (الْبَلَدِ)

in Toulouse, France فِي تُولُوز، مِنْ أَعْمَالِ فَرَنْسَا

teamwork عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

insurance business or activities عَمَلُ الْخَيْرِ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرٍ

أَعْمَالُ ضَمَانٍ

in general, generally, بِوَجْهِ الْعُمُومِ، عُمُومًا، على العموم، بوجه العموم، altogether, in the main, all things considered, in most cases or instances; as a whole, at large, overall, en bloc, en masse, in a mass

مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُومِ - راجع مَجْلِس

uncleship, unclehood عُمُومَة

public; state; general, common, universal عُمُومِي

public works أَشْغَالُ عُمُومِيَّة

جَمْعِيَّة عُمُومِيَّة - راجع جَمْعِيَّة

generality, universality, commonness; public-ness عُمُومِيَّة

to be or become blind, lose one's sight عَمِيَ: قَدَّ بَصَرُهُ

to be blind to عَمِيَ عَنْ

to be obscure to, vague to, ambiguous to عَمِيَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

عَمِيَّة، عَمِيَّة - راجع عَمَايَة

chief, head, (رَأْسُ، جَمَاعَة الْخ) عَمِيد: سَيِّد، رَأْسُ (حِزْبٍ، جَمَاعَة الْخ)

master, leader, president

dean (of a faculty, school, etc.) عَمِيد (كَلْبَة الْخ)

doyen, dean (of a diplomatic corps) عَمِيدُ السَّلَاحِ الدِّبْلُومَاسِي

brigadier general عَمِيد: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

commodore عَمِيدُ فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّة

عَمِيد: عِمَاد، دَعَامَة، سَنَد - راجع عِمَاد

infatuated with, enamored of, madly in love with, mad about, crazy about, captivated by، fascinated by عَمِيد (ب): مُتِمِّمٌ

عَمِير: أَهْل، مَسْكُون - راجع مَعْمُور

apiary عَمِيرَة: مَنَحْلَة

masurbation, onanism عَمِيرَة: جَلْدُ عَمِيرَة

deep, profound عَمِيق: ذُو عُمُق

deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep نَوْمٌ عَمِيق

agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor عَمِيل (تِجَارِي): وَكِيل

client, customer, patron عَمِيل زَبُون

agent; hireling, خَائِن، مَأْجُور، عَمِيل (سِيَاسِي): مُرْتَزِق، مَأْجُور، خَائِن، mercenary; traitor

unfeasible, unworkable, unrealistic

pragmatism الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَمَلِي

operation; process; procedure; act(ion), activity عَمَلِيَّة

transaction, deal, bargain; package عَمَلِيَّة تِجَارِيَّة

(surgical) operation, surgery عَمَلِيَّة جِرَاحِيَّة

(military) operation عَمَلِيَّة عَسْكَرِيَّة

cesarean, cesarean section عَمَلِيَّة قَيْصَرِيَّة

to generalize عَمَّ: أَطْلَقَ، ضِدَّ خَصَّصَ

to popularize, universalize, generalize عَمَّ: نَشَرَ، رَوَّجَ

to make accessible to all, open to the public at large; to circularize, send out, publicize, circulate, put into circulation, spread

to attire with a turban عَمَّ: أَلْبَسَ الْعِمَامَة

about whom, whereof, of whom, from whom عَمَّنْ

to wander about, stray, rove عَمَّ، عَمِه: ضَلَّ، هَامَ

apraxia عَمَّة حَرَكَي [طَب]

column, pillar, post, pole, pier، shaft عَمُود: قَائِمَة، دَعَامَة

column عَمُود (مِنْ صَنْحَة أَوْ صَحِيفَة الْخ)

drive shaft عَمُودُ الْإِدَارَة أَوْ الْقِيَادَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]

baluster عَمُودُ دَرَابِزِينَ

spindle عَمُودُ دَوْرَان [مِيكَانِيكَ]

spinal column, spine، rachis، vertebral column، backbone عَمُودُ الْفِقْرِي أَوْ الشُّوكْبِي

crankshaft عَمُودُ الْمِرْفَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]

capital, chapter تَاجُ الْعَمُود

vertical, perpendicular, upright عَمُودِي: رَاسِي

columnar عَمُودِي: كَالْعَمُود

vertically; perpendicularly عَمُودِيًّا

helicopter طَائِرَة عَمُودِيَّة

commission, brokerage; factorage عَمُولَة: سَفَرَة

generality, universality, commonness عُمُوم: شُمُول

whole, entire, total, totality; all, all of عُمُوم: كُلٌّ

the public, the people, the masses، عُمُوم: الْجُمْهُور

the populace, the commons, the rank and file; all، everybody

stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, head- مُعَانَدَة  
strongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, self-will,  
pertinacity, bullheadedness, pigheadedness, hard-  
headedness, mulishness, doggedness, unruliness,  
intractability, inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence

Auriga [عَنَاز: ذُو الْأَعْيُنَةِ (فلك)]

she-kid, young she-goat عَنَاق: أَنْثَى أَوْلَادِ الْمَرْ

caracal, desert lynx عَنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ (حيوان)

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, عِنَاق: مُعَانَقَة  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade

periwinkle عِنَاقِيَّة (نبات)

clouds عَنَان: سَحَاب

firmament, sky, heaven(s) عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ

rein(s) عِنَان: سَيْرُ اللَّجَامِ

أَطْلَقَ الْعِنَانَ لِـ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ

care, keeping, protection, charge, اِهْتِمَام  
custody; attention, consideration, heed, notice;  
concern عِنَايَة: رِعَايَة، اِهْتِمَام

care(fulness), caution, pru- عِنَايَة: اِخْتِيَاظ، حَيْطَة  
dence, providence; diligence

divine providence الْعِنَايَة الْإِلَهِيَّة

intensive care عِنَايَة فَائِقَة (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى الْخ)

grape(s) عِنَب (نبات)

fox grape; (black) nightshade عِنَبُ الثَّغْلَبِ (نبات)

bearberry عِنَبُ الدَّبِّ (نبات)

pokeberry, poke, pokeweed عِنَبُ الذُّذْبِ (نبات)

berry of grapes, a grape عِنَبَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعِنَبِ

acinus عِنَبَة: أَحَدُ الْكَيْسَاتِ فِي غُدَّةٍ عُنُقُودِيَّةٍ

ambergris عَنَبْر: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صِنَاعَةِ الْعُطُورِ

sperm whale, cachalot عَنَبْر: حُوتٌ عَظِيمٌ

warehouse, storehouse, mag- عَنَبْر: مُسْتَوْدَع، مَخْزَن

azine, depot, store(room), stockroom

hold, cargo deck عَنَبْر: مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ

hold, cargo department عَنَبْر: مَخْزَنُ الطَّائِرَةِ

hangar, shed عَنَبْر: حَظِيرَةٌ طَائِرَاتٍ

عَنْبَرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَنْبَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَنْبَر

customs broker, customs agent عَمِيلُ جُمْرِكِي

all-inclusive, inclusive, comprehensive, thorough, عَمِيم  
massive, sweeping, wide, general, universal;  
whole, total, full, complete; ample, abundant,  
plentiful, copious, large, great

to occur to, suggest itself to, present itself عَنْ ل: ظَهَرَ  
to, appear to

concerned, interested; worried, مَهْمُوم، مَهْمُوم  
solicitous, preoccupied

from; off, away from عَنْ: مِنْ

out of, motivated by, because of، بِسَبَب عَنْ:  
for, by reason of, due to

about, on, over, concerning, re، بِشَأْن عَنْ:  
regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in re-  
spect of, respecting, with reference to, in relation  
to, in connection with

for, on behalf of, in behalf of, in عَنْ: بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ  
someone's name, as a substitute for

after عَنْ: بَعْدَ

to, toward(s), at, on عَنْ: إِلَى، عَلَى، عِنْدَ، نَاحِيَةً

to yield to, submit to, surrender to عَنَّا ل: خَضَعَ

to take by force عَنَّا: أَخَذَ بِالْقُوَّةِ

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- عَنَاهُ الْأَمْرُ  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy

to mean, intend, purpose, have in عَنَى: قَصَدَ، أَرَادَ  
mind

to mean, denote, signify، دَلَّ عَلَى عَنَى:  
import, designate; to imply, suggest

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- عَنَاهُ الْأَمْرُ  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy

عُنَى ب - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

i.e., that is, that is to say, namely, viz. يَعْنِي، أَعْنَى

to torment, agonize; to burden، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى عَنَى:  
overburden, oppress, weigh down on

pains, trouble, effort, toil, labor, hard كَدَّ عَنَاءَ:  
work

seller of grapes عَنَاب: بَائِعُ الْعِنَبِ

jujube عَنَاب (نبات)

reddish brown, russet, burgundy عَنَابِي (اللون)

lumbago عِنَاج: قُطَان، أَلَمُ أَسْفَلِ الظَّهْرِ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| subjectivist   | عَنْدِي: قَائِلٌ بِالْعِنْدِيَّةِ                 |
| of his own creation or invention, from his own mind  | عَنْدِيَّاتٍ، مِنْ عِنْدِيَّاتِهِ                 |
| subjectivism   | عَنْدِيَّة: ذَاتَانِيَّة، مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِيٌّ    |
| she-goat   | عَنْز، عَنْزَةٌ (حيوان)                           |
| iron-tipped walking stick  | عَنْزَةٌ: عُكَّازَةٌ ذَاتُ حَدِيدَةٍ              |
| to be or become a spinster, an old maid  | عَنْسٌ، عَنْسَةٌ، عُنْسٌ، عُنْسٌ (لِاتِّفَاتٍ)    |
| race, stock, descent   | عَنْصُرٌ: عِرْقٌ، جَنْسٌ                          |
| origin, root   | عَنْصُرٌ: أَصْلٌ                                  |
| element; component, constituent, ingredient; factor  | عَنْصُرٌ: مَادَّةٌ، عَامِلٌ                       |
| (chemical) element   | عَنْصُرٌ (كِيمِيَائِيٌّ)                          |
| Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost   | الْعَنْصَرَةُ، عِيْدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ               |
| racial; ethnic; racist, racialist  | عَنْصُرِيٌّ: عِرْقِيٌّ                            |
| elemental, elementary  | عَنْصُرِيٌّ: مَادِّيٌّ                            |
| racism, racialism  | تَمَيِّزٌ عَنْصُرِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَيِّزٌ         |
| squill, sea onion  | عَنْصُرِيَّة: عِرْقِيَّة                          |
| to intensify, heighten, strengthen; to be or become (more) violent, (more) vehement, fierce(r), harsh(er), (more) intense, severe(r) | عَنْفٌ: اِشْتَدَّ، قَوِيَ                         |
| to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, censure  | عَنْفٌ بِأَوْ عَلَى: قَسَا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ عَنْفٌ |
| to treat harshly, severely, roughly, cruelly, without mercy  | عَنْفٌ: قَسَا عَلَى                               |
| violence; vehemence, fierceness, intensity, roughness, harshness, severity, sternness, drasticness, toughness; force, use of force   | عَنْفٌ، عُنْفٌ، عُنْفٌ: شِدَّةٌ، قُوَّةٌ          |
| nonviolence; passive resistance  | لَا عُنْفٌ  |
| turbine  | عَنْفَةٌ: تَرْبِيْنَةٌ                            |
| vigor; prime, bloom; power, might, force; leverage, clout, authority; pride, haughtiness, self-importance                            | عُنْفُوَانٌ                                       |
| neck   | عُنُقٌ، عُنُقٌ: رَقَبَةٌ                          |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| severity of winter  | عَنْبَرَةُ الشَّتَاءِ                                     |
| liqueur   | عَنْبَرِيٌّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ                             |
| hypertrophy   | عَنْبَلَةٌ: تَضَخُّمٌ فِي عَضْوٍ [طَب]                    |
| uveal, uveous   | عَيْنِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَيْنِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]      |
| whortleberry  | عَيْنِيَّة (نَبَات)                                       |
| uvea  | عَيْنِيَّة: طَبَقَةُ الْعَيْنِ الْوَقَائِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح] |
| uveitis   | الْتِهَابُ الْعَيْنِيَّة                                  |
| to meet with hardship, be in distress                             | عَنِتَّ: لَقِيَ الشَّدَّةَ                                |
| to sin, commit a sin  | عَنِتَّ: أَثِمَ   |
| to constrain, coerce, compel, force                               | عَنِتَّ: أَكْرَهَ   |
| to overburden, oppress  | عَنِتَّ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى                                   |
| distress, affliction, hardship; agony, torment, pain, suffering   | عَنِتَّ: ضَيْقٌ، شِدَّةٌ، عَذَابٌ                         |
| constraint, coercion  | عَنِتَّ: إِكْرَاهٌ  |
| impotence, impotency  | عَنَّةٌ: عَجْزٌ جَنْسِيٌّ                                 |
| arrogance, haughtiness, pride, self-importance                    | عَنْجَهِيَّة: غَطْرَسَةٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ                       |
| to be or become stubborn, obstinate, opinionated, pertinacious    | عَنْدٌ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا                                    |
| to deviate from, swerve from                                      | عَنْدَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ                              |
| at, by, near; on, upon; with; when, at the time when, as          | عَنْدٌ، عِنْدَ - رَاجِعٌ عِنْدَ                           |
| if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary         | عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ، عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ                  |
| I have  | عِنْدِي: لَدَيَّ، أَمْلِكُ                                |
| in my opinion, in my view, I think, I believe, to me              | عِنْدِي: فِي رَأْيِي                                      |
| from; of  | مِنْ عِنْدِ   |
| then, at that time, at that moment, by then, thereupon, whereupon | عِنْدَئِذٍ: حِينَئِذٍ                                     |
| nightingale   | عَنْدَلِيب (طَائِر)                                       |
| logwood, campeachy wood   | عَنْدَمٌ: بَقَمٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)                      |
| when, at the time when, as; whilst, during                        | عِنْدَمَا: لَمَّا، حِينَئِذَا                             |
| subjective  | عِنْدِي: ذَاتِيٌّ، غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيٍّ                    |

interest in, be interested in

acinus عُنَيْبِيَّة: أَحَدُ الْكُنَيْسَاتِ فِي غُدَّةٍ عُنُقُودِيَّةٍ

stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, عَنِيد: مُعَانِد، مُتَصَلِّب  
headstrong, opinionated, willful, self-willed, pertinacious, bullheaded, pigheaded, hardheaded, mulish, dogged, unruly, intractable, refractory, die-hard, inflexible, unrelenting, unyielding, uncompromising, relentless, adamant, intransigent, hard-line, inexorable

violent, vehement, fierce, fiery, عَنِيف: شَدِيد، قَاسٍ  
intense, hot, volcanic, rough, harsh, hard, severe, stern, drastic; strenuous, exacting, tough

impotent عَنِين: عَاجِزٌ جِنْسِيًّا  
عَهْرَة - رَاجِعٌ عَهْر، عَهْر

to know; to be or become acquainted with, عَرَفَ  
familiar with

عَهْد: رَعَى - رَاجِعٌ تَعَهَّدَ

to entrust to, com- عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ: أَوْصَى بِهِ، قَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ  
mit to, confide to, assign to, delegate to; to entrust with, charge with, commission with; to authorize to, empower to, invest with authority

to keep (fulfill, live up to) one's promise عَهْدَ وَعْدِهِ

as far as I know, to my knowledge فِيمَا أَعْلَمُ

covenant, compact, convention, pact, عَهْد: مِيثَاقٌ  
treaty, agreement

pledge, vow, promise, word; com- عَهْد: وَعْدٌ، اِئْتِمَارٌ  
mitment, engagement, obligation

keeping, fulfillment عَهْد: وَقَاءٌ

protection; security, safety; guaran- عَهْد: ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ  
tee, safeguard

friendship; love عَهْد: مَوَدَّةٌ، وَدٌّ

knowledge عَهْد: مَعْرِفَةٌ

oath عَهْد: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ

firman, decree, edict, order عَهْد: فَرْمَانٌ

epoch, era, period, time, age عَهْد: عَصْرٌ، دَوْرٌ، زَمَانٌ

reign, rule, period (of عَهْد: حُكْمٌ، مَدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ، وَلَايَةٌ  
rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

the New Testament الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ

the Old Testament الْعَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ

a long time ago مِنْذُ عَهْدٍ بَعِيدٍ

cervix

cervicitis

bottleneck

Adam's apple

phoenix; griffin, griffon

cluster, bunch; raceme

bunch of grapes

aciniform, botryoidal; racemose

racemose gland

cluster bomb

cervical

spider

cobweb, spiderweb, web

Arachnida عَنَكَبُوتِيَّات، عَنَكَبِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

arachnoid matter عَنَكَبُوتِيَّة: غِشَاءُ عَنَكَبُوتِيٍّ

teneme: جُزْءٌ لَوَلِيٍّ رَقِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ  
tendrils, cirrus

title, heading, headline, head, streamer عُنْوَان: رَأْسِيَّةٌ

address عُنْوَان (الشَّخْصِ أَوْ الْمَكَانِ أَوْ الرِّسَالَةِ)

epitome, embodiment, symbol, عُنْوَان: رَمَزٌ، مِثَالٌ  
image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quintessence

cable address عُنْوَانٌ بَرْقِيٌّ

postal address; mailing address عُنْوَانٌ بَرِيدِيٌّ

entitled, under the title of بِعُنْوَان، تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ

force, coercion, compulsion; vio- عُنُوءَة: إِكْرَاهٌ، عُنْفٌ  
lence

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily عُنُوءَة

to entitle, title; to address; to label عُنُون: زَوَّدَهُ بِعُنْوَانٍ

to work hard, toil, labor, drudge عَنِي: تَعَبٌ

عَنِي بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ عَنِي بِهِ

to take care of, look after, look to, عَنِي بِهِ: اِهْتَمَمَ بِهِ  
attend to, see to, tend, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to; to care for; to nurse; to be concerned (about); to concern oneself with; to take an

عَوَاهِن: أَغْصَانُ النَّخْلِ الْيَابِسَةِ dry palm branches

أَلْتَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ to ramble, talk at random

عَوَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِعْوَجٌ

عَوَجٌ: حَنَى، لَوَى، to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline, warp, distort

عَوَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِعْوَجَاجٌ

عَوَّدَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَفْتَادُهُ to accustom to, habituate to, inure to, season to, make used to, familiarize with

عَوْدٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَوْدَةٌ

فَعَلَهُ عَوْدًا عَلَى بَدَأَ to do (start, begin) it all over again

عُودٌ: عَصَا، قَضِيبٌ stick, rod

عُودٌ: خَشَبٌ wood

عُودٌ: خَشَبٌ عَطِرٌ aloes (wood)

عُودٌ: مِزْهَرٌ (أَلَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ) lute

عُودٌ: بَنِيَّةٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ، body, build, physique, make(up), constitution

عُودٌ أَسْنَانٌ toothpick

عُودٌ الثَّقَابِ أَوْ الْكَبْرِيتِ match, matchstick

عُودٌ الصَّلِيبِ (نَبَاتٌ) peony

عُودٌ الْمَشْنَقَةِ gibbet

عَوْدَةٌ: رُجُوعٌ، رُجْعَةٌ return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence, reoccurrence

عَوْدَةٌ إِلَى: اسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ، مُتَابَعَةٌ resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again

عَوْدَةٌ إِلَى إِجْرَامٍ recidivism

عَوْدَةٌ عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، إِغْءَاءٌ withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), retraction, recantation, cancellation, revocation, repeal

عَوْدَةٌ عَنْ: إِحْجَامٌ، عُذُولٌ desistance from, refrainment from, abstention from, abandonment, relinquishment

عَوْدَةٌ عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ claim(ing), demand(ing)

عَوَّدَ: رَقَى to charm, protect or fortify with a charm (an amulet, an incantation, etc.)

عَوَّدَ: دَعَا لَهُ بِالْحِفْظِ to pray that God protect someone, invoke the protection of God upon someone

عَوَّدَ: مَلَجَأٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعَادٌ

أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا، حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ، قَطَعَ الْعَهْدَ، وَلِيَ الْعَهْدَ - رَاجِعًا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

عَهْدَةٌ: رِعَايَةٌ، وَصَايَةٌ، ضَمَانٌ، مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ - care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; trusteeship; trust; guarantee; responsibility

عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ (إِلَى): زَنَى بِ- to commit adultery (with), fornicate (with), whore (with)

عَهَرَ - رَاجِعٌ عَاهِرٌ

عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ: زَنَى، فُجُورٌ adultery, fornication; prostitution, harlotry

عَهْنٌ: صُوفٌ، صُوفٌ مَصْبُوعٌ wool; colored wool

عَهِيدٌ: حَلِيفٌ ally, confederate

عَوَى (الْكَلْبُ، الذِّئْبُ، إِبْنُ أَوَى) to howl, yelp, yowl

عَوَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَوَاءِ much-howling; howler

الْعَوَاءُ: رَاغِي السَّيِّئِ [فَلَكَ] Boötes

عَوَاءٌ (الْكَلْبُ الْإِنْسَانِي) howl(ing), yelp(ing), yowl(ing)

عَوَائِدُ (مَفْرُودَا عَائِدَةٍ) - رَاجِعٌ عَائِدَاتٌ

عَوَائِقُ (مَفْرُودَا عَائِقٍ) - رَاجِعٌ عَائِقٌ

عَوَادِي (الْعَوَادِي) (مَفْرُودَا عَادِيَةٍ) - رَاجِعٌ عَادِيَةٌ

عَوَادٌ: عَازِفُ الْعُودِ lutist, lutanist

عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ defect, fault, blemish

عَوَارٌ [طَب] anaphylaxis

عَوَارٌ (طَائِرٌ) swift, swallow, martin

عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٍ، عَوَارِيَّةٌ [قَانُونٌ بَحْرِي] average

عَوَاشِبُ: أَكَلَاتُ الْعُشْبِ Herbivora, herbivores

عَوَالِقُ: حَيَوِيَّاتٌ أَوْ نَبَاتَاتٌ طَحْلِيَّةٌ plankton

الْعَوَامُ - رَاجِعُ الْعَامَةِ

عَوَامٌ: سَبَّاحٌ swimmer

حَوْضٌ عَوَامٌ floating dock

عَوَامَةٌ: طَافِيَّةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السَّفِينِ buoy

عَوَامَةٌ: طُوفٌ، رَمَتْ raft, pontoon, float

عَوَامَةُ النِّجَاةِ life buoy

عَوَانٌ: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ middle-aged

حَرْبٌ عَوَانٌ fierce (internecine, endless, intermittent) war

عَوَّلَ: نَحِيب، نُوح - راجع عَوِيل

عَوَّلَ: اِغْتِيَاد، اِتْكَال - راجع تَعْوِيل

عَوَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُومَ to float, launch, buoy up, set afloat, keep afloat

عَوَّمَ: طَفُو float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy

عَوَّمَ: سَبَّاحَة swimming, natation

عَوَّنَ: سَاعَدَ، أَعَانَ - راجع عَاوَنَ

عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعَدَة - راجع إِعَانَة

عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعِد - راجع مُعَاوَنَ

عَوِيصٌ: مُبْهِمٌ، صَعْبٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ abstruse, recondite, obscure, difficult, hard; complicated, complex, intricate, knotty

عَوِيلٌ: نَحِيب، نُوح wail(ing), lament(ation), lamenting, crying out in grief

عُوَيْلَمٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ) subkingdom

عَمِيٌّ - راجع عَمِيٌّ

عَمِيٌّ: عَاجِزٌ فِي نَطْقِهِ inarticulate, unable to express oneself, faltering, stammering

عَمِيٌّ: عَاجِزٌ unable, incapable, powerless, impotent

عَمِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ

عَمِيٌّ: عَجْزٌ فِي النُّطْقِ inarticulateness, incapability of expressing oneself, faltering, stammer; aphasia

عَمِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ

عَمِيَاءٌ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ

دَاءُ عَمِيَاءٍ (irremediable, remediless) disease incurable

عِيَابٌ: مُؤَلِّعٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ faultfinding, captious, carping, censorious, hypercritical, very critical, cynical; faultfinder, captious criticizer, chronic critic, carper, censorer, blamer

عِيَاثٌ - راجع عَائِثٌ

عِيَادٌ: تَكَرَّرٌ repitition, reiteration; recurrence, reoccurrence

عِيَادَة: زِيَارَة visit, call

عِيَادَة (الطَّبِيبِ) clinic, office (of a physician)

عِيَادِي: سَرِيرِي clinical

عِيَاذٌ: اِغْتِيَامٌ، اِلْتِجَاءٌ - راجع عَوْدٌ

عِيَاذٌ: مَلْجَأٌ - راجع مَعَاذٌ

عَوْدٌ: اِغْتِيَامٌ، اِلْتِجَاءٌ taking or seeking refuge, seeking protection

عَوْدَة - راجع تَعْوِيذَة

عَوَّرَ: صَارَ أَعْوَرٌ to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed

عَوَّرَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْوَرٌ to deprive of one eye, make blind in one eye

عَوَّرَ (الْمَكَايِيلَ): عَايَرَهَا to gauge, test the accuracy of (measures or weights)

عَوَّرَ: حَالَة الْأَعْوَر one-eyedness, loss of one eye

عَوْرَة: سَوْءَةٌ private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda

عَوْرَة: عِلَّةٌ، عَيْبٌ defect, fault, blemish

عَوَّرَ الرَّجُلُ: اِفْتَقَرَ to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty

عَوَّرَ الشَّيْءُ: عَزَّ وَلَمْ يُوْجَدْ to lack; to be lacking, want-ing, missing, nonexistent, absent

عَوَّرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury

عَوَزَ - راجع مُعَوِزٌ

عَوَسَجَ: نَبَاتٌ شَائِكٌ boxthorn, matrimony vine

عَوَسَقَ: ضَرَبَ مِنَ الصُّوْر kestrel, windhover

عَوِصٌ: كَانَ عَوِصًا، عَوِصًا to be or become abstruse, recondite, obscure, difficult, hard

عَوَّضَ: عَوَّضَ عَنْ to compensate, indemnify, recompense; to repair, redress, remedy, make amends, make good; to make up for, offset, compensate for; to give in exchange for; to substitute for, replace with

عَوَّضَ: بَدَلَ، مَقَابِلَ substitute, offset, setoff, compensation, recompense, indemnity, reparation; consideration, return, equivalent

عَوَّضَ، عَوَّضًا عَنْ instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for, in replacement of, in exchange for, against, in return for, for

عَوَّقَ، عَوَّقَ - راجع أَعَاقَ، إِعَاقَة

عَوَّلَ عَلَى: اِغْتَمَدَ، اِتْكَلَّ to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in), have confidence in

عَوَّلَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ to resolve to, determine to, decide to; to intend to, purpose to

عَوَّلَ: نَحَبَ، نَاحَ to wail, lament, cry

عَوَّلَ: مَا يُعِيلُ، قُوْتٌ susenance, support, food



|  |   |
|--|---|
| Annunciation   | عَيْدُ الْبِشَارَةِ                                   |
| Transfiguration (Day)  | عَيْدُ التَّجَلِّي                                    |
| evacuation day (of foreign troops)   | عَيْدُ الْجَلَاءِ                                     |
| All Saints' Day  | عَيْدُ جَمِيعِ الْقُدِّيسِينَ                         |
| New Year's Day   | عَيْدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ                               |
| anniversary  | عَيْدُ سَنَوِيٍّ                                      |
| Thanksgiving Day   | عَيْدُ الشُّكْرِ                                      |
| Ascension Day, Holy Thursday   | عَيْدُ الصُّعُودِ                                     |
| Epiphany   | عَيْدُ الظُّهُورِ أَوْ الْفِطَاسِ                     |
| flag day   | عَيْدُ الْعَلَمِ                                      |
| Labor Day, May Day   | عَيْدُ الْعَمَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ                      |
| Whitsunday, Pentecost  | عَيْدُ الْمَنْصَرَةِ، عَيْدُ الْخَمْسِينَ             |
| Easter   | عَيْدُ الْفِصْحِ، عَيْدُ الْقِيَامَةِ                 |
| Lesser Bairam  | عَيْدُ الْفِطْرِ، الْعِيدُ الصَّغِيرُ                 |
| Corpus Christi   | عَيْدُ الْقُرْبَانِ أَوْ الْجَسَدِ                    |
| national day   | عَيْدُ قَوْمِيٍّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٍّ                       |
| centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary   | عَيْدُ مِئْوِيٍّ                                      |
| carnival   | عَيْدُ الْمَرْقَعِ                                    |
| the Prophet's Birthday   | عَيْدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ            |
| Christmas, Xmas  | عَيْدُ الْمِيلَادِ، عَيْدُ الْمَسِيحِ                 |
| birthday   | عَيْدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ                                |
| festive, festal, festival  | عَيْدِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعِيدِ، مَهْرَجَانِيٍّ          |
| feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast)   | عَيْدِيَّةٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ تُعْطَى بِمُنَاسَبَةِ الْعِيدِ |
| to gibe, taunt, scoff at; to reproach, rebuke, upbraid, blame; to humiliate, degrade, disgrace, shame, discredit, dishonor | عَيْرَ: هَزَأَ بِ، عَابَ، أَخْزَى                     |
| wild ass, onager   | عَيْرٌ: حِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٌّ، حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ          |
| rib, vein  | عَيْرٌ: عِرْقٌ فِي وَرْقَةٍ نَبَاتٍ                   |
| caravan  | عَيْرٌ: قَافِلَةٌ                                     |
| insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless; neither here nor there   | لَا فِي الْعَيْرِ وَلَا فِي النَّفِيرِ                |
| to keep alive, let live, make live   | عَيْشَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْشُ                               |
| life; living, existence, subsistence   | عَيْشٌ: حَيَاةٌ                                       |

الْعِيَادُ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَادَ)

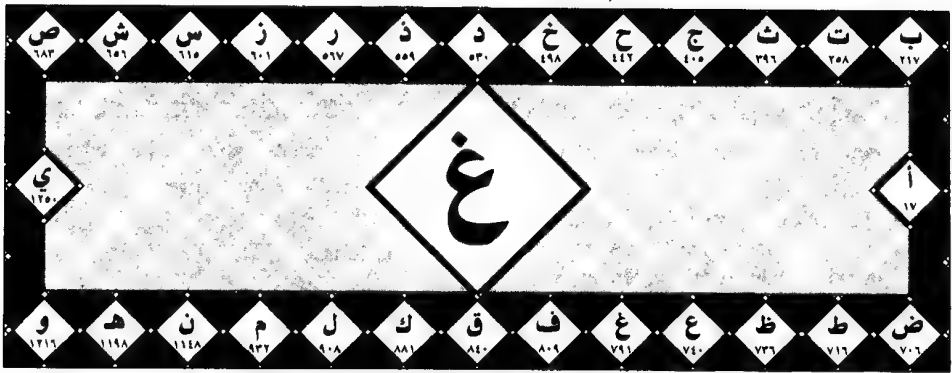
|  |   |
|--|---|
| wandering, roaming, roving; wanderer, rover; loafer, loiterer, idler, bum; vagabond, vagrant, tramp        | عَيَّارٌ: طَوَّافٌ، مُتَسَكِّعٌ، مُتَشَرِّدٌ        |
| standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment); caliber; fineness   | عَيَّارٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ                                 |
| shot, gunshot  | عَيَّارٌ نَارِيٌّ                                   |
| standard; normal   | عَيَّارِيٌّ: قِيَاسِيٌّ                             |
| bread seller   | عَيَّاشٌ: بَائِعُ الْعَيْشِ                         |
| shouting, crying, yelling, screaming   | عَيَّاطٌ: صِيَاحٌ                                   |
| family, household, house, dependents   | عَيَّافٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْفٌ، عَيْفَانٌ                |
| tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary; faint, feeble, weak, languid  | عَيَّانٌ: مُرْهَقٌ، كَالٌ                           |
| incapable, unable, powerless, helpless   | عَيَّانٌ: عَاجِزٌ                                   |
| view(ing), seeing, witnessing  | عَيَّانٌ: مُشَاهِدَةٌ                               |
| eyewitness   | شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ                                    |
| ocular   | عَيَّانِيٌّ: مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى مَا رُئِيَ بِالْعَيْنِ |
| macroscopic(al)  | عَيَّانِيٌّ: يُرَى بِالْعَيْنِ الْمَجْرَدَةِ        |
| eyewitness   | عَيَّانِيٌّ: شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ                       |
| defect, fault, vice, blemish, flaw, imperfection, deficiency, failing, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage | عَيْبٌ: نَقِصَةٌ                                    |
| shame, disgrace  | عَيْبٌ: عَارٌ، خِزْيٌ                               |
| bag, trunk, suitcase   | عَيْبَةٌ: حَقِيْبَةٌ                                |
| to celebrate (observe, keep, hold) a feast   | عَيْدٌ: اِحْتِفَالٌ بِالْعِيدِ                      |
| feast, feast day, festival, holiday  | عَيْدٌ  |
| Father's Day   | عَيْدُ الْأَبِ                                      |
| Independence Day   | عَيْدُ الْاِسْتِقْلَالِ                             |
| Greater Bairam   | عَيْدُ الْأَضْحَى، الْعِيدُ الْكَبِيرُ              |
| millenium, 1000th anniversary  | عَيْدُ أَلْفِيٍّ                                    |
| Mother's Day   | عَيْدُ الْأُمِّ                                     |
| Assumption   | عَيْدُ اِنْتِقَالِ الْمَدْرَاءِ                     |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| specie, coin(s)  | عَيْن: عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة                         |
| cash, ready money  | عَيْن: نَقْدٌ حَاضِر                                 |
| property, assets, personalty, ملك                                  | عَيْن: مال، أموال، مِلْك                             |
| personal property, chattel(s), goods                               | عَيْن: مَال، أَمْوَال، مِلْك                         |
| usury; interest  | عَيْن: رِبَا، فَائِدَةٌ                              |
| choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, top, elite                     | عَيْن: خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ                            |
| notable, dignitary, person of distinction, وجيه                    | عَيْن: وَجِيه  |
| prominent person, leading personality, VIP                         | عَيْن: سَيِّد  |
| lord, master, chief, head  | عَيْن: جَوْهَر                                       |
| substance, essence   | عَيْن (كذا)، عَيْنُهُ، بِعَيْنِهِ: نَفْسُهُ، ذَاتُهُ |
| the same, the  | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical                   | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| opal   | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| second radical of a verb   | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| cat's-eye  | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| in kind, in specie   | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| an eye for an eye, tit for tat                                     | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| with the naked (or unaided) eye                                    | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| none other than, the very, the very                                | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| same, the same, the selfsame, the identical; personally, in person | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| concrete noun  | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| with one's own eyes  | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| to see with one's own eyes   | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| individual duty  | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| wild cow, antelope, oryx   | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| sample, specimen, pattern, sampling                                | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| core   | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| random sample  | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |
| ocular, eye-, ophthalmic, optic                                    | عَيْن: أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيم)                      |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| bread  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| mushroom(s), champignon(s)   | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| life, lifeway, life-style, طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوبُ) فِي الْعَيْشِ        | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| way (manner, style) of living  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| standard of living, living standard                                      | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْشَة: حَيَاة، طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوبُ) فِي الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعْ عَيْش  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| to shout, cry, yell, scream.   | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| disgust, aversion, loathing, إِشْمِئْزَاز، كُرْه                         | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| detestation, abhorrence  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْفَان - رَاجِعْ عَائِف  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْل: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعْ أَعَالَ             | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| to have a numerous family  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْل: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْل: إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعْ عَالَ  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| to lose patience   | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| family, household, house, عَيْالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ                    | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| dependents   | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْن: حَدَدَ: specify, determine, fix, pinpoint, individ-               | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| ualize, particularize, itemize, designate, identify,                     | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| mark (out), indicate, point out, set, stipulate, lay                     | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| down, assign, appoint  | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرَكَزٍ) - رَاجِعْ عَيْنَ                     | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| nate, designate, name (to an office or post)                             | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْن: خَصَصَ، أَفْرَدَ: earmark, single out, designate,                 | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| destine, assign, set aside or apart                                      | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْن: خَصَصَ: allot, apportion, allocate, assign                        | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| عَيْنَ الْهُويَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ: to identify, establish or deter- | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| mine the identity of   | عَيْش: خُبْز                                    |
| eye  | عَيْن: عَضُو الْبَصَرِ                          |
| evil eye   | عَيْن: عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ |
| spring, source, fountainhead, head-                                      | عَيْن: عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ |
| spring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain,                      | عَيْن: عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ |
| well   | عَيْن: عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ |
| spy  | عَيْن: جَاسُوس                                  |
| scout, reconnoiterer, عَيْن: مُسْتَكْشِفٌ، مُسْتَطَلِعٌ                  | عَيْن: جَاسُوس                                  |
| explorer   | عَيْن: جَاسُوس                                  |
| overseer, inspector, supervisor, عَيْن: نَاطِرٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ               | عَيْن: جَاسُوس                                  |
| superintendent   | عَيْن: جَاسُوس                                  |
| lookout, guard, watch(man)   | عَيْن: جَاسُوس                                  |
| eye, threading hole  | عَيْن: جَاسُوس                                  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Capella  | عَيُّوق [فلك]   |
| to fail to, be unable to do, be incapable (عن أو ب)  | عَيِّي  |
| of; to be unable to find the right way or method   | عَيِّي  |
| to falter, hem and haw, stammer, stutter, splutter, stumble, mumble, mutter, be unable to express oneself, be inarticulate | عَيِّي  |
|  | عَيِّي - راجع عَيِّي                                    |
| eyelet; ocellus  | عَيْنِيَّة  |
| euglena  | عَيْنِيَّة: مَتَعَضُّ نَهْرِيٌّ أَحَادِيثُ الْخَلِيَّةِ |

|                             |                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| real, real estate, land(ed) | عَيْنِي: عَقَارِي                 |
| in rem                      | عَيْنِي: غَيْرُ شَخْصِي [قانون]   |
| corporeal, material         | عَيْنِي: مَحْسُوسٌ، مَادِّي       |
| in kind, in specie          | عَيْنِي: غَيْرُ نَقْدِي           |
| right(s) in rem             | حَقٌّ عَيْنِي، حَقُوقُ عَيْنِيَّة |
| contribution in kind        | مُسَاهَمَةُ عَيْنِيَّة            |
| eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass  | عَيْنِيَّة: عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ  |
| identity                    | عَيْنِيَّة: هُوِيَّةٌ، ذَاتِيَّة  |



to lose consciousness, غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ أَوْ وَعْيِهِ  
become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

غَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتِغَابٍ

غَاب - رَاجِعَ غَايَةِ

millepore

غَابُ الْبَحْرِ: جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْمَرْجَانِ

law of the jungle

شَرِيعَةُ الْغَابِ

forest, wood, thicket, woodland, jungle غَابَةٌ: حَرَجَةٌ

past, bygone, elapsed

غَابِرٌ: مَاضٍ، مُنْصَرِمٌ

the past

الْغَابِرُ: الْمَاضِي

old times, ancient times, الغَابِرُ، الْقَدِيمُ الْغَابِرُ

remote past, immemorial past

sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, wood- غَابِيٌّ: حَرَجِيٌّ

land

to succor, relieve, aid, help

غَاثٌ: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ

to send rain upon, water with rain

غَاثَ اللَّهُ الْبِلَادَ

early comer; one who goes or leaves

غَادٍ (الْغَادِي)

early in the morning

going back and forth, walking to and fro; غَادٍ وَرَائِحٍ

coming and going

to go early in the morning to

غَادَى: أَتَاهُ بَاكِرًا

(delicate) young girl, (tender)

غَادَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ نَاعِمَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

young woman

to leave, depart from, go away

غَادَرَ: تَرَكَ، رَحَلَ عَنْ

from, go out of, quit; to walk out of

غَادِرٌ - رَاجِعَ غَدَارٍ

paddle

غَادُوفٌ: مِجْدَافٌ

to sink, sink down, sink in, fall

غَارَ: خَسَفَ، انْخَسَفَ

غَائِبٌ: غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ; absent, not present, not there, away; absentee; truant

غَائِبٌ: مُسْتَتِرٌ hidden, concealed, invisible, unseen

third person غَائِبٌ، صِيغَةُ الْغَائِبِ [لُغَةٌ]

hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set, cavernous غَائِرٌ

diver, plunger; diving, plunging; sub- غَائِصٌ: غَوَّاصٌ

merged, immersed; sunken

pearl diver غَائِصٌ: مَنْ يَغُوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ

feces, excrement, stool, evacuation, dejection غَائِطٌ: بَرَّازٌ

fecal

غَائِطِيٌّ: بَرَّازِيٌّ

calamity, disaster, catastrophe غَائِلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَائِمٌ: مُغَمِّمٌ

final; teleological غَائِيٌّ

finality; teleology غَائِيَّةٌ

to absent oneself, be or remain غَابَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ

absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up,

fail to attend or be present

to disappear, vanish; to hide غَابَ: اخْتَفَى، اسْتَتَرَ

(oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;

to be or become hidden, concealed, sheltered,

mantled, covered

to set, go down, sink

غَابَ: أَقْلَ، غَرَبَ

to be or become far غَابَ عَنْ: بَعُدَ عَنْ، بَايَنَ، فَارَقَ

from, faraway from, distant from; to absent oneself

from, withdraw from; to leave, quit, part with,

separate (oneself) from, desert

غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ - رَاجِعَ بَالٍ

er; marauder; conqueror; ghazi, warlord, champion, hero

to court, woo, speak words of love غَاظَلَ: تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى  
to, show love or affection to, seek to attract by  
flatteries; to flirt with, dally with, philander with

spinner (of yarn) غَاظَلَ: مَنْ يَغْزِلُ، غَزَالٌ

gasoline غَاظُولِينَ: بَنَزِينَ

gaseous غَاظِي: مَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَاظِ

carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop مِيَاهُ غَاظِيَّةٌ  
water

soap غَاظِلٌ، غَاظِلَةٌ - رَاجِعْ غَسَّالٌ، غَسَّالَةٌ

lye غَاظُولٌ: صَابُونٌ

marshmallow, sweet weed غَاظُولٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

unjust, unfair; oppressive, tyrannical; wanton, outrageous, malicious; brute, brutal; oppressor, tyrant غَاشِمٌ: ظَالِمٌ، غَاصِبٌ

pericardium غَاشِيَةٌ: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster غَاشِيَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

resurrection غَاشِيَةٌ: قِيَامَةٌ

servants, attendants, retinue, suite غَاشِيَةٌ: خَدَمٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ

to dive into, plunge into, submerge in, sink into, become immersed in غَاصَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

choked غَاصَ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ إلخ)

overcrowded with, congested غَاصَّ بـ: مُزْدَحِمٌ، مَلِيٌّ  
with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with,  
serried with, full of, swarming with, teeming with

غَاصِبٌ - رَاجِعْ مُغْتَصِبٌ

to decrease, diminish, recede غَاضَ: نَقَصَ، انْخَفَضَ

غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعْ أَغْضَبَ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, mad, en- غَاضِبٌ: غَضَبَانٌ  
ragged, infuriated, angered, exasperated, acerbated,  
incensed, inflamed, irritated, vexed, embittered,  
seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper

diver, plunger غَاطِسٌ: غَطَّاسٌ، غَوَّاصٌ

draft (of a ship) غَاطِسٌ (السَّفِينَةِ)

غاز - رَاجِعْ أَغَاطَ

in, cave in, collapse, go down, subside, give way

to penetrate (into); to plunge غَارَ فِي: دَخَلَ، غَاصَ  
into, dive into

to be jealous of غَارَ مِنْ

to protect jealously, be jealous of or for, be غَارَ عَلَى  
vigilant in guarding, be watchful in keeping, be  
solicitous for, show care or concern for, display  
zeal or enthusiasm for

cave, cavern, grotto غَار: كَهْفٌ

laurel, bay; daphne غَار (نَبَات)

laurel(s), bay إِكْلِيلُ غَار

غاز: خَدَّاعٌ - رَاجِعْ غَرَّارٌ

withers غَارِبٌ: حَارِكٌ، أَعْلَى الْكَاهِلِ

أَلْتَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلُ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ - رَاجِعْ حَبْلٌ

raid, invasion, incursion, inroad, غَارَةٌ: غَزْوَةٌ، هُجُومٌ  
foray, attack

air raid غَارَةٌ جَوِيَّةٌ

gardenia غَارْدِينِيَا (نَبَات)

ingrown (toenail, etc.) غَارِزٌ (فِي اللَّحْمِ)

planter, grower, cultivator; arboricul- غَارِسٌ: زَارِعٌ  
tivist

drowned; sunk غَارِقٌ: غَرِيقٌ

sunken, submerged, flooded, inundated غَارِقٌ: مَغْمُورٌ

غَارِقٌ فِي أَوْ بـ - رَاجِعْ مُسْتَغْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ بـ

Lauraceae غَارِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ

agaric غَارِيْقُونٌ، فُطْرُ الْغَارِيْقُونِ

gas غَازٌ

flatus, flatulence, gas, wind غَازٌ فِي الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْمِدَّةِ

mustard gas غَازُ الْحَرْدَلِ

poison gas غَازٌ سَامٌ

natural gas غَازٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ

coal gas غَازُ الْفَحْمِ

tear gas, lacrimator غَازٌ مُسِيلٌ لِلدَّمُوعِ

gas mask قِنَاعُ الْغَازِ

invader, raider, attacker, aggressor, harri- غَازٍ (الْغَازِي)

to cause to commit a mistake, cause to err; to seek to involve in errors or mistakes, induce into error; to mislead, deceive, cheat

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong غَالِطٌ : مُخْطِئٌ

gallon غَالُونٌ

gallery; furniture showroom غَالِيرِي

to cloud (over), grow or become cloudy or overcast غَامٌ (سِ السَّمَاءِ)

غامٌ - راجع مُغَمٍّ

to venture, adventure, risk, hazard, stake, take a risk, take a chance غَامِرٌ (بِ): جَاوَزَ

overwhelming, overflowing, all-engulfing, all-encompassing; (super)abundant, copious, plentiful غَايِرٌ : كَثِيرٌ

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, indistinct, uncertain, dark, dim, cloudy, misty, hazy, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unintelligible, inscrutable, cryptic, enigmatic, mysterious, mystic(al), occult غَامِضٌ : مُلْفَظٌ

dark, deep غَامِيقٌ : دَاكِنٌ ، قَانِمٌ

successful; winner, gainer; looter, plunderer, spoiler, spoliator غَانِمٌ

beauty, belle, beautiful woman, pretty girl غَايِيَّةٌ : اِمْرَأَةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ

غَاوٍ (الغَاوِي): مُغَوٍّ - راجع مُغْوٍ

aberrant, errant, erring, deviating, stray, (going) astray, misled, misguided غَاوٍ : ضَالٌّ

purpose, aim, goal, end, object(ive), design, intent(ion) غَايَةٌ : غَرَضٌ ، هَدَفٌ ، بُغْيَةٌ

utmost, extreme, limit, extreme limit, utmost degree, highest degree غَايَةٌ : مُنْتَهَى ، أَقْصَى ، حَدٌّ ، مَدَى

as far as, up to, to the extent of, to the degree of, until, till لِّغَايَةِ كَذَا

لِّغَايَةِ الْآنَ - راجع آن

extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, too, very (much), most, to the greatest or highest degree غَايَةً : فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا

the end justifies the means الغَايَةُ تُبْرِرُ الْوَاسِطَةَ

to differ from, be different from, diverge from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast with; to be contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent غَايِرٌ : خَالَفَ

asleep; sleeping; slumbering, dozing, napping غَافٍ (الغَافِي): نَائِمٌ

agrimony غَافِثٌ (نَبَات)

غَافِرٌ - راجع غُفُورٌ

to take advantage of someone's inattention (inattention, heedlessness, negligence) غَافِلٌ : اسْتَغْلَ غَفْلَتَهُ

to take unawares, take by surprise, surprise غَافِلٌ : بَاغَتْ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmindful, careless, incautious, unwary غَافِلٌ : سَاهٍ ، غَيْرُ مُنْتَبِهٍ

And God is not unmindful وما الله بِغَافِلٍ

cormorant, shag غَاقٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

crow غَاقٌ : غُرَابٌ

padlock; lock, latch غَالٌ : قُفْلٌ

expensive, high-priced, costly, dear غَالٍ (الغَالِي): غَيْرُ رَخِيصٍ

dear, valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless غَالٍ : عَزِيزٌ ، ثَمِينٌ

dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished غَالٍ : عَزِيزٌ ، مَحْبُوبٌ

extremist, radical; fanatic; extreme, immoderate, unrestrained غَالٍ (ج غُلَاةٌ): مُتَطَرِّفٌ

boiling, ebullient, bubbling (up) غَالٌ : فِي حَالَةِ الْغَلْيَانِ

to exaggerate, overstate, overdo, overdraw, magnify, be excessive in, exceed the proper bounds or limits in غَالِيٌّ فِي: بَالِغٌ ، أَفْرَطَ

to raise the price of, demand too high a price for, overcharge for, charge too much for غَالِيٌّ بِ: رَفَعَ ثَمَنَهُ

to fight, combat, try to defeat or overcome; to contend with, struggle with, wrestle with غَالِبٌ: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَغْلِبَ ، قَاوَمَ ، صَارَعَ

victor, conqueror; winner; victorious, triumphant; overcoming, triumphing over غَالِبٌ: ظَافِرٌ ، مُنْتَصِرٌ

(pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, prevalent غَالِبٌ: سَائِدٌ ، مُسَيِّطِرٌ

in most cases, mostly, for the most part, largely, by and large, generally, in general, most of the time, more often than not; most likely, most probably, in all probability غَالِيًّا ، فِي الْغَالِبِ

غَالِيَّةٌ - راجع أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ

غَبْرَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْبَرٍ - رَاجِعَ أَغْبَرٍ

the Earth

الغَبْرَاءُ: الْأَرْضُ

the poor, poor people, paupers بَنُو غَبْرَاءَ، بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ

barren (unproductive, unfruitful) year سَنَةُ غَبْرَاءَ

dust

غَبْرَةٌ: غُبَارٌ

dust color

غَبْرَةٌ: لَوْنُ الْغُبَارِ

gabardine

غَبْرَدِينٌ: نَسِيجٌ مَتِينٌ

dark(ness); dusk; twilight

غَبَشٌ، غُبُشَةٌ

غَبَشٌ - رَاجِعَ أَغْبَشَ

to envy

غَبَطَ: تَمَنَّى مِثْلَ حَالِ فَلَانٍ

to make envious

غَبَطَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَبَطِ

envy

غَبَطَ: مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ

envy

غَبِطَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ

happiness, exultation, bliss, felicity

غَبِطَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ

beatitude, blessedness

غَبِطَةٌ: طُوبَى

His Beatitude, His Eminence غَبِطَةُ فَلَانٍ، صَاحِبُ الْغَبِطَةِ

to wrong, aggrieve, treat unjustly خَدَعَ ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ غَبْنٌ، غُبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ: ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ غَبْنٌ، غُبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ: ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ  
or inequitably; to prejudice, injure, disadvantage;  
to cheat, dupe, defraud

to take in, tuck

غَبَنَ الثَّوبَ

injustice, inequity, unfairness, wrong; غَبْنٌ، غُبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ: ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ غَبْنٌ، غُبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ: ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ  
injury, prejudice, loss, detriment, disadvantage;  
fraud, deceit, cheat(ing), defraudation

to be ignorant of, have no knowledge of غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: جَهَلَهُ

to be unknown to

غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَيْهِ

stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, dense, غَبِيٌّ: أَحَقُّ، أَبْلَهَ

dull, thickheaded, thick-witted, dim-witted, fat-witted, unwise, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile; fool, dolt, imbecile, idiot, simpleton, dullard, dunce, dunderhead, thickhead, blockhead, fathead, numskull

sorb, rowan, mountain ash, service tree (شَجَر) غَبِيرَاءَ

to dip, plunge, immerse

غَتَّ: غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ

to suppress one's laughter

غَتَّ الصَّحَّاحَ

to be or become lean, thin, meager; to be or become غَثَّ: كَانَ غَثًّا

with, incompatible with, conflicting with, in conflict with, at variance with

غَايِظَ - رَاجِعَ أَغَاظَ

to visit at intervals

غَبَّ: زَارَ غَبًّا

to visit every other day غَبَّ عَنْهُ: أَتَاهُ يَوْمًا وَتَرَكَهُ آخَرَ

to attack every other day

غَبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحُمَى

غَبَّ: عَاقِبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَغَبَةٍ

after, following

غَبَّ: بَعْدَ

to visit at intervals

زَارَ غَبًّا

tertian fever

حُمَى الْغَبِّ

غَبًا، غَبَاءَ - رَاجِعَ غَبَاوَةٍ

dust

غُبَارٌ: غَبْرَةٌ

volcanic dust

غُبَارٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ

pollen

غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

cosmic dust

غُبَارٌ كَوْنِيٌّ

fallout

غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ (مُسَاقِطٌ)

irreproachable, unimpeachable, impeccable, immaculate, untouchable, faultless, flawless, unobjectionable لا غُبَارَ عَلَيْهِ

unsurpassable, unrivaled, لا يُشَقُّ لَهُ غُبَارٌ، لا يُشَقُّ غُبَارُهُ، لا يُشَقُّ لَهُ غُبَارٌ، لا يُشَقُّ غُبَارُهُ، لا يُشَقُّ غُبَارُهُ، لا يُشَقُّ غُبَارُهُ  
unequaled, unparalleled, unmatched, matchless, peerless, incomparable

to dust off, shake (off)

نَفَضَ الْغُبَارَ (عَنْ)

dusty, pulverulent, powdery

غُبَارِيٌّ

stupidity, foolishness, silliness, dumbness, غَبَاوَةٌ: غَبَاءٌ  
thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, fat-wittedness, idiocy, imbecility

dewlap, wattle; double chin, gill(s)

غَبَبٌ: لُفْدٌ

to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, elapsed, bygone غَبَرَ: مَضَى

غَبَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَ

to raise dust

غَبَرَ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ

to dust, soil or cover with dust

غَبَرَ: لَطَخَ بِالْغُبَارِ

fistula

غَبْرٌ: نَاسُورٌ

recrudescent or reopening wound

جُرْحٌ غَبِرَ

remainder, rest

غَبْرٌ، غَبْرٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| scrofula, king's evil   | عُذْب: داءُ الحَنَازِيرِ، خَنَازِيرِي              |
| scrofulous  | عُذْبِي: خَنَازِيرِي                               |
| gland   | عُدَّة [تشرح]                                      |
| prostate gland, prostate  | عُدَّة البروستات                                   |
| gonad, sex gland  | عُدَّة تَنَاسُلِيَّة                               |
| mammary gland   | عُدَّة ثَدِيَّة                                    |
| pancreas  | العُدَّة الحَلَوَة: بَنَكْرِيَّاس                  |
| exocrine gland  | عُدَّة خَارِجِيَّة الإفراز                         |
| thyroid gland, thyroid  | عُدَّة دَرْقِيَّة                                  |
| lacrimal gland, tear gland  | عُدَّة دَمْعِيَّة                                  |
| sebaceous glands  | عُدَّة دُهْنِيَّة                                  |
| thymus  | عُدَّة صَغَرِيَّة                                  |
| endocrine gland, ductless gland   | عُدَّة صَمَاء                                      |
| pineal body, pineal gland, pineal organ,  | عُدَّة صَوْبَرِيَّة                                |
| pineal, epiphysis   |  |
| sweat gland   | عُدَّة عَرَقِيَّة                                  |
| racemose gland  | عُدَّة عِنْقَوِيَّة                                |
| adrenal gland, suprarenal gland, supra-renal  | عُدَّة كُظْرِيَّة                                  |
| salivary gland  | عُدَّة لُعَابِيَّة                                 |
| lymph node, lymph gland   | عُدَّة لُفَاوِيَّة                                 |
| pituitary gland, pituitary body, hypoph-ysis  | عُدَّة نَحَامِيَّة                                 |
| parotid gland, parotid  | عُدَّة نَكْفِيَّة                                  |
| endocrinology   | عِلْمُ العُدَدِ الصَّمِّ                           |
| to betray, sell out, be خَرَّ، خَنَ، خَتَرَ   | عَدَرَ: عَدَرَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ يَدَ): خَانَ، خَتَرَ |
| disloyal or faithless to, act treacherously toward; to double-cross, deceive, cheat                                       | عَدَرَ: خِيَانَة، خَتَر                            |
| perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloy-alty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity; double cross, deception, cheat(ing) | عَدَقَ المَطَرُ: غَزَرَ                            |
| to be copious, abundant, heavy  | عَدَقِي: غَزِير                                    |
| copious, abundant, heavy  | عَدُو، عُدُو، عُدْوَة                              |
| going or leaving early in the morning; morning errand   | عُدْوَة: بُكْرَة                                   |
| early morning   |  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| or become weak, poor, inadequate, inferior   | عَثْ: مَهْزُول، رَدِي                                 |
| to suppurate, fester, matter, form or discharge pus  | عَثَى (بِتْ نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعْ عَثِي (بِتْ نَفْسُهُ) |
| lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak,  | عَثَى - رَاجِعْ عَثِي، عَثِيَان                       |
| poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, inferior  | عُشَاء: زَبَد، طُفَاوَة                               |
| scum   | عُشَانَة، عُشُوْتَة: هُزَال، رَدَاءَة                 |
| leanness, thinness, scanti-ness; weakness, poor-ness   | عَثِي (بِتْ نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعْ عَثِي (بِتْ نَفْسُهُ) |
| to nauseate, feel nausea, be nauseated,  | عَثِي (بِتْ نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعْ عَثِي (بِتْ نَفْسُهُ) |
| feel or become sick, be disgusted  | عَثِي، عَثِيَان                                       |
| nausea, sickness, qualmishness, queasi-ness, disgust   | عَثِيْت: عَثْ - رَاجِعْ عَثْ                          |
| pus, matter  | عَثِيْت: قَيْح  |
| Gypsies, Gipsies   | عَجَر، العَجَر  |
| Gypsy; gypsy   | عَجَرِي   |
| tomorrow, (the) morrow, (the) next or fol-<br>lowing day   | عَد، العَد  |
| tomorrow   | عَدَا، فِي العَد                                      |
| the day after tomorrow   | بَعْدَ عَد  |
| to go or leave early in the morning  | عَدَا: ذَهَبَ عُدْوَة                                 |
| to become, grow, turn (into)   | عَدَا: صَارَ  |
| to go back and forth, walk to and fro; to come and go  | عَدَا وَرَاحَ   |
| to give lunch to   | عَدَى: قَدَّمَ العَدَاءَ لـ                           |
| lunch, luncheon  | عَدَاء: طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ                             |
| breakfast  | عَدَاء: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح                             |
| early morning  | عَدَاة: عُدْوَة، بُكْرَة                              |
| perfidious, disloyal, faithless, unfaithful, treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, be-trayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat | عَدَار: غَادِر  |
| fusil, carbine; gun  | عَدَارَة: سِلَاحُ نَارِي                              |
| raven; rook  | عَدَاف: عُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمٌ (طَائِر)       |
| coracoid   | عَدَافِي: عُرَابِي [تشرح]                             |
| coracoid   | عَظْمُ عَدَافِي                                       |
| clothes peg, rail, rack, hook  | عَدَان: مَا تُعَلَّقُ عَلَيْهِ الثِّيَابُ             |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| crow  | غُرَاب (طائر)  |
| occiput   | غُرَاب: مُوَحَّرُ الرَّأْسِ                              |
| blade (of an ax); edge  | غُرَاب: شَفْرَةُ الْفَأْسِ، حَدٌّ                        |
| Corvus  | غُرَاب [فلك]   |
| raven; rook   | غُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمَ (طائر)                    |
| chough  | غُرَابٌ أَعْصَمَ (طائر)                                  |
| jackdaw   | غُرَابُ الزَّرْعِ، غُرَابُ الزَّيْتُونِ (طائر)           |
| rook  | غُرَابُ الْقَيْظِ (طائر)                                 |
| night heron   | غُرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طائر)                                 |
| strangeness, oddness, oddity, queer-ness, curiousness, peculiarity, weirdness; bizarreness, eccentricity, grotesqueness | غُرَابِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ غَرِيبًا                   |
| coracoid  | غُرَابِي: غُدَامِي [تشرح]                                |
| coracoid  | عَظْمُ غُرَابِي  |
| Corvidae  | غُرَابِيَّات: قَصِيْلَةُ الْغُرَابَانِ                   |
| deceptive, delusive, illusory, illusive, false, fallacious, misleading; luring, alluring, tempting; dazzling            | غُرَار: خَدَاعٌ  |
| edge of a sword   | غُرَار: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ                                  |
| lead, example, model, pattern, type   | غُرَار: حَدْوٌ، مِثَالٌ، نُمُوْدَجٌ                      |
| in a hurry, hurriedly, hastily  | عَلَى غُرَارٍ: بِمَجَلَّةٍ                               |
| like, similar to; after the pattern of, after the fashion of, in the manner of, after alike, similar, after one pattern | عَلَى غُرَارٍ كَذَا: مِثْلُهُ                            |
| inexperience, naiveté, naivety, artless-ness, gullibility   | غُرَارِيَّة: سَدَاجَةٌ                                   |
| sack, bag   | غُرَارِيَّة: غَفْلَةٌ، سَهْوٌ - رَاجِعُ غِرَّةٍ          |
|   | غُرَارِيَّة: جَوَالِقٌ، عِيْلٌ                           |
|   | غُرَارِيَّة: زَارِعٌ - رَاجِعُ غَارِسٍ                   |
|   | غُرَارِيَّة: مَا يُغْرِسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَرِيْسَةٍ |
| planting time   | غُرَارِيَّة: وَقْتُ الْغُرْسِ                            |
| arboriculture; cultivation, culture; plant-ing, growing, raising  | غُرَارِيَّة: زِرَاعَةٌ                                   |
| carafe  | غُرَارِيَّة: إِبْرِيْقٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ                       |
| graphite  | غُرَارِيَّة: كَرْبُونٌ طَرِيٌّ                           |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to lunch, have lunch   | عَدِي: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الظُّهْرِ           |
| to have (take, eat) break-fast, to breakfast   | عَدِي: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ          |
| glandular; adenoid(al)   | عُدِّي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى عُدَّةٍ أَوْ غُدَّةٍ |
| brook, creek, rivulet, rill, small stream  | عُدِير: جَدْوَلٌ                             |
|  | عُدِير - رَاجِعُ عَدَارٍ                     |
| braid, plait, pigtail, queue, tress, lock (of hair)  | عُدِيرَةٌ (شَعْرٌ): ضَفِيرَةٌ، ذُوَابَةٌ     |
|  | عُدَّ - رَاجِعُ أَعَدَّ                      |
|  | عُدَا - رَاجِعُ غَدَى                        |
| to feed, nourish, nurture, aliment   | عُدَى شَخْصًا إِلَخ                          |
| to feed, charge; to provide with, supply with  | عُدَى آلَةً أَوْ فَرْنَا إِلَخ               |
| nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient  | عُدَاة: قُوْتٌ                               |
| food, foodstuff, aliment, victual  | عُدَاة (خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ): حِمِيَّةٌ    |
| diet, dietary, regimen   | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| alimentary, alimental, nutritious, nourishing, nutritive, nutritional, trophic, food-; dietetic  | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| food(s), foodstuffs, victuals, food sub-stances  | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| dietetics, sitology  | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
|  | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| to deceive (with vain hopes), mis-lead, beguile, delude, fool; to lure, allure, entice, inveigle, decoy, tempt, seduce; to dazzle, blind                   | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| edge of a sword  | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| fold, pleat, plait, ply  | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| inexperienced, unskilled, untrained, unsophisticated, green, fresh, raw; naive, artless, gullible, ignorant, tyro, freshman, colt, tenderfoot, abecedarian | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| cadet, recruit   | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| to glue, fix with glue, conglutinate, agglutinate  | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| glue   | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| coot   | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |
| glue   | عُدَاة: خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّمٌ: حِمِيَّةٌ     |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Westerner, Occidental  | غَرَبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْغَرْبِ             |
| Gregorian calendar   | الحِسَابُ الْغَرَبِيّ                            |
| first, beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn   | غُرَّة: أَوَّلُ، مَطْلَعُ                        |
| blaze, white spot on the forehead of a horse   | غُرَّة: بَيَاضٌ فِي جَنْبَةِ الْفَرَسِ           |
| coot   | غُرَّة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ                          |
| inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness, negligence   | غُرَّة: غَفْلَةٌ، سَهْوٌ                         |
|  | على حِينِ غُرَّة، على غُرَّة - راجع حِين         |
|  | أَخَذَ عَلَى (حِينِ) غُرَّة - راجع أَخَذَ        |
| to sing, warble  | غَرَدَ، غَرَدَ: غَنَى، شَدَا                     |
| singing, song, warbling, warble  | غَرَدَ: تَغَرِيدٌ، غِنَاءٌ                       |
|  | غَرَدَ، غَرَدَ - راجع غَرِيد                     |
| gardenia   | غَرْدِينِيَا (نَبَات)                            |
| to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, risk, expose to danger   | غَرَّرَ بِ: عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَرِ                   |
|  | غَرَّرَ بِ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ - راجع غَرَّ |
| risk, hazard; danger, jeopardy, peril  | غَرَرٌ: خَطَرٌ                                   |
| aleatory contract  | عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ                                    |
| to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into, plunge into, stab into; to (im)plant in, (in)fix in, embed in | غَرَزَ، غَرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ         |
| to prick with a needle, etc.   | غَرَزَهُ بِالْإِبْرَةِ إلخ: نَخَسَ               |
| leather stirrup  | غَرَزٌ: رِكَابٌ جَلْدِيّ                         |
| stitch   | غُرْزَةٌ: دَرَزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ                     |
| to plant   | غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ                                   |
| to (im)plant; (in)fix, embed, set, insert, put, place  | غَرَسَ: غَرَزَ، ثَبَّتَ                          |
| to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently                                  | غَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ                             |
| planting   | غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ                                   |
| planted  | غَرَسٌ: مَغْرُوسٌ، مَزْرُوعٌ                     |
|  | غَرَسٌ: مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَةٌ  |
|  | غَرَسٌ، غَرِيسَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَةٌ               |
| piaster  | غَرِشٌ: قَرِشٌ                                   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| love, passion, fondness   | غَرَام: حُبٌّ، عِشْقٌ                               |
| gram, gramme  | غَرَام: بِلْبَلٌ مِنَ الْكِيلُوْغَرَامِ             |
| fine, mulct, amercement; penalty, forfeiture                              | غَرَامَةٌ   |
| gramophone, phonograph  | غَرَامُوفُون: فُونُوْغَرَفٌ، حَاكِ                  |
| amorous, amatory, love, erotic  | غَرَامِيّ: عِشْتِيّ                                 |
| amours, romances, love affairs, amorous adventures                        | غَرَامِيَّاتٌ                                       |
| granite   | غَرَانِيْت: صَوَّانٌ                                |
| granitic  | غَرَانِيْتِيّ: صَوَّانِيّ                           |
| to set, go down, sink   | غَرَبَ: غَابَ، أَقْلَ                               |
| to go away, depart, leave   | غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ                                      |
|   | غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع إِغْتَرَبَ           |
| to be or become strange, odd, queer, unusual                              | غَرَبَ: كَانَ غَيْرَ مَأْلُوفٍ                      |
| to be a stranger, a foreigner, an alien                                   | غَرَبَ: كَانَ أَجْنَبِيًّا                          |
| to banish, exile, expatriate, expel                                       | غَرَبَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَفَى                             |
| to estrange, alienate   | غَرَبَ: جَفَى، نَفَرَ                               |
| to go away, depart, leave   | غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ                                      |
| to go west(ward)  | غَرَبَ: اتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الْغَرْبِ                   |
|   | غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع إِغْتَرَبَ           |
| west  | غَرْبٌ: مَكَانُ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ                   |
| vehemence, violence; vigor, vitality, energy                              | غَرْبٌ: حِدَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ                            |
| to West, the Occident   | الْغَرْبُ، بِلَادُ الْغَرْبِ                        |
| the Far West  | الْغَرْبُ الْأَقْصَى                                |
| westward(s), west, toward the west  | غَرْبًا   |
| sieve, riddle, screen   | غَرْبَالٌ: مُنْخَلٌ                                 |
|   | غَرْبَةٌ: تَغَرَّبٌ، إِغْتِرَابٌ - راجع إِغْتِرَابٌ |
| estrangement, alienation; loneliness, forlornness, desolation, dreariness | غُرْبَةٌ: وَحْشَةٌ                                  |
| to sift, sieve, riddle, screen, garble                                    | غَرَبَلَ: نَخَلَ                                    |
| sifting, sieving, riddling, screening, garbling, garble                   | غَرَبَلَةٌ: نَخْلٌ                                  |
| western, westerly, west; Western, Occidental                              | غَرْبِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرْبِ                 |

loss, damage

غُرْم: خِسَارَة

crane

غُرْنُوق، غُرْنِيق (طائر)

geranium, cranesbill, pelargonium

غُرْنُوقِي (نبات)

no wonder!

غَرَوْ، غَرَوِي، لا غَرَو، لا غَرَوِي

colloidal

غَرَوَانِي: شِبْهُ غَرَوِي

setting (of the sun, of a star); sunset, sundown; nightfall, dusk

غُرُوب: غَرَار، خَدَاع - راجع غَرَار

gargle

غُرُور: مَا يَتَغَرَّغُ بِهِ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, overweeningness, pride, arrogance

غُرُور: عُجْب، زَهْو

deception, delusion, illusion

غُرُور: انْخِدَاع

vanities, trifles

غُرُور: أَبَاطِيل

gluey, glutinous, sticky, viscid, viscous

غُرُوي

colloidal

شِبْهُ غُرُوي

strange, odd, queer, unusu-  
al, extraordinary, uncommon, unfamiliar, curious,  
remarkable, peculiar, weird, uncanny, eerie,  
quaint; exotic, wonderful, amazing, astonishing,  
fanciful; bizarre, eccentric, outlandish, fantastic,  
grotesque

غَرِيب: غَرَبٌ مَأْلُوف، عَجِيب

strange, foreign, alien, extraneous,  
extrinsic

غَرِيب: دَخِيل

stranger, foreigner, alien, outsider

غَرِيب: أَجْنَبِي

eccentric, odd, queer

غَرِيبُ الْأَطْوَار

foreign body, extraneous  
substance

جِسْمٌ غَرِيب، مَادَّةٌ غَرِيبَة

oddity, curiosity; wonder,  
marvel, prodigy

غَرِيبَة: شَيْءٌ غَرِيب، عَجِيبَة

singing, warbling; songbird, singer, war-  
bler, a bird that sings

غَرِيد: مُغَرِّد

غَرِير: مَغَرُور - راجع مَغَرُور

غَرِير: عَدِيمُ الْحِينَة - راجع غَر

badger

غَرِير (حيوان)

instinct; impulse, urge, drive; nature

غَرِيزَة (ج غَرَائِز)

instinctive

غَرِيزِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرِيزَة

غَرِيس: مَغْرُوس - راجع مَغْرُوس

purpose, design, aim, end,

غَرَض: هَدَف، غَايَة، بُيْهَة

objective, object, goal, target, intention, intent

أَغْرَاض: حَاجَات، حَوَائِج  
belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles,  
utensils, equipment

غُرُوف، غُرُوفِي - راجع غُرُوف، غُرُوفِي

bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness

غَرَضِيَة: تَحِيْز

to gargle

غَرَّغَر: تَغَرَّغَر

to simmer, bubble, gurgle

غَرَّغَر: يَبْقُبِقُ

guinea fowl, guinea hen; turkey

غَرَّغَر: دَجَاجَة حَشِيَّة

gargling

غَرَّغَرَة: تَغَرَّغَر

gargle

غَرَّغَرَة: مَا يَتَغَرَّغَرُ بِهِ

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out

غَرَفَ

ladling, scoop(ing), dipping out

غَرَفَ: مَصْدَرُ غَرَفَ

room; chamber; cell; compartment

غُرْفَة: حُجْرَة

cabin

غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة

waiting room

غُرْفَة انْتِظَار

chamber of commerce

غُرْفَة تِجَارَة، غُرْفَة تِجَارِيَّة

living room, sitting room

غُرْفَة جُلُوس

chamber of industry

غُرْفَة صِنَاعَة

dining room

غُرْفَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْل

clearinghouse

غُرْفَة مُقَاصَّة

bedroom, bedchamber

غُرْفَة نَوْم

to sink; to founder

غَرِقَ (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبُ)

to drown

غَرِقَ (الشَّخْصُ)

غَرِقَ فِي أَوْ ب: انْشَغَلَ، انْهَمَكَ - راجع اسْتَغَرَقَ فِي أَوْ ب

غَرَّقَ - راجع أَغْرَقَ

sinking; drowning

غَرَقَ: مَصْدَرُ غَرَقَ

غَرَقَ - راجع غَرِيق

gorilla

غَرِيلِي: غُورِيلَا (حيوان)

foreskin, prepuce

غُرْلَة: قُلْفَة، غُلْفَة

to pay a fine

غَرَمَ: دَفَعَ غَرَامَة

to lose, suffer loss; to forfeit

غَرِمَ: خَسِرَ

to fine, mulct, amerce, impose a fine  
on

غَرَمَ: أَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَة

غَزْو: إغَارَة invasion, invading, raid(ing), attack(ing), harrying

غَزْو: غَزْوَة - راجع غَزْوَة

غَزْوَة invasion, incursion, raid, inroad, foray, attack, assault; military expedition or campaign; conquest

غَزِي: شاش gauze

غَزِير: كَثِير، وافر abundant, copious, ample, plentiful, profuse, heavy, exuberant, superabundant, torrential, opulent

غَسَّال: غاسِل washer, washerman, laundryman

غَسَّالَة: امْرَأَة تَحْرِفُ غَسْلَ الثِّيَاب washerwoman, laundress

غَسَّالَة (آلِيَة): آلَة غَسْل washing machine, washer

غَسَّالَة صُحُون (آلِيَة) dishwasher

غَسَّالَة: مَاءٌ غُسِلَ بِهِ dirty wash water, wash liquid, wash(ing), slop(s)

غَسَّالَة الصَّابُون suds

غَسَّان: حِدَة الشَّبَاب، رِيحَان ardor, vigor (of youth); prime, bloom, heyday

غَسَق غَسَق dusk, twilight, nightfall, gloaming

غَسَلَ، غَسَلَ غَسَلَ to wash, rinse, lave, flush, clean(se)

غَسَلَ الثِّيَاب to launder

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغ to brainwash

غَسَلَ: تَغْسِيل washing, wash, rinsing, rinse, lavation

غَسَلَ (أَحَدُ أَغْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ طَبِئًا) lavage

غَسَلَ [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَة] - راجع إِغْتِسَال

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغ brainwashing, brainwash

غُسْل - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسْل: غَسَلَ، غُسْل - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسْل: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسْل: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسْل: مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ wash water

غُسُول: مُسَخَّضٌ طَبِئٌ أَوْ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ سَائِل lotion, wash

غُسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ: قَطْرَة collyrium, eyewash

غُسُول (نَبَات) marshmallow, sweet weed

غُسُولٌ قَلْوِيّ lye

غَرِيصَة: مَا يُغْرَس، شَتْلَة (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant

غَرِيض: طَارِج، طَرِيّ fresh, tender

غَرِيق: غَارِق drowned; sunk

غَرِيقٌ فِي أَوْ بِ - راجع مُسْتَفْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ بِ

غَرِيم: خَصَم opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival

غَرِيم: دَائِن creditor

غَرِيم: مَدِين debtor

غَرِين: طَمْنِي alluvium, alluvion, silt, sillage

غَرِينِي: طَمْنِي alluvial

غَزَا: أَغَارَ عَلَى to invade, raid, attack, assault, harry, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud

غَزَا: إِكْتَسَحَ، إِجْتَاخَ، غَمَرَ to flood, inundate; to

invade, overrun, overspread, spread all over; to sweep (away); to overwhelm, overcome

غَزَاة - راجع غَزْوَة

غَزَارَة: كَثْرَة، وَفَرَة abundance, copiousness, amplitude

plenty, plenitude, profusion, heaviness, exuberance, superabundance, opulence

غَزَال (حَيَوَان) gazelle; deer

غَزَال: غَزَال، مَنْ يَغْزِل spinner (of yarn)

غَزَالَة: أَنْثَى الْغَزَال doe, female gazelle or deer

غَزَرَ: كَثُرَ to abound, superabound; to be or become

abundant, copious, plentiful, ample

غَزَرَ، غُزِرَ - راجع غَزَارَة

غَزَلَ: رَدَن to spin

غَزَلَ بِ - راجع غَزَلَ

غَزَلَ: مُغَارَلَة، تَحَبُّب flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying,

philandering; courtship, court, wooing; words of love; love

غَزَلَ: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ love poetry, erotic poetry

غَزَلَ: مَصْدَرُ غَزَلَ spinning, spin

غَزَلَ: خَيْطٌ مَغْزُول yarn, spun thread

غَزَلَ الْبَنَات: حَلَوَى طَرِيَّة cotton candy, spun sugar

غَزَلِي: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَزَلَ amorous, amatory, love, erotic

شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ love poetry, erotic poetry

غُشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ - راجع غَشَاوَةٌ

غُشُومٌ - راجع غَاشِمٌ

غَشِيَ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ راجع غَاشِمٌ

غَشِيَ: غَطَّى to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غَشِيَ: حَلَّ بِ، أَصَابَ to befall, afflict, hit, come upon, descend upon, overwhelm

غَشِيَ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ to be or become dark

غَشِيَ: جَامَعَ to sleep with, lie with, copulate with, have sexual intercourse with

غَشِيَ: سَافَدَ to cover, mount, copulate with

غَشِيَ بِالسَّوْطِ: ضَرَبَهُ to whip, flog, flagellate, lash

غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious

غَشِيَ، غُشِيَ، غَشِيَانٌ - راجع غُشْيَةٌ

غَشِيَانٌ: تَرَدَّدَ، زِيَارَةٌ، مَجِيءٌ frequentation; visit; coming

غَشِيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ: سِفَاحُ الْقُرْنَى incest

غُشْيَةٌ swoon, faint, syncope, unconsciousness, suspended animation, fainting spell; trance

غُشْيَةٌ - راجع غَشَاوَةٌ

غَصَّ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوِ الشَّرَابِ) إلخ to choke, be or become choked

غَصَّ بِ: إِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ with, congested with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with, serried with, full of; to swarm with, teem with

غَصَبَ عَلَى: أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to, constrain to

غَصَبَ: اِغْتَصَبَ - راجع اِغْتَصَبَ

غَصَبَ: إِجْبَارٌ، إِزْغَامٌ force, forcing, compulsion, coercion, constraint

غَصَبَ: اِغْتَصَبَ - راجع اِغْتَصَبَ

غَصَبًا، بِالْغَصَبِ by force, forcibly

غَصَبًا عَنْهُ in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly

غُصَّةٌ: مَا يَعْتَرِضُ فِي الْحَلْقِ that which chokes or causes choking, a lump in the throat

غُصَّةٌ: هَمٌّ، حُزْنٌ pang, torment, agony, distress, heartache

washed

غَسِيلٌ: مَغْسُولٌ

غَسِيلٌ: ثِيَابٌ مَغْسُولَةٌ أَوْ تَنْتَظِرُ الْغَسْلَ wash(ing), dirty or washed clothes, clothes washed or to be washed

غَشَّ: خَدَعَ to cheat, swindle; to double-cross; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile; to trick, dupe, gull

غَشَّ: مَدَقَ، زَعَلَ to adulterate, debase, extend

غَشَّ: تَلَاعَبَ بِ to rig, manipulate, juggle, falsify

غَشَّ - راجع غُشٌّ

غَشَّ: خَدَاعٌ، تَدْلِيسٌ cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, imposture, double-dealing, deception, deceit, fraud, beguilement, bluff(ing), trickery, duplicity

غَشَّ: خِيَانَةٌ double cross, betrayal, disloyalty, faithlessness, perfidy, treason, treachery

غَشَّ: مَدَقَ، زَعَلَ adulteration, debasement

غَشَّ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ to frequent, go to; to come to, visit

غَشَّ: جَعَلَهُ أَغْبَشَ to haze, mist, fog, cloud, obscure, blur, fuzz, film, veil

غَشَّ: غَطَّى to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غَشَّ: طَلَّى to overlay, coat, plate

غَشَاءٌ membrane; thin layer, thin sheet, fine surface; integument, tegument; diaphragm; screen; film, pellicle; coat(ing); cover(ing), envelope

غَشَاءُ الْبَكَارَةِ hymen

غَشَاءُ الْجَنْبِ pleura

غَشَاءُ عِنْكَبُوتِيَّ arachnoid matter

غَشَاءُ الْقَلْبِ pericardium

غَشَاءٌ مُخَاطِيٌّ mucous membrane, mucosa

غَشَاءٌ مَصْلِيٌّ serous membrane; synovial membrane

غَشَائِيٌّ membranous; integumentary

غَشَائِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ Hymenoptera

غَشَّاشٌ cheat(er), fraud, crook, swindler, impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser; adulterator; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest, insincere; deceptive, delusive, illusory, false, fallacious, misleading

غَشَاوَةٌ haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, film; veil, wrap, cover(ing), envelope

غَشَّمَ: ظَلَمَ to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly

- سَرِيحُ الْغَضَبِ - راجع سَرِيح  
 غَضِبَ، غَضَبَان - راجع غَاضِب  
 غُضَّةٌ: نَقِصَةٌ، عَيْبٌ - راجع غَضَاضَةٌ  
 غَضَرَ عَنْ: عَدَلَ عَنْ، انْصَرَفَ عَنْ  
 to give up, abandon, renounce, turn away from  
 غَضِرَ: حَصِبَ  
 to be or become lush, rich, luxuriant  
 غَضِرَ - راجع غَضَارَةٌ  
 lush, luxuriant; rich, opulent  
 غَضِرُوفٌ [تَشْرِيح]  
 cartilage, gristle  
 غَضِرُوفِي [تَشْرِيح]  
 cartilaginous, gristly  
 غَضُنَ: جَعَدَ  
 to wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, crisp, cockle  
 غَضُنَ، غَضْنُ غَضْنُ غَضْنُ  
 wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugation, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle  
 غَضُونٌ فِي غُضُونٍ  
 during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)  
 فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ  
 meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim  
 غَضَفَرٌ: أَسَدٌ  
 غَضُوبٌ - راجع سَرِيحُ الْغَضَبِ  
 غُضُوضَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ - راجع غَضَاضَةٌ  
 غُضُونٌ - راجع غَضْنُ، غَضْنُ  
 غَضِيرٌ: غَضْنُ، غَضِرٌ  
 fresh, tender, succulent; lush, luxuriant  
 غَضِيضٌ: نَاضِرٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
 tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
 غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، غَطَسَ  
 to immerse, plunge, dip  
 غَطَّ النَّائِمُ: خَرَّ  
 to snore  
 غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، تَغَطَّسَ  
 immersion, plunging, dipping  
 غَطَّى: غَطَّى - راجع غَطَّى  
 غَطَّى: جَلَّلَ، سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى  
 to cover, cover up, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, cap, mantle, conceal, veil  
 غَطَّى (النَّفَقَاتِ، الْأَخْبَارِ إلخ)  
 to cover  
 غَطَّى: بَزَّ، فَاقَ  
 to eclipse, outshine, outmatch, overtop; to outweigh, overshadow  
 غَطَاءٌ  
 cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope, mantle; veil; lid; top, cap; case, casing; hull; housing; bonnet; jacket

- branch, bough, twig  
 غُضْنَةُ، غُضْنٌ: عَسَلُوجٌ، غُضْنٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 twig, sprig, spray  
 غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرْفِهِ أَوْ بَصَرَهُ أَوْ مِنْ بَصَرِهِ: خَفَضَهُ  
 to lower, cast down (one's eyes, one's glance, one's gaze)  
 غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ  
 to overlook, disregard, ignore, bypass, pass over, wink at, blink at, pretend not to see, shut one's eyes to, pay no attention to  
 غَضَّ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ  
 to derogate from, detract from, put down, disparage, belittle; to lessen the value of, diminish the prestige of, lower, humble, degrade, abase, debase  
 غَضَّ (النَّبَاتُ): نَضَرَ  
 to be or become tender, fresh, succulent  
 وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ  
 And say to the believing women that they should lower their gaze  
 غَضَّ: نَاضِرٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
 tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
 غَضَّ الطَّرْفَ أَوْ الْبَصَرَ: خَفَضَ النَّظَرَ  
 lowering, aver-sion (of one's glance or gaze)  
 غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ  
 overlooking, disregard(ing), ignoring, passing over, winking at, blinking at  
 يَغْضُ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - راجع نَظَرَ  
 غَضَابِي - راجع سَرِيحُ الْغَضَبِ  
 غَضَارٌ: طِينٌ، صَلْصَالٌ  
 clay  
 غَضَارَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ  
 freshness, tenderness; lushness, luxuriance; luxury, affluence, opulence; ease, comfort  
 غَضَارِيٌّ: طِينِيٌّ، صَلْصَالِيٌّ  
 clayey  
 غَضَاضَةٌ: نَقِصَةٌ، عَيْبٌ  
 shortcoming, drawback, fault, defect, blemish, imperfection  
 غَضَاضَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ  
 tenderness, freshness, succulence, juiciness  
 لَمْ يَجِدْ غَضَاضَةً فِي  
 to take no offense at, have no objection to, find nothing wrong with  
 غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)  
 to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at, enraged by, irritated by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, fly off the handle, lose one's temper  
 غَضَبٌ: حَقٌّ، غَيْظٌ  
 anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, indignation, irritation

|  |   |
|--|---|
| غَفَّلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعْ أَغْفَلَ                                    | to make inattentive, make heedless, make unmindful  |
| غَفَّلَ: جَعَلَهُ غَافِلًا   | blank   |
| غَفَّلَ - رَاجِعْ غَفَلَةً   | anonymous, without name, nameless, unnamed, innominate; anonym  |
| غَفَّلَ: لَا عِلَامَةَ فِيهِ                                       | undated, dateless, without a date   |
| غَفَّلَ: خَالَ مِنَ الْكِتَابَةِ                                   | unsigned, without signature, anonymous  |
| غَفَّلَ: غَفْلَانِ: غَافِلٌ - رَاجِعْ غَافِلٌ                      | inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness, negligence, carelessness                                  |
| غَفْلَةً: سَهْوٌ، غِرَّةٌ  | على حِينٍ غَفْلَةً، على غَفْلَةٍ - رَاجِعْ حِينٍ  |
| غَفْلَةً: نَوْمٌ خَفِيفٌ   | sudden death  |
| غَفُورٌ: صَفُوحٌ   | slumber, doze, nap, snooze  |
| غَفُورٌ: صَفُوحٌ   | forgiving, condoning, ready to forgive, ready to pardon; tolerant, indulgent, lenient, merciful; forgiver, pardoner |
| غَفِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ غَفَاً   | great, large, numerous  |
| غَفِيرٌ: كَثِيرٌ، جَمٌّ  | crowd, throng, large gathering, swarm, host, multitude  |
| غَلَّ: قَيْدٌ، صَفَدٌ  | to handcuff, cuff, manacle, fetter, shackle, chain, enchain   |
| غَلَّ: أَدْرَ، أُعْطِيَ غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا - رَاجِعْ أَعْلَلُ | to insert, introduce, put in, stick in  |
| غَلَّ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ  | to enter, penetrate   |
| غَلَّ (فِي): دَخَلَ  | to be filled with hatred or rancor, bear a grudge (against), harbor malice (against)                                |
| غَلَّ: حَقَدَ  | to burn with thirst, be very thirsty, suffer extreme thirst   |
| غَلَّ: عَطِشَ أَشَدَّ الْعَطَشِ                                    | handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s), fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)   |
| غَلَّ: قَيْدٌ، صَفَدٌ  | rancor, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, spitefulness, malignancy, venom  |
| غَلَّا: ضِدٌّ رَخْصٌ   | to be or become expensive, high-priced  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| air cover   | غَطَاءٌ جَوِّيٌّ                               |
| bedcover, bedspread, coverlet, sheet  | غِطَاءُ السَّرِيرِ                             |
| tablecloth  | غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ                           |
| hood  | غِطَاءٌ مُحَرِّكُ السَّيَّارَةِ الْمَعْدِنِيَّ |
| diver, plunger  | غَطَّاسٌ: غَاطِسٌ، غَوَّاصٌ                    |
| grebe   | غَطَّاسٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ                     |
| Epiphany  | غِطَّاسٌ، عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ                    |
|   | غَطَّرَسَ - رَاجِعْ تَغَطَّرَسَ                |
|   | غِطَّرِسَ - رَاجِعْ مُتَغَطَّرِسَ              |
| haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness) | غَطَّرَسَ: عَجْرَفَةٌ                          |
|   | غِطَّرِسَ - رَاجِعْ مُتَغَطَّرِسَ              |
| to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge  | غَطَّسَ: انْغَمَسَ، غَاصَ                      |
|   | غَطَّسَ: غَمَسَ، غَمَّسَ - رَاجِعْ غَطَّسَ     |
| to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, submerge, douse, sink  | غَطَّسَ: غَمَّسَ                               |
| diving, dive, plunging, plunge  | غَطَّسَ: انْغَمَسَ، غَوَّاصٌ                   |
|   | غَطَّسَ: تَغَطَّيَسَ - رَاجِعْ تَغَطَّيَسَ     |
| dip, dive, brief plunge, brief swim   | غَطَّسَ: غَمَّسَ                               |
| to be or become dark  | غَطَّسَ: أَظْلَمَ                              |
| snoring, snore  | غَطِيطٌ: خَرِيرُ النَّائِمِ                    |
| to slumber, doze, nap, take a nap; to sleep; to fall asleep   | غَفَاً: نَامَ نَوْمًا خَفِيفًا، نَامَ          |
|   | غَفَّارٌ - رَاجِعْ غَفُورٌ                     |
| cope  | غَفَّارَةٌ: تَوْبٌ كَهَنَوِيٌّ                 |
| cover, covering   | غِفَارَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ                             |
| kerchief, headcloth   | غِفَارَةٌ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ                  |
| to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, overlook, remit, absolve                                       | غَفَّرَ: صَفَحَ عَنْ                           |
| unforgivable, unpardonable, inexcusable, irremissible   | لَا يُغْفَرُ                                   |
| pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation, absolution   | غُفْرَانٌ، غَفْرٌ: صَفْحٌ                      |
| indulgence  | صَكُّ غُفْرَانٍ                                |
| cover, covering; lid; case, casing  | غُفْرَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ                              |

(pre)dominate, preponderate

to be probable, likely

غَلَبَ عَلَى الظَّنِّ

to be or become helpless, powerless

غُلِبَ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

to make triumph over, grant victory over; to put above or before; to give precedence or priority over

conquering; defeating, beating, over-coming

غَلَبَ: مَصْدَرُ غَلَبَ

victory, triumph

غَلَبَ: نَصْرٌ، ظَفَرٌ

(pre)dominance, superiority, supremacy, ascendancy, mastery, upper hand

غَلَبَ: سَيْطَرَةٌ

yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), bearing, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings

غَلَّةٌ: مَحْصُولٌ، دَخْلٌ

marginal return

غَلَّةٌ حَدِيدَةٌ

burning thirst

غَلَّةٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

darkness; dusk, twilight

غَلَسَ: ظُلُمَةٌ، عَسَقٌ

epiglottitis

غَلَصَمَةُ: لَهَاءٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]

to make or commit a mistake, commit an error, err, be mistaken, be at fault, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong

غَلَطَ: أَخْطَأَ

to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

mistake, error, fault; blunder

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

wrong, incorrect

غَلَطَ: غَبِرَ صَحِيحٌ

erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing

غَلَطَ: مَطْبَعِيٌّ

by mistake, erroneously

بِالْغَلَطِ

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong

غَلَطَانٌ: مُخْطِئٌ

غَلَطَةٌ: خَطَأٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلَطَ

غَلَطَةٌ: مَطْبَعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلَطَ: مَطْبَعِيٌّ

to thicken, coarsen, be or become thick or coarse; to be or become rough, harsh, crude, gross

غَلِظَ: كَانَ غَلِيظًا

to thicken, make thick; to coarsen, make coarse; to make rough, harsh, crude, gross

غَلِظَ: جَعَلَهُ غَلِيظًا

to swear a solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath

غَلِظَ: الْيَمِينَ

thickness, heaviness, denseness

غَلِظَ: سَمَاكَةٌ

to exceed the proper bounds or limits, be excessive, go to extremes, go too far; to overdo, exaggerate

غَلَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to boil, bubble (up); to simmer

غَلَى: فَارَ

to boil

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to boil

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

high cost, high (level of) prices, rise in prices

غَلَاءٌ: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

high cost of living

غَلَاءُ الْمَعِيشَةِ

غَلَابٌ - رَاجِعُ غَالِبٌ

غَلَابٌ - رَاجِعُ مُقَابَلَةٍ

غَلَاةٌ (مفردها غَالٍ) - رَاجِعُ غَالٍ

غَلَاظَةٌ - رَاجِعُ غِلَظَ

envelope, cover(ing), wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing), mantle; case, casing, encasement; hull; integument, tegument

غِلَافٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غِشَاءٌ

pericarp

غِلَافُ الثَّمَرَةِ أَوْ الْبَرِزَةِ

atmosphere

الْغِلَافُ الْجَوِّيُّ

perianth

غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ

pericardium

غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ

cover, binding; jacket

غِلَافُ الْكِتَابِ

mantilla, light shirtlike gown, diaphanous dress

غِلَالَةٌ

nightshirt, nightgown, nightdress

غِلَالَةُ النَّوْمِ

boy, lad, youth

غُلَامٌ: فَتَى

catamite

غُلَامٌ: مَأْبُونٌ يَتَّخِذُهُ لُوطِيٌّ

servant, valet, page

غُلَامٌ: خَادِمٌ

slave

غُلَامٌ: عَبْدٌ

youth(fulness); adolescence

غُلَامِيَّةٌ: شَبَابٌ، مُرَاهَقَةٌ

boiler, kettle, pot; caldron

غَلَايَةٌ: مِرْجَلٌ

steam boiler

غَلَايَةٌ: بَخَارِيَّةٌ

to defeat, beat, triumph over, prevail over, win or gain (a) victory over, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, subdue, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, outdo

غَلَبَ: انْتَصَرَ عَلَى، ظَفَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بَ

to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

غَلَبَ: اسْتَفْرَقَ، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to prevail,

غَلَبَ عَلَى: سَادَ، كَانَ الْمُنْصَرُّ الْغَالِبَ



|  |  |
|--|--|
| gluten, vegetable albumin  | غُلُوتِين                                  |
| glucose  | غُلُوكُوز                                  |
| youth(fulness); adolescence  | غُلُومَة، غُلُومِيَّة: غُلَامِيَّة         |
|  | غُلُون، غُلُومَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة |
|  | غُلِي: غَيْر رَخِيس - راجع غَال            |
| boiling, ebullition  | غُلِي، غُلِيَان: مَصْدَر غُلِي             |
| boiling point  | نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الْغُلِيَان       |
| glycerin(e), glycerol  | غَلِسِرِين، غَلِسِرُول                     |
| thick; heavy, dense; viscous, viscid   | غَلِيظ: سَمِيك، صَفِيق                     |
| coarse, rough, harsh, hard   | غَلِيظ: خَشِن                              |
| rude, boorish, churlish, rough, coarse,  | غَلِيظ: قَطَر                              |
| gross, harsh, ungracious, crude, gruff, uncouth, uncivil, indelicate   |  |
| antipathetic, repugnant,   | غَلِيظ: ثَقِيلُ الدِّمِّ أَوْ الظِّلِّ     |
| repulsive, disgusting, unbearable; boring, dull, tedious, uninteresting  |  |
| large intestine  | الْمَعَى الْغَلِيظ                         |
| solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath  | يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَة                           |
| glycogen, animal starch  | غَلِيكُوجِين                               |
| burning thirst   | غَلِيل: عَطَشٌ شَدِيد                      |
| thirst for revenge   | غَلِيل: تَعَطُّشٌ لِلْإِنْتِقَام           |
|  | غَلِيل: حَقْد - راجع غِلَّ                 |
|  | شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى               |
|  | غَلِيم - راجع غَلِم                        |
| (tobacco) pipe   | غَلِيُون (التَّدْخِين)                     |
| galleon  | غَلِيُون: سَفِينَة شَرَايِيَّة كَبِيرَة    |
|  | عَم: أَحْزَن - راجع أَعَمَّ                |
| to cover, envelop, conceal   | عَمَّ: غَطَّى                              |
| grief, sorrow, sadness, dejection, distress, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, doldrums, heartache, anguish, depression, worry | عَمَّ: حُزْن، كَاثَة                       |
| to roof  | عَمَّا: عَمَّى، عَمَّى: سَقَفَ             |
| to cover   | عَمَّى: غَطَّى                             |
| roof, ceiling  | عَمَّا: عَمَّى، عَمَاء: سَقَف              |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| coarseness, roughness, harshness   | غِلْظ: خُسُونَة  |
| rudeness, boorishness, roughness,  | غِلْظ: قَطَاظَة  |
| coarseness, grossness, crudeness, gruffness, uncouthness, uncivility, indelicateness |  |
|  | غِلْظَة - راجع غِلْظ                                       |
|  | غَلَّلَ فِي - راجع تَغَلَّلَ فِي                           |
| to envelop, cover, wrap (up),  | غَلَّفَ، غَلَّفَ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ                            |
| enfold, enwrap, lap, swathe; to coat; to case, encase; to package                    |  |
| to bind (a book)   | غَلَّفَ الْكِتَابَ: جَلَّدَهُ                              |
|  | غَلْفَانِي، غَلْفَانِيَّة - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّة |
| foreskin, prepuce  | غَلْفَة: قُلْفَة، غُرْلَة                                  |
|  | غَلْفَن، غَلْفَنَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة               |
|  | غَلَقَ، غَلَقَ: راجع أَغْلَقَ                              |
| to be foreclosed, forfeited  | غَلَقَ (الرَّهْن)  |
| lock; padlock  | غَلَقَ: قُنْل  |
|  | غَلَقَ: مُبْهَم، مُتَبَسِّس - راجع مُسْتَعْلَق             |
|  | غَلَقَ - راجع إِغْلَاق                                     |
|  | غَلَّلَ: قَيْد، صَدَد - راجع غَلَّ                         |
|  | عَلَم - راجع عَلَمَة                                       |
| lustful, prurient, salacious, oversexed, incontinent                                 | عَلِم: شَقِيق، شَهَوَانِي                                  |
| lust, libido, sexual appetite, carnality, prurience, salaciousness, incontinence     | عَلَمَة: شَقِيق، شَهَوَانِيَّة                             |
| nymphomania  | عَلَمَة نِسْوِيَّة   |
| excess(iveness), extravagance, immoderation, exceeding of proper bounds              | عُلُو: إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف                                  |
| exaggeration, overstatement  | عُلُو: مُبَالَغَة  |
| hyperbole  | عُلُو: إِغْرَاق [لغة]                                      |
|  | عُلُوء، عُلُوء: راجع عُلُو                                 |
|  | عُلُوءُ الشَّبَاب، عُلُوءُ الشَّبَاب - راجع عُلُوان        |
| vigor, vitality, liveliness, ardor (of youth)  | عُلُوان (الشَّبَاب)  |
|  | عُلُوانِي، عُلُوانِيَّة - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّة   |
| globulin   | غُلُوبِيُولِين   |
| globin   | غُلُوبِين  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| pangs of death, mortal throes   | غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ                                     |
| in the midst of, amidst; during   | فِي غَمْرَةٍ كَذَا                                      |
| to wink (at)  | غَمَرَ (فُلَانًا بِعَيْنِهِ)                            |
| to feel, touch, palpate   | غَمَرَ: جَسَّ   |
| to slander, calum-<br>niate, defame, malign, speak evil of                                  | غَمَرَ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: طَعَنَ عَلَيْهِ، شَهَرَ بِهِ |
| to innuendo   | غَمَرَ مِنْ قَنَاقَةٍ فُلَانٌ: عَرَضَ بِهِ              |
| wink(ing)   | غَمَرَ (بِالْعَيْنِ)                                    |
| innuendo, insinuation   | غَمَرَ مِنْ قَنَاقَةٍ شَخْصٌ: تَغْرِیْضٌ بِهِ           |
| wink, eyewink   | غَمْرَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ                         |
| to dip, plunge, immerse,<br>submerge, steep   | غَمَسَ، غَمَسَ: غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ                          |
| dipping, plunging, immersion,<br>submersion, steeping                                       | غَمَسَ: غَطَّ، تَغَطَّيْسَ                              |
| to despise, scorn, hold in contempt   | غَمَسَ: احْتَقَرَ                                       |
| to be or become blear(y)  | غَمِصَ (تِ الْعَيْنِ)                                   |
| bleariness, blear-eyedness  | غَمِصَ: عَمِشَ  |
| rheum, white secretion of the eye   | غَمِصَ: عُمَاصُ   |
| to be or become obscure,<br>vague, ambiguous, equivocal, abstruse, recondite,<br>mysterious | غَمِصَ، غَمِصَ: كَانَ غَامِضًا                          |
| to obscure, obfuscate, befog,<br>make obscure, make abstruse                                | غَمِصَ: أَهْمَ، جَعَلَهُ غَامِضًا                       |
| to close or shut one's eyes   | غَمِصَ عَيْنَيْهِ                                       |
| sleep   | غَمِصَ: نَوَّمَ   |
| blink, twinkle, wink  | غَمِصَ (عَيْنَ)   |
| in a jiffy, in the twinkling of an eye, in<br>an instant, instantly, in no time             | فِي غَمِصَةِ عَيْنٍ                                     |
| to despise, scorn, hold in contempt   | غَمِطَ: احْتَقَرَ                                       |
| to deny someone his right, refuse to<br>recognize someone's right                           | غَمِطَهُ حَقَّهُ  |
| to be ungrateful  | غَمِطَ النِّعْمَةَ إِلَيْهِ                             |
| to mumble, mutter, murmur   | غَمَمَ: تَمَمَّ   |
| mumble, mumbling, mutter(ing),<br>murmur(ing)   | غَمَمَ: تَمَمَّ   |
| battle cry  | غَمَمَةُ الْحَرْبِ أَوْ الْقِتَالِ                      |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| hood, blinder, blinker  | غَمَى الْفَرَسَ، غِمَاءُ الْفَرَسِ                    |
| trigger   | غَمَّازُ (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِيِّ)                     |
| dimple  | غَمَّازَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ فِي الْخَدِّ                     |
| clouds  | غَمَامٌ: سَحَابٌ                                      |
| hail, hailstones  | حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ: بَرَدٌ                              |
| cloud   | غَمَامَةٌ: سَحَابَةٌ                                  |
| blinder, blinker, winker (for horses,<br>etc.)  | غِمَامَةٌ (الْخَيْلِ إلخ)                             |
| to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate  | غَمَدَ: أَذْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ                        |
| to plunge into, thrust into   | غَمَدَ فِي: أَذْخَلَ فِي                              |
| to cover, shelter, protect  | غَمَدَ: سَتَرَ  |
| to cover up or conceal some-<br>one's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)   | غَمَدَ: سَتَرَ عُيُوبَهُ إلخ                          |
| sheath, scabbard  | غِمْدٌ: غِلَافُ السِّيفِ                              |
| case, outer covering or housing   | غِمْدٌ: غِلَافٌ خَارِجِيٌّ                            |
| condom  | غِمْدٌ: عَازِلٌ مَطَّاطِيٌّ                           |
| vagina; theca   | غِمْدٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]                                    |
| Coleoptera  | غِمْدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ |
| to flood, overflow, inundate,<br>deluge, drown; to engulf, gulf, overwhelm, whelm;<br>to cover, overspread, spread over, suffuse, fill, fill<br>up, pervade | غَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَّى، مَلَأَ                         |
| to immerse, submerge, plunge, douse   | غَمَرَ: غَطَّسَ                                       |
| to abound, superabound; to be or become<br>abundant, plentiful, copious   | غَمَرَ: غَزَرَ  |
| flooding (over), overflow(ing), inun-<br>dation; submersion, immersion, plunging  | غَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ غَمَرَ                               |
| flood, inundation, deluge   | غَمَرٌ: مَاءٌ كَثِيرٌ، فَيْضَانٌ                      |
| generous, liberal, openhanded   | غَمَرٌ: كَرِيمٌ                                       |
| inexperienced, unskilled, green   | غَمَرٌ: غَرٌّ   |
| distress, hardship, adversity, trouble  | غَمْرَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ                                     |
| flood, inundation, deluge;<br>(super)abundance, plenty, copiousness   | غَمْرَةٌ: فَيْضٌ، غَزَارَةٌ                           |
| jam; crowd, throng, crush   | غَمْرَةٌ: زَحْمَةٌ                                    |

lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قَصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ  
lyricism, lyric غِنَائِيَّةٌ

shepherd غَنَامٌ: رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ  
(nasal) twang, snuffle غُنَّةٌ: خُنَّةٌ، خَنِينٌ

غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَغَنَجٌ  
to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, baby, دَلَّلَ غَنَجٌ: دَلَّلَ  
indulge, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet

غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِفْجَاجٌ  
coquetry, coquettishness, coquettish behavior, flirtation, dalliance

dandy, fop غُنْدُورٌ، غُنْدُورٌ: شَخْصٌ مُتَأَنِّقٌ  
gondola غُنْدُولٌ: زَوْزَقٌ صَغِيرٌ

gangrene غَنْغْرِينَا: أَكَالٌ  
to take as booty; to capture; to gain, غَنِمَ: أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَةٍ  
win, get; to loot, plunder, pillage

sheep (and goats) غَنَمٌ: ضَأْنٌ (وَمَاعِزٌ)  
ovine, sheep- غَنَمٌ: رَاجِعٌ غَنِيمَةٍ  
to be or become rich, wealthy غَنَمِيٌّ: ضَائِيٌّ

غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ  
غَنِيٌّ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَغْنَى عَنْ  
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous

غَنِيٌّ بِ: حَافِلٌ  
rich in, full of, lush with, abounding in, filled with, loaded with, charged with  
war profiteer, nouveau riche, upstart, غَنِيُّ الْحَرْبِ  
parvenu

غَنِيٌّ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَغْنَى عَنْ  
غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ (أَنْ) - رَاجِعٌ بَيَانٌ  
غَنِيَانٌ، غُنْيَةٌ، غُنْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُنْيَةٍ

غَنِيمَةٌ: نُهْبَةٌ، سَلْبٌ  
spoils, booty, loot, plunder, pillage, prize

غَنِيمَةٌ: مَكْسَبٌ  
gain, profit, advantage, benefit  
easy prey, unearned booty غَنِيمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

غَوَى (الغَوَى): ضَالَ - رَاجِعٌ غَاوٍ  
to go astray, stray (from the right path), غَوَى: ضَلَّ  
deviate from what is right

inconstant, fickle, unsteady, مُتَقَلِّبٌ، غَمَلَجٌ، غَمَلَجٌ  
moody

disastrous, calamitous, ominous غَمُوسٌ: مَضْحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ  
penetrating, penetrative, غَمُوسٌ: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرِقٌ  
(trans)piercing

perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ  
obscurity, obscureness, vagueness, ambi- غَمُوضٌ: إِبْهَامٌ  
guity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty, darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, unintelligibility, inscrutability, confusion

غَمِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ  
غَمِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِغْمَاءٌ  
غَمِيرٌ، غَمِيرَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، نَقِصَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَغْمَرٌ

blindman's buff غُضِيَّةٌ (لَعِبَةٌ)  
to nasalize, twang, snuffle, speak through the nose عَنَّ: خَنَّ

to sing, chant, vocalize غَنَى: شَدَا، أُنْشَدَ  
to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize غَنَى بِ: مَدَحَ

to enrich, richen, make rich غَنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا  
wealth, riches, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance, luxury غَنَى: يَسَارٌ، ثَرَاءٌ

sufficiency, adequacy; satisfaction, contentedness, content(ment) غَنَى: كِفَايَةٌ، اِكْتِفَاءٌ

he can do (or manage) without it, he can dispense with it, he does not need it هُوَ فِي غَنَى عَنْهُ

indispensable, essential, necessary; inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory, imperative لَا غَنَى عَنْهُ

غَنَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ غِنَى  
useless, futile, unavailing, of no use, of no avail, vain, fruitless, unfruitful; insufficient, inadequate لَا غَنَاءَ فِيهِ

غَنَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْنٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَغْنٍ  
singing, song, chant(ing) غَنَاءٌ: شَدُو، تَغْرِيدٌ  
singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) غِنَائِيٌّ

حَفَلَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَفَلَةٌ  
lyricist, lyrist شَاعِرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ  
lyric poetry or verse شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ

setting, sinking

غِيَاب: غُرُوب، أَفُول

غِيَابِي، حُكْمٌ غِيَابِي - راجع حُكْم

in absentia, by (or in) default

غِيَابِيَا

succor, relief, aid, help

غِيَاث: غَوْث

spare parts

غِيَار - راجع تَغْيِير

قَطْعُ الْغِيَار

to take away, carry away, send

غَيَّب: أَبْعَدَ، أَخْفَى

away, remove, cause to be absent, cause to disappear; to hide, conceal

to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb

غَيَّبَهُ الثَّرَى

غَيَّب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب - راجع غِيَاب

the invisible, the which is hidden or unseen; the supernatural, that which is metaphysical or transcendental; (divine) secret

by heart

غَيْبًا

حَفِظَ غَيْبًا - راجع حَفِظَ

the Knower of the things unseen (God) عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ - راجع عَلَامُ

رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ، رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ - راجع رَجَمَ، رَجَمَ

غَيْبَةً: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب - راجع غِيَاب

alibi

دَفْعٌ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون]

غَيْبَةً - راجع إغْتِيَاب

trance, daze, stupor; swoon, faint, unconsciousness, syncope, suspended animation

غَيْبُوبَةً

coma

غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

comatose

غَيْبُوبِي

metaphysical, supernatural, transcendental;

invisible, unseen, hidden, secret

غَيْبِي

غَيْبَةً، غَيْبَةً - راجع غَيَّ

guitar

غَيْتَار: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

ghetto

غَيْتُو: حَيُّ الْأَقْلِيَّاتِ فِي مَدِينَةٍ

rain

غَيْث: مَطَر

delicacy, tenderness, softness

غَيْد: نُعُومَةٌ

delicate, tender, soft

غَيْدَاء: لَيْتَةٌ، رَقِيقَةٌ، نَاعِمَةٌ

to change, alter, modify, vary, حَوْلَ، عَدَلَ، بَدَلَ، غَيَّرَ

غَوَى: أَغْرَى، أَضَلَّ - راجع أَغْوَى

غَوَى - راجع أَغْوَى

succor, relief, aid, help

غَوَاث: غَوَاث: غَوْث

gouache

غَوَاش: طَرِيقَةُ فِي الرَّسْمِ بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَّةِ

diver, plunger

غَوَاص: غَطَّاس، غَاطِس

pearl diver: مَنْ يَغْوِصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ

loon, diver; grebe

غَوَاص: طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ

submarine

غَوَاصَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ تَغْوِصُ تَحْتَ سَطْحِ الْمَاءِ

guava

غَوَاقَةُ: غَوَاقَةُ (نبات)

succor, relief, aid, help

غَوْث: إِعَانَةٌ، مُسَاعَدَةٌ

depression, sinkage, pan; hollow

غَوْر: مُنْخَفَضٌ

bottom; depth

غَوْر: عُقْ، قَعْر، قَرَار

بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ، سَبَرُ غَوْرَةٍ - راجع بَعِيد، سَبَر

gorilla

غُورِيلَا (حيوان)

to plunge, immerse, submerge, submerge

diving, dive, plunging, plunge

غَوِص: غَطَسَ

depression, hollow

غَوُط، غَوُطَةٌ: مُنْخَفَضٌ، غَوْر

fertile oasis

غَوُطَةٌ: وَاحَةٌ خَضِيبَةٌ

mob, rabble, riffraff, ragtag

غَوَغَاء: دَهَاء، رَعَاة

demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing

demagog(ue), rabble-rouser

demagogy, demagoguery; demagogism

alcohol

غَوَل: كُحُول

ghoul, goblin, ogre, bogey,

bogy, hobgoblin, bugbear

غُول: حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِيٌّ، بُغْبَغ

golf

غُولْف (لعبة)

alcoholic

غَوْلِي: كُحُولِي

error, sin; seduction, temptation, enticement

غَوَى - راجع غَوَى

absence, nonattendance, غِيَاب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب

nonpresence, nonappearance, being away, staying away, remaining away, failure to attend or show up; absenteeism; truancy

altruism, unselfishness, selflessness عَیْرِيَّة: ضِدَّ اَنَانِيَّة

عَیْسَان - راجع عَسَان

little, small, slight, scanty; few; a عَیْض: قَلِيلٌ، قَلِيلٌ مِنْ  
little of, a small number or quantity of

thicket, jungle, wood, forest عَیْضَة: اَجَمَة

field; tillage, cultivated land عَیْط: حَقْلٌ، اَرْضٌ مَحْرُوثَة

garden عَیْط: حَدِيقَة

عَیْط - راجع اَغَاظ

rage, anger, fury, wrath, ire, exas- عَیْط: حَقْنٌ، غَضَبٌ  
peration, irritation

thicket, jungle, wood, forest غَیْل: اَجَمَة

assassination, murder(ing) غَیْلَة: اِغْتِيَالٌ

male tortoise or turtle غَیْلَم: ذَكَرُ السُّلْحَفَاء

غَیْم (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع غَام (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

clouds; mist, fog غَیْم: سَحَابٌ

cloud غَیْمَة: سَحَابَة

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَیْمِي: غَائِمٌ، غَیْومٌ

dark(ness), gloom(iness) غَیْب: غَیْهَبٌ، غَیْهَبَانٌ، غَیْهَمٌ: ظُلْمَة

jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, غَیُور: غَیْرَانٌ

fervent, fervid, keen, eager, eagerly intent, much

interested, solicitous; enthusiast, zealot

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَیُوم: غَائِمٌ

convert, turn, transfer, transform, transmute, com-  
mute, make different; to mutate; to shift, switch  
to change one's mind عَیْر رَأْيُهُ

other than, different from, unlike, not, not the عَیْر  
same, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; except, save, but;  
another

third party or parties, (the) others العَیْر

yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the عَیْر اَنَّ  
other hand

etc., et cetera, and so on, and so عَیْر ذَٰلِكَ، وَغَیْرِهِ  
forth, and the like; and other things, and others, et  
al

more than once, several times, often, عَیْر مَرَّةٍ  
frequently

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no عَیْر، لَیْسَ عَیْر  
more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more  
than, without anything further, nothing but

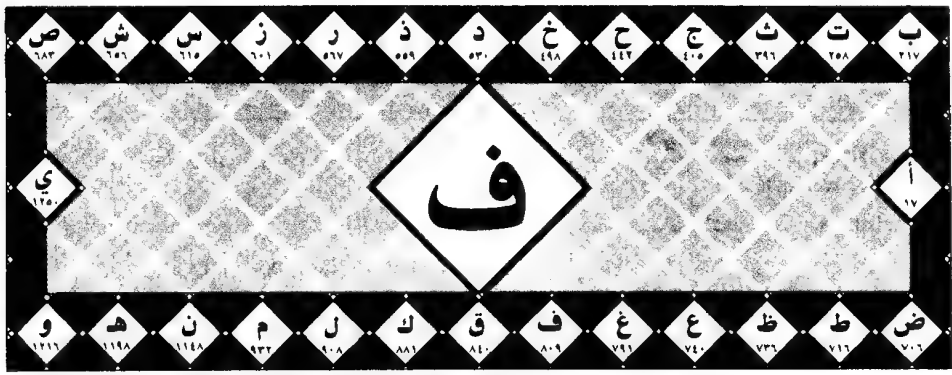
without; excluding, with the exclusion of; مِنْ عَیْر  
lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of

عَیْر الدَّهْرِ - راجع دَهْرٌ

عَیْرَان - راجع غَیُورٌ

jealousy; zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, عَیْرَة، غَیْرَة  
fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or concern; sense of  
honor

altruist; altruistic, unselfish, selfless عَیْرِي: ضِدَّ اَنَانِي



superfluous, excess, surplus, more than enough; spare

abundant, copious, plentiful, فائض: وافر، غزير  
profuse, exuberant

profluent, effluent, torrential, فائض: مُدْفِق، جار  
outflowing, flowing (out), pouring out or forth,  
issuing (forth), streaming, running

surplus, surplusage, overflow, over- فائض: زِيَادَة  
plus, excess, superfluity, superabundance, over-  
abundance

surplus value فائض القيمة

superior, ascendant; excelling, sur- فائق: مُتَفَوِّق، بَارِز  
passing, transcendent(al), excellent, top(ping), out-  
standing, distinguished, (pre)eminent

exceeding, extraordinary, فائق (لِلْعَادَةِ): إِسْتِثْنَائِي  
exceptional, unusual, uncommon

supernormal فائق: قَوْفَى السَّوِيِّ أَوْ التَّوَسُّطِ أَوْ الْعَادِي

excessive, exceeding, ex- فائق: مَزِيد، بَالِغ، إِضَافِي  
treme, utmost, greatest, maximum; drastic, se-  
vere; considerable, extensive, marked; intensive,  
increased, stepped up

intensive care عِنَايَة فَائِمَة (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى الْخ)

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, فَات: مَضَى، انْقَضَى  
expire, run out, be past, be over

to escape فَاتَة (أَنْ): غَابَ عَنْ بَالِه، أَغْفَلَ، أَضَاعَ  
(someone), elude (someone), slip away (from); to  
miss, overlook, omit, neglect, let go by, let slip, fail  
or forget to do, fail or forget to make use of or take  
advantage of

to exceed, surpass, transcend; to فَات: تَجَاوَزَ، سَبَقَ

then, and then, thereupon; so, thus, hence, there- فَ  
fore, consequently

سَبَقًا فَتَيْنَا، يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا - رَاجِع شَيْء، يَوْم  
to return, come back, go back فَاء: رَجَعَ

to shift فَاء الظِّل: تَحَوَّلَ

to take as booty; to capture, gain, win, get فَاء الغَنِيْمَة  
past, elapsed, over, up, at an end فَائِت: مُنْقَضٍ

passing, transient, transitory فَائِت: زَائِل

lost, missing, absent; missed فَائِت: ضَائِع، مَقْطُود  
heart فَوَاد: قَلْب

use, usefulness, avail, benefit, advantage, فَائِدَة: نَفْع  
profit, utility, worth; interest; good, welfare

interest (on money) فَائِدَة (عَلَى الْمَال)

simple interest فَائِدَة بَسِيطَة

compound interest فَائِدَة مُرَكَّبَة

interest rate مُعَدَّل الْفَائِدَة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no عَدِيم الْفَائِدَة  
avail, futile, unproductive, unfruitful, fruitless

ebullient, boiling up; bubbling, bubbly; فَائِر: فَوَار  
effervescent; gushing, jetting forth, shooting out,  
welling out

boiling over, seething, flaming up with فَائِر: ثَائِر  
rage, inflamed, overwrought, hot, wild, horn-mad,  
frantic

فَار فَائِرَة - رَاجِع فَار  
winner; victor; victorious, trium- فَائِز: ظَافِر، نَاجِح  
phant; successful

superabundant, overabundant, فَائِض: زَائِد، فَاضِل

languid, listless, slack, فَاتِر (الْهَمَّة): مُرْتَخٍ، ضَعِيفٌ  
loose, lax, flabby, weak, feeble

dull, stagnant, listless, فَاتِر: قَلِيلُ النِّشَاطِ التِّجَارِيِّ  
slack

فاتِك - راجع فَتَّك

fascinating, captivating, charming, en- فَاتِن: فَتَّانٌ  
chanting, entrancing, thrilling, breathtaking, spell-  
binding, ravishing, winning, winsome, attractive,  
engaging, glamorous, magic, sweet, pretty, cute,  
beautiful, exquisite, lovely; tempting, seductive,  
alluring, luring, enticing; tempter, seducer

invoice, bill فَاتُورَة

pro forma invoice فَاتُورَة صُورِيَّة أَوْ مَبْدِئِيَّة أَوْ أُولِيَّة

to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, فَاجَأَ: بَغَتْ  
take aback, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon,  
descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake

dissolute, profligate, wanton, داعِر، خَلِيع، فَاجِر: فاسِق،  
dissipated, debauched, licentious, lecherous, lewd,  
lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish,  
immoral, bawdy, obscene, indecent; libertine,  
roué, rake, debauchee, lecher

adulterer, fornicator فَاجِر: زَانٍ

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute فَاجِرَة: زَانِيَة

painful, grievous, distressing, فَاجِع: مُفْجِع، مُأْسَاوِي  
afflictive, tormenting, agonizing, heartbreaking,  
heartrending, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic,  
tragic

disaster, calamity, catastrophe; فَاجِعَة: مُصِيبَة، مُأْسَاة  
tragedy

to diffuse a strong odor, فَاح: انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ، تَصَوَّعَ  
exude a specified fragrance; to exude a pleasant  
odor, exhale fragrance, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَاحَتِ الرَّائِحَة

to smell of; to suggest فَاحَتِ مِنْهُ رَائِحَة كَذَا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, فَاحِش: بَذِي  
indecent, bawdy, shameless, lewd

exorbitant, فَاحِش: باهظ، مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، جَسِيمٌ  
excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, extravagant,  
enormous; grievous, onerous, oppressive, heavy;  
grave, serious; gross, flagrant, glaring, atrocious,  
monstrous, outrageous, abominable

whore, harlot, prostitute فَاحِشَة: مُومِس، عَاهِرَة

go beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake,  
outstrip

it is too late فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ أَوْ الْوَقْتُ

he missed the opportunity فَاتَتْهُ الْفُرْصَة

he missed the train فَاتَهُ الْقَطَارُ

لا تَفُوتْهُ شَارِدَة، ولا وَارِدَة - راجع شَارِدَة

group, troop, band, company; رُومَة، جَمَاعَة، فَتَة: طَائِفَة،

faction, party

class, category, group; kind, sort, type فَتَة: صِنْفٌ

rate (of فَتَة (مِنَ الضَّرَائِبِ أَوْ دَافِيَةِ الضَّرَائِبِ (إِلخ)

taxation); (tax) bracket

denomination, value فَتَة (مِنَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الطُّوَابِعِ (إِلخ)

(of money, of a postage stamp, etc.)

platoon فَتَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

blood group, blood type فَتَة الدَّم

to approach, overture, accost، فَاتَحَ (ب-) بِأَدَاهُ بِالْكَلَامِ

open a conversation (talk, subject) with, speak first

to, address first فَاتِح: زَاه، ضِدُّ غَامِقٍ

light, bright فَاتِح: أَوَّلٌ

first فَاتِح: بَادِي

opener, beginner, starter, commencer, فَاتِح: بَادِي

initiator, originator, launcher, mounter, the first

(person) to do something فَاتِحُ الْبَحْثِ

fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur فَاتِحُ الْبَلَادِ

conqueror, victor فَاتِحَة: مُقَدِّمَة، تَهْنِئَة

introduction, preface, foreword, فَاتِحَة: مُقَدِّمَة، تَهْنِئَة

preamble, proem فَاتِحَة: بَدْء، صَدْر

beginning, start, commencement, فَاتِحَة: بَدْء، صَدْر

opening, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise,

dawn, first فَاتِحَة: بَدْء، صَدْر

the فَاتِحَة: فَاتِحَة الْكُتَابِ، فَاتِحَة الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ

opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of

the first sura فَاتِحَة: مُوسِيقِيَّة

prelude فَاتِر: مُعْتَدِلُ السَّخُونَةِ

lukewarm, tepid, hypothermal فَاتِر: غَيْرُ وَدِّي، تُعَوِّزُهُ الْحَمَاسَة، لَا مُبَالَ

cool, cold, فَاتِر: غَيْرُ وَدِّي، تُعَوِّزُهُ الْحَمَاسَة، لَا مُبَالَ

chilly, frigid, tepid, lukewarm, halfhearted, spirit-

فَارٌّ: fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

deserter فَارٌّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

farad فَارَاد: وَحْدَةُ السَّعَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

faraday فَارَاداي: وَحْدَةُ الْكَمِّيَّةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

mouse; rat فَارَّة، فَارَةٌ (حيوان)

plane, jointer, block plane فَارَةُ السَّجَّار: مِسْحَاج

comma فَارِح - رَاجِع فَرِح، فَرَحَان

semicolon فَارِزَّة: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)

horseman, rider, equestrian; knight, cavalier; cavalryman فَارِس: خَيَْال

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry فُرسَان: خَيَْالَة

Persia فَارِس، بِلَادُ فَارِس

horsemanship, equestrienne فَارِسَة: مُؤَنَّثُ فَارِس

Persian فَارِسِي: عَجَمِي

Persian الْفَارِسِيَّة، اللُّغَةُ الْفَارِسِيَّة

farce فَارِص: قَرَصَة، مَسْرَحِيَّة هَزْلِيَّة

tall; lofty, towering, high فَارِع (الطُّول، الْقَامَة إلخ)

empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied فَارِغ: خَالٍ، شَاغِر

inane, vacuous, meaningless فَارِغٌ لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تَافِه، عَقِيم

less, senseless, pointless, silly, stupid; vain, hollow, empty, idle فَارِغٌ: خَالٍ، شَاغِر

impatiently, on tenterhooks بِفَارِغِ الصَّبْرِ

كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ - رَاجِع كَلَام

to part with, leave, quit, withdraw فَارِق: بَايْن، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

draw from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, walk out on

to die, pass away, give up the ghost فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ

distinctive, distinguishing, diacritical, differential, differentiating, discriminative, discriminating فَارِق: مُمَيِّز

فَارِق: فَرَق، اِخْتَلَفَ - رَاجِع فَرَق

عَلَامَةٌ فَارِقَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

فارنهايت، فارنهايتي

Fahrenheit

فَاحِشَة: فَحْشَاء - رَاجِع فَحْشَاء

examiner, tester, assayer, checker; investigator, inspector, scrutinizer فَاحِص: مَنْ يَفْحَص

auditor; comptroller فَاحِصُ حِسَابَات

coal-black, jet-black, pitch-black, deep-black, coaly, pitchy فَاحِم، فَاحِمُ السَّوَاد، أَسْوَدُ فَاحِم

ringdove, wood pigeon فَاحِشَة (طَائِر)

to vie in glory with فَاحِر: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَخْرِ

فَاحِر بِ: اِفْتَخَرَ بِ - رَاجِع اِفْتَخَرَ بِ

excellent, superior, of superior فَاحِر: مُتَمَاز، مُتَفَخَّر

quality, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, premium, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, exceptional, extra, super, superb, splendid, magnificent, luxurious, sumptuous, deluxe

فَاحِر: مُتَفَاخِر - رَاجِع مُتَفَاخِر

pottery فَاحُورَة: مُصْنَعُ الْفَخَّار

potter فَاحُورِي: خَزَّاف، صَانِعُ الْحَزَف

redeemer; ransomer فَادٍ (الْفَادِي): مُقْتَدٍ

to sacrifice فَادَى بِ: ضَحَّى بِ

to redeem, ransom فَادَى: قَدَّى، دَفَعَ قَدِيَّتَهُ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, oppressive, burdensome, grievous, onerous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous فَادِح: جَسِيم، بَاطِل

misfortune, disaster, calamity فَادِحَة: مُصِيبَة

plumb, plummet, plumb line فَادِن: أَدَاةٌ تُخْتَبَرُ بِهَا اسْتِقَامَةُ الْجِدَارِ إلخ

to boil over; to boil, bubble (up) فَار: غَلَى

to effervesce, fizz فَار: أَرْغَى وَأَزَّ (كَالشَّرَابِ الْفَوَّار)

to boil over, flare فَار، فَارَ فَاتِرُهُ: نَار، اِهْتِاج، اِنْفِعَال

up, steam, seethe, storm, rage, flame up with rage, fume with rage, fly into passion, burst into passion, lose one's temper

to rankle, irritate فَار: اِغْتَمَل

to gush forth, gush out, gush up, shoot out, shoot up, well forth, well out, flow out, outflow, spout forth, spurt, jet فَارُ الْمَاءِ: نَبْع، تَدَفَّقَ

mouse; rat فَار (حيوان)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew فَارُ الْحَيْل (حيوان)



فاشي، فاشية - راجع فاشستي، فاشستية  
 phlebotomist, bleeder فاصد: قَصَاد  
 فاصل - راجع انفصل عن  
 separative, separating, parting, dividing; separator فاصل: عازِل  
 isolating, insulating, insulator فاصل: حاسِم، بات  
 decisive, conclusive, definitive, peremptory, final, crucial  
 interval, break, interlude, intermission, pause; entracte, intermezzo فاصل: فِتْرَة فاصِلَة، اسْتِرَاحَة  
 interstice فاصل: فُرْجَة بَيْنَ أَشْيَاءَ مَلْزُوزَة  
 screen, partition, division, divider; bar, barrier فاصل: حاجِز  
 خَطَّ فاصل - راجع خط  
 play-off, final(s) مُبَارَاة فاصِلَة  
 comma فاصِلَة: شَوَلَة (،)  
 semicolon فاصِلَة مَنقُوطَة (؛)  
 bar فاصِلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة: قَدْر  
 bean(s), kidney bean(s), string(ed) bean(s), lima bean(s) فاصُولِيَا (نبات)  
 to flow over, overflow, overfill, run over, spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge فاض: طَفَحَ، طَمَأ  
 to flow, run, stream, flow out, outflow, pour, pour forth, pour out, issue, emanate فاض: سَالَ، جَرَى، تَدَفَّقَ  
 to abound, superabound; to be or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious فاض: كَثُرَ، غَزَرَ  
 to flow with, overflow with, abound with, superabound with; to be full of, filled with, replete with, abounding with, rich in فاض ب: رَخَّرَ ب، حَقَلَ ب  
 to unbosom (oneself), disbosom; to reveal, disclose, divulge; to spread فاض ب: بَاحَ  
 to give up the ghost, فاضَتْ رُوحُهُ، فاضَتْ نَفْسُهُ، فاضَتْ رُوحُهُ، فاضَتْ نَفْسُهُ  
 die, pass away, expire  
 spacious, roomy, wide, large فاض (الفاضي): وَاثِع  
 empty, void, vacant, unoccupied فاض: خَالٍ  
 shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, infamous, ignominious, dishonorable, outrageous, flagrant, egregious, flagitious, glaring, gross فاضح: شَائِن، سَافِر، صَارِخ

lively, active, nimble, agile, brisk, swift فاره: نَشِيط، خَفِيف  
 comely, beautiful, pretty, handsome فاره: حَسَن  
 فاروق: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ - راجع فرق، فرق  
 one who distinguishes truth from falsehood الفاروق: مَنْ يُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ الْحَقِّ وَالْبَاطِلِ  
 murid, murine قَارِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَارِيَّاتِ  
 Muridae قَارِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الْقَوَارِضِ  
 to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, achieve فَارَ (ب): ظَفِرَ ب، نَالَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى  
 to succeed, be successful فَارَ (ب): نَجَحَ  
 to triumph over, win or gain a victory over, prevail over, defeat, beat, overcome فَارَ عَلَى أَوْ ب: غَلَبَ، ظَفَرَ عَلَى أَوْ ب  
 to escape فَارَ مِنْ: نَجَا  
 فازع: خَائِف - راجع فزع  
 vaseline فازلين: مَادَّة لَزْجَة صَفْرَاء  
 ax(e), hatchet; hoe, hack قَاس: بَلْطَة، مِغْرَقَة  
 battle-ax قَاسُ الْحَرْبِ  
 resolute, resolute, revocatory, revoking, rescissory, annulling, nullifying, abrogating, invalidating فَاكِح: مُبْطِل  
 redhibitory فَاكِحٌ لِلْبَيْعِ  
 decayed, decadent, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled, bad, foul, disintegrated, degenerate(d) فَاكِد: مُنَحَّل، بَال، عَفِن، تَالَف  
 corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), perverse, immoral, degenerate, vicious, wicked, evil فَاكِدُ الْأَخْلَاقِ إلخ  
 invalid, null, void; vain, unsound; false, wrong, incorrect فَاكِد: بَاطِل  
 dissolute, dissipated, debauched, profligate, wanton, licentious, lecherous, lewd, lascivious, rakish, immoral, unchaste; libertine, debauchee, lecher, rake, roué فَاسِق: فَاجِر، خَلِيع  
 fascist(ic); a fascist فاش (الفاشي) - راجع مُتَفَشِّش  
 fascism فاشستي  
 unsuccessful, failing, abortive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful; failure فَاشِل: مُخَيِّق، عَقِيم

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, فاق: بَرَّ، بَرَّرَ عَلَى  
outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse,  
be or prove superior to  
to outweigh, outbalance, overshadow رَجَعَ عَلَى  
to exceed, transcend, outreach فاق: تَجَاوَزَ  
to hiccup فاق: حَوَزَقَ  
to die, expire, pass away فاق: بَنَفِه: ماتَ  
poverty, need(iness), indigence, destitu- عَوَزَ  
tion, penury, pauperism, privation, want, lack  
bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, خَلُوَ مِنْ  
destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking, wanting;  
without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-  
loser, forfeiter فاق: خاسِر  
فاق: الإحساس أو الشعور - راجع إحساس، شعور  
incapacitated; incompetent فاق: الأَهْلِيَّةُ  
amnesiac, amnesic; amnesic فاق: الذَّاكِرَة  
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon فاق: الوَعْي  
bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense فاق: زاه، قَوِي  
bright yellow فاق: أَصْفَرُ زَاهٍ  
to aggravate, exacer- أَشَدَّ خُطُورَةً  
bate, make worse  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make فاق: مَارَحَ  
fun with, kid  
فاك: دُو فَكَاةً، ظَرِيف - راجع فَكِه  
fruiterer, fruit seller, fruit dealer فاكِهَانِي: بائِعُ الْفَاكِهَةِ  
fruit(s) فاكِهَة (ج فَوَاكِه)  
good omen, auspice, favorable sign فاك: مَا يُتَفَاءَلُ بِهِ  
loose, free, unrestrained, unconfined, un- فاك: طَلِيْق  
chained; at large, at liberty; escaped  
hemiplegia فاك: [طَب]   
successful; prosperous فاك: نَاجِح  
waltz, valse فاك: (رَقْصَة)  
spotted dung beetle فاك: خُنْفَسَاءٌ مُنْقَطَّة  
evanescent, transient, transi- هَالِك (الفاني): زَائِل، هَالِك  
tory, ephemeral, passing, impermanent; perishing,  
dying; perishable  
mortal, must eventually die, subject مَيِّت  
to death

to compare (two things in order to فاضل: بَيْنَهُمَا: قَارَنَ  
determine which deserves preference)  
to contend for precedence or فَاضِل: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَضْلِ  
excellence with  
virtuous, righteous, honest; فاضل: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ  
good, very good, excellent, superior; meritorious,  
praiseworthy; kind, obliging, generous  
remaining, left, left over, residual; فاضل: باق، زَائِد  
surplus, excess, overabundant, superabundant,  
superfluous, more than enough  
فاضل: فَضْلَةٌ، بَقِيَّة، زِيَادَةٌ - راجع فَضْلَةٌ  
creator, maker, originator فاطر: خَالِق، صَانِع  
the Creator, the Maker (God) الله  
not fasting, breaking one's fast فاطر: مُفْطِر  
فاطِن - راجع فَطِن  
to react, cause to react فاعل: جَعَلَهُ يَتَفَاعَلُ  
active, acting, effective, efficacious, فاعل: نَشِيط، فَعَال  
efficient  
doer, actor, author فاعل: مَنْ يَفْعَلُ شَيْئًا  
perpetrator, committer فاعل: مُقْتَرِف، مُرْتَكِب  
worker, laborer, work- فاعل: عَامِل، أَجِير، شَغِيل  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner  
subject فاعل: [لغة]  
principal فاعل: أَصْلِيٍّ أَوْ أَصِيل [قانون]  
benefactor, philanthropist, well-doer, فاعل: خَيْر  
almsgiver  
إِسْمُ فاعل - راجع إِسْم  
active, active voice صِيغَةُ الْفَاعِلِ  
subject of the passive نَائِبُ فاعل  
فاعِلِيَّة - راجع فَعَالِيَّة  
radioactivity فاعِلِيَّةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّة  
to emanate, diffuse, spread فاع: (بِ الرَّاغِبَةِ)  
open-mouthed, gaping, agape, ringent فاع: فَاغِرُ الْفَمِ  
to kiss فاع: قَبَّلَ  
henna blossom فاع: زَهْرُ الْحِنَاءِ  
to stammer, stutter, falter, stumble, hesitate, فاقا: تَأَنَّنَ  
halt in one's speech  
stammer(ing), stutter(ing), falter(ing) فاقا: تَأَنَّنَا

فَتَّان - راجع فاتن

to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, كَسَرَهُ كِسْرًا صَغِيرَةً, fragment(ate), break up, break into small pieces or fragments

heartbreaking, heartrending يُفَتِّتُ الْقَلْبَ أَوِ الْأَكْبَادَ  
to open, unlock, uncloze, unfasten, فَتَحَ: ضِدَّ أَغْلَقَ  
unfold, unwrap

فَتَحَ: إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ

to grant victory or success to; to open فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ  
the gates of profit to; to endow with, bless with; to  
reveal to, disclose to; to enlighten, make see, make  
understand; to show; to inspire with

to tell fortunes فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ

to conquer, capture, occupy فَتَحَ الْبِلَادَ

to turn on, switch on فَتَحَ الْجِهَازَ أَوِ الْآلَةَ أَوِ الضَّوْءَ

to open an account فَتَحَ حِسَابًا (فِي مَصْرَفٍ)

to turn on (a tap or faucet) فَتَحَ الْحَنِيئَةَ

to stimulate or whet the appetite فَتَحَ الشَّهِيَّةَ

to build (a road, street) فَتَحَ طَرِيقًا أَوْ شَارِعًا

to dig, excavate, hole (a canal, tunnel, etc.) فَتَحَ قَنَاةً أَوْ نَفَقًا إلخ

to broach, bring up (a subject) فَتَحَ الْمَوْضُوعَ

to open fire, fire, shoot فَتَحَ النَّارَ

فَتَحَ - راجع فَتَحَ

opening فَتَحَ: ضِدَّ إِغْلَاقَ

conquest; occupation فَتَحَ: إِفْتَتَاحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَاحَ

victory, triumph فَتَحَ (الْبِلَادَ)

فتح: نَصْرَ

فتح: الْإِعْتِيَادَ، فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ - راجع إِعْتِيَادَ، بَحْثَ

opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole; ثُغْرَةً، فَجْرَةً، فَتْحَةً  
orifice; slit; slot; slash

sluice فَتْحَةُ التَّصْرِيفِ

to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepify, فَتَرَ (الْمَاءَ)  
cool offto abate, subside, let up; to calm فَتَرَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ  
down, cool downto languish, flag, lag, slacken، فَتَرَ: تَرَاخَى، ضَعُفَ  
relax, sag, droop, weaken gradually, grow weak ordecrepit; very old, very aged, far advanced هَرِمَ  
in years

flannel فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَاعِمٌ

undershirt فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ: قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِيٌّ

lantern فَاوُوسٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ

magic lantern فَاوُوسٌ سَحَرِيٌّ

vanilla فَانِيلِيَا

to utter, pronounce, say فَاةٌ بِ: لَفْظٌ، نَطَقَ

mouth فَاةٌ: فَمٌ

to negotiate (with), parley (with), فَارَوْضَ: تَفَاوَضَ (مَعَ)  
confer (with)group, class; sectarian, فَئَوِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى فِئَةٍ أَوْ طَائِفَةٍ  
denominational

February فَبْرَايِرُ: شُبَّاطُ

فَتَّ - راجع فَتَّتَ

to undermine, undercut, فَتَّ فِي عِضْدِهِ أَوْ سَاعِدِهِ  
weaken, enfeeble, sapto refrain from, desist from, stop, فَتَّى عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ  
ceasestill, yet; to continue to do, keep مَا فَتَّى، مَا فَتَّا  
doing, keep on (doing), go on doingyouth, young man, youngster, adoles- فَتَى: شَابٌ، غُلَامٌ  
cent; boy, lad

youth, youthfulness, adolescence فَتَاءٌ: فَتُوَّةٌ، شَبَابٌ

crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumblings, فَتَاتٌ  
scraps, fractions, pickings, small pieces; detritus

young woman, (young) girl, lass فَتَاةٌ: شَابَّةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ

conqueror, victor فَتَّاحُ الْبِلَادِ

God (the Opener of the gates of profit) الْفَتَّاحُ: اللَّهُ

can opener, opener فَتَّاحَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُفْتَحُ بِهَا عُلْبُ الصِّفِيحِ

فُتَار - راجع فُتُورٌ

فُتَّاش - راجع مُفْتَشٌ

hernia, rupture فَتَّاقُ [طَب]

deadly, lethal, murderous, fatal، فَتَّاكٌ: قَتَالٌ، مُهْلِكٌ

mortal; destructive, ruinous, devastating, annihi-  
lating; assassin, murderer, killer

ropemaker, cordmaker فَتَّالٌ: صَانِعُ الْحِبَالِ

## فَتَنَ - رَاجِعَ فَتَنَ

to be infatuated by, fascinated by, charmed by, فَتْنٌ بِـ  
enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, thrilled  
by, enamored of, in love with

charm, glamor, magic, spell, charisma; en- سِحْرُ  
chantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment,  
infatuation

seduction, seducement, temptation, فِتْنَةٌ: إِغْرَاءُ  
enticement; appeal, attraction

sedition, riot, disturbance, فِتْنَةٌ: شَعَبٌ، اضْطِرَابٌ  
trouble, unrest, disorder, strife, tumult, commo-  
tion, turmoil

trial, ordeal, affliction, distress فِتْنَةٌ: مِحْنَةٌ  
sweet acacia, cassie, sponge tree فِتْنَةٌ: نَبَاتٌ

(formal) legal opinion; advisory opinion فُتُوَى: قُضْيَا

## فُتُوَى - رَاجِعَ مُفَتَّتْ

youth, youthfulness, adolescence فُتُوَةٌ: شَبَابٌ

magnanimity, generosity, chivalry فُتُوَةٌ: مَرْوَةٌ، كَرَمٌ

conquests فُتُوحَاتٌ

tepidity, tepidness, lukewarm- فُتُورٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَةِ  
ness

coolness, coldness, جَفْوَةٌ، نُفُورٌ، لَامُبَالَاةٌ، فُتُورٌ  
frigidity, tepidity, lukewarmness, halfheartedness,  
spiritlessness, unfriendliness, indifference, disinter-  
est(edness), nonchalance, apathy, unconcern, cool  
lack of concern or interest, lack of emotion or  
warmth of feeling; alienation, estrangement, disaf-  
fection

languor, lassitude, listless- ضَعْفٌ، فُتُورٌ (الْهَمَّةُ): تَرَاخٍ  
ness, slackness, slackening, laxity, flagging, droop,  
weakness

to be youthful, young, adolescent فُتْيِي: كَانَ شَابًا

youthful, young, adolescent فُتْيِي: شَابٌ

## فُتْيَا - رَاجِعَ فُتُوَى

فُتْيِيَت: مُفَتَّتْ - رَاجِعَ مُفَتَّتْ

فُتْيِيَت: فُتَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ فُتَاتٌ

young woman, (young) girl, lass فُتْيِيَّة: شَابَةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ

wick فُتِيل (الشَّمْعَةُ أَوْ الْمِصْبَاحُ)

fuse, slow match, match cord فُتِيل (الْمُفَرَّقَةُ)

tired, lose strength, become less intense

to tepify, make tepid or lukewarm فُتِّرَ (الْمَاءُ)

to allay, mitigate, ease, soothe, فُتِّرَ: سَكَّنَ، هَدَأَ  
abate; to cool, calm

to weaken, enfeeble, sap, make languid, أَضْعَفَ فُتِّرَ  
make listless

## فُتِّرَ - رَاجِعَ فُتُورٌ

small span فُتِّرَ: مَا بَيْنَ طَرَفِ الْإِنْهَامِ وَطَرَفِ السَّبَابَةِ

period, time, while, interval, فُتْرَةٌ: دَوْرٌ، مَدَّةٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ  
spell; epoch, era; stage, phase

## فُتْرَةٌ: فُتُورٌ - رَاجِعَ فُتُورٌ

transition(al) period, stage فُتْرَةٌ: انْتِقَالِيَّةٌ  
of transition, interim period or stage

period of doubt فُتْرَةٌ: الرَّيْبَةُ (تَسْبِقُ إِشْهَارَ الْإِفْلَاسِ)

now and then, from time to time, فُتْرَةٌ: بَيْنَ فُتْرَةٍ وَأُخْرَى  
once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally

to search, inspect, examine; نَقَبَ، فَتَشَ، فَتَشَ (عَنْ): بَحَثَ، نَقَبَ  
to investigate; to rummage, grub, ransack, search  
about, make a thorough search through; to look  
for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for, try to  
find; to drill for, prospect for

to frisk فَتَشَ (شَخْصًا بِحَسِّ ثِيَابِهِ بَحْثًا عَنْ سِلَاحٍ)

to unsew, unstitch, undo the sewing of, rip, فَتَقَ، فَتَقَ  
rip open, unrip, tear, rend, slit open, slash

rip, rent, tear, slit, crack, cleft, rift, fissure فَتَقَ: شَقَّ

hernia, rupture فَتَقَ: [طَب]

hernial فَتَقِي: [طَب]

to kill, assassinate, murder, slay; to بَطَشَ بـ فَتَكَ بـ  
destroy, ruin, devastate, ravage, crush, stamp out,  
wipe out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, anni-  
hilate; to assault, attack with violence

assassination, killing, murder; des- فَتَكَ: قَتَلَ، بَطَشَ  
truction, eradication, extirpation, extermination,  
annihilation; attack, assault

to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink فَتَلَ، فَتَلَ: جَدَلَ

twist(ing), twining, twine, torsion, kink فَتَلَ، فَتَلَةٌ

to fascinate, charm, enchant, captivate, تَمِيمَ فَتَنَ  
infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, mesmerize, thrill,  
(be)witch, entrance

to seduce, tempt, entice, allure, lure فَتَنَ: أَغْرَى

to distress, afflict, pain, agonize, torment, make suffer فَجَعَ، فَجَعٌ

to suffer the loss of, be afflicted with (stricken في فُجِعَ by) the loss of, be bereaved of, be bereft of فُجِعَ

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater فَبْخَان: شَرَه

radish فُجِّلَ (نبات)

gap, opening, hole, breach, aperture, crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, interstice; chasm, break, discontinuity; lacuna, hiatus فُجُوة: ثُغْرَة

crater فُجُوة في الأرض يُخَدِّثُهَا انفِجَارُ لُغْمٍ أَوْ قُبْلَبَة فُجُور - راجع فاجر

libertinism, dissoluteness, profligacy, wantonness, dissipation, debauchery, lewdness, lechery, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality, uninhibitedness; whoredom, fornication, prostitution فُجُور: فسق، خلاعة، دَعَارَة

adultery, fornication فُجُور: زَنَى

فُجُوع - راجع فاجع

فُجِيعَة - راجع فاجعة

to hiss, sibilate فَحَّ (سِتِ الحَيَّة)

hiss(ing), sibilation فَحَّ: فَحِيج

فَحَّاش - راجع فاحش

potency; virility فَحَالَة: فُحُولَة

coal merchant, coal dealer فَحَام: بَائِعُ الفَحْم

to be or become obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent فَحْش: كَانَ بَدِئًا

فَحْش: كَانَ باهِطًا

to be or become exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, enormous; to be or become grievous, heavy, grave, serious, gross, flagrant, atrocious, outrageous فَحْش: بَدَاءَة

obscurity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency, filth, bawdiness, shamelessness; obscene language فَحْش: بَدَاءَة

to commit adultery, whore, fornicate فَحْر: زَنَى

فَحْر (الماء إلخ) - راجع فجر

to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth, cause to gush out, spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out فَحْر (الماء إلخ)

to explode, detonate, set off; to blow up, blast, burst; to dynamite فَحْر (القُبْلَة، الشَّيْء، المَكَان إلخ)

dawn, daybreak, aurora فُجْر: ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاح، طُلُوعُ النَّهَار

dawn, rise, outset, onset, inception, incipience فُجْر: بَدَأ

to examine, test, assay, check (up); to investigate, inspect, survey, scrutinize, explore; to search (for, into), inquire (into, about) فَحَصَ (عن)

primer, (percussion) cap قَتِيل (التَفْجِير): شَمِيلَة

marline, cord قَتِيل: حَبْل (ذُو طَاقَيْن)

vermicelli قَتَائِل رَفِيعَة مِنْ عَجِين: شُعْبَرِيَّة

twisted, twined, entwined, curled قَتِيل: مَفْتُول

wick قَتِيلَة (الشَّمْعَة أَوْ المِصْبَاح)

suppository قَتِيلَة: تَحْمِيلَة

to quench; to cool, calm, allay, still, soothe قَتَأ: سَكَّن

to straddle قَتَج: بَاعَدَ مَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ

mountain pass, defile, col, gap, gate قَتَج: شَعْب، طَرِيقٌ بَيْنَ جَبَلَيْنِ

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere مِنْ كُلِّ قَتَجٍ وَصَوْبٍ، مِنْ كُلِّ قَتَجٍ عَمِيقٍ

unripe, immature, green, raw قَتَج: غَبِيرٌ نَاضِجٌ

rude, crude, coarse, rough, blunt, gruff, brusque, curt, abrupt قَتَج: فَظٌ

قَتَجًا، قَتَجِيٌّ - راجع فاجأ

to open قَتَجًا: فَتَحَ

قَتَجَاءَة - راجع قُجَاءَة

قُجَائِيٌّ - راجع مُفَاجِئٌ

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or occurrence, bolt of the blue قَتَجَاءَة: قُجَاءَة

suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue قَتَجَاءَة: قُجَاءَة

قَتَجَاج - راجع قَجَج

abyss, chasm قُجْبَة: هَوَّة

to lead a dissolute life, indulge in debauchery, dissipate, act immorally or sinfully; to be or become profligate, dissolute, dissipated قُجْر: فسق، دَعَر

to commit adultery, whore, fornicate قُجْر: زَنَى

قُجْر (الماء إلخ) - راجع فجر

to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth, cause to gush out, spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out قُجْر (الماء إلخ)

to explode, detonate, set off; to blow up, blast, burst; to dynamite قُجْر (القُبْلَة، الشَّيْء، المَكَان إلخ)

dawn, daybreak, aurora قُجْر: ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاح، طُلُوعُ النَّهَار

dawn, rise, outset, onset, inception, incipience قُجْر: بَدَأ

to examine, test, assay, check (up); to investigate, inspect, survey, scrutinize, explore; to search (for, into), inquire (into, about) قُجْر: بَدَأ



|   |   |
|---|---|
| to break, smash, fracture   | فَدَخَ: شَدَخَ، كَسَرَ  |
| federal; federative   | فِدْرَالِيّ   |
| federation, federal union   | اتِّحَادُ فِدْرَالِيّ   |
| federal state   | دَوْلَةُ فِدْرَالِيَّة  |
| federalism  | فِدْرَالِيَّة   |
| to break, smash, fracture   | فَدَعَ، قَدَعَ: شَدَخَ  |
| cretin; cretinous   | قَدَمٌ: قَبِيّ  |
| to fatten, stall-feed   | قَدَنٌ: سَمَنَ  |
| ransom  | فِدْيَةٌ: مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتَخْلِيصِ شَخْصٍ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ            |
| unique, singular, single, individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, incomparable | فَدَى: فَرِيدٌ  |
| résumé, summary, abstract, outline, epitome   | فَذَلِكُمْ: مُجْمَلٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ   |
| premises, explanatory part  | فَذَلِكُمْ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ (الْمَقْدِرُ إلخ)                               |
| to escape, flee, run away, take to flight, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond                                     | فَرَّ: هَرَبَ   |
| to desert   | فَرَّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ   |
| to elope  | فَرَّتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوَّاجِ. دُونَ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا |
| to elope  | فَرَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِ لَهَا            |
|   | فَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَذِبَ إلخ) - راجع إِفْتَرَى                         |
| to cut, split, tear, rend   | فَرَى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ  |
| wild ass, onager  | فَرَى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ - راجع فَرَى                                       |
| furrier   | فَرَّاءٌ: جِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ   |
| fur(s)  | فَرَّاءٌ: تَاجِرُ (أَوْ صَانِعُ) الْفِرَّاءِ                            |
|   | فِرَّاءٌ: فَرَوُ  |
|   | فَرَائِصُ (مفردها فَرِيصَةٌ) - راجع فَرِيصَةٌ                           |
|   | فَرَائِصُ (مفردها فَرِيصَةٌ) - راجع فَرِيصَةٌ                           |
| sweet (water)   | فُرَاتٌ: عَذْبُ (مَاءِ)   |
| singly, individually, separately, severally, one by one, one at a time, one after the other                                       | فُرَادَى  |
| misfortunes (or troubles) seldom come singly; it never rains but it pours   | الْمَصَائِبُ (أَوْ الْمَتَاعِبُ) نَادِرًا مَا تَأْتِي فُرَادَى          |
| slippery  | فَرَّارٌ: نَزَّاعٌ إِلَى الْإِفْلَاتِ مِنَ الْيَدِ                      |
|   | فَرَّارٌ: فَارٌّ - راجع فَارٌّ  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| pomp, splendor  | فَحْفَنَحَةٌ: أَهْبَةٌ                                  |
| to be or become stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic  | فَعْمٌ: كَانَ فَعْمًا                                   |
| to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify, honor, ennoble; to aggrandize, magnify   | فَعْمٌ: عَظَّمَ، بَجَّلَ                                |
| to pronounce emphatically; to emphasize, accent(uate), stress; to intensify   | فَعْمَ الْحُرُوفَ فِي اللَّفْظِ                         |
| to make grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous   | فَعْمَ: جَعَلَ (الْكَلَامَ، الْأَسْلُوبَ إلخ) طَنَانًا  |
| stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic, imperial, regal, superb, deluxe, sumptuous, luxurious | فَعْمٌ: عَظِيمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، فَاخِرٌ                       |
| proud (of); boastful, boasting; boaster   | فَعُورٌ (بِ)، فَعِيرٌ (بِ)                              |
|   | فَعِيرٌ - راجع مُتَفَاخِرٌ                              |
| to redeem, ransom   | فَدَى: خَلَّصَ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ بِأَلٍ أَوْ نَحْوِهِ  |
| to sacrifice oneself for, give one's life for, risk one's life for  | فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ                     |
|   | فَدَى، فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ - راجع فَدَى |
|   | فَدَى - راجع فَدَى                                      |
| redemption, ransoming   | فَدَى: إِفْتِدَاءٌ                                      |
| ransom  | فِدْيَةٌ: فِدْيَةٌ                                      |
| sacrifice   | فِدَى: تَضَحِيَّةٌ                                      |
| for, for the sake of, as a sacrifice for, to save or liberate someone or something  | فِدَى كَذَا   |
| he died for his country   | مَاتَ فِدَى الْوَطَنِ                                   |
|   | فِدَاءٌ - راجع فِدَى                                    |
|   | كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ - راجع كَبَشُ                         |
| fedayee, commando; one who sacrifices himself (for his country, etc.), one who risks his life voluntarily or recklessly     | فِدَائِيّ   |
| fedayeen, commando(s), shock troops   | فِدَائِيُونَ  |
| enormity, exorbitance; gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness, oppressiveness, burdensomeness                           | فِدَاحَةٌ: جَسَامَةٌ                                    |
| cretinism   | فِدَامَةٌ: قَمَاءَةٌ                                    |
| acre, feddan  | فِدَّانٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ                       |
| yoke  | فِدَّانٌ: ثَوْرَانِ يُقَرْنَ بَيْنَهُمَا بِنِيرٍ        |
| to oppress, (over)burden, weigh heavily on  | فَدَحَ: بَهَظَ  |

liveliness, nimbleness, agility, brisk-  
ness, swiftness

comeliness, beauty, prettiness, hand-  
someness

strawberry (فَرَاوَلَة: فَرِيذ (نبات)

euphoria, spurge (قَرَبِيُون (نبات)

feces, excrement (قَرَث: غَائِط

to open, open up, open out, spread (out), unfold, open wide, widen; to part, separate, diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread apart; to space out; to split, cleave, gap, make an opening (in or between)

to dispel, drive away (worries, grief, etc.) (فَرَجَ الهمَّ أو الغمَّ إلخ

to relieve, comfort, give a sense of ease to (فَرَجَ عنه: أراحه

relief, ease, comfort; relaxation; (فَرَجَ - راجع فَرَج

happy ending, happy denouement, happy outcome, happiness (after suffering) (فَرَجَ: إنفراج، راحة

vulva, pudendum (فَرَج (المرأة)

vulvitis (فَرَج: فُتَحَ، فَجُوَ، ثُغَرَة - راجع فُرْجَة

compass(es), dividers (فَرَج: فُتَحَ، فَجُوَ، ثُغَرَة

opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole, fissure, interstice, crevice, crack (فَرَجَة: فُتَحَ، فَجُوَ، ثُغَرَة

show, spectacle, sight, view (فَرَجَة: مَشْهَد

peep show, raree show (فَرَجَة: مَشْهَد

currycomb, brush (فَرَجَة: مَشْهَد

vulval, vulvar, vulvate, pudendal (فَرَجَة: مَشْهَد

to be or become glad at, happy at, pleased with, delighted at, cheerful about or over; to rejoice at, jubilate at (فَرَجَ بـ: سُرَّ، إبتَهَج

joy, gladness, happiness, delight, delectation, cheerfulness, glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth, exhilaration; rejoicing, jubilation (فَرَجَ بـ: سُرَّ، إبتَهَج

wedding (feast), marriage (فَرَجَ بـ: سُرَّ، إبتَهَج

(ceremony), bridal, nuptials (فَرَجَ بـ: سُرَّ، إبتَهَج

طارَ فَرَحًا - راجع طَارَ

quicksilver, mercury (فَرَار: زَفْتِي

flight, escape, fleeing, running away, runaway, getaway (فَرَار: هَرَب، هُرُوب

ladَ بِالْفَرَار - راجع فَرَّ

separator; sorter (فَرَارَة: آلَة تَقُومُ بِالْفَرْز

lion (فَرَس، أَبُو فَرَس: أَسَد

physiognomy (فَرَا سَة - راجع فُرُوسِيَة

insight, acumen, perspicacity, discernment, clairvoyance, vision, keenness (فَرَا سَة: تَبَصَّر

physiognomic(al) (فَرَا سِي: خاصٌ بِعِلْمِ الْفَرَا سَة

horehound, hoarhound (فَرَا سِيُون (نبات)

wheel (of a mill) (فَرَا ش: دُولَابُ الطَّاحُون

screw propeller, propeller (فَرَا ش (السَّفِينَة)

bed; mattress (فَرَا ش (مفردها فَرَا شَة) - راجع فَرَا شَة

deathbed (فَرَا ش: سَرِير، حَشِيَة

bedridden, confined to bed (فَرَا ش الْمَوْتِ أو الْاِحْتِضَار

butterfly; moth (طَرِيحُ الْفَرَا ش

codling moth (فَرَا شَة (حشرة)

death's-head moth (فَرَا شَة الْجُمُحَة، فَرَا شَة عَلَامَة الْمَوْت

cutworm (فَرَا شَة الْحَصِيد

hawkmoth (فَرَا شَة صَفْرِيَة

vacuum, vacancy, void, empty (فَرَا غ: خَلَاء، خَوَاء

space; space; blank; gap; emptiness, vacuity (فَرَا غٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتْمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

finishing, ending, termination, completion, conclusion, windup, winding up (فَرَا غٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتْمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

leisure, sparetime, free time (فَرَا غٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ: إِتْمَامُهُ، إِنْهَاؤُهُ

vacuum (فَرَا غِي: خَوَائِي

solid geometry (فَرَا غِي: خَوَائِي

dissociation (فَرَا غِي: خَوَائِي

separation, parting, departure, leaving, farewell; disunion, disunity, dissension (فَرَا ق: إِفْتِرَاق، فُرْقَة

brake(s) (فَرَا مَة - راجع مِفْرَمَة

baker (فَرَا مِل: فَرَمَلَة

فران: خَبَاز



|  |  |
|--|--|
| paradise, heaven   | فِرْدَوْس: جَنَّة  |
| paradise, Heaven   | الفِرْدَوْس: الْجَنَّة، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ                  |
| bird of paradise   | طَائِرُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ  |
| paradisic(al), paradisaic, heavenly                                      | فِرْدَوْسِيّ   |
| Paradisaeidae  | فِرْدَوْسِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ                   |
| single, solitary; singular; solo; مُفْرَد، فَرْد، مُفْرَد                | فِرْدِيّ: مُفْرَد، فَرْد، مُفْرَد                            |
| one-man; single-handed, unassisted by others                             |  |
| individual, personal   | فِرْدِيّ: شَخْصِيّ، خَاصّ                                    |
| odd, uneven  | فِرْدِيّ: وَتَرِيّ، مُفْرَد، غَيْرُ شُعْبِيّ                 |
| individualist  | فِرْدِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفِرْدَانِيَّةِ أَوْ الْفِرْدَانِيَّةِ |
| singles (tennis)   | مُبَارَاةٌ فِرْدِيَّةٌ                                       |
| individualism  | فِرْدِيَّة: فِرْدَانِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)         |
| individuality, selfhood, أَحَادِيَّة، فِرْدِيَّة، سَخْصِيَّة فِرْدِيَّة، |  |
| singleness, singularity  |  |
| to separate, set apart or aside, isolate                                 | فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ                                       |
| to sort (out), classify, categorize, class, صَنَّفَ                      | فَرَزَ: صَنَّفَ  |
| assort, grade, group   | فَرَزَ: أَفْرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَزَ                |
|  | فَرَزَ: أَفْرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَزَ                |
| to partition, divide, part   | فَرَزَ: عَقَّارًا أَوْ مَشَاعًا                              |
| to count votes   | فَرَزَ الْأَصْوَاتَ  |
| separation, isolation, setting apart or aside                            | فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ                                       |
| sorting, classification, categorization, تَصْنِيفَ                       | فَرَزَ: تَصْنِيفَ  |
| classing, assorting, assortment, grading, grouping                       | فَرَزَ: عَقَّارًا أَوْ مَشَاعًا                              |
| partition, division, parting   | فَرَزَ الْأَلْوَانَ  |
| color separation   | فَرَزَانَ: مَلِكَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ                            |
| queen  | فَرَزْدَقِيّ: رَغِيفٌ  |
| loaf of bread  | فَرَزْدَقِيّ: قَتَاتُ (الْخُبْزِ)                            |
| crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumbings, pickings                    | فَرَزْدَقِيّ: عَجِينٌ  |
| dough, paste; pasta  | فَرَسَ: إِفْتَرَسَ - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَسَ                      |
|  | فَرَسَ: تَفَرَسَ فِي - رَاجِعُ تَفَرَسَ فِي                  |
| horse, mare  | فَرَسَ (حَيَوَان)  |
| knight   | فَرَسَ (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)                                       |
| Pegasus  | الْفَرَسُ الْأَعْظَمُ [فَلَك]                                |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| glad, happy, delighted, cheerful, joyful, فَرَحَان               | فَرَحَ: فَرَحَ، فَرَحَان  |
| joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant          | فَرَحَ: سُرُورٌ، بَهْجَةٌ - رَاجِعُ فَرَحَ                            |
|  | فَرَحَ: سُرُورٌ، بَهْجَةٌ - رَاجِعُ فَرَحَ                            |
| to germinate, sprout   | فَرَحَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ                                      |
| to have young ones   | فَرَحَتْ أَنْثَى الطَّائِرِ   |
| to hatch, incubate   | فَرَحَتْ الْبَيْضَةُ  |
| to hatch, incubate   | فَرَحَ الْبَيْضُ الْخُ  |
| to be dispelled, driven away; to disperse, disappear, clear away | فَرَحَ الْخَوْفُ أَوْ الرُّوعُ الْخُ                                  |
| young bird, young, nestling, fledgling                           | فَرَحَ: صَغِيرُ الطَّائِرِ  |
| cygnet, young swan   | فَرَحَ التَّمَّ، فَرَحَ الْإِوَزَ الْبِرَاقِيّ                        |
| tadpole  | فَرَحَ الضَّفْدَعُ  |
| shoot, sprout  | فَرَحَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ                                      |
| sheet  | فَرَحَ: صَحِيفَةٌ مِنَ الْوَرَقِ                                      |
| bass; perch  | فَرَحَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ   |
| young female bird  | فَرَحَ: أَنْثَى الْفَرَحِ   |
| chicken, pullet, poult   | فَرَحَ: فَرُوجٌ   |
| hen  | فَرَحَ: دَجَاجَةٌ   |
| to be single, sole, solitary                                     | فَرَدَ، فَرَدَ، فَرَدَ: كَانَ فَرْدًا                                 |
| to withdraw from, retire   | فَرَدَ عَنْ: إِعْتَزَلَ، تَنَحَّى                                     |
| from; to isolate oneself from, seclude oneself from              | فَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمَلُهُ وَخَدُهُ - رَاجِعُ تَقَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ |
| one, single, sole, only, solitary                                | فَرَدَ: وَاحِدٌ   |
| individual, person   | فَرَدَ: شَخْصٌ  |
| one, one of a pair, one of a couple.                             | فَرَدَ: فَرْدَةٌ، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ                                    |
| فَرَدَ: فَرِيدٌ، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيدٌ         |   |
| odd, uneven  | فَرَدَ: فِرْدِيّ، وَتَرِيّ، مُفْرَد                                   |
|  | فَرَدًا فَرَدًا - رَاجِعُ فَرَادَى                                    |
| per capita, for each person                                      | لِلْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ فَرْدٍ                                 |
| فَرْدَان: وَاحِد - رَاجِعُ فَرْدٍ                                |   |
| فَرْدَان: فَرِيدٌ، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيدٌ       |   |
| individualist  | فَرْدَانِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفَرْدَانِيَّةِ                              |
| individualism  | فَرْدَانِيَّة: فِرْدِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)                  |
| فَرْدَةٌ: فَرْدٌ، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ - رَاجِعُ فَرْدٍ              |   |

incumbent (upon), make something someone's duty; to ordain, decree, prescribe; to dictate; to order, command, require

to appoint, assign; to allot, allo- حَصَصَ عَيْنَ، حَصَصَ فَرَضَ: cate, apportion

فَرَضَ: حَزَّ - راجع فَرَضَ

فَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - راجع افْتَرَضَ

فَرَضَ جَدَلًا: سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا - راجع افْتَرَضَ

to force (work, impose) one's will on or upon فَرَضَ إِرَادَتَهُ عَلَى

to besiege, beleaguer, siege, lay siege to; to blockade فَرَضَ الْحِصَارَ عَلَى

to impose, levy, assess, tax فَرَضَ ضَرْبَةَ الْخِ

to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, dent, jag, make incisions in(to); to groove, furrow, rut فَرَضَ: حَزَّ  
فَرَضَ: إلْزَامَ، إِنْجَابَ imposition, imposing, injunction, enjoining, ordainment, decreeing, prescription, dictation

taxation, imposition, levy(ing) فَرَضَ الضَّرَائِبَ الْخِ

duty, obligation; task, assignment فَرَضَ: وَاجِبَ

order, command, dictate, precept, injunction, decree, ordinance فَرَضَ: أَمْرَ

homework, (school) assignment فَرَضَ (مَدْرَسِيَّ، يُعَدُّ فِي الْبَيْتِ)

religious فَرَضَ: فَرِيضَةٌ، وَاجِبٌ دِينِيّ [شريعة إسلامية] duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine precept

فَرَضَ: حِصَّةٌ مَرْسُومَةٌ (وَبِخَاصَّةٍ فِي الْمَوَارِيثِ) [شريعة إسلامية] statutory portion, legal portion, lawful share, prescribed share

given فَرَضَ: مَعْلُومٌ [رياضيات]

فَرَضَ: افْتَرَضَ - راجع افْتَرَضَ

فَرَضَ: حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ - راجع فَرَضَ

individual duty فَرَضَ عَيْنَ [شريعة إسلامية]

collective duty فَرَضَ كِفَايَةً [شريعة إسلامية]

supposing that, assuming that, on the assumption that عَلَى فَرَضِ أَنْ

legal heirs, heirs at law, those entitled to a statutory or legal portion in the estate pursuant to sura IV:12 of the Koran أَصْحَابُ الْفُرُوضِ، ذَوُو الْفُرُوضِ [شريعة إسلامية]

sea horse

فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ: سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

racehorse

فَرَسُ الرَّهَانِ أَوْ السَّبَاقِ

mantis, soothsayer

فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ: سُرْعُوفٌ (حشرة)

hippopotamus, river horse

فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ: بَرْنِيقٌ

Persians

فُرس، الفُرس: عَجَمٌ

فُرسان: حَيَالَةٌ - راجع فارس

league; parasang

فَرْسَخ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

equine, horse, horsy

فَرَسِيٌّ: خَيْلِيٌّ

to spread, spread out

فَرَضَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

to pave, tile, flag, slab, floor

فَرَشَ: بَلَطَ، رَصَفَ

to furnish, provide with furniture

فَرَشَ: أَثَثَ

spreading, spreading out

فَرَشَ: رَاجِعَ فَرَشَ

فَرَشَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

flooring فَرَشَ: تَبْلِيطٌ، رَصَفٌ

furnishing

فَرَشَ: تَأَثِثَ

furniture, furnishings

فَرَشَ: أَثَاثٌ، مَفْرُوشَاتٌ

mat, rug, carpet

فَرَشَ: بَسَاطٌ

brush

فُرْشَاةٌ: فُرْشَايَةٌ، فُرْشَةٌ

toothbrush

فُرْشَاةُ الْأَسْنَانِ

shaving brush

فُرْشَاةُ الْحَلَاةِ

paintbrush

فُرْشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ التَّصْوِيرِ أَوْ الدَّهْنِ

hairbrush

فُرْشَاةُ الشَّعْرِ

to brush

نَظَّفَ (فَرَكَ، رَسَمَ) بِالْفُرْشَاةِ

فُرْشَايَةٌ، فُرْشَةٌ - راجع فُرْشَاةٌ

to straddle, stand or sit with the legs wide apart, spread the legs wide apart فَرَشَ: فَرَشَ: فَتَحَ رِجْلَيْهِ

mulberry

فَرَصَادٌ: ثَوْتٌ (نبات)

farce

فَرْصَةٌ: مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ

opportunity, chance, occasion فَرْصَةٌ: نَهْزَةٌ مُنَاسِبٌ

holiday(s), vacation, recess فَرْصَةٌ: عُطْلَةٌ

إِعْتَمَمَ (أَوْ اِتْتَهَزَ) الْفَرْصَةَ - راجع إِعْتَمَمَ

تَكَافَوْا الْفَرْصَ - راجع تَكَافَوْا

to impose (upon), enjoin (on), make فَرَضَ (عَلَى): أَوْجَبَ

- descendant, offspring فَرْع: سَلِيل، وَلَد  
فَرْعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ) - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ)  
Pharaoh فِرْعَوْن  
branch, subsidiary, tributary, secondary, sub-, فِرْعَوِيّ  
by-, side; marginal, fringe  
by-election اِبْتِخَابٌ فِرْعَوِيّ  
bystreet, side street; طَرِيقٌ فِرْعَوِيٌّ أَوْ فِرْعَوِيَّةٌ  
byway, bypath, branch, side road; bypass, detour  
subcommittee لَجْنَةُ فِرْعَوِيَّةٌ  
affiliate مُؤَسَّسَةٌ فِرْعَوِيَّةٌ  
to be or become empty, void, فَرْغَ (مِنْ): خَلَا، شَفَرَ  
vacant, unoccupied  
to finish, terminate, end, bring فَرْغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ: أَتَمَّهُ  
to an end, conclude, wind up, complete, finalize;  
to be done with, through with, finished with; to  
achieve, accomplish, carry out, perform, execute,  
consummate, round off, round out  
to pour (out), pour forth, empty فَرْغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ  
فَرْغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ فَرْغَ  
to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge فَرْغَ: أَخْلَى  
to drain, empty, dry out, فَرْغَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَّفَ، جَفَّفَ  
draw (water from)  
to unload, discharge, فَرْغَ السَّيْنَةَ أَوْ الْحُمُولَةَ اإِلْحَ  
unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down; to  
land, put ashore, disembark, debark  
to unpack, remove the فَرْغَ مَحْتَوَيَاتِ (حَقِيقَةِ اإِلْحَ)  
contents of  
to deflate, release the gas فَرْغَ (دَوْلَابًا اإِلْحَ) مِنَ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَازِ  
or let out air or gas from  
to pour (out), pour forth, empty فَرْغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ  
فَرْغَ - رَاجِعَ فَارِغَ  
فَرْغَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَاغَ  
فرغاطة: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
فرافوس: كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَبَّارِ [فَلَكَ]  
فَرْعِيَّيْنِ (نَبَاتِ)  
فَرْفَرُ، فَرْفُورُ: عُصْفُورٌ صَغِيرٌ  
فَرْفَرُ، فَرْفُورُ: سُحْنُونٌ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ  
فَرْقَ (بَيْنَ): فَصَلَ - رَاجِعَ فَرْقَ

- notch, incision, nick, snick, indenta- فُرْضَة: حَزْرٌ، ثَلَمٌ  
tion; groove, furrow, rut; opening, gap, crevice,  
interstice  
jetty; har- فُرْضَة (بَحْرِيَّةٌ): مَحَطُّ السُّفُنِ فِي الْبَحْرِ، مِينَاء  
bor, (sea)port  
فُرْضِيّ - رَاجِعَ اِفْتِرَاضِيّ  
فُرْضِيَّةٌ: ظَنِّيَّةٌ  
hypothesis; supposition, assumption  
to precede فُرْطَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
to slip someone's tongue, escape فُرْطَ مِنْهُ قَوْلٌ  
inadvertently; to say unintentionally  
to escape; to miss, lose فُرْطَ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ  
فُرْطَ فِي: قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فُرْطَ (فِي)  
to neglect, omit, be negli- فُرْطَ (فِي): قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ  
gent, be remiss, be lax; to lose, forfeit; to miss, let  
go by, let slip, throw away; to waste, squander; to  
waive, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, leave  
to abuse, misuse فُرْطَ فِي: أَسَاءَ اسْتِغْمَالَهُ  
فُرْطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ - رَاجِعَ أَفْرَطَ  
excess, overabundance, فُرْطَ: زِيَادَةٌ، قِيْضٌ، اِفْرَاطٌ  
superabundance, superfluity, overplus, surplus,  
surplusage; immoderation, extravagance; hyper-,  
super-, over-  
فُرْطَ الْحَسَاسِيَّةُ  
hypersensitivity, oversensitiveness, hypersensitivity  
فُرْطَ الْحُمُوضَةِ  
hyperacidity  
فُرْطَ الشَّهْوَةَ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ  
hyperphagia  
فُرْطَ ضَغْطَ الدَّمِ  
hypertension, high blood pressure  
فِرْطَاح - رَاجِعَ مُفْرَطَحَ  
to flatten, make flat, make فِرْطَاح: جَعَلَهُ مُفْرَطَحًا، عَرَضَ  
oblate; to broaden, make broad  
to surpass, excel, outdo, overtop فِرْعَ: فَاقَ، بَزَّ  
to ascend, climb (a mountain) فِرْعَ الْجَبَلِ: صَاعَدَهُ  
to go down, descend (a valley) فِرْعَ الْوَادِي: نَزَلَهُ  
to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide, فِرْعَ: شَعَبَ  
section, bifurcate, fork  
فِرْعَ: شُعْبَةٌ، قِسْمٌ  
branch, ramification; fork; offshoot; section, division, subdivision; department  
فِرْعَ (مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَوْ نَبْتَةٍ)  
branch, bough, limb, twig, offshoot, shoot  
فِرْعَ (مِنْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ مَرْكَزِيَّةٍ)  
branch

|   |  |
|---|--|
| group, band, troop, company,<br>body, party, faction, squad; detachment; team;<br>division, section, unit; grade, class | فِرْقَة: راجع فِرَاق                                       |
| sect, denomination, confession  | فِرْقَة: طائفة   |
| division; squad; contingent   | فِرْقَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)                                     |
| troupe  | فِرْقَة (مَسْرُحِيَّة)                                     |
| band; orchestra   | فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)                                     |
| ensemble  | فِرْقَة (مِنَ الْمُغَنِّينَ وَالْمُوسِيقِيِّينَ)           |
| two bright stars of Ursa Minor  | فِرْقَة: راجع مِغْوَار                                     |
| to crack, pop, snap; to crepitate, crackle; to<br>explode, squib  | فَرَقَّ: فَرَقْدَان [فلك]                                  |
| crack(ing), pop(ping), snap(ping); crepitation,<br>crackle, crackling; report; explosion, exploding                     | فَرَقَّ: فَكَّ، حَفَّ، حَتَّ                               |
| to rub, scrub; to chafe   | فَرَكَ بِالْفُرْشَةِ                                       |
| to brush  | فَرَكَ: مَصْدَرُ فَرَكٍ                                    |
| rubbing, scrub(bing); chafing   | فَرَكْتُوز: سُكَّرُ الْفَاكِهَةِ                           |
| fructose, levulose  | فَرَمَ: هَرَمَ   |
| to mince, chop (up), hash   | فَرَمَ: تَهَرَّمَ  |
| mincing, chopping (up)  | فَرَمَان: عَهْدٌ، قَرَارٌ، أَمْرٌ                          |
| firman, decree, edict, order  | فَرَمَلْ: كَبَحَ   |
| to brake, slow down or stop by or with a<br>break, apply a break on   | فَرَمَلْ: مَكَبَحَ   |
| brake   | فَرَمَلَة: مَصْدَرُ فَرَمَلٍ                               |
| braking   | فَرَمَلَة: مَصْدَرُ فَرَمَلٍ                               |
| (baking) oven, مطبخ، طَبَّاخ  | فُرْن: أَلَّةُ الْحَبْزِ أَوْ الطَّبْخِ، مِطْبَخٌ، طَبَّاخ |
| (cook)stove, cooking stove, range, cooker   | فُرْن: أَلَّةُ الْحَبْزِ أَوْ الطَّبْخِ، مِطْبَخٌ، طَبَّاخ |
| furnace, kiln, oven   | فُرْن: أَلَّةُ الْحَبْزِ أَوْ الطَّبْخِ، مِطْبَخٌ، طَبَّاخ |
| blast furnace   | فُرْن: أَلَّةُ الْحَبْزِ أَوْ الطَّبْخِ، مِطْبَخٌ، طَبَّاخ |
| bakery, bakeshop, bake-house  | فُرْن: مَخْبَزٌ، دُكَّانُ الْفُرَّانِ                      |
| to Europeanize  | فَرَنْج: جَعَلَهُ فَرَنْجِيًّا                             |
| Europeans; foreigners   | فَرَنْج: فَرَنْجِيَّة                                      |
| European; foreign; foreigner  | فَرَنْجِي  |
| sword; sword of fine workmanship  | فِرْد: سَيْفٌ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to part the hair   | فَرَقَ بَيْنَ: مَيَّرَ - راجع فَرَقَ (بَيْنَ)                           |
| to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), frightened (by), terrified (by), alarmed (by); to<br>dread, fear, panic  | فَرَقَ شَعْرُهُ   |
| to separate, part, divide, disunite, sunder  | فَرَقَ: فَصَلَ  |
| to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about   | فَرَقَ: بَدَّدَ   |
| to distribute, allot, apportion, deal out,<br>give out, mete out, parcel out   | فَرَقَ: وَزَعَ  |
| to part the hair   | فَرَقَ شَعْرُهُ   |
| to distinguish (between), make a distinction (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between)  | فَرَقَ (بَيْنَ): مَيَّرَ  |
| to sow dissension or division among or between, stir up<br>discord among or between, sow the seeds of<br>discord among or between, drive a wedge between | فَرَقَ بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ، بَثَّ التَّفَرُّقَ بَيْنَ |
| to frighten, scare, terrify, horrify, dismay   | فَرَقَ: خَوَّفَ   |
| divide and rule!   | فَرَقْ تَسُدْ   |
| fear, dread, fright, alarm, panic, scare, dis-<br>may, terror, horror  | فَرَقَ: خَوْفٌ  |
| morning  | فَرَقَ: صُبْحٌ  |
| fearful, fearsome, timorous, timid, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cowardly  | فَرَقَ: فَرَقٌ - راجع فَرَقَ  |
| difference, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, discrepancy, disparity, unlikeness, contrast, distinction, variance, variation                                 | فَرَقَ: فَرَقٌ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ                                       |
| parting, part (of the hair)  | فَرَقَ: اخْتِلَافٌ  |
| it does not make any difference; making no difference, all the same, without distinction, equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, in the same manner   | فَرَقَ: مَفَرَقُ الشَّعْرِ  |
| part, portion, division, section, unit   | فَرَقَ: لَا فَرَقَ  |
| flock, herd, drove   | فَرَقَ: فَرَقٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ، زُمْرَةٌ - راجع فِرْقَة                      |
| frigate bird   | فَرَقَ: قَطِيعٌ   |
| frigate  | فَرَقَاط (طَائِر)   |
| proof, evidence  | فَرَقَاطَة: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ                                       |
| the Holy Koran   | فَرَقَان: بُرْهَانٌ   |
|  | الْفُرْقَان: الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ                                      |

victim of, fall victim to or of

Pharisee; pharisiac

فَرِيسِيّ

flesh or muscle below the shoulder [تَشْرِيح] فَرِيسَة blade(s)

to tremble, shake (all over), writhe اِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ with fear

duty, obligation; task, assignment فَرِيضَة: فَرَضَ، وَاجِب

religious [شريعة إسلامية] فَرِيضَة: فَرَضَ، وَاجِبٌ دِينِيّ

duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine precept فَرِيضَة: حِصَّةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ (وَبِخَاصَّةٍ فِي الْمَوَارِيثِ) [شريعة إسلامية]

obligatory [شريعة إسلامية] فَرِيضَة: صَلَاةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ (required, prescribed) prayer

statutory portion, legal portion, lawful share, prescribed share فَرِيضَة: حِصَّةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ (وَبِخَاصَّةٍ فِي الْمَوَارِيثِ) [شريعة إسلامية]

legal heirs, heirs at law, those entitled to a statutory or legal portion in the estate pursuant to sura IV:12 of the Koran أَصْحَابُ الْفَرَايِضِ، ذَوُو الْفَرَايِضِ [شريعة إسلامية]

law of distribution of estate عِلْمُ الْفَرَايِضِ [شريعة إسلامية]

party, side فَرِيق: طَرَف

party, litigant (in a lawsuit) فَرِيق: خَصْمٌ، مُتَقَاوِسٌ (فِي دَعْوَى)

team, group, band, company, troop فَرِيق: فَرَقَة

team فَرِيق (رِيَاضِيّ)

lieutenant general فَرِيق (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

vice admiral فَرِيق (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

rubbed, scrubbed فَرِيك: مَفْرُوك

crushed wheat, bulgur, grits فَرِيك: بُرْغُل

cooked green wheat فَرِيك: حِنْطَةٌ مَطْبُوخَةٌ

to be or become frightened, terrified, startled فَرَّ: فَرَعَ

to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle فَرَّ: أَفْرَعَ

tigress; leopardess فَرَاة: نَمْرَة

scarecrow فَرَاة: خَيْالٌ، خَيْالُ الصَّعْرَاءِ

one who inspires fear فَرَاة: مَنْ يُفْزَعُ مِنْهُ

to burst (open), break open, split (open), tear, rend فَرَزَ: شَقَّ

to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), فَرَعَ (مِنْ): خَافَ

brightness, brilliance, glitter, shine فَرِنْدُ السَّيْفِ: بَرِيقُهُ، لَمَعَانُهُ

French فَرَنْسِيّ

French الفَرَنْسِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّة

franc فَرَنْك: عُمْلَةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْد

fur(s) فَرَه: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ - رَاجِعْ فَارِه

scalp فَرُو: فَرُوءَةٌ: فَرَأَ

chestnut; marron فَرُوءَةُ الرَّأْسِ

chicken, pullet, poul, broiler, fryer فَرُوج: فَرُوحُ الدَّجَاجَةِ

chivalrous, chivalric, gallant, knightly; equestrian فَرُوح: رَاجِعْ قَرَح، فَرَحَان

horsemanship, horseback riding, equitation, manege; chivalry, knighthood فَرُوسَة - رَاجِعْ فُرُوسِيَّة

emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy فَرُوسِيّ

imaptience فَرُوعُ الصَّبْرِ

furry فَرُوعٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ - رَاجِعْ فَرَاغٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ

wonderful, amazing, strange, new, unprecedented فَرُوق: رَاجِعْ فَرَق، فَرَّقْ

quail فَرُوقِي: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْفَرُوقِ

unique, singular, single, individual, sui generis, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, incomparable, unprecedented فَرِيّ: عَجِيبٌ، مُدْهِشٌ

precious gem فَرِيّ (طَائِر) فَرِيَّة - رَاجِعْ إِفْتِرَاء

solitaire فَرِيد: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ

braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream فَرِيدَة: جَوْهَرَةٌ نَفِيسَةٌ

strawberry فَرِيدِي (سَمَك) فَرِيدَة: جَوْهَرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فِي حَلِيَّة

prey; victim فَرِيَز: فَرَاوَلَةٌ (نَبَات)

to be or become a prey or ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا

plenty of time; (time) margin

wideness, roominess, spacious-  
ness, vastness, ampleness, amplitude

to revoke, repeal, rescind, counter-  
mand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, negate,  
defeat, void, make null and void, cancel, abolish,  
recall, repudiate, disaffirm; to reverse, overrule; to  
quash, vacate

to dislocate, disjoint, luxate, مَلَخَ، خَلَعَ، فَسَخَ (المَفْصِلُ):  
wrench, disarticulate, unjoint

to detach, disjoin, disconnect, separate فَسَخَ: فَصَلَ

to tear, split فَسَخَ: شَقَّ

to tear to pieces, tear apart, lacerate, mangle مَرَقَ فَسَخَ:

to disintegrate, decompose, فَسَخَ: حَلَّ، أَفْسَدَ، أَتَلَفَ  
rot, deteriorate

revocation, repeal, rescission, coun-  
termend, annulment, nullification, abrogation, in-  
validation, negation, defeasance, voidance, void-  
ing, cancellation, abolishment, abolition, recall,  
repudiation, disaffirmance; reversal, overruling;  
quashing

redhibition (of sale) فَسَخُ الْبَيْعِ

dislocation, luxation, فَسَخَ (المَفْصِلُ): مَلَخَ، خَلَعَ  
wrench(ing), disarticulation

detachment, disjunction, disconnection, فَسَخَ: فَصَلَ  
separation

tear(ing), split(ting) فَسَخَ: شَقَّ

splinter, sliver, chip, fragment; فَسَخَ: قَطَعَهُ مِمَّا فَسِخَ  
shred; slice

to decay, rot, decompose, فَسَدَ: تَلَفَ، عَفِنَ، اِنْحَلَّ، بَلَى  
spoil, putrefy, corrupt, disintegrate, degenerate,  
deteriorate; to be or become decayed, rotten,  
decomposed, putrid, spoiled, marred

to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, فَسَدَ: اِنْحَرَفَ  
pervert(ed), immoral, vicious, evil

فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَدَ

فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ اُفْسَدَ

to explain, expound, explicate, فَسَّرَ: شَرَحَ، اَوْضَحَ، بَيَّنَّ  
elucidate, illustrate, make clear, clear up, clarify,  
shed light upon; to account for, give an explana-  
tion for, give reasons for

to interpret, construe فَسَّرَ: اَوَّلَ

alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by); to  
panic, dread, fear

to resort to, have recourse to, turn إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى  
to (for security or help), take refuge or shelter in or  
with, seek protection in or with

فَزَعَ: خَوْفَ - رَاجِعَ اُفْزَعَ

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, فَزَعَ: خَوْفَ  
horror, scare, dismay

frightened, terrified, scared, afraid, مُرَوِّعَ، خَائِفَ، فَزَعَ:  
alarmed, dismayed, horrified, panic-stricken,  
terror-stricken

fearful, fearsome, timorous, فَزَعَةُ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ، جَبَانَ  
timid, fainthearted, chicken-hearted, cowardly,  
craven; coward, poltroon, recreant

فَزِيُولُوجِيَّ، فَزِيُولُوجِيَا - رَاجِعَ فِسْيُولُوجِيَّ، فِسْيُولُوجِيَا

to break wind, fart فَسَا: اَخْرَجَ رِيحًا

decay, rottenness, rot, decomposi-  
tion, putridity, putrefaction, spoiledness, disinte-  
gration, degeneration, corruption

corruption, depravity, فَسَادُ خُلُقِيَّ: اِلْحَافَ  
depravation, perversion, perversity, pervertedness,  
immorality, turpitude

invalidity, nullity, voidness; vainness, فَسَادَ: بَطْلَانُ  
unsoundness, imperfection, incorrectness

dust, scattered fragments فَسَالَةً: نَثَارَ

scale فَسَالَةً: قَشْرَةً

(woman's) dress, (lady's) gown فُسْتَانُ: ثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ

pistachio فَسْتَقْ (حَلَبِيَّ)

peanut فَسْتَقْ (الْعَبِيدِ)

pistachio, light green, yellow-green فَسْتَقِيَّ

فَسَحَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ، اُفْسَحَ

to be or become wide, spacious, roomy, فَسَحَ: وَسَعَ  
capacious, vast

to widen, make wide or spacious, broaden, فَسَحَ: وَسَعَ  
expand, extend; to space (out)

فَسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا اِلَخ) - رَاجِعَ اُفْسَحَ

space, spacing; interval, interspace فَسْحَةٌ: فُرْجَةٌ

empty space, open space, free فَسْحَةٌ: فَرَاغُ  
space

enough time, ample time, فَسْحَةٌ: مُتَّعَ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ



sound judgment, unmistakable judgment; decision; conclusion, termination, end

يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ - راجع يَوْمٌ

extract; excerpt; offprint

فَصْلَةٌ: مُتَخَرِّجٌ، مُسْتَخْرَجٌ

quarterly

فَصْلِيٌّ

quarterly

فَصْلِيًّا

quarterly

فَصْلِيَّةٌ: مَجْلَّةٌ تَصْدُرُ كُلَّ ثَلَاثَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

to split, cleave, crack, break; to separate, part

فَصَمَ

فَصُولِيًّا - راجع فَاصُولِيًّا

lobar

فَصِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى فِصٍّ أَيْ فِلَقَةٍ

eloquent, fluent, well-spoken

فَصِيحٌ: بَلِيغٌ، ذَرَبُ اللِّسَانِ

pure, literary

فَصِيحٌ: صَافٍ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُجْمَةِ

phlebotomized

فَصِيدٌ: مَفْصُودٌ

young (weaned) camel

فَصِيلٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ (الْمَفْطُومِ)

فَصِيلٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ - راجع فَصِيلَةٌ

family

فَصِيلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَخْيَارِ)

platoon, squad, detachment

فَصِيلَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ): مَفْرَزَةٌ

faction, group

فَصِيلَةٌ: فِتْنَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ

blood group, blood type

فَصِيلَةُ الدَّمِ

subfamily

فَصِيلَةٌ، فُصَيْلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَخْيَارِ)

to open, unlock, unfold, unwrap, undo; to break open, force open

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to unseal, break or remove the seal of

فَضَّ الْخَتَمَ

to pierce, perforate, bore

فَضَّ: ثَقَّبَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband

فَضَّ: فَرَّقَ

to adjourn, close, conclude (a session, meeting, etc.)

فَضَّ الْاجْتِمَاعَ أَوْ الْجُلْسَةَ إلخ

to adjourn, dissolve, break up, disband (a parliament, etc.)

فَضَّ الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ

to deflower a girl

فَضَّ بَكَارَةَ الْفَتَاةِ

to settle, resolve, make up, patch up, reconcile, adjust, compound (a dispute, conflict, controversy, etc.)

فَضَّ الزَّعَاظِمَ أَوْ الْخِلَافَ أَوْ الْمُسْكَلَةَ إلخ

bravo! how well you have spoken!

لَا فُضَّ فُوكَ

opening, unlocking, undoing; breaking up

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، كَسَرَ

scattering, dispersion, breaking up

فَضَّ: تَفَرَّقَ

to cut, cut off, sever, sunder, break

فَصَلَ: قَطَعَ

to segregate, isolate, seclude, separate, set apart

فَصَلَ: عَزَلَ

to separate, partition

فَصَلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)

to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel, lay off, displace, remove, cashier

فَصَلَ: صَرَفَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِدْمَةِ)

to decide, determine, mine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge, adjudicate, make a decision, render a judgment, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die

فَصَلَ (فِي): بَتَّ، حَسَمَ، حَكَمَ، قَرَّرَ

to wean

فَصَلَ الْوَلَدَ عَنِ الرَّضَاعِ

to detail, particularize, state or set forth in detail, develop in great detail,

give the particulars or details (of), speak or write fully (about), elaborate (upon), expand (on)

to divide into sections, arrange in sections, classify, categorize, class, tabulate, group; to itemize, list

فَصَلَ: صَنَّفَ

to make clear, clarify, explain

فَصَلَ: أَوْضَحَ

to cut out, make to measure

فَصَلَ الثَّوبَ أَوْ الْبَدْلَةَ

separation, parting, partition, division, dissociation, disconnection, disjunction, disengagement, detachment

severance, sunderance, cutting off

فَصَلَ: قَطَعَ

segregation, isolation, seclusion, separation

فَصَلَ: عَزَلَ

discharge, dismissal, firing, expulsion, layoff, displacement, removal

فَصَلَ: صَرَفَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِدْمَةِ)

decision, determination, settlement, resolution, judgment

فَصَلَ: بَتَّ، حَسَمَ، حَكَمَ

separation of powers

فَصَلَ (بَيْنَ) السُّلْطَاتِ

disengagement of forces

فَصَلَ الْقُوَّاتِ

chapter

فَصْلٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ)

act (of a play)

فَصْلٌ (مِنْ مَسْرُوحِيَّةٍ)

season

فَصْلٌ (مِنْ فُصُولِ السَّنَةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ)

quarter

فَصْلٌ: رُبْعُ سَنَةٍ

semester, term

فَصْلٌ (دِرَاسِيٌّ): أَحَدُ فُصُولِ سَنَةِ دِرَاسِيَّةٍ

class, grade

فَصْلٌ (مَدْرَسِيٌّ): صَفٌّ مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٌّ



to remain, be left over, be left behind; زَادَ: فَضْلٌ  
to be surplus, be in excess

to excel, surpass, outdo, outshine, out- فَضْلٌ: فَاقَ  
match, overtop, prove superior to, be better than

to be good, honest, virtuous وَفَضِيلَةٌ فَضْلٌ: كَانَ ذَا فَضْلٍ  
وَفَضِيلَةٍ فَضْلٌ: بَقِيَ، زَادَ - رَاجِعُ فَضْلٍ

to prefer (to), like (better than), favor; to فَضْلٌ: أَثَرُ  
choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise; to  
give preference or precedence to (over)

favor, grace, kindness, إِحْسَانٌ فَضْلٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، جَمِيلٌ، إِحْسَانٌ  
kind act, good turn, service; gift, present

merit, credit; advantage; excel- فَضْلٌ: مِيزَةٌ، فَضِيلَةٌ  
lence; superiority

preference, precedence, priority فَضْلٌ: أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ

surplus, overplus, excess, overabun- فَضْلٌ: زِيَادَةٌ  
dance, superabundance, superfluity

leftover, remainder, remnant, rest فَضْلٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

excrements, excretions, secre- فَضُولُ الْجِسْمِ: مَفْرَزَاتُهُ  
tions

surplus value فَضْلُ الْقِيَمَةِ

besides, aside from, apart from, in فَضْلًا عَنْ (ذَلِكَ)  
addition to, over and above, on top of, along with,  
as well as, other than, moreover, furthermore

thanks to, by virtue of بِفَضْلٍ

please! if you please! will you please! مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

leftover, remainder, rest, remnant، فَضْلَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ  
remains, residue, surplus, overplus, excess

waste, refuse, scrap, offal, garbage, rub- فَضْلَةٌ: نَفَايَةٌ  
bish, trash, junk

فضلة: ثوب البيت أو العمل - راجع مفضلة

excrements, excretions, secretions فَضَلَاتُ الْجِسْمِ

curiosity, curiousness, inquisitive- فَضُولٌ: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَطَلُّلٌ  
ness, nosiness, officiousness, meddling, obtrusion,  
obtrusiveness, intrusion, intrusiveness

excrements, excretions, secretions فَضُولُ الْبَدَنِ

curious, inquisitive, prying, nosy, meddle- فَضُولِيٌّ  
some, officious, obtrusive, intrusive; busybody

فضوليّة: تدخل، تطلل - راجع فضول  
فضي: فضي، فضي، فضي، فضي

silver, silvery, argentine; argentic; argentous

adjournment, conclu- فَضُّ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ الْجُلُوسَةِ الْخ  
sion, closing

disengagement فَضُّ الْأَشْتِيَاكِ

adjournment, dissolution, breaking فَضُّ الْبَرْلَمَانِ الْخ  
up, disbandment

defloration فَضُّ الْبِكَارَةِ

settlement فَضُّ النَّزَاعِ الْخ

to be or become spacious, roomy، فَضَا (الْمَكَانُ): اتَّسَعَ  
wide, large

to be or become empty, void، فَضَا (الْمَكَانُ): خَلَا  
vacant, unoccupied

space فَضَاءٌ: الْمُنْطَقَةُ الْوَاقِعَةُ خَارِجَ جَوْ الْأَرْضِ

empty space, open space، فَضَاءٌ: فَتْحَةٌ، فَرَاغٌ، خَلَاءٌ  
air, void, vast space

outer space الْفَضَاءُ الْخَارِجِيُّ

astronaut, spaceman, cosmo- رَائِدُ فَضَاءٍ: رَجُلُ فَضَاءٍ  
naut

spaceship, spacecraft سَفِينَةُ الْفَضَاءِ، مَرْكَبَةُ الْفَضَاءِ

spatial, space فَضَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَضَاءِ

فضائي: رائد فضاء، رجل فضاء - راجع فضاء

سفينة فضائية، مركبة فضائية - راجع فضاء

فضائيات، علم الفضائيات

فضال: كثير الفضل - راجع مفضل

فضال: ثوب البيت أو العمل - راجع مفضلة

فضالة: بقية، زيادة، نفاية - راجع فضلة

فضة (معدن)

to expose, unmask, disclose or un- فَضَحَ: هَتَكَ، كَشَفَ  
cover the faults (offenses, sins, etc.) of, show up,  
compromise, shame, disgrace; to disclose, reveal,  
divulge, uncover, unveil

exposure, exposé, (public) disclo- فَضَحَ: هَتَكَ، كَشَفَ  
sure, unmasking, showing up

to silver, silver-plate, plate (coat، فَضَضَ: طَلَى بِالْفِضَّةِ  
cover) with silver

wide, loose, baggy, flowing فَضْفَاضٌ: وَاسِعٌ

pompous, bombastic, high- فَضْفَاضٌ: طَبَانٌ، مُنَمَّقٌ  
flown, grandiloquent, aureate, flowery, euphuistic,  
high-sounding, turgid, rotund, stilted

|   |  |
|---|--|
| mycology  | عِلْمُ الْفُطُورِ أَوْ الْفُطْرِيَّاتِ                           |
| mycosis   | مَرَضُ الْفُطْرِ، دَاءُ الْفُطْرِ                                |
| fast breaking   | فِطْرٌ: إِفْطَارٌ، كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ                              |
| Lesser Bairam   | عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ  |
| nature, (natural) disposition,                        | فِطْرَةٌ: خُلُقٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ، جِبِلَّةٌ                           |
| (innate) character, moral constitution, temper        |  |
| instinct  | فِطْرَةٌ: غَرِيْزَةٌ   |
| primitiveness   | فِطْرَةٌ: بَدَائِيَّةٌ   |
| creation, origination                                 | فِطْرَةٌ: خَلَقٌ، إِبْدَاعٌ                                      |
| by nature, by birth, innately, congen-                | فِطْرَةٌ، بِالْفِطْرَةِ -  |
| itally, connately                                     |  |
| fungal, fungous, fungus, fungoid,                     | فُطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفُطْرِ                               |
| fungi-, myco-, myc-                                   |  |
| mycosis   | مَرَضٌ فُطْرِيٌّ، دَاءٌ فُطْرِيٌّ                                |
| natural, native, innate, inherent,                    | فُطْرِيٌّ: طَبِيعِيٌّ، خَلْقِيٌّ                                 |
| inborn, inbred, congenital, connate                   |  |
| primitive   | فُطْرِيٌّ: بَدَائِيٌّ  |
| to die  | فُطَسَ: مَاتَ  |
| to kill, put to death                                 | فُطَسَ: أَمَاتَ  |
| to wean   | فُطِمَ: فَصَلَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ                                   |
| weaning, ablactation                                  | فُطِمَ: فِطَامٌ، فِصَالٌ   |
| to realize, فهمَ،                                     | فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ (إِ أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ بِ): أَدْرَكَ، فَهِمَ |
| discern, notice, see, understand, comprehend,         |  |
| grasp; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to     |  |
| learn (about), come to know (about), find out         |  |
| (about)   |  |
| to be or become discern-                              | فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ: كَانَ فُطْنًا -                          |
| ing, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute,        |  |
| acute, intelligent                                    |  |
| to make realize, make understand;                     | فُطِنَ (بِ أَوْ لَوْ أَوْ إِلَى): أَدْرَكَ، فَهِمَ               |
| to remind (of); to bring to someone's attention, call |  |
| or draw someone's attention to                        |  |
| discerning, sagacious, perspi-                        | فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ، فُطِنَ: فَاطِنٌ                                  |
| cacious, shrewd, astute, acute, keen, sharp, bright,  |  |
| intelligent, clever, smart                            |  |
| acumen, discernment, insight, sa-                     | فِطْنَةٌ: بَصِيرَةٌ، حَذَقٌ                                      |
| gacity, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, wit,    |  |
| acuteness, acuity, keenness, sharpness, intelli-      |  |
| gence, cleverness                                     |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| silverware, silver plate, silver                      | فَصِيَّات                                   |
| scandal   | فَضِيحَةٌ (جَ فَضَائِح)                     |
| فضيل: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ - رَاجِعٌ فَاضِلٌ     |   |
| virtue, morality, moral excel-                        | فَضِيلَةٌ: ضِدُّ رَذِيلَةٍ وَتَقِيصَةٍ -    |
| lence, moral quality                                  |   |
| merit, virtue, advantage, excel-                      | فَضِيلَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ، مَزِيَّةٌ              |
| lence, good quality                                   |   |
| His Eminence  | فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ، صَاحِبُ الْفَضِيلَةِ   |
| Your Honor  | فَضِيلَتُكُمْ، فَضِيلَةُ الْقَاضِي          |
| great scholars  | فُطَّاحِلُ الْعُلَمَاءِ                     |
| mycosis   | فُطَارٌ (مَرَضٌ)                            |
| blastomycosis   | فُطَارٌ بُرْعَمِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)                |
| pharyngomycosis                                       | فُطَارٌ بُلْعُومِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)               |
| vaginomycosis   | فُطَارٌ مَهْلِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)                  |
| mycotic   | فُطَارِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْفُطَارِ      |
| weaning, ablactation                                  | فِطَامٌ: فِصَالٌ                            |
| great scholar   | فُطَّاحِلٌ (جَ فُطَّاحِلٌ): عَالِمٌ كَبِيرٌ |
| to create, make, originate, bring                     | فَطَرَ: خَلَقَ، جَبَلَ، أَنْشَأَ            |
| into being  |   |
| to split, cleave                                      | فَطَرَ: شَقَّ                               |
| to have (take, eat) breakfast,                        | فَطَرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ        |
| to breakfast  |   |
| to break the fast, eat and                            | فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: أَكَلَ وَشَرَبَ          |
| drink after a fast                                    |   |
| to have a natural disposi-                            | فُطِرَ عَلَى: جَبِلَ عَلَى، طَبِعَ عَلَى -  |
| tion (propensity, tendency, inclination) for, be dis- |   |
| posed by nature for; to be in someone's nature, be    |   |
| innate (inherent, inborn) in someone                  |   |
| to give breakfast to                                  | فَطَرَ: أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ        |
| to break someone's fast                               | فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفْطِرُ        |
| to split, cleave                                      | فَطَرَ: شَقَّ                               |
| split(ting), cleavage, cleaving                       | فَطَرَ: شَقَّ، مَصَدَّرَ شَقَّ              |
| crack, fissure, cleft, rift, crevice, split           | فَطَرَ: شَقَّ، قَلَعَ                       |
| mushroom(s), champignon(s), fungus (pl.               | فُطْرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)                            |
| fungi)  |   |
| fungus gnat, mushroom fly                             | بَمَوْضَةُ الْفُطْرِ                        |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| deed, act, action; doing, acting; performance   | فِعْلٌ: عَمَلٌ، صَنِيعٌ                            |
| effect, influence, impact; action   | فِعْلٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ                          |
| verb  | فِعْلٌ [لغة]                                       |
| actually, as a matter of fact, in fact, in point of fact, indeed, in effect, verily, really, in reality, truly, in truth, quite | فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ                               |
| perfect   | فِعْلٌ خَيْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرٌ                     |
| irregular verb  | فِعْلٌ تَامٌ                                       |
| regular verb  | فِعْلٌ شَاذٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ قِيَاسِيٍّ                |
| intransitive verb   | فِعْلٌ قِيَاسِيٍّ                                  |
| transitive verb   | فِعْلٌ لَازِمٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُتَعَدٍّ               |
| passive verb, passive   | فِعْلٌ مُتَعَدٍّ                                   |
| auxiliary verb, auxiliary   | فِعْلٌ مَجْهُولٌ                                   |
| active verb   | فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِدٌ                                   |
| defective verb  | فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ                                   |
| reflex, reflex action   | فِعْلٌ نَاقِصٌ                                     |
| conditioned reflex  | فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ أَوْ لِإِرَادِيٍّ                |
| infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi  | فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ شَرْطِيٌّ                        |
| due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, on account of, as a result of, in consequence of                                    | إِسْمُ فِعْلٍ                                      |
| deed, act, action   | بِفِعْلِ (كَذَا)                                   |
| actual, factual, real; de facto; effective, effectual, active   | رَدُّ فِعْلٍ                                       |
| verbal  | فَعْلَةٌ: فِعْلٌ، عَمَلٌ                           |
|   | فَعْلِيٌّ: حَقِيقِيٌّ، وَاقِعِيٌّ                  |
|   | فَعْلِيٌّ [لغة]                                    |
| verbal clause (or sentence)   | فَعْلِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ (فِعْلٌ) |
| active service  | جُمْلَةٌ فَعْلِيَّةٌ                               |
| to gape, open (the mouth) wide  | خِدْمَةٌ فَعْلِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِيدَانِ)             |
| -stomy  | فَعْمٌ، فَعْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْعَمٌ                  |
| enterostomy   | فَغْرٌ (فَمَةٌ)                                    |
| colostomy   | فَغْرٌ [طَب]                                       |
| mouth of a valley   | فَغْرُ الْأَنْعَاءِ                                |
|   | فَغْرُ الْقَوْلُونِ                                |
|   | فُغْرَةٌ: قَمُّ الْوَادِي                          |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| breakfast   | فَطُورٌ: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ                |
| unleavened, unbaked, half-baked, underdone, soggy, sodden   | فَطِيرٌ: غَيْرُ مُخْتَمِرٍ، غَيْرُ نَاضِجٍ |
| fresh, new, newly made  | فَطِيرٌ: طَازِجٌ                           |
| pastry; pie; pancake; patty   | فَطِيرَةٌ (جَ فَطَائِرُ)                   |
| weaned; weanling  | فَطِيمٌ: مَفْطُومٌ                         |
|   | فَطِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَطْنٌ                   |
| rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, blunt, gruff, brusque, curt, abrupt, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, surly, churlish | فَطٌّ: جَلْفٌ، جَافٌ، خَشِنٌ، فِجٌّ        |
| walrus  | فَطٌّ: حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ       |
| rudeness, roughness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, bluntness, gruffness, brusqueness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness, discourtesy, bad manners, churlishness, surliness     | فَطَّاعَةٌ                                 |
| horribleness, horridness, hideousness, abominableness, atrociousness, atrocity, outrageousness  | فَطَّاعَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ فَطِيحًا      |
| atrociousness, atrocity, enormity, outrage  | فَطَّاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَطِيحٌ   |
| to be or become horrible, horrid, ugly, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant   | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| horrible, horrid, hideous, heinous, ugly, terrible, abominable, detestable, atrocious, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, flagrant, egregious, gross  | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| good deed, good act   | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| generosity, liberality  | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| effective, efficacious, effectual, efficient; active; operative; influential  | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| efficiency, efficacy, effective-ness; activity; performance; influence, leverage, clout, power, authority   | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| to do; to act; to perform   | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| to act upon, affect, influence, have an effect or influence on  | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| to scan (a verse)   | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |
| to activate   | فَطَّعَ: كَانَ فَطِيحًا                    |

paragraph; فَقْرَة: مَقْطَع (مِنْ مَقَالٍ أَوْ خِطَابٍ أَوْ كِتَابٍ)  
 passage  
 clause; فَقْرَة: بَنْد (مِنْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ اتِّفَاقٍ أَوْ وَثِيقَةٍ)  
 paragraph, passage, section  
 part, section فَقْرَة: جُزْء (مِنْ بَرْنَامِجٍ أَوْ حَفَلَةٍ إلخ)  
 spinal, vertebral فَقْرِي، فَقْرِي: شَوْكِي، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ  
 vertebra فَقْرِي، فَقْرِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ  
 the common of the فقرِي - راجع عَمُود  
 فقرَس (الطَّائِرُ يَبْضُتُهُ)  
 to hatch, incubate (an egg)  
 فقرَس - راجع تَفْقِيس  
 فقرَس: كَسَر  
 to break, crush, split  
 فقرَطَ الحِسَابَ  
 to write the word «only» after the total;  
 to spell out the figures, write figures in words  
 فقرَطَ: فَحَسَبَ، لَا غَيْرَ (and) no only, just, solely, merely, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more than, without anything further, nothing but  
 فقرَع (اللُّونُ)  
 to be bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense; to be bright yellow  
 فقرَع (أَصَابِعُهُ)  
 to snap, crack, pop  
 فقرَق: ثَرَنَاق  
 talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatter-box  
 فقرَم، فقرَم - راجع تَقَامَم  
 فقرَم: بُرُوزُ الْفَكِّينِ  
 فقرَمَة (حَيَوَان)  
 فقرَه: عِلْمٌ، كَانَ فَقِيهًا - راجع فِقْه  
 فقرَه: فِهْم  
 to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize  
 فقرَه: عِلْمٌ  
 to know (of), have knowledge (of)  
 فقرَه: كَانَ فَقِيهًا (juristic, jurisprudential)  
 knowledge; to be a jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar  
 فقرَه: عِلْمٌ  
 to teach, instruct, educate, school, tutor  
 فقرَه: عِلْمُ الْأَحْكَامِ الشَّرْعِيَّةِ  
 jurisprudence; doctrine  
 فقرَه: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ (أَوْ آرَاءُ) الْفُقَهَاءِ  
 doctrinal writings, writings or opinions of jurists  
 فقرَه: فِهْمٌ، عِلْمٌ  
 understanding, comprehension; knowledge  
 فقرَه: فِقْهُ اللُّغَةِ  
 philology

stoma فَقْرَة [طَب]  
 stomal فَقْرِي [طَب]  
 henna blossom قَمُوزُ زَهْرُ الْحِنَاءِ  
 to open, rip open, slit open, lance open, شَقَّه (الدَّمَلُ إلخ): شَقَّه  
 فَقَا (الْعَيْنُ): سَمَلَهَا  
 to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out  
 vertebra فَقَارَة: فَقْرَة، فَقْرَة، خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ  
 vertebra فَقَارِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ  
 spinal, vertebral فَقَارِي: شَوْكِي، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ  
 the common of the فقرِي - راجع عَمُود  
 فقرَارِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ ذَاتُ فَقَارٍ  
 Vertebrata, vertebrates  
 bubble; bleb فَقَاعَة (ج. فَقَاقِيع)  
 فَقَدَ: لَوْنٌ، فَقَدَ: لَوْنٌ، فَقَدَ: لَوْنٌ  
 to lose, forfeit; to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want;  
 to miss; to mislay; to fail to find  
 فَقَدَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ  
 to lose hope, despair, give up hope  
 فَقَدَ صَوَابَهُ، فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ - راجع صَوَابٌ، وَغِي  
 فَقَدَ، فَقْدَانٌ، فَقْدَانٌ  
 loss, forfeiture; privation, deprivation; bereavement; lack, want, absence, nonexistence; in-, im-, dis-, non-, un-, -lessness  
 فَقْدَانٌ (فَقْدٌ) الْإِرَادَة  
 فَقْدَانٌ (فَقْدٌ) الْأَلَمِ  
 فَقْدَانٌ (فَقْدٌ) الْأَهْلِيَّةِ  
 incapacity; incompetence; disability  
 فَقْدَانٌ (فَقْدٌ) الذَّاكِرَة  
 فَقْدَانٌ (فَقْدٌ) الشَّهْوَةِ أَوْ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ  
 inappetence, anorexia, loss or lack of appetite  
 فَقْدَانٌ (فَقْدٌ) الصَّوْتِ  
 aphonia  
 فَقْدَانٌ (فَقْدٌ) الْوَعْيِ  
 unconsciousness, swoon, faint, syncope, suspended animation, fainting spell  
 فَقَرَّ، فَقَرَّ: ثَمَبَ  
 to pierce, perforate, bore  
 فَقَرَّ: عَوَزَ، كَانَ فَقِيرًا، ذَهَبَ مَالُهُ - راجع إِفْتَقَرَّ  
 فَقَرَّ، فَقَرَّ: فَاقَة، عَوَزَ  
 poverty, need (iness), destitution, indigence, penury, pauperism, privation, deprivation, lack, want  
 فقرُ الدَّمِ  
 anemia  
 vertebra فَقْرَة، فَقْرَة: خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ

disengagement, detachment, disentanglement, dissociation

فَكَ الْأَسِيرُ أَوْ الرِّقَّةُ - release, freeing, setting free, liberation, manumission, emancipation; ransoming, redemption

disengagement فَكَ الْأَشْتَبَاكِ أَوْ الْأَرْتِبَاطِ

redemption فَكَ الرَّهْنِ

cadastral survey فَكَ الرِّمَامِ: مِسَاحَةٌ

dislocation فَكَ الْعَظْمِ أَوْ الْمَفْصِلِ

jaw, jawbone فَكَ: حَنَكُ، الْعَظْمُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْأَسْنَانُ

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla, jawbone فَكَ: الْأَسْفَلُ أَوْ السُّفْلَى

maxilla, upper jaw فَكَ: الْأَعْلَى أَوْ الْعُلْوِي

ransom فَكَ: فِكَكَ، فِكَكَ: فِدْيَةٌ

فَكَ: فِكَكَ، فِكَكَ: فَكَ، مَصْدَرُ فَكَ - رَاجِعُ فَكَ

humor; joking, jesting, funmaking, fun, jocularity, banter; joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag, jeu d'esprit; anecdote فَكَاهَةٌ

humorous, comical, funny; humorist, wit فَكَاهِي

to think (of); to cerebrare; to think out (carefully), contemplate, revolve or turn over in one's mind, reflect (on), meditate (on), cogitate (on), ponder (on or over), muse (on or over), speculate (on), pore (over) فَكَرَ، فَكَرَ (فِي) فَكَرَ: تَفَكَّرَ، تَفَكَّرَ - رَاجِعُ تَفَكُّيرٍ

thought; idea, notion, concept(ion); opinion, view فَكَرَ: رَأْيٍ - فَكَرَ: تَفَكَّرَ، تَفَكَّرَ - رَاجِعُ تَفَكُّيرٍ

intellect, mind فَكَرَ: دِهْنٌ

train of thought فَكَرَ: دِهْنٌ، شَارِدُ الْفِكْرِ - رَاجِعُ بَنْتِ، شَارِدُ

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion); view, opinion; impression; motif فَكَرَةٌ

by the way, by the by, incidentally, speak of, apropos (of) فَكَرَةٌ: عَلَى فِكَرَةٍ

intellectual, mental; ideational; ideological, speculative فَكَرِيٌّ

to sprain فَكَشَ

sprain فَكَشَ

juristic, jurisprudential, of or relating to jurisprudence; doctrinal فَقْهِي: مَنُصُوبٌ إِلَى الْفَقْهِ

Egyptian cucumber فَقُّوسٌ، فَقُّوسٌ: نَبَاتٌ كَالْخِيَارِ

the departed, the late, the deceased الْفَقِيدُ الرَّاحِلُ

poor, needy, destitute, indigent, necessitous, poverty-stricken, low-income; pauper, poor man, have-not فَقِيرٌ: مُعْوَرٌ

poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, insufficient, inferior; lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak فَقِيرٌ: غَثٌ

the poor, poor people, paupers الْفُقَرَاءُ

jurist, jurisprudent, legist, jurisconsult, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert فَقِيهٌ

فَكَ: فَرَّقَ أَجْزَاءَهُ، فَصَلَ قِطْعَهُ أَوْ عَنَاصِرَهُ، ضَيَّعَ رَكْبَهُ

disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take to pieces, take apart, take down, break up فَكَ: فَصَلَ

to separate, disconnect, disjoin, detach, disengage, disentangle, disunite, dissociate, break up فَكَ: فَصَلَ

to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free فَكَ: حَلَّ

to lift, raise, end, put an end to فَكَ: رَفَعَ، أَرَاَلَ

to release, set free, free, liberate, manumit, emancipate; to ransom, redeem فَكَ: الْأَسِيرَ أَوْ الرِّقَّةَ

to unseal; to break open فَكَ: الْخَتَمَ

to decipher, decode, break (a code) فَكَ: رُمُوزَ الشِّيفَرَةِ

to redeem, pay off, dismortgage فَكَ: الرَّهْنَ

to unbutton فَكَ: الزُّرَّ

to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint, luxate فَكَ: الْعَظْمَ أَوْ الْمَفْصِلَ

to unscrew فَكَ: الْمِشَارَ أَوْ الْبُرْغِي

to open one's hand فَكَ: يَدَهُ

untying, unfastening, unbinding, undoing, unraveling, loosening, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing فَكَ: حَلَّ

disassembly, فَكَ: تَفْرِيقُ الْأَجْزَاءِ، فَصْلُ الْقِطْعِ

dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking apart, taking to pieces فَكَ: فَصَلَ

separation, disconnection, disjunction, فَكَ: فَصَلَ



|  |   |
|--|---|
| cotyledon  | فَلَقَة: وَرَقَةٌ جَنِينِيَّةٌ تُرَافِقُ بُزُورَ بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ |
| orbit, circuit                                       | فَلَكٌ: مَدَارٌ   |
| epicycle   | فَلَكُ التَّدْوِيرِ [فلك]   |
| astronomy  | عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ  |
| astrophysics   | عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ  |
| astrometry   | عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْكُرْوِيِّ   |
| ship   | فَلَكٌ: سَفِينَةٌ   |
| Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark                            | فَلَكُ نُوحٍ  |
| astronomic(al)                                       | فَلَكِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَلَكِ                                  |
| astronomer   | فَلَكِيٌّ، عَالِمٌ فَلَكِيٌّ  |
| astrophysics   | فِيزِيَاءُ فَلَكِيَّةٍ  |
| astronomical unit                                    | وَحْدَةٌ فَلَكِيَّةٌ  |
| to notch, blunt, dent, indent, jag                   | فَلَّلَ: نَلَّمَ  |
|  | فَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ فِيْلَمَ   |
|  | فُلْكَوْر - رَاجِعٌ فُوْلْكَوْر                                       |
| colt, foal   | فُلُو، فُلُو، فُلُو: مُهْرٌ   |
| filly  | فُلُوَّة: مُهْرَةٌ  |
| flute  | فُلُوت: آلَةٌ نَفَخَ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ                                    |
| fluorine; fluoride                                   | فُلُورٌ   |
| fluoroscope  | فُلُورُوسْكَوْبٌ  |
| fluorite, fluor, fluorspar                           | فُلُورِيْتٌ   |
| fluoride   | فُلُورِيْدٌ   |
| fluorine   | فُلُورِيْنٌ   |
|  | فُلُوس - رَاجِعٌ فُلْس، فِلْس   |
| felucca, sloop, sailing ship, boat, dinghy           | فُلُوْكَة: زَوْرَقٌ   |
| green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento | فُلْفِلْفَة   |
| microfilm  | فُلْمٌ: تَصْغِيرُ فِيلْمٍ   |
| cork   | فُلَيْن، فُلَيْن، فُلَيْنَة، فُلَيْنَة                                |
| cork, corky; subereous, suberose                     | فُلَيْنِي، فُلَيْنِي  |
| mouth  | فَمٌ: فُو، فَاه   |
| orifice, opening, aperture                           | فَمٌ: مُتْحَةٌ  |
| head (of a canal, bottle, etc.)                      | فَمُ الْقَنَاءَةِ أَوِ الْقِنِينَةِ إلخ                               |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to flatten, broaden, make flat or broad  | فَلَطَحَ: جَعَلَهُ مُفْلَطحًا، عَرَّضَ                          |
| voltage  | فُلْطِيَّة: فُولْتِيَّةٌ [كهرباء]                               |
| to split, cleave, crack, fissure, rift, rend, rip, tear apart; to burst, break open, break apart         | فَلَعَ، فُلَعَ، فُلَعٌ: شَقَّ، فَلَقَ                           |
| crack, cleft, split, rift, fissure, rent, rip, crevice, chink, slit                                      | فَلَعَ، فُلَعَ، فُلَعٌ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ، صَدَعَ                    |
|  | فَلَعَ: مَصْدَرُ فَلَغَ - رَاجِعٌ تَفْلِيعٌ                     |
| to pepper  | فَلَّلَ: أَضَافَ الْفُلْفُلَ إِلَى                              |
| pepper   | فُلْفُلٌ، فُلْفِلٌ  |
| white pepper   | فُلْفُلٌ أَبْيَضٌ   |
| red pepper, capsicum   | فُلْفُلٌ أَحْمَرٌ   |
| green pepper   | فُلْفُلٌ أَخْضَرٌ   |
| black pepper   | فُلْفُلٌ أَسْوَدٌ   |
| chili, hot pepper, cayenne pepper  | فُلْفُلٌ حَارٌّ أَوْ حَرِيفٌ                                    |
| pimento, sweet pepper, paprika, allspice   | فُلْفُلٌ حُلُوٌّ أَوْ اِفْرَنْجِي                               |
| peppery, pepperish, pepperlike   | فُلْفُلِيٌّ، فُلْفِلِيٌّ  |
| Piperaceae   | فُلْفُلِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْفُلْفُلِيَّةُ                   |
| to split, cleave, fissure, rift, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart                            | فَلَقَ، فُلَقَ، فُلَقَ: شَقَّ، فَلَغَ                           |
| to cause dawn to break, dispel the shadows of night (God)  | فَلَقَ اللهُ الصُّبْحَ  |
| dawn, daybreak, aurora   | فَلَاقٌ: فَجْرٌ   |
| creatures, creation, created beings  | فَلَاقٌ: خَلَقَ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ                                   |
| bastinado  | فَلَاقٌ: عِقَابٌ قِوَامُهُ ضَرْبُ رِجْلَيْ الْمَعْتَابِ بِمَصَا |
| قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ - رَاجِعٌ عَادَ   |   |
| split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking | فَلَاقٌ: شَقَّ، شَطَرَ، مَصْدَرُ فَلَاقَ                        |
| fissure, crack, cleft, split, rift, crevice, chink, rent   | فَلَاقٌ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ، صَدَعَ                                   |
| fault  | فَلَاقٌ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ                                  |
| فَلِقَ، فَلَقَة: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَفْلُوقِ - رَاجِعٌ فَلَقَة   |   |
| one half (of a split thing); split   | فَلَقَة: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَفْلُوقِ                          |
| lobe   | فَلَقَة: فَصٌّ [تشريح]  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| gallfly   | فَنَفْشَة: دُبَابَةُ الْمَنَص                                 |
| fennec  | فَنَنْكَ (حيوان)  |
| to diversify, vary, variegate   | فَنَنْ: تَوَع   |
| to mix, mingle, blend   | فَنَنْ: خَلَطَ  |
| branch, twig  | فَنَنْ: غُصْن   |
| to perish, pass away, cease to exist, become extinct; to evanesce, vanish; to be consumed, exhausted, worn-out                    | فَنَى: فَتَى  |
| artistic(al); art-; technical   | فَنِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَنِّ                                     |
| technician  | فَنِيّ، إِخْتِصَاصِيّ فَنِيّ                                  |
| artistry; technicality; technique   | فَنِيَّة  |
|   | فَهَامَة - رَاجِعَ فِيْهِمْ                                   |
|   | فَهَامَة - رَاجِعَ فِيْهِمْ، فِيْهِمْ                         |
| cheetah, hunting leopard  | فَهْد (حيوان)   |
| to index; to catalog(ue)  | فَهْرَسَ  |
| (table of) contents, index  | فَهْرَس (الْكِتَابِ)، فَهْرَسُ الْمُحْتَوَيَاتِ               |
| catalog(ue); list; bibliography   | فَهْرَس: بَيَان، قَائِمَة                                     |
| biography, biographical names, index  | فَهْرَسُ الْأَعْلَامِ   |
| bibliography  | فَهْرَسُ الْمَرَاجِعِ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرِ                       |
| indexing; catalog(u)ing; bibliography   | فَهْرَسَة   |
|   | فَهْرَسْت - رَاجِعَ فَهْرَسَ                                  |
| Fahrenheit  | فَهْرَنْهَيْت، فَهْرَنْهَيْتِيّ                               |
| atlas   | فَهْقَة: فَقْرَة الْعُنُقِ الْأُولَى                          |
| globefish, puffer   | فَهْكَة (سَمَك)   |
| to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize, conceive, perceive, discern, see; to know (of), to learn (about), hear (of) | فَهَمَ: أَدْرَكَ، عَلِمَ                                      |
|   | فَهَمَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْهَمَ                                     |
| quick-witted, sharp-witted, keen, acute, astute   | فَهْم: سَرِيعُ الْفَهْمِ، حَادُّ الدَّهْنِ                    |
| understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), realization, conception, perception, discernment, seeing                  | فَهْم: إِدْرَاك - فَهْم: فَهْمٌ                               |
|   | أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ، سَوْءُ الْفَهْمِ - رَاجِعَ أَسَاءَ، سَوْءُ |
| discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, sagacious, judicious, shrewd, intelligent; knowing, learned, erudite                       | فَهِيم: ذُو فَهْمٍ  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| mouth of a river, embouchure  | فَمُ النَّهْرِ                                       |
| mouthpiece; cigarette holder  | فَمُ السَّيْجَارَةِ إلخ                              |
| embouchure, mouthpiece  | فَمُ آلَةِ النَّفْخِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ               |
| Fomalhaut   | فَمُ الْحَوْتِ [فلك]                                 |
| oral surgery  | جِرَاحَةُ الْفَمِ                                    |
|   | فَمُ، فَمٍ - رَاجِعَ فَمُ                            |
| to inosculate; to anastomose  | فَمَمَ   |
| oral, buccal, mouth-  | فَمَوِيّ، فَمِيّ، فَمِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَمِ           |
| art; technique  | فَمَنَ   |
| kind, sort, type, variety   | فَمَنَ: نَوْع  |
| abstract art, nonrepresentational art, nonobjective art   | فَمَنَ تَجْرِيدِيّ                                   |
| plastic art(s)  | فَمَنَ تَشْكِيلِيّ، فَمَنُونُ تَشْكِيلِيَّةِ         |
| fine arts, beaux arts   | الْفَمَنُونُ الْجَمِيلَة                             |
| folk art; pop art, pop  | فَمَنَ شَعْبِيّ                                      |
| liberal arts  | الْفَمَنُونُ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ، الْفَمَنُونُ الْحُرَّةِ |
| architecture  | فَمَنُ الْعِمَارَةِ                                  |
| art for art's sake  | الْفَمَنُ لِلْفَمِ، الْفَمَنُ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْفَمِ    |
|   | فَمَنِي - رَاجِعَ فَمَنِيّ                           |
| extinction, passing away, cessation of being; evanescence, vanishing; annihilation, utter destruction, total ruin                     | فَمَاء: إِنْدِثَار، هَلَاك                           |
| courtyard, yard, court, dooryard  | فَمَاء: سَاحَة، صَخْنُ الدَّارِ                      |
| lighthouse  | فَمَار: مَنَارَة                                     |
| artist  | فَمَان، فَمَانَة                                     |
| fennec  | فَنْج (حيوان)  |
| cup   | فَنْجَان   |
| teacup  | فَنْجَانُ الشَّاي                                    |
| to disprove, refute, confute, rebut, controvert, impugn, oppugn, attack or challenge as false, oppose with argument, call in question | فَنَدَّ: دَحَضَ                                      |
| hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry  | فَنْدُق: أُوتَيْل، نَزْل                             |
| tank; cistern, reservoir, container   | فَنْطَاس: حَوْض                                      |
| broad-nosed   | فَنْطِيس: عَرِيزُ الْأَنْفِ                          |
| snout (of a swine)  | فَنْطِيسَة: حَظْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ                      |



away, straight away, straightway, instantly, promptly, directly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay

ebullition, boiling (over); bubbling; ثوران، غليان، فوران  
effervescence; flare-up, outburst, flush, gust, surge;  
eruption; agitation, extreme excitement; upheaval  
outburst, flare-up, ebullition, طَفْرَة، ثوران، تَفْجُر  
flush, gust, surge, flurry

boom, prosperity, heyday

intensity, vehemence, violence, severity  
فَوْزَة: إِزْدِهَار  
فَوْزَة: حِدَّة، شِدَّة

formica فورميكا، فورمينكا

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct, spot  
فَوْزِي: آتِي، حَالِي

victory, triumph فوز: ظَفَر، نَصْر

success فوز: نَجَاح

winning, gaining, getting, obtaining, attainment, achievement  
فَوْز: حُصُولٌ عَلَى، نَيْل

escape فوز: نَجَاة

phosgene فَوْسَجِين

phosphate فَوْسَفَات

calcium phosphate فَوْسَفَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُوم

phosphatic فَوْسَفَاتِي

phosphatide, phospholipide فَوْسَفَاتِيد

phosphorous فَوْسُفُور

phosphoric, phosphorous فَوْسُفُورِي

phosphorous acid حامِضُ فَوْسُفُورِي

phosphorism تَسَمُّ فَوْسُفُورِي

phosphorescence وَمِضُّ (وَمِضُّ) فَوْسُفُورِي

phosphorite فَوْسُفُورِيْت

phosphite فَوْسِفِيْت

phosphide فَوْسِفِيد

fuchsia فُوشِيَا، فُوشِيَّة، فُوشِيَّة (نبات)

to authorize, empower, accredit, delegate, depu-

tize, depute, invest with authority, furnish with

power; to entrust (with), charge (with), commis-

sion (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to), consign

(to), recommend (to)

anarchy; chaos, disorder, disarray, confusion, فَوْضَى

mouth

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, فَوَات: مَصْدَرُ فَات  
expiry, expiration; escape; missing, losing, loss

before it is too late قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَان

redolent, fragrant, aromatic, exuding fragrance  
فَوَاح: أَرَج، عَطِر

effervescent, fizzing; bubbling, bubbly; boil-  
ing up, ebullient; gushing, jetting forth, shooting  
out, welling out

effervescent drink, fizz شَرَابُ فَوَّار

fountain, jet; geyser فَوَّارَة: نَافُورَة، نَبْعُ مَاء

hiccup(s) فَوَاق: حَارِزُوقَة

bean seller, seller of beans قَوَال: بَائِعُ الْفُول

voile قَوَال: نَسِيجُ رَقِيق

FOB, free on board فُوب: التَّسْلِيمُ عَلَى ظَهْرِ السَّيْنَةِ

phobia فُوبِيَا

فَوْت: فَوَات، مَصْدَرُ فَات - رَاجِعُ فَوَات

space; interval; distance فَوْت: فُرْجَة، مَسَافَة

madder فُوقَة (نبات)

to bill, invoice فَوْتَر (فَاتُورَة)

photographic فُوتُوغَرَفِي

تَصْوِيرُ فُوتُوغَرَفِي، صَوْرَ فُوتُوغَرَفِيَا، صُورَة فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّة،

مُصَوِّرُ فُوتُوغَرَفِي - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

photography فُوتُوغَرَفِيَا

photon فُوتُون: وَحْدَة الْكَمِّ الضَّوِّي

battalion; regiment فُوج (عَسْكَرِي)

group, troop, band, company, فُوج: فَرَقَة، جَمَاعَة

party فُوج: حَشْد

crowd, throng, multitude فُوج: قَوْحَان

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing) فُود: صُدْغ، جَانِبُ الرَّأْس

temple فُود: كَأ: شَرَابُ مُسْكَر

vodka فُور: فُورَان - رَاجِعُ فُورَان

immediately after, right after, فُور: حَال، حَالَمَا

upon, on, just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the

moment (that), once

at once, immediately, right فُورًا، عَلَى الْفُور، مِنْ فُورِهِ

from... up, from... upward(s)

from above

upper, higher; upstairs; overhead;

super-, superjacent, overlying; superior, supreme

superstructure

fox-trot

bean(s); broad bean(s), fava bean(s), horse-bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)

peanut(s)

soybean, soya

steel

stainless steel

cast steel

steel, steely

volt

voltage

foolscap

folklore

folkloric, folk

garlic

phonograph, gramophone

phonographic

phonologic(al): خاصٌ بِعِلْمِ الأصواتِ الكلاميةِ

phonologist

phonology

phonolite

phoenix, phenix

phoneme

phonemic

phonemics

phonemics

madder

mouth

مِنْ فَوْقَ

فَوْقِي، فَوْقَانِي

بِنِيَّةِ فَوْقِيَّةٍ

فَوْكُسْتْرُوت (رقصة)

فُولٌ سُودَانِي

فُولُ الصُّوْيَا

فُولَاز: صُنْبٌ

فُولَاز صَامِد (لا يَصْدَأُ)

فُولَازُ الصَّبِّ أَوْ الزَّهْرِ

فُولَازِي

فُولْت [كهرباء]

فُولْتِيَّة [كهرباء]

فُولْسْكَاب: وَرَقٌ كَبِيرُ الْقَطْعِ

فُولْكُلُور: عَادَاتُ شَعْبٍ مَا وَتَقَالِيدُهُ وَتَرَاتُهُ

فُولْكُلُورِي

فُوم: ثُومٌ

فُونُوغْرَاف: حَاكٍ، الْحَاكِي

فُونُوغْرَافِي

فُونُولُوجِي: خاصٌ بِعِلْمِ الأصواتِ الكلاميةِ

فُونُولُوجِي: عِلْمُ الأصواتِ الكلاميةِ

فُونُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الأصواتِ الكلاميةِ

فُونُولِيْت: صَخْرٌ بُرْكَانِي

فُونِيْكْس: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِي

فُونِيْمَة: إِحْدَى وَحَدَاتِ الْكَلَامِ الصُّغْرَى

فُونِيْمِي

تَحْلِيلُ فُونِيْمِي

فُونِيْمِيَّات

فُوه (نبات)

فُوه: فَمٌ

mess, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, hugger-mugger

anarchist; anarchic; chaotic, disordered, فَوْضِي

disarrayed, confused, messy, jumbled up, mixed up, muddled, hugger-mugger

anarchism, anarchy فَوْضُويَّة

apron, coverall, pinafore

فُوطَة: مَرْبُولٌ

towel

فُوطَة: مِشْفَة

napkin, serviette

فُوطَة: مَحْرَمَة، مِندِيلٌ

dishcloth

فُوطَة الصُّحُون

sanitary napkin

فُوطَة صِحْيَة (نِسَائِيَّة)

diaper, nappy, napkin

فُوطَة الطِّفْلِ: حِفَاضٌ

pleasant smell, fragrance

فُوعَة: رَائِحَة طَيِّبَة، أَرِيحٌ

prime of youth

فُوعَة الشَّبَاب

virulence, virulence: مِقْدَارُ حِدَّةِ الْجُرُثُومِ أَوْ الْفَيْرُوسِ

lency

pellicle, membrane

فُوف، فُوفَة: قَشْرَة رَقِيْقَة، غِشَاءٌ

Fauvism

فُوفِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ

to prefer to, give preference to (over) فَوْقَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; overhead; upstairs; super-, supra-, ultra-, hyper-; epi-, ep-

more than, over, above, beyond فَوْقَ: أَكْثَرُ مِنْ

superior to; above, higher than; more eminent than فَوْقَ: أَسْمَى مِنْ

on top of, in addition to, over and above, (ذلك) فَوْقَ (ذَلِكَ)

plus, besides, beyond, moreover, furthermore

superhuman

فَوْقَ الْبَشَرِ، فَوْقَ بَشَرِي

ultraviolet

فَوْقَ الْبَنْفَسْجِي

supersonic, ultrasonic

فَوْقَ صَوْتِي، فَوْقَ سَمْعِي

supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ

extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary; special, emergency; supernatural, unearthly, paranormal, supernormal, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, transcendental, metaphysical

surrealism

فَوْقَ الْوَاقِعِ

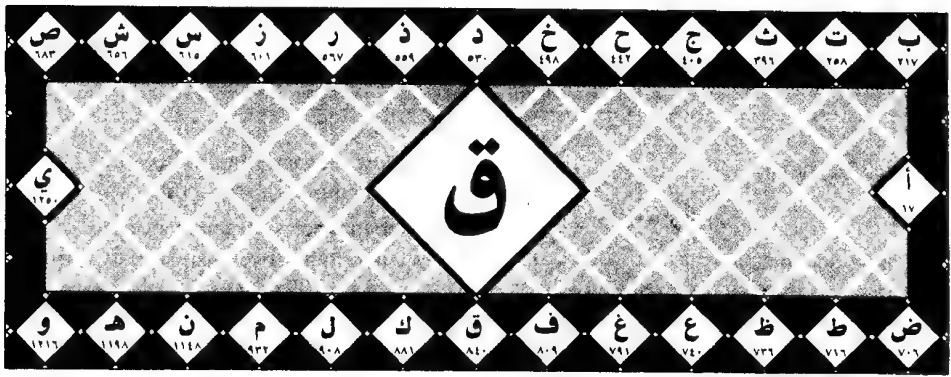
and upward, and more, upward(s) فَمَا فَوْقَ، وَمَا فَوْقَ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| rue  | فَيْحَن (نبات)   |
| to scatter, disperse; to dissipate, squander | فَيْح: بَعَثَ  |
| vastness, wideness, broadness                | فَيْح: سَمَ، رَحَابَة  |
|  | فَيْحَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَفْئَح - راجع أَفْئَح                         |
|  | فَيْدِرَالِي، فَيْدِرَالِيَّة - راجع فَيْدِرَالِي، فَيْدِرَالِيَّة |
| video  | فَيْدِيُو  |
| turquoise                                    | فَيْرُوز (معدن)  |
| turquoise                                    | فَيْرُوزِي   |
| virus  | فَيْرُوس: حُمَة  |
| bacterial virus, bacteriophage, phage        | فَيْرُوسُ بَكْتِيرِي   |
| viral  | فَيْرُوسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَيْرُوسٍ أَوْ نَاشِئٌ عَنْهُ            |
| visa   | فَيْزَا: تَأْشِيرَة، سِمَة   |
| physics                                      | فَيْزِيَاء، عِلْمُ الْفَيْزِيَاء                                   |
| geophysics                                   | فَيْزِيَاءُ الْأَرْض   |
| particle physics, high-energy physics        | فَيْزِيَاءُ الْجُسَيْمَاتِ   |
| biophysics                                   | فَيْزِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّة   |
| astrophysics                                 | فَيْزِيَاءُ فَلَكَيَّة   |
| nuclear physics                              | فَيْزِيَاءُ نَوَوِيَّة   |
| physical                                     | فَيْزِيَائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَيْزِيَاء                          |
| physicist                                    | فَيْزِيَائِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْزِيَاء                              |
|  | فَيْزِيَقًا، فَيْزِيَقِي - راجع فَيْزِيَاء، فَيْزِيَائِي           |
| Physiocratic; Physiocrat                     | فَيْزِيُوقْرَاطِي  |
| physiocracy                                  | فَيْزِيُوقْرَاطِيَاء، فَيْزِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة                         |
| physiographic(al)                            | فَيْزِيُوغْرَافِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَيْزِيُوغْرَافِيَاء                |
| physiographer                                | فَيْزِيُوغْرَافِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْزِيُوغْرَافِيَاء               |
| physiography                                 | فَيْزِيُوغْرَافِيَاء: جُغْرَافِيَاء طَبِيعِيَّة                    |
|  | فَيْزِيُولُوجِيَاء، فَيْسِيُولُوجِيَاء - راجع فَيْسِيُولُوجِيَاء   |
| (electric) plug                              | فَيْش، فَيْشَة (الكَهْرَبَاء)                                      |
| chip, counter                                | فَيْشَة اللَّعْب (في البُوكَر إلخ)                                 |
| arbitrator, arbiter; umpire                  | فَيْصَل: حَكَم   |
| (decisive) criterion                         | فَيْصَل: مِغْيَار (فَاصِل)   |
| cutting sword                                | فَيْصَل: سَيْفٌ قَاطِع   |
| flood, inundation, deluge                    | فَيْض: فَيْضَان، طُوفَان   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, فَم، فُتْحَة، فُوَهَة، فُوَهَة              |   |
| hole, vent   |   |
| crater   | فُوَهَة الْبُرْكَان   |
| muzzle   | فُوَهَة الْبُنْدُوقِيَّة أَوْ الْمِدْفَع  |
| nozzle, spout  | فُوَهَة: بَرْبَاز   |
| Rubiacea   | فُؤِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَة الْفُؤِيَّة مِنَ النَّبَات                                       |
| in; at; on   | فِي: دَاخِلٌ، عِنْدَ، عَلَى   |
| in, in the state of, in the manner of  | فِي: عَلَى، فِي حَالَةٍ كَذَا   |
| during, within, in   | فِي: خِلَالٌ، أَثْنَاء  |
| among, in the company of, with   | فِي: بَيْنَ، مَعَ   |
| about, on, over, concerning, regarding   | فِي: عَنْ، بِخُصُوصٍ، بِشَأْنٍ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِشَيْءٍ                                    |
| for, for the sake of, because of   | فِي: لِأَجْلِ، بِسَبَبٍ   |
| times, multiplied by; by   | فِي: مَضْرُوبًا فِي   |
| while, whilst, as, during  | فِيمَا: بَيْنَمَا   |
|  | فِيمَا بَعْدَ، فِيمَا بَيْنَنَا، فِيمَا لَوْ - رَاجِعًا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَة الثَّانِيَة   |
|  | فِيمَا مَضَى، فِيمَا فِي الْفَتْرَةِ السَّابِقَةِ، فِيمَا فِي مَاضِي                    |
|  | فِيمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي، فِيمَا يَأْتِي، فِي مَا يَأْتِي - الْفَتْرَة الَّتِي تَلِي |
|  | ing, in what follows, hereinafter, hereinbelow, below, infra; following is (are)        |
| including, inclusive   | بِمَا فِيهِ   |
| to shade, afford shadow, be shady  | فِيَاءً: ظَلَّلَ  |
| shade, shadow  | فِيَاءً: ظِلٌّ  |
| booty, spoils, loot, plunder, pillage, prize                                   | فِيَاءً: غَنِيمَة   |
| return(ing), coming back, going back   | فَيْئَة: رُجُوعٌ، عَوْدَة   |
| bountiful, liberal, generous   | فَيْيَاح: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ  |
| wide, spacious, vast, broad, large, great                                      | فَيْيَاح: وَاسِعٌ، فَسِيحٌ، وَاسِعٌ، عَظِيمٌ  |
| profluent, effluent, outflowing, flowing out, pouring out or forth, torrential | فَيْيَاضٌ: مُتَدَفِّقٌ  |
| profuse, exuberant, abundant, copious, plentiful                               | فَيْيَاضٌ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ   |
| bountiful, liberal, generous   | فَيْيَاضٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ   |
| elephantiasis  | فَيْيَالٌ: دَاءُ الْفِيلِ   |
| vitamin  | فَيْيَاتَمِينَ: حَبِيمِينَ  |
| veto   | فَيْيَتُو: حَقُّ النِّقَاصِ   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| film, motion picture, movie   | فيلم (سِينِمَائِي)   |
| animated cartoon  | فيلم رسوم متحركة   |
| documentary film, documentary   | فيلم وثائقي  |
| philological  | فيلولوجي: متعلق بفقه اللغة   |
| philologist   | فيلولوجي: عالم بفقه اللغة  |
| philology   | فيلولوجيا: فقه اللغة   |
|   | فيما - راجع في   |
| time, period, while; instant, moment  | فَيْنَة: حين، برهة   |
|   | بَيْنَ الْفَيْنَةِ وَالْفَيْنَةِ، بَيْنَ فَيْنَةٍ وَأُخْرَى، الْفَيْنَةُ بَعْدَ الْفَيْنَةِ، الْفَيْنَةُ بَعْدَ الْأُخْرَى، فَيْنَةً بَعْدَ فَيْنَةٍ |
| from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally |  |
| phenol, carbolic acid   | فِينُول، فِينِيك، حَامِضُ الْفِينِيك   |
| phoenix, phenix   | فِينِيك، فِينِيكْس: طائر خُرَافِي  |
| Phoenician  | فِينِيقِي  |
| phenyl; vinyl   | فِينِيل  |
| phenylene   | فِينِيلِين   |
| eloquent, fluent  | فَيِّه: بليغ   |
| mouth   | فِيهِ: فَم   |
| fiord, fjord  | فَيُورْد [جغرافيا]   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| great flow, flowage, flux, efflux, effluence, outpour(ing), stream(ing), emanation     | فَيْض: تَدَفُّق   |
| superabundance, overabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplussage     | فَيْض: زِيَادَة   |
| abundance, plenty, copiousness, profuseness, exuberance; spate, large number or amount | فَيْض: كَثْرَة، وَفْرَة، غَزَاة، مِقْدَارٌ وَافِر       |
| superabundant, overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus                              | فَيْض: زَائِد   |
| abundant, plentiful, copious, profuse, exuberant                                       | فَيْض: كَثِير، وَافِر، غَزِير                           |
| emanation, emanationism  | نَظَرِيَّةُ الْفَيْض (في خَلْقِ الْعَالَم)              |
| flood, inundation, deluge  | فَيْضَان: طُوفَان                                       |
| desert, wilderness, wild   | فَيْفَاء: صَحْرَاء، بَيْدَاء                            |
| viscount   | فِيكُونْت: نَيْبِل دُونِ الْكُونْتِ وَفَوْقَ الْبَارُون |
| elephant   | فَيْل (حَيَوَان)  |
| bishop   | فَيْل (الشَّطْرَنْج)                                    |
| elephantiasis  | دَاءُ الْفَيْل  |
| villa  | فَيْلَا: دَارَة   |
| cocoon   | فَيْلَجَة: صُلْجَة، شَرَنَقَة                           |
| philosopher  | فَيْلَسُوف: حَكِيم                                      |
| corps, army corps; legion  | فَيْلَق (مِنْ الْحَيْش)                                 |
| film   | فَيْلَم: فِلم   |



right-angled, right, rectangular قائم (الزاوية)  
 right angle زاوية قائمة  
 right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle مثلث قائم الزاوية  
 gross weight الوزن القائم  
 leg, foot رجل قائمة (الدابة أو الطاولة أو الكرسي إلخ):  
 foreleg, forelimb قائمة أمامية  
 hind leg, hind limb قائمة خلفية  
 post, pillar, pole قائمة: عمود  
 list, roster, roll, scroll, register, فهرس قائمة: لائحة، بيان، فهرس  
 ter, table, schedule; manifest; index; catalog(ue)  
 price list قائمة الأسعار  
 inventory قائمة الجرد  
 invoice, bill قائمة الحساب  
 blacklist القائمة السوداء  
 menu, bill of fare قائمة الطعام  
 (table of) contents, index قائمة المحتويات  
 bibliography قائمة المراجع أو المصادر  
 district commissioner, deputy governor قائممقام، قائم مقام  
 nor; lieutenant governor; lieutenant, deputy, substitute قائممقامية  
 (administrative) district قائممقامية  
 (short) distance, (small) space قاب: مسافة (قصيرة)  
 space between the middle and the end of a bow قاب (القوس)  
 at two bows' length (from), على قاب قوسين (من)  
 within an ace (of), very close (to), very near (to),

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up قاء: تقيأ  
 leader; chief, head; commander, commandant قائد  
 commander in chief, supreme commander قائد أعلى أو عام  
 mander, high(er) commander قائد الجيش  
 army commander, commander of an army, general قائد الطائرة  
 captain, pilot قائد فرقة رياضية  
 captain قائد فرقة موسيقية  
 conductor, maestro قائظ: شديد الحر  
 sultry, sweltering, very hot, canicular قائظ: فاعل قال  
 sayer, teller; saying, telling قائظ: فاعل قال  
 advocate, proponent, supporter, sponsor قائظ: فاعل قال  
 noon, midday قائظ: فاعل قال  
 nap; siesta قائظ: فاعل قال  
 rising, getting up قائظ: فاعل قال  
 standing (up); upright, erect قائم: واقف، منتصب  
 stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical قائم: واقف، منتصب  
 vertical, perpendicular, upright قائم: عمودي  
 situated, located, lying قائم: كائن، واقع (في مكان ما)  
 existing, existent, actual, قائم: موجود، جار، حالي  
 current, present, present-day; standing قائم: موجود، جار، حالي  
 gross, total, entire, overall قائم: إجمالي، غير صافي  
 based on, founded on, grounded قائم على: متركز على  
 on; resting on قائم على: متركز على  
 chargé d'affaires قائم بالأعمال  
 self-existent, independent, individual, separate, particular قائم بذاته أو بنفسه

assenting, approving, OK'ing; willing, ready; acceptor, acceptor, consenter

قَابِل: آتٍ، قَادِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْبِلٌ

capable of; -able, -ible; قَابِلٌ لـ: يَقْبَلُ كَذَا، عُرْضَةٌ لـ  
allowing, admitting, susceptible of; subject to, liable to, susceptible to, (pre)disposed to, apt to  
combustible قَابِلٌ لِلْاَحْتِرَاقِ

renewable قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ

divisible, partible قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

indivisible غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خِطَابٌ) اعْتِمَادٌ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
letter of credit

midwife, accoucheuse قَابِلَةٌ: دَايَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ

disposition, tendency, inclination, liability, susceptibility, predisposition قَابِلِيَّةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ، مَيْلٌ

faculty, power, capacity, capability, ability, aptitude, competence قَابِلِيَّةٌ: قُدْرَةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ -

appetite قَابِلِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ، شَهِيَّةٌ

-ability, -ibility; capability (of) قَابِلِيَّةٌ كَذَا، قَابِلِيَّةٌ لِكَذَا

divisibility قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

قَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَقَاتَ

قَاتٍ (نَبَاتٍ)

kat

قَاتِرٌ: بَخِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَتَّرٌ، مُقْتَرٍ

to fight, combat, battle (against) قَاتِلٌ: حَارِبٌ

damn him! may God fight him! قَاتِلُهُ اللَّهُ!

killer, manslayer, homicide; murderer, assassin قَاتِلٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَتَلَ، قَاتِلٌ

قَاتِلٌ: مُبِيتٌ، فَنَّاكٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَتَلَ

patricide قَاتِلٌ أَبِيهِ أَوْ وَالِدِهِ

parricide قَاتِلٌ أَبِيهِ أَوْ أُمِّهِ

arbutus, cane apple, strawberry tree قَاتِلٌ أَبِيهِ (نَبَاتٍ)

sororicide قَاتِلٌ أُخْتِهِ

fratricide قَاتِلٌ أَخِيهِ أَوْ أُخْتِهِ

orchis, orchid قَاتِلٌ أَخِيهِ (نَبَاتٍ)

on the point (of), on the verge (of)

plug; outlet

قَابِسٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ)

astrigent, styptic, puckery; قَابِضٌ: عَقُولٌ، زَامٌ، مُقْلَصٌ  
constringent, constrictive, contractile

costive, constipating قَابِضٌ: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْإِمْسَاكِ

depressing, depressive, melancholic, gloomy, cheerless, dismal, bleak, dreary قَابِضٌ (لِلضَّدِّ): كَثِيبٌ، مُغَمٌّ، مُوحِشٌ

holding, grasping, gripping, taking hold of, catching, seizing, grabbing, grappling, clasping, clutching قَابِضٌ (عَلَى): مُمَسِّكٌ بـ

controlling, holding, dominant, dominating قَابِضٌ (عَلَى): مُسَيِّطِرٌ

arrester, arrestor, captor, confiner قَابِضٌ عَلَى: مُعْتَقِلٌ

receiver, recipient قَابِضٌ (الْمَالِ إِلَيْهِ): مُتَسَلِّمٌ

clutch قَابِضٌ: دَبْرِيَاغٌ، جِهَازُ تَعْشِيقِ التَّرْوَسِ

holding company شَرَكَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ

flexor; constrictor عَضَلَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ

keeping at, staying at, remaining at; withdrawn into, retired at, secluded at, secluding oneself at قَابِعٌ (فِي مَكَانٍ)

to be opposite (to), in front of, facing; to face, subtend قَابِلٌ: كَانَ أَمَامَ، وَاجَهٌ

to face, confront, encounter, meet قَابِلٌ: وَاجَهٌ، جَابَةٌ

to meet (with), encounter; to come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to find قَابِلٌ: لَاقَى، وَاجَهٌ، صَادَفَ

to meet (with), get together with, have a meeting with; to interview, have an interview with, see (personally), speak personally to; to receive قَابِلٌ: اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى

to correspond to, match, be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to قَابِلٌ: وَازَى، مَائِلٌ

to compare (with), collate (with), oppose (with) قَابِلٌ (بِ): قَارَنَ، وَازَنَ

to oppose (to), place opposite (to), put in front of, set against قَابِلٌ (بِ): وَضَعَهُ تُجَاهَ كَذَا

to reciprocate, return in kind or degree, return like for like, requite, repay, pay back قَابِلٌ (بِالْمِثْلِ)، قَابِلٌ عَمَلًا بِمِثْلِهِ

accepting, agreeing, consenting, قَابِلٌ: رَاضٍ، مُوَافِقٌ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen   | قَار: قَبْر   |
| cold, chilly, cool   | قَار: بَارِد  |
| قَارِ (الْقَارِي): أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْوِي   |   |
| reader; reciter  | قَارِي: فَاعِلٌ قَرَأَ  |
| mind reader  | قَارِي الْأَفْكَارِ   |
| fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur   | قَارِي الْبَيْخَتِ  |
| palmist, chiromancer   | قَارِي الْكَفِّ   |
| to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to; to border on, verge on; to be on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to | قَارِبَ: زَوْرَقٌ، مَرْكَبٌ   |
| boat, dinghy, skiff, bark, water-craft; canoe  |   |
| lifeboat   | قَارِبُ النِّجَاةِ  |
| continent  | قَارَةٌ: إِحْدَى الْقَارَاتِ الْخَمْسِ [جغرافياً]                           |
| cold, chilly, cool   | قَارَةٌ: بَارِدَةٌ، مُؤَنَّثُ قَارَ   |
| omnivorous; omnivore   | قَارِتٌ: مُعْتَذِرٌ بِالْمَوَادِّ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ وَالنَّبَاتِيَّةِ مَعًا |
| polyphagous  | قَارِتٌ: مُعْتَذِرٌ بِأَنْوَاعٍ عَدِيدَةٍ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ                   |
| Omnivora, omnivores  | قَوَارِتٌ   |
| severe, bitter, biting, cutting, piercing, chilling, chilly, nippy, sharp  | قَارِسٌ: شَدِيدٌ (بَرْدُ الْخ)  |
| biting; stinging; nipping, nippy; bitter, sharp, acrid, cutting, mordacious  | قَارِصٌ: لَازِعٌ، مُوجِعٌ   |
| rodent   | قَارِضٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَارِضٌ  |
| Rodentia, rodents  | قَوَارِضٌ   |
| to fight (with), come to blows (with)  | قَارَعَ: ضَارَبَ، تَضَارَبَ   |
| to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with)   | قَارَعَ: سَاهَمَ  |
| knocker, beater, striker, hitter   | قَارِعٌ: ضَارِبٌ  |
| drumbeater; drummer  | قَارِعُ الطَّبْلِ   |
| calamity, misfortune, adversity  | قَارِعَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ  |
| Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day  | الْقَارِعَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ   |
| middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement   | قَارِعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ  |
| to commit, perpetrate  | قَارَفَ: ارْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ   |
| to compare (with), contrast (with)   | قَارَنَ (بِ، بَيْنَ): قَابَلَ   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| matricide   | قَاتِلُ أُمِّهِ   |
| insecticide   | قَاتِلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ                                      |
| uxoricide   | قَاتِلُ زَوْجَتِهِ  |
| infanticide   | قَاتِلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلَدٍ                                |
| dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy, overcast, tenebrous                                | قَاتِمٌ: مُظْلِمٌ   |
| black   | قَاتِمٌ: أَسْوَدٌ   |
| pitch-black, jet-black, coal-black, deep-black, pitchy, coaly                                     | أَسْوَدُ قَاتِمٍ  |
| to suppurate, fester, matter, gather  | قَاحٌ: تَقَحُّحٌ  |
| dry, arid, barren, waste  | قَاحِلٌ: مُجْدِبٌ   |
| to lead; to guide, conduct, direct; to drive, steer, pilot  | قَادٌ   |
| able, capable, competent, powerful, having sufficient power (skill, resources, etc.)              | قَادِرٌ: قَدِيرٌ  |
| able to, capable of, in a position to   | قَادِرٌ عَلَى   |
| potent, able to copulate  | قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ                                  |
| coming, next, following; future; forthcoming, upcoming  | قَادِمٌ: مُقْبِلٌ، آتٍ، قَرِيبٌ                           |
| coming, arriving; incoming; coming, newcomer, arriver, arrival                                    | قَادِمٌ: وَاقِدٌ، آتٍ                                     |
| قَادِمَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ قَادِمٍ - رَاجِعُ قَادِمٍ  |   |
| primaries, primary quills   | قَوَادِمٌ: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ                       |
| hopper  | قَادُوسٌ: وَعَاءٌ يُوضَعُ فِيهِ الْحَبُّ عِنْدَ الطَّحْنِ |
| قَادُوسٌ: وَعَاءٌ تُخْرَجُ بِهِ النَّاعُورَةُ الْمَاءُ مِنَ السَّاقِيَةِ الْخ (waterwheel) bucket |   |
| shortcut, cutoff  | قَادُومِيَّةٌ: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ                       |
| ejector, expeller; thrower; expellant, expelling; throwing  | قَازِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَذَفَ                                   |
| bomber  | قَازِفَةُ (الْقَنَابِلِ)                                  |
| flamethrower  | قَازِفَةُ اللَّهَبِ أَوْ النَّارِ                         |
| squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy   | قَازُورٌ: نَبِيٌّ   |
| قَازُورَةٌ: نَبِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ قَازُورٍ  |   |
| قَازُورَةٌ: قَذَرٌ - رَاجِعُ قَذَرٍ   |   |
| abomination, enormity, atrocity   | قَازُورَةٌ: فَحْشَاءٌ                                     |
| garbage, rubbish, trash, junk   | قَازُورَاتٌ: نَفَايَاتٌ                                   |

قَاصٌّ: اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ اِقْتَصَرَ مِنْ

قَاصٌّ (فِي تَسْوِيَةِ الدُّيُونِ اِلَخ) to set off, offset, clear; to settle accounts with; to be quits with, be even with

قَاصٍ - رَاجِعَ قَصَاصٍ

قَاصٍ (القَاصِي) - رَاجِعَ قَصِيٍّ

قَاصِدٌ (اِلَى): مُتَّجِهٌ، ذَاهِبٌ going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, destined for

قَاصِدٌ رَسُوْلِيٍّ apostolic delegate

قَاصِرٌ: غَيْرُ رَاشِدٍ minor; underage

قَاصِرٌ عَنْ: عَاجِزٌ عَنْ unable to, incapable of

قَاصِرٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مَقْصُوْرٌ عَلَى

قَاصِفٌ: مُدَوٌّ peeling, rumbling, roaring, thunderous, resounding, loud

قَاصِلٌ: قَاطِعٌ cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

قَاصِمَةُ الظَّهْرِ deathblow, fatal blow, coup de grace; disaster, catastrophe

قَاضٍ - رَاجِعَ قَوَّضَ

قَاضٍ (القَاضِي): حَاكِمٌ judge, justice, magistrate

قَاضٍ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَالٌ deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal

قَاضِي التَّحْقِيقِ، قَاضٍ مُحَقِّقٌ examining magistrate, juge d'instruction

قَاضِي الصُّلْحِ، قَاضٍ مُنْفَرِدٌ justice of the peace, magistrate; district judge

قَاضِي القُضَاةِ chief justice, supreme judge

ضَرْبَةُ قَاضِيَةٍ - رَاجِعَ ضَرْبَةٍ

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى to sue, prosecute, bring suit

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

قَاضِيٌّ: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

collate (with)

قَارَنَ: صَاحَبَ، اِقْتَرَنَ بِ; to associate with, unite with;

قَارَنَ: صَاحَبَ، اِقْتَرَنَ بِ; to be connected with, linked with, joined with

قَارِنَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا] coupling

قَارُورَةٌ: دَوْرَقٌ، قَنْيْنَةٌ، زُجَاجَةٌ flask; vial; bottle

قَارُوسٌ (سَمَكٌ) bass

قَارِيٌّ: بَنْبُوْمِيْنِيٍّ، حُمْرِيٍّ bituminous; asphaltic

قَارِيٌّ: مَنَسُوْبٌ اِلَى قَارَةٍ continental

قَارِيْزٌ (جُرْفٌ، رَفْرَفٌ) قَارِيٍّ continental shelf

قَارِيَّةٌ (شَجَرٌ) hickory

قَارِبٌ: بَرْمَاْنِيٌّ amphibian; amphibious

قَارِبٌ: بَرْمَاْنِيٌّ Amphibia

قَارُوزَةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ صَغِيْرَةٌ vial, phial, small bottle

قَاسٌ: اَخَذَ قِيَاسَهُ، عَايَرَهُ to measure, gauge, quantify

قَاسَ (قَوْبًا) to try on (a garment)

قَاسَ: قَارَنَ، قَابَلَ to compare (with), contrast (with)

قَاسٍ (القَاسِي): صُلْبٌ، جَامِدٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff,

قَاسٍ (القَاسِي): صُلْبٌ، جَامِدٌ concrete, inflexible, callous

قَاسٍ: صَارِمٌ، عَنِيفٌ، شَدِيْدٌ severe, strict, stern, austere,

قَاسٍ: صَارِمٌ، عَنِيفٌ، شَدِيْدٌ tere, rough, rugged, rigorous, stark, stringent,

قَاسٍ: صَارِمٌ، عَنِيفٌ، شَدِيْدٌ hard, harsh, drastic, tough

قَاسٍ: لَا يَرْحَمُ cruel, merciless, unmerciful, inclement,

قَاسٍ: لَا يَرْحَمُ ent, pitiless, hardhearted, ruthless, cutthroat, un-

قَاسٍ: لَا يَرْحَمُ feeling, unkind

قَاسٍ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ inflexible, adamant, unyielding,

قَاسٍ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ relentless, tough

قَاسٍ: عَانِيٌّ، كَاْبِدٌ to suffer, endure, sustain, bear,

قَاسٍ: عَانِيٌّ، كَاْبِدٌ undergo, experience, go through, pass through

قَاسَمٌ: شَاطِرٌ to share (equally with); to participate,

قَاسَمٌ: شَاطِرٌ partake (of)

قَاسَمَةٌ عَلَى كَذَاً to bind oneself by an oath (to someone to do something)

قَاسِمٌ: مُقَسِّمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ divider; distributor

قَاسِمٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ] divisor, denominator

قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ common denominator, common

قَاشَانِيٌّ: زُلْبِيْجٌ faience

قَاصٌّ: عَاقَبَ to punish, chastise, castigate, chasten,

قَاصٌّ: عَاقَبَ discipline, inflict punishment on



alligator

قَاطُور: تَمْسَاحٌ أَمِيرِكَا

to be or become sultry, sweltering, very hot قَاطِ النَّهَارُ

bottom; bed; floor; depth

قَاع: قَمَر

seabed

قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ

hall, room, chamber; auditorium

قَاعَة: صَالَة

ballroom

قَاعَةُ الرُّفُص

courtroom

قَاعَةُ الْمَحْكَمَة

to sit with; to keep someone company

قَاعِد: جَالِسٌ

sitting; seated

قَاعِد: جَالِسٌ

rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm, standard, rubric, fundament

قَاعِدَة: مَبْدَأٌ

base, basis, foundation, groundwork, أساس

ground, bottom, foot, fundament, seat, support

model, pattern; method, نمط (يُخْتَدَى)، نمط

manner, mode

base

قَاعِدَة [كِيمِيَاء]

base (of a triangle, etc.) [هندسة] قَاعِدَة (المثلث إلخ)

capital, seat

قَاعِدَة (البلاد)

(military) base

قَاعِدَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

air base

قَاعِدَة جَوِيَّة

gold standard

قَاعِدَة الذَّهَب

silver standard

قَاعِدَة الفِضَّة

pedestal, base

قَاعِدَة الْعَمُودِ أَوْ التَّمْنَالِ

seat (of government)

قَاعِدَة الْمُلْك

rules, principles, elements, قَوَاعِد: مَبَادِي، أَصُول

fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fundamental concepts

grammar

قَوَاعِد (اللُّغَة)

rules of procedure

قَوَاعِدُ الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ [قَانُون]

etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct

of decorum or conduct

basal, basic

قَاعِدِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَاعِدَة

basic, alkaline

قَاعِدِيّ [كِيمِيَاء]

basic

قَاعِدِيّ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]

basal

قَاعِدِيّ [أَحْيَاء]

regular, normal, standard, قَاعِدِيّ: نِظَامِيّ، قِيَاسِيّ، مُطَوَّر

dard, typical, classic(al)

to interrupt, cut in on, break in (أثناء الحديث)

on, cut off, cut short

to boycott

قَاعِ: رَفَضَ التَّعَامُلَ مَعَ

قَاعِ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ، تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ أَوْ

مُصَاحَبَتِهِ

to break (up) with, part company with, break off one's friendship with, end a relationship with, stop associating with, break off or away from, separate (oneself) from, dissociate from, withdraw from

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

قَاعِ: حَادٌّ، مَاضِرٌ

convincing, cogent

قَاعِ: مُقْنِعٌ

dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, definitive, definite, positive, final, absolute, peremptory, categorical, unqualified

dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, definitive, definite, positive, final, absolute, peremptory, categorical, unqualified

dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, definitive, definite, positive, final, absolute, peremptory, categorical, unqualified

sour

قَاعِ: حَامِضٌ

cutter

قَاعِ: فَاعِلٌ قَطَعَ، قَطَّاعٌ

secant

قَاعِ [هَنْدَسَة]

partition, screen, division, divider

قَاعِ: فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ

sector; section; strip

قَاعِ: قَطَّاعٌ

ticket seller; conductor (in a train, bus, etc.)

قَاعِ: التَّدَاكِرُ (in a train, bus, etc.)

ticket seller; conductor (in a train, bus, etc.)

cosecant

قَاعِ: التَّمَامُ [هَنْدَسَة]

cutout, switch; contact breaker

قَاعِ: التَّيَّارِ (كَهْرَبَاء) [قَاعِ: التَّيَّارِ (كَهْرَبَاء)]

interrupter, circuit breaker

قَاعِ: الدَّارَة أَوْ الدَّائِرَة الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّة

highwayman, highway robber, bandit, brigand

highwayman, highway robber, bandit, brigand

incisor

سِنَّ قَاعِيَّة

Lenten food

طَعَامٌ قَاعِي

migratory bird(s)

طَيْرٌ قَاعِي، طَيْرٌ قَوَاعِي

incisor

قَاعِيَّة: سِنَّ قَاعِيَّة

قَاعِيَّة: مِيقَطَع - رَاجِعٌ مِيقَطَع

قَاعِيَّة: مِيقَطَع - رَاجِعٌ مِيقَطَع

قَاعِيَّة: مِيقَطَع - رَاجِعٌ مِيقَطَع

fruit picker, gatherer, reaper, harvester, harvestman

قَاعِ: فَاعِلٌ قَطَفَ

inhabitant, resident, dweller; living, dwelling, inhabiting, populating

ing, residing, inhabiting, populating

the time for prayer has come; prayer has begun قَامَتِ الصَّلَاةُ

to rise from the dead, be resurrected قَامَ الْمَيِّتُ

to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish, fulfill, exercise, function قَامَ بِ: أَدَّى، أَجْرَى

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take over, take on, shoulder, carry قَامَ بِ: تَوَلَّى

to support, provide for, sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with sustenance, be responsible for someone's support قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ أَوْ نَفَقَتِهِ

to stage, carry out, make, engineer (a revolution, a coup d'etat, a demonstration, etc.) قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ، بِانْقِلَابٍ، بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ إلخ

to play or perform a role or part قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ

to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at) قَامَ بِزِيَارَةٍ

to rise against, revolt against, rebel against قَامَ عَلَى: ثَارَ عَلَى

to rest on, be based (founded, grounded) on قَامَ عَلَى: ارْتَكَزَ عَلَى، تَأَسَّسَ عَلَى

to take care of, look after, attend to, tend, watch over قَامَ (عَلَى، بِشَأْنِ): اعْتَنَى بِ

to be in charge of, manage, handle, tend, run, operate قَامَ عَلَى: أَدَارَ

to resist, oppose قَامَ فِي وَجْهِهِ

to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

to begin, start, set out to قَامَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

قَامَ: كُنَّاسٌ، رَبَّالٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَمَامٌ

stature, figure, build, frame, body, physique, constitution, setup قَامَةٌ: قَوَامٌ، قَدٌّ

fathom قَامَةٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِعُمْقِ الْمِيَاهِ يُسَاوِي ٦ أَقْدَامَ

to gamble; to bet (on) قَامَرَ

dictionary, lexicon قَامُوسٌ: مُعْجَمٌ

ocean قَامُوسٌ: مُحِيطٌ، أَوْقْيَانُوسٌ

gazetteer قَامُوسٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

bloodred, sanguineous قَانٍ (القَانِي): أَحْمَرٌ كَالِدَمِّ

قَانٍ: مُقْتَنٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْتَنٍ

returning, coming home; homcomer قَافِلٌ: عَائِدٌ

caravan; convoy; train قَافِلَةٌ: مَرْكَبٌ، قِطَارٌ

rhyme قَافِيَةٌ [عَرُوضٌ]

to cackle, cluck قَاقٌ (بِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)

raven, crow قَاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)

cormorant قَاقُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِرُ مَائِي)

sea rocket قَاقْلِي (نَبَاتٌ)

cardamom قَاقْلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

ermine, stoat قَاقُمْ، قَاقُومٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to say, tell; to speak; to utter; to state, express in words قَالَ: تَكَلَّمَ، لَفَطَ

to profess, teach; to advocate, support, sponsor, stand up for; to maintain, hold, state; to allege, claim قَالَ بِ: أَخَذَ قِيلَوْلَةً

to nap, take a (midday) nap, take a siesta قَالَ: أَخَذَ قِيلَوْلَةً

قَالَ وَقِيلَ - رَاجِعٌ قِيلٌ وَقَالَ

mold, die, block, matrix, form قَالِبٌ، قَالَبٌ (السَّبْكُ إلخ) قَالَبَ الْأَخْذِيَّةَ (لِصْنَعِهَا أَوْ تَصْلِيحِهَا)

last قَالَبَ الْأَخْذِيَّةَ (لِحِفْظِ شَكْلِهَا)

shoe tree, boot tree قَالَبُ جُبْنٍ

chunk or loaf of cheese قَالَبُ حُلْوَى

cake قَالَبُ سُكَّرٍ

sugar loaf قَالَبُ صَابُونٍ

cake or bar of soap قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا - رَاجِعٌ قَلْبٌ

to rise, get up, stand up, stand erect قَامَ: نَهَضَ، وَقَفَ، اِنْتَصَبَ

to set out, start (out), go ahead, get going; to take off, start off, depart قَامَ: اِنْطَلَقَ

to lie, be located, be situated قَامَ: وَقَعَ، كَانَ وَاقِعًا (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا)

it has been established قَامَ الْبُرْهَانُ أَوْ الدَّلِيلُ عَلَى (proved, demonstrated) that, proof has been furnished that

to break out, flare up, erupt قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ

to be or become manifest, plain, clear, evident, patent; to appear, manifest itself, reveal itself قَامَ الْحَقُّ إلخ

قَانُونُ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَّةِ الصَّنَاعِيَّةِ وَالْاِخْتِرَاعَاتِ patent law  
 قَانُونُ خَاصِّ private law  
 قَانُونُ دَاخِلِيٍّ أَوْ مَحَلِّيٍّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٍّ domestic law, municipal law, internal law, local law, national law, state law  
 قَانُونُ دَاخِلِيٍّ (لِمُؤَسَّسَةٍ أَوْ هَيْئَةٍ) bylaw; rules of procedure  
 قَانُونُ دُسْتُورِيٍّ constitutional law  
 قَانُونُ دَوْرِيٍّ [كِيمِيَاء] periodic law  
 قَانُونُ دَوْلِيٍّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٍّ international law, law of nations, jus gentium  
 قَانُونُ دَوْلِيٍّ خَاصِّ private international law, conflict of laws  
 قَانُونُ دَوْلِيٍّ عَامِّ public international law  
 قَانُونُ شَخْصِيٍّ، قَانُونُ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ personal law, personal statute, personal status law  
 قَانُونُ الشَّرِكَاتِ company (companies, corporate) law  
 قَانُونُ الضَّمَانِ الْاجْتِمَاعِيِّ social security law  
 قَانُونُ طَبِيعِيٍّ natural law, law of nature  
 قَانُونُ الطَّيْرَانِ aviation law  
 قَانُونُ عَامِّ public law  
 قَانُونُ عُرْفِيٍّ: حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ martial law  
 قَانُونُ الْمُقْبُوبَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونُ الْجَزَاءِ  
 قَانُونُ الْعَمَلِ labor law  
 قَانُونُ كَنَسِيٍّ canon law, ecclesiastical law  
 قَانُونُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ lex fori  
 قَانُونُ الْمَحَلِّ lex loci  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ الْإِقَامَةِ، قَانُونُ الْمَوْطِنِ lex loci domicilii  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ التَّنْفِيزِ أَوْ الْإِنْجَازِ lex loci solutionis  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ الْجُرْمِ lex loci delictus  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ الْعَقْدِ lex loci contractus  
 قَانُونُ مَحَلِّ الْفِعْلِ lex loci actus  
 قَانُونُ مَدَنِيٍّ civil law or code  
 قَانُونُ مُرَافَعَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونُ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ

قَانِت: مُطِيعٌ، وَرِعٌ obedient, submissive, humble; devout, pious, God-fearing  
 قَانِصٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَنَاصٍ  
 قَانِصَةُ (الطَّيْرِ) [ج قَوَانِص] gizzard  
 قَانِطٌ: يَائِسٌ despondent, despairing, desperate, hopeless, disheartened, discouraged  
 قَانِعٌ: قَنُوعٌ satisfied, content, contented  
 قَانُونٌ: شَرِيعَةٌ، تَشْرِيعٌ law; statute, act, legislation, enactment, code; lex  
 قَانُونٌ: مَجْمُوعَةُ الشَّرَائِعِ وَالنُّظُمِ law  
 قَانُونٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ مُتَّبَعَةٌ، نِظَامٌ مُعْتَمَدٌ، دُسْتُورٌ law, code, rule, regulation, precept, norm, established principle  
 قَانُونٌ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ وَتَرْيَّةٌ zither, dulcimer, dulcimore  
 قَانُونٌ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونُ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ  
 قَانُونٌ إِجْرَائِيٍّ procedural law, adjective law  
 قَانُونٌ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونُ شَخْصِيٍّ  
 قَانُونٌ إِدَارِيٍّ administrative law  
 قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٍّ fundamental law, organic law; constitution  
 قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٍّ (لِشَرِكَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ) articles of association  
 قَانُونٌ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ law of procedure, code of procedure, procedural law or code  
 قَانُونٌ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ جَزَائِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَنَائِيَّةٍ criminal (or penal) procedure law or code, law or code of criminal (or penal) procedure  
 قَانُونٌ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ مَدَنِيَّةٍ civil procedure law or code, law or code of civil procedure  
 قَانُونُ الْبَحَارِ، قَانُونُ الْبَحْرِ law of the sea  
 قَانُونٌ بَحْرِيٍّ maritime law, marine law  
 قَانُونٌ تَأْسِيسِيٍّ constitution  
 قَانُونٌ تِجَارِيٍّ، قَانُونُ التِّجَارَةِ commercial law or code, law merchant  
 قَانُونُ تَنَاقُصِ الْعَلَّةِ law of diminishing returns  
 قَانُونُ الْجَزَاءِ، قَانُونٌ جَزَائِيٍّ، قَانُونُ الْجِنَايَاتِ، قَانُونٌ جِنَائِيٍّ criminal law or code, penal law or code  
 قَانُونٌ جَوِّيٍّ aviation law  
 قَانُونٌ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَّةِ الْأَدَبِيَّةِ وَالْفَنِّيَّةِ copyright law

to negotiate (with), parley (with), confer (with) قَاوَلَ: فَاوَضَ

to dispute with, argue with قَاوَلَ: جَادَلَ

to make or conclude a contract, a bargain, a deal, etc. قَاوَلَ: عَاقَدَ، تَعَاقَدَ

to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand, hold (out), hold one's own قَاوَمَ

halcyon; kingfisher قَاوَنَدَ (طَائِر)

cap قَاوُوق: قَلَنْسَوَةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ

melon; muskmelon, cantaloupe قَاوُون (نَبَات)

to compare (between) قَايَسَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for) قَايَضَ: بَادَلَ

to build a dome قَبَّ: بَنَى قُبَّةً

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَبَّ: قَطَعَ

hub, nave (of a wheel) قَبَّ (الدُّوَلَابُ أَوْ الْعَجَلَةُ)

to vault, arch, camber, curve, bend قَبَّ: عَقَدَ، قَوَّسَ

apsis قَبَّ [فَلَكَ]

outer garment قَبَاءَ: ثَوْبٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

distance, space, interval قَبَاءَ: مَسَافَةٌ، قَابٌ

atrociousness, abomination, monstrosity, enormity قَبَاحَةٌ: قُبْحٌ - رَاجِعٌ قُبْحٌ

contravention قَبَاحَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ [قَانُون]

hedgahog قَبَاعَ: قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَان)

responsibility, liability قَبَالَةٌ: سَمُوءِلَةٌ

obligation, commitment, engagement قَبَالَةٌ: تَعَهُدٌ

contract, agreement قَبَالَةٌ: عَقْدٌ، إِتْفَاقٌ

surety, guaranty, guarantee قَبَالَةٌ: ضَمَانٌ

opposite (to), in front of, facing, face قَبَالَةٌ: تَجَاهٌ، أَمَامَ

to face with, vis-à-vis; before قَبَالَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْقَبَالَةِ

midwifery, obstetrics, tocology قَبَالِي: تَوَلِيدِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقَبَالَةِ

obstetric, obstetrical قَبَانٌ: مِيزَانٌ

steelyard; platform scale, platform balance قَبَبٌ: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى شَكْلِ قُبَّةٍ

to dome, form into a dome قَبَبٌ: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ

to dome, cover with a dome قَبَبٌ: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ

banking law

press law

قَوَانِينُ مَكَاافَةِ الْاِخْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْقِيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ

law of obligations and contracts قَانُونُ الْمَوْجِبَاتِ وَالْعُقُودِ

substantive law

positive law

رَجُلٌ قَانُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونِيٌّ

rule of law; supremacy of law سِيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ، سُلْطَانُ الْقَانُونِ، حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ

law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law عِلْمُ الْقَانُونِ

jurisprudence

code, corpus, body of laws

bill, draft law, draft of a law مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُونٌ، مَسُودَةٌ قَانُونٌ

law-abiding مُطِيعٌ (مُسْتَبِيلٌ، مُرَاعٍ) لِلْقَانُونِ

legal; jural, juristic قَانُونِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَانُونِ

legal, statutory قَانُونِيٌّ: تَشْرِيْعِيٌّ

legal, lawful, legitimate, licit, valid, right(ful), fair; de jure قَانُونِيٌّ: شَرْعِيٌّ

jurist, jurisprudent, فقيه، حَقُوقِيٌّ قَانُونِيٌّ: رَجُلٌ قَانُونٌ، حَقُوقِيٌّ

jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert

illegal, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, wrongful, outlawed غَيْرُ قَانُونِيٍّ

legality, lawfulness, validity قَانُونِيَّةٌ

vanquisher, conqueror, victor; victorious; قَاهِرٌ: غَالِبٌ

vanquishing, conquering, overcoming قَاهِرٌ: جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ

mighty, strong, forceful, powerful قَاهِرٌ: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

tyrannical, autocratic, despotic; tyrant, autocrat, despot, dictator

the Subduer, the Omnipotent, the Almighty (God) الْقَاهِرُ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

force majeure قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَةٌ

to vie in strength with قَاوَى: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْقُوَّةِ

tractable, manageable, docile, obedient قَوُودٌ: سَهْلُ الْفِيَادِ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| God made him die  | قَبَضَهُ اللهُ، قَبَضَ اللهُ رُوحَهُ                   |
| to die, pass away, give up the ghost  | قُبِضَتْ رُوحُهُ                                       |
| to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink                                      | قَبَضَ: قَلَصَ   |
| to contract or knit the brows, frown, scowl, glower, lower  | قَبَضَ وَجْهَهُ أَوْ مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ             |
| to pay  | قَبَضَ (فُلَانًا الْمَالَ)                             |
| grasping, grip(ping), hold(ing), taking hold of, catch(ing), seizing, grabbing, grappling, taking | قَبْضٌ: مَسْكٌ، إِمْسَاكٌ (بِ)                         |
| arrest(ing), apprehension, detention, capture, seizure, custody                                   | قَبْضٌ عَلَى: إِعْتِقَالٌ                              |
| receiving, receipt, getting, collecting, collection, cashing                                      | قَبْضُ (الْمَالِ الْخَلْعِ)                            |
| contraction, constriction, drawing together   | قَبْضٌ: تَقْلِيصٌ                                      |
| constipation  | قَبْضٌ: إِمْسَاكٌ (الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ)        |
| paymaster   | مُعْتَمِدُ قَبْضٍ                                      |
| grip, hold, clasp, clutch   | قَبْضَةٌ: مَسْكَةٌ                                     |
| handful, fistful  | قَبْضَةٌ: حَفْنَةٌ                                     |
| hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination   | قَبْضَةٌ: مَقْبِضٌ - رَاجِعَ مَقْبِضٌ عَلَى سَيْطَرَةٍ |
| fist  | قَبْضَةُ الْيَدِ: جُمْعُ الْيَدِ                       |
| in one's possession or hands; under one's thumb (control, authority, grasp, hold)                 | فِي قَبْضَتِهِ، فِي قَبْضَةِ يَدِهِ                    |
| handful, fistful  | قَبْضَةٌ: حَفْنَةٌ                                     |
| to knit or contract the brows, frown, scowl, glower   | قَبَطَ وَجْهَهُ، قَبَضَ وَجْهَهُ                       |
| captain, shipmaster, shipper  | قَبْطَانُ (السَّيْفَةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)               |
| captain, pilot, skipper   | قَبْطَانُ (الطَّائِرَةِ)                               |
| to keep to, stay at, remain at; to withdraw into, seclude oneself at, isolate oneself at          | قَبَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): لَزِمَهُ، انْزَوَى فِيهِ         |
| to retract the head   | قَبَعَ الْقُنْفُذُ: أَدْخَلَ رَأْسَهُ فِي جِلْدِهِ     |
| to grunt  | قَبَعَ الْخِنْزِيرُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ                    |
| to trumpet  | قَبَعَ الْفِيلُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ                        |
| hedgehog  | قَبَعَ: قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)                           |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to build a dome   | قَبَّبَ: بَنَى قُبَّةً                              |
| collar  | قَبَّةُ (الثَّوْبِ): يَاقَةُ                        |
| dome, cupola  | قَبَّةُ (الْبِنَاءِ)                                |
| the blue, the sky, the firmament  | الْقَبَّةُ الزَّرْقَاءُ                             |
| celestial sphere  | الْقَبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّةُ                          |
|   | جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّةِ قُبَّةً - رَاجِعَ حَبَّةٌ    |
| partridge   | قَبَّحَ (طَائِرٌ)                                   |
| to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant                                   | قَبَّحَ: كَانَ بَشِيعًا شَنِيعًا                    |
| to be or become ignominious, infamous, disgraceful, shameful                            | قَبَّحَ: كَانَ شَائِنًا                             |
| to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort  | قَبَّحَ: بَشَّعَ، شَنَّعَ                           |
| to rebuke, reproach, reprove; to censure, criticize, denounce, condemn, find fault with | قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلُهُ                           |
| ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness                                     | قَبَّحَ: قَبَّحَ: بَشَاعَةٌ، شَنَاعَةٌ              |
| lie on him! shame on him!   | قُبْحًا لَهُ  |
| to bury, inter, inhume, entomb, tomb, lay to rest                                       | قَبَّرَ: دَفَنَ، مَصَدَّرَ قَبْرَ                   |
| burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment                                      | قَبْرٌ: دَفْنٌ، مَصَدَّرَ قَبْرَ                    |
| grave, tomb, sepulcher  | قَبْرٌ: ضَرْبٌ، جَدَثٌ، لَحْدٌ                      |
| lark, skylark   | قَبْرَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)                                  |
|   | قَبَسَ - رَاجِعَ اقْتَبَسَ                          |
| firebrand   | قَبَسٌ، قَبْصَةٌ                                    |
| to pinch, take up with finger and thumb   | قَبَصَ، قَبْصَ: تَنَاوَلَهُ بِأَطْرَافِ أَصَابِعِهِ |
| a pinch (of)  | قَبْصَةٌ، قَبْصَةٌ                                  |
| to grasp, grip, hold, take hold of, catch, seize, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch    | قَبَضَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): أَمْسَكَ بِهِ     |
| to arrest, apprehend, detain, capture, seize, hold, take prisoner, take into custody    | قَبَضَ عَلَى: إِعْتَقَلَ، أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى   |
| to receive, get, collect, cash  | قَبَضَ (مَالًا الْخَلْعَ)                           |
| to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink                            | قَبَضَ: قَلَصَ                                      |
| to constipate   | قَبَضَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ                  |
| to depress, deject, dispirit  | قَبَضَ (الْصَدْرَ)                                  |

turn in prayer (toward the Kaaba)

mecca

قَبْلَة: مَحَجَّة

center of attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure

قَبْلَة الْأَنْظَار

tribal

قَبِيلِي: عَشَائِرِي

anterior, prior, preceding, antecedent; a priori

قَبِيلِي: سَابِق، سَالِف، مُتَقَدِّم

tribalism

قَبِيلِيَّة: عَشَائِرِيَّة، عَصَبِيَّة

anteriority

قَبِيلِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ سَابِقًا أَوْ مُتَقَدِّمًا

to weigh with a steelyard

قَبْن: وَزَنَ بِالْقَبَانِ

vault, cellar

قَبْو: سِرْدَاب

tunnel

قَبْو: سَرَب، نَفَق

gallery, drift, adit

قَبْو: سَرَب (فِي مَنْجَم)

small vault, small cellar

قَبْوَة: قَبْو صَغِير

grasshopper

قَبُوط: جُنْدَب

acceptance; consent, assent, approval, OK, sanction, agreement, accession, willingness; admittance, admission; admissibility

قَبُول: مُوَافَقَة، رَضَى

reception, receipt, receiving, taking (in)

قَبُول: تَلَقَّى

admission of new members

قَبُول أَعْضَاء جَدِّد

قَبُول - رَاجِع قَبُول

domical

قَبِي (الشَّكْل)

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive, repugnant, disagreeable, offensive, disgusting, abominable, monstrous

قَبِيح: بَشَعَ، شَنِيع

ignominious, infamous, disgraceful, shameful

قَبِيح: شَائِن

obscene, indecent, foul

قَبِيح: بَذِي

abomination, shameful deed, dirty act

قَبِيحَة: عَمَلٌ قَبِيح

guarantor, guarantee, surety, bail(sman), bondsman

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

by way of, as, as a matter of, as a form of

مِنْ قَبِيلِ كَذَا

of this kind, of this type, of this sort, like this, similar to this, such

مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

shortly before, (just) prior to

قُبِيل

tribe

قَبِيلَة: عَشِيرَة

tribal

قَبِيلِي: قَبِيلِي

trumpet, bugle, horn

قُبُع: بُوق

hat

قُبُعَة: بُرْنِيطَة، لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

clog, patten; sabot

قَبْقَاب: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّجْلِ

قَبْل: دَنَا، قَرَب - رَاجِع أَقْبَل

قَبْلَ عَلَى: بَادَرَ إِلَى، اِنْتَصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِهْتَمَّ بِ - رَاجِع أَقْبَلَ عَلَى قَبْلَ بِ: ضَمِنَ - رَاجِع قَبْلَ بِ

to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), accede (to), approve (of), subscribe (to), OK, sanction; to take; to settle for, content oneself with; to admit

قَبْلَ (ب): وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

to guarantee, vouch for

قَبْلَ بِ: ضَمِنَ

يَقْبَلُ كَذَا: قَابِلٌ لـ، عَرْضَةٌ لـ - رَاجِع قَابِلٌ لـ

to kiss

قَبَّلَ: لَثَمَ، بَاسَ

before, previously, formerly, earlier, once, at one time

before, prior to, previous to, pre-, pro-, ante-

before

before noon, AM, ante meridiem

before it is too late

above all; first of all, to begin with, first(ly), in the first place; before anything else

BC, before Christ

before, prior to, previous to

before, prior to, previous to

before, prior to, previous to

before, prior to, previous to

before, prior to, previous to

before, prior to, previous to

before, prior to, previous to

|   |   |
|---|---|
| uxoricide   | قَتْلُ الزَّوْجَةِ  |
| infanticide   | قَتْلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلِيدٍ                                      |
| premeditated murder   | قَتْلٌ عَمْدٌ (ي) أَوْ مُتَعَمِّدٌ أَوْ مَعَ سَبْقِ الإِضْرَارِ |
| enemy, foe  | قَتْلٌ: عَدُوٌّ   |
| to darken, darkle, become dark  | قَتَمَ: أَظْلَمَ  |
| to rise (dust)  | قَتَمَ الغُبَارُ: اِرْتَفَعَ                                    |
| to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud (over), obfuscate, shade         | قَتَمَ: غَتَمَ  |
|   | قَتَمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ قَتَامٌ                                      |
| killed, slain; murdered, assassinated; fallen, killed in battle; casualty | قَتِيلٌ   |
| (Egyptian) cucumber   | قُثَاءٌ، قُثَاءٌ (نبات)   |
| catheter  | قَنْطَارٌ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ طَبِيبَةٌ                                |
| pure, straight, genuine, real, true                                       | قُحٌّ: خَالِصٌ، صَمِيمٌ   |
| torrential, sweeping, overwhelming  | قُحَافٌ: جَارِفٌ  |
| whore, harlot, prostitute   | قُحْبَةٌ: مُوَسِسٌ  |
|   | قَحَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقَاحَةٌ                                     |
| to be withheld (rain)   | قَحَطَ المَطَرُ   |
| to be rainless (year)   | قَحَطَ العامُ   |
|   | قَحِطٌ، قُحِطٌ - رَاجِعَ قَحَطٌ                                 |
| rainless; arid, dry, barren   | قَحِطٌ  |
| rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness                     | قَحْطٌ  |
| to sweep away, carry away; to scoop                                       | قَحَفَ: جَرَفَ  |
| to scrape (off), graze  | قَحَفَ: كَشَطَ  |
| to gulp (down), swallow   | قَحَفَ مَا فِي الإِنَاءِ: جَرَعَهُ                              |
| skull, cranium; brainpan, braincase                                       | قَحْفٌ [تَشْرِيح]   |
| cranial   | قَحْفِيٌّ [تَشْرِيح]  |
| to dry up; to be or become dry, arid, barren                              | قَحَلٌ، قَحِيلٌ، قُحِلَ   |
|   | قَحَلٌ - رَاجِعَ قُحُولَةٌ                                      |
|   | قَحِيلٌ، قَحَلٌ - رَاجِعَ قَاحِلٌ                               |
| dryness, aridity, drought, barrenness                                     | قُحُولَةٌ: قَحَلٌ   |
|   | قَدَّ: قَطَعَ بِالطُّولِ - رَاجِعَ قَدَدٌ                       |
| stature, figure, build, frame, physique,                                  | قَدٌّ: قَامَةٌ، قَوَامٌ   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| tragacanth  | قَتَاد (نبات)                              |
| smell, aroma (of something cooked, fried, etc.)                       | قَتَارٌ                                    |
| deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murder-                                | قَتَالٌ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَاكٌ                  |
| ous, deathly, pernicious  |  |
| fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities,                              | قِتَالٌ: تَقَاتُلٌ، حَرْبٌ                 |
| war(fare)   |  |
| battlefield, battleground   | سَاحَةُ القِتَالِ                          |
| fighter, combat plane   | طَائِرَةٌ قِتَالٌ                          |
| fighting-; combatant; combative                                       | قِتَالِيٌّ                                 |
| dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness),                                    | قَتَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ، عَتَمَةٌ                |
| murk(iness), duskiness  |  |
| blackness, black, nigritude   | قَتَامٌ: سَوَادٌ                           |
| to penny-pinch, stint, scant,   | قَتَّرَ عَلَى، قَتَّرَ عَلَى: بَخُلٌ       |
| scrimp, skimp, (be)grudge; to be or become stingy                     |  |
| toward, tightfisted toward  |  |
|   | قَتَّرَ: بَخُلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَقْتِيرٌ        |
| to kill, slay, murder, assassinate                                    | قَتَلَ: أَزْهَقَ رُوحَهُ، أَمَاتَهُ        |
| to mitigate, alleviate, soothe,                                       | قَتَلَ: خَفَّفَ، كَسَّرَ حَدَثَهُ          |
| ease, temper  |  |
| to mix with water, dilute   | قَتَلَ: مَرَجَ بِالمَاءِ، خَفَّفَ          |
| to study thoroughly; to   | قَتَلَهُ بَحْثًا أَوْ دَرْسًا أَوْ عِلْمًا |
| discuss or treat exhaustively; to know thoroughly,                    |  |
| master completely   |  |
| to kill time, waste time, fiddle away                                 | قَتَلَ الوَقْتَ                            |
| (one's time), frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, twiddle one's thumbs |  |
| to kill, massacre, slaughter, butcher                                 | قَتَلَ: ذَبَحَ                             |
| killing, homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassi-                     | قَتْلٌ                                     |
| nation  |  |
| patricide   | قَتْلُ الأبِّ                              |
| parricide   | قَتْلُ الأبِّ أَوْ الأمِّ                  |
| fratricide  | قَتْلُ الأخِّ أَوْ الأختِ                  |
| sororicide  | قَتْلُ الأختِ                              |
| matricide   | قَتْلُ الأمِّ                              |
| genocide  | قَتْلُ جَمَاعِيٍّ                          |
| feticide  | قَتْلُ الجنينِ                             |
| manslaughter, accidental homicide                                     | قَتْلُ الخَطَا                             |
| euthanasia, mercy killing   | قَتْلُ رَحِيمٍ                             |

narrow strips

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَدَّرَ: قَطَعَ، اسْتَصَالَ

to jerk, cut into long slices or strips and dry in the sun; to cure قَدَّرَ اللَّحْمَ

قَدَّرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجَعَ قَدِيرَ قَدَّرَهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ - رَاجَعَ قَدَّرَ

can; to be able (to), be capable قَدِيرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ (of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage (to)

to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate, value, rate قَدَّرَ: خَمَّنَ، قَوَّمَ، تَمَنَّنَ - رَاجَعَ قَدَّرَ

to appreciate, esteem, value highly, prize, cherish, treasure قَدَّرَ (الطُّرُوفَ، الوُضْعَ إلخ): تَفَهَّمْ، رَاعَى

to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate; to take into consideration or account قَدَّرَ: افْتَرَضَ، حَسِبَ، اعْتَبَرَ

to suppose, assume, presume; to think, believe, consider, judge; to reckon, guess, count, figure up قَدَّرَ: تَوَقَّعَ

to anticipate, expect, foresee قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ: قَضَى (بِقَضَاءِ وَقَدَّرَ)

to predetermine, predestine, foreordain, preordain قَدَّرَ (على): جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا (على)، مَكَّنَ

in a position (to), make possible (for) لا يُقَدَّرُ: لا يُقَدَّرُ

invaluable, priceless, inestimable; immense, huge, enormous, tremendous God forbid! لا قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ

fate, destiny, lot; predestination قَدَّرَ: قَسَمَ، نَصِيبَ

قَضَاءَ وَقَدَّرَ - رَاجَعَ قَضَاءَ

amount, quantity, magnitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, number, measure; extent, degree, scope, range, rate قَدَّرَ: قِيمَةً، أَهَمِّيَّةً، شَأْنَ

worth, value, account, importance; standing, prestige, rank قَدَّرَ: فَاصِلَةً مُوسِيقِيَّةً

in proportion to, in the same degree that; according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, commensurate with, corresponding to قَدَّرَ، بِقَدَرٍ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ: تَبَعًا لَ

equal to, equivalent to، عَلَى قَدَرٍ: سَوَاءٌ لَ

constitution, body

size, proportion; measure قَدَرٌ: حَجْمٌ، مِقْدَارٌ

of the same size (or measure), of equal size (or measure), equal (in size or measure) to, just as (large)

already قَدَرٌ (لِلتَّحْقِيقِ، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدَرْتُ)

may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably قَدَرٌ (بِمَعْنَى رُبَّمَا، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدَرْتُ يَحْضُرُ)

cod, codfish قَدَرٌ (سَمَكٌ)

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَدَرِ

strap, thong قَدَرٌ: سَيْرٌ، شَرِيطٌ، حِزَامٌ

flint قَدَاحٌ: حَجَرُ النَّارِ، حَجَرُ الْقَدَاحَةِ

fire steel, fire iron قَدَاحٌ: فُؤَادَةٌ تُقَدِّحُ بِهَا النَّارُ

lighter قَدَاحَةٌ: وَلَاعَةٌ

Mass قَدَاحَةٌ: قَدَاحٌ - رَاجَعَ قَدَاحٌ

pontifical Mass قَدَاسٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

requiem قَدَاسٌ خَبَرِيٌّ

holiness, sacredness, sanctity, sacrosanctity; saintliness, sainthood قَدَاسٌ: قَدَاسَةٌ

His Holiness (the Pope) قَدَاسَةُ الْبَابَا، صَاحِبُ الْقَدَاسَةِ

fore part, front part, front, face قَدَامٌ

in front of; before قَدَامٌ

slat, strip, lath; rail قَدَّةٌ: خَشَبَةٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ) إلخ طَوِيلَةً

to slander, libel, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, asperse, traduce, speak evil of قَدَحَ (فِي): شَهَرَ بِهِ، ذَمَّ

to pierce, perforate, bore قَدَحَ (فِي): ثَقَبَ

to strike fire (with a flint) قَدَحَ النَّارَ

cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet قَدَحٌ: كَأْسٌ

slander, libel, defamation, vilification, vituperation, invective, calumny, aspersion, traducement قَدَحَ: تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ)، ذَمٌّ

arrow shaft; arrow قَدَحٌ: سَهْمٌ

slandorous, libelous, defamatory, calumnious, vituperative قَدَحِيٌّ: تَشْهِيرِيٌّ، قَذْفِيٌّ

to slit, cut lengthwise, cut into long قَدَّدَ: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ



sanctity, sacredness, holiness, sacrosanctity; قُدْسِيَّةٌ  
saintliness

to precede قَدَمَ: سَبَقَ

to be or become old, ancient, قَدَمَ: عَتَقَ، صَارَ قَدِيمًا  
antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to قَدَمَ: أَتَى، جَاءَ

to return, come back قَدَمَ: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to advance, bring forward, move قَدَمَ: ضَدَّ آخَرَ  
forward; to make or let precede, make or let go  
before, make or let lead the way; to place at the  
head; to do before (something else), do earlier or  
beforehand

to قَدَمَ عَلَى: أَعْطَى الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ أَوْ الْأَفْضَلِيَّةَ لـ، فَضَّلَ عَلَى  
give precedence or priority to (over); to prefer (to),  
give preference to (over)

to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present; قَدَمَ: عَرَضَ  
to produce, bring out or forward, exhibit, display,  
show, demonstrate; to stage

to offer, present, extend, قَدَمَ: مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ، أَعْطَى  
accord, grant, give, donate, award

to submit to, قَدَمَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى، رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
refer to, file to, present to, render to, bring before,  
lay before, put before, hand over to, turn in to,  
deliver to, hand in to, give in to

to advance, put forward or قَدَمَ: طَرَحَ، أثارَ، عَرَضَ  
forth, raise, bring up, set forth, propound, present,  
propose

to adduce, advance, present, قَدَمَ: أوردَ، ذَكَرَ، أَذَلَّى بِـ  
offer, bring forward, set forth, mention, state, cite,  
report

to provide with, supply with, furnish قَدَمَ: زَوَّدَ بِـ  
with

to make a formal request (application, قَدَمَ اسْتِدْعَاءَ  
petition, motion), move for

to tender one's resignation, resign, قَدَمَ اسْتِغْلَالَتهُ  
demit

to arraign, bring before a قَدَمَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ أَوْ الْمَحَاكِمَةِ  
court; to bring to trial

to take an examination, sit for an exami- قَدَمَ امْتِحَانًا  
nation

to render or give an account قَدَمَ حِسَابًا

to render a service to, do someone a قَدَمَ خِدْمَةً لـ  
favor

amounting to; worth

قَدَرَ (على قَدَرٍ، بِقَدَرٍ) الْمُسْتَطَاعَ أَوْ الْإِمْكَانَ أَوْ الطَّاقَةَ  
as much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as  
far) as it is feasible, in the best way possible, to the  
best of one's abilities

inasmuch as, insofar as, بِقَدَرٍ كَذَا  
as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree  
that

very important or قَدَرٍ كَبِيرٍ (أَوْ عَظِيمٍ) مِنْ الْأَهْمِيَّةِ  
significant, of great importance or significance

a sum of.., an amount of.. مَبْلَغُ قَدْرِهِ كَذَا

قَدْرُهُ حَقٌّ قَدْرُهُ - راجع قَدَر

قَدَر: إِنَاءٌ (لِلطَّبْخِ) (cooking) pot, kettle, jar

ability, capability, capacity, faculty; قُدْرَةٌ: قَابِلِيَّةٌ، قُوَّةٌ  
power, strength, potency, might, leverage

output; power قُدْرَةٌ [فِي زِيَادٍ]

horsepower قُدْرَةُ حِصَانٍ، قُدْرَةُ حِصَانِيَّةٍ

candlepower; candela, قُدْرَةُ شَمْعَةٍ، الْقُدْرَةُ بِالشَّمْعَةِ  
(new) candle

omnipotence قُدْرَةُ كُلِّيَّةٍ، قُدْرَةُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

cogency, power to convince, per- قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْإِقْنَاعِ  
suasion, persuasiveness, convincingness

potency, ability to copulate قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ

fatalist, determinist, necessitarian قَدَرِيٌّ: جَبَرِيٌّ

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism قَدَرِيَّةٌ: جَبَرِيَّةٌ

to be holy, sacred; to be pure قُدْسٌ: كَانَ مُقَدَّسًا، طَهَرَ

to hallow, sanctify; to consecrate, قُدْسٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا  
dedicate; to glorify

to canonize قُدْسٌ: طَوَّبَ، أَعْلَنَ قَدَاسَةً شَخْصَ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ

to say Mass, celebrate قُدْسٌ: أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ

to officiate قُدْسٌ: رَأَسَ الْقُدَّاسَ

sanctuary, sanctum قُدْسٌ، قُدْسٌ: مَقْدِسٌ، حَرَمٌ

holiness, sacredness, sanctity قُدْسٌ، قُدْسٌ: قَدَاسَةٌ

Jerusalem الْقُدْسُ: بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ

the holy of holies, sanctum sanctorum قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ

الرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ، رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ - راجع رُوح

holy, sacred, sacrosanct; divine قُدْسِيٌّ

from antiquity, from old(en) or ancient times, from times of old, from time immemorial; long ago

immemorial, ancient, مُؤْغِلٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ، مُؤْغِلٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ  
antique, age-old, very old

pedal قَدَمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَدَمِ

example, model, pattern, exemplar, قُدْوَةٌ، قُدْوَةٌ، قُدْوَةٌ  
ideal; lead; pacemaker

most holy; sainted قُدُّوسٌ، قُدُّوسٌ

the Most Holy, the All-Holy (God) الْقُدُّوسُ: الله

قَدُومٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ

adz, adze قَدُومٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّحْتِ الْخ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming قَدُومٌ: مَجِيءٌ

jerked meat, cured meat قَدِيدٌ: لَحْمٌ مُقَدَّدٌ

able, capable, competent, qualified; powerful, potent, mighty قَدِيرٌ: قَادِرٌ، قَوِيٌّ

the Omnipotent, the Almighty, the All-Powerful الْقَدِيرُ: الله

saint قَدِيسٌ (اسم)

saintly, sainted قَدِيسٌ (صفة)

patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

All Saints' Day عِيدُ جَمِيعِ الْقَدِيسِينَ

old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn قَدِيمٌ: عَتِيقٌ

the Infinitely Preexistent, the Sempiternal, the Eternal الْقَدِيمُ: الله

the ancients الْقَدَمَاءُ

in old(en) times, in ancient times, in former times, in the past, of old, once, at one time; long ago قَدِيمًا، فِي الْقَدِيمِ - رَاجِعٌ طِرَازٌ

long-acquainted with، قَدِيمُ الْعَهْدِ، قَدِيمُ عَهْدٍ

long-familiar with, of long acquaintance or familiarity with, long-experienced in قَدِيمُ الْعَهْدِ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ

قَدَى، قَذَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ (قَدَمٌ)

mote, speck; particle of dust; foreign body قَدَى، قَذَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ  
to swallow عَلَى الْقَدَى، غَمَضَ جُفُونَهُ عَلَى الْقَدَى

to bring suit against, take (file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal proceedings against, sue, prosecute قَدَمَ دَعْوَى ضِدَّ (أَوْ عَلَى)

to sacrifice, immolate, offer up قَدَمَ ذَبِيحَةً

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate قَدَمَ رِجْلًا وَآخَرَ آخَرَى

to set forward قَدَمَ السَّاعَةَ

to gain, go faster, be fast قَدَمَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to tender, bid, offer, make a tender, bid قَدَمَ سِعْرًا أَوْ عَطَاءً أَوْ عَرْضًا

present arms! قَدَمَ سِلَاحَكَ

to introduce someone to another, present someone to another, have someone meet another, acquaint someone with someone else قَدَمَ شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرَ

to thank, extend one's thanks to قَدَمَ الشُّكْرَ لـ

to lodge (file, make) a complaint قَدَمَ شَكْوَى

to apply, make or submit an application or a formal request, request قَدَمَ طَلَبًا

to apply for a job قَدَمَ طَلَبًا لِلْحُصُولِ عَلَى وَظِيفَةٍ، قَدَمَ طَلَبَ وَظِيفَةٍ

to petition قَدَمَ عَرِضَةً

to preface, introduce قَدَمَ لِلْكِتَابِ

to advance, make earlier قَدَمَ الْمَوْعِدَ

foot قَدَمٌ: رِجْلٌ

foot قَدَمٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

cubic foot قَدَمٌ مُكَمَّبةٌ

athlete's foot, ring-worm of the feet قَدَمُ الرِّيَاضِيِّ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ مُعْدٍ

biped, bipedal ذُو قَدَمَيْنِ

in full swing, afoot, on foot, under way, in progress, in process عَلَى قَدَمِ وَقَاقٍ

على قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مِسَاوَةً

قَدِيمٌ، قَدَمٌ، قُدَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَامٌ

ahead, forward, onward, on قَدَمًا

oldness, ancientness, antiquity قَدِيمٌ: عَتَاةٌ، عَتِيقٌ

antiquity, old(en) times, ancient times, time immemorial قَدِيمٌ: عَصُورٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

Preexistence, Sempiternity, Eternity قَدِيمٌ: الله

to bomb, bombard, batter, قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْمَدَافِعِ  
cannonade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or  
artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at  
throw(ing), cast(ing), hurk(ing), قَذَفَ: رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
fling(ing), toss(ing); pelting, striking  
ejection, ejecting, emis- قَذَفَ: إِخْرَاجَ، إِطْلَاقَ، لَفْظَ  
sion, emitting, discharge, throwing out, expulsion,  
extrusion  
defamation, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، طَمَنَ، تَشَهَّرَ  
vilification, vituperation, calumny, calumny  
vomiting, vomit, disgorging, قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّؤَ، إِسْتِفْرَاجَ  
puking, puke  
rowing, row, oaring قَذَفَ: تَجَذَّيْفَ  
ejaculation قَذَفَ: خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ  
bombing, bombardment, قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ الْمَدَافِعِ  
bombarding, shelling, cannonading, cannonade,  
cannonry, artillery fire, artillery firing, artillery  
fighting, gunfire  
defamatory, slanderous, libelous, تَشَهَّرِي، قَذَحِي،  
vituperative, calumnious  
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy قَذُور: نَبِيْ  
missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb قَذِيَّةُ  
cannonball قَذِيَّةُ مِدْفَعٍ  
guided missile قَذِيَّةُ مُوجَّهَةٍ  
hand grenade قَذِيَّةُ يَدَوِيَّةٍ  
to be cold, chilly, cool قَرَّ: بَرَدَ  
to be delighted, glad, happy, قَرَّ عَيْنًا، قَرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ  
cheerful; to be satisfied, content(ed); to be tranquil,  
peaceful  
قَرَّ (فِي مَكَانٍ) - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقَرَّ  
قَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ تَقَرَّرَ  
قَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَّرَ  
restless, upset, uneasy; unfathomable, قَرَّ لَا يَقِرُّ لَهُ قَرَارٌ  
fathomless, bottomless, profound, deep  
cold(ness), chilliness, coolness قَرَّ: بَرَدَ  
to read, peruse قَرَّ: طَالَعَ  
to recite, read قَرَّ: تَلَا  
to read between the lines قَرَّ بَيْنَ السُّطُورِ  
to study under someone قَرَّ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ

the bitter pill, bear patiently, tolerate, endure, put  
up with  
fine dust قَذَى: تُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ  
dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, قَذَرٌ، وَسَاخَةٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness, impurity; dirt, filth, squalor  
thrower, hurler, flinger قَذَفَ: رَامَ  
قَذَفَ: قَاذِفٌ - رَاجِعَ قَاذِفٌ  
ballista, catapult, mangonel قَذَفَ: مَنَجْنِيقٌ  
occiput, poll قَذَال: مُؤَخَّرُ الرَّأْسِ  
occipital قَذَالِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقَذَالِ  
occipital bone, occipital عَظْمُ قَذَالِي  
to be or become dirty, unclean, قَذِرَ، قَذَرٌ: كَانَ قَذِرًا  
filthy, foul  
to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, قَذَرٌ: جَعَلَهُ قَذِرًا، وَسَخَ  
befoul, contaminate, pollute  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, unclean- قَذَرٌ: وَسَخٌ، قَذَارَةٌ  
ness, filthiness  
dirty, filthy, foul, unclean, un- قَذِرَ، قَذَرٌ، قَذَرٌ: وَسَخٌ  
cleanly, squalid, impure, defiled, polluted, con-  
taminated  
to curse; to call (somebody) names, abuse, قَذَعَ: شَتَمَ  
revile, insult, rail at  
to defame, malign, vilify, vituperate قَذَعَ: شَهَّرَ بِهِ  
obscene language; obscen- قَذَعَ: فُحْشٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ، بَذَاءَةٌ  
ity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, filthiness قَذَعَ: قَذَرٌ  
قَذَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ قَذَعٌ  
obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, قَذَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذِيٌّ  
dirty, foul, filthy  
to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss, قَذَفَ (بِ): رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
pitch; to pelt (with), strike (with)  
to eject, emit, dis- قَذَفَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، لَفْظَ  
charge, expel, throw out, extrude  
to defame, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، شَهَّرَ بِهِ، طَمَنَ فِي  
vilify, vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to accuse of, charge with قَذَفَ بِهِ: إِتَّهَمَ بِهِ، رَمَى بِهِ  
to vomit, throw up, puke, disgorge قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّأَ، قَاءَ  
to row, oar قَذَفَ: جَذَفَ  
to ejaculate قَذَفَ: مَنِيِّ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| deposit, sediment  | قَرَارَة: راسب   |
| nettle   | قُرَاص (نبات)  |
| sour cherry; cherry plum; prune(s)   | قُرَاصِيَا (نبات)  |
| clothes moth   | قُرَاضَة: عَثَّة المَلَابِس                                      |
| nippers, pincers   | قُرَاضَة: كَمَاشَة   |
| clippings, cuttings, parings, shavings   | قُرَاضَة: قُصَاصَة، قُلَامَة                                     |
| woodpecker   | قُرَاع: نَقَّار الحَشَب (طائر)                                   |
| Piciformes   | قُرَاعِيَّات: رُبَّة مِنَ الطُّيُور                              |
| cemetery, graveyard, burial ground   | قُرَافَة: جَبَّانَة  |
| the Koran, the Holy Koran  | القُرْآن، القُرْآنُ الكَرِيم                                     |
| marriage, wedding, matrimony   | قِرَان: زَوَاج   |
| (close) connection, (close) union  | قِرَان: اِرْتِبَاط، تَرَابُط                                     |
| conjunction  | قِرَان [فلك]   |
| Koranic  | قُرْآنِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى القُرْآن                                |
| cornel, dogwood  | قُرَانِيَا (شجر)   |
| to approach, approximate, be near or close (to), come near or close (to), get near or close (to), draw near or close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near, come, approach, near, impend, be imminent | قُرَب (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ) ما يَقْرُبُ مِنْ - راجع تَقْرِيْبًا |
|  | قُرَب - راجع قُرَب   |
| to approximate (to), approach (to), near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)   | قُرَب (إِلَى): أَذْنَى   |
| to adduct  | قُرَب (نَحْو المَحْوَر) [فسيولوجيا]                              |
| to bring close(r) together, reconcile, make peace between or among   | قُرَب بَيْنَهُمْ   |
| to take as close companion (friend, associate, etc.); to show favor to; to bring over, win over, attract   | قُرَب فُلَانًا إلْحَ إلَيْهِ                                     |
| to offer up, present, sacrifice, immolate  | قُرَب: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَة  |
| to administer Communion to   | قُرَب الكَاهِن فُلَانًا: نَاوَلَهُ القُرْبَانَ                   |
| nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity, neighborhood; approach, oncoming, imminence  | قُرَب: كَثَب، دُنُو  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to greet, salute; to send or extend one's greetings or regards to                      | قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام  |
| to entertain, host, guest, receive as a guest, give hospitality to                     | قَرَى الضَّيْف: اسْتَضَافَهُ   |
| menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, catamenia                                      | قُرء: حَيْض  |
| entertainment, hospitable reception, hospitality                                       | قُرَى: ضِيَا فَة   |
| reading, perusal   | قِرَاءَة: مُطَالَعَة   |
| recital, recitation; reading   | قِرَاءَة: تِلَاوَة   |
| mind reading   | قِرَاءَة الأفكار   |
| fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury                                       | قِرَاءَة البَحْت   |
| palmistry, chiromancy  | قِرَاءَة الكَفِّ أَوْ خُطُوطِ اليَد                                    |
| sheath, scabbard   | قِرَاب: غِمْد، غِلَافُ السَّيْف  |
| (family) relationship, kinship, cognation  | قِرَابَة: قُرْبَى  |
| consanguinity, agnation, blood relationship, blood                                     | قِرَابَة الدَّم أَوْ العَصَب   |
| relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance   | قِرَابَة زَوَاج  |
|  | قِرَابَة - راجع تَقْرِيْبًا  |
| pure, limpid, clear  | قِرَاح: صَافٍ  |
| tick   | قُرَاد، قُرَادَة: حَشْرَة تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الحَيَوَانَات                 |
| decision, resolution, resolve; ruling, judgment, sentence; award; adjudication; decree | قُرَار: حُكْم  |
| bottom; floor; bed   | قُرَار: قَاع، قَعْر  |
| refrain, burden, chorus; key-note, tonic   | قُرَار: لَازِمَة [موسيقى]  |
| depression, low ground   | قُرَار: مُنْخَفَض  |
|  | قُرَار: مَقَرّ، مُسْتَقَرّ - راجع مَقَرّ                               |
|  | قُرَار: اسْتِقْرَار - راجع اسْتِقْرَار                                 |
| indictment; information  | قُرَار أَتْهَام  |
|  | قُرَار تَحْكِيم، قُرَار تَحْكِيمِي، قُرَار مُحْكَمِينَ - راجع تَحْكِيم |
| verdict  | قُرَار المُحْلِفِينَ   |
|  | لَا قُرَار لَهُ - راجع لَا يَقَرُّ لَهُ قُرَار (قَر)                   |
| depth; bottom  | قُرَارَة: عَمَق  |
| depression, low ground   | قُرَارَة: مُنْخَفَض  |
| in the depth of one's heart (soul, mind)   | فِي قُرَارَة نَفْسِهِ  |

Barbary ape

قَرْدُ الْمَغْرِبِ، قَرْدُ شَمَالِي إِفْرِيقِيَا

baboon, drill

قَرْدَح، قَرْدُوح: قَرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ

to decide, determine, resolve, make up one's mind; to be determined (to), resolved (to), decided (to)

to decide, determine, resolve, settle, fix, set, regulate

to establish, settle, fix

قَرَر: أَثْبَتَ، أَكَّدَ

to make (or force) to confess or acknowledge

to be or become severe, biting, cutting, nippy

to freeze, (be)numb, nip

قَرَسَ (هُ الْبَرْدُ)

piaster

قَرِش: غَرِش

shark

قَرِش: سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَسٌ

whale shark

قَرِش حُوتِيٌّ

to pinch, nip, tweak

قَرَصَ (لَحْمُهُ)

to bite, sting

قَرَصَ: لَدَعَ، لَدَعَ

قَرَصَ (الْعَجِينُ) - رَاجِعَ قَرَصَ

to make (dough) into flat loaves

قَرَصَ (الْعَجِينُ)

pinch(ing), nip(ping), tweak(ing);

قَرَصَ: مَصَدَرَ قَرَصَ

biting, bite

disk, disc, plate

قَرَصَ: كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُسْتَدِيرٍ مُنْبَسِطٍ

round flat loaf (of bread)

قَرَصَ (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)

discus

قَرَصَ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ]

disk

قَرَصُ الشَّمْسِ أَوْ الْقَمَرِ أَوْ الزَّهْرَةِ

tablet, pastille, lozenge, troche, pill

قَرَصٌ طَبِيبِيٌّ

dial

قَرَصُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الرَّادِيُو

honeycomb

قَرَصٌ عَسَلٍ

slipped disk, slipped disc

قَرَصٌ مُنْزَلِقٌ: دَيْسِكٌ

pirate, corsair, freebooter, buccaneer

قَرَصَانٌ (ج. قَرَاصِينُ)

pinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting

قَرَصَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ قَرَصَ

round flat loaf (of bread)

قَرَصَةٌ (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)

eryngo

قَرَصَنَةٌ، قَرَصَنَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

piracy, free-booting

booting

booting

near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next door to, next to, beside, toward

from (or at) a short distance, closely

عَنْ قُرْبٍ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةٍ

ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ ذُو

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation

Host

قُرْبَانٌ، خُبْزُ الْقُرْبَانِ الْمُقَدَّسِ

Eucharist, Communion

الْقُرْبَانِ الْمُقَدَّسِ

to receive Communion

تَنَاوَلَ الْقُرْبَانَ

to administer Communion to

نَاوَلَهُ الْقُرْبَانَ

Corpus Christi

عَيْدُ الْقُرْبَانِ

good deed, pious act

قُرْبَةٌ، قُرْبَةٌ: عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ

skin, bottle; canteen

قُرْبَةٌ: زَقٌّ، مَطْرَةٌ

bagpipe(s), pipe(s)

مِزْمَارُ الْقُرْبَةِ: آلَةٌ نَفْعٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

saddlebow

قَرَبُوسُ (السَّرَجِ)

deposit, sediment

قُرَّةٌ: رَاسِبٌ، قُرَارَةٌ

delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight;

قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ

dear one, darling, sweetheart

cress, watercress

قُرَّةٌ، قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ (نَبَاتٌ)

cold(ness), chilliness, coolness

قُرَّةٌ: بَرْدٌ

to wound, injure

قَرَحَ: جَرَحَ

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ

to wound, injure; to ulcerate, ulcer; to canker

قَرَحَ: جَرَحَ، جَعَلَهُ مَقَرَّحًا

ulceration; cankering

قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore

قَرَحَ: مَقَرَّحٌ، مَقَرَّحٌ

ulcer, sore, fester; chancre; canker

قَرَحَةٌ، قُرْحَةٌ، قَرَحٌ

chancroid, soft chancre

قَرَحَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

ulcer of the stomach, gastric ulcer

قَرَحَةُ الْمَعِدَةِ، قَرَحَةٌ مَعِدِيَّةٌ

ulcer, peptic ulcer

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

قَرَحِيٌّ: تَقَرُّحِيٌّ

tick

قُرْدٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

ape, monkey

قُرْدٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)



|   |   |
|---|---|
| pink  | قَرَنْفَلِيّ  |
| horny, corneous   | قَرْنِيّ: كَالْقَرْنِ أَوْ مِنْهُ                                 |
| leguminous, fabaceous   | قَرْنِيّ: مِنَ الْفَصِيلَةِ الْقَرْنِيَّةِ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ        |
| Leguminosae, Fabaceae   | قَرْنِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ |
| cornea (of the eye)   | قَرْنِيَّة (العَيْن)  |
| trough; basin   | قَرَو: حَوْض  |
| village, country, countrified, rural, rustic, provincial  | قَرَوِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَرْيَةِ                                    |
| villager, countryman, rustic, provincial  | قَرَوِيّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ                             |
| near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), next-door, in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent | قَرِيب: دَانٍ، مُجَاوِرٍ  |
| imminent, impending, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen  | قَرِيب: قَرِيبُ الْحُدُوثِ: وَشِيكَ                               |
| easily understood, simple   | قَرِيب: سَهْلُ الْفَهْمِ  |
| relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, akin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)                               | قَرِيب: نَسِيب  |
| أَقْرَبَاء - رَاجِعُ أَقَارِبٍ، أَقْرَبُونَ (أَقْرَب)   |   |
| soon, shortly, before long, in the near future, in a short time   | قَرِيبًا، عَمَّا قَرِيب   |
| inexperienced at, new at, naive at, not long familiar with; novice, beginner  | قَرِيبُ الْعَهْدِ ي، قَرِيبُ عَهْدٍ ي                             |
| recently, lately, not long ago  | مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيب، مُنْذُ قَتْرَةٍ قَرِيبَةٍ                   |
| utricle, utriculus  | قَرِيبَةُ [أَحْيَاء]  |
| utricular   | قَرِيبِيّ [أَحْيَاء]  |
| yard  | قَرِيَّة: عَارِضَةُ الشَّرَاعِ                                    |
| village, small town, hamlet   | قَرِيَّة: ضَمِيمَةٌ   |
| pure, limpid, clear   | قَرِيح: صَافٍ   |
| nature, (natural or innate) disposition, temper   | قَرِيحَةٌ: طَبْع  |
| genius, talent, faculty, gift   | قَرِيحَةٌ: مَوْهَبَةٌ، مَلَكَهٌ عَقْلِيَّةٌ                       |
| shrimp; prawn   | قَرِيدِس: إِرْبِيَان  |
| delighted, glad, happy; content(ed), satisfied; tranquil, peaceful  | قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| lord, master, chief  | قَرَم: سَيِّد                                |
| to plaster   | قَرَمَد: جَمَصَ                              |
| to tile  | قَرَمَد: كَسَا بِالْقَرَمِيدِ                |
| plaster, plaster of Paris  | قَرَمَد: جَصّ                                |
| kermes, cochineal  | قَرَمِز: صَبَغٌ أَحْمَر                      |
| crimson, carmine; scarlet  | قَرَمِزِيّ                                   |
| scarlet fever, scarlatina  | حُمَّى قَرَمِزِيَّة                          |
| cochineal insect   | قَرَمِزِيَّة (حَشْرَة)                       |
| sheatfish, catfish, silurid  | قَرَمُوط (سَك)                               |
| tile(s), baked brick(s)  | قَرَمِيدَة (ج قَرَمِيد): أَجْرَة             |
| to couple, pair, join, connect, link, unite, joint                                       | قَرَن: زَاوَجَ، رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ         |
| coupling, pairing, joining, junction, juncture, connecting, connection, linking, linkage | قَرَن: مَصْدَرُ قَرَن، مُزَاوَجَة            |
| horn   | قَرَن (الْحَيَوَانِ إِلَى الْخ)              |
| cornu  | قَرَن: تَشَكَّلُ قَرْنِيّ [تَشْرِيح]         |
| antenna, feeler  | قَرَن، قَرَنُ اسْتِشْعَار: زُبَانِيّ         |
| top, summit, peak  | قَرَن: رَأْسُ الْجَبَلِ                      |
| the first visible part of the rising sun   | قَرَنُ الشَّمْسِ                             |
| pod, capsule   | قَرَنُ الْفَوَلِ أَوْ الْبَزَالَا إِلَى الْخ |
| cornucopia   | قَرَنُ الْخِصْبِ أَوْ الْوَفْرَة             |
| shoehorn   | قَرَن (لِتَسْهِيلِ لُبْسِ الْأَحْدِيَةِ)     |
| century  | قَرَن: مِئَةُ سَنَةٍ                         |
| age, generation  | قَرَن: عَصْر، جِيل                           |
| the Middle Ages  | الْقُرُونُ الْوُسْطَى                        |
| rhinoceros   | وَحِيدُ الْقَرْن (حَيَوَان)                  |
| equal, peer, match, parallel, like   | قَرَن: نَظِير، مِثِيل، نَدّ                  |
| longicorn  | قَرْنِيّ: خُنْضَاء طَوِيلَةُ الْقَرْنَيْنِ   |
| cauliflower  | قَرْنَبِيط (نَبَات)                          |
| corner, nook   | قَرْنَة: زَاوِيَة                            |
| cusps  | قَرْنَة [رِيَاضِيَّات وَعِبَارَة]            |
| carnation, pink, dianthus  | قَرَنْفَل (نَبَات)                           |
| clove(s)   | كَبَشُ قَرَنْفَل                             |

son, pastor, vicar, curate

قَا: صَلَّبَ  
to be or become hard, solid, rigid, firm,  
stiff, concrete, callous; to harden, solidify, stiffen,  
toughen, indurate, concrete

قَا عَلَى: عَنَفَ  
to treat severely, harshly, roughly,  
cruelly, without mercy; to be or become severe  
(stern, hard, harsh, cruel, merciless) toward

قَا: صَلَّبَ  
to harden, indurate, solidify, stiffen, con-  
crete, set, callous

قَامَ، قَامَة: حُسْنُ

metamere

قَامَة: خُذَامَة

قَاوَة - رَاجِعَ قَسْوَة

قَسَرَ (على): أَكْرَهَ، أَرْغَمَ  
to coerce (to), compel (to), force  
(to), constrain (to), oblige (to)

قَسَرَ: إِكْرَاهَ، إِرْغَامَ  
coercion, compulsion, constraint,  
force, forcing

قَسَرَا  
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force

قَسْرِي  
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible

قَسَطَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا  
to be just, act justly, establish justice

قَسَطَ (الدَّيْنِ الْإِخْ)  
to pay in (or by) installments

قَسَطَ: فَرَّقَ، وَزَعَ  
to distribute

قَط (مرض)  
ankylosis

قَسَطَ: حِصَّةً، نَصِيبَ  
share, portion, part, lot

قَسَطَ: مِقْدَارَ، كَمِيَّةَ  
quantity, amount, measure, extent

قَسَطَ: جُزْءًا مُقَسَّطًا مِنْ دَيْنٍ  
installment

قَسَطَ: عَدَلَ  
justice, fairness, equity

قَسَطَ: عَادِلَ  
just, fair, equitable

قَسَطَ: تَأَمَّنَ  
premium, insurance premium

قَسَطَ: دِرَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ، قَسَطَ تَعْلِيمَ  
tuition, fee(s),  
tuition fee(s)

قَسَطَ: عَلَى أَقْصَا  
by (or in) installments

قَسَطَ: عَلَى قَسَطٍ كَبِيرٍ مِنْ  
very, highly, so, to a large extent,  
having a great deal of

قَسَطَ: قَسَاسَ، مِيزَانَ  
balance, scales

قَسَطَ: أَنْبُوبَ الْمَاءِ، مَاسُورَة  
water pipe; tube

قَسَطَ: قَسَطَلَة: كَسْتَنَاءَ (نَبَات)  
chestnut

قَسَطِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَسَطِ  
ankylotic

cottage cheese

poetry

husband, spouse, mate, consort

companion, associate, fellow,

mate, consort

قَرِين: مَقْرُونٌ بِ- رَاجِعَ مَقْرُونٍ  
wife, spouse, mate, consort

قَرِينَة: دَلِيلٌ، إِسْتِنْتَاجٌ  
presumption, inference, evi-  
dence, indication

قَرِينَة (الْكَلَامِ): سِيَاقٌ  
context

قَرِينَة: عِلَاقَة، صِلَة  
connection, relation; link, tie,  
bond

قَرِينَة الْبَرَاءَةِ [قَانُون]  
presumption of innocence

قَرِينَة الشَّكِّ [قَانُون]  
benefit of doubt

قَرَّ: إِشْمَارًا، قَرَفَ - رَاجِعَ تَقَرَّرَ

قَرَّ: إِشْمِيزَازَ، قَرَفَ - رَاجِعَ تَقَرَّرَ

قَرَّ: حَرِيرٌ  
silk

قَرَّ: دُودَةُ الْقَرِّ  
silkworm

قَرَّازَ: بَائِعُ الْحَرِيرِ  
silk dealer, silk merchant

قَرَّحَ: (الضَّوْءُ)  
to disperse

قَرَّحَ: قَوْسُ قَرَّحَ  
rainbow

قَرَّحِيَّةَ (الْعَيْنِ)  
iris (of the eye)

قَرَّحِيَّةَ الْقَرَّحِيَّةِ  
iritis

قَرَّرَ: قَرَفَ، أَثَارَ الْأَشْمِيزَازَ  
to disgust, nauseate, sicken,

arouse disgust, cause to be disgusted or sick, be  
disgusting or nauseating

قَرَّعَ: سَحَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
rack, wind-driven broken clouds

قَرَّعَ: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِمٌ  
cumulus; altocumulus

قَرَّعَة: سَحَابَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ  
cloudlet

قَرَّعَة: خُصْلَةٌ شَعْرٍ  
tuft of hair

قَرَّمَ: حَجَّمَ  
to dwarf, stunt

قَرَّمَ: قَصِيرُ الْقَامَةِ  
dwarf, pygmy, midget, manikin, ho-  
munculus, lilliputian, hop-o'-my-thumb, runt, ban-  
tam

قَرَّيْعَة: خُصْلَةٌ شَعْرٍ  
tuft of hair

قَسَّ: قَسَّيسَ  
priest, clergyman, presbyter, minister, par-



share, portion, part

قَسِيم: نَصِيب

coupon

قَسِيم: مَقَاسِم - راجع مَقَاسِم

to collect (gather, pick up) from هُنَا وَهُنَا  
here and there

to sweep, broom, brush away قَشَّ: كَنَسَ، مَسَحَ

straw, hay, haulm; chaff قَشَّ

hay fever. حُمَّى الْقَشِّ

skimming قَشَادَة: مَا يُنْزَعُ مِنْ سَطْحِ السَّائِلِ بِالْقَشْدِ

peeler, parer, scaler, husker قَشَارَة: أَدَاةُ التَّقْشِيرِ

peeling(s), paring(s), قَشَارَة: مَا يُنْزَعُ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَقْشُورِ

shavings, scale(s), flake(s), chip(s)

belt; strap, thong قِشَاط: حِزَام، سَبَر

drive belt, transmission belt قِشَاطُ الْمَحْرَكِ

phlegm, mucus, sputum, expecto- قَشَاعَة: بَلْغَم، نُخَامَة  
ration

to chap, crack open قَشَبَ (الْجِلْدُ)

chap(s), crack(s) قَشَبَ (فِي الْجِلْدِ)

a straw قَشَّة: وَاحِدَةُ الْقَشِّ

marmoset قَشَّة: سَعْدَانٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to skim, cream, remove cream قَشَدَ: أَرَاوَالُ الْقَشْدَةِ عَنْ  
from

cream قَشْدَة (الْحَلِيبِ إِلَى)

قَشْدَة: قَشْدَة (نَبَات) - راجع قَشْدَة

creamy قَشْدِي: مُخْتَوٍ عَلَى قَشْدَة

creamier, cream قَشْدِيَّة: وَعَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلْقَشْدَةِ

to peel, pare, skin, scale, shell, husk, shuck, قَشَّرَ، قَشَّرَ  
hull; to exfoliate; to scrape off, shave off

قَشَّرَ - راجع تَقْشِير

grouper قَشَّرَ (سَمَك)

peel, rind, skin; shell; hull, قَشَّرَ، قَشَّرَة (الشَّمْرَة إِلَى)  
husk, shuck

cortex (of an organ), outer layer قَشْرَة [تَشْرِيح]

crust of the Earth قَشْرَةُ الْأَرْضِ

epicarp قَشْرَةُ الشَّمْرَة

to divide, part, split, separate, break up, قَسَمَ: جَزَأَ  
partition, section, subdivideto distribute, deal out, parcel قَسَمَ: وَزَعَ، حَصَصَ  
out, apportion, allot, give out (in shares), portion  
out, share outto halve, bisect, divide into two قَسَمَ: شَطَرَ، نَصَفَ  
parts, split

to divide (a number by another) قَسَمَ (حِسَابِيًّا)

oath قَسَمَ: يَمِين

I swear by قَسَمًا بِ

قَسَمَ: قِسْمَة، تَقْسِيم - راجع قِسْمَة

part, portion, division, section, segment قَسَمَ: جُزْء

share, portion, part, lot, cut قَسَمَ: حِصَّة

department, division, sec- قَسَمَ: إِدَارَة، مَصْلَحَة، شُعْبَة  
tion, service, authority, administration, officedistrict, province, section, area, قَسَمَ: مَنَاطِقَة، مَنَاطِقَة  
region

part, section قَسَمَ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إِلَى)

lineaments, features قَسَمَات (مَفْرَدَاتُ قِسْمَة): أَسَارِير، مَلَامِيح

division, dividing, partition, parting, split- قَسَمَ: تَقْسِيم  
ting, separation, section(ing); distribution, appor-  
tionment, allotment, portioning, dealing out,  
sharing out

division قِسْمَة [رِيَاضِيَّات]

fate, destiny, lot; portion, share قَسَمَة: نَصِيب، قَدَر

distribution (or division) of estate قَسَمَة التَّرَكَة

divisible, partible قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَة

indivisible غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلْقِسْمَة

divisibility قَابِلِيَّةُ الْقِسْمَة

severity, strictness, sternness, austere- قَسَوَة: قَسَاوَة  
ity, rigor(ism), stringency, hardness, harshness;  
cruelty, mercilessness, pitilessness, hardhearted-  
ness, inhumanity

lion قَسَوَرَة: أَسَد

ministry, priesthood, presbyterate قُسُوسَة: قِسْنِيَّة

قَسِي: صُلْب، جَامِد - راجع قَاسٍ

قَسِين - راجع قَسَّ

قَسِينِيَّة - راجع قُسُوسَة

|   |  |
|---|--|
| barracks  | قَشْلَة: ثَكْنَة                           |
| hyperphagia   | قَشَم: قَرَطُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ |
| straw, strawy   | قَشِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَشِّ              |
| new; clean; polished, burnished; attractive, charming, cute, pretty, nice                                   | قَشِيب: جَدِيد، نَظِيف، مَصْقُول، جَدَاب   |
| gleanings   | قَشِيش: لُقَاطَة                           |
| sweepings, rubbish, garbage   | قَشِيش: كُنَاسَة                           |
| rustle, rustling  | قَشِيش: حَفِيف                             |
| to cut, cut off, clip, snip; to scissor; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.) | قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَزَّ                       |
| to trim, clip, pare, cut back, lop  | قَصَّ: شَدَّبَ، قَلَّمَ                    |
| to narrate, relate, recount, tell, recite, report, give an account of                                       | قَصَّ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ                |
| cut(ing), clip(ping), snip(ping); scissoring; shear(ing), fleecing; mowing                                  | قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَزَّ                       |
| trimming, clip(ping), paring, lopping   | قَصَّ: تَشْدِيب، تَقْلِيم                  |
| narration, narrating, relation, relating, recounting, telling   | قَصَّ: سَرَدَ، رَوَايَة                    |
| sternum, breastbone   | قَصَّ: قُصَاصَة - رَاجِعُ قُصَاصَة         |
| haircut, haircutting  | قَصَّ: عَظْمُ الصَّدْر                     |
| keel  | قَصَّ: الشَّعْر                            |
| carina  | قَصَّ: رَايِدَة الْقَصِّ (فِي سَفِينَة)    |
| episternum, manubrium   | قَصَّ: سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ                     |
| remoteness, farness; distance   | قَصَّ: نَصَابُ الْقَصِّ                    |
| butcher, meatman  | قَصَّ: بَعْدَ - رَاجِعُ قَصِي              |
| butchery  | قَصَّ: قَصَا، بَعْدَ                       |
| papal legation  | قَصَّ: جَزَار                              |
|   | قَصَّ: قَصَابَة: جَزَارَة                  |
|   | قَصَّ: قَصَادَة رَسُولِيَة                 |
|   | قَصَّ: تَقْصِير - رَاجِعُ تَقْصِير         |
|   | قَصَّ: قَصَار: قُصَارَى - رَاجِعُ قُصَارَى |
| bleacher; fuller  | قَصَّ: (الْأَقْمِشَة)                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| scab   | قَشْرَة المَرْح                                    |
| layer, veneer  | قَشْرَة الخَشَبِ إلخ                               |
| dandruff, scurf  | قَشْرَة الرُّأْس                                   |
| crust  | قَشْرَة الرِّغِيف                                  |
| veneering, incrustation  | قَشْرَة زِينَة                                     |
| scales, squamae  | قَشْر السَّك: حَرَشَف                              |
| bark, rind, bast, cortex, phloem   | قَشْر الشَّجَر إلخ: قَلْب، لِحَاء                  |
| crustaceous, crusty, husky   | قَشْرِي: ذُو قَشْرٍ أَوْ كَالْقَشْرِ               |
| cortical   | قَشْرِي [تَشْرِيح]                                 |
| crustacean   | قَشْرِي، حَيَوَان قَشْرِي: وَاحِدُ الْقَشْرِيَّات  |
| Crustacea  | قَشْرِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات          |
| Malacostraca   | قَشْرِيَّات رَخْوَة: طَوَيْفَة مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّات |
| Lepidoptera  | قَشْرِيَّات الْأَجْنَحَة: رُبَّة مِنَ الْحَشَرَات  |
| to cane  | قَشَّ (كَرْسِيًّا إلخ)                             |
|  | قَشَّ: جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهُنَا - رَاجِعُ قَشَّ   |
| to take off, strip off, remove   | قَشَّ: نَزَعَ                                      |
| to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, raze; to plane; to rasp                     | قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ                              |
| to strip of, dispossess of; to rob, steal, plunder                                       | قَشَّ: سَلَبَ                                      |
| der  | قَشَّ: نَزَعَ                                      |
| taking off, removal  | قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ                              |
| scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, abrasion; planing; rasping                    | قَشَّ: قَشَطَة (نَبَات)                            |
| sweetsop, custard apple, sugar apple   | قَشَّ: بَدَّدَ، فَرَّقَ                            |
| to dispel, drive away, break up, scatter, disperse                                       | قَشَّ: قَشْرِيَّة: رَعْدَة، بُرْدَاء، عُرْوَاء     |
| shudder, shiver(ing), tremble, trembling, tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh; chill, ague | قَشَّ: قَشَم: أَسَد                                |
| lion   | قَشَّ: قَشَم: أَسَد                                |
| hyena  | قَشَّ: قَشَم: أَسَد                                |
| calamity, disaster, misfortune   | قَشَّ: قَشَم: أَسَد                                |
| war  | قَشَّ: قَشَم: أَسَد                                |
| to live in misery, be wretched   | قَشَّ: قَشَم: أَسَد                                |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| phalanx, phalange, digital bone   | قَصَبَةُ الإصْبَعِ                                    |
| nasal bone, bridge of the nose  | قَصَبَةُ الأنفِ                                       |
| shaft   | قَصَبَةُ الرَّمْحِ                                    |
| shin, shinbone, tibia   | قَصَبَةُ السَّاقِ                                     |
| (fishing) rod   | قَصَبَةُ صَيْدٍ                                       |
| gullet, esophagus   | قَصَبَةُ المَرِيءِ                                    |
| windpipe, trachea   | قَصَبَةُ هَوَائِيَّةٍ، قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ             |
| cut(ting), clip(ping), snip(ping)   | قَصَصَ: المَرَّةَ مِنْ قَصٍّ                          |
| haircut, hair cut   | قَصَّ شَعْرَ  |
| forelock  | قَصَّةٌ: نَاصِيَّةٌ، شَعْرٌ مُقَدَّمُ الرَّأْسِ       |
| lock of hair, tuft of hair  | قَصَّةٌ: خُصْلَةٌ شَعْرَ                              |
| story, tale, narrative, narration, fiction; novel; account, report  | قَصَّةٌ: رِوَايَةٌ، حِكَايَةٌ                         |
| detective story; police story   | قَصَّةٌ بُولِيسِيَّةٌ                                 |
| love story, romance   | قَصَّةٌ حُبٍّ، قَصَّةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ                   |
| allegory  | قَصَّةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ                                   |
|   | قَصَّةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ - رَاجِعْ أَقْصُوصَةٌ               |
| tragedy   | قَصَّةٌ مُحْزَنَةٌ                                    |
| comedy  | قَصَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُضْحِكَةٌ                   |
| to go to, repair to, betake one- self to, head for, take to, be bound for, be headed for                              | قَصَدَ (إِلَى): تَوَجَّهَ، ذَهَبَ                     |
| to intend, pur- إلى رَمَى إلى   | قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى |
| pose, design, mean, have in mind, drive at, aim at  | قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى |
| to seek (to), strive (to); to pursue, strive for  | قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى |
|   | قَصَدَ: اقْتَصَدَ - رَاجِعْ اقْتَصَدَ                 |
| to follow, imitate, copy  | قَصَدَ قَصْدَهُ: حَذَا حَذْوَهُ                       |
| intent(ion), purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive)   | قَصْدٌ: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ                      |
| temperance, temperateness, moderation, moderateness, golden mean  | قَصْدٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ                                   |
|   | قَصْدٌ: اقْتِنَادٌ - رَاجِعْ اقْتِنَادٌ               |
| intentionally, on purpose, purpose- ly, deliberately, designedly, willfully   | قَصْدًا، عَنِ قَصْدٍ                                  |
| for, for the purpose of, with a view to, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, with the aim of, in an effort to | قَصْدًا، عَنِ قَصْدٍ                                  |

utmost, most, limit, utmost degree, غَايَةٌ، أَقْصَى، قُصَارَى: أَقْصَى، غَايَةٌ، highest degree

قُصَارَى القَوْلِ - رَاجِعْ قَوْلٌ  
بَذَلَ قُصَارَى جُهِدِهِ، بَذَلَ قُصَارَاهُ - رَاجِعْ بَذَلَ

bleaching, trade of a bleacher قَصَّارَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ القَصَّارِ

novelist, fictionist, romancer, storywriter, storyteller قَصَّاصٌ: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ

storyteller, narrator, relator قَصَّاصٌ: رَاوٍ، حَاكٍ

قَصَّاصٌ: مُقْتَصِ الأَثَرِ - رَاجِعْ مُقْتَصِ الأَثَرِ

punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution قَصَّاصٌ: عِقَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ

punishment, punishing, مُعَاقِبَةٌ، إِنْقَاعُ العِقَابِ، chastisement, castigation, chastening, infliction of punishment

retaliation, reprisal, requital, revenge, vengeance قَصَّاصٌ: إِنْتِقَامٌ، ثَارٌ

cutting, clipping, trimming, chip, snip, clip; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper) قَصَّاصَةٌ: مَا قُصِّ، قَصَّاصَةٌ: قَصٌّ، قَصَّاصَةٌ: قَصٌّ، قَصَّاصَةٌ: قَصٌّ

punitive, retributory, retributive; vindictive قَصَّاصِيٌّ: عِقَابِيٌّ، جَزَائِيٌّ

brittleness, crispness, fragility, frangibility, frailty, delicacy قَصَافَةٌ: هَشَاشَةٌ، قَصَامَةٌ

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen قَصَّالٌ: قَاطِعٌ

chaff, husks, shucks قَصَّالَةٌ (القَمَحِ): قَصَلٌ، قَصَلٌ

brittleness, crispness, fragility, frangibility, frailty قَصَافَةٌ: هَشَاشَةٌ، قَصَامَةٌ

to cut up, cut to pieces قَصَّبَ: قَطَعَ

to brocade, embroider (with gold and silver threads) قَصَّبَ: طَرَزَ

cane(s), reed(s) قَصَّبَ: خَبَّرَ رَانَ

sugarcane قَصَّبَ السُّكَّرَ، قَصَّبَ المَصَّ

gold or silver threads قَصَّبَ: خُيُوطٌ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِضِّيَّةٌ

أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبْقِ - رَاجِعْ أَحْرَزَ

cane, reed قَصَبَةٌ: خَبَّرَ رَانَ

perch; rod قَصَبَةٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

borough, town قَصَبَةٌ: بَلَدَةٌ

pipe, reed pipe, reed, قَصَبَةٌ: مِزْمَارٌ، آلَةٌ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

flute, clarinet, oboe, fife قَصَبَةٌ: مِزْمَارٌ، آلَةٌ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

liver قَصَبَةٌ: كَبِدٌ

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative

قَصْرِي: حَصْرِي

قَصَص: قَطَعَ، جَزَّ، شَذَّبَ، قَلَّمَ - راجع قَصَّ

قَصَص: قِصَّة - راجع قِصَّة

قَصَص: قِصَاصَة - راجع قِصَاصَة

قَصَص: عَظُمَ الصَّدْر - راجع قَصَّ

قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي: رَوَائِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقِصَّةِ أَوِ النَّصَصِ narra-  
tive, fictional

قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَات - راجع قَصَّاص

fiction; narrative literature

أَدَبٌ قَصَصِي

to grind, crush, bruise

قَصَع: طَحَنَ

to gulp (down), swallow, pour down, quaff

قَصَع: جَرَعَ

bowl

قَصَعَة: جَفَنَة

sage, clary

قَصَعِين (نبات)

to shell, bombard, bomb, batter, cannonade, cannon, attack with bombs or artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at

قَصَف: كَسَرَ

to snap, break, shatter, smash

to roll, peal, rumble

قَصَف الرُّعْد

to feast, revel, carouse, roister, romp, make merry

قَصَف: عَرَبَدَ، مَرَحَ

to be brittle, fragile, frail

قَصِف: كَانَ قَصِيفًا هَسًا

to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter

قَصَف: كَسَرَ

brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, break-able, frail, delicate

قَصِف: هَسَ، قَصِمَ

shelling, bombardment, bombing, cannonading, cannonade, cannonry, artillery fire, artillery firing, artillery fighting, gunfire snapping, break(ing), shatter(ing), smashing

قَصَف: كَسَرَ

roll, peal, rumble, roar, thunder, thunderclap

قَصَف (الرُّعْدِ إلخ): دَوَّى

feasting, festivity, (noisy) merry-making, merriment, revelry, revel, carousal, romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

قَصَف: عَرَبَدَ، لَهَوَّ صَاخِبَ

to cut, cut off; to mow, cut down

قَصَلَ: قَطَعَ

chaff, husks, shucks

قَصَلَ، قَصَل (الْمُنْح): قُصَالَة

حَسَنُ الْقَصْد، حُسْنُ الْقَصْد - راجع حَسَن، حُسْن

to tin, tin-plate

قَصَدَر: طَلَى بِالْقَصْدِير

intentional, deliberate, willful

قَصْدِي: عَمْدِي

tin

قَصْدِير: صَنِيح

tin

قَصْدِيرِي: صَفِيحِي

to limit to, restrict to, confine to

قَصَرَ عَلَى: حَصَرَ، حَدَّ، قَيَّدَ

to confine, lock up

قَصَرَ: حَبَسَ

to fall short of, miss, fail to, be unable to do or become, be incapable of, fail to accomplish or achieve; to malfunction, fail to operate in the normal or usual manner

قَصَرَ عَنْ: عَجَزَ عَنْ

قَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - راجع قَصَرَ

to shorten, be or become short

قَصُر: كَانَ قَصِيرًا

to shorten, make short or shorter, curtail, abridge, reduce

قَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا

to neglect, omit; to be negligent, neglectful, remiss, derelict; to fall behind, lag (behind)

قَصَرَ (في): أَهْمَلَ، قَرَطَ فِي، تَوَاتَى

قَصَرَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي: عَجَزَ عَنْ - راجع قَصَرَ عَنْ

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from

قَصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، إِمْتَنَعَ

to default, flunk

قَصَرَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ أَوِ الْمُتَوَلَّى أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ إلخ سَقَطَ

to fail, flunk

قَصَرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسِ إلخ: سَقَطَ

to bleach, blanch, discharge

قَصَرَ: بَيَضَ

قَصَرَ: إِهْمَلَ، تَغَرِيظَ - راجع تَقْصِير

قَصَرَ: كَسَلَ - راجع قُصُور

palace, mansion, castle

قَصْر: بَيْتٌ كَبِيرٌ فَخْمٌ

limitation, restriction, confinement

قَصْر: حَصْرٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ

قَصْر: تَقْصِير - راجع تَقْصِير

قَصْر: قُصَارَى - راجع قُصَارَى

presidential palace

قَصْر جُمْهُورِيٌّ أَوْ رِئَاسِيٌّ

castles in the air, castles in Spain, daydreams

قُصُورٌ فِي الْهَوَاءِ

shortness; smallness

قَصَر: ضَيْدٌ طَوِيلٌ

myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness

قِصْرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوِ النَّظَرِ

to demolish, tear down, pull down قَضَى: هَدَمَ  
 to pull out, tear out, uproot قَضَى: قَلَعَ  
 to pierce, perforate, bore قَضَى: ثَقَّبَ  
 to be rough, hard, coarse; to rob someone's sleep, make sleepless قَضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
 pebbles, gravel, little stones قَضَى: صَبَّأَ الْحَصَى  
 all the people came, they all came, everybody came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضَاهُمْ أَوْ قَضَهُمْ  
 to carry out, execute, effect(uate), accomplish, achieve, finalize, terminate, finish, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى  
 to comply with, fulfill, accede to, grant, carry out, answer, meet, gratify, satisfy قَضَى: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ  
 to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover قَضَى (دَيْنًا لِلْخ): سَدَّدَ، وَفَى  
 to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا): أَمَضَى، حَصَرَ، سَلَخَ  
 to impose, enjoin, make incumbent (upon); to ordain, decree, prescribe; to order, command, require; to necessitate, make necessary or requisite قَضَى: فَرَضَ، أَمَرَ، حَتَّمَ  
 to foreordain, preordain, predetermine, predestine قَضَى: قَدَّرَ (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)  
 to judge, rule, decide (judicially), adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, render, give) a judgment or sentence or decision or verdict (in favor of or against); to find (for); to sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on) قَضَى: حَكَمَ قَضَائِيًّا (لِ أَوْ عَلَى)  
 to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, eradicate, wipe out; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to crush, suppress, repress, quell, quash, stamp out, squash, squelch, put down قَضَى عَلَى: أَبَادَ، قَتَلَ، سَحَقَ، أَخَمَدَ  
 to do away with, put an end to, get rid of, eliminate قَضَى عَلَى: أَزَالَ  
 to die قَضَى: قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ، قُضِيَ عَلَيْهِ: مَاتَ  
 to be very astonished at, full of amazement at, struck with wonder at قَضَى الْعَجَبُ مِنْ  
 it is all over, the die is cast قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ  
 قَضَى الْحَاجَةَ - رَاجِعْ حَاجَةَ  
 قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى - رَاجِعْ قَضَى  
 قَضَى: حَكَمَ، قَرَّارَ - رَاجِعْ قَضَاءَ

to snap, break, shatter, smash قَصَمَ: كَسَرَ  
 to deal (someone) a deathblow or a fatal blow; to crush, destroy, kill; to annihilate, exterminate قَصَمَ ظَهْرَهُ  
 brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, frail, breakable قَصِمَ: قَصِفَ، فَشَّ  
 remoteness, farness; distance قَصُوءٌ، قُصُوءٌ، بُعْدٌ  
 failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortage, lack, want; defect; malfunction قَصُورٌ: عَجَزٌ  
 laziness, idleness, inactivity, inertness, indolence قُصُورٌ: كَسَلٌ  
 قُصُورٌ: إِهْمَالٌ، تَفْرِيطٌ - رَاجِعْ تَقْصِيرٌ  
 (legal) minority, nonage قُصُورٌ، سِنَّ الْقُصُورِ  
 inertia قُصُورٌ ذَاتِي  
 heart failure, cardiac failure قُصُورُ الْقَلْبِ  
 قُصُورٌ: جَمَعَ قَصْرٌ - رَاجِعْ قَصْرٌ  
 قُصُوفٌ: عَرَبْدَةٌ، لَهَوٌ صَاحِبٌ - رَاجِعْ قَصَفٌ  
 to be or become remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off; to go far away, move away قَصِيٌّ: بَعِيدٌ  
 far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded قَصِيٌّ: بَعِيدٌ  
 sternal قَصِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَسْ أَيْ عَظْمِ الصَّدْرِ  
 poem قَصِيدَةٌ  
 قَصِيدَةٌ: قَصِيدَةٌ - رَاجِعْ بَيْتٌ  
 poem قَصِيدَةٌ  
 lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قَصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ  
 short قَصِيرٌ: ضِدُّ طَوِيلٍ  
 short-term, short-range, short-lived قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ أَوْ الْأَمَدِ  
 powerless, impotent, impuissant, helpless, weak, incapable, unable, inefficient; stingy, niggardly, parsimonious قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ  
 stumpy, stubby, dumpy, squat قَصِيرٌ بَدِينٌ  
 myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ  
 ed; myope قَصِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ قَصِيمٌ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to gnaw, nibble at, bite, champ                                     | قَضَمَ، قَضَمَ: قَرَضَ                                       |
| stick, rod, staff; bar  | قَضَبَ: عَوْدٌ، عَصَا  |
| penis, phallus  | قَضَبُ: عُضْوُ الرَّجُلِ، ذَكَرٌ                             |
| rail  | قَضَبُ (مِنْ قَضْبَانِ السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)           |
| discharge rod   | قَضَبُ التَّفْرِيعِ  |
| lightning rod   | قَضَبُ الصَّاعِقَةِ  |
| behind (the) bars   | وَرَاءَ الْقَضْبَانِ   |
| suit, lawsuit, case, action, cause, litigation, legal proceeding(s) | قَضِيَّةٌ: دَعْوَى (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)                            |
| cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem               | قَضِيَّةٌ: مَسْأَلَةٌ، شَأْنٌ، أَمْرٌ                        |
| proposition, theorem  | قَضِيَّةٌ [منطق، رياضيات]                                    |
| res judicata  | قَضِيَّةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ، قَضِيَّةٌ مَقْضِيَّةٌ                  |
|   | قَضِيضٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَضٍ                                       |
| to sharpen, mend, nip   | قَطَّ: بَرَّى  |
| to cut, pare, trim, clip  | قَطَّ: شَذَّبَ، سَوَّى                                       |
| short and curly   | قَطَّ: قَصِيرٌ وَجَدٌ  |
| never, at no time, not ever, not at all                             | قَطَّ: أَبَدًا   |
| enough, sufficient  | قَطَّ: حَسَبَ  |
| only, just, merely  | قَطَّ: فَقَطَّ، لَا غَيْرَ                                   |
| cat; tomcat, male cat   | قَطَّ: هَرٌّ، سِنُورٌ  |
| wildcat   | قَطَّ: بَرِّي  |
| civet cat   | قَطَّ: الرِّبَادِ  |
| sand grouse   | قَطَّاءَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)   |
| train   | قَطَّارٌ (السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)                        |
| train; caravan; convoy; procession; column, file                    | قَطَّارٌ: قَافِلَةٌ، مَوْكِبٌ، طَابُورٌ                      |
| express train   | قَطَّارٌ سَرِيعٌ   |
| dropper, eyedrop- قطرة، قطرة  | قَطَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِإِنْزَالِ السَّائِلِ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً |
| per, medicine dropper, pipette, pipet, dropping tube                |  |
| distillate, distillation  | قَطَّارَةٌ: نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّنْطِيرِ                 |
| yak   | قَطَّاسٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)   |
| turner, lather  | قَطَّاطٌ: خَرَّاطٌ   |
| cutter  | قَطَّاعٌ: قَاطِعٌ  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| the قَضَاءُ: سِلْكُ الْقَضَاءِ، السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ، المَحَاكِمُ (عُمُومًا)  |  |
| judiciary, judicial authorities, courts (in general)  |  |
| judgeship, office of judge  | قَضَاءُ: مَنْصِبُ الْقَاضِي                |
| administration of justice, judicature   | قَضَاءُ: إِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ               |
| judgment, judging, ruling, deciding, decision, rendering or passing of judgment   | قَضَاءُ: إِصْدَارُ حُكْمٍ                  |
| judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication   | قَضَاءُ: حُكْمٌ، قَرَارٌ                   |
| constituency, district, province  | قَضَاءُ: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ              |
| carrying out, execution, effectuation, accomplishment; termination, finishing, conclusion, windup, completion   | قَضَاءُ: إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ              |
| compliance, fulfillment, granting, إِبْجَابَةٌ  | قَضَاءُ: تَلَبُّيَّةٌ                      |
| carrying out, answering, meeting, gratification, satisfaction   | قَضَاءُ: تَلَبُّيَّةٌ، إِبْجَابَةٌ         |
| payment, settlement, دَفْعٌ، تَسْدِيدٌ  | قَضَاءُ (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ |
| discharge, liquidation, clearing, defrayal  | قَضَاءُ: دَفْعٌ، تَسْدِيدٌ                 |
| spending, passing   | قَضَاءُ (الْوَقْتُ): صَرْفٌ، تَمْضِيَّةٌ   |
| imposition, imposing, قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ   | قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ          |
| injunction, enjoining; ordainment, prescription; requiring, requirement; necessitation, necessitating   | قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ          |
| annihilation, extermination, إبْادَةٌ، سَحْقٌ، إِنْجَادٌ  | قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ          |
| nation, extirpation, eradication, wiping out; killing; destruction; crushing, suppression, repression, quelling, quashing, stamping out, squelching, putting down | قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ          |
| doing away with, putting an end to, إِزَالَةٌ   | قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ          |
| getting rid of, elimination, eliminating  | قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ          |
| death   | قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ          |
| fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism   | قَضَاءُ: قَرَضٌ، أَمْرٌ، تَحْتِمٌ          |
| judicial, juridical   | قَضَائِيٌّ: عَدْلِيٌّ                      |
| حَارِسٌ قَضَائِيٌّ، السُّلْطَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ - رَاجِعٌ حَارِسٌ، سُلْطَةٌ   | قَضَائِيٌّ: عَدْلِيٌّ                      |
| lops, prunings, trimmings, clippings  | قَضَائِيٌّ: عَدْلِيٌّ                      |
| colic, gripes; stomachache  | قَضَائِيٌّ: عَدْلِيٌّ                      |
| otter   | قَضَائِيٌّ: عَدْلِيٌّ                      |
| to lop, prune, trim, clip   | قَضَائِيٌّ: عَدْلِيٌّ                      |
| colic, gripes; stomachache  | قَضَائِيٌّ: عَدْلِيٌّ                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| stitch; seam   | قُطْبَةٌ: دَرَزَةٌ، غُرَزَةٌ   |
| polar  | قُطْبِيٌّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقُتْبِ                                       |
| antarctic  | قُطْبِيٌّ جَنُوبِيٌّ   |
| arctic   | قُطْبِيٌّ شَمَالِيٌّ   |
| polarity   | النَّجْمُ الْقُطْبِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ نَجْمِ قُطْبِيَّةٍ: اسْتِطَابِيَّةٌ       |
| female cat, she-cat, cat   | قُطَّةٌ: هِرَّةٌ   |
| to drip, drop, dribble, trickle,                                 | قَطَرٌ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ                                    |
| distill, fall in drops, flow drop by drop, percolate, ooze, seep |  |
| to tow, tug, haul, trail; to trailer                             | قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ  |
| to tar, smear or cover with tar                                  | قَطَرَ: طَلَى بِالْقَطْرِانِ   |
| to drip, drop, dribble, distill, let fall or flow in drops       | قَطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً  |
| to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain, leach | قَطَرَ: صَفَّى، رَشَحَ   |
| to distill, extract  | قَطَرَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ   |
| Qatar  | قَطَرَ: بِلَادٌ عَرَبِيٌّ  |
|  | قَطَرَ: تَقَطَّرَ، دَلَفَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَطَّرَ                              |
| tow(ing), towage, tug(ging), haul(ing), haulage, trailing        | قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ  |
| rain   | قَطَرَ: مَطَرَ   |
| syrup  | قَطَرَ: سَكَّرَ يَذَابُ بِالْمَاءِ وَيُغَلَى (يُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلتَّحْلِيَةِ) |
| aloeswood; incense   | قَطَرَ: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ   |
| country, land; territory, region, quarter                        | قَطَرَ: بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ  |
| aloeswood; incense   | قَطَرَ: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ   |
| diameter   | قَطَرُ الدَّائِرَةِ  |
| diagonal   | قَطَرُ الْمُرَبَّعِ أَوْ الْمُسْتَطِيلِ                                    |
| radius   | نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ: شُعَاعٌ   |
| tar  | قَطْرَانٌ، قَطْرِانٌ: سَائِلٌ لَزِجٌ أَسْوَدٌ                              |
| drop   | قَطْرَةٌ: نَقْطَةٌ   |
| collyrium, eyewash, drops  | قَطْرَةٌ: غَسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ   |
| eardrops   | قَطْرَةُ الْأُذُنِ   |
| raindrop   | قَطْرَةُ مَطَرٍ  |
| dewdrop  | قَطْرَةُ نَدَى   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| sector; section; strip                                     | قِطَاعٌ: مَجَالٌ، حَقْلٌ، قِسْمٌ   |
| sector (of a circle)                                       | قِطَاعُ (الدَّائِرَةِ)، قِطَاعٌ دَائِرِيٌّ   |
| private sector   | قِطَاعٌ خَاصٌّ   |
| public sector  | قِطَاعٌ عَامٌّ   |
|  | قِطَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مِطْطَعٍ   |
| retail, by retail  | قِطَاعِيٌّ، بِالْقِطَاعِيِّ  |
|  | بَائِعُ الْقِطَاعِيِّ، بَاعَ بِالْقِطَاعِيِّ، بَيْعٌ بِالْقِطَاعِيِّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا |
|  | قِطَافٌ - رَاجِعُ قَاطِفٍ  |
| picking season, harvest time                               | قِطَافٌ: أَوَانُ التَّقْطِفِ   |
|  | قِطَافٌ: جَنَى - رَاجِعُ قُطْفٍ  |
| cotton merchant; cotton manufacturer                       | قُطَّانٌ: تَاجِرُ الْقُطْنِ  |
| lumbago  | قُطَّانٌ: عِجَاجٌ، أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ   |
| pulse; legumes   | قُطَّانِيٌّ: حُبُّ تَطْلُخٍ  |
|  | قُطَّانِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ - Legumi- nosae, Fabaceae     |
| to gather, collect   | قَطَبٌ: جَمَعَ   |
|  | قَطَبٌ: قَطَبٌ - رَاجِعُ قَطْبٍ  |
| to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower | قَطَبٌ (جَبِينُهُ، حَاجِبَتُهُ، وَجْهُهُ): عَبَسَ  |
| to seam, sew, stitch                                       | قَطَبٌ: لَفَّقَ، دَرَزَ  |
|  | قَطِبٌ: عَاسٍ - رَاجِعُ مُقَطَّبٍ  |
| pole   | قُطْبٌ [فَلَكَ، جُغْرَافِيًّا، كَهْرَبَاءَ، أَحْيَاءَ]   |
| axis; pivot  | قُطْبٌ: مِخْوَرٌ، مَدَارٌ  |
| magnate, leader, leading personality, chief                | قُطْبٌ: زَعِيمٌ، سَيِّدٌ   |
| the South Pole   | الْقُطْبُ الْجَنُوبِيٌّ  |
| the North Pole   | الْقُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيٌّ  |
| cathode, negative pole                                     | قُطْبٌ سَالِبٌ   |
| anode, positive pole                                       | قُطْبٌ مُوجِبٌ   |
| electrode  | قُطْبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ  |
| magnetic pole  | قُطْبٌ مَغْنَطِيْسِيٌّ   |
|  | نَجْمُ الْقُطْبِ - رَاجِعُ نَجْمِ  |

progress or headway, advance in great strides

قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أو الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - راجع قاطَعَ

to commit or engage in high-way robbery قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ أو الطَّرِيقَ

to sever or break off relations قَطَعَ المَلاقات

to pledge, vow, promise, covenant, make a pledge or vow or promise قَطَعَ العَهْدَ أو الوَعْدَ

to spend or pass time; to while away the time; to kill time قَطَعَ الوَقْتَ

to cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices), carve; to divide, partition, section, separate; to segment; to dismember; to tear (apart), rip (apart), rend, rive, lacerate قَطَعَ

to scan a verse قَطَعَ بَيْنَنَا مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

to have (or suffer from) colic or gripes قَطَعَ فِي بَطْنِهِ: مُيَصَّر

cutting, cutting off, cutoff, severance; chopping off, lopping off; felling, hewing, cutting down (of a tree); amputation; scission, section(ing), dividing; segmentation; break(ing); sundering, separation, disconnection قَطَعَ: قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ  
stoppage, stop(ping), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break قَطَعَ: إِقْطَاعٌ، وَقْفٌ، قَطْعٌ

crossing, traversing, traversal, going across, passing through (across, over); fording (of a river); covering (of a distance) قَطَعَ: إِجْتِيَازٌ، عُبُورٌ

dogmatization, (authoritative) assertion; being positive (about) قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع إقْطَاعٌ

format, size (of a book) قَطَعَ (الْكِتَابَ): قِيَاسٌ، حَجْمٌ

section قَطَعَ [هندسة]

exchange, money exchange قَطَعَ: كُنْيُوءٌ

currency, money قَطَعَ: عُمْلَةٌ، نَقْدٌ

despair قَطَعَ: الأَمَلُ أو الرَّجَاءُ

break(ing), interruption, disconnection, cutoff, cutting off, shutoff, shutting off, switching off, turning off قَطَعَ: التَّيَّارَ الكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

highway robbery, banditry, brigandage قَطَعَ: الصَّلَاةَ أو الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - راجع مَقَاتَعَةٌ

highway robbery, banditry, brigandage قَطَعَ: الطَّرِيقَ

albatross قَطْرَسٌ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

to tar, smear or cover with tar قَطَرْنَ: طَلَى بِالْقَطْرَانِ

regional; territorial قَطْرِيٌّ: إِقْلِيمِيٌّ

diametral, diametrical قَطْرِيٌّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِقَطْرِ الدَّائِرَةِ

diagonal قَطْرِيٌّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِقَطْرِ الْمُرَبَّعِ أو الْمُسْتَطِيلِ

to turn, lathe; to carve; to cut, pare, trim قَطَطَ (الْحَشَبَةَ إلخ)

to cut, cut off, sever, slit; to chop off, lop off; to fell, hew, cut down (a tree); to amputate; to break; to divide, section; to segment; to sunder, separate, disconnect, tear (apart) قَطَعَ: قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ

to intersect, cross, cut across, split قَطَعَ: سَطَرَ، صَالَبَ

to stop, suspend, discontinue, cease, halt, interrupt, break, cut, end, put an end to, terminate قَطَعَ: أَوْقَفَ

قَطَعَ: قاطَعَ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ - راجع قاطَعَ

to prevent (from), hinder (from); to forbid (to), prohibit (from) قَطَعَ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ

to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to ford (a river); to cover (a distance) قَطَعَ: إِجْتَارَ، عَبَرَ

قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع إقْطَاعٌ

to dogmatize, assert or affirm قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، أَكَّدَ، بَتَّ  
authoritatively, state positively, say with certainty; to be positive (about), be absolutely certain (about), be perfectly sure (of) قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، أَكَّدَ، بَتَّ

to despair, give up hope, lose hope قَطَعَ: الأَمَلُ أو الرَّجَاءُ

to cut قَطَعَ: أَوْرَاقَ اللَّيْلِ

to buy a ticket, etc. قَطَعَ: تَذَكُّرَةً أو بِطَاقَةً إلخ

to interrupt someone's train of thought قَطَعَ: تَسْلُسَلٌ (أو حَبْلٌ) أَفْكَارِ فُلَانٍ

to break, interrupt, disconnect, cut off, shut off, switch off, turn off قَطَعَ: التَّيَّارَ الكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

to eradicate, exterminate, extirpate, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to suppress, repress, crush, squelch, put an end to قَطَعَ: دَابِرَ كَذَا

to decapitate, behead, decollate, cut off the head of قَطَعَ: رَأْسَهُ

to make good قَطَعَ: شَوْطًا كَبِيرًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ أو الرُّقْبَى







to convert, transform, turn, change, alter قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَ، بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ

قَلَبَ لَهُ ظَهَرَ الْمَجَنِّ - رَاجِعَ مِجَنِّ  
قَلَبَ: قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَبَ

to turn (over), flip, leaf; to page through, run over قَلَبَ (الصَّحَفَاتِ)

to think over, reflect قَلَبَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الْأَمْرَ  
on, meditate on, ponder (on), turn over or revolve in one's mind, weigh or balance in the mind, consider carefully, study, examine, scrutinize  
قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلُ الْوُجْهِ أَوْ الْمَوْقِعِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ  
turning; turning about, turning around; turnabout, turnaround; turning over, turnover, overturn(ing), tipping over, upset(ing), capsizing; upturning; turning up(ward); turning upside down; turning inside out or outside in, turning out, turnout

reversal, reversion, reversing, inversion, عَكَسَ قَلَبَ  
inverting

overthrow(ing), topple, قَلَبَ: إِطَاحَةٌ بِهِ، إِسْقَاطٌ  
toppling

conversion, transforma- قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلٌ، تَبْدِيلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ  
tion, turning, changing, change, alteration

transposition, metathesis, inversion قَلَبَ [لَفَنَ]

heart قَلَبَ: قُؤَادٌ

heart, core, gist, pith, essence, قَلَبَ: جَوْهَرٌ، لُبٌّ، صَمِيمٌ  
innermost

center, middle, heart قَلَبَ: وَسَطٌ

Regulus قَلَبُ الْأَسَدِ [فَلَكَ]

bleeding heart الْقَلْبُ الدَّائِمِي (نَبَات)

Antares قَلَبُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فَلَكَ]

heart and soul; totally, wholly, entirely, قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا  
completely, fully

حَنِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - رَاجِعَ حَنِظَ

heart disease مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ

from the bottom of one's قَلْبِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ قَلْبِهِ  
heart, most sincerely, wholeheartedly; with all one's heart

قَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَقَلِّبٌ

قَلَبَ، قَلْبٌ: طَبَقَةٌ خَلَالًا بَيْنَ لِحَاةِ الشَّجَرَةِ وَخَشَبِهَا  
cambium

calpac; busby قَلْبَقُ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

caftan

to return, come back, come home

lock, latch, bolt; padlock

beehive, hive

to be or become little, small, few; to lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less, grow less; to be or become less (than), smaller (than), fewer (than)

seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلَّمَ: نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ

قَلَّ، قِلَ: قِلَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قِلَّةٌ

قَلَّ، قِلَ: قِلَ: قِلِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ قِلِيلٌ

to fry قَلَا، قَلَى (الطَّعَامَ)

to hate, detest, abhor قَلَا، قَلَى: بَغَضَ، كَرِهَ

to alkalinize, alkalify قَلَى: جَمَلَهُ قَلَوِيًّا

alkali, base قَلَى [كِيمَاءٌ]

alkalosis قَلَاءٌ [طَب]

reversible, tippable, tiltable قَلَابٌ: قَابِلٌ لِأَنْ يُقَلَّبَ

tipcart, tipper; dump track عَرَبَةٌ قَلَابَةٌ، شَاحِنَةٌ قَلَابَةٌ

heart disease قَلَابٌ: مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ

tartar قَلَاح (الْأَسْنَانِ): قَلَحٌ

necklace; collar, choker; lavalier, pendant قَلَادَةٌ: عِقْدٌ

thrush, ulcerative stomatitis قَلَاع (مَرَضٌ)

قَلَاعِي، حُمَّى قَلَاعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حُمَّى

قَلَاعَةٌ: لِحَاءٌ

calking قَلَاقَةٌ: تَقْلِيْفُ السُّنَنِ

screw; bolt قَلَاوُوزٌ، قَلَاوُوظٌ

قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَهُ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ أَوْ مَوْقِعِهِ أَوْ وَضْعِهِ أَوْ حَالَتِهِ  
to turn; to turn about, turn around; to turn over, overturn, tip over, upset, capsize; to turn up(ward), upturn; to turn upside down; to turn inside out or outside in, turn out

to reverse, invert قَلَبَ: عَكَسَ

to overthrow, topple, bring down قَلَبَ: أَطَاحَ بِهِ، أَسْقَطَ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to bark, strip the bark from  | قَلَفَ الشَّجَرَةَ                             |
| to calk   | قَلَفَ السِّفِينَةَ                            |
| to circumcise   | قَلَفَ قُلُوبَهُ                               |
| to calk   | قَلَفَ السِّفِينَةَ                            |
| bark, rind  | قَلَف: لِحَاء                                  |
| foreskin, prepuce   | قُلْفَة: غُلْفَة، غُرْلَة                      |
| to worry; to be or become worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, uneasy, unquiet, ill at ease, upset  | قَلَى  |
| worry, concern, anxiety, solicitude, apprehension, apprehensiveness, uneasiness, unquietness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restlessness, perturbation, suspense | قَلَى  |
| worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, apprehensive, uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, disturbed, troubled, upset, perturbed, restless          | قَلَى  |
| taro, elephant's ear  | قُلْقَاس (نبات)                                |
| sweet potato  | قُلْقَاس هِنْدِي (نبات)                        |
| colcothar   | قُلْقُطَار [كيميا]                             |
| to shake, move, commove, convulse, unsettle, upset, agitate, stir, disturb, disquiet  | قَلَّلَ  |
| unrest, disturbance, trouble, commotion, disorder; agitation, stir, convulsion, concussion  | قَلْقَلَة                                      |
| to lessen, decrease, diminish, reduce, minify, minimize, make less, make small(er) or few(er)   | قَلَّلَ: أَنْقَصَ، صَغَّرَ، جَمَّلَهُ قَلِيلًا |
| قَلَّلَ مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ أَهْمِيَّتِهِ: اسْتَحَفَّ بِ- راجع اسْتَقَلَّ  |  |
| قَلَم: شَذَبَ - راجع قَلَم  |  |
| to clip, trim, cut, cut back, pare, prune, lop  | قَلَم: شَذَبَ                                  |
| to stripe, streak; to striate   | قَلَم: خَطَّطَ                                 |
| pen   | قَلَم: أَدَاةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ                   |
| pen, fountain pen, stylograph   | قَلَم حَبِير                                   |
| ball-point pen, ball-point  | قَلَم حَبِير جَاف                              |
| pencil, lead pencil   | قَلَم رَصَاص                                   |
| rubber-tipped pencil  | قَلَم رَصَاص بِمِمْحَاة                        |
| copying pencil, indelible pencil  | قَلَم كُوبَا                                   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| heart, cardiac  | قَلْبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَلْبِ                  |
| hearty, heartfelt, wholehearted, sincere, very warm, most cordial   | قَلْبِي: وَدِّي                                     |
| jar, olla   | قَلَّة: جَرَّة                                      |
| top, summit, peak, apex, vertex, crest  | قَلَّة: قِمَّة                                      |
| littleness, smallness, fewness, paucity; inconsiderableness, insignificance; scantiness, sparseness, slightness; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, lack, want, shortage, dearth; rarity, rareness, infrequency | قَلَّة: ضِدُّ كَثَرَةٍ                              |
| قَلَّة: قَلِيل - راجع قَلِيل  |   |
| impatience  | قَلَّة الصَّبْر                                     |
| tartar  | قَلَح (الْأَسْنَان): قُلَاح                         |
| to imitate, copy, ape, mimic  | قَلَّدَ: حَاكَى                                     |
| to counterfeit, forge, imitate  | قَلَّدَ: زَيَّفَ، زَوَّرَ                           |
| to gird with a sword  | قَلَّدَهُ السِّيفَ                                  |
| to adorn with a necklace  | قَلَّدَهُ الْقِلَادَةَ                              |
| to decorate, award a decoration (medal, order, badge of honor) to   | قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَدَالِيَّةً                |
| to confer a rank upon   | قَلَّدَهُ رُتْبَةً                                  |
| to invest with an office, install in an office, induct into an office, inaugurate; to appoint to an office  | قَلَّدَهُ مَنْصِبًا                                 |
| to entrust with, invest with, charge with (authority, power, rule, government, etc.), give authority (power, etc.) to   | قَلَّدَهُ الْأَمْرَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ أَوْ الْحُكْمَ |
| cable, hawser, rope   | قَلَسَ: مَرَسَة، حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ                     |
| قَلَسَ - راجع تَقَلَّصَ   |   |
| to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink; to deflate; to reduce, decrease, diminish, cut  | قَلَّصَ   |
| قَلَعَ، قَلَّعَ - راجع اقْتَلَعَ  |   |
| to take off one's clothes, undress, strip   | قَلَعَ ثِيَابَهُ                                    |
| قَلَعَ - راجع اقْتِلَاع   |   |
| sail  | قَلَعَ: شِرَاز                                      |
| fortress, fort, stronghold, citadel, castle, tower  | قَلْعَة: حِصْن                                      |
| rook, castle  | قَلْعَة (الشُّطْرَنْج): رُوح                        |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to sweep   | قَم: كَسَّ  |
| cretinism  | قَمَاءة: قَدَامَة   |
| wheat seller; grain dealer   | قَمَاح: بَائِعُ الْقَمَح  |
| gambling; gamble   | قَمَار: مَيْسِر   |
| fabric, cloth  | قَمَاش: نَسِيج  |
| textiles, soft goods, dry goods  | أَنْثِيَة   |
| swaddle, swaddling clothes   | قِمَاط (الطْفُل)  |
| sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector                                | قَمَام: كَنَاس، رَبَال  |
| sweepings, rubbish, garbage, refuse  | قُمَامَة: رُبَالَة  |
| dunghill   | قُمَة: مَرْبَلَة  |
| top, summit, peak, acme, apex, vertex, climax, pinnacle, zenith, crown, crest; heyday, prime, height | قَمَة: ذُرْوَة، أَوْج   |
| vertex, crown of the head  | قَمَة الرَّأْس  |
| wheat  | قَمَح: حِنْطَة  |
| wheat kernel, a grain of wheat   | قَمَحَة: حَبَّة قَمَح   |
| grain  | قَمَحَة: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلوَرْن   |
| wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown  | قَمَحِي (اللون)   |
| to gamble; to bet (on)   | قَمَر: قَامَر   |
| to toast   | قَمَر (الحُبْز إلخ): حَمَصَ   |
| moon   | قَمَر: الكَوْكَبُ الَّذِي يَسْتَمِدُّ نُورَهُ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ وَيَدُورُ حَوْلَ |
| satellite, moon  | الأَرْضِ  |
| (artificial or man-made) satellite, moon   | قَمَر: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوْكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ              |
| telstar  | قَمَر صِنَاعِيٌّ أَوْ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ                            |
| snow blindness   | قَمَر صِنَاعِيٌّ تَلْفِيزِيوِيٌّ  |
| moonstone; selenite  | قَمَر: عَمَى ثَلْجِي  |
| moonlit, moony (night)   | حَجَرُ الْقَمَرِ  |
| moonlight  | قَمَر: مُقْمِر  |
| cabin  | قَمَرَاء: ضَوْؤُ الْقَمَرِ  |
| lunar, moony   | قَمَرَة: غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة   |
| moon letter  | قَمَرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَمَرِ   |
|  | حَرْفٌ قَمَرِيٌّ  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band   | قَلَم: خَطٌّ، شَرِيط   |
| office, bureau, department  | قَلَم: مَكْتَب، دَائِرَة، قِسْم                                    |
| style, stylet   | قَلَم: عَضُو صَغِيرٌ نَحِيلٌ فِي جِسْمِ الْحَيَوَان                |
| style   | قَلَمُ السَّمَة: جُزْءٌ مِنْ مِدَقَةِ الزَّهْرَةِ يَحِيلُ السَّمَة |
| by, written by  | بِقَلَم: تَأْلِيف (فُلَانٍ)، لِـ                                   |
| seldom, rarely, infrequently  | قَلَمًا: نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِر                                   |
| cap; bonnet; cowl, hood capuche   | قَلَنْسَوَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ                                    |
| frying  | قَلَو: قَلَى (الطَّعَام)   |
| alkali, base  | قَلَوِي [كِيمِيَاء]  |
| alkaline, basic   | قَلَوِي [كِيمِيَاء]  |
| alkaloid  | شَيْءٌ قَلَوِيٌّ   |
| alkalinity  | قَلَوِيَّة [كِيمِيَاء]   |
| to hate, detest, abhor  | قَلِي: بَغَضَ، كَرِهَ  |
| frying  | قَلِي: قَلَو (الطَّعَام)   |
| alkali, base  | قَلِي [كِيمِيَاء]  |
| alkaloid  | شَيْءٌ قَلِيٌّ   |
| little, small, few; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; scanty, sparse, meager, slight, thin, slim; scarce, rare, infrequent | قَلِيل: ضِدٌّ كَثِير   |
| a little of, a few of, a small number (quantity, amount) of, some (of)  | قَلِيلٌ مِنْ   |
| a little, somewhat, slightly; a bit; some   | قَلِيلًا   |
| seldom, rarely, infrequently  | قَلِيلًا مَا   |
| little by little, bit by bit, step by step, by steps, by degrees, gradually, piecemeal  | قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا  |
| impolite, uncivil, uncouth, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, rude, rough   | قَلِيلُ الْأَدَبِ  |
| unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed   | قَلِيلُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْثِ                                    |
| impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, cheeky, saucy, pert, flippant, forward, brazen, brazen-faced                            | قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ   |
| impatient   | قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress                                      | قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ   |
| bloody shirt   | قَمِيصُ عُنْثَانٍ   |
| worthy (of), meriting; capable (of)                                    | قَمِيْن (ب): جَدِيْر  |
| kiln, furnace, oven  | قَمِيْن: أَتُون   |
| serf   | قَمِيْن: عَبْد  |
|  | قَنَا، قَنَى - رَاجِعِ اقْتَنَى                                       |
| to dig a canal   | قَنَى الْقَنَاةَ: حَفَرَهَا   |
| spear, lance   | قَنَا: رُمْح  |
| bract  | قَنَاة، قُنَابَة: وَرَقَةٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ زَهْرَةٍ أَوْ سَاقِ زَهْرَةٍ |
| canal, waterway, watercourse, مَرَر، مَجْرَى، مَرَر                    | قَنَاة: تَرْعَة، مَجْرَى، مَرَر                                       |
| conduit, channel, sluiceway, aqueduct; tube, duct, pipe; passage, path | قَنَاة (لِلرِّيِّ أَوْ التَّصْرِيفِ)                                  |
| ditch (for irrigation or drainage)                                     | قَنَاة: بِالْوَعَةِ فِي جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ                            |
| gutter   | قَنَاة: [تَلْفَزُونَ وَرَادِيو]                                       |
| channel  | قَنَاة: رُمْح   |
| spear, lance   | قَنَاة: عُودُ الرَّمْحِ   |
| shaft  | قَنَاة دَافِقَة، قَنَاة الْمَنِيِّ                                    |
| vas deferens   | قَنَاة سَمْعِيَّة   |
| eustachian tube, salpinx, syrinx                                       | قَنَاة سِيَاسِيَّة أَوْ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة                              |
| political or diplomatic channel  | قَنَاة سَرَجِيَّة   |
| anal canal   | قَنَاة شُوكِيَّة  |
| spinal canal   | قَنَاة صَفْرَاوِيَّة، قَنَاة الصَّفْرَاءِ                             |
| bile duct  | قَنَاة غِذَائِيَّة أَوْ هَضْمِيَّة                                    |
| alimentary canal, enteron  | قَنَاة فَالُوب، قَنَاة الرَّحِمِ                                      |
| fallopian tube, salpinx  | قَنَاة دَائِل (نَبَات)  |
| morning glory  | قَنَاة: صَيَّاد   |
| hunter, huntsman, shooter  | قَنَاة: مُتَصَيِّدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةِ                     |
| sniper   | قَنَاة (الْوَجْهِ الْخ)   |
| mask, disguise, veil   | قَنَاة الْغَازِ   |
| gas mask   | قَنَاة: رِضَا   |
| satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)                             | قَنَاة: يَقِيْن   |
| conviction, persuasion, certainty                                      |   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| lunar month, lunation   | شَهْرُ قَمَرِي  |
| turtledove  | قُمَرِي، قُمَرِيَّة (طَائِر)  |
| to collect, gather, pick up   | قَمَشَ، قَمَشَ: جَمَعَ  |
| to research, do research  | قَمَشَ: بَحَثَ  |
| caddis fly, caddice fly   | قَمَصَ، ذُبَابَةُ الْقَمَصِ   |
| to swaddle (a baby)   | قَمَطَ، قَمَطَ (الطِفْلَ)   |
| to curb, check, restrain, bridle, repress, suppress, subdue; to crush, quell, quash, quench, squelch, put down, stifle, stamp out, squash, stifle, extinguish                                 | قَمَعَ: كَبَحَ، سَحَقَ  |
| repression, suppression, curbing, check(ing), restraint, restraining; subdual, crushing, quelling, quashing, quenching, squelching, putting down, stifling, stamping out, squashing, stifling | قَمَعَ: مَصْدَرُ قَمَعَ   |
| funnel  | قَمَعَ: قَمَعَ (لِصَبِّ السَّوَائِلِ)                                   |
| funnel  | قَمَعَ، قَمَعَ: كَأْسٌ خَشَبِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ تُحِيطُ بِشَارِ الْبُلُوطِ |
| cupule  | قَمَعِي: مُتَسِمٌ بِالْقَمَعِ   |
| repressive, suppressive, curbing, checking, restraining   | قَمَعِي (الشَّكْلُ)   |
| funnelform, infundibuliform, cupulate   | قَمَعِيَّة (نَبَات)   |
| foxglove, digitalis   | قَمَقَمَ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْقَنَائِي                                       |
| bulging long-necked bottle  | قَمَلٍ: صَارَ ذَا قَمَلٍ  |
| to be lice-infested, lousy  | قَمَلٍ: تَقَمَّلَ   |
| lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis   | قَمَلٍ: ذُو قَمَلٍ، مُقَمَّلٍ   |
| lice-infested, lousy, pedicular   | قَمَلٍ (مُفْرَدَهَا قَمَلَةٌ)   |
| lice  | قَمَلَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)   |
| louse   | قَمَلَةٌ الْعَانَةِ   |
| crab louse  | قَمَلَةُ النَّبَاتِ   |
| aphid, aphid, plant louse   | قَمِيْن (ب) - رَاجِعِ قَمِيْن (ب)                                       |
| cretin; cretinous   | قَمِي: قَدَمٌ   |
| gambler, player   | قَمِيْر: مُقَامِرٌ  |
| shirt   | قَمِيصٌ   |
| jacket, wrap, cover   | قَمِيصُ (الْكِتَابِ)  |
| undershirt  | قَمِيصٌ تَحْنَانِي  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| hempen, hemp   | قَنْبِي: مَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَنْبِ                              |
| cauliflower  | قَنْبِيْط (نبات)  |
| to be obedient, submissive, humble; to be devout, pious, God-fearing                               | قَنْت: كَانَ مُطِيعًا وَرِعًا                                 |
| top, summit, peak, vertex  | قَنْة: قَمَّة   |
| ferula, galbanum plant   | قَنْة (نبات)  |
| (sugar) candy, rock candy  | قَنْد: سَكَّرُ نَبَات   |
| beaver   | قَنْدُس، قَنْدُز (حيوان)                                      |
| acolyte, sexton, sacristan   | قَنْدَلْت: خَادِمُ الْكَنِيسَةِ                               |
| lamp   | قَنْدِيل: مِصْبَاح  |
| jellyfish, medusa  | قَنْدِيلُ الْبَحْرِ: رَيْثَةُ الْبَحْرِ                       |
| tuft (of hair); comb, crest; pileum  | قَنْزَعَة، قَنْزَع: قَنْبَرَة                                 |
| to hunt, shoot   | قَنْص: صَاد، اصْطَاد  |
| to snipe   | قَنْص: تَصِيدُ الْأَعْدَاءَ أَوْ الْمَارَّةَ                  |
| game, bag, quarry  | قَنْص: مَا اصْطِيدَ، صَيْد                                    |
| hunt(ing), shoot(ing)  | قَنْص: صَيْد، اصْطِيَاد                                       |
| sniping  | قَنْص: تَصِيدُ الْأَعْدَاءَ أَوْ الْمَارَّةَ                  |
| consul   | قَنْصُل   |
| consular   | قَنْصُلِي   |
| consulate  | قَنْصُلِيَّة  |
| to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope, become disheartened or discouraged, lose all courage | قَنْط، قَنْطَ، قَنْطَ: يَنْسَ، قَنْطَ: قَنْطَ، قَنْطَ: قَنْطَ |
| to drive to despair, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage                                       | قَنْط: أَيْأَسَ   |
|  | قَنْط - رَاجِعُ قَنْوُط                                       |
|  | قَنْط - رَاجِعُ قَانِط  |
| hundredweight, quintal   | قَنْطَار: كِنْتَال  |
| to arch, vault, camber, curve  | قَنْطَر: عَقَدَ، حَدَبَ                                       |
| arch, vault; archway, arcade   | قَنْطَرَة (ج قَنْاطِر)  |
| centaury; centaurea, knapweed  | قَنْطَرِيُون (نبات)   |
| cornflower   | قَنْطَرِيُون عَنَبَرِي (نبات)                                 |
| Centaurus, Centaur   | قَنْطُورَس [فلك]  |
| to be or become content with, satisfied  | قَنْعَ بِ: رَضِيَ   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| serfdom  | قَنْال - رَاجِعُ قَنَاءَة              |
| calyx  | قَنْانَة، قَنْانَة: عُبُودِيَّة        |
| hemp, cannabis   | قَنْب: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَة               |
| abaca, Manila hemp   | قَنْب، قَنْب (نبات)                    |
| hemp, Indian hemp, hashish, marijuana                            | قَنْبُ مَانِيلَا                       |
| twine, packthread, string  | قَنْبُ هِنْدِي                         |
| long loose-sleeved outer garment                                 | خَيْطُ قَنْب                           |
| bluefish   | قَنْبَار: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل                |
| lark, skylark  | قَنْبِر (سك)                           |
| tuft; crest  | قَنْبَرَة، قَنْبَرَة: قَنْبَرَة (طائر) |
| hempseed   | قَنْبَرَة: قَنْزَعَة                   |
| calyx  | قَنْبَر: بَزْرُ الْقَنْبِ              |
| glume  | قَنْع: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَة               |
| to bombard, bomb, shell, cannon, cannonade, attack with bombs    | قَنْبَل: عَصْفَةُ السَّيْلَةِ          |
| bombardment, bombing, shelling, cannonading, cannonade, cannonry | قَنْبَل: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ         |
| bomb, shell; grenade   | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| armor-piercing bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb                              | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| anti-personnel bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| cluster bomb   | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| incendiary bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| cannonball   | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| tear bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| anti-submarine bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| flare shell, flash bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| time bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| napalm bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| hydrogen bomb, H-bomb  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |
| hand grenade, grenade  | قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنْبَالِ       |

قَهَرَ: أَخْضَعَ، غَلَبَ، هَزَمَ to subdue, subjugate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, overmaster, defeat, beat, get the better of, crush, make helpless

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى to surmount, overcome, master, get over

قَهَرَ: أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ to compel, coerce, constrain, force, oblige

قَهَرَ: إِخْضَاعٌ subdual, subjugation, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming, defeating, beating, getting the better of

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over

قَهَرَ: إِجْبَارٌ، إِرْغَامٌ، قَسْرٌ compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

قَهَرَ: قَهْرًا forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

قَهْرَمَانٌ: وَكِيلٌ، مُشْرِفٌ steward, butler, household manager, major-domo; maitre d'hôtel, maitre d'

قَهْرْمَانَةٌ: مُدَبِّرَةٌ، مُرَبِّيةٌ (woman) housekeeper; governess

قَهْرِيٌّ: إِجْبَارِيٌّ، قَسْرِيٌّ compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, compelling

قَهْفَرٌ - راجع تَهَفَّرَ

قَهْفَرِيٌّ، قَهْفَرَةٌ - راجع تَهَفَّرَ

قَهْفَةٌ: ضَحِكٌ بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly

قَهْفَةٌ: قَهْفَةٌ guffaw, horselaugh, loud burst of laughter

قَهْمٌ: قَدُّ الشَّوْءِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ anorexia, inappetence

قَهْوَةٌ: شَرَابُ الْبُنِّ coffee

قَهْوَةٌ: مَقَهًى - راجع مَقَهًى

قَوًى: جَعَلَهُ قَوًى - قَوًى to strengthen, fortify, consolidate, reinforce, invigorate, brace, cement, bolster; to enrich; to boost, promote, further, support, underpin; to corroborate, confirm; to intensify, heighten; to harden

قَوًى، قَوَاءٌ: جُوعٌ hunger, starvation

قَوًى، قَوَاءٌ: قَفْرٌ desert, wasteland, waste

قَوًى، قَوَاءٌ: قَفْرٌ desert, wasteland, waste

قَوَادٌ: دُيُوثٌ pimp, procurer, pander

قَوَادِمٌ: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ primaries, primary quills

قَوَارِتْ (مفردها قَارِت) Omnivora, omnivores

with; to content oneself with, settle for to be or become convinced of, persuaded of قَنِيعٌ بِ: تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ

قَنَّعَ (بِقَنَاعٍ) to mask, disguise, hide, conceal, veil

قَنَّعَ: أَقَنَّعَ - راجع أَقَنَّعَ

قَنَّعَ - راجع قَنَاعَةٌ

قَنَّعَ - راجع قَانِيعٌ

قَنْغَرٌ (حيوان) kangaroo

قَنْغُذٌ (حيوان) hedgehog

قَنْغُذُ الْبَحْرِ sea urchin, echinoid, echinus

قَنْغُذُ النَّمْلِ echidna, spiny anteater

قَنْغُذِيَّاتُ الْجِلْدِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ Echinodermata

قَنْفَشَةٌ: آيْرَةٌ، ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ gallfly

قَنْقَرٌ (حيوان) kangaro

قَنَّ (القَوَانِينُ): دَوَّنَ to codify (laws)

قَنَّ: وَزَعَ بِاعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ عَدَلٍ، اِقْتَصَدَ فِي، قَتَّرَ to ration

قَنُو، قَنُو: عُنُقُودُ نَخْلٍ bunch of dates

قَنُوتٌ: مُطِيعَةٌ لِزَوْجِهَا obedient to her husband

قَنُوتٌ: طَاعَةٌ، وَرَعٌ obedience, submissiveness, humility, devoutness, piety, God-fearingness

قَنُوتٌ، قِنُوتٌ: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ acquisition, property, possession

قَنُوطٌ - راجع قَانِيطٌ

قَنُوطٌ: يَأْسٌ despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond

قَنُوعٌ: قَانِعٌ satisfied, content, contented

قَنُوتَةٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ serfdom

قَنِيَّةٌ: قَنَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ ductule, canalicule

قَنِيَّةٌ: إِبْرَةٌ طَبِيبَةٌ cannula

قَنِيَّةٌ، قَنِيَّةٌ: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ acquisition, property, possession

قَنِيصٌ: قَنَصٌ، صَيْدٌ game, quarry, kill, bag

قَنِيَّةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ، قَارُورَةٌ bottle; flask, vial; flacon

قَنِيَّةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ nursing bottle, feeding bottle

قَهَّارٌ، الْقَهَّارُ - راجع قَاهِرٌ، الْقَاهِرُ



|  |  |
|--|--|
| force  | قُوَّة [فيزياء]  |
| armed forces, troops, contingent(s); the military  | قُوَات، قُوَات مُسَلَّحَة  |
| occupation forces  | قُوَات اِخْتِلَال  |
| reserves   | قُوَات اِخْتِيَاطِيَّة، قُوَات اِحتِيَاط   |
| willpower  | قُوَّة الْإِرَادَة   |
| motorized troops   | قُوَات آلِيَّة أَوْ مُؤَلَّلَة   |
|  | قُوَى الْأَمْن، قُوَات الْأَمْن - راجع أَمْن                                     |
| naval forces, sea forces   | قُوَات بَحْرِيَّة  |
| ground forces  | قُوَات بَرِّيَّة   |
| centripetal force  | قُوَّة جَاذِبَة، قُوَّة جَاذِبَة نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَز                               |
| air forces   | قُوَات جَوِّيَّة   |
|  | قُوَّة الْحِجَّة أَوْ الْإِقْنَاع - راجع حُجَّة                                  |
| horsepower   | قُوَّة حِصَانِيَّة   |
| peace-keeping forces   | قُوَات حِفْظِ السَّلَام  |
| purchasing power   | قُوَّة شِرَائِيَّة، قُوَّة الشَّرَاء   |
| striking force, force de frappe  | قُوَّة ضَارِبَة  |
| pressure group, lobby  | قُوَّة ضَاغِطَة  |
| work force, labor force, manpower  | قُوَّة عَامِلَة  |
| force majeure  | قُوَّة قَاهِرَة  |
| waterpower   | قُوَّة مَائِيَّة   |
| airborne troops  | قُوَات مُجَوَّلَة  |
| vector   | قُوَّة مُوجَّهَة   |
| centrifugal force  | قُوَّة نَائِذَة، قُوَّة (مَرْكَزِيَّة) طَارِدَة، قُوَّة طَارِدَة مِنَ الْمَرْكَز |
| by force, forcibly, compulsorily   | بِالْقُوَّة؛ قَهْرًا، قَسْرًا، عَنُوَّة  |
| potentially, virtually; potential, virtual   | بِالْقُوَّة [فلسفة]  |
| field, field force   | مَجَالُ الْقُوَّة [فيزياء]   |
| track and field  | أَلْعَابُ الْقُوَى   |
| of sound mind and body   | بِكَامِلِ قُوَاهُ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْجَسَدِيَّةِ                                |
| food, foodstuff, nutriment, nourishment, nurture, nutrient, aliment, victual, sustenance | قُوْت؛ غِذَاء  |
| yak  | قُوْتَاش (حيوان)   |
|  | قُوْد - راجع قِيَادَة  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Rodentia, rodents  | قَوَارِض  |
| Amphibia   | قَوَارِز  |
| bowman, archer   | قَوَّاس: الرَّاْمِي بِالْقَوْس، رَاْمِي السَّهْم              |
| bowmaker   | قَوَّاس: صَانِعُ الْقَوْس                                     |
| Rodentia, rodents  | قَوَارِض  |
| migratory birds  | قَوَاطِيع، طَيْرٌ قَوَاطِيع                                   |
| buck-rabbit; male hare   | قَوَاع: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِب                                    |
|  | قَوَاعِد (مفردها قاعدة) - راجع قَاعِدَة                       |
|  | قَوَال، قَوَالَة: نَزَار - راجع قَوْلَة                       |
|  | قَوَام: قَامَة، قَد - راجع قَامَة                             |
| consistency  | قَوَام: دَرَجَة الْكَثَافَة أَوْ التَّمَاسُك أَوْ اللُّزُوجَة |
| straightness   | قَوَام: إِسْتِقَامَة  |
| caretaker, custodian, guardian, curator, keeper, supervisor, superintendent  | قَوَام (على)  |
| support, prop, stay, mainstay  | قَوَام: عِمَاد، دَعَامَة، سَنَد                               |
| basis, foundation, substratum, backbone; infrastructure, substructure  | قَوَام: أَسَاس  |
| staple, chief element, main ingredient, principal constituent or component, substratum   | قَوَام: مُقَوِّمٌ أَسَاسِي                                    |
| sustenance, subsistence  | قَوَام: مَا يَكْفِي مِنَ الثَّوْت                             |
| consisting of, made up of, composed of   | قَوَامُهُ كَذَا   |
| guardianship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, trusteeship, trust; supervision, superintendence, overseeing  | قَوَامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف                        |
| gizzards   | قَوَانِص (الطَّيْر) [مفردها قَانِصَة]                         |
| herpes; tetter; impetigo   | قُوْبَاء، قُوْبَاء: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ                          |
| ringworm, tinea  | قُوْبَاء حَلَقِيَّة   |
| shingles, herpes zoster  | قُوْبَاء الْمِنْطَقَة، قُوْبَاء مُنْطَقِيَّة                  |
| goby   | قُوْبِيُون (سَمَك)  |
| gudgeon  | قُوْبِيُون نَهْرِي (سَمَك)                                    |
| strength, force, power, might; vigor; potency; intensity, violence, vehemence, intension, severity; authority, power, clout, leverage; ability, capability, faculty; energy, power, capacity | قُوَّة  |
| power  | قُوَّة [رياضيات]  |

قَوْلٌ: كَلَامٌ، مَا يُقَالُ  
saying, speech, word, utterance;  
statement, declaration

قَوْلٌ: رَأْيٌ  
opinion, view; say

قَوْلٌ أَوْ أَقْوَالُ الشَّاهِدِ أَوْ الشُّهُودِ: إِفَادَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ  
testimony; statement; deposition; affidavit

قَوْلٌ مَثُورٌ  
saying, adage, proverb, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

قَوْلًا وَعَمَلًا، بِالْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ  
by word and deed

قَوْلًا وَاحِدًا  
unanimously, as one man, with one voice

جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ - رَاجِعُ جُمْلَةٍ

قَوْلَبٌ: سَبَكٌ، شَكْلٌ، صَاغٌ  
to mold, cast, block, from, shape, fashion

قَوْلَبَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ قَوْلَبَ  
mold(ing), cast(ing), blocking, forming, formation, shaping, fashioning

قَوْلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قَوْلٍ

قَوْلَةٌ: فُرْثَارٌ  
talkative, garrulous, loquacious, voluble

قَوْلَعَةُ (الذَّرَّةِ) إلخ  
cob (of corn, etc.)

قَوْلُونٌ [تَشْرِيحُ]

الْقَوْلُونُ الصَّاعِدُ  
ascending colon

الْقَوْلُونُ النَّازِلُ  
descending colon

إِلْتِهَابُ الْقَوْلُونِ  
colitis

قَوْلُونِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَوْلُونِ  
colonic, colic

قَوْمٌ: جَلَسَ، جَمَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
to straighten, make straight

قَوْمٌ: صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ  
to rectify, right, correct,

قَوْمٌ: رَفَعَهُ، أَمَّنَّهُ، أَصْلَحَهُ، عَدَّلَهُ  
reform, amend, adjust, straighten (out), fix, put in order, set right, put right; to recondition, rebuild

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَهُ، قَدَّرَهُ، قَيَّمَهُ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: لَا يَقُومُ بِمَالٍ أَوْ ثَمَنٍ  
invaluable, inestimable, priceless

قَوْمٌ: شَعْبٌ  
people, nation

قَوْمٌ: أَهْلٌ  
people, kin, kinsfolk, kindred

قَوْمٌ: قِيَامٌ، إِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قِيَامٍ، إِقَامَةٌ

قَوْمَانْدُوسٌ  
commando(s)

قَوْمَةٌ: نَهَضَةٌ  
rising, rise

قَوْمِيٌّ  
national; nationalist(ic)

قَوْرٌ: جَوَفٌ - حَفَاةٌ، حَفَاةٌ، حَفَاةٌ  
to hollow out, scoop out, gouge; to excavate, cave, cavern out

قَوَسٌ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوَسٌ: حَتَّى، حَذَبَ، قَمَرٌ، قَمَرٌ، قَمَرٌ  
to bend, curve, bow, crook, camber, arch, vault

قَوَسٌ: تَقَوَّسَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوَسٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِرَمْيِ السَّهْمِ  
bow

قَوَسٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ) [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

قَوَسٌ: قَنْطَرَةٌ  
arch, vault

قَوَسٌ، قَوَسَانٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

قَوَسٌ مَمْقُوفٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

قَوَسٌ قَزَحٌ  
rainbow

قَوَسٌ الْكَمَانُ  
bow

قَوَسٌ النَّذْفِ  
teasing bow

قَوَسٌ النَّصْرِ  
triumphal arch

قَوَسٌ وَنْشَابٌ  
crossbow

عَلَى قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعُ قَابِ

قَوَّضَ: قَاضَ  
to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, ruin, destroy, crush, smash; to subvert; to undermine, sap

قَوَّطَةٌ: بَنْدُورَةٌ، طَمَاطِمٌ  
tomatoe(s)

قَوَّقَا (سِتَ الدَّجَاجَةِ)

قَوَّقَاةٌ: صَوْتُ الدَّجَاجِ  
cackle, cackling, cluck(ing)

قَوَّقَزَ (حَيَوَانٌ)

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

قَوَّقَعَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ

dimension(s); gauge; size; format

قِيَاس: مِقياس، مِكيال، مِقيار، عِيَار - راجع مِقياس

comparison; analogy

قِيَاس: مُقَارَنَة  
juristic reasoning (inference, [شرعية إسلامية], deduction) by analogy; analogy

syllogism

قِيَاس: قِيَاسٌ مُنْطِقِيّ [منطق]  
analogy قِيَاسُ التَّمْثِيلِ [منطق]

paralogism, sophism, fallacy

قِيَاسٌ فَاسِدٌ: مُعَالِطَة  
standard, typical, regular, normal; classic(al); analogical قِيَاسِيّ

syllogistic(al)

record

قِيَاسِيّ [منطق]  
رَقْمٌ قِيَاسِيّ  
سَجَلٌ (ضَرْبٌ، حَظْمٌ) الرَّقْمِ الْقِيَاسِيّ - راجع رَقْمٌ

tracking, following, pursuit

قِيَافَة: تَتَبُعْ  
port, carriage, bearing, setup قِيَافَة: طَرِيقَة الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الْوُقُوفِ إِلَيْهِقِيَافَة: راجع الْقِيَامُ  
rising, rise, getting up, standing up قِيَام: نُهُوضٌ

setting out, going out; takeoff, departure

قِيَام: انْطِلَاقٌ  
outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption قِيَام: انْدِلَاعٌ

performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment قِيَام (بـ): تَأْدِيَة، إِجْرَاءٌ

resurrection

قِيَامَة: بَعْثٌ، نُشُورٌ  
Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَامَة

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَة

guitar; harp; lyre

قِيثَار، قِيثَارَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة  
aeolian harp, aeolian lyre قِيثَارَة الرِّيحقَيْح - راجع تَفْيَحْ  
pus, matter قَيْح: صَدِيدٌ

purulent, pussy, suppurative

قَيْحِي: صَدِيدِيّ  
to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle قَيْد: كَبْلٌ، غَلٌّ، صَفَدٌ  
(en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle

nationalism; nationality

قَوْمِيَّة

قَوِيّ: صَارَ قَوِيًّا (more) powerful, (more) forceful, mighty, mightier; to strengthen, intensify, grow

قَوِيّ عَلَى: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى to surmount, overcome, master

قَوِيّ: جَاعَ جُوعًا شَدِيدًا to starve, suffer extreme hunger, be extremely hungry

قَوِيّ الْمَكَانُ: خَلَا - راجع أَقْوَى

قَوِيّ strong, powerful, forceful, mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, husky, burly, stout, robust, hardy, tough, able-bodied; heavy-duty; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, keen, acute

strong-willed

قَوِيّ الْإِرَادَة

sage, clary

قَوِيَّة (نبات)

straight; right, correct, sound, proper; true; orthodox قَوِيمٌ

to make vomit, cause to vomit

قَيَاءٌ: جَمَعْلَةٌ يَتَقَيَّأُ قَيْءٌ، قَيَاءٌ: مَا يَخْرُجُ بِالتَّقْيُؤِ

قَيْءٌ: تَقْيُؤٌ - راجع تَقْيُؤٌ

قِيَاد: قِيَادَة - راجع قِيَادَة

قِيَاد: مَقُود - راجع مَقُود

سَهْلُ الْقِيَاد، سَلِسُ الْقِيَاد - راجع سَهْل، سَلِس

قِيَادَة leadership; lead; leading; guidance, guiding; conduct(ing), control(ing); command; direction; driving, drive, steering, steerage, piloting

supreme command, high command, general staff

عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة steering wheel, driving wheel

مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَة الثَّوَرَة - راجع مَجْلِسٌ

قِيَادِيّ: أَساسِيّ، رَئِيسِيّ leading, chief, main, principal, major, key, master

leader; chief, head

قِيَادِيّ: قَائِدٌ

قِيَاس: أَخَذُ الْقِيَاسِ، مَصْدَرُ قَاسٍ measurement, measuring, measure, mensuration, gauging, quantification; -metry

قِيَاس (المِسَاحَاتِ وَالْأَحْجَامِ)، قَنُ الْقِيَاسِ mensuration

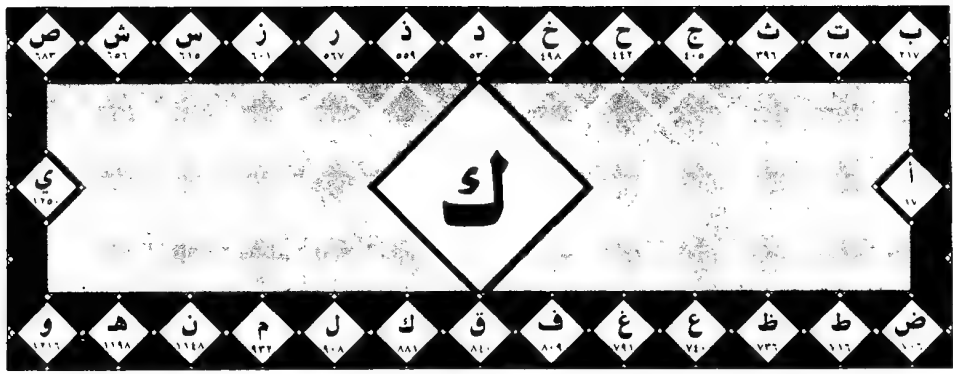
قِيَاس: حَجْمٌ، قَطْعٌ، أَبْعَادٌ measure, measurement

|  |   |
|--|---|
| prow, bow, nose                                    | قَيْدُوم: مُقَدِّمُ السَّيْنَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ               |
| to tar, pitch; to asphalt, blacktop                | قَيْر: زَقَتْ، سَفَلَتْ   |
| tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen             | قَيْر: قَار   |
| carat, karat                                       | قَيْرَاط  |
| to standardize                                     | قَيْس: وَحَّدَ الْقِيَاسَ                                       |
| faience  | قَيْس: قَاس - رَاجَعَ قَاسَ                                     |
| moonfish   | قَيْشَانِي: زُلَيْج   |
| Caesar   | قَيْصَان، قَيْصَانَة (سَمَك)                                    |
| czar, tsar, tzar                                   | قَيْصَر (الرُّومَان)  |
| kaiser   | قَيْصَر (الرُّوس)   |
| Caesarean; czarist, tsarist                        | قَيْصَر (الأَلْبَان)  |
| cesarean, cesarean section                         | قَيْصَرِي   |
| Caesarism; czarism, tsarism; kaiserdom, kaiserism  | عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّة  |
| cesarean, cesarean section                         | قَيْصَرِيَّة: حُكْمُ الْقَيْصَر                                 |
| lavender cotton; southernwood                      | قَيْصَرِيَّة: عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّة                          |
| to destine (to), foreordain (to), predestine (to)  | قَيْصُوم (نَبَات)   |
| to send to, lead to                                | قَيْض (اللَّهُ لَهُ كَذَا)                                      |
| cord, braid, gimp, lace                            | قَيْطَان: بَرِيم  |
| Cetus  | قَيْطَس [فَلَكَ]  |
| Cetacea  | قَيْطَسِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ       |
| swelter, oppressive heat                           | قَيْظ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ   |
| midsummer, high summer, dog days                   | قَيْظ: صَمِيمُ الصَّيْفِ  |
| to track, follow the tracks of                     | قَيْفَ (الْأَثَرِ): تَتَبَعَ                                    |
| Cepheus  | قَيْفَاؤُس [فَلَكَ]   |
| jay  | قَيْق (طَائِر)  |
| maple  | قَيْقَب (نَبَات)  |
| sugar maple  | قَيْقَبُ السُّكَّر (نَبَات)                                     |
| chief, chieftain, leader                           | قَيْل: رَيْس، زَعِيم  |
| gossip, idle talk, chitchat, tattle, tittle-tattle | قَيْلُ وَقَال   |
| hydrocele  | قَيْلَة: تَجَمُّعُ سَائِلٍ مَصْلِيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to limit, restrict, confine; to qualify, tie, impose restrictions on, set bounds to; to restrain, hold (back), check, curb, bridle                                 | قَيْد: حَصَرَ، حَدَّ مِنْ                                  |
| to register, record, write (down), note (down), set down, put down (in writing), enter, list   | قَيْد: سَجَّلَ، دَوَّنَ                                    |
| to enroll, register, list  | قَيْد (فُلَانًا) كَمَضُورٍ                                 |
| to debit with, charge to some one's account  | قَيْدَ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَى حِسَابِهِ                       |
| to credit with   | قَيْدَ لَهُ أَوْ لِحِسَابِهِ                               |
| tie, bond, fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s)  | قَيْد - رَاجَعَ قُودُود                                    |
| restriction, stricture, limitation, limit, restraint, check, curb  | قَيْد: وَثَاق، صَفَد، غُلٌّ                                |
| condition, proviso, provision, stipulation, qualification, reservation   | قَيْد: كُلُّ مَا يُقَيَّدُ أَوْ يُحَصَرُ أَوْ يُحَدُّ مِنْ |
| قَيْد: قَدَر، مِقْدَار - رَاجَعَ قَيْد   | قَيْد: قَدَر، مِقْدَار - رَاجَعَ قَيْد                     |
| entry, register, record, item, article   | قَيْد: مَادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنَةٌ، تَدْوِين، تَقْيِيد            |
| قَيْد: حَصَرَ - رَاجَعَ تَقْيِيد   | قَيْد: تَسْجِيل، تَدْوِين - رَاجَعَ تَقْيِيد               |
| double entry   | قَيْدُ مُزْدَوِّج: دُوبِيَا                                |
| unconditionally, unreservedly, without any reservation (reserve, qualification, condition, etc.), with no strings attached; unconditional, unqualified, unreserved | قَيْد (دُون، بِدُون) قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ                    |
| (بَقِيَ) عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاة - رَاجَعَ حَيَاة   | قَيْدًا، بِدُونِ قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ                        |
| under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of; pending   | قَيْدُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الدَّرْسِ                            |
| under discussion or consideration, on the tapis, on the carpet   | قَيْدُ التَّحْضِيرِ  |
| in preparation, being prepared   | قَيْدُ التَّدَاوُلِ  |
| in circulation, circulating, current, common   | قَيْدُ الطَّنَجِ   |
| in press   | قَيْد: قَدَر، مِقْدَار                                     |
| amount, quantity, measure, degree  | قَيْد: مَسَافَة  |
| distance, space  | قَيْدُ أَنْمَلَةٍ أَوْ شَعْرَةٍ                            |
| hairbreadth, hair, hair's breadth, inch  |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| book value                                      | قِيَمَةُ دَفْتَرِيَّة   |
| ad valorem                                      | حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ (كَالرَّسْمِ أَوْ الضَّرِيَّةِ) |
| worthless, valueless                            | ذُو قِيَمَةٍ - رَاجِعَ قِيَمٍ   |
| ad valorem                                      | لَا قِيَمَةَ لَهُ   |
| songstress, chanteuse, (female) singer          | قِيَمِي: حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ                        |
| lady's maid, tirewoman                          | قِيَمَةُ: مُغَنِّيَّة   |
| coyote  | قِيَمَةُ: مَاشِطَة  |
| the Eternal, the Everlasting, the Self-Existent | قِيُوط (حَيَوَان)   |
|   | الْقِيُوم: الله   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| siesta; nap  | قِيلُولَة: نَوْمَةُ الظَّهِيرَةِ، سِنَّةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ |
|  | قِيَم: قَوْمٌ، ثَمَنٌ، قَدَرٌ - رَاجِعَ قَوْمٍ           |
| valuable, precious, invaluable, priceless, costly; worthy, worthful, estimable                 | قِيَم: نَفِيسٌ، ذُو قِيَمَةٍ                             |
| guardian, curator, custodian, caretaker, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, overseer, trustee | قِيَم: أَمِينٌ، وَصِيٌّ، حَارِسٌ، مُشْرِفٌ               |
|  | قِيَم: مُسْتَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَقِيمٍ                 |
| value, worth; account, importance; price, rate; amount, quantity                               | قِيَمَة: قَدَرٌ، أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، ثَمَنٌ، مِقْدَارٌ         |
| par, par value, nominal value, face value  | قِيَمَةُ اسْمِيَّة                                       |



to contend with, vie with كَابَر: غَالِبَ  
to defer, put off كَابَل: أَجَلَ، أَخَّرَ  
cable كَابَل: حُرْمَةُ أَسْلَافٍ، كَبَل  
nightmare, incubus كَابُوس: جَانُوم  
cavy, guinea pig كَابِيَاء: خِنْزِيرٌ هِنْدِيّ  
to write to, correspond with, exchange كَاتِب: رَاسِلٌ  
letters with, communicate with  
writer كَاتِب: مَنْ يَكْتُبُ  
author, writer, penman, man of letters كَاتِب: مُؤَلِّفٌ  
clerk كَاتِب: مُسْتَكْتَبٌ (فِي مَحَلٍّ، مَكْتَبٍ، مَحْكَمَةِ الْإِخ)  
scribe, copyist كَاتِب: نَسَاحٌ  
scrivener, scribe كَاتِب (عُمُومِي)  
notary public, notary الْكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، كَاتِبُ عَدْلٍ  
كَاتِبُ الْإِفْتِاحَاتِ، كَاتِبُ السِّينَارِيُو، كَاتِبُ الْمَقَالَاتِ،  
كَاتِبُ مَسْرُوحِيٍّ - رَاجِعُهَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ  
secretary bird كَاتِب، الطَّائِرُ الْكَاتِبُ (طَائِر)  
typewriter آلَةُ كَاتِبَةٍ  
cathedral كَاتِبْدَرَايَّة: كَنِيسَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ  
كَاتِمٌ - رَاجِعُ كَتَمٍ  
one who keeps a secret كَاتِم (السِّرُّ): مَنْ يَكْتُمُ السِّرَّ  
secretary كَاتِمُ السِّرِّ: سِكْرَتِير  
muffler; silencer كَاتِمُ الصَّوْتِ  
cation كَاتِيُون: دَالِفٌ مَهِيطِي  
كَاتِرٌ - رَاجِعُ كَثَرٍ

ك: مِثْلُ (just) as, like, similar to; the same as; such as  
كَ: يَوْصِفُهُ كَذَا (in his capacity as), qua  
كَهَذَا: كَأَنَّ  
كَائِد: مَآكِر، cunning, crafty, sly, wily, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike, vulpine  
كَائِد: دَسَّاس، مُتَمَامِر، plotter, conspirator, machinator, intriguer, intriguant, schemer  
كَائِن: مَوْجُود being; existing, existent  
كَائِن: وَاقِع، قَائِم (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا) situated, located, lying  
كَائِن: كُلُّ ذِي كَيَانٍ أَوْ حَيَاةٍ being, entity  
كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ living being; creature; organism  
كَائِنًا مَنْ كَانَ whoever, whosoever, whomever, whomsoever  
الْكَائِنَاتِ، creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe  
كَئِب - رَاجِعُ إِكْتَابٍ  
كَئِب - رَاجِعُ كُئِبٍ  
كَآبَة، كَابَة، كَاب، grief, sorrow, depression, dejection, gloom(iness), low spirits, melancholy, blues, dol-  
drums, heartache  
كَآبَة، عَضَلَةٌ كَابَةٌ pronator  
كَابِح: قَبْد check, curb, control, restraint  
كَابِحَة: قَرْمَلَة، قَرَامِل brake(s)  
كَابِد: قَاسَى، عَانَى، تَحَمَّلَ to suffer, bear, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through  
كَابَر: عَانَدٌ، مَاحِكٌ to stickle, contend stubbornly, insist stubbornly on

|  |   |
|--|---|
| screw pine   | كاذِي (شجر)   |
| to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out                              | كَارَى: أَجَرَ  |
| karate   | كَارَاتِيه  |
| garage; parking lot, park  | كَاراج: مَرَأَب   |
| cart   | كَارَّة: عَرَبَةٌ مُعَدَّةٌ لِأَغْرَاضِ النَّقْلِ       |
| cartel   | كَارْتَل: إِتْحَادٌ اخْتِكَارِيٌّ بَيْنَ مُنْتَجِعِينَ  |
| disastrous, calamitous, grievous                                     | كَارِث: فَاجِع  |
| catastrophe, disaster, calamity, cataclysm, scourge, woe             | كَارِثَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ، فَاجِعَةٌ، مُحَنَةٌ               |
| cardinal   | كَارْدِينَال  |
| cardinalate; cardinalship  | كَارْدِينَالِيَّة                                       |
| to vie in generosity with  | كَارَمَ: فَاحِرُهُ فِي الْكَرَمِ                        |
| to make a special price for  | كَارَمَةً فِي الشَّمَنِ                                 |
| reluctant, unwilling, grudging, disinclined, averse, loath           | كَارِه (لِ)   |
| carotene   | كَارُوْتِين: جَزَرِين                                   |
| curry; curry powder  | كَارِي  |
| caricature, cartoon  | كَارِيكَاتُور   |
| caricatural, caricature, cartoon                                     | كَارِيكَاتُورِي   |
| caricaturist, cartoonist   | رَسَّامُ كَارِيكَاتُورِي                                |
| caricature, cartoon  | صُورَةٌ كَارِيكَاتُورِيَّة، رَسْمٌ كَارِيكَاتُورِي      |
| kerosene, coal oil   | كَاز: كِيْرُوسِين                                       |
| refreshment, soft drink; soda water, soda pop, soda                  | كَازُوز   |
| caseine  | كَازِين: جُبْنِين                                       |
| casino   | كَازِينُو   |
| to be courteous, polite, refined, elegant, nice; to be shrewd, smart | كَاسَ: كَانَ كَيِّسًا                                   |
| glass, drinking glass, tumbler; cup; goblet                          | كَأْس: قَدَح، طَاس                                      |
| cup; trophy  | كَأْس (الْمُبَارَاةِ أَوْ الْبُطُوْلَةِ الرِّيَاضِيَّة) |
| calyx  | كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ                                      |
| epicalyx   | كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ الْخَارِجِي                          |
| chalice  | كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ الدَّاخِلِي                          |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| cathode   | كَاثِر - رَاجِعٌ كَثِير   |
| the Catholics; the Roman Catholics  | كَاثُود: قُطْبٌ سَالِب، مَهْبُط   |
| catholicos  | الْكَاثُولِيك   |
| (a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic  | كَاثُولِيكُوس   |
| cashew  | كَاثُولِيكِي  |
| ankle, tarsus   | كَاجُو (نَبَات)   |
|   | كَاحِل [تَشْرِيح]   |
|   | عَظْمُ الْكَاحِل - رَاجِعٌ عَظْم  |
| to be (just) about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of; (he, it, etc.) almost..   | كَادَ (يَكَادُ): قَارِبٌ، أَوْشَكَ  |
| hardly, scarcely, barely  | مَا كَادَ... لَا يَكَادُ..  |
| no sooner had he.. than, it was not long until.., as soon as, the moment that, at which point, immediately, before long   | مَا كَادَ... حَتَّى، لَمْ يَكَدْ... حَتَّى                                    |
| to plot against, conspire against, machinate against, intrigue against, scheme against, plan to do harm to  | كَادَ لِ (كَيْدًا وَمَكِيدَةً): دَسَّ عَلَى، تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى، أَرَادَ بِسُوءٍ |
| to deceive, delude, dupe, cheat, double-cross   | كَادَ: خَدَعَ، مَكَرَبَ   |
| with great difficulty, hardly, scarcely, barely, (only) just; by a narrow margin, narrowly  | كَادَ، بِالْكَادِ   |
| catechu   | كَاد (نَبَات)   |
|   | كَادَ - رَاجِعٌ كَدُود  |
| distress, sadness, grief  | كَادَاء: شِدَّةٌ، حُزْنٌ  |
| insurmountable (invincible) obstacle  | عَقَبَةٌ كَادَاء  |
| drudging, toiling, hardworking, industrious, laborious; proletarian; drudge, grub, hard worker, laborer   | كَادَج  |
|   | الطَّبَقَةُ الْكَادِحَةُ - رَاجِعٌ طَبَقَةٌ                                   |
| cadre   | كَادَر: مِلَاك  |
| lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar  | كَاذِب: كَذَاب  |
| false, untrue, untruthful, deceptive, delusive, fallacious, fictitious, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, make-believe, simulated, feigned, pretended | كَاذِب: زُور، زَائِف  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| lie detector   | كاشِةُ الكَذِبِ  |
| searchlight; spotlight   | نُورٌ (أو ضَوْءٌ) كاشِفٌ                                 |
| lovage   | كاشِم (نبات)   |
| cashew   | كاشُو (نبات)   |
|  | كاع: طَرْفُ الرُّنْدِ الذي يَلِي الإِنْهَامَ - راجع كُوع |
| buxom, busty, having swelling breasts  | كاعِب (فَتاة)  |
| swelling, full, round  | كاعِب (ثَدْي)  |
| enough, sufficient, adequate, due; appropriate, suitable, suited, fit(ing), proper                                     | كافٍ (الكافي)  |
| to reward, requite, repay, recompense, remunerate; to compensate, make up for  | كافاً: جازى  |
| to match, equal, be similar to, be equal to, be equivalent to; to measure up to, compare (favorably) with              | كافاً: مائِلٌ، ساوَى                                     |
|  | كافى: جازى - راجع كافاً                                  |
|  | كافى: كفى - راجع كفى                                     |
| caffeine   | كافِين   |
| all, all of  | كافة: جَمِيع، كُلٌّ                                      |
| the people, the masses   | الكافة: النَّاسُ   |
| the whole of, all (of); all without exception, all together, one and all, one and sundry; altogether, wholly, entirely | كافةً  |
| cafeteria  | كافِيتِريَا  |
| to struggle (against), contend (against), battle (against), fight, combat; to strive; to control                       | كافِع: قاوَمَ، جاهدَ                                     |
| unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant, atheist   | كافر: زنديق  |
| ungrateful, unthankful, thankless  | كافرٌ بالنِّعْمَةِ إلخ                                   |
| to conclude an agreement with, enter into a covenant with  | كاقل: عاهدَ  |
|  | كاقل: كَفِيل - راجع كَفِيل                               |
| breadwinner, supporter   | كاقل: مُعِيل   |
| camphor  | كافور: مُرْكَبٌ صَمغِيٌّ أَرَج                           |
| camphor tree   | شجرة الكافور   |
| caviar, caviare  | كافيار: نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطَارِخِ                          |
| caffeine   | كافيين: بُنِين   |
| cocoa, cacao   | كاكاو (شجرة، شراب إلخ)                                   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| chalice, eucharistic cup   | كأسُ القُرْبانِ أو القُدَّاس               |
| winner, gainer   | كاسِب: رابِع                               |
| sweeping, overwhelming, crushing, smashing, decisive, great, total, complete   | كاسِيع: ساحِق                              |
| dredge; drag, harrow; scavenger  | كاسِعة: جَرَّافَة                          |
| minesweeper  | كاسِعةُ الغام                              |
| unsalable, ummarketable; unsold, finding no market; selling badly, in little demand; dead stock  | كاسيد (شيء، بضاعة)                         |
| stagnant, dull, slack, flat, inactive, sluggish  | كاسيد(ة) (سوق)                             |
| breaker, shatterer, smasher; breaking, shattering, smashing  | كاسير: مَنْ يَكْشِر                        |
| predatory, predacious, rapacious, rapacious, ferocious   | كاسير: جارِح                               |
| nuthatch   | كاسيرُ الجَوْز (طائر)                      |
| saxifrage  | كاسيرُ الحَجَر (نبات)                      |
| lammergerier, ossifrage  | كاسيرُ المِطَام (طائر)                     |
| bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor   | طَيْرٌ كاسير                               |
| depressed, dejected, downcast, gloomy, melancholic   | كاسيف: مُفْتَم                             |
| Angiospermae   | كاسياتُ البُزور: طائفةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتاتِ  |
| sepal  | كاسية: إِحْدَى رَفَقَاتِ كَأْسِ الزَّهَرَة |
| cassette   | كاسيت: عُلْبَة                             |
| caseine  | كاسين: جُبْنِين                            |
| to antagonize; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to be or become hostile to, inimical to; to hate, harbor hatred against, feel malice against, bear a grudge against | كاشَح (لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَة)                 |
| abrasive, abradant   | كاشط: مادَّةٌ كاشِطَة                      |
| scraper  | كاشِطَة: مِحْكَة                           |
| to disclose to, reveal to, show to, manifest to; to inform of or about, let know about; to declare to  | كاشَفَ بـ                                  |
| uncoverer, discloser, revealer; discoverer, detector; uncovering, disclosing, revealing; discovering, detecting  | كاشِف: مَنْ يَكْشِف                        |
| reagent  | كاشِف [كيمياء]                             |
| isotopic tracer  | كاشِفٌ نَظائِرِيّ [كيمياء]                 |







|   |  |
|---|--|
| snap fastener   | كَبْسُولَةٌ: إِبْزِيمٌ مَعْدِنِي يُصْدِرُ صَوْتًا عِنْدَ إِقْفَالِهِ |
| to take a handful of; to clench, clutch, grasp with the hand, hold fast   | كَبَشَ   |
| ram, male sheep   | كَبَشٌ، كَبْشُ ضَاْن   |
| battering ram   | كَبْشٌ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ                                  |
| bighorn   | كَبْشُ الْجِبَالِ الصَّخْرِيَّةِ                                     |
| mountain sheep  | كَبْشُ الْجَبَلِ   |
| clove(s)  | كَبْشُ قَرْنَفُلٍ  |
| scapegoat, whipping boy   | كَبْشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَقَةِ                                 |
| hook and eye; hook; clamp; clasp, clip, brace, fastener   | كَبْشَةٌ، كَبْشَةٌ: إِبْزِيمٌ، مِشْبَكٌ                              |
| to overturn, capsize, upset, turn upside down   | كَبَكَبَ: قَلَبَ   |
| to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle, bind, tie (up)  | كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيْدٌ، صَفَدٌ                                       |
| shackle(s), fetter(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s), tie, bond   | كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيْدٌ، صَفَدٌ، غُلٌّ                                |
| cable   | كَبَلٌ: حُرْمَةٌ أَسْلَاكٌ، كَابِلٌ                                  |
| failure, fiasco   | كَبُو، كَبُوءٌ: إِخْفَاقٌ، فَشَلٌ                                    |
| stumble, trip, slip, misstep  | كَبُوءَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ   |
| nasturtium  | كَبُوسِينَ (نبات)  |
| glomerulus  | كَبِيَّةٌ [تَشْرِيح]   |
| glomerule   | كَبِيَّةٌ [نبات]   |
| great, big, large, sizable, bulky, voluminous, vast   | كَبِيرٌ  |
| immense, massive, sweeping, enormous, tremendous, king-size, huge, considerable, formidable; grand, magnificent; senior (official, officer, etc.) | كَبِيرٌ  |
| old, aged, advanced in years; grown-up, adult   | كَبِيرٌ (السِّنُّ)   |
|   | إِلَى حَدِّ كَبِيرٍ - رَاجِعْ حَدَّ                                  |
| great sin, grave offense, serious misdeed, atrocious crime, atrocity, enormity  | كَبِيرَةٌ: إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ  |
| pickles   | كَبِيسٌ: مُخَلَّلٌ، كَامِشٌ  |
|   | كَبِيسٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ - رَاجِعْ مَكْبُوسٌ                    |
| intercalary   | كَبِيسٌ (سَنَةٌ، يَوْمٌ)   |
| leap year, bissextile   | سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to exclaim "God is Great!"   | كَبَرَ: قَالَ «اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ»           |
| caper, caper bush  | كَبَر (نبات)                               |
| eminence, dignity, prestige, glory; high rank, high standing                                       | كَبَرٌ: شَرَفٌ، رِفْعَةٌ                   |
|  | كَبَرٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبَرٌ         |
| greatness, bigness, largeness, sizableness, bulkiness, voluminosity; magnitude, size, bulk, extent | كَبَرٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ                          |
| old age, oldness   | كَبَر (السِّنُّ)                           |
|  | كَبَرٌ: تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعْ تَكَبَّرَ      |
|  | كَبَرٌ: شَرَفٌ، رِفْعَةٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبَرٌ  |
|  | كَبَرٌ: إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبِيرَةٌ |
| to sulfurize, sulfurate, sulfur, sulfate   | كَبَّرَتْ                                  |
| old age, oldness   | كَبَرَةٌ، كَبَرَةٌ: كَبَرٌ فِي السِّنِّ    |
| pride, arrogance, haughtiness; grandeur, glory   | كَبَرِيَاءٌ                                |
| sulfur, brimstone  | كَبْرِيَّتٌ: عُنْصُرٌ لَا فِلْزِيٌّ        |
| sulfur dioxide   | ثَانِي أُكْسِيدُ الْكَبْرِيَّتِ            |
| match, matchstick  | عُودُ الْكَبْرِيَّتِ                       |
| sulfate  | كَبْرِيَّتَاتٌ                             |
| sulfone  | كَبْرِيْتُونٌ                              |
| sulfuric, sulfurous, sulfur-   | كَبْرِيْتِيٌّ                              |
| sulfite  | كَبْرِيْتِيَّتٌ                            |
| sulfide  | كَبْرِيْتِيدٌ                              |
| sulfuric acid  | كَبْرِيْتِيْكٌ، حَمْضُ الْكَبْرِيْتِيْكِ   |
| to press, compress, squeeze  | كَبَسَ (عَلَى): شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ      |
| to attack (suddenly), raid, fall upon  | كَبَسَ: هَاجَمَ                            |
| to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate   | كَبَسَ: خَلَّلَ                            |
| to intercalate (a day in a year)   | كَبَسَ السَّنَةَ يَوْمًا                   |
| to massage   | كَبَسَ: دَلَّكَ                            |
| pressure, pressing, compression, compressing, squeeze, squeezing                                   | كَبَسَ: ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ                     |
| raid, surprise attack  | كَبَسَةٌ: هُجُومٌ مُفَاجِئٌ                |
| capsule, cachet  | كَبْسُولَةٌ: بَرْشَامَةٌ طَبِيَّةٌ         |
| (percussion) cap, primer, detonator  | كَبْسُولَةٌ (التَّفْجِيرِ)                 |

to predestine (to), destine (to), قَدَّرَ (عَلَيْهِ) كَتَبَ اللهُ  
predetermine (to), foreordain (to), preordain (to)  
to be destined (to), fated (to), pre- كَتَبَ (عَلَيْهِ، لَهُ)  
destined (to), foreordained (to)  
Fasting is prescribed to you كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ  
to make write كَتَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
bookish, book- كُتُبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكِتُبِ  
bookseller, bookman كُتُبِي: بَائِعُ كُتُبٍ  
librarian كُتُبِي: أَمِينُ الْمَكْتَبَةِ  
to tie the hands (behind the back); to bind, كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ  
tie (up)  
shoulder كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ: عَاتِقُ  
shoulder, blade, scapula كَتِفَ، عَظْمُ الْكَتِفِ  
abutment كَتِفَ، كَتِفَ: قَنْطَرَةٌ  
buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتِفَ: دِعَامَةٌ  
he knows on which side يَعْلَمُ مِنْ أَيْنَ تُؤْكَلُ الْكَتِفُ  
his bread is buttered; he has an eye to the main chance  
scapular, shoulder, humeral كَتَفِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَتِفِ  
chick, young chicken كَتَكُوتَ: صُوصُ  
to agglomerate, conglomerate, conglobate, ball, كَتَلُ  
lump, mass, cluster  
lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; agglomerate, كُتْلَةٌ  
agglomeration, conglomeration, cluster  
bloc, front كُتْلَةٌ (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ): جِهَةٌ  
mass كُتْلَةٌ [فِيزِيَاءُ]  
air mass كُتْلَةٌ هَوَائِيَّةٌ  
pressure group, lobby كُتْلَةٌ ضَاطِعَةٌ  
ganglion كُتْلَةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
to hide, conceal, keep secret, كَتَمَ، كَتَمَ: أَخْفَى، أَضْمَرَ  
keep to oneself, harbor  
to keep a secret كَتَمَ السِّرَّ: حَفِظَهُ  
to suppress, repress, subdue, restrain, كَتَمَ: كَبَحَ  
check, curb, hold (back), withhold, keep back, keep down

school, elementary school كُتَاب: مَدْرَسَةٌ (أَبْدَائِيَّةٌ)  
book, work, compilation, publica- كُتَاب: سِفْرٌ، مُؤَلَّفٌ  
tion; writing; volume  
the (Holy) Koran الْكِتَابُ، كِتَابُ اللهِ الْعَزِيزِ  
letter, note, message كِتَاب: رِسَالَةٌ، خِطَابٌ  
credentials; letter of credence كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِي)  
letter of credit كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (مَالِي)  
irrevocable letter of كِتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
credit  
pocket book; pocket edition كِتَابُ الْحَيْبِ  
yearbook كِتَابُ سَنَوِيٍّ  
textbook, schoolbook, أَوْ مُقَرَّرٌ، كِتَابُ مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٍّ  
class book  
open letter كِتَابٌ مَفْتُوحٌ  
the (Holy) Bible, the Book, the الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ  
(Holy) Scriptures  
the people of the Book, Christians and أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ  
Jews  
writing كِتَابَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَتَبَ، مَا كُتِبَ  
writing, script, inscription; handwriting كِتَابَةٌ: خَطٌّ  
written, in writing, on paper; documen- كِتَابِي: خَطِّي  
tary; graphic(al)  
adherent of a كِتَابِي: أَحَدُ أَتْبَاعِ دِينٍ مُوحَى بِهِ  
revealed religion  
clerical work; desk work; office work بَيْتَةُ كِتَابِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعَ بَيْتَةٍ  
كتَّانَ  
flax; linen  
linseed, flaxseed بَزْرُ الْكَتَّانِ  
linseed oil زَيْتُ بَزْرِ الْكَتَّانِ  
linen, flaxen كَتَّانِي: مِنَ الْكَتَّانِ أَوْ كَالْكَتَّانِ  
Linaceae كِتَابِيَّاتُ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْكَتَّانِيَّةُ  
to write, pen, inscribe, write كَتَبَ: حَرَّرَ، سَطَرَ، أَلَفَ  
down, note down, put down in writing, set down in writing, reduce to writing, enter, record, register; to compose, compile, draw up, draft, indite  
to prescribe (to) كَتَبَ (عَلَيْهِ): فَرَضَ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, inspissate; to intensify

Catholicism; Roman Catholicism الكَثَلَة

dune, sandhill كَثِيبٌ: تَلٌّ مِنَ الرَّمْلِ

anthill كَثِيبُ النَّمْلِ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثِيبٌ: كَثٌ، كَثِيفٌ

much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a lot, a great deal كَثِيرٌ: ضِدٌّ قَلِيلٌ

much, very (much), so, extremely, exceedingly كَثِيرًا

ly, considerably, quite; a lot; often, frequently كَثِيرًا

often, frequently كَثِيرًا مَا

by far, far بِكَثِيرٍ

tragacanth, goat's-thorn كَثِيرَاءُ، كَثِيرَاءُ (نبات)

Myriapoda كَثِيرَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

dense, thick, heavy; concentrated; intense; intensive كَثِيفٌ

densely populated, crowded, populous كَثِيفُ السُّكَّانِ

ophthalmologist, oculist كَحَالٌ: طَبِيبُ الْعَيْنِ

to curette, curet كَحَتَّ: جَرَفَ، أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيفٍ [طب]

curette كَحَتَّ: تَجْرِيفٌ [طب]

to darken the (edges of the) eyelids with kohl; to paint or smear with kohl كَحَلَ، كَحَلَ

to feast one's eyes on كَحَلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِمَشْهَدٍ أَوْ مَنْظَرٍ

congenital blackness of the eyelids كَحَلُ: سَوَادُ الْأُجْفَانِ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحَلٌ: كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ

kohl; eyeliner كَحْلٌ

black (eye); black-eyed كَحْلَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَنْحَلٍ

alkanet, dyer's bugloss كَحْلَاءُ (نبات)

to alcoholize كَحَلَّلَ: مَرَجَ أَوْ أَشَبَعَ بِالْكُحُولِ

navy blue, dark blue كُحْلِي (لون)

alcohol, spirits كُحُولٌ: غَوْلٌ، سَبِيزُوتُو

alcoholic; spirituous كُحُولِي

alcoholism; spirituousity كُحُولِيَّةٌ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ: كَحَلٌ

to muffle كَتَمَ الصَّوْتَ

secrecy; concealment, hiding, keeping كَتَمَ، كَتَمَانٌ

secret; suppression, repression, restraint, withholding, holding back

soot, smut كَتَنَ: سِنَاجٌ

reticent, reserved, secretive, close, close-mouthed, uncommunicative, incommunicative, incommunicable, taciturn, discreet كَتُومٌ: مُتَكَتِّمٌ

booklet, pamphlet; handbook, manual كَتِيبٌ: كُرَّاسٌ

battalion; detachment; phalanx كَتِيبِيَّةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)

buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتِيفَةٌ: دِعَامَةٌ

impermeable, impenetrable, impervious, tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed كَتِمَ: سَدُودٌ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثٌ: كَثِيفٌ

rocket كَثَاةٌ (نبات)

density, thickness, heaviness; concentration; intensity, intension; consistency كَثَاةٌ

current intensity كَثَاةُ النَّيَّارِ [كهرباء]

population density, density of population كَثَاةُ السُّكَّانِ، كَثَاةٌ سَكَّانِيَّةٌ

nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity كَتَبَ: قُرْبٌ

from (or at) a short distance, closely عَنْ (مِنْ) كَتَبَ

to outnumber, exceed in number كَثَرَ: فَاقَهُ عَدَدًا

to increase, grow, multiply, augment; to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample كَثَرَ: إِزْدَادًا، صَارَ كَثِيرًا

to exceed, be more than كَثَرَ عَنْ

to increase, augment, multiply, proliferate كَثَرَ: زَادَ، جَعَلَهُ كَثِيرًا

كَثَرَ، كَثُرَ، كَثُرَ: كَثِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَثِيرٌ

major part, greater portion كَثَرٌ: مُعْظَمٌ

large (great) number, large quantity, multitude, host, muchness, abundance, plenty, plentifulness, copiousness, ampleness, numerousness, multiplicity, plurality, pluralism كَثَرَةٌ

كُتِفَ - رَاجِعٌ تَكْتِفُ

كَذَّاءٌ، كَذَّاءٌ وَكَذَّاءٌ، كَذَلِكَ - راجع ذَا

liar; lying, untruthful, mendacious, dishonest; false, deceitful      كَذَّابٌ: كَذُوبٌ، كَاذِبٌ

كُذِبَ: خَصَصَ، ضَدُّ صَدَقَ

to lie to, tell someone a lie      كَذَّبَ عَلَيْهِ

to deceive, delude, mislead, fool      كَذَبَ: خَدَعَ، ضَلَّلَ

to accuse of lying, give the lie to, call a liar      كَذَّبَ: إِتَّهَمَ بِالْكَذِبِ

to deny, disown, disavow, دَحَضَ، نَفَى، أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ: disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm; to disprove, refute, confute, controvert; to belie

lying, telling of a lie or lies      كَذَبَ، كَذْبًا: مَصْدَرٌ كَذَبَ

lie, untruth, falsehood, falsity,  
falseness      كَذِب: باطل، زور

lyingly, untruthfully, falsely, untruly      كَذِبًا

**lie** **كذبة**

**April Fools' joke, April fool** كَذِبَةُ نَسَان

**April Fools' Day, All Fools' Day**      **يَوْمُ كَذِبَةِ نَسَّان**

كَذَلِكَ - راجع ذَا

کَذُوب - راجع کذاب

to attack, assail, assault, charge, **كَرَّرَ عَلَى** : هَاجَمَ عَلَى  
raid, fall upon, bear down upon

to turn around and resume fighting كَرَّ: اسْتَدَارَ ثُمَّ عَادَ لِلْقِتَالِ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back      كَرَّ: تَرَاجَعَ

to recur, return, come back      كَمَّ: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to roll (on), pass, elapse; to succeed or  
follow one another; to alternate, rotate

attack, offensive, assault, charge, raid كَرَّ: مُحُوم، حَمَلَة

attack and retreat (in battle)      كَمْ وَفَرٍّ (فِي الْقِتَالِ)

by fits, by fits and starts, fitfully, inter-  
mittently, irregularly      بَيْنَ كَرٍّ وَفَرٍّ

على كَرِّ الدُّهُورِ (العُصُورِ، الْأَزْمِنَةِ إلخ) in the course of  
time; throughout the ages

to dig      کَآ، کَمَى: حَفَرَ

sleep, slumber      کَرّی: نَوْم

کُئی: مُحُوم، حَمَلَة - راجد کمر

rent, rental, hire      كَرَاء: أُحْرَة، بَدَلُ اِيْحَار

to work (too) hard, overwork, exert  
oneself, toil, labor

to overwork, exhaust, fatigue, overtire      كَدَّ: أَجْهَدَ، أَتْعَبَ

toil, labor, hard work, مُثَابَرَة، اجْتِهَاد، كَد: عملٌ شَدِيد، مُثَابَرَة، اجْتِهَاد، كَد: drudgery, strenuous exertion, pains, effort, sedulity, assiduity, diligence, industry, perseverance

to skimp, stint, scrimp      گدّی: بخل

to beg, ask for alms      كَدَّيْ : اسْتَغْفَرَ

heap, pile, stack      كُدَّاسٌ، كُدَّاسَةٌ: كَوْمَةٌ

to drudge, toil, work hard, labor, slave, fag, كَدَحَ: كَدَّ  
plod, moil, sweat, travail

drudgery, toil, labor, hard work, sweat,  
travail      كَدْح: كَدَّ

كَدَّرَ، كُدِّرَ، كُدْرًا: كَانِ كِدْرًا  
 roily, muddy, cloudy; to fade, tarnish, discolor,  
 lose luster, grow dull; to be or become dingy,  
 grimy, swarthy, dusky; to be or become disturbed,  
 troubled; to be or become unhappy, dreary,  
 desolate

كَدَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ كَدْرًا to roil, muddy, muddle, make turbid;  
to disturb, trouble, unsettle, ruffle, spoil; to em-  
bitter; to annoy, vex, offend, grieve, distress

**كُدْرَ: كُدْرَة، تَكْدُرُ**  
turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness,  
dullness, tarnish, dinginess, griminess, swarthiness,  
duskiness; trouble, disturbance, annoyance, vexa-  
tion, distress, grief

turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; كَبِير، كَذِر: عَكِر، مُكَدَّر  
dull, tarnished, dingy, grimy, swarthy, dusky;  
troubled, disturbed, unsettled, ruffled, spoiled,  
embittered

كُدْرَة - راجع كَدَر

to accumulate, amass, cumulate, heap up, pile up, stack (up)      كَدَسَ، كَدَسَ: كَوْمٌ، رَكَمٌ

heap, pile, stack      کُذْسَ : کُذْمَة

to bruise, contuse      كَدَمَ: رَضَّ

bruise, contusion      كَذْمٌ، كَذْمَةٌ: رَضَّةٌ

hardworking, industrious, diligent, sedulous, assiduous, laborious, painstaking; hard worker

كُدُورَة - راجع كَذَر  
كُذْبَة: استغطاء

|  |  |
|--|--|
| carbon monoxide                          | أَوَّلُ أَكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ           |
| carbon dioxide                           | ثَانِي أَكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ            |
| carbon paper                             | وَرَقُ الْكَرْبُونِ                      |
| carbonate                                | كَرْبُونَات                              |
| sodium carbonate                         | كَرْبُونَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ               |
| calcium carbonate                        | كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ              |
| carbonaceous, carbonic, carbon           | كَرْبُونِي                               |
| carbon copy, carbon                      | نُسْخَةُ كَرْبُونِيَّة                   |
| Carboniferous Period                     | العَصْرُ الْكَرْبُونِي                   |
| carbohydrate(s)                          | كَرْبوهيدرات                             |
| carbide                                  | كَرْبِيد                                 |
| calcium carbide, carbide                 | كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ                 |
| time, turn                               | كُرَّة: مَرَّة                           |
| once                                     | كُرَّة: مَرَّة                           |
| once more, (once) again, another time, a | كُرَّة أُخْرَى                           |
| second time, anew, newly, afresh         |  |
| time and again, time after time, again   | كُرَّة بَعْدَ كُرَّة                     |
| and again, once and again, repeatedly    |  |
| ball; sphere; globe                      | كُرَّة: جِسْمٌ كُرْوِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَدِير |
| (terrestrial) globe, earth, world        | الْكُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِيَّة                 |
| bathysphere                              | كُرَّةُ الْأَعْقَاقِ                     |
| snowball, snow cone                      | كُرَّةُ ثَلْجٍ                           |
| basketball                               | كُرَّةُ السَّلَّةِ                       |
| celestial globe                          | الْكُرَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة                |
| netball                                  | كُرَّةُ الشَّبَكَةِ                      |
| volleyball                               | الْكُرَّةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ                  |
| table tennis, ping-pong                  | كُرَّةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ                     |
| baseball                                 | كُرَّةُ الْقَاعِيَّة                     |
| football, soccer                         | كُرَّةُ الْقَدَمِ                        |
| softball                                 | الْكُرَّةُ اللَّيِّنَةُ                  |
| water polo                               | كُرَّةُ الْمَاءِ                         |
| tennis                                   | كُرَّةُ الْمُضْرِبِ أَوْ الْمُضْرِبِ     |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| leek  | كُرَّاث (نبات)                                  |
| garage; parking lot, park   | كُرَّاج: كَارَاج، مَرَّاب                       |
| bellwether  | كُرَّاز: كَنْشٌ يَتَقَدَّمُ الْقَطِيعَ          |
| booklet, pamphlet; brochure; manual, handbook                               | كُرَّاس: كُتَيْب                                |
| notebook, copybook, (writing) book  | كُرَّاس: دَفْتَر                                |
| signature, fascicle   | كُرَّاس: مَلْزَمَة                              |
| foot, trotter   | كُرَّاسَة - رَاجِع كُرَّاس                      |
| leg   | كُرَّاع (الْحَيَوَان)                           |
| necktie, tie, cravat  | كُرَافَات: رِبْطَةُ عُنُق                       |
| dredge, dredging machine  | كُرَّاكَة: آلَةٌ رَفَعَ الْوَحْلَ               |
| pike  | كُرَاكِي (سَمَك)                                |
| vineyardist, vinegrower, به   | كُرَّام: صَاحِبُ الْكَرْمِ وَالْمُتَعَنِّي بِهِ |
| vinedresser, viticulturist  |   |
| dignity; honor; respect, esteem; high                                       | كُرَّامَة: شَرَف                                |
| repute  |   |
| charisma(ta), miracle(s)  | كُرَّامَة (ج كُرَّامَات)                        |
| viticulture, viniculture  | كُرَّامَة لَكَ - رَاجِع كُرْمِي لَكَ            |
| caramel   | كُرَّامَة: زِرَاعَةُ الْكُرُومِ                 |
| cryolite  | كُرَامِيل، كُرَامِيلًا                          |
| to anguish, agonize, distress, grieve                                       | كُرَاهَة، كُرَاهِيَّة - رَاجِع كُرْه، كُرْه     |
| anguish, agony, suffering, heartache, grief, sorrow, distress, trouble, woe | كُرَابُولِيْت (مَعْدَن)                         |
| whip, lash, scourge   | كُرَب: أَلَمٌ، أَحْزَنَ                         |
| urea, carbamide   | كُرَب، كُرَبٌ - رَاجِعِ اكْتُرَبَ               |
| to carbonize, char; to carburet   | كُرَب: أَلَمٌ، حُزَنَ                           |
| carbonization, charring; carburetion  | كُرَب: كُرَبَاج: سَوْطٌ                         |
| carbon; coal; charcoal  | كُرَبَامِيد: بَوَلَة                            |
| activated carbon, activated charcoal  | كُرَبِيَّة - رَاجِع كُرَب                       |
|   | كُرَبِيْن: فَحَمٌ                               |
|   | كُرَبِيْنَة: مَصْدَرُ كُرَبِيْن                 |
|   | كُرَبُون: فَحَمٌ                                |
|   | كُرَبُونٌ مُنْشَطٌ                              |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| receptacle  | كُرْسِيُّ الزَّهْرَةِ                                |
| chaise longue   | كُرْسِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ                                    |
| electric chair, chair   | كُرْسِيٌّ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ                             |
| wheelchair  | كُرْسِيٌّ الْمُقْعِدِينَ                             |
| rocking chair   | كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَازٌ                                    |
| to shrivel, wrinkle, be drawn into wrinkles, be wrinkled, be shriveled  | كَرَشَ: تَقَبَّضَ، تَجَعَّدَ                         |
| to frown, knit or contract the brows  | كَرَشَ: قَطَّبَ وَجْهَهُ                             |
| rumen, paunch; stomach; craw  | كَرَشَ، كِرْشَ: مَعِدَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ                |
| potbelly, paunch  | كَرْشَ، كِرْشَ: بَطْنٌ كَبِيرٌ                       |
| to sip, sup, suck   | كَرَعَ (فِي الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْإِنَاءِ)                |
| celery  | كَرْسَى (نَبَات)                                     |
| (distilling) flask or retort; still; alembic  | كَرَكَةٌ (التَّقْطِيرِ)                              |
| rhinoceros  | كَرْكَدَنْ، كَرْكَدَنْ: وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حَيَوَان) |
| narwhal   | كَرْكَدَنْ الْبَحْرِ                                 |
| to guffaw, roar, burst into loud laughter   | كَرَكَرَ (فِي الضَّحْكِ)                             |
| jaeger, skua, great skua  | كَرَكَرَ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ                          |
| turmeric  | كَرْكُمَ: عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ                         |
| curcuma   | كَرْكُمَ (نَبَات)                                    |
| lobster   | كَرْكَنْدَ: سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ                      |
| crane   | كَرْكَبِي (طَائِر)                                   |
| to be generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, munificent   | كَرَّمَ: كَانَ جَوَادًا سَخِيًّا                     |
| to be precious  | كَرَّمَ: كَانَ عَزِيزًا نَفِيسًا                     |
| to honor, confer honor upon, do honor to, give (someone) the honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to revere, venerate, treat with deference; to receive or treat hospitably, entertain, welcome | كَرَّمَ: كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ                    |
| may God honor him   | كَرَّمَ: جُودٌ، سَخَاءٌ                              |
| generosity, liberality, munificence, openhandedness, bounty   | كَرَّمَ الْأَخْلَاقَ - رَاجِعُ خُلُقٍ                |
| noble (pure) descent or origin  | كَرَّمَ الْمَحْتَدَ                                  |
| vine, grapevine   | كَرَّمَ: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ، دَالِيَّةٌ              |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| handball  | كُرَّةُ الْيَدِ   |
| shot put, putting the shot  | رَمْيُ الْكُرَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ                                       |
| hemisphere  | نُصْفُ الْكُرَّةِ   |
| cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paperboard, board   | كَرْتُونٌ: وَرَقٌ مَقَوًى   |
| carton  | عَلْبَةُ كَرْتُونٍ، صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٍ                                 |
| carton  | كَرْتُونَةٌ: عَلْبَةُ كَرْتُونٍ، صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٍ                    |
| brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution   | كَرْخَانَةٌ: بَيْتُ دَعَارَةٍ   |
| كَرْدِينَال، كَرْدِينَالِيَّة - رَاجِعُ كَارْدِينَال، كَارْدِينَالِيَّة   | كَرْدِينَال، كَرْدِينَالِيَّة - رَاجِعُ كَارْدِينَال، كَارْدِينَالِيَّة |
| to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, do or say again or anew  | كَرَّرَ: أَعَادَ  |
| to refine, purify, clarify, filter  | كَرَّرَ: نَقَّى، صَفَّى   |
| to preach, propagate  | كَرَّرَ بِ: بَشَّرَ   |
| cherry  | كَرَّرَ (نَبَات)  |
| to dedicate, consecrate, devote   | كَرَّسَ: خَصَّصَ، وَقَفَ  |
| to hallow, sanctify   | كَرَّسَ: قَدَّسَ  |
| to lay the foundation of; to establish, set up, found; to settle, fix, stabilize, make firm or stable, consolidate, strengthen; to confirm, corroborate | كَرَّسَ: أَسَّسَ، ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَّزَ                              |
| to hamstring, hock  | كَرَّسَفَ الدَّابَّةَ: قَطَعَ عُرْقُوبَهَا                              |
| ervil, lentil vetch   | كَرْسَنَةٌ، كِرْسَنَةٌ (نَبَات)   |
| carpal end of the ulna  | كَرْسُوع [تَشْرِيح]   |
| chair; seat   | كُرْسِيٌّ: مَقْعَدٌ   |
| seat, chair   | كُرْسِيٌّ: سُلْطَةٌ، مَرْكَزٌ   |
| throne  | كُرْسِيٌّ: عَرْشٌ   |
| (professional) chair, (university) chair  | كُرْسِيٌّ (الْأُسْتَاذِيَّةُ، فِي جَامِعَةٍ)                            |
| bearing   | كُرْسِيٌّ، كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْيِيلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]                           |
| confessional  | كُرْسِيٌّ الْإِعْتِرَافِ  |
| stool   | كُرْسِيٌّ بِلَا ظَهَرٍ أَوْ ذِرَاعَيْنِ                                 |
| armchair  | كُرْسِيٌّ ذُو ذِرَاعَيْنِ   |
| swivel chair  | كُرْسِيٌّ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ لَفَافٌ   |
| the Apostolic See, the Holy See   | الْكُرْسِيُّ الرَّسُولِيُّ أَوْ الْبَابَوِيُّ                           |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| krone   | كُرُون: عُمْلَةٌ دَانِيَارُكِيَّةٌ وَنُرُوجِيَّةٌ   |
| krona   | كُرُونَا: عُمْلَةٌ ايسلنديَّةٌ وَسُوَيْدِيَّةٌ      |
| chronograph   | كُرُونُوغَرَاڤ                                      |
| chronology  | كُرُونُولُوجِيَا                                    |
| chronometer   | كُرُونُوْمِيْتَر                                    |
| globular, globate, globose, globe-shaped, (الشَّكْلُ)                                   | كُرُوْبِي (الشَّكْلُ)                               |
| global, round, spherical, spherul, ball-shaped  | كُرُوْبِيَّةٌ                                       |
| spherical engineering   | هَنْدَسَةُ كُرُوْبِيَّةٍ                            |
| caraway   | كُرُوْيَا، كُرُوْيَاةٌ (نبات)                       |
| sphericity, globularness, globosity, roundness  | كُرُوْبِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ كُرُوْبِيًّا        |
| to be sleepy, drowsy  | كُرِي: نَاسٍ  |
| to sleep, slumber, be asleep  | كُرِي: نَامَ  |
| crepe, crêpe, crape   | كُرِيْب: قُمَاشٌ رَقِيْقٌ جَدَدٌ                    |
| krypton   | كُرِيْشْتُون: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ                     |
| grapefruit  | كُرِيْب فُرُوْت، كُرِيْفُوْن (نبات)                 |
| corpuscle; globule, pellet  | كُرِيَّةٌ   |
| leukocyte, white (blood) cell or corpuscle  | كُرِيَّةٌ بَيْضَاءُ                                 |
| erythrocyte, red (blood) cell or corpuscle  | كُرِيَّةٌ حُمْرَاءُ                                 |
| disastrous, calamitous, grievous  | كُرِيْث: فَاجِعٌ، كَارِثٌ                           |
| rattle (in the throat)  | كُرِيْر: صَوْتٌ فِي الصَّدْرِ كَالْحَشْرَجَةِ       |
| cresol  | كُرِيْسُول: مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ                        |
| cricket   | كُرِيْكِيْت (لَعْبَةٌ)                              |
| generous, liberal, openhanded, free-handed, munificent, bountiful                       | كُرِيْم: جَوَادٌ، سَخِيٌّ                           |
| hospitable  | كُرِيْم: مُضِيَّافٌ                                 |
| kind, kindly, oblig-ing, good-natured, gracious, benign, bighearted, good-hearted, good | كُرِيْم: مُفْضَالٌ، لَطِيْفٌ، طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ     |
| noble   | كُرِيْم: شَرِيْفٌ، نَبِيْلٌ                         |
| high-minded, noble-minded   | كُرِيْم (الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْمَبَادِيءِ، الْمَشَاعِرِ) |
| respectable, honorable, decent  | كُرِيْم: مُخْتَرَمٌ                                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| vineyard; vinery   | كَرْم (العِنَبِ): مَكَانُ زِرَاعَةِ الْكَرْمِ                  |
| garden, orchard  | كَرْم: بُسْتَانٌ   |
| grape(s)   | كَرْم: عِنَبٌ  |
| for your sake, (specially) for you, as a special favor to you, to please you   | كَرْمِي لَكَ، كَرْمَانَا لَكَ                                  |
| grapevine, vine; vine-plant, vine-stock  | كَرْمَةٌ: كَرْمٌ   |
| cabbage  | كَرْنَب، كُرْنَب: مَلْفُوف (نبات)                              |
| quarantine   | كَرْتِيْنِيْنَا: مَحْجَرٌ صَحِيٌّ                              |
| carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, festivity, gala  | كَرْنَفَال: عِيْدٌ، مِهْرَجَانٌ                                |
| crank  | كَرْنَك: ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّدْوِيرِ                |
| to be or become offensive, repugnant, repulsive, hateful, detestable   | كَرْه: كَانَ كَرْيَهَا   |
| to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate  | كَرْه: بَغَضَ  |
| to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to; to alienate from, disincline from, make disinclined to, make averse to | كَرْه: جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ                                       |
| hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disrelish, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance, antipathy, disgust               | كَرْه: بَغْضٌ  |
| unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly; forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily; under duress                                   | كَرْهًا، كَرْهًا، عَلَى كَرْهٍ                                 |
| curlew, stone curlew   | طَوَعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا - رَاجِعْ طَوَعٌ                          |
| return, coming back, recurrence  | كُرُوْر: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوْعٌ                                    |
| succession, sequence; alternation, rotation  | كُرُوْر: تَعَاَبٌ  |
| chromium, chrome   | كُرُوْم (عَنْصُرٌ)   |
| chromate   | كُرُوْمَاتٌ  |
| chromatin  | كُرُوْمَاتِيْن: صِبْغِيَّةٌ، صِبْغِيْنٌ                        |
| chromosphere   | كُرُوْمُوْسْفِيْر: الطَّبَقَةُ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ جَوِّ الشَّمْسِ |
| chromosome   | كُرُوْمُوْسُوْم: صِبْغِي (اسْم)                                |
| chromosomic  | كُرُوْمُوْسُوْمِي: صِبْغِي (صِفَة)                             |
| chromic, chromous  | كُرُوْمِي  |
| chromite   | كُرُوْمِيْت (مَعْدَن)  |

still, stagnancy, stagnation, dullness, inactivity, slack(ness), sluggishness, lull; unsalability, unmarketability

كَسَّار: مَنْ يَكْسِرُ - راجع كاسر  
nutcracker, cracker كَسَّارَة (الْجَوْزُ أَوْ الْبُنْدُقِ الْإِنْج)

breaker; crusher كَسَّارَة: آلَةُ تَكْسِيرِ الصُّخُورِ الْإِنْج

breaker; crushing plant كَسَّارَة: مَعْمَلُ تَكْسِيرِ الصُّخُورِ الْإِنْج

to gain, win, profit, earn, get, أَحْرَزَ, نَالَ, رَبِحَ, كَسَبَ  
obtain, acquire, attain, reap, harvest

كَسَبَ - راجع أَكْسَبَ

gaining, winning, profiting, earning, مَصْدَرُ كَسَبَ  
getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, attaining

كَسَبَ: رِنَجٌ  
gain, profit, winning(s), earnings; proceeds, revenue(s), returns

كَسَبٌ غَيْرُ مَشْرُوعٍ  
illicit gain, unjust enrichment

كَسْتَكْ (السَّاعَة) watchband, watch strap, watch bracelet

cutlet, chop كَسْتَلَاتِهِ, كَسْتَلِيَّتِهِ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ اللَّحْمِ

chestnut; marron كَسْتَنَاءُ, كَسْتَنَّة (نبات)

maroon, chestnut, auburn, bay, reddish, كَسْتَنَائِي (لون)  
brown

to sweep; to scavenge كَسَحَ: كَسَسَ

to be crippled, become a cripple; to be rickety كَسَحَ [طَب]

lameness, paralysis, palsy; rickets, rachitis كَسَحَ [طَب]

sweeping, sweep; scavenging كَسَحَ: مَصْدَرُ كَسَحَ

كَسَحَان - راجع كَسَحَ

to be unsalable, be unmarketable, be a dead stock, find no market, remain unsold كَسَدَ (الشَّيْءُ), تِ الْبِضَاعَةُ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, inactive; to slump كَسَدَتِ السُّوقُ

كَسَدَ - راجع كَسَدَ

to break, fracture, shatter, smash, crash, crush كَسَرَ: حَطَّمْ

to break, breach, violate, infringe كَسَرَ: خَرَقَ, خَالَفَ

to defeat, vanquish, rout كَسَرَ: هَزَمَ, دَحَرَ

to fold, double; to pleat, tuck كَسَرَ: ثَنَى, طَوَى

precious, valuable

كَرِيم: عَزِيزٌ, نَفِيسٌ

wellborn, highborn, highbred, of noble or pure origin (descent, birth), pedigreed; purebred, pureblood, thoroughbred

precious stone, gem, jewel

حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

the gentle reader

الْقَارِئُ الْكَرِيمُ

the Holy Koran

الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

daughter

كَرِيمَة: ابْنَة

unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, foul, repugnant, repulsive, abhorrent, obnoxious, hateful, odious, detestable, loathsome, abominable, ugly

كَرِيهٌ الرَّائِحَة  
stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous, bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, smelly, fetid, rank, rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive

misfortune, calamity, disaster كَرِيهَة: مُصِيبَة

corpuscular; globular

كَرْيِيّ, كُرْيُوِيّ

to shrivel, dry up; to contract, shrink كَرَّ: يَبَسَ, انْقَبَضَ

to have tetanus كَرَّ: أَصَابَهُ الْكُرَّازُ

dry, dried up, shriveled; shrunk, contracted كَرَّ: يَابَسَ, مُنْقَبِضٌ

closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted كَرَّ الْيَدَيْنِ: بَخِيلٌ

tetanus; lockjaw

كَرَّاز [طَب]

tetanic, tetanal كَرَّازِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكَرَّازِ [طَب]

coriander

كَزْبَرَة, كُرْبُرَة (نبات)

to tetanize

كَزَّرَ [طَب]

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness

كَزَزَ: بُخِلَ

to clothe, dress, garb, attire, robe; to drape, face; to cover; to overlay, coat, plate كَسَا: أَلْبَسَ, غَطَّى, طَلَّى

garment, dress, robe

كَسَاء: رِدَاءٌ, لِبَاسٌ, ثَوْبٌ

rickets, rachitis

كَسَاح (الْأَطْفَال) [طَب]

paraplegia كَسَاح (سُفْلِي): شَلْلٌ سُفْلِي [طَب]

sweepings; refuse, garbage, rubbish كَسَاحَة: كُنَاسَة

depression, recession, slump, stand- كَسَاحَة [طَب] - راجع كَسَاح, كَسَحَ

كَسَاد: رُكُودٌ, بَوَارٌ

- eclipse, solar eclipse; occultation [فلك] كُوف  
 ecliptic [فلك] كُوفِي  
 lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, كُول: كَنَلان  
 inactive, inert, sluggard(ly), dull, languid; lazy-  
 bones, sluggard, idler, loafer  
 كَسِي - راجع اِكْسَى  
 crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; كَسِيح: مُصَابٌ بِالْكَسَحِ  
 rickety, rachitic; cripple; paralytic  
 كَسِيد - راجع كاسِد  
 كَسِير - راجع مَكْشُور  
 secret enmity, rancor, ضَغِينَة  
 grudge, spite, malice  
 boy scout, scout كَشَاف: عُضُوٌّ فِي مُنَظَّمَةٍ كَشَفِيَّةٍ  
 كَشَاف: مُسْتَكْشِف - راجع مُسْتَكْشِف  
 index كَشَاف: فِهْرَس  
 searchlight; flashlight كَشَافٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  
 searchlight; spotlight نُورٌ (أَوْ ضَوْءٌ) كَشَافٌ  
 girl scout, scout, girl guide كَشَافَة: مُؤَنِّتٌ كَشَافٌ  
 thimble كَشَافَة: جَمْعُ كَشَافٍ - راجع كَشَافٌ  
 to disperse, scatter, send away, drive كَشْتَبَان: غِطَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِاصْنَعِ الْحِطَاطِ  
 away كَشَح: فَرَّقَ، طَرَدَ  
 كَشَحَ لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ - راجع كَاشَحُهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ  
 flank, side, waist كَشَح: جَنْبٌ، خَاصِرَة  
 طَوَى كَشَعُهُ عَلَى - راجع طَوَى  
 to grin; to grimace كَشَّر، كَشَّرَ  
 to bare or show one's teeth كَشَّرَ عَنْ أَنْبِيَافِهِ  
 grimace كَشَّرَة، كَشَّرَة  
 to scrape off, scratch off, rub كَشَط: سَحَجَ، جَلَطَ، أَزَالَ  
 off, shave off, abrade, graze, excoriate, gall; to  
 remove  
 abrasion, scraping off, scratching كَشَط: مَصَدَرٌ كَشَطَ  
 off, rubbing off, grazing, excoriation  
 to uncover, unearth, expose, bare, lay bare, lay كَشَفَ  
 open, disclose, reveal, divulge, unfold, unveil,  
 open up, show up, make known or public, bring  
 to light or into view; to remove, take off, lift, raise

- to refract كَسَّرَ (شُعَاعَ) الضَّوِّ أَوْ النُّورِ  
 to mitigate, allay, خَفَّفَ، سَكَّنَ، لَطَّفَ، كَسَّرَ (مِنْ) جِدَّتْهُ: لَطَّفَ، خَفَّفَ  
 viate, attenuate, assuage, allay, extenuate, moderate, temper, lighten, soften, mollify, soothe, ease, relieve  
 to dilute, خَفَّفَ، شَغَّعَهُ، رَفَّقَهُ، كَسَّرَ (مِنْ) حِدَّةَ السَّائِلِ: رَفَّقَهُ، شَغَّعَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ  
 thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)  
 to subjugate, subdue, subordinate, conquer, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to suppress, repress; to humble, humiliate, degrade, lower  
 كَسَّرَ: حَطَّمَ  
 to smash, shatter, break into pieces, break up, crack (up), fragmentize  
 break(ing), breakage, fracturing, كَسَّرَ: تَخَطَّمَ، تَكْسِيرٌ  
 shatter(ing), smashing, crushing  
 fracture; break; crack كَسَّرَ (جَ كُسُورٍ)  
 fraction كَسَّرَ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 simple fraction كَسَّرَ بَسِيطَ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 common fraction كَسَّرَ عَادِيٍّ أَوْ اِعْتِيَادِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 decimal fraction كَسَّرَ عَشْرِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 improper fraction كَسَّرَ غَيْرَ حَقِيقِيٍّ  
 complex fraction, compound كَسَّرَ مُرَكَّبَ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 fraction  
 defeat, rout, debacle كَسَّرَ: هَزَمَة  
 fragment, fraction, scrap, المكسور، كَسَّرَ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ  
 small piece, bit, crumb, morsel  
 casserole كَسَّرُولَة: طَبَقٌ عَمِيقٌ  
 fractional كَسْرِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 to eclipse كَسَفَ: حَجَبَ  
 to be eclipsed كَسَفَتِ الشَّمْسُ: اِنْكَسَفَتْ  
 to be lazy, idle, sluggish, slothful; to idle, loaf, laze, slacken كَسَلٌ: تَكَاسَلٌ  
 laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, indolence, languor, lassitude كَسَلٌ: تَكَاسَلٌ  
 كَسَلٌ، كَنَلان - راجع كُول  
 sloth كَنَلان (حَيَوَان)  
 clothing, clothes, apparel, attire، كَنُوءٌ، كِنُوءٌ: لِبَاسٌ  
 raiment  
 the covering of the كِنُوءُ الشَّرِيفَةِ، كِنُوءُ الْكَعْبَةِ  
 Kaaba

to congest, (over)crowd, cram; to  
(over)fill; to overstuff, surfeit, cloy  
surfeit

كَطَفَ: زَحَمَ، مَلَأَ

كِظَةً: تُخِمَّةٌ

كُظِرَ، غُدَّةٌ كُظْرِيَّةٌ - راجع غُدَّةٌ

كُظْرِيٌّ

adrenal, suprarenal

adrenaline, epinephrine

كُظْرَيْنَ: أَدْرِنَالِينَ

to suppress, repress, stifle, inhibit,  
keep (back), contain

كَظَمَ: كَبَتَ، حَبَسَ

suppression, repression, inhibition

كَظَمَ: كَبَتَ، حَبَسَ

surfeited, overstuffed, overfilled, cloyed

كُظِيطَ: مُتَخَمٌ

anguished, agonized, distressed,  
grieved; angry, filled with anger

كَظِيمَ: مُغْتَمٌ، غَاضِبٌ

thermos

كَظِيمَةً: تِرْمُوسٌ، تِرْمُوسٌ

كَعَابَ - راجع كَاعِبٌ

muzzle

كَعَامَ، كِمَامَةً: كِمَامَةُ لِفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ

كَعَامَ، كِمَامَةً: شَيْءٌ يُغْنِمُ فِي الْفَمِ لِإِنْقَائِهِ مَفْتُوحًا أَوْ لِمَنْعِهِ

gag

مِنَ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الصِّيَاحِ

to swell, grow full and round

كَعَبَ (الْتَدَّى)

to cube, form into a cube

كَعَبَ (الشَّكَلَ)

to cube, raise to the third power

كَعَبَ (الْعَدَدَ)

heel

كَعَبَ: عَقِبَ (الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْخِذَاءِ أَوْ الْجَوْرَبِ)

calcaneus, heel bone

كَعَبَ: عَظْمٌ مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ

anklebone, talus, astragalus

كَعَبَ: عَظْمُ الْكَاحِلِ

knot, knob, node

كَعَبَ: عُقْدَةٌ، عُجْرَةٌ

foot, bottom, tail, end, lower  
part

كَعَبَ: أَسْفَلَ، ذَيْلٌ، سَفْعٌ

glory, dignity, honor, distinction,  
high rank

كَعَبَ: شَرَفٌ، مَجْدٌ

dice

كَعَبَ: نَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ

كَعَبَ: مُكْعَبٌ - راجع مُكْعَبٌ

primrose, primula

كَعَبُ الثَّلَجِ (نبات)

the Kaaba

الكَعْبَةُ: الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ

radius

كُغْبَرَةٌ، عَظْمُ الْكُغْبَرَةِ

radial, radio-

كُغْبَرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِعَظْمِ الْكُغْبَرَةِ

(a covering, veil, etc.); to discover, detect, find out,  
dig out

to unveil, unmask; to dis-  
close, reveal, divulge

to dispel, drive away (worry,  
grief, etc.)

to tell fortunes

كَشَفَ الْبَحْثَ

to examine medically or physically

كَشَفَ عَلَيْهِ طَبِيبًا

to break out, flare up, erupt

كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا

to index

كَشَفَ: فَهَرَسَ

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ - راجع كَشَفَ

uncovering, unearthing, exposure

كَشَفَ: مَصْدَرُ كَشَفَ

exposing, exposé, baring, laying bare, laying open,

disclosure, disclosing, revelation, revealing, un-

veiling, making known or public, bringing to light

or into view; discovery, detection; survey, exami-

nation, investigation, inquiry, search, inspection

revelation, vision, apocalypse

كَشَفَ: رُؤْيَا، جَلِيَانٌ

list, roll, roster, register; table;

statement

كَشَفَ: بَيَانٌ، قَائِمَةٌ

discoveries

كَشُوفَ: اكْتِشَافَاتٌ، مُكْتَشَفَاتٌ

fortune-telling, divination, soothsay-

ing, augury

كَشَفَ حِسَابَ

scout-, scouting-, of or relating  
to boy scouts

كَشَفِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَشَافَةِ

boy scouts (movement, organi-

zation)

kiosk, booth, (لِتَبِيعِ السَّلْعِ أَوْ عَرْضِهَا إلخ)

stand, stall; box; telephone booth, call booth;

newsstand, bookstand, bookstall

ruffle, frill, furbelow, flounce, ruche

كَشَكَشَ (الثَّوْبَ)

beggar's bag

كَشْكُولُ: جِرَابُ الْمُتَسَوِّلِ

patchwork, hodgepodge, jumble

كَشْكُولُ: خَلِيطٌ

currant(s), sultana(s); gooseberry

كَشْمِشَ (نبات)

cashmere

كَشْمِيرَ: صُوفٌ أَوْ قُمَاشٌ صُوفِيٌّ نَاعِمٌ

dodder

كَشُوثٌ، كُشُوثٌ (نبات)

كُفُوً، كَفَاءً، كَفَاءً، كَفَاءً، كَفَاءً (well) qualified, capable, able, competent, efficient; fit, fitted, adequate, suitable, suited, good; equal, match

كَفَاءً: تَسَاوٍ، تَنَاسُبٍ - رَاجِعُ تَكَافُؤٍ

كَفَاءَةٌ: qualification, capability, ability, capacity, efficiency; competence; fitness, adequacy, adequateness, suitability, aptitude; worth(iness), merit, desert

كِفَاحٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ، جِهَادٌ، نِضَالٌ struggle, contention, strife; struggling, contending, striving; fight(ing), combat(ing); control(ing)

كَفَّارٌ - رَاجِعُ كَافِرٍ

كَفَّارَةٌ: مَا يُكْفِّرُ بِهِ penance, atonement, expiation, propitiation, atoning sacrifice, expiatory gift  
كَفَافٌ (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) subsistence, the minimum necessary to support life

كِفَافٌ: حَدٌّ، طَرْفٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ border, edge; margin; hem

كِفَافٌ: مُحِيطُ الشَّكْلِ contour, outline

كَفَافِيٌّ: لَا يَكَادُ يَبْقَى بِحَاجَاتِ الْمَيْشِ الضَّرُورِيَّةِ hand-to-mouth

كِفَافِيٌّ: حَظٌّ كِفَافِيٌّ outline, contour

كِفَالَةٌ: bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security, surety, collateral; bond

سَنْدُ كِفَالَةٍ bail bond, bond, bill

أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ بِكِفَالَةٍ to bail out, release on bail

إِطْلَاقُ سَرَاحٍ بِكِفَالَةٍ bail, bailment

كِفَايَةٌ: مَا يَكْفِي sufficiency; adequacy

كِفَايَةٌ: شَيْعٌ fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies

كِفَايَةٌ: كَفَاءَةٌ، فَعَالِيَّةٌ - فَعَالِيَّةٌ capacity, capability, ability, efficiency; competence; adequacy, fitness, suitability efficiency  
كِفَايَةٌ [فِي زِيَارَةٍ]

مَا فِيهِ الْكِفَايَةُ: بِالْكَفَايَةِ sufficiently, enough

فَرَضُ كِفَايَةٍ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ] collective duty

كَفَّتْ: صَرَفَتْ عَنْ to turn (away) from, prevent from

كَفَّةٌ (الْمِيزَانُ) - رَاجِعُ كِمَّةٍ

كَفَّتْ: قَدَّرَ صَغِيرَةً ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ saucepan

كَفَّتْ: مَوْتٌ death

كَفَّةٌ (النُّوبُ) hem, border, edge

cake(s) كَمْكَ، كَمْكَةٌ

bun كَمْكَةٌ شَعْرٌ

to muzzle; to gag كَمْ: كَمْ، سَدَّ الْفَمِ

to refrain from, abstain كَفَّ عَنْ: أَحْجَمَ، أَمْسَكَ، اِمْتَنَعَ from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up, leave over, leave off

to prevent from, keep كَفَّهُ عَنْ: مَنَعَهُ، رَدَعَهُ، زَجَرَهُ from, restrain from, hold back from, inhibit from, dissuade from

to hem, border, edge كَفَّ النَّوْبِ

كَفَّ بَصْرَهُ - رَاجِعُ كُفٍّ بَصْرُهُ

to be or become blind, lose one's sight كَفَّ بَصْرَهُ: عَمِيَ

كَفٌّ (عَنْ): إِحْجَامٌ، اِمْتِنَاعٌ refraining, refrainment, abstention, abstaining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off

كَفٌّ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ، رَدَعَ prevention, restraint, inhibition

كَفٌّ: رَاحَةُ الْيَدِ palm of the hand

كَفٌّ: يَدٌ hand

كَفٌّ: الْحَيَوَانِ ذَاتُ الْبَرَائِنِ paw

كَفُّ الثَّوْرِ (نَبَاتٌ) purple viper's bugloss

كَفُّ الدُّبِّ (نَبَاتٌ) sage, clary

كَفُّ مَرْيَمَ (نَبَاتٌ) agnus castus, chaste tree; rose of Jericho

قَارِئُ الْكَفِّ palmist, chiromancer

قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ palmistry, chiromancy

وَضَعَ حَيَاتَهُ عَلَى كَفِّهِ to risk one's life

كَفًّا عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ to turn away from, turn back from

كَفًّا: قَلْبٌ to turn over, overturn, capsize

كَفَى: كَانَ كَافِيًا، أَغْنَى to suffice; to be enough, sufficient, adequate; to last

كَفَاهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعُ اِكْتَفَى بِهِ

كَفَى: وَفَّرَ عَلَى to save, spare

كَفَى! وَكَفَى! enough! that's enough! it's enough! enough of that!

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ Enough for a witness between me and you is God

blind

bail(sman), surety, security, bondsman, sponsor, كَفِيل  
warrantor, guarantor, guarantee; responsible, lia-  
ble; guaranteeing, ensuring, securing, vouching  
for; capable (of), able (to)

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, كَلَّ: تَعَبَ  
weary; to tire, weary

to become dim, dull, feeble

to become blunt, dull

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearied, لا يَكِلُ  
weariless, unwearing

كَلَّ: كَلَّال - راجع كَلَّال، كَلَّالَة

كَلَّ: كَلِيل - راجع كَلِيل

all, all of, the whole of; each, every; كُلُّ: جَمِيع، عُموم  
whole, entire, total, totality, entirety

the whole (of); all (of); all without exception; الكُلُّ  
everybody, everyone; altogether, wholly, totally  
every, in each, once, (in) a كُلُّ، في كُلِّ

all (of it, him, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally، كُلهُ  
in toto, in full

all of them كُلهُم

everybody, everyone, every person, all كُلُّ شَخْصٍ

everything, every thing, all كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

every (single) one, each one; everyone، كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ  
everybody, every person, all

whatever, whatsoever, anything that، كُلُّ مَا  
everything that

كُلَّمَا - راجعها في مكانها

whoever, whosoever, everyone who كُلُّ مَنْ

على كُلِّ، على كُلِّ حال - راجع حال

everywhere, everyplace, in every place كُلُّ مَكَانٍ  
or part

as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk، بِالْكُلِّ  
in one lump, in the aggregate, (taken) altogether،  
on the whole, in general, at large, overall

per, for each, for every لِكُلِّ

لِكُلِّ عَالِمٍ هَفْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ جَوَادٍ كَبْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ صَارِمٍ نَبْوَةٌ  
even Homer sometimes nods

كَفِي - راجع كافٍ

كَيْفٍ: أَعْمَى

scale or pan (of a balance)

كَيْفَ (الميزان)

saucepan

كَيْفَ: قِدْرٌ صَغِيرَةٌ ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ

to confront, face, encounter, meet كَفَحَ: وَاجَهَ، جَابَهَ  
(face to face)

to disbelieve (in God); to be or become an كَفَرَ (بِاللَّهِ)  
unbeliever, infidel, atheist

to be ungrateful (for a benefit, blessing، كَفَرَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ  
grace, etc.)

to cover, hide, conceal

كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ

to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make كَفَّرَ عَنْ  
amends for

to grant remission to (of his sins), for- كَفَّرَ لَهُ الذَّنْبَ -  
give, pardon, grant pardon to

كَفَرَ: أَكْفَرَ - راجع أَكْفَرَ

كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ - راجع كَفَرَ

hamlet, small village

كَفَرَ: قَرْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

unbelief, disbelief, infidelity، كُفْرَانٍ، كُفْرَانٍ، كُفْرَانٍ، كُفْرَانٍ  
atheism, irreligion

ingratitude, ungratefulness، كُفْرَانٍ بِالنِّعْمَةِ  
unthankfulness, thanklessness

كَفَفَ (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) - راجع كَفَفَ

to wipe off or brush the tears كَفَفَ الدَّمْعَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure، كَفَلَ: ضَمِنَ  
sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to bail (out), go كَفَلَ مَوْقُوفًا بِغَيْرِهِ إِطْلَاقَ سَرَاحِهِ مَوْقَتًا  
bail for

to support, maintain, provide for كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ

كَفَلَ، كَفَلَ: ضَمِنَ - راجع كَفَلَ

كَفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ - راجع أَكْفَلَ

كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ - راجع كَفَلَ

rump, buttocks, backside(s), posteri- كَفَلَ: عَجَزَ، رَذَفَ  
or, seat, fundament; croup, crupper (of a quad-  
ruped)

to shroud, enshroud, wrap in a كَفَنَ، كَفَنَ (الْمَيِّتَ)  
shroud, cover with a winding-sheet

shroud, winding-sheet; grave- كَفَنَ: مَا يُلَفُّ بِهِ الْمَيِّتُ  
clothes, cerements

كُفُو، كُفُو، كُفُو - راجع كُفُو

كُفُور - راجع كافٍ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| police dog  | كَلْبٌ بُولِيسِيّ                             |
| saluki, greyhound                                       | كَلْبٌ سَلُوكِيّ                              |
| hound, hunting dog                                      | كَلْبٌ صَيْد                                  |
| otter   | كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ: قُضَاعَةٌ، تَغْلِبُ الْمَاءَ |
| bitch, female dog                                       | كَلْبِيَّةٌ: أُنْثَى الْكَلْبِ                |
| canine, doggish, doggy                                  | كَلْبِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَلابِ           |
| Cynic; cynic(al)  | كَلْبِيّ [فلسفة]                              |
| Canidae   | كَلْبِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ  |
| Cynicism  | كَلْبِيَّةٌ [فلسفة]                           |
| marble; taw   | كَلَّةٌ: بَلِيَّةٌ، كُرَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ         |
| cannonball  | كَلَّةٌ: قُنْبَلَةٌ مِذْقَعٌ                  |
| mosquito net  | كَلَّةٌ: نَامُوسِيَّةٌ                        |
| both (of), the two                                      | كِلْتَا                                       |
| to frown, scowl; to look or become gloomy, glum, morose | كَلَحَ: عَبَسَ، تَجَمَّهَ                     |
| to plaster with lime, whitewash                         | كَلَسَ: طَلَى بِالْكِلْسِ                     |
| to calcine, calcify                                     | كَلَسَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى كِلْسٍ                  |
| lime  | كِلسٌ: جِيزٌ                                  |
| quicklime, unslaked lime                                | كِلسٌ حَيٌّ، كِلْسٌ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأٍ           |
| slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium hydroxide           | كِلسٌ مُطْفَأٌ                                |
| limestone   | حَجَرُ الْكِلسِ                               |
| whitewash; limewater                                    | مَاءُ الْكِلسِ                                |
| socks; stockings; hoses                                 | كَلَسَاتٌ: جَوَارِبُ                          |
| calci, calcareous, limy, lime                           | كَلْسِيّ: جِيزِيّ                             |
| limestone   | حَجَرٌ كَلْسِيّ                               |
| calcium   | كَلْسِيُومٌ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ                |
| calcium phosphate                                       | فُوسْفَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ                     |
| calcium carbonate                                       | كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ                   |
| calcium carbide, carbide                                | كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ                      |
| to be or become freckled, covered with freckles         | كَلَفَ (الْوَجْهَ)                            |
| to love, adore, be (or fall) in                         | كَلَفَ بِ: أَحَبَّ، شَغِفَ بِ                 |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to guard, preserve, watch, protect  | كَلَا: حَفِظَ، حَرَسَ                      |
| grass, herbage, pasture   | كَلَا: عُشْبٌ                              |
| no! never! certainly not! not a all! by no means!   | كَلَا                                      |
| both (of), the two  | كِلَا                                      |
| hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; dog; clamp, cramp   | كَلَّابٌ                                   |
| limekiln  | كَلَّاسَةٌ: أُتُونُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْكِلْسِ |
| classic(al); classicist   | كَلَّاسِيكِيّ                              |
| classicism, classicalism  | كَلَّاسِيكِيَّةٌ                           |
| fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion, lassitude  | كَلَالٌ، كَلَّالَةٌ: تَمَبٌ                |
| dimness, dullness; weakness, feebleness   | كَلَالٌ، كَلَّالَةٌ: ضَمَفٌ                |
| talk, speech; talking, speaking, conversation; word(s), utterance, statement, remark; language  | كَلَامٌ: حَدِيثٌ، قَوْلٌ                   |
| sentence, clause  | كَلَامٌ: جُمْلَةٌ                          |
| nonsense, poppycock, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), prattle, idle (empty, meaningless) talk | كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ                            |
| حُرِّيَّةُ الْكَلَامِ، حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ حُرِّيَّةٌ، حَقٌّ   |  |
| to ask for the floor  | طَلَبَ الْكَلَامَ                          |
| (scholastic) theology   | عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ                          |
| verbal; oral; spoken; parol; speech   | كَلَامِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْكََلَامِ، شَفْهِيّ  |
| scholastic, theological   | كَلَامِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْكَلَامِ      |
| to run mad, be affected with hydrophobia, be or become rabid or hydrophobic   | كَلِبَ: أُصِيبَ بِذَاءِ الْكَلْبِ          |
| to covet, crave after   | كَلِبَ عَلَى                               |
| rabies, hydrophobia, madness  | كَلْبٌ: سُعْرٌ، سُعَارٌ (مَرَضٌ)           |
| burning thirst  | كَلْبٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ                     |
| rabid, hydrophobic, mad   | كَلِبٌ: مُصَابٌ بِذَاءِ الْكَلْبِ          |
| greedy, avid, covetous  | كَلِبٌ: شَدِيدُ الْحِرْصِ                  |
| dog, hound, canine  | كَلْبٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)                         |
| Canis Minor, Lesser Dog   | الْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَرُ [فَلَكٌ]             |
| Canis Major, Greater Dog  | الْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ [فَلَكٌ]             |
| shark; dogfish; grayfish  | كَلْبُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَكٌ)                  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to become blunt, dull  | كَلَّلَ السِّيفُ                              |
| كُلِّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ - راجع تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ   |   |
| to wound, injure   | كَلَّمَ: جَرَحَ                               |
| to speak to (or with), talk to (or with), converse with, discourse with; to address  | كَلَّمَ: حَدَّثَ                              |
| wound, cut   | كَلَّمَ: جَرَحَ                               |
| whenever   | كَلَّمَا                                      |
| the more..., the more...   | كَلَّمَا... ..                                |
| word   | كَلِمَةً: لَفْظَةً                            |
| term, expression   | كَلِمَةً: مُصْطَلَحًا                         |
| speech, address  | كَلِمَةً: خِطَابًا                            |
| word(s), utterance; brief announcement (statement, remark, etc.)   | كَلِمَةً: حَدِيثَ، قَوْلَ، بَيَانٍ مُقْتَضِبَ |
| say; opinion, view   | كَلِمَةً: رَأْيَ                              |
| password, watchword, countersign, parole   | كَلِمَةُ السَّرِّ                             |
| crossword puzzle, crossword  | كَلِمَاتُ مُتَقَاطِعَةٍ                       |
| key word   | الكَلِمَةُ الْمُفْتَاحُ                       |
| word for word, word by word, to a word, literally, verbatim, in precisely the same words, in so many words, letter by letter, in the letter, ad verbum, literatim, ipsissimis verbis | كَلِمَةً فَكَلِمَةً، كَلِمَةً كَلِمَةً        |
| in a word, in a few words, in short, in summary, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short  | بِكَلِمَةٍ، وَبِكَلِمَةٍ                      |
| in other words, put differently, put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say   | بِكَلِمَةٍ أُخْرَى                            |
| to agree (unanimously), come to (a unanimous) agreement; to unite, join forces, be united  | اجْتَمَعَتْ كَلِمَتُهُمْ                      |
| to make (deliver, give) a speech or an address   | أَلْقَى كَلِمَةً                              |
| union, uniting, unification, joining of forces, unanimity  | جَمْعُ الْكَلِمَةِ                            |
| come to common terms   | تَمَالَأَ إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءَ              |
| calamondin   | كَلَمْتِينَا (نبات)                           |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| love with, be very fond of   | كَلَفَ بِ: عَهَدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ، فَوَّضَ   |
| to charge with, commission with, entrust with, assign to   | كَلَفَ بِ: طَلَبَ إِلَى، فَرَضَ عَلَى، أَمَرَ بِ (something), charge (with), require, instruct, direct, order, command, demand |
| to ask (someone) to do something, charge (with), require, instruct, direct, order, command, demand                           | كَلَفَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى   |
| to (over)burden, encumber, oppress; to (over)task, overtax   | كَلَفَ: فَرَضَ ضَرِيئَةً   |
| to impose, levy, tax   | كَلَفَ (كَذَا): كَانَتْ نَفَقَتُهُ كَذَا   |
| to cost  | كَلَفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءَ كَذَا)  |
| to bother to, trouble to, take pains to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble of   | مِمَّا كَلَفَ الْأَمْرُ، مَا شَاءَ   |
| at any cost, at any price, at all costs, whatever it may cost, whatever the price or cost may be; by all means, without fail | كَلَفَ: نَمَشَ   |
| freckles   | كَلَفَ: عِشْقَ   |
| (ardent or passionate) love, passion   | كَلَفَ: كَلَفَ عَاشِقٌ   |
| passionately in love with, very fond of; lover, adorer; fancier, fan   | كَلَفَانِي، كَلَفَانِيَّةً - راجع جَلَفَانِي، جَلَفَانِيَّةً   |
| trouble, inconvenience, discomfort, hardship   | كَلَفَةً: مَشَقَّةً  |
| ceremonial, ceremony, formality  | كَلَفَةً: رَسْمِيَّاتٍ   |
| cost, charge, expense, expenditure, outlay; overhead   | كَلَفَةً: نَفَقَةً   |
| cost of living   | كَلَفَةُ الْمَعِيشَةِ  |
| cost price   | سِعْرُ الْكَلَفَةِ   |
| red spot(s) on the face  | كَلَفَةُ (كَلَفُ) الْوَجْهِ  |
| رَفَعَ الْكَلَفَةَ مَعَ - راجع رَفَعَ  |  |
| كَلَفَنَ، كَلَفَنَةً - راجع جَلَفَنَ، جَلَفَنَةً   |  |
| raft, catamaran, lighter   | كَذَلِكَ: طَوْفَ، رَمَتْ   |
| chest, thorax  | كَذَلِكَ: صَدْرَ، زَوْرَ   |
| chalcopryrite, copper pyrites  | كَذَلِكَ: بَرِيْت (معدن)   |
| to crown   | كَلَّلَ: تَوَّجَ   |
| to laurel, (en)wreathe, garland  | كَلَّلَ بِالْفَارِ   |
| to marry, wed, couple, unite in wedlock, join in marriage; to perform the marriage ceremony                                  | كَلَّلَ الْعُرُوسَيْنِ   |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| law school, faculty of law  | كُلِّيَّةُ الْحُقُوقِ                     |
| faculty or school of science(s)   | كُلِّيَّةُ الْمُلُومِ                     |
| kidney  | كُلْيَةٌ: كَلْوَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]             |
| artificial kidney   | كُلْيَةٌ اصْطِنَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُنْعِيَّةٌ |
| nephrectomy   | إِسْتِئْصَالُ الْكُلْيَةِ                 |
| nephritis   | الْتِهَابُ الْكُلْيَةِ                    |
| cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving | كَلِيشِيه: رَوْسَم                        |
| tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted   | كَلِيل: تَعَب، مُتَمَب                    |
| weak, feeble, faint; dim, dull  | كَلِيل: ضَعِيف                            |
| blunt, dull, obtuse   | كَلِيل: غَيْرُ حَادٍ                      |
| wounded, injured  | كَلِيم: جَرِيح، مَجْرُوح                  |
| speaker, talker, interlocutor; addresser                                  | كَلِيم: مُحَادِث، مُخَاطَب                |
| epithet of Moses  | كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ                           |
| to cover, conceal, hide, cloak, mask                                      | كَمَّ: سَتَرَ، غَطَّى                     |
| to muzzle   | كَمَّ: كَتَمَ فَمَهُ                      |
| muzzling  | كَمَّ: تَكْمِيمُ الْفَمِ                  |
| quantity, amount; quantum   | كَمَّ: مِقْدَار، كَمِّيَّة                |
| quantitatively and qualitatively  | كَمًّا وَنَوْعًا                          |
| quantum mechanics   | مِيكَانِيكَا الْكَمِّ                     |
| quantum theory  | نَظَرِيَّةُ الْكَمِّ                      |
| how many? how much?   | كَمْ؟ (لِلْإِسْتِفْهَامِ)                 |
| how much! how...! many...! much...!                                       | كَمْ! كَثِيرًا                            |
| how much more...! how much rather...!;                                    | كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ                         |
| with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori    |   |
| (for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)                    | بِكَمْ؟                                   |
| sleeve  | كَمَّ: رُدْن                              |
| sleeveless  | بِلَا كَمٍّ أَوْ كُمَيْنِ                 |
| perianth  | كَمَّ: غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ                |
| calyx   | كَمَّ: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ                 |
| as, just as, like; the way..  | كَمَا: مِثْل، مِثْلَمَا                   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| kidney   | كُلُوب - رَاجِعْ كَلَّاب                    |
| to chlorinate  | كُلُورَة: كُلْيَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]               |
| chlorine   | كُلُور: مَزَج (عَالَج، طَهْر) بِالْكُلُورِ  |
| chlorate   | كُلُور: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ                   |
| chloral  | كُلُورَات                                   |
| chloramine   | كُلُورَال: سَائِلٌ عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ        |
| chlorination   | كُلُورَامِين                                |
| chloroform   | كُلُورَة: مَصْدَرُ كُلُورٍ                  |
| chlorophyll  | كُلُورُفُورْم: سَائِلٌ طَيَّار              |
| chloric, chlorous  | كُلُورُفِيل: يَخْضُر                        |
| chlorite   | كُلُورِي                                    |
| chloride   | كُلُورِيَّت                                 |
| renal, nephritic, nephric, kidney-, nephro-  | كُلُورِيد                                   |
|  | كُلُوي                                      |
|  | حَصَاةٌ كُلُويَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ حَصَاةٌ        |
| total, entire, complete, full, whole, perfect, over-   | كُلِّي                                      |
| all, general, aggregate, full-scale, all-out, outright, utter, absolute, universal; grand (total, etc.); comprehensive, thorough, inclusive, all-(a)round; macro |   |
| omniscient   | كُلِّيًّا - رَاجِعْ كُلِّيَّة               |
| omnipotent   | كُلِّي الْعِلْمِ                            |
| omnipresent  | كُلِّي الْقُدْرَةِ                          |
| macroeconomics   | كُلِّي الْوُجُودِ                           |
| rabid, hydrophobic; mad  | إِفْتِصَادُ كُلِّي                          |
| school, faculty; college; academy  | كَلِيب: مُضَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ           |
| totality, entirety, completeness, fullness, wholeness, integrity; generality, universality   | كُلِّيَّة: مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّةٌ          |
| wholly, totally, fully, in full, complete-   | كُلِّيَّة: تَمَام، تَمَامِيَّة، عُمُومِيَّة |
| ly, entirely, altogether, absolutely, outright, sheer  | كُلِّيَّة: تَمَام، تَمَامِيَّة، عُمُومِيَّة |
| school (faculty, college) of arts  | كُلِّيَّةُ الْآدَابِ                        |
| military academy or school, service academy  | كُلِّيَّةُ حَرْبِيَّة                       |

- dull, dusky, swarthy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster  
 كَمَدَ: وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى  
 to pack, poultice, foment, treat with a (hot) pack, apply a (hot) compress to  
 كَمَدَ: غَمٌ، كَابَةٌ  
 sadness, grief, depression, dejection, gloom(iness), heartache  
 كَمَدَ (اللَّوْنُ) - رَاجِعَ كُمْدَةٍ  
 كَمَدَ: كَثِيبٌ، مُغْتَمٌ  
 sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, gloomy, heavyhearted, heartsick  
 كَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَدَ  
 كُمْدَةُ (اللَّوْنُ) opacity; opaqueness, dullness, duskiness, swarthinness  
 كَمَرٌ: حِزَامٌ، زُنَّارٌ  
 كَمَرُكَ، كَمَرُكِي - رَاجِعَ جُمُرُكَ، جُمُرُكِي  
 to be or become complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, consummated  
 كَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْمَلَ  
 to muzzle  
 كَمَمَ: كَمَّ قَمَهُ  
 to provide with sleeves  
 كَمَمَ الْقَمِيصَ أَوْ الثَّوْبَ  
 to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to lie (في)  
 كَمَنَ in, be in, exist in, be found in  
 to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in  
 كَمَنَ لَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَنَ  
 wait for  
 كَمَنَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَنَ  
 كُمْنَةٌ: عَمَى جُزْئِيٌّ أَوْ كُلِّيٌّ  
 amaurosis  
 violin, fiddle  
 كَمَنْجَةٌ: كَمَانٌ  
 blindness (from birth), (congenital) blindness  
 كَمَهَ: عَمَى (خَلْقِي)  
 كُمُونُ (نبات)  
 cumin  
 aniseed, anise  
 كُمُونُ حُلُوْ  
 latency; potentiality  
 كُمُونٌ، كُمُونِيَّةٌ  
 armed; armored, ironclad  
 كُمِيٌّ: مُسَلَّحٌ، مُدَرَّعٌ  
 brave, courageous, valiant, bold  
 كُمِيٌّ: شَجَاعٌ  
 quantitative  
 كُمِيٌّ: مُنْسَوْبٌ إِلَى الْكَمِّ  
 quantity, amount, magnitude, volume, size, deal, measure, number  
 كُمِيَّةٌ: مِقْدَارٌ

- as if, as though; like  
 كَمَا لَوْ  
 as follows; like this  
 كَمَا يَلِي، كَمَا يَأْتِي  
 كَمَا يَنْبَغِي، كَمَا يَجِبُ - رَاجِعَ إِنْبَغَى  
 truffle(s)  
 كَمْ، كَمَاةٌ (نبات)  
 brake  
 كَمَاحَةٌ: فَرْمَلَةٌ، كَابِحَةٌ  
 كِمَادٌ: تَكْمِيدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَكْمِيدٌ  
 كِمَادٌ: كِمَادَةٌ - رَاجِعَ كِمَادَةٌ  
 كِمَادَةٌ [طَب] compress, pack, poultice, cataplasm, stupe, fomentation  
 كَمَاشَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ] pincers, nippers  
 كَمَالٌ: تَمَامٌ perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness, totality, integrity; completion, consummation, conclusion, termination, windup  
 بِكَمَالِهِ، بِالْكَمَالِ - رَاجِعَ بِكَامِلِهِ (كَامِلٌ)  
 كَمَالِيٌّ: غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيٍّ، تَرَفٌ luxury, luxurious  
 كَمَالِيَّاتٌ luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials  
 كِمَامَةٌ، كِمَامٌ (لَفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ) muzzle  
 كِمَامَةٌ (لِلوَقَايَةِ مِنَ الْغَازَاتِ أَوْ لِتَسْهِيلِ التَّنَفُّسِ) mask; respirator  
 KIMIAH perianth  
 كِمَامَةُ: غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ  
 KIMIAH calyx  
 كِمَامَةُ: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ  
 KIMIAH violin, fiddle  
 كِمَانٌ: كَمَنْجَةٌ  
 KIMIAH violinist  
 كِمَانِيٌّ: عَازِفُ الْكَمَانِ  
 KIMIAH bill (of exchange), draft, promissory note  
 كِمْنِيَالَةٌ: سَفْتَجَةٌ  
 KIMIAH exchange, money exchange  
 كَمْنِيُو: قَطْعٌ  
 KIMIAH exchange rate  
 كَمْنِيُو: سِغْرُ الصَّرْفِ  
 KIMIAH computer  
 كَمْنِيُويز: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتَرُونِيٌّ  
 KIMIAH to suppress, repress, stifle  
 كَمَتٌ: كَطَمٌ  
 KIMIAH pear(s)  
 كَمَحَ (الدَّابَّةُ) to pull up, rein in  
 KIMIAH to brake, slow down or stop with a brake  
 كَمَحَ: فَرْمَلٌ، كَبَحٌ  
 KIMIAH to be or become sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, heartsick  
 كَمِدَ: إِغْتَمَ  
 KIMIAH to be or become opaque, كَدَّرَ (اللَّوْنُ)



|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| electricity   | كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ  | كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ، مَحَطَّةٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ إلخ - راجع في أماكنها   |
| electrification                                       | كَهْرَبِيَّةٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَهْرَبٍ                              |  |
| electromagnet   | كَهْرَطِيسٌ   | كَهْرَبِيٌّ، كَهْرَبِيَّةٌ - راجع كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ، كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ |
| electromagnetic, magnetoelectric                      | كَهْرَطِيسِيٌّ  |  |
| electromagnetism, magnetoelectricity                  | كَهْرَطِيسِيَّةٌ  |  |
| amber   | كَهْرَمَانٌ   |  |
| jet   | كَهْرَمَانٌ أَسْوَدٌ  |  |
| amber   | كَهْرَمَانِيٌّ: مُنْسَبٌ إِلَى الْكَهْرَمَانِ أَوْ بِلَوْنِهِ |  |
| cave, grotto, cavern                                  | كَهْفٌ: غَارٌ، مَغَارَةٌ                                      |  |
| to be middle-aged                                     | كَهْلٌ، كَهْلٌ: كَانَ كَهْلًا                                 |  |
| middle-aged; elderly, rather old                      | كَهْلٌ: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ، كَبِيرٌ                         |  |
| to become a priest                                    | كَهَنٌ - راجع تَكَهَّنَ                                       |  |
| priesthood  | كَهَنٌ: صَارَ كَاهِنًا  |  |
| the clergy, the ministry                              | كَهَنُوتٌ   |  |
| priestly, sacerdotal, ministerial, clerical           | رِجَالُ الْكَهَنُوتِ  |  |
| middle age; elderliness                               | كَهْنُوتِيٌّ  |  |
| electron  | كَهْلَةٌ: سِنَّ الْكَهْلِ، حَالَةُ الْكَهْلِ                  |  |
| electronic, electron-                                 | كُهْرِبٌ: إِلِكْتْرُونٌ                                       |  |
| to iron, press; to launder                            | كُهْرِبِيٌّ: إِلِكْتْرُونِيٌّ                                 |  |
| to burn   | كُوى (الْمَلَأْسِ)  |  |
| to cauterize, burn                                    | كُوى: أَحْرَقَ  |  |
| to brand, burn  | كُوى: دَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ                                       |  |
| ironer; laundryman; launderer                         | كُوى: وَسَمَ بِالْكَيِّ                                       |  |
| beehive, hive   | كُوءٌ (الثِّيَابِ)  |  |
| quartz  | كُوءَارَةٌ، كُوءَارَةٌ، كُوءَارَةٌ: قَفِيرٌ                   |  |
| Accipitridae  | كُوءَارَتَز: مَرَوْ   |  |
| coulisse, side scene, backstage area; corridor, lobby | كُوءَاسِر: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ                          |  |
| behind the scenes, backstage                          | كُوءَالِيسٌ   |  |
| (drinking) glass, cup, tumbler                        | وَرَاءَ (أَوْ خَلْفَ) الْكُوءَالِيسِ                          |  |
|   | كُوبٌ: قَدَحٌ، كَأْسٌ   |  |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| to stay (at) home; to make oneself at home; to nestle, snuggle, snug, cuddle | كُنْكَنَ: اسْتَكَنَّ   |  |
| essence, substance, true nature, essential                                   | كُنْ - راجع أَكَنَّ  |  |
| being, intrinsic qualities; core, pith, gist                                 | كُنْهُ: جَوْهَرٌ   |  |
|  | أَذْرَكَ كُنْهُهُ - راجع اِكْتَنَّهُ   |  |
| ungrateful, unthankful, thankless  | كُنُوءَةٌ، كُنُوءَةٌ - راجع كُنُوءَةٌ، كُنُوءَةٌ                                       |  |
| ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness                   | كُنُوءٌ: جَائِدٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ   |  |
| surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname                                | كُنُوءٌ: جُوءُودُ الْجَمِيلِ   |  |
| synagogue  | كُنُوءَةٌ، كُنُوءَةٌ: لَقَبٌ   |  |
| nose bag, feed bag   | كُنُوسٌ: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُودِ   |  |
| church; chapel   | كُنُوسٌ: مِخْلَاةٌ   |  |
| synagogue  | كُنُوسِيَّةٌ: مَعْبَدُ النَّصَارَى   |  |
| toilet, water closet, latrine  | كُنُوسِيَّةٌ: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُودِ  |  |
| enclosure, fold, pen, yard, stockade   | كُنُوسِيَّةٌ: مِرْحَاضٌ  |  |
| hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered                             | كُنُوسِيَّةٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ  |  |
|  | كُنُوسِيَّةٌ: مَسْتَوْرٌ   |  |
|  | كُهَانَةٌ - راجع تَكُهَّنَ   |  |
| divination, soothsaying, fortune-telling, augury                             | كُهَانَةٌ: عِرَافَةٌ   |  |
| priesthood   | كُهَانَةٌ: كَهَنُوتٌ   |  |
| to electrify   | كُهْرَبٌ (شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا)  |  |
| electron   | كُهْرَبٌ: كُهْرِبٌ   |  |
| amber  | كُهْرَبًا: كَهْرَمَانٌ   |  |
| electricity  | كُهْرَبَاءُ (قُوَّةٌ، طَاقَةٌ، تِيَّارٌ، عِلْمٌ)                                       |  |
| bioelectricity   | كُهْرَبَاءُ أَحْيَائِيَّةٌ   |  |
| thermoelectricity  | كُهْرَبَاءُ حَرَارِيَّةٌ   |  |
| static electricity   | كُهْرَبَاءُ سُكُونِيَّةٌ   |  |
| amber  | كُهْرَبَاءُ: كَهْرَمَانٌ   |  |
| electric, electrical, electr(o)-   | كُهْرَبَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ  |  |
| electrician  | كُهْرَبَائِيٌّ: اخْتِصَاصِيٌّ (أَوْ مُشْتَفِلٌ) بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ                       |  |
| تحليل كهربي، تيار كهربي، طاقة كهربيّة، كُرسِيّ                               | تَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ، تِيَّارُ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ، طَاقَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ، كُرْسِيٌّ |  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| koruna   | كُورُونَا: عُمْلَةٌ تَشِيكُوسْلُوفاكِتَّة         |
| curium   | كُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلِزِّي                      |
| mug; tankard; jug; ewer  | كُوز: إِنَاءٌ كَالْإِبْرِيقِ                      |
| corn cob, cob, ear   | كُوزُ الدَّرَّة                                   |
| pine cone, cone  | كُوزُ الصَّنَوْبَرِ إلخ                           |
| cosmography  | كُوزُ مُوْغَرَاْفِيَا                             |
| cosmology  | كُوزُ مُوْلُوجِيَا                                |
| square, set square; bevel  | كُوس: زَاوِيَةُ النَّجَّارِ وَالْمُهَنْدِسِ إلخ   |
| zucchini, vegetable marrow   | كُوسَا، كُوسَى (نبات)                             |
| shark  | كُوسَج: قُرْش، سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَس                   |
| carpal end of the radius, wristbone  | كُوع: طَرَفُ الزَّنْدِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْإِبْهَامَ |
| elbow  | كُوع: مِرْفَقٌ                                    |
| curve, turn, bend  | كُوع: مُنْطَف                                     |
| elbow, angle, bend   | كُوع (الْأَنْبُوبِ إلخ) [ميكانيكا]                |
| Kufic (writing)  | كُوفِي (خَطٌّ)                                    |
| kaffieh  | كُوفِيَّة: مِندِيلٌ يُلَفُّ بِهِ الرَّأْسُ        |
| coke   | كُوك، قَعْمُ الكُوكِ                              |
| cocaine  | كُوكَاين - راجع كُوكَة                            |
| star   | كُوكَاين، كُوكَاين: مُخَدَّرٌ قَوِيٌّ خَطِرٌ      |
| planet   | كُوكَب: نَجْمٌ                                    |
|  | كُوكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ                                  |
|  | كُوكَبٌ سِينَمَايٌّ - راجع سِينَمَايٌّ            |
| constellation, asterism  | كُوكَبَة: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ، بُرْجٌ   |
| star   | كُوكَبَة: نَجْمٌ، نَجْمَةٌ                        |
| group, troop, party, band  | كُوكَبَة: جَمَاعَةٌ                               |
| section, squad, squadron   | كُوكَبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)                           |
| Corona Australis   | كُوكَبَةُ الْإِنْكَلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِيِّ [فلك]      |
| Corona Borealis  | كُوكَبَةُ الْإِنْكَلِيلِ الشَّمَالِيِّ [فلك]      |
| astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped | كُوكَبِي: نَجْمِي                                 |
| coca   | كُوكَة: نَبْتَةٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهَا الْكُوكَاين |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| teacup   | كُوبُ الشَّاي  |
| beaker   | كُوبُ الصِّدَلِي   |
| cobalt   | كُوبَالْت (عنصر)   |
| hearts   | كُوبَة، كُوبَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)                      |
| cobra  | كُوبْرَا: نَاسِر، صِل (أَفَى)                              |
| bridge   | كُوبْرِي: جِسْرٌ   |
| cobalt   | كُوبَلْت (عنصر)  |
| coupon   | كُوبُون: قَسِيمَةٌ   |
| copying pencil, indelible pencil   | كُوبِيَا، قَلَمٌ كُوبِيَا                                  |
| aperture, opening, hole, loophole; scuttle; small window, skylight, louver | كُوة: فَتْحَةٌ، مَنُورٌ                                    |
| quota  | كُوتَا: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ                       |
| playing cards, deck, pack  | كُوتَشِينَة: وَرَقُ اللَّيْلِ                              |
| much, abundant, copious, ample   | كُوتَر: كَثِيرٌ  |
| name of a river in Paradise  | الْكُوتَر: اسْمُ نَهَرٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ                     |
| stern (of a ship)  | كُوتَل: مُؤَخَّرُ السَّفِينَةِ                             |
| cougar   | كُوجَر: أَسَدٌ أَمِيرَكِي                                  |
| hut, cottage, shanty, shack  | كُوخ: بَيْتٌ بَسِيطٌ صَغِيرٌ                               |
| hinny  | كُودَن (حَيَوَان)  |
| codeine  | كُودِين، كُودِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ |
| to roll, ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate                       | كُور: كَبَبٌ، كَتَلٌ                                       |
| forge  | كُور (الْحَدَاد)   |
| saddle   | كُور: رَحْلٌ، سَرْجٌ                                       |
| district, county   | كُورَة: نَاحِيَّة، مَنَاطِقَة، إِقْلِيمٌ                   |
| town; village  | كُورَة: بَلَدَةٌ، قَرْيَةٌ                                 |
| cortisone  | كُورْتيزُون [طَب]  |
| cordierite   | كُورْدِيِيرِيْت (مَعْدَن)                                  |
| chorus; choir  | كُورَس، كُورَس [مُوسِيقَى]                                 |
| corundum   | كُورَنْدُوم (مَعْدَن)                                      |
| corniche, (coast) road, highway  | كُورْنِيش: طَرِيقٌ (سَاحِلِي)                              |
| cornice, ledge, molding  | كُورْنِيش: إِفْرِيزٌ                                       |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| countess  | كُونْتِسْ، كُونْتِسَّة (لقب)                       |
| condor  | كُونْدُور: نَسْرٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ              |
| concertina  | كُونْسِرْتِينَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة                 |
| conservatory  | كُونْسِرْفَاتُور: مَعَهْدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ             |
| conserves, preserves  | كُونْسِرْوَة: فَاكِهَةٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ أَوْ مَعْلَبَة |
| concerto  | كُونْسِرْتُو [موسيقى]                              |
| Congress  | كُونْغِرَس: هَيْئَة تَشْرِيعِيَّة                  |
| confederative; confederal   | كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ                                  |
| confederation   | إِتِّحَادٌ كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ                       |
| cosmic, universal   | كُونِّيٌّ  |
| cosmic rays   | أَشِعَّةٌ كُونِّيَّة                               |
| cosmic dust   | غُبَارٌ كُونِّيٌّ                                  |
| cosmology   | كُونِّيَّات، عِلْمُ الكُونِّيَّات                  |
| brandy, cognac  | كُونْيَاك: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ                        |
| coniine   | كُونِين: مَادَّةٌ شَيْهٌ قَلَوِيَّة                |
| Kuwait  | الْكُوَيْت   |
| Kuwaiti   | كُوَيْتِيٌّ  |
| asteroid, planetoid, minor planet; planetesimal   | كُونْيَك: سَيِّرٌ                                  |
| ironing, pressing, laundering   | كَيَّ (الْمَلَابِس)                                |
| burning   | كَيٌّ: إِحْرَاقٌ                                   |
| cautery, cauterization  | كَيٌّ: مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْكَيِّ                      |
| branding  | كَيٌّ: وَسْمٌ بِالْكَيِّ                           |
| so that, in order that, that, in  | كَيَّاد - رَاجِعٌ كَائِدٌ                          |
| order to, to, so (as), with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with the aim of, for, for the purpose of | كَيَّاسَة: أَدَبٌ، لَيَاقَة، مُجَامَلَة، لُطْفٌ    |
| lest, in order not to, so as لَيْكِي لَا، لَيْكِي لَا   | كَيَّاسَة: أَدَبٌ، لَيَاقَة، مُجَامَلَة، لُطْفٌ    |
| not to, that.. not, in order that.. not   | كَيَّاسَة: أَدَبٌ، لَيَاقَة، مُجَامَلَة، لُطْفٌ    |
|   | كَيَّاسَة: ظَرْفٌ، ظَرَّافَة                       |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| cocktail   | كُونْتِيل  |
| cola, kola   | كُولَا، كُولَة   |
| papyrus; rush  | كُولَان، كُولَان (نبات)                                  |
| cholesterol  | كُولِسْتِرُول [طب]                                       |
| colemanite   | كُولْمَانِيْت (معدن)                                     |
| coulomb  | كُولُوم: وَحْدَة لِقْيَاسِ الكَمِّيَّة الكَهْرَبَائِيَّة |
| columbite  | كُولُومْبِيْت (معدن)                                     |
| cologne, eau de cologne  | كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الكُولُونِيَا: عِطْرٌ                 |
| colonel  | كُولُونِيل: عَقِيد، زَعِيمٌ                              |
| cholera  | كُولِيرَا (مرض)  |
| choline  | كُولِين - رَاجِعٌ كَوَالِيس                              |
| to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate   | كُولِين [أحياء]  |
| commando(s)  | كُومَ: كَدَسٌ، رَكَمٌ                                    |
| computer   | كُومَانْدُوس   |
| heap, pile, stack; pack  | كُومْبِيوتِر: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ                    |
| comic(al), comedic   | كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدَسٌ                                   |
| comedian, comic  | كُومِيدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مُضْحِكٌ                           |
| comedy   | كُومِيدِي: مُثَلَّ هَزْلِيٌّ                             |
| to form, shape, fashion; أُنْشَأَ، أَحْدَثَ  | كُومِيدِيَا: مَلْهَأَة                                   |
| to create, make, build, bring into being, give rise to, give birth to, birth, originate, produce; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose | كُونٌ: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَأَ، أَحْدَثَ                |
| being; existence; entity   | كُونٌ: كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدَسٌ                            |
| cosmos, universe; world  | كُونٌ: كُومِيدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مُضْحِكٌ                    |
| cosmology  | كُونٌ: كُومِيدِيَا: مَلْهَأَة                            |
| cosmography  | كُونٌ: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَأَ، أَحْدَثَ                |
| because (of), for, on account of, due to (the fact that), in view of (the fact that), owing to, since, inasmuch as, inasmuch as, as                                | كُونٌ: كُومِيدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مُثَلَّ هَزْلِيٌّ           |
| although, in spite of the fact that  | كُونٌ: كُومِيدِيَا: مَلْهَأَة                            |
| count  | كُونْت (لقب)   |

كَيْفَ نَفْسُهُ (مَعَ) - رَاجِعْ تَكَيْفَ مَعَ

كَيْفَ - رَاجِعْ كَيْفِيَّةً

how? in what way?

how are you?

كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟ كَيْفَ الْحَالُ؟

(just imagine) how much more (or less)...!; with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

however, howsoever, no matter how, in what-ever manner

haphazard(ly), at ran- كَيْفَمَا أَتَقَى، كَيْفَمَا كَانَ (الْحَالُ) dom, random(ly), hit or miss, slapdash, casually, blindly; however it may turn out, whatever may come; no matter how, anyhow, anyway, at any rate, in any case, in any event; whatever the case may be, be it as it may

arbitrary, despotic, كَيْفِي: تَعَسُّفِي، تَحَكُّمِي، اسْتِبْدَادِي autocratic, dictatorial, tyrannical qualitative كَيْفِي: نَوْعِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; quality, property; character, nature, kind; state, condition directions for use كَيْفِيَّةُ الاسْتِغْمَالِ

to measure; to gauge; to weigh

كَيْل: كَالٌ

measure; dry measure

كَيْل: صَاعٌ

كَيْلًا - رَاجِعْ كَيْ لَا

vessel (for measuring, etc.), container, can, كَيْلَةٌ: وِعَاءٌ canister; bucket

kilogram, kilo

كَيْلُو: كَيْلُوغَرَامٌ

chyle كَيْلُوس، كَيْلُوس: مُسْتَحْلَبُ الطَّعَامِ الْمَهْضُومِ

kilocycle, kilohertz

كَيْلُوسَيْكَل

kilogram, kilo

كَيْلُوغَرَامٌ

kiloliter

كَيْلُولِتْر

kilometer, kilo

كَيْلُومِتْر

kilohertz

كَيْلُوهِرْتْز

kilowatt

كَيْلُوَوَات

kilowatt-hour

كَيْلُوَوَات - سَاعَةٌ

كَيْمًا، لَكَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ كَيْ

كَيْمَانِيَّ، كَيْمَانِيَّ - رَاجِعْ كَيْمَانِيَّ

cuteness, elegance, grace(fulness)

shrewdness, sagacity, discernment, كَيْاسَة: فِطْنَة

acumen, astuteness, cleverness, subtlety

measurer

كَيْال: مَنْ يَكِيلُ

entity; being; structure; essence; nature; existence كَيْان

a burn; a brand

كَيْة: الْمَرْة مِنْ كَوَى أَوْ مَوْضِعُ الْكَيْ

such and such, so-and-so

كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ، كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ

chitin

كَيْتِينَ: مَادَّةُ قَرْنِيَّةٍ [أَحْيَاء]

cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, خِدَاعٌ كَيْدٌ: مَكْرٌ، خِدَاعٌ double-dealing, deception, deceit

كَيْد: مَكِيدَة - رَاجِعْ مَكِيدَة

vexatious, malicious

كَيْدِيَّ

bellows

كَيْر (الْحَدَادِ): مِثْفَاخٌ

kerosene

كَيْروسِين: كَاز

to refine, make courteous, make elegant

كَيْسَ: جَعَلَهُ كَيْسًا

to bag, sack, put or place in(to) كَيْسَ: وَضَعَهُ فِي كَيْسٍ a bag or sack

courteous, civil, كَيْسٌ: مُؤَدَّبٌ، مُجَامِلٌ، مُرَاعٍ، لَطِيفٌ

polite, fair-spoken, well-mannered, mannerly, urbane, well-bred, refined, elegant, graceful, delicate, tactful, nice, kind, complaisant, obliging

witty, full of esprit; charming, nice, كَيْسٌ: ظَرِيفٌ cute, elegant, graceful

shrewd, sagacious, discerning, perspicacious, astute, acute, smart, clever, subtle كَيْسٌ: فِطْنٌ

كَيْس - رَاجِعْ كَيْاسَة

bag; sack; pouch

كَيْس: جِرَابٌ

cyst; sac, ascus, asco-

كَيْس [تَشْرِيح]

ice bag; ice cap

كَيْسٌ ثَلْجٌ

dermoid cyst

كَيْسٌ شَعْرٌ

Coalsack

كَيْسُ الْفَحْمِ [فَلَكَ]

pillowcase, pillow slip

كَيْسُ الْمِخْدَةِ أَوْ الْوِسَادَةِ

كَيْسَة [تَشْرِيح] - رَاجِعْ كَيْس

to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, condition, fit, suit, make fit, modify, frame, gear; to regulate; to form, shape, fashion

to air-condition, condition

كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| chemist                       | كِيمِيَّائِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْكِيمَاءِ |
| biochemical                   | كِيمِيَّائِي حَيَوِيّ               |
| biochemist                    | عَالِمٌ كِيمِيَّائِي حَيَوِيّ       |
| chemical analysis             | تَحْلِيلٌ كِيمِيَّائِيّ             |
| chemical reaction             | تَفَاعُلٌ كِيمِيَّائِيّ             |
| chemical warfare              | حَرْبٌ كِيمِيَّائِيَّة              |
| chemical energy               | طَاقَةٌ كِيمِيَّائِيَّة             |
| chemical                      | مَادَّةٌ كِيمِيَّائِيَّة            |
| chemical compound             | مُرَكَّبٌ كِيمِيَّائِيّ             |
| chemical engineering          | هَنْدَسَةٌ كِيمِيَّائِيَّة          |
| cinchona                      | كِينَا (نبات)                       |
| being; existence; entity; ism | كَيْنُونَةٌ                         |
| quinidine                     | كِينِيدِين                          |
| quinine                       | كِينِين                             |
| curium                        | كُيُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلَزِّيّ     |
| kiwifruit, kiwi               | كِيُوي (نبات)                       |
| cyst; saccule                 | كُيْنِس [تَشْرِيح]                  |

كِيمُوس، كِيمُوس: مَادَّةٌ لَبِيَّةٌ يَتَحَوَّلُ إِلَيْهَا الطَّعَامُ الْمَهْضُومُ  
chyme

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| كيمِيّ - راجع كِيمِيَّائِيّ              |                         |
| كيمياء - راجع كِيمَاء                    |                         |
| كيمياء، عِلْمُ الكِيمَاءِ                | chemistry               |
| كيمياء أَرْضِيَّة                        | geochemistry            |
| كيمياء إِشْعَاعِيَّة                     | radiochemistry          |
| كيمياء تَحْلِيلِيَّة                     | analytical chemistry    |
| كيمياء حَرَارِيَّة                       | thermochemistry         |
| كيمياء حَيَوِيَّة                        | biochemistry            |
| كيمياء ضَوْئِيَّة                        | photochemistry          |
| كيمياء طَبِيعِيَّة أَوْ فِيزِيَّائِيَّة  | physical chemistry      |
| كيمياء عُضْوِيَّة                        | organic chemistry       |
| كيمياء قَدِيمَة                          | alchemy                 |
| كيمياء كَهْرَبَائِيَّة                   | electrochemistry        |
| كيمياء لَاعُضْوِيَّة                     | inorganic chemistry     |
| كيمياء مِجْهَرِيَّة                      | microchemistry          |
| كِيمِيَّائِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكِيمَاءِ | chemical, chem-, chemo- |





|   |   |
|---|---|
| nob with, be on intimate terms with   | لايس: حَفَّ بَ، أَحَاطَ بَ، اِكْتَنَفَ -              |
| to surround, encom-   | pass, enclose, encircle, beset                        |
| to attend, accompany  | لايس: لازَمَ، صاحَبَ                                  |
| wearing, dressed, clothed, clad   | لايس: مُرَتَّبَ                                       |
| it is too late to escape  | لات حِينَ مَنَاصَ                                     |
| indiscrimination  | لاتمَيِيزَ  |
| forget-me-not, myosotis   | لا تَنْسَيَ (نبات)                                    |
| Latin   | لاتينيّ   |
| Latin, the Latin language   | اللاتينيّة: اللّغة اللّاتينيّة                        |
| to argue or dispute obstinately with  | لاج: لَوَّثَ - راجع لَوَّثَ                           |
| refugee   | لاجي: هَارِبٌ مِنْ بَلَدِهِ إِلَى بَلَدٍ آخَرَ        |
| political refugee   | لاجي سياسيّ   |
| kiwi, apteryx   | لأجل - راجع أجل                                       |
| Aptera  | لاجتاحي (طائر)  |
| to loom, appear, come into sight, come into view, come out, show, emerge, crop up, surface; to be or become visible, apparent; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being | لاج: بَدَأَ   |
| to flash, gleam, shine, glint, glimmer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle   | لاج: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ                                 |
| it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely   | لاج: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - راجع لَوَّحَ                   |
| electrode   | لاجب: قُطْبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ                            |
| indeterminism   | لاحتميّة  |
| nonpartisan   | لاحزبيّ   |
| nonpartisanship   | لاحزبيّة  |
| Coelenterata  | لاحشويّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَائِيّةِ |
| to observe, notice, take notice   | لاحظ: رَأَى، آنَسَ، رَاقَبَ                           |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| agnostic   | لا أذري   |
| agnosticism  | لا أذريّة   |
| involuntary, unwilled; consensual; reflex  | لا إراديّ   |
| reflex   | إنعكاس لا إراديّ  |
| astigmatic   | لا أستغميّ  |
| astigmatism  | لا أستغميّة   |
| fit, suitable, appropriate, fitting, befitting, becoming, seemly, proper, decent, decorous, correct, good; qualified, eligible   | لائق: مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ، جَدِيدٌ                             |
| pearl dealer, dealer in pearls   | لأل: بائِعُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ   |
| to suit, fit, befit; to agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for, agreeable for; to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to, adapted to; to match, harmonize with, go with; to be in harmony with, in conformity with, consistent with | لاءم: نَاسِبٌ، وَاقِفٌ، كَانَ مُلَائِمًا لَ -                   |
| to accommodate, adapt, adjust, conform, suit, fit, make fit  | لاءم (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ): نَاغَمَ، وَفَّقَ - |
| to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match, suit, cause to correspond, make consistent or compatible or congruous  | لاءم بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ                      |
| to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between   | لائم: عَذُولٌ، لَوَامٌ  |
| blamer, reproacher, admonisher, censurer, critic, carper   | لائمة: لَوَمٌ - راجع لَوَمٌ                                     |
| alienation, estrangement   | لا انتماء   |
| paternal   | لأب (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)                                  |
| astigmatic   | لا بُوريّ   |
| astigmatism  | لا بُوريّة  |
| lava   | لا بة: حُمَمٌ، مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ                     |
| to associate closely with, mix with, hob-  | لا بُدَّ - راجع بُدَّ   |
|  | لايس: عَاشَرَ   |

indispensable, absolutely necessary, requisite; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: لازِم: لازم، ضروري  
 laser  
 لازم: ليزر [فيزياء]  
 to accompany, attend, be present with  
 لازم: رافق، صاحب  
 to adhere to, stick to, cling  
 لازم: تعلق ب، لم يفارق  
 to, keep to; to be inseparable from, keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, keep doing; to remain at, stay at  
 لازم: ضروري  
 necessary, requisite, needful, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: كاف، مناسب  
 due, adequate, fitting, proper, appropriate  
 لازم: غير متعد [لغة]  
 intransitive  
 necessities, needs, necessities, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, requirements; fixtures, fittings, equipment(s), supplies, outfit, gear, material(s), stuff  
 لازم: رياضيات ومنطق  
 corollary  
 refrain, burden, chorus; keynote, tonic  
 لازم: قرار [موسيقى]  
 standing phrase, عبارة يرددُها شخص باستمرار  
 refrain  
 lapis lazuli; azurite  
 لازورد  
 azure, azure-blue, sky-blue, cerulean  
 لازوردي  
 plaster  
 لازوق: لُزقة، لصوق  
 anti-Semitic; anti-Semite  
 لاسامي  
 anti-Semitism  
 لاسامية  
 stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; biting, sharp, cutting, pungent, bitter; waspish, snappish, snappy, sharp-tongued  
 لاسع: لاذع  
 wireless, radio  
 لاسلكي  
 wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie  
 جهاز لاسلكي  
 لاسيما - راجع لا  
 to scatter, disperse, dispel; to remove, eliminate  
 لاشي: بدد  
 to annihilate, destroy, ruin  
 لاشي: أباد

of, note, perceive, remark, realize, recognize, make out; to see, catch sight of, regard, view, eye, look at, glance at  
 لاحظ: عين  
 to follow; to follow up; to pursue, chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace  
 لاحق: تابع، تعقب  
 to prosecute, sue  
 لاحق: قاضيًا أو قانونيًا  
 subsequent, following, next, coming, succeeding, sequent, posterior; later, future, ulterior, eventual  
 لاحق: تال  
 لاحق: تابع، إضافة، ذيل - راجع ملحق  
 appendage  
 لاحق: عضو إضافي  
 suffix  
 لاحق: (في آخر لفظة ما)  
 لاحق: تابع، إضافة، ذيل - راجع ملحق  
 لاحم - راجع ألحم  
 carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore  
 لاحم: آكل اللحوم  
 Carnivora  
 لواحم: آكلات اللحوم  
 لاذ - راجع لد  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with  
 لاذ ب: التجأ إلى  
 to observe, comply with, abide by, stick to, adhere to, keep to, maintain  
 لاذ ب: التزم، لزم  
 to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue  
 لاذ بالصمت  
 to take to flight, flee, escape, run away, get away, turn tail  
 لاذ بالفرار  
 burning; hot; pungent, acrid, biting, sharp, bitter, poignant, sarcastic, cutting, tart, caustic, stinging, mordant; acrimonious, acerb; snappish, snappy, waspish, sharp-tongued  
 لاذع: حريف، لاسع  
 rockrose, cistus  
 لاذن (نبات)  
 Anura  
 لاذنيات: رتبة من البرمائيات  
 larch  
 لاركنس (نبات)  
 sticking, adhering  
 لاذب: ملتصق  
 firm, firmly fixed  
 لاذب: ثابت

to torment, torture, make sick (love) لَاعَهُ الْحُبُّ  
 to tan (sun) لَاعَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ  
 to play with; to jest with, joke لَاعَبَ: لَعِبَ مَعَ، دَاعَبَ  
 with, make fun with, tease, kid, sport with, trifle  
 with, toy with, dally with, play around with  
 player لَاعِب: مَنْ يَلْعَبُ  
 athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast لَاعِب (رِيَاضِي)  
 burning (ardent, consuming) love لَاعِج (ج لَوَاعِج)  
 inorganic لَاعْضَوِي  
 irrational لَاعْقَلَانِي  
 irrationalism لَاعْقَلَانِيَّة  
 curser, execrator لَاعِن: فَاعِل لَعَنَ  
 nonviolence; passive resistance لَاعِف  
 pacifism لَاعِفِيَّة  
 null, void, null and void, لَاعِي (الْأَغْي): بَاطِل، مُلغَى  
 invalid, of no (legal) force, not binding, not op-  
 erative, inoperative, ineffective, nugatory; can-  
 celed, invalidated, nullified, annulled, voided,  
 abolished, abrogated, repealed; obsolete, archaic,  
 outdated, outmoded, out of use, in disuse  
 exhausted, fatigued, weary, languid لَاعِب: مِنْهُكَ  
 لَاعِز - رَاجِع الْفَرْ  
 to eat; to chew لَاف: أَكَلَ، مَضَغَ  
 eye-catching, attracting attention, لَافِت (لِلنَّظَرِ)  
 striking, remarkable, noticeable, conspicuous;  
 eye-catcher  
 sign; signboard; billboard لَافِتَة: لَوْحَة  
 scorching, searing, burning لَافِج: مُحْرِق  
 invertebrate, spineless لَافِقَارِي  
 Invertebrata, invertebrates لَافِقَارِيَّات: حَيَوَانَات لَا فِقَارَ لَهَا  
 nonmetal, metalloid لَافِز  
 nonmetallic, metalloid(al) لَافِزِي  
 to befit, become, be seemly لَاقِي بِ: كَانَ لَائِقًا بِ، نَاسِبَ  
 for, be proper for; to fit, suit, be suitable to, be  
 appropriate for, be fit for, be worthy of

illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, wrongful, لا شرعي  
 outlawed  
 illegitimacy, illegality, unlawfulness لا شرعية  
 the unconscious; unconsciousness لا شعور، اللاشعور  
 unconscious; unintentional, inadvertent لا شعوري  
 unconsciously, unawares, unintentionally, لا شعوريًا  
 inadvertently  
 the unconscious العقل اللاشعوري  
 nothing, naught, nil, nihil لا شيء  
 nothing(ness), nihility, nullity, nonexistence, لا شيءية  
 nonbeing, nonentity  
 to peep, peek لَاص: نَظَرَ مِنْ تَحْتِ  
 fluorescent لَاصِف  
 to adjoin, abut on, border on, touch, لَاصِق: تَاخَمَ  
 neighbor, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, lie in  
 contact with, be next to  
 adhesive, cohesive, agglutinant, adher- لَاصِق: مُلَصِق  
 ent, adhering, sticking  
 adhesive tape شَرِيطٌ لَاصِق  
 to clay, coat or cover with clay; to plaster, لَاط: طَيَّنَ  
 mortar  
 to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to) لَاطَ (ب): اِلْتَصَقَ  
 sessile لَاطِي: مُتَّصِلٌ بِالْقَاعِدَةِ مَبَاشَرَةً (كَوَرَقَةِ نَبَاتِ الْإِلْح)  
 nonsectarian, nondenominational لَاطَانِي  
 classless لَاطَبِي  
 classlessness لَاطَبِيَّة  
 to treat with لَاطَف: حَاسَنَ، عَامَلَ بِلُطْفٍ، رَفَقَ بِ  
 kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly,  
 courteous, polite) to(ward); to be mild or lenient  
 toward or with  
 to humor, comply (with some- لَاطَف: سَايَرَ، دَارَى  
 one's wishes), indulge, favor, be willing to please,  
 be complaisant toward; to flatter, coax  
 to caress, fondle, pet, dandle لَاطَف: دَلَّلَ  
 لَاطَمَ: لَطَمَ - رَاجِع لَطَمَ  
 لَاطَمَ: تَلَاطَمَ - رَاجِع تَلَاطَمَ الْقَوْمُ  
 to be or become impatient, restless لَاع: جَزَع

to repair, mend

لَامَ: أَصْلَحَ

to be mean, ignoble, base, vile, sordid, villainous, miscreant

لُومَ: كَانَ لَيْسِمًا

to blame, reproach, twit, admonish

لَامَ: عَذَلَ

dressing, bandaging, binding up

لَامَ: تَضَمَّيْدَ

repair(ing), reparation, mending

لَامَ: إِصْلَحَ

collector, gatherer

لَامَ: مَنْ يَلْمُ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ، جَامِعٌ

meanness, ignobility, baseness, lowness, vile-ness, sordidness, wickedness, villainy

لُومَ: خِسَّةٌ

maternal, uterine

لَامَ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)

لِنِم: اِنْسِجَام، اِتِّفَاق، تَوَافُق، تَطَابُق - رَاجِعٌ مُلَاءَمَةٌ

lama

لَامَا: رَاهِبٌ بُودِيٌّ

llama

لَامَا (حَيَوَان)

immaterial; immaterialist

لَا مَادِّيَّ

immateriality; immaterialism

لَا مَادِّيَّةٌ

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious

لَا مُبَاشِرَ

indifferent, nonchalant, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, insouciant, apathetic, careless

لَا مُبَالٍ (الْأَمْبَالِي)

indifference, nonchalance, unconcern, disinterested(edness), insouciance, apathy, carelessness

(coat of) mail, cuirass, breastplate

لَامَةً: دِرْعٌ

llama

لَامَةً (حَيَوَان)

evil eye

لَامَةً: عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ

amorphous, uncrystallized

لَا مُتَبَلِّرَ، لَا مُتَبَلِّرَ

infinite, unlimited, limitless, illimitable, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual

لَا مُتَنَاهَ

to glance furtively at, steal a look at

لَا مَعَ: اِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى

unlimited, limitless, illimitable, infinite, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond measure

لَا مَحْدُودَ

لَا مَرُفُلَان - رَاجِعٌ أَمْرٌ

decentralized

لَا مَرَكَزِيَّ

decentralization

لَا مَرَكَزِيَّةٌ

to meet (with), encounter; to صادَفَ، واجَهَ، قابَلَ، لَاقَى  
come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to findلَاقَى: وَجَدَ، حَظِيَ بِـ  
to find; to meet with, receive, get, obtain, acquire, achieve, attain, gain, winلَاقَى: قَاسَى، عَانَى، تَحَمَّلَ  
to experience, meet (with), go through, pass through, undergo, suffer, endure, sustain, bearلَاقَى: اِسْتَقْبَلَ  
to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet

zygote

لَا قِيَّة [أَحْيَاء]

zygotic

لَا قِيَّي [أَحْيَاء]

zygospore

بَوْرُ لَاقِيَّي

gleaner, gatherer; catcher; finder

لَا قِطَ: فَاعِلٌ لَقَطَ

pickup

لَا قِطُ الصَّوْتِ

receiver, receiving set

جِهَازٌ لَاقِطٌ

to chew, masticate

لَا كَ: مَضَغَ

to slander, defame, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, speak evil of

لَا كَ: سَمَّيْتَهُ اِلَخَ

what is generally rumored, what is on everybody's lips, what is the talk of the town

مَا تَلَوُّهُ الْاَلْسُنُ

to box (with), fight (with)

لَا كَمَ: تَلَاكَمَ مَعَ

لَا لَأَ: لَمَعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَلَأَ

to wag the tail

لَا لَأَ: يَذْنِبُهُ

lest, in order not to, so as not to, in order that.. not, that.. not

لِنَلَأَ: لِكَيْ لَا

pearls

لُؤْلُؤُ: دُرٌّ

mother-of-pearl, nacre

عِرْقُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

pearl dealer, dealer in pearls

لَأَلَاءَ: بَائِعُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

لَأَلَاءَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَلَأَ

pearl

لُؤْلُؤَةٌ: دُرَّةٌ

pearly, pearl

لُؤْلُؤِي، لُؤْلُؤِيَّ

marguerite

لُؤْلُؤِيَّةٌ، لُؤْلُؤِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)

daisy لُؤْلُؤِيَّةٌ صُفْرَى، لُؤْلُؤِيَّةٌ صُفْرَى: أَفْحُوَان (نَبَات)

to dress, bandage, bind up

لَامَ: ضَمَدَ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| astigmatic  | لَا تُقَطِّي   |
| astigmatism   | لَا تُقَطِّيَّة                                      |
| infinite, unlimited, boundless; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual                     | لَا نِهَائِي   |
| infinity  | لَا نِهَائِيَّة، اللَّانِهَائِيَّة                   |
| lanolin, wool fat   | لَا نُولِين: دُهْنُ الصُّوفِ                         |
| heedless of, inattentive of, unmindful of, inadvertent of, forgetful of                   | لَا هِ (اللَّاهِي) عَنْ                              |
| to approach, be near (to)   | لَا هِي: قَارَبَ                                     |
| panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless   | لَا هِث: مُتَقَطِّعُ النَّفْسِ، مَبْهُور             |
|   | لَا هِف - رَاجِعٌ مُتَلَهِّفٌ                        |
| theology, divinity  | لَا هُوت، عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ                         |
| godhead, godhood, divinity  | لَا هُوت: أَلُوهِيَّة                                |
| theological   | لَا هُوتِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعِلْمِ اللَّاهُوتِ       |
| theologian  | لَا هُوتِي: عَالِمٌ بِعِلْمِ اللَّاهُوتِ             |
| distress, hardship, suffering, adversity  | لَا وَاء: شِدَّةٌ، ضَيْقٌ                            |
| unconscious   | لَا وَاعٍ (الْأَوَاعِي)                              |
| the unconscious   | الْمَقْلُ اللَّوَاعِي                                |
| nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothingness, nothing, nihility, nullity                | لَا وُجُود   |
| to peep, peek   | لَا وِص: نَظَرَ مِنْ ثُنْبٍ                          |
| the unconscious; unconsciousness  | لَا وِغِي، اللَّوَاغِي                               |
| the Leviticus   | لَا وِوْن، سِفْرُ اللَّوَوِيِّينَ                    |
| slowness, tardiness   | لَا ي: إِبْطَاءٌ                                     |
| distress, hardship, difficulty  | لَا ي: شِدَّةٌ                                       |
| eventually, finally, ultimately, in the end, after all, after great difficulty            | بَعْدَ لَا ي   |
| mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), vile, sordid, evil, wicked, villainous, depraved, miscreant | لَا يِم: خَسِيسٌ                                     |
| to treat with gentleness and leniency; to be gentle to, kind to, friendly to              | لَا يِن: لَاطَفَ                                     |
| to stay in, remain in   | لَبَّ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ                          |
| to shell  | لَبَّ اللَّوَزَ: إلخ: كَسَرَهُ وَاسْتَخْرَجَ لُبَّهُ |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to be in touch with, be in contact with, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, touch, adjoin, border on, abut on   | لَا مَسَ: مَاسَ، تَاخَمَ                                     |
| touching   | لَا مِيس: مَاسٌ  |
| feeler, tentacle; palpus   | لَا مِيس: مَلَمَسُ الْحَشَرَةِ                               |
| irresponsible  | لَا مَسْؤُول   |
| irresponsibility   | لَا مَسْؤُولِيَّة  |
| shining, glittering, glistening, gleaming, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, lustrous, glossy, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed | لَا مِيع: بَرَّاقٌ   |
| Ganoidei   | لَا مِيعَات: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَ                       |
| fontanel   | لَا مِيعَة: يَافُوحٌ   |
| absurd   | لَا مَعْقُول (مَسْرَح)                                       |
| absurdism  | فَلَسَفَةُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ                                   |
| theater of the absurd  | مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ                                     |
|  | لَا مَنَطِيق - رَاجِعٌ لِمَنْطِقِيَّة                        |
| illogical, nonlogical, irrational, unreasonable, absurd  | لَا مَنَطِيقِي، نَلَوْجِي، إِرْطَاقِي، عَاقِلِي، عَاقِلِيَّة |
| illogic(al)ity, illogicalness, irrationality   | لَا مَنَطِيقِيَّة  |
| lemming  | لَا مَوْس (حَيَوَان)   |
| hyoid  | لَا مِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَظْمِ اللَّامِي                 |
| hyoid bone   | عَظْمُ لَامِي: عَظْمٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ اللِّسَانِ               |
| to be or become soft, tender, flexible, pliable, supple; to supple; to soften, relent, yield, defer, give way, give in   | لَا ن: صَارَ لَيِّنًا  |
| inflexible, inexorable, unyielding, unrelenting, relentless, pitiless, harsh   | لَا يَلِين   |
| indeed if  | لَئِنْ   |
| because, for, on the grounds that; in view of the fact that, since, as, inasmuch as, inasmuch as; due to, owing to, on account of, by reason of                                    | لِأَنَّ  |
| so that, in order that, that, in order to, so as   | لِأَنَّ  |
|  | لِأَنَّ لَا، لِيَلَّا - رَاجِعٌ لِيَلَّا                     |
| launch, motorboat  | لَا نَش: زَوْرَقٌ بَحَارِي                                   |
| nonunion   | لَا نِقَابِي   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| milkman   | لَبَّانٌ: بَائِعُ الحَلِيبِ                    |
| frankincense, olibanum  | لَبَّانٌ: بَخُور                               |
| benzoin, benjamin   | لَبَّانٌ جَاوِيٌّ                              |
| sucking, nursing  | لَبَّانٌ: رَضَاع                               |
| chewing gum, gum  | لَبَّانٌ: عِلْكَةٌ، مَضِيغَةٌ                  |
| wish, desire; object, aim, end  | لَبَّاتَةٌ: غَايَةٌ، وَطَرٌ                    |
| to kernel, ripen into kernels, produce kernels  | لَبَّبَ الحَبُّ: صَارَ لَهُ لُبٌّ              |
| martingale  | لَبَبٌ: سَيْرٌ يُشَدُّ إِلَى حِزَامِ السَّرَجِ |
| upper part of the chest   | لَبَبٌ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ                      |
| upper part of the chest   | لَبَّةٌ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ                     |
| to stay in, remain in, abide in, keep to  | لَبِثَ ب: مَكَثَ                               |
| it did not take long before he..., presently he..., soon he..., before long he..., in no time he..., he lost no time in..                                       | مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ                                |
| stay, sojourn; staying, remaining   | لَبِثَ، لَبِثَ: مُكُوثٌ                        |
| short delay, brief respite; pause, temporary stop; stopover, temporary stay   | لُبْثَةٌ: مُهْلَةٌ، تَوَقُّفٌ                  |
| lebbek, siris tree, a variety of acacia   | لَبَخَ (نَبَات)                                |
| cataplasm, poultice, stupe  | لَبَخَةٌ: كِمَادَةٌ                            |
| to remain in, stay in   | لَبَدَ، لَبَدَ: بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ          |
| to stick to, cling to, adhere to  | لَبَدَ ب، لَبَدَ ب: اِلْتَصَقَ                 |
| لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ إلخ - راجع لَبَدَ   |  |
| to felt, cause to adhere and mat together; to mat, pack down so as to form a dense mass; to cause to stick together; to compress, press, compact; to flocculate | لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ إلخ             |
| to (over)cloud, overcast, darken, cover (over) with clouds  | لَبَدَ بِالْغُيُومِ                            |
| (felted or matted) wool   | لَبَدٌ: صُوفٌ (مُتَلَبَّدٌ)                    |
| لَبَدٌ: مُتَلَبَّدٌ، مُلَبَّدٌ (كَالصُّوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ) - راجع مُلَبَّدٌ   |  |
| felt  | لَبَدٌ: لَبَادٌ                                |
| pad   | لَبْدٌ قَدَمِ الحَيَوَانِ                      |
| mane (of a lion)  | لُبْدَةٌ (الْأَسَدِ)                           |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to be intelligent, wise  | لَبٌّ: كَانَ لَبِيبًا  |
| marrow, core, pith, gist, heart, innermost; essence, quintessence  | لُبٌّ: جَوْهَرٌ  |
| mind, intellect, reason, understanding   | لُبٌّ: عَقْلٌ  |
| heart  | لُبٌّ: قَلْبٌ  |
| kernel(s), core  | لُبٌّ (الجَوْزُ، اللُّوزُ، النَّوَاءُ)                             |
| pulp, pith, mesocarp; flesh  | لُبٌّ (الشَّمْرَةُ)  |
| crumb, soft part   | لُبٌّ (الحَنْزِرُ)   |
| centrosphere   | لُبُّ الْأَرْضِ  |
| أُولُو الْأَنْبَابِ - راجع أُولُو  |  |
| to comply with, accede to, grant, respond to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, answer, carry out, meet, satisfy | لَبَّى: أَجَابَهُ إِلَى طَلْبِهِ، قَضَى                            |
| colostrum  | لَبَأُ: أَوَّلُ لَبَنِ الْأُمِّ عَقَبَ الْوِلَادَةِ                |
| lioness  | لَبَابٌ: جَوْهَرٌ - راجع لُبٌّ                                     |
| felt   | لَبَابُ (الجَوْزِ، اللُّوزِ، النَّوَاءِ، الشَّمْرَةِ) - راجع لُبٌّ |
| feltmaker  | لَبَوَّةٌ: أَنْثَى الْأَسَدِ                                       |
| felt cap, felt hat   | لَبَادٌ، لَبَادٌ: لَبْدٌ   |
| pad  | لَبَادٌ: صَانِعُ اللُّبُودِ  |
| dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, attire, wear  | لَبَادَةٌ: قُبْعَةٌ مِنْ لَبْدٍ                                    |
| clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear   | لَبَادَةٌ: حَشِيَّةٌ   |
| clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear   | لِبَاسٌ: ثَوْبٌ  |
| ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear clothes  | أَلْبِسَةٌ   |
| underwear  | أَلْبِسَةٌ جَاهِزَةٌ   |
| headdress, headgear  | أَلْبِسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ  |
| full dress; uniform  | لِبَاسُ الرَّأْسِ  |
| لباسُ السَّهْرَةِ - راجع سَهْرَةٌ  | لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ  |
| tact, tactfulness, savoir faire, diplomacy, suaveness, suavity, urbanity, felicity; skill, adroitness, subtlety; cleverness, smartness | لِبَاقَةٌ  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| poison ivy  | لَبْلَابٌ سَامٌ (نبات)                                      |
| yogurt, yoghurt; leben  | لَبَنٌ: حَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ                                     |
| milk  | لَبَنٌ: حَلِيبٌ   |
| dairy products, milk products   | أَلْبَانٌ   |
| adobe(s), brick(s); cob   | لَبْنٌ، لَبْنٌ: طُوبٌ                                       |
| storax, styrax  | لَبْنِي (نبات)  |
| lactate   | لَبَنَات: لَكَنَات  |
| lactase   | لَبَنَاز: لَكَنَاز  |
| Lebanon   | لُبْنَانٌ   |
| Lebanese  | لُبْنَانِيٌّ  |
| adobe, brick  | لَبْنَةٌ: طُوبَةٌ   |
| milk, milch, giving milk; milker  | لَبْنَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ   |
| lactose   | لَبَنُوز: لَكَنُوز  |
| lactic, milk; milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal  | لَبْنِيٌّ   |
| Milky Way   | الطَّرِيقُ اللَّبْنِيُّ                                     |
| lioness   | لَبُونَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ                                |
| tick  | لَبُود، لَبُودَةٌ: حَشْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ  |
| suppository   | لَبُوسٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ  |
|   | لَبُوسٌ: لِبَاسٌ - رَاجِعِ لِبَاسٍ                          |
| milk, milch, giving milk; milker  | لَبُونٌ، لَبُونَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ                                 |
| mammal  | حَيَوَانٌ لَبُونٌ   |
| intelligent, rational, reasonable, sensible, prudent, wise, judicious, sagacious, sapient | لَبِيبٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَصِيفٌ                                   |
| a word to a wise man is enough  | إِنَّ اللَّبِيبَ مِنَ الْإِشَارَةِ يَفْهَمُ                 |
|   | لَبِيدٌ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبِيدٍ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ |
| worn, secondhand (clothes)  | لَبِيسٌ: بَالٍ، مُسْتَعْمَلٌ                                |
|   | لَبِيقٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبِقٍ                                    |
| here I am! at your service!   | لَبَيْكَ  |
| to pound, crush, pulverize  | لَتَّ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ  |
| to mix with water   | لَتَّ: خَلَطَ بِالْمَاءِ                                    |

لَبْدَةٌ: شَعْرٌ أَوْ صُوفٌ مُتَلَبَّدٌ، مُتَلَبَّدٌ  
compact(ed), pressed) hair or wool

لَبْدَةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبْدَةٍ

لَبْرَالِي، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبْرَالِي، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ

libra; pound

لَبْرَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ وَزْنٍ

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ - رَاجِعِ لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى: to wear, put on, be clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

لَبَسَ: كَسَا: to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to cover, envelop; to face, drape, line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to inlay; to encrust

لَبَسَ بِالسُّكَّرِ: to sugarcoat, coat with sugar

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ: to obscure (for), make obscure (for), make unclear (for)

لَبَسَ: اِلْتَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَسَ

لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَا: wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed, putting on one's clothes

لَبَسَ: اِلْتَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَسَ

لَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ لِبَاسٍ

لَبْسَةٌ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَسَ

to kick

لَبَطَ (بِرَجْلِهِ): رَفَسَ

to throw down, fell

لَبَطَ: صَرَعَ

لَبَقٌ، لَبِيقٌ: كَانَ لَبِيقًا: to be tactful, diplomatic, refined; to be skilled, skillful

to fit, suit, become

لَبِقٌ (لَبِيقٌ) بِأَوْ لَاقَ

to fit, adapt, adjust

لَبِقٌ (الْثَوْبُ) اِلْحَجَ

لَبِقٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبَاقَةٍ

لَبِيقٌ، دُؤْلَبَاقَةٌ: tactful, diplomatic, suave, urbane, refined, felicitous; skilled, skillful, adroit, subtle; clever, smart

لَبِكَ، لَبَّكَ: خَلَطَ، شَوَّشَ: to mix, mingle; to confuse, mix up; to muddle, jumble

لَبِكَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَكَ

لَبِكَ، لَبَّكَ: اِخْتِلَاطٌ: confusion, muddle, jumble, mess

لَبْلَاب (نبات) ivy; lablab, hyacinth bean; bine, convolvulus



|  |  |
|--|--|
| clamorous, uproarious, tumultuous, noisy   | لَجِب : صَاحِب   |
| tumult, uproar, clamor, noise, din   | لَجَّة : جَلْبَة، صَحَب                                  |
| depth of the sea   | لَجَّة : لُج   |
| stammerer, stutterer   | لَجَج - رَاجِع لِحَاجَة                                  |
| to stammer, stutter  | لَجَلَج : ثَقِيلُ اللِّسَان                              |
| stammer(ing), stutter(ing)   | لَجَلَج : ثَانًا، فَأَمَّا                               |
| to bridle, rein in, restrain, curb, check, control, hold (back), keep down, keep back  | لَجَم : كَبَحَ، أَلْجَمَ                                 |
| committee, commission, board, panel  | لَجْنَة (ج لَجَان)                                       |
| investigating committee, commission of inquiry   | لَجْنَة تَحْقِيق   |
| drafting committee   | لَجْنَة صِيَاعَة   |
| subcommittee   | لَجْنَة فَرْعِيَّة                                       |
| resorting to, (having) recourse to, falling back upon, turning to, taking or seeking refuge or shelter in or with, seeking protection in or with; referring to, reference to, consulting, consultation | لَجْنِيَّت، لَجْنِيْن - رَاجِع لِيَجْنِيَّت، لِيَجْنِيْن |
| (right of) asylum  | حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيّ                            |
| importunate, insistent, insisting, (over)pressing  | لُجُوج : مِلْحَاح، مُصِرّ                                |
| unfathomable, fathomless, bottomless, deep   | لُجِّي : لُجَاج  |
| silver   | لُجَيْن : فِضَّة   |
| silvery, silver, argentine   | لُجَيْنِيّ : فِضِّيّ                                     |
| to insult, abuse, revile, call (somebody) names  | لَعَا، لَعَى : شَتَمَ، سَبَّ                             |
| to bark, strip the bark from (a tree)  | لَعَا، لَعَى (الشَّجَرَة) : قَشَرَهَا                    |
| bark, bast, cortex, phloem   | لِعَاء : قَلْف، قَشَرُ الشَّجَرِ إلخ                     |
| quilt, comforter, eiderdown; cover   | لِعَاف : مُضَرَّبَة، غِطَاء                              |
| overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching; reaching   | لِعَاقَ بَ : إِذْرَاكَ                                   |
| following, succession, sequence, subsequence   | لِحَاق : تُلُوّ  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| liter   | لِثَر : لِيثَر                                    |
| latex   | لَثَى : لَثًا : لَبَنُ الشَّجَرِ أَوْ عُصَارَتُهُ |
| veil  | لِثَام : حِجَاب، خِمَار، نِقَاب                   |
| gum(s), gingiva   | لِثَة [تَشْرِيح]                                  |
| pyorrhea; gingivitis  | إِلْتِهَابُ اللِّثَة                              |
| to lisp   | لَشَغَ (فِي نُطْقِهِ)                             |
| lisp, lipping   | لُثَغَة، لُثَغَ (فِي النُّطْقِ)                   |
| to kiss   | لَثَمَ : قَبَّلَ                                  |
| to veil (the face)  | لَثَمَ (الْوَجْهَة)                               |
| kissing   | لَثَمَ : تَقَبَّلَ                                |
| kiss  | لَثَمَة : قُبْلَة                                 |
| gingival  | لِثَوِيّ : ذُو عِلَاقَة بِاللِّثَة                |
| to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege  | لَجَّ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ                    |
| to persevere in, persist in   | لَجَّ فِي : ثَابَرَ عَلَى                         |
| to be stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, relentless, unyielding   | لَجَّ : كَانَ عَنِيدًا                            |
| depth of the sea  | لُج : لَجَّة                                      |
| to resort to, have recourse to, fall back upon, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with; to refer to, consult, turn to (a source, book, etc.) | لَجَأَ إِلَى، لَجَى إِلَى                         |
| لَجَأَ إِلَى : إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ أَلْجَأَ إِلَى   |   |
| tortoise, turtle, chelonian   | لَجَاءَة : سَلَحْفَاة                             |
| لَجَاج - رَاجِع لِحَاجَة  |   |
| لَجَاج - رَاجِع لُجِّيّ   |   |
| importunity, insistence, pressing, urging   | لَجَاجَة : إِنْحَاح                               |
| obduracy, obstinacy   | لَجَاجَة : عِنَاد                                 |
| bridle, rein(s)   | لِجَام (الْفَرَسِ إلخ)                            |
| to clamor, roar, din  | لَجِبَ (الْقَوْمُ)                                |
| to roar, rage, surge, heave   | لَجِبَ (الْبَحْرُ)                                |
| clamor, (up)roar, tumult, din, noise  | لَجِب : صَحَبَ، جَلْبَة، tumult, din, noise       |

لَحِيقَ ي: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، انْتَسَبَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ التَّحَقُّقِ ي-

لَحَقَ - رَاجِعَ لَحَاقٍ

لَحَمَ، لَحَمَ (الْمَدِينِ الْخ) to weld, solder; to fuse; to mend

لَحْمٌ، لَحْمٌ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ اللَّحْمِ to be fleshy, corpulent, plump

لَحْمٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

لَحْمٌ (الْجَسَدِ أَوْ الْأَكْلِ) flesh; meat

لَحْمٌ: لَحَامٌ، تَلْحِيمٌ weld(ing), soldering

لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ، لَحْمُ بَقَرِيَّ beef

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ pork; ham

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ bacon

لَحْمُ الضَّأْنِ أَوْ الْغَنَمِ mutton

لَحْمُ الْعِجْلِ veal

لَحْمٌ هَبْرٌ lean meat

لَحْمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ piece of meat or flesh

لُحْمَةٌ (النَّسِيجِ) weft, woof (of a fabric)

لُحْمَةٌ [تَشْرِيحَ] stroma

لُحْمَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ حَشَوِيٌّ [نَبَاتٍ] parenchyma

لُحْمَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ relationship, kinship

لُحْمَةٌ: رَابِطَةٌ bond, tie, connection, link

لَحْمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ fleshy, meaty

لَحْمِيَّةٌ: زَائِدَةٌ أَنْفِيَّةٌ adenoids

لَحَنٌ: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ to commit grammatical mistakes, speak ungrammatically or incorrectly

لَحَنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا)، لَحَنَ إِلَى مِلْوَاحٍ، لَحَنَ إِلَى مِلْوَاحٍ to compose; to melodize, set to melody

لَحَنَ إِلَى مِلْوَاحٍ، لَحَنَ إِلَى مِلْوَاحٍ set to music

لَحَنَ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ) to intone, chant

لَحِينٌ: فَطِينٌ intelligent, bright, clever, smart

لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيقِيٌّ) tune, air, melody

لَحْنٌ: خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ solecism, grammatical mistake

لَحُو، لَحِي: شَتَمَ insult, abuse, revilement, vilification

لَحِي: فَكٌّ، حَكٌّ jaw, jawbone

لَحَاقٌ: انْضِمَامٌ، انْتِسَابٌ - رَاجِعَ التَّحَقُّقِ

butcher, meatman لَحَامٌ: قَصَّابٌ، جَزَّارٌ

welder, weldor, solderer لَحَامٌ: عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ

weld(ing), soldering لِحَامٌ: لَحْمٌ، تَلْحِيمٌ

solder لِحَامٌ: مَادَّةٌ يُلْحَمُ بِهَا

welder, weldor, solderer عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ

blowtorch وَاوْبُورُ لِحَامِ (الْمَعَادِنِ)

welder لِعَامَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِحَامٍ

to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb لَحَدٌ: دَفَنٌ

to dig a grave لَحَدٌ: حَفَرٌ قَبْرًا

لَحَدٌ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرٌ - رَاجِعَ أَلْحَدَ

grave, tomb, sepulcher لَحْدٌ: قَبْرٌ

to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَحِيسٌ: لَيْقٌ

to make lick لَحْسٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْحَسُ

licking, lick; lapping, lap لَحْسٌ: لَمَقٌ

to regard, view, eye, look at, glance at; to see, catch sight of; to observe, notice, note, perceive, remark, realize; to heed, consider, pay attention to; to take into consideration or account, reckon with, allow for, make an allowance for لَحَظَ: رَأَى، رَاقَبَ، انْتَبَهَ إِلَى، أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ

look, glance, eye لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

moment, instant, minute, second, little لَحْظَةٌ: بَرْهَةٌ

while, short while, short time لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

look, glance, glimpse لَحْظَةٌ: نَظْرَةٌ

لَدَّنَ: لَيِّنَ، أَلَانَ to soften, mollify; to anneal; to plasticize, supple

لَدُنْ، لَدْنِ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ at, by, near  
لَدُنْ from

لَدُنْ: لَيِّنَ، مَرِنَ soft, plastic, pliant, pliable, ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome

لَدُودٌ، عَدُوٌّ لَدُودٍ mortal enemy, bitter enemy, arch-enemy

لَدُودٌ: خَصَمٌ شَدِيدُ الْحُصُومَةِ vehement (violent, fierce, tough) disputer

لَدُودَةٌ - راجع لَدَانَةٌ

لَدِيدٌ - راجع لَدُودٌ

لَدِيعٌ، مَلْدُوعٌ، مَلْسُوعٌ stung, bitten, bit

لَذٌّ: كَانَ لَذِيذًا to be or become delicious

لَذٌّ (بِ): اِلْتَذَّ (بِ) - راجع اِلْتَذَّ (بِ)

لَذًا - راجع ذَا

لَذَاذَةٌ: لَذَّةٌ pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation

لَذَاعٌ - راجع لاذِعٌ

لَذَّةٌ: مُتَعَةٌ pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation

لَذَّةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ (أَوْ فَلَاسَفَةٌ) hedonism

لَذَذٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَلَذُّ to please, delight, give pleasure to, make (someone) enjoy or savor

لَذَعَ: حَمَزَ، لَسَعَ to burn; to bite, sting; to hurt (with words), offend

لَذَعٌ burning; biting, stinging; acrimony, acerbity, sharpness, acidity, pungency

لَذَلِكُ - راجع ذَا

لَذِيٌّ بِ: لَزِمَ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ to stick to, adhere to

لَذِيذٌ: شَهِيٌّ، طَيِّبٌ، حُلُوٌّ delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, sapid, dainty, luscious, ambrosial; delightful, pleasant, nice; sweet

لَزَّ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ) to tie (to), unite (with), connect or join firmly (with)

لِزَاقٌ: مَا يُلصَقُ بِهِ adhesive, glue, cement, paste

لِزَامٌ: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ necessary, requisite

long-bearded

beard

goatee

salsify, goatsbeard

fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

caruncle

caruncular

لَحْيَانٌ، لَحْيَانِيٌّ: طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ  
لَحْيَةٌ: شَعْرُ الْحَدِيثَيْنِ وَالذَّقْنِ  
لَحْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ عَلَى الذَّقْنِ: عُثْنُونٌ  
لَحْيَةٌ التَّنِيسِ (نَبَات)  
لَحِيمٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ  
لَحِيمَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]  
لَحِيمِيٌّ [أَحْيَاء]  
لَحْصٌ: اِخْتَصَرَ، أَوْجَزَ to summarize, sum up, recapitulate, abstract, brief, digest, abridge, condense, epitomize, boil down, synopsise, outline

لَخِنٌ: اُنْتَنَ to stink; to be or become stinking, fetid

لَخِنٌ: تَنَنَ، تَنَانَةٌ stench, stink, fetor, malodor

لَدَّ: جَادَلَ، خَاصَمَ to dispute violently with, quarrel with

لَدَى: عِنْدَ at, near, on, upon; with

I have لَدَيَّْ: عِنْدِي، لِي

plastic(s) لَدَائِنٌ: بِلَاسْتِيك

plastic لَدَائِنِيٌّ

لَدَانَةٌ: مَرُونَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ softness, plasticity, pliancy, pliability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness

لَدَّةٌ: تَرَبُّبٌ contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous

لَدَّةٌ: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَةِ - راجع مَوْلَدٌ

لَدَّدَ: حَيَّرَ to bewilder, perplex, nonplus, confuse

لَدَّدَ بِ: شَهَرَ بِهِ to defame, slander, libel

لَدَّدَ: خُصُومَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ violent dispute, quarrel

لَدَعَ: لَسَعَ to sting, bite

لَدَعٌ: لَسَعٌ sting(ing), biting, bite

لَدَعٌ: لَسَعٌ sting, bite

snakebite لَدَغَةٌ الْأَفْعَى أَوْ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَّةُ)

لَدُنْ: كَانَ لَيِّنًا to be or become soft, plastic, pliable, ductile, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple



|  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| adjoining, adjacent, contiguous, in close contact (with), next (to), close (to), near (to)   | لِصِقٌ: لَزِقَ، مُلَاصِقٌ           |
| plaster  | لِصْفَةٌ: لَزَقَهُ، لَصُوقٌ         |
| robbery, thievery, theft, larceny; burglary, housebreaking   | لُصُوصِيَّةٌ: سَرَقَةٌ              |
| plaster  | لِصُوقٌ: لَزَقَهُ                   |
| paste, adhesive, glue, cement  | لِصُوقٌ: لَصَقَ                     |
|  | لُصُوقٌ - رَاجِعَ الْإِلتِصَاقِ     |
|  | لِصِيقٌ - رَاجِعَ لِصْقٍ            |
| label; tag; ticket   | لِصِيْقَةٌ: بَطَاقَةٌ               |
| to take or seek shelter or refuge in or with, resort to  | لَطَأَ: اِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى            |
|  | لَطَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ لُطْفٍ          |
|  | لَطَالَمَا - رَاجِعَ طَالَمَا       |
| to stain, blot, spot, blotch, splotch, splash, sully, soil, (be)smear, (be)smirch, tarnish, bedaub, blur, smudge, smutch   | لَطَّخَ، لَطَّخَ                    |
| to ensanguine, stain (spot, smear, imbrue) with blood  | لَطَّخَ بِالدَّمِ                   |
| stain, blot, spot, blotch, splotch, smear, smirch, tarnish, slur, smudge, smutch; macule, macula, patch  | لَطْخَةٌ: بَقْعَةٌ                  |
| bloodstain   | لَطْخَةُ دَمٍ                       |
| stupid, foolish, idiotic, doltish; fool, idiot, dolt, dullard, dunce   | لَطْخَةٌ: أَحْمَقٌ                  |
| to lick; to lick up, lap (up)  | لَطَعَ، لَطِيعَ: لَحَسَ             |
| to strike, hit, beat   | لَطَعَ: ضَرَبَ                      |
| to be kind to, gracious to   | لَطَفَ بِأَوْ لَ: رَفَقَ بِهِ       |
| to be thin, fine, delicate   | لَطْفٌ: كَانَ دَقِيْقًا             |
| to be kind, nice, gentle, soft   | لَطْفٌ: كَانَ لَطِيْفًا             |
| to soften, lighten, mitigate, palliate, mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, relieve, allay, assuage, appease, attenuate, extenuate, qualify, moderate, temper, tone down | لَطَفَ: جَمَعَهُ لَطِيْفًا، خَفَّفَ |
| charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy; favor, kindness  | لَطْفٌ: إِحْسَانٌ                   |
| gift, present, donation  | لَطْفٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ                   |
| kindness, friendliness, amiability, kindness, affableness, geniality, gentleness, mild-  | لَطْفٌ: دِمَاقَةٌ، كِيَاْسَةٌ       |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| lingual, glossal  | دَارَ (أَوْ جَرَى) عَلَى الْأَلْسُنِ - رَاجِعَ دَارَ، جَرَى      |
| linguistic, lingual   | لِسَانِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّانِ                               |
| verbal, oral  | لِسَانِي: لُغَوِيٌّ  |
| linguistics   | لِسَانِي: لُغَوِيٌّ، شَفَهِيٌّ                                   |
| to sting, bite; to hurt (with words), offend                          | لِسَانِيَّةٌ: أَلْسِنِيَّةٌ، عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ                    |
| sting(ing), biting, bite  | لَسَّ: لَدَغَ، لَدَعٌ  |
| sting, bite   | لَسَّ: لَدَغَ  |
| frostbite   | لَسْعَةُ الصَّقِيعِ  |
| to criticize, find fault with   | لَسَنَ: عَابَ  |
| to slander, defame, speak evil of                                     | لَسَنَ: قَدَحَ   |
| to sting, bite  | لَسَنَ: لَدَغَ   |
|   | لَسَنَ: حَدَدَ، جَمَعَهُ مُسْتَدِقُ الطَّرَفِ - رَاجِعَ لَسَنَ   |
| to be eloquent  | لَسَنَ: كَانَ فَصِيْحًا بَلِيْغًا                                |
| to point, taper, sharpen  | لَسَنَ: حَدَدَ، جَمَعَهُ مُسْتَدِقُ الطَّرَفِ                    |
| eloquence   | لَسَنَ: فَصَاحَةٌ  |
| eloquent  | لَسَنَ: فَصِيْحٌ، بَلِيْغٌ                                       |
| stung, bitten, bit  | لَسِيَ: مَلْسُوعٌ، مَلْدُوغٌ                                     |
| ligule, ligula  | لُسَيْنٌ، لُسَيْنٌ: زَائِدَةٌ نَاتِيَةٌ مِنْ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ |
| spline  | لُسَيْنٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]  |
| remora, suckerfish  | لَشَكْ (سَمَكٌ)  |
| to rob; to steal  | لَصَّ: سَرَقَ  |
| to do stealthily (secretly, underhandedly, clandestinely)             | لَصَّ: فَعَلَهُ مُسْتَرًّا أَوْ خِلَاسَةً                        |
|   | لَصَّ، لُصَّ: سَارِقٌ - رَاجِعَ لِصٍّ                            |
| thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker                                  | لِصٍّ: سَارِقٌ   |
| adhesive, glue, cement, paste   | لِصَاقٌ: مَا يُلَصَقُ بِهِ                                       |
| to fluoresce  | لَصَفَ   |
| fluorescence  | لَصَفٌ   |
|   | لَصِقَ (بِ) - رَاجِعَ اِلْتَصَقَ (بِ)                            |
| sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, tenacious, gummy, viscid, viscous | لَصِقٌ: لَزِقَ، لَزَجَ   |

oath of condemnation; sworn allegation of adultery committed by one's spouse

لَعَبَ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ drool, dribble, dribble to slaver, slobber, drool, drivel, dribble

لَعِبَ: لَهَا، عَيْثَ to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَعِبَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ) to play, play on (a musical instrument)

لَعِبَ الْمَوْسِقَى to play, play music, make music

لَعِبَ دَوْرًا to play a role or part

لَعِبَتْ بِهِ الْمُحُومُ أَوِ الْأَحْزَانُ he became the sport of worries or sorrows

لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ حَبْلٍ

لَعِبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ to make play, cause to play

لَعِبَ، لَعِبَ، لَعِبَ play; playing; game; sport, fun, amuse-ment; joke, jest

لَعِبَ الْقِمَارَ gambling; gamble

الْأَلْعَابُ الْأُولُمِيقِيَّةُ Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad

لَعِبَ رِيَاضِيَّةً athletics, sports

لَعِبَ سِحْرِيَّةً jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration; magic

لَعِبَ الْقَوَى track and field

لَعِبَ نَارِيَّةً fireworks

لَعِبَ اللَّيْلَ playing cards, deck, pack

لَعِبَ: كَثِيرُ اللَّيْلِ very playful

لَعِبَ: مُبَارَاةٌ game

لَعِبَ: مَا يَلْعَبُ بِهِ، أَدَاةُ لَعِبٍ toy, plaything; game

لَعِبَ: دُمِيَّةٌ لِلْأَوَّلَادِ doll; dummy

لَعِبَ: دُمِيَّةٌ، أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ puppet, cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling, servant, agent

لَعِبَ: نَوْعُ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ طَرِيقَتُهُ

لَعِبَ: نَوْعُ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ طَرِيقَتُهُ

لَعِبَ: لَعْنٌ، لَعْنَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَلَعْنَمَ، تَلَعْنَمٌ

لَعَجَ: أَلَمَ، أَحْرَقَ to pain, hurt, burn

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ، جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ to make lick

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ licking, lick; lapping, lap

ness, courtesy, courteousness, civility, politeness, urbanity

لُطْفٌ: رِقَّةٌ، نَعْمَةٌ gentleness, softness, tenderness, lightness, mildness, smoothness

لُطْفٌ: رِقَّةٌ، رِقَّةٌ thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, tenuity, tenuousness

لُطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) God's mercy, God's favor, God's grace

لُطْفًا kindly! please!

لَطَمَ: صَغَعَ، ضَرَبَ to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

لَطْمَةٌ: صَفْعَةٌ slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow

لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ الْحَاشِيَّةُ، أُنِيسٌ، دَمِثٌ، كَيْسٌ kind, nice, friendly, amiable, good-natured, kindly, affable, genial, gracious, benign, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous, polite, urbane, fair-spoken

لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ، نَاعِمٌ، خَفِيفٌ gentle, soft, tender, light, mild, smooth

لَطِيفٌ: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ pleasant, agreeable, fair, handsome, pretty, charming, sweet

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

- dewlap, wattle; double chin, gills لَفَّد: لَفْدُود: غَبَبَ  
لَفَز - راجع أَلْفَزَ
- riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery أَلْفَزَ: أَلْفَزِيَّة
- to clamor, shout, din; to be clamorous, noisy لَفَطَ: لَفَطَ: صَحَبَ
- noise, din, clamor, uproar, hubbub, tumult, turmoil, shouting, babel, clatter, jangle, confused voices or sounds لَفَطَ: لَفَطَ: صَحَبَ
- to mine, lay a mine in or under لَفَمَ: زَرَعَ لَفْمًا فِي
- to booby-trap لَفَمَ: فَخَخَ
- mining, mine laying, laying of mines; booby-trapping لَفَمَ: مَصَدَّرَ لَفَمَ
- mine لَفَمَ (ج أَلْفَام)
- torpedo لَفَمَ لِلْفَوَاصِلِ، لَفَمَ تَحْتَ بَحْرِي
- لِفْنِيَّة، لِفْنِيَّة - راجع لِفْنِيَّة، لِفْنِيَّة
- nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel لَفَوَ: هُرَاءَ
- chatter, chat; chitchat; logorrhea; loquacity, garrulity لَفَوَ: ثَرَثَرَة
- mistake, error, blunder لَفَوَ: خَطَأَ
- null, void, nugatory, ineffective لَفَوَ: بَاطِلَ
- exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, lassitude, languor لَفَوَ: لَفَوَ: نَهَكَ، إِرهاقَ
- linguistic, lingual لَفَوِيَّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
- linguist, lexicologist لَفَوِيَّ: عَالِمٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
- لَفِيَّ: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرَ، أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - راجع لَفَا
- to wrap up, roll up, fold up, furl; to wind, coil, spool, reel, convolute, curl; to twist, twine لَفَا: طَوَى
- to envelop, cover, wrap, enfold, infold, enwrap, lap, swathe, swaddle لَفَا: غَطَّى، غَلَّفَ
- to surround, envelop, wrap, encompass, encircle, environ, enclose, embrace, circle, ring لَفَا: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ
- to whirl, reel, spin, twirl, go around, gyrate, rotate, revolve, turn, swirl, eddy لَفَا: دَارَ، دَوَّمَ
- to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around) لَفَا (حَوْلَ): انْعَطَفَ، دَارَ
- to beat about (or لَفَا وَدَارَ (حَوْلَ الْمَوْضِعِ الْخ)

- spoonful لَعَقَة: مِلْءٌ مِلْعَمَةً
- perhaps, maybe لَعَلَّ: عَلَّ
- garnet; carnelian, cornelian لَعْلَ: عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- to resound, reverberate; to boom, roar, rumble, peal, ring out لَعَلَّ: دَوَّى
- tulip لَعَلَّ: تُولَيْب (نبات)
- mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp لَعَلَّ: سَرَابٌ
- to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate, anathematize لَعَنَ
- cursing, damn(ation), execration, imprecation, anathematizing, malediction لَعَنَ
- curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema لَعَنَة
- playful, dallying, trifling, sportive, game-some, frolicsome, frisky لَعُوبَ: دَعِبَ
- coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet لَعُوبَ: يَفْنَجُ
- very playful لَعِبَ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ
- cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked; execrable, abominable, detestable لَعِينَ: مَلْعُونٌ
- the Evil One, the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan اللَّعِينُ: الشَّيْطَانُ
- to speak, talk لَعَا: تَكَلَّمَ
- to be or become null, void, invalid; to be or become abolished, canceled, obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse لَعَا: بَطَلَ
- to talk nonsense لَعَا: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرَ
- to make mistakes in speaking لَعَا: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
- لَعَا - راجع لَفَوَ
- to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ، لَعِبَ: نُهَكَ، أَرِهَقَ
- لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ - راجع لَفَوَ، لَفَوَ
- language, tongue لَعَا: لِسَانٌ
- parlance, idiom لَعَا: طَرِيقَةُ التَّعْبِيرِ، مُصْطَلَحٌ
- jargon, lingo لَعَا: اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ غَرِيبَةٌ
- لَعَا: عَامِيَّةٌ - راجع الْعَامِيَّة
- dialect لَعَا: مَحَلِّيَّةٌ
- linguistics, lexicology لَعَا: عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| winding, turn  | لَفَّ مُفَرَّدَةً مِنْ مَادَّةٍ مَلْفُوفَةٍ                 |
| turn, revolution, rotation   | لَفَّ: دَوْرَةٌ   |
| detour, turn(ing)  | لَفَّ: انْطِطَافٍ   |
| turnip, rape   | لَفَّتْ (نبات)  |
| turn, turning  | لَفَّتَتْ: الْتِفَافَةٌ، اسْتِدَارَةٌ                       |
| sideglance   | لَفَّتَتْ: نَظْرَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ                            |
| gesture  | لَفَّتَتْ: بَادِرَةٌ تُعْبِّرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ |
| nice gesture, good turn, kind act, kindness, favorable act, favor                                    | لَفَّتَتْ كَرِيمَةً أَوْ طَيِّبَةً                          |
| to scorch, sear, burn  | لَفَّحَ: سَمَّمَ، أَحْرَقَ                                  |
| to eject, emit, discharge, expel, throw out, extrude; to spit (out); to reject                       | لَفَّظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ                           |
| to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk                            | لَفَّظَ (كَلِمَةً إِلَى الْخ): نَطَقَ                       |
| to articulate, enunciate, utter distinctly, pronounce clearly  | لَفَّظَ بِوُضُوحٍ   |
| to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, a decision, a sentence, an opinion, etc.              | لَفَّظَ الْحُكْمَ إِلَى الْخ                                |
| to breathe one's last, emit the last breath, give up the ghost, expire, die, pass away               | لَفَّظَ النَّفْسَ الْأَخِيرَ، لَفَّظَ أَنْفَاسَهُ           |
| ejection, emission, discharge, expulsion, throwing out, extrusion; rejection                         | لَفَّظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، إِخْرَاجَ                          |
| pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization                         | لَفْظٌ: نَطْقٌ، نُطْقٌ                                      |
| pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.)                                    | لَفْظُ الْحُكْمِ إِلَى الْخ                                 |
| expression, term, word   | لَفْظٌ: تَعْبِيرٌ   |
| letter, form, literal meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or significance in letter and spirit | لَفْظٌ: ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى، ظَاهِرٌ                              |
| word, vocable, term, expression, verbalism   | لَفْظَةٌ: كَلِمَةٌ  |
| pronunciational; phonetic; verbal; literal   | لَفْظِيٌّ   |
| gray hair covered his head   | لَفَّعَ، لَفَّعَ الشَّيْبُ رَأْسَهُ                         |
| to muffle, scarf, cover  | لَفَّعَ: غَطَّى بِلِفَافٍ إِلَى الْخ                        |
|  | لَفَّفَ - رَاجِعَ لَفَّ                                     |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| around) the bush; to go around or about (in a roundabout way); to circumvent, bypass, detour; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble  | لَفَّ الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ: وَصَلَ، ضَمَّ           |
| to connect, join, attach   | لَفَّتِ الْأَشْجَارُ إِلَى الْخ: صَارَتْ مُتَنَفِّةً |
| to grow densely, intertwine, be or become overgrown or intertwined   | لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ                       |
| to belong to, relate to, be attached to, be related to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be of the same kind or type as  | لَفَّ: مَصْدَرٌ لَفَّ                                |
| wrapping (up), rolling (up), folding (up), fur(ing); winding, coiling, spooling, curl(ing); twist(ing), twining, twine; enveloping, covering, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing, swaddling; involution; detour, circumvention | لَفَّ: مَصْدَرٌ لَفَّ                                |
| coil   | لَفَّ: سِلْكٌ مُوَصَّلٌ مَلْفُوفٌ                    |
|  | لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ - رَاجِعَ لَفَّ       |
| ileum  | لَفَائِيٌّ، الْيَمَى اللَّفَائِيٌّ                   |
| ileac, ileal   | لَفَائِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْيَمَى اللَّفَائِيِّ     |
| mandrake   | لَفَّاح (نبات)                                       |
| muffler, scarf, babushka   | لِفَافٌ: غِطَاءٌ، وَشَاحٌ                            |
| band, bandage, ligature, swathe, dressing  | لِفَافَةٌ: عِصَابَةٌ، رِبَاطٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ             |
| wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), envelop; jacket   | لِفَافَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غِلَافٌ                          |
| fascia   | لِفَافَةٌ [طَب]                                      |
| cigarette  | لِفَافَةٌ [تَبَخِير]                                 |
| puttee   | لِفَافَةُ السَّاقِ                                   |
| pomegranate  | لِفَافَانُ: رُمَّانٌ                                 |
| to turn, bend, incline   | لَفَّتَ، لَفَّتَتْ: لَوَّى، عَطَفَ                   |
| to turn (away or aside) from, divert from, dissuade from   | لَفَّتَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ                            |
| to call or draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to  | لَفَّتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى: نَبَّهَ                      |
| لَفَّتَ النَّظَرَ: اسْتَوْقَفَ النَّظَرَ، اسْتَرْعَى الْأَنْبِيَاءَ، جَذَبَ  |  |
| to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking  |  |
| coil, convolution, curl, twist, roll, furl   | لَفَّ: حَوِيَّةٌ                                     |



لَقَاط - راجع لُقَاطَة

dustpan

لُقَاطَة، لُقَاطَة الكُنَاسَة

gleanings, pickings, what is picked up or gleaned or gathered

glutton, wolverine, skunk bear لُقَام (حيوان)

grasp, quick understanding لُقَانَة، لُقَانِيَة: سُرْعَة الفَهْم

sausage(s) لُقَانِيق: نُقَانِيق

to surname; to nickname; to call, style, denominate, designate, dub; to entitle, title

surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet; nickname, sobriquet; designation, appellation; style; title

title لُقَبُ البُطُولَة، لُقَبُ عِلْمِي، لُقَبُ شَرَف

titleholder حَامِلُ لُقَب

لُقَح - راجع لُقَح

to pollinate; to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate لُقَح: أَخْصَبَ

to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to لُقَح: طَعَمَ، زَرَقَ

لُقَح - راجع لُقَاح

لُقَح - راجع تَلْقِيح

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, glean; to catch; to find لُقَطَ: اِتْلَقَطَ

لُقَط: رَقَعَ

لُقَط - راجع لُقَاطَة

picking up, pickup, taking up, لِقَاط، اِتْلِقَاط، gathering, collecting, collection, glean; catch(ing); find(ing)

shot; snapshot, snap; photograph, photo, لُقْطَة: صُورَة

picture

a find, finding; waif لُقْطَة: لُقْيَة

bargain لُقْطَة: مَا يَشْتَرَى رَخِيصًا، صَفْقَة رَابِحة

catch لُقْطَة: مَا يَسْتَحِقُّ أَنْ يُحْطَى بِهِ (كَزَوْجٍ أَوْ زَوْجَةٍ)

لُقْطَة، لُقْطَة: لُقَاطَة - راجع لُقَاطَة

لُقْطَة، لُقْطَة: لُقْطَة - راجع لُقْطَة

لُقَف - راجع تَلَقَّفَ

لُقَلَق (طائر)

stork

to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch

لَقَق: اِخْتَلَقَ، حَاكَ

to fabricate, invent, make up, manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame, concoct, contrive, devise, think up

seam(ing), sewing, stitching; whip-ping, whipstitching

stitch, whipstitch, seam

to cover up, conceal لَقَفَ (الْقَضِيَّةُ، الْفَضِيحَةُ إلخ)

cover-up, covering up, concealment

scorching, searing, burning

لَقُوح: لَافِح، مَحْرِق

لَقِيط - راجع مَلْفُوط

group; band, troop, body; crowd, لَقِيف: جَمَاعَة، حَشْد

gathering, assembly, assemblage, swarm, host, multitude

hank, skein لَقِيفَة: شِلَّة، كَبَّة

roll, coil, convolution لَقِيفَة: حَوِيَّة، لَفَّة

scroll, roll لَقِيفَة: دَرَج، رَق، طُومَار

winding لَقِيفَة (أَسْلَاقٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)

reel, spool, bobbin لَقِيفَة: مِكَب، بَكَرَة، وَشِيعة

cigarette لَقِيفَة: سِجَارَة

levulose, fructose لَقِيفِي - راجع لَقِيفِي

to cast to, throw to لَقِيفُولُوز: سَكَّرَ الْفَاكِهَة، فَرَكْتُوز

discard, offal لَقَى (فَلَانًا الشَّيْءَ): طَرَحَهُ إِلَيْهِ

meeting; encounter; get-together, gathering, assembly; coming together; reunion لَقَى: شَيْءٌ مَلَقَى

interview; audience لَقَاء: مَقَابَلَة

in exchange for, in return عَنْ، بَدَل، لَقَاء: مَقَابِلَ، بَدَل، عِوَضًا عَنْ

for, against, for, upon, on

good-bye! good-by! bye-bye! by-by! by إلى اللِّقَاء

(now)! bye (now)! see you later! au revoir! till we meet again! so long!

vaccine, inoculum لَقَاح: طُعْم

pollen لَقَاح: غُبَارُ الطَّلَع

vaccinal, vaccine; polliniferous لَقَاحِي

to stay at, remain at

لَكَيْمٌ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ

peg; pin; nail

لِكَازٍ: وَتَدَ، خَابُورٌ، مِسَارٌ

lactate

لَكْتَاتٍ: لَبَنَاتٌ

lactase

لَكْتَازٍ: لَبَنَازٌ

lactose

لَكْتُوزٍ: لَبَنُوزٌ

to punch, box, strike with the fist

لَكَزَ: لَكَمَ

to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge

لَكَزَ: وَكَزَ

punch, box, a blow with the fist

لَكَزَةً: لَكْمَةٌ

poke, thrust, jab, nudge

لَكَزَةً: وَكَزَةً

to punch, box, strike with the fist

لَكَمَ: لَكَزَ

punch, box, a blow with the fist

لَكْمَةً: لَكَزَةً

to speak incorrectly or barbarously

لَكِنَ: عَجَمَ

to stammer, stutter, falter,  
hem and haw

لَكِنَ: ثَقُلَ لِسَانُهُ، عَيِيَ

(copper) basin

لَكَنَ: طَشَّتْ (نُحَاسِي)

but, however, yet, still, nevertheless, on the  
other hand

لَكِنَ، لَكِنْ، لَكِنْ

accent

لُكْنَةً: لَهْجَةً

incorrectness, barbarism

لُكْنَةً: عُجْمَةً

statter, stutter, stammer, faltering, inar-  
ticulateness

لُكْنَةً: عَيِيَ

لَكَيْمٌ - رَاجِعَ كَيْمٍ

pokeberry, poke, pokeweed

لُكَيْتَةٍ (نَبَات)

mean, ignoble, base, vile, wicked, depraved

لُكَيْمٌ: لَئِيمٌ

لَكَيْمٌ لَا، لِكَيْلًا - رَاجِعَ كَيْ لَا

لِكَيْمًا - رَاجِعَ كَيْمٍ

to collect, gather

لَمْ: جَمَعَ

to rally, muster, gather together,  
bring together, reunite, reunify

لَمْ: سَمَلَهُمْ، لَمْ: سَعَتَهُمْ

to be slightly mad (insane, mentally deranged)

لَمْ: أَصَابَهُ مَسٌّ مِنْ الْجُنُونِ

collecting, collection, gathering

لَمْ: جَمَعَ، مَصْدَرُ لَمْ

crowd, throng, large gathering,  
multitude

لَمْ: جَمْعٌ غَفِيرٌ، حَشْدٌ

not

لَمْ: حَرَفٌ جَزَمٌ

to clatter

لَقْلَقَ (الْقَلْقَلُ): صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ

to loll, hang out the tongue

لَقْلَقَ: أَخْرَجَ لِسَانَهُ

to shake, stir, move

لَقْلَقَ: حَرَّكَ

stork

لَقْلَقَ (طَائِر)

to block (up), obstruct, clog (up)

لَقَمَ: سَدَّ

to devour, gobble, swallow up

لَقَمَ: الْتَهَمَ

to feed (bit by bit); to spoon-feed

لَقَمَ (شَخْصًا إِلَى): أَطْعَمَ

to feed, charge; to provide

لَقَمَ (أَلَّةً أَوْ فُرْشًا إِلَى): غَذَّى

to load, charge

لَقَمَ (بُنْدُقِيَّةً أَوْ سِلَاحًا نَارِيًّا إِلَى): حَسَأَ

bite, morsel, bit, mouthful

لُقْمَةً (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)

condyle

لُقْمَةً [تَشْرِيع]

bit

لُقْمَةً: الْمُثْقَابُ

condylar

لُقْمِي [تَشْرِيع]

to teach, instruct; to dictate

لَقْنٌ: رَاجِعَ تَلَقَّنَ

to prompt, cue

لَقْنٌ (مُثْمَلًا عَلَى خَشَبَةِ الْمَسْرَحِ)

facial paralysis

لَقْوَةٌ: شَلَلٌ يُصِيبُ الْوَجْهَ

to die

لَقِيَ: رَاجِعَ لَا قِيَّ

to die

لَقِيَ: حَتَفَهُ، لَقِيَ مَصْرَعُهُ

a find, finding; waif

لَقِيَّةً: لُقْيَةً: لُقْطَةً

foundling

لَقِيْطٌ، طِفْلٌ لَقِيْطٌ

(female) foundling

لَقِيْطَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ لَقِيْطٌ

to hit with the fist (on the back)

لَكَ: ضَرَبَ

lacquer, Chinese lacquer, Japanese lacquer

لَكَ: صَنَعَ اللَّكَّ: مَادَّةٌ رَاتِنْجِيَّةٌ تُغْرِزُهَا بَعْضُ الْحَشَرَاتِ

lacquer, japan, varnish

لَكَ: وَرَنْيَشُ اللَّكِّ

to strike, hit

لَكَ: ضَرَبَ

to whip, flog, scourge,

لَكَ: بِالسَّوْطِ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ

flagellate, thrash, slash, lash, lace

look, brief fleeting look

glance, general view, bird's eye view, overall view, comprehensive look; conspectus, brief survey, short account, summary, outline, synopsis

he looks like his father

فِيهِ لَمْعَةٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ

features, lineaments; countenance

مَلَامِيح

to find fault with, carp at, criticize, censure, blame; to slander, defame, backbite

to wink at, give someone a wink

to touch, feel, handle, finger

to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize, be or become conscious or aware of

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

touch, sense of touch, feeling

touch

finishing touches, final touches, finish

أَضْفَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْأَخِيرَةَ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ أَضْفَى

tactile, tactual

لَمْسِي: خَاصٌّ بِحَاسَّةِ اللَّمَسِ

لَمَظَ - رَاجِعُ تَلَمَّظَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, radiate, glow, dazzle

all is not gold that glitters

مَا كُلُّ مَا يَلْمَعُ ذَهَبًا

to polish, burnish, scour, shine, gloss, glaze, furbish, refurbish, luster, buff, brighten (up)

luster, gloss, burnish, sheen, shine; shining, shininess, glitter, glisten, flash, radiance, brightness, brilliance, refulgence, effulgence, luminosity, luminance

لَمَعَان، لَمَع، لُغْمَةٌ: بَرِيقٌ، تَأَلَّقَ

to gather up, gather, collect

slight mental derangement, touch of madness, trace of insanity

to whom, whose

soft to the touch

not; never, nevermore

لَمِيس: نَاعِمَةُ الْمَلْسِ  
لَن: حَرَفٌ نَصْبٍ وَنَفْيٍ

he did not eat; he has not eaten

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you?

unless, if not, except if, except when

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ  
أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ؟  
إِنْ لَمْ، مَا لَمْ  
لَمْ - رَاجِعُ لِمَاذَا

when, at the time when, as

whereas, considering that, inasmuch as, since, as, because, in view of the fact that

not, not yet

لَمَّا: عِنْدَمَا  
لَمَّا: حَيْثُ أَنَّ  
لَمَّا: لَمْ، بَعْدُ  
لَمَّا - رَاجِعُ لِمَاذَا

why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?

glossy, lustrous, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed; shining, glittering, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent

patent leather

occasionally, at times, from time to time, once in a while, rarely, seldom

lumbago

lamp, bulb

collection

gathering, assembly

hardship, misfortune, calamity

fellow-traveler(s), traveling partner(s), traveling company

wig, peruke, periwig, toupee

earwig

to glance at, glimpse at; to catch sight of, descry, espy, sight; to see, behold, notice

to insinuate, intimate, allude to, hint at, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

glancing (at), glimpsing (at); glance, glimpse

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

glance, glimpse, sight, quick

لَمَعَ: أَبْصَرَ  
لَمَعَ إِلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، عَرَضَ بِ  
لَمَعَ: لَمَعَ الْبَصَرُ فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ  
لَمَعَ: نَظَرَةٌ سَرِيعَةٌ أَوْ خَاطِيفَةٌ

لَمَحَ: لَمَعَ الْبَصَرُ فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ

لَمَحَ: لَمَعَ الْبَصَرُ فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ

لَمَحَ: لَمَعَ الْبَصَرُ فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ

لَمَحَ: لَمَعَ الْبَصَرُ فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ

لَمَحَ: لَمَعَ الْبَصَرُ فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ

لهجة: لغة، لُفَّة، لَكَنَّة: dialect; language; tongue accent; tone;  
manner of speaking  
شَدِيدُ اللَّهْجَةِ: strongly-worded

لهجي: خاصٌ بِلَهْجَةٍ dialectal, dialectic(al)

لهَدَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى to overburden, overexert

لهَذَا - راجع ذَا

لهَذَمَ: حَادَ، قَاطَعَ sharp, cutting, incisive

لهَفَ عَلَى - راجع تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى

لهَفَ، لَهْفَان - راجع مُتَلَهِّفٌ

لهَفَ، لَهْفَةً: حَسْرَةً، تَوَقُّوْ regret; grief, sorrow; sigh, lament; yearning, longing, hankering, pining, desire, eagerness

يَا لَهْفَ، يَا لَهْفًا، يَا لَهْفَاهُ، يَا لَهْفِي، يَا لَهْفَةً، يَا لَهْفَتَاهُ! alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately!

لَهُمْ - راجع إِلَيْهِمْ

لَهُمْ: أَكُولُ gluttonous, greedy, voracious, insatiable;

glutton, gourmand

لَهُو: تَسْلِيَّةٌ، لَعِبٌ amusement, entertainment, diversion, distraction, pastime, fun; play

دُورُ (أَمَاكِينُ، مَرَاكِزُ) اللَّهْوِ amusement centers, places of amusement; nightclubs

لَهُوم - راجع لَهُم

لَهُوِي: خاصٌ بِاللَّهْوَةِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

حَرْفُ لَهْوِي

لَهُوِي: عَن: سَلَا، عَن: غَفَلَ عَن - راجع لَهَا عَن

لَهُوِي: أَحَبَّ - راجع لَهَا بِ

لَهُب: لَهَبٌ

لَهِيْف - راجع مُتَلَهِّفٌ

لَو، لَوْ أَنَّ

لَوْلَا

except for, but for; were it not for, had it not been for; if not, unless

لَوْلَا: لَوْلَا

If only ye ask God for forgiveness

لَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ were it not for thy family

فِيْمَا لَوْ، فِيْمَا لَوْ in case (that or of), in the event (that or of), if

if

لَنْ يَصْرُخَ he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry

لَنَشَانُوم (عنصر) lanthanum

لَنَش: زَوْرَقٌ بُخَارِي launch, motorboat

لِنَف: لِمَف lymph

لِنَفَاوِي: لِمَفَاوِي lymphatic, lymphoid, lymph

لِنَفْدَةُ لِنَفَاوِيَّة lymph node, lymph gland

لَه: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي credit

لَهَا: لَعِبٌ to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَهَا: تَسَلَّى to amuse oneself, disport, have fun, have a good time

لَهَا عَن: سَلَا عَن، غَفَلَ عَن (try to) forget, try not to

لَهَا عَن: سَلَا عَن، غَفَلَ عَن think of, turn one's attention from; to pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of

لَهَا عَن: سَلَا عَن، غَفَلَ عَن to love, be very fond of

لَهَا بِ: أَحَبَّ

لَهِي - راجع أَلَهِي

لَهَاب: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

لَهَاة [تَشْرِيحٌ]

لَهَات: انْفِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

لَهَايَةِ: مَصَاصَةٌ لِإِسْكَاتِ الطِّفْلِ

لَهَب - راجع إِلْتَهَبَ

لَهَب - راجع أَلَهَبَ

لَهَب: لَهَبٌ

لَهَب: لَهَبٌ

لَهَب: لَهَبٌ

لَهَبَان: عَطْشَان

لَهَبِيَّة: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

لَهَث: لَهَثَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, breathe quickly or spasmodically, breathe laboriously or heavily; to puff, breathe hard

لَهْثَان: لَاهِتْ panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless

لَهَجَ بِ: أَوْلَعَ بِ، ثَابَرَ عَلَى to be attached to, very fond of; to persevere in

لَهَجَ بِذِكْرِهِ to speak constantly of or about, mention continually

لَهَجَ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ to praise or extol constantly or fervently



|   |  |
|---|--|
| homosexual, sodomite, queer, pederast, bugger, invert                     | لَوَطِيّ                                       |
| to torment, torture, make sick  | لَوَّعَ: عَذَّبَ، أَمْرَضَ                     |
| agony, anguish, pain, torture, torment, smart, grief, sorrow              | لَوَّعَة: حَرْقَة، حَسْرَة                     |
| lovesickness; ardor of love   | لَوَّعَة الْحُبِّ                              |
| logarithm   | لُوغَارِيْتُمْ، لُوغَارِيْتُمْ، لُوغَارِيْتُمْ |
| antilogarithm   | مُقَابِلُ اللُّوغَارِيْتُمْ                    |
| logarithmic   | لُوغَارِيْتَمِيّ، لُوغَارِيْتَمِيّ             |
| luffa, dishcloth gourd, arum  | لُوف (نبات)                                    |
| Araceae   | لُوفِيَّات: فَصِيلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتَات         |
| stupidity, foolishness, idiocy, imbecility                                | لُوق: حُنُق                                    |
| chewing, chew, mastication  | لُوك: مَضْغ                                    |
| leukemia  | لُوكِيْمِيَا: اِبْيَاضُ الدَّم                 |
|   | لُولا - راجع لُو                               |
| screw   | لُولَب: بُرْغِيّ                               |
| spiral  | لُولَب: زُنْبُرْكَ                             |
| spiral; helix   | لُولَب: حَلَزُون                               |
| loop  | لُولَب: وَسِيلَة لِمَنْعِ الْحَمَل             |
| spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), winding              | لُولِيّ  |
| to reprove, reprimand, rebuke, upbraid                                    | لُومَ: وَبَّعَ، قَرَّعَ                        |
| blame, reproach, twit, admonition, reproof, rebuke, censure               | لُومَ: عَذَلَ، تَوْبِيخَ                       |
| blameworthy, blamable, blameful, culpable, reprehensible, deserving blame | مُسْتَحِقٌّ لِلَّومِ                           |
| to blame, lay the blame on  | وَضَعَ اللَّومَ عَلَى                          |
|   | لُومَة - راجع لُوم                             |
|   | لُومَة - راجع لَائِم                           |
| lumen   | لُومَن، لُومَن، لُومِن [فيزياء]                |
| to color, tint, tinge, paint; to variegate, dapple; to stain              | لُونَ: جَمَلَهُ ذَا لُون                       |
| color; tint, tincture, tinge, hue, shade                                  | لُون   |
| kind, sort, type, variety, species; category, class                       | لُون: نَوْع، صِنْف                             |

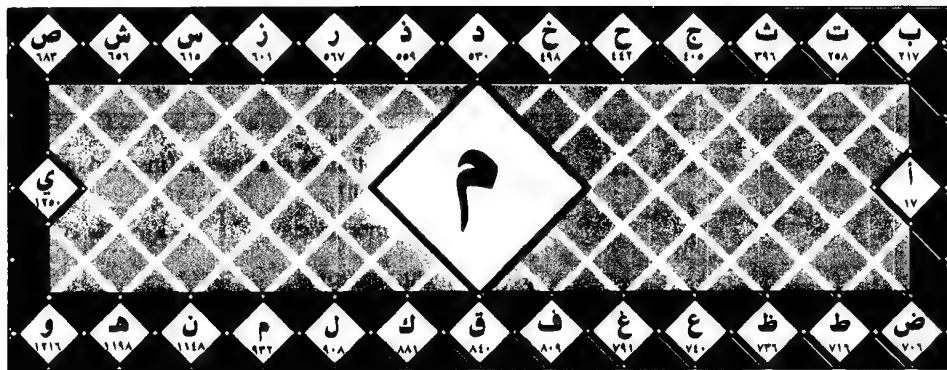
|   |   |
|---|---|
| plate, sheet                                  | لُوحَ مَدْرِنِيٍّ أَوْ حَدِيدِيٍّ   |
|   | لُوحَة: لُوح - راجع لُوح  |
| painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait | لُوحَة: صُورَة، رَسَم   |
|   | لُوحَة: صُورَة عَلَى صَفْحَة كَامِلَة مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجَلَّةٍ (تَطْبَعُ عَادَة عَلَى وَرَقٍ مُخْتَلِفٍ) |
| plate   | لُوحَة: خَشَبَة رَقِيقَة تُرْسَمُ عَلَيْهَا صُورَة  |
| panel   | لُوحَة (مَنْقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ)   |
| plaque  | لُوحَة (الاسم)  |
| nameplate, doorplate                          | لُوحَة (إِعْلَانَاتٍ، بَلَاغَاتٍ إلخ)   |
| bulletin board, notice board                  | لُوحَة: لَافِتَة  |
| signboard; billboard                          | لُوحَة زَيْتِيَّة   |
| oil painting, oil                             | لُوحَة الشَّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا   |
| chessboard, checkerboard                      | لُوحَة الْفِيَادَة  |
| dashboard; control board                      | لُوحَة الْمَفَاتِيحِ  |
| keyboard; switchboard                         | لُودَانُمْ، لُودَانُوم  |
| laudanum                                      | لُودَع، لُودَعِيّ: ذِكْيِي، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ  |
| sagacious, ingenious, witty, quick-witted     | لُورد (لقب)   |
| lord  | لُورِس (حيوان)  |
| loris   | لُوري: شَاحِجَة   |
| lorry, truck, camion                          | لُوزَ: حَشَا بِاللُّوزِ   |
| to stuff with almonds                         | لُوز (نبات)   |
| almond(s)                                     | لُوزُ الْقُطْنِ   |
| cotton bolls                                  | لُوزَة (نبات)   |
| almond  | اللُّوزَتَان، لُوزَتَا الْحَلْقِ  |
| tonsils                                       | إِسْتِنْفَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ  |
| tonsillectomy                                 | إِلْتِهَابُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ  |
| tonsillitis                                   | لُوز (سمك)  |
| grouper                                       | لُوزِيّ   |
| almond; almond-shaped                         | لُوسِيْت (معدن)   |
| leucite                                       | لُوطُس (نبات)   |
| lotus   |   |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| lemonade  | شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ   |
| citrate   | لَيْمُونَات: سِتْرَات  |
| lemonade  | لَيْمُونَاة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ                            |
| limonite, hydrous iron oxide  | لَيْمُونِيَت   |
| citric acid   | لَيْمُونِيَك، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِيَك                         |
| to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender; to supple, plasticize, make pliant; to moderate, temper, mitigate, allay         | لَيْنٌ: جَعَلَهُ لَيْنًا                                     |
| to relax the bowels, purge, relieve the constipated bowels  | لَيْنَ الْبَطْنِ   |
| soft, tender, mellow  | لَيْنٌ: طَرِيٌّ، نَاعِمٌ                                     |
| flabby, flaccid, limp; loose, lax   | لَيْنٌ: رَخْوٌ   |
| flexible, yielding, supple, elastic, resilient, pliable, pliant, plastic, ductile, malleable                                | لَيْنٌ: لَدُنْ، مَرِنٌ، مِطْوَاعٌ                            |
| tractable, docile, manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, controllable, wieldy, complaisant, compliant, obedient, yielding | لَيْنٌ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ: سَلَسٌ (الْقِيَادِ)  |
| softness, tenderness, mellowness  | لَيْنٌ: طَرَاوَةٌ، نُعُومَةٌ                                 |
| flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness; looseness, laxity   | لَيْنٌ: رَخَاوَةٌ  |
| leniency, lenity, gentleness, mildness, clemency  | لَيْنٌ: رِفْقٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ                                    |
| flexibility, suppleness, elasticity, resilience, pliability, pliancy, plasticity, ductility, malleability                   | لَيْنٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مَرُونَةٌ، مِطْوَاعِيَّةٌ                 |
| tractability, docility, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance, obedience  | لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ: سَلَاةٌ (الْقِيَادِ) |
| osteomalacia  | لَيْنُ الْعِظَامِ  |
| soft letter, weak letter, vowel   | حَرْفٌ لَيْنٌ  |
| Malacostraca  | لَيْسَاتُ الصَّدَفِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْقِشْرِيَّاتِ         |
|   | لَيُونٌ - رَاجِعْ لَيُونٌ                                    |
|   | لُيُونَةٌ، لُيُونَةُ الْجَانِبِ - رَاجِعْ لَيْنٌ             |
| fibril, fiber   | لَيْفٌ، لَيْفَةٌ   |
| fibrillar   | لَيْفِيٌّ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| tuft of cotton or silk threads (inserted in an inkwell)  | لَيْفَةُ (الدَّوَاةِ)                                   |
| putty; mortar; clay  | لَيْفَةٌ: مَعْجُونٌ، مِلَاطٌ، طِينٌ                     |
| night, nighttime   | لَيْلٌ: ضِدُّ نَهَارٍ                                   |
| at night, by night, nightly  | لَيْلًا   |
| day and night, night and day, (a)round the clock, by day and by night, twenty-four hours a day | لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلٌ نَهَارٌ    |
| long dark night  | لَيْلَاءٌ، لَيْلَةٌ لَيْلَاءٌ                           |
| night; evening; soiree   | لَيْلَةٌ: لَيْلٌ، وَاحِدَةُ اللَّيْلِ                   |
| tonight  | اللَّيْلَةُ، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةُ، فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ |
| opening night, premiere  | لَيْلَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ، لَيْلَةُ افْتِتَاحِيَّةٍ           |
| last night; yesterday evening  | لَيْلَةُ أَمْسٍ، اللَّيْلَةُ الْبَارِحَةَ               |
| long dark night  | لَيْلَةٌ لَيْلَاءٌ                                      |
| Christmas Eve  | لَيْلَةُ الْمِيلَادِ                                    |
| overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden  | بَيْنَ لَيْلَةٍ وَضَحَاها                               |
| (in) that night; (on) that evening   | لَيْلَتَيْنِ  |
| lilac, syringa   | لَيْلَاجٌ، لَيْلَاجُ (نَبَات)                           |
| nocturnal, nightly, night  | لَيْلِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ                    |
| lime   | لَيْمٌ، لَيْمَةٌ (نَبَات)                               |
| penitentiary   | لَيْمَانٌ: إِصْلَاحِيَّةٌ، سِجْنٌ                       |
|  | لَيْمِفٌ، لَيْمِفَاوِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ لَيْفٌ، لَيْفَاوِيٌّ |
| lemur  | لَيْمُورٌ، لَيْمُورٌ (حَيَوَان)                         |
| flying lemur   | لَيْمُورٌ طَائِرٌ (حَيَوَان)                            |
| lemon; citrus  | لَيْمُونٌ (نَبَات)                                      |
| lemon; lime  | لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)                              |
| tangerine, mandarin  | لَيْمُونٌ أَفَنْدِيٌّ (نَبَات)                          |
| orange   | لَيْمُونٌ بُرْتَقَالٌ (نَبَات)                          |
| grapefruit   | لَيْمُونٌ الْجَنَّةِ (نَبَات)                           |
| sweet lemon  | لَيْمُونٌ حُلُوٌّ (نَبَات)                              |
| citric acid  | حَامِضُ اللَّيْمُونِ، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِ               |





surrealism ما فَوْقَ الْوَاقِعِ  
 prehistory ما قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ  
 unless, if not, except if, except when ما لَمْ  
 of what, of which, whereof مِمَّ  
 overseas ما وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ  
 metaphysics ما وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ، ماوَرِائِيَّةَ  
 metaphysical; extramundane ماوَرِائِيَّ  
 بِمَا، بِمَا أَنْ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بِ  
 فِيمَا - راجع فِي  
 why? what for? for what reason? for what لِمَا، لِمَاذَا  
 purpose? wherefore?  
 وما هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ... حَتَّى... ما إِنَّ... حَتَّى... راجع إِلَّا  
 ماء المهرُ  
 to mew, meow, miaow  
 water ماء (ج مِيَاهُ وَأَمْوَاهُ)  
 territorial waters مِيَاهُ إِقْلِيمِيَّةَ  
 rainwater مِيَاهُ الْأَمْطَارِ  
 heavy water ماء ثَقِيلَ  
 amniotic fluid ماء الجنين: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ  
 groundwater مِيَاهُ جَوْفِيَّةَ  
 inland waters, internal waters, مِيَاهُ دَاخِلِيَّةَ أَوْ قَوْمِيَّةَ  
 national waters  
 orange-flower water ماء الزَّهْرِ  
 fresh water ماء عَذْبَ  
 hard water ماء عَسِرَ

مَ: ما، ماذا  
 what?  
 with what? wherewith? بِمَ  
 about what, whereof, of what عَمَّ  
 of what, of which, whereof مِمَّ  
 لِمَ - راجع لِمَاذَا  
 ما، ماذا  
 what?  
 what is your name? ما اسْمُكَ؟  
 ما: الَّذِي، that, that which; whatever, whatso-  
 ever  
 how...! ما (لِلتَّعَجُّبِ)  
 how beautiful it is! ما أَجْمَلُ كَذَا! ما أَحْلَى كَذَا!  
 some, a certain ما: مُعَيَّنَ  
 something شَيْءٌ ما  
 يَوْمًا ما - راجع يَوْمَ  
 not ما: لَمْ  
 ما إِذَا، إِذَا ما - راجع إِذَا  
 ما أَنْفَكَ - راجع أَنْفَكَ  
 ما بِأَلْكَ؟ ما بِكَ؟ ماذا بِكَ؟ ما لَكَ؟ - راجع بِالِ  
 ما بَرَحَ - راجع بَرَحَ  
 subconscious ما تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، ما دُونَ الْوَعْيِ  
 ما دَامَ - راجع دَامَ  
 ما زَالَ، ما يَزَالُ - راجع زَالَ  
 ما عَدَا - راجع عَدَا

|  |   |
|--|---|
| ful, culpable, reproachable; amenable, answerable, responsible   | مُؤَاخَذَةٌ: لَوْمٌ، إِعْتِرَاضٌ                        |
| blame, censure; objection  | مَائِد: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَارٍ                               |
| dizzy, giddy   | مَائِد: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَارِ الْبَحْرِ                     |
| seasick  | مَائِدَةٌ: طَائِلَةٌ، خُوَانٌ، سَفَرَةٌ                 |
| table; dining table  | مَائِدَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ                                 |
| round table, round robin   | أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَةِ، أَوَانِي الْمَائِدَةِ           |
| tableware, table utensils  | مُؤَاوَزَةٌ: مُسَانَدَةٌ                                |
| support, backing (up), assistance, aid, help   | مَائِس - رَاجِع مَيَّاس                                 |
| consolatory, consoling, condolatory, condoling, comforting, solacing; consoler, comforter, condoler, solacer | مُؤَاسٍ (المُؤَاسِي): مُعَزِّ                           |
| consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment)   | مُؤَاسَاة: تَغْرِيبَةٌ                                  |
| liquid, fluid; deliquescent; liquescent  | مَائِع: سَائِلٌ، ذَائِبٌ                                |
| inclined, slant(ing), oblique, diagonal, bent, tilted, tipped  | مَائِل: مُنَحَرِفٌ                                      |
| sloping, aslope, declivitous, downhill   | مَائِل: مُنَحْدِرٌ                                      |
| italic   | حَرْفٌ مَائِلٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ]                              |
| inclined plane   | سَطْحٌ مَائِلٌ  |
| plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme, cabal   | مُؤَامَرَةٌ   |
| liar; lying  | مَائِن: كَذَّابٌ  |
| amusing, entertaining  | مُؤَانِس: مُسَلٍّ                                       |
|  | مُؤَانِس: أَلِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أُنَيْسٌ           |
|  | مُؤَانِس: صَدِيقٌ (حَمِيمٌ)، رَفِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ أُنَيْسٌ |
|  | مُؤَانَسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أُنَسٌ                            |
| aquatic; water, watery, aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic  | مَائِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَاءِ                        |
| waterskiing  | تَزَلُّجٌ مَائِيٌّ                                      |
| aquarelle; watercolor  | رَسْمٌ مَائِيٌّ، صُورَةٌ بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَّةِ   |
| aqueous humor  | رُطُوبَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ (فِي الْعَيْنِ)                    |
| water clock, clepsydra   | سَاعَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ                                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| troubled waters  | مَاءٌ عَكِرٌ   |
| carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop water  | مِيَاهٌ غَازِيَّةٌ                                   |
| whitewash; limewater   | مَاءُ الْكِلْسِ، مَاءُ الْجِيرِ                      |
| cologne, eau de cologne  | مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا                                 |
| mineral water  | مِيَاهٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ، مَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ             |
| distilled water  | مَاءٌ مُقَطَّرٌ أَوْ مُسْتَقَطَّرٌ                   |
| aqua regia   | مَاءٌ مَلَكِيٌّ                                      |
| rose water   | مَاءُ الْوَرْدِ                                      |
| honor; face, dignity, prestige; self-respect; modesty  | مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ                                      |
| to lose face   | بَذَلَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ                               |
| face-saving  | حَافِظٌ لِمَاءِ الْوَجْهِ                            |
| to save face   | حَفِظَ مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ                                |
| face-saving  | حَفِظَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ                               |
| waterweed  | حَشِيشَةُ الْمَاءِ                                   |
| waterwheel, noria  | دُولَابُ الْمَاءِ                                    |
| hydrology  | عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ                                    |
| water polo   | كُرَّةُ الْمَاءِ                                     |
| hydrate  | مَاءَات: هِيدْرَات                                   |
|  | مَائَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِئَةٌ                             |
| dying, moribund, in extremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp, near one's end | مَائِت: مُخْتَضِرٌ، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ               |
|  | مَائِت: فَانٍ، غُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ - رَاجِعٌ مَيِّتٌ |
| favorable, advantageous, propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate, convenient  | مُؤَاتٍ (المُؤَاتِي): مُلَائِمٌ، مُوَافِقٌ           |
| unfavorable, disadvantageous, adverse, contrary, inopportune, unpropitious, unsuitable, untoward, inconvenient                 | غَيْرُ مُؤَاتٍ                                       |
| surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy, tumultuous  | مَائِج: مَتَمَوِّرٌ                                  |
|  | مُؤَاخَاة - رَاجِعٌ تَاخٌ                            |
| blameworthy, blamable, blame-  | مُؤَاخَذ: مَلُومٌ، مَسْئُولٌ                         |

## مُؤْتَلَف - رَاجِع مَتَالِف

|   |  |
|---|--|
| obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial gathering   | مَاتَم   |
| conference, convention, congress, parley  | مُؤْتَمَر: اجْتِمَاع   |
| press conference, news conference   | مُؤْتَمَر صُحُفِي  |
| peace conference  | مُؤْتَمَر صُلْح  |
| summit, summit conference, summit meeting   | مُؤْتَمَر قِمَّة   |
| conferee, conventioneer   | مُؤْتَمَر: مُشَارِك فِي مُؤْتَمَر                            |
| entrusted (with); confidential; trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; trusted person; trustee, fiduciary   | مُؤْتَمَن  |
| confidant   | مُؤْتَمَن عَلَى الْأَسْرَارِ إِلَخ                           |
| maté, mate  | مَاتَه: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي                                    |
| matinee, matinée  | مَاتِينِيَه: حَفْلَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة، حَفْلَةٌ بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ |
| furnished   | مُؤَثَّث: مَفْرُوش   |
|   | مُؤَثَّر فِيهِ - رَاجِع مَتَأَثَّر                           |
| effective, efficacious, effectual; operative; influential; swaying; acting (upon), affecting; influencing   | مُؤَثَّر: فَعَال، ذُو تَأَثِير                               |
| moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, soul-stirring; impressive | مُؤَثَّر: مُحَرِّك، مُثْبِر (لِلْمَشَاعِرِ إِلَخ)            |
| influence, influencing factor; stimulus   | مُؤَثَّر، عَامِلٌ مُؤَثَّر                                   |
| effects   | مُؤَثَّرَات  |
| special effects   | مُؤَثَّرَاتٌ خَاصَّة   |
| sound effects   | مُؤَثَّرَاتٌ صَوْتِيَّة                                      |
| exploit, feat, achievement, remarkable deed, glorious deed  | مَأَثَرَةٌ: عَمَلٌ قَدَّ                                     |
| to resemble, look like, be like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to; to identify with  | مَائِل: شَابَه، جَانَسَ، طَابَقَ                             |
| to compare to, liken to   | مَائِلٌ بِ: شَبَهَ بِ  |
| standing; appearing, presenting itself or oneself; present  | مَائِل   |
| visible, apparent, conspicuous, distinct, مَائِلٌ لِلْعَيَانِ   |  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| seaplane  | طَائِرَةٌ مَائِيَّة                                      |
| waterpower  | قُوَّةٌ مَائِيَّة  |
| water resources   | مَوَارِدُ مَائِيَّة                                      |
| hydrology   | مَائِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْمِيَاه                             |
| sap, juice; juiciness   | مَائِيَّة: مَآوِيَّة                                     |
| retreat, resort, recourse, place to return to   | مَآب: مَرْجِع، مُنْقَلَب                                 |
| eternal, everlasting; endless, unending; lifelong, life, for life, for a lifetime   | مُؤَبَّد: أَبَدِي، مَدَى الْحَيَاة                       |
| life imprisonment   | سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّد  |
| pack(ing) needle, large needle  | مِثْبَر: إِبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، مِثْلَةٌ                    |
| needlecase  | مِثْبَر: غِلَافُ الْإِبْرَةِ                             |
| anther  | مِثْبَر: جُزْءُ السَّدَاةِ الْمُحْتَوِي عَلَى اللَّقَاحِ |
| ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee  | مَآبِض: بَاطِنُ الرُّكْبَةِ                              |
| popliteal   | مَآبِضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَآبِضِ                            |
| eulogist, eulogizer, praiser  | مُؤَبِّن: فَاعِلٌ أَبَنَ                                 |
| catamite  | مَآبُون: عِلَامٌ يَتَّخِذُهُ لُوطِيٌّ                    |
| to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last breath, meet death, relinquish life, part with life | مَاتَ: قَضَى نَحْبَهُ                                    |
| to perish   | مَاتَ: بَادَ   |
| to die down, subside, abate, let up   | مَاتَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ                                    |
| (one) hundred   | مِئَةٌ (١٠٠)   |
| one hundred and four  | مِئَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَةٌ                                      |
| three hundred   | ثَلَاثُمِئَةٌ  |
| percent, %  | بِالْمِئَةِ، فِي الْمِئَةِ                               |
| ten percent, 10%  | عَشْرَةٌ بِالْمِئَةِ                                     |
| origin, source, provenance, prove-nience  | مَآتَى: مَصْدَرٌ، مَنَشَأٌ                               |
| destination   | مَآتَى: وُجْهَةٌ، مَقْصِدٌ                               |
| access  | مَآتَى: مَدْخَلٌ، وَسِيلَةُ الْوُصُولِ                   |
| approach  | مَآتَى: مُقَارَبَةٌ                                      |
| side; face  | مَآتَى: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهٌ                                   |

to wrangle with, altercate with, مَاحَك: خَاصَمَ، نَارَعَ  
bicker with, stickle with, quarrel with

مَاحِك - راجع مُمَاحِك

barren, sterile, infertile مَاحِل: مُجْدِب

source, spring مَآخِذ: مَصْدَر

defect, fault, flaw, shortcoming, reprehensible point مَآخِذ: عَيْب

objection, complaint, criticism, disapproval مَآخِذ: إِعْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْب

way, method; approach; manner مَآخِذ: مَنَهِج، مَسَلَك  
of acting

outlet; plug مَآخِذ: قَابِسٌ كَهْرَبَائِي

bibliography, مَآخِذ (الدِّرَاسَةِ): مَصَادِرُهَا وَمَرَاجِعُهَا  
(source) references

أَخَذَ مَآخِذَهُ، أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَآخِذًا - راجع أَخَذَ

delayed, put off, postponed, deferred, adjourned مُؤَخَّر: مُؤَجَّل

مُؤَخَّر: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِي - راجع مُؤَخَّرَة

balance, remainder مُؤَخَّر: رَصِيدٌ بَاقٍ يُدْفَعُ لَاحِقًا

postpositive مُؤَخَّر [لغة]

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly مُؤَخَّرًا: أَخِيرًا

ship مَآخِرَة: سَفِينَة

rear, back, rear part, hind, hind part, hinder part, posterior, tail, end, rear end مُؤَخَّرَة: قِسْمٌ خَلْفِي

rear, rearguard, rear lines مُؤَخَّرَة: الْحِش

stern مُؤَخَّرَة: السَّفِينَة

parturient, in labor مَآخِض: أَخَذَهَا الطَّلُقُ

taken; obtained, received; seized, captured; derived; quoted, cited مَآخُود: أَخِذَ

surprised, taken by surprise, taken aback, wonder-struck مَآخُود: مُنْذَش، مَبْغُوت

fascinated, captivated, enchanted, thrilled مَآخُود: مَفْتُون

brothel, bordello, whorehouse, bawdy house, house of prostitution مَآخُور: بَيْتُ الدَّعَاةِ

to be moved, shaken, upset مَاد: تَحَرَّكَ، إِضْطَرَبَ

manifest, patent, obvious, evident

مُؤْتَل - راجع أَيْل

مَأْتَم، مَأْتَمَة - راجع إِنْثَم

transmitted, handed down, مَأْتُور: مُتَوَارَث، مَنْقُول  
passed down or on; reported, related; quoted, cited

قَوْل مَأْتُور - راجع قَوْل

folklore مَأْتُورَات شَعْبِيَّة: فُؤْلُكْلُور

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, welter, billow, wave مَاج: جَاش، هَاج

to be or get excited, agitated مَاج: إِضْطَرَبَ

ماجد: ذُو الْمَجْد - راجع مَجِيد

rented (out), let (out), leased, hired (out) مُؤَجَّر (شَيْء) - راجع مُؤَجَّرَة

chartered مُؤَجَّر (سَفِينَة أَوْ طَائِرَة إلخ)

sublet, subleased, underlet مُؤَجَّر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

lessor, hirer, letter; landlord مُؤَجَّر: مَنْ يُؤَجَّر

sublessor, subletter مُؤَجَّر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

events, happenings, incidents, occurrences, developments مَاجِرِيَّات: مَجَرِيَّات

master's degree مَاجِسْتِير: شَهَادَة جَامِعِيَّة

master حَامِلُ مَاجِسْتِير

postponed, put off, delayed, deferred, adjourned مُؤَجَّل: مُرَجَأٌ

fixed in time, deadlined مُؤَجَّل: مُحَدَّد زَمَنِيًّا

impudent, shameless, brazen, brazen-faced, insolent, impertinent, saucy مَاجِن: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاء

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, uninhibited مَاجِن: خَلِيع

joker, jester مَاجِن: مَازِح

مَاجُور: مُؤَجَّر، مُسْتَاجِر - راجع مُؤَجَّر

mercenary; hireling مَاجُور: مُرْتَزِق، أَحَدُ الْمُرْتَزِقَة

to strut, swagger, prance مَاج: تَبَخَّرَ

to waddle مَاج: مَتَى كَالْبَطَّة

مَاحِض (لَهُ الْوَدَّ إلخ) - راجع مَحَض

eradicator, annihilative, destructive, ruinous, devastating مَاحِق: مُبِيد

irksome, bothersome, troublesome, vexatious, offensive  
 harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, safe

مَادَّا - راجع ما

to be insincere (toward) مَادَّقَ (هُ فِي الْمَوَدَّةِ)

muezzin مُؤَذِّن: مَنْ يُؤَذِّن، مَنْ يَدْعُو إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

minaret (of a mosque) مِنْذَنَة (الْمَسْجِدِ)

authorized, licensed; permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed مَأْذُون: مَسْمُوح بِهِ

marriage official مَأْذُون (شَرْعِي): مَنْ يَفْقِدُ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ

مَأْذُونِيَّة - راجع إذن

مار: تَمَوَّرَ - راجع تَمَوَّرَ

مار عِيَالَهُ - راجع أَمَارَ عِيَالَهُ

Saint مار (تَسْبِيحُ اسْمِ قَدِيسٍ)

passer-by, pedestrian, walker مار (ج مَارَة): مَاشِر

passing, passing by, going by, going past; مار: عَابَرَ  
 passing through, going through, crossing, traversing - مار: عَابَرَ

الْمَارُ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع ذِكْرُهُ، آف

to dispute (with), argue (with), wrangle (with) مَارَى: جَادَلْ، نَارَعَ

مَارَبَ - راجع أَرَبَ

dated مُؤَرَّخ: أَرَخَ، ذُو تَارِيخٍ

historian, chronicler, annalist, historiographer مُؤَرِّخ

giant مَارِد: عِمْلَاق

مَارِد: مَتَمَرِّد - راجع مَتَمَرِّد

to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out, execute, fulfill مَارَسَ: زَاوَلَ، طَبَّقَ

مَارَسَ ضَغْطًا عَلَى - راجع ضَغْطَ عَلَى

March مَارِس: آذَار

hospital مَارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى

مارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ - راجع بِيْمَارِسْتَان

march مَارِش: لَحْنٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

marshal, field marshal مَارِشَال: مُشِير

to swing; to sway مَادَّ: تَمَاطَلَّ

to be or become dizzy, giddy مَادَّ: أَصِيبَ بِدَوَارٍ

to procrastinate, put off, delay مَادَّ: مَاطَلَّ

leading to; conducive to, contributing إلى مُؤَدِّ (الْمُؤَدِّي)

to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or delay, give (someone) time مَادَى: أَمَهَلَ

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport مَوْدَى: مَذْلُول، مَغْزَى

polite, well-mannered, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, cultivated مُؤَدَّب: مُهَذَّب

educator, teacher, tutor; discipliner مُؤَدَّب: مُهَذَّب

banquet مَادِبَة: وَلِيْمَة

matter; stuff; substance; material مَادَّة (ج مَوَادِّ وَمَادَّات)

ingredient, constituent, component مَادَّة (التَّرْكِيبِ): مُكَوِّن

course, subject مَادَّة (دِرَاسِيَّة أَوْ عِلْمِيَّة)

article; clause, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation; unit مَادَّة: بَنْد، نَصْر

article, commodity مَادَّة: سِلْعَة

raw material; primary material مَادَّة أَوَّلِيَّة

white matter الْمَادَّةُ الْبَيْضَاءُ [تَشْرِيح]

gray matter الْمَادَّةُ السَّمْرَاءُ أَوْ السَّنْجَابِيَّة أَوْ الرَّمَادِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]

مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّة - راجع غِذَائِي

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller مَادِح: مُطَرِّ

material; concrete, not abstract, real, tangible; corporeal, physical; materialistic; materialist مَادِّي

materialism الْمَذْهَبُ الْمَادِّي

materialism; materiality مَادِيَّة

dialectical materialism الْمَادِيَّةُ الْجَدَلِيَّة

harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious, noxious, obnoxious, maleficent, evil, inimical, unwholesome, unhealthy; annoying, مُؤَدِّ (الْمُؤَدِّي): ضَار، مُزْعِج

to touch; to be in touch with, in contact  
with, adjacent to, contiguous with  
diamond ماس: ألماس  
touching ماس: لامس  
ماس: مُماس، مُماس - راجع مُماس  
urgent need, pressing need, dire need, crying need, urgency, exigency, emergency  
tragedy, drama مأساة: فاجعة، دراما  
tragic, catastrophic, calamitous, disastrous, heartbreaking, heartrending  
مأساوي: فاجع، مُفجع  
diamond ماسة: ألماسة  
mastodon ماستودون: حيوانٌ تذيي مُفرض  
to cajole, coax, wheedle, sweet-talk ماسح: داهن  
bootblack, shoeblack ماسح الأحذية  
(land) surveyor ماسح الأراضي  
wiper ماسحة: ماسحة (لِرَجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ)  
ماسحة: مَسْحَة - راجع مَسْحَة  
founded, established, set up; instituted, built, organized, formed  
مؤسس: أُسِّسَ  
founder, establisher مؤسس: مَنْ يُؤَسِّس، مُنْشِئ  
foundation, establishment, institution, institute, firm, business (firm), organization  
مؤسسة: مُنْشَأَة  
subsidiary مؤسسة تابعة  
affiliate مؤسسة فرعية  
charity, charitable institution, philanthropic organization, eleemosynary foundation  
مؤسسة خيرية  
sad, regrettable, lamentable, deplorable, unfortunate, pitiful, rueful, woeful, sorry, wretched, miserable  
مؤسف: دَاعٍ لِلأَسَفِ، بَاعِثٌ عَلَى الأَسَى  
ماسك - راجع مُمسِك  
accountant; bookkeeper ماسك الحسابات أو الدفاتر  
catch, click; latch ماسكة: سَقَّاطَة، مِزْلاج  
pointed, tapered, tipped, piked مؤسّل: مُدَبَّب  
captured, arrested, imprisoned, jailed; captive, prisoner مأسور: سَجُون، سَجِين

marshalcy, marshalship مارشالية  
margarine مارغارين، مَرْغَرِين: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَنِ النَّبَاتِيِّ  
apostate, renegade, turncoat, tergiversator, defector, deserter مارق: مُرْتَدٌّ عَنْ دِينِهِ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ  
مُورَق - راجع أَرَق، أَرَق  
mark مارك: عُقْلَةُ الأَهْلِيَّةِ  
mark ماركة: عَلَامَة  
trademark, brand ماركة تجاريّة  
Marxist; Marxian ماركسيّ  
Marxism ماركسيّة  
(rabbit) warren مؤرّنية: مَكَانُ تَرْبِيَةِ الأَرَانِبِ  
Maronite مارونيّ  
oryx; addax مارية (حيوان)  
marijuana, grass ماريوانا  
مار - راجع مَيَّرَ  
adsorbent مار: مُمتَزِّع  
مِثْزَاب - راجع مِيزَاب  
to intermix (with), intermingle (with), interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with), combine (with) مارّج: خَالَطَ  
to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with, tease, kid مارّج مع، دَاعَبَ  
مارح - راجع مَرَّاح  
apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper; cover(ing); veil; loincloth مِثْزَر: وَرْزَة، إِزَار  
impasse, deadlock, logjam, stalemate, dilemma, predicament, plight, quandary, fix, jam, cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, critical situation, corner, pickle, scrape, straits, bottleneck, ratrap مَارَق: وَرْطَة  
gas oil; fuel oil مازوت: زَيْتُ الوَقُودِ  
kingfisher مازور (طائر)  
مازوكي، مازوكيّة - راجع ماسوشي، ماسوشيّة  
مازية - راجع مزيّة  
to walk with a swinging proud gait; to strut, swagger ماس: تَمَيَّسَ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| مأصّة: أنبوبة للمصّ، مصّ - راجع مصّ   | captivated, fascinated, enchanted   |
| مصيّة: مُتَصَيّة  | pipe, tube  |
| ماضٍ (الماضي): سابق، غابر، مُنْصَرَم  | barrel, gun barrel  |
| previous, preceding, prior, earlier, onetime  | masochist; masochistic  |
| الماضي: الغابر  | masochism   |
| past, past tense, perfect, [لغة] صيغة الماضي  | mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased                |
| preterit  | Freemasonic, Masonic; Freemason, Mason  |
| sharp, keen, cutting, acute, incisive   | Masonic lodge   |
| ماضٍ: حادّ، قاطع  | Freemasonry, Masonry  |
| ماضٍ قُدّماً، advancing, progressing, making progress, proceeding, under way, on foot, afoot, in progress, in process | مأسوي - راجع مأسوي  |
| last month  | ماسي: ألباسي  |
| الشهر الماضي  | يُوبيل ماسي   |
| في الماضي - راجع فيما مضى (في)  | ماش (نبات)  |
| sour  | ماش (الماشي): راجل  |
| ماضٍ: حامض  | walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker                                      |
| ماط - راجع أَمَاط   | infantryman, infantry soldier, foot soldier                                     |
| ماطر: مُنْطِر   | المشاة، الجنود المشاة   |
| مُوطَر: مُحَاط بِإِطَار   | ماشى: جارّ، سائر - راجع تَمَشَّى مَعَ   |
| ماطل: سَوَّفَ، to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay   | سaw   |
| ماع: ذاب، سال   | serrate, saw-toothed, notched, jagged   |
| ماعز (حيوان)  | مُوسَّر (عليه)  |
| ماعز الجبل (حيوان)  | مُوسَّر مؤشّر   |
| ماعزة (حيوان)   | marked, checked off; stamped; signed; officially endorsed; provided with a visa |
| ماعون (ورق)   | indicator, needle, pointer; indication, sign; index                             |
| ماعون: أداة، وعاء   | مُوسَّر أسعار   |
| utensil, implement; vessel, receptacle  | مُوسَّر الأسعار الاستهلاكية، مؤشر كلفة المعيشة                                  |
| lighter, barge, scow  | price index, cost-of-living index   |
| lighter, barge, scow  | lady's maid, tirewoman  |
| مِنْطَاق: مِنْطَاقُ الأفق   | ماشطة: قينة   |
| مأفون: أحمق، أبله، غبي  | coiffeuse, female hairdresser   |
| ton; moronic, stupid, weak-minded, feeble-minded, imbecilic, idiotic, mentally defective                              | ماشية (ج مواش)  |
| مَنَق: نَسَجَ   | ماص - راجع مُمتَص   |
| مأق (العَيْن)، مُوق (العَيْن) - راجع مُوق (العَيْن)   | مِصْحَة ماصّة   |
| to sob  | suction pump  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| مأسور: مَقْتُون                                | captivated, fascinated, enchanted   |
| مأسورة: أنبوب                                  | pipe, tube  |
| مأسورة البندقية                                | barrel, gun barrel  |
| ماسوشي   | masochist; masochistic  |
| ماسوشية  | masochism   |
| مأسوف عليه                                     | mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased                |
| ماسوني   | Freemasonic, Masonic; Freemason, Mason  |
| مخيل ماسوني                                    | Masonic lodge   |
| ماسونية  | Freemasonry, Masonry  |
| مأسوي - راجع مأسوي                             |   |
| ماسي: ألباسي                                   | diamond   |
| يُوبيل ماسي                                    | diamond jubilee or anniversary  |
| ماش (نبات)                                     | Indian pea, gram  |
| ماش (الماشي): راجل                             | walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker                                      |
| ماش: جندي من المشاة                            | infantryman, infantry soldier, foot soldier                                     |
| المشاة، الجنود المشاة                          | infantry, infantry soldiers   |
| ماشى: جارّ، سائر - راجع تَمَشَّى مَعَ          |   |
| مُشار: مُشار                                   | saw   |
| مُوسَّر: مُحَزَز                               | serrate, saw-toothed, notched, jagged   |
| مُوسَّر (عليه)                                 | marked, checked off; stamped; signed; officially endorsed; provided with a visa |
| مُوسَّر مؤشّر                                  | indicator, needle, pointer; indication, sign; index                             |
| مُوسَّر أسعار                                  | price index   |
| مُوسَّر الأسعار الاستهلاكية، مؤشر كلفة المعيشة | consumer price index, cost-of-living index                                      |
| ماشطة: قينة                                    | lady's maid, tirewoman  |
| ماشطة: مُزينة شعر                              | coiffeuse, female hairdresser   |
| ماشية (ج مواش)                                 | livestock, cattle   |
| ماص - راجع مُمتَص                              |   |
| مِصْحَة ماصّة                                  | suction pump  |

food(s), foodstuffs, eatables, edibles, victuals مَأْكُولَات

makeup; cosmetics مَآكِيَاَج

machine مَآكِينَة: آلَة

machinery مَآكِينَات، مَكَائِن (عُمُومًا كَوَحْدَةٍ وَطَيِّفَةً)

hard-ware مَآكِينَات، مَكَائِن (الْكُومْبِيُوتِرِ أَوِ الْعَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتَرُونِيِّ)

(safety) razor; shaver مَآكِينَة حِلَاقَة

مال: مَوْل - رَاجِع مَوْل

مال: تَمَوْل - رَاجِع تَمَوْل

to incline, slope, slant, skew, tilt, tip, cant; to be or become inclined, sloping, slanting, oblique مال: كَانَ مَائِلًا غَيْرَ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

to incline to, tend to, lean to(ward), be inclined to, have an inclination (tendency, propensity, predilection, liking) for, be favorably disposed to; to like; to sympathize with, feel sympathy for; to favor مال إلى: جَنَحَ، كَانَ مَيَّالًا إِلَى

to take sides with, side with, favor, be partial to, be biased for, be prejudiced for مال إلى أَوْ مَعَ: تَحَيَّزَ لـ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, skew from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from مال عن: انْحَرَفَ، حَادَ

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce مال عن: أُغْرَضَ عَنْ

to be disinclined to, be averse to; to have an antipathy (distaste, dislike) for; to dislike, hate مال عن: كَرِهَ

to decline, sink, be about to set مَالَتِ الشَّمْسُ

to decline, draw to its end مال النَّهَارُ أَوِ اللَّيْلُ

end, result, outcome, consequence, up-shot, issue مَال: نَتِيجَة

return; resort مَال: رُجُوع، مَرَجِع

money مال: نَقُود

property, possessions; estate; assets, capital, fund(s); chattel(s), goods مال: مِلْك، عَيْن

wealth, fortune, riches مال: ثَرَوَة، ثَرَاء

reserve fund مال: احْتِيَاطِيّ

sinking fund مال: الاسْتِهْلَاك

sobbing, sob مَاقَة: نَشِيج

disgusted, abhorrent, feeling abhorrence مَاقَة: مُسَمِّر

temporary, temporal, transitory, transition(al), provisional, interim, ad interim; acting مُوقَّت: اِنْتِقَالِي، مَرَحَلِيّ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, momentary, evanescent, passing, temporal مُوقَّت: عَابِر، زَائِل

timed; scheduled; appointed, fixed, set مُوقَّت: وَقْتُ، مَوْقُوت

temporarily, provisionally, ad interim, for the time being مُوقَّتًا، بِصُورَةٍ مُوقَّتَةٍ

modus vivendi نَسَبِيَّةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ، نَذِيرٌ مُوقَّتٌ

حُكُومَةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ - رَاجِع حُكُومَةٌ

certain, sure, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured, made sure; established, proven, proved, corroborated; emphasized, stressed; emphatic مُؤَكَّد

مِنَ الْمُؤَكَّد - رَاجِع بِالتَّكْيِيد (تَأْكِيد)

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming, corroborative, probative, emphatic مُؤَكَّد: مُثَبِّت

intensive; emphatic مُؤَكَّد [لَعْنَة]

to try to deceive مَآكِر: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَخْدَعَ أَوْ يَغْشَى

مَآكِر: مَكَرَ (ب) - رَاجِع مَكَرَ (ب)

sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike, vulpine مَآكِر: مَكَارَ

to bargain (with), haggle (with) مَآكِسَ (هُ فِي الْبَيْعِ)

tollman, tax collector مَآكِس: مُحْصِلُ الْمَكُوسِ

oxygenated مُؤَكَّج

oxygenator; oxygenating مُؤَكِّج

oxidized, rusty مُؤَكَّد

oxidizer; oxidant; oxidizing مُؤَكِّد

مَآكِل - رَاجِع أَكَل

ماكِن: مَتِين، رَاسِخ - رَاجِع مَكِين

مَآكِنَة: آلَة - رَاجِع مَآكِينَة

eatable, edible, esculent مَآكُول: يُؤْكَل، صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكَل



|   |   |
|---|---|
| royal family  | عَائِلَةُ مَالِكَةٍ   |
| proprietary   | مَالِكِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِمَالِكٍ أَوْ مَالِكِينَ                        |
| motorized, motor; mechanized, automated; مؤلّل: آليّ  |   |
| automatic, power, power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive                |   |
| motorized troops  | قُوَاتُ مُؤَلَّلَةٍ   |
| painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) مؤلّم: أَلِيمٌ، مُوجِعٌ                                    |   |
| pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad                               |   |
| melancholia, melancholy, blues  | مَالَنْخُولِيَا: سُودَاءُ   |
| familiar, customary, conventional, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary, common, frequent, popular | مَأْلُوف: مُعْتَاد، مَأْنُوسٌ   |
| financial, monetary, pecuniary; fiscal  | مَالِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالمَالِ   |
| inflation   | تَضَخُّمٌ مَالِيّ   |
| financier; financial expert   | خَبِيرٌ مَالِيّ   |
| fiscal year   | سَنَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ   |
| finances; finance   | مَالِيَّةٌ  |
| finance   | مَالِيَّةٌ، عِلْمُ المَالِيَّةِ   |
| public finance  | مَالِيَّةٌ عَامَّةٌ   |
|   | وِزَارَةُ المَالِيَّةِ، وَزِيرُ المَالِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ وَزَارَةٌ، وَزِيرٌ |
| melancholia, melancholy, blues  | مَالِيخُولِيَا: سُودَاءُ  |
| to bleat  | مَأْمَأُ الحُرُوفُ، مَأْمَأَتِ الشَّاةِ: نَعَا                            |
| mambo   | مَامْبُو (رَقْصَةٌ)   |
| hope, expectation   | مَأْمَل: أَمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ  |
|   | مُؤَمَّل - رَاجِعٌ آمِلٌ  |
| nationalized  | مُؤَمَّم: أَمَمٌ  |
| nationalizer; nationalizing   | مُؤَمِّم: فَاعِلٌ أَمَمٌ  |
| place of safety, safe place, secure place; haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary                        | مَأْمَن: مَكَانٌ آمِنٌ، مَلَاذٌ   |
| ensured, secured, مؤمّن: مُحَقَّقٌ، مُتَوَقَّرٌ، حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ                                   |   |
| guaranteed; procured, achieved, attained, realized; obtained; provided; available                   |   |
| insured, assured, مؤمّن (عليه): مَضْمُونٌ، مُعْطَى بالتَّأْمِينِ                                    |   |
| covered   |   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| ill-gotten gains never prosper   | المَالُ الحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ                  |
| مال (أَمْوَالٌ) مَنقُولَةٌ (أو غَيْرُ مَنقُولَةٍ) - رَاجِعٌ مَنقُولٌ                               |  |
| treasurer  | أَمِينُ المَالِ                                |
| treasury, exchequer  | بَيْتُ المَالِ                                 |
| رَأْسُ مَالٍ، رَأْسُ المَالِ - رَاجِعٌ رَأْسَالٌ   |  |
| وِزَارَةُ المَالِ، وَزِيرُ المَالِ - رَاجِعٌ وَزَارَةٌ، وَزِيرٌ                                    |  |
| to help, aid, assist, support, back up   | مَالًا: سَاعَدَ                                |
| to side with, take sides with, be partial to, show special favor for                               | مَالًا: حَاضِيَ                                |
| malt   | مَالْت: مَالِطٌ                                |
| trowel   | مَالِج: أَدَاةٌ يُطَيَّنُ بِهَا                |
| to eat with  | مَالِج: أَكَلَ مَعَ                            |
| salty, salt, saline, briny   | مَالِجٌ  |
| malt   | مَالِط: مَالَتٌ                                |
| formed, set up, established, instituted; made, created, built                                      | مُؤَلَّف: مُشَكَّلٌ، مُكَوَّنٌ                 |
| written, composed, compiled  | مُؤَلَّف: مَكْتُوبٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ                 |
| composite, compound; united, joined, combined, connected, linked, put together, merged, integrated | مُؤَلَّف: مُرَكَّبٌ، مُوحَّدٌ                  |
| consisting of, made up of, composed of   | مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ                                 |
| book, work, compilation, publication   | مُؤَلَّف: كِتَابٌ                              |
| and those whose hearts are reconciled  | وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ                   |
| thousands and thousands  | أَلُوفٌ مُؤَلَّفَةٌ                            |
| author, writer, penman; composer, compiler   | مُؤَلِّفٌ                                      |
| مَالِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّقَ  |  |
| مَالِق: يَمَلِّقُ - رَاجِعٌ يَمَلِّقُ، يَمَلِّقَةٌ   |  |
| trowel   | مَالِق: مَالِجٌ                                |
| owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder  | مَالِك: صَاحِبُ المُلْكِ                       |
| landowner, landholder, landlord  | مَالِكُ الأَرْضِ                               |
| landlord   | مَالِكُ العَقَارِ (المُوجَرِّ إِلَى الْغَيْرِ) |
| heron  | مَالِكُ الحَزِينِ (طَائِرٌ)                    |

to bestow (continual) favors upon مَانِحٌ: أُغْدَقَ عَلَى  
 granter, donor, donator, giver مَانِحٌ: مُنْعٍ  
 entertaining, amusing; entertainer, amuser مُؤْنِسٌ: مُؤْنِسٌ: أُنِيسَ، أَلِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أُنِيسَ  
 to oppose, resist مَانِعٌ: عَارِضٌ  
 to object to, make objections to مَانِعٌ: إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى  
 مَانِعٌ: حَرَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَعَ  
 مَانِعٌ: حَامَى عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَعَ  
 prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter- مَانِعٌ: مُحَرِّمٌ  
 dictive, interdictory, banning, proscriptive; hin-  
 dering; preventive, preventing; prohibitor, for-  
 bidder, interdictor  
 preventive, prophylactic, preservative, مَانِعٌ: وَاقِيٌ  
 protective  
 anti-, counter-, contra-, re- مَانِعٌ (لِ): مُضَادٌّ، مُقَاوِمٌ  
 sisting; resistant  
 deterrent, deterring; inhibitive, مَانِعٌ: رَادِعٌ، زَاجِرٌ  
 inhibitory; deterrent, disincentive; check, restraint  
 hindrance, obstacle, impediment, مَانِعٌ: عَائِقٌ  
 obstruction, bar, barrier; deterrent, disincentive;  
 check, restraint  
 objection مَانِعٌ: إِعْتِرَاضٌ  
 contraceptive مَانِعٌ: لِلْحَمْلِ  
 I have no objection لَا مَانِعَ عِنْدِي، لَيْسَ لَدَيَّ مَانِعٌ  
 antiseptic مَانِعٌ: الْعَفْوَنةُ  
 lightning rod مَانِعَةٌ: الصَّوَاعِقُ  
 مُؤْنِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ أُنِيقٌ  
 familiar, common, customary, usual, مَانُوسٌ: مَأْلُوفٌ  
 conventional, accustomed, habitual  
 Manichaeism, Manichean مَانَوِيٌّ  
 Manichaeism, Manicheanism مَانَوِيَّةٌ  
 model, mannequin مَانِيكَانٌ  
 to mix (with) مَاهٍ (بِ): خَلَطَ  
 to abound in water مَاهٌ: كَثُرَ مَاهُهُ  
 to vie in skill with مَاهِرٌ: بَارَاهُ فِي الْمَهَارَةِ

مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤْمِنٌ  
 insurer, assurer; underwriter, insur-  
 ance company مُؤْمِنٌ: مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ  
 believer; faithful, believing مُؤْمِنٌ: فَاعِلٌ آمَنَ  
 Commander of the Faithful, Calif أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 mammoth مَامُوثٌ: فِيلٌ مُنْقَرِضٌ  
 ordered, commanded, directed, instructed; مَامُورٌ: أَمَرَ  
 charged  
 servant مَامُورٌ: خَادِمٌ  
 official, officer, civil servant; func- مَامُورٌ: مُوْظَفٌ  
 tionary  
 commissioner مَامُورٌ: مُفَوَّضٌ  
 registrar, register, recorder مَامُورٌ: تَسْجِيلٌ أَوْ سَجَلٌ  
 official receiver, receiver in equity, مَامُورٌ: تَصْفِيَّةٌ  
 liquidator  
 receiver (in bankruptcy) مَامُورٌ: تَفْلِيْسَةٌ  
 commissioner of police, police مَامُورٌ: شَرْطَةٌ أَوْ بُولِيْسٌ  
 commissioner  
 paymaster مَامُورٌ: صَرَفٌ أَوْ قَبْضٌ  
 mission, commission, errand, مَامُورِيَّةٌ: مُهْمَةٌ، وَاجِبٌ  
 job, assignment, task, duty, function, office  
 hoped (for), looked forward to, expected, مَامُولٌ: مَرَجَوْا  
 anticipated  
 hope, expectation مَامُولٌ: أَمَلٌ، مَأْمَلٌ  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, depend- مَامُونٌ: يُؤْتَقَى بِهِ  
 able; honest, faithful  
 safe, secure مَامُونٌ: غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ  
 to sustain, supply with provisions مَانَ: زَوَّدَ بِالمَوْنَةِ  
 to lie, tell a lie مَانَ: كَذَبَ  
 مَانَ: مَوْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْنٌ  
 navel, umbilicus مَانَةٌ: سُرَّةٌ  
 umbilical region مَانَةٌ: مِنْطَقَةُ السُّرَّةِ مِنَ الْبَطْنِ  
 مؤنثة - رَاجِعٌ مَوْوَنَةٌ  
 مؤنث [لغة] فَمِينِيَّةٌ، فَمِينِيَّةٌ  
 مانجا، مانجه، مانجو (نبات) mango

twenty degrees centigrade, 20°C عشرون درجّة مئويّة

ماويّة - راجع مائيّة

supported, backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld; confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, seconded, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, countenanced

supporter, backer, advocate, advocator, مؤيد: فاعل أيّد, champion, upholder, patron, partisan, adherent, proponent, votary; corroborator, seconder, endorser, countenancer, sustainer, consenter, assenter; pro-; supporting, backing (up), advocating, championing, upholding; confirmatory, confirming, corroborative, corroboratory, affirming, affirmative, sustaining, endorsing, sanctioning, approving, countenancing

sanctions مؤيد (ج مؤيدات) [قانون]

May مايس: مايو، أيار

maestro, conductor مايسترو [موسيقى]

May مايو: أيار، مايس

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot مايوه: ثوب السباحة

mayonnaise مايونيز

dwelling, abode, habitation, house, home مباءة: سكن

permissible, permitted, allowable, مباح: جائز، مشروع, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

public, common; free, open to everyone; ownerless مباح: عام، عموميّ

مباحث (مفردا مبحث) - راجع مبحث

talk, discussion, conference, conferring, مباحثة: مداولة, dialogue, conversation; negotiation, parley; deliberation; debate, argumentation

مبادئ (مفردا مبدأ) - راجع مبدأ

initiative, lead; (first or introductory) step or move; action, enterprise, undertaking; taking the first step or move; beginning, starting, initiation, origination

إتخذ مبادرة - راجع إتخذ

exchange, interchange, commu- مبادلة: تبادل، تبديل

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, adept; clever, smart ماهر: حاذق، بارع

qualified for, fit for, fitted for, مؤهل (ل): أهل (ل)

suited for, good for; habilitated, rehabilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able; worthy of, deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth

qualifications, abilities, capabilities, aptitudes, merits, accomplishments, attainments, acquirements مؤهلات

to practice (one's profession) ماهن: مارس (صنعتة)

menial servant ماهين: خادم حجير

inhabited, populated مأهول: مسكون

ماهي - راجع مائي

quiddity, essence, essential nature, substance ماهية: جوهر

shelter, refuge, asylum, retreat, sanctuary, resort, haven; resting place مأوى: ملجأ

dwelling, abode, house, habitation; accommodations, lodgings, quarters مأوى: سكن

orphanage مأوى الأيتام

infirmary, old age hospital مأوى العجزة

metaphysical; extramundane ماورائيّ

metaphysics ماورائية

provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), مؤونة: مؤنة, hoard, victuals, rations مؤونة: مؤنة

(war) matériel, ammunition, munitions مؤن: حربيّة

شيك بدون (أو بلا) مؤونة - راجع شيك

ماوي - راجع مائي

centesimal مئوي: مقسم إلى (أو متعلق ب) أجزاء من المئاة

centigrade مئوي: ستيفرايدي

مئوي: متعلق بمئة عام أو بذكرى مئويّة أو بعيد مئويّ, centennial, centenary

centennial, centenary, 100th ذكرى مئويّة، عيد مئويّ anniversary

bicentennial, bicentenary, 200th ذكرى مئويّة ثانية anniversary

percentage نسبة مئويّة

coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

sold مَبَاع: بِنَع

separation, isolation, setting apart مَبَاعِدَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَاعِدٌ  
or aside; spacing (out); alienation, estrangement;  
sowing of dissension

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, مَبَاغِت: مُفَاجِئٌ  
unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like a bolt  
from the blue

surprising, surprise, taking un- مَبَاغِتَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَاغَتَ  
awares, taking by surprise, taking aback

surprise, sudden or unexpected event مَبَاغِتَة: مُفَاجَأَةٌ  
or occurrence, bolt of the blue; sudden arrival;  
sudden attack

mindful (of), heedful (of), (ب): مُكْتَرِت (ل): مَبَالٍ  
attentive (to), observant (of), concerned (about),  
interested (in)

لَا مَبَالٍ، غَيْرُ مَبَالٍ - رَاجِعٌ لَامَبَالٍ

attention, care, heed, notice، مَبَالَة: اِكْتِرَات، اِهْتِمَامٌ  
concern, interest

لَا مَبَالَة، عَدَمٌ مَبَالَة - رَاجِعٌ لَامَبَالَة

exaggerated, overdone, overstated، مَبَالِغٌ فِيهِ: مُعَالَى فِيهِ  
overdrawn, magnified; excessive, immoderate,  
inordinate, extravagant, exorbitant, extreme,  
unreasonable

exaggerator مَبَالِغ: مُعَالٍ

exaggeration, overstatement مَبَالِغَة: مُعَالَة

hyperbole, intensiveness مَبَالِغَة [لغة]

مُبَاهٍ (المُبَاهِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَبَاهٍ

مُبَاهَة - رَاجِعٌ تَبَاهٍ

مُبَاهِج - رَاجِعٌ مَبْهَجَة

homage, pledge of allegiance مَبَايِعَة: بَيْعَة

induction, installation, install- مَبَايِعَة: تَوَلِيَة، تَنْصِيبٌ  
ment, inauguration, appointment, assignment

مُبْتَدَأ: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَدْءٌ

subject of a nominal sentence; مَبْتَدَأُ (الْجُمْلَةِ) [لغة]  
inchoative

beginner, novice, tyro, neophyte, freshman، مَبْتَدِئٌ  
tenderfoot, abecedarian, greenhorn; inexperienced,  
unskilled, untrained, fresh, green, raw

tation; replacement, substitution; alternation

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade، مَبَادَلَة: مُقَابِلَة  
trade-off; bartering, barter trade

reciprocity; reciprocation, repay- مَبَادَلَة: مُقَابَلَةٌ بِالْمَثَلِ  
ment, requital, paying back, returning in kind or  
degree

مَبَاذِل (مفردها مَبْدَل) - رَاجِعٌ مَبْدَلٌ

divorce by mutual consent مَبَارَاة: طَلَاقٌ بِالْتَرَاضِي

contest, match, tournament; competi- مَبَارَاة: مُسَابَقَة  
tion; race; examination, test

game (جُزْءٌ مِنْ) مَبَارَاة

singles (tennis) مَبَارَاةٌ فَرْدِيَّة

final(s), play-off مَبَارَاةٌ نِهَائِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَاصِلَة

finalist مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَبَارَاةٍ نِهَائِيَّة

departure, leaving, going away مَبَارَحَة: مُغَادَرَة

duelist; fencer, swordsman, sword- مَبَارِز: فَاعِلٌ بَارَزَ  
player; fighter, combatant; competitor, contender,  
contestant

duel(ing); fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مَبَارَزَة  
combat, fight; contest, match, competition

blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspi- مَبَارَك: بُورَكٌ، مَيْمُونٌ  
cious

congratulations! best wishes! مَبَارَك: عِبَارَةٌ لِلتَّهْنِئَةِ  
good luck!

blessor; congratulator, felicitator، مَبَارِك: فَاعِلٌ بَارَكَ  
well-wisher

blessing, benediction; congratula- مَبَارَكَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَارَكَ-  
tion, felicitation, well-wishing; sanction, approval,  
endorsement, consent, assent

direct, immediate; straightforward, forthright مَبَاشِر

firsthand مَبَاشِر: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ مِنَ الْمَصْدَرِ الْأَوَّلِ

court usher, crier, bailiff, tipstaff مَبَاشِر (فِي مَحْكَمَة)

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious غَيْرُ مَبَاشِر

pursuit, practice, exercise, perfor- مَبَاشَرَة: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ  
mance, carrying out, undertaking, taking up; be-  
ginning, start(ing), commencement, initiation

directly, immediately, straightway, straight; مَبَاشَرَة  
firsthand

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus، مَبَاضَعَة: جَمَاع

suppliant, supplicant; prayer, one who مُتَضَرِّع: مُتَضَرِّعُ  
prays; supplicating, entreating  
decided, determined, settled, re- مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ: مَفْصُولُ  
solved; finished, done

مَبْتُور: مَقْطُوع - راجع أَيْتَر  
مُبْتَر - راجع بَر

venerable, honorable; revered, مُبْجَلٌ: بِجِيلٌ، مُعْظَمٌ  
reverenced, venerated, dignified, glorified, exalted,  
honored, esteemed, greatly respected, highly re-  
garded

مَبْعُوح - راجع أَبَح

theme, subject, topic; field of research مَبْحَث: مَوْضُوع  
or discussion; object of research

research, research work; study; مَبْحَث: دِرَاسَةٌ، بَحْثُ  
survey

examination, investigation, in- مَبْحَث: دَرْسٌ، بَحْثُ  
spection

investigator; inspector; detective, secret مَبْحَث: رَجُلٌ مَبَايِثُ  
agent, sleuth

bureau of investigation مَكْتَبُ مَبَايِثُ

atmometer مَبْخَار: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ نِسْبَةِ التَّبَخُّرِ

vaporimeter مَبْخَار: مِيزَانٌ لِقِيَاسِ ضَغْطِ الْبُخَارِ أَوْ حَجْمِهِ

evaporator; مَبْخَار: جِهَازٌ لِتَحْوِيلِ السَّائِلِ إِلَى بُخَارٍ  
vaporizer

مَبْخَعَةٌ - راجع بَخَّاح، بَخَّاحَةٌ

censer, thurible مَبْخَرَةٌ: مِجْمَرَةُ الْبُخُورِ

fumigator مَبْخَرَةٌ: جِهَازُ التَّطْهِيرِ بِالْبُخَارِ

steamer مَبْخَرَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَغْرِيسِ شَيْءٍ مَا لِلْبُخَارِ

lucky, fortunate مَبْخُوت: مَحْظُوظٌ

principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, مَبْدَأُ: قَاعِدَةٌ  
standard, rubric

ideology; dogma; doctrine, tenet; belief مَبْدَأُ: عَقِيدَةٌ  
faith, creed

beginning, start; starting مَبْدَأُ: بَدْءٌ، أَصْلٌ، أَسَاسٌ  
point; origin; basis, foundation

principles, rules, elements, مَبَادِي: قَوَاعِدُ، أَصُولُ  
fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fun-  
damental concepts

contrived, devised, excogitated, مُبْتَدِع: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ  
designed, fashioned; invented, innovated, origi-  
nated, created, made, conceived, introduced; origi-  
nal, new, novel, unique, unprecedented, uncopied  
creation(s), innova- مُبْتَدِع: شَيْءٌ مُبْتَدِعٌ  
tion(s), invention(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, innovator, inventor, مُبْتَدِع: مُبْدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ  
maker, originator, author

heresiarch مُبْتَدِع: مُنْشِئُ بَدْعَةٍ أَوْ هَرْطَقَةٍ، هَرْطُوقِي

trite, hackneyed, common, commonplace, مُبْتَدَل  
platitudinous, threadbare, banal, vulgar, everyday,  
workaday, stereotyped, overused, well-worn,  
worn-out

cliché, platitude, com- مُبْتَدَلَة: مُبْتَدَلَةٌ  
monplace, bromide

extortioner, extortionist; racketeer; مُبْتَز (أَمْوَالُ النَّاسِ)  
bloodsucker, vampire; usurer; blackmailer

premature, preco- مُبْتَسِر: حَادِثٌ (أَوْ مُنْجَزٌ) قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ  
cious

smiling; smiler مُبْتَسِم: مُتَبَسِّمٌ

مُبْتَغٍ (الْمُبْتَغَى): رَاجِبٌ فِي - راجع باغ

sought after, desired, مُبْتَغَى: مَطْلُوبٌ، مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ  
wished for, coveted

مُبْتَغَى: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - راجع بُغْيَةٌ

original, new, novel, unique, unprece- مُبْتَكِر: مُبْتَدِعٌ  
dented, uncopied; invented, innovated, originated,  
created, made, introduced; contrived, designed,  
fashioned

creation(s), inven- مُبْتَكِر (ج مُبْتَكِرَات): شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكِرٌ  
tion(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, inventor, innovator, orig- مُبْتَكِر: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْدِعٌ  
inator, maker, author; contriver, deviser, design-  
er; creative, inventive, originative, original, imagi-  
native

مُبْتَلٍ - راجع مَبْلَل

afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, مُبْتَلَى بِ: اِبْتُلِيَ بِ-  
smitten by, sorely tried by; suffering from

rejoicing, jubilant, exultant; happy, مُبْتَهِّج: فَرَحَانٌ  
glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly,  
merry, mirthful, gay, gleeful

exerted, made, put into action; sacrificed; مُبْدُول: بَذَلَ  
given, granted; offered, extended; spent, expended  
pocketknife, penknife مِبْرَاة: سِكِّينُ جَنْبِ

pencil sharpener مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَامِ)

charity, charitable institution, phil- مِبْرَآة: مُؤَسَّسَةُ خَيْرِيَّة-  
anthropic organization, eleemosynary foundation  
مِبْرَآة: إِحْسَان، يَرْ - رَاجِعُ يَرْ

violent, intense, severe, acute, مُبْرَح: شَدِيدٌ، مُوجِعٌ جِدًّا  
sharp, excruciating, agonizing, tormenting

cooled, chilled; refrigerated; frozen مِبْرَد: جِيلٌ بَارِدًا  
air-conditioned مِبْرَد: مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

cooling, refreshing; chilling, مِبْرَد: فَاعِلٌ بَرَدَ، مَا يَبْرِدُ  
chilly, frigorific, freezing; cooler; chiller; refriger-  
erant; radiator; air conditioner

file, rasp مِبْرَد: أَدَاةٌ يَبْرِدُ بِهَا  
justified, justifiable, warranted, مِبْرَر: مُسَوِّغٌ، لَهُ مِبْرَرٌ  
warrantable, well-grounded, well-founded

justification, excuse, warrant, good rea- مِبْرَر: مُسَوِّغٌ  
son, reasonable grounds

raison d'être مِبْرَرُ الْوُجُودِ  
unjustifiable, unjustified, unwarrantable, لَا مِبْرَرَ لَهُ  
unwarranted, inexcusable, wanton, gratuitous,  
uncalled-for

excelling, surpassing; superior; excellent, مِبْرَز: مُتَفَوِّقٌ  
outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, illus-  
trious, brilliant

produced, presented, brought out, shown, مِبْرَز: أُبْرِزَ  
exhibited, displayed, exposed; emphasized, stress-  
ed, accentuated; featured, given special promi-  
nence or added force

exhibit مِبْرَز، مِبْرَزَة (ج مِبْرَزَات)

bribe; bribed مِبْرَطِل: مُرْتَشٍ

briber مِبْرَطِل: رَاشٍ

granular, granulated, granulose، بُرْغَلِي، مِبْرَغَل: مُجَبَّبٌ

grained, grainy مِبْرَق (الصُّبْحِ): فَجْرٌ

daybreak مِبْرَق - رَاجِعُ مِبْرَقَة

telegraph مِبْرَقَة

general principle مَبْدَأُ عَامٌ

a matter of principle مَسْأَلَةُ مَبْدَأٍ

in principle مِنْ حَيْثُ الْمَبْدَأِ

مَبْدِئِي - رَاجِعُ بَادِي

tentative; initial, original; basic, fundamental، مَبْدِئِي  
primary, main

in principle; tentatively; originally, initially مَبْدِئِيًّا

scattered, dispersed, strewn about; مَبْدَد: مُثَتَّتٌ  
disbanded, separated, dispelled, driven away;  
removed, eliminated

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered مَبْدَد: مَبْدَرٌ  
away, thrown away, lavished

scatterer, disperser; dispersive, dispersing، مَبْدَد: مُثَتَّتٌ  
scattering, separative, separating

wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, waster، مَبْدَد: مَبْدَرٌ  
scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful,  
extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse

مَبْدَع - رَاجِعُ مُبْتَدِع

مَبْدَع: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ - رَاجِعُ مُبْتَدِع

مَبْدَع: إِبْدَاعِي - رَاجِعُ إِبْدَاعِي

changed, altered, varied, modified، مَبْدَل: مُغَيَّرٌ  
converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted,  
commuted

changer; alterant, alterative مَبْدَل: مُغَيَّرٌ  
commutator مَبْدَل [كَهْرَبَاء]

record changer مَبْدَلُ الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ

gearshift, shift مَبْدَلُ السَّرْعَةِ

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered مَبْدَر: مَبْدَدٌ  
away, thrown away, lavished

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster، مَبْدَر: مَبْدَدٌ  
scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful,  
extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse

house dress, negligee, undress، مَبْدَل: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ  
casual dress; dressing gown, robe de chambre

slipper(s), scuff, mule مَبْدَل: بَابُوحٌ، خُفٌّ، مَشَايَا

in his private life فِي مَبَاذِلِهِ

sown; disseminated, spread, strewn مَبْدُور: بَذَرَ

cigarette holder, mouthpiece

مَبْسُم السِّجَارَةِ

extended, outstretched, stretched (out), spread (out), outspread; expanded, dilated; extensive, great, large

مَبْسُوط: مَمْدُود، مُمَدَّد

happy, pleased, glad, cheerful; enjoy- ing oneself, having fun

مَبْسُوط: مَرُور

preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel

مُبَشِّر (بِدِينٍ الْخ)

مُبَشِّر: بَشِير - رَاجِع بَشِير

auspicious, favorable, propitious; boding well, auguring well, of good omen; promising, encouraging, hopeful, bright

مُبَشِّر بَخِير

grater, scraper; rasp

مِبْرَرة: أَدَاةُ الْبَشْرِ

grated; rasped; scraped off; peeled, skinned, pared

مَبْشُور: مَقْشُور

fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur

مُبَصِّر: عَرَّاف، قَارِئُ الْبَحْث

spittoon, cuspidor

مُبَصِّر: رَاجِع بَصِير

(dissecting) knife, scalpel, lancet

مِبْضَع: سِكِّينُ الْجِرَاح

مِبْطَان - رَاجِع بَطِين

outmoded, outdated, out-of-date, old-fashioned, antiquated, obsolete, out of use, in disuse

مُبْطَل: مَهْجُور، عَتِيق

resolatory, revocatory, revoking, rescissory, annulling, canceling, invalidating, nullifying; counteractive, neutralizing

مُبْطِل: فَاسِيخ، مُلْغٍ

liar

مُبْطِل: كَذَّاب

lined (coat, garment, etc.); filled, padded

مُبْطَّن: لَهُ بَطَانَةٌ

hidden, concealed, disguised, veiled, covert, secret, esoteric, latent; implied

مُبْطَّن: خَفِي

suffering from an intestinal ailment

مَبْطُون: يَشْكُو بَطْنَهُ

مَبْث - رَاجِع بَاث

disarranged, disarrayed, disordered, disorganized, jumbled up, messed up, upset; upturned, overturned, overthrown, turned over; turned topsy-turvy, turned upside down

مَبْثَر: مَشُوش، مَقْلُوب

scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn (about)

مَبْثَر: مَفْرَق

teleprinter, teletypewriter

مُبَرِّقَة كَاتِبَة

telex

مُبَرِّقَة مَبَاشِرَة

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, mottled, speckled

مُبَرَّقَش: أَرَقَش

veiled

مُبَرَّق: مَحْجَب

irrevocable, unalterable; irreversible; final, conclusive, decisive, absolute, peremptory

مُبَرَّم: نَهَائِي

ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated, legalized, upheld, sustained, maintained

مُبَرَّم: مُصَادَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

concluded, made, entered into

مُبَرَّم: مَعْقُود

spindle

مِبْرَم: مِغْزَل

screwdriver

مِبْرَمُ الشَّكْب

programmed

مِبْرَمَج: مُرَمِّج، تَمَّتْ بَرَمَجَتُهُ

programmer

مِبْرَمَج: مَنْ يُرَمِّج

proved, proven, demonstrated, established, substantiated, verified, shown

مُبْرَهَن (عَلَيْهِ): مُثَبَّت

filed, rasped

مَبْرُود: بُرِدَ (بِمِرْد)

accepted (into the grace of God); blessed; right, correct, proper; valid, sound

مَبْرُور (into the grace of God)

framed

مَبْرُور: مُحَاطٌ بِأَطَار، مُؤَطَّر

مَبْرُوك: عِبَارَةٌ لِلتَّهْنِئَةِ - رَاجِع مُبَارَك

twisted, twined, entwined, kinked, curled

مَبْرُوم: مَقْتُول، مَجْدُول

round, circular

مَبْرُوم: مُسْتَدِير، دَائِرِي

lancet, scalpel

مِبْرَز: مِشْرَط، مِبْضَع

spittoon, cuspidor

مِبْرَزَة: مِبْضَعَة، مِثْلَة

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator

مِبْرَز: مِثْقَب

faucet, tap, cock

مِبْرَز: حَنْفِيَّة، صُنْبُور

trocar, trochar

مِبْرَزَة: أَدَاةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ لِلْبَزْلِ

pasteurized

مُبَسْتَر: بُسِّر، تَمَّتْ بَسْرَتُهُ

pasteurizer

مُبَسْتَر: مُبَسِّرَة (شَخْصٌ أَوْ أَدَاة)

simplified; simple, plain, uncomplicated; easy

مُبَسَّط: مُبَسِّر، سَهْل

mouth

مَبْسِم: فَم

confused, disconcerted, discom- مُبَلَّل: مُشَوَّش، مُضْطَرَب-  
posed, disquieted, disturbed, agitated,  
upset, uneasy, anxious, flustered; muddled, jum-  
bled, mixed up, unsettled, disarranged, disorga-  
nized, disordered, deranged

مُبَلَّر، مُبَلَّر - راجع مُبَلَّر، مُبَلَّر

paved (with flagstones or floor مُبْلَط: مَفْرُوشٌ بِالْبَلَّاطِ  
tiles), flagged, slabbed, tiled, floored

paver, pavior, floorer مُبْلَط: فاعِل بَلَّطَ

amount, sum مَبْلَغ: كَمِّيَّة

extent, scope, range; limit; دَرَجَة مَبْلَغ: نِطَاق، حَدّ، دَرَجَة  
degree

lump sum; fixed sum مَبْلَغ مَقْطُوع

بَلَّغ مَبْلَغ كَذَا... - راجع بَلَّغ

detective, informer, informant مُبْلَغ: مُخْبِر

denouncer, informer, informant مُبْلَغ: وَاشٍ

messenger, informant, informer, noti- مُبْلَغ: رَسُول  
fier, bearer of news

مُبْلَغ - راجع مُبْلَغ

wet, moist, damp; moistened, wet- مُبَلَّل: رَطْب، مُنْتَلَّ  
ted, bedewed; dabbled, drenched, sparged, sprin-  
kled

crystallized; crystalliferous مُبَلَّر: مُبَلَّر

crystallizer; crystalliferous مُبَلَّر: مُبَلَّر

مُبَلَّل: مُبَلَّل - راجع مُبَلَّل

building, structure, edifice; premises مَبْنَى: بِنَايَة

مَبْنَى: تَشْيِيد، إِنشاء - راجع بِنَاء

مَبْنَى: بِنْيَة - راجع بِنْيَة

form, structure, morphology مَبْنَى: شَكْل

style, phraseology, phrasing, مَبْنَى: أُسْلُوبُ التَّعْيِير  
wording, diction, expression

foundation, basis مَبْنَى: أَسَاس

alphabet حُرُوفُ الْمَبَانِي

anesthetized مَبْنَج: مُخَدَّر

anesthetic مَبْنَج: مُخَدَّر

wasted, squandered, dissipated مَبْذَر: مُبَذَّر

removed, taken away, put aside, set aside; مُبَعَد: أُبْعِدَ  
distanced, placed at a distance, kept away; sepa-  
rated, isolated, secluded; eliminated, disqualified,  
dropped, excluded; dismissed, sent away; driven  
away, forced out; kept off, driven back, repelled,  
repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated,  
expelled; deportee, exile, expatriate

wasted, squandered, dissipated مَبْذَر: مُبَذَّر

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, مَبْذَر: مُبَذَّر  
scattergood

sent, sent out, dispatched, for- مَبْعُوث: مُرْسَل، بُعِثَ  
warded

envoy, delegate, emissary, legate مَبْعُوث: مُوَدَّ، رَسُول

plenipotentiary مَبْعُوثُ مَطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ، مَبْعُوثُ مَفُوض

dented, indented, notched مَبْعُوج: مُبِج

brothel, bordello, bawdy house، مَبْعَى: بَيْتُ دَعَارَة  
whorehouse, house of prostitution

مَبْنَى: رَغْبَة، غَايَة، هَدَف - راجع بُغْيَة

مَبْنَى - راجع مَبْنَى

مَبْنَض - راجع بَغِيض

hater; hateful, spiteful, malicious، مَبْغِض: مَنْ يَبْغِضُ  
resentful, full of hate

taken aback, taken unawares, taken by مَبْعُوث: مُنْبِت  
surprise, surprised; flabbergasted, shocked, stunned,  
thunderstruck, dumbfounded, aghast, dumbstruck,  
speechless

مَبْعُوض - راجع بَغِيض

مَبْع - راجع أَبْقَعَ

causing tears, tearful، مَبْك (المُبْكِي)، مَبْك (المُبْكِي)  
lamentable, sad, deplorable, mournful, grievous,  
miserable, heart-rending

weeping place مَبْكَى: مَكَانُ الْبُكَاءِ

Wailing Wall حَائِطُ الْمَبْكَى

early, premature, precocious مَبْكِر: مُبَكَّر

early, premature, precocious; going early، مَبْكِر: مُبَكَّر  
coming early, doing early

early; prematurely; soon; early in the morn- مَبْكِرًا  
ing



night; overnight stay or stop

night-shelter, lodging, housing مَسْكَن : مأوى، مَسْكَن

contrived, schemed, plotted, intrigued; مَبْنِيَّت : مَبْنِيَّت  
hatched; premeditated, prearranged, preplanned, aforethought, planned beforehand; harbored, hidden, concealed

destructive, ruinous, eradicated, مَبْنِيْد : مَحِق، قَتَلَ  
annihilative, extirpative, extinctive; deadly, deathly, lethal, pernicious

herbicide مَبْنِيْدُ الْأَعْشَابِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَات

bactericide, germicide, microbicide; مَبْنِيْدُ الْجَرَائِمِ  
disinfectant

insecticide مَبْنِيْدُ الْحَشَرَات

vermicide مَبْنِيْدُ الدِّيدَان

parasiticide مَبْنِيْدُ الطُّفَيْلِيَّات

ovary مَبْنِيْض [تَشْرِيح]

ovariectomy اِسْتِنْصَالُ الْمَبْنِيْض

ovaritis, oophoritis اَلْتِهَابُ الْمَبْنِيْض

whitener, bleach مَبْنِيْض : مَادَّةٌ مَبْنِيْضَةٌ

bleaching powder مَبْنِيْض : مَسْحُوْقُ التَّبْيِيْض

bleacher مَبْنِيْضُ الْأَقْيِشَةِ

tinner, tinsmith, tinman مَبْنِيْضُ الْأَنْبِيَةِ النَّحَاسِيَّةِ

whitewasher مَبْنِيْضُ الْجُدْرَان

whitish; white مَبْنِيْض : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْبَيَاضِ، أَبْيَضُ

fair copy مَبْنِيْضَةٌ : ضِدُّ مُوَدَّةٍ

ovarian, ovarial مَبْنِيْضِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَبْنِيْضِ [تَشْرِيح]

farrier مَبْنِيْطَر : بَنِيَّار، مَنْ يُنْعِلُ الْحَيْلَ

sold مَبْنِيْع : مَبْنِيْع

sale, selling, vendition مَبْنِيْع : مَبْنِيْع

sale(s), sold quantity مَبْنِيْع : الْمَقْدَارُ الْمَبْنِيْع، الْكَمِيَّةُ الْمَبْنِيْعَةُ

turnover مَبْنِيْعَاتٌ : اِجَالِيَّةٌ

sales manager مَبْنِيْعُ مَبْنِيْعَات

shown, demonstrated, manifested, مَبْنِيْن : بَيَّن، أَظْهَرَ

anesthetist, anesthesiologist

مَبْنِيْع، طَبِيْبٌ مَبْنِيْع

built, constructed, erected, set up, put up, مَبْنِي : مُشِيْد  
raised, reared; built up, developed, created, established, made, formed

based on, founded on, grounded on, مَبْنِي عَلَى  
resting on

indeclinable, uninflected, with an مَبْنِي [لُغَةً]  
indeclinable ending

joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, delight- مَبْنِيْع، مَبْنِيْعَةٌ  
ful thing; splendor, magnificence, pomp

مَبْنِيْع : سَارٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهِيْج

مَبْنِيْع : حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهِيْج

ornate, gaudy, tawdry, showy, flashy, meretricious, flamboyant, florid, overdecorated, tinsel, garish, chichi, ostentatious, rococo, flaunting, frippery, pompous, cheap, inartistic, bespangled, tinseled, adorned, embellished, ornamented, bedecked, garnished

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, مَبْنِيْع : غَامِضُ  
unclear, dark, dim, misty, hazy, abstruse, recondite, unintelligible, inscrutable, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable, cryptic, enigmatic, mysterious, mystic(al)

vagus nerve, vagus عَصَبٌ مَبْنِيْع [تَشْرِيح]

astonished, amazed, astounded, flabbergasted, bewildered, shocked, startled, stunned, dumbfounded, thunderstruck, dumbstruck, speechless, aghast

dazzled, dazed; overwhelmed, overpowered مَبْنِيْعُ (الْبَصَرِ) اِلَخ

breathless, out of breath, مَبْنِيْعُ : مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ  
panting, gasping

classified, classed, categorized, tabulated, arranged, assorted, grouped, graded; divided into chapters or sections

اِغْلَانَاتٌ مُبَوَّيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِغْلَان

diuretic مَبْنِيْعَةٌ : مُدِرٌّ لِلْبَوْلِ

chamber pot, potty, pot, urinal مَبْنِيْعَةٌ : اِنَاءٌ يُبَالُ فِيْهِ

urinal, latrine, toilet, water مَبْنِيْعَةٌ : مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبَوُّلِ  
closet, WC

spending or passing the مَبْنِيْع : مَصْدَرٌ بَاتٌ، اِلْقَامَةٌ لَيْلًا

staying behind; back; occurring later, happening after

backward, underdeveloped; retarded, slow; old-fashioned مَتَاخِرٌ: غَيْرُ مَتَطَوَّرٍ

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مَتَاخِرٌ: مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ

defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, behind مَتَاخِرٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

later, modern (authors, etc.) مَتَاخِرُونَ (مُؤَلَّفُونَ الْإِنِ)

arrears, unpaid balance, overdue balance مَتَاخِرَاتُ [مَحَاسِبَةٍ]

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring, proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), having a common border (with), next (to), close (to) مَتَاخِمٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-ness مَتَاخِمَةٌ: مُلَاصَقَةٌ

slow, deliberate, unhurried, easy(going) مُتَمَهِّلٌ

fluctuating, oscillating, vacillating, vibrating, rocking, swinging, swaying, seesaw(ing), teetering, wobbling مَتَارِجٌ

truce, armistice; suspension of hostilities; peace مَتَارَكَةٌ: هُدْنَةٌ، صُلْحٌ، سَلَامٌ

cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working together, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator مَتَاعِرٌ: مُتَعَاوِنٌ

aggravated, critical, complicated, strained, tense مَتَارِمٌ: مُتَقَاوِمٌ، حَرَجٌ، مُتَوَتِّرٌ

مَتَاسِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَيْفٌ، أَيْفٌ

deep-rooted, deep-seated, innate, inveterate, inherent, ingrained; chronic مَتَاصِلٌ

effects, goods, wares; chattel(s), (personal) property, personalty, belongings, possession(s) مَتَاعٌ (جَ أَمْتِيَّةٌ)

equipment, gear, supplies, baggage أَمْتِيَّةُ الْجَيْشِ

luggage, baggage, bags, suitcases, trunks, valises أَمْتِيَّةُ سَفَرٍ: حَقَائِبُ

rubbish, trash, junk, lumber سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ

troubles, difficulties, hardships, discomforts, مَتَاعِبٌ

displayed, exhibited; revealed, disclosed, exposed; made clear; explained, illustrated; indicated, stated

indicator, needle, pointer مَبِينٌ: مُؤَشِّرٌ

the Koran, the Holy Koran مَبِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْنَ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

to stretch, extend, expand, spread مَتَّ: مَدَّ

to be related to, relate to, be associated with, be connected with, have to do with, belong to مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِصِلَةٍ

when? at what time? مَتَى؟

when, whenever مَتَى: عِنْدَمَا، كُلَّمَا

till when? how long? حَتَّى مَتَى؟ إِلَى مَتَى؟

continuation, continuance, continuing, going on, carrying on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement مَتَابَعَةٌ: اسْتِيفَانٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ

following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuing; chase, chasing, trailing, tracking, tracing, running after, going after مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُلَاحَقَةٌ

watching, observation, seeing; examination, study, inquiry مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ، دَرْسٌ

agreement, consent, assent مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُوَافَقَةٌ

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action مَتَابَعَةٌ: مَقَاوَضَةٌ

affected; influenced, acted upon, passive; impressed, moved, touched, stimulated, excited مَتَأَثَّرٌ: مُؤَثَّرٌ فِيهِ

burning, blazing, flaming, deflagrating مَتَأَجَّجٌ: مُلْتَهَبٌ

merchant, dealer, trader; trafficker مَتَاجِرٌ: تَاجِرٌ

exploiter; profiteer مَتَاجِرٌ: اسْتِغْلَالِيٌّ

trade, commerce, business, traffic; trafficking, dealing مَتَاجَرَةٌ: تِجَارَةٌ

exploitation; profiteering مَتَاجَرَةٌ: اسْتِغْلَالٌ

available, obtainable, accessible, at hand, handy, within reach, open, at one's disposal مَتَاحٌ: فِي الْمَتَنَاقِلِ

granted, given, offered, presented مَتَاحٌ: مُعْطًى

predestined, foreordained, preordained مَتَاحٌ: مُقَدَّرٌ

late; belated; delayed; tardy; behind, lagging, مَتَاخِرٌ

aureate, orotund, stilted, turgid

ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, alert(ed), مُتَأَهَّبٌ  
combat-ready, on call, on the mark, in a go condition

maze, labyrinth

مَتَاهَةٌ: شَبَكَةٌ مَعْقَدَةٌ مُحِيرَةٌ

married

مُتَاهِلٌ: مُتَزَوِّجٌ

the Shia(h), the Shiites

الْمَتَاوِلَةُ: الشِّيْعَةُ

conferee; participant in a conference (discussion, talk, etc.) مُتَبَايِحٌ، مُتَبَايِحٌ مَعَهُ

mutual, reciprocal; exchanged

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate angles

زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ

contestant, competitor, contender, rival, racer, participant (in a contest, competition, match, tournament, race, etc.) مُتَبَارِعٌ (الْمُتَبَارِعُ): مَنْ يَتَبَارَعُ، مُتَنَافِسٌ

separate; diverging, divergent, مُتَفَصِّلٌ، مُتَشَعِّبٌ، مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
branching

far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote مُتَبَاعِدٌ: بَعِيدٌ

different, dissimilar مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ، مُتَبَايِنٌ

discordant, disharmonious, مُتَضَارِبٌ، مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
incongruous

alienated, estranged مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَسِمٌّ بِالْفُجُورِ أَوْ الْجَفَاءِ

infrequently, at wide intervals فِي فُرَاقَاتٍ مُتَبَاعِدَةٍ

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostentatious; braggart, boaster, show-off مُتَبَاهٍ (الْمُتَبَاهِي): مُتَفَاخِرٌ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, discrepant, varying, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous, contradictory, disagreeing, opposed, contrary مُتَبَايِنٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ

celibate, chaste, sexually abstinent عَفِيفٌ، مُتَبَيِّلٌ: أَعَزَبٌ، عَفِيفٌ

مُتَبَيِّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنٌ

braggart, boaster, brag, braggadocio, swaggerer, windbag, gascon, swashbuckler; boastful, swaggering, bragging مُتَبَجِّعٌ

well-versed (in), conversant (with), مُتَعَمِّقٌ، مُتَبَحَّرٌ (فِي): مُتَعَمِّقٌ  
skilled (in), proficient (in); erudite, learned, well-informed, scholarly, profound; authority, expert مُتَبَحَّرٌ: مُخْتَالٌ

inconveniences, problems; efforts, pains, strains

acclimatized, adapted, adjusted - مُتَكَيِّفٌ، مُتَبَدِّلٌ، مُتَأَقِّلٌ  
ed; adaptable, adaptive, adjustable

sure, certain, positive, convinced, confident, assured مُتَأَكَّدٌ: وَاثِقٌ

oxidized, rusty

مُتَأَكِّدٌ

corroded, eroded, worn, eaten away, fretted, abraded مُتَأَكَّلٌ، مُتَأَكِّلٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in tune, harmonic, symphonic, symphonious; friendly, intimate, close, familiar; united, combined, joint, coalescent مُتَأَلَفٌ: مُؤْتَلَفٌ

مُتَأَلَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَلَّفٌ

shining, bright, brilliant, radiant, flashing, sparkling, dazzling, beaming, glittering, glistening, refulgent, lustrous, luminous, resplendent; glorious مُتَأَلِّقٌ: لَا يَمِيعُ

feeling pain, in pain, suffering (pain), مُتَأَلِّمٌ: مُوْجِعٌ  
aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented

conspirator, plotter, intriguer, schemer, conniver مُتَأَمِرٌ: مُدَبِّرُ الْمَوَآمِرِ، مُتَوَاطِئٌ

imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful, tyrannical, dictatorial, bossy, fond of giving orders مُتَأَمِّرٌ: مُسْتَبِيدٌ

meditating, reflecting, pondering, musing, contemplating, cogitating, speculating, thinking; meditative, reflective, pensive, contemplative, cogitative, thoughtful; thinker مُتَأَمِّلٌ: مُتَكَيِّفٌ

مُتَأَمِّلٌ: آمِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ آمِلٌ

slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried; patient; careful مُتَأَنٍّ (الْمُتَأَنِّي): مُتَمَهِّلٌ

solidity, strength, firmness, soundness, toughness, sturdiness, substantiality; durability, enduringness مُتَأَنَّةٌ: صَلَابةٌ، قُوَّةٌ

effeminate, unmanly, feminine, womanish, womanly مُتَأَنَّثٌ: مُخَنَّثٌ

dressed up, spruced up, dolled up; elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; fastidious, dainty, squeamish, overnice; dandy, fop, dude, swell مُتَأَنَّقٌ: مُبَازِيءٌ أَوْ بَلَاعِيٌّ أَوْ لَفْظِيٌّ

flowery, florid, euphuistic, bombastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown, مُتَأَنَّقٌ: مُبَازِيءٌ أَوْ بَلَاعِيٌّ أَوْ لَفْظِيٌّ

adopted son or child

followed (by), succeeded (by) مُتَّبِع (ب)

principal, master, boss, chief, head, leader, superior, senior مُتَّبِع: سَيِّد

suzerain (state) دَوْلَةُ مُتَّبِعَةٍ

successive, consecutive, sequential, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant مُتَّبَاع: مُتَوَالٍ، مُتَوَالٍ

successive, consecutive, sequential, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, uninterrupted; unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant; alternating مُتَّاعِم - رَاجِع مُتَّاعِم

progression; sequence; series مُتَّالِيَّة: مُتَوَالِيَّة

arithmetic progression مُتَّالِيَّة حِسَابِيَّة أَوْ عَدَدِيَّة

geometric progression مُتَّالِيَّة هَنْدَسِيَّة

complementary, integral, integrated; complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate مُتَّام: مُتَّكَمِّل

yawning; yawner مُتَّاب

sluggish, indolent, lazy, slothful, slack, slow, dull, lumpish, heavy مُتَّاقِل: بَلِيد

isomeric; isomer مُتَّكَمِّل - رَاجِع مُثْلَم

homogeneous, identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, having the same kind or nature, the same in structure or quality, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, correspondent, conformable, uniform, consistent مُتَّجَانِس: مُتَّكَمِّل

Homoptera مُتَّجَانِسَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

inclined, slant(ing), oblique, skew, bent; deviating, swerving مُتَّجَانِف: مُنْحَرِف، مَائِل

responsive, responding, reacting favorably or readily مُتَّجَابِب: مُسْتَجِيب

harmonious مُتَّجَابِب: مُتَّاعِم

passing, going past, leaving مُتَّجَاوِر - رَاجِع مُجَاوِر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَعِي

ing; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer

changeable, changing, variable, unsteady, inconstant, unstable, fluctuating, wavering مُتَّبَعِي: مُتَّغَيِّر

contributor, donor, donator, grantor, giver مُتَّبَرِّع: وَاهِب، مانِح

volunteer مُتَّبَرِّع: مُتَطَوِّع

in bud مُتَّبَرِّع: ذُو بَرَاغِم، مُخْرَجُ بَرَاغِمَةٍ

complaining, repining, grumbling, grumbly, grouchy مُتَّبَرِّع: سَيِّم، ضَجِر - رَاجِع بَرَم

smiling; smiler مُتَّبَرِّع: مُتَّزَمِر

discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, penetrating, clairvoyant, percipient, acute, keen, sharp, astute, clear-sighted; prescient مُتَّبَصِّر: مُبَيِّن

unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work; idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent مُتَّبَطَّح - رَاجِع مُنْبَطَّح

observed, complied with, followed, adhered to; adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, current, popular, accepted, established, practiced, general, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar مُتَّبَطَّح: عَاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ، مُتَطَّح

spiced, seasoned مُتَّبَق (الْمَتَّبَقِي): مُتْرُوك، فَضْلَةٌ إِنْج - رَاجِع بَاقِي

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّر: لَافِئ، غَيْرُ مُتَّبَلَّر

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّر: لَافِئ، غَيْرُ مُتَّبَلَّر

straw-stack مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

vector

مُتَجَبِّر، كَمِيَّةٌ مُتَجَبِّرَةٌ [رياضيات]

sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, مُتَجَبِّرٌ (الوجه)  
gloomy, grim; frowning, scowling, glowering, loweringwandering, roving, roaming, مُتَجَوِّلٌ: طَوَّافٌ، جَوَّالٌ  
walking about, traveling, strolling, ambulant,  
ambulatory, peripatetic, itinerant; traveler, rover,  
wanderer

بائعٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ - راجع بائع

ambassador-at-large

سَفِيرٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ

to draw (water) from a well

مَتَحَ (الماء): اسْتَخْرَجَهُ

to pump

مَتَحَ: ضَخَّ

loving one another, friendly, on good terms, مُتَعَابٍ  
concordant, harmonioustwined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, inter- مُتَعَابِكٌ  
laced, intertwined, intertwisted, interlocked, knit-  
ted, meshed, snarled, tangledcorroded, eroded, worn away, abraded, مُنَحَّتٌ  
fretted, scraped off, excoriatedwarring, belligerent, militant, fight- مُتَعَارِبٌ: مُتَقَاتِلٌ  
ing, at war, in a state of war, engaged in warfare

allied, confederate(d) مُتَعَالِفٌ

discriminating, prejudiced, مُتَعَامِلٌ: مُتَحَيِّزٌ، جَائِرٌ  
biased, partial, one-sided, ex parte; unfair, unjust,  
inequitable, wrongful; oppressivedialogist, interlocutor, talker, con- مُتَعَاوِرٌ: مُتَبَاكِثٌ  
verser, conferee

neutral

مُتَعَادِلٌ: مُعَادِلٌ، مُعَايِدٌ

مُتَحَتِّمٌ - راجع مُحْتَمٌ

مُتَحَجِّبٌ - راجع مُحَجَّبٌ

petrified; fossilized

مُتَحَجِّرٌ: مُسْتَحَجِرٌ، مُسْتَحْفِرٌ

antiquated, outmoded, out-of-date, مُتَحَجِّرٌ: بَالٍ، عَتِيقٌ  
old-fashioned, obsolete, fossilfossil, foggy; ossified, رَجْمِيُّ التَّفَكُّيرِ مُتَحَجِّرٌ  
narrow-minded, old-fashioned, fusty, highly con-  
servative, illiberal, intolerant, fanatic, bigotedstony, stonyhearted, مُتَحَجِّرُ الْفُؤَادِ أَوْ الشُّمُورِ  
hardhearted, heartless, ruthless, cruel, pitiless,  
merciless, unfeeling, tough, callous, thick-skinned,behind, overtaking; going beyond, overstepping;  
exceeding, surpassing, transcendingtrespasser, transgressor, en- مُتَجَاوِزٌ: مُتَعَدٍّ، مُفْرِطٌ  
croacher; trespassing, transgressing, transgressive,  
encroaching on; overstepping, exceeding, excessive  
overlooking, مُتَجَاوِزٌ عَنْ: مُتَأَمِّسٌ عَنْ، صَفُوحٌdisregarding, condoning, conniving at, letting pass,  
letting go unpunished, forgiving, excusing  
haughty, arrogant, proud, over- مُتَجَبِّرٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌّ  
bearing; tyrannical, despotic; tyrant, dictator, des-  
potrenewed; revived, regenerated; new, novel, مُتَجَدِّدٌ  
fresh; modern, up-to-date; progressive, progres-  
sing; evolving, evolutionary

store, shop; boutique

مَتَجَرٌّ: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ

department store; supermarket

مَتَجَرٌّ كَبِيرٌ

مَتَجَرٌّ: تِجَارَةٌ - راجع تِجَارَةٌ

مَتَجَرٌّ - راجع مَتَاجِرٌ

مَتَجَرِّئٌ - راجع مُجْتَرِئٌ

impartial, fair, just, objective, un- مُتَجَرَّدٌ: غَيْرٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ  
prejudiced, unbiased, detached, evenhanded

مَتَجَرِّئٌ - راجع تِجَارِيٌّ

مُتَجَدَّدٌ - راجع مُجَسَّدٌ

مُتَجَدَّدٌ - راجع مُجَسَّدٌ

مُتَجَلِّلٌ (الْمُتَجَلِّلِي): وَاضِحٌ - راجع جَلَّى

frozen, frosted, iced, icy, مُتَجَلَّدٌ: مُتَجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
ice-covered, glaciated, congealed

مُتَجَلَّدٌ: ذُو عَزْمٍ وَثَبَاتٍ - راجع جَلَدٌ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, مُتَجَمَّدٌ (بِالْبُرُودَةِ)  
glaciated

hard, solid, rigid, stiff, inflexible

مُتَجَمَّدٌ: صُلْبٌ

coagulated, clotted; congealed; cur- مُتَجَمَّدٌ: مُتَخَثَّرٌ  
dled

naturalized

مُتَجَنِّسٌ: مُجَنِّسٌ، مُنِيعَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ

مُتَجَهٌّ - راجع إِتْجَاهٌ

going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, مُتَجَهٌّ إِلَى  
destined for, proceeding to; tending to, directed  
to(ward), oriented to(ward); aiming at, aimed at





slack, droopy, drooping, sagging, (الْمُتَرَاخِي)  
languid, flagging, indolent, inactive, lazy, dull,  
sluggish, slothful

synonymous; synonym مُتَرَادِف: مُرَادِف

barricade, bulwark, (الدِّفَاعُ يُسْتَتَرُّ بِهِ مِنَ الْعَدُوِّ)  
rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar مُتْرَاسُ الْبَابِ

correspondent مُتْرَاسِلٌ مَعَهُ: مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالَتِ

compact, close, tight; compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, serried, crowded together, crammed, rammed

stratiform, strati- مُتْرَاصِفٌ: ذُو طَبَقَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ  
fied, tiered

aligned, lined up, standing in مُتْرَاصِفٌ: مُصْطَفٍ  
formation

well set, compact, مُتْرَاصِفٌ: مُنْضَدٌّ (صِفَةُ الْأَسْنَانِ)  
well strung, regularly set

accompanying one another; مُتْرَافِقٌ: مُتَلَاظِمٌ, مُتْرَافِقٌ  
going together; joined, associated, coupled

conjugate مُتْرَافِقٌ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]

overlapping, imbricate; superimposed, superposed, overlaid

concentric مُتْرَاكِزٌ: مُتَّحِدُ الْمَرْكَزِ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, مُتْرَاكِمٌ: مُتَكَدِّسٌ  
heaped up; accumulative, cumulative

wide, vast, extensive, expansive مُتْرَامٌ (الْمُتْرَامِيُّ), مُتْرَامِي الْأَطْرَافِ

ranging (from... to, between... and); varying مُتْرَاوِحٌ  
(between); alternating, alternate; fluctuating; swinging, wobbling

well-bred, well-mannered, cultivated, cultured, refined, polished, mannerly, polite, urbane مُتْرَبٌ (الْمُتْرَبِيُّ): مُهَذَّبٌ

dusty, full of earth مُتْرَبٌ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poverty, destitution, need(iness), indigence مُتْرَبَةٌ: فَقْرٌ

(sitting) cross-legged مُتْرَبِعٌ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

resulting (from), مُتْرَتَّبٌ (عَلَى): نَاشِئٌ (عَنْ), نَاتِجٌ (عَنْ)  
resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as a consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing (from), deriving (from), arising (from), springing

skilled, experienced; trainee

apprentice مُتَدَرِّبٌ: مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَدَرِّبٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

progressive; graded, gradated, graduated مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُدَرِّجٌ

trained; trainee, apprentice مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُتَمَرِّنٌ, مُتَمَهِّنٌ

tuberculate(d), tubercled, tubercular, tuberculous, tubercous مُتَدَرِّنٌ

flowing out, outflowing, مُتَدَفِّقٌ: جَارٍ, فَيَاضٌ, مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
effluent, torrential, streaming, welling out, spouting forth, spurting, gushing forth or out, effusing, issuing forth, jetting, pouring out or forth, shooting out, breaking forth or out, bursting forth or out; running, incessant, continuous

suspended, pendent, pendulous, مُتَدَلِّلٌ (الْمُتَدَلِّلِيُّ): مُعَلَّقٌ  
pensile, hanging, dangling, droopy, drooping, lolling

low; fallen, dropped; مُتَدَنٌّ (الْمُتَدَنِّيُّ): مُنْخَفِضٌ, رَدِيءٌ  
descending, falling, dropping, sinking, declining; low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

deteriorated, deteriorating, مُتَدَهْوِرٌ: مُنْهَطٌ, مُتَفَهِّتٌ  
decadent, declining, degenerate, slumping, retrogressive

religious, pious, godly, devout مُتَدِينٌ: وَرِعٌ

oscillating, oscillatory, vibrating, vibrating, مُتَدَبِّبٌ: مُتَحَطِّرٌ  
brant, swinging, swaying, pendulous, vacillating, wavering, wobbling

hesitating, wavering, faltering, مُتَدَبِّبٌ: مُتَرَدِّدٌ  
vacillating, double-minded, irresolute, undecided, indecisive, uncertain

remembering, remindful, mindful, recalling مُتَذَكِّرٌ

servile, subservient, submissive, slavish, obsequious, cringing, abject مُتَذَلِّلٌ: خُنُوعٌ

complaining, nagging, repining, grumbly, grumpily, grouchy; complainer, nag(ger), repiner, growler, grumbler مُتَذَمِّرٌ: مُتَبَرِّمٌ

meter مُتَرٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

correlated, correlative; interrelated; connected, linked, associated, related, attached, united, coupled, joined, joint; inseparable, inherent; coherent, cohesive, well-knit, consistent مُتْرَابِطٌ



deliberate, leisurely, slow, careful مُتَرَوٍّ (الْمُتَرَوِّي): مُتَانٌ  
subway, metro, underground مِتْرُو: قَطَارٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

metropolitan, archbishop مِتْرُوبُولِيْت [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

abandoned, relinquished, re- مِتْرُوكٌ: مَهْجُورٌ، مَهْمَلٌ  
nounced, forsaken, deserted, derelict, desolate, for-  
lorn, unfrequented; left out, omitted, neglected,  
disregarded

left over, left, remaining, residual; مِتْرُوكٌ: فَضْلَةٌ، بَاقٍ  
remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, re-  
mains, surplus, overplus, remaining part

مِتْرُوكٌ: تَرْكَةٌ - رَاجِعْ تَرْكَةٌ، تَرْكَةٌ

metric(al) مِتْرِيّ

the metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِتْرِيّ

competing, emulous مِتْرَاحِمٌ: مُنَافِسٌ

synchronous, synchronal, synchron- مِتْرَافِقٌ: مُتَوَاقِفٌ  
ic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, co-  
incident, contemporary, contemporaneous, co-  
eval

syndrome أَعْرَاضٌ مِتْرَافِقَةٌ

increasing, growing, augment- مِتْرَافِدٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَصَاعِدٌ  
ing, swelling, rising, mounting, heightening, inten-  
sifying, cumulative

shaky, unsteady, unstable, rickety، مِتْرَعَزِلٌ: مُتَقَلِّيلٌ  
insecure, precarious

skier; skater; bobsledder مِتْرَاجِلٌ: مَنْ يَتْرَاجِلُ

water-skier مِتْرَاجِلٌ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

adulator, (servile) flatterer, cajol- مِتْرَافِلٌ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ، مُدَاهِنٌ  
er, blandisher, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle,  
fawner

strict (in observing customs, etc.), rigorous، مِتْرَمَّتٌ  
stringent, rigid, severe, stern, austere; prim, stiffly  
moral or formal; puritan(ical); precisian

sober, sober-minded, sobersided, sedate، مِتْرَنٌ: زَرِينٌ  
grave, solemn, composed, well-balanced

judicious, wise, prudent، مِتْرَنٌ: حَصِيفٌ، وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ  
levelheaded, reasonable, sensible, having sound  
judgment

married مِتْرُوجٌ: مُتَاهِلٌ

(from), issuing (from), originating (from), stem-  
ming (from), growing out (of), caused (by), occa-  
sioned (by)

مِتْرَجِحٌ: مُتَارِجِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَارِجِحٌ

مِتْرَجِرَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَجْرَجٌ

translated; interpreted مِتْرَجَمٌ: مَنَقُولٌ مِنْ لَفْظٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

translator; interpreter مِتْرَجِمٌ: تَرْجِمَانٌ

biographer مِتْرَجِمٌ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ

nomadic; migratory, migrating، مِتْرَحَلٌ: مُتَنَقِّلٌ، رَحَّالٌ  
wandering, roaming, roving; traveling; nomad;  
migrator, wanderer, rover; traveler

declining, deterior- مِتْرَدٍّ (الْمِتْرَدِّي): سَاقِطٌ، مُنْحَطٌّ، مُتَدَهْوِرٌ  
ating, deteriorated, retrogressive; low, inferior;  
bad

hesitant, hesitating, irresolute، مِتْرَدَّدٌ: مُتَذَبِّذٌ، حَائِرٌ  
indecisive, undecided, uncertain, double-minded,  
wavering, faltering, vacillating

alternating current تَيَّارٌ مُتْرَدَّدٌ

metres - رَاجِعْ مِتْرَاسٌ

precipitate مِتْرَسِبٌ: رَاسِبٌ [كِيْمِيَاء]

brimful, (over)full, replete، مِتْرَعٌ: طَافِيعٌ، مُمْتَلِئٌ، مُفْعَمٌ  
filled to capacity or overflowing

مِتْرَفٌ - رَاجِعْ مِتْرَفٌ

luxurious, opulent, affluent، مِتْرَفٌ: تَرَفٌ، مُتَغَمِّسٌ بِالتَّرَفِ  
self-indulgent, indulging in luxury, living in great  
luxury, living in ease and comfort, sybaritic

luxurious, luxuriant, sumptuous، مِتْرَفٌ: فَاحِرٌ، فَخْمٌ  
deluxe, superb, splendid, rich

disdainful, lofty, haughty, proud، مِتْرَفَعٌ: أُنُوفٌ  
cilious

مِتْرَفَقٌ: رَفِيقٌ، مُتَسَاهِلٌ - رَاجِعْ رَفِيقٌ

مِتْرَقَبٌ - رَاجِعْ مِرْتَقَبٌ

expecting, expectant, anticipating، مِتْرَقِبٌ: مُتَوَقِّعٌ، مُنْتَظَرٌ  
looking forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking  
(out) for

staggering, reeling, tottering, swaying, faltering، مِتْرَتَجِعٌ  
wobbling

flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp مِتْرَهْلٌ: رِخْوُ اللَّحْمِ

consistent; harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; regular, uniform, even  
loiterer, loafer, idler, bum, lounge, gadder,

gadabout, rambler, wanderer, putterer; loitering, loafing, idle, idling, lounging, gadding, meandering, rambling, wandering, dawdling

serial, seriate(d), sequenced; successive, consecutive, sequent, sequential; continuous; hierarchical; chain-; concatenate(d), linked together, connected, interlinked, interlocked  
chain reaction      تَفَاعُلٌ مُتَسَاوِلٌ

serial number      رَقْمُ مَتَسَلِسِلِ

serial story, serial      قصة متسلسلة

series متسلة

masterful, domineering, authoritative, متسلط، مهيمن،  
tative, bossy, imperious; dominating, dominant,  
predominant, prevailing, commanding, governing,  
ruling, reigning

climbing, scaling, ascending, mount- مُتَسَلِّقٌ : فاعِلٌ تَسَلَّقَ  
ing; climber, scaler, ascender, mounter

scandent, climbing      مُتَسَلِّقٌ: مُعْتَرِشٌ (صِفَةُ النَّبَاتِ)

climber, creeper      مُتَسَلِّقٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُعْتَرِشٌ

sneaking, stealing, slipping; infiltrating, penetrating, entering      مُتَسَلِّل

recipient; receiver      مُسْتَلَمٌ : مُسْتَلَمٌ

marked by, characterized by, distinguished by, having as a characteristic or mark, possessing as a feature or property

carious, decayed      مُتَسَوِّسٌ (للأسنان والعظام إلخ)

worm-eaten, wormy, weeviled, مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ إلخ)  
weevily

beggar, mendicant      مُتَسَوِّلٌ : مُسْتَعْتَفٍ

**pessimistic; pessimist**      مُتَشَائِم: مُتَطَيِّر، ضِدُّ مُتَفَائِل

interlaced, interlocked, intertwisted, inter- **تشابك**  
twined, twined, twisted, entwined, interwoven,  
knitted, meshed, snarly, snarled, tangly, tangled,  
latticed, plaited, reticulate(d); interpenetrated;

**newly married**

**benedict**

**متزويات: حيوانات متعددة الخلايا** Metazoa, metazoans

racer, runner; contestant, competitor, contender, rival, participant (in a contest, competition, race, etc.) **مُتَابِق**

accelerated; accelerating; hurrying, running; **مُتَّارِعٌ**  
uninterrupted, continuous

collinear      مُتَسَامِت: واقعٌ على نفس الخطِّ

indulgent, tolerant, forbear- مُتَسَامِحٌ : مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
ing, lenient, merciful, permissive

lenient, indulgent, tolerant, مُتَّسِلٌ : مُتَّسِلٌ , رَحِيمٌ  
 forbearing, permissive, mild, clement

**equal, similar, (a)like, even, balanced, مُتَسَاوٍ (المُتَسَاوِي)**  
on a par

**equilateral** مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاع

**equidistant** مُتَسَاوِي الْبُعْدِ أَوْ الْأَبْعَادِ

equiangular, isogonal      مُتَسَاوِي الزُّوَايَا

isosceles      مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ

مُتَسَاوِيَاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ (أَوْ الْأَرْجُلِ): رُبَّةٌ مِنْ طَائِفَةِ الْقِشْرِيَّاتِ  
Isopoda

coherent; consistent; harmonious, مُتَّاقٍ: متناسق  
congruous, proportional, symmetrical, regular

مُسَبَّبٌ - راجع مُسَبَّبٌ

disguised, in disguise; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself, covering oneself, screening oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled

مُتَّسِح - راجع وَسِخ

**hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong; quick, hurried, fast, rapid, prompt, swift, speedy** مُتَرَع

مُتَطَّعٌ - راجع مُطَّعٌ

vast expanse, empty stretch of مُتَّع: أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ  
land, empty space

room, space, elbowroom      مُتَسَّرٌ: مَجَالٌ

enough time, ample time, plenty of **مَتَّعَ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ**  
time: (time) margin

مُتَّع - راجع واسع

claimant, plaintiff

complaining; nagging, grumbling, مُتَشَكِّكٌ: مُتَذَمَّرٌ  
grumbly, repining, grouchy, querulous, peevish;  
complainer, nag(ger), growler, grumbler, repiner  
cirrhotic [طَب]

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, مُتَنَجِّجٌ  
fitful

مُتَمَوِّشٌ - راجع مُشَوِّشٌ

مُتَمَوِّقٌ - راجع مُشْتَقٌ

مُتَمَيِّعٌ - راجع مُشَاعِبٌ

behaving like a child, acting in a مُتَمَاصِبٌ (الْمُتَمَاصِبِي)  
childish manner; inclined to youthful pleasures

wrestling (with one another); struggling, مُتَمَاصِرٌ  
fighting; conflicting, clashing

rising, going up, ascending, مُتَمَاصِدٌ: مُتَرَايِدٌ  
mounting, towering, soaring, climbing; increasing,  
growing, swelling, heightening, intensifying, cu-  
mulative, progressive; escalating

rising, ascending, emanating, pro- مُتَمَاصِدٌ: مُنْبِثٌ  
ceeding; emitted, sent out, discharged, given off,  
diffused

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), inter- مُتَمَاصِلٌ: مُتَقَاطِعٌ  
secting

crossbill مُتَمَاصِلٌ الْمِنْفَارِ (طَائِر)

مُتَصَدِّعٌ - راجع مَصْدُوعٌ

almsgiving, charitable, beneficent, be- مُتَصَدِّقٌ: مُخِينٌ  
nevolent, philanthropic; almsgiver, benefactor,  
philanthropist

ruler, (provincial) governor, ad- مُتَصَرِّفٌ: حَاكِمٌ، وَالِي  
ministrative officer

characterized by, marked by, distin- مُتَمَيِّفٌ بِ: مُتَمَيِّبٌ بِ  
guished by, having or possessing as a characteristic  
(mark, attribute, property, quality)

connected, linked, joined, مُتَمَاصِلٌ: مُتَرَايِبٌ  
joint, united, attached

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُتَمَاصِلٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ  
abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, in close  
contact (with)

مُتَمَاصِلٌ: مُتَمَرِّبٌ - راجع مُتَوَاصِلٌ

related to, relating to, having to مُتَمَاصِلٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ

overlapping; complex, complicated, intricate, con-  
fused

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَمَاصِلٌ: مُتَمَاصِلٌ  
gous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, corres-  
pondent, comparable; identical

quarreling, fighting, مُتَشَاكِرٌ: مُتَخَاصِمٌ، مُشْتَبِكٌ  
hassling, wrangling, brawling, scuffling; grappling,  
coming to blows or grips

مُتَشَارِكٌ - راجع مُشْتَرِكٌ

مُتَشَاعِرٌ - راجع شَوَاعِرٌ

pretending to be busy مُتَشَاغِلٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِأَنَّهُ مُشْغُولٌ

مُتَشَاغِلٌ: مُشْغُولٌ - راجع مُشْغُولٌ

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَمَاصِلٌ: مُتَمَاصِلٌ  
gous, homogenous, homologous, uniform, corres-  
ponding, conformable, isomorphic; identical

مُتَشَاصِحٌ - راجع شَاصِحٌ

tenacious (of), persistent (in), adhering مُتَشَبِّثٌ (بِ)  
(to), sticking (to), clinging (to), hanging on (to);  
stubborn; obstinate, opinionated, self-willed, per-  
tinacious, adamant, uncompromising

مُتَشَبِّثٌ - راجع مُشَبِّثٌ

clad in, garbed in, attired in, clothed in, مُتَشَبِّحٌ بِ: مُرْتَدٍ  
dressed in, wearing

strict, severe, stern, stringent, aus- مُتَشَدِّدٌ: قَاسٍ، صَارِمٍ  
tere, rigorous, hard, hardhanded, tough, drastic,  
stark

inflexible, unyielding, adamant, مُتَشَدِّدٌ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
intransigent

drawler; mouther, declaimer, ha- مُتَشَدِّقٌ (بِالْكَلَامِ)  
ranguer, ranter, loudmouth; braggart; drawling;  
declamatory, loudmouthed

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, rogue, bum, hobo, مُشَرَّدٌ  
homeless wanderer

مُشَرَّرٌ - راجع مُشَرِّعٌ

ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, مُتَشَعِّبٌ: مُشَعَّبٌ  
branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating,  
forked, furcate; divided, subdivided; divergent,  
divaricated, divaricating; manifold, diverse

مُتَشَقِّقٌ - راجع مَشْقُوقٌ

complainant, grievant, مُدَّعٍ: مُتَشَكِّكٌ (الْمُتَشَكِّكِي)

inflating, swelling, distending, expanding, baggy; inflated, swollen, distended, expanded, enlarged, magnified; exaggerated, overstated

hypertrophic مُتَضَخِّمٌ [طَب]

injured, aggrieved, wronged, hurt, harmed, damaged, prejudiced; victim مُتَضَرَّرٌ

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who prays; supplicating, entreating, imploring, begging, beseeching مُتَضَرِّعٌ مُبْتَهِلٌ

مُتَضَعٌ - راجع مُتَوَاضِعٌ

dilapidated, decayed, declining, waning; weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, frail مُتَضَفِّعٌ

مُتَضَلِّعٌ (في عِلْمٍ) - راجع ضَلَّيْعٌ (في عِلْمٍ)

included, contained, comprised, implied, involved, covered, embodied, incorporated مُتَضَمِّنٌ مُشْمُولٌ

including, containing, comprising, implying, involving, covering, embracing, embodying, encompassing مُتَضَمِّنٌ مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى

مُتَضَيِّقٌ: ضَيِّقٌ - راجع ضَيِّقٌ

stenosed, stenotic, coarctate, constricted مُتَضَيِّقٌ: مُضَابٌ بِالتَّضْيِيقِ [طَب]

مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُطَابِقٌ

مُتَطَاوِلٌ: مُطَوَّلٌ، طَوِيلٌ - راجع مُطَوَّلٌ، طَوِيلٌ

impudent, insolent, impertinent, forward, cheeky, saucy, brazen مُتَطَاوِلٌ وَتَح

scattered, dispersed, spread (out), diffused; emanating, rising مُتَطَايِرٌ مُتَفَرِّقٌ، مُنْتَشِرٌ

volatile مُتَطَايِرٌ: طَيَّارٌ

flatulent, windy, tympanitic مُتَطَلِّلُ الْبَطْنِ (بِالْفَارَاتِ)

extreme, excessive, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, inordinate, unrestrained, going to extremes; extremist, radical مُتَطَرِّفٌ

parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying, meddling; parasite, sponge(r), leech, hanger-on; intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, interloper مُتَطَطِّلٌ

requisite, prerequisite, required, needed, wanted, needful, necessary, indispensable مُتَطَلِّبٌ: ضَرُورِيٌّ

demanding, exacting, exigent مُتَطَلِّبٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ

requiring, call- مُتَطَلِّبٌ كَذَا: يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا، يَسْتَلْزِمُ كَذَا

do with, connected with, concerning, regarding, respecting, pertaining to, belonging to; relevant to, pertinent to, relative to

inflexible, adamant, intransigent, hard-line, unyielding, uncompromising, unrelenting, relentless, inexorable, willful, die-hard, stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, tough مُتَصَلِّبٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُتَعَتِّ

sclerosed, sclerotic مُتَصَلِّبٌ [طَب]

مُتَصَلِّفٌ - راجع صَلَفٌ

مُتَصَنَّعٌ: مُتَكَلِّفٌ، كَاذِبٌ - راجع مُصْطَنَعٌ

imagined, fancied, conceived, ideated, envisaged, visualized, pictured (in the mind), visioned, envisioned; thought, supposed, assumed مُتَصَوَّرٌ: مُتَخَيَّلٌ، مَطْنُونٌ

Sufi, mystic مُتَصَوِّفٌ: صُوفِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الْمُتَصَوِّفَةِ

Sufis, mystics مُتَصَوِّفَةٌ: صُوفِيَّوْنَ، مُتَصَوِّفُونَ

dwindling, waning, wane, decreasing, diminishing, lessening, declining, shrinking مُتَصَاوِلٌ: مُتَنَاقِصٌ

contradictory, contradictory, opposite, contrary, opposed, cross, contrasting, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, inharmonious, incongruous, discrepant, irreconcilable مُتَصَادِّ: مُتَنَاقِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ

conflicting, clashing, disagreeing, discrepant, discordant, inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous, inharmonious, irreconcilable, contradictory, opposite, contrary, opposed, cross مُتَضَارِبٌ: مُتَمَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ

cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working together مُتَصَافِرٌ: مُتَعَاوِنٌ، مُتَآزِرٌ

compact, close, tight, firm, closely packed, tightly pressed مُتَصَامٌ: مُتَرَاصٌ

united in solidarity; joint, joined, combined, consolidated; jointly liable or responsible مُتَصَامِنٌ

acting partner شَرِيكَ مُتَصَامِنٍ

annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, upset, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy مُتَضَاقٍ: مُنْزَعَجٌ

مُتَضَجِّرٌ - راجع ضَجَرٌ

مُتَضِحٌ - راجع وَاضِحٌ

sympathetic with, sympathizing with, مُتَعَاظِفٌ مَعَ  
 feeling for, favorably disposed to, attached to  
 mounting, rising, increasing, مُتَعَاظِمٌ: مُتَصَاعِدٌ، مُسْتَحْكِمٌ  
 ing, growing, intensifying, cumulative, progressive;  
 intense, strong, forceful  
 proud, arrogant, haughty مُتَعَاظِمٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
 successive, consecutive, sequential, مُتَعَاقِبٌ: مُتَتَابِعٌ  
 sequent  
 alternating, alternate, rotating مُتَعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِئٌ  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاقِدٌ: مُتَعَاهِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties الْمُتَعَاهِدَانِ  
 opposite, opposed, contrary, cross, contra-  
 dictory, contradicting, contrastive, contrasting مُتَعَاكِسٌ  
 transcendent(al) مُتَعَالٍ (الْمُتَعَالِي): مُسْتَعْلٍ  
 مُتَعَالٍ: رَفِيعٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالٍ  
 the Most Exalted, the Most High, the  
 Supreme (one of the attributes of God) اللَّهُ الْمُتَعَالِي  
 orthogonal, orthographic, perpen- مُتَعَاوِدٌ [رِیَاضِیَات] -  
 dicular, rectangular  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاهِدٌ: مُتَعَاقِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties الْمُتَعَاهِدَانِ  
 cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, مُتَعَاوِنٌ: مُتَسَاوِرٌ  
 collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working togeth-  
 er, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator  
 مُتَعَبٌّ، مُتَعَبَّةٌ (جَ مُتَاعِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَاعِبٌ  
 مُتَعَبٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَعِبٌ  
 tiring, wearing, wearisome، مُزْعِجٌ، شَاقٌّ، مُتْعِبٌ  
 wearying, exhausting, fatiguing; toilsome, labori-  
 ous, arduous, onerous, strenuous, trying, burden-  
 some; troublesome, bothersome, disturbing, annoy-  
 ing, vexing, inconvenient, uncomfortable  
 worshipping, engaged in worship or religious (الله) مُتَعَبِّدٌ  
 devotion, devout, pious, religious; worshiper,  
 adorer  
 enjoyment, pleasure, delight, delectation، لَذَّةٌ مُتَعَّةٌ  
 treat, gratification  
 compensation given مُتَعَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ الْمُطَلَّاقَةِ، مُتَعَّةُ الطَّلَاقِ  
 to a divorced woman  
 temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُنْتَعَةِ، نِكَاحُ الْمُنْتَعَةِ

ing for, demanding, needing, necessitating, taking,  
 wanting, deserving  
 requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exi- مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ  
 gencies, demands, needs, necessities, necessities  
 developed, advanced, sophisticated; progres- مُتَطَوِّرٌ  
 sing, ongoing; evolving  
 volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ: مُتَبَرِّعٌ  
 مُتَطَوِّفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَوَّافٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُتَطَيِّرٌ: مُتَشَائِمٌ  
 pretended, simulated، مُتَكَلِّفٌ، مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِهِ: مُدَّعَى بِهِ، مُتَكَلِّفٌ  
 affected, feigned, assumed, faked, put-on, make-  
 believe, ostensible, artificial, unnatural, false, sham  
 demonstrator; demonstrating مُتَظَاهِرٌ: مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَظَاهِرَةٍ  
 pretender, simulator, feigner, faker، مُدَّعٍ، مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِهِ: مُدَّعٍ  
 dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating,  
 affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling,  
 putting on, acting as if  
 complainant, grievant, claimant، مُدَّعٍ، مُتَظَلِّمٌ: مُتَشَكِّئٌ، مُدَّعٍ  
 plaintiff  
 to carry away, take away مَتَعَ بِالشَّيْءِ: ذَهَبَ بِهِ  
 to make enjoy مَتَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ  
 to give a compensation مُتَعَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ الْمُطَلَّاقَةِ: أَعْطَاهَا مُتَعَّةً  
 to a divorced woman  
 to feast one's eyes (on); to gratify the (بِ) مَتَعَ النَّظَرَ (بِ)  
 eye  
 to enjoy oneself, have a good time, have مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ  
 pleasure  
 equal, even, on a par; (equally) مُتَوَازِنٌ، مُتَعَادِلٌ  
 balanced, in equilibrium, counterpoised  
 neutral مُتَعَادِلٌ: مُتَحَادٍ  
 conflicting, clashing, disagreeing، مُتَعَارِضٌ: مُتَضَارِبٌ  
 discrepant, discordant, inconsistent, incompatible,  
 inharmonious, contradictory, opposite, opposed,  
 cross  
 customary, conventional, traditional، مُتَعَارِفٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 common, usual, general, habitual, familiar,  
 current, prevailing, prevalent, popular, established,  
 practiced, applied, followed, observed, complied  
 with, accepted, recognized  
 contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval، مُتَعَاَصِرٌ  
 coetaneous

polygynous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدِّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ  
ic(al); polygamist

polyhedron; polyhedral مُتَعَدِّدُ السُّطُوح

polyphase, multi- مُتَعَدِّدُ الطَّوَرِ أَوْ الْأَطْوَارِ [كهرباء]  
phase

multilingual, polyglot مُتَعَدِّدُ اللُّغَاتِ

multistage مُتَعَدِّدُ المَرَاكِجِ

polysemous مُتَعَدِّدُ المَعَانِي

polynuclear, multi- مُتَعَدِّدُ النُّوَيِ أَوْ النُّوَاتِ  
nucleate, multinuclear

impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless, مُتَعَدِّرٌ  
unachievable, unattainable; (too) difficult

مُتَعَرِّجٌ (الْمُتَعَرِّجُ) - راجع عارِ

zigzag; winding, meandrous, meandering, sinu- مُتَعَرِّجٌ  
ous, tortuous, serpentine, twisting, bending

zigzag خَطٌّ مُتَعَرِّجٌ

مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ - راجع مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ

مُتَعَرِّضٌ لِ - راجع عُرْضَةٌ لِ

difficult, hard, adverse مُتَعَصِّرٌ

arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic; مُتَعَصِّفٌ  
abusive; tyrant, oppressor, despot; abuser

مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ) - راجع مُتَعَصِّصٌ

fanatic, bigoted, intolerant, illiberal, مُتَعَصِّبٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
narrow-minded, prejudiced

fanatic, bigot, zealot مُتَعَصِّبٌ (اسْمٌ)

organism مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ)

microorganism مُتَعَصِّصٌ مِجْرِي

athirst, longing, yearning, pining, hankering, مُتَعَطِّشٌ  
desiring, desirous, eager, anxious, aspiring, aspi-  
rant

مُتَعَطِّلٌ: مُعْطَلٌ، مُعْطَلُ الْمَفْعُولِ - راجع مُعْطَلٌ

مُتَعَطِّلٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - راجع عَاطِلٌ

مُتَعَفِّفٌ - راجع عَفِيفٌ

مُتَعَفِّفٌ - راجع عَفِنٌ

pursuer, chaser مُتَعَقِّبٌ: مُلاحِقٌ، مُطَارِدٌ

prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient، مُتَعَقِّلٌ

hedonism

مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلَسَفَةُ) الْمَتَمَّةِ

مِثَقَة - راجع مِثَقَة

astonished, amazed, sur- مُتَعَجِّبٌ: مُسْتَعْرَبٌ، مَذْهُوشٌ  
prised, wonder-struck

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud، مُتَعَجَّرٌ: مُتَنَطِّسٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, concealed

مُتَعَجِّلٌ - راجع عَجُولٌ

مُتَعَدِّ (الْمُتَعَدِّ): مُعَدِّ - راجع مُعَدِّ

transitive مُتَعَدِّ [لِغَةٍ، رِیَاضِیَاتٍ، مَنْطِقٍ]

exceeding, transcending، مُتَعَدِّ: مُتَجَاوِزٌ، مُتَخَطٌّ  
surpassing; overstepping, going beyond; crossing,  
traversing; passing, going past

numerous, manifold, multifold, many, multiple، مُتَعَدَّدٌ  
multiplex, plural, various, varied, variegated,  
diverse, multifarious, diversified, different, sundry,  
miscellaneous, multi-, poly-, many-

multidimensional مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَبْعَادِ

multiped, polypod مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَرْجُلِ أَوْ الْأَقْدَامِ

polyandrous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدَّدَةُ الْأَزْوَاجِ  
ic(al); polygamist

multinomial مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ

polygenetic, polyphyletic مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَصُولِ

polygon; polygonal مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَضْلَاحِ

multilateral, multipartite مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَطْرَافِ

multipolar مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَقْطَابِ

multicolor(ed), parti-colored, poly- مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَلْوَانِ  
chromatic, polychrome

polyvalent, multivalent مُتَعَدَّدُ التَّكَافُوفِ

multicultural مُتَعَدَّدُ الثَّقَافَاتِ أَوْ الْحَضَارَاتِ

multinational مُتَعَدَّدُ الْجَنَسِیَّاتِ

many-sided، مُتَعَدَّدُ الْجَوَانِبِ أَوْ الْمَظَاهِرِ أَوْ الْبَرَاعَاتِ  
versatile, all-around

polynomial, multinomial مُتَعَدَّدُ الْحُدُودِ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

multicellular مُتَعَدَّدُ الْخَلَائِیَا

polyatomic مُتَعَدَّدُ الذَّرَّاتِ

## مُتَفَرِّضٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْرَضٌ

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, مُتَفَرِّضٌ: مُجَعَّدٌ  
corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumped, cockled

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, مُتَفَرِّطٌ: مُتَعَجِّفٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

## مُتَغَلِّبٌ (على) - رَاجِعٌ غَالِبٌ

## مُتَغَيِّبٌ: غَيْرٌ حَاضِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَائِبٌ

variable, changeable, مُتَغَلِّبٌ: مُتَحَوِّلٌ, مُتَغَلِّبٌ  
changing, changeable, unsteady, inconstant, un-  
stable, wavering, fickle

variable مُتَغَيِّرٌ [رياضيات إلخ]

variables; new conditions مُتَغَيِّرَاتٌ

variable مُتَغَيِّرَةٌ [رياضيات إلخ]

cloudy, clouded over, overcast مُتَغَيِّمٌ: غَائِمٌ

optimistic; optimist مُتَغَائِلٌ: ضِدُّ مُتَشَائِمٍ

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostenta-  
tious; boaster, braggart, show-off مُتَفَاخِرٌ: مُتَبَاوٍ

interacting, interactive, interplaying; reacting,  
reactive; reactor; reactant, interactant مُتَفَاعِلٌ

aggravated, exacerbated, grave, seri-  
ous, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme,  
excessive; increasing in gravity or extent, intensi-  
fying, growing, spreading dangerously مُتَفَاعِلٌ: مُسْتَحْبِلٌ

(wholeheartedly) devoted, (totally) مُتَفَانٌ (الْمُتَفَانِي)  
dedicated, self-sacrificing, self-denying

different, differing, disparate, مُتَبَايِنٌ, مُتَخَلِّفٌ  
dissimilar, divergent, discrepant, mixed, varying,  
variant, uneven, disproportionate, irregular مُتَفَاوِتٌ

negotiator مُتَفَاوِضٌ: مُفَاوِضٌ

## مُتَفَتِّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَتٌّ

fullblown, blown, in (full) bloom, abloom, مُزْهَرٌ, مُتَفَتِّحٌ  
blooming, flowering, florescent, efflorescent

## مُتَفَجِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْفَجِرٌ

explosive مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

bomb; squib مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

explosives; bombs; squibs مُتَفَجِّرَاتٌ

sage, sane, sensible, rational, reasonable, discreet,  
cautious, careful

## مُتَمَكِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَكِرٌ

related to, relating to, مُتَمَكِّلٌ بِ: خَاصٌّ بِ: مُتَصِلٌ بِ:  
concerning, regarding, respecting, having to do  
with, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to,  
connected with, associated with; relevant to,  
pertinent to, relative to

clinging to, cleaving مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِ: مُتَشَبِّهٌ بِ: مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ:  
to, adhering to, sticking to; grasping at, holding,  
holding on to, holding fast to, hanging on to,  
clutching, gripping

attached to, fond of, in love with مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِ:

educated, literate مُتَمَلِّقٌ عَلَى: مُشْرُوطٌ, مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى

deliberate, intentional, premeditated, مُتَعَمِّدٌ: مُنْصَوِّدٌ

willful, premeditated, (a)forethought, intended, pur-  
posed, meant, designed, calculated, done purpose-  
ly, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

well-versed (in), conversant (with), مُتَبَحَّرٌ (فِي):  
well-informed (about); erudite, learned, scholarly,  
profound; authority, expert مُتَعَمِّقٌ (فِي): مُتَبَحَّرٌ

obstinate, stubborn, obdurate, مُتَصَلِّبٌ, مُتَعَبِّتٌ:  
opinionated, die-hard, inflexible, unyielding, ada-  
mant, rigid

contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ: مُقَاوِلٌ, مُلْتَزِمٌ

bound by, committed مُتَعَهِّدٌ (بِ): مُرْتَبِطٌ, مُلْتَزِمٌ, وَاعِدٌ  
by, engaged by, tied by; obligor; promisor; cove-  
nantor, covenantor

used to, accustomed to, habituated to, given مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى  
to, wont to, inured to, seasoned to, in the habit of

## مُتَعَوِّسٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعِيسٌ

overlooking, disregarding, مُتَعَاْضٌ (الْمُتَعَاْضِي) عَنْ  
condoning, conniving at, letting pass; excusing,  
forgiving, pardoning

heterogeneous, different, dif- مُتَغَايِرٌ: مُتَخَلِّفٌ, مُتَبَايِنٌ  
fering, dissimilar, disparate, divergent, discrepant,  
incongruous, contrastive, varying, variant

Heteroptera مُتَغَايِرَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

## مُتَغَرِّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُغْرَبٌ

- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَوَاقٍ، مُنْجِمٌ، مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُتَوَاقٍ  
inspector, reviewer; visitor; inspecting, reviewing; visiting
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ - راجع مُفَكِّكٌ  
spittoon, cuspidor
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُبْصَعةٌ  
philosophizer, philosopher, philosophaster
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ - راجع مُفَلِّعٌ  
مُتَقَبِّضٌ - راجع مُفَلِّقٌ  
versatile, many-sided, all-around; masterful; master, expert, specialist
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ  
understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ  
superior, ascendant; preponderant, (pre)dominant, paramount; top, excellent, topping, excelling, surpassing, outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, brilliant
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ (الْمُتَقَبِّضُ): مُحْتَزِرٌ، حَذِرٌ  
cautious, careful, weary, circumspect, on one's guard
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ - راجع تَقَبُّيٌ  
مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَوَاقٍ  
opposite (to each other), facing each other
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَحَارِبٌ  
fighting, battling, warring, at war, belligerent
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: ضِدٌّ مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
close (together), approximate, converging, convergent
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ  
coupled, paired, joined; united, connected, linked, associated
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ (الْمُتَقَبِّضُ): مُتَدَاعٍ، خَصْمٌ، فَرِيقٌ  
litigant, party
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَصَالِبٌ  
crisscross, cross, decussate(d), intersecting
- كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَابِضَةٌ  
crossword puzzle, crossword
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ  
retired; superannuated; retiree; pensioner, pensionary; emeritus
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَلَكِّئٌ، مُهْمِلٌ  
laggard, dilatory, tardy; slack; negligent
- مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَقَبِّضٌ  
contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid
- عَصَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِّضَةٌ  
contractor

- viewer, spectator, onlooker, watcher, observer
- مُتَفَرِّجٌ: غَيْرُ مُشْتَرِكٍ فِي شَيْءٍ أَوْ حَادِثَةٍ  
bystander, chance spectator, mere onlooker
- مُتَفَرِّجُونَ: نَظَّارَةٌ، حُضُورٌ  
audience, attendance, spectators, viewers, onlookers, watchers, observers
- وَقَفَ مَوْقِفَ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ - راجع وَقَفَ  
possessing alone, appropriating, having exclusive possession of
- مُتَفَرِّجٌ: فَرِيدٌ، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع فَرِيدٌ  
مُتَفَرِّجٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُنْعَزِلٌ - راجع مُنْفَرِدٌ  
ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating, divaricated, forked, furcate; divided, subdivided
- مُتَفَرِّجٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ  
transferred, conveyed, alienated, made over, passed (on), delivered, assigned
- مُتَفَرِّجٌ لَهُ  
transferee, alienee, assignee
- مُتَفَرِّجٌ (لِ): مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى  
devoted to, dedicated to, entirely engaged in, exclusively occupied with; full-time (employee, professor, etc.); full timer
- مُتَفَرِّجٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ)  
transferor, alienator, assigner, ceder
- غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّجٍ  
part-time; part timer
- مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
separate(d), disunited, divided; scattered, dispersed; sporadic, intermittent, occasional, casual, irregular, disconnected
- مُتَفَرِّقَاتٌ  
sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends
- مُتَفَسِّخٌ: فَاسِدٌ، مُنْحَلٌّ  
disintegrated, decomposed, decayed, decadent, crumbled, degenerate(d), deteriorated
- مُتَفَسِّفٌ  
phosphorescent
- مُتَفَسِّفَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَسِّفَةٌ  
phosphor, phosphore
- مُتَفَشٌّ (الْمُتَفَشِّي)  
pandemic, epidemic; prevalent, prevailing, rife, spreading, rampant, widespread, massive
- مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
agreed (upon, on); generally accepted; conventional, customary
- مُتَّفَقٌ: مُجْمَعٌ  
agreed, agreeing (completely), concurrent, unanimous, united (in opinion), of one accord



contractive, contractile; shrinkable

shrinking, dwindling, receding, diminishing, decreasing, decreascent, declining

shaky, unsteady, unstable, متزعزع، متداع، متقلقل  
rickety, insecure, precarious; tottering, faltering;  
shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset,  
agitated, stirred, disturbed

labile, unstable متقلقل [كيميا، فيزياء، أحياء]

perfect; exact, precise, accurate; masterly, متقن: مُحْكَم،  
masterful, artful, dexterous, skillful, subtle, exquisite,  
excellent, superior, fine, well-done, carefully  
done, proficiently worked out; perfected, brought  
to perfection

متقن - راجع مقنع

retreating, withdrawing, falling back, متقهقر: مُنْكِبِي  
drawing back, moving backward, going back,  
retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive,  
regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing,  
retrogressive, retrograding, declining, deteriorat-  
ing, deteriorated, degenerate, decadent

متقوس - راجع مقوس

confined, confining oneself; secluded, متقوقع: مُنْعَزِل،  
isolated, solitary, secluding oneself, isolating one-  
self

purulent, suppurative, festering, mattery, mat- متفحج  
tering, pussy, pyogenic

complying with, observing, abiding متقيد ب: مُرَاعٍ لـ  
by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keep-  
ing, maintaining, honoring, respecting

bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated; obliged متقيد: مُلتزم، مُرتبط

rest, back; couch, sofa; cushion, pillow; متكا: مُسند  
support, prop, stay; abutment

leaning on, reclining on, resting on, abut- متكى على  
ting on

isobar متكاثل، متكاثلة [فيزياء وكيمياء]

increasing, growing; multiplying, propagating, متكاثر  
proliferating, proliferous, reproducing; numerous;  
multiple

متكاثر - راجع متكثف

متكاسل - راجع كسول

acceptor; receptor; receiver, متقبل: مُسْتَلِم، مُتَلَقٍ  
recipient

burning, flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, متقد: مُشْتَبِل،  
fiery

glowing, ardent, incandescent, fer- متقد: مُتَحَمِّس  
vent, fiery, impassioned, passionate, fervid, vehe-  
ment, sultry, hot, ebullient, strenuous, zealous

متقدس - راجع مقدس

advanced, developed متقدم: مُتَطَوِّر، راقٍ

advancing, proceeding, متقدم: سائر نحو الأمام  
moving forward, going forward, going ahead

advancing, progressing, making متقدم: جارٍ، سائر  
progress, proceeding, under way, afoot, on foot, in  
progress, in process

front, frontal, forward, foremost, first, متقدم: أَمَامِي  
advanced, ahead, anterior, in the front, at a for-  
ward position, in the front line(s)

preceding, precedent, anteced- متقدم: سالف، سابق  
ent, anterior, previous, foregoing, prior, former,  
earlier, past

old, ancient متقدم: قديم

متقدم الذكر - راجع ذكر

advanced in years, old, aged متقدم في السن

developed country, advanced country دولة متقدمة

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore متقرح: مُقَرَّح

iridescent متقرق (اللون)

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted متقزز: مُسَمِّر، قرفان

ascetic; ascetic(al), abstinent, abstemious, متقشف  
austere

متقصف - راجع قصف

intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, fitful, متقطع  
irregular, occasional, casual, uneven, remittent;  
discontinuous, interrupted, broken; disconnected,  
cut off, torn (apart)

fickle, changeable, changeful, in- متقلب: مُتَغَيِّر، مُتَلَوِّن  
constant, unsteady, unstable, variable, capricious,  
whimsical, freakish, fluctuant, wavering, volatile,  
moody, mercurial

contracted, constricted; shrunk(en); متقلص: مُنْقَص

tionalist; spokesman

theologian, Scholastic

first person

diviner, soothsayer, fortune-teller, مُتَنَبِّئٌ  
augur; predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator

مُتَكَوِّرٌ - راجع مُكَوِّرٌ

مُتَكَوِّمٌ - راجع مُكَوِّمٌ

مُتَكَوِّنٌ - راجع مُكَوِّنٌ

مُتَكَيِّسٌ [تشریح]

sacculated

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable, مُتَكَيِّفٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّكْيِيفِ  
pliable, plastic

مُتَلَائِمٌ - راجع مُلَائِمٌ

successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous, continued, constant, unbroken, incessant, unceasing مُتَلَاحِقٌ: مُتَتَابِعٌ، مُسْتَمِرٌّ

مُتَلَاحِمْ - راجع مُلْتَحِمٌ

correlative, correlated; accompanying one another; inseparable, inherent; attached, connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled; concurrent, coincident مُتَلَازِمٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ

syndrome

vanishing, evanescent, مُتَلَاشٍ (الْمُتَلَاشِي): مُضْجَلٌ  
fading, dwindling, declining, waningevanescent, ephemeral, مُتَلَاشٍ: زَائِلٌ، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
transient, transitory, passing, fleeting, volatile

مُتَلَاصِقٌ - راجع مُلَاصِقٌ

choppy, chopping, rough, plangent, مُتَلَاطِمٌ الْأَمْوَاجُ  
heaving, surging, restlesssquanderer, wastrel, waster, spendthrift, مُتَلَاِفٌ: مُبْذِرٌ  
scattergood, dissipater; wasteful, extravagant, prodigal, profligate

مُتَلَاِفٌ: مُتَلَفٌ - راجع مُتَلَفٌ

shining, glittering, glistening, sparkling, مُتَلَالِيٌّ: لَابِعٌ  
gleamy, gleaming, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, beaming, radiant, dazzlingtouching, in contact, contiguous, مُتَلَامِسٌ: مُتَمَسِّسٌ  
adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting; tangent

مُتَلَبِّدٌ - راجع مُلَبِّدٌ

equivalent, equal, similar, مُتَكَافٍ: مُتَسَاوٍ، مُتَنَاسِبٌ  
(a)like, even, (equally) balanced, level, on a par, corresponding, commensurate, commensurable, proportionate

vouching for each other, guaranteeing each other; jointly liable or responsible; united in solidarity; joint, joined, combined, consolidated مُتَكَافِلٌ

jointly and severally مُتَكَافِلُونَ وَمُتَضَامِنُونَ

greedy, avid, avaricious مُتَكَالِبٌ: جَبِيعٌ

integral, integrated; complementary; مُتَكَامِلٌ: مُتَتَامٌ  
complete, whole, perfect, consummate, total, full, thoroughproud, haughty, arrogant, overproud, مُتَكَبِّرٌ: مُتَعَبِّزٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening, conceited

having the arms folded or crossed مُتَكَتِفٌ: مُكْتَوِفٌ

مُتَكَتِّلٌ: مُكَتِّلٌ - راجع مُكَتِّلٌ

united in a bloc or front; forming a coalition مُتَكَتِّلٌ (سِيَاسِيًّا)

مُتَكْتَمٌ - راجع كَتَمٌ

condensing, concentrating; condensed, concentrated; dense; intensifying; intensified; intensive; intense مُتَكْتَفٍ

annoyed, vexed, disturbed, troubled, مُتَكَدِّرٌ: مُنْزَعِجٌ  
offended, displeased, sore, peeved

مُتَكَدِّسٌ - راجع مُكَدِّسٌ

recurring, recurrent, reoccurring, repeated, مُتَكَرِّرٌ  
reiterated, reiterative; frequent

potbellied, paunchy مُتَكَرَّشٌ: ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ

مُتَكَرَّهٌ - راجع كَارَهُ لَ

مُتَكَرِّرٌ - راجع مُكَرِّرٌ

relying on, reliant on, depending on, مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى  
dependent on, counting on; leaning on; trusting (in), having confidence in; relier

calcified, calcined مُتَكَلِّسٌ: مُكَلِّسٌ

affected, artificial, unnatural, mannered, overacted, theatrical, stagy, factitious, مُتَكَلِّفٌ: مُضْطَنَعٌ  
forced, constrained, strained, stilted, put-on, assumed, feigned, faked, sham, false

speaker, talker; interlocutor; conversant مُتَكَلِّمٌ: مُتَحَدِّثٌ

each other, alike, akin, analogous, corresponding, correspondent, homologous, uniform, equal, even, homogeneous; identical; symmetric(al)

convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating

feigning illness or sickness, مُتَمَارِضٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِالرَّضِ  
pretending to be ill or sick

malingering; malin-gerer  
malin-gerer

tangent; touching, in contact, مُتَلَاصِقٌ  
contiguous, adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting

tenacious, cohesive, coherent, holding together, sticking together, well-knit, firmly connected; consistent; firm, solid, concrete; united in solidarity

distinct, separate; special, peculiar مُتَمَازٍ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ

reeling, tottering, staggering, wavering; swaying, swinging مُتَمَازِلٌ

lying (down), decumbent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate, prone مُتَمَدِّدٌ: مُسْتَلَقِي

expansive, expansible, expandable, expansile, dilatatable, distensible مُتَمَدَّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّمَدُّدِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّعِ

مُتَمَدَّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ - راجع مدود

مُتَمَدِّدٌ: مُتَمَدِّدٌ - راجع مُتَمَدِّدٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified; urbanite, townsman مُتَمَدِّنٌ: مُتَمَدِّنٌ: مُتَحَضَّرٌ

mutinous, rebellious, insurgent, insurrectionary; disobedient, insubordinate, recalcitrant, refractory; mutineer, rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist مُتَمَرِّدٌ

experienced, long-practiced, veteran, worldly-wise, sophisticated مُتَمَرِّسٌ: مُحَنَّكٌ

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَضِ - راجع ممرض

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: مَرِيضٌ - راجع مريض

مُتَمَرِّزٌ: راجع مُرَكِّزٌ

trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُتَمَرِّنٌ: مُتَدَرِّبٌ

apprentice مُتَمَرِّنٌ: مُنَهَنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَمَرِّنٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ

clinging to, sticking to, adhering to, cleaving بِ مُتَمَسِّكٌ

red-handed, مُتَلَبِّسٌ بِالْجُرْمِ أَوْ بِالْمَشْهُودِ  
flagrante delicto, in the very act

veiled مُتَلَمِّمٌ: مُلْتَمٌ، مُحَجَّبٌ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop(er) مُتَلَصِّصٌ (على)

مُتَلَطِّحٌ - راجع مُلَطِّحٌ

kind, gentle, tender, مُتَلَطِّفٌ: مُتَرَفِّقٌ، مُسَاهِلٌ  
mild, lenient, clement, merciful, indulgent

stuttering, stammering, faltering، مُتَلَعِّمٌ (في كلامه)  
stumbling, hesitating, halting in one's speech

مُتَلَفٌ - راجع مُتَلَفَةٌ

مُتَلَفٌ: أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ - راجع تالف

destroyer, ruiner, spoiler, damager، مُتَلَفٌ: فَاعِلٌ أَتَلَفَ  
impairer; destructive, ruinous, wrecking, damaging, harmful, injurious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious

مُتَلَفٌ: مُبَدِّرٌ - راجع مُتَلَفٌ

blight, bane, evil, curse, something مُتَلَفَةٌ: مُفْسِدَةٌ، آفَةٌ  
that impairs or destroys, source of harm or ruin, cause of corruption or evil

televised, telecast(ed) مُتَلَفَزٌ: تُلْفِزٌ

receiver, recipient; acceptor مُتَلَقٌّ (الْمُتَلَقِّي): مُسْتَلِمٌ، مُتَقَبِّلٌ

laggard, dilatory, tardy, slow, late، مُتَلَكِّئٌ: مُتَقَاعِسٌ  
hesitant

yearning, longing, hankering, pining، مُتَلَهْفٌ: تَوَاقٍ  
eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad، مُتَلَهْفٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ  
grieved

writhing, wriggling, squirming، مُتَلَوِّ (الْمُتَلَوِّي): مُتَمَجِّجٌ  
twisting, turning, winding, meandering, tortuous, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous, twisted, crooked

مُتَلَوِّثٌ - راجع مُلَوِّثٌ

مُتَلَوِّفٌ - راجع تالف

changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady، مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ  
capricious, whimsical, fluctuant

مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُلَوِّنٌ - راجع مُلَوِّنٌ

fibrotic, cirrhotic مُتَلَيِّفٌ [طَب]

مُتَمِّمٌ - راجع مُتَمِّمٌ

similar, resembling مُتَمَاثِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ، مُتَجَانِسٌ، مُتَطَابِقٌ

wearing a belt

مُتَمَنِّق: مُرْتَدَّ حِزَامًا

logician

مُتَمَنِّق: مُنَظِّق، مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّظَرِ

wishes, desires, desiderata

مُتَمَنِّيات: أُمْنِيَّات

slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried, easy, easygoing

مُتَمَهِّل: مُتَمَدِّد، مُتَأَنِّ

apprentice

مُتَمَهِّن (في صِنْعَةٍ): مُتَدَرِّب

undulating, undulant, undulatory, undulate(d)

waved; wavy, curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, ripply, rippled, crimp

حُمَّى مُتَمَوِّجَة - رَاجِعٌ حُمَّى

undulating, undulant, undulatory, swinging, swaying; surging, heaving, swelling

amoeba, ameba

مُتَمَوِّرَة: أَمِيْبَة

rich, wealthy; financier, capitalist

مُتَمَوِّل: غَنِيٌّ، رَأْسَالِي

distinct, separate, discrete; special, peculiar; distinguished

مُتَمَيِّز: مُتَمَيِّز، مُمَيِّز

to be or become strong, firm, solid

مُتَّن: كَانَ مُتَيِّنًا

to strengthen, consolidate, fortify, solidify; to make strong, firm, solid

مُتَّن: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَيِّنًا

back

مُتَّن: ظَهَرَ

text, body

مُتَّن (الكِتَابِ إلخ): صُلْبٌ

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement

مُتَّنُ الطَّرِيقِ

aboard, on board, on; by

عَلَى مُتَّن

scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled

مُتَّن: مُتَبَعِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَبَعِدٌ

disputed, contested, in dispute, controversial, debatable, at issue

مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

litigated, at issue

مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ قَضَائِيًّا

disputing, contending, conflicting, clashing, quarreling, fighting; in disagreement, at odds, at variance; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy

مُتَنَازِع: مُتَخَاصِمٌ، مُخْتَلَفٌ

litigant, party

مُتَنَازِع: خَصْمٌ، مُتَقَاضِرٌ (في دَعْوَى)

relinquished, abandoned, surrendered, yielded, renounced, waived, forgone, disclaimed, ceded; abdicated

مُتَنَازَلٌ عَنْهُ: مُخَلِّيٌّ عَنْهُ

to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistent in, tenacious of; devoted to, attached to

abreast with; in keeping with, in line with, in conformity with, in accordance with winding, meandering, meandrous, tortuous, vermiculate(d), vermicular, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous

elastic, stretchy, stretchable

articulate(d), jointed

versed (in), conversant (in); well-acquainted (with), skilled (in); learned, erudite; proficient, connoisseur, authority, expert

مُتَمَكِّن: مُتَبِنٌ، رَاسِخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَكِينٌ

declinable

declinable with nunation, triptote

declinable without nunation, declinable in two cases, diptote

indeclinable

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, dodger, shirker

adulator, (slavish) flatterer, cajoler, blandisher, toady, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle

possessor, proprietor, owner, holder; proprietary, propertied; possessive, possessory

fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous; fidget

completed, concluded, finished, wound up, finalized, terminated; consummated, perfected, rounded off, rounded out; executed, carried out, accomplished, achieved; supplemented, complemented; complete, full, whole, total, integral, entire, perfect, consummate

complementary, integral, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative

wishing (for something); wishing someone something; wishing (that); wishing to; desiring, desirous; hoping (for), looking forward to

wished (for), desired; hoped (for), looked forward to

|  |  |
|--|--|
| inconsistencies, contrasts, discrepancies; paradoxes   | مُتَنَافٍ (الْمُتَنَافِي): مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ    |
| contradictory, incompatible, inconsistent  | مُتَنَامٍ (الْمُتَنَامِي): نَامٌ، مُتَزَايِدٌ          |
| growing, developing, increasing, augmenting, rising, mounting  | مُتَنَاهٍ (الْمُتَنَاهِي): مَحْدُودٌ                   |
| finite, limited, bounded   | مُتَنَاهٍ: مُفْرَطٌ، بِالِغِ                           |
| extreme; utmost  | مُتَنَاهٍ: مُنْتَهٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَهٍ                 |
| infinitesimal; minute, too tiny  | مُتَنَاهٍ فِي الصَّغَرِ، مُتَنَاهِي الصَّغَرِ          |
|  | لَا مُتَنَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ - رَاجِعٌ لَامُتَنَاهٍ |
| alternating, alternate, rotating, successive   | مُتَنَابٍ: مُتَعَابٍ                                   |
| alternating current  | تَيَّارٌ مُتَنَابٍ                                     |
| taken; picked up, reached (for); received, obtained  | مُتَنَاولٌ: مَأْخُودٌ                                  |
| dealt with, treated, handled, tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied, considered, examined; included, comprised, encompassed, covered, involved | مُتَنَاولٌ (بِالْبَحْثِ): مُعَالَجٌ                    |
| reach  | مُتَنَاولٌ، مُتَنَاوِلٌ الِيدِ                         |
| within reach, at hand, close at hand, handy, available, on hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's disposal, open                                 | فِي الْمُنَآوِلِ                                       |
| communicant  | مُتَنَاوِلٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]                            |
| predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator; soothsayer, diviner, augur, fortune-teller   | مُتَنَبِّئٌ: مُتَكَهِّنٌ                               |
|  | مُتَنَبِّهٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَبِهٌ                       |
| recessive  | مُتَنَحٍّ (الْمُتَنَحِّي) (فِي عِلْمِ الْوَرَاثَةِ)    |
| recessive character  | مُتَنَحِّيَّةٌ: صِفَةُ وَرَاثِيَّةٍ مُتَنَحِّيَّةٍ     |
|  | مُتَنَدِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَادِمٌ                          |
| park; recreation ground  | مُتَنَزُّهٌ: مُنْتَزَهٌ، مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّهِ          |
| walker, stroller, promenader; driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker   | مُتَنَزِّهٌ: مَنْ يَقُومُ بِتَنَزُّهِ                  |
|  | مُتَنَسِّكٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاسِكٌ                          |
| eavesdropper   | مُتَنَصِّتٌ: مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعِ                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| ceded, transferred, assigned, alienated  | مُتَنَازَلٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ عَنْهُ، نُقِلَتْ مِلْكِيَّتُهُ |
| transferee, alienee, assignee  | مُتَنَازَلٌ لَهُ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ   |
| assignor, transferor, ceder, alienator   | مُتَنَازِلٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ)   |
| proportionate, commensurate, mensurate, commensurable; proportional, symmetrical, harmonious, conformable, congruent, congruous  | مُتَنَاسِبٌ: مُتَكَافِئٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُتَسَاوٍ                                       |
| proportional   | كَمِّيَّةٌ مُتَنَاسِبَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]   |
| coordinated; harmonious, congruous; symmetrical, regular, consistent; systematic, methodical   | مُتَنَاسِقٌ: مُتَسَاوٍ   |
| propagating, reproducing   | مُتَنَاسِلٌ: مُتَوَالِدٌ   |
| corresponding, correspondent, analogous, homologous, similar, alike; symmetric(al)   | مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُتَمَاثِلٌ   |
| corresponding; symmetric(al)   | مُتَنَاطِرٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَأَحْيَاء]   |
| analogue, analog   | مُتَنَاطِرٌ، عَضْوٌ مُتَنَاطِرٌ [أَحْيَاء]   |
| debater, disputant, discussant   | مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُنَاقِشٌ   |
| corresponding angles   | زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَنَاطِرَتَانِ  |
| harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, consonant, concordant, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic, compatible, consistent, congruous  | مُتَنَاعِمٌ: مُنْسَجِمٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ   |
| discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque; antipathetic | مُتَنَافِرٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَنَاعِمٍ  |
| dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious, inconsonant   | مُتَنَافِرٌ (النَّغَامَاتُ أَوْ الْأَصْوَاتُ)  |
| competing, emulous; competitor, contestant, contender, rival, participant (in a competition, contest, match, tournament, etc.)   | مُتَنَافِسٌ: مُتَزَاحِمٌ، مُتَبَارِكٌ  |
| decreasing, decreascent, diminishing, dwindling, lessening, tapering (off), declining, shrinking, waning, wane   | مُتَنَاقِصٌ: مُتَضَاعِلٌ   |
| contradictory, contradicting, opposite, contrary, contrasting, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, discrepant, irreconcilable                                      | مُتَنَاقِضٌ: مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ  |
| contrarieties, contradictions, oppositions   | مُتَنَاقِضَاتٌ   |

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, مُتَهَبِّسٌ  
dodger, shirker

مُتَهَكِّمٌ - راجع مُهَمِّمٌ

sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, مُتَهَكِّمٌ  
derisive, sneering; mocker, scoffer

jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay, cheer- مُتَهَلِّلٌ  
ful

beaming, radiant, bright, shining مُتَهَلِّلٌ: مُشْرِقٌ

accused, charged, indicted; impeached; مُتَهَمٌّ: إِهْمٌ  
suspected, suspicious

(the) accused; indictée; suspect مُتَهَمٌّ (اسم)

accuser, indictor مُتَهَمٌّ: مَنْ يَتَهَمُ، طَائِفٌ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, too مُتَهَوِّرٌ: طَائِفٌ، أَرْعَنٌ  
hasty, reckless, heedless, careless, harum-scarum,  
foolhardy, daredevil, temerarious, imprudent,  
frivolous, lightheaded

extravagant, excessive, unrestrained مُتَهَوِّرٌ: مُتَطَرِّفٌ

prepared, ready, all set مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ

مُتَهَيِّبٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ - راجع هَيَّابٌ

مُتَهَيِّجٌ: ثَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ - راجع هَائِجٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in مُتَوَاقِفٌ: مُتَّاعِمٌ  
agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant,  
accordant

recurrent; frequent; successive مُتَوَاتِرٌ: مُتَّبَعٌ

مُتَوَاجِدٌ - راجع مَوْجُودٌ

opposite (to each other), facing each مُتَوَاجِهٌ: مُتَقَابِلٌ  
other

hiding, concealing oneself; مُتَوَارٍ (التَوَارِي): مُخْتَفٍ  
disappearing, vanishing

hereditary; inherited, ancestral; transmitted, مُتَوَارَثٌ  
handed down, passed down, bequeathed, tradi-  
tional

parallel; corresponding, equivalent, مُتَوَازٍ (التَوَازِي)  
equal, similar

parallelogram مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاعُ

parallelepiped مُتَوَازِي السُّطُوحُ

cuboid مُتَوَازِي الْمُسْتَطِيلَاتِ

parallel bars [مُتَوَازِيَانِ رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ]

influential, powerful مُتَفَذِّذٌ: نَافِذٌ، فَعَالٌ، قَوِيٌّ

breather, vent, outlet, escape مُتَفَسِّسٌ: مَفْذٌ، مَنَسٌ

مُتَفَشِّشٌ - راجع مَفْشُوشٌ

مُتَفَطِّطٌ - راجع مَفْطَطٌ

mobile, movable, moving مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَحَرِّكٌ

portable مُتَنَقِّلٌ: نَقَالٌ

itinerant, ambulant, roving, مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، رَحَّالٌ  
roaming, wandering, migratory; nomadic; nomad

disguised, in disguise, masked, مُتَتَكَّرٌ: مُقَنَّعٌ، مُخَفَّفٌ  
masqueraded; incognito

enlightened, illuminated مُتَنَوِّرٌ (تَنَافِيًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

various, varied, varying, مُتَنَوِّعٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ الْأَنْوَاعِ  
variegated, diverse, different, diversified, miscel-  
laneous, multifarious, sundry, manifold

miscellany, sundries مُتَنَوِّعَاتٌ: مُنَوِّعَاتٌ

maté, mate مَتَه: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

moderate, low, reduced, lowered, مُتَهَاوِدٌ (سِعْرٌ، ثَمَنٌ)  
marked down, cut

negligent, remiss, slack, lax, careless مُتَهَاوِنٌ: مُهْمِلٌ

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُتَكَيِّفٌ

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhib- مُتَهَتِّكٌ: خَلِيجٌ  
ited, immoral

shameless, impudent, brazen- مُتَهَتِّكٌ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ  
faced

trembling, tremulous, quavery, مُتَهَدِّجٌ: مُرْتَعِدٌ، مُرْتَمِّشٌ  
quavering, wavering

مُتَهَدِّدٌ، مُتَهَدِّدٌ - راجع مُهَدِّدٌ، مُهَدِّدٌ

hanging loosely, flowing; مُتَهَدِّلٌ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ، مُدَلِّلٌ

hanging (down), dangling, drooping, droopy,  
pendulous

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, de- مُتَهَدِّمٌ  
molished, destroyed, ruined, devastated; dilapi-  
dated, ruinous, in ruins, ramshackle, tumbledown,  
fallen

مُتَهَدِّبٌ - راجع مُهَدِّبٌ

worn, worn-out, shabby, ragged, tattered, مُتَهَرِّئٌ: بَالٍ  
frayed, frazzled

overdone, cooked to shreds مُتَهَرِّئٌ (بِالطَّنَخِ)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| arithmetic progression  | مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ أَوْ عَدَدِيَّةٌ                         |
| geometric progression   | مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ   |
| slow, tardy, dilatory, laggard; slack, remiss, negligent, derelict; languid, listless, flabby, weak | مُتَوَانٌ (الْمُتَوَانِي)  |
| strained; tense, taut, uptight, high-strung; tight  | مُتَوَتِّرٌ  |
| crowned; enthroned  | مُتَوَتَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَثَابٌ  |
| crowned, topped, capped   | مُتَوَجٌّ (شَخْصٌ)   |
|   | مُتَوَجٌّ (شَيْءٌ)   |
| solitary, lonely, alone, isolated, recluse, secluded  | مُتَوَجِّهٌ إِلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى                          |
|   | مُتَوَحِّدٌ: مُتَعَزِّلٌ   |
|   | مُتَوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَخَشِيٌّ                                      |
| intended, purposed, aimed at; sought after, desired, wished for                                     | مُتَوَحَّى: مَقْصُودٌ، مَطْلُوبٌ                                     |
| rosy, red, ruddy, blush, florid   | مُتَوَرِّدٌ: مُخَمَّرٌ   |
| involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled  | مُتَوَرِّطٌ  |
| swollen, swelling, tumid, tumescent, turgid, turgescenscent   | مُتَوَرَّمٌ: وَارِمٌ، وَرِمٌ   |
| middle, central, medial, median, intermediate, intermediary, medium, midmost, mean; midway, halfway | مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسْطٌ                 |
| moderate; middle-of-the-road  | مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُتَبَدِّلٌ   |
| medium, average, mean, middling, mediocre, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary                      | مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطٌ، بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ                         |
| average, mean, medial   | مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطِيٌّ   |
| intermediary, acting as a mediator; mediating, intermediating                                       | مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسِيطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمَهْمَةِ الْوَسَاةِ                  |
| average; mean   | مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ، وَسْطٌ                                       |
| mean; medium  | مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ |
| middle-aged   | مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ أَوْ السِّنِّ: كَهْلٌ                          |
| life expectancy   | مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُتَوَقَّعُ                                 |
| Middle English  | الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ                                 |
| the Mediterranean (Sea)   | الْبَحْرُ الْأَبْيَضُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ                                 |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| (equally) balanced, in equilibrium, in equipoise, counterpoised, evenly poised; even, equal   | مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُتَعَادِلٌ                            |
| stable, stabilized  | مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُسْتَقَرٌّ                            |
| entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; interrelated, connected   | مُتَوَاشِحٌ: مُتَشَابِكٌ، مُتَدَاخِلٌ، مُرَابِّطٌ   |
| continuous, continual, continued, continuing, constant, persistent, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, running, (a)round-the-clock   | مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ                            |
| interconnected  | مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُرَابِّطٌ                             |
| humble, modest, unassuming, unpretentious, simple   | مُتَوَاضِعٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّرٍ                     |
| modest, small, little, insignificant, cant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, slight   | مُتَوَاضِعٌ: زَهِيدٌ، طَفِيفٌ                       |
| conniver  | مُتَوَاطِيٌّ: مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأُ                      |
| available, obtainable   | مُتَوَافِرٌ: مُتَاحٌ، مُوجَدٌ                       |
|   | مُتَوَافِرٌ: وَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ              |
| harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, in accord(ance), concordant, consonant, accordant, concurrent, compatible, consistent, conformable, conforming, coincident, coinciding, congruent, congruous, corresponding, correspondent, matching, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic; suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient | مُتَوَافِقٌ: مُتَنَاسِبٌ                            |
| synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, coincident, contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval  | مُتَوَاقِتٌ: مُتَزَامِنٌ                            |
| successive, consecutive, sequent, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, constant, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, running  | مُتَوَالٍ (الْمُتَوَالِي): مُتَتَابِعٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ |
| alternating, alternate, rotating  | مُتَوَالٍ: مُتَنَابِئٌ، مُتَعَابِقٌ                 |
| Shiite  | مُتَوَالٍ (ج. مَتَاوِلَةٌ): شِيعِيٌّ                |
| reproducing, multiplying, proliferating, proliferous, propagating   | مُتَوَالِدٌ: مُتَنَاسِلٌ، مُتَكَاثِرٌ               |
| progression; sequence; series   | مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ: مُتَتَالِيَّةٌ                      |

dependent on, depend- مُتَوَكِّفٌ عَلَى: مُتَلَقٌّ عَلَى، رَهْنٌ بِ-  
ing on, conditional on, contingent on, hinging on,  
subject to

مُتَوَكِّفٌ: واقف - راجع واقف  
مُتَوَكِّفٌ: مَوْقُوفٌ - راجع مَوْقُوفٌ

sure, certain, positive, convinced, con- مُتَوَكَّدٌ: مُتَأَكَّدٌ  
fident, assured

مُتَوَكَّلٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى

in charge of, charged with, entrusted مُتَوَلَّى (الْمُتَوَلَّى)  
with, commissioned with; managing, handling,  
running; taking care of; assuming, undertaking,  
taking upon oneself, taking over, shouldering,  
carrying; holding, occupying

chargé d'affaires

مُتَوَلَّى الْأَعْمَالِ

مُتَوَلِّهٌ - راجع وَلِهَانٌ

مُتَوَهِّجٌ - راجع وَهَاجٌ

imagining, fancying; suspecting; having a false مُتَوَهِّمٌ  
impression, (being) under a delusion or an illusion;  
deluded, deceived, misled; mistaken, wrong

stiff, rigid, hard, solid; stiffened, hardened, مُتَيَسِّسٌ  
solidified; dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated,  
exsiccated; dry

orphaned; orphan, parentless

مُتَيَسِّمٌ: مَيْتَمٌ

available, obtainable, accessible; possible, مُتَيَسِّرٌ: مُيسَّرٌ  
feasible; easy; facilitated, made easy; simplified

مُتَيَقِّظٌ - راجع يَقِظٌ

مُتَيَقِّنٌ - راجع عَلَى يَقِينٍ (يَقِينٌ)

enthralled by, enslaved by, infatu- مُتَيَمِّمٌ بِ: مُقْتُونٌ بِ-

ated by, enamored of, crazy about, mad about,  
madly in love with, captivated by, captured by,  
fascinated by, enchanted by, spellbound by,  
mesmerized by, hypnotized by, bewitched by

solid, strong, firm, sound, tough, مُتَيَمِّنٌ: صُلْبٌ، قَوِيٌّ  
sturdy, substantial, substantive; durable, lasting,  
enduring; heavy-duty

meeting place, rendezvous; resort, refuge مَثَابَةٌ

like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent بِمَثَابَةٍ  
to

persevering, persistent, diligent, assidu- مُثَابِرٌ: مُوَاطِبٌ  
ous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industri-

medium frequency

تَرَدُّدٌ مُتَوَسِّطٌ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الطَّبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

junior high school, intermediate  
school

مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

medium wave

مَوْجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

Middle Greek

الْيُونَانِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

Mediterranean مُتَوَسِّطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَحْرِ الْأَبْيَضِ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ أَوْ بِشُعُوبِهِ-  
ranean

entreating, imploring, مُتَمَسِّجٌ، مُتَمَسِّجٌ، مُتَمَسِّجٌ  
beseeching, begging, supplicating; supplicant; sup-  
pliant; solicitor, solicitant; petitioner

مُتَوَطِّدٌ - راجع وَطِيدٌ، مُوَطِّدٌ

مُتَوَطِّنٌ - راجع مُسْتَوَطِّنٌ

threatened, menaced

مُتَوَعَّدٌ: مُهَدَّدٌ

threatening, menacing, minacious, mina- مُتَوَعَّدٌ: مُهَدَّدٌ  
tory; threatener, menacer

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts، مُوَعَّكٌ: مُصَابٌ بِوَعَكَةٍ  
not feeling well, ill, sickly, slightly sick, out of  
health

dead, deceased, defunct, departed، رَاحِلٌ، مَيِّتٌ، مُتَوَفَّى:  
late

available, obtainable

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُتَاحٌ، مُوجُودٌ

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع وَافِرٌ

secured, ensured, procured;  
fulfilled, satisfied, met

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُحَقَّقٌ

prepared, ready; alert(ed), on  
the alert; quick, lively

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُتَأَهَّبٌ

مُتَوَقِّفٌ - راجع مَوْقِفٌ

مُتَوَقِّعٌ (الْمُتَوَقِّعُ) - راجع مُتَقِّعٌ

مُتَوَقِّدٌ: مُتَقَدِّمٌ - راجع مُتَقَدِّمٌ

sharp-witted, witty, sharp, smart,  
intelligent, bright, brilliant

مُتَوَقِّدٌ الذَّهْنِ

expected, anticipated، مُتَوَقَّعٌ، مُتَقَبَّرٌ، مُتَحْتَمَلٌ  
in prospect; foreseen; prospective, likely, potential

it is expected that..

مِنْ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ أَنَّ

life expectancy

مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ

expecting, expectant, anticipating, look- مُتَوَقِّعٌ: مُرْتَبِّعٌ  
ing forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking for



vesical, cystic, bladder-

مُثَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَثَانَةِ

fixed, fastened; well-fixed, مُوَطَّدٌ، مُعَمَّكٌ، مُرَسَّخٌ، مُثَبَّتٌ firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, reinforced, firmed up

مُثَبَّت: مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ، مُؤَكَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

fixative; fixer; stabilizer; fastener, fastening

mordant

مُثَبَّت (اللَوْن)

مُثَبَّت: إِثْبَاتِيٌّ، مُؤَكَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

proved, proven, established, verified, substantiated

confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, upheld; certain, sure, definite, positive

recorded, registered, entered, listed, written down, put down (in writing)

evidential, probative, substantiative, demonstrative, proof, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative

frustrated, disappointed, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized, depressed, daunted; prevented, inhibited

frustrating, disappointing, discouraging, disheartening, dispiriting, demoralizing, depressing, depressive; inhibitive, inhibitory

bag; sack; pouch

مُثَنَّة: كَيْسٌ

مُثَبُّوت - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

thickened, inspissated

مُثَخِّن: مُكثِّفٌ

thickener, inspissator

مُثَخِّن: مُكثِّفٌ

weakened, enfeebled, debilitated, devitalized; weak, feeble

beaten (up), walloped, socked, severely beaten

weakened by wounds; wounded, injured

مُثَخِّنٌ بِالْجِرَاحِ

مُثْر (الْمُثْرِي) - رَاجِعٌ ثَرِيٌّ

siphon

مُثَقَّب: سَيْفُونٌ

مُثَقَّب - رَاجِعٌ مُثَقَّبٌ

weight

مِثْقَالٌ

ous; hard worker

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

incentive, motive, stimulus, stimulant, impetus, impulse, spur, drive; cause, reason object of disagreement or dispute, point of controversy or conflict, issue

مُثَار: مَطْرُوحٌ raised, brought up, put forth, put forward, posed, introduced, advanced

مُثَار: هَائِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَائِرٌ

fencer, swordsman, swordplayer

مُثَاقِف: مُبَارِزٌ

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship

مُثَاقِفَة: مُبَارَزَة

sculptor

مِثَال: صَانِعُ التَّمَاثِيلِ

type, model, pattern; paradigm; paragon

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

image, picture, epitome, embodiment, symbol, typical example, incarnation, quintessence

example, lesson, warning

مِثَال: عِبَرَة

example, instance, illustration, case

مِثَال: مَثَلٌ، شَاهِدٌ

quantity

مِثَال: مِقْدَارٌ

مِثَال: مَثِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَثِيلٌ

مِثَال: تَمَازُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَازُلٌ

ideal

مِثَالٌ أَعْلَى

على سَبِيلِ الْمِثَالِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلًا

exemplariness, perfection, superiority, distinction

ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, representative, model, exemplary; idealist; utopist

ideally, idealistically

مِثَالِيًّا

idealism

الْمَذْهَبُ الْمِثَالِي

idealism; ideality; utopia(nism)

مِثَالِيَّة

(urinary) bladder, vesica

مِثَانَة [تَشْرِيح]

cystitis

إِنْتِهَابُ الْمِثَانَةِ

to act, play, represent,  
perform (a part, a role)

to star (in)

to exemplify, instance, **مَثَلٌ: ضَرْبٌ (أَوْ أُعْطِيَ) مَثَلًا**  
illustrate or show by example; to give (as) an  
example, quote as an example, cite (by way of  
example); to say or give a proverb; to set an  
example (for others)

to compare to, liken to

to sculpture a statue, etc.

to assimilate

to make an example **مَثَلٌ: يَمْثِلُ بِ، جَعَلَهُ عِزَّةً لِّغَيْرِهِ**  
of, punish severely, torture

to maim, mutilate, mangle **مَثَلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ الْجُثَّةِ: شَوَّهَ**

example, instance, illustration, case

proverb

saying, adage, aphorism, maxim,  
saw, gnome

parable

example, lesson, warning

**مَثَلٌ: عِبْرَةٌ**

**مَثَلٌ: شَبَّهَ، شَبَّهَ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْلُ**

**مَثَلٌ: تَمَازَلُ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَازِلُ**

for example, for instance, e.g., say; as, such as

ideal **مَثَلٌ: أَعْلَى، مَثَلٌ أَسْفَى**

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar **مَثَلٌ يُحْتَذَى**

he is like, similar to, comparable to **مِثْلُهُ كَمِثْلِهِ**

similar, like, analogous, equal **مِثْلٌ: شَبَّهَ، شَبَّهَ**

**مِثْلٌ: نَظِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْلِيلٌ**

**مِثْلٌ: تَمَازِلُ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَازِلُ**

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as

much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well

as, also, too **بِالْمِثْلِ**

unprecedented, novel, unexampled **لَمْ يُسَبِّقْ إِلَى مِثْلِهِ**

عاملٌ بِالْمِثْلِ، قَابِلٌ بِالْمِثْلِ، مُعَامِلَةٌ بِالْمِثْلِ، مُقَابَلَةٌ بِالْمِثْلِ -

راجعها في أماكنها

whit, jot, scintilla, tittle, iota, mite, (tiny)  
particle, speck, mote, atom, molecule, (smallest)  
bit, a little bit, a tiny amount

**مُتَقَبَّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَبَّبٌ**

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, wimble, **مُتَقَبَّبٌ: خَرَامَةٌ، مِيزَلٌ**  
perforator, punch, awl, brace and bit, broach

Trematoda **مُتَقَبَّبَاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيدَانِ الطُّفَيْلِيَّةِ**

Trypanosoma **مُتَقَبَّبِيَّاتٌ: حَيَوْنِيَّاتٌ طُفَيْلِيَّةٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْحَيَاةِ**

trypanosomiasis **دَاءُ الْمُتَقَبَّبِيَّاتِ**

educated, cultured, literate, cultivated,  
refined, polished; enlightened; learned, erudite,  
well-informed; intellectual **مُتَقَبَّبٌ**

educator, educationist, teacher; educative, in-  
structive, informative, enlightening **مُتَقَبَّبٌ**

(over)burdened, (over)loaded, overladen, **مُتَقَبَّبٌ، مُثْقَلٌ**  
encumbered, oppressed, overtaxed, surcharged

pierced, punctured, perforated, punched,  
bored; cribriform **مُتَقَبَّبٌ**

**مُتَقَبَّبَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَبَّبَاتٌ**

to appear (before), present oneself (to  
or before), stand (before) **مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)**

to appear, come into view, come out,  
present itself **مَثَلٌ: ظَهَرَ**

to resemble, look like, be like **مَثَلٌ: شَابَهَ**

to compare to, liken to **مَثَلٌ: يَمْثِلُ بِ، شَبَّهَ بِ**

**مَثَلٌ: يَمْثِلُ بِ، نَكََّلَ بِ، جَعَلَهُ عِزَّةً لِّغَيْرِهِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ بِ**

**مَثَلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ الْجُثَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ بِ**

**مَثَلٌ التَّمَثَالِ إلخ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ**

**مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ) - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ**

to represent **مَثَلٌ شَخْصًا أَوْ جِهَةً أَوْ شَيْئًا أَوْ أَمْرًا**

to represent, stand for, be a symbol  
for, symbolize **مَثَلٌ: رَمَزَ إِلَى**

**مَثَلٌ: جَسَدَ الْخَصَائِصِ الْأَسَاسِيَّةِ لَ، صَوَّرَ، كَانَ نُمُودَجًا لَ**  
represent, typify, exemplify, be typical of

to exemplify, serve as an example **مَثَلٌ: كَانَ مَثَلًا عَلَى**  
of, be an instance of

to represent, portray, depict, **مَثَلٌ: صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ، وَصَفَ**  
describe

|  |   |
|--|---|
| fungible   | مُثَلَّى                                  |
| fungibles  | مُثَلِّات                                 |
| fruitful, fructuous, productive, profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative   | مُثْمِر: مُثْمِلٌ، مُنْتِجٌ               |
| eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight  | مُثَمَّن: ثَمَانٌ                         |
| estimated, assessed, evaluated, appraised, valued, rated; valued, prized, esteemed, treasured, cherished, appreciated; priced; valuable, precious  | مُثَمَّن: مُحَمَّنٌ، مُقَدَّرٌ، مُقَوِّمٌ |
| octagon; octagonal   | مُثَمَّن (الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع)      |
| assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer  | مُثَمَّن: مُحَمَّنٌ، مُقَدَّرٌ، مُقَوِّمٌ |
| two at a time; by twos, two and two  | مُثْنِي - رَاجِعٌ ثَمِينٌ                 |
| double, twofold, dual, two-  | مُثْنِي: مُزْدَوِجٌ                       |
| doubled, geminated; duplicated; reduplicated   | مُثْنِي: مُضَاعَفٌ                        |
| repeated, reiterated, reduplicated, redone   | مُثْنِي: مُكَرَّرٌ                        |
| dual; in the dual  | مُثْنِي [لغة]                             |
| folded, doubled; tucked, rolled up; bent, flexed, turned, twisted, curved, inflected; pleated, plaited, goffered   | مُثْنِي: مَطْوِيٌّ                        |
| abode, dwelling, lodging, house, home, habitation  | مُتَوًى: مَأْوًى، مَسْكَنٌ                |
| boardinghouse; inn, hotel, motel   | مُتَوًى: نُزْلٌ، بُنْيُونٌ                |
| grave, tomb, sepulcher, final resting place  | الْمُتَوًى الْأَخِير: قَبْرٌ              |
| appearance, presence, presenting one-self; standing erect  | مُتَوَبَّة: مَثُوبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَوَابٌ   |
| exciting; excitative, excitant; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulating, stimulative, stimulant; irritative, irritating, provocative; inciting, instigating, fomenting; thrilling, breathtaking, sensational, electrifying, galvanizing, spectacular, inspiring, hair-raising, mind-blowing, soul-stirring, titillating, catching, catchy; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator; inciter, instigator, fomenter | مُثِير: مُهَيِّجٌ، مُحَرِّكٌ              |
| stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, exci-   | مُثِير: مُنْبِهٌ                          |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, shortcoming, drawback                                       | مُثَلَّى: مُؤَنَّتٌ أَمَثَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَثَلٌ                          |
|  | مُثَلَّبَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ   |
|  | مُثَلَّثٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَاثٌ  |
| having three diatrical points or dots  | مُثَلَّثٌ: ذُو ثَلَاثِ نَقَطٍ [لغة]                                      |
| triangle   | مُثَلَّثٌ: شَكْلٌ هِنْدَسِيٌّ ذُو ثَلَاثَةِ أَضْلَاعٍ                    |
| Triangulum   | مُثَلَّثٌ، كَوْكَبَةُ الْمُثَلَّثِ [فلك]                                 |
| acute triangle, acute-angled triangle  | مُثَلَّثٌ حَادُّ الزَّوَايَا   |
| right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle  | مُثَلَّثٌ قَائِمُ الزَّوَايَةِ   |
| equilateral triangle   | مُثَلَّثٌ مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ  |
| isosceles triangle   | مُثَلَّثٌ مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ  |
| scalene triangle   | مُثَلَّثٌ مُخْتَلِفُ الْأَضْلَاعِ  |
| obtuse triangle  | مُثَلَّثٌ مُتَفَرِّجُ الزَّوَايَةِ                                       |
| trigonometry   | مُثَلَّثَاتٌ، حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ، عِلْمُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ            |
| triangular   | مُثَلَّثِي: مُثَلَّثُ الشَّكْلِ، مُثَلَّثُ الزَّوَايَا                   |
| iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted   | مُثَلَّجٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ، مُجَمَّدٌ  |
| snowy  | مُثَلَّجٌ: ثَلْجِيٌّ   |
| iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food   | مُثَلَّلَاتٌ   |
| refrigerator, icebox   | مُثَلَّلَةٌ: ثَلَّاجَةٌ، بَرَادٌ   |
| cold storage plant   | مُثَلَّلَةٌ: مَعْمَلٌ تَبْرِيدٍ  |
| glacier  | مُثَلَّلَةٌ: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ   |
| blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged, toothed; furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, ratty, sulcate | مُثَلَّمٌ: مَقْلُودٌ، مُسَنَّ، مُحَزَّزٌ، مُخَدَّدٌ                      |
| as, just as; like; the way..   | مُثَلَّمًا: كَمَا  |
|  | مُثَلَّثُوثٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَاثِيٌّ  |
| iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted; snow-covered, snowy  | مُثَلَّوْجٌ: مُثَلَّجٌ، مَطْطَى بِالْثَلْجِ                              |
| iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food   | مُثَلَّوْجَاتٌ   |
|  | مُثَلَّمٌ: مُثَلَّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَلَّمٌ                                 |
|  | مُثَلَّمُومٌ الصَّيْتِ أَوْ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَلَّمُومٌ الصَّيْتِ |

metonymy, synecdoche مَجَازٌ مُرْسَلٌ  
 figuratively, metaphorically مَجَازًا، عَلَى سَبِيلِ الْمَجَازِ  
 مُجَاز: مُبَاح، مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ جَائِزٍ  
 licentiate مُجَاز: حَامِلُ لِيْسَانِسٍ  
 repayment, requital, remuneration مُجَازَاةٌ: مُكَافَأَةٌ  
 punishment, penalization, infliction of punishment مُجَازَاةٌ: مُعَاقَبَةٌ  
 مُجَازَاةٌ: مَمَرٌ - رَاجِعُ مَجَازٍ  
 adventurer; venturesome, adventurous مُجَازِفٌ: مُخَاطِرٌ  
 rash, reckless, foolhardy, temerarious مُجَازِفٌ: مُتَهَوِّرٌ، أَرْعَنٌ  
 risk, hazard, venture, adventure مُجَازَفَةٌ: مُخَاطَرَةٌ  
 rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness, temerity مُجَازَفَةٌ: تَهَوُّرٌ، رُعُونَةٌ  
 figurative, metaphoric(al), tropical مُجَازِيٌّ [لُغَةً]  
 figuratively, metaphorically مُجَازِيًّا  
 famine, dearth, starvation مُجَاعَةٌ: جُوعٌ، نُدْرَةُ الطَّعَامِ  
 مُجَاعَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ جَفَاءٍ  
 field, domain, sphere, province, area, ambit, scope, extent, range, compass, purview, stretch, reach مَجَالٌ: حَقْلٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مَدَى  
 room, space, elbowroom مَجَالٌ: مُسَعٌ  
 opportunity, chance مَجَالٌ: فُرْصَةٌ  
 field مَجَالٌ [فِيْزِيَاءٍ]  
 visual field, field of vision مَجَالُ الْإِبْصَارِ أَوْ الرُّؤْيَا  
 airspace مَجَالٌ جَوِّيٌّ  
 lebensraum, living room, living space مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيٌّ  
 range, reach, carry, the distance covered مَجَالُ الرَّمْيِ  
 field of activity, sphere of action, play مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ  
 field, field of force مَجَالُ الْقُوَّةِ [فِيْزِيَاءٍ]  
 magnetic field مَجَالٌ مَغْنَطِيْسِيٌّ  
 فَسَحٌ (فَسَحٌ، أُنْفَسَحَ) مَجَالًا لِي - رَاجِعُ أُنْفَسَحَ  
 in this connection, in this field, in this respect, with relation to this, with regard to this, in this context

tant, excitative, excitatory; stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter  
 مُثَبِّرٌ: مُبَاعِثٌ، حَافِزٌ  
 incentive, inducement, stimulus, stimulant, spur, drive, impulse, impetus, motive  
 erotic, sexy; aphrodisiac مُثَبِّرٌ لِلشَّهْوَةِ الْجَنْسِيَّةِ  
 moving, touching, affecting, affective, pathetic, poignant, sentimental, emotional, emotive, hot, warm مُثَبِّرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ  
 agitator, incen- مُثَبِّرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْاضْطِرَابَاتِ  
 diary, troublemaker, seditionary, rabble-rouser, rioter, demagogue  
 like, similar, analogous; identical مِثَالٌ: شَبِيهِه  
 equal, match; like, parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener مِثَالٌ: نَظِيرٌ  
 incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, unique, singular, single, individual لَا مِثَالَ لَهُ، لَيْسَ لَهُ مِثَالٌ  
 unprecedented, novel, unexampled لَمْ يَسْبِقْ لَهُ مِثَالٌ  
 methyl مِثِيلٌ [كِيمِيَاءٍ]  
 to spit out, discharge or throw out from the mouth مَجَّ: رَمَى بِهِ مِنْ فِيهِه  
 confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter(ing), defiance, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fight(ing) مُجَابَهَةٌ: مُوَاجَهَةٌ، تَصَدُّ  
 spittle, saliva مَجَاجٌ: مُجَابَاةٌ: رَيْقٌ، بَصَاقٌ  
 juice مَجَاجٌ: مُجَابَاةٌ: عَصَاةٌ  
 مُجَادِلٌ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ  
 مُجَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ  
 keeping pace with, keeping up with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement; competition, matching, coping with مُجَارَاةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ جَارِيٌّ  
 in conformity with, in accordance with, according to مُجَارَاةٌ لِي  
 passage, passageway, way, path, track, lane, corridor, aisle, vestibule مَجَازٌ: مَمَرٌ  
 metaphor, trope, figuration, imagery, allegory, figurative expression مَجَازٌ [لُغَةً]

terra incognita, unexplored territory, unknown land or region

replier, answerer; replying, answering مُجِيب  
مُجَاوِبَة: رَدّ، جَوَاب - راجع إجابة

neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, abutting, near, nearby, close (to), next (to), next-door

neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, proximate, adjacency, contiguity, nearness, closeness, propinquity, juxtaposition

مُجَاوِزَة - راجع تَجَاوُز  
مُجَبِّي، مُجَبِّي: ضَرْبِيَّة، رَسْم  
tax, duty, excise, levy, impost; fee, rate, charge

set, splint مُجَبِّر: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)  
bonesetter, orthopedist; osteopath

forced, compelled, obliged, constrained, coerced

(cheese) dairy مَجْبِيَّة: مَصْنَعُ الْجُبْنِ

set, splint مُجْبُور: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

مَجْبُور: مُكْرَه - راجع مُجْبِر

molded, fashioned, formed, shaped, framed, wrought, created, made

kneaded; blunged مَجْبُول: مَعْجُون

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or characteristic of

plucked out, torn out, extricated, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

ruminant مُجْتَر: حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَر

Ruminantia, ruminants مُجْتَرَات

bold, forward, presumptuous, immodest, insolent مُجْتَرِي: مُتَجَرِّئ، جَرِي

curtailed, bobtail, cut short, shortened مُجْتَرَأ: مُخْتَصَر، مَبْتُور

deducted, discounted, subtracted, taken off مُجْتَرَأ: مَخْصُوم، مَطْرُوح

to leave no room for doubt; to be indisputable, unquestionable, indubitable, undoubted, undeniable, irrefutable, conclusive, absolute

duelist; fencer, swordsman, swordplayer; fighter, combatant

gladiator مُجَالِد: مُصَارِع (فِي رُومَا الْقَدِيمَةِ)

duel(ing); swordplay, swordsmanship; combat, fight

مُجَالِس - راجع جَلِيس  
مُجَالَسَة: company, association, (social) intercourse

مُجَامَلَة - راجع جِمَاع

complimentary; courteous, civil, nice and polite; flatterer

courtesy, civility, comity, courteous behavior, ceremony; compliment, flattery

comity of nations, comity

courtesy call, courtesy visit

by courtesy, out of courtesy

etiquette, proprieties, decencies, rules of decorum or conduct

مَجَان: مَاجِن، كَثِيرُ الْمَجُون - راجع مَاجِن

free, free of charge, without charge, gratis, gratuitously, at no cost

near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, adjacent, contiguous

مَجَانَة - راجع مُجُون

similar, like; identical

مُجَانِس: مُشَابِه، مُمَازِل

مُجَانَسَة - راجع تَجَانَس

free, free of charge, gratuitous, gratis, complimentary

struggler; freedom fighter, fighter, militant; combatant, warrior

مُجَاهِدَة - راجع جِهَاد

openness, frankness, candor, forthrightness; avowal, declaration, announcement, profession; disclosure, exposure, revelation

publicly, in public, openly, overtly

مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرًا

مُجْتَزَأً: مُقَسَّم - راجع مُجَزَأً

**مجتمع: جَمَاعَةُ النَّاسِ**  
society, human society, community

meeting place, gathering  
place, rendezvous, place of assembly

meeting, gathering, assembly,  
get-together

meeting, assembled, gathered, convened, in session, sitting; combined, united, joined; together, jointly

audience, attendance, **مُجْتَمِعُونَ**: حَاضِرُونَ، جُمْهُورُ  
 attendees, attenders, attendants, persons attending,  
 people present, gathering, assembly

سُجْتَمَعِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسُّجْتَمَعِ

**مجتهد** : مجتهد  
diligent, industrious, hardworking, assiduous, laborious, sedulous, painstaking, thorough; hard worker

uprooter مَجَثٌّ، مَجَثَاتٌ، مَجَثَّةٌ: مِخْرَاطٌ تُقْلَعُ بِهِ الْأَعْشَابُ  
hassock مَجْشَى: وَسَادَةٌ (أَوْ كُرْسِيٌّ) الرُّكُوعُ

roost, perch      مَجَثَمَ (الطَّائِرُ): مَحَطٌّ

unjust, unfair, inequitable, oppres- مُجَافٍ: ظَالِمٌ، مُتَحَيِّزٌ  
sive; prejudiced, biased, partial

prejudicial, detrimental, harmful,  
injurious      مُضَرِّف : ضارٌّ

scraper      مِجْحَفٌ : مِكْشَطَةٌ

to be glorious, illustrious      مَجْدًا، مَجْدًا: كَانَ ذَا مَجْدٍ

to glorify, exalt, extol, praise highly, laud, eulogize      مَجَّدَ: عَظَّمَ

glory; honor; distinction      مَجْد (ج. اُمَجَاد)

morning glory      مَجْدُ الصَّبَاحِ (نبات)

**مُجْتَهِدٌ**: diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking,  
hardworking, industrious, laborious; hard worker

useful, helpful, beneficial, مُجْدٍ (المُجْدِي): نَافِعٌ، مُفِيدٌ  
advantageous, profitable, serviceable

effective, efficacious, efficient;  
feasible, workable

غَيْرُ مُجْدٍ - راجع بَلَا جَدَوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدَوَى (جَدَوَى)

scarecrow      يبجدار: فزاعة

oar مجذاف: مجذاف

مِجْدَال: مُجَادِل، جَدَّال - راجع جَدَّال

barren, sterile, infertile, waste, **مُعْذِبٌ**: قاحل، عقيم  
desolate, arid; unproductive, fruitless, unfruitful,  
unprofitable

**مُجَدِّدٌ: صَيَّرَ جَدِيدًا - renewed, renovated, restored, refitted, reconditioned, refurbished, refashioned, remodeled, overhauled, revamped, remade, redone; reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; modernized, updated**

مَجَّدَّ (كَالشَّابِّ أَوْ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ): تَمَّ إِحْيَاؤُهُ, revived, regenerated, rejuvenated, reinvigorated, refreshed, recreated, reanimated, revitalized, resuscitated

renewed, extended (كَالْإِجَارَةِ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةِ أَوْ الْعَقْدِ)  
repeated, renewed, redone, remade مُجَدَّدٌ مُكَرَّرٌ

again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once مُجَدِّدًا  
again, once more, over again, a second time, another time

renewer; innovator, originator; modernizer, reformer

**blasphemer** مُجَدِّر، مُجَدِّف - راجع مُجَدُّور (مُجَدِّف (على الله))

rower, oar, oarsman      مُجَدِّفٌ (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)

مِجْدَل: جَدَّال، مُجَادِل - راجع جَدَّال

lucky, fortunate      مَجْدُودٌ : مَحْظُوظٌ

cut, cut off      مَجْدُودٌ : مَقْطُوعٌ

مَجْدُورٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُدْرَى

infected with smallpox

مَجْدُورٌ: مَكْسُوفٌ بِشُورِ الْجُدَرِيِّ

twisted, twined, entwined, woven, **مَجْدُولٌ**:  
interwoven, intertwined, intertwisted, interlaced

braided, plaited, cued      مَجْدُول: مَصْفُور

tabular, tabulated, arranged,  
listed, classified, cataloged, categorized, indexed,  
scheduled

tabulator      جُدْوَلَة: آلَة (أو أَدَاة) تَنْظِيمِ الْجَدَاوِل

oar مجذاف: مجذاف

Copepoda      جُذَافِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ

rower, oar, oarsman      مُجَدِّف: مُجَدِّفٌ

- divested of, deprived of, dis-  
possessed of, stripped of, denied  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: مَحْرُومٌ مِنْ
- free(d) from, disentangled from  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: مُحرَّرٌ مِنْ
- free from, devoid of  
مَجْرَدٌ مِنْ: خَلُوٌ مِنْ
- unsheathed, drawn, pulled  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُسْتَلٌّ (كَالسَيْفِ)
- emptied, vacated  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُفَرَّغٌ
- مَجْرَدٌ: مُتَجَرِّدٌ، غَيْرٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَجَرِّدٌ
- unaugmented; first stem of a verb  
مَجْرَدٌ [لغة]
- abstract number  
عَدَدٌ مُجْرَدٌ [رياضيات]
- demilitarized zone  
مِنْطَقَةٌ مُجْرَدَةٌ مِنَ السِّلَاحِ
- with the naked (or unaided) eye  
بِالْعَيْنِ الْمُجْرَدَةِ
- as soon as, no sooner than, the moment  
(that), once, immediately after, right after  
بِمَجْرَدِ كَذَا
- cotton gin  
مِجْرَدٌ: مِخْلَجٌ قُطْنٍ
- toothbrush  
مِجْرَدٌ: فُرْشَاةُ أَسْنَانٍ
- scoop, shovel, hose; scraper  
مِجْرَدٌ: مِجْرَقَةٌ، مِشْطٌ
- مِجْرَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَشَةٌ
- grinder; quern, hand mill يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
مِجْرَشَةٌ: مِطْحَنَةٌ، مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ
- torrent, torrential stream, strong current  
مَجْرَفٌ: سَيْلٌ
- مَجْرَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَقَةٌ
- مُجْرَقَةٌ: مِكَحَتٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طب]  
curette, curet
- shovel, scoop, spade, hoe, trow-  
el; mattock  
مِجْرَقَةٌ: مِجْرَفٌ، جَارُوفٌ
- criminal, culprit, felon, delinquent, malefactor,  
evildoer, perpetrator; guilty  
مُجْرِمٌ
- war criminal  
مُجْرِمٌ حَرْبٍ
- recidivist, habitual criminal; مُتَعَادٍ  
مُجْرِمٌ عَائِدٌ، مُجْرِمٌ مُتَعَادٍ
- repeater  
مَجْرُوحٌ
- wounded, injured, hurt  
مَجْرُودٌ: مِجْرَقَةٌ
- shovel, scoop  
مَجْرُودٌ: لِقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ
- dustpan  
مَجْرُودٌ: مَقْشُورٌ
- peeled, pared, stripped, skinned,  
husked, shucked

- leprous; leper  
مُجَدَّمٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَذَامِ
- attracted; gravitated;  
مَجْذُوبٌ: ضَيْدٌ مَذْفُوعٌ، مَسْحُوبٌ
- drawn, pulled, dragged, tugged, hauled  
مَجْذُوبٌ: مَقْتُونٌ
- attracted, magnetized, charmed,  
captivated, fascinated, enchanted  
مَجْذُورٌ [رياضيات]
- radicand  
مَجْذُومٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَذَامِ
- leprous; leper  
مَجْرَى (مَائِي)
- watercourse, waterway, stream, gully  
مَجْرَى: مَرٌّ، قَنَاةٌ
- canal, channel, passage, path;  
conduit, duct, pipe, line  
مَجْرَى: خَطٌّ أَتَائِبٌ
- pipeline  
مَجْرَى: مَجْرُورٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ
- sewer; drain, cesspool, culvert  
مَجْرَى (كَهْرَبَائِي)
- (electric) current; power line  
مَجْرَى الْأَحْدَاثِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ إِلَخَ: اتِّجَاهٌ
- course, current, drift, trend, tendency, line, (direction  
run, stream, drift, trend, tendency, line, (direction  
of) movement, progress, development
- urethra, urinary  
مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ، مَجْرَى بَوْلِي: إِحْلِيلٌ
- tract or canal  
مَجَارِي التَّنَفُّسِ
- respiratory tract, respiratory system  
مَجْرَى النِّهْرِ
- riverbed  
مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ
- draft, current of air, air stream  
أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ
- to take its course  
عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا
- the situation returned to  
normal  
مِجْرَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِجْرَقَةٌ
- tried, tested, examined; time-tested  
مُجَرَّبٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ
- experienced, practiced, skilled,  
worldly-wise  
مُجَرَّبٌ عَلَيْهِ: شَخْصٌ إِلَخَ أَخْضِعَ لِتَجْرِبَةٍ أَوْ دِرَاسَةٍ
- subject  
مُجَرَّبٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ
- tester, trier, examiner, experimenter,  
sampler  
مَجَرَّةٌ، الْمَجَرَّةُ [فلك]
- galaxy; Milky Way  
مَجْرَدٌ: مَخْصٌ، صَرِيفٌ
- mere, sheer, pure, absolute, plain,  
downright; merely, only, solely, simply, just, no  
more than, nothing more than
- abstract; absolute  
مَجْرَدٌ: مُطْلَقٌ
- bare, naked, nude, denuded, un-  
dressed  
مَجْرَدٌ: عَارٍ، مُعَرَّى

stereoscope

مِجْسام: أَدَاةٌ بَصَرِيَّةٌ تُجَسِّمُ الصُّورَ

مَجَّة - راجع مَجَسَّ

مِجَّة - راجع مَجَسَّ

embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated, materialized, substantiated; shaped, formed; personified, typified, symbolized

مَجَسَّم: مُجَسَّدٌ: embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated, materialized, substantiated; shaped, formed

three-dimensional, tridimensional مَجَسَّم: ثَلَاثِي الأبعاد

in relief, raised, embossed مَجَسَّم: بارز، نافر

enlarged, magnified مَجَسَّم: مُضَخَّم

exaggerated, magnified مَجَسَّم: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ

solid مَجَسَّم: [هندسة]

octahedron مَجَسَّم: ثَمَانِي

hexahedron مَجَسَّم: سَدَاسِي

ellipsoid مَجَسَّم: ناقص

stereophonic, stereo مَجَسَّم: الصَّوْتِ

relief map مَجَسَّم: خَرِيطَةُ مُجَسَّمة

maquette, small preliminary model مَجَسَّمة: نَمُودَجٌ تَمَهِيدِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, crimped, waved, crimpy, wavy, rippled, ripply, kinky (hair); wrinkled, wrinkly, furrowed, shriveled (skin or face); creased, puckered, crinkled, corrugated, crimped, crumpled, rumped, rippled, cockled (cloth, etc.)

مُجَفَّف: مُنْشَفٌ: dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated

dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; مَجَفَّف: مُنْشَفٌ: desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrating

dehydrated foods مَجَفَّفَات: أَطْعِمَةٌ مُجَفَّفَةٌ

startling, frightening, shocking, appalling مَجْفَلٌ: مُرَوِّعٌ

winner; superior, excellent, excelling, مَجْلٌ (المَجْلَى)

outstanding, (pre)minent, distinguished, brilliant

sink مَجْلَى: حَوْضٌ لِيَسْلُبَ الأَطْباقُ إِلَيْهِ

evacuee; evacuated, expelled, ousted, مَجْلَى: مُبْعَدٌ

inventoried مَجْرُود: تَمَّ جَزْدُهُ (كَالْبَضَائِعِ أَوِ المَوْجُودَاتِ)

used to, accustomed to مَجْرُودٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

drawn, pulled, dragged, tugged, مَجْرُور: مَقْطُورٌ, مَحْشُوبٌ, hauled, towed, trailed

(noun in the) genitive, word governed by a preposition مَجْرُور [لغة]

sewer; drain, culvert; مَجْرُور: مَصْرَفٌ, بَرْنِخٌ, بِالْوَعَةِ cesspool; sink

ground, milled, crushed, مَجْرُوش: جَرَشٌ, جَرِيشٌ bruised; grated

boned; fillet مَجْرُوم (لَحْم)

remunerative, profitable, مَجْرِيَّات - راجع مَاجِرِيَّات

productive, yielding مَجْرِي (الْمَجْرِي): مُثْمِرٌ, مُغِلٌّ

shears, woollshears, clippers مَجَز: مَقْصٌ

divided, parted, separated, broken up, مَجَزَّأ: مُفَسَّمٌ

broken down, cut up, split, partitioned, fractionalized, fractionated, sectioned, subdivided, fractional

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, sham- مَجْزَر: مَسْلَخٌ

bles مَجْزَرَة: مَذْبَحَةٌ, massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted مَجْرَع: مُرَقٌّ

مَجْرُوء - راجع مُجَزَّأ, مُجْتَزَأٌ

brachycatalectic مَجْرُوء [عروض]

cut, cut off, clipped; sheared, shorn, مَجْرُوز: مَقْصُوصٌ

sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down مَجْرُوم: مَقْطُوعٌ

cut off, severed, clipped مَجْرُوم: مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ

decided, determined, settled, resolved مَجْرُوم [لغة]

in the apocopate or jussive or imperative; vowelless (of a final consonant)

place of touch, spot that someone touches or feels or palpates مَجَسَّ: قَرْنُ الحَشْرَةِ إِلَيْهِ

tentacle, feeler, antenna مَجَسَّ: مِسْبَرٌ

probe; sound مَجَسَّ: قَرْنُ الحَشْرَةِ إِلَيْهِ

tentacle, feeler, antenna



|  |  |
|--|--|
| regional court, regional council   | مَجْلِسُ أَقَايِي، مَجْلِسُ إِقْلِيمِي                               |
| economic and social council  | مَجْلِسُ اقْتِصَادِيٍّ وَاجْتِمَاعِيٍّ                               |
| Security Council   | مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ   |
| board of trustees  | مَجْلِسُ أُمَنَاءَ   |
| municipal council, city council, town council, local council                     | مَجْلِسُ بَلَدِيٍّ   |
| disciplinary board or council  | مَجْلِسُ تَأْدِيبِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ التَّأْدِيبِ                         |
| constituent assembly   | مَجْلِسُ تَأْسِيسِيٍّ  |
| legislative assembly, house, parliament  | مَجْلِسُ تَشْرِيعِيٍّ  |
| junta  | مَجْلِسُ ثَوْرَةٍ (على أثرِ انْقِلَاب)                               |
| war council  | مَجْلِسُ حَرْبٍ، مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيٍّ                                  |
| probate court  | مَجْلِسُ حَسَنِيٍّ أَوْ حَسَنِيٍّ                                    |
| board of governors   | مَجْلِسُ حُكَّامٍ  |
| civil service board  | مَجْلِسُ الخِدْمَةِ الْمَدْنِيَّةِ                                   |
| people's council or assembly, parliament   | مَجْلِسُ الشَّعْبِ أَوْ الْأُمَّةِ                                   |
| state consultative council or court, council of state, state council             | مَجْلِسُ الشُّوْرَى، مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الدَّوْلَةِ                     |
| senate   | مَجْلِسُ شُيُخٍ  |
| court, tribunal  | مَجْلِسُ عَدْلِيٍّ   |
| court-martial  | مَجْلِسُ عُرْفِيٍّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٍّ                                  |
| House of Commons, Lower House  | مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُومِ  |
| Revolutionary (or Revolution's) Command Council                                  | مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَةِ                                       |
| conclave   | مَجْلِسُ كَرَادِلَةٍ سِرِّيٍّ لِانْتِخَابِ الْبَابَا                 |
| House of Lords, Upper House  | مَجْلِسُ الْوَرَدَاتِ أَوْ الْأَعْيَانِ                              |
| privy council  | مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ الْخَاصِّ، مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الْمَلِكِ              |
| parliament, chamber of deputies, assembly, house of representatives, lower house | مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ الْمُتَمَثِّلِينَ |
| council of ministers, cabinet  | مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ  |

dislodged, driven out, evicted

cause, reason, motive

magazine, journal, review, periodical

weekly

monthly

quarterly

code, pandect, lawbook

blister, bleb

ringing, resounding, resonant, reverberating, reverberant, pealing; rattling, clanking; jingling, tinkling; shrill, high-pitched

rattlesnake

sharpeners, grinder, whetter, honer, stropper

grinder, grinding machine, sharpener; whetstone, grindstone, hone

frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, glaciated, frosted, congealed

bound, hardbound (book)

volume, tome

bookbinder, binder

whip, lash, scourge

glacier

council; assembly, house; board, body; college

court, tribunal

seat

meeting, gathering, assembly, session, sitting

conference room, session room, assembly hall

board of directors, directorate; administrative board

salon

House of Lords, Upper House; senate, council or house of notables

مَجَلَّة: سَبَب، دَاعٍ

مَجَلَّة

مَجَلَّةٌ أُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ فَصْلِيَّةٌ

مَجَلَّةٌ قَوَانِينٍ، مَجَلَّةٌ أَحْكَامٍ عَدْلِيَّةٍ

مَجَلَّة: نَفْطَةٌ، بَثْرَةٌ

مَجْلَجِل: مِصْوَتٌ

مُجَلِّجَةٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْأَقَاعِي

مُجَلِّجٌ: فَاعِلٌ جَلِّجٌ، شَاخِذٌ

مِجْلَعَةٌ: مِسَنٌ

مُجَلَّدٌ: مُجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

مُجَلَّدٌ: أَلِيسَ الْجِلْدَ (كِتَابٌ)

مُجَلَّدٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ

مُجَلَّدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

مِجْلَدٌ، مِجْلَدَةٌ: سَوْطٌ

مِجْلَدَةٌ: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ

مَجْلِسٌ: هَيْئَةٌ، مَجْمَعٌ

مَجْلِسٌ: مَحْكَمَةٌ

مَجْلِسٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْجُلُوسِ

مَجْلِسٌ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ، جَلْسَةٌ

مَجْلِسٌ: غُرْفَةُ الْإِجْتِمَاعِ

مَجْلِسٌ إِدَارَةٌ

مَجْلِسٌ أَدَبِيٌّ: صَالُونٌ

مَجْلِسُ الْأَعْيَانِ، مَجْلِسُ أَعْيَانِ

united, grouped, brought together; aggregated; congregated, crowded, rallied; concentrated, massed (troops, etc.)

مُجَمَّع: مُرَكَّبُ الْأَجْزَاءِ fitted together, pieced together

complex, (مِنْ الْإِنِّج) مُجَمَّع: مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَنْبِيَاءُ، نَشَاطَاتٍ، مَهْنِ الْإِنِّج) compound; assemblage; composite; aggregation; group, collection; system

collector, gatherer مُجَمَّع: جَمَاع، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ

collector مُجَمَّع: أَدَاةٌ لِتَجْمِيعِ التِّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ

storage battery, accumulator مُجَمَّع: مِرْكَمٌ

agreed (upon), unanimous, generally accepted مُجَمَّعٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

unanimous, agreed, concurrent, united (in opinion), of one accord مُجَمَّع: مُتَّفِقٌ

academic(al) مُجَمَّعِي: أَكَادِيمِي

academician, academy member مُجَمَّعِي: عَضْوٌ مَجْمَعٍ عَلَيْهِ الْإِنِّج

summed up, summarized, outlined, abridged, condensed, epitomized, synopsized; concise, brief, short مُجَمَّل: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ

summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis, synopsis, epitome مُجَمَّل: خُلَاصَةٌ

sum, total, whole مُجَمَّل: مَجْمُوعٌ

gathered, collected; picked (up); combined, grouped; joined, united, coupled, paired; assembled, put together, pieced together; raised, collected (funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggregated; accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; assembled, brought together, congregated, crowded, rallied; banded; mustered, summoned

مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَ

added, added up مُجَمَّع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادِ الْإِنِّج)

pluralized, made plural مُجَمَّع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْكَلِمَةِ) [لُغَةً]

composed, set, typeset مُجَمَّع: مُنْصَدُّ الْحُرُوفِ

total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all; score مُجَمَّع: حَاصِلٌ، جُمْلَةٌ

all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people,

trusteeship council

regency council

in the presence of

imported, foreign, brought, introduced مَجْلُوب: جَلِيبٌ

foreign slave, import-ed slave مَجْلُوب، مَجْلُوبَةٌ: رَقِيقٌ مَجْلُوبٌ

whipped, lashed, flogged, flagellated, slashed, thrashed, laced, scourged مَجْلُود: مَضْرُوبٌ بِالسَّوْطِ

to write (or speak) indistinctly مَجْمَج: مَمَجَجٌ، ضِدُّهُ أَوْضَحٌ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated مُجَمَّد: مُجَلَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

solidified, hardened, stiffened, indurate(d) مُجَمَّد: مُقَسَّى، مُصَلَّبٌ

coagulated, clotted, congealed, curdled مُجَمَّد: مُخَثَّرٌ

frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency) freezer مُجَمَّد: أَمْوَالٌ مُجَمَّدَةٌ

roasted, toasted, broiled, grilled مُجَمَّر: مُحْمَصٌ، مَشْوِيٌّ

بrazier مُجَمَّر: فَاعِلٌ جَمَدٌ

censer, thurible مُجَمَّر: مَحْمَصٌ، مَشْوِيٌّ

duty-paid مُجَمَّر: رَاجِعٌ مَجْمَرَةٌ

convention, assembly, meeting, congregation مُجَمَّع: جَمْعِيَّةٌ، مُؤْتَمَرٌ

(scientific) academy, institute مُجَمَّعٌ عَلَيْهِ (فَنِّيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ الْإِنِّج)

junction, meeting place, place of assembly مُجَمَّع: مَوْضِعُ الْجَمْعِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

confluence مُجَمَّع: مَلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

box, case; can, tin مُجَمَّع: عَلَبَةٌ

college مُجَمَّع: كَلْبِيرِكِي

College of Cardinals مُجَمَّع: الْكَرْدَالَةِ

council; synod مُجَمَّع: كَنْسِي

أَخَذَ بِمَجَامِيعِ الْقُلُوبِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخَذَ الْقُلُوبَ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; gathered, collected; joined,

مَجْمَعٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمِعَ

heaped up, stacked; gathered, collected; joined,

strained, stressed, overworked, overtaxed, مُجْهِد: مرهق, toilworn, exhausted, fatigued, overtired, weary, dog-tired, worn out, run-down

strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, مُجْهِد: مرهق, onerous, grueling, exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wearying

microscope مِجْهَر, مِجْهَر: ميكروسكوب

electron microscope مِجْهَرُ الْإِلِكْتْرُونِيّ

optical microscope مِجْهَرُ بَصَرِيّ

microscopic(al), micro, micr(o)- مِجْهَرِيّ: ميكروسكوبيّ

microchemistry كِيمِيَاءُ مِجْهَرِيَّة

microorganism مُتَعَصِّرُ مِجْهَرِيّ

prepared, ready مِجْهَر: مُعَدّ, مُهيأ

equipped with, fitted out with, مِجْهَر: بِ: مُزَوَّد بِ

outfitted with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with, rigged with

supplier, furnisher, provider, equip- مِجْهَر: فَاعِلُ جَهَر per, outfitter, rigger; preparer

abortifacient, abortive; abort- مِجْهَض: مُسَبِّبُ لِلْإِجْهَاض tide

abortionist مِجْهَض: مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاض

unknown مَجْهَل - رَاجِعُ مَجَاهِل

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُول - رَاجِعُ جُهِد

passive, passive voice بَدَلُ مَجْهُودَة, بَدَلُ مَجْهُودَا - رَاجِعُ بَدَل

unknown مَجْهُول: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوف, غَيْرُ مَعْلُوم

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُول (الاسم): غَيْرُ مَسْمَى

passive, passive voice صِيغَةُ الْمَجْهُول [لغة]

passive verb, passive فِعْلُ مَجْهُول [لغة]

Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُول

weathered مَجْهُول: جَوِّي, تَمَّتْ تَجْوِيَّتُهُ

punch, perforator, borer, drill, مِجْهَاب: خَرَّامَة, مِثْقَب auger, gimlet

double-piped flute, double-piped مِجْزُور: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة

wind instrument

citizens at large, collectivity, society as a whole, community

personnel; staff مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ

grand total مَجْمُوعُ إِجْمَالِيّ, مَجْمُوعُ كُلِّيّ

group; collection; مَجْمُوعَة (أَشْيَاء أَوْ أَشْخَاصَ الْإِنْخ)

series, set, suit; pack; compilation, list; block, complex; aggregate, aggregation; assemblage, system; association; community; team, body; bloc, combination

to joke, jest; to joke in a مَجَنّ: مَرَحَ وَقَلَّ حَيَاؤُهُ, تَهَنَّكَ

shameless manner; to be impudent, shameless, brazen; to be dissolute, dissipated, uninhibited

shield مِجَنّ: تَرَس

to turn a cold shoulder to, become مَجَنّ لَهْ ظَهَرَ الْمَجَنّ hostile to, treat with hostility

resource; source, origin, fountain مَجْنَى: مَوْرِد, مَصْدَر

shield مِجْنَب: تَرَس

flank, wing مُجَنَّبَة (الْجَنْش): جَنَاح

shield مِجَنَّة: تَرَس

winged, alate, alar مُجَنِّح: ذُو أَجْنِحَة

Trichoptera مُجَنَّبَاتُ شَعْرِيَّة: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ الْمَائِيَّة

recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscripted; مَجْنَد: مَطْوَع

recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

mobilized مَجْنَد: مُعَبَّأ

cadet, recruit مَجْنَدٌ غَيْرٌ, مَجْنَدٌ جَدِيد

armored vehicle مَجْنَزَرَة: مَرْكَبَة مُدَرَّعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة

half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مَجْنَزَرَة

naturalized مَجْنَس: مُتَجَنِّس, مُنِيعَ الْجِنْسِيَّة

pleuritic, suffering from pleurisy مَجْنُوب: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُنَابِ

insane, mad, maniac(al), lunatic, مَجْنُون (صِفَة), demented, crazy, crackbrained, out of one's mind, out of one's head; foolish

madman, maniac, lunatic, crackpot; مَجْنُون (اسْم) fool

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; مَجْنِيّ عَلَيْهِ

aggrieved, wronged, injured, harmed

loudspeaker, speaker مِجْهَار: مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْتِ

efface, obliterate, blot out, expunge; to wipe out, eradicate, exterminate, extinguish; to eliminate, abolish, put an end to

مَحَا الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعِ إِمَّحَى

مَحَى، مَحَى الشَّيْءَ - رَاجِعِ مَحَا

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced, unfair

مُحَابِب (المُحَابِبِي): مُتَحَيِّزُ  
مُحَابَاة: تَحَيُّزُ

nepotism مُحَابَاةُ الْأَقَارِبِ (فِي التَّوْطِيفِ)

inductance مُحَاةٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]

self-inductance مُحَاةٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]

مُحَاجَة - رَاجِعِ حِجَاج

dialogist, interlocutor; speaker, مُحَدِّث، مُحَاوِر، مُحَادِّث  
talker; conversationalist; relator, narrator, teller

conversation, discourse, dialogue, حِوَار، مُحَادَّة: حَدِيثُ  
interlocution, talk, discussion, parley

opposite (to), in front of, facing, مُقَابِل، مُحَازِي (المُحَازِي):  
face to face with; along, alongside of

parallel to مُحَازِي: مُوَازِلُ

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُحَاجِر، مُحَازِي: مُتَآخِم،  
abutting, neighboring, proximal, vicinal, near, close (to), next (to)

adjacency, contiguity, قُرْب، مُحَازَاة: مُتَآخَمَة، مُحَازَاة، قُرْب  
neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, nearness, closeness

على مُحَازَاة، فِي مُحَازَاة، بِمُحَازَاة - رَاجِعِ حِذَاء، بِحِذَاء  
مُحَازَاة: حَذَر - رَاجِعِ حَذَر

oysters, conchs, shells; shellfish, مُحَار، أَصْدَاف  
mussels

warrior, combatant, fighter مُحَارِب: مُقَاتِلُ

مُحَارِب: مُتَحَارِب، مُتَقَاتِل - رَاجِعِ مُتَحَارِب

veteran مُحَارِبٌ قَدِيمُ

fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, مُحَارَاة: مُقَاتَلَة،  
bating, battling against, waging war against, going to war against

oyster, conch, shell; oyster shell, mussel مَحَارَة: صَدَقَة

concha, conch; helix مَحَارَة الْأَذُن [تَشْرِيحُ]

Magi

Magus; Magian

Magianism

hollow, concave, sunken; hollowed مَجُوف: مَقْعَر، مَقُور  
out, caved, caverned out, excavated

airborne مَجُوقِل: مَنقُولُ جَوًّا

مَجُول - رَاجِعِ مُتَجُول

impudence, shamelessness, insolence, impertinence; buffoonery, clowning, joking, jesting, dissipation, profligacy, uninhibitedness

jewelry; jewels, gems مَجُوهَرَات

coming, arrival, advent, incoming مَجِي: قُدُوم

Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist مَجِيئِي: سَبْتِي

Adventism مَجِيئِيَّة: سَبْتِيَّة

replier, answerer; replying, answering مَجِيب: مُجَابِب

respondent مَجِيبٌ عَلَى دَعْوَى أَوْ مَا شَابَهَهَا

مَجِيب: مُسْتَجِيب - رَاجِعِ مُسْتَجِيب

glorious; illustrious; glorified, exalted; laudable, praiseworthy

مُجِيد: ذُو الْمَجْد

proficient, skilled, skillful, adept، ضَلِيع، مُجِيد: بَارِع،

excellent, superior, brilliant; versed in, conversant with, acquainted with, familiar with

endorsed مُجَبِّر (شَيْك، سَنَدِ الْخ): مَظْهَرُ

plastered with lime, whitewashed مُجَبِّر: مَطْلِي بِالْجِير

calcined, calcified مُجَبِّر: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى جِير

endorsee مُجَبِّر لَهُ: مَظْهَرُهُ

endorser مُجَبِّر (الشَّيْكَ أَوْ السَّنَدِ الْخ): مَظْهَرُ

protector, defender, shelterer, harborer، مُجَبِّر: حَامِ

giver of refuge, grantor of asylum

helper, supporter مُجَبِّر: مُعِينُ

rescuer, saver مُجَبِّر: مُنْقِذُ

(egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow مَح: صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ

essence, quintessence, gist, pith; مَح: خَالِصٌ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

cream, pick, the best (finest, choicest) part

to erase, wipe off, rub out, sponge out; to مَحَا الشَّيْءَ

observing, complying with, conforming to, abiding by, adhering to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, following, respecting, honoring; persistent, persevering  
 مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى: مُرَاعٍ لـ، مُوَظِبٌ عَلَى  
 punctual مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ  
 keeping, preservation, protection, guarding, safeguarding, safekeeping, defense, defending, securing; maintenance, upkeep, keeping up, susten(ta)tion, upholding, vindication, retention, retaining, holding; custody; conservation, saving, storage, storing  
 مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى: حِفْظُ  
 observance of, observing, مُوَظَبَةٌ، مُرَاعَاةٌ، compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining, living up to, honoring, respect; perseverance, persistence, continuance, continuation  
 مُحَافَظَةٌ: مَقَاوِمَةُ التَّجْدِيدِ أَوِ التَّغْيِيرِ- vateness  
 conservatism, conser-  
 governorate; province مُحَافَظَةٌ: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيّ  
 self-preservation مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الذَّاتِ أَوِ النَّفْسِ  
 punctuality, being on time, keeping an appointment مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ  
 wane, waning (of the moon) مُحَاقٌ، مُحَاقٌ، مُحَاقٌ  
 imitator; mimic; imitative مُحَاكٍ (المُحَاكِي): مُقَلِّدٌ  
 imitation, copying; mimicry مُحَاكَاةٌ: تَقْلِيدٌ  
 resemblance, similarity, likeness مُحَاكَاةٌ: تَشَابُهُ  
 trial, hearing, litigation, prosecution; judicial proceeding(s); suit, lawsuit, case, action مُحَاكَمَةٌ  
 double jeopardy مُحَاكَمَةٌ عَلَى جُرْمٍ وَاحِدٍ مَرَّتَيْنِ  
 قَانُونُ أَصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ - رَاجِعُ قَانُونِ  
 مُحَالٌ، لَا مُحَالٍ - رَاجِعُ مُحَالَةٍ، لَا مُحَالَةٍ  
 مُحَالٌ: مُسْتَحِيلٌ - رَاجِعُ مُسْتَحِيلٍ  
 referred to, committed to, relegated to, submitted to, forwarded to, sent to, directed to, transferred to, conveyed to  
 مُحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ - مُنَاقَدٌ  
 pensioned (off), superannuated, retired on pension; pensioner, pensionary; retiree  
 مُحَالٌ إِلَيْهِ - رَاجِعُ مُحَوَّلٍ إِلَيْهِ

مُحَازِبٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَحَرِّبٍ  
 مُحَازَبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ تَحَرُّبٍ  
 accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller; auditor مُحَاسِبٌ  
 auditor, chartered accountant مُحَاسِبٌ قَانُونِيٌّ أَوْ مُحْلَفٌ  
 actuary مُحَاسِبٌ تَأْمِينٌ  
 accounting; bookkeeping; clearing; settlement مُحَاسَبَةٌ: إِجْرَاءُ الْحِسَابِ  
 accounting; accountancy مُحَاسَبَةٌ (عِلْمٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، مُعَارَسَةٌ)  
 calling to account مُحَاسَبَةٌ عَلَى تَفْصِيرِ الْخِ  
 account book دَفْتَرُ الْحَاسِبَةِ  
 accounting department; comptroller's office قِسْمُ (أَوْ دَائِرَةُ) الْحَاسِبَةِ  
 محاسن - راجع مَحْسَنَةٍ  
 kind or friendly treatment, kindness, friendliness مُحَاسَنَةٌ: مُلَاطَفَةٌ، كُنُودَةٌ  
 shareholder, stockholder, action-ary; partner, copartner مُحَاصِنٌ: مُسَاهِمٌ، شَرِيكَ  
 sharing, participation, partaking; partnership مُحَاصَصَةٌ: مُسَافَقَةٌ، مُشَارَكَةٌ  
 particular partnership شَرِكَةُ مُحَاصَصَةٍ  
 blockaded; besieged, beleaguered مُحَاصَرٌ: حُوصِرَ  
 blockader; besieger, beleaguerer مُحَاصِرٌ: مَنْ يُحَاصِرُ  
 blockading, besieging, beleaguering, sieging مُحَاصِرَةٌ: مُصَدِّرُ حَاصِرٍ  
 blockade, siege مُحَاصِرَةٌ: حِصَارٌ  
 lecturer, lector, reader, speaker مُحَاضِرٌ: مَنْ يُحَاضِرُ  
 lecture مُحَاضَرَةٌ: بَحْثٌ أَوْ دَرْسٌ يُقَدِّمُهُ مُحَاضِرٌ  
 surrounded by, encompassed by، encircled by، enclosed by، embraced by، enveloped by، hemmed in by مُحَاطٌ بِ: مُطَوَّقٌ بِ-  
 مُحَافِظٌ عَلَيْهِ: مَحْفُوظٌ، مَصُونٌ - رَاجِعُ مَحْفُوظٍ  
 governor; mayor مُحَافِظٌ: حَاكِمُ مُحَافَظَةٍ، حَاكِمٌ إِدَارِيّ  
 conservative; old-fashioned، old-line، foggyish، fogy مُحَافِظٌ: مُقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ أَوِ التَّغْيِيرِ  
 مُحَافِظٌ: حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ - رَاجِعُ حَافِظٍ

lovable; lovely, attractive, desirable, (إلى النفس) مُحَبَّب  
agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, delightful, nice, winning, charming

granular, granulated, granulose, مُحَبَّب: مُرْعَل  
grained, grainy

inkwell, inkstand مَحَبَّة - راجع حُب  
مَحَبَّرَة، مَحَبَّرَة: دَوَاة

wedding (or engagement) ring مَحْبَس: خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ أَوْ الْخِطْبَةِ

prison, jail, lockup مَحْبَس: سِجْن  
spigot; trap; clasp مَحْبَس: سِدَادَة، مِشْبَك

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet, مَحْبُوب  
pet, dear one; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearest,  
dearly loved; desirable, lovely; favorite; popular,  
well-liked

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful مَحْبُور: مَسْرُور

imprisoned, jailed, confined, مَحْبُوس: مَسْجُون، مُنْقَلَق  
detained, prisoner, prison inmate, convict

isolated, secluded, separated, مَحْبُوس: مُنْعَزَل، مَعْرُوز  
shut off (from the outside world), confined

withheld, held back; restrained, in مَحْبُوس: مَكْبُوت  
restraint, confined, suppressed, repressed, held in  
check, penned, pent-up, kept in; obstructed,  
shut-off, blocked, barred, locked

endowed, in mort- مَحْبُوس: مَوْقُوف (مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوف)  
main, inalienable, donated or granted for chari-  
table purpose

distraigned, distressed, مَحْبُوس: مَخْجُوز (مَالٌ مَخْجُوز)  
sequestered, attached, seized, garnisheed

woven; knitted; braided, plaited; twined, مَحْبُوك  
entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, inter-  
twined, intertwisted, interlocked, meshed, snarled,  
tangled; tightened, fastened; tight, well-knit, firm,  
solid, compact

in need of, in want مُحْتَاجٌ لـ: يُعَوِّزُهُ كَذَا، يَطْلُبُ كَذَا  
of, needing, wanting, requiring, calling for  
needy, necessitous, poor, desti- مُحْتَاج: مُعَوِّز، فَقِير  
tute, indigent, poverty-stricken

cautious, careful, wary, cir- مُحْتَار: راجع حَائِر

cumspect, prudent, provident, watchful, reserved مُحْتَاط: مُحْتَرِز، مُتَحَفِّظ

swindler, impostor, cheat, fraud، مُحْتَال: غَشَّاش

scaffold

pulley, block (and tackle)

certainly, positively, absolutely, حَتْمًا، لَا مَحَالَّةَ: لَا بُدَّ، حَتْمًا، سَورَةً (ly); by all  
definitely, decidedly, of course, sure(ly); by all  
means, without fail; inevitably, unavoidably, in-  
escapably, necessarily

ally, confederate

alliance, confederacy, confederation

lawyer, attorney, attorney-at-law, مُعَام (المحامي)  
counsel, counselor, counselor-at-law, barrister,  
solicitor, advocate

devil's advocate

the bar

bar association, bar

legal profession, legal practice, the bar

dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser; مُحَاوِر: مُحَادِث  
conversationalist

مُحَاوَرَة - راجع حَوَار

trier, essayer, assayer

attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor مُحَاوَلَة: مَنْ يُحَاوِل

attempted (murder, assas- مُحَاوَلَة (قَتْلٌ، اغْتِيَالٌ إلخ)  
sination, etc.)

trial and error

neutral

neutrality

neutralization مُحَايَظَة: تَحْيِيد، جَمْلُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَايَظًا

مُحَبَّب - راجع مَحْبُوب

loving, affectionate, tender (hearted), warm- مُحَبَّب (لـ)  
hearted; fond (of), attached (to); lover, adorer; fan-  
cier, fan, amateur

self-loving, egoistic, self- مُحَبَّبٌ لِدَايِهِ، مُحَبَّبٌ ذَاتِيهِ  
seeking, selfish, egocentric, self-centered; egoist,  
egocentric, self-seeker

peaceloving; peacelover مُحَبَّبٌ لِلسَّلَام، مُحَبَّبٌ السَّلَام

altruistic, unselfish, selfless; مُحَبَّبٌ لِلغَيْرِ، مُحَبَّبٌ الْغَيْرِ  
altruist

patriotic; patriot مُحَبَّبٌ لَوْطَنِهِ، مُحَبَّبٌ وَطَنِهِ

thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant of the wishes or feelings of others, attentive, obliging, accommodating, complaisant, amiable, thoughtfully kind

inspector of weights and measures; treasurer, **مُخْتَسِب** teller

crowded, gathered, rallied, assem- **مُخْتَسِد**: مُزْدَحِم، غَفير-  
bled, congregated; concentrated, massed; teeming, swarming; numerous, great, large

modest, decent, deco- **مُخْتَشَم**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْحَشْمَةِ أَوْ الْاِخْتِشَامِ  
rous, chaste, reserved, demure; coy, shy, bashful  
dying, moribund, in extre- **مُخْتَضِر**: مَائِت، حَضَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ  
mis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp, with one foot in the grave, approaching death, near to death, near one's end

**مُخْتَضِر**: حَضَرِي، مَدَنِي - راجع حَضَرِي  
meeting place, gather- **مُخْتَمَل**: مَكَانُ الْاِجْتِمَاعِ  
ing place, rendezvous, place of assembly  
celebrated; commemorated; observed, kept, **مُخْتَمَلٌ بِهِ**  
memorialized, solemnized; honored, welcomed

**مُخْتَمَل**: مَنْ يَحْتَمِلُ  
celebrator; commemorator; participant in a celebration or festival

despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible **مُخْتَقَر**: مُزْدَرَى

contemptuous, scornful, disdainful; despiser, scorner **مُخْتَقَر**: مُزْدَرٍ

congested; engorged; injected; turgid **مُخْتَقِن**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْاِخْتِقَانِ

monopolized; cornered **مُخْتَكِر**: اِخْتِكِرَ

monopolist, monopolizer, monopoly; monopolizing **مُخْتَكِر**: مَنْ يَخْتَكِرُ

occupied, seized, captured, taken over, appropriated **مُخْتَل**: مُسْتَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ

occupier, seizer, capturer, appropriator **مُخْتَل**: مُسْتَوْلٍ

pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown up **مُخْتَلِم**: مُذْرِك، بَالِغ

**مُخْتَم** - راجع مَخْتَم

bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable, sufferable **مُخْتَمَل**: يُطَاق

possible, potential, contingent, **مُخْتَمَل**: مُمَكِّن، مُرَجَّح

tricker, trickster, crook, sharper, rogue, bluff, humbug(ger), wangler, hoaxer; deceitful, fraudulent, tricky, trickish, dishonest, artful, cunning, sly, crafty

protesting, protestant, remonstrating, **مُخْتَج**: مُعْتَرِض  
remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory; objecting; protester, remonstrator, expostulator, objector, demurrer

quarry **مُخْتَجَر**: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

**مُخْتَجَر** - راجع مَخْجُوز

origin, descent, ancestry, extraction, **مُخْتَد**: أَصْل، نَسَب  
lineage, pedigree, parentage, stock

**كَرِيمُ الْمَخْد** - راجع كَرِيم

angry, furious, enraged, infuriated, **مُخْتَد**: غَاضِب، مُنْفَعِل  
ed, incensed, agitated, upset

glowing, fervent, flaming, blazing, burn- **مُخْتَدِم**: مُتَّقَد  
ing, aflame, ablaze, fiery, ardent; vehement, violent  
furious, raging, enraged, infuriated, **مُخْتَدِمٌ غَيْظًا**  
burning with anger

cautious, careful, wary, **مُخْتَرِز**: حَذِر، مُخْطَاط، مُتَحَفِّظ  
circumspect, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, prudent, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout; reserved, reticent, aloof, standoffish, discreet, taciturn

cautious, careful, wary, watch- **مُخْتَرِس**: مُخْتَرِز، مُخْطَاط  
ful, vigilant, circumspect, chary, prudent, alert, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

studio, atelier **مُخْتَرَف**: اسْتَدْيُو

professional, pro, careerist **مُخْتَرَف**: مَنْ اِخْتَرَفَ

burning, afire, on fire, conflagrant, blazing, ablaze, flaming, aflame **مُخْتَرِق**: مُشْتَعِل، مُلْتَهَب

respected, esteemed, honored, **مُخْتَرَم**: مُبْجَل، مُوقَّر  
highly regarded, revered, venerated, revered, valued, admired; venerable, honorable; respectable, estimable, decent, honest

respectable, considerable, great, big, **مُخْتَرَم**: كَبِير  
large, significant, grand, enormous

honorable, venerable; **المُخْتَرَم**: لَقَبٌ فِي الْمُرَاسَلَاتِ  
reverend; Esq., Esquire, Mr., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable

considerate, **مُخْتَرَم** (لِرَغَبَاتِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمُ الْإِنْخ)

stricted; hindered, prevented; isolated, secluded  
detained, confined, held in مَحْبُوسٌ، مَقْتَلٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ  
custody, arrested; captive

attached, distrainted, مَحْبُوسٌ (مَالٌ مَحْبُوزٌ)  
distressed, sequestered, impounded, garnisheed,  
seized, confiscated

reserved, booked مَحْبُوزٌ (مَكَانٌ مَحْبُوزٌ)

distrainee; confiscate المَحْبُوزُ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِ

convex, arched, cambered, vault- مَحْدَبٌ: مُؤَسَّ، نَاتِي  
ed, crooked, curved, bent; embossed, protuber-  
ant, prominent

concavo-convex, convexo-concave مَحْدَبٌ مُعَرَّرٌ

biconvex, convexo-convex مَحْدَبُ الْوَجْهِينِ

speaker, talker, relator, narra- مُحَدِّثٌ: مُحَادِّثٌ، مُحَادِّثٌ  
tor, teller; interlocutor; conversationalist; spokes-  
man

modernizer; renewer مُحَدِّثٌ: مُجَدِّدٌ

produced, created, originated, engen- مُحَدِّثٌ: أُحْدِثَ  
dered, generated, brought into being, brought  
about, made, caused, occasioned, induced

مُحَدِّثٌ: حَدِيثٌ، جَدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَدِيثٌ

nouveau riche, upstart, par- مُحَدِّثُ النِّعَمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ  
venu, arriviste

causer, originator, author, creator, maker, مُسَبِّبٌ، مُحَدِّثٌ  
producer, generator; causative, causing, producing

specific, particular, concrete, definite, مُحَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ  
clearly or exactly defined or stated, precise, ex-  
press, explicit, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set,  
specified, stipulated, given, indicated, designated,  
assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, indi-  
vidualized, particularized, itemized

defined مُحَدَّدٌ: مُعَرَّفٌ

delimited, demarcated, delineat- مُحَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنُ الْحُدُودِ  
ed, defined, circumscribed, marked off

limited, restricted, confined مُحَدَّدٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْضُورٌ

forged, hammered, beaten مُحَدَّدٌ: مُطْرَقٌ

sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped مُحَدَّدٌ: مُشْحُودٌ

pointed, sharp(ened), tapering مُحَدَّدٌ: مُسْتَدِيقُ الرَّأْسِ

definitive, defining; determinative, مُعَيَّنٌ، مُبَيِّنٌ  
determining; distinguishing, distinctive; character-

conceivable, imaginable, thinkable, probable, pro-  
spective, likely

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, مِنَ الْمُحْتَمَلِ  
likely, potentially, conceivably, contingently; may,  
might

containing, مُحْتَوٍ (الْمُحْتَوِي) (عَلَى): مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى، مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
including, comprising, embracing, encompassing,  
embodying, covering, involving

content; purport, meaning, import، مَضْمُونٌ  
signification, substance

enthalpy, heat content مُحْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

contents مُحْتَوِيَّاتٌ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; مُحْتَمٌ: مُحْتَمٌ  
(pre)destined, (fore)ordained, decreed, predesti-  
nate, fated, fatal, fateful; determinate, deter-  
mined, definitive, definite, certain, sure; imposed,  
enjoined, obligatory, incumbent

inductor مِحْتٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]

enigmatic, puzzling, cryptic، مُنْجِرٌ (الْمُحْتَجِي): مُلْغَزٌ  
inscrutable, mysterious

veiled; covered, screened، مُتَحَجَّبٌ: مُسْتَتِرٌ  
sheltered; hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,  
mantled, masked

mecca; goal, target, aim; مَحْجَّةٌ: قِبْلَةٌ، هَدَفٌ، مَقْصِدٌ  
destination

quarantine مَخْجَرٌ (صِحِّيٌّ)

(stone) quarry مَخْجَرٌ: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole مَخْجَرٌ، مَخْجَرٌ (الْعَيْنِ)

(stone) quarry مَخْجَرٌ: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

مَخْجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْجَرٌ

white-footed مَحْجَلٌ (الْقَوَائِمِ)

cupping glass مَخْجَمٌ، مَخْجَمَةٌ: كَأْسُ الْحِجَامَةِ، كَأْسُ الْحِجَامَةِ

crozier, crook مَخْجَنٌ: عَصَا مَعْقُوفَةُ الرَّأْسِ

concealed, hidden, veiled, covered، مَخْجُوبٌ: مَسْتُورٌ  
screened, obscured, masked, invisible

(one placed) under guardianship, (one مَخْجُورٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
declared) legally incompetent; ward, charge

restrained, constrained, held مَخْجُوزٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْضُورٌ

(back), withheld, retained; limited, confined, re-



solemn oaths, binding oaths

مُحَرِّجَاتُ الْإِيمَانِ

embarrassed, disconcerted,

مُحَرِّجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُتَضَاعِفٌ

hard pressed, cornered, in a difficult situation or position; uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy

embarrassing, disconcerting, perplexing; uncomfortable, uneasy

مُحَرِّجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُزْعِجٌ

liberated, free(d), set free, released,

مُحَرَّرٌ: صَبَّرَ حُرًّا

delivered, unchained; liberalized

manumitted, emancipated, liberated, free(d), enfranchised, disenthralled; freedman

مُحَرَّرٌ: مُنْتَقَى، عَتِيقٌ

consecrated to God

مُحَرَّرٌ: مُوقَّوفٌ لِلَّهِ

edited, redacted; written, indited,

مُحَرَّرٌ: مَكْتُوبٌ

composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted

instrument in writing, (piece of) writing, written act, document, paper, deed, record

مُحَرَّرٌ (ج. مُحَرَّرَاتٍ): مُسْتَنَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ

liberator, freer, emancipator, manumitter

editor; writer, scribe; clerk; secretary

مُحَرَّرٌ: كَاتِبٌ

acquired, obtained, got, gotten, won,

مُحَرَّرٌ: أُخْرِزَ

gained, earned, received; achieved, attained, accomplished, procured, realized, scored; possessed, owned

acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner; achiever, attainer, procurer; possessor, holder, owner

مُحَرِّزٌ: فَاعِلُ أَحْرَزَ

instigated, incited, abetted, fomented;

provoked, roused; motivated, stimulated

مُحَرِّضٌ: حُرِّضَ

instigator, inciter, abettor, foment-er; provoker, rouser; motivator, stimulator, prod-der; demagogue, rabble-rouser, agitator, incendi-ary, troublemaker; instigative, instigatory, inciting;

مُحَرِّضٌ: فَاعِلُ حَرَّضَ

provocative, provoking, rousing; stimulative, moti-vative

distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified,

مُحَرِّقٌ: مُحَوَّرٌ، مُشَوَّهٌ، مُصَحَّفٌ

twisted, wrenched, warped, misinterpreted, mis-construed, altered, changed

probe

مُحَرِّقٌ: مِسْبَرٌ، مِسْبَارٌ

مُحَرَّقٌ: مَحْرُوقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَحْرُوقٍ

مُحَرَّقٌ: قُرْنٌ لِإِخْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى - رَاجِعُ مَحْرَقَةٍ

مُحَرَّقٌ: حَارِقٌ - رَاجِعُ حَارِقٍ

istic, peculiar, particular, specific, special

مُحَدَّدٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

determinant

مُحَدَّدَةٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

surrounding, encompassing, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting

imminent, impending, forthcoming, about to happen

road roller, steamroller, roller

مِخْدَلَةٌ: مِذْحَاةٌ، مِرْدَاسٌ

limited; finite, fixed; restricted, confined; bounded, bordered, circumscribed, delimited, de-lined; determinate, definite

شَرَكَةٌ مَخْدُودَةٌ (الْمَسْئُولِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعُ شَرَكَةٍ

لَا مَخْدُودَ، غَيْرُ مَخْدُودٍ - رَاجِعُ لَا مَخْدُودَ

convex, hunched, humped, arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, gibbous

danger, peril, jeopardy

مَخْدُورٌ: خَطَرٌ

misfortune, adversity, inconvenience, trouble

مَخْدُورٌ: مَكْرُوهٌ

deleted, canceled, struck out, struck off, crossed out; eliminated, removed, taken out;

omitted, dropped, skipped; taken away, clipped off

deducted, subtracted, dis-counted, taken off

thrown (away, off), cast away, discarded

cafe-facient, calefactory; geyser, heater, warmer

thermometer

mihrab; (prayer) niche

plow, plough, lister

probe

poker, fire iron

paddle

afforested, forested, wooded, timbered, sylvan, forest-covered, arbored, arboreous, bosky

forester

مُحَرِّجٌ: مُشَجِّرٌ

dictive, interdictory, proscriptive, banning, barring; prohibitor, forbidding, interdictor, proscriber  
 Mecca pilgrim who is in a state [شريعة إسلامية] of ritual consecration

handkerchief مَحْرَمَة: مَنَدِيل

tissue, napkin مَحْرَمَة: وَرَقِيَّة

مَحْرَمَة: مَحْرَمَة، حَرَام - رَاجِع حَرَام

مَحْرَمَة: حَرَام - رَاجِع حَرَام

plowed; tilled, cultivated مَحْرُوث: حُرِّثَ

furious, angry, wrathful, infuriated, enraged, out of temper مَحْرُور: غَاضِب

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُوم، مَحْمُومٌ having a fever, having a high temperature

guarded; safeguarded, protected, preserved, shielded, kept safe from harm; escorted; patrolled مَحْرُوس

burned, burnt, destroyed by fire; scorched, singed, scalded, seared, charred مَحْرُوق

fuel مَحْرُوقَات: وَقُود

deprived of, bereft of, divested of, dispossessed of, stripped of; disentitled; denied, refused; debarred from, precluded from, excluded from; destitute of, lacking مَحْرُومٌ مِن

underprivileged, disadvantaged, مَحْرُوم: مُعْزِر، بَائِس suffering privation, destitute, poor, needy, necessitous, indigent, poverty-stricken, low-income, miserable

excommunicate(d); anathematized; anathema مَحْرُومٌ كَسِيًّا

disinherited مَحْرُومٌ مِنَ الْإِرْث

مَحْرَز: نَلَم، فُرْضَة - رَاجِع حَز

مَحْرَزَة - رَاجِع حَز

notched, incised, nicked, snicked, (in)dented, crenate(d), jagged; fluted; grooved, furrowed, rutty, ridged, rugose, sulcate مَحْرَز: مُرَّض، مُثَلَم

مَحْرَم، مَحْرَمَة - رَاجِع حِرَام

مُخَزَن - رَاجِع حَزِين

sad, grievous, saddening, doleful, dolorous, depressing, depressive, gloomy, melancholic, distressing, distressful, sorrowful, mournful, woe-

focus, focal point مَخْرَق: بُورَة

crematory, crematorium مَخْرَقَة: فُورَنٌ لِإِخْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى

holocaust مَخْرَقَة: إِبَادَة كَامِلَة بِالْإِخْرَاقِ

holocaust, burnt sacrifice مَخْرَقَة: ذَبِيحَة تُخْرَقُ تَعْبُدًا لِلَّهِ

oil beetle مَخْرَقَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِسِ

focal مَخْرَقِي: بُورِي

vowelized, vocalized, pointed مَخْرَك: مُشَكَّلُ الْحُرُوفِ

mover; driver; stirrer مَخْرَك: مُسَبِّبُ الْحَرَكَة

engine, motor مَخْرَك: مُوتُور

motive, inducement, incentive, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, spur, stimulus, stimulant مَخْرَك: دَافِع، حَافِز

stimulator, actuator, motivator; rouser, stirrer, exciter; inciter, instigator, fomenter; agitator, incendiary, demagogue; stimulative, stimulating, actuating, motivative; (a)rousing, stirring, inspiring, exciting; provocative, inciting, instigating, fomenting مَخْرَك: مُثِير، مُحَرِّض

moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, thrilling, electrifying, soul-stirring, enthusing مَخْرَك: مُؤَثِّر، مُثِير

steam engine مَخْرَكٌ بَخَارِي

external-combustion engine مَخْرَكٌ خَارِجِي الْإِخْرَاقِ

internal-combustion engine مَخْرَكٌ دَاخِلِي الْإِخْرَاقِ

jet engine مَخْرَكٌ نَفَاث

unmarriageable person مَحْرَم: مَنْ يُحْرَمُ الزَّوْاجُ مِنْهُ

مَحْرَم: حَرَام - رَاجِع حَرَام

incest نِكَاحُ الْمَحَارِمِ، زِنَى الْمَحَارِمِ، غَشْيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ

prohibited, forbidden, interdicted, proscribed, banned, barred, outlawed, enjoined, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible, taboo مَحْرَم: مَحْظُور، مَنْعُوع

مِنْطَقَة مَحْرَمَة - رَاجِع مِنْطَقَة

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter- مَحْرَم: مَانِع



minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, مَحَضَر: تَقْرِير  
proceedings

مَحَضَر: حُضُور، وَجُود، مُثُول إلخ - راجع حُضُور

ticket, traffic ticket مَحَضَر ضَبْط سَيْر

journal سِجِلُّ مَحَاضِير

بِمَحَضَرٍ مِنْهُ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُور)

prepared, ready; made, produced مَحَضَر: مُعَدَّ، مُجَهَّز

preparer; maker, producer مَحَضَر: مُعَدِّ، مُجَهِّز

process server, summons مَحَضِر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ

server, summoner, bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff

incubator مِخْنَض، مِخْنَضَةٌ

bacteriological incubator مِخْنَضٌ بِكَثِيرٍ يُولُوجِيٍّ

poultry or egg incubator مِخْنَضُ الدَّجَاجِ أَوْ البَيْضِ

infant incubator مِخْنَضُ المَوَالِيدِ أَوْ الأَطْفَالِ

مَحَطَّة: مَوْقِف - راجع مَحَطَّة

roost, perch مَحَطَّة (الطَّائِر): مَجْتَمِع

pause, fermata, finale, hold, ca- مَحَطَّة [موسيقى]

dence, falling or concluding strain

object of hope مَحَطَّةُ الأَمَالِ

center or focus of attraction (attention, مَحَطَّةُ الأَنْظَارِ

interest), polestar, cynosure

degrading, debasing, demean- مَحِطَّة (مِنْ قَدْرِ فُلَانٍ إلخ)

ing, humiliating, dishonoring; disparaging, belit-  
tling, depreciatory

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, مَحَطَّة: مَوْقِف

terminus, depot

broadcasting station, radio (الإذاعة أو الإرسال)

station, radio, station, transmitting station

service station, gas station مَحَطَّةُ بَنْزِين

jamming station مَحَطَّةُ تَشْوِيشٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ

weather station, مَحَطَّةُ الرِّسْدِ، مَحَطَّةُ الأَرْضَادِ الجَوِّيَّةِ

meteorological station

railroad station, مَحَطَّةُ سِكَّةِ الحَدِيدِ، مَحَطَّةُ القِطَارِ

railway station

terminal مَحَطَّةُ طَرَفِيَّة

power مَحَطَّةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، مَحَطَّةُ تَوْلِيدِ القُوَّةِ الكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

plant

fortified, entrenched, strengthened, مَحَصَّن: مُقَوَّى

reinforced, manned, braced, cemented

immunized, immune, مَحَصَّنٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ

proof

married مَحَصَّن: مُتَزَوِّج

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, مَحَصْنَةٌ: عَنِيْفَةٌ

modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert مَحَصْنَةٌ: مُتَزَوِّجَةٌ

measly, infected with measles مَحَصْنَةٌ: راجع مَحَصْنَةٌ

harvested, reaped, gathered, cropped; مَحْصُود: مُصَابٌ بِالمَحَصْنَةِ

mown, cut down مَحْصُود: حَصِيدٌ

limited, restricted, مَحْصُور: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْجُوزٌ، مَحْدُودٌ

confined; enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, straitened,

held in check, kept within bounds, surrounded,

encircled; restrained, constrained, kept, checked,

curbed; narrowed, condensed; concentrated;

centralized; fixed, determined, specified; listed,

compiled; squeezed, pressed

parenthetic(al), parenthesized, مَحْصُورٌ بَيْنَ هَلَاكَيْنِ

bracketed

monopolized; cornered مَحْصُور: مُحْتَكَرٌ

exclusive, sole مَحْصُورٌ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: حَصْرِيٌّ

مَحْصُور: مُحَاصِرٌ - راجع مُحَاصِرٌ

yield, produce, crop, harvest, مَحْصُول: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ

fruit(s), bearing, product(ion), vintage, returns,

proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings;

output, make; turnout

purport, effect, tenor, مَحْصُولُ الكَلَامِ: مُفَادُهُ، مَعْنَاهُ

essense, (main) content, substance; meaning,

sense, signification, import

to be sincere toward, show sincere مَحْضَ (لَهُ) الوُدِّ إلخ

affection or love to

to be pure, unmixed مَحْضٌ: كَانَ مَحْضًا

to be of pure descent مَحْضٌ: كَانَ خَالِصَ النِّسَبِ

pure, clear, unmixed, un- مَحْضٌ: صَرَفٌ، خَالِصٌ، بَحْتُ

adulterated, sheer, meer, absolute, plain, straight,

downright

of pure descent, pureblood, مَحْضٌ: خَالِصُ النِّسَبِ

purebred

بِمَحْضٍ اخْتِيَارِهِ - راجع اخْتِيَارٌ

rized, learned by heart, committed to memory, conned; known by heart

frozen (food, etc.)

مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

all rights reserved

جَمِيعُ الْحَقُوقِ مَحْفُوظَةٌ

preserves, conserves; can- مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: مَأْكُولَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ  
ned food(s), tinned food(s)

memorized مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: مَعْلُومَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
material

archives, records

مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: أَرْشِيفٌ، سِجَلَاتٌ

archivist

أَمِينُ الْمَحْفُوظَاتِ

fraught with, filled with, full

مَحْفُوفٌ بِ: مَكْتَنَفٌ بِ

of, attended with, charged with, involving, surrounded by, encompassed by

to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, أَمَّاكَ، أَبَادَ  
destroy, wipe out, crush

to efface, blot out, obliterate, erase

مَحَقَّ: مَحَا

eradication, extermination, annihilation, destruction

مَحَقَّ: إِبَادَةٌ

effacement, obliteration, erasure

مَحَقَّ: مَحُو

right, rightful, in the right, correct; عادلٌ  
just, fair, equitable, truthful

مُحَقِّقٌ: مُصِيبٌ، عَادِلٌ

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humili- مَحَقَّرٌ: مُهِنٌ  
ating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory; opprobrious, disrespectful, abusive, offensive, insulting

certain, sure, positive, مُثَبَّتٌ فِيهِ، مُثَبَّتٌ  
definite; absolute, beyond doubt, undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable; confirmed, affirmed; determined, identified

realized, carried out, achieved, ac- مُنَفَّذٌ، مُنْجَزٌ، مُنْجَزٌ  
complished, attained, consummated, fulfilled, executed, effectuated, performed, actualized, brought about

secured, ensured, procured

مُحَقَّقٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُؤَمَّرٌ

examined, investigated, inspected,

مُحَقَّقٌ: مُدَقَّقٌ

probed, studied, scrutinized, checked (out), verified

examiner, investigator; researcher

مُحَقَّقٌ: بَاحِثٌ

examining magistrate, juge مُسْتَنْقِطٌ، مُسْتَجَوِبٌ  
d'instruction, examiner, investigating officer, investigator, interrogator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

broken, smashed, crashed, shattered, مَحَطَمٌ: مَتَحَطَّمٌ  
crushed, in pieces, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, demolished, fragmentized, crumbled

banned, prohibited, forbidden, مَحْظُورٌ، مُحْظَرٌ: مُحَرَّمٌ  
interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible; taboo; embargoed

lucky, fortunate

مَحْظُوظٌ: حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ

concubine, mistress, paramour, favorite مَحْظِيَّةٌ: سَرِيَّةٌ

concubinage

إِتِّخَاذُ الْمَحْظِيَّاتِ: تَسَرُّ

مِخْفَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِخْفَرٌ، مِخْفَرَةٌ

litter, stretcher; palanquin; sedan, sedan مِخْفَةٌ: حَمَالَةٌ  
chair; handbarrow

spade; digger; drill, borer, مِخْفَرٌ، مِخْفَرَةٌ: مَا يُخْفَرُ بِهِ  
excavator, graver

wallet, billfold, pocketbook, مَحْفَظَةٌ جَيْبٍ أَوْ نُقُودٍ  
purse, porte-monnaie

handbag, bag, purse; satchel

مَحْفَظَةٌ يَدٍ

folder, file, dossier; portfolio; briefcase مَحْفَظَةٌ أَوْرَاقٍ

pen case

مَحْفَظَةٌ أَقْلَامٍ

مَحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْفَظَةٌ

body, board; assem- مَحْفِلٌ (جَ مَحَافِلٍ): مَجْلِسٌ، مُجْتَمَعٌ  
bly, gathering, meeting, get-together, congregation; meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place of assembly

مَحْفِلٌ رَسْمِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٌّ (جَ مَحَافِلٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ): دَوَائِرٌ،  
أَوْسَاطٌ (official or political) circle(s) or quarter(s)

Masonic lodge

مَحْفِلٌ مَاسُونِيٌّ

dug; excavated; drilled, bored

مَحْفُورٌ: مَنقُورٌ

engraved, incised, inscribed, مَنحُوتٌ، مَنقُوشٌ  
chased; carved, graved

kept, well-kept, preserved, protected, مَحْفُوظٌ: مَصُونٌ  
well-protected, guarded, well-guarded, safeguarded, shielded, defended, secure(d); maintained, sustained, upheld, vindicated, retained; in custody; conserved, saved, stored; reserved

مَحْفُوظٌ فِي الذَّاكِرَةِ، مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا أَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ memo-

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيم  
 مَحْكَمَةُ تَمْيِيز، مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام، مَحْكَمَةُ تَنْقِيب  
 Court of Cassation, Supreme Court  
 court of summary jurisdiction or justice مَحْكَمَةُ جُزْئِيَّة  
 criminal court مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَايَات، مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَائِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَزَائِيَّة  
 مَحْكَمَةُ شَرْعِيَّة (دِينِيَّة، مِلِّيَّة، رُوحِيَّة، مَذْهَبِيَّة)، مَحْكَمَةُ  
 أحوالِ شَخْصِيَّة religious court, spiritual court, personal status court  
 magistrate's court, mag- مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْح، مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْحِيَّة  
 isterial court; conciliation court; district court  
 court of equity, equity court مَحْكَمَةُ عَدَالَةٍ وَإِنْصَاف  
 International Court of Justice مَحْكَمَةُ الْمَدَلِّ الدَّوْلِيَّة  
 court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عُرْفِيَّة  
 military court; court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 Supreme Court مَحْكَمَةُ عُلْيَا، الْمَحْكَمَةُ الْعُلْيَا  
 court of competent jurisdiction, competent court مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَصَّةٍ أَوْ صَالِحَةٍ  
 mixed court, mixed tribunal مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَاطَّة  
 civil court مَحْكَمَةُ مَدَنِيَّة  
 convicted, condemned, sentenced, مُدَان، مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict  
 sentenced to death مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَام  
 doomed to fail مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْفَشَل  
 told, related, narrated, recounted، مَرْوُود، مَحْكِي  
 ed, recited, reported  
 colloquial, spoken, slang, vernacular مَحْكِي: عَامِي  
 to be or become barren، مَحَلْ، مَحَلْ: أَجْدَب  
 sterile  
 place, spot, site, location, locality، مَوْضِع، مَكَان  
 locale, locus; scene; position; venue; space room  
 object (of) مَحَلْ (كَذَا): مَوْضِع (كَذَا)  
 store, shop; boutique; مَوْسَسَة، مَحَلْ (تِجَارِي): مَتَجَر، مَوْسَسَة  
 firm, business, business firm  
 domicile, residence, address مَحَلْ إِقَامَة  
 domicile of choice, elected domicile مَحَلْ إِقَامَة مُخْتَار

private investigator; secret مُحَقِّقٌ خَاصٌّ أَوْ سِرِّي  
 agent, detective, sleuth; inspector  
 syringe, hypodermic sy- مِخْقَنَة: أَدَاةٌ يُحَقِّنُ بِهَا  
 ringe, hypodermic; injector; squirt  
 مَحَقُوق: جَدِير - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيق (بِ)  
 wrong, at fault, in the wrong مَحَقُوق: مُخْطِئٌ  
 to wrangle، مَحَكْ، مَحَكْ: خَاصَمَ، سَاوَمَ، كَانَ مُمَاحِكًا  
 altercation, bicker, quarrel, stickle, be quarrelsome,  
 be contentious; to be very insistent; to bargain, haggle  
 مَحَكْ - رَاجِعٌ مُمَاحِك  
 criterion, standard, yardstick, touchstone، مِغْيَار، مِغْيَار  
 measure, gauge, test  
 touchstone مِغْيَار (الذَّهَبِ): حَجَرٌ يُحَكُّ بِهِ لِلْإِخْتِبَارِ  
 scraper مِغْكَة: كَاشِطَة  
 currycomb, brush مِغْكَة: مِغْسَة  
 arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee مَحْكَم: حَكَم  
 compact, well-knit, coherent، مَتِين، مَتِين  
 cohesive, tenacious, firmly connected; firm, solid, strong, sturdy; secure  
 fast, tightly shut, (shut) tight, airtight، مَحْكَم: كَتَمَ  
 hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, impenetrable, impervious  
 exact, precise, accurate، مَتَقَن، مَضْبُوط، مَحْكَم: دَقِيق، مَضْبُوط  
 correct; perfect; masterly, masterful, dexterous, skillful, fine, well-done, excellent  
 res judicata قَضِيَّةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ [قَانُون]  
 court, tribunal, forum مَحْكَمَة (ج مَحَاكِم)  
 مَحْكَمَة ابْتِدَائِيَّة أَوْ بَدَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَة بَدَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَة  
 court of first instance دَرَجَة أَوَّلَى  
 court of probate مَحْكَمَة إِثْبَات (أَوْ تَحْقِيقِ) الْوَصَايَا  
 juvenile court مَحْكَمَة أَحْدَاث  
 administrative court مَحْكَمَة إِدَارِيَّة  
 court of appeal(s)، مَحْكَمَة اسْتِثْنَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَة اسْتِثْنَائِيَّة  
 appellate court  
 prize court مَحْكَمَة أَسْلَابٍ وَغَنَائِم  
 court of bankruptcy مَحْكَمَة إِفْلَاس

مُحَلَّف: عَضُوٌّ فِي هَيْئَةِ مُحَلِّفِينَ juror, juryman, member of a jury  
 jury المحلفون، هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ  
 petit jury هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ الصَّغْرَى  
 grand jury هَيْئَةُ الْمُحَلِّفِينَ الْكُبْرَى  
 soaring, flying, in flight, on the wing; high مُحَلِّق: طَائِر، مُرْتَفِع  
 (safety) razor; shaver مُحَلِّق، مُحَلِّقَةٌ: آلَةٌ حِلَاقَةٍ  
 analyzed; assayed; dissolved, resolved, decomposed, broken up, disintegrated مُحَلَّل: رُدُّ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ  
 مُحَلَّل: مُحَبَّح - رَاجِع حَلَال analyzer, analyst مُحَلَّل: مَنْ يُحَلِّلُ  
 systems analyst مُحَلَّلُ نَظْمٍ  
 psychoanalyst مُحَلِّلُ نَفْسِيٍّ  
 ginned (cotton) مَحْلُوج (قُطْنٌ مَحْلُوج) shaved, shaven مَحْلُوق: حَلَقَ  
 solved, settled, worked (out), unriddled, unraveled مَحْلُول: حُلٌّ (كَمْشِكِلَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ أَوْ أُخْجِيَةٍ أَوْ لُغْزٍ)  
 resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled, unraveled مَحْلُول: حُلٌّ  
 free, freed, liberated, released, set free, at liberty, at large; loose مَحْلُول: طَلِيق، حُرٌّ  
 solution مَحْلُول: ذَوْب، سَائِلٌ يَحْتَوِي عَلَى مَادَّةٍ مُذَابَةٍ  
 electrolyte مَحْلُولٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ  
 local; native, indigenous; domestic, home, inland, regional, topical; internal مَحَلِّيٌّ  
 قانونٌ مَحَلِّيٌّ - رَاجِع قَانُونٍ  
 local news مَحَلِّيَّات: أَخْبَارٌ مَحَلِّيَّةٌ  
 heater, geyser, warmer; calefacient, calefactory مَحْمٌ (الْمَحْمِي): مَحْرٍ  
 pyrogenic, pyrogenous مَحِمٌّ: مُؤَلِّدٌ لِلْحُمَى  
 boiler, caldron, kettle مَحِمٌّ: وَعَاءٌ يُسَخَّنُ فِيهِ الْمَاءُ  
 autoclave مَحِمٌّ: مِقْيَاقٌ  
 pyrogen مَحِمَّةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُؤَلِّدَةٌ لِلْحُمَى  
 مُحَمَّدٌ: مَحْمُودٌ - رَاجِع مَحْمُودٌ

public place مَحَلٌّ عَامٌّ  
 amusement center, place of entertainment مَحَلٌّ لَهْوٍ  
 object of controversy, controversial matter; controversial, contested, disputed, debatable, disputable, in dispute مَحَلُّ نِزَاعٍ  
 locus مَحَلٌّ هَنْدَسِيٌّ  
 in place of, instead of, in lieu of, as a substitute for مَحَلٌّ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ  
 apposite, apropos, relevant; opportune, expedient, favorable, right, appropriate, suitable, fit(ing), proper, adequate, apt, due فِي مَحَلِّهِ: مُنَاسِبٌ، مُوَاتٍ  
 misplaced, out of place, in the wrong place; inapposite, irrelevant; inopportune, inexpedient, unfavorable, inappropriate, improper, unsuitable, unfitting, inadequate, inapt فِي غَيْرِ مَحَلِّهِ  
 there is no room for; inadmissible, unallowable, inappropriate لَا مَحَلَّ لَهُ  
 حَلٌّ مَحَلٌّ - رَاجِع حَلٍّ  
 أَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّهُ - رَاجِع أَحَلَّ barrenness, sterility, aridity, drought مَحَلٌّ: جَذَبٌ  
 dearth, famine مَحَلٌّ: مَجَاعَةٌ  
 cunning, craft(iness), deceit مَحَلٌّ: كَيْدٌ  
 sweetening, sweetener مَحَلٌّ (الْمَحْلِي): مَا يُحَلِّي، مُسَكَّرٌ  
 adorning, decorating, decorative; embellishing, ornamenting, beautifying, bedecking; candying, sweetening, sugaring; embellisher, beautifier مَحَلٌّ: مُزَيِّنٌ، مُحَسِّنٌ  
 sweetened, sugared مَحْلَى: صَبَّرَ حُلُومًا، مُسَكَّرٌ  
 adorned, decorated, embellished, ornamented, beautified, bedecked, decked out; candied, sweetened, sugared مَحْلَى: مُزَيِّنٌ  
 cotton gin, gin مَخْلَاج (قُطْنِي): مِجْرَدٌ  
 mahaleb مَحَلَب (نَبَات) district, quarter, section, part مَحَلَّة: حَيٍّ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ  
 cotton ginnery, ginning mill, gin house مَخْلَج: مَقْعَلٌ حَلِيجٌ  
 cotton gin, gin مَخْلَج (قُطْنِي): مِجْرَدٌ  
 sworn, bound by oath مُحَلَّف: مَنْ أَقْسَمَ الْيَمِينَ

carried, borne; held; lifted, **مَحْمُولٌ**: مَرْفُوعٌ، مَنَقُولٌ  
raised; conveyed, transported, delivered  
airborne **مَحْمُولٌ جَوًّا**

**مَحْمُولٌ**: مُخْتَمَلٌ، يُطَاقُ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَمَلٌ  
**مَحْمُولٌ**: حُمُولَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُمُولَةٌ

**مَحْمُولٌ** [منطق] predicate, attribute  
**مَحْمُولٌ عَلَيْهِ** [منطق] subject

feverish, fevered, hot, **مَحْمُومٌ**: مُصَابٌ بِالْحُمَى، مَحْرُورٌ  
having a fever, having a high temperature

frantic, frenzied, **مَحْمُومٌ**: مَسْعُورٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ، مُتَوَرِّعٌ  
frenetic, anxiety-driven, hectic, feverish, delirious,  
nervous, wild, hysterical, raging, stormy, heated,  
tense

**مَحْمِيٌّ**: تَحْتَ الْحِمَايَةِ protégé; protected, defended,  
(safe)guarded, shielded, sheltered, preserved, vin-  
dicated

dieter **مَحْمِيٌّ**: مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ نِظَامَ حِمْيَةٍ فِي غِذَائِهِ  
**مَحْمِيَّةٌ**: بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِسُلْطَةِ بَلَدٍ آخَرٍ  
protectorate **مَحْنٌ** - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتَحَنَ

**مَحْنَى**، مَحْنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَحْنَى

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial, affliction, **مِحْنَةٌ**: بَلِيَّةٌ  
distress, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catas-  
trophe, adversity

embalmed, mummified **مُحَنِّطٌ** (لِلْجَنَّةِ)  
stuffed **مُحَنِّطٌ** (لِلْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطَّيُورِ)

embalmer, mummifier **مُحَنِّطُ الْجَنَاحِ**  
stuffer, taxidermist **مُحَنِّطُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطَّيُورِ**

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, **مُحَنِّقٌ**: مُغْتَاظٌ، غَاضِبٌ  
mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, exas-  
perated, acerbated, embittered, inflamed, irritated,  
vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper  
experienced, worldly-wise, sophis- **مُحَنِّقٌ**: خَبِيرٌ، مُجَرَّبٌ  
ticated, veteran, long-practiced

**مَحْنُوءَةٌ**، مَحْنِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَحْنَى

**مَحْنِيٌّ** - رَاجِعٌ مُنَحْنَى

erasure, wiping off, rubbing out; **مَحْوٌ**: مَضْرُوبٌ  
effacement, obliteration, blotting out, expunction;  
wiping out, eradication, extermination; elimina-

Mohammed, the **مُحَمَّدٌ**: النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
Prophet, God's Apostle (God's blessing and peace  
be upon him)

commendable act, praisewor- **مَحْمَدَةٌ**: عَمَلٌ يَسْتَحِقُّ الْحَمْدَ  
thy action, laudable deed

Mohammedan **مُحَمَّدِيٌّ**: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)  
roasted, grilled, broiled; fried; browned; **مُحْمَرٌ**: حُمْرٌ  
reddened, made red

reddish, red, reddening, blush(ing), **مُحْمَرٌ**: مُتَوَرِّدٌ  
flushing, glowing

**مُحْمَسٌ** - رَاجِعٌ حَمَاسِيٌّ

**مَحْمَصٌ** - رَاجِعٌ مَحْمَصَةٌ

roasted, roast; toasted **مُحْمَصٌ**: حُمْصٌ  
toast خُبْزٌ مُحْمَصٌ

roastery, nut(s) **مَحْمَصَةٌ**: دُكَّانٌ تُبَاعُ فِيهِ الْحُبُوبُ الْمُحْمَصَةُ  
shop

roastery, roasting mill, roast **مَحْمَصَةٌ**: مَغْفَلٌ تَخْيِصُ  
house

roaster **مَحْمَصَةٌ**: آلَةٌ تَخْيِصُ الْحَبَّ إلخ

toaster **مَحْمَصَةٌ**: خُبْزٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

soured; acidified, acidulated **مُحْمَضٌ**: جِيلٌ حَامِضًا

developed (a film, etc.) **مُحْمَضٌ**: مُطَهَّرٌ (فِيلْمٌ إلخ)

acidifier **مُحْمَضٌ** (مَادَّةٌ، شَيْءٌ)

developer **مُحْمَضٌ** (الْأَفْلَامُ): مُظَهِّرٌ

**مَحْمَلٌ**: مِحْنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَالَةٌ

**حَمَلُهُ** عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا إلخ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَلٌ

bearing **مَحْمِلٌ**: كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [ميكانيكا]

**مَحْمِلٌ**: مِحْنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَالَةٌ

**مَحْمِلٌ**: حَامِلٌ، مَنَسَبٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَامِلٌ

loaded (with), laden (with), **مُحْمَلٌ** (بِ): مَشْحُونٌ

freighted (with), carrying a load; charged (with),  
burdened (with), encumbered (by)

loader, freighter, stevedore **مُحْمَلٌ**: شَاغِنٌ

praised, commended, lauded **مَحْمُودٌ**: حَمِيدٌ

praiseworthy, commend- **مَحْمُودٌ**: جَدِيرٌ بِالْحَمْدِ وَالثَّنَاءِ  
able, laudable





divorce (in return for a compensation to طَلَّاق: مُخَالَفَةٌ be paid by the wife to her husband)

contrary to, opposite to, incon- مُخَالَفٌ لـ: مُنَاقِضٌ لـ  
sistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to,  
conflicting with, in conflict with

violative of, in violation مُخَالَفٌ لـ: مُخِلٌّ بـ، عَاصٍ  
of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, incon-  
sistent with, incompatible with, at variance with;  
violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, trans-  
gressor; disobedient

dissenter, dissentient, dissident; مُخَالَف: مُعَارِضٌ  
dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; ob-  
jecting, opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable  
to, against, taking issue with

dissenting opinion, dissent رَأْيٌ مُخَالَفٌ

breach, violation, مُخَالَفَةٌ: خَرَقٌ، إِخْلَالٌ بـ، عِصْيَانٌ  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; disobedience

contravention, مُخَالَفَةٌ: أَبْطَأَ أَنْوَاعَ الْجَرَائِمِ [قانون]  
petit misdemeanor

dissent, disagreement, مُخَالَفَةٌ: مُعَارِضَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى  
difference in opinion; objection, opposition, taking  
issue with, being against

contradiction, inconsistency, مُخَالَفَةٌ: تَبَايُنٌ، تَنَاقُضٌ  
incompatibility, contrariety, opposition, disagree-  
ment, conflict, clash

foul مُخَالَفَةٌ لِقَوَاعِدِ لُغَبِيَّةٍ مَا

fears, apprehensions, anxieties; dangers, perils مُخَاوِفٌ

hiding place, cache; hideaway, مُخْبَأٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْإِخْتِبَاءِ  
hideout, hidey-hole; shelter, refuge, retreat

hidden, concealed مُخْبَأٌ: مَخْفِيٌّ، مُسْتَوْرٍ

hidden things مُخْبَأَتٌ: أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْبَأَةٌ

secrets مُخْبَأَتٌ: أَسْرَارٌ

laboratory مُخْبَرٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ

reporter; informer, informant مُخْبِرٌ: مُبَلِّغٌ

denouncer, informer, informant مُخْبِرٌ: وَاشٍ

detective, intelligencer, secret agent, sleuth مُخْبِرٌ: تَحْرِقٌ

laboratory مُخْبَرِي: مُخْتَبَرِي

quarreling (with), disputing (with), con- مُخَاصِم: مُتَنَازِعٌ  
tending (with), fighting (with); disputant

مُخَاصِم: غَرِيمٌ، عَدُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

مُخَاصِم: قَرِيقٌ، مُتَقَاضٍ (فِي دَعْوَى) - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

مُخَاصِمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُصُومَةٌ

parturition, childbirth, childbed, labor, مُخَاضٌ: طَلْتُ  
travail, pains

ford (of a river) مُخَاضَةُ (النَّهْرِ)

(nasal) mucus, snot مُخَاطُ (الْأَنْفِ)

gossamer مُخَاطُ الشَّمْسِ، مُخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ

addressee; addressed, مُخَاطَبٌ: مَنْ يُوجَّهُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ  
spoken to

second person مُخَاطَبٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُخَاطَبِ [لغة]

addresser; speaker, talker, interlocutor مُخَاطِبٌ: مُحَادِثٌ

addressing, speaking to, talking مُحَادِثَةٌ: مُكَالَمَةٌ، مُخَاطَبَةٌ  
to; conversation, talk, discourse; speech, address

telephone conversation, telephone مُخَاطَبَةٌ تِلْفُونِيَّةٌ  
call

dangers, perils; risks, hazards مُخَاطِرٌ: أَخْطَارٌ

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous, daring, bold مُخَاطِرٌ: مُجَازِفٌ

risk, hazard, venture, adventure مُخَاطَرَةٌ: مُجَازَفَةٌ

mucous مُخَاطِيٌّ

mucous membrane, mucosa غِشَاءٌ مُخَاطِيٌّ

mucus مَادَّةٌ مُخَاطِيَّةٌ

مَخَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَوْفٌ

lest, for fear that, so that... not مَخَافَةٌ أَنْ

acquittal, discharge, إِبْرَاءٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ ذِمَّةً، تَسْوِيَةٌ  
release; quittance, acquittance, quitclaim; settle-  
ment

receipt, acquittance مُخَالَصَةٌ: إِيصَالٌ

mentally deranged or disordered, abnormal, demented, insane, lunatic مُخَالِطٌ (فِي عَقْلِهِ)

sociable, gregarious, مُخَالِطٌ: مُجِبٌّ لِلبَشَرَةِ

social, companionable, clubbable, congenial, con-  
vivial; mixer

مُخَالَطَةٌ: عِشْرَةٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَاطَةٌ

invented, created, originated, innovated, made, devised, contrived

مُخْتَرَعٌ (ج مُخْتَرَعَاتٌ): إِخْتِرَاعٌ، شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَعٌ، invention(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties), contrivance(s)

inventor, creator, originator, innovator, maker, author مُخْتَرَعٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ

penetrated, transpierced, pierced مُخْتَرَقٌ: إِخْتِرَاقٌ  
through, broken through, cut through, passed through, run through; permeated, percolated, interpenetrated, infiltrated

passage, passageway; path, track, way مَخْرَقٌ: مَرَرٌ

penetrating, penetrative, (trans)piercing, نافذ مُخْتَرِقٌ  
permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpenetrative, infiltrative

stenographed; written (in) shorthand (في الكِتَابَةِ) مُخْتَزَلٌ  
canceled, reduced مُخْتَزَلٌ [رياضيات]

reduced مُخْتَزَلٌ [كيمياء وفيزياء]

stenographer; shorthand (reporter, typist, etc.) مُخْتَزِلٌ (في الكِتَابَةِ)

مُخْتَزَنٌ - راجع مَخْزُونٌ، مَخْزَنٌ  
competent، صالح، ذو صلاحية أو اختصاص مُخْتَصٌّ  
having jurisdiction, duly or legally qualified, authorized, empowered, responsible

مُخْتَصَّ (ب): مُتَخَصِّصٌ، إخصائي - راجع مُتَخَصِّصٌ (ب)  
مُخْتَصَّ ب: مُتَعَلِّقٌ ب - راجع خاصٌ ب

abbreviated, abridged, shortened, cut short, reduced; summarized, epitomized, synopsisized, summed up, condensed, digested, briefed, outlined, abstracted مُخْتَصَّرٌ: إختصار، أوجز، لخص

brief, short, concise، مختصّب، موجز، مُخْتَصَّرٌ  
succinct, terse, laconic, summary, compendious  
summary, abridgment، خلاصة، ملخص مُخْتَصَّرٌ: موجز، خلاصة، ملخص  
ment, synopsis, outline, epitome, abstract, compendium, conspectus, brief, digest, résumé, précis, roundup

مُخْتَصِّمٌ - راجع مُتَخَصِّصٌ

مُخْتَلَفٌ - راجع مَخْطُوفٌ

مُخْتَلَفٌ - راجع خاطف

bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse مَخْبِزٌ، مَخْبِزَةٌ: فُرْنٌ

مُخْبَلٌ - راجع مَخْبُولٌ

hidden, concealed مَخْبُوءٌ: مَخْبَأٌ

baked مَخْبُوزٌ: خُبِرَ

insane, demented, mentally deranged, crackbrained, crazy, mad, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic; madman, lunatic, idiot, imbecile, crackpot مَخْبُولٌ: مَجْنُونٌ، مَعْتُوهٌ

chosen, select- مُخْتَارٌ: مُنْتَقَى، مُصْطَفَى، مُنْتَخَبٌ، مُفْضَلٌ  
ed, elected, picked (out), culled, opted for; preferred, favorite

choice, select, exquisite, excellent، مُخْتَارٌ: مُنْتَارٌ  
superior, fancy, fine

mayor, chief مُخْتَارٌ (ج مَخَاتِير)

مُخْتَارًا: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طَيْبِ خَاطِرٍ - راجع إِخْتِيَارًا

domicile of choice, elected domicile مَحَلُّ إِقَامَةِ مُخْتَارٍ

testamentary guardian وَصِيٌّ مُخْتَارٌ

selections, selected writings or pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of literary passages or writings, analects, collected excerpts مَخْتَارَات: مُنْتَخَبَات، مُقْتَطَفَات

strutting، مُخْتَالٌ: مُتَبَخِّرٌ، مَزْهَوٌ، مَغْرُورٌ، مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
swaggering, prancing, mincing; (self-)conceited, self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening, snobbish, arrogant, haughty, proud; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer; snob

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed مَخْتَبِئٌ

tested, tried, examined, checked (out)، مُخْتَبَرٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ  
sampled; experimented (upon); experienced

laboratory مَخْتَبَرٌ: مَخْبَرٌ

experienced, practiced، مُخْتَبَرٌ: خَبِيرٌ، مُحَنَّكٌ، مُجَرَّبٌ  
skilled, worldly-wise, sophisticated

tester, trier, examiner, experimenter، مُخْتَبَرٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ  
sampler

laboratory مَخْتَبَرِيٌّ: مَخْبَرِيٌّ

concluded, closed, completed, finished، مُخْتَتَمٌ: مَتَمَمٌ  
terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through  
مُخْتَتَمٌ: نِهَايَةٌ، آخِرٌ - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ

dissenting, dissentient, dissident

fabricated, invented, manufactured, مُخْتَلَق: مُلَقَّ  
trumped-up, made-up, created, concocted, contrived, devised, framed, feigned, fake(d), pretended, simulated, sham, false, fictitious, apocryphal  
fabricator, inventor, feigner, faker, concocter, contriver مُخْتَلَق: مُلَقَّ

stamp pad, (ink) pad مَخْتَمَة: أَدَاةٌ لِتَحْيِيرِ الْحَتَمِ

fermented, fermenting; leavened, مُخَمَّر، مُخَمَّر  
raised, rising (dough); brewed (beer, etc.); sweated, sweating (tobacco leaves, etc.)

ripe, mature, fully developed مُخْتَمِر: نَاضِجٌ

bottleneck; strait(s), narrow(s) مُخْتَنَق: مُضِيقٌ

مُخْتَنَق: مَخْنُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْنُوقٌ

sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted مَخْتُوم: مَهْمُورٌ

sealed (off), shut (off), closed (up), plugged up, stopped up مَخْتُوم: مَسْدُودٌ، مُحَكَمٌ

مَخْتُوم: مُنَمَّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَمَمٌ

circumcised مَخْتُون: خَتِينٌ، مُطَهَّرٌ

مُخْتَر - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَرٌ

coagulant; thickener, inspissator; coagulating, clotting; curdling, curding; congealing, thickening, solidifying, inspissating; thromboplastic مُخْتَر: مَادَّةٌ مُخْتَرَةٌ لِلدَّمِ

thrombin; coagulase مُخْتَرَة: مَادَّةٌ مُخْتَرَةٌ لِلدَّمِ

shameful, arousing shame; embarrassing; disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, infamous, shocking مُخْجِلٌ

مَخْجُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَجِلٌ، خَجَلَانٌ، خَجُولٌ

pillow, cushion مَخْدَعَة: وَسَادَةٌ

furrowed, grooved, ridged, مُجَعَّد، مُحَزَّر، مُثَلَّم  
rutty, rugose, rugged, corrugated, wrinkled

anesthetized, narcotized, doped, drugged, stupefied, torpid, benumbed, numb(ed); anesthetic

anesthetic; stupefacient; narcotic, مُخَدِّر: مَادَّةٌ مُخَدِّرَةٌ  
dope, drug, opiate

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مُخَدِّر، طَبِيبٌ مُخَدِّرٌ

room, chamber; bedroom, bed-chamber مَخْدَع، مَخْدَعٌ، مَخْدَعٌ

disappearing, vanishing; hiding, مُتَوَارٍ: مُخْتَفٍ (المُخْتَفِي)  
concealing oneself

hidden, concealed, sheltered, mantled, مُسْتَوْر: مُخْتَفٍ  
covered, covert, invisible, secret

disturbed, disordered, in مُسَوِّش، فَاسِدٌ  
disorder, deranged, upset, confused; defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect, faulty, blemished

unbalanced, out of balance, not in مُخْتَلُ التَّوَازُنِ  
equilibrium

mentally deranged or disordered, abnormal, unbalanced, unsound, demented, insane, lunatic مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ

embezzled, defalcated, peculated, misappropriated; stolen, pilfered, filched, purloined مُخْتَلَس: مَسْرُوقٌ

stealthy, surreptitious, furtive, clandestine, sneaky مُخْتَلَس: مُسْتَرْتَقٌ

embezzler, defalcator, peculator; stealer, pilferer, purloiner مُخْتَلَس: سَارِقٌ

eavesdropper مُخْتَلِسُ السَّمْعِ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snooper, snoop مُخْتَلِسُ النَّظَرِ

mixed, coeducational, mixed (up), plugged up, stopped up مُخْتَلَط (نِظَامٌ، تَعْلِيمٌ، مَدْرَسَةٌ إلخ)

co-ed مُخْتَلَط: تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَلَطٌ

coeducation مُخْتَلَط: مَمْرُوجٌ

mixed, mingled, blended, combined مُخْتَلَط: مُشَوِّشٌ، مُبَلِّلٌ

confused, muddled, jumbled, mixed (up), unsettled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged, deranged مُخْتَلَط: مُشَوِّشٌ، مُبَلِّلٌ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, distinct, unlike, divergent, varying, variant, discrepant, contrastive, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, conflicting, opposed, contrary مُخْتَلَفٌ فِيهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَافِيٌّ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, distinct, unlike, divergent, varying, variant, discrepant, contrastive, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, conflicting, opposed, contrary مُخْتَلَف: مُتَبَايِنٌ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, distinct, unlike, divergent, varying, variant, discrepant, contrastive, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, conflicting, opposed, contrary مُخْتَلَف (الأنواع)، مِنْ مُخْتَلَفِ الأنواع: مُتَنَوِّعٌ، مُتَعَدَّدٌ

various, varied, variegated, diverse, different, diversified, multifarious, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold; of different (or all) kinds, sorts, types, varieties; several

disagreeing, differing in opinion, discordant, in disagreement at odds, at variance, disputing, arguing, quarreling. مُخْتَلَف: غَيْرٌ مُتَّفِقٌ، مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُعَارِضٌ

turn of cone

conic, conical, coned

conic, conical, coned

conic section, conic

disgraceful, discreditable, مُخْجَل، مُهِين، مُخْزِي (المُخْزِي):  
degrading, debasing, dishonorable, shameful,  
humiliating, ignominious, scandalous, infamous,  
outrageous

disgrace, shameful مَخْرَاة: مَا يَبْعَثُ عَلَى الْخِزْيِ وَالْعَارِ  
thing, disgraceful act, infamy

warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depot, مُسْتَوْدَع، مَخْرَنُ  
depository, store, storage, storeroom, stockroom

store, shop; department store

arsenal, armory

stored, stocked, warehoused, مَخْرُون، مَخْرَن: مُخْتَزَن  
reposited; stored up, laid up, stock, kept in stock;  
hoarded, amassed, accumulated; stockpiled

stock, store(s), supply, supplies, مَخْرُون: ذَخِيرَةٌ  
hoard

stockpile مَخْرُونُ احْتِيَاطِي

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embar- مَخْزِي: خَجَلَان  
rased

causing loss or damage, dis- مُخْزِيَة - راجع مَخْرَاة  
advantageous, detrimental  
fertilizer(s) مُخَصَّب (ج. مُخَصَّبَات): مُسَبِّد

baton, stick, rod, wand مُخَصَّب: خَصَب، خَصِيب - راجع خَصِيب

scepter, mace, wand مَخْضَرَة: عَصَا (قَصِيرَة)

specified, particularized, indi- مَخْضَرَة: عَصَا الْمَلِك، صَوْلْجَان  
vidualized, itemized مُخَصَّص: مُحَدَّد، مُعَيَّن

specialized مُخَصَّص: ضِدُّ مُعَمَّم

earmarked, singled out, designated, مُخَصَّص: مُفْرَد  
destined, assigned, appropriated, set aside or apart,  
marked, designed, intended (for a specific purpose)

devoted, dedicated, consecrated مُخَصَّص: مُكْرَس

scarified; scratched; scored, cut; مَخْدُوش: خُدَشَ  
chafed, abraded

deceived, fooled, deluded, bluffed, be- مُنْخَدِع: مُنْخَدِع  
guiled, misled; cheated, swindled, double-crossed;  
tricked, duped, taken in; outwitted

served مَخْدُوم: خُدِمَ

employer, master, principal مَخْدُوم: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

sling, slingshot, catapult مِخْدَافَة: أَدَاةٌ لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَةِ

to plow (the waves, the sea), move مَخَر (لِ السَّيْفِ)  
(cut its way, cleave, shear) through water

to plow مَخَر الْأَرْضَ

ruiner, destroyer, devastator, rav- مِغْرَاز - راجع مِغْرَز

ager, demolisher, desolator, dilapidator; مِغْرَب، مُغْرَب: راجع خَرِب

saboteur, destructionist, subverter; ruinous, destructive,  
devastating, devastative, desolating; subversive

exit, way out, egress, escape; outlet, vent; مَخْرَج: مَنَفَذ  
out; loophole

denominator مَخْرَج: مَقَامُ الْكَسْرِ [رياضيات]

common denominator مَخْرَجٌ مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

articulation, pronunciation, enun- مَخْرَج: نَطْق، لَفْظ  
ciation, phonation, vocalization

director, producer, met- مَخْرَج (سِينِمَائِي، مَرْحِي إِلْح)  
teur en scène

awl, bradawl, drill, gimlet, borer, auger, مِخْرَز: مِثْقَب  
punch, broach, perforator, wimble

lathe مِخْرَط، مِخْرَطَة: آلَةٌ خَرَط

to fib, tell a fib; to invent, مَخْرَق: كَذَب، إِخْتَلَقَ، عَشَّ  
fabricate; to swindle, cheat

torn, rent, lacerate(d), tattered, مَخْرَق: مُزَقَّ، مُثَقَّب  
ragged, shredded; perforated, punctured, punched,  
pierced, cribriform

perforated, punched, punctured, pierced, rid- مَخْرَم  
dled; done in openwork, in filigree, filigreed, laced

cone مِخْرَمَة - راجع خَرَامَة

frustum, frus- مَخْرُوط [هندسة]

frustum, frus- مَخْرُوط نَاقِص، مَخْرُوطٌ مُقَطَّوعُ الرَّأْسِ

ruled; striate(d)

planned, controlled, guided مُخَطَّط: مُنَظَّم، مُوجَّه

plan, design, project, scheme, (ج مَخَطَّطَات) مُخَطَّط  
schema, sketch, pattern, outline, model, blueprint,  
diagram, layout, chart

planner; designer, draftsman مُخَطَّط: مَنْ يَخْطُط

cardiograph, electrocardiograph مُخَطَّطَة (الْقَلْبِ)

nose, snout, muzzle, muffle مَخْطِم، مَخْطَم: خَطَم

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged مَخْطُوبَة: خَطِيبَة  
in marriage

handwritten مَخْطُوط: مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ

manuscript مَخْطُوط (ج مَخْطُوطَات)

manuscript مَخْطُوطَة (ج مَخْطُوطَات)

snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched مَخْطُوف: مُنْتَزَع  
away, wrested away

kidnapped, abducted مَخْطُوف (شَخْص)

hijacked, skyjacked مَخْطُوف (طَائِرَة)

police station; (control) post مَخْفَر (شُرْطَة)

reduced, lowered, lessened, decreased, diminished, cut; cut-rate, marked down, cheap, low; turned down مُخَفِّض: مُنْقَص  
low; turned downdilute(d), thinned out or down, (مُرَقَّق، مُشْتَع) مُخَفَّف  
thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, wishy-  
washy, milk-and-water

eased, lightened, softened, palliated, mollified, alleviated, mitigated, soothed, relieved, allayed, appeased, assuaged, attenuated, extenuated, relaxed, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down مُخَفَّف: مُلَطَّف

mitigative, mitigatory, mitigating, (مُسَكِّن، مُلَطِّف) مُخَفِّف  
easing, lightening, softening, soothing, alleviating,  
allaying, palliative, demulcent, lenitive, assuasive,  
sedative, calmative, calming, anodyne, attenuant,  
attenuating, extenuating; sedative, analgesic, pain-  
killer, reliever, tranquilizer

diluent مُخَفِّف: مُشْتَع، مُرَقَّق

bumper, buffer مُخَفِّف الصَّدْمَة

extenuating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفِّفَة

failing, unsuccessful, abortive, fu- مُخَفِّق: فَاشِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ

allotted, apportioned, allocated, مُخَصَّص: مُخَصَّص  
assignedallowances; benefits; fees, (أَتَاب، مَسَاعِدَات) مُخَصَّصَات  
emoluments; allocations, allotments

appropriations مُخَصَّصَات: إِعْتِمَادَات

discounted, deducted, rebated, taken مَخْصُوم: خَصُوم - رَاجِعٌ خَاصٌ  
off, subtractedcastrated, emasculated; eunuch, castrate مَخْصِي: خَصِي  
gelding فَرْسٌ مَخْصِي

to churn مَخَضَ اللَّبَن: اسْتَخْرَجَ زُبْدَتَهُ

to shake violently مَخَضَ الشَّيْء: حَرَّكَهُ بِشِدَّةٍ

to be parturient, be in labor, (تِ الحَامِلِ) مَخِض: مَخِضٌ  
labor

churning مَخِض: مَصْدَرُ مَخِضٍ

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضَب: مَضْبُوع

greenish, virescent مَخْضَر: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْخَضِرَةِ

meadow, lawn, turf, sod, مَخْضَرَة: مَكَانٌ خَضِرٌ، مَرْجٌ

greensward, greens, verdant land, grassy plot, green field

one who lived through paganism and Islam; مَخْضَرَم

one who lived through two or more epochs or eras

or generations

subjugated, subdued, subordinated, مَخْضَع: أَخْضَعَ

conquered, vanquished; suppressed, repressed, quelled, quenched; subjected (to)

مَخْضَعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ خَاضِعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ

moist, wet, dewy, damp; مُخْضَل: مُخْضَلٌ، مُبَلَّلٌ

moistened, wetted, bedewed, dabbled, drenched, sparged

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضُوب: مَضْبُوع

verdant, green; verdured; مَخْضَر: مَخْضَرٌ

virescent, greenish

to blow one's nose مَخَطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمَخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

mistaken, at fault, in error, (غَبْرُ صَائِبِ) مُخْطِئٌ

wrong, in the wrong; incorrect, wrong, erroneous

مُخْطِر: خَطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَطِرٌ

striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, مُخَطَّط: مُنَمَّلٌ

faithful, loyal, truehearted, devoted, constant

مُخْلِصٌ: وَدِّيٌّ، قَلْبِيٌّ، sincere, earnest, wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt

مُخْلَطٌ - راجع مُخْتَلَطٌ

مِخْلَطٌ - راجع مِخْلَاطٌ

disjointed, dislocated, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint; disconnected, disjointed, disunited; disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, dismantled, dismembered

مُخْلَفٌ: مَتْرُوكٌ left, left behind

مُخْلَفٌ (ج. مُخْلَفَاتٌ): مُتَبَقٌّ، مَتْرُوكٌ، فَضْلَةٌ - راجع مُتَخَلَّفٌ acetified

مُخْلَلٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated

مُخْلَلٌ (ج. مُخْلَلَاتٌ): كَبِيسٌ، كَامِخٌ pickles

مَخْلُوطٌ: مَمَزُوجٌ، mixed, mingled, blended, commingled, admixed, combined

مَخْلُوطٌ: مَزِيجٌ - راجع خَلِيطٌ

mixed nuts مخلوطة: نُقُولَاتٌ

taken off, doffed, put off, slipped off مخلوع: مَنزُوعٌ

extracted, pulled out, plucked out, uprooted, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated مخلوع: مُقْتَلَعٌ

deposed, dismissed, discharged, displaced, ousted, removed from an office مخلوع: مَمَزُولٌ

مخلوع: مُفَكِّكٌ - راجع مُخْلَعٌ

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken, جَبَانٌ مخلوع الفؤاد: جَبَانٌ

created, made, originated; molded, fashioned, shaped, formed, wrought مخلوق: مَجْبُولٌ

مَخْلُوقَاتٌ: خَلْقٌ، بَرِيَّةٌ - راجع خَلَقَ

مُخَمِّمٌ: مُنْتِنٌ، تَيْنٌ، فَاسِدٌ - راجع خَامٌ

shock absorber, buffer, bumper مَخْمَدٌ، مُخْمَدٌ: مُتَمَصِّ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدٌ

extinctive, extinguishing; extinguisher, quencher مَخْمِدٌ: مُطْفِئٌ

sweat room; sweatbox مَخْمَرٌ: غُرْفَةُ إِنْضَاجِ الشَّمَارِ

fermented; leavened, raised (dough); مَخْمَرٌ: خُمَرٌ

brewed (beer, etc.); sweated (tobacco leaves, etc.)

tile, fruitless, unfruitful

مِخْفَقَةٌ (البِضْ إلخ): خَفَاقَةٌ whisk, (egg)beater, whip

escorted, under escort; guarded, watched over; patrolled مَحْفُورٌ: مَحْرُوسٌ

hidden, concealed, secreted, mantled, sheltered, harbored, covered, veiled, screened مَخْفِيٌّ: مَسْتُورٌ

مَخْفِيٌّ: خَفِيٌّ - راجع خَفِيَ

violative of, in violation of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance with; violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, transgressor; defaulter; disturber

immoral, indecent, improper, obscene مِخْلٌ بِالْآدَابِ

lever, crowbar, pry مِخْلٌ: رَافِعَةٌ، عَتَلَةٌ

fulcrum مُرْتَكِزُ الْمِخْلِ

vacated, left uninhabited or untenanted; evacuated, left; emptied مِخْلِيٌّ: أَخْلِيٌّ، شَاغِرٌ، مُفَرَّغٌ

feed bag, nose bag مِخْلَاةٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)

مِخْلَاطٌ: إِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ، مُجِبٌّ لِلْعِشْرَةِ - راجع مُخَالِطٌ

mixer, mix; blender مِخْلَاطٌ: خَلَّاطٌ، خَلَّاطَةٌ

carburetor مِخْلَاطٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

province, district مِخْلَافٌ: مِثْلَةُ، إِقْلِيمٌ

claw, talon مِغْلَبٌ: بُرْنٌ

cat's-paw مِغْلَبُ الْقِطِّ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَارِيهِ

disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; disengaged, disconnected, detached مِخْلَخَلٌ: مُخْلَعٌ، مُفَكِّكٌ

shaken, convulsed, rocked; displaced, dislodged, removed مِخْلَخَلٌ (مِنْ مَكَانِهِ)

worn, shabby, ragged, tattered مِخْلَخَلٌ: بَالٍ

rarefied, rare مِخْلَخَلٌ: قَلِيلُ الْكَثَافَةِ

مُخْلَدٌ - راجع خَالِدٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer; liberator, freer مَخْلَصٌ: مُنْقِذٌ، مُحَرِّرٌ

customs broker, customs agent مَخْلَصٌ جُمْرِكِيٌّ

Savior, Redeemer الْمُخْلَصُ: لَقَبُ الْمَسِيحِ

sincere, honest, candid, true; مَخْلِصٌ: صَادِقٌ، وَفِيٌّ





during, all during, during all, مَدَى، على مَدَى  
throughout, all through, ...long, round

مَدَى الْحَيَاة - راجع حَيَاة

lebensraum, living room, living space مَدَى حَيَوِيّ

carry, range, reach, the distance covered مَدَى الرَّمْيِ

earshot, range of hearing مَدَى السَّمْعِ

eyeshot, range of vision; visual field, field of vision مَدَى النَّظَرِ أَوِ الْبَصَرِ

at a distance of 5 meters على مَدَى خَمْسَةِ أَمْثَارٍ

بَعِيدُ الْمَدَى - راجع بَعِيد

hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُدَاجِر (المُدَاجِرِي): مُنَافِق

(slavish) flatterer, cajoler, adulator; sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle مُدَاجِر: مُتَمَلِّق

hypocrisy, dissemblance, dissimulation مُدَاجَاة: نِفَاق

flattery, cajolery, adulation, sycophancy مُدَاجَاة: تَمَلُّق

مُدَاح - راجع مَادِح

interposition; interjection مُدَاخَلَة (في جَوَارٍ أَوْ نِقَاش)

مُدَاخَلَة: تَدَخُّل - راجع تَدَخُّل

stylograph, fountain pen, pen مِدَاد: قَلَمُ حَبْرٍ

ink مِدَاد: حَبْرٍ

lamp oil مِدَاد: زَيْتُ السَّرَاجِ

fertilizer, dung, manure مِدَاد: سَمَاد

pattern, model, type مِدَاد: مِثَال

orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مِدَار [فَلَكَ]

tropic مِدَار (اِسْتَوَائِيَّة) [جُغْرَافِيَا]

axis; pivot مِدَار: مَحْوَر، قُطْب

topic, subject, theme مِدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوِ الْحَدِيثِ إِلَخ

tropic of Capricorn مِدَارُ الْجَدْيِ

tropic of Cancer مِدَارُ السَّرَطَانِ

round the year, all year round, throughout the year, all through the year على مِدَارِ السَّنَةِ

humoring, favoring, indulgence, com- مُدَارَاة: مُسَاوَاة

to prolong someone's life (said of God) مَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ

to stike root, take root مَدَّ جِذْرًا (فِي الْأَرْضِ)

to reinforce (an army) مَدَّ الْجُنْدَ أَوِ الْجَيْشَ

to crane the neck, stretch (out) the neck, perk up مَدَّ رَقَبَتَهُ أَوْ عُنُقَهُ

to set (spread, lay) the table مَدَّ الْمَائِدَةَ

to flow, rise مَدَّ النَّهْرُ أَوِ الْبَحْرُ إِلَخ

to extend (reach out, reach, stretch out, stretch forth) the hand, arm, etc. مَدَّ يَدَهُ إِلَخ

to lend a (helping) hand to, extend مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ

aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support

extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); expansion, distension, dilation; laying مَدَّ: بَسَطَ

extension, lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction, drawing out, stretching (out) مَدَّ: إطَالَه

مَدَّ (ب): تَزَوَّدَ بِـ - راجع إِمدَاد (ب)

surge مَدَّ: اِنْدِفَاعٌ

expansion مَدَّ (اِسْتِمَارِي) إِلَخ

rising, uprising مَدَّ (شَمْسِي) إِلَخ

tide, flood tide, rising tide, flux مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ) إِلَخ: ضِدَّ جَزَرٍ

tide, ebb and flow مَدَّ وَجَزَرٍ

flood; flowage; torrent مَدَّ: سَيْلٌ

eyeshot, range of vision مَدَّ الْبَصَرَ أَوِ النَّظَرَ: مَدَّاهُ، مَرَّاهُ

hyperopia, farsightedness, longsightedness مَدَّ الْبَصَرَ أَوِ النَّظَرَ: طَوَّلُهُ

half bushel (a dry measure) مَدَّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْمَكَايِلِ

extent, range, scope, space, compass مَدَى: نِطَاقٌ، مَجَالٌ

sphere, latitude, ambit, reach, extension, expanse, stretch, sweep, spread مَدَى: مَسَافَةٌ

distance, space, range, interval, stretch مَدَى: مَسَافَةٌ

extent, degree, measure, scale, point, level, proportion, size, magnitude, range, rate مَدَى: دَرَجَةٌ، مِقْدَارٌ

limit مَدَى: حَدٌّ

limit, utmost, extreme مَدَى: غَايَةٌ، مُنْتَهَى

limit, utmost degree

treatment, treating, therapy, medication, remedying, remediation, curing, doctoring

physiotherapy, physical therapy; naturotherapy, natural therapy

therapeutics

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, circular, devious

evasive, elusive, dodgy, shift, devious, indirect, deceitful, tricky, sly, wily; dodger, evador; equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, quibbler

dodge(ry), evasion, elusion, shift(iness), circumvention, circuit, deviousness, indirection, trickery, deceit(fulness); equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble

indirectly, circuitously

مداورة: على نحو غير مباشر

deliberation, consultation, counsel, conferring, conference, discussion, talk; study, consideration; negotiation, parley

persistent, persevering; regular

persistence, perseverance, endurance; continuance, continuation, duration

pointed, tapered, tipped, piked, sharpened

embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate, decorated

composed, written (in an elegant or good style)

arranged, prepared, planned, engineered, designed, plotted, schemed, projected, concerted, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, framed, made, worked up; concocted, hatched, trumped-up

deliberate, premeditated, premeditated, (a)forethought, designed, calculated

procured, secured, gotten, obtained, acquired, attained, achieved, accomplished, wanted, finagled

arranger, preparer, maker, author, designer, planner, plotter, schemer, projector; deviser, contriver, framer; hatcher

pliancy (with someone's moods or whims), willingness to please

flattery, cajolery, blandishment

the five senses

mental faculties or powers, intellectual capacities; perception, perspicacity, discernment, insight

orbital; tropical

shoe(s), sandal(s)

مداس: حذاء

مداس: راجع مدوس

dalliance, flirtation; play(ing); joking, jesting, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantries, raillery, frolic, waggy

defender, protector, guardian, keeper, vindicator; supporter, advocator, patron, sponsor

مدافعة: راجع دفاع

medal

medallion

wine

condemned, convicted, incriminated, pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict

condemned, denounced, censured

breaking in(to), bursting into, storming into; raid, attack; descending suddenly upon, coming suddenly upon, overtaking; surprising, taking unawares

flatterer, adulator, cajoler, blander, sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle, fawner

flattery, adulation, cajolery, blandishment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with)

remedial, curative, therapeutic, medicinal, medicative

physician, doctor;

مدبر: مؤلف، مكتوب

مدبر: مؤلف، مكتوب

مدبر: مؤلف، مكتوب

مدبر: مؤلف، مكتوب

مدبر: مؤلف، مكتوب

مدبر: مؤلف، مكتوب

مدبر: مؤلف، مكتوب

|   |  |
|---|--|
| smoked; fumigated, fumed  | مُدَخَّن: دُخِّن   |
| smoker  | مُدَخِّن: مَنْ يَدَخِّن  |
| chimney, smokestack, funnel   | مَدَخَنَة: مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ                                |
| brazier   | مَدَخَنَة: مِجْمَرَة، مَوْقِد  |
| abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered   | مَذْخُول: إِيرَاد، رَجْع - رَاجِع دَخَلَ<br>(فِي عَقْلِهِ أَوْ جَسَدِهِ) |
| aid, help, assistance, support, backing; reinforcement; supply  | مَدَد: بَسَطَ - رَاجِع مَدَّ   |
| supplies; reinforcements; resources; auxiliaries  | مَدَد: أَطَالَ - رَاجِع مَدَّ  |
| (clods of) mud, loam  | مَدَر: طِينٌ لَزِج   |
| cities, towns   | مَدَر: مَدُن   |
| city or town dwellers, urbanites, townspeople, townsmen   | مَدَر: أَهْلُ الْمَدَر   |
| diuretic  | مُدِرٌّ لِلْبَوْل، مُدِرُّ الْبَوْل                                      |
| horn  | مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: قَرْن   |
| comb  | مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: مَشْط   |
| torrential, flowing copiously, streaming, welling out, spurting, gushing, pouring out or forth; abundant, copious, heavy, exuberant | مِذْرَار: مُتَدَقِّق، غَزِير   |
| showering or pouring heavy or copious rain (sky)  | سَمَاءٌ مِذْرَار   |
| shedding abundant tears (eye)   | عَيْنٌ مِذْرَار  |
| trained, drilled, tutored, schooled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee  | مُدَرَّب: مُمَرَّن، مُجَرَّب   |
| trainer, instructor   | مُدَرَّب: مُمَرَّن   |
| coach, trainer  | مُدَرَّبٌ رِیَاضِيٌّ   |
| military trainer, drillmaster   | مُدَرَّبٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ  |
| clod of mud or earth  | مَدْرَة: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَدَر  |
| runway, tarmac  | مَدْرَج (لِلإقْلَاعِ الطَّائِرَاتِ وَهَبُوطِهَا)                         |
| way, route, course, path, road  | مَدْرَج: طَرِيق  |
| amphitheater; stadium; grandstand; bleachers  | مَدْرَج (لِجَمْعِ الْمَدْرَجَاتِ)  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| manager, director, administrator, handler, conductor   | مُدِير: مُدِير                                    |
| economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing   | مُدِير: مُقْتَصِد                                 |
| prelate; administrator   | مُدِير الْكَنِيسَة                                |
| tannery  | مَدْبَغَة: دَبَاغَة                               |
| tanned   | مَذْبُوغ: دُبِغَ                                  |
| period (of time), time, space of time, interval; while; duration; span of time; term, appointed time, limited time, fixed term | مُدَّة (مِنَ الزَّمَنِ)                           |
| during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)   | مُدَّة...، فِي مُدَّة...،                         |
| pus, matter  | مِدَّة: قَيْح                                     |
| covered with, wrapped in   | مُدْتَرِب: مُتَدَرِّب                             |
| heavily armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms   | مُدَجِّجٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ                            |
| tame(d), domesticated  | مُدَجَّن: مُرَوِّض                                |
| to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize  | مَدَح، مَدَحَ: أَطْرَى، أَثْنَى عَلَى، أَشَادَ بِ |
| praise, commendation, laudation, extolment; panegyric, eulogy, encomium, tribute; compliment                                   | مَدَح: ثَنَاء، تَقْرِيط                           |
| road roller, steamroller, roller   | مِدْحَاة، مِدْحَلَة: مِخْدَلَة                    |
| driven away, expelled, forced out  | مَدْحُور: مُبْعَد، مَطْرُود                       |
| defeated, vanquished, routed   | مَذْخُور: مَهْزُوم، مَغْلُوب                      |
| laudatory, commendatory, commending, praising, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary  | مَدْحِي: ثَنَائِي، تَقْرِيطِي                     |
| saved; kept, preserved, stored, put by, reserved; hoarded, amassed, accumulated  | مُدَّخَر: إِدْخَر                                 |
| saver  | مُدَّخِر: مَنْ يَدَّخِر                           |
| savings; reserve(s)  | مُدَّخَرَات                                       |
| entrance, entry, entryway, doorway, gateway, way in, inlet, opening, passage; access   | مَدْخَل: مَوْضِعُ الدُّخُولِ                      |
| introduction (to a field, subject, etc.)   | مَدْخَل: دِرَاسَة تَهْيِئِيَّة فِي مَوْضِعٍ مَا   |
|  | مَدْخَل: دُخُول - رَاجِع دُخُول                   |

armadillo مُدْرَع (حيوان)  
 سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ - راجع مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 armored forces or troops قُوَاتٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 tank corps  
 ironclad, armor-clad، مُدْرَعَةٌ: سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 armored cruiser or warship  
 armored vehicle or car مُدْرَعَةٌ (أو سَيَّارَةٌ) مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 concept مُدْرَك، مُدْرَكٌ كُلِّيٌّ  
 percept, perception مُدْرَكٌ حِسِّيٌّ  
 perceptive, percipient, discerning, apprehensive, reasonable, rational, intelligent, knowledgeable, knowing; mindful; aware (of), conscious (of), cognizant (of) مُدْرَكٌ: مُمَيِّزٌ، وَاعٍ، عَالِمٌ بِـ  
 pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up; legally major, of full age, of legal age مُدْرَكٌ: بَالِغٌ، مُحْتَلِمٌ  
 the five senses مُدْرَكَاتُ: الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ  
 studied, deliberate, measured, well-advised, fully considered, carefully thought out, thoughtful, forethought, calculated, mature, well planned, carefully done, elaborate, worked out carefully, unhurried, leisurely مُدْرُوسٌ: مُرَوِّى فِيهِ  
 propeller, airscrew, screw propeller مُدْرَسَةٌ: دَاوِسٌ  
 allegor, claimer, pretender, contender, maintainer; alleging, claiming, pretending, contending, maintaining, professing, would-be pretender, simulator, feigner, faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling, putting on, acting as if مُدَّع (الْمُدَّعِي): زَاعِمٌ  
 quack, charlatan, mountebank, fake(r), impostor, fraud, cheat, swindler مُدَّع: دَجَالٌ، مُحْتَالٌ  
 claimer, claimant; claiming, laying claim to مُدَّع: مُطَالِبٌ بِـ  
 plaintiff, complainant, suitor, prosecutor مُدَّع: مَنْ يُقِيمُ الدَّعْوَى [قانون]  
 pretentious, presumptuous، مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ، مَغْرُورٌ مُدَّع: مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ، مَغْرُورٌ

graded, graduated, gradated, scaled; progressive مُدْرَج: مُدْرَجٌ  
 scale مِقْيَاسٌ مُدْرَجٌ  
 included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in مُدْرَجٌ فِي: دَاخِلٌ فِيْ  
 taught, instructed مُدْرَسٌ: مُعَلِّمٌ  
 teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school-teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer مُدْرَسٌ: مُعَلِّمٌ  
 flail مُدْرَس (يَدَوِيٌّ لِلْحِنِطَةِ)  
 school; college; academy مُدْرَسَةٌ: مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ  
 school, doctrine مُدْرَسَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ  
 elementary school, grade school, primary school مُدْرَسَةٌ اِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ  
 preparatory school مُدْرَسَةٌ اِغْدَادِيَّةٌ  
 commercial college or school, business college مُدْرَسَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ  
 technical school مُدْرَسَةٌ تَقْنِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَنِيَّةٌ  
 secondary school, high school, college مُدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ  
 military school or academy مُدْرَسَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
 nursery, nursery school, day nursery, crèche مُدْرَسَةٌ حِضَانَةٌ  
 day school مُدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ أَوْ نَهَارِيَّةٌ  
 boarding school مُدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ  
 public school مُدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
 junior high school, intermediate school مُدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
 training school, trade school مُدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ  
 correspondence school مُدْرَسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ بِالرَّاسِلَةِ  
 scholastic, school; academic; classic(al) مُدْرَسِيٌّ  
 tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s) قِسْطٌ مُدْرَسِيٌّ، رَسْمٌ مُدْرَسِيٌّ  
 textbook, schoolbook, class book كِتَابٌ مُدْرَسِيٌّ  
 armored, cuirassed, mailed, armor-clad, ironclad مُدْرَع: دَارِعٌ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| antiaircraft gun  | مِدَقُّ مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ                               |
| field gun   | مِدَقُّ مِيدَانٍ  |
| mortar  | مِدَقُّ هَاوُنٍ   |
| gun-, cannon-, artillery-   | مِدَقِّعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِدَقِّعِ أَوْ بِالمِدَقِّعِيَّةِ |
| artilleryman, gunner, cannoneer, bombardier   | مِدَقِّعِي: جُنْدِيٌّ فِي سِلَاحِ المِدَقِّعِيَّةِ            |
| artillery; battery; cannonry  | مِدَقِّعِيَّة   |
| field artillery   | مِدَقِّعِيَّةُ مِيدَانٍ                                       |
| battery   | سَرِيَّةُ مِدَقِّعِيَّة                                       |
| artillery   | سِلَاحُ المِدَقِّعِيَّةِ                                      |
| cemetery, graveyard, burial ground  | مَدَقِّن: مَقْبَرَةٌ، جَبَّانَةٌ                              |
| paid, settled, discharged, cleared, liquidated  | مَدَقُوع: مُسَدَّدٌ   |
| disbursed, paid out, spent, expended, outlaid   | مَدَقُوع: مُنْفَقٌ  |
| pushed back or away, driven back or away, shoved away, repelled, repulsed, parried                          | مَدَقُوع: مَرْدُودٌ   |
| propelled, impelled, moved, shoved, thrust, driven forward, pushed ahead or forward                         | مَدَقُوع: مُسَيَّرٌ   |
| forced, compelled, obliged, impelled, coerced   | مَدَقُوع: مُضْطَرٌّ، مُكْرَهٌ، مُجْبَرٌ                       |
| payee   | المَدَقُوعُ لَهُ  |
| payments  | مَدَقُوعَات   |
| balance of payments   | مِيزَانُ المَدَقُوعَاتِ                                       |
| buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed   | مَدَقُون: مَقْبُورٌ   |
| pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul; hammer; gavel  | مِدَقٌّ، مِدَقَّة: مَا يُدَقُّ بِهِ                           |
| pistil, gynoecium   | مِدَقَّة: عَضْوُ التَّائِيثِ فِي النَّبَاتِ                   |
| miserable, wretched; abject, humble, low(ly); humiliating, degrading, debasing                              | مُدَقِّع: بَائِسٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، مُذَلٌّ                           |
| abject poverty, extreme poverty, destitution, penury, pauperism, beggary                                    | فَقْرٌ مُدَقِّعٌ  |
| scrutinized, examined, investigated, inspected, scanned, probed, explored, studied, checked (out), verified | مُدَقَّق: مُحَقَّقٌ   |
|   | مُدَقَّق: مُحَكَّمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ              |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| presuming, assuming, assumptive, flatulent, bumptious, arrogant, (self-)conceited, self-important, vain(glorious)                |  |
| attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney  | المُدَّعِي العامُّ أَوْ الْمُؤَمِّمِي                          |
| alleged, claimed, maintained, professed, pretended, purported, contended; so-called  | مُدَّعَى: مَزْعُومٌ  |
| pretended, simulated, feigned, affected, assumed, faked, put-on, make-believe  | مُدَّعَى (بِهِ): مُتَطَاهَرٌ بِهِ                              |
| claimed, demanded; assumed, arrogated  | مُدَّعَى (بِهِ): مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ                                |
| defendant, respondent  | مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ [قانون]                                      |
| مَدْعَاة: سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ  |  |
| مُدَّعَم - رَاجِعٌ مَدْعُومٌ   |  |
| invitee, guest; invited  | مَدْعُو (إِلَى وَلِيَمَةِ الْخ)                                |
| called upon, invited, requested, required  | مَدْعُو (إِلَى): مُتَأَنِّدٌ، مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ                   |
| called, named, designated, denominated, dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called  | مَدْعُو: مُسَمَّى  |
| supported; propped (up), shored up, held up, stayed, sustained, pillared, buttressed, underpinned; staked (out)                  | مَدْعُوم: مَسْنُودٌ  |
| consolidated, strengthened, fortified, reinforced, braced, cemented, bolstered; boosted, promoted, furthered, advanced, fostered | مَدْعُوم: مُقَوَّى، مُعَزَّزٌ                                  |
| corroborated, confirmed; supported, backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld   | مَدْعُوم: مُؤَيَّدٌ  |
| subsidized   | مَدْعُوم (مِنَ الْحُكُومَةِ)                                   |
| guerrilla warfare  | مَدْعَرَةٌ: حَرْبُ عِصَابَاتٍ                                  |
| bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan   | مَدْغِل: غَابِيٌّ  |
| warmed (up); heated  | مَدْقًا: مُسَخَّنٌ   |
| warmer, heater, geyser; calefacient, calefactory   | مَدْقِي: مُسَخِّنٌ، مُحَرِّقٌ                                  |
| (heating) stove, heater  | مِدْقَاة: آلَةٌ لِلتَّدْفِئَةِ                                 |
| hearth, fireplace  | مِدْقَاة: مَوْقِدٌ، مُصْطَلَى                                  |
| gun, cannon  | مِدْقَاة: بَيْتٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقَةٌ |
| machine gun  | مِدَقُّ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ                                     |
|  | مِدَقُّ رَشَاشٍ  |

pitch-black, pitch-dark, deep-black, مُظْلِمٌ, أَسْوَدٌ, gloomy, tenebrous

meaning, sense, signifi- مَدْلُولٌ: مَعْنَى، مَغْزَى، فَحْوَى  
cance, signification, import, intent, denotation;  
purport, content

bond, course مِذْمَاكَ (فِي بِنَاءِ)

rake مِذْمَةً: أَدَاةٌ ذَاتُ أُسْنَانٍ لِيَجْمَعَ الْعُشْبَ أَوْ تَسْوِيَةَ التُّرْبَةِ

compact, firm; built-in مُذْمَجٌ، مِذْمَجٌ

destroyed, ruined, wrecked, de- مُدْمَرٌ: مَحْطَمٌ، مُخَرَّبٌ  
vastated, havocked, demolished, ravaged, ruinous,  
in ruins, desolate, waste, wiped out, crushed,  
smashed, broken down; sabotaged; subverted;  
vandalized

destroyer, ruiner, devastator, ravager, مُدْمِرٌ: مُخَرَّبٌ  
demolisher, desolator; saboteur, destructionist,  
subverter; destructive, ruinous, devastative, devas-  
tating, desolating; subversive

destroyer مُدْمِرَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

lachrymal canal مَدْمَعٌ: مَجْرَى الدَّمْعِ

addicted, given (up) to, chronic, habitual, invet- مُدْمِنٌ  
erate; addict

alcoholic, habitual drunkard or مُدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ  
drinker, toper, sot, dipsomaniac, inebriate, soak

drug addict مُدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْمَخْدَرَاتِ

مَدْمُوجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْذِمٌ

stamped, imprinted, impressed, printed مَدْمُوجٌ: مَخْتُومٌ

hallmarked مَدْمُوجٌ: (لِلْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلَعِ)

branded مَدْمُوجٌ: (لِلْحَيَوَانِ)

to civilize; to urbanize, citify مَدَّنَ: حَضَّرَ

to build or found cities مَدَّنَ الْمَدَائِنَ: بَنَاهَا

مُدَنَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَنَسٌ

urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling, مَدَنِيٌّ: حَضَرِيٌّ  
town-dwelling; urbanite, townsman, city or town  
dweller, citizen

civilized, civil, cultured مَدَنِيٌّ: مُتَمَدِّنٌ

civilian; citizen مَدَنِيٌّ: غَيْرٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

secular مَدَنِيٌّ: غَيْرٌ إِكْلِيرِيكِيٌّ، غَيْرٌ دِينِيٌّ

civil مَدَنِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَسَائِلَ غَيْرِ عَسْكَرِيَّةٍ وَغَيْرِ دِينِيَّةٍ

مَدَقَّقٌ: كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَبِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

examiner, investigator, scruti- مَدَقَّقٌ: بَاحِثٌ، مُحَقِّقٌ  
nizer; researcher

auditor; comptroller مَدَقَّقٌ حِسَابَاتٍ

pounded, ground, crushed, مَدْقُوقٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ، مَسْحُونٌ  
bruised, brayed, powdered, stamped, beaten, pul-  
verized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

hammered, percussed, struck, مَدْقُوقٌ: طُرِقَ، قُرِعَ  
hit, beaten, banged, tapped; knocked, rapped;  
rung, sounded, tolled

driven (in), rammed (in), ham- مَدْقُوقٌ (مِسَارِ الْخِ)  
mered (in)

typed, typewritten مَدْقُوقٌ عَلَى آلَاةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

hectic, having a hectic مَدْقُوقٌ: مُصَابٌ بِحُمَّى الدَّقِّ  
fever

ramrod مِدَكٌ (الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةُ الْخِ)

tamp, tamper, rammer مِدَكٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلدَّكِّ أَوْ الرِّصِّ

self-important, self- مِدَلٌّ (بِنَفْسِهِ): مُعْتَدِّ بِنَفْسِهِ، مَغْرُورٌ  
conceited, conceited, vain, vainglorious, arrogant,  
proud, haughty

dangled, suspended, hung (down), lolled, مُدَلَّى: دُلِّيَ  
drooped, lowered, slung

مُدَلَّى: مُتَدَلٍّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَلٍّ

bucket, pail, bail مِدْلَجَةٌ: دَلْوٌ

fraud, cheat, swindler, crook, مَدْلَسٌ: غَشَّاشٌ، خَدَّاعٌ  
impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser;  
deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycod- مَدْلَعٌ: مَدَّلَ  
dled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled,  
petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling

masseur, massager, massagist مَدْلَكٌ: مَنْ يُدْلِكُ

masseuse, massager, massagist مَدْلَكَةٌ: مَنْ تُدْلِكُ

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycod- مَدَّلٌ: مَدَّلَ  
dled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled,  
petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling

proved, proven, estab- مَدَّلٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ  
lished, verified, substantiated, demonstrated

madly in love, bewitched; distracted, مَدَّلَه: وَلَهَانَ  
bewildered

trodden, downtrodden, trampled down, underfoot  
مدوس: مداس

treadle; pedal

internationalized

recorded, (put) on record, written (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), registered, entered, listed, inscribed  
مدون: مسجل، مفيد

codified

code; corpus  
مدونة: راجع مدونة

record, note, entry, register, item

log, record, register  
مدونة: قيد، تدوين

knife

pocketknife, penknife  
مدية، مذبة، سكين

long  
مديح، مديحي - راجع منح، مدحي

long  
مديد: طويل

farsighted, longsighted, hyper-opic  
مديد البصر أو النظر

director, manager, executive, administrator  
مدیر: من يتولى الإدارة

area manager, regional manager  
مدیر إقليمي

administrator  
مدیر التركة

director general; general manager  
مدیر عام

sales manager  
مدیر مبيعات

principal, headmaster, director  
مدیر مدرسة

master of ceremonies, chief of protocol  
مدیر المراسم أو التشریفات

directress, manageress, administratrix  
مدیرة

administratrix  
مدیرة التركة

headmistress, principal, directress  
مدیرة مدرسة

directorate, directorate-general  
مدیرية: منصب المدير أو المدير العام

department, service, division, section, office, bureau  
مدیرية: دائرة، إدارة، وحدة إدارية

civil

civic

civil service

civics

civil right(s)

civil action (suit, proceeding, etc.)

civil defense

civil marriage

civil aviation

civil disobedience

civil law; civil code

civil engineer

civil engineering

civilization

astonishing, amazing, surprising, astounding, striking, marvelous, wonderful, prodigious, spectacular, startling, staggering, stunning, baffling, dumbfounding  
مذهش: مذهش

fatty, fat, greasy; oily  
مذهن: دسم، ذهني

astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered, baffled  
مذهوش: متعجب، مذهش

reverberating, reverberant, resonant, resounding, reechoing, rebounding, ringing, pealing, thunderous, roaring, loud, noisy  
مدو (المدوي)

vertiginous, causing vertigo, dizzying, giddying  
مدوخ: محدث دوخة

extensible, extensile; stretchable; distensible  
مدود: قابل للتمد أو البسط

wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten, verminous, vermiculate  
مدود، مدود، به دود - راجع مدود، مدود

extensibility, extensibleness; stretchability  
مدودية: قابلية التمد أو البسط

round, circular, rotund, rounded  
مدور: مستدير

round  
مدور: معبر عنه بالعشرات أو المئات أو الألوف إلخ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, مَذْبَح: مَجْزِر، مَكَانُ الذَّبْحِ  
butchery, shambles

altar مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَةِ)

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, مَجْزَرَةٌ  
blood bath

مَذْبُذِب - رَاجِع مَذْبُذِب

oscillator مَذْبُذِب، مَذْبُذِبَةٌ [كَهْرَبَاء]

slaughtered, butchered; massacred; مَذْبُوح: مَنَحُورٌ  
slain, murdered

to addle, rot, spoil; to be or become مَذِر (لِ السَّيْئَةِ)  
addle, rotten, spoiled

to scatter, disperse مَذَر: فَرَّقَ

addle, rotten, spoiled مَذِر: فَاسِد، عَفِن

winnow, win- مَذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: أَدَاةٌ يُذْرَى بِهَا الْقَمْحُ إلخ  
nower, winnowing fork, pitchfork

cloaca مَذْرَق: إِسْت (الطُّيُورِ وَالْأَسْكَالِ إلخ)

submissive, yield- مِذْعَان، مِذْعَن: مُطِيع، سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ  
ing, compliant, obedient, acquiescent, pliable,  
pliant, tractable, docile, amenable

terrified, horrified, frightened, scared, مَذْعُور: مُرَوِّعٌ  
alarmed, aghast, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
to adulterate, extend مَذَق: غَشَّ

to dilute, mix with wa- مَذَق: خَفَّفَ، شَعَّشَعَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ  
ter, water (down), thin (down), attenuate, weaken  
adulterated مَذَق: مَغْشُوشٌ

dilute(d), mixed with water, مَذَق: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ  
watered, watery, wishy-washy, milk-and-water,  
thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)  
adulteration مَذَق: غَشَّ

dilution, diluting, mixing with water, مَذَق: مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ  
thinning, attenuation, weakening

masculine; masculine gender مَذَكَّر [لُغَةً]

reminder; reminding (of); reminiscent (of), مَذَكَّر (بِ)  
remindful (of), reviving memory (of), suggestive  
(of), redolent (of), evocative (of)

memorandum, memorial, note, aide-mémoire, مَذْكُورَةٌ  
reminder, diplomatic note; notebook; warrant

bill of indictment مَذْكُورَةٌ أَتْهَامٌ

protest note مَذْكُورَةٌ اِخْتِجَاعٌ

province, county, territory, مَدِيرِيَّة: مُقَاطَعَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ  
circle

debtor; indebted, in debt, in the red; مَدِين: مَدْيُونٌ  
owing

indebted, beholden, مَدِينٌ بِالْفَضْلِ أَوْ بِالشُّكْرِ إلخ  
owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated

debit مَدِين: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

debit account; account(s) receivable حِسَابُ مَدِين

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدُن وَمَدَائِن وَمَدَن)

Medina الْمَدِينَة، الْمَدِينَة الْمُنَوَّرَة

utopia مَدِينَة فَاضِلَة

city-state, polis دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة

civic, city مَدِينِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

مَدِينِي: حَضَرِي - رَاجِع مَدِينِي

city-state, polis دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَة

urbanism, urbanization; civilization مَدِينِيَة: تَحَضُّرٌ

مَدْيُون - رَاجِع مَدِين

indebtedness مَدْيُونِيَّة: وَقُوعٌ تَحْتَ دَيْنٍ

مُذ - رَاجِع مُنْذُ

dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied مَذَاب: مَذُوبٌ

solute مَذَاب: مَادَّةٌ مَذَابَة

spread, propagated, disseminated, dif- مَذَاع: مَنشُورٌ

fused, circulated; announced, proclaimed, promul-  
gated, published, released, made public

broadcast مَذَاع (بِالْإِذَاعَةِ أَوْ التَّلْفِيزِيُونِ)

live, on the air (program, etc.) مَذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةٌ أَوْ عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ

taste, flavor, savor, relish مَذَاق: طَعْمٌ

insincere, hypocritical; hypocrite مَذَاق: مُرَآءٍ، مُنَافِقٍ

deliberation, consultation, مَذَاكِرَة: مَذَاوَلَة، مُبَاحَثَة

counsel, conference, conferring, discussion, talk;  
study, consideration; negotiation, parley; debate,  
argumentation

fly whisk مَذَبَة: أَدَاةٌ لِطَرْدِ الذُّبَابِ إلخ

flyswatter مَذَبَة: أَدَاةٌ لِقَتْلِ الذُّبَابِ إلخ



**مُذَوَّبٌ - راجع مُذَاب**

**مَذُوبٌ - راجع مُذِيبٌ**

manger, (feeding) trough, crib      مَذْوَدٌ : مِعْلَفٌ

pre-seminal fluid, secretion discharged before  
ejaculation of semen; spermatorrhea مَذْي

مِذْيَاع: مِكَرُوفُون microphone

radio, radio (receiving) set      مِذْيَاع: رَادْيُو

talebearer, telltale, tattletale, مَذْيَاع: مَنْ لَا يَكْتُمُ سِرًّا  
tattler, gossip, blabber

**solvent, dissolvant, liquefacient**      **مُذَوِّب: مُذَوِّب**

spreaders, propagators, disseminators: مَنْ يَنْشُرُ أَوْ يَذِيعُ

nator; announcer, proclaimer, promulgator, herald  
announcer (فِي الرَّأْدِيّ أَوِ التَّلْفِيزِ)



|   |  |
|---|--|
| wiretapped, tapped  | مِرَاقِب (خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ)                                    |
| supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector; controller                         | مِرَاقِب: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ                                      |
| observer, watcher, watchman, watch-dog, lookout; spy                                | مِرَاقِب: رَاصِدٌ  |
| censor  | مِرَاقِب: رَقِيبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ  |
| auditor; comptroller  | مِرَاقِبُ حِسَابَاتٍ   |
| foreman, ganger   | مِرَاقِب (عَلَى) الْعَمَالِ الْإِلَخِ                            |
| control, supervision, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection          | مِرَاقِبَة: إِشْرَافٌ  |
| observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on) | مِرَاقِبَة: رَصْدٌ   |
| censorship  | مِرَاقِبَة (عَلَى) الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ |
| wiretapping, tapping  | مِرَاقِبَة خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ                                    |
| watchtower, lookout   | بُرْجُ الْمِرَاقِبَة   |
| partner (in dancing)  | مِرَاقِصٌ، مِرَاقِصَة: مَنْ تَرَقَّصُ مَعَهُ أَوْ مَعَهَا        |
| dancing (with)  | مِرَاقِصَة: رَقْصٌ (مَعَ)  |
| boatman; ferryman   | مِرَاقِصِي: نُوتِي، مَلَّاحٌ                                     |
| wish, desire; craving, longing; aspiration  | مِرَامٌ: رَغْبَة، مَطْمَحٌ                                       |
| intent(ion), object(ive), purpose, design, aim, goal                                | مِرَامٌ: قَصْدٌ  |
| kudu, koodoo  | مِرَام - رَاجِعُ مِرْوَمٍ  |
| beech   | مِرَامِرِي (حَيَوَان)  |
| practice, exercise, drill, training   | مِرَان (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)                                       |
| adolescent; teenager, teenager  | مِرَان: تَمَرُّنٌ، تَمَرِينٌ                                     |
| adolescence, puberty  | مِرَانَة - رَاجِعُ مِرْوَنَة                                     |
| bettor, wagerer   | مِرَاهِقٌ: مَنْ قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ                                |
| betting, wagering, staking; bet, wager  | مِرَاهِقَة، سِنَّ الْمِرَاهِقَة                                  |
|   | مِرَاهِن: مَنْ يَرَاهِنَ   |
|   | مِرَاهِنَة   |
|   | مِرَاوَحَة: تَرَاوَحٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرَاوُحٍ                        |
| marking time  | مِرَاوَحَة الْخَطَى، مِرَاوَحَة (كَذَا) مَكَانَهُ                |
| subordinate, subaltern, inferior;   | مِرْوُوس: تَابِعٌ، خَاضِعٌ                                       |

chief of protocol

|   |
|---|
| مِرَاضَاة - رَاجِعُ اسْتِزْضَاءٍ  |
| مِرَاعٍ (الْمِرَاعِي): مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى،   |
| observing, complying with, abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping, maintaining, respecting, honoring              |
| مِرَاعٍ لِلْمَوْعِدِ  |
| punctual  |
| مِرَاعٍ (لِحَقُوقِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمْ أَوْ رَغَبَاتِهِمْ الْإِلَخِ)   |
| considerate, thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant (of the rights or feelings or wishes of others), obliging, complaisant, kind |
| مِرَاعَاة: تَقَبُّدٌ بِ، مُحَافَظَة عَلَى   |
| observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing), living up to        |
| مِرَاعَاة: إِعْتِبَارٌ، إِحْتِرَامٌ   |
| consideration, considerateness, deference, respect, regard  |
| مِرَاعَاة الْمَوْعِدِ   |
| punctuality, being on time, keeping an appointment  |
| مَعَ مِرَاعَاة  |
| taking into consideration or account; subject to  |
| مِرَافِع - رَاجِعُ مِرْفَقٍ   |
| مِرَافِقَة: تَرَاوُحٌ   |
| pleading; defense; argument(ation); presentation  |
| مِرَافِقَات: إِجْرَاءَات [قَانُون]  |
| مِرَافِق - رَاجِعُ مِرْفَقٍ   |
| escort; bodyguard; attendant; companion, associate, fellow, consort   |
| مِرَافِق: مُلَازِمٌ، مُصَاحِبٌ  |
| accompanying, attendant, concomitant, collateral  |
| مِرَافِقَة: مُصَادَقَة، مُزَامَلَة  |
| association, company, companionship, comradeship, fellowship  |
| مِرَافِقَة: مُصَاحَبَة، مُوََاكِبَة   |
| accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing), convoy(ing)   |
| مِرَافِقَة: مُلَازِمَة، مُصَاحَبَة  |
| accompanying, accompaniment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality  |
| مِرَاقٌ: مَسْفُوحٌ  |
| shed, spilled, poured out, effused  |
| مِرَاقِب: مِرْصُودٌ   |
| watched, observed; surveilled; monitored, checked   |
| مِرَاقِب: خَاضِعٌ لِلْإِشْرَافِ أَوْ الْمُنَاطَرَة  |
| controlled, supervised, vised, superintended  |
| مِرَاقِب (مَطْبُوعَات، أَفْلَام، بَرَامِج)  |
| censored  |

square, quadrate, four-square مَرَّع، مَرَّعُ الشَّكْلِ: كَالْمَرْبَعِ  
 checkered, (كَالْقَمَاشِ إلخ) مَرَّع: دُو مَرَبَعَاتٍ أَوْ تَرَابِيعَ  
 checked, tartan مَرَّع: رُبَاعِيّ - رَاجِع رُبَاعِيّ  
 perfect square مَرَّعُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع - رَاجِع رُبَاعِيّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع  
 square meter مَرَّع تَام  
 مَرَّع مَرَّع مِتر مَرَّع  
 مَرَّع - رَاجِع مَرَّع  
 confusing, confounding, disconcerting, مَرَّع: مُحِيرٌ  
 disquieting, disturbing, perturbing, agitating, upsetting, flustering, flurrying, befuddling, embarrassing, perplexing, puzzling, baffling, bewildering  
 asthmatic مَرَّو، مَرَّو: مُصَابٌ بِالرَّبْوِ  
 bound, tied (up), fastened, made fast, attached, moored مَرَّبُوط: مُوثَقٌ، مَشْدُودٌ  
 connected, linked, joined, united, attached, coupled; tied; ligated; correlated مَرَّبُوط: مَوْصُولٌ  
 assessed, rated, imposed مَرَّبُوط (ضَرْبِيَّة)  
 bandaged, dressed, bound up, swathed مَرَّبُوط (جُرْح)  
 medium sized, of medium height مَرَّبُوع: وَسِيطُ الْقَامَةِ  
 governess مَرَّبِيَّة، مَرَّبِيَّةٌ أَطْفَال، مَرَّبِيَّةٌ أَوْلَاد  
 nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse، nurse، nanny; baby sitter مَرَّبِيَّة: حَاضِنَةٌ  
 time; once, one time مَرَّة  
 once مَرَّة  
 twice مَرَّتَيْنِ  
 once more, (once) again, over مَرَّةً أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً  
 again, another time, a second time, anew, newly، afresh, de novo مَرَّةً أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، مَرَّةً تَلَوَّ الْمَرَّةَ، مَرَّارًا  
 time and again, time after time, again and again، once and again، repeatedly وَتَكَرَّرًا  
 once (and) for all مَرَّةً وَإِلَى الْأَبَدِ  
 several times، مَرَّارًا، مَرَّاتٍ (عَدِيدَةٍ)، (عِدَّةً) مَرَّاتٍ  
 many times, quite often; repeatedly  
 more than once, several times، غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ، أَكْثَرَ مِنْ مَرَّةٍ

subject, vassal; under someone, under someone's control or authority  
 subordination, subordinate-ness, subjection, vassalage مَرْوُوسِيَّة: تَبَعِيَّة، خُضُوعٌ  
 dodgy, evasive, elusive, shifty، مَوَارِب، مَرَاوِغ: مُدَاوِر، مُدَاوِرَةٌ  
 devious, sly, wily, deceitful, tricky; dodger, evader، equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, palterer، quibbler مَرَاوَعَة: مُدَاوِرَة، مُوَارَبَة  
 dodge(ry), evasion, evasive-ness, elusion, shift(iness), deviousness, circumvention, slyness, wiliness, deceit(fulness), trickery; equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble  
 seen, viewed; visible, visual, apparent، مَرَّي: مَنظُورٌ  
 manifest  
 television, TV إِذَاعَةٌ مَرَّيَّة  
 educator, pedagogue, teacher، schoolmaster مَرَّب (المَرَّي): مُتَّفٌ  
 breeder, raiser, grower مَرَّبِي الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطَّيُورِ إلخ  
 aquarium مَرَّبِي (مَائِي)  
 insectarium; insectary مَرَّبِي الْحَشَرَاتِ  
 jam; marmalade مَرَّبِي (الْفَاكِهَةِ إلخ)  
 brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered، nursed, nurtured; educated, taught, cultivated، cultured, refined, polished مَرَّبِي: رُفِّي، مَرْبِي  
 مَرَّبِي: مُهَذَّب - رَاجِع مَرَّبٌ  
 profitable, lucrative, remunerative، gainful مَرْبِح: مُكْسِبٌ  
 pen, fold مَرْبِض: حَظِيرَةٌ  
 launcher مَرْبِض (إِطْلَاق صَوَارِيخِ إلخ)  
 emplacement مَرْبِض (مِدْقَعِيَّة)  
 stall; place where animals are tied up مَرْبِط، مَرْبِط: مَوْضِعُ رِبْطِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ  
 home port مَرْبِطُ السَّفِينَةِ  
 night club; cabaret مَرَّع: مَلهى  
 square مَرَّع: شَكْلٌ هِنْدَسِيّ  
 square مَرَّع، مَرَّعُ الْعَدَدِ: الْحَاصِلُ مِنْ ضَرْبِ الْعَدَدِ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 square, checker مَرَّع: خَانَةٌ، تَرْبِيعَةٌ

shaking, quaking, trembling, tremulous; مُرْتَجِّح: مُهْتَزَّز  
rocking, vibrating, vibrant

مُرْتَجِّح: آمِل - راجع راجع

مُرْتَجِّح: مَأْمُول، مَرْجُو - راجع مَرْجُو

hope; expectation; wish; request مُرْتَجِّح: أَمَل، رَجَاء

returned; sent back; brought back; put back مُرْتَجِّع: أَرْجَعَ

return, something returned مُرْتَجِّع: شَيْءٌ مُرْتَجِّع

returns, unsold returned merchandise مُرْتَجِّعَات

trembling, tremulous, quivering, quaking, shivering, shivery, shuddering, shuddery, shaking, shaky, quavering, quavery مُرْتَجِّف: مُرْتَعِد

improvised, extempore, extemporaneous, extemporaneous, impromptu, offhand(ed), ad-lib(ed) مُرْتَجِّل: إِنْ سَاعَتِهِ، غَيْرُ مُحَضَّر

improviser, improvisator, extemporerizer مُرْتَجِّل: مَنْ يَرْتَجِّل

loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, languid مُرْتَخٍ (الْمُرْتَخِي)

dressed, clothed, clad, wearing مُرْتَدٍ (الْمُرْتَدِي): لَا يَسِ

apostate, renegade, turncoat, tergiversator, deserter مُرْتَدٍ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ الْخ)

mercenary, hireling; hired مُرْتَزِق: وَاحِدُ الْمُرْتَزَقَةِ، مَأْجُور  
mercenaries مُرْتَزِقَةٌ

bribe; venal, corrupt, taking bribes; bribed مُرْتَشٍ (الْمُرْتَشِي): مُبْرَطِل

(rich) pasture, pastureland, pasture مُرْتَع: مَرْعَى (خَصِينِب)

hotbed, breeding ground, nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground مُرْتَع (الرَّذِيلَةُ أَوْ الشَّرَّ الْخ)

مُرْتَعِب - راجع مَرْعُوب

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, shuddering, shuddery, shivering, shivery, quivering, quaking مُرْتَعِد: مُرْتَشِش

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, shivering, shivery, quivering, quavering, quavery مُرْتَعِش: مُرْتَجِّف

height, elevation, hill, mound, highland, upland, plateau مُرْتَفِع: تَلٌّ، نَجْدٌ

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted مُرْتَفِع: عَالٍ

often, frequently

once, one time

how many times? how often?

for the last time

for the first time, first

bile, gall

strength, power, might

doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling مُرْتَاب: شَاكٌ

doubt, suspicious, dubious, distrusting, distrustful, uncertain, skeptical, incredulous, unbelieving; skeptic, doubter

suspected, suspicious, under suspicion; suspect مُرْتَابٌ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

comfortable, at ease; relaxed; resting, relaxing, at rest مُرْتَاح: مُسْتَرِيح

satisfied, content(ed), pleased مُرْتَاح: رَاضٍ، مَسْرُور

مُرْتَاحُ الْبَال - راجع بال

habitué, one who frequents a certain place مُرْتَاد: مَنْ يَرْتَادُ مَكَانًا أَيْ يَتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ

مُرْتَاع: خَائِف، مَذْعُور، مَرْعُوب - راجع مَرْوَع

well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, tidy, neat, trim; arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered, systematized, put in order, set (in order), regulated, made up, tidied up; classified, categorized, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together; prepared, readied, laid out, dressed, made, done up مُرْتَب: مُنَظَّم، مُنَسَّق، مُعَدَّ، مُجَهَّز

مُرْتَب: أَجْر - راجع رَاتِب

مُرْتَبَةٌ: مُتَرَتِّبَةٌ، دَرَجَةٌ - راجع رُتَبَةٌ

correlated; related, connected, linked, attached, united, associated, coupled, joined, joint مُرْتَبِط: مُتَلَاْزِم، مُتَّصِل

bound, committed, engaged, tied مُرْتَبِط: مُلْتَزِم، مُتَعَهِّد

confused, confounded, disconcerted, discomfited, disquieted, disturbed, perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, agitated, upset, flustered, flurried, embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, baffled, nonplused, bewildered, at a loss, at one's wit's end مُرْتَبِك: حَائِر

meadow, lawn, turf, green-sward, greens, green field

مَرْج: مَخْضَرَة، رَوْضَة

مَرْجٌ وَمَرْجٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَرْجٌ

postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned

hope; expectation; wish; request مَرْجَاة: أَمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ

bathometer مِرْجَاس: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ عُمُقِ الْمِيَاهِ

coral(s) مَرْجَان: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream مَرْجَان، سَمَكُ الْمَرْجَانِ

coral, coralline مَرْجَانِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرْجَانِ

atoll جَزِيرَةٌ مَرْجَانِيَّةٌ

coral reef حَيْذٌ مَرْجَانِي، شِفْبٌ مَرْجَانِيٌّ

coral fish سَمَكُ مَرْجَانِيٍّ

likely, probable مَرْجَح: مُحْتَمَلٌ، مُتَوَقَّعٌ

preponderant, predominant مَرْجَح: غَالِبٌ

preferred, preferable, (more) acceptable, having more in its favor مَرْجَح: مُفَضَّلٌ

casting vote, casting voice مَرْجَح، صَوْتُ مَرْجَحٍ

margarine مَرْجَرِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنِيعَةٌ

مَرْجِع: رُجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُجُوعٌ

resort, resource, recourse, refuge, retreat مَلْجَأٌ مَرْجِعٌ

reference, reference مَرْجِع: مَصْدَرٌ، كِتَابٌ يُرْجَعُ إِلَيْهِ

book or work, source, authority مَرْجِع: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ

authority, competent authority مَرْجِع: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ

authority, authoritative source, expert مَرْجِع، مَرْجِعٌ ثِقَةٌ: حُجَّةٌ، خَيْرٌ

last resort مَرْجِعٌ آخِرٌ [قانون]

bibliography الْمَرَاجِع، ثَبَتُ الْمَرَاجِع، قَائِمَةُ الْمَرَاجِع

referential, reference مَرْجِعِي

seismograph مَرْجِفَةٌ: مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ

boiler, caldron مِرْجَل: خَلِيقٌ

hoped for, looked forward to, expected; wished for, desired, sought after; requested مَرْجُو: مَأْمُولٌ

promising مَرْجُو: وَاْعِدٌ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ

sublime, eminent, superior; loud (sound, voice, etc.); rising, going up, ascending, mounting (up), soaring, towering, skyrocketing, climbing

ascent, rise, uphill مَرْتَقَى: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

expected, anticipated; prospective, likely, potential مَرْتَقِب: مُتَوَقَّعٌ، مُنْتَظَرٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ

outlook, prospect مَرْتَقِب: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ مُتَوَقَّعٌ، دَلَالَةُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلِ

pect مَرْتَقِب - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَقِبٌ

litharge, lead monoxide مَرْتَك [كِيمِيَاء]

committed, perpetrated مَرْتَكِب: مُقْتَرَفٌ

perpetrator, wrongdoer مَرْتَكِب: مُقْتَرِفٌ

pivot; center مَرْتَكِر: مِخْوَرٌ

rest; abutment; support, prop مَرْتَكِر: مَتَكًا، دِعَامَةٌ

fulcrum مَرْتَكِرُ الْمُحَلِّ

leaning on, abutting on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on مَرْتَكِرٌ عَلَى: مُسْتَنِدٌ إِلَى

reciter, intoner (of the Koran) مَرْتَل (الْقُرْآن)

choirboy, chorister; church singer مَرْتَل (الْقُدَّاسِ)

singer, chanter مَرْتَل: مُرَنِّمٌ

مَرْتَهَن - رَاجِعٌ مَرْهُونٌ

مَرْتَهَن: مَنْ يَرْهَنُ الْمَالَ لَهُ أَوْ لَدَيْهِ، مَنْ يَقْرِضُ مَالًا لِقَاءِ رَهْنٍ

mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker مَرْتَهَن: مَنْ يَرْهَنُ الْمَالَ لَهُ أَوْ لَدَيْهِ، مَنْ يَقْرِضُ مَالًا لِقَاءِ رَهْنٍ

to soften, mash مَرْث: لَيِّنٌ

to macerate مَرْث: أَنْقَعَ

to suck مَرْث: مَصَّ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody مَرْثَاة، مَرْثِيَّةٌ

to graze, pasture, grass مَرْجِ الدَّابَّة: رَعَاها فِي الْمَرْجِ

to pasture, graze مَرْجَتِ الدَّابَّة: رَعَتْ فِي الْمَرْجِ

to be or become confused, disturbed, disorganized, jumbled; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion مَرْج: إِضْطَرَبَ

disturbance, confusion, disorder مَرْج: إِضْطِرَابٌ

pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing مَرْج: مَرْعَى

land, grassland; prairie مَرْج: مَرْعَى

sanctioned, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate

licensed, authorized

licensee; concessionaire, صاحب الرخصة  
concessioner

apocopated, elided, contracted, shortened

مَرَحَم [لغة] مَرَد - راجع تَمَرَد

to strip a branch of its leaves

مَرَدَ الغُصْن

reason, cause; factor

مَرَد: سَبَب، عَامِل

due to, attributable to, ascribable to, refer-  
able to, traceable to, going back to, caused by

irresistible

لا مَرَدَ لَهُ: لا يُقاوَم

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

antibiotic

مَرْد (المُرْدِي): مُضاد حيوي

road roller, roller, steamroller

مِرْداس، مِرْدَس: مِحْدَلَة

marjoram

مَرْدَقُوش (نبات)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِرْدَن: مِغْزَل

inadmissible; rejected, refused, turned  
downrepelled, repulsed, driven back or  
away, parried

مَرْدُود: مَدْفُوع

yield, produce, returns, pro-  
ceeds, revenue; output; turnout

مَرْدُود: مَحْصُول، غَلَّة

pole

مَرْدِي: خَشْبَة يَدْفَعُ بِهَا المَلَّاحُ السَّفِينَة

مِرْدَاذ - راجع مِرْدَة

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer

مِرْدَة: بَخاخَة

sprinkler

مِرْدَة: نَضاحَة

saltshaker

مِرْدَة المِلْح

rejected, discarded, castaway, cast-off

مَرْدُول: مَنبُذ

low, mean, base, inferior

مَرْدُول: مُنْحَطّ

مَرَّر: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ - راجع أَمَر

to embitter, bitter, make bitter

مَرَّر: صَيَّرَهُ مرًّا

to tweak, pinch, nip

مَرَّر: قَرَصَ

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, ميزاب  
gargoyle

المَرْجُو - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

swing; seesaw; cradle

مَرْجُوحة: أَرْجُوحة

stoned, pelted with stones

مَرْجُوم: مَقْدُوفٌ بِالْحِجَارَة

to frolic, rollick, romp, have fun, make  
merry; to rejoice, exult; to be merry, gay, jovial,  
joyful, cheerful, lively, mirthfulglee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, joy(fulness),  
cheerfulness, merriment, joviality, fun, frolic,  
merrymakingmerry, gay, jovial, joyful, jocund, cheerful, جَدِل  
jolly, jaunty, jocose, lively, mirthful, hilarious,  
gleeful, frisky, frolicsome

well done! bravo!

مَرَحَى: أَحْسَنْتَ

toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, water clos-  
et, latrine

مَرَحَبَ (ب) - راجع رَحَبَ ب

welcome! hello!

مَرَحَبًا (بِك)

evacuated, expelled, evicted, forced out, مُبْعَد  
ousted, dislodged, driven away, sent away; ban-  
ished, exiled, expatriated, relegated; deported;  
exile, expatriate, deporteecarried (forward or over), مَرْحَل، مَجْمُوع مَرْحَل  
posted; carry-over, amount carried forward

relay

مَرْحَل، مَرْحَلَة (كهرباء)

stage, phase, period, juncture, مَرْحَلَة: طَوْر، دَرَجَة  
grade, step, point, degreetemporary, temporal, transitory, provi-  
sional, interim

مَرْحَمَة - راجع رَحْمَة

deceased, dead, late

مَرْحُوم: مُتَوَفَّى

the late, the departed, the deceased

المَرْحُومُ فلان

to anoint, embrocade, rub, oil مَرَّخ، مَرَّخ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ

soft; flabby, flaccid

مَرَّخ: لَيِّن، رَخُو

مَرَّخ - راجع تَمَرِخ

reduced, lowered, cut; marked (السَّعْر)  
down, cut-rate, low-priced; cheap, low, inex-  
pensiveauthorized, licensed, permis-  
sible, allowable, permitted, allowed, warranted,

|  |   |
|--|---|
| studio   | مَرْسَم: مُحْتَرَفُ الرَّسَامِ، اسْتُذِيُو                  |
| anemograph   | مِرْسَمَةُ الرِّيحِ   |
| seismograph  | مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ                                     |
| spectrograph   | مِرْسَمَةُ الطِّيفِ   |
| cardiograph; electrocardiograph  | مِرْسَمَةُ الْقَلْبِ  |
| sphygmograph   | مِرْسَمَةُ النَّبْضِ  |
| drawn, traced, sketched, delineated, designed; illustrated; painted                              | مَرْسُوم: مَصُورٌ   |
| planned, designed, projected, schemed, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, made, worked out | مَرْسُوم: مُدَبَّرٌ   |
| deliberate, premeditated, prepense, (a)forethought, designed, calculated                         | مَرْسُوم: مُتَمَعَّدٌ                                       |
| decree, ordinance, edict, regulation, act  | مَرْسُوم: أَمْرٌ صَادِرٌ عَنِ السُّلْطَةِ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةِ |
| decree-law, legislative decree   | مَرْسُومٌ اسْتِرَاعِيٌّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ                   |
| myrtle   | مَرْسِين (نبات)   |
| to scratch   | مَرْشَ: خَدَشَ  |
| sprinkler  | مَرْشَال - رَاجِعِ مَارِشَال                                |
| watering pot, watering can   | مِرْشَةٌ: نَفَاحَةٌ   |
| shower, shower bath, douche  | مِرْشَةٌ: مِرْشَةُ (الزَّرْعِ)                              |
| spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer  | مِرْشَةٌ: مِرْشَةُ (الزَّرْعِ)                              |
| saltshaker   | مِرْشَةٌ: مِرْشَةُ (الزَّرْعِ)                              |
| candidate, nominee; nominated  | مَرْشَح (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنتِخَابِ إِلَخ)                    |
| filtered, (in)filtrated, percolated, exuded, strained, leached, distilled                        | مَرْشَح: مُصْفًى، مُفَطَّرٌ                                 |
| apt to, likely to  | مَرْشَحٌ لِي: مَيَّالٌ إِلَيَّ، مِنْ الْمَرْجَحِ أَنْ       |
| filter   | مَرْشَح: مِصْفَاةٌ  |
| nominator  | مَرْشَح (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنتِخَابِ إِلَخ)                    |
| filter   | مِرْشَح، مِرْشَحَةٌ: مِصْفَاةٌ                              |
| guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher; adviser, counselor; instructor                           | مُرْشِد: مَنْ يُرْشِدُ                                      |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| satrap   | مَرْزُبَان: حَاكِمُ وِلَايَةٍ فَارِسِيَّةٍ قَدِيمَةٍ  |
| sledgehammer, sledge; iron rod                                       | مِرْزَبَةٌ، مِرْزَبَةٌ                                |
| harrier, marsh hawk  | مِرْزَبَةٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الصُّقُورِ                    |
| marjoram   | مِرْزَنْجُوش: مِرْدَقُوش (نبات)                       |
| blessed, prosperous, fortunate, successful                           | مِرْزُوقٌ   |
| to macerate  | مِرْسَ: نَقَعَ، مَرَّتْ                               |
| to inure, accustom, season   | مِرْسَ: عَوَّدَ                                       |
| to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced, train, toughen | مِرْسَ: حَنَّكَ                                       |
|  | مِرْسَ - رَاجِعِ مُتَمَرَّسٍ                          |
| anchorage, moorage, moor-  | مِرْسَى: مَكَانُ رُسُو السُّفُنِ إِلَخ                |
| ing, berth, roadstead, road(s)                                       |   |
| anchor; bower;   | مِرْسَاة: أَدَاةٌ تُثَبِّتُ السُّفِينَ فِي مَكَانِهَا |
| grapnel, grapple, grappling, killick, kedg                           |   |
| مِرْسَال: رَسُولٌ، سَاعٍ، مَبْعُوثٌ - رَاجِعِ رَسُولٍ                |   |
| precipitant  | مِرْسَب: مَادَّةٌ مِرْسَبَةٌ                          |
| cable, hawser  | مِرْسَةٌ: حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ، قَلَسٌ                      |
| theater, playhouse; stage  | مِرْسَح: مَسْرَحٌ                                     |
| firmly established, well-established,                                | مِرْسَخ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُوْطَدٌ                          |
| well-founded, settled, stabilized; fixed; implanted;                 |   |
| strengthened, consolidated, firmed up                                |   |
| stabilizer; fixative; fixer  | مِرْسَخ: مُثَبَّتٌ                                    |
| mordant  | مِرْسَخ (اللَّوْنِ)                                   |
| sent, sent out, dispatched, expedited, forwarded, consigned, shipped | مِرْسَل: أُرْسِلَ، مَبْعُوثٌ                          |
| transmitted  | مِرْسَل [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفَزِيُون]                     |
| long and flowing, loose, lank  | مِرْسَل: مُسْتَرْسِل (شَعْر)                          |
| blank, unrhymed, free, (verse)                                       | مِرْسَل: غَيْرُ مَقْفًى (شَعْر)                       |
| missionary   | مِرْسَل (دِينِي): مُبَشِّرٌ                           |
| consignee; recipient, receiver, addressee                            | مِرْسَل إِلَيْهِ                                      |
| sender; dispatcher, consignor, forwarder                             | مِرْسَل: مَنْ يُرْسِلُ                                |
| transmitter, transmitting set  | مِرْسَل: جِهَازُ إِرْسَالٍ                            |
|  | مِرْسَلَة: جِهَازُ إِرْسَالٍ - رَاجِعِ مِرْسَلٍ       |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| last illness  | مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ                                  |
| epidemic disease  | مَرَضٌ وَبَائِيٌّ                                 |
| functional disease  | مَرَضٌ وَظَيْفِيٌّ                                |
| pathology   | عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ                               |
| gynecology  | عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ                       |
| satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant, pleasing, gratifying, favorable; well   | مُرْضِيٌّ (الْمُرْضِي)                            |
| satisfaction, gratification; pleasing; pleasure   | مَرْضَاةٌ   |
| to please God; for the sake of God  | لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ                               |
| suckling mother, breast-feeding mother  | مُرْضِعٌ: أُمُّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تُرْضِعُهُ           |
| wet nurse, nurse  | مُرْضِيعَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تُرْضِعُ وَلَدَ غَيْرِهَا  |
| foster mother   | مُرْضِيعَةٌ: أُمٌّ بِالْإِرْضَاعِ                 |
| bruised, contused   | مَرْضُوضٌ: مَكْدُومٌ                              |
| morbid, pathologic(al); sick  | مَرْضِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَضِ            |
| sick leave  | إِجَازَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ                             |
| to pluck out, pull out, tear out  | مَرَطَ، مَرَطًا: تَنَفَّ                          |
| alopecia, baldness  | مَرَطَ: صَلَعَ                                    |
| hygrometer  | مِرْطَابٌ: مِقْيَاسُ الرُّطُوبَةِ                 |
| moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient, softening, soothing   | مُرْطَبٌ (لِلْبَشَرَةِ)                           |
| refreshments, soft drinks   | مُرْطَبَاتٌ: مَشْرُوبَاتٌ مُنْعِشَةٌ              |
| to rub over, anoint   | مَرَعَ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ، ذَلِكَ                    |
| to be or become fertile, productive   | مَرَعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ                       |
|   | مِرَعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ - رَاجِعَ مَرَعٌ      |
| fertile, productive, fat, fruitful  | مِرَعٌ: خَصِيبٌ                                   |
| grass, herbage, pasture   | مَرَعٌ: كَلَأٌ، عُشْبٌ                            |
| pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing, grazing land, grazing ground, grassland; prairie                        | مَرَعِيٌّ: مَرْتَعٌ، مَرَجٌ                       |
|   | مَرَعِيٌّ: رَعِي (الْمَاشِيَةَ) - رَاجِعَ رَعِيٌّ |
| frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, terrible, horrible, awesome, awful | مُرْغِبٌ: مُخِيفٌ                                 |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| pilot   | مُرْشِدُ السَّفْنِ                                    |
| beacon  | مُرْشِدٌ لِاسْلُكِيٍّ (لِهَدَايَةِ الطَّائِرَاتِ)     |
| girl scout, scout, girl guide   | مُرْشِدَةٌ: كَشَّافَةٌ                                |
| lookout, observation post, observatory  | مِرْصَادٌ: مَرْقَبٌ                                   |
|   | وَقَفَ (لَهُ) بِالْمِرْصَادِ - رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لَـ  |
| observatory   | مِرْصَدٌ (فَلَكِيٌّ): مَبْنَى لِلرَّصْدِ الْفَلَكَيِّ |
| inlaid (with), set (with), enchased (with), studded (with)  | مُرْصَعٌ (بِـ)  |
| observed, watched; surveilled   | مَرْصُودٌ: مُرَاقَبٌ                                  |
| appropriated, earmarked, set apart or aside, designated, dedicated, destined, allocated, allotted, assigned | مَرْصُودٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ                                  |
| appropriation, money set aside for a specific purpose   | مَالٌ مَرْصُودٌ، مَبْلَغٌ مَرْصُودٌ                   |
|   | مَرْصُوصٌ - رَاجِعَ مُرَاصٌ                           |
| paved, flagged, slabbed, floored; macadamized   | مَرْصُوفٌ: مُبْلَطٌ، مُعَبَّدٌ                        |
| parqueted   | مَرْصُوفٌ (بِالْخَشَبِ)                               |
| stratified; tiered  | مَرْصُوفٌ: مُرتَّبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ                     |
| aligned, lined up, rowed, ranged, arrayed, arranged, marshaled  | مَرْصُوفٌ: مَصْفُوفٌ                                  |
| to be or become sick; to sicken; to be or fall ill  | مَرَضَ  |
| to nurse, tend  | مَرَضَ الْمَرِيضَ: اِغْتَنَى بِهِ                     |
|   | مَرَضَ: أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرَضَ                   |
| disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness   | مَرَضٌ  |
| venereal diseases   | أَمْرَاضٌ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٌ                              |
| dermatosis, skin disease  | مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ                                      |
| acute disease   | مَرَضٌ حَادٌ  |
| internal diseases   | أَمْرَاضٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَاطِنِيَّةٌ              |
| organic disease   | مَرَضٌ عَضْوِيٌّ                                      |
| mental disease  | مَرَضٌ عَقْلِيٌّ                                      |
| chronic disease   | مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ                                       |
| endemic disease, endemic  | مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوِطِنٌ                                   |
| contagious (infectious, communicable, catching, transmissible) disease                                      | مَرَضٌ مُعْدِيٌّ أَوْ سَارٍ                           |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| enclosed, attached   | مُرْقَق (به)   |
| enclosures   | مُرَقَّات  |
| elbow  | مِرْقَق: المَوْصِلُ بَيْنَ السَّاعِدِ وَالْعَصْدِ [تَشْرِيح]   |
| utility, service, facility, installation, convenience  | مِرْقَق: مَصْلَحَة، إِدَارَة، وَسِيلَة رَاحَة                  |
| public utility, public utilities   | مِرْقَق عَام، مَرَاقِقُ عَامَة                                 |
| crank; crankpin  | مِرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَا]   |
| crankshaft   | عَمُودُ المِرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَا]                               |
| cubital  | مِرْقَقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِرْقَق [تَشْرِيح]                  |
| inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down   | مَرْفُوض: مَرْدُود   |
| raised, lifted (up), uplifted, hoisted, elevated, boosted, hiked; increased, stepped up, scaled up           | مَرْفُوع: رُفِعَ   |
| submitted to, referred to, filed to, brought before, put before, presented to, rendered to                   | مَرْفُوعٌ إِلَى: مُقَدَّمٌ إِلَى                               |
| (noun in the) nominative, (verb in the) indicative   | مَرْفُوع [لَفَة]   |
| morphine   | مُورْفِين: مُورْفِين   |
| to penetrate, pierce through, pass through   | مَرْقَ مِنْ: إِخْتَرَقَ  |
| to renege, renounce, abjure, recant (one's religion or faith); to apostatize, renegade, tergiversate, defect | مَرْقَ (مِنَ الدِّينِ): جَحَدَ، إِتَدَّ عَنْ                   |
| broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing   | مَرْقَ: مَرَقَة  |
| hemostatic; styptic  | مُرْقِي: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ                                    |
| tourniquet   | مِرْقَاة: أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لَوْقِفِ النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ |
| ladder   | مِرْقَاة: سُلَّم (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)      |
| stairs, staircase, stairway  | مِرْقَاة: دَرَج  |
| step, stair, flier   | مِرْقَاة: دَرَجَة  |
| rolling pin  | مِرْقَاق: شَوْبَكَ   |
| lookout, observation post, observatory   | مَرْقَب: مِرْصَاد  |
| watchtower, lookout  | مَرْقَب: بَرْجُ المَرَاقَبَة                                   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| fat, grease   | مُرْعَة: شَحْم، دَسَم                                   |
| frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, alarmed, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  | مَرْعُوب: مَذْعُور                                      |
| sunstruck   | مَرْعُون: مُصَابٌ بِضَرْبَةِ شَمْسٍ                     |
| observed, complied with; applied, practiced, in use; effective, valid, in force, in effect, operative, in operation; common, prevailing, established, customary, conventional | مَرْعِي: مَرْعِيُ الإِجْرَاء: مُطَبَّقٌ، مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ |
| to roll (in the dust, etc.)   | مَرَّغَ (فِي التُّرَابِ إلخ)                            |
| to saturate, soak (with oil, etc.)  | مَرَّغَ (بِالدَّهْنِ إلخ)                               |
| to soil, sully, stain, tarnish  | مَرَّغَ عِرْضَهُ: دَنَسَهُ                              |
| foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing; lathery, lathering  | مُرْغٍ (المُرْغِي): مُزِيدٌ، ذُو رَغَوَة                |
| marguerite  | مَرْغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَات)                                 |
| daisy   | مَرْغَرِيَّتَا صُغْرَى (نَبَات)                         |
| margarine   | مَرْغَرِين: زُبْدَة صُنْعِيَّة                          |
| compelled, coerced, constrained, forced, obliged  | مَرْغَم: مُكْرَه، مُجْبَر                               |
| unwillingness, reluctance; dislike, aversion  | مَرْغَمَة: نُفُور، كُرْه                                |
| desirable; desired, wished for, coveted, sought after; in demand, in request  | مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ: مُبْتَغَى، مَطْلُوب                    |
| undesirable   | غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ                                  |
| persona non grata, undesirable  | شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ                           |
| port, harbor, haven, seaport, anchorage   | مَرْقَا: مِينَاء  |
| port, harbor, haven, seaport, anchorage   | مِرْفَاع: رَافِعَة، آلَة رَافِعَة - رَاجِع رَافِعَة     |
| fluttering, flapping, waving, streaming, floating, flying, whipping, flickering   | مَرْفُوف: يُرْفَف                                       |
| Shrovetide  | مَرْع، أَيَّامُ المَرَاغِب [نَصْرَانِيَّة]              |
| carnival  | عِيْدُ المَرْع  |
| Shrove Sunday   | أَحَدُ المَرَاغِب                                       |
| Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras  | ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَاغِب، ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرْع               |
|   | مِرْقَعَة: آلَة رَافِعَة، مِرْفَاع - رَاجِع رَافِعَة    |
|   | مَرْقَق، مَرْقَق - رَاجِع مِرْقَق                       |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| (chemical) compound   | مُرْكَب (كِيمِيَائِي)                                      |
| complex   | مُرْكَب: عَقْدَة   |
| superiority complex   | مُرْكَبُ الْاِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوْ التَّفَوُّقِ                |
| inferiority complex   | مُرْكَبُ النِّقْصِ أَوْ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ                     |
| compound number; complex number   | عَدَدُ مُرْكَبٍ  |
| compound interest   | فَائِدَةُ مُرْكَبَةٍ                                       |
| complex fraction, compound fraction   | كَسْرُ مُرْكَبٍ  |
| vehicle, conveyance, means of transport; car; carriage, coach; wagon  | مُرْكَبَة: عَرَبَة   |
| motor vehicle   | مُرْكَبَة آلِيَّة  |
| spacecraft, spaceship   | مُرْكَبَة فَضَائِيَّة، مُرْكَبَة الْفَضَاءِ                |
| armored vehicle   | مُرْكَبَة مُدَرَّعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة                       |
| mercurochrome, merbromin  | مِرْكُرُوكْرُوم  |
| to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize  | مَرَكَزَ: رَكَّزَ  |
| center  | مَرَكَز: مِخْوَر، وَسَطُ الدَّائِرَةِ، وَسَط، مَقَرِّ الْخ |
| focus   | مَرَكَز: بُؤْرَة، مَحَلُّ تَرْكِيز                         |
| position, station; post;  | مَرَكَز: مَوْضِع، مَكَان، مَوْضِع                          |
| location, situation; site, seat, locality, locale, locus, spot, place   | مَرَكَز: مَوْضِع، مَكَان، مَوْضِع                          |
| post, office, position, job, situation  | مَرَكَز: مَنَصِب   |
| status, standing, rank, position, situation   | مَرَكَز: مَكَانَة، مَقَام، وَضْع                           |
| headquarters; main office, head office, central office  | مَرَكَزُ الْإِدَارَةِ، مَرَكَزُ رَئِيسِي                   |
| police station; police post   | مَرَكَزُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ                      |
| center of suspension  | مَرَكَزُ التَّغْلِيقِ                                      |
| (telephone) exchange, central, central office   | مَرَكَزُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ                      |
| center of gravity   | مَرَكَزُ الثَّقَلِ   |
| vacancy, vacant post (position, office, etc.)   | مَرَكَزٌ شَاغِر  |
| headquarters  | مَرَكَزُ الْقِيَادَةِ                                      |
| fixed, fastened, settled, stabilized; planted, implanted, rammed, inserted; positioned, stationed, placed, emplaced | مُثَبَّت، مَفْرُوض، مَوْضُوع                               |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| telescope  | مِرْقَب: تِلِسْكُوب                           |
|  | مِرْقَبَة - رَاجِع مِرْقَب                    |
|  | مِرْقَبَة - رَاجِع مِرْقَب                    |
| bed; couch   | مِرْقَد: مَضْجَع                              |
| sleep-inducing, soporific, somniferous, soporific, somni-  | مِرْقَد، مِرْقَد: مُنَوِّم (صِفَة)            |
| facient, hypnotic, sleepy, sleep-inducing  | مِرْقَد، مِرْقَد: مُنَوِّم (اسْم)             |
| soporific, hypnotic, barbiturate, somnifacient   | مِرْقَد، مِرْقَد: مُنَوِّم (اسْم)             |
|  | مِرْقَش - رَاجِع أَرَقَش                      |
| ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place  | مِرْقَص: مَكَانُ الرِّقْصِ                    |
|  | مِرْقَط: أَرَقَط - رَاجِع أَرَقَط             |
| patched, patchy  | مِرْقَع: رِقْع، ذُو رِقْع                     |
| dilute(d), thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, milk-and-water, wishy-washy  | مِرْقَق: مُخَفَّف، مُشْغَع                    |
| diluent  | مِرْقَق: مُخَفَّف، مُشْغَع                    |
| numbered   | مِرْقَم: أُعْطِيَ رَقْمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا     |
| paged, paginated, numbered   | مِرْقَم (كَصَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ الْخ)            |
| punctuated, pointed  | مِرْقَم: مُزَوِّدٌ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ |
| pen; pencil; crayon; brush   | مِرْقَم: قَلَم، رِيشَة                        |
| boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat  | مِرْكَب: زَوْورَق، سَفِينَة                   |
| steamship, steamer, steamboat  | مِرْكَبٌ بَخَارِي                             |
| sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer   | مِرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِي                             |
| trawler, fishing smack, fisherman  | مِرْكَبٌ صَيْد                                |
| assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced (together); set up; installed; combined, formulated, prepared; synthesized; composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in) | مِرْكَب: مُجَمَّع                             |
| made up of, composed of, consisting of   | مِرْكَبٌ مِنْ: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ                 |
| complex; compound, composite   | مِرْكَب: ضِدَّ بَسِيط                         |
| composition; combination; synthesis; compound; complex   | مِرْكَب: مَادَّةٌ مُرْكَبَة، مَجْمُوعَة       |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to be or become angry  | مَرْمَر: غَضِبَ                                 |
| alabaster; marble  | مَرْمَر: رُخَام                                 |
| alabastrine; marble, marmoreal   | مَرْمَرِي: رُخَامِي                             |
| eel  | مَرْمَرِيح: أَنْقَلِيس                          |
| sandbox  | مِرْمَلَة (الْكَيْتَابَة)                       |
| repaired, overhauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt  | مَرْمَم: رُمَم، أَصْلَحَ                        |
| marmot   | مَرْمُوط (حيوان)                                |
| notable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, noted, outstanding, illustrious; important, significant   | مَرْمُوق: بَارِز، هَام                          |
| high, elevated, sublime; top, upper; advanced, developed   | مَرْمُوق: رَاقِي، سَام، مُتَقَدِّم              |
| thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed  | مَرْمِي: مَلَقَى                                |
| rhinoceros   | مِرْمِيس: كَرْكَدَن، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْن (حيوان)   |
| to be or become flexible, pliant, ductile, elastic   | مَرْن: كَانَ مَرْنًا، أَصْلَحَ                  |
|  | مَرْن عَلَى: تَعَوَّد - رَاجِعَ تَعَرَّنَ عَلَى |
| to train, drill, practice, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline, rehearse  | مَرَّنَ عَلَى: عَوَّدَ                          |
| to accustom to, habituate to, season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with  | مَرَّنَ لَدُن، لَيْنَ                           |
| flexible, pliant, pliable, plastic, ductile, malleable, yielding, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome   | مِرْنَان: رَنَان - رَاجِعَ رَنَان               |
| phonolite  | مِرْنَان: صَخْرُ بُرْكَانِي                     |
| (rabbit) warren  | مَرْنَبَة: مَكَانُ تَرْبِيَةِ الْأَرَانِب       |
| singer, chanter; hummer  | مَرْنَم: فَاعِلَ رَنَم                          |
| thin, slim, slender; fine, delicate, flimsy; sharp, sharpened  | مَرْهَف   |
| sensitive, delicate  | مَرْهَفُ الْحِسِّ                               |
| exhausted, fatigued, tired (out), weary, worn out, run-down, overworked, toil-worn, overtired, overtaxed, dog-tired, stressed, strained; burdened, overburdened, oppressed | مَرْهَق: تَعِبَ، مُجْهَد                        |
| exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear-   | مَرْهَق: مُتْعِب، مُجْهَد                       |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| centered, centralized; focused, focalized; localized                           | مُرَكَّر: مُرَكَّر                             |
| concentrated; condensed  | مُرَكَّر: مُكْتَفَف                            |
| centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization | مُرَكَّرَة: مَصْدَرُ مُرَكَّر                  |
| central, centric; centralized  | مُرَكَّرِي                                     |
| central bank   | بَنْكُ مُرَكَّرِي، مَصْرَفُ مُرَكَّرِي         |
| central heating  | تَدْفِئَة مُرَكَّرِيَة                         |
| decentralized  | لَا مُرَكَّرِي                                 |
| centralism; centralization; centrality   | مُرَكَّرِيَة                                   |
| decentralization   | لَا مُرَكَّرِيَة                               |
| hassock  | مَرْكَع: مَجْنَى                               |
| storage battery or cell, accumulator   | مَرْكَم، مَرْكَم، مَرْكَم: حَاشِدَة            |
| washtub  | مِرْكَن: طُسْت، طُسْت                          |
| mercantile; mercantilist(ic)   | مِرْكَنْتِيلِي (صِفَة)                         |
| mercantilist   | مِرْكَنْتِيلِي (اسْم)                          |
| mercantilism   | مِرْكَنْتِيلِيَة                               |
| ridden, mounted  | مَرْكُوب: مُنْطَقَى                            |
| mount, riding animal   | مَرْكُوب: مَطِيَّة، حَيَوَانُ يُرَكَّب         |
|  | مَرْكُوب: مَرْكَبَة - رَاجِعَ مَرْكَبَة        |
| accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up, stacked (up)                        | مَرْكُوم: مُكْدَس، مُكُوم                      |
| marquis, marquess, marchese  | مَرْكِي: أَحَدُ الثَّبَلَاء                    |
| marchionesse, marquise, marchesa   | مَرْكِيَة: زَوْجَة الْمَرْكِي                  |
| marl   | مَرْل: صَلْصَالٌ كِلْسِي                       |
| goal   | مَرْمَى: هَدَف [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَة]            |
| goal, target, aim, end, object(ive), purpose, design, intent(ion)              | مَرْمَى: هَدَف، قَصْد، غَرَض                   |
| range, reach, carry  | مَرْمَى: مَدَى، مَجَالُ الرَّمْي               |
| eyeshot, range of vision   | مَرْمَى النِّظَر                               |
| earshot, range of hearing  | مَرْمَى السَّمْع                               |
| goalkeeper   | حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَة]        |
|  | مَرْمَة: إِصْلَاح، تَجْدِيد - رَاجِعَ تَرْمِيم |

unguent, unction; pomade; salve

swivel

مِرْوَد [ميكانيكا]

(eye) pencil, (kohl) stick

مِرْوَد: أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُّ بِهَا

passing, passage, pass, passing by,

مُرُور: مَصْدَرٌ مَرٌّ

going by; passing through, going through, traveling through, crossing, traversing, traversal; transit

traffic

مُرُور، حَرَكَةُ المُرُور

innocent passage [قانون]

prescription

مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ: تَقَادُّمٌ [قانون]

تَذَكُّرَةُ مُرُور، جَوَازُ مُرُور، حَادِثَةُ مُرُور، حَقُّ المُرُور،

شُرْطَةُ المُرُور - راجعها في أماكنها

tame(d), domestic(ated); housebroken;

subdued, subjugated; trained, drilled, coached, schooled; accustomed (to), habituated (to), used (to)

tamer; trainer

مُرُوض: مَنْ يَرُوضُ

frightened, scared,

مُرُوع: خَائِفٌ، مَذْعُورٌ، مَرْعُوبٌ

alarmed, terrified, horrified, terror-stricken, panic-stricken, terrorized, shocked, startled

frightening, frightful, terrifying,

horrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, shocking, startling, terrible, horrible, awful, awesome, ghastly, grisly, horrendous, horrific, gruesome, macabre

apostasy, defection,

مُرُوق: اِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينِهِ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ

desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse

deviation, straying, aberration

مُرُوم: مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ

desired, wished for, wanted, sought after, aimed at; desirable

flexibility, pliancy, pliability, plas-

ticity, ductility, malleability, elasticity, resilience,

suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness

irrigated, watered, supplied with water

مُرُوي: مَحْكِيٌّ، سَرُودٌ، مَنقُولٌ

narrated, related, told, recounted, reported; transmitted, passed on; quoted, cited

مَرِي: مَجْرَى الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ مِنَ الحُلُقُومِ إِلَى المَعِدَةِ

esophagus, gullet

wholesome, salubrious, healthy, health-

مَرِي: صَحِيٌّ

ful

ing, wearisome, wearying, operose, trying; onerous, burdensome, grueling, oppressive, strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, exacting, tough

مَرْهَم: دَلُوكٌ، مَرُوحٌ

unguent, unction; pomade; salve; cream

مَرْهُوب - راجع رَهِيْب

mortgaged, pawned,

مَرْهُون: رَهْنٌ، أُعْطِيَ كَرَهْنٌ

pledged, given as security, held in pledge

مَرْهُونٌ بِ: مَتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى - راجع رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْنٌ

quartz

مَرْو: كَوَارْتِز

flint

مَرْو: صَوَّانٌ، حَجَرُ النَّارِ

مَرْو (المَرْوِي) - راجع مَرَّو

deliberate, premeditated, fore-

مَرْوِي فِيهِ: مَذْرُوسٌ

thought, carefully thought out, thoughtful, leisurely, studied, carefully considered, calculated, measured, well-advised, carefully done or worked out, elaborate

chivalry, magnanimity, generosity; مَرْوَة: نَخْوَة، فُتُوَة

sense of honor

manhood, virility

مَرْوَة: رُجُولَة

curdled

مَرْوَب: رُوبٌ، رَائِبٌ

circulated, spread; propagated,

مَرْوَج: مَشْهُورٌ، مُمَمٌ

publicized, propagandized; popularized; promoted, merchandised

circulator, spreader (of rumors,

مَرْوَج: فَاعِلٌ رَوْجَ

news, etc.); promoter; propagandist; popularizer

fan

مِرْوَحَة (يَدَوِيَّة، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة الْخ)

مِرْوَحَة: مِهْوَاةٌ لِسَحْبِ الهَوَاءِ الفَاسِدِ وَإِدْخَالِ الهَوَاءِ النَّظِيِّ

ventilator

propeller, screw propeller,

مِرْوَحَة: مِدْسَرَة، دَائِرَة

airscrew

sea fan

مِرْوَحَة الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

flabellate, flabelliform, fan-shaped

مِرْوَحِي (الشَّكْل)

fantail

مِرْوَحِي الذَّيْل، حَمَامٌ مِرْوَحِيٌّ

helicopter

طَائِرَة مِرْوَحِيَّة

helicopter

مِرْوَحِيَّة: طَائِرَة مِرْوَحِيَّة

liniment, embrocation, ointment, مَرْوُخ: مَرْهَمٌ، دَلُوكٌ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| مَرِيَمُ العَذْرَاء - راجع العذراء   | مَرِيَمِيَّة (نبات)  |
| sage, clary  | مَرِيُول: مَرِيَلَة  |
| apron, coverall, pinafore, duster; bib   | مَر: كَانَ مَرًا   |
| to be acidulous, tart  | مَر: مَصَّ   |
| to sip   | مَر: اِمْتَرَّ   |
| to adsorb  | مَر: مَر الطَّعْم  |
| acidulous, tart  | مَرَابِر: زَغَب، وَبَر   |
| nappy; fuzzy, fluffy, downy  | مِرَاج (ج أَمْرَجَة)   |
| temperament, temper, disposition, nature, mood, humor, vein, spirits, state of mind, frame of mind, cast of mind | مِرَاج دَوْرِي   |
| cyclothymia  | مِرَاج نَزْفِي   |
| hemophilia   | حَادُّ (حِدَّة، صَفْرَاوِي، مُنَحَرَفُ) المِرَاج - راجعها في أماكنها |
| temperamental  | مِرَاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقُ بِالْمِرَاج                                    |
| moody, temperamental, unpredictable, mercurial, whimsical  | مِرَاجِي: مُتَقَلِّبُ (المِرَاج)                                     |
| joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur;   | مِرَاج: مَرُوح   |
| joking, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous, waggish, frolicsome  | مِرَاج: مَرَاة: مُدَاعَبَة   |
| joking, jesting, kidding, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, waggery                 | مِرَاجِي: مُنَافِس   |
| competitor, rival, emulator  | مِرَاجِي: مُنَافَسَة   |
| competition, rivalry, emulation  | مَرَاد (عَلَنِي)، بَيْعُ بِالْمَرَادِ (الْعَلَنِي)                   |
| auction, public sale, public auction, vendue, sale by auction  | مُنَادِي المَرَاد، بَائِعُ بِالْمَرَادِ (الْعَلَنِي)                 |
| auctioneer   | بَاعَ بِالْمَرَادِ (الْعَلَنِي) - راجع باع                           |
| shrine, sanctuary  | مَرَار: مَقَام، مَقْدِس  |
| farmer, husbandman, peasant; planter, cultivator, grower, producer   | مَرَار: زِيَارَة - راجع زِيَارَة                                     |
| sharecropper, cropper  | مَرَارِع   |
| sharecropping, crop sharing  | مَرَارِعُ مُسْتَأْجِر  |
|  | مَرَارَة: مُسَاقَاة  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| palatable, tasty, savory, delicious  | مَرِي: طَيِّب  |
| esophagitis  | الْتِهَابُ المَرِي                                   |
| هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا - راجع هَنِي   |  |
| television, TV   | مَرِيَاء: تِلْفِزِيُون                               |
| anemometer   | مَرِيَا: مِقْيَاسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ أَوْ سُرْعَتِهَا |
| esophageal   | مَرِيئِي: مُتَعَلِّقُ بِالْمَرِي                     |
| suspicious, doubt-ful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy, open to doubt or question | مَرِيَب: مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ، مُشْتَبَهٌ فِيهِ، مَشْبُوه |
| doubt, suspicion   | مَرِيَة، مَرِيَة: شَكٌّ                              |
| dispute; argument  | مَرِيَة، مَرِيَة: جَدَلٌ                             |
| comfortable, restful, cozy, snug, easy; convenient; soothing, calming                                | مَرِيح: يُؤَمِّنُ الرَّاحَة                          |
| مَرِيح - راجع مَرِيح   |  |
| Mars   | المَرِيخ [فلك]                                       |
| willful, wishful, desirous, desiring   | مَرِيد - راجع مُتَمَرِّد                             |
| adherent, follower, disciple, partisan   | مَرِيد: رَاغِب                                       |
| bitter   | مَرِير: دَالٌّ عَلَى الْأَسَى أَوْ الْأَلَمِ         |
| strong, firm   | مَرِير: قَوِي  |
| resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; firmness, strength, vigor                             | مَرِير: عَزْم، قُوَّة                                |
| مَرِيرَة: عَزْم، قُوَّة - راجع مَرِير  |  |
| feathered, plumed, feathery, plumose, plumy  | مَرِيش، مَرِيش: مَكْنُوءٌ بِالرِّيشِ                 |
| sick, ill, ailing; diseased; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound; patient                    | مَرِيض: عَلِيل، سَقِيم                               |
| مَرِيض - راجع أَمْرَط  |  |
| fertile, productive, fat, fruitful   | مَرِيَع: خَصِيب                                      |
| safflower  | مَرِيَع: رَهِيْب، مُرْعِب - راجع مُرَوَّع            |
| murex  | مَرِيَق، مَرِيَق: عُصْفَر (نبات)                     |
| مَرِيَق: حَيَوَانٌ رَخْوِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ   |  |
| مَرِيَلَة - راجع مَرِيُول  |  |

مَزَحَة joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; prank, waggy, frolic

مَزَخَرَف: مُزَيَّن-ornamented, adorned, embellished, gar-nished, decorated, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid, flamboyant

مَزَخَرَف: مُزَيَّن-(interior) decorator; embellisher; deco-rative, decorating, embellishing, adorning, orna-menting

مُزْدَان - راجع مُزَيَّن

مُزْدَحِم crowded, overcrowded, swarming, teeming; packed, jammed, crammed, serried, congested, chockablock; overpopulated, populous, thickly populated, full of people

مُزْدَر (المُزْدَرِي): مُحْتَقِر contemptuous, scornful, dis-dainful; despiser, scorner

مُزْدَرِي: مُحْتَقِر despised, scorned; despicable, con-temptible

مُزْدَهَر flourishing, thriving, booming, blooming, pros-perous, prospering

مُزْدَوِج: ثُنَائِي double, dual, twofold, two-, binary, bi-, dip(ko)-; twin, paired, in pairs, geminate, duplicate  
قَبْد مُزْدَوِج double entry

مُزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَرْجُل: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الْفَشَرِيَّات Amphipoda

مُزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَصَابِع: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ التَّدْيِيَّات Artiodactyla

مُزْدَوِجَةٌ [كهرباء] couple, galvanic couple

مُزْر: بَيْرَة، جَمْعُ beer

مُزْرَاب: مِيزَاب drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargyle

مُزْرَق: رُمَح lance; javeling, spear

مُزْرَد: حَلَق throat, gullet, gorge

مُزْرَعَة farm; plantation; grange; ranch; country estate

مُزْرَعَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ تَعَاوُنِيَّة collective farm

مُزْرَق: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الزَّرْقَةِ، أَزْرَقُ bluish, blue

مُزْرَقٌ (بِسَبَبِ رَضَةٍ أَوْ كَذَمَةٍ) livid, black-and-blue

مُزْرَق: مُصَابٌ بِالْأَزْرَقَاتِ [طَب] cyanosed

مُزْرَكَش brocade, embroidered, embellished with bro-cade embroidery; ornamented, embellished, adorn-ed, decorated

مُزْرُوع - زُرِعَ cultivated, planted; sown

مَزَاعِم allegations, claims, contentions; pretenses, pre-tensions, pretexts; assumptions, suppositions

مُزَامِل، مُزَامَلَة - راجع زَمِيل، زَمَالَة

مُزَامِن: مُوَاقِت synchronizer

مُزَامَنَة: مُوَاقِفَة synchronization

مُزَاوِجَة: قَرْن، رِبْط، وَصْل coupling, pairing, mating, twinning, joining, junction, juncture, linking, linkage, connecting, connection

مُزَاوِجَة: مُضَاعَفَة، تَثْنِيَة doubling, gemination; dupli-cation

مُزَاوِل: مُتَارِس practitioner; practicing, pursuing, en-gaged in, engaging in

مُزَاوِلَة: مُتَارَسَة practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)

مُزَايِد (فِي مَزَاد) bidder, outbidder

مُزَايَدَة: مُصَدِّر زَايِد bidding, outbidding, overbidding

مُزَايَدَة: مَزَاد (عَلَيَّ) - راجع مَزَاد (عَلَيَّ)

مُزِيد: مُرَغ foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing

مُزِيد: مِمْحَضَة churn

مُزِيدَة: مَصْنَع الزُبْدَة (butter) dairy

مُزِيدَة: حَشْرَة وَثَابَة صَغِيرَة froghopper, spittlebug

مُزِيلَة: دِمْنَة dunghill; cesspit

مُزَج: خَلَط to mix, mingle, blend, admix, commix, commingle, combine

مُزَج: خَلَط mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, admixture, commixture, commingling, combina-tion

مُزَجِي: سَيِّق driven

مُزَجِي: مَذْفُوع pushed, shoved

مُزَجِي: مُقَدَّم extended, presented

مُزَجِي: قَلِيل little, small, few; insignificant, incon-siderable

مُزَجِّج vitrified

مُزَجِّج: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى رُجَاج glazed, glassed

مُزَجِّج: مُزَوَّدٌ بِالزُّجَاج penciled (eyebrows)

مُزَجِّج (حَوَاجِب) to joke, jest, make fun, banter, fool, kid (around)

مُزَح - راجع مُزَاح

lubricant, lube; lubricator; lubricating, مَرْطَق: مَرْطَق  
lubricative

skate; roller skate; ski; bobsled; sled, مَرْطَق: مَرْطَق  
sledge, sleigh, drag; toboggan

slippery place, slippery ground مَرْطَق: مَوْضِعُ رَلَقِ

skid; sled, sledge, drag, sleigh; toboggan; مَرْطَق: رُحْلُوقَة  
ski

pipe, reed pipe, reed, flute, مَرْطَق: آلَة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة  
clarinet, oboe, fife

bagpipe(s), pipe(s) مَرْطَق: مَرْطَق الرِّبَّة: آلَة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة

water plantain مَرْطَق: الرِّبَاي (نبات)

glottis مَرْطَق: زَرْطَمَة، فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَاجِرَة [تَشْرِيح]

epiglottis لِسَانُ الْمَرْطَق: لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]

determined, decided, intended, plan- مَرْطَق: مَنَوِي، مُقْبَل  
ned, appointed, assigned, scheduled; prospective, forthcoming; ... to be (held, carried out, etc.)

determined (to or on), decid- مَرْطَق (على): عَازِم، مُصَمَّم  
ed (on or to), resolved (to or on), intent (on), set (on)  
chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep-rooted, مَرْطَق: مَزْمِن  
old, lasting, enduring, long-lived

psalm مَرْطَق: (ج مَزَامِير)

nimbus (pl. nimbi or nimbus), rain cloud(s) مَرْطَق: مَزْن

hail, hailstones مَرْطَق: حَبُّ الْمَزْن: بَرْد

armored vehicle مَرْطَق: مَرْكَبَة مُدْرَعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة

half-track; half-track(ed) مَرْطَق: نَصْفُ مَرْطَقَة

bed مَرْطَق: مَسْكَبَة

blooming, in bloom, abloom, flower- مَرْطَق: أَطْلَع زَهْرُه  
ing, florescent, efflorescent

lute مَرْطَق: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)

(flower) vase مَرْطَق: زَهْرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة

vain(glorious), (self-)conceited, مُتَكَبِّر، مَخْتَال، مَرْطَق  
self-important, overweening, overbearing, cocky,  
haughty, arrogant, proud, snobbish

theodolite مَرْطَق: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

frequently marrying مَرْطَق: كَثِيرُ الزَّوْاجِ

مَرْطَق - رَاجِعُ مَرْطَق

مَرْطَق - رَاجِعُ مَرْطَق

to trot, walk fast; to run مَرْع: هَرْوَل، عَدَا

to tease; to pick, pluck مَرْع: النُّطْن

to tear to pieces, tear up, shred, lacerate مَرْع: مَرْق

to tease; to pick, pluck مَرْع: النُّطْن

piece, slice, shred مَرْع: مِرْطَعَة: قِطْعَة

مَرْع - رَاجِعُ مَرْع

disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, trou- مَرْع: مُضَايِق  
blesome, bothersome, annoying, irksome, irritat-  
ing, vexing, vexatious, galling, unpleasant, offen-  
sive, disagreeable, uncomfortable

مَرْع - رَاجِعُ مَرْع

مَرْع - رَاجِعُ مَرْع

alleged, claimed, professed, pretended, مَرْع: مُدَّعَى  
purported, contended; supposed; so-called

adulterated; debased مَرْع: مَغْشُوش

bridal sedan مَرْع: مَحْفَة تُرَفُّ فِيهَا الْعُرُوسُ

asphalting machine مَرْع: آلَة تَرْفِيت

road roller, roller, steamroller مَرْع: مَحْدَلَة

to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, مَرْع: مَرْق، شَقَّ، خَرَقَ  
rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces, tear up, shred,  
tatter; to rupture, disrupt

tear, rent, rip, rift مَرْع: شَقَّ، خَرَقَ

مَرْع: تَمَزَّق - رَاجِعُ تَمَزَّق

rag, tatter, torn piece, مَرْع: خِرْقَة، قِطْعَة مِنْ ثَوْبٍ إلخ  
shred

having a cold, affected with or مَرْطَق: مُصَابٌ بِالزُّكَامِ  
suffering from a cold

bolt, bar, latch, catch مَرْطَق: قُفْل

ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, bobsled; مَرْطَق: مَرْطَق، مَرْطَق، مَرْطَق  
skate; roller skate

water ski مَرْطَق: مَرْطَق مَائِيَّة

slippery place, slippery ground مَرْطَق: مَوْضِعُ رَلَقِ

slide, chute; slip مَرْطَق: مُنْحَدَر، سَطْحٌ مَائِلٌ

skids; pitfall, danger; pit, abyss مَرْطَق: خَطَرٌ، هَاوِيَّة

lubricated, oiled, greased مَرْطَق: مَرْطَق



adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, graced, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid

embellisher; embellishing, مُزَيِّن: مُزَخَرَف، مُحَلَّى  
adorning, ornamenting, decorating, decorative

hairstylist, hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, مُزَيِّن (شَعْرِي): حَلَّاق  
hairstylist

coiffeuse, female hairdresser مُزَيِّنَة (شَعْرِي)

to touch, feel, handle, finger مَسَّ: لَمَسَ، جَسَّ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, حَلَّاب، مَسَّ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّابُ  
affect, happen to

to harm, damage, hurt, wrong, do مَسَّهَ بِأَذَى أَوْ بِسُوءٍ  
harm to, cause damage to

to necessitate, require; to be or مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى  
become extremely necessary, urgently needed

to go crazy, become insane مَسَّ: أَصَابَهُ مَسٌّ (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ)

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact مَسَّ: لَمَسَ

mania; (slight) insanity, مَسَّ (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ)، مَسَّ جُنُونٌ  
(slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental derangement

cyclothymia مَسَّ دَوْرِي

to wish (someone) a good evening مَسَّى (فَلَانًا)

good evening! مَسَّكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ

evening, eve مَسَاءَ

in the evening مَسَاءَ

yesterday evening, last night مَسَاءَ أَمْسٍ

good evening! مَسَاءَ الْخَيْرِ، عِمَّ مَسَاءَ

evening; vespertine, vesper(al) مَسَاءَةً - رَاجِعَ سَيِّئَةٍ

evening; vespertine, vesper(al) مَسَائِي

contest; competition; race; examina- مُسَابِقَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَسَابِقٍ  
tion, test, quiz

contest, competition; emulation, rivalry; مُسَابَقَةٌ: مُبَارَاةُ  
debate, discussion

(land) surveyor مَسَّاح: مَاسِجُ الْأَرْضِي

bootblack, shoeblack مَسَّاحُ الْأَحْذِيَّةِ

supplied with, provided with, furnish- مُزَوَّدٌ بِ: مُجَهَّزٌ بِ-  
ed with, equipped with, fitted (out) with, outfitted with

supplier, furnisher, provider; pro- مُزَوَّد: مُجَهِّز، مُؤَمِّن  
visioner, purveyor; victualler; caterer

knapsack, haversack, provisions bag مَزُود: وَعَاءُ الزَّادِ

forged, counterfeit, false, falsified, rigged, مَزُور: مُزَيَّف  
spurious, phony, fake, sham; pirated

forgery, counterfeiter, falsifier, rigger; مَزُور: مُزَيَّف  
pirate

embellished, adorned, ornamented, مَزُود: مُزَخَرَف  
decorated; gaudy, tawdry, showy, viewy, meretricious, florid, flamboyant, tinsel

sundial مَزُولَة: سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ

merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good مَرْيَة: مِيزَة  
quality or feature; trait, characteristic, peculiarity, particularity, property

lubricated, oiled, greased مَرْيَت: مَزَّلَقَ

lubricant, lube; lubricator, oiler; lubricat- مَرْيَت: مَزَّلَقَ  
ing, lubricative

oilcan, oiler; lubricator مَرْيَتَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّزْيِيتِ

mixture, blend, admixture, commixture, مَرْيَج: خَلِيطٌ

mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mish-  
mash

alloy مَرْيَجٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرٍ: أَشَابَةٌ

increased, stepped up; more, فَاثِق، مَزِيد: إِضَافِي، بَالِغٌ

further, additional, added, extra; great(er), large(r),  
wide(r), deep(er); excessive, exceeding, extreme,  
utmost, greatest, maximum; many, much

مَزِيد: زِيَادَةٌ، فَرَطٌ، فَايُضْ، فَيُضْ - رَاجِعَ زِيَادَةٍ

augmented; derivative stem of a verb مَزِيد [لُغَةً]

مَزَيَّف - رَاجِعَ زَائِفٍ

counterfeiter, forger, falsifier مَزَيَّف: مُزَوَّرٌ

remover, eliminator; removing, elimi- مُزِيل: فَاعِلُ أَرَاأَلِ-  
nating, eliminative

detergent, cleaner مُزِيلُ الْأَوْسَاحِ

deodorant, deodorizer مُزِيلُ الرَّائِحَةِ (الْكَرْيَةِ)

depilatory مُزِيلُ الشَّعْرِ

decolorizer مُزِيلُ اللَّوْنِ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| subsidiary, auxiliary, adjuvant, ancillary, supplementary, accessory, tributary, secondary | مُسَاعِد: إِضَائِيّ، فَرْعِيّ، تَائِب                        |
| digestive, peptic  | مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْهَضْم                                     |
| auxiliary verb, auxiliary  | فَعْلٌ مُسَاعِد  |
| help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor                                    | مُسَاعَدَة: إِعَانَة   |
| contribution, subsidy, allowance, grant, subvention, benefit(s), monetary aid              | مُسَاعَدَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَبَرُّع، مَنَحَة، إِعَانَة مَالِيَة |
| distance, space, spacing, range, interval, stretch   | مَسَافَة   |
| passenger; traveler, journeyer, voyager, tripper, excursionist                             | مُسَافِر   |
| drift, course, trend   | مَسَاق: إِتْجَاه، نَزْعَة                                    |
| sharecropping; share-tenancy   | مُسَاقَاة: مَزَارَعَة، مُشَارَكَة                            |
|  | مَسَاك: بُخْل - رَاجِعْ مُسْكَة                              |
|  | مَسَاك: جَشْع، بَخِيل - رَاجِعْ مُسْك                        |
|  | مَسَاك: بُخْل - رَاجِعْ مُسْكَة                              |
|  | مَسَاك: مَسْكَة، مَقْبِض - رَاجِعْ مَسْكَة                   |
|  | مَسَاكَة، مَسَاكَة: بُخْل - رَاجِعْ مَسْكَة                  |
| ditch, drain   | مَسَال: مَصْرَفٌ لِلْمِيَاه                                  |
| liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten   | مُسَال: مُذَاب   |
| question, issue, problem; matter, affair, case; theorem, proposition                       | مَسْأَلَة  |
| peaceable, peaceful, pacific, peace-loving   | مُسَالِم   |
| reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness                           | مُسَالَمَة   |
| pores  | مَسَام: ثُقُوبُ الْجِلْد                                     |
| forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant, lenient; forgiver, pardoner           | مُسَامِح: صَنُوح   |
|  | مُسَامَحَة: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل - رَاجِعْ سَحَاح                 |
|  | مُسَامِر - رَاجِعْ سِير                                      |
|  | مُسَامَرَة - رَاجِعْ سَر                                     |
| porous, pored  | مَسَامِي: ذُو مَسَام   |
| porousness, porosity   | مَسَامِيَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسَامِيًا                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| wiper  | مَسَاحَة (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَة إلخ)                      |
| area   | مِسَاحَة (أَرْض، سَطْح إلخ)                                |
| space, distance  | مِسَاحَة: مَسَافَة   |
| surveying, (land) survey   | مِسَاحَة: مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِي                                |
| cadastral survey   | مِسَاحَة تَفْصِيلِيَّة (لِلْأَمْلاكِ وَالْعَقَارَات)       |
| cadastral map  | خَرِيْطَة الْمِسَاحَة                                      |
| cadastre   | دَفْتَرُ الْمِسَاحَة، سِجِلُّ الْمِسَاحَة                  |
| survey department, land registry office  | مَصْطَلَحَة الْمِسَاحَة                                    |
| lesbianism, sapphism   | مُسَاحَقَة: سِيْحَاق                                       |
| lesbian  | مُسَاحِقَة: سِيْحَاقِيَة                                   |
| areal  | مِسَاحِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِسَاحَة (أَرْض، سَطْح إلخ)        |
| cadastral  | مِسَاحِي: مَسْحِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِي الْمُسَوَّحَة  |
| cadastral map  | خَرِيْطَة مِسَاحِيَة                                       |
| path, channel, track, route, trajectory; course, line; current, run, trend, tendency, movement, progress | مَسَار   |
| mesentery  | مَسَارِيْقًا [تَشْرِيح]                                    |
| mesenteritis   | إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَسَارِيْقَا                                |
| mesenteric   | مَسَارِيْقِي [تَشْرِيح]                                    |
|  | مِسَاس: مَسْ، لَمَسْ - رَاجِعْ مَسْ                        |
| connection, relation, contact, bearing   | مِسَاس: عِلَاقَة   |
| violation, infringement, transgression   | مِسَاسٌ بِ: إِخْلَال                                       |
| without prejudice to, without detriment to   | مَعَ عَدَمِ الْمِسَاسِ بِ                                  |
| assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter   | مُسَاعِد: مُعَاوِن   |
| adjutant   | مُسَاعِد: ضَابِطٌ مُعَاوِن                                 |
| adjuvant   | مُسَاعِد، مَادَّةٌ مُسَاعِدَة (تُضَافُ إِلَى الْأَدْوِيَة) |
| helpful, useful, serviceable, beneficial, advantageous, favorable, propitious                            | مُسَاعِد: مُفِيد، مُؤَاتٍ                                  |
| conducive to, contributory to, contributive to, contributing to, leading to                              | مُسَاعِد (عَلَى إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيْجَة مَا): مُؤَدٍّ إِلَى    |

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مُبَارَزَة  
 duel(ing); combat, fight  
 probe; sound مِسْبَر: مِجَسَّ

caused by, occasioned by, brought عن نَاجِمٍ  
 about by, produced by, created by, resulting from,  
 arising from  
 effect مَسَبِّب: مَعْلُول

causative, causing, occasion- مَسَبِّب: مُؤَدِّ إِلَى، مُخْدِتْ  
 ing, giving rise to, resulting in, bringing about,  
 producing, creating; causer, originator, author,  
 occasioner, maker, producer, creator, generator  
 cause, reason, motive مَسَبِّب: سَبَب، عِلَّة

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revile- مَسَبَّة: شَتِيْمَة  
 ment, insult

lethargic, torpid, comatose; dor- مُسَبِّت: فِي حَالَةِ سُبَات  
 mant

comatose مُسَبِّت: فِي حَالَةِ غَيْبُوَّة

hibernating مُسَبِّت: يُفْضِي فَضْلَ الشَّتَاءِ بِالسُّبَاتِ

Sabbatarian مُسَبِّت: مَنْ لَا يَفْعَلُ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ

beach; seaside resort, bath(s), spa مَسْبَح: حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

swimming pool, pool مَسْبَح: بَرْكَةُ سِبَاحَة

forefinger, index finger مَسْبُحَة: سَبَابَة

rosary, beads مَسْبُحَة: سُبْحَة

probe; sound مَسْبَر: مِجَسَّ

heptagon مَسْبَع [هَنْدَسَة]

advance; premature مَسْبَق: مُنَجَزٌ مُقَدِّمًا، مُبَكَّرٌ

beforehand, in advance, in anticipation; pre- مَسْبَقًا  
 maturely

foundry مَسْبِك: مَكَانُ السَّبْكِ، مُؤَسَّسَةُ سَبْكٍ

typefoundry مَسْبِكُ الْحُرُوفِ الْمُطْبَعِيَّةِ

foundry (metal) castings مَسْبُوت - رَاجِعُ مُسَبِّتِ

touch مَسْبُوك: مَصْبُوب، سَبْكٌ

foundry, (metal) castings مَسْبُوكَات: مَصْبُوبَات

touch مَسَّة: لَمَسَة

support, backing (up), standing عَوْنُ مُسَاعَدَة،  
 by, standing up for, assistance, aid, help

annually, yearly, per year, per annum مَسَانِهَة: سَنَوِيًّا

contributor, participant, sharer; مُسَاهِم: مُشْتَرِك، مِنْهُمْ  
 contributory, contributing, participating, sharing

shareholder, stockholder، حَامِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِيّ  
 actionary

contribution, participation, taking part، إِسْهَام  
 sharing, partaking

contribution in kind مَسَاهِمَة عَيْنِيَّة

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- شَرِكَة مَسَاهِمَة - رَاجِعُ شَرِكَة  
 mount (to); amounting to; worth

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- مَسَاوٍ (الْمَسَاوِي) (لِ)  
 mount (to); amounting to; worth

equality; equal rights, equality before the مَسَاوِي - رَاجِعُ مَسَاءَة، سَيِّئَة

law; equivalence, parity, evenness; identity, same- مَسَاوَاة: تَسَاوَاة

ness مَسَاوَاة: تَسَوِيَّة، مُعَادَلَة - رَاجِعُ تَسَوِيَّة

equally, evenly; on the same foot- عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمَسَاوَاة

ing, on an equal footing, on the same level, on an

equal level, on a par

responsible, answerable, ac- مَسْئُول (عَنْ، أَمَامَ الْخ)

countable, liable, amenable

in charge (of); supervisor، رَئِيس، مُدِير، قَائِمٌ

guardian; manager, director, executive; head,

chief, president, superior

official, officer, civil servant, public مَسْئُول: مُوَظَّف

servant; functionary

in charge of the library مَسْئُولٌ عَنِ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

responsibility; liability, amenability; charge مَسْئُولِيَّة

civil liability or responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ مَدَنِيَّة

bargaining, haggling, haggle مَسَاوَمَة

collective bargaining مَسَاوَمَة جَمَاعِيَّة

humoring, favoring, indul- مُسَايَرَة: مُدَارَاة، مُجَارَاة

gence, compliance (with someone's wishes), will-

ingness to please; appeasement, pacification, trying

to please; adaptation, adjustment; conformity with,

keeping in line with; keeping pace with, keeping

step with, keeping abreast with

optimistic (about), seeing a good omen (ب) مُتَبَيِّر  
(in), regarding as auspicious; cheerful, happy

مُتَبَيِّر - راجع مُتَبَيِّر

unlikely, improbable, farfetched; excluded, مُتَبَعِد  
ruled out; disqualified, eliminated, dropped; set  
aside, put aside, removed, taken away

kept, retained; preserved, conserved; reserved; مُتَبَقَّى  
spared, saved

stable, stabilized, settled, constant, مُتَبَقَّر  
steady, normal, regular, orderly, in good order,  
quiet, peaceful, smooth

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, con- مُتَخَفٍ  
cealed, covered, veiled; latent, esoteric, ulterior  
understood, implied, tacit مُسْتَر (ضمير) [لغة]  
(pronoun)

مُسْتَار - راجع مُتَار

invested مُسْتَمَر: مُوْظَف (كالمال إلخ)

exploited, utilized, used, capitalized مُسْتَفَّل  
on, tapped, traded on, taken advantage of

investor مُسْتَفِر: مُوْظَف (المال إلخ)

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary, مُسْتَفِر  
beneficiary

excluded from, excepted from; exempted مُسْتَنَى مِنْ  
from, not subject to, not bound by  
exception مُسْتَنَى: إِيْتِنَاء

the thing excepted مُسْتَنَى [لغة]

general term مُسْتَنَى مِنْهُ [لغة]

مُسْتَفِر - راجع مُفِر

new, recent, late, fresh مُسْتَجِد: جَدِيد، حَدِيثٌ مُؤَخَّرًا

latest (recent, new, fresh) مُسْتَجِدَات: تَطَوُّرَاتٌ جَدِيدَةٌ  
developments

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَجِد (المُسْتَجِدِي): مُسَوِّل، شَحَّاذ

suppliant, suppliant; sup- مُسْتَجِد: مُتَوَسِّل، مُتَضَرِّع  
plicating, entreating, imploring, begging

catchment area or basin مُسْتَجَمْع (الْأَمْطَارِ)

interrogator, questioner, مُسْتَجَوِّب: مُعَقِّق  
examiner, examining magistrate, inquirer, inquisi-  
tor, investigator; interpellator (in parliament)

offended, resentful, displeased, ساخِط، مُتَعِظ  
disgruntled, dissatisfied, discontent(ed), indignant,  
annoyed, vexed

possessing alone, appropriating, مُسْتَأْثِر بِ: مُتَفَرِّد بِ  
having exclusive possession of  
rented, leased, hired مُسْتَأْجَر (شَيْء)

chartered مُسْتَأْجَر (سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ)

mercenary, hireling; hired مُسْتَأْجَر: مُرْتَزِق، مَأْجُور

subleased مُسْتَأْجَر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

tenant, lessee, leaseholder مُسْتَأْجَر: مِنَ اسْتَأْجَرَ

subtenant, sublessee مُسْتَأْجَر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

uprooted, eradicated, extirpated، مُسْتَأَصْل: تَمَّ اسْتِنْصَالُهُ  
exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated,  
pulled out, plucked out, extracted; removed,  
excised, ablated (by surgery)

resumed, renewed, recom- مُسْتَأْنَف (بَعْدَ انْقِطَاعِ)  
menced, continued, reestablished, reopened

appealed مُسْتَأْنَف (كَحُكْمٍ أَوْ دَعْوَى)

appellee, respondent مُسْتَأْنَف عَلَيْهِ أَوْ ضِدَّهُ

appellant مُسْتَأْنَف (الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)

deserved, merited, earned, just, equi- مُسْتَأْهَل: مُسْتَحَقَّ  
table

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth مُسْتَأْهَل: مُسْتَحَقَّ

مُسْتَب (الْمُسْتَبِي) - راجع سَابِ

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dicta- مُسْتَبِد  
torial, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded, domineer-  
ing, imperious, masterful; despot, autocrat, tyrant,  
dictator, absolutist

opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, مُسْتَبِدُّ بِرَأْيِهِ  
obstinate, dogged, unyielding, uncompromising,  
inflexible, obdurate, pertinacious, die-hard

replaced (by or with), substi- مُبَدَّل (بِ، مِنْ): مُبَدَّل  
tuted (for), put in the place (of), displaced (by or  
with); exchanged (for), commuted (for), received  
or given in exchange (for), taken as a substitute  
(for); bartered, traded, swapped; traded in;  
changed; alternated

death-defying, heroic مُسْتَبِيل

deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established, inveterate, ingrained, entrenched, consolidated  
 emulsion مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ  
 emulsified مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: مُحوَّلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ  
 emulsifier مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: فَاعِلٌ اسْتَحْلَبَ، عَامِلٌ مُسْتَحْلَبٍ  
 adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored مُسْتَحْلَفٌ: مُنَادٍ  
 obsessed, possessed; engrossed, absorbed, preoccupied, taken up; overwhelmed, overcome, overpowered, gripped مُسْتَحْوَذٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُسْتَفْرَقٌ  
 obsessing, possessing; engrossing, absorbing, preoccupying, taking up the attention completely; overwhelming, overcoming, overpowering, gripping مُسْتَحْوِذٌ عَلَى الْاِتِّبَاءِ إلخ  
 sensitive plant, mimosa مُسْتَحْيَةٌ (بَات)  
 impossible, inconceivable, unimaginable, unthinkable, out of the question, absurd, preposterous; impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless مُسْتَحِيلٌ: مُحَالٌ، مُتَعَدِّرٌ  
 employee; servant مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: أَجِيرٌ، مُوظَّفٌ، خَادِمٌ  
 employed, hired, recruited مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُوظَّفٌ، وَظْفٌ  
 employed, used, utilized, applied مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، اسْتَعْمِلَ  
 used, secondhand مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: غَيْرُ جَدِيدٍ  
 employer, master, principal مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ  
 user, utilizer مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُسْتَعْمِلٌ  
 offprint; extract; excerpt مُسْتَخْرَجٌ: فَصْلَةٌ، مُقْتَطَفٌ  
 extracted, drawn (out), derived, taken; concluded, deduced, educed مُسْتَخْرَجٌ: اسْتُخْرِجَ  
 abstract; extract, excerpt; essence مُسْتَخَفٍ (الْمُسْتَخْفِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَفٌ، مُخْتَفٍ  
 borrowed; raised, taken up (a loan); made, incurred (a debt) مُسْتَدَانٌ: مُقْتَرَضٌ  
 applicant, petitioner مُسْتَدْعٍ (الْمُسْتَدْعِي): مُقَدِّمُ الاسْتِدْعَاءِ  
 warm مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ: دَفْآنٌ، دَافِيٌّ  
 thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous مُسْتَدِيقٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ

responsive (to), responding (to); granting, complying (with), acceding (to), fulfilling, consenting (to), accepting, hearing, answering مُسْتَجِيبٌ (لِ): مُتَجَاوِبٌ، مُجِيبٌ  
 refugee, seeker of refuge or sanctuary or asylum; one who seeks aid or appeals for help مُسْتَجِيرٌ: مَنْ يَسْتَجِيرُ  
 abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed; shy, bashful, diffident, timid مُسْتَحْ (الْمُسْتَحْي): خَجُولٌ  
 fossil مُسْتَحَاثٌ: أَحْفُورٌ  
 desirable, (re)commendable; agreeable, pleasant, nice; desired, sought after, wished for; popular, well-liked, favorite; preferred, chosen مُسْتَحَبٌّ  
 new, novel, newfashioned, original, unprecedented, uncopied; invented, originated, created, designed, fashioned مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: جَدِيدٌ، اسْتُحْدِثَ  
 novelty مُسْتَحْدَثٌ (جَ مُسْتَحْدَثَاتٌ): شَيْءٌ مُسْتَحْدَثٌ  
 creator, inventor, originator, innovator, maker, author مُسْتَحْدِثٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ  
 advisable, (re)commendable; suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, expedient, favorable, right, becoming, seemingly; agreeable, pleasant; approved, recommended مُسْتَحْسَنٌ  
 ripe, mature مُسْتَحْصِدٌ: مُخْصِدٌ، نَاضِجٌ  
 preparation, confection, composition, compound, formulation مُسْتَحْضَرٌ (جَ مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٌ)  
 cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٌ تَجْمِيلٌ  
 fossilized مُسْتَحْفَرٌ: مُتَحَجَّرٌ  
 deserved, merited, earned; just, equitable; right, rightful; due, appropriate, proper مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُسْتَاهِلٌ  
 deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth, meritorious; qualified for, eligible for, fit for مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُسْتَاهِلٌ  
 due, payable, mature(d), owed, owing مُسْتَحَقُّ الدَّفْعِ أَوْ الْأَدَاءِ  
 overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يَدْفَعْ: مُتَأَخَّرٌ  
 beneficiary مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُنْتَفِعٌ بِحَقٍّ (فِي وَفْقِ إلخ)  
 intense, forceful, strong, severe, drastic, keen, acute, serious, critical, aggravated; مُسْتَحْكَمٌ، مُسْتَحْكَمٌ

justice, judge (of a court) مُسْتَشَار: قاضٍ (في محكمة)  
 consulted مُسْتَشَار: استُشِيرَ  
 intensifying, growing, مُتَفَاعِل، مُتَفَجِّل: مُسْتَشْرِ (المُسْتَشْرِ): مُتَفَجِّل، مُتَفَاعِل، increasing; spreading dangerously, massive, large-scale; aggravated, exacerbated; intense, severe, serious, grave, critical  
 oriental (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ) مُسْتَشْرِق  
 hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى: مَشْفَى  
 mental مُسْتَشْفَى الأمراضِ الْعَقَلِيَّةِ، مُسْتَشْفَى الْمَجَانِينِ  
 hospital, insane asylum, lunatic asylum  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مِيدَانٍ  
 (found) difficult, (considered) hard; unlikely, مُسْتَضْعَف، improbable; impossible  
 deemed weak; weak, feeble; oppressed, mis- مُسْتَضْعَف  
 erable, wretched, poor  
 مُسْتَضْعَف - راجع مُضِيف  
 possible, feasible, practicable مُسْتَطَاع: مُمَكِّن  
 قَدَرِ الْمُسْتَطَاعِ، عَلَى قَدَرِ (يَقْدِرُ) الْمُسْتَطَاعِ - راجع قَدَرِ  
 explorer, scout, reconnoiterer, pathfinder; fact finder, inquirer, investigator, researcher مُسْتَطْلِع: مُسْتَكْشِف، بَاحِث  
 مُسْتَطِير: مُتَفَرِّق، مُنْتَشِر - راجع مُتَطَايِر  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُسْتَطِير: مُنْشَأَم، مُتَطِير  
 rectangle; oblong مُسْتَطِيل: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ  
 rectangular; oblong مُسْتَطِيل، مُسْتَطِيلُ الشَّكْلِ  
 memorized, learned by heart، مُسْتَظْهَر: مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا  
 committed to memory, conned; known by heart  
 memorizer, one who learns by heart، مُسْتَظْهَر: حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا  
 heart; one who knows by heart  
 borrowed مُسْتَعَار: مُقْتَرَضٌ  
 used metaphorically or figuratively مُسْتَعَار [لُغَةً]  
 false, fake, pseudo, sham, un- مُسْتَعَار: زَائِف، كَاذِب، زَائِف  
 real, artificial, mock, dummy, fictitious, imitative, imitation  
 اسْمُ مُسْتَعَار، شَرْ مُسْتَعَار - راجع اسْم، شَرْ  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَعْبَد: مُسْتَرْق

tapering (to a point), مُسْتَدِيرُ الطَّرْفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ  
 pointed, pointy, peaked, acuminate, cuspidate(d), cuspsate(d), cusped, sharp  
 round, circular, rotund مُسْتَدِير: مُدَوَّر، دَائِرِيٌّ  
 round table, round robin مَائِدَةُ مُسْتَدِيرَةٍ  
 Cyclostomata رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ  
 (traffic) circle، دَائِرَةُ تَلْتَفِي عِنْدَهَا عِدَّةُ طُرُقٍ  
 rotary مُسْتَدِيرَة  
 مُسْتَدِيم - راجع دَائِم  
 borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِين: مُقْتَرِض، مَدِين  
 toilet, water closet, WC, bathroom مُسْتَرَاخ: بَيْتٌ خَلَاءٍ  
 mannish, masculine مُسْتَرْجِل، مُسْتَرْجَلَةٌ  
 relaxed; relaxing; loose, slack, lax، (المُسْتَرْخِي) مُسْتَرْخ (المُسْتَرْخِي)  
 languid  
 long and flowing, loose، سَبَط (شَعْر) مُسْتَرْسِل: رَسَل، سَبَطَ (شَعْر)  
 lank  
 free, uninhibited, unrestrained; loose; lax, slack, relaxed; at ease مُسْتَرْسِل: حُرٌّ، طَلَبِق، سَائِب  
 مُسْتَرْق: مَسْرُوق - راجع مَسْرُوق  
 sneaky, stealthy, surreptitious, furtive, clandestine مُسْتَرْق: مُخْتَلَس  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَرْق: مُسْتَعْبَد  
 مُسْتَرْق: سَارِق - راجع سَارِق  
 eavesdropper مُسْتَرْقُ السَّمْعِ  
 voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop، مُسْتَرْقُ النَّظَرِ  
 snooper  
 مُسْتَرْهِن - راجع مُرْتَهِن  
 مُسْتَرْيَب - راجع مُرْتَاب  
 resting, relaxing, at rest; relaxed; comfortable, at ease مُسْتَرْيَح: مُرْتَاخ  
 مُسْتَعَاغ - راجع سَائِع  
 nova مُسْتَعْمِر [فَلَكَ]  
 surrendering, yielding, submissive; passive، مُسْتَلِم  
 offering no resistance or opposition; surrenderer  
 adviser, counselor, counsel، مُرْشِد مُسْتَشَار: نَاصِيح، مُرْشِد  
 consultant  
 chancellor مُسْتَشَار: رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ (فِي الْأَنْبِيَا إِنْخ)

traded on, capitalized on, taken advantage of

مُسْتَفْل: غَلَّة - راجع غَلَّة

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary; profiteer; exploitative

obsure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, dubious, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable, inscrutable, unintelligible, hard, difficult, complex, complicated  
usable; used, utilized

مُسْتَفَاد (مِنْهُ): مُتَمَعِّع بِهِ

serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive; aggravated, exacerbated; spreading dangerously, massive, rampant, progressive, increasing in extent or severity, intensifying, growing

provoker, rouser, stirrer, inciter, instigator

beneficiary, usufructuary; payee

مُسْتَفِيد: مُتَمَعِّع

payee account

حِسَاب مُسْتَفِيد

elaborate, detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive, thorough, extensive

مُسْتَفِيك - راجع مُفِيك

drawn from, derived from, borrowed from, taken from, obtained from

future

مُسْتَقْبَل: مَا بَعْدَ الْحَاضِرِ مِنَ الزَّمَنِ

future

مُسْتَقْبَل [لُغَةً]

future

مُسْتَقْبَل: مَا بَعْدَ الْحَاضِرِ مِنَ الزَّمَنِ

future

مُسْتَقْبَل [لُغَةً]

receiver, receiving set

مُسْتَقْبِل: مُسْتَقْبَلَةٌ، جِهَازٌ مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

receptor

مُسْتَقْبِل [فِيزِيُولُوجِيَا]

heliotrope

مُسْتَقْبِلُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات)

receiver, receiving set

مُسْتَقْبَلَةٌ: جِهَازٌ مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

futuristic, future, prospective

مُسْتَقْبَلِي، مُسْتَقْبَلِي

futurism

مُسْتَقْبَلِيَّة، مُسْتَقْبَلِيَّة

desperate, death-defying, heroic

مُسْتَقْبِل: مُسْتَمَيَّة

stable, stabilized, settled, steady,

مُسْتَقَر - راجع مَرَّ

مُسْتَقَر: مُسْتَبَيِّب

مُسْتَعَجَل - راجع مُعَجَّل، عاجِل

أُمُورٌ مُسْتَعَجَلَةٌ [قَانُون] - راجع أَمْر

hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hastening, hasty, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

prepared, ready, willing, all-set

مُسْتَعِد: مُهَيَّأ

ablaze, aflame, blazing, flaming, burning, glowing

Arabist

مُسْتَعَرِب

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرَضِي، مُعْرِض - راجع عَرَضِي

incurable, irremediable, remediless, obstinate, stubborn, intractable; recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; difficult, hard, intricate

beggar, mendicant

مُسْتَعْطِر (المُسْتَعْطِي): مُسَوِّل

superior; transcendent(al)

مُسْتَعْلِي (المُسْتَعْلِي)

colonized

مُسْتَعْمَر: إِسْتَعْمَر، خَاضِعٌ لِلْإِسْتِعْمَار

colonist, settler; colonizer; colonialist, imperialist

مُسْتَعْمِر (اسْم)

colonial(ist), imperialist(ic)

مُسْتَعْمِر (صِفَة)

colony, settlement

مُسْتَعْمَرَة (ج مُسْتَعْمَرَات)

used, employed, utilized, applied; exercised

used, secondhand

مُسْتَعْمَل: غَيْرُ جَدِيد

مُسْتَعْمَل: مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ - راجع مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ

user, utilizer

مُسْتَعْمِل: مُسْتَخْدِم

borrower

مُسْتَعِير: مُقْرِض

asking for (calling for, appealing for, seeking) the help or aid or assistance or support of, turning to for help; getting help from; resorting to, using, making use of

مُسْتَعِين بِـ

مُسْتَعْرَب: غَيْرُ مَالُوف، عَجِيب - راجع غَرِيب

surprised, wonder-struck, astonished, amazed

مُسْتَعْرَب: مَتَعَجَّب، مَذْهُوش

immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

مُسْتَعْرِق فِي أَوْ بِـ

exploited, utilized, used, tapped,

مُسْتَعْمَل: مُسْتَمَر

submissive, yielding, resigned; humble مُسْتَكِين: مُذْعِن  
unsheathed, drawn مُسْتَل: سَلِيل، مَلُول (كَالسِيف)

requirements, requisites, prerequisites مُسْتَلْزَمَات: لَوَازِم  
sites, exigencies, needs, necessities مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مُتَدَان

taken in advance; borrowed مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مُتَدَان  
borrower; debtor مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مَدِين

lying down, decumbent مُسْتَلِج: مُنْطَبِح  
bent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate, prone

recipient; receiver مُسْتَلِم: مُسَلَّم

taken from, obtained from, derived from مُسْتَمَدَّ مِنْ: مُنْتَقَى مِنْ  
borrowed from

continual, continuous, continued, continuing مُسْتَمِر: مُتَوَاصِل  
constant, lasting, permanent, enduring, abiding, standing, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, perennial, (a)round-the-clock, running, regular  
direct current تَيَّارٌ مُسْتَمِرٌّ

listener, hearer, audient, auditor; listening, hearing مُسْتَمِع

audience, listeners, hearers مُسْتَمِعون

auditor طَالِبٌ مُسْتَمِع (فِي جَامِعَةٍ)

death-defying, heroic; desperate مُسْتَمِيت: مُسْتَقْبِل

cultured مُسْتَنْبَت: مُسْتَوْلَدٌ صُنْعِيًّا، اسْتَنْبَتَ

culture مُسْتَنْبَت: نَتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ الاسْتَنْبَاتِ

culture, medium; culture مُسْتَنْبَت (لِلبَكْتِيرِيَا الْخ)

medium مُسْتَنْبَت: مُشْتَل

nursery مُسْتَنْبَت: مُشْتَل

greenhouse, glasshouse, hothouse; hotbed مُسْتَنْبَتٌ زُرَّاجِي: دَفِئَةٌ

invented, created, devised, contrived, excogitated مُسْتَنْبَط: مُبْتَكَّر

derived, extracted, drawn (out), taken; educed مُسْتَنْبَط: مُسْتَخْرَج

invention(s), creation(s) مُسْتَنْبَط (ج. مُسْتَنْبَطَات): إِخْتِرَاع، شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكَّر

inventor, contriver, deviser مُسْتَنْبَط: مُبْتَكِّر

constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peaceful

(firmly) established, well-established, settled, firm, fixed, stable, steady; constant, unvarying, unchanging; solid, enduring, durable, lasting, unshakable; stationary, immobile مُسْتَقَرَّ: ثَابِت

sedentary, settled, resident; settled مُسْتَقَرَّ (فِي): مُقِيم  
(at), residing (at), remaining (at), staying (at)

examiner, investigator, scrutinizer, inquirer; researcher مُسْتَقْصِر (الْمُسْتَقْصِي)

distilled مُسْتَقْطَر: اسْتَقْطَر

distilled water مَاءٌ مُسْتَقْطَر

distiller مُسْتَقْطَر: فَاعِلُ اسْتَقْطَر

basophilic مُسْتَقْبِد [أَحْيَاء]

basophil, basophile خَلِيَّةٌ مُسْتَقْبِدَةٌ

independent; autonomous, self-governing, self-governed; free; free-lance; unattached; separate, distinct, several, individual, particular; free-lancer مُسْتَقِل  
resigned; resigning مُسْتَقِيل

straight, direct; upright, erect, stand-up, straightforward, up; right, correct, sound, proper; straightforward, upright, honest, sincere, just, righteous, virtuous مُسْتَقِيم  
rectum مُسْتَقِيم [تَشْرِيح]

median مُسْتَقِيمُ التَّوَسُّط: الْخَطُّ الْمُنْتَدُّ مِنْ رَأْسِ الثَّلَاثِ إِلَى

rectilinear مُنْتَصَفٍ قَاعِدَتِهِ

Orthoptera مُسْتَقِيمَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

rectal مُسْتَقِيمِي: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُسْتَقِيمِ [تَشْرِيح]

clerk مُسْتَكْتَب، مُسْتَكْتَب: كَاتِب

reconnoiterer, explorer, scout, pathfinder مُسْتَكْشَف: مُسْطَلِع

perfect, satisfying (fulfilling), meeting all requirements or conditions مُسْتَكْمَل - رَاجِعٌ مُكْمَل

snug, cozy, comfortable مُسْتَكِين: مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالْذَّفَاءِ وَالرَّاحَةِ

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed مُسْتَكْنٍ: مُسْتَر



offensive, ill-favored, objectionable, reprehensible, unpleasant, disgusting, abominable, monstrous  
exposed to, open to, subject to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازئ

begun, started, commenced, opened, introduced, initiated

beginning, start, outset, onset

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

starter, beginner, commencer, initiator; beginning, starting, commencing, opening, initiating, introducing

consumed; used up, exhausted; wasted, worn (away); spent

amortized, paid off, written off

redeemed

consumer

حِمَاةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِك - راجع حِمَاة

even, level, flat, plane, smooth, tabular, tabulate, regular

straight, upright, erect

steady, uniform, equable, even, regular

ripe, mature

(properly) cooked, well done

plane angle

plane geometry

level, standard, plane

plane

sea level

plane of symmetry

water level

inclined plane

standard of living, living standard

on a high level

document, paper, (legal) instrument, muniments, record, script, bill, voucher

authority, source, reference

exhibit

leaning on, reclining on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting, having confidence in

documentary

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained, bled

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter, drainer

examining magistrate, examiner, interrogator, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter

alert(ed), (put) on the alert, combat-ready, on call; mobilized

swamp, quagmire, bog, marsh, moor, morass, fen

swampy, quaggy, boggy, marshy, paludal, fenny

condemned, denounced, censured

condemner, denouncer, censurer, decrifier, disapprover; condemning, denouncing, censuring, decrying, disapproving, deprecating

lighted, lit, illuminated

enlightened

infatuated with, doting on

reckless, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious

disapproved of, censured, denounced, condemned; disagreeable, distasteful, repulsive, ugly

seizer, capturer, occupier, appropriator; expropriator, confiscator; requisitioner; usurper

seized, captured, taken over, occupied, appropriated; expropriated, confiscated; requisitioned; usurped

bred, propagated, produced, cultural, cultured, cultivated, grown

مُتَيَّس - راجع يائس

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

مُتَيَقِّظ: صاح

laid out; shrouded, enshrouded

مُجَى: سَجَى

mosque

مَسْجِد: جامع

registered, recorded, (put) on record, entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down

مُسَجَّل: مُدَوَّن

enrolled, registered, listed

مُسَجَّل (كَمَضُي)

recorded, tape-recorded

مُسَجَّل (على شريط)

patent(ed)

مُسَجَّل: مَصُون بِرَأَاة (كَاخْتِرَاع)

registered mail

بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّل

registered letter

رِسَالَةٌ مُسَجَّلَة

registered trademark

مَارَكَةٌ (أو عَلَامَةٌ) تِجَارِيَّةٌ مُسَجَّلَة

recorded music, tape music

مُوسِيقَى مُسَجَّلَة

registrar, register, recorder

مُسَجِّل: مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيل

tape recorder, recorder

مُسَجِّل: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيل

magnetic tape

شَرِيطٌ مُسَجِّل

tape recorder, recorder

مَسْجَلَةٌ: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيل

swelling; overflowing; filled, full

مَنْجُور

rhymed, assonant

مَنْجُوع

مَنْجُون - راجع سَجِين

to wipe; to mop (up); to rub;

مَحَّ، مَحَّ: نَظَّفَ بِالسَّحْج

to clean, polish; to sweep; to wash

to anoint, embrocate, rub over

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: دَهَنَ، ذَلِكَ، مَرَعَ

to wipe off, rub out, erase;

مَسَحَ، مَسَحَ: مَحَى، أَرَالَ

to blot out, efface, obliterate; to wipe out, eradi-

at ambassadorial (or ministerial) level

deserving, worthy of, meriting, meritorious

derived from, drawn from, borrowed from; guided by; inspired by

warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depository, repository, depot, store, storage, store-room, stockroom

مُسْتَوْدَع: مُودَع - راجع مُودَع

arsenal, armory

مُسْتَوْدَعُ أَسْلِحَة

أَمِينُ الْمُسْتَوْدَع - راجع أَمِين

مُسْتَوْدَع - راجع مُودَع

mastodon

مُسْتَوْدُون: حَيَوانٌ تُذَيِّ مُنْقَرِضٌ

hidden, concealed, covered, screened, veiled, sheltered, masked, invisible, esoteric, withheld

imported

مُسْتَوْرَد: إِسْتَوْرَدَ

imports

مُسْتَوْرَدَات: وَاِرِدَات، ضَيْدٌ صَاوِرَات

importer

مُسْتَوْرِد: مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِد، مُورِدٌ

dispensary; infirmary; clinic

مُسْتَوْصَف (طَبِيٍّ أَوْ صِحِّيٍّ)

مُسْتَوِطِن: مَوْطِن، مَسْكَن - راجع مَوْطِن

settlement; colony

مُسْتَوِطِن: مُسْتَوِطَنَة

settler; resident, inhabitant, dweller; domiciled; settled; sedentary

مُسْتَوِطِن

endemic disease

مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوِطِن

settlement; colony

مُسْتَوِطَنَة: مُسْتَعْمَرَة

stowage; container

مُسْتَوَعِب، مُسْتَوَعَب: حَاوِيَة، صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لِشَحْنِ السَّلَعِ إلخ

satisfying, fulfilling, meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

مُسْتَوْفٍ (الشُّرُوطِ إلخ) (المُسْتَوْفِي)

received, collected, taken

مُسْتَوْفَى: مَقْبُوضٌ، مَأْخُودٌ

satisfied, fulfilled, met

مُسْتَوْفَى (كَشُرُوط)

مُسْتَوْفِز - راجع مُتَوَفِّر

hearth, fireplace

مُسْتَوْقَد: مُصْطَلَى

chafed, scraped off, scratched off; planed  
 bewitched, witched, conjured مَسَحُور: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّحَرِ  
 bewitched, witched, charmed, enchanted, fascinated, infatuated, enthralled, spell-bound, mesmerized, thrilled مَسَحُور: مَفْتُونٌ  
 crushed, pounded, ground, beaten, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated مَسْحُوق: مَذْقُوقٌ  
 powder مَسْحُوق: ذَرُورٌ  
 bleaching powder مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ  
 cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مَسَاحِيقُ التَّجْمِيلِ  
 detergent, cleaner مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَيْلِ  
 مَسْحُوقُ الْفَوَادِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ - رَاجِعُ مَسْحَقِ الْقَلْبِ  
 pulverized, triturated, comminuted, powdered, pestled, pounded, crushed, ground مَسْحُون: مَسْحُوقٌ  
 cadastral مَسْحِي: مَسَاحِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرَاظِي الْمَسْحُوحَةِ  
 to metamorphose, transform مَسَحَ: حَوَّلَ الصُّورَةَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَظْهَرَ  
 to disfigure, deform, deface, misshape, distort, mar مَسَحَ: شَوَّهَ  
 to distort, misrepresent, falsify, corrupt, twist مَسَحَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلَخَ  
 metamorphosis, transformation مَسَحَ: تَغْيِيرُ الْمَظْهَرِ  
 disfigurement, deformation, defacement, distortion مَسَحَ: تَشْوِيهٌ  
 distortion مَسَحَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلَخَ  
 falsification, corruption, twist(ing) مَسَحَ: إِنْتَقَالَ رُوحَ الْإِنْسَانِ إِلَى حَيَوَانٍ يَنْأَسِيهِ  
 metempsychosis مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 monster; freak, monstrosity; metamorphosed (or transformed) into an animal مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 exploited; utilized, employed, used; subjected, subjugated; drugged; drudge مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 ridiculous, ludicrous, droll مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 laughingstock, butt, joke مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ  
 discontenting, disgruntling, an- مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - رَاجِعُ مَسَحَ

cate, exterminate, extinguish, sweep away  
 to survey مَسَحَ الْأَرَاظِي  
 to scan مَسَحَ [تَلْفِزِيونَ إِلَخَ]  
 wiping; mopping (up); rubbing; cleaning, polishing; sweeping; washing مَسَحَ: تَنْظِيفٌ  
 anointment, anointing, inunction, unction مَسَحَ: دَهْنٌ  
 extreme unction مَسَحَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةً]  
 survey(ing), land survey مَسَحَ الْأَرَاظِي  
 scan(ning) مَسَحَ [تَلْفِزِيونَ إِلَخَ]  
 cadastral map خَرِيطَةُ الْمَسَحِ  
 sackcloth مَسَحَ: كِسَافًا خَشِيشٌ يُلْبَسُ حِدَادًا أَوْ نَدْمًا  
 shovel, spade مَسْحَاةٌ: مِجْرَقَةٌ، رَفْشٌ  
 plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاةٌ: قَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ  
 shower, shower bath, douche مَسْحَاةٌ: مَسْحَاةٌ، دُوشٌ  
 wipe, wiping; rubbing; anointing, anointment مَسَحَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ مَسَحَ  
 trace, touch, streak, bit, suggestion, tang, smack, tinge, tint, shade, hue مَسْحَاةٌ: أَثَرٌ، صِبْغَةٌ  
 extreme unction مَسْحَاةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةً]  
 مَسْحَاةٌ، مَسْحَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ مَسْحَاةٍ  
 file, rasp مَسْحَاةٌ: مِزْدٌ  
 plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاةٌ: مَسْحَاةٌ  
 pestle; pounder مَسْحَاةٌ: مِدْقَةٌ  
 grinder مَسْحَاةٌ: مِطْحَنَةٌ، مِجْرَسَةٌ  
 pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, trailed مَسْحُوبٌ: مَجْرُورٌ، مَقْطُورٌ  
 withdrawn, taken back, recalled, called back, revoked, repealed, cancelled; pulled out; taken out مَسْحُوبٌ: إِسْتَرْجَاعٌ  
 retracted, recanted, withdrawn, taken back مَسْحُوبٌ: رُجِعَ عَنْهُ  
 drawn (حَوَالَةَ، شَيْك، كِمْيَالَةَ، وَرَقَةً يَنْصِيبُ) مَسْحُوبٌ  
 drawn on a bank مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَى بَنْكٍ  
 drawee مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 raw, abraded, grazed; excoriated, galled, مَسْحُوجٌ

|   |   |
|---|---|
| index; glossary; list   | مُطَرّ: فهرس، لائحة   |
| cancered; cancerous   | مُطَرّ: مُصَابٌ بِالرَّطَانِ                                    |
| carcinogen  | مُطَرّين: مَادَّةٌ مُحْدِثَةٌ لِلرَّطَانِ                       |
| accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, hurried, quickened, precipitated  | مُطَرّ: مُعَجِّلٌ   |
| accelerator; hastener, hurrier, quicker, er, precipitator; accelerative, accelerating   | مُطَرّ: مُعَجِّلٌ   |
| hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hasty, hastening, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid                                  | مُطَرّ: مُسْتَعِجِلٌ  |
| waster, wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, profligate, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse | مُطَرّ: مُبَذِّرٌ   |
| excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained  | مُطَرّ: مُفْرِطٌ  |
| enumerated, listed  | مُطَرّ: مُعَدَّدٌ   |
| related, narrated, recited, recounted, reported, told   | مُطَرّ: مَرْوَدٌ: مَرْوِيٌّ، مَقْصُوصٌ                          |
| presented, set forth; quoted, cited, stated   | مُطَرّ: مَرْوَدٌ: مَرْوُوضٌ                                     |
| happy, glad, delighted, pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful   | مُطَرّ: فَرَحَانٌ   |
| stolen, pilfered, pinched, filched, purloined; burglarized; robbed  | مُطَرّ: مَسْلُوبٌ   |
| stolen goods (objects, things, مَسْرُوقَة، etc.)  | مُطَرّ: مَسْرُوقَاتٌ: أَشْيَاءٌ مَسْرُوقَة                      |
| trowel  | مُطَرّ: مَالِجٌ   |
|   | مُطَرّ: مُنْطَبَةٌ، مُنْطَبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُنْطَبَةٍ، مُنْطَبَةٌ |
| level, flat, even, plane, tabular, tabulate   | مُطَرّ: مُنْطَبَحٌ: مُنْطَبِحٌ، مُنْطَبِحٌ                      |
| spread (out), stretched (out)   | مُطَرّ: مُنْطَبَحٌ: مُنْطَبِحٌ، مُنْطَبِحٌ                      |
| supine, lying (on the back), prostrate, prone, recumbent, decumbent   | مُطَرّ: مُنْطَبَحٌ: مُنْطَبِحٌ، مُنْطَبِحٌ                      |
| surface, surface area, area, flat area, superficies   | مُطَرّ: مَسَاحَةُ سَطْحِيَّةٍ                                   |
| continental shelf   | مُطَرّ: قَارِيّ   |
| flat foot   | مُطَرّ: قَدَمٌ مُنْطَبِحَةٌ                                     |
| written (down), jotted down; composed, drawn up, drafted  | مُطَرّ: مَكْتُوبٌ   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| noying, vexing, vexatious, exasperating, irritating, galling, disagreeable, unpleasant, offensive   | مُخَنّ: جِيلٌ سَاخِنًا، سَخَنٌ                    |
| heated, warmed (up)   | مُخَنّ: سَخَانٌ                                   |
| heater; geyser; boiler; warmer  | مُخَنّ: دَلْكٌ، فَرْكٌ، أَمْرِيْدَةٌ عَلَى        |
| to massage; to rub; to stroke, caress   | مُخَنّ: مَسَدٌ (ج. مَسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ)           |
| palm fibers; rope   | مُخَنّ: سَدٌّ مَسَدٌ - رَاجِعَ سَدٌّ              |
|   | مُخَنّ: مَدْفُوعٌ                                 |
| paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, defrayed, cleared  | مُخَنّ: مُصَوَّبٌ، مَوْجَهٌ                       |
| directed, pointed, aimed, leveled, delivered, point-blank   | مُخَنّ: سِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ خَفِيفٌ                  |
| pistol, revolver, gun, handgun  | مُخَنّ: مُدَسُّ الرِّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ        |
| hexagon; hexagonal  | مُخَنّ: مُدَسُّ السُّطُوحِ                        |
| hexahedron; hexahedral  | مُخَنّ: مُدَوْدٌ                                  |
| plugged (up), closed (up), stopped up; sealed, shut (off); blocked (up, off), obstructed, occluded, choked (up), clogged, congested; stuffy, stuffed up (nose); blind, dead-end | مُخَنّ: طَرِيقٌ (أَوْ زُقَاقٌ) مُدَوْدٌ           |
| blind alley or street, dead-end street, dead end, cul-de-sac, impasse   | مُخَنّ: رَاجِعَ سَارٍ                             |
|   | مُخَنّ: عِدَادُ السَّرْعَةِ                       |
| speedometer   | مُخَنّ: رَاجِعَ سُرُورٍ                           |
| intake; drain, sewer; duct, conduit; course   | مُخَنّ: مَرْجَةٌ: مَا يُوضَعُ عَلَيْهِ السَّرَاجُ |
| lampstand   | مُخَنّ: مَرْجَةٌ: سِرَاجٌ                         |
| lamp; light   | مُخَنّ: مَرْسَحٌ                                  |
| theater, playhouse; stage; scene, arena (of politics, etc.)   | مُخَنّ: مَرْحُ الدُّمَى                           |
| puppet theater  | مُخَنّ: مَرْحُ الظَّلَالِ، مَرْحُ الظِّلِّ        |
| shadow theater  | مُخَنّ: مَرْحُ اللَّامَعُفُولِ، مَرْحُ الْعَبَثِ  |
| theater of the absurd   | مُخَنّ: مَرْحِيّ                                  |
| dramatic, theatrical, stage, scenic(al)   | مُخَنّ: كَاتِبٌ مَرْحِيّ، مُؤَلِّفٌ مَرْحِيّ      |
| playwright, dramatist   | مُخَنّ: مَرْحِيَّةٌ                               |
| play, drama; performance, show  |   |

مَكَّنَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَمَسَّكَ بِ

مَكَّنَ (بِ): قَبْضٌ - رَاجِعَ إِمَّاكَ

accountancy, keeping of accounts, accounting مَكَّنَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

bookkeeping مَكَّنَ الدَّقَائِرَ

grasping, greedy, avaricious, close-fisted, tightfisted, stingy, niggardly مَكَّنَ: جَشِيعٌ, بَخِيلٌ

sustenance, nourishment مَكَّنَ: قُوَّةٌ

musk مَكَّنَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ

tuberoses مَكَّنَ الرُّومَ (نَبَاتٌ)

musk deer أَيْلُ الْمَكَّنِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

abelmosk حَبُّ الْمَكَّنِ

earnest money, handsel, down payment مَكَّنَانٌ: عَرُوبُونَ

bed مَكَّنِيَّةٌ: مِزْهَرٌ

handle, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp, haft, hilt مَكَّنِيَّةٌ: مَقْبِضٌ

grip, hold, clasp, clutch مَكَّنِيَّةٌ: قَبْضَةٌ

doorknob مَكَّنِيَّةُ الْبَابِ

مَكَّنِيَّةٌ: جَشِيعٌ, بَخِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنَ

مَكَّنِيَّةٌ: بُخْلٌ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنِيَّةٌ

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness مَكَّنِيَّةٌ: بُخْلٌ

sustenance, nourishment مَكَّنِيَّةٌ: قُوَّةٌ

مَكَّنِيَّةٌ: مَكَّنِيَّةٌ, مَقْبِضٌ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنِيَّةٌ

sugared, sweetened مَكَّنَرٌ: مُحَلَّى

sweetening, sweetener مَكَّنَرٌ: مُحَلٌّ

intoxicating, intoxicant, inebriating, inebriant مَكَّنَرٌ: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْ سُكْرِ

alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, (spirituous) liquor, alcohol, booze, intoxicant, inebriant مَكَّنَرٌ: مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ

residence, domicile, house, home, apartment, flat, dwelling, abode, habitation; accommodations, quarters, lodgings مَكَّنَ, مَكَّنَنَ

analgesic, painkiller, reliever; sedative, tranquilizer, barbiturate; anodyne, assuasive, soothing مَكَّنَنَ

ruled, lined; striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky مُنَطَّرٌ: مُخَطَّطٌ, مُقَلَّمٌ

ruler مَنْطَرَةٌ, مَنْطَرَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّطْيِيرِ

sample, specimen مَنْطَرَةٌ, مَنْطَرَةٌ: عَيِّنَةٌ

procedure مَنْطَرَةٌ, مَنْطَرَةٌ: إِجْرَاءَاتٌ, أَصُولُ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ

slide rule مَنْطَرَةُ الْحِسَابِ, مَنْطَرَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ أَوْ مُنْزِلَةٌ

trowel مَنْطَرِينَ, مَنْطَرِينَ: مَالِجٌ

effort, endeavor, attempt مَنْطَرِي (جَ مَنَاحٍ)

good offices مَنَاحٍ حَمِيدَةٌ

poker, fire iron مَنَاحٍ, مَنَاحٍ: مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ

calorimeter مَنَاحٍ: جِهَازٌ لِقِيَاسِ كَمِيَّةِ الْحَرَارَةِ

snuff box مَنَاحٍ, مَنَاحٍ: عُلْبَةُ السُّمُوطِ

reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er); er, saver مُنْجِفٌ: مُنْجِدٌ

first-aid man مُنْجِفٌ: مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ الْإِسْعَافَاتِ الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ

مَنْفُودٌ - رَاجِعَ سَعِيدٌ

mad; crazy; rabid, hydrophobic; frenzied, frenetic, wild; furious, enraged مَنَفُورٌ

famine, dearth, starvation مَنَقَبَةٌ: مَجَاعَةٌ

shipyard, dockyard مَنَقِنٌ: مَوْضِعُ بِنَاءِ السُّفُنِ أَوْ تَرْمِيمِهَا

shed, spilled, poured out مَنَفُوحٌ: مَرَّاقٌ, مَسْكُوبٌ

مَنَفُوعٌ - رَاجِعَ أَسْفَعُ

projection مَنَقَطٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

birthplace, hometown, home مَنَقَطُ الرَّأْسِ

waterfall, falls, chute مَنَقَطُ مَاءٍ

مَنَقِطٌ - رَاجِعَ مَنَقِطٌ

roofed, ceiled مَنَقُوفٌ: مَرْوُودٌ بِسَقْفٍ

irrigated, watered مَنَقِيٌّ: مَرْوِيٌّ

مَكَّنَ بِ - قَبْضٌ - رَاجِعَ أَمَسَّكَ (بِ)

مَكَّنَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَمَسَّكَ بِ

to keep (accounts, books) مَكَّنَ (الْحِسَابَاتِ, الدَّقَائِرَ)

to scent with musk مَكَّنَ: طَيَّبَ بِالْمَكَّنِ

serial(ized), seriate(d), sequenced; مُسَلَّل: مُسَلَّل  
successive, consecutive, sequent(ial); continuous;  
hierarchical; chain-; graded, gradated, graduated;  
concatenate(d), linked together, connected, inter-  
linked, interlocked

series; chain, train, succession, con- سِلِيلَة  
catenation

serial story, serial مُسَلَّل: قِصَّةٌ مُسَلَّلِيَّةٌ  
مُسَلَّلَة: سِلِيلَة، قِصَّةٌ مُسَلَّلِيَّةٌ - راجع مُسَلَّل

advanced, lent, loaned مُسَلَّف: مُقْرَضٌ

lender, advancer, loaner; creditor دائِن مُقْرَضٌ

harrow, drag مُسَلِّقَة: جَرَّافَة، أَدَاةٌ تُسَوَّى بِهَا الْأَرْضُ

way, road; path, track; سَلَكٌ: طَرِيقٌ، ذَرْبٌ، مَجَازٌ  
course, route, line; passage, passageway

passage, channel, canal; conduit، قَنَاةٌ مَسَلَكٌ: مَجْرَى، قَنَاةٌ  
duct

the urinary passages مَسَلَكٌ: سُلُوكٌ - راجع سُلُوكٌ  
المَسَالِكُ الْبَوْلِيَّةُ

behavioral; vocational, professional مَسَلِكِيٌّ

conceded, granted, admitted, admissible, ac- مُسَلَّمٌ بِهِ  
cepted, undisputed, indisputable, incontestable,  
uncontested, incontrovertible, undeniable, unques-  
tionable

Moslem, Muslim مُسْلِمٌ: مَنْ كَانَ عَلَى دِينِ الْإِسْلَامِ

postulate, axiom مُسَلَّمَةٌ (ج. مُسَلَّمَاتٌ): بَدِيهِيَّةٌ

stolen, ripped off, robbed، مَسْرُوقٌ مُسْلُوبٌ: مَنْهُوبٌ، مَسْرُوقٌ  
plundered, pillaged, rifled, looted, (de)spoiled,  
spoliated, ravished

skinned, flayed مَسْلُوخٌ: مَقْشُورٌ

detached, separated, disen- مَسْلُوخٌ: مَفْصُولٌ، مَنْزُوعٌ  
gaged, pulled off, stripped off, peeled off

boiled, cooked in boiling water مَسْلُوقٌ

tuberculous, tubercular; مُصَابٌ بِالسَّلِّ مُسْلُولٌ: مَضْدُورٌ، مُصَابٌ بِالسَّلِّ  
consumptive, phthisic(al)

drawn, unsheathed مَسْلُولٌ: سَلِيلٌ (كَالسَّيْفِ)

named, called, designated, (de)nominated، مَدْعُوءٌ مَسْمَى: مَدْعُوءٌ  
dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called

known; given, stated, designat- مَسْمَى: مَعْلُومٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ

relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent, allaying, alle-  
viating, palliative, mitigative; calmative, calming,  
sedative

poverty, indigence; misery, wretchedness; hu- مَكَنَّة  
mility, humbleness, submissiveness

poured (out), shed, spilled مَسْكُوبٌ: مَرَأَقٌ، مَسْفُوحٌ

minted, coined, monetized مَسْكُوكٌ (نَقُودٌ، عُمَلَةٌ)

coin, specie مَسْكُوكَةٌ: عُمَلَةٌ مَسْكُوكَةٌ، نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ

inhabited, populated; occupied, lived in مَسْكُونٌ: مَأْهُولٌ

haunted (place); possessed (person) مَسْكُونٌ بِالْجِنِّ

the world الْمَسْكُونَةُ: الْعَالَمُ

ecumenical مَسْكُونِيٌّ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

musky مَسْكِيٌّ (الْعَبِيرُ أَوِ الطَّعْمُ): شَبِيهٌ بِالْمِسْكِ

poor, needy, indigent, necessitous، مُعْوَرٌ مَسْكِينٌ: فَقِيرٌ، مُعْوَرٌ  
poverty-stricken; pauper, poor man

miserable, wretched, poor مَسْكِينٌ: بَائِسٌ

humble, submissive مَسْكِينٌ: ذَلِيلٌ

amusing, entertaining, diver- مُسَلِّ (الْمُسَلِّي): مُؤَنَسٌ، مُلْهُ  
ting, pleasant; amuser, entertainer

consolatory, consoling, comfort- مُسَلِّ: مُؤَاسٌ، مُعَزِّ  
ting, solacing, condoling, consolatory; consoler,  
comforter, solacer, condoler

مُسَلِّ (الْمُسَلِّي) - راجع مُسَلِّ

slough, skin مَسْلَاخٌ (الْحَيَّةُ): جِلْدُهَا الْمُسْلَخُ عَنْهَا

bit (of a key) مَسْلَاطٌ: سِنُّ الْمِفْتَاحِ

large needle, pack needle, pack- مَسْلَّةٌ: إِبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، مِثْبَرٌ  
ing needle

obelisk مَسْلَّةٌ: نُصْبٌ عَمُودِيٌّ

armed مَسْلَحٌ: مَرْوَدٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ

gunman, armed man مَسْلَحٌ: رَجُلٌ مُسْلِحٌ

gunmen, armed men مَسْلِحُونَ

ferroconcrete, reinforced مَسْلَحَةٌ مَسْلَحَةٌ  
concrete

قَوَاتٌ مَسْلَحَةٌ - راجع قُوَّةٌ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery، مَذْبَحٌ مَسْلَخٌ: مَجْزَرٌ،  
shambles



(in), railed (in), enclosed

Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ, Messiah

Antichrist

Christian

Christianity

striped, stripy, streaked, streaky

tasteless, insipid, vapid

driven, set in motion; propelled,

impelled, moved, shoved, driven forward; steered, directed, oriented, guided, controlled; managed, run, handled; operated, actuated; sent, dispatched, forwarded; circulated, spread

unfree (to choose or undertake),  
not endowed with a free will, having no power of  
free choice, forced, compelled, obliged

striped, streaked, stripy, streaky

propeller, impeller; propellant, pro-  
pulsive, propelling, impelling

distance, walk

journey, travel, tour, trip

march, demonstration, procession

protest march

politicized

dominating, (pre)dominant, preponderant, pre-  
vailing, controlling, commanding, ruling, govern-  
ing, reigning; master, ruler, overlord

watertight, waterproof

ravine, gulch, flume; gully

liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten

المسيح: يسوع

المسيح الدجال

مسيحي: نصراني (صفة واسم)

المسيحية: الدين المسيحي

مسيح: مخطط، مُقَلَّم

مسيخ: عديم الطعم

مسيخ: مَسُوخ - راجع مَسُوخ

مسير: مسافة، رحلة، مسار - راجع مسيرة، مسار

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مسير: مدفوع، موجه

مُهَل - راجع مُنَهَل

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient

laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, (صفة)  
physic

منهم: مشترك، مساهم - راجع مساهم

diarrheic, lax, suffering from diarrhea, having  
loose bowels

planer; strickle; level

tooth cleanser, cleaning  
stick for teeth

blackened, made black

drafted, sketched

blackish, nigrescent

draft, rough copy; (rough) sketch;  
outline; notes

proof sheet, proof

bill, draft law, draft of a law

scratch paper

to draft, sketch, make a rough copy of,  
draw a preliminary sketch of, make rough plans  
for

enclosed, fenced in, walled in, railed in

مُؤَسَّس - راجع مُتَوَسِّس

allowed, allowable, permitted, per-  
missible

justified, warranted, vindicated

rationalized

justification, warrant, good reason, rea-  
sonable grounds

procrastinator; procrastinating

marketed

marketer

injurious, harmful, hurtful, detri-  
mental, disadvantageous, damaging, evil

offensive, offending, insulting

fenced (in), hedged (in), hemmed

مُسَيِّ: مؤذ، ضار

مُسَيِّ: مؤذ، ضار

مُسَيِّ: مؤذ، ضار



|  |  |
|--|--|
| مُشَارِف - راجع مُشْرِف، مُشْرِف                   |  |
| مُشَارِك - راجع مُشْتَرِك                          |  |
| مُشَارَكَة - راجع إِشْتِرَاك                       |  |
| sympathy   | مُشَارَكَة وَجْدَانِيَّة                                 |
| combing  | مُشَاطَة - راجع مَائِطَة                                 |
| sharing, participation                             | مُشَاطَة: مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ عِنْدَ تَمَشِيطِهِ |
| sympathy   | مُشَاطَرَة: مُشَارَكَة                                   |
|  | مُشَاطَرَة وَجْدَانِيَّة                                 |
|  | مُشَاع - راجع مُشَاع                                     |
| common, joint; public, communal                    | مُشَاع: مُشْتَرِك  |
| public property, public domain;                    | مُشَاع، مِنْكَ مُشَاع                                    |
| common, commonage; no-man's-land; common           | property, joint estate                                   |
|  | مُشَاع: مُنْتَشِر، ذَائِع - راجع شَائِع                  |
|  | مُشَاعِر - راجع شُعُور                                   |
| rioter, troublemaker, agitator, subverter; riot-   | مُشَاعِب   |
| ous, turbulent, tumultuous, disorderly, seditious  |  |
|  | مُشَاعَبَة - راجع شَعَب                                  |
|  | مُشَافَهَة - راجع شَفِيهًا                               |
| scrap of hemp or flax; oakum; tow                  | مُشَاقَة (الْكَنْثَان)                                   |
| floss  | مُشَاقَة الْحَرِير                                       |
| quarrelsome, contentious, dis-                     | مُشَاكِس: مُحِبٌّ لِلْخِصَام                             |
| sentious, pugnacious, aggressive                   |  |
| quarrel, brawl, wrangle, dispute, controversy;     | مُشَاكَاة  |
| quarrelsomeness, contentiousness, pugnacious-      | ness, pugnacity, aggressiveness; peevishness, petu-      |
| lance, grumpiness                                  |  |
|  | مُشَاكَلَة - راجع تَنَاكُل                               |
| seen, viewed; watched, observed; visible, مَرْنِي  | مُشَاهَد: مَرْنِي  |
| visual, apparent, manifest                         |  |
| spectator, onlooker, viewer, watcher,              | مُشَاهِد: مُتَعَرِّج                                     |
| observer   |  |
| seeing, view(ing), witnes- حُضُور                  | مُشَاهَدَة: رُؤْيَة، مُرَاقَبَة، حُضُور                  |
| sing; watching, observing, observation; attending, | attendance   |
|  | مُشَاهَرَة - راجع شَهْرِيَا                              |
|  | مُشَاوَرَة - راجع تَأَوَّر                               |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| liquefacient, dissolvent, solvent                     | مُسَيِّل: مُذِيب - راجع مُسَيِّل                          |
| tearful, causing tears                                | مُسَيِّل: مُذِيب  |
| tear gas, lacrimator                                  | مُسَيِّل لِلدُّمُوع                                       |
| tear bomb   | غَاز مُسَيِّل لِلدُّمُوع                                  |
| to suck (marrow from) a bone                          | قُبْلَة مُسَيِّلَة لِلدُّمُوع                             |
| to macerate, soak                                     | مَشَّ الْعَظْمَ: مَصَّه                                   |
| whew  | مَشَّ: نَفَعَ   |
| to walk, tread, go on foot, move on foot; to          | مَشَّ: مَضَلَ اللَّبَنَ (يُفْصَلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْن) |
| pace  | مَشَى: سَارَ  |
| to purge, have a bowel movement, have                 | مَشَى بَطْنَهُ  |
| diarrhea  |   |
| to walk, make walk, cause to walk,                    | مَشَى: جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي                                   |
| let walk  |   |
| peripatetic, itinerant                                | مَشَاء  |
| Peripatetic, Aristotelian                             | مَشَائِي  |
| Peripateticism, Aristotelianism                       | مَشَائِيَّة   |
|   | مُشَابِه - راجع شَبِيه، مُتَشَابِه                        |
|   | مُشَابَهَة - راجع تَشَابُه                                |
|   | مُشَاة - راجع مَاشٍ                                       |
|   | مُشَاتَمَة - راجع شَتَم                                   |
|   | مُشَاجَرَة - راجع شِجَار                                  |
| it goes without saying that...; it                    | مُشَاحَة، لَا مُشَاحَة (فِي)                              |
| is indisputable, incontestable, undeniable, un-       | questionable, undoubted, doubtless, obvious, self-        |
| evident   |   |
| wrangle, hassle, squabble, brab-                      | مُشَاحَة: شِجَار، خِصَام                                  |
| ble, brawl, spat, jangle, quarrel                     |   |
| enmity, feud, hatred, حِفْد                           | مُشَاحَة: عَدَاوَة، بُغْض، حِفْد                          |
| grudge, rancor, spite                                 |   |
| controversy, heated argument, alterca-                | مُشَادَة (كَلَامِيَّة)                                    |
| tion, squabble, brabble, wrangle, jangle, noisy quar- | rel   |
| mentioned, referred to, pointed out                   | مُشَارَ إِلَيْهِ: مَذْكُور                                |
| to, stated, cited                                     |   |
|   | مُشَارَ إِلَيْهِ آتِفًا - راجع آتِف                       |

ful, severe, serious, aggravated

buyer, purchaser, vendee مُشْتَرٍ (المُشْتَرِي): مَنْ يَشْتَرِي

Jupiter

المُشْتَرِي [فلك]

bought, purchased

مُشْتَرَى: اِشْتَرَى

purchases, purchased goods

مُشْتَرَى: شَرَاء - رَاجِعُ شَرَاء

stipulated

مُشْتَرَط: مَفْرُوضٌ كَثْرَط

legislated; enacted, passed

مُشْتَرَط: مَشْرُوط، مَتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى شَرْط - رَاجِعُ مَشْرُوط

مُشْتَرَع: مَسْنُون، مُشَرَّع

مُشْتَرَع - رَاجِعُ مُشَرَّع

common, joint, conjoint, combined, concerted, concurrent, collective, team, co-, in common, shared, mutual مُشْتَرَك

community مُشْتَرَك: جَمَاعَةٌ ذَاتُ تَنْظِيمٍ مُشْتَرَكٍ أَوْ مَصَالِحٍ مُشْتَرَكَةٍ

joint account

حِسَابُ مُشْتَرَك (فِي بَنْك)

common market

سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

common factor

عَامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك

common divisor, common denominator

قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَك

participant, sharer, contributor; subscriber; participating, sharing, taking part, contributing, contributory مُشْتَرِك: مُشَارِك

purchases, purchased goods

مُشْتَرِيَات

burning, afire, on fire, ablaze, aflame, in flames, flaming, blazing, conflagrantly مُشْتَعِل: مُحْتَرِق، مُلْتَهَب

working; functioning; running, operating, in operation مُشْتَعِل: عَامِلٌ

مُشْتَعِل: عَامِلٌ، أَجِير - رَاجِعُ شَفِيل

derived; derivative

مُشْتَقٌّ

derivatives

مُشْتَقَّات

defendant, accused

مُشْتَكِي (المُشْتَكِي) - رَاجِعُ مُشْتَك

complained of

مُشْتَكِي عَلَيْهِ

nursery; arboretum

مُشْتَكِي مِنْهُ

مَشْتَل: مَنِيت

ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-boding, ominous, sinister, unfortunate, unlucky, evil, disastrous, fateful مُشُوم: مُنْخَوس، مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule

مَشَايَا: بَابُوح، خُفٌّ

partisan, adherent, follower, supporter, advocate, patron, sponsor

مَشَايِع: مُحَازِب

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced

مَشَايِع: مُنْحَازٍ

partisanship; adherence, following, support; partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness, bias مُشَايَعَة

saturated, satiate(d), sated, filled, full, replete; satisfied, gratified, appeased; charged, loaded مُشْبَع، مُشْبِع

satisfying, satisfactory, gratifying, pleasing مُشْبِع

مُشْبِك - رَاجِعُ مُشَابِك

clasp, buckle, clip, pin, fastener, fastening, fibula, brace مُشْبِك: إِزْيِم

flaming, blazing, glowing, fiery, ardent, fervent, impassioned, passionate, zealous, enthusiastic, fervid, ebullient مُشْبُوبُ الْمَاطِفَة

suspicious, suspected, under suspicion, dubious, doubtful, dubitable, equivocal, fishy; suspect مُشْبُوه: مُشْتَبِهٌ بِهِ

winter resort; winter residence

مَشْتَى (ج مَشَات)

partner, copartner, co-owner

مُشْتَاع: شَرِيك

longing, yearning, craving, desiring, missing, hankering, pining, eager, athirst مُشْتَاق: نَاقٍ

engaged or involved in warfare, at war, warring, fighting, clashing, battling مُشْتَبِك: مُتَقَاتِل، مُحَارِب

grappling, coming to grips or to blows, brawling, scuffling, fighting, quarreling مُشْتَبِك (بِالْأَيْدِي)

مُشْتَبِك: مُشَابِك - رَاجِعُ مُشَابِك

مُشْتَبِه (فِيهِ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ) - رَاجِعُ مُشْبُوه

dispersed, scattered, dispelled, strewn about, broken up, separate(d) مُشْتَت: مُفْرَق، مُدَدَد

scatterbrained, distracted, distraught, absentminded مُشْتَتُ الْفِكْرِ

dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separative, separating; disperser, scatterer; separator مُشْتَت: فَاعِلٌ شَتَّتَ

intense, strong, forceful مُشْتَد: مُسْتَحْكِم، مُسْتَفْجِل، قَوِي

shipped, freighted, consigned, مَشْحُون: مُرْسَل، مَنَقُول  
forwarded, transported

loaded (with), freighted مَشْحُون (بِ): مُحْمَل، مَوْسُوق  
(with), laden (with)

fraught with, loaded مَشْحُون بِ: مَلِيءٌ بِ، حَافِلٌ بِ  
with, charged with, filled with, full of, replete  
with, rife with

charged, loaded مَشْحُون [كهرباء]

consignee مَشْحُون إِلَيْهِ

corset, stays; girdle; foundation garment مَشْدَ (نِسَائِي)

intense, intensive, drastic, مَشْدَد: قَوِي، شَدِيد، مُكْتَفٍ  
tough, rigid, strict, severe, stern, stringent; inten-  
sified, aggravated

emphatic, مَشْدَد: مُؤَكَّد (حَرْف، صَوْت، كَلِمَة، مَقَطَعُ الْخ)  
emphasized, stressed; intensified, doubled, gemi-  
nated; accentuated, accented

intensifying, aggravating, tightening; restrictive, مَشْدَد  
limiting, limitative; strict, severe, stern  
aggravating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مَشْدَدَة

tight(ened), taut(ened), tightly مَشْدُود: مُوتَر، مُتَوَتَّر  
drawn, strained, tense, firm

tied, bound, fastened, made fast مَشْدُود: مَرْبُوط

pulled, drawn, dragged, مَشْدُود: مَسْحُوب، مَجْرُور  
tugged, hauled

amazed, astonished, astounded, مَشْدُود: مَذْهُول  
stunned, wonder-struck, startled, flabbergasted,  
shocked, dumbfounded, thunderstruck, baffled,  
puzzled, confused, perplexed

trimmed, clipped, pruned, lopped, pared, cut مَشْدَب  
back; refined, polished, improved

drink, beverage مَشْرَب: شَرَاب

drinking place, drinking foun- مَشْرَب: مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب  
tain

bar, barroom, pub, tavern مَشْرَب: بَار، حَانَة

taste, inclination, trend, مَشْرَب: مَيْل، نَزْعَة، إِتْجَاه  
bent, drift

مَشْرَبَة، مَشْرَبَة: مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب - رَاجِعُ مَشْرَب

oriel مَشْرَبِيَّة: نَافِذَة نَائِثَة

thallus مَشْرَة، مَشْرَة [أَحْيَاء]

including, containing, مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى: مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى، مُتَضَمِّن  
comprising, embracing, embodying, encompassing,  
covering, involving

contents مُشْتَمَلَات: مُحْتَوَيَات

desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, مُشْتَبِه (الْمُشْتَبِه)  
hungering for, hankering for, longing for

desirable; desired مُشْتَهَى

مُشْتَهَر - رَاجِعُ مَشْهُور

saddening, sad, grievous مُشْج (الشَّجِي): مُحْزَن

worrying, disquieting مُشْج: مُغْلِق

moving, touching, pathetic, مُشْرِ: مُحَرِّكٌ لِلْمَسَاعِير، مُبْهِر  
affecting, emotional, impassioning, soul-stirring

melodrama مَشْجَاة: مِيلُودْرَامَا

clothes rail, rack, hook, stand, peg مَشْجَب (الْثِّيَاب)

afforested, forested, wooded, مَشْجَر: مُشْجَر، شَجَر  
woody, woodland, timbered, sylvan, arborescent, ar-  
boreous, bosky

branched, figured with مَشْجَر: مُزَيَّنٌ بِرُسُومِ كَالشَّجَر  
designs of plants

forester مَشْجَر: مُحَرِّج

مَشْجَر - رَاجِعُ مَشْجَر

encouraging, emboldening, heartening; hopeful; مُشْجِع  
encourager; promoter, supporter, advocate, spon-  
sor, patron, proponent

condemned, denounced, cen- مَشْجُوب: مُدَان، مُسْتَنْكَر  
sured, criticized, deprecated, disapproved of

to administer extreme unction to مَشْج [نَصْرَانِيَة]

extreme unction مَشْجَة [نَصْرَانِيَة]

whetstone, grindstone, hone; مَشْحَد، مَشْحَدَة: مِجْلَخَة  
sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

greased, lubricated مَشْحَم: مُزَلَّق، مُزَيَّت

greasy مَشْحَم: مَلُوثٌ بِالشَّحْم

lubricant, lube; greaser, lubricator; مَشْحَم: مُزَلَّق، مُزَيَّت  
lubricative, lubricating

grease box مَشْحَمَة [مِكَانِيكَا]

whetted, sharpened, honed, stropped مَشْحُود: مَسْنُون

|  |   |
|--|---|
| مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ، مَشْرُوبَاتٌ رُوحِيَّة - راجع رُوحِيّ   |   |
| conditional, provisional, مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْطٍ, qualified, contingent, dependent, conditioned  |   |
| stipulated   | مَشْرُوبٌ: مُشْتَرَطٌ, مَقْرُوضٌ كَشْرَطٍ |
| slashed, slit open, gashed, ripped open, cut open, incised; lanced, scarified, scratched           | مَشْرُوبٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ, مُشَقَّقٌ           |
| مَشْرُوعٌ: شَرْعِيّ - راجع شَرْعِيّ  |   |
| legislated; enacted, passed  | مَشْرُوعٌ: مَسْنُونٌ, مُشْتَرَعٌ          |
| project, plan, scheme; enterprise, undertaking, venture  | مَشْرُوعٌ (ج مَشْرُوعَاتٍ وَمَشَارِيعٍ)   |
| draft agreement  | مَشْرُوعُ اتِّفَاقٍ                       |
| bill, draft law, draft of a law  | مَشْرُوعُ قَانُونٍ                        |
| draft resolution   | مَشْرُوعُ قَرَارٍ                         |
| draft treaty   | مَشْرُوعُ مَعَاهِدَةٍ                     |
| Thallophyta  | مَشْرُوعِيَّة - راجع شَرْعِيَّة           |
| to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair) | مَشَطٌ, مَشَطٌ (الشَّعْرُ)                |
| to card, tease, comb   | مَشَطَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ التُّنَّانَ          |
| to comb  | مَشَطَ: قَشَّ, بَحَثَ عَنْ                |
| comb   | مَشَط - راجع تَنْشِيط                     |
| bridge   | مَشَط: أَدَاةٌ لِتَسْرِيجِ الشَّعْرِ      |
| tilapia, cichlid, chromid  | مَشَط (الْعُودُ أَوْ الْكَمَانِ إلخ)      |
| charger  | مَشَط (سِك)                               |
| fuller's tease   | مَشَطُ حَشْوٍ أَوْ ذَخِيرَةٍ              |
| cartridge clip   | مَشَطُ الرَّاعِي (نبات)                   |
| metatarsus, instep   | مَشَطُ طَلَقَاتٍ                          |
| metacarpus   | مَشَطُ الْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيح]               |
|  | مَشَطُ الْيَدِ [تَشْرِيح]                 |
|  | مَشَط - راجع مَشَط                        |
|  | مَشَطَبٌ - راجع مَشْطُوبٌ                 |
| scarified, scratched, incised, slit,   | مَشْطُوبٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ                      |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| sliced  | مُشَرَّح: مَقْطُوعٌ قِطْعًا طَوِيلًا     |
| anatomized, dissected; vivisectioned  | مُشَرَّح (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)            |
| autopsied, necropsied   | مُشَرَّح (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ) |
| anatomist, dissector, vivisectionist  | مُشَرَّح: مَنْ يُشَرِّح                  |
| morgue; autopsy room, postmortem room   | مَشْرَحَةٌ                               |
| homeless, displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, evicted; fugitive, refugee                               | مُشَرَّدٌ: مُهَجَّرٌ                     |
| serrate(d), toothed, saw-toothed, indented, notched, jagged   | مُشَرَّرٌ: مُسَنَّ                       |
| مَشْرَطٌ: مُشَقَّقٌ, مَشْقُوقٌ - راجع مَشْرُوبٌ   |  |
| conditioned, conditional  | مَشْرَطٌ: إِشْرَاطِيّ                    |
| lancet, scalpel   | مِشْرَطٌ, مِشْرَطَةٌ: مِصْغَعٌ           |
| legislated; enacted, passed   | مُشَرَّعٌ: مَسْنُونٌ, مُشْتَرَعٌ         |
| legislator, lawmaker, lawgiver; lawmaking, legislative, legislating   | مُشَرَّعٌ: مُشْتَرِعٌ                    |
| outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage; hill, elevation  | مُشَرَفٌ, مُشْرِفٌ: مَطْلٌ, مُرْتَفَعٌ   |
| heights, hills, elevations; outskirts, environs, precincts, suburbs   | مَشَارِفٌ                                |
| honorable, honorific  | مُشْرِفٌ                                 |
| supervisor, superintendent, overseer, controller; director  | مُشْرِفٌ (على): مُرَاقِبٌ, مُدِيرٌ       |
| overlooking, commanding, dominating, dominant, overtopping, towering over, looking down upon, affording view of | مُشْرِفٌ (على): مُطِلٌّ (على)            |
| near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to                                  | مُشْرِفٌ (على): قَرِيبٌ مِنْ             |
| مَشْرِقٌ, الْمَشْرِق - راجع شَرْقٌ, الشَّرْق  |  |
| the entire world, the whole world, all the world  | مَشَارِقُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبُهَا       |
| shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant, beamy, luminous; clear, vivid                                       | مُشْرِقٌ: مُنِيعٌ, مُضِيءٌ, سَاطِعٌ      |
| مَشْرِقِيّ - راجع شَرْقِيّ  |  |
| polytheist  | مُشْرِكٌ (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ)       |
| drink, beverage   | مَشْرُوبٌ: شَرَابٌ                       |

work, engaged in work; preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up

مَشْغُولٌ: مَشْكُونٌ، مَأْخُودٌ (كَمَنْزِلٍ أَوْ مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنْصِبٍ) - occu-  
pied

مَشْغُولٌ: مُعَالَجٌ، مُعَامَلٌ، مَعْمُولٌ، مَصْنُوعٌ process(ed),  
wrought, worked

مَشْغُولٌ بِهِ عَنْ مَشْغُولٌ بِهِ عَنْ distracted or diverted by something  
from

مَشْغُولُ الْبَالِ - راجع بال

infirmary; hospital مَشْفَى: مُسْتَشْفَى

camel's lip, lip of a camel مَشْفَرٌ: شَفَةُ الْحَمَلِ

accompanied (by); coupled (with); en- مَشْفُوعٌ (بِ) -  
closed, attached; added, subjoined; supplemented

to extend, stretch, draw out مَشَقٌّ: مَدٌّ

to comb مَشَقٌّ: مَشَطٌ

to tear, tear up, shred مَشَقٌّ: مَرَقٌ

to whip, lash, flog مَشَقٌّ: مَسَّوٌّ

ocher; red ocher, ruddle مَشَقٌّ: مَغْرَةٌ

model, pattern مَشَقٌّ: مِثَالٌ

slender, slim, svelte مَشَقٌّ: مَمْشُوقٌ

hardship, difficulty, trouble, dis- مَشَقَّةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ  
comfort, inconvenience

flock (of wool or cotton) مِشْكَةٌ (صُوفٍ أَوْ قُطْنٍ)

مِشْكَةٌ: مَشَاقَّةٌ - راجع مَشَاقَّةٌ

split, cleft, fissured, cracked, rifted, bro- مَشَقَّقٌ: مُشَقَّقٌ  
ken; rimose; torn, rent, ripped (apart), cut, incised,  
slashed, slit, crannied

niche مِشْكَاةٌ: كُوَّةٌ غَيْرُ نَافِذَةٍ يُوَضَّعُ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ إلخ

lantern مِشْكَاةٌ: صُنْدُوقٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ يُوَضَّعُ فِيهِ مِصْبَاحٌ

lamp مِشْكَاةٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ

string مِشْكَاكٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ أَشْيَاءٌ يَنْتَظِمُهَا سِلْكٌ

bunch; sheaf, bundle مِشْكَاكٌ: حَزْمَةٌ

مِشْكَاكٌ: مُرْتَابٌ - راجع شَاكٌ

formed, shaped, مَوْكَلٌ، مُكَوَّنٌ، مُجَبُّولٌ، مُشَكَّلٌ: مُصَوَّرٌ،  
fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, forged,

slashed, cut; sliced

مَشْطُوبٌ: مَخْذُوفٌ، مَخْذُوتٌ، مَخْذُوتٌ، مَخْذُوتٌ، مَخْذُوتٌ،  
struck off, struck out, crossed out, scratched out, canceled, deleted; eliminated, re-  
moved; taken off, taken out; erased, effaced

مَشْطُوبٌ (الْحَافَّةُ، كَالزُّجَاجِ إلخ) bevel(ed), chamfered

split, fissioned; divided, bisected, مَشْطُورٌ: مَقْشُورٌ  
halved; intersected, cut; sundered, severed

diatom مَشْطُورٌ: طُحْلُبٌ مَجْهَرِيٌّ أَحَادِي الْحَلِيَّةِ

pectinate(d), comblike مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: كَالسَّطِّ

radiant, radiating, irradiant, irra- مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: مَضِيءٌ، سَاطِعٌ  
diating, eradiating, beamy, beaming, shining, bright

radioactive, radi(o)- مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: إِشْعَاعِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةُ

radiator مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: كُلُّ مَا يُطْلِقُ إِشْعَاعًا

radioisotope, radioactive isotope نَظِيرٌ مَشْطُوبِيٌّ

radiator مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: شَبَكَةٌ أَنْيَابٍ لِلتَّذْفِيفَةِ أَوْ لِلتَّبْرِيدِ

radiographic, بالأشعة، خاص بالتصوير بالأشعة،  
roentgenographic, skiagraphic

مَشْطُوبِيٌّ - راجع مَشْطُوبِيٌّ

مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: مُؤَنَّثٌ مَشْطُوبِيٌّ - راجع مَشْطُوبِيٌّ

مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: مَشْطُوبِيٌّ - راجع مَشْطُوبِيٌّ

مَشْطُوبِيٌّ - راجع مَشْطُوبِيٌّ

dilute(d), mixed with water, مَمْزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ، مَشْطُوبِيٌّ  
watered, watery, washy, wishy-washy, milk-and-  
water, thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

diluent مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَرَقٌّ

torch, flambeau, cresset مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: مَشْعَلٌ، مَشْعَلَةٌ

juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator; magician, sor- مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: مُتَعَوِّذٌ  
cerer, warlock, voodoo; charlatan, quack, swin-  
dler, humbug(ger), mountebank

workshop, atelier; plant, factory, مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: مَعْشَلٌ، وَرَشَةٌ، مَعْشَلٌ  
works, mill

madly in love with, infatuated with, مَوْكَلٌ بِهِ، مَشْطُوبِيٌّ  
enamored of, (passionately) fond of, crazy about,  
mad about, fascinated by, enchanted by, thrilled  
by, captivated by; interested in

busy, occupied, engaged; working, at مَشْطُوبِيٌّ: مُنْهِمِكٌ

skin, slicker, trench coat

linoleum

medlar

included, contained, comprised, encompassed, covered

smelled

musk

shower, shower bath, douche

gallows, gibbet; scaffold

hangman's rope, cord

gibbet

hanged, executed by hanging

launched, waged, carried (out), made, mounted

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish; appetizing, stimulating or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering, savory, palatable, tasty, delicious  
aperitif

scene; view, sight, spectacle, scenery, prospect, perspective, outlook, panorama

scene; scenery, setting

notorious, infamous, ill-reputed, disreputable

libeled, slandered, defamed, vilified, vituperated, calumniated

witnessed, seen; attended

taking place in the presence of witnesses or spectators

well-attended, happening before a large audience

memorable, red-letter

Day of Resurrection, Day of Reckoning, Judgment Day, doomsday

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, widely known, eminent

مُسَمَّعُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِيَّةُ

مِثْلَةُ، مِثْلَةٌ، مِثْلِيلَةٌ (نبات)

مَشْهُول: مَتَّصِنٌ

مَشْمُوم: شَمٌّ

مَشْمُوم: مِسْكٌ

مِشْن: مِشْنَع، دُوش

مِشْنَقَة، مِشْنَقَة

حَبْلُ الْمِشْنَقَة

عُودُ الْمِشْنَقَة

مَشْنُوق: أُعْذِمَ شَنْقًا

مَشْنُون: شَنَّ

مَشَّة (الشَّيِّ)

مَشْرُوبٌ مَشَّةٌ

مَشْهَد: مَنَظَرٌ

مَشْهَد (مَسْرُوحِي) إلخ

مَشْهَر: سَيِّئُ السَّمْعَةِ

مَشْهَرٌ بِهِ: مَذْمُومٌ

مَشْهُود: مَشَاهِد، مَرْتَبِي

مَشْهُود: جَارٍ يَحْضُرُ شُهُودٍ أَوْ مُشَاهِدِينَ

مَشْهُود: يَخْضَرُهُ جُمْهُورٌ غَفِيرٌ

مَشْهُود: بَارِزٌ، لَا يُنْسَى (يَوْمٌ، حَادِثَةٌ إلخ)

مَشْهُود: الْيَوْمُ الْمَشْهُود: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

مَشْهُود: رَاجِعُ جُرْمٍ

مَشْهُور: ذَائِعُ الصَّيِّتِ

مَشْمَع: شَمْعٌ، عَلَيْهِ شَمْعٌ

مَشْمَع: قَمَاشٌ لِلْمَوَائِدِ وَالرُّفُوفِ إلخ

مَشْمَع: مِغْطَفٌ يَتِي مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

مَشْمَع: قَمَاشٌ لِلْمَوَائِدِ وَالرُّفُوفِ إلخ

مَشْمَع: مِغْطَفٌ يَتِي مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

worked, wrought; created, made, originated, built; established, set up, instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of

diverse, different, various, miscellaneous, sundry, varied, diversified, variegated

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

formative; former, shaper, fashioner; creator, maker

problematic, complex, hard to solve, difficult, intricate, obscure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

problem

problem

complained of

thanked

worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment, praiseworthy, commendable, laudable

doubtful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, fishy, equivocal, open to doubt or question; suspicious, suspected, under suspicion; suspect

hobbled, fettered, shackled, trammled, clogged

vowelized, vocalized, pointed

sweet-kerneled apricot

paralyzed, paralytic, palsied

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted

sunny; sunlit

apricot(s)

bitter-kerneled apricot

sweet-kerneled apricot

waxed

oilcloth

raincoat, waterproof, oil-

مُشْكِل: مُضْطَلٌّ، مُخِيلٌ، مُتَلَبِّسٌ

مُشْكِلَة: مُضْطَلَّةٌ

مَشْكُوتُهُ

مَشْكُور: شَكَرَ

مَشْكُور: جَدِيرٌ بِالشُّكْرِ، مَحْمُودٌ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| gametic  | مَشِجِي [أحياء]                        |
| sheikhdum, sheikdom  | مَشِيخَة: مِنطَقَة يَحْكُمُهَا شَيْخٌ  |
| Presbyterian, presbyterial   | مَشِجِي [نصرانية]                      |
| built, erected, constructed, set up, raised, put up  | مُشِيد، مَشِيد: مَبْنِيٌّ              |
| field marshal, marshal   | مُشِير: مارِشال                        |
|  | مُشِير: مُسْتَشَار - راجع مُسْتَشَار   |
| indicative (of), suggestive (of); indicator; indication, sign  | مُشِير (إلى): دَال (على)               |
| marshalcy, marshalship   | مُشِيرِيَّة: مارِشالِيَّة              |
| slender, slim, svelte  | مَشِيق: مَشُوق                         |
| placenta, afterbirth, secundines   | مَشِيخَة: سَخْد، خَلَاص                |
| placentitis  | الْتِهَابُ المَشِيخَة                  |
| placental  | مَشِيخِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالمَشِيخَة   |
|  | مُشِين - راجع شَائِن                   |
| to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip  | مَصَّ                                  |
| sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up; absorption; sipping  | مَصَّ                                  |
| sugarcane  | قَصَبُ المَص: قَصَبُ السُّكَّر         |
| stricken by, hit by, attacked by, smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, infected by; suffering from; having caught or contracted or incurred | مُصَابٌ بِ: أَصِيبَ بِ                 |
| casualty, wounded person; killed person; victim (of an accident); wounded, injured; sick, ill  | مُصَاب، شَخْصٌ مُصَاب                  |
|  | مُصَاب: مُصِيبَة - راجع مُصِيبَة       |
| casualties, losses   | مُصَابُون: خَسَائِر                    |
| accompanying, attendant, concomitant, collateral   | مُصَاحِب: مُلَازِم، مُرَافِق           |
|  | مُصَاحِب: رَفِيق، صَدِيق - راجع صَاحِب |
| making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, company, fellowship  | مُصَاحَبَة: مُصَادَقَة                 |
| accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing)   | مُصَاحَبَة: مُوَافَقَة، مُرَافَقَة     |
| accompanying, accompani-   | مُصَاحَبَة: مُلَازِمَة، مُرَافَقَة     |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| distinguished, illustrious  | مَشْهُور: شَائِع، ذَائِع   |
| current, common, widespread   | مَشْهُور، شَخْصٌ مَشْهُور  |
| celebrity, celebrated person, famous personality  | مَشْهُور، شَخْصٌ مَشْهُور  |
| laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic  | مَشْو: مُسَهِّل  |
| gridiron, grill, broiler, roaster, rotisserie   | مِشْوَة: أَدَاةٌ لِشَيِّ اللَّحْمِ إلخ                           |
| admixed, mixed, mingled, blended; combined  | مَشُوب: مَخْلُوط، مَمَزُوج                                       |
| vitiated, corrupted, spoiled  | مَشُوب (ب): فَاسِد، مَغْيُوب                                     |
| impaired, marred; stained, tainted, tarnished, blemished, impure; defective, imperfect, faulty, deficient, unsound; suffering from, afflicted with                  | مَشُوبَة، مَشُورَة: مُثَوَّرَة                                   |
| consultation, deliberation; counsel, advice, recommendation, suggestion, opinion  | مَشُوش: مُبْلَل، مُضْطَرَب                                       |
| confused, mixed up, jumbled up, muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed, disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, hugger-mugger, chaotic, messy           | مَشُوق: مُثَوِّق   |
| arousing desire (longing, interest, suspense, etc.); motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling, fascinating, breathtaking, titillating; interesting; suspenseful | مَشُوه (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الحِمْزُ أَوِ الوجْه إلخ): مَشُوخ، مَشُوه |
| deformed, disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, unshaped, unshapen, distorted, marred, mutilated, mangled, ugly  | مَشُوه (الحَقِيقَة أَوِ المَعْنَى إلخ): مُعَرَّف - مَشُوه        |
| distorted, pervert-ed, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, wrenched, warped   | مَشُوي: شُوي   |
| grilled, broiled, roast(ed), barbecued  | مَشِي: سَر   |
| walking, walk   | المَشِي خِلَال النُّوم   |
| sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation  | مَشِيَّة: إِرَادَة، رَغْبَة                                      |
| will, volition; wish, desire  | بِمَشِيَّةِ اللَّهِ - راجع إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ (شَاءَ)            |
|   | مَشِيب - راجع شَيْب  |
| gait, walk, manner of walking, step, stride, pace, bearing, carriage  | مَشِيَّة: طَرِيقَةُ المَشِي                                      |
| gamete  | مَشِيج [أحياء]   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| pacifier   | مَصَّاصَة: لَهَائِيَّة لِاسْكَاكِ الطِّفْلِ                   |
| lollipop, sucker, stick  | مَصَّاصَة: قِطْعَةُ حَلْوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودٍ                  |
| that which one sucks, something to suck                                  | مَصَّاصَة: مَا يَمُصُّ  |
|  | مَصَّاصَة: قِطْعَةُ حَلْوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودٍ - راجع مَصَّاصَة |
| difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, inconveniences, problems | مَصَاعِب  |
| jewelry, jewels; trinkets, trinketry                                     | مَصَاغ: مَجُوهَرَات، حَلَى                                    |
|  | مَصَاف - راجع مَصَفَّ   |
| handshake, shaking hands   | مَصَافَحَة  |
|  | مَصَالَة، مَصَالَة - راجع مَصَل                               |
| peacemaker, conciliator, reconciler                                      | مُصَالِح: مَنْ يُصَالِح                                       |
|  | مُصَالَحَة - راجع صَلَح                                       |
| sugarcane  | مُصَان: قَصَبُ السُّكَّر                                      |
| relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance                             | مُصَاهَرَة  |
|  | مُصَايِد (الْأَسْنَك) - راجع مَصِيدَة (الْأَسْنَك)            |
| mouth (of a river, etc.), debouchment, estuary, firth                    | مُصَبِّ (النَّهْرُ إلخ)                                       |
| outlet, escape, drain  | مُصَبِّ: مَنفَذ، مَخْرَج، مَصْرَف                             |
| lamp; light  | مِصْبَاح: سِرَاج، قَنْدِيل، نِيرَاس                           |
| burner   | مِصْبَاح: مَضْرَم   |
| (electric) light, (electric) lamp, (light) bulb                          | مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  |
| discharge lamp   | مِصْبَاحُ التَّفْرِيج   |
| digital, digitate, fingered  | مُصَبَّع: ذُو أَصَابِعٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا                 |
| gridiron, grill  | مُصَبَّع: مِشْوَاة  |
| laundry, dry cleaning establishment                                      | مُصَبِّعَة: مُوسَّسَة لِفَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ وَكَيْفِهَا         |
| dyehouse, dye works  | مُصَبِّعَة: مَحَلُّ صِبَاغَة                                  |
| saponified   | مُصَبَّن: مُحوَّلٌ إِلَى صَابُون                              |
| saponated  | مُصَبَّن: مُعَالَجٌ أَوْ مَمْزُوجٌ بِالصَّابُون               |
| saponifier   | مُصَبِّن: فَاعِلُ صَبْن                                       |
| soap works, soap factory   | مُصَبِّنَة: مَعْمَلُ صَابُون                                  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality   | مُصَاحَبَة [موسيقى وغناء]                                 |
| accompaniment, accompanying   | مُصَاحِب  |
| confiscated, seized, sequestered, requisitioned, expropriated   | مُضَادَر: مَحْجُوز - مصادرة                               |
| confiscation, seizure, sequestration, requisition(ing), expropriation   | مُضَادَرَة: حِجْز   |
| falling on (a given date); corresponding to, coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with | مُضَادِف: مُوَافِق (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)                |
| chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence  | مُضَادَفَة: صُدْفَة                                       |
| by chance, by accident, accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazard(ly), by coincidence                        | مُضَادَفَة  |
|   | مُضَادَق (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُصَدِّق (عَلَيْهِ)            |
| making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship  | مُضَادَقَة: مُصَاحَبَة، مُرَافَقَة                        |
|   | مُضَادَقَة: تَوَثُّق، إِفْرَار، إِبْرَام - راجع تَصَدِّيق |
|   | مُضَادَمَة - راجع إِصْطِدَام                              |
|   | مُضَارِح: وَاضِح، صَادِق - راجع صَرِيح                    |
|   | مُضَارَحَة: وَضُوح، صِدْق - راجع صَرَاحَة                 |
| wrestler; gladiator   | مُضَارِع  |
| bullfighter, matador, torero  | مُضَارِعُ الثَّيْرَان                                     |
| wrestling; fight(ing), struggle, tussle   | مُضَارَعَة  |
| bullfight(ing)  | مُضَارَعَة الثَّيْرَان                                    |
| freestyle wrestling   | مُضَارَعَة حُرَّة   |
| cockfight(ing)  | مُضَارَعَة الدُّيُوكِ أَوْ الدِّيَكَة                     |
|   | مُضَارِين: أُنْعَاء - راجع مُضْرَان                       |
| suctorial; absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber  | مُصَّاص: مَاص، مُتَمَصِّص                                 |
| copper  | مُصَّاص: حَبَّام، مُخْتَرِفُ الْحِجَامَة                  |
| bloodsucker, extortioner, vampire, usurer   | مُصَّاص (الدَّمَاء): مُبْتَز (أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ)         |
| vampire, vampire bat  | مُصَّاصَة: خُفَّاشٌ يَمْتَصُّ الدَّمَاءَ                  |
|   | مُصَّاصَة: أَنْبُوبَة لِلْمَصِّ، مِصَص - راجع مِصَص       |
| rubber nipple (of a feeding bottle)   | مُصَّاصَة: حَلْمَة زُجَاجَة لِلإِرْضَاع                   |



credible, believable; مُصَدِّقٌ: مُمَكِّنٌ تَصَدِّقُهُ، يُصَدِّقُ  
 reliable, trustworthy; believed, accepted as true  
 certified, authenticated, (عَلَيْهِ): مُصَادَقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 legalized, verified; ratified, confirmed, endorsed,  
 sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated  
 certified check شَيْكٌ مُصَدَّقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 certified copy نُسْخَةٌ مُصَدَّقَةٌ (مُصَدَّقٌ عَلَيْهَا)  
 credibility مُصَدِّقِيَّةٌ: مُصَادِقَةٌ  
 buffer, shock absorber, مِصْدَمٌ: مُتَمَتِّعٌ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَ  
 bumper; fender  
 tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, مَصْدُورٌ: مَسْلُولٌ  
 phthisis(al)  
 cracked, split, cleft, broken, مَصْدُوعٌ: مُصَدَّعٌ، صَدِيعٌ  
 rifted; rimose  
 having a headache, suffering مَصْدُوعٌ: مُصَابٌ بِصُدَاعٍ  
 from a headache  
 to found, establish, build; to colonize; to مَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانَ)  
 settle in; to inhabit, populate  
 insistent, insisting, importu- مُصِرٌّ: يُلِحُّاحٌ، مُلِحٌّ، لَجُوجٌ  
 nate, pressing; persistent, persisting  
 determined, resolved, decided, مُصِرٌّ: عَازِمٌ، مُصَمِّمٌ  
 resolute  
 country, land; territory, region مِصْرٌ: صُفْعٌ، بَلَدٌ، قَطْرٌ  
 city مِصْرٌ: مَدِينَةٌ  
 capital, metropolis مِصْرٌ: عَاصِمَةٌ  
 Egypt مِصْرٌ، دَوْلَةُ مِصْرَ  
 Cairo مِصْرٌ، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَةِ  
 shutter; leaf مِصْرَاعٌ (البَابُ)  
 hemistich مِصْرَاعٌ: شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ  
 wide open (مُتَّوِّجٌ) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ  
 intestines, bowels, guts، مِصْرَانُ (مُفْرَدَاهَا مِصِيرٌ): أَمْعَاءُ  
 entrails, viscera  
 cecum, blind gut الْمِصْرَانُ الْأَعْوَرُ  
 declared, stated, announced, pro- مُصَرَّحٌ بِهِ: مُعْلَنٌ  
 claimed; told; avowed, admitted, acknowledged  
 licensed, authorized, permitted، مُصَرَّحٌ بِهِ: مُرَخَّصٌ  
 permissible, allowed, allowable  
 death, demise مَصْرَعٌ: مَوْتٌ

مَصْبُوبٌ: مَسْكُوبٌ poured (out or forth), shed, emptied  
 cast, founded, run, molded; shaped, مَصْبُوبٌ: مَسْبُوكٌ  
 formed  
 (metal) castings, foundry مَصْبُوباتٌ: مَسْبُوكَاتُ  
 dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, مَلَوْنٌ مَصْبُوعٌ: مَخْضُوبٌ، مَلُونٌ  
 painted, tintured; pigmented  
 suck, sucking; sip مَصَّةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ مَصٍّ  
 sanatorium, sanitarium مَصْحٌ، مَصْحَةٌ: مُسْتَشْفَى  
 corrected, emended, amended, rectified، مَصَحَّحٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ  
 adjusted, fixed, repaired, mended  
 corrector, emender, rectifier، مَصَحِّحٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ، مُصْلِحٌ  
 adjuster, fixer, mender  
 proofreader, proofer, reader مَصْحَحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ  
 misread, mispronounced, mis- مَضَحَفٌ: ضَحْفٌ، حَرْفٌ  
 spelled; distorted, perverted, misrepresented, mis-  
 stated, corrupted, twisted  
 copy of the (Holy) Koran; مَضْحَفُ، الْمَضْحَفُ الشَّرِيفُ  
 the (Holy) Koran  
 accompanied (by), attended (with), asso- مَضْحُوبٌ (بِ)  
 ciated (with)  
 buffer, shock absorber، مِصْدَمٌ: مُتَمَتِّعٌ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَمٌ  
 bumper; fender  
 مِصْدَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَادِحٌ  
 confirmation، مِصْدَاقٌ: مَا يُشَكِّلُ بُرْهَانًا أَوْ مُثَبِّتًا  
 corroboration, substantiation; evidence, proof;  
 confirmatory, corroborative, substantiative, evi-  
 dential, probative  
 credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّةٌ: مُصَدِّقِيَّةٌ  
 origin, source, provenance, prove- مَصْدَرٌ: مَنْشَأٌ، أَصْلٌ  
 nience, fountain, fountainhead, springhead  
 infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi مَصْدَرٌ [لُغَةً]  
 reference, source, authority مَصْدَرٌ: مَرْجِعٌ  
 official source مَصْدَرٌ رَسْمِيٌّ  
 reliable source مَصْدَرٌ مُوثِقٌ (بِهِ)  
 bibliography الْمَصَادِرُ، ثَبَتُ الْمَصَادِرِ، قَائِمَةُ الْمَصَادِرِ  
 exported مَصْدَرٌ: صُدِّرَ (إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 exporter مَصْدَرٌ: مَنْ يُصَدِّرُ (السَّلْعَ الْخَارِجَ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 مُصَدَّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْدُوعٌ

(technical) terms, expressions

idiomatic; technical

مُصْطَلَحِيّ

affected, artificial, mannered, كاذِب، مُتَكَلِّف، مُصْطَنَع: theatrical, stagy, overacted, factitious, forced, strained, constrained, unnatural, stilted, put-on, assumed, feigned, simulated, false, sham, phony

مُصْطَنَع: صُنِّي - راجع صُنِّي

yaws, frambesia

مَصْع: دالا مُنْد

anode, positive pole

مَصْعَد: قُطْبٌ مُوجِب

elevator, lift

مَصْعَد، مَصْعَدَة

مُصْق - راجع مُصْقُوق

struck, hit, shocked (مُصْقُوق (بِصَاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتَيَّارٍ كَهْرَبَائِيّ)

thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumb: مُصْقُوق: struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, shocked, aghast, astounded, astonished, amazed

listener; listening; attentive

مُصْغٍ (المُصْنِي)

diminished, decreased, reduced, lessened, mini- مُصَغَّر: mized; mini-, miniature, diminutive, minute, tiny; small, little

composing stick

مَصَفَّ (الأخْرَف)

level, standard; class, مَصَاف: مُسْتَوًى، طَبَقَة، صِنْف category, range, grade, group, type

مُصَفَّ (المُصَنَّى) - راجع مَأْمُورٌ تَصْفِيَة

liquidating partner

شَرِيكَ مُصَفِّ

clarified, cleared, purified, refined, مُصَفَّى: مُنَقَّى، مُرَشَّح screened; strained, filtered, filtrated, leached

dissolved; liquidated

مُصَنَّى (كَثْرَكَة إِلَخ)

eliminated

مُصَنَّى (كَفَرِيٍّ رِيَّاسِيٍّ إِلَخ)

settled, liquidated, discharged, paid, مُصَنَّى (كَحِسَاب) cleared, squared, balanced

refinery; strainer, colander; filter; sieve, screen مِصْفَاة

panpipe(s)

مِصْفَار: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

plated, overlaid, coated, foliated

مُصَفَّح: مُطْلَب

foliated, laminated, beaten

مُصَفَّح: مُطْرَق

armored, armor-clad, ironclad

مُصَفَّح: مُدْرَع

to die

لَتِيَ مَصْرَعَة

drain, drainage, ditch

مَصْرَف (لِلْمِيَاه): مَسَال

vent, outlet; escape, way out

مَصْرَف: مَنَس، مَنَفَذ، مَخْرَج

bank

مَصْرَف: بَنَك

central bank

مَصْرَف مَرْكَزِيّ

banking, bank

مَصْرَفِيّ: بَنَكِيّ

banker

مَصْرَفِيّ، رَجُلٌ مَصْرَفِيّ

bank account

حِسَابٌ مَصْرَفِيّ

epileptic

مَصْرُوع: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّرَع

مَصْرُوع: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا - راجع صَرِيح

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

مَصْرُوف: أَنْقَى، مُنَق

dismissed, discharged, removed, displaced, fired (مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ)

expenditure, outlay, money spent; expense(s), cost(s) مَصْرُوف: نَفَقَة

pocket money

مَصْرُوفُ الْجَيْب

Egyptian

مِصْرِيّ

summer visitor, summer vacationist

مُصْطَاف: مَنْ يَصْطَاف

مُصْطَاف: مَصِيف - راجع مَصِيف

mastaba, outdoor stone bench, seat; terrace مِصْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة

مُصْطَرَع - راجع مُتْصَارِع

lined up, aligned, standing in formation مُصْطَف: وَاقِفٌ (أَوْ مُنْتَظِمٌ) فِي صَفٍّ

chosen, selected, picked (out), culled, preferred, favorite مُصْطَفَى: مُخْتَار

the Prophet, مُحَمَّد (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) the Prophet, مُحَمَّد (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

mastic

مِصْطَكِيّ، مِصْطَكِيّ، مِصْطَكَاء، مِصْطَكَاء

fireplace, hearth

مِصْطَلَى: مُسْتَوْد، مَوْقِد

term, expression; idiom; code

مِصْطَلَح (ج مِصْطَلَحَات)

terminology, nomenclature, مِصْطَلَحَات (فَنِيَّةٌ إِلَخ)

reformer, reformist; peacemaker, conciliator, مُصْلِحٌ  
reconciler; repairer, fixer, mender, corrector,  
emender, rectifier, adjuster

interest, benefit, advantage, مَصْلَحَةٌ: نَفْعٌ، مَنَفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ  
good, welfare, well-being, weal

service, authority, agency, مَصْلَحَةٌ: قِسْمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ، إِدَارَةٌ  
department, administration, office, section, division

self-interest, personal interest مَصْلَحَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ

commonweal, gen- مَصْلَحَةُ عَامَّةٍ: صَالِحٌ عَامٌّ، خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ  
eral welfare, common good, public good, public  
interest

national interest مَصْلَحَةُ قَوْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ وَطَنِيَّةٍ

autonomous agency مَصْلَحَةٌ مُسْتَقِلَّةٌ

in the interest of, in مَصْلَحَةِ (أَوْ فِي مَصْلَحَةِ) فَلَانٍ  
favor of, for the benefit of, to the advantage of

crucified مَصْلُوبٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ

serous مَصْلِيٌّ، مَصْلِيُّ الْقَوَامِ: مَائِيٌّ

serosity مَصْلِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَصْلِيًّا أَوْ مَائِيًّا الْقَوَامِ

earsplitting, deafening مُصِمٌّ (لِلْأَذَانِ)

solid, massive مُصَمَّتٌ: لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ

blank (wall) مُصَمَّتٌ: لَا فُرْجَةَ فِيهِ (حَائِطٌ)

plain, unpatterned, مُصَمَّتٌ: غَيْرٌ مُلَوَّنٌ أَوْ مُزَخْرَفٌ

undecorated

determined to or on, decided on or مُصَمِّمٌ (عَلَى): عَازِمٌ

to, resolved to or on, dead set to, intent on, bent

on, out for; resolute, unwavering

designer, stycler, draftsman; مُصَمِّمٌ: وَاضِعُ التَّصْنِيمِ

planner

couturier, designer, مُصَمِّمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ (أَوْ الْمَلَائِسِ) النَّسَائِيَّةِ

styler

factory, plant, mill مَصْنَعٌ: مَعْمَلٌ

industrialized مَصْنَعٌ (بَلَدٌ، مِثْلُهَا): مَصْنُوعٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْنُوعٍ

classified, categorized, classed, arranged, مُصَنَّفٌ: مُبَوَّبٌ

tabulated, sorted, assorted, labeled, grouped, grad-

armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُصَفِّحَةٌ

armored vehicle or car مُصَفِّحَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ (أَوْ سَيَّارَةٌ)

tied, bound, fettered, shack- مَصْفُودٌ: مُوثَّقٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ، مَغْلُولٌ

led, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

yellowish, yellowy مُصْفَرٌّ: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرِ

yellow, yellow-colored مُصْفَرٌّ: أَصْفَرٌ

pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَرٌّ: شَاحِبٌ

empty-handed مُصْفَرٌّ: صِفْرُ الْبَيْدَيْنِ

stock exchange, stock market, ex- مَصْفُوقٌ: بُورْصَةٌ

change, bourse

decanter مَصْفُوقٌ: إِنَاءٌ لِصَقِّ السَّوَائِلِ

lined up, aligned, rowed, ranged, مَصْفُوفٌ: مَرْصُوفٌ

ranked, arrayed, arranged, marshaled

set, composed, typeset مَصْفُوفٌ: مُنْصَدٌّ

matrix مَصْفُوفَةٌ

eloquent, fluent مِصْنَعٌ: بَلِيغٌ، مُفَوِّهٌ

loud-voiced مِصْنَعٌ: عَالِي الصَّوْتِ

burnisher; calender; slick مِصْقَلَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ يُصْقَلُ بِهَا

polished, burnished, scoured, smoothed, مَصْقُولٌ

brushed up, glazed, glossed, (re)furbished, lustered,

buffed, lapped, finished; calandered; cut; glossy,

shiny, lustrous, smooth, sleek, slick; refined, cul-

tivated, suave, urbane

to curdle مَصَلَ اللَّبَنُ

to strain, filter مَصَلَ اللَّبَنُ

serum; plasma مَصَلٌ (الدَّمِ)

whey, serum مَصَلُ اللَّبَنِ (يُفَصَّلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ)

serum مَصَلُ النَّبَاتِ

serology عِلْمُ الْمُصُولِ

prayer, one who prays مُصَلٍّ (الْمُصَلِّي): مَنْ يُصَلِّي

place of prayer, oratory مُصَلًى: مَكَانٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

hardened, solidified, stiffened, indu- مُصْلَبٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ

rate(d), set, concreted, callous

drawn, unsheathed; imminent, hang- مُصَلَّتٌ (سَيْفٌ إلخ): مُتَوَلِّدٌ

ing threateningly over one's head

the Creator of the Universe (God) مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ  
مَصَوِّغَات - راجع مَصَاغ

preserved, conserved, (well-)kept, مَصُونٌ: مَحْفُوظٌ  
(well-)guarded, (well-)protected, safeguarded, sheltered, shielded, defended, vindicated, secure(d); sustained, kept up; maintained; serviced  
suctorial مَصِّي: مُعَدِّلُ الْمَصِّ

مُصِيب - راجع صَائِب

misfortune, calamity, مَكْرُوه، بَلَاءٌ، شِدَّةٌ، كَارِثَةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ  
disaster, catastrophe, adversity, scourge; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe, heavy blow, distress, trouble

fishery, fishing grounds مَصِيدَةُ (الْأَسَاكِ)

trap, snare, gin, net مَصِيدَةٌ: شَرَكٌ

mousetrap, rattrap مَصِيدَةُ فِرَّانٍ

fate, destiny, lot مَصِيرٌ: نِهَآيَةٌ، قَدَرٌ

مَصِيرٌ: صَيْرُورَةٌ - راجع صَيْرُورَةٌ

intestine, gut مَصِيرٌ: مَعَى [تَشْرِيح]

self-determination تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

fateful, decisive, momentous, crucial مَصِيرِيٌّ

twine, string, packthread مَصِيصٌ: خَيْطٌ مَتِينٌ

summer resort; summer residence مَصِيفٌ (ج مَصَايِف)

to pain, hurt مَضًى: أَلَمٌ، أَوْجَعٌ

to burn, sting, bite مَضًى: أَحْرَقَ، لَذَعَ

to torment, agonize, excruciate مَضًى: عَذَّبَ

to be in pain, feel pain, suffer مَضًى: تَأَلَّمَ

مَضًى: أَلَمٌ، عَذَابٌ - راجع مَضَضٌ

painful, burning, stinging مَضًى: مُوجِعٌ، حَادٌّ

to go, go away, leave, depart مَضَى: ذَهَبَ

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, مَضَى: انْقَضَى، مَرَّ

expire, run out, be past, be over

to continue (to do), go on مَضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَ، وَاصَلَ

doing; to proceed in or with

to conclude, wind up, accom- مَضَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ، أَنْجَزَ

plish, carry out, execute, perform

ed, ranked, rated, ranged; systematized

مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّفٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ compiled, composed, written

مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ compilation, book, work

author, writer, compiler, composer مُصَنَّف: مُؤَلَّفٌ

made, done; manu- مَصْنُوعٌ: مَعْمُولٌ، مَشْغُولٌ، مَخْلُوقٌ  
factured, fabricated, produced; process(ed), wrought, worked; formed, fashioned, created

(industrial) products, produce, manufac- مَصْنُوعَاتُ  
tured goods

smelter, smeltery, smelting مَصْهَرٌ: مَكَانُ صَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ  
place

fuse مَصْهَرٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]

fused, melted, molten مَصْهُورٌ: مُذَابٌ

aimed, pointed, directed, leveled, مَوْجَهٌ، مُسَدَّدٌ، مَصُوبٌ:  
delivered, point-blank

corrected, rectified, emended مَصُوبٌ: مُصَحَّحٌ

voter, elector; voting مَصُوتٌ: مُقْتَرَعٌ، نَاجِبٌ

sonorous, resonant, sounding, مَصُوتٌ: رَنَانٌ، صَوْتِيٌّ  
resounding, ringing

vowel حَرْفٌ مَصُوتٌ

drawn, painted, represented, depicted, مَصُورٌ: مَرَسُومٌ  
pictured

illustrated, pictorial مَصُورٌ: مُوَضِّعٌ (أَوْ مُزَيِّنٌ) بِالصُّورِ

shaped, formed, fashioned, مَصُورٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ، مَجْبُولٌ  
molded, created, made

photographed, shot, filmed مَصُورٌ: فُوتُوغَرَفِيٌّ

filmed, shot مَصُورٌ: سِينِمَائِيٌّ

atlas مَصُورٌ: جُغَرَاْفِيٌّ

painter, artist; draftsman, drawer مَصُورٌ: رَسَّامٌ

former, shaper, fashioner, creator, مَصُورٌ: مُشَكِّلٌ  
maker

photographer مَصُورٌ: فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ

press photographer مَصُورٌ: صَحْفِيٌّ

cinematographer, motion-picture مَصُورٌ: سِينِمَائِيٌّ

cameraman

cameraman مَصُورٌ: تِلْفِيزِيُونِيٌّ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| counterrevolution   | ثَوْرَةٌ مُضَادَّةٌ                            |
| antibody  | جِسْمٌ مُضَادٌّ                                |
| counterclaim  | دَعْوَى مُضَادَّةٌ                             |
| antigen   | مُوَلِّدُ الْمُضَادِّ                          |
| counterattack, counteroffensive   | هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ                               |
| speculator; speculative   | مُضَادَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَادٌّ                  |
| speculation   | مُضَارِبٌ [اقتصاد]                             |
| present, present tense, imperfect   | مُضَارَبَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَالِيَّةٌ)         |
| like, similar to, equal to; match, equal, parallel  | مُضَارِعٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُضَارِعِ [لغة]          |
| likeness, similarity, equality; matching, equaling, paralleling   | مُضَارِعٌ: مُشَابِهٌ، مُضَاهٍ                  |
| brine   | مُضَاَضٌ: مَاءٌ شَدِيدُ الْمُلُوحَةِ           |
| double, twofold; multiple, manifold; doubled, redoubled, duplicated, geminated; multiplied  | مُضَاعَفٌ: مُزدَوِجٌ، مُثْنِيٌّ                |
| common multiple   | مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ                           |
| least common multiple   | مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ أَصْغَرُ                  |
| doubling, redoubling, duplication, gemination; multiplying, multiplication  | مُضَاعَفَةٌ: تَثْنِيَّةٌ، مُضْدَرٌ ضَاعَفٌ     |
| complications; repercussions  | مُضَاعَفَاتٌ                                   |
| added, subjoined, joined, annexed, appended, attached, supplemented   | مُضَاعَفَةٌ: مَا يُمَضَّغٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَغَّةٌ |
| adjunct, annexed; governing word  | مُضَافٌ [لغة]                                  |
| governed; governed noun of a genitive construction  | مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ [لغة]                         |
| additive  | مَادَّةٌ مُضَافَةٌ                             |
| like, similar to, equal to, corresponding to, analogous to; match, equal, parallel  | مُضَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضِيفَةٌ                  |
| similarity, likeness, equality, correspondence, analogy; matching, equaling, paralleling; emulation, rivalry, rivaling, competition | مُضَاهَاةٌ (المُضَاهِي): مُضَارِعٌ             |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to advance, proceed, go forward, go ahead, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make head; to be underway, in progress, in process, afoot, on foot                 | مَضَى (قُدَمًا)  |
| to be sharp, cutting  | مَضَى: كَانَ حَادًّا مَاضِيًّا                                   |
| to die, pass away, expire   | مَضَى سَبِيلَهُ أَوْ لِسِيلِهِ: مَاتَ                            |
| he went on to say, he added, he continued saying  | مَضَى قَائِلًا، مَضَى يَقُولُ، مَضَى فَقَالَ                     |
| years have passed since then  | مَضَى عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَغْوَامٌ                                     |
| one week ago, last week   | مِنْ أَسْبُوعٍ مَضَى   |
|   | فِيمَا مَضَى - رَاجِعٌ فِي                                       |
|   | مَضَى: أَنْفَذَ، أَنْجَزَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَضَى                      |
| to spend, pass  | مَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ                                   |
| sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity  | مَضَاءٌ: حِدَّةٌ   |
| lighted, lit, lightened, illuminated  | مَضَاءٌ: أَضِيءَ، أُنِيرَ  |
| bedfellow   | مُضَاجِعٌ: ضَجِيعٌ، مَنْ يَقَاسِمُكَ الْفِرَاشَ                  |
| sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, sex, carnal knowledge, lovemaking  | مُضَاجَعَةٌ: جِمَاعٌ   |
| contrary, opposite, opposed, anti-thetic(al), reverse, adverse, counter, counteractive, antagonist(ic), converse, cross; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; against | مُضَادٌّ: مُعَاكِسٌ، ضِدٌّ                                       |
| anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic   | مُضَادٌّ لِلْإِلْتِهَابِ   |
| antispasmodic   | مُضَادٌّ لِلتَّشَنُّجِ   |
| antipyretic   | مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَمَّى  |
| antacid   | مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَمُوضَةِ   |
| antibiotic  | مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ، مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَيَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ لِلْجَرَائِمِ |
| antitank  | مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّبَابَاتِ  |
| antitoxic   | مُضَادٌّ لِلْسَّمِّ  |
| antiaircraft  | مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ  |
| antisubmarine   | مُضَادٌّ لِلْقَوَاصِ   |
| antiseptic  | مُضَادٌّ لِلْفَسَادِ وَالْعُقُومَةِ                              |
| countermeasure  | إِجْرَاءٌ (أَوْ تَذِيرٌ) مُضَادٌّ                                |
| counterproposal   | اِقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ   |

exaggerated, overstated, مَضَحَمٌ: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ، طَنَانٌ  
overdone, magnified; pompous, aureate, bombastic, grandiloquent, high-flown  
amplified مَضَحَمٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]  
amplifier مَضَحَمٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]  
loudspeaker, speaker مَضَحَمُ الصَّوْتِ  
to sour, be or become sour مَضَرَ، مَضْرٌ، مَضْرٌ: حَمَضَ  
sour مَضِرٌّ: حَامِضٌ  
مَضِرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَارٌ  
مَضْرِبٌ، مَضْرِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَضْرِبٌ  
proverbial, exemplary, cited as an example مَضْرِبُ النَّمْلِ  
tennis كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِبِ  
quilted مَضْرَبٌ (كَالْحَافِ)  
striking, on strike; striker مَضْرِبٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
bat, mallet; racket مَضْرِبُ (الْكُرَةِ)  
large tent, pavilion, marquee مَضْرَبٌ: خِيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ  
tennis كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِبِ  
quilt, comforter, eiderdown مَضْرَبَةٌ: لِحَافٌ  
مَضْرَبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرَرٌ  
bloodstained, bloody, gory, ensanguined, مَضْرَجٌ بِالدَّمِ  
stained with blood  
redhanded, in the very act, flagrante مَضْرَجُ الْيَدَيْنِ  
delicto  
burner مِضْرَمٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ  
beaten, struck, stricken, hit; مَضْرُوبٌ: ضَرْبٌ، خُطْبٌ  
knocked, punched  
coined, minted, monetized مَضْرُوبٌ: مَسْكُوكٌ  
fixed, appointed, determined, مَضْرُوبٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ، مُحَدَّدٌ  
specified, made  
multiplicand مَضْرُوبٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
multiplier مَضْرُوبٌ فِيهِ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
multiplied by, times مَضْرُوبٌ فِي، مَضْرُوبًا فِي  
مَضْرُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَضَرَّرٌ

annoying, vexing, vexatious, irritating, مُضْايِق: مُزْجِج, irksome, bothersome, troublesome, disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, galling, unpleasant, offensive, disagreeable, uncomfortable

annoyance, annoying, vexation, irritation, bothering, disturbance, troubling, molestation, harassment; teasing; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort

مُضِبٌّ - راجع ضَبَّاي

exact, accurate, precise; مَضْبُوطٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، دَقِيقٌ، صَحِيحٌ  
correct, right; perfect, sound, valid, true

checked (up or out), verified مَضْبُوطٌ : مُحَقَّقٌ ، مُدَقَّقٌ

adjusted, regulated, tuned,  
fixed, set      مَضْبُوطٌ : مُعَدَّلٌ ، مُنَظَّمٌ

corrected, emended, rectified      مَضْبُوطٌ : مُصَحَّحٌ

vowelized, pointed      مَضْبُوطٌ : مُشَكَّلٌ ، مُحَرَّكٌ

seized, caught, apprehended, مَضْبُوطٌ : مَقْبُوضٌ عَلَيْهِ  
arrested, under arrest, captured

seized, distrainted, impounded,  
sequestered, confiscated

controlled, under control, checked, مَضْبُوط : مَكْبُوح

in check, curbed, contained, restrained, in restraint, subdued, held (back), kept down or back

مُضَجَّر - راجع ضَجَر

boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tiresome, dull, humdrum, uninteresting, tedious, irksome, annoying

bed; couch      مَضْجَع: مَرَقَد

مِضْحَاكُ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَحُوكٌ

comedian; joker, wag; clown, مُضَعَّك: مُهْرَج، بُهْلُول  
buffoon, jester, harlequin, merry-andrew

**مُضْحِكٌ**: مثيرٌ للضحك, comic, comical, funny, laughable  
ludicrous, ridiculous, droll, risible, humorous

comedy      فِصَّةٌ تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ مُضْحَكَةٌ

مَضْعَكَة - راجع أضْحُوكة

مضخة (الماء إلخ) pump

inflated, distended, blown (up), **مُضَغَمٌ: مُكَبَّرٌ، مُجَسَّمٌ**  
expanded, swollen, enlarged, magnified

tight, close, compact

compressed air

braided, plaited, cued; interwoven, in-  
terlaced, intertwined, (inter)twisted, (en)twined

مَضْلَل - راجع مَضْلَل

ribbed

polygon; polygonal

misled, misguided, misdirected, pervert-  
ed; beguiled, deluded, deceived, fooledmisleading, misguiding, خَادِع مَضْلَل  
misdirecting, perverting, perversive; delusive, de-  
ceptive, false, fallaciousracetrack, reacecourse, مِضَار: حَلَبَة، مِيدَانُ سِيَّاق  
course, turf, -dromearena, sphere, field, domain, مِضَار: حَقْل، مَجَال  
realm, areavanishing, evanescent, fading, dwindling, de-  
clining, waning مَضْجَل

bandaged, dressed, swathed مَضْمَد: مَعْصُوب

hidden, concealed, veiled, unseen, eso-  
teric, mysterious, secret, unknown, ulterior مَضْمَر: مُسْتَتِر

tacit, implicit, implied, underlying مَضْمَر: ضَمْنِي

to rinse (out) the mouth مَضْمَض (الماء في فيه)

مَضْمَن: مَضْمَن - راجع مَضْمَن

joined, united, conjoined, con-  
nected, bound; combined, merged, amalgamated;  
grouped; coupled, paired; gathered, collected . مَضْمُوم: مَجْمُوع، مَدْمُوجsubjoined, attached, annexed, مُلْحَق مَضْمُوم: مُضَاف،  
appended, added, associatedassembled, put together, fit-  
ted together, pieced together مَضْمُوم: مُرَكَّبُ الْأَجْزَاءِguaranteed, ensured, secured, warran-  
ted; warrantee مَضْمُون: مَكْتُول-وارن

insured, assured, covered مَضْمُون: مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْهِ)

secure, assured, guaranteed, sure, مَضْمُون: أَكِيد  
certain

registered مَضْمُون: مُسَجَّل

pain, suffering, excruciation, tor- عَذَاب مَضَض:  
ment, torture, agony, anguish, affliction

sour milk مَضَض: لَبَنٌ حَامِض

unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly على مَضَض

bed; couch مَضْطَجِع: مَرَقْد

lying down, decumbent, مَضْطَجِع: مُنْطَجِع  
recumbent, reclining, prone, prostrate, supinecompelled, forced, obliged, co- مَضْطَر: مُجْبَر، مَكْرَه  
erced, impelleddisturbed, confused, مُضْطَرِب: مُبْذَل، مُشَوَّش، مُرْتَبِك  
disordered, disorderly, disorganized, disarranged,  
disarrayed, deranged, unsettled, jumbled, mud-  
dled, hugger-mugger, mixed up, tumultuous; un-  
easy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, troubled, up-  
set, restless, restive, agitated, excited, anxiousrough, choppy, مَضْطَرِب: هَائِج، مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاج  
heaving, surging, restlessdisordered, ailing, sickly, مَضْطَرِب: مُعْتَلٍّ، مَرِيض  
sick, ill, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsoundburning, flaming, blazing, مَضْطَرِم: مُشْتَعِل، مُحْتَدِم  
afame, ablaze, afire, on firepersecuted, oppressed, tyrannized مَضْطَهَد: مَظْلُوم  
(over), aggrieved, wrongedpersecutor, oppressor, tyrant; مَضْطَهَد: ظَالِم، مُسْتَبِد  
persecutive, persecuting, oppressive, tyrannical

lily of the valley مَضْعَف (نبات)

to chew, masticate مَضَع: عَلَكَ

chewing, chew, mastication مَضَع: مَصْدَر مَضَع

مَضْطَاط - راجع مَضْطَاط

chew, quid, something for chewing, مَضْعَة: مَا يُمَضَغ  
something to be chewed

morsel, bite, bit مَضْعَة: لُقْمَة

embryo مَضْعَة: جَنِينٌ فِي الشَّهْرَيْنِ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ مِنْ نُمُوهِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

embryology مَضْعِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَجِنَّةِ

press, squeezer; compressor; compress مَضْطَط: مَكْبَس

pressed, compressed, مَضْغُوط: مَكْبُوس، مَحْشُور  
squeezed; crammed, rammed, jammed, packed;

مَطًا: أَسْرَعَ فِي سَيْرِهِ to mend one's pace, hurry, walk fast

مُطَابِق: مُمَازِل، مُوَافِق identical; congruent, congruous, correspondent, corresponding, conforming, conformable, consistent, compatible, coincident, coinciding, agreeing, matching, concordant, harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in conformity, in line

مُطَابِقٌ لِلزَّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ - رَاجِعٌ زِي  
مُطَابَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَطَابُقٌ

مُطَار: مِينَاءٌ جَوِّيٌّ airport, airfield, airdrome

مُطَارِد: مُلَاحِقٌ pursued, chased, followed, hunted; fugitive, runaway, on the run; outlaw

مُطَارِد: مُلَاحِق، مُتَعَقِّب pursuer, chaser, hunter

طَائِرَةٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ

مُطَارِدَةٌ: مُلَاحِقَةٌ pursuit, chase, chasing, running after, going after, hunt(ing), tracking, trailing, tracing

مُطَارِدَةٌ حَارَّةٌ أَوْ مُسْتَمِرَّةٌ [قانون] hot pursuit

مُطَارِدَةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ fighter (plane), pursuit plane, chaser, interceptor

مَطَاط: كَاوْتَشُوك rubber, caoutchouc

مَطَاط: مَرْن، مَدُود stretchy, elastic, stretchable, extensible, expandable

مَطَاط: مَطَاطِي - رَاجِعٌ مَطَاطِي

مَطَاطِي: رُبْرِي rubbery, rubber, rubberlike

مُطَاع: مُطَاعٌ obeyed, complied with, yielded to

مُطَاعِن: مُطَاعِن verbal attack(s), strong criticism(s); libel, slander, calumny, invective(s), abuse(s); contestations, challenge(s)

مُطَاف: طَوَاف - رَاجِعٌ طَوَاف

آل (أَوْ أَتَتْهُ) بِهِ الْمَطَافُ إِلَى to get (ultimately) at, arrive (eventually) at, wind up at, end at, land at, reach, hit, get or come to a point or place

خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَافِ end, close, conclusion, windup, finish, final stage, finale; upshot, outcome, result

مُطَاق: مُطَاق bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable, sufferable

مَطَالِب (مَفْرُودَهَا مَطْلَب) - رَاجِعٌ مَطْلَب

مَضْمُون: مَحْتَوَى، مَعْنَى، فَحْوَى content; purport, meaning, import, signification, significance, substance, tenor

رَبِيدٌ مَضْمُونٌ registered mail

رِسَالَةٌ مَضْمُونَةٌ registered letter

مُضْن (الْمُضْنِي): مُرْهِق، مُنْهِك exhausting, wearisome; grueling, arduous, exacting

مُضْنِي: مُنْهِك، مُهْزُول exhausted, worn out; enervated, emaciated, wasted, haggard, gaunt

مُضْي: مُنِير، نَبْر luminous, luminiferous, illuminative, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant

مُضْي: ذَهَابٌ going, going away, departure, leaving, leave

مُضْي: انْقِضَاءٌ passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, expiration

مُضْي (فِي): اِسْتِمْرَارٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ continuation (of), continuance (of), proceeding (in or with)

مُضْيَاع: مُتْلَف، مُبْذَر waster, wastrel, squanderer, spendthrift, scattergood; wasteful, prodigal, profligate, extravagant

مُضْيَاف: حَسَنُ الْاِسْتِقْبَالِ لِلضَّيْفِ، كَرِيم hospitable

مُضْيَع: ضَيِّعٌ ضَيِّعٌ lost, forfeited; missed, thrown away; wasted, squandered, frittered away

مُضْيَع - رَاجِعٌ مُضْيَاع

مُضْيَعَةٌ: مَضْيَعٌ loss; forfeiture; waste; ruin

مُضْيَعَةٌ: عِلْكَةٌ chewing gum, gum

مُضْيَف - رَاجِعٌ مُضْيَعَةٌ

مُضْيَف: مُسْتَضِيفٌ host; entertainer; steward (on an airplane, a ship, etc.); inviting (country, etc.)

مُضْيَعَةٌ: مَضَافَةٌ، مُضْيَفٌ guest room; guesthouse, hostel, hotel, inn

مُضْيَعَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ مُضْيَفٌ hostess; air hostess, stewardess (on an airplane, etc.)

مُضْيِق: مُخَنَّقٌ strait(s), narrow(s), bottleneck

مَطَّ: مَدٌّ، أَطَالَ to stretch, draw out, drag, protract, prolong, prolongate, lengthen, extend, expand

مَطَّ: مَدٌّ، إِطَالَهٌ stretching, drawing out, protraction, prolongation, lengthening, extension, expansion



## خَطًّا مُطْبَعِيًّا - رَاجِعَ خَطًّا

applied, put into effect, مُطَبَّق: مُنْفَذٌ، مَرْعِيٌّ، مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ implemented, effectuated; enforced, carried out, executed; practiced, put into practice; applicable, effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable

absolute, utter, sheer, pure, unqualified, مُطْبِق: تَامٌ total, entire, complete

cooked مطْبُوخ: مطْهُوٌّ، طَبِخَ

printed مطْبُوع (كِتَابٌ إلخ)

typed, typewritten مطْبُوعٌ عَلَى الآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

stamped, impressed, imprinted مطْبُوع: مَخْتُومٌ

naturally disposed for, having على مَجْبُولٌ مطْبُوعٌ عَلَى: مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى a natural propensity (tendency, inclination) for, having the innate property or inborn characteristic of

gifted (talented) poet, a poet with a شَاعِرٌ مطْبُوعٌ natural (unaffected) style

print, printed publication, printed مطْبُوعَةٌ: نَشْرَةٌ مطْبُوعَةٌ material, release, periodical

printed matter, prints, literature مطْبُوعَات

press law قَانُونُ الْمَطْبُوعَات

mill, grinder مِطْحَنَةٌ: طَاحُونٌ، طَاحُونَةٌ

quern, hand mill مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ

ground, milled, pulverized, crushed مطْحُونٌ: مَسْحُونٌ

مَطَرٌ (تِ السَّمَاءِ)، مَطَرٌ (تَهُمُ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ أَمَطَرَ

to run swiftly, speed away مَطَرَ الْحِصَانُ: أَسْرَعَ

rain مَطَرٌ: مَاءُ السَّحَابِ

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light مطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ (rain) shower

downpour, pour, heavy rain مطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ

pulviometer, rain gauge مِقْيَاسُ الْمَطَرِ

rainy, wet مَطَرٌ: مُمَطِرٌ، مَاطِرٌ

moisturizer, moisturizing cream; مَطَرٌ لِلْبَشَرَةِ (المُطَرِّي) emollient

emollient, softening, soothing مَطَرٌ: مُلِينٌ

answerable, accountable, liable, respon- مُطَالِب: مَسْئُولٌ sible, amenable

called upon, invited, requested, مُطَالِبٌ بِ: مَدْعُوٌّ إِلَى required

claimed, demanded; re-claimed مُطَالِبٌ بِهِ: مَدْعَى بِهِ

claimant, claimer, demandant, demander; مُطَالِب (بِ)

claiming, demanding, laying claim to; asking (someone to do something), appealing to, inviting

claim, demand, request, appeal, call (for), مُطَالَبَةٌ (بِ)

invitation; claiming, demanding; re-claiming; calling upon, appealing to, requesting, inviting, asking (someone to do something)

reader مُطَالِع: قَارِئٌ

reading, perusal مُطَالَعَةٌ: قِرَاءَةٌ

findings; نَتِيجَةُ بَحْثٍ أَوْ تَحْقِيقٍ، بَيَانٌ، اسْتِفْصَاءٌ مُطَالَعَةٌ: report or memorandum; examination (fact-finding) investigation, research, study, survey

مُطَاوِع: مُطِيعٌ - رَاجِعَ مُطِيعٌ

مُطَاوِع: لَدَنٌ، مَرْنٌ، لَيِّنٌ - رَاجِعَ مِطْوَاعٍ

wrought iron حَدِيدٌ مُطَاوِعٌ

مُطَاوَعَةٌ: طَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ طَاعَةً

مُطَاوَعَةٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مُرُونَةٌ، لُيُونَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مِطْوَاعِيَّةٍ

air pocket, air hole, pocket مِطْبَ: جَيْبٌ هَوَائِيٌّ

treated medically, given medical treat- مُطَبَّبٌ: مُعَالَجٌ ment, medicated, doctored, cured, remedied

physician, doctor; curer مُطَبِّبٌ: مُعَالِجٌ، مُدَاوٍ

kitchen مِطْبَخٌ: مَكَانُ الطَّبْخِ

cuisine مِطْبَخٌ: أَسْلُوبُ الطَّبْخِ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ الْمَطْبُوخُ kitchen

kitchenware, kitchen utensils أَدَوَاتُ (أَوْ آبِئَةُ) الْمَطْبَخِ

cooking stove, (cook)stove, مِطْبَخٌ: فُرْنٌ، آلَةٌ الطَّبْخِ cooker, range, (baking) oven

press, printing establishment, مطْبَعَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبَاعِيَّةٌ printing office, printing shop, printery

press, printing press, print- مطْبَعَةٌ: آلَةٌ طَبْعٌ، آلَةٌ طِبَاعَةٍ ing machine; printer

مُطْبَعِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ طِبَاعِيٌّ

raised, brought up, posed, introduced, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented

jetsam مَطْرُوحَات: مَا يُطْرَحُ مِنَ الْمَرْكَبِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ

minuend المَطْرُوحُ مِنْهُ [رياضيات]

driven away or out, expelled, thrown out, ousted, evicted, ejected, dismissed; driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated; deportee, exile, expatriate

مَطْرُود: مَبْعُدُ fired, expelled, ousted, dismissed, (من منصب) discharged, displaced, removed (from an office)

hammered, struck, forged; percussed, knocked, hit, beaten, banged, tapped, rapped

much-frequented, much-traveled, well-trodden, beaten مَطْرُوق: يُتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ

previously treated, frequently dealt with مَطْرُوق: عُولِجَ سَابِقًا

pluvial مَطْرِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَطَرِ

مَطَطَّ: مَدَّ، أَطَالَ - راجع مَطَّ

restaurant, eatery مَطْعَم: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ يُقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الطَّعَامُ

grafted, engrafted مَطْعَم (غُصْن، نَبَات إلخ)

inoculated, vaccinated, injected مَطْعَم: مُلَقِّحٌ

inlaid مَطْعَم: مُرَصَّعٌ

مِطْعَن (ج مَطَاعِن) - راجع مَطَاعِن

graft, scion مَطْعُوم: طَعْمُ (النَّبَات)

extinguished, extinct, gone out, dead, out, put out مَطْفَأ: خَامِدٌ

mat, dull, lusterless, flat مَطْفَأ: غَيْرُ لَامِعٍ

جَيْرٌ (أَوْ كِلْسٌ) مَطْفَأ - راجع جَيْر، كِلْسٌ

extinguishing, extinctive, quenching, extinguisher, quencher مَطْفِئ: مُخْمِدٌ

fire extinguisher مَطْفِئَة: مَطْفِئَة (الْحَرِيقِ)

firemen, fire fighters رِجَالُ الْمَطَافِي

skimmer, skim مِطْفَحَة: مِشْدَة، مِغْرَقَة تُؤْخَذُ بِهَا الطَّافِحَة ming ladle

to hammer, forge, beat, strike مَطَّلَ: طَرَّقَ

to stretch, draw out, extend, lengthen مَطَّلَ: مَدَّ

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller; flatterer مَطْرٍ (المَطْرِيّ): مَادِحٌ

metropolitan, archbishop مَطْرَان [نصرانية]

archbishopric, archdiocese, diocese (of a metropolitan) مَطْرَانِيَّة، مَطْرَانِيَّة

singer, vocalist, chanter, melodist, songster, warbler مَطْرِب: مُغَنٍّ، شَادٍ

melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, mellow, tuneful مَطْرِب: رَاحِمٌ

delightful, joyous, exhilarating, ravishing مَطْرِب: مُفْرِحٌ

songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler مَطْرِبَة: مُغَنِّيَة

canteen; skin, bottle مَطْرَة: حَافِظَة الْمَاءِ، قَرَبَة، زَقَا

(rain) shower مَطْرَة: دَفْعَة مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

place, spot, site, locality, locale مَطْرَح: مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ

thrown away, castaway, discard-ed, rejected, disposed of, pitched, removed, eliminated, dismissed, abandoned, forsaken, renounced; waste, refuse, left over, no longer of use مَطْرَح: مَتَبُودٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ

steady, even, equable, uniform, invariable, regular; persistent, constant, unremitting, incessant, uninterrupted, unbroken, continuous, continual, continued مَطْرَد: مُنْتَظِمٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ

embroidered, brocaded مَطْرَرَّ: طُرِّرَ

embroiderer مَطْرَرَّ: طَرَّازٌ، مَنْ يُطَرِّزُ

embroideries مَطْرَرَّات: أَشْيَاءُ مَطْرَرَّةٌ

hammered, forged, beaten, wrought, foliated, laminated مَطْرَق: مُصَنَّعٌ

hammer; gavel; mallet; beetle; maul مِطْرَقَة، مِطْرَق

knocker, rapper, clapper مِطْرَقَة الْبَاب

carpet beater مِطْرَقَة السَّجَاد

subtracted مَطْرُوح [رياضيات]

thrown, cast, flung, tossed, hurled, pitched مَطْرُوح: مَرْمِيٌّ، طَرِيحٌ، مُنْطَرِحٌ

مَطْرُوح: مَتَبُودٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ - راجع مَطْرَحٌ

put forth, put forward، مَعْرُوضٌ لِلْبَحْثِ مَطْرُوح: مَثَارٌ

مَفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لغة] - راجع مَفْعُولٌ

absolute monarchy

مَلَكَئِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

مُطْلَقًا - راجع إطلاَقًا، على الإطلاَق (إطلاق)

divorced, repudiated; divorcée, divorcee

مُطْلَمَةٌ: شَوْبَكَ، مِرْفَاق

rolling pin

desired, wished for, sought after; in demand, in request; wanted; needed; required

مَطْلُوبٌ (بِوصْفِهِ دَيْنًا): مُسْتَحَقُّ الأَدَاءِ  
owed, owing, mature(d)

wanted dead or alive

مَطْلُوبٌ: طَلَبٌ، مَطْلَبٌ  
desire, wish, request, demand; search, quest, pursuit

مَطْلُوبات: الإِزِمَات، دُيُون

credit

debit

painted, daubed; coated, overlaid, plated

gilded, gilt

electroplated

enameled

plumb, plummet, plumb line

مِطْهَار: فَادِن

مِطْمَاح - راجع طَمَّاع

(re)assuring, giving confidence; relieving or allaying someone's worry or fear or doubt, setting someone's mind at rest or at ease; quieting, calming, pacifying, appeasing, assuaging, soothing

(re)assured, مُطْمَئِنٌّ: مُرْتَاحُ البَال، سَاكِنٌ، آمِنٌ، وَاقِئٌ  
tranquil, peaceful, at ease, quiet, calm, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; secure, safe; confident, trusting; sure, certain

aspiration, aim, goal, end, ambition, hope, desire

plumb, plummet, plumb line

مِطْمَر: فَادِن

coveted object; desire, wish; greed, cupidity, avidity; ambition, aspiration, aim, goal, end;

مَطْلٌ: مَاطِلٌ - راجع مَاطِلٌ

outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage

commanding, overlooking, dominating, dominant, towering over, overtopping, looking down upon, affording view of

demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; search, quest, pursuit, hunt; requirement

question, issue, problem; matter, case; subject, topic, theme

postulate

مَطْلَبٌ [منطق]

مَطَالِبٌ مُلِحَّةٌ - راجع مُتَطَلِّبَات

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, first, prime, early stage

introduction, preface, proem, preamble

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

prelude

place of sunrise

ladder; stairs

مَطْلَعٌ - راجع مَطْلَع

(well-)informed about, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in, conversant with, abreast with, on top of, learned, knowing

divorced; divorce

مُطْلَقٌ، زَوْجٌ مُطْلَقٌ

absolute; unlimited, unrestricted, infinite; unbounded, unrestrained, free, uncontrolled; sheer, utter, downright, outright, categorical, stark, unqualified, unconditional, out-and-out; ultimate; full, plenary, complete; perfect

general, common

مُطْلَقٌ: عامٌ

plenipotentiary

absolute majority

حُكْمٌ مُطْلَقٌ - راجع حُكْمٌ

pilgrim's guide in Mecca مَطْوَفُ الْحُجَّاجِ فِي مَكَّة  
 surrounded, encircled, encompassed, مَطْوَقٌ: مُحَاطٌ  
 ringed, enclosed, wrapped, enveloped, confined, hemmed in  
 ringdove, wood pigeon مَطْوَقٌ، حَمَامٌ مَطْوَقٌ  
 surrounding, encircling، مَكْتَنَفٌ مَطْوَقٌ: مُحِيطٌ بِ، مَكْتَنَفٌ  
 encompassing, circumambient, ambient, ringing, enclosing, embracing, banding, wrapping, enveloping, besetting  
 مَطْوَقَةٌ - راجع مَطْوَقٌ، حَمَامٌ مَطْوَقٌ  
 مَطْوَلٌ - راجع مَطَايِلُ  
 lengthened, lengthy, elongate(d), extend مَطْوَلٌ: مَمْدُودٌ  
 ed, prolonged, prolonged, protracted, stretched (out), drawn out  
 lengthy, long-winded, prolix, detailed، مَسْهَبٌ مَطْوَلٌ  
 elaborate, enlarged  
 folded, doubled; rolled up, tucked, pleat- مَطْوِيٌّ: مَتْنِيٌّ  
 ed; bent, flexed, turned  
 spectroscope مِطْيَافٌ: مِظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّنْيِيِّ  
 spectrograph مِطْيَافٌ مُصَوِّرٌ  
 mount, riding animal مِطْيَبةٌ: رُكُوبٌ، حَيَّوانٌ يُرَكَبُ  
 rainy, wet مِطْيَرٌ: مَطَرٌ، مُمَطِرٌ  
 obedient, compliant, con- مِطْيَعٌ: مِذْعَانٌ، سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ  
 formable, submissive, yielding; docile, tractable, manageable, controllable, amenable, flexible, pliable, complaisant, ductile, wieldy  
 dutiful, pious, devoted, loyal, faith- مِطْيَعٌ: بَارٌّ، وَفِيٌّ  
 ful  
 ductile, malleable مِطْيَلٌ: طَرُوقٌ  
 مِظَانٌ (مفرد مِظَنَّةٌ) - راجع مِظَنَّةٌ  
 demonstration, manifestation مِظَاهَرَةٌ: تَظَاهُرَةٌ، مَسِيرَةٌ  
 help, aid, assistance، مُنَاصَرَةٌ، مُسَانِدَةٌ، مُعَاوَنَةٌ مِظَاهَرَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ، مُسَانِدَةٌ، مُنَاصَرَةٌ  
 support, backing, patronage  
 envelope مِظْرُوفٌ: ظَرْفٌ، غِلَافٌ، مُغْلَفٌ  
 مِظْفَرٌ - راجع ظَافِرٌ  
 shady, shadowy, umbrageous مِظْلٌ: ظِلٌّ، مُظَلَّلٌ  
 umbrella; parasol, sunshade مِظَلَّةٌ: شَمْسِيَّةٌ

scheme, design, plan, project

buried, interred; underground, subterranean مَطْمُورٌ

lengthy, prolix, long-winded, enlarged، مَسْهَبٌ مَطْمُنَّبٌ  
 elaborate, detailed, verbose, wordy, redundant

exaggerated مَطْمُنَّبٌ: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ

purgatory مَطْمَهْرٌ [نِصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

disinfected, sterilized، جُمْلٌ طَاهِرٌ، طَاهِرٌ مَطْمَهْرٌ: طَهْرٌ، جُمْلٌ طَاهِرٌ، طَاهِرٌ  
 sterile, aseptic; decontaminated; purged, scoured, purified, deterged, cleaned, cleansed, chastened; refined; expurgated; clean, pure

circumcised مَطْمَهْرٌ: مَخْتُونٌ، خَتْنٌ

antiseptic, disinfectant, sterilizer، de- مَطْمَهْرٌ: فَاعِلٌ طَهْرٍ  
 contaminator; detergent, cleaner, abluent, abster- gent, purifier; disinfecting, sterilizing; cleaning, cleansing, purging, scouring, purifying, refining

(very) beautiful, of مَطْمَهْرٌ: جَمِيلٌ (جِدًّا)، كَامِلٌ الْحُسْنِ  
 perfect beauty

fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight مَطْمَهْرٌ: سَمِينٌ

cooked مَطْمَهْرٌ: مَطْبُوعٌ

pocketknife, penknife مَطْمَهْرٌ: مِطْوَاةٌ: سِكِّينٌ جَنْبٌ

مِطْوَاةٌ: مِطْيَعٌ - راجع مِطْيَعٌ

plastic, pliant, pliable, duc- مِطْوَاةٌ: لَدْنٌ، مَرْنٌ، لَيِّنٌ  
 tile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple

مِطْوَاةٌ: طَاعَةٌ - راجع طَاعَةٌ

plasticity, pliancy, pli- مِطْوَاةٌ: لَدْنَةٌ، مَرُونَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ  
 ability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness

beatified, blessed, canonized مَطْمُوبٌ (دِينِيًّا)

registered مَطْمُوبٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ (كَعَقَارٍ)

hour مَطْمُوبَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ، سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَةً

developed, promoted, advanced, furthered، مَطْمُورٌ  
 sophisticated

subdued, subjugated, subjected، ren- مَطْمُوعٌ: مُخَضَّعٌ  
 dered obedient

recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscrip- مَطْمُوعٌ: مُجَنَّدٌ  
 ted; recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

مَطْمُوفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - راجع طَوَّافٌ

together with, along with, accompanied by, in the company of

plus, added to مع: زائد

pro-, favoring, supporting, championing; مع: مُؤَيِّدٌ  
pro, for

despite, in spite of مع: بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ

although, even though, though, albeit, in spite of the fact that مع: أَنَّ

in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet مع: ذَلِكَ، مَعَ هَذَا

together; jointly; in common, shared together; معًا  
with one another, with each other; simultaneously, at the same time

مع - راجع مع

to mew, meow, miaow معًا الهُرُّ: ماء

intestine, gut مِعَى: مَعْي، مَصِير [تَشْرِيح]

intestines, bowels, guts, entrails, viscera أَمْعَاء

duodenum المِعَى الإِثْنَا عَشْرِي

cecum, blind gut المِعَى الْأَعْوَر

small intestine المِعَى الدَّقِيق

jejunum المِعَى الصَّائِم

large intestine المِعَى الْغَلِيظ

ileum المِعَى اللَّفَافِي

to mew, meow, miaow معًا الهُرُّ: ماء

مِعَاء - راجع مِعَى

مَعَاب، مَعَابَة - راجع عَيْب

مُعَاتَبَة - راجع عِتَاب

مُعَاجِل - راجع مُعْجَل

مُعَاد: رُجُوع، رَجْعَة - راجع عَوْدَة

the hereafter, the afterworld الْمَعَاد: الْآخِرَة

repeated, reiterated مُعَاد: مُكْرَّر

hostile, inimical, antagonistic; opposite (to); anti, against; antagonist, adversary, opponent; enemy, foe مُعَاد (الْمُعَادِي)

مُعَادَة - راجع عَدَاء، عِدَاء

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- مُعَادِل (لِ): مَسَاوِي

مِظْلَة: طُلَّة - راجع طُلَّة

parachute مِظْلَة، مِظْلَة مُبْطوط، مِظْلَة وَاقِيَة

air cover مِظْلَة جَوِيَة

جُنْدِي المِظْلَة، جُنُود المِظْلَات - راجع مِظْلِي، مِظْلِيُون

to air-drop, drop, أَنْزَلَ (مُعَدَاتٍ أَوْ جُنُودًا) بِالْمِظْلَات

parachute

to parachute هَبَطَ بِالْمِظْلَة

shaded, shady, shadowy مُظَلَّل: ظِلَّل، أَتَيْتِ عَلَيْهِ ظِلٌّ

shady, shadowy, umbrageous مُظَلَّل: ظَلِيل، مُظِلٌّ

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous، أَدَجَنَ، أَظْلَمَ

brou, dim, overcast

مُظْلَمَة - راجع ظُلَامَة

wronged, oppressed, tyrannized, ag- مُظْطَهَد

grieved, maltreated, unjustly treated; victim of injustice

مِظْلِي: جُنْدِي المِظْلَة

paratrooper; parachutist, parachuter

مِظْلِيُون: جُنُود المِظْلَات

paratroops; parachutists, parachuters

habitat, most likely place (spot, locality, etc.) مِظْلَة (ج: مِظَان)

I looked for him (it) بَحَثْتُ عَنْهُ (أَوْ اِتَّمَسْتُهُ) فِي مِظَانِهِ

where I expected to find him (it), where he (it) presumably was, where he (it) was supposed to be

مِظْنُون: مُتَصَوَّر، مِظَنُون، مِظَنُون، مِظَنُون

thought, supposed, assumed, imagined

suspected, suspicious; suspect مِظْنُون: مَشْبُوه

مِظْهَر (خَارِجِي): هَيْئَة، شَكْل (outward or external)

appearance, aspect, air, mien, look(s), face, guise, exterior, phase, semblance; form, shape, figure

مِظْهَر: وَجْه، تَعْيِير، دَلِيل، مِظْهَر

manifestation, expression, indication

endorsement مِظْهَر (شَيْك، سَنَد إلخ): مُجَيَّر

developed مِظْهَر (فِيلْم إلخ): مُحْمَض

endorsee مِظْهَر لَهُ: مُجَيَّر لَهُ

endorser مِظْهَر (الشَيْك أَوْ السَّنَد إلخ): مُجَيَّر

developer مِظْهَر (الْأَفْلَام): مُحْمَض

with; simultaneously with; مَعَ (لِلْإِجْتِمَاعِ وَالْمَصَاحِبَةِ)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| dissenting opinion, dissent   | رَأْيٌ مُعَارِضٌ   |
| opposition  | مُعَارَضَةٌ: فَرِيقٌ (أَوْ حِزْبٌ) الْمُعَارِضَةُ                  |
| opposition, resistance  | مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ   |
| objection, opposition, taking issue with, being against; dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion | مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى                            |
|   | مُعَارَضَةٌ: تَعَارُضٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارُضٌ                         |
| comparison  | مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ   |
| pastiche  | مُعَارَضَةٌ: أَثَرٌ أَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ فَنِّيٌّ يَحَاكِي أَثَرًا آخَرَ |
|   | مَعَارِفٌ (مفردها مَعْرِفَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ                 |
| goatherd  | مَعَازٍ: رَاعِي الْمَرْزِ  |
| salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend  | مَعَاشٍ: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ   |
| livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living   | مَعَاشٍ: رِزْقٌ  |
|   | مَعَاشٍ: حَيَاةٌ، عَيْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْشٌ                          |
| pension, superannuation   | مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدِ   |
|   | أَحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) الْمَعَاشِ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَالٌ            |
|   | مُعَاشِرٌ، مُعَاشِرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَشِيرٌ، عِشْرَةٌ                 |
| living, subsistence   | مَعَاشِيٌّ: حَيَاتِيٌّ   |
| contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous; a contemporary, a coeval                           | مُعَاصِرٌ  |
| support, backing, help, aid, assistance   | مُعَاوَدَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ   |
|   | مُعَاطَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَاطٍ                                       |
| healthy, well, sound  | مُعَافَى   |
| recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing  | مُعَافَاةٌ   |
| handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; retarded                             | مُعَاقٍ: ذُو عَاهَةٍ، عَاجِزٌ                                      |
| delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, detained                         | مُعَاقٍ: مُعَوِّقٌ   |
| punished, penalized, chastised, castigated, disciplined   | مُعَاقِبٌ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعِقَابُ                                |
|   | مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَاقِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاكِبٌ                       |
| punisher, chastiser, castigator, discipliner  | مُعَاقِبٌ: مَنْ يُوَقِّعُ الْعِقَابَ                               |
|   | مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَاقِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاكِبٌ                       |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| mount (to); amounting to; worth  | مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُسَاوَاةٌ، تَسَاوٍ  |
| equality, equivalence, parity, evenness  | مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ   |
| balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise   | مُعَادَلَةٌ (بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ أَوْ شَخْصَيْنِ): تَسْوِيَةٌ، مُسَاوَاةٌ                   |
| equation, equalizing, putting on the same level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally, regarding as equal(s)  | مُعَادَلَةٌ (رِيَاضِيَّةٌ، مَنْطِقِيَّةٌ، كِيمِيائِيَّةٌ، سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، تِجَارِيَّةٌ إلخ) |
| equation   | مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُخَايَدَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَكِهْرَبَاءُ]                                       |
| neutralization   | مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْبِيعِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ                             |
| quadratic equation, quadratic  | مُعَادَلَةٌ تَفَاضُلِيَّةٌ  |
| differential equation  | مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكَامُلِيَّةٌ  |
| integral equation  | مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكْمِيعِيَّةٌ  |
| cubic equation   | مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّةٌ   |
| algebraic equation   | مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِيَّةٌ   |
| linear equation  | مُعَادَلَةٌ ذَاتُ حَدَيْنِ  |
| binomial equation, binomial  | مُعَادَلَةٌ رُبَاعِيَّةٌ  |
| biquadratic, biquadratic equation  | مُعَادَلَةٌ كِيمِيَائِيَّةٌ   |
| chemical equation  | مَعَاذٌ: مَلْجَأٌ   |
| refuge, shelter, sanctuary, asylum   | مَعَاذٌ: إِعْتِصَامٌ، إِتِّجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَوْدٌ   |
|  | مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَادَ)                                       |
| lent, loaned   | مُعَارٍ: مُقْرَضٌ   |
| opposed to, in opposition  | مُعَارِضٌ (لِ): مُخَالَفٌ، مُقَاوِمٌ  |
| to, opposite in position to, objecting, taking issue with; resisting, resistant, reluctant, unwilling; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; opposer, objector, opponent, adversary, antagonist; dissenter, dissident | مُعَارِضٌ لِ: مُنَاقِضٌ لِ  |
| contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, in disagreement with, at variance with, different from, in contrast to   |   |

processing, working, treat- (أَنْشَاءُ الصَّنْعِ إلخ)  
ment, treating; handling, manipulation  
physiotherapy, physical therapy; مَعَالِجَة طَبِيعِيَّة  
naturotherapy, natural therapy

مَعَالِم (مفردها مَعْلَم) - راجع مَعْلَم

treated, dealt with; handled مَعَامَل : عُوْمِلَ

process(ed), wrought, worked مَعَامِل (أَنْشَاءُ الصَّنْعِ): مَعَالِج، مَشْغُول

coefficient; modulus مَعَامِل [رياضيات، فيزياء إلخ]

treatment, treating, dealing مَعَامِلَة: مَعَالِجَة، تَصَرَّفَ  
with, handling; behavior, conduct

processing, working, treatment, treating مَعَامِلَة (أَنْشَاءُ الصَّنْعِ)

dealings, intercourse, مَعَامِلَات: أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءَ  
trade, business, transactions

transaction, business; appli- مَعَامِلَة: مَرَاجَعَة، اسْتِدْعَاء  
cation, petition, request, motion

reciprocity مَعَامِلَة بِالْمِثْلِ

preferential treatment مَعَامِلَة تَفْضِيلِيَّة

أَسَاءَ مَعَامِلَتُهُ - راجع أَسَاءَ

sufferance, suffering, endur- مَعَانَاة: مَقَايِدَة، مُكَابِدَة  
ance, undergoing, experiencing, passing or going  
through, meeting with

resisting, resistant مَعَانِد: مُعَارِض

مَعَانِد: عَنِيْد - راجع عَنِيْد

opposition, resistance مَعَانِدَة: مُعَارِضَة

مَعَانِدَة: عِنَاد - راجع عِنَاد

ally, confederate مَعَانِقَة - راجع عِنَاق

covenantor, covenantor; promi- مَعَاهِد: حَلِيف، عَهْد  
sor

treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, مَعَاهِدَة: مَوَاقِيع، وَاعِد  
compact; alliance

peace treaty مَعَاهِدَة صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَامٍ

nonaggression pact مَعَاهِدَة عَدَمِ اغْتِدَاءٍ

return(ing) to, going back to, مَعَاوِدَة: عَوْدَة إِلَى، مُوَاصَلَة  
coming back to, reversion to, turning again to,  
taking up again, resumption, recommencement,

punishment, punishing, penali- مَعَاقِبَة: إِيقَاعُ الْقِسَاصِ  
zation, penalizing, chastisement, chastising, castiga-  
tion, castigating, chastening, infliction of punish-  
ment

alternation, rotation مَعَاقِبَة: مُنَاوِبَة

مَعَاقِد - راجع مُتَعَاقِد

addicted (to); addict; inebriate, alcoholic, habit- مَعَاقِر: مُعَاقِر  
ual drunkard or drinker

addiction; alcoholism, (habitual) drinking مَعَاقِرَة

adverse, counter, counteractive, مُعَاكِس: مُضَادّ، مُقَابِل  
contrary, converse, opposite, cross; counter-,  
contra-, anti-

adverse, unfavorable, contrary, مُعَاكِس: غَيْرُ مُوَاتٍ  
inopportune, unpropitious, untoward, inconven-  
ient

counterproposal إِقْتِرَاحُ مُعَاكِس

counterattack, counteroffensive هُجُومُ مُعَاكِس

contradiction, opposition, coun- مَعَاكِسَة: مُضَادَّة، تَضَادّ  
teraction

making passes on; molestation, مَعَاكِسَة: تَحَرُّشٌ بِـ  
proposition(ing), making improper advances to;  
teasing

مَعَالِ (المَعَالِي) - راجع عُلَى، عَلَاءَ

His Excellency the Minister مَعَالِي الْوَزِير

His Excellency مَعَالِيهِ، صَاحِبُ الْمَعَالِي

Your Excellency مَعَالِيكُمْ

treated, remedied, cured, doctored, me- مَعَالِج: مُطَبَّب  
dicated

treated, dealt with, handled, (بِالْبَحْثِ) مَعَالِج: مُتَنَاوَل  
tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied

process(ed), wrought, worked, مَعَالِج: مَعَامِل، مَشْغُول  
treated

physician, doctor; curer مَعَالِج: مُدَاوٍ، مُطَبَّب

مَعَالِج: عِلَاجِي - راجع عِلَاجِي

treatment, treating, therapy, medica- مَعَالِجَة: مُدَاوَاة  
tion, remedying, remediation, doctoring, curing

treatment, treating, dealing مَعَالِجَة: تَنَاوَل، بَحْث  
with, handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up,  
discussion, discussing, study(ing)

idol, image

مَعْبُود: صَنَم

diety, god

مَعْبُود: إِلَه

God (the One and Only), the Lord

المَعْبُود: الله

مُعْتَاد - راجع عادي

مُعْتَادٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

as usual

كَالْعَتَاد

مُجْرِمٌ مُعْتَاد - راجع مُجْرِم

self-important, self-conceited, proud

مُعْتَدٌّ بِنَفْسِهِ

aggressor; assaulter, attacker, assailant; trespasser, transgressor, encroacher (upon), invader, infringer; wrongdoer; aggressive; assaulting, attacking, assailing; trespassing, transgressing, encroaching (upon), invading, infringing

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; aggrieved, wronged; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, transgressed, encroached upon, invaded, infringed, impinged upon, entrenched upon

moderate, temperate, مُعْتَدِلٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَطَرِّفٍ، غَيْرُ مُفْرِطٍ  
reasonable; mild, clement, soft, gentle

straight, erect, upright

مُعْتَدِلٌ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

the Temperate Zone

الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْمُعْتَدِلَةُ

scandent, climbing, creeping; climber, مُعْتَرِشٌ، مُعْتَرِشَةٌ  
creeper

objecting, protesting, protestant, remonstrating, remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory, taking issue (with), making representations (against), challenging; objector, protester, remonstrator, expostulator, demurrer, challenger

مُعْتَرِضٌ: عَرْضِيٌّ، مُسْتَعْرِضٌ - راجع عَرْضِيٌّ

parenthesis, parenthetical clause

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

recognized; accepted, approved (of); granted, conceded; confessed, acknowledged, avowed, owned, admitted

confessor

مُعْتَرِفٌ: مُقَرِّرٌ

مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيل

مُعْتَرِكٌ - راجع مَعْرَكَةٌ

proud

مُعْتَزٌّ: فَخُورٌ

doing again or anew

recurrence, reoccurrence

مُعَاوَدَةٌ: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوعٌ

assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter

مُعَاوَنٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

adjutant

مُعَاوَنٌ: ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ

مُعَاوَنَةٌ: مُسَاعَدَةٌ - راجع إِعَانَةٌ

wishing (someone) a merry or happy feast, felicitation or congratulation on the occasion of a feast; exchange of felicitations

congratulatory call or visit on feast days  
مُعَايِدَةٌ: زِيَارَةٌ مُعَايِدَةٌ

gauging, testing the accuracy of (measures or weights); assay(ing), testing, check(ing); modulation, regulation, adjustment, tuning, fixing; standardization; calibration

titration

مُعَايَرَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

viewed, seen; inspected, examined, scrutinized, surveyed  
مُعَايَنٌ: مَرَّيْتُ بِالْعَيْنِ، مَنَحُوصٌ

viewer, spectator, observer; examiner, scrutinizer, surveyor  
مُعَايَنٌ: رَآءَ، فَاحِصٌ

view(ing), observation; inspection, examination, scrutiny, survey(ing)  
مُعَايَنَةٌ: رُؤْيَةٌ، فَحْصٌ

mobilized; recruited  
مُعَبَّأٌ (كَالْجَيْشِ): مُجَنَّدٌ، مُطَوِّعٌ

filled, stowed, packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased; canned, tinned  
مُعَبَّأٌ: مَمْلُوءٌ، مَعْلَبٌ

bottled  
مُعَبَّأٌ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charged, loaded, filled (up)

مُعَبَّأٌ: مَمْلُوءٌ

temple, place of worship

مَعْبَدٌ: مَكَانُ الْعِبَادَةِ

paved

مُعَبَّدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ): مُمَهَّدٌ

paver, pavior

مُعَبِّدٌ: فَاعِلُ عَبَدَ

crossing, crossing point, traverse, way across, passage, passageway, path, corridor  
مُعَبَّرٌ: مَكَانُ الْمُبُورِ

expressed, voiced, uttered, given expression, articulated, declared, stated, indicated, put, worded, phrased, couched, formulated

expressive (of), expressing, indicative of, significant  
مُعْبَرٌّ (عَنْ)

ferryboat, ferry

مُعْبَرٌّ: مِعْبَرَةٌ: مُعَدِّيَّةٌ، مَرْكَبٌ

caducous, deciduous

مُعْبِلٌ: سَاقِطٌ [نَبَاتٍ، طَب]

worshiped, adored

مَعْبُودٌ: عُبِدَ



accredited مُعْتَمَد (كَدْبُلُومَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَوْضِرٍ إلخ)  
 commissioner مُعْتَمَد: مَوْضِر  
 agent, representative, مُمَثِّل (تَجَارِيٍّ): وَكِيل, مُعْتَمَد  
 factor, commission merchant  
 paymaster مُعْتَمَد قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ  
 relying on, reliant on, depending on, depen- مُعْتَمِدٌ عَلَى  
 dent on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting (in),  
 having confidence in; based on, founded on  
 careful, attentive, heedful, mindful, مُعْتَنِي (الْمُعْتَنِي)  
 concerned, interested  
 idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, demented, مُعْتَوَه: مَخْبُول  
 mentally deranged, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, im-  
 becile, lunatic, madman  
 pancreas مُعْتَكَلَة: بَنْكَرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]  
 pancreatic مُعْتَكَلِي: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْمُعْتَكَلَة  
 moth-eaten مُعْتَوَث: أَكَلَهُ الْعُثُ  
 admirer; fan, buff, devotee; fond of, im- مُعْجَب (بِ)  
 pressed by, pleased with  
 conceited, self-conceited, self-important, مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 vain, vainglorious, overweening, overbearing,  
 proud, arrogant  
 admirable; مُعْجَب: مُثِيرٌ لِلْإِعْجَاب, رَائِع, جَدَّاب, سَارٍ  
 impressive; appealing, attractive, charming; pleas-  
 ing, pleasant, delightful  
 miraculous, wonder, مُعْجَز: خَارِق, رَائِع, لَا بُضَاهَى  
 wondrous, wonderful, inimitable  
 miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder مُعْجَزَة: أَعْجُوبَة  
 accelerated, speeded up, expedited, has- مُعْجَل: مُسْرَع  
 tened, quickened, precipitated  
 urgent, pressing; immediate, مُعْجَل: عَاجِل, سَرِيع  
 instant; quick, fast, speedy, rapid, prompt, expe-  
 ditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying; precipitate,  
 sudden, abrupt  
 summary (jurisdiction, actions, mat- مُعْجَل [قَضَاء]  
 ters, proceedings)  
 (paid) in advance, prepaid, spot, ad- مُعْجَل (الدَّفْع)  
 vance  
 accelerator; hastener, quickener, precip- مُعْجَل: مُسْرَع

retirement, retreat, مَخْبَأ, مَلَاذ, مَكَانُ الِاعْتِزَالِ, مُعْتَزَل  
 hideaway  
 retired; isolated, secluded, solitary, reclusive مُعْتَزَل  
 مُعْتَزَم - رَاجِع عَازِم (عَلَى)  
 mature(d), aged, mellowed, ripe(ned), مُعْتَق (كَالْحَمَرِ)  
 old  
 manumitted, emancipated, liberated, مُعْتَق: مُحَرَّر  
 free(d), set free, disenthralled, enfranchised, re-  
 leased (from bondage or servitude); freedman  
 manumitter, emancipator, liberator, freer مُعْتِق: مُحَرَّر  
 believed; thought, considered, deemed, مُعْتَقَد: إِعْتَقَدَ  
 held, supposed  
 belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, مُعْتَقَد: عَقِيدَة, إِعْتِقَاد  
 principle; doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction,  
 persuasion  
 arrested, under arrest, de- مُعْتَقَل: مَوْقُوف, مَخْبُوس  
 tained, interned, confined, in (legal) custody,  
 apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee;  
 detainee  
 prison, jail, lockup; concentra- مُعْتَقَل: مَكَانُ الِاعْتِقَالِ-  
 tion camp; prison camp; internment camp; deten-  
 tion camp  
 arrester, confiner, captor مُعْتَقِل: آسِر  
 secluded, isolated, withdrawn, solitary, re- مُعْتَكِف  
 cluse; remaining, staying, abiding  
 sick, ill, ailing, sickly, disordered, مُعْتَل: مَرِيض, سَقِيم  
 invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound  
 weak; defective; vocalic مُعْتَل: غَيْرُ صَحِيح [لَفَة]  
 dark, dim, obscure, dusky, gloomy, over- مُعْتَم: مُظْلِم  
 cast, cloudy, murky  
 reliable, dependable, trustworthy; مُعْتَمَد (عَلَيْهِ): مَوْثُوق  
 authentic; authoritative  
 relied on, depend- مُعْتَمَد (عَلَيْهِ): اِسْتَنَدَ إِلَيْهِ-  
 ed on, counted on, drawn upon; trusted (in); used  
 (as a basis or authority), invoked, resorted to  
 used, employed; adopted; fol- مُعْتَمَد: مُسْتَعْمَل, مُتَّبَع  
 lowed, observed; accepted, established, practiced,  
 prevailing, common, general, popular, customary,  
 conventional  
 sanctioned, approved, approbated, مُعْتَمَد: أُفِرَّ, قُبِلَ  
 authorized, confirmed

|   |  |
|---|--|
| alia, supplies, furnishings, fittings, appliances, implements, devices, tools, instruments, gadgets, articles |  |
| abacus  | مِعْدَاد: أَدَاةُ لِتَعْلِيمِ الْأَطْفَالِ الْمَدَّ            |
| stomach   | مِعْدَةٌ، مِعْدَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]                                  |
| rumen, paunch   | الْمِعْدَةُ الْأُولَى لِحَيَوَانٍ مُجْتَرٍّ                    |
| gastrectomy   | إِسْتِئْصَالُ الْمِعْدَةِ                                      |
| gastritis   | إِلْتِهَابُ الْمِعْدَةِ  |
| enumerated, listed, counted (off), numbered   | مُعَدَّد: عُدَّدَ، أَحْصَى، عُدَّ                              |
| modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified, amended, improved, adapted, revised; shuffled                | مُعَدَّل: عُدِّلَ، بُدِّلَ، غُيِّرَ                            |
| amended   | مُعَدَّل [قَانُون]   |
| adjusted, regulated, settled, straightened out, fixed, put in order, set right, put right                     | مُعَدَّل: سُوِّيَ، ضُبِطَ، قُوِّمَ                             |
| average; rate   | مُعَدَّل: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، نِسْبَةٌ                                |
| discount rate, bank rate  | مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ                             |
| average speed   | مُعَدَّلُ السَّرْعَةِ  |
| interest rate, rate of interest   | مُعَدَّلُ الْفَائِدَةِ   |
| birthrate, natality   | مُعَدَّلُ الْمَوَالِيدِ  |
| death rate, mortality   | مُعَدَّلُ الْوَفَايَاتِ  |
| as an average, on the average, averaging; at the rate of  | بِمُعَدَّلٍ (كَذَا)  |
| above average, above par  | فَوْقَ الْمَعْدَلِ   |
| executed  | مُعْدَمٌ: أُعْدِمَ، نُفِذَ حُكْمُ الْإِعْدَامِ فِيهِ           |
| hanged, executed by hanging   | مُعْدَمٌ شَقًّا  |
| electrocuted, executed by electricity   | مُعْدَمٌ بِالْكَهْرِبَاءِ                                      |
| destitute, penniless, impecunious, poverty-stricken, poor, needy, indigent                                    | مُعْدِمٌ: مُعْزِرٌ، فَقِيرٌ                                    |
| mineral; metal  | مَعْدِنٌ (جَ مَعَادِنِ)  |
| mineralogy; metallurgy  | عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ  |
| miner   | مُعْدِنٌ: مَنْ يَبْحَثُ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ يَسْتَخْرِجُهَا |
| mineral; metallic   | مَعْدِنِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعْدِنِ                         |

itor; accelerative, accelerating

accelerometer

chariot

dictionary, lexicon

obscure, ambiguous, incomprehensible

pointed, dotted, vowelized,

vocalized

gazetteer

to putty

kneading trough

kneading machine, kneader

pastry, pastries, pies

kneaded

paste

putty

cream, paste, confection

confection, electuary

toothpaste

shaving cream; shaving foam

paste

putty

to have a stomachache; to have a

gastric ailment

designed (for), intended (for),

destined (for); ready, prepared

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author

infectious, contagious, communicable, catching, transmissible

escape, way out; avoidance; alternative

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable,

mandatory, imperative

equipment(s), outfit, gear, apparatus, material(s), matériel, parapher-

مِفْجَل: مِقْيَاسُ التَّعَاجُلِ

مُعْجَلَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ، عَرَبَةٌ

مُعْجَمٌ: قَامُوسٌ

مُعْجَمٌ: مُبْهِمٌ

مُعْجَمٌ: مَنْقُوطٌ، مُشَكَّلٌ

مُعْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

حُرُوفُ الْمُعْجَمِ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفٍ

مُعْجِنٌ: سَدٌّ (أَوْ كَسَا) يَمْعُجُونُ

مِعْجَنٌ: حَوْضُ الْمَجْنِ

مِعْجَنٌ: آلَةُ الْعَجْنِ

مُعْجَنَاتٌ

مَعْجُونٌ: مَجْبُولٌ، عُجِنَ

مَعْجُونٌ: عَجِينٌ، عَجِينَةٌ

مَعْجُونٌ (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ إِلَخ)

مَعْجُونٌ: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ

مَعْجُونٌ: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طِبِّيٌّ أَوْ صَيْدَلِيٌّ

مَعْجُونُ أَسْنَانٍ

مَعْجُونُ جِلَاقَةٍ

مَعْجُونَةٌ: عَجِينَةٌ

مَعْجُونَةٌ (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ إِلَخ)

مُعِدٌ: وَجَعَتُهُ مِعْدَتُهُ

مُعَدَّ (لِ): مُهَيَّأٌ، مُجَهَّزٌ

مُعِدٌ: مُدَبِّرٌ، مُؤَدِّبٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ

مُعِدٌ (الْمُعْدِي): سَارٍ

مُعْدَى: مَرَرٌ

لا مَعْدَى عَنْهُ

مُعَدَّاتٌ: أَجْهَزَةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ، أَدَوَاتٌ

مُعْدِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعْدِنِ

Arabicized; Arabized

translator into Arabic

inflective, declinable

disgrace, dishonor, shame, ignominy, infamy, humiliation

exhibition, exposition, show, fair

on the occasion of, in connection with; in the course of, during, while; by the way, incidentally, casually; inter alia, among other things

this is not the place to speak of

definite, defined

defined; determined, specified, fixed, identified

knowledge, learning, lore, information, scholarship, erudition; acquaintance, familiarity, cognizance, awareness, converseance, versedness; cognition, perception, conception

acquaintance

definite noun

epistemology

epistemic, cognitive

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted

sudorific, sudatory, diaphoretic, perspiratory; sweaty; sweater

battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign

مُعَرَّب: جُعِلَ عَرَبِيًّا

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

مُعَرَّب [لغة]

مُعَرَّب - راجع عَرَبِيْد

مُعَرَّة: خِزْي

مُعَرَج، مِعْرَج - راجع مِعْرَاج

مُعَرَج - راجع مُتَعَرِّج

مُعَرَّش، مُعَرَّشَة - راجع مُعَرِّش، مُعَرِّشَة

مُعَرِّض (اج مَعَارِض)

في مَعَرِّض كَذَا

لَسْنَا فِي مَعَرِّضِ الْكَلَامِ عَنْ

مَعَرِّضٌ لِي - راجع عُرْضَةٌ لِي

مُعَرَّف [لغة]

مُعَرَّف: مُحَدَّد

مُعَرَّف: مُعَرَّف

مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم، إِطْلَاع، إِذْرَاك

مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم، إِطْلَاع، إِذْرَاك

مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم، إِطْلَاع، إِذْرَاك

مَعْرِفَة (شَخْصِيَّة): أَحَدُ مَعَارِفِ الْمَرْءِ

مَعْرِفَة [لغة]

مَعْرِفَة الْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

نَظَرِيَّةُ الْمَعْرِفَة

وِزَارَةُ الْمَعَارِفِ، وَزِيرُ الْمَعَارِفِ - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير

مَعْرِفِي: إِذْرَاكِي

مَعْرِق: مُجَرَّع

مَعْرِق: مُسَبَّبٌ لِلْمَرَقِ

مَعْرَكَة: قِتَال، حَمَلَة

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money

mineral water

counted, calculated, computed, enumerated, reckoned

limited in number, little, few

nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting, missing, lost

مَعْدُوم: فَاقِد، خِلْوٌ مِنْ - راجع عَدِيم

gastric, stomachic, stomachic, gastro-, gastr-, gastri-

gastrointestinal

gastric juice

فَرَحَة مَعِدِيَّة - راجع قَرَحَة

ferryboat, ferry

مَعْدَار - راجع مَعْدِرَة

tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; suffering, in pain, hurt

tormenting, torturing, torturous, agonizing, excruciating, painful, afflictive, distressing

torturer, tormentor

مَعْدَرَة، مَعْدِرَة - راجع مَعْدِرَة

excuse, forgiveness, pardon

excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I beg your pardon!

excused, forgiven, pardoned, justified; excusable, forgivable, justifiable

to fall out

مَعْرَى: عَار - راجع عَار

eroded, corroded, denuded

place of ascent; route of ascent; ascent; ladder; stairs

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens

the night of Prophet Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens

translated into Arabic

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

retreat, place of privacy or retirement  
مَعْزِل: مَلَاذ، مُعْتَزِل

apart from, away from; separated from, detached from, isolated from, secluded from  
بِمَعْزِل عَنْ

played  
مَعْرُوف (مُوسِيقِيًّا)

piece of music; recital; performance  
مَعْرُوفَة [مُوسِيقِي]

separated, isolated, shut off (from the rest of the world); secluded, segregated, set aside or apart, removed  
مَعْرُول: مُبْعَد (from the rest of the world); secluded, segregated, set aside or apart, removed

insulated  
مَعْرُول (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposed, ousted, removed  
مَعْرُول: مَخْلُوع، مَطْرُود (from an office), dismissed, discharged, displaced, expelled

outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, far, faraway  
مَعْرُول: بَعِيد، قَصِي، مَعْرُول

insolvent, unable to pay; in straitened circumstances, in a difficulty  
مُعِير: عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع، مُعْوز (from an office), dismissed, discharged, displaced, expelled

camp, encampment  
مَعْرَة، مَعْرَة - رَاجِعٌ عُسْر

camp, bloc  
مُعَسْكَر (سِيَاسِيًّا)

concentration camp  
مُعَسْكَرُ الْإِغْتِقَالِ

beehive, hive  
مَعْلَة: قَفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل

honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression); fair, apparently favorable but really false  
مَعُول: رَاجِعٌ مُعِير

smooth-tongued, soft-spoken  
مَعُولُ اللِّسَانِ

(one) tenth, tenth part  
مِعْشَار: عُشْر، جُزْءٌ مِنْ عَشْرَة

grassy, grass-covered, covered or abounding with grass  
مُعْشَب: مُعْشَوِّب

company, society, community, group; kin(sfolk), folks, people  
مُعْشَرُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

decagon; decagonal  
مُعْشَرُ السُّطُوحِ

decahedron; decahedral  
مُعْشَق: عُشَق

dovetailed; coupled  
مُعْشَقُ التُّرُوسِ

geared, engaged, interlocked, meshed, in gear, in mesh  
مُعْشَوِّب - رَاجِعٌ مُعْشَب

battlefield, battleground  
مَعْرَكَة: مَيْدَانُ قِتَالٍ

shown, demonstrated, exhibited, displayed, exposed, presented  
مَعْرُوض: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى، رَاجِعٌ إِنْخَائِي

offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented  
مَعْرُوض: قُدِّمَ، مَقْدَّم

submitted to, referred to, brought before, put before, presented to, turned in to  
مَعْرُوض (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): مَرْفُوع (إِلَى)

put forward or forth, brought up, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented  
مَعْرُوض: مَطْرُوح

offered, suggested, proposed  
مَعْرُوض: مُقْتَرَح

petition  
مَعْرُوض: عَرِيضَة

exhibits, exhibited articles  
مَعْرُوضَات: أَصْنَافُ مَعْرُوضَة

known  
مَعْرُوف: مَعْلُوم

well-known, widely known, famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent  
مَعْرُوف: مَشْهُور

alias; commonly called or known as, so-called  
مَعْرُوف بِـ

favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace  
مَعْرُوف: جَمِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان

amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness  
بِالْمَعْرُوف

lean, emaciated, gaunt, raw-boned, bony, skinny  
مَعْرُوق: نَحِيل، مَهْزُول

goat(s)  
مَعَز: مَعَز (حَيَوَان)

consoler, comforter, condoler, so-lacer; consolatory, condolatory, comforting, condoling, solacing  
مَعَز (الْمَعَزِي): مُوَاس

goat(s)  
مِعْزَى (حَيَوَان)

she-goat  
مِعْزَاة (حَيَوَان)

consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; corroborated, confirmed; promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, backed; enhanced  
مَعْرَز: مُقَوَّى، مُثَبَّت، مَدْعُوم

piano  
مِعْرَف: يَبَانُ

stringed instrument  
مِعْرَف: مِعْرَفَة: آلَةٌ وَتَرِيَّة

hoe; hack; mattock  
مِعْرَق: مِعْرَقَة: مِجْرَقَة، مِعُول

suspended, banned temporarily, **مُعْطَلُ الْمَفْعُولِ**  
stopped or canceled temporarily; disrupted, interrupted; paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted, put out of action; deactivated, inactivated, inactive; defused

damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed, wrecked **مُعْطُوب**

**مُعْطُوبٌ: مُنْعَطِفٌ - راجع مُنْعَطِفٍ**  
coupled, joined **مُعْطُوب [لغة]**

data, information, facts **مُعْطِيَّاتٌ: مَعْلُومَاتٌ**

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified, honored, esteemed, venerated; venerable, honorable; great, magnificent, glorious, splendid, sublime, august, majestic **مُعْظَمٌ: مُبْجَلٌ، عَظِيمٌ**

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major part, main part, greater portion; maximum **مُعْظَمٌ: جُلٌّ**

exempt from, free from, not subject to, not bound by **مُعْفًى مِنْ**

tax-exempt, duty-free **مُعْفًى مِنَ الصَّرِيحَةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ**

**مُعْفًى - راجع عَفِنَ**

autoclave **مُعْقَمٌ: مَحَمٌّ**

pursuer; one who follows up **مُعْقِبٌ: مَنْ يُتَابِعُ أَوْ يُلَاحِظُ**  
something

commentator; reviewer **مُعَقِّبٌ: مُعَلِّقٌ**

knot; joint **مُعْقَدٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْإِنْعِقَادِ، مَفْصِلٌ**

object of hope **مُعْقَدُ الْأَمَالِ**

complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, knotted, snarled, tangly, (en)tangled, inextricable, difficult; sophisticated **مُعَقَّدٌ**

pancreas **مِعْقَدٌ: بَنْكَرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]**

pancreatic **مِعْقَدِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمِعْقَدِ**

stronghold, bastion, fortress, fort, castle, citadel **مُعْقِلٌ: حِصْنٌ**

sterilized, disinfected, steril, aseptic; pasteurized **مُعَقَّمٌ: مَطْهَرٌ**

sterilizer, disinfectant, antiseptic; pasteurizer; sterilizing, disinfecting; pasteurizing **مُعَقِّمٌ: مَطْهَرٌ**

knotted, knit, tied, fastened **مُعْقُودٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ**

concluded, made, entered into **مُعْقُودٌ: مُبْرَمٌ**

**مَعْقُودٌ، مَعْقُودَةٌ - راجع عَشِيقٌ، عَشِيقَةٌ**

cramp **مَعَصٌ: عُقَالٌ، تَشَجُّجٌ مُؤَلِّمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَضَلَةٍ**

**مُعَصَّبٌ - راجع مَعْصُوبٌ**

mill, press **مَعَصْرَةٌ: مُوسَسَةٌ لِلْعَصْرِ**

**بِعَصْرَةٍ: عَصَارَةٌ - راجع عَصَارَةٌ**

wrist, carpus **مِعَصَمٌ: رُغَصٌ**

folded, tied, wrapped **مَعْصُوبٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ**

bandaged, dressed, swathed **مَعْصُوبٌ: مَضْمَدٌ**

blindfold **مَعْصُوبُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ**

pressed (out), squeezed (out), expressed, compressed, wrung **مَعْصُورٌ: عَصِرَ**

infallible, inerrant, **مَعْصُومٌ: مُزْرَعٌ عَنِ الْخَطَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَةِ**  
unerring; impeccable; sinless

preserved, (safe) guarded, protected, defended **مَعْصُومٌ: مَحْفُوظٌ**

sin, wrongdoing; offense; guilt **مَعْصِيَةٌ: إِثْمٌ**

**مَعْصِيَةٌ: عِصْيَانٌ - راجع عِصْيَانٌ**

**مَعِصٌ (مِنْ) - راجع اِمْتَعَصَ (مِنْ)**

problematic, complex, difficult, intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious **مُعْضِلٌ: مُشْكِلٌ، مُلْغَزٌ**

problem, dilemma, enigma, mystery, puzzle, riddle **مُعْضِلَةٌ: مُشْكِلَةٌ، لُغْزٌ**

bitten, bit **مَعْضُوضٌ: عَضٌ**

to pull out, pluck out, tear out **مَعِطٌ: نَتَفٌ**

hairless **مَعِطٌ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ**

giver, donor, donator, granter **مُعْطٍ (الْمُعْطِي): مَانِحٌ**

given; granted, donated, accorded, awarded, bestowed, conferred; offered, presented **مُعْطًى: أُعْطِيَ**

generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded **مِعْطَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَطَاءِ، كَرِيمٌ**

perfumed, scented **مُعْطَرٌ: عَطَرٌ**

**مُعْطَرٌ: عَطِيرٌ - راجع عَطِيرٌ**

coat, overcoat **مِعْطَفٌ: ثَوْبٌ يَتْبَعُ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ أَوْ الْحَرِّ**

out of order, broken, broken-down, dead, inoperative, not working, not functioning **مُعْطَلٌ**

dependent (مُتَعَلِّقٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): مَشْرُوطٌ، مُتَوَكِّفٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ)  
 on, depending on, conditional on, contingent on,  
 hinging on  
 suspension bridge جِسْرٌ مُتَعَلِّقٌ  
 suspense account حِسَابٌ مُتَعَلِّقٌ  
 commentator; reviewer مُتَعَلِّقٌ: مُعَقِّبٌ  
 annotator, glossarist مُتَعَلِّقٌ: شَارِحٌ  
 justified, warranted, justifiable, war- مُعَلَّلٌ: مُبَرَّرٌ، مُفَسَّرٌ  
 rantable, well-grounded, well-founded, accounted  
 for, explained  
 road sign, signpost, guidepost, milestone، مَعْلَمٌ: صَوَّةٌ  
 milepost; landmark, mark  
 landmarks, marks, milestones; features, char- مَعَالِمٌ  
 acteristics; sights; outlines, contours  
 taught, instructed, schooled, educated مُعَلِّمٌ: مُدَرِّسٌ  
 marked, designated, labeled مُعَلَّمٌ: مَوْسُومٌ  
 teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school- مُعَلِّمٌ: مُدَرِّسٌ  
 teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer  
 master مُعَلِّمٌ (صَنَعَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ إلخ)  
 informer, informant, notifier مُعْلِمٌ: مُخْبِرٌ، مُبَلِّغٌ  
 declared, stated, announced, proclaimed، مُعْلَنٌ (عَنْهُ)  
 promulgated, enunciated, made public; publicized;  
 advertised  
 advertiser, sponsor; announcer, declar- مُعْلِنٌ: مَنْ يُعْلِنُ-  
 er, proclaimer, promulgator, enunciator  
 fed; stall-fed, fattened مُعْلُوفٌ (كَذَابَةٌ إلخ)  
 معلول: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٌّ  
 effect معلول: مُسَبَّبٌ، نَتِيجَةٌ  
 cause and effect الْعِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُولُ  
 known; fixed, determined; مُعْطًى، مُعْطًى  
 given معلوم: مَعْرُوفٌ، مُحَدَّدٌ  
 active, active voice صِيغَةُ الْمَعْلُومِ  
 active verb فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ  
 information, data, facts مَعْلُومَاتٌ: مُعْطَيَاتٌ  
 علم المعلومات - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ  
 informatics, information science; data pro- مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

arched, vaulted

مَعْقُودٌ: مُقَنْطَرٌ

مَعْقُودٌ: مُتَّحِدٌ، مُتَخَيَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَقِدٌ

مَعْقُودٌ: مُجْتَمِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَقِدٌ

tongue-tied, speechless

مَعْقُودُ اللِّسَانِ

crooked, hooked, bent, curved، مُعْقُوفٌ: مُنْحَنٍ، أَعْوَجَ  
 falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc

swastika

صَلِيبٌ مَعْقُوفٌ

reasonable, sensible, rational, intelligible, com- مَعْقُولٌ  
 prehensible, understandable, plausible, credible,  
 believable, logical; possible, probable, likely, feasi-  
 ble

theater of the absurd

مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ

reasonableness, rationality, rationalness

مَعْقُولِيَّةٌ

to rub, rub down; to massage

مَعَكَ: دَلَكَ

macaroni; spaghetti; pasta

مَعَكْرُونَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَكِرٌ

reversed, inverted; reverse،

مَعْكُوسٌ: مَقْلُوبٌ، عَكْسِيٌّ

inverse, converse, counter, opposite, contrary  
 reflected مَعْكُوسٌ (ضَوْءٌ، صَوْرَةٌ إلخ)

reflected

مَعْلٌ: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٌّ

pluck

مِعْلَاقٌ (الذَّيْبِيَّةُ)

canned, tinned; packed, packaged; boxed; cased، مَعْلَبٌ  
 encased

canner; packer, packager; boxer

مَعْلَبٌ

canned food(s), tinned food(s)

مَعْلَبَاتٌ

manger, (feeding) trough, crib

مَعْلَفٌ، مِعْلَفٌ: مِذْوَدٌ

suspended, pendent, pendulous، مُعْلَقٌ: مُدَلَّى، مُتَدَلِّلٌ  
 hanging, hung (down), dangling

attached, fastened, tied, affixed, fixed مُعْلَقٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ

pending, suspended, in sus- مُعْلَقٌ: غَيْرُ مَقْضُوعٍ فِيهِ

pense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled,  
 unresolved, outstanding, held back, deferred, stayedsuspended, stopped or canceled مَعْلَقٌ: مُعْتَلِّلُ الْمَفْعُولِ  
 temporarily, banned temporarily, made tempora-  
 rily inactive

accessible to all, open(ed) to the public at large;  
circularized, publicized, circulated, spread  
turbaned, wearing a turban مُعَمَّم: لا بَسَّ العِمَامَة  
baptism مَعْمُودِيَّة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
إِبْنٌ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّة، إِبْنَةٌ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّة - رَاجِعَ إِبْنٍ، إِبْنَةٌ  
inhabited, populated, populous مَعْمُور: أَهْلٌ، مَسْكُونٌ  
المَعْمُور: العَالَم - رَاجِعَ المَعْمُورَة  
the world المَعْمُورَة: العَالَم  
all over the world, throughout the world  
done, made; produced, manu- مَعْمُول: مَفْعُولٌ، مَصْنُوعٌ  
factured, fabricated; formed, fashioned, shaped  
process(ed), wrought, worked مَعْمُول: مَشْفُوعٌ، مَعَالَجٌ  
in force, in effect, in opera- مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ: مَرْغِيٌّ، مُطَبَّقٌ  
tion, effective, operative, valid; applied, practiced,  
in use, used; common, prevalent, established, cus-  
tomary, conventional  
meaning, sense, signification, signifi- مَعْنَى (ج مَعَانٍ)  
cance, import, purport, intent, content, deno-  
tation; connotation, concept, conception, notion  
abstract noun إِسْمٌ مَعْنَوِي  
in the بِكُلِّ مَعْنَى الكَلِمَة، بِكُلِّ مَا فِي الكَلِمَة مِنْ مَعْنَى  
full sense of the word, absolutely, utterly, really,  
thoroughly, completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in  
full, totally, perfectly, quite, downright, outright  
significant, meaningful, full of meaning، دُو مَعْنَى  
telling  
meaningless, without meaning, senseless، لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ  
pointless, inane, vain, hollow, empty, idle  
tormented, agonized; suffering, in pain مَعْنَى: مُعَذَّبٌ  
unmetrical rhymed verse مَعْنَى: شِعْرٌ مُقَفًى غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ  
entitled, titled; addressed; labeled مَعْنُون: مَزُودٌ بِعُنْوَانٍ  
moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract مَعْنَوِي  
moral obligation اِلْتِزَامٌ (أَوْ وَاجِبٌ) مَعْنَوِي  
رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - رَاجِعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتٍ  
شَخْصٌ مَعْنَوِي، شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - رَاجِعَ شَخْصِيَّةٍ

cessing; information retrieval

(piece of) information, datum، مَعْلُومَة: وَاحِدَةٌ المَعْلُومَاتِ، fact

mystified, obscured; mysterious, obscure، مَعْنَى: عُيِّيَ،  
ambiguous, vague, cryptic, enigmatic; riddled;  
camouflaged, disguised, concealed, hidden  
riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum، مَعْنَى: لُغْزٌ، mys-  
tery

architect مِعْمار، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمار

mason; builder مِعْمار: بَنَاءٌ

architectural, architectonic مِعْمارِي: خَاصٌّ بِفَنِّ العِمَارَة

architect مِعْمارِي، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمارِي

mason; builder مِعْمارِي: بَنَاءٌ

architecture فَنُّ مِعْمارِي، هَنْدَسَةٌ مِعْمارِيَّة

baptized, christened, immersed مَعْمَدٌ: عَمَدٌ، نَصَرَ

baptizer, baptist مَعْمَدٌ: مَنْ يُعَمِّدُ

Baptist مَعْمَدَانِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

long-lived, longevous مَعْمَرٌ: طَوِيلُ العُمُر - رَاجِعَ مَعْمَرٍ

perennial مَعْمَرٌ: صِفَةُ النَّبَاتِ الَّتِي يُعْمَرُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ

colonist مَعْمَرٌ: مُشَارِكٌ فِي إِثْشَاءِ مُسْتَعْمَرَة

thick of a battle or fight، heat of مَعْمَعَان (الْحَرْبِ إلخ)

battle or fight مَعْمَعَان (الْحَرْبِ أَوْ البَرْدِ)

height, climax (of heat or cold) مَعْمَعَة (ج مَعَامِيع)

tumult, turmoil, uproar, confusion، مَعْمَعَة (ج مَعَامِيع)

jumble, mess مَعْمَعَة (ج مَعَامِيع)

wars, battles مَعْمَعَة (ج مَعَامِيع)

yes-man, flunky مَعْمَعِي: إِمَاعَة

in-depth, profound, deep، مُفَصَّلٌ، مَعْمَقٌ: عَمِيقٌ، شَامِلٌ

thorough, comprehensive, detailed مَعْمَل: مَصْنَعٌ، مَشْغَلٌ

factory, plant, mill, works; work- مَعْمَل: مَصْنَعٌ، مَشْغَلٌ

shop, atelier مَعْمَل: مَصْنَعٌ، مَشْغَلٌ

laboratory مَعْمَل: مَخْتَبَرٌ

generalized مَعْمَمٌ: ضِدُّ مُخَصَّصٍ

popularized, universalized; made مَعْمَمٌ: مَشْهُورٌ، مَرُوجٌ

relied on, depended on, counted on; trusted (in) مَعُولٌ (عَلَيْهِ): مُعْتَمِدٌ

relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on مَعُولٌ عَلَى: مُعْتَمِدٌ

resolved to or on, determined to or on, decided on or to, intent on, bent on مَعُولٌ عَلَى: عَازِمٌ

pick, pickaxe, mattock; hoe مَعُولٌ: مِعْرَظَةٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعُونَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِعَانَةً

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعُونِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعَى أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءِ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْنَى - رَاجِعٌ مَعْنَى

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْنَى (الْمَعْنَى): مُرَاقِبٌ، كَالْ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْنَانِ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَارٌ: مِخْلَافٌ، مِقْيَاسٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَارٌ: مِخْلَافٌ، مِقْيَاسٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَارِيٌّ: مِقْيَاسِيٌّ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مَعْيَبٌ: ذُو عَيْبٍ، نَاقِصٌ

morale, spirit(s) مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

to demoralize, lower or weaken مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

the morale (of), dispirit, discourage, depress مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

to buoy up or raise the spirits (of), lift مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

up or raise the morale (of), inspirit, encourage, stimulate, exhilarate, elevate, elate مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

meant, intended, purposed مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

(person) concerned, involved, interested مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

institute; institution; academy مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

conservatory مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

known; familiar, conventional, customary, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

entrusted to, committed مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

to, confided to, assigned to, delegated to; entrusted with, charged with, commissioned with; authorized to, empowered to مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

reliable aid(e), good assistant, frequent help(er) مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

crooked, bent, curved, dogleg, twisted, inclined, warped, distorted, wry مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

retort مَعْنَوِيَّاتٌ: رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ



agant, superlative, extreme, immoderate, inordinate, unreasonable

exaggeration, overstatement

مُعَالَاة: مُبَالَاة

مُعَالَاة: إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف - رَاجِعْ غُلُو

fight(ing), combat(ing); struggle, strife; wrestling مُغَالَبَة

fallacy, sophism, paralogism

(ج مَغَالِطَات)

adventurer

مُغَامِر (اسم)

adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; reckless, foolhardy, rash

مُغَامِر (صفة)

adventure, venture, risk, hazard

(ج مَغَامِرَات)

مَغَاوِر (مفرداها مَغَاوِر) - رَاجِعْ مِغْوَار

مُغَامِر - رَاجِعْ مَتَغَامِر

contrary to, opposite to, opposed to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, at variance with

مُغَايِر لـ

مُغَايِرَة - رَاجِعْ تَغَايِر

consequence, result, issue, effect, end, outcome, upshot

مُعَبَة: عَاقِبَة

come, upshot

dusty, pulverulent, powdery

مُغْبَر، مُغْبَر

envied

مُغْبُوط: مَخْشُود

happy, lucky, fortunate, in an enviable position; blissful, felicitous

مُغْبُوط: سَعِيد

blessed, beatified, canonized

مُغْبُوط: طُوبَاوِي

wronged, aggrieved; prejudiced, injured; cheated, defrauded

مُغْبُون: مَظْلُوم، مَخْدُوع

backbiter, slanderer, calumniator مَغْتَاب: مَنْ يَغْتَابُ غَيْرَهُ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, irritated, acerbated, embittered, peeved, vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper

مُغْتَاظ: مُخْتَق، غَاضِب

glad, happy, delighted, joyful; exultant, jubilant

مُغْتَبِط: سَعِيد، فَرَحَان

emigrant, immigrant; émigré; expatriate

مُغْتَرِب: نَازِح، مَهَاجِر

lavatory, washroom, bath(room), toilet

مُغْتَسِل: حَمَام

extorted, exacted, usurped, dispossessed, extorted, exacted, usurped, dispossessed

مُغْتَصَب: مُنْتَزَع

living, subsistence

مُعِيشِي: حَيَاتِي

breadwinner, supporter, sustainer, family provider

مُعِيل: مَنْ يُعِيلُ، مَنْ يَقُومُ بِالْأَوْد

spring, source, headspring, fountain-

مُعِين: يَنْبُوع

head, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well

specific, particular, concrete, definite, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set, specified, given, stated, indicated, designated, assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, individualized, particularized, itemized

مُعَيَّن: مُحَدَّد

certain, particular; some

مُعَيَّن: بَعْض

appointed, assigned, nominated, designated; appointee, nominee

مُعَيَّن (في مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ): مُنَاصَّب، مُمَنَّن

earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, set aside or apart

مُعَيَّن: مُخَصَّص، مُفْرَد

rhombus; lozenge, diamond

مُعَيَّن: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِي

trapezium

مُعَيَّن: مُنْحَرَف

rhomboid

شِبْهُ مُعَيَّن، شِبْهُ بِالْمُعَيَّن

ambassador designate

سَفِيرٌ مُعَيَّن

specifying, determining, determinative, designating, designative, identifying

مُعَيَّن: مُحَدَّد

help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer, patron, sponsor

مُعِين: مُسَاعِد، نَصِير

envied

مُغْبُوط: رَاجِعْ مَغِيْب

Glossostemon bruguieri

مُغَات (نبات)

leaving, departing (from), going away (from), going out (of); walking out (of)

مُغَادِر: رَاحِل (عن)

departure, leaving, going away

مُغَادِرَة: رَجِيل

cave, cavern, grotto

مَغَارَة، مَغَار: كَهْف

diving place

مُغَارِزَة: غَرَل، تَحَبُّب - رَاجِعْ غَرَل

pearl fishery

مُغَاص: مَوْضِعُ الْقَوَاص

Coccidae

مُغَاصِ: مَقَاصُ اللَّؤْلُؤِ

exaggerator

مُغَايِر (المُغَايِر): مُبَالِغ

exaggerated, overdone, overstated, overdrawn, magnified; excessive, excess, extrav-

مُغَالِي فِيهِ: مُبَالِغ فِيهِ

russet color, red

مُعْرَة: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

مُعْرَد - راجع غُرِيد

(tooth) socket

مُعْرَز (الضَرْسِ أَوْ السِّنِّ)

plantation; nursery

مُعْرَس (النَّبَاتِ): مَوْضِعُ الْفَرْسِ

biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair, partial, one-sided, ex parte

مُعْرَض: مُتَحَيِّزٌ

ladle, scoop

مُعْرَقَة: أَدَاةٌ يَغْرِفُ بِهَا

loss, damage

مُعْرَم: خَسَارَة

debt; liability

مُعْرَم: دَيْنٌ

in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, fond of

مُعْرَم بِ: مُوَلَّعٌ بِ

conceited, vain, vainglorious, self-conceited, self-important, overweening, cocky, proud, haughty, arrogant, snobbish

مُعْرُور: مَزْهُوٌّ، مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ

deceived, beguiled, deluded, fooled, misled; lured, allured, enticed; dazzled

مُعْرُور: مَخْدُوعٌ

planted

مُعْرُوسٌ: مَزْرُوعٌ

(im)planted, (in)fixed, embedded, set, inserted

مُعْرُوس: مُثَبَّتٌ

(im)planted, (in)fixed, instilled, inculcated, infused, (en)graved

مُعْرُوسٌ فِي الذَّهْنِ

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport; effect, tenor, substance, gist

مُعْرَى: فَحْوَى

moral (of a story, etc.)

مُعْرَى (الْقِصَّةِ الْإِلْح)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِعْرَل: مِزْدَنٌ

spun

مِعْرُول: غُزِلَ

yarn

خَيْطٌ مِعْرُولٌ

washhouse

مِعْسَل، مِعْسِل: حَمَّامٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَسَلِّ

washbasin

مِعْسَل، مِعْسِل: مَبْنَى لِفَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ

washbasin, washbowl, washstand, lavatory, sink

مِعْسَل: طَسْتٌ، حَوْضُ غَسْلِ

washbasin, washbowl, washstand, lavatory, sink

مِعْسَلَة: مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْأَيْدِي الْإِلْح

washer, washing machine

مِعْسَلَة: غَسَّالَة، آلَة غَسْلِ

washed, rinsed

مِعْسُول: غُيِّلَ

hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med),

مُعْشَى: أَغْبَشَ

taken by force, unlawfully acquired

raped, ravished, violated

مُعْتَصَبَة (امْرَأَة)

extorter, extortioner, exactor, usurper, disseiser

مُعْتَصِب: مُتَنَزِعٌ، مُبْتَزِرٌ

raper, rapist, ravisher

مُعْتَصِب (امْرَأَة)

grieved, grief-stricken, sad, sorrowful, depressed, dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, heavyhearted, distressed, upset, troubled, worried

nauseating, nauseous, sickening, queasy, disgusting, disgusting

nauseated, sick, queasy, qualmish, disgusted

solanum, nightshade

مَعْد (نبات)

place to which one goes in the morning

مَعْدَى، مَعْدَاة: مَكَانُ الْغُدْوِ

paddle

مِعْدَف: غَادُوفٌ، مِخْدَافٌ

luxuriant, long, flowing

مُعْدُودِن (شَجَر)

nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive

مُعْذَى (الْمَغْذَى): مُقَيِّتٌ

feeder, charger

مُعْذَى آلَاةٍ أَوْ الْفَرْزِ الْإِلْح

russet color, red

مَعْر: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

seductive, seducing, tempting, inviting, enticing, alluring, luring

مُعْرِ (الْمُعْرِ): (صِفَة)

seducer, tempter, lurer

مُعْرِ (اسْم)

glued, conglutinated, agglutinated

مُعْرَى: غُرِّيَ

glue pot

مِعْرَاة: إِنَاءُ الْغِرَاءِ

sunset, sundown; time of sunset; place of sunset, west

مُعْرَب: غُرُوبٌ

west; the West, the Occident

مُعْرَب، الْمَغْرِب: غَرْبٌ، الْقَرْبُ

Maghreb, Northwest Africa

الْمَغْرِب، بِلَادُ (أَوْ بُلْدَانُ) الْمَغْرِبِ

Morocco

الْمَغْرِب، دَوْلَةُ الْمَغْرِبِ (عَاصِمَتُهَا الرَّبَاطُ)

مَشَارِقُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبُهَا - رَاجِعُ مَشْرِقٌ

Maghrebi, North African; Moroccan

مَغْرِبِيٌّ

ocher; red ocher, ruddle

مَعْرَة، مَعْرَة: مَشَقٌ



|   |   |
|---|---|
| geomagnetism  | مُعْطِيسِيَّةُ الْأَرْضِ، مُعْطِيسِيَّةُ أَرْضِيَّةٍ        |
| electromagnetism  | مُعْطِيسِيَّةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ                             |
| Magnoliacea   | مَغْنُولِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ الزَّهْرِيَّةِ |
| magnolia  | مَغْنُولِيَا، مَغْنُولِيَّة (نبات)                          |
| songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler   | مُغْنِيَّة: مُطَرِبَةٌ                                      |
| magnesia  | مَغْنِيسِيَا  |
| magnesium   | مَغْنِيسِيُوم   |
| seducer, tempter, lurer   | مُغْوٍ (المُغْوِي) (اسم)                                    |
| seductive, seducing, tempting, enticing, luring, alluring   | مُغْوٍ (صفة)  |
| pitfall, trap   | مَغْوَاة: مَهْلَكَةٌ  |
| militant, aggressive, making raids or attacks; raider, invader, fighter   | مِغْوَار: مُقَاتِل، كَثِيرُ الْغَارَات                      |
| bold, courageous, daring, audacious   | مِغْوَار: جَرِيء  |
| fleet, swift-running, fast, nimble  | مِغْوَار: سَرِيع  |
| commando(s), shock troops, storm troops   | مِغَاوِير، فِرْقَةُ الْمِغَاوِير                            |
| rapier, foil  | مِغْوَل: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السُّيُوفِ                             |
| setting (of the sun, of a star, etc.); sunset, sundown  | مَغِيب: غُرُوب، غُروب                                       |
| succorer, reliever; aid(e), help(er)  | مَغِيب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور - راجع غِيَاب                      |
| changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted, commuted                                       | مُغَيَّر: مُبَدِّل  |
| changer; alterant, alterative   | مُغَيَّر: مُبَدِّل  |
| raider, invader, attacker, aggressor, harrier; marauder   | مُغَيَّر: غَارِي  |
|   | مَغِيْظ - راجع مُغْتَاط                                     |
| vexatious, vexing, irritating, annoying, galling, provoking, provocative, angering, enraging, infuriating, exasperating, acerbating | مُغِيْظ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْفُظْ، مُغْضِبٌ                         |
| cloudy, clouded, overcast   | مُغِيْم: غَائِمٌ  |
| approach, overture, opening of  | مُفَاتِحَةٌ: مُبَادَأَةٌ بِالْكَلَامِ                       |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| sultry, muggy   | مُعِمٌّ: شَدِيدُ الْحَرَارَةِ وَالرُّطُوبَةِ                   |
| unconscious, swooning, in a swoon   | مُعْمَى عَلَيْهِ، مُعْمَى عَلَيْهِ                             |
| shortcoming, failing, flaw, fault, blemish, defect  | مُعَمَّر: عَيْب، نَقِصَةٌ                                      |
|   | مُعَمَّس - راجع مَعْمُوس                                       |
| to speak (or write) indistinctly  | مُعَمَّعٌ: مَجْمَعٌ، ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ                            |
| obscure, unknown, nameless, undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted  | مُعْمُور: خَامِلُ الذِّكْرِ                                    |
| flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, immersed, plunged, submerged, overwhelmed                                     | مُعْمُور (بِالْمَاءِ الْخ): غَارِقٌ                            |
| dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped   | مُعْمُوس: مَغْطُوطٌ، مَغْطَسٌ                                  |
|   | مُعْمُوم - راجع مُعْتَمِدٌ                                     |
| singer, chanter, vocalist, melodist, songster, warbler  | مُغَنٍّ (المُغَنِّي): مُطَرِبٌ، شَادٍ                          |
| villa   | مُعْنَى: فَيْلَا، دَارَةٌ                                      |
| opera   | مُعْنَاة: أُوْبِرَا  |
| coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet   | مُعْنَج: غَنَجٌ  |
|   | مُعْنَاطِيْس، مِعْنَاطِيْسِي - راجع مَعْنَطِيْس، مَعْنَطِيْسِي |
| pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycoddled, babied, cockered, indulged; caressed, fondled, petted; mollycoddle, pet, fondling | مُعْتَج: مُدَلِّلٌ   |
|   | مُعْنِيَا، مَعْنِيُوم - راجع مَعْنِيْسِيَا، مَعْنِيْسِيُوم     |
| to magnetize  | مُعْنَطٌ   |
| magnetization   | مُعْنَطَةٌ   |
| magnet  | مُعْنَطِيْس  |
| electromagnet   | مُعْنَطِيْسٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ                                    |
| magnetic  | مُعْنَطِيْسِيٌّ  |
| hypnotism, hypnosis   | تَنْوِيمٌ مُعْنَطِيْسِيٌّ                                      |
| magnetic field  | حَقْلٌ (أَوْ مَجَالٌ) مُعْنَطِيْسِيٌّ                          |
| magnetic pole   | قُطْبٌ مُعْنَطِيْسِيٌّ   |
| to hypnotize  | نَوَّمَ مُعْنَطِيْسِيًّا                                       |
| magnetism   | مُعْنَطِيْسِيَّةٌ  |

key, مفتاح: إَصْبَغُ الْبَيَانُو أَوْ الْأَرْغُنْ أَوْ آلَةُ الْكَاتِبَةِ إلخ، digital

clef مفتاح: عَلَامَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّة

clue, key مفتاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ): دَلِيل

monkey wrench, adjustable spanner مفتاح إنكليزي

wrench, spanner مفتاح رَبط

master key مفتاح عُمُومِي

switch مفتاح كَهْرَبَائِي، مفتاح تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةِ حَدِيدِيَّة

key holder عَلَاقَةُ مَفَاتِيح

key word الْكَلِمَةُ الْمِفْتَاح

keyboard; switchboard لَوْحَةُ الْمَفَاتِيح

crumbled, frittered, fragmented, broken up, broken into small pieces or fragments مَفْتَت: مَكْسُورٌ كَثَرًا صَغِيرَةً

مُفْتَخِر - رَاجِع فَاحِر

مُفْتَخِر (ب) - رَاجِع فَخُور (ب)

redeemer; ransomer مُفْتَدٍ (الْمُفْتَدِي): فَادٍ

مُفْتَدِي - رَاجِع مُفْدِي، مَفْدِي

slanderer, calumniator, backbiter, trader; liar, fabricator of lies, false accuser مُفْتَرٍ (الْمُفْتَرِي)

ravenous, rapacious, predatory, predacious, voracious, ferocious مُفْتَرِس: ضَارٍ

beast of prey, predatory animal, predator حيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِس

supposed, assumed, presumed, hypothesized, presupposed, taken for granted, postulated, given, taken as a premise مُفْتَرَض: مَفْرُوض

crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, bifurcation, fork(ing), junction مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُق

at the crossroads عَلَى مُفْتَرَقِ الطُّرُق

inspector; examiner, investigator مُفْتَش

fabricated, invented, made up, created, concocted, contrived, devised; artificial, false, factitious, sham, falsified, forged مُفْتَعَل: مُخْتَلَق، كَاذِب

done on purpose, done purposely مَفْتَعَل: مَتَعَمَّد، مَقْصُود

a conversation (talk, subject) with charms, beauties, attractions

مَفَاتِين: مَحَاسِن

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like a bolt from the blue

مُفَاجَأَة (ج مَفَاجَأَت) surprise; sudden or unexpected event (occurrence, etc.), bolt of the blue

مُفَاجَأَة: مَصْدَرُ فَاجَأٍ surprising, surprise, taking un-awares, taking by surprise, taking aback

مُفَاخِر، مُفَاخَرَة - رَاجِع مُتَفَاخِر، تَفَاخُر

meaning, signification, significance, import; purport, effect, tenor, essence, substance, (main) content مَقَاد: مَعْنَى، فَحْوَى، مَحْصُولُ الْكَلَام

to the effect that.. مَقَادُهُ أَنْ..

sacrifice مَقَادَة: تَضَحِيَّة

departing, leaving, parting مَفَارِق: رَاحِل

departure, leaving, parting, separation, detachment مَفَارِقَة: رَحِيل، انْفِصَال

paradox مَفَارِقَة: مَا يَنْطَوِي عَلَى تَنَاقُضٍ ظَاهِر

anachronism مَفَارِقَة تَارِيخِيَّة

desert, wilderness, wild مَفَازَة: صَحْرَاء

comparison مَقَاظِلَة: مَفَارِقَة

differentiation مَقَاظِلَة [رِيَاضِيَات]

reactant, interactant; reactor; reactive مَفَاعِل

reactor, atomic pile, atomic reactor, chain-reacting pile مَفَاعِل (ذَرِّيٌّ أَوْ نَوَوِي)

reactance; reaction مَفَاعِلَة

anastomosis, inosculation مَفَاعِمَة: تَقَمُّم

aggravation, exacerbation مَفَاقِمَة: مَصْدَرُ فَاقَم

negotiator مَفَاوِض: مَفَاوِض، مَنْ يَفَاوِض

negotiation, parley مَفَاوِضَة: تَفَاوُض

mufti; (official) interpreter or expounder of Islamic law; deliverer of (formal) legal opinions, deliverer of advisory opinions مَفْتٍ (الْمُفْتِي)

His Eminence the Mufti سَاحَةِ الْمُفْتِي

key مِفْتَاح: أَدَاةُ فَتْحِ الْأَقْفَال

fied, (highly) honored, esteemed

emphatically pronounced; emphasized, accentuated, accented, stressed; intensified

grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous, high-flown, euphuistic

dearest, dear, well-beloved, cherished; redeemed, ransomed; object of self-sacrifice

escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative; refuge, retreat, sanctuary

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

fleet, flighty, swift-running, fast, nimble

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers, gladdening, cheerful, cheering, exhilarating, delightful, pleasant, joyful, happy, glad, merry, bright

germinant, germinating, sprouting

incubating, hatching

single, solitary, one, only, sole

azygous, azygos, single

singular

odd, uneven

singled out, earmarked, designated,

destined, assigned, allocated, appropriated, set aside or apart, marked, designed, intended (for a specific purpose)

alone, by oneself; singly, singlehanded(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

words, terms, expressions; vocabulary; terminology, technical terms; items; entries

word, vocable, term, expression

item; entry

secreted, excreted, exuded, discharged

secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory

secretions, excretions, exudations, discharges

posely, intentional, deliberate, willful, calculated, intended, designed

in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, lacking, requiring, deficient in, short of or in

open, opened

open door policy

open letter

unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit

afflicted with hernia

twisted, twined, entwined, curled

muscular, brawny, strong, burly, husky, robust

fascinated by, infatuated by, mad about, charmed by, enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, spellbound by, thrilled by, mesmerized by, enamored of, in love with

detonator, exploder

distressed, afflicted, agonized, tormented; suffering (afflicted with, stricken by) the loss (of), bereaved (of), bereft (of)

carburetor

confuting, silencing, cogent, convincing, potent, conclusive, decisive, irrefutable, irrefragable

examined, tested, assayed, checked (up); investigated, inspected, surveyed, scrutinized, explored; searched into, inquired into, inquired about; examinee

booby-trapped

pride, object of pride, source of pride, something to boast of; feat, exploit, glorious deed; glorious trait

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified

posely, intentional, deliberate, willful, calculated, intended, designed

in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, lacking, requiring, deficient in, short of or in

open, opened

open door policy

open letter

unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit

afflicted with hernia

twisted, twined, entwined, curled

muscular, brawny, strong, burly, husky, robust

fascinated by, infatuated by, mad about, charmed by, enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, spellbound by, thrilled by, mesmerized by, enamored of, in love with

detonator, exploder

distressed, afflicted, agonized, tormented; suffering (afflicted with, stricken by) the loss (of), bereaved (of), bereft (of)

carburetor

confuting, silencing, cogent, convincing, potent, conclusive, decisive, irrefutable, irrefragable

separative, separating, parting, dividing; dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separator; disperser, scatterer; distributor

firecracker, firework; squib مَفْرَقَة

firecrackers, fireworks; squibs; explosives مَفْرَقَات

(meat) chopper, (meat) mincer, (meat) grinder مِفرمة (لحم)

separated, isolated, set apart or aside مَفْرُوز: مَفْضُول، مَفْزُول

sorted (out), classified, categorized, classed, assorted, graded, grouped مَفْرُوز: مُصَنَّف

partitioned, divided مَفْرُوز (كَعَقَارٍ أَوْ مَشَاع)

مَفْرُوز: مُفَرِّز - راجع مُفَرِّز

spread, spread out مَفْرُوش: مُنْبِط

paved, tiled, flagged, slabbed, floored مَفْرُوش: مُبْلَط، مَرْصُوف

furnished مَفْرُوش: مُؤَثَّث

furniture, furnishings مَفْرُوشَات: فَرَش، أَثَاث

imposed, enjoined, ordained, decreed, prescribed, dictated, required, obligatory, compulsory, imperative, mandatory مَفْرُوض: إِلْزَامِي

supposed (to) مَفْرُوض (فِيهِ كَذَا)

مَفْرُوض: مُفْتَرَض - راجع مُفْتَرَض

مَفْرُوض: مُفَرَّض - راجع مُفَرَّض

unquestionable, indisputable, incontestable, undoubted, undeniable, undisputed, indubitable, beyond question, beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure, definite مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ، لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ

finished, terminated, wound up, concluded, completed, finalized, done, over, through; achieved, accomplished, carried out, performed, executed, consummated مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: مَتَمَم

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَفْرُوم: مُهَرَّم

minced meat, mincemeat, mince, chopped meat, hashed meat لَحْمٌ مَفْرُوم

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor, resort, recourse مَفْرَع: مَلْجَأٌ

مَفْرَع: خَائِف، مُرَوِّع - راجع فَرَع

group, party, detachment, squad, platoon مَفْرَزَة، مَفْرَزَة: فَصِيلَة

tablecloth مِفرش (الطَّائِلَة أَوْ المَائِدَة أَوْ السُّفْرَة)

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet مِفرش (السَّرِير)

saddle blanket; saddlecloth مِفرشة (الرَّحْل)

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers مِفرص: قَرَاضَة، كَمَاشَة

notched, incised, jagged, (in)dented, crenate(d); grooved, furrowed, rutty مِفرص: مُثَلَّم

extravagant, prodigal, profligate, wasteful; wastrel, waster, spendthrift, squanderer, scattergood مِفرط: مُسْرِف، مُبَدِّر

excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained, superlative, exaggerated; exorbitant, unreasonable, undue; superabundant, overabundant, superfluous; too much, overmuch; over-, super-, hyper مِفرط: مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، مُسْرِف، بَاهِظ، فَائِض

hypersensitive, supersensitive, oversensitive مِفرطُ الحَسَاسِيَّة

hyperacid مِفرطُ الحُمُوضَة

flat, flattened, oblate; broad مِفرطح: مُفْلَطح، عَرِيض

emptied, vacated, vacuum; unloaded, discharged, unladed, unladen مِفرع - راجع مُفْتَرَع

vacuum tube, tube مِفرع: فَرْع

cast, molded, founded; shaped, formed مِفرع (فِي قَالَب): مَسْبُوك

vicious circle حَلَقَةٌ مِفرَعَة

parting, part (of the hair) مِفرق، مِفرِق (الشَّعْرِ)

separate(d), parted, divided, disunited مِفرق طَرُق، مِفرِق طَرُق - راجع مُفْتَرِق طَرُق

scattered, dispersed, strewn about مِفرق: مَفْضُول

distributed, allotted, apportioned مِفرق: مُوزَّع

by retail مِالْمِفرَق

بائع (أَوْ تَاجِر) المِفرَق - راجع بَائِع

بائع بالمِفرَق، بَائِعٌ بِالْمِفرَق - راجع بَائِع، يَبِيع

|  |  |
|--|--|
| articular  | مَفْصِلِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَفْصِلٍ   |
| articulate(d), jointed   | مَفْصِلِيّ: مُفَصَّلٌ، ذُو مَفَاصِلٍ   |
| arthropod, arthropodal, arthropodan, arthropodous  | مَفْصِلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ   |
| arthropod  | مَفْصِلِيّ: وَاحِدُ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ  |
| Arthropoda   | مَفْصِلِيَّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ اللَّافَقَارِيَّةِ الْمُفَصَّلَةِ الْأَجْسَامِ وَالْأَطْرَافِ |
| phlebotomized  | مَفْضُود: قُصِدَ   |
| separate(d), parted, divided, disunited, dissociated, disconnected, detached, disengaged                                     | مَفْضُول: مُفَرَّقٌ  |
| cut, cut off, severed, sundered, broken  | مَفْضُول: مَقْطُوعٌ  |
| segregated, isolated, secluded, separated  | مَفْضُول: مَعْرُوزٌ  |
| discharged, dis-   | مَفْضُول: مَصْرُوفٌ (مِنَ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِدْمَةِ)  |
| missed, fired, displaced, removed, cashiered   | مَفْضُول: مَفْضُولٌ  |
| decided, determined, settled, resolved, finished, done   | مَفْضُول: مَفْضُولٌ  |
| schizophrenic, schizoid, schizophrenic, schizo   | مَفْضُول: مَفْضُولٌ  |
| leading to; conducive to, contributing to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing | مَفْضُول: مَفْضُولٌ  |
| very obliging, very generous, very liberal, very kind  | مَفْضُول: مَفْضُولٌ  |
| silvered, silver-plated  | مَفْضُول: مَفْضُولٌ  |
| favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored, chosen   | مَفْضُول: مَفْضُولٌ  |
|  | مَفْضُول: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ - رَاجِعُ مِفْضَالٍ  |
|  | مَفْضُول: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ مِفْضَلَةٍ   |
| casual dress, informal dress, undress, negligee, house dress   | مَفْضُول: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ  |
| exposed, unmasked, compromised, shamed, disgraced; notorious   | مَفْضُول: كُشِفَتْ مَسَاوِيئُهُ  |
|  | مَفْضُول: شَائِنٌ، سَافِرٌ، صَارِخٌ - رَاجِعُ فَاضِحٍ  |
|  | مَفْضُول: رَاجِعُ مُنْفَضٍّ  |
| not fasting; breaking one's fast   | مَفْطُور: غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ   |
| created, made, originated  | مَفْطُور: مَخْلُوقٌ، مَجْبُولٌ   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| frightening, frightful, fearful, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible  | مُفْرَع: مُخِيفٌ  |
|  | مُفْرَع: مُلْجَأٌ - رَاجِعُ مَفْرَعٍ                        |
| spoiling; corruptive, perverse; spoiler, corrupter   | مُفْسِد: فَاعِلٌ أَفْسَدَ                                   |
| blight, evil, bane, cause of corruption or evil  | مُفْسِد: مُتَلَفَةٌ، آفَةٌ                                  |
| explained, expounded, explicated, elucidated, illustrated, made clear, cleared up, clarified; interpreted, construed   | مُفَسِّر: قُورِ - مُفَسِّرٌ                                 |
| explainer, expounder, explicator, elucidator, expositor; commentator   | مُفَسِّر: مَنْ يُفَسِّرُ                                    |
| revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; reversed, overruled; quashed            | مُفْضُوح: مَقْضُوعٌ، مُلْغَى                                |
| dislocated, disjointed, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint  | مُفْضُوح: مَخْلُوعٌ، مُخْلَعٌ                               |
| torn, split  | مُفْضُوح: مَشَقُوقٌ   |
| clear, plain, distinct   | مُفْصِح: وَاضِحٌ  |
| cloudless, clear, sunny  | مُفْصِح: بِلَا غَيْمٍ                                       |
| lancet, scalpel  | مُفْصِد: مِئْضَعٌ   |
| lobate(d), lobed   | مُفْصَص: ذُو قُصُوصٍ  |
| to articulate, joint   | مَفْصَلٌ  |
| joint, articulation; knuckle   | مَفْصِل (ج مَفَاصِل)  |
| arthritis, rheumatism, gout  | إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ، دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ                |
| detailed, particular, minute, circumstantial, elaborate, exhaustive, developed in great detail, particularized, elaborated (upon); itemized, divided into sections | مُفَصِّل: تَفْصِيلِيّ، مُسَهَّبٌ، مُسْتَفِيزٌ               |
| cut out; tailor-made, tailored, made to order, made to measure, custom-made, custom  | مُفَصِّل (كَالتَّوْبِ إِلَيْهِ)                             |
|  | مُفَصِّلًا - رَاجِعُ بِالْتَفْصِيلِ، تَفْصِيلًا (تَفْصِيلٌ) |
| cutter   | مُفَصِّل (الْمَلَّاسِ)                                      |
| articulation, jointing   | مُفَصَّلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَفْصَلٍ                              |
| hinge  | مُفَصَّلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]                      |



diary, journal

مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; disjointed, disconnected; disunited, dissociated; dislocated, disjointed, unjointed; incoherent, desultory

مُفَكِّكٌ

loose, untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, disengaged, freed

مُفَكُّوك: مُنَحَّلٌ، مَحْلُولٌ

disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

مُفَكُّوك: فُرِّقَتْ أَجْزَاؤُهُ

separated, disconnected, disjointed, disengaged, detached, disentangled, disunited, dissociated

مُفَكُّوك: مَفْصُولٌ

dislocated, disjointed, unjointed, out of joint

مُفَكُّوك: مُفَكِّكٌ

successful; prosperous

مُفْلِحٌ: نَاجِحٌ

bankrupt, insolvent, broke

مُفْلِسٌ: أَفْلَسٌ، مُعْسِرٌ

flat, flattened, oblate, broad

مُفْلَطحٌ: مُفْرَطَحٌ، عَرِيضٌ

cracked, split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped (apart); rimose

مُفْلَعٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ، مَفْلُوعٌ

peppered

مُفْلَقَلٌ: أَضِيفَ إِلَيْهِ الْفُلْفُلُ

peppery, pepperish, pepperlike

مُفْلَقَلٌ: فُلْفَلِيٌّ

hemiplegic

مُفْلُوجٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْفَالِجِ [طَب]

split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped, burst(ed), broken apart, dehisced

مُفْلُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْلَعٌ

blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged

مُفْلُوتٌ: مُتَمَّمٌ

indexed; cataloged, catalogued

مُفْهَرَسٌ: قُهِرَسَ

indexer; cataloger, cataloguer

مُفْهَرَسٌ: مَنْ يُفْهَرَسُ

understood

مُفْهُومٌ: فُهِمَ

understandable, comprehensible, intelligible

مُفْهُومٌ: مَعْقُولٌ

notion, concept, conception; connotation; sense, meaning

مُفْهُوم (ج مَفَاهِيم): تَصَوُّرٌ، دَلَالَةٌ، مَذَلُولٌ

connotation

مُفْهُوم [مَنْطِق]

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or innate characteristic of

weaned; weanling

مَنْطُوم: فَطِيمٌ

activated

مَنْطِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَطِيعٌ

scanned (verse)

مُفْعَلٌ: مُنَشَّطٌ

brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing; loaded with, fraught with, charged with, crammed with, jammed with

مُفْعَمٌ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ حَيَوِيَّةٌ

done; performed

مَفْعُولٌ: مَعْمُولٌ، عُمِلَ، فُعِلَ

effect, influence, impact; action

مَفْعُولٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ

effect(iveness), validity, operation, coming into force, taking effect

مَفْعُولٌ: سَرِيَانٌ، نَفَازٌ

object

مَفْعُولٌ [لُغَةً]

object, direct object

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لُغَةً]

retroactive force or effect

مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيٌّ [قَانُون]

adverbial object

مَفْعُولٌ فِيهِ [لُغَةً]

causative object

مَفْعُولٌ لِأَجْلِهِ أَوْ مِنْ أَجْلِهِ أَوْ لَهُ [لُغَةً]

cognate accusative, unrestricted object

مَفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لُغَةً]

concomitant object

مَفْعُولٌ مَعَهُ [لُغَةً]

passive participle, nomen patientis

إِسْمٌ مَفْعُولٌ [لُغَةً]

passive, passive voice

سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ، نَافِذُ الْمَفْعُولِ - رَاجِعٌ سَارٍ

passive, passive voice

صِيغَةُ الْمَفْعُولِ [لُغَةً]

incubator

مِفْقَسٌ: مِخْضَنٌ

lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting

مَفْقُودٌ

screwdriver

مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)

thinker; intellectual; thinking, reflecting, meditating, cogitating, pondering, musing; meditative, pensive, cogitative, thoughtful; rational, reasoning, able to reason

مُفَكِّرٌ: مُتَمَلِّمٌ

notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar

مُفَكَّرَةٌ (ج مَفَكَّرَات)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| gratis, free, free of charge, for nothing, at no cost  | بَلَا (يَدُون، مِنْ غَيْرِ) مُقَابِلَ: مَجَانًا               |
| interview  | مُقَابَلَة (صُحُفِيَّة، إِذَاعِيَّة، تِلْفِزِيُونِيَّة) إِلَخ |
| audience   | مُقَابَلَة (رَسْمِيَّة مَعَ شَخْصِيَّة رَفِيعَة)              |
| meeting  | مُقَابَلَة: إِجْتِمَاع  |
| encounter  | مُقَابَلَة: مُوَاجَهَة، مُلَاقَاة                             |
| comparison, collation  | مُقَابَلَة: مُقَارَنَة  |
| opposition, opposing, setting opposite or against  | مُقَابَلَة: وَضْعُ الشَّيْءِ تَحَاةً شَيْءٍ آخَرَ             |
| opposition   | مُقَابَلَة [فَلَكَ]   |
| reciprocity; reciprocation, requital, repayment, paying back, returning in kind or degree            | مُقَابَلَة بِالْمَثَل   |
| fighter, combatant, warrior  | مُقَاتِل: مُحَارِب  |
| fighting, militant, belligerent, warring, at war   | مُقَاتِل: مُتَقَاتِل، مُتَحَارِب                              |
| fighter, combat plane  | طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة   |
| fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, combating, battling against                                    | مُقَاتَلَة: مُحَارَبَة  |
| fighter, combat plane  | مُقَاتِلَة: طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة، طَائِرَة قِتَال              |
| fighters, combatants, warriors; fighting forces, warring forces                                      | مُقَاتِلَة: مُقَاتِلُونَ، مُحَارِبُونَ                        |
| borderline, average, mediocre, medium  | مُقَارِب: وَسَط   |
| asymptotic(al)   | مُقَارِب [رِيَاضِيَّات]                                       |
| asymptote  | خَطُّ مُقَارِب [رِيَاضِيَّات]                                 |
| approach   | مُقَارَبَة: طَرِيقَة لِمُعَالَجَةِ مَوْضُوعٍ إِلَخ            |
| fight(ing), quarrel  | مُقَارَعَة: مُقَاتَلَة، إِشْتِبَاك                            |
| comparative  | مُقَارَن  |
| comparison   | مُقَارَنَة: مُقَابَلَة  |
| in comparison with, compared with or to  | بِالْمُقَارَنَة مَعَ  |
| suffering, sufferance, enduring, endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through | مُقَاس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أَهْدَاد - رَاجِع قِيَاس        |
| sharer, (co)partner, participant   | مُقَاسِم: شَرِيكَ، مُشَارِك                                   |
| sharing, participation, partak   | مُقَاسَمَة: إِشْرَاك، شَرَاكَة                                |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| implied, implicit, tacit  | مَفْهُومٌ ضَمْنًا                              |
| authorized, empowered, accredited, delegated, deputized, deputed, invested with authority, furnished with power; entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do); entrusted (to), committed (to), consigned (to) | مَفْوض: مُحَوَّل، مُتَدَبِّب                   |
| proxy, deputy, authorized agent or representative, mandatory; commissioner  | مَفْوض: شَخْصٌ مَفْوض                          |
| commissioner  | مَفْوضُ الْحُكُومَة                            |
| high commissioner   | مَفْوضٌ سَامٍ                                  |
| police commissioner, commissioner of police   | مَفْوضٌ شُرْطِيَّةٌ أَوْ بُولِيسِيَّة          |
| plenipotentiary   | مَفْوضٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة                |
| acting partner  | شَرِيكَ مَفْوض                                 |
| mandator, authorizer  | مَفْوض: مَنْ يُفَوِّض                          |
| legation; commissariat  | مَفْوضِيَّة                                    |
| eloquent, fluent  | مَفُوءَة: بَلِغ، مِصْفَع                       |
| useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; salutary, wholesome   | مُفِيد: نَافِع                                 |
| غير مُفِيد - رَاجِع عَدِيمُ الْفَائِدَة (فَائِدَة)  |  |
| awake, wakeful, waking  | مُفِيق: مُسْتَنِقِظ                            |
| watchful, vigilant, alert   | مُفِيق: يَقِظ                                  |
| sober   | مُفِيق: غَيْرُ سُكَرَان                        |
| facing, opposite (to), obverse  | مُقَابِل (لِ): مُوَاجِهَة                      |
| counter, cross, contrary, opposite  | مُقَابِل: مُضَاد                               |
| corresponding (to), similar (to), analogous (to), equivalent (to)   | مُقَابِل (لِ): مُوَازٍ، مُثَابِل               |
| consideration, return, equivalent; exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; payment; price, rate; fee, charge  | مُقَابِل: بَدَل، عَوَض                         |
| in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis, along, alongside of   | مُقَابِل: تَحَاةً، أَمَامَ                     |
| in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on  | مُقَابِل: فِي مُقَابِلَ، لِقَاءَ، عَوَضًا عَنْ |
| antilogarithm   | مُقَابِلُ اللُّوغَارِيْتَم                     |



battlefield, battleground

مُقْتَضِل: مَوْضِعُ الْقِتَالِ

مُقْتَضِل - راجع مُقَاتِل

solvent, able; well-to-do, wealthy, rich

مُقْتَدِر: مَلِيٍّ، مُؤَيَّر - راجع قَادِر، قَدِير

penny-pinching, stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, tightfisted, closefisted, hardfisted, grudging; penny-pincher, miser, niggard, skinflint

approaching, oncoming; imminent, impending, forthcoming

suggested, proposed, offered; recommended

مُقْتَرَح: اقْتَرَح - راجع اقْتِرَاح

borrowed

مُقْتَرَض: مُسْتَعَار، مُسْتَلَف

borrower; debtor

مُقْتَرِض: مُسْتَعِير، مَدِين

voter, elector; voting

مُقْتَرِع: نَاجِب، مُصَوِّت

committed, perpetrated

مُقْتَرِف: مُرْتَكِب

perpetrator, wrongdoer

مُقْتَرِف: مُرْتَكِب

coupled, joined, connected, united, linked, associated

مُقْتَرِن: مُتَقَارِن، مُتَّصِل

married

مُقْتَرِن: مُتَزَوِّج

tracker, tracer, trailer, follower of tracks

مُقْتَضُّ الْأَثَرِ

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing

مُقْتَصِد: مُدَبِّر، مُقْتَصِد

مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى - راجع مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى

required, requisite, necessary, needed; due, proper

مُقْتَضَى: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِم

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, agencies, necessities, necessities, (pressing) needs, demands

مُقْتَضَيَات: بِمُقْتَضَى

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of

بِمُقْتَضَى: حَسَبَ، بِحُكْم

short, brief, concise, terse, succinct, laconic; abridged, shortened, condensed, digested

مُقْتَضَب: مُخْتَصَر

tual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming

buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed

grasped, gripped, held, caught, seized, grabbed, grappled, clasped, clutched

arrested, under arrest, apprehended, detained, captured, seized, held, in legal custody; detainee; prisoner

received, collected, cashed

accepted, approved of, subscribed to, sanctioned; taken; admitted

acceptable, agreeable, tolerable, reasonable

acceptable, satisfactory, passable, tolerable, adequate, fair, fairly good, moderately good

admissible, allowable, permissible; allowed, permitted, fair

to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate intensely

to be or become abominable, loathsome, detestable, hateful

to make someone detest someone or something, make abominable to

detestation, abhorrence, loathing, aversion, odium, hate, hatred, abomination; disgust, repugnance

(Egyptian) cucumber

eater

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore

granivorous

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore

adapted; quoted, cited, excerpted, extracted; adopted, borrowed

excerpt, extract

prime (of youth or life)

prime (of youth or life)

intrepid, bold, courageous, fearless, undaunted, dauntless, brave, plucky, gutsy, defiant, daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising

fire steel, fire iron مِقْدَحٌ: فَوَلَادَةٌ تُقَدِّحُ بِهَا النَّارُ  
jerked, cured (meat, etc.) مَقْدَدٌ (لَحْمٍ إلخ)

slit, cut lengthwise, cut into long narrow strips مَقْدَدٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالطُّولِ

(pre)destined, predetermined, (fore)ordained, preordained, decreed, predestinate, fated, fatal, fateful مَقْدَرٌ: مَقْدُورٌ، مَحْنُومٌ

estimated, assessed, appraised, evaluated, valued, rated مَقْدَرٌ: مُحَمَّنٌ، مَقُومٌ، مُمَّنٌ  
implied, implicit, tacit, underlying مَقْدَرٌ: مُضْمَرٌ، ضَمْنِيٌّ

supposed, assumed, presumed; thought, believed, considered, judged; reckoned, guessed, figured up مَقْدَرٌ: مُتَرَضٌّ

anticipated, expected, foreseen مَقْدَرٌ: مُتَوَقَّعٌ

estimator, assessor, appraiser, evaluator, valuator, valuer مَقْدَرٌ: مُحَمَّنٌ، مَقُومٌ، مُمَّنٌ

fates, destinies مَقْدَرَاتٌ: مَصَائِرُ

power, strength, potency; faculty, ability, capability, capacity; energy مَقْدَرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred place or precinct مَقْدِسٌ: حَرَمٌ، مَكَانٌ مَقْدَسٌ

Jerusalem يَبْتَئُ الْمَقْدِسُ: الْقُدْسُ

sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, sanctified, consecrate(d) مَقْدَسٌ

Palestine, the Holy Land الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ

Jerusalem الْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ

the sacrament السَّرُّ الْمُقَدَّسُ

Eucharist, Communion الْقُرْبَانُ الْمُقَدَّسُ

hallower, sanctifier, consecrator; hallowing, sanctifying, consecrating مَقْدَسٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَدَّسَ

of or relating to Jerusalem مَقْدِسِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقُدْسِ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming مَقْدَمٌ: قُدُومٌ

مُقْتَطَفٌ: مَقْطُوفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْطُوفٌ

selected, chosen, picked (out), culled مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُخْتَارٌ، مُنْتَقَى

excerpted, extracted, quoted, cited مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْتَبَسٌ، اقْتَبِسَ

selection, excerpt, extract مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْتَبَسٌ، فَصْلَةٌ

selections, selected writings or pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of passages, analects, collected excerpts مُقْتَطَفَاتٌ

death; murder, killing مَقْتَلٌ: مَضْرَعٌ

vital part, mortal organ, mortal spot, vulnerable point, Achilles' heel مَقْتَلٌ: عُضْوٌ حَيَوِيٌّ

tried, tested; experienced, practiced, worldly-wise مَقْتَلٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ

plucked out, torn out, extracted, ed, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated مُقْتَلَعٌ: مُجْتَنَّتٌ، مُسْتَأْصَلٌ

possessor, owner, holder مُقْتَنٍ (الْمُقْتَنِي)

acquired, obtained; possessed, owned مُقْتَنَى: اقْتَنَى

acquisition, property, possession مُقْتَنَى (ج. مُقْتَنِيَّاتٍ): مَا اقْتَنَى

convinced, persuaded; satisfied, content(ed) مُقْتَنِعٌ

daring, daredevil, defiant, adventurous, foolhardy, reckless, rash مِقْهَامٌ: جَرِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَهَوِّرٌ

scraper مِقْهَفٌ: مَكْنُطَةٌ، مِجْهَفٌ

inserted, introduced, interpolated, intercalated, interjected, set in, put in, thrust, infixed, worked in, intromitted; pushed into, hurled into, dragged into, involved in, implicated in; forced, plunged, pushed, crammed, wedged, squeezed, pressed مَقْحَمٌ (فِي)

quantity, amount, magnitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, measure, number; extent, degree, scope, range, rate مِقْدَارٌ: كَمِيَّةٌ، حَجْمٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ

inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree that مِقْدَارٌ مَا

quantitative مِقْدَارِيٌّ: كَمِّيٌّ

fate, destiny, lot

مَقْدُور: قَدَر

مَقْدُور: قُدْرَة - راجع قُدْرَة

في مَقْدُورِهِ (أَنْ)، بِمَقْدُورِهِ (أَنْ) - راجع قَدِر

parsley

مَقْدُونَس، مَقْدُونِس (نبات)

chervil

مَقْدُونَسْ أَفْرَنْجِي (نبات)

oar, paddle

مَقْدَاف، مَقْدَف: مِجْدَاف

thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed مَرْمِي، مَلْتَمَى، مَقْدُوف

ejected, emitted, discharged, thrown out, extruded مَقْدُوف: أَخْرَج، أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَق

مَقْدُوف: قَدِيْفَة - راجع قَدِيْفَة

مَقْدُوفَة: قَدِيْفَة - راجع قَدِيْفَة

to preserve in vinegar; to pickle; to marinate مَقَر: كَبَس، خَلَّل

seat, center; location; site, place مَقَر: مَرْكَز، مَوْعِ

abode, dwelling, habitation, residence, domicile, house مَقَر: مَسْكَن، مَحَلُّ إِقَامَة

whereabouts مَقَر: مَكَانُ وُجُود

headquarters مَقَر (الْقِيَادَة) إلخ

confessor مَقَر: مُعْتَرِف

مَقَرٌ بِالْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

lectern, reading desk مَقْرَأ: مِئْزَدَة الْقِرَاءَة

reciter (of the Holy Koran) مَقْرِئ (الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيم)

hospitable مَقْرِي، مَقْرَاء: مِضْيَاف

telescope مَقْرَاب: تِلْسَكُوب

(pair of) scissors مَقْرَاض، مَقْرَاضَان: مَقَص

shortcut, cutoff, nearest or shortest way مَقْرَب: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَة

close, intimate; close or intimate companion مَقْرَب (friend, associate, etc.); favorite

مَقْرَبَة: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَة - راجع مَقْرَب

على مَقْرَبَة مِنْ - راجع قُرْب

مَقْرَبَة: قُرْب، دُنُو - راجع قُرْب

على مَقْرَبَة مِنْ - راجع قُرْب

presented, offered, accorded, granted, given, donated, awarded مَقْدَم: مَنُوح، مَوْهُوب

مَقْدَم: مَعْرُوض offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented; produced, brought out or forward, exhibited, displayed, shown, demonstrated; staged

مَقْدَمٌ إِلَى: مَرْفُوعٌ إِلَى submitted to, referred to, filed to, presented to, rendered to, brought before, put before, handed over to, turned in to, delivered to, handed in to

مَقْدَم (علی): وَضِعَ فِي الْمَقْدَمَة، أُعْطِيَ الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ أَوْ الْأَفْضَلِيَّةَ advanced; placed at the head; put before; given precedence or priority (over); given preference (over); preferred (to)

front, face, forepart, front مَقْدَم: صَدْر، طَلِيعَة، قُبْل part, foremost part; forefront, lead, head

prow, bow, nose مَقْدَم السَّيْفِيَّة أَوْ الطَّائِرَة

major; lieutenant colonel مَقْدَم: رُتَبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

antecedent مَقْدَم [منطق ورياضيات]

prepositive مَقْدَم [لغة]

in advance, beforehand, in anticipation مَقْدَمًا: سَلَفًا

offerer, presenter, giver, donor, donator, grantor مَقْدَم: مَنْ يَقْدَم، مَقْدَم

applicant مَقْدَم الطَّلَب

petitioner مَقْدَم العَرِيضَة

مَقْدَمَة - راجع مَقْدَمَة

مَقْدَمَة: صَدْر، طَلِيعَة، قُبْل - راجع مَقْدَم

vanguard, van, advance guard مَقْدَمَة (الْجَيْش): طَلِيعَة

مَقْدَمَة (الْكِتَابِ إلخ): فَاتِحَة، تَمْهِيد، مَطْلَع، اسْتِهْلَال introduction, preface, foreword, preamble, proem; prelude, prelusion

premises مَقْدَمَة (العَقْد، السَّنَدِ إلخ): فَذَلِكَة

premise مَقْدَمَة مَنْطِيقِيَّة

prelude مَقْدَمَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; on top (of), at the top (of); leading, foremost, headmost, ahead, advance(d)

مَقْدُور: مَقْدَر، مَخْتُوم - راجع مَقْدَر

installment, time (payment, etc.); in (or by) installments **مَقْطَع** (دَفْعَة، دَيْن إلخ)

just, fair, equitable **مُقْطَب**: عَادِل

divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided **مُقَسَّم**: مُجَزَّأ

distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out, shared out **مُقَسَّم**: مُوزَّع

switchboard **مُقَسَّم** الهَاتِف، مُقَسَّم هَاتِفِي

divider; distributor; dividing; distributing **مُقَسَّم**: قَاسِم، فَاعِل قَسَم

switchboard **مُقَسَّم** الهَاتِف، مُقَسَّم هَاتِفِي

dividend **مُقَسُوم** [رياضيات]

divisor **مُقَسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ** [رياضيات]

broom, besom **مِقْشَة**: مِكْنَسَة

skimmer, creamer **مِقْشَدَة**: مِطْفَحَة، أَدَاة لِفَصْلِ القَشْدَة

peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, husked, shucked, hulled; exfoliated; scraped off, shaved off **مُقَشَّر**: مَقْشُور

peeler, parer, scaler, husker **مِقْشَرَة**: أَدَاة لِلتَقْشِير

caned **مُقَشَّش** (كَالكَرْسِي)

caner **مُقَشَّش** (الكَرَّاسِي)

**مِقْشَط** - رَاجِع مِقْشَطَة

scraper; rasp **مِقْشَطَة**: مِكْنَسَطَة، مِشْرَة

plane, jointer, block plane **مِقْشَطَة**: مِسْحَاج، فَارَة النَجَّار

expectorant, productive **مُقَشَّع**: مُنَحِّم

skim, skimmed, creamed **مُقَشُود**: أَزِيلَتْ قَشْدَتُهُ

**مُقَشُور** - رَاجِع مَقْشَر

(pair of) scissors; (pair of) shears **مِقْص**: أَدَاة لِلْقَصِّ

earwig **أَبُو مِقْص** (حَشْرَة)

skimmer **أَبُو مِقْص** (طَائِر مَائِي)

brocaded, embroidered (with gold and silver threads) **مُقْصَّب**: مُطَرَّز

destination **مُقْصِد**: مَقْصِد، وَجْهَة، مَكَانُ القَصْد

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore **مُقَرَّح**: مُتَقَرَّح

established, settled, fixed, set, decided, determined, determinate; confirmed, affirmed; proven, proved; certain, sure, definite, positive **مُقَرَّر**: نَاطِق

course; curriculum **مُقَرَّر**: مِناهْج تَعْلِيمِيَّة فِي جَامِعَة أَوْ مَدْرَسَة

manual, textbook **مُقَرَّر**: مَرْجِع، دَلِيل، كِتَاب

decisions, resolutions; decrees **مُقَرَّرَات**: قَرَارَات

reporter, rapporteur **مُقَرَّر** (اللَّحْنَة إلخ)

loaned, lent, advanced **مُقَرَّض**: مُسَلَّف

lender, loaner, advancer; creditor **مُقَرَّض**: دَائِن

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller **مُقَرِّط**: مَادِح

knocker, rapper, clapper **مِقْرَعَة** (البَاب)

whip, lash, scourge **مِقْرَعَة**: سَوْط

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable **مُقْرِف**: مُبْئِر لِلأَشْمِيزَاز

coupled, paired, joined, connected, linked, united **مُقَرَّن**: مَقْرُون

yoke **مِقْرَن** [مِيكَانِيكَ]

cerastes, horned viper **مُقْرَنَة**: حَيَّة قَرْنَاء

coupler, coupling **مِقْرَنَة**: أَدَاة لِلرَّبْطِ بَيْنَ حَاغِلَتَيْنِ مِنْ قِطَار

read **مَقْرُوء**: قُرِئَ

legible, readable **مَقْرُوء**: يُقْرَأ، وَاضِح

illegible, unreadable **عَبْرُ مَقْرُوء**

ulcerous, ulcerated **مَقْرُوح**: مُصَابٌ بِقَرَحَة

cold, chilly **مَقْرُور**: أَصَابَهُ البَرْدُ، بَارِد

coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with), united (with), linked (with), associated (with) **مَقْرُون (بـ)**

**مُقَرَّز**: مُشْمِيز، قَرَفَان - رَاجِع مُتَقَرَّز

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable **مُقَرَّز**: مُبْئِر لِلأَشْمِيزَاز، مُقْرِف

hardened, indurated, solidified, stiffened, concreted, set, callous **مُقْصِي**: مُصْلَب

mistletoe; sebesten tree, cordia **مِقْصَاس** (نَبَات)

res judicata

قَضِيَّةٌ مَقْضِيَّةٌ [قانون]

frowning, scowling, glowering, lowering; sullen, sulky, glum

مُقَطَّبٌ (الجبين، الحاجبين، الوجه): عابس

distillery, still

مَقْطَرٌ: مَعْمَلُ تَقْطِيرٍ

distilled; dripped, dropped, dribbled; filtered, filtrated, percolated

مَقْطَرٌ: قُطِرَ

distilled water

ماءٌ مَقْطَرٌ

distiller

مَقْطَرٌ: مَنْ يَقْطِرُ

still, distillery

مِقْطَرٌ، مِقْطَرَةٌ: جِهَازُ تَقْطِيرٍ

censer, thurible

مِقْطَرٌ، مِقْطَرَةٌ: مِبْخَرَةٌ

section, division, part, portion, piece; passage (of a written work or speech), excerpt

syllable

مَقْطَعٌ (لِنَظْمٍ)

(musical) phrase, passage

مَقْطَعٌ (مُوسِيقِي)

stanza, verse

مَقْطَعٌ (شِعْرِي)

مَقْطَعٌ: تَقَاطَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَاطَعٌ

cross section

مَقْطَعٌ عَرْضِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَعْرِضٌ

crossing (point), traverse; ford

مَقْطَعُ النِّهْرِ

cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices),

carved; divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated;

dismembered; torn (apart), ripped (apart), lacerated

scanned verse

بَيِّنَتْ شِعْرٌ مَقْطَعٌ

vassal, feudal tenant, feudatory

مَقْطَعٌ (فِي النِّظَامِ الإِئْتِاعِيِّ)

cutter, cutting instrument (tool, machine, machine part)

مَقْطَعٌ: مَا يُقْطَعُ بِهِ

paper knife, paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (لِتَنْحِ الرِّسَالِ إلخ)

paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (فِي مَقْبَعَةٍ)

basket, scuttle, frail

مَقْطَفٌ: سَلَّةٌ، قُفَّةٌ

fruit picker, instrument for picking fruit

مَقْطَفٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَلْفِيفِ الثَّمَارِ

cotton plantation

مَقْطَنَةٌ: مَزْرَعَةُ قُطْنٍ

towed, tugged, hauled, trailed; trailed

مَقْطُورٌ: مَجْرُورٌ، مَسْحُوبٌ

مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصْدٌ

shortened, curtailed, abridged, reduced

مَقْصَرٌ: ضِدُّ مُطَوَّلٌ

bleached, blanched, discharged

مَقْصَرٌ: مُبَيِّضٌ

neglectful, negligent, remiss, slack, delinquent

مَقْصَرٌ: مُهْمِلٌ

failing, flunking; failure

مَقْصَرٌ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ): سَاقِطٌ

bleacher; fuller

مَقْصَرٌ: مُبَيِّضٌ، قَصَّارٌ (الْأَقْمِيشَةِ)

buffet; refreshment counter; refreshment room; canteen, cafeteria, snack bar

مَقْصِفٌ، مَقْصِفٌ

broken

مَقْصَفٌ: مُكْسَرٌ

مَقْصَفٌ: قَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصِيفٌ

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

مِقْصَلٌ: قَاطِعٌ

guillotine

مِقْصَلَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِلْأَعْدَامِ

to guillotine, behead with a guillotine

أَعْدَمَ بِالْمِقْصَلَةِ

intended, purposed, meant, aimed at

مَقْصُودٌ: مُرَادٌ، مَعْنَى

intentional, deliberate, willful, intended, purposed, designed, meant, calculated, done purposely, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

مَقْصُودٌ: مُتَعَمِّدٌ

limited to, restricted to, confined to; exclusive, sole

مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى: مُتَقَصِّرٌ عَلَى

مَقْصُورٌ: مَقْصَرٌ، ضِدُّ مُطَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْصَرٌ

compartment; cabin; closet, cabinet; box, loge; stall; booth

مَقْصُورَةٌ

cockpit

مَقْصُورَةٌ (قِيَادَةُ) الطَّائِرَةِ

cut, cut off, clipped, snipped; scissored; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down

مَقْصُوصٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ، مَجْزُوزٌ

narrated, related, recounted, told, recited, reported

مَقْصُوصٌ: مَرْوِيٌّ، مَرْوُودٌ

pruning hook; pruning knife; pruning shears

مِقْصَابٌ، مِقْصَبٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّنْذِيبِ

carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, finalized, terminated, finished, concluded, completed; performed, done, fulfilled, discharged

مَقْضَى: مُنْجَزٌ

paid, settled, discharged

مَقْضَى: مُسَدَّدٌ، مَدْفُوعٌ



|   |  |
|---|--|
| eyeball   | مَقْلَة (العَيْن)                        |
| eye   | مَقْلَة: عَيْن                           |
| imitation, imitative, imitated, counterfeit, forged, mock, mimic, false, sham, fake, spurious, bogus                          | مَقْلَد: زَائِف                          |
| imitator; mimic; imitative  | مَقْلَد: مُحَاكِ                         |
| counterfeiter, forger, imitator   | مَقْلَد: مُزَيِّف                        |
| key   | مَقْلَد: مِفْتَاح                        |
| contractile, constrictive, constringent; astrigent, styptic, puckery  | مَقْلَص                                  |
| (stone) quarry  | مَقْلَع (حِجَارَة)                       |
| worrying, worrisome, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, upsetting, disconcerting, discomposing, distressful, perturbing      | مَقْلِق                                  |
|   | مَقْلَقَل - رَاجِع مُتَقْلِقَل           |
| clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned, lopped  | مَقْلَم: مُشَدَّب                        |
| striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, ruled; striate(d)   | مَقْلَم: مُحَطَّط                        |
| clippers  | مَقْلَمَة (الْأَطَاغِيرِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ) |
| pen case  | مَقْلَمَة: مِحْفَظَة أَقْلَام            |
| fried   | مَقْلُوب: مَقْلِي، قُلِي                 |
| turned; turned over, overturned   | مَقْلُوب: قَلْب، مَعْكُوس                |
| tipped over, upset, capsized; turned upside down; reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse                              | مَقْلُوب: مُصَابِّ بِدَاءٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ  |
| cardiac   | مَقْلُوب: مُصَابِّ بِدَاءٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ  |
| upside down; topsy-turvy; inside out, out-side in; wrong side out; backward(s), backwardly, reversely, in reverse, conversely | مَقْلُوب - رَاجِع مُقْتَلَع              |
| fried   | مَقْلِي: مَقْلُوب، قُلِي                 |
| casino, gambling house, gambling club   | مَقْمَر: نَادٍ لِلْغَمَارِ               |
| toasted   | مَقْمَر: مُحَمَّص                        |
| moonlit, moony  | مَقْمَر: قَمَر                           |
| casino, gambling house, gambling club   | مَقْمَرَة: نَادٍ لِلْغَمَارِ             |
| lice-infested, lousy, pedicular   | مَقْمَل، مَقْمَل: قَمَل                  |

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| trailer  | عَرَبَة مَقْطُورَة                    |
| trailer  | مَقْطُورَة: عَرَبَة مَقْطُورَة        |
| cut, cut off, severed; chopped off, lopped off; amputated; broken; divided, sectioned; sundered, separated, disconnected; cutaway, cut-out | مَقْطُوع: مَبْتُور                    |
| lump sum; fixed sum  | مَبْلَغ مَقْطُوع                      |
| piece (of music), passage, musical composition, tune   | مَقْطُوعَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)             |
| strophe, stanza; short poem  | مَقْطُوعَة (شِعْرِيَّة)               |
| consumption  | مَقْطُوعِيَّة: اسْتِهْلَاك            |
| picked, gathered, reaped, harvested, plucked out, pulled off   | مَقْطُوف: قُطِفَ                      |
| to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or off), drink up  | مَقَعَ (الشَّرَاب)                    |
| seat; chair; bench; settee, sofa, couch  | مَقْعَد (ج مَقَاعِد)                  |
| crippled, cripple, lame, disabled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; shut-in; basket case  | مَقْعَد: عَاجِز                       |
| buttocks, posterior, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament  | مَقْعَدَة: دُبُر، كَفَل               |
| concave, dished, hollow; deep  | مَقْعَر: مُجَوَّف، عَمِيق             |
| convexo-concave, concavo-convex  | مَقْعَر مُحَدَّب                      |
| biconcave, concavo-concave   | مَقْعَرُ الْوَجْهَيْنِ                |
| rhymed, rhyming, assonant  | مَقْعَى (شِعْر، كَلَام)               |
| closed, shut; locked, latched, bolted; padlocked   | مَقْعَل: مُغْلَق                      |
| to look at, eye, regard  | مَقَلَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى                  |
| frying pan   | مَقْلِي، مَقْلَاة                     |
| key  | مَقْلَاد: مِفْتَاح                    |
| (reins of) government, power, control  | مَقَالِيدُ الْحُكْم                   |
| sling, slingshot, catapult   | مَقْلَاع: أَدَاة لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَة |
| dump   | مَقْلَب (النَّقَايَاتِ)               |
| prank, waggery, practical joke, frolic, playful trick; April fool, April fool's joke or trick  | مَقْلَب: مَزَاحَة، خُدْعَة            |
| hoe  | مَقْلَب: مِزْرَقَة، مِجْرَقَة         |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| straightened, made straight  | مُقَوِّم: مُجَلِّس، جَمِلَ مُسْتَقِيمًا                |
| evaluator, valuator, estimator, assessor, appraiser, valuer  | مُقَوِّم: مُقِيم، مُثَمِّن، مُقَدِّر                   |
| rectifier, corrector, reformer, adjuster, fixer  | مُقَوِّم: مُصَحِّح، مُصْلِح                            |
| rectifier, detector  | مُقَوِّم [كهراء]                                       |
| straightener; straightening  | مُقَوِّم: مُجَلِّس                                     |
| constituent, component, ingredient, element  | مُقَوِّم: مُكوِّن، عُنْصُر (أَسَاسِي)                  |
| constituents, components, ingredients, elements, basic factors, fundamentals, essentials, basics, vitals   | مُقَوِّمات   |
| orthodontist   | مُقَوِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعْوَجَّةِ                  |
| orthopedist  | مُقَوِّمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ                 |
| emetic, vomitive   | مُقَيِّئ (صفة)   |
| emetic, vomit  | مُقَيِّئ (اسم)   |
| measure, measurement, gauge, standard measure(ment), unit or scale of measurement; standard, criterion, yardstick, touchstone, test; scale; norm | مِقياس: مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار، عِيَار                     |
| meter, counter   | مِقياس: عَدَاد   |
| measure, deal, size, magnitude, quantity, amount, degree   | مِقياس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أُبْعَاد - رَاجِع قِيَاس |
| altimeter  | مِقياسُ الارتفاع                                       |
| polarimeter  | مِقياسُ الاستقطاب                                      |
| atmometer  | مِقياسُ التَّبَخُّرِ أَوْ الْبُخَارِ                   |
| accelerometer  | مِقياسُ التَّعَاجُلِ                                   |
| vacuum gauge   | مِقياسُ التَّفْرِيقِ                                   |
| spirometer   | مِقياسُ التَّنَفُّسِ                                   |
| ammeter  | مِقياسُ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ                  |
| hydrometer   | مِقياسُ الثَّقَلِ التَّوَعِيِّ لِلْسَّوائلِ            |
| thermometer  | مِقياسُ الْحَرَارَةِ                                   |
| scale  | مِقياسُ الرَّسْمِ (في خَرِيطَةِ)                       |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| arched, vaulted, arcaded   | مَقْنَطَر: مَمْنُود  |
| masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled  | مُتَمَنِّع: مُتَنَكَّر   |
| convincing, persuasive, cogent, valid  | مُقْنِع: يَحْضِلُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ، مُقْنِع                              |
| codified   | مُقَنَّ: مُدَوَّن  |
| rationed   | مُقَنَّ: مُوزَعٌ بِمَدَلٍ أَوْ اِعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ تَقْتِيرٍ                |
| café, coffeehouse, coffee shop; coffee room  | مَقْهَى: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ تُقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الْقَهْوَةُ وَالْمَرْطَبَاتُ إلخ |
| subdued, subjugated, conquered, vanquished, overcome, defeated, beaten                     | مَقْهُور: مُخَضَّع، مَغْلُوب   |
| compelled, coerced, constrained, forced  | مَقْهُور: مُجْبَر، مُرْغَم   |
| strengthening, fortifying, invigorating, bracing; tonic; restorative                       | مُقَوِّ (المُقَوِّ)  |
| strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced, braced; enriched; intensified; hardened | مُقَوَّى   |
| وَرَقَّ مُقَوَّى - رَاجِع وَرَقَّ  |  |
| halter, leash  | مِقْوَد: رَسَن   |
| steering wheel, driving wheel  | مِقْوَد: عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ   |
| handlebars   | مِقْوَدُ الدَّرَاجَةِ  |
| hollow; hollowed out, scooped out, gouged; excavated, caverned out                         | مَقْوَر: مُجَوَّف  |
| décolleté, low-cut, low-necked (dress); décolletage  | تَوْبُ مَقْوَر   |
| bent, curved, crooked, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arcuated(d), arched, vaulted                | مَقْوَس: مُتَنَوِّس، مُنْحَن، مُحَدَّب                                   |
| مَقْوَق - رَاجِع مُتَوَقِّع  |  |
| said, uttered, stated  | مَقُول: قِيلَ  |
| cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned; stereotyped                              | مَقْوَلَب: مَسْبُوك  |
| category, predicament  | مَقْوَلَة [منطق]   |
| categorical, predicamental   | مَقْوَلِي [منطق]   |
| evaluated, valuated, estimated, assessed, appraised, valued, rated                         | مُقَوِّم: مُقِيم، مُثَمِّن، مُقَدِّر                                     |
| rectified, corrected, reformed, adjusted, fixed, set right                                 | مُقَوِّم: مُصَحِّح، مُعَدَّل   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| domiciled, dwelling, living, inhabiting   | مقيم: دائم، ثابت  |
| permanent, lasting, enduring  | مكابدَة: مَقاسَة، مُعانَة   |
| suffering, sufferance, enduring   | endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through |
| stickler, unreasonable contender; stubborn, obstinate   | مكابر: مُحاحِك، مُعانِد   |
| stickling, unreasonable contention; stubbornness, obstinacy                                     | مكابرَة: مُحاحِكَة، مُعانَدَة                                       |
| correspondent   | مكاتب: مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالِ                             |
| correspondent, reporter, newsman  | مكاتب: مُراسِلٌ صُحُفِي   |
| correspondence, exchange of letters, communication  | مكاتبَة: مُراسَلَة  |
| مكّار - راجع مأكّر  |   |
| donkey driver, muleteer; packer; hirer (of donkeys, mules, horses, etc.)                        | مكّار (المكّاري)  |
| tollman, tax collector  | مكّاس: مُحْصِلُ المَكُوسِ   |
| equivalent, equal; corresponding, commensurate; adequate, fit(ting), suitable                   | مكافئ: مُساوٍ، مُناسِب  |
| parabola  | قَطْعُ مُكافِئ  |
| reward, requital, repayment, recompense, remuneration, retribution, compensation                | مكافأة: جَزَاء  |
| bonus, premium  | مكافأة: عِلَاوَة، إِنْكَارِيَة                                      |
| struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant  | مكافح: مُناضِل، مُجَاهِد  |
| مكافحة - راجع كفاح  |   |
| talk, conversation, discourse, dialogue, interlocution; speaking to, talking to, addressing     | مكالمة: مُخاطَبَة   |
| (telephone) call, (telephone) conversation  | مكالمة (تلفونية)  |
| place, spot, site, local-ity, locale, locus; venue; seat; position, location; area; space, room | مكان: مَحَلّ، مَوْضِع، مَوْقِع، حَيِّز                              |
| مكان: مَنْزِلَة، مَقَام - راجع مكانة  |   |
| public place  | مكان عام  |
| whereabouts   | مكان وجود: مَقَرّ   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| hygrometer  | مِقياسُ الرُّطوبَة                      |
| seismometer   | مِقياسُ الزَّلَازِل                     |
| protractor  | مِقياسُ الزَّوَايا                      |
| anemometer, wind gauge  | مِقياسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ وَسُرْعَتِهَا  |
| barometer   | مِقياسُ الضَّغْطِ الجَوِّيِّ            |
| sphygmomanometer, manometer   | مِقياسُ ضَّغْطِ الدَّمِ                 |
| manometer   | مِقياسُ ضَّغْطِ الغازاتِ والأَبْخَرَة   |
| spectrometer  | مِقياسُ الطِّيفِ                        |
| voltmeter   | مِقياسُ الفِطْطِيَّةِ أو فَرْقِ الجُهدِ |
| centigrade scale  | مِقياسُ مِئْوِيّ أو سَنْتِيغِرَادِيّ    |
| scale   | مِقياسُ مُدَرَج                         |
| pluviometer, rain gauge   | مِقياسُ المَطَرِ                        |
| magnetometer  | مِقياسُ المَغْنِطِيَّةِ                 |
| pulsimeter  | مِقياسُ النَبْضِ                        |
| standard; normative   | مِقياسِي: مِغيارِي                      |
| abominable, loathsome, detestable, execrable, disgusting, repulsive; hateful, odious; detested, abhorred, hated | مقيت: بَغِيضٌ، كَرِيه                   |
| nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive   | مقيت: مُغَدِّ                           |
| the Feeder, the Nourisher   | المقيت: الله                            |
| bound, tied, fettered, shackled, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled  | مقيّد: مُكَبَّل، مَغْلُول               |
| bound, obligated; obligor   | مقيّد: مُلزَم                           |
| limited, restricted, confined, captive; restrained, checked, curbed, bridled                                    | مقيّد: مَحْضُور                         |
| registered, recorded, entered, listed; enrolled   | مقيّد: مُسَجَّل، مُدَوَّن               |
| unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, unrestrained, uncontrolled, free  | غير مقيّد: حُرّ                         |
| restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting  | مقيّد: مُحدّد                           |
| مقيم: مَقُوم، مُتَمَنّ، مُقدّر - راجع مَقُوم  |   |
| مقيم: مَقُوم، مُتَمَنّ، مُقدّر - راجع مَقُوم  |   |
| resident, inhabitant, habitant, dweller; settled, sedentary; staying, remaining, residing,                      | مقيم: ساكن                              |

مَكْبُوح: مَلْجُوم، curbed, checked, in check, controlled, (kept) under control, bridled, contained, held (back), withheld, kept back or down, restrained, in restraint, suppressed, repressed, subdued, inhibited

مَكْبُوس: مَضْطُوط pressed, compressed, squeezed

مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ الخ pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated

مُكْتَتِب: كَتِيب، حَزِين، مُقْتَم، مُنْقِص - راجع كَتِيب office, bureau

مَكْتَب: مَكَانُ إِدَارَةِ الْعَمَل study, office

مَكْتَب: طَاوِلَةُ الْكِتَابَةِ desk, bureau

مَكْتَبٌ سِيَاسِيّ politburo

مَكْتَبَة: دَارُ الْكُتُب، مَوْضِعُ الْكُتُبِ وَنَحْوِهَا، مَجْمُوعَةٌ مِنْ كُتُبٍ أَوْ سِوَاهَا library, bookshop, bookstore

مَكْتَبِيّ: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ لِيَبِيعَ الْكُتُبَ office-, desk-, library-

عَمَلٌ مَكْتَبِيّ desk work; clerical work; office work

مَكْتَتِب (بِالِ) subscriber

مَكْتَتِب (بِأَسْمِهِ أَوْ سَدَات) underwriter

مُكْتَرٍ (الْمُكْتَرِي): مُسْتَأْجِر tenant, lessee, leaseholder

مُكْتَرَى: مُسْتَأْجَر rented, hired, leased

مُكْتَرَب - راجع مَكْرُوب

مُكْتَرِت (ل): مُبَالٍ (بِ) attentive (to), heedful (of), mindful (of), observant (of), concerned (about), interested (in)

غَيْرُ مُكْتَرِت indifferent, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, apathetic, nonchalant, insouciant, careless

مُكْتَسَب: مَكْسُوب acquired, gained, won, earned, gotten, obtained

حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَب، حُقُوقٌ مُكْتَسَبَة - راجع حَقٌّ

مُكْتَشَف: اِكْتَشَفَ discovered, found out, detected, spotted, unearthed

مُكْتَشَفَات discoveries; findings

مُكْتَشَف: فَاعِلٌ اِكْتَشَفَ discoverer

مَكَانٌ كَذَا، فِي مَكَانٍ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ in place of, instead of, in lieu of, as a substitute for

سِوَاهَا somewhere

فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ - راجع كُلٌّ

مِنْ الْأَهَمِّيَّةِ بِمَكَانٍ very important or significant, of considerable (or great) importance or significance

مَكَافَة: مَنَزِلَة، مَقَام standing, rank, position, dignity, prestige, status, stature

مَكَانِيّ: حَيَازِي local; spatial

مَكَانِيَّة spatiality

مَكِبٌّ عَلَى - راجع مُنْكَبٌّ عَلَى

مَكِبٌّ: بَكْرَة، وَشِيعَة spool, reel, bobbin

مَكَبٌّ: شِلَّة ball (of thread), hank (of yarn)

مَكْبَاس - راجع مَكْبَس conglomerate(d), agglomerate(d), globular

مُكْتَب: مُكْتَلٌ brake

مِكْبَح: قَرْمَلَة enlarged, magnified, blown (up), expanded, swollen

مُكَبَّر: مَضْمَحٌ ed, swollen

مُكَبَّر [كَهْرَبَاء] amplified

صُورَة مُكَبَّرَة - راجع صُورَة

مُكَبَّر [كَهْرَبَاء] amplifier

مُكَبَّر الصَّوْت loudspeaker, speaker

مُكَبَّرُ النَّظَارَة magnifying glass

مِكْبَس: مِضْطَظ press; compressor; compress

مِكْبَس (الْمِضْخَة) [مِيكَانِيكَآ] piston; ram

مِكْبَس (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة): مِيْدَك ramrod

مِكْبَسُ الْقُطْن cotton press, compress

مِكْبَسُ النَّسْجِ أَوْ الرَّسَائِل letterpress, copying press

مُكَبَّل: مُقَيَّد، مُضَفَّد shackled, fettered, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

مَكْبُوت: مَحْبُوس، مَكْطُوم suppressed, repressed, subdued, restrained, inhibited, checked, in check, controlled, under control, bridled, curbed, confined, pent-up, penned, kept in, low-key(ed)

to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in

مُكَّتَّ - راجع مُكُوْتُ

talkative, garrulous, loquacious

مُكْتَار: كَثِيرُ الْكَلَامِ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do

مُكْتَر: كَثِيرُ الْمَالِ

condensed, concentrated, thick(ened), inspissated; intensified; intensive, massive, intense

مُكْتَفَّ

capacitator, condenser; inspissator; condensing, concentrating; intensifying

مُكْتَفَّ

kohl stick, eye pencil, eyeliner

مِكَحَال: مِرْوَد، أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا

curette, curet

مِكَحَت: مُجَرِّفَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّجْرِيفِ [طب]

مِكَحَل - راجع مِكَحَال

hyacinth

مُكَحَلَّة: نَبَاتٌ مَزْهَرٌ

kohl jar, kohl container

مُكَحَلَّة: إِنَاءُ الْكُحْلِ

مُكَدَّر - راجع كَدَر، كَذَر

accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up

مُكَدَّس: مَكُونٌ، مَرْكُومٌ

overworked, exhausted, fatigued, overtired

مُكْدُود: مُجْهَدٌ، مُرْهَقٌ

bruised, contused

مُكْدُوم: مَرْضُوضٌ

to deceive, delude, cheat, double-cross, dupe

مُكْر (ب): خَدَعَ

cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit, artifice, guile

مُكْر: دَهَاءٌ، كَيْدٌ، خِدَاعٌ

hirer, lessor; landlord

مُكْرِ (الْمُكْرِي): مُؤَجِّرٌ

rented, leased, let, hired (out)

مُكْرِي: مُؤَجِّرٌ

carburetor

مُكْرِبِن [مِيكَانِيكَا]

ruse, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, trick, wile

مُكْرَة: حِيلَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ، مَكِيدَةٌ

repeated, reiterated; bis

مُكْرَّر: مُعَادٌ

refined, purified, clarified, filtered

مُكْرَّر: مُنَقَّى، مُصَفَّى

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating

مُكْرَّر: مُعِيدٌ

refiner, purifier, clarifier; refining, purifying

مُكْرَّر: مُنَقِّ

(over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, chock-full, congested, serried, chock-ablock; overpopulated, populous, densely populated

تied (up), bound

مُكْتَفَّ: مُقَيَّدٌ

satisfied, content(ed)

مُكْتَفَّ (الْمُكْتَفِّي)

agglomerate(d), conglobate(d), globular, lumpy, massed, clustered (into a mass or ball); compact, concentrated

complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; plenary; completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out

plenary

مُكْتَمِل (الأعضاء)

مُكْتَمَّر - راجع مَكْنُوز

firm, dense, thick, solid, compact, close, tight, compacted, compressed

surrounded by, encompassed by, encircled by, enclosed by, beset with, involving, attended with, charged with, fraught with, filled with, full of

surrounding, encompassing, circumambient, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting

مُكْتَوٍ (الْمُكْتَوِي) - راجع مَكُونِي

written, inscribed, written down, put down in writing, recorded in writing, on paper; composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited

handwritten

مُكْتَوٍ بِالْيَدِ: مَخْطُوطٌ

fated, destined, predestined, predetermined, foreordained, preordained

letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle

tied (up), bound

مُكْتَوٍ: مُكْتَفَّ، مُقَيَّدٌ

having the arms folded or crossed

مُكْتَوٍ: مُكْتَفَّ

وَقَفَ مُكْتَوٍ الْبَدَنِ - راجع وَقَفَ

hidden, concealed, kept secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

مُكْتَوٍ: مَخْفِي، مُضْمَرٌ، سِرِّيٌّ

broken, fractured, shattered, smashed, crashed, crushed مَكْشُورٌ: مُحَطَّمٌ

defeated, vanquished, routed مَكْشُورٌ: مَذْجُورٌ

detector مِكْشَافٌ: أَدَاةٌ تَقُومُ بِالْكَشْفِ

anemoscope يِكْشَافُ الرِّيحَ

lie detector, polygraph يِكْشَافُ الْكَذِبَ

scraper مِكْشَطَةٌ: يَحْكُهُ، يَجْحَفُ، يَفْشَطُهُ

indexed مَكْشَفٌ: مَقْرَسٌ

indexer مَكْشَفٌ: مَقْرَسٌ

bare(d), exposed, uncovered, coverless, open, roofless, unveiled, naked, nude, barefaced, unconcealed مَكْشُوفٌ: غَيْرُ مَغْطًى، عَارٍ

risqué, off-color, racy, suggestive; obscene مَكْشُوفٌ: غَيْرُ مُحْتَشِمٍ

bareheaded, hatless مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ

overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ

openly, overtly, publicly, in public عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

سَحَبَ (سَحَبَ) عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ - رَاجَعَ سَحَبَ، سَحَبَ

suppressed, repressed, inhibited, kept in, contained, pent-up, penned مَكْظُومٌ: مَكْبُوتٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ

cube مَكْعَبٌ: جِسْمٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ وَكُلُّ مَا عَلَى شَكْلِهِ

cube مَكْعَبٌ (كَمِّيَّةٌ مَا)

cubic(al), cubiform, cube-shaped مَكْعَبٌ (الشَّكْلُ)

cubic مَكْعَبٌ: تَكْمِيئِيٌّ

cubic meter مِثْرٌ مَكْعَبٌ

dark, gloomy, dusky; cloudy, clouded (over), overcast; surly, sullen مَكْفَهَرٌ

blind مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمَى، ضَرِيرٌ

guaranteed, warranted, ensured, secured مَكْفُولٌ: مَضْمُونٌ

jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ مِينَاءُ

calcified, calcined مَكْلَسٌ: مَتَكَلَسٌ، مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى كِلْسٍ

plastered with lime, white-washed مَكْلَسٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْكِلْسِ

charged (with), commissioned (with), en- مَكْلَفَ (بِ)

fying, clarifying, filtering

dedicated, consecrated, devoted مَكْرَسٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ

sanctified, hallowed مَكْرَسٌ: مُقَدَّسٌ

(firmly) established, well-established, (well-)founded, settled, stabilized, fixed; consolidated, strengthened; confirmed, corroborated مَكْرَسٌ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُرَسَّخٌ، مُعَزَّزٌ

honored, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable مَكْرَمٌ: مُبْجَلٌ

noble deed; noble quality or trait مَكْرَمَةٌ: مَكْرَمَةٌ (جَ مَكَارِمَ)

مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ - رَاجَعَ خُلُقٌ، خُلُقٌ

forced, compelled, coerced, constrained, obliged مَكْرَهٌ: مُرْغَمٌ، مُجْبَرٌ

loathsome thing, hateful thing; adversity, calamity, misfortune, mishap مَكْرَهَةٌ: مَكْرَهَةٌ

anguished, agonized, suffering, distressed, grieved مَكْرُوبٌ: مُكْتَرِبٌ

مَكْرُوبٌ، مِكْرُوبِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ مِكْرُوبٌ، مِيَكْرُوبِيٌّ

misfortune, adversity, hardship, inconvenience, discomfort, trouble; mishap, misadventure, accident; harm, damage, injury مَكْرُوهٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ، مَحْذُورٌ، شَرٌّ

to collect tolls, duties, taxes, etc. مَكْسٌ: جَبَى الْمَكُوسِ

toll, duty, duties, impost, excise, tax مَكْسٌ (جَ مَكُوسٌ): رَسْمٌ، ضَرْبَةٌ

بِكَالٍ - رَاجَعَ كَوَّلٌ

gain, profit, advantage, benefit; earnings, winnings; proceeds, revenue(s) مَكْسَبٌ: مَكْسَبٌ (جَ مَكَايِبُ)

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَكْسِبٌ: مُرْبِحٌ

broom; sweeper مِكْسَحَةٌ: مِكْسَحَةٌ

broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مَكْسَرٌ: مُحَطَّمٌ

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مَكْسَرَاتٌ: نُفْلٌ، نُقُولَاتٌ

clothed, clad, dressed, garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْوٌ: مُرْتَدٍ، مَغْطًى، مَطْلِيٌّ

مَكْوَبٌ - رَاجَعَ مَكْتَسَبٌ

in a position to, make possible for; to empower, give power or authority to  
surnamed, nicknamed, called مَكْنَى: مُلقَّب، مُسمَّى

مَكْنَة، مَكْنَة - راجع مَكِينَة

power, ability, capability, capacity, faculty; strength, force; intensity مَكْنَة: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة، شِدَّة

thesaurus مَكْنَز (ج مَكَائِر)

broom, besom; sweeper مَكْنَة: مِقْشَة، مِكْنَحَة

carpet sweeper, sweeper مَكْنَسَة السَّجَادِ الْيَدَوِيَّة

vacuum cleaner, vacuum sweeper مَكْنَسَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة

to mechanize مَكَّن

mechanization مَكْنَنَة

hoarded, amassed, accumulated, treasured (up); buried, hidden مَكْنُوز: مَكْتَنَز

hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered; harbored, cherished; well-kept مَكْنُون (صفة)

hidden content مَكْنُون (اسم)

electrified مَكْهَرَب

iron, flatiron مِكْوَاة (الْثِيَابِ)

cautery, hot iron مِكْوَاة (الطَّبِيبِ)

branding iron, hot iron, brand مِكْوَاة: مِيسَم

steam iron مِكْوَاة بُخَارِيَّة

curling iron مِكْوَاة الشَّعْرِ

stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living مَكُوث: مَكْت، إِقَامَة

saddle مَكُور: رَحْل، سَرْج

conglomerate(d), agglomerate(d), globular, round مَكُور: مُكْتَل، مُكَبَّب

streptococcus مَكُورٌ عِقْدِيّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

staphylococcus مَكُورٌ عُنُقُودِيّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

turban مَكُور: عِمَامَة

shuttle مَكُوس (مفردا مَكْس) - راجع مَكْس

drinking cup مَكُوك: وَشِيعة

drinking cup مَكُوك: طَاس، كَأْس

trusted (with), assigned (to); in charge (of); responsible (for); required (to), instructed (to), ordered (to), commanded (to); obligated (to), bound (to)

taxable, subject to taxation مَكْلَف: خَاصِعٌ لِلضَّرِيبة

taxpayer مَكْلَف: دَافِعُ الضَّرَائِبِ

designate مَكْلَف: مُخْتَارٌ لِمَنْصِبٍ وَلَمْ يُقْلَدْهُ رَسْمِيًّا بَعْدَ

president designate, president-elect رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ

ambassador designate سَفِيرٌ مَكْلَفٌ

expensive, costly, high-priced, dear مَكْلَف: غَالِي

crowned مَكْلَل: مُتَوَجَّ

snowcapped مَكْلَلٌ بِالنُّجُوجِ

laureled, laureate, (en)wreathed, garlanded مَكْلَلٌ بِالْفَاغَارِ

speaker, talker مَكْلَم: مُحَدِّثٌ

wounded, injured مَكْلُوم: مَجْرُوحٌ

brake مِكْمَع: مِكْنِج، قَرْمَلَة

completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; complemented, supplemented; complete, full, whole, total, perfect, consummate مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّم

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّم

muzzled مَكْمَم: مَكْمُوم

ambush, ambuscade, hiding place, lurking place; place where something lies or is hidden مَكْمَن (ج مَكَائِم)

muzzled مَكْمَم: مَكْمُوم

to be or become strong, firm, solid, fixed, stable, unshakable, firmly established مَكْن: قَوِي، مَتْن، رَسَخ

to become influential مَكْن عِنْدَهُ: صَارَ ذَا مَنَزِلَة وَمَكَانَة

with, have or gain influence (weight, prestige) with مَكْن: تَبَتَّ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, pillar, rivet, secure; to establish firmly, settle, make firm; to fix, fasten مَكْن: قَدَّرَ عَلَى، جَمَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

to enable to, put مَكْن: قَدَّرَ عَلَى، جَمَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

tire (of), weary (of)

مَلَّ - راجع مَلُول

to fill, fill up; to fill in

مَلَأَ: عَمَّا

to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks)

مَلَأَ الاسْتِمَارَةَ، الْفَرَاغَ إلخ

to wind, wind up

مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ

to be solvent, able

مَلَأَ: مَالًا - راجع مَالًا

مَلُوءٌ: كَانَ مَلِينًا مُوسِرًا

مَلِيءٌ - راجع اِمْتَلَأَ

مَلَأَ: عَمَّا - راجع مَلَأَ

to prolong someone's life

مَلَى (هُ اللهُ عَمْرَهُ)

to make enjoy for a long time

مَلَى (هُ اللهُ حَبِيبَهُ إلخ)

the public, people, all, everybody; crowd, gathering, assembly, congregation, multitude

مَلَأَ: جُمُهور، جَمَاعَةٌ

heaven, the world of angels

الْمَلَأُ الْأَعْلَى

publicly, in public, openly, overtly, before the whole world

عَلَى الْمَلَأِ

open country

مَلَأَ: مُتَسِّعٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ

desert, wilderness

مَلَأَ: صَحْرَاءَ

filling; filling up; filling in

مَلَأَ: مَصْدَرٌ مَلَأَ

mullah

مَلَأَ: فَتِيهٌ مُسْلِمٌ

bread baked in hot ashes

مَلَى: خُبْزٌ يُنْضَجُ فِي الرَّمَادِ الْحَارِّ

filling, fill, quantity which fills; quantity contained in

مِلْءٌ: مَا يَمَلَأُ

all; full, complete; absolute, unlimited

مِلْءٌ: كُلٌّ، تَامٌ، مُطْلَقٌ

one's fill, as much as one can eat

مِلْءٌ بَطْنِيهِ

pocketful

مِلْءٌ جَيْبٍ

full (complete, absolute, unlimited) freedom, liberty, right, etc.

مِلْءُ الْحُرِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْحَقِّ إلخ

مِلْءٌ كِسَائِهِ - راجع مُنْتَلَى (الْجِسْمِ)

cupful, glassful

مِلْءٌ كُوبٍ أَوْ كَأْسٍ أَوْ قَدَحٍ

spoonful

مِلْءٌ مِلْعَقَةٍ

space shuttle

مَكُونٌ فَضَائِيٌّ، مَكُونُ الْفَضَاءِ

shuttle diplomacy

دِبلُومَاسِيَّةُ الْمَكُونِ

shuttle (diplomacy, etc.) مَكُونِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَكُونِ

heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated; accumulative

مَكُونٌ: مُكَدَّسٌ، مُتْرَاكِمٌ مُكَوَّنٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ، مُؤَلَّفٌ created, made, built, originated; established, set up, instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of مَكُونٌ مِنْ

creator, maker, originator; form- مَكُونٌ: مُوجِدٌ، مُشَكِّلٌ er, shaper, fashioner; formative

ingredient, constituent, component, element مَكُونٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ، عُنْصُرٌ

مَكُونَةٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ، عُنْصُرٌ - راجع مَكُونٌ

ironed, pressed, laundered

مَكُونِيٌّ (لِلثَّيَابِ)

burned

مَكُونِيٌّ: مَحْرُوقٌ

cauterized

مَكُونِيٌّ: مُعَالَجٌ بِالْكَيِّ

branded

مَكُونِيٌّ: مُوسَمٌ بِالْكَيِّ

measure; dry measure

مِكْيَالٌ (ج مَكَايِل)

plot, conspiracy, machination(s), scheme, intrigue, cabal مَكِيدَةٌ: دَسِيسَةٌ، مُؤَامَرَةٌ

stratagem, artifice, ruse, حِيلَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ مَكِيدَةٌ: خَدِيعَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ، حِيلَةٌ subterfuge, trick, wile

adapted, adjusted, accommodated, conformed, conditioned, fitted, suited, framed, geared; regulated; formed, shaped, fashioned مُكَيَّفٌ

air-conditioned

مُكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, adjustable, conditioning مُكَيَّفٌ

air conditioner

مُكَيَّفُ هَوَاءٍ

air conditioner

مُكَيَّفَةُ هَوَاءٍ

firm, solid, strong, substantial; firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted, inveterate مَكِينٌ: مُتِينَ، رَاسِخٌ

influential, distinguished, of rank مَكِينٌ: ذُو مَكَانَةٍ وَمَنْزِلَةٍ

to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to مَلَّ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ): سَمِمَ



(accompanying) circumstances, مَلَابَسَات: ظُرُوف  
(surrounding) conditions, concomitants, accompaniments  
sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman مَلَّاح: نُوتِيّ  
salter مَلَّاح: صَانِعُ الْمِلْح، تَاجِرُ الْمِلْح  
pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, مَلَّاح جَوِّي: طَيَّار  
navigator  
astronaut, spaceman, cosmo- مَلَّاح قَضَائِي: رَجُلُ فَضَاء  
naut  
crew مَلَّاحُو السَّيْفِيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ  
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, hand- مَلَّاحَة: حُسْن  
someness, comeliness  
مَلَّاحَة: مَلُوحَة - رَاجِعْ مَلُوحَة  
salina مَلَّاحَة: مَوْضِعُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْمِلْح  
saltworks, saltern مَلَّاحَة: مَصْنَعُ مِلْح  
navigation مَلَّاحَة  
aviation, air navigation مَلَّاحَة جَوِّيَّة  
navigable صَالِحٌ لِلْمَلَّاحَةِ  
noticeable, obvious, clear, marked, مَلَّاحَط: مَلْحُوظ  
distinct, salient, remarkable  
observer مَلَّاحِظ: مُرَاقِب  
supervisor, superintendent, overseer مَلَّاحِظ: مُشْرِف  
foreman, ganger مَلَّاحِظ (العَمَّال): رَئِيسُ الْعَمَّال  
observation, noticing, taking مَلَّاحِظَة: مَصْدَرُ لَاحِظ  
notice of, noting, perception, seeing, remarking,  
realization; notice, attention, heed; supervision,  
superintendence  
note, postscript, مَلَّاحِظَة: مَلْحُوظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيق  
NB, PS; remark, observation, statement, comment  
followed; followed up; pursued, chased; مَلَّاحَق: مُطَارِد  
fugitive, runaway; outlaw  
pursuer, chaser مَلَّاحَق: مُطَارِد، مُتَعَقِب  
pursuit, chase, chasing, going مَلَّاحِقَة: مُطَارَدَة، تَعَقُّب  
after, running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking,  
tracing  
navigational, marine, maritime مَلَّاحِيّ  
refuge, retreat, shelter, sanc- مَلَّاذ: مَلْجَأ، حِمَى، مَأْوَى  
tuary, asylum, harbor, haven, hideaway, resort, re-  
course

handful مِلْءُ يَد  
a voice full of mercy صَوْتُ مِلْءِ الشَّقَّةِ  
to be sound asleep نَامَ مِلْءَ جَفَنِهِ  
يَبْلُغُ اخْتِيَارَهُ - رَاجِعْ اخْتِيَار  
مَلَّايَ: مُنَوِّتٌ مَلَّان - رَاجِعْ مُمْتَلِي  
solvency, ability مَلَّاءَة: يَسَّار، قُدْرَة عَلَى الْإِنْفَاءِ  
wrap; veil مَلَّاءَة (نِسَائِيَّة)  
sheet, bed sheet مَلَّاءَة (السَّرِير)  
angels مَلَّائِكَة (مُفْرَدُهَا مَلَّائِك)  
angelic(al) مَلَّائِكِيّ  
suitable, fit, agreeable, acceptable. مُوَافِق، مُنَاسِب، مُلَائِم  
convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious,  
advantageous, appropriate, right, suited, adapted,  
proper, becoming, fitting, seasonably; harmo-  
nious, 'in harmony, in agreement, in accord,  
concordant, consonant, accordant, agreeing,  
matching, consistent, compatible, in conformity,  
conforming, conformable, congruent, congruous  
fitness, suitability, suitableness, مُوَافَقَة، مُنَاسَبَة، مَلَّاء مَة  
agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expedi-  
ency, expedience, favorableness, propitiousness, ad-  
vantageousness, appropriateness, properness, pro-  
priety, adequacy, aptness  
harmony, agree- تَطَابُق، تَوَافُق، اِتِّفَاق، اِنْجِجَام، مَلَّاء مَة  
ment, accord, concord, consonance, consistency,  
consistence, compatibility, conformity, congru-  
ence, congruity  
adaptation, adjustment, accommo- تَكْيِيف، مَلَّاء مَة  
dation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting  
harmonization, reconciliation، مُنَاعِمَة، مَلَّاء مَة  
attunement, tuning, bringing into harmony or  
agreement, matching, suiting, causing to cor-  
respond, making consistent or compatible or con-  
gruous  
Mَلَّاء مَة: مُصَالَحَة، صُلْح (re)conciliation, peacemaking  
مَلَّائِس - رَاجِعْ مَلْبَس  
Mَلَّائِسَة: مُعَاشَرَة، عِشْرَة (close) association, intimacy,  
intimate social intercourse or relations

gence, compliance with (someone's wishes), willingness to please, flattery

caress(ing), fondling, petting مُلَاطَفَةٌ: تَدْلِيل

playmate, playfellow مُلَاعِب: رَفِيقُ اللَّيْلِ

snake charmer مُلَاعِبُ الْأَقَاعِي (السَّامَّة): حَاوِي

kingfisher مُلَاعِبُ ظِلِّهِ (طَائِر)

play(ing); joking, jesting, مُلَاعَبَةٌ: مُدَاعَبَةٌ، مُزَاح

fun(making); dalliance; joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, wag-gery

spoonbill مُلَاعِقِي: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

مَلَّاق - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمَلِّقٌ

meeting; encounter; reception مُلَاقَاة: مُقَابَلَةٌ، اسْتِقْبَالٌ

angel مَلَك: مَلَكٌ

angelica, archangel حَشِيشَةُ الْمَلَكِ

landowner, landholder, landlord, مَلَكٌ (الْأَرَاضِي) إلخ

landed proprietor, real estate owner

مَلَك: مَالِك - رَاجِعٌ مَالِكٌ

cadre مَلَك: سَيْلٌ

personnel, staff مَلَكُ الْمُوظَّفِينَ

boxer, pugilist, fighter; gladiator مُلَاكِمٌ

boxing مُلَاكِمَةٌ

boxing match, fight مُبَارَاةٌ مُلَاكِمَةٌ

private مُلَاكِي: خُصُوصِيٌّ

مَلَال - رَاجِعٌ مَلَلٌ

fidgetiness, restlessness مَلَال: تَمَلُّلٌ

مَلَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَلٌ

troop carrier مَلَالَةٌ: نَاقِلَةٌ جُنْدٍ

half-track مَلَالَةٌ: نِصْفُ مُجَنَزَرَةٍ

armored vehicle مَلَالَةٌ: مُجَنَزَرَةٌ

earthmover مَلَالَةٌ: جَرَّافَةٌ

مَلَالَةٌ: مَلُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَلُولٌ

مَلَام - رَاجِعٌ لَوْمٌ

malaria

anopheles

accompanying, attendant, con- مُصَاحِبٌ  
comitant, collateral

inherent, innate, insepara- غَيْرُ مُفَارِقٍ  
ble

adhering to, sticking بِ، مُتَمَسِّكٌ  
to, clinging to, keeping to; inseparable from, keep-  
ing close to, staying constantly with; persisting in,  
persevering in, hanging on to; remaining at, stay-  
ing at

adherent, follower, partisan مُلَازِم: تَابِعٌ، نَصِيرٌ

lieutenant مُلَازِم: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

first lieutenant مُلَازِمٌ أَوَّلٌ

second lieutenant مُلَازِمٌ ثَانٍ

accompanying, accompani- مُصَاحَبَةٌ  
ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality

inherence, innateness, مُلَازِمَةٌ: تَأَصُّلٌ، عَدَمُ مُفَارَقَةٍ  
inseparability, inseparableness

adherence to, sticking to، بِ، تَمَسُّكٌ  
clinging to, keeping to; inseparability from, insepa-  
rability from, keeping close to, staying constantly  
with; persistence in, perseverance in, hanging  
on to; remaining at, stay(ing) at

smoothness مَلَاَسَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَمْلَسَ

scattering, dispersal, dispersion; remov- مُلَاشَاة: تَبْيِيدٌ  
al, elimination

annihilation, destruction مُلَاشَاة: إِبَادَةٌ

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abut- مُلَاصِقٌ: مُتَآخِمٌ  
ting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring,  
proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), next  
(to), close (to)

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, مُلَاصَقَةٌ: مُتَآخِمَةٌ  
touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-  
ness

mortar; lute, luting; cement مِلَاطٌ: طِينٌ

kind treatment، مُعَامَلَةٌ لَطِيفَةٌ، لُطْفٌ  
kindness, friendliness; civility, courteousness,  
courtesy

humoring, favoring, indul- مُلَاطَفَةٌ: مُسَآيَرَةٌ، مُدَارَاةٌ

faith, religion; religious community

lovesick, languishing with love, pining  
away with love; suffering, tortured, tormented;  
grieved

convened, assembled, meeting, مُلتَمِع: مُتَعِد, مُجْتَمِع  
in session, sitting

ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, مُشْكِل  
vague, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

مُلْتَجَا - راجع مُلْجَا

مُلْتَجِي - راجع لاجئ

bearded

wrapped (in), covered (with) مُلتَحِف (ب): مُدْثِر (ب)

coherent, cohesive, sticking  
together, well-knit, tenacious; fused, coalesced,  
joined, united, merged, soldered, welded

engaged in battle, battling, clashing, (في قِتَال)  
fighting

conjunctiva (العَيْن): الْغِشَاءُ الْمَخَاطِيئُ لِباطِنِ الْجَفْنِ

conjunctivitis

الْتِهَابُ الْمُتَّحِمَةُ

conjunctival

مُلْتَحِمِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمُتَّحِمَةِ

compact, close, tight, firm, solid, dense;  
compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed,  
closely packed, crowded together, serried,  
crammed

bound by, committed by, مُلتَزِم (ب): مُرْتَبِط, مُتَعَهَّد  
engaged by, obligated by, tied by; obligor

complying مُلتَزِم (ب): مُتَقَيِّدٌ بِ, مُرَاعٍ ل, مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى  
with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adher-  
ing to, sticking to, keeping to, maintaining, honoring,  
respecting

concessionaire, concession-  
ary, concessioner

مُلْتَزِم: صَاحِبُ الْاِمْتِيَاذِ

farmer مُلتَزِم (الْأَرْضِ, الصَّرَائِبِ, الْمَشْرُوعِ إلخ)

contractor, entrepreneur مُلتَزِم: مُقَاوِل, مُتَعَهَّد

مُلْتَصِق: مُلَاصِق - راجع مُلَاصِق

مُلْتَصِق: لَاصِق - راجع لَاصِق

winding, coiling, twisting; wound,  
coiled, twisted; wrapped up; rolled up, rolled

مَلَام - راجع مَلُوم

مَلَامَة - راجع لُوم

features, lineaments;  
countenance

مَلَامِيح: قَسَمَات, أَسَارِير, سِيَاء

مَلَامِس - راجع مُتَلَامِس

مَلَامَة - راجع تَلَامُس

مَلَان - راجع مُتَلَانِي

gentle treatment, gentleness, leniency;  
kindness, friendliness

complying, acceding, granting, مُسْتَجِيب (الْمَلِي)  
responding, responsive, consenting, assenting,  
accepting, hearing, answering

overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over),  
cloudy, dark

matted, felted; stuck مُلَبَّد (كَالصُّوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ)  
together; compressed, compact(ed), pressed; floc-  
culated

مَلْبَس: لِبَاس - راجع لِبَاس

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments;  
wear

ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear  
clothes

مَلَابِسُ جَاهِزَة

underwear, underclothes, under-  
clothing, undies

مَلَابِسُ دَاخِلِيَّة

inlaid, encrusted, coated, overlaid

مَلْبَس: لُبْس

sugar-coated

مَلْبَسٌ بِالسُّكَّرِ

dragee(s), sugar-coated (مفردها مُلَبَّسَة)  
nut(s), candy

مُلَبَّسَة - راجع مَلْبَس

Turkish delight

مَلْبَن: رَاحَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ

dairy

مَلْبَنَة: مَصْنَعُ الْأَلْبَانِ

worn, used

مَلْبُوس: لُبْس, اِسْتِمْعِلَ

مَلْبُوس, مَلْبُوسَات: لِبَاس, اَلْبِسَة - راجع لِبَاس

hot ashes, live coal, embers

مَلَّة: رَمَادٌ حَارٌّ, جَمْرٌ

malt

مَلْت: مَالْت, مَالِط

basting, tacking

مَلَّة: تَسْرِيجٌ

sect, denomination, confession; creed,

مِلَّة (دِينِيَّة)

harbor, resort, recourse

مُلْجَم - راجع مَلْجُوم

bridled, restrained, curbed, checked, مَلْجُوم: مَكْبُوح  
controlled, held (back), kept down, kept back

مَلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا - راجع مَلَح

مَلَح (الطَّعَامُ) - راجع مَلَح

to be or become salt(y), saline مَلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا

to be or become handsome, pretty, جَمَلٌ, حَسَنٌ, مَلَح: حَسَنٌ, جَمَلٌ  
good-looking, niceto salt; to season with salt; to cure, corn, مَلَح (الطَّعَامُ)  
preserve with salt

pressing, urgent, exigent, dire مَلِح: مَاسٌ, إِضْطِرَارِي

مَلِح: مُصِرٌّ - راجع مِلْحَاح

salt مِلْح

Epson salt(s) مِلْحٌ إِنْكَلِيزِي

smelling salts أَمْلَاحُ الشَّمِّ

saltpeter مِلْحٌ صَخْرِي, مِلْحُ الْبَارُود

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride مِلْحُ النِّشَادِر

insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing مِلْحَاح: مُصِرٌّ

witticism, wisecrack, gag, j'e u d'esprit; مِلْحَةٌ: طُرْفَةٌ  
anecdoteatheist, infidel, unbeliever, disbeliever; مِلْحِد: كَافِرٌ  
godless; apostateimportunate, insistent, insisting, over- مِلْحِف: مِلْحَاح  
pressing, pressing

مِلْحَف, مِلْحَفَةٌ - راجع لِحَاف

attached, annexed, appended, مِلْحَق: مُضَافٌ, مَضْمُونٌ  
added, joined, subjoined, supplemented

appendant, appurtenant, adjunct, مِلْحَق: إِضَافِيٌّ, تَابِعٌ

ancillary, accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, sub-  
sidiary; accompanying, attendant, collateralsupple- مِلْحَق (ج مَلَا حِق ومُلْحَقَات): تَابِعٌ, إِضَافَةٌ, ذَيْلُ-  
ment, appendix, addendum, addition, extension,annex, attachment, postscript, rider; appurtenance,  
adjunct, appendagesupplement; addendum; مِلْحَق (الْجَرِيدَةُ, الْكِتَابِ إلخ)  
appendixtogether, convolute(d), involute(d), volute(d),  
curled (spirally), spiral(ed), gyrateintertwined, intertwisted, مَلْدُولٌ, مَلْتَفٌ  
interwoven, entwinedgathered, assembled, مَلْتَف (حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى): مُجْتَمِعٌ  
ralliedsurrounding, مَلْتَف (حَوْلَ أَوْ بِ): مُحِيطٌ بِ, مُطَوَّقٌ  
encircling, encompassing, enclosing, embracing,  
enveloping

wrapped (in), covered (with) مَلْتَف (فِي): مَدْيَرٌ (بِ)

turning around; looking around مَلْتَفَتٌ

attentive, heedful, mindful, regardful; مَلْتَفَتٌ (إِلَى)  
considerate; carefulmeeting place, gathering place, مَلْتَقَى: مَكَانُ الْلِقَاءِ  
rendezvous, place of assembly

مَلْتَقَى (الْحُطُوطُ أَوْ الْفُرُوعُ إلخ): نُقْطَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ

junction, point of meeting or contact, meet-  
ing point, gathering point; intersectionjunction, crossroads, crossways, cross-  
ing, intersection مَلْتَقَى طُرُق

confluence مَلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

مَلْتَقَى: لِقَاءٌ - راجع لِقَاء

إِلَى الْمَلْتَقَى - راجع إِلَى الْلِقَاء (لِقَاء)

مَلْتَقِطٌ - راجع مَلْقُوطٌ

مَلْتَقِطٌ - راجع لَاقِطٌ

solicitor, solicitant, petitioner, applicant, suitor مَلْتَبِسٌ

flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, in مَلْتَب: مُسْتَعِلٌ  
flames, burning, afire, on fireinflamed, affected with مَلْتَب: مُصَابٌ بِالْإِثْبَابِ [طَب]  
inflammation

Cepheus الْمَلْتَب [فَلَكَ]

circuitous, roundabout, indirect, مَلْتَوِي (الْمَلْتَوِي)

devious; winding, meandering, twisting, tortuous,  
sinuous, serpentine; twisted, contorted, crooked,  
curved, bent

veiled مَلْتَمٌ: مَلْتَمٌ, مُحَجَّبٌ

to suck (the mother's breast) مَلَج: مَلِج (الطَّمْلُ أُمُّ)

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, مَلْجَأٌ: مَلَاذٌ

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| condensed, epitomized, boiled down, synopsized, outlined  | مُلَدَّوْغ: مَلْسُوع                 |
| summary, recapitulation, abstract, digest, epitome, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, précis, summarization, abridgment, compendium, conspectus | مَلْدَّة: لَذَّة                     |
| stung, bitten, bit  | مُلَزَز - راجع مُلْتَز               |
| pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation   | مُلَزَم                              |
| bound, obligated, committed, engaged, tied, under obligation; obligor   | مُلْزِم                              |
| binding, obligatory; obligee  | مُلْزِمَة - راجع مِلْزَمَة           |
| signature, section, fascicle  | مُلْزَمَة (طِبَاعِيَّة، مِنْ كِتَاب) |
| vise; clamp, cramp  | مُلْزَمَة (مِيكَانِيكَ)              |
| agglutinin; agglutinative   | مُلْزِن [طَب]                        |
|   | مُلْزُوز - راجع مُلْتَز              |
|   | مُلْزُوم - راجع مُلْتَز              |
| to smooth(en), be or become smooth  | مُلْس، مِلْس                         |
| to smooth(en), even, roll, sleek, slick; to make slippery; to caress, pass the hand over, stroke lightly with the hand                          | مُلْس                                |
| pointed, tapered, sharpened   | مُلْسَن: مُحَدِّد الطَّرَف           |
| eloquent  | مُلْسِن: فَصِيح                      |
| long-tongued, big-mouthed, loud-mouthed, talkative, garrulous, loquacious   | مُلْسِن: ثَرَنَار                    |
| stung, bitten, bit  | مُلْسُوع: مَلْدُوع                   |
| liar  | مُلْسُون: كَذَّاب                    |
|   | مُلْص - راجع تَمَلَّص                |
| slippery, slippery, slick, smooth, soapy  | مُلْص: زَلَقِي                       |
| fluoroscope   | مُلْصَاف                             |
| attached, affixed, fixed, stuck, pasted, glued, agglutinated, conglutinated, cemented, plastered  | مُلْصَق: أَلْصَق                     |
| poster; bill, placard; sticker; label   | مُلْصَق: مُلْصَقَة، لَصِيْقَة        |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| annex, wing, extension   | مُلْحَق (بِنَائِيَّة الْبَنَاءِ): جَنَاح                        |
| flash, news flash  | مُلْحَق إِيْخْبَارِي، مُلْحَق الْأَخْبَار                       |
| codicil  | مُلْحَق وَصِيَّة (مُسْتَمِل عَلَى تَعْدِيل)                     |
| attaché  | مُلْحَق (ج مُلْحَقُونَ): مَوْظَف مُخْتَصَّ فِي سِفَارَة         |
| commercial attaché   | مُلْحَق تِجَارِي  |
| cultural attaché   | مُلْحَق ثَقَافِي  |
| press attaché  | مُلْحَق صَحْفِي   |
| military attaché   | مُلْحَق عَسْكَرِي   |
| welded, soldered; fused  | مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم: مَلْحُوم                                      |
| cohesive, causing cohesion, adhesive, fusing                                   | مُلْحِم: مُلْصِق  |
| meathouse, butchery  | مُلْحَمَة: مَكَانُ بَيْعِ اللَّحْم                              |
| slaughterhouse, abattoir   | مُلْحَمَة: مَسْلَح، مَجْزِر                                     |
| bloody fight, fierce battle, massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter            | مُلْحَمَة: مَجْزَرَة، مَذْبَحَة                                 |
| epic, epos, epopee, heroic, heroic poem  | مُلْحَمَة (شِعْرِيَّة)  |
| weldment   | مُلْحَمَة: وَحْدَة مُؤَلَّفَة مِنْ عِدَّة قِطَعٍ مَلْحُومَة     |
| epic, epical, heroic   | مُلْحَمِي   |
| composer, melodist, melodizer  | مُلْحِن (مُوسِيقِي)   |
|  | مُلْحُوظ - راجع مَلَا حَظَة                                     |
|  | مُلْحُوظَة: مَلَا حَظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيْق - راجع مَلَا حَظَة |
| welded, soldered; fused  | مُلْحُوم: مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم                                      |
| solecistic, ungrammatical, incorrect   | مُلْحُون [لُغَة]  |
| saline, salty, salt, saliferous  | مُلْحِي   |
| to pull out, extract, tear out   | مُلْح: اِنْتَرَعَ   |
| to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint                 | مُلْح: خَلَعَ الْمَفْصِل  |
| pulling out, extraction, tearing out   | مُلْح: اِنْتِرَاع   |
| dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation                            | مُلْح: خَلْعُ الْمَفْصِل  |
| summarized, summed up, recapitulated, abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged, | مُلْخَص: لُخْص، اِخْتَصَر                                       |



dominate, control; to master, become master of; to rule over, reign over, have power or authority over, hold sway over; to overwhelm, overpower, overcome

مَلَكَ نَفْسُهُ - رَاجَعَ تَمَالَكَ

to make the owner of, possess of, put (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ) مَلَكَ

in possession of, invest with ownership or possession of; to transfer to, alienate to, make over to, assign to, convey to, deliver to

to make king over مَلَكَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ مَلِكًا عَلَى

angel مَلَك: مَلَاك

king, monarch, sovereign مَلَك: عَاهِل

God, the One and Only الْمَلِك: اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

king crab, horseshoe crab مَلِكُ السَّرَاطِينِ (حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ)

kingbird مَلِكُ الصَّافِرِ (طَائِرٌ)

Regulus الْمَلِكُ الصَّغِيرُ [فَلَكٌ]

croton seeds حَبُّ الْمُلُوكِ (نَبَاتٌ)

gout دَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ: نَقْرَسٌ

reign, rule, supreme power or authority, sway, dominion, domination, dominance مَلَك: حُكْمٌ، سُلْطَةٌ

مُلْك: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ - رَاجَعَ مِلْك

مُلْك: مِلْكِيَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ مِلْكِيَّة

property, possession(s); estate; domain; holding(s), tenement مِلْك: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ

مِلْكٌ ثَابِتٌ، مِلْكٌ عَامٌّ، مِلْكٌ مُشَاعٌ، مِلْكٌ مَنَقُولٌ - رَاجِعَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ

faculty, talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability مَلَكَةٌ: مَوْهَبَةٌ، صِفَةٌ رَاسِخَةٌ فِي النَّفْسِ

queen مَلِكَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ مَلِك

queen مَلِكَةٌ (الشَّطْرَنْجُ): وَزِيرٌ

king snake مَلِكَةٌ الْأَفَاعِي: أَفْعَى غَيْرُ سَامَةٍ

goatsbeard, queen of the meadow مَلِكَةُ الْمُرُوجِ (نَبَاتٌ)

beauty queen; Miss.. مَلِكَةُ جَمَال

kingdom, realm, empire; royalty, royal au- مَلَكُوت

intertwined, entwined مَلْفُوفٌ: مَجْدُولٌ، مُتَشَابِكٌ

surrounded, encircled، مَلْفُوفٌ: مُحَاطٌ (بِـ)، مُطَوَّقٌ

encompassed, enclosed, embraced

enveloped, covered, swathed مَلْفُوفٌ: مُعْطًى، مُغْلَفٌ

مَلَقَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَلَّقَ

to smooth, even, level, plane مَلَقَ: مَلَسَ، سَوَّى

مَلَقَ: تَمَلَّقَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَلَّقَ

مَلَقَ - رَاجَعَ مُتَمَلَّقٌ

مَلَقَى - رَاجَعَ مُتَلَقًى

thrown, cast, flung, hurled; dropped, thrown down

مَلَقَى: مَرَمًى، مَقْدُوفٌ

discarded, thrown away, cast-away مَلَقَى: مُطْرَحٌ، مَتَبُودٌ

surnamed, nicknamed, called، مَلَقَبَ بِـ: مَكْنًى، مُسَمًى

styled, denominated, designated

inoculated, vaccinated, injected مَلَقَحَ: مُطْعَمٌ

pollinated; fertilized, impregnated, fecundated مَلَقَحَ: أَخْصَبَ، تَمَّ إِخْصَابُهُ

pair of tongs; pair of tweezers مِلْقَطٌ: أَدَاةٌ يَلْقُطُ بِهَا

clip, pin مِلْقَطٌ: مِشْبَكٌ

forceps مِلْقَطُ الْجِرَاحِ أَوْ طَبِيبِ الْأَسْنَانِ أَوْ الصَّائِغِ

pair of tweezers مِلْقَطُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءِ الصَّغِيرَةِ إلخ (pair of)

clothespin, clothespeg مِلْقَطُ الْغَسِيلِ

pair of tongs مِلْقَطُ النَّارِ أَوْ السُّكَّرِ أَوْ قِطْعِ الْحُلُوى

feeder, charger مُلْقَمٌ، مُلْقِمٌ (الآلَةُ أَوْ الْفَرْنُ إلخ)

charger مُلْقَمٌ، مُلْقِمٌ: مُشْطٌ حَنْوٌ أَوْ ذَخِيرَةٌ

prompter مُلَقِّنٌ (فِي مَسْرَحٍ)

picked up, gathered, collected, gleaned; caught; found مَلْقُوطٌ: مُنْتَقَطٌ

to possess, own, have مَلَكَ: اِقْتَنَى

to appropriate, take possession of, occupy, possess oneself of, take or lay hold of, take over, seize, capture; to acquire, take or get as one's own, come into possession or control of; to

tangible, palpable, tactile, ملموس: مَحْسُوس، مَادِّي  
perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical

melancholia, melancholy, blues مَلَنْخُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء

amusing, entertaining, diverting, مَلْهُ (المُلْهِي): مَسْلُ  
pleasant; amuser, entertainer

cabaret; nightclub; place of entertain- مَلْهُ: مَكَانُ اللَّهْوِ  
ment; amusement center

comedy مَلْهُ: لَهْو - رَاجِعُ لَهْو  
مَلْهَاء: كُومِيْدِيَا، مَسْرُحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ

inspired مَلْهُم: أَلْهُم

inspirer مَلْهُم: مَنْ يُلْهُم

wrench, spanner مَلْهُوف - رَاجِعُ مُتَلَهِّف

peg, pin مَلْوِي: مِفْتَاحُ رِبْط

day and night مَلْوَان: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ

polluted, contaminated; impure, dirty, unclean, مَلُوث  
filthy, foul; defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished

pollutant, polluter, pollution, contaminator, مَلُوث  
contaminant, contamination; pollutive, polluting, contaminative, contaminating

saltiness, saltness, salinity مَلُوحَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَالِحًا

Jew's mallow مَلُوحِيَّة (نَبَات)

spatula, slice مَلُوع - رَاجِعُ مُلْتَاع

royal, kingly, regal; imperial, ma- مَلُوق: أَدَاةٌ كَالْمِلْمَقَةِ يُنْصَبُ أَوْ يُمَزَجُ بِهَا

jestic مَلُوكِي: مَلِكِي، قَهْم

weary (of), bored (with), tired (of), fed مَلُوق: سَتِمْ، بَرِم  
up (with)

valonia oak, egilops مَلُوق (نَبَات)

blamable, blameworthy, blameful, culpable, مَلُوم: مَلَام  
reprehensible, guilty of error, at fault, in fault, in the wrong

palette مَلُون (الرَّسَام)

colored; tinted, tinct, tinged, hued; chromatic, مَلُون  
highly colored, in color(s); colorful, variegated,

thority, sovereign or supreme power

the Kingdom مَلَكُوتُ اللَّهِ، مَلَكُوتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ

royal, kingly, regal; monarchic(al); mo- مَلِكِي: مُلُوكِي  
narchal, monarchial; monarchist

mine مِلْكِي: لِي، خَاصَّتِي

theirs مِلْكُهُم: لَهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ

proprietary; possessive; possessory مِلْكِي: تَمَلْكِي

monarchy, kingship, royalty, regality مَلَكِيَّة

constitutional monarchy, مَلَكِيَّةٌ دُسْتُورِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُقَيَّدَةٌ  
limited monarchy

absolute monarchy مَلَكِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

ownership, property, proprietorship, possession مِلْكِيَّة

collective ownership مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

joint ownership, co-ownership, con- مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ  
dominium, coparceny, community

سَنْدٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ، صَكٌّ مِلْكِيَّةٌ، قَانُونُ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَّةِ -  
رَاجِعُهُمَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

weariness, boredom, ennui, tiredness, tedium مَلَل: سَأَمٌ

familiar with, acquainted with, con- مِلْمٌ بِ: مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى  
versant with, versed in

literate مِلْمٌ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ وَالْكِتَابَةِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastro- مِلْمَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ  
phe, adversity

مَلَمَح (ج مَلَامِيح) - رَاجِعُ مَلَامِيح

touch, feel; contact مَلَمَس: لَمَسَ

place of touch or contact مَلَمَس: مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَمَس (الْحَشْرَةُ)

soft to the touch نَاعِمُ الْمَلَمَسِ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَمَس (الْحَشْرَةُ)

tactile, tactual مَلَمَسِي: لَمَسِي

to hurry, hasten مَلَمَل: أَسْرَعَ

to fidget, make fidgety, make مَلَمَل: جَمَلَةٌ يَتَمَلَمَلُ

restless مَلَمَس: لَمَسَ

touched, felt مَلَمُوس: لَمِسَ



|   |  |
|---|--|
| millime   | مَلِّم، مَلِّم (تُونْسِي)                  |
| millimeter  | مِلِّمِتر                                  |
| laxative, purgative, purge, aperient  | مَلِّين: مُسَهِّل (اسم)                    |
| laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, physic  | مَلِّين: مُسَهِّل (صفة)                    |
| softening, soothing, emollient  | مَلِّين: مَطْر                             |
| million   | مِلْيُون                                   |
| millionaire   | مِلْيُونِير                                |
| of what, of which, whereof  | مِمَّ، مِمَّا                              |
|   | مَمَات - راجع مَوْت                        |
| obsolete, dead, in disuse, out of use, archaic, antiquated, outmoded                    | مَمَات: مَهْجُور، مَهْمَل، عَتِيق          |
| similar, like, comparable, analogous, parallel, corresponding, correspondent, identical | مُمَاتِل: مُشَابِه، مُجَانِس               |
|   | مُمَاتِلَة: تَمَاتِل - راجع تَمَاتِل       |
| analogy   | مُمَاتِلَة [نفس وأحياء]                    |
| quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; wrangler, bickerer                              | مُمَاحِك: مُشَاكِس، مُكَابِر               |
| wrangle, altercation, quarrel; wrangling, bickering, stickling                          | مُمَاحِكَة: مُشَاكَسَة، مُكَابَرَة         |
|   | مُمَاقِد - راجع مَذَاق                     |
| practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in, exercising                 | مُمَارِس: مُزَاوِل                         |
| exercise, practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)       | مُمَارَسَة: مُزَاوَلَة                     |
| practice, action, act   | مُمَارَسَة: تَصَرُّف، عَمَل                |
|   | مُمَارَسَة: تَعَرُّس - راجع تَعَرُّس       |
|   | مُمَارِج، مُمَارَحَة - راجع مَزَاج، مُزَاج |
| tangent   | مُمَاس [رياضيات]                           |
|   | مُمَاس: مُمَاس - راجع مُمَاس               |
| tangency, contingency; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; contact                       | مُمَاسَة: تَمَاس، تَلَامَس                 |
| tangent   | مُمَاسِي: تَمَاسِي                         |
| procrastinator; procrastinating   | مُمَاطِل: مُسَوِّف                         |
| procrastination, stalling, temporiza-   | مُمَاطَلَة: تَسْوِيف                       |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| dappled, varicolored, versicolor, many-colored, kaleidoscopic  | مَلُون (شَيْءٍ أَوْ مَادَّة)             |
| coloring; colorant; colorific  | مَلُون (شَخْص)                           |
| colorist   | مَلُونَة: خَلِيقَة مَلُونَة              |
| chromatophore  | مَلُونِي: مَشْبِي، مَعُوج، مَلْتَوِي     |
| twisted, kinked, contorted, wrenched, writhed, wry; bent, curved, crooked, flexed, inflected; winding, meandering, tortuous; sinuous | مَلُونِي: مُسَوِّر، مُقْتَدِر            |
| solvent, able  | مَلِي (ب): حَافِل                        |
| full of, filled with, filled up with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, fraught with        | مَلِي (الجِسم) - راجع مُمَتَلِي (الجِسم) |
|  | مَلِي بِالْحَيَوِيَّة - راجع حَيَوِيَّة  |
| long period of time  | مَلِي: زَمَان طَوِيل، وَقْتُ طَوِيل      |
| for a long time, for quite a while; thoroughly, carefully, deeply  | مَلِيًا                                  |
| religious, confessional, denominational  | مَلِي: دِينِي، طَائِفِي                  |
| billion, milliard  | مِلْيَار                                 |
| beautiful, pretty, handsome, good-looking, comely; nice, pleasant, agreeable, good, fine   | مَلِيح: حَسَن                            |
| witty  | مَلِيح: ظَرِيف                           |
| tasteless, insipid, vapid  | مَلِيح: لَا طَعْمَ لَهُ                  |
|  | مَلِيص: زَلِق - راجع مَلِص               |
| stillborn  | مَلِيص: مَوْلُودٌ مَيِّتًا               |
| hairless   | مَلِيط: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ                  |
| milligram  | مِلِّغرام                                |
| wrought iron   | مَلِيف، حَدِيدٌ مَلِيف                   |
|  | مَلِيك: مَلِك، عَاهِل - راجع مَلِك       |
|  | مَلِيك: مَالِك - راجع مَالِك             |
| milliliter   | مِلِّلِتر                                |
|  | مَلِم - راجع مَلُوم                      |
| millieme   | مَلِم، مَلِم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَسُودَانِي)     |

annoyed, vexed, angry

pale, pallid, wan

full, filled, filled up, replete

plump, fleshy, chubby, rotund, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese

owned, possessed

property, possessions, belongings; estate

indebted, much obliged, obligated, very grateful, very thankful

abstaining from, refraining from, forbearing, desisting from

refusing, rejecting

impossible

professional, careerist

representing, representative, representative

representative; deputy; agent

actor, player, (motion-picture) former; (movie) star, (film) star

(commercial) agent, representative, factor, commission merchant

deputy, representative (في البرلمان)

exponent, representative

actress

representation; agency

legation

indistinct, illegible

eraser, rubber

barren, sterile, infertile

erased, wiped off, rubbed out, effaced, obliterated, blotted out, expunged; wiped out, eradicated,

مُتَقَع، مُتَقَع: شَاحِب

مُتَمَلِّئ: مَلَان، مَلِي

مُتَمَلِّئ (الجَسْم)

مُتَمَلِّك: مَمْلُوك

مُتَمَلِّكَات

مُتَمَلِّك - رَاجِع مَالِك، مُمَلِّك

مُتَمَنِّع عَن: رَافِض

مُتَمَنِّع: مُتَمَدِّر، مُحَال

مُتَمَنِّع: مَنُوع - رَاجِع مَنُوع

مُتَمَنِّع: مَنِّيع - رَاجِع مَنِّيع

مُتَمَنِّن: مُخْتَرِف

مُمَثِّل (صِفَة)

مُمَثِّل (اسْم)

مُمَثِّل (سِينِمَائِي)

مُمَثِّل (تِجَارِي)

مُمَثِّل لِفِكْرَة أَوْ مَبْدَأ

مُمَثِّلَة: مَوْنَتْ مُمَثِّل

مُمَثِّلَة

مُمَثِّلَة سِيَاسِيَة

مُمَجِّع: مُمَنِّع، غَيْر وَاضِح

مِنْهَاجَة: أَدَاة يُمَحِّي بِهَا

مُفْعِل: مَاحِل، مُجَذِّب

erased, wiped off, rubbed out, effaced, obliterated, blotted out, expunged; wiped out, eradicated,

tion, putting off, postponement, delay(ing)

مُعَا - رَاجِع مُمَع

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced

partiality, one-sidedness, favoritism, bias, prejudice

opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable to, objecting; resisting, resistant, unwilling; disagreeing, dissenting; opposer, objector

opposition, resistance; objection; dissent

excellent, distinguished, superior, outstanding, exceptional, first-rate, first-class, first-string, thoroughbred, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, superb, super, extra, premium, deluxe

premium gasoline

بِنَزِين مُمَنَّا

preferred (preference, privileged) debt, bond, share, stock, etc.

special issue

عَدَد مُمَنَّا

examined, tested; tried; examinee

مُتَحَن: إِمْتَحِن، مَفْحُوص

examiner, tester

مُتَحِن: فَاحِص

extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, protracted; extending, stretching, spreading; extensive, wide, large; widespread

adsorbent

مُمْتَر: مَار

مُمْتَرَج - رَاجِع مَمْرُوج

absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber

مُمْتَص: مَاص

shock absorber, buffer, bumper

مُمْتَص الصَّدْمَة

absorbency, absorptivity

مُمْتَصِيَة: مَاصِيَة

mounted, ridden

مُمْتَلَى: مَرَكُوب

interesting, sapid, engaging, entertaining, pleasant, pleasurable, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying, good

resentful, displeased, indignant, saḥiṭ, muṣṭaʾ

مِنْخَضَة: خِرْقَة (dust) cloth, duster; polishing cloth; rag

مِنْخَضَة الْأَرْجُل (تَوْضَعُ عِنْدَ الْبَابِ) doormat, mat

مِنْخَضَة الْأَخَذِيَّة: أَدَاة حَدِيدِيَّة لِتَنْظِيفِ النَّعَالِ scraper

مُمْسِك (بِ): قَابِض (على) holding, grasping, gripping,

taking hold of, seizing, catching, grabbing, grappling, clasping, clutching

مُمْسِك: مُقْتَصِد economical, thrifty, frugal

مُمْسِك: جَشِيع، بَغِيل - رَاجِعُ مَسْك

Auriga مُمْسِكُ الْأَعْنَةِ [فَلَك]

مَمْسُوح: نَظَّفَ بِالسَّحْ wiped; mopped (up); rubbed; cleaned, polished

مَمْسُوح: دُهْن anointed

مَمْسُوح (أَرْضٍ مَمْسُوحَةٍ) surveyed

مَمْسُوح (أَوْ سِجِلٍّ) الْأَرْضِي الْمَمْسُوحَة cadastre

مَمْسُوح: مُحوِّلُ الصُّورَة، مُغَيِّرُ الْمَظْهَرِ metamorphosed, transformed

مَمْسُوح: مُشَوَّه disfigured, deformed, defaced, misshapen, distorted

مَمْسُوس: مَلْمُوس touched; tangible, palpable

مَمْسُوس: مَجْنُون maniac(al), insane, mad, lunatic,

mentally deranged, crazy, demented, possessed, crazed; maniac, madman, lunatic

مَمْسَى: مَمَرٌ، مَجَازٌ مَمْسَى: مَمْرٌ، مَجَازٌ passage, passageway; corridor; aisle; path(way), alley

مَمْسَط: مَسْط (الشَّعْرِ) comb

مَمْسَطَة: آلَة تَمْسِيط (الصُّوفِ أَوْ التُّنَّانِ) carding machine,

combing machine

مَمْسُوق: مَشِيق، مَشَق slender, slim, svelte

مِمَص: أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ sucker, suction tube or pipe; pipette

مِمَص: عُضْوُ الْمَصِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ sucker

مُمِص: مُؤْلِم، مُعَذِّب agonizing, tormenting, excruciating

مُمِص (الْمُنْصِي): مُوقِّع signer, signatory

مُمِصِي: مُوقِّع signed

مُمْطِر: مَاطِر rainy, wet

exterminated, extinguished; extinct; eliminated, abolished

churn مِمْنَض، مِمْنَضَة (اللَّبَن): مَزِيد

churned مَمْنُوض: إِسْتَخْرِجَتْ زَبْدَتَهُ

buttermilk مَمْنُوض: مَخِيض

extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, protracted, drawn out

مَمْدُوق - رَاجِعِ مَدَق

مَمَر: طَرِيق، مَجَاز، مَسَلَك passage, passageway, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane, vestibule

مَمَر: مُرُور - رَاجِعِ مُرُور

(mountain) pass, defile, col, gap, gate مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيٌّ

waterway, watercourse, stream مَمَرٌ مَائِيٌّ

lively, gay, cheerful, blithe مِمْرَاح: نَشِيط، مَرَح

bobolink, ricebird مِمْرَاح: طَائِرُ الْأَرَزِّ

sickly, ailing مِمْرَاض: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَضِ

fertile, productive; thriving, flour-ishing مِمْرَاع: خَصْب، عَايِر

inured, accustomed, seasoned مُمَرَّس: مُتَعَوِّد

مُمَرَّس: مُحَنَّك - رَاجِعِ مُتَمَرَّس

nurse; hospital attendant; doctor's assistant مُمَرَّض، مُمَرَّضَة

centered, centralized; focused, concentrated, focalized, localized مُمَرَكِّز: مُتَمَرَكِّز

trained, drilled, tutored, schooled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُمَرَّب: مُدَرَّب

trainer, instructor مُمَرَّب: مُدَرَّب

coach, trainer مُمَرَّبٌ رِيَاضِيٌّ

military trainer, drillmaster مُمَرَّبٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

torn, rent, lacerate(d); ruptured, disrupted; shredded; tattered, ragged مُمَرَّق: مَشْفُوق

mixed, mingled, blended, admixed, commixed, commingled, combined مُمَزَّوج: مَخْلُوط

مِمْنَح - رَاجِعِ مِمْنَحَة

mop; wiper; floor rag مِمْنَحَة (لِتَنْظِيفِ أَرْضِ الْغُرْفَةِ)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| saltcellar  | مِفْطَرَة (المائدة): وعاء الملح                 |
| saltshaker  | مِفْطَرَة: مرشة الملح                           |
| amalgamated   | مُفْتَم   |
| amalgamator   | مُفْتِم   |
| planer, leveller; roller; harrow, drag  | مِفْلَق، مِفْلَقَة                              |
| kingdom, regality   | مَمْلَكَة                                       |
| owned, possessed  | مَمْلُوء (ب) - راجع مَلِيء (ب)                  |
| slave, mameluke   | مَمْلُوح - راجع مُمْلَح                         |
| Mamluke, Mameluke   | مَمْلُوك: مُمْتَلِك                             |
| of whom, whereof  | مَمْلُوك: عَبْد                                 |
| granted, given, presented, donated, accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed  | مَمْلُوك: واحد مَمَالِيك مِصر                   |
| grantee, donee, awardee   | مِمَّن  |
| forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, banned, proscribed, barred, unpermissible                                       | مَمْنُوح: مُنْطَى                               |
| no smoking!   | مَمْنُوح لَهُ                                   |
| indeclinable, diptote   | مَمْنُوع: مُحْظَر، مُحَرَّم                     |
| forbidden fruit is sweet  | مَمْنُوع مِنَ الصَّرْف [لغة]                    |
| weak, feeble, languid   | كُلُّ مَمْنُوع مَرْغُوب                         |
| paved; clear(ed); level(ed), even(ed), flat(ened), smooth(ed); arranged, well-ordered, (well-)prepared; facilitated | مَمْنُون: مُمْتَن - راجع مُمْتَن                |
| sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted   | مَمْنُون: ضَعِيف                                |
| undulate(d), undulatory, waved, wavy, rippled, ripply   | مُمَهَّد  |
| financed  | مُمَهَّد: مُزَوَّد بِالْمَال                    |
| financer  | مُمُول: مَنْ يُمُول                             |
| purveyor, supplier; victualler; caterer   | مُمُون: مُزَوَّد                                |
| camouflaged   | مُمَوْه (كَلَامُ الْعُنْدَة الْحَرْبِيَّةِ إلخ) |
| camouflaged, disguised, con-  | مُمَوْه: أَخْفَى، عُمِيَ                        |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| raincoat, waterproof, مِفْطَر، مِفْطَرَة: مِفْطَر يَتِي مِنَ الْمَطَر، trench coat, slicker, oilskin                        |   |
| going too far (in), going to extremes (in), going to excess (in); excessive, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, unrestrained | مُمْن (في): مَتَجَاوَزُ الْحَدِّ، مَفْرَط |
| suffering from a gastric disease; having a stomachache  | مُمْنَع: مُجْمَع، غَيْرُ وَاضِح           |
| indistinct, illegible   | مُمْنَع: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي مَعْدَتِهِ   |
| magnetized  | مُمْنَع: مُجْمَع، غَيْرُ وَاضِح           |
| magnetizer; magnetizing   | مُمْنَع: مُصَابٌ بِالْفُصْ                |
| colicky, suffering from colic; having gripes  | مُمْنَع: مُتَفَصِّل                       |
| articulate(d), jointed  | مُمْنَع: راجع مَقِيت                      |
| strengthened, consolidated, cemented, firmed up; firmly established, settled, fixed, fastened                               | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد               |
| enabled to; empowered   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| possible, feasible, practicable   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| possibly, perhaps, maybe, probably, conceivably, contingently; may, might   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| mechanized  | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tedious, some, tedious, irksome, dull, uninteresting, humdrum, monotonous               | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| dictator, one that dictates; dictating  | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| dictated  | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| dictation   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| dictating machine, Dictaphone   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
| salted; salt, salty, cured, corned  | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
|   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
|   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |
|   | مُمْنَع: مُثَبَّت، مُوَسَّد، مُوَسَّد     |



erness, fitness, propriety, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

مُنَاسِبَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ، مُصَاحَرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ نَسَبٍ

occasion, opportunity

مُنَاسِبَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

connection, relation إِرْتِبَاطٌ، صَدَدٌ،

on the occasion of

بِمُنَاسِبَةٍ، لِمُنَاسِبَةٍ

on this occasion

فِي هَذِهِ الْمُنَاسِبَةِ

in this connection

بِهَذِهِ الْمُنَاسِبَةِ

by the way, incidentally, by the by, speaking of, apropos (of)

(و) بِالْمُنَاسِبَةِ

مُنَاسِكَ - رَاجِعَ مَنَسِكَ، مَنَسِكَ

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored

مُنَاشَدٌ: مُسْتَحْلَفٌ

requested, called upon, invited

مُنَاشَدٌ: مَدْعُوٌّ إِلَى، مُطَالَبٌ بِـ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, imploration, pleading; (earnest) appeal, (urgent) request, call, invitation

avoidance; escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative

مَنَاصٍ: مَفَرٌ

(it is) unavoidable, inevitable, inescapable; (it is) necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff; pro-; supporting, backing (up), defending, advocating, championing, upholding

مُنَاصِرٌ (لـ): نَصِيرٌ

help, aid, assistance; support(ing), backing (up), standing up for, standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship, espousal

مُنَاصَرَةٌ: نَصْرَةٌ

in half, into halves, half-and-half, in(to) two equal parts, fifty-fifty, equally, by equal shares

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant; militant

مُنَاصَلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ نِصَالٍ

مَنَاطٌ (بـ) - رَاجِعَ مَنُوطٍ (بـ)

noun in the vocative

مُنَادَى [لغة]

vocative

مُنَادَى، صَيَغَةُ الْمُنَادَى [لغة]

calling, shouting; call

مُنَادَاةٌ

بَايِعَ (بَاعَ، بَيَّعَ) بِالْمُنَادَاةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

مُنَادِمٌ - رَاجِعَ نَدِيمٍ

drinking companionship; intimate friendship

light stand

مَنَارٌ: مَوْضِعُ النُّورِ

landmark; road sign, signpost

مَنَارٌ: مَقْلَمٌ

lighted, lit, illuminated

مَنَارٌ: مِضَاءٌ

lighthouse, light, beacon

مَنَارَةٌ (تَهْتَدِي بِهَا السُّفُنُ إلخ)

light stand

مَنَارَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ النُّورِ

minaret

مَنَارَةٌ: مِثْدَنَةٌ

finback, fin whale,

مَنَارَةٌ: هِرْكُولٌ، حَوْتُ مَزْعَنَفٍ

razorback, rorqual

disputed with, contended with, quarreled with

مُنَازَعٌ: مُخَاصَمٌ

مُنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ - رَاجِعَ مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

beyond dispute, indisputably, uncontestedly, incontrovertibly, indubitably, unquestionably, undeniably; par excellence, beyond comparison, preeminently

disputing (with), contending

مُنَازَعٌ: مُخَاصِمٌ، خَصَمٌ

(with), fighting (with); disputant; opponent, adversary, antagonist

litigant, party

مُنَازَعٌ: خَصَمٌ، مُتَقَاضِرٌ (فِي دَعْوَى)

dying, in extremis, moribund, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at the last gasp, near one's end

مُنَازَعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ نَزَاعٍ

suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, adequate, due, agreeable, convenient, expedient, favorable, right, suited, becoming, seemly, feasible, apt, felicitous, opportune, apposite, apropos, timely, seasonable; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in conformity, conformable, congruent, congruous

مُنَاسِبٌ: مُلَاقِمٌ، مُوَافِقٌ

suitability, suitability, appropriateness, adequacy, adequateness, aptness, prop-

مُنَاسِبَةٌ: مُلَاقِمَةٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ

bid, tender; invitation for tenders or bids مُناقِصَة

contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with مُناقِضٌ لـ: مُخَالِفٌ لـ

مُناقِضَة - راجع تَنَاقُض

مَنال - راجع نَيْل

بَعِيدُ (صَعْبُ) المَنال - راجع بَعِيد

قَرِيبُ (سَهْلُ) المَنال - راجع في المُنَاوِل (مُنَاوِل)

dream مَنام: حُلُم

sleep, slumber مَنام: نَوْم

place to sleep; bed; bedroom; dormitory مَنامة: مَوْضِعُ النِّوْم

pajamas; nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress مَنامة: ثَوْبُ النِّوْم

beneficent, benevolent; bountiful, munificent, liberal, generous مَنان: مُحْسِنٌ، كَرِيمٌ

the Benefactor, the Giver of all good (God) المَنان: الله

resisting, resistant; opposed مَناهِضٌ (لـ): مُقَاوِمٌ، مُعَارِضٌ to, unfavorable to; resister, opposer, opponent, adversary

resistance, opposition مَناهِضَة: مُقَاوَمَة

hostile (to); opposed مَناوِئ (لـ): مُعَادٍ، مُقَاوِمٌ، خَصْمٌ (to); anti-, against; resisting; opposer, resister; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy, foe

resistance, opposition; hostility, antagonism, enmity مَناوَاة: مُقَاوَمَة، عِدَاءٌ

on duty مَناوِب: في الخِدْمَة، في الوَظِيفَة

مَناوِب: مُتَنَابِ - راجع مُتَنَابِ

alternation, rotation; shift مَناوِبَة: تَنَابُوبٌ، نَوْبَة

مَناوِبَة - راجع بِالتَّنَابُوبِ، على التَّنَابُوبِ

shift مَناوِبَة: فَرِيقُ مَناوِبَة

maneuverer; maneuvering مَناوِر: فاعِلُ ناوِرٍ

maneuver; gambit; maneuvering مَناوِرَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة، سِياسِيَّة إلخ)

skirmish, scrimmage مَناوِشَة: شِجَارٌ، إِشْتِيَاكٌ خَفِيفٌ brush, velitation

corresponding, anal- مُشَابِهٌ، مُؤَاوِزٌ، مُؤَاوِلٌ، مُشَابِهٌ، equal

مُناظِر: مُشَبِّهٌ، نِدٌّ - راجع نَظِير

debater, disputant, discussant مُناظِر: مُناقِشٌ

مُناظِر: مُراقِبٌ، مُشْرِفٌ - راجع ناظِر

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, discussion مُناظِرَة: مُناقِشَة

supervision, superintendence, oversight, control, inspection مُناظِرَة: مُراقِبَة، إِشْرَافٌ

impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, impenetrability, inaccessibility, forbiddingness, indomitability, unassailability, strength, security مَناعة: حَصَانَة، حَالَة النَّمِيع

immunity مَناعة: حَصَانَة مِنْ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

immunology عِلْمُ المَناعة

harmonization, tuning, attune- مَناعِمَة: مَلَأَمَة، تَوْفِيقٌ ment, bringing into harmony, matching

contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with, contrary to مُنافٍ (لِلْمُتَنَافِي) لـ

مُنافاة - راجع تَنَافٍ

competitor, rival, emulator مُنافِس: مُزَاجِمٌ

competition, rivalry, emulation مُنافِسة: مُزَاحِمَة

hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُتَافِق: مُرَافِقٌ

مُتَافِقَة - راجع نِفاق

virtues, outstanding traits; commendable acts, laudable deeds, feats, exploits; morals, ethics مَناب: مُنَاقِبٌ

moral, ethical, ethic مَنابِي: أَخْلَاقِيٌّ

morality, moralism مَنابِيَّة: أَخْلَاقِيَّة

wrangle, squabble, hassle, quarrel مُنَاقَرَة: مُشَاحَنَة

debater, disputant, discussant مُناقِش: مَنْ يَنَاقِشُ

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, argument(ation); discussion, parley, talk مُناقِشَة: نِقَاشٌ

debatable, disputable, controversial, questionable قَابِلٌ لِلْمُنَاقِشَة

bidder, underbidder مُناقِص: ضِدُّ مُزَايِدٍ





puller out, extracted, plucked out, torn out, uprooted, removed مُنْتَزَع: مُنْتَلَع

snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched away, wrested away مُنْتَزَع: مُخْتَفَط

extorted, wrung, wrested, exacted, forced مُنْتَزَع: مُتْعَب

park; recreation ground مُنْتَزَه: مُنْتَزَه، مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّهِ  
associate, affiliate, member مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَمِ (اسم)

associated, affiliated; related; belonging مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَمِ (صفة)

ubiquitous, current, rife, prevail- مُنْتَشِر: (الْمُنْتَشِر) - رَاجِع نَشْوَان

ing, prevalent, circulating, in circulation, common, general مُنْتَشِر: شَائِع، رَائِج

spread, diffused, scattered, dispersed مُنْتَشِر: مُتَفَرِّق

spread (out), unfolded, opened out, expanded, extended, stretched (out) مُنْتَشِر: مُتَمَدِّد

deployed, fanned out مُنْتَشِر: (كَالْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقَوَاتِ)

erect, upright, stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical مُنْتَصِب: قَائِم، وَاقِف

victorious, triumphant; victor, conqueror مُنْتَصِر: ظَافِر، غَالِب

middle; mid- مُنْتَصِف

midweek مُنْتَصَفُ الْأُسْبُوعِ

midyear مُنْتَصَفُ السَّنَةِ

midwinter مُنْتَصَفُ الشِّتَاءِ

midsummer مُنْتَصَفُ الصَّيْفِ

midnight مُنْتَصَفُ اللَّيْلِ

midday, noon مُنْتَصَفُ النَّهَارِ

midway, halfway فِي مُنْتَصَفِ الطَّرِيقِ

expected, anticipated, prospective, likely مُنْتَظَر: مُتَوَقَّع

waiting (for); awaiting, مُنْتَظِر: فَاعِلٌ أَنْتَظَرَ، مُتَوَقَّع  
looking (out) for; expecting, expectant, anticipating, looking forward to

regular, uniform, even, steady, مُنْتَظِم: مُطَرَّد، نِظَامِي  
constant; orderly; methodical, systematic

مُنْتَظِم: مُنْظَم - رَاجِع مُنْظَم

producer (of a motion picture, play, program, etc.)

productive, fruitful, fructuous, profitable (صفة)  
table, yielding; fertile, fecund, prolific; producing, bearing, bringing forth, giving birth, generating

marginal producer مُنْتِج حَدِّي

health resort; retreat, refuge مُنْتَجِع: مَنْجِع

suicide, one that commits or attempts suicide مُنْتَحِر

personated, impersonated, pretended, assumed مُنْتَعَل (كَتَخَصَّصَ الْغَيْرَ أَوْ صِفَتَهُ)

plagiarized مُنْتَحَل (كَارَأَ مُؤَلَّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ)  
إِسْمٌ مُنْتَحَل - رَاجِعِ اسْمٌ

personator, impersonator مُنْتَحِل (شَخْصِيَّةً غَيْرَهُ أَوْ صِفَتَهُ)

plagiarist مُنْحِل (أَرَأَى مُؤَلَّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ)

elected مُنْتَخَب (لِمَنْصِبٍ تَمَثِّلِيٍّ إلخ)

selected, chosen, picked (out) مُنْتَخَب: مُخْتَار، مُنْتَقَى

elected candidate مُنْتَخَب: مُرَشَّحٌ فَائِزٌ

selection, excerpt, extract مُنْتَخَب: مُقْتَطَفٌ، مُقْتَبَسٌ

team; varsity مُنْتَخَب (رِيَاضِيٍّ)

selections, selected writings (pieces, passages, items, etc.), anthology, collectanea, pastiche, analects, collected excerpts مُنْتَخَبَات

president-elect رَئِيسٌ مُنْتَخَبٌ

elector, voter, constituent مُنْتَخِب: نَاجِبٌ

forum; gathering place, meeting place, place of assembly; club مُنْتَدَى

salon, saloon مُنْتَدَى أَدَبِيٍّ

delegated, deputized, deputed; accredited; commissioned (to do or with), charged (to or with), entrusted (to or with); detailed, assigned; seconded, transferred مُنْتَدَب: إِنْتَدَبَ، يُدَبَّ

mandatory, mandatory power مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوبٌ، مُؤَفَّدٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ، مُفَوَّضٌ - رَاجِعِ مُنْدُوبٌ

mandator دَوْلَةٌ مُنْتَدَبَةٌ

mandator مُنْتَدِب: مُفَوَّضٌ، مَنْ يَنْتَدِبُ

مُنْتَدَح - رَاجِعِ مُنْدُوحَةٌ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| menthol   | مِنْثُول   |
| disreputable, of ill repute, noto-                            | مُنْثِلُمُ الصِّيتِ أَوْ السُّعْمَةِ -             |
| rious, discredited, disgraced, dishonored                     |  |
| scattered, dispersed, strewn about, مَبْدَد, مَفْرَق, مَبْدَد | مَنْثُور: مَفْرَق, مَبْدَد                         |
| sprinkled   |  |
| prose, prosaic, in prose                                      | مَنْثُور: نَثْرِي, غَيْرُ مَنْظُوم                 |
| wallflower, gillyflower                                       | مَنْثُور (نبات)                                    |
| menthol   | مِنْثُول   |
| rescuer, saver, مُخَلِّص                                      | مُنْجٍ (الْمُنْجِي), مُنْجٍ (الْمُنْجِي): مُخَلِّص |
| savior, deliverer   |  |
| mango   | مَنْجَا (نبات)                                     |
| refuge, shelter, asylum                                       | مَنْجَى: مَلَاذ, مَلْجَأ, جَمَى                    |
| safe from, secure from, far from                              | فِي مَنْجَى مِنْ                                   |
| escape; rescue, salvation; refuge, shelter; safe-             | مَنْجَاة   |
| guard, protection   |  |
| safe from, secure from, far from                              | فِي مَنْجَاةٍ مِنْ                                 |
| procreant, procreative  | مَنْجِب: مُنْثِل (صفة)                             |
| procreator, begetter  | مَنْجِب: مُنْثِل (اسم)                             |
| mango   | مَنْجَا (نبات)                                     |
| upholsterer   | مُنْجِد: نَجَّاد                                   |
| reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er), sup-                    | مُنْجِد: مُسْفِد                                   |
| porter; rescuer, saver  |  |
| teasing bow   | مِنْجَدَة: مِندَف                                  |
| attracted, gravitated, drawn; in-                             | مُنْجَذِب: مَجْذُوب                                |
| clined; fascinated, charmed, magnetized                       |  |
| plane, jointer, block plane                                   | مِنْجَر: مِناح, فَأَرَةُ النَّجَّار                |
| drifted, carried away; swept away; washed                     | مُنْجَرِف  |
| away; eroded  |  |
| carried out, executed, accomplished,                          | مُنْجَز: مَقْضِي                                   |
| achieved, realized, finalized, completed, consum-             |  |
| mated, concluded; performed, done, fulfilled, dis-            |  |
| charged   |  |
| full, total, whole, entire, complete, con-                    | مُنْجَز: تَام                                      |
| summate, perfect; absolute, unqualified, outright             |  |
| مُنْجَز (ج مُنْجَزَات) - راجع إنجاز (ج إنجازات)               |  |
| executor, executant, accomplisher,                            | مُنْجَز: مَنْ يُنْجِز                              |
| achiever, realizer, consummator                               |  |

refreshed; revived, reanimated; invigorated, مُنْتَعِش  
braced, animated, stimulated, exhilarated, enliv-  
ened, inspired

|   |   |
|---|---|
| usable; used, utilized  | مُنْتَفِع - راجع مَنُفُوح                 |
| beneficiary, usufructuary   | مُنْتَفِع: مُسْتَفِيد, مُسْتَعِيل         |
| selected, picked (out), chosen  | مُنْتَقَى: مُخْتَار                       |
| select, choice, exquisite, excellent, fine, fancy   | مُنْتَقَى: مُنْتَاز                       |
| criticized  | مُنْتَقَد: اِنتَقَدَ                      |
| blameworthy, blamable, blameful, reprehensible  | مُنْتَقَد: مُلُوم                         |
|   | مُنْتَقَد - راجع اِنتِقَادِي, نَقَّاد     |
|   | مُنْتَقِل - راجع مُتَنَقِّل               |
| avenger, revenger; vindictive, revengeful   | مُنْتَقِم                                 |
| relapsing, suffering a relapse; deteriorating; retrograde   | مُنْتَكِس                                 |
| belonging; related; asso-   | مُنْتَمٍ (الْمُنْتَمِي): مُنْتَسِب (صفة)  |
| ciated, affiliated  |   |
| associate, affiliate, member  | مُنْتَمٍ: مُنْتَسِب (اسم)                 |
|   | مُنْتَمٍ - راجع تَمَن                     |
| finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, complete(d), done, through, over, up, at at end                                    | مُنْتَه (الْمُنْتَهِي)                    |
| utmost, extreme, limit, extreme   | مُنْتَهَى: غَايَة, أَقْصَى                |
| limit, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum   |   |
|   | مُنْتَهَى: آخِر, خَاتِمَة - راجع نِهَايَة |
|   | مُنْتَهَى: طَرَف, حَد - راجع نِهَايَة     |
| extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree                            | فِي مُنْتَهَى كَذَا                       |
| profaned, desecrated, defiled, violated   | مُنْتَهَك: مُدَسَّس                       |
| violated, infringed, broken, infringed, contravened, transgressed; trespass-<br>passed, encroached upon, intruded on, invaded | مُنْتَهَك: مَنْقُوض, مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ   |
| مُنْتَوَج, مُنْتَوَجَات - راجع نِتَاج   |   |

inclined, downhill, downward, descending, dipped, declivitous, coming down, going down, gliding down, flowing down, falling

neck, throat مَنَحَر: مَوْضِعُ النَّحْرِ مِنَ الْحَلْقِ

oblique, inclined, slanting, slanted, slant, مَائِل: مَنَحَرَف

aslant, awry, askew, skew, tilted, tipped, bent, crooked; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing

perverted, perverse, corrupt(ed), ضَالّ: مَنَحَرَف

depraved, distorted; errant, erratic, erring, devious, going astray, going wrong, straying (from the right path)

aberrant, anomalous, abnormal, irreg- مَنَحَرَف: شاذّ ular, deviate, deviant

perverted; pervert مَنَحَرَفٌ جِنْسِيًّا

delinquent; misdemeanant مَنَحَرَف: جَانِح

indisposed, unwell, out of مَنَحَرَفُ الْمِرَاجِ أَوْ الصَّحَّةِ

sorts, out of humor, not in good humor, ill, sickly, not feeling well, slightly sick, out of health, ailing

trapezium مَنَحَرَف [هندسة]

trapezoid شِبْهُ مَنَحَرَف [هندسة]

مُنَحْصِر: مَحْصُور - رَاجِع مَحْصُور

مُنَحْصِر: حَصْرِي - رَاجِع حَصْرِي

low(ly), mean, base, vile, ignoble, sordid, abject, مُنَحْط

inferior; degraded, debased; deteriorated, decadent, degenerate, retrogressive

apiary مَنَحَل: مَنَحَلَّة

untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, مَنَحَل: مَفْكُوك

unraveled, loose(ned), unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed

مُنَحَل: مَحْلُول (كَمُشْكِلَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ أَوْ أَحْجِيَّةٍ أَوْ

لَفْزٍ) - رَاجِع مَحْلُول

dissolved, melted, molten, liq- مَنَحَل: مُذَاب، مُذَوَّب

uefied, deliquesced

dissolved, disbanded, broken up مَنَحَل: مُنْفَض

loose, slack, lax, limp; loosened, مَنَحَل: رَخَو، ضَعِيف

slackened; relaxed; weak, feeble, frail, languid

disintegrated, crumbled, decom- مَنَحَل: مُنْفَسَخ، فَاسِد

posed, putrid, degenerate(d), degraded, decayed, decadent, deteriorated

مُنَجَّس - رَاجِع نَجَس

مُنَجَّع - رَاجِع مُنَجَّع

scythe, sickle مَنَجَل: مِخْش، مِخْصَد

mine, pit مَنَجَم (ج مَنَاجِم)

(coal) miner, pitman عَامِل مَنَجَم

astrologer مَنَجَم: مُسْتَفِيلُ يَعْلَمُ التَّنَجِيمَ

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer، مَنَجَم: عَرَّاف

augur مَنَجَمَد - رَاجِع مُنَجَّمَد

mangonel, catapult, ballista مَنَجْنِيق: آلَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

mango مَنَجْو (نَبَات)

pulley مَنَجْوَر: بَكْرَةٌ

woodwork, paneling, wainscot(ing) مَنَجْوَر (الْبَيْتِ)

to grant (to), give (to), present (to or with), مَنَح: أُعْطِيَ

donate (to), accord (to), award (to), confer upon,

bestow upon; to endow with, gift with, bless with,

favor with; to concede (to); to contribute (to)

granting, giving, presenting, presenta- مَنَح: مَصْدَرُ مَنَح

tion, donating, donation, according, accordance,

awarding, conferment, conferring, bestowal, be-

stowing; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing,

favoring

course, direction, trend, drift; orien- مَنَحَى (ج مَنَاح)

tation; approach; method, way; manner, mode;

field, domain, realm, sphere

مُنَحَاز - رَاجِع مُنَحِيز

nonaligned nation دَوْلَةٌ غَيْرُ مُنَحَازَةٍ

مُنَحْبَس - رَاجِع مَحْبُوس

مُنَحَت - رَاجِع مُنَحَات

chisel مُنَحَت: إِزْمِيل، مِثْقَال

grant; donation; gift, present; bonus مَنَحَةٌ: عَطِيَّة

scholarship, fellowship مَنَحَةٌ: دِرَاسِيَّة

slope, descent, declivity, talus، مُنَحْدَر (ج مُنَحْدَرَات)

slant, dip, downgrade, decline, incline, inclination,

versant, shelving, tilt, fall, downhill; chute, slide

مُنَحْدِر: مُتَحَدِّر، نَازِل، sloping, slanting, sloped, aslope,

مَنْدَب - راجع نَدَب (الميت)

effaced, blotted out, obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished; extinct; obsolete; forgotten

defeated, vanquished, routed

falling under, coming within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to; included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in

terms, clauses, provisions, stipulations

obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; extinct

mandarin(s), tangerine(s)

teasing bow

dashing, rushing, darting, shooting, springing, flinging, running, hurling, hurtling, bursting forth or out

zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, ebullient, fiery, eager, keen

impetuous, precipitate, rash, hasty, reckless, temerarious, foolhardy

necromancy; spiritualism, spiritism; fortune-telling, soothsaying

merged, amalgamated, consolidated, united, joined, fused, coalesced, incorporated, integrated, affiliated, combined, blended

included, embodied, incorporated, inserted, introduced

مَنْدَهَش - راجع مَدْهَوش

bewailed, wailed over, mourned over, lamented

مَنْدُوب: اِنْتَدَب، نَدَب - راجع مُتَدَب

delegate, envoy, legate, emissary; commissary; representative; agent; commissioner; mandatory

correspondent, reporter, newsman

high commissioner

solute

degraded, fallen, degenerate, depraved, corrupt, perverted, perverse, immoral

electrolyte

apiary

bent, curved, flexed, inflected, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arched, inclined, crooked, turned, twisted

curve, curvature, bend, twist, turn, turning, flexure, deflection, slope

curve

sculptured, chiseled, carved, graved, hewed (out)

sculpture; statue

slaughtered, butchered, killed

unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed

inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, ill-boding, ill, bad

مَنْحُوف - راجع نَحِيف

spurious, forged, of falsified or erroneously attributed origin

مَنْخَدِش - راجع مَخْدُوش

مَنْخَدَع - راجع مَخْدُوع

nostril, naris

nostrils, nares

مَنْخَرَب - راجع نُخْرُوبِي

spur, goad, prod

depression, sinkage, pan

low; depressed; soft, low, faint, fading, inaudible, subdued

sieve, bolter, screen

expectorant, productive

wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp

vexed, irritated, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy, unquiet  
 house, home, residence, domicile, مَنْزِل: بَيْت، مَسْكَن  
 apartment, flat, dwelling, place, abode  
 sent down, revealed مَنْزِل، مَنْزِل: مُوْحَى بِهِ  
 inlaid (with), set (with) مَنْزِل (بـ): مُرْصَع  
 rank, degree, grade, order، مَنْزِلَة: رُتْبَة، دَرَجَة، مَكَانَة  
 class, category; position, place, status; standing, stature, prestige, dignity  
 digit; place مَنْزِلَة (حِسَابِيَّة) [رياضيات]  
 slide, slip مَنْزَلَق: مَوْضِعُ الانزِلَاق  
 sliding, gliding, slipping, skidding, slithering; مَنْزَلِق  
 slide, slip  
 sliding door بَابُ مَنْزَلِق  
 domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private مَنْزِلِي: بَيْتِي  
 far above, too exalted for, free from مَنْزَرَة عَنْ  
 infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable مَنْزَرَة عَنْ الْخَطَا  
 retired, secluded, solitary, isolated; مَنْزَو (الْمَنْزَوِي)  
 outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, faraway  
 removed, taken away, taken off; مَنْزُوع، مَخْلُوع  
 pulled out, extracted, plucked out, torn out  
 demilitarized zone مِنتَقَة مَنْزُوعَة السَّلَاح  
 bleeder, hemophiliac مَنْزُوف: مَنْ يَسِيلُ دَمُهُ  
 reception room, drawing room, parlor مَنْزُول: غُرْفَة اسْتِقْبَال  
 stick, staff مِشَاة: عَصَا  
 loom مِشَاج: نَوَل  
 driven; drifted, carried away, swept away; مَنْشَاق  
 adrift, drifting  
 weaving factory مَنَسِج، مَنَسِج: مَصْنَعُ نَسِيج  
 loom مِشَاج: نَوَل  
 harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, in accord, concordant, consonant, compatible, consistent, conformable, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic, congruous, con-

plenipotentiary مَدْوُوبُ مُفَوَّض، مَدْوُوبُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة  
 alternative, choice, option مَدْوُوحَة: خِيَار  
 it is indispensable, absolutely necessary, imperative, mandatory, obligatory; it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable لَا مَدْوُوحَة عَنْ  
 carded, teased, combed مَدْوُوف (كَالْقَطْنِ الْخ) مَدْوِيل - رَاجِع مَدْوِيل  
 handkerchief مَدْوِيل: مَحْرَمَة  
 kerchief, head-gear, scarf, babushka مَدْوِيل: غِطَاءُ لِلرَّأْسِ الْخ، لِفَاع، وَشَاح  
 gear, scarf, babushka  
 sanitary napkin مَدْوِيل صِحْي (نِسَائِي)  
 napkin مَدْوِيل المَائِدَة  
 tissue, napkin مَدْوِيل وَرَقِي  
 since, for, in; ago مَدْوُود  
 منذ الآن - راجع آن  
 a few days ago; for the past few days مَدْوُود أَيَّام  
 from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio مَدْوُود الْبَدَاء  
 منذ ذلك الحين - راجع حين  
 recently, lately, of late مَدْوُود عَهْد قَرِيب  
 the first meeting in four months أَوَّلُ اجْتِمَاعٍ مَدْوُود أَرْبَعَة أَشْهُر  
 warner, cautioner مَدْوِير: مَنْ يُنْذِرُ أَوْ يُحَذِّر  
 herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor مَدْوِير: نَذِير، بَشِير  
 foreboding, ominous, ill-boding مَدْوِير بَشَرًا أَوْ بِسُوء  
 vowed, consecrated to God مَدْوِير (لِلَّهِ) - رَاجِع ذَاهِل  
 bailer مَدْوِيرَة: دَلَوُ الْخِيطَرِ الْمَاءِ  
 arable مَدْوِير: صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرْعَة  
 intent, intention, purpose, aim, end, goal، مَدْوِير: غَايَة  
 objective مَدْوِير: نَزْوَع، مِيل - رَاجِع نَزْوَع  
 arrow مَدْوِير: سَهْم  
 disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset، مَدْوِير: مُتَضَايِق

woven

مَنْسُوج: نُسِجَ

مَنْسُوج: نُسِجَ - راجع نَسِج

textiles, soft goods, dry goods

مَنْسُوجَات

abrogated, invalidated, nullified,

مَنْسُوخ: مُلِّغَى

annulled, abolished, canceled, repealed, revoked, rescinded

copied, transcribed

مَنْسُوخ: مَنَقُول

blown up, blasted, exploded, dynamited; torpedoed

forgotten

مَنْسِي: نُسِيَ

أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًا مَنْسِيًا - راجع نَسِيَ

origin, rise, birth; source, provenance, provenience, fountainhead, spring-head; place of origin or birth; birthplace, hometown, home; homeland, fatherland, native country certificate of origin

مَنْشَأ: مَصْدَر, أَصْل, مَوْطِن

شَهَادَةُ مَنْشَأ

starched, starchy

مَنْشَى: عُولَجَ بِالنَّشَا

founder, establisher; creator, originator, maker, author; initiator, starter

مَنْشَى: مُؤَسِّس, مُبْدِئ

editor; writer; author

مَنْشَى: مُحَرَّر, كَاتِب

establishment, foundation, institution, institute, firm; plant

مَنْشَأَة: مُؤَسَّسَة

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities

مَنْشَأَات

saw

مِنْشَار: أَدَاة لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ

trepan

مِنْشَارُ الجُمَّعَة

مِنْشَارُ الرِّخْرَقَة, مِنْشَارُ الرُّسُومِ الْمُتَعَرِّجَةِ وَالْمُنْحَنِيَّاتِ,

fretsaw

مِنْشَارُ الدَّوَرَانِ

band saw

مِنْشَارُ شَرِيطِي (يَدُورُ عَلَى بَكَرَتَيْنِ)

ripsaw (مِنْشَارُ الشَّقِّ) (لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ بِاتِّجَاهِ تَعَرُّقِ الأَلْيَافِ)

pit saw

مِنْشَارُ صِيْقَالَة (يَسْتَخْدِمُهُ رَجُلَانِ)

hacksaw

مِنْشَارُ المَعَادِنِ

handsaw; bucksaw

مِنْشَارُ يَدَوِي

sawfish

مِنْشَار, أَبُو مِنْشَار (سَمَك)

singer, chanter, vocalist

مُنْشِد: مَغَنَّ

gruent, coincident, corresponding, matching

مُنْشِق: مَشْقُوق, مَذْقُوق - راجع مَشْحُوق

brokenhearted, heartbroken; contrite, penitent, repentant

beak (of a predatory bird) مَنَسِير, مَنَسَر: مَنَقَارُ الطَّائِرِ الجَارِحِ

winnow, winnower

مَنْسَف, مَنْسَفَة: مِذْرَاة

riddle, screen

مَنْسَف, مَنْسَفَة: غُرْبَال

coordinated; harmonized, harmonious, in harmony; well-arranged, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, methodical; arranged, arrayed, disposed, organized, put in order; classified, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together

coordinator

مُنَسِّق: مَنْ يُنَسِّقُ

place of sacrifice

cell, hermitage

مَنْسَك, مَنْسِك: مَوْضِعُ تَقْدِيمِ الذَّابِحَةِ

ceremonies, rituals, rites (of pilgrimage)

poured (out), shed, spilled

gonad, sex gland

مَنْسَكِب: مَصْصُوب, مَسْفُوح

procreant, procreative

مَنْسَل: غُدَّةُ تَنَاسُلِيَّة

procreator, begetter

مَنْسَل: مُنْجِب (صَفَة)

end of the month

مَنْسَل: مُنْجِب (اسْم)

flayed, skinned; sloughed, cast off, shed, discarded, stripped off, peeled off; detached, separated, disengaged; alienated, estranged

foot sole, padded foot; pad

مَنْسَلِخ: أَدَاةُ تَنْسَلِخِ

attributed to, ascribed to, imputed to

related to, relating to, خاص ب, متعلق ب

belonging to, pertaining to, connected with,

associated with, having to do with, concerning, regarding

level

مَنْسُوب: مُسَوَّى

altitude, height

مَنْسُوب: عُلُو

sea level

مَنْسُوبُ البَحْرِ

water level

مَنْسُوبُ المَاءِ

|  |   |
|--|---|
| deployed   | مُنْشُورٌ (كَقَوَاتٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ)                   |
| resurrected  | مُنْشُورٌ: بُعِثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ                    |
| sawn   | مُنْشُورٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالْمِنْشَارِ                 |
| leaflet, pamphlet, handbill;   | مُنْشُورٌ: بَيَانٌ، تَعْلِيمٌ، نَشْرَةٌ             |
| circular, circulated note; flier; prospectus; publication; release                   |   |
| encyclical; bull   | مُنْشُورٌ بَابَوِيٍّ                                |
| prism  | مُنْشُورٌ: مُوَشَّورٌ [رياضيات]                     |
| prismatic  | مُنْشُورِيٌّ: مُوَشَّورِيٌّ [رياضيات]               |
| yielding, submissive, acquiescent, obedient, compliant, pliable, tractable, docile   | مُنْصَاعٌ: خَاضِعٌ، مُذْعِنٌ                        |
| office, post, position, job  | مَنْصَبٌ: مَرْكَزٌ، وَطِيفَةٌ                       |
| standing, rank, position   | مَنْصَبٌ: مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَةٌ                        |
| appointed, nominated; installed, inducted, invested, inaugurated; appointee, nominee | مُنْصَبٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ (فِي مَنْصَبٍ)                  |
| poured (out or forth), shed  | مُنْصَبٌ: مُنْسَكَبٌ                                |
| pouring forth, flowing, outflowing, streaming, gushing forth, effusing               | مُنْصَبٌ: مُتَدَفِّقٌ                               |
| intent on, bent on, على  | مُنْصَبٌ عَلَى: عَازِمٌ عَلَى، مُتَكَبِّعٌ عَلَى    |
| out for; devoted to, dedicated to  |   |
| directed to, oriented to, aimed at; aiming at, tending to, turning to(ward)          | مُنْصَبٌ عَلَى: مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى                     |
| andiron, dog, firedog  | مِنْصَبٌ (لِلْحَطَبِ الْمُشْتَعِلِ)                 |
| stand, tripod, trivet; rack; trestle   | مِنْصَبٌ: حَامِلٌ                                   |
|  | مَنْصَبَةٌ: كَذٌّ، تَعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَصَبٌ          |
|  | مَنْصَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْصَةٌ                         |
| listener; listening; attentive   | مُنْصِتٌ: مُسْتَمِعٌ، مُتَنَبِّهٌ                   |
| platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand                                       | مِنْصَةٌ  |
| bridal throne  | مِنْصَةُ الْعُرُوسِ                                 |
| podium   | مِنْصَةُ قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ      |
| springboard  | مِنْصَةُ الْوُتْبِ [رياضة بدنية]                    |
| leaving, departing, going away, going out, outgoing                                  | مُنْصَرَفٌ: ذَاهِبٌ، رَاحِلٌ                        |
| devoted to, dedi-  | مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى: مُتَكَبِّعٌ عَلَى، مُتَفَرِّغٌ لـ |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse  | مُنْشِدَةٌ: مُعَيَّنَةٌ                             |
|   | مُنْشِدُهُ - رَاجِعٌ مَشْدُوهُ                      |
| sawmill   | مُنْشَرٌ، مُنْشَرَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِشَرِّ الْحَشَبِ |
| sawing machine, saw, sawmill  | مُنْشَرَةٌ: مَأْكِينَةُ نَشْرٍ                      |
| cheerful, happy, glad, delighted, pleased,  | مُنْشَرِحٌ (الضَّرِّ)                               |
| spirited, high, in high spirits; at ease, comfortable   |   |
| activated, stimulated, energized, vitalized, animated, invigorated, braced, enlivened, inspired, vivified, quickened, revived   | مُنْشَطٌ  |
| كَرْبُونٌ مُنْشَطٌ، فَحْمٌ مُنْشَطٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَرْبُونٌ، فَحْمٌ   |   |
| activating, stimulating, stimulative, animating, invigorating, bracing, tonic, enlivening, inspiring, vivific   | مُنْشَطٌ (صِفَةٌ)                                   |
| activator, stimulant, stimulator, animator, invigorator, brace(r), tonic  | مُنْشَطٌ (اسْمٌ)                                    |
|   | مُنْشَعِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِشْعَبٌ                       |
|   | مُنْشَغَلٌ: مُنْهِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَشْغُولٌ            |
| dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated   | مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ                                 |
| dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrant   | مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ                                 |
| towel   | مِنْشَفَةٌ: مَبْدِيلٌ يُنْشَفُ بِهِ                 |
| dish towel  | مِنْشَفَةُ الصُّحُونِ                               |
| seceding, breakaway, dissenting, separatistic, schismatic(al); secessionist, seceder, separatist, separationist, disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, nonconformist, maverick | مُنْشَقٌّ: خَارِجٌ (عَلَى)، انْفِصَالِيٌّ           |
| sought (after), desired, pursued  | مُنْشُودٌ: مَطْلُوبٌ                                |
|   | ضَالَّةٌ مُنْشُودَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَالَّةٌ             |
| spread (out), outspread, stretched out, outstretched, extended, expanded; unfolded, unrolled, opened  | مُنْشُورٌ: مَبْسُوطٌ، مَمْدُودٌ                     |
| spread, diffused, emitted, sent out, released   | مُنْشُورٌ: مُرْسَلٌ                                 |
| spread, propagated, disseminated; circulated; promulgated, publicized   | مُنْشُورٌ: مُدَاعٌ، مُرَوِّجٌ، مُعَمِّمٌ            |
| published   | مُنْشُورٌ: أُصْدِرَ (كَكِتَابٍ إلخ)                 |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| typesetter, compositor  | مَنْصُد (الْحُرُوفِ): صَفَاف   |
| table; desk; bureau; stand                                      | مِنْصَدَة: طَاوِلَة  |
| compressible  | مُنْضَغِط: قَابِلٌ لِلانْضِغَاطِ                                       |
| compressibility   | مُنْضَغِطِيَّة: انْضِغَاطِيَّة   |
| affiliated, associated; member, affiliate                       | مُنْتَسِب: مُتَّسِب  |
| associate   |  |
| balloon, aerostat   | مُنْتَاد: مَرْكَبَةٌ هَوَائِيَّةٌ بِلَا جَنَاحَيْنِ                    |
| airship, dirigible, zeppelin                                    | مُنْتَادٌ ذُو مَحْرَكٍ   |
|   | مُنْطَرِح: مَزْمِيّ، مَطْرُوح، طَرِيح - رَاجِع مَطْرُوح                |
|   | مُنْطَقِيّ - رَاجِع مُطْفَأ  |
| speech  | مَنْطِق: كَلَام  |
|   | مَنْطِق: لَفْظ، نُطْق - رَاجِع نُطْق                                   |
| logic   | مَنْطِق، عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ  |
| symbolic logic, mathematical logic                              | مَنْطِقٌ رَمَزِيٌّ أَوْ رِيَاضِيّ                                      |
| formal logic  | مَنْطِقٌ صُورِيّ   |
| propositional logic   | مَنْطِقُ الْقَضَايَا   |
| predicate logic   | مَنْطِقُ الْمُخْمُولَاتِ   |
| rational, rational number                                       | مَنْطِق، عَدَدٌ مَنْطِقِيّ   |
| belt, girdle  | مِنْطَق: حِزَام  |
| area, مَحَلَّة، دَائِرَة، إِقْلِيم                              | مِنْطَقَة: قِطْعَةٌ مَحْدُودَةٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ،                        |
| region, territory, land; terrain; district; zone; section, part |  |
| belt, girdle  | مِنْطَقَة: حِزَام  |
| zodiac  | مِنْطَقَة الْبُرُوجِ   |
| Orion's Belt  | مِنْطَقَة الْجُوزَاءِ  |
| the Torrid Zone, the tropics                                    | الْمِنْطَقَة الْحَارَّةُ أَوْ الْاِسْتَوَائِيَّةُ أَوْ الْمَدَارِيَّةُ |
| no-man's-land, prohibited area, forbidden zone                  | مِنْطَقَة حَرَامٌ أَوْ مُحَرَّمَةٌ أَوْ مَنُوعَةٌ                      |
| free zone   | مِنْطَقَة حُرَّة   |
| Antarctic Circle  | الْمِنْطَقَة الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الْجَنُوبِيَّةُ                            |
| Arctic Circle   | الْمِنْطَقَة الْقُطْبِيَّةُ الشَّمَالِيَّةُ                            |

cated to, engaged in, occupied with  
 inflected (word); triptote [مُنْصَرَفٌ (لغة)]  
 past, bygone, elapsed, over, up, ماضٍ، مَنَاضٍ، مَنَاضٍ  
 at an end  
 مُنْصَقِّقٌ - راجع مَضْجُوقٌ  
 mediastinum [تَشْرِيح] مُنْصَفٌ  
 halved, bisected, divided مَنُصَّفٌ: مَنُطَوَّرٌ، مَقْسُومٌ  
 halving, bisecting, dividing; bisector, divider مَنُصَّفٌ: مَقْسَمٌ  
 bisector [هندسة] مُنْصَفٌ  
 just, fair, equitable, impartial, evenhand- عَادِلٌ مَنُصِفٌ  
 ed, fairminded, rightful  
 mediastinal [تَشْرِيح] مُنْصِفِيٌّ  
 erected, raised, set up, put up; installed; mounted مَنُصُوبٌ: مَقَامٌ  
 planted مَنُصُوبٌ: مَقْرُوسٌ، مَزْرُوعٌ  
 مَنُصُوبٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ (في مَنَصِبٍ) - راجع مَنَصَّبٌ  
 (noun in the) accusative, (verb in the) subjunctive مَنُصُوبٌ [لغة]  
 supported, aided, assisted مَنُصُورٌ: مُؤَيَّدٌ  
 مَنُصُورٌ: مُنْتَصِرٌ - راجع مُنْتَصِرٌ  
 provided for, stipulated, laid down مَنُصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 disciplined مَنُضَبِّطٌ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ بِالْأَنْضِبَاطِ  
 undisciplined غَيْرُ مُنْضَبِّطٍ  
 shower, shower bath, douche مَنُضَحٌ: دُوشٌ، مِشْنٌ  
 watering pot, watering can مَنُضَحَةٌ (الزَّرْعُ): رَشَاشَةٌ  
 sprinkler مَنُضَحَةٌ: مِرْشَةٌ  
 مَنُضَحَةٌ: دُوشٌ، مِشْنٌ - راجع مَنُضَحٌ  
 well set, compact, well strung, regularly set مَنُضَّدٌ: مُتَرَاصِفٌ (صِيفَةٌ لِلْأَسْنَانِ)  
 arranged one above the other; tiered; stratified مَنُضَّدٌ: مَرْصُوفٌ، مَرْتَّبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ  
 well-ordered, well-arranged, orderly, in good order, regular; arranged, arrayed, put in order مَنُضَّدٌ: مَرْتَّبٌ، مُنَسَّقٌ  
 composed, set, typeset مَنُضَّدٌ (الْحُرُوفُ): مَصْفُوفٌ



|   |  |
|---|--|
| logician  | مَنْطِيق: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّطِيقِ                           |
| telescope   | مِنْظَار: مِقْرَابٌ، تِلْسَكُوبٌ                         |
| spyglass  | مِنْظَار: نَظَّارَةٌ مُقَرَّبَةٌ                         |
| mirror  | مِنْظَار: مِرْآةٌ  |
| speculum  | مِنْظَار (طَبِيّ)  |
| viewer  | مِنْظَار (لِرُؤْيَةِ الصُّورِ السَّائِكَةِ إلخ)          |
| urethroscope  | مِنْظَارُ الإِخْلِيلِ                                    |
| periscope   | مِنْظَارُ الأَفْقِ                                       |
| opera glasses; lorgnette  | مِنْظَارُ الأَوْبَرَا                                    |
| spectroscope  | مِنْظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّنْفِيِّ، مِنْظَارُ الطَّنْفِ |
| field glasses, binoculars   | مِنْظَارُ المَيْدَانِ                                    |
| goggles   | مِنْظَارُ الوَقَايَةِ                                    |
| view, sight, spectacle, scenery, landscape, panorama, prospect, perspective, outlook; scene   | مَنْظَرٌ: مَشْهُدٌ                                       |
| scene; scenery, setting   | مَنْظَرٌ (مَسْرُوحِيّ إلخ)                               |
| theorist, theorizer, theoretician   | مُنْظَرٌ: وَاضِعُ النِّظَرِيَّاتِ                        |
| cleaned, cleansed; deterged; scoured, scrubbed; purged, purified  | مُنْظَفٌ   |
| detergent, cleaner; cleaning, cleansing; scouring; purging, purifying   | مُنْظَفٌ   |
| well-organized, well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, tidy, neat, regular, systematic; organized, arranged, arrayed, disposed, marshaled, fixed up, ordered, put in order, set in order, kept in order, systematized | مُنْظَمٌ   |
| organizer, arranger; regulator, governor, control(s); adjuster; organizing, arranging; regulating, governing; controlling; adjusting  | مُنْظَمٌ: نَازِمٌ  |
| entrepreneur, contractor  | مُنْظَمٌ: مُقَاوِلٌ، مُلْتَزِمٌ                          |
| thermostat  | مُنْظَمُ الحَرَارَةِ                                     |
| organization  | مُنْظَمَةٌ (ج. مُنْظَمَاتٍ)                              |
| regional organization   | مُنْظَمَةٌ إِقْلِيمِيَّةٌ                                |
| international organization  | مُنْظَمَةٌ دَوْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ دَوْلِيَّةٌ                  |
| nongovernmental organization  | مُنْظَمَةٌ غَيْرُ حُكُومِيَّةٍ                           |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Frigid Zone   | الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْقُطْبِيَّةُ النَّجْدَةُ                      |
| (spherical) zone  | مِنْطَقَةٌ كُرَوِيَّةٌ  |
| demilitarized zone  | مِنْطَقَةٌ مُجَرَّدَةٌ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ                        |
| Temperate Zone  | الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْمُتَعَدِّلَةُ                                |
| the two Temperate Zones   | الْمِنْطَقَتَانِ الْمُتَعَدِّلَتَانِ                          |
| shingles, herpes zoster, zona   | دَاءُ الْمِنْطَقَةِ   |
| logical; rational   | مَنْطِيقِيّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَنْطِيقِ، عَقْلَانِيّ      |
| logician  | مَنْطِيقِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّطِيقِ                             |
| illogical, irrational   | غَيْرُ مَنْطِيقِيّ  |
| zonal   | مَنْطِيقِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِمِنْطَقَةٍ                              |
|   | مُنْطَلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ (إِنْطِلَاقٌ)    |
| dashing, darting, rushing, shooting, springing, flinging, running, racing, hurling, hurrying; bursting forth or out, breaking forth or out, erupting; going off, exploding, blasting; launched, discharged, released; taking off, starting off, departing; going ahead, setting out, starting, advancing, proceeding, moving; under way, on foot, in progress | مُنْطَلَقٌ: مُنْدَفِعٌ  |
| free, released, liberated, un-  | مُنْطَلَقٌ: حُرٌّ، مُنْعَقٌ                                   |
| chained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited, open  | مُنْطَلَقٌ: حُرٌّ، مُنْعَقٌ                                   |
|   | مُنْطَوٍ (الْمُنْطَوِيّ): مَنِيّ، مَطْوِيّ - رَاجِعٌ مَطْوِيّ |
| involving, implying, مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَبِلٌ عَلَى  | مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى: مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَبِلٌ عَلَى                 |
| carrying, including, containing, comprising, comprehending, embracing, encompassing, embodying, covering  | مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: إِنْطَوَائِيّ                        |
| introvert(ed), withdrawn; unsociable, unsocial  | مُنْطَوٍ: ضَيْدٌ مُنْبَسِطٌ [نَفْس]                           |
| introvert   | مُنْطَوٍ: ضَيْدٌ مُنْبَسِطٌ [نَفْس]                           |
| butted  | مَنْطُوحٌ: نُطِخَ   |
| pronounced, uttered, enunciated, said; spoken   | مَنْطُوقٌ (بِهِ): مَلْمُوطٌ                                   |
| text; wording   | مَنْطُوقٌ: نَصٌّ، لَفْظٌ                                      |
| letter, form, literal meaning, strict sense   | مَنْطُوقٌ: لَفْظٌ، ضَيْدٌ مَعْنَى                             |
| eloquent  | مَنْطِيقِيّ: بَلِيغٌ  |

prevention, preventing, hindering; مَنَعَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَنَعَ  
obstruction, barring; prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning); obviation, averting, warding off; deprival, dispossession  
curfew مَنَعَ التَّجَوُّلَ  
contraception مَنَعَ الحَمْلَ  
contraceptive وَسِيلَةٌ لِمَنْعِ الحَمْلِ  
مُنْعَى، مَنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَفِي  
munificent, benefactor; very مَنَعَ: مُضَافٌ  
generous, very liberal, very obliging  
strength, force, power, might, stamina, مَنَعَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ  
impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, inaccessibility  
free, freed, liberated, released, مُنْعَقِقٌ: مُتَحَرِّرٌ، مُنْطَلِقٌ  
disentangled, disengaged, unchained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited  
bend, turn(ing), curve, curvature, (جِ مَنَعَرَجَاتٍ)، مَنَعَرَجٌ  
twist, angle; meander, winding  
bent, curved, crooked; winding, مَنَعَرَجٌ: مُنْحَنٍ، مُلْتَوٍ  
meandering, tortuous, sinuous, twisting, bending  
isolated, solitary, recluse, مَنَعَزَلٌ: مُتَفَرِّدٌ، مُتَفَوِّعٌ  
luded, retired; separate  
somnolent, somniferous, مَنَعَسٌ: يَبْعَثُ عَلَى النُّعَاسِ  
soporific  
refreshing; fresh, cool; reviving, resuscitative, resuscitating, reanimating, recreating, recreative; invigorating, bracing, animating, stimulating, stimulative, exhilarating, exhilarative, enlivening, inspiring  
refreshment; refresher; reviver, resuscitator, reanimator; invigorator, brace(r), tonic, animator, stimulant, stimulator  
turn, turning, curve, curvature, bend, مَنَعَطَفٌ: مُنْحَنٍ  
twist, flexure, deflection  
turning point مَنَعَطَفٌ: نَقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ  
bent, curved, flexed, inflected, inclined, bowed, twisted, turned  
aphrodisiac مَنَعُظٌ: نَاعُوظٌ  
convened, meeting, assembled, in session, sitting مَنَعَدٌ: مُجْتَمِعٌ

seen, viewed; visible, visual مَنْظُورٌ: مَرْتَبِيٌّ  
مَنْظُورٌ: مُنْتَظَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَظَرٌ  
promising مَنْظُورٌ: وَاعِدٌ، مَرْجُوٌّ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ  
envied مَنْظُورٌ: مَحْسُودٌ  
hit by an evil eye مَنْظُورٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْعَيْنِ  
perspective مَنْظُورٌ: رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ  
perspective مَنْظُورٌ: رُؤْيَا المَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
invisible, unseen, unobserved غَيْرُ مَنْظُورٍ  
perspective مَنْظُورِيٌّ، رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ  
metrical, rhythmical, measured, poetical مَنْظُومٌ: مَوْزُونٌ  
cal  
مَنْظُومٌ: مُنْظَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْظَمٌ  
poetry مَنْظُومٌ: شِعْرٌ  
poem مَنْظُومَةٌ: قَصِيدَةٌ  
system, set, suit مَنْظُومَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ، شَبَكَةٌ  
community; group مَنْظُومَةٌ: مُشْتَرَكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةٌ  
solar system المَنْظُومَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّةُ  
to prevent, hinder, stop; to keep (from), hold back (from), restrain (from), inhibit (from), deter (from); to bar, block, obstruct مَنَعَ: حَالٌ دُونَ  
to forbid, prohibit, interdict, enjoin, ban, proscribe مَنَعَ: حَرَمَ، حَظَرَ  
to deny, refuse, withhold from; to deprive of; to debar, exclude, preclude, foreclose, shut out, put out مَنَعَ: حَرَمَ  
to avert, obviate, prevent, ward off مَنَعَ: تَفَادَى  
to defend, protect, guard; to support, stand by مَنَعَ جَارُهُ الْإِخَ: حَامَى عَنْهُ  
to be well-fortified, strongly fortified, inaccessible, impregnable, invincible مَنَعَ: قَوِيٌّ، كَانَ مَنِيعًا  
to fortify, entrench, strengthen, make inaccessible مَنَعَ: حَصَّنَ (الْمَكَانَ)  
to immunize, give immunity to, make immune مَنَعَ: حَصَّنَ (هَذَا المَرَضَ الْإِخَ)  
مَنَعَ: مَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَعَ



blown (up), puffed (up), inflated, swollen, swelling, distended, puffy, baggy, bloat(ed), bulging, bulgy

paunchy, potbellied

puffy, fat, obese

carded, teased, combed; fluffy; puffed up, inflated; ruffled, bristling

banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled, deported; exile, expatriate, deportee

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed, contradicted, disaffirmed, disallowed; disproved, refuted, controverted

negated

purifier, refiner, clarifier; cleaner, detergent; purifying, refining, clarifying; cleaning, cleansing

purified, refined, clarified, cleared (up), elutriated, leached; cleaned, cleansed

led; guided, conducted, directed; driven, steered, piloted; drifted, carried away; adrift, drifting; obedient, compliant, yielding, submissive

beak, bill, nib

beak, bill, nib

pick, pickax

platypus, duckbill

gar, garfish; halfbeak

mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

explorer; investigator, examiner; researcher, scholar, research worker

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, punch, perforator

virtue, excellence; good traits

commendable act, laudable deed, feat, exploit

مَنْفِصَح - راجع فَصِيح

مَنْفِصَح - راجع مَنْفُوح

مَنْفَش - راجع مَنْفُوش

separate(d), detached, disconnected, disjoined, disjunct; discrete, unconnected, individually distinct, unrelated, not attached to others; several

opened, unlocked, undone; broken

adjourned; concluded, closed; dissolved, broken up, disbanded

riddle, screen; winnow(er)

ashtray

(feather) duster

blistered, vesicular, vesiculate, pimpled, pimply, pustulate

vesicant, vesicatory, blistering

use, usefulness, utility, advantage, avail, benefit, profit

marginal utility

public utility

public utilities

sanitary facilities

utilitarianism

excited, agitated, emotional, upset, wrought-up, deeply stirred; irritable, nervous, edgy, on edge, on fire

passive, influenced, affected, acted upon

utilitarian

utilitarianism

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

spent, passed

مَنْفَق - راجع مَنْفُوق

مَنْفَق - راجع مَنْفُوق

مَنْفَق - راجع مَنْفُوق

مَنْفَق - راجع مَنْفُوق

incessant, unceasing, continual, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unremitting, (a)round-the-clock, constant, running

مَنْقَع - راجع مُسْتَنْقِع

forget-me-not, myosotis

مَنْقِيَّة (نبات)

brazier

مَنْقَل: كَانُون (النَّارِ)

goniometer

مَنْقَل: مِقْيَاسُ زَوَايَا الْمَجَسَّاتِ

resort, recourse, place to return to

مَنْقَلَب: مَرْجِع، مَآب، مَنَاقِب: مَدَار [فلك]

tropic

tropic of Capricorn

مَنْقَلَب شَتَوِي

tropic of Cancer

مَنْقَلَب صَيْفِي

turn of the century

مَنْقَلَب الْقَرْنِ

مَنْقَلَب: اِنْقَلَاب، قَلْب، مَعْكُوس - راجع مَقْلُوب

protractor

مِنْقَلَة: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

dug; excavated, hollowed out, carved out; bored, drilled, pierced

مَنْقُور: مَخْجُور

engraved, incised, inscribed, chased

مَنْقُوش: مَخْجُور

sculptured, chiseled, carved (out)

مَنْقُوش: مَنَحُوت

variegated, dipped

مَنْقُوش: مَرْقَش

مَنْقُوص - راجع ناقص

revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, canceled, abolished, recalled; reversed, overruled; quashed, vacated

مَنْقُوض: مَفْسُوخ

broken, breached, violated, infringed, infringed, contravened, transgressed

مَنْقُوض: مُنْتَهَك

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed

مَنْقُوض: مَهْدُوم

undone

مَنْقُوض: مَحْلُول

pointed, dotted

مَنْقُوط: مُعْجَم، ذُو نَقْطٍ (على حَرْفٍ أو كَلِمَةٍ)

punctuated, pointed

مَنْقُوط: مَرْقَم، مَزُودٌ بِالنَّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ

soaked; steeped, infused; saturated, drenched; macerated

مَنْقُوع: نَقَعَ

infusion

مَنْقُوع: نَقِيع

contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid

مَنْقِض (الصَّدْر): كَتِيب، مُقْتَم، depressed, dejected, low-spirited, dispirited, out of spirits, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic, melancholy, gloomy, heavyhearted

مَنْقِضُ الْبَطْنِ أو الْأَمْعَاءِ

revised, emended, rectified, corrected, redacted, adapted; edited; polished, refined, improved; re-touched

revised edition

طَبْعَةٌ مُنَقَّحَةٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer, salvor, salvager

مُنْقِذ: مُخَلِّص، مُجِير

pitted; honeycombed, porous, cavernous

مُنْقَر: مُنْخَرَب

extinct

مُنْقَرِض: بَائِد

divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided; distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out

مُنْقَسِم: مُقْسَم، مَقْسُوم

divisible, partible

مُنْقَسِم: قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَةِ

chisel, burin, graver, chaser

مِنْقَش: إِزْمِيل، مَنَحَت

decreased, diminished, lessened, reduced, lowered, cut

مُنْقَص: مُخَفَّف، مُنْقَص

past, elapsed, bygone, over, up, at an end

مُنْقَط: مَرْقَط، أَرْقَط

spotted, dotted, speckled, dappled, dotted, punctate

مُنْقَط: مَرْقَط - راجع مَنْقُوط

cut, cut off, severed, sundered, separate(d), torn (apart); chopped off, lopped off; broken; disconnected, shut off, switched off, turned off; interrupted, discontinued, stopped, ceased, halted, suspended; discontinuous, intermittent, fitful, sporadic

مُنْقَطِع إلى أول: مُنْصَرَف إلى، مُتَعَرِّج إلى، devoted to, dedicated to, exclusively occupied with

مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِير - راجع نَظِير

breathless, out of breath, panting, gasping

مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْس

tion, atrocity, enormity  
crushing defeat, walloping

هزيمة مُكْثَرَة

مُنْكَر - راجع ناكِر

(hung or put) at half-mast, at half-staff

مُنْكَس (لِلْعَلَم)

inverted, reversed, upside-down

مُنْكَس: مَقْلُوب

broken, fractured, shattered

مُنْكَسِر: مُتَحَطِّم

defeated, vanquished, routed

مُنْكَسِر: مُنْذِر

retreating, withdrawing, falling back,  
retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive,  
regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing,  
retrogressive

مُنْكَسِر: مُتَفَهِّر

shrunk(en); contracted; deflated

مُنْكَش: مُتَقَلَّص

introvert(ed), withdrawn; retiring, shy  
reserved, shy

مُنْكَش: عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

flavoring; flavor

مُنْكَه: مَا يُضْفِي نَكْهَةً، مَا يُطَيِّب

afflicted (with disaster), stricken  
(by a catastrophe), hit (by a calamity); ill-fated, un-  
fortunate; devastated, ravaged, destroyed, ruined;  
victim (of a catastrophe)

مُنْكَوب: مُصَابٌ بِنَكْبَةٍ

مُنْكَودُ الْحَظِّ - راجع حَظٌّ

inverted, reversed, upside-down

مُنْكَوس: مَقْلُوب

مُنْكَوس: مُنْكَس - راجع مُنْكَس

مُنْمر - راجع أَمْر

embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate

مُنْمَق: مُزَيَّن

highly  
elegant or ornate, flowery, florid, euphuistic, bom-  
bastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown, flam-  
boyant, aureate, orotund, stilted

مُنْمَق (الأسلوب إلخ): طَنَان، مُتَأَنِّقٌ بَيَانِيًّا إلخ

miniature, mini-, minute, diminutive

مُنْمَق: مُصَغَّر

adorned, decorated, ornamented

مُنْمَق: مُزَخْرَف

miniature

مُنْمَقَة: رَسْمٌ قَلِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to remind someone of a favor

مُنْن: مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ

débit

بُذْن: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

بُذْنُهَا - راجع مَنُوح

collapsed, fallen

مُنْهَار: سَاقِطٌ

transported, carried, hauled; removed;  
taken; moved; transferred, shifted; transmitted,  
delivered; conveyed, communicated, imparted,  
brought

movable, mobile; portable

مُنْقُول: نَقَال

copied, transcribed

مُنْقُول: مَنسُوخ

translated

مُنْقُول: مُتَرْجَم

reported, related, recounted; transmit-  
ted, passed on; quoted, cited

conveyed, transferred,  
alienated, made over, passed (on), delivered, as-  
signed, disposed of, ceded

transferee, alienee, assignee

مُنْقُولٌ إِلَيْهِ: مُتَرَفَّعٌ لَهُ

airborne

مُنْقُولٌ جَوًّا: مُجَوِّقٌ

movables, movable property, effects, personalty, personal  
property, chattels, fungibles

immovables, immovable  
property, real property, landed property, real  
estate, realty

mink

مِنْكَ (حيوان)

dredge

مِنْكَاش: آلَةٌ لِتَطْهِيرِ التُّرَعِ وَالْأَبَارِ

hoe; mattock

مِنْكَاش: مِغْرَقٌ، مِجْرَقَةٌ

shoulder

مَنْكِب: كَتِفٌ، عَاتِقٌ

side, flank

مَنْكِب: جَانِبٌ

highland, upland, hill, height

مَنْكِب: مُرْتَفَعٌ

Betelgeuse

مَنْكِبُ الْجُوزَاءِ [فلك]

devoted to, dedicated to, intent  
on, engaged in, occupied with, busy with

مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى: مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى

مُنْكَت: مَزَاح، ظَرِيف - راجع نَكَاتٌ

indefinite; indeterminate

مُنْكَرٌ: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٍ

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed,  
contradicted, disaffirmed, repudiated

abominable, detestable, atrocious,  
outrageous, shocking, flagrant, gross

abominable (objec-  
tionable, forbidden, etc.) action or act; abomina-

مُنْكَرٌ: قَطِيعٌ، قَبِيحٌ

مُنْكَرٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) قَبِيحٌ، قَبَاحَةٌ

مُنْكَرٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) قَبِيحٌ، قَبَاحَةٌ

مُنْكَرٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) قَبِيحٌ، قَبَاحَةٌ

forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, proscribed, illegal, unlawful, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible

loom مَنَوَال: نَوَال (الحَائِك)

way, manner, mode, fashion; مَنَوَال: نَمَط، نَسَق، غِرَار  
method; pattern, type

in this manner, this way, like this, مَنَوَال: عَلَى هَذَا النِّوَال  
after this pattern

alike, similar, after one pattern مَنَوَال: عَلَى مَنَوَالٍ وَاحِدٍ

skylight مَنَوَر: كَوَّة، خَوْخَة، مَنَفَذُ نَوَر

lighted, lit, illuminated مَنَوَر: مُضَاء، مَنَار

enlightened, illuminated مَنَوَر: (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

shining, brilliant مَنَوَر: مُضِي، مُبِير، نِير

florescent, efflorescent, flowering, bloom- مَنَوَر: مُزْهِر  
ing, in bloom, abloom

enlightening, illuminating, edifying, مَنَوَر: مُثَقِّف  
instructive, educational

entrusted مَنَوُط (ب): مَعْهُودٌ إِلَى، مَفَوَّضٌ، مَخَوَّلٌ، مُكَلَّفٌ  
(with), charged (with), commissioned (to do), in charge (of); entrusted (to), committed (to)

dependent (on), depending مَنَوُط (ب): مُعَلَّقٌ، مَشْرُوطٌ  
(on), conditional (on), contingent (on)

miscellany, sundries مَنَوَع: رَاجِعٌ مُتَنَوِّعٌ

variety, selection, collection, assort- مَنَوَعَات: مُتَنَوِّعَات

ment مَنَوَعَات: تَشْكِيلَة

variety show مَنَوَعَات: حَفْلَةُ مَنَوَعَات

loom مَنَوَال: نَوَال (الحَائِك)

soporific, somniferous, somnifica- مَنَوَم: مُرْقِد (صِفَة)  
cient, hypnotic, sleepy, sleep-inducing

soporific, hypnotic, barbiturate, مَنَوَم: مُرْقِد (اِسْم)  
somnifacient

narcotic مَنَوَم: مُخَدِّر

hypnotist مَنَوَم: مَغْنَطِيسِي

sleeping pill, sleeping tablet مَنَوَم: حَبَّةُ مَنَوَمَة

death; decease, demise مَنَوْن: مَوْت

vicissitudes of time (or fate) مَنَوْن: تَغْلِبَاتُ الدَّهْرِ

method, procedure, way; مَنَهَج: طَرِيقَة، أَسْلُوب، مَقَارَبَة  
course; manner; approach

system; order مَنَهَج: نِظَام

open (plain, clear, easy) road مَنَهَج: طَرِيقٌ وَاضِحٌ

program مَنَهَج: بَرْنَامَج

curriculum مَنَهَج: التَّعْلِيمُ أَوْ الدِّرَاسَة

methodology of research, research مَنَهَج: مَتَدَوَّلَةُ البَحْث  
methods, research procedures

methodology مَنَهَج: عِلْمُ المَنَهَج

methodical; formal; systematic; orderly مَنَهَجِي: رَاجِعٌ مَنَهَجِي

methodology; methodicalness, systematicness مَنَهَجِيَة

digestible مَنَهْزَم: رَاجِعٌ مَهْزُومٌ

digested مَنَهْزَم: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَضْم

digestible مَنَهْزَم: مَهْضُومٌ

exhausted, (over)fatigued, مَضْنَى، مُجْهَدٌ، مَرْهَقٌ، مَنَهْكَ

weary, tired (out), overtired, worn out, run-down, مَنَهْكَ: مَرْهَقٌ، مَضْنَى

toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, مَنَهْكَ: مُرْهَقٌ، مَضْنَى

overtaxed; emaciated, enervated, gaunt, haggard مَنَهْكَ: مُرْهَقٌ، مَضْنَى

exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear- مَنَهْكَ: مُرْهَقٌ، مَضْنَى

ing, wearisome, wearying; grueling, onerous, bur- مَنَهْكَ: مُرْهَقٌ، مَضْنَى

densome, strenuous, arduous, toilsome, exacting مَنَهْكَ: مُرْهَقٌ، مَضْنَى

watering place; spring, well, fountain مَنَهْل: مَوْرِدٌ

pouring out, flowing out, torrential, مَنَهْمِر: هَاطِلٌ

falling heavily مَنَهْمِر: هَاطِلٌ

engrossed in, absorbed in, lost in, مَنَهْمَكٌ فِي: مَشْغُولٌ بِ

preoccupied with, taken up with; wholly engaged مَنَهْمَكٌ فِي: مَشْغُولٌ بِ

in, occupied with, busy with, working at; dedi- مَنَهْمَكٌ فِي: مَشْغُولٌ بِ

cated to, devoted to مَنَهْمَكٌ فِي: مَشْغُولٌ بِ

plundered, pillaged, looted, rifled, سَلَبٌ، مَنَهْطُوبٌ: نُهْبٌ، سَلَبٌ

despoiled, spoiled, spoliated, robben, stolen مَنَهْطُوبٌ: نُهْبٌ، سَلَبٌ

worn out, frayed, tattered مَنَهْطُوبٌ: نُهْبٌ، سَلَبٌ

exhausted, consumed, used up, مَنَهْطُوبٌ: مُسْتَنْفَدٌ

depleted, drained مَنَهْطُوبٌ: مُسْتَنْفَدٌ

depleted, drained مَنَهْطُوبٌ: مُسْتَنْفَدٌ

depleted, drained مَنَهْطُوبٌ: مُسْتَنْفَدٌ

مُهاج: ثائر، مضطرب، مُنفعل - راجع هائج

emigrant, emigré, immigrant, مُهَاجِر: نازح، مُقْتَرِب  
expatriate; emigrating, immigrating, migrating,  
migrant, migratory

مُهَاجِرَةٌ - راجع مِجْرَة

**attacker, assailant, assaulter, aggressor; attacking, assailing, assaulting** مُهَاجِم : فاعِل هَاجَمَ

forward      مهاجم [رياضة بدنية]

## مُهاجم [رياضة بدنية]

مُهاجِمَةٌ - راجع هُجُوم

bed                      مِهَاد: مَهْد، فِرَاش

flat land      مِهَاد: أَرْضٌ مُسْتَوِيَةٌ

thalamus      مِهَادُ بَصَرِيَّ (في الدِّمَاغِ) [تَشْرِيح]

peaceable, peaceful, pacific; meek, mild, gentle, مَهَادِن  
lamblike; submissive, tame

conclusion of a truce; reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness; tameness, mildness, meekness

**مهارة: براعة**  
skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, adroitness, adeptness, know-how, expertness, expertise; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship

insulted, offended, affronted; humiliated, humbled, abased, degraded; despised, scorned, disdained

سَهَانَة: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ - راجع هَوَان

سُهاوْدَة - راجع هَوَادَة

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; مُكَيِّف، مُهَيِّئَة  
adaptive, adjustive, conditioning

adaptation, adjustment, conditioning, **تَكْيِيفٌ: تَكْيِيفٌ**  
accommodation, conformation, conformity, fitting,  
suing

windward, direction from which the wind **هَبُّ الرِّيحِ**  
is blowing; windy side, direction of the wind

pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul      مَبْجَاجٌ : مِدْقَةٌ

place of descent or fall      هَبْطٌ : مَكَانُ الْهَبُوطِ

airstrip, runway, tarmac, (landing)  
strip, landing field, airfield

cathode                      مَهْبِط : كاثُود

**spermatic, seminal**

**spermatic cord, funiculus**

spermatozoon, spermato- حيوانٌ مَنَوِيّ، حَيٌّ مَنَوِيّ  
zoan

سَائِلُ مَنْوِيَّ - راجع مني

intended, determined, decided, **مَنْوِيّ: مَزْمَع، مُقَبِل**  
scheduled, planned, appointed, assigned; pro-  
spective, forthcoming; ...to be (held, carried out,  
etc.)

to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken  
by, attacked by, smitten by, affected by; to suffer,  
sustain, undergo, experience

to find by good luck, be so lucky to find      مُنِيْ لِ: وَفَّقَ لِ

semen, sperm, spermatoc fluid      مَنِيٌّ: سَائِلٌ مَنَوِيٌّ

repentant, repenting      مُنِيبٌ : تَائِبٌ

constituent, principal; manda- مُنِيبٌ : مُوَكَّلٌ ، مَفُوضٌ  
tor, authorizer

death; decease, demise      مَنِيَّةٌ: مَوْتٌ

مُنِيَّةٌ، مَنِيةٌ - راجع أُمْنِيَّةٌ

مُنِير - راجع نیر

**مَنْعٌ: حَصِيْنٌ، حَرِيْزٌ**  
 impregnable, invincible, inexpugnable, invulnerable, impervious, impenetrable, unapproachable, inaccessible, forbidding, well-fortified, unconquerable, indomitable, unassailable, strong, secure

immune, proof, insus- (مَنْعِيْنَ) (مِنْ مَرَضٍ) إلخ  
ceptible

high, lofty, towering, elevated, exalted, مُنِيفٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ  
sublime, eminent, superior

dignity, gravity, solemnity, portliness, **مَهَابَة: جَلَال**  
stateliness, grandeur, grandness, augustness, sub-  
limity

awe, veneration, reverence

**fear, fright, dread, terror**

addax, oryx, antelope, wild cow

wrangle, altercation, dispute, quarrel مُهَاتَرَة: مُشَاحَنَة

**vituperation, revilement, abuse**

## سُہا تَرَة : سِبَاب



to make or prepare a bed مَهْدَ الْفِرَاشِ  
 bed; cradle مَهْد (ج مَهْد)

to nip (it) in the bud قَضَى عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمَهْدِ  
 from cradle to grave مِنْ الْمَهْدِ إِلَى اللَّحْدِ

tranquilizer, sedative; barbiturate; calm- مَهْدِيّ: مُسَكِّن  
 ative, calming, sedative, anodyne, assuasive,  
 soothing, relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent,  
 alleviating, allaying, mitigative

presented, given, donated, offered مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة  
 presentee مَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ

rock crusher, jawbreaker مَهْدَة: كَسَّارَة، مِطْرَقَة حِجَارَة  
 threatened, menaced مَهْدَد: مُتَوَعَّد

threatening, menacing, minacious, mina- مَهْدَد: مُتَوَعَّد  
 tory; threatener, menacer

مُهْدِر - راجع مَهْدُور  
 مَهْدَل - راجع مَتَهْدَل  
 مَهْدَم - راجع مَتَهْدَم

destroyer, demolisher; sub- مَهْدَم: فَاعِل مَهْدَم، هَدَام  
 verter; destructive, devastative, subversive

demolished, pulled down, torn down، مَهْدُود: مَهْدُود  
 razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined

weak(ened), debilitated، مَهْدُود: مُتَضَمِّع، ضَعِيف  
 feeble, run-down, exhausted, worn-out

lost; wasted, squandered, uselessly مَهْدُور: مُضَيِّع  
 spent; futile, vain, useless

shed or spilled with impunity or in vain مَهْدُور (دَم)

torn down, pulled down, razed، مَهْدُوم: مَهْدُوم  
 wrecked, demolished, destroyed; subverted

presented, given, donated, offered مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة  
 مَهْدِيّ: رَشِيد - راجع مَهْدِي

prattling, garrulous, gabby, loquacious، مَهْدَار: تَرَنَّا  
 prattler, babbler, twaddle(r)

well-mannered, well-bred، مَهْدَب: مُؤَدَّب، كَيِّس  
 fined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, man-  
 nerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken

rectified, corrected مَهْدَب: مُصَحَّح، مُقَوِّم  
 purified, refined مَهْدَب: مُطَهَّر، مُنَقَّى

cation مَهْطِي، دَالِف مَهْطِي  
 vagina مَهْبِل [تَشْرِيح]  
 vaginitis, colpitis إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَهْبِلِ  
 vaginal مَهْبِلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَهْبِلِ  
 مَهْبُوط: مَهْزُول - راجع هَبِط

مُهْتَاج: نَائِر، مُضْطَرَب، مُنْفَعِل - راجع هَائِج

rightly guided, following the right مَهْتَد (المُهْتَدِي): رَشِيد  
 path, on the right way

dotard; childish; feeble-minded مَهْتَر: خَرَف  
 delirious, raving مَهْتَر: هَازٍ

مَهْتَرِي - راجع مَتَهْرِي

shaking, trembling, tremulous, quaking، مَهْتَر: مُرْتَجِع  
 quivering; rocking, swaying, swinging, vibrating,  
 vibrant

Turbellaria مَهْتَرَات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الدِّدَانِ

interested; concerned, solicitous، مَهْتَم: مُكْتَرِث، مُبَالٍ  
 attentive, mindful, heedful

heart; blood; soul مَهْجَة: قَلْب، دَم، رُوح

place or country of emigration، مَهْجَر: مَوْضِعُ الْهِجْرَة  
 colony, settlement; overseas

displaced, dislodged, driven away، مَهْجَر: مُشْرَد  
 expelled, uprooted, homeless

place to sleep; bedchamber, bedroom، مَهْجَع: مَنَامَة  
 dormitory; quarters, lodgings

مُهْجَن: هَجِين، نَفَل - راجع هَجِين

deserted, abandoned, forsaken، مَهْجُور: مَتْرُوك، مَهْمَل  
 derelict; forlorn, desolate, unfrequented; lonely; in  
 disuse, out of use, obsolete, archaic, antiquated,  
 old-fashioned, out-of-date, outdated, outmoded

to level (off), even, plane, flat- مَهْد: سَوَّى، بَسَطَ، مَلَسَ  
 ten, flat, roll, grade; to smooth, smoothen

to pave مَهْد: عَبَدَ

to arrange, settle, put in order; to مَهْد: رَتَّبَ، سَوَّى  
 make, prepare

to facilitate, make easy مَهْد: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ

to pave the way for or to, clear the مَهْدَ السَّبِيلِ لِ  
 way for or to



profession, occupation, vocation, **مِهْنَةٌ: حِرْفَةٌ، صَنْعَةٌ**  
business, trade, career, pursuit, calling, work, **مِهْنَةٌ**  
métier

trade secret

**سِرُّ الْمِهْنَةِ**

engineer; architect

**مُهَنْدِسٌ: مَنْ حِرْفَتُهُ الْمُهَنْدَسَةُ**

interior designer, interior decorator

**مُهَنْدِسٌ دِيكُور**

agronomist

**مُهَنْدِسٌ زَرَّاعِيٌّ**

flight engineer

**مُهَنْدِسٌ طَيَّرَان**

civil engineer

**مُهَنْدِسٌ مَدَنِيٌّ**

architect

**مُهَنْدِسٌ مِغَارِيٌّ، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِغَار**

well-groomed, well-dressed, neat, **مُهَنْدَمٌ: أُنِيقٌ، مُرَتَّبٌ**

tidy, trim, smart, spruce; fixed (up), well-ordered,  
well-arrayed, well-arranged

professional, vocational, occupational  
**مِهْنِيٌّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى مِهْنَةٍ**

vocational training

**تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيٌّ**

training school, trade school

**مَدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ**

dilute(d), washy, watery, **مَهْوٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ، مُشْتَعٍ**  
weak(ened), wishy-washy

crystal

**مَهْوٌ: بَلُورٌ، يَلُورٌ**

atmosphere

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ: جَوٌّ**

shaft

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ (الْمَجْمَعُ)**

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ: هَوَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَوَاةٌ**

ventilator  
**مَهْوَاةٌ: مِرْوَحَةٌ لِسَحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ وَإِدْخَالِ الْهَوَاءِ النَّقِيِّ**

fan

**مَهْوَاةٌ: مِرْوَحَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ إلخ**

**مَهْوَبٌ: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - رَاجِعٌ مَهَبٌ**

Judaized

**مَهْوَدٌ: صَيَّرَ يَهُودِيًّا**

**مَهْوَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَهْوَسٌ**

**مَهْوَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِلٌ**

maniac; maniac(al), **مَهْوَسٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْهَوَسِ**

manic; infatuated, crazy, mad, obsessed

prepared, ready, all set; designed **مُهَيَّأٌ (لِ): مُعَدٌّ، مُجَهَّزٌ**  
(for), intended (for), destined (for)

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author  
**مُهَيِّئٌ: مُعِدٌّ**

whatever, whatsoever, no matter what

**مَهْمَا**

whatever the case may be, be it as it may, in any case, in any event, at any rate, anyhow, anyway

**مَهْمَا كَلَّفَ الْأَمْرُ - رَاجِعٌ كَلَّفَ**

spur, goad, prod

**مِهْزَازٌ: مَنَحَسٌ**

function, task, **مِهْمَةٌ، مِهْمَةٌ: وَاجِبٌ، رِسَالَةٌ، مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ**  
duty, assignment, mission, commission, errand, job

supplies, provisions; **مِهْمَاتٌ (الْعَسَاكِرُ): مُؤْنٌ، ذَخَائِرٌ**  
equipment; matériel, ammunition, munitions

stock-in-trade **مِهْمَاتٌ (التَّجَارَةُ): عُدَّةٌ، مُعَدَّاتٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ**

rolling stock, equipment **مِهْمَاتٌ (السَّكِّ الْخَدِيدِيَّةِ): قَاطِرَاتٌ، عَرَبَاتٌ، حَافِلَاتٌ**

spur, goad, prod

**مِهْمَزٌ: مَنَحَسٌ**

neglected, omitted, left out, disregarded, ignored; abandoned, forsaken; obsolete, antiquated, outdated, in disuse, out of use

discarded; waste, refuse, left over, no longer of use **مُهْمَلٌ: مُطْرَحٌ**

unpointed, undotted **مُهْمَلٌ: غَيْرٌ مُعْجَمٌ، غَيْرٌ مُنْقُوطٌ**

wastebasket, wastepaper basket

**سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ**

negligent, neglectful, derelict, **مُهْمَلٌ: مُتَصِفٌ بِالْإِهْمَالِ**  
remiss, slack, careless, heedless, inattentive, inadvertent, disregardful, reckless

remote **مَهْمَةٌ، مَهْمَةٌ: صَحْرَاءٌ بَعِيدَةٌ، أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ بَعِيدَةٌ**  
desert, faraway wasteland

worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, **مَهْمُومٌ: قَلِقٌ**  
uneasy, troubled; careworn

grieved, sad, grief-stricken, sorrowful, distressed **مَهْمُومٌ: مُغْتَمٌّ**

to serve

**مَهَنٌ: خَدَمَ**

to practice one's profession

**مَهَنٌ: مَارَسَ صَنْعَتَهُ**

**مَهَنٌ: ابْتَدَلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتَنَهَنَ**

to be despicable, contemptible; **مَهَنٌ: كَانَ مَهِينًا حَقِيرًا**

to be menial, humble; to be low, base, mean

to apprentice

**مَهَنٌ: دَرَّبَ، مَرَّنَ**

congratulator, felicitator, well-wisher

**مُهْنِيٌّ: مُبَارِكٌ**

wasteland, barren land, uncultivated land مَوَات: أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ  
 covenantor, covenanter مُوَاتِق: مُعَاهِد  
 facing, opposite (to), obverse مُوَاجِه (لِ): مُقَابِل  
 opposition, oppositeness مُوَاجَهَة: تَقَابُل، تَوَاجُه  
 encounter; confrontation; facing, meeting face to face مُوَاجَهَة: مُقَابَلَة، مُلَاقَاة  
 meeting; interview; audience مُوَاجَهَة: إِجْتِمَاع، مُقَابَلَة  
 confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter, defiance, countering, facing up to, standing up to; coping with, dealing with, grappling with مُوَاجَهَة: مُجَابَهَة، تَصَدُّ  
 face to face مُوَاجَهَة  
 equivocator, tergiversator مُوَارِب: مُدَاوِر، مُرَاوِع  
 double-crosser; double-dealing, deceitful, devious, tricky مُوَارِب: مُخَادِع  
 roundabout, indirect, circuitous, devious مُوَارِب: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِر  
 equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble مُوَارَبَة: مُدَاوَرَة  
 circumlocution, periphrasis مُوَارَبَة: دَوْرَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى  
 parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to), equal (to), similar (to) مُوَازٍ (الْمُوَازِي) (لِ)  
 parallelism; correspondence, equivalence مُوَازَاة  
 equal (to), equivalent (to); balancing, counterbalancing مُوَازِن (لِ): مُعَادِل (لِ)  
 stabilizer; balancer مُوَازِن: مَا يَحْفَظُ التَّوَازُنَ  
 equilibrant; counterbalance قُوَّةُ مُوَازَنَة  
 balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, poise, counterbalance, counterpoise مُوَازَنَة: مُعَادَلَة، تَوَازُن  
 stabilization مُوَازَنَة: حِفْظُ التَّوَازُن، تَرْسِيع  
 equalization, equalizing, equation, equating, leveling, putting on the same level مُوَازَنَة (بَيْنَ): مُسَاوَاة، تَسْوِية  
 comparison, collation مُوَازَنَة (بَيْنَ): مُقَابَلَة، مُقَارَنَة  
 budget مُوَازَنَة: مِيزَانِيَّة

awesome, awful, awe-inspiring, dreadful, fearful, venerable مَهِيْب: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ  
 solemn, grave, dignified, portly, stately, majestic, imposing, grand, august, sublime, magnificent, highly impressive مَهِيْب: جَلِيل  
 مُهِيج: ثَائِر، مُضْطَرَب، مُنْفَعِل - رَاجِع هَائِج  
 exciting; excitative, excitant; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulating, stimulative, stimulant; provocative; irritating, irritative, irritant; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator مُهِيج: مُثِير، مُحَرِّك  
 stimulant, stimulus, excitant; irritant; stimulating, stimulant, stimulative, exciting, excitant, excitative مُهِيج: مُنَبِّه  
 agitator, trouble-maker, incendiary, rabble-rouser, demagogue مُهِيج: مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الاضطراب  
 broken, shattered, fractured مَهِيْض: مَكْسُور  
 helpless, powerless, sapless مَهِيْضُ الْجَنَاح  
 dominant, dominating, predominant, preponderant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, governing, reigning, ruling; (absolute) master, ruler, overlord مُهَيِّن: مُتَسَلِّط  
 suzerain, suzerain state دَوْلَة مُهَيِّنَة  
 despised, despicable, contemptible; humble, low, base, mean مُهَيِّن: حَقِيْر  
 insulting, offensive, offending, outrageous مُهَيِّن: مُحَقِّر  
 humiliating, disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, degrading, debasing مُهَيِّن: مُخْزٍ  
 mew, meow, miaow مُوَاء (الهِرَاءِ)  
 suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant, accordant مُوَاتِم: مُلَائِم، مُوَافِق  
 fitness, suitability, suitability, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, appropriateness مُوَاءَة: مَلَائِمَة، مُوَافَقَة  
 harmony, agreement, accord, concord; rapport مُوَاءَة: اِنْسِجَام، اِتِّفَاق  
 adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting مُوَاءَة: تَكْيِيف  
 lifeless, inanimate, dead مَوَات: جَامِد، غَيْرُ ذِي حَيَاة

dent, conforming, conformable, coinciding, coincident, compatible, consistent, accordant, concordant, harmonious, matching; identical

corresponding to, مُوَافِق: مُصَادِف (في تاريخ مُعَيَّن) coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with; falling on (a given date)

approval, consent, assent, إقرار, رضى, موافقة: قبول, موافقة: ملاءمة, مناسبة suitability, suitableness, appropriateness, propriety, fitness, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

agreement, correspondence, مُوَافَقَة: مُطَابَقَة, تَطَابُق agreement, concordance, harmony; identity

synchronizer مُوَاقَت: مُزَامِن

synchronization مُوَاقَفَة: مُزَامِنَة

escort; convoy مُوَاقَعَة - راجع وقاع مُوَاكِب: مُرَاقِب

escort(ing), convoy(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُوَاكِبَة: مُرَاقَفَة, مُصَاحَبَة

folk song in colloquial language; roundelay مُوَال: مُوَالِيَا

refuge, sanctuary, asylum, resort مُوَئِل: مُلْجَأ

supporter, advocate, مُوَال (المواليا): نصير, مؤيد, مُشايح

proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent, follower; loyalist; pro-; supporting, advocating, championing, upholding, patronizing, sponsoring

support(ing), standing مُوَالَة: مُنَاصَرَة, تَأْيِيد, مُشَايَعَة

by, advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship; adherence, partisanship; loyalty مُوَالَة: مُنَاصَرَة, تَأْيِيد, مُشَايَعَة

continuation, continuance, continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing مُوَافِق: مُطَابِق

agreement, consent, assent, إقرار, رضى, موافقة: قبول, موافقة: ملاءمة, مناسبة suitability, suitableness, appropriateness, propriety, fitness, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

agreement, correspondence, مُوَافَقَة: مُطَابَقَة, تَطَابُق agreement, concordance, harmony; identity

synchronizer مُوَاقَت: مُزَامِن

synchronization مُوَاقَفَة: مُزَامِنَة

escort; convoy مُوَاقَعَة - راجع وقاع مُوَاكِب: مُرَاقِب

escort(ing), convoy(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُوَاكِبَة: مُرَاقَفَة, مُصَاحَبَة

folk song in colloquial language; roundelay مُوَال: مُوَالِيَا

refuge, sanctuary, asylum, resort مُوَئِل: مُلْجَأ

supporter, advocate, مُوَال (المواليا): نصير, مؤيد, مُشايح

proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent, follower; loyalist; pro-; supporting, advocating, championing, upholding, patronizing, sponsoring

balance sheet

arbitrage of exchange

livestock, cattle

specifications, specifics

transportations; communications

telecommunications

continuation, continuance, مُوَاصَلَة: مُتَابَعَة, إِسْتِثْنَاء

continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement, return(ing) to, taking up again; following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing

conductance مُوَاصَلَة [كهربية]

citizen, national; native مُوَاطِن: ابْنُ الْوَطَنِ

compatriot, countryman, fellow citizen مُوَاطِن الْمَرْء: ابْنُ بَلَدِهِ

citizenship, nationality مُوَاطِنَة, مُوَاطِنِيَة

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious مُوَاطِب: مُثَابِر

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work مُوَاطِبَة: مُتَابَرَة

appointment, date, rendezvous مُوَاعِدَة: مُوَعِد

coming, arrival مُوَاقَفَة: مَجِيء

presentation, presenting, bringing (forward) مُوَاقَفَة (ب): تَقْدِيم

delivery, transmission, communication, conveyance مُوَاقَفَة (ب): إِيْصَال, نَقْل

agreeing, assenting, consent- ing, approving, OK'ing, sanctioning, endorsing; assenter, consenter, approver, endorser, subscriber مُوَافِق: قَابِل, رَاضٍ, مُؤَيَّد

suitable, fit, appropriate, proper, agreeable, acceptable, convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious, apt, felicitous, opportune, timely, seasonable مُوَافِق: مُلَائِم, مُنَاسِب

agreeing, corresponding, correspon- مُوَافِق: مُطَابِق

documentalist; documenter مَوْثِق: عَالِمٌ (أَوْ عَامِلٌ) بِالتَّوْثِيقِ  
 tied, bound, fettered, shackled, chained, enchained مَوْثِق: مَقِيدٌ  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; authentic, authoritative; credible مَوْثُوق (بِهِ)  
 reliable source مَصْدَرٌ مَوْثُوق (بِهِ)  
 to ripple; to wave, undulate; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle مَوْج  
 waves, billows, surges, swells, seas مَوْج: عُبَابٌ  
 positive; affirmative مَوْجِب: إِيْجَابِيٌّ  
 positive مَوْجِب [كَهْرَبَاءُ وَرِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity مَوْجِب: دَاعٍ  
 obligation, duty مَوْجِب: الْإِتِزَامُ، قَرْضٌ  
 obligations and contracts مَوْجِبَاتٌ وَعُقُودٌ  
 according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of عَمِلَ بِمَوْجِب - رَاجِعَ عَمِلَ  
 wave, billow, surge, swell, sea مَوْجَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْمَوْجِ  
 wave مَوْجَة (مَجَازًا)  
 undulation, oscillation, vibration مَوْجَة: تَمَوُّجٌ  
 sound wave مَوْجَة صَوْتِيَّةٌ  
 long wave مَوْجَة طَوِيلَةٌ  
 short wave مَوْجَة قَصِيرَةٌ  
 medium wave مَوْجَة مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
 wavelength طَوْلُ الْمَوْجَةِ  
 creator, maker, originator, author مَوْجِد: مُكَوِّنٌ، مُبْدِعٌ  
 anger, fury; passion; emotion مَوْجِدَة: غَضَبٌ، إِنْفِعَالٌ  
 abridged, summarized, epitomized, synopsised, summed up, condensed, digested, abstracted, briefed, outlined مَوْجَز: أَوْجَزٌ، إِنْخِصَرَّ

buried alive مَوْؤُودَة: مَذْمُونَةٌ حَيَّةٌ  
 place of destruction; dangerous place مَوْبِق: مَوْضِعُ الْهَلَاكِ  
 serious offense; grave sin مَوْبِقَة: مَعْصِيَةٌ  
 atrocity, abomination مَوْبِقَة: فَحْشَاءٌ  
 danger, peril مَوْبِقَة: تَهْلُكَةٌ  
 infected; infested مَوْبُوء: مُصَابٌ، مُلَوَّثٌ  
 cabinetnetwork; furniture مَوْبِيلِيَا: أَثَاثٌ  
 death; decease, demise مَوْت: رَاجِعَ أَمَاتَ  
 natural death مَوْت: وَقَاةٌ، مَيِّتَةٌ  
 sudden death مَوْتٌ أَبْيَضٌ (طَبِيعِيٌّ)  
 sudden or violent death مَوْتٌ أَبْيَضٌ (فُجَائِيٌّ)  
 civil death مَوْتٌ زُوَامٌ  
 last illness مَوْتٌ مَدَنِيٌّ  
 death; decease, demise مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ  
 cattle plague مَوْتَان: مَوْتٌ  
 tight(ened), taut(ened), tense, strained مَوْتَان: طَاعُونُ الْمَاشِيَةِ  
 motor, engine مَوْتَر: مُشْدُودٌ  
 motorcycle, motorbike مَوْتُور: مُحَرِّكٌ  
 motel, motor مَوْتُوسِكِل: دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ  
 lodge, motor court, tourist court, motor inn, motor hotel مَوْتِيل: فُنْدُقٌ صَغِيرٌ عَلَى الطَّرِيقِ الْعَامِّ  
 prostate gland, prostate مَوْتَة: عُذَّةُ الْبُرُوسَاتِ  
 strengthened, consolidated, cemented مَوْتِق - رَاجِعَ مِثْقَالٍ  
 documented مَوْثِق: مُزَوَّدٌ (أَوْ مَدْعُومٌ) بِالْوَنَائِقِ  
 authenticated, attested, certified, legalized مَوْثِق: مُصَدِّقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 notarized مَوْثِق (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ)  
 registered مَوْثِق: مُسَجَّلٌ  
 notary public, notary مَوْثِق: كَاتِبٌ عَدْلٌ

inspirer

مَوْحِ (المَوْحِي) (اسم)

inspiring; revealing; suggestive (of), (بِ) (صفة)  
redolent (of), evocative (of)

inspired; revealed; suggested

مَوْحَى بِهِ

unified, united; integrated, combined, consolidated, conjoined, merged, amalgamated; standardized, uniform

funded or consolidated debt

دَيْنٌ مَوْحَدٌ

monotheist

مَوْحِدٌ: مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ

Druze

مَوْحِدٌ: دُرُزِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الدُّرُوزِ

desolate, deserted, forlorn, lonely

مَوْحِشٌ: مُقْفِرٌ

dreary, dismal, gloomy, depressing, cheerless

مَوْحِشٌ: كَثِيبٌ

slough

مَوْحِلٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْوَحْلِ

muddy, miry

مَوْحِلٌ: وَحِلٌ

مَوْدَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَدٌّ

مَوْدَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْضَةً

deposited; lodged; bailed; consigned, entrusted, committed

مَوْدَعٌ: أَوْدَعَ

depository; bailee; consignee; trustee

مَوْدَعٌ لَدَيْهِ

depositor; lodger; bailor; consignor

مَوْدَعٌ: مَنْ يُوْدِعُ

depositor

مَوْدَعٌ (فِي مَصْرِفٍ)

model, type, make, style

مَوْدِيلٌ: طِرَازٌ

moratorium

مَوْرَاطُورِيُومٌ [قانون، اقتصاد]

devisee, legatee

مَوْرَثٌ: وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ

bequeathed, devised

مَوْرَثٌ: وَرَّثَ، نُقِلَ

مَوْرَثٌ: مَوْرُوثٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْرُوثٌ

testator, legator, deviser

مَوْرَثٌ: مَنْ يُوْرِثُ

gene

مَوْرَثٌ: جِنْيَةٌ، مَوْرَثَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

testatrix

مَوْرَثَةٌ: مَوْنَتْ مَوْرَثٌ

gene

مَوْرَثَةٌ: جِنْيَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

genic, genetic

مَوْرَثِيٌّ: جِنْيِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءُ]

watering place; spring, well

مَوْرِدٌ: مَهْلٌ

resource; source

مَوْرِدٌ: مَجْنَى، مَصْدَرٌ

مَوْجَزٌ: وَجِيزٌ، مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجِيزٌ

abstract, epitome, summary, digest, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, roundup, précis, abridgment, compendium, conspectus

(news) roundup;

مَوْجَزٌ إِبْخَارِيٌّ، مَوْجَزُ الْأَخْبَارِ

(news) flash

مَوْجِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْجُوعٌ

painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) مَوْجِعٌ: مُؤْلِمٌ

pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad

sent, dispatched, forwarded

مَوْجَعَةٌ: مُرْسَلٌ

aimed, leveled, pointed, directed, delivered, point-blank

مَوْجَعَةٌ: مُصَوَّبٌ، مُسَدَّدٌ

guided, directed, planned, controlled, managed; steered; chaneled

مَوْجَعَةٌ (نَحْوُ هَدَفٍ أَوْ حَسَبِ خِطَّةٍ إلخ)

oriented

مَوْجَعَةٌ (سَطَّرَ اتِّجَاهًا)

remote-controlled

مَوْجَعَةٌ (مِنْ بُعْدٍ)

addressed

مَوْجَعَةٌ (كَسَوَالٍ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ إلخ)

guided missile

قَذِيْفَةٌ مَوْجَعَةٌ

vector

كَمِيَّةٌ مَوْجَعَةٌ [رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ]

guide; pilot; instructor; controller

مَوْجَعَةٌ: مَنْ يُوْجِعُ

steersman, pilot

مَوْجَعَةُ الدَّفْعَةِ (فِي سَفِينَةٍ)

found

مَوْجُودٌ: وَجِدَ، عَثَرَ عَلَيْهِ

present; attending

مَوْجُودٌ: حَاضِرٌ

existing, existent; being

مَوْجُودٌ: كَائِنٌ

available, obtain-

مَوْجُودٌ: مُتَوَفَّرٌ، مُتَاحٌ، فِي الْمَتَاحِلِ

able, accessible, at hand

(living) being, creature

مَوْجُودٌ: كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ

creatures, creation, (created)

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: كَائِنَاتٌ

beings

assets

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: أَصُولٌ [تِجَارَةٌ]

stock

مَوْجُودَاتٌ: الْمَخْزُونُ مِنْ بَضَائِعٍ فِي مَخْزَنٍ

feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, مَوْجُوعٌ: مُتَأَلِّمٌ

aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented

wavelike; wavy

مَوْجِيٌّ: كَالْمَوْجِ أَوْ مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَوْجِ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Musaceae  | مُوزُون: مُتَزِن - راجع مُتَزِن                |
| straight razor, razor   | مُوزِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات        |
| Moses   | مُوسَى: أَدَاةٌ لِلحَلَاةِ                     |
| sole  | مُوسَى، النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى                      |
|   | سَمَكُ مُوسَى                                  |
|   | مُوسَخ - راجع وَسَخ                            |
| rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous                            | مُوسِر: غَنِيٌّ                                |
| solvent   | مُوسِر: مَلِيءٌ، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْإِيْفَاءِ    |
| expanded, widened, broadened, enlarged, dilated; spaced (out); extended; developed; extensive | مُوسِعٌ  |
| mousseline; muslin  | مُوسَلِينَ: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ                    |
| season; time  | مُوسِم: أَوَانٌ                                |
| feast, feast day, festival, holiday   | مُوسِم: عِيدٌ                                  |
| seedtime  | مُوسِمُ البَرِّزِ أَوْ البَذْرِ أَوْ البَذَارِ |
| pilgrimage season   | مُوسِمُ الْحَجِّ                               |
| seasonal  | مُوسِمُ الحَصَادِ - راجع حَصَادٌ               |
| monsoon, seasonal wind  | مُوسِمِيٌّ                                     |
| scrupulous, meticulous, (over)solicitous, overconcerned; suspicious; obsessed                 | رِيحٌ مُوسِمِيَّةٌ                             |
| hypochondriac   | مُوسُوسٌ بِالْمَرَضِ                           |
| encyclopedia  | مُوسُوعَةٌ: دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفٍ                |
| encyclopedic  | مُوسُوعِيٌّ                                    |
| loaded, laden, freighted  | مُوسُوقٌ: مُحْمَلٌ، مَشْحُونٌ                  |
| branded   | مُوسُومٌ (بِالْكَيِّ): مَكْوِيٌّ               |
| marked, labeled; stamped, branded, impressed, (im)printed                                     | مُوسُومٌ: مُعْلَمٌ                             |
| stigmatized, branded  | مُوسُومٌ بِالْعَارِ: مَوْصُومٌ                 |
|   | مُوسُومٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ- راجع مُتَّصِفٌ بِ-  |
| music   | مُوسِقَى                                       |
| program music   | مُوسِقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ                        |
| recorded music, tape music  | مُوسِقَى مُسَجَّلَةٌ                           |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| supplies  | مُورِد: مَوْوَنَةٌ                                     |
| income, revenue   | مُورِد: مَدْخُولٌ، دَخْلٌ                              |
| resources; means; supplies; revenues; finances, funds   | مَوَارِدٌ  |
| natural resources   | مَوَارِدُ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ                                 |
| water resources   | مَوَارِدُ مَائِيَّةٌ                                   |
| supplier, furnisher, provider   | مُورِد: مُجَهِّزٌ                                      |
| importer  | مُورِد: مُسْتَوْرِدٌ                                   |
|   | مُورَط - راجع مُتَوَرِّطٌ                              |
| morphological   | مُورْفُولُوجِيٌّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْمُورْفُولُوجِيَا    |
| morphology  | مُورْفُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ التَّشْكِالِ                  |
| morphine  | مُورَفِين: مُخَدِّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ    |
| foliate, foliated   | مُورَقٌّ: ذُو وَرَقٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ مَكْسُوفٍ بِهِ       |
| papered, wallpapered  | مُورَقٌّ: مَكْسُوفٌ بِوَرَقِ الجُدْرَانِ               |
| whitewashed   | مُورَقٌّ: مَكْسُوفٌ بِطِينٍ أَوْ بِمَادَّةٍ مَبْيَضَةٍ |
|   | مُورَقٌّ - راجع وَرَاقٌ                                |
| leafy; green, verdant   | مُورَقٌّ: وَرَقٌ، وَارِقٌ                              |
|   | مُورَمٌ - راجع مُتَوَرَّمٌ                             |
| inherited; patrimonial; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, handed down, passed down, bequeathed, traditional | مُورَثٌ: مُورَثٌ                                       |
| banana(s)   | مَوْزٌ، مَوْزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)                             |
| abaca   | مَوْزُ النَّسِيجِ (نَبَاتٌ)                            |
| distributed; apportioned, allotted, shared out, parceled out; scattered, dispersed                            | مُورَّعٌ: وَرَّعٌ                                      |
| distributor; dealer   | مُورَّعٌ: مَنْ يُوْرِّعُ                               |
| postman, mailman  | مُورَّعُ الْبَرِيدِ                                    |
| weighed   | مُوزُونٌ: وَزَنَ                                       |
| balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised   | مُوزُونٌ: مُتَوَازِنٌ                                  |
| metrical, rhythmical, measured  | مُوزُونٌ (عَرُوضِيًّا): مَنْظُومٌ                      |
| deliberate, measured, well-advised  | مُوزُونٌ: مَدْرُوسٌ، مُرَوَّى فِيهِ                    |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| muslin; mousseline   | مُوسَلِين: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ                                       |
| peeping Tom, peeper, voyeur  | مُؤْصُوص: مُسْتَرْقُ النَّظَرِ                                   |
| described, depicted, portrayed, pictured, represented  | مُؤْصُوف: وُصِفَ، صُوِّرَ  |
| described, qualified, characterized  | مُؤْصُوف: مَنَعُوتٌ  |
| prescribed   | مُؤْصُوف (بِوَصْفَةٍ طَبِيبَةٍ)                                  |
| substantive, noun (followed by an adjective)   | مُؤْصُوف [لغة]   |
| connected, linked, joined, united, attached, coupled, paired; tied   | مُؤْصُول: مَرْتَبُوطٌ  |
| relative pronoun   | إِسْمُ مُؤْصُولٍ   |
| disgraced, dishonored, discredited, tainted, stained, tarnished, smirched, blemished; stigmatized, branded | مُؤْصُومٌ  |
| testatrix  | مُؤْصِيَّة: مُؤَنَّثُ مُؤْصٍ                                     |
| arranged; prepared; dressed; packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased                                       | مُؤْصَبٌ   |
| fashion, style, mode, the vogue  | مُؤْصَة: زِيٌّ سَائِدٌ   |
|  | آخِرُ مُؤْصَة - رَاجِعُ آخِرِ                                    |
| fashionable, in the fashion, of the latest fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue                   | عَلَى الْمُؤْصَة   |
| place, spot, site, seat, مَوْقِعٌ، مَوْكُزٌ، مَكَانٌ، مَحَلٌّ  | مُؤْصِعٌ   |
| locality, locale, locus; position, situation, location, emplacement; station, post                         | مُؤْصِعٌ   |
| object (of)  | مُؤْصِعٌ (كَذَا)   |
| object of admiration   | مُؤْصِعٌ إِعْجَابٍ   |
|  | مُؤْصِعٌ ثِقَة - رَاجِعُ مُؤَثَّقٍ (بِهِ)                        |
| local, topical   | مُؤْصِعِي: مَحَلِّيٌّ  |
| put, placed, laid (down), مَرْكُزٌ، مُنْبَتٌ، مَخْطُوطٌ  | مُؤْصُوعٌ  |
| set (down), deposited, deposed; situated; stationed, positioned, emplaced                                  | مُؤْصُوعٌ  |
| written, compiled, composed  | مُؤْصُوعٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ   |
| made, produced; creat-   | مُؤْصُوعٌ: مَصْنُوعٌ، مُصَاغٌ، مُعَدٌّ                           |
| ed, formed; worked out, drawn up, drafted  | مُؤْصُوعٌ: مَخْتَلَقٌ، مُلْفَقٌ                                  |
| fabricated, invented, created, made-up, trumped-up, false, spurious, apocryphal                            | مُؤْصُوعٌ: مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ الْإِلَهِ، سَأَلَةٌ |
| subject,   |  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| musician   | مُوسِيقَار: مُوسِيقِيٌّ                                    |
| musical  | مُوسِيقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمُوسِيقَى                    |
| musician   | مُوسِيقِيٌّ: مُوسِيقَارٌ                                   |
| player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist, performer                 | مُوسِيقِيٌّ: عَازِفٌ                                       |
| musical instrument   | آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  |
| embroidered, brocaded  | مُوشَى: مَطْرَزٌ، مُقْصَبٌ                                 |
| embellished, ornamented, adorned   | مُوشَى: مُزِينٌ، مُنَمَّقٌ                                 |
| variegated, mottled, dappled   | مُوشَى: أَرْقَشٌ، أَرْقَطٌ                                 |
| terza rima   | مُوشَحٌ، مُوشَحَةٌ   |
| prism  | مُوشُورٌ: مَشْشُورٌ [رِیَاضِیَات]                          |
| prismatic  | مُوشُورِيٌّ [رِیَاضِیَات]                                  |
| testator, (المُوصِي)، مَوْصٌ (المُوصِي): تَارِكُ الْوَصِيَّةِ            | مُوصٍ (المُوصِي)، مَوْصٌ (المُوصِي): تَارِكُ الْوَصِيَّةِ  |
| legator, devisor; testate  | مُوصٍ (المُوصِي)، مَوْصٌ (المُوصِي): تَارِكُ الْوَصِيَّةِ  |
| intestate  | غَيْرُ مُوصٍ: لَمْ يَتْرِكْ وَصِيَّةً                      |
|  | شَرِيكَ مُوصٍ - رَاجِعُ شَرِيكَ                            |
| bequeathed, devised, willed  | مُوصَى بِهِ (بِوَصِيَّةٍ)                                  |
| recommended  | مُوصَى بِهِ: زُكِّيٌّ أَوْ نُصِحَ بِهِ                     |
| ordered  | مُوصَى بِهِ: أَمْرٌ بِهِ، طَلِبٌ                           |
| entrusted (committed, commended) to someone's charge or care             | مُوصَى بِهِ إِلَى: مَعْهُودٌ بِهِ إِلَى                    |
| made to order, custom-made, custom-built, tailored, tailor-made, bespoke | مُوصَى عَلَيْهِ: مَصْنُوعٌ بِنَاءً عَلَى طَلِبِ الزَّبُونِ |
| registered   | مُوصَى عَلَيْهِ: مُسَجَّلٌ                                 |
| legatee, devisee   | مُوصَى لَهُ  |
| closed, shut   | مُوصَدٌ: مُغْلَقٌ  |
| conductor; (لِلْكَهْرِبَاءِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ)            | مُوصِلٌ، مُوَصِّلٌ   |
| conductive, conducting   | مُوصِلٌ، مُوَصِّلٌ: رَابِطٌ                                |
| connecting, connective, link-  | مُوصِلٌ، مُوَصِّلٌ: رَابِطٌ                                |
| ing, conjunctive, joining, uniting, coupling                             | مُوصِلٌ، مُوَصِّلٌ: رَابِطٌ                                |
| leading to, conducive to   | مُوصِلٌ، مُوَصِّلٌ: رَابِطٌ                                |
| conductivity, conduction   | مُوصِلِيَّةٌ: إِصْلَاحِيَّةٌ                               |

executive; director, manager, administrator مُوَفَّفٌ إِدَارِيّ كَبِيرٌ  
 personnel; staff مُوَفَّفُونَ، مَجْمُوعَةُ الْمُوَفَّفِينَ  
 personnel, personnel department دَائِرَةُ (أَوْ إِدَارَةُ) الْمُوَفَّفِينَ  
 employer, master, principal رَبُّ عَمَلٍ مُسْتَحْدِمٍ، رُبُّ عَمَلٍ مُوَفَّفٍ  
 investor مُوَفَّفٌ: مُسْتَشِيرٌ  
 appointment, engagement, date, rendezvous مَوْعِدٌ: اجْتِمَاعٌ أَوْ لِقَاءٌ (مُحَدَّدٌ سَابِقًا)  
 appointed time; time, date مَوْعِدٌ: وَقْتُ مُحَدَّدٍ، أَجَلٌ  
 deadline المَوْعِدُ الْآخِرُ، آخِرُ مَوْعِدٍ (لِلإِنجَازِ عَمَلٍ مَا إِلَخ) وَعَدٌ  
 promise, word, pledge مَوْعِدٌ: وَعْدٌ  
 حَافِظٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ، حَرِيصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ،  
 مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
 suggested, insinuated, intimated, pointed out to مَوْعِزٌ بِهِ: أَشِيرَ إِلَيْهِ  
 advised, counseled مَوْعِزٌ إِلَيْهِ: أَشِيرَ عَلَيْهِ، نَصَحَ  
 instructed, directed; أمرَ مَوْعِزٌ إِلَيْهِ: أُعْطِيَ تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ  
 ordered, commanded, enjoined مَوْعِظَةٌ: عِظَةٌ  
 sermon; preachment, exhortation مَوْعُودٌ: وَعْدٌ  
 promised; promisee مَوْعُودٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُقَرَّرٌ  
 fixed, appointed, determined مَوْعُوكٌ - رَاجِعُ مَوْعُوكَ  
 penetrating, deep-reaching, deep-rooted مَوْغِلٌ: نَافِذٌ إِلَى عُمُقٍ  
 مَوْغِلٌ فِي الْقِدَمِ - رَاجِعُ قِدَمٍ  
 delegate, envoy, legate, emissary مَوْفِدٌ: مَبْعُوثٌ، مَنْدُوبٌ  
 delegated, deputed, deputized; missioned; sent, dispatched مَوْفِدٌ: أَوْفِدَ  
 saved; put by مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصَدٌ، مُدَخَّرٌ  
 furnished, provided, supplied مَوْفَّرٌ: مُجَهَّزٌ  
 secured, ensured, procured مَوْفَّرٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ  
 saving, sparing, economical, economical, frugal, thrifty, provident; saver مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصِدٌ، مُدْخِرٌ

topic, theme; subject matter, matter; object; question, issue, problem; item مَوْضُوعٌ: فِكْرَةٌ رَئِيسِيَّةٌ فِي عَمَلٍ فَنِيٍّ أَوْ أَدَبِيٍّ إِلَخ  
 motif مَوْضُوعٌ (الدَّعْوَى)  
 merits, facts مَوْضُوعٌ: مَقَالَةٌ، بَحْثٌ  
 article, essay; treatise, study مَوْضُوعٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّةٌ)  
 thesis نَقِيضُ الْمَوْضُوعِ: نَقِيضَةٌ (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّةٌ)  
 antithesis خَارِجٌ عَنِ الْمَوْضُوعِ - رَاجِعُ خَارِجٍ  
 وَثِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ - رَاجِعُ وَثِيقٍ  
 objective مَوْضُوعِيّ: غَيْرُ ذَاتِيٍّ، مُتَجَرِّدٌ  
 substantive مَوْضُوعِيّ: غَيْرُ إِجْرَائِيٍّ [قَانُونٍ]  
 substantive law قَانُونٌ مَوْضُوعِيّ  
 objectivity; objectivism مَوْضُوعِيَّةٌ  
 foothold, footing مَوْطِيٌّ (قَدَمٌ)، مَوْطًا (قَدَمٌ)  
 footstep مَوْطِيٌّ (يُصْعَدُ أَوْ يُنْزَلُ بِوَاسِطَتِهِ)  
 firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up مَوْطَدٌ: وَطَّدَ  
 مَوْطَدٌ: وَطِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ وَطِيدٍ  
 domicile, residence, home, house, dwelling, abode, habitation مَوْطِنٌ: مَسْكَنٌ  
 habitat; home مَوْطِنٌ: بَيْتَةٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ لِحَيَوَانٍ أَوْ نَبَاتٍ  
 home, hometown, birthplace, native place; homeland, fatherland, native country مَوْطِنٌ: مَنْشَأٌ، وَطَنٌ  
 native land, (home) country مَوْطِنٌ: مَكَانٌ  
 place, spot, locality مَوْطِنٌ: نَقْطَةٌ  
 point, spot مَوْطِنٌ ضَعْفٌ - رَاجِعُ ضَعْفٍ  
 motor, engine مَوْطُورٌ: مُحَرَّكٌ  
 employed, hired, recruited; appointed مَوْطَفٌ: إِسْتَحْدِمُ، مُسْتَحْدِمٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ  
 invested مَوْطَفٌ: مُسْتَشِيرٌ  
 employee; official, officer, civil servant, public servant; functionary مَوْطَفٌ (جَ مَوْطَفُونَ)

ter, engagement

roost, perch

battlefields, battlegrounds

stopping place

stop, station

stand, taxi stand, cab stand

parking lot, park, garage

position, attitude, stand, stance

situation, position

suspensive, suspensory

time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed

kindled, ignited, lit, burning

stopped, halted, ceased, discontinued, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended, terminated

stopped, halted, arrested, stayed, checked, suppressed, prevented, held up, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded

suspended, stopped or canceled temporarily, banned temporarily, made temporarily inactive

pending, suspended, in suspense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, outstanding

detained, in (legal) custody, arrested, under arrest, confined, interned, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee

dedicated, consecrated, devoted

endowed, in mort- main, inalienable, donated or granted for a charitable purpose; entailed

successful, prosperous, fortunate, lucky

felicitous, apt, appropriate, proper, fit, aptly chosen, very well suited or expressed

complete, full, whole, integral, perfect; intact

(inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye

appointed time

appointment, date, rendezvous

timekeeper

hearth, fireplace

stove

burner

blowtorch

kindled, ignited, lit, burning

venerable, reverend, honorable; revered, revered, venerated, honored, respected, highly regarded

place, spot, site, locality, locale; scene; location, position, situation; post; station

falling place, place where something falls (down) or drops

garrison

battlefields, battlegrounds

signed, subscribed

initialed

signer, signatory, subscriber

the undersigned, those (having) signed below or at the end, the signatories below

signatory state

battle, combat, fight(ing), encounter

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُنَاقَشَةٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُنَاقَشَةٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُنَاقَشَةٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُنَاقَشَةٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُنَاقَشَةٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُنَاقَشَةٌ



dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated- مَيْس: يُسِّس، يابس  
ed, exsiccated; dry; stiffened, hardened, solidified;  
stiff, rigid, hard, solid

dryer, drier, desiccator; desiccant; مَيْس: فاعِل يَسِّس  
drying, desiccative

mortal, must eventually die, عُرْضَة لِلْمَوْت مَيْت: فان،  
subject to death

مَيْت: مُحْتَضَر، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ - راجع مائت

مَيْت: فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ - راجع مَيْت

dead, deceased, defunct, departed, مَيْت: فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ  
lifeless

metaphysics مَيْتَافِيزِيْقَا: مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ

metaphysical مَيْتَافِيزِيْقِي: مَا وَرَائِي

dead animal; dead meat, meat of an مَيْتَة (ج مَيْتَات)  
animal not slaughtered according to religious  
requirements

(manner of) death مَيْتَة: حَالَةُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ هَيْئَتُهُ

mallet مَيْتَد، مَيْتَدَة: مِطْرَقَة

orphanage مَيْتَم: دَارُ الْإِيْتَامِ

orphaned; orphan, parentless مَيْتَم: مَيْتَم

covenant, compact, convention, pact, مَيْشَاق: عَهْد  
treaty, agreement; charter

the Charter of the United Nations مَيْشَاقُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ

methane مَيْشَان

methanol, methyl alcohol مَيْشَانُول

saddlecloth; cushion مَيْشَرَة: حِلْس، مِخْدَة

mythological مَيْشُولُوجِي

mythology مَيْشُولُوجِيَا

methyl مَيْشِيل

methylene مَيْشِيلِين

methane مَيْشِين

bat; racket مَيْشَار: مَضْرِبُ الْكُرَةِ

to reel, totter, stagger مَيْشَح: تَمَائِل

measure; amount; length مَيْدَاء: قِيَاس، مِقْدَار، طُول

in front of, opposite (to) مَيْدَاؤُهُ بَمِيدَائِهِ

montage; layout

monocle; eyeglass for one eye

monologue; (comic) sketch; skit

to camouflage

to camouflage, disguise, conceal, hide, blind

to whitewash, gloss over, cover up

to misrepresent, falsify, distort, pervert مَوْهَة: حَرْف

to coat, overlay, plate

to dilute, thin (down), water مَوْهَة: شَعْنَع، رَفَقَ، خَفَفَ  
(down), attenuate, weaken

to abound in water

talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability مَوْهَبَة: مَلَكَة

illusory, illusive, illusionary, deceptive, delusive, delusory, misleading, fallacious, false, unreal مَوْهَم

donated, given, granted, presented, مَوْهُوب: مَنُوح

accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed; endowed

talented, gifted, endowed, favored مَوْهُوب: ذُو مَوْهَبَة

donee, grantee مَوْهُوب لَه

مَوْهُوم: وَهْمِي - راجع وَهْمِي

مَوْهُوم: وَاهِم - راجع وَاهِم

مَوْهُون - راجع وَاهِن

purveyor, supplier, caterer, victualer مَيَْار: مُمُون

swinging, swaying; walking مَيْاس: مُتَمَائِل، مُتَخَتِر  
with a proud gait, strutting, swaggering

inclined to, disposed to, well-disposed مَيَْال: إِلَى  
to(ward), tending to, given to, prone to, apt to,  
interested in

liar; lying

hopeless, desperate

day laborer, day worker; daily

work by the day, day work, day labor

by the day, daily, per diem, per day

مُؤَنَة - راجع مُؤَنَة

مُؤَنَاج

مُؤَنُوكَل

مُؤَنُولُوج

مَوْهَة (الْأَعْنَدَة الْحَرْبِيَّة الْخ)

مَوْهَة: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ، عَمَى

مَوْهَة (الرَّدَائِل أَوْ الْجَرَائِم)

مَوْهَة: حَرْف

مَوْهَة (ب): طَلَى، غَشَى

مَوْهَة: شَعْنَع، رَفَقَ، خَفَفَ

مَوْهَة: كَثُرَ مَاؤُهُ

مَوْهَبَة: مَلَكَة

مَوْهَم

مَوْهُوب: مَنُوح

مَوْهُوب: ذُو مَوْهَبَة

مَوْهُوب لَه

مَوْهُوم: وَهْمِي - راجع وَهْمِي

مَوْهُوم: وَاهِم - راجع وَاهِم

مَوْهُون - راجع وَاهِن

مَيَْار: مُمُون

مَيْاس: مُتَمَائِل، مُتَخَتِر

مَيَْال: إِلَى

مَيَْان: كَذَّاب

مَيْوُس مِنْهُ، مَيْوُس مِنْهُ

مَيَْاوم، عَامِل مَيَْاوم

مَيَْاومَة

مَيَْاومَة

to prefer (to); to privilege, grant a special privilege to; to distinguish, confer distinction upon, set above others, honor, favor

to separate, set apart, segregate, single out, distinguish

to distinguish, characterize, mark, stamp, be a characteristic of, be a distinctive character of

to bring appeal for cassation (against a judgment), bring before a supreme court or a court of cassation

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargoye

balance, scales

weight

measure

level, spirit level

balance of trade

balance of payments

thermometer

barometer

Libra, Balance, Scales

budget

balance sheet

characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, (distinguishing) feature, (distinctive) mark, speciality, specialty, property, quality, attribute, trait

advantage, merit, excellence, amenity

proud swinging gait; strut(ing), swagger(ing)

hackberry, sugarberry

libration

gambling; gamble

simplified; facilitated, made easy; easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand

field, domain, sphere, prov-ince, arena, line

square, public square, plaza; courtyard

park

racecourse, racetrack, course, turf, -drome

motordrome

battleground, battlefield

field gun

field artillery

field hospital

field glasses

field

field research, field study, etc.

field hospital

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

apron

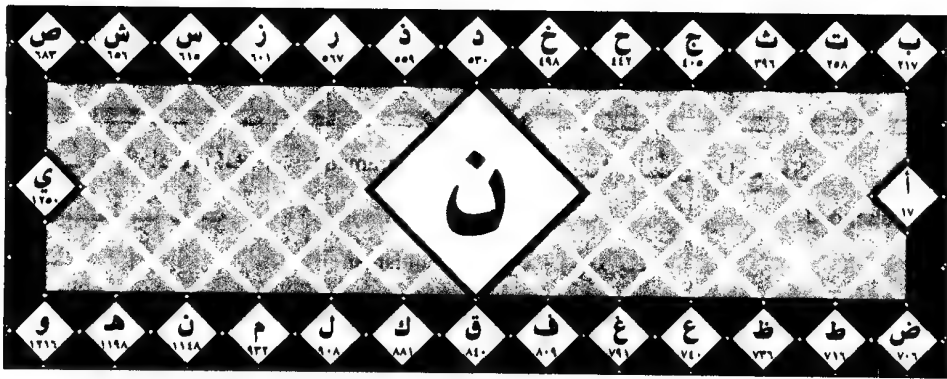
apron



|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| lie, untruth, falsehood                 | مَيْن: كَذِب   | على الطَّائِرِ الْمَيْمُون - راجع طائر |
|   | ميناء - راجع ميناء                                       |  |
| port, harbor, anchorage, haven, seaport | ميناء: مَرْفَأ   |  |
| airport, airfield, airdrome             | ميناء جَوِّي: مَطَار                                     |  |
| dial (of a watch clock)                 | ميناء (السَّاعَة)  |  |
| enamel                                  | ميناء: مَادَّة زُجَاجِيَّة يُطْلَى بِهَا                 |  |
| enamel                                  | ميناء (الْأَسْنَان)                                      |  |
|   | طَلَى (طَلَّى، مَطْلَى) بِالْمِينَاء - راجعها في أماكنها |  |
| to hydrate; to hydrolyze                | مِيَّة [كِيمِيَاء]                                       |  |
| liquidity, fluidity                     | مُيُوعَة: سَيُولَة                                       |  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| melodramatic   | مِيلُودْرَامِيّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْمِيلُودْرَامَا     |
| militia  | مِيلِيشِيَا: قُوَاتٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ شَبَهَ نِظَامِيَّة  |
| militiamen   | رِجَالُ الْمِيلِيشِيَا                               |
|  | مَيْمَن: ذُو الْيَمَنِ وَالْبَرَكََة - راجع مَيْمُون |
| right, right side, right-hand side, right hand               | مَيْمَنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِين                          |
| right wing (of an army)                                      | مَيْمَنَة (الْجَيْش)                                 |
|  | مَيْمَنَة: بَرَكََة، سَعَادَة - راجع يَمَن           |
| mimosa   | مِيمُوزَا (نَبَات)                                   |
| auspicious, favorable, prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed | مَيْمُون: ذُو الْيَمَنِ وَالْبَرَكََة                |
| mandrill; baboon   | مَيْمُون: قِرْدٌ ضَخَمٌ                              |





subject of the passive      نَائِبُ فَاعِلٍ [لَفَة]

vice-consul      نَائِبُ الْقُنْصُل

viceroy      نَائِبُ الْمَلِك

مَجْلِسُ النُّوَاب - راجع مَجْلِس

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, heavy blow      نَائِبَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

نايِج، نَائِجَةٌ - راجع نَوَاح، نَوَاحَةٌ

acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner, achiever, attainer      نَائِل: مُحْزِز

نَائِل: عَطِيَّة، فَضْل - راجع نَوَال

asleep; sleeping; sleeper      نَائِم: راقِد

to represent, act as a representative of, act for, act in someone's behalf, substitute for, serve as a substitute for, deputize for, replace, take the place of      نَابَ عَنْ، نَابَ مَنَابَ: قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

نَابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ - راجع أَنَابَ

نَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ - راجع أَنَابَ

نَابَ (لَهُ أَمْرٌ): أَصَابَ - راجع إِنْتَابَ

canine tooth, canine, cuspid, eyetooth      ناب

tusk      نابُ الْفِيلِ أَوْ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْبَرِّي أَوْ الْفَطَّ

fang      نابُ الْحَيَّةِ السَّامَةِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ الْمُفْتَرَسِ

repugnant, repulsive, distasteful; improper, unbecoming      نابٍ (النَّاسِي)

napalm      نابالم: مَادَّةٌ مُلْهِبَةٌ

napalm bomb      قُنْبَلَةٌ نابالم

to sink (under), sag (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), be burdened (with), bear (a burden) with difficulty      نَاءَ (بِالْحِمْلِ): رَزَحَ، سَقَطَ

to weigh heavily upon, weigh down on, bear down on, overburden, overload, encumber      نَاءَ بِهِ الْحِمْلُ: أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ

نَاءَ (عَنْ): بَعُدَ - راجع نَأَى (عَنْ)

نَأَى (عَنْ): بَعُدَ      to be or become far (from), distant (from), remote (from); to go away (from), move away (from); to keep or stay away or aloof (from); to leave, quit

نَاءَ (النَّائِي): بَعِيد      remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded

نَاءَى: بَاعَدَ      to keep far away (from), keep or place at a distance (from); to separate, isolate

نَائِب: مُمَثِّل، شَخْصٌ يَقُومُ مَقَامَ غَيْرِهِ      deputy, representative, substitute, agent; proxy, procurator; vicar; delegate; vice-

نَائِب: عُضْوُ (فِي) مَجْلِسِ النُّوَاب      deputy, representative, member of parliament, member of the legislature, member of the chamber of deputies, member of the house of representatives, member of the lower house

نَائِبُ مَنَابَ غَيْرِهِ مُوقَّتًا      acting (chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)

vice-president; vice-chairman      نَائِبُ رَئِيسٍ

deputy speaker      نَائِبُ رَئِيسِ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَاب

attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney      النَّائِبُ الْعَامَّ

prose writer, proser, prosaist, prosateur  
ناثر: كاتب النثر

scatterer, disperser, sprinkler  
ناثر: مفرق

to confide a secret to, entrust a secret to, take into one's confidence; to whisper to  
ناجي

to soliloquize, talk to oneself  
ناجي نفسه

successful; prosperous; passing, having passed (an examination)  
ناجح: مفلح، موفق

a success  
شخص أو شيء أو عمل ناجح

ناجد: أسعف، أعان - راجع أنجد

molar  
ناجد: ضرس

to fight, combat, battle (against)  
ناجز: قاتل

ناجز - راجع منجز

incurable, remediless, irremediable  
ناجس: مستعص

beneficial, useful; effective, فعال، صحي، efficacious; wholesome, healthful, salubrious, salutary  
ناجع: مفيد، فعال، صحي

resulting (from), resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (from), ensuing (from), proceeding (from), arising (from), springing (from), originating (from), stemming (from), issuing (from), growing out (of), brought about (by), caused (by)  
ناجم (عن): ناتج (عن)، مسبب (عن)

to wail, lament, cry, weep  
ناح: نحب، أعول

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over  
ناح على: ندب

to coo  
ناح الحمام

grammarian  
ناح (الناحي): عالم بالنحو

ناحل - راجع نحيل

side; direction  
ناحية: جهة، جانب

aspect, phase, facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, viewpoint, point of view, angle  
ناحية: وجه، نقطة، وجهة، وجهة نظر

district, county; region, area  
ناحية: منطقة

toward(s), to, in the direction of  
ناحية: صوب

concerning, with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, in respect of, re-

growing; sprouting, germinant, germinating  
نايت

to oppose, resist  
نايد: خالف، عارض

to part with, separate from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with  
نايد: فارق

to declare war on  
نايد: الحرب

centrifugal  
نايد: طارد من المركز

centrifugal force  
قوة نايدة

centrifuge  
نايدة: أداة تعمل وفقاً لمبدأ القوة النابذة

pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, pulsatory, pulsatile, pulsing, throbbing, beating, palpitating, palpitant  
نايض: ضارب، خافق

نايض بالحياة أو الحيوية - راجع حي

spring; spiral spring  
نايض: زنبرك

genius  
نايفة: عبقر

distinguished (outstanding, eminent) person  
نايفة: عظيم الشأن

archer, bowman  
نايل:رامي النبال

إختلط الحابل بالنابل - راجع حابل

pitcher plant, sarracenia  
نايظ (نبات)

نايه: فطين، شريف - راجع نيه

canine  
نايبي: متعلق بالنايب

protruding, projecting, prominent, protruberant, protrusive, salient, bulging out, jutting out, sticking out, standing out  
نايتي: بارز

in relief, embossed, raised  
نايتي: نافر

swollen, swelling  
نايتي: منتفخ

resulting (from), resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as a consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing (from), proceeding (from), arising (from), springing (from), issuing (from), originating (from), stemming (from), growing out (of), brought about (by), caused (by), occasioned (by), produced (by), generated (by), engendered (by)  
نايتج (عن): ناتج (عن)، مسبب (عن)

نايتج: نتاج - راجع نتاج

نايتج: منتج - راجع منتج (اسم)

front; front line; firing line

خَطُّ النَّارِ

ceasefire

وَقْفُ إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ

coconut(s)

نَارَجِيل: جَوْزُ الْهِنْدِ

coconut

نَارَجِيلَة: جَوْزَةُ الْهِنْدِ

narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble

نَارَجِيلَة: أَرْكِيلَة

valerian; nard, spikenard

نَارْدِين (نبات)

bitter orange

نَارَنْج (نبات)

fiery, igneous, fire-

نَارِي

دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّة، سِلَاحُ نَارِي إلخ - راجعاً في أماكنها

emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate; emigrating, leaving one's home or homeland, going away, moving away

نَارِج (عَنْ بَيْتِهِ أَوْ وَطَنِهِ)

bailer

نَارِج (الماء)

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَارِج: بَعِيد

to dispute with, contend with, quarrel with, fight with

نَارَعَ: خَاصَمَ

to litigate, contest in law, contest someone's right to something

نَارَعَ (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)

to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction

نَارَعَهُ الشَّيْءُ

to be in the throes of death, in extremis, dying, moribund, near one's end, at the last gasp, approaching death, near to death, at the point of death

نَارَعَ: اِحْتَضَرَ

نَارَعَ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَ - رَاجَعَ نَزَعَ إِلَى

to clash with, encounter, engage in conflict with, fight

نَارَلَ: قَاتَلَ

to challenge; to compete with, vie with

نَارَلَ: تَحَدَّى، بَارَى

descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping, declining; downward

نَارَلَ: صَادَ

living, residing, dwelling, lodging; resident, dweller, occupant, lodger

نَارَلَ: سَاكِنٌ، مُقِيمٌ

descending colon

الْعَوْلُونُ النَّازِلُ

mishap, accident

نَاذِلَة: حَادِثٌ (مُؤَسِفٌ)

specting, as to, as for

on the other hand

مِنْ نَاجِيَةٍ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

elector, voter, constituent

نَاخِب: مُنْتَخِب

to nod the head from sleepiness

نَاحِر - رَاجِع نَحِير

club; society; association

نَادٍ (النَّادِي)

nightclub; cabaret

نَادٍ لَيْلِي

to call out to, shout to; نَادَى: صَاحَ بِهِ، اِسْتَدْعَى، دَعَا

to call (for), summon, send for; to call upon, invite to cry, shout, exclaim

نَادَى: صَاحَ

to proclaim, announce

نَادَى بِهِ: اَعْلَنَ

to profess; to advocate, support, sponsor; to maintain, hold

نَادَى بِهِ: قَالَ بِهِ

to hawk, peddle (مُتَجَوِّلاً فِي الشُّوَارِعِ)

نَادَى عَلَى بَضَاعَتِهِ

to be proclaimed (or hailed) president

نُودِيَ بِهِ رَئِيسًا

mourner, weeper, wailer

نَادِب: بَاكٍ

weeper, professional mourner (مُخْتَرِفٌ يُسْتَأْجَرُ فِي مَأْتَمٍ)

نَادِب

rare; scarce, infrequent, uncommon; unusual, unwonted, strange, odd, extraordinary, exceptional

نَادِر: قَلِيلُ الْوُجُودِ، غَرِيبٌ

rarely, seldom, infrequently

نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ

hard currency

قَطْعٌ نَادِرٌ

rarity, rara avis, rare thing or person

نَادِرَة: شَيْءٌ أَوْ شَخْصٌ نَادِرٌ

anecdote, drollery, droll story, joke

نَادِرَة: طُرْفَةٌ، مُلْحَةٌ، نُكْتَةٌ

waiter, garçon

نَادِل: خَادِمٌ ضَيَافَةٍ، خَادِمٌ فِي مَطْعَمٍ

to drink with, have a drink with, drink in someone's company

نَادَمَ (لَهُ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)

repentant, repenting, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent, contrite

نَادِم: نَذَامَانٌ

vower, one who has made a vow

نَازِر: صَاحِبُ النَّذَرِ

hell, hellfire, fire

النَّارُ: جَهَنَّمُ، الْحَيِّمُ

volcano

جَبَلُ نَارٍ

nascent

ناشئ: حَدِيثُ التَّوَلُّدِ

youth, young man, young-ster, juvenile; young, youthful; junior

beginner, novice, neophyte, fresh-man; fresh, inexperienced, unskilled

ناشئة: شَبَاب، شُبَّان، أَحْدَاث - راجع نشء

to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore, supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to

ناشد: دَعَا  
to call upon, appeal to, request, invite publisher

cobra; asp

ناشر: أَفْعَى سَامَّةٌ

protruding, elevated

ناشيز: نَاتِي، مُرْتَفِع

dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious, inharmonious, in consonant

ناشيز: مُتَنَافِر

recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobedient; shrew, termagant

ناشيز: زَوْجَةٌ نَاشِز

ناشزة: زَوْجَةٌ نَاشِزَة - راجع ناشيز

ناشط: راجع نَشِيط

dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), desiccated

ناشف: جَافٌ

to shirk, evade, dodge; to avoid; to withdraw from

ناص (عن): تَمَلَّصَ، تَجَنَّبَ، تَنَحَّى

to be hostile to; to oppose

ناصب: عَادَى، قَاوَمَ

to declare war on

ناصبه الحرب

to show open hostility to

ناصبه الشر

to declare oneself the enemy of

ناصبه العداوة أو العداوة

tiring, wearing, wearying, wearisome, exhausting, fatiguing

ناصب: مُتَعِبٌ

subjunctival; word governing the subjunctive

ناصب [لغة]

ناصت - راجع مُنْصِت

to exchange sincere advice

ناصح: تَبَادَلَا النَّصَائِحَ

adviser, counselor, mentor; admonisher, admonitor, exhorter

ناصح: مُقَدِّمُ النَّصِيحَةِ

ناصح: نَصُوح - راجع نَصُوح

to help, aid, assist, support, ناصر: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَى، دَافَعَ عَنْ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe

نازلة: مُصِيبَةٌ

hake

نازلي (سمك)

Nazi

نازي

Nazism

نازية

to dangle, swing, bob, oscillate, vibrate, wobble

ناس: تَدَبَّدَبَ

people, human beings, mankind, human-kind, human race, world, humanity

ناس: بَشَرٌ

oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmindful

ناس: (النَّاسِي)

to suit, fit, befit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, favorable for, agreeable for; to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to; to harmonize with, agree with, tally with, match; to be in harmony with, in agreement with, in conformity with, consistent with, compatible with

ناسب: لَازِمٌ، وَاقِفٌ

to be of the same family (as)

ناسب: كَانَ قَرِيبَةً

to be or become related by marriage to

ناسب: صَاهِرٌ

weaver

ناسج: حَاكِكٌ

ناسخ: أُنْطَلَقَ، أُلْفِيَ، حُلَّ مَحَلَّهُ - راجع نَسَخَ

abrogating, invalidating, nullifying, annulling, canceling, revoking, revocatory, rescissory, resolatory

ناسخ: مَبْطُلٌ، مُلْغٌ، فَاسَخَ

ناسخ: نَسَخَ - راجع نَسَخَ

آلة ناسخة - راجع آلة

explosive; dynamite

ناسف: نَاسِفَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ نَاسِفَةٌ

bomb

عبوة ناسفة

hermit, recluse, eremite, solitary; ascetic

ناسك: مُتَنَسِّكٌ، زَاهِدٌ

humanity, human nature

ناسوت: طَبِيعَةُ بَشَرِيَّةٍ

fistula

ناسور [طب]

arising from, originating

ناشي من أو عن: نَاجِمٌ عَنْ

from, springing from, stemming from, issuing from, emanating from, proceeding from, following from, resulting from, resultant from, ensuing from, growing out of

ناشي: نَامَ

growing (up), developing



|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| in relief, embossed, raised   | نافر: ناتي، مجسم                 |
| protuberant, protruding, projecting, bulging out, jutting out, standing out                         | نافر: بارز -                     |
| averse, disinclined, reluctant, unwilling   | نافر من: كاره لـ                 |
| fleeing, fugitive; shy, timid, fearful, easily frightened   | نافر: هارب، هباب                 |
| to compete with, vie with, rival, emulate   | نافس: زاحم                       |
| useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary     | نافع: مفيد                       |
| public works  | نافعة: مؤنث نافع - راجع نافع     |
| to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite   | نافعة: أشغال عامة                |
| in (great) demand, selling well, selling like hot cakes   | ناقق: راعي                       |
| supererogatory, superfluous   | نافل: زائد عن المفروض أو المطلوب |
| supererogatory performance  | نافلة: عمل ليس واجباً            |
| spoils, booty, loot   | نافلة: غنيمة                     |
| gift, present; donation   | نافلة: عطية                      |
| it goes without saying that   | من نافلة القول أن                |
| fountain, jet   | نافورة (ماء)                     |
| to vie in virtues with  | ناقب: فاخره في المناقب والفضائل  |
| she-camel   | ناقة: أنثى الجمل                 |
| I have nothing to do with it  | لا ناقة لي في الأمر ولا جمل      |
| critic; reviewer  | ناقد (أدبي، فني إلخ)             |
| to wrangle with, bicker with, hassle with, altercation with, spat with, squabble with, quarrel with | ناقر: شاحن، شاجر، خاصم           |
| misfortune, calamity, disaster  | ناقرة: مصيبة                     |
|   | ناقرة: مشاحنة - راجع مناقرة      |
| to debate (with), argue (with), dispute (with); to discuss (with)                                   | ناقش: جادل، بحث                  |
| to cross-examine; to examine, interrogate, hear, question   | ناقش: شاهدًا إلخ -               |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| fine sand   | تراب ناعم  |
| powdered sugar  | سكر ناعم   |
| sage, clary   | ناعمة (نبات)                                     |
| noria, waterwheel   | ناعورة: سانية، دولاب مائي                        |
| hemophilia  | ناعورية: نزعة وراثية إلى النزف الدموي            |
| aphrodisiac   | ناعوظ: منبط                                      |
| to talk tenderly or gently to a child   | ناعى الولد                                       |
| to court, woo, speak words of love to   | ناعى المرأة                                      |
| to harmonize, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match   | ناعم: لاعم، وفق                                  |
| to be high, lofty, elevated   | ناف: ارتفع، بدح                                  |
|   | ناف على: زاد - راجع أناف على                     |
| to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with, contrary to | نافي: عارض، ناقض                                 |
| to chase, pursue, hunt  | نافى: طارد                                       |
|   | نافح - راجع نفاع                                 |
| to defend, stand up for, protect  | نافح عن: دافع                                    |
| blower; blowing   | نافح: من ينفخ، فاعل نفخ                          |
| exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained   | نافد: ناضب، مستنفد                               |
| out of print, out of stock  | نافد (ككتاب مطبوع)                               |
| impatient   | نافد الصبر                                       |
| valid, effective, operative, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable                             | نافذ (المفعول): ساري المفعول                     |
| penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpenetrative, infiltrative  | نافذ: مخترق، متخلل                               |
|   | نافذ البصيرة - راجع بصير                         |
| influential, powerful   | نافذ (الكلمة): ذو نفوذ، فعال، قوي                |
|   | أصبح نافذاً أو نافذ المفعول - راجع نفذ الأمر إلخ |
| window; air hole, opening (in a wall)   | نافذة: شباك                                      |
| to vie in nobility with   | ناقر: فاخره في النسب                             |
|   | ناقر: كره - راجع نفر من                          |

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| tanker, oiler   | ناقلة بترول، ناقلة نفط             |
| troop carrier   | ناقلة جنود                         |
| indignant, resentful, discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent, disgruntled | ناقم: ساخط                         |
| spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous                                    | ناقم: حاقِد                        |
|   | ناقم: مُنتَقِم - راجع مُنتَقِم     |
| convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating                    | ناقمه: مُتماثل للشفاء              |
| horn, bugle, trumpet  | ناقور: بوق                         |
| bell; gong; bell jar  | ناقوس: جرس                         |
| tocsin, alarm bell; warning   | ناقوس الخطر                        |
| to butt   | ناكب: وصل (طرقني شيء)              |
| to abut on  | ناكب: ارتكز على، تاحم              |
| perfidious, faithless, disloyal; reneger                                    | ناكث: من ينكث                      |
| to vex, annoy, distress, trouble; to torment, harass, molest, pester        | ناكد: ضائق، أزعج                   |
| denying, disavowing; denier   | ناكر: من ينكر                      |
|   | ناكر للجميل - راجع جميل            |
| relapsing fever   | ناكس، حمى ناكسة                    |
| to obtain, get,   | نال: حصل على، أحرز، أصاب، حقق      |
| acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize  |                                    |
| to affect, influence; to impress  | نال منه: أثر فيه                   |
| to harm, damage,  | نال منه، ناله يضرر أو يسوء: أضر به |
| prejudice, do harm to, cause damage to                                      |                                    |
| to discredit, de-   | نال منه، نال من عرضه: شوه سمعته    |
| fame, slander, malign, calumniate   |                                    |
| to disparage, belittle,   | نال من قدره أو مكانته أو شأنه      |
| derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, debase, humiliate, lower    |                                    |
|   | نال: أنال - راجع أنال              |
| to sound, ring  | نام: صوت، صات                      |
| to groan, moan  | نام: أن                            |
| to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep        | نام: رقد                           |
| to abate, subside, let up, calm down  | نام: سكن، هدأ                      |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to invite tenders or bids (for)   | ناقص: طرح في المناقصة                      |
| to bid, tender, offer; to underbid  | ناقص: قدّم سعراً في مناقصة، ضد زائد        |
| deficient, imperfect, incomplete, inchoate, insufficient, inadequate, short   | ناقص: غير كامل، غير كاف                    |
| lacking, wanting, missing, absent   | ناقص: غير موجود                            |
| lacking, wanting, needing, in need of, in want of, deficient in, short of or in; minus, less, without   | ناقص (كذا): مُتَقَرِّ إلى، يُعَوِّزُه كذا  |
| decreased, diminished, reduced; decreasing, diminishing   | ناقص: مُنْقَص، مُنْاقِص                    |
| defective, faulty, blemished, imperfect, deficient, unsound   | ناقص: معيب، معيوب، فيه عيب أو خلل          |
| minus   | ناقص [رياضيات]                             |
| defective verb  | فعل ناقص [لغة]                             |
| to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with | ناقض: خالف                                 |
| soaker, steeper, infuser  | ناقع: فاعل نقع                             |
| deadly poison   | سم ناقع                                    |
| cool fresh water  | ماء ناقع                                   |
| to exchange or interchange (words with)   | ناقل (له الحديث)                           |
| carrier, transporter, conveyer, forwarder, freighter, shipper   | ناقل: شاحن، مُتَمَهِّدُ النَّقْلِ          |
| carrier, bearer   | ناقل: حامل                                 |
| copyist, transcriber, scribe  | ناقل: نساخ                                 |
| translator  | ناقل: مترجم                                |
| carrier   | ناقل الجراثيم أو المرض                     |
| gearshift   | ناقل السرعة أو التروس                      |
| conductor; conductive, conducting   | ناقل الضوء أو الحرارة أو الصوت أو الكهرباء |
| contagious, bearing contagion   | ناقل للمعدوى                               |
| transferor, alienator, assignor, ceder  | ناقل الملكية                               |
| carrier   | ناقلة: حاملة                               |





|  |   |
|--|---|
| bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)   | نَبَّاح، نَبَّاح (الكلب)                |
| gravedigger; body snatcher   | نَبَّاش (القبور)                        |
| archer, bowman   | نَبَّال: رامي النبال                    |
|  | نَبَّالَة - راجع نَبَل                  |
| noblesse oblige  | النَّبَّالَة تَقْتَضِي أو تَفْرِض       |
| acumen, insight, discernment, perception; intelligence, brightness, brilliance   | نَبَاهَة: فطنة                          |
| fame, renown, celebrity  | نَبَاهَة: شهرة                          |
| eminence, nobility   | نَبَاهَة: شرف، نُبَل                    |
| to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring   | نَبَتَ الشَّيْءُ                        |
| to produce plants, bring forth vegetation  | نَبَتَ الْمَكَانُ                       |
| to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth   | نَبَتَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ                    |
| to plant; to sow   | نَبَتَ: غَرَسَ، زَرَعَ                  |
|  | نَبَت - راجع نَبَات                     |
| plant, sprout, shoot, seedling   | نَبْتَة: واحدة النبت أو النبتات         |
| Neptune  | نَبْتُون [فلك]                          |
| to bark (at), bay (at)   | نَبَحَ الْكَلْبُ (على)                  |
| bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)   | نَبَح                                   |
| to discard, cast away, throw away, fling away, reject, get rid of, cast off, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, drop  | نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ                        |
| to ostracize   | نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أو مَجْمُوعَةٍ) |
| to neglect, ignore, disregard  | نَبَذَ: أَهْمَلَ، تَجَاهَلَ             |
| to break, violate, infringe  | نَبَذَ: نَفَضَ، خَرَقَ                  |
| to centrifuge  | نَبَذَ: طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ         |
| to make wine   | نَبَذَ: النَّبِيذَ                      |
| to make wine   | نَبَذَ: النَّبِيذَ                      |
|  | نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ - راجع نَبَذَ          |
| discarding, throwing away, casting away, flinging away, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, casting off, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up, dropping | نَبَذَ: إِطْرَاحَ                       |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| with, be in conflict with, be inconsistent with; to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to | نَبَاً بِ: جَفَاً، أَعْرَضَ عَنْ                                  |
| to turn away from  | نَبَاً الْمَكَانَ بِهِ: لَمْ يُوَافِقْهُ                          |
| to disagree with   | نَبَاً بِهِ الْفِرَاشُ  |
| to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed                                      | نَبَاً (بِ): أَخْبَرَ - راجع أَنْبَأَ (بِ)                        |
| news; information, tidings, intelligence; report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement   | نَبَأٌ: خَبَرٌ  |
| news   | أَنْبَاءٌ   |
| newscast, news bulletin, news  | نَشْرَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ  |
| news agency  | وَكَالَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ   |
| plant(s), vegetable(s); vegetation   | نَبَاتٌ   |
| geophyte   | نَبَاتٌ أَرْضِيٌّ   |
| spermatophyte, seed plant  | نَبَاتٌ بَزْرِيٌّ أو بَذْرِيٌّ                                    |
| biennial   | نَبَاتٌ حَوْوُلٌ أو ثُنَائِيٌّ الْحَوْلَ                          |
| annual   | نَبَاتٌ حَوْلِيٌّ   |
| xerophyte  | نَبَاتٌ صَحْرَاوِيٌّ  |
| medicinal plant  | نَبَاتٌ طِبِّيٌّ  |
| hydrophyte, water or aquatic plant   | نَبَاتٌ مَائِيٌّ  |
| perennial  | نَبَاتٌ مُعَمَّرٌ   |
| halophyte  | نَبَاتٌ مِلْحِيٌّ   |
| botany   | عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ   |
| vegetable, vegetal, plant-, botanical  | نَبَاتِيٌّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبَاتِ                            |
| botanical  | نَبَاتِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ النَّبَاتِ                       |
| botanist   | نَبَاتِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّبَاتِ                                  |
| phytophagous, herbivorous; herbivore   | نَبَاتِيٌّ: آكِلُ النَّبَاتِ، عَاشِبٌ                             |
| vegetarian   | نَبَاتِيٌّ: إِنْسَانٌ يَعْيشُ عَلَى الْأَطْعِمَةِ النَّبَاتِيَّةِ |
| phytogeography   | جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّةٌ   |
| vegetable oil  | زَيْتٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ   |
| barker, yelper   | نَبَّاح: شَدِيدُ النَّبَّاحِ                                      |

ing, excavation, digging up; uncovering, disclosure, revelation

to pulsate, pulse, خَفَقَ، ضَرَبَ، نَبْضَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ إلخ: palpitate, beat, throb

to flow, run نَبَضَ الْمَاءُ: سَالَ

pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing) نَبْضُ

pacemaker ضَابِطَةُ النِّبْضِ

sphygmograph مِرْسَمَةُ النِّبْضِ

pulsimeter مِقْيَاسُ النِّبْضِ

pulsation, pulse, beat, throb نَبْضَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ، خَفَقَةٌ

systaltic, pulsing, pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, نبضيّ  
pulsatile, puisatory, throbbing, beating

to well out, gush out, flow نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ: نَبَعَ

نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْبُيْرُ - رَاجِعُ نَبَطَ

to cause to gush out or well forth, نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْبُيْرُ  
spout, spurt

depth; interior, inner self, inner- نَبَطَ: غَوْرٌ، دَاخِلَةُ الْمَرْءِ  
most thoughts or feelings

to well, well up, well out, gush out, gush نَبَعَ الْمَاءُ إلخ  
forth, pour out, pour forth, stream, flow, flow out

to rise, spring, originate, head نَبَعَ النَّهْرُ إلخ

نَبَعَ: يَنْبُوعٌ، عَيْنُ مَاءٍ - رَاجِعُ يَنْبُوعٍ

to be a genius نَبَعَ: كَانَ عَبْقَرِيًّا

to excel in, be outstanding in, distinguish oneself in نَبَعَ فِي: تَفَوَّقَ

to spread, spread about, prevail نَبَعَ: اِنْتَشَرَ، فَشَا

to arise, emerge, appear, show نَبَعَ: ظَهَرَ

nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus نَبَقٌ، نَبَقٌ، نَبَقٌ (نَبَات)  
jujube; rhamnus

buckthorn نَبَقٌ مُسَهِلٌ (نَبَات)

knoll, mound, hillock نَبَكَةٌ، نَبَكَةٌ: تَلٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to shoot arrows at نَبَلَ: رَمَاهُ بِالنَّبْلِ

to be noble, noble-minded, high-minded, high-minded, be  
magnanimous نَبَلٌ: كَانَ نَبِيلًا

to be far above, be too great for, be too high-minded for نَبَلَ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ

ostracism, ostracizing نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)

centrifugation نَبَذَ: اِنْتِبَازٌ، طَرْدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

a little, a trifle, an insignificant or a small amount, a bagatelle نَبَذَ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ أَوْ نَافِةٌ

نَبَذَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نَبَذَةٍ

scrap, brief extract or excerpt, نَبَذَةٌ: جُزْءٌ (مُقْتَطَفٌ)  
fragment, small piece, part, portion, section

résumé, summary, abstract, digest, نَبَذَةٌ: مُلَخَّصٌ  
epitome, synopsis, outline, brief, précis

biography, memoir; cur- نَبَذَةٌ عَنْ حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ: سِيرَةٌ  
riculum vitae

to raise, elevate نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ

to raise the voice, go up with the نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ  
voice, sing in a high-pitched voice

to accentuate, accent, stress, emphasize نَبَرَ: شَدَّدَ

to shout at, yell at; to chide, scold, نَبَرَ: رَجَرَ، اِنْتَهَرَ  
tongue-lash

accentuation, accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَ: تَشْدِيدٌ

barn, granary; storeroom, storehouse, نَبَرَ: مَخْزَنٌ  
warehouse, magazine

botfly, gadfly نَبَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الذَّبَابِ

lamp; light; cresset نَبَرَ: مِصْبَاحٌ، مَشْعَلٌ

accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَ: شَدَّةٌ

tone, strain; inflection; intonation نَبَرَ: (الصَّوْتِ)

swelling, intumescence نَبَرَ: وَرَمٌ

hose; pipe; tube نَبَرَ: أَنْبُوبٌ

to nickname; to give a derisive or insulting name to نَبَرَ: نَبَرَ: لَقَّبَ

nickname, sobriquet نَبَرَ: لَقَّبَ

to utter, say, speak نَبَرَ: نَبَسَ (بِ): لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ

to disinter, disen- نَبَشَ: أَخْرَجَ مِنَ الْقَبْرِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ إلخ  
tomb, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up

to uncover, unearth, disinter, disclose, نَبَشَ: كَشَفَ  
reveal, bring to light, make known or public

to search (in), rummage (in), grub in, ran- نَبَشَ: فَتَشَ  
sack

exhumation, disinterment, unearth- نَبَشَ: مَصْدَرُ نَبَشَ

نَبِيذ: مَنبُذ - رَاجِع مَنبُذ

vinous, vinic

نَبِيذِي: خَمْرِي، كُحُولِي

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, نَبِيذِي: بَلَوْنِ الخَمَرِ  
vinous, winynoble; highborn, highbred; high-minded, نَبِيل (صفة)  
noble-minded, magnanimous, generous, gallant

a noble, nobleman, peer, honorable نَبِيل (اسم)

the nobility النبلاء

discerning, sagacious, shrewd, astute, keen, نَبِيه: فَطِين، كَافٍ  
sharp, bright, brilliant, intelligent

noble, highborn نَبِيه: شَرِيف

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated نَبِيه: مَشْهُور

to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, نَتَأ: بَرَزَ  
stand out, poke

to swell نَتَأ: اِنْتَفَخَ، وَرِمَ

hill, hillock, elevation نَتَأ: أَكْمَة، تَلَّة

product, production, produce, yield, harvest, نَتَاج  
crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result, returns,  
proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings; output, make,  
turnout

by-product نَتَاج ثانَوِيٌّ أَوْ جَانِبِيٌّ

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness, must- نَتْنَة: نَتْن  
iness, fustiness, evil smell, putrid odor; rottenness,  
rot, putrefaction, decomposition, decayto result from, ensue from, نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَجَمَ، نَشَأَ  
proceed from, follow from, arise from, derive  
from, spring from, originate from, issue from, stem  
from, grow out of, come out of, be the result or  
consequence of, be caused or occasioned by

نَتَجَتِ البَهِيمَةُ - رَاجِعَ اُنْتَجَتِ البَهِيمَةُ

to exude, transude, نَتَحَ: تَفَصَّدَ، تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ  
transpire, ooze, sweat

exudation, transudation, oozing, ooze نَتَحَ: مَصْدَرُ نَتَحَ

transpiration نَتَحَ: عَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ إلخ)

to grab, grasp, wrest (away), نَتَرَ: جَذَبَ بِشِدَّةٍ، اِنْتَزَعَ  
wrench, snatch, jerk, twitch, snap, yank, pull with  
a sudden vigorous movement, take away by force

nitrate نِتْرَات

arrows; darts

nobility, nobleness, noblesse; نَبَل: نَبَالَة، صِفَةُ النَّبِيلِ  
highmindedness, noble-mindedness, magnanimity

arrow; dart نَبَلَة: سَهْم

to be famous, well-known, re- نَبَه: اِسْتَشْهَرَ، اِسْتَشْهَرَ  
nowned, celebratedto notice, perceive, see, observe, take نَبَه لَ: فَطِنَ  
notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind

to wake up, awaken, waken نَبَه مِنْ نَوْمِهِ

to call or draw someone's نَبَه عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: لَفَتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى  
attention to, bring to someone's attention, point  
out to, indicate toto inform of, tell about, ap- نَبَه عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: أَعْلَمَ بِ  
prise of, notify of, advise of

to remind of نَبَه إِلَى: ذَكَرَ بِ

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, نَبَه: حَذَرَ، أُنْذَرَ  
alertto stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up, نَبَه: حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ  
whet, waken

to wake (up), awaken, rouse from sleep نَبَه: أَيْقَظَ

نَبِه - رَاجِعِ نَبِيه

نُبَه: فِطْنَة - رَاجِعِ نَبَاهَة

prophecy, forecast, prediction نُبُوءَة

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal) نُبُوءِي: نَبَّيَّيْ

club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, quar- نُبُوت: عَصَا غَلِيظَة  
terstaff, truncheon, bludgeon, billy

prophecy, prophethood, prophetness نُبُوءَة

genius نُبُوغ: عِبْقَرِيَة

distinction, excellence; superiority نُبُوغ: تَفَوُّق

prophetic; Mohammedan نُبُوءِي: خَاصٌّ بِنَبِيِّ أَوْ بِالنَّبِيِّ

prophet نَبِي: رَسُول

the Prophet, (مُحَمَّدٌ) (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed  
(God's blessing and peace be upon him)

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing) نَبِيح: نُبَّاح

wine نَبِيذ: خَمْر

by-product

نَتِيجَةُ ثَانَوِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٍ

as a result of, in conse-

نَتِيجَةُ كَذَا، نَتِيجَةُ لِكَذَا

quence of, because of, due to, owing to, in view of, by reason of, on account of

after all; finally, at last, at long  
last, in the end, ultimately, eventually, in the long  
run; consequently, therefore, hence, thus

dust, scattered particles or fragments

نُشَار: مَا تَنَاطَرَ

confetti, streamers

وَرَقٌ رَفِيعٌ مُلَوَّنٌ يُنْشَرُ فِي الْحَفَلَاتِ

نُشَارَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نُشَارَ

to scatter, disperse, disseminate, strew, bestrew, sprinkle

نَشَرَ: نَشَرَ: فَرَّقَ، ذَرَّ، رَشَّ

to prose, speak or write in  
prose

نَثَرَ: تَكَلَّمَ أَوْ كَتَبَ بِالنَّثَرِ

scattering, dispersal, dissemination, strewing, sprinkling

نَثَرَ: تَفْرِيقٌ، ذَرَّ

prose

نَثَرٌ: كَلَامٌ مَنثورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ

prose, prosaic, in prose

نَثَرِيٌّ: مَنثورٌ، غَيْرُ مَنظُومٍ

petty expenses

مَصَارِيفُ نَثَرِيَّةٍ

sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or  
articles, rummage, odds and ends

نَثَرِيَّاتٌ: مُفَرَّقٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ - رَاجِعْ مَنثورٌ

to escape (danger, etc.), get away  
(from), save oneself (from); to be saved (from),  
rescued (from)

نَجَا (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، نَجَّى

نَجَا: نَجَى - رَاجِعْ نَاجِيٌّ

to save (from), rescue (from),  
deliver (from), salvage (from)

نَجَّى (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ

noble descent or origin

نَجَابَةٌ: كَرَمُ الْمَخْدِ، حَسَبٌ

excellence, superiority

نَجَابَةٌ: تَمَوُّقٌ

rescue, salvation, deliverance; safety; escape

نَجَاةٌ

success; prosperity, successfulness, succeeding;  
passing (of an examination)

نَجَاحٌ

upholsterer

نَجَّادٌ: مُنَجِّدٌ

sword belt

نَجَاد (السَّيْفِ)

silver nitrate

نِثْرَاتُ الْفِضَّةِ

sodium nitrate

نِثْرَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ

nitrogen

نِثْرُوجِين

nitrogenous, nitrogen-

نِثْرُوجِينِيٌّ

nitroglycerin(e)

نِثْرُوْغَلِيسِرِين

nitrite

نِثْرِيْت

to pull out, pluck out

نَتَشَ: إِقْلَمَ، سَحَبَ، نَتَفَ

to snatch, wrest (away), twitch,  
jerk

نَتَشَ: إِنْتَزَعَ، نَتَرَ

to ooze, dribble, drip, trickle

نَتَعَ: قَطَرَ

to pluck out, pull out, tear out  
(hair, feathers, etc.); to depilate (hair)

نَتَفَ، نَتَفَ: مَرَطَ، مَرَطَ

shred, torn piece

نُتْفَةٌ: مِزْقَةٌ

a bit, a little, a small amount, a trifle

نُتْفَةٌ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ

نَتَنَ، نَتَنَ، نَتَنَ: رَاجِعْ أَتَنَ

to putrefy, rot, decompose, cause to  
decay

نَتَنَ: جَعَلَهُ نَتِنًا

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling, foul-  
smelling, evil-smelling, ill-smelling, fetid, rank,  
rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly;  
rotten, putrid, putrified, decayed, decomposed,  
spoiled

نَتِنَ: مُنْتِنٌ

نَتَنَ - رَاجِعْ نَتَانَةٌ

protrusion, projection, prominence, protu-  
berance, bulge, jut; boss

نُتُوٌّ: بُرُوزٌ

swelling, intumescence

نُتُوٌّ: إِنْتِفَاحٌ، وَرَمٌ

hill, hillock, elevation

نُتُوٌّ: أَكْمَةٌ، تَلَّةٌ

result, outcome, consequence,  
upshot, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect,  
product, fruit(s), offspring, ramification, out-  
growth, sequel, sequence, resultant; score

نَتِيجَةٌ: حَاصِلَةٌ، عَاقِبَةٌ

نَتِيجَةٌ: نِتَاجٌ - رَاجِعْ نِتَاجٌ

conclusion, inference, deduction

نَتِيجَةٌ: مَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْمَقْدَمَاتِ

calendar, almanac

نَتِيجَةٌ: تَقْوِيمٌ، رُوزْنَامَةٌ

findings

نَتِيجَةٌ (نَتَائِجُ): تَحْقِيقٌ أَوْ بَحْثٌ



|   |  |
|---|--|
| quack grass, couch grass, quitch  | نَحِيل (نبات)                                |
| grass, herbage  | نَحِيل: عُشْب، كَلَّا                        |
| gramineous, grassy, herbaceous, herbal  | نَحِيلِيّ: عُشْبِيّ                          |
| Gramineae   | نَحِيلِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات    |
| starlet, small star   | نُجَيْم، نُجَيْمَةٌ: نَجْمٌ صَغِير           |
| to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, take to   | نَحَا: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى               |
| to follow (someone's example), imitate, copy, be guided by; to take or adopt the same course as; to be like, of the same kind or nature as, on the same line as | نَحَا نَحْوَهُ                               |
| to put aside, set aside, lay aside, lay out of the way; to displace, remove, dislodge; to dismiss, brush aside or away, shelve                                  | نَحَى: أَزَاحَ، وَضَعَ جَانِبًا              |
| sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler; stonecutter, stonedresser   | نَحَات: مَنْ يَنْحِت                         |
| shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers  | نَحَاتَة: بُرَايَة                           |
| coppersmith; brazier  | نَحَّاس: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّحَاس              |
| copper  | نَحَّاس: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ                   |
| brass   | نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَر                             |
| coppery, copper, cupreous, brazen, brassy, brass  | نَحَّاسِيّ                                   |
| brassware   | أَيَّةُ نَحَّاسِيَّة، أَدَوَاتُ نَحَّاسِيَّة |
| thinness, slimness, slenderness, leanness   | نَحَافَة: نُحُول                             |
| beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist   | نَحَّال: مُرَبِّي النَّحْل                   |
| beekeeping, apiculture  | نَحَّالَة: تَرْبِيَةُ النَّحْل               |
| flamingo  | نَحَام: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ                      |
| to wail, lament, cry, weep, blubber   | نَحَب: نَاحَ، أَعْوَلَ                       |
| death   | نَحَب: مَوْت                                 |
| time, period, term, span  | نَحَب: وَقْتُ، مُدَّة                        |
| to die, expire, pass away   | قَضَى نَحْبَهُ                               |
| to hew (out), cut (out), carve, sculpture, chisel, grave  | نَحَتَ                                       |
| to coin a word  | نَحَتَ كَلِمَةً                              |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| planet   | نَجْم: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّار                             |
| heavenly body, celestial body  | نَجْم: جِزْمٌ سَمَآوِيّ                             |
| comet  | نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ، نَجْمٌ مُذْتَب                   |
| Polaris, the North Star, polestar, polar star  | نَجْمُ الْقُطْبِ، النَّجْمُ الْقُطْبِيّ             |
| quack grass, couch grass, quitch   | نَجْم: نَحِيل (نبات)                                |
| installment  | نَجْم: قِسْطٌ (مِنْ دَيْن)                          |
| origin, source   | نَجْم: أَصْل  |
| starfish, sea star   | نَجْمُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ                |
| morning star   | نَجْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ - رَاجِعٌ سِينَمَائِيّ          |
| star   | نَجْمُ الصَّبَاح [فلك]                              |
| asterisk   | نَجْمَةٌ: كَوْكَبٌ [طباعة]                          |
| starfish, sea star   | نَجْمَةُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ              |
| morning glory  | نَجْمَةُ الصَّبَاح (نبات)                           |
| astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped | نَجْمِيّ: كَوْكَبِيّ                                |
| Asteroidae   | نَجْمِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ قُنْفُذِيَّاتِ الْجِلْد |
| aster  | نَجْمِيَّة (نبات)                                   |
| excrement, feces, stool  | نَجْو: غَائِط                                       |
| confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse                           | نَجْوَى   |
| plateau, tableland, upland   | نَجْوَة: نَجْد                                      |
| free from, safe from, far from   | فِي نَجْوَةٍ مِنْ، بِنَجْوَةٍ مِنْ                  |
| secret   | نَجْوِيّ: سِرّ                                      |
| confidant, intimate friend   | نَجْوِيّ: مَنْ تُكَلِّمُهُ بِسِرّ                   |
| highborn, highbred, of noble descent (origin, birth), pedigreed                      | نَجِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَد، حَسِيب                  |
| excellent, superior, outstanding   | نَجِيب: مُتَفَوِّق                                  |
| right, correct, sound, reasonable, well-advised                                      | نَجِيج: صَائِب                                      |
| blood  | نَجِيس: مُسْتَعَصِر - رَاجِعٌ نَاجِس                |
|  | نَجِيع: نَاجِع - رَاجِعٌ نَاجِع                     |
|  | نَجِيع: دَم   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| we  | نَحْنُ  |
| manner, mode, fashion;<br>way, method   | نَحْنَحْ، نَحْنَعَة - راجع تَنْحَحْ، تَنْحُحْ               |
| direction; side   | نَحْو: جِهَة، جَانِب  |
| grammar; syntax   | نَحْو: عِلْمُ النُّحُو                                      |
| toward(s), to, in the direction of  | نَحْو: صَوْبَ   |
| about, approximately, رُهَاء  | نَحْو: نَحْوًا مِنْ: حَوَالَى، رُهَاء                       |
| around, circa, roughly, nearly, almost, more or less, some                        | نَحْو: مَثَلًا، e.g. as, such as, for example, for instance |
| all over the world; worldwide, throughout the world                               | نَحْو: فِي كُلِّ أَنْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ                       |
| emaciation, enervation; leanness, skinniness, thinness, slimness, slenderness     | نَحْو: هُزَال، نَحَافَة                                     |
| grammatical; syntactic(al)  | نَحْوِي: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ النُّحُو                           |
| grammarian  | نَحْوِي: عَالِمٌ بِالنُّحُو                                 |
| wail(ing), lamentation, lament(ing)   | نَحِيب: نَوَاح، عَوِيل                                      |
| blubbing, loud weeping, crying out in grief                                       | نَحِيت - راجع مَنَحُوت                                      |
| nature, natural disposition   | نَحِيرَة: طَبِيعَة، طَبْع، سَجِيَّة                         |
| diathesis   | نَحِيرَة: اسْتِهْدَاف، اسْتِهْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ              |
| diathetic   | نَحِيرِي: اسْتِهْدَافِي                                     |
| thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny   | نَحِيف: نَحِيل، هَزِيل                                      |
| emaciated, enervated, gaunt, raw-boned; skinny, lean, meager, thin, slim, slender | نَحِيل: هَزِيل، نَحِيف                                      |
| cattle dealer   | نَحَّاس: تَاجِرُ الْمَاشِيَةِ                               |
| slave trader, slaver  | نَحَّاس: تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ، بَائِعُ الْعَبِيدِ             |
| white slaver  | نَحَّاس: تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ                     |
| cattle trade  | نَحَّاسَة: تِجَارَة الْمَاشِيَةِ                            |
| slave trade   | نَحَّاسَة: تِجَارَة الْعَبِيدِ                              |
| white-slave traffic   | نَحَّاسَة: تِجَارَة الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ                  |
| spinal cord   | نَعَاع: الْحَبْلُ الشُّوكِيّ                                |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| sculpturing, sculpture, chiseling, graving, carving, hewing (out)  | نَحَت  |
| to slaughter, butcher, kill  | نَحَرَ: ذَبَحَ   |
| slaughter(ing), butchering, killing  | نَحَرَ: ذَبَحَ   |
| upper part of the chest, throat  | نَحْر: أَعْلَى الصَّدْر                                    |
| Day of Immolation  | يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ   |
| skilled, adept, proficient   | نَحْر: نَحِير: حَاضِق، مَاهِر                              |
| to jinx, hex, bring bad luck to  | نَحَس: أَتَى بِالنَّحْسِ عَلَى                             |
| to be unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed   | نَحَس: نَحِيس: ضِدَّ سَعْدَ، كَانَ سَيِّئَ الطَّلَاحِ      |
| to copper; to braise   | نَحَس: طَلَّى بِالنَّحَاسِ                                 |
| bad luck, misfortune   | نَحَس: رَاجِعُ مَنَحُوس                                    |
| to be or become thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; to lose weight  | نَحَف: نَحِيف، نَحَفَ: رَاجِعُ نَحِيف                      |
| to present with, gift with, make or give a present (gift, donation) to, donate (to), grant (to), give (to), bestow upon, confer upon | نَحَلَ: أَهْدَى، أَعْطَى                                   |
| to ascribe (attribute, impute) wrongly or unduly to  | نَحَلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ قَوْلًا قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ           |
| to waste away, pine away, lose weight, become emaciated; to slim, become slender   | نَحَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعُ نَحَلَ، نَحِلَ            |
| bee(s)   | نَحْل: حَشْرَة تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ                          |
| drone  | ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ   |
| wrong or un- due ascription (attribution, imputation)  | نَحَلَ: أَنْ يُنْسَبَ إِلَى شَخْصٍ قَوْلٌ قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ |
| present, gift, donation  | نَحْلِي: هَدِيَّة، عَطِيَّة                                |
| bee  | نَحْلَة: حَشْرَة تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ                        |
| present, gift, donation  | نَحْلَة: هَدِيَّة، عَطِيَّة                                |
| creed, faith, religion   | نَحْلَة: مَذْهَب، دِين                                     |
| to clear one's throat, hem   | نَحَم: تَنْحَحْ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| snorting, snort  | نَحَرَ: شَخِيرَ                                   |
| to eat holes into, eat away; to hole, make holes into; to honeycomb, riddle, fill with holes | نَحَرَبَ: ثَقَبَ                                  |
| hole; cavity   | نَحْرُوبَ: ثَقَبَ، فَجْوَة                        |
| honeycombed, alveolate, cavernous, porous, pored   | نَحْرُوبِي: مَنَرٌ، مَنَحَرَبَ                    |
| to prick, sting; to pierce   | نَحَزَ: وَخَزَ                                    |
| to sting, hurt (with words), offend  | نَحَزَ بِكَلِمَةٍ                                 |
| to goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, spur, punch, rowel                                     | نَحَسَ: هَمَزَ                                    |
| amniotic fluid   | نَحْط: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينَ فِي الرَّحِمِ |
| to sift, bolt, sieve out   | نَحَلَّ: غَرَبَلَ                                 |
| palms, palm trees, date palms, dates   | نَحْل: نَخِيل، شَجَرُ الْبَلَح                    |
| sifting, bolting, sieving out  | نَحْل: غَرَبَلَة                                  |
| palm, palm tree, date palm, date tree, date  | نَحْلَة: شَجَرَةُ الْبَلَح                        |
| Palmae   | نَحْلِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ النَّحْلِيَّة           |
|  | نَحْم - رَاجِعَ تَنَحَّمَ                         |
| chivalry, gallantry, magnanimity, generosity; sense of honor                                 | نَحْوَة: مَرْوَة                                  |
| zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or concern               | نَحْوَة: حَمَاسَة، غَيْرَة                        |
| arrogance, haughtiness   | نَحْوَة: تَكَبَّرَ                                |
| snorting, snort  | نَحِيرَ: شَخِيرَ                                  |
|  | نَحِيل: نَحِيلَة - رَاجِعَ نَحْل، نَحْلَة         |
| to run away, flee, escape; to stray  | نَدَّ: شَرَدَ                                     |
| high hill  | نَدَّ: تَلَّةٌ مُرْتَفِعَة                        |
| incense, aloeswood   | نَدَّ: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ                     |
| wet, dewy, moist, damp   | نَدَّ (النَّدَى): مُبْتَلً                        |
| peer, equal, match, fellow, equivalent, parallel, counterpart                                | نَدَّ: نَظِير، مَثِيل، صِنُو                      |
| opponent, antagonist, adversary  | نَدَّ: خَصَمٌ، غَرِيبٌ                            |
| incense, aloeswood   | نَدَّ: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ                     |
| to meet, get together, assemble  | نَدَّا: اجْتَمَعَ                                 |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| (bone) marrow, medulla  | نُغَاع (الْمَغْظَمِ): مَخ (الْمَغْظَمِ)، نَتِي      |
| medulla oblongata   | النُّغَاعُ الْمُسْتَطِيلُ                           |
| phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration  | نُغَاعَة: نُغَامَة                                  |
| spinal; myeloid, medullary  | نُغَاعِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النُّغَاعِ                |
| bran  | نُغَالَة (الْحَبُوبِ إلخ)                           |
| phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration  | نُغَامَة: بَلغم، قَشَاعَة                           |
| pituitary, hypophyseal  | نُغَامِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْفُدَّةِ النُّغَامِيَّةِ |
| hypophysial   | نُغَامِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْفُدَّةِ النُّغَامِيَّةِ |
|   | غُدَّةٌ نُغَامِيَّة - رَاجِعَ غُدَّة                |
| pituitrin   | نُغَامِين: خُلَاصَةُ الْغُدَّةِ النُّغَامِيَّةِ     |
|   | نُغَب - رَاجِعَ انْتُخَبَ                           |
| toast   | نُغَب: مَا يُشْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْصٍ إلخ            |
|   | نُخَب: انْتِقَاء، اخْتِيَار - رَاجِعَ انْتِخَاب     |
| exchange of toasts  | تَبَادُلُ الْأَنْعَابِ                              |
|   | شَرِبَ نُخْبَهُ - رَاجِعَ شَرِبَ                    |
| choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, elite, top, choice(st) part                                 | نُخْبَة: صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة                           |
| elite, upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, notables, dignitaries, VIPs        | نُخْبَة: الْخَاصَّةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ                  |
| to snort  | نَحَرَ: شَخَرَ                                      |
| to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat (away)   | نَحَرَ: قَرَضَ، ثَقَبَ                              |
| wear away, corrode; to perforate, bore, pierce  | نَحَرَ: قَرَضَ، ثَقَبَ                              |
| to be eaten away, worn away, decayed; to decay, rot, decompose; to be worm-eaten; to be carious | نَحَرَ: قَرَضَ، ثَقَبَ                              |
| decay, rot, rottenness  | نَحَرَ: تَفَتَّتْ، تَعَفَّنَ                        |
| necrosis  | نَحَرَ: مَوْتُ النَّسِيجِ الْحَيِّ                  |
| caries  | نَحَرَ: تَسَوُّسُ الْعِظَامِ                        |
| tooth decay, (dental) caries, cariosity   | نَحَرَ: تَسَوُّسُ الْأَسْنَانِ                      |
| decayed, rot  | نَحَرَ: بَالٍ، مُتَفَتَّتٌ، عَفِنَ                  |
| worm-eaten  | نَحَرَ: مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ)                   |
| carious, decayed  | نَحَرَ: مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالطَّعَامِ)    |



to be rare, infrequent, uncommon, scarce نَذَر: قَلَّ وَجُودُهُ  
to be strange, odd, unusual, extraordinary نَذَر: كَانَ غَرِيبًا

ندِر - راجع نادر  
rarity, rareness, infrequency; نقص نَذَرَة: قَلَّة (وَجُود)، نَقْص  
scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, lack, want, dearth

savory نَدَغ: صَفَتُ الرِّبَّ  
to tease, card, comb نَدَف: نَدَفَ (الْقُطْنِ) إلخ

teasing, carding, combing نَدَف: مَصْدَرُ نَدَفَ  
snowflake نُدْفَةُ السَّلْجِ

flock نُدْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ  
floccule نُدْفَة: كُلُّ مَا يُشْبِهُ نُدْفَةَ الصُّوفِ إلخ

to snatch, snatch away نَدَل: اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْطَفَ  
waiters, garçons نُدْل: خَدَمُ الضِّيَافَةِ

to repent (of), rue, regret نَدِمَ (عَلَى)  
repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, contrition نَدَمَ

نَدَمَان - راجع نادِم  
sympo- ندْوَة: حَلْفَة (لِتَبَادُلِ الآرَاءِ، لِلْبَحْثِ، دِرَاسِيَّةِ إلخ) symposium; colloquium; seminar

ندْوَة: ناد - راجع ناد  
council نَدْوَة: مَجْلِس

ندْوَة نِيَابِيَّة أَوْ بَرَلَامِنْتِيَّة - راجع مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ  
ندْوَة - راجع ندَاوَة

ندْوَرَة - راجع نُدْرَة  
نَدِي: اِبْتَلَّ  
to wet through; to be or become wet, dewy, moist, damp

شيءٌ يَنْدِي لَهُ الْجَبِينُ  
an embarrassing (disgraceful, shocking, shameful) thing

wet, dewy, moist, damp نَدِي: مُبْتَلَّ  
generous, liberal, openhanded نَدِي الكَفَّ

نَدِي: ناد - راجع ناد  
نَدِيَان: مُبْتَلَّ  
wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِيد: نَظِير، مَثِيل، صِنُو - راجع نَدَّ

نَدَا: جَمَعَ نَدَا: جَمَعَ  
to call (together), assemble, convoke, convene, summon

to moisten, wet, bedew نَدَى: بَلَّلَ  
dew نَدَى: طَلَّ

نَدَى: نَدَاوَة - راجع نَدَاوَة  
generosity, liberality نَدَى: جُود، كَرَم

dewdrop قَطْرَةُ نَدَى  
call; appeal; proclamation; announcement نَدَاء

vocative نَدَاء [لَعْنَة]  
call for help, SOS نَدَاءُ اسْتِغَاثَةٍ

interjection, vocative particle حَرْفُ نَدَاء  
نَدَاب - راجع نَادِب

cotton carder, cotton teaser نَدَاف (الْقُطْنِ)  
نَدَامَة - راجع نَدَم

moistness, dampness, wetness; moisture, humidity; dew نَدَاوَة  
to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over, weep (for or over), moan نَدَبَ (الْمَيِّتِ)

نَدَبَ (الْمَيِّتِ) نَدَبَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى) - راجع اِنْتَدَبَ (لِ)  
to scar over, cicatrize, heal (up) نَدَبَ الْجُرْحِ: اِنْدَمَلَ

scar, cicatrix, mark نَدَب: أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ  
lamentation, bewailing, wailing over, wail, weeping (for or over) نَدَبَ (الْمَيِّتِ)

elegy, lament, dirge, monody نَدَب: مَرْثَاة  
نَدَب: اِنْتَدَاب - راجع اِنْتَدَاب

scar, cicatrix, mark نَدَبَة، نَدَبِيَّة: أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ  
elegy, lament, dirge, monody نَدَبِيَّة: مَرْثَاة

نَدَبِيَّة: نَدَاءٌ تَفْعُعُ  
lamentation نَدَبِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّدَبَةِ

cicatrical نَدَدَ بِ: شَجَبَ، عَابَ  
to criticize, censure, condemn, denounce, find fault with openly

نَدَدَ بِ: شَتَمَ  
to revile, rail at

نَدَدَ بِ: شَهَرَ بِ، دَّمَ  
to defame, slander, vilify

|  |  |
|--|--|
| nirvana  | نِزْفَانَا   |
| bitter orange  | نَرَنج (نبات)  |
| to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate   | نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ  |
| to vibrate   | نَزَّ الْوَتَرُ: اهْتَزَّ، اضْطَرَبَ   |
| oozing, ooze, exudation, seep(age), leak(age)  | نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ  |
| seepage, fluid that has seeped, leakage, ooze, exudant   | نَزَّ: نِزَاً سَائِلٌ مُتَحَلِّبٌ  |
| to spring, jump, leap  | نَزَا: وَثَبَ  |
| to rut, be in or enter into a state of rut   | نَزَا الْحَيَوَانُ: دَخَلَ فِي الدَّوْرَةِ النَّزْوِيَّةِ                        |
| to cover, mount, copulate with   | نَزَا الْحَيَوَانُ: سَافَدَ، جَامَعَ   |
| to long for, yearn for   | نَزَا بِهِ قَلْبُهُ إِلَى  |
| to escape from, slip away from   | نَزَا عَنْ   |
| copulation   | نَزَاء، نِزَاء: سِفَاد، جِمَاع   |
| inclined to, disposed to, tending to, given to, prone to   | نَزَاء، نِزَاء: الدَّوْرَةُ النَّزْوِيَّةُ عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَانِ - رَاجِعْ نَزْوِي |
| dispute, disputation, controversy, conflict, contention, discord, discordance, discordancy, strife, struggle, dissension, variance, clash, difference, disagreement, quarrel, squabble | نِزَاع: خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ   |
| litigation   | نِزَاع: خُصُومَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ   |
| death struggle, agony of death   | نِزَاع: اِحْتِضَارٌ  |
| بِلَا نِزَاع - رَاجِعْ غَيْرَ مُنَازَع (مُنَازَع)  |  |
| encounter, fight(ing), combat, battle  | نِزَال: قِتَالٌ  |
| impartiality, fairness, unbiasedness   | نِزَاهَةٌ: تَجَرُّدٌ   |
| uprightness, honesty, integrity, probity   | نِزَاهَةٌ: اِسْتِقَامَةٌ   |
| purity, chastity, virtue, virtuousness   | نِزَاهَةٌ: عِفَّةٌ   |
| ardent desire, craving, appetite; lust, libido   | نِزْوَةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ   |
| to emigrate, expatriate, leave or be far away from one's home or country; to   | نَزَحَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| carded, teased, combed   | نَدِيد: خَصَمَ، غَرِمَ - رَاجِعْ نِدْ                           |
| drinking companion   | نَدِيم: مُجَالِسٌ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ                              |
| boon companion; friend, intimate, pal, chum; companion, comrade                                    | نَدِيم: رَفِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ  |
| lowness, baseness, meanness, villainy, depravity, rascality  | نَذَالَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ                                   |
| to vow, make a vow   | نَذَرَ: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ نَذْرًا                         |
| to vow to God, make a vow to God; to consecrate or dedicate (by a vow) to God                      | نَذَرَ لِلَّهِ  |
| to be on one's guard against   | نَذَرَ بِ: حَذَرَ، اتَّقَى                                      |
| vow  | نَذَر: عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُهُ الْمَرْءُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ                |
| votive offering, ex-voto   | نَذَر: تَقْدِيمَةٌ يُوفَى بِهَا نَذْرٌ                          |
| votive   | نَذَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنَذِيرٍ أَوْ مُقَدَّمٌ وَفَاءً بِنَذِيرٍ |
| to be low, base, mean, vile  | نَذُل: كَانَ نَذْلًا  |
| low, base, mean, vile, villainous, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rascal-lion, scamp, villain | نَذُل: حَقِيرٌ، خَسِيسٌ، وَغْدٌ                                 |
| herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; portent, presage, prognostic, foretoken, omen, augury    | نَذِير: مُنْذِرٌ، بَشِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ                              |
| warning  | نَذِير: اِنْدَارٌ   |
| foreboding, ominous, ill-boding  | نَذِيرٌ بَشَرٌ أَوْ بُؤْسٌ                                      |
| votive offering, ex-voto   | نَذِيرَةٌ: مَا يُعْطَى نَذْرًا                                  |
| hose; pipe; tube   | نَذِيل - رَاجِعْ نَذْلٌ   |
| narcissus  | نَرْجِس، نَرْجِسٌ: أَنْثَبٌ                                     |
| jonquil  | نَرْجِسٌ أَسَلِيٌّ (نبات)                                       |
| daffodil   | نَرْجِسٌ بَرْيٌّ (نبات)   |
| narcissist; narcissistic   | نَرْجِسِيٌّ [نفس]   |
| narcissism   | نَرْجِسِيَّةٌ: عِشْقُ الذَّاتِ [نفس]                            |
| dice   | نَرْد، زَهْرُ النَّرْد: زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ                     |
| backgammon, trictrac   | نَرْد، لُعْبَةُ النَّرْد: لُعْبَةُ الطَّائِلَةِ                 |
| nard, spikenard; valerian  | نَرْدِين (نبات)   |

sion, disseisin, disseizin, condemnation

death struggle, agony of death

نَزَعَ: اِحْتِضَارٌ

tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, ميل

bent, propensity, disposition, turn, predilection

incitement to evil

نَزَعَ: نَزْعَةٌ

insinuations of the devil, satanic temptation

نَزَعَ الشَّيْطَانُ

to bleed, hemorrhage,

نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ، نَزَفَ الدَّمُ

lose (much) blood

to draw blood from, bleed, phlebotomize

نَزَفَ دَمَ فُلَانٍ

to drain, exhaust, empty

نَزَفَ مَاءَ الْبِشْرِ: نَزَحَهُ

to be exhausted, drained

نَزَفَتِ الْبِشْرُ

نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ - راجع نَزَفَ

hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزَفَ: نَزِيفٌ

نَزَفَ: اِسْتِنَافٌ - راجع اِسْتِنَافٌ

hemorrhagic

نَزَفِيٌّ: نَزِيفِيٌّ

to be or become rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, lightheaded, frivolous, foolhardy

نَزَقَ: طَاشَ

rashness, impetuosity, precipitancy, recklessness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity, lightheadedness, levity

نَزَقَ: طَاشَ، رُعُونَةٌ

irritability, irascibility, testiness

نَزَقَ: حِدَّةُ الطَّبَعِ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, heedless, thoughtless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded

نَزَقَ: طَاشَ، أُرْعِنَ

irritable, cross, cranky, irascible, testy, touchy, quick-tempered, short-tempered, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, peevish

نَزَقَ: حَادُ الطَّبَعِ، سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

to descend, come down, go down, get down, step down

نَزَلَ: اِنْحَدَرَ

to fall, fall down, drop; to sink; to slump

نَزَلَ: سَقَطَ

to subside, abate, fall, drop (off), decline, decrease

نَزَلَ: خَفَّ، هَبَطَ

to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of), step out (of)

نَزَلَ: تَرَجَّلَ

to land, touch down, alight

نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ، هَبَطَتْ

depart, decamp, leave, go away, move away; to immigrate (to); to migrate

نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to be distant, far (off), far away

نَزَحَ: صَرَفَ، فَرَّغَ

muddy water

نَزَحَ: مَاءٌ كَدِرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying

نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount

نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَزَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip

نَزَعَ ثِيَابَهُ

to disembowel, eviscerate

نَزَعَ الْأَحْشَاءَ

to skin, flay, strip off the skin of

نَزَعَ الْجِلْدَ أَوْ الْقَشْرَ

to disarm

نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ

to defuse

نَزَعَ الْقَتِيلَ

to expropriate, dispossess or deprive of (an estate, property, possession, ownership, etc.), disseise, condemn

نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ، الْيَدَ، الْحَيَازَةَ

to strip of, divest of, deprive of, dispossess of, take away from

نَزَعَ مِنْ: جَرَّدَ مِنْ

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, fire, cashier

نَزَعَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

to incline to, tend to, be inclined to, have an inclination or tendency to

نَزَعَ إِلَى: مَالَ

to long for, yearn for, desire

نَزَعَ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَى

to go to, proceed to, repair to

نَزَعَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ

to resemble, look like

نَزَعَ إِلَى: أَشَبَّهَ

to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, give up

نَزَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ

نَزَعَ: اِحْتَضَرَ - راجع نَارَعَ

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَزَالَ - راجع نَزَعَ

pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out; removal, taking away, taking off

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، إِزَالَهَ

disarmament

نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ

expropriation, disposses-

نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ، الْيَدَ، الْحَيَازَةَ

jump, leap, bound

نَزْوَةٌ: وَثْبَةٌ

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزُوحٌ: بَعِيدٌ

emigration, expatriation; exodus, هِجْرَةٌ: رَحِيلٌ  
hegira; departure, leaving, going away, moving  
away; immigration (to); migrationinclination, leaning, bent, propensity, dis-  
position, predilection; tendency, trend

نَزُوعٌ: مَيْلٌ

desire, wish; longing, craving

نَزُوعٌ: رَغْبَةٌ

conation, impulse

نَزُوعٌ [نَفْسٌ]

descending, descent, coming down,  
going down

نَزُولٌ: انْحِدَارٌ

fall(ing), drop(ping); sinking, سُقُوطٌ  
declinedisembarkation, debarkation, dis-  
mounting, alighting, getting down, getting off,  
getting out (of)

نَزُولٌ: تَرَجُّلٌ

landing, touchdown

نَزُولُ الطَّائِرَةِ: الْخُ: هُبُوطٌ

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; إِقَامَةٌ  
stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwell-  
ing, living, inhabiting

نَزُولٌ: حُلُولٌ، إِقَامَةٌ

affliction, befalling, حُصُولٌ  
hitting, striking; happening, occurrencecompliance, fulfillment, نَزُولٌ: إِصَابَةٌ، حُلُولٌ، حُصُولٌ  
accedence, accession, deferencecapricious, whimsical, freakish, change-  
able, fickle, moody

نَزْوِيٌّ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ

rut, estrus, estrous cycle, الدَّوْرَةُ النَّزْوِيَّةُ عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَانَ  
heat

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزِيحٌ: بَعِيدٌ

hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزِيفٌ: نَزْفٌ

exhausted by loss of blood

نَزِيفٌ: مُنْهَكٌ بِسَبَبِ فَقْدَانِ الدَّمِ

hemorrhagic

نَزِيفِيٌّ: نَزْفِيٌّ

guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller, (ج نَزْلَاءً)  
occupant; tenantimpartial, fair, just, unprejudiced, عَادِلٌ  
unbiased, dispassionate, evenhanded

نَزِيهٌ: مُتَجَرِّدٌ، عَادِلٌ

to be revealed, to descend from heaven

نَزَلَ كَلَامُ اللَّهِ، الْوَحْيُ: الْخُ

to stop at, make a stop at, halt at, camp at; to stay at, lodge at, put  
up at, stop over at, take lodgings at, take up  
quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, dwell in,  
live in, inhabitto befall, afflict, hit, strike, أَصَابَ  
happen to, occur to

نَزَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

to take the field, step into the arena

نَزَلَ إِلَى الْمَيْدَانِ

to yield to, submit to, defer to, give in to

to assent to, consent to, نَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ

agree to, accede to, acquiesce in, accept; to comply  
with, fulfill, grant, answer, carry out (someone's  
wish or demand)

to catch cold, have a cold

نَزَلَ: أَصَابَهُ زُكَامٌ

نَزَلَ: أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَنْزَلَ

to inlay, set, insert

نَزَلَ: رَصَعَ

hotel, inn, hostel(ry), caravansary, فندق، بُنْيُونٌ  
motel, pension; boardinghouse

descent

نَزَلَةٌ: ضِدٌّ صَعْدَةٌ

catarrh

نَزَلَةٌ: إلتِهَابُ الْقَنَازِ التَّنَفُّسِيَّةِ

bronchitis

نَزَلَةٌ: شُعْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ صَدْرِيَّةٌ

influenza, flu

نَزَلَةٌ: وَافِدَةٌ

to be impartial, fair; to be honest,  
upright; to be chaste, virtuous

نَزَهَ، نَزِهَ: كَانَ نَزِيهًا

to be far from, free from; to keep  
away from, refrain from

نَزَهَ عَنْ، نَزِهَ عَنْ

to deem far above, consider too  
exalted for

نَزَهَ عَنْ: أَجَلَ عَنْ

نَزَهَ - رَاجِعٌ نَزَاهَةً

نَزَهَ، نَزَهَ - رَاجِعٌ نَزِيهَةً

walk, stroll, promenade; drive, ride; excursion,  
outing, pleasure trip, jaunt; picnic

copulation

نَزَوَ، نَزَوَ، نَزَوَانٌ: سِفَادٌ، جَمَاعٌ

caprice, whim, fancy, freak, vaga-  
ry; impulse

نَزْوَةٌ: هَوًى (مُفَاجِئٌ)

سِلْسِلَةُ النَّسَبِ - راجع سِلْسِلَة

genealogy

عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ

genealogist

إِخْتِصَاصِيُّ بِلَعْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back

نِسْبَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاهَرَة - راجع نَسَب

connection, relation(ship)

نِسْبَة: إِرْتِبَاط، تَعَلُّق

relative or relational adjective; relation

نِسْبَة [لغة]

harmony, agreement, conformity; affinity, symmetry, proportion

نِسْبَة: إِنْجَام، تَمَاطُل

proportion; ratio, rate

نِسْبَة: مُعَدَّل

percentage

نِسْبَة مِثْوِيَّة

birthrate, natality

نِسْبَة الْمَوَالِيدِ

death rate, mortality

نِسْبَة الْوَفَيَاتِ

with respect to, in respect of, respecting, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as regards, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ

in comparison with, compared with

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى: بِالْقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

in proportion to, in the same degree that; corresponding to, commensurate with; inasmuch as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as; at the rate of

بِنِسْبَةِ كَذَا، عَلَى نِسْبَةِ كَذَا

genealogical

نَسَبِي: خَاصٌّ بِسِلْسِلَةِ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْأَنْسَابِ

relative, comparative; proportional

نَسَبِي

relatively, comparatively; proportionally

نَسَبِيًّا

relative majority

أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

proportional representation

تَمَثِيلٌ نَسَبِيٌّ

quota, quotient

حِصَّةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

relative humidity

رُطُوبَةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

relativism

الْمَذْهَبُ النَّسَبِيُّ

relativity, relativism

نِسْبِيَّةٌ

to weave; to knit

نَجَجَ: حَاكَ

honest, upright, incorrupt, righteous

نَزِيه: شَرِيف، مُسْتَقِيم

chaste, pure, virtuous

نَزِيه: عَافِي

to delay, defer, put off, postpone

نَأَى: أَخَّرَ

to sell on credit

نَسَأَ فِي الْبَيْعِ

to make forget

نَسَى: جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

sciatic nerve

نَسَا: عِرْقٌ مِنَ الْوَرِكِ إِلَى الْكَعْبِ

sciatica

أَلَمُ النَّسَا، عِرْقُ النَّسَا (مرض)

longevity, long life

نَسَاء: طَوْلُ الْعُمُرِ

forgetful, oblivious

نَسَاء: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ

women, womenkind

نِسَاء: نِسْوَة

female, feminine, womanly, woman-like, woman, women's, lady's, for women

نِسَائِي: نِسْوِي

genealogist

نَسَاب: إِخْتِصَاصِيُّ بِلَعْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

نَسَابَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاهَرَة - راجع نَسَب

نُسَاءَة: راجع نَيْسِيَّة

weaver

نَسَاج: حَائِك

weaving, weaver's trade, textile industry

نَسَاجَة: حِرْفَةُ النَّسَاجِ

copyist, transcriber, scribe; clerk

نَسَاح: نَاقِل، كَاتِب

torpedo boat

نَسَافَة: زَوْرَقٌ طَرِيد

chaff

نُسَافَة: مَا يَنْسَطُ مِنَ الْغُرْبَالِ

thrums; ravelings; lint

نُسَال، نُسَالَة

tow; oakum

نُسَالَة الْكَثَّانِ

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

نَسَبَ إِلَى: عَزَا

to charge with, impute to, accuse of

نَسَبَ إِلَى: إِتْهَمَ بِهِ

to trace back the ancestry of

نَسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَهُ

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالرَّأَةِ: شَبَّبَ، تَعَزَّلَ

lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; origin, extraction

نَسَب: سُلَالَة، أَصْل

(family) relationship, kinship

نَسَب: قَرَابَة

affinity, relationship by marriage

نَسَب: مُصَاهَرَة

|   |  |
|---|--|
| aquiline, eagle-  | نَسْرِي: عُقَابِي  |
| jonquil; musk rose  | نَسْرِين (نبات)  |
| eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose  | نَسْرِين الكِلَاب (نبات)   |
| sap, juice  | نَسْغ (النَّبَات)  |
| to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo   | نَسَف: فَجَّر  |
| to winnow, fan  | نَسَفَ الحَبَّ: ذَرَّاهُ   |
| to scatter, disperse; to blow   | نَسَفَتِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ: ذَرَّتْهُ                                      |
| to riddle, screen, sift   | نَسَفَ: غَرَّبَلَ  |
| to burn one's bridges, burn one's boats   | نَسَفَ جُسُورَهُ: قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ عَلَى كُلِّ إِمْكَانِيَّاتِ التَّرَاجُعِ |
| blowing up, blowup, blast(ing); dynamiting; torpedoing  | نَسَفَ: تَفْجِير   |
| winnowing, fanning  | نَسَفَ: تَدْرِيبَةُ (الحُبُوبِ)  |
| pumice, pumice stone  | نَسْفَةٌ، نَسْفَةٌ: خَفَافٌ  |
| to string   | نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ (الدَّرَجَاتِ فِي خَيْطٍ)                                    |
| to coordinate; to harmonize; to arrange, array, order, dispose, organize, put in order; to classify, range, assort, group, put together | نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ، رَتَّبَ   |
| order, arrangement, array; echelon; system; method; manner, mode; pattern, type; symmetry   | نَسَقَ   |
| (coordinating) conjunctions   | حُرُوفُ النِّسْقِ  |
| systematic; methodical; symmetric(al)   | نَسَقِي  |
| asceticism, reclusion   | نَسَكٌ، نُسْكٌ، نُسْكٌ: تَزَهُدٌ   |
| piety, devoutness, devotion   | نَسَكٌ، نُسْكٌ، نُسْكٌ: تَعَبُّدٌ، عِبَادَةٌ                                 |
| sacrifice, offering, immolation   | نُسْكٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ  |
| ceremonies (of pilgrimage)  | نُسُكٌ (الحَجِّ)   |
| ascetic(al), eremitic(al), reclusive  | نُسْكِي، نُسْكِي   |
|   | نَسَلَ: وَلَدَ، أَنْجَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ                                  |
|   | نَسَلَ: طَرَحَ صَوْفَهُ أَوْ رِيشَهُ أَوْ شَعْرَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ        |
| to ravel (out), unravel, untwist, unweave, fray   | نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْإِلَخَ)  |
|   | نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْإِلَخَ) - رَاجِعَ نَسَلَ                               |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to spin, web   | نَسَجَتِ الْعَنْكَبُوتُ أَوْ الْحَشْرَةُ خَيْوطَهَا                 |
| to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after, tread in the steps of       | نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ  |
| weaving  | نَسَجَ: حَيَاكَةٌ   |
| cobweb, spiderweb, web   | نَسَجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ   |
| to abrogate, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, cancel, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind                                | نَسَخَ: أَبْطَلَ، أُلْفَى   |
| to supersede, supplant, replace, take the place of   | نَسَخَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ   |
| to copy, transcribe  | نَسَخَ الْكِتَابَ الْإِلَخَ: نَقَلَ، اِكْتَسَبَ                     |
| to copy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, photocopy, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph                       | نَسَخَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبِيقَ الْأَصْلِ عَنْ                 |
| abrogation, invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, repeal, revocation, rescission | نَسَخَ: إِبْطَالٌ، إِنْغَاءٌ  |
| copying, transcription   | نَسَخَ: نَقَلَ  |
| copying, duplication, photocopying, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing                                  | نَسَخَ: اسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ                                   |
|  | آلَةُ النِّسْخِ - رَاجِعَ آلَةُ نَاسِخَةٍ                           |
| copying press  | مِكْبَسُ النِّسْخِ  |
| copying paper  | وَرَقُ النِّسْخِ  |
| copy   | نُسْخَةٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ، مَجَلَّةٍ، جَرِيدَةٍ الْإِلَخَ)             |
| copy, reproduction; transcript; transcription  | نُسْخَةٌ: صُورَةٌ (مَنْقُولَةٌ)                                     |
| original   | نُسْخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ  |
|  | نُسْخَةٌ طَبِيقُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعَ طَبِيقُ                        |
| to tear, lacerate  | نَسَرَ، نَسَّرَ: مَرَّقَ  |
| to fray, ravel, unravel, unweave, untwist  | نَسَرَ، نَسَّرَ: نَسَلَ   |
| eagle; vulture   | نَسْرٌ (طَائِرٌ)  |
| frog   | نَسْرٌ: طَبَقَةٌ قَرْيَبَةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ فِي بَاطِنِ حَافِرِ الْقَرَسِ |
| Altair   | النَّسْرُ الطَّائِرُ [فَلَكَ]                                       |
| Vega   | النَّسْرُ الْوَاقِعُ [فَلَكَ]                                       |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| son-in-law  | نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْاِبْنَةِ                                   |
| brother-in-law  | نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ                                     |
| wellborn, highborn, of noble descent, pedigreed   | نَسِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمَحْتَدِ، حَسِيب                                 |
| erotic poetry, love poetry  | نَسِيب: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ   |
| textile, woven fabric, woven cloth, weave; texture, web, tissue   | نَسِيج: قُمَاشٌ مَنْسُوج، نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]                         |
| tissue  | نَسِيج: نَسِجَةٌ، تَرْكِيب  |
| texture, structure  | نَسِيجُ خَشَوِيّ  |
| parenchyma  | نَسِيجُ الْحَشَبِ   |
| xylem   | نَسِيجُ خَلَوِيّ  |
| cellular tissue   | نَسِيجُ ضَامٍ   |
| connective tissue   | نَسِيجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  |
| cobweb, spiderweb, web  | نَسِيجٌ وَحْدِهِ  |
| unique, singular, single, sui generis, matchless, unmatched, unparalleled, nonpareil  | نَسِيفَةٌ: خَفَافٌ، نَسْفَةٌ  |
| pumice, pumice stone  | نَسِيفَةٌ: مُتَجَرِّدَةٌ، قَذِيفَةٌ                                 |
| bomb; projectile; torpedo   | نَسِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْشَقٌ، مُتَنَاقِصٌ                             |
| sacrifice, offering, immolation   | نَسِيكَةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ  |
| breeze, gentle wind   | نَسِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ نُسَالٌ، نُسَالَةٌ                                |
| to sizzle, simmer   | نَسِيمٌ: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَةٌ  |
| to arise, originate, rise, emerge, start, come into being, come into existence  | نَشَأٌ: بَرَزَ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ                                     |
| to arise  | نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ: اِنْتَبَقَ مِنْ، نَتَجَ عَنْ، تَرْتَبَ عَلَى |
| from, originate from, spring from, stem from, issue from, emanate from, proceed from, follow from, result from, ensue from, derive from, grow out of, come out of | نَشَأَ: شَبَّ، تَرَعَزَعَ، نَمَا                                    |
| to grow up; to grow, develop, evolve; to thrive, flourish   | نَشُوٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَشَأٌ   |
| to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, nurse, nurture   | نَشَأٌ: رَبَّى  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| latex   | نَسْلٌ: لَبَنُ النَّبَاتِ                           |
| progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children   | نَسْلٌ: ذُرِّيَّةٌ                                  |
| birth control   | تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ                                 |
| eugenics  | عِلْمُ تَحْيِينِ النَّسْلِ                          |
| to blow gently  | نَمَمَ (بِتِ الرِّيحِ)                              |
| to begin, start, commence   | نَمَمَ فِي: اِبْتَدَأَ                              |
| breath (of life)  | نَمَمَ: نَفْسُ (الرُّوحِ)                           |
| breath of air, whiff, puff, waft, slight breeze   | نَمَمَةٌ (هَوَاءٌ)                                  |
| breath (of life)  | نَمَسَةٌ: نَفْسُ الرُّوحِ                           |
| person, human being   | نَمَسَةٌ: إِنْسَانٌ                                 |
| asthma  | نَمَسَةٌ: رَبْوٌ (مَرَضٌ)                           |
| aura  | نَمَسَةٌ: شُعُورٌ خَاصٌّ يَسْبِقُ نُوبَةَ عَصِيَّةٍ |
| monkey, guenon  | نَمَسَاسٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)                               |
| women, womenkind  | نَمَانٌ، نَمَوَةٌ، نَمَاءٌ                          |
| brood animal  | نَمُولَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مُعَدٌّ لِلْاِسْتِيلَادِ       |
| feminism  | نَمَوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ نِسَائِيٌّ                      |
| to forget   | نَمَوِيَّةٌ (نَظَرِيَّةٌ، حَرَكَةٌ اِلَخ)           |
| unforgettable   | نَمِيٌّ   |
| forgetful, oblivious  | لَا يُنْسَى   |
| forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion   | نَمِيٌّ: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ                       |
| to fall into utter oblivion, be completely forgotten  | نَمِيٌّ: نِسْيَانٌ                                  |
| credit, delay of payment  | أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًّا مَنْسِيًّا                        |
| on credit   | نَسِيَّةٌ: ذَنْبٌ، تَأْخِيرُ الدَّفْعِ              |
| sale on credit  | نَسِيَّةٌ   |
| forgetful, oblivious  | بَيْعُ النَّسِيَّةِ                                 |
| forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion   | نَسْيَانٌ: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ                     |
| relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, cognate, related by blood or family (to) | نَسْيَانٌ: نَسِيٌّ                                  |

dryer, drier; dehydrator

نَشَاةٌ: آلَةٌ مُنَشِّةٌ

pickpocket, cutpurse

نَشَالٌ: سَرَّاقُ الْجُيُوبِ الْخ

to be fixed to, attached to; to cling to, stick to, adhere to; to get caught in, get stuck in

نَشِبَ فِي: تَوَرَّطَ

to intertwine, intertwist, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to be or become intertwined, intertwisted, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled

to break out, flare up, erupt

نَشِبَتِ الْحَرْبُ الْخ

نَشَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْشَبَ

to sob, whimper

نَشَجَ: بَكَى أَوْ تَهَدَّى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ

to seek, look for, search for

نَشَدَ: طَلَّبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ

نَشَدَ: اسْتَحْلَفَ، دَعَا - رَاجِعَ نَاشَدَ

seeking, looking for, searching for

نَشَدٌ، نَشْدَانٌ

to spread, spread out, outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out, unfurl

to spread, diffuse, emit, send out, release

نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ

to spread, propagate, disseminate; to diffuse; to circulate, put into circulation; to promulgate, publicize, circularize, publish, release, make public, make known publicly; to popularize

to publish, put out, issue, bring out, produce; to release

نَشَرَ: أَصْدَرَ (كِتَابًا الْخ)

to deploy

نَشَرَ (قَوَاتٍ، جُنُودًا الْخ)

to hang (washing on a clothes-line)

نَشَرَ (غَسِيلًا عَلَى حَبْلِ)

to resurrect, raise from the dead

نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

to saw

نَشَرَ: قَطَعَ بِالنَّشَارِ

نَشَرَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ - رَاجِعَ نَشَرَ

spreading (out), stretching (out), extension, expansion; unfolding, unrolling, opening

spreading, diffusion, emission, sending out, release

نَشَرَ: إِذَاعَةٌ، تَرْوِيجٌ، تَعْمِيمٌ

to starch

نَشَى (التَّوْبَ الْخ): عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا

(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, new generation, youngsters, juveniles

starch, amyllum

نَشَا: نَشَاءٌ

smell, odor, scent

نَشَا: رَائِحَةٌ

starch, amyllum

نَشَاءٌ: نَشَا

archer, bowman

نَشَابٌ: الرَّامِي بِالنُّشَابِ

arrows

نُشَابٌ: سِهَامٌ

crossbow

قَوْسٌ وَنُشَابٌ

arrow

نُشَابَةٌ: سَهْمٌ

early life, youth; (up)growth, development; origin, rise, birth, beginning, start, emergence; formation; genesis, origination

cosmogony

نَشَاةُ الْكَوْنِ

ammonia

نُشَادِرٌ: مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِيٌّ

ammonia water, aqua ammonia(e), ammonia, ammonium hydroxide

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride

مِلْحُ النُّشَادِرِ

sawyer

نَشَّارٌ (الْحَشَبِ)

sawdust

نُشَارَةٌ (الْحَشَبِ)

dissonance, discord, discordance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance

elevation, elevated place

نَشَارٌ: مَكَانٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

blotting paper

نَشَاشٌ، وَرَقٌ نَشَاشٌ

blotter

نَشَاشَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ نَشَاشٌ

activity, activeness, energy, vitality, vigor, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, animation, vivacity, vim, verve, élan, dash, pep, zing, drive, spirit, life; full swing; bustle, stir

نَشَاطٌ إِشْعَامِيٌّ، إِشْعَامِيَّةُ النَّشَاطِ - رَاجِعَ إِشْعَامِيٌّ

blotting paper

نَشَافٌ، وَرَقٌ نَشَافٌ

blotter

نَشَافَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ نَشَافٌ

نَشَافَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُحِيلُ فِي أَصْفَلِهَا الْوَرَقَ النَّشَافَ

towel

نَشَافَةٌ: مِشْنَقَةٌ



drate, desiccate, exsiccate

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry or rub (بِيشْفَةٍ) with a towel

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

pumice, pumice stone

نَشْفَةٌ، نَشْفَةٌ، نَشْفَةٌ: خَفَافٌ

نَشَقٌ، نَشَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْشُقُ، تَنْشُقُ

draft, drag; sniff; whiff, puff

نَشْفَةٌ

to snatch away, take away

نَشَلٌ: اِنْتَرَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ

to pick (pockets), steal (from another's pocket, purse, etc.), rip off, pilfer, rob

to extricate; to save, rescue; to pick up, raise, lift

pickpocketing, pocket picking

نَشَلٌ: سَرَقَةُ الْجُيُوبِ اِلَخ

rise, birth, beginning, start, origin, emergence; genesis, origination, coming into being; growth, development, upgrowth; evolution

biogenesis, biogeny

نُشُوءٌ اَحْيَائِيٌّ

(theory of) evolution, evolutionism

نَظَرِيَّةُ (اَوْ مَذْهَبُ) النُّشُوءِ

drunk, intoxicated, inebriate(d), tipsy, fuddled

enraptured, rapt, exultant, elated, exuberant, transported with joy

evolutionary, evolutional; evolutionist

نُشُوءِيٌّ

evolutionism

النُّشُوءِيَّةُ

evolutionists

النُّشُوءِيُّونَ

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

intoxication, drunkenness

نُشُوءٌ: سُكْرٌ

ecstasy, rapture, transport, elation, exultation, ravishment

orgasm, climax

نُشُوءٌ (الْجَمَاعُ)

resurrection

نُشُورٌ: بَعَثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ

Day of Resurrection

يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ

dissemination; diffusion; circulation, putting into circulation; promulgation, publishing, release, making public; popularization

publicity,

نَشْرٌ: اِغْلَانٌ، اِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

publishing, publication; putting out, bringing out, issue, issuance

نَشْرٌ (الْكُتُبِ اِلَخ)

deployment

نَشْرٌ (الْقُوَاتِ، الْجُنْدِ اِلَخ)

resurrection

نَشْرٌ: بَعَثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ

sawing

نَشْرٌ: قَطْعٌ بِالْمِشَارِ

copyright

حَقُّ (حَقُوقِ) النَّشْرِ وَالطَّبْعِ

publishing house, publisher

دَارُ نَشْرٍ

Day of Resurrection

يَوْمُ النُّشْرِ

publication; bulletin; prospectus; brochure, leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier; report; announcement; advertisement

newscast, news bulletin, news

bull; encyclical

نَشْرَةٌ بَابَوِيَّةٌ

weather report

نَشْرَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

to rise, protrude; to be elevated

نَشَرَ: اِرْتَفَعَ

to be or become recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobedient

نَشَرَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ

elevation, elevated place

نَشَرَ: نَشَرَ: مَكَانٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

to knot a rope

نَشَطَ: اَعْقَدَ

to tie a knot

نَشَطَ: اَعْقَدَ: شَدَّهَا

to be or become active, energetic, lively, brisk, spirited, animated, fresh, vigorous

نَشَطَ: تَنْشَطَ

to activate, stimulate, energize, vitalize, animate, invigorate, brace, enliven, inspirit, vivify, quicken, revivify, revive

to promote, merchandise

نَشَطَ (الْبَيْعَاتِ اِلَخ): رَوَّجَ

to knot, tie

نَشَطَ: اَعْقَدَ

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ - رَاجِعٌ نَشْفٍ

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

نَشَفَ: نَشَفَ - رَاجِعٌ نَشْفٍ

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate

نَشَفَ: جَفَّ



|   |   |
|---|---|
| counsel, give advice to, recommend to   | نَصَحَ: حَذَرَ، وَعَظَ، حَضَرَ                                    |
| to admonish, exhort   | نَصَحَ: أَخْلَصَ الْوُدَّ لـ                                      |
| to be sincere to, faithful to   | نُصْح: نَصِيحَة   |
| advice, counsel, recommendation   | نُصْح: تَحْذِير، وَعَظ  |
| admonition, exhortation   | نُصْحِي: تَحْذِيرِي، وَعَظِي                                      |
| admonitory, hortatory, hortative, exhortatory, exhortative  | نُصْحِي: اسْتِشَارِي  |
| advisory, consultative  | نَصَرَ: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَ، دَاقَعَ عَن                              |
| to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), come to the aid of, stand by, stand up for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor, espouse | نَصَرَ: ظَفَرَ  |
| to render victorious, make or let triumph (over), grant victory (over)  | نَصَرَ: نَجَّى  |
| to deliver (from), save (from), rescue (from)   | نَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًا                                     |
| to Christianize, make Christian, convert to Christianity  | نَصَرَ: عَمَدَ  |
| to baptize, christen  | نَصَرَ: اِنْتَصَرَ، غَلَبَ، ظَفَرَ                                |
| victory, triumph  | نَصَرَ: مُنَاصَرَة - رَاجِع مُنَاصَرَة                            |
| Christian   | نَصْرَانِي: مَسِيحِي (صفة واسم)                                   |
| Christianity  | النَّصْرَانِيَّة: الْمَسِيحِيَّة                                  |
|   | نُصْرَة - رَاجِع مُنَاصَرَة                                       |
| to be or become clear, pure   | نَصَعَ: كَانَ خَالِصًا صَافِيًا                                   |
| to be or become clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent  | نَصَعَ: وَضَحَ  |
| to recognize, acknowledge   | نَصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ إلخ   |
| to reach the middle or half of  | نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ                                 |
|   | نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - رَاجِع اِنْتَصَفَ |
| to halve, bisect, divide into two equal parts   | نَصَفَ: شَطَرَ، قَسَمَهُ نِصْفَيْنِ                               |
|   | نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - رَاجِع اِنْتَصَفَ |
|   | نَصَفَ: اِنْصَاف - رَاجِع اِنْصَاف                                |
| middle-aged   | نَصَفَ: كَهْل، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُر                               |

(into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate

|   |   |
|---|---|
| نَصَبَ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ - رَاجِع نَصَبَ                               |   |
| to prick up one's ears  | نَصَبَ أذُنِيَه   |
| fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness  | نَصَبَ: تَعَبَ  |
| toil, hard work, drudgery, exertion                                   | نَصَبَ: كَدَ  |
| pains, hardship   | نَصَبَ: عَنَاءَ   |
| hoisted or raised flag  | نَصَبَ: عَلَّمَ مَنْصُوبَ                                 |
| erection, erecting, raising, setting up, putting up                   | نَصَبَ: إِقَامَة، رَفَعَ                                  |
|   | نَصَبَ: تَوَلَّيَ، تَغَيَّنَ - رَاجِع تَنْصِيبَ           |
| putting a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive         | نَصَبَ (الْكَلِمَة) [لغة]                                 |
| accusative (case), subjunctive (mood)                                 | نَصَبَ، حَالَة النَّصَبِ                                  |
| disease, illness  | نَصَبَ: مَرَضَ، دَاءَ                                     |
| swindle, swindling, trickery, skulduggery, deception, fraud, cheating | نَصَبَ: اِخْتِيَالَ                                       |
| embezzlement, misappropriation  | نَصَبَ: اِخْتِلَاسَ                                       |
|   | نَصَبَ: شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوبَ - رَاجِع نَصَبَ                  |
|   | نَصَبَ - رَاجِع نَصَبَ                                    |
| something erected, set up, planted, etc.; post                        | نَصَبَ: شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوبَ                                  |
| statue  | نَصَبَ: تِمْنَالَ   |
| idol  | نَصَبَ: وَثَنَ  |
| monument, memorial  | نَصَبَ: تَذْكَارِي  |
| obelisk   | نَصَبَ: عَمُودِي: مِثْلَة                                 |
| before my eyes  | نَصَبَ: عَيْنِي   |
| (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant          | نَصَبَ: غَرِي سَة، شَتْلَة                                |
| signpost, guidepost, road sign  | نَصَبَ: مَعْلَمَ، صُورَة                                  |
|   | نَصَتَ لـ - رَاجِع اُنْصَتَ لـ                            |
|   | نَصَتَ - رَاجِع اِنْصَاتَ                                 |
| forelock  | نَصَة: نَاصِيَة، شَرُّ مَقْدَمِ الرَّأْسِ                 |
| to advise,  | نَصَحَ: قَدَّمَ (أَوْ أَسَدَى) نَصِيحَة لـ، أَشَارَ عَلَى |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| arrowhead, spearhead  | نَضْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّنَحِ                 |
| blade   | نَضْلُ السَّكِّينِ أَوْ السِّيفِ                |
| blade, lamina, limb   | نَضْلُ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ                      |
|   | نَضْلَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نَضْلَ                       |
| sincere, honest, true, faithful, loyal  | نَصُوح: صَادِق، مُخْلِص                         |
| whiteness; brightness; clearness, clarity   | نُصُوع: بَيَاض، إِشْرَاق، صَفَاء                |
| share, portion, part, lot, allotment, allocation, cut   | نَصِيب: حِصَّة                                  |
| quota, quotient, proportion   | نَصِيب: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ                     |
| luck, fortune; chance   | نَصِيب: حَظٌّ                                   |
| fate, lot, destiny  | نَصِيب: قَدَر، قِسْمَةٌ                         |
| dividend(s), bonus(es), share(s) of profits   | نَصِيب (جِ أَنْصِيبَةٍ) فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ        |
| having a great deal of; very, highly, so, to a large extent   | عَلَى نَصِيبٍ وَافِرٍ مِنْ                      |
|   | نَصِيح - رَاجِعْ نَاصِح، نَصُوح                 |
| advice, counsel, recommendation   | نَصِيحَةٌ: نَصْحٌ                               |
| admonition, exhortation   | نَصِيحَةٌ: تَحْذِير، وَعْظٌ                     |
| helper; supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff | نَصِير: مُنَاصِر                                |
| to ooze, leak, percolate, drip, trickle, dribble  | نَضَى الْمَاءُ: رَشَحَ، قَطَرَ - تَرَدَّدَ      |
| cash, (hard) money; specie, coin(s)   | نَضَى: نَقْدٌ، نَقُودٌ                          |
| to unsheathe, draw  | نَضَا السِّيفَ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ                    |
| to take off one's clothes, undress  | نَضَا الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ                          |
| to fade, blanch   | نَضَا اللَّوْنُ                                 |
|   | نَضَى السِّيفَ، نَضَى الثَّوْبَ - رَاجِعْ نَضَا |
|   | نَضَى ثَوْبُهُ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعْ نَضَا           |
| sprinkler   | نَضَاحَةٌ: مِرْشَةٌ                             |
| (pure) gold   | نَضَار: ذَهَبٌ (خَالِصٌ)                        |
| bloom; freshness; beauty; vigor, health   | نَضَارَةٌ: نَضْرَةٌ                             |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| half, moiety   | نِصْف: شَطْر، أَحَدُ قِسْمَيْ الشَّيْءِ                |
| middle   | نِصْف: مُنْتَصَفٌ                                      |
| medium, middling, average                              | نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، عَادِيٌّ                           |
| standard, regular, normal                              |  |
| middle-aged  | نِصْف: كَهْلٌ، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ                   |
| semi-  | نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، شِبْهٌ                             |
| semiweekly   | نِصْفُ أُسْبُوعِيٍّ                                    |
| half step  | نِصْفُ خُطْوَةٍ  |
| semicircle   | نِصْفُ دَائِرَةٍ                                       |
| half (an) hour, thirty minutes                         | نِصْفُ سَاعَةٍ   |
| semiannual, biannual, semiyearly                       | نِصْفُ سَنَوِيٍّ                                       |
| semimonthly, biweekly, fortnightly                     | نِصْفُ شَهْرِيٍّ                                       |
| radius   | نِصْفُ قَطْرِ  |
| hemisphere   | نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ                                       |
| eastern hemisphere                                     | نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الشَّرْقِيَّةِ                        |
| western hemisphere                                     | نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الْغَرْبِيَّةِ                        |
| midnight   | نِصْفُ اللَّيْلِ                                       |
| half-track; half-track(ed)                             | نِصْفُ مَرْتَجِرَةٍ، نِصْفُ مُجْتَزَرَةٍ               |
| tap (of a shoe)  | نِصْفُ نَعْلِ  |
| half step, semitone, halftone                          | نِصْفُ نَغْمَةٍ  |
| semifinal  | نِصْفُ نِهَائِيٍّ، مَبَارَاةُ نِصْفِ نِهَائِيَّةٍ      |
| midday, noon   | نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ                                      |
|  | نِصْفَةٌ - رَاجِعْ إِنْصَافٌ                           |
| half, semi-, hemi-, demi-                              | نِصْفِيٌّ  |
| bust   | نِصْفَالٌ: نِصْفِيٌّ                                   |
| hemiplegia   | شَلْلٌ: نِصْفِيٌّ                                      |
| Hemiptera  | نِصْفِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ |
| to fade, bleach, blanch, faint                         | نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ                                       |
| to get out of; to free oneself from; to get rid of     | نَضَلَ مِنْ  |
| to decolorize, bleach; to achromatize; to fade, blanch | نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ                                       |



to foment, bathe with warm medicated liquid نَظَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ

fomentation, medicated liquid applied to the body to ease pain نَظُولُ [طَب] رَاجِعَ نَظِيرٍ، نَظِيرَةٌ

butted نَظَائِرُ - رَاجِعَ نَظِيرٍ، نَظِيرَةٌ

isotopic نَظَائِرِي [كِيمِيَاء]

isotopic tracer كَاشِفُ نَظَائِرِي [كِيمِيَاء]

optician; optometrist نَظَّارَاتُ - رَاجِعَ نَظَّارَةٍ

lockup, jail, prison نَظَّارَاتِي

spectators, onlookers, viewers, watchers, audience, attendance نَظَّارَةُ: مَحَلُّ تَوْفِيفٍ، حَبْسٍ

(a pair of) eye-glasses, glasses, spectacles نَظَّارَةُ: مُتَفَرِّجُونَ، حُضُورٌ

field glasses, binoculars نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَتَانِ، نَظَّارَاتُ: عُؤَيْنَاتُ

monocle, eyeglass نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ الْمَيْدَانِ

pince-nez نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ أَحَادِيثِ الرُّجَاجَةِ (لِعَيْنَيْنِ وَاحِدَةٍ)

sunglasses نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٍ

spyglass نَظَّارَاتُ الشَّمْسِ، نَظَّارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّةٍ

magnifying glass نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ مَقْرَبَةٍ: مِظَارٌ

supervision, control, superintendence, oversight; management, administration, direction نَظَّارَةُ: مَكْبَرَةٌ

cleanliness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity, purgation نَظَّافَةٌ: نَقَاءٌ مِنَ الْوَسَخِ، إلخ

cleanliness is next to godliness نَظَّافَةٌ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, balladmonger, inferior poet نِظَامٌ: شَاعِرٌ غَيْرُ مَوْهُوبٍ

system; order; method نِظَامٌ: مَنَهِجٌ، نَسَقٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ

order, orderliness, arrangement, array, regularity; organization; organic structure نِظَامٌ: تَرْتِيبٌ

order; discipline, orderly conduct نِظَامٌ: عَدَمُ الْفَوَاضِي، انْضِبَاطٌ

regime, system, form of government نِظَامُ (الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الْحُكُومَةِ) إلخ

to foment, bathe with warm medicated liquid نَظَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ

fomentation, medicated liquid applied to the body to ease pain نَظُولُ [طَب] رَاجِعَ نَظِيرٍ، نَظِيرَةٌ

butted نَظَائِرُ - رَاجِعَ نَظِيرٍ، نَظِيرَةٌ

isotopic نَظَائِرِي [كِيمِيَاء]

isotopic tracer كَاشِفُ نَظَائِرِي [كِيمِيَاء]

optician; optometrist نَظَّارَاتُ - رَاجِعَ نَظَّارَةٍ

lockup, jail, prison نَظَّارَاتِي

spectators, onlookers, viewers, watchers, audience, attendance نَظَّارَةُ: مَحَلُّ تَوْفِيفٍ، حَبْسٍ

(a pair of) eye-glasses, glasses, spectacles نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَتَانِ، نَظَّارَاتُ: عُؤَيْنَاتُ

field glasses, binoculars نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ الْمَيْدَانِ

monocle, eyeglass نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ أَحَادِيثِ الرُّجَاجَةِ (لِعَيْنَيْنِ وَاحِدَةٍ)

pince-nez نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٍ

sunglasses نَظَّارَاتُ الشَّمْسِ، نَظَّارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّةٍ

spyglass نَظَّارَةُ: نَظَّارَةُ مَقْرَبَةٍ: مِظَارٌ

magnifying glass نَظَّارَةُ: مَكْبَرَةٌ

supervision, control, superintendence, oversight; management, administration, direction نَظَّارَةُ: مَقْرَبَةٌ

cleanliness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity, purgation نَظَّافَةٌ: نَقَاءٌ مِنَ الْوَسَخِ، إلخ

cleanliness is next to godliness نَظَّافَةٌ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, balladmonger, inferior poet نِظَامٌ: شَاعِرٌ غَيْرُ مَوْهُوبٍ

system; order; method نِظَامٌ: مَنَهِجٌ، نَسَقٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ

order, orderliness, arrangement, array, regularity; organization; organic structure نِظَامٌ: تَرْتِيبٌ

order; discipline, orderly conduct نِظَامٌ: عَدَمُ الْفَوَاضِي، انْضِبَاطٌ

regime, system, form of government نِظَامُ (الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الْحُكُومَةِ) إلخ

واسِعُ النِّطَاقِ - رَاجِعَ وَاسِعٍ

zonal نِطَاقِي [جِيُولُوجِيَا]

jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop نِطَاقٌ: وَثْبَةٌ

to butt نِطَاقٌ: ضَرْبٌ بِقَرْنِهِ

butting نِطَاقٌ: مَصْدَرُ نِطَاقٍ

butt نِطَاقَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ نِطَاقٍ

to guard, watch, watch over نِظَرَ: حَرَسَ

guarding, watching, watching over; watch, guard نِظَرَ: حِرَاسَةٌ

natron نِظْرُونَ

نِطْسٌ، نِطْسٌ، نِطْسٌ: عَالِمٌ - رَاجِعَ نِطَاسِيٍّ، نِطَاسِيٍّ

to change color, turn pale نِطِيعٌ لَوْنُهُ: تَغْيِيرٌ، شَحَبٌ

leather rug نِطِيعٌ، نِطِيعٌ: بَسَاطٌ مِنْ جِلْدٍ

palate نِطِيعٌ، نِطِيعٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

dental نِطِيعِيٍّ، نِطِيعِيٍّ

dental, dental letter حَرْفٌ نِطِيعِيٍّ

to trickle, dribble, drip نِطْفَةُ الْمَاءِ: قَطَرٌ

sperm, semen نِطْفَةٌ (الرَّجُلِ): مَنِيٌّ

to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to articulate; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk نِطَقٌ: لَفْظٌ، تَكَلَّمَ

to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, a decision, a sentence, etc. نِطَقَ الْحُكْمَ إلخ

نِطَقٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِيقُ - رَاجِعَ أَنْطَقَ

to gird, girdle نِطَقٌ: طَرَوْقٌ بِحِزَامٍ

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization نِطَقٌ: لَفْظٌ

speech; saying نِطَقٌ: كَلَامٌ، قَوْلٌ

pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.) نِطَقُ الْحُكْمِ إلخ

phonetic(al); pronunciation نِطَقِيٍّ، لَفْظِيٍّ

to squeeze out, press (out) نِطَلَّ: عَصَرَ

نِطَلَّ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ - رَاجِعَ نَظَّلَ

think over (deeply), think about, contemplate, reflect on, meditate on, ponder on, cogitate

to try, hear, take up, look into, examine, study نَظَرَ (فِي) دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ

to judge, adjudge, adjudicate, rule, decide نَظَرَ (بَيْنَهُمْ): حَكَمَ، قَضَلَ

to take care of, look after; to help, aid, assist, support نَظَرَ لـ: اِهْتَمَّ بِـ، اَعَانَ

to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy for; to be favorably disposed to; to incline to نَظَرَ بِعَيْنِ الْعُطْفِ إِلَى

نَظَرَ خَلْسَةً (إِلَى) - رَاجِعَ اخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرْزًا - رَاجِعَ شَرْزًا

to view, observe نَظَرَ: رَأَى، لَاحَظَ

to theorize, speculate نَظَرَ: أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ

sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking نَظَرَ: بَصَرَ، رُؤِيَّةَ

insight, discernment, foresight, sagacity, perspicacity, mental perception, penetration, clairvoyance نَظَرَ: بَصِيرَةً، تَبَصَّرَ

consideration, thinking, contemplation, reflection, meditation نَظَرَ: تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ

consideration, study(ing) نَظَرَ: دَرَسَ

examination, inspection, scrutiny نَظَرَ: فَحَصَ، تَدَقَّقَ

trial, trying, hearing, taking up, looking into, examination, study(ing) نَظَرَ (الدَّعْوَى أَوْ الْقَضِيَّةَ)

judgment, judging, adjudication, ruling, deciding, decision نَظَرَ: حَكَمَ، قَضَاءً، قَضَلَ

consideration, regard, attention, notice, heed نَظَرَ: اِعْتَبَارَ، مُرَاعَاةً، اِلْتِمَاتًا إِلَى

in view of, due to, owing to, because of, for بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوْ لـ)، نَظَرًا إِلَى (أَوْ لـ): بِسَبَبِ

with regard to, regarding, concerning, with respect to, in respect of بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوْ لـ): فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ

in view of the fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى أَنَّ، نَظَرًا إِلَى أَنَّ: بِاِعْتِبَارِ أَنَّ

regardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding; to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; apart from, aside from بِصَرَفِ (بَعْضٍ، بَقِطْعٍ) النَّظَرِ عَنْ

rule نِظَامٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ

regulation نِظَامٌ: قَانُونٌ، حُكْمٌ

personal statute, personal law, personal status law نِظَامُ الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

constitution, charter, statute نِظَامٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ (لِهَيْئَةِ الْإِلَهِ)

economic system نِظَامٌ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

feudalism, feudal system نِظَامٌ اِقْطَاعِيٌّ

parliamentary government النِّظَامُ الْبَرْلَامَنْتِي

rationing نِظَامُ الْبَطَاقَاتِ: تَقْنِينٌ

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجْمِيعِ

two-party system نِظَامُ الْحِزْبَيْنِ، نِظَامُ الثَّنَائِيَّةِ الْحِزْبِيَّةِ

bylaw; rules of procedure نِظَامٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ (لِهَيْئَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ)

articles of association نِظَامُ الشَّرِكَةِ الْأَسَاسِيٌّ

solar system النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِيُّ

public order, ordre public نِظَامٌ عَامٌّ

decimal system النِّظَامُ الْعَشْرِيُّ

judicial system نِظَامٌ قَضَائِيٌّ

metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِثْرِيُّ

نِظَامُ الْمَجْلِسَيْنِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّينَ، نِظَامُ ثُنَائِيَّةِ الْمَجْلِسِ التَّشْرِيعِيِّ bicameralism

regular, orderly; constant; normal; methodical, systematic نِظَامِيٌّ: مُنْتَظِمٌ

disciplinary; organization, organizational; regulation; disciplinarian نِظَامِيٌّ: اِنْضِبَاطِيٌّ

liner باخِرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّةٌ

regular جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ

regular army جَيْشٌ نِظَامِيٌّ

airliner, liner طَائِرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّةٌ

regularity, orderliness; constancy; normalcy; normality; methodicalness, systematicness نِظَامِيَّةٌ

to look (at), regard, observe, eye; to see, view, perceive نَظَرَ (إِلَى): أَبْصَرَ، رَأَى

to consider (carefully), نَظَرَ فِي: تَأَمَّلَ، تَدَبَّرَ، فَكَّرَ

shal, fix up, put in order, order, systematize

نَظَّمَ: ضَبَطَ to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set; to control

نَظَّمَ: أَعَدَّ to prepare, ready, lay out, make

نَظَّمَ: خَطَّطَ to plan, map out

نَظَّمَ: حَرَّرَ، كَتَبَ، صَاغَ to draw (up), draft, write, compose, formulate, make

نَظَّمَ اللُّؤْلُؤَ، نَظَّمَ الشَّعْرَ - رَاجَعَ نَظَّمَ

نَظَّمَ: قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ versification, poetizing, poetic composition

نَظَّمَ: تَأَلَّفَ composition, composing

نَظَّمَ (اللُّؤْلُؤَ إلخ) stringing, threading

نَظَّمَ: شَمَّرَ poetry

نَظَّمَةٌ: مَنظُومَةٌ system

نَظْمَةٌ: طَلِيعَةٌ head, lead, avant-garde

نَظِيرٌ: مِثِيلٌ، نَدٌّ counterpart, parallel, analogue, coordinate, equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow; duplicate, double, twin

نَظِيرٌ: مِثْلٌ like, similar, analogous, equal, same, corresponding, comparable

نَظِيرٌ: شَبَهٌ para-, -like

نَظِيرٌ: مُعَاوِلٌ، لِقَاءٌ، عِوَضًا عَنْ as a compensation for, in consideration of, in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on

نَظِيرٌ، نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك] nadir

نَظِيرُ الْوُدِيِّ أَوْ السَّمْتَاوِيِّ [تشریح] parasymphetic

نَظِيرٌ: وَاحِدُ النِّظَائِرِ [كيمياء وفيزياء] isotope

نَظِيرٌ مُشِعٌّ، نَظِيرٌ إِشْعَاعِيّ النِّشَاطِ radioisotope, radio-active isotope

مُنْقَطِعٌ (عَدِيمٌ) النِّظِيرُ، لَيْسَ لَهُ نَظِيرٌ، لَا نَظِيرَ لَهُ unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, incomparable, unique, singular, single

نَظِيرَةٌ: طَلِيعَةٌ head, lead, avant-garde

نَظِيفٌ: غَيْرُ وَسَخٍ clean, neat, tidy

نَظِيفٌ: بَرِيٌّ، طَاهِرُ الدَّلِيلِ innocent, cleanhanded, blameless, guiltless, inculpable, clear

نَظَرِيٌّ in my opinion, in my view, in my judgment, in my estimation, in my eyes

فِيهِ نَظَرٌ، فِيهَا نَظَرٌ unsettled, open, debatable, disputable, controversial, moot, uncertain

إِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ، إِعَادَةُ النَّظَرِ، بُعِدَ النَّظَرُ،

بَعِيدُ النَّظَرِ، صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ، طَوَّلَ النَّظَرَ، طَوَّلَ

النَّظَرَ، قَصَرَ النَّظَرَ، قَصِيرُ النَّظَرِ، وَجْهَةُ نَظَرٍ - رَاجِعَهَا

فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

نَظَرٌ: مِثِيلٌ، نَدٌّ، مِثْلٌ - رَاجَعَ نَظِيرٌ

نَظِيرَةٌ: تَأْجِيلٌ، إِمْهَالٌ delay, postponement, deferment; grant of a delay or respite

نَظَرَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنَ النَّظَرِ look, glance, gaze, eye; sight, view

نَظَرَةٌ (عَامَّةٌ أَوْ شَامِلَةٌ): لَمَحَةٌ general view, bird's eye

نَظَرَةٌ: مَنظُورٌ، رُؤْيُ الْمَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةِ مُعَيَّنَةٍ perspective

نَظَرَةٌ: وَجْهَةُ نَظَرٍ point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; angle; perspective

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظَرِيٌّ: ضِدُّ عَمَلِيٍّ theoretical, theoretic, speculative,

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular

نَظَرِيٌّ: بَصَرِيٌّ optic(al), visual, ocular



|   |  |
|---|--|
| sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous   | نَسَان: وَسْنَان                           |
| bier; coffin, casket  | نَعَش: نَعَش - راجع أَنْعَش                |
| Little Bear, Ursa Minor   | نَعَش (الْمَيْتِ)                          |
| Great Bear, Ursa Major  | نَعَش (الْقَضِيبِ): اِنْتَصَبَ             |
| to be or become erect   | نَعَقَ الْغُرَابُ                          |
| to caw, croak   | نَعَقَ الْبُومُ                            |
| to hoot, whoop  | نَعَلَ: رَوَدَ بِنَعْلٍ                    |
| to shoe, furnish with a shoe; to horse-shoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe; to sole, furnish with a sole | نَعْلَ: رَاجِعِ اِنْتَعَلَ                 |
|   | نَعْلَ: رَاجِعِ نَعْلَ                     |
| shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear, footwear   | نَعْلَ: حِذَاءُ                            |
| sole  | نَعْلَ الْفَرَسِ: حَذْوَةٌ                 |
| horseshoe   | نَعْلَ: نَصْفُ نَعْلٍ                      |
| tap (of a shoe)   | نَعَمَ: تَرَفَ                             |
| to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort  | نَعَمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ                       |
| to enjoy; to bask in; to take pleasure in, delight in   | نَعَمَ: كَانَ نَاعِمًا                     |
| to be or become soft, smooth, tender, fine  | نَعَمَ الْغُودُ                            |
| to be green and tender  | نَعَمَ: نَعَمَ - راجع نَعَمَ               |
| to soften, smooth; to tenderize; to pulverize, powder, fine   | نَعَمَ: رَقَّةً                            |
| to afford (someone) a luxurious life, let or make (someone) live in comfort and luxury                        | نَعَمَ (جِ أَنْعَامَ): مَاشِيَّةً، مَوَاشٍ |
| livestock, cattle   | نَعَمَ: بَلَى                              |
| yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!  | نَعَمَ: رَغَدَ، رَغَدَ                     |
| ease, comfort   | نَعَمَ الشَّوَابُ                          |
| how good the recompense!  | نَعَمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ                    |
| what an excellent man Zaid is!  |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to announce the death of  | نَعَى: أَعْلَنَ وَفَاةَ شَخْصٍ  |
| to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame, reproach                           | نَعَى (عَلَيْهِ أَهْلُهُ إِلَخ): عَابَ  |
|   | نُعَاب - راجع نَعِيب  |
| vociferous, clamorous, noisy  | نُعَار: صَبَاحٌ   |
| agitator, troublemaker, rabble-rouser, demagogue                                  | نُعَار: مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ   |
| serin   | نُعَار (طَائِرٌ)  |
| earthen jug   | نُعَارَةٌ: إِبْرِيْقٌ مِنْ فَخَّارٍ   |
| drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; lethargy                                      | نُعَاس: وَسَنٌ  |
| satyriasis, erotism, prurience, libido, concupiscence, sexual appetite, carnality | نُعَاط: شَبَقٌ  |
| ostrich   | نُعَام، نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)   |
| to caw, croak   | نَعَبَ الْغُرَابُ   |
| to hoot, whoop  | نَعَبَ الْبُومُ   |
| to describe, qualify, characterize  | نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ  |
| description, qualification, characterization                                      | نَعَتَ: صِفَةٌ (مُمَيِّزَةٌ)  |
| quality, property, attribute, characteristic                                      | نَعَتَ [لَفَةً]   |
| attribute, adjective, attributive, qualifier                                      | نَعَتَ: لَقَبٌ  |
| epithet   | نَعْتِي: وَصْفِي  |
| descriptive, qualificative; attributive   | نَعَجَةٌ: اُنْثَى الْخُرُوفِ  |
| ewe, female sheep   | نَعَرَ: صَوْتٌ بِأَنفِهِ، خَنَّ   |
| to nasalize, twang  | نَعَرَ (الْحِنْزِيرُ): صَوْتٌ، قَبَعَ   |
| to grunt  | نَعَرَ الْعَرَقُ بِالْدَّمِ   |
| to spurt or gush forth blood  | نَعْرَةٌ: خَنْةٌ، خَنِينٌ   |
| (nasal) twang   | نَعْرَةٌ طَائِفِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِينِيَّةٌ إِلَخ - confessionnal feud; sectarianism; religious fanaticism; unreasonable devotion, emotional bias, fanatical instinct |
| horsefly, gadfly, tabanid   | نَعْرَةٌ: دُبَابَةُ الْحَيْلِ   |
| nose  | نَعْرَةٌ: أَنْفٌ، خَيْشُومٌ   |
| to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy  | نَعَسَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| midget, dwarf, pygmy  | نُعَاشٍ، نُعَاشٍ، نُعَاشِيٍّ: قَزَمٌ            |
| cumulus   | نُعَاشٍ: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِمٌ                    |
| gulp, draft, swallow  | نُعْبَةٌ، نُعْبَةٌ: جُرْعَةٌ                    |
| to boil, bubble (up)  | نُعْرَ، نُعْرَ: غَلَى                           |
| to seethe, boil, burn, flame with rage or anger   | نُعْرَ (على)، نُعْرَ (على): تَمَيَّزَ غَضَبًا   |
| serin   | نُعْرَ (طائر)                                   |
| to tickle, titillate  | نُعْرَ: دَغْدَغَ                                |
| to prick  | نُعْرَ: وَخَزَ                                  |
| to shake, be agitated, be shaken  | نُعْشٍ: اهْتَزَّ، تَحَرَّكَ                     |
| to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil  | نُعْصٌ: نَكَّدَ، كَدَّرَ                        |
| to fester, suppurate  | نُعْلَ الْجُرْحِ: تَتَبَّحَ                     |
| to bear malice against, bear a grudge against   | نُعْلَ قَلْبُهُ عَلَى: حَقَدَ                   |
| bastard, whoreson, love child, natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child                                | نُعْلٍ: وَلَدٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ                 |
| hybrid, crossbred   | نُعْلٍ: هَجِينٌ، مُهَجَّنٌ                      |
| to hum, croon; to sing, chant, intone   | نُعْمٌ، نُعْمٌ، نُعْمٌ                          |
| tune, air, melody; sound, tone  | نُعْمٌ، نُعْمٌ                                  |
| note, tone; sound   | نُعْمَةٌ، نُعْمَةٌ                              |
| illegitimacy, bastardy  | نُعْوَةٌ: حَالَةُ النُّعْلِ                     |
|   | نُعِيلٍ - راجع نَعِلٍ                           |
|   | نُعَا - راجع نَعَى                              |
| to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, disaffirm, disallow; to disprove, refute, controvert | نُعَى: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ                        |
| to banish, exile, expatriate, expel, relegate, deport   | نُعَى: أَبْعَدَ، رَحَلَ                         |
| to negate   | نُعَى [لغة]                                     |
|   | نُعَاء - راجع نُفَاةٌ                           |
|   | نُعَائِسٍ (مفردها نُفَيْسَةٌ) - راجع نُفَيْسَةٌ |
|   | نُعَاء - راجع نُفَاةٌ                           |
| jet (engine, etc.)  | نُعَاثٌ (مُحَرِّكٌ إِنْجَنٍ)                    |
| jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner   | نُعَاةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ نَفَاةٌ                      |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| well done! bravo! very good! excellent!  | نُعْمَ مَا فَعَلْتَ  |
| ease, comfort; luxury; opulence, affluence, wealth   | نُعْمَى: سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ  |
| favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn  | نُعَاءٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، إِحْسَانٌ  |
| gift, present  | نُعَاءٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ، عَطِيَّةٌ  |
| blood  | نُعَانٌ: دَمٌ  |
| anemone, windflower  | شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نبات)  |
|  | نُعْمَةٌ - راجع تَنَمُّ  |
| blessing, boon, benefaction, beneficence, favor, grace, kindness                               | نُعْمَةٌ: بَرَكَةٌ، عَطِيَّةٌ  |
| amenity, convenience, comfort  | نُعْمَةٌ: سَبَبٌ مِنْ أَسْبَابِ الرَّاحَةِ، وَسِيلَةٌ رَاحَةٍ        |
| by the grace of God, Dei gratia  | بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ   |
| benefactor   | وَلِيُّ النُّعْمَةِ  |
|  | مُحَدِّثُ النُّعْمَةِ، وَاسِعُ النُّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدِّثٌ، وَاسِعٌ |
| mint; spearmint; peppermint  | نُعْنَاعٌ، نُعْنَعٌ  |
| erection   | نُعُوظٌ: إِنْتِصَابٌ   |
| softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy, fineness   | نُعُومَةٌ: لِينٌ   |
| from his earliest youth, since his tender age  | مُنْذُ نُعُومَةِ أَطْفَارِهِ   |
| obituary, death notice, death announcement, notice of someone's death, news of someone's death | نُعْيٌ، نُعْيٌ، نُعْيَةٌ   |
| caw(ing), croak(ing)   | نُعَيْبُ الْغُرَابِ  |
| hoot(ing), whoop(ing)  | نُعَيْبُ الْبُومِ  |
| shouting, clamor, noise  | نُعِيرٌ: صِيَاحٌ   |
| caw(ing), croak(ing)   | نُعَيْقُ الْغُرَابِ  |
| hoot(ing), whoop(ing)  | نُعَيْقُ الْبُومِ  |
| ease, comfort  | نُعِيمٌ: رَغْدٌ، رَعْدٌ  |
| happiness, bliss, felicity   | نُعِيمٌ: غَيْطَةٌ، سَعَادَةٌ   |
|  | نُعِيمُ الْبَالِ - راجع بَالٌ  |
| Crux, Southern Cross   | نُعِيمٌ [فلك]  |
| to speak to, talk to   | نُعَا إِلَى، نُعَى إِلَى: كَلَّمَ، حَدَّثَ                           |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| to puff out, exhale (smoke)   | نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ   |
| to squirt out, spit out (its venom)   | نَفَثَتِ الْحَيَّةُ سُمَّهَا                              |
| expectoration   | نَفَثٌ  |
| hemoptysis  | نَفَثُ الدَّمِ  |
| naphthalene   | نَفْثَالِين   |
| naphthol  | نَفْثُول  |
| expectoration   | نَفْثَةٌ: نَفَاةٌ   |
| literary production(s)  | نَفَثَاتُ الْأَقْلَامِ                                    |
| to spring up and run away   | نَفَجَ: وَتَبَ وَعَدَا                                    |
|   | نَفَجَ: فَخَرَّ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَنَفَّجَ |
| to give (to), grant (to), present (to) or with), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon | نَفَعَ بِ: أَعْطَى، مَنَحَ                                |
| to spread, be diffused;   | نَفَعَ الطَّيِّبُ: اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ               |
| to exhale fragrance   |   |
| to blow, breeze up, whiffle   | نَفَحَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ                                |
| gift, present; grant, donation  | نَفْعَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ                                       |
| fragrance, scent, perfume   | نَفْعَةُ (الطَّيِّبِ)                                     |
| gust, whiff, breath (of wind)   | نَفْعَةُ (الرِّيحِ)                                       |
| to blow, puff   | نَفَخَ (بِفَمِهِ)   |
| to blow, whiffle  | نَفَخَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ                                |
| to inflate, blow up, fill with air; to pump up, fill (a tire)   | نَفَخَ: مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ                               |
| to swell, distend, make swollen   | نَفَخَ: ضَخَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُتَنَفِّخًا                    |
| to blow a trumpet, etc.   | نَفَخَ فِي الْبُوقِ: اِلَخَ                               |
| to blow out a candle  | نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَةَ  |
| to breathe life in(to), infuse life in(to), revive, reanimate; to animate, vivify, enliven, inspire             | نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحًا أَوْ حَيَاةً                          |
| to inflate, puff up   | نَفَخَ: عَظَّمَ، بَالَغَ فِي إِطْرَائِهِ                  |
| to be or become puffed up, inflated, overproud, conceited   | نَفَخَ شِدْقِيهِ: تَكَبَّرَ                               |
| blowing; blowing up, inflation, filling with air; pumping up; swelling, distension                              | نَفَخَ: مَصْدَرُ نَفَخَ                                   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| expectoration   | نَفَاةٌ: مَا يَبْصُقُهُ الْمُسْلُولُ أَوْ غَيْرُهُ           |
| snob; braggart, boaster, show-off   | نَفَّاجٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَفَاخِرٌ                           |
| swelling, intumescence, tumor   | نَفَّاحٌ: وَرَمٌ   |
| bubble  | نَفَّاحَةٌ: فُقَاعَةٌ  |
| exhaustion, consumption, depletion  | نَفَادٌ: اِنْتِهَاءٌ، نُضُوبٌ                                |
| impatience  | نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ  |
| penetration, piercing, passing through, getting through, breaking through, breakthrough; permeation, permeance, percolation, interpenetration, infiltration | نَفَاذٌ: اخْتِرَاقٌ، تَخَلُّلٌ                               |
| validity, effect(iveness), operation, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability  | نَفَازٌ: سَرَيَانُ الْمَفْعُولِ                              |
|   | نَفَّاذٌ: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرَقٌ، مُتَخَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعَ نَافِذٌ |
| confinement, lying-in, puerperium, postpartum period  | نَفَاسٌ: فِتْرَةٌ تَلِي الْوَضْعَ مَبَاشَرَةً                |
| puerperal fever, childbed fever   | حُمَّى النِّفَاسِ  |
| preciousness, valuableness, costliness, pricelessness   | نَفَاسَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ نَفِيسًا                         |
| puerperal   | نَفَاسِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالنِّفَاسِ                         |
| bitter orange   | نَفَّاشٌ (نَبَاتٌ)   |
| ague, (feverish) chill  | نَفَاضٌ: بُرْدَاءٌ (مَرَضٌ)                                  |
| something shaken off  | نَفَاضٌ، نَفَاضٌ، نَفَاضَةٌ: نَفَضَ                          |
| very useful   | نَفَّاعٌ: كَثِيرُ النِّفْعِ                                  |
| hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity   | نِفَاقٌ: رِيَاءٌ   |
|   | نُفَاوَةٌ، نَفَايَةٌ - رَاجِعَ نَفَايَةٌ                     |
| garbage, rubbish, trash, junk, waste, refuse, offal, scrap, dross   | نَفَايَةٌ: زُبَالَةٌ   |
| dump  | مَقْلَبُ النُّفَايَاتِ                                       |
| naphthalene   | نَفْثَالِين  |
| naphthol  | نَفْثُول   |
| to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)   | نَفَثَ: بَصَقَ   |
| to discharge, release, let out, let off, throw out, throw off, emit, send out   | نَفَثَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ                                   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| نَفَذَ: تَنْفِذَ، إِجْرَاءَ، تَطْبِيقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنْفِيزَ   | conceit, haughtiness, pride  |
| نَفَرَ: شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ   | glass blowing  |
| to bolt, start, startle, shrink, recoil, shy   | blowpipe, blowtube   |
| to flee, run away, escape, break loose   | wind instrument  |
| to avoid, shun, eschew, turn away from, keep away from   | blow, puff, whiff  |
| to have an aversion to, be disinclined   | gust, whiff, breath  |
| to, feel distaste or disgust for, dislike, hate, detest  | flatulence, tympanites   |
| to hurry to, hasten to, rush to  | to run out; to be or become exhaust-<br>ed, depleted, used up; to come to an end   |
| to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out   | to be out of print, out of<br>stock, sold out  |
| to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust   | نَفْدَةٌ (حَسَابِيَّة)   |
| to startle, frighten, scare away, drive away   | to penetrate, transpierce, pierce<br>(through), pass through, get through, break<br>through, cut through; to permeate, percolate, in-<br>terpenetrate, infiltrate  |
| band, party, company, group, troop   | نَفَذَ الْأَمْرَ إِلَيْهِ: جَرَى بِهِ الْعَمَلُ، سَرَى   |
| person, individual   | executed, put into effect; to be or become effective,<br>operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect,<br>enforceable; to come into force, take effect  |
| soldier, private   | نَفَذَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَيْهِ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ   |
| to be precious, valuable, priceless  | get to, arrive at  |
| to begrudge, give reluctantly, be sparing or niggardly, withhold, keep back  | نَفَذَ الْمَنْزِلَ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ  |
| to envy, begrudge  | to give on, open on, lead to; to<br>communicate with, be connected with  |
| to be in childbed, be con-<br>fined  | نَفَذَ: أَجْرَى، قَضَى، طَبَّقَ  |
| نَفْسَ (بِ) الْمَرْأَةِ: صَارَتْ نَفْسًا   | to carry out, execute, imple-<br>ment, enforce, effect(uate), put (bring, carry) into<br>effect, apply, give (practical) effect to; to accom-<br>plish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge; to<br>honor, observe, live up to, comply with, keep |
| نَفْسَ (لِ) الْمَرْأَةِ - رَاجِعَ نَفْسِ الْمَرْأَةِ   | نَفَذَ عَلَى (مَالٍ) إِلَيْهِ: حَاجَزَ بِحُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ   |
| to give vent to, vent, release, let off, discharge; to abreact, relieve, get off one's chest   | cution on, take in execution, levy on, attach, levy<br>a distress on, distress, distrain   |
| to relieve the sorrow of, dispel (banish, drive away) someone's worries or anxieties; to relieve of sorrow, comfort, give a sense of ease to | نَفَذَ: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ  |
| to cheer up, entertain, amuse  | carry out, answer, meet  |
| breath   | نَفَذَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَرِقُ، أَقْحَمَ  |
| puff, pull, whiff  | to cause to pierce or pene-<br>trate; to thrust, infix, drive in, enter, insert  |
| draft, swallow, gulp, drink, pull  | نَفَذَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ، أَوْصَلَ   |
| style  | to send to, dispatch to, for-<br>ward to; to transmit to, convey to, deliver to, com-<br>municate to   |

نَفَذَ: مَنَفَذَ - رَاجِعَ مَنَفَذَ

comb (cotton, wool, etc.)

to make fluffy; to puff up, inflate, swell, distend نَفَسَ، نَفَسَ، نَفَخَ

to shake (off), dust off (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْغُبَارَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ) نَفَضَ

to fade, bleach, blanch, wash out, lose color نَفَضَ: بَهَتَ

to make shiver نَفَضَتْهُ الْحُمَى

to recover, recuperate نَفَضَ الْمَرِيضُ مِنْ مَرَضِهِ

to shake off one's laziness نَفَضَ عَنْهُ (غُبَارَ) الْكَسَلِ

to shake (off), dust off نَفَضَ: نَفَضَ

something shaken off نَفَضَ: نَفَضَ: نَفَاضَةً

scouts, reconnoiterers, reconnaissance patrol نَفَضَ: مُسْتَطَلِمُونَ، دَوْرِيَّةُ اسْتِكْشَافٍ

ague, (feverish) chill نَفَضَ: بُرْدَاءَ (مرض)

deciduous نَفَضِيّ [نبات]

نفط (الجلد) - راجع تَنْطَط (الجلد)

to vesicate, blister نَفَطَ (الجلد)

petroleum, oil, naphta نَفَطَ: نَفَطَ: بَتْرُول

crude oil, crude نَفَطٌ خَام

blister, vesicle, vesication, pimple, pustule نَفَطَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ

petroleum, oil نَفْطِيّ، نَفْطِيّ: بَتْرُولِيّ

to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage, of profit, of service; to help, benefit, profit, advantage, avail, serve نَفَعَ: أَفَادَ

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail لا يَنْفَعُ

use, usefulness, utility, avail, benefit, advantage, profit; good, welfare نَفَعَ: فَائِدَةٌ

(public) utility مَوْسَسَةٌ ذَاتُ نَفْعٍ عَامٍ

opportunistic; profiteer; self-seeker; self-interested, self-seeking; expedient; utilitarian نَفْعِيّ

opportunism; self-interest, self-seeking, expediency; utilitarianism نَفْعِيَّةٌ

to run out; to be exhausted, used up نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ: نَفَدَ

to sell well or easily, find a نَفَقَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ: رَاجَتْ

(good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot

patience, longanimity, long-suffering, forbearance, endurance, tolerance نَفْسَ (طَوِيلَ): صَبْرٌ، طَوْلُ الْبَالِ

long time نَفْسَ (طَوِيلَ): وَقْتُ طَوِيلٍ

أَخَذَ نَفْسًا، لَفَظَ النَّفْسَ الْأَخِيرَ - رَاجِعْ أَخَذَ، لَفَظَ

soul; spirit; psyche; mind نَفْسَ: رُوحٌ، عَقْلٌ

soul, human being, person, individual نَفْسَ: شَخْصٌ

self, person; being; essence, nature نَفْسَ: ذَاتٌ، جَوْهَرٌ

the same, the نفس (كَذَا)، نَفْسُهُ، بِنَفْسِهِ: ذَاتُهُ، عَيْنُهُ

very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical

نَفْسُهُ، نَفْسُهَا

yourself نَفْسُكَ، بِنَفْسِكَ

themselves أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسُهُنَّ

he himself; none other than, the بِنَفْسِهِ، هُوَ نَفْسُهُ

very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical; personally, in person

إِعْتِمَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ، بِشِقِّ النَّفْسِ، عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ، مِنْ

تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ - رَاجِعْ إِعْتِمَادٌ، شِقٌّ، عِلْمٌ، تِلْقَاءٌ

confined, in childbed نَفْسَاءُ: الْحَامِلُ إِذَا وَلَدَتْ

نَفْسَانِيّ - رَاجِعْ نَفْسِيّ

psychiatry; psychotherapy طِبُّ نَفْسَانِيّ

psychiatrist; psychotherapist طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيّ

respite, delay نَفْسَةٌ: مُهْلَةٌ

psychic(al), psycho-, psych-, mental, spiritual نَفْسِيّ: عَقْلِيّ، رُوحِيّ

psychological, psychologic نَفْسِيّ: سَيْكُولُوجِيّ

psychoanalysis تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِيّ

psychologist عَالِمُ نَفْسِيّ

psychotherapy عِلَاجُ نَفْسِيّ، مُعَالَجَةُ نَفْسِيَّةٍ

psychoanalyst مُحَلِّلُ نَفْسِيّ

psychology; mentality; disposition, personality, character; frame of mind, state of mind, mood, humor نَفْسِيَّةٌ

to tease, card, نَفَشَ (الْقُطْنَ أَوْ الصُّوفَ إلخ): نَدَفَ

نَفَى - راجع مَنَى

denial, disavowal, disclaimer; dis-  
proof, refutation نَفَى: إنكار، تكذيبbanishment, exile, expatriation, expul-  
sion, relegation, deportation نَفَى: إبعاد

negation, negative نَفَى: سلب، ضد إيجاب

negation نَفَى [لغة]

حَرْفُ نَفَى، شَاهِدُ نَفَى، شَهَادَةُ نَفَى - راجعها في أماكنها

نَفِيز - راجع مُنْفِذ

trumpet, bugle, horn نَفِير: بوق

horn نَفِير: زَمْوَر، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ

band, party, company, group, troop نَفِير: جَمَاعَة

لا في العَيْر ولا في النَفِير - راجع عَيْر

precious, valuable, costly, priceless, invaluable نَفِيس: قِيم

gem, precious thing, نَفِيسَة (ج نَفَائِيس): ثُبْحَة، رَائِعَة  
curiosity, curio, rarity, masterpiece, masterwork,  
chef d'oeuvre

valuable نَفِيسَة: شَيْءٌ ذُو قِيَمَة

نَفِيسَة - راجع نَفَصَة

to croak نَقَّ الضَّفْدَعُ

to purify, refine, clarify, نَقَّى: كَرَّرَ، رَوَّى، صَنَّى، طَهَّرَ  
clear (up), elutriate, leach; to clean, cleanse

نَقَّى: اِنْتَقَى - راجع اِنْتَقَى

purity, pureness, fineness, refinement, نَقَاء: صَفَاء  
clarity, clearness

veil نَقَاب: حِجَاب، خِمَار

كَشَفَ النِّقَابَ عَنْ - راجع كَشَفَ

union, association, syndicate نِقَابَة

labor union, trade union, union نِقَابَة عَمَال

bar association, bar نِقَابَة مُحَامِلِينَ

union, syndicalistic نِقَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنِقَابَة

unionist, union member, syndi-  
cate member نِقَابِي: عَضُوٌّ فِي نِقَابَة

syndicalism, (trade) unionism نِقَابِيَة

cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities

to be brisk, active نَفَقَتِ السُّوقُ: رَاجَتْ

to die, perish نَفَقَ الْحَيَوَانُ: مَاتَ

to promote, push نَفَقَ الْبِضَاعَة: رَوَّجَهَا، بَاعَهَا، صَرَّفَهَا

the sale of; to dispose of; to sell (out), sell off,  
dispose of completely by selling, market

tunnel نَفَق (ج أَنْفَاق)

expense, cost, charge; expendi-  
ture, outlay, money spent نَفَقَة: كَلْفَة، مَصْرُوف

نَفَقَة: اِنْفَاق - راجع اِنْفَاق

fee, charge, rate نَفَقَة: جُعْل، رَسْم، أَجْر

alimony نَفَقَة الزَّوْجَة الْمُطَلَّقة

overhead(s) نَفَقَات ثَابِتَة أَوْ عَامَة

at someone's expense عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ

spoils, booty, loot نَفْل: غَنِيمَة

gift, present, donation نَفْل: هِبَة

clover, trefoil, berseem نَفْل: بِرْسِيم (نبات)

supererogatory performance نَفْل: عَمَلٌ لَيْسَ وَاجِبًا

air, atmosphere نَفْتَف: هَوَاء، جَوَّ

mountainside, نَفْتَف: جَانِبُ الْجَبَل، مُنْحَدَرٌ صَخْرِيّ  
hillside, cliff

نَفُوذ: نَافِذ، مُخْتَرِق، مُتَخَلِّل - راجع نَافِذ

influence, sway, authority, نَفُوذ: سَطْوَة، سُلْطَة، تَأْثِير  
power, leverage, clout, weight; prestige

نَفُوذ: نَفَاز - راجع نَفَاز

influential, powerful ذُو نَفُوذ، صَاحِبُ نَفُوذ

shy, timid, scary, fearful, easily frightened نَفُور: هَيَّاب

averse, disinclined, reluctant, un-  
willing نَفُورٌ مِنْ: كَارِهٌ لـalienation, estrangement, disinclina-  
tion, disaffection, aversion, distaste, dislike, dis-  
gust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnancereluctance, unwilling- نَفُور: كُرْه، رَغْبَة عَنْ، إِحْجَام  
ness

bolting, shying; flight, fleeing نَفُور: شُرُود، هُرُوب

very useful نَفُوع: كَثِيرُ النِّفْع

- adapt; to edit; to polish, refine, improve; to re-touch  
 to critique, criticize, review نَقَدَ (أَدَبِيًّا، فَنِّيًّا) إلخ  
 to examine closely, scrutinize نَقَدَ: تَفَحَّصَ  
 to pay in cash (to) نَقَدَ(هُ) الثَّمَنَ أَوْ الْمَالَ  
 to peck نَقَدَ الطَّائِرُ  
 criticism; critique; review نَقْدَ (أَدَبِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ) إلخ  
 self-criticism نَقْدُ ذَاتِي  
 cash, ready money; money, currency; specie, coin(s) نَقْد، نَقُود  
 in cash; for cash, cash down نَقْدًا  
 specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ، نَقُودٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ  
 paper money, paper currency نَقْدٌ وَرَقِيٌّ، نَقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ  
 monetary, pecuniary نَقْدِيٌّ: مَالِي  
 cash نَقْدِيٌّ: مَذْفُوعٌ نَقْدًا  
 critical نَقْدِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالنَّقْدِ الْأَدَبِيِّ أَوْ الْفَنِّيِّ إلخ  
 نَقْدَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)  
 to be saved (from), rescued (from); to save oneself (from), escape (danger, etc.) نَقَدَ (مِنْ)  
 to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill, pierce, hole, pit نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ، جَوَّفَ، ثَقَّبَ  
 to carve, cut; to engrave, inscribe نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ، نَحَتَ، نَقَشَ  
 to peck نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ  
 to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap, percuss; to drum نَقَرَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ  
 to pick, pluck نَقَرَ وَتَرَ الْأَلَّةَ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةَ  
 to snap (one's fingers) نَقَرَ: فَرَّقَعَ، طَنَطَنَ (أَصَابِعَهُ)  
 to fillip, flip, flick, snap نَقَرَ (بِطَرَفِ الإصْبَعِ): نَقَبَ  
 to toss نَقَرَ: قَذَفَ (قِطْعَةً نَقْدِيَّةً إلخ) فِي الْهَوَاءِ  
 to peck نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ  
 digging; excavation, hollowing out; boring, drilling, piercing نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ  
 carving, cutting; engraving, inscription نَقَرَ: نَحَتَ، نَقَشَ  
 tion

- critic; reviewer نَقَّاد: نَاقِد  
 نقَّاد: مُؤَلِّغٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْتِقَادِيٌّ  
 engraver, carver; driller, borer نَقَّار: حَفَّار  
 woodpecker; flicker نَقَّارُ الْحَشَبِ أَوْ الشَّجَرِ (طَائِر)  
 نقَّار: مُشَاحِنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقَرَةٌ  
 Piciformes نَقَّارِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ  
 engraver, inscriber, carver, graver, chaser نَقَّاش: حَفَّار  
 sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler نَقَّاش: نَحَّات  
 نقَّاش - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقِشَةٌ  
 engraving, inscription نَقَّاشَةٌ: حَفْرٌ  
 sculpture, sculpturing نَقَّاشَةٌ: نَحْتٌ  
 infusion نَقَّاعَةٌ: نَقِيعٌ  
 sling, slingshot, catapult نَقَّاعَةٌ: مِخْدَقَةٌ  
 frog نَقَّاق: نَقَّاقَةٌ: ضِفْدَعٌ، صِفْدَعَةٌ  
 portable; movable, mobile نَقَّال: يُنْقَلُ، مُنْقُولٌ  
 stretcher, litter نَقَّالَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ، مِخْفَةٌ  
 sausage(s) نَقَّانِق: لَقَائِقٌ، مَقَانِقُ  
 convalescence, recovery, recuperation نَقَّاهُ: تَمَائَلٌ لِلشَّاءِ التَّامِ  
 نقَّاهُ، نُقَّاهُ، نُقَّاهُ: نَقَّاهُ - رَاجِعٌ نَقَّاهُ  
 choice, pick, prime; elite نَقَّاهُ، نُقَّاهُ، نُقَّاهُ: خِيَرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ  
 elite نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، حَفَرَ  
 to bore, drill, hole, pierce, puncture, perforate, punch; to excavate, hollow out, dig out نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي) - رَاجِعٌ نَقَّبَ  
 نَقَّبَ: تَحَرَّقَ، تَنَقَّبَ  
 to be or become perforated, full of holes نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي)  
 to drill for, prospect for; to excavate; to look for, search for, quest, try to find; to rummage, grub; to delve into, explore, examine, investigate; to research نَقَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَّبَ  
 boring, drilling, piercing, perforation; digging, excavation نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، ثَقَّبَ  
 hole, bore, perforation, puncture نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، ثَقَّبَ  
 to revise, emend(ate), rectify, correct, redact، نَقَّحَ

to need, lack, want; to be عَارَ : اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَيْهِ، عَارَ  
in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient  
in, short of or in; to fall short of

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to; to prejudice, injure, damage  
نَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ إِلَيْهِ

نَقَصَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْقَصَ

decrease, diminution, decrement, loss, step-down  
نَقَصَ: ضِدُّ زِيَادَةٍ

shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, deficit, lack, want  
نَقَصَ: عَجَزَ

undernourishment, undernutrition  
نَقَصَ: عَيْبَ، خَلَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَقِصَةٍ

hypoglycemia  
نَقَصَ السُّكَّرَ، نَقَصَ سَكَّرِ الدَّمِ

depreciation  
نَقَصَ الْقِيَمَةَ

inferiority complex  
سَدَّ النِّقْصَ - رَاجِعَ سَدَّ

inferiority complex  
عُقْدَةُ النِّقْصِ، مُرْكَبُ النِّقْصِ

inferiority complex  
نَقْصَانٌ - رَاجِعَ نَقَصَ

to revoke, repeal, rescind, countermand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, cancel, abolish, recall; to reverse, overrule; to quash, vacate  
نَقَضَ: أْبْطَلَ، فَسَخَ، رَفَضَ (مُسْتَحْدِمًا الْفَيْتُو)

to veto  
نَقَضَ: رَفَضَ (مُسْتَحْدِمًا الْفَيْتُو)

to break, breach, commit, infringe, contravene, transgress  
نَقَضَ: خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ، اِنتَهَكَ

a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress  
نَقَضَ: سَحَبَ، تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ

to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove  
نَقَضَ: دَحَضَ

to recant, abjure, retract, unsay, take back, withdraw  
نَقَضَ: سَحَبَ، تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy  
نَقَضَ: هَدَمَ

to undo  
نَقَضَ: حَلَّ، فَكَّ

to unweave, unravel, ravel (out)  
نَقَضَ (النَّسِيجَ): نَسَلَ

revocation, repeal, rescission, countermand, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, cancellation, abolishment; cassation; reversal, overruling; quashing  
نَقَضَ: فَسَخَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: خَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: حَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: حَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: حَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: حَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: حَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: حَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: حَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ: حَرَقَ، اِنتَهَكَ

knock(ing), rap(ping), striking, beating, banging, tapping, percussion  
نَقَرَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ

snap(ping) (of the fingers)  
نَقَرَ (الْأَصَابِعَ): فَرَقَمَةً

mortise  
نَقَرَ: تَجَوَّيْفٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ فِي خَشَبَةٍ إِلَخْ يَدْخُلُ فِيهِ لِسَانٌ

hole, bore  
نَقَرَ: ثُقُبٌ، ثُقْبٌ

knock, rap, tap, blow, stroke, beat, bang  
نَقَرَ: دَقَّةٌ، خَطْطَةٌ

pit, hollow, cavity, hole, excavation; peck; depression; socket  
نَقَرَ: تَجَوَّيْفٌ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole  
نَقَرَ الْعَيْنَ

dimple  
نَقَرَ فِي الذَّقْنِ أَوْ الْحَدِّ

alveolus  
نَقَرَ: سَنَخَ [تَشْرِيحَ]

fovea  
نَقَرَ: حُفِيرَةٌ [أَحْيَاءَ]

gout  
نَقَرَ: مُشَاحَنَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَنَاقِرَةٌ

skilled physician  
نَقَرَسَ: طَبِيبٌ مَاهِرٌ

skilled physician  
نَقَرَسَ: طَبِيبٌ مَاهِرٌ

to skip, hop, bound, leap, jump  
نَقَرَ: وَثَبَ

to dandle, rock  
نَقَرَ الطِّفْلَ: رَقَصَهُ، أَرْجَحَهُ، هَزَّهَزَهُ

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase  
نَقَشَ: حَفَرَ

to carve (out), sculpture, chisel  
نَقَشَ: نَحَتَ

to variegate, dapple  
نَقَشَ: رَقَشَ

to variegate, dapple  
نَقَشَ: رَقَشَ

engraving, incision, inscription, chasing  
نَقَشَ: حَفَرَ

sculpture, sculpturing, chiseling, carving  
نَقَشَ: نَحَتَ

variegation, dappling  
نَقَشَ: تَزَيَّنَ بِالْأَلْوَانِ

inscription  
نَقَشَ: كَلَّمَ مَنْقُوشَ

figure, drawing, picture  
نَقَشَ: صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ

pattern, design  
نَقَشَ: تَصَنَّمَ (فَنِّيًّا)، مَخَطَّطَ، نَمَطَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished  
نَقَصَ: قَلَّ، اِنْخَفَضَ



|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| boiling point   | نُقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ                                     | نُقْطَةُ صَفَف - راجع صَفَف                      |
| apoplexy  | داء النُقْطَةِ  |  |
| colon   | نُقْطَتَانِ: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:)     | وَضَعَ النُّقَاطَ عَلَى الْحُرُوفِ - راجع وَضَعَ |
| to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench; to macerate   | نَقَعَ: أَثْنَعَ  |  |
| to quench or slake thirst   | نَقَعَ الْعَطَشَ  |  |
| soaking, soakage; steeping, infusion; saturation, drenching; maceration   | نَقَعَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَعَ                                   |  |
| dust  | نَقَعَ: غُبَارَ   |  |
| to fillip, flip, flick, snap  | نَقَعَ: نَقَرَ بِطَرَفِ الْإِصْبَعِ                       |  |
| to sling, hurl, fling, toss   | نَقَعَ: خَذَفَ  |  |
| to break open   | نَقَعَ الْبَيْضَةَ أَوْ الرُّمَانَةَ إلخ                  |  |
| to transport, carry, haul; to remove; to take; to move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring | نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ، سَقَى                            |  |
| to transcribe, copy   | نَقَلَ: نَسَخَ  |  |
| to translate (from one language into another)   | نَقَلَ (مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى): تَرَجَّمَ             |  |
| to report, relate, recount, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)                                      | نَقَلَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ                              |  |
| to post, carry (over), carry forward, bring forward   | نَقَلَ الْحِسَابَاتِ                                      |  |
| to transfuse (blood)  | نَقَلَ الدَّمَ  |  |
| to conduct  | نَقَلَ الصَّوْتِ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتِ، الْكَهْرَبَاءِ |  |
| to communicate, transmit, pass along, spread; to infect with  | نَقَلَ الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْعَذَى                            |  |
| to convey, transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), deliver, assign, dispose of, cede  | نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ                                     |  |
| to move (much), keep moving or trans-ferring  | نَقَلَ: أَكْثَرَ نَقْلَهُ                                 |  |
| rumble, debris  | نَقَلَ: أَنْقَاضَ   |  |
| transport(ation), transporting, carry-  | نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، سَوَّى                                    |  |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| invalidation, refutation, confutation                  | نَقَضَ: دَخَضَ   |  |
| demolition, destruction                                | نَقَضَ: هَدَمَ   |  |
| undoing  | نَقَضَ: حَلَّ، فَكَّ   |  |
| (right of) veto  | حَقُّ النَّقْضِ  |  |
| Court of Cassation, Supreme Court                      | مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَامَ                                |  |
| نُقْضَ (ج) أَنْقَاضَ وَنُقُوضَ - راجع أَنْقَاضَ        |  |  |
| to point, dot  | نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (حَرْفٌ أَوْ كَلِمَةً): عَجَمَ               |  |
| to punctuate, point                                    | نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (نَصًّا): رَوَّدَ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ |  |
| to spot, dot, speckle, fleck, speck, stipple           | نَقَطَ: رَقَطَ، لَطَّخَ بِنُقْطٍ                             |  |
| point, dot, dia-critical point                         | نُقْطَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ تُوضَعُ فَوْقَ حَرْفٍ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ      |  |
| period, full stop                                      | نُقْطَةٌ: عَلَامَةُ الْوَقْفِ التَّامِّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ     |  |
| colon  | نُقْطَتَانِ: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:)        |  |
| speckle, fleck, spot                                   | نُقْطَةٌ: رَقْطَةٌ   |  |
| drop   | نُقْطَةٌ: قَطْرَةٌ   |  |
| point, matter, affair; issue; subject                  | نُقْطَةٌ: أَمْرٌ، مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ                      |  |
| point, item, detail, particular                        | نُقْطَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّةٌ                            |  |
| point, spot, locality, location, site, place, position | نُقْطَةٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، بُقْعَةٌ، مَكَانٌ                        |  |
| center   | نُقْطَةٌ: مَرْكَزٌ   |  |
| outpost, position, base                                | نُقْطَةٌ: مَرْكَزٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ                               |  |
| fulcrum; prop, support                                 | نُقْطَةٌ: ارْتِكَازٌ   |  |
| melting point  | نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْصِهَارِ                                      |  |
| police station   | نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ - راجع إِنْطِلَاقَ                   |  |
| freezing point   | نُقْطَةُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ                        |  |
| turning point  | نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ  |  |
| saturation point                                       | نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ   |  |
| critical point   | نُقْطَةُ التَّسَبُّعِ  |  |
| center   | نُقْطَةُ حَرَجَةٍ، نُقْطَةُ الْحَرَجِ                        |  |
|  | نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ  |  |

dried apricots

نُقُوعٌ: شَمِشٌ مُجَفَّفٌ

نُقُولٌ، نُقُولَاتٌ - راجع نُقْلٌ

to be or become pure, clear, clean

نَقِيٌّ: كَانَ نَقِيًّا

pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh (air, خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ، water, etc.)

pure, clean, immaculate

نَقِيٌّ: طَاهِرٌ

(bone) marrow, me-dulla

نَقِيٌّ: نُخَاعُ (الْعَظْمِ)، مَخُّ (الْعَظْمِ)

head, president, chief

نَقِيبٌ: رَأِيسٌ

captain

نَقِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

lieutenant

نَقِيبٌ (فِي الْبَحْرِیَّةِ)

soul, spirit; mind, intellect

نَقِیْبَةٌ: نَفْسٌ، عَقْلٌ

nature, natural disposition, character

نَقِیْبَةٌ: طَبِیْعَةٌ

groove, tiny spot on a date pit

نَقِیرٌ

لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرْوَى نَقِیرٌ - راجع شَرْوَى

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, خَلَلٌ، عَيْبٌ، demerit, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage

antithesis; opposite, contrary, contrast, anti-pode; contradictory; anti-; reverse, inverse, converse

نَقِیْضٌ

antithesis

نَقِیْضُ الْمَوْضُوعِ: نَقِیْضَةٌ (دَبَالِیْكِيَّةٌ)

on the contrary

عَلَى النَّقِیْضِ

contrary to, in contrast with, in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike

عَلَى طَرَفِي نَقِیْضٌ - راجع طَرَفٌ

antithesis; antinomy

نَقِیْضَةٌ

infusion

نَقِيعٌ: نَقَاعَةٌ

croaking, croak

نَقِيقٌ (الضَّفْدَعُ)

to spite, annoy, vex; to infuriate, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate

نَكَى: أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ

to hurt, injure, harm

نَكَى: جَرَحَ، أَدَّى

to subdue, conquer, vanquish, overcome, defeat, crush

نَكَى: قَهَرَ، غَلَبَ

ing, carriage, haul(ing), haulage; portage; traffic; transit; removal; transfer(ence), transferring, shifting; transmission, delivery, delivering; conveyance, communication, imparting, bringing

transcription, copying

نَقْلٌ: نَسَخٌ

translation

نَقْلٌ: تَرْجَمَةٌ

tradition

نَقْلٌ: تَقْلِيدٌ

نَقْلٌ: نُقْلٌ، نُقُولَاتٌ - راجع نُقْلٌ

(blood) transfusion

نَقْلُ الدَّمِ

conduction

نَقْلُ الصُّوِّ، الْحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الْكَهْرَبَاءِ

conveyance, transfer, alienation, making over, delivery, assignment, cession

نَقْلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ

أَجْرَةُ النَّقْلِ - راجع أَجْرَةٌ

transmission

جَهَازُ نَقْلِ الْحَرَكَةِ

سَيَّارَةٌ نَقْلٌ - راجع سَيَّارَةٌ

carrier, transporter, conveyor, forwarder, freighter, shipper

شِرْكَةٌ (مُتَمَهِّدٌ، مُنْتَزِمٌ) النَّقْلِ

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ - راجع وَسِيلَةٌ

(mixed) nuts; crackers; canapés

move, step

نَقْلَةٌ: حَرَكَةٌ، خُطْوَةٌ

traditional

نَقْلِيٌّ: تَقْلِيدِيٌّ، عُرْفِيٌّ

transport(ation) services (system, operations, etc.); transports

to harbor malice against, bear a grudge against, be full of vindictive feelings against

نَقَمَ عَلَى، نَقَمَ عَلَى

نَقَمَ مِنْ، نَقَمَ مِنْ - راجع إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ

indignation, resentment, wrath

نَقَمَةٌ، نَقَمَةٌ: سَخَطٌ

grudge, spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling

نَقَمَةٌ، نَقَمَةٌ: حِقْدٌ

نَقَمَةٌ، نَقَمَةٌ: إِنْتِقَامٌ - راجع إِنْتِقَامٌ

to croak

نَقَقَ الضَّفْدَعُ

to convalesce, regain health, recover, recuperate

نَقَهَ، نَقَهَ: تَمَازَلٌ لِلشَّفَاءِ

نَقَهَ، نَقَهَ: راجع نَقَاعَةٌ

نُقُودٌ - راجع نَقْدٌ

trouble, annoyance, vexation; unhappiness; كَدَر: كَدَر  
embittered life (atmosphere, etc.)

peevishness, petulance, pettishness, نَكَد: شَكَاة  
fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity,  
grumpiness, ill humor, bad humor

peevish, petulant, cross, نَكِد: شَكِس، سَبَّأُ الْخُلُقِ  
pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabbed, crabby,  
grumpy, surly, sulky, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-  
tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured

to be ignorant of, have no knowledge of, نَكِرَ: جَهَلَ  
not to know

to disguise, mask نَكَّرَ: قَنَّعَ، أَخْفَى

to use (a noun) in its indefinite نَكَّرَ (الاسم) [لغة]  
form

نُكْرَان - راجع إنكار  
نُكْرَانُ الْجَمِيل، نُكْرَانُ الذَّات - راجع جَمِيل، ذات

nobody, unknown person نَكِرَةٌ: شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٍ  
indefinite noun نَكِرَةٌ [لغة]

protest (of a bill) نَكِرَةٌ: بَرُوتِسْتُو، اِحْتِجَاج  
to prick نَكَّرَ: وَخَزَ، نَحَزَ

to goad, prod نَكَّرَ: نَخَسَ، هَمَزَ

to turn over, invert, reverse, turn upside نَكَّسَ: قَلَبَ  
down

to bow, bend, duck (one's head) نَكَّسَ رَأْسَهُ

to cause a relapse نَكَّسَ الطَّعَامُ الْخ دَاءَ الْمَرِيضِ  
نَكِسَ - راجع اِنْتَكَسَ

to half-mast, hang or put at half-mast, low- نَكَّسَ الْعَلَمَ  
er to half-mast

نَكَّسَ: نَكَسَ - راجع نَكَسَ  
نَكِسَ - راجع نَكَتَ

setback; relapse; deterioration, degeneration نَكَّة

to dredge, clear out, clean (a well) نَكَّشَ (الْبُيْرَ)

to recoil, shrink, draw back, fall نَكَّصَ: اِرْتَدَّ، تَرَاوَجَ  
back, retreat, withdraw; to recede, regress, re-  
trocede, retrograde, retrogress

نَكَفَ عَنْ - راجع اِسْتَنَكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ  
to brush or wipe off the tears نَكَفَ الدَّمْعَ

joker, jester, wag, humorist, wit، طَرِيف، نَكَات: مَزَاح،  
farceur; joking, jesting, humorous; witty, full of  
esprit

avocet نَكَات: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock نِكَاح: زَوَاجٌ

temporary marriage نِكَاحُ الْمُتَمَّةِ

incest نِكَاحُ الْحَاَرِمِ

mumps, parotitis نِكَاف (مرض)

exemplary punishment، نَكَال: عِقَاب، غِيْرَةٌ، تَحْذِير  
example, warning

spite; vexation, annoyance; irritation، نِكَايَةٌ: اِغْاَطَةٌ  
exasperation

subdual, overcoming, defeating, crushing نِكَايَةٌ: قَهْرٌ

to distress, afflict with disaster نَكَبَ: أَصَابَ بِنَكْبَةٍ

to deviate from, swerve from نَكَبَ عَنْ: حَادَ، مَالَ

to put aside, remove, keep away نَكَّبَ: نَعَى

نَكَّبَ عَنْ - راجع نَكَبَ عَنْ

نَكَبَ - راجع نَكْبَةٍ

disaster, catastrophe; calamity, misfortune نَكْبَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

to scratch up (the ground) نَكَتَ (الأَرْضَ)

to joke, crack jokes, jest, make fun, jape، نَكَتَ: مَزَحَ  
banter

joke, jest, quip, jape, wise- نَكَنَتَ: مُلَحَّة، طُرْفَةٌ، نَادِرَةٌ  
crack, witticism, drollery, gag, jeu d'esprit, anecdote

speck, spot نَكْنَتَ: نُقْطَةٌ، لَطَخَةٌ

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْنَةِ

to break, violate, infringe; to أَخْلَفَ، خَرَقَ، نَكَتَ: نَقَضَ،  
renege, break (go back on, fail to keep) one's  
promise or word or commitment; to break faith

breach, violation, infringement; نَكَتَ: مَصْدَرُ نَكَتَ  
reneging, breach of promise, breach of faith

to marry, wed, get married with or to, take نَكَحَ: تَزَوَّجَ  
as spouse

to be unhappy, miserable نَكِدَ: كَانَ تَعِيْسًا بَائِسًا

to embitter; to disturb, trou- نَكَّدَ: نَقَصَ، كَدَّرَ، ضَايَقَ  
ble, ruffle, spoil; to vex, annoy

to grow; to develop; to increase, augment, multiply, build up; to thrive, prosper, flourish

to ascribe to, attribute to

to come to one's knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

to develop, make grow, promote, further, advance; to cultivate, improve, strengthen; to build up, increase, augment, enhance

نَمَاء - راجع نُمُو

talebearer, telltale, tattler, tattletale; informer, informant, denouncer; slanderer, calumniator, scandalmonger; talebearing, telltale

water mint

نَمَام (نبات)

louse

نَمَّة: قُمَّلَة

نَمِر، نَمَر - راجع تَمَر

leopard, panther; tiger

نَمِر، نَمِر (حيوان)

نَمِر: نَمِير - راجع نَمِير

leopardess; tigress

نَمِرَة: أُنْثَى النَّمِر

spot, speck, fleck, mottle

نَمِرَة: نُقْطَة، بُقْعَة

cushion, pillow

نَمْرُق، نَمْرُقَة: وِسَادَة

to keep a secret

نَمَسَ السِّرَّ: كَتَمَهُ

to confide a secret to

نَمَسَ فُلَانًا: سَارَهُ

mongoose, ichneumon

نَمَس (حيوان)

to be or become freckled

نَمَشَ: صَارَ فِيهِ نَمَشٌ

freckles

نَمَشَ: بُقْعَ صِغَارٍ عَلَى الْجِلْدِ

freckled

نَمَشَ: ذُو نَمَشٍ

mode, manner, fashion, way; pattern, type; form, shape

نَمَطَ: طَرِيقَة، طَرَاذِير، شَكْل

stereotyped; typical

نَمَاطِي

to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate; to write or compose in an elegant or ornate style

نَمَقَ: زَيَّنَ، دَبَّجَ

to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep; to be or

نَمِلَ: خَدِرَ

parotid gland, parotid

نَكَفَة: غُدَّة نَكَفِيَّة

parotid

نَكَفِي، نَكَفِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْغُدَّةِ النَكَفِيَّةِ

parotid gland, parotid

غُدَّة نَكَفِيَّة

parotitis, mumps

الْتِهَابُ الْغُدَّةِ النَكَفِيَّةِ

to recoil from, shrink from,

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَكَصَ

draw back from, shirk, flinch

to abstain from, refrain from, forbear, desist from, stop; to refuse

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ، أَحْجَمَ

from, forbear, desist from, stop; to refuse

نَكَلَ بِ: مَثَّلَ - راجع نَكَلَ

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: راجع نَكَلَ

to make an example of, punish severely, torture

نَكَلَ بِ: مَثَّلَ

fetter, shackle, chain, tie

نِكَل: قَيْدٌ

nickel

نِكَل: نِيكَل، مَعْدِنٌ أَيْبَضٌ

to flavor, aromatize, give or add flavor to

نَكَّة: طَيِّبٌ

flavor, relish, savor

نَكْهَة

regression, regress, recession, retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; retreat, withdrawal, fallback; recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

نُكُوصٌ: تَرَاجُعٌ، اِرْتِدَادٌ

regression, regress, recession, retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; retreat, withdrawal, fallback; recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

involution

نُكُوصٌ [أَحْيَاء]

recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

نُكُولٌ: نُكُوصٌ

abstention, abstaining, refrain, ment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage; refusal

نُكُولٌ: اِمْتِنَاعٌ، اِحْجَامٌ

abstention, abstaining, refrain, ment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage; refusal

نُكُولٌ: اِمْتِنَاعٌ، اِحْجَامٌ

difficult, hard; tough, drastic

نَكِيرٌ: صَعْبٌ، شَدِيدٌ

to indicate, show, suggest, bespeak, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of; to reveal, disclose

نَمَّ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى، أَظْهَرَ

to indicate, show, suggest, bespeak, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of; to reveal, disclose

نَمَّ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى، أَظْهَرَ

to betray, denounce, inform against; to report in a slanderous manner; to spread calumnies

نَمَّ: وَشَى بِ

to betray, denounce, inform against; to report in a slanderous manner; to spread calumnies

نَمَّ: وَشَى بِ

to sow dissension between

نَمَّ بَيْنَهُمْ

نَمَّ: وَشَاةٌ - راجع نَمِيمَة

نَمَّ: وَشَى - راجع نَمَام

edge, reach, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

intelligence, reason, mind, intellect **نَهْي: عَقْل**

final, last, terminal; ultimate; closing, concluding, conclusive **نَهَائِي: أَخِير, خَتَامِي**

final, conclusive, decisive, definitive, absolute, peremptory; irrevocable **نَهَائِي: بَات, قَطْعِي**

finally, conclusively, decisively, once (and) for all; absolutely, utterly, completely **نَهَائِيًا**

إِنْذَارٌ نَهَائِي, مُبَارَاةٌ نَهَائِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ إِنْذَار, مُبَارَاةٌ

finality **نَهَائِيَّة**

plunderer, looter, rifler, spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, marauder, robber, thief **نَهَاب: سَلَاب**

day, daytime **نَهَار: ضِدُّ لَيْل**

daylight **ضَوْءُ النَّهَار**

all day long, all day **طَوَالَ النَّهَار**

نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا, لَيْلًا نَهَارًا, لَيْلٌ نَهَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَيْل

diurnal; day **نَهَارِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّهَار**

day school **مَدْرَسَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة**

نَهَاز - رَاجِعٌ إِنْتِهَازِي

snappish, biting, mordacious **نَهَاش: عَضَاضٌ**

end, termination, close, conclusion, ending, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale **نَهَايَة: أَخِير, خَاتِمَة**

outcome, result, upshot, end **نَهَايَة: نَتِيْجَة, خَاتِمَة الْمَطَاف**

limit, end, extreme, extremity, minus, termination, terminal point **نَهَايَة: طَرَف, حَد**

utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree **نَهَايَة: مُنْتَهَى, أَقْصَى, غَايَة**

fate, destiny **نَهَايَة: مَصِير**

weekend **نَهَايَة الْأُسْبُوع**

minimum **النَّهَائِيَّة الصُّغْرَى**

maximum **النَّهَائِيَّة الْكُبْرَى**

in the end, at last, at long last, finally, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; after all **فِي النَّهَايَة**

to infinity, infinitely, endlessly, un- **إِلَى مَا لَا نَهَايَة**

become numb, benumbed

creep(iness), tingle, prickle; numbness **نَمَل: خَدَر**

creepy, creeping, crawling **نَمِيل: خَدِر**

teeming with ants **نَمِيل: مَلِيءٌ بِالنَّمَل**

ant **نَمَل, نَمْلَة (حشرة)**

termite, white ant **نَمْلَة بَيْضَاء**

antlike **نَمْلِي: كَالنَّمَل**

formic **نَمْلِي: نَمْلِيك [كيمياء]**

Formicidae **نَمْلِيَّات: قَصِيْلَة النَّمَل**

food safe **نَمْلِيَّة: خِزَانَة حِفْظِ الطَّعَامِ إلخ**

formic **نَمْلِيك [كيمياء]**

formic acid **حَامِضُ النَّمْلِيك**

to adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish **نَمَنَم: زَخَرَفَ**

to miniaturize **نَمَنَم: صَوَّرَ أَوْ أَنْشَأَ بِحَجْمٍ صَغِيرٍ**

miniature **نَمْنَمَة: قُرْ رَسْمِ الْمُنْمَنَات**

wren **نَمْنَمَة (طائر)**

growth; development; buildup, increase, augmentation, increment, accretion **نُمُو: نَمَاء**

sample, specimen, pattern, sampling **نَمُوْدَج: عَيِّنَة**

type, model, pattern; example, exemplar **نَمُوْدَج: مِثَال**

form, application form **نَمُوْدَج: اسْتِمَارَة, طَلَب**

prototype, archetype **نَمُوْدَج أَصْلِي**

typical, exemplary, model, standard, classic(al) **نَمُوْدَجِي**

numi- **نُمِي - رَاجِعٌ نُمُو**

numismatics **نُمِّيَّات, عِلْمُ النَّمِيَّات**

good, delicious; pure, clear; healthy, wholesome, salubrious **نَمِير: طَيِّب, صَافٍ, صَحِي**

talebearing, tattling; informing against, reporting, denunciation; calumny, slander, defamation **نَمِيْمَة: وَشَايَة**

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, proscribe; to restrain, prevent **نَهَى: مَنَعَ**

to come to one's knowl- **نَهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ, نُهِيَ إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ**

river-, riverine, fluvial, fluvialite; freshwater نَهْرِيّ

to push, shove; to drive; to prick, prod, urge نَهَزَ: دَفَعَ

on نَهَزَ: فُرْصَة

opportunity, chance, occasion نَهَسَ (طَائِر)

butcherbird, shrike نَهَشَ: عَضَّ

to bite, snap (at) نَهَضَ: قَامَ

to rise, get up نَهَضَ: قَامَ

to take off, depart نَهَضَ: قَامَ

to raise, lift, carry نَهَضَ (ب): رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ

to uplift, upgrade, raise, promote, advance نَهَضَ (ب): رَفَعَ، رَفَّى، رَفَعَ

to tend, manage, نَهَضَ (بِأَعْيَاءَ كَذَا): أَدَارَ، قَامَ عَلَى

handle, run, operate, be in charge of, take care of

to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish نَهَضَ ب: قَامَ ب، نَفَّذَ

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself نَهَضَ ب: أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to get ready for, prepare for نَهَضَ ل: اسْتَعَدَّ

to begin, start نَهَضَ ل: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

to rush to(ward), run to(ward) نَهَضَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ

rising, rise نَهَضَ: رَاجَعَ نُهُوضَ

awakening, reawakening, revival, resurgence, rebirth, renaissance نَهَضَ: انْبَعَثَ

boom, upswing, rise, growth, advancement, progress نَهَضَ: إِزْدِهَارٌ، تَقَدُّمٌ

to bray, hee-haw نَهَقَ، نَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ): صَوَّتَ

to wear out, fray, tatter نَهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى - رَاجَعَ أَنْهَكَ

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain نَهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى - رَاجَعَ أَنْهَكَ

to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary, tired (out), worn out, run-down, toilworn, dog-tired, overworked, overstrained, نَهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى - رَاجَعَ أَنْهَكَ

endingly, forever(more)

to plunder, loot, pillage, rifle, spoil, despoil, spoliage, maraud, rob نَهَبَ: نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to go at full speed نَهَبَ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ الطَّرِيقَ

plunder(ing), loot(ing), pillage, pillaging, rifling, spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), rapine, robbery نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً - رَاجَعَ نُهْبَةً

plunder, pillage, loot, spoils, booty نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

to follow, pursue, take, enter upon; to proceed, act نَهَبَ: سَلَبَ، غَنَيْمَةً

|   |   |
|---|---|
| surge, surging, heaving, upheaval   | نَهَم - راجع نَهَم                          |
| storm, tempest, gale, hurricane   | نَوَّ: جَيْشَانُ الْبَحْرِ                  |
| gnu, wildebeest   | نَوَّ: عاصِفة (حيوان)                       |
| to intend, purpose, plan, design, mean, have in mind; to resolve, determine, make up one's mind | نَوَى: قَصَدَ، اِعْتَزَمَ                   |
| to go far away  | نَوَى: ذَهَبَ، بَعُدَ                       |
| to nucleate   | نَوَى (النَّوَاة)                           |
| rain  | نَوَاء: مَطَر                               |
| remoteness, farness, distance   | نَوَى: نَوَّ - راجع نَوَّ                   |
| destination   | نَوَى: بُعِدَ                               |
| stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds  | نَوَى: وَجْهَةٌ، مَقْصِد                    |
| stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed   | نَوَى: بَزْر، عَجَم                         |
| nucleus   | نَوَاة: بَزْرَةٌ، عَجَمَةٌ                  |
| core, nucleus   | نَوَاة [أَحْيَاء وَفِيْزِيَاء وَكِيْمِيَاء] |
| mourner, weeper, wailer   | نَوَاة: قَلْب، جُزْءٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ           |
| lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing), loud weeping   | نَوَّاح: نَائِح                             |
| (hired) female weeper, professional mourner   | نَوَّاح: نَحِيْب، عَوِيْل                   |
|   | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |
| May   | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |
| blossom(s), flower(s)   | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |
| dangling, bobbing, swinging, oscillating, pendulous   | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |
| pendulum  | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |
| seesaw  | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |
| giving, granting  | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |
| gift, present; grant  | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |
| favor, grace, kindness  | نَوَّاحَة: نَائِحَة                         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| overtaxed; to be or become emaciated, enervated, gaunt, laggard; to waste away, pine away   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, tiredness; overexertion, overstrain, strain, stress; emaciation, wasting away; asthenia, weakness, debility | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| neurasthenia  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| psychasthenia   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| exhaustion, consumption, using up, depletion  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
|   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| to drink  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| to be or become gluttonous, greedy  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenousness, polyphagia   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| greed(iness), covetousness, avidity   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| gluttonous, greedy, insatiable, voracious, edacious, devouring, consuming, ravenous; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater                      | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| greedy, covetous, avid  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| (burning) desire, craving, hunger, appetite   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| rising, rise  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| takeoff   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| raising, lifting  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| uplifting, upgrading, raising, promotion, advancement   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbid-ding, proscription, ban(ning)  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| inhibition  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| intelligence, reason, mind, intellect   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| panting, pant, gasp   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| copious, abundant, ample, plentiful   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| rivulet, stream, small river, creek, bayou, brook   | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |
| bray(ing), hee-haw  | نَهَكَ: اِزْهَاق، اِجْهَاد، ضَنْي، وَهْن |

Persian New Year's Day

gypsy; tramp, vagabond

light-, luminary, luminous

dangling, dangle, swing(ing),  
oscillation, vibration, wobble, wobbling

wild ass, onager

something suspended or hanging

medal, decoration, order, badge  
of honor

(musical) note

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to

kind, sort, type, variety, species;  
class, grade; nature; quality, character, form  
[أحياء]somewhat, moderately, fairly, a little,  
rather, more or less, in a way

qualitatively and quantitatively

in particular, particularly, (e)specially,  
specificallyspecific; qualitative; characteristic, peculiar;  
typical; essential, major

specific gravity

quality, character, kind; nature; specificity

highness, loftiness, exaltedness

November

loom

fare

freight(age)

نَوْرُوز: نِيرُوز

نُورِي: واحد النور

نُورِي: ضوئي

نُورِي: نِير، مُنِير - راجع نِير

نُوس: نُوسَان: تَدْبُذْب

نُوشَادِر - راجع نُشَادِر

نُوس: حِمَارُ الْوَحْش

نُوط - راجع أَنَاط

نُوط: شَيْءٌ مُتَلَقٍ

نُوط: مَدَالِيَّة، وَسَام

نُوطَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

نُوع: شَكْل

نُوع: ضَرْب، صِنْف، شَكْل-  
cies; class, grade; nature; quality, character, form  
[أحياء]نُوعًا، نُوعًا مَا  
rather, more or less, in a way

نُوعًا وَكَمًا

نُوعٍ خَاصٍّ

نُوعِي: مُعَيَّن، مُتَّصِفٌ بِصِفَةٍ  
typical; essential, major

نُوعِي: ثِقَلُ نُوعِي

نُوعِيَّة

نُوف: إِرْتِفَاع

نُوفِمْبَر: تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي

نُول

نُول: أَجْرَةُ السَّيْرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوب

نُول: أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْن

نُول: نُوَال - راجع نُوَال

right, correct, proper

sleeping sickness; lethargy

(one's) turn

shift; alternation, rotation

shift (of work), tour (of duty), turn;  
period, spell

fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; spasm

fit (spell, spasm) of coughing

fit of anger, paroxysm of rage

heart attack

(musical) note

neutron

sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman

to flower, blossom, bloom, effloresce, be in  
bloom

نُور: أَضَاء - راجع أَنَار

نُور (تَقْدِيرًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

gypsies; tramps, vagabonds

blossoms, flowers

نُور: ضَوْء

searchlight; spotlight

رَأَى النُّور - راجع رَأَى

neurasthenia

luminous

luminosity, luminance, brilliance

blossom, flower

threshing machine, thresher, thrasher

sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake

نَوَال: صَوَاب

نَوَام - راجع نَوُوم

نَوَام: مَرَضُ النَّوْم

نُوب: تَمَثِيل، وَكَالَة - راجع نِيَابَة

نُوبَة: دَوْر

نُوبَة: مُنَاوَبَة

نُوبَة (عَمَلِيَّة)

نُوبَة (مَرَضِيَّة)

نُوبَة سَعَال

نُوبَة غَضَب

نُوبَة قَلْبِيَّة

نُوبَة: مُصِيبَة - راجع نَائِبَة

نُوبَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

نُوتْرُون

نُوتِي: مَلَّاح

نُوح - راجع نُوَاح

نُور: أَزْهَرَ - راجع أَنَار

نُور: أَضَاء - راجع أَنَار

نُور (تَقْدِيرًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

نُور (الوَاحِدُ نُورِي)

نُور: زَهْر

نُور: ضَوْء

نُور: كَشَاف

رَأَى النُّور - راجع رَأَى

نُوراسْتِينِيَا: نَهْكَ عَصَبِي

نُورَانِي

نُورَانِيَّة

نُورَة: زَهْرَة

نُورَج: دَرَاة

نُورَس (طَائِر)



|  |  |
|--|--|
| nucleon  | نُوتِيَّة: بروتون أو نيوترون في نَوَاةِ الذَّرَّةِ |
| subspecies   | نُوع (في تصنيف الأحياء)                            |
| raw, uncooked  | نِيء: غَيْرُ مَطْبُوخٍ                             |
| representation, deputyship; substitution, replacement; proxy; agency                                   | نِيَابَة: تَمَثِيل، وَكَالَة                       |
| نيَابَة: تَفْوِضٌ أَوْ سُلْطَة تَمَثِيلِيَّة تُعْطَى لِلنَّائِبِ فِي الْبَرْلَمَانِ                    | mandate  |
| (public) prosecution, office of the attorney general   | النِّيَابَة الْعَامَّة                             |
| vice-presidency  | نِيَابَة الرِّئَاسَة                               |
| acting (president, chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)  | بِالنِّيَابَة                                      |
| on (or in) behalf of, for, in someone's name, as a substitute for; in place of, instead of, in lieu of | بِالنِّيَابَة عَنْ، نِيَابَة عَنْ                  |
| prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney  | وَكِيلُ النِّيَابَة                                |
| representative; representational   | نِيَابِي: تَمَثِيلِي                               |
| parliamentary  | نِيَابِي: بَرْلَمَانِي                             |
| حَصَانَة نِيَابِيَّة، حُكُومَة نِيَابِيَّة، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي - راجعها في أماكنها                      |  |
| نيَاح - راجع نُواح   |  |
| Excellency, Eminence   | نِيَاة (لَقَب)                                     |
| intent(ion), purpose, design; animus   | نِيَّة: قَصْد، طَوْيَّة                            |
| determination, resolution, resolve, intention, (firm) will   | نِيَّة: عَزْم، تَصَمِيم                            |
| mens rea, criminal intent  | نِيَّة جُرْمِيَّة أَوْ إِجْرَامِيَّة               |
| عَقْدَ النِّيَّة: قَصْد، إِعْتَزَم - راجع نَوَى  |  |
| حَسَنُ النِّيَّة، حُسْنُ النِّيَّة، سُوءُ النِّيَّة، سَيِّئُ النِّيَّة - راجعها في أماكنها             |  |
| نِيْتَرُوجِين، نِيْتَرُوجِينِي - راجع نِتْرُوجِين، نِتْرُوجِينِي                                       |  |
| luminous, luminiferous, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant                                     | نِير: مُنِير، مُضِيء                               |
| Castor   | نِيرُ التَّوَامِين [فلك]                           |
| Antares  | نِيرُ الْعَرَب [فلك]                               |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| نُولُون - راجع ناولُون                      |  |
| نَوْم: أَرْقَدَ                             | to put to sleep; to put to bed   |
| نَوْم: خَدَّرَ                              | to anesthetize   |
| نَوْم مَغْنَطِيْسِي                         | to hypnotize   |
| نَوْم: رَقَاد                               | sleep, slumber   |
| نَوْمٌ خَفِيف، سِنَةٌ مِنَ النُّوم          | nap, doze, light sleep, slumber  |
| نَوْمٌ عَمِيق                               | deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep   |
| نَوْمٌ مَغْنَطِيْسِي                        | hypnosis   |
| غُرْفَةُ نَوْم، حُجْرَةُ نَوْم              | bedroom, bedchamber  |
| قَمِيصُ النُّوم                             | nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress  |
| تَكَلَّمَ فِي النُّوم                       | somniloquy   |
| السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النُّوم - راجع سَيَّر     |  |
| مَرَضُ النُّوم                              | sleeping sickness; lethargy  |
| نَوْم - راجع نُووم                          |  |
| نَوْمَة                                     | sleep, nap   |
| نُون: حَوَتْ                                | to provide (a noun) with the nunnation   |
| نُونَة: نُفْرَة (فِي الذَّقَن)              | whale  |
| نُونِيَّة: أَصِيص                           | dimple (on the chin)   |
| نَوَة بِ: مَدَح، أَشَاد بِ                  | potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal  |
| نَوَة بِ: ذَكَرَ                            | to praise, commend, laud, extol, speak highly of   |
| نَوَة عَنْ أَوْ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: لَمَحَ إِلَى | to mention, make mention of, speak of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to |
| نَوَوِي                                     | to hint at, allude to  |
| نَوَوِي حَرَارِي                            | nuclear  |
| حَرْبٌ نَوَوِيَّة                           | thermonuclear  |
| طَاقَة نَوَوِيَّة                           | nuclear war  |
| فِيْزِيَاء نَوَوِيَّة                       | nuclear energy   |
| نَوِيَّة: جِسْمٌ كُرَوِي فِي الْحَلِيَّة    | nuclear physics  |
|   | nucleolus  |

mish, difficult, hard to please, overnice, fussy,  
picky, choosy, dainty, particular

nickel نَيْكِل: مَعْدِنٌ أَبْيَضُ

nicotine نَيْكُوتِين

obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization

indigo; bluing, blue نَيْل، نَيْلَة: صِبْغٌ أَزْرَقُ

indigo plant, indigo نَيْل، نَيْلَة، شَجَرَةُ النَّيْلَة

indigo; bluing, blue نَيْلِج: صِبْغٌ أَزْرَقُ

water lily, pond lily, nenuphar; lotus نَيْلُوفَر (نَبَات)

nylon نَيْلُون

indigo نَيْلِي (لَوْن)

soft-boiled (eggs) نَيْمِرِشْت، نَيْمِرِشْت

neutron نَيْوتْرُون

neon نَيُْون

yoke نَيْر: حَشَبَةٌ فِي عُنُقِي تَوْرِي الْحِرَافَةِ إلخ

Persian New Year's Day نَيْرُوز: نَوْرُوز

meteor, shooting star, falling star نَيْرَك: شِهَاب

aerolite نَيْرَكٌ جَوِّي

bolide نَيْرَكٌ مُتَفَجِّر

meteorite نَيْرَكِي، حَجَرٌ نَيْرَكِي

April نَيْسَان: أِبْرِيل

target, mark; aim, goal كَذْبَةُ نَيْسَان - رَاجِعٌ كَذْبَةُ نَيْشَان: هَدَفٌ

badge; decoration, medal, order نَيْشَان: وَسَامٌ

porcupine, hystrix, quill pig نَيْص (حَيَوَان)

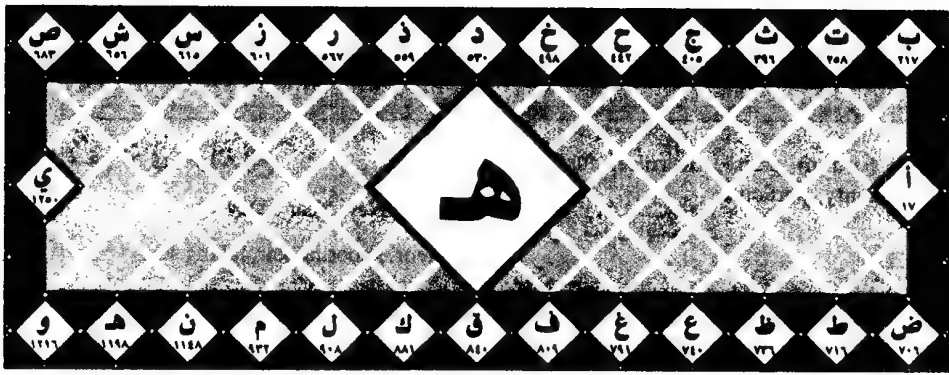
نَيْفَ عَلَى: زَادَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْفَ عَلَى

more than, above, over نَيْفَ، نَيْفٌ

thirty odd, thirty and some, more than ثلاثُونَ وَنَيْفٌ

thirty, over thirty نَيْفٌ، نَيْفٌ

fastidious, finicky, squeamish نَيْق: صَغْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ، دَقِيقٌ



extraordinary, exceptional

هَائِل: إِسْتِنَائِي

roaming, roving, wandering هَائِم (على وَجْهِه): شَارِد  
(about), rambling; wanderer, roamer, rover

هَائِم: مُتَحَيِّر - رَاجِع هَيُوم

هَائِم: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ - رَاجِع هَيَّان

to fear, dread; to be or become afraid of, هَاب: خَافَ  
scared of, alarmed by, frightened by, terrified by

to be awed by, stand in awe of; to هَاب: وَقَرَّ، بَجَلَّ  
fear, have a reverential awe of; to revere, reverence, venerate, respect

descending, falling, dropping, sink- هَائِط: نَازِل، سَاقِط  
ing; fallen, dropped

stalactite هَائِطَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْهَوَائِطِ

give me! bring me! get me! let me have! هَاتِ

to insult, abuse, revile هَاتَر: سَبَّ

telephone, phone هَاتِف: تِلْفُون

invisible caller, voice هَاتِف: صَائِحٌ غَيْرُ مَرْنِي

shouter, crier; shouting, crying هَاتِف: صَائِح

telephonic, telephone- هَاتِفِي: تِلْفُونِي

to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved; هَاج: نَارَ

to be or become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir;  
to rise; to awaken, be awakened, spring up; to erupt, break out

to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ  
fume, boil, flame up or burst with rage or anger

to run high, be rough, surge, heave, bil- هَاجَ الْبَحْرُ  
low, swell (up), roll, rage

here! take! there you are!; following is (are); هَا، هَاكَ  
below, hereinafter, in the following, in what follows

here I am! هَآنَذَا

there he is! هَا هُوَ، هَا هُوَ ذَا، هَاكُهُ

هَآ هُنَا، هُنَا - رَاجِع هُنَا

هَذَا، هَكَذَا - رَاجِع ذَا

to long for, yearn for, crave, desire هَاءَ إِلَى: إِشْتَاَقَ

هَاءَ إِلَى: إِسْتَعَدَّ - رَاجِع تَهَيَّأَ

هَاءَ: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْهَيْئَةِ - رَاجِع هَيَّوْ، هَيَّيْ

هَائِب - رَاجِع هَيَّاب

excited, agitated, aroused، مُنْفَعِل، هَائِج: نَائِر، مُضْطَرِب،

roused, stirred (up), astir, moved, kindled, in-  
flamed, overwrought, wrought up, impassioned;  
stimulated; irritated; wild, rampant, hot; angry,  
furious, enraged, horn-mad

rough, high, heaving, surging, هَائِج: مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
rolling, raging, restless

rage, fury, anger هَائِج: غَضَبٌ

هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ - رَاجِع هَاجَ

tumbledown, ramshackle, dilapidated هَائِر: مُتَدَاعِر

frightful, terrifying, appalling, horrifying، هَائِل: مُخِيف  
terrific, horrible, terrible, awful

huge, big, large, great, vast, im- هَائِل: ضَخْمٌ، جَبَّارٌ  
mense, massive, enormous, tremendous, astro-  
nomical, prodigious, formidable, stupendous, gi-  
gantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclo-  
pean

هَارَ: إِنهَارَ - راجع إِنهَارَ  
هَارٍ (الهاري) - راجع هَائِر

هَارِب: فَارٌّ - راجع فَارٌّ  
fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

هَارِبٌ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ  
deserter  
هَارِف: هَائِر  
raving, delirious

هَائِرٌ  
sarcastic, satiric(al), ironic(al), sardonic, mocking, derisive, sneering, caustic; scornful, disdainful, contemptuous; mocker, scoffer; scorner, despoiser

هَارِجَةٌ (طَائِر)  
warbler; chiffchaff  
هَازِل: مَازَح  
to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with

هَازِل: مَازَح  
joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur; joking, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous; playful

هَاش: ثَارٌ  
to be or become excited, agitated; to be in great commotion

هَاشٌ، هَاشٌ بَاشٌ - راجع هَاشٌ الْوَجْهُ

هَاض: كَسَرَ  
to break, fracture, shatter

هَاض: فَتَتَ  
to break up, fragmentize, crumble  
هَاضُوم: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْهَضْمِ  
digestive, peptic

هَاط: صَاحَ، ضَجَّ  
to shout, cry, clamor, din

هَاطِل: مُنْهَمِرٌ  
pouring out, flowing out, torrential, falling heavily; raining heavily

هَاع: تَقَيَّأَ  
to vomit

هَاع: حَاوَلَ التَّقَيُّؤَ  
to retch

هَاف: ظَمِئَ  
to parch, be or become very thirsty

هَاف: هَرَبَ  
to run away, flee, escape

هَاف: كَانَ نَحِيلًا  
to be slender, slim

هَافٍ (الهافي): جَائِعٌ  
famished, starved

هَاك - راجع هَا

هَال (هُ الْأَمْرُ)  
to terrify, frighten, scare, alarm, horrify, appall; to find horrible, terrible, shocking

هَال (عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابُ إِلَخ)  
to pour down, heap, pile up (sand, etc.) on

هَال: سَرَابٌ  
mirage, fata morgana

هَاج: أَثَارَ - راجع هَاجَ  
هَاجٍ (الهاجي)  
satirist

هَاجِي: ضِدٌّ مَدَحَ - راجع هَجَا

هَاجِرَ  
to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's native country; to immigrate (to); to migrate

هَاجِرَةٌ: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ  
midday, noon

هَاجِرَةٌ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ  
midday heat, hottest time of the day

هَاجِرَةٌ: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ  
obscene language, obscenity

هَاجِرِي: زَوَالِي، ظَهْرِي  
midday, meridian, meridional

هَاجِسٌ  
obsession; misgiving, suspicion, apprehension, foreboding; presentiment, premonition, hunch  
هَاجِع: رَاقِدٌ، سَاكِنٌ، هَامِدٌ  
dormant, sleeping, resting, at rest, quiescent, inactive

هَاجِمٌ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، انْقَضَى عَلَى  
to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack or assault on, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set upon, pounce upon

هَاد: صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا - راجع تَهَوَّدَ

هَادٍ (الهادي): مُرْشِدٌ  
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher

هَادِي: تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا  
to exchange presents (with)

هَادِي: سَاكِنٌ  
calm, quiet, tranquil, serene, placid, peaceful, pacific

هَادِي: رَابِطُ الْجَلَّاشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِي الْبَال - راجع بِال

الْمُحِيطُ الْهَادِي  
the Pacific Ocean

هَادِر: هَدَّارٌ  
thunderous, roaring, uproarious, boisterous, loud

هَادِف: ذُو هَدَفٍ، بَنَاءٌ، مَوْجَهٌ  
purposeful, meaningful, telic; constructive; directed, guided, controlled, planned, managed

هَادِم - راجع مُهَدِّمٌ

هَادِنٌ: سَالَمَ، صَالَحَ  
to conclude a truce with; to make peace with, make up with, be reconciled with  
هَادِي (الهادي)  
delirious, raving

هَار: صَرَعَ  
to throw down, fell, bring to the ground

هَار: هَدَمَ  
to pull down, tear down, demolish, raze, wreck, destroy

|   |  |
|---|--|
| happy, glad, delighted, pleased   | هانئ: سَرُور                                       |
| servant   | هانئ: خَديم  |
| to laugh contemptuously or scornfully, sneer  | هانف: ضَحِكَ بِاسْتِهْزَاء                         |
| to guffaw, roar, laugh boisterously   | هاها: قَهَقَ                                       |
|   | ها هنا - راجع هنا                                  |
| hobby (الهاوي): مؤلِّع بـ, صاحب هواية, غير مُحْتَرَف  | هاو (الهاوي): مؤلِّع بـ, صاحب هواية, غير مُحْتَرَف |
| ist; fancier; fan, buff; amateur, dabbler, dilettante, nonprofessional, unprofessional      | هاو: مُحِبَّ                                       |
| lover; loving, in love with, fond of  | هاو: سَاقِط  |
| falling (down), dropping, tumbling, sinking   | هاوى: دَارَى                                       |
| to humor, favor, indulge  | هاود: لَائِنَ, سَامَحَ                             |
| to be or become lenient toward or with, indulgent toward or with, forbearing toward or with | هاود: فِي الثَّمَنِ أَوْ السَّعْرِ                 |
| to make a special price for, charge a moderate price  | هاون: وَعَاءٌ يُدَقُّ فِيهِ الطَّعَامُ الْخ        |
| mortar  | هاون, مِدْقَعُ هَاون                               |
| mortar  | يَدُ الْهَاون                                      |
| pestle  | هاوية: هَوَّة                                      |
| abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit  | هاوية, الهاوية: جَهَنَّم                           |
| hell, the pit   | هاوية: مُؤَنَّثُ هَاو - راجع هاو                   |
| to adapt, adjust, condition, accommodate, conform, fit, suit                                | هايا: كَيْفَ                                       |
| to agree with someone (up)on or about something   | هايا: فِي أَوْ عَلَى: وَافَقَ                      |
|   | هايط - راجع هاط                                    |
| to get in motion, move suddenly (briskly, quickly); to proceed, spring; to run, rush, fly   | هَبَّ: تَعَرَّكَ, نَشِطَ, أَسْرَعَ                 |
| to start, begin, set to, set about, go into, embark upon                                    | هَبَّ (يَفْعَلُ كَذَا): شَرَعَ                     |
| to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up   | هَبَّ: اسْتَيْقَظَ, قَامَ                          |
| to waft, drift  | هَبَّتِ الرَّايحَةُ                                |
| to blow, breeze up, whiffle   | هَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ                                   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| cardamom   | هال, حَبُّ الْهَال   |
| هال: رَمَلٌ مِنْهَال, نُزْبَةٌ أَوْ صُخُورٌ مِنْهَالَة - راجع هيل  |  |
| halo   | هالة: دَارَةُ الْقَمَرِ, طِفَاوَةُ الشَّمْسِ                           |
| corona   | هالة [فلك]   |
| nimbus, halo, aureole, glory   | هالة (حَوْلَ رَأْسٍ قَدِيسٍ)   |
| halo, aura of  | هالة تَقْدِيسٍ الْخ يُحَاطُ بِهَا شَخْصٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ                   |
| glory or veneration, glory, splendor   | هالة: حَلَقَةٌ, دَائِرَةٌ (حَوْلَ الْعَيْنِ الْخ)                      |
| ring, circle   | هالك: فَانٍ  |
| (around the eye, etc.)   | perishable, destructible; mortal; perishing, dying; dead; irredeemable |
| dodder   | هالوك (نبات)   |
| to fall in love with, be passionately in love with, love, adore, be fond of                                      | هام ب: أَحَبَّ   |
| to wander, roam, rove, straggle  | هام: طَافَ, عَارَ  |
| to wander aimlessly about, ramble, meander   | هام على وَجْهِهِ   |
| to be thirsty; to thirst   | هام: عَطِشَ  |
| important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, serious, crucial, considerable, substantial, consequential    | هام: مُهِمٌ  |
| head; top, summit  | هامة: رَأْسٌ   |
| crown, vertex, top   | هامة الرأس   |
| vermin; pest   | هامة (ج هَوَام)  |
| still, motionless, quiet, calm, quiescent, inactive, inert, dormant, passive, extinct, dead, lifeless, exanimate | هاميد: سَاكِنٌ, خَامِلٌ, هَاجِعٌ, مَيِّتٌ                              |
| whispering, susurrant, murmuring   | هاميس  |
| margin   | هاميش: جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّفْحَةِ                             |
| footnote   | هاميش: حَاشِيَةٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ الْخ)                                    |
| marginal, fringe   | على الهاميش: هامِيشِي  |
| marginal, fringe   | هامِيشِي   |
| to be or become easy (for)   | هان (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ): سَهْلٌ                                       |
| to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible   | هان: ذَلٌّ, حَقُرٌ   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| to land, touch down, alight  | هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ                              |
| to make a forced (or emergency) landing  | هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا                |
| to ditch   | هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا عَلَى الْمَاءِ |
| to parachute   | هَبَطَ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ                                       |
|  | هَبَطَ: أَنْزَلَ، خَفَّضَ - رَاجِعَ أَهْبَطَ                |
| fall, drop   | هَبَطَ: سَقَطَ  |
| descent  | هَبَطَ: نَزَلَتْ  |
| depression, lowland; pit   | هَبَطَ: وَهْدَةٌ  |
| mirage, fata morgana   | هَبَاب: سَرَاب  |
| swift, nimble, fast  | هَبَاب، هَبَب: سَرِيع                                       |
| wind, gale   | هَبُوب: رِيح  |
| blowing (of the wind)  | هَبُوب (الرَّيْح): عَصَفَ                                   |
| slope, declivity, descent, decline, fall   | هَبُوب: مُنَحَدَر   |
| fall, falling (down, away), drop(ping); sinking; decline, downfall, descent; lapse; abatement, subsidence; depression; slump; depreciation | هَبُوب: سَقُوط، انْخِفَاض                                   |
| descending, descent, coming down, going down   | هَبُوب: نُزُول  |
| depression, weakness, feebleness   | هَبُوب: ضَعْف   |
| collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown   | هَبُوب: انْهِيَار   |
| depression   | هَبُوب [نَفْس]  |
| prolapse; ptosis   | هَبُوب: تَدَلَّى عَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب]                 |
| landing, touchdown   | هَبُوبُ الطَّائِرَةِ: نَزُولُهَا                            |
| forced (or emergency) landing  | هَبُوبُ اضْطِرَارِيٍّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)                      |
| ditching   | هَبُوبُ اضْطِرَارِيٍّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ) عَلَى الْمَاءِ       |
| parachuting  | هَبُوبُ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ                                      |
| hyena  | هَبِيرَة: ضَبُع (حَيَوَان)                                  |
| emaciated, wasted, gaunt, skinny   | هَبِيط: مَهْزُول  |
| shouting, crying, yelling; shout, cry, yell; exclamation, outcry   | هَتَف: صِيْحَاح، صَبَّحَة                                   |
| cheer, (تَشْجِيْعِي، تَهْلِيلِي، اسْتِحْشَانِي، تَرْجِيْعِي)   | هَتَف (تَشْجِيْعِي، تَهْلِيلِي، اسْتِحْشَانِي، تَرْجِيْعِي) |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| to rage   | هَبَّتِ الْعَاصِفَةُ                           |
| to take up arms   | هَبَّ لِلْقِتَالِ                              |
| every Tom, Dick, and Harry; everyone, everybody, anyone, anybody  | كُلُّ مَنْ هَبَّ وَدَبَّ                       |
| suppose (that), supposing (that), assume (that), assuming (that), let's suppose (that), let's assume (that) | هَبْ: افْرِضْ، لِنَفَرِضْ                      |
| to rise in the air  | هَبَا (الغُبَارُ)                              |
| to run away, take to flight   | هَبَا: قَرَّ                                   |
| dust; fine dust; motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles  | هَبَاء: غُبَار، ذَرَّ                          |
| mote, speck of dust, dust particle  | هَبَاءَة: ذَرَّةُ هَبَاء                       |
| fine dust   | هَبَاب: هَبَاء، غُبَار                         |
| lemur   | هَبَّار (حَيَوَان)                             |
| flying lemur  | هَبَّار طَائِر (حَيَوَان)                      |
| dandruff, scurf   | هَبَارِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ                |
| to tear, rend, lacerate   | هَبَبَ: مَرَّقَ                                |
| gust, squall, blast, blow, flaw, windflaw, whiff, waft, breath of wind                                      | هَبَّة (رِيح)                                  |
| rise, rising  | هَبَّة: نَهَضَة، قَوْمَة                       |
| gift, present, donation, grant, endowment   | هَبَّة: عَطِيَّة                               |
| to cut or carve (meat) into large slices or pieces  | هَبَّرَ (اللَّحْمَ)                            |
| lean meat   | هَبَر، لَحْمُ هَبَر                            |
| piece or slice of (lean) meat   | هَبْرَة: قِطْعَة لَحْمِ هَبَر                  |
| dandruff, scurf   | هَبِيرَة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ                   |
| to gather, collect  | هَبَشَ: جَمَعَ                                 |
| to descend, come down, go down  | هَبَطَ: نَزَلَ                                 |
| to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to subside, abate, wane, dwindle; to slump; to depreciate    | هَبَطَ: سَقَطَ، انْخَفَضَ                      |
| to fall in, cave in, collapse, fall down, sink down   | هَبَطَ: انْهَارَ                               |
| to prolapse   | هَبَطَ: تَدَلَّى الْمُضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب] |
| to go to, come to; to stop at; to stay at, put up at  | هَبَطَ الْمَكَانَ                              |

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| to spell   | هَجَا: هَجَى، تَهَجَّى               |
| to spell   | هَجَى: تَهَجَّى                      |
| satirist; satiric(al)  | هَجَاء: كَثِيرُ الْمِجَاءِ           |
| satire; lampoonery; satiric(al) or defamatory poetry or poem   | هَجَاء: ضِدُّ مَدْحٍ                 |
| spelling   | هَجَاء: تَهْجِيَةٌ                   |
|  | حُرُوفُ الْمِجَاءِ - رَاجِعْ حَرْفٍ  |
| satiric(al), defamatory  | هَجَائِي: ضِدُّ مَدْحِي              |
| alphabetical, alphabetic   | هَجَائِي: أَلْفَبَائِي               |
| camel rider  | هَجَّان: رَاكِبُ الْجَمَلِ           |
| camel corps  | هَجَّانَةٌ، فِرْقَةُ الْمَهْجَانَةِ  |
| to set ablaze, stir up, stoke  | هَجَّجَ النَّارَ                     |
|  | هَجَّدَ، هَجَّدَ - رَاجِعْ تَهَجَّدَ |
| to desert, forsake, abandon; to turn one's back on, keep away from; to separate oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, break away with, break (up) with, part (company) with, walk out on, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo; to disuse, stop using | هَجَّرَ: تَرَكَ                      |
|  | هَجَّرَ وَطَنَهُ - رَاجِعْ هَاجَرَ   |
| to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge, force to emigrate  | هَجَّرَ: شَرَّدَ                     |
| desertion, abandonment, forsaking; separation, breakaway, breakup; leaving; relinquishment, renunciation, giving up; disuse  | هَجَّرَ: تَرَكَ                      |
| midday, noon   | هَجَر: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ    |
| midday heat, hottest time of the day   | هَجَر: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ              |
| obscene language, obscenity  | هَجْر: هَجْرَاء: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ     |
|  | هَجْرَان: تَرَكَ - رَاجِعْ هَجَرَ    |
| emigration, expatriation, exodus, hegira; immigration (to); migration  | هَجْرَةٌ: نَزُوحٌ، رَحِيلٌ           |
| the Hegira (الهِجْرَةُ) (النَّبَوِيَّةُ)، هِجْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)  |                                      |
| rain drain   | هِجْرَةُ الْأَذْيَمَةِ               |
| animal migration   | هِجْرَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ                |
| bird migration   | هِجْرَةُ الطُّيُورِ                  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| acclamation, acclaim, hail; hurrah  | هَتَافُ الْحَرْبِ                      |
| war cry, battle cry   | هَتَامَةٌ: كِسْرَةٌ                    |
| fragment, broken piece  | هَتَرَّ عِرْضُهُ                       |
| to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase; to defame, slander, calumniate | هَتَرَهُ الْكِبَرُ                     |
| to impair someone's mind, make feeble-minded, make a dotard                       | هَتَرٌ: خَرَفٌ                         |
| feeble-mindedness, dotage, senility   | هَتَرٌ: هَذْيَانٌ                      |
| delirium  | هَتَرٌ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ                |
| drivel, twaddle, nonsense   | هَتَرٌ: كَذِبٌ                         |
| lie, untruth, falsehood   | هَتَفَ: صَاحَ                          |
| to shout, cry, yell; to exclaim, cry out  | هَتَفَ بِ: نَادَى                      |
| to call out to, shout to  | هَتَفَ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ |
| to cheer, acclaim, hail   | هَتَفَ: تَلَفَّنَ                      |
| to call, telephone, phone   | هَتَفَتِ الْحَمَامَةُ                  |
| to coo  | هَتَكَ (السَّرَّاحُ): مَرَّقَ، شَوَّ   |
| to tear, rend, rip (apart)  | هَتَكَ (سِتْرَهُ): فَضَحَ، كَشَفَ      |
| to expose, show up; to disclose, reveal, uncover, unveil                          | هَتَكَ عِرْضَهُ                        |
| to disgrace, dishonor, degrade, debase  | هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ                |
| to rape, ravish, violate  | هَتَكَ - رَاجِعْ هَتَكَ                |
| tearing, rending, ripping apart   | هَتَكَ: تَمَزَّقَ                      |
| disclosure, exposure, exposé  | هَتَكَ: فَضَحَ                         |
| disgracing, dishonoring, degradation, debasement                                  | هَتَكَ الْعِرْضَ                       |
| rape, ravishment, violation   | هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ                |
| to rain copiously   | هَتَنَ (سِتَ السَّمَاءِ)               |
| downpour, heavy rain  | هَتَنَ: مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ                 |
| torrential; rain-fraught  | هَتُونٌ: غَزِيرٌ، مِذْرَارٌ            |
| scandal, disgrace   | هَتِيكَةً: قَضِيحَةً                   |
| to blaze, flame   | هَجَّ (سِتَ النَّارِ)                  |
| to satirize; to lampoon; to lash  | هَجَا: ضِدُّ مَدَحَ                    |

midday heat, hottest time of the day  
 حَجِير، هَجِيرَة: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ  
 watch, part of the night  
 هَجِيع: هَرِيع، طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel;  
 هَجِين: نَغْل، مُولَّد  
 half-blooded, half-caste, half-breed, half-bred  
 mean, ignoble, base, lowly  
 هَجِين: لَيْم  
 to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze,  
 هَدَّ: هَدَمَ  
 wreck, destroy, ruin  
 to break, crush  
 هَدَّ: كَسَرَ  
 to undermine, weaken, sap  
 هَدَّ: ضَعَفَ، أَضْعَفَ  
 demolition, pulling down, tearing  
 هَدَّ: مَصَدَّرَ هَدَّ  
 down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, destruction,  
 ruin(ing); undermining, weakening, sapping  
 to calm down, cool down, repose,  
 هَدَأَ: سَكَنَ، هَمَدَ  
 rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, peace-  
 ful, still; to subside, abate, remit, let up, die down;  
 to cease, stop  
 to settle (down) at, stay at, remain at  
 هَدَأَ بِأَوْفِي: أَقَامَ  
 to lull or put a baby to sleep  
 هَدَأَ الطِّفْلَ  
 to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to),  
 هَدَى: أَرَشَدَ  
 conduct, pilot, usher  
 to calm, cool (off, down), quiet(en),  
 هَدَأَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ  
 pacify, tranquilize; to allay, appease, assuage,  
 soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, mollify,  
 temper, placate  
 calm down! take it easy! don't  
 هَدَى (مِنْ) رَوْعًا  
 worry! don't be afraid!  
 هَذَى - راجع هُدُوْء  
 watch, part of the night  
 هَذَى: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 right guidance; right way, right path; رُشْد  
 هَذَى: رَشَادَ  
 true religion  
 هَذَى: إِرْشَادَ - راجع هَذَى  
 fringes, edging, border, hem  
 هَذَاب (التَّوْبِ)  
 Cirripedia  
 هَذَابِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ التَّشْرِيبَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 Cros-  
 هَذَابِيَّاتُ الزَّعَانِفِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَالِ الْبِدَائِيَّةِ  
 sopterygii  
 هَذَاة - راجع هُدُوْء  
 slowness, gentleness  
 هَدَاد: تَأَنُّ

1360 A. H.  
 هَجْرَس: قِرْد، نَسْنَس  
 grivet; guenon  
 of the Hegira  
 Moslem calendar  
 1360 A. H.  
 هَجَسَ (الشَّيْءُ فِي صَدْرِهِ)  
 to occur to, come to someone's  
 mind  
 هَجَسَ: فِكْرَةً، خَاطِرٍ  
 idea, thought, notion  
 هَجَعَ: نَامَ، رَقَدَ  
 to sleep, slumber  
 هَجَعَ: اسْتَكَنَّ، سَكَنَ  
 to calm down, repose, rest; to  
 subside, abate, remit  
 هَجَمَ عَلَى - راجع هَاجَمَ  
 هَجَمَ: جَمَلَهُ يَهْجِمُ  
 to make (or order to) attack  
 هَجَمَةً - راجع هُجُوم  
 هَجَنَ: مَزَجَ السَّلَالَاتِ، خَلَطَ الْأَجْنَاسَ  
 to hybridize, in-  
 terbreed, crossbreed, cross, intercross, mix, mon-  
 grelize; to cross-fertilize  
 هُجْنَةٌ: عَيْبٌ  
 fault, defect, flaw, imperfection, short-  
 coming; incorrect language; obscene language  
 هُجُوْءٌ: ضِدٌّ مَذْحٍ - راجع هِجَاءُ  
 هُجُوْعٌ: نَوْمٌ، سُكُونٌ، هُمُودٌ  
 slumber, sleep, dormancy;  
 lull, quiescence, repose; subsidence, abatement,  
 remission  
 هُجُومٌ: رِيحٌ شَدِيدَةٌ  
 violent wind  
 هُجُومٌ: جَمَلَةٌ، كَرٌّ  
 attack, offensive, assault, charge,  
 onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid  
 هُجُومٌ جَوِّيٌّ  
 air raid, air strike, air attack  
 هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ  
 counterattack, counteroffensive  
 هُجُومٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]  
 forward line  
 هُجُومٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]  
 center forward  
 هُجُومٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]  
 forward, offensive player  
 هُجُومِيٌّ  
 aggressive, offensive  
 هُجُومِيٌّ: ضِدٌّ مَذْحِيٌّ - راجع هِجَائِيٌّ  
 هَجِير، هَجِيرَة: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ  
 midday, noon



to be spent uselessly, be made to no avail, be in vain هَدَرَ: بَذَرَ، ضَاعَ سُدَى

to shed or spill in vain or with impunity هَدَرَ الدَّمَ

to be shed or spilled in vain or with impunity هَدَرَ الدَّمَ

هَدَرَ - راجع هَذَرَ

loss; waste; wasting, squandering; loss; waste; wasting, squandering هَدَرَ: خَسَّارَةً، إِضَاعَةً، تَبْذِيرًا

(useless) bloodshed; shedding of blood in vain or with impunity هَدَرَ الدَّمَ: إِهْرَاقَ

uselessly, in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailingly, futilely هَدَرًا

ذَهَبَ هَدَرًا - راجع ذَهَبَ

to hydrogenate هَدَّرَجَ: عَالَجَ بِالْهَيْدُرُوجِ

hydrogenation هَدَّرَجَةً: مُعَالَجَةً بِالْهَيْدُرُوجِ

to aim at, drive at, purpose to, design to هَدَفَ إِلَى: رَمَى إِلَى، قَصَدَ

to approach, be or draw near to هَدَفَ لَ: قَارَبَ

target هَدَفَ: دَرَيْتَةً

goal هَدَفَ: مَرَمَى

aim, end, object(ive), goal, target, plan, purpose, design, intention هَدَفَ: غَايَةً، غَرَضًا، قَصْدًا

goal, score; hit هَدَفَ: إِصَابَةً

with the aim of, in an effort to, in order بِهِدَفٍ كَذَا

to, in order that, so as, so that, for, for the purpose of, with a view to هَدَفَ لَ: رَمَى إِلَى، قَصَدَ

كَانَ هَدَفًا لَ - راجع اسْتَهْدَفَ لَ

to coo هَدَلَ الْحَمَامَ

to let down, lower, let hang, dangle, hang (down) هَدَلَ: أَرْخَى، دَلَّى

هَدَلَ - راجع تَهَدَّلَ

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, devastate; to subvert هَدَمَ، هَدَمَ: هَدَّ

to be or become seasick هُدِمَ: أَصَابَهُ دُورَارُ الْبَحْرِ

هَدَمَ - راجع تَهْدِيمَ

old garment, worn garment هُدِمَ: ثَوْبٌ بَالٍ

to be or become quiet, calm هَدَنَ: سَكَنَ

gently! slowly! take it easy! easy does it! هَدَا ذَاكَ: مَهْلًا

هَدَّارَ - راجع هَادِرَ

marksman, sharpshooter هَدَّافٌ: شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْهَدَفِ

football player, footballer هَدَّافٌ: لَا عَيْبَ كُرَةَ قَدَمٍ

destructive, devastative, subversive; negative; destructionist هَدَّامٌ

seasickness, mal de mer هُدَامٌ: دُورَارُ الْبَحْرِ

armistice, truce هِدَانَةٌ: هُدْنَةٌ

هِدَايَةٌ: إِرْشَادٌ - راجع هَدَى

to have long lashes هَدِبَ (لِ) الْعَيْنِ

to have long drooping branches هَدَبَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ

to fringe, hem هَدَبَ (الْثَوْبَ)

having long lashes هَدِبَ (مِنْ) الْعُيُونِ

هُدُبٌ - راجع هُدْبٌ

eyelash(es), lash(es), cilium (pl. cilia) هُدْبُ (الْعَيْنِ)

fringes, edging, border, hem هُدْبُ (الْثَوْبِ)

هَدْبَاءٌ - راجع أَهْدَبَ، هَدِبَ

هَدْبِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الطَّفِيلِيَّةِ وَحِيدَةِ الْخَلِيَّةِ Ciliata

هَدْبِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ الصَّغِيرَةِ Thysanoptera

thud, thump, crash هَدَّةٌ: صَوْتُ غَلِيظٍ، صَوْتُ سُقُوطِ شَيْءٍ

to shamble, shuffle along; to totter, stagger, walk with tremulous steps هَدَجَ (فِي) مَشْيِهِ

to threaten, menace; to intimidate; to hang over, loom over هَدَدَ: تَوَعَّدَ

to blackmail هَدَدَ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

to roar; to snarl, growl هَدَرَ: زَمَجَرَ

to snarl, growl, gnarl, grumble, rumble هَدَرَ: دَمَدَمَ

to rumble, peal, roll, ring out هَدَرَ: دَوَّى، زَمَزَمَ، قَصَفَ

to coo هَدَرَ: هَدَلَ، سَجَعَ، قَرَقَرَ

to bubble, boil, simmer هَدَرَ: غَلَا

to waste, squander; to spend uselessly; to lose هَدَرَ: بَذَرَ، ضَيَّعَ

هَدَبَ: أَدَبَ، رَتَّى  
to refine, polish, culture, cultivate, educate, instruct, discipline, edify

هَدَبَ: صَحَّحَ، قَوَّمَ  
to rectify, correct, right, set right

هَدَبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى  
to purify, refine

هَدَبَ: قَلَّمَ، شَدَبَ  
to prune, trim

هَذَرَ: تَرَتَّرَ  
to prattle, prate, babble, twaddle, gabble, jabber

هَذَرَ: هَذَرَ: تَرَتَّرَ  
prattle, prate, babble, gabble, twaddle, idle talk; garrulity, loquacity, logorrhea

هَذِرَ - رَاجِعَ مَهْذَارٍ

هَذِرَمَ: تَرَتَّرَ  
to jabber, gibber, babble, prattle, prate

هَذِيهِ  
this, this one

هَذِيَانِ، هَذِي - هَذِي  
delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination

هَذِيَانِ ارْتِعَاشِي  
delirium tremens

هَرَّ: هَذَرَ، دَمَدَمَ  
to growl, gnarl

هَرَّ: قَطَّ  
cat; tomcat, male cat

هَرَّ بَرِّي  
wildcat

هَرَّ اللَّحْمَ (بِالطَّبْنِ)  
to overdo, cook too much, cook to shreds

هَرَّ الثَّوبَ  
to wear out, fray, frazzle

هَرَّاتِ الرِّيحِ  
to be biting

هَرَّأَ فِي كَلَامِهِ  
to drivel, talk nonsense

هَرَّأَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْ الثَّوبَ - رَاجِعَ هَرَّأَ

هَرَّأَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَرَّأَ

هَرَّأَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ  
nonsense, balderdash, poppycock, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, prattle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), idle (empty, meaningless) talk

هَرَّاسَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّهْسِ  
masher

هَرَّاعٌ، هَرَّاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ هَرَّاعٍ، هَرَّاعِيٍّ

هَرَّاكِيرِي: طَرِيقَةٌ فِي الْإِنْتِحَارِ  
hara-kiri

هَرَّاوَةٌ: عَصَا ضَخْمَةٌ  
cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, bludgeon, stick, staff, billy

هَرَبَ: فَرَّ  
to flee, run away, take to flight, escape, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond

هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ  
to calm (down), quiet(en), pacify, placate, appease

هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ - رَاجِعَ هَدَنَ

هَدْنَةُ: وَقْفُ الْقِتَالِ  
armistice, truce

هَدْنَةٌ: سَكُونٌ  
calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquillity

هَدَدَ الْوَلَدَ  
to rock, lull (a baby to sleep)

هَدُوْدٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
hoopoe

هَدُوْدٌ: سَكُونٌ  
calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquillity, serenity, placidity, peace, stillness, repose, rest, quiescence, silence

هَدُوْدٌ: رِبَاطَةُ الْجَمَاشِ  
equanimity, composure, sangfroid, coolness, calmness, collectedness, self-possession, serenity, poise

هَدُوْدٌ: هَزِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
watch, part of the night

هَدُونٌ: سَكُونٌ - رَاجِعَ هَدْنَةُ

هَدِي: إِرْشَادٌ  
guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering

هَدِي: سِيْرَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ  
line (of conduct), course; way, method; manner, mode, fashion

هَدِي: قُرْبَانٌ، ذَبِيْحَةٌ  
offering, sacrifice, immolation

هَدِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيْمَةٌ  
present, gift, donation

هَدِيَّةٌ، هَدِيَّةٌ: سِيْرَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَدِي

هَدِيرٌ: زَمْجَرَةٌ، دَمْدَمَةٌ، دَوِيٌّ  
oar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing); rumble, rumbling, roll

هَدِيلٌ (الْحَمَامُ)  
coo(ing)

هَدَى  
to rave, talk irrationally, be delirious; to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently; to hallucinate, have hallucinations

هَذَا، هَذِهِ  
this, this one

أَلْهَذَا [نَفْسٍ]

هَذَا وَ... هَذَا إِلَى أَنْ  
moreover, furthermore, what's more, more than that, besides

مَعَ هَذَا، لِهَذَا - رَاجِعَ هَذَا

هَذَا - رَاجِعَ هَذِيَانِ، هَذِي

هَدَبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى، قَلَّمَ، شَدَبَ - رَاجِعَ هَدَبَ

هَرَ، هَرَ، هَرَ - راجع أَهَرَ، إِهَرَ

Hercules

هِرَقْل [فلك]

rorqual, finback, fin whale,  
razorback

هِرْكَوْل: حَوْتُ مَزْعَنَف

to mince, chop (up), hash

هَرَم: قَرَم

to age, grow old; to become decrepit

هَرِم: شَاخ

to mince, chop (up), hash

هَرَم: قَرَم

old age, senility, senescence, decrepitude

pyramid

هَرَم (ج أَهْرَام)

old, aged, advanced in years, senescent,  
decrepit; old man

هَرِم: شَيْخ

chopping (up), mincing

هَرَم: قَرَم

hormone

هَرْمُون

harmonica

هَرْمُونِيكا: آلَّة مُوسِيقِيَّة

pyramidal, pyramidal

هَرْمِي

تَسْلُسْل هَرْمِي - راجع تَسْلُسْل

hierarchy هَرْمِيَّة: تَدْرُج هَرْمِي مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءَ

rhinoceros

هَرْمِيس: كَرْكَدَن (حيوان)

هَرُوب - راجع هَرَب

to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten

هَرُول: أَسْرَعَ فِي شَيْءٍ

trot(ting); jogging, jog, quick pace

هَرُولَة

granary, garner; barn

هَرِي: شُوتَة

growling, growl

هَرِير: هَدِير، دَمْدَمَة

kitten

هَرِيرَة: هِرَّة صَغِيرَة

mash

هَرِيس، هَرِيسَة: جَرِيش

هَرِيس: مَهْرُوس - راجع مَهْرُوس

to shake, move, agitate, convulse, jar, jolt, jerk, joggle, jog; to rock, sway, swing; to jiggle; to vibrate, oscillate

هَرَ: حَرَك، رَجَّ، خَضَّ، ذَبَذَبَ

to wag the tail

هَرَ ذَيْلَه

to shake one's head, nod

هَرَ رَأْسَه

to shrug one's shoulders

هَرَ كَتِفَيْه

shaking, moving, agitation, convulsion, هَرَ: مَضَر هَرَ

to desert

هَرَبَ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

to elope هَرَبَتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوْاجِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا

to elope هَرَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِهَا

to smuggle, run هَرَبَ بِضَاعَةً

to help (to) escape, help (to) run away; to let escape, let get away; to free, liberate; to rescue; to force to flee, put to flight, compel to run away

flight, fleeing, escape, running away, run- هَرَبَ: فَرَار

female cat, she-cat, cat

هَرَّة: قِطَّة

to be in great commotion; to be or become agitated, excited, confused

to speak confusedly

هَرَجَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

to clown, play the fool, jest, joke, make fun

commotion, agitation, bustle, fuss; confusion, disorder, jumble, muddle, tumult, turmoil; hubbub, hurly-burly, pandemonium

to mash, squash, crush, bruise, pound, pestle

to sow dissension between or among, set people against each other

to become a heretic

to originate a heresy

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy

heretical

oat(s)

heretic; heresiarch

to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, dash to, run to, speed to

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing)

hysteria

hysterical, hysteric

to shower with extravagant praise, laud excessively, extol highly

to rave, talk at random

هَرَافَ: هَذَى

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - رَاجِعَ أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ: مُزَاح، لَهْوُ joking, jesting, fun(making), drollery; jocosity, jocularly; play

هَزَلِي: مُضْحِك comical, comedic, comic, funny, droll laughable, farcical, ludicrous, humorous, amusing

رُسُومٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comic, comic strip

مُمَثِّلٌ هَزَلِيٌّ comedian, comic

مَسْرِيَّةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comedy

مَسْرِيَّةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ سَاحِرَةٌ farce

هَزَمَ: كَسَرَ، دَحَرَ، غَلَبَ، قَهَرَ to defeat, vanquish, rout, conquer, beat, win victory over, get the better of, overcome, overmaster, overpower, crush

هَزَمَ: أَحَدَثَ نُقْرَةً أَوْ نُقْرًا فِي to dimple, dent

هَزَمَ: مَصَدَّرَ هَزَمَ defeating, vanquishing, routing, conquering, beating, overcoming, getting the better of

هَزَمَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ dimple, depression, dent, indentation

هَزَزَ، هَزْهَزَةً - رَاجِعَ هَزَزَ، هَزَزَ

هَزَزَ (الرَّعْدُ) rumbling, rumble, roll (of thunder)

هَزِيعٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ watch, part of the night

هَزِيلٌ: نَحِيلٌ lean, skinny, bony, rawboned, gaunt, emaciated, wasted, haggard

هَزِيلٌ: ضَعِيلٌ meager, scanty, slight, thin, slim, slender, insufficient, exiguous, inadequate, poor, insignificant, inconsiderable, trivial

هَزِيمٌ: صَوْتُ الرَّعْدِ thunderclap, thunderpeal, rumbling, rumble, roll

هَزِيمٌ: رَعْدٌ thunder

هَزِيمٌ: مَهْزُومٌ - رَاجِعَ مَهْزُومٌ defeat, rout, debacle

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ to whisper

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing)

هَسْتَامِينٌ، هَسْتَامِينٌ histamine

هَسْتِيرِيٌّ hysterical, hysteric

هَسْتِيرِيَا hysteria

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ to swish, whish, hiss; to rustle; to murmur, whisper

jarring, jolting, jerking, joggling; rocking, swaying, swinging; jiggling; vibration, oscillation

هَزَأَ، هَزَأَ بِأَوْ مِنْ: سَخَرَ to deride, mock (at), ridicule, taunt, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at, jeer at, sneer at, flout

هُزْءٌ، هَزْءٌ، هُزُؤٌ: سَخَرِيَّةٌ mockery, mock, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

هُزَاةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَازٍ

هُزَاةٌ: يُهْزَأُ مِنْهُ، أَضْحُوكَةٌ mock, mockery, laughing-stock, butt, object of ridicule or derision

هَزَارٌ: عِنْدَلَيْبٌ (طَائِرٌ) nightingale

هَزَّازٌ rocking, swinging; shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous

كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازٌ rocking chair

هَزَالٌ - رَاجِعَ هَازِلٌ

هَزَالٌ: نُحُولٌ emaciation; leanness, skinniness

هَزَائِيٌّ: سَخَرِيٌّ derisive, mocking

هَزِيرٌ: أَسَدٌ lion

هَزَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ، خَضَّةٌ convulsion, concussion, shock, jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake

هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ earthquake, quake, seism

هَزَّةٌ الْجِمَاعِ orgasm, climax

هَزَّةٌ السُّرُورِ أَوْ الْفَرَحِ أَوْ الطَّرَبِ rapture, transport

هَزَّةٌ الْجِمَاعِ إِلَخَ - رَاجِعَ هَزَّةٌ

هَزَجَ، هَزَجَ: تَرَنَّمَ، طَرَّبَ to sing, chant; to intone

هَزَزَ: ضَحِكَ to laugh

هَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ هَزَّ

هَزَعَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed

هَزَعٌ [طَب] ataxia

هَزَعِيٌّ [طَب] ataxic

هَزَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا to waste away, pine away; to be or become emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

هَزَلَ: مَزَحَ، لَهَا to joke, jest, kid, make fun, talk light-ly or jokingly; to play, trifle

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - رَاجِعَ أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ، هُزَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعَ هَزَلَ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| pepsin   | هَضْمِين                                 |
| digestive, peptic  | هَضُوم: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الهَضْمِ         |
|  | هَضِيم - راجع مَهْضُوم                   |
| to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily                    | هَطَلَ: اِنْهَمَرَ                       |
|  | هَطَلَ - راجع هُطُول                     |
| wolf   | هَيْطَل: ذَنْبٌ (حيوان)                  |
| downpour, heavy rain, pour, rainfall, shower                                     | هُطُول (الأنطار)                         |
| to flash, pass swiftly   | هَفَفَ: مَرَّ بِسُرْعَةٍ                 |
| to murmur, blow, whiffle   | هَفَّتِ الرِّيحُ                         |
| to swish, wish, hiss, rustle   | هَفَفَ: هَفَفَ، هَمَسَ                   |
|  | هَفَفَ - راجع هَفِيف                     |
| light; empty   | هِفَفَ: خَفِيفٌ، فارِغٌ                  |
| lightheaded, frivolous   | هِفَفَ: خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ                |
| smelt  | هِفَفَ (سماك)                            |
| to slip, lapse, blunder, err, fall into error                                    | هَفَا: زَلَّ                             |
| to be famished, starved  | هَفَا: جَاعَ                             |
| to hurry, hasten, rush, run  | هَفَا: أَسْرَعَ                          |
| to float in the air  | هَفَا فِي الْمَوَاءِ                     |
| to throb violently, beat with passion  | هَفَا الْقَلْبُ                          |
| flashing, sparkling, glittering  | هَفَافٌ: بَرَّاقٌ                        |
| transparent, diaphanous, thin  | هَفَافٌ: شَفَافٌ، رَقِيقٌ                |
| to fly, rise; to float in the air  | هَفَّتْ: تَطَاوَرَ                       |
| to fall down, collapse   | هَفَّتْ: تَسَاقَطَ                       |
| to talk nonsense   | هَفَّتْ: لَفَا، تَكَلَّمَ بِلا تَفَكَّرَ |
| slender, slim, svelte  | هَفْهَفٌ: مَشْهُوقٌ، نَحِيفٌ             |
| diaphanous, transparent  | هَفْهَفٌ: رَقِيقٌ، شَفَافٌ               |
| slip, lapse, stumble, trip, error, (slight) fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo | هَفْوَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ              |
| swish, wish, hiss, rustle  | هَفِيفٌ: خَفِيفٌ                         |
| murmur   | هَفِيفُ الرِّيحِ                         |
| hectare  | هَيْكْتَار                               |

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| swish(ing), whish(ing), hiss(ing); rustle, rustling; murmur, whisper                              | هَهَّة                                |
| whisper(ing), susurration   | هَيْس: كَلَامٌ خَفِيٌّ                |
| to be crisp, brittle, fragile, frangible, frail, delicate   | هَشَّ: كَانَ هَشًّا قَصِيفًا          |
| to be cheerful, happy, in good spirits; to smile, wear a smile                                    | هَشَّ: اِنْشَرَخَ صَدْرُهُ، تَبَسَّمَ |
| to smile on, meet courteously, receive cheerfully, receive happily with a smile                   | هَشَّ لِأَوْ بَدَّ                    |
| crisp, crispy, brittle, fragile, tenuous, frangible, frail, delicate, breakable, friable, crumbly | هَشَّ: قَصِيفٌ، قَصِيفٌ               |
| cheerful, bright-faced, blithe, good-humored, smiling, friendly                                   | هَشَّ (الْوَجْه)                      |
| soft, crumbly, friable  | هَشَّاش: لَيْنٌ، قَصِيفٌ              |
| crispness, crispiness, brittleness, fragility, frangibility, frailty, delicacy                    | هَشَّاشَةٌ: قَصَافَةٌ                 |
| cheerfulness, gaiety, joyfulness  | هَشَّاشَةٌ: بَشَاشَةٌ                 |
| to cheer up, enliven  | هَشَّشَ: فَرَّحَ، نَشَطَ              |
| to smash, crash, shatter, break or dash into pieces, break up, destroy, crush                     | هَشَّمَ، هَشَّمَ: حَطَّمَ، كَسَرَ     |
| soft, crumbly, friable  | هَشِيش: لَيْنٌ، قَصِيفٌ               |
| dry stalks, straw, chaff  | هَشِيمٌ: نَبَاتٌ يَابِسٌ              |
|   | هَشِيمٌ: مَشِيمٌ - راجع مَهْشَمٌ      |
| to break, crack; to strain; to wrench   | هَضَرَ: كَسَرَ                        |
| lion  | هَضُور: أَسَدٌ                        |
| hill, mound, knoll, highland, elevation; plateau, tableland, upland                               | هَضْبَةٌ: تَلَّةٌ، مُرْتَفَعٌ، نَجْدٌ |
| to digest (food)  | هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)                   |
| to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to, treat with injustice, be unjust or unfair to        | هَضَمَهُ حَقًّا                       |
| digestion   | هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)                   |
| جهاز الهضم، سهل الهضم، سوء الهضم، عسر الهضم، مساعد على الهضم - راجعها في أماكنها                  |                                       |
| pepton  | هَضْمُون                              |
| digestive   | هَضْمِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الهَضْمِ |
| جهاز هضمي، قناة هضمية - راجع جهاز، قناة   |                                       |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| emaciation; leanness, skinniness                           | هَلَسَ: هُزَال                             |
| to be or become impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious       | هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ                             |
| to be dismayed, appalled, horrified; to panic, dread, fear | هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ                             |
| impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety              | هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ                             |
| dismay, alarm, fear, dread, fright, scare, panic, terror   | هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ، دُعِرَ                     |
| phobia   | هَلَعَ: رُهاب                              |
| impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious                       | هَلَعَ: جَزَعَ                             |
| dismayed, appalled, horrified, terrified, panic-stricken   | هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ، مَدْعُور                   |
| to gulp down, gobble                                       | هَلَقَمَ: اِبْتَلَعَ                       |
| to perish, pass away; to be destroyed, ruined, wiped out   | هَلَكَ: مَاتَ، اِنْدَفَرَ                  |
| هَلَكَ - راجع اَهْلَكَ                                     |  |
| هَلَك، هَلَكَة، هَلَكَة - راجع هَلَاك                      |  |
| to say "there is no god but God!"                          | هَلَّلَ: قَالَ «لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ» |
| to praise, glorify   | هَلَّلَ: سَبَّحَ                           |
| to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail                           | هَلَّلَ: لَدَّ، هَتَفَ لَدَّ               |
| fright, dread, terror, panic                               | هَلَّلَ: خَوْفَ                            |
| hallelujah   | هَلْلُوِيَا                                |
| come! come on!   | هَلُمَّ: تَمَالَ                           |
| bring (me)! give (me)! get (me)!                           | هَلُمَّ: هَاتِ                             |
| let's go! come on!   | هَلُمَّ: بِنَا                             |
| and so on, and so forth, etc.                              | وهَلُمَّ جَزَا                             |
| هَلْهَال - راجع هَلَهَل                                    |  |
| to weave finely (thinly, flimsily, sleazily, loosely)      | هَلَهَل                                    |
| flimsy, sleazy, thin, slight                               | هَلَهَل: رَقِيق، وَاهٍ، رَدِيق             |
| to hallucinate, have hallucinations                        | هَلُوسَ                                    |
| hallucination  | هَلُوسَة                                   |
| هَلُوع - راجع هَلَعَ                                       |  |
| large-bearded  | هَلُوف: كَبِيرُ اللَّحْيَةِ                |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| hectogram  | هِكْتُوغَرَام   |
| hectoliter   | هِكْتُولِتَر  |
| hectometer   | هِكْتُوْمِتَر   |
| هَكَذَا - راجع ذَا   |   |
| to appear, come out, come into view or sight, show, emerge; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, clear                                 | هَلَّ: ظَهَرَ   |
| to begin, start, set in  | هَلَّ: بَدَأَ   |
| هَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - راجع اِنْهَلَّ   |   |
| is (it good?); is (he in?); are (you happy?); does (he work?); do (they smoke?); did (you write?); have (you written?); shall (I begin?); will (you go?) | هَلَّ (مع الماضي): why didn't you..?, why haven't you..?, you should have.. |
| will you not..?, why don't you..?, you should  | هَلَّا (مع المضارع):  |
| (utter) destruction, ruin, wreck(age); doom; (total) loss; perdition, eternal damnation  | هَلَاك: دَمَار، مَوْت، فَنَاء   |
| shipwreck  | هَلَاك السَّفِينَةِ   |
| crescent, new moon, half-moon  | هَلَال (مِنَ الْقَمَرِ)   |
| lune   | هَلَال [هندسة]  |
| paranthesis, parantheses   | هَلَال، هَلَالَان (في الكِتَابَةِ)  |
| bracket  | هَلَال مَقْفُوف (في الكِتَابَةِ)  |
| lunar; crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate, semi-lunar   | هَلَالِيّ   |
| jelly, gelatin(e); gel   | هَلَام  |
| gelatinous, jellylike  | هَلَامِيّ   |
| to be bristly, hairy, hirsute  | هَلَب: كَثُرَ شَعْرُهُ  |
| هَلَب - راجع أَغْلَب   |   |
| bristle(s); seta(e); hair  | هَلَب (مفردا هَلْبَة)   |
| halibut  | هَلْبُوت (سمك)  |
| to emaciate, waste away, consume   | هَلَسَ (لَهُ الْمَرَضُ)   |
| to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become consumptive or tuberculous  | هَلِسَ: أُصِيبَ بِالسَّلِّ  |
| tuberculosis, consumption  | هَلَسَ: سَلَّ   |

savages, barbarians

هَمَج: مُتَوَحَّشُونَ

hunger

هَمَج: جُوع

savage, barbarian, barbaric, barbarous, هَمَجِي: مُتَوَحَّش, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e); a savage, a barbarian

savagery, savageness, barbarianism, هَمَجِيَّة: وَحْشِيَّة, barbarism, barbarity, wildness, inhumanity

to abate, subside, let up, calm down, هَمَدَ: خَمَدَ, هَدَأَ, cool off, die down, die away, fade away

to calm, quiet, lull, still, appease, placate, mollify, هَمَدَ soothe, mitigate, alleviate, allay; to suppress, quell, squelch, stifle; to extinguish, quench; to deaden, damp(en); to deactivate

to pour out, shed

هَمَر: صَبَّ

هَمَر: اِنْهَمَرَ - رَاجِع اِنْهَمَرَ

shower, downpour

هَمَرَة (مِن الْمَطَر)

to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, هَمَرَ: نَخَسَ, punch, rowel

to backbite, slander, calumniate هَمَرَ: اِغْتَابَ, لَمَزَ

to whisper; to mumble, murmur, mutter هَمَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيِّ

to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ, هَمَسَ اِلَيْهِ

whisper(ing), susurrat(n), هَمَسَ: وَشَوَشَ, صَوْتٌ خَفِيّ, susurrus, soft murmur(ing), mutter(ing)

whisper

هَمَسَة: وَاحِدَةُ اَلْهَمَسِ

to bite

هَمَسَ: عَضَّ

to shed tears

هَمَعَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)

هَمَلَ - رَاجِع اِنْهَمَلَ

to lullaby

هَمَمَ (بِتِ اَلْأُمِّ الطِّفْلِ)

to hum; to murmur, mumble, هَمَمَ: دَمَدَمَ, دَمَدَمَ, mutter; to growl, snarl

hum(ming); murmur(ing), هَمَمَة: دَمْدَمَة, دَمْدَمَة, mutter(ing); growl(ing), snarl(ing)

extinction; subsidence, abate, هُمُود: خُمُود, هُدُوء, هُجُوع, ment, cooling off; stillness, quiet(ness), calm(ness), lull, quiescence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity, dormancy; depression

bristly, hairy, hirsute

هَلَوَف: أَهْلَب

helicopter

هَلِكُونْتِر: طَائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِرْوَحِيَّةٌ

helium

هَلِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

asparagus

هَلِيُون, هَلِيُون (نَبْت)

to worry, trouble, disquiet, upset, make uneasy

هَمَّ: أَفْلَقَ

to distress, grieve

هَمَّ: أَحْزَنَ

to interest, be of interest to, concern, هَمَّ الْأَمْرُ: عَنَاهُ, be of importance to, affect

to matter, count, be of importance or consequence, have importance or significance هَمَّ: أَثَرٌ, كَانَ ذَا أَهْمِيَّةٍ

to intend to, plan to; to resolve to, make up one's mind to; to be about to, be on the point of, be going to هَمَّ بِ

to whom it may concern

إِلَى مَنْ يُمِئُهُ الْأَمْرُ

worry, care, concern, anxiety, solicitude

هَمَّ: قَلَقَى

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction

هَمَّ: حُزْنٌ, غَمٌ

intention, purpose, design, plan

هَمَّ: قَصْدٌ

interest; concern; attention

هَمَّ: اِهْتِمَامٌ

they

هَمَّ

old man; decrepit, aged

هَمَّ: هَرِمَ

to flow; to pour forth

هَمَّا: هَمَّى: سَالَ

backbiter, slanderer, calumniator

هَمَّاز: مُغْتَابٌ

energetic, active, dynamic

هَمَّام: نَشِيطٌ, فَعَّالٌ

gallant, brave and noble, هَمَّام: كَرِيمٌ, نَبِيلٌ, شَهْمٌ, high-spirited and daring; magnanimous, generous determination, resolution هَمَّام: عَزَمَ

intention, purpose, design

هَمَّام: نِيَّةٌ

endeavor, earnest attempt or effort

هَمَّام: مَسْنَى

ardor, zeal, fervor, eagerness

هَمَّام: اِنْدِفَاعٌ

energy, vitality, vigor, activity, active-ness, liveliness, animation, vivacity, spirit, vim, verve, dash, pep, mettle هَمَّام: نَشَاطٌ

aspiration, ambition

هَمَّام: بُغْدُ اَلْهَمَّةِ

riffraff, rabble, ragtag, mob

هَمَج: رَعَاعٌ

|   |  |
|---|--|
| solid geometry  | هَنْدَسَةُ قَرَاغِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَيْرِيَّةٍ                         |
| spherical geometry  | هَنْدَسَةُ كُرَوِيَّةٍ   |
| electrical engineering  | هَنْدَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ                                      |
| chemical engineering  | هَنْدَسَةُ كِيمِيَائِيَّةٍ                                       |
| civil engineering   | هَنْدَسَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٍ   |
| architecture  | هَنْدَسَةُ مِعمَارِيَّةٍ، هَنْدَسَةُ المِعمَارَةِ أَوْ البِنَاءِ |
| mechanical engineering  | هَنْدَسَةُ مِعمَارِيَّةٍ   |
| descriptive geometry  | هَنْدَسَةُ وَصْفِيَّةٍ   |
| geometrical, geometric; engineering-  | هَنْدَسِيّ   |
| geometric progression   | مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ                                     |
| geometric mean  | وَسْطٌ هَنْدَسِيّ  |
| to fix (up), adjust, array,   | هَنْدَمَ: رَتَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ أَتَقًا                              |
| arrange properly, set in order; to groom, make neat, make tidy, make trim; to dress up, spruce up, smarten up |  |
| time  | هِنُوءٌ: وَقْتُ  |
| easy, comfortable, smooth; pleasant, agreeable; wholesome, salubrious, salutary                               | هِنِيءٌ، هِنِيءٌ   |
| bon appétit, good appetite, enjoy your meal   | هِنِيئًا مَرِيئًا  |
| little while, short while, short  | هِنِيئَةً: وَقْتُ قَصِيرٍ، لَحْظَةٌ                              |
| time, moment, instant, minute, second   |  |
| هَهْنًا - راجع هُنَا  |  |
| he; it  | هُوَ   |
| id  | أَلْهُو [نفس]  |
| to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink  | هَوَى: سَقَطَ  |
| to swoop down, pounce down  | هَوَى: انْتَقَضَ   |
| to die, pass away   | هَوَى: مَاتَ   |
| to blow, whiffle  | هَوَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ   |
| to ventilate, air, wind; to fan; to aerate, aerify  | هَوَى: عَرَضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ  |
| love; passion; affection; fondness, liking, fancy   | هَوَى: عِشْقٌ، حُبٌّ   |
| inclination, bent, liking, fancy  | هَوَى: مَيْلٌ  |
| fahcy, whim, caprice, fantasy, vagary, freak  | هَوَى: نَزْوَةٌ  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| thing   | هَنَ: شَيْءٌ   |
| they  | هُنَّ  |
| to be wholesome, salubrious, salutary, healthful  | هَنَّا (الطَّعَامُ إلخ): كَانَ هَنِيئًا              |
| to be easy  | هَنُوءٌ (الشَّيْءُ): تَيْسَرُ                        |
| to enjoy, take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, be delighted with  | هَنِيءٌ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ، فَرَحَ                        |
| to congratulate, felicitate; to wish someone a merry or happy feast; to make happy  | هَنَّا   |
| here, over here, in this place  | هُنَا، هَا هُنَا، هَهُنَا                            |
| from here; hence, thus, therefore, consequently, accordingly, for this reason, because of this, as a result of this, in consequence of this | مِنْ هُنَا   |
| bliss, felicity, happiness  | هَنَاءٌ، هَنَاءَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ                        |
| there, over there, in that place; there is, there are   | هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ                                   |
| from there, from that place   | مِنْ هُنَاكَ   |
| defect, fault, blemish, flaw, imperfection, failing, shortcoming  | هَنْةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ                              |
| thing   | هَنْةٌ: شَيْءٌ                                       |
| measure   | هِنْدَازٌ: قِيَاسٌ، حَدٌّ                            |
| cubit; ell  | هِنْدَازَةٌ: ذِرَاعٌ، وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ لِلطُّوْلِ    |
| neatness, tidiness, trimness, smartness, spruceness; orderliness; harmony; symmetry   | هِنْدَامٌ: أَتَاقَةٌ، تَرْتِيبٌ، تَنَاسُقٌ           |
| endive, chicory   | هِنْدِبَاءٌ (نبات)                                   |
| dandelion, taraxacum  | هِنْدِبَاءٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ (نبات)                        |
| to engineer   | هَنْدَسَ   |
| engineering   | هَنْدَسَةٌ: حِرَافَةُ المُهَنْدِسِ أَوْ عَمَلُهُ إلخ |
| geometry  | هَنْدَسَةٌ، عِلْمُ المَهَنْدَسَةِ [رياضيات]          |
| projective geometry   | هَنْدَسَةُ إِسْطَاطِيَّةٍ                            |
| analytic geometry   | هَنْدَسَةُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٍ                            |
| interior design, interior decoration  | هَنْدَسَةُ دِيكُورٍ                                  |
| agronomy  | هَنْدَسَةُ زَرَاعِيَّةٍ                              |
| plane geometry  | هَنْدَسَةُ سَطْحِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُسْتَوِيَّةٍ            |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| hobby, avocation, favorite pastime   | هَوَايَة   |
| abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit; gap, hiatus  | هَوَاةٌ: فَجَّةٌ، فَجْوَةٌ، مَهْوَاةٌ            |
| lightheadedness, flightiness, foolhardiness, thoughtlessness, rashness, recklessness               | هَوَجٌ: رُعُونَةٌ، طَيْشٌ                        |
| cyclone, tornado, hurricane  | هَوَجَاءٌ: زَوْبَعَةٌ، إعْصَارٌ                  |
| to Judaize, make Jewish  | هَوَجَاءٌ: مُؤَنِّثُ أَهْوَجٍ - رَاجِعُ أَهْوَجٍ |
| to intoxicate, inebriate   | هَوْدٌ: صَبْرُهُ يَهُودِيًّا                     |
| to walk slowly   | هَوْدٌ: مَشَى بِطُفْءٍ                           |
| to lullaby   | هَوْدَ الطِّفْلِ: هَمَمَةٌ                       |
| howdah   | الْهُودُ - رَاجِعُ الْيَهُودِ                    |
| to imperil, jeopardize, endanger   | هَوْدَجٌ: ظَلَعِينَةٌ                            |
| to crash   | هَوْرٌ: أَوْقَعَ فِي تَهْلُكَةٍ                  |
| lagoon, lake   | هَوْرٌ: حَطَمٌ، هَشَمٌ                           |
| peril, jeopardy, danger  | هَوْرٌ: صَرَعٌ - رَاجِعُ هَارٍ                   |
| hormone  | هَوْرٌ: بُحِيرَةٌ                                |
| to be or become a maniac; to be or become infatuated, crazy; to be or become perplexed, bewildered | هَوْرَةٌ: تَهْلُكَةٌ                             |
| to infatuate; to craze, drive crazy; to perplex, bewilder, confound                                | هَوْرُمُونٌ                                      |
| hypomania; mania, craze; infatuation, madness  | هَوَسٌ: صَارَ مَهْوُوسًا                         |
| pyromania  | هَوَسٌ: جَعَلَهُ مَهْوُوسًا                      |
| kleptomania  | هَوَسٌ: جَعَلَهُ مَهْوُوسًا                      |
| to excite, agitate, stir up, rouse, inflame, incite  | هَوَسٌ: مَسَّ، جُنُونٌ                           |
| to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other                      | هَوَسٌ: الإِخْرَاقُ                              |
| excitement, agitation; commotion, trouble, disturbance, riot, tumult, turmoil                      | هَوَسٌ: السَّرِقَةُ                              |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| prejudice, bias, partiality   | هَوَى: تَعَرُّضٌ، تَحِيْزٌ  |
| as he likes, as he pleases  | عَلَى هَوَاهُ   |
| to suit oneself, act according to one's own wishes, do as one likes or pleases; to have one's own way | عَمِلَ عَلَى هَوَاهُ  |
| prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet   | بِنْتُ الْهَوَى   |
| air   | هَوَاءٌ: غَازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْكَرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ   |
| atmosphere  | هَوَاءٌ: جَوٌّ  |
| weather   | هَوَاءٌ: طَقْسٌ   |
| climate   | هَوَاءٌ: مَنَاحٌ  |
| breeze  | هَوَاءٌ: نَسِيمٌ  |
| wind  | هَوَاءٌ: رِيحٌ  |
| cholera   | الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُوْلِيرَا  |
| liquid air  | هَوَاءٌ سَائِلٌ   |
| compressed air  | هَوَاءٌ مَضْفُوطٌ   |
| aerology  | عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ   |
| on the air, live  | عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ: حَيٌّ، مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةٌ  |
| air-conditioned   | مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ  |
|   | فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقُ - رَاجِعُ طَلَقٌ   |
| aerial, air; aer-, aero-, airy  | هَوَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْهَوَاءِ، جَوِّيٌّ   |
| atmospheric(al)   | هَوَائِيٌّ: يَفْعَلُ بِضَفْطِ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ مَمْلُوءٌ بِالْهَوَاءِ الْمَضْفُوطِ - pneumatic |
| aerial, antenna   | هَوَائِيٌّ: أَنْتَنِيْنٌ  |
| stalactites   | هَوَائِيَّةٌ: حَلَقِيَّاتٌ عَلَيَّا   |
| leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence, forbearance   | هَوَادَةٌ: لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ   |
| irregular troops  | هَوَارَةٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا هَوَارِيٌّ)  |
| Sylviidae   | هَوَارِجٌ: قَصِيْلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمَعْرَدَةِ   |
| psychosis   | هَوَاسٌ: دُهَانٌ  |
| vermin; pests   | هَوَامٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا هَامَةٌ)   |
| disgrace, shame, ignominy, humiliation, degradation, abasement; contempt; despicableness              | هَوَانٌ: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ  |

هَيَّأَ: أَعَدَّ، to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up)  
 set up, dress, set in readiness, arrange, dispose; to adapt; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a specific use or future)

هَيَّأَ: أَتَّاحَ، سَهَّلَ to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy

هَيَّا come on! let's go! quick! make haste!

هَيَّئَ: حَسَنَ الْمَهِئَةَ shapely, good-looking, handsome, beautiful

هَيَّابٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ timid, timorous, shy, fearful, fear-some, diffident

هَيْئَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، سَخَنَةٌ form, shape, (outward) appearance; look(s), aspect, air, mien, physiognomy

هَيْئَةٌ: حَالٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ state, situation, condition; fashion, manner, way

هَيْئَةٌ: جِهَازٌ، سِلْكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ body, institution, organization; corporation; corps; cadre; staff; panel; board; group; society

هَيْئَةُ اتِّهَامِيَّةٍ prosecuting authority, prosecution

الهَيْئَةُ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ the human society

هَيْئَةُ أَرْكَانِ الْحَرْبِ general staff

هَيْئَةُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ the United Nations (Organization), the UN(O)

هَيْئَةُ انْتِخَابِيَّةٍ electoral college; electorate

هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٍ (teaching) staff, professoriat

هَيْئَةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ diplomatic corps or body

هَيْئَةُ عَامَّةٍ plenary session, plenum; general meeting; general assembly

هَيْئَةُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ - رَاجِعْ مُحْلَفٌ astronomy

هَيْجَاجٌ: اِهْتِجَاجٌ، تَوْرَانٌ excitement, agitation; commotion, turmoil, tumult; eruption, outbreak, outburst; raging, uproar

هَيَّارٌ تَلْجِيّ avalanche

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ passionate love, ardent love, passion

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاطٌ

hockey

هَوَّلَ (عَلَى ب) to dismay, appall, horrify, terrify, frighten, alarm, intimidate, daunt, cow, bully, browbeat, hector, overawe

هَوَّلٌ: خَوْفٌ terror, fright, alarm, horror, shock

هَوَّلٌ: فُطَاعَةٌ terror, frightening aspect; terribleness, horribleness

هَوَّلٌ: فِدَاحَةٌ، جَسَامَةٌ gravity, seriousness, grossness; enormity

Sphinx أبو الهول

oh, how terrible! يا للهول

هَوْلَةٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُخِيفُ monster; monstrosity; fright; terror

هَوَمٌ: هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ مِنَ التَّعَاسِ to nod from drowsiness

هَوَمٌ: نَامٌ to doze, nap; to fall asleep

هَوْنٌ: سَهْلٌ to make easy, ease, facilitate

هَوْنٌ عَلَيْكَ! never mind! take it easy! don't get excited!

هَوْنٌ: سُهُولَةٌ ease, easiness, facility

هَوْنٌ: سَكِينَةٌ tranquility, calm(ness)

هَوْنٌ: دُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ - رَاجِعْ هَوَانٌ

هَوِيٌّ: أَحَبَّ to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of; to like, fancy, take to

هَوِيَّةٌ identity; personality

إِنْبَاتُ الْهَوِيَّةِ، أَثْبَتَ الْهَوِيَّةِ، عَيْنُ الْهَوِيَّةِ، تَعْيِينُ الْهَوِيَّةِ، بِطَاقَةُ هَوِيَّةٍ، تَذَكُّرَةُ هَوِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعْهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

هَوِيْسٌ: فِكْرٌ thought, idea, notion, concept

هَوِيْسُ الْقَنَآةِ lock, canal lock

هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا slowness, leisureliness, leisure, ease; gentleness, mildness

مَشَى الْهَوِيْنِي (أَوْ الْهَوِيْنَا) to saunter, stroll, walk in a leisurely manner

هِيَ she; it

id

هَيَّوْ، هَيَّيْ: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْمَهِئَةِ to be or become shapely, good-looking, handsome, beautiful

هَيْشَة - راجع هَوْشَة

alabaster

هَيْصَم: مَزَمَر

cholera

هَيْضَة: كَوَلِيرَا

shouting, crying, clamor, din, uproar هَيْط: صَبَّاح، صَبَّةٌ

fox

هَيْطَل: ثَمَلَب

to be svelte, slender, slim

هَيْف: كَانَ نَحِيلًا

sveltteness, slenderness, slimness

هَيْف، هَيْف: نُحُول

parching wind

هَيْف: رِيحٌ حَارَّةٌ تُبَسِّسُ وَتُطَشُّ

svelte, slender, slim

هَيْفَاء: نَحِيل

parched; thirsty

هَيْفَان: عَطْشَان

temple

هَيْكَل: مَعْبَد، بِنَاءٌ ضَخْمٌ (لِلْعِبَادَةِ)

altar

هَيْكَل: مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَةِ)

skeleton; framework; frame

هَيْكَل (الْبِنَاءِ إلخ)

structure, makeup, setup, frame, framework

هَيْكَل: بَنِيَّة

bedstead

هَيْكَلُ السَّرِير

chassis; body, hull

هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ إلخ

skeleton

هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

skeleton; structural

هَيْكَلِيٌّ

هَيْكَلِيَّة: بَنِيَّة - راجع هَيْكَل

هَيْل (عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابُ إلخ) - راجع هَال

heaped sand, piled-up sand

هَيْل: رَمْلٌ مُنْهَال

landslide

هَيْل: تُرْبَةٌ أَوْ صُخُورٌ مُنْهَالَةٌ

cardamom

هَيْل: حَبُّ الْمَالِ

helium

هَيْلِيُوم

to infatuate, enchant, captivate

هَيْمَ (هُ الْحُبُّ)

hematite

هَيْمَاتَيْت

madly in love, passionately in love

هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ

parched, very thirsty

هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ

to dominate, control,

هَيْمَنَ عَلَى: سَطَرَ، تَسَلَّطَ، تَحَكَّمَ

rule (over), overrule, sway, hold sway over, be

burning thirst

هَيْام، هَيْام: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

to cause to be dreaded هَيْبَ (هُ إِلَيْهِ): جَعَلَهُ مَهْيَبًا عِنْدَهُ  
or feared by, make dreadful to, inspire with awe of

هَيْب - راجع هَيَّاب

fear, dread, fright, terror

هَيْبَة: خَوْفٌ

awe, veneration, reverence

هَيْبَة: رَهْبَة

dignity, gravity, solemnity

هَيْبَة: وَقَارٌ

prestige, standing

هَيْبَة: إِعْتِبَارٌ، مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَة

come here! come!

هَيْتَ، هَيْتَ لَكَ

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse, هَيْجَ: أَثَارَ  
move, kindle, inflame, work up; to stimulate; to  
provoke; to irritate

هَيْج: هَيْاج - راجع هَيَّاج

هَيْج: قِتَال، حَرْب - راجع هَيْجَا، هَيْجَاء

battle, combat, fight(ing), war هَيْجَاء، هَيْجَاء: قِتَال، حَرْب

excitement, agitation; commo- هَيْجَان: ثُورَان، إِنْدِلَاع  
tion, turmoil, tumult; outburst, flare-up, outbreak,  
eruption

hydrate

هَيْدَرَات

hydrogen

هَيْدُرُوجِيْن

hydrogenous, hydrogen-

هَيْدُرُوجِيْنِيٌّ

hydrocarbon

هَيْدُرُوكَرْبُون

hydroxide

هَيْدُرُوكْسِيد

hydrochloride

هَيْدُرُوكْلُورِيد

hydrologic(al)

هَيْدُرُولُوجِيٌّ

hydrology

هَيْدُرُولُوجِيَا

hydraulic

هَيْدُرُولِيٌّ، هَيْدُرُولِيْكِيٌّ

hydraulics

هَيْدُرُولِيَّات

hydride

هَيْدْرِيد

هَيْر - راجع مُتَهَوِّر

hieroglyphic

هَيْرُوغْلِيفِيٌّ

heroin

هَيْرُويْن، هَيْرُويْن: مُخَدَّرٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنَ الْمُرْوَيْنِ

هَيْسْتِيرِيٌّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا - راجع هَيْسْتِيرِيٌّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا

هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتُ - رَاجِعْ هَيْهَاتِ

how far! how impossible! I wish it  
would! هَيْهَاتِ، هَيْهَاتِ أَنْ

هَيُوبُ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّابٌ

هَيُوبُ: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - رَاجِعْ مَهِيْبٌ

(primordial) matter هَيُولَى: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالصُّوْرَةِ [فلسفة]

material

هَيُولَانِي، هَيُولِي

bewildered, confused, puzzled

هَيُوم: مُتَحَيِّرٌ

absolute master over; to prevail over

to say "amen"! هَيْمَنَ: قَالَ « آمِينَ »

hegemony, ascendancy, supremacy, هَيْمَنَة: سَيْطَرَة  
upper hand, preponderant (governing, controlling)  
influence, mastery, sway, domination, dominion,  
(pre)dominance, reign, control, command, author-  
ity, power

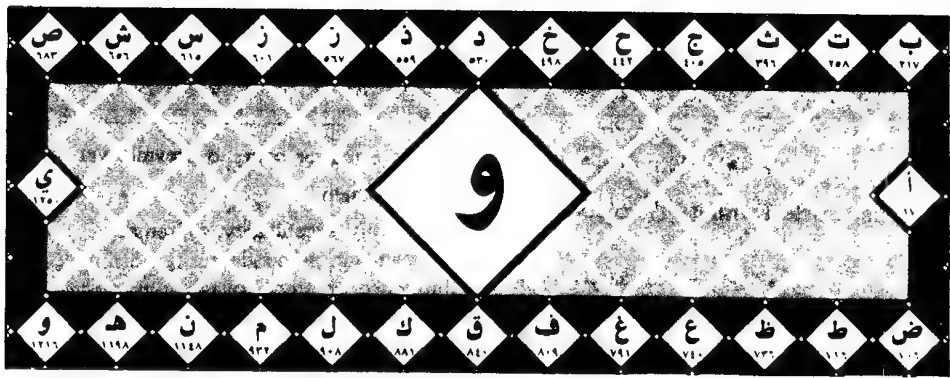
hemoglobin هِيْمُوغْلُوْبِيْن: يَحْمُورٌ، خِضَابُ الدَّمِ

easy, facile

هَيْنَ، هَيْنَ: سَهْلٌ

ease, easiness, facility

هَيْئَة: سُهولة



engine **وَابُورٌ: مُحَرَّكٌ**  
 steam engine **وَابُورٌ بُخَارِيٌّ: مُحَرَّكٌ بُخَارِيٌّ**  
 lamp; burner **وَابُورٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ، مَوْقِدٌ**  
 blowtorch **وَابُورٌ لِحَامٍ (الْمَعَادِنِ)**  
 وات - راجع واط  
 to do at intervals or intermittently **وَاتَرَ**  
 to pounce upon, fall upon, leap upon, spring upon **وَاتَبَ: انْقَضَ عَلَى**  
 to covenant, compact, enter into a covenant or compact or agreement with **وَاتَقَ: عَاهَدَ**  
 confident, sure, certain, positive, convinced, assured **وَاتِقٌ: مُتَيَقِّنٌ، مُتَحَقِّقٌ، مُتَأَكِّدٌ**  
 self-confident, self-assured, confident, assured, sure of oneself **وَاتِقٌ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ**  
 duty, obligation; task, assignment; job **وَاجِبٌ: فَرَضٌ، مِهْمَةٌ**  
 necessary, essential, requisite, indispensable, required, obligatory, mandatory, imperative **وَاجِبٌ: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ**  
 inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable **وَاجِبٌ: مَحْتَمٍ**  
 due, adequate, fitting, proper, appropriate **وَاجِبٌ: كَافٍ، لَازِمٌ، مُنَاسِبٌ**  
 due, owed, owing, payable, mature(d) **وَاجِبُ الْأَدَاءِ أَوْ الدَّفْعِ**  
 finder; finding **وَاجِدٌ: مَنْ يَجِدُ أَوْ يَنْتَزِعُ عَلَى**  
 lover; in love, loving **وَاجِدٌ: مُحِبٌّ**  
 angry, furious, mad, irritated **وَاجِدٌ: غَاضِبٌ**  
 sad, grieved, grief-stricken **وَاجِدٌ: حَزِينٌ**

and, also, too; along with, as well as; plus **وَ: حَرْفٌ عَطْفِيٌّ يُفِيدُ الْجَمْعَ**  
 with; together with **وَ: مَعَ**  
 is not in agreement with their principles **لَا يَتَّفِقُ وَمَبَادِئُهُمْ**  
 while, as; when; at **وَ (الْحَالِيَّةُ)**  
 by **وَ (الْقَسَمُ)**  
 by God! **وَاللَّهِ**  
 many a **وَ: رَبِّ**  
 oh! **وَ**  
 and, also, too; along with, as well as; plus **وَأَسَفَاهُ، وَاحْزَنَتَاهُ - رَاجِعَ أَسَفٍ، حَسْرَةٍ**  
 woe! alas! **وَأَوَيْلَنَاهُ**  
 to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, agreeable for; to harmonize with, be in harmony with **وَإِئْمَ: وَافِقٌ، لَائِمٌ**  
 to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, suit, fit **وَإِئْمَ: كَيْفَ**  
 rapport; harmony, concord, agreement, accord; peace **وَإِئْمَ: أَلْفَةً، وَفَاقٌ، سِلَاحٌ**  
 downpour, heavy rain **وَإِئْمَ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ**  
 shower, hail, barrage, fusillade, volley, burst, salvo, torrent, flood, deluge **وَإِئْمَ: (مِنْ الرِّصَاصِ، الْأَسْطِيقَةِ إلخ): سَيْلٌ**  
 shower, hail, barrage, fusillade, volley, burst, salvo, torrent, flood, deluge **وَإِئْمَ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ**  
 steamer, steamship **وَإِئْمَ: بَاخِرَةٌ**  
 train **وَإِئْمَ: قِطَارٌ**  
 locomotive, engine **وَإِئْمَ: قَاطِرَةٌ**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| tit for tat, an eye for an eye   | واحدةً بِوَاحِدَة                           |
| كُلُّ واحدٍ، وَلَا واحدٍ - راجع كُلِّ، لَا                             |   |
| زَرَافَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا - راجع زَرَافَة                                |   |
| واخى - راجع آخى  |   |
| stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; sharp, biting, cutting, pungent | واخز: وَخَزَ، وَخَزَ                        |
| to bury alive (a newborn girl)   | وَأَدَّ (المَوْلُودَة): دَفَنَهَا حَيَّةً   |
| to make friends with   | وَأَدَّ: صَادَقَ                            |
| burying alive (a newborn girl)   | وَأَدَّ (المَوْلُودَة)                      |
| valley; ravine, canyon, gorge, wadi, gully                             | وَادٍ (الوَادِي)                            |
| to become reconciled with, make peace with, make up with               | وَادَعَ: صَالَحَ، سَالَمَ                   |
| وَادِع: مُودِع - راجع مُودِع   |   |
| وَادِع: ذُو دَعَة - راجع وَدِع   |   |
| to frighten, scare, terrify, appall                                    | وَأَرَّ: أَخَفَّ                            |
| to hide, conceal, disguise   | وَارَى: أَخْفَى                             |
| to bury, inter, inhumate   | وَارَاهُ التُّرَابَ أَوْ التُّرَى           |
| to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble                      | وَارَبَ: وَرَى، دَاوَرَ، لَفَّ وَدَارَ      |
| to double-cross, deceive, dupe   | وَارَبَ: خَانَ                              |
| heir, inheritor, successor   | وَارِثَ: مَنْ يَرِثُ                        |
| legatee, devisee   | وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ                         |
| heiress  | وَارِثَة: مُوْنَثٌ وَارِثٌ                  |
| incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, newcomer                          | وَارِد: آتٍ، قَادِمٌ، وَافِدٌ               |
| mentioned, stated, reported  | وَارِد: مَذْكُورٌ                           |
| possible, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable                           | وَارِد: مُمَكِّنٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ، يُتَصَوَّرُ  |
| impossible, inconceivable, unthinkable, out of the question            | غَيْرُ وَارِدٍ                              |
| imports  | وَارِدَات: مُسْتَوْرَدَات، ضَيْدٌ صَادِرَات |
| incomings, returns, receipts, proceeds, takings, earnings, revenues    | وَارِدَات: مَدَاخِيل                        |
| وَارِدَة، لَا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَة وَلَا وَارِدَة - راجع شَارِدَة        |   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| misgiving, apprehension, foreboding   | واجس: هَاجَسَ   |
| tremulous, trembling, quivering; palpitating, throbbing, beating  | وَاجِف: مُضْطَرِب، خَافِق                               |
| silent,   | وَاجِم: سَاكِتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عَاطِسٌ    |
| speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); sullen, sulky, gloomy  | وَاجِم: سَاكِتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عَاطِسٌ    |
| to face, front, subtend;  | وَاجَهَة: كَانَ مُوَاجِهًا لـ، كَانَ أَمَامَ            |
| to be opposite (to), in front of, facing  | وَاجَهَة: قَابِلٌ وَجْهًا لِوَجْهٍ                      |
| to face, meet face to face, confront, encounter   | وَاجَهَة: قَابِلٌ وَجْهًا لِوَجْهٍ                      |
| to meet (with), have a meeting with; to interview, have an interview or audience with, see (personally), speak personally to  | وَاجَهَة: اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى                               |
| to face, be faced with, be confronted with, find oneself in the face of; to encounter, meet with, come upon, come across, run across, light upon                            | وَاجَهَة: لَاقَى، لَقِيَ، صَادَفَ                       |
| to confront, face, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to; to cope with, deal with, grapple with | وَاجَهَة: جَابَهَ، تَصَدَّى لـ                          |
| front, face, front part   | وَاجِهَة: مُقَدَّمُ الشَّيْءِ                           |
| facade, frontage  | وَاجِهَة: مَبْنَى إلخ                                   |
| show window, shopwindow   | وَاجِهَة: عَرْضٌ  |
| oasis   | وَاحٍ (الوَاحِي) - راجع مَوْحٍ                          |
| one   | وَاحَة: أَرْضٌ وَسَطَ الصَّخْرَاءِ ذَاتُ مَاءٍ وَشَجَرٍ |
| one, single, sole, only, solitary   | وَاحِد: الرَّقْمُ وَاحِدٌ                               |
| unique, singular, peerless, matchless   | وَاحِد: فَرْدٌ  |
| individual, person  | وَاحِد: فَرِيدٌ   |
| someone, somebody; anyone, anybody  | وَاحِد: شَخْصٌ  |
| the One (God)   | وَاحِد: شَخْصٌ مَا                                      |
| the One and Only (God)  | الوَاحِد: اللَّهُ                                       |
| وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا، وَاحِدًا بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ، one by one, singly, separately, one at a time, one after the other, successively, in a row                                     | الوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ: اللَّهُ                            |

resourceful واسعُ الحيلة  
 erudite, learned, scholarly, واسعُ المعرفة أو الاطلاع  
 conversant, well-versed; well-informed, cognizant, well-read  
 far-reaching, extensive, large-scale, واسعُ النطاق  
 massive, sweeping; wide-ranging, wide-range  
 rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off واسعُ النعمة  
 wide, loose, baggy, flowing (garment) ثوبٌ واسع  
 loader, freighter واسق: مُحمّل، شاحن  
 informer, informant, denouncer; tale- (الواشي)  
 bearer, telltale, tattler, tattletale; talebearing, telltale  
 lasting, durable, permanent واصب: دائم  
 describer, depicter واصف: وصّاف  
 to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to واصل: تابع  
 continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep  
 (up), go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to,  
 adhere to; to resume, renew, recommence, begin  
 again, return to, take up again; to follow; to pursue,  
 follow up  
 to maintain close relations واصلَ الحبيبَ حبيبَه  
 with; to communicate with; to see; to have sexual  
 intercourse with  
 incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, آتٍ, وارد، آتٍ  
 newcomer  
 clear, lucid, intelligible, articulate, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, conspicuous, visible, apparent, marked, unequivocal, unambiguous, unmistakable, explicit, express, definite, clear-cut واضح  
 to agree with someone (up) on وافقه فيه  
 or about something  
 author, writer; compiler, composer واضع: مؤلّف  
 creator, maker, author واضع: مُوجد، صانع  
 in childbed, confined واضع: نساء  
 unveiled واضع: سافر، غير مُحجّبة  
 occupant, occupier; holder, possessor واضع اليد  
 watt واط: وَحْدَةُ القُدْرَةِ الكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ  
 watt-hour واط - ساعة

verdant, blooming, flourishing, lush, luxuriant; وارف  
 extending, stretching; shady  
 leafy; green, verdant وارق: مُورِق، ورِق  
 وريم - راجع مُتورّم  
 to parallel, be parallel to (or with), extend وازى  
 parallel to; to correspond to, match, be equivalent  
 to; to equal, be equal to  
 وازر - راجع آزر  
 restraint, check; deterrent; sanction وازع: زاجر، رادع  
 to equal in weight, be of the same الوزن  
 weight as  
 to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, وازن: عادل  
 counterpoise, contervail, poise, offset, compensate (for)  
 to equate (with), equalize, سَوَّى، ساوى، (بَيْنَهُمَا)  
 make equal, level, put on the same level  
 to compare (with), collate وازن (بَيْنَهُمَا): قَابَل، قَارَنَ  
 (with), contrast (with)  
 to stabilize وازن: حَفِظَ تَوَازُنَ (طَائِرَةِ إلخ)  
 weigher وازن: مَنْ يَزِنُ  
 of full weight وازن: كَامِلُ الوَزنِ  
 heavy, weighty وازن: ثَقِيل  
 واسى - راجع آسى  
 means, medium, agency, instru- واسطة: وَسِيلَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ  
 mentality, instrument, agent, intermediary, device, implement  
 واسطة: وَسِيط - راجع وَسِيط  
 by means of, through, by, per; by way of, بواسطة  
 via  
 c/o, care of بواسطة (في كِتَابَةِ العُنوان)  
 mediately, indirectly بالواسطة  
 الغاية تُبَرَّرُ الواسطة - راجع غاية  
 wide, spacious, roomy, vast, extensive, capacious, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large واسع  
 broad-minded, open-minded, واسعُ افقِ التَّفكيرِ  
 large-minded, liberal, tolerant  
 widespread, popular واسع الانتشار

واغاهُ حَقَّةً - راجع وَثَى

to come together with

وافدٌ: أَتَى مَعَ، جاء مَعَ

coming, arriving; incoming; comer, new-comer, arrival, arriver; immigrant, émigré

epidemic disease

مَرَضٌ وَاِید

influenza, flu

نَزْلَةٌ وَاِیدَة

abundant, plentiful, ample, وافرٌ: غَزِيرٌ، كَثِيرٌ، كَبِيرٌ  
copious, profuse, exuberant, opulent, superabundant, overabundant; numerous, multitudinous; large, great

to agree to, consent to, أَقَرَّ، رَضِيَ بِ، أَقَرَّ  
assent to, accede to, approve (of), OK, subscribe to, sanction, endorse, ratify, confirm

to agree with someone (up)on أو على  
or about or in something, concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on

to agree with; to suit, fit, befit; وَاقَقَ: لَامَ، نَاسَبَ  
be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for

to agree with, correspond to, conform وَاقَقَ: طَابَقَ  
with, coincide with, tally with, accord with, harmonize with, fall in with, match; to be conformable to or with, in conformity with, corresponding to, consistent with, compatible with, in harmony with, in agreement with, in accordance with, in line with, in keeping with

to correspond to, وَاقَقَ: صَادَقَ (في تاريخٍ مُعَيَّن)  
coincide with, concur with; to fall on (a given date)

واققٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ (على) - راجع أَجْمَعَ (على)

bittern

واق (طائر)

limpkin

واقٌ أَعْرَ (طائر)

night heron

واقٌ الشَّجَرِ (طائر)

preventive, protective, defensive, preservative, conservative; protecting, preserving, conserving, keeping, guarding; protector, preserver, guardian, guarder

to synchronize, make synchronous واقَتَ: زَامَنَ

to have sexual intercourse with, واقعٌ: ضَاجَعَ، جَامَعَ

to agree with someone (up)on or about something

وطأ فُلَانًا على: وافقه على

to repeat the same rhyme

وطأ: كَرَّرَ القافية

وطئ - راجع وطئ

to persevere in, persist in, do persistently or regularly, practice constantly, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, stick to, adhere to

to persevere in, persist in, devote واطبَّ على: نَابَرَ  
oneself assiduously to, apply oneself diligently to; to be diligent, sedulous, assiduous

conscious, in one's senses; aware, mind-(الواعي)  
ful; rational, sober; attentive, heedful, advertent, careful; watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, cautious, circumspect

unconscious

لاواع

the unconscious

العقل اللاواعي

to promise one another, make mutual promises

واعدٌ: وَعَدَ كُلٌّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appointment with, arrange for a rendezvous with

واعدٌ: اِتَّفَقَ على مَوْعِدٍ مَعَ

promisor

واعِدٌ: مُتَمَهِّدٌ

promising

واعِدٌ: يُرَجَى خَيْرُهُ، مَرْجُوٌّ، مَنْظُورٌ

واعر - راجع وعر، وعر

preacher; sermonizer; exhorter, admonisher, admonitor

complete, full, entire, whole, perfect وافي (الوافي): تَامَ

sufficient, enough, adequate, due وافي: كافٍ

ample, abundant وافي: وافر

to come to وافي فُلَانًا: أَتَاهُ

to surprise, come or descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake وافي: فَاجَأَ

to die, expire, pass away وافي الموتُ، وافته المنيَّةُ

to present to (or with), bring (forward to); to supply with, provide with, furnish with وافي بِ: قَدَّمَ إلى، زَوَّدَ بِ

to deliver, transmit, communicate, convey وافي بِ: أَوْصَلَ، نَقَلَ



mortmain, donor

to escort, accompany, convoy, **وَكَبَّ: رَاقِقٌ، صَاحِبٌ**  
attend, go (along) with; to join

**وَإَكْلَ الْقَوْمِ - رَاجِعَ تَوَاكَلِ الْقَوْمِ**

ruler, governor, adminis- **مُتَصَرِّفٌ**  
trator, prefect, administrative official

to support, back (up), stand by, **وَالِي: نَاصِرٌ، أَيْدٍ، شَايِعٌ**  
champion, patronize, sponsor; to be pro; to  
adhere to, stick to, follow, stay firm in supporting,  
stay attached to, be or remain loyal to

to continue, go on, **وَالِي: تَابِعٌ، وَاصِلٌ، اسْتَأْنَفَ**  
carry on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing,  
keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in,  
persevere in, stick to, adhere to; to resume,  
recommence, renew, begin again

to pursue, practice **وَالِي: تَابِعٌ، مَارَسَ**

otherwise, or else **وَالَا**

**وَالَدَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَوْلَدَ**

father **وَالِد: أَبٌ**

the parents, father and mother **الْوَالِدَان: الْآبَوَان**

mother **وَالِدَة: أُمٌّ**

paternal, fatherly; parental **وَالِدِي: أَبَوِي**

paternity, fatherhood; parentage, parent-  
hood **وَالِدِيَّة: أَبَوَة**

**وَالَسَ: خَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَسَ**

**وَالَفَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَّفَ**

**وَالِهَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَّهَان**

languid, listless, **مُرَهَقٌ، ضَعِيفٌ، فَاتِرٌ الْهِمَّةُ، ضَعِيفٌ، مُرَهَقٌ**  
slack, flabby; weak, feeble, faint; tired, fatigued,  
exhausted, weary

**وَإِنْ - رَاجِعَ إِنْ**

**وَاهٍ، وَاهٍ - رَاجِعَ وَاهَا**

weak, frail, fragile; flimsy; insub- **ضَعِيفٌ**  
stantial, unsubstantial, slight, trivial, insignificant;  
unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; ill-  
founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

how wonderful...! **وَاهَا (لِ أَوْ بِ)**

make love to, copulate with, sleep with

to fight, combat **وَاقَعَ: حَارَبَ**

falling, dropping, tumbling, sinking **وَاقِع: سَاقِطٌ، هَاطِطٌ**

happening, occurring, **وَاقِع: حَادِثٌ، حَاصِلٌ، جَارٍ**  
taking place, going on

located, situated, lying **وَاقِع (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا): قَائِمٌ، كَائِنٌ**

**وَاقِع: وَاقِعِي - رَاجِعَ وَاقِعِي**

reality, actuality, fact(s), truth, true **الْوَاقِع: الْحَقِيقَة**  
state of affairs, state of things as they are

in fact, as a matter **وَاقِعًا الْأَمْرُ، وَاقِعًا**  
of fact, in point of fact, actually, in reality, really,  
in truth, truly, in effect, indeed

in the amount of, to the amount of; inas- **بِوَاقِع**  
much as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as

fait accompli, accomplished fact **أَمْرٌ وَاقِعٌ**

fact; incident, event, occurrence, **وَاقِعَة: حَدَثٌ، حَادِثَة**  
happening, episode, development

accident, mishap; misfortune, **وَاقِعَة: حَادِثَة، مُصِيبَة**  
calamity, disaster

battle, combat, fight(ing) **وَاقِعَة: مَعْرَكَة، قِتَالٌ**

the Resurrection **الْوَاقِعَة: الْقِيَامَة**

**وَقَائِع - رَاجِعَا فِي مَكَانَهَا**

actual, factual, effective; real, true, **وَاقِعِي: حَقِيقِي**  
genuine, authentic, veritable, substantial, concrete,  
positive; de facto (government, recognition, etc.)

realistic, practical, down-to-earth, **وَاقِعِي: عَمَلِي**  
matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; realist

realpolitik **سِيَاسَة وَاقِعِيَة**

realism; reality **وَاقِعِيَة**

standing, up, on one's feet; stand-up, **وَاقِف: مُنْتَصِبٌ**  
upright, erect

stopping, halting; motion- **وَاقِف: مُتَوَقِّفٌ، غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ**  
less, still, at rest

suspensive, suspensory **وَاقِف: مُوقِفٌ (كَشَرَطٍ إِلَخ)**

acquainted with, familiar with, **وَاقِفٌ عَلَى: مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى**  
aware of, cognizant of, abreast with, on top of

creator of an endowment or **وَاقِف: مُنْشِئُ الْوَقْفِ**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to perish, be destroyed  | وَبَقَ، وَبَقَ: هَلَكَ                                     |
| to rain heavily  | وَبَلَّ (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ)                                  |
| to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome   | وَبُلَّ: وَخَمَ  |
| downpour, heavy rain   | وَبَلَّ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ                                    |
| to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, care about or for   | وَبَّهَ، وَبَّهَ (لِ أَوْ بِ): بِأَلَى بِ                  |
| infected; infested   | وَبَّى: وَبَى، مَوْبُوءٌ                                   |
| unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; harmful, hurtful, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, baneful | وَبِيلَ: وَخِمَ  |
| calamitous, disastrous   | وَبِيلَ: فَاجِعٌ، مَصْحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ                    |
| to drive or ram in a peg or stake; to peg; to wedge; to fasten, fix  | وَتَّدَ، وَتَّدَ   |
| peg, pin; stake; wedge, cotter   | وَتَّدَ، وَتَّدَ   |
| to string (a bow)  | وَتَّرَ (الْقَوْسَ)  |
| to wrong, oppress  | وَتَّرَ: ظَلَمَ  |
| to strain, tighten, tauten, tension, tense, draw tight, stretch tight, pull taut                             | وَتَّرَ: شَدَّ   |
| string, bowstring  | وَتَّرَ (الْقَوْسَ)  |
| string, catgut, gut; chord   | وَتَّرَ (الآلَةَ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةَ)                        |
| sinew, tendon, cord, chord   | وَتَّرَ [تَشْرِيحَ]  |
| chord  | وَتَّرَ الدَّائِرَةَ                                       |
| vocal cords  | أَوْتَارُ صَوْتِيَّةَ                                      |
| Achilles' heel   | وَتَّرَ العُرْقُوبَ  |
| hamstring  | وَتَّرَ المَآبِضَ  |
| hypotenuse   | وَتَّرَ المثلثِ ذِي الزَّاوِيَةِ القَائِمَةِ               |
| to harp on   | ضَرَبَ عَلَى وَتَرٍ وَاحِدٍ                                |
| to strike the right note; to touch on a sensitive spot; to strike a sympathetic chord                        | ضَرَبَ عَلَى الوَتَرِ الحَسَّاسِ                           |
| web  | وَتْرَةٌ: المِلْدَةُ الصَّغِيرَةُ بَيْنَ كُلِّ إصْبَعَيْنِ |
| stringed; sinewy, tendinous  | وَتْرِي  |
| stringed instrument  | آلَةٌ وَتْرِيَّةٌ  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| alas! too bad!   | وَاهَا (عَلَى)                             |
| donor, donator, giver, granter   | وَاهِبٌ: مَنْ يَهِبُ، مَانِحٌ              |
| mistaken, wrong; deluded, deceived, misled; having a false impression, (being) under a delusion or an illusion; imagining, fancying; suspecting                                | وَاهِمٌ: مُتَوَهِّمٌ، مَوْهُومٌ            |
| weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, weakened, debilitated, sapless, asthenic, adynamic, flagging, languid, drooping, enervate(d), unnerved, powerless, impotent, impuissant | وَاهِنٌ: ضَعِيفٌ                           |
| jackal   | وَاوِي: ابْنُ آوَى (حَيَوَان)              |
| buried alive   | وَيْدٌ، وَئِيدَةٌ: مَوْوُودَةٌ             |
| slow, deliberate, unhurried  | وَيْدٌ: مُتَانٌ، مُتَمَهِّلٌ               |
| slowness, deliberateness   | وَيْدٌ: تَأَنُّ، تَمَهُّلٌ                 |
| slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste   | وَيْدًا                                    |
| to be or become infected, infested   | وَيْبَى، وَبُوءَ، وَبَّى: كَانَ مَوْبُوءًا |
| infected; infested   | وَيْبَى: وَبَى، مَوْبُوءٌ                  |
| epidemic; pandemic; pestilence   | وَبَاءٌ، وَبَاءٌ                           |
| epidemiology   | عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ                         |
| epidemic, epidemical; pandemic; pestilential   | وَبَائِيٌّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى وَبَاءٍ        |
| unhealthiness; bad consequences, evil results; harm, evil, curse, plague   | وَبَالٌ: وَخَامَةٌ، بَلَاءٌ                |
| to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure  | وَبَّحَ: أَنْبَ، تَنَبَّهَ                 |
| to have or be covered with abundant hair, be hairy, be hirsute   | وَبِرٌ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ الْوَبَرِ            |
| hair (of camels, etc.)   | وَبِرٌ (الْجَمَالِ إلخ)                    |
| pile, down, fluff, fuzz; nap   | وَبَرٌ: رَغَبٌ، زَنْبَرٌ                   |
| Bedouins, nomads   | أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ                           |
| hairy, hirsute, covered with hair  | وَبِرٌ: ذُو شَعَرٍ                         |
| downy, fluffy, fuzzy; nappy  | وَبِرٌ: رَغَبٌ، مُزَابَرٌ                  |
| hyrax, daman, dassie, coney  | وَبِرٌ (حَيَوَان)                          |
|  | وَبَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْبَاشٌ                 |

jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce, skip, hop وَثْبَة: قَفْزَة

to make (a bed); to make soft, make smooth وَثَر (الْفِرَاشَ إلخ)

to be soft, snug, comfortable وَثُر: كَانَ وَثِيرًا

وَثِر - رَاجِع وَثِر

to be firm, solid, strong; to be secure; to be tight وَثُق: كَانَ وَثِيقًا مُحْكَمًا

to be sure of, certain of, confident of وَثُق مِنْ

to trust, have confidence in, confide in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on وَثِقَ بِ

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable يُوثَقُ بِهِ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, establish firmly, make firm, make solid وَثَّق: أَحْكَمَ، مَكَّنَ، مَتَّنَ

to document وَثَّقَ: زَوَّدَ (أَوْ دَعَمَ) بِالْوَثَائِقِ

to authenticate, attest (to), certify, legalize وَثَّقَ: صَدَّقَ عَلَى

to notarize وَثَّقَ (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ إلخ)

to register وَثَّقَ: سَجَّلَ

وَثَل - رَاجِع وَثِيل

idol وَثَن: صَنَمَ

idolater, pagan, heathen; idolatrous, pagan وَثَنِي

idolatry, paganism, heathenism وَثَنِيَّة

وَثُوب - رَاجِع وَثَب

وَثُوق - رَاجِع ثِقَة

soft, snug, cozy, comfortable; smooth وَثِير: لَيِّنَ، مُرِيحَ، نَاعِمَ

firm, solid, strong; secure; tight وَثِيق: مُحْكَمَ

close, intimate وَثِيق: حَمِيمَ

relevant, pertinent, germane, apposite, apropos, in point, to the point وَثِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ

document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record وَثِيقَة (ج وَثَائِقُ)

policy, insurance policy وَثِيقَة تَأْمِينِ

odd, uneven وَثَرِي، وَثَرِي: مُفْرَدٌ، فَرْدِي، غَيْرُ شَفْعِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; pattern, type وَثِيرَة: طَرِيقَة، نَمَطَ

style, tone وَثِيرَة: أَسْلُوبَ

uniformly; monotonously; routinely عَلَى وَثِيرَة وَاحِدَة

monotonous, tediously uniform or unvarying, routine, humdrum وَثِيرِي: وَثِيرِي

stereotyped; typical وَثِيرِي: نَظْمِي

aorta وَثِين: شِرْيَانٌ أَوْرَظِي

aortic, aortal وَثِينِي: أَوْرَظِي، أَبْهَرِي

to wrench, sprain; to bruise, contuse وَثَأَ (يَدَهُ إلخ): فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

to be wrenched, sprained; to be bruised, contused وَثِي: انْفَكَّشَ، انْرَضَّ

sprain, wrench; contusion, bruise وَثَاءَ، وَثَاءَة: فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

وَثَائِقُ (مفردها وَثِيقَة) - رَاجِع وَثِيقَة

documentary وَثَائِقِي

documentary film, documentary فِيلْمٌ وَثَائِقِي

documentation وَثَائِقِيَّة

jumper, leaper; jumping, leaping; jumpy; bouncing, lively, animated; buoyant, exuberant وَثَاب: قَفَّازٌ، مُتَوَثِّبٌ

soft bed; cushion وَثَار: فِرَاشٌ لَيِّنٌ، وَسَادَة لَيِّنَة إلخ

tie, bond, fetter, shackle, chain وَثَاق: قَيْدٌ

شَدَّ وَثَاقَهُ، شَدَّ بِالْوَثَاقِ - رَاجِع أَوْثَقَ

firmness, solidity, strength وَثَاقَة: إِحْكَامٌ، ثَبَاتٌ، قُوَّةٌ

to jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce; to skip, hop, caper وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ، طَفَرَ

to jump, bound, make jump, cause to leap وَثَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَثْبُ

jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping) وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ

long jump, broad jump وَثَبَ طَوِيلَ

high jump وَثَبَ عَالِ

pole vault وَثَبَ بِالْعَصَا

meal, repast

denture, set of false teeth

to find; to meet with; to come

across, come upon, hit upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon

to find out, discover, detect, spot

to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve

to find, consider, deem, think

to adore, love passionately, be passionately in love with

to be angry with, furious at

to grieve for, be sad for

to be found; to be; to exist; to occur

to be there, be present, attend; to show up, come

to be available

there is, there are

passion, love

ecstasy

feeling, sentiment, affection, emotion

conscience

sentimental, affective, emotional

conscientious, scrupulous

sympathy

cave, cavern, grotto

pitfall, pit

to be concise, terse, succinct, brief, short

to be apprehensive, be afraid; to apprehend, fear, dread

وَجَبَه: أَكَلَة

وَجَبَه: طَقَمَ أَسْنَان

وَجَدَ: عَثَرَ عَلَى، لَقِيَ

وَجَدَ: اكْتَشَفَ

وَجَدَ: أَصَابَ، أَذْرَكَ، ظَفَرَ بِـ

وَجَدَ: عَدَّ، اِعْتَبَرَ

وَجَدَ بِـ: عَشِقَ

وَجَدَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ

وَجَدَ لـ: حَزِنَ

وَجَدَ: كَانَ، حَصَلَ

وَجَدَ: حَضَرَ

وَجَدَ: كَانَ مُتَوَفِّرًا مُتَاحًا

يُوجَدُ: هُنَاكَ، ثَمَّةٌ

وَجَدَ: حُبَّ

وَجَدَ: اِنْجَذَبَ صُوفِيًّا

وَجْدَانُ: شُعُورٌ، عَاطِفَةٌ

وَجْدَانُ: ضَمِيرٌ

وَجْدَانِي: عَاطِفِيٌّ

وَجْدَانِي: حَيِّ الضَّمِيرِ

مُشَارَكَةٌ (أَوْ مُشَاطَرَةٌ) وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ

وَجَرَ: كَهَفٌ

وَجْرَةٌ، وَجْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ تُتَخَذُ شَرَكًا

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَرَ

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَرَ

وَجَرَ الْكَلَامَ: كَانَ وَجِيزًا

وَجَزَ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ - رَاجِعَ وَجِيزٌ

وَجَسَ: خَافَ، خَشِيَ

instrument of ratification

bill of lading

palm-fiber rope; hemp rope وَثِيلُ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَبَالِ، وَثَلْ

sweet flag, sweet calamus, sweet rush وَجْ (نبات)

وَجَارٌ - رَاجِعَ وَجَارٌ

den, lair, burrow, hole

kennel, doghouse, dog's shelter

وَجَافٌ: مُضْطَرِبٌ، خَافِقٌ - رَاجِعَ وَاجِفٌ

stove

distinction, notability, prominence, eminence, superiority, (high) standing, prestige, honor, glory وَجَاهَةٌ: جَاهٌ، مَقَامٌ، عِزٌّ

validity, soundness, well-foundedness; acceptability, acceptableness, reasonability, reasonableness, plausibility, plausibleness; worth, value وَجَاهَةٌ: صِحَّةٌ، مَقْبُولِيَّةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ

in presence

in the presence of the parties (after oral proceedings) وَجَاهِيًّا: حُضُورِيًّا

to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable وَجَبَ: تَحَتَّمَ

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ: تَحَتَّمَ عَلَيْهِ

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ

to owe, be indebted وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ: تَرَتَّبَ بِذِمَّتِهِ، كَانَ مَدِينًا

as it should be, as it must be, comme il faut, as required, duly, as due, properly, appropriately, fittingly, suitably, adequately, sufficiently, enough, satisfactorily, well كَمَا يَجِبُ

to palpitate, throb, beat

to fall; to fall down, collapse

to sink, sink down, sink in

وَجَبَ (على): فَرَضَ، أَلْزَمَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَبَ (على)

وَجَبَ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ

وَجَبَ: سَقَطَ، اِنْهَارَ

وَجَبَ: غَارَ

|  |  |
|--|--|
| to distinguish, honor  | وَجَّهَ: شَرَّفَ   |
| to address (a question, request, letter, etc.) to  | وَجَّهَ (سُؤَالًا، طَلَبًا، رِسَالَةً إلخ) إلى           |
| to address, address oneself to   | وَجَّهَ كَلَامَهُ إِلَى                                  |
| to turn one's eyes to  | وَجَّهَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى                                  |
| to level a charge or an accusation at, raise or bring a charge or an accusation against; to charge with, accuse of | وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ تَهْمَةً                                |
|  | وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً - راجع دَعَا                   |
| face, visage, countenance  | وَجْهَهُ: مُحْيَاً                                       |
| front, face, front part, facade  | وَجْهَهُ: وَاجِهَةٌ، مُقَدَّمٌ                           |
| surface, face; outside, exterior   | وَجْهَهُ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ                                |
| right side, outside  | وَجْهَهُ (الثَّوْبِ): ظَهْرَانَةٌ                        |
| dial, face (of a watch or clock)   | وَجْهَهُ (السَّاعَةِ)                                    |
| face, obverse (of a coin, etc.)  | وَجْهَهُ (الْعُمْلَةِ إلخ)                               |
| phase (of the moon)  | وَجْهَهُ (مِنْ أَوْجُهُ الْقَمَرِ)                       |
| appearance, look(s), face, aspect, phase, guise, semblance   | وَجْهَهُ: مَظْهَرٌ، هَيْئَةٌ، شَكْلٌ                     |
| manifestation, expression, indication  | وَجْهَهُ: مَظْهَرٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ                   |
| aspect, phase, facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, viewpoint, point of view, angle                     | وَجْهَهُ: نَاحِيَةٌ، نُقْطَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ |
| side; direction  | وَجْهَهُ: جِهَةٌ، جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ                     |
| meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content                                      | وَجْهَهُ: مَعْنَى، مَذَلُولٌ                             |
| intent(ion), design, purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)  | وَجْهَهُ: قَصْدٌ، نِيَّةٌ، غَايَةٌ                       |
| way, manner, mode  | وَجْهَهُ: طَرِيقَةٌ                                      |
| reason, cause  | وَجْهَهُ: سَبَبٌ   |
| beginning, start, outset, first  | وَجْهَهُ: بَدَايَةٌ، أَوَّلٌ                             |
| coat, coating  | وَجْهَهُ: طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ)                        |
|  | وَجْهَهُ: وَجِيهِ، ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ - راجع وَجِيهِ          |
| point of resemblance, similarity, analogy, correspondence  | وَجْهَهُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ التَّشَابُهِ      |
| mask; falseface  | وَجْهَهُ مُسْتَعَارٌ                                     |

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| وَجَسْ - راجع إِنْجَسَ  |                      |
| وَجَعَ: تَأَلَّمَ - راجع تَوَجَّعَ  |                      |
| وَجَعَ: أَلَمَ - راجع أَوْجَعَ  |                      |
| وَجَعَ: أَلَمَ - pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment  |                      |
| وَجَعَ الْأَسْنَانَ   | toothache            |
| وَجَعَ الرَّأْسَ: صُدَاعٌ   | headache             |
| وَجَعَ الظَّهْرَ  | backache             |
| وَجَعَ - راجع مَوْجُوعٌ   |                      |
| وَجَفَّ: اضْطَرَبَ - to be agitated, excited, in commotion  |                      |
| وَجَفَّ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ - to beat, throb, palpitate   |                      |
| وَجَلَ: خَافَ - to be or become afraid, scared, frightened; to fear, apprehend, dread   |                      |
| وَجَلَ: خَوْفٌ - fear, dread, apprehension  |                      |
| وَجَلَ: خَائِفٌ - afraid, scared, frightened; fearful; apprehensive   |                      |
| وَجَمَ: سَكَتَ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عَبَسَ - to be or become silent, speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); to be or become sullen, sulky, gloomy |                      |
| وَجِمَ - راجع وَاجِمٌ   |                      |
| وَجِمَ - راجع وَجُومٌ   |                      |
| وَجِنَةٌ، وَجَنَةٌ: خَدٌ  | cheek                |
| وَجْنِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَجَنَةِ  | malar, zygomatic     |
| عَظَمٌ وَجْنِي - راجع عَظَمٌ  |                      |
| وَجْهٌ: كَانَ وَجِيهًا - to be a notable, a person of distinction   |                      |
| وَجَّهَ: أَرْسَلَ - to send, dispatch, forward  |                      |
| وَجَّهَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ - to aim (at), level (at), point (at)   |                      |
| وَجَّهَ: أَدَارَ - direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)   |                      |
| وَجَّهَ: أَدَارَ - to turn, direct  |                      |
| وَجَّهَ: قَادَ، أَرْشَدَ - to steer, helm, direct; to channel; to guide, lead, pilot; to instruct   |                      |
| وَجَّهَ (شَطَرَ انْجَاهَ مَا)   | to orient, orientate |
| وَجَّهَ: تَحَكَّمَ فِي، نَظَّمَ، صَبَطَ - to control, direct, govern  |                      |
| وَجَّهَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ - راجع تَوَجَّهَ  |                      |

وَجُومٌ: سُكُوتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إِنْخِ، عُبُوسٌ  
silence, speechlessness (from fear, anger, grief, etc.);  
gloom(iness), sullenness, sulkiness

وَجِيزٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ  
concise, terse, succinct, laconic, summary, compendious, brief, short, compact

وَجِيزٌ: كُتَيْبٌ  
manual, handbook

بِوَجِيزِ الْعِبَارَةِ  
briefly, in brief, in fine, in short,  
shortly, concisely, in a word, in a few words, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short, to sum up

وَجِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوجِعٌ

وَجِيهٌ: ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ  
notable, notability, dignitary, person of distinction, prominent person, leading personality, VIP; socialite; notable, noted, distinguished, eminent, prominent

وَجِيهٌ (سَبَبُ الْإِنْخِ): مَقْبُولٌ، مَقْبُولٌ، قِيمٌ  
good, valid, sound, substantial, well-founded; acceptable, reasonable, plausible; worthy

وَحَى فِي قَلْبِهِ كَذًا - رَاجِعٌ أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِـ

وِحَامٌ: إِشْتِهَاءُ الْحَامِلِ شَيْئًا  
craving for some food during pregnancy, appetite

وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: إِنْفَرَدَ  
to be alone; to be solitary, isolated; to be unique, singular

وَحَّدَ  
to unite, unify; to integrate, join, combine, consolidate, conjoin, merge, amalgamate; to standardize, make standard or uniform, bring into conformity with a standard

وَحَّدَ اللَّهُ  
to profess or assert belief in the unity of God, believe that there is only one God, be a monotheist; to say or declare that there is only one God

وَحَّدَ الدَّيُونِ  
to fund or consolidate debts

وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُنْفَرِدٌ  
alone, solitary, single, lone; sole, only

وَحْدَهُ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ  
alone, by oneself; solely; singly, singlehanded(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

وُحْدَانٌ، زَرَافَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا - رَاجِعٌ زَرَافَةً، زَرَافَةً

وَحْدَانِيٌّ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، وَحِيدٌ  
single, alone, solitary, lone, lonely; sole, only

face to face; vis-à-vis

double-faced

in the face of

لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ: لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ  
for the sake of God; to please God

لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ: مَجَانًا  
for nothing, gratis, gratuitously

بِوَجْهِ الْإِجَالِ - رَاجِعٌ إِجْثَالًا

عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقَرُّبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقَرُّبِ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرُّبًا

بِوَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ - رَاجِعٌ خُصُوصًا

بِوَجْهِ عَامٍ، بِوَجْهِ (عَلَى وَجْهِ) الْعُمُومِ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُومًا

وُجْهَةٌ: جِهَةٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ  
direction; way; course; trend, drift

وُجْهَةٌ: مَقْصِدٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ  
destination

وُجْهَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، خُصُوصٌ  
respect, regard

وُجْهَةٌ: نَظَرٌ  
point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; angle; perspective

وُجْهَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَجْهَةً

وَجْهِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْوَجْهِ  
facial, of the face

وُجُوبٌ: ضَرُورَةٌ، لُزُومٌ

وُجُوبِيٌّ: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاجِبٌ

وُجُودٌ: كَيْنُونَةٌ، كَوْنٌ

وُجُودٌ: حُضُورٌ  
presence, attendance, being there; showing up, coming

وُجُودٌ: حُدُوثٌ، حُصُولٌ

وُجُودٌ: تَيَسَّرٌ، تَوَفَّرَ

وُجُودٌ: عُنُورٌ عَلَى، إِكْتِشَافٌ  
finding; finding out, discovery, detection

وُجُودٌ: رَاسِونَ د'ÊTRE  
raison d'être

وُجُودٌ: عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ

وُجُودٌ: مَكَانُ الْوُجُودِ

وُجُودِيٌّ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]

وُجُودِيٌّ: أَنْطُولُوجِيٌّ

وُجُودِيَّةٌ: الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْوُجُودِيَّةُ

existentialism

|  |   |
|--|---|
| less, ruthless; cold-blooded, harsh, severe  |   |
| bestial, beastly, brutish, animal  | وَحْشِيٌّ: بهيمي  |
| savagery, savageness, wildness, ferity, ferocity, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, barbarism, cruelty, inhumanity | وَحْشِيَّة  |
| to sink in mire, get stuck in the mud  | وَحَلَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ  |
| to muddy, soil or stain with mud; to mud, muddle, puddle, make muddy   | وَحَلَ  |
| muddy, miry, dirty   | وَحِل: مُوَحِل  |
| mud, mire  | وَحْل، وَحَل  |
| to have a craving for some food, crave for, desire, feel appetite for  | وَحِمَ (لَتِ الْحَبْلَى)  |
| birthmark, nevus, beauty spot  | وَحْمَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ خَلْقِيَّةٌ عَلَى الْجَسَدِ                                 |
| inspiration; revelation; afflatus  | وَحْي   |
| sole, only, exclusive  | وَحِيد: مُفْرَد   |
| one, single, sole, one and only  | وَحِيد: فَرْدٌ، وَاحِدٌ   |
| alone, solitary, single, lone  | وَحِيد: مُنْفَرِدٌ  |
| lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary   | وَحِيد: بَلَا مُؤْنِسَ  |
| unique, singular, matchless, peerless  | وَحِيد: فَرِيدٌ   |
| rhinoceros   | وَحِيد: أَحَادِي - رَاجِعُ أَحَادِي<br>وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ: كَرَكْدَنَ (حَيَوَان) |
|  | وَحْي: رَاجِعُ تَوْحَى  |
|  | وَحَاَز - رَاجِعُ وَاحِز  |
| unhealthiness; bad consequences  | وَحَامَةٌ: وَبَالٌ  |
| to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce  | وَحَزَ: سَكَ  |
| to feel remorse, feel conscience-stricken, have compunctions, have qualms  | وَحَزَهُ: ضَمِيرُهُ   |
| pricking, sting(ing); twinge, pang   | وَحَزَ: مَصْدَرٌ وَحَزَ   |
| qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse              | وَحَزُ الضَّمِيرِ   |
| acupuncture  | الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْرَةِ   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| unique, singular   | وَحْدَانِيٌّ: فَرِيدٌ   |
| unity, oneness, singleness (especially of God); soleness, solitariness; solitude, loneliness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; singularity, uniqueness | وَحْدَانِيَّة   |
| unity; union   | وَحْدَةٌ: إِتْحَادٌ   |
| integrity  | وَحْدَةٌ (أَرْضِي بَلَدٌ مَا إلخ): تَمَامِيَّةٌ، كَمَالٌ          |
| solidarity; identity of interests, objectives, etc.  | وَحْدَةٌ (صَفٌ، مَصَالِحٌ، غَايَاتٌ إلخ): تَضَامُنٌ               |
| identity, sameness, oneness  | وَحْدَةٌ: تَطَابُقٌ، تَمَاطُلٌ                                    |
| oneness, singleness, unity   | وَحْدَةٌ: وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ، ضِدُّ كَثْرَةٍ                          |
| loneliness, lonesome, solitude, isolation, seclusion, privacy  | وَحْدَةٌ: إِنْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ                                   |
| unit   | وَحْدَةٌ (عَدَدِيَّةٌ): قِطْعَةٌ                                  |
| calorie  | وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ: سُعْرٌ                                     |
| international unit   | وَحْدَةٌ دَوْلِيَّةٌ  |
| the Arab unity   | الْوَحْدَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ  |
| military unit  | وَحْدَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ  |
| astronomical unit  | وَحْدَةٌ فَلَكيَّةٌ   |
| monetary unit  | وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدٍ أَوْ عُمْلَةٍ               |
| pantheism  | وَحْدَةُ الْوُجُودِ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ)                       |
|  | وَحْدَهُ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ - رَاجِعُ وَحْدٍ، وَحْدٌ                   |
|  | وَحْدَوِيٌّ، وَحْدَوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ إِتْحَادِيٍّ، إِتْحَادِيَّةٌ |
| wild (savage, untamed, feral) animal or beast  | وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ وَحْشِيٌّ                                       |
| monster  | وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ غَرِيبُ الشَّكْلِ أَوْ مُخِيفٌ                  |
|  | وَحْشٌ: مُوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعُ مُوَحِّشٍ                             |
| loneliness, desolation, desolateness, forlornness  | وَحْشَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ  |
| alienation, estrangement   | وَحْشَةٌ: غُرْبَةٌ  |
| gloom(iness), melancholy   | وَحْشَةٌ: انْقِبَاضٌ، كَاثَبَةٌ                                   |
| wild, savage, untamed, feral   | وَحْشِيٌّ: بَرِّيٌّ، أَيْدٌ                                       |
| savage, barbarous, barbaric, barbarian, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)  | وَحْشِيٌّ: هَمَجِيٌّ  |
| brutal, ruffian, cruel, merciless, piti-   | وَحْشِيٌّ: قَاسٍ  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| leave me alone! let me go!  | دَع: أودع - راجع أودع                            |
| let's go!   | دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ                                 |
| stop that! cut it out! enough! enough of that!  | دَعْكَ مِنْ هَذَا                                |
| let alone, not to speak of, not to mention, to say nothing of                                       | دَعْكَ مِنْ، دَعْ عَنْكَ                         |
| to be meek, mild, gentle, peaceable   | لا يَدْعُ مَجَالًا لِلشَّكِّ - راجع مَجَال       |
| to take leave of, say farewell or good-bye to   | وَدَع: كَانَ وَدِيعًا                            |
| to see off, bid farewell (to)   | وَدَعَ الْمُسَافِرَ الْقَوْمَ                    |
| cowrie shells, cowries, (sea)shells   | وَدَع، وَدَع (مفردها ودعة)                       |
| cowrie shell, cowrie, (sea)shell  | وَدَع: إنداع - راجع إنداع                        |
| fat; tallow   | وَدَعَة، وَدَعَة                                 |
| fat; fatty  | وَدَقَة: شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ                       |
| affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted; lover   | وَدَك: دَسَم، شَحَم                              |
| friendly, nice; sociable  | وَدَك: سَمِين، دَسِم                             |
| friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, warm, hearty, heartfelt, most sincere sympathetic | وَدُود: مُحِبّ - warmhearted                     |
| amicably  | وَدُود: لَطِيف، أُنِيس                           |
| sympathetic nervous system, sympathetic   | وَدِي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي                           |
|   | وَدِي: سَمْبَتَاوِي                              |
|   | وَدِيًا: حُبِيًّا                                |
|   | الْجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوُدِيَّةُ          |
|   | sympathetic                                      |
|   | وَدِيد - راجع وَدُود                             |
| meek, mild, gentle, lamblike, humble; peaceable; submissive, tame; docile, tractable                | وَدِيع: دُو دَعَة                                |
|   | وَدِيع: مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ - راجع مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ |
| trust, charge; consignment; deposit   | وَدِيعَة: أَمَانَة                               |
| deposit   | وَدِيعَة (في مَصْرَف)                            |
| bailment  | وَدِيعَة: إنداع                                  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| prick, sting, twinge, jab  | وَخَزَة: شَكَّة                               |
| to become gray-haired  | وَخَطَ (هُ الشَّيْبُ)، وَخِطَ                 |
| to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome   | وَخِم: وَبِل                                  |
| unhealthy air; dirt, filth   | وَخِم: أُصِيبَ بِتَخَمَة - راجع تَخِم         |
| unhealthy; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful, hurtful, noxious, detrimental, pernicious                                       | وَخِم: هَوَاءٌ غَيْرُ صَحِيٍّ، وَخَح          |
| intent(ion), purpose, design, aim  | وَخِي: قَصْد، غَايَة                          |
| unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful, hurtful, noxious, detrimental, pernicious            | وَخِم: وَبِيل                                 |
| to like; to love   | وَدَّ: أَحَبَّ                                |
| to like to; to wish to; to wish (that)   | وَدَّ أَنْ، وَدَّ لَوْ، وَدَّ لَوْ أَنَّ      |
| cordiality, friendly feeling, goodwill, sincere affection; friendliness, amicability, friendly relations, friendship, intimacy; love | وَدَّ - راجع وَدَّ                            |
| to pay blood money   | وَدَى: دَفَعَ دِيَةَ الْقَتِيلِ               |
| jugular vein   | وَدَاج: حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ                     |
| jugular  | وَدَاجِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْوَدَاجِ          |
|  | وَدَاد، وَدَاد، وَدَاد: مَوَدَّة - راجع وَدَّ |
|  | وَدَادِي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي - راجع وَدِي        |
| farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction   | وَدَاع  |
| farewell! adieu! good-bye! so long!  | الْوَدَاع، وَدَاعًا                           |
| farewell party, farewell   | حَفْلَةُ وَدَاع                               |
|  | وَدَاعَة - راجع دَعَة                         |
| farewell, valedictory  | وَدَاعِي: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْوَدَاعِ            |
|  | وَدَج، وَدَجِي - راجع وَدَاج، وَدَاجِي        |
| to leave; to let   | وَدَعَ: تَرَكَ                                |



|  |   |
|--|---|
| stationer  | وَرَّاقٌ: قِرْطَاسِيّ   |
| bookseller, bookman  | وَرَّاقٌ: بَائِعُ الْكُتُبِ                                   |
| writer, author   | وَرَّاقٌ: كَاتِبٌ   |
| whitewasher  | وَرَّاقٌ: مُبَيِّضُ الْجُدْرَانِ                              |
| papermaking, paper manufacture   | وِرَاقَةٌ: صِنَاعَةُ الْوَرَقِ                                |
| stationery business, stationer's trade   | وِرَاقَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْقِرْطَاسِيَّةِ                        |
|  | وَرَبَّ (عن): وَرَى، دَاوَرَ، لَفَّ وَدَارَ - رَاجِعَ وَارَبَ |
| to inherit   | وَرِثَ  |
| to bequeath, leave or give (personal property) by will; to devise, leave or give (real property) by will | وَرَّثَ   |
|  | وَرِثَ - رَاجِعَ إِرْثَ                                       |
| to come, arrive  | وَرَدَ: جَاءَ، حَضَرَ   |
| to reach, arrive at, come to, get to   | وَرَدَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى                                  |
| to accrue (to), come (to)  | وَرَدَ (بِوَضْعِهِ دَخَلَ أَوْ عَائِدَاتِ الْإِح)             |
| to be mentioned, stated, said, reported; to appear   | وَرَدَ (فِي): ذُكِرَ، جَاءَ                                   |
| to be or become rosy, rose-colored   | وَرْدٌ: صَارَ وَرْدِيَّ اللَّوْنِ                             |
| to blossom (out), bloom, flower, be in bloom   | وَرَدَ الشَّجَرُ  |
| to rouge, apply rouge (to)   | وَرَدَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ  |
| to supply, provide, furnish  | وَرَدَ: زَوَّدَ، جَهَّزَ                                      |
| to import  | وَرَدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ   |
| to export  | وَرَدَ: صَدَّرَ   |
| rose(s)  | وَرْدَ (نَبَات)   |
| flower(s), blossom(s)  | وَرْدَ: زَهْرٌ  |
| damask rose  | وَرْدَ جُورِيَّ (نَبَات)                                      |
| sundew, lustwort   | وَرْدُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات)                                     |
| rose water   | مَاءُ الْوَرْدِ   |
| watering place   | وَرْدَ: مَوْزِدَ، مَنَهَلَ                                    |
| fever  | وَرْدَ: حُمَّى  |
| a section or part of the Holy  | وَرْدَ (مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)                           |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| deposit account  | حِسَابُ وَدَائِعَ   |
| to leave; to let; to leave alone, let alone; to leave behind               | وَدَرَ: تَرَكَ  |
| to kindle, fire, take fire   | وَرَى الزُّنْدَ   |
| to hide, conceal, disguise   | وَرَى: أَخْفَى  |
| to allude to, hint at, insinuate, intimate, imply                          | وَرَى عَنْ ب: أَلْمَحَ، أَلْمَعَ                                    |
| to pretend, simulate, feign, dissemble                                     | وَرَى ب: تَطَاهَرَ  |
| to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble                          | وَرَى: وَارَبَ  |
| to pun, make puns, play (on words)   | وَرَى: تَلَاعَبَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ                                     |
| to strike fire   | وَرَى الزُّنْدَ   |
| to kindle, fire, take fire   | وَرَى الزُّنْدَ   |
| creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings                         | الْوَرَى: الْخَلْقُ، النَّاسُ                                       |
| behind, in the rear of, at the back of; post-, after; beyond, past; beside | وَرَاءَ   |
| behind, at the back, in the rear   | وَرَاءَ   |
| backward(s), back, to the rear   | إِلَى الْوَرَاءِ  |
| from behind, from the rear   | مِنْ الْوَرَاءِ، مِنْ وَرَاءَ                                       |
| behind the scenes, backstage   | وَرَاءَ الْكَوَالِيسِ   |
| overseas   | مَا وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ  |
| metaphysics  | مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ  |
| back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior, retro-            | وَرَائِيَّ: خَلْفِيَّ   |
| metaphysical; extramundane   | مَا وَرَائِيَّ  |
| heredity   | وِرَاقَةٌ: انْتِقَالُ الصِّفَاتِ الْوِرَاقِيَّةِ إِلَى الْأَوْلَادِ |
| succession; inheritance  | وِرَاقَةٌ: إِرْثَ   |
| genetics   | عِلْمُ الْوِرَاقَةِ   |
| hereditary   | وِرَاقِيَّ  |
| hereditary disease   | مَرَضٌ وِرَاقِيَّ   |
| genetics   | وِرَاقِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْوِرَاقَةِ                                  |
| paper manufacturer, papermaker   | وَرَّاقٌ: صَانِعُ الْوَرَقِ   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| toilet paper   | وَرَقُ الحَمَامِ أو المِرْحَاضِ                            |
| drawing paper  | وَرَقُ الرَّسْمِ   |
| tracing paper, transfer paper  | وَرَقُ شَفَّافٍ  |
| sandpaper, emery paper   | وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ أو السَّنْفَرَةِ أو الرُّجَاجِ        |
| litmus paper   | وَرَقُ عِبَادِ الشَّمْسِ                                   |
| carbon paper   | وَرَقُ الكَرْبُونِ   |
| playing cards, deck, pack  | وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ أو الشَّدَّةِ                             |
| wrapping paper   | وَرَقُ اللَّفِّ  |
| securities; bonds; stocks  | أوراقُ مَالِيَّةٍ: سَدَنَاتُ مَالِيَّةٍ                    |
| paper money, paper currency  | أوراقُ مَالِيَّةٍ أو نَقْدِيَّةٍ: عُمَلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ     |
| scratch paper  | وَرَقُ المَسْوَدَةِ أو المَسْوَدَاتِ                       |
| bank notes   | أوراقُ مَصْرِفِيَّةٍ                                       |
| cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paper-board, board                       | وَرَقُ مَقَوَّى  |
| copying paper  | وَرَقُ النِّسْخِ   |
| blotting paper   | وَرَقُ نَشَاشٍ أو نَشَافٍ                                  |
|  | جَبَرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ - رَاجِعٌ جَبَرٌ                       |
| leafy; green, verdant  | وَرَقٌ: مُورِقٌ، وَارِقٌ                                   |
| piece of paper, sheet of paper, paper, slip                                | وَرَقَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ وَرَقٍ                                  |
| leaf   | وَرَقَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)   |
| sheet; leaf; folio   | وَرَقَةٌ (بِصَفْحَتَيْهَا)                                 |
| ticket; card   | وَرَقَةٌ: بِلَاقَةٌ  |
| document, deed, paper, record  | وَرَقَةٌ: وَثِيقَةٌ  |
| bill of indictment   | وَرَقَةٌ أَتْهَامٍ   |
| ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper                                 | وَرَقَةٌ اقْتِرَاعٍ أو تَصَوِّتٍ                           |
| commercial paper, negotiable instrument, bill of exchange, promissory note | وَرَقَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ                                      |
| summons, subpoena; writ; writ of habeas corpus                             | وَرَقَةٌ جَلْبٍ أو إِحْضَارٍ أو حُضُورٍ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ) |
| working paper  | وَرَقَةٌ عَمَلٍ  |

Koran (recited every night)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| rose  | وَرْدَة  |
| rosy, rose, rose-colored, roseate, florid; pink, blush-pink   | وَرْدِيّ (اللون)                               |
| Rosaceae  | وَرْدِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الوَرْدِيَّةُ         |
| rosary  | وَرْدِيَّةٌ                                    |
| to intrude upon, force oneself upon; to sponge, leech, parasitize   | وَرَشَ عَلَى: تَطَفَّلَ                        |
| to be lively, active, brisk   | وَرِشَ: كَانَ وَرِشًا                          |
| to stir up trouble between, sow discord between   | وَرَشَ بَيْنَهُمْ: حَرَّشَ                     |
| lively, brisk, sprightly, active  | وَرِشَ: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ                       |
| ringdove, wood pigeon   | وَرِشَان: حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّقٌ                    |
| workshop, atelier   | وَرَشَةٌ: مَشْغَلٌ                             |
| to involve, implicate, entangle, embroil  | وَرَّطَ  |
| predicament, plight, quandary, dilemma, fix, jam, cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, straits, critical situation, deadlock, impasse, logjam, stalemate | وَرَطَةٌ: مَأْزِقٌ                             |
| to be pious, godly, God-fearing   | وَرِعَ، وَرَعٌ، وَرَعٌ: كَانَ وَرِعًا تَقِيًّا |
| piety, godliness, devoutness, God-fearingness, fear of God, religiousness   | وَرَعٌ: تَقْوَى، تَقِيٌّ                       |
| pious, godly, devout, God-fearing, religious  | وَرِعٌ: تَقِيٌّ                                |
| to be verdant, luxurious  | وَرَفَ، وَرَفَ النَّبَاتُ                      |
| to stretch, extend, be long   | وَرَفَ، وَرَفَ الظِّلُّ                        |
| to paper, wallpaper   | وَرَقَ، وَرَقَ الشَّجَرُ - رَاجِعُ أَوْرَقٍ    |
| to whitewash  | وَرَقَ: كَسَا بِوَرَقِ الجُدْرَانِ             |
| paper   | وَرَقَ: طَبَّنَ، بَيَّضَ                       |
| leaves, foliage, leafage  | وَرَقَ (الكتابية، الطباعة، التغليف إلخ)        |
| test paper  | وَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ أو الشَّجَرِ)               |
| credentials; letters of credence  | وَرَقٌ اخْتِبَارٌ                              |
| stamped paper   | وَرَقٌ اعْتِمَادٌ                              |
| wallpaper   | وَرَقٌ تَمْنَعَةٌ أو دَمْنَعَةٌ                |
|   | وَرَقُ الجُدْرَانِ                             |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| bee eater  | وَرَار (طائر)                              |
| coming, arrival, advent, incoming  | وَرُود: مَجِي                              |
| vein   | وَرِيد: عِرْق                              |
| jugular vein   | وَرِيد: حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد                   |
| vena cava  | الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوفُ                      |
| phlebitis  | الْتِهَابُ الْوَرِيد                       |
| venous   | وَرِيدِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْوَرِيد               |
| leafy; green, verdant  | وَرِيق: وَارِق، مُورِق                     |
| slip; leaflet  | وَرِيقَة: وَرَقَة صَغِيرَة                 |
|  | وَرَّ - رَاجِعٌ إِوْدَة (ج. إِوَرَّ)       |
| ministry; portfolio; department  | وَرَارَة، وَرَارَة                         |
| cabinet, council of ministers  | الْوَرَارَة (كَكَل): مَجْلِسُ الْوَزَرَاءِ |
| government   | وَرَارَة: حُكُومَة                         |
| Ministry of National Guidance  | وَرَارَة الْإِرْشَادِ الْقَوْمِي           |
| Ministry of Housing  | وَرَارَة الْإِسْكَان                       |
| Ministry of Public Works   | وَرَارَة الْأَشْغَالِ الْعَامَّة           |
| Ministry of Information, Information Ministry  | وَرَارَة الْإِعْلَام                       |
| Ministry of National Economy   | وَرَارَة الْاِقْتِصَادِ الْوَطْنِي         |
| Ministry of Religious Endowments   | وَرَارَة الْأَوْقَاف                       |
| Ministry of Commerce; Board of Trade   | وَرَارَة التَّجَارَة                       |
| Ministry of Education, Education Ministry  | وَرَارَة التَّرْبِيَة أَوْ الْمَعَارِف     |
| Ministry of Planning   | وَرَارَة التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّخْطِيط     |
| Ministry of Culture  | وَرَارَة الثَّقَافَة                       |
| Ministry of War, War Ministry  | وَرَارَة الْحَرْبِيَة                      |
| Foreign Ministry, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Foreign Office, State Department, Department of State | وَرَارَة الْخَارِجِيَة                     |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| playing card, card                                   | وَرَقَة لَيْب  |
| bond; security                                       | وَرَقَة مَالِيَة: سَنَد  |
| bill, bill of exchange, bill of paper money          | وَرَقَة مَالِيَة أَوْ نَقْدِيَة: قِطْعَة وَاحِدَة مِنَ الْعُمْلَةِ الْوَرَقِيَّة |
| note, a piece of paper money                         | وَرَقَة مَصْرِفِيَّة   |
| bank note  | وَرَقَة نَشَاشٍ أَوْ نَشَاف  |
| blotter  | وَرَقَة يَأْنَصِيب   |
| lottery ticket                                       | وَرَقِي  |
| paper; foliar, leafy; foliate                        | طَائِرَة وَرَقِيَّة  |
| kite   | عُمْلَة وَرَقِيَّة، نُقُود وَرَقِيَّة  |
| paper money, paper currency                          | مَحْرَمَة وَرَقِيَّة، مَبْدِيل وَرَقِي   |
| tissue, napkin                                       | وَرَك، وَرَك، وَرَك  |
| hip, haunch; coxa; ischium                           | وَرِكِي، وَرِكِي، وَرِكِي  |
| sciatic  | وَرَل (حَيَوَان)   |
| monitor, monitor lizard, varan                       | وَرَم: تَوَرَّم  |
| to swell, become swollen, bulge                      | وَرَم: جَعَلَهُ يَرَم  |
| to swell, cause to swell, bulge                      | وَرَم (ج. أَوْرَام)، تَوَرَّم  |
| tumor, swelling, neoplasm, tumefaction, intumescence | وَرَم حَبِيبِي   |
| granuloma  | وَرَم حَمِيد   |
| benign tumor   | وَرَم خَبِيث   |
| malignant tumor                                      | وَرَم عَصِي  |
| neuroma  | وَرَم عَضَلِي  |
| myoma  | وَرَم عَظْمِي  |
| osteoma  | وَرَم غُدِّي   |
| adenoma  | وَرَم لَبِنِي  |
| fibroma; fibroid                                     | وَرَم - رَاجِعٌ مَتَوَرَّم   |
|  | وَرَمِي  |
| neoplastic, onco-                                    | وَرَنَش: بَرَنَق   |
| to varnish, lacquer, japan                           | وَرَنَك، وَرَنَك (سَمَك)   |
| skate, ray   | وَرَنِيش: بَرَنِيق   |
| varnish, lacquer, japan; polish                      |  |

to restrain, hold back, keep, curb, check, deter **وَزَعَ: مَنَعَ**

to distribute; to allot, apportion, deal out, portion (out), share out, give out (in shares), prorate, mete out, parcel out, dole out, divide, dispense **وَزَعَ: فَرَّقَ، قَسَمَ، حَصَصَ**

to deliver **وَزَعَ الرِّسَالِ الْبَرِيدِيَّةِ إلخ**

gecko **وَزَعَة: أَبُو بَرَيْصَ**

to weigh, determine the weight of **وَزَنَ الشَّيْءَ: قَدَّرَ وَزَنَهُ**

to weigh, have a specified weight **وَزَنَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ وَزَنُهُ كَذَا**

weighing **وَزَن: مَصْدَرٌ وَزَنَ**

weight **وَزَن: ثِقَلٌ، مِثْقَالٌ**

weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity **وَزَن: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، شَأْنٌ**

meter, measure **وَزَن (شِعْرِي): بَحْرٌ**

tonnage **وَزَنٌ بِالطَّنِّ**

gross weight **وَزَنٌ إِيْجَالِيٌّ أَوْ قَائِمٌ**

molecular weight **وَزَنٌ جُزْئِيٌّ**

atomic weight **وَزَنٌ ذَرِّيٌّ**

net weight **وَزَنٌ صَافٍ**

flyweight **وَزَنُ الدُّبَابَةِ**

featherweight **وَزَنُ الرِّيشَةِ**

heavyweight **مُلَاكِمٌ (مُصَارِعٌ إلخ) مِنْ الْوَزَنِ الثَّقِيلِ**

middleweight **مُلَاكِمٌ (مُصَارِعٌ إلخ) مِنْ الْوَزَنِ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ**

**أَقَامَ وَزَنًا لـ - رَاجِعٌ أَقَامَ**

weightlessness, zero gravity **إِنْعِدَامُ الْوَزَنِ**

weight **وَزَنَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ وَزَنَ**

minister; secretary; vizier **وَزِيرٌ (جَ وَزَرَاءُ وَأَوْزَارٌ)**

queen **وَزِيرُ (الشُّطْرَنْجِ): مَلِكَةٌ**

Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State **وَزِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ**

Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary **وَزِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Ministry (or Department) of the Interior, Home Office **وِزَارَةُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry **وِزَارَةُ الدِّفَاعِ**

Ministry of Agriculture **وِزَارَةُ الزَّرَاعَةِ**

Ministry of Tourism **وِزَارَةُ السِّيَاحَةِ**

Ministry of Social Affairs **وِزَارَةُ الشُّؤُنِ الْاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Municipal and Rural Affairs **وِزَارَةُ الشُّؤُنِ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ وَالْقَرْيَةِ**

Ministry of Public Health **وِزَارَةُ الصِّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ**

Ministry of Industry **وِزَارَةُ الصَّنَاعَةِ**

Ministry (or Department) of Justice **وِزَارَةُ الْمَدَلِّ أَوْ الْعَدْلِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Labor **وِزَارَةُ الْعَمَلِ**

Finance Ministry, Treasury Department **وِزَارَةُ الْمَالِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Hydro-electric Resources **وِزَارَةُ الْمَوَارِدِ الْمَائِيَّةِ وَالْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ**

Ministry of Communications **وِزَارَةُ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ**

prime ministry, premiership **رِئَاسَةُ الْوِزَارَةِ**

prime minister, premier **رَئِيسُ الْوِزَارَةِ**

under secretary (of state) **وَكِيلُ وَزَارَةِ**

ministerial; cabinet **وِزَارِيٌّ**

broom, furze, gorse, whin **وَزَّال (نَبَات)**

weigher **وَزَّان: وَازِنٌ، مَنْ يَزِنُ**

to flow **وَزَبَ: سَالَ**

**وَزَّة - رَاجِعٌ إِوَزَّة**

to carry, bear (a burden) **وَزَرَ: حَمَلَ (حِمْلًا)**

**وَزَرَ: أَثِمَ - رَاجِعٌ وَزَرَ**

to sin, err, commit a sin **وَزَرَ: أَثِمَ**

burden, heavy load **وَزَرَ: حَمَلَ ثَقِيلًا، عِثَاءً**

sin; offense; misdeed **وَزَرَ: إِثْمٌ**

**وَضَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا - رَاجِعٌ وَضَعَ**

loincloth; gown, coverall(s), overall **وِزْرَةٌ: مِثْرَرٌ**

to put a pillow under someone's head; to pillow; وَسَدَ  
to cushion

to be in the middle (of), be in the وَسَطَ: كَانَ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
center (of)

to choose or appoint as mediator; وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ وَسِيطًا  
to ask to act as intermediary

to put or place in the middle وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
or center (of)

middle; center, heart وَسَطَ: مُتَنَصِّفٌ، قَلْبٌ

waist, middle; waistline وَسَطَ: خَصْرٌ

milieu, environment, surround- وَسَطَ: بَيْئَةٌ، مُحِيطٌ  
ings, medium, setting

circles, (محافل)، (دوائر)، وَسَطَ (أَوْسَاطُ): دَائِرَةٌ (دَوَائِرُ)، مَحْفِلٌ (مَحَافِلُ)  
quarters

mean; وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
medium

average وَسَطَ: مُعَدَّلٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

center; middle-of- [سياسة] وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ الْيَمِينِ وَالْيَسَارِ  
the-roadism

middle, وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطُ، وَسْطَانِيٌّ، واقعٌ فِي الْوَسَطِ،  
central, medial, median, intermediate, inter-  
mediary, midmost, medium, mean; midway, halfway

medium, mean, middling, وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ بَيْنَ، عَادِيٌّ  
mediocre, average, moderate, run-of-the-mill,  
ordinary

arithmetic mean وَسَطَ: حِسَابِيٌّ أَوْ عَدَدِيٌّ

geometric mean وَسَطَ: هَنْدَسِيٌّ

official (political, وَسَطَ: أَوْسَاطُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ (سِيَاسِيَّةٍ، دَيْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ)  
diplomatic) circles or quarters

medium size وَسَطَ: حَجْمٌ وَسَطٌ

compromise وَسَطَ: حَلٌّ وَسَطٌ

in the middle (heart, center) of; in the midst وَسَطَ: فِي الْوَسَطِ (هَاطِ، مَاطِ)  
of, amid, amidst; in between, surrounded by

وَسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ وَسَطٌ

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst وَسَطَ: أَمِيدٌ، أَمِيدٌ، أَمِيدٌ  
of; in between, surrounded by

وَسْطَى: مُؤَنَّثُ أَوْسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْسَطَ

middle finger وَسْطَى: إِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنْصِيرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

minister of state, minister وَسْطَى: دَوْلَةٌ، وَزِيرٌ بِلَا وَرَارَةٍ  
without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor وَسْطَى: الْمَدْلُ

Finance Minister, Minister of وَسْطَى: الْمَالِ أَوْ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
Finance, Chancellor of the Exchequer

minister resident وَسْطَى: مَقِيمٌ

minister plenipo- وَسْطَى: مَطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ  
tentiary

prime minister, premier وَسْطَى: الْوَزَرَاءُ، الْوَزِيرُ الْأَوَّلُ

council of ministers, cabinet مَجْلِسُ الْوَزَرَاءِ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment وَسْطَى: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

quota, quotient وَسْطَى: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ

dividend وَسْطَى: حِصَّةٌ فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ

وزين الرأي: حَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَزِّنٌ

وسائل (مفردها وسيلة) - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيْلَةٌ

instrumentalism وَسَائِلِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَافِيٌّ)

dirty, filthiness, uncleanness, وَسْطَى: قَذَرٌ، قَذَرٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness; dirt, filth, squalor

pillow; cushion; pad وَسْطَى: وَسَادَةٌ، وَسَادَةٌ

mediation, intervention, good offices; interces- وَسْطَى: وَسَاطَةٌ  
sion

بِوَسَاطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ بِوَسَاطَةِ (وَسَاطَةِ)

mediative, mediatory وَسْطَى: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَسَاطَةِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّطِ

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor وَسْطَى: نَوْطٌ

Order of Merit, Legion of Merit, وَسْطَى: الْأَسْتِحْقَاقُ  
Medal for Merit

Order of the Garter وَسْطَى: رِبْطَةُ السَّاقِ

Legion of Honor وَسْطَى: جَوْعَةُ الشَّرَفِ، وَسْطَى: جَوْعَةُ الشَّرَفِ

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, وَسْطَى: جَمَالٌ، حُسْنٌ  
handsomeness, comeliness

وسخ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْخَاحٌ

to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, befoul وَسْطَى: قَذَّرَ

dirt, filth, squalor وَسْطَى: قَذَرٌ

dirty, unclean, filthy, foul, soiled, sullied, وَسْطَى: قَذَّرَ  
defiled

one's stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

to stigmatize, brand وَسَمَّ (بِالْعَارِ): وَصَمَّ

to be handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful وَسَمَّ: كَانَ وَسِيمًا

branding; marking, labeling; stamping وَسَمَّ: مَصْدَر وَصَمَّ وَسَمَّ: عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سِمَةٍ

woad وَسَمَّةُ (نَبَات)

to doze (off), slumber, sleep (lightly) وَسَنَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ أَوْ النَّوْمُ

sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence وَسَنَ: نَعَاسٌ وَسَنَ: سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ - رَاجِعُ سِنَةٍ

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous وَسَنَ: وَسْنَانٌ - نَعَاسَانٌ

scruple, scrupulosity; overconcern, (extreme) solicitude, (abnormal) anxiety, (fantastic) uneasiness; misgiving, suspicion; obsession; delusion وَسَوَّاسٌ: شَكٌّ، قَلَقٌ، هَاجِسٌ، وَهْمٌ

the Tempter, the Devil, Satan الْوَسْوَاسُ: الشَّيْطَانُ

hypochondrias, hypochondriasis وَسَوَّاسُ الْمَرَضِ

hypochondriac مُصَابٌ بِوَسْوَاسِ الْمَرَضِ

to whisper, speak under one's breath وَسَوَّسَ: وَشَوَّسَ

to whisper evil to, make evil suggestions to, insinuate evil ideas into someone's mind, tempt وَسَوَّسَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ

to have scruples; to be scrupulous, solicitous, overconcerned; to have misgivings, be suspicious; to be obsessed وَسَوَّسَ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْوَسَاوِسُ

(devilish) insinuation, (satanic) temptation وَسَوَّسَةَ (الشَّيْطَانِ)

mediator, intermediary, intermediate, go-between; intercessor وَسَوَّسَ: شَكٌّ، قَلَقٌ، هَاجِسٌ، وَهْمٌ - رَاجِعُ وَسَوَّاسٍ

agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary وَسِيط (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ) (اسْم)

agent, factor, commission merchant وَسِيط (تَجَارِي إِلْح): سِمْسَارٌ

medium, psychic وَسِيط (فِي اسْتِحْضَارِ الْأَرْوَاحِ إِلْح)

وَسْطَانِي: أَوْسَطُ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ - رَاجِعُ وَسَطٍ

medial; average, mean وَسْطِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمَعْدَلِ أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

middle distance وَسْطِيَّةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الصُّورَةِ بَيْنَ أَمَامِيَّتِهَا وَخَلْفِيَّتِهَا

وَسِعَ، وَسَعٌ: انْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - رَاجِعُ اتَّسَعَ

وَسِعَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - رَاجِعُ اتَّسَعَ لِ

to encompass, embrace, contain, comprise, include, comprehend وَسِعَ: أَحَاطَ بِ

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be possible for, feasible for; to afford to وَسِعَ: قَدِرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ

I cannot but لَا يَسْمَعُنِي إِلَّا

to widen, make wide(r) or (more) spacious, broaden, enlarge, extend, expand, dilate; to amplify; to develop, elaborate (upon); to space (out) وَسِعَ: مَكَانًا (إِلْح) لِ

to make room for, make place for, make way for وَسِعَ: مَكَانًا (إِلْح) لِ

to be generous toward, give generously, grant liberally; to enrich, make rich وَسِعَ عَلَيْهِ

capacity, ability, capability, faculty; power, strength وَسِعَ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

كَانَ فِي وَسْعِهِ أَنْ: قَدِرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعُ وَسِعَ  
بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلِّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ - رَاجِعُ بَذَلَ  
وُسْعَةٍ - رَاجِعُ سَعَةٍ

to load (with), lade (with), freight (with) وَسَقَ: حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ

loading, lading, freight(ing), freightage وَسَقَ: تَحْمِيلٌ، شَحْنٌ

وَسَقَ: حِمْلٌ، شَحْنَةٌ - رَاجِعُ وَسَقَةٍ

load, freight, cargo, lading; shipment, consignment وَسَقَ: شَحْنَةٌ

whiskey, whisky; Scotch whisky وَسَكِي: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ

to brand, burn وَسَمَّ: دَمَغَ، كَوَى

to mark, label; to stamp, brand, impress, (im)print وَسَمَّ: عَلَّمَ، طَبَعَ عَلَى، بَصَمَ

to impress, leave or place وَسَمَّهُ بِسَمِّهِ أَوْ بِمِيسَمِهِ

## وَشَجَّ - راجع تَوَاشَجَّ

وَشَجَّ: شَابَكَ، to entwine, intertwist, interlace, interlock, mesh, snarl, tangle

وَشَجَّ: أَلْبَسَ الْوِشَاحَ to dress or adorn with a sash

وَشَرَ (الْحَشَبُ إِلَيْهِ): نَشَرَ to saw

وَشَعَ (الْقُطْنُ إِلَيْهِ): لَفَّ to reel, spool, coil, wind

وَشَقَّ (حَيَوَان) lynx

وَشَكَّ، وَشَكَ: سَرَعَ to be quick, fast

وَشَكَّ، وَشَكَ: سُرْعَةً speed; hurry, quickness

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: قُرْبُ حَدُوثِ imminence

وَشَكَ أَنْ عَلَى وَشَكَ أَنْ about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, close to, near to

وَشَلَ dripping water; trickle, thin stream

وَشَمَّ، وَشَمَّ to tattoo

وَشَمَّ: مَضَرَّ وَشَمَّ tattooing, tattoo

وَشَمَّ (جِ وَشُومَ وَوَشَامَ) tattoo, tattoo(ed) mark or figure

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing), susurratation, susurrus

وَشَى: مُطَرَّرَاتِ embroideries; brocade

وَشَى: تَوَشَّيَ - راجع تَوَشَّيَ

وَشِيحَةٌ (جِ وَشَائِحَ) - close tie; connection; (inter)relation-ship

وَشِيحَ: سَيَاحٌ مِنْ شُجَيْرَاتِ إِلَيْهِ hedge

وَشِيحَةٌ: لَفِيفَةٌ، بَكَرَةٌ reel, spool, bobbin

وَشِيحَةٌ (فِي مِفْزَلٍ) shuttle

وَشِيحَةٌ: مِفْزَلٌ spindle

وَشِيكَ: مُخْدِقٌ، قَرِيبٌ، imminent, impending, impendent, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen

وَصَّى - راجع أَوْصَى

وَصَائِيٌّ testamentary

وَصَّافٌ: وَاصِفٌ describer, depicter

وَصَالٌ (الْحَبِيبَيْنِ إِلَيْهِ) reunion (of lovers); (intimate)

وسيطٌ جُمُركِيّ customs broker, customs agent

وسيطٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمِهْمَةِ الْوَسَاطَةِ (بَيْنَ فَرِيقَيْنِ) (صفة) intermediary, acting as a mediator

وسيطٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسَطٌ intermediary, intermedie, medium, median, medial, middle

وسيطٌ القامةُ: مَرْتَبُوعٌ medium sized, of medium height

وسيع - راجع واسع

وسيلةٌ: واسطة، أداة، سَبِيلٌ means, medium, agency, instrumentality, instrument, agent; device, implement, tool; expedient, resource; way; access; channel

وسائلُ الاتِّصَالِ means of communication

وسائلُ الإِعلامِ، وسائلُ الاتِّصَالِ الجُمَاهِيرِيِّ mass media, information media, communication news media, information media, communication media

وسائلُ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٌ، وسائلُ التَّعْلِيمِ educational aids, instructional materials

وسائلُ الرَّاحَةِ - راجع راحة

وسائلُ سَمْعِيَّةٌ بَصَرِيَّةٌ audiovisuals, audiovisual aids

وسائلُ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ means of transportation, means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وسيليّ instrumental

وسيمٌ: جَمِيلٌ، حَسَنٌ handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful, fair, dainty

وَشَى بِ: بَلَّغَ عَنْ، نَمَّ to inform against, denounce, report, betray

وَشَى: وَشَى - راجع وَشَى

وَشَى: طَرَّرَ، قَصَّبَ to embroider, brocade

وَشَى: زَيَّنَ، نَمَّقَ to embellish, ornament, adorn

وَشَى: رَقَّشَ، رَقَطَ to variegate, mottle, dapple

وَشَاءَ: بَايَعَ الْوَشَى vendor of embroideries or brocade

وَشَاءَ: وَاشَ - راجع واش

وَشَائِحٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا وَشِيحَةٌ) - راجع وَشِيحَةٌ

وِشَاحٌ sash; scarf, kerchief, throw, foulard

وِشَايَةٌ: سَمَايَةٌ، نَمِيمَةٌ informing against, reporting, denunciation; talebearing, tattling; calumny, slander, defamation

to, come to, make, add up to, sum to, total

وَصَلَ إِلَى: اِمْتَدَّ إِلَى: to extend to, reach to, stretch to, spread to, range to

وَصَلَ: جَاءَ، حَضَرَ، وَرَدَّ to come, arrive, show up

وَصَلَهُ الْخَبْرُ، وَصَلَ إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ: to come to one's knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

وَصَلَ (بِهِ) الْأَمْرُ إِلَى أَنْ أَوْ إِلَى حَدٍّ كَذَا to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ to connect, link, join, unite, joint, attach, couple, pair

وَصَلَهُ بِ: مَنَحَهُ، أَعْطَاهُ to bestow upon, confer upon, award (to), grant (to), give (to)

وَصَلَ الْحَبِيبُ حَبِيبَهُ - راجع واصل

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ - راجع واصل

وَصَلَ: أَوْصَلَ - راجع أَوْصَلَ

وَصَلَ: رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, attachment, coupling, pairing

وَصَلَ: إِنْصَالَ (بِالِاسْتِلامِ) receipt; voucher

وَصَلَ: وَصَّالٌ - راجع وصال

وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ (جِ أَوْصَالُ): عُضْوٌ limb, member, (bodily) part

وَصَالٌ: مَفَاصِلُ joints, articulations

وَصَلَّةٌ (جِ وَصَلٌ): مَا يَصِلُ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ إلخ joint; link, tie; connection; contact; elbow; union, coupling, connecting piece; coupler

وَصَلَّةٌ أَرْذَوَاجٌ coupling

وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُبٌ، وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُيَّةٌ butt joint

وَصَمٌ: شَانٌ، وَصَمٌ بِالْعَارِ disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, tarnish, smirch, blemish; to stigmatize, brand

وَصْمَةٌ disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, brand, mark of disgrace, stain, taint, smirch

وَصَوَاصٌ: ثُقُبٌ بِمِقْدَارِ عَيْنٍ peephole

وَصَوَصَ: اسْتَرْقَى النَّظَرَ to peep, peek

communion or communication (in love); (sexual) intercourse

وَصَايَة: قَوَامَة، وَلَايَة، حِرَاسَة guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship

وَصَايَةُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ trusteeship council

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency council

وَصَبٌ: دَامَ to last, endure

وَصِبٌ، وَصَبٌ: مَرَضٌ to be (chronically) ill

وَصَبٌ: مَرَضٌ (مُزْمِنٌ) (chronic) illness or disease

وَصَبٌ: تَعَبٌ fatigue, exhaustion

وِصْرٌ (جِ أَوْصِرٌ): عَهْدٌ bond, covenant; obligation, engagement

وِصْرٌ (جِ أَوْصَارٌ): حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ title deed, title, deed, muniments

وَصَعٌ: طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ kinglet; wren

وَصَفٌ: صَوْرٌ، رَسَمٌ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) to describe, depict, portray, picture, represent

وَصَفٌ: نَعَتٌ to describe, qualify, characterize

وَصَفٌ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا to prescribe

وَصَفٌ: تَصْوِيرٌ، رَسَمٌ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) description, depiction, portrayal, representation

وَصَفٌ: نَعَتٌ description, qualification, characterization

وَصَفٌ: صِفَةٌ، نَعَتٌ [لُغَةً] adjective, attribute, attributive, qualifier

وَصَفٌ: صِفَةٌ، خَاصِيَّةٌ، مِيزَةٌ - راجع صِفَة

بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا (بِإِنْصَافِهِ) in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua

وَصَفَةٌ (طَبِيبِيَّةٌ) prescription

وَصْفَةٌ (لِتَحْضِيرِ طَعَامٍ إلخ) recipe

وَصْفِيٌّ: نَعْتِيٌّ descriptive; qualificative; attributive

وَصْفِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ descriptive geometry

وَصَلَ (إِلَى): بَلَغَ to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as, attain, hit

وَصَلَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) إِلَى كَذَا to reach, amount



intimate, chum, pal

connector; adapter

to be clean, pure

to clean(se); to wash; to purify, purge

purity, cleanness, cleanliness;

brightness, brilliance, radiance

bright, brilliant, shining, luminous

beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely

to arrange, put in order; to prepare; to dress; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

light; brightness, brilliance, luminosity

in broad daylight

dirt, filth

to put, place, lay (down), set (down), deposit, depose; to situate; to station, position, emplace

to fix, affix, attach

to impose

to write, compile, compose

to make, produce; to create, form; to work out, draw up, draft

to establish, found, set up, institute

to fabricate, invent, make up, trump up, create, concoct, contrive, devise

to give birth (to)

to disparage, derogate from, detract from

وَصِيلَةٌ [ميكانيكا]

وَضَوْ: كَانَ نَظِيمًا

وَضًا: نَظَّفَ

وَضَاءَ - رَاجِعَ وَضِي

وَضَاءَةٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ

وَضَاحٌ: وَاضِحٌ - رَاجِعَ وَاضِحٌ

وَضَاحٌ: مُتَالِقٌ، سَاطِعٌ

وَضَاحٌ: وَسِيمٌ

وَضَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ ضَمَّةً، ضِمَّةٌ

وَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَضَحَ

وَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْضَحَ

وَضَعَ: ضَوْءٌ، سَطُوعٌ

فِي وَضَحِ النَّهَارِ

وَضَرَ: وَسَخَ

وَضَعَ: حَطَّ، ثَبَّتَ، رَكَزَ

وَضَعَ: أَلَصَقَ

وَضَعَ: فَرَضَ

وَضَعَ: أَلَفَ

وَضَعَ: صَنَعَ، صَاغَ، أَعَدَّ

وَضَعَ: أَسَّسَ، أُنْشَأَ

وَضَعَ: اِخْتَلَقَ، لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

وَضَعَ: اِخْتَلَقَ، لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ: وَلَدَتْ

وَضَعَ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ

peephole

peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking, voyeurism

arrival, reaching; access; attainment; achievement

receipt; voucher

access

accessible; attainable; obtainable, within reach, handy, available

opportunistic; self-seeker; self-seeking, self-interested

opportunism; self-seeking

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper; trustee

executor

administrator

وصيُّ مُخْتَارٍ (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ)، وَصِيٌّ إِنْصَانِيٌّ، وَصِيٌّ الْمُوصِي

testamentary guardian

regent

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise

وصِيَّةٌ: نَصِيحَةٌ

وصِيَّةٌ: أَمْرٌ، تَعْلِيمٌ أَوْ تَوْجِيهٌ (أَخْلَاقِي)

Ten Commandments, Decalogue

threshold, doorstep, doorsill

title deed, title, deed, muniments

page; valet; butler; (domestic) servant, manservant, menial

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant

maid of honor, maid-in-waiting, lady-in-waiting, tirewoman, lady's maid

وصيفةٌ شَرَفٌ

runner-up

وصيفةٌ (فِي انْتِخَابِ مَلِكَاتِ الْجَمَالِ الْإِنْج)

وصيلٌ: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ

making, production; creation; working out, drawing up, drafting

establishment, establishing, founding, setting up

fabrication, invention, making up, creation

parturition, delivery, (child)birth

situation, status, state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s); position; setting

status, standing, position, situation

وَضَعُ: مَحَلٌّ، مَكَانٌ، مَرْكَزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ - راجع مَوْضِعٌ

وَضَعُ: وَضْعَةٌ - راجع وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ

the status quo, the existing state of affairs, the present situation

status quo ante

status quo ante bellum

إِعَادَةٌ إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ - راجع إِعَادَةٌ

occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold of; seisin, possession, hand(s)

posture, pose, stance, sitting; attitude, bearing, carriage

positive وَضْعِي [قانون]

positivist(ic); positivist وَضْعِي [فلسفة]

positive law قَانُونٌ وَضْعِي

positivism وَضْعِيَّةٌ: الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْوَضْعِيَّةُ

وَضْعِيَّةٌ: حَالَةٌ، مَوْقِفٌ - راجع وَضْعٌ

وَضْعِيَّةٌ: وَضْعَةٌ - راجع وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ

butcher's block, meat block وَضَمٌ: خَشَبَةُ الْجَزَارِ

ablution, water used in ablution وَضَوْءٌ: مَاءٌ يُتَوَضَّأُ بِهِ

(performance of the ritual) ablution وَضَوْءٌ: تَوَضُّؤٌ

وَضَوْءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ - راجع وَضَاءَةٌ

to humble, humiliate, lower, degrade, abase

to lay a foundation

to lay eggs

to place one's confidence in, confide in, trust

وَضَعَ جَانِبًا - راجع جَانِبٌ

وَضَعَ حَدًّا لِي - راجع حَدٌّ

the war has come to an end, the war is over

to make (draw, lay, form) a plan; to plan, design, project, chart, devise, map out, lay out, work out, schematize, scheme

to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate

to put the cart before the horse

to shelve, put aside, brush aside

to lay down a rule, etc.

to enact or pass a law; to legislate, make laws

to coin a word

to blame, lay (put, place, cast) the blame on

to put into effect, bring or carry into effect, give (practical) effect to, put into force, apply, enforce, implement, execute, effectuate, carry out

to dot the i's and cross the t's

to lay hands on, lay (or take) hold of, take possession of, take, seize, occupy

to be lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low

putting, placing, placement, laying (down), setting (down); depositing, depositing; situating; stationing, positioning, emplacement

writing, compilation, composition

وَضَعَ: تَأْلِيفٌ

brace, cement, firm up, reinforce

to stamp down, press down, ram, tamp وَطَدَ الْأَرْضَ

to pave the way for وَطَدَ لَهُ

وَطَدَ الْعَزَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَمَ عَلَى

wish, desire; aim, object, purpose, غَايَةً  
end, goal وَطَرُ: بُغْيَةً، غَايَةً

to strike, hit; to slap وَطَشَ: ضَرَبَ، صَفَعَ

to settle down in, reside in, dwell in, live وَطَنَ بِ: أَقَامَ  
in, inhabit

to settle (in), settle down (in) وَطَنَ: أَنْزَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوِطِنَ

وَطَنَ: اسْتَوَطِنَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَوَطِنَ

to adjust (oneself) to, adapt (oneself) عَلَى وَطَنَ نَفْسَهُ  
to, accommodate to, reconcile oneself to, get used to,  
(try to) cope with; to prepare oneself mentally for; to set one's heart on, set one's mind on, make up one's mind, resolve to, determine tohomeland, fatherland, (home) country, (ج) أوطان،  
native country, native land; home وَطَنَ

patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ، مَحَبَّةُ الْوَطَنِ

national; native وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

native, indigenous; domestic, home; وَطَنِي: أَهْلِي  
homebred; homemadenationalist, patriot; مُحِبُّ لَوْطَنِهِ،  
nationalist(ic), patriotic مَنَادٍ بِالْقَوْمِيَّةِ،

native; national, citizen وَطَنِي: ابْنُ الْبَلَدِ، مُوَاطِن

patriotism وَطَنِيَّة: حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ

nationalism; nationality وَطَنِيَّة: قَوْمِيَّة

bat وَطَوَاط: خَفَاش

low وَطِي: مُنْخَفِض

soft, smooth وَطِي: لَيِّن، نَاعِم

flat, even, level وَطِي: مُسْتَوٍ، مُمَهَّد

firm, stable, steady, firmly established, well-established, solid, strong, unshakable وَطِيد: رَاسِخ، ثَابِت

basis, foundation; base; plinth وَطِيدَة (ج) وَطَائِد

battle, fight(ing), combat وَطِيس: مَعْرَكَة

clearness, clarity, lucidity, lucidness, intelligi-  
bility, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, visi-  
bleness, visibility, explicitness وَضُوحclearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifest-  
ly, evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously,  
markedly, unequivocally, unmistakably, explicit-  
ly, expressly بَوْضُوحclean, neat, tidy; bright, brilliant, بَرَّاق،  
radiant, luminiferous نَظِيف،lowly, humble, menial, mean، وَضِيع: حَقِير، خَاسِيس  
base, low, ignoble, vile, inferior

deposit; trust, charge وَضِيعَة: وَدِيعَة

وَطَاء - رَاجِعَ وَطَاء

to be or become low; to be or become وَطِيتَا  
flat, level وَطُوءُ: صَارَ وَطِيتَاto tread on, step on, walk on, foot on; to وَطَى: دَاسَ  
set foot on; to trample down, trample underfootto mount, ride, get (up) on، وَطَى الْفَرَسَ إِلَى: رَكِبَهُ  
seat oneself on رَكَبَهُto have sexual intercourse with، وَطَى الْمَرْأَة: جَامَعَهَا  
copulate with, sleep with, make love toto pave (the way, etc.); to level سَوَّى  
(off), even, flat(ten); to smooth, smoothen وَطَاءُ: مَهْدٌ، سَهْلٌ، سَوَّىto make, prepare, fix مَهَّدَ  
up (a bed, etc.) وَطَاءُ (الْفِرَاشِ إِلَى): هَيَّأَ، مَهَّدَ

to lower, bring down وَطَاءُ: خَفَضَ، أَنْزَلَ

to reduce, lower, cut; to turn وَطَاءُ: خَفَضَ، أَنْقَصَ  
down (the volume or intensity of sound or light)treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; وَطَاءُ: دَوَسَ  
trampling downsexual intercourse, copulation, coitus، وَطَاءُ: جَمَاعَ  
coition, carnal knowledge

depression, low ground وَطَاءُ: مُنْخَفَض

depression, low ground وَطَاءُ: مُنْخَفَض

pressure; stress; oppression; oppres-  
siveness, weight, burden; force(fulness), intensity,  
violence, vehemence, severity وَطَاءَة: ضَغْطٌ، شِدَّةٌ

وَطَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَطَدَ

to establish, settle, stabilize، وَطَدَ: ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَزَ  
make firm, make stable; to strengthen, consolidate,

|   |  |
|---|--|
| vessel, container, receptacle; dispenser  | وِعَاءٌ : إِنَاءٌ  |
| blood vessel  | وِعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ  |
| capillary, capillary vessel   | وِعَاءٌ شَعْرِيٌّ  |
| basis of assessment; taxable income, tax base   | وِعَاءُ الضَّرْبَةِ  |
| vascular  | وِعَائِيٌّ   |
| vascular system   | جِهَازٌ وِعَائِيٌّ   |
|   | وِعَاطٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاعِظٌ                                      |
|   | وِعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتَوْعَبَ                                  |
| hard, difficult, arduous, strenuous, laborious  | وَعِثٌ، وَعَثٌ : عَصِيْرٌ، شَاقٌّ                              |
| hardship, difficulty, trouble, inconvenience, discomfort                                  | وَعِشَاءٌ : مَشَقَّةٌ  |
| to promise, make a promise, give one's word, pledge                                       | وَعَدٌ : تَعَاهُدٌ   |
| to be promising   | وَعَدٌ : رُجِيٌّ خَيْرُهُ                                      |
| to threaten, menace   | وَعَدٌ : هَدَدٌ  |
| promise, word, pledge   | وَعْدٌ : عَهْدٌ، تَعَاهُدٌ                                     |
| promissory  | وَعْدِيٌّ : تَعَاهُدِيٌّ                                       |
| to be rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy  | وَعْرٌ، وَعَرٌ، وَعَرٌ : كَانَ وَعْرًا                         |
| rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult   | وَعْرٌ، وَعَرٌ (صَفَةٌ)  |
| badlands  | وَعْرٌ، وَعَرٌ (اسْمٌ)   |
|   | وَعَزَ، وَعَزَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْعَزَ                              |
| to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish   | وَعِظٌ   |
| preaching, preachment; sermonizing; exhortation, admonition                               | وَعِظِيٌّ  |
| preachy, predicator, sermonic, exhortatory, exhortative, hortatory, hortative, admonitory | وَعَقٌ، وَعَقٌ : سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، نَكِيْدٌ، شَكِيْسٌ، نَزِقٌ |
| irascible, testy, touchy, cranky, cross, irritable, peevish, petulant                     | وَعَكَّةُ (صَعِيْبَةٌ)   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| heat of battle or fight, thick of a battle or fight   | وِطِيسُ الْمَعْرَكَةِ                              |
| fierce, grim, bitter, intense, violent, raging, hot, heated, heavy  | حَامِي الْوِطِيسِ                                  |
| وظَائِفُ (مفردها وظيفة) - راجع وظيفة  |  |
| physiological, physiologic  | وِطَائِفِيٌّ : فِسْيُولُوْجِيٌّ                    |
| physiologist  | وِطَائِفِيٌّ : عَالِمٌ بِالْفِسْيُولُوْجِيَا       |
| functionalism   | وِطَائِفِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَْسَفِيٌّ)             |
| وظَبٌ (على) - راجع واظب على   |  |
| to employ, engage the services or labor of, hire, take on, recruit; to appoint, assign                    | وِطَفَ (شَخْصًا) : اسْتَخْدَمَ، عَيَّنَ            |
| to invest   | وِطَفَ (مَالًا) : اسْتَشْمَرَ                      |
| cannon, shank; metatarsus   | وِطِيفٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]                                |
| job, office, post, position; work; employment; employ, service  | وِطِيفَةٌ : شُغْلٌ، عَمَلٌ، مَنْصِبٌ، خِدْمَةٌ     |
| function  | وِطِيفَةٌ : مُهِمَّةٌ                              |
| (school) assignment, home-work  | وِطِيفَةٌ : فَرَضٌ (مَدْرَسِيٌّ)                   |
| vacancy, vacant post or position  | وِطِيفَةٌ شَاغِرَةٌ                                |
| physiology  | عِلْمُ وِطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوِطَائِفِ |
| functional  | وِطِيفِيٌّ   |
| to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, hold, take in   | وَعَى : حَوَى                                      |
| to be or become conscious of, aware of; to comprehend, grasp, perceive, understand fully, know thoroughly | وَعَى : أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِهِ، أَذْرَكَ، فَهِمَ     |
| to know by heart, retain in one's memory, remember  | وَعَى : حَفِظَ، تَذَكَّرَ                          |
| (he is) unconscious   | لَا يَعْي  |
| he does not know what he is saying  | لَا يَعْي مَا يَقُولُ                              |
| to enlighten, educate, edify  | وَعَى : نَوَّرَ                                    |
| to make conscious (of), make aware (of)   | وَعَى : أَعْلَمَ بِهِ                              |
| to warn, caution, alarm, alert  | وَعَى : حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ                           |

or, carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

to carry out, execute, put into effect; to وَفَى بِ: نَفَّذَ realize, accomplish; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge

to pay, settle, dis- وَفَى (دَيْنًا إلخ): سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ، قَضَى charge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover

وَفَى (بِالتَّطَلُّبَاتِ، بِالغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ، بِالرَّادِ إلخ):

to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, serve, كَفَّرَ لَيْسَ measure up to, suffice, be adequate, be enough, be sufficient

to equilibrate, balance, coun- وَفَى (بِ): عَادَلَ، وَازَنَ terbalance, offset, compensate (for)

to give someone his due in full, let some- وَفَى فَلَانًا حَقَّهُ one have his full share, pay someone in full

to treat exhaustively, write or وَفَى الْمَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ speak fully about, set forth or develop in detail

faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loy- وَفَاءٌ: أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاصٌ alty, allegiance, devotion, faith

fulfillment, keeping, وَفَاءٌ (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالْعَهْدِ إلخ) honoring, carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

carrying out, execution; realization, وَفَاءٌ (بِ): تَنْفِذٌ accomplishment; performance, fulfillment, discharge

payment, settlement, دَفَعَ، تَسَدِيدٌ وَفَاءٌ (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): discharge, satisfaction, liquidation, clearing

satisfaction, وَفَاءٌ (بِالتَّطَلُّبَاتِ، بِالغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ) fulfillment, meeting, answering, serving; adequacy; sufficiency

حَفِظَ الْوَفَاءَ لِ- رَاجِعَ حَفِظَ

death; decease, demise وَفَاةٌ: مَوْتٌ

death rate, mortality نِسْبَةُ (أَوْ مُعَدَّلُ) الْوَفَاةَاتِ

coming, arrival, advent وَفَادَةٌ: قُدُومٌ

to receive or treat hospitably وَفَادَتُهُ وَإِقَادَتُهُ or cordially, welcome, entertain

حُسْنُ الْوِفَادَةِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنٌ

وَقَاضٍ - رَاجِعَ وَفَضَةٌ

ibex

وَعَلَ (حَيَوَانٌ)

roughness, ruggedness, uneven- وَعَرَا- وَعْرَاءُ ness, bumpiness; hardness, difficulty

to howl, yelp, bark, bay وَغَوْعٌ: عَوَى، نَحَحَ

consciousness; awareness; senses; knowledge, وَغَى وَغَى comprehension, grasp, perception, understanding; alertness, wakefulness; attention, heed(fulness), advertence, care(fulness)

class consciousness وَغَى طَبَقِيٌّ

the unconscious; unconsciousness لَا وَغَى، اللَّادَغَى

the subconscious (مَا) دُونُ الْوَعَى

unconscious, swooning, in a swoon فَاقِدُ الْوَعَى

to lose consciousness, be- فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ، غَابَ عَنْ وَعْيِهِ come unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

to regain consciousness, (أَوْ اسْتَرْجَعَ) وَعْيُهُ come to

threat, menace; threatening, menacing وَعِيدٌ: تَهْدِيدٌ

threatening, menacing, minatory وَعِيدِيٌّ: تَهْدِيدِيٌّ

وَعِيرٌ - رَاجِعَ وَعَرٌ، وَعِيرٌ

war, battle, fight(ing) وَغَى: حَرْبٌ

din, clamor, tumult, turmoil, uproar وَغَى: ضَجَّةٌ

scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rapsallion, scamp, وَغْدٌ: نَذْلٌ villain; mean, vile, villainous, depraved, miscreant

to boil or burn with وَغَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى: تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا عَلَى anger at, be or become furious at

to harbor or bear malice or وَغَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى spite against, harbor hatred against, feel hatred for

وَوَغَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ وَغَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

وَوَغَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْغَرَ صَدْرُهُ

spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, وَغَرَ: وَغَرَ: حَقَدَ bitter feeling, hatred

وَعَلَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَوَعَّلَ فِي

to intrude upon, obtrude upon وَعَلَ عَلَى: تَطَفَّلَ

parasite, sponger; uninvited guest, وَعَلَ: طَفِيلِيٌّ intruder

to fulfill, keep, hon- وَفَى (بِوَعْدِهِ، بِمَهْدِهِ إلخ): حَفِظَ، بَرَّ-

hurry, haste, speed وَفَرَ، وَفَزَ: عَجَلَةً

to run; to hurry, hasten, rush وَفَضَ: عَدَا، أَسْرَعَ

wallet, leather bag وَفُضَّة (ج وَفَاضَ): مِخْفَظَةٌ، كَيْسٌ

empty-handed, with an empty خَالِي (خَاوِي) الْوَفَاضُ  
pouch, without a catch; empty

to be suitable, fit, appropriate وَفَّقَ: كَانَ مُنَاسِبًا

to reconcile, conciliate, وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ): أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
make peace between, make friendly again, restore  
to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal  
relations between, bring about an agreement  
between

to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into  
agreement or harmony, match, suit, make compat-  
ible or consistent وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأُمُورَيْنِ): نَاغَمَ، لَاعَمَ

to adapt, adjust, وَفَّقَ: كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُوَافِقًا أَوْ مُلَاقِمًا  
accommodate, conform, suit, fit, make fit

to grant or give success (to), make or وَفَّقَ اللَّهُ فُلَانًا  
let succeed, make prosper, help achieve one's  
aims; to help, aid, assist, favor; to guide, direct

to be helped, aided, assisted, favored (by God); to  
succeed, be successful, have success, hit the mark,  
achieve one's aim(s), prosper, win, have (a) good  
fortune or luck, be lucky or fortunate; to make it,  
make one's way, win the day وَفَّقَ

in accordance with, according to, in con- وَفَّقَ لَـ  
formity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in  
pursuance of; by virtue of, on the basis of, on the  
strength of

وَفَّقًا لِلْأَصُولِ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلٍ

coming, arrival, advent وَفُودَ: قُدُومٌ

delegations, deputa- وَفُودَ (مَفْرُودًا وَفْدًا): قَوْمٌ مُؤَفَّدُونَ  
tions

faithful, loyal, devoted, trueheart- وَفِيَّ: أَمِينٌ، مُخْلِصٌ  
ed, true, constant

true to one's word وَفِيَّ: صَادِقُ الْوَعْدِ

وَفِيَّ: تَامَ - رَاجِعَ وَافٍ

وَفِيرَ - رَاجِعَ وَافِرٍ

companion, comrade, fellow; friend, pal وَفِيقَ: رَفِيقٌ

concord, harmony, accord, agree- وَفَاقَ: وَثَامَ، اِتِّفَاقٌ  
ment; concurrence

agreement, understanding, accord; وَفَاقَ: تَفَاهُماً  
entente

détente وَفَاقَ: اِنْفِرَاجٌ فِي الْمَلَاقَاتِ (الدَّوَلِيَّةِ)

reconciliation, conciliation وَفَاقَ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صُلْحٌ

وَفَاقَ: تَوَافُقٌ، اِنْسِجَامٌ، تَطَابُقٌ - رَاجِعَ تَوَافُقٍ

وَفَاقًا لَـ: رَاجِعَ وَفَقٍ، وَفَقًا لَـ

to come to, arrive at, get to, وَفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى قَدِيمٍ، زَارَ  
reach; to visit, pay a visit to

وَفَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْفَدَ

delegation, deputation وَفَدَ: مُؤَفَّدُونَ، قَوْمٌ وَافِدُونَ

coming, arrival, advent وَفَدَ: قُدُومٌ

وَفَرَ، وَفَزَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَافَرَ

to save; to economize, tighten one's belt; وَفَرَ: اِقْتَصَدَ  
to be economical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to  
husband, manage economically

to save; to put by, lay by, lay away, put وَفَرَ: اِدْخَرَ  
up, store up, reserve (for future use)

to save someone something, spare وَفَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا  
someone something

to furnish, provide, supply وَفَرَ: جَهَّزَ، زَوَّدَ

to secure, ensure, procure وَفَرَ: أَمَّنَ، حَقَّقَ

to make avail- وَفَرَ: يَسِّرُ الْحُصُولَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ فِي الْمُنَاقِلِ  
able, make obtainable

to increase, augment, multiply وَفَرَ: كَثَّرَ

saving وَفَرَ: اِدْخَرَ، اِقْتَصَدَ، تَوَفَّرَ

savings وَفَرَ: مَالٌ مَدَّخَرٌ أَوْ مُوَفَّرٌ

surplus, surplusage, excess, overplus وَفَرَ: فَائِضٌ

وَفَرَ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٍ

وَفَرَ: غِنًى، رَخَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٍ

abundance, plenty, plentifulness, وَفَرَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ  
plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, copiousness,  
numerousness, profusion, opulence, exuberance,  
superabundance, overabundance

abundance, wealth, affluence, وَفَرَةٌ: غِنًى، رَخَاءٌ  
opulence

prevention, obviation, avoid-  
ance, averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)

prophylaxis

وَقَايَةَ [طَب]

دِرْهَمٍ وَقَايَةَ خَيْرٍ مِنْ قِنْطَارٍ عِلَاجٍ - رَاجِعُ خَيْرٍ

to sink; to be sunken, hollow, deeply set, deep-set

socket; cavity, hollow, hole وَقَبٌ، وَقْبَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

to time; to schedule; to appoint (fix, set) à time for

time; period (of time), point of time; زَمَانٌ، حِينٌ، وَقْتُ juncture

season

وَقْتُ: فَصْلٌ

mealtime

وَقْتُ الطَّعَامِ أَوْ الْأَكْلِ

leisure, sparetime, free time

وَقْتُ (أَوْقَاتُ) الْفَرَاغِ

bedtime

وَقْتُ النَّوْمِ أَوْ الرُّقَادِ

for the time being, temporarily, provisionally

فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ: مُؤَقَّتًا

now, at present, الآنَ، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ: at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time, presently, actually, currently, nowadays, today, these days

meanwhile, meantime, فِي هَذِهِ الْأَنْثَاءِ، in the meantime, in the interim

while, whilst, as, during

فِي الْوَقْتِ الَّذِي

at the same time, simultaneously

فِي الْوَقْتِ نَفْسِهِ، فِي نَفْسِ الْوَقْتِ

then, at that time, at the time; duly, in due time, when due; on time; at the right time, at the proper time, in good time, in season; timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed

at the wrong time; out of season, out of time; untimely, inopportune, unseasonable immediately, at once, right away, فورًا، لَوَقْتِهِ، لِلْوَقْتِ: فورًا، instantaneously, promptly

in (due) time, in the course of time, eventually, by and by, sooner or later; gradually, progressively

مِنْ وَقْتٍ لآخر، مِنْ وَقْتٍ إِلَى آخَرٍ، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَوْقَاتِ from time to time, now and then, once in a while,

to preserve, keep, guard, حَرَزَ، صَانَ، وَقَى، وَقَى: حَفِظَ، حَرَزَ، صَانَ protect, safeguard, shield, shelter

وَقَاءً، وَقَاءً، وَقَايَةَ - رَاجِعُ وَقَايَةَ

shelter; shield; ward, protection, means of defense

cover(ing), housing

وَقَاءً، وَقَاءً، غِطَاءً

events, incidents, occurrences, happenings, goings-on, episodes, developments; facts

وَقَائِعُ (الدُّعَايُ الْإِلَاحِيَّةُ) facts, merits (of a case, etc.)

minutes, proceedings, procès-verbal, record, report

precautionary, preventive, protective, preservative, defensive, safety; prophylactic; preemptive (attack, etc.)

precautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

وَقَاحٌ - رَاجِعُ وَتَحٍ

impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence, sauciness, pertness, flippancy, cheek(iness), nerve, gall, effrontery, unashamed boldness, forwardness, brazenness

stoker

وَقَادٌ (فِي بَاخِرَةٍ أَوْ قَاطِرَةٍ)

burning, flaming, blazing, fiery; glowing

fiery, lively, spirited

وَقَادٌ: سَرِيعٌ تَوَقَّدَ الْقَلْبُ

bright, brilliant, radiant, glowing

وَقَادٌ: مُضِيٌّ

وَقَادٌ - رَاجِعُ وَقُودٌ

gravity, sedateness, staidness, solemnity, sobriety; dignity; veneration, reverence

backbiter, slanderer, calumniator

وَقَّاعٌ: مُنْتَابٌ

sexual intercourse, copulation, coition, coitus, lovemaking, carnal knowledge

وَقَاعٌ: جِمَاعٌ

وَقَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ وَقَاعٌ

protection, preservation, keeping, guarding, sheltering, shielding, safe-guard(ing), safekeeping, defense, defending

precaution

وَقَايَةَ: حِمَايَةَ، حَفِظَ، صَوَّنَ، إِحْتِيَاظٌ

to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink

وَقَعَ: سَطَّ

to happen, take place, occur,  
come to pass, transpire

وَقَعَ: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur لَ: جَرَى لَ، حَصَلَ لَ، أَصَابَ

to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

to get in, get stuck in, get caught in,  
catch in

وَقَعَ فِي: عَلِقَ

to impress; to affect, influence, act  
upon, impact upon, produce an effect upon

وَقَعَ (فِي): أَثَّرَ

to lie, be located, be situated  
ated

وَقَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ أَوْ مِثْلَةِ مَا)

to consist of, be made up of, be composed of, be divided into; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass

وَقَعَ فِي: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ، تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ

to backbite, slander, defame,  
calumniate, malign

وَقَعَ فِي: إِغْتَابَ، ذَمَّ

to come across, come upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, happen upon; to find, discover

وَقَعَ عَلَى: صَادَفَ، عَثَرَ عَلَى

to alight on, perch on

وَقَعَ الطَّائِرُ عَلَى: حَطَّ

to attack, assail, assault, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set upon, pounce upon

وَقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

to fight, combat

وَقَعَ بِ: قَاتَلَ

to fall or come under or within, be within or among, be included in, belong to, pertain to

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ أَوْ ضِمْنَ أَوْ فِي: دَخَلَ، اِنْدَرَجَ

to incur, contract (a debt, etc.)

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ (دَيْنٍ إلخ)

to break out, flare up, erupt

وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ

to fall in love with..

وَقَعَ فِي حُبٍّ..

to fall on or upon, be the duty of; to be at someone's expense

وَقَعَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to sign, subscribe

وَقَعَ: أَمْنَضَى

to initial

وَقَعَ بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْأَوَّلَى

to repent, rue, regret

وَقَعَ حَزْرًا عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَعَ

وَقَعَ فِي يَدِهِ: نَدِمَ

وَقَعَ: سَقُوطٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقُوعٌ

occasionally, at times, sometimes

مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْوَقْتِ (ever)since, since then, from the time when, from that time on, from then on

إِشَارَةُ (مُضَبَّطِ) الْوَقْتِ

أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى) - رَاجِعَ أَضَاعَ

فِي أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّن - رَاجِعَ أَقْرَبَ

then, at that time, by then

وَقْتَيْدٍ، وَقْتَذَاكَ

while, whilst, as; when, at the time when

وَقْتَمَا

temporal, time, of time

وَقْتِي: زَمَنِي

وَقْتِي: مُؤَقَّتٌ - رَاجِعَ مُؤَقَّتٌ

to be impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy

وَقِحَ، وَقَحَ، وَقِحَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا

impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy

impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy, pert, flippanant, forward, brazen, brazen-faced

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّقَدَّ

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَدَّ

burning, combustion

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: اِسْتَيْمَالٌ

fire

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: نَارٌ

to fell, throw down, knock down, strike down; to hit fatally, hit hard

وَقَدَّ: قَتَلَ، قَتَلَ: قَتَلَ

to break, fracture

وَقَرَ: صَدَعَ، شَقَّ

to become deaf or hard of hearing

وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ

to sit gravely at home

وَقَرَ فِي بَيْتِهِ

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا - رَاجِعَ وَقَرَ

to be grave, sedate, sober, solemn

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا

to revere, reverence, venerate, respect, honor

وَقَرَ: بَجَّلَ، اِحْتَرَمَ

cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: نُقْرَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

deafness

وَقَرَ: صَمٌّ، طَرَشٌ

heavy load, burden

وَقَرَ: حِمْلٌ ثَقِيلٌ

cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: نُقْرَةٌ، تَجْوِيفٌ

to break someone's neck

وَقَصَّ عُنُقَهُ



وَقَفَ عَلَى: اسْتَعْلَمَ عَنْ to inquire about, seek information about

وَقَفَ عَلَى: عَايَنَ to inspect, examine, survey, look at or into; to see

وَقَفَ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَهُ عَلَى to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on

وَقَفَ فُلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ فُلَانًا عَلَى

وَقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لـ, حَصَّصَهُ لـ to dedicate to, consecrate to, devote to

وَقَفَ مَالَهُ عَلَى: حَبَسَهُ عَلَى to endow, give as a mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable purpose

وَقَفَ لِمَلِكِهِ لِمَصْلَحَةِ وَرَثَتِهِ مُعَيَّنِينَ to entail

وَقَفَ: أَوْقَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ عَلَى الْحَيَادِ to remain neutral, observe (strict) neutrality, adopt a neutral or hands-off policy

وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفٌ الْأَيْدِي, وَقَفَ مَوْقِفَ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ to sit on one's hands, fail to take action, fail to do what is needed or expected, do nothing, not lift a hand, just stand there, sit in the audience, remain a mere bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain passive or indifferent, assume a passive or indifferent attitude or position

وَقَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ, وَتَوَقَّفَ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)

وَقَفَ (مَوْقِفًا) pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ to stop, stop(page), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, halt(ing), giving up, leaving off; desistance, desisting, refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining

وَقَفَ: إِنْقَافَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْقَافَ

وَقَفَ: تَكْرِيسَ, تَخْصِيسَ dedication, consecration, devotion

وَقَفَ الْمَلِكُ حَبْسَهُ entail(ing), entailment

وَقَفَ: مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوفٌ, حُبْسٌ endowment, mortmain; entail, entailed estate

وَقَفَ إِبْطَاقِ النَّارِ cease-fire

وَقَفَ التَّنْفِيزِ, وَقَفَ الْحُكْمُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقَفَ الدَّعْوَى discontinuance (of a legal action)

وَقَعَ: حَدُوثٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقُوعِ

وَقَعَ: تَأْثِيرٌ, مَفْعُولٌ impression, impress, effect; impact

وَقَعَ أَقْدَامُ footfall

وَقَعَ: سَقَطَ fall, drop, tumble

وَقَعَ: صَدَمَةٌ shock; blow, impact, jolt

وَقَعَ: إِشْتِبَاكٌ, قِتَالٌ encounter, engagement, fight(ing), battle, combat

وَقَعَ: وَجَبَةُ طَعَامٍ meal, repast

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill

وَقَفَ (مَوْقِفًا) to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ to stop, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

وَقَفَ: انْتَهَى to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a close, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

وَقَفَ: انْتَصَبَ (عَلَى قَدَمَيْهِ) to stand

وَقَفَ: قَامَ, نَهَضَ to stand up, rise, get up, stand erect

وَقَفَ (فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ): تَرَدَّدَ, ارْتَابَ to hesitate, waver; to doubt, suspect, question

وَقَفَ فِي وَجْهِهِ to resist, oppose, counter, withstand, stand up to, confront, face, defy, challenge

وَقَفَ دُونَهُ, وَقَفَ (حَجَرَ عَثْرَةٍ) فِي سَبِيلِهِ, وَقَفَهُ عَنْ to stand in the way of, get in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of, block the way of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, stop, prevent, keep, hold (back)

وَقَفَ فِي جَانِبِ, وَقَفَ إِلَى جَانِبِ, وَقَفَ مَعَ to stand by, stand up for, defend, support, back (up), aid

وَقَفَ عَلَى: إِطْلَعَ عَلَى, عَلِمَ بِ to know (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), discover, detect

وَقَفَ عَلَى: فَهِمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, perceive, see

|  |   |
|--|---|
| cuckoo   | وَقُوقٌ: وَقُوقٌ (طائر)                         |
| cuckoo   | وَقُوقَةٌ: صَوْتُ الْوَقُوقِ                    |
| oke, oka; ounce                                | وَقِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ وَزَن                       |
|  | وَقِيح (الْوَجْه) - راجع وَقِح                  |
|  | وَقِيد - راجع وَقُود                            |
| encounter, engagement, fight(ing)              | وَقِيعة: إِشْتِبَاكٌ، قِتَالٌ                   |
| battle, combat                                 |   |
| incident, event, occurrence,                   | وَقِيعة: حَادِثَةٌ، حَدَثٌ                      |
| happening, episode, development                |   |
| backbiting, slander, calumny                   | وَقِيعة: إِغْتِيَابٌ                            |
| roost, perch                                   | وَقِيعة: مَجْتَمُ الطَّائِرِ                    |
|  | وَقَائِع - راجعها في مكانها                     |
| power of attorney, proxy, procuration;         | وَكَّالَة (قَانُونِيَّة)                        |
| attorneyship                                   |   |
| agency, representa-                            | وَكَّالَة: نِيَابَةٌ عَنْ أَصِيلٍ، تَفْوِيضٌ    |
| tion, deputyship, proxy;                       |   |
| authority, power, procuration                  | وَكَّالَة: مُؤَسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّةٌ إلخ)        |
| agency   |   |
| intelligence agency,                           | وَكَّالَة: اسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ أَوْ مَخَابِرَاتٌ    |
| intelligence; secret service;                  |   |
| investigation bureau                           | وَكَّالَة: إِعْلَانَاتٌ                         |
| advertising agency                             |   |
| sole agency, exclusive dealership              | وَكَّالَة: حَصْرِيَّةٌ                          |
| press agency                                   | وَكَّالَة: دِعَايَة أَوْ إِعْلَانٌ              |
| news agency                                    | وَكَّالَة: أَنْبَاءٌ                            |
| travel agency                                  | وَكَّالَة: سَفَرٌ                               |
| general power of attorney, full                | وَكَّالَة: عَامَّةٌ أَوْ مُطْلَقَةٌ             |
| power, unlimited authority, carte blanche      |   |
| specialized agency                             | وَكَّالَة: مُتَخَصِّصَةٌ                        |
| acting (president, minister, governor, man-    | بِالْوَكَّالَة                                  |
| ager, director, etc.); deputy; by proxy; proxy |   |
|  | وَكَّالَة - راجع وَكَّالَة                      |
| to walk or proceed slowly                      | وَكَّبَ: مَشَى مُتَمَلِّلاً                     |
| mottle, colored spot,                          | وَكَّتة: شَيْءٌ، نَقْطَةٌ مُلَوَّنَةٌ، رَنْطَةٌ |
| speckle, fleck                                 |   |
| to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate; to | وَكَّدَ: أَكَّدَ                                |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| pause  | وَقْف (في كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)                      |
| caesura  | وَقْف (في مُنْتَصَفِ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ)            |
| to be restricted to, limited                       | كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَى: اِنْحَصَرَ بِـ                    |
| to, confined to; to belong solely to               |  |
| to be dependent                                    | كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَى: تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى                   |
| on, depending on, contingent on, conditional on;   |  |
| to depend on, hinge on                             |  |
| Ministry of Religious Endowments                   | وِزَارَةُ الْأَوْقَافِ                                 |
| posture, stance, station, pose; وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ |  |
| attitude, bearing, carriage                        | وَقْفَة: وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ                            |
| stop, halt; pause                                  | وَقْفَة: تَوَقَّفَ، وَقُوفٌ                            |
| pause  | وَقْفَة (في كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)                    |
| vigil, day preceding a feast                       | وَقْفَةُ الْيَمِذِ                                     |
| cuckoo   | وَقُوقٌ (طائر)   |
|  | وَقُوقَة - راجع وَقَاحَة                               |
| fuel   | وَقُودٌ: أَحَدُ مَصَادِرِ الطَّاقَةِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ |
| firewood   | حَطَبُ الْوَقُودِ، خَشَبُ الْوَقُودِ                   |
| fuel oil   | زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ                                      |
| grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober,               | وَقُورٌ: ذُو وَتَارٍ                                   |
| sober-minded, sobersided; dignified; venerable     |  |
| fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping)        | وُقُوعٌ: سَقُوطٌ، (إِلخ)                               |
| tumble, tumbling; downfall                         |  |
| occurrence, happening, incidence,                  | وُقُوعٌ: حَدُوثٌ                                       |
| taking place                                       |  |
| facts, data, information; events, incidents;       | وُقُوعَاتٌ   |
| entries, items, records, notes                     |  |
| standing; standing up, rising, getting up          | وُقُوفٌ: قِيَامٌ                                       |
| stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)                    | وُقُوفٌ: تَوَقَّفَ                                     |
| knowledge, cognizance, aware-                      | وُقُوف (على): إِطْلَاعٌ                                |
| ness, acquaintance, familiarity                    |  |
| understanding, comprehension,                      | وُقُوف (على): فَهْمٌ                                   |
| apprehension, grasp(ing), perception, seeing       |  |
| inquiry  | وُقُوف (على): اسْتِعْلَامٌ                             |
| inspection, examination,                           | وُقُوف (على): مُعَايَنَة                               |
| survey(ing), view(ing), seeing                     |  |
| to cuckoo  | وَقُوقٌ: صَوْتُ (أَوْ كَرَّرَ) كَالْوَقُوقِ            |

وكيل: نائب، مُفَوَّض (authorized) agent, (authorized) representative, deputy; proxy, procurator; vicar; vice-; commissioner; mandatory; trustee, fiduciary attorney, attorney-at-law

وكيل (قانوني) وكيل (تجاري أو بالمُؤَمَّلَة) agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor; dealer

ادمان وكيل إعلانات

press agent, publicity agent, وكيل دعاية أو إعلان publicist

insurance agent وكيل تأمين

receiver (in bankruptcy) وكيل تَفْلِيسَة

sole agent, exclusive agent; وكيل حصري أو وحيد sole dealer, exclusive dealer

travel agent وكيل سفر

forwarder, shipper, freighter, consignor, وكيل شحن carrier; stevedore

general agent (representative, proxy, attor- وكيل عام-عام (representative, proxy, attorney, etc.)

lance corporal وكيل عريف (في البحرية)

vice-consul وكيل قنصل

bookmaker, bookie وكيل مرَاهَنَات

prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney وكيل نيابة

under secretary (of state) وكيل وزارة

وَلَّى: قَرَّبَ مِنْ - رَاجَعَ وَلِيَّ

وَلَّى: تَبَعَ، تَلَّا - رَاجَعَ وَلِيَّ

وَلَّى (هُ مُنْصَبًا): نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ to inaugurate, induct (into an office), install (in an office), invest (with an office); to appoint (to an office), nominate

وَلَّى: جَعَلَهُ وَالِيًا to appoint as ruler, governor, administrator, prefect, administrative official, etc.

وَلَّى: حَكَّمَ (فِي)، فَوَّضَ to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with, commission with

وَلَّى (وَجْهَهُ، ظَهْرَهُ الْخ): وَجَّهَ، أَدَارَ to turn, direct (the face, the back, etc.)

وَلَّى الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ to turn away from, avoid, shun

emphasize, stress, underline

وَكَّدَ: قَصَدَ، مُرَادَ intent(ion), purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)

وَكَّدَ: جُهْدَ effort, endeavor, attempt

وَكَّرَ: عَشُّ الطَّائِرِ nest

وَكَّرَ: عَشُّ لَطَائِرٍ فِي أَعْلَى الْجَبَلِ aerie

وَكَّرَ: مَكَانٌ يَزْنَادُهُ شَخْصٌ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٌ nest, den, haunt, hangout, retreat

وَكَّرَ: اللُّصُوصَ den of thieves

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَ to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكَمَ to punch, box, strike with the fist

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَة poke, thrust, jab, nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكَمَة punch, box, a blow with the fist

وَكَّسَ: انْخَفَضَتْ قِيَمَتُهُ to depreciate, fall in value

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ to depreciate, disparage; to undervalue, underrate, underestimate

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ - رَاجَعَ وَكَّسَ

وَكَّسَ: وَبَّخَ to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, censor

وَكَّسَ: وَبَّخَ to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, censor

وَكَّسَ: خَسِرَ to lose, suffer or incur a loss

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ (أَوْ انْخِفَاضَ) الْقِيَمَةِ depreciation

وَكَّسَ: خَسَارَة loss

وَكَّسَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ to drip, trickle, leak

وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ) to entrust (to), assign (to), commit (to), consign (to), recommend (to); to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (with)

وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِ) to authorize, empower, deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.); to give someone power of attorney, invest with (full) power; to retain, brief (a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.); to commission (to do or with), charge (with), entrust (with)

وَكَّنَ (الطَّائِرُ بَيْضَهُ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْضِهِ) to hatch, brood, incubate, sit (on eggs)

وَكَّنَ: وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشُّ، وَكَّرَ nest; aerie

وَكَّنَ: وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشُّ، وَكَّرَ sure, certain, positive; definite

وَكَّنَ: وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشُّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ: وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشُّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ: وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشُّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ: وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشُّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ: وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشُّ، وَكَّرَ

وَكَّنَ: وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشُّ، وَكَّرَ

to generate, engender, produce, create, originate, bring into being or existence, give birth to, give rise to, breed, beget, birth, bring about, make, cause, occasion, effect, induce, trigger, prompt, result in

وَلَدَ: رَبَّى to bring up, raise, rear, breed

وَلِدَ to be born; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, arise, originate

وَلَدَ: مَوْلُودَ child, kid; baby, infant; descendant, offspring, scion; son; boy

وَلَدَ: أَوْلَادَ، نَسْلَ، ذُرِّيَّةَ children, progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity

وَلَدَ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ، وَلَدَ طَبِيعِيٍّ، وَلَدَ زِنًى، وَلَدَ سِفَاحَ، وَلَدَ حَرَامَ illegitimate (natural, unfathered) child, love child, bastard, whoreson

وُلِدَ، وَلَدَ - راجع وَلَدَ

وَلَسَ: خَدَعَ to deceive, cheat, double-cross

وَلَعَ بِ- راجع أَوْلَعَ بِ

وَلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِ- راجع أَوْلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِ

وَلَعَ - راجع وُلِعَ

وَلَعَ بِ- راجع مَوْلَعَ بِ

وَلَعَ (الْكَلْبُ الْإِنْسَ) to lick, lap

وَلَفَ: مَزَجَ to blend, mix, mingle, combine

وَلَفَ: رَكَّبَ to synthesize

وَلَفَ: آلَفَ to tune

وَلَفَ: رَفِيقَ companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal

وَلَمَ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ (saddle) girth, cinch

وَلَهُ، وَلَهُ (with love, grief, etc.); to be infatuated, enthralled, spellbound; to be distracted, confused, bewildered; to be sad, grieved, grief-stricken

وَلَّهُ to make crazy, drive out of one's mind; to infatuate, enthral, spellbind, fascinate; to confuse, bewilder; to sadden, grieve

وَلَهُ distraction, confusion; infatuation, fascination, enthralment; passionate love, absurd fondness; sadness, grief

وَلَّى: انْتَقَضَى، مَضَى to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone

وَلَّى ظَهْرَهُ، وَلَّى دُبُرَهُ to turn the back on

وَلَّى هَارِبًا، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى دُبُرَهُ، وَلَّى أَذْبَارَهُ to turn tail, run away, flee, escape, take to flight

وَلَاءَ: طَاعَةَ، وَقَاءَ allegiance, loyalty, fidelity, fealty, devotion, adherence, homage

وَلَاءَ: صَدَاقَةَ، مَحَبَّةَ friendship, amity

وَلَاءَ - راجع تَوَالٍ

وِلَاءٌ، عَلَى الْوِلَاءِ - راجع عَلَى التَّوَالِي (تَوَالٍ)

وِلَادَةٌ - راجع وَلُودَ

وِلَادَةٌ: وَضَعَ birth, childbirth, delivery, parturition, confinement

وِلَادَةٌ: بَدَايَةَ، ظُهُورَ، نُشُوءَ birth, beginning, start, inception, incipience, outset, onset, rise, dawn, origin, first appearance or emergence, early stage

وِلَادَةٌ: حَبِيبُ الْوِلَادَةِ newborn, neonate; nascent

وِلَادَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ obstetrics, tocology, midwifery

وِلَادَةٌ: قَدَّاحَةَ lighter

وِلَايَةٌ: وَصَايَةَ، قَوَامَةَ guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage

وِلَايَةٌ: إِخْتِصَاصَ، صِلَاحِيَّةَ jurisdiction, competence; power, authority; bailiwick, domain

وِلَايَةٌ: حُكْمَ، عَهْدَ rule, reign, period (of rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

وِلَايَةٌ: بَلَدَ، إِقْلِيمَ، مَقَاطِعَةَ state; province, district, territory

وِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ the United States

وَلَجَ: دَخَلَ to enter (into), penetrate (into)

وَلَجَ (هُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ) to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do or with)

وَلَدَ (بِتِ الْهَامِلِ): وَضَعَتْ to give birth (to), bear

وَلَدَ: أَنْجَبَ، أَنْسَلَ to beget, sire, procreate, generate

وَلَدَ الْهَامِلَ: تَوَلَّى وَلَادَتَهَا to deliver (of), assist in childbirth, assist in giving birth

وَلَدَ الطِّفْلَ: سَاعَدَ عَلَى وَلَادَتِهِ to deliver, aid in the birth of

someone charged with authority, ruler, chief, head, leader, superior, master

heir apparent, crown prince وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ

وَلِيٌّ مُخْتَارٌ (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ)، وَلِيٌّ إِنْصَائِيٌّ، وَلِيٌّ الْمُوصِي أَوْ الْأَب testamentary guardian

benefactor وَلِيُّ النِّعْمَةِ

intimate friend, intimate, confidant وَلِيَّةٌ: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ

interior, inside, inner self، وَلِيَّةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، دَخِيلَةٌ  
inmost being, innermost thoughts or feelings, heart, soul, mind

newborn, neonate, newborn child, infant, baby; وَلِيدٌ  
boy, son; nascent; new

product of, fruit of, offspring of, outcome وَلِيدٌ كَذَا  
of, result of

وليف - راجع وَلِف

banquet وَلِيْمَةٌ: مَأْدُبَةٌ

وَمَأً، وَمَأً - راجع أَوْمَأً

وَمَضً: لَمَعَ - راجع أَوْمَضَ

flash, gleam, glint, glim- وَمِضٌّ، وَمِضٌّ، وَمِضٌّ  
mer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle, scintillation, flicker, blink

to flag, languish, lag، وَلِيٌّ: فَتَرَ، ضَعُفَ، تَعَبَ، كَلَّ  
slacken, relax, sag, droop, lose strength or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, faint; to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, un- لَا يَبِي: لَا يَكِلُ  
wearyed, weariless, unwearing

not to cease or stop doing، لَا يَبِي يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: لَمْ يَنْفَكْ  
keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing, continue to do, persist in, persevere in

to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent، وَلِيٌّ (فِي عَمَلِهِ)  
neglectful (in one's work)

languor, lassitude, listlessness, slackness، وَلِيٌّ، وَنَاءٌ  
slackening, laxity, flagging, droop, weakness; fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion

winch, windlass, crane, hoist, derrick; gin رَافِعَةٌ

periwinkle وَلِيْكَةٌ (نَبَات)

وَلِيٌّ - راجع وَلِي

distracted, bewildered, confused, puzzled; وَلَهَا  
madly in love, passionately in love; infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, fascinated; sad, grieved, grief-stricken, depressed

وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ - راجع لَوْ

entering, entry, entrance, penetration; وَلَوْجٌ: دُخُولٌ  
intromission

fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful وَلَوْدٌ: وَلَادَةٌ

وَلَوْدٌ: وَلَوْدٌ لِلْأَحْيَاءِ (تَمَيِّزًا لَهُ عَنْ بَيَوضٍ)

childishness, childlikeness, boyish- وَلَوْدِيَّةٌ: صِبْيَانِيَّةٌ  
ness, puerility, juvenility

وَلَوْعٌ: يَدٌ - مَوْلَعٌ يَدٌ - راجع مَوْلَعٌ يَدٌ

وَلَوْعٌ: وَلَوْعٌ، وَلَعٌ - راجع وَلَوْعٌ

love, passion, affection; fondness, liking, fancy; وَلَوْعٌ  
inclination, bent, taste; interest; enthusiasm

to howl, ululate, wail, lament, cry وَلَوَلٌ: أَعْوَلَ

to cry "woe" وَلَوَلٌ: دَعَا بِالْوَيْلِ

howl(ing), ululation, wail(ing), lament(ation) وَلَوَلَةٌ

to be near to, close to وَلِيٌّ: قُرْبٌ مِنْ

to follow وَلِيٌّ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا

to manage, adminis- وَلِيٌّ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: أَدَارَ، حَكَمَ  
ter, run, direct, control, be in charge of, govern, rule, have power (authority, command) over

the following, what follows مَا يَلِي

as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي

فِيمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي - راجع فِي

guardian, curator, caretaker, custo- وَلِيٌّ: وَصِيٌّ، قِيمٌ  
dian, keeper

patron, sponsor, supporter, protector، وَلِيٌّ: نَصِيرٌ  
defender

friend; companion, associate وَلِيٌّ: صَدِيقٌ

saint, holy man وَلِيٌّ (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ): شَخْصٌ تَقِيٌّ

master, lord, chief وَلِيٌّ: مَوْلَى، سَيِّدٌ

owner, possessor, proprietor، وَلِيٌّ: مَالِكٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
holder

responsible manager, someone in charge، وَلِيٌّ الْأَمْرِ

وَهَمَّ - راجع تَوَهَّم

to err (in), make a mistake (in), be mistaken (in), be wrong (in)

وَهَمَّ - راجع أَوْهَمَ

illusion, delusion; false impression; fancy, imagination, fantasy, phantasm, chimera, phantom; fiction

illusory, illusive, illusionary, delusive, delusory, وَهْمِيّ delusional, fallacious; imaginary, unreal, notional, fanciful, fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impractical, impracticable; imagined, fancied; superstitious; fictitious, dummy, false, bogus, spurious, phony, pseudo, sham, make-believe

وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ - راجع وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ

وَهْنٌ: أَضْعَفُ إلخ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

to be or become weak, feeble, وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ: ضَعْفٌ debilitated, enervated, powerless; to weaken, fail, languish, flag, droop, lose power or strength, decline in vigor or vitality

وَهْنٌ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

weakness, feebleness, frailty, delicacy, debility, asthenia, adynamia, languor, inanition, droop, enervation, powerlessness, impotence, impuissance

وَهِيَّ - راجع وَهَى

glow, incandescence, candescence; glare (of the sun); blaze, flame

how...!; woe!, alas!; shame!

woe unto him!

وَيْحٌ، وَيْحٌ لَهُ، وَيْحًا لَهُ، وَيْحَهُ

وَيْسِكِي - راجع وَسَكِي

woe unto you!

woe, grief, affliction, distress

destruction, ruin; doom; perdition

woe unto you!

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, trope; woe, ordeal, affliction, heavy blow

woe! alas!

واوَيْلَتَا

vanilla

وَنِيلِيَّةٌ، وَنِيلَةٌ

to be weak, frail; to be flimsy; ضَعْفٌ to be insubstantial, unsubstantial, insignificant; to be unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; to be ill-founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

الْوَهَّابُ: الله the Giver, the Donor, the Grantor, the Provider (God)

وَهَّاجٌ: مُتَوَهِّجٌ glowing, incandescent, candescent, candent, ardent, fervent, white-hot, red-hot; blazing, flaming; radiant, brilliant, bright, resplendent, flamboyant; glaring, dazzling, glittering, glistening, sparkling, flashing

وَهَبَ: مَنَحَ to donate (to), grant (to), give (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with

هَبٌ: إِفْرَاضٌ، لِنَفَرٍ - راجعها في مكانها

وَهَبٌ: مَنَحٌ donating, donation, granting, giving, presenting, presentation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring, endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring

وَهَبَةٌ - راجع هَبَةٌ

وَهَجٌ - راجع تَوَهَّجَ

وَهَجٌ، وَهَجٌ - راجع وَهَّجَ

وَهَّدَ: مَهَّدَ to level (off), even, plane, flatten; to smooth, smoothen

depression, lowland

وَهْدٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

ravine, gulch, flume

وَهْدٌ: مَسِيلٌ

depression, lowland

وَهْدَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

abyss, chasm, gulf, pit

وَهْدَةٌ: هُوَّةٌ

lasso, lariat

وَهَقٌ، وَهَقٌ: رِبْقٌ

to be frightened, scared, terrified

وَهَلٌ: خَافَ

to frighten, scare, terrify

وَهَلٌ: أَخَافَ

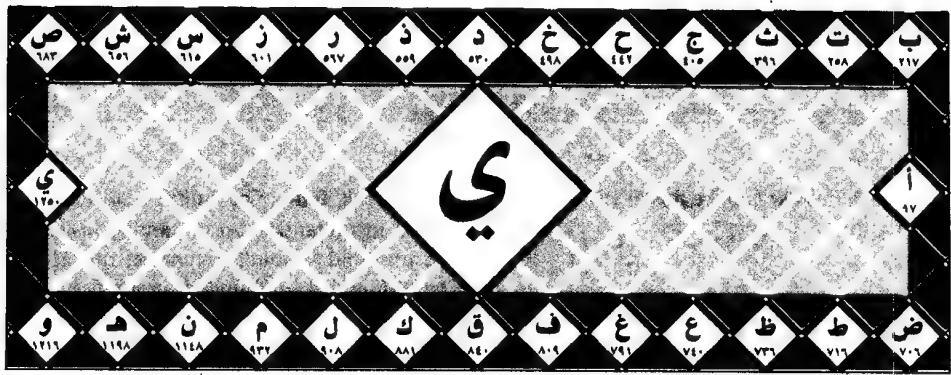
frightened, scared, terrified

وَهَلٌ: خَافَ

terror, fright, fear, alarm

وَهْلٌ، وَهْلَةٌ: خَوْفٌ

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأُولَى - راجع أَوَّلَ



يَافِطَة: لَوْحَةٌ مَنقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ  
plaque

يَافِطَة: إِعْلَانٌ (يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ)  
adolescent, pubescent (صفة)

يَافِع: شَابٌّ، حَدَثٌ (صِفَة)  
adolescent, teenager, teener, (اسم)  
juvenile, youth, youngster, young man

يَافُوخ، يَافُوخ (الرَّأْسِ)  
fontanel; bregma; vertex, crown  
of the head

يَاقَة: قَبَّة  
collar

يَاقُوت: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم  
corundum

يَاقُوتٌ أَحْمَر  
ruby

يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَق  
sapphire; hyacinth

يَاقُوتٌ أَصْفَر  
topaz

يَاقُوتِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِر  
hyacinth

يَاك (حَيَوَان)  
yak

يَام (نَبَات)  
yam

يَا مَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ  
to go to the right

يَانِسُون (نَبَات)  
anise, aniseed

يَانِصِيب  
lottery

يَانِع: نَاضِج  
ripe, mellow

يَاوُس - رَاجِعْ يَائِس  
يَاوَم (الْعَامِلِ)  
to hire by the day, hire on a daily basis

يَاي: نَاضٍ، زُنْبُرُك  
spring; spiral spring

يَاوُؤ: جَلَمٌ، صَقَرٌ صَغِيرٌ  
merlin

O, oh

يا

يَا تُرَى، يَا هَلْ تُرَى - رَاجِعْ تُرَى  
يَا حَسْرَتِي، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ - رَاجِعْ حَسْرَةٍ

(oh,) what a man!  
(suggestion!, etc.)

يَائِس: قَانِطٌ  
desperate, despairing, hopeless, despondent, discouraged, disheartened

يَائِس، يَائِس  
dry, dried (up), desiccated, arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid

يَايَة، الْيَايَة  
land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground; lithosphere

يَارْدَة، يَارْد: وَحْدَةٌ لِمِقْيَاسِ الطُّولِ  
yard

يَيْسَ (مِنْ): قَنِطَ - رَاجِعْ يَائِس  
to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be or become desperate or hopeless; to despond, be or become disheartened or discouraged

يُؤْس - رَاجِعْ يَائِس

يَاس: قُنُوطٌ  
despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond

سِنْ الْيَاس - رَاجِعْ سِنْ

يَاسِر: تَسَاهَلَ مَعَ، لَا يَنْ - رَاجِعْ يَائِس  
to be or become lenient with (or toward), indulgent with (or toward)

يَاسْمِين (نَبَات)  
jasmine

يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نَبَات)  
clematis

يَافِطَة: لَا فِطَة  
sign; signboard; billboard

يَافِطَة: لَوْحَةٌ الْأَسْمِ  
nameplate, doorplate

hemoglobin

يَخْمُور: هِيمُوغْلُوْبِين، خَضَابُ الدَّم  
يَخْمُور: أَحْمَر - راجع أَحْمَر

yacht

يَخْتُ: سَفِينَةُ لِلرَّاحَةِ وَالْتَنَزُّهِ وَالرَّيَاضَةِ إلخ

chlorophyll

يَخْضُور: كَلُورُوْفِيل

ragout, stew

يَخْنَة

hand

يَد: كَفّ

arm

يَد: ذِرَاع

foreleg

يَدُ الْحَيَوَان

handle, haft, hilt, handgrip

يَد: مِفْبُض

tiller

يَدُ الدَّفَّة

possession, hand(s), seisin, control, grasp

يَد: حِيَازَة

power, authority, control, تأثير, سُلْطَة, يَدُ طُوْلَى  
hand, influencefavor, grace, kindness, service; فضل, يَدُ طُوْلَى  
credit, merit

assistance, aid, hand, help, support

يَد: مُسَاعَدَة

hand, part, role

يَد: دَوْر، ضِلْع

يَد (أَيَادٍ) بَيَضَاء - راجع أَيْض

يَد (أَيْدٍ) عَامِلَة - راجع عَامِل

hand in hand; hand-to-hand

يَد بِيَد

by hand, with the hands

بِالْيَد، بِالْيَدَيْنِ

menial task

manual labor

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - راجع بَيْنَ

تَحْتَ يَدِهِ، بِيَدِهِ، فِي يَدَيْهِ - راجع تَحْتَ

at the hand(s) of, through the action of, with the help of; by, through, by means of; on the part of, from

in hand, in the hands of

فِي الْيَدِ، فِي يَدِهِ

from hand to hand

مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَْادِي سَبَا، تَشَتَّتْ شَمْلُهُمْ أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَْادِي سَبَا  
to scatter, disperse, disband, separate, break up, go in different directions

I shall (will) never do it

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ

أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ، أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ، حَقِيقَةُ يَدٍ، خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ،

devastated, waste, desolate; ruined, خَرِبَ، يَبَاب: مُقْفَر، مَدْحَر، مَدْحَر  
destroyed, wrecked

يَبَاب: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَاب: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

mandrake

يَبْرُوح (نبات)

to dry, be or become dry; to desiccate, صارَ يَابِسا  
exsiccate; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to stiffen, harden, solidify dehydrateto dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, يَبَس: جَعَلَهُ يَابِسا  
desiccate, exsiccate; to stiffen, harden, solidify

يَبَس: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبَس: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس: يَبُوسَة - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبَس: يَابَس - راجع يَابَس

يَبَس - راجع يَبُوسَة

يَبُوس - راجع يَابَس

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation; يَبُوسَة: يَبُوسَة  
stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity

يَتَم، يَتَم، يَتَم - راجع تَتَم

to orphan, cause to become an orphan يَتَم: جَعَلَهُ يَتِيمًا

orphanhood, orphanage

يَتَم، يَتَم، يَتَم: تَتَم

orphan, parentless

يَتِيم: فَاقِدُ أَحَدِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا

fatherless

يَتِيمُ الْأَب

motherless

يَتِيمُ الْأُم

single, solitary, one, only, sole

يَتِيم: مُفْرَدٌ، وَحِيدٌ

unique, singular, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, incomparable  
يَتِيم: فَرِيدٌ، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ

orphanage

دَارُ (مَأْوَى، مَنْجَا) الْإِيْتَامِ

يَجِبُ - راجع وَجَبَ

roe deer, roe, roebuck, deer, stag

يَخْمُور: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْأَيَائِلِ

wild ass, onager

يَخْمُور: حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ



|   |   |
|---|---|
| to be or become easy, facile                                    | يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ                              |
| to facilitate, ease, make easy; to make feasible, make possible | يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ                              |
| to simplify, make simple  | يَسَّرَ: بَسَّطَ                              |
| to make available, obtainable, accessible                       | يَسَّرَ (الحُصُولَ عَلَى): وَفَّرَ            |
| to pave the way for or to                                       | يَسَّرَ السَّبِيلَ لـ                         |
| ease, easiness, facility  | يُسْرَى: سَهْوَةٌ                             |
| wealth, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance              | يُسْرَى: غِنَى                                |
| ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree                       | يُسْرَى (شَجَر)                               |
|   | يُسْرَى: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ - رَاجِعُ يَسْرَةٍ |
| left hand, left   | يُسْرَى، الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى                   |
| left, left side, left-hand side, left hand                      | يَسْرَةٍ: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ                   |
| to (at, on) the left, left                                      | يَسْرَةٍ                                      |
| caterpillar; larva  | يُسْرُوعٌ: يَرْقَانَةٌ                        |
|   | يَسْعُ: مُضَارِعٌ وَسِعَ - رَاجِعٌ وَسِعَ     |
| Jesus, Jesus Christ, Christ, Messiah                            | يَسُوعُ: الْمَسِيحُ                           |
| Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)  | يَسُوعِيٌّ                                    |
| easy, facile; simple, uncomplicated                             | يَسِيرٌ: هَيِّنٌ، سَهْلٌ                      |
| small, little, insignificant, inconsiderable, slight, light     | يَسِيرٌ: قَلِيلٌ، بَسِيطٌ، طَفِيفٌ            |
| jasper  | يَشَبُّ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ                       |
| jade  | يَشَمُّ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ                       |
| yashmak, veil   | يَشْمَقٌ: حِجَابٌ                             |
| xanthophyll, lutein   | يَصْفُورٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]                         |
|   | يَغُوبُ: عُبَابٌ، سَيْلٌ - رَاجِعُ عُبَابٍ    |
| drone, male bee   | يَغُوبُ: ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ                     |
| dragonfly   | يَغُوبُ: سُرْمَانٌ                            |
| Arabian gazelle   | يَغْفُورٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيِّاءِ            |
| jaguar  | يَغُورٌ (حَيَوَان)                            |
| hill, highland, elevation                                       | يَفَاعٌ: تَلٌّ                                |
| to reach adolescence; to be or arrive at the age of puberty     | يَفَعٌ: رَاهِقٌ                               |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ، سَاعَةً يَدَ، سَطَطَ الْيَدَيْنِ، سَطَطَ (أَسْفَطَ) فِي يَدِهِ، صَفَّرَ الْيَدَيْنِ، طَلَّبَ يَدَ قَتَاةٍ، عَرَبَتْهُ يَدَ، كُرَتْهُ الْيَدَ، مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ، وَضَعَ (وَضَعُ، وَاضِعُ) الْيَدَ، وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفٌ الْأَيْدِي - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَّاكِنِهَا | يَدْعُ: مُضَارِعٌ وَدَعَ - رَاجِعٌ وَدَعَ                       |
| manual, hand; handmade   | يَدَوِيٌّ   |
| شَغَلَ يَدَوِيٌّ، عَمَلَ يَدَوِيٌّ، قُنْبَلَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ إلخ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَّاكِنِهَا  | يَدْرُ: مُضَارِعٌ وَدَرَ - رَاجِعٌ وَدَرَ                       |
| pen, quill   | يِرَاعٌ، يِرَاعَةٌ: قَلَمٌ، رِيشَةٌ                             |
| cane(s), reed(s)   | يِرَاعٌ، يِرَاعَةٌ: قَصَبٌ، قَصَبَةٌ                            |
| firefly, glowworm  | يِرَاعٌ، يِرَاعَةٌ: حَبَّابٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)                         |
| coward; cowardly   | يِرَاعٌ، يِرَاعَةٌ: جَبَانٌ                                     |
| jerboa   | يِرْبُوعٌ (حَيَوَان)  |
| jaundice, yellows, icterus   | يِرْقَانٌ: صَفَرٌ (مَرَضٌ)                                      |
| mildew   | يِرْقَانٌ: آفَةٌ فُطْرِيَّةٌ تُصِيبُ الْمَرْزُوعَاتِ، عَفُونَةٌ |
| larva; caterpillar; maggot   | يِرْقَانَةٌ، يِرْقَةٌ: دُعْمُوسٌ، سَرٌّ                         |
| solvency   | يِسَارٌ: قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِنْفَاءِ                            |
|  | يِسَارٌ: غِنَى، سَهْوَةٌ - رَاجِعُ يُسْرٍ                       |
| left, left side, left-hand side,   | يِسَارٌ: شِمَالٌ، ضِدُّ يَمِينٍ                                 |
| left hand  | يِسَارٌ: الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى                                     |
| left hand, left  | يِسَارٌ: الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى                                     |
| Left, left wing; leftism   | يِسَارِيٌّ [سِيَاسَةٌ]  |
| to (at, on) the left, left   | يِسَارًا، عَنْ الْيَسَارِ                                       |
| leftist, left-wing; Left; left-winger  | يِسَارِيٌّ [سِيَاسَةٌ]  |
| left-hand, left  | يِسَارِيٌّ: أَيْسَرٌ (كَحَبَةٍ)                                 |
| يِسَارِيٌّ: ذُو اتِّجَاهٍ مُعَاكِسٍ لِحَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ  |   |
| left-handed, counterclockwise, contraclockwise, anticlockwise  |   |
| leftism; Left, left wing   | يِسَارِيَّةٌ [سِيَاسَةٌ]  |
| to be or become small, little  | يَسَّرَ: قَلَّ  |
|  | يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ - رَاجِعُ يَسْرٍ                               |



|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| to iodize, iodate, iodinate          | يُودَ: عَالَجَ (أَوْ مَرَجَ) بِالْيُودِ                                       |
| iodine                               | يُود  |
| tincture of iodine, iodine tincture  | صَبْغَةُ الْيُودِ   |
| iodate                               | يُودَات   |
| iodide                               | يُودُور   |
| iodoform                             | يُودُوفُورْم  |
| iodic, iodous                        | يُودِي  |
| iodide                               | يُودِيد   |
| silver iodide                        | يُودِيدُ الْفِضَّةِ   |
| urate                                | يُورَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبُولِيِّ  |
| uranium                              | يُورَانِيُوم  |
| uremia                               | يُورِيمِيَا: تَبَوُّلُ الدَّمِ  |
| tangerine(s), mandarin(s)            | يُوسُفُ أَفْنَدِي، يُوسُفِي (نبات)  |
| utopian                              | يُوطُوبِي   |
| utopia                               | يُوطُوبِيَا   |
| utopianism; utopism                  | يُوطُوبِيَّة  |
| yoga                                 | يُوغَا (فَلَسَّةٌ، رِيَاضَةٌ إلخ)   |
| yogi, yogin; yogic                   | يُوغِي  |
| July                                 | يُولِيَّة، يُولْيُو: تَمُوز   |
| day                                  | يَوْم: ٢٤ سَاعَةً (أَوْ نَهَار)   |
| time                                 | يَوْم: وَقْتُ   |
| battle(s); war(s)                    | يَوْم (أَيَّام): مَعْرَكَةٌ (مَعَارِك)، حَرْبٌ (حُرُوب)                       |
| Days of the Arabs                    | أَيَّامُ الْعَرَبِ: حُرُوبُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ                                   |
| today                                | اليَوْمَ Pre-Islamic battles  |
| (on) the day when                    | يَوْم..   |
| (on) that day, then, at that time    | يَوْمَهَا   |
| someday, sometime, one of these days | يَوْمًا مَا   |
| day by day, day                      | يَوْمًا قِيَوْمًا، يَوْمًا بَعْدَ يَوْمٍ، يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْمٍ                 |
| after day, from day to day           | يَوْمَ الدِّينِ (الْبَعْثِ، الْحِسَابِ، الْحَشْرِ، الدِّيْنُونَةِ، الْفَصْلِ، |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| right hand, right  | يَمِين: الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى  |
| Right, right wing; rightism  | الْيَمِينِ [سِيَاة]   |
| to (at, on) the right, right   | يَمِينًا، عَنْ الْيَمِينِ   |
| (to the) right and left  | يَمِينًا وَيَسَارًا   |
| rightist, right-wing; Right; right-winger  | يَمِينِي [سِيَاة]   |
| right-hand, right  | يَمِينِي: أَيْمَن (كَجَهَةِ)  |
| right-handed, clockwise  | يَمِينِي: دَائِرَةٌ مِنَ الْيَسَارِ إِلَى الْيَمِينِ أَيْ بِاتِّجَاهِ حَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ |
| rightism; Right, right wing  | يَمِينِيَّة [سِيَاة]  |
| yen  | يَنْ: عُمْلَةُ يَابَانِيَّة   |
| January  | يَنْأَيِر: كَانُونُ الثَّانِي   |
|  | يَنْبَغِي - رَاجِعْ إِنْبَغِي   |
| spring, source, fountainhead, headspring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well | يَنْبُوع: نَبْعٌ، عَيْنُ مَاءٍ  |
| stream, creek, brook, rivulet  | يَنْبُوع: جَدْوَل   |
| cornelian, garnet  | يَنْع - رَاجِعْ أَيْنَع   |
|  | يَنْع: عَقِيْقُ أَحْمَر   |
| ripe, mellow   | يَنْي: مُضَارَعٌ وَتَى - رَاجِعْ وَتَى  |
| Jews; Jewry, Judaism   | يَنْع: نَاضِج   |
| Jew, Judaist; Jewish, Judaic(al), Judaistic  | الْيَهُودِ  |
| Judaism  | يَهُودِي  |
| Jehovah  | الْيَهُودِيَّة  |
| Jehovah's Witnesses  | يَهْوَه   |
| yuan   | شُهَدَاؤُ يَهْوَه   |
| jubilee, anniversary   | يُوَان: عُمْلَةُ صِيْنِيَّة   |
| golden jubilee or anniversary  | يُوبِيل   |
| silver jubilee or anniversary  | يُوبِيلُ ذَهَبِي  |
| diamond jubilee or anniversary   | يُوبِيلُ فِضِّي   |
|  | يُوبِيلُ مَاسِي   |
|  | يُوتُوبِي، يُوتُوبِيَا، يُوتُوبِيَّة - رَاجِعْ يُوطُوبِي إلخ  |

(on), starting today, as of today; from now on, henceforth, in the future

a few days ago, the other day مُنْذُ بَضْعَةِ أَيَّامٍ

(on) that day, then, at that time يَوْمَئِذٍ، يَوْمَ ذَلِكَ

daily; diurnal; quotidian; everyday, workaday; day-to-day; per diem يَوْمِيَّ

daily, every day, day after day, day by day, each day; per day, per diem, by the day يَوْمِيًّا

أَجْرٌ يَوْمِيٌّ، جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ إلخ - راجع يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal; daily (day-to-day) events; daily (day-to-day) chronicle; daily news يَوْمِيَّاتٍ

daily wages, a day's wages; daily fee; per diem, daily allowance يَوْمِيَّةٌ: أَجْرٌ (إِلخ) يَوْمِيٌّ

daily, daily news-paper, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ، صَحِيفَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

daybook, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ، دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ

June يُونِيَّةٌ، يُونِيُو: حَزِيرَان

yo-yo يُوِيُو (لعبة)

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, Day of Reckoning, doomsday الْقِيَامَةُ، النَّشْرُ، النَّشُورُ (إِلخ)

New Year's Day يَوْمُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ

holiday, day off, free day يَوْمٌ عَطْلَةٌ

workday, working day يَوْمٌ عَمَلٍ

memorable day, red-letter day يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ

اليَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودُ - راجع يَوْمُ الدِّينِ إلخ

by the day, daily, per diem, per day بِالْيَوْمِ

one day, once ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ

once upon a time فِي يَوْمٍ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ، فِي سَالِفِ الْأَيَّامِ

nowa- فِي يَوْمِنَا هَذَا، فِي أَيَّامِنَا هَذِهِ، (فِي) هَذِهِ الْأَيَّامِ  
days, these days, today, now, at present, presently, at the present time, at this time, currently

كُلَّ يَوْمٍ - راجع يَوْمِيًّا

from day to day, from one day to the other, from one day to the next مِنْ يَوْمٍ إِلَى يَوْمٍ

from today مُنْذُ الْيَوْمِ، مِنْ الْيَوْمِ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ

طَبَعَ عَلَى مَطَابِعِ نَصْرَانِيَّة

بِـيـرُوت - تـلـفـون : ٤٩٧١٩٢ - ٤٩٧١٩٥

رقم ٢٢٢٤

ر. ب. ٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
إذا وجدت خطأ بترتيب الصفحات الرجاء  
بإرسال العلم للملايين وإعادة هذه إلى  
مع تحديد موضع الخطأ في  
البريد 1085 بيروت .

الدكتور رُوحِيّ البعلبكي

# المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-  
MAWRID**

ARABIC-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY

دار الشام للملايين